

# OXFORD WORDPOWER

قاموس اكسفورد

المحرّث

لدارسي اللغة الانكليزية

INTERNATIONAL  
STUDENT'S  
EDITION

انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي






Withdrawn  
from Stock

کتاب

Withdrawn  
from Stock



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
Kahle/Austin Foundation

# Oxford Wordpower

---

قاموس اكسفورد

الاحمدية

لدراسة اللغة الانكليزية

انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي

OXFORD  
UNIVERSITY PRESS

2002

# OXFORD

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Great Clarendon Street, Oxford OX2 6DP

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford.  
It furthers the University's objective of excellence in research, scholarship,  
and education by publishing worldwide in

Oxford New York

Athens Auckland Bangkok Bogotá Buenos Aires  
Cape Town Chennai Dar es Salaam Delhi Florence Hong Kong Istanbul  
Karachi Kolkata Kuala Lumpur Madrid Melbourne Mexico City Mumbai  
Nairobi Paris São Paulo Shanghai Singapore Taipei Tokyo Toronto Warsaw  
with associated companies in Berlin Ibadan

Oxford is a registered trade mark of Oxford University Press  
in the UK and in certain other countries

© Oxford University Press 1999

Database right Oxford University Press (maker)

First published 1999  
Fifth impression 2000

## **No unauthorized photocopying**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing of Oxford University Press, or as expressly permitted by law, or under term agreed with the appropriate reprographics rights organization. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the scope of the above should be sent to the Rights Department, Oxford University Press, at the address above

You must not circulate this book in any other binding or cover  
and you must impose this same condition on any acquirer

ISBN 0 19 431485 5  
10 9 8 7 6 5

This dictionary includes some words which have or are asserted to have proprietary status as trade marks or otherwise. Their inclusion does not imply that they have acquired for legal purposes a non-proprietary or general significance nor any other judgement concerning their legal status. In cases where the editorial staff have some evidence that a word has proprietary status this is indicated in the entry for that word but no judgement concerning the legal status of such words is made or implied thereby.

Designed by Holdsworth Associates, Isle of Wight  
Cover design by Richard Morris  
Typeset in Great Britain by Morton Ward Processing Ltd  
Arabic cover text by ALPNET® Computype  
Printed in China

# Contents

Short forms and symbols *inside front cover*

Preface v

The information in the dictionary vi

---

## English-Arabic dictionary A-Z 1-859

---

### Appendices

- 1 Dictionary quiz 862
- 2 Words that go together 864
- 3 Word formation 866
- 4 Abbreviations 868
- 5 Irregular verbs 873
- 6 Modal verbs 876
- 7 Phrasal verbs 878
- 8 Punctuation 880
- 9 Letter-writing 882
- 10 The Arab World 884
- 11 Pronunciation 886

---

Phonetic spelling *inside back cover*

Withdrawn  
from stock





أعدّ هذا المعجم لبيّ حاجات طلاب اللغة الانكليزية الذين بلغوا مرحلة متوسطة أو متقدمة في دراستهم. وهو يجمع بين مزايا المعجم وحيد اللغة (انكليزي - انكليزي)، ومزايا المعجم ثنائي اللغة. وقد وصفناه بأنه معجم انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي لأنّ كل مادة فيه قد عرّفت بالانكليزية تعريفاً بسيطاً واضحاً، كما تُرجمت إلى العربية الحديثة زيادة في ايضاحها. والأمثلة العديدة التي يوردها المعجم تبيّن للطالب كيفية استعمال العبارات ومدلولاتها الشائعة. ويجدر بالذكر هنا أنّ المفردات والمصطلحات التي انتقيناها هي العبارات الأكثر استعمالاً في الانكليزية الحديثة المعاصرة. ويضمّ النص العديد من الشروح والتعليقات التي تخصّ قواعد اللغة والمعنى ومظاهر الحياة البريطانية.

أعدّت النص الانكليزي سالي فيماير بمساعدة فريق من المختصين في تدريس اللغة الانكليزية ممّن لهم خبرة طويلة في الصعوبات التي يواجهها متعلم اللغة. وقامت بالدور الرئيسي في الترجمة إلى العربية الدكتورة نجاح الشمعة مع مساهمة من الدكتور محمد محمود. وقرأت النص الأصلي الدكتورة بنلوبى جونستون، كما قامت بالتصحيح المطبعي مع نهلة خليفة.

هيلين وُرن

أكسفورد ١٩٩٨

# The information in the dictionary

## Spellings

**alternative spelling** shown in brackets

The small numbers show that two or more main words have the same spelling.

**organize** (also **organise**) /'ɔ:gənaɪz/ **verb** 1 [T] to plan or arrange an event, an activity,

**bat**<sup>1</sup> /bæt/ **noun** [C] a small animal, like a mouse with wings, which comes out and flies around at night  
وطواط، خفاش

**bat**<sup>2</sup> /bæt/ **noun** [C] a piece of wood for hitting the ball in sports such as table tennis, cricket or baseball: *a cricket bat* ➡ Look at **club**<sup>2</sup>(2), **racket**<sup>1</sup> and **stick**<sup>1</sup>(3).  
مضرب

## American spelling

**centre** (**US center**) /'sentə(r)/ **noun** 1 [C, usually sing] the middle point or part of sth:

## Words and phrases related to the main word

**Idioms** are listed together in a section marked **IDM**.

The arrow ⇨ shows that the idiom is explained at the word following the arrow.

**IDM** **a breath of fresh air** ⇨ **BREATH**

**in the air** probably going to happen soon: *A feeling of change was in the air.* متوقع الحدث

**in the open air** ⇨ **OPEN**<sup>1</sup>

**Phrasal verbs** are listed together in a section marked **PHRV**. Look at Appendix 7 for more information about phrasal verbs.

**PHRV** **set sb/sth back** to delay sb/sth: *The bad weather has set our plans back six weeks.* يؤخر

**set in** to arrive and remain for a period of time: *I'm afraid that the bad weather has set in.* يمكن أن يدمر

**derivatives** of the main word (words with the same spelling but a different part of speech; or the main word plus an ending such as *-ly*, *-ness*, etc)

**compounds** (formed from the main word and one or more other words)

**deaf** /def/ **adj** 1 unable to hear anything or unable to hear very well: *You'll have to speak louder. My father's a bit deaf.* أصم، أطرش

**2 deaf to sth** not wanting to listen to sth: *I've told her what I think but she's deaf to my advice.* غير راغب في الإصغاء

■ **the deaf** **noun** [plural] deaf people: *sign language for the deaf* الطرش، الصم

**deafness** **noun** [U] the state of being deaf

■ **deaf-and-dumb** **adj** unable to hear or speak  
أصم أبكم

## Meaning

The **meaning** of words and phrases is given in simple English followed by an **Arabic translation or translations**. If there are several meanings, each one has a number.

The **example sentences** help you understand the meaning of the word and show how it is used.

a word which has the **same meaning**

a word with the **same meaning** used in **American English**

a **figurative** use of the word (the word is not used in its basic meaning, but in an imaginative way)

## Grammar

the **part of speech** (whether the word is a noun, verb, adjective, etc)

**countable and uncountable nouns** [C] marks a countable noun. [U] marks an uncountable noun. Look at *countable and uncountable* in the dictionary.

a **singular noun**

a **plural noun**

a noun that can be used with either a **singular or a plural verb**

**irregular plural**

**banger** /'bæŋə(r)/ *noun* [C] (*Brit informal*) **1**  
a sausage سجنق  
**2** an old car that is in very bad condition سيارة قديمة وبحالة رديئة  
**3** a small firework that explodes with a short loud noise مفارقة أو لعبة نارية صغيرة

**below** /brɪləʊ/ *prep* at or to a lower position or level than sb/sth: *Do not write below this line.* ◦ *It hurts here – just below my knee.* ◦ *The temperature fell below freezing during the night.* ◦ *Her marks in the exam were below average.* ◦ *All of the beaches are below Euro-*

**discontent** /,dɪskən'tent/ (*also discontentment* /,dɪskən'tentmənt/) *noun* [U] the state of

**nappy** /'næpi/ *noun* [C] (*pl nappies*) (*US diaper*) a piece of soft thick cloth or paper

**dog<sup>2</sup>** /dɒg/; *US* dɔːg/ *verb* [T] (*doggging; dogged*) to follow closely: *A shadowy figure was dogging their every move.* ◦ (*figurative*) *Bad luck and illness have dogged her career from the start.* يلازم، يقفئ الأثر

**bellow** /'beləʊ/ *verb* **1** [I] to make a deep low sound, like a bull يخور، يجار  
**2** [I, T] to shout in a loud deep voice يجأز، يصرخ  
■ **bellow** *noun* [C] غوار، صرخة

**glass** /glɑːs/; *US* glæs/ *noun* **1** [U] a hard, usually transparent, substance that windows, bottles, etc are made of: *He cut himself on broken glass.* ◦ *a sheet/pane of glass* ◦ *In case of emergency, break the glass and press the button.* ◦ *a glass jar, dish, etc* زجاج  
**2** [C] a drinking container made of glass; the amount of liquid it contains: *a small glass* ◦ *Could I have a glass of water, please?* كأس

**think<sup>2</sup>** /θɪŋk/ *noun* [*sing*] an act of thinking: *I'm not sure. I'll have to have a think about it.* تفكير

**premises** /'premɪsɪz/ *noun* [*plural*] (*formal*) a building and the land that surrounds it: *The*

**committee** /kə'mɪti/ *noun* [C, with *sing* or *pl verb*] a group of people who have been cho-

**tomato** /tə'mɑːtəʊ; *US* tə'mertəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl tomatoes*) a soft red fruit that is often eaten

## transitive and intransitive verbs

[T] shows that a verb is transitive (is followed by an object).

[I] shows that a verb is intransitive (is never followed by an object).

## irregular forms of verbs

When the **last letter** of a verb is **doubled** before you add **-ed** or **-ing**, this is shown.

The **comparative** and **superlative** forms of adjectives are shown if they are not regular.

## a note giving grammatical information

## Using words

how a word is used in a sentence  
(sb = somebody; sth = something)

the particular **preposition** that is used after a word

The adjective is used only after a verb like *be*, *seem*, etc, not before a noun.

The adjective is used only before a noun, not after a verb like *be*, *seem*, etc.

**Style labels** show when words are used only in particular situations:  
**formal** (= used in formal written English)  
**informal** (= used in informal conversation, not written in an essay, for example)  
**slang** (= very informal)

**hide**<sup>1</sup> /haɪd/ verb (pt **hid** /hɪd/; pp **hidden** /'hɪdn/) **1** [T] to put or keep sb/sth in a place where he/she/it cannot be seen: *Where shall I hide the money?* ◦ *You couldn't see Bill in the photo – he was hidden behind John.* ◦ *The trees hid the house from view.* يَخْتِنِي، يَخْتِنِي  
**2** [I] to be or get in a place where you cannot be seen or found: *Quick, run and hide!* ◦ *The child was hiding under the bed.* يَخْتِنِي

**take** /teɪk/ verb [T] (pt **took** /tʊk/; pp **taken** /'teɪkən/) **1** to carry sb/sth or to go with sb

**hum** /hʌm/ verb (humming; hummed) **1** [I] to make a continuous low noise like the noise

**good**<sup>1</sup> /ɡʊd/ adj (**better** /'betə(r)/; **best** /best/) **1** of a high quality or standard: *a good*

**happy** /'hæpi/ adj (**happier**; **happiest**) **1** feeling, showing or giving pleasure or satisfac-

**trousers** /'traʊzəz/ (US **pants**) noun [plural] a piece of clothing that covers both legs and reaches from your waist to your ankles  
➡ Note that, because **trousers** is a plural word, we cannot say, for example, 'That trousers looks good.' The following are possible: *Those trousers look good.* ◦ *I need some new trousers.* ◦ *I need a new pair of trousers.* Before another noun the form **trouser** is used: *a trouser leg.* بنطلون، سروال

**consider** /kən'sɪdə(r)/ verb [T] **1 consider sb/sth (for/as sth); consider doing sth** to think about sb/sth, often before making a de-

**dependent** /dɪ'pendənt/ adj **1 dependent (on sb/sth)** needing sb/sth to support you:

**awake**<sup>2</sup> /ə'weɪk/ adj (not before a noun) not sleeping: *I was awake most of the night, worrying.* ◦ *The children are always wide* (= com-

**lone** /ləʊn/ adj (**only before a noun**) without any other people; alone: *a lone swimmer on the beach* وحيد، منفرد

**beast** /bi:st/ noun [C] **1 (formal)** an animal, especially a large one: *a wild beast* حيوان، بهيمة  
**2 (informal)** an unpleasant or cruel person شخص جلف، متوحش

## Choosing the right word and building vocabulary

a note explaining the **difference between words** that might be confused

**shade** /ʃeɪd/ *noun* 1 [U] an area that is out of direct sunlight and is darker and cooler than areas in the sun: *It was so hot that I had to go and sit in the shade.* ظل، فيء

☛ **Shade** [U] is an area or part of a place that is protected from the heat of the sun. **A**

**shadow** [C] is a dark shape made by light shining on a person or object. **Shadow** [U] is an area of darkness in which it is difficult to distinguish things easily.

a note giving **related vocabulary**

You book a **double**, **single** or **twin-bedded** room at a hotel. When you arrive you **check in** or **register** and when you leave you **check out**. Look at the note at **Inn**.

members of a **word family**

**grateful** /ˈɡreɪtfl/ *adj* **grateful (to sb) (for sth)**; **grateful (that...)** feeling or showing thanks (to sb): *We are very grateful to you for all the help you have given us.* ◦ *He was very grateful that you did as he asked.* ◦ *I should be very grateful if you could send me a copy of your brochure.* ☛ The opposite is **ungrateful**. The noun is **gratitude**.

## Pronunciation

the **pronunciation** of each word

**physicist** /ˈfɪzɪsɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies physics  
فيزيائي

where the **stress** falls in a word or phrase

**'grass** **'roots** *noun* [plural] the ordinary people in an organization and not those who make decisions: *dissatisfaction with party policy at the grass roots* الأناس أو الأعضاء العاديين





## Aa

**A, a¹** /eɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **A's**; **a's** /eɪz/) **1** the first letter of the English alphabet: 'Andy' begins with (an) 'A'. الحرف الأول من الأبجدية الإنكليزية  
**2** the highest grade given for an exam or piece of work: I got an 'A' for my essay. أعلى درجة (في امتحان مثلاً)

■ **'A-road** *noun* [C] (Brit) a major road, usually not as wide as a motorway طريق رئيسي

**a²** /ə/; strong form eɪ/ (also **an** /ən/; strong form ən/) *indefinite article* ➔ The form **an** is used before a vowel sound. Note that **a/an** is only used before a singular countable noun.  
**1** one: A cup of coffee, please. ○ an apple and a pear (أداة تكثير تسبق حروف العلة)

**2** (used when you are talking about sth in general, not one particular example of it): A lion is a dangerous animal. (أداة تكثير تستعمل للتعميم)

**3** (used with sb's name to show that the speaker does not know the person): There's a Ms Mills to see you. (أداة تكثير تدلّ على عدم معرفة شخص ما)

**4** (used for showing that sb/sth is a member of a group, class or profession): She's a Muslim. ○ Their car's a Metro. ○ He's a doctor. ○ She's an MP. (للدلالة على الانتماء إلى فئة ما)

**5** (used with some expressions of quantity): a lot of money ○ a few cars (تستعمل مع بعض التعابير الدالة على الكمية)

**6** (used with prices, rates, measurements) each: They cost 50p a pound. ○ twice a week ○ He was travelling at about 80 miles an hour. في كل

**aback** /ə'bæk/ *adv*

**PHRV** take sb **aback** ➔ TAKE

**abandon** /ə'bændən/ *verb* [T] **1** to leave sb/sth that you are responsible for, usually permanently: an abandoned car يترك، يتخلّى عن

**2** to stop doing sth without finishing it or without achieving what you wanted to do: The search for the missing sailors was abandoned after two days. يترك، يُوقِف

■ **abandonment** *noun* [U] هجر

**abashed** /ə'bæʃt/ *adj* ashamed and embarrassed because of having done sth bad خجل

**abattoir** /'æbətwaɪ(r)/ *noun* [C] = SLAUGHTERHOUSE

**abbess** /'æbes/ *noun* [C] a woman who is the head of a religious community for nuns رئيسة دير الراهبات

**abbey** /'æbi/ *noun* [C] a building where monks or nuns live or used to live دير

**abbot** /'æbət/ *noun* [C] a man who is the head of a religious community for monks رئيس دير الرهبان

**abbreviate** /ə'bri:vɪət/ *verb* [T] **1** to make a word or phrase shorter by leaving out some letters يختصر

**2** to make a story or a piece of writing or

speech shorter: the abbreviated version of the story يختصر

■ **abbreviation** /ə'bri:vɪ'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a short form of a word or phrase: In this dictionary 'sth' is the abbreviation for 'something'. اختصار

**ABC** /ˌeɪ biː 'siː/ *noun* [sing] **1** the alphabet; the letters of English from A to Z

**2** the simple facts about sth: the ABC of Gardening الأبجدية، الأبجدية الإنكليزية المبادئ الأساسية (لشيء ما)

**abdicate** /'æbdɪkət/ *verb* **1** [I] to give up being King or Queen: The Queen abdicated and her son became King. يتنازل عن العرش

**2** [T] to give sth up, especially power or a position: to abdicate responsibility (=to refuse to be responsible for sth) يتخلّى عن، يرفض (تحمل مسؤولية ما)

■ **abdication** /'æbdɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] تنازل، تنصّل

**abdomen** /'æbdəmən/ *noun* [C] a part of the body below the chest, in which the stomach is contained بطن

■ **abdominal** /æb'dɒmɪnəl/ *adj* بطني

**abduct** /æb'dʌkt/ *verb* [T] to take hold of sb and take him/her away illegally: He has been abducted by a terrorist group. يخطف

■ **abduction** /æb'dʌkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] خطف

**abet** /'æbet/ *verb* [T] (abetting; abetted) **IDM** aid and abet ➔ AID

**abhor** /əb'hɔ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (abhorring; abhorred) to hate sth very much: All civilized people abhor the use of torture. يهتئ

■ **abhorrence** /əb'hɔ:rəns; US -'hɔ:r-/ *noun* [U] كراهية

**abhorrent** /əb'hɔ:rənt; US -'hɔ:r-/ *adj* كريه، فظيع

**abide** /ə'baɪd/ *verb*

**IDM** can't/couldn't abide sb/sth/doing sth to dislike sth very much: I can't abide getting up early. يكره

**PHRV** abide by sth to obey a law, etc; to do what you have agreed or decided: You must abide by the rules of the game. يلتزم (بقرارات)، يلتزم

**ability** /ə'bɪləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **abilities**) the mental or physical power or skill that makes it possible to do sth: A person of his ability will have no difficulty getting a job. ○ an ability to make decisions قدرة

**ablaze** /ə'bleɪz/ *adj* (not before a noun) burning strongly; completely on fire: Within ten minutes, the whole house was ablaze. مشعل

**able¹** /'eɪbl/ *adj* be able to do sth (used as a modal verb) to have the ability, power, opportunity, time, etc to do sth: Will you be able to come to a meeting next week? ○ I'll be able to give you the money back in a few days. ○ I was able to solve the problem quickly. ➔ In the passive **can/could** are used (not **be able**): The arrangement can't be changed. يقدر على

**able²** /'eɪbl/ *adj* clever; doing your job well: one of the ablest students in the class ○ an able politician بارع، قدير

ə:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

■ **ably** *adv*

باعتبار

**abnormal** /æb'nɔ:ml/ *adj* different from what is normal or usual, in a way that worries you or that is unpleasant: *I don't want to have children. Is that abnormal?* ◦ *abnormal weather conditions*

شاذ، غير طبيعي

■ **abnormality** /æb'nɔ:'mæləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **abnormalities**)

شلو، علات المعاد

**abnormally** /æb'nɔ:'mæli/ *adv*

على نحو غير طبيعي

**aboard** /ə'bɔ:d/ *adv, prep* on or into a train, ship, aircraft or bus: *We went aboard the boat and found our cabins.* ◦ *Welcome aboard this flight to Caracas.*

على متن (قطار أو سفينة أو طائرة أو باص)

**abode** /ə'bəʊd/ *noun* [sing] (formal) the place where you live: *They have the right of abode in Hong Kong (= they are officially allowed to live there).*

مسكن، إقامة

**IDM** (of) no fixed abode/address → **FIXED**

**abolish** /ə'bɒlɪʃ/ *verb* [T] to put an end to or stop a law or system officially: *When was capital punishment abolished here?*

يلغي

■ **abolition** /ə'bɒlɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: the abolition of slavery in the US

إلغاء

**abominable** /ə'bɒmɪnəbl/; US -mən-/ *adj* very unpleasant; very bad: *abominable behaviour* ◦ *abominable weather*

كره، شنيع

■ **abominably** /ə'bɒmɪnəbli/; US -mən-/ *adv*

على نحو رديء

**Aboriginal** /æbə'rɪdʒənəl/ (also **Aborigine** /æbə'rɪdʒəni/) *noun* [C] a member of the race of people who were the original inhabitants of Australia

سكان أستراليا الأصليين

■ **Aboriginal** (also **Aborigine**) *adj*: Aboriginal traditions

متعلق بسكان أستراليا الأصليين

**abort** /ə'bɔ:t/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to end a pregnancy intentionally and cause the baby inside to die

يجهض

2 to end sth before it is complete (أمرًا ما)

يجهض (أمرًا ما)

**abortion** /ə'bɔ:ʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an operation to end a pregnancy intentionally, causing the baby inside to die: *to have an abortion* ◦ *Abortion is illegal in that country.*

إجهاض

**abortive** /ə'bɔ:tv/ *adj* not completed successfully: *an abortive attempt*

مُخفّق

**abound** /ə'baʊnd/ *verb* [I] 1 to exist in large numbers: *Restaurants abound in this part of the city.*

يكثر

2 **abound with sth** to contain large numbers of sth

يزخر

**about**<sup>1</sup> /ə'baut/ *adv* 1 (especially US **around**) a little more or less than; approximately: *It's about three miles from here to the city centre.* ◦ *I got home at about half past seven.*

نحو

2 (informal) almost; nearly: *Dinner's just about ready.*

تقريباً

3 (also **around**) in many directions or places: *I could hear people moving about upstairs.*

في كلّ الاتجاهات

4 (also **around**) here and there, in different positions: *clothes lying about all over the floor*

هنا وهناك

5 (also **around**) (used after certain verbs) without doing anything in particular: *People were standing about in the street.* (يقف) متطلاً

6 (also **around**) present in a place; existing: *It was very late and there were few people about.*

موجود

**IDM** **be about to do sth** to be going to do sth very soon: *The film's about to start.* ◦ *I was just about to explain when she interrupted me.*

على وشك

■ **about-turn** (US **about-face**) *noun* [C] a turn in the opposite direction; a change of opinion

تحول للاتجاه المعاكس، تغيير في الرأي

**about**<sup>2</sup> /ə'baut/ *prep* 1 on the subject of: *a book about Spain* ◦ *Let's talk about something else.* ◦ *I don't like it, but there's nothing I can do about it.*

عن، بشأن

2 (also **around**) in many directions or places; in different parts of sth: *We wandered about the town for an hour or two.*

حول

3 in the character of sb: *There's something about him that I don't quite trust.*

متعلق به، في شخصيته

**IDM** **how/what about...?** 1 (used when asking for information about sb/sth or for sb's opinion or wish): *How about Ruth? Have you heard from her lately?* ◦ *I'm going to have chicken. What about you?*

عن، بشأن

2 (used when making a suggestion): *What about going to a film tonight?*

عن، بشأن، ما رأيك في...؟

**above** /ə'baʊ/ *adv, prep* 1 in a higher place: *The people in the flat above make a lot of noise.* ◦ *I live in a small house above the village.* ◦ *He looked up at the sky above.*

فوق

2 in an earlier part (of sth written): *When replying, quote the reference number above.*

أفلاه

3 more than a number, amount, price, etc: *children aged 11 and above* ◦ *A score of 70 and above will get you a grade B.* ◦ *You must get above 50% to pass.* ◦ *above-average temperatures*

أكبر، أعلى

4 too good, etc to do sth: *She's not above telling a few lies, if it makes life easier.*

أرفع، أسمى

5 with a higher rank: *The person above me is the department manager.*

أعلى

**IDM** **above all** most importantly: *Above all, stay calm!*

أهم من كل شيء

(be) **above board** (used especially about a business deal, etc) honest and open

فوق الشبهات، شريف

**abrasive** /ə'breɪsɪv/ *adj* 1 rough and likely to scratch: *Do not use abrasive cleaners on the bath.*

كاشط، مخرّش

2 (used about a person) rude and rather aggressive

(شخص) غير مهذب

**abreast** /ə'breɪst/ *adv* **abreast** (of sb/sth) next to or level with and going in the same direction: *The soldiers marched two abreast.*

جنباً إلى جنب

**IDM** **be/keep abreast of sth** to have all the most recent information about sth

يتابع آخر الأخبار والمعلومات

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**abridge** /ə'brɪdʒ/ verb [T] to make sth (usually a book) shorter by removing parts of it: *an abridged version of a novel* مختصر

■ **abridgement** (also **abridgment**) noun [C,U] نسخ زوای مختصر

**abroad** /ə'brɔ:d/ adv in or to another country or countries: *My mother has never been abroad.* ◦ *They found it difficult to get used to living abroad.* خارج البلاد

**abrupt** /ə'brʌpt/ adj 1 sudden and unexpected: *an abrupt change of plan* مفاجئ، غیر متوقع

2 (used about a person's behaviour) rather rude and unfriendly فط، جانف

■ **abruptly** adv فجأة

**abruptness** noun [U] مباغتة، فطاطة

**abscess** /'æbses/ noun [C] a swelling on or in the body, containing pus خراج

**abscond** /əb'skɒnd/ verb [I] (formal) to run away from a place where you should stay, sometimes with sth that you should not take: *She absconded with all the company's money.* یفر

**absence** /'æbsəns/ noun 1 [C,U] a time when sb is away from somewhere; the fact of being away from somewhere: *Frequent absences due to illness meant he was behind with his work.* ◦ *His absence from the team will greatly weaken it.* غیبة، غیاب

2 [U] the fact of sth not being there; lack: *The first thing I noticed about the place was the absence of noise.* غیاب، انعدام

**absent** /'æbsənt/ adj 1 not present somewhere: *He was absent from work because of illness.* ◦ *absent friends* غالب

2 thinking about sth else, and so not paying attention: *an absent stare* شارد الذهن

■ **absently** adv بذهن شارد

**absent-minded** adj often forgetting or not noticing things, because you are thinking about sth else شارد الذهن

**absent-mindedly** adv بذهن شارد

**absent-mindedness** noun [U] شرد الذهن، غفلة

**absentee** /'æbsən'ti:/ noun [C] a person who is absent and should be present غالب

**absolute** /'æbsəlu:t/ adj 1 complete; total: *We are aiming at absolute perfection!* ◦ *The whole trip was an absolute disaster.* ◦ *None of the parties had an absolute majority* (= more votes, etc than all the other parties together). کامل، مطلق

2 not measured in comparison with sth else: *Spending on the Health Service has increased in absolute terms.* مطلق

**absolutely** adv 1 /'æbsəlu:tli/ completely; totally: *What you're saying is absolutely wrong.* ◦ *I absolutely refuse to believe that.* ◦ *He made absolutely no effort* (= no effort at all) *to help me.* حتماً، قطعاً

2 /'æbsəlu:tli/ (used when you are agreeing with sb) yes; certainly: *'It is a good idea, isn't it?' 'Oh, absolutely!'* تماماً، حتماً

**absolve** /əb'zɒlv/ verb [T] **absolve sb (from/of sth)** to state formally that sb is free from guilt or blame: *The driver was absolved from any responsibility for the train crash.* یرئى

**absorb** /əb'zɔ:b/ verb [T] 1 to take in and hold sth (a liquid, heat, etc): *a drug that is quickly absorbed into the bloodstream* يمتص

2 to take sth into the mind and understand it: *I found it impossible to absorb so much information so quickly.* يستوعب، يفهم

3 to take sth into sth larger, so that it becomes part of it: *Over the years many villages have been absorbed into the city.* يستوعب، يبتلع

4 to hold sb's attention completely or interest sb greatly: *History is a subject that absorbs her.* يستحوذ على انتباهه أو اهتمامه

■ **absorbed** adj with sb's attention completely held: *He was absorbed in his work and didn't hear me come in.* مستغرق، منهمك

**absorbent** /-ənt/ adj able to take in and hold liquid: *an absorbent cloth* ماص، نشاف

**absorbing** adj holding the attention completely: *an absorbing story* مستحوذ على الذهن

**absorption** /əb'sɔ:pʃn/ noun [U] امتصاص

**abstain** /əb'steɪn/ verb [I] **abstain (from sth)** 1 to stop yourself from doing sth that you enjoy: *to abstain from eating fattening food* ◦ *The noun is abstinence.* يستمع عن

2 (in a vote) to say that you are not voting either for or against sth: *Two people voted in favour, two voted against and one abstained.* يستمع عن التصويت

■ **abstention** /əb'stenʃn/ noun [C,U] the act of not voting either for or against sth امتناع

**abstinence** /'æbstɪns/ noun [U] stopping yourself from having or doing sth that you enjoy امتناع، تقشف

**abstract** 1 /'æbstrækt/ adj 1 existing only as an idea, not as a physical or real thing: *I find it hard to think about abstract ideas like the meaning of life.* مجرد

2 (used about art) not showing things as they really look: *an abstract painting* تجريدی

**abstract** 2 /'æbstrækt/ noun [C] an example of abstract art: *an exhibition of abstracts by Braque* عمل (فني) تجریدی

**idiom in the abstract** without mentioning particular people, objects, etc: *I find it hard to think about the problem in the abstract.* على نحو تجریدی، نظرياً

**absurd** /əb'sɜ:d/ adj that should be laughed at; ridiculous; not seeming sensible: *You look absurd in that hat.* ◦ *Don't be absurd! I can't possibly do all this work in one day.* مضحك، سخيف، غير معقول

■ **absurdity** noun [C,U] (pl **absurdities**) مضحافة

**absurdly** adv: *The rules of the game are absurdly complicated.* بشكل غير معقول

**abundance** /ə'bʌndəns/ noun [U, sing] a very large quantity of sth غزارة، وفرة

**abundant** /ə'bʌndənt/ adj existing in very large quantities; more than enough: *abundant supplies of food* غزير، وفير

## abuse

■ **abundantly** *adv* بكثرة، بوفرة، بغزارة

**abuse**<sup>1</sup> /ə'bjuz/ *verb* [T] 1 to use sth in the wrong way, eg dishonestly: *He was accused of abusing his position for personal gain.* يُسيء استعمال (شيء)

2 to say rude things to sb يسيء

3 to treat sb badly, often violently: *Social workers discovered that the girl had been sexually abused.* يهتك

**abuse**<sup>2</sup> /ə'bjuz/ *noun* 1 [C,U] using sth in the wrong way: *an abuse of power* ◦ *the dangers of drug abuse* إساءة استعمال

2 [U] rude words, used to insult another person: *The other driver leaned out of the car and hurled abuse at me.* شتائم، سباب

3 [U] bad, usually violent treatment of sb: *child abuse* انتهاك

**abusive** /ə'bjuzɪv/ *adj* using rude language to insult sb: *an abusive remark* مسيء، بذيء

**abysmal** /ə'bizmə/ *adj* very bad; of very poor quality رديء للغاية

■ **abysmally** *adv* بشكل سيئ للغاية

**academic** /ækə'demɪk/ *adj* 1 connected with the educational activities of schools, colleges and universities: *The academic year begins in September.* أكاديمي، دراسي

2 connected with subjects of interest to the mind rather than technical or practical subjects: *academic subjects such as History* أكاديمي، فكري

3 not connected with reality; not affecting the facts of a situation: *It's academic which one I prefer because I can't have either of them.* نظري

■ **academic** *noun* [C] a person who teaches and/or does research at a university or college (شخص) أكاديمي، جامعي

**academically** /-kli/ *adv* أكاديمياً

**academy** /ækə'demi/ *noun* [C] (pl **academies**) 1 a school for special training: *a military academy* أكاديمية، كلية

2 (also **Academy**) a society of people who are important in art, science or literature: *the Royal Academy of Arts* أكاديمية، مجمع

**accelerate** /æk'seləreɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to go faster; to make sth go faster or happen more quickly: *I accelerated and left the other cars behind.* يسرع، يسرع

■ **acceleration** /æk'selə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تسارع

**accelerator** /æk'selə'reɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] the pedal in a car, etc that you press in order to increase speed دواسة البنزين، مُسرّع

**accent** /'æksent; -sənt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a particular way of pronouncing words that is connected with the country, area or social class that you come from: *a strong Scottish accent* لهجة

2 [C] the act of emphasizing a word or part of a word by pronouncing it with greater force: *In the word 'because' the accent is on the second syllable.* تبرة

3 [C] (in writing) a mark, usually above a letter, that shows that it has to be pronounced in a certain way علامة كتابية

4 [C, usually sing] the particular importance that is given to sth: *In all our products the accent is on quality.* تركيز الاهتمام

**accentuate** /æk'sentʃueɪt/ *verb* [T] to make sth easier to notice يبرز، يوضح

**accept** /ək'sept/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to take sth willingly that sb offers you: *Please accept this small gift.* ◦ *Do I have to pay in cash or will you accept a cheque?* ◦ *Why won't you accept my advice?* يقبل

2 [I,T] to say yes to sth or to agree to sth: *Thank you for your invitation. I am happy to accept.* ◦ *He asked her to marry him and she accepted him.* ◦ *I'd be pleased to accept your offer.* يقبل، يوافق

3 [T] to admit or recognize that sth unpleasant is true: *They refused to accept responsibility for the accident.* يُسلم

4 [T] to recognize that sth cannot be changed: *It is hard to accept the death of a child.* يتقبل، يُسلم

5 [T] to believe sth: *I'm afraid I don't accept that - it simply isn't true.* ◦ *She didn't accept that I was telling the truth.* يُصدق

6 [T] to decide that sb/sth is suitable: *I had a letter from the university saying that I had been accepted on the course.* يقبل

**acceptable** /ək'septəbl/ *adj* 1 allowed, often by people in general: *One or two mistakes are acceptable but no more than that.* مقبول

2 satisfactory; good enough: *We hope that you will consider our offer acceptable.* مُرضي

☛ The opposite is **unacceptable**.

■ **acceptability** /ək'septə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] قبول، درجة القبول

**acceptably** /-bli/ *adv* بشكل مقبول

**acceptance** /ək'septəns/ *noun* [C,U] the act of accepting or being accepted: *a letter of acceptance from the university* ◦ *the acceptance of a difficult situation* (= seeing that it cannot be changed) ◦ *He quickly gained acceptance in the group* (= the other people thought of him as equal to them). قبول، موافقة

**access** /'ækses/ *noun* [U] 1 **access (to sth)** a way of entering or reaching a place: *Access to the garden is through the kitchen.* مدخل، وسيلة الوصول

2 **access (to sth)** the chance or right to use or have sth: *Do you have access to a personal computer?* فرصة استعمال، حق استعمال

3 **access (to sb)** permission, especially legal or official, to see sb: *They are divorced, but he has regular access to the children.* إذن رسمي (بمقابل شخص مثلاً)

**accessible** /ək'sesəbl/ *adj* 1 possible to be reached or entered: *Because of the snow, the village was not accessible by car.* يُسهّل الوصول إليه

2 easy to get, use or understand سهل المنال

☛ The opposite is **inaccessible**.

■ **accessibility** /ək'sesə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] سهولة الوصول إلى، انفتاح

**accession** /æk'seʃn/ *noun* [U] the act of taking a very high position or rank, especially as

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



ruler of a country or head of sth: *the accession of Queen Elizabeth to the throne in 1952*

اعتلاء (العرش)

**accessory** /ə'kʌsəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **accessories**) 1 an extra item that is added to sth and is useful or attractive but not essential: *The car has accessories such as an electronic alarm.*

ملحق

2 [usually pl] a small item that is worn or carried with the main items of clothing (eg shoes, a bag, etc)

مكمل للزينة

3 **accessory (to sth)** (in law) a person who helps sb to do sth illegal

مساعد (في ارتكاب جريمة)

**accident** /'æksɪdənt/ *noun* [C] an unpleasant event that happens unexpectedly and causes damage, injury or death: *I hope they haven't had an accident.* ◦ *a car accident* ◦ *a fatal accident* (= when sb is killed) ◦ *I didn't mean to kick you, it was an accident.*

حادثة، حادث

**IDM** **by accident** by chance; without being planned: *We met each other again completely by accident.*

مصادفة

■ **'accident-prone** *adj* frequently having accidents, and therefore more likely to have them than other people

معرض للحوادث

**accidental** /,æksɪdəntl/ *adj* happening by chance; not having been planned

بالمصادفة، عرضي

■ **accidentally** /-təli/ *adv*

بالمصادفة، عرضاً، دون قصد

**acclaim** /ə'kleɪm/ *verb* [T] to praise sb/sth greatly: *The novel has been acclaimed as a modern classic.*

يهلل، يمدح

■ **acclaim** *noun* [U]: *The film received widespread critical acclaim.*

ترحيب، مدح

**acclimatize** (also **acclimatise**) /ə'klaɪmə-taɪz/ *verb* [I, T] **acclimatize (yourself/sb/sth) (to sth)** to get used to a new climate, a new situation, etc so that it is not a problem any more: *It took me a long time to get acclimatized to the heat when I went to live in Africa.*

يتأقلم

■ **acclimatization** (also **acclimatisation**) /ə'klaɪmətaɪzɪʃn/; US -tɪz-/ *noun* [U]

تأقلم

**accommodate** /ə'kɒmədeɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to have enough space for sb/sth (especially a certain number of people): *Each apartment can accommodate up to six people.*

يسع

2 to provide sb with a place to stay, live or work: *During the conference, you will be accommodated in a nearby hotel.*

يُزِل

3 to do or provide what sb wants or needs: *Should you have any special requirements, our staff will do their best to accommodate you.*

يُزِد

■ **accommodating** *adj* (used about a person) willing to do or provide what sb wants

مُتساهل، لين العريكة

**accommodation** /ə'kɒmə'deɪʃn/ *noun* [U] a place for sb to live or stay: *We lived in rented accommodation before buying this house.* ◦ *The price of the holiday includes flights and accommodation.* ■ **Accommodation** is uncountable. We cannot say 'I will help you to find an

accommodation.' In this case we could say: *I will help you to find somewhere to live.*

سكن

**accompaniment** /ə'kʌmpənɪmənt/ *noun* 1 [C] something that naturally or pleasantly goes with sth else (especially food or drink): *Chocolates were provided as an accompaniment to the coffee.*

مُتَمِّم

2 [C, U] music that is played with singing or the main instrument: *a violin piece with a piano accompaniment*

مُصَاحِبَة (موسيقية)

**accompany** /ə'kʌmpəni/ *verb* [T] (pres part **accompanying**; 3rd pers sing pres **accompanies**; pt, pp **accompanied**) 1 to go with sb to a place: *Children must be accompanied by an adult.*

يرافق

2 to happen or exist at the same time as, or because of, sth: *Massive publicity accompanied the film's release.*

يرافق

3 to give or send sth together with sth else, in addition to it: *The letter was accompanied by a cheque for £50.*

يرافق

4 to play music for a singer or another instrument: *She accompanied him on the guitar.*

يصاحب

**accomplice** /ə'kʌmplɪs/; US ə'kɒm-/ *noun* [C] a person who helps sb to do sth bad, especially a crime

شريك في جريمة

**accomplish** /ə'kʌmplɪʃ/; US ə'kɒm-/ *verb* [T] to succeed in doing sth requiring effort and/or skill; to achieve: *Very little was accomplished in the meeting.*

ينجز

■ **accomplished** *adj* skilled: *an accomplished pianist*

بارع

**accomplishment** /ə'kʌmplɪʃmənt/; US ə'kɒm-/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of completing sth successfully

إنجاز

2 [C] something impressive that sb has achieved; a skill that sb has

إنجاز، براعة، موهبة

**accord** /ə'kɔ:d/ *noun* [C] an agreement, eg between countries: *the Helsinki accords on human rights*

اتفاق

**IDM** **in accord** in agreement about sth

على وفاق

**of your own accord** without being forced or asked: *He wasn't sacked from his job - he left of his own accord.*

طوعاً

**accord** /ə'kɔ:d/ *verb* 1 [T] to give sth to sb: *The diplomats were accorded every respect during their visit.*

يمنح

2 [I] (formal) to match; to agree with: *The information did not accord with what I had been told previously.*

يتسجم، يتفق

**accordance** /ə'kɔ:dns/ *noun*

**IDM** **in accordance with sth** in a way that follows or obeys sth: *to act in accordance with instructions*

وفقاً

**accordingly** /ə'kɔ:dɪŋli/ *adv* 1 in a way that is suitable after what has happened: *I realized that I was in danger and acted accordingly.*

طَبَقاً لذلك

2 (formal) therefore; for that reason: *We accept that the mistake was ours and, accordingly, have pleasure in refunding your money.*

لذلك

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**according to** /ə'kɔ:dm̩ tə / *prep* 1 as stated by sb; as shown by sth: *According to Mick, it's a brilliant film.* ◦ *More people now have a high standard of living, according to the statistics.* حسب

2 in a way that matches, follows or depends on sth: *Everything went off according to plan (= as we had planned it).* ◦ *The salary will be fixed according to age and experience.* طبقاً لـ

**accordion** /ə'kɔ:diən/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument that you hold in both hands and play by pulling the two sides apart and then pushing them together, while pressing the keys with your fingers أكرديون، آلة موسيقية

**accost** /ə'kɔ:st/ *verb* [T] to approach and talk to a stranger in a way that is considered unpleasant or frightening يدنو منه ويتعرض بالكلام

**account**<sup>1</sup> /ə'kaʊnt/ *noun* [C] 1 a report or description of sth that has happened: *She gave the police a full account of the robbery.* تقرير، وصف

2 the arrangement by which a bank looks after your money for you. *to open/close an account* an account with Barclays ◦ *My salary is paid into my bank account.* ◦ *How much money have I got left in my account?* ◦ *Can I withdraw £500 from my account?* حساب

We use a **current** account to pay for things with a **cheque**. We can save money in a **deposit** or **savings** account.

3 [usually pl] a record of all the money that a person or business has received or paid out: *He takes care of the business and his wife keeps the accounts.* الحسابات

4 an arrangement with a shop, etc that allows you to pay for goods or services at a later date: *Could you charge that to my account?* حساب

**IDM** **by all accounts** according to what everyone says: *By all accounts, she's a very good doctor.* حسب كل الروايات، بإجماع الآراء

**on account of** because of: *Our flight was delayed on account of bad weather.* بسبب

**on no account; not on any account** not for any reason: *On no account should you walk home by yourself.* مهما يكن السبب، مطلقاً

**take account of sth; take sth into account** to consider sth, especially when deciding or judging sth: *We'll take account of your comments.* يدخله في اعتباره

**account**<sup>2</sup> /ə'kaʊnt/ *verb*

**PHRV** **account for sth** 1 to explain or give a reason for sth: *How can we account for these changes?* ◦ *I was asked by my boss to account for all the money I had spent (= to say what I had spent it on).* يفسر، يعلّل، يبين

2 to supply the amount that is mentioned: *Sales to Europe accounted for 80% of our total sales last year.* يبلغ

**accountable** /ə'kaʊntəbl/ *adj* expected to give an explanation of your actions, etc; responsible: *She is too young to be held accountable for what she did.* مسؤول

■ **accountability** /ə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U]: *The new law requires greater accountability from the police.* محاسبة، مسؤولية

**accountant** /ə'kaʊntənt/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to keep or examine the financial accounts of a business, etc محاسب

■ **accountancy** /ə'kaʊntənsi/ *noun* [U] the profession of an accountant: *a career in accountancy* (علم) المحاسبة

**accumulate** /ə'kju:mjələt/ *verb* 1 [T] to collect a number or quantity of sth over a period of time: *Over the years, I've accumulated hundreds of records.* يجمع، يراكم

2 [I] to increase over a period of time: *Dust soon accumulates if you don't clean the house for a week or so.* يراكم

■ **accumulation** /ə,kju:mjə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] تراكم

**accuracy** /æ'kjərəsi/ *noun* [U] the quality of being exact and correct ◀ The opposite is **inaccuracy**. دقة

**accurate** /æ'kjərət/ *adj* careful and exact; without mistakes: *an accurate description of the house* ◦ *That clock isn't very accurate.*

▶ The opposite is **inaccurate**. دقيق، مضبوط

■ **accurately** *adv* بدقة

**accusation** /æ'kju:zeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a statement that says that sb has done sth wrong: *He said that a false accusation had been made against him.* ◦ *There was a note of accusation in her voice (= she sounded critical).* اتهام

**accuse** /ə'kju:z/ *verb* [T] **accuse sb (of sth)** to say that sb has done wrong or broken the law: *I accused her of cheating.* ◦ *He was accused of murder and sent for trial.* يتهم

■ **the accused** *noun* [C] (*pl the accused*) (used in a court of law) the person who is said to have broken a law: *Will the accused please stand.* المتهم

**accusing** /æ'kju:zɪŋ/ *adj* that shows that you think sb has done sth wrong: *He gave me an accusing look.* معبر عن اللوم، اتهامي

**accusingly** /æ'kju:zɪŋli/ *adv* على نحو يوجي بالاتهام

**accustomed** /ə'kʌstəmd/ *adj* 1 **accustomed to sth** if you are accustomed to sth, you are used to it and it is not strange for you: *She's accustomed to travelling a lot in her job.* ◦ *It took a while for my eyes to get accustomed to the dark room.* معتود على

2 (formal) usual; regular: *He took his accustomed walk after lunch.* معتاد

**ace** /eis/ *noun* [C] 1 a playing card which has a single shape on it. An ace has either the lowest or the highest value in a game of cards: *the ace of spades* الآس في ورق اللعب

2 (in tennis) the first stroke of a game (a serve) that the person playing against you cannot hit back (في التنس): ضربة أول لا ترد

**ache** /eɪk/ *noun* [C,U] a pain that lasts for a long time: *to have toothache, earache, stomach-ache, etc* ▶ **Ache** is often used in compounds. In British English, it is usually used without **a** or **an**: *I've got toothache.* We always use **a** with **headache**: *I've got a head-*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then



**ache**. In American English, **ache** is usually used with **a** or **an**, especially when talking about a particular attack of pain: *I have an awful toothache.* ألم متواصل

■ **ache** *verb* [I] to feel a continuous pain: *His legs ached after playing football for two hours.* يتألم متواظلاً

**achieve** 'tʃi:v/ *verb* [T] 1 to gain sth, usually by effort or skill: *You have achieved the success you deserve.* يحقق، يحرز

2 to get sth done; to complete: *They have achieved a lot in a short time.* يحقق؛ ينجز

■ **achievement** *noun* 1 [C] something that is done successfully, especially through hard work or skill: *She felt that the book was her greatest achievement.* إنجاز

2 [U] the act of finishing sth successfully; the feeling that you get when you have finished sth successfully: *Climbing the mountain gave him a sense of achievement.* إنجاز

**acid** /'æsid/ *noun* [C,U] (in chemistry) a liquid substance that can dissolve metal and may burn your skin or clothes: *sulphuric acid* حمض أو حامض

■ **acid** *adj* 1 (used about a fruit, etc) with a sharp, sour taste لاذع، حامض

2 (also **acidic**) containing an acid: *an acid solution* حمضي

Look at **alkali**. *acidity* /ə'sɪdɪti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being acid حموضة

**acid rain** *noun* [U] rain that is polluted by acid substances from the chimneys of factories and that causes damage to trees, buildings and rivers أمطار حمضية، أمطار ملوثة

**acknowledge** /ək'nɒlɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] 1 to accept or admit that sth is true or exists: *He acknowledged the fact that he had been wrong.* *They wouldn't acknowledge defeat.* *It is acknowledged that he is the country's greatest writer.* *He is acknowledged to be the country's greatest writer.* يقر، يعترف

2 to show that you have seen sb by raising your hand, smiling, etc: *She refused to acknowledge him and walked straight past.* يبدي تعرفة (على شخص)

3 to say that you have received a letter, etc: *I would be grateful if you could acknowledge my letter.* يشعر بالاستلام

4 to show or say that you are grateful for sth: *I should like to acknowledge all the help I have received from my family.* يعبر عن شكره

■ **acknowledgement** (also **acknowledgment**) *noun* 1 [U] the act of acknowledging: *I have received no acknowledgement for all the work I did.* اعتراف (بتقدير)

2 [C] a letter, etc stating that sth has been received خطاب (يشعر) بالاستلام

3 [C] a few words of thanks that an author writes at the beginning or end of a book to the people who have helped him/her كلمة شكر

**acne** /'ækni/ *noun* [U] a type of skin disease, usually affecting young people, that causes a lot of spots on the face and neck حب الشباب

**acorn** /'eɪkɔ:n/ *noun* [C] a small nut that is the fruit of the oak tree جوزة البُوط

**acoustic** /'ækustɪk/ *adj* 1 connected with sound or the sense of hearing صوتي

2 (used about a musical instrument) not electric: *an acoustic guitar* (آلة موسيقية) غير كهربائية

■ **acoustics** *noun* [plural] 1 the qualities of a room, etc that make it good or bad for you to hear music, etc: *The theatre has excellent acoustics.* الخصائص السمعية (لحجرة أو قاعة مثلاً)

2 [with sing verb] the scientific study of sound علم الصوت، علم السماعات

**acquaintance** /ə'kwɛɪntəns/ *noun* 1 [C] a person that you know but who is not a close friend أحد المعارف

2 [U] **acquaintance with sb/sth** a slight knowledge of sb/sth: *I made his acquaintance (= got to know him) at a party in London.* معرفة قليلة

**acquainted** /ə'kwɛɪntɪd/ *adj* (formal) 1 **acquainted with sth** knowing sth: *Are you acquainted with the facts?* مطلع على

2 **acquainted (with sb)** knowing sb, but usually not very closely: *The two women had been acquainted since they were children.* على معرفة بشخص

**acquiesce** /,ækwi'es/ *verb* [I] (formal) to accept sth without argument, although you may not agree with it يُدعِن، يقبل

■ **acquiescence** /,ækwi'esns/ *noun* [U] إِدْعَان، قبول

**acquire** /ə'kwɪə(r)/ *verb* [T] to get or obtain sth: *The company has acquired shares in a rival business.* *Children do not automatically acquire British citizenship if they are born in this country.* *She acquired an American accent while living in New York.* *He's acquired a reputation for being difficult to work with.* يتأَل، يكتسب

**acquisition** /,ækwɪ'zɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] something that you have obtained or bought, especially sth you are pleased with: *This painting is my latest acquisition.* مكتسب

2 [U] the act of obtaining sth: *the acquisition of wealth* اكتساب، اقتناء، تملك

**acquit** /ə'kwɪt/ *verb* [T] (acquitting; acquitted) 1 **acquit sb (of sth)** to declare formally that a person is not guilty of a crime: *The jury acquitted her of murder.* *The opposite is convict.* يبرئ

2 **acquit yourself...** (formal) to behave in the way that is mentioned: *He acquitted himself quite well in his first match as a professional.* يتصرف (وفق ما هو مذكور)، يقوم بالعمل

■ **acquittal** /ə'kwɪtl/ *noun* [C,U] تبرئة

**acre** /'eɪkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a measure of land; 0.405 of a hectare: *a farm of 20 acres/a 20-acre farm* فدان إنكليزي

**acrobat** /'ækrəbæt/ *noun* [C] a person who performs difficult movements of the body or difficult balancing acts (eg walking on a wire), especially in a circus بهلولان

■ **acrobatic** /,ækrə'bætɪk/ *adj* بهلولاني

**acrobatics** *noun* [U] (the art of performing) acrobatic acts بهلوليات

**acronym** /'ækronɪm/ *noun* [C] a short word that is made from the first letters of a group of words: *EFL is an acronym for Teaching English as a Foreign Language.*

كلمة مؤلفة من أوائل حروف مجموعة من الكلمات

**across** /ə'krɒs/; US ə'krɔːs/ *adv, prep* 1 from one side of sth to the other: *The stream was too wide to jump across.* ◦ *He walked across the field.* ◦ *I drew a line across the page.* ◦ *A smile spread across his face.* عبر

2 on the other side of sth: *There's a bank just across the road.* في الجانب الآخر

☛ We can use **across** or **over** to mean 'on or to the other side': *I ran across/over the road.* But when we talk about crossing something high, we usually use **over**: *I can't climb over that wall.* With **room** we usually use **across**: *I walked across the room to the door.*

3 measuring from side to side: *The river was about 20 metres across.* عرضاً

**IDM** **across the board** involving or affecting all groups, members, cases, etc: *a 10% pay increase across the board* يمس كل القطاعات؛ للجميع

**acrylic** /ə'krɪlɪk/ *adj* of a material that is made artificially by a chemical process and used in making sweaters and other clothes

أكريليك: نسج صناعي

**act<sup>1</sup>** /ækt/ *verb* 1 [I] to do sth; to take action: *There's no time to lose – you must act now.* ◦ *The government were slow to act over the problem of dangerous dogs.* ◦ *The man we met on the plane to Tokyo was kind enough to act as our guide* (= to perform the function of guide).

يقوم بعمل، يفعل

2 [I] to behave in the manner stated: *Don't act like a fool.* يتصرف

3 [I, T] to perform or have a part in a play or film: *I've never acted before.* ◦ *He's always wanted to act the part of Hamlet.* يمثل

■ **acting** *noun* [U] the art or profession of performing in plays or films تمثيل

**act<sup>2</sup>** /ækt/ *noun* 1 [C] a thing that you do: *In a typical act of generosity they refused to accept any money.* فعل، عمل، صنع

☛ **Act** and **action** can have the same meaning: *It was a brave act/action.* **Act**, not **action**, can be followed by **of**: *It was an act of bravery.* **Activity** is used for something that is done regularly: *I like outdoor activities such as walking and gardening.* **Deed** is a formal and rather old-fashioned word and often refers to very important acts: *Robin Hood was famous for his brave deeds.* It is the word usually used with **good**: *I wanted to pay back the good deed he had done.*

2 often **Act** [C] one of the main divisions of a play or opera: *How many scenes are there in Act 4?* فصل في مسرحية

3 [C] a short piece of entertainment that is usually part of a show or circus: *Ladies and gentlemen, please welcome our next act, the Roncalli brothers.* فصل

4 often **Act** [C] a law made by a government: *the Prevention of Terrorism Act* قانون

5 [C] (informal) a piece of behaviour that hides your true feelings: *She seems very happy but she's just putting on an act.* نظاهر

**IDM** **get your act together** to get organized so that you can do sth properly ينظم نفسه

**in the act (of doing sth)** while doing sth, especially sth wrong: *He was looking through the papers on her desk and she caught him in the act.* متلبساً (فعل شيء)

**acting** /'æktɪŋ/ *adj* doing the job mentioned for a short time: *Helen will be the acting director of studies while Susan White is away.*

نائب (عن)

**action** /'æktʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] doing things, often for a particular purpose: *Now is the time for action.* ◦ *I didn't like the film, there wasn't much action in it.* عمل، نشاط أو فعالية

2 [C] something that you do: *The doctor's quick action saved the child's life.* ◦ *They should be judged by their actions, not by what they say.* ☛ Look at the note at **act<sup>2</sup>**. تصرف

3 [sing] the most important events in a story or play: *The action is set in London during the Second World War.* أحداث (قصة أو مسرحية)

4 [sing] the effect that one substance has on another: *The building has been damaged by the action of acid rain.* تأثير

5 [U] the fighting that takes place in battle: *Their son was killed in action.* معركة، قتال

**IDM** **course of action** → COURSE

**in action** in operation; while working or doing sth: *We shall have a chance to see their new team in action next week.* أثناء العمل

**into action** into operation: *We'll put the plan into action immediately.* موضع التنفيذ

**out of action** not working; unable to function as normal: *The coffee machine's out of action again.* معطل، متعطّل

**take action** to do sth, in order to solve a problem, etc: *The government must take action over unemployment.* يتخذ إجراء

**activate** /'æktɪveɪt/ *verb* [T] to make sth start working: *A slight movement can activate the car alarm.* يشغل، يحرك

**active** /'æktɪv/ *adj* 1 able and willing to do things; energetic: *My grandfather is very active for his age.* ◦ *Students should take an active part in college life.* ◦ *He was on active service for five years during the war* (= he served in the armed forces). نشيط، فعال، فاعلي

2 that produces an effect; that is in operation: *What is the active ingredient in this medicine?* ◦ *an active volcano* (= one that can still erupt) فعال، نشيط

3 (used about the form of a verb or a sentence when the subject of the sentence performs the action of the verb): *In the sentence 'The dog bit him', the verb is active.* ☛ You can also say: *The verb is in the active.* Look at **passive**. صيغة المعلوم

**activity** /æk'tɪvəti/ *noun* (pl **activities**) 1 [U] a situation in which there is a lot of action or

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	ʊ	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup

movement: *The house was full of activity on the morning of the wedding.* ➡ The opposite is **inactivity**. نشاط، حركة

**2** [C] something that you do, usually regularly and for enjoyment: *The hotel offers a range of leisure activities.* ➡ Look at the note at **act**<sup>2</sup>. نشاط

**actor** /'æktə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to act in a play, film or television programme ممثل

**actress** /'æktres/ *noun* [C] a woman whose job is to act in a play, film or television programme ممثلة

**actual** /'æktʃʊəl/ *adj* real; that happened, etc in fact: *The actual damage to the car was not as great as we had feared.* ◦ *They seemed to be good friends but in actual fact they hated each other.* فعلي، حقيقي

■ **actually** /'æktʃʊəli/ *adv* **1** really; in fact: *You don't actually believe her, do you?* ◦ *I can't believe that I'm actually going to America!* في الواقع، في الحقيقة

**2** although it may seem strange: *He actually expected me to cook his meal for him!* في الواقع (رغم غرابته)

➡ **Actually** is often used in conversation to get somebody's attention or to correct somebody politely: *Actually, I wanted to show you something. Have you got a minute?* ◦ *We aren't married, actually.* ◦ *I don't agree about the book. I think it's rather good, actually.*

**acupuncture** /'ækjupʌŋktʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] a way of treating an illness or stopping pain by putting thin needles into parts of the body العلاج بالوخز بالإبر

**acute** /ə'kjʊ:t/ *adj* **1** severe; very great: *An acute shortage of food.* ◦ *acute pain* حاد، شديد

**2** (used about an illness) reaching a dangerous stage quickly: *acute appendicitis* ➡ The opposite is **chronic**. حاد

**3** (used about feelings or the senses) very strong: *Dogs have an acute sense of smell.* شديد، حاد

**4** showing that you are able to understand things easily: *The report contains some acute observations on the situation.* ذكي، ثاقب

■ **acutely** *adv*: *They are acutely aware of the problem.* بشدّة، إلى حد كبير

**acute** 'angle *noun* [C] an angle of less than 90° زاوية حادة

**ad** /æd/ *noun* (informal) = **ADVERTISEMENT**: *I saw your ad in the local paper.*

**adamant** /'ædəmənt/ *adj* (formal) (used about a person) very sure; not willing to change your mind: *He was adamant that he had not made a mistake.* صلب الرأي، عيّد

■ **adamantly** *adv* بإصرار، بعناد

**adapt** /'ædæpt/ *verb* **1** [I] **adapt (to sth)** to change your behaviour because the situation you are in has changed: *He was quick to adapt to the new system.* يتكيف مع

**2** [T] **adapt sth (for sth)** to change sth so that you can use it in a different situation:

*The car was adapted for use as a taxi.*

**3** [T] to change a book, etc so that it can be shown as a film, etc: *Tonight's play has been adapted for radio from the novel by Charles Dickens.* يحوّل، يعدّ (للإذاعة)

■ **adaptable** *adj* able and willing to change to suit new conditions: *You have to be adaptable if you want to live in a foreign country.* مرن، قابل للتكيف

**adaptation** /ædæp'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** a play or film that is based on a novel, etc: *a television adaptation of 'Wuthering Heights'* مسرحية أو فيلم مقتبس من رواية

**2** the state or process of adapting: *a period of adaptation* تكيف، تعديل

**adaptor** (also **adapter**) *noun* [C] **1** a device that allows more than one plug to be connected to a socket قابس متعدد المآخذ

**2** a device that fits on an electrical plug and allows you to use a piece of electrical equipment with a different type of socket: *You'll need an adaptor to use your hair-drier in Spain.* وصلة مهايئة

**add** /æd/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **add (sth) (to sth)** to put sth together with sth else, so that you increase the size, number, value, etc: *Next, add some milk to the mixture.* ◦ *He wanted to add his name to the letter.* ◦ *They had invited an entertainer to the party, just to add to the fun.* يضيف

**2** [T] to put numbers or amounts together so that you get a total: *If you add 3 and 3 together, you get 6.* ◦ *Add £8 to the total, to cover postage and packing.* ➡ The opposite is **subtract**. We often use the word **plus** when we add two numbers: *2 plus 2 is 4.* يجمع، يضيف

**3** [T] to say sth more: *'Don't forget to write to us,' she added.* يضيف، يردف (قائلاً)

**PHRV** **add sth on (to sth)** to include: *10% will be added on to your bill as a service charge.* يضيف

**add up** to seem as if it could be true: *I'm sorry, but your story just doesn't add up.* يقبل التصديق

**add (sth) up** to find the total of several numbers: *The waiter hadn't added up the bill correctly.* يجمع

**add up to sth** to have as a total: *The bill should add up to about £40.* يبلغ

**adder** /'ædə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small poisonous snake أفعى

**addict** /'ædɪkt/ *noun* [C] a person who cannot stop taking or doing sth harmful: *a drug addict* مُدمن

■ **addicted** /ə'dɪktɪd/ *adj* **addicted (to sth)** unable to stop taking or doing sth harmful: *He is addicted to heroin.* ◦ *He's addicted to football.* مُدمن على

**addiction** /ə'dɪkʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *the problem of teenage drug addiction* إدمان

**addictive** /ə'dɪktɪv/ *adj*: *addictive drugs* يؤدّي إلى الإدمان

**addition** /ə'dɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] the process of adding sth, especially of adding up two or more numbers ➤ Look at **subtraction**. جمع

**2** [C] **addition (to sth)** a person or thing that is added to sth: *They've got a new addition to the family* (= another child). شخص أو شيء إضافي

**IDM** **in addition (to sth)** as well as: *She speaks five foreign languages in addition to English.* علاوة على، إضافة إلى

■ **additional** /-fənəl/ *adj* added; extra: *a small additional charge for the use of the swimming-pool* إضافي

**additionally** /-fənəli/ *adv* بالإضافة إلى ذلك

**additive** /'ædətɪv/ *noun* [C] a substance that is added in small amounts for a special purpose: *food additives* (= to add colour or flavour) مادة مُضَافَة

**address**<sup>1</sup> /ə'dres/; US 'ædres/ *noun* [C] **1** the number of the house and the name of the street and town, where you live or work: *Let me give you my home/business address.* ○ *She no longer lives at this address.* ○ *Please inform the office of any change of address.* ○ *an address book* (= a small book that you keep the addresses of people you know in) عنوان

**2** a formal speech that is given to an audience خطبة

**address**<sup>2</sup> /ə'dres/ *verb* [T] **1 address sth (to sb/sth)** to write (on a letter, etc) the name and address of the person you are sending it to: *The parcel was returned because it had been wrongly addressed.* يعرّف

**2** to make an important or formal speech to a crowd or audience يخاطب، يلقى خطبة

**3 address sth to sb** (formal) make a remark, etc to sb: *Would you kindly address any complaints you have to the manager.* يوجه

**4** to talk or write to sb using a particular name or title: *She prefers to be addressed as 'Ms'.* يخاطب (بـلقب)

**5 address yourself to sth** (formal) to try to deal with a problem, etc: *He had to address himself to the task of finding a new job.* ينصرف إلى، يجدد في

**adept** /ə'dept/ *adj* **adept (at sth)** very good or skilful at sth بارع، حاذق

**adequate** /'ædɪkwət/ *adj* **1** enough for what you need: *The food they eat is barely adequate to keep them alive.* كافٍ

**2** good enough; acceptable: *Your work is adequate but I'm sure you could do better.* واثٍ (بالحاجة)، لا بأس به

➤ The opposite is **inadequate**.

■ **adequacy** /'ædɪkwəsi/ *noun* [U] كفاية، وفاء (بالحاجة)

**adequately** *adv*: *The work has been done adequately, but not well.* ○ *The mystery has never been adequately explained.* على نحو كافٍ

**adhere** /əd'hɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] (formal) **1 adhere (to sth)** to stick firmly: *Make sure that the paper adheres firmly to the wall.* يلتصق

**2 adhere to sth** to continue to support an idea, etc; to follow a rule: *This rule has never*

*been strictly adhered to by members of staff.*

■ **adherent** *noun* [C] somebody who supports a particular idea متاصر، متابع

**adherence** *noun* [U]: *His adherence to his principles cost him his job.* التزام

**adhesive** /əd'hɪ:sv/ *noun* [C] a substance that makes things stick together: *a fast-drying adhesive* مادة لاصقة، لُزاق

■ **adhesive** *adj* that can stick, or can cause two things to stick together: *He sealed the parcel with adhesive tape.* (شرط) لُزاق أو لاصق

**ad hoc** /,æd 'hɒk/ *adj* made or formed for a particular purpose: *They set up an ad hoc committee to discuss the matter.* لغرض محدد

**adjacent** /ə'dʒeɪsnt/ *adj* situated next to or close to sth: *There was a fire in the adjacent building.* ○ *She works in the office adjacent to mine.* مجاور

**adjective** /'ædʒɪktɪv/ *noun* [C] (grammar) a word used with a noun that tells you more about it: *The adjective 'hot' can come either before or after a noun, ie you can say 'that is hot soup' or 'that soup is hot'.* صفة، نعت

■ **adjectival** /,ædʒek'tarvəl/ *adj* that contains or is used like an adjective: *an adjectival phrase* وصفي، نعتي

**adjoining** /ə'dʒɔɪnɪŋ/ *adj* joining sth or situated next or nearest to sth: *A scream came from the adjoining room.* ملاصق

**adjourn** /ə'dʒɔ:n/ *verb* [I,T] to stop sth (a meeting, a trial, etc) for a short period of time and start it again later: *This court will adjourn until tomorrow.* ○ *The meeting was adjourned until the following week.* يؤجل، يبرّح

■ **adjournment** *noun* [C]: *The lawyers asked for an adjournment.* تأجيل

**adjudicate** /ə'dʒu:dɪkeɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to act as an official judge in a competition or to decide who is right when two sides disagree about sth يحكم، يفصل

■ **adjudicator** *noun* [C] a person who acts as a judge, especially in a competition *فصل، حكم*

**adjust** /ə'dʒʌst/ *verb* **1** [T] to change sth slightly, especially because it is not in the right position: *There's something wrong with the brakes on the car – they need adjusting.* ○ *The figures have been adjusted to take account of inflation.* يعدل، يضبط

**2** [I] **adjust (to sth)** to get used to new conditions or a new situation: *She found it hard to adjust to working at night.* يتأقلم مع، يتعود على

■ **adjustable** *adj* that can be adjusted: *an adjustable mirror* قابل للتعديل

**adjustment** *noun* [C,U] تعديل، تأقلم

**ad lib** /,æd 'lɪb/ *adj, adv* done or spoken without preparation: *She had to speak ad lib because she couldn't find her notes.* ارتجالاً

■ **ad lib** *verb* [I] (ad libbing; ad libbed) يرتجل

**administer** /əd'mɪnɪstə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to control or manage sth: *The system is very complicated and difficult to administer.* يدير

**2** (formal) to make sb take sth (especially

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then



medicine): *The doctor administered a pain-killing drug.* ينارول، يعطي دواء

**administration** /əd,mɪnɪ'streɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the control or management of sth (eg a system, an organization or a business): *The administration of a large project like this is very complicated.* إدارة

2 [sing] the group of people who organize or control sth: *the hospital administration* هيئة الإدارة

3 often **the Administration** [C] the government of a country, especially the USA: *the Bush Administration* الإدارة، الحكومة

■ **administrative** /əd,mɪnɪ'strɪtɪv/ *US -streɪtɪv/* *adj* connected with the organization and management of a country or business, etc: *London is still the most important administrative centre.* ○ *an administrative assistant* إداري

**administrator** /əd,mɪnɪ'strɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to organize or manage a system, a business, etc مدير، وكيل أو وصي

**admirable** /'ædmərəbl/ *adj* deserving admiration or praise: *an admirable example of good planning* جدير بالإعجاب، رائع

■ **admirably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *She dealt with the problem admirably.* بشكل يستحق الإعجاب

**admiral** /'ædmərəl/ *noun* [C] an officer of very high rank in the navy who commands a fleet of ships أميرال، أمير البحر

**admiration** /,ædmə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] a feeling that you have when you like and respect sb/sth very much: *I have great admiration for his work.* إعجاب

**admire** /əd'maɪə(r)/ *verb* [T] to respect or like sb/sth very much; to look at sb/sth with pleasure: *Everyone admired the way he dealt with the problem.* ○ *I've always admired her for being such a wonderful mother.* ○ *We walked round the house, admiring the furniture and decorations.* يعجب به، يتأمل معجباً

■ **admirer** *noun* [C] a person who admires sb/sth معجب

**admiring** *adj* feeling or expressing admiration: *an admiring look* معبر عن الإعجاب

**admiringly** *adv* بإعجاب

**admission** /əd'mɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] permission to enter a school, club, public place, etc: *All those who were not wearing a tie were refused admission to the club.* ○ *Admissions to British universities have increased by 15% this year.* دخول، قبول

2 [U] the amount of money that you pay to enter a place: *The museum charges £3 admission.* رسم الدخول

3 [C] a statement that something, usually unpleasant, is true: *I viewed her silence as an admission of guilt.* إقرار، اعتراف

**admit** /əd'mɪt/ *verb* (admitting; admitted) 1 [I,T] **admit to sth/doing sth; admit (that...)** to agree, often without wanting to, that sth is true: *He refused to admit to the theft.* ○ *You should admit your mistake.* ○ *I have to admit that I was wrong.* ○ *'I was wrong,' he admitted.*

*ted.* ○ *She admitted having broken the computer.* يُقر، يعترف

2 [T] **admit sb/sth (into/to sth)** to allow sb/sth to enter; to take sb into a place: *I have a ticket that admits a member plus one guest to the gardens.* ○ *He was admitted to hospital with suspected appendicitis.* يسمح بالدخول، يُدخِل

■ **admittedly** *adv* it must be admitted (that): *The work is very interesting. Admittedly, I do get rather tired.* لا نكران

**admittance** /əd'mɪtns/ *noun* [U] being allowed to enter a place (especially a private one); the right to enter: *The journalist tried to gain admittance to the minister's office.* ○ *No admittance* (= as a warning on a door that people should keep out). دخول، حق الدخول

**adulthood** /,ædʊl'tlesn/ *noun* [U] the period of a person's life between being a child and becoming an adult, ie between the ages of about 13 and 17 (سن) المراهقة

■ **adolescent** /,ædʊl'esnt/ *noun* [C] a young person who is no longer a child and not yet an adult: *the problems of adolescents* ○ *an adolescent daughter* ▶ Look at **teenager**. مرافق

**adopt** /ə'dɒpt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to take a child into your family and treat him/her as your own child by law يتبنى

2 [T] to take and use sth: *She decided not to adopt her husband's name when she got married.* ○ *All his suggestions have been adopted.* يتخذ، يتبنى، يُقر

■ **adopted** *adj*: *an adopted child* متبنى، (طفل) بالتبني

**adoption** /ə'dɒpʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *The party is considering the adoption of a new transport policy.* ○ *We can't have children so we're interested in adoption.* ○ *The number of adoptions has risen in the past year* (=the number of children being adopted). تبني

**adorable** /ə'dɔːrəbl/ *adj* (used for expressing affection for a child or animal) very attractive محبوب، جذاب

**adore** /ə'dɔː(r)/ *verb* [T] 1 to love and admire sb/sth very much: *Kim adores her older sister.* يحب بشغف، يعشق

2 (informal) to like sth very much: *I adore strawberries.* يهوى، يولع به

■ **adoration** /,ædɔː'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] عشق

**adorn** /ə'dɔːn/ *verb* [T] to add sth in order to make a thing or person more attractive or beautiful: *a building adorned with flags* زين

**adrenalin** /ə'drenəlm/ *noun* [U] a substance that your body produces when you are very angry, frightened or excited and that makes your heart beat faster أدرينالين

**adrift** /əd'drɪft/ *adj* (not before a noun) not tied to anything or controlled by anybody (used about a boat) (قارب) سائب

**adult** /'ædʌlt; ə'dʌlt/ *noun* [C] a person or animal that is fully grown: *This film is suitable for both adults and children.* بالغ، راشد

■ **adult** *adj*: *She was born here but has spent her adult life in Chile.* ناضج، راشد

**adultery** /ə'dʌltəri/ *noun* [U] sexual relations between a person who is married and sb who is not that person's wife/husband  
زنى

**advance**<sup>1</sup> /əd'vɑːns; US -væns/ *verb* 1 [I] to move forward: *The army advanced towards the city.* ➔ Look at **retreat**.  
يتقدم نحو

2 [I,T] to make progress or help sth make progress: *Our research has not advanced much recently.*  
يتقدم، يساعد على تقدمه

■ **advanced** *adj* 1 of a high level: *an advanced English class*  
متقدم، على مستوى عال

2 highly developed: *The country is not very advanced industrially.*  
متقدم، متطور

**advanced level** = A LEVEL

**advance**<sup>2</sup> /əd'vɑːns; US -væns/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] forward movement: *the army's advance towards the border*  
تقدم، زحف

2 [C,U] progress in sth: *advances in computer technology*  
تقدم

3 [C] an amount of money that is paid to sb before the time when it is usually paid  
سلفة

**IDM** **in advance (of sth)** before a particular time or event: *You should book tickets for the concert well in advance.*  
سلفاً، مقدماً

**advantage** /əd'vɑːntɪdʒ; US -væn-/ *noun* 1 [C] **an advantage (over sb)** something that may help you to do better than other people: *Her secretarial experience gave her an advantage over the other people applying for the job.* ◦ *Our team had the advantage of playing at our home ground.*  
ميزة، أفضلية

2 [C,U] something that helps you or that will bring you a good result: *the advantages and disadvantages of a plan* ◦ *There's no advantage in driving into London. There won't be anywhere to park.* ➔ The opposite is **disadvantage**.  
فائدة

**IDM** **take advantage of sth** 1 to make good or full use of sth: *Take advantage of the cheap prices while they last.*  
يستفيد من، يتنزه الفرصة

2 to make unfair use of sb or of sb's kindness, etc in order to get what you want: *You shouldn't let him take advantage of you like this.*  
يستغل

■ **advantageous** /,ædvən'teɪdʒəs/ *adj* that will help you or bring you a good result  
مفيد، موات، مريح

**advent** /'ædvənt/ *noun* [sing] 1 (formal) the arrival or coming of sb/sth: *This area was very isolated before the advent of the railway.*  
قدوم، وصول

2 **Advent** (in the Christian year) the four weeks before Christmas  
الأسابيع الأربعة قبل عيد الميلاد

**adventure** /əd'ventʃə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] an experience or event that is very unusual, exciting or dangerous: *She left home to travel, hoping for excitement and adventure.* ◦ *an adventure story*  
مغامرة، مغامرة

■ **adventurous** *adj* 1 (used about a person) liking to try new things or have adventures  
مغامر، محب لتجرب الأشياء الجديدة

2 involving adventure: *For a more adventurous holiday try mountain climbing.*

ous holiday try mountain climbing.

**adverb** /'ædvɜːb/ *noun* [C] a word that adds information to a verb, adjective, phrase or another adverb: *In the sentence 'Please speak slowly', 'slowly' is an adverb.* ◦ 'Happily', 'well', 'always', 'very' and 'too' are all adverbs.  
ظرف، حال

■ **adverbial** /əd'vɜːbiəl/ *adj* used like an adverb: *'In the afternoon' is an adverbial phrase.*  
عبارة ظرفية

**adversary** /'ædvəsəri; US -səri/ *noun* [C] (pl **adversaries**) (formal) an enemy, or an opponent in a competition  
عدو، خصم

**adverse** /'ædvɜːs/ *adj* (formal) making sth difficult for sb; not favourable: *Our flight was cancelled because of adverse weather conditions.*  
مُعَادٍ، معاكس

■ **adversely** *adv*  
على نحو سيئ

**adversity** /əd'vɜːsəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **adversities**) (formal) difficulties or problems: *to show strength in the face of adversity*  
محنة، شدة

**advert** /əd'vɜːt/ *noun* [C] (Brit informal) = **ADVERTISEMENT**

**advertise** /'ædvətaɪz/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to put information in a newspaper, on television, on a poster, etc in order to persuade people to buy sth, apply for a job, etc: *a poster advertising a new type of biscuit* ◦ *The job was advertised in the local newspapers.* ◦ *It's very expensive to advertise on television.*  
يعلن، يروج

2 [I] **advertise for sb/sth** to say publicly in a newspaper, on a notice-board, etc that you need sb to do a particular job, want to buy sth, etc: *The shop is advertising for a part-time sales assistant.*  
يعلن عن

■ **advertisement** /əd'vɜːtɪsmənt; US ,ædvər-'təɪzmənt/ *noun* [C] (also **advert; ad**) a piece of information in a newspaper, on television, on a poster, etc that tries to persuade people to buy sth, apply for a job, etc: *a television advert for a new brand of washing powder* ◦ *If you want to sell your car, why don't you put an advertisement in the local newspaper?*  
إعلان

**advertising** *noun* [U]: *The magazine gets a lot of money from advertising.* ◦ *an advertising campaign*  
إعلان، حملة دعائية

**advice** /əd'vaɪs/ *noun* [U] an opinion that you give sb about what he/she should do or how he/she should behave: *She took her doctor's advice and gave up smoking.* ◦ *You should get some legal advice (= ask a lawyer to tell you what to do).* ◦ *Let me give you some advice...* ➔ **Advice** is an uncountable noun, so we cannot say 'an advice' or 'some advices'. We can say **a piece of advice** and **a lot of advice**.  
نصيحة، إرشاد

**advisable** /əd'vaɪzəbl/ *adj* (formal) that sb would recommend you to do; sensible: *It is advisable to reserve a seat.*  
مستحسن، صائب

**advise** /əd'vaɪz/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **advise (sb) (to do sth); advise (sb) (against sth/against doing sth)** to tell sb what you think he/she should do: *I would strongly advise you to take the job.* ◦ *They advised us not to travel on*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



a Friday. ◦ The newspaper article *advised* against buying a house in that area. ◦ He *did* what the doctor *advised*. ◦ She *advises* the Government on economic affairs. يُصَحِّحُ، يُبَشِّرُ عَلِي

**2** [T] (formal) to inform sb: We would like to *advise* you that the goods are now ready for collection. يُخَبِّرُ عَلِي، يُلَاحِظُ عَلِي

■ **adviser** (US **advisor**) *noun* [C] a person who gives advice to a company, government, etc: an *adviser* on economic affairs مُشَاطِر

■ **advisory** /əd'vʌzəri/ *adj* giving advice only; not having the power to make decisions: an *advisory committee* استشاري

■ **advocate** /'ædvəkət/ *verb* [T] (formal) to recommend or say that you support a particular plan or action: The Minister *advocated* a reform of the tax system. يُوصِي

■ **advocate** /'ædvəkət/ *noun* [C] **1** **advocate** (of sth) a person who supports a particular plan or action, especially in public: an *advocate* of nuclear disarmament نَصِير

**2** a lawyer who defends sb in a court of law مُحَامِي دَفَاع

■ **aerial**<sup>1</sup> /'eəriəl/ (US **antenna**) *noun* [C] a long metal stick on a building, car, etc that receives radio or television signals هوائي

■ **aerial**<sup>2</sup> /'eəriəl/ *adj* **1** from or in the air: an *aerial attack* on the city ◦ *aerial warfare* جوي

**2** taken from an aircraft: an *aerial photograph* of the village مَأْخُذٌ مِنَ الْجَوِّ

■ **aerobics** /eə'reubiks/ *noun* [U] energetic physical exercises that increase the amount of oxygen in your blood. Aerobics is often done to music: I do *aerobics* twice a week to keep fit. تَمَرِّنَاتُ رِياضِيَّة

■ **aerodynamics** /eə'reudar'næmiks/ *noun* [plural, with sing verb] the scientific study of the way that things move through the air عِلْمُ الدِّينَامِيكِ الْهَوَائِيِّ

■ **aerodynamic** *adj* دِينَامِيكِي هَوَائِي

■ **aeroplane** /'eərəpleɪn/ (also **plane**; US **airplane**) *noun* [C] a vehicle with wings and one or more engines that can fly through the air: the noise of an *aeroplane* flying overhead ◦ I went to Berlin by *plane*. طَائِرَةٌ

■ **aerosol** /'eərəsɒl/; US -sɔ:l/ *noun* [C] a container in which a liquid substance is kept under pressure. When you press a button the liquid comes out in a fine spray: an *aerosol deodorant* بَخَّاعَةٌ، مِرْدَادٌ

■ **aesthetic** /i:s'θetɪk/ (US also **esthetic** /es'θetɪk/) *adj* involving people's sense of beauty: The columns are there for purely *aesthetic* reasons (= only to look beautiful). جَمَالِيّ

■ **aesthetically** (US also **esthetically**) /-kli/ *adv*: to be *aesthetically* pleasing جَمَالِيًّا

■ **afar** /ə'fɑ:(r)/ *adv* (formal) بَعِيدٌ

■ **affair** /ə'feə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] an event or situation: The wedding was a very grand *affair*. ◦ The whole *affair* has been extremely unpleasant. حَدَثٌ، وَضْعٌ

**2** **affairs** [plural] important personal, business, national, etc matters: The organization should have control of its own *financial affairs*. ◦ the Irish minister for foreign *affairs* ◦ *current affairs* (=the political and social events that are happening at the present time) أُمُورٌ، شُؤُونٌ

**3** [sing] something private that you do not want other people to know about: *What happened between us is my affair*. I don't want to discuss it. أَمْرٌ خَاصٌّ

**4** [C] a sexual relationship between two people who are not married to each other: They are having an *affair*. عِلَاقَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

■ **state of affairs** → STATE<sup>1</sup>

■ **affect** /ə'fekt/ *verb* [T] **1** to influence or cause sb/sth to change in a particular way: Her personal problems seem to be *affecting* her work. ◦ Loud music can *affect* your hearing. يُؤَثِّرُ عَلِي

■ Look at the note at **influence**.

**2** to cause sb to feel very sad, angry, etc: The whole community was *affected* by the terrible tragedy. يُؤَثِّرُ عَلِي، يُؤْزِنُ، يُبْشِّرُ

■ Notice that **affect** is a verb and **effect** is a noun: Smoking can *affect* your health. ◦ Smoking can have a bad *effect* on your health.

■ **affected** /ə'fektɪd/ *adj* (used about a person or a person's behaviour) not natural or sincere مُتَكَلِّفٌ، مُتَعَصِّفٌ

■ **affection** /æ'fek'tʃən/ *noun* [C,U] تَصَنُّعٌ، تَظَاهَرٌ

■ **affection** /ə'fekʃən/ *noun* [U] **affection** (for/ towards sb/sth) a feeling of loving or liking sb/sth: Mark felt great *affection* for his sister. حُبٌّ، حَنَانٌ، مَوَدَّةٌ

■ **affectionate** /ə'fekʃənət/ *adj* showing that you love or like sb very much: a very *affectionate* child مُحِبٌّ، حَنِونٌ

■ **affectionately** *adv*: He looked at her *affectionately*. مُحِبِّيًا، بِحَنَانٍ

■ **affiliate** /ə'filiət/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) **affiliate sth (to sth)** to connect an organization to a larger organization: Our local club is *affiliated* to the national association. يُلْحِقُ بِهِ، يَضُمُّ إِلَيْهِ

■ **affiliated** *adj*: the NUJ and other *affiliated* unions مُلْحَقٌ، مُتَتَبِعٌ

■ **affiliation** /ə'fili'eɪʃən/ *noun* [C,U] a connection made by affiliating: The group has *affiliations* with the Conservative Party. اِرْتِبَاطٌ، اِتِّصَافٌ

■ **affinity** /ə'fɪnəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **affinities**) **1** **affinity** (for/with sb/sth) a strong feeling that you like and understand sb/sth, usually because you feel similar to him/her in some way: He had always had an *affinity* for wild and lonely places. مِيلٌ إِلَى، تَقَارُبٌ

**2** **affinity** (with sb/sth); **affinity** (between A and B) a similar quality in two or more people or things: His music has certain *affinities* with Brahms. نَشَاطَةٌ

■ **affirm** /ə'fɜ:m/ *verb* [T] (formal) **1** to say clearly that you hold a particular belief: The

people affirmed their country's right to independence.  
يؤكد، يصرح

2 to say that sth is a fact: She affirmed that he would resign.  
يؤكد

■ **affirmation** /æfə'meɪʃn/ noun [C,U]

إثبات، تأكيد

**affirmative** /ə'fɜ:mətɪv/ adj (formal) meaning 'yes': an affirmative answer ➤ We can also say an answer in the affirmative. The opposite is negative.  
إيجابي

**afflict** /ə'flɪkt/ verb [T] (usually passive) (formal) to cause sb/sth to suffer pain, sadness, etc: He had been afflicted with a serious illness, since childhood.  
يصيب، يتلى

■ **affliction** /ə'flɪkʃn/ noun [C,U] a thing that causes suffering: Poor sight and hearing are common afflictions of old age.  
بلوى، ألم

**affluent** /'æfluənt/ adj having a lot of money

موسر، غني

■ **affluence** noun [U]

غنى، نعمة

**afford** /ə'fɔ:d/ verb [T] 1 (usually after can, could or be able to) to have enough money or time to be able to do sth: We couldn't afford a television in those days. ◊ There's a lot to do. We can't afford to waste any time.

يقدر مالياً، يملك الوقت الكافي...

2 can't/couldn't afford to not be able to do sth or let sth happen because it would have a bad result for you: We can't afford to lose this contract. The future of the company depends on it.  
ليس في وسعه أن...

**affront** /ə'frʌnt/ noun [C] something that you say or do that is insulting to another person or thing

إهانة، إساءة

**afield** /ə'fi:ld/ adv

IDM far afield ➤ FAR<sup>2</sup>

**afloat** /ə'fləʊt/ adj (not before a noun) 1 on the surface of the water; not sinking طاف، عائم. 2 (used about a business, an economy, etc) having enough money to survive: We will need to borrow ten million pounds to keep the company afloat.  
تسأل، مستمر في العمل

**afoot** /ə'fʊt/ adj (not before a noun) being planned or prepared: There was a plan afoot to build a new theatre.  
قيد الإعداد

**afraid** /ə'freɪd/ adj (not before a noun) 1 afraid (of sb/sth); afraid (of doing sth/to do sth) having or showing fear; frightened: Why are some people afraid of spiders? ◊ Sue is afraid of going out after dark. ◊ I was too afraid to answer the door.  
خائف

2 afraid (that...); afraid (of doing sth) worried about sth: We were afraid that you would be angry. ◊ to be afraid of offending sb  
قلق

➤ Compare afraid and frightened. You can only use afraid after a noun, but you can use frightened before or after a noun: a frightened animal ◊ The animal was afraid/frightened.

IDM I'm afraid (that...) (used for saying politely that you are sorry about sth): I'm afraid I can't come on Sunday.  
آسف (أن...)

**afresh** /ə'freʃ/ adv (formal) again, in a new way: to start afresh  
ثانية، مجدداً

**African-American** /,æfrɪkən ə'merɪkən/ (also Afro-American /,æfrəʊ ə'merɪkən/) noun [C] an American citizen whose family was originally from Africa

مواطن أمريكي من أصل أفريقي

■ **African-American** (also Afro-American) adj  
أمريكي من أصل أفريقي

**Afro-Caribbean** /,æfrəʊ kærɪ'bɪən/; US -kærɪbɪən/ noun [C] 1 a person from the Caribbean whose family was originally from Africa  
كاريبي من أصل أفريقي

2 a person from a different country whose family was originally Afro-Caribbean(1)

شخص من أصل كاريبي أفريقي

■ **Afro-Caribbean** adj: the Afro-Caribbean community in West London  
كاريبي أفريقي

**after** <sup>1</sup> /'ɑ:ftə(r)/; US 'æf-/ prep 1 later than sth: Ian phoned just after six o'clock. ◊ the week, month, year, etc after next ◊ I hope to arrive some time after lunch. ◊ We spent three days in Edinburgh and after that we went to Glasgow. ◊ After doing my homework, I went out for a walk.  
بعد

2 ...after... repeated many times or continuing for a long time: day after day of hot weather ◊ I've told the children time after time not to do that.  
بعد، (مرة) بعد (مرة)

3 following or behind sb/sth: Shut the door after you. ◊ The dog ran after its master.

After you (= used for politely allowing sb to use sth, go through a door, etc first) وراء  
خلف، وراء

4 following in order: C comes after B in the alphabet.  
بعد

5 because of sth: After the way he behaved I won't invite him here again.  
بسبب

6 looking for or trying to catch or get sb/sth: The police were after him. ◊ Nicky is after a job in advertising.  
يقتشع عن

7 (used when sb/sth is given the name of another person or thing): The street is called Wellington Street, after the famous general.  
نسبة إلى

IDM after all 1 (used when sth happens that you did not expect to happen, or when you discover that sth that you thought was not true is, in fact, true): So you decided to come after all! (= I thought you weren't going to come) ◊ Maybe he's not so stupid after all.  
إذن؛ كما ظننت

2 (used for reminding sb of a certain fact): She can't understand. After all, she's only two.  
لا تنس أن...

**after** <sup>2</sup> /'ɑ:ftə(r)/; US 'æf-/ conj at a time later than sth: They arrived at the station after the train had left. ◊ After we had finished our dinner, we went into the garden.  
بعد، عقب

**after** <sup>3</sup> /'ɑ:ftə(r)/; US 'æf-/ adv at a time later: That was in 1986. Soon after, I heard that he was ill. ◊ They lived happily ever after (= for ever). ➤ It is more common to use afterwards at the end of a sentence: We played tennis and then went to Angela's house afterwards.  
بعد ذلك

■ **after-effect** noun [C] an unpleasant result of sth that comes some time after it has hap-

pened: *the after-effects of a serious illness.*

عاقبة، نتيجة وخيمة

**aftermath** /ˈɑːftəməθ/; US /æf-/ *noun* [sing] a situation that is the result of an important or unpleasant event: *the aftermath of a war*

عاقبة، آثار (الكارثة)

**afternoon** /ˌɑːftəˈnuːn/; US /æf-/ *noun* [C,U] the part of a day between midday and about six o'clock: *I'll see you tomorrow afternoon.* ◦ *We sat in the garden all afternoon.* ◦ *He goes swimming every afternoon.* ◦ *She arrived at four o'clock in the afternoon.* ◦ *Tom works two afternoons a week.* ◦ *Are you busy on Friday afternoon?* ◦ *afternoon tea* ◦ *Where were you on the afternoon of February 26th?*

بعد الظهر

**IDM** **good afternoon** (used when you see sb for the first time in the afternoon) ◻ Often we just say **Afternoon**: 'Good afternoon, Mrs Davies.' 'Afternoon, Jack.' Look at the note at **morning**.

تحية (تقال بعد الظهر)

**aftershave** /ˈɑːftəʃeɪv/; US /æf-/ *noun* [C,U] a liquid with a pleasant smell that men put on their faces after shaving

كولونيا بعد الحلاقة

**afterthought** /ˈɑːftəθɔːt/; US /æf-/ *noun* [C, usually sing] something that you think of or add to sth else at a later time: *He did the shopping, and then bought some flowers on the way home as an afterthought.*

فكرة لاحقة، استدراك

**afterwards** /ˈɑːftəwɜːd/; US /æf-/ (US also **afterward**) *adv* at a later time: *I met her at a party and saw her again soon afterwards.* ◦ *Afterwards, Nick said he hadn't enjoyed the film.*

بعد ذلك، فيما بعد

**again** /əˈgeɪn/; əˈgem/ *adv* 1 once more; another time: *Could you say that again, please?* ◦ *She was out. I'll phone again later.* ◦ *Don't ever do that again!*

ثانية، مرة ثانية

2 in the place or condition that sb/sth was in before: *It's great to be home again.* ◦ *I hope you'll soon be well again.*

من جديد

3 (used for expressing that sth you have just said may not happen or be true): *She might pass her test, but then again she might not.*

أعود وأستدرك

4 in addition: *'Is that enough?' 'No, I'd like half as much again' (= one-and-a-half times the original amount), please.*

إضافة إلى ذلك

**IDM** **again and again** many times: *He said he was sorry again and again.*

مراراً وتكراراً

**yet again** → YET

**against** /əˈgeɪnst/; əˈgemst/ *prep* 1 touching or leaning on sb/sth for support: *Put the cupboard over there against the wall.*

مستند إلى

2 in the opposite direction to sth: *We had to cycle against the wind.*

بعكس، في الاتجاه المعاكس

3 opposing sb/sth in a game, competition, war, etc: *Leeds are playing against Everton on Saturday.*

ضد

4 not agreeing with or supporting sb/sth: *Are you for or against the plan?* ◦ *She felt that everybody was against her.*

ضد

5 what a law, rule, etc says you must not do: *It's against the law to buy cigarettes before you are sixteen.*

مخالف

6 to protect yourself from sb/sth: *Take these pills as a precaution against malaria.*

ضد

**age**¹ /eɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the length of time that sb has lived or that sth has existed: *Nigel is seventeen years of age.* ◦ *She left school at the age of sixteen.* ◦ *When I was your age I never did anything like that!* ◦ *Children of all ages will enjoy this film.* ◦ *He needs some friends of his own age.*

عمر، سن

◻ When you want to ask about somebody's age, you usually say **How old is she?** and the answer can be **She's eighteen** or **She's eighteen years old** (NOT 'She's eighteen years'). Here are some examples of other ways of talking about age: *I'm nearly nineteen.* ◦ *a girl of eighteen* ◦ *an eighteen-year-old girl* ◦ *The girl, aged 18, said she came from Perth.* ◦ *I first went abroad when I was fifteen.*

2 [U] one of the periods of sb's life: *a problem that often develops in middle age*

عمر

3 [U] the state of being old: *a face lined with age* ◻ Look at **youth**.

شيخوخة، كبر السن

4 [C] a particular period of history: *are now living in the computer age.* ◦ *the history of art through the ages*

عصر

5 **ages** (plural) (informal) a very long time: *We had to wait ages at the hospital.*

لمدة طويلة جداً

**IDM** **under 'age'** not old enough by law to do sth

قاصر

■ **'age group'** *noun* [C] people of a particular age(1): *This club is very popular with the 20-30 age group.*

مجموعة أفراد من سن معينة

**age**² /eɪdʒ/ *verb* [I,T] (pres part **ageing** or **aging**; pt, pp **aged** /eɪdʒd/) to become or look old; to cause sb to look old: *My father seems to have aged a lot recently.*

يشيخ، تظهر عليه علامات الشيخوخة

■ **aged** /eɪdʒd/ *adj* (not before a noun) of a particular age(1): *The woman, aged 26, was last seen at Victoria Station.*

بالغ من العمر

**the aged** /ˈeɪdʒd/ *noun* (plural) old people

كبار السن

**agency** /ˈeɪdʒənsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **agencies**) 1 a business that provides a particular service: *an advertising agency*

وكالة

2 (US) a government department: *the Central Intelligence Agency*

دائرة حكومية، وكالة

**agenda** /əˈdʒendə/ *noun* [C] a list of all the subjects that are to be discussed at a meeting

جدول أعمال

**agent** /ˈeɪdʒənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a person whose job is to do business for a company or for another person: *Our company's agent in Rio will meet you at the airport.* ◦ *Most actors and musicians have their own agents.* ◦ *a travel agent* ◦ *an estate agent*

وكيل

2 = SECRET AGENT

**aggravate** /ˈæɡrəveɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth worse or more serious: *The country's food problems were aggravated by the hot dry summer.*

يزيد (الوضع) سوءاً

2 (informal) to make sb angry or annoyed

يغضب، يزعج

■ **aggravation** /ˌægrə'veɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

تفاهم، اشتداد

**aggregate** /'ægrɪgət/ *noun*

**IDM** **on aggregate** in total: *Our team won 3-1 on aggregate.* إجمالاً

**aggression** /ə'ɡresɪʃn/ *noun* [U] **1** the act of starting a fight or war without reasonable cause: *This is an intolerable act of aggression against my country.* اعتداء، عدوان

**2** angry feelings or behaviour that make you want to attack other people: *People often react to this kind of situation with fear or aggression.* روح عدائية

■ **aggressor** /ə'ɡresə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person or country that attacks sb/sth or starts fighting first المعتدي

**aggressive** /ə'ɡresɪv/ *adj* **1** ready or likely to fight or argue: *an aggressive dog* ◦ *Some people get aggressive after drinking alcohol.* مستعد أو مُعَبِّد للشجار، عنواني

**2** using or showing force or pressure in order to succeed: *an aggressive salesman* ملّاح، جَسور

■ **aggressively** *adv* بعنف

**aggrieved** /ə'ɡrɪvd/ *adj* (formal) upset or angry مستاء، متعصف

**agile** /'ædʒaɪl/; US /'ædʒl/ *adj* able to move quickly and easily خفيف الحركة، رشيق

■ **agility** /ə'dʒɪləti/ *noun* [U] خفة الحركة، نشاط

**agitate** /'ædʒɪteɪt/ *verb* [I] **agitate (for/against sth)** to make other people feel very strongly about sth so that they want to do sth to help you achieve it: *to agitate for reform* يُحرّض على، يُهيج المشاعر

■ **agitated** *adj* worried or excited: *She became more and more agitated when her son did not appear.* مضطرب، قلق

**agitation** /ˌædʒɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U] اضطراب، احتجاج

**agnostic** /æ'ɡnɒstɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who believes that you cannot know whether or not God exists اللاأدري

**ago** /ə'ɡəʊ/ *adv* in the past; back in time from now: *Patrick left ten minutes ago* (= if it is twelve o'clock now, he left at ten to twelve). ◦ *That was a long time ago.* ◦ *How long ago did this happen?* منذ، في الماضي

■ **Ago** shows how much time has passed since something happened. It is used with the simple past tense: *I arrived in Britain nine years ago.* Compare **ago** and **before**. **Ago** means 'before now' and **before** means 'before then' (ie before a particular time in the past): *Anne married Simon two months ago.* ◦ *She had left her first husband six years before* (= six years before she married Simon). Both **for** and **since** show how long something has been happening. They are used with the present perfect tense. We use **since** when we are talking about the *beginning* of the period of time and **for** when we are talking about the *length* of the period of time: *I've been in Britain for nine years.* ◦ *I've been in Britain since 1990.*

**agonize** (also **agonise**) /'æɡənaɪz/ *verb* [I] to

worry or think about sth for a long time: *to agonize over a difficult decision* يتألم، يعذب

■ **agonized** (also **agonised**) *adj* showing extreme pain or worry: *an agonized cry* مُعَذَّب، مُتَأَلِّم

**agonizing** (also **agonising**) *adj* causing extreme worry or pain: *an agonizing choice* ◦ *an agonizing headache* مُزَلِّم، مُرِيع

**agony** /'æɡəni/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **agonies**) great pain or suffering: *to scream in agony* ألم مُرِيع، عذاب

**agree** /ə'ɡri:/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **agree (with sb/sth); agree (that...)** to have the same opinion as sb/sth: *I think we should talk to the manager about this.* 'Yes, I agree.' ◦ *I agree with Paul.* ◦ *Do you agree that we should travel by train?* ◦ *I'm afraid I don't agree.* يوافق، يتفق في الرأي

■ Look at **disagree**.

**2** [I] **agree (to sth)** to say yes to sth: *I asked if I could go home early and she agreed.* ◦ *Andrew has agreed to lend me his car for the weekend.* يوافق، يقبل

**3** [I,T] **agree (to do sth); agree (on) (sth)** to make an arrangement or agreement with sb: *They agreed to meet again the following day.* ◦ *Can we agree on a price?* ◦ *We agreed a price of £500.* يتفق على

**4** [I] **agree with sth** to think that sth is right: *I don't agree with experiments on animals.* يرضى بـ، يوافق على

**5** [I] to be the same as sth: *The two accounts of the accident do not agree.* يتطابق

**agreeable** /ə'ɡri:əbl/ *adj* **1** pleasant; nice

■ The opposite is **disagreeable**. لطيف، حلو المَعرُور، سالغ

**2** (formal) ready to agree: *If you are agreeable, we would like to visit your offices on 21 May.* موافق

■ **agreeably** /-əbli/ *adv* بصورة ممتعة

**agreement** /ə'ɡri:mənt/ *noun* **1** [C] a contract or decision that two or more people have made together: *Please sign the agreement and return it to us.* ◦ *The leaders reached an agreement after five days of talks.* اتفاقية، اتفاق

**2** [U] the state of agreeing with sb/sth: *She nodded her head in agreement.* ■ The opposite is **disagreement**. موافقة

**agriculture** /'æɡrɪkʌltʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] keeping animals and growing crops for food; farming: *the Minister of Agriculture* زراعة

■ **agricultural** /'æɡrɪkʌltʃərəl/ *adj*: *agricultural land* زراعي

**ah** /ɑ:/ *interj* (used for expressing surprise, pleasure, sympathy, etc): *Ah, there you are.* ◦ *Ah well, never mind.* صيحة تدلّ على الدهشة أو الفطة... الخ

**aha** /ɑ:'hɑ:/ *interj* (used when you suddenly find or understand sth): *Aha! Now I understand.* ها هو (وجدته!؛ أوه (فهت!))

**ahead** /ə'hed/ *adv, adj* **ahead (of sb/sth)** **1** in front of sb/sth: *I could see the other car about half a mile ahead of us.* ◦ *The path ahead looked narrow and steep.* ◦ *Look straight ahead and don't turn round!* أماماً...

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



2 before or in advance of sb/sth: *Janet and Nicky arrived a few minutes ahead of us.* ◦ *London is about five hours ahead of New York.*

...قبل

3 into the future: *He's got a difficult time ahead of him.* ◦ *We must think ahead and make a plan.*

في المستقبل

4 doing better than another person or team in a game, competition, etc: *The third goal put Italy ahead.*

في المقدمة، متفوق

5 more advanced than sb/sth else: *The Japanese are way ahead of us in their research.*

متقدم عن، سبق

**IDM** streets ahead → STREET

**aid** /eɪd/ noun 1 [U] help: *to walk with the aid of a stick* ◦ *to go to sb's aid* (= to go and help sb) ➔ Look at **first aid**.

2 [C] a person or thing that helps you: *a hearing aid*

مساعد، معين؛ أداة معينة

3 [U] money, food, etc that is sent to a country or people in order to help them: *aid to the Third World* ◦ *Oxfam and other aid agencies*

مؤونة

**IDM** in aid of sb/sth in order to raise money for sb/sth: *a concert in aid of Children in Need*

إعانة لـ

■ **aid verb** [T] (formal) to help sb

يساعد

**IDM** aid and abet to help sb to do sth that is against the law

يساعد شخصاً في مخالفة القانون

**aide** /eɪd/ noun [C] a person who is an assistant to sb important in the government, etc

مساعد (شخصية هامة)

**AIDS** (also **Aids**) /eɪdz/ noun [U] an illness which destroys the body's ability to fight infection: *an AIDS victim* ◦ *Thousands of people have died of Aids.* ➔ **AIDS** is short for **Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome**.

مرض الإيدز

**ailing** /'eɪlɪŋ/ adj not in good health; weak: (figurative) *an ailing economy*

معتل الصحة، مريض، متدهور

**ailment** /'eɪlmənt/ noun [C] (formal) an illness (that is not very serious)

**aim** /eɪm/ noun 1 [C] something that you intend to do or achieve: *Our aim is to open offices in Paris and Rome before the end of the year.* ◦ *His only aim in life is to make money.*

هدف، غاية

2 [U] the act of pointing sth at sb/sth before trying to hit him/her/it with it: *Get ready to shoot. Take aim - fire!* ◦ *Her aim was good and she hit the target.*

هدف

■ **aimless** adj having no purpose: *an aimless discussion*

بلا هدف، متخبط

**aimlessly** adv

على غير هدف

**aim** /eɪm/ verb 1 [I] **aim to do sth; aim at/for sth** to intend to do or achieve sth: *We aim to leave after breakfast.* ◦ *The company is aiming at a 25% increase in profit.* ◦ *You should always aim for perfection in your work.*

يهدف أو يري إلى، يزي

2 [T] **aim sth at sb/sth** to direct sth at a particular person or group: *The advertising campaign is aimed at young people.*

يوجه إلى

3 [I,T] **aim (sth) (at sb/sth)** to point sth at sb/sth before trying to hit him/her/it with it: *She picked up the gun, aimed, and fired.*

يسدّد، يصرّب

**IDM** be aimed at sth to be intended to achieve sth: *The new laws are aimed at reducing heavy traffic in cities.*

يهدف إلى

**ain't** /eɪnt/ (informal) short for AM NOT, IS NOT, ARE NOT, HAS NOT, HAVE NOT ➔ **Ain't** is considered to be incorrect English.

**air** /eə(r)/ noun 1 [U] the mixture of gases that surrounds the earth and that people, animals and plants breathe: *the pure mountain air* ◦ *The air was polluted by smoke from the factory.*

هواء

2 [U] the space around and above things: *to throw a ball high into the air* ◦ *in the open air* (= outside)

الهواء، (في) الهواء الطلق

3 [U] travel or transport in an aircraft: *to travel by air* ◦ *an air ticket*

جوّاً، (بطائرة) طائرة

4 [C] **an air (of sth)** the impression that sb gives or the impression you get of a place, event, etc: *a confident air* ◦ *There was a general air of confusion outside the President's palace.*

جو، إحساس

**IDM** a breath of fresh air → BREATH

**in the air** probably going to happen soon: *A feeling of change was in the air.*

متوقع الحدوث

**in the open air** → OPEN<sup>1</sup>

**on (the) air** broadcasting on the radio or television: *This radio station is on the air 24 hours a day.*

ببث، يبث

**vanish, etc into thin air** → THIN

■ **'airbase** noun [C] an airport for military aeroplanes

قاعدة جوية

**'air-conditioned** adj having air-conditioning: *air-conditioned offices*

مُكيّف (الهواء)

**'air-conditioning** noun [U] the system that keeps the air in a room, building, etc cool and dry

تكييف الهواء

**'airfield** noun [C] an area of land where aeroplanes can land or take off. An airfield is smaller than an airport.

مطار صغير، مهبّط طائرات

**'air force** noun [C, with sing or pl verb] the part of a country's military organization that fights in the air ➔ Look at **army** and **navy**.

سلاح الطيران، السلاح الجوي

**'air-hostess** (also **hostess**) noun [C] a woman who looks after the passengers on an aeroplane

مُضيفة طائرة

**'airline** noun [C] a company that provides regular flights for people or goods in aeroplanes: *an airline pilot*

شركة طيران

**'airliner** noun [C] a large aeroplane that carries passengers

طائرة ركاب كبيرة

**'airmail** noun [U] the system for sending letters, parcels, etc by aeroplane

البريد الجوي

**'airplane** noun [C] (US) = AEROPLANE

**'airport** noun [C] a place where aircraft can land and take off and that has buildings for passengers to wait in

مطار

**'air raid** noun [C] an attack by military aeroplanes

غارة جوية

**'airspace** *noun* [U] the part of the sky that is above a country and that belongs to that country by law  
المجال الجوي، الأجواء

**'airtight** *adj* that air cannot get into or out of  
مُحكم السد

**,air traffic 'controller** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to organise routes for aeroplanes, and to tell pilots by radio when they can land and take off  
مراقب الحركة الجوية

**air<sup>2</sup>** /eə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to put clothes, etc in a warm place or outside in the fresh air to make sure they are completely dry; to be put in this place: *Put the sleeping-bag on the washing-line to air.*  
يُجفف، يهوي، يهوي الغسيل، يتهوي

2 [I,T] to make a room, etc fresh by letting air into it; to become fresh in this way: *Open the window to air the room.*  
يُهوي، يتهوي

3 [T] to tell people what you think about sth: *The discussion gave people a chance to air their views.*  
يُبيّن رأيه

■ **'airing cupboard** *noun* [C] a warm cupboard that you use for airing(1) clothes in  
خزانة (ثياب) تهوية الثياب

**airborne** /'eəbɔ:n/ *adj* flying in the air: *airborne missiles*  
جوي، محمول جواً

**aircraft** /'eəkra:ft/ *noun* [C] (pl **aircraft**) any vehicle that can fly in the air, eg an aeroplane, a helicopter, etc  
طائرة

■ **'aircraft carrier** *noun* [C] a ship that carries military aircraft and that has a long flat area where they can take off and land  
(سفينة) حاملة طائرات

**airless** /'eələs/ *adj* not having enough fresh air: *The room was hot and airless.*  
غير مهوى

**airy** /'eəri/ *adj* (**airier**; **airiest**) having a lot of fresh air: *a light and airy room*  
مهوى

**aisle** /aɪl/ *noun* [C] a passage between the rows of seats in a church, theatre, etc  
ممر (بين المقاعد)

**ajar** /ə'dʒɑ:(r)/ *adj* (not before a noun) slightly open (used about a door)  
(الباب) مغارب، مفتوح جزئياً

**akin** /ə'kɪm/ *adj* **akin to sth** similar to or like sth  
قريب من، شبيه

**à la carte** /,ɑ: la: 'kɑ:t/ *adj, adv* (used about a meal in a restaurant) where each dish on the menu has a separate price and there is not a fixed price for a complete meal  
بالصحن، بالطلب

**alarm** /ə'lɑ:m/ *noun* 1 [U] a sudden feeling of fear or worry: *She jumped up in alarm.*  
دُعر

2 [sing] a warning of danger: *A small boy saw the smoke and raised the alarm.*  
إنذار بالخطر

3 [C] a machine that warns you of danger, eg by ringing a loud bell: *a burglar alarm* ○ *a fire alarm*  
جرس الإنذار

4 [C] = ALARM CLOCK

**IDM** a false alarm ⇨ FALSE

■ **alarm** *verb* [T] to make sb/sth feel suddenly frightened or worried: *The news of the escaped prisoner alarmed the local people.*  
يُزعج، يُقلق

**alarmed** *adj* **alarmed (at/by sth)** frightened or worried: *Government ministers are alarmed at the recent rise in unemployment.*  
خائف، قلق

**alarming** *adj* that makes you frightened or worried: *The population of the world is increasing at an alarming rate.*  
مُفرع، مُقلق

**alarmingly** *adv*  
بصورة مُقلقة

**a'alarm clock** (also **alarm**) *noun* [C] a clock that you can set to make a noise at a particular time to wake you up: *She set the alarm clock for half past six.* ○ *My alarm clock goes off at seven o'clock.*  
ساعة منبهة

**alas** /ə'læs/ *interj* (formal) (used for expressing sadness about sth)  
وا أسفاه

**albino** /æ'lbi:nəʊ; US -'baɪ-/ *noun* [C] (pl **albinos**) a person or animal with very white skin, white hair and pink eyes  
ألمق

**album** /'ælbəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a record that has about 25 minutes of music or speech on each side  
أسطوانة

2 a book in which you can keep stamps, photographs, etc that you have collected  
ألبوم (الصور مثلاً)

**alcohol** /'ælkəhɒl; US -hɔ:l/ *noun* [U] 1 the colourless liquid in drinks such as beer, whisky and wine that can make you drunk  
كحول، غول

2 the drinks (eg beer, whisky, wine) that contain alcohol  
(مشروب) مُسكر

■ **alcoholic** /,ælkə'hɒlɪk; US -hɔ:l-/ *adj*: *alcoholic drinks* The opposite is **non-alcoholic**. Drinks without alcohol are also called **soft drinks**.  
(مشروب) كحولي

**alcoholic** *noun* [C] a person who is dependent on alcohol and drinks a large amount of it every day  
A person who does not drink alcohol at all is a **teetotaler**.

المُدمِن على المسكرات

**alcoholism** /-ɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the medical condition that is caused by regularly drinking a large amount of alcohol  
إدمان المسكرات، الكحولية

**alcove** /'ælkəʊv/ *noun* [C] a small area in a room where one part of the wall is further back than the rest of the wall  
تجويف في غرفة

**ale** /eɪl/ *noun* [U] beer In modern English we use the word **beer**, not **ale**, except when we are talking about certain types of beer.

نوع من البيرة

**alert** /ə'lɜ:t/ *adj* **alert (to sth)** watching, listening, etc for sth with full attention: *Security guards must be alert at all times.* ○ *to be alert to possible changes*  
متنبه، يقظ

■ **alert** *noun* [C] a warning of possible danger: *a bomb alert*  
إنذار

**IDM** **on the alert (for sth)** ready or prepared for danger or an attack: *The public were warned to be on the alert for possible terrorist attacks.*  
على استعداد (للمواجهة خطر)

**alert** *verb* [T] **alert sb (to sth)** to warn sb of danger or a problem  
يُنَبِّه، يُنذِر

**A level** /'eɪ levl/ (also **formal advanced level**) *noun* [C] an examination that schoolchildren in England, Wales and Northern Ireland take when they are about eighteen. You usually take A levels in two or three subjects and you need good grades if you want to go to university: *How many A levels*

have you got? ◦ I'm doing my A levels, this summer. ➔ Look at **AS level** and **GCSE**.

امتحان الثانوية العامة (للدخول الجامعات البريطانية)

In Scotland the examination system is different. Schoolchildren take the Higher grade of the Scottish Certificate of Education (SCE) when they are seventeen and the Certificate of Sixth Year Studies (CSYS) when they are eighteen.

**algae** /'ældʒiː/ noun [plural, with sing or pl verb] very simple plants that grow mainly in water: *During the hot summer algae spread to levels which made it impossible to swim at some beaches.* طحالب

**algebra** /'ældʒɪbrə/ noun [U] a type of mathematics in which letters and symbols are used to represent numbers (علم الجبر)

**alias** /'eɪliəs/ noun [C] a false name, eg one that is used by a criminal اسم مستعار

■ **alias** adv (used for giving sb's false name): *Mrs Phillips, alias Maria Jones* المعروف باسم

**alibi** /'æləbaɪ/ noun [C] (pl **alibis**) a statement by sb that says you were in a different place at the time of a crime and so cannot be guilty of the crime: *He had a good alibi for the night of the robbery.*

دفع بالغيرة. وجود المتهم في غير مكان الجريمة

**alien** /'eɪliən/ noun [C] 1 (formal) a person who comes from another country أجنبي

2 a creature that comes from another planet مخلوق من كوكب آخر

■ **alien** adj 1 of another country; foreign: *an alien land* أجنبي

2 very strange and completely different from your normal experience: *The idea of eating meat was alien to her.* غريب

**alienate** /'eɪliəneɪt/ verb [T] 1 to make people feel that they cannot share your opinions any more: *The Prime Minister's new policies on defence have alienated many of his supporters.* ينفرد. يبعد

2 **alienate sb (from sb/sth)** to make sb feel that he/she does not belong somewhere or is not part of sth: *Many young unemployed people feel completely alienated from the rest of society.* يعزل. يبعد

■ **alienation** /,eɪliə'neɪʃn/ noun [U]

اغتراب، نفور، عزلة

**alight**<sup>1</sup> /ə'laɪt/ adj on fire; burning: *The petrol had been set alight (=made to start burning) by a cigarette.* ➔ **Alight** can only be used after a noun, but you can use **burning** before a noun: *The whole building was alight.* • a burning building. مشعل

**alight**<sup>2</sup> /ə'laɪt/ verb [I] (formal) **alight (from sth)** to get off a bus, train, etc

ينزل (من حافلة أو قطار الخ)

**align** /ə'laɪn/ verb [T] 1 **align sth (with sth)** to arrange things in a straight line or so that they are parallel to sth else: *to align the wheels of a car* يصفن

2 **align yourself with sb** to say that you support the opinions of a particular group, country, etc: *The Green Party has aligned it-*

self with the Socialists over this issue. ➔ Look at **non-aligned**.

يقف في صفه، ينحاز إلى

■ **alignment** /ə'laɪnmənt/ noun 1 [U] arrangement in a straight line or parallel to sth else اصطفاك

2 [C,U] an agreement between political parties, countries, etc to support the same thing: *the alignment of Japan with the West* التحياز

**alike** /ə'laɪk/ adj like one another; the same: *The two children are very alike.* ➔ **Alike** can only be used after a noun, but you can use **similar-looking** before a noun: *The houses in this street are all alike.* ◦ a street of similar-looking houses. متشابه

■ **alike** adv in the same way: *We try to treat women and men alike in this company.* ◦ *The musical has been a success with adults and children alike.* على السواء

**alimony** /'ælɪməni/ US -məʊni/ noun [U] money that you have to pay by law to your former wife or husband after a divorce نفقة شرعية

**alive** /ə'laɪv/ adj 1 not dead; living: *The young woman was still alive when the ambulance reached the hospital.* ◦ *He kept the little cat alive by feeding it warm milk.* ➔ **Alive** can only be used after a noun, but you can use **living** before a noun: *Are her parents still alive?* ◦ *Does she have any living relatives?* حي

2 full of life: *In the evening the town really comes alive.* ممتلئ بالحياة

3 continuing to exist: *Many old traditions are very much alive in this area of Britain.* حي

**alkali** /'ælkəlaɪ/ noun [C,U] any of the chemical substances with a pH value of more than 7 ➔ Look at **acid**. مادة قلوية، قلّي

■ **alkaline** adj قلوي

**all**<sup>1</sup> /ɔːl/ det, pron 1 the whole of a thing: *All (of) the food has gone.* ◦ *They've eaten all of it.* ◦ *They've eaten it all.* ◦ *This money is all yours.* ◦ *All of it is yours.* كل، جميع

2 the whole of the period of time: *It rained all day.* ◦ *all week/month/year* ◦ *He worked hard all his life.* كل، طوال

3 every one of a group: *All cats are animals but not all animals are cats.* ◦ *All (of) my children can swim.* ◦ *My children can all swim.* ◦ *She's read all (of) these books.* ◦ *She's read them all.* ◦ *The people at the meeting all voted against the plan.* ◦ *All of them voted against the plan.* كل (فرد)

4 everything that; the only thing that: *I wrote down all I could remember.* ◦ *All I've eaten is a slice of toast.* كل شيء

**IDM** **above all** > ABOVE

**after all** > AFTER<sup>1</sup>

**in all** in total: *There were ten of us in all.*

جملة، في المجموع

**not all that...** not very: *The film wasn't all that good.* ليس في المستوى المتوقع

**(not) at all** in any way: *I didn't enjoy it at all.* ➔ We can say **not at all** as a reply when somebody thanks us for something. مطلقاً

s	z	f	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

**all**<sup>2</sup> /ɔ:l/ *adv* **1** completely; very: *He has lived all alone since his wife died.* ◦ *I didn't watch that programme – I forgot all about it.* ◦ *They got all excited about it.* تماماً؛ جداً

**2** (in sport) for each side: *The score was two all.* للفرطين

**all along** from the beginning: *I knew you were joking all along.* منذ البداية

**all right; alright** **1** good or good enough: *Is everything all right?* على ما يرام

**2** safe; not hurt; well: *The children are all right. Don't worry.* ◦ *Do you feel all right?* سليم؛ بخير

**3** (showing you agree): *'You go on ahead.'* 'Oh, all right.' طيباً! (للتعبير عن الموافقة)

**all the better, harder, etc** better, harder, etc than before: *It will be all the more difficult with two people missing.* أفضل؛ أصعب إلخ... من السابق

■ **the 'all-'clear noun** [sing] a signal telling you that danger is over إشارة الأمان

■ **'all-in- adj** including everything: *an all-in price* شامل

■ **'all out adj, adv** using all your strength, etc: *We're going all out for the Cup.* ◦ *an all-out effort* (يبدل) قصارى جهده

■ **'all-rounder noun** [C] a person who can do many different things well شخص متعدد المزايا

**Allah** /'ælə/ the Arabic name for God الله

**allay** /ə'leɪ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to make sth less strong: *to allay sb's fears* يخفف

**allege** /ə'ledʒ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to say that sb has done sth wrong, but without proving that this is true: *The woman alleged that Williams had attacked her with a knife.* يزعم

■ **allegation** /,ælə'geɪʃn/ *noun* [C]: *to make allegations of police corruption* زعم، ادعاء

**alleged** /ə'ledʒd/ *adj*: *the alleged criminal* (= people say this person is a criminal but nobody has proved that this is true) مزعوم

**allegedly** /ə'ledʒɪdli/ *adv*: *The man was allegedly shot while trying to escape.* كما يزعم

**allegiance** /ə'li:dʒəns/ *noun* [U] (formal) support for or loyalty towards a leader, government, belief, etc: *to swear your allegiance to the Queen* ولاء

**allergy** /'ælədʒi/ *noun* [C] (pl **allergies**) **an allergy (to sth)** a medical condition that makes you ill when you eat, touch or breathe sth that does not normally make other people ill: *an allergy to cats, shellfish, pollen, etc* تحسس أو حساسية

■ **allergic** /ə'13:dʒɪk/ *adj* **1 allergic (to sth)** having an allergy: *I can't drink cow's milk. I'm allergic to it.* عنده حساسية

**2** caused by an allergy: *an allergic reaction to house dust* تحسسي، تسببه حساسية

**alleviate** /ə'li:vɪet/ *verb* [T] to make sth less strong or bad: *The doctor gave me an injection to alleviate the pain.* يخفف

■ **alleviation** /ə'li:vɪ'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تخفيف

**alley** /'æli/ (also **'alley-way**) *noun* [C] a narrow passage between buildings ممر ضيق، زقاق

**alliance** /ə'laɪəns/ *noun* [C] an agreement between people, groups, countries, etc to work together and support each other: *the country's military alliance with France* ◻ Look at **ally**. تحالف

**allied** ⇨ **ALLY**

**alligator** /'ælɪgətə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large animal with a long body and sharp teeth that lives in the lakes and rivers of the southern United States and China. An alligator is similar to a crocodile. تمساح أمريكي

**allocate** /'æləkeɪt/ *verb* [T] **allocate sth (to sb/sth)** to give sth to sb as his/her share or to decide to use sth for a particular purpose: *6000 seats for next Saturday's football match have been allocated to Liverpool supporters.* ◦ *The BBC has allocated £160 000 for each new programme.* يخصص، يوزع

■ **allocation** /,ælə'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] giving sth for a particular purpose; the amount that is given: *the allocation of resources for health care* تخصيص، حصّة

**allot** /ə'lɒt/ *verb* [T] (allotting; allotted) **allot sth (to sb/sth)** to give sb money, a piece of work, etc as his/her share or to decide to allow a certain amount of time for sth: *Different tasks were allotted to each member of the class.* ◦ *We all finished the exam in the allotted time.* يخصص، يوزع

**allotment** /ə'lɒtmənt/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a small area of land in a town that you can rent for growing vegetables on قطعة أرض تستأجر لزراعة الخضراوات

**allow** /ə'laʊ/ *verb* [T] **1 allow sb/sth to do sth; allow sth** to give permission for sb/sth to do sth or for sth to happen: *Children under sixteen are not allowed to buy cigarettes.* ◦ *I'm afraid we don't allow people to bring dogs into this restaurant.* ◦ *Photography is not allowed inside the cathedral.* يسمح

■ Compare **allow**, **permit** and **let**. **Allow** can be used in both formal and informal English. The passive form **be allowed to** is especially common. **Permit** is a formal word and is usually used only in written English. **Let** is an informal word, and very common in spoken English. You **allow sb to do sth** but **let sb do sth** (no **to**). **Let** cannot be used in the passive: *Visitors are not allowed/permitted to smoke in this area.* ◦ *Smoking is not allowed/permitted.* ◦ *I'm not allowed to smoke in my bedroom.* ◦ *My Dad won't let me smoke in my bedroom.*

**2** to give permission for sb/sth to be or go somewhere: *No dogs allowed.* ◦ *I'm only allowed out on Friday and Saturday nights.* يسمح

**3 allow sb sth** to let sb have sth: *My contract allows me four weeks' holiday a year.* يسمح، يجيز

**4 allow sb/sth to do sth** to make it possible for sb/sth to do sth: *Working part-time would allow me to spend more time with my family.* يتيح

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**5 allow sth (for sb/sth)** to provide money, time, etc for sb/sth: *You should allow about 30 minutes for each examination question.* يخصم

**PHRV allow for sb/sth** to think about possible problems when you are planning sth and include extra time, money, etc for them: *The journey should take about two hours, allowing for heavy traffic.* يأخذ بعين الاعتبار

**allowance** /ə'laʊəns/ *noun* [C] **1** an amount of sth that you are allowed: *Most flights have a 20 kg baggage allowance.* حصّة

**2** an amount of money that you receive regularly to help you pay for sth that you need (مبلغ) مخصص

**IDM make allowances for sb/sth** to judge a person or a person's actions more kindly because he/she has a particular problem or disadvantage: *You really should make allowances for her. She's very inexperienced.* يراعي، يأخذ بعين الاعتبار

**allude** /ə'lu:d/ *verb* [I] **allude to sb/sth** (formal) to speak about sb/sth in an indirect way: *He mentioned no names but we all knew who he was alluding to.* يلمح

**■ allusion** /ə'lu:ʒn/ *noun* [C,U] an act of speaking about sth indirectly: *The play is full of allusions to classical mythology.* تلميح، إشارة خفيفة

**ally** /'ælaɪ/ *noun* [C] (*pl allies*) **1** a country that has an agreement to support another country, especially in a war: *France and its European allies* ➔ Look at **alliance**. دولة حليفة

**2** a person who helps and supports you, especially when other people are against you: *the Prime Minister's political allies* حليف، نصير

**■ allied** /ə'laid; 'ælaɪd/ *adj* **1** (used about organizations, countries, etc) having an agreement to work together and support each other: *allied forces* ○ *Allied Irish Banks* متحالف

**2 allied (to sth)** connected with; similar: *coalmining and allied industries* ذو صلة بـ، شبيه

**almighty** /ɔ:l'maɪti/ *adj* **1** having the power to do anything: *Almighty God* ذو قدرة كبرى

**2** (only before a noun) (informal) very great: *Suddenly we heard the most almighty crash.* ضخم، هائل

**almond** /'ɑ:mənd/ *noun* [C] an oval nut that is often used in cooking: *trout with almonds* لوز

**almost** /ɔ:l'məʊst/ *adv* not quite; very nearly: *By nine o'clock almost everybody had arrived.* ○ *Careful! I almost fell into the water then!* ○ *The film has almost finished.* ○ *She almost always cycles to school.* ○ *There's almost nothing left.* تقريباً

**alone** /ə'ləʊn/ *adj, adv* **1** without any other person: *The old man lives alone.* ○ *Are you alone?* ○ *Can I speak to you for a moment?* ○ *I don't like walking home alone after dark.* وحيد، بمفرده

➔ **Alone** and **lonely** both mean that you are not with other people. **Lonely** (US **lonesome**) means that you are unhappy about this, but **alone** does not usually suggest either happiness or unhappiness. **Alone** can-

not be used before a noun. You can also use **on your own** and **by yourself** to mean 'alone'. These expressions are more informal and very common in spoken English.

**2** (after a noun or pronoun) only: *You alone can help us.* ○ *The food alone cost £40.* *The wine was extra.* وحده

**IDM leave sb/sth alone** ➔ LEAVE<sup>1</sup>  
**let alone** ➔ LET<sup>1</sup>

**along** /ə'lɒŋ; US ə'lɒŋ/ *prep* **1** from one end to or towards the other end of sth: *I walked slowly along the road.* ○ *David looked along the corridor to see if anyone was coming.* ○ *Carry on along this street until you get to the traffic lights.* على طول

**2** in a line that follows the side of sth long: *Wild flowers grew along both sides of the river.* بمحاذاة

**3** at a particular point on or beside sth long: *Our house is about halfway along Hope Street.* في

**■ along adv** **1** forward: *We moved along slowly with the crowd.* إلى الأمام

**2** (informal) with sb: *We're going to the pub. Why don't you come along too?* مع (شخص ما)

**IDM all along** ➔ ALL<sup>2</sup>

**along with sb/sth** together with sb/sth: *Along with hundreds of others, she lost her job when the factory closed.* مع، بصحبة

**alongside** /ə'lɒŋ'saɪd; US -lɒŋ-/ *adv, prep* **1** next to or along the side of sth: *a garden with a small river running alongside* ○ *The boat moored alongside the quay.* بمحاذاة

**2** together with sb/sth: *the opportunity to work alongside experienced musicians* مع، في صحبة

**aloof** /ə'lu:f/ *adj* **1** not friendly or open to other people; distant متحفظ، متباعد

**2** not involved in sth; apart: *The President can no longer remain aloof from the problem.* متباعد، منعزل

**aloud** /ə'laʊd/ (also **out loud**) *adv* in a normal speaking voice that other people can hear; not silently: *to read aloud from a book* بصوت عالٍ، جهاراً

**alphabet** /'ælfəbet/ *noun* [C] (the set of letters that you use when you are writing a particular language, especially when they are arranged in a fixed order: *There are 26 letters in the English alphabet.* الأبجدية

**■ alphabetical** /ælfə'betɪkl/ *adj* arranged in the same order as the letters of the alphabet: *The poems are listed in alphabetical order.* أبجدي

**alphabetically** /-kli/ *adv* أبجدياً

**alpine** /'ælpam/ *adj* of or found in high mountains: *alpine flowers* موجود على الجبال الشاهقة

**already** /ɔ:l'reɪdi/ *adv* **1** (used for talking about sth that has happened before now or before a particular time in the past, especially if it happened earlier than you expected): *'Would you like some lunch?' 'No, I've already eaten, thanks.'* ○ *We got there at 6.30 but Mar-*



tin had already left. ◦ Sarah was already awake when I went into her room. مسبقاً من قبل

**2** (used in negative sentences and questions for expressing surprise) so early; as soon as this: Have you finished already? ◦ Surely you're not going already! مبكراً هكذا

**alright** /ɔ:l'raɪt/ *adv* (informal) = ALL RIGHT

**Alsatian** /æ:l'seɪʃn/ *noun* [C] (US German shepherd) a large dog with smooth hair, that is often trained to help the police or as a guard dog كلب حراسة كبير، كلب بوليسي

**also** /'ɔ:lsəʊ/ *adv* (not with negative verbs) in addition; too: Mark Wilson paints and writes novels in his spare time. He also speaks Chinese. ◦ Please bring some paper, a pen and also a calculator. ◦ The food is wonderful, and also very cheap. أيضاً، علاوة على ذلك

☛ **Too** and **as well** are less formal than **also** and are very common in spoken English. **Also** usually goes before a main verb or after **is**, **are**, **were**, etc: He also enjoys reading. ◦ He has also been to Australia. ◦ He is also intelligent. **Too** and **as well** usually go at the end of a phrase or sentence: I really love this song, and I liked the first one too/as well.

**IDM not only... but also** → ONLY<sup>2</sup>

**altar** /'ɔ:l'tɑ:(r)/ *noun* [C] the holy table in a church or temple هيكل، مذبح

**alter** /'ɔ:l'tɑ:(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to make sth different in some way, but without changing it completely; to become different: They've altered the plan for the new building. The main entrance will now be in Queen Street. ◦ This does not alter the fact that the company is in serious financial difficulty. ◦ This skirt is too big for me now. I'll have to alter it (=make it smaller by sewing it). ◦ The village seems to have altered very little in the last twenty years. يغير، يتغير

■ **alteration** /ɔ:l'tɜ:(r)ɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a small change in sb/sth: We want to make a few alterations to the house before we move in. ◦ The travel company will inform you of any alteration in the time of departure. تغيير، تعديل

**alternate<sup>1</sup>** /ɔ:l'tɜ:(r)nət/ *US 'ɔ:ltə:nət/ adj* **1** (used about two types of events, things, etc) happening or following regularly one after the other: Helen and Nick take the children to school on alternate days (=Helen takes them on Monday, Nick on Tuesday, Helen on Wednesday, etc). متعاقب، متناوب

**2** one of every two: He works alternate weeks (=he works the first week, he doesn't work the second week, he works again the third week, etc). (أسابيع مثلاً) متخلّفة

■ **alternately** *adv* بالتعاقب، بالتناوب

**alternate<sup>2</sup>** /'ɔ:ltə:nɪt/ *verb* **1** [I] **alternate with sth**; **alternate between A and B** (used about two types of events, things, etc) to happen or follow regularly one after the other: It's exciting music. Quiet violin passages alternate with sudden bursts of trumpet sound. ◦ She seemed to alternate between hating him and loving him. يتعاقب، يتناوب

**2** [T] **alternate A with B** to cause two types of events or things to happen or follow regularly one after the other: He alternated periods of work with periods of rest. يتناوب

■ **alternation** /ɔ:l'tɜ:(r)neɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

تعاقب، تناوب

**alternative** /ɔ:l'tɜ:(r)nətrɪv/ *adj* (only before a noun) that you can use, do, etc instead of sth else: There is heavy traffic on the A34. Drivers are advised to find an alternative route. بديل، آخر

■ **alternative noun** [C] one of two things that you can choose between: The Minister suggested community service as an alternative to imprisonment. ☛ **Alternative** is now often used for talking about more than two things: There are several alternatives open to us at the moment. خيار آخر

**alternatively** *adv*: Trains leave London Paddington every half hour. Alternatively, there is a regular coach service from Victoria Coach Station. بدلاً من ذلك

**although** /ɔ:l'təʊ/ *conj* **1** (used for introducing a statement that makes the main statement in a sentence seem surprising): Although she was tired, she stayed up to watch the late night film on television. رغم أن

**2** (used for introducing a statement that modifies the main statement) and yet; but: There will be heavy rain in many parts of Britain tonight, although it is unlikely to reach the South West until morning. إلا أن

☛ You can also use **though** but it is less formal than **although**. **Even** can be used with **though** for emphasis, but not with **although**: She didn't want to go to the party, although/though/even though she knew all her friends would be there. **Though**, but not **although**, can be used at the end of a sentence: She knew all her friends would be there. She didn't want to go, though.

**altitude** /'æltɪtju:d/ *US -tu:d/ noun* **1** [sing] the height of sth above sea level: The plane climbed to an altitude of 10 000 metres. ارتفاع (فوق مستوى البحر)

**2** [usually pl] a place that is high above sea level: You need to carry oxygen when you are climbing at high altitudes. ارتفاع

**alto** /'æltəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **altos**) the lowest normal singing voice for a woman, the highest for a man; a woman or man with this voice إحدى الطبقات الصوتية، من هذا الصوت

**altogether** /ɔ:l'tə:geðə(r)/ *adv* **1** completely: I don't altogether agree with you. ◦ At the age of 55 he stopped working altogether. تماماً

**2** including everything: We've got about £65 altogether. جملة

**3** when you consider everything; generally: Altogether, Oxford is a pleasant place to live, عموماً

☛ **Altogether** is not the same as **all together**. **All together** means 'everything or everybody together': Put your books all together on the table. ◦ Let's sing. All together now!

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**aluminium** /æljə'mmiəm; ælə-/ (US **aluminum** /ə'lu:miəm/) (symbol **Al**) *noun* [U] a light silver-coloured metal that is used for making cooking equipment, etc: **aluminium foil** (معدن الألومنيوم)

**always** /'ɔ:lweɪz/ *adv* **1** at all times; regularly: *We almost always go to Scotland for our holidays.* ◦ *Why is the train always late when I'm in a hurry?* دائماً

**2** all through the past until now: *Tom has always been shy.* ◦ *I've always liked music.* دوماً

**3** for ever: *I shall always remember this moment.* أبداً

**4** (with continuous tenses) again and again, usually in an annoying way: *She's always complaining about something.* لا يفتك (يفعل شيئاً)

➤ **Always** does not usually go at the beginning of a sentence. It usually goes before the main verb or after **is, are, were**, etc: *He always wears those shoes.* ◦ *I have always wanted to visit Egypt.* ◦ *Fiona is always late.* However, **always** can go at the beginning of a sentence when you are telling somebody to do something: *Always stop and look before you cross the road.*

**5** (used with *can* or *could* for suggesting sth that sb could do, especially if nothing else is possible): *If you haven't got enough money, I could always lend you some.* (يكون بوسعهم) دائماً

**am** ⇨ BE

**amalgamate** /ə'mælgəmeɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (used especially about organizations, groups, etc) to join together to form a single organization, group, etc: *If the two unions amalgamated, they would be much more powerful.* يندمج

■ **amalgamation** /ə,mælgə'meɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] اندماج

**amass** /ə'mæs/ *verb* [T] to gather together a large quantity of sth: *We've amassed a lot of information on the subject.* يكتسب

**amateur** /'æmətə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who takes part in a sport or an activity for pleasure, not for money as a job: *Only amateurs can take part in the tournament; no professionals will be allowed.* هاوٍ (ضد المحترف)

**2** (usually used when being critical) a person who does not have skill or experience when doing sth: *The repair work on this house was clearly done by a bunch of amateurs.* غير خبير

■ **amateur** *adj* **1** done, or doing sth, for pleasure (not for money as a job): *an amateur photographer* هاوٍ

**2** (also **amateurish**) done without skill or experience بلا خبرة، بلا براعة

**amaze** /ə'meɪz/ *verb* [T] to surprise sb very much; to seem incredible to sb: *Sometimes your behaviour amazes me!* ◦ *It amazes me that anyone could be so stupid!* يدهش

■ **amazed** *adj* extremely surprised; feeling that you cannot believe sth: *She was amazed to discover the truth about her husband.* ◦ *I was amazed by the change in his attitude.* مندهل، مندهش

**amazement** *noun* [U]: *He looked at me in amazement.* ◦ *To my amazement, I passed the test easily.* اندهاش، استعجاب

**amazing** *adj* causing you to be very surprised: *She has shown amazing courage.* ◦ *I've got an amazing story to tell you.* مذهل

**amazingly** *adv*: *It's an amazingly expensive country to visit.* لدرجة مذهلة

**ambassador** /æm'bæsədə(r)/ *noun* [C] a diplomat of high rank who represents his/her country in a foreign country: *the Spanish Ambassador to Britain* ➤ Look at **embassy**. سفير

**amber** /'æmbə(r)/ *noun* [U] **1** a hard clear yellow-brown substance used for making jewellery or ornaments كهرمان

**2** a yellow-brown colour: *The three colours in traffic-lights are red, amber and green.* لون أصفر ضارب للحمرة

■ **amber** *adj* كهرماني

**ambiguity** /æmbrɪ'gju:əti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **ambiguities**) the possibility of being understood in more than one way; sth that can be understood in more than one way

**ambiguous** /æm'bɪgjuəs/ *adj* having more than one possible meaning: *That's a rather ambiguous remark - what exactly do you mean?* غامض، شيء غامض

■ **ambiguously** *adv* على نحو غامض

**ambition** /æm'bɪʃn/ *noun* **1** **ambition** (to be/do sth) [U] strong desire to be successful, to have power, etc: *One problem of young people today is their lack of ambition.* طموح

**2** [C] something that you very much want to have or do: *It has always been her ambition to travel the world.* نرق، مطمح

**ambitious** /æm'bɪʃəs/ *adj* **1** **ambitious** (to be/do sth) having a strong desire to be successful, to have power, etc: *I'm not particularly ambitious - I'm content with my life the way it is.* طموح

**2** difficult to achieve or do because it takes a lot of work or effort: *The company have announced ambitious plans for expansion.* طموح، صعب التحقيق

**ambivalent** /æm'bɪvələnt/ *adj* having or showing a mixture of feelings or opinions about sth or sb: *I have always felt rather ambivalent about having children.* متناقض المشاعر

■ **ambivalence** *noun* [U] تناقض المشاعر

**ambulance** /'æmbjələns/ *noun* [C] a special motor vehicle for taking ill or injured people to and from hospital سيارة الإسعاف

**ambush** /'æmbʊʃ/ *noun* [C] a surprise attack from a hidden position كمين

■ **ambush** *verb* [T] يهاجم من كمين

**amen** /ɑ:'men; US er'men/ *interj* (used at the end of a prayer by Christians) let this be so آمين

**amenable** /ə'mi:nəbl/ *adj* willing to accept sth; willing to be guided: *I'm amenable to any suggestions you may have.* على استعداد للقبول، قابل للتوجيه

**amend** /ə'mend/ *verb* [T] to change sth slightly, often in order to make it better: *The law needs to be amended.* يعُدِّل

■ **amendment** *noun* 1 [C] a part that is added or a small change that is made to a piece of writing, especially to a law تعديل

2 [U] an act of amending: *The bill was passed without amendment.* تعديل

**amends** /ə'mendz/ *noun* [plural]

**IDM** **make amends** to do sth for sb, that shows that you are sorry for sth bad that you have done before: *I bought her a present to make amends for the horrible things I had said to her.* يُكَفِّر عَنْ

**amenity** /ə'mi:nəti/ *US* ə'menəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **amenities**) something in a place that helps to make living there pleasant or easy: *Among the town's amenities are two cinemas and a sports centre.* مِرْفَقٌ مِنْ مِرَاقِ الرِّاحَةِ أَوْ الْمُتَمَتَّةِ

**American** /ə'merɪkən/ *adj* from or connected with the USA: *Have you met Bob? He's American.* ◦ *an American accent* ◦ *In American English 'theatre' is spelt 'theater'.* أَمْرِيكِي

■ **American** *noun* [C] a person who comes from the USA: *His wife is an American.* (شَخْصٌ) أَمْرِيكِي

**American 'football** (*US football*) *noun* [U] a form of football played in the USA with an oval-shaped ball. The players wear helmets and other protective clothing and are allowed to pick up and carry, as well as kick, the ball. كُرَةُ الْقَدَمِ الْأَمْرِيكِيَّةِ

**American 'Indian** = NATIVE AMERICAN

**amiable** /'emiəbl/ *adj* friendly and pleasant لطيف

■ **amiably** *adv* يُودَ

**amicable** /'æmɪkəbl/ *adj* made or done in a friendly way, without argument: *I'm sure we can find an amicable way of settling the dispute.* وَدِّي، سَلْمِي

■ **amicably** *adv* عَلَى نَحْوِ وَدِّي

**amid** /ə'mɪd/ (also **amidst** /ə'mɪdst/) *prep* (formal) in the middle of; among: *Amid all the confusion, the thieves got away.* وَسَطَ

**amiss** /ə'mɪs/ *adj, adv* wrong; not as it should be: *When I walked into the room I could sense that something was amiss.* غَلَطَ، مُخْتَلٌ

**IDM** **not come/go amiss** to be welcome: *Things are fine, although a bit more money wouldn't come amiss.* ◦ *An apology wouldn't go amiss.* مَسْتَحَبٌ

**take sth amiss** to be upset by sth, perhaps because you have understood it in the wrong way: *Please don't take my remarks amiss.* يَتَزَعَجُ، يَسِيءُ فَهْمَ الشَّيْءِ

**ammunition** /æmju'nɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the supply of bullets, etc that you need to fire from a weapon: *The troops surrendered because they had run out of ammunition.* ذَخِيرَةٌ

2 (figurative) facts or information that can be used against sb/sth ذَخِيرَةٌ

**amnesty** /'æmnəsti/ *noun* [C] (pl **amnes-**

**ties**) 1 a time when a government forgives political crimes عَفْوٌ

2 a time when people can give in illegal weapons عَفْوٌ

**among** /ə'mʌŋ/ (also **amongst** /ə'mʌŋst/) *prep* 1 surrounded by; in the middle of: *I often feel nervous when I'm among strangers.* ◦ *The modern block looks wrong among all the old buildings.* ◦ *I found the missing letter amongst a heap of old newspapers.* بَيْنَ، وَسَطَ

2 in the group or number of: *She is among the nicest people I have ever met.* ◦ *Among the city's attractions are its museums and art galleries.* بَيْنَ

3 to each one (of a group): *On his death, his money will be divided among his children.* بَيْنَ

4 inside (a group): *Discuss it amongst yourselves and let me know your decision.* ■ Look at the note at **between**. بَيْنَ

**amount** /ə'maʊnt/ *noun* [C] 1 the amount of sth is how much of it there is; quantity: *I spent an enormous amount of time preparing for the exam.* ◦ *I have a certain amount of sympathy with her.* كَمِيَّةٌ، قَدْرٌ

2 total or sum of money: *You are requested to pay the full amount within seven days.* مَجْمُوعٌ

■ **amount verb** [I] **amount to sth** 1 to add up to; to total: *The cost of the repairs amounted to £5000.* يَبْلُغُ

2 to be the same as: *Whether I tell her today or tomorrow, it amounts to the same thing.* يَبْلُغُ (نَفْسَ الشَّيْءِ)

**amp** /æmp/ (also formal **ampere** /'æmpɛə(r); *US* 'æmpɪər/) *noun* [C] a unit for measuring electric current أَمْبِير

**ample** /'æmpl/ *adj* 1 enough or more than enough: *We've got ample time to make a decision.* ◦ *I'm not sure how much the trip will cost, but I should think £500 will be ample.* كَافٍ، وَافٍ

2 large; having a great deal of space: *There is space for an ample car park.* مَتَّعٍ

■ **amplify** /'æmpli/ *adv*: *The report makes it amply clear whose mistake it was.* عَلَى نَحْوِ وَافٍ

**amplify** /'æmplɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **amplifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **amplifies**; pt, pp **amplified**) 1 to increase the strength of a sound, using electrical equipment يَكْثُرُ

2 to add details to sth in order to explain it more fully: *Would you like to amplify your recent comments, Minister?* يَفْصِّلُ

■ **amplification** /,æmplɪ'fɪkeɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *These comments need further amplification.* تَفْصِيلٌ

**amplifier** *noun* [C] a piece of electrical equipment for making sounds louder or signals stronger مَكْبُرٌ

**amputate** /'æmpjuteɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to cut off a person's arm or leg (or part of it) for medical reasons: *His leg was so badly injured that it had to be amputated.* يَبْتَرُ

■ **amputation** /,æmpju'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] بَتْرٌ

**amuse** /ə'mju:z/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sb laugh or smile; to seem funny to sb: *Everybody*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup

laughed but I couldn't understand what had amused them. يَضْحَك، يَسْلَى

**2** to make time pass pleasantly for sb; to stop sb from getting bored: *I did some crosswords to amuse myself on the journey.* ◦ *I've brought a few toys to amuse the children.* يَسْلَى، يَتَسَلَّى

**■ amused** *adj* **1** if you are amused you think that sth is funny and it makes you want to laugh or smile: *You may think it's funny, but I'm not amused.* ◦ *I was amused to hear his account of what happened.* مَسْهُج

**2** if sth keeps you amused it makes you pass the time pleasantly, without getting bored مَسْلُ

**amusement** *noun* **1** [U] the feeling caused by sth that makes you laugh or smile, or by sth that entertains you and that stops you from being bored: *There was a look of amusement on his face.* ◦ *Much to the pupils' amusement, the teacher fell off his chair.* انْتِهَا، تَسْلِيَة

**2** [C] something that makes time pass pleasantly; an entertainment: *The holiday centre offers a wide range of amusements, including golf and tennis.* تَسْلِيَة، نَهْر

**amusing** *adj* causing you to laugh or smile: *He's a very amusing person and he makes me laugh a lot.* ◦ *an amusing story* مَسْلُ

an → A<sup>2</sup>

**anaemia** (US **anemia**) /ə'ni:mia/ *noun* [U] a medical condition in which there are not enough red cells in the blood الْأَنْمِيَا: قَرَارِ الدَّمِ

**■ anaemic** (US **anemic**) /ə'ni:mik/ *adj* suffering from anaemia مُصَابٌ بِقَرَارِ الدَّمِ

**anaesthetic** (US **anesthetic**) /ˌænəs'tetɪk/ *noun* [C,U] a substance that stops you feeling pain, eg when a doctor is performing an operation on you: *You'll need to be under anaesthetic for the operation.* ◦ *a local anaesthetic* (=one that only affects part of the body and does not make you unconscious) ◦ *a general anaesthetic* (=one that makes you unconscious) مَخْذَرٌ

**■ anaesthetist** (US **anesthetist**) /ə'ni:s-tetɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is qualified to give anaesthetics to patients طَبِيبُ التَّخْدِيرِ

**anaesthetize** (also **anaesthetise**; US **anesthetize**) /ə'ni:s'tetəɪz/ *verb* [T] to give an anaesthetic to sb يَخْذِرُ

**anagram** /ˌænəgræm/ *noun* [C] a word or phrase that is made by arranging the letters of another word or phrase in a different order: *'Worth' is an anagram of 'throw'.* الْجِنَاسُ التَّصْحِيفِي

**analogous** /ə'næləgəs/ *adj* (formal) **analogous (to/with sth)** similar in some way; that you can compare شَبِيهِ بِ، نَظِيرٌ لِ

**analogy** /ə'nælədʒi/ *noun* [C] (pl **analogies**) **an analogy (between sth and sth)** a comparison between two things that shows a way in which they are similar: *You could make an analogy between the human body and a car engine.* تَشْبِيْه، قِيَاس

**IdM by analogy** If you explain sth by analogy to sth else you compare it to the other thing and show how it is similar. بِالْقِيَاسِ

**analyse** (US **analyze**) /'ænaləɪz/ *verb* [T] to look at or think about the different parts or details of sth carefully in order to understand or explain it: *The water samples are now being analysed in a laboratory.* ◦ *to analyse statistics* ◦ *She analysed the situation and then decided what to do.* يَحْلُلُ

**analysis** /ə'næləsis/ *noun* (pl **analyses** /-sɪz/) **1** [C,U] the careful examination of the different parts or details of sth: *Some samples of the water were sent to a laboratory for analysis.* ◦ *They carried out an analysis of the causes of the problem.* تَحْلِيل

**2** [C] the result of such an examination: *Your analysis of the situation is different from mine.* نَتِيجَةُ التَّحْلِيلِ

**■ analytic** /æ'nə'ltɪk/ (also **analytical** /-kl/) *adj* looking carefully at the different parts of sth in order to understand or explain it: *analytic techniques* تَحْلِيلِيّ

**analyst** /'ænalɪst/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to analyse things as an expert: *a food analyst* مَحْلِلٌ

**anarchy** /'ænəki/ *noun* [U] a situation in which people do not obey rules and laws; a situation in which there is no government in a country: *While the civil war went on, the country was in a state of anarchy.* فُرُوضِي

**■ anarchic** /ə'nɑ:kɪk/ *adj* without rules or laws فُرُوضِي

**anarchism** /'ænkɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the political theory that there should be no government or laws in a country نَظَرِيَّةُ الْفُرُوضِيَّةِ

**anarchist** *noun* [C] a person who believes in this theory, especially one who takes action to achieve it (شَخْصٌ) فُرُوضِي

**anatomy** /'ænətəmi/ *noun* (pl **anatomies**) **1** [U] the scientific study of the structure of human or animal bodies عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ

**2** [C] the structure of a living thing: *the anatomy of the frog* التَّرْكِيْبُ الْبَنَوِي

**■ anatomical** /æ'nə'tɒmɪkl/ *adj* تشْرِيعِي، جَسْمِي

**ancestor** /'ænsəstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person in your family who lived a long time before you, from whom you are descended: *My ancestors settled in this country a hundred years ago.* جَدٌّ، سَلَفٌ

**■ ancestry** /'ænsəstri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **ancestries**) all of a person's ancestors, when you think of them as a group: *He was of Irish ancestry.* نَسَبٌ

**anchor** /'æŋkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a heavy metal object at the end of a chain that you drop into the water from a boat in order to keep the boat in one place: *They dropped anchor 400 yards offshore.* مَرَسَاةٌ

**■ anchor** *verb* **1** [I,T] to drop an anchor; to stop a boat moving by using an anchor: *We anchored in the harbour and went ashore.* يَرْمِي، يَرْمِي

**2** [T] to fix sth firmly so that it is held in a place and cannot move: *They anchored the tent with strong ropes.* يَبْسُتُ

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z



**ancient** /'emfənt/ *adj* 1 belonging to or connected with the distant past: *ancient civilizations* قديم، عتيق

2 having existed for a long time: *The annual festival is one of the ancient traditions of the region.* قديم

3 (informal) very old: *I can't believe he's only 30, he looks ancient!* متقدم في السن

**and** /ænd; ən; strong formænd/ *conj* 1 (used to connect words or parts of sentences) also; in addition to: *bread and butter* ◦ *one woman, two men and three children* ◦ *a boy and a girl* ◦ *an apple and a pear* ◦ *Do it slowly and carefully.* ◦ *We were singing and dancing all evening.* ➡ When the two things are closely linked, you do not need to repeat the **a**, etc: *a knife and fork* ◦ *my father and mother.* و (حرف عطف)

2 (used when you are saying numbers) plus: *Twelve and six is eighteen.* ◦ *It cost me a hundred and sixty pounds.* ➡ When you are saying large numbers, **and** is used after the word **hundred**: *We say 2264 as two thousand, two hundred and sixty-four.* و

3 then; following this or that: *Come in and sit down.* ثم

4 as a result of this or that; because of this or that: *It was a terrible shock and he was very upset.* ◦ *Say that again and I'll lose my temper.* بسبب ذلك

5 (used between repeated words to show that sth is increasing or continuing): *The situation is getting worse and worse.* ◦ *I shouted and shouted but nobody answered.* (للتأكيد على استمراره)

6 (used between repeated words for saying that there are important differences between things of the same kind): *City life can be very exciting but there are cities and cities.* (لتأكيد الفرق)

7 (used instead of 'to' after certain verbs eg 'go', 'come', 'try'): *Go and answer the door for me, will you?* ◦ *I'll try and find out what's going on.* ◦ *Why don't you come and stay with us one weekend?* (بعد بعض الأفعال)

➡ Note that generally we do not start a sentence with **and**.

**anecdote** /'ænikdəʊt/ *noun* [C] a short interesting story about a real person or event حكاية، نادرة

**anemia, anemic** (US) = ANAEMIA, ANAEMIC

**anesthetic** (US) = ANAESTHETIC

**anew** /ə'njuː; US ə'nuː/ *adv* (formal) again; in a new or different way: *I wish I could start my life anew!* مجدداً، مرة أخرى

**angel** /'emdʒl/ *noun* [C] 1 a servant of God: *In pictures angels are usually dressed in white, with wings.* ملاك، ملك

2 a person who is very kind: *Be an angel and wash these clothes for me, will you?* لطيف

■ **angelic** /æn'dʒɛlɪk/ *adj* looking or acting like an angel ملائكي

**angelically** *adv* بملائكية

**anger** /'æŋɡə(r)/ *noun* [U] the strong feeling that you have when sth has happened or sb has done sth that you do not like: *He could not hide his anger at the news.* ◦ *She was shaking with anger.* غضب

■ **anger** *verb* [T] to cause sb to become angry: *It angers me that such things can be allowed to happen.* يغضب

**angle<sup>1</sup>** /'æŋɡl/ *noun* [C] 1 the space between two lines or surfaces that meet, measured in degrees: *a right angle* (=an angle of 90°) ◦ *at an angle of 40°* ◦ *The three angles of a triangle add up to 180°.* زاوية

2 the direction from which you look at sth: *Viewed from this angle, the building looks bigger than it really is.* ◦ *If we look at the problem from another angle, it might be easier to solve it.* زاوية، جهة

**IDM** **at an angle** not straight: *This hat is meant to be worn at an angle.* بانحراف

■ **angle** *verb* [T] **angle sth (at/to/towards sb)** to present sth from a particular point of view; to aim sth at a particular person: *The new magazine is angled at young professional people.* يعرض من زاوية معينة، يستهدف

**angle<sup>2</sup>** /'æŋɡl/ *verb* [I] to try and make sb give you sth, without asking for it directly: *She was angling for a free ticket to the match.* يحاول لئيل شيء

**angler** /'æŋɡlə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who catches fish as a hobby صياد سمك (هواية)

■ **angling** *noun* [U] the sport of fishing as a hobby: *He goes angling at weekends.* صيد السمك (هواية)

**Anglican** /'æŋɡlɪkən/ *noun* [C] a member of the Church of England, or of a related church in another English-speaking country أنجليكاني، تابع للكنيسة الأنجليكانية

**Anglo-** /'æŋɡləʊ/ (in compounds) English or British; connected with England or Britain (and another country or countries): *Anglo-American relations* إنكليزي، متعلق بإنكلترا أو بريطانيا

**Anglo-Saxon** /'æŋɡləʊ 'sæksn/ *noun*

1 [C] a person whose ancestors were English شخص من أصل إنكليزي

2 [C] an English person who lived in the period before the Norman Conquest إنكلوساكسوني

3 (also **Old English**) [U] the English language before about 1150 اللغة الإنكلوساكسونية

■ **Anglo-Saxon** *adj* الإنكلوساكسوني

**angry** /'æŋɡrɪ/ *adj* (angrier; angriest) **angry (with sb) (at/about sth)** feeling or showing anger: *Calm down, there's no need to get angry.* ◦ *My parents will be angry with me if I get home late.* ◦ *I'm very angry with them for letting me down at the last moment.* ◦ *He's always getting angry about something.* غاضب

■ **angrily** /-əli/ *adv* بغضب

**anguish** /'æŋɡwɪʃ/ *noun* [U] great pain or suffering, especially of a mental kind: *The newspaper told of the mother's anguish at the death of her son.* ألم، صراع، حيرة

■ **anguished** *adj*: *There was an anguished expression in his eyes.* متألم، كئيد

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then



**angular** /'æŋɡələ(r)/ *adj* with sharp points or corners: *an angular face* (= one where you can see the bones clearly) حاذئ الزوايا، بارز العظام

**animal** /'ænɪml/ *noun* [C] 1 a living creature that is not a plant: *the animal kingdom* • *Man is a social animal.* حيوان

2 a living creature of this kind, but not including humans: *She thinks that zoos are cruel to animals.* • *They keep cows, chickens and other animals on their farm.* حيوان

3 a living creature that is not a human, bird, fish, insect or reptile: *He studied the animals and birds of Southern Africa.* • *Domestic animals such as cats and dogs are not very popular in my country.* حيوان

**animated** /'ænɪmətɪd/ *adj* 1 lively and interesting: *an animated discussion* مفعم بالحيوية

2 (used about films) using a technique by which drawings appear to move: *an animated cartoon* (أفلام) الرسوم المتحركة

■ **animation** /,æni'meɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of being lively: *She spoke with great animation on the subject.* حيوية

2 the technique of making films, videos and computer games with drawings that appear to move رسوم متحركة

**ankle** /'æŋkl/ *noun* [C] the part of the body where the foot joins the leg: *The water only came up to my ankles.* • *I tripped and sprained my ankle.* الكاحل، رصع القدم

**annex** /ə'neks/ *verb* [T] to take possession and control of another country or region: *Many people feel that the dictator plans to annex the two neighbouring countries.* يضم

■ **annexation** /,ænek'seɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *the annexation of Austria* ضم

**annexe** (especially US **annex**) /'æneks/ *noun* [C] a building that is joined to or near a larger one ملحق

**annihilate** /ə'naɪəleɪt/ *verb* [T] to destroy or defeat sb/sth completely: *The army was annihilated in the battle.* • *They weren't just beaten in the match, they were annihilated.* يبعد

■ **annihilation** /ə'naɪə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *Modern weapons have placed mankind in danger of annihilation.* إبادة

**anniversary** /,ænrɪ'vɜ:səri/ *noun* [C] (pl **anniversaries**) a day that is exactly a year or a number of years after a special or important event: *the hundredth anniversary of the country's independence* • *a twenty-fifth wedding anniversary* ذكرى سنوية

**annotated** /'ænətetɪd/ *adj* (used about a book, etc) with notes added to it that explain and give extra information about the contents مذلل بحواشي

**announce** /ə'naʊns/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth known publicly, in an official way: *We are pleased to announce the opening of our new department store.* • *The winners will be announced in next week's paper.* • *The champion was defeated and announced his retirement from the sport.* يعلن

2 to say sth in a loud voice or in an aggressive way: *She stormed into my office and announced that she was leaving.* يعلن

■ **announcement** *noun* 1 [sing] an act of telling people about sth: *The announcement of the election results takes place at the Town Hall.* إعلان

2 [C] a statement that tells people about sth: *Ladies and gentlemen, may I have your attention. I have an important announcement to make.* إعلان

**announcer** *noun* [C] a person who introduces or gives information about programmes on radio or television مُعلن

**annoy** /ə'noɪ/ *verb* [T] to make sb quite angry: *It really annoys me when you act so selfishly.* • *Close the door if the noise is annoying you.* يزعج

■ **annoyance** /-ans/ *noun* 1 [U] the feeling of being annoyed: *Much to my annoyance, the train had just left when I got to the station.* انزعاج

2 [C] something that annoys: *Low-flying planes are an annoyance in this area.* إزعاج

**annoyed** *adj* angry or fairly angry: *I shall be extremely annoyed if he turns up late again.* • *She's annoyed with herself for making such a stupid mistake.* • *He's annoyed that nobody believes him.* • *I was annoyed to see that they had left the door open.* مزعج

**annoying** *adj* making you feel rather angry: *Oh, how annoying! I've left my money at home.* مزعج

**annual** /'ænjʊəl/ *adj* 1 happening or done once a year or every year: *the company's annual report* • *an annual festival* سنوي

2 for the period of one year: *Her annual income is £20 000.* • *the annual sales figures* سنوي

■ **annual noun** [C] a book or magazine that is published once a year, with the same title but different contents: *the 1998 Football Annual* كتاب سنوي، مجلة سنوية

**annually** *adv*: *Payment will be made annually.* • *China produces about 60 tonnes of gold annually.* سنوياً، كل سنة

**anonymity** /,ænə'nɪmɪti/ *noun* [U] the situation where a person's name is not known مجهولية، علم معرفة الاسم

**anonymous** /ə'nɒnɪməs/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) with a name that is not known or made public: *An anonymous caller told the police that the robbery was going to take place.* مجهول (الاسم)

2 done, written, given, etc by sb whose name is not known or made public: *He received an anonymous letter.* (فاعلة) غير مُسمى

■ **anonymously** *adv* على نحو مجهول

**anorak** /'ænərək/ *noun* [C] a short coat with a hood that protects you from rain, wind and cold مُترة مع غطاء للرأس

**another** /ə'nʌðə(r)/ *det. pron* 1 one more; an additional thing or person: *Would you like another drink?* • *'Have you finished yet?' 'No, I've still got another three questions to do.'* •

They've got three children already and they're having another. ◦ Is this another of your silly jokes? آخر

**2** a different thing or person: I'm afraid I can't see you tomorrow – could we arrange another day? ◦ She discovered that he was having an affair with another woman. ◦ If you've already seen that film, we can go and see another. آخر

**IDIOM** one after another/the other → ONE  
one another → ONE<sup>3</sup>

**answer<sup>1</sup>** /'ɑ:nsə(r); US 'ænsər/ verb [I, T] **1** to say or write sth back to sb who has asked you sth: I asked her what the matter was but she didn't answer. ◦ I've asked you a question, now please answer me. ◦ Answer all the questions on the form. ◦ When I asked him how much he earned, he answered that it was none of my business. يجيب، يرد

☛ **Answer** and **reply** are the most common verbs used for speaking or writing in reaction to questions, letters, etc: I asked him a question but he didn't answer. ◦ I sent my application but they haven't replied yet. Note that you **answer** a person, a question or a letter (NO **to**) but you **reply** to a letter. **Respond** is less common and more formal with this meaning: Applicants must respond within seven days. It is more commonly used with the meaning of 'reacting in a way that is desired': Despite all the doctor's efforts the patient did not respond to treatment.

**2** to do sth as a reply: Can you answer the phone (=pick up the receiver) for me, please? ◦ I rang their doorbell but nobody answered. ◦ He hasn't answered my letter yet (=written a letter back to me). يجيب، يرد

**PHRV** **answer back** to defend yourself against sth bad that has been written or said about you: It's wrong to write things like that about people who can't answer back. يجيب (دفاعاً عن النفس)

**answer (sb) back** to reply rudely to sb

**answer for sb/sth 1** to accept responsibility or blame for sb/sth: Somebody will have to answer for all the damage that has been caused. يتحمل المسؤولية

**2** to speak in support of sb/sth: I can certainly answer for her honesty. يؤكد

■ **answerable** /'ɑ:nsərəbl/ **answerable to sb (for sth)** having to explain and give good reasons for your actions to sb; responsible to sb محاسب لدى، مسؤول

**answer<sup>2</sup>** /'ɑ:nsə(r); US 'ænsər/ noun [C] **answer (to sb/sth) 1** something that you say, write or do as a reply: The answer to your question is that I don't know. ◦ They've made me an offer and I have to give them an answer by Friday. ◦ I wrote to them two weeks ago and I'm still waiting for an answer. ◦ I knocked on the door and waited but there was no answer. إجابة، رد

**2** a solution to a problem: I didn't have any

money so the only answer was to borrow some. حل

**3** something that is written or said, trying to give the correct information asked for in a test or exam: What was the answer to question 4? إجابة

**IDIOM** in answer (to sth) as a reply (to sth): They sent me some leaflets in answer to my request for information. استجابة، إ

**answerphone** /'ɑ:nsəfəʊn; US 'æns-/ noun [C] a machine that answers the telephone and records messages from callers: I rang him and left a message on his answerphone. آلة تسجيل الرسائل التليفونية

**ant** /ænt/ noun [C] a very small insect that lives in large groups and works very hard: an army of ants نملة

**antagonism** /æn'tæɡənɪzəm/ noun [U] **antagonism (towards sb/sth); antagonism (between A and B)** a feeling of hate and of being opposed to sb/sth عداوة

**antagonize** (also **antagonise**) /æn'tæɡ-ənaɪz/ verb [T] to make sb angry or to annoy sb: She tends to antagonize people with her outspoken remarks. يستعدي (على نفسه)

**Antarctic** /ænt'ɑ:ktɪk/ adj connecting with the coldest, most southern parts of the world: an Antarctic expedition ☛ Look at **Arctic**. متعلق بالقطب الجنوبي

■ the **Antarctic** noun [sing] the most southern part of the world القطب الجنوبي

**antelope** /'æntələʊp/ noun [C] (pl **antelope** or **antelopes**) an animal with horns that has long, thin legs, looks like a deer and can run very fast. It is found especially in Africa. ظبي

**antenatal** /,æntɪ'nɛrəl/ adj happening or existing before birth: an antenatal clinic (=for pregnant women) قبل الولادة

**antenna** /æn'tenə/ noun [C] **1** (pl **antennae** /-ni:/) one of the two long thin parts on the heads of insects and some animals that live in shells. It is used for feeling things with. قرن الاستشعار (لدى الحشرة)

**2** (pl **antennas**) (US) = **AERIAL**<sup>1</sup>

**anthem** /'æθəm/ noun [C] a song, especially one that is sung in church or on special occasions: the national anthem (=the special song of a country) ترنية (دينية)، نشيد

**anthology** /æn'thɒlədʒi/ noun [C] (pl **anthologies**) a book that contains pieces of written work or poems, often on the same subject, by different authors: an anthology of love poetry مجموعة نثرية أو شعرية

**anthropology** /,ænrə'pɒlədʒi/ noun [U] the study of human beings, especially of their origin, development, customs and beliefs

الأنثروبولوجيا: علم الإنسان  
**antibiotic** /,æntɪ'bɪə'tɪk/ noun [C] a medicine which is used for destroying bacteria and curing infections: The doctor gave me some antibiotics for a chest infection. مضاد حيوي

**anticipate** /æn'tɪsɪpɪt/ verb [T] to expect sth to happen (and to prepare for it): to anticipate a problem ◦ Traffic jams are anticipated

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup

on all coastal roads this weekend. ◦ I anticipate that the situation will get worse. ◦ We anticipate an increase in sales over the next few months.

**anticipation** /æn,tɪs'peɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of expecting sth to happen (and preparing for it): The government has reduced tax in anticipation of an early general election. 2 the state of feeling excited about sth that is going to happen: They queued outside the cinema in excited anticipation.

**anticlimax** /,æntɪ'klaɪmæks/ *noun* [C,U] an event, etc that is less exciting than you had expected or than what has already happened: a mood/feeling of anticlimax ◦ The ending of the film was a dreadful anticlimax.

**anticlockwise** /,æntɪ'klokwaɪz/ *adv, adj* in the opposite direction to the movement of the hands of a clock: Turn the lid anticlockwise/in an anticlockwise direction.

**antics** /'æntɪks/ *noun* [plural] funny, strange or silly ways of behaving: The children roared with laughter at the clown's antics.

**antidote** /'æntɪdaɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a medical substance that is used to prevent a poison or a disease from having an effect: an antidote to snake-bites 2 anything that helps you to deal with sth unpleasant: Many people find music a marvellous antidote to stress.

**antipathy** /æntɪ'pæθi/ *noun* [U] **antipathy (to/towards sb/sth)** (a strong feeling of) dislike: I experienced a feeling of antipathy towards the speaker.

**antiperspirant** /,æntɪ'pɜːspərənt/ *noun* [C,U] a liquid, cream, etc that you use to reduce sweating, especially under the arms

**antique** /æn'tɪk/ *adj* very old and therefore unusual and valuable: an antique vase, table, etc ◦ antique furniture, jewellery, etc

**antique** *noun* [C] an old and valuable object, eg a piece of furniture: He collects antiques. ◦ an antique shop (=one that sells antiques) ◦ That vase is an antique.

**antiquity** /æntɪ'kwɪti/ *noun* (pl **antiquities**) 1 [U] ancient times, especially those of the Egyptians, Greeks and Romans: myths and legends from antiquity 2 [C, usually pl] a building, work of art or other object that remains from ancient times: Greek, Roman, etc antiquities 3 [U] great age: priceless objects of great antiquity

**anti-Semitism** /,æntɪ 'semɪtɪzəm/ *noun* [U] prejudice against Jewish people

**antiseptic** /,æntɪ'septɪk/ *noun* [C,U] a liquid or cream that prevents a cut, etc from becoming infected: Put an antiseptic/some antiseptic on that scratch.

**antiseptic** *adj*: antiseptic cream

**antisocial** /,æntɪ'səʊʃl/ *adj* 1 not willing to be with other people; unfriendly: We don't go out much. I suppose we're rather antisocial. 2 not considered acceptable by other people or the rest of society: antisocial behaviour/activities ◦ Some people regard smoking as antisocial.

**antler** /'æntlə(r)/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a horn on the head of a male deer: a pair of antlers

**anus** /'eməs/ *noun* [C] (pl **anuses**) the hole through which solid waste substances leave the body

**anxiety** /æŋ'zaɪəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **anxieties**) a feeling of worry or fear, especially about the future: a feeling/a state of anxiety ◦ There are anxieties over the effects of unemployment.

**anxious** /'æŋksɪəs/ *adj* 1 **anxious (about/for sb/sth)** worried and afraid: I began to get anxious when they still hadn't arrived at 9 o'clock. ◦ an anxious look, expression, etc 2 causing worry and fear: For a few anxious moments we thought we'd missed the train. 3 **anxious to do sth** wanting sth very much; eager for sth: Police are anxious to find the owner of the white car.

**anxiously** *adv*

**any** /'eni/ *det, pron* 1 (used in negative sentences and in questions, also after *if/whether*) some: We didn't have any lunch. ◦ I speak hardly any Spanish. ◦ I don't know any Canadians. ◦ He asked if we had any questions. ◦ I wanted chips but there aren't any. ◦ I don't like any of his books. Look at the note at **some**. 2 (used for saying that it does not matter which thing or person you choose): Take any book you want. ◦ Any teacher would say the same. ◦ Come round any time - I'm usually in. ◦ I'll take any that you don't want. 3 **any** *adv* (used in negative sentences and questions) at all; to any degree: I can't run any faster. ◦ Is your father any better?

**anybody** /'eni'bɒdi/ (also **anyone**) *pron* 1 (usually in questions or negative statements) any person: I didn't know anybody at the party. ◦ Is there anybody here who can speak Japanese? ◦ Would anybody else (=any other person) like to come with me? The difference between **somebody** and **anybody** is the same as the difference between **some** and **any**. Look at the notes at **some** and **somebody**. 2 any person, it does not matter who: Anybody (=all people) can learn to swim. ◦ Can anybody come? Or are there special invitations?

**anyhow** /'eni'haʊ/ *adv* 1 (also **anyway**) (used to add an extra point or reason) in any

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure



case: *Spain will be terribly hot in August and anyhow we can't afford a holiday abroad.*

على أية حال

**2 (also anyway)** (used when saying or writing sth which contrasts in some way with what has gone before) however: *I'm afraid I can't come to your party, but thanks anyway.*

على كل حال

**3 (also anyway)** (used for correcting sth you have just said and making it more accurate) at least: *Everybody wants to be rich – well, most people anyhow.*

على الأقل

**4 (also anyway)** (used after a pause in order to change the subject or go back to a subject being discussed before): *Anyway, that's enough about my problems. How are you?*

على أية حال

**5** in a careless way; with no order: *She threw her clothes on anyhow and dashed out of the door.*

كيفية اتفق

**anyone** /'eniwʌn/ pron = ANYBODY

**anyplace** /'enipleis/ (US) = ANYWHERE

**anything** /'eniθɪŋ/ pron **1** (usually in questions or negative statements) one thing (of any kind): *The fog was so thick that I couldn't see anything at all.* ◦ *There isn't anything interesting in the newspaper today.* ◦ *Did you buy anything?* ◦ *I'd like a pound of apples please.* 'Anything else (=any other thing)?'

■ The difference between **something** and **anything** is the same as the difference between **some** and **any**. Look at the note at **some**.

أي شيء

**2** any thing or things: it does not matter what: *I'm starving. I'll eat anything.* ◦ *I'll do anything you say.*

أي شيء

**IDM** **anything like sb/sth** at all similar to sb/sth; nearly: *She isn't anything like her sister, is she?* ◦ *This car isn't anything like as fast as mine.*

لا يشبهه، لا يقارب

**like anything** → LIKE<sup>2</sup>

**not come to anything** → COME

**anyway** /'eniwei/ adv = ANYHOW

**anywhere** /'eniweə(r)/ US -hweər/ (US **anyplace**) adv **1** (usually in questions or negative statements) in, at or to any place: *I can't find my keys anywhere.* ◦ *Is there a post-office anywhere near here?* ◦ *You can't buy the book anywhere else (=in another place).* ◦ *If we want to go anywhere in August we'd better book it now.* ■ The difference between **somewhere** and **anywhere** is the same as the difference between **some** and **any**. Look at the note at **some**.

في أي مكان

**2** any place; it does not matter where: *'Where shall we go to eat?' 'Oh, anywhere will do.'*

في أي مكان

**apart** /ə'pɑ:t/ adv **1** away from sb/sth or each other; not together: *The doors slowly slid apart.* ◦ *They always quarrel so it's best to keep them apart.*

متفرداً، بمتزل

**2** away from each other by the distance mentioned: *Plant the potatoes two feet apart.* ◦ *I'm afraid our ideas are too far apart.*

بعيداً عن الآخر

**3** into pieces: *to fall apart* ◦ *The material was so old that it just fell/came apart in my hands.* ◦ *Their relationship was clearly falling apart* (=about to end).

يتكسر، ينقسم

**IDM** **take sth apart** to separate sth into pieces: *He took the whole bicycle apart.*

يُفكك

**tell A and B apart** to see the difference between A and B: *It's very difficult to tell the twins apart.*

يُميز

■ **a'part from** (especially US **aside from**) prep **1** except for: *I've finished my homework apart from some reading we have to do.* ◦ *There's nobody here apart from me.*

ما عدا

**2** as well as; in addition to: *Apartment from their house in the country they've got a flat in London.*

فضلاً عن

**3** (used to add an extra point or reason) in addition; anyway: *You've got to help me. Apart from anything else you're my brother.*

فضلاً عن

**apartheid** /ə'pɑ:θaɪt/ US -hert/ noun [U] the former official government policy in South Africa of separating people of different races and making them live apart

(سياسة) التفرقة العنصرية

**apartment** /ə'pɑ:tment/ noun [C] **1** (especially US) = FLAT<sup>1</sup>

**2** [usually pl] one of a number of rooms in a large house, used by an important person: *the Duke's private apartments*

خبرة أو شقة، مقصورة

**apathy** /'æpəθi/ noun [U] a lack of interest in things or of a desire to do anything

لامبالاة

■ **apathetic** /,æpə'θetik/ adj lacking interest or a desire to act: *Don't be so apathetic!*

لامبال

**ape** /eɪp/ noun [C] a type of animal like a large monkey, with no tail or only a very short tail: *Chimpanzees and gorillas are apes.*

قرد

■ **ape verb** [T] to copy sb/sth

يقلد، يُحاكي

**apiece** /ə'pi:əs/ adv each: *He gave the children £1 apiece.*

لكل

**apologetic** /ə,pɒlə'dʒetik/ adj feeling or showing that you are sorry for sth you have done: *He was most apologetic about his son's bad behaviour.* ◦ *I wrote him an apologetic letter.*

اعتذاري

■ **apologetically** /-kli/ adv

باعتذار

**apologize** (also **apologise**) /ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/ verb [I] **apologize (to sb) (for sth)** to say that you are sorry for sth you have done: *I do apologize for taking so long to reply to your letter.* ◦ *You'll have to apologize to your teacher for forgetting to do your homework.*

يعتذر

When you apologize, the actual words you use are usually **I'm sorry**.

**apology** /ə'pɒlədʒi/ noun [C,U] (pl **apologies**) **apology (to sb) (for sth)** a spoken or written statement that you are sorry for sth you have done, etc: *Please accept our apologies for the problems you experienced during your stay in the hotel.* ◦ *He was full of apology for having missed my birthday.*

اعتذار

**apostle** /ə'pɒsl/ noun [C] one of the twelve men chosen by Christ to spread his teaching

حواري

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**apostrophe** /ə'pɒstrəfi/ *noun* [C] **1** the sign ( ' ) used for showing that you have left a letter or number out of a word (as in *I'm, can't, we'll*, etc) الفاصلة العليا (للدلالة على حذف حرف أو عدد)  
**2** the sign ( ' ) used for showing who or what sth belongs or relates to as in 'John's chair', 'the girl's room' or 'the book's title' الفاصلة العليا (للدلالة على الإضافة)

**appal** (US **appall**) /ə'pɒl/ *verb* [T] (appalling; appalled) (usually passive) to shock sb deeply: *We were appalled by the poverty and starvation we saw everywhere.* يرتأق، يفرع

■ **appalling** *adj* shocking or terrible: *appalling cruelty* فظيع، شنيع  
**2** The food is appalling. على نحو مفرط

**appallingly** *adv* على نحو مفرط  
**apparatus** /ˌæpə'reɪtəs; US -ræʔəs/ *noun* [U] a set of tools, instruments or equipment used for doing a job or an activity: *the scientific apparatus necessary for carrying out experiments* جهاز

**apparent** /ə'pærənt/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) perhaps not true or real although seeming to be so: *His apparent interest in the proposal didn't last very long.* ظاهري، باد

**2** **apparent to sb** clear; easy to see: *It was apparent to everyone that the man could not be trusted.* واضح  
**3** For no apparent reason she suddenly burst into tears. سبباً يقال

■ **apparently** *adv* **1** according to what people say (but perhaps not true): *Apparently, he's already been married twice.* حسباً يقال

**2** according to how sth seems or appears (but perhaps not true): *He was apparently undisturbed by the news.* على ما يبدو

**appeal** /ə'pi:l/ *verb* [I] **1** **appeal to sb (for sth):** **appeal for sth** to make a serious request for sth you need or want very much: *Relief workers in the disaster area are appealing for more help and supplies.* يأشع، يفتيم  
**2** She appeared on television to appeal to the men for her child's safe return. يأشع، يفتيم

**2** **appeal (to sb)** to be attractive or interesting (to sb): *The idea of living in the country doesn't appeal to me at all.* يجذب، يروق

**3** **appeal to sth** to influence sb's feelings or thoughts so that he/she will do sth you want: *to appeal to sb's honour, sense of justice, etc* يحتكم إلى  
*We aim to appeal to people's generosity.*

**4** **appeal (to sb) (for/against sth)** to ask sb in authority to change a decision: *He decided to appeal against his conviction.* يستأنف  
*The team decided to appeal against the referee's decision.*

■ **appeal** *noun* **1** [C] a serious request for sth you need or want very much: *The police have made an urgent appeal for witnesses to come forward.* مناشدة، التماس  
*a television, radio, etc appeal* (= a television or radio programme asking for help or money for a particular cause)

**2** [C] **appeal to sth** a written or spoken statement that tries to influence sb's feelings or thoughts so that he/she will do what you want: *a powerful appeal to our sense of loyalty* احتكام

**3** [C] a formal request to sb in authority to change a decision: *The judge turned down the defendant's appeal.* استئناف

**4** [U] attraction or interest: *I can't understand the appeal of stamp collecting.* جاذبية، فتنة

**appealing** *adj* **1** attractive or interesting: *The idea of a Greek holiday sounds very appealing!* جذاب

**2** showing that you need help, etc: *an appealing glance in my direction* مُستجند

**appealingly** *adv* على نحو جذاب، مُستجنداً

**appear** /ə'piə(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** to be seen; to come into sight: *The bus appeared round the corner.* يظهر، يبدو

**2** to begin to exist: *The disease is thought to have appeared in Africa.* يظهر، يبدأ

**3** to be published or printed: *The article appeared in the 'Daily Mail' on Friday.* يظهر، ينشر

**4** to present yourself in public to speak, perform, act, etc: *to appear on television* يظهر، يمثل  
*I've been asked to appear in court.* (أمام محكمة)  
*She is currently appearing in 'Macbeth'.*

**5** to seem: *She appears to be very happy in her job.* يبدو  
*It appears that you were given the wrong information.* يبدو  
*'Do you think there will be an election?' 'It appears so/not.'* يبدو  
The adjective is **apparent**.

**appearance** /ə'piərəns/ *noun* **1** [sing] the arrival of sb/sth: *I was surprised by her unexpected appearance at the party.* ظهور، وصول

**2** [sing] the beginning (of sth never seen or used before): *the appearance of television in the home in the 1950s* ظهور

**3** [C] an act of appearing in public, especially on stage, television, etc: *His last appearance before his death was as 'Julius Caesar'.* ظهور، مُتوّل (أمام محكمة)

**4** [U] the way that sb/sth looks: *A different hairstyle can completely change your appearance.* مظهر  
*He gives the appearance of being extremely confident.*

**appendicitis** /ə'pendɪ'saɪtɪs/ *noun* [U] an illness in which your appendix becomes extremely painful and usually has to be removed التهاب الزائدة الدودية

**appendix** /ə'pendɪks/ *noun* [C] **1** (pl **appendixes**) a small tube inside your body which is attached to the intestine الزائدة الدودية

**2** (pl **appendices** /-dɪsɪ:z/) a section at the end of a book, etc that gives extra information ملحق

**appetite** /'æptɪtaɪt/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the desire for food: *a good/healthy appetite* شهية (للطعام)  
*My two teenage sons have enormous appetites!* شهية  
*Some fresh air and exercise should give you an appetite (= make you hungry).*

**2** [C,U] a natural desire: *sexual appetites* شهوة

**IDM** **whet sb's appetite** ⇨ **WHET**

**appetizing** (also **appetising**) /'æptɪzaɪzɪŋ/ *adj* (used about food, etc) attractive and tempting: *an appetizing smell* مُشعّ

**applaud** /ə'plɒ:d/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to clap your hands in order to show that you like sb/sth:



The audience applauded loudly. ◦ The team was applauded as it left the field. يصفق

**2** [T] (usually passive) to praise sb/sth: The decision was applauded by everybody. يمتدح

**applause** /ə'plɔ:z/ *noun* [U] the pleasure and approval of a group of people, shown by them clapping their hands: The performance got terrific applause from the audience. ◦ The actor was greeted by a round of applause. تصفيق

**apple** /'æpl/ *noun* [C] a hard, round fruit with a smooth green, red or yellow skin: cooking/eating apples ◦ an apple pie تفاحة

**appliance** /ə'plaɪəns/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment for a particular purpose in the house: electrical appliances أداة

**applicable** /ə'plikəbl/; /æ'plikəbl/ *adj* (not before a noun) **applicable (to sb/sth)** that concerns or relates to: This part of the form is only applicable to married women. ينطبق على

**applicant** /'æplikənt/ *noun* [C] a person who applies for sth, especially a job طالب (عمل)

**application** /,æplɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C,U] **application (to sb) (for sth)** a formal written request, especially for a job or a place in a school, club, etc: Applications for the job should be made to the Personnel Manager. ◦ an application form (= a special form on which you apply for a job, etc) طلب (وظيفة مثلاً)

**2** [C,U] a/the practical use (of sth): The lecture was about the application of educational theory to the classroom. تطبيق

**3** [U] hard work; effort متبارة، جهد

**apply** /ə'plai/ *verb* (pres part **applying**; 3rd pers sing pres **applies**; pt, pp **applied**) **1** [I]

**apply (to sb) (for sth)** to ask for sth in writing: I'm going to apply for that job they advertised. ◦ My daughter's applying for a place at university. يقدم (لوظيفة)

**2** [T] **apply yourself/sth (to sth/to doing sth)** to make yourself concentrate on sth: to apply your mind to sth ◦ He applied himself to his studies. يركّز، ينجس

**3** [I] **apply (to sb/sth)** to concern or relate (to sb/sth): This information applies to all children born after 1993. ينطبق على

**4** [T] **apply sth (to sth)** to make practical use of sth: new technology which can be applied to solving problems in industry يطبق

**5** [T] (usually passive) to use a word, a name, etc to refer to sb/sth: I don't think the word 'antique' can be applied to this old table, do you? ينطبق

**6** [T] **apply sth (to sth)** to put or spread sth (onto sth): Apply the cream to the infected area twice a day. يضع

■ **applied** *adj* (used about a subject) having a practical use: applied mathematics (eg as used in engineering) تطبيقي

**appoint** /ə'pɔɪnt/ *verb* [T] **1 appoint sb (to sth)** to choose sb for a job, etc: The committee have appointed a new chairperson. ◦ He's been appointed (as) Assistant Secretary to the Minister of Education. يعين

**2 appoint sth (for sth) (formal)** to arrange or decide on sth: the date appointed for the next meeting يحدد

**appointment** /ə'pɔɪntmənt/ *noun* **1** [C,U] **appointment (with sb)** an arrangement to see sb at a particular time: a doctor's, dentist's, hairdresser's, etc appointment ◦ I'd like to make an appointment to see the manager. ◦ I'm afraid I won't be able to keep our appointment on Monday. ◦ to cancel an appointment ◦ Visits are by appointment only (= at a time that has been arranged in advance). موعد

**2** [C] a job or position of responsibility: a temporary/permanent appointment وظيفة

**3** [U] **appointment (to sth)** the act of choosing sb for a job: Many people criticized the appointment of such a young man to the post. تعيين

**appraise** /ə'preɪz/ *verb* [T] to form an opinion about the value or quality of sb/sth يقيّم، يقيم

■ **appraisal** /ə'preɪzl/ *noun* [C,U] an opinion about the value or quality of sb/sth; a judgement تقييم

**appreciable** /ə'pri:ʃəbl/ *adj* noticeable or important: There has been an appreciable drop in the rate of inflation. ملاحظ، ملحوظ

**appreciate** /ə'pri:ʃieɪt/ *verb* **1** [T] to enjoy sth or to understand the value of sth: The art of Van Gogh was not appreciated during his own lifetime. يقدّر

**2** [T] to understand sth (a problem, situation, etc): I don't think you appreciate how serious this situation is. يدرك

**3** [T] to be grateful for sth: Thanks for your help. We did appreciate it. يقدّر

**4** [I] to increase in value: Houses in this area have appreciated faster than elsewhere. ترتفع (قيمته)

■ **appreciative** /ə'pri:ʃətv/ *adj* **1** feeling or showing pleasure or admiration: 'You look lovely,' he said, with an appreciative smile. مُمتن بالقدّير أو الاعجاب

**2 appreciative (of sth)** grateful for sth: He was very appreciative of our efforts to help. ممتن

**appreciation** /ə'pri:ʃi'eɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] understanding and enjoyment (of the value of sth): I'm afraid I have little appreciation of modern architecture. فهم، استمتاع

**2** [U] the feeling of being grateful for sth: We bought him a present to show our appreciation for all the work he had done. ◦ Please accept these flowers as a token (= a sign) of my appreciation. عرفان

**3** [U] understanding of what sth involves: None of us had the slightest appreciation of the seriousness of the situation. إدراك

**4** [U] increase in value: the appreciation of antiques and works of art زيادة (في القيمة)

**apprehension** /,æprɪ'hɛnʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (formal) worry or fear about sth in the future: feelings of apprehension تخوف

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup

**apprehensive** /æprɪ'hensɪv/ *adj* worried or afraid: *to be/feel apprehensive* ◦ *The students were apprehensive about their forthcoming exams.* متخوف

**apprentice** /ə'prentɪs/ *noun* [C] a person who works for sb for low wages, in order to learn an occupation or skill: *an apprentice electrician* تلميذ الصنعة

■ **apprenticeship** /-tɪʃɪp/ *noun* [C,U] the state or time of being an apprentice فترة التلمذ على صنعة

**approach** /ə'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to come near or nearer to sb/sth: *The day of her wedding approached.* ◦ *When you approach the village you will see a garage on your left.* ◦ *And now as we approach a new century...* يقرب

2 [T] to speak to sb usually in order to ask for sth: *I'm going to approach my bank manager about a loan.* يكلم، يُقارِب

3 [T] to begin to deal with sth (a problem, a situation, etc): *What is the best way to approach this problem?* يعالج

4 [T] to almost reach sth (a certain standard, level, etc): *at a depth approaching 50 feet under water* يناهز

■ **approach** *noun* 1 [sing] the act of coming nearer (to sb/sth): *The children stopped talking at the teacher's approach.* دنو، اقتراب

2 [C] a discussion about getting sth; a request for sth: *The company has made an approach to us for financial assistance.* مفاتحة، التماس

3 [C] a road or path, etc leading to sth: *the approach to the village* طريق

4 [C] a way of dealing with sb/sth: *Parents don't always know what approach to take with teenage children.* وسيلة (التعامل)

**approachable** *adj* 1 friendly and easy to talk to: *She's nice but her husband's not very approachable.* ◦ The opposite is **unapproachable**. سهل الجانب

2 (not before a noun) able to be reached: *The area was easily approachable by bus.* سهل الوصول

**appropriate** /ə'prəʊpɪət/ *adj* **appropriate (for/to sth)** suitable or right: *The matter will be dealt with by the appropriate authorities.* ◦ *This card is rather appropriate for the occasion, isn't it?* ◦ *Please take whatever action you think is appropriate.* ◦ The opposite is **inappropriate**. ملائم، مناسب

■ **appropriately** *adv* على نحو ملائم

**approval** /ə'pruːvl/ *noun* [U] feeling, showing or saying that you think sth is good; agreement: *Everybody gave their approval to the proposal.* ◦ *I'm afraid I can't sign these papers without my partner's approval.* ◦ *She was always anxious to win her mother's approval.* استحسان، موافقة

**approve** /ə'pruːv/ *verb* 1 [I] **approve (of sb/sth)** to be pleased about sth; to like sb/sth: *His father didn't approve of his leaving school at 16.* ◦ *Her parents don't approve of her friends.* ◦ The opposite is **disapprove**. يستحسن، يوافق

2 [T] to agree to sth or to accept sth as correct: *We need to get an accountant to approve these figures.* يعيّن على

■ **approving** *adj* showing support or admiration for sth: *'I agree entirely,' he said with an approving smile.* موافق، معجب

**approvingly** *adv* باستحسان، بموافقة

**approximate** /ə'prɒksɪmət/ *adj* almost correct but not completely accurate: *The approximate time of arrival is 3 o'clock.* ◦ *I can only give you an approximate idea of the cost.* تقريبي

■ **approximately** *adv* about: *It's approximately fifty miles from here.* تقريباً

**approximation** /ə'prɒksɪ'meɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a number, answer, etc which is nearly, but not exactly, right تقريب

**apricot** /'eɪprɪkɒt/ *noun* [C] a small, round, yellow or orange fruit with soft flesh and a stone inside مشمش

**April** /'eɪprəl/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr* **Apr**) the fourth month of the year, coming before May ◦ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**. أبريل (تيسان)

■ **'April Fool'** *noun* [C] a person who has a joke or trick played on him/her on 1 April ضحية كذبة أبريل

**'April Fool's Day'** *noun* [sing] 1 April يوم كذبة أبريل

On this day it is traditional for people to play tricks on each other, especially by inventing silly stories and trying to persuade other people that they are true. If somebody believes such a story he/she is called an **April Fool**.

**apron** /'eɪprən/ *noun* [C] a piece of clothing that you wear over the front of your usual clothes in order to keep them clean, especially when cooking مقتر، مئيلة

**apt** /æpt/ *adj* 1 suitable: *a very apt reply* مناسب

2 **apt to do sth** having a tendency to do sth; likely: *You'd better remind me. I'm rather apt to forget.* ميال لـ، عُرضة لـ

■ **aptly** *adv* suitably: *The house was aptly named 'Sea View' (=because it had a view of the sea).* على نحو ملائم

**aptitude** /'æptɪtjuːd; US -tʊd/ *noun* [C,U] **aptitude (for sth/for doing sth)** (a) natural ability: *She has an aptitude for learning languages.* ◦ *He's shown no aptitude for music.* استعداد طبيعي

**aquarium** /ə'kwɛəriəm/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **aquariums** or **aquaria** /-rɪə/) 1 a glass container filled with water, in which fish and water animals are kept حوض الأسماك

2 a building, often in a zoo, where fish and water animals are kept معرض الأسماك والأحياء المائية

**Aquarius** /ə'kwɛəriəs/ *noun* [C,U] the eleventh sign of the zodiac, the Water-carrier; a person who was born under this sign برج الدلو؛ شخص من مواليد هذا البرج

**aquatic** /ə'kwætɪk/ *adj* 1 (used about an animal or a plant) living in water (حيوان أو نبات) مائي

2 (used about a sport) performed on or in water (رياضة مائية)

**Arab** /'ærəb/ *noun* [C] a member of a people who lived originally in Arabia and who now live in many parts of the Middle East and North Africa عربي

■ **Arab** *adj*: Arab countries عربي

**Arabic** /'ærəbɪk/ *noun* [sing] 1 the language that is spoken by Arab people اللغة العربية

2 the religious language of Islam اللغة العربية

**arable** /'ærəbl/ *adj* (in farming) connected with growing crops for sale, not keeping animals زراعي

**arbitrary** /'ɑ:brɪtəri; US 'ɑ:brɪtrəri/ *adj* not based on any principle or reason; not thinking about the wishes of the other people involved: *The choice he made seemed completely arbitrary. I couldn't see any reason for it, anyway.* عشوائي، اعتباطي، تعسفي

■ **arbitrarily** *adj* اعتباطاً

**arbitrate** /'ɑ:brɪtreɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to settle an argument between two people or groups by finding a solution that both can accept

يفصل (في نزاع)

**arbitration** /,ɑ:brɪ'treɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the process of settling an argument between two people or groups by a third person (who has been chosen by them): *The union and the management decided to go to arbitration.* تحكيم

**arc** /ɑ:k/ *noun* [C] a curved line, part of a circle قوس

**arcade** /ɑ:'keɪd/ *noun* [C] a large covered passage or area with shops along one or both sides; a passage with arches: *a shopping arcade* رواق مغطى فيه حوانيت، متجر بمتاجر

**arch** /ɑ:tʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a structure made with two columns joined over the top in a curve. An arch may support a bridge or the roof of a large building or it may be above a door or a window. ➡ Look at **archway**. قنطرة، قوس

2 a monument in the shape of an arch: *Marble Arch in London* نصب مقوس، قوس

3 the middle part of the inside of your foot قوس القدم

■ **arch** *verb* [I,T] to make a curve: *The cat arched its back and hissed.* يقوس

**archaeology** (especially US **archeology**) /,ɑ:kɪ'ɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of ancient civilizations, based on objects or parts of buildings that are found in the ground علم الآثار

■ **archaeological** (especially US **archeological**) *adj* connected with archaeology متعلق بالآثار القديمة

**archaeologist** (especially US **archeologist**) *noun* [C] an expert in archaeology عالم الآثار

**archaic** /ɑ:'keɪk/ *adj* old-fashioned; no longer in common use قديم، مهجور الاستعمال

**archbishop** /,ɑ:tʃ'brɪʃəp/ *noun* [C] a priest in some branches of the Christian church who is in charge of all the bishops, priests and churches in a large area of a country: *the Archbishop of Canterbury* مطران، رئيس الأساقفة

**archer** /'ɑ:tʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who shoots with a bow and arrow رامي السهام أو النبال

■ **archery** *noun* [U] the sport of shooting with a bow and arrow رياضة رمي السهام

**architect** /'ɑ:kɪtekt/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to design buildings مهندس معماري

**architecture** /'ɑ:kɪtektʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] 1 the study of how buildings are planned and constructed الهندسة المعمارية

2 the style or design of a building or buildings: *the architecture of the fifteenth century* ◦ *modern architecture* فن المعاصرة

■ **architectural** /,ɑ:kɪtektʃərəl/ *adj* connected with the design of buildings معماري

**archives** /'ɑ:kaɪvz/ *noun* [plural] (also

**archive** /'ɑ:kaɪv/ *noun* [C]) a collection of historical documents, etc which record the history of a place or an organization; the place where they are kept: *In the city archives they found letters dating from the Middle Ages.* ◦ *archive material on the First World War* أرشيف، مكان حفظ السجلات

**archway** /'ɑ:tʃweɪ/ *noun* [C] a passage or entrance with an arch over it ممر مقنطر

**Arctic** /'ɑ:kɪk/ *adj* 1 connected with the region round the North Pole (the most northern point of the world) متعلق بالقطب الشمالي

2 **arctic** very cold: *The mountaineers faced arctic conditions near the top of the mountain.* قارس البرد

■ **the Arctic** *noun* [sing] the area round the North Pole منطقة القطب الشمالي

**the Arctic 'Circle** *noun* [sing] the line of latitude 66° 30'N ➡ Look at **Antarctic**.

الدائرة القطبية الشمالية

**ardent** /'ɑ:dnt/ *adj* showing strong feelings, especially a strong liking for sb/sth: *He was an ardent supporter of the Government.* متحمس

■ **ardently** *adv* بحماس

**arduous** /'ɑ:dʒuəs; US -dʒu-/ *adj* full of difficulties; needing a lot of effort: *an arduous journey* عسير، شاق

**are, aren't** → BE

**area** /'eəriə/ *noun* 1 [C] a part of a town, a country or the world: *Housing is very expensive in the London area.* ◦ *The wettest areas are in the West of the country.* ◦ *Do not sound your horn in a built-up area* (=where there are buildings). ◦ *The high winds scattered litter over a wide area.* ➡ Look at the note at **district**. منطقة، حي

2 [C,U] the size of a surface, that you can calculate by multiplying the length by the width: *The area of the office is 35 square metres.* ◦ *The office is 35 square metres in area.* مساحة

3 [C] a space used for a particular activity: *The restaurant has a non-smoking area.* ◦ *the penalty area* (=the space in front of the goal, in football) منطقة، قسم

4 [C] a particular part of a subject or activity: *Training is one area of the business that we could improve.* مجال

**arena** /ə'rɪnə/ *noun* [C] 1 an area with seats around it where public entertainments (sport-

ing events, concerts, etc) are held

ميدان، ساحة، حلبة

**2** where a particular activity happens: *The Foreign Secretary was well-respected in the international political arena.*

ساحة، صعيد

**arguable** /'ɑ:gjuəbl/ *adj* **1** that can be argued; probably true: *It is arguable that no one should have to pay for hospital treatment.*

قابل للتأييد، محتمل الصحة

**2** not certain; that you do not accept without question: *Whether it is a good idea to invest so much money is highly arguable.*

قابل للأخذ والرد

■ **arguably** *adv* probably; you can argue that: *'King Lear' is arguably Shakespeare's best play.*

من المحتمل، على الأرجح

**argue** /'ɑ:gju:/ *verb* **1** [**I**] **argue (with sb) (about/over sth)** to say things (often angrily) that show that you do not agree with sb about sth: *The couple next door are always arguing.* ◦ *I never argue with my husband about money.*

يجادل، يخطف مع

**2** [**I, T**] **argue that; argue (for/against sth)** to give reasons that support your opinion about sth: *John argued that buying a new computer was a waste of money.* ◦ *He argued against buying a new computer.*

يقدم حجة

**argument** /'ɑ:gju:mənt/ *noun* **1** [**C, U**] **argument (with sb) (about/over sth)** an angry discussion between two or more people who disagree with each other: *Sue had an argument with her father about politics.* ◦ *He accepted the decision without argument.* ■ **A quarrel** is usually about something less serious.

جدال، نزاع

**2** [**C**] the reason(s) that you give to support your opinion about sth: *His argument was that if they bought a smaller car, they would save money.*

حجة

**argumentative** /,ɑ:gju:'mentətɪv/ *adj* often involved in or enjoying arguments

محب للجدال، شديد الخصام

**arid** /'æɪrɪd/ *adj* (used about land or climate) very dry; with little or no rain

جاف، مجرب

**Aries** /'eəri:z/ *noun* [**C, U**] the first sign of the zodiac, the Ram; a person who was born under this sign

برج الحمل، شخص من مواليد هذا البرج

**arise** /ə'reɪz/ *verb* [**I**] (*pt* **arose**; *pp* **arisen**) to begin to exist; to appear: *If any problems arise, let me know.*

ينشأ، يبرز، يحصل

**aristocracy** /,æɪrɪ'stɒkrəsi/ *noun* [**C**, with sing or pl verb] (*pl* **aristocracies**) the people of the highest social class who often have special titles

الارستقراطية: طبقة النبلاء

**aristocrat** /'æɪrɪ'stɒkræt; US 'æɪrɪs-/ *noun* [**C**] a member of the highest social class, often with a special title

أرستقراطي

■ **aristocratic** *adj*

أرستقراطي

**arithmetic** /ə'rɪθmə'tɪk/ *noun* [**U**] the branch of mathematics which involves counting with numbers (adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing)

علم الحساب

**arm**<sup>1</sup> /ɑ:m/ *noun* [**C**] **1** the limb at each side of the human body from the shoulder to the hand: *He was carrying a newspaper under his*

*arm.* ◦ *They waved their arms in the air and shouted at us.* ◦ *I put my arm round her and tried to comfort her.*

ذراع

**2** the part of a piece of clothing that covers your arm; a sleeve: *He had a hole in the arm of his jumper.*

كُم

**3** something shaped like an arm: *the arm of a chair* (= where you rest your arm)

يد (الكرسي مثلاً)

**IDM** **arm in arm** with your arm linked together with sb else's arm: *The two friends walked arm in arm.*

متشابك الذراعين

**cross/fold your arms** to cross your arms in front of your chest: *She folded her arms and waited.* ◦ *James was sitting with his arms crossed.*

يشبك الذراعين أمام صدره

**twist sb's arm** ⇨ **TWIST**<sup>1</sup>

**with open arms** ⇨ **OPEN**<sup>1</sup>

■ **'armband** *noun* [**C**] **1** a piece of material that you wear around your sleeve: *People often used to wear black armbands at funerals.*

شريط يُلف حول الذراع

**2** a plastic ring filled with air which you can wear on your arms when you are learning to swim

طوق سباحة بليس حول الذراع

**'armful** /'ɑ:mfʊl/ *noun* [**C**] the amount that you can carry in your arms

إملاء الذراعين

**'armhole** [**C**] the opening in a piece of clothing where your arm goes through

فتحة الذراع في الثوب

**'armpit** [**C**] the part of the body under the arm at the point where it joins the shoulder

إبط

**arm**<sup>2</sup> /ɑ:m/ *verb* [**I, T**] to prepare sb/yourself to fight by supplying weapons: *The country is beginning to arm itself for war.* ■ **Look at armed and arms.**

يُسلح، يتسلح

**armaments** /'ɑ:məmənts/ *noun* [**plural**] weapons and military equipment

عدة حربية

**armchair** /'ɑ:mtʃeə(r)/ *noun* [**C**] a soft comfortable chair with sides which support your arms

كرسي مريح ذو مرفقين

**armed** /ɑ:md/ *adj* carrying a gun or other weapon; involving weapons: *All the terrorists were armed.* ◦ *armed robbery* ◦ *the armed forces* (= the army, navy and air force) ◦ (*figurative*) *They came to the meeting armed with all the latest information.*

مُسلح

**armistice** /'ɑ:mɪstɪs/ *noun* [**C**] an agreement between two countries who are at war that they will stop fighting

هدنة

**armour** (**US armor**) /'ɑ:mə(r)/ *noun* [**U**] clothing, often made of metal, that soldiers wore in earlier times to protect themselves: *a suit of armour*

ذرع

■ **armoured** (**US armored**) *adj* (used about a vehicle) covered with metal to protect it in an attack

(سيارة) مصفحة

**arms** /ɑ:mz/ *noun* [**plural**] **1** weapons, especially those that are used in war: *a reduction in nuclear arms*

أسلحة

**2** = **COAT OF ARMS**

**IDM** **be up in arms** very angry; protesting about sth: *The workers were up in arms over*



the news that the factory was going to close.

غاضب جداً، متحج

**army** /'ɑ:mi/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] (pl **armies**) the military forces of a country which are trained to fight on land; a large group of soldiers: *the British Army*. ◦ *She joined the army at the age of eighteen.* ◦ *He's a sergeant in the army.* ◦ *an army officer*  
جيش  
Look at **air force** and **navy**.

**aroma** /ə'reʊmə/ noun [C] a smell (usually one that is pleasant)  
رائحة ذكية، شدا، عير

**arose** pt of **ARISE**

**around**<sup>1</sup> /ə'raʊnd/ adv **1** (also **about**) in or to various places or directions: *We walked around for hours looking for a café.* ◦ *I don't want to buy anything - I'm just looking around.* ◦ *This is our office - David will show you around (= show you the different parts of it).*  
هنا وهناك

**2** moving so as to face in the opposite direction: *Turn around and go back the way you came.*  
إلى الوراء

**3** on all sides; forming a circle: *The garden is very nice with a wall all around.* ◦ *Gather around so that you can all see.*  
حول، على شكل دائرة

In senses **1**, **2** and **3**, **round** can be used instead of **around**.

**4** (also **about**) present or available: *I went to the house but there was nobody around.* ◦ *That isn't a new book. It's been around for ages.*  
موجود، متوفر

**5** (also **about**) (used for activities with no real purpose): *'What are you doing?' 'Nothing, just lazing around.'* ◦ *John likes messing around with cars.* ◦ *I found this pen lying around on the floor.*  
لللذلة على نشاط بلا هدف

**around**<sup>2</sup> /ə'raʊnd/ prep **1** in various directions inside an area; in different places in a particular area: *They wandered around the town, looking at the shops.*  
حول، هنا وهناك

**2** in a circle or following a curving path: *We sat down around the table.* ◦ *The athlete ran around the track ten times.* ◦ *Go around the corner and it's the first house on the left.* ◦ *She had a bandage around her leg.* ◦ (figurative) *There doesn't seem to be any way around the problem.*  
حول

**3** near a place: *Is there a bank around here?*  
قريب (من)

In senses **1**, **2** and **3**, **round** can also be used.

**4** (also **about**) (at) approximately: *It's around three hours' drive from here.* ◦ *I'll see you around seven (= at about 7 o'clock).*  
حوالي، تقريباً

**arouse** /ə'raʊz/ verb [T] to cause a particular reaction in people: *His actions have aroused a lot of criticism.*  
ثير

**arousal** noun [U]  
إثارة

**arrange** /ə'reɪndʒ/ verb [T] **1** to put sth in order or in a particular pattern: *The books were arranged in alphabetical order.* ◦ *Arrange the chairs in a circle.* ◦ *She arranged the flowers in a vase.*  
ينظم، يرتب

**2** to make plans and preparations so that sth can happen in the future: *Isobel's parents arranged a big party for her eighteenth birthday.* ◦ *He arranged for Peter to stay with friends in France.* ◦ *She arranged to meet Stuart after work.*  
يدير، ينظم

**arrangement** /ə'reɪndʒmənt/ noun **1** [C, usually pl] plans or preparations for sth that will happen in the future: *We're just making the final arrangements for the concert.*  
ترتيبات، تذاوير

**2** [C,U] something that you have agreed or settled with sb else; the act of doing this: *They made an arrangement to share the cost of the food.* ◦ *Under the new arrangement it will be possible to pay monthly instead of weekly.* ◦ *Use of the swimming-pool will be by special arrangement only.*  
اتفاق

**3** [C] a group of things that have been placed in a particular pattern: *a flower arrangement*  
ترتيب، تشكيل فني

**array** /ə'reɪ/ noun [C] a large collection of things, especially one that is impressive and is seen by other people: *There was a colourful array of vegetables on the market stall.*  
مجموعة بديعة، عرض جميل

**arrears** /ə'reɪz/ noun [plural] money that should have been paid by an earlier date or that is owed for work which has been done: *I'm in arrears with the rent (= I owe some money).* ◦ *You will be paid monthly in arrears (= at the end of month for the work done during the month).*  
متأخرات، ديون لم تسد بعد

**arrest** /ə'rest/ verb [T] when the police arrest sb they take him/her prisoner in order to question him/her about a crime  
يعقل، يوقف

**arrest** noun [C] the act of arresting sb: *The police made ten arrests after the riot.*  
اعتقال

**IDM** **be under arrest**: *He was under arrest for murder.*  
معتقل

**arrival** /ə'reɪvl/ noun **1** [U] the act of reaching the place to which you were travelling: *On our arrival we were told that our rooms had not been reserved.* ◦ *British Rail apologizes for the late arrival of this train.*  
وصول

**2** [C] people or things that have arrived: *We brought in extra chairs for the late arrivals.* ◦ *I'll look on the arrivals board to see when the train gets in.*  
(شخص) وافر، قادم

**arrive** /ə'reɪv/ verb [I] **1** to reach the place to which you were travelling: *We arrived home at about midnight.* ◦ *What time does the train arrive in Newcastle?* ◦ *They arrived at the station ten minutes late.* ◦ *Has my letter arrived yet?*  
يصل

**2** to come or happen: *The day of the wedding had finally arrived.* ◦ *Paula's baby arrived (= was born) two weeks late.*  
يجيء

**PHRV** **arrive at** to reach sth: *After months of discussions they finally arrived at a decision.*  
يتوصل إلى

**arrogant** /ə'regənt/ adj thinking that you are better and more important than other people and not caring about their feelings; proud  
متعجرف، متكبر

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **arrogance** /'ærəgəns/ *noun* [U] عِزَّةٌ، غُطرسة  
**arrogantly** *adv* بعِزَّةٍ

**arrow** /'ærəʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 a thin piece of wood or metal, with one pointed end and feathers at the other end, that is shot from a bow: *The Indians fired on the cowboys with bows and arrows.* سهم

2 the sign (→) which is used to show direction: *The arrow is pointing left.* إشارة السهم

**arsenic** /'ɑːsnɪk/ *noun* [U] a type of very strong poison زرنيخ

**arson** /'ɑːsn/ *noun* [U] the crime of setting fire to a building on purpose جريمة إحراق الممتلكات عمدًا

**art** /ɑːt/ *noun* 1 [U] the producing of beautiful things such as paintings, drawings, etc; the objects that are produced: *an art class* ◦ *She studied History of Art at university.* ◦ *the art of the Italian Renaissance* ◦ *modern art* ◦ *an art gallery* ➔ Look at **work of art**. فن، أعمال فنية

2 [C, usually sing] a skill or sth that requires skill: *There's an art to writing a good letter.* فن، براعة

3 **the arts** [plural] activities such as painting, writing literature or writing and performing music: *The government has agreed to spend £2 million extra on the arts next year.* الفنون والآداب

4 **arts** [plural] subjects such as history or languages that you study at school or university ➔ We usually contrast **arts** (or **arts subjects**) with **sciences** (or **science subjects**). الآداب

**artery** /'ɑːtəri/ *noun* [C] (*pl arteries*) one of the tubes which take blood from the heart to other parts of the body ➔ Look at **vein**. شريان

**artful** /'ɑːtfl/ *adj* clever at getting what you want, perhaps by deceiving people داهية، ماهر

**arthritis** /'ɑːθraɪtɪs/ *noun* [U] a disease which causes swelling and pain in the joints of your body (where you bend your arms, fingers, etc) التهاب المفاصل

**artichoke** /'ɑːtɪtʃəʊk/ (*also globe 'artichoke'*) *noun* [C] a plant whose flower looks like pointed leaves. The bottoms of the leaves and the centre of the flower can be eaten as a vegetable. أرضي شوكي / عرشوف / حرشف

**article** /'ɑːtɪkl/ *noun* [C] 1 a thing or object, especially one of a set: *Articles of clothing were lying all over the room.* شيء، قطعة

2 a piece of writing in a newspaper or magazine: *There's an article about cycling holidays in today's paper.* مقال

3 (*grammar*) the words *a/an* (the indefinite article) or *the* (the definite article)

أداة (التكثير أو التعريف)

**articulate**<sup>1</sup> /'ɑːtɪkjələt/ *adj* good at expressing your ideas clearly فصيح، بمين

**articulate**<sup>2</sup> /'ɑːtɪkjulət/ *verb* [I, T] to say sth clearly or to express your ideas or feelings ينطق بوضوح، يفسح

**articulated** /'ɑːtɪkjulətɪd/ *adj* (used about a vehicle such as a lorry) made of two sections which are connected in a special way so that the lorry can turn corners easily (شاحنة) مُفَصَّلة

**artificial** /'ɑːtrɪfɪʃl/ *adj* not genuine or natural but made by people to seem like something natural: *artificial flowers* ◦ *an artificial lake* اصطناعي

■ **artificially** *adv*: *This drug cannot be produced artificially.* صناعيًا

**artificial insemination** *noun* [U] a scientific technique to introduce male seed into a female, so that babies or young can be produced without sex تلقيح صناعي

**artificial intelligence** *noun* [U] (the study of) the way in which computers can be made to imitate human thought ذكاء اصطناعي

**artillery** /'ɑːtɪləri/ *noun* [U] a number of large guns on wheels; the part of the army which uses them مدفعية، سلاح المدفعية

**artist** /'ɑːtɪst/ *noun* [C] somebody who produces art, especially paintings or drawings: *I like that picture – who is the artist?* ◦ *an exhibition of paintings by the English artist, Constable* فنان

**artistic** /'ɑːtɪstɪk/ *adj* 1 connected with art: *the artistic director of the theatre* فني

2 showing a skill in art: *Helen is very artistic – her drawings are excellent.* ذو نزعة فنية

■ **artistically** /'ɑːtɪstɪkli/ *adv*: *The garden was laid out very artistically.* بلبق فني

**artistry** /'ɑːtɪstri/ *noun* [U] the skill of an artist براعة فنية

**as** /æz/; strong form æz/ *conj, prep, adv* 1 while sth else is happening: *The phone rang just as I was leaving the house.* ◦ *As she walked along the road, she thought about her father.* بينما

2 **as... as** (used for comparing people or things): *Tom's almost as tall as me.* ◦ *Tom's almost as tall as I am.* ◦ *It's not as cold as it was yesterday.* ◦ *I'd like an appointment as soon as possible.* مثل، بقدر

3 **as... as** (used with *much* or *many* for comparing people or things): *She earns twice as much as her husband.* ◦ *I haven't got as many books as you have.* مثل

4 (used for talking about sb's job): *He works as a train driver.* كـ

5 (used for describing sb/sth's role): *Think of me as your friend, not as your boss.* كـ

6 (used for describing sb/sth in an unusual role or function): *I went to the party dressed as a policeman.* ◦ *You could use this white sheet as a tablecloth.* كـ

7 in a particular way, state, etc: *Please do as I tell you.* ◦ *Leave the room as it is. Don't move anything.* مثلما

8 (used at the beginning of a comment about what you are saying): *As you know, I've decided to leave at the end of the month.* كما

9 because: *I didn't buy the dress, as I decided it was too expensive.* لأنَّ

**IDM as for; as to** (used when you are starting to talk about a different person or thing): *Jane's in Paris at the moment. As for Andrew, I've no idea where he is.* أمَّا (فيما يتعلق بـ)

**as if; as though** (used for saying how sb/sth appears): *She looks as if she's just got out of*

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**bed.** ◦ He behaved as though nothing had happened. كان

**as it were** (used for saying that sth is only true in a certain way): She felt, as it were, a stranger in her own house. إن صح التعبير

**as of; as from** starting from a particular time: As from next week, Tim Shaw will be managing this department. ابتداء من

**as to** about a particular thing: I was given no instructions as to how to begin. فيما يتعلق بـ

**asbestos** /æsˈbestəs/ **noun** [U] a soft grey material which does not burn and which is used to protect against heat

الأستوس أو الحرير الصخري

**ascend** /əˈsend/ **verb** [I,T] (formal) to go or come up يصعد، يطلع

■ **ascending** **adj.** The questions are arranged in ascending order of difficulty (= the most difficult ones are at the end). Look at **descend**. صاعد؛ متصاعد، متزايد

**Ascension Day** /əˈsenʃn deɪ/ the day forty days after Easter when Christians remember Christ leaving the earth and going to heaven عيد الصعود

**ascent** /əˈsent/ **noun** [C] 1 the act of climbing or going up: Their aim was the ascent of the highest mountains in the Himalayas. صعود، تسلق

2 a path or slope leading upwards: There was a steep ascent before the path became flat again. مرتقى

**ascertain** /ˌæsəˈteɪn/ **verb** [T] (formal) to find out: It was difficult to ascertain who was telling the truth. يتحقق أو يتبين من

**ascribe** /əˈskraɪb/ **verb** [T] **ascribe sth to sb/sth** to say that sth was written by or belonged to sb, or that sth was caused by sth: This piece of music was ascribed to Bach, although we now believe it was written by another composer. ◦ He ascribed his forgetfulness to old age. ينسب أو يعزى إلى

**ash**<sup>1</sup> /æʃ/ **noun** [C] a type of tree that is found in British forests شجرة البردار / الوُزان

**ash**<sup>2</sup> /æʃ/ **noun** 1 [U] (also **ashes** [plural]) the grey or black powder which is left after sth has burned: cigarette ash ◦ They found the ring in the ashes of the fire. رماد

2 **ashes** [plural] what remains after a human body has been burned رماد، رفات

■ **ashtray** **noun** [C] a small dish for cigarette ash منقشة (سجاري)

**ashamed** /əˈʃeɪmd/ **adj** **ashamed (of sth/sb/yourself); ashamed (that...); ashamed (to...)** (not before a noun) feeling sorry or embarrassed about sb/sth or about yourself or sth you have done: She was ashamed of her old clothes. ◦ He was ashamed of himself for having made such an unkind remark. ◦ How could you be so rude? I'm ashamed of you! ◦ She felt ashamed that she hadn't visited her aunt more often. ◦ He knew that it was his fault but he was ashamed to admit his mistake. عجلان

**ashore** /əˈʃɔː(r)/ **adv** onto the land: The passengers went ashore for an hour while the ship was in port. على أو إلى البر

**Asian** /ˈeɪʃn/; US ˈeɪʒn/ **noun** [C] a person from Asia or whose family was originally from Asia: British Asians آسيوي

■ **Asian** **adj.** the Asian community in Birmingham آسيوي

**aside** /əˈsaɪd/ **adv** 1 on or to one side; out of the way: She took Richard aside to tell him her secret. جانبا، على انفراد

2 to be kept separately, for a special purpose: They are setting aside £50 a month for their summer holiday. يضع جانبا

■ **aside** **noun** [C] something which a character in a play says to the audience, but which the other characters on stage do not hear مخاطبة جانبية للجمهور في المسرح

**aside from** **prep** (especially US) = **APART FROM**

**ask** /ɑːsk/ **verb** 1 [I,T] **ask (sb) (about sb/sth)** to put a question to sb in order to find out some information: We need to ask about the price. ◦ I'll ask the salesman how much the jacket is. ◦ Did you ask Sarah about the bike? ◦ She asked whether I wanted tea or coffee. ◦ 'What's the time?' he asked. ◦ He asked what the time was. ◦ He asked me the time. ◦ She asked the little boy his name. ◦ I got lost coming here and I had to ask somebody the way. يسأل

2 [I,T] **ask (sb) for sth; ask sth (of sb); ask sb to do sth** to request that sb gives you sth or does sth for you: She sat down at the table and asked for a cup of coffee. ◦ Don't ask John for money – he hasn't got any. ◦ You are asking too much of him – he can't possibly do all that! ◦ Ring this number and ask for Mrs Smith (=ask to speak to Mrs Smith). ◦ I asked him if he would drive me home. ◦ I asked him to drive me home. يطلب

3 [T] to say the price that you want for sth: They're asking £2 000 for their car. يطلب (لمن شيء)

4 [I,T] to request permission to do sth: I'm sure she'll let you go if you ask. ◦ He asked to use our phone. ◦ We asked permission to go early. ◦ We asked if we could go home early. يستأذن، يطلب

5 [T] **ask sb (to sth)** to invite sb: They asked six friends to dinner. ◦ He's asked Eileen out on Saturday (=asked her to go out with him). يدعو

**IDM** **ask for trouble/it** to behave in a way that will almost certainly cause trouble: Not wearing a seat belt is just asking for trouble. يبحث عن المتاعب

**if you ask me** if you want my opinion: If you ask me, she's too young to travel alone. إن كنت تريد سماع رأيي

**PHRV** **ask after sb** to inquire about sb's health or to ask for news of sb: I saw Miss Black today. She asked after you. يستفسر عن

**askew** /əˈskjuː/ **adv, adj** (not before a noun) not in a straight or level position بانحراف، منحرف

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**asleep** /ə'sli:p/ *adj* (not before a noun) not awake; sleeping: *The baby is asleep.* ◦ *to be sound/fast asleep* ◦ *to fall asleep* ■ Notice that you can only use **asleep** after the noun. **Sleeping** can be used before or after the noun: *a sleeping child.* Look at the note at **sleep**<sup>2</sup>.

**AS level** /eɪ 'es levl/ (also formal **Advanced Supplementary level**) *noun* [C] an examination that schoolchildren in England, Wales and Northern Ireland take when they are about 18. An AS level is the same standard as an A level but involves only half the amount of work.

**asparagus** /ə'spærəgəs/ *noun* [U] a plant with long green stems that you can cook and eat as a vegetable

**aspect** /'æspekt/ *noun* [C] one of the qualities or parts of a situation, idea, problem, etc: *information about many aspects of British life*

**asphalt** /'æsfælt; US -fɔ:lt/ *noun* [U] a thick black substance that is used for making the surface of roads, etc

**asphyxiate** /ə'sfiksɪət/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) (used about gas, smoke, etc) to cause sb to be unable to breathe: *He was asphyxiated by the smoke while he was asleep.*

■ **asphyxiation** /əs,fiksɪ'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] اختناق

**aspic** /'æspɪk/ *noun* [U] a clear jelly made from meat juices and served with or around meat, fish, eggs, etc: *chicken in aspic*

**aspiration** /,æspə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (often plural) a strong desire to have or do sth: *She has aspirations to become an opera singer.*

**aspire** /ə'spaɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] **aspire to sth/to do sth** (formal) to have a strong desire to have or do sth: *She aspired to become managing director.* ◦ *an aspiring ballet dancer*

**aspirin** /'æsprɪn; 'æspərɪn/ *noun* [C,U] a type of medicine that reduces pain and fever: *I've taken two aspirins* (= two tablets).

**ass** /æs/ *noun* [C] **1** = DONKEY **2** (informal) a stupid person

**assailant** /ə'seɪlənt/ *noun* [C] a person who attacks sb

**assassin** /ə'sæsmɪn; US -sn/ *noun* [C] a person who kills a famous or important person for money or for political reasons

**assassinate** /ə'sæsmɪt; US -sən-/ *verb* [T] to kill a famous or important person for money or for political reasons ■ Look at the note at **kill**.

■ **assassination** /ə,sæsmɪ'neɪʃn; US -sə'n-/ *noun* [C,U]: *an assassination attempt*

**assault** /ə'sɔ:lt/ *noun* [C,U] **assault (on sb/sth)** a sudden attack on sb/sth: *Assaults on the police are becoming more common.*

■ **assault verb** [T]: *a prison sentence for assaulting a police officer*

**assemble** /ə'sembl/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to come together in a group; to gather or collect: *The leaders assembled in Strasbourg for the summit meeting.* ◦ *I've assembled all the information I need for my essay.*

**2** [T] to fit the parts of sth together: *We spent all day trying to assemble our new bookshelves.*

**assembly** /ə'sembli/ *noun* (pl **assemblies**) **1** [C,U] a large group of people who come together for a particular purpose: *school assembly* (= a regular meeting for all the students and teachers of a school) ◦ *The regional assembly has the power to raise local taxes.*

**2** [U] the act of fitting the parts of sth together: *the assembly of cars by robots*

■ **assembly line** *noun* [C] a line of people and machines in a factory that fit the parts of sth together in a fixed order: *the assembly-line workers at the Toyota car plant*

**assent** /ə'sent/ *noun* [U] (formal) agreement: *The committee gave their assent to the proposed changes.*

■ **assent verb** [I] **assent (to sth)** to say that you agree to sth

**assert** /ə'sɜ:t/ *verb* [T] **1** to say sth clearly and firmly: *He asserted that the allegations were untrue.*

**2** to behave in a way that makes other people listen to you and take notice of you: *You ought to assert yourself more.* ◦ *to assert your authority*

**assertion** /ə'sɜ:ʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of asserting sth/yourself: *the assertion of power*

**2** [C] something that you say firmly and clearly: *his confident assertion that he would win*

**assertive** /ə'sɜ:tv/ *adj* expressing your opinion clearly and firmly so that people listen to you and take notice of you: *to speak in an assertive manner*

■ **assertively** *adv*

**assertiveness** *noun* [U] *فرض أو إثبات الشخصية*

**assess** /ə'ses/ *verb* [T] **1** to estimate or decide the amount or value of sth: *The value of the house was assessed at £75 000.* ◦ *to assess the cost of repairs*

**2** to judge or form an opinion about sth: *It's too early to assess the effects of the price rises.*

■ **assessment** *noun* [C,U] the act of judging or forming an opinion about sb/sth: *Students' marks are based on continuous assessment of their work.* ◦ *to make a careful assessment of a situation*

**asset** /'æset/ *noun* [C] **1** **an asset (to sb/sth)** a person or thing that is useful to sb/sth: *She's a great asset to the organization.* ◦ *It's an asset to be able to drive.*

**2** [usually pl] something of value that a per-

son, company, etc owns: *The company is having to sell its assets.* موجودات، ممتلكات

**assign** /ə'saɪn/ verb [T] 1 **assign sth to sb** to give sth to sb for him/her to use or do

يخصّص

2 **assign sb to sth** to give sb a particular job or type of work to do: *She was assigned to the publicity department.* ○ *A detective was assigned to the case.* يعين

■ **assignment** noun [C] a job or type of work that you are given to do: *Kate is on an assignment for the BBC.* ○ *to give pupils an assignment to do during the holidays* مهمة، وظيفة معينة

**assimilate** /ə'sɪməleɪt/ verb 1 [I,T] (to allow sb/sth) to become part of a country or social group: *Many immigrants have difficulty in assimilating.* ○ *to assimilate people from other cultures* يندمج، يلمج

2 [T] to learn and understand sth: *to assimilate new facts/information/ideas* يستوعب

■ **assimilation** /ə'sɪmə'leɪʃn/ noun [U] تمثّل، استيعاب، اندماج

**assist** /ə'sɪst/ verb [I,T] **assist (sb) in/with sth; assist (sb) in doing sth** (formal) to help: *A man is assisting the police with their inquiries.* يساعد، يعاون

■ **assistance** noun [U] (formal) help: *Can I be of any assistance?* (eg said by a shop assistant) ○ *financial assistance for poorer families* مساعدة، عون

**assistant** noun [C] 1 a person who helps sb of higher rank: *The director is away today. Would you like to speak to her assistant?* ○ *the assistant manager* مساعد، معاون

2 a person who sells things to people in a shop: *a shop/sales assistant* بائع في مخزن

**associate**<sup>1</sup> /ə'səʊʃɪət/ adj (only before a noun) of a slightly lower rank or status: *associate members of the organization* متسبب

■ **associate** noun [C] a person that you meet and get to know through your work: *a business associate* رفيق أو زميل في العمل

**associate**<sup>2</sup> /ə'səʊʃɪət/ verb 1 [T] **associate sb/sth (with sb/sth)** to connect sb/sth with sb/sth else (in your mind): *lung cancer and other illnesses associated with smoking* ○ *Somehow, I don't associate Sweden with skiing.* يربط

2 [I] **associate with sb** to spend time with sb: *I prefer not to associate with colleagues outside work.* يتخالط، يختلط

3 [T] **associate yourself with sth** to say that you support sth or agree with sth: *I do not wish to associate myself with any organization that promotes violence.* يربّط، يرتبط

**association** /ə'səʊsi'eɪʃn/ noun 1 [U] the act of joining or working with another person or group: *We work in association with our New York office.* مشاركة

2 [C] a group of people or organizations who join or work together for a particular purpose: *a housing association* ○ *the British Medical Association* ○ *the Football Association*

رابطّة، جمعية

3 [C,U] the act of connecting sb/sth to sb/sth else in your mind ربط ذهني

**assorted** /ə'sɔ:tɪd/ adj of different types; mixed: *a packet of assorted sweets* متنوع، مُشكّل

■ **assortment** /ə'sɔ:tmənt/ noun [C] a group of different things or of different types of the same thing; a mixture: *You'll find a wide assortment of different gifts in our shop.* تنوع، تشكيلة

**assume** /ə'sju:m; US ə'su:m/ verb [T] 1 to accept or believe that sth is true even though you have no proof; to expect sth to be true: *I assume that you have the necessary documents.* ○ *You'll be going to the meeting, I assume?* ○ *We can assume profits of around 5%.* ○ *Everyone assumed Ralph was guilty.* ○ *Everyone assumed Ralph to be guilty.* يفترض، يفرض

2 [T] to falsely pretend to have or be sb/sth: *to assume a false name* يتحلّل

3 [T] to begin to use power or to have a powerful position: *to assume control of sth* ○ *to assume political power* ○ *to assume a position of responsibility* يتقلّد (منصباً)

**assumption** /ə'sʌmpʃn/ noun 1 [C] something that you accept is true even though you have no proof: *Our figures are based on the assumption that the rate of inflation will be 5% by the end of the year.* ○ *a reasonable, false, etc assumption* افتراض

2 [U] **assumption of sth** the act of taking power or of starting an important job: *the assumption of power by the army* تقلّد منصب؛ تولّى الحكم

**assurance** /ə'ʃʊərəns; Brit also ə'ʃɔ:-r/ noun 1 (also **self-assurance**) [U] the belief that you can do or succeed at sth; confidence: *He spoke with assurance (=confidently).* ○ *the calm assurance that comes from being rich* تأكيد، ثقة

2 [C] a promise that sth will certainly happen or be true: *They gave me an assurance that the work would be finished by Friday.* وعد، تأكيد

**assure** /ə'ʃʊə(r); Brit also ə'ʃɔ:-r/ verb [T] 1 to promise sb that sth will certainly happen or be true, especially if he/she is worried: *I assure you that it is perfectly safe.* ○ *Let me assure you of my full support.* يؤكد، يطمئن

2 to make sth sure or certain: *The survival of the species is assured.* يضمن

■ **assured (also self-assured)** adj believing that you can do sth or succeed at sth; confident: *a calm and self-assured young woman* واثق من نفسه

**asterisk** /'æstərɪsk/ noun [C] the sign (\* ) that you use to call attention to sth in a piece of writing علامة النجمة

**asthma** /'æsmə; US 'æzmə/ noun [U] a medical condition that causes difficulty in breathing الربو

■ **asthmatic** noun [C] a person who suffers from asthma مصاب بالربو

**astonish** /ə'stɒnɪʃ/ verb [T] to cause sb to be very surprised: *She astonished everybody by announcing her engagement.* يدهش

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **astonished** *adj*: The Prime Minister was said to be astonished by the decision. مدهش

**astonishing** *adj*: astonishing news مدهش

**astonishingly** *adv*: an astonishingly high price لدرجة مذهلة

**astonishment** *noun* [U] very great surprise: To my absolute astonishment the scheme was a huge success. ◦ A look of astonishment crossed her face. ◦ He dropped his book in astonishment. دهشة، استغراب

**astound** /ə'staʊnd/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to cause sb to be very surprised: We were astounded at how well he performed. يذهل

■ **astounding** *adj* very surprising: an astounding success مذهل

**astray** /ə'streɪ/ *adv* away from the right way: The young are easily led astray (= persuaded to do bad things by other people). في ضلال

**go astray** to become lost: My new pen seems to have gone astray. ضيع

**astride** /ə'straɪd/ *adv, prep* with one leg on each side of sth: to sit astride a horse متفرج السائق

**astrology** /ə'strɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of the positions and movements of the stars and planets and the way that they are supposed to affect people and events ➡ Look at **astronomy** and also at **horoscope** and **zodiac**. علم التنجيم

■ **astrologer** /-ədʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who is an expert in astrology منجم

**astronaut** /'æstrənɔ:t/ *noun* [C] a person who travels in a spaceship رائد الفضاء

**astronomy** /ə'strɒnəmi/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of the sun, moon, stars, etc ➡ Look at **astrology**. علم الفلك

■ **astronomer** /-nəmə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who studies or is an expert in astronomy فلكي

**astronomical** /,æstrə'nɒmɪkl/ *adj* 1 connected with astronomy فلكي

2 very large, often too large (describing a price, number, amount, etc): astronomical house prices (سعر) باهظ أو خيالي

**astute** /ə'stju:t/; US ə'stu:t/ *adj* very clever داهية، نقيب البصيرة

**asylum** /ə'saɪləm/ *noun* 1 [U] protection that a government gives to people who have left their own country for political reasons: The leaders of the coup were given political asylum by the US (= invited to stay in the US where they would be safe). لاجئ (سياسي)

2 [C] an old-fashioned word for a hospital for people who are mentally ill مستشفى أمراض عقلية

**at** /æt/; strong form æt/ *prep* 1 (showing the position of sth or where sth happens): at the bottom of the page ◦ at the top of the hill ◦ He was standing at the door. ◦ Change trains at Didcot. ◦ We were at home all weekend. ◦ Are the children at school? ◦ at the theatre ◦ 'Where's Peter?' 'He's at Sue's (= at Sue's house).' في، عند

2 (showing when sth happens): I start work at 9 o'clock. ◦ at the weekend ◦ at night ◦ at

Christmas ◦ She got married at 18 (= when she was 18). في

3 in the direction of sb/sth: What are you looking at? ◦ He pointed a gun at the policeman. ◦ Somebody threw a tomato at the prime minister. ◦ Don't shout at me! إلى، نحو، على

4 because of: I was surprised at her behaviour. ◦ We laughed at his jokes. بسبب، على

5 (showing what sb is doing or what is happening): They were hard at work. ◦ The two countries were at war. (متشغل) في

6 (showing the price, rate, speed, etc of sth): What price are you selling at? ◦ We were travelling at about 50 miles per hour. بـ (سعر أو سرعة كلّا)

7 (used with adjectives that show how well sb/sth does sth): She's not very good at French. ◦ I'm hopeless at hockey. في

**ate** *pt* of **EAT**

**atheism** /'eɪθiɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the belief that there is no God إلحاد

■ **atheist** /'eɪθiɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who believes that there is no God ملحد

**athlete** /'æθli:t/ *noun* [C] a person who can run, jump, etc very well, especially one who takes part in sports competitions, etc رياضي

**athletic** /æθ'letɪk/ *adj* 1 connected with athletes or athletics رياضي، متعلق بالرياضة

2 (used about a person) having a fit, strong, and healthy body ذو لياقة بدنية

**athletics** /æθ'letɪks/ *noun* [U] sports such as running, jumping, throwing, etc: an athletics meeting/track ألعاب القوى

**atishoo** /ə'tɪʃu:/ *interj* (used for expressing the sound that you make when you sneeze) (للتعبير عن صوت العطس)

**atlas** /'ætləs/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **atlases**) a book of maps أطلس

**atmosphere** /'ætməsfiə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] **the atmosphere** the mixture of gases that surrounds the earth or any other star, planet, etc: the earth's atmosphere الجو، الغلاف الجوي

2 [sing] the air in a place: a smoky atmosphere هواء، جو

3 the mood or feeling of a place or situation: There was a tense atmosphere during the final minutes of the game. جو

**atmospheric** /,ætməs'ferɪk/ *adj* connected with the atmosphere(1) جوي

**atom** /'ætəm/ *noun* [C] the smallest part into which an element can be divided: (figurative) She hasn't got an atom of common sense (= she hasn't got any). ➡ Look at **molecule**. ذرة

**atomic** /ə'tɒmɪk/ *adj* of or concerning an atom or atoms: atomic physics ذري

■ **a,atomic 'bomb** (also **atom bomb**) *noun* [C] a bomb that explodes using the energy that is produced when an atom or atoms are split قنبلة ذرية

**a,atomic 'energy** *noun* [U] the energy that is produced when an atom or atoms are split.

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

Atomic energy can be used to produce electricity. طاقّة ذرّية

**atrocious** /ə'trəʊʃəs/ *adj* very bad or cruel: What atrocious weather! فظيع

■ **atrociously** *adv*: The children behaved atrociously. على نحو سيّئ جداً

**atrociousness** /ə'trəʊʃən/ *noun* [C,U] (pl atrocities) (an act of) great cruelty: Both sides were guilty of dreadful atrocities during the war. عمل وحشي، فظاعة

**attach** /ə'tætʃ/ *verb* [T] 1 **attach sth (to sth)** to fasten or join sth to sth: A note was attached to the document with a paper-clip. يرفق، يربط

2 **attach yourself to sb/sth; attach sb to sb/sth** to join another person or group; to make sb do this: Tom will be attached to the finance department for the next six months. يلتحق، يُلحق

3 **attach sth to sb/sth** to think that sth has a particular quality: Don't attach too much importance to what they say. ○ No blame was attached to him. يعلّق، يُلصّق (به)

**IDM** (with) no strings attached; without strings → STRING<sup>1</sup>

■ **attached adj** attached to sb/sth liking sb/sth very much: He's become very attached to you. مودع أو متعلّق

**attachment** *noun* 1 [C] something that can be fitted on sth else: a bath with a shower attachment (شيء) مُلحق، وصلة

2 [C,U] **attachment (to/for sb/sth)** the feeling of liking sb/sth very much: an emotional attachment ○ I feel a strong attachment to this house. تعلّق، وُلوع

**attack** /ə'tæk/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **an attack (on sb/sth)** an act of trying to hurt or defeat sb/sth by using force: The rebel forces launched an attack on the capital. ○ to be under attack (= to be attacked by sb/sth) هجوم

2 [C,U] **attack (on sb/sth)** an act of saying strongly that you do not like or agree with sb/sth: an outspoken attack on government policy هجوم

3 [C] a short period when you suffer badly from a disease, medical condition, etc: an attack of asthma, flu, etc إصابة، نوبة

4 [C] an act of trying to score a point in a game of sport: England made several strong attacks but failed to score a goal. ○ The home team went on the attack again. هجمة، هجوم

■ **attack verb** 1 [I,T] to try to hurt or defeat sb/sth by using force: The enemy attacked at night. ○ to be attacked by a wild animal يهاجم

2 [T] to say strongly that you do not like or agree with sb/sth: The minister attacked the press for misleading the public. يهاجم، يحمل على

3 [T] to damage or harm sb/sth: a virus that attacks the nervous system يهاجم

4 [I,T] to try to score a point in a game of sport يهاجم

**attacker** *noun* [C] a person who attacks sb/sth مهاجم

**attain** /ə'teɪn/ *verb* [T] to succeed in getting or achieving sth, especially after great effort: to attain a goal ينال، يحصل على

■ **attainable adj** that can be attained ممكن تحقيقه

**attainment** *noun* 1 [U] the act of achieving sth: the attainment of the government's objectives تحقيق، إنجاز

2 [C] a skill or achievement: students with few academic attainments إنجاز، مهارة، موهبة

**attempt** /ə'tempt/ *verb* [T] to try to do sth that is difficult: The prisoner was shot while attempting to escape. ○ She was accused of attempted murder (= she didn't succeed). ○ Don't attempt to argue with him. يحاول

■ **attempt noun** [C] 1 **attempt (to do sth/at doing sth)** an act of trying to do sth: He managed to hit the target at the first attempt. ○ They failed in their attempt to reach the North Pole. محاولة

2 **attempt (on sb/sth)** an act of trying to attack or beat sb/sth: She hopes to make an attempt on the world record in tomorrow's race. ○ an attempt on sb's life (= to kill sb) محاولة (قتل مثلاً)

**attend** /ə'tend/ *verb* 1 [T] to go to or be present at a place: Do you attend church regularly? ○ I'm afraid I will be unable to attend tonight's meeting. ○ The children attend the local school. يحضر، يذهب إلى

2 [I] **attend to sb/sth (formal)** to give your care, thought or attention to sb/sth or look after sb/sth: Please attend to this matter immediately. يترعى، يهتم

**attendance** /ə'tendəns/ *noun* 1 [U] being present somewhere: Attendance at lectures is not compulsory. حضور

2 [C,U] the number of people who go to or are present at a place: There was a large attendance at the meeting. ○ Attendance has decreased in recent months. عدد الحاضرين (في مكان)

**attendant** /ə'tendənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who looks after a public place: a swimming-pool attendant مشرف، مساعد، خادم

2 a person who looks after an important person: the Queen's attendants مرافق

■ **attendant adj** (only before a noun) (formal) that goes with or results from sth: unemployment and all its attendant social problems مصاحب، ملازم

**attention** /ə'tenʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the act of watching, listening to or thinking about sb/sth carefully: Please pay attention to what I am about to say. ○ to call/draw sb's attention to sth ○ The bride is always the centre of attention (= the person that everybody is watching). ○ I shouted in order to attract her attention. ○ to hold sb's attention (= to keep them interested in sth) انتباه، اهتمام

2 special care or action: The hole in the roof needs urgent attention. ○ to require medical attention عناية، اهتمام، عمل

3 a position in which a soldier stands up straight and still: to come/stand to attention وقفة الاستعداد (عسكرية)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**IDM** catch sb's attention/eye → CATCH<sup>1</sup>

draw sb's attention to sth → DRAW<sup>2</sup>

pay attention → PAY<sup>2</sup>

■ **attention** *interj* (used for asking people to listen to sth carefully): *Attention, please! The boat will be leaving in five minutes.* انتباه! انتباه! انتباه!

**attentive** /ə'tentiv/ *adj* watching, listening to or thinking about sb/sth carefully: *The staff at the hotel were very attentive.* ○ *an attentive audience* مُصغٍ، مُصغٍ، كثير العناية

■ **attentively** *adv*: to listen attentively to sth بانتباه. بانتباه

**attic** /'ætɪk/ *noun* [C] the space or room under the roof of a house ➔ Look at **loft**. علية. سقفة

**attitude** /'ætɪtju:d/; US -tu:d/ *noun* [C] **attitude (to/towards sb/sth)** the way that you think, feel or behave: *social attitudes and beliefs* ○ *the British attitude to the European Community* ○ *She shows a very positive attitude to her work.* موقف

**attorney** /ə'tɜːni/ *noun* [C] (*pl* attorneys) (US) a lawyer محامي

**attract** /ə'trækt/ *verb* [T] **1** to cause sb/sth to go to or give attention to sth: *to attract sb's attention* ○ *Moths are attracted to light.* ○ *The new film has attracted a lot of publicity.* يجذب، يجذب

**2** to cause sb to like sb/sth: *She's attracted to older men.* يجذب، يلفت

**attraction** /ə'trækʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] attracting or being attracted: *I can't understand the attraction of fishing.* ○ *sexual attraction* جاذبية، فتنة

**2** [C] something that attracts sb/sth: *Blackpool offers all kinds of tourist attractions.* ○ *One of the attractions of the job is having a company car.* شيء مغرٍ، مغريات

**attractive** /ə'træktɪv/ *adj* **1** that pleases or interests you; that you like: *an attractive idea* جذاب، شيق

**2** pretty, beautiful or handsome: *an attractive room* ○ *an attractive man/woman* جذاب، جميل

■ **attractively** *adv* بشكل جذاب

**attractiveness** *noun* [U] جاذبية، جمال

**attribute**<sup>1</sup> /ə'trɪbjʊ:t/ *verb* [T] **attribute sth to sb/sth** to believe that sth was caused or done by sb/sth: *Terry attributes his success to hard work.* ○ *a poem attributed to Shakespeare* يعزو أو ينسب إلى

**attribute**<sup>2</sup> /ə'trɪbjʊ:t/ *noun* [C] a quality or feature of sb/sth: *physical attributes* خاصية، صفة

**aubergine** /'əʊbəʒi:n/ (especially US **eggplant**) *noun* [C,U] a long vegetable with dark purple skin باذنجان

**auburn** /'ɔːbən/ *adj* (usually used about hair) reddish-brown (شعر) بني محمر

**auction** /'ɔːkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a public sale at which items are sold to the person who offers to pay the most money: *The house will be sold by auction.* مزاد علني

■ **auction** *verb* [T] to sell sth at an auction بيع بالمزاد العلني

**auctioneer** /'ɔːkʃənɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who organizes the selling at an auction

**audible** /'ɔːdəbl/ *adj* that can be heard: *Her speech was only just audible.* ➔ Look at **inaudible**. دال (السمع بالمزاد) مسوع

■ **audibly** /-əbli/ *adv*: to sigh audibly على نحو مسوع

**audience** /'ɔːdiəns/ *noun* [C] **1** [with sing or pl verb] the group of people who are watching or listening to a play, concert, speech, the television, etc: *The audience was/were wild with excitement.* ○ *There were only about 200 people in the audience.* ○ *Television can reach an audience of millions.* الجمهور المستمعين

**2** a formal meeting with a very important person: *an audience with the Pope* مقابلة (رسمية)

**audiovisual** /'ɔːdiəvɪʒuəl/ *adj* using both sound and pictures: *A video recorder is an excellent audiovisual aid in the classroom.* سمعي بصري

**audition** /'ɔːdɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a short performance by a singer, actor, musician, etc to find out if he/she is good enough to be in a play, show, concert, etc اختيار صلاحية الشخص للقاء أو التمثيل وغير ذلك

**auditorium** /'ɔːdɪtɔːriəm/ *noun* [C] (*pl* auditoriums or auditoria) the part of a theatre, etc where the audience sits قاعة الحضور، قاعة المحاضرات

**augur** /'ɔːgə(r)/ *verb*

**IDM** **augur well/ill for sb/sth** (formal) to be a good/bad sign of what will happen in the future: *The opinion polls augur well for the government.* يتكهن، يُشير / يُنبئ

**August** /'ɔːgəst/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr* Aug) the eighth month of the year, coming before September ➔ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

أغسطس (أب)

**aunt** /a:nt; US ænt/ (also informal **auntie**; **aunty** /'a:nti; US 'ænti/) *noun* [C] the sister of your father or mother; the wife of your uncle: Aunt Ann خالة، عمة

**au pair** /,əʊ 'peə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person, usually a girl, from another country who comes to live with a family in order to learn the language. An au pair helps with the housework and looking after the children. فتاة أجنبية تساعد في شؤون المنزل

**aura** /'ɔːrə/ *noun* [C] (formal) the quality that sb/sth seems to have: *The village had an aura of peace and tranquility.* هالة

**aural** /'ɔːrəl/ *adj* of or concerning the ear or hearing: *an aural comprehension test* ➔ Look at **oral**. سمعي، أذني

**auspices** /'ɔːspɪsɪz/ *noun* [plural]

**IDM** **under the auspices of sb/sth** with the help and support of sb/sth: *The visit was arranged under the auspices of the local church.* تحت رعاية (شخص أو شيء)

**auspicious** /'ɔːspɪʃəs/ *adj* that seems likely to succeed or be pleasant in the future ميمون الطالع، مُبشِّر بالنجاح

**austere** /ə'stɪə(r)/ *adj* 1 not having pleasures or luxuries: *The nuns lead simple and austere lives.* متشدد

2 very plain and simple; without decoration بسيط، بلا زينة

■ **austerity** /ə'stɪərɪti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being austere تقشُّف، بساطة

**authentic** /ə'thɛntɪk/ *adj* that you know is true or genuine; *an authentic Van Gogh painting* أصيل، حقيقي

■ **authenticity** /ə'thɛn'tɪsəti/ *noun* [U]: *to check the authenticity of a document* صحَّة، موثوقية

**author** /'ɔ:θə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who writes a book, play, etc: *a well-known author of detective novels* مؤلف

■ **authorship** *noun* [U]: *The authorship of the play is unknown.* تأليف

**authoritarian** /ə,θɔ:ri'tɛəriən/ *adj* not allowing people the freedom to decide things for themselves: *The authoritarian government crushed all signs of opposition.* ◦ *authoritarian parents* مستبد

**authoritative** /ə'θɔ:rətɪv/; US -tɛrtɪv/ *adj* 1 having authority; demanding or expecting that people obey you: *an authoritative tone of voice* مُسَيِّط، آمر

2 that you can trust because it/he/she has a lot of knowledge and information: *They will be able to give you authoritative advice on the problem.* موثوق به

**authority** /ə'θɔ:rəti/ *noun* (pl **authorities**) 1 [C] (often plural) a person, group or government department that has the power to give orders, make official decisions, etc: *Cases of the illness must be reported to the health authority.* ◦ *The French authorities refused permission for the hijacked plane to land.* سُلْطَة

2 [U] the power and right to give orders and make others obey: *Children often begin to question their parents' authority at a very early age.* ◦ *You must get this signed by a person in authority (= who has a position of power).* سُلْطَة، نفوذ

3 [U] **authority (to do sth)** the right to act in a particular way: *The police have the authority to question anyone they wish.* تفويض، سُلْطَة

4 [U] a quality that sb has which makes it possible to influence and control other people: *He spoke with authority and everybody listened.* سُلْطَان، نفوذ، قوَّة الشخصيّة

5 [C] a person with special knowledge: *He's an authority on ancient Egypt.* حجة، مرجع

**authorize** (also **authorise**) /'ɔ:θəraɪz/ *verb* [T] to give official permission for sth or for sb to do sth: *Any new buildings have to be authorized by the planning department.* ◦ *He authorized his secretary to sign letters in his absence.* يَؤوِّل، يَرحِّص

■ **authorization** (also **authorisation**) /'ɔ:θəraɪzə'tʃən/; US -rɪ'z-/ *noun* [U] official permission for sth: *I can't give you the information without authorization from the manager.* ترخيص، تفويض

**autistic** /ɔ:'tɪstɪk/ *adj* having a serious mental illness which makes it very difficult to form relationships with other people: *an autistic child* منطري ذاتياً / متوحّد

**autobiography** /'ɔ:təbaɪ'ɒgrəfi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **autobiographies**) the story of a person's life written by that person ◀ Look at **biography**. سيرة ذاتية

■ **autobiographical** /'ɔ:təbaɪ'ɒgrəfɪkəl/ *adj* متعلّق بالسيرة الذاتية

**autograph** /'ɔ:təgrə:f/; US -græf/ *noun* [C] the signature of a famous person: *People were waiting at the stage door to get the dancer's autograph.* توقيع (شخص مشهور)

■ **autograph verb** [T] to put your signature on or in sth: *a painting autographed by the artist* يَؤوِّل

**automate** /'ɔ:təment/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sth operate by machine, without needing people: *The system in the factory has been fully automated.* يُشغِّل أو يضبط آلياً

**automatic** /'ɔ:tə'mætɪk/ *adj* 1 (used about a machine) that can work by itself without direct human control: *an automatic washing-machine* أوتوماتيكي، آلي

2 (used about actions) done without thinking or like a machine; unconscious: *Practise this exercise until it becomes automatic.* تلقائي، (مُعمَل) دون تفكير

3 certain to happen because it is part of a normal process: *Not everyone with a British passport has the automatic right to live in Britain.* تلقائي

■ **automatic noun** [C] an automatic machine, gun or car: *This car is an automatic (= has automatic gears).* آلة أو سلاح أوتوماتيكي

**automatically** /-kli/ *adv*: *The lights will come on automatically when it gets dark.* ◦ *You will automatically receive a reminder when your next payment is due.* تلقائياً، بصورة آليّة

**automation** /'ɔ:tə'meɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the use of machines, instead of people, to do work: *Unemployment is rising because of increased automation.* استعمال الآلة بدلاً من الإنسان

**automobile** /'ɔ:tə'məbi:l/ *noun* [C] (especially US) = car(1)

**autonomous** /'ɔ:'tɒnəməs/ *adj* having the right to govern or control its own affairs: *The people in this region want to be completely autonomous.* مستقل ذاتياً

■ **autonomy** /'ɔ:'tɒnəmi/ *noun* [U] the right of an organization, region, etc to govern or control its own affairs استقلال ذاتي

**autopsy** /'ɔ:tɒpsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **autopsies**) an examination of a dead body to find out the cause of death تشريح الجثة

**autumn** /'ɔ:təm/ (US usually **fall**) *noun* [C,U] the season of the year that comes between summer and winter: *It was a very cold autumn that year.* ◦ *In autumn the leaves on the trees begin to fall.* ◦ *autumn weather* فصل الخريف

■ **autumnal** /'ɔ:təmnəl/ *adj* خريفي

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**auxiliary** /ɔːg'zɪliəri/ *adj* (only before a noun) giving extra help: *auxiliary nurses, troops, etc* ◦ *auxiliary equipment* مساعد

■ **au'xiliary** *verb noun* [C] (grammar) a verb (eg *be, do* or *have*) that is used with a main verb to show tense, etc or to form questions فعل مساعد

**avail** /ə'veɪl/ *noun* [U]

**IDM** **of little/no avail** not helpful or effective: *All our efforts to persuade her were of little avail.* بلا جدوى

**to little/no avail; without avail** without success: *They had searched everywhere, but to no avail.* بلا طائل

**available** /ə'veɪləbl/ *adj* 1 (used about things) that you can get, buy, use, etc: *Do you know if there are any flats available in this area?* ◦ *I'm afraid that material is no longer available, Madam.* ◦ *This information is easily available to everyone at the local library.* ◦ *Refreshments are available at the snack bar.* موجود، متوفر

2 (used about people) free to be seen, talked to, etc: *The minister was not available for comment.* موجود

■ **availability** /ə'veɪlə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] the state of being available: *You will receive the colour you order, subject to availability* (=if it is available). توافد، تيسر، توفر

**avalanche** /'ævələ:nʃ/; US -ləntʃ/ *noun* [C] a very large amount of snow that slides quickly down the side of a mountain: *Two skiers are still missing after yesterday's avalanche.* ◦ (figurative) *The company received an avalanche of complaints.* انهيار للحي

**avant-garde** /,ævɔŋ 'gɑ:d/ *adj* (used especially about art and literature) extremely new and modern طليعي

**avenge** /ə'vendʒ/ *verb* [T] **avenge sth; avenge yourself on sb** to punish sb for hurting you, your family, etc in some way: *He wanted to avenge his father's murder.* ◦ *He wanted to avenge himself on his father's murderer.* ➡ Look at **revenge**. يثأر، يتقم

**avenue** /'ævənju:/; US -nu:/ *noun* [C] 1 (abbr **Ave**) a wide street, especially one with trees or tall buildings on each side: *Pleasant avenues lead out from the centre of the town.* ◦ *I live at 12 Tennyson Avenue.* ◦ *Fifth Avenue, New York* ➡ Look at the note at **road**. شارع مشجر

2 a way of doing or getting sth: *We must explore every avenue open to us* (=try every possibility). سبل

**average** /'ævərɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [C] the number you get when you add two or more figures together and then divide the total by the number of figures you added: *The average of 14, 3 and 1 is 6* (=18 divided by 3 is 6). المعدّل، الوسطي

2 [sing, U] the normal standard, amount or quality: *Only 60% of the students passed the exam. That's well below the national average.* المعدّل، المتوسط

■ **average** *adj* 1 (only before a noun) (used about a number) found by calculating the average(1): *What's the average age of your students?* متوسط، وسطي

2 normal or typical: *People on average incomes are finding it hard to manage at the moment.* ◦ *children of above/below average intelligence* عادي

**average** *verb* [T] to do, get, etc a certain amount as an average: *If we average 50 miles an hour we should arrive at about 4 o'clock.* يبلغ معدله

**PHRV** **average out (at sth)** to result in an average (of sth): *The meal averaged out at about £20 each.* يبلغ معدله

**averse** /ə'vɜ:s/ *adj* **averse to sth** (formal) (often with a negative) against or opposed to sth: *He is not averse to trying out new ideas.* مُمانع، كاره

**aversion** /ə'vɜ:ʃn/; US 'vɜ:ʃrɪzn/ *noun* [C] 1 [usually sing] **an aversion (to sb/sth)** a feeling of great dislike: *Some people have an aversion to telephones.* نفور، كره

2 a thing that you greatly dislike: *Mathematics was always one of my particular aversions.* شيء بغض

**avert** /ə'vɜ:t/ *verb* [T] to prevent sth unpleasant; to avoid: *The accident could have been averted.* يتفادى، يتجنب

**aviary** /'enviəri/; US -vieri/ *noun* [C] (pl **aviaries**) a large cage or area in which birds are kept بيت أو قفس كبير للطيور

**aviation** /,eɪvi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the flying or building of aircraft طيران

**avid** /'ævid/ *adj* (only before a noun) keen and eager; greedy: *an avid collector of antiques* ◦ *The people crowded round the radio, avid for news.* شديد الحساس، متعطش

■ **avidly** *adv*: *He read avidly as a child.* بههم

**avocado** /,ævə'kɑ:dəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **avocados**) a fruit shaped like a pear with a tough dark green skin and a large stone inside أفوكادو: نوع من الفواكه

**avoid** /ə'vɔɪd/ *verb* [T] 1 **avoid (doing sth)** to prevent sth happening: *He always tried to avoid an argument if possible.* ◦ *It was so dark that we managed to avoid being seen.* ◦ *She has to avoid eating fatty food* (=she must make an effort not to eat it). يتفادى، يمتنع عن

2 to keep away from (sb/sth): *I leave home at 7 o'clock in order to avoid the rush-hour.* ◦ *Jane is trying to avoid him at the moment.* يتجنب

■ **avoidable** *adj* that can be prevented; unnecessary: *We have been asked to cut down on any avoidable expense.* ➡ The opposite is **unavoidable**. يمكن تجنبه، غير ضروري

**avoidance** *noun* [U] تجنب

**await** /ə'weɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 (used about people) to wait for sb/sth: *Please await further instructions.* ينتظر

2 (used about things or events) to be ready or waiting for sb/sth: *We were unaware of the danger that awaited us.* ينتظر، يترصد

**awake**<sup>1</sup> /ə'weɪk/ verb (pt **awoke** /ə'wɔːk/; pp **awoken** /ə'wɔːkən/) 1 [I,T] to wake up; to make sb/sth wake up: *I awoke to find that it was already 9 o'clock.* ◦ *A sudden loud noise awoke us all.* ➡ **Wake up** is more common than **awake**.

يستيقظ، يوقظ

2 [T] to make sb have a particular feeling, attitude, etc: *His words awoke fear and hatred in the boy.*

يثير

**awake**<sup>2</sup> /ə'weɪk/ adj (not before a noun) not sleeping: *I was awake most of the night, worrying.* ◦ *The children are always wide (=completely) awake at 6 o'clock in the morning.* ◦ *They were so tired that they found it difficult to keep awake.* ➡ The opposite is **asleep**.

مستيقظ

**awaken** /ə'weɪkən/ verb 1 [I,T] (formal) to wake up; to make sb/sth wake up: *I awakened to find the others already up.* ◦ *We were awakened by a loud knock at the door.* ➡ **Wake up** is much more common than **awaken**.

يستيقظ، يوقظ

2 [T] (formal) to produce a particular feeling, attitude, etc in sb: *The film awakened memories of her childhood.*

يثير

**PHRV** **awaken sb to sth** to make sb become aware of sth: *The letter awakened me to the seriousness of the situation.*

يتنبه

■ **awakening** /ə'weɪkənɪŋ/ noun [sing] 1 the start (of a feeling, etc): *the awakening of an interest in the opposite sex*

استيقاظ، بداية

2 an act of realizing: *It was a rude (=unpleasant) awakening when I suddenly found that I was unemployed.*

صخرة، تنبيه

**award** /ə'wɔːd/ verb [T] **award sth (to sb)** to give sth to sb as a prize, payment, etc: *She was awarded first prize in the gymnastics competition.* ◦ *The novel was awarded the Booker Prize.* ◦ *The court awarded £10 000 each to the workers injured in the factory accident.*

يمنح

■ **award** noun [C] 1 a prize, etc that sb gets for doing sth well: *This year the awards for best actor and actress went to two Americans.*

جائزة، مكافأة

2 an amount of money given to sb as the result of a court decision: *She received an award of £5 000 for damages.*

تعويض، حكم

**aware** /ə'weə(r)/ adj 1 **aware (of sb/sth); aware (that)** knowing about or realizing sth; conscious of sb/sth: *I am aware of the difficulties you face.* ◦ *I am aware that you will face difficulties.* ◦ *I suddenly felt aware of somebody watching me.* ◦ *There is no other entrance, as far as I am aware.* ➡ The opposite is **unaware**.

مدرك، واع

2 interested and informed: *to be politically aware*

مطلع

■ **awareness** noun [U] knowledge, consciousness or interest: *People's awareness of healthy eating has increased in recent years.*

معرفة، وعي

**awash** /ə'wɒʃ/ adj (not before a noun) covered with water; flooded: *The bathroom was awash because the bath had overflowed.* ◦ (figurative) *The city was awash with rumours.*

مغمور بالماء، غارق

**away** /ə'weɪ/ adj, adv ➡ Look also at phrasal verbs, eg **give away**, **take away**. 1 **away (from sb/sth)** to a different place or in a different direction: *Go away! I'm busy!* ◦ *I asked him a question, but he just looked away.*

بعيداً، إلى مكان آخر

2 at a distance from a place: *My parents live five miles away.* ◦ *The village is two miles away from the sea.*

على بُعد

3 **away (from sth)** (used about people) not present; absent: *My neighbours are away on holiday at the moment.* ◦ *Tom was away from school for two weeks with measles.*

غائب

4 **away (from sth)** in the future: *Our summer holiday is only three weeks away.*

بعُد: (التعبير عن المستقبل)

5 into a safe place: *Put your books away now.* ◦ *He tidied his clothes away.* ◦ *They cleared the dishes away (=off the table).* ➡ Contrast **throw that away** (=put it in the rubbish bin).

(في مكان أمين)

6 (used about a football, etc team) on the other team's ground: *Our team's playing away on Saturday.* ◦ *an away match/game*

على ملعب الفريق الآخر

7 until it disappears completely: *The crash of thunder slowly died away.* ◦ *The writing has almost faded away.*

(حتى يتلاشى تماماً)

8 continuously, without stopping: *They chatted away for hours.*

باستمرار، دون توقف

**IDM** **right/straight away** immediately; without any delay: *I'll phone the doctor right away.* ◦ *I understood straight away what she wanted me to do.*

في الحال

**awe** /əʊ/ noun [U] a feeling of respect and either fear or admiration: *We watched in awe as the rocket took off into space.* ◦ *As a young boy he was very much in awe of his uncle.*

رهبة

■ **awesome** /-səm/ adj impressive and rather frightening: *an awesome task*

مذهول، مرعب

'**awe-inspiring** adj causing a feeling of respect and fear or admiration

يبعث على الهيبة

**awful** /'ɔːfl/ adj 1 very bad or unpleasant: *We had an awful holiday. It rained every day.*

*What an awful thing to say!*

فظيح، سيئ للغاية

2 terrible; very serious: *I'm afraid there's been some awful news.*

شنيع، بغيف، مقلق للغاية

3 (only before a noun) (informal) very great: *I'm in an awful hurry. See you later.* ◦ *We've got an awful lot of work to do.*

شديد، كبير، هائل

■ **awfully** /'ɔːfli/ adv (informal) very; very much: *I'm awfully sorry.*

جداً، كثيراً

**awkward** /'ɔːkwəd/ adj 1 not convenient, difficult: *My mother always phones at an awkward time.* ◦ *You've put me in an awkward position.* ◦ *That's an awkward question.* ◦ *It's awkward for her to get home by bus.* ◦ *This tin opener is very awkward to clean.*

غير مناسب، صعب

2 (used about people) causing difficulties; unreasonable: *He keeps asking for different things - he's just being awkward.*

عسير، مشتت، شكيك

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** embarrassed; not relaxed: *There was an awkward silence when no one could think of anything to say.* متحرج؛ متوتر

**4** without grace or skill: *an awkward gesture* أخرق

■ **awkwardly** *adv*

على نحو أخرق؛ بصورة محرجة أو غير ملائمة

**awkwardness** *noun* [U] صعوبة؛ حرج؛ عدم مهارة

**awoke** *pt* of AWAKE

**awoken** *pp* of AWAKE

**awry** /ə'raɪ/ *adv* wrong, not in the way that was planned: *Our plans went awry.*

متحرّفاً عن هدفه، فاشلاً؛ سدى

■ **awry** *adj* (not before a noun) untidy; in the wrong position: *Her hair was all awry.*

متشوش؛ متحرّف؛ مشعث

**axe** (especially US **ax**) /æks/ *noun* [C] a tool with a wooden handle and a metal blade used for cutting wood, etc: *He chopped the tree down with an axe.* فأس

■ **axe** (especially US **ax**) *verb* [T] **1** to remove or end sth: *Hundreds of jobs have been axed.*

ينهي؛ يلغي؛ يقضي على

**2** to reduce sth greatly: *School budgets are to be axed.* يخفض

**axis** /'æksɪs/ *noun* [C] (*pl axes* /'æksɪz/) **1** an imaginary line through the middle of an object that turns: *The earth rotates on its axis.*

محور

**2** a fixed line used for marking measurements on a graph: *the horizontal/vertical axis* محور

**axle** /'æksl/ *noun* [C] a bar that connects a pair of wheels on a vehicle. (الدواليب)

**aye** (also **ay**) /aɪ/ *interj* yes ■ **Aye** is common in Scotland and the North of England.

نعم، بلى

## Bb

**B, b** /bi:/ *noun* [C] (*pl B's; b's*) the second letter of the English alphabet: *'Billy' begins with (a) 'B'.* الحرف الثاني في الأبجدية الإنكليزية

■ **'B-road** *noun* [C] (in Britain) a road that is not as wide or important as a motorway or A-road: *Turn right onto the B427.*

(في بريطانيا) طريق ثانوي

**baa** /ba:/ *noun* [C] the sound that a sheep or lamb makes نغاء الخراف

**babble** /'bæbl/ *verb* [I] **1** to talk quickly or in a way that is difficult to understand

يتكلم على نحو يصعب فهمه. يفهم

**2** to make the sound of water running over stones

يخر الخراف

■ **babble** *noun* [U] **1** the sound of many voices talking at the same time: *I could hear a babble of voices coming from downstairs.*

أصوات مختلطة

**2** the sound of water running over stones

خرير (الماء)

**babe** /berb/ *noun* [C] **1** (old-fashioned) a baby طفل رضيع

**2** (US slang) (used when talking to sb, especially a girl or young woman): *It's OK, babe.*

عبارة تدلّج: "يا حلوة"

**baby** /'berbi/ *noun* [C] (*pl babies*) **1** a very young child: *I've got wonderful news. I'm going to have a baby.* ○ *She's expecting a baby early next year* (= she's pregnant and the baby will be born early next year). ○ *When's the baby due* (= when will it be born)? ○ *Babies can usually sit up when they are about six months old.* ○ *a baby boy/girl* (طفلي) (رضيع)

**2** a very young animal or bird: *a baby rabbit* صغير الحيوان أو الطير

**3** (US slang) a person, especially a girl or young woman that you are fond of صغيرة، حبيبة

■ **babyish** *adj* like or suitable for a baby: *Don't be so babyish - stop crying.* ○ *This book is a bit too babyish for Tom now.* طفولي

'**baby carriage** *noun* [C] (US) = PRAM

'**babysit** *verb* [I] (babysitting; *pt, pp babysat*) to look after a child for a short time while the parents are out: *We have friends who babysit for us if we go out in the evening.*

يرعى الأطفال

'**babysitter** *noun* [C]: *We can't come this evening. We couldn't find a babysitter.* راعي الأطفال

**bachelor** /'bætʃələ(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a man who has not yet married ■ There is a word **spinster**, which means 'a woman who has not married', but it is not often used now. أعزب

**2** a person who has a first university degree: *a Bachelor of Arts* ○ *a Bachelor of Science*

مجاز جامعي؛ حامل بكالوريوس

**back** /bæk/ *noun* [C] **1** the part of a person's or animal's body between the neck and the bottom: *Do you sleep on your back or on your side?* ○ *She was standing with her back to me so I couldn't see her face.* ○ *He swung himself up onto the horse's back.* ظهر

**2** the part or side of sth that is furthest from the front: *David couldn't see the blackboard because he was sitting at the back of the class.* ○ *Jane sat next to the driver and Anne and I sat in the back of the car.* ○ *The back of the house is much prettier than the front.* ○ *There's some information about the author at the back of the book.* مؤخرة، خلف

**3** the part of a chair that you lean against when you sit down: *Don't climb on the back of the sofa, children!* ظهر

**IDM** **back to front** with the back where the front should be: *Wait a minute - you've got your jumper on back to front.* معكوس، بالمقلوب

**behind sb's back** without sb's knowledge or agreement: *They criticized her behind her back.* من وراء ظهره، غيئة

**get off sb's back** (informal) to stop bothering or annoying sb: *I wish she'd get off my back!* يتركه في سلام

**know sth inside out/like the back of your hand** → KNOW

**a pat on the back** → PAT<sup>1</sup>

s	z	f	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

■ **'backbone** noun 1 [C] the line of bones down the back of your body ➔ Look at **spine**.  
العمود الفقري

2 [sing] the main strength or support: *Volunteer workers are the backbone of the organization.*  
عماد

**'backpack** noun [C] (especially US) = RUCKSACK

**'backstroke** noun [U] a style of swimming that you do on your back: *Can you do backstroke?*  
السباحة على الظهر

**back<sup>2</sup>** /bæk/ adj 1 (only before a noun) furthest from the front: *Have you locked the back door?* • the back row of the theatre • back teeth  
خَلْفِي

2 owed for a time in the past: *back pay* مؤخر

■ **'back bench** noun [C, usually pl] (Brit) a seat in the House of Commons for an ordinary member of Parliament: *to sit on the back benches*  
المقاعد الخلفية (في البرلمان الإنكليزي)

**'back-bencher** noun [C] (Brit) a member of Parliament who does not have an important position in a political party  
عضو برلمان يشغل مقعداً خلفياً

**'backhand** noun [sing] a stroke in tennis, etc that you sit on; your bottom facing forward ➔ Look at **forehand**.  
ضربة في التنس بظهر اليد

**'backlog** noun [C, usually sing] an amount of work, etc that has not yet been done and needs doing: *I've got an enormous backlog of letters to write.*  
متأخرات، عمل متراكم

**'backside** noun [C] (informal) the part of the body that you sit on; your bottom  
عجيزة، مؤخرة

**'backstage** adv behind the stage in a theatre, where the actors get dressed, etc  
وراء الكواليس

**'backwater** noun [C] a place that is not affected by new ideas or outside events  
مكان معزول عن المدينة

**'backyard** noun [C] an area behind a house, usually of concrete or stone, with a wall or fence around it  
فناء مسور خلف البيت

**back<sup>3</sup>** /bæk/ adv 1 in or to a place or state that sb/sth was in before: *Bye! I'll be back (= back home again) about 6 o'clock.* • *When is your brother coming back from Australia?* • *Go back to sleep.* • *Could I have my pen back, please?*  
(يعود) لبيته أو حالته السابقة

2 away from the direction you are facing or moving in: *She walked away without looking back.* • *Could everyone move back a bit, please?*  
بعيداً، إلى الخلف

3 away from sth; under control: *The police were unable to keep the crowds back.* • *She tried to keep back her tears.*  
(بعيداً عن شيء)، (تحت سيطرته)

4 in return or in reply: *He said he'd phone me back in half an hour.*  
كرّد أو جواب لـ

5 in or into the past; ago: *I met him a few years back, in Madrid.* • *Think back to your first day at school.*  
منذ، في الماضي

**IDM back and forth** from one place to another and back again, all the time: *Travelling*

*back and forth to work takes up quite a bit of time.*  
جينة وذهاباً

■ **'backdate** verb [T] to make sth valid from an earlier date: *The pay rise will be backdated to 1 April.*  
يجعله ساري المفعول من تاريخ سابق

**'backfire** verb [I] to have an unexpected and unwanted result, often the opposite of what was intended  
يتخالف عن نتيجة عكسية

**'backlash** noun [sing] a strong reaction against a political or social event or development  
ردّ فعل عنيف

**back<sup>4</sup>** /bæk/ verb 1 [I,T] to move backwards or to make sth move backwards: *I'll have to back into that parking space.* • *He backed the car into the parking space.*

يرجع للخلف، يرجع للخلف  
2 [I] to face sth at the back: *Many of the colleges back onto the river.*  
يُطلّ من الخلف (على النهر مثلاً)

3 [T] to give help or support to sb/sth: *We can go ahead with the scheme if the bank will agree to back us.*  
يساند، يدعم

4 [T] to bet money that a particular horse, team, etc will win in a race or game: *Which horse are you backing in the 2 o'clock race?*  
يراهن على

**PHRV back away (from sb/sth)** to move backwards because you are afraid, shocked, etc: *He began to back slowly away from the snake.*  
يتراجع، يتردّد، يبتعد

**back down** to stop insisting that you are right: *I think you are right to demand an apology. Don't back down now.*  
يتنازل، يتراجع

**back out (of sth)** to decide not to do sth that you had promised to do: *You promised you would come with me. You can't back out of it now!*  
يتراجع عن، يتنصّل من

**back sb/sth up** to support sb; to say or show that sth is true: *I'm going to say exactly what I think at the meeting. Will you back me up?* • *All the evidence backed up what the woman had said.*  
يدعم

**back sth up (computing)** to make a copy of a computer program, etc in case the original one is lost or damaged: *If you don't back up your files, you risk losing data.*  
يدعم بنسخة أخرى

■ **'backer** noun [C] a person who gives support or money to another person, a scheme, etc  
مموّل، داعم (المشروع)

**'backing** noun [U] help or support to do sth, often in the form of money: *financial backing*  
تمويل، دعم

**'backup** noun 1 [U] extra help or support: *Her success is partly due to the backup she gets from her team.*  
مساندة، دعم

2 [C] a copy of a computer disk that you can use if the original one is lost or damaged: *Always make a backup of your files.*  
نسخة دعم

**background** /'bækgraʊnd/ noun 1 [C] the type of family and social class you come from and the education and experience you have: *We get on very well together in spite of our different backgrounds.* • *a working-class background*  
خلفية اجتماعية، بيئة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** [sing, U] the facts or events that are connected with a situation: *The talks are taking place against a background of increasing tension.* ◦ *I need some background information.*

خلفية

**3** [sing] the part of a view, scene, picture, etc which is furthest away from the person looking at it: *You can see the mountains in the background of the photo.* ➡ Look at **foreground**.

خلفية

**4** [sing] a position where sb/sth can be seen/heard, etc but is not the centre of attention: *The film star's husband prefers to stay in the background.* ◦ *All the time I was speaking to her, I could hear a child crying in the background.* ◦ *The restaurant kept playing the same background music again and again.*

خلفية، بُعد عن الأنظار

**backward** /'bækwəd/ **adj** **1** (only before a noun) directed towards the back: *a backward step, glance, etc*

خلفي، متجه إلى الوراء

**2** slow to learn or develop: *Considerable modernization is needed in the more backward areas of the country.*

متخلف

■ **backwards** (also **backward**) **adv** **1** away from the front; towards the back: *Could everybody take a step backwards?* ◦ *He fell backwards and hit the back of his head.* ◦ *We seem to be going backwards, not forwards.*

إلى الوراء

**2** the opposite way to usual; with the end first: *It was a very easy code. All the words were written backwards.*

بالمعكوس، بالقلب

**3** towards an earlier time: *The film was about some people who travelled backwards in time.*

إلى الماضي

**IDM** **backward(s) and forward(s)** first in one direction and then in the other, all the time: *The dog ran backwards and forwards, barking loudly.*

إلى الأمام وإلى الوراء

**bacon** /'beɪkən/ **noun** [U] thin pieces of salted or smoked meat from the back or sides of a pig

شرائح لحم خنزير

**bacteria** /bæk'tɪəriə/ **noun** [plural] very small living things that can only be seen with a microscope. Bacteria exist in large numbers in air, water, soil, plants and the bodies of people and animals. Some bacteria cause disease. ➡ Look at **virus**.

بكتيريا، جرثوميات

**bad** /bæd/ **adj** (**worse** /wɜːs/, **worst** /wɜːst/) **1** not good or pleasant: *Our family's had rather a bad time recently.* ◦ *The weather forecast for the weekend is very bad.*

رديء، مكدر

**2** severe or serious: *The traffic was extremely bad on the way to work.* ◦ *She went home with a bad headache.* ◦ *That was a bad mistake!*

سئىء، شديد، (خطأً) فاحش

**3** of poor quality; of a low standard: *Many accidents are caused by bad driving.* ◦ *Some of the company's problems are the result of bad management.*

رديء، متدنٍ

**4** **bad (at sth/at doing sth)** not able to do sth well or easily; not skilful or reliable: *a bad teacher, driver, cook, etc* ◦ *I've always been bad at sport, but Liz is even worse than me.* ◦ *He's very bad at keeping us informed (= we*

can't rely on him to give us information).

غير ماهر، غير مؤهل

**5** (used about food) not fresh or fit to eat; rotten: *Smell this meat – I think it's gone bad.*

فاسد، متعفن

**6** (used about parts of the body) not healthy; painful: *He's always had a bad heart.*

معتل، مؤلم

**7** (used about a person or behaviour) not good; morally wrong: *He was not a bad man, just rather weak.*

شراير

**8** (not before a noun) **bad for sb/sth** likely to damage or hurt sb/sth: *Too many sweets are bad for you.*

ضار

**9** **bad (for sth/to do sth)** difficult or unsuitable: *This is a bad time to phone – everyone's out to lunch.*

صعب، غير ملائم

**IDM** **not bad (informal)** quite good: *'What was the lecture like?' 'Not bad.'* ◦ *He earned £100 – not bad for four hours' work!*

حسن، لا بأس به

**too bad (informal)** (used to show that nothing can be done to change a situation): *'I'd much rather stay at home.'* *'Well that's just too bad. We've said we'll go.'*

(أمر) سئىء للغاية

■ **baddy noun** [C] (**pl baddies**) (informal) a bad person in a film, book, etc ➡ The opposite is a **goody**.

الشخص الشرير في فيلم ونحوه

**'bad' language noun** [U] words that are used for swearing: *You'll get into trouble if you use bad language.*

لغة بدنية

**'bad'-tempered adj** often angry or impatient: *a bad-tempered old man*

سرع الغضب، سئىء الطبع

**bad** pt of BID<sup>1</sup>

**badge** /bædʒ/ **noun** [C] a small piece of metal or cloth with a design or words on it which you pin or sew onto your clothing. A badge can show position, rank, membership of a club, etc, or express a message: *The players all have jackets with the club badge on them.*

شارة، شعار، وسم

**badger** /'bædʒə(r)/ **noun** [C] an animal with black and white stripes on its head that lives in holes in the ground and comes out at night

غدير

**badly** /'bædli/ **adv** (**worse**; **worst**) **1** in a way that is not satisfactory; not well: *'Can you speak French?' 'Well, only very badly.'* ◦ *Some modern houses are very badly built.* ◦ *She did badly in the exams.*

عل نحو غير مُرضى، بشكل رديء

**2** greatly or severely: *He was badly hurt in the accident.*

بشدّة، (يُجرَح جرحاً) بليهاً

**3** very much: *He badly needed a holiday.*

كثيراً جداً

**IDM** **badly off** poor; not having enough of sth: *They don't seem too badly off – they have smart clothes and a nice house.* ➡ The opposite is **well off**.

فقير، مُعوز

**badminton** /'bædmɪntən/ **noun** [U] a game for two or four people in which players hit a type of light ball with feathers (a shuttlecock) over a high net, using rackets: *to play badminton*

لعبة الريشة الطائرة

**baffle** /'bæfl/ verb [T] to be impossible for sb to understand; to confuse greatly: *His illness baffled the doctors.* يستغرق على، يحير

■ **baffled** adj very confused; unable to understand: *The instructions were so complicated that I was absolutely baffled.*

مشوش، عاجز عن الفهم

**baffling** adj: *I find English a baffling language.* محير، صعب الفهم

**bag**<sup>1</sup> /bæg/ noun [C] 1 a container made of paper, plastic, cloth or leather that is open at the top, often with handles, in which you can carry things: *The assistant took my money and put the book in a paper bag.* ◦ *She brought some sandwiches in a plastic bag.* ◦ *Are carrier bags free in this supermarket?* ◦ *a shopping bag* ◦ *a shoulder bag* ◦ *a sports bag* ◦ *a handbag* ◦ *She took her purse out of her bag (= handbag).* كيس، حقيبة

2 a container made of paper or plastic that is closed at the top; a packet: *a bag of sweets, crisps, sugar, etc* كيس

3 a thing that looks like a bag: *bags under the eyes* (= folds of skin under the eyes, often caused by lack of sleep) انتفاخ

4 (slang) an unpleasant woman امرأة مقبولة

**bag**<sup>2</sup> /bæg/ verb [T] (bagging; bagged) (informal) to try to reserve sth for yourself so that other people cannot have it: *Somebody's bagged the seats by the pool!* يستولي على، يحتل

☛ When we say that we want something, we often say **bags**: *Bags I go first!*

**baggage** /'bæɡɪdʒ/ noun [U] = LUGGAGE: *We loaded our baggage into the car.* ◦ *Baggage should be checked in (= given to an airline employee at a counter) at least an hour before the flight.* ◦ *excess baggage* (= baggage weighing more than the airline's permitted limit)

**baggy** /'bæɡi/ adj (used about a piece of clothing) hanging loosely on the body: *a baggy pullover* فضفاض

**bagpipes** /'bæɡpaɪps/ (also **pipes**) noun [plural] a musical instrument, popular in Scotland, that is played by blowing air through a pipe into a bag and then pressing the bag so that the air comes out of other pipes مزمار القربة

**bags** /bægz/ noun [plural] **bags (of sth)** a lot (of sth); plenty (of sth): *There's no hurry, we've got bags of time.* كثير من

**bail** /beɪl/ noun [U] 1 money that is handed over to a court so that a person accused of a crime can be free until the trial: *She was released on bail of £2000.* ◦ *The judge set bail at £10000.* كفالة مالية

2 permission for sb who is accused of a crime to be free until the trial if a sum of money is handed over to the court: *The judge felt that he was a dangerous man and refused him bail.* ◦ *She was granted bail.* كفالة

■ **bail verb**

**PHRV** **bail sb out** 1 to obtain sb's freedom by paying his/her bail(1): *After she had been charged, her parents bailed her out.*

يدفع كفالة لإطلاق سراح متهم

2 to rescue sb or sth from a difficult situation (especially by providing money)

يستأنذ (بعون مالي)

**bailiff** /'beɪlɪf/ noun [C] an officer whose job is to make sure that a court order is carried out, especially by taking possession of people's goods when they owe money

مأمور قضائي

**bait** /beɪt/ noun [U] 1 food or sth that looks like food that is put onto a hook to catch fish, or placed in a trap to catch animals or birds طعم

2 something that is used for tempting or attracting sb: *Free offers are often used as bait to attract customers.* إغراء

**bake** /beɪk/ verb [I,T] 1 to cook in an oven in dry heat: *I could smell bread baking in the oven.* ◦ *On his birthday she baked him a cake.* ◦ *Would you like boiled or baked potatoes?*

☛ Look at the note at **cook**. يخبز

2 to become or to make sth hard by heating it: *The hot sun baked the earth.*

يتحمص، يُحمص، يشوي

■ **baking** adj (informal) very hot: *The workers complained of the baking heat in the office in the summer.* محرق

**baker** /'beɪkə(r)/ noun [C] a person who bakes and sells bread, cakes, etc: *Get a loaf at the baker's.* ☛ Note that **the baker** is the person who runs the shop and **the baker's** is the shop. خباز

■ **bakery** /'beɪkəri/ noun [C] (pl **bakeries**) a place where bread, cakes, etc are baked to be sold مخبز، فرن

**balance**<sup>1</sup> /'bæləns/ verb 1 [I,T] to be or to put sb/sth in a steady position in which weight is evenly spread: *I had to balance on the top step of the ladder to paint the ceiling.* ◦ *Carefully, she balanced a glass on top of the pile of plates.* يوازن، يوازن

2 [I,T] to have equal totals of money spent and money received: *I must have made a mistake - the accounts don't balance.* ◦ *She is always very careful to balance her weekly budget.*

يرصد الحساب، يوازن بين الدخل والتفقات

3 [T] **balance sth (out) (with sth)** to have or give sth equal value, importance, etc in relation to other parts: *It's difficult to balance the demands of a career with caring for an elderly relative.* ◦ *The loss in the first half of the year was balanced out by the profit in the second half.* يساوي (بين)، يعدل

4 [T] **balance sth against sth** to consider and compare one matter in relation to another: *In planning the new road, we have to balance the benefit to motorists against the damage to the environment.* يوازن، يقارن

■ **balanced** adj 1 including all different sides, opinions, etc equally; fair: *I like this newspaper because it gives a balanced view.*

متوازن، شامل لآراء مختلفة

2 consisting of parts that are in the correct or pleasing proportions: *A balanced diet plays an important part in good health.* متكامل

p	b	t	d	k	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin then

**balance**<sup>2</sup> /'bæləns/ *noun* **1** [U] the state of being in a steady position in which weight is evenly spread: *You need a good sense of balance to ride a motor bike.* توازن

**2** [sing] **(a) balance (between A and B)** a situation in which different or opposite things are of equal importance, size, etc or are in the correct proportions: *The course provides a good balance between academic and practical work.* ◦ *Man has upset the environmental balance of the world.* توازن

**3** [C] **(technical)** an instrument used for weighing things ➔ Look at **scales**. ميزان

**4** [C] the amount\*of money in sb's bank account: *While I was in the bank I asked the cashier for my balance.* رصيد

**5 the balance** [sing] the amount that still has to be paid; the amount that remains after some has been used, taken, etc: *You can pay a 10% deposit now, with the balance due in one month.* ◦ *I took most of my annual holiday in the summer and I'm taking the balance over Christmas.* باقي الحساب

**IDM in the balance** uncertain: *Following poor results, the company's future is in the balance.* غير مؤكد

**keep/lose your balance** to remain/not to remain steady and upright: *It's difficult to keep your balance on this icy path.* ◦ *She tripped, lost her balance and fell over.* يحفظ / يفقد توازنه

**(catch/throw sb) off balance** (to find or put sb) in an unsteady position from which it is easy to fall: *A strong gust of wind caught me off balance and I nearly fell over.* يفقد توازنه

**on balance** having taken all sides, facts, etc into consideration: *On balance, I've had a pretty good year.* بعد أخذ كل شيء، بمن الاعتبار

**strike a balance** ➔ STRIKE<sup>2</sup>

**balance of payments** *noun* [sing] the difference between the amount of money one country receives from other countries from exports, etc and the amount it pays to them for imports, etc ميزان المدفوعات

**balance of power** *noun* [sing] **1** a situation in which power is evenly divided among the various sides, parties, groups, etc involved توازن القوى

**2** the power that a smaller political party has when the larger parties need its support because they do not have enough votes on their own (يحمل) ميزان القوى

**'balance sheet** *noun* [C] a written record of money received and money paid out, showing the difference between the totals of each بيان الميزانية

**balcony** /'bælkəni/ *noun* [C] **(pi balconies)**

**1** a platform built on an upstairs outside wall of a building, with a wall or rail around it: *Our hotel room had a balcony where we could sit and look at the lake.* شرفة، بلكون

**2** the rows of seats high up and near the back of a theatre البلكون في المسرح

**bald** /bɔ:ld/ *adj* **1** (used about people) having little or no hair on the head: *He went bald*

*when he was only 30.* ◦ *He has a bald patch on the top of his head.* أصلع

**2** (used about sth that is said) simple; without extra words: *the bald truth* بسيط، مجرد

**■ balding** *adj* becoming bald: *a balding man in his fifties* آخذ بالصلع

**bale** /beɪl/ *noun* [C] a large quantity of sth (paper, hay, cloth, etc) tied together in a bundle so that it can be transported رزمة، بالة

**baik** = BAULK

**ball**<sup>1</sup> /bɔ:l/ *noun* [C] **1** a round object that you hit, kick, throw, etc in games and sports: *a tennis ball* ◦ *a golf ball* ◦ *a football* ◦ *The children were playing with a ball in the garden.* ◦ *The ball bounced over the fence.* كرة

**2** any object that has this shape or has been formed into this shape: *a ball of wool* ◦ *The cat curled up into a ball and went to sleep.* ◦ *The children threw snowballs at each other.* ◦ *We had meatballs and pasta for dinner.* كرة، كُبة

**IDM (be) on the ball** (informal) (to be) aware of what is happening and able to react to or deal with it quickly: *With so many new developments, you really have to be on the ball.* يقظ، متنبه، مطلع

**set/start the ball rolling** to start sth (an activity, conversation, etc) that involves or is done by a group: *I made the first contribution to the collection to set the ball rolling.* يستهل أمراً أو حدثاً

**■ ball-bearing** *noun* [C] one of a number of metal balls put between parts of a machine to make them move smoothly محلل كرات (في آلة)

**'ball game** *noun* **1** [C] any game played with a ball: *Tennis, football, golf* – *he's good at all ball games.* لعبة كرة

**2** [C] (US) a baseball match مباراة بيسبول

**3** [sing] (informal) a situation; a set of circumstances: *After living in a village for so long, living in the big city is a whole new ball game for me.* وضع، ظرف

**'ball-point** (also **'ball-point 'pen**) *noun* [C] a pen with a very small metal ball at the end that rolls ink onto paper ➔ Look at **Biro**.

قلم حبر جاف

**ball**<sup>2</sup> /bɔ:l/ *noun* [C] a large formal party at which people dance حفلة راقصة

**■ ballroom** *noun* [C] a large room used for dancing قاعة رقص

**'ballroom 'dancing** *noun* [U] a formal type of dance in which couples dance together using particular steps and movements رقص تاناي بجمع لحظرات معينة

**ballad** /'bæləd/ *noun* [C] a long song or poem in simple language, telling a story قصيدة قصصية

**ballerina** /,bælə'ri:nə/ *noun* [C] a woman who dances in ballets راقصة باليه

**ballet** /'bæleɪ/ *noun* **1** [U] a style of dancing that tells a story with music but without words: *I like opera but I'm not keen on ballet.* رقص باليه

**2** [C] a performance or work that consists of this type of dancing: *They went to see a per-*

formance of Tchaikovsky's ballet 'The Nutcracker'.  
(حلفة أداء) باليه

■ **'ballet-dancer** noun [C] a person who dances in ballets  
راقص أو راقصة باليه

**balloon** /bə'lu:n/ noun [C] 1 a small coloured rubber bag that you blow air into and use as a toy or for decoration: We hung balloons around the room for the party. ○ The child cried when his balloon burst.  
بالون

2 (also **hot-air balloon**) a large bag that is filled with gas or hot air so that it can rise into and fly through the air, carrying people in a basket attached below it: They crossed the Atlantic in a balloon.  
مطاد

**ballot** /'bælət/ noun [C,U] a secret written vote: A ballot will be held to elect a new chairman. ○ The members of the union voted in a ballot to accept the pay rise. ○ The committee are elected by ballot every year.  
تصويت سري

■ **ballot** verb [T] **ballot sb (about/on sth)** to ask sb to vote in a ballot; to arrange and hold a ballot: The union is balloting its members on strike action.  
يجعله يقرر، يجري اقتراعاً

**bamboo** /,bæm'bu:/ noun [C,U] a tall tropical plant of the grass family. Young bamboo shoots can be eaten; the hard, hollow stems are used for making furniture, etc: a bamboo chair  
خيزران

**ban** /bæn/ verb (banning; banned) [T] 1 to forbid officially, often by law: The government has banned the import of products from that country.  
يمنع، يحظر

2 **ban sb (from sth/from doing sth)** to officially forbid sb to do sth, often by law: He was convicted of drunken driving and banned for a year.  
يمنعه من

■ **ban** noun [C] a **ban (on sth/sb)**: There is a ban on smoking in this office.  
منع، حظر

**banal** /bə'na:l/ US 'beɪnəl/ adj not original or interesting: a banal comment  
مبتذل، ساذج

**banana** /bə'nɑ:nə; US 'næ-/ noun [C] a long curved fruit that has a yellow skin and that can be eaten: a bunch of bananas ○ a banana milk-shake  
موزة

**band** /bænd/ noun [C] 1 a thin, flat, narrow piece of material used for fastening sth, or put round sth, often to hold it together: She rolled up the papers and put an elastic band round them. ○ The cards were held together by a rubber band. ○ He was wearing a white hat with a black band round it.  
شريط، شريطة

2 a line of a colour or design that is different from the one on either side of it: She wore a red pullover with a green band across the middle.  
خط أو "قلم" ملون (على ثوب مثلاً)

3 [with sing or pl verb] a group of people who have joined together with a common purpose: The attack was made by a small band of rebels.  
عصبة، جماعة

4 a group of musicians: a brass band ○ a jazz band ○ a rock band  
فرقة (موسيقية)

5 = WAVEBAND

■ **'bandwagon** noun

**IDM** **climb/jump on the bandwagon** to copy what other people are doing because it is fashionable or successful

يلتقي الآخرين؛ يلتحق بالجانب المتوقع فوزه

**bandage** /'bændɪdʒ/ noun [C] a long piece of soft white material that is wrapped round a wound or injury  
ضمادة

■ **bandage** verb [T] **bandage sth/sb (up)**: She played the game with a bandaged knee.  
بضد

**bandit** /'bændɪt/ noun [C] an armed robber, usually in a wild place  
قاتع طريق

**bang**<sup>1</sup> /bæŋ/ verb [I,T] 1 to make a loud noise by hitting sth hard, closing sth, or putting sth down: The people downstairs banged on their ceiling to complain about the noise. ○ Somewhere in the house, I heard a door bang. ○ She stormed out of the room, banging the door behind her. ○ He banged his fist on the table and started shouting.  
يخبط، يخبط

2 to knock against sth by accident: As I was crossing the room in the dark I banged into a table. ○ Be careful not to bang your head on the ceiling. It's quite low.  
يصلط، يصلط، يصدم بعنف

**PHRV** **bang about/around** to move around a place making loud noises: I could hear him banging about in the kitchen.  
يحدث ضجة عالية

**bang**<sup>2</sup> /bæŋ/ noun [C] 1 a sudden, short, very loud noise: There was an enormous bang when the bomb exploded. ○ The balloon burst with a bang.  
صوت انفجار، دوي

2 a short, strong knock or blow, especially one that causes pain and injury: He received a nasty bang on the head and was unconscious for several minutes.  
ضربة عنيفة

■ **bang** interj (used to sound like the noise of a gun, etc): The children were running around with toy guns, shouting, 'Bang! Bang!'  
طاح!

**bang**<sup>3</sup> /bæŋ/ adv (informal) exactly; directly; right: She phoned bang in the middle of dinner. ○ The shot was bang on target.  
بالضبط، تماماً

**IDM** **bang goes sth (informal)** (used for expressing the idea that sth is now impossible): 'It's raining!' 'Ah well, bang goes our picnic!'  
لا أمل الآن في...

**banger** /'bæŋə(r)/ noun [C] (Brit informal) 1 a sausage  
سجق

2 an old car that is in very bad condition  
سيارة قديمة وبجالة رديئة

3 a small firework that explodes with a short loud noise  
مفرقة نارية صغيرة

**bangle** /'bæŋɡl/ noun [C] a large bracelet or metal band that is worn round the arm for decoration  
سوار

**bangs** /bæŋz/ noun [plural] (US) = FRINGE(1)

**banish** /'bæniʃ/ verb [T] 1 to send sb away (especially out of the country), usually as a punishment: They were banished from the country for demonstrating against the government. ○ The children were banished to the garden for making too much noise in the house.  
يبيد، يطرد من البلاد

2 to remove sth completely; to force out: She

i: see i sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



banished all hope of winning from her mind.

بَطَرْد، بَسْتَمَد

**banister** (also **bannister**) /'bænistə(r)/ *noun* [C] (often plural) a rail supported by upright bars at the side of a staircase, that you hold on to when you are going up- or downstairs

دَرَابَتِينَ

**banjo** /'bændʒəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **banjos**) a musical instrument with a long thin neck, a round body and four or more strings, played with the fingers

الْبَانْجُو: آلة موسيقية

**bank**<sup>1</sup> /'bæŋk/ *noun* [C] **1** an organization which keeps money safely for its customers; the office or building of such an organization. You can take money out, save, borrow or exchange money at a bank: *Is there a bank near here where I can change some traveller's cheques?* ◦ *He went to the bank and got some money out of his account.* ◦ *She got a loan from the bank to buy a new car.*

بَنْك، مَصْرَف

**2** a store of things, which you keep to use later: *a data bank* ◦ *a blood bank in a hospital*

بَنْك، مَصْرَف

■ **banker** *noun* [C] a person who owns or has an important job in a bank

مَدِير أَوْ مَوْظِف كَبِير فِي بَنْك

**banking** *noun* [U] the type of business done by banks: *She decided on a career in banking.*

الْعَمَل الْمَصْرَفِي

**bank holiday** *noun* [C] a public holiday (not a Saturday or Sunday) when banks are officially closed

عَظْلَة رَسْمِيَة

**'banknote** *noun* [C] = NOTE<sup>1</sup>(4)

**'bank statement** (also **statement**) *noun* [C] a printed list of all the money going into or out of a bank account during a certain period.

كَشْف حَسَاب

**bank**<sup>2</sup> /'bæŋk/ *noun* [C] **1** the ground along the side of a river or canal: *People were fishing along the banks of the river.* ◦ *We rowed to the bank and got out of the boat.*

غَفِيَة

**2** any area of sloping ground: *There were grassy banks on either side of the road.*

جُرْف، مَتَدَر

**3** (used about certain features of weather) a mass of sth: *a bank of cloud*

رُكَام، كُومَة

**bank**<sup>3</sup> /'bæŋk/ *verb*

**PHRV** **bank on sb/sth** to expect and trust sb to do sth, or sth to happen: *I suppose you might be lucky but I wouldn't bank on it.* ◦ *We haven't booked a hotel - we're banking on finding somewhere to stay when we get there.*

يَعْتَمَد عَل

**bankrupt** /'bæŋkrəpt/ *adj* not having enough money to pay your debts: *The company went bankrupt owing thousands of pounds.*

مُقْلِس

■ **bankrupt** *verb* [T] to cause sb/sth to become bankrupt

يُقْلِس

**bankruptcy** /'bæŋkrəpsi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **bankruptcies**) the state when a person or an organization is bankrupt: *During this period of economic difficulty, bankruptcies are becoming more common.* ◦ *Competition from larger companies drove them to bankruptcy.*

إِفْلَاس

**banner** /'bænə(r)/ *noun* [C] a long piece of cloth with words or signs on it, which can be hung up or carried through the streets on two poles: *The demonstrators carried banners saying 'Stop the War'.*

رَايَة

**banquet** /'bæŋkwɪt/ *noun* [C] a formal dinner for a large number of people, usually as a special event at which speeches are made

مَأْدِيَة

**baptism** /'bæptɪzəm/ *noun* [C,U] a ceremony in which a person becomes a member of the Christian Church by being placed briefly under water or having drops of water put onto his/her head. Often he/she is also formally given a name. ➡ Look at **christening**.

تَعْمِيد (دِينِي)

■ **baptize** (also **baptise**) /'bæptɪz/ *verb* [T] to perform the ceremony of baptism: *Were you baptized as a child?* ◦ *He was baptized 'George David'.*

يَعْمِد

**Baptist** /'bæptɪst/ *noun, adj* (a member) of a Protestant Church that believes that baptism should only be for people who are old enough to understand the meaning of the ceremony and should be done by placing the person fully under water

مُعْتَدَانِي: فِرْقَة بْرُوتِسْتَانْتِيَة

**bar**<sup>1</sup> /bɑ:(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a place where you can buy and drink (especially alcoholic) drinks and sometimes have sth to eat: *They had a drink in the bar before the meal.* ◦ *a wine bar* ◦ *a coffee bar* ◦ *a snack bar*

بَار، مَشْرَب

**2** a long, narrow, high table or counter where drinks are served: *We sat on stools at the bar.* ◦ *He works behind the bar in the local pub.*

بَار، طَاوِلَة الْمَشْرُوبَات

**3** a long, thin, straight piece of metal, often placed across a window or door, etc to make it strong or to prevent people from passing through it: *They escaped by sawing through the bars of their prison cell.* ◦ *To open the emergency exit door, push the bar.*

قَضِيب مَعْدَنِي

**4** a small block of solid material, longer than it is wide: *a bar of soap* ◦ *a bar of chocolate*

لُوح، قِطْعَة

**5** a thing that prevents you from doing sth: *Lack of education is not always a bar to success in business.*

حَالِل، عَائِق

**6** one of the short, equal units of time into which music is divided: *If you sing a few bars of the song I might recognize it.*

فَاعِصَة مُوسِيقِيَة

**IDM** **behind bars** (informal) in prison

مَسْجُون، وَرَاء الْقَضَائِن

■ **'barmaid** *noun* [C] a woman who serves drinks from behind a bar in a pub, etc

بَالَعَة الْمَشْرُوب (فِي حَانَة)، نَادِلَة

**'barman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (pl **barmen** /-mən/) a man who serves drinks from behind a bar in a pub, etc

نَادِل أَوْ سَاقِي (فِي حَانَة)

**bar**<sup>2</sup> /bɑ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (barring, barred) **1** to fasten with a bar(3) or bars: *The heavy door was barred and bolted.*

يَقْفِل بِمِزْلَاج

**2** to stop sb going through or into a place: *A line of police barred the entrance to the embassy.*

يَسَد

**3 bar sb from sth/from doing sth** to forbid sb officially to do, use or enter sth: *She was*

barred from the club for bad behaviour.

يحظر، يمنع

**bar**<sup>3</sup> /ba:(r)/ *prep* except: All the seats were taken, bar one.

ما عدا

**barbarian** /ba:'beəriən/ *noun* [C] a wild, uncivilized person

همجى، غير متعلم

**barbaric** /ba:'bærik/ (also **barbarous**) *adj* very cruel and violent: barbaric punishments  
 ◦ barbaric treatment of prisoners

همجى، وحشى

■ **barbarism** /'ba:bærizəm/ *noun* [U]: acts of barbarism committed in war

همجية، وحشية

**barbarous** /'ba:bərəs/ *adj* 1 = BARBARIC

2 uncivilized; without culture: a barbarous society

غير متعلم

**barbecue** /'ba:bikju:/ *noun* [C] 1 a metal frame on which food is cooked over an open fire outdoors

شواية توضع في الهواء الطلق

2 an outdoor party at which food is cooked in this way: Let's have a barbecue.

شواء في الهواء الطلق

■ **barbecue** *verb* [T]: barbecued steak

يشوي في الهواء الطلق

**barbed wire** /,ba:bd 'waɪə(r)/ *noun* [U] strong wire with sharp points on it: a barbed wire fence

أسلاك شائكة

**barber** /'ba:bə(r)/ *noun* [C] a man who cuts men's hair: Your hair's getting rather long. It's time you went to the barber's. ◻ Note that the barber is the person who runs the shop and the barber's is the shop.

حلاق

**bare** /beə(r)/ *adj* 1 (used about part of the body) not covered by clothing: bare arms ◦ a bare chest ◦ She killed him with her bare hands (=without a weapon). ◻ Look at naked and nude.

عارى، مكشوف

2 without anything covering it: They had taken the painting down, so the walls were all bare.

عارى، أجرد

3 empty; without its usual contents: I looked for some food but the cupboards were bare.

خالي، خالٍ

4 minimum, basic and no more: We were so poor that we didn't even have the bare necessities of life. ◦ Just give me the bare facts as quickly as you can.

أساسي، مجرد

■ **barely** *adv* only just; hardly; almost not: You've barely eaten anything – are you feeling all right? ◦ She's barely older than you.

بالكاد

**'bareback** *adj, adv* on a horse without a saddle: bareback riders in the circus ◦ She likes riding bareback.

دون سرج

**'barefoot** (also **'barefooted**) *adj, adv* with nothing (eg shoes, socks, etc) on the feet: I was barefoot because my shoes and socks had got wet. ◦ We walked barefoot along the beach.

عارى القدمين، حاف

**bargain** /'ba:gən/ *noun* [C] 1 an agreement between people or groups about what each of them will do for the other or others: 'You wash and I'll dry up.' 'Okay, it's a bargain.' ◦ I hope he keeps his side of the bargain.

صفقة، اتفاق

2 something that is cheaper or at a lower price than usual: At that price, it's an absolute

bargain! ◦ I found a lot of bargains in the sale.

شروعة رخيصة، "القلة"

**IDM** into the bargain (used for emphasizing sth) as well; in addition; also: They gave me free tickets and a free meal into the bargain. ◦ She's a good manager and a nice person into the bargain.

علاقة على (البعثة)، أيضاً

**strike a bargain** → STRIKE<sup>2</sup>

■ **bargain** *verb* [I] **bargain** (with sb) (about/over/for sth) to discuss the form of an agreement, a price, etc: I'm sure that if you bargain with him, he'll drop the price. ◦ They bargained over the price.

يساوم

**PHRV** bargain for/on sth to expect sth or to be prepared for sth: When I agreed to help him I didn't bargain for how much it would cost me.

يتوقع، يتبين

**bargaining** *noun* [U] discussion about the form of an agreement, the price for a sale, etc, in which people are trying to get a result that is to their own advantage: Hours of bargaining failed to produce an agreement.

مساومة، تفاوض

**barge** /ba:dʒ/ *noun* [C] a long narrow boat with a flat bottom that is used for transporting goods or people on a canal or river

مركب نهري لنقل البضائع خاصة

**baritone** /'bæritəʊn/ *noun* [C] a singing voice that is fairly low, between tenor and bass

الجهير الأول (صوت غنائي)

**bark**<sup>1</sup> /ba:k/ *noun* [U] the hard outer covering of a tree

لحاء (الشجر)

**bark**<sup>2</sup> /ba:k/ *verb* 1 [I] **bark** (at sb/sth) (used about dogs) to make a loud, short noise or noises: Their dog always barks at anyone who rings the doorbell.

ينبح

2 [I,T] **bark** (sth) (out) (at sb) to speak to sb in a loud voice with an angry or aggressive tone: The boss came in, barked some orders and left again.

يزقق، يصبح غاضباً

■ **bark** *noun* [C]: The dog next door has a very loud bark.

نباح

**barley** /'ba:li/ *noun* [U] 1 a plant similar to grass that produces grain that is used for food or for making beer and other drinks

شعير

2 the grain produced by this plant

حب الشعير

**barn** /ba:n/ *noun* [C] a large building on a farm in which crops or animals are kept

مخزن الحبوب، حظيرة الماشية

**barometer** /bə'rɒmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 an instrument that measures air pressure and indicates changes in weather

بارومتر: ميزان الضغط الجوي

2 something that indicates the state of sth (a situation, a feeling, etc): Results of local elections are often a barometer of the government's popularity.

مقياس

**baron** /'bærən/ *noun* [C] 1 a man who belongs to the lowest rank of the aristocracy

بارون

2 a person who controls a large part of a particular industry or type of business: an oil baron

لُطْب (في صناعة أو تجارة)

**baroness** /'bærənəs; 'bærə'nes/ *noun* [C] a

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

woman who is of the same rank as a baron or is the wife of a baron

بارونة

**baroque** /bəˈrɒk/; US bəˈrɒk/ *adj* having the highly decorated and elaborate style that was fashionable in the arts, especially architecture, in Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries

(طران) باروك

**barracks** /ˈbærəks/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] (pl **barracks**) a building or group of buildings in which soldiers live: *Guards were on duty at the gate of the barracks.*

لُكُنَّة

**barrage** /ˈbærɑːʒ/; US bəˈrɑːʒ/ *noun* [C] **1** a continuous attack with a large number of guns in a particular direction  
**2** a large number of questions, remarks, etc, aimed at a person very quickly: *The minister faced a barrage of questions from reporters.*

وايل

**barrel** /ˈbærəl/ *noun* [C] **1** a large, round, often wooden container for liquids, that has a flat top and bottom and is wider in the middle: *The price of oil is usually given per barrel.*

برميل

**2** the long metal tube of a gun, through which the bullet passes when it is fired

أنبوبة البندقية، سبطانة

**barren** /ˈbærən/ *adj* **1** (used about land) not good enough to grow crops on

قاحل، (أرض) جدهاء

**2** (used about trees or plants) not producing fruit or seeds

(شجر) غير مشمر

**barricade** /ˌbærɪˈkeɪd/ *noun* [C] an object or line of objects that is placed (usually quickly) across a road, entrance, etc to stop people getting through: *The demonstrators put up barricades to keep the police away.*

بتراس

■ **barricade** *verb* [T] to block sth with a barricade: *Rioters barricaded the road with cars.*

بتراس

**PHRV** **barricade yourself in** to defend yourself by putting up a barricade: *Demonstrators took over the university building and barricaded themselves in.*

بترس، بترس

**barrier** /ˈbæriə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** an object that keeps people or things apart or prevents them moving from one place to another: *The police put up barriers along the pavement to stop the crowd getting on to the road.* ○ *You must show your ticket at the barrier before going onto the platform.*

حاجز

**2** something that causes problems or makes it impossible for sth to happen: *Old-fashioned attitudes are a barrier to progress.* ○ *When you live in a foreign country, the language barrier is often the most difficult problem to overcome.* ○ *trade barriers*

عائق

**barring** /ˈbɑːrɪŋ/ *prep* **1** except for: *Barring one or two small problems, everything's fine at the moment.*

فيمّا عدا، باستثناء

**2** if there is/are not: *Barring any unforeseen problems, we'll be moving house in a month.*

في حالة عدم حدوث، ما لم (يحدث)

**barrister** /ˈbærɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in English law) a lawyer who is qualified to speak in the higher courts

Look at the note at **lawyer**.

معام (أمام المحاكم العليا)

**barrow** /ˈbærəʊ/ *noun* [C] **1** = WHEELBARROW

**2** a small cart on which fruit, vegetables, etc are moved or sold in the street, especially in markets

عربة يد

**barter** /ˈbɑːtə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] **barter sth (for sth)** to exchange goods for other goods, not for money: *I bartered my watch for a guitar with a man in the street.*

بُتايض

■ **barter** *noun* [U] the exchange of goods for other goods, not for money: *Spices were used for barter many years ago.*

مقايضة

**base**<sup>1</sup> /beɪs/ *noun* [C] **1** the lowest part of sth, especially the part on which it stands or at which it is attached to sth: *The sculptor's name can be found at the base of the statue.* ○ *I felt a terrible pain at the base of my spine.*

قاعدة

**2** a starting point from which sth develops or is made: *With these ingredients as a base, you can create all sorts of interesting dishes.*

أساس

**3** a strong foundation on which sth is built or maintained: *The country needs a strong economic base.*

أساس

**4** a place used as a centre from which activities are done or controlled: *This hotel is an ideal base for touring the region.* ○ *Taxi drivers are in contact with their base so that they know where to go to next.*

مركز، نقطة انطلاق

**5** a military centre from which forces operate: *an army base* ○ *an air base* ○ *a naval base*

قاعدة

**base**<sup>2</sup> /beɪs/ *verb* [T] **1** **base sth on sth** to form or develop sth from a particular starting point or source: *This film is based on a true story.*

بني أو يقيم على، يُسند

**2** (usually passive) **base sb/sth in ...** to make one place the centre from which sb/sth can work or move around: *I'm based in New York, although my job involves a great deal of travel.*

يستقر، يقيم

**baseball** /ˈbeɪsbɔːl/ *noun* [U] a team game that is popular in the USA in which players hit the ball with a bat and run round four points called bases. They have to touch all four bases in order to score a point (a run).

البيسبول: لعبة كرة أمريكية

**basement** /ˈbeɪsmənt/ *noun* [C] the lowest room or rooms of a building which are partly or completely below ground level: *The toy department is in the basement of the store.* ○ *a basement flat*

قبو، دور تحاتي

**bases** *pl* of BASIS

**bash** /bæʃ/ *verb* (informal) **1** [T] to hit sb/sth very hard

يضرب بعنف

**2** [I] **bash against/into sb/sth** to crash into sb/sth

بصطدم

■ **bash** *noun* [C] a hard blow

ضربة عنيفة

**IDM** **have a bash (at sth)** (informal) to try: *I don't know whether I can do it, but I'll have a bash.*

يحاول

**bashful** /ˈbæʃfl/ *adj* shy and embarrassed

خجول

**basic** /ˈbeɪsɪk/ *adj* **1** forming a starting point

or basis on which other ideas rest: *The basic question is, can we afford it?* أساسي

**2** simplest or most elementary; including only what is most necessary: *This course teaches basic skills in First Aid.* ◦ *The basic pay is £100 a week - with extra for overtime.* ◦ *The rooms in the cheapest hotels are very basic - they have no bathrooms or televisions.*

أساسي، أولي، بسيط

■ **basically** /-kli/ *adv* looking at what is most important or basic in a person or an object or in a particular situation: *She seemed to me to be basically a very nice person.* ◦ *The design of the new car is basically the same as the old one.* ◦ *Basically, all I want is to be left alone.*

أساسياً، في جوهر الأمر

**basics** *noun* [plural] the things that you need most or that are the most important: *You can get all the basics at the local shop.* ضروريات

**basil** /'bæzl/ *noun* [U] a sweet-smelling herb that is used in cooking ريحان، حبق

**basin** /'beɪsn/ *noun* [C] **1** = WASH-BASIN: a shower room with bidet, basin and WC

**2** a round open bowl often used for mixing or cooking food: a puddling basin

طاسة، سلطانية، "زبدية"

**3** an area of land from which water flows into a river: the Congo Basin حوض النهر

**basis** /'beɪsɪs/ *noun* [C] (pl **bases** /'beɪsɪz/) **1** the way sth is done or organized: *They meet on a regular basis.* ◦ *The changes have been introduced on a voluntary basis this year but will become compulsory next year.* أساس

**2** the principle or reason which lies behind sth: *We made our decision on the basis of the reports which you sent us.* أساس

**3** a starting point, from which sth can develop: *Her diaries formed the basis of the book she later wrote.* مُنطلق، أساس

**bask** /bɑːsk/; US bæsk/ *verb* [I] to sit or lie in a place where you can enjoy the warmth: *The snake basked in the sunshine on the rock.* ◦ (figurative) *He basked in the admiration of his fans.* يتشمس، يتمتع

**basket** /'bɑːskɪt/; US 'bæskɪt/ *noun* [C] a container for carrying or holding things, made of strips of light material such as cane or wire that are woven together: a waste-paper basket ◦ a shopping basket ◦ a basket of shopping (= one that is full of shopping) سلة

■ **put all your eggs in one basket** → EGG

**basketball** /'bɑːskɪtbɔːl/; US 'bæsb-/ *noun* [C] a game for two teams of five players. There is a net called a basket fixed to a metal ring high up at each end of the court and the players try to throw a ball through the other team's net in order to score points (baskets). كرة السلة

**bass** /beɪs/ *noun* **1** [C] the lowest male singing voice; a singer with this kind of voice الجهيز، صوت غنائي

**2** [U] the lowest part in music القاراي، الخفيض

**3** [C] = DOUBLE-BASS

**4** [C] (also **bass guitar**) an electric guitar which plays very low notes جيتار خفيض النغبات

■ **bass** *adj* producing a deep sound; connected with the lowest part in music: a bass drum ◦ *Can you sing the bass part in this song?* ذو صوت خفيض، قاراي

**bassoon** /bə'suːn/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument of the woodwind family which makes a very deep sound زمخر، مِزمار بآنتوين

**bastard** /'bɑːstəd/; US 'bæs-/ *noun* [C] **1** a child whose parents were not married to each other when he/she was born ◻ You may offend people by using this word. A more neutral expression is **an illegitimate child**.

ابن زنا، ولد غير شرعي

**2** (slang) (used as an insult) an unpleasant or cruel person ابن حرام، نذل

**bat**<sup>1</sup> /bæt/ *noun* [C] a small animal, like a mouse with wings, which comes out and flies around at night وخطاط، خفاش

**bat**<sup>2</sup> /bæt/ *noun* [C] a piece of wood for hitting the ball in sports such as table tennis, cricket or baseball: a cricket bat ◻ Look at club<sup>2</sup>(2), racket<sup>1</sup> and stick<sup>1</sup>(3). مضرب

■ **off your own bat** without anyone asking you or helping you من تلقاء نفسه، بمفرده

■ **bat** *verb* [I] (batting; batted) (used about one player or a whole team) to have a turn hitting the ball in sports such as cricket or baseball يأخذ دوره في ضرب كرة الكريكت مثلاً

**bat**<sup>3</sup> /bæt/ *verb* (batting; batted)

■ **not bat an eyelid** to show no reaction لا يطفرف له جفن

**batch** /bætʃ/ *noun* [C] a number of things or people which belong together as a group: *The bus returned to the airport for the next batch of tourists.* دفعة

**bated** /'beɪtɪd/ *adj*

■ **with bated breath** excited or afraid, because you are waiting for sth to happen كاتم أنفاسه (خوفاً أو ترقباً)

**bath** /bɑːθ/; US bæθ/ *noun* (pl **baths** /bɑːðz/; US bæðz/) **1** [C] (especially US 'bath-tub') a large container for water in which you sit to wash your body: *All the rooms have a private bath or shower.* ◦ *Can you answer the phone?* *I'm in the bath!* حمام، حوض استحمام (بانيو)

**2** [sing] an act of washing the whole of your body when you sit or lie in a bath filled with water: *to have a bath* ◦ *Would you prefer to take a bath or a shower?* ◦ *bath oil* استحمام

**3** **baths** [plural] (Brit) an indoor public swimming-pool or a building where you can take a bath حمام سباحة

■ **bath** *verb* **1** [T] to give sb a bath: *bath the baby* يحمم

**2** [I] to have a bath: *I prefer to bath in the mornings.* يستحم

'**bathrobe** *noun* [C] = DRESSING-GOWN

'**bathroom** *noun* [C] **1** a room where there is a bath and usually a wash-basin (and sometimes a toilet) حمام

**2** (US) a room with a toilet ◻ Look at the note at **toilet**. مرحاض

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



'bath-tub noun [C] = BATH(1)

**bathe** /beɪð/ verb [I] to swim in the sea or in a lake or river  
يسبح

**2** [T] to wash or put part of the body in water, often for medical reasons: *She bathed the wound with antiseptic.*  
يغسل

■ **bathed** adj (not before a noun) covered with or surrounded by sth: *The room was bathed in light.*  
مغمور

**bathing** noun [U] the act of swimming in the sea, etc (not in a swimming-pool): *Bathing is possible at this beach.*  
سباحة (في البحر)

**baton** /'bætn/; US 'bɒtn/ noun [C] **1** a short thin stick used by the conductor of an orchestra  
مخضرة: عصا قائد الفرقة الموسيقية

**2** = TRUNCHEON

**3** a stick which a runner in a relay race passes to the next person in the team  
عصا يتبادلها المتنافسون في سباق

**4** a plastic or rubber bullet  
طلقة مطاطية

**battalion** /bə'tæliən/ noun [C] a large unit of soldiers forming part of another larger unit in the army  
كتيبة

**batter<sup>1</sup>** /'bætə(r)/ verb [I,T] to hit sb/sth hard, many times: *The wind battered against the window.* ○ *He battered the door down.* ○ *High winds battered Britain again yesterday.* ○ *The parents were accused of battering the child (= of hitting him/her often and violently).*  
يضرب تكراراً بقوة

■ **battered** adj no longer looking new; damaged or out of shape: *a battered old hat*  
بال؛ مهشم

**batter<sup>2</sup>** /'bætə(r)/ noun [U] a mixture of flour, eggs and milk used to make pancakes, etc or to cover food such as fish before frying  
عجينة سائلة

**battery** /'bætəri/ noun [C] (pl **batteries**) **1** a device which provides electricity for a torch, radio, car, etc: *I need a new battery for my Walkman.*  
بطارية

When a car battery is flat, you need to recharge it.

**2** a large number of very small cages in which hens are kept: *a battery chicken*  
مركز لتربية الدجاج

**battle** /'bætl/ noun [C,U] **1** [C,U] a fight, especially between armies in a war: *the battle of Trafalgar* ○ *They won the first battle but still they lost the war.* ○ *to die/be killed in battle*  
معركة

**2** [C] a struggle of any kind: *After three years she lost her battle against cancer.* ○ *the battle against inflation*  
صراع، كفاح

■ **losing battle** ⇨ LOSE

■ **battle** verb [I] **battle** (with/against sb/sth) (for sth); **battle** (on) to fight hard; to struggle: *Mark is battling with his maths homework.* ○ *The little boat battled against the wind.* ○ *The two brothers were battling for control of the family business.* ○ *Life is hard at the moment but we're battling on.*  
يصارع، يتعارك مع

'battlefield; 'battleground noun [C] the place where a battle is fought  
ميدان القتال، معترك

'battleship noun [C] the largest type of ship used in war  
سفينة حربية

**bulk** (also **balk**) /bɔ:k/ verb [I] **bulk** (at sth) to be unwilling to do or agree to sth because it seems difficult, dangerous or unpleasant: *She liked the flat but she balked at paying so much for it.*  
يحتجم عن

**bawl** /bɔ:l/ verb [I,T] to shout or cry loudly  
يزعق

**bay<sup>1</sup>** /beɪ/ noun [C] a part of the coast where the land forms a curve inwards: *the Bay of Bengal* ○ *The harbour was in a sheltered bay.*  
خليج

**bay<sup>2</sup>** /beɪ/ noun [C] a part of a building, aircraft or area which has a particular purpose: *the loading bay of the factory*

■ **bay 'window** noun [C] a window in a part of a room that sticks out from the wall of a house  
نافذة بارزة

**bay<sup>3</sup>** /beɪ/ noun [C]

■ **hold/keep sb at bay** to stop sb who is chasing you from coming near; to stop sb/sth reaching you  
يمنع من الاقتراب، يصد

**bayonet** /'beɪənət/ noun [C] a knife which can be fixed to the end of a gun  
حرية البندقية

**bazaar** /bə'zɑ:(r)/ noun [C] **1** (in Eastern countries) a market  
بازار، سوق

**2** a sale where the money that is made goes to charity: *a church bazaar*  
سوق خيرية

**be<sup>1</sup>** /bi/; strong form bi:/ auxiliary verb  
☛ Look at the forms of the verb in Appendix 5. **1** (used to form the continuous tense of verbs): *You're sitting on my book.* ○ *We were listening to the radio.* ○ *Is he coming?* ○ *How long have we been waiting?* (للدلالة على الاستمرار)

**2** (used to form the passive): *This cheese is made in France.* ○ *We were taken to the police station.* ○ *The car has been repaired.* (لتكوين صيغة المجهول)

**3** (used to show that sth must happen or that sth has been arranged): *You are to leave here at 10 o'clock at the latest.* ○ *They are to be married in June.*

(للدلالة على ترتيب شيء أو وجوب حدوثه)  
**4** (used to show that sth is possible but not very likely): *If, they were to offer me the job, I'd probably take it.* (شيء ممكن ولكنه غير محتمل)

**be<sup>2</sup>** /bi/; strong form bi:/ verb ☛ Look at the forms of the verb in Appendix 5. **1** (used with there to say that sb/sth exists or is in a particular place): *Is there a God?* ○ *I tried phoning them but there was no answer.* ○ *There are some people outside.* ○ *There are a lot of trees in our garden.* يوجد، هناك...

**2** (used when you are naming people or things, describing them or giving more information about them): *That's Jane over there.* ○ *I'm Alan.* ○ *He's Italian. He's from Milan.* ○ *Sue is 18. She's at university.* ○ *He's a doctor.* ○ *What's that?* ○ *A lion is a mammal.* ○ *Where are the scissors?* ○ *'What colour is your car?' 'It's green.'* ○ *It's 6 o'clock.* ○ *It was Tuesday yesterday.* ○ *How much was your ticket?* ○ *The*

film was excellent. ◦ She's very friendly.

(لتسمية الناس والأشياء أو لوصفهم)

**3** (only used in the perfect tenses) to go to a place (and return): *Have you ever been to Japan?* ◻ Compare **has/have gone**: *Julia's gone to the doctor's* (= she hasn't returned yet). ◦ *Julia's been to the doctor's today* (= she has returned).

(مع الفعل الماضي فقط)

**IDM be yourself** to act naturally: *Don't be nervous; just be yourself and the interview will be fine.*

يتصرف بشكل طبيعي

**-to-be** (in compounds) future: *his wife-to-be*

المستقبل. في المستقبل

**beach** /bi:tʃ/ *noun* [C] the piece of sandy or rocky land next to the sea: *a nice sandy beach*

شاطئ

**beacon** /'bi:kən/ *noun* [C] a fire or light on a hill, a tower or near the coast, which is used as a signal

منارة

**bead** /bi:d/ *noun* [C] **1** a small ball of wood, glass or plastic with a hole in the middle for threading a string through

عزرة

**2 beads** [plural] a necklace made of beads

عقد من الخرز

**3** a drop of liquid: *There were beads of sweat on his forehead.*

قطرة

**beak** /bi:k/ *noun* [C] the hard pointed part of a bird's mouth

منقار

**beaker** /'bi:kə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a tall cup for drinks, sometimes without a handle

كأس كبيرة

**2** a glass container used in laboratories for pouring liquids

قلمح أو كوب كيميائي

**beam** /bi:m/ *noun* [C] **1** a long piece of wood, metal, concrete, etc that is used to support weight, eg in the floor or ceiling of a building

دعامة

**2** a line of light: *the beam of a car's headlights* ◦ *a laser beam*

شعاع

**3** a happy smile

ابتسامة مشرقة

■ **beam verb 1** [I] to send out light and warmth: *The sun beamed down on them.*

بشع

**2** [I] to smile happily: *Beaming with pleasure she stepped forward to receive her prize.*

بتسم بإشراق

**3** [T] to broadcast a signal: *The programme was beamed live by satellite to many different countries.*

يُبعث

**bean** /bi:n/ *noun* [C] **1** the seeds or pods from a climbing plant which are eaten as vegetables: *broad beans* ◦ *runner beans* ◦ *soya beans* ◦ *a tin of baked beans* (= beans in a tomato sauce)

بالقلاء: مثل الفول والفاصولياء

**2** similar seeds from other plants: *coffee beans*

حب

**bear<sup>1</sup>** /beə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large, heavy wild animal with thick fur: *a brown bear* ◦ *a polar bear* ◻ Look at **teddy bear**.

دب

**bear<sup>2</sup>** /beə(r)/ *verb* [T] (pt **bore** /bɔ:(r)/; pp **borne** /bɔ:n/) **1** to support sth: *Twelve pillars bear the weight of the roof.*

يحمل، يستند

**2** (formal) to carry sth: *The waiters came in bearing trays of food.* ◦ (figurative) *In her position as Minister she bears a great responsibility.*

ity. ◦ (figurative) *Customers will bear the full cost of the improvements.*

يحمل، يتحمل

**3** to suffer sth without complaining or giving in: *She bore her illness bravely.* ◦ *The heat is too much to bear.* ◦ *These figures won't bear close examination* (= when you look closely you will find mistakes).

يتحمل

**4** (with *can / could* in negative sentences or in questions) to dislike strongly; to hate: *I can't bear spiders.* ◦ *Joanne can't bear people who are late.* ◦ *She can't bear waiting for people.* ◦ *She can't bear to wait for people.* ◦ *How can you bear to listen to that music?*

يكره، لا يتحمل

**5** (formal) to give birth to children: *She bore four children, all sons.* ◻ A more common expression is: *She has had four children.*

تُنجب أو تلد

**When you talk about a person's own birth you use to be born: *Robert was born in 1986.* ◦ *The baby will be born in spring.***

**6** to produce flowers or fruit: *The tree in our garden bears more apples than we can eat.*

(figurative) *Our plan is beginning to bear fruit* – these are the first signs of success.

يُحمل، يُثمر

**7** to show the mark of sth: *The coins bear the date and the Queen's head on them.* ◦ *He still bears the scars of his accident.* ◦ *She bears a strong resemblance to her mother* (= she is very like her).

يحمل علامة، يشبه

**8** (formal) to have a feeling: *I offended him once and he bore me a grudge for years.*

يُكنّ شعوراً

**9** to turn or go in the direction that is mentioned: *At the crossroads, bear left.*

يمتطف

**IDM bear the brunt of sth** to suffer the main force of sth: *The west bore the brunt of the storm.*

يتحمل وطأة الشيء

**bear in mind (that)** to remember that: *You can have something to eat now but bear in mind that there'll be a big meal later.*

يتذكر

**bear/keep sb/sth in mind** (→ MIND)

**bear witness (to sth)** to show evidence of sth: *The burning buildings and empty streets bore witness to a recent attack.*

يشهد على

**PHRV bear sb/sth out** to show that sb is right or that sth is true: *The figures bear him out.* ◦ *The figures bear out what he says.*

يُثبت صحته

**bear with sb/sth** to be patient with: *Bear with me – I won't be much longer.*

يصبر على

**bearable** /'beərəbl/ *adj* but that you can bear(2): *It was extremely hot but the breeze made it more bearable.* ◻ The opposite is **unbearable**.

محتمل

**beard** /biəd/ *noun* [C,U] the hair which grows on a man's cheeks and chin: *He's got a beard.* ◦ *He's growing a beard.* ◦ *He's had his beard shaved off.*

لحية

■ **bearded adj** with a beard

ذو لحية

**bearer** /'beə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who carries or brings sth: *a cheque payable to the bearer*

الحامل

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**bearing** /'beəriŋ/ *noun* 1 [U] **bearing on sth** relation or connection to the subject being discussed: *Her comments had no bearing on our decision.* علاقة

2 [C] a direction measured by a compass اتجاه

**IDM** **lose your bearings** to become confused about where you are يضل طريقه

**beast** /bi:st/ *noun* [C] 1 (formal) an animal, especially a large one: *a wild beast* بهيمة، حيوان

2 (informal) in unpleasant or cruel person شخص جلف، متوحش

■ **beastly** *adj* (informal) very unpleasant قبيح، سيئ جداً، فظ

**beat**<sup>1</sup> /bi:t/ *verb* (pt **beat**; pp **beaten**) 1 [I,T] to hit many times, usually very hard: *The man was beating the donkey with a stick.* ◦ *The rain was beating on the roof of the car.* يضرب بشدة

2 [T] to mix quickly with a fork, etc: *Beat the eggs and sugar together.* يخلق (اليض مثلاً)

3 [I,T] to make a regular sound or movement: *Her heart beat faster as she ran to pick up her child.* ◦ *We could hear the drums beating as the band marched towards us.* ◦ *The bird beat its wings and tried to fly away.* ينبض، يضرب

4 [T] to defeat sb; to be better than sth: *He always beats me at tennis.* ◦ *We're hoping to beat the world record.* ◦ *You can't beat a nice cup of tea.* ◦ (informal) *This question beats me* (= it is too difficult for me). يهزم، يفوق

**IDM** **beat about the bush** to talk about sth without mentioning the main point يدور حول الموضوع

**beat time (to sth)** to move sth (a stick, your foot or your hand) following the rhythm of a piece of music بحركه متوافق مع الإيقاع الموسيقي

**off the beaten track** in a place where people do not often go بعيداً عن الأماكن المألوفة

**PHRV** **beat sb/sth off** to fight until sb/sth goes away: *The thieves tried to take his wallet but he beat them off.* يصد، يرد

**beat sb to sth** to get somewhere or do sth before sb else: *She beat me back to the house.* ◦ *I wanted to ring him first but Sheila beat me to it.* يسبق

**beat sb up** to attack sb by hitting or kicking يضرب، يركل

■ **beating** *noun* [C] 1 a punishment that you give to sb by hitting him/her: *The boys got a beating when they were caught stealing.* ضرب، "علقة"، "فلة"

2 a defeat هزيمة

**IDM** **take a lot off/some beating** to be so good that it would be difficult to find sth better: *Mary's cooking takes some beating.* تصعب منافسته

**beat**<sup>2</sup> /bi:t/ *noun* [C] 1 a single stroke or blow that comes at regular intervals in a series; the sound it makes: *a heartbeat* ◦ *the beat of the drums* خفقة، دقة

2 [sing] the strong rhythm that a piece of (especially pop) music has إيقاع موسيقي قوي

3 [sing] the route along which a policeman or woman regularly walks: *Having more police-*

*men on the beat helps reduce crime.*

**beautician** /'bjʊ:tiʃn/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to improve the way people look, eg with beauty treatments and make-up غير تجميل

**beautiful** /'bjʊ:tfʊl/ *adj* lovely; attractive; giving pleasure to the senses: *The view from the top of the hill was really beautiful.* ◦ *What a beautiful day – the weather's perfect!* ◦ *He has a beautiful voice.* ◦ *A beautiful perfume filled the air.* ◦ *a beautiful woman* جميل، جذاب، منع

■ **Beautiful** is usually used for women and girls. It is stronger than **pretty**, which is also used of women and girls only. Men are described as **handsome** or **good-looking**.

■ **beautifully** /-fli/ *adv*: *He plays the piano beautifully.* ◦ *She was beautifully dressed.*

**beauty** /'bjʊ:ti/ *noun* (pl **beauties**) 1 [U] the quality which gives pleasure to the senses; the state of being beautiful: *Thousands of tourists are attracted to Cornwall by the beauty of its coast.* ◦ *Brahms wrote music of great beauty.* جمال

2 [C] a beautiful woman: *She grew up to be a beauty.* حسناء

3 [C] a particularly good example of sth: *Look at this tomato – it's a beauty!* نموذج رائع

■ **'beauty spot** *noun* [C] a place which is famous for its attractive scenery بقعة اشتهرت بجمالها الطبيعي

**beaver** /'bi:və(r)/ *noun* [C] an animal with brown fur, a long, broad tail and sharp teeth, with which it cuts branches to make dams across rivers قندس

**became** *pt* of BECOME

**because** /br'kɔ:z; US -kɔ:z/ *conj* for the reason that: *They didn't go for a walk because it was raining.* لأن

■ **because of** *prep* by reason of, as a result of: *They didn't go for a walk because of the rain.* بسبب

**beck** /bek/ *noun*

**IDM** **at sb's beck and call** always ready to obey sb's orders طوع وإشارة

**beckon** /'bekən/ *verb* [I,T] to show sb (often with a movement of your finger or hand) that you want him/her to come closer: *She beckoned me over to speak to her.*

**become** /br'kɑ:m/ *verb* [I] (pt **became** /br'keɪm/; pp **became**) to begin to be sth: *John Major became Prime Minister in 1990.* ◦ *She wants to become a pilot.* ◦ *They became friends.* ◦ *She became nervous as the exam date came closer.* ◦ *He is becoming more like you every day.* ◦ *It became clear that she wanted to stay.* يؤول له بالاقتراب

■ **Get** is also used with adjectives in this sense: *She got nervous as the exam date came closer.* ◦ *He's getting more like you every day.* It is very common in conversation and is less formal than **become**.

**PHRV** **become of sb/sth** to happen to sb/sth:

What became of Eileen? I haven't seen her for years! بحث له

**bed** /bed/ **noun** 1 [C,U] a piece of furniture that you lie on when you sleep: a *single/double bed* ◦ *twin beds* (=two single beds in one room) ◦ *The children sleep in bunk beds.* ◦ *to make a bed* (=to arrange the sheets, etc so that the bed is tidy and ready for sb to sleep in) ◦ *What time do you usually go to bed?* ◦ *When he rang I was already in bed.* ◦ *It's late. It's time for bed.* ◦ *to get into/out of bed* ◦ Note that usually you do not use an article when **bed** is connected with the idea of sleeping: *I went to bed very late last night.* You do need an article if you mean the bed as a piece of furniture: *I sleep in the bed by the window.*

سرير، فراش

2 [C] the ground at the bottom of a river or the sea قاع

3 = FLOWER-BED

**bed and breakfast** accommodation in a house or small hotel that consists of a room for the night and breakfast; a place that provides this: *Bed and breakfast costs £23 per night.* ◦ *We stayed in a nice bed and breakfast near Cork.* مائة وألف في نزل

**go to bed with sb** (informal) to have sex with sb بضاع، يمارس الجنس

■ **'bedclothes** **noun** [plural] the sheets, etc that you use on a bed أغطية وشرائط السرير

**'bedroom** **noun** [C] a room which is used for sleeping in: *You can sleep in the spare bedroom.* حجرة النوم

**'bedside** **noun** [sing] the area that is next to a bed: *She sat at his bedside all night long.* ◦ *a bedside table* جانب السرير

**bed'sitter** (also **'bedsit**) **noun** [C] (Brit) a room which is used for both living and sleeping in غرفة مشتركة للجلوس والنوم

**'bedspread** **noun** [C] an attractive cover for a bed that you put on top of the sheets and blankets غطاء السرير

**'bedtime** **noun** [C,U] the time that you normally go to bed وقت النوم

**bed**<sup>2</sup> /bed/ **verb** [T] to place sth firmly in or on sth بفرس، يلف، يثبت

**PHRV** **bed down** to make yourself comfortable and sleep somewhere: *We couldn't find a hotel so we bedded down for the night in the back of the van.* بفرش

■ **-bedded** (in compounds) having the stated type or number of beds: *a twin-bedded room* ◦ *a three-bedded room* (لتعبير عن عدد الأسرة)

**bedding** **noun** [U] the sheets, etc that are used on a bed, sometimes including the mattress أغطية وشرائط السرير

**bee** /bi:/ **noun** [C] a black and yellow striped insect that lives in large groups and that makes honey نحلة



■ **'beehive** (also **hive**) **noun** [C] a type of box that people use for keeping bees in خلية النحل

**beech** /bi:tʃ/ (also **'beech tree**) **noun** [C,U] a large tree with a smooth trunk that has small three-sided nuts شجر الزان

**beef** /bi:f/ **noun** [U] the meat of a cow: a *slice of roast beef* ◦ Look at the note at **meat**.

لحم بقر

■ **beefburger** /'bi:fbɜ:gə(r)/ **noun** [C] minced beef in a flat round shape ◦ Look at **ham-burger**. قرص من اللحم البقري المفروم

**been** /bi:n/ **pp** of **be**, **GO** ◦ **Been** is used as the past participle of both **be** and **go**: *I've never been seriously ill.* ◦ *I've never been to Lisbon.* **Gone** is also a past participle of **go**. Note the difference in meaning: *They've been to the cinema* (=They went and have come back). ◦ *They've gone to the cinema* (=They went and have not yet come back).

**beep** /bi:p/ **noun** [C] a short high noise, eg made by the horn of a car تزيير، صوت عالٍ وقصير

■ **beep** **verb** [I] to make a beep يزتر، يصفر

**beer** /biə(r)/ **noun** 1 [U] a type of alcoholic drink that is made from grain بيرة، جعة

2 [C] a type or glass of beer كأس من البيرة

**beet** /bi:t/ **noun** [U, C] a type of plant with a root which is used for feeding animals or for making sugar: *sugar beet* شمندر سكري، بنجر

**beetle** /'bi:tl/ **noun** [C] an insect that has hard coverings for its wings and often a black shiny body. There are many different types of beetle. خنفساء

**beetroot** /'bi:tru:t/ (US **beet**) **noun** [C,U] a dark red vegetable which is the root of a plant. Beetroot is cooked and can be eaten hot or cold. شمندر، بنجر

**befall** /bi:fɔ:l/ **verb** [I,T] (pt **befell** /bi:fel/; pp **befallen** /bi:fɔ:lən/) (formal) (used about sth bad) to happen to sb يصيب

**before**<sup>1</sup> /bi:fɔ:(r)/ **prep** 1 earlier than sb/sth: *You can call me any time before 10 o'clock.* ◦ *the week before last* ◦ *Ellen worked in Liverpool before moving here.* ◦ *They should be here before long* (=soon). قبل

2 in front/ahead of sb/sth (in an order): *'H' comes before 'N' in the alphabet.* ◦ (figurative) *A very difficult task lies before us.* ◦ (figurative) *a company that puts profit before safety* قبل، أمام

3 when sb is present: *You will appear before the court in the morning.* أمام

4 (formal) in a position in front of sb/sth: *They knelt before the throne.* أمام، في حضرة

**before**<sup>2</sup> /bi:fɔ:(r)/ **conj** 1 earlier than the time that: *Turn the lights off before you leave.* قبل

2 (formal) rather than: *I'd die before I apologized to him!* أفضل من

**before**<sup>3</sup> /bi:fɔ:(r)/ **adv** at an earlier time: *I think we've met somewhere before.* ◦ *It was fine yesterday but it rained the day before.* ◦ Look at the note at **ago**. قبلاً، قبل ذلك

**beforehand** /bi:fɔ:hænd/ **adv** at an earlier time than sth: *We prepared most of the food for the party beforehand.* سلفاً، مقدماً

**befriend** /bi:'frend/ **verb** [T] (formal) to act as a friend to sb; to be kind to sb يصادق



**beg** /bɛɡ/ verb [I,T] (begging; begged) **1** **beg (for) sth (from/of sb)** to ask sb for food, money, etc, eg because you are very poor: *There are people begging for food in the streets of London.* ◦ *She begged some money for her children's clothes.* بِسْجَدَ، يَسْجُدُ

**2 beg sth (of sb); beg (sb) for sth** to ask sb for sth strongly, or with great emotion: *He begged for forgiveness.* ◦ *Can I beg a favour of you?* ◦ *We begged him to let the children go free.* يَتَوَسَّلُ، يَرْجُو

**IDIOM** **I beg your pardon 1** I'm sorry: *I beg your pardon. I picked up your bag by mistake.* اَعْتَذِرُ، آسَفَ

**2** (used for asking sb to repeat sth because you did not hear it properly) آسَفَ، لَمْ أَسْمَعْ جَيِّدًا

**began** pt of BEGIN

**beggar** /'bɛɡə(r)/ noun [C] a person who lives by asking people for money, food, etc on the streets شَحَّاذٌ، مُتَوَسِّلٌ

**begin** /bɪ'ɡɪn/ verb (pres part beginning; pt began /bɪ'ɡæn/; pp begun /bɪ'ɡʌn/) **1** [I] to take place from a particular time; to start: *What time does the concert begin?* يَبْدَأُ

➤ **Begin** and **start** are very similar in meaning but **start** is more often used in informal speech. They can be followed by **to** or by the -ing form of a verb: *The baby began/started to cry/crying.* When **begin** or **start** are themselves in the -ing form they must be followed by **to**: *The baby was just beginning/starting to cry.* In some meanings only **start** can be used: *I couldn't start the car.* ◦ *We'll have to start (=leave) early if we want to be in Dover by 8 o'clock.* **Commence** is much more formal than **begin** or **start** and is not usually used in conversation.

**2** [I,T] to do or make a start on the first part of sth; to start: *Shall I begin or will you?* ◦ *Please begin at page 10.* ◦ *I began (=started reading) this novel last month and I still haven't finished it.* ◦ *When did he begin his speech?* ◦ *He began to speak at 11 o'clock.* ◦ *When do you begin work?* ◦ *Children usually begin school at 9 o'clock.* ◦ *Oh no, it's beginning to rain.* ◦ *We began writing to each other in 1970.* ◦ *The paint is beginning to get dirty.* ◦ *I should like to begin by thanking everybody for coming.* يَبْشُرُ، يَبْدَأُ

**3** [I] to form the first part of sth: *My name begins with 'W' not 'V'.* ◦ *This is where our garden begins.* يَبْدَأُ

**IDIOM** **to begin with 1** (used for giving your first reason for sth): *We can't possibly go. To begin with it's too far and we can't afford it either.* السَّبَبُ الْأَوَّلُ

**2** at first: *To begin with they were very happy.* فِي الْبَدَايَةِ

■ **beginner** noun [C] a person who has just begun learning sth مُبْتَدِئٌ

**beginning** noun [C,U] the first part of sth; the time when or place where sth starts: *The beginning of the book is quite interesting but it gets boring towards the end.* ◦ *I've read the*

*article from beginning to end.* ◦ *We're going away at the beginning of the school holidays.* الْبَدَايَةِ

**begonia** /bɪ'ɡəʊniə/ noun [C] a garden plant with brightly coloured leaves and flowers بَغُونِيَّةٌ

**begudge** /bɪ'ɡrʌdʒ/ verb [T] **begudge (sb) sth 1** to feel angry or upset because sb has sth that you think that he/she does not deserve: *He's worked hard. I don't begudge him his success.* يَحْسَدُهُ، يَسْتَكْرِ عَلَيْهِ

**2** to be unwilling to give sb sth يَضُنُّ عَلَيْهِ

**behalf** /bɪ'ha:f/; US -'ha:f/ noun

**IDIOM** **on behalf of sb; on sb's behalf** for sb; as the representative of sb: *Mary couldn't be present so her husband accepted the prize on her behalf.* ◦ *I should like to thank you all on behalf of my colleagues and myself.* نِيَابَةً عَنْ

**behave** /bɪ'heɪv/ verb **1** [I] **behave well, badly, etc (towards sb)** to act in a particular way: *Don't you think that Ellen has been behaving very strangely recently?* ◦ *I think you behaved very badly towards your father.* ◦ *He behaves as if he was the boss.* يَتَصَرَّفُ، يَسْلُكُ

**2** [I,T] **behave (yourself)** to act in the correct or proper way: *The children behaved themselves very well while we were out.* يَتَصَرَّفُ بِأَدَبٍ

■ **-behaved** (in compounds) behaving in a particular way: *a well-behaved child* (يتصرف بطريقة معينة)

**behaviour** (US behavior) /bɪ'heɪvɪə(r)/ noun [U] the way that you act or behave: *Her behaviour has been very strange recently.* ◦ *'I will not tolerate this sort of behaviour', said the teacher.* تَصَرُّفٌ، سُلُوكٌ

**behind<sup>1</sup>** /bɪ'hænd/ prep **1** in, at or to the back of sb/sth: *I was sitting behind a very tall woman and I couldn't see anything at all.* ◦ *There's a small garden behind the house.* ◦ *The sun went behind a cloud.* ◦ *Look behind you before you drive off.* ◦ (figurative) *It's time you put your problems behind you (=forgot about them).* خَلْفَ

**2** later or less good than sb/sth: *The train is twenty minutes behind schedule.* ◦ *Jane is behind the rest of the class in maths.* مُتَأَخِّرٌ، مُتَخَلِّفٌ

**3** supporting or agreeing with sb/sth: *Most people are behind the President's policies.* وَرَاءَ

**4** causing or starting sth: *What is the reason behind his sudden change of opinion?* سَبَبٌ، وَرَاءَ

**behind<sup>2</sup>** /bɪ'hænd/ adv **1** in, at or to the back of sb/sth: *You go on ahead. I'll follow on behind.* ◦ *Try not to look behind.* ◦ *He ran off but the police were close behind.* وَرَاءَهُ، إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ

**2** in the place where sb/sth is or was: *Oh no! I've left the tickets behind (=at home).* حَيْثُ كَانَ الشَّخْصُ

**3** **behind (in/with sth)** later or less good than sb/sth: *We are a month behind with the rent.* ◦ *Arsenal were behind at half-time.* مُتَخَلِّفٌ

➤ **Look at ahead.**

**behind<sup>3</sup>** /bɪ'hænd/ noun [C] (informal) the

part of your body that you sit on ➡ Look at **bottom** and **buttocks**.  
مؤخرة

**beige** /beɪʒ/ *adj, noun* [U] (of) a light-brown colour  
بيج: لون رملي

**being** /biːɪŋ/ *noun* **1** [U] the state of existing:  
*When did the organization come into being?*  
(= when did it start?) وجود

**2** [C] a living person or thing: *a human being*  
◦ *a strange being from another planet* كائن حي

**belated** /brɪˈleɪtəd/ *adj* coming late: *a belated apology*  
متأخر

■ **belatedly** *adv*: *They have realized, rather belatedly, that they have made a big mistake.*  
متأخراً

**belch** /belʃ/ *verb* **1** [I] to let gas out from your stomach through your mouth with a sudden noise, eg because you have eaten a lot  
يتجشأ

**2** [T] to send out smoke, etc: *The volcano belched smoke and ashes.*  
يقذف، يَـ بَـطِّق دخاناً ونحوه

■ **belch** *noun* [C]: *Julia gave a loud belch.*  
جشأة

**belie** /brɪˈlaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part belying*; 3rd pers sing pres **beliees**; pt, pp **belied**) to give a false or untrue idea of sth: *His smiling face belied his true feelings.*  
يكذب، يخالف

**belief** /brɪˈliːf/ *noun* (*pl beliefs*) **1** [sing, U] **belief in sb/sth** a feeling that sb/sth is true, good or right, or that sb/sth really exists: *She has lost her belief in God.* ◦ *The amount of money we spend has increased beyond belief* (= very much). ➡ Look at **disbelief**.  
اعتقاد، تصور

**2** [sing, U] **belief (that...)** (*formal*) something you accept as true; what you believe: *It's my belief that people are basically good.* ◦ *There is a general belief that things will soon get better.* ◦ *The man was killed in the mistaken belief that he was a member of a terrorist organization.* ◦ *Contrary to popular belief* (= in spite of what many people think) *the North of the country is not poorer than the South.*  
اعتقاد، إيمان

**3** [C] an idea about religion, politics, etc: *Dis-  
vorce is contrary to their religious beliefs.*  
معتقد

**believe** /brɪˈliːv/ *verb* (not in the continuous forms) **1** [T] to feel sure that sth is true or that sb is telling the truth: *He said he hadn't taken any money but I didn't believe him.* ◦ *No-body believes a word she says.* ◦ *When they said they were getting married, I just couldn't believe it.*  
يصدق

**2** [T] **believe (that)...** to think or suppose: *I believe they have moved to Peterborough.* ◦ *Ian has joined the army, I believe.* ◦ *The escaped prisoner is believed to be in this area.*  
يعتقد، يُظن

**3** [I] to have religious faith  
يؤمن، يعتقد

**IDM** **believe it or not** it may be surprising but it is true: *Believe it or not, English food can sometimes be quite good.*  
قد لا تصدق ولكنه صحيح

**give sb to believe/understand (that)** ➡  
GIVE<sup>1</sup>

**PHRV** **believe in sb/sth** to be sure that sb/sth

exists: *Do you believe in God?* ◦ *Most young children believe in Father Christmas.*  
يؤمن

**believe in sb/sth; believe in doing sth** to think that sb/sth is good or right: *I believe in the value of a good education.* ◦ *He doesn't believe in going by car if he can walk.*  
يؤمن، يَـ حَـبِّد

■ **believable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can be believed  
➡ Look at **unbelievable**.  
قابل للتصديق

**believer** *noun* [C] a person who has religious faith  
مؤمن

**IDM** **be a (great/firm) believer in sth** to think that sth is good or right: *He is a great believer in getting things done on time.*  
يؤمن بـ، (يكون) من الأنصار

**belittle** /brɪˈlɪtl/ *verb* [T] to make sb/sth seem unimportant or not very good  
يقلل من شأنه

**bell** /bel/ *noun* [C] **1** a hollow metal object, usually shaped like a cup, that makes a ringing sound when it is hit: *the sound of church bells*  
جرس، ناقوس

**2** an object that makes a ringing sound; the sound that it makes, often used as a signal: *a bicycle bell* ◦ *a doorbell* ◦ *Ring the bell and see if they're in.* ◦ *There's the bell for the end of the lesson.*  
جرس، صوت الجرس

**IDM** **ring a bell** ➡ RING<sup>2</sup>

**bellow** /ˈbeləʊ/ *verb* **1** [I] to make a deep low sound, like a bull  
يبحر، يجرأ

**2** [I, T] to shout in a loud deep voice

■ **bellow** *noun* [C]

**belly** /ˈbeli/ *noun* [C] (*pl bellies*) the stomach or the part of the body between the chest and the legs: *a full/empty belly*  
بطن

**belong** /brɪˈlɒŋ; US -ˈlɔːŋ/ *verb* [I] **1** **belong to sb** to be owned by sb: *Who does this pen belong to?* ◦ *Don't take anything that doesn't belong to you.*  
يُحْصِص

**2** **belong to sth** to be a member of a group or organization: *Do you belong to any political party?*  
ينتمي

**3** to have a proper or usual place: *The plates belong in the cupboard over there.* ◦ *I don't think this paragraph really belongs here.* ◦ *It took quite a long time before we felt we belonged in the village* (= until we felt at home).  
يوضع عادةً في، يلائم

■ **belongings** *noun* [plural] the things that you own that can be moved, ie not land and buildings: *The tourists lost all their belongings in the hotel fire.*  
أمتعة، ممتلكات

**beloved** /brɪˈlʌvɪd; brɪˈlʌvd/ *adj* (*formal*) much loved: *He was a man who was beloved by all who knew him.* ◦ *They had always intended to return to their beloved Ireland.* ➡ When **be-loved** comes before a noun, the pronunciation is /brɪˈlʌvɪd/.  
محبيب، معشوق

**below** /brɪˈləʊ/ *prep* at or to a lower position or level than sb/sth: *Do not write below this line.* ◦ *It hurts here - just below my knee.* ◦ *The temperature fell below freezing during the night.* ◦ *Her marks in the exam were below average.* ◦ *All of the beaches are below European standards.* ◦ *A sergeant in the police*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

force is below an inspector. ➡ Look at the note at **under**. تحت

■ **below** *adv* at or to a lower position or level: *I don't live on the top floor. I live on the floor below.* ◦ For further explanation of this point, please see below (= a later part of the book, etc). ◦ *temperatures of 30° and below* تحت، أدناه، أدنى

**belt** /bɛlt/ *noun* [C] 1 a thin piece of cloth, leather, etc that you wear around your waist: *I've lost the belt for this dress.* ◦ *I need a belt to keep these trousers up.* ◦ *to do up/undo a belt* ➡ Look at **safety-belt** and **seat-belt**. حزام

2 a long strip of rubber, etc in a circle, that is used for carrying things or for making parts of a machine move: *The suitcases were carried round on a conveyor belt.* ◦ *the fan belt of a car* سير محرك

3 an area of land that has a particular quality: *the Green Belt around London* (= an area of countryside where you are not allowed to build houses, factories, etc) حزام (زراعي مثلاً)، منطقة خاصة

IDM **below the belt** (*informal*) unkind or not fair: *That remark was rather below the belt.* قاسي، جالس

**under your belt** (*informal*) that you have already done or achieved: *Faldo has got four tournament wins under his belt.* شيء تم إنجازه

■ **belt** *verb* [T] (*informal*) 1 to hit sb hard يضرب بشدة

2 to run or move very fast يسرع

PHRV **belt up** 1 to fasten your seat-belt in a car يربط حزام السيارة

2 (*informal*) to be quiet: *Belt up! I can't think with all this noise.* سكت

**bemused** /brɪ'mju:zd/ *adj* not knowing what to think or do; confused or puzzled حائر، مشوش، منبهول

**bench** /bentʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a long wooden or metal seat for two or more people, often outdoors: *a park bench* مقعد طويل

2 (*Brit*) (in the British parliament) the seats where a particular group of Members of Parliament sit: *the Government front bench* ◦ *the Labour benches* مقعد (برلماني)

3 a long narrow table that people work at, eg in a factory or laboratory: *a carpenter's bench* طاولة الورشة، دكة (التجار)

**bend**<sup>1</sup> /bend/ *verb* (*pt, pp bent* /bent/) 1 [T] to make sth that was straight into a curved shape; to make sth that was upright lean forward: *Bend your legs when you pick up something heavy.* ◦ *to bend a piece of wire into an S shape* ◦ *She sat with her head bent forward, thinking about what he had said.* يشني، يحنى، يولي

2 [I] to be or become curved: *The road bends to the left here.* يشني، يلتوي

3 [I] to move your body forwards and downwards: *He bent down to tie up his shoelaces.* ◦ *She had to bend forward to hear what the child was saying.* يحنى

IDM **bend the rules** to change the rules a little in order to allow sth for a particular reason يكيف الأنظمة قليلاً

**bend**<sup>2</sup> /bend/ *noun* [C] a curve or turn, eg in a road: *a sharp bend in the road* منعطف

IDM **round the bend** (*informal*) mad; crazy: *His behaviour is driving me round the bend* (= annoying me very much). مجنون، مغفل

**beneath** /brɪ'ni:θ/ *prep* 1 in, at or to a lower position than sb/sth; under: *The ship disappeared beneath the waves.* ◦ *I love to feel the grass beneath my feet again.* ◦ *He seemed a nice person but there was a lot of anger beneath the surface.* ➡ Look at the note at **under**. تحت

2 not good enough for sb: *She felt that washing up for other people was beneath her.* دون مرتبة

■ **beneath** *adv* (*formal*) in, at or to a lower position: *From the top of the tower we gazed down on the city beneath.* تحت

**benefactor** /'benɪfæktə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who helps or gives money to a person or an organization مُعِين

**beneficial** /,benɪ'fi:l/ *adj* **beneficial** (to sb/sth) having a good or useful effect: *a beneficial effect/influence on sb/sth* مفيد

**benefit** /'benɪt/ *noun* 1 [U] the advantage or good or useful effect of sth: *Most parents want to give their children the benefit of a good education.* ◦ *A change in the law would be to everyone's benefit.* ◦ *I can't see the benefit of doing things this way.* فائدة، منفعة

2 [C] a thing that has a good or useful effect: *the benefits of modern technology* منفعة

3 [U] money that the government gives to people who are ill, poor, unemployed, etc: *I'm not entitled to unemployment benefit.* إعانة

IDM **for sb's benefit** especially to help, please, etc sb: *For the benefit of the newcomers, I will explain again what we are planning to do.* لمصلحة، لفائدة

**give sb the benefit of the doubt** to believe that what sb says is true because there is no clear proof that it is not يبرئه أو يُصدِّق له لمعلم توفر البراهين ضده

■ **benefit** *verb* (*pt, pp benefited*; US also **benefitted**) 1 [T] to have a good or useful effect: *The new tax laws will benefit people on low wages.* ينفع، يفيده

2 **benefit** (from sth) [I] to receive an advantage from sth: *We've certainly benefited from the changes in the law.* يستفيد

**benevolent** /bə'nevələnt/ *adj* (*formal*) kind, friendly and helpful to others مُعِين

■ **benevolence** /bə'nevələns/ *noun* [U] إحسان

**benign** /brɪ'nəm/ *adj* 1 (used about people) kind or gentle لطيف، طيب

2 (used about a disease, etc) not causing death: *a benign tumour* ➡ Look at **malignant**. (ورم) غير خبيث

**bent**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of **BEND**

**bent**<sup>2</sup> /bent/ *adj* 1 (*slang*) not honest: *a bent policeman* غير نزيه

**2** (used about a person) with a body that is not straight: *The old lady was nearly 90 and was bent with age.* منحني أو مقوس الظهر

**3 bent on sth/on doing sth** wanting to do sth very much, so that you cannot accept not doing it: *They seem bent on moving house, whatever the difficulties.* مصمم على

**bent<sup>3</sup>** /bent/ *noun* [C, usually sing] **a bent for sth/doing sth** a natural skill at sth or interest in sth: *She has a bent for music.* ميل؛ موهبة

**bequeath** /br'kwɪ:ð/ *verb* [T] (formal) **bequeath sth (to sb)** to arrange for sth to be given to sb after you have died: *He bequeathed £1000 to his favourite charity.* ➔ **Leave** is a more common word. يورث، يوصي بـ

**bequest** /br'kwɛst/ *noun* [C] (formal) something that you arrange to be given to sb after you have died: *He left a bequest to each of his grandchildren.* تركة، إرث

**bereaved** /br'i:vd/ *adj* having had a relative or close friend die **فالق (شخصاً عزيزاً)، مفجع**  
 ■ **the bereaved** *noun* [C] a person whose relative or close friend has died recently  
 ➔ The plural is also **the bereaved**.

**bereavement** *noun* (formal) **1** [U] the state of being bereaved **فقد (بقتد شخص عزيز)**

**2** [C] the death of a relative or close friend: *There has been a bereavement in the family.* فقدان شخص عزيز

**beret** /'berɛr/ *noun* [C] a soft flat round hat "بريه"، طاقية صوف

**berry** /'berɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **berries**) a small soft fruit with seeds: *Those berries are poisonous.* ◦ a raspberry توت

**berth** /bɜ:θ/ *noun* [C] **1** a place for sleeping on a ship or train: *a cabin with four berths* سرير في باخرة أو قطار

**2** a place where a ship can be tied up in a harbour مرسى

**beside** /br'saɪd/ *prep* at the side of, or next to sb/sth: *Come and sit beside me.* ◦ *He kept his bag close beside him at all times.* قرب، جانب

**IDM beside yourself (with sth)** not able to control yourself because of a very strong emotion: *Emily was almost beside herself with grief.* يفقد السيطرة على نفسه

**besides** /br'saɪdz/ *prep* in addition to or as well as sb/sth: *There will be six people coming, besides you and David.* علاوة على

■ **besides** *adv* in addition; also: *I thought the hotel was too expensive. Besides, it was very close to the main road.* علاوة على ذلك، أيضاً

**besiege** /br'si:dʒ/ *verb* [T] to surround a place with an army: (figurative) *The pop singer was besieged by fans and reporters.* يحاصر

**best<sup>1</sup>** /best/ *adj* (the superlative of good) of the highest quality or level; most suitable: *Who's your best friend?* ◦ *His latest book is by far his best.* ◦ *It's best to arrive early if you want a good seat.* ◦ *Who in the class is best at maths?* ◦ *What's the best way to get to York*

*from here?* ◦ *The best thing to do is to forget all about it.* أفضل

**IDM your best bet** (informal) the best thing for you to do in a particular situation: *There's nowhere to park in the city centre. Your best bet is to go in by bus.* أفضل ما يمكن أن تفعله

**the best/better part of sth** ➔ **PART<sup>1</sup>**  
 ■ **best 'man** *noun* [C] a man who helps and supports the bridegroom at his wedding  
 ➔ Look at the note at **wedding**. وكيل العريس

**best<sup>2</sup>** /best/ *adv* (the superlative of well) **1** in the most excellent way: *He works best in the morning.* أفضل ما يكون

**2** to the greatest degree; most: *Which of these dresses do you like best?* ◦ *one of Britain's best-loved TV stars* ◦ *Next week would suit me best.* ◦ *Ask Peter. He'll know best what to do.* أعظم

**IDM as best you can** as well as you can even if it is not perfectly **على قدر المستطاع**

■ **best 'seller** *noun* [C] a book or other product that has been bought by large numbers of people **أروج (كتاب مثلاً)**

**best-selling** *adj* very popular: *Frederick Forsyth has written many best-selling novels.* رائج جداً

**best<sup>3</sup>** /best/ *noun* [sing] **1** something that is of the highest quality or level: *When you pay that much for a meal you expect the best.* ◦ *I'm not in the best of health.* ◦ *They are the best of friends.* ◦ *The best we can hope for is that the situation doesn't get any worse.* ➔ Look at **second-best**. الأفضل

**2 the best** [with sing or pl verb] a person that is best: *Even the best of us make mistakes sometimes.* الأفضل، أفضل شخص

**IDM all the best** (informal) (used when you are saying goodbye to sb and wishing him/her success): *All the best! Keep in touch, won't you?* مع السلامة وأتمنى لك التوفيق

**at best** if everything is as favourable as possible; taking the most hopeful view: *We won't be able to deliver the goods before March, or, at best, the last week in February.*

في أحسن الأحوال  
**at its/your best** in its/your best state or condition: *This is an example of Beckett's work at its best.* ◦ *No one is at their best first thing in the morning.* في أحسن حالاته

**be (all) for the best** to be good in the end even if it does not seem good at first: *He didn't go to London after all, but as it turned out it was all for the best* (=because he was able to do something that was better).

يكون خيراً له في النهاية

**bring out the best/worst in sb** to show sb's best/worst qualities: *The crisis really brought out the best in Tony.* يظهر أفضل / أسوأ ما في الشخص

**do/try your best** to do all or the most that you can: *It doesn't matter whether you win or not. The important thing is doing your best.*

يبدل قصارى جهده

**look your best** to look as beautiful or attractive as possible **يبدو بأجمل صورة**

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**make the best of sth/a bad job** to accept a difficult situation and try to be as happy as possible  
يحاول الانقاذ من وضع سيئ

**bet** /bet/ verb [I,T] (pres part **betting**; pt, pp **bet** or **betted**) **bet (sth) (on sth)** to risk some money on the result of sth (eg a horse-race). If you are wrong about the result, you have to pay some money: *I bet him £10 he couldn't stop smoking for a week.*  
يراهن

**IDM** **I bet (that) ...** (informal) I'm sure that...  
*I bet he arrives late - he always does.*  
أراهن أن، أنا متأكد أن

**you bet** (informal) a way of saying, 'Yes, of course!': *'Are you coming too?' 'You bet.'*  
بالطبع

■ **bet** noun [C] **1** an act of betting: *to win/lose a bet*  
رهان

**2** an opinion: *My bet is that he's missed the train.*  
رأي

**IDM** **your best bet** → **BEST**<sup>1</sup>

**hedge your bets** → **HEDGE**

**betray** /br'treɪ/ verb [T] **1** to be disloyal to a person or thing; to harm a person or organization that trusts you: *By taking the money he had betrayed the trust that she had put in him.* ◦ *When parents get divorced the children often feel betrayed.* ◦ *to betray your country*  
يغدر بـ؛ يخون

**2** to make facts about sb/sth known to an enemy; to make a secret known: *She betrayed all the members of the group to the secret police.* ◦ *He refused to betray the information.*  
يكشف؛ يفشي سراً

**3** to show a feeling or quality that you would like to keep hidden: *Her steady voice did not betray the emotion she was feeling.*  
يفضح

■ **betrayal** /br'treɪəl/ noun [C,U] the act of betraying sb/sth  
خيانة، غدر

**better**<sup>1</sup> /'bɛtə(r)/ adj **1** (the comparative of good) **better than sth** of a higher quality or level or more suitable: *I think her second novel was much better than her first.* ◦ *He's better at Chemistry than Physics.* ◦ *It's a long way to drive. It would be better to take the train.* ◦ *You'd be better getting the train than driving* (=it would be more suitable or sensible).  
أفضل

**2** less ill or fully recovered from an illness: *I feel a bit better today.* ◦ *You can't go swimming until you're better.*  
أحسن (صحياً)؛ معاف

**better**<sup>2</sup> /'bɛtə(r)/ adv (the comparative of well) in a better way; to a greater or higher degree: *I think you could have done this better.* ◦ *Sylvie speaks English better than I do.* ◦ *She is much better known than her sister.*  
على وجه أفضل؛ أكثر

**IDM** **the best/better part of sth** → **PART**<sup>1</sup>

**(be) better off** **1** to be in a more pleasant or suitable situation: *You look terrible. You'd be better off at home in bed.*  
من الأفضل له أن

**2** with more money: *We're much better off now I go out to work.*  
في وضع مالي أفضل

**you, etc had better** you should; you would be wise to: *I think we'd better go before it gets*

dark. ◦ *You'd better take a pen and paper. You might want to take notes.* ◦ *من الأفضل أن، يجدر أن...*

**know better** → **KNOW**

**think better of (doing) sth** → **THINK**<sup>1</sup>

**better**<sup>3</sup> /'bɛtə(r)/ noun [sing] something that is of higher quality: *The hotel wasn't very good. I must say we'd expected better.*

شيء أفضل؛ شيء أدنى

**IDM** **get the better of sb/sth** to defeat or be stronger than sb/sth: *When we have an argument she always gets the better of me.*

يتطلب أو يتفوق على

**between** /br'twi:n/ prep **1** in the space that separates two things, people, etc; somewhere in the middle: *I was sitting between Anne and Derek.* ◦ *a village between Cambridge and Ely*

بين

**2** from one place to another and back again: *There aren't any direct trains between here and Milton Keynes.* ◦ *the journey between home and the office*

بين

**3** involving or linking two people, groups or things: *There's some sort of disagreement between them.* ◦ *There may be a connection between the two crimes.*

بين

**4** (used about two amounts, distances, ages, times, etc) at a point that is greater or later than the first and smaller or earlier than the second; somewhere in the middle: *She must be between about thirty and thirty-five.* ◦ *They said they would arrive between 4 and 5 o'clock.* ◦ *a cost of between £200 and £300*

ما بين

**5** choosing one and not the other (of two things): *to choose between two jobs* ◦ *What's the difference between 'some' and 'any'?*

بين

**6** by putting together the actions, efforts, etc of two or more people: *We've got over a thousand pounds saved up between us.*

فيما بين

**7** giving each person a share: *The money was divided equally between the two children.* ◦ *We ate all the chocolates between us.*

فيما بين

◀ **Between** is usually used of two people or things: *sitting between her mother and father* ◦ *between the ages of 12 and 14.* However, **between** can sometimes be used of more than two when the people or things are being considered as individuals, especially when the meaning is that of number 7 (above): *We drank a bottle between the three of us.* **Among** is always used of more than two people or things considered as a group rather than as individuals: *You're among friends here.*

■ **between (also in between)** adv in the space or period of time that separates two things, points, people, times, etc: *We can't get to the beach this way. There's a railway line in between.* ◦ *I've got a meeting at 10 and one at 11 but I should manage to see you in between.*

في الوسط

**beverage** /'bevərɪdʒ/ noun [C] (formal) (used especially on menus) a drink  
مشروب

**beware** /br'weə(r)/ verb [I] (only in the imperative or infinitive) **beware (of sb/sth)** (used for giving a warning) to be careful: *Beware of the dog!* (=written on a sign) ◦ *We*

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

were told to beware of strong currents in the sea.  
احتسروا! احذروا! يحترس

**bewilder** /br'wɪldə(r)/ verb [T] to confuse: I was completely bewildered by his sudden change of mood.  
يحار

■ **bewildered** adj: He seemed bewildered by all the fuss.  
متحير

**bewildering** /br'wɪldərɪŋ/ adj: a bewildering experience  
مثيراً للذهول

**bewilderment** noun [U]: to stare at sb in bewilderment  
حيرة، اندهاش

**bewitch** /br'wɪtʃ/ verb [T] to fascinate sb and be very attractive to them  
يلفتن، يسحر القلب

**beyond** /br'jɒnd/ prep 1 on the other side of: beyond the distant mountains  
خلف، وراء

2 further than; later than: Does the motorway continue beyond Birmingham? ○ Most people don't go on working beyond the age of 65.  
وراء، إلى ما بعد

3 out of the range or reach of sth (so that sth is not possible): The house was beyond what I could afford. ○ The car was completely beyond repair. ○ His success was beyond all our expectations (= more than we expected). ○ The fact that she is guilty is beyond doubt (= there is no doubt about it).  
أكثر من المستطاع، فوق

4 except for or apart from: I haven't heard anything beyond a few rumours.  
عدا

**IDM be beyond sb** (informal) to be impossible for sb to understand or imagine: Why she wants to go and live there is quite beyond me.  
لا يفهمه، لا يتصوره

■ **beyond** adv on the other side or further on: We could see the mountains and the sea beyond.  
(فيما) وراء ذلك

**bias** /'baɪəs/ noun [C,U, usually sing] (pl biases) 1 [C] an opinion, feeling or attitude that is not fair and not based on facts: a bias against women drivers  
تحامل

2 [C,U] giving one side in an argument an advantage over the other; not being neutral: The BBC has been accused of political bias.  
تحيز، انحياز

■ **bias** verb [T] (biasing; biased or biasing; biassed) to influence sb/sth, especially unfairly; to give an advantage to one group, etc: Good newspapers should not be biased towards a particular point of view. ○ Our schools are biased in favour of middle-class children. ○ a biased (= unfair) report  
يتحاز، يحابي

**bib** /bɪb/ noun [C] a piece of cloth or plastic that a baby or small child wears under the chin to protect its clothes while it is eating  
مربلة، صدرية الطفل

**bible** /'baɪbl/ (also the Bible) noun [C] the holy book of the Christian and Jewish people  
الكتاب المقدس

■ **biblical** /'bɪblɪkl/ adj  
توراتي، متعلق بالكتاب المقدس

**bibliography** /,bɪbli'ɒɡrəfi/ noun [C] (pl bibliographies) 1 a list of the books and articles that a writer used when he/she was writing a particular book  
بيبلوغرافيا، مصدر المراجع

2 a list of books on a particular subject

**bicentenary** /,baɪsen'tɪnəri/; US -'ten-/ (US **bicentennial** /,baɪsen'tenɪəl/) noun [C] (pl **bicentenaries**) the day or year two hundred years after sth happened or began: the bicentenary of the French Revolution  
ذكرى مرور مئتي سنة

**biceps** /'baɪseps/ noun [C] (pl **biceps**) the large muscle at the front of the top part of your arms  
العظمة ذات الرأسين

**bicker** /'bɪkə(r)/ verb [I] to quarrel about unimportant things: The boys were bickering about whose turn it was to play with the train.  
يتشاجر (في أمر تافه)

**bicycle** /'baɪsɪkl/ (also informal **bike**) noun [C] a vehicle with two wheels, which you sit on and ride by moving your legs: to ride a bicycle ○ to go somewhere by bicycle ➡ Look at **cycle**. This is usually used as the verb. **Cyclist** is the usual noun.  
دراجة

**bid**<sup>1</sup> /bɪd/ verb (**bidding**; pt, pp **bid** or, in sense 2 pt **bade** /bæd/; pp **bidden** /'bɪdn/) 1 [I,T] **bid** (sth) (for sth) to offer a sum of money in order to buy sth: to bid for sth at an auction ○ Somebody bid £5000 for the painting.  
يزيد أو يتنافس، يعرض مبلغاً من المال

2 [T] (old-fashioned formal) to say as a greeting: He bade us good-day and got up to leave.  
يحيي أو يودع

■ **bidder** noun [C] a person who offers a sum of money in order to buy sth: The house was sold to the highest bidder (= the person who offered the most money).  
مزايده، من يعرض مبلغاً من المال

**bid**<sup>2</sup> /bɪd/ noun [C] 1 an attempt to do, obtain, etc sth: a bid to slow down traffic and prevent accidents ○ her bid to win the championship ○ His bid for power had failed.  
محاولة، مسمى

2 an offer of a sum of money in order to buy sth: We made a bid of £100 for the chair.  
عرض

3 (especially US) = TENDER<sup>2</sup>

**bide** /baɪd/ verb

**IDM bide your time** to wait for a good opportunity: I'll bide my time until the situation improves.  
ينتظر (فرصة سانحة)

**bidet** /'bɪdeɪ; US bi:'deɪ/ noun [C] a small bath that you can sit on in order to wash your bottom  
"بدييه"، مغسلة منخفضة

**big** /bɪg/ adj (**bigger**, **biggest**) 1 large; not small: a big house, town, salary, etc ○ This dress is too big for me.  
ضخم، كبير

2 great or important: They had a big argument yesterday. ○ That was the biggest decision I've ever had to make. ○ some of the big names in Hollywood  
كبير، هام

3 (only before a noun) (informal) older: a big brother/sister  
أكبر (سناً)

■ **Big** and **large** can both be used when talking about size or number. **Large** is more formal and is not usually used for describing people: a big/large house ○ a big boy. **Great** is mostly used when talking about the importance, quality, etc of a person or thing. It can

also be used with uncountable nouns to mean 'a lot of': *a great occasion* • *a great musician* • *great happiness, care, etc.*

**IDIOM** **give sb/get a big hand** to clap sb/to be clapped loudly: *The audience gave the little girl a big hand when she finished her song.*

■ **big** *adv* (slang) in a grand or ambitious way: *You have to think big if you want to be successful.*

**bigamy** /'bigəmi/ *noun* [U] the crime of being married to two people at the same time

■ **bigamist** *noun* [C] متزوج من اثنين أو رجلين في نفس الوقت

**bigoted** /'bigətid/ *adj* having very strong and unreasonable opinions and refusing to change them or to listen to other people

**bike** /bɑ:k/ *noun* [C] (informal) a bicycle or a motorcycle: *Mary's just learnt to ride a bike.*

**bikini** /br'kini/ *noun* [C] a piece of clothing, in two pieces, that women wear for swimming

**bilingual** /,bɪlɪŋɡwəl/ *adj* 1 having or using two languages: *a bilingual dictionary* 2 able to speak two languages equally well: *Our children are bilingual in English and Spanish.*

**bill** /bɪl/ *noun* 1 [C] (US **check**) a piece of paper that shows how much money you owe for goods or services: *an electricity bill* • *Can I have the bill, please* (eg in a restaurant) ? • *to pay a bill*

2 [C] (US) = NOTE<sup>1</sup>(4): *a ten-dollar bill*

3 [C] a plan for a possible new law: *The bill was discussed in Parliament.* • *The bill was passed/defeated.*

4 [sing] the programme of entertainment offered in a show, concert, etc: *Elton John headed the bill.* • *a double bill of 'Swan Lake' and 'The Nutcracker'*

**IDIOM** **foot the bill** ⇒ FOOT<sup>2</sup>

■ **bill** *verb* [T] to announce to the public with an advertisement, etc: *The show is billed as a musical comedy.*

'**billboard** *noun* [C] (US) = HOARDING

'**billfold** *noun* [C] (US) = WALLET

**bill**<sup>2</sup> /bɪl/ *noun* [C] a bird's beak

**billiards** /'bɪljədz/ *noun* [U] a game played on a big table covered with cloth. You use a long stick called a cue to hit balls into pockets at the corners and sides of the table: *to play billiards* • *to have a game of billiards*

■ **billiard** -/'bɪljəd-/ (in compounds) used for billiards: *a billiard-table*

**billion** /'bɪljən/ *number* 1 000 000 000; one thousand million: *billions of dollars* • Notice that when you are counting you use billion without 's': *nine billion pounds*. Formerly, **billion** was used with the meaning 'one million million'. We now say **trillion** for this.

**billow** /'bɪləʊ/ *verb* [I] to rise or move slowly

in the wind, like waves: *curtains billowing in the breeze*

**bin** /bɪn/ *noun* [C] 1 a container that you put rubbish in: *to throw sth in the bin* • *a litter-bin* • *The dustmen come to empty the bins on Wednesdays.*

2 a container, usually with a lid, for storing bread, flour, etc: *a bread bin*

**binary system** /'bɪnəri sɪstəm/ *noun* [sing] (technical) a system of numbers using only the numbers 0 and 1. It is used especially with computers.

**bind** /baɪnd/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **bound** /baʊnd/) 1 **bind A (to B); bind A and B (together)** to tie or fasten with string or rope: *They bound the prisoner's hands behind his back.* • (figurative) *The two men were bound together (= united or held together) by the strength of their beliefs.*

2 **bind sb/yourself (to sth)** to cause or force sb to do sth: *to be bound by a law, an agreement, etc* • *The contract binds you to completion of the work within two years.*

3 (usually passive) to fasten sheets of paper into a cover to form a book: *The book was bound in leather.*

■ **bind** *noun* [sing] (informal) something that you find boring or annoying; a nuisance: *I find housework a real bind.*

**binder** *noun* [C] a hard cover for holding loose sheets of paper together

**binding** *noun* 1 [C] a cover that holds the pages of a book together

2 [U] material that you use for making the edge of sth stronger or more attractive

**binding** *adj* making it necessary for sb to do sth they have promised or to obey a law, etc: *This contract is legally binding.*

**binge** /bɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] (informal) a period of eating or drinking too much

**bingo** /'bɪŋɡəʊ/ *noun* [U] a game in which each player has a different card with numbers on it. The person in charge of the game calls numbers out and the winner is the first player to have all the numbers on their card called out.

**binoculars** /br'nɒkjələz/ *noun* [plural] an instrument with two lenses which you look through in order to make distant objects seem nearer: *a pair of binoculars* • Look at **telescope**.

**biochemistry** /baɪəʊ'kemɪstri/ *noun* [U] the study of the chemistry of living things

**biodegradable** /,baɪəʊdɪ'reɪdəbl/ *adj* that can decay naturally: *Most plastic packaging is not biodegradable.*

**biography** /baɪ'ɒɡrəfi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **biographies**) the story of a person's life written by sb else: *a biography of Napoleon* • *I enjoy*



reading history and biography. ➡ Look at autobiography. سيرة

■ **biographer** /bə'ɒgrəfə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who writes a story of sb else's life كاتب السيرة

**biographical** /ˌbəʊ'græfɪkl/ *adj* containing information about sb's life: *interesting biographical details* معلق بسيرة شخص

**biological** /ˌbəʊ'ɒlɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* 1 connected with the scientific study of animals, plants and other living things: *biological research* بيولوجي، معلق بعلم الأحياء

2 involving the use of living things to destroy or damage other living things: *biological weapons* ○ a *biological detergent* (= one that uses enzymes to destroy dirt) بيولوجي، جرمولي

**biology** /bə'ɒlɒdʒi/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of living things علم الأحياء

■ **biologist** /-dʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies or is an expert in biology عالم أحياء

**birch** /bɜ:tʃ/ *noun* [C,U] a type of tree with a smooth trunk and thin branches شجرة البتولا

**bird** /bɜ:d/ *noun* [C] 1 a creature with feathers and wings which can (usually) fly ➡ Birds **fly** and **sing**. They build **nests** and **lay eggs**. طائر

2 (*Brit slang*) a word used by men to refer to a young woman or girl: *a gorgeous blonde bird* ➡ Many women dislike the use of this word. شابة، بنت

**IDM** **kill two birds with one stone** ➔ KILL

■ **bird of 'prey** *noun* [C] a bird that kills and eats other animals and birds طائر جارح

**'bird-watcher** *noun* [C] a person who studies birds in their natural surroundings ➡ The formal word is **ornithologist**. راصد الطير

**Biro** /'bairəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **Biros**) (*trade mark*) a type of pen in which ink comes out of a small metal ball at the end ➡ Look at **ball-point**. قلم حبر جاف

**birth** /bɜ:θ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] being born; coming out of a mother's body: *It was a difficult birth*. ○ *The baby weighed six pounds at birth* (= when it was born). ○ *She's been slightly deaf since birth*. ○ *What's your date of birth* (= the date on which you were born)? مولد، ولادة

2 [U] your nationality or your place of birth: *She's always lived in England but she's German by birth*. مولد، أصل

3 [sing] the beginning of sth: *the birth of an idea* نشوء

**IDM** **give birth (to sb/sth)** to produce a baby: *She gave birth to her second child at home*. ولد

■ **'birth certificate** *noun* [C] an official piece of paper that states the date and place of a person's birth شهادة ميلاد

**'birth control** *noun* [U] ways of controlling or limiting the number of children you have ➡ Look at **contraception**. تحديد النسل

**'birthmark** *noun* [C] a permanent mark on your body, that you are born with وحمة: علامة خلقية دائمة

**'birthplace** *noun* 1 [C] the house or area where a person was born مكان الميلاد

2 [sing] the place where sth began: *in Greece, the birthplace of the Olympic Games* منشأ

**'birth rate** *noun* [C] the number of babies born in a particular group of people during a particular period of time: *The birth rate is falling/rising*. نسبة المواليد

**birthday** /'bɜ:ðdeɪ/ *noun* [C] the day in each year which is the same date as the one when you were born: *My birthday's (on) November 15th*. ○ *my eighteenth birthday* ○ a *birthday present* ○ a *birthday card* عيد ميلاد

**When it is a person's birthday we say 'Happy Birthday' or 'Many happy returns!' If we know the person well we send a special card to them or a present. Your eighteenth birthday is an important occasion when you legally become an adult.**

**biscuit** /'bɪskɪt/ *noun* [C] (*US* **cookie**; **cooky**) a type of small cake that is thin, hard and usually sweet: *a chocolate biscuit* ○ a *packet of biscuits* بسكويت

**bisexual** /ˌbɪˈseksʃʊəl/ *adj* sexually attracted to both men and women ثنائي الانجذاب الجنسي: من يتجذب للجنسين

**bishop** /'brɪʃəp/ *noun* [C] a senior person in the Christian Church, who is in charge of the churches in a city or a district: *the Bishop of Durham* ➡ Look at **archbishop**. أسقف

**bit** /bɪt/ *noun* 1 [C] a small piece or amount of sth: *There were bits of broken glass all over the floor*. ○ *I think these strawberries need a bit more sugar*. ○ *Could you give me a bit of advice?* قطعة صغيرة، قليل من، بعض

2 [sing] (especially with *quite*) (*informal*) a lot: *It must have rained quite a bit during the night*. كثيراً

**IDM** **a bit** 1 slightly; rather: *I'm afraid I'll be a bit late tonight*. ○ *I was a bit annoyed with him*. بعض الشيء

2 a short time or distance: *Could you move forward a bit?* قليلاً

**bit by bit** slowly or a little at a time: *Bit by bit we managed to get the information we needed*. تدريجياً، شيئاً فشيئاً

**a bit much** (*informal*) annoying or unpleasant: *It's a bit much expecting me to work on Sundays*. (أمر) مفرح

**a bit of a** (*informal*) rather a: *I've got a bit of a problem...* ○ *He's a bit of a tyrant, isn't he?* شيء من، بعض الشيء

**bits and pieces** (*informal*) small things of different kinds: *I've finished packing except for a few bits and pieces*. متفرقات

**do your bit** (*informal*) to do your share of sth; to help with sth: *It won't take long to finish if we all do our bit*. يساهم، يعاون

**not a bit** not at all: *The holiday was not a bit what we had expected*. بتاتاً

**to bits** into small pieces: *She angrily tore the letter to bits*. مزعاً، إلى قطع صغيرة

■ **bitty** *adj* made up of lots of parts which do

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



not seem to be connected: *a bitty letter*

غير مترابط الأجزاء

**bit<sup>2</sup>** /bit/ *noun* [C] a metal bar that you put in a horse's mouth when you ride it (شكبة (السّام)

**bit<sup>3</sup>** /bit/ *noun* [C] (technical) the smallest unit of information that is stored in a computer's memory, represented by the numbers 0 or 1

أصغر وحدة معلومات في ذاكرة الكمبيوتر

**bit<sup>4</sup>** *pt* of BITE<sup>1</sup>

**bitch** /bitʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a female dog كلبة

2 (slang) a very unpleasant woman: *She's a real bitch.* ○ *You bitch!* (=used to insult a woman) امرأة سليطة أو بغضة

■ **bitchy** *adj* (usually used about women or their behaviour) tending to talk about other people in an unkind way: *a bitchy remark*

لثيم مليء بالصغينة والتعصب

**bite<sup>1</sup>** /baɪt/ *verb* (*pt* **bit** /bit/; *pp* **bitten** /'bɪtn/)

1 [I,T] **bite (into sth); bite sb/sth** to cut or attack with the teeth: *Don't worry about the dog. She never bites.* ○ *The dog bit me.* ○ *He picked up the bread and bit into it hungrily.* يعض، يقضم

2 [T] (used about insects or snakes) to prick your skin and cause pain: *He was bitten by a snake.* يلسع، يلدغ

3 [I] to begin to have an effect, usually in an unpleasant way: *In the South the job losses are starting to bite.* يظهر تأثيره السيئ

**bite<sup>2</sup>** /baɪt/ *noun* 1 [C] a piece of food that you can put into your mouth: *She took a big bite of the apple.* لقمة، قضمة

2 [C] a painful place on the skin made by an insect, snake, dog, etc: *a mosquito bite* لسعة، لدغة

3 [sing] (informal) some food: *Would you like a bite to eat before you go?* لقمة، قليل من الطعام

**bitten** *pt* of BITE<sup>1</sup>

**bitter** /'bɪtə(r)/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) very unhappy or angry about sth that has happened; disappointed: *She was very bitter about the breakup of her marriage.* شاعر بالمرارة، خائب الأمل

2 causing unhappiness or anger for a long time; difficult to accept: *His son has been a bitter disappointment to him.* مثير، عسير القبول

3 caused by anger or hatred: *a bitter quarrel* مبر

4 (used about the weather) very cold: *a bitter wind* قارس البرد

5 having a sharp, unpleasant taste; not sweet: *bitter coffee* مر

■ **bitter** *noun* [U] (Brit) a type of dark beer with a bitter taste نوع من البيرة

**bitterly** *adv* 1 (used for describing strong negative feelings or cold weather) extremely: *bitterly disappointed* ○ *a bitterly cold winter* جداً، إلى أبعد حد

2 in a bitter(1) way: *I've lost everything, he said bitterly.* بمرارة

**bitterness** *noun* [U] anger and unhappiness as a result of sth bad happening مرارة

**bizarre** /brɪ'zɑ:(r)/ *adj* very strange: *The story had a most bizarre ending.* غريب

**black<sup>1</sup>** /blæk/ *adj* 1 of the darkest colour possible, the colour of the night sky أسود

2 belonging to a race of people with dark skins: *the black population of Britain* ○ *black culture* أسود

3 (used about coffee or tea) without milk or cream: *black coffee with sugar* (قهوة مثلاً) دون حليب

4 (used about a situation) without hope; depressing: *The economic outlook for the coming year is rather black.* قائم، غير مشير

5 funny in a cruel or unpleasant way: *The film was a black comedy.* مضحك على نحو مؤلم أو مخيف

6 very angry: *a black mood* ○ *to give sb a black look* سخط

**IDM** **black and blue** covered with bruises مغطى بالكدمات

**black and white** (used about television, photographs, etc) showing no colours except black, white and grey: *a black and white television* أسود وأبيض

■ **blacken** /'blækən/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth black: *The soldiers had to blacken their faces at night.* يسود

2 to make sth seem bad, by saying unpleasant things about it: *to blacken sb's name* يبلطخ (سمعة)

**blackness** *noun* [U] سواد، ظلام

**blackberry** /'blækbəri/ *US* -beri/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **blackberries**) a small black fruit that grows wild on bushes نوت بري

**'blackbird** *noun* [C] a common European bird. The male is black with a yellow beak and the female is brown. شحور

**'blackboard** (*US* **chalkboard**) *noun* [C] a piece of dark board used for writing on, especially with chalk and in a classroom سبورة

**'black'currant** *noun* [C] a small round black fruit that grows in bunches on bushes الكشمش الأسود

**black 'eye** *noun* [C] an eye with dark-coloured skin around it as the result of a blow: *He got a black eye in the fight.* كدمة حول العين

**'blackhead** *noun* [C] a small spot on the skin with a black centre بثرة صغيرة برأس أسود

**'black' magic** *noun* [U] a type of magic that is used for evil purposes السحر الأسود، سحر شير

**'black' market** *noun* [C] the buying and selling of goods or foreign money in a way that is not legal: *to buy/sell sth on the black market* السوق السوداء

**'blackout** *noun* [C] 1 a period of time during a war, when all lights must be turned off or covered so that the enemy cannot see them تعميم

2 a period when you lose consciousness for a short time: *to have a blackout* فقدان الوعي

**black<sup>2</sup>** /blæk/ *noun* 1 [U] the darkest colour,

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

like the night sky: *People usually wear black* (= black clothes) *at funerals.* سواد

**2** usually **Black** [C] a person who belongs to a race of people with dark skins ➡ Look at **African-American.** أسود

**IDM** **be in the black** to have some money in the bank ➡ Look at **in the red.** له رصيد

**in black and white** in writing or in print: *I won't believe we've got the contract till I see it in black and white.* كتابة

**black**<sup>3</sup> /blæk/ verb

**PHRV** **black out** to lose consciousness for a short time: *I remember losing control of the car and then I blacked out.* يفقد وعيه

**blacklist** /'blæklist/ noun [C] a list of people who are considered bad or dangerous: *to be on sb's blacklist* القائمة السوداء

■ **blacklist** verb [T] يضعه في القائمة السوداء

**blackmail** /'blækmeɪl/ noun [U] the crime of forcing a person to give you money or do sth for you, usually by threatening to make known sth which they want to keep secret ابتزاز

■ **blackmail** verb [T]: *He was blackmailed into paying an enormous amount of money.* يبتز

**blackmailer** noun [C] مبتز

**blacksmith** /'blæksmɪθ/ noun [C] a person whose job is to make and repair things made of metal, especially horses' shoes حداد

**bladder** /'blædə(r)/ noun [C] the part of the body where urine collects before leaving the body مثانة

**blade** /bleɪd/ noun [C] **1** the flat, sharp part of a knife, sword, etc شفرة

**2** one of the flat, wide parts that spin round on an aeroplane, helicopter, etc ريشة المروحة

**3** a long, thin leaf of grass, wheat, etc: *a blade of grass* ورقة (عشب)

**blame** /bleɪm/ verb [T] **1 blame sb (for sth); blame sth on sb** to think or say that a certain person or thing is responsible for sth bad that has happened: *The teacher blamed me for the accident.* ◦ *Some people blame the changes in the climate on pollution.* يلوم

**2 not blame sb (for sth)** to think that sb is not wrong to do sth: *'I'd like to leave school and get a job.' 'I don't blame you.'* (= I can understand why). ◦ *I don't blame you for feeling fed up.* يفهم السبب

**IDM** **be to blame (for sth)** to be responsible for sth bad: *The police say that careless driving was to blame for the accident.* يكون مسؤولاً

■ **blame** noun [U] **blame (for sth)** responsibility for sth bad: *to take the blame for sth* ◦ *The report puts the blame on rising prices.* مسؤولية لامة

**blameless** adj deserving no blame; not guilty: *He insisted that his wife was blameless and hadn't known about his activities.* لا لوم عليه، بريء

**bland** /blænd/ adj **1** showing no strong feelings; calm ساكن، هادئ

**2** (used about food) mild or lacking in taste قليل الطعم، قليل التوابل

**3** ordinary or uninteresting: *a rather bland style of writing* عادي غير مثير

■ **blandly** adv بهدوء، ببساطة

**blank** /blæŋk/ adj **1** without writing or anything else on it: *a blank cassette* ◦ *a blank piece of paper* ◦ *a blank wall* فارغ، خال

**2** without feelings, understanding or interest: *a blank expression on his face* ◦ *My mind went blank when I saw the exam questions* (= I couldn't think properly or remember anything). أجوف

■ **blank** noun [C] an empty space: *Fill in the blanks in the following exercise.* ◦ (figurative) *I couldn't remember his name - my mind was a complete blank.* فراغ

**IDM** **draw a blank** ➡ DRAW<sup>2</sup>

**blankly** adv with a blank expression (ينظر) نظرة جوفاء / خالية من التعبير

**'blank** **'cheque** noun [C] a cheque that has been signed but that has an empty space so that the amount to be paid can be filled in later شيك على بياض

**blanket** /'blæŋkɪt/ noun [C] **1** a cover made of wool, etc that is put on beds to keep people warm بطانية

**2** affecting everybody or everything: *a blanket ban on journalists reporting the case* شامل

**IDM** **a wet blanket** ➡ WET

■ **blanket** verb [T] to cover sth completely: *The countryside was blanketed in snow.* يغطي نقطة نامة

**blare** /bleə(r)/ verb [I.T] **blare (sth) (out)** to make a loud, unpleasant noise: *The radio was blaring in the room next to ours.* ◦ *The loud-speaker blared out a warning.* يدوي

■ **blare** noun [U]: *the blare of a siren* زعيق، دوي

**blasphemy** /'blæsfəmi/ noun [U] writing or speaking about God in a way that shows a lack of respect تحديف، كفر

■ **blasphemous** /'blæsfəməs/ adj مُتحدِف

**blast**<sup>1</sup> /blɑːst/ US blæst/ noun [C] **1** an explosion, especially one caused by a bomb: *The windows of the nearby shops were shattered in the blast.* انفجار

**2** a sudden strong rush of air: *a blast of cold air* هبة

**3** a loud sound made by a musical instrument such as a horn: *a few blasts on his trumpet* نفخة، صفرة

**blast**<sup>2</sup> /blɑːst/ US blæst/ verb [T] to make a hole, a tunnel, etc in sth with an explosion: *They had to blast their way through the mountainside.* يفجر مُحدَثاً نفقاً الخ

**PHRV** **blast off** (used about a spacecraft) to leave the ground; to take off يُقْلَع، يُطْلَق

■ **blast** interj a mild swear-word, used to show that you are angry: *Blast! I've cut my finger.* (كلمة للشتم تعبر عن الغضب)

**blasted** adj (informal) very annoying: *Can you turn that blasted music down?* مزعج جداً

**'blast-off** noun [U] the time when a spacecraft leaves the ground انطلاق (الصاروخ مثلاً)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**blatant** /'blænt/ *adj* very clear or obvious: *their blatant dislike for each other* ◦ *a blatant lie* ➤ This word is used in a critical way.

صريح، واضح  
بوضوح

■ **blatantly** *adv*

**blaze**<sup>1</sup> /bleɪz/ *noun* 1 [C] a large and often dangerous fire: *It took firemen four hours to put out the blaze.*

حريق، لهب

2 [sing] **a blaze of sth** a very bright display of light or colour: *In the summer the garden was a blaze of colour.* ◦ (figurative) *The new theatre was opened in a blaze of publicity* (= the newspapers, television, etc gave it a lot of attention).

شعلة، تاجع

**blaze**<sup>2</sup> /bleɪz/ *verb* [I] 1 to burn with bright strong flames: *a blazing log fire*

يتقد، يتوهج

2 **blaze (with sth)** to be extremely bright; to shine brightly: *I woke up to find that the room was blazing with sunshine.* ◦ (figurative) *'Get out!' she shouted, her eyes blazing with anger.*

يتوهج، يتألق

**blazer** /'bleɪzə(r)/ *noun* [C] a jacket, especially one that has the colours or the badge of a school, club, team, etc on it; usually worn by men, or by schoolchildren as part of their uniform: *a school blazer*

سيرة ذات شارة

**bleach** /bli:tʃ/ *verb* [T] to make sth white or lighter in colour (by using a chemical or by leaving it in the sun)

يبيض، يُفتح اللون

■ **bleach** *noun* [C,U] a strong chemical substance used for making clothes, etc whiter or for cleaning things

مادة (كيميائية) مبيضة

**bleak** /bli:k/ *adj* 1 (used about a situation) bad; not encouraging or hopeful: *a bleak future for the next generation*

غير مبشر بالخير، قاتم

2 (used about a place) cold, bare and grey: *the bleak Yorkshire Moors*

(مكان) كئيب، يثير الانقباض

3 (used about the weather) cold and grey: *a bleak winter's day*

كئيب

■ **bleakly** *adv*

بكآبة

**bleakness** *noun* [U]

قائمة، رداءة الوضع

**bleary** /'bliəri/ *adj* (used about the eyes) red, tired and unable to see clearly: *We were all rather bleary-eyed after the journey.*

(عيون) محمرة ومتعبة

■ **blearily** *adv*: *'What's the time?' he said blearily, switching on the light.*

يعيون متعبة وغشقة

**bleat** /bli:t/ *verb* 1 [I] to make the sound of a sheep or goat

يتغو

2 [I,T] to speak in a weak, uncertain way

يتكلم بصوت ضعيف

■ **bleat** *noun* [C]

نداء

**bleed** /bli:d/ *verb* [I] (pt, pp **bled** /bled/) to lose blood: *He was bleeding badly from a cut on his head.* ◦ *Is your finger bleeding?*

ينزف

■ **bleeding** *noun* [U] blood flowing from a cut, etc: *He wrapped a scarf around his arm to try to stop the bleeding.*

نزيف

**bleep** /bli:p/ *noun* [C] a short, high sound made by an electronic machine

صغير أو ترميز متقطع

■ **bleep** *verb* 1 [I] (used about machines) to

make a short high sound: *Why is the computer beeping?*

بصفر أو يترن بصورة متقطعة

2 [T] to attract a person's attention using a bleeper

يتأدبه بمنبه الكهروني

**bleeper** *noun* [C] a small piece of equipment that makes beeps to let a person (eg a doctor) know when sb is trying to contact them

منبه أو صفارة الكهرونية

**blemish** /'blemɪʃ/ *noun* [C] a mark that spoils the way sth looks: *make-up to hide spots and other blemishes*

عييب، شائبة

■ **blemish** *verb* [T] to spoil sth

يلوث (شيئاً)، يبلّث

**blend** /blend/ *verb* 1 [T] **blend A with B**; **blend A and B (together)** to mix: *First blend the flour and the melted butter together.*

يمزج

2 [I] **blend with sth** to look or sound good with sth else: *new buildings which don't blend with their surroundings*

يتناسب مع

3 [I] **blend (into sth)** to be difficult to tell apart from sth else: *These animals' ability to blend into their surroundings provides a natural form of defence.*

يتلصق

**PHRV** **blend in (with sth)** to look or sound good with sth else because the two things are similar: *The new room is decorated to blend in with the rest of the house.*

يتسجم، يتوافق مع

■ **blend** *noun* [C] a mixture: *a blend of China and Indian tea* ◦ *He had the right blend of enthusiasm and experience.*

مزيج

**blender** /'blendə(r)/ *noun* [C] = LIQUIDIZER

**bless** /bles/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **blesSED** /blest/) to ask for God's help and protection for sb/sth: *At the end of the marriage service, the vicar will bless the young couple.*

يبارك

**IDM** **be blessed with sth/sb** to be lucky enough to have sth/sb: *The West of Ireland is an area blessed with many fine sandy beaches.*

ينعم

**bless you!** what you say to a person who has just sneezed

صححة، يرحمك الله!

**blesSED** /'blesɪd/ *adj* 1 (in religious language) holy: *the Blessed Virgin Mary*

مقدس

2 (in religious language) lucky; fortunate: *Blessed are the pure in heart.*

مبارك

3 giving great pleasure: *The cool breeze brought blessed relief from the heat.*

ممتع، لتليذ

4 (used for expressing anger or surprise): *Where's the blessed train?*

(للتعبير عن الغضب أو الاستغراب)

**bleSSing** /'blesɪŋ/ *noun* [C] 1 a thing that you are grateful for or that brings happiness: *It's a great blessing that we have two healthy children.* ◦ *a blessing in disguise* (= something which seems unlucky but turns out to be a good thing) ◦ *to count your blessings*

نعمة

2 [usually sing] approval or support: *They got married without their parents' blessing.*

موافقة

3 [usually sing] (a prayer asking for) God's help and protection: *to ask for God's blessing* ◦ *The priest said a blessing.*

بركة، رضاء

**blew** *pt* of BLOW<sup>1</sup>

s	z	j	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

**blind**<sup>1</sup> /blaɪnd/ *adj* 1 unable to see: *a blind person* ◦ *to be completely/partially blind*  
 ➤ We often describe a person as **visually handicapped** rather than **blind**. أعشى، ضريب

2 **blind (to sth)** not willing to notice or understand sth: *He was completely blind to her faults.* أعشى، متغاضي عن

3 without reason or thought: *her blind acceptance of fate* ◦ *He drove down the motorway in a blind panic.* جامع، متهور

4 impossible to see round: *You should never overtake on a blind corner.* مستور، (منعطف) حاجب للرؤية

**IDM** **turn a blind eye (to sth)** to pretend not to notice sth يتعمى عن، يتجاهل

■ **the blind** *noun* [plural] people who are blind: *ways of making homes safer for the blind* المكفوفون

**blindly** *adv* بصورة عمياء

**blindness** *noun* [U] عَمَى

**'blind 'date** *noun* [C] an arranged meeting between a man and a woman who have never met before to see if they like each other enough to begin a romantic relationship

لقاء تعارف أول بين رجل وامرأة

**'blind spot** *noun* [C] 1 if you have a blind spot about sth, you cannot understand or accept it موضوع لا يفهمه الشخص ولا يتقبله

2 the part of the road that you cannot see when driving a car, ie the part which is just behind you بقعة عمياء (لا يراها السائق)

**blind**<sup>2</sup> /blaɪnd/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sb unable to see: *Her grandfather had been blinded in an accident (= permanently).* ◦ *For a minute I was blinded by the lights of the oncoming car.* (= for a short time). يعمي، يبهّر

2 **blind sb (to sth)** to prevent sb from being aware of sth يعمي، يُقِل

**blind**<sup>3</sup> /blaɪnd/ *noun* [C] a piece of cloth or other material that you pull down to cover a window حاجب (النور)، ستارة

**blinders** /'blaɪndəz/ *noun* [plural] (US) = BLINKERS

**blindfold** /'blaɪndfəʊld/ *verb* [T] to cover a person's eyes with a piece of cloth, etc so that he/she cannot see يعصّب العينين

■ **blindfold** *noun* [C] a piece of cloth, etc that is used for covering sb's eyes عصاية العينين

**blink** /blɪŋk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to shut your eyes and open them again very quickly: *Oh dear! You blinked just as I took the photograph!*  
 ➤ Look at **wink**. تطرف العين

2 [I] (used about a light) to come on and go off again quickly (النور) يمش

■ **blink** *noun* [C] غمضة عين

**blinkers** /'blɪŋkəz/ (US **blinders**) *noun* [plural] pieces of leather fixed beside a horse's eyes so that it can only look straight in front غمامة (الفرس)

**blip** /bɪp/ *noun* [C] 1 a short sound made by an electronic machine صوت قصير يصدر عن آلة إلكترونية

2 a small point of light on a screen نقطة منيرة على شاشة

3 a small problem that does not last for long مشكلة صغيرة وعارضة

**bliss** /blɪs/ *noun* [U] perfect happiness: *fifteen years of domestic bliss with his wife Mary* نعيم، سعادة

■ **blissful** /-fl/ *adj* هنيئ، سعيد

**blissfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بسعادة، بنعيم

**blister** /'blɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small painful area of skin that looks like a bubble and contains clear liquid. Blisters are usually caused by rubbing or burning: *These shoes give me blisters.* نفطة، ببقرة / "فقولة"

■ **blister** *verb* [I,T] to get or cause blisters ينتفخ أو "يقلق"، يسبب نفطة

**blistering** /'blɪstərɪŋ/ *adj* 1 very great or severe: *the blistering midday heat* قاسي، شديد

2 showing great anger: *a blistering attack on his political enemies* مهتاج، غاضب، لاذع

**blitz** /blɪts/ *noun* [C] 1 a sudden heavy military attack, especially from the air هجوم (جوي) صاعق

2 a **blitz (on sth)** (informal) a sudden great effort: *I had a blitz on the garden and it's looking quite nice now.* حملة مركزة

**blizzard** /'blɪzəd/ *noun* [C] a very bad snowstorm with strong winds ➤ Look at the note at **storm**. عاصفة ثلجية

**bloated** /'bləʊtɪd/ *adj* unusually or uncomfortably large and full because of liquid, food or gas inside: *I felt a bit bloated after all that food.* منتفخ

**blob** /blɒb/ *noun* [C] a small piece of a thick liquid: *a blob of paint, cream, etc* كتلة صغيرة

**bloc** /blɒk/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of countries, political parties, etc who have similar political ideas and who act together: *the Eastern bloc* كتلة

**block**<sup>1</sup> /blɒk/ *noun* [C] 1 a large, heavy piece of sth, usually with flat sides: *a block of wood* ◦ *huge concrete blocks* كتلة ضخمة

2 a large building that is divided into separate flats or offices: *a block of flats* ◦ *an office block* مجمع، بناية كبيرة

3 a group of buildings in a town which has streets on four sides: *I went for a walk around the block.* مجموعة أبنية تشكل كتلة واحدة

4 [usually sing] a thing that makes movement or progress difficult or impossible: *a block to further progress in the talks* عائق

**IDM** **to have a block (about sth)** to be unable to think or understand sth properly: *I had a complete mental block. I just couldn't remember his name.* يشل تفكيره

■ **'block 'letter** (also **'block 'capital**) *noun* [C, usually pl] a capital letter: *Please write your name in block letters.* حرف كبير

**block**<sup>2</sup> /blɒk/ *verb* [T] 1 **block sth (up)** to make it difficult or impossible for anything or anybody to pass: *Many roads are completely blocked by snow.* ◦ *I'm afraid the sink's blocked up.* يسد

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** to prevent sth from being done: *The management tried to block the deal.* يمنع

**3** to prevent sth from being seen by sb: *Get out of the way, you're blocking the view!* يجب

**PHRV block sth off** to separate one area from another with sth solid: *This section of the motorway has been blocked off by the police.* يقفل

**block sth out** to try not to think about sth unpleasant: *She tried to block out the memory of the crash.* يُطرد

**■ blockage** /'blɒkɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a thing that is blocking sth; the state of being blocked: *a blockage in the drainpipe* ◦ *blockages on some major roads* انسداد، عائق

**blockade** /blɒ'keɪd/ *noun* [C] a situation in which a place is surrounded by soldiers or ships in order to prevent goods or people from reaching it حصار

**■ blockade** *verb* [T] يحاصر

**blockbuster** /'blɒkbɔːstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a book or film with an exciting story which is very successful and popular: *the latest Hollywood blockbuster*, *Robin Hood* كتاب أو فيلم ذو نجاح كاسح

**bloke** /bləʊk/ *noun* [C] (*Brit informal*) a man: *He's a really nice bloke.* ◦ *What does her bloke (= boyfriend) do?* رجل، شخص

**blond** (also **blonde**) /blɒnd/ *noun* [C], *adj* (a person) with fair or yellow hair: *Most of our family have blond hair.* ◦ When describing women the spelling **blonde** is used: *She's tall, slim and blonde.* The noun is usually only used of women and is spelt **blonde**: *She's a blonde.* أشقر

**blood** /bləd/ *noun* [U] the red liquid that flows through the body: *Blood was pouring from a cut on his knee.* ◦ *The heart pumps blood around the body.* دم

**IDM in your blood** a strong part of your character: *A love of the countryside was in his blood.* دم، طبيعة

**in cold blood** ⇒ **COLD**<sup>1</sup>

**■ 'blood bath** *noun* [C] an act of violently killing many people حمام دم، سفك دماء

**'blood-curdling** *adj* horrible and frightening: *a blood-curdling scream* تقشعر له الأبدان

**'blood donor** *noun* [C] a person who gives his/her blood for use in medical operations المتبرع بدمه

**'blood group** (also **'blood type**) *noun* [C] any of several different types of human blood: *Do you know which blood group you belong to?* فصيلة الدم

**'blood pressure** *noun* [U] the force with which the blood travels round the body: *to have high/low blood pressure* ضغط الدم

**'bloodshed** *noun* [U] the killing or wounding of people: *Both sides in the war want to avoid further bloodshed.* سفك الدماء

**'bloodshot** *adj* (used about the white part of the eyes) full of red lines, eg when sb is tired محمقن بالدم

**'blood sport** *noun* [C] a sport such as fox-hunting, in which animals are killed رياضة دموية (يقتل فيها الحيوان)

**'bloodstained** *adj* having marks of blood on it مطلخ بالدماء

**'bloodstream** *noun* [sing] the blood as it flows through the body: *drugs injected straight into the bloodstream* مجرى الدم

**'blood transfusion** *noun* [C] an injection of blood into a person's body: *to have a blood transfusion* نقل الدم

**'blood-vessel** *noun* [C] any of the tubes in the body which blood flows through وعاء دموي

**bloodless** /'blʌdləs/ *adj* **1** (used about a part of the body) very pale ضاحب

**2** without killing or violence: *a bloodless coup* غير دموي، (ثورة) بيضاء

**bloodthirsty** /'blʌðθɜːsti/ *adj* eager to use violence or to watch scenes of violence معتاش للدماء

**bloody**<sup>1</sup> /'blʌdi/ *adj* (**bloodier**, **bloodiest**) **1** involving a lot of violence and killing: *a bloody war* دموي، مليء بالقتل

**2** covered with blood: *a bloody knife* مغطى بالدم

**bloody**<sup>2</sup> /'blʌdi/ *adj*, *adv* (*Brit informal*) (used for emphasizing anger, annoyance or just an opinion): *The bloody train was late again this morning.* ◦ *What a bloody stupid idea!* ◦ *We had a bloody good time.* ◦ Some people think that it is rude to use this word. (لتأكيد الغضب أو الانزعاج أو لفكرة ما)

**■ ,bloody-minded** *adj* (*Brit informal*) difficult and unhelpful, often on purpose صعب المراس (عن قصد)

**bloom** /bluːm/ *noun* [C] a flower زهرة

**IDM in bloom** with its flowers open: *All the wild plants are in bloom.* في ازدهار، متفتح

**■ bloom** *verb* [I] to produce flowers: *This shrub blooms in May.* ◦ (*figurative*) *You look blooming (= very healthy)!* يزهر، يتفتح

**blossom** /'blɒsəm/ *noun* [C,U] a flower or a mass of flowers, especially on a fruit tree: *The apple tree is covered in blossom.* زهرة (عل شجرة مثمرة)

**■ blossom** *verb* [I] **1** (used especially about trees) to produce flowers يزهر

**2 blossom (out) (into sth)** to develop well: *She had blossomed (out) into a lovely young girl.* يتزهر، يتفتح

**blot**<sup>1</sup> /blɒt/ *noun* [C] **1** a spot or stain, especially one made by ink on paper لطة، بقعة

**2 a blot on sth** a thing that spoils sb's reputation, character, future, etc وصمة

**blot**<sup>2</sup> /blɒt/ *verb* [T] (**blotting**; **blotted**) **1** to make a spot or stain on sth, especially one of ink on paper يبلط، يلوّث

**2** to dry spots of liquid on sth by pressing it with soft paper or cloth يشف (الجبر مثلاً)

**PHRV blot sth out** to cover or hide: *Heavy fog blotted out the view completely.* ◦ *She kept herself busy, hoping to blot out her unhappy memories (= trying not to think of them).* يمحو، يطمس

■ **'blotting-paper** *noun* [U] soft paper that you use for drying wet ink on writing paper, etc ورق نشاف

**blotch** /blɒtʃ/ *noun* [C] a mark or an area of different colour, especially on sb's skin: *The blotches on her face showed that she had been crying.* لطفحة، بقعة

■ **blotched** (also **blotchy**) *adj* covered in blotches ملطخ

**blouse** /blaʊz/; US **blaus** / *noun* [C] a piece of clothing like a shirt, that women wear بلوزة

**blow**<sup>1</sup> /bləʊ/ *verb* (pt **blew** /blu:/; pp **blown** /bleʊn/) 1 [I] (used about wind, air, etc) to move: *Out at sea, a gentle breeze was blowing.* يهب

2 [I] to send air out of the mouth: *Take a deep breath and then blow.* ينفخ، يثف

3 [T] to make or shape sth by blowing air out of your mouth: *to blow bubbles* ينفخ

4 [I,T] to produce sound from a musical instrument, whistle, etc by means of air: *I heard the guard's whistle blow as I ran up the station steps.* ○ *He blew a few notes on the trumpet.* ○ *All the drivers behind me were blowing their horns.* يصفّر، ينفخ

5 [T] (informal) to waste an opportunity of succeeding in sth: *I think I've blown my chances of promotion.* يضيع الفرصة

6 [T] **blow sth (on sth)** (informal) to spend or waste a lot of money on sth: *She blew all her savings on a trip to China.* ينفق أو يضيع نقوده

7 [I,T] (informal) (used for expressing anger, annoyance or the fact that you do not care about sth): *Oh, blow! It's raining.* ○ *'What will the neighbours think?' 'Oh blow the neighbours (= I don't care about them)!'* (التعبير عن السخط أو الضيق أو اللامبالاة)

8 [I,T] (used about an electric fuse) to stop working suddenly because the electric current is too strong; to make sth do this: *A fuse has blown.* ○ *I think the kettle's blown a fuse.* (المصهر) يحترق

**IDM** **blow your nose** to clear your nose by blowing strongly through it into a handkerchief, etc يمتخط

**PHRV** **blow (sb/sth) down, off, over, etc** to move or make sth move through the air in the direction mentioned, because of the wind, etc: *My papers blew all over the garden.* ○ *The balloons blew away into the sky.* ○ *The wind suddenly blew my hat off.* يطير، يطير

**blow sth out** to make sth stop burning by blowing air at it: *to blow out the candles on a birthday cake* يطفى

**blow over** to pass away; to end: *I expect those black clouds will soon blow over.* ○ *We often have arguments but they usually blow over fairly quickly.* يزول، ينتهي، يمر (بسلام)

**blow up** 1 to explode or to be destroyed in an explosion: *A bomb blew up near Oxford Street this morning.* ○ *The car blew up when the door was opened.* ينفجر

2 to start suddenly and strongly: *A storm blew*

*up in the night.* ○ *An argument blew up about money.* ينفجر، يهبط فجأة

3 (informal) to become very angry: *The teacher blew up when I said I'd forgotten my homework.* ينفجر (بالغضب)

**blow sth up** 1 to make sth explode or to destroy sth in an explosion: *The terrorists tried to blow up the plane.* ينسف، ينفجر

2 to fill sth with air or gas: *to blow up a balloon* ينفخ (بالهواء أو الغاز)

■ **blow** *noun* [C] an act of blowing: *Give your nose a blow!* نفخة، نف الأنف

'**blow-dry** *verb* [T] (pt, pp **blow-dried**) to dry and shape sb's hair using a hairdrier that you hold and a brush يحفّ الشعر بألة التجفيف الكهربائية

'**blow-dry** *noun* [sing]: an appointment at the hairdresser's for a cut and blow-dry تجفيف الشعر

**blow**<sup>2</sup> /bləʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 a hard knock from your hand, a weapon, etc that hits or is intended to hit sb/sth: *He felt a blow on the back of his head and fell down unconscious.* ○ *She aimed a blow at me.* ضربة

2 a **blow** (to sb/sth) a sudden shock or disappointment: *It was rather a blow when I heard that I hadn't got the job.* صدمة

**IDM** a **blow-by-blow** account, description, etc (of sth) an account, etc of an event that gives all the exact details of it وصف تفصيلي

**come to blows** (over sth) to start fighting or arguing (about sth): *We always come to blows over where to go for our holiday.* يتشاجر، يتصارف

**deal sb/sth a blow; deal a blow to sb/sth** ⇒ **DEAL**<sup>2</sup>

**blown** pp of **BLOW**<sup>1</sup>

**blue**<sup>1</sup> /blu:/ *adj* 1 having the colour of a clear sky on a sunny day: *His eyes were bright blue.* ○ *light/dark blue* أزرق

2 (informal) (often used in popular songs) sad حزين

3 (used about jokes, films, etc) connected with sex جنسي

**IDM** **black and blue** ⇒ **BLACK**

■ **blue-collar** *adj* doing or involving physical work with the hands rather than office work (عامل) يدوي (أي ليس في مكتب)

**blue**<sup>2</sup> /blu:/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the colour of a clear sky on a sunny day: *I'd like some curtains with some blue in them.* ○ *dressed in blue* (= blue clothes) زرقاء

2 the **blues** (plural, with sing or pl verb) a type of slow sad music similar to jazz: *a blues singer* موسيقى جاز حزينة

3 the **blues** (plural) (informal) the state of feeling sad or depressed: *to have the blues* حالة اكتئاب

**IDM** **once in a blue moon** ⇒ **ONCE**

**out of the blue** suddenly; without being expected: *I didn't hear from him for years and then this letter came out of the blue.* فجأة

**bluebell** /'blu:bel/ *noun* [C] a plant with blue or white flowers shaped like bells بالقوية الكرم

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**blueberry** /'blu:beri/ *US* -beri/ *noun* a small dark blue berry that grows on low bushes in North America  
عنب الأحرار، عنب الدب

**blueprint** /'blu:print/ *noun* [C] a plan or description of how to make, build or achieve sth  
مخطط

**bluff** /blaf/ *verb* [I,T] to try to convince people of sth that is not really true, usually by appearing very confident: *Don't take any notice of him, he's just bluffing.* ○ *They tried to bluff their parents into believing there was no school that day.*  
يخدع، يلف

■ **bluff** *noun* [C,U]: *John keeps threatening to leave home but I'm sure it's only bluff!*  
خداع، تهديد دون تنفيذ

**bluish** (also **blueish**) /'blu:iʃ/ *adj* (informal) slightly blue: *bluish green*  
مائل للزرق

**blunder** /'blʌndə(r)/ *noun* [C] a silly mistake: *I'm afraid I've made a terrible blunder.*  
خطأ فاحش

■ **blunder** *verb* [I] to make a blunder  
يرتكب خطأ فاحشاً

**PHRV** **blunder about, around, etc** to move in an uncertain or careless way, as if blind: *We blundered about in the dark, trying to find the light switch.*  
يتخبط

**blunt** /blʌnt/ *adj* 1 (used about a person, remark, etc) saying exactly what you think in a not very polite way: *I'm sorry to be so blunt, but I'm afraid you're just not good enough.*  
صريح بشكل جارح

2 (used about a knife, pencil, tool, etc) not sharp: *blunt scissors*  
غير حاد، منظم

■ **blunt** *verb* [T] to make sth less sharp or less strong  
يظلم (الحاد)

**bluntly** *adv*  
بصرامة فظة

**bluntness** *noun* [U]  
صرامة جارحة

**blur** /blɜ:(r)/ *noun* [C, usually sing] something that you cannot see or remember clearly: *Through the window of the train the countryside was just a blur.*  
شيء غير واضح المعالم

■ **blur** *verb* [I,T] (blurring; blurred) to become unclear; to make sth less clear: *The words on the page blurred as tears filled her eyes.* ○ *His thoughts were blurred and confused.*  
يصبح غير واضح، يطمس

**blurt** /blɜ:t/ *verb*

**PHRV** **blurt sth out** to say sth suddenly or without thinking: *We didn't want to tell Mum but Ann blurted the whole thing out.*  
نقلت منه الكلمات دون وعي

**blush** /blʌʃ/ *verb* [I] to become red in the face, especially because of shame or embarrassment: *She blushed with embarrassment.*  
يحمر وجهه (عجلاً أو ارتباكاً)

■ **blush** *noun* [C, usually sing]: *She admitted, with a blush, that she had been lying.*  
تورّد أو احمرار الوجه

**boa** /'bəʊə/ (also **'boa constrictor**) *noun* [C] a large snake that kills animals by squeezing them  
بواء أو أصلة عاصرة

**boar** /bɔ:(r)/ *noun* [C] (pl **boar** or **boars**) 1 a male pig  
ذكر الخنزير

2 a wild pig  
خنزير بري

**board**<sup>1</sup> /bɔ:d/ *noun* 1 [C] a long, thin, flat piece of wood used for making floors, walls, etc: *The old house needed new floorboards.*  
لوح خشبي

2 [C] a thin flat piece of wood, etc used for a particular purpose: *an ironing-board* ○ *a diving-board* ○ *a blackboard* ○ *a surfboard*  
لوح (لأغراض معينة)، منضدة

3 [C] a flat and usually square piece of wood, cardboard, etc that you play certain games on: *a chessboard* ○ *board games* (= games you play on a board)  
رقعة ألعاب (الشطرنج مثلاً)

4 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who control an organization, company, etc: *The board of directors is/are meeting to discuss the firm's future.* ○ *The Irish Tourist Board*  
مجلس، هيئة

5 [U] the meals that are provided when you stay in a hotel, etc: *The prices are for a double room and full board* (= all the meals).  
طعام (في فندق الخ)

**IDM** **above board** → ABOVE  
**across the board** → ACROSS  
**on board** on a ship or aeroplane: *All the passengers were safely on board.*

على ظهر (السفينة أو الطائرة)

**board**<sup>2</sup> /bɔ:d/ *verb* [T] to get on a plane, ship, bus, etc: *We said goodbye and boarded the train.* ○ *Lufthansa flight LH120 to Hamburg is now boarding* (= ready to take passengers) at Gate 27.  
يركب (الطائرة مثلاً)

**PHRV** **board sth up** to cover with boards<sup>1</sup>(1): *Nobody lives there now – it's all boarded up.*  
يغطي بالألواح خشبية

■ **boarder** *noun* [C] 1 a person who pays to live at sb's house  
مستأجر، نزّل

2 a pupil who lives at a school during term-time  
تلميذ داخلي

**'boarding card** *noun* [C] a card that you must show in order to board a plane or ship: *Could passengers please have their boarding cards ready for inspection?*  
بطاقة الركوب (في طائرة أو سفينة)

**'boarding-house** *noun* [C] a private house where you can pay to stay and have meals for a period of time  
نزل

**'boarding-school** *noun* [C] a school that pupils live at during term-time  
مدرسة داخلية

**boardroom** /'bɔ:drʊ:m; -rʊm/ *noun* [C] the room where a company's board of directors meets  
قاعة مجلس الإدارة

**boast** /bəʊst/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to talk with too much pride about sth that you have or can do: *I wish she wouldn't boast about her family so much.* ○ *He's always boasting that he's the fastest runner in the school.*  
يتفاخر، يتباهى

2 [T] (used about a place) to have sth that it can be proud of: *The town boasts over a dozen restaurants.*  
يفتخر

■ **boast** *noun* [C] 1 something you say that is too proud: *I didn't believe his boasts about how well he played.*  
تفاخر، تباه

2 a thing that you are proud of: *It is our*

*proud boast that our city is the most exciting in Europe.* فخر

**boastful** /ˈfɔː/ *adj* (used about a person or the things that he/she says) showing too much pride متفاخر، متبجح

**boat** /bəʊt/ *noun* [C] a small vehicle that is used for travelling across water: *The cave can only be reached by boat/in a boat.* ◦ *a rowing boat* ◦ *a fishing boat* ◦ *a motor boat* ◦ Usually **boat** means a small vessel but it can also be used for a large ship, especially one that carries passengers: *When does the next boat to France sail?* قارب، مركب

**bob** /bɒb/ *verb* (bobbing; bobbed) [I,T] to move quickly up and down; to make sth do this: *The boats in the harbour were bobbing up and down in the water.* يتنطط، يتلطف

**PHRV bob up** to appear suddenly: *He disappeared and then bobbed up again on the other side of the pool.* يظهر فجأة، يتبين

**bobby** /ˈbɒbi/ *noun* [C] (pl **bobbies**) (Brit informal) a policeman شرطي

**bode** /bəʊd/ *verb*

**IDM bode well/ill (for sb/sth)** to be a good/bad sign for sb/sth يشير بخير أو يندر بشر

**bodily** /ˈbɒdli/ *adj* of the human body; physical: *First we must attend to their bodily needs* (= make sure that they have a home, enough to eat, etc.) جسدي، بدني

**■ bodily adv** by taking hold of the body: *She picked up the child and carried him bodily from the room.* جسدياً

**body** /ˈbɒdi/ *noun* (pl **bodies**) 1 [C] the whole physical form of a person or animal: *the human body* جسد، بدن

2 [C] the body apart from the legs, arms and head: *She had injuries to her head and body.* جذع

3 [C] a dead human body: *The police have found a body in the canal.* جثة

4 [sing] the main part of sth: *The main body of the guests will arrive at about 7 o'clock.* الجزء الأساسي (من شيء)

5 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who work or act together, especially in an official way: *The governing body of the college meets/meet once a month.* هيئة

6 [C] an object: *Do not remove a foreign body* (= something that should not be there) *from a wound. Leave that to the doctor.* شيء، جسم

**IDM in a body** all together: *The students went in a body to complain to their teacher.* جميعاً

**■ 'body-building noun** [U] making the muscles of the body stronger and larger by exercise (رياضة) كمال الأجسام

**'body language noun** [U] showing how you feel by the way you move, stand, sit, etc, rather than by what you say لغة الجسد

**'body odour noun** [U] (abbr **BO**) the unpleasant smell of a person's body when it is sweating رائحة العرق

**bodyguard** /ˈbɒdɪɡɑːd/ *noun* [C] a person or group of people whose job is to protect sb ◦ When **bodyguard** means a group of

people, it can be used with either a singular or plural verb: *His bodyguard is/are armed.*

**bog** /bɒɡ/ *noun* [C,U] an area of ground that is very soft and wet: *the peat bogs of central Ireland* مستنقع

**■ bogged 'down adj** 1 if a vehicle is bogged down, it has sunk into mud, etc and cannot move غاص أو مُغْرَض في الوحل (مثلاً)

2 if a person is bogged down in sth, he/she cannot make any progress: *We got bogged down in a long discussion and didn't have time to make any decisions.* عاجز عن التقدم

**boggy** /ˈbɒɡi/ *adj* (used about land) soft and wet, so that your feet sink into it مستنقي، مسيح

**boggle** /ˈbɒɡl/ *verb* [I] to be very surprised at sth, or to find it difficult to imagine: *Bob Brown as headteacher? The mind boggles!* يَحْتَار، يعجز عن التصور

**bogus** /ˈbɒɡəs/ *adj* pretending to be sth that it is not; not genuine: *He made a bogus claim to the insurance company.* زائف

**boil**<sup>1</sup> /bɔɪl/ *verb* 1 [I] (used about a liquid) to reach a high temperature where bubbles rise to the surface and the liquid changes to a gas: *Water boils at 100°C.* ◦ *The kettle's boiling* (= the water inside the kettle). يغلي

2 [T] to heat a liquid until it boils and let it keep boiling: *Boil all drinking water for five minutes.* يغلي

3 [I,T] to cook in boiling water: *Put the potatoes on to boil, please.* ◦ *He doesn't even know how to boil an egg.* يسلق

4 [I] (used about a person) to feel very angry: *She was boiling with rage.* يغلي غضباً

**PHRV boil down to sth** to have sth as the most important point: *What it all boils down to is that you don't want to spend too much money.* يختص الأمر إلى

**boil over** 1 (used about a liquid) to boil and flow over the sides of a pan: *You left the soup boil over.* يغلي حتى يفيض، يفلو

2 (used about an argument or sb's feelings) to become more serious or angry يحد، يفلو غضبه

**■ boil noun** [sing] an act or period of boiling غليان

**IDM bring sth to the boil** to heat sth until it boils: *Bring the soup to the boil, then allow to simmer for five minutes.* يُسخّن لدرجة الغليان، يفلو

**come to the boil** to begin to boil يغلي

**boiling** (also **boiling 'hot**) *adj* (informal) very hot: *Open a window – it's boiling hot in here.* ◦ *Can I have a drink? I'm boiling.* حار جداً، "محموم"

**'boiling-point noun** [C] the temperature at which a liquid starts to boil نقطة الغليان

**boil**<sup>2</sup> /bɔɪl/ *noun* [C] a painful swelling under your skin, like a large spot: *The boil on my neck has burst.* بثرة

**boiler** /ˈbɔɪlə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a metal container used for providing hot water in a house غلاية

2 a large metal container used for producing steam in an engine مرجل



■ **'boiler suit** *noun* [C] a piece of clothing that covers your body, arms and legs, worn especially for dirty work

رداء من قطعة واحدة للوقاية من الاتساخ

**boisterous** /'bɔɪstərəs/ *adj* (used about a person or his/her behaviour) noisy and full of energy: *Their children are very nice but they can get a bit too boisterous.*

صخب

■ **boisterously** *adv*

بصخب

**bold** /bəʊld/ *adj* 1 (used about a person or his/her behaviour) brave and confident; not afraid: *Not many people are bold enough to say exactly what they think.* ○ *We need somebody with bold new ideas.*

جريء، شجاع

2 that you can see clearly: *The new fashion is for bold, bright colours.*

واضح

3 (used about printed letters) in thick, dark type: *The title was written in bold type.*

(حرف طباعة) ثخين وأسد

■ **boldly** *adv*

بجرأة، بشجاعة

**boldness** *noun* [U]

جرأة، شجاعة

**bollard** /'bɒlərd/ *noun* [C] a short thick concrete post in the middle or at the side of a road. Bollards divide the two sides of the road, or they are used to stop cars passing or parking.

عمود قصير غليظ (لتقسيم شارع أو منع المرور)

**bolster** /'bɒlstə(r)/ *verb* [T] **bolster sb/sth** (up) to support or encourage sb/sth; to make sth stronger: *His remarks did nothing to bolster my confidence.*

يسند، يبرز

**bolt<sup>1</sup>** /bəʊlt/ *noun* [C] 1 a small piece of metal (shaped like a screw without a point) that is used with another piece of metal called a nut for fastening things together. The nut screws onto the bolt.

مسامر ملوّكب

2 a bar of metal that you can slide across the inside of the door in order to fasten it

مزالج، رتاج

■ **bolt** *verb* [T] 1 to fasten one thing to another using a bolt: *All the tables have been bolted to the floor so that nobody can steal them.*

يثبت بمسامير ملوّبة

2 to fasten a door, etc with a bolt: *Make sure that the door is locked and bolted.*

يُحكم الإغلاق بمزالج، يُترس

**bolt<sup>2</sup>** /bəʊlt/ *verb* 1 [I] (used especially about a horse) to run away very suddenly, usually in fear: *The noise of the explosion made the horses bolt.*

ينفر

2 [T] **bolt sth** (down) to eat sth very quickly: *She bolted down a sandwich and dashed out of the house.*

يزرد، يلتهم

**bolt<sup>3</sup>** /bəʊlt/ *adv*

**IDM** **bolt upright** (sitting or standing) very straight

باستقامة، منتصباً

**bomb** /bɒm/ *noun* 1 [C] a container that is filled with material that will explode when it is thrown or dropped, or when a device inside it sets it off: *There are reports that a bomb has gone off at the station.* ○ *The terrorists planted the bomb in a waste-bin.* ○ *Several tons of bombs were dropped on the city.*

قنبلة

2 **the bomb** [sing] nuclear weapons: *How many countries have the bomb now?*

قنبلة ذرية

3 **a bomb** [sing] (*informal*) a lot of money: *That coat must have cost you a bomb!*

مال كثير

■ **bomb** *verb* [T] to attack a city, etc with bombs: *Enemy forces have bombed the bridge.*

يقذف بالقتال

**PHRV** **bomb along, down, up, etc** (*Brit informal*) to move along very fast in the direction mentioned, especially in a vehicle: *He was bombing along at 90 miles an hour when the police stopped him.*

ينطلق

**'bomb-disposal** *noun* [U] the removing or exploding of bombs in order to make an area safe: *a bomb-disposal expert*

إبطال مفعول القنابل

**bombard** /bɒm'ba:d/ *verb* [T] to attack a place with bombs or guns: *They bombarded the city until the enemy surrendered.* ○ (*figurative*) *The reporters bombarded the minister with questions.*

يقذف بالقنابل، يمحط بالأئلة

■ **bombardment** /bɒm'ba:dmənt/ *noun* [C,U] an attack with bombs or guns: *The main radio station has come under enemy bombardment.*

قذف بالقنابل

**bomber** /'bɒmə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a type of aeroplane that drops bombs

قاذفة القنابل

2 a person who throws bombs or leaves them to explode in a public place

مُفجّر قنابل في مكان عام

**bombshell** /'bɒmfel/ *noun* [C, usually sing] an unexpected piece of news, usually about sth unpleasant

خبر صاعق

**bon appetit** /,bɒn æpə'ti:/ (used to wish sb an enjoyable meal) ➤ This expression is not often used.

"بالهناء والشفقة"

**bona fide** /,bəʊnə 'faɪdi/ *adj, adv* real or genuine: *This car park is for the use of bona fide customers only.*

حقيقي، غير زائف

**bond** /bɒnd/ *noun* 1 [C] (often plural) something that links two or more people or groups of people together, such as a feeling of friendship: *Our two countries are united by bonds of friendship.*

رابطة، علاقة

2 [C] a certificate that you can buy from a government or company that promises to pay you interest on the money you have lent: *National Savings Bonds*

سند

**bone** /bəʊn/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the hard parts inside the body of a person or animal that are covered with flesh and skin: *He's broken a bone in his hand.* ○ *Mind the dog - it's eating a bone.* ○ *This fish has got a lot of bones in it.*

عظمة

2 [U] the substance that bones are made of

عظم

**IDM** **have a bone to pick with sb** to have sth that you want to complain to sb about

يؤذ أن يشتكي أو يعاتب شخصاً

**make no bones about (doing) sth** to do sth without hesitating or feeling worried about it: *She made no bones about telling him exactly what she thought about him.*

لا يتحرج

■ **bone** *verb* [T] to take the bones out of sth: *to bone a fish, chicken, etc*

يزرع العظم

**bone-dry** *adj* completely dry: *Give that plant some water. It's bone-dry.*

جاف تماماً

'bone marrow (also marrow) *noun* [U] the soft substance that is inside the bones of a person or animal  
مُخ العظم، نُخاع

**bonfire** /'bɒnfɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large fire that you build outside to burn rubbish, etc  
نار كبيرة في الهواء

■ **'Bonfire Night** *noun* [C] the night of 5 November. On this day people in Britain light bonfires and fireworks to celebrate the failure of Guy Fawkes to blow up the Houses of Parliament in the sixteenth century.  
ليلة إشعال النيران (في بريطانيا)

**bonkers** /'bɒŋkəz/ *adj* [not before a noun] (slang) mad; crazy  
مجنون، مغبول

**bonnet** /'bɒnɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 (US hood) the front part of a car that covers the engine  
غطاء محرك السيارة

2 a type of hat which covers the sides of the face and is fastened with strings under the chin  
قبعة (تربط بشرط)

**bonus** /'bəʊnəs/ *noun* (pl bonuses) 1 a payment that is added to what is usual: All our employees will receive a Christmas bonus.  
علاوة

2 something good that you get in addition to what you expect: As a special bonus, all our holidays will include use of a car for a week.  
مكافأة إضافية

**bony** /'bəʊni/ *adj* (bonier, boniest) so thin that you can see the shape of the bones: long bony fingers  
عظمي، نحيل

**boo** /bu:/ *interj, noun* [C] (pl boos) 1 a sound you make to show that you do not like sb/sth: The minister's speech was met with boos from the audience.  
(صوت للتعبير عن الاستخفاف أو الاستهجان)

2 a sound you make to frighten or surprise sb: He jumped out from behind the door and said 'boo'.  
(صوت للتحيف أو للمباغلة)

■ **boo** *verb* [I,T]: The crowd booed when they were told that the show had been cancelled.  
يصيح استهجاناً

**boob** /bu:b/ *noun* [C] (informal) a silly mistake: to make a boob  
خطأ سخيف

■ **boob** *verb* [I]: I'm afraid I've booted again.  
يرتكب خطأ سخيفاً

**booby prize** /'bu:bi prəz/ (also wooden spoon) *noun* [C] a prize that is given as a joke to the person who is last in a competition  
جائزة فائلة تُعطى للخاسر دعاية

**booby-trap** /'bu:bi træp/ *noun* [C] something dangerous, like a bomb, which is hidden inside sth that seems harmless  
فخ متعمد؛ شرك خداعي

■ **booby-trap** *verb* [T]: The car had been booby-trapped.  
يخون شركاً، يُفخّ

**book**<sup>1</sup> /buk/ *noun* 1 [C] a number of sheets of paper, fastened together inside a cover, with words printed on them for people to read: I'm reading a book on astrology. ◦ She's writing a book about her life abroad. ◦ Do you have any books by William Golding? ◦ Open your books, please. ◦ to publish a book ◦ a library book ◦ a cookery book  
كتاب

2 [C] a number of pieces of paper, fastened together inside a cover, for people to write on:

Please write down all the new vocabulary in your exercise books.  
كراسة، دفتر

3 [C] a small number of things fastened together in the form of a book: a book of stamps  
دفتر

4 books [plural] the records that a company, etc, keeps of the amount of money it spends or receives: We employ an accountant to keep the books.  
دفتر تجاري

**IDM** **be in sb's good/bad books** (informal) to have someone pleased/angry with you: He's been in his girlfriend's bad books since he forgot her birthday.  
مرضي عنه / مضطوب عليه

**by the book** exactly according to the rules: A policeman must always do things by the book.  
حسب القوانين

■ **'bookcase** *noun* [C] a piece of furniture with shelves to keep books on  
خزانة كتب

**'bookkeeping** *noun* [U] keeping the accounts of the money that a company, etc, spends or receives  
مسك الدفاتر

**'bookmaker** (also informal **bookie**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to take bets on horse-races, etc  
شخص يبيع تذاكر الرهان

**'bookmark** *noun* [C] a narrow piece of card, etc that you put between the pages of a book so that you can find the same place again easily  
علامة كتاب

**'bookseller** *noun* [C] a person whose job is selling books  
بائع الكتب

**'bookshop** (US **'bookstore**) *noun* [C] a shop that sells books ➡ Look at **library**.  
مكتبة (تجارية)

**'bookstall** (US **'news-stand**) *noun* [C] a type of small shop, which is open at the front, selling newspapers, magazines and books, eg on a station  
كiosk الكتب

**'bookworm** *noun* [C] a person who likes reading books very much  
قارئ زهم

**book**<sup>2</sup> /buk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to arrange to have or do sth at a particular time: You must book weeks in advance if you want to travel on Christmas Eve. ◦ Have you booked a table, sir? ◦ to book a seat on a plane/train/bus ◦ I've booked a hotel room for you/I've booked you a hotel room. ◦ I'm sorry, but this evening's performance is fully booked (= there are no seats left).  
يحجز

2 [T] to write the name of a person who has done sth wrong in a book: The police booked her for dangerous driving (= charged her with dangerous driving). ◦ The player was booked twice during the match and then sent off.  
يسجل مخالفة

**PHRV** **book in** to say that you have arrived at a hotel, etc (and sign your name on a list)  
يقوم بالحجز (في فندق مثلاً)

**book sb in** to arrange a room for sb at a hotel, etc in advance: I've booked you in at the George Hotel.  
يحجز لشخص (في فندق مثلاً)

■ **booking** *noun* [C,U] the arrangement you make in advance to have a hotel room, a seat on a plane, etc: Did you manage to make a

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**booking?** ◦ *Booking for the new musical, does not start until October.* حجز

**'booking-office** *noun* [C] an office where you buy tickets مكتب بيع التذاكر

**bookie** /'bʊki/ *noun* [C] (informal) = BOOK-MAKER

**booklet** /'bʊklət/ *noun* [C] a small thin book, usually with a soft cover, that gives information about sth كتيب

**boom**<sup>1</sup> /bu:m/ *noun* [C] a period in which sth increases or develops very quickly: *There was a boom in car sales in the 1980s.* ◦ *a boom year for exports* ازدهار، فترة رواج

■ **boom** *verb* [I] to grow very quickly in size or value: *Business is booming in the Japanese car industry.* ينمو بازدهار

**boom**<sup>2</sup> /bu:m/ *verb* [I, T] **boom (sth) (out)** to make a loud, deep, hollow sound: *guns booming in the distance* ◦ *The loudspeaker boomed, out instructions to the crowd.* يذوي (أ)

**boomerang** /'bʊ:məræŋ/ *noun* [C] a curved piece of wood that returns to you when you throw it in the right way, used for hunting by the first people who lived in Australia البومرأنج: قطعة خشبية يرميها الصائد وتعود إليه

**boon** /bu:n/ *noun* [C] a thing that is very helpful and that you are grateful for نعمة

**boost** /bu:st/ *verb* [T] to increase sth in number, value or strength: *If we lower the price, that should boost sales.* ◦ *The good exam result boosted her confidence.* يرفع، يزيد

■ **boost** *noun* [C] an increase; sth that encourages people: *The fall in the value of the pound has led to a boost in exports.* ◦ *The president's visit gave a boost to the soldiers' morale.* زيادة، تشجيع، تعزيز

**boot** /bu:t/ *noun* [C] 1 a type of shoe that covers your foot and ankle and sometimes part of your leg: *a pair of ladies' boots* ◦ *ski boots* ◦ *walking/climbing boots* ◦ *football boots* حذاء عالي الرقبة، جزمة

2 (US **trunk**) the part of a car where you put luggage, usually at the back صندوق السيارة

■ **boot** *verb* [T] to kick sth/sb hard: *He booted the ball over the fence.* بركل

**booth** /bu:ð/ *noun* [C] a small enclosed place with thin walls that divide it from the rest of the room or area: *He called from a public phone booth at the station.* ◦ *a ticket booth* كشك

**booty** /'bu:ti/ *noun* [U] things that are taken by thieves or captured by soldiers in war غنيمة

**border** /'bɔ:də(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a line that divides two countries, etc; the land close to this line: *The refugees escaped across/over the border.* ◦ *We crossed the border into Switzerland.* ◦ *the Swiss border* ◦ *the border between France and Italy* ◦ *Italy's border with France* حد، تحم

➡ We use **border** and **frontier** to talk about the line that divides two countries or states. We usually use **border** to talk about natural divisions: *The river forms the border between the two countries.* **Boundary** is usually used

for the line that divides smaller areas: *the county boundary.*

2 a band or strip around the edge of sth, often for decoration: *a white tablecloth with a blue border* حافة، زينة

■ **border** *verb* [T] to be a border to; to be on the border of: *The road was bordered with trees.* ◦ *Which English counties border Scotland?* يتحاذي، يتاخم، يحف

**PHRV border on sth** 1 to be next to sth: *Our garden borders on the railway line.* يحاذي، يجاور

2 to be almost the same as sth: *The dictator's ideas bordered on madness.* يشابه، يقارب

**'borderline** *noun* [sing] the line that marks a division between two different cases, conditions, etc: *The novel is on the borderline between fiction and non-fiction.* ◦ *He's a borderline case - he may pass the exam or he may fail.* حافة، خط فاصل

**bore**<sup>1</sup> /bɔ:(r)/ *verb* [T] to make sb tired and uninterested: *I hope I'm not boring you.* ◦ *Those old jokes bore me.* يضايق

■ **bore** *noun* 1 [C] a person who talks or behaves in an uninteresting way: *Her husband is such a bore.* شخص مضايق أو قليل الدم

2 [sing] (informal) something that you have to do that you find uninteresting: *It's such a bore having to learn these lists of irregular verbs.* شيء مضايق

**bored** *adj* feeling uninterested and tired because sth is not exciting or because you do not have anything to do: *I'm bored. There's nothing to do at home.* ◦ *The children get bored in the long holidays.* ◦ *He gave a bored yawn.* ◦ *The play was awful. We were bored stiff (= extremely bored).* ضائع بالملل

**boredom** /-dəm/ *noun* [U] the state of being bored: *People say that many young people turn to crime out of boredom.* ضجر، سأم

**boring** /'bɔ:rɪŋ/ *adj* uninteresting; dull: *a boring film* ◦ *boring work* مضايق، يبعث على السأم

**bore**<sup>2</sup> /bɔ:(r)/ *verb* [I, T] to make a round hole or passage through sth: *The drill can bore through solid rock.* ◦ *They are boring a tunnel through the mountain.* يثقب

**bore**<sup>3</sup> /bɔ:(r)/ *pt* of BEAR<sup>2</sup>

**born** /bɔ:n/ *verb* **be born** to come into the world by birth; to start existing: *Where were you born?* ◦ *My parents were born in Wales, but they grew up in England.* ◦ *Peter Jones, born 1932, died 1992.* ◦ *He was born in Frankfurt, of Italian parents.* ◦ *I'm going to give up work after the baby is born.* ◦ *Their baby was born deaf.* ◦ *The idea of free education for all was born in the nineteenth century.* ◦ *His unhappiness was born out of a feeling of frustration.* يولد، ينشأ

■ **born** *adj* having a natural ability to do the task mentioned: *She's a born leader.* مهيئ (أو مهيئ) (على)

**-born** (in compounds) born in the place or state mentioned: *Samuel Beckett, the Irish-born writer, lived in Paris most of his life.* مولود

**born-a'gain** *adj* having found new, strong faith in a religion: a born-again Christian

متجدد الإيمان (بدين ما)

**borne** /bɔ:n/ *pp* of BEAR<sup>2</sup>

**borough** /'bɔ:rə/; US -rəʊ/ *noun* [C] a town, or an area within a large town, that has some form of local government: the London Borough of Lambeth

مدينة أو جزء من مدينة يتمتع بحكم ذاتي

**borrow** /'bɔ:rəʊ/ *verb* [I.T] **borrow** (sth) (from/off sb/sth) 1 to take or receive sth from sb/sth that you intend to give back, usually after a short time: I had to borrow from the bank to pay for my car. ○ They borrowed £10 000 to buy a new car. ○ Could I borrow your pen for a minute? ○ Can I borrow £10? I'll pay you back next week. ○ He's always borrowing off his mother. ○ I borrowed a book from the library.

يستعير، يقترض

2 to take sth and use it as your own; to copy: That idea is borrowed from another book.

يستمد، يقلد

■ **borrower** *noun* [C] a person who borrows

مستدين، مقترض، مُستعير

**bosom** /'bɒzəm/ *noun* (formal) [C] (usually singular) a person's chest, especially a woman's breasts: She clutched the child to her bosom.

صدر، لثدي المرأة

**IDM** in the bosom of sth close to; with the protection of: He was glad to be back in the bosom of his family.

في كنف، في أحضان

■ **bosom 'friend** *noun* [C] a very close friend

صديق حميم

**boss** /bɒs/ *noun* [C] (informal) a person whose job is to give orders to others at work; an employer; a manager: I'm going to ask the boss for a day off work. ○ Who's in charge when the boss is away? ○ OK. You're the boss (= you make the decisions).

رئيس؛ موظف؛ مدير

■ **boss** *verb* [T] **boss sb** (about/around) to give orders to sb, especially in an annoying way: I wish you'd stop bossing me around.

يتأمر على

**bossy** *adj* (bossier; bossiest) liking to give orders to other people, often in an annoying way: His mother was a strong, bossy woman.

متأمر، مجب للقرؤس

**bossily** *adv*

بتأمر

**bossiness** *noun* [U]

تأمر

**botany** /'bɒtəni/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of plants

علم النبات

■ **botanical** /bə'tænikl/ *adj*: botanical gardens (= a type of park where plants are grown for scientific study)

نباتي

**botanist** /'bɒtənist/ *noun* [C] a person who studies plants

عالم النبات

**botch** /bɒtʃ/ *verb* [T] **botch sth** (up) to do or repair sth badly because you are not very skilful: I've made rather a botched job of this typing, I'm afraid.

يُفسد العمل لعمل مهارة

**both**<sup>1</sup> /bəʊθ/ *det, pron* the two; the one as well as the other: Both women were French. ○ Both the women were French. ○ Both of the women were French. ○ I talked to the women. Both of them were French/They were both

French. ○ I liked them both. ○ We were both very tired. ○ Both of us were tired. ○ They have both seen the film. ○ I've got two sisters. They both live in London/Both of them live in London. ○ Both of my sisters live in London. Note that we CANNOT say 'the both women' or 'my both sisters'.

كلا، كلتا

**both**<sup>2</sup> /bəʊθ/ *adv* **both... and...** not only... but also...: I like both him and his wife. ○ They were both hungry and thirsty.

معاً؛ على السواء

**bother** /'bɒðə(r)/ *verb* 1 [T] to disturb or annoy sb: I'm sorry to bother you, but could I speak to you for a moment? ○ Don't bother Sue with that now - she's busy.

يزعج، يضايق

2 [T] to worry sb: You don't look very happy. Is something bothering you?

يفلق

3 [I.T] **bother (to do sth)**; **bother about sth** (usually negative) to make the effort to do sth: 'Shall I make you something to eat?' 'No, don't bother - I'm not hungry.' ○ He didn't even bother to say thank you. ○ Don't bother about the washing-up. I'll do it later. ○ Don't bother waiting for me - I'll catch you up later.

يُكَلِّف أو يُعَبِّئ نفسه

■ **bother** *noun* [U] trouble or difficulty: Thanks for all your help. It's saved me a lot of bother.

تعيب، عسر

**bother** *interj* (used when you are annoyed): Oh bother! I've left my keys in the car!

(للتعير عن الشيء)

**bothered** *adj* worried: I'm a bit bothered about my sister - she doesn't look very well.

قلقي

**IDM** **can't be bothered (to do sth)** If sb can't be bothered to do sth, he/she does not want to make the effort and is not going to do it: I can't be bothered to do my homework now. I'll do it tomorrow.

لا يرغب في القيام بعمل ما

I'm not bothered I don't mind: 'What would you like to do this evening?' 'I'm not bothered really.'

لا أفرق عندي

**bottle** /'bɒtl/ *noun* [C] 1 a glass or plastic container with a narrow neck for keeping liquids in: a milk bottle ○ an empty bottle

زجاجة، قينة

2 the amount of liquid in a bottle: a bottle of milk

ما تحويه الزجاجة من سائل

■ **bottle** *verb* [T] to put sth into bottles: After three or four months the wine is bottled.

يعبئ في زجاجات

**bottled** *adj* that you can buy in bottles: bottled water

معبأ في زجاجات

'bottle bank' *noun* [C] a large container in a public place where people can leave their empty bottles so that the glass can be recycled

صندوق كبير لجمع الزجاجات

'bottleneck' *noun* [C] a narrow piece of road that causes traffic to slow down or stop

زققة، مَشَقَّت (في طريق)

**bottom** /'bɒtəm/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the lowest part of sth: The house is at the bottom of a hill. ○ Look at the picture at the bottom of page 23. ○ I think I've got a pen in the bottom of my bag.

أسفل؛ قعر

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** [C] the flat surface on the outside of an object, on which it stands: *There's a label on the bottom of the box.* قاعدة

**3** [sing] the far end of sth: *The bus stop is at the bottom of the road.* آخر

**4** [sing] the least important position in relation to other people: *She started at the bottom and now she's the Managing Director.* درك، حضيض

**5** [sing] the ground under the sea, a river, a swimming-pool, etc: *The water was so clear that we could see the bottom.* قاع

**6** [C] the part of your body that you sit on: *He fell over and landed on his bottom.* كعبل، عجزية

**7 bottoms** [plural] the lower part of a piece of clothing that is in two parts: *pyjama bottoms* • *track suit bottoms* بنطلون (البيجاما مثلاً)

**IDM be at the bottom of sth** to be the real cause of sth: *I'm sure Kate Mills is at the bottom of all this.* (يكون) المسبب الحقيقي لشيء

**get to the bottom of sth** to find out the real cause of sth يكشِف حقيقة الأمر

**■ bottom adj** in the lowest position: *the bottom shelf* • *I live on the bottom floor of a block of flats.* أسفل

**bottomless adj** very deep; without limit عميق، لا حد له

**bough** /bau/ *noun* [C] one of the main branches of a tree غصن، فرع

**bought** /bɔ:t/ *pt, pp* of **buy**

**boulder** /'bouldə(r)/ *noun* [C] a very large rock صخرة ضخمة، جُلمود

**boulevard** /'bu:ləvɑ:d/ *US 'bul-/ noun* [C] a wide street in a city with trees on each side شارع عريض على جانبيه أشجار

**bounce** /bauns/ *verb* **1** [I,T] (used about a ball, etc) to move away quickly after it has hit a hard surface; to make a ball do this: *In tennis, the ball can only bounce once before you hit it back.* • *The stone bounced off the wall and hit her on the head.* • *A small boy came down the street, bouncing a ball.* يرتد، ينطط

**2** [I] to jump up and down continuously: *The children were bouncing on their beds.* ينطط، ينطط

**3** [I] (used about a cheque) to be returned by a bank without payment because there is not enough money in the account يرتد (التيك)

**PHRV bounce back** to recover from a failure, disappointment, etc and return quickly to your normal life with the same energy as before يرتد إلى حاله (بعد نكسة)

**■ bounce noun** [C]: *I couldn't reach the ball before the second bounce.* ارتداد (الكرة)، رنة

**bound¹** /baund/ *adj* **1 bound to do sth** certain to do sth: *You've done so much work that you're bound to pass the exam.* • *There are bound to be problems in a situation like this.* لا بد أن

**2** (not before a noun) having a legal or moral duty to do sth: *The company is bound by UK employment law.* • *She felt bound to refuse the offer.* مُلزم

**IDM bound up with sth** very closely connected with متصل بالشيء (اتصالًا وثيقًا)

**bound²** /baund/ *adj* **bound (for...)** travelling to a particular place: *a ship bound for Australia* متجه إلى

**bound³** /baund/ *verb* [I] to run quickly with jumping movements: *She bounded up the stairs in a state of great excitement.* يقفز، يشب

**■ bound noun** [C]: *With a couple of bounds he had crossed the room.* قفزة، رنة

**bound⁴** *pt, pp* of **BIND**

**boundary** /'baundri/ *noun* [C] (*pl boundaries*) **1** a line that marks the limits of a place and divides it from other places: *The main road is the boundary between the two districts.* حد، تحم

**2** the farthest limit of sth: *Scientists continue to push back the boundaries of human knowledge.* • Look at the note at **border**. حد، تحم

**boundless** /'baundləs/ *adj* having no limit: *boundless energy* لا حد له

**bounds** /baundz/ *noun* [plural] limits that cannot or should not be passed: *Price rises must be kept within reasonable bounds.* حدود (لا يمكن تجاوزها)

**IDM out of bounds** forbidden (لا يمكن أن يدخله) لا يمكن أن يدخله

**bouquet** /bu'kei/ *noun* [C] a bunch of flowers that is arranged in an attractive way: *The actress received a huge bouquet of roses.* باقة زهور

**bourgeois** /'bʊəʒwa:/ *US 'bʊər'zwa:/ adj* typical of fairly rich middle-class people: *bourgeois attitudes, ideas, values, etc* برجوازي، متعلق بالطبقة الوسطى

**■ bourgeoisie** /'bʊəʒwa:zi/ *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] the middle class البرجوازية، الطبقة الوسطى

**bout** /baʊt/ *noun* [C] **1** a short period of great activity: *a bout of hard work* فترة نشاط قصيرة

**2** a period of illness: *I'm just recovering from a bout of flu.* نوبة مرض

**boutique** /bu:'ti:k/ *noun* [C] a small shop that sells fashionable clothes, etc دكان صغير لبيع الملابس الأنيقة

**bow¹** /bau/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to bend your head or the upper part of your body forward and down, as a sign of respect: *At the end of the play all the actors came onto the stage and bowed.* • *He bowed his head respectfully.* ينحني

**2 bow to sb/sth** [I] to accept sth: *I do not think the unions should bow to pressure from the Government.* يخضع، يذعن

**PHRV bow out (of sth)** to retire from an important position or stop taking part in sth: *After 12 years on the committee, she decided to bow out.* يستحب

**■ bow noun** [C] an act of bowing(1): *The audience were still clapping so the actors came back for another bow.* التحنئة

**bow²** /baʊ/ *noun* [C] **1** a knot with two loops and two loose ends that you use when you are tying shoes, ribbons, etc: *He tied the ribbon*

into a bow. ◦ She had a black bow in her hair.  
أُنشِوطة

**2** a weapon for shooting arrows. A bow is a curved piece of wood that is held in shape by a tight string.  
فوس

**3** a long thin piece of wood with horsehair stretched along it that you use for playing a violin, etc  
فوس الكمنجة

■ **bow-tie** *noun* [C] a tie in the shape of a bow(1), that is worn by men, especially on formal occasions  
"بايوتن": رِبْطَةٌ عَنَقٌ عَلَى شَكْلِ الْفَرَاخَةِ

**bow<sup>3</sup>** /baʊ/ *noun* [C] the front part of a ship  
فِيدُومُ السَّفِينَةِ

**bowel** /'bəʊl/ *noun* [C, usually pl] one of the tubes that takes waste food from the stomach so that it can pass out of the body  
أَمْعَاءُ

**bowl<sup>1</sup>** /bəʊl/ *noun* [C] **1** a deep round dish without a lid that is used for holding food or liquid: a sugar bowl ◦ a mixing bowl  
سَلْطَانِيَّةٌ. زُبْدِيَّةٌ

**2** the amount of sth that is in a bowl: I usually have a bowl of cereal for breakfast.  
سَلْطَانِيَّةٌ مِنْ

**3** a large plastic container that is used for washing up, washing clothes, etc  
طَسْتُ بِلَاسْتِيكِي

**bowl<sup>2</sup>** /bəʊl/ *verb* [I,T] (in cricket) to throw the ball in the direction of the batsman  
(فِي الْكِرِيكْتِ) يَرْمِي الْكُرَةَ

**PHRV** **bowl sb over** **1** to knock sb down when you are moving quickly  
يَطْرَحُهُ أَرْضًا

**2** to astonish sb in a pleasant way: I was absolutely bowled over by the beautiful scenery.  
يُذْهِلُ، يَسْحَرُ

**bowler** /'bəʊlə(r)/ (also **bowler 'hat**) (US **derby**) *noun* [C] a round hard black hat, usually worn by men  
قُبْعَةٌ مَسْتَدِيرَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ

**bowling** /'bəʊlɪŋ/ *noun* [U] a game in which you roll a ball towards a group of wooden objects and try to knock down as many of them as you can: tenpin bowling  
لُعْبَةُ الْبُولَنْغِ

**bowls** /bəʊlz/ *noun* [U] a game in which you try to roll large wooden balls as near as possible to a smaller ball  
لُعْبَةُ الْبُولَزْ (دَحْرَجَةُ الْكُرَاتِ لِلْاقْرَابِ مِنْ كُرَةِ صَغِيرَةٍ)

**box<sup>1</sup>** /bɒks/ *noun* **1** [C] a square or rectangular container for solid objects. A box often has a lid: We opened the lid and looked inside the box. ◦ I keep the letters in an old shoebox.  
صَنْدُوقٌ

**2** [C] a box and the things inside it: a box of chocolates, matches, tissues, etc  
عَلِيَّةٌ / صَنْدُوقٌ (شَوْكولاتة مثلاً)

**3** [C] an empty square or rectangle on a form in which you have to write sth: Write your full name in the box below.  
مَرْقَعٌ صَغِيرٌ لِكِتَابَتِهِ اسْمَهُ اسْتِمْرَاراً

**4** [C] an enclosed area that is used for a particular purpose: a telephone box ◦ a witness box (= in a court of law)  
كَشْكٌ (تَلْفُونِ)، قَفْصٌ (الشَاهِدِ)

**5** [C] an enclosed area in a theatre in which a small group of people can sit and watch the play  
مَقْصُورَةٌ

**6 the box** [sing] (Brit informal) television: What's on the box tonight?  
التَلْفِيزِيُونِ

■ **box** *verb* [T] to put into a box: a boxed set of CDs  
يَضَعُ فِي صَنْدُوقٍ

■ **box number** *noun* [C] a number that is given in a newspaper advertisement as part of the address to which replies should be sent  
رَقْمٌ بَرِيدِي

■ **box office** *noun* [C] the place in a cinema, theatre, etc where the tickets are sold  
شَكَّةُ التِّدَاكِرِ

**box<sup>2</sup>** /bɒks/ *verb* [I,T] to fight in the sport of boxing: He used to box when he was in the Army.  
يَلَاكُمُ

■ **boxer** *noun* [C] a person who boxes as a sport, often professionally  
مَلَاكُمُ

**boxing** *noun* [U] a sport in which two people fight by hitting each other with their hands inside large gloves: the world middleweight boxing champion ◦ boxing gloves  
مَلَاكِمَةٌ

■ **boxer shorts** *noun* [plural] men's underpants that are similar to shorts  
سُرْوَالٌ تَحْتَانِيٌّ فَصِيرٌ لِلرِّجَالِ

**Boxing Day** /'bɒksɪŋ deɪ/ *noun* [U] the day after Christmas Day; 26 December  
الْيَوْمُ التَّالِي لَعِيدِ الْمِيلَادِ

In England and Wales Boxing Day is a public holiday.

**boy<sup>1</sup>** /bɔɪ/ *noun* **1** [C] a male child: They've got three children - two boys and a girl.  
صَبِيٌّ، وَلَدٌ

**2 the boys** [plural] (informal) a group of male friends  
مُجْمُوعَةٌ أَصْدِقَاءُ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ

■ **boyhood** *noun* [U] the time of being a boy: My father told me some of his boyhood memories.  
(فَتْرَةُ) الصَّبَا

**boyish** *adj* like a boy: a boyish smile  
صَبِيَّانِيٌّ

■ **boyfriend** *noun* [C] a man or boy with whom a person has a romantic and/or sexual relationship  
صَدِيقٌ، خَلِيلٌ

**Boy Scout** = SCOUT(2)

**boy<sup>2</sup>** /bɔɪ/ *exclamation* (informal) (especially US) (used for expressing a strong feeling): Boy, it's hot today!  
(للتَّعْبِيرِ عَنْ شُعُورٍ حَادٍ)

**boycott** /'bɔɪkɒt/ *verb* [T] to refuse to buy things from a particular company, take part in an event, etc because you strongly disapprove of it: Several countries boycotted the Olympic Games in protest.  
يَقَاطِعُ

■ **boycott** *noun* [C]: a boycott of the local elections  
مَقَاطَعَةٌ

**bra** /bra:/ (also formal **brassière**) *noun* [C] a piece of clothing that women wear under their other clothes to support their breasts  
حِمَاةُ التَّنْدِينِ، سُوْتِيَانٌ

**brace<sup>1</sup>** /breɪs/ *noun* **1** [C] a metal frame that is attached to a child's teeth in order to make them straight  
دُعَامَةُ تَقْوِيمِ الْأَسْنَانِ

**2 braces** (US **suspenders**) [plural] a pair of straps for holding your trousers up. You put the braces over your shoulders and attach them to the top of your trousers at the front and back.  
حِمَاةُ التَّنْظِلِ

**brace<sup>2</sup>** /breɪs/ *verb* [T] **1 brace sth/yourself** to make your body stiff or press it against sth in order to prepare yourself, eg if sth is going

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

to hit you, or to stop yourself from falling: *He braced himself as the big man came towards him.*

يستجمع قواه، يتوتر

**2 brace yourself (for sth)** to prepare yourself for sth difficult or unpleasant: *You'd better brace yourself for some bad news.*

يتجهّز، يستجمع قواه

■ **bracing** *adj* (used about a type of air, etc) making you feel healthy and lively: *bracing sea air*

منعش

**bracelet** /'breislət/ *noun* [C] a piece of jewelry (eg a metal chain or band) that you wear around your wrist or arm

سوار

**bracken** /'brækən/ *noun* [U] a plant with long leaves like feathers that grows thickly on hills and in woods. In autumn it turns brown.

سرجس، حشائر

**bracket** /'brækɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** [usually pl] (especially US **parenthesis**; **parentheses**) one of two marks, ( ) or [ ], that you put round extra information in a piece of writing

قوس، هلال

**2** a piece of metal or wood that is attached to a wall and used as a support for a shelf, lamp, etc

كيفية أو ذراع (تحت رف مثلاً)

**3** a group of people whose ages, incomes, etc are between two limits: to be in a high income bracket. *The magazine is aimed at people in the 30-40 age bracket.*

فئة

■ **bracket verb** [T] **1** to put brackets(1) round a word, number, etc

يضع بين قوسين

**2 bracket A and B (together); bracket A with B** to think of two or more people or things as similar in some way

يقارن، يُجَمِّل مع

**brag** /bræg/ *verb* [I,T] (bragging; bragged) to talk too proudly about sth: *She's always bragging about how clever she is.*

يتنحى، يتفاخر

**braid** /breɪd/ *noun* **1** [U] a narrow piece of material that is used to decorate clothes, curtains, etc: *a uniform with gold braid on it*

شريط، ضفيرة

**2** [C] (US) = PLAIT: *You look nice with your hair in braids.*

**Braille** /breɪl/ *noun* [U] a way of printing for blind people, using raised dots that they read by touching them with their fingers

طريقة بُرَّيل (القراءة للمكفوفين)

**brain** /breɪn/ *noun* **1** [C] the part of the body inside the head that controls your thoughts, feelings and movements: *He suffered serious brain damage in a road accident.* ○ a brain surgeon

مخ، دماغ

**2** [C,U] the ability to think clearly; intelligence: *She has a very quick brain and learns fast.* ○ *He hasn't got the brains to be a doctor.*

فهم، ذكاء

**3** [C] (informal) a very clever person: *He's one of the best brains in the country.*

شخص ذكي

**4 the brains** [sing] the person who plans or organizes sth: *She's the real brains in the organization.*

العقل المدبر

**IDM** **have sth on the brain** (informal) to think about sth all the time: *I've had that song on the brain all day.*

يشغل فكره (بالشيء)

**rack your brains** ⇨ RACK<sup>2</sup>

■ **brainless** *adj* very silly

سخيف، مُغفَّل

**brainy** *adj* (brainier; brainiest) (informal) clever

ذكي

**'brainchild** *noun* [sing] the idea or invention of a particular person: *The music festival was the brainchild of a young teacher.*

(من) بنات الأفكار، اختراع

**brainstorm** /'bremstɔ:m/ *verb* [I,T] to solve problems or make decisions by asking all the members of a group to think of as many ideas as possible

يستشير عدداً من الأدمغة

**brainwash** /'bremwɒʃ/ *verb* [T] to force sb to believe sth by using strong mental pressure: *Television advertisements try to brainwash people into buying things that they don't need.*

يغسل دماغه

■ **brainwashing** *noun* [U]

غسل الدماغ

**brainwave** /'bremweɪv/ (US **brainstorm**) *noun* [C] (informal) a sudden clever idea

فكرة عبقريّة، الإلهام مفاجئ

**braise** /breɪz/ *verb* [T] to cook meat or vegetables slowly in a little liquid in a covered dish

يظهر ببطء

**brake** /breɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** the part of a vehicle that makes it go slower or stop: *She put her foot on the brake and just managed to stop in time.* ○ *I'm taking my car to the garage today - there's something wrong with the brakes.*

مكبح، "الفرملة"

**2** something that makes sth else slow down or stop: *The Government must try to put a brake on inflation.*

مكبح

■ **brake verb** [I] to make a vehicle go slower or stop by using the brakes: *If the driver hadn't braked in time, the car would have hit me.*

يكبح (السرعة)، "يفرمل"

**bramble** /'bræmbl/ *noun* [C] (esp Brit) a wild bush with sharp thorns and red or black berries; a blackberry bush

عُلَيْق

**bran** /bræn/ *noun* [U] the brown outer parts of wheat grains that have been separated from the flour

نُحالة

**branch** /brɑ:ntʃ/; US bræntʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** one of the main parts of a tree that grows from its trunk and often has leaves, flowers or fruit on it: *The little boy climbed the tree and sat on a branch.*

غصن

**2** an office, shop, etc that is part of a larger organization: *The company I work for has branches in Paris, Milan and New York.* ○ *the High Street branch of Barclays Bank*

فرع

**3** a part of an academic subject: *Psychology is a branch of medicine.*

فرع

■ **branch verb**

**PHRV** **branch off** (used about a road) to leave a larger road and go off in another direction: *A bit further on, the road branches off to the left.*

يتفرّع

**branch out (into sth)** to start doing sth new and different from the things you usually do: *The company sells radios and stereo equipment and has recently branched out into computers.*

يتوسع

**brand** /brænd/ *noun* [C] 1 the name of a product that is made by a particular company: *a well-known brand* علامة تجارية، ماركة

2 a particular type of sth: *a strange brand of humour* نوع، ضرب

■ **brand** *verb* [T] 1 to mark an animal with a hot iron to show who owns it (حيواناً بالنازل) يسم

2 **brand sb (as sth)** to say that sb has a bad character so that people have a bad opinion of him/her: *She was branded as a troublemaker after she complained about her long working hours.* يصفم، يصفم، يصفم، يصفم

■ **brand-new** *adj* completely new جديد تماماً

**brash** /bræʃ/ *verb* [T] to wave sth in the air in an aggressive or excited way: *The attacker stood in front of me, brandishing a knife.* يلوح (مهدداً أو مهتاجاً)

**brandy** /'brændi/ *noun* [C,U] a strong alcoholic drink that is made from wine براندي / كونياك

**brash** /bræʃ/ *adj* too confident and direct: *Her brash manner makes her unpopular with strangers.* منطع، عارم

■ **brashness** *noun* [U] انطباع

**brass** /brɑ:s/ *US* bræs/ *noun* 1 [U] a yellow metal that is a mixture of copper and zinc: *brass buttons on a uniform* نحاس أصفر

2 [sing, with sing or pl verb] the group of musical instruments that are made of brass, eg the trumpet, the trombone: *the brass section in an orchestra* آلات موسيقية نحاسية

**brassière** /'bræziə(r)/ *US* brə'ziə/ *noun* [C] (formal) = BRA

**brat** /bræt/ *noun* [C] a child who behaves badly and annoys you طفل مشاكس

**bravado** /brə'vɑ:dəʊ/ *noun* [U] behaviour that makes you appear to be brave and confident when you are not, in order to impress people نظاهر بالشجاعة

**brave** /breiv/ *adj* ready to do things that are dangerous or difficult without showing fear: *the brave soldiers who fought in the war* ○ *'This may hurt a little, so try and be brave,' said the dentist.* شجاع

■ **brave** *verb* [T] to face sth dangerous or difficult without showing fear: *She braved the rain and went out into the street.* يواجه بشجاعة

**bravely** *adv*: *The men bravely defended the town for three days.* ○ *She smiled bravely and continued walking.* بشجاعة

**bravery** /'breivəri/ *noun* [U]: *After the war he received a medal for bravery.* شجاعة

**bravo** /brə'vəʊ/ *interj* a word that you shout to show that you like sth that sb has done, eg an actor's performance in a play مرحي، براؤو

**brawl** /bro:l/ *noun* [C] a noisy fight among a group of people, usually in a public place: *a drunken brawl outside a pub* شجار صاخب

■ **brawl** *verb* [I]: *We saw some football fans brawling in the street.* يتشاجر بصخب

**breach** /bri:tʃ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] an act that breaks an agreement, a law, etc: *Giving private information about clients is a breach of*

*confidence.* ○ *She was dismissed from the company for breach of contract.* خرق

2 [C] a break in friendly relations between people, groups, etc: *a breach between two countries* قطع (العلاقة)

3 [C] an opening in a wall, etc that defends or protects sb/sth: *The waves made a breach in the sea wall.* ثغرة

■ **breach** *verb* [T] 1 to break an agreement, a law, etc: *He accused the Government of breaching international law.* يخرق

2 to make an opening in a wall, etc that defends or protects sb/sth يفتتح ثغرة

**bread** /bred/ *noun* [U] a type of food. To make bread you mix together flour and water (and yeast if you want the bread to rise) and bake the mixture in an oven: *a piece/slice of bread* ○ *We had bread and cheese for lunch.* ○ *Would you like some bread and butter?* خبز

■ **bread of bread** is bread that has been shaped and cooked in one piece. **Wholemeal bread** is made from flour that contains all the grain.

■ **'breadcrumbs** *noun* [plural] very small bits of bread that are used in cooking

لُحَات الخبز

**breadth** /bredθ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the distance between the two sides of sth: *We measured the length and breadth of the garden.* عرض

2 [U] the wide range of sth: *I was amazed by the breadth of her knowledge.* سعة

➔ The adjective is **broad**.

**LOM** the length and breadth of sth → LENGTH

**breadwinner** /'bredwɪnə(r)/ *noun* [C, usually sing] the person who earns the money that his/her family needs. كاسب الرزق، المعيل

**break**<sup>1</sup> /breik/ *verb* (pt **broke** /brəʊk/; pp **broken** /'brəʊkən/) 1 [I,T] to separate, or make sth separate, into two or more pieces: *She dropped the vase onto the floor and it broke.* ○ *I've broken one of your dinner plates.* ○ *He broke his leg in a car accident.* يكسر، ينكسر

2 [I,T] (used about a machine, etc) to stop working; to stop a machine, etc working: *The photocopier has broken.* ○ *Be careful with my camera - I don't want you to break it.* يتعطل، يُعطّل

3 [T] to do sth that is against the law, or to not keep a promise, etc: *A policeman told me that I was breaking the law.* ○ *Slow down! You're breaking the speed limit.* ○ *to break a contract* ○ *Don't worry - I never break my promises.* يخرق، يحنث (وعدته)

4 [T] **break a record** to do sth better or faster than anyone has ever done before: *She broke the world record for the 100 metres.* يُعطل الرقم القياسي

5 [I,T] to stop doing sth for a short time: *Let's break for coffee now.* ○ *We decided to break the journey by stopping for lunch in Chester.* يأخذ راحة قصيرة، يتوقف، يقطع

6 [T] to interrupt sth so that it ends suddenly: *Suddenly, the silence was broken by the sound of a bird singing.* يقطع

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**7 [T]** to make sth end by force or strong action: *It's very difficult to break the habit of smoking.* ◦ *Two days of talks failed to break the deadlock between the two countries.*

**8 [I]** (used about a day or the dawn) to begin: *Dawn was breaking as I walked home after the party.*

**9 [I]** (used about a storm) to begin suddenly: *We ran indoors when the storm broke.*

**10 [I]** (used about a wave) to curl over and fall: *I watched the waves breaking on the rocks.*

**11 [I]** (used about a piece of news) to become known: *When the story broke in the newspapers, nobody could believe it.*

**12 [I]** (used about a boy's voice) to become permanently deeper, usually at about the age of 13 or 14

**For idioms containing break, look at the entries for nouns, adjectives, etc. For example: break even is at even.**

**PHRV break away (from sb/sth) 1** to escape suddenly from sb who is holding you

**2** to leave a political party, state, etc in order to form a new one: *Several politicians broke away from the Labour Party and formed the SDP.*

**break down 1** (used about a vehicle or machine) to stop working: *Jill's car broke down on the way to work this morning.*

**2** (used about a system, discussion, etc) to fail: *Talks between the two countries have completely broken down.*

**3** to lose control of your feelings and start crying: *He broke down in tears when he heard the news.*

**break sth down** to make a substance separate into parts or change into a different form in a chemical process: *Food is broken down in our bodies by the digestive system.*

**break in 1** to enter a building by force, usually in order to steal sth

**2** to interrupt when sb else is speaking: *'But that's not true!' she broke in angrily.*

**break into sth 1** to enter a building by force, usually in order to steal sth

**2** to start doing sth suddenly: *He broke into a smile when he heard the good news.* ◦ *She broke into a run and disappeared into the distance.*

**break off** to suddenly stop doing or saying sth: *He started speaking and then broke off in the middle of a sentence.*

**break (sth) off** to remove a part of sth by force; to come off in this way: *Could you break off another bit of chocolate for me?* ◦ *Oh no, part of my tooth has broken off!*

**break sth off** to end a relationship suddenly: *They broke off their engagement after a bad argument.* ◦ *to break off diplomatic relations with another country*

**break out** (used about fighting, wars, fires, etc) to start suddenly

**break out (of sth)** to escape from a prison, etc

**break up 1** (used about events that involve a group of people) to come to an end: *The meeting broke up just before lunch.*

**2 (Brit)** to start school holidays at the end of a term: *When do you break up for the summer holidays?*

**break up (with sb)** to end a relationship with a wife, husband, girlfriend or boyfriend: *My marriage broke up when I was 25.* ◦ *She's broken up with her boyfriend.*

**break (sth) up** to separate into parts: *The ship broke up on the rocks.*

**break sth up** to end an event by separating the people who are involved in it: *The police arrived and broke up the fight.*

**break with sth** to end a relationship or connection with sb/sth: *to break with tradition, the past, etc*

**break<sup>2</sup> /breik/ noun [C] 1** a place where sth has been broken: *a break in a pipe*

**2** an opening or space in sth: *Wait for a break in the traffic before you cross the road.* ◦ *a break in the clouds*

**3** a short period of rest: *We worked all day without a break.* ◦ *to take a break* ◦ *a tea/coffee break* Look at the note at **interval**.

**4 break (in sth); break (with sb/sth)** a change from what usually happens or an end to sth: *a break with tradition* ◦ *She wanted to make a complete break with the past.* ◦ *The incident led to a break in diplomatic relations.*

**5 (informal)** a piece of good luck: *to give sb a break* (= to help sb by giving him/her a chance to be successful)

**IDM break of day** the time when light first appears in the morning; dawn

**breakage /'breikɪdʒ/ noun [C, usually pl]** something that has been broken: *Customers must pay for any breakages* (eg in a shop selling glass).

**breakdown /'breikdaʊn/ noun [C] 1** a time when a vehicle, machine, etc stops working: *We had a breakdown on the motorway.*

**2** the failure or end of sth: *The breakdown of the talks means that a strike is likely.*

**3 = NERVOUS BREAKDOWN**

**4** a list of all the details of sth: *I would like a full breakdown of how the money was spent.*

**breakfast /'brekfəst/ noun [C,U]** the meal which you have when you get up in the morning: *to have breakfast* ◦ *What would you like for breakfast?* ◦ *to eat a big breakfast*

**breakfast** a hotel, etc an English breakfast means a meal of bread, butter, eggs, sausages, tomatoes, etc

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

toast, etc. A **Continental breakfast** means bread and jam with coffee.

**IDM** **bed and breakfast** → BED<sup>1</sup>

**break-in** /'breɪk m/ *noun* [C] the act of entering a building by force, especially in order to steal sth: *The police say there have been several break-ins in this area.* اقتحام، سطر

**breakthrough** /'breɪkθru:/ *noun* [C] an important discovery or development: *Scientists have made a major breakthrough in cancer research.* ◦ *The agreement represents a breakthrough in relations between the two countries.* اكتشاف حاسم، فتح (علمي)، تطوّر هام

**breakup** /'breɪkʌp/ *noun* [C] 1 the end of a relationship between two people: *the breakup of a marriage* انهيار، انحلال

2 the separation of a group or organization into smaller parts: *the breakup of the Soviet Union* تجزئة

**breast** /brest/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the two soft round parts of a woman's body that can produce milk لثدي

2 a word used especially in literature for the upper part of the front of your body: *to clasp sb to your breast* صدر

3 the front part of the body of a bird صدر الطائر

■ **'breast-feed** *verb* [I,T] (*pt, pp 'breast-fed*) to feed a baby with milk from the breast

تغرض من الثدي وليس من الزجاج

**'breast-stroke** *noun* [U] a style of swimming on your front in which you start with your hands together, push both arms forward and then pull them outwards and back through the water السباحة على البطن

**breath** /breθ/ *noun* 1 [U] the air that you take into and blow out of your lungs: *to have bad breath* (= breath which smells unpleasant), نفس

2 [C] an act of taking air into or blowing air out of your lungs: *Take a deep breath.* نفس

**IDM** **a breath of fresh air** the clean air which you breathe outside, especially when compared to the air inside a room or building: *Let's go for a walk. I need a breath of fresh air.* ◦ (*figurative*) *Her happy face is like a breath of fresh air in that miserable place.* نسمة هواء منعشة

**get your breath (again/back)** to rest after physical exercise so that your breathing returns to normal يستريح أنفاسه

**hold your breath** to stop breathing for a period of time, eg when swimming underwater or because of fear or excitement: *We all held our breath as we waited for her reply.* يكتم نفسه

**(be) out of/short of breath** to be breathing very quickly, eg after physical exercise (يكون) مقطع النفس، يلهث

**say sth, speak, etc under your breath** to say sth very quietly, usually because you do not want people to hear what you are saying

يلهمس

**take your breath away** to surprise sb very

much: *The spectacular view took our breath away.* ◦ The adjective is **brehtaking**. بهير

**with bated breath** → BATED

■ **'breath test** *noun* [C] a test by the police on the breath of a driver to measure how much alcohol he/she has drunk

اختبار النفس (لقياس كمية الكحول فيه)

**breathalyse** /'breθəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] (used about a police officer) to test the breath of a driver with a special machine (a breathalyser) to measure how much alcohol he/she has drunk يختبر النفس

**breathe** /bri:ð/ *verb* [I,T] to take air, etc into your lungs and blow it out again: *She was unconscious but still breathing.* ◦ *to breathe in/out* (= to take air in/to blow air out) ◦ *I hate sitting in restaurants breathing in other people's cigarette smoke.* يتنفس، يستنشق، يزكر

**IDM** **not breathe a word (of/about sth) (to sb)** not tell sb about sth that is secret: *If you breathe a word of this to my mother, I'll never speak to you again!* (لا) يقشي سرا

■ **breathing** *noun* [U]: heavy, irregular, etc breathing تنفس

**breather** /'bri:ðə(r)/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) a short rest: *to have/take a breather* راحة قصيرة

**breathless** /'breθləs/ *adj* 1 breathing quickly or with difficulty, eg after physical exercise لاهث

2 not able to breathe because you are so excited, frightened, etc: *to be breathless with excitement* مقطع النفس

■ **breathlessly** *adv* لاهثاً

**brehtaking** /'breθteɪkɪŋ/ *adj* very exciting, beautiful, etc: *brehtaking mountain scenery* باهر، خلّاب

**breed** /bri:d/ *verb* (*pt, pp bred* /bred/) 1 [I] (used about animals or plants) to produce young animals or plants: *Many animals won't breed in zoos.* يتوالد، يتكاثر

2 [T] to keep animals or plants in order to produce young from them: *cattle which are bred to produce high yields of milk* يربّي

3 [T] to cause sth: *This kind of thinking breeds intolerance and violence.* يولد، يسبب

■ **breed** *noun* [C] a type of animal: *a breed of cattle* سلالة، نوع

**breeder** *noun* [C] a person who breeds animals or plants: *a dog breeder* مربّي (حيوانات مثلاً)

**breeding** *noun* [U] 1 the act of producing young plants or animals: *The breeding of fighting dogs has been banned.* تربية، استيلاء

2 good manners and behaviour as a result of coming from an upper-class family: *a man and woman of breeding* تهذيب

**'breeding-ground** *noun* [C] 1 a place where wild animals go to breed مكان توالد (الحيوانات)

2 a place where sth can develop: *a breeding-ground for crime* مرتع (الجريمة)

**breeze** /bri:z/ *noun* [C] a light wind: *A warm breeze was blowing.* نسيم

■ **breeze** *verb*

**PHRV** **breeze along, in, out, etc** (*informal*) to move in a cheerful relaxed way, even when

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

this is not suitable behaviour: *He just breezed in twenty minutes late without a word of apology.*

ينساب إلى / خارج (الخ) (المكان)

**breezy** /'bri:zi/ *adj* (breezier, breeziest) 1 a little windy

(يوم) فيه ريح خفيفة

2 cheerful and relaxed: *You're bright and breezy this morning!*

مريح

**brevery** /'brevati/ *noun* [U] the state of being short or quick ➔ The adjective is **brief**.

إيجاز

**brew** /bru:/ *verb* 1 [T] to make beer

يخمّر (الخمعة)

2 [T] to make a drink of tea or coffee by adding hot water: *to brew a pot of tea*

يغلي، يُعدّ (الشاي مثلاً)

3 [I] (used about tea) to stand in hot water before it is ready to drink: *Leave it to brew for a few minutes.*

يتخمّر

**IDM be brewing** (used about sth bad) to develop or grow: *There's trouble brewing.*

يتجمّع، يتدبّر

**brewery** /'bru:əri/ *noun* [C] (pl **breweries**) a place where beer is made

مصنع الخمعة

**bribe** /braib/ *noun* [C] money, etc that is given to sb such as an official to persuade him/her to do sth to help you, especially when you want him/her to do sth dishonest: *to offer a bribe to sb* • *to accept/take bribes*

رشوة

**■ bribe verb** [T] **bribe sb (with sth):** *They got a verb by bribing an official.*

يرشو

**bribery** /'braibəri/ *noun* [U]

ارتشوة، رشوة

**bric-à-brac** (also **bric-a-brac**) /'brik a bræk/ *noun* [U] ornaments, small items of furniture and other objects of little value: *market stalls selling an array of cheap bric-à-brac*

خردة، طرف مزينة

**brick** /brik/ *noun* [C,U] a hard block of baked clay that is used for building houses, etc: *a house built of red brick* • *a lorry carrying bricks*

طوب، آجر

**■ 'bricklayer noun** [C] a person whose job is to build walls with bricks

بنّاء يبنّي بالطوب

**'brickwork noun** [U] the part of a building that is made of bricks

مشيد بالطوب

**bridal** /'braidl/ *adj* (only before a noun) connected with a bride or a wedding: *the bridal suite in a hotel*

عراسي، متعلق بالعروس أو الزفاف

**bride** /braid/ *noun* [C] a woman on or just before her wedding-day: *the bride and groom* ➔ Look at the note at **wedding**.

عروس

**bridegroom** /'braidgrum/ (also **groom**) *noun* [C] a man on or just before his wedding-day ➔ Look at the note at **wedding**.

عرس

**bridesmaid** /'braidzmeid/ *noun* [C] a woman or girl who helps the bride at her wedding ➔ Look at the note at **wedding**.

إشيبة العروس

**bridge** /brɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] 1 a structure that carries a road or railway, across a river, valley, road or railway: *a bridge over the River Thames* • *a motorway bridge*

جسر، قنطرة

2 the high part of a ship where the captain and the people who control the ship stand

برج القيادة في السفينة

**■ bridge verb** [T] to build a bridge over sth

يبنى جسراً

**IDM bridge a/the gap** to fill a space between two people, groups or things or to bring them closer together

يقرّب الشقة

**bridge** /brɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] a card game for four people

لعبة البريدج

**bridle** /'braidl/ *noun* [C] the leather straps that you put over a horse's head so that you can control it when you are riding it

لجام

**brief** /brɪf/ *adj* short or quick: *a brief description* • *a brief phone call* • *Please be brief. We don't have much time.* ➔ The noun is **briefity**.

موجز، قصير

**IDM in brief** using only a few words: *News in Brief* (= in a newspaper)

بإيجاز

**■ briefly adv** 1 for a short time; quickly: *She glanced briefly at her mother.* • *We met briefly in London yesterday.*

لمدة وجيزة، سريعاً

2 using only a few words: *I'd like to comment very briefly on that last statement.*

بإيجاز

**brief** /brɪf/ *noun* [C] instructions or information about a job or task: *When he was appointed he was given the brief of improving the image of the organization.*

تعليمات

**■ brief verb** [T] to give sb information or instructions about sth: *The minister has been fully briefed on what questions to expect.*

يخبره علماً، يزوده بالتعليمات

**briefing noun** [C,U] instructions or information that you are given before sth happens: *a press/news briefing* (= where information is given to journalists)

بيان موجز

**briefcase** /'bri:fkɛs/ *noun* [C] a flat case that you use for carrying papers, etc, especially when you go to work

حقيبة أوراق وغيرها

**briefs** /bri:fs/ *noun* [plural] pants for men or women

سروال تحتاني قصير

**brigade** /brɪ'geɪd/ *noun* [C] 1 a unit of soldiers in the army

لواء

2 a group of people who work together for a particular purpose: *the fire brigade*

فرقة

**■ brigadier** /brɪ'ɡeɪdiə(r)/ *noun* [C] an officer of high rank in the army

عميد

**bright** /braɪt/ *adj* 1 having a lot of light: *a bright, sunny day* • *eyes bright with happiness*

مشرق، نير

2 (used about a colour) strong: *a bright yellow jumper*

زاه، ساطع

3 clever, or able to learn things quickly: *a bright child* • *a bright idea*

ذكي

4 likely to be pleasant or successful: *The future looks bright.*

باسم، مشرق

5 cheerful, happy: *You seem very bright and cheerful today.*

مريح، بشوش

**■ brighten** /'braɪtn/ *verb* [I,T] **brighten (sth) (up)** to become brighter or happier; to make sth brighter: *His face brightened when he saw her.* • *to brighten up sb's day* (= make it happier)

يسرق، يبهج

**brightly adv:** *brightly-coloured clothes*

بألوان زاهية، بالبهجة، بإسراق

**brightness noun** [U]

نألق، زهارة



**brilliant** /'briliənt/ *adj* **1** having a lot of light; very bright: *brilliant sunshine* ساطع، متألّق  
**2** very clever or intelligent: *a brilliant young scientist* ذكي جداً، ألمعي  
**3** very good: *a brilliant performance by Pavarotti* رائع

■ **brilliance** /'briliəns/ *noun* [U]

تألّق، ضياء، المِعْرة

**brilliantly** *adv*

بتألّق، ببراعة

**brim** /brɪm/ *noun* [C] **1** the top edge of a cup, glass, etc: *The cup was full to the brim.*

حافة، شفة (الفنجان)

**2** the bottom part of a hat, that is wider than the rest

حافة (القبعة)

■ **brim** *verb* [I] (brimming; brimmed) **brim** (with sth) to be full of sth: *His eyes were brimming with tears.*

يمتلئ

**PHRV** **brim over** (with sth) (used about a cup, glass, etc) to have more liquid than it can hold: *The bowl was brimming over with water.* ○ (figurative) to be brimming over with health/happiness

يطلع

**bring** /brɪŋ/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp brought /brɔ:t/)

**1** to come to a place with sb/sth: *We will be out all day so bring some sandwiches with you.* ○ *Is it all right if I bring a friend to the party?* ○ *Bring me two coffees, please.* ○ *The prisoner was brought into the court by two police-women.* ○ (figurative) *He will bring valuable skills and experience to the team.*

يُحضّر، يجلب

**2** to cause or result in sth: *The sight of her brought a smile to his face.* ○ *Money doesn't always bring happiness.*

يسبب

**3** to cause sb/sth to be in a certain place or condition: *Their screams brought people running from all directions.* ○ *Add water to the mixture and bring it to the boil.* ○ *What brings you here? Business or pleasure?* ○ *to bring sth to an end*

يجعل، يحيي

**4** to force yourself to do sth: *The film was so horrible that I couldn't bring myself to watch it.*

يجتبر، يكره

**PHRV** **bring about** to cause sth to happen: *to bring about changes in people's lives*

يُحدث

**bring sb/sth back** to return sb/sth: *You can borrow the video if you bring it back tomorrow morning.*

يُعيد

**bring sth back** **1** to cause sth that existed before to be introduced again: *Nobody wants to bring back the days of child labour.*

يُعيد

**2** to cause sb to remember sth: *The photographs brought back memories of his childhood.*

يُعيد

**bring sb back sth** to return with sth for sb: *My sister went to Spain on holiday and brought me back a T-shirt.*

يجلب، يحمل له

**bring sb/sth down** to cause sb/sth to be defeated or to lose a position of power: *to bring down a government*

يسقط، يُطرح

**bring sth down** to make sth lower in level: *to bring down the price of sth*

يُخفّض

**bring sth forward** **1** to move sth to an earlier time: *The date of the wedding has been brought forward by two weeks.*

يُقدّم

**2** to suggest sth for discussion (الناقاش) يُطرح

**bring sb in** to ask or appoint sb to do a particular job: *A specialist was brought in to set up the new computer system.*

يستجلب، يُعيّن

**bring sth in** to introduce sth: *The government have brought in a law on dangerous dogs.*

يُقدّم (مشروع قانون مثلاً)

**bring sth off** (informal) to manage to do sth difficult: *The team brought off an amazing victory.*

يُحقّق

**bring sth on** to cause sth: *Her headaches are brought on by stress.*

يسبب

**bring sth out** to produce or cause sth to appear: *When is the company bringing out its next new model?* ○ *A crisis can sometimes bring out the best in people.*

يُستج، يُضار، يُظهر

**bring sb round** to cause sb to become conscious again

يُعيد شخصاً إلى وعيه، يُنقّض

**bring sb round** (to sth) to persuade sb to agree with your opinion: *After a lot of discussion we finally brought them round to our point of view.*

يُقنع

**bring sth round to sth** to direct a conversation to a particular subject: *I finally brought the conversation round to the subject of money.*

يُوجّه (الناقاش) إلى

**bring sb up** to look after a child until he/she is adult and to teach him/her how to behave: *After her parents were killed the child was brought up by her uncle.* ○ *a well-brought up child*

بري

**bring sth up** **1** to be sick so that food that you have swallowed comes back out of your mouth; to vomit

يُقيأ

**2** to introduce sth into a discussion or conversation: *I intend to bring the matter up at the next meeting.*

يُعرض، يُطرح

**brink** /brɪŋk/ *noun* [sing] the edge at the top of a high place: (figurative) *The firm was close to disaster but the new director brought it back from the brink.*

حافة، شفا الهاوية

**IDM** **be on the brink** (of sth/of doing sth) to be about to do or experience sth exciting or dangerous

عل شفا (شيء)

**brisk** /brɪsk/ *adj* **1** quick or using a lot of energy; busy: *They set off at a brisk pace.* ○ *Trading has been brisk this morning.*

سريع، نشيط

**2** confident and efficient; wanting to do things quickly: *a brisk manner*

والتي، حيث

■ **briskly** *adv*

بهمّة ونشاط

**briskness** *noun* [U]

بنشاط، نشاط

**bristle** /'brɪsl/ *noun* [C] **1** a short thick hair on a person or an animal

شعرة قصيرة وغليلة

**2** one of the short thick hairs of a brush

شعرة من شعرات الفرشاة

■ **bristle** *verb* [I] **1** (used about hair or an animal's fur) to stand up straight because of fear, anger, cold, etc

يُقف شعرة (خوفاً مثلاً)

**2** **bristle** (with sth) to show that you are angry

يحتدم غضباً

**PHRV** **bristle with sth** to be full of sth

يتملئ بالشيء

i: see i happy r sit e ten æ hat a: arm

D got ɔ: saw U put u: too situation ʌ cup



**Brit** /brɪt/ *noun* [C] (informal) a British person  
شخص بريطاني

**Britain** /ˈbrɪtn/ = GREAT BRITAIN ➡ Look at the note at **United Kingdom**.

**British** /ˈbrɪtɪʃ/ *adj* of the United Kingdom, ie Great Britain and Northern Ireland: *British industry* ◦ to hold a *British passport*  
بريطاني

■ the **British** *noun* [plural] the people of the United Kingdom  
البريطانيون

**Britisher** *noun* [C] (US) a person who comes from Great Britain  
بريطاني

the **British Isles** *noun* [plural] Great Britain and Ireland ◦ with all the islands that are near their coasts. The British Isles are a geographical but not a political unit.  
الجزر البريطانية

**Briton** /ˈbrɪtn/ *noun* [C] a person who comes from Great Britain ➡ This is normally only used in newspapers, or when talking about the inhabitants of Britain in earlier times: *Three Britons killed in air crash!* ◦ the Ancient Britons. Otherwise we say a **British man**, a **British woman**.  
شخص بريطاني

**brittle** /ˈbrɪtl/ *adj* hard but easily broken: *brittle fingernails*  
هش، سريع الانكسار

**broach** /brəʊtʃ/ *verb* [T] to start talking about a particular subject, especially one which is difficult or embarrassing: *Have you broached the subject of the money he owes us?*  
يُطرح (موضوعاً)

**broad** /brɔːd/ *adj* 1 large in size from one side to the other; wide: *a broad river valley* ◦ *the broad boulevards of the capital*  
عريض

➡ **Wide** is more often used than **broad** when you are talking about the distance between one side of something and the other: *The gate is four metres wide.* ◦ *The table is too wide to go through the door.* **Broad** is often used about geographical features: *a broad expanse of desert*; and in particular phrases such as *broad shoulders*. The noun from **broad** is **breadth**. The opposite is **narrow**.

2 easily noticeable; very clear: *She spoke with a broad Somerset accent.*  
لالت للنظر، واضح

3 without a lot of detail; general: *Just give me a broad outline of your plan.*  
عريض، عام

4 felt or believed by a lot of people: *There seems to be broad support for stronger anti-pollution laws.*  
عام، واسع الطاق

**IDM** (in) **broad daylight** during the day, ie not at night: *He was attacked in broad daylight.*  
وضوح النهار

■ **broaden** /ˈbrɔːdn/ *verb* [I,T] **broaden** (out) to become broader; to make sth broader: *The river broadens out beyond the bridge.* ◦ (figurative) *Travel broadens the mind* (= it makes you understand other people better).  
يُوسِّع، يوسع

**broadly** *adv* 1 (used to describe a way of smiling): *to smile broadly* (= to have a very big, wide smile)  
(يُوسِّع) ابتسامة عريضة

2 generally: *Broadly speaking, the scheme will work as follows...*  
عموماً

**broad bean** *noun* [C] a type of large flat

green bean that can be cooked and eaten as a vegetable  
فول

**broad-minded** *adj* willing to listen to and accept beliefs and ways of life that are different from your own; tolerant ➡ The opposite is **narrow-minded**.  
مفتوح العقل، متسامح

**broadcast** /ˈbrɔːdkɑːst/; US ˈbrɔːdkæst/ *verb* (pt, pp **broadcast**) 1 [I,T] to send out radio or television programmes: *The BBC World Service broadcasts to most countries in the world.* ◦ *The Olympics are broadcast live by satellite.*  
يُنْذِر

2 [I] to speak or appear on radio or on television: *The President broadcasts to the nation at times of crisis.*  
يُنْذِر، يتحدث

■ **broadcast** *noun* [C] something that is sent out by radio or television: *a news broadcast*  
(شيء) مُذَاع

**broadcaster** *noun* [C] a person who speaks on serious subjects on the radio or on television  
مُذِيع

**broccoli** /ˈbrɒkəli/ *noun* [U] a plant with green or purple flower-heads that can be cooked and eaten as a vegetable  
فُروب من الفرفيط

**brochure** /ˈbrəʊʃə(r)/; US brəʊˈʃʊə(r) *noun* [C] a small book with pictures in it that gives you information about sth: *a holiday brochure*  
كراسة (للإعانة مثلاً)

**broil** /brɔɪl/ *verb* [T] (especially US) = GRILL

**broke**<sup>1</sup> *pt* of BREAK<sup>1</sup>

**broke**<sup>2</sup> /brəʊk/ *adj* (not before a noun) (informal) having no money: *I can't come out tonight. I'm absolutely broke.*  
مُفْطِس

**broken**<sup>1</sup> *pp* of BREAK<sup>1</sup>

**broken**<sup>2</sup> /ˈbrəʊkən/ *adj* 1 damaged or in pieces; not working: *The washing-machine's broken.* ◦ *Watch out! There's broken glass on the floor.* ◦ a *broken leg*  
مُهْشَم، مكسور، معطل

2 not continuous; interrupted: *a broken line* ◦ *a broken night's sleep*  
مُتَقَطع، مُتَخَلَّف

3 not kept: *a broken promise*  
(وعد) مُخْلَف

4 (used about a foreign language) spoken slowly with a lot of mistakes: *to speak in broken English*  
مُتَكْسِر

■ **broken-down** *adj* in a very bad condition; *a broken-down old shed*  
مُهْلَهْل

**broken-hearted** *adj* = HEARTBROKEN

**broken home** *noun* [C] a family in which the parents do not live together, eg because they are separated or divorced: *Many of the children came from broken homes.*  
أسرة مُتَصَدِّعة

**broken marriage** *noun* [C] a marriage that has ended because the partners have got divorced  
زواج مُتَحَلِّ (أي انتهى بالطلاق)

**broker** /ˈbrəʊkə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who buys and sells things (eg shares in a business) for other people: *an insurance broker*  
سِمَسَار، وسيط

2 = STOCKBROKER

**bronchitis** /brɒŋˈkɑːtɪs/ *noun* [U] an illness of part of the lungs (the bronchial tubes) that causes a very bad cough  
التهاب رئوي

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**bronze** /brɒnz/ *noun* 1 [U] a brown-coloured metal that is made from copper and tin  
برونز

2 [U] the colour of bronze  
اللون البرونزي

3 [C] = BRONZE MEDAL

■ **bronze** *adj* of the colour of bronze  
برونزي

**bronze medal** *noun* [C] a round piece of bronze that you get as a prize for coming third in a race or a competition ➡ Look at **gold** and **silver medal**.  
ميدالية برونزية

**brooch** /brʊtʃ/ *noun* [C] a piece of jewellery with a pin at the back that women wear on a dress, blouse or jacket  
البروش: مشبك للثياب

**brood** /brʊd/ *noun* [C] all the young birds that belong to one mother  
حضانة: كل فراخ الأم الواحدة

■ **brood** *verb* [I] 1 (used about a female bird) to sit on her eggs  
يُحضن (الطائر يبيضه)

2 **brood (on/over sth)** to worry, or to think a lot about sth that makes you sad: *to brood on a failure*  
يُظلم التفكير في هزيمة

**broody** *adj* 1 (used about a female bird) ready to have or sit on eggs: *a broody hen*  
(دجاجة) حضون

2 (used about a woman) wanting to have a baby  
(امرأة) تشتهي الإنجاب

**brook** /brʊk/ *noun* [C] a small stream  
جول

**broom** /bru:m/ *noun* [C] a brush with a long handle that you use for sweeping the floor  
مكنسة

■ **'broomstick** *noun* [C] the handle of a broom. In stories witches are sometimes said to fly on broomsticks.  
عصا المكنسة

**broth** /brʊθ/; US brɔ:θ/ *noun* [U] thin soup: *chicken broth*  
حساء رقيق

**brothel** /'brʊθl/ *noun* [C] a place where men can go and pay to have sex with a prostitute  
مخبر، بيت دعارة

**brother** /'brʌðə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a man or boy who has the same parents as another person: *Michael and Jim are brothers.* ◦ *Michael is Jim's brother.* ◦ *a younger/older brother* ◦ *a twin brother*  
أخ

➡ Look at **half-brother** and **stepbrother**. Notice that there is not a common English word that means 'both brothers and sisters': *Have you got any brothers and sisters?* The word **sibling** is very formal.

2 a man who is a member of a Christian religious community: *Brother John*  
أخ، راهب

■ **brotherhood** /-hʊd/ *noun* 1 [U] a feeling of great friendship and loyalty between people: *the brotherhood of Man* (= a feeling of friendship between all the people in the world) *أخوة*

2 [C, with sing or pl verb] a organization which is formed for a particular, often religious, purpose  
جمعية (دينية)

**brotherly** *adv* of or like a brother: *brotherly love*  
أخوي

**brother-in-law** /'brʌðə(r) m lɔ:/ *noun* [C] (*pl brothers-in-law*) 1 the brother of your husband or wife  
أخ الزوج أو الزوجة

2 the husband of your sister  
زوج الأخت

**brought** *pt, pp* of BRING

**brow** /braʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 [usually pl] = EYE-BROW

2 = FOREHEAD: *Sweat was pouring from his brow.*

3 the top part of a hill or slope: *Suddenly a car came over the brow of the hill.*

أعلى المنحدر، قمة الهضبة

**brown** /braʊn/ *adj* 1 having the colour of soil or wood: *brown eyes* ◦ *brown shoes* ◦ *dark brown hair*  
بني

2 having skin of this colour: *They were very brown when they got back from their holiday.*  
أسمر

■ **brown** *noun* [C,U] the colour brown: *the yellows and browns of the trees in autumn* ◦ *You don't look nice in brown* (= in brown clothes).  
اللون البني أو الأسمر

**brown** *verb* [I,T] to become or cause sth to become brown  
يسمر، يَسْمُر

**brownish** *adj* slightly or fairly brown: *She has brownish eyes.*  
ضارب إلى اللون البني

**'brown paper** *noun* [U] strong, thick paper used for wrapping parcels, etc  
ورق لف أسمر

**Brownie** /'braʊni/ (also **'Brownie Guide**) *noun* [C] a young girl who is a member of the junior branch of the Girl Guides organization  
فتاة صغيرة في فرقة كشافة

**browse** /braʊz/ *verb* [I] 1 to spend time pleasantly, looking round a shop, without a clear idea of what you are looking for: *I spent hours browsing in the local bookshop.*  
يسمّع بالتفرّج على المعروضات في دكان

2 **browse through sth** to look through a book or magazine without reading every part or studying it carefully: *I enjoyed browsing through the catalogue but I didn't order anything.*  
يصفّح (كتاباً أو مجلة)

■ **browse** *noun* [sing]: *I had a browse through the newspapers on the plane.*  
تصفّح

**bruise** /bru:z/ *noun* [C] a dark mark on the skin caused by a blow that injures but does not break the skin: *He didn't break any bones but he suffered cuts and bruises to his face.*

➡ A bruise on your eye is a **black eye**.  
كدمة، رضّة

■ **bruise** *verb* 1 [T] to cause a bruise or bruises: *I fell over and bruised my arm.* ◦ *She had a badly bruised face.* ◦ *Handle the fruit carefully or you'll bruise it.*  
يُرض، يسبب كدمات

2 [I] to get a bruise or bruises: *I've got the sort of skin that bruises easily.*

يُرض، تظهر عليه الكدمات

**brunette** /bru:'net/ *noun* [C] a white woman with dark brown hair ➡ Look at **blond**.

امرأة بيضاء ذات شعر بني داكن

**brunt** /brant/ *noun*

**IDM** **bear the brunt of sth** ➡ BEAR<sup>2</sup>

**brush** /brʌʃ/ *noun* 1 [C] an object that is used for cleaning things, painting, tidying your hair, etc: *I took a brush and swept the snow from the path.* ◦ *a clothes-brush* ◦ *a toothbrush* ◦ *a paintbrush* ◦ *a hairbrush*  
فُرْشاة

2 [sing] an act of sweeping, cleaning, tidying

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

the hair, etc with a brush: *Your coat needs a brush.* تنظيف بالفرشاة

**3 [C] a brush with sb** a short argument or fight with sb مناوشة قصيرة

**brush<sup>2</sup> /brʌʃ/ verb 1 [T]** to clean, tidy, sweep, etc with a brush: *Make sure you brush your teeth twice a day.* She was brushing her hair in front of a mirror. Look at the note at clean<sup>2</sup>. ينظف بالفرشاة

**2 [I,T]** to touch sb/sth lightly when passing: *Her hand brushed his cheek.* Leaves brushed against the car as we drove along the narrow road. يمسّ مسّاً رقيقاً

**PHRV brush sb/sth aside 1** to refuse to pay attention to sb/sth: *She brushed aside the protests and continued with the meeting.* يتجاهل

**2** to get past sb/sth: *He hurried through the crowd, brushing aside the reporters who tried to stop him.* يزيح جانباً

**brush sth away/off** to remove sth with a brush or with the hand, as if using a brush: *I brushed the dust off my jacket.* ينفض

**brush sth up/brush up on sth** to study or practise sth in order to get back knowledge or skill that you had before and have lost: *She took a course to brush up her Spanish.* يستعيد أو يصقل

**'brush-off noun [C] (informal)** an act of refusing to be friendly to sb: *He asked her to go out with him but she gave him the brush-off.* رفض

**brusque /bruːsk/ US brask/ adj** not taking time to be polite when you are dealing with people: *He gave a brusque 'No comment!' and walked off.* مقتضب وجاف

**'brusquely adv** بفظاظ، بطفاه

**Brussels sprout /ˌbrʌslz 'spraut/ (also sprout) noun [C, usually pl]** a green vegetable that looks like a very small cabbage كرنب بروكسل

**brutal /'bruːtl/ adj** very cruel and violent; without pity: *a brutal murder* • *brutal treatment of prisoners* • *a brutal dictatorship* وحشي، قاسي

**'brutality /bruː'tæləti/ noun [C, U] (pl brutalities)** very cruel and violent behaviour; acts that show no pity: *There have been many complaints of police brutality.* وحشية، قسوة

**brutally adv.** *The girl had been brutally attacked.* • *He was brutally honest and told her that he didn't love her any more.* بوحشية، بقسوة

**brute /bruːt/ noun [C] 1** a large animal: *That dog of theirs is an absolute brute.* حيوان هائل

**2** a cruel, violent man: *Don't you dare hit him again, you brute!* وحش

**'brute adj** without the use of thought; using a violent method: *I think you'll have to use brute force to get this window open.* أعشى، عنيف

**bubble /'bʌbl/ noun [C]** a hollow ball containing air or gas, in liquid or floating in the air: *The children were blowing bubbles with washing-up liquid.* • *the bubbles in a glass of champagne* فقاعات

**'bubble verb [I] 1** to produce bubbles or to rise with bubbles: *Cook the pizza until the cheese starts to bubble.* • *The clear water bubbled up out of the ground.* يبقق (عند الغليان)، يفور

**2 bubble (over) (with sth)** to be full of happy feelings (يشعر سعيد)

**bubbly /'bʌbli/ adj 1** full of bubbles: *a bubbly drink* مليء بالفقاعات، فوّار

**2** (used about a person) lively and happy: *She has a naturally bubbly personality.* مرحّ، مليء بالحيوية

**'bubble gum noun [U]** chewing-gum that can be blown into bubbles out of the mouth علكة أو كيان ينفخ إلى فقاعات

**buck<sup>1</sup> /bʌk/ noun [C] (US informal)** a US dollar: *Could you lend me a few bucks?* دولار أمريكي

**buck<sup>2</sup> /bʌk/ noun [C] (pl buck or bucks)** a male deer or rabbit Look at the note at deer. ذكر الظبي أو الأرنب

**buck<sup>3</sup> /bʌk/ noun**

**IDM pass the buck** → PASS<sup>2</sup>

**buck<sup>4</sup> /bʌk/ verb [I]** (used about a horse) to jump into the air with all four feet off the ground: *His horse suddenly bucked and he fell off.* يثب (الفرس)

**PHRV buck up (informal)** to hurry up: *Come on, buck up! We have to leave in a minute.* يسرع

**buck (sb) up (informal)** to become or to make sb more cheerful or less unhappy: *Buck up! It's not the end of the world.* يهيج

**bucket /'bʌkɪt/ noun [C] 1** a round, open container, usually made of metal or plastic, with a handle, that is used for carrying or holding liquids or sand جرّود، سطل

**2 (also 'bucketful)** the amount that a bucket contains: *How many buckets of cement do you think we'll need?* مِلء جرّود

**buckle /'bʌkl/ noun [C]** a piece of metal or plastic at the end of a belt or strap that is used for fastening it إزميم

**'buckle verb [I,T] 1** to fasten or be fastened with a buckle يثبت بإزميم

**2** to bend because of heat, force, weakness, etc: *Some railway lines buckled in the heat.* يلتوي، ينحني

**bud /bʌd/ noun [C]** a small lump on a tree or plant that opens and develops into a flower or leaf: *rosebuds* • *At this time of year all the trees are in bud* (= have buds on them). براعم

**'budding adj** wanting or starting to develop and be successful: *Have you got any tips for budding young photographers?* ناشئ، صاعد

**Buddhism /'bʊdɪzəm/ noun [U]** an Asian religion that was founded in India by Buddha (البوذية)

**'Buddhist /'bʊdɪst/ noun [C]** a person whose religion is Buddhism (شخص) بوذي

**Buddhist adj:** a Buddhist temple بوذي

**buddy /'bʌdi/ noun [C] (pl buddies) (informal)** a friend, especially a male friend of a man صديق، صاحب

**budge** /bʌdʒ/ verb [I,T] **1** to move or cause sth to move a little: *I tried as hard as I could to loosen the screw but it simply wouldn't budge.* ◦ *We just couldn't budge the car when it got stuck in the mud.*

بترجح، يزحج

**2** to change or cause sb to change a firm opinion: *Neither side in the dispute is prepared to budge.* ◦ *Once he's made up his mind, nothing will budge him.*

بترجح (عن رأيه)، يزحج (شخصاً عن رأيه)

**budgerigar** /'bʌdʒərɪɡə(r)/ (also **informal budgie**) noun [C] a small, brightly-coloured bird that people often keep as a pet in a cage

طائر صغير من نوع البغاء

**budget** /'bʌdʒɪt/ noun [C] **1** a plan of how to spend an amount of money over a particular period of time; the amount of money that is mentioned: *What's your monthly budget for food?* ◦ *The government has announced reductions in the country's defence budget.* ◦ *The new product was launched with an advertising budget of £2 million.*

ميزانية

**2** (also **Budget**) a statement by a government saying how much money it plans to spend on particular things in the next year and how it plans to collect money: *Do you think taxes will go up in this year's budget?*

ميزانية (الحكومة)

**■ budget verb** [I,T] **budget (sth) (for sth)** to plan carefully how much money to spend on sth: *Don't forget to budget for possible increased costs.* ◦ *Costs for the new building are already far greater than the £10 million originally budgeted.*

يضع في الميزانية؛ ينظم الإنفاق

**budget adj** (informal) (used in advertisements) very cheap

رخيص جداً

**budgie** /'bʌdʒi/ noun [C] (informal) = BUDGERIGAR

**buff** /bʌf/ noun [C] (informal) a person who knows a lot about a particular subject and is very interested in it: *Film buffs say that 'Citizen Kane' is one of the greatest films ever made.*

خبير

**buffalo** /'bʌfələʊ/ noun [C] (pl **buffalo** or **buffaloes**) a large wild animal that looks like a cow with long curved horns: *a herd of buffalo*

جاموس

**buffer** /'bʌfə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a flat round piece of metal with a spring behind it that is put on the front or back of a train or at the end of a railway track. Buffers reduce the shock when sth hits them.

مخفف الصدمات

**2** a thing or person that reduces the unpleasant effects of sth *شئ، أو شخص مانع للآذى أو للتصام*

**buffet**<sup>1</sup> /'bʌfə; US bə'fet/ noun [C] **1** a counter where passengers can buy food and drinks on a train; a café at a station: *The buffet car is situated at the rear of the train.*

مَقْصَف صغير في قطار، مطعم في محطة

**2** a meal (usually at a party or a special occasion) at which food is placed on a long table and people serve themselves: *Lunch was a cold buffet.* ◦ *a buffet lunch*

بوليه: مأدبة ذات خدمة ذاتية

**buffet**<sup>2</sup> /'bʌfɪt/ verb [T] to knock or push sth in a rough way from side to side: *The boat*

*was buffeted by the rough sea.*

تقاذفه (الأمواج)، يلطم، يدفع

**bug** /bʌg/ noun **1** [C] a small insect, especially one that causes damage or is found in dirty places

بَقَّة، حشرة ضئيلة

**2** [C] an illness that is not very serious and that people get from each other: *I don't feel very well - I think I've got the bug that's going round.*

جرومة، عدوى

**3** usually **the bug** [sing] (informal) a sudden interest in sth: *They've been bitten by the golf bug.*

اهتمام مفاجئ (بشيء)، حماس

**4** [C] a tiny hidden microphone that secretly records people's conversations

ميكروفون بالغ الصغر للتصت

**5** [C] something wrong in a system or machine, especially a computer: *There's a bug in the software.*

خلل

**■ bug verb** [T] (bugging; bugged) **1** to hide a tiny microphone somewhere so that people's conversations can be recorded secretly: *Be careful what you say. This room is bugged.*

يتصت (بإخفاء ميكروفون بالغ الصغر)

**2** (informal) to annoy or worry sb: *It bugs him that he's not as successful as his brother.*

يضايق، يقلق

**buggy** /'bʌgi/ noun [C] (pl **buggies**) (Brit) = PUSHCHAIR

**build** /bɪld/ verb (pt, pp **built** /bɪlt/) **1** [T] to make sth by putting pieces, materials, etc together: *How long ago was your house built?* ◦ *They've built a new bridge across the river.* ◦ *The house is built of stone and brick.*

بني، يشيد

**2** [I] to build buildings in a place: *There's plenty of land to build on around here.*

بني، يشيد

**3** [T] to develop or increase sth: *The government is trying to build a more modern society.* ◦ *This book claims to help people to build their self-confidence.*

ينمي

**PHRV build sth in; build sth into sth** **1** to fix furniture into a wall so that it cannot be moved: *We're going to have new cupboards built in in the kitchen.*

يُثَبَّت في الحائط

**2** to make sth a part of sth else: *They've made sure that a large number of checks are built into the system.*

يُدخل في

**build on sth** to use sth as a base from which you can make further progress: *Now that we're beginning to make a profit, we must build on this success.*

يَتَخَذه أساساً

**build sth on sth** to base sth on sth: *a society built on the principle of freedom and democracy*

يُقيم

**build up** to become greater in amount or number; to increase: *The traffic starts to build up at this time of day.*

يستقل، يتزايد

**build sth up** **1** to make sth seem more important or greater than it really is: *I don't think it's a very serious matter, it's just been built up in the newspapers.*

يُضخِّم

**2** to increase or develop sth over a period: *You'll need to build up your strength again slowly after the operation.*

ينمي، يَعمِّر تدريجياً

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **build** *noun* [C,U] the shape and size of sb's body: *She has a very athletic build.* ○ *Police are looking for a young man of slim build.*

بنية

☛ Compare **build** and **figure**. **Build** usually describes size in connection with strength and muscle and is used for both men and women. **Figure** usually describes shape, especially whether it is attractive or not, and is usually used only for women.

**builder** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to build houses and other buildings

بناء

**-built** (in compounds) having a body with a particular shape and size: *a tall well-built man*

ذو بنية معينة

**'build-up** *noun* [C, usually sing] **1** a **build-up** (of sth) an increase of sth over a period: *The build-up of tension in the area has made war seem more likely.*

استعداد، زيادة

**2** a **build-up** (to sth) a period of preparation or excitement before an event: *The players started to get nervous in the build-up to the big game.*

(فترة) تهيؤ

**'built-in** *adj* **1** (used about furniture) built so it is fixed into a wall and cannot be moved: *built-in cupboards*

مثبت

**2** made a part of sth else: *There is built-in unfairness in the system.*

داخلي

**'built-up** *adj* covered with buildings: *a built-up area*

مكتظ بالسكان

**building** *'bɪldɪŋ / noun* **1** [C] a structure, such as a house, church or school, that has a roof and walls: *There are a lot of very old buildings in this town.*

مبنى

**2** [U] the process or business of making buildings: *building materials* ○ *the building industry*

بناء، تشييد

■ **'building site** *noun* [C] an area of land on which a building is being built

موقع بناء

**'building society** *noun* [C] (Brit) an organization rather like a bank with which people can save money and get interest on it and which lends money to people who want to buy houses or flats

جمعية للاختار والإقراض (لشراء منزل أو شقة)

**bulb** *'bʌlb / noun* [C] **1** (also **'light-bulb**) the glass part of an electric lamp that gives out light: *The bulb's gone* (= it no longer works) - *I'll have to put a new one in.* ○ *a 60-watt light-bulb*

مصباح كهربائي

**2** the round root of certain plants: *a tulip bulb*

بصلة النبات

**bulge** *'bʌldʒ / noun* [C] an outward curve or lump on sth that is usually flat

تواء، انتفاخ

■ **bulge** *verb* [I] **1** to stick out from sth that is usually flat; to swell outwards: *My stomach is starting to bulge. I must get more exercise.*

يزر، يتنفخ

**2** **bulge with sth** to be full of sth: *His bags were bulging with presents for the children.*

مليء

**bulging** *adj* **1** sticking out: *He had a thin face and rather bulging eyes.*

بارز، جاحظ

**2** very full: *She came home with bulging carrier bags.*

متفخ، مليء

**bulk** *'bʌlk / noun* **1** [U] the large size or amount of sth: *The cupboard isn't especially heavy, it's its bulk that makes it hard to move.*

حجم كبير

**2** [C] a very large body: *He slowly lifted his vast bulk out of the chair.*

جسم ضخم

**3** the **bulk** (of sth) [sing] the main part of sth; most of sth: *The bulk of the work has been done, there's only a bit left.*

مُعظم

**IDM** **in bulk** in large quantities: *If you buy in bulk, it is 10% cheaper.*

بمقادير كبيرة، بالجملة

■ **bulky** *adj* (**bulkier**; **bulkiest**) large and heavy and therefore difficult to move or carry: *a bulky parcel*

ضخم، مجسم

**bull** *'bʊl / noun* [C] **1** an adult male of the cow family ☛ Look at the note at **cow**.

ثور

**2** the male of certain other animals, eg the elephant and the whale

ذكر بعض الحيوانات

■ **'bullfight** *noun* [C] a traditional public entertainment, especially in Spain, Portugal and Latin America, in which a man makes a bull angry, fights it and often kills it

مصارعة الثيران

**'bullfighter** *noun* [C] a man who takes part in a bullfight

مصارع الثيران

**'bullfighting** *noun* [U] the public entertainment in which men fight bulls in a special stadium called a bullring

مصارعة الثيران

**bulldog** *'bʊldɒɡ / noun* [C] a strong dog with short legs, a large head and a short, thick neck

البُلْدُغ: نوع من الكلاب

**bulldoze** *'bʊldeɪz / verb* [T] to make ground flat or knock down a building with a bulldozer: *The old buildings were bulldozed and new ones were built.*

يهدم أو يمهّد بجرّافة

■ **bulldozer** *'bʊldeɪzə(r) / noun* [C] a large, powerful tractor with a broad piece of metal at the front, used for clearing ground or knocking down buildings

جرّافة

**bullet** *'bʊlt / noun* [C] a small rounded piece of metal with a pointed end that is fired from a gun: *The bullet hit her in the arm.* ○ *a bullet wound* ○ *There were bullet holes in the window.*

رصاصة

■ **'bulletproof** *adj* made of a strong material that stops bullets from passing through it

لا يخترقه الرصاص

**bulletin** *'bʊlətɪn / noun* [C] **1** a short news report on TV or radio; an official statement about a situation: *The next news bulletin on this channel is at nine o'clock.* ○ *There were regular bulletins on the Prince's progress while he was in hospital.*

نشرة أخبار، بلاغ

**2** a short newspaper that a club or an organization produces: *As a member of the fan club, she receives a monthly bulletin.*

نشرة

■ **'bulletin board** *noun* [C] (US) = NOTICE-BOARD

**bullion** *'bʊliən / noun* [U] bars of gold or silver: *The dollar price of gold bullion has risen by more than 10%.*

مسيكة

**bull's-eye** *'bʊlz aɪ / noun* [C] **1** the centre of

a target that you aim at when you are shooting or throwing sth  
مركز أو قلب الهدف

**2** a shot that hits this target  
الرمية الصائبة

**bully** /'bʊli/ *noun* [C] (*pl bullies*) a person who uses his/her greater strength or power to hurt or frighten people who are weaker

بلطجي، المعتدي على الضعيف

■ **bully** *verb* [T] (*pres part bullying; 3rd pers sing pres bullies; pt, pp bullied*) to use your strength or power to hurt or frighten sb who is weaker: *There's a lot of bullying in that school.*

إزعاج أو اعتداء على الضعيف

**PHRV** **bully sb into doing sth** to force sb to do sth by frightening him/her

يجبره (على فعل شيء بالتهديد)

**bulrush** /'bʊlʌʃ/ *noun* [C] a type of tall plant like a reed that grows in or near water

تيفأ، عشبة البرك

**bum**<sup>1</sup> /bʌm/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) (*Brit*) the part of the body on which you sit; bottom

عجيزة، كفل

**bum**<sup>2</sup> /bʌm/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) (*especially US*) **1** a person who moves from place to place and lives by begging

متشرد يعيش على التسول

**2** a lazy or useless person

شخص كسول أو عديم القيمة

**bump** /bʌmp/ *verb* **1** [I] **bump against/into sb/sth** to hit sth solid by accident when you are moving: *She bumped into a lamp post because she wasn't looking where she was going.*

بصطلم

**2** [T] **bump sth (against/on sth)** to hit sth against or on sth by accident when moving it: *I bumped my knee on the edge of the table.*

بصلم، يخطئ

**3** [I] to move in an uneven way as if going over bumps: *We bumped along the track to the cottage.*

يتخطط

**PHRV** **bump into sb** to meet sb by chance: *I bumped into an old friend on the bus today.*

يلتقي (بشخص) بمصادفة

**bump sb off** (*slang*) to kill or murder sb

يقتل

■ **bump** *noun* [C] **1** a sudden strong blow caused by sth hard hitting sth else; the sound of such a blow: *She fell and hit the ground with a bump.* ◦ *We heard a loud bump from upstairs. One of the children had fallen out of bed.*

خبطة، صدمة قوية

**2** a lump on the body, often caused by a blow

ورم

**3** a part of a flat surface that is raised above the rest of it: *There are a lot of bumps in the road, so drive carefully.*

توة

**bumpy** *adj* (**bumpier, bumpiest**) **1** (used about a surface) having a lot of bumps(3): *We drove along a bumpy road until we reached the farm.*

ذو نتوءات، وعرج

**2** (used about a journey) rough and uncomfortable; not smooth: *Because of the stormy weather, it was a very bumpy flight.*

وعرج، مليء بالمطبات، غير مريح

**bumper**<sup>1</sup> /'bʌmpə(r)/ *noun* [C] the bar fixed to the front and back of a motor vehicle to reduce the effect if it hits sth

مصد: تحفيظ الصدمات

**bumper**<sup>2</sup> /'bʌmpə(r)/ *adj* larger than usual: *The unusually fine weather has produced a bumper harvest this year.*

وافر جداً

**bun** /bʌn/ *noun* [C] **1** a small round sweet cake: *a currant bun*

كعكة صغيرة مستديرة

**2** hair fastened tightly into a round shape at the back of the head: *She wears her hair in a bun.*

عقصة (شعر)

**bunch** /bʌntʃ/ *noun* **1** [C] a number of things, usually of the same type, fastened or growing together: *He bought her a bunch of flowers for her birthday.* ◦ *a bunch of bananas/grapes* ◦ *a bunch of keys*

باقة، عقود، حزمة

**2 bunches** [plural] long hair that is tied on each side of the head

شعر طويل محزوم على جانبي الرأس

**3** [C, with sing or pl verb] (*informal*) a group of people: *My colleagues are the best bunch of people I've ever worked with.*

مجموعة

■ **bunch** *verb* [I,T] **bunch (sth/sb) (up/ together)** to stay together in a group; to form sth into a group or bunch: *The athletes bunched up as they came round the final bend.*

◦ *He kept his papers bunched together in his hand.*

يتجمع، يُجمَع

**bundle** /'bʌndl/ *noun* [C] a number of things tied or wrapped together: *a bundle of letters with an elastic band round them*

رزمة

■ **bundle** *verb* [T] **1 bundle sth (up)** to make or tie sth into a bundle or bundles: *I bundled up the old newspapers and threw them away.*

يحمِز

**2** to put or push sb or sth quickly and in a rough way in a particular direction: *He was arrested and bundled into a police car.*

يلدغ، ينفذ، يلقف به إلى

**bung** /bʌŋ/ *noun* [C] a round piece of wood or rubber that is used for closing the hole in certain containers eg a barrel, a jar, etc

سدادة برميل أو جرة

■ **bung** *verb* [T] (*Brit informal*) to put or throw sth somewhere in a rough or careless way: *We bunged the suitcases into the car and drove away.*

بُلِّي، بإهمال

**bunged up** *adj* blocked, so that nothing can get through: *I feel terrible. I've got a cold and my nose is all bunged up.*

مسدود

**bungalow** /'bʌŋɡələʊ/ *noun* [C] a house that is all on one level, without an upstairs

بيت من طابق واحد

**bungle** /'bʌŋɡl/ *verb* [I,T] to do sth badly: *The men fled after bungling a raid on a bank in Oxford Road.*

يفسد العمل

**bunk**<sup>1</sup> /bʌŋk/ *noun* [C] **1** a bed that is fixed to a wall (eg on a ship or train)

سرير متصق بجدار (في سفينة أو قطار مثلاً)

**2** (also 'bunk bed') one of a pair of single beds built as a unit with one above the other

سريران يعلو أحدهما الآخر

**bunk**<sup>2</sup> /bʌŋk/ *noun*

**IDIOM** **do a bunk** (*Brit informal*) to run away or escape; to leave without telling anyone

يهرب

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**bunker** /'bʌŋkə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a strongly built underground shelter that gives protection in a war  
مأوى محصن تحت الأرض

**2** an area of sand on a golf course, where it is difficult to hit the ball

مجال رملي في كُعبة الغولف يصعب ضرب الكرة منه

**bunny** /'bʌni/ *noun* [C] (used by and to small children) a rabbit  
أرنب

**buoy** /bɔɪ/ *noun* [C] a floating object, fastened to the bottom of the sea or a river, that shows ships and boats where dangerous places are

الطافية

**■ buoy** *verb* [T] **buoy sb/sth (up)** **1** to keep sb cheerful: *His encouragement buoyed her up during that difficult period.*

يدعم، يرفع روحه المعنوية

**2** to keep sth high by supporting it: *Share prices were buoyed by news of a takeover.*

يرفع

**buoyant** /'bɔɪənt/ *adj* **1** (used about a material) floating or able to float  
قابل للطفو

**2** happy and cheerful: *The team were in buoyant mood after their win.*

متفجع

**3** (used about economic and business life) successful, with a lot of activity: *Despite the recession, the property market remained buoyant.*

متشعش، مزدهر

**4** (used about prices) rising or keeping at a high level  
مرتفع

**■ buoyancy** /-ənsi/ *noun* [U]: a buoyancy aid (= something that helps you float) ◦ the buoyancy of the economy  
طفو، انتعاش

**burden** /'bɜːdn/ *noun* [C] **1** a heavy load that is difficult to carry  
حمل

**2** a responsibility or difficult task that causes a lot of work or worry: *Having to make all the decisions is a terrible burden for me.* ◦ *I don't want to be a burden to my children when I'm old.*

عبء

**■ burden** *verb* [T] **burden sb/yourself (with sth)** to give sb/yourself a responsibility or task that causes a lot of work or worry: *If I were you, I wouldn't burden myself with other people's problems.*

ينقل كاهله، يحمل (نفسه)

**bureau** /'bjʊərəʊ; US bjʊ'rəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **bureaux** or **bureaus** /-rəʊz/) **1** (Brit) a writing desk with drawers and a lid  
طاولة للكتابة

**2** (US) = CHEST OF DRAWERS

**3** (especially US) one of certain government departments: *the Federal Bureau of Investigation*  
مكتب، دائرة حكومية

**4** an organization that provides information; a tourist information bureau  
مكتب

**bureaucracy** /bjʊə'rɒkrəsi/ *noun* (pl **bureaucracies**) **1** [C,U] a system of government by a large number of officials in various departments  
بيروقراطية

**2** [U] (often used in a critical way) the system of official rules that an organization has for doing sth, that people often think are too complicated: *With all the bureaucracy involved, it takes ages to get a visa.*

بيروقراطية

**■ bureaucrat** /'bjʊərəkræt/ *noun* [C] (often used in a critical way) an official in an or-

ganization or government department

(شخص) بيروقراطي، دبلوماسي

**bureaucratic** /bjʊə'rə'krætɪk/ *adj* connected with a bureaucracy, especially when it follows official rules too closely: *You have to go through a complex bureaucratic procedure if you want to get your money back.*

بيروقراطي، دبلوماسي

**burger** /'bɜːgə(r)/ *noun* [C] = HAMBURGER

**■ -burger** (in compounds) **1** a hamburger with sth else on top: a cheeseburger

برجر: سندويشة فيها قرص من اللحم

**2** something that is cooked like and looks like a hamburger, but is made of sth else: a fishburger  
طعام معد على شكل برجر

**burglar** /'bɜːglə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who enters a building illegally in order to steal: *The burglars broke in by smashing a window.*

☛ Look at the note at thief.

لص (يسطر على البيت)

**■ burglary** /'bɜːgləri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **burglaries**) the crime of entering a building illegally in order to steal: *There was a burglary at the house next door last week.* ◦ *He is in prison for burglary.*

سطو على المأوى

**'burglar-alarm** *noun* [C] a piece of equipment, usually fixed on a wall, that makes a loud noise if a thief enters a building

إنذار أو منبه ضد السطو

**burgle** /'bɜːgl/ *verb* [T] to enter a building illegally in order to steal from it: *Our flat was burgled while we were out.* ◦ *Lock all doors and windows or you might get burgled.*

يسطر على المبنى

**burial** /'berɪəl/ *noun* [C,U] the ceremony when a dead body is buried: *The burial took place on Friday.* ◦ *The victims of the disaster were flown home for burial.* ☛ Look at the note at funeral.

دفن

**burly** /'bɜːli/ *adj* (used about a person or sb's body) strong and heavy  
ضخم الجثة

**burn** /bɜːn/ *verb* (pt, pp **burnt** /bɜːnt/ or **burned** /bɜːnd/) **1** [T] to destroy, damage or injure sb/sth with fire or heat: *We took all the rubbish outside and burned it.* ◦ *It was a terrible fire and the whole building was burnt to the ground (= completely destroyed).* ◦ *The water was so hot that I burned my hands.* ◦ *If you get too close to the fire you'll burn yourself.* ◦ *The people inside the building couldn't get out and they were all burnt to death.*

يحرق، يحترق

**2** [I] to be destroyed, damaged or injured by fire or heat: *If you leave the cake in the oven for much longer, it will burn.* ◦ *I can't spend too much time in the sun because I burn easily.* ◦ *They were trapped by the flames and they burned to death.*

يحترق

**3** [T] to produce a hole or mark in or on sth by burning: *He dropped his cigarette and it burned a hole in the carpet.*

يغرق أو يسم بالعرق

**4** [I] to be on fire: *Firemen raced to the burning building.*

يشعل، يلتهم

**5** [I] to produce light: *I don't think he went to*

bed at all – I could see his light burning all night. يشتعل، يضيء

**6 [I]** to feel unpleasantly hot: You must have a temperature, your forehead's burning. ترتفع درجة حرارته، يتدفق

**7 [I]** **burn (with sth)** to be filled with a very strong feeling: She was burning with indignation. يشتعل أو يتدفق

**PHRV** **burn (sth) down** (used about a building) to destroy or be destroyed completely by fire: The fire could not be brought under control and the school burned down. The house was burnt down in a fire some years ago. يدمر بالحرق، يحترق عن آخره

**burn sth out** (usually passive) to completely destroy sth by burning: the burnt-out wreck of a car يحرق (شيئاً) حرقاً تاماً

**burn up** to be destroyed by fire or strong heat: The space capsule burnt up on its re-entry into the earth's atmosphere. يحترق

**burn sth up** to destroy sth by fire: When all the rubbish had been burnt up I put out the fire. يحرق

**■ burn noun** [C] an injury or piece of damage caused by fire or heat: He has been treated for burns to his face and hands. the burns unit of a hospital حرق

**burp** /bɜ:p/ verb [I] to make a noise with the mouth when air rises from the stomach and is forced out: He sat back when he had finished his meal and burped loudly. يتجشأ

**■ burp noun** [C]: a loud burp تتجشؤ

**burrow** /'bærəʊ/ noun [C] a hole in the ground made by certain animals (eg rabbits) in which they live جحر

**■ burrow verb** 1 [I,T] to dig a hole in the ground يحفر، يحفر جحراً

**2 [I]** to search for sth, using your hands as if you were digging: She burrowed in her handbag for her keys. يتفقب

**bursar** /'bɜ:sə(r)/ noun [C] the person who manages the financial matters of a school, college or university أمين صندوق في مؤسسة دراسية

**■ bursary** /'bɜ:səri/ noun [C] (pl bursaries) a sum of money given to a specially chosen student to pay for his/her studies at a college or university منحة دراسية

**burst** /bɜ:st/ verb (pt, pp burst) 1 [I,T] to break open suddenly and violently, usually because there is too much pressure inside; to cause this to happen: My shopping bag burst as I was leaving the supermarket. You'll burst that balloon if you blow it up any more. The balloon burst with a loud bang. (figurative) 'Would you like some more to eat?' 'No, thanks. If I have any more I'll burst!' If it rains much more, the river will burst its banks. ينفجر، يتفقق، يجعله ينفجر الخ

**2 [I]** **burst (with sth)** (only in the -ing forms) to be so full that it is in danger of breaking open: I packed so many clothes that my suitcases were bursting. (figurative) He was bursting with happiness on his wedding day. يطفح، يكاد ينفقق

**IDM** **be bursting to do sth** to want to do sth very much: I'm bursting to tell someone the news but it's a secret. يتشوق

**PHRV** **burst in on sb/sth** to interrupt sb/sth by arriving suddenly: I'm sorry to burst in on you like this but there's an urgent phone call. يفتحم أو يقطع فجأة

**burst into sth** to start doing sth suddenly: On hearing the news she burst into tears (= started crying). The lorry hit a wall and burst into flames (= started burning).

ينفجر (ياكياً)، ينفجر (متشعل)

**burst into, out of, through, etc** to move suddenly in a particular direction, often using force: She burst into the manager's office and demanded to speak to him. يفتحم، ينفج

**burst out 1** to start doing sth suddenly: He looked so ridiculous that I burst out laughing. ينفجر (ضاحكاً مثلاً)

**2** to say sth suddenly and with strong feeling: Finally she burst out, 'I can't stand it any more!' ينفجر (قائلاً مثلاً)

**burst** /bɜ:st/ noun [C] 1 an occasion when sth bursts or explodes; a crack caused by an explosion: a burst in a water pipe انفجار، شق أو صدع

**2** a short period of a particular activity, that often starts suddenly: With a burst of speed, she left the other runners behind. He prefers to work in short bursts. There were several bursts of applause during her speech. فورة

**bury** /'beri/ verb [T] (pres part burying; 3rd pers sing pres buries; pt, pp buried) 1 to put a dead body in a grave: She wants to be buried in the village graveyard. Anne Brontë is buried in Scarborough. يدفن

**2** to put sth in a hole in the ground to cover it up: Our dog always buries its bones in the garden. They say there's buried treasure somewhere on the island! يدفن، يطفن

**3** (usually passive) to cover or hide: At last I found the photograph, buried at the bottom of a drawer. After the earthquake, hundreds of people were buried under the rubble. (figurative) Sally didn't hear us come in. She was buried in a book. مدفون، غارق (في كتاب)

**bus** /bas/ noun [C] (pl buses; US also busses) a big public vehicle which takes passengers from one stopping-place to another along a fixed route: Where do you usually get on/off the bus? We'll have to hurry up if we want to catch the 9 o'clock bus. It's so difficult to park your car in town. It's better to go by bus. حافلة، أوتوبس

The **bus driver** may also take the money (your fare) and give you your ticket, or there may be a **conductor** who collects the fares. You can get on or off at a **bus-stop** the central point where most buses start is the **bus station**. Note that we travel **by bus**. We can also say **on the bus**: 'How do you get to work?' 'On the bus.'

**bush** /bʊʃ/ noun 1 [C] a plant like a small, thick tree with many low branches: a rose

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**bush** ◦ *The house was surrounded by thick bushes.* شجيرة

**2** often **the bush** [U, sing] wild land that is not cultivated, especially in Africa and Australia دغل

**IDM** **beat about the bush** → **BEAT**<sup>1</sup>

■ **bushy** (**bushier**; **bushiest**) *adj* growing thickly: **bushy hair** ◦ **bushy eyebrows** كثيف

**busier, busiest, busily** → **BUSY**

**business** /'biznas/ *noun* **1** [U] buying and selling as a way of earning money; commerce: *She has set up in business as a hairdresser.* ◦ *They are very easy to do business with.* ◦ *He teaches English for Business.* عمل تجاري

**2** [U] the work that you do as your job: *The manager will be working on business next week.* ◦ *a business trip* مهمة عمل

**3** [U] the amount of trade done: *Business has been good for the time of year.* الحركة التجارية

**4** [C] a firm, a shop, a factory, etc which produces or sells goods or provides a service: *She started an antique business of her own.* ◦ *Small businesses are finding it hard to survive at the moment.* مشروع تجاري

**5** [U] something that concerns a particular person: *The friends I choose are my business, not yours.* ◦ *Our business is to collect the information, not to comment on it.* ◦ *'How much did it cost?' 'It's none of your business (=I don't want to tell you. It's private).'* شأن، عمل، مهمة

**6** [sing] a situation or an event: *The divorce was an awful business.* ◦ *I found the whole business very depressing.* أمر، قضية

**IDM** **get down to business** to start the work that must be done: *Let's just have a cup of coffee before we get down to business.*

يشرع في أداء العمل

**go out of business** to have to close because there is no more money available: *The shop went out of business because it couldn't compete with the new supermarket.*

يُنهى عمله التجاري، يُفلس

**have no business to do sth/doing sth** to have no right to do sth: *You have no business to read/reading my letters without asking me.*

ليس له حق

**mind your own business** → **MIND**<sup>2</sup>

■ **'businesslike** *adj* efficient and practical: *She has a very businesslike manner.*

عمل، منظم، جدي

**'businessman; 'businesswoman** *noun* [C] (*pl businessmen; businesswomen*) **1** a person who works in business(1) especially in a top position رجل أعمال، سيدة أعمال

**2** a person who is skilful at dealing with money: *My brother can advise you on your investments - he's a better businessman than I am.* غير بشؤون المال

**'business studies** *noun* [U] the study of how to control and manage a business(4): *a course in business studies* دراسة إدارة الأعمال

**busk** /bask/ *verb* [I] to sing or play music in the street so that people will stop and give you money يعزف أو يغني في الشوارع (بمقصد الارتزاق)

■ **busker** *noun* [C] a street musician

عازف أو مغني شوارع

**bust**<sup>1</sup> /bast/ *noun* [C] **1** a model in stone, etc of a person's head, shoulders and chest تمثال نصلي

**2** a woman's breasts; the measurement round a woman's chest: *Have you got this jumper in a 36 inch bust?* صدر (المرأة); محيط صدر المرأة

**bust**<sup>2</sup> /bast/ *verb* [T] (*pt, pp bust or busted*) (*informal*) to break or damage sth so that it cannot be used يكسر، يطمب

■ **bust** *adj* (not before a noun) (*informal*) broken or not working: *The zip on these trousers is bust.* مكسور، مطمب

**IDM** **go bust** (*informal*) (used about a business) to have to close because it has lost so much money: *During the recession thousands of businesses went bust.* يُفلس

**'bust-up** *noun* [C] (*informal*) a serious quarrel شجار حاد

**bustle** /'basl/ *verb* [I, T] **1** to move in a busy, noisy or excited way; to make sb move somewhere quickly: *He bustled about the kitchen making tea.* ◦ *They bustled her out of the room before she could see the body.*

يروح ويحيي بنشاط، يستحث، يُخرج بسرعة

**2 bustle (with sth)** to be full of sth (people, noise, activity, etc): *It was the week before Christmas and the streets were bustling with shoppers.* يبع

■ **bustle** *noun* [U] excited and noisy activity: *She loved the bustle of city life.* صخب

**busy** /'bizi/ *adj* (**busier**; **busiest**) **1 busy (at/with sth); busy (doing sth)** having a lot of work or tasks to do; not free; working on sth: *Mr Smith is busy until 4 o'clock but he could see you after that.* ◦ *Don't disturb him. He's busy.* ◦ *She's busy with her preparations for the party.* ◦ *We're busy decorating the spare room before our visitors arrive.* مشغول

**2** (used about a period of time) full of activity and things to do: *I've had rather a busy week.*

ملئ بالمشاغل

**3** (used about a place) full of people, movement and activity: *Oxford Street was so busy that I could hardly move.* كثير الحركة، مزدحم

**4 (US) = ENGAGED(2):** *The line's busy at the moment. I'll try again later.*

**IDM** **get busy** start working: *We'll have to get busy if we're going to be ready in time.*

يبدأ العمل

■ **busy** *verb* [T] (*pres part busying; 3rd pers sing pres busies; pt, pp busied*) **busy yourself with sth; busy yourself doing sth** to keep yourself busy; to find sth to do يشغل، يُشغل نفسه

**busily** *adv*: *When I came in she was busily writing something at her desk.* بانهماك

**busybody** /'bizibodi/ *noun* [C] (*pl busybodies*) a person who is too interested in other people's affairs فضولي

**but**<sup>1</sup> /bat; strong form bat/ *conj* **1** (used for introducing an idea which contrasts with or is different from what has just been said): *The*

weather will be sunny but cold. ◦ *Theirs is not the first but the second house on the left.* ◦ *James hasn't got a car but his sister has.* لكن

**2** however; and yet: *She's been learning Italian for five years but she doesn't speak it very well.* ◦ *I'd love to come but I can't make it till 8 o'clock.* إلا أن

**3** (used with an apology): *Excuse me, but is your name Peter Watkins?* ◦ *I'm sorry, but I can't stay any longer.* (نصاحب الاعتذار)

**4** (used for introducing a statement that shows that you are surprised or annoyed or that you disagree): *'Here's the money I owe you.'* *'But that's not right – it was only £6.'* (التعجب عن الانعكاس أو الانزعاج أو الاختلاف)

**IDM** **but then** however; on the other hand: *We could go swimming. But then perhaps it's too cold.* ◦ *He's brilliant at the piano. But then so was his father* (=however, this is not surprising because...). إلا أن، ليس مستغرباً

**but<sup>2</sup>** /bet/; strong form bat/ **prep** except: *I've told no one but you about this.* ◦ *We've had nothing but trouble with this washing-machine!* إلا، ما عدا

**IDM** **but for sb/sth** except for or without sb/sth: *We wouldn't have managed but for your help.* لولا

**butcher** /'butʃə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a person who sells meat: *The butcher cut me four lamb chops.* ◦ *She went to the butcher's for some sausages.* ➔ Note that **the butcher** is the person who runs the shop and **the butcher's** is the shop. جزار، قصاب، لحام

**2** a person who kills many people in a cruel way سفاح، جزار

**■ butcher verb** [T] to kill a lot of people in a cruel way بسلفك الدماء، يقوم بمذبحة

**butchery** **noun** [U] unnecessary or cruel killing سفك (الدماء)

**butler** /'bʌtlə(r)/ **noun** [C] the most important male servant in a big house كبير الخدم

**butt<sup>1</sup>** /bat/ **noun** [C] **1** the thicker, heavier end of a weapon or tool: *the butt of a rifle* كعب أو عقب (البنادقة)

**2** a short piece of a cigarette or cigar which is left when it has been smoked عقب (السجارة)

**3** (especially US informal) your bottom: *Get up off your butt and do some work!* عجزية، مؤخرة

**butt<sup>2</sup>** /bat/ **noun** [C] a person who is often laughed at or talked about unpleasantly: *Fat children are often the butt of other children's jokes.* أضحوكية

**butt<sup>3</sup>** /bat/ **verb** [T] to hit or push sb/sth with the head بطنح

**PHRV** **butt in (on sb/sth)** to interrupt sb/sth or to join in sth without being asked: *I'm sorry to butt in but could I speak to you urgently for a minute?* يقاطع (حديثاً مثلاً)

**butter** /'bʌtə(r)/ **noun** [U] a soft yellow fat that is made from cream and used for spreading on bread, etc or in cooking: *Do you prefer butter or margarine?* ◦ *First, melt a little butter in the pan.* زبدة

**■ butter verb** [T] to spread butter on bread, etc: *I'll cut the bread and you butter it.* ◦ *hot buttered toast* يدهن بالزبدة

**'buttermilk** **noun** [U] the liquid that is left when butter has been separated from milk مخيض (اللبن)

**buttercup** /'bʌtəkʌp/ **noun** [C] a wild plant with bright yellow flowers shaped like small cups حوذان

**butterfly** /'bʌtəflai/ **noun** [C] (*pl butterflies*) an insect with a long, thin body and four brightly coloured wings: *Caterpillars develop into butterflies.* فراشة

**IDM** **to have butterflies (in your stomach)** (informal) to feel very nervous before doing sth يشعر بالاضطراب والقلق

**buttock** /'bʌtək/ **noun** [C, usually pl] the part of the body which you sit on ردف

**button** /'bʌtn/ **noun** [C] **1** a small, often round, piece of plastic, wood or metal that you use for fastening your clothes: *One of the buttons on my jacket has come off.* ◦ *a coat, shirt, trouser, etc button* ◦ *This blouse is too tight. I can't fasten the buttons.* زر

**2** a type of small switch on a machine, etc that you press in order to operate sth: *Press this button to ring the bell.* ◦ *Which button turns the volume down?* ◦ *the buttons on a telephone* ◦ *the fire button on a computer joystick* زر

**■ 'buttonhole** **noun** [C] **1** a hole in a piece of clothing that you push a button through in order to fasten it عُرّة

**2** (Brit) a flower that you pin to your coat or jacket or push through your buttonhole زهرة توضع في عُرّة السترة

**'buttonhole verb** [T] to make sb stop and listen to what you want to say: *I'll try to button-hole the headmaster before he goes home.* يجبره على الاستماع إليه

**buy** /baɪ/ **verb** [T] (*pt, pp bought* /bɔ:t/) to get sth by paying money for it: *I'm going to buy a new dress for the party.* ◦ *We bought this book for you in London.* ◦ *Can I buy you a coffee?* ◦ *He bought the car from a friend.* ◦ *Did you buy this sofa new?* ◦ *He bought the necklace as a present for his wife.* يشتري

**■ buy** **noun** [C] an act of buying sth or a thing that you can buy: *I think your house was a very good buy* (=worth the money you paid). صفقة

**buyer** **noun** [C] **1** a person who is buying sth or may buy sth: *I think we've found a buyer for our house!* مشتر

**2** a person whose job is to choose and buy goods to be sold in a large shop مسؤول مشتريات

**buzz** /bʌz/ **verb** **1** [I] to make the sound that bees, etc make when flying: *A large fly was buzzing against the window pane.* يطن، يرن

**2** [I] **buzz (with sth)** to be full of (talk, thoughts, etc): *Her head was buzzing with questions that she wanted to ask.* ◦ *The office was buzzing with rumours about the proposed changes.* يصبح

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** [I,T] to call sb by using an electric bell, etc: *The doctor will buzz for you when he's ready.*

يستدعي بضغط جرس كهربائي الخ

■ **buzz** noun **1** [C] the sound that a bee, etc makes when flying: *the buzz of insects*

طنين، أزيز، زن

**2** [sing] the low sound made by many people talking at the same time: *I could hear the buzz of conversation in the next room.*

غفلة

**IDM** **give sb a buzz** (informal) to telephone sb

يتصل للتويّنا

**buzzer** noun [C] a piece of equipment that makes a buzzing sound: *You'll hear the buzzer on the cooker when the meal's ready.*

طنان أو زئان كهربائي

**by**<sup>1</sup> /baɪ/ adv **1** past: *We stopped to let the ambulance get by.* ○ *If we sit here we can watch the boats sail by.* ○ *Time seemed to be going by very slowly.*

ماراً (من أماناً)

**2** near: *The shops are close by.*

على مقربة

**IDM** **by and large** ⇨ LARGE

**by**<sup>2</sup> /baɪ/ prep **1** beside; very near: *Come and sit by me.* ○ *We stayed in a cottage by the sea.*

قرب

**2** past: *He walked straight by me without speaking.*

ماراً

**3** not later than; before: *I'll be home by 7 o'clock.* ○ *He should have telephoned by now/by this time.* ○ *By this time tomorrow you'll be married!*

في وقت لا يتجاوز (كلاً)، قبل

**4** (usually without the) during a period of time; in particular circumstances: *By day we covered about thirty miles and by night we rested.* ○ *The electricity went off so we had to work by candlelight.*

في، خلال،

**5** (after a passive verb) (used for showing who or what did or caused sth): *She was knocked down by a car.* ○ *The event was organized by local people.* ○ *I was deeply shocked by the news.* ○ *The building was designed by Stirling.* ○ *Who was the book written by?/Who is the book by?*

ب، من قبل

**6** through doing sth: *You can get hold of me by phoning this number.*

ب،

**7** using sth: *Will you be paying by cheque?* ○ *The house is heated by electricity.* ○ *'How do you go to work?' 'By train, usually.'* ○ *by bus, car, plane, bicycle, etc*

ب، بواسطة

**8** as a result of; due to: *I got on the wrong bus by mistake/accident.* ○ *I met an old friend by chance.*

نتيجةً لـ، ب (المصادفة)

**9** according to: *It's 8 o'clock by my watch.* ○ *By law you have to attend school from the age of five.*

حسب، وفقاً لـ

**10** (used for multiplying or dividing): *4 multiplied by 5 is 20.* ○ *6 divided by 2 is 3.*

(مضروباً) في، ب (مقسوماً) على

**11** (used for showing the measurements of an area): *The table is six feet by three feet (= six feet long and three feet wide).*

ب،

**12** (with the) in quantities or periods of: *You buy material by the metre.* ○ *You can rent a car by the day, the week or the month.* ○ *Copies of the book have sold by the million.*

ب،

**13** in groups or units of: *They came in one by one.* ○ *Bit by bit I began to understand.* ○ *Day by day she was getting better.*

**14** to the amount of: *Prices have gone up by 10 per cent.* ○ *I missed the bus by a few minutes.*

بمقدار، ب،

**15** (used with a part of the body or an article of clothing) holding: *He grabbed me by the arm.*

من

**16** with regard to: *She's French by birth.* ○ *He's a doctor by profession.* ○ *By nature she's a very gentle person.*

ب، (ليما يتعلق) ب،

**IDM** **by the way** ⇨ WAY<sup>1</sup>

**bye** /baɪ/ (also **bye-bye** /ˈbaɪbaɪ/) interj (informal) goodbye: *Bye! See you tomorrow.*

وداعاً، مع السلامة

**by-election** /ˈbaɪ ɪlekʃn/ noun [C] an election to choose a new Member of Parliament for a particular constituency. It is held when the previous member has resigned or died.

☛ Look at **general election**.

انتخاب فرعي

**bypass** /ˈbɑːpɑːs/ noun [C] a road which traffic can use to go round a town, instead of through it

طريق حول المدينة يتجنب دخولها

■ **bypass** verb [T] to go around or to avoid sth using a bypass: *Let's try to bypass the city centre.* ○ (figurative) *It's no good trying to bypass the problem.*

يتجاوز، يتجنب

**by-product** /ˈbaɪ prɒdʌkt/ noun [C] **1** something that is formed during the making of sth else

محصول ثانوي

**2** something that happens as the result of sth else

حصيلة أو نتيجة ثانوية

**bystander** /ˈbaɪstændə(r)/ noun [C] a person who is standing near and sees sth that happens, without being involved in it: *Several innocent bystanders were hurt when the two gangs attacked each other.*

مفرّج معاهد، أحد الموجودين

**byte** /baɪt/ noun [C] (computing) a unit of information that can represent one item, such as a letter or a number. A byte is usually made up of a series of eight smaller units called bits.

لي الكمبيوتر: وحدة معلومات

Cc

**C, c** /siː/ noun [C] (pl **C's**; **c's**) the third letter of the English alphabet: *'Come' begins with (a) 'C'.*

الحرف الثالث من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**cab** /kæb/ noun [C] **1** (especially US) = TAXI: *Let's take a cab/go by cab.*

**2** the part of a lorry, train, bus, etc where the driver sits

مكان جلوس السائق في شاحنة أو قطار وغيره

■ **'cab stand** (US) = TAXI RANK

**cabaret** /ˈkæbəreɪ/ noun [C,U] an entertainment with singing, dancing, etc in a restaurant or night-club

ملهى ليلي

**cabbage** /ˈkæbɪdʒ/ noun [C,U] a large round vegetable with thick green, or sometimes dark red leaves, often eaten cooked: *We've planted*

*cabbages in the garden.* ◦ *Shall we have cabbage with the sausages?* كُرنب، ملفوف

**cabin** /'kæbm/ *noun* [C] 1 a small room in a ship or boat, where a passenger sleeps: *We've booked a cabin on the ferry as we'll be travelling overnight.* قَمَرَة، حجرة في سفينة

2 one of the parts of an aeroplane, at the front or where the passengers sit: *I prefer to have a seat at the front of the cabin.* ◦ *the pilot's cabin* المقصورة: مكان الجلوس في الطائرة

3 a small wooden house or hut: *We stayed in a log cabin in Sweden.* كوخ

■ **'cabin cruiser** *noun* [C] = CRUISER(2)

**cabinet** /'kæbmət/ *noun* [C] 1 a cupboard with shelves or drawers, used for storing things: *a medicine cabinet* ◦ *a filing cabinet* خزانة

2 (also **the Cabinet**) [with sing or pl verb] the most important ministers in a government, who have regular meetings with the Prime Minister: *The Cabinet is/are meeting today to discuss the crisis.* ◦ *a cabinet meeting, minister, etc* مجلس الوزراء

**cable** /'kerbl/ *noun* 1 [C] a very strong, thick rope or chain, etc حبل غليظ، سلسلة معدنية

2 [C,U] a set of wires covered with plastic, etc, for carrying electricity or signals: *an underground electrical cable* ◦ *a telephone cable* ◦ *fibre-optic cable* كابل: سلك كهربائي غليظ

3 [C] (old-fashioned) = TELEGRAM

4 [U] = CABLE TELEVISION

■ **'cable-car** *noun* [C] a carriage that hangs on a moving cable(1) and carries passengers up and down a mountain مركبة معلقة على سلك غليظ لصعود الجبل

**cable 'television** *noun* [U] a system of broadcasting television programmes by cable(2) instead of by radio signals

البث التلفزيوني بواسطة الكابلات

**cackle** /'kækl/ *noun* [C] 1 the loud sound that a hen makes after laying an egg قرقاة الدجاج

2 a loud, unpleasant laugh ضحكة عالية مزعجة

■ **cackle** *verb* [I]

تقرفق (الداجية)؛ يضحك ضحكة عالية مزعجة

**cactus** /'kæktas/ *noun* [C] (pl **cactuses** or **cacti** /'kæktə/) a type of plant that grows in hot, dry areas, especially deserts. A cactus has a thick stem and prickles but no leaves. صبار

**cadet** /kə'det/ *noun* [C] a young person who is training to be in the army, navy, air force or police طالب في كلية عسكرية

**cadge** /kædʒ/ *verb* [I,T] **cadge (sth) (from/off sb)** (informal) to try to persuade sb to give or lend you sth: *He's always cadging meals from people without repaying them!* يستحدي (من أحد)، يتطفل

**Caesarean** (also **Cesarian**, **Cesarean**) /sɪ'zæəriən/ *noun* [C] an operation to remove a baby from its mother's body when a normal birth would be impossible or dangerous عملية (ولادة) لـيصرة

**café** /'kæfeɪ; US kə'feɪ/ *noun* [C] a small restaurant that serves drinks and light meals مقهى، مطعم صغير

**cafeteria** /,kæfə'tɪəriə/ *noun* [C] a restaurant, especially one for staff or workers, where people collect their meals on trays and carry them to their tables ◀ Look at **canteen**. مطعم يقوم على الخدمة الذاتية

**caffeine** /'kæfi:n/ *noun* [U] the substance found in coffee and tea which makes you feel more awake and lively ◀ Look at **decaffeinated**. كافيين: المادة المنشطة في القهوة أو الشاي

**cage** /keɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a box made of bars or wire, or a space surrounded by wire or metal bars, in which a bird or animal is kept so that it cannot escape: *The tiger paced up and down its cage.* ◦ *The parrot has escaped from its cage.* قفس

■ **caged** /keɪdʒd/ *adj*: *He felt like a caged animal in the tiny office.* محبوس في قفص

**cagey** /'keɪdʒi/ *adj* **cagey (about sth)** (informal) not wanting to give information or to talk about sth ◀ A more formal word is **secretive**. حليز، محتش (في كلامه)

**cagoule** /kə'gʊl/ *noun* [C] a long waterproof jacket with a hood سترة بغطاء للرأس وإقية من المطر

**cake** /keɪk/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a sweet food made by mixing flour, eggs, butter, sugar, etc together and baking the mixture in the oven: *a birthday cake* ◦ *a wedding cake* ◦ *a chocolate cake* ◦ *a fruit cake* ◦ *a sponge cake* ◦ *The bride and bridegroom cut the cake.* ◦ *Would you like some more cake?* ◦ *a piece of birthday cake* كعكة، "كافو"

After making or baking a cake we often **ice** or (US) **frost** the top and sides of it.

2 [C] a mixture of other food, cooked in a round, flat shape: *fish cakes* ◦ *potato cakes* قرص من (السلمك المهروس مثلاً)

**IDM** **have your cake and eat it** to enjoy the advantages of sth without its disadvantages; to have both things that are available: *You can't go out every night and save for your holiday. You can't have your cake and eat it.*

يربح على الوجهين، يجمع بين النقيضين

**a piece of cake** → PIECE<sup>1</sup>

■ **cake** *verb* [T] (usually passive) to cover sth thickly with a substance that becomes hard when it dries: *boots caked in/with mud* يـكسو ببطيقة يابسة

**calamity** /kælə'məti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **calamities**) a terrible event that causes a lot of damage or harm كارثة، فاجعة

**calcium** /'kælsiəm/ *noun* [U] (symbol **Ca**) a chemical element. Calcium is found in bones, teeth and chalk. كلسيوم

**calculate** /'kælkjuleɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to find sth out by using mathematics: *I've been calculating the costs involved and it's too expensive.* ◦ *It's difficult to calculate how long the project will take.* يحسب، يقدر

2 to consider or expect sth: *We calculated that the advantages would be greater than the disadvantages.* يتوقع



**IDM** **be calculated to do sth** to be intended or designed to do sth: *His remark was clearly calculated to annoy me.* متعمدًا، يقصد به

■ **calculating** *adj* planning things in a very careful and selfish way in order to achieve exactly what you want: *Her cold, calculating approach made her many enemies.* ذو كيد، مكر

**calculation** /ˌkælkjuˈleɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U] finding an answer by using mathematics: *Several of his calculations are wrong.* ○ *Calculation of the exact cost is impossible.* حساب، عملية حسابية

**2** [U] (*formal*) careful thought and planning in order to achieve your own, selfish aims: *His actions were clearly the result of deliberate calculation.* كيد، تخطيط مدروس

**calculator** /ˌkælkjuleɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small electronic machine used for calculating figures: *a pocket calculator* آلة حاسبة

**caldron** (especially US) = CAULDRON

**calendar** /ˈkælɪndə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a list that shows the days, weeks and months of a particular year: *She had ringed the important dates on her calendar in red.* ○ *There was a calendar hanging on the back of the door.* تقويم

**2** a system for dividing time into fixed periods and for marking the beginning and end of a year: *the Muslim calendar* تقويم

**3** a list of dates and events in a year that are important in a particular area of activity: *Wimbledon is a major event in the sporting calendar.* تقويم، برنامج سنوي

■ **calendar 'month** *noun* [C] = MONTH(1,2)

**calendar 'year** *noun* [C] = YEAR(2)

**calf¹** /kɑːf/; US kæf/ *noun* [C] (*pl calves* /kɑːvz/; US kævz/) **1** a young cow ➡ The meat from a calf is called **veal**. Look at the note at **meat**. Look at the note at **cow**. عجل

**2** the young of some other animals, eg elephants صغير بعض الحيوانات (مثل الفيل)

**calf²** /kɑːf/; US kæf/ *noun* [C] (*pl calves* /kɑːvz/; US kævz/) the back of your leg, below your knee بطة أو رولة الساق

**calibre** (US **caliber**) /ˈkælɪbə(r)/ *noun* [sing, U] the quality or ability of a person or thing: *The company's employees are of the highest calibre.* مقدرة، مستوى

**call¹** /kɔːl/ *noun* **1** [C] a loud sound that is made to attract attention; a shout: *a call for help* ○ *That bird's call is easy to recognize.* نداء، صيحة

**2** (also **'phone call**) [C] an act of telephoning or a conversation on the telephone: *Were there any calls for me while I was out?* ○ *I'll give you a call at the weekend.* ○ *The manager is on the line. Will you take the call?* ○ *a local call* ○ *a long-distance call* محادثة هاتفية

**3** [C] a short visit, especially to sb's house: *We could pay a call on Dave on our way home.* ○ *The doctor has several calls to make this morning.* زيارة قصيرة

**4** [C] a request, demand for sth: *There have been calls for the President to resign.* دعوة، مطالبة

**5** [C, U] **call for sth** a need for sth: *The doctor said there was no call for concern.* ضرورة، لزوم

**IDM** **at sb's beck and call** ⇨ BECK (**be**) **on call** to be ready to work if necessary: *Dr Young will be on call this weekend.* (يكون) تحت الاستدعاء

■ **'call-box** *noun* [C] = TELEPHONE BOX

**'call-in** (US) = PHONE-IN

**call²** /kɔːl/ *verb* **1** [I, T] **call (out) to sb; call (sth) (out)** to say sth loudly or to shout in order to attract attention: *'Hello, is anybody there?' she called.* ○ *I could hear a voice calling for help.* ○ *He called out the names and the winners stepped forward.* ○ *Call the children. Breakfast is ready.* ينادي؛ يصرخ؛ يتلو بصوت عال

**2** [I, T] (especially US) = RING²(1): *Who's calling, please?* ○ *Thank you for calling.* ○ *I'll call you tomorrow.* ○ *We're just in the middle of dinner. Can I call you back later?*

**3** **be called** to have as your name: *What's your wife called?* ○ *What was that village called?* يسمى

**4** [T] to name or describe a person or thing in a certain way: *They called the baby Martin.* ○ *My name is Elizabeth but I'm often called Liz.* ○ *Can you really call this picture 'art'?* ○ *It was very rude to call her fat.* ○ *Are you calling me a liar?* يسمي، يَدعو

**5** [T] to order or ask sb to come to a certain place: *Can you call everybody in for lunch?* ○ *The President called his advisers to the White House.* ○ *I think we had better call the doctor.* يدعو، يستدعي

**6** [T] to arrange for sth to take place at a certain time: *to call a meeting, an election, a strike, etc* يعلن؛ ينظم

**7** [I] **call (in/round) (on sb/at...)** to make a short visit to a person or place: *Can I call in/round after supper?* ○ *We called at his house but there was nobody in.* يزور زيارة قصيرة

**8** [I] **call at...** (used about a train, etc) to stop at: *This is the Inter-City service to Poole, calling at Reading and Southampton.* يتوقف في

**IDM** **call it a day** (*informal*) to decide to stop doing sth: *Let's call it a day. I'm exhausted.* يتوقف عن العمل

**PHRV** **call by** (*informal*) to make a short visit to a place or person as you pass: *I'll call by to pick up the book on my way to work.* يمر على

**call for sb/sth** (Brit) to collect: *I'll call for you when it's time to go.* يأخذ

**call for sth** to demand or need: *The opposition is calling for an early general election.* ○ *The crisis calls for immediate action.* ○ *This calls for a celebration!* ○ *Their rudeness was not called for* (= there was no need for it).

يطالب بـ؛ يستدعي. يتطلب **call sth off** to cancel sth: *The football match was called off because of the bad weather.* يلغي

**call sb out** to ask or tell sb to go somewhere: *We had to call out the doctor in the middle of the night.* ○ *The police were called out to control the riot.* يستدعي

**call sb up 1** (especially US) to telephone sb:  
He called me up to tell me the good news.

يُتلفن، يخبر تلفونياً

**2** to order sb to join the army, navy or air force: All the men between the ages of 18 and 25 were called up.

يستدعي (للخدمة العسكرية)

■ **caller** noun [C] a person who telephones or visits sb: I don't know who the caller was. He rang off without giving his name.

من يتصل للتلفون، زائر

**callous** /'kæləs/ *adj* not caring about the suffering of other people

قاسي القلب

**calm** /kɑ:m/; US ka:lm/ *adj* **1** not worried or angry; quiet: Try to keep calm – there's no need to panic. ◦ She spoke in a calm voice. ◦ The city is calm again after last night's riots.

رابط الجأش، هادئ

**2** without big waves: a calm sea

ساکن، هادئ

**3** without much wind: calm weather

ساکن

■ **calm** noun [C,U] a period of time or a state when everything is peaceful: After living in the city, I enjoyed the calm of country life.

هدوء، سكون

**calm** verb [I,T] **calm (sb/sth) (down)** to become or to make sb quiet or calm: Calm down! Shouting at everybody won't help. ◦ She calmed the horses by talking quietly to them. ◦ He read the children a story to calm them down.

يهدئ، يسكن

**calmly** *adv*: Len told the police very calmly exactly what he had seen.

بهدوء

**calmness** noun [U]

هدوء، سكون

**Calor gas** /'kælə gæs/ *noun* [U] (trade mark) gas that is kept in special bottles and used for cooking, heating, etc

غاز البوتان أو بوتوغاز (للاستعمالات المنزلية)

**calorie** /'kæləri/ *noun* [C] **1** a unit for measuring the energy that a certain amount of food will produce

حريرة، سَعْر (حراري)

**2** a unit for measuring heat

سَعْر حراري، حريرة

**calves** *pl* of CALF

**camcorder** /'kæmkɔ:də(r)/ *noun* [C] a camera that you can carry with you and use for recording pictures and sound on a video cassette

آلة تصوير فيديو

**came** *pt* of COME

**camel** /'kæml/ *noun* **1** [C] an animal that lives in the desert and has a long neck and either one or two humps on its back. It is used for carrying people and goods.

جمال

**2** [U] a light brown colour

(لون) بني فاتح

**camellia** /kə'mi:liə/ *noun* [C] a bush, originally from China and Japan, with shiny leaves and white, red or pink flowers

كاميليا

**camera** /'kæmə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that you use for taking photographs or moving pictures: I need a new film for my camera. ◦ a pocket camera ◦ a television camera ◦ a video camera

كاميرا، آلة تصوير

■ **cameraman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **cameramen**) a person whose job is to operate a camera for a film or a television company

مصور

**camomile** (also **chamomile**) /'kæməmail/ *noun* [U] a sweet-smelling plant with small white and yellow flowers whose leaves and flowers are used in medicine, etc: camomile tea ◦ camomile shampoo

بابونج

**camouflage** /'kæməflɑ:ʒ/ *noun* [U] materials or colours that soldiers use to make themselves and their equipment less easy to see

(وسيلة) تمويه

■ **camouflage** verb [T] to make sb/sth difficult to see in a particular place

يمويه

**camp** /kæmp/ *noun* [C,U] a place where people live in tents or huts for a short time: a scout camp ◦ a holiday camp ◦ a training camp (=for soldiers) ◦ We returned to camp tired after our long hike. ◦ The climbers set up camp at the foot of the mountain.

معسكر، مخيم

■ **camp** verb [I] **camp (out)** to put up a tent and sleep in it: Where shall we camp tonight? ◦ The children like to camp out in summer.

■ **Go camping** is a common way of talking about camping for pleasure: They went camping in France last year.

يسكر، يخيم

**camper** noun [C] **1** a person who camps

مُسكر، مخيم

**2** (US) a caravan

بيت متنقل بسيارة

**camping** noun [U] sleeping or spending a holiday in a tent: Camping is cheaper than staying in hotels. ◦ a camping holiday

تخييم

'**camp-site** (also '**camping-site**) *noun* [C] a place where you can camp

معسكر، مخيم

**campaign** /kæm'peɪn/ *noun* [C] **1** a plan to do a number of things in order to achieve a special aim: an advertising campaign

حملة

**2** a planned series of attacks in a war

حملة عسكرية

■ **campaign** verb [I] **campaign (for/against sb/sth)** to take part in a campaign(1) in order to make sth happen or to prevent sth

يقوم بحملة

**campaigner** noun [C]: a campaigner for equal rights for women

داع (لنقضية)

**campus** /'kæmpəs/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl* **campuses**) the area of land where the main buildings of a college or university are: the college campus ◦ About half the students live on campus – the other half rent rooms in the town.

العزم الجامعي

**can**<sup>1</sup> /kæn/; strong form kæn/ *modal verb* (*negative cannot* /'kænt/ short form **can't** /kɑ:nt/; US kənt/; *pt could* /kəd/; strong form kʊd/; *negative could not* short form **couldn't** /'kʊdnt/) **1** (used for showing that it is possible for sb/sth to do sth or that sb/sth has the ability to do sth): I can catch a bus from here. ◦ Can you ride a bike? ◦ He can't speak French. ◦ She couldn't answer the question.

■ **Can** has no infinitive or participle forms. To make the future and perfect tenses, we use **be able to**: One day people will be able to travel to Mars. ◦ He's been able to swim for almost a year. **Could have** is used when we say that somebody had the ability to do something but did not do it: She could have passed the exam but she didn't really try.

يستطيع، يقدر، يتمكن من

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** (asking or giving permission): *Can I have a drink, please?* ◦ *He asked if he could have a drink.* ◦ *You can't go swimming today.*  
 ➡ When we are talking about general permission in the past **could** is used: *I could do anything I wanted when I stayed with my grandma.* When we are talking about one particular occasion we do not use **could**: *They were allowed to visit him in hospital yesterday.*

**3** (asking sb to do sth): *Can you help me carry these books?*  
 هل من الممكن؟

**4** (offering to do sth): *Can I help at all?*  
 أريد المساعدة؟

**5** (talking about sb's typical behaviour or of a typical effect): *You can be very annoying.* ◦ *Wasp stings can be very painful.* قد يكون

**6** (used in the negative for saying that you are sure sth is not true): *That can't be Mary - she's in London.* ◦ *Surely you can't be hungry. You've only just had lunch.* لا يمكن أن يكون

**7** (used with the verbs *feel, hear, see, smell, taste*) ➡ These verbs are not used in the continuous tenses. If we want to talk about seeing, hearing, etc at a particular moment, we use **can**: *I can smell something burning.* (NOT 'I'm smelling...') (مع بعض الأفعال)

**can**<sup>2</sup> /kæn/ *noun* [C] **1** a metal or plastic container that is used for holding or carrying liquid: *an oil can* ◦ *a can of oil* ◦ *a watering can* صفيحة، تكة

**2** a metal container for food that is sealed so that the food stays fresh: *a can of sardines* ◦ *a can of lemonade* ➡ In British English the more usual word is **tin**. (**Can** is used for drinks.) غلبة

■ **can verb** [T] (canning; canned) to put food, drink, etc into a can in order to keep it fresh for a long time: *canned fruit* يعلب

**canal** /kə'næl/ *noun* [C] a channel that is cut through land so that boats or ships can travel along it or so that water can flow to an area where it is needed: *the Suez Canal* قناة

**canary** /kə'neəri/ *noun* [C] (*pl canaries*) a small yellow bird that sings and is often kept in a cage as a pet طائر الكنار

**cancel** /'kænsəl/ *verb* [T] (cancelling; cancelled; US canceling; canceled) **1** to decide that sth that had been planned or arranged will not happen: *Because of the bad weather the picnic was cancelled.* ➡ Look at **postpone**. يلغي

**2** to stop sth that you asked for or agreed to: *We shall have to cancel the reservation.* ◦ *I wish to cancel my order for these books.* يلغي

**PHRV** **cancel (sth) out** to be equal or have an equal effect: *What I owe you is the same as what you owe me, so our debts cancel each other out.* يعادل مع، يُلغى

■ **cancellation** /kænsə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act of cancelling sth: *We've had several cancellations for this evening's concert.* ◦ *The cancellation of the match was a great disappointment.* إلغاء، حجب ملغي

**Cancer** /'kænsə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the fourth sign of the zodiac, the Crab; a person who was born under this sign

برج السرطان؛ شخص من مواليد هذا البرج  
**cancer** /'kænsə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] a very serious disease in which lumps grow in the body in an uncontrolled way: *She has lung cancer.* ◦ *He died of cancer.* سرطان

**candid** /'kændɪd/ *adj* honest and frank; saying exactly what you think ➡ The noun is **candour**. صريح

■ **candidly adv** بصراحة

**candidate** /'kændɪdət/ *US -dert/ noun* [C] **1** a person who applies for a job or wants to be elected to a particular position: *We have some very good candidates for the post.* مرشح

**2** a person who is taking an examination الطالب الممتحن

■ **candidacy** /'kændɪdəsi/ *noun* [U] being a candidate ترشيح

**candle** /'kændl/ *noun* [C] a round stick of wax with a piece of string (a wick) through the middle that you can burn to give light: *to light/blow out a candle* شمعة

■ **'candlelight noun** [U] the light that a candle produces: *They had dinner by candlelight.* ضوء الشمعة

**'candlestick noun** [C] a holder for a candle or candles شمعدان

**candour** (*US candor*) /'kændə(r)/ *noun* [U] the quality of being honest; saying exactly what you think ➡ The adjective is **candid**. صراحة

**candy** /'kændi/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl candies*) (*US*) = SWEET(1): *You eat too much candy.*

**cane** /kem/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the long, hollow stem of certain plants, such as the sugar plant قصب، خيزران

**2** [C] a stick, for example a walking stick or a stick used to hit sb with عصا، عكاز

■ **cane verb** [T] to punish sb by hitting him/her with a cane(2) يضرب (بعضاً أو خيزرانة)

**canine** /'kemam/ *adj* connected with dogs or like a dog كلب؛ متعلق بالكلاب

**canister** /'kænistə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small metal container علبة صغيرة

**cannabis** /'kænbɪs/ *noun* [U] a drug made from a plant called hemp that some people smoke for pleasure, but which is illegal in many countries حشيش

**cannibal** /'kænbɪl/ *noun* [C] a person who eats other people أكل لحم البشر

■ **cannibalism** /'kænbɪləzəm/ *noun* [U] أكل لحم البشر

**cannon** /'kænən/ *noun* [C] (*pl cannon or cannons*) **1** a large old-fashioned gun that was used for firing stone or metal balls (cannon-balls) مدافع

**2** a large modern gun on a ship, tank, aeroplane, etc مدافع

**cannot** /'kændnt/ = CAN NOT

**canoe** /kə'nu:/ *noun* [C] a light, narrow boat for one or two people that you can move

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

through the water using a paddle ➡ Look at **kayak**.

الكأنو: قارب خفيف طويل يُلَّحَّظ بمجداف

■ **canoe** verb [I] (pres part **canoeing**; 3rd pers sing pres **canoes**; pt, pp **canoeed**) to travel in a canoe ➡ We can say *He is learning to canoe* or *They canoeed down the river*, but when we are talking about spending time in a canoe it is more usual to say **go canoeing**: *We're going canoeing on the Thames tomorrow.*

يتحركه الكأنو

**canon** /'kænən/ noun [C] a Christian priest who works in a cathedral

كيسيس في كاتدرائية

**canopy** /'kænəpi/ noun [C] (pl **canopies**) a cover, often a piece of cloth, that hangs above sth: *a throne with a purple silk canopy over it*

ظُلَّة، سُدَّة

**can't** short for CAN NOT

**canteen** /kæn'ti:n/ noun [C] the place in a school, factory, office, etc where the people who work there can get meals: *the staff canteen* ➡ Look at **cafeteria**.

مطعم في مدرسة أو مصنع الخ

**canvas** /'kænvəs/ noun 1 [U] a type of strong cloth that is used for making tents, sails, bags, etc

خيش، جنفاص

2 [C] a piece of canvas for painting a picture on; the painting itself

قماش الرسم الزيتي، لوحة زيتية

**canvass** /'kænvəs/ verb 1 [I, T] to go around an area trying to persuade people to vote for a particular person or political party in an election: *He's canvassing for the Conservative Party.*

يجول متحمساً أصوات الناخبين

2 [T] to find out what people's opinions are about sth

يستطلع الآراء

**canyon** /'kænjən/ noun [C] a deep valley with very steep sides: *the Grand Canyon, Arizona*

وادي عميق

**cap** /kæp/ noun [C] 1 a soft flat hat that is usually worn by men or boys

قبعة، طاقية

2 a hat that is worn for a particular purpose: *a shower-cap*

قبعة، طاقية

3 a covering for the end or top of sth: *Please put the cap back on the bottle.* ○ *Take the lens cap off before you take the photo!* ➡ Look at the note at **top**<sup>1</sup>.

غطاء

■ **cap** verb [T] (**capping**; **capped**) 1 to cover the top of sth: *mountains capped with snow*

يُغطِّي (قمة شيء)

2 to follow sth with sth bigger or better

يُتْرَق، يفوق

**IDM to cap it all** as a final piece of bad luck: *What a holiday! The plane was delayed for 24 hours, they lost their luggage and to cap it all he broke his leg skiing.*

مما أكمل سوء الحظ

**capability** /,keɪpə'bɪləti/ noun [C, U] (pl **capabilities**) the quality of being able to do sth: *How many countries have nuclear capability* (= have a nuclear bomb)? ○ *People are often not aware of their own capabilities.*

قُدرة

**capable** /'keɪpəbl/ adj 1 having a lot of skill; good at doing sth: *She's a very capable teacher.* ○ *We need a capable person to organize the concert.*

قادر، بارع

2 **capable of (doing) sth** able to do sth; having the power to do sth: *He's capable of passing the exam if he tries harder.* ○ *That car is capable of 180 miles per hour.* ○ *I do not believe that she's capable of stealing* (= she is not the sort of person who would steal). ➡ The opposite is **incapable**.

قادر على (فعل شيء)

■ **capably** adv

بكفاءة، بمقدرة

**capacity** /kə'pæsəti/ noun (pl **capacities**) 1 [sing, U] the greatest amount that a container or space can hold: *The tank has a capacity of 1000 litres.* ○ *The stadium was filled to capacity.*

سعة

2 [sing, U] the amount that a factory or machine can produce: *The power station is working at full capacity.*

طاقة، قدرة

3 [sing] **capacity (for sth)** the ability to understand or do sth: *That book is beyond the capacity of children who are still learning to read.*

استيعاب، مقدرة عقلية، مقدور

4 [C] the official position that a person has: *In his capacity as chairman of the council...*

اعتبار، صفة

**cape**<sup>1</sup> /keɪp/ noun [C] a piece of clothing with no sleeves that hangs from your shoulders

➡ A **cape** is shorter than a **cloak**.

رداء بلا كُمَين يتدلَّى من الكتفين

**cape**<sup>2</sup> /keɪp/ noun [C] a piece of land that sticks out into the sea: *the Cape of Good Hope*

رأس (في الجغرافيا)

**capital**<sup>1</sup> /'kæptl/ noun [C] 1 (also **capital city**) the town or city where the government of a country is: *Madrid is the capital of Spain.*

عاصمة

2 (also **capital letter**) the large form of a letter that is used at the beginning of a name or sentence: *Write your name in capitals.*

حرف كبير (في الكتابة اللاتينية)

■ **capital** adj (only before a noun) written in the large form that we use at the beginning of a name, a sentence, etc: *'David' begins with a capital 'D'.*

حرف كبير، حرف استهلاكي

**capital**<sup>2</sup> /'kæptl/ adj connected with punishment by death: *a capital offence* (= a crime for which sb can be sentenced to death) ○ *capital punishment* (= punishment by death)

متعلق بعقوبة الإعدام

**capital**<sup>3</sup> /'kæptl/ noun [U] an amount of money that you use to start a business or to invest so that you earn more interest on it: *When she had enough capital, she bought a shop.* ○ *The firm has been trying to raise extra capital.*

رأس المال

**IDM make capital (out) of sth** to use a situation to your own advantage

يستغل، ينتفع بـ

■ **capital investment** noun [U] money that a business spends on buildings, equipment, etc

استثمار أساسي (يتعلق بالبنية التحتية والآلات الخ)

**capitalism** /'kæptlɪzəm/ noun [U] the economic system in which businesses are owned and run for profit by individuals and not by the state ➡ Look at **communism** and **socialism**.

الرأسمالية، النظام الرأسمالي

■ **capitalist** noun [C], adj

رأسمالي

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**capitalize** (also **capitalise**) /'kæptəlaɪz/ verb

**PHRV** **capitalize on sth** to use sth to your advantage: *We can capitalize on the mistakes that our rivals have made.* يستغل، يستلح

**capitulate** /kə'prɪtʃuleɪt/ verb [I] (formal) to stop fighting and say that you have lost; to give in to sb and do what he/she wants يستسلم، يُذعن

■ **capitulation** /kə'prɪtʃuleɪʃn/ noun [C,U] استسلام

**Capricorn** /'kæprɪkɔːn/ noun [C,U] the tenth sign of the zodiac, the Goat; a person who was born under this sign بُرج الجدي، شخص من مواليد هذا البرج

**capsize** /kæp'saɪz/ US 'kæpsaɪz/ verb [I,T] (used about boats) to turn over in the water: *The yacht capsized.* ○ *She capsized the yacht.* يقلب أو يقلب (القارب)

**capsule** /'kæpsjuːl/ US 'kæpsl/ noun [C] 1 a very small tube containing medicine that you swallow whole كبسولة (دواء)

2 the part of a spaceship in which the crew live and work غرفة القيادة والمعيشة في سفينة فضائية

**captain** /'kæptɪn/ noun [C] 1 the person who is in command of a ship or an aeroplane رَئِيس (السفينة)، قبطان (الطائرة)

2 an officer of middle rank in the Army or Navy نقيب

3 a person who is the leader of a group or team: *Who's (the) captain of the French team?* قائد، رئيس

■ **captain** verb [T] to be the captain of a group or team يقود

**caption** /'kæpfɪn/ noun [C] the words that are written above or below a picture, cartoon, etc to explain what it is about تعليق على صورة في مجلة وغيرها

**captive** /'kæptɪv/ verb [T] to attract and hold sb's attention يفتن، بأسر، يغلب الأبواب

■ **captivating** adj ساحر، جذاب

**captive** /'kæptɪv/ noun [C] a prisoner أسير

■ **captive** adj kept as a prisoner; (of animals) kept in a cage, zoo, etc أسير؛ حبيس

**IDM** **hold sb captive** to keep sb as a prisoner and not allow him/her to escape بأسر؛ يحبس

**take sb captive** to catch sb and hold him/her as your prisoner بأسر، يحتجز

■ It is also possible to say **hold sb prisoner** and **take sb prisoner**.

**captivity** /kæp'tɪvəti/ noun [U] the state of being kept as a captive: *Wild animals are often unhappy in captivity.* أسر، حبس

**captor** /'kæptə(r)/ noun [C] a person who takes or keeps a person as a prisoner أسر، ممتل

**capture** /'kæptʃə(r)/ verb [T] 1 to take a person or animal prisoner: *The lion was captured and taken back to the zoo.* يقبض على

2 to take or win sth from your enemy by force: *The town has been captured by the rebels.* يستولى على

3 to succeed in representing sth in words, pictures, etc: *This poem captures the atmosphere of the carnival.* يعكس، ينجح في تصوير..

■ **capture** noun [U] a time when a person, animal or thing is captured أسر

**car** /kɑː(r)/ noun [C] 1 (also **motor car**) (especially US **automobile**) a vehicle with an engine and four wheels that up to four or five people can ride in: a *new/second-hand car* ○ *Where can I park the car?* ○ *He's having the car serviced tomorrow.* ○ *They had a car crash.* ○ *She gave me a lift in her car.* ○ *to get into/out of a car* ○ *an estate car* ■ Note that we go **by car**. We can also say **in the car**: *Do you prefer going on holiday by coach or by car?* ○ *I come to work in the car.* سيارة، عربة

2 a railway carriage that is used for a particular purpose: a *dining-car* ○ a *sleeping car* عربة (في قطار)

■ **'car-boot sale** noun [C] a sale in an outdoor place where people sell things they do not want from the back of their cars ■ Look at **jumble sale**.

البيع من السيارات لما لا يحتاج إليه أصحابه

**'car park** (US **parking-lot**) noun [C] an area or building where you can leave your car: a *multi-storey car park* موقف (سيارات)

**'car phone** noun [C] a telephone that you can use in a car تليفون سيارة

**caramel** /'kærəmel/ noun 1 [U] sugar that has been burned so that it is dark brown. It is used in food because of its colour and taste الكريمة: السكر محرووق

2 [C,U] a type of sticky sweet that is made from boiled sugar حلوى الكريمة أو الكراميل

**carat** /'kærət/ noun [C] a unit of measurement used to describe how pure gold is or how heavy jewels are: a *20-carat gold ring* قيراط

**caravan** /'kærəvæn/ noun [C] 1 (US **traveler**) a large vehicle that can be pulled by a car or horse. You can sleep, cook, etc in a caravan when you are travelling or on holiday: *They're touring in Wales with a caravan.* ○ *a caravan holiday* ■ When we are talking about using a caravan for holidays we say **go caravanning**: *We're going caravanning in Scotland this summer.*

مسكن متنقل (يُغَطَّرُ سيارة أو حصان)

2 a group of people and animals that travel together, eg across a desert قافلة

**caraway** /'kærəweɪ/ noun [C, U] a plant with seeds that have a strong taste and are used for giving flavour to bread, cakes, etc: *Add a teaspoon of caraway seed(s).* كراوية

**carbohydrate** /kɑːbə'haidreɪt/ noun [C,U] one of the substances in food, eg sugar, that gives your body energy: *Athletes need a diet that is high in carbohydrate and low in fat.* ○ *Bread, potatoes and rice all contain carbohydrates.* الكربوهيدرات، السكريات، الكربوهيدرات

**carbon** /'kɑːbən/ noun [U] (symbol **C**) a chemical substance that is found in all living things, for example in a pure form in dia-

monds and in an impure form in coal

■ **carbon 'copy** noun [C] (pl **carbon copies**)  
1 a copy of a letter, etc that was made by using carbon paper  
نسخة كربونية

2 an exact copy of sth (نسخة مطابقة (لأصل)  
,carbon di'oxide noun [U] (symbol **CO<sub>2</sub>**)  
a gas that has no colour or smell that people and animals breathe out of their lungs

ثاني أكسيد الكربون / الفحم  
,carbon mon'oxide noun [U] (symbol **CO**)  
the poisonous gas that is produced when carbon is burned in a small amount of air. Motor vehicles produce a lot of carbon monoxide.  
أول أكسيد الكربون / الفحم

'carbon paper noun [U] thin paper with carbon on one side that you put between two pieces of paper. When you write or type on the top piece of paper a copy is produced on the second piece.  
ورق كربون

**carburettor** /,kɑ:bə'retə(r)/ (US **carburetor** /'kɑ:rberetər/) noun [C] the piece of equipment in a car's engine that mixes petrol and air  
المزج في السيارة

**carcass** /'kɑ:kəs/ noun [C] the dead body of an animal ➔ Look at **corpse**.  
جثة (الحيوان)

**card** /kɑ:d/ noun 1 [U] thick paper that does not bend easily  
ورق سميك

2 [C] a piece of card or plastic that has information on it: *Here is my business card with my address and telephone number on it.* ◦ a membership card ◦ an identity card ◦ a credit card  
بطاقة

3 [C] a piece of card with a picture on it that you use for sending greetings or a message to sb: a Christmas card ◦ a birthday card ◦ a get-well card (= one that you send to sb who is ill) ◦ *We've had a card (= a postcard) from Diana in Portugal.*  
بطاقة

4 (also **playing-card**) [C] one of a set of 52 small pieces of card with shapes or pictures on them that are used for playing games: a pack of cards  
ورقة لعب

5 cards [plural] games that are played with cards: *Let's play cards.* ◦ *Let's have a game of cards.* ◦ *I never win at cards!*  
لعب الورق

■ 'card index noun [C] ⇨ INDEX(2)

**cardboard** /'kɑ:dbɔ:d/ noun [U] very thick paper that is used for making boxes, etc: *The groceries were delivered in large cardboard boxes.*  
ورق مقوّى

**cardiac** /'kɑ:diæk/ adj connected with the heart  
قلبي

**cardigan** /'kɑ:diɡən/ noun [C] a piece of clothing for the top part of the body, often made from wool, that has long sleeves and buttons at the front ➔ Look at the note at **sweater**.  
جاكيت / سترة من الصوف

**cardinal** <sup>1</sup> /'kɑ:dml/ noun [C] a priest of high rank in the Roman Catholic church  
كاردينال (في الكنيسة الكاثوليكية)

**cardinal** <sup>2</sup> /'kɑ:dml/ (also ,cardinal 'number) noun [C] a whole number, eg 1, 2, 3 that shows quantity ➔ Look at **ordinal**.  
عدد أصلي

**care** <sup>1</sup> /keə(r)/ verb 1 [I,T] **care (about sth)** to be worried about or interested in sth; to mind: *I shall be late and my mother will be cross, but I don't care.* ◦ *Money is the thing that she cares about most.* ◦ *I don't care what you do.*  
يهتم ، يحرص على ، يكثر

2 [I] **care for sth; care to do sth** (formal) to like or want: *Would you care for a drink?* ◦ *Would you care to leave a message, sir?*

➔ **Care for** in this sense is used in questions and always with **would**.  
يرغب ، يريد

3 **care for sb/sth** to like: *I don't care for that colour very much.* ◦ *Do you think she still cares for him although he married someone else?*  
يحب

**IDM** 1, etc **couldn't care less** (informal) it does not matter to me, etc at all: *'You don't look very smart.'* 'Well, quite honestly, I couldn't care less.'  
لا يهمني الأمر

**who cares?** (informal) nobody is interested; it is not important to anyone: *'I wonder who'll win the match.'* 'Who cares?' (أحدًا)  
هذا أمر لا يهمني (أحدًا)

**PHRV** **care for sb** to look after sb: *Who cared for her while she was ill?*  
يرعى ، يعتني

■ **caring** /'keərɪŋ/ adj showing that you care about other people: *We must work towards a more caring society.*  
مهتم بالأخرين ، عاطف

**care** <sup>2</sup> /keə(r)/ noun 1 [U] **care (over sth/in doing sth)** thinking about what you are doing so that you do it well or do not have an accident: *You should take more care over your homework.* ◦ *This box contains glasses – please handle it with care.*  
اهتمام ، عناية

2 [U] **care (for sb)** looking after people so that they have things they need; responsibility for sb/sth: *All the children in their care were healthy and happy.* ◦ health care ◦ medical care ◦ *She's in intensive care* (= the part of the hospital for people who are very seriously ill).  
عناية ، رعاية

Children **in care** live in a home which is organized by the government or the local council.

3 [C,U] worry, anxiety: *She went on holiday to try to forget all her cares.* ◦ *It was a happy life, free from care.*  
قلق ، هم

**IDM** **care of sb** (abbr **c/o**) words used on an envelope when you are writing to sb at another person's address: *Mary Jenkins, c/o Mrs Brown, 10 Riverside Way, Oxford.* ◦ *You can write to the author, care of his publisher.*  
لعناية (فلان)

**take care (that.../to do sth)** to be careful: *Goodbye and take care!* ◦ *Take care that you don't spill your tea.* ◦ *He took care not to arrive too early.*  
يتنبه ، يحرص

**take care of yourself/sb/sth** to keep yourself/sb/sth safe from injury, illness, damage, etc: *You should take more care of yourself.* *You look tired.* ◦ *Could you take care of the cat while we are away on holiday?* ◦ *She always takes great care of her books.*  
يعتني

**take care of sb/sth** to deal with sb/sth; to organize or arrange sth: *I'll take care of the food for the party.*  
يتولى أمر شخص أو شيء

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **'carefree** *adj* happy because you have no problems or worries لا هم له، ناعم البال

**career<sup>1</sup>** /kə'riə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a job or profession for which you are trained and which you do for a long time, often with the chance to move to a higher position: Sarah is considering a career in engineering. ○ His career was always more important to him than his family. ○ a successful career in politics مهنة

2 your work + g life: She spent most of her career working in India. الحياة المهنية

**career<sup>2</sup>** /kə'riə(r)/ *verb* [I] to move quickly and dangerously: The car careered off the road and crashed into a wall. يتفزع بسرعة، يفلت دون ضابط

**careful** /'keəfl/ *adj* 1 **careful (of/with sth)** thinking about what you are doing so that you do not have an accident or make mistakes, etc: Be careful! There's a car coming. ○ Be careful of that knife – it's very sharp. ○ Please be very careful with those glasses. ○ That ladder doesn't look very safe. Be careful you don't fall. ○ I was careful not to say anything about the money. ○ Don't worry – she's a careful driver. متنبه، محتسب

2 showing care and attention to details: I'll need to give this matter some careful thought. دقيق

■ **carefully** /'keəfəli/ *adv*: Please listen carefully. It's important that you remember all this. بانتباه، بدقة

**carefulness** *noun* [U] عناية، دقة

**careless** /'keələs/ *adj* **careless (about/with sth)** not thinking enough about what you are doing so that you make mistakes, lose or damage things, etc: It was careless of you to go out without locking the door. ○ Here's another careless mistake – you've forgotten the full stop at the end of the sentence. ○ The accident was caused by careless driving. سهيل، طائش

■ **carelessly** *adv*: She threw her coat carelessly on the chair. بلا مبالاة

**carelessness** *noun* [U] إهمال، استهتار

**caress** /kə'res/ *verb* [T] to stroke sb in a gentle and loving way: He caressed her hand and looked deep into her eyes. يداعب، يلامس بحب

■ **caress** *noun* [C] ملاطفة، ملامسة بحب

**caretaker** /'keəteikə(r)/ (US **janitor**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to look after a large building (eg a school or a block of flats) and to do small repairs and other services قيم، فرائش مؤسسة

**cargo** /'kɑ:gəu/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **cargoes**; US also **cargos**) the goods that are carried in a ship or aircraft: The ship was carrying a cargo of wheat. حمولة

**Caribbean** /,kærə'bi:ən; especially US kær'ibjən/ *noun* [sing] **the Caribbean** the area in the Caribbean Sea where the group of islands called the West Indies are situated منطقة البحر الكاريبي

■ **Caribbean** *adj*: the Caribbean islands كاريبي

**caricature** /'kærɪkətʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a picture or description of sb that makes his/her

appearance or behaviour funnier and more extreme than it really is: She drew a very funny caricature of the Prime Minister. ○ Many of the people in the book are caricatures of the author's friends. رسم كاريكاتوري

**carnation** /kɑ:'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a white, pink or red flower with a pleasant smell قرنفل

**carnival** /'kɑ:nrvl/ *noun* [C] a public festival that takes place outdoors, during which there is a procession in the streets with music and dancing: the carnival in Rio كارتفال، احتفال

**carol** /'kærəl/ *noun* [C] a Christian religious song that people sing at Christmas: carol singers (= groups of people who sing carols outside people's houses in order to collect money for charity) أشودة (في عيد الميلاد)

**carousel** /,kærə'sel/ *noun* [C] 1 (US) = ROUNDABOUT(2)

2 (at an airport) a moving belt that carries luggage for passengers to collect سير متحرك للحقائب (في مطار)

**carp** /kɑ:p/ *noun* (pl **carp**) a large fish that you can eat that lives in rivers, lakes, etc سمك الشبوط

**carpenter** /'kɑ:pəntə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to make and repair wooden objects نجار

■ **carpentry** /-tri/ *noun* [U] the skill or work of a carpenter نجارة

**carpet** /'kɑ:pɪt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] (a piece of) thick, flat material that is used for covering floors and stairs: We need a new carpet in the bedroom. ○ a fitted carpet (= one that has been cut to the exact shape of a room) Look at rug. سجادة، بساط

2 [C] a thick layer of sth that covers the ground: The fields were under a carpet of snow. طبقة سميكة، بساط

■ **carpeted** *adj*: All the rooms are carpeted. مغطى بسجاد

**carriage** /'kærɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [C] (also **coach**) a vehicle with wheels that is pulled by horses عربة تجرها الخيول

2 [C] (also **coach**) (US **car**) one of the separate parts of a train where people sit: a first-class carriage عربة أو حافلة (في قطار)

3 [U] the cost of transporting goods from one place to another: Carriage must be paid by the receiver. أجرة النقل

■ **'carriageway** *noun* [C] one of the two sides of a motorway or major road on which vehicles travel in one direction only: the south-bound carriageway of the motorway Look at dual carriageway. أحد اتجاهي طريق رئيسي

**carrier** /'kæriə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 (in business) a company that transports people or goods: the Dutch carrier, KLM (شركة) نقل

2 a military vehicle or ship that is used for transporting soldiers, planes, weapons, etc: an armoured personnel carrier ○ an aircraft carrier ناقلة (جنود أو عتاد حربي)

3 a person or animal that can give an infectious disease to others but does not show the

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

signs of the disease: *Some insects are carriers of tropical diseases.* (حامل المرض)

**4** (Brit also **'carrier bag**) a plastic or paper bag for carrying shopping كيس الحاجيات

**carrot** /'kærət/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a long thin orange vegetable that grows under the ground: *A pound of carrots, please.* ◦ *grated carrot* جزر

**2** [C] something attractive that is offered to sb in order to persuade him/her to do sth: *The management have offered them the carrot of a £500 bonus if they agree to work extra hours.*

شيء مغري، حافز، مكافأة

**carry** /'kæri/ *verb* (pres part **carrying**; 3rd pers sing pres **carries**; pt, pp **carried**) **1** [T] to hold sb/sth in your hand, arms or on your back while you are moving from one place to another: *Could you carry this bag for me? It's terribly heavy.* ◦ *She was carrying a rucksack on her back.* يحمل

**2** [T] to have with you as you go from place to place: *I never carry much money with me when I go to London.* ◦ *Do the police carry guns in your country?* يحمل

**3** [T] to transport sb/sth from one place to another: *A train carrying hundreds of passengers crashed yesterday.* ◦ *The waves carried the boat to the shore.* ينقل

**4** [T] to have an infectious disease that can be given to others, usually without showing any signs of the disease yourself: *Rats carry all sorts of diseases.* يحمل

**5** [T] (usually passive) to accept a proposal in a meeting because a majority of people vote for it: *The motion was carried by 12 votes to 9.* يوافق على

**6** [I] (used about a sound) to reach a long distance: *You'll have to speak louder if you want your voice to carry to the back of the room.* يصل

**IDIOM** **be/get carried away** to be so excited that you forget what you are doing: *I got so carried away watching the race that I forgot how late it was.* يستغف (الحماس مثلاً)

**carry weight** to have great influence on the opinion of sb else: *Nick's views carry a lot of weight with our manager.* له وزن أو قيمة

**PHRV** **carry it/sth off** to succeed in doing sth difficult: *He felt nervous before he started his speech but he carried it off very well.* ينجز (شيئاً صعباً) بنجاح

**carry on (with sth/doing sth); carry sth on** to continue: *How long did the party carry on after I left?* ◦ *Carry on* (=continue speaking). *What happened next?* ◦ *They ignored me and carried on with their conversation.* ◦ *She intends to carry on studying after the course has finished.* يستمر

**carry sth on** to take part in sth: *I can't carry on a normal conversation while you're making that noise.* يشارك، يقوم بـ

**carry sth out 1** to do sth that you have been ordered to do: *The soldiers carried out their orders without question.* ينفذ

**2** to do or perform sth, eg a test, repair, etc: *I think we should wait until more tests have*

*been carried out.* ◦ *The owner is responsible for carrying out repairs to the building.*

يقوم بـ، يجري

■ **'carry-all noun** [C] (US) = HOLDALL  
**'carry-cot noun** [C] a small bed, like a box with handles, that you can carry a baby in سرير صغير نقال للأطفال

**cart** /kɑ:t/ *noun* [C] a wooden vehicle with wheels that is used for transporting things: a horse and cart عربة (نقل)

■ **cart verb** [T] (informal) to take or carry sth somewhere, often with difficulty: *We left our luggage at the station because we didn't want to cart it around all day.* ◦ *Six of the women were carted off to the police station.* ينقل

**cartilage** /'kɑ:tɪldʒ/ *noun [C,U] a strong substance that surrounds the places where your bones join غضروف*

**carton** /'kɑ:tn/ *noun* [C] a small container made of cardboard or plastic: a carton of milk, orange juice, etc علبة

**cartoon** /kɑ:'tu:n/ *noun* [C] **1** a funny drawing, especially one in a newspaper or magazine that makes a joke about a current event رسم هزلي (للتعليق على حدث)

**2** a film that tells a story by using moving drawings instead of real people and places: a Donald Duck cartoon فيلم كرتون

■ **cartoonist noun** [C] a person who draws cartoons رسّام الكاريكاتير، رسّام هزلي

**cartridge** /'kɑ:trɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] **1** a small tube that contains explosive powder and a bullet. You put a cartridge into a gun when you want to fire it. خرطوشة

**2** a closed container that holds camera film, typewriter ribbon, ink for a pen, etc. It is easy to change a cartridge when you want to put in a new one. خرطوشة: علبة خاصة مغلفة

**carve** /kɑ:v/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **carve sth (out of sth)** to cut wood or stone in order to make an object or to put a pattern or writing on it: *The statue had been carved out of marble.* ◦ *He carved his name on the desk.* ينحت

**2** [I,T] to cut a piece of cooked meat into slices: *Can you carve while I serve the vegetables?* ◦ *to carve a chicken* ينشر اللحم المطبوخ

■ **carving noun** [C,U] an object or design that has been carved: *There are ancient carvings on the walls of the cave.* (شيء) منحوت

**cascade** /kæ'skeɪd/ *noun* [C] **1** a waterfall شلال

**2** something that hangs or falls in a way that seems similar to a waterfall: *The wall of the villa was covered in a cascade of flowers.*

شيء كالشلال

■ **cascade verb** [I] ينهمر كشلال

**case<sup>1</sup>** /kæs/ *noun* **1** [C] a particular situation or a situation of a particular type: *In some cases, people have had to wait two weeks for a doctor's appointment.* ◦ *Most of us travel to work by tube – or, in Susie's case, by train and tube.* ◦ *There's no secret to success in this business. It's just a case of hard work.* حالة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2 the case** [sing] the true situation: *The man said he worked in Cardiff, but we discovered later that this was not the case.* الأمر الحقيقي

**3** [C] an example of an illness; a person who is suffering from an illness: *Cases of the disease are very unusual in this country.* ◦ *The most serious cases were taken to hospital immediately.* إصابة، حالة مرضية

**4** [C] a crime that is being investigated by the police: *a murder case* جريمة (تحت التحقيق)

**5** [C] something that is decided in a court of law; a trial: *The case will come to court in a few months.* \* دعوى، قضية

**6** [C, usually sing] the facts and reasons that support one side in a discussion or legal matter: *She made a case for shorter working hours, but the others disagreed.* (يقدم) الحجج والبراهين

**IDM as the case may be** (used when you are not sure which of two or more possibilities will be true in a particular situation): *The money will be received by the husband or wife, as the case may be.* كما يقتضي الأمر

**in any case 1** whatever happens or has happened: *We've decided to go in any case.* على أية حال

**2** anyway: *He didn't say anything about it at the meeting and in any case it's too late now.* على أية حال

**in case** because sth might happen: *I think I'll take an umbrella in case it rains.* ◦ *Take my number in case you need to phone me.* ◦ *I wasn't intending to buy anything but I took my cheque book just in case.* تحسباً لـ؛ في حالة

**in case of sth** if sth happens: *In case of fire, break this glass.* في حالة (حدث شيء)

**in that case** if that is the situation: *'I'm busy on Tuesday.'* 'Oh well, in that case we'll have to meet another day.'

**prove your/the case/point** → PROVE

**■ 'case-study** noun [C] a study of the development of a person or group of people, especially in social research دراسة حالة

**case<sup>2</sup>** /keɪs/ noun [C] **1** (especially in compounds) a container or cover for sth: *a pencil-case* ◦ *a pillowcase* ◦ *a bookcase* ◦ *She put her glasses back in the case.* علبة، غطاء، حقيبة

**2** = SUITCASE: *Would you like me to carry your case?*

**cash** /kæʃ/ noun [U] **1** money in the form of coins or notes and not cheques, credit cards, etc: *Would you prefer me to pay in cash or by cheque?* ◦ *How much cash have you got with you?* نقد

■ We use **cash** when we are talking about coins and notes, but **change** when we are talking about coins only.

**2 (informal)** money in any form: *I'm a bit short of cash this month so I can't afford to go out much.* نقود

■ **cash** verb [T] to exchange a cheque, traveller's cheque, etc for coins and notes: *I'm just going to the bank to cash a cheque.* يصرف (شيكاً)

**PHRV cash in (on sth)** to take advantage of a situation يستغل

**'cash desk** noun [C] the place in a large shop where you pay for things مكان الدفع (في متجر)

**'cash machine** (also **'cash dispenser**; **'cash-point**) noun [C] a machine inside or outside a bank from which you can get money at any time of day by putting in a special card آلة صرف النقود (في داخل مصرف أو خارجه)

**cashcard** /'kæʃkɑ:d/ noun [C] (Brit) a plastic card given by a bank to its customers so that they can get money from a cash dispenser بطاقة سحب نقود

**cashew** /'kæʃuː; kəʃ'uː/ (also **'cashew nut**) noun [C] a small nut with a curved shape that you can eat ثمرة الأكاجو

**cashier** /kæʃiə(r)/ noun [C] the person in a bank, shop, etc that customers pay money to or get money from أمين الصندوق، صراف

**cashmere** /kæʃ'mɪə(r)/ noun [U] a type of wool that is very fine and soft الكشمير: صوف ناعم

**casino** /kə'siːnəʊ/ noun [C] (pl **casinos**) a place where people play roulette and other games in which you can win or lose money كازينو، ملهى قمار

**cask** /kɑːsk; US kæsk/ noun [C] a large wooden container in which alcoholic drinks, etc are stored; barrel برميل خشبي

**casserole** /'kæsərəʊl/ noun **1** [C,U] a type of food that you make by cooking meat and vegetables in liquid for a long time in the oven: *chicken casserole* الكسرولة: نبط من الطبخ

**2** [C] a large dish with a lid for cooking casseroles in الكسرولة: طبق كبير بغطاء

**cassette** /kə'set/ noun [C] a flat case with magnetic tape inside that you use for recording and playing music and other sounds: *to put on/play/listen to a cassette* ◦ *Paul Simon's new album is available on record, cassette and CD.* كاسيت

Another word for **cassette** is **tape**. When you want to go back to the beginning of a cassette you **rewind** it. When you want to go forward you **fast forward** it. Look at **video**.

■ **cas'sette recorder** noun [C] a machine that you use for recording and playing cassettes مسجلة كاسيت

**cast<sup>1</sup>** /kɑːst; US kæst/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] all the actors in a play, film, etc: *The film has an excellent cast.* الممثلون (في مسرحية أو فيلم الخ)

**cast<sup>2</sup>** /kɑːst; US kæst/ verb [T] (pt, pp **cast**) **1** (often passive) to choose an actor for a particular role in a play, film, etc: *She always seems to be cast in the same sort of role.* يختار (مثلاً) لدور

**2** to make an object by pouring hot liquid metal into a shaped container called a mould: *a statue cast in gold* يصب، يسبك

**3 (old-fashioned)** to throw sth: *She cast a stone into the river.* يلقى

**IDM cast doubt on sth** to make people unsure about sth: *The newspaper report casts*

doubt on the truth of the Prime Minister's statement. **يُشَكِّكُ (في شيء)**

**cast an eye/your eye(s) over sb/sth** to look at sth quickly **يُلْقِيْ نَظْرَةً خَاطِفَةً**

**cast light on sth** to help to explain sth: I'd be grateful if you could cast any light on the problem. **يُلْقِيْ ضَوْءًا عَلَى**

**cast a shadow (across/over sth)** to cause a shadow to appear somewhere: The tree cast a long shadow across the garden. ◦ (figurative) The accident cast a shadow over the rest of the holiday (= stopped people enjoying it fully). **يُلْقِيْ ظِلًّا عَلَى**

**cast a/your vote** to vote: The MPs will cast their votes in the leadership election tomorrow. **يُصَوِّتُ**

**PHRV cast sb/sth off** to remove or make yourself free of sb/sth: He cast off the stress of city life and went to live in the country. **يُزِيلُ، يَتَحَرِّقُ مِنْ**

■ **'castaway noun** [C] a person who is left in a place far from civilization after a shipwreck **ناجٍ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ غَارَتْ فِي مَكَانٍ مَتَرَلٍ**

**'cast iron noun** [U] a hard type of iron **حَدِيدٌ مَسِيكٌ، حَدِيدُ الصَّبِّ**

**'cast-iron adj** made of cast iron: (figurative) a cast-iron alibi (=one that people cannot doubt) **مُصَنَّرٌ مِنْ حَدِيدِ الصَّبِّ، مُحْكَمٌ**

**'cast-off noun** [C, usually pl] a piece of clothing that you no longer want and that you give to sb else or throw away: When I was little I had to wear my sister's cast-offs. **ثَوْبٌ مُسْتَقْبَلٌ عَنْهُ**

**caste** /kɑːst/; US kæst/ **noun** 1 [C] one of the social classes into which Hindus are divided **طَبَقَةٌ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ**

2 [U] the system of dividing people in this way **نِظَامُ الطَّبَقَاتِ (عِنْدَ الْهِنْدُوسِ)**

**castle** /ˈkɑːsl/; US ˈkæsl/ **noun** [C] a large building with high walls and towers that was built in the past to defend people against attack: a medieval castle ◦ Edinburgh Castle **قَلْعَةٌ**

**castrate** /kæˈstreɪt/; US ˈkæstreɪt/ **verb** [T] to remove part of the sexual organs of a male animal or person **يُخَصِّصِي**

■ **castration** /kæˈstreɪʃn/ **noun** [U] **خَصَاءٌ**

**casual** /ˈkæʒuəl/ **adj** 1 relaxed and not worried; not showing great effort or interest: She tried to appear casual as he walked towards her. ◦ The manager is not happy about your casual attitude to your work. ◦ It was only a casual remark so I don't know why he got so angry. **غَيْرُ مُبَالٍ، غَيْرُ مُقَصِّدٍ**

2 (used about clothes) not formal: I always change into casual clothes as soon as I get home from work. **(الْبَاسِ) غَيْرُ رَسْمِيٍّ**

3 (used about work) done only for a short period; not regular or permanent: Most of the building work was done by casual labour. ◦ She had a number of casual jobs during the university holidays. **قَصِيرٌ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ، مُؤَمَّلٌ**

■ **casually** /ˈkæʒuəli/ **adv**: She walked in casually and said, 'I'm not late, am I?' ◦ Dress casually, it won't be a formal party. **بِلا مُبَالَاةٍ، عَلَى نَحْوِ غَيْرِ رَسْمِيٍّ**

**casualty** /ˈkæʒuəlti/ **noun** (pl casualties) 1 [C] a person who is killed or injured in a war or an accident: After the accident the casualties were taken to hospital. ◦ The army retreated after suffering heavy casualties. **خَسَائِرٌ، إِصَابَاتٌ**

2 [C] a person or thing that suffers as a result of sth else: Many small companies have been casualties of the country's economic problems. **ضَحِيَّةٌ**

3 [U] (also 'casualty department) (US emergency room) the part of a hospital where people who have been injured in accidents are taken for immediate treatment **قِسْمُ الْحَوَادِثِ (فِي مَسْتَشْفَى)**

**cat** /kæt/ **noun** [C] 1 a small furry animal with four legs and a tail. People often keep cats as pets. **قَطٌّ، هِرَّ**

2 any larger wild animal that is related to a cat, eg a lion or tiger: We went to the zoo to see the big cats. **أَيُّ حَيَوَانٍ مِنَ السَّرَّابَاتِ**

A young cat is called a kitten. A male cat is called a tom. When a cat makes a soft sound of pleasure, it purrs. When it makes a louder sound, it miaows. **يَمِاؤُسُ**

**catalogue** (US catalog) /ˈkætəlog/; US -ləg/ **noun** [C] 1 a list of all the things that you can buy from a company, all the books in a library, all the paintings in an art exhibition, etc **كَاتَلُوجٌ، كَشْفٌ، مَدْرَجٌ**

2 a series, especially of bad things: a catalogue of disasters **سِلْسِلَةٌ (مُصَانِبَاتٍ مِثَالًا)**

■ **catalogue verb** [T] to list things in a catalogue: She started to catalogue all the new library books. **يُدْرَجُ فِي قَائِمَةٍ**

**catapult** /ˈkætəpəlt/ **noun** [C] a Y-shaped stick with a piece of elastic attached to each side that is used by children for shooting stones **مُرْجَانٌ، "نِيلَةٌ"، "نَيْفَةٌ"**

■ **catapult verb** [T] 1 to shoot sth from a catapult **يَقْدِفُ بِالْمُرْجَانِ**

2 to throw sb/sth suddenly and with great force: When the train crashed several people were catapulted through the windows. ◦ (figurative) The success of his first film catapulted him to fame. **يَقْدِفُ بِهِ بِقُوَّةٍ**

**cataract** /ˈkætərækt/ **noun** [C] a diseased area that can grow on a person's eye and cause difficulty in seeing **الْمَاءُ الْأَزْرَقُ فِي الْعَيْنِ**

**catarrh** /kəˈtɑː(r)/ **noun** [U] a thick liquid that forms in the nose and throat when you have a cold **إِفْرَازٌ رَّكَامِيٌّ**

**catastrophe** /kəˈtæstrəfi/ **noun** [C] a sudden event that causes great suffering or damage; disaster: Major catastrophes like floods and earthquakes happen regularly in that part of the world. ◦ a financial catastrophe **كَارِثَةٌ، نَكْبَةٌ**

■ **catastrophic** /kəˈtæstrəfɪk/ **adj**: The war had a catastrophic effect on the whole country. **فَاجِعٌ**

**catch** 1 /kætʃ/ **verb** (pt, pp caught /kɔːt/) 1 [T] to take hold of sth that is moving, usually with your hand or hands: She threw the ball and he caught it in one hand. ◦ The dog caught the ball in its mouth. **يُمْسِكُ،**

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [T] to capture sb/sth that you have been chasing or looking for: *Two policemen ran after the thief and caught him at the end of the street.* ◦ *The murderer still hasn't been caught.*  
◦ to catch a fish يقبض على

**3** [T] to discover sb who is doing sth bad: *I caught her taking money from my purse.*  
يُجده متلبساً

**4** [T] to get on a form of public transport: *I caught the bus into town.* ◦ to catch a train, plane, etc يركب أو يأخذ (وسيلة مواصلات)

**5** [T] to be in time for sth; not to miss sb/sth: *If I take the letter now, I should catch the post.* ◦ *We arrived just in time to catch the beginning of the film.* ◦ *I'll phone her now. I might just catch her before she leaves the office.*  
يُذرك، يلتقي

**6** [T] to hear or understand sth that sb says: *I'm sorry, I didn't quite catch what you said. Could you repeat it?*  
يسمع، يفهم

**7** [I, T] to become or cause sth to become accidentally attached to or trapped in sth: *His jacket caught on a nail.* ◦ *I caught my finger in the drawer as I shut it.* ◦ *I'm sorry I'm late. I got caught in the traffic.*  
يعلق، يتحسب

**8** [T] to get an illness: *I've got a terrible cold. I must have caught it from someone at work.*  
يُصيب

**IDM** **catch sb's attention/eye** to make sb notice sth: *I tried to catch the waiter's eye so that I could get the bill.*  
يجذب انتباهه

**catch fire** to start burning, often accidentally: *Nobody knows how the building caught fire.*  
يشتعل

**catch sb red-handed** to find sb just as he/she is doing sth wrong: *A policeman noticed the ladder at the window and caught the burglars red-handed.*  
يقبض عليه متلبساً

**catch sight/a glimpse of sb/sth** to see sb/sth for a moment: *I caught sight of the man at the end of the street.* ◦ *We waited outside the theatre, hoping to catch a glimpse of the actress.*  
يلمح

**catch the sun** to become burned or tanned by the sun: *Your face looks red. You've really caught the sun, haven't you?*  
تلوّنه الشمس

**catch/take sb unawares** ⇒ UNAWARES

**PHRV** **catch on** (informal) **1** to understand or realize sth: *She's sometimes a bit slow to catch on.*  
يفهم، يتوعب

**2** to become popular or fashionable: *The idea has never really caught on in this country.*  
يشتد، يبرز

**catch sb out** to cause sb to make a mistake by asking a clever question: *Ask me anything you like - you won't catch me out.*  
يوقع

**catch up (with sb); catch sb up** **1** to reach sb/sth who is ahead of you: *Jackie was walking very fast and I had to run to catch up with her.* ◦ *I'll just finish this letter. You go on and I'll catch you up in a minute.*  
يُذرك، يلتقي

**2** to reach the same level as sb/sth else: *Our economy is developing fast and we should soon catch up with other countries in the western world.*  
يُذرك، يلتقي

**catch up on sth** to spend time doing sth that you have not been able to do until now: *I'll have to go into the office at the weekend to catch up on my work.*  
يُغوّض ما فاتّه

**be/get caught up in sth** to be or get involved in sth, usually without intending to: *I seem to have got caught up in a rather complicated situation.*  
يتورط

**catch<sup>2</sup>** /kætʃ/ **noun** [C] **1** an act of taking hold of sth that is moving, usually with your hand or hands  
إسكاف (بشيء)

**2** the amount of fish that sb has caught: *The fishermen brought their catch to the harbour.*  
كمية السمك المصطاد

**3** a device for fastening sth and keeping it closed: *I can't close my suitcase - the catch is broken.* ◦ a window catch  
ماسكة، مزلاج

**4** a hidden disadvantage to sth that seems attractive: *It looks like a good offer but I'm sure there must be a catch in it.*  
عيب خفي

**catchment area** /'kætʃmənt əəri/ **noun** [C] the area from which a school gets its pupils, a hospital gets its patients, etc  
منطقة استمداد

**catch-phrase** /'kætʃfreiz/ **noun** [C] a phrase that becomes famous for a while because it is used by a famous person  
قول دارج

**catchy** /'kætʃi/ **adj** (catchier, catchiest) (used about a tune or song) easy to remember  
يلتقي بسرعة، سهل التذكّر

**categorical** /,kætə'gɔːrɪkəl/ **adj** completely definite: *The answer was a categorical 'no'.*  
قطعي

■ **categorically** /-kli/ **adv** *The Minister categorically denied the rumour.*  
بشكل قطعي

**category** /'kætəgəri/ **noun** [C] (pl categories) a group of people or things that are similar to each other: *There were two categories in the competition: children under 5 and 6-8 year-olds.* ◦ *These books are divided into categories according to subject.*  
فئة، صنف

■ **categorize** (also **categorise**) /'kætəgaɪz/ **verb** [T] to divide people or things into groups; or to say that sb/sth belongs to a particular group  
يصنّف

**cater** /'keɪtə(r)/ **verb** [I] **1** **cater for sb/sth**; **cater to** sth to provide what sb/sth needs or wants: *We need a hotel that caters for small children.* ◦ *a newspaper that caters to people's love of gossip*  
يُخدم، يُؤمّن ما يحتاجه

**2** **cater (for sb/sth)** to provide and serve food and drink for a social event: *the firm that catered at our wedding*  
يقوم بخدمة الطعام والشراب

■ **caterer** **noun** [C] a person or business that provides food and drink for social events  
مُعدّد (بخدمات الطعام والشراب)

**catering** **noun** [U] the activity or business of providing food and drink for social events: *the hotel and catering industry*  
خدمة الحفلات العامة (بالطعام والشراب)

**caterpillar** /'kætəpɪlə(r)/ **noun** [C] an animal like a small hairy worm with legs, which changes into a butterfly or moth  
بُسرور أو سُرقة

**cathedral** /kə'thi:drəl/ *noun* [C] a large church that is the most important one in a district  
كاتدرائية

**Catholic** /'kæθəlɪk/ *noun* [C], *adj* = ROMAN CATHOLIC

■ **Catholicism** /kə'θələsɪzəm/ *noun* [U] = ROMAN CATHOLICISM

**cattle** /'kætl/ *noun* [plural] male and female cows, eg on a farm: a herd of cattle (= a group of them) ➡ Look at the note at **cow**.  
ماشية

**Caucasian** /kə:'keɪziən; kə:'keɪzn/ *noun* [C], *adj* (of) a member of the race of people who have white or light-coloured skin

قوقازي: ينتمي للعرق الأبيض

**caught** *pt, pp* of CATCH

**cauldron** (also **caldron**) /'kɔ:ldrən/ *noun* [C] a large, deep, metal pot that is used for cooking things over a fire  
مِرْجَل

**cauliflower** /'kɒlɪflaʊə(r); US 'kɒ:li-/ *noun* [C,U] a large vegetable with green leaves and a round white centre that you eat when it is cooked  
قرنيط

**cause** /kɔ:z/ *noun* 1 [C] a thing or person that makes sth happen: The police do not know the cause of the accident. ◦ Smoking is one of the causes of heart disease.  
سبب

2 [U] **cause (for sth)** reason: I don't think you have any real cause for complaint.  
مُوجِب، دافع

3 [C] an aim or principle that a group of people believe in and support: We are all committed to the cause of racial equality. ◦ I don't mind giving money to a good cause.  
قضية

**IDM** a lost cause ➔ LOST

■ **cause** *verb* [T] to make sth happen: The fire was caused by an electrical fault. ◦ High winds caused many trees to fall during the night. ◦ Is your leg causing you any pain?  
يسبب، يُحدث

**caustic** /'kɔ:stɪk/ *adj* 1 (used about a substance) able to burn or destroy things by chemical action  
كاسي

2 (used about a comment or type of humour) cruel and unpleasant  
لاذع

**caution** /'kɔ:ʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] great care, because of possible danger: Caution! Falling rocks! (= on a road sign)  
حذر

2 [C] a spoken warning that a judge or policeman gives to sb who has committed a small crime  
تحذير، تنبيه

■ **caution** *verb* [I,T] to warn sb about sth: He cautioned me not to believe everything I heard. ◦ The President's advisers have cautioned against calling an election too early. ◦ Dixon was cautioned twice by the referee for dangerous tackling.  
يحذر

**cautionary** /'kɔ:ʃənəri; US 'kɔ:ʃənəri/ *adj* giving a warning: a cautionary tale  
تحذيري، للعلظة والعبرة

**cautious** /'kɔ:ʃəs/ *adj* taking great care to avoid possible danger: I'm very cautious about expressing my opinions in public.  
حليّز

■ **cautiously** *adv*  
بحذر

**cavalry** /'kævlrɪ/ *noun* [sing, with sing or pl

*verb*] 1 the part of the army which fights in fast, heavily protected vehicles  
(سلاح) المدرعات

2 the group of soldiers who fought on horses in the past  
(سلاح) الفرسان

**cave** /keɪv/ *noun* [C] a large hole in the side of a cliff or hill, or under the ground: When it started to rain, we ran to shelter in a cave.  
كهف، مغارة

■ **cave** *verb*

**PHRV** **cave in** 1 to fall in: The roof of the tunnel had caved in and we could go no further.  
يتقوس، ينهار

2 to suddenly stop arguing or opposing sth: He finally caved in and agreed to the plan.  
يستسلم، يذعن

**cavern** /'kævən/ *noun* [C] a large, deep cave  
كهف، مغارة كبيرة

**caviar** (also **caviar**) /'kæviə(r)/ *noun* [U] the eggs of a large fish (a sturgeon) that are eaten as food. Caviar is usually very expensive.  
الكافيار: نوع من الطرخ

**cavity** /'kævəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **cavities**) 1 an empty space inside sth solid: a wall cavity  
فجوة، تجويف

2 a hole in a tooth  
فجوة، نخر

**cease** /si:s/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to stop or end: Fighting in the area has now ceased. ◦ That organization has ceased to exist. ◦ 500 people lost their jobs when the company ceased trading.  
يتوقف، يوقف، ينهي

■ **ceaseless** *adj* continuing for a long time without stopping  
مستمر، متواصل

**ceaselessly** *adv*  
باستمرار، بلا انقطاع

**cease-fire** *noun* [C] an agreement between two groups to stop fighting each other  
وقف إطلاق النار

**cede** /si:d/ *verb* [T] (formal) to give land or control of sth to another country or person  
يتنازل عن

**ceiling** /'si:lɪŋ/ *noun* [C] 1 the top surface of the inside of a room: We painted the walls pink and the ceiling white. ◦ a room with a high/low ceiling  
سقف الغرفة

2 a top limit on wages, prices, etc: The Government has put a 10% ceiling on wage increases.  
حد أعلى

**celebrate** /'selbreɪt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to do sth special and enjoyable on an important day or because of an important event: When I got the job we celebrated by going out for a meal. ◦ Mrs Halford celebrated her 80th birthday yesterday.  
يحتفل

2 [T] (used about a priest) to lead a religious ceremony: to celebrate Mass  
يقوم بالشعائر

■ **celebration** /,sel'breɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act or occasion of doing sth enjoyable because sth good has happened or because it is a special day: Christmas celebrations ◦ I think this is an occasion for celebration!  
احتفال

**celebrated** /'selbreɪtɪd/ *adj* (formal) famous: a celebrated poet  
مشهور

**celebrity** /sə'lebrəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **celebrities**) a famous person  
(شخص) مشهور

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	bat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**celery** /'seləri/ *noun* [U] a vegetable with long green stems that is eaten raw in salads and sometimes used in cooking: *a stick of celery* ○ *celery soup* الكرفس

**celibate** /'selibət/ *adj* (formal) remaining unmarried or never having sexual relations, often because of religious beliefs متبتل، عزب

■ **celibacy** /'selibəsi/ *noun* [U] تبطل، عزوبة

**cell** /sel/ *noun* [C] 1 the smallest living part of an animal or a plant body: *The human body consists of millions of cells.* ○ *red blood cells* خلية

2 a small room in a prison or police station in which a prisoner is locked زنزلة

**cellar** /'selə(r)/ *noun* [C] an underground room that is used for storing things ➡ Look at **basement**. قبو

**cello** /'tʃeləʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **cellos**) a musical instrument like a large violin. You sit down to play it and hold it between your knees.

فيرونيسيل: منجحة كبيرة

■ **cellist** /'tʃelist/ *noun* [C] a person who plays the cello عازف فيرونيسيل

**Cellophane** /'seləfeɪn/ *noun* [U] (trade mark) thin transparent material that is used for wrapping things ورق سلفان

**cellular** /'seljələ(r)/ *adj* consisting of cells(1): *cellular tissue* خلوي

■ **cellular phone** *noun* [C] a telephone that you can carry around with you and that works by using radio signals تليفون متنقل

**Celsius** /'selsiəs/ (also **Centigrade**) *adj* (abbr **C**) the name of a scale for measuring temperatures, in which water freezes at 0° and boils at 100°: *The temperature tonight will fall to 7°C.* ➡ We say: *seven degrees Celsius.* Look also at **Fahrenheit**. (مقياس حرارة) منوي

**Celtic** /'keltrɪk/ *US* 'seɪtrɪk/ *adj* connected with the people called Celts who lived in Wales, Scotland Ireland and Brittany in ancient times, or with their culture كلتي

**cement** /sɪ'ment/ *noun* [U] 1 a grey powder, that becomes hard after it is mixed with water and left to dry. It is used in building for sticking bricks or stones together or for making very hard surfaces. إسمنت

2 a type of glue لصاق

■ **cement verb** [T] 1 to cover sth with cement يغطي بالاسمنت

2 to stick things together يالصق

3 to make a relationship very strong: *This agreement has cemented the relationship between our two companies.* يعزز

**cemetery** /'semətəri/ *US* 'semətəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **cemeteries**) a place where dead people are buried (that does not belong to a church) مقبرة

➡ Look at **graveyard**.

**censor** /'sensə(r)/ *noun* [C] an official who examines books, films, plays, etc and removes any parts that might offend people, or who examines letters, newspaper reports, etc and removes any parts which contain secret information: *All films have to be examined by the British Board of Film Censors.* رقيب

■ **censor verb** [T]: *The journalist said that all the information they sent back to Britain was being censored.* يراقب

**censorship** *noun* [U]: *state censorship of radio and television programmes* مراقبة

**censure** /'senʃə(r)/ *verb* [T] (formal) to tell sb, in a strong and formal way, that he/she has done sth wrong: *The minister was censured for not revealing the information earlier.* يقرع، يوبخ

■ **censure noun** [U]: *a vote of censure in parliament* تقريع، توبيخ

**census** /'sensəs/ *noun* [C] (pl **censuses**) an official count of the people who live in a country, including information about their ages, jobs, etc إحصاء أو تعداد (السكان)

**cent** /sent/ *noun* [C] (abbr **c**, **ct**) a unit of money that is worth 100th part of a US dollar or of the main unit of money in some other countries ➡ Look also at **per cent**. السنت (عملة أمريكية)

**centenary** /sen'tɪnəri/ *US* 'sentənəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **centenaries**) (US also **centennial** /sen'tenɪəl/) the year that comes exactly one hundred years after an important event or the beginning of sth: *1982 was the centenary of Darwin's death.* ○ *centenary celebrations* منوي

**center** /'sentə(r)/ *noun* [C] (US) = CENTRE

**centigrade** /'sentɪɡreɪd/ *adj* = CELSIUS

**centimetre** (US **centimeter**) /'sentɪmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] (abbr **cm**) a measure of length. There are 100 centimetres in a metre: *The insect was about two centimetres long.* سنتيمتر

**central** /'sentrəl/ *adj* 1 in the centre of sth: *a map of central Europe* ○ *The flat is in Edgware Road, which is very central (=near the centre of the city and therefore very convenient).* أوسط، مركزي

2 (only before a noun) (used about an office, group, etc) having control of all other parts of an organization: *central government* (=the government of a whole country, not local government) ○ *the Conservative Central Office* مركزي

3 most important; main: *The film's central character is a fifteen-year-old girl.* رئيسي

■ **centralize** (also **centralise**) /'sentraɪz/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sth come under central control: *Our educational system is becoming increasingly centralized.* يتركز، يضع تحت السلطة المركزية

**centralization** (also **centralisation**) /,sentraɪ'laɪzɪʃn/ *US* -lə'zɪ-/ *noun* [U] مركزة، مركرة

**centrally** /'sentrəli/ *adv* in or from the centre: *a centrally located hotel* (=near the centre of the town) ○ *a centrally heated house*

في أو من المركز

**central heating** *noun* [U] a system for heating a building from one main point. Air or water is heated and carried by pipes to all parts of the building: *The house has gas central heating.* تدفئة مركزية

**centre** (US **center**) /'sentə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the middle point or part of sth: *There was a vase of flowers in the centre of the*

**table.** ◦ *I work in the centre of London.* ◦ *Which way is the town centre, please?* ➡ Look at the note at **middle**. مركز، وسط، قلب

**2** [C] a building or place where a particular activity or service is based: *a sports, leisure, arts, shopping, etc centre* ◦ *a job, information, health, etc centre* مركز

**3** [C] a person or thing that receives a lot of attention: *She always likes to be the centre of attention.* محور، محطّ

**4 the centre** [sing, with sing or pl verb] a political position that is not extreme: *the centre parties* الوسط

■ **centre verb**

**PHRV** **centre on/around sb/sth** to have sb/sth as its centre: *The life of the village centres on the church, the school and the pub.* يتركّز في، يمحور حول

**century** /ˈsentʃəri/ **noun** [C] (pl **centuries**) **1** a particular period of 100 years that is used for giving dates: *the 20th century* (=the period between the years 1901 and 2000) قرن

**2** any period of 100 years: *His family have owned this farm for centuries.* قرن

**ceramic** /səˈræmɪk/ **adj** made of clay that has been baked: *ceramic tiles* خزفي، من السيراميك

■ **ceramic noun** [C] a pot or other object made of clay: *an exhibition of ceramics by Picasso* إناء خزفي

**ceramics noun** [with sing verb] the art of making and decorating clay pots, etc فن أو صناعة الخزف

**cereal** /ˈsɪəriəl/ **noun** [C,U] **1** a plant such as wheat, rice, etc that is grown to produce grain: *These fields are usually planted with cereals.* ◦ *cereal crops* حبوب، غلال

**2** food that is made from the grain of cereals: *10 different varieties of breakfast cereal* طعام من الحبوب

**cerebral** /ˈserəbrəl/ **adj** connected with the brain: *He died of a cerebral haemorrhage.* دماغي أو مخي

**ceremonial** /ˌserɪˈməʊniəl/ **adj** relating to a ceremony: *a ceremonial occasion* احتفالي

■ **ceremonially** /-niəli/ **adv**

على نحو احتفالي، بصورة رسمية

**ceremony** /ˈserəməni/ **noun** (pl **ceremonies**) **1** [C] a formal public or religious event: *the opening ceremony of the Olympic Games* ◦ *a wedding ceremony* احتفال رسمي

**2** [U] formal behaviour, speech, actions, etc that are expected on special occasions: *The Queen was welcomed with great ceremony.* مراسم

**certain**<sup>1</sup> /ˈsɜːtn/ **adj** **1** (not before a noun) **certain (that...)**; **certain (of sth)** completely sure; without any doubts: *She's absolutely certain that there was somebody outside her window.* ◦ *I think this is the man, but I can't be certain.* ◦ *We're not quite certain what time the train leaves.* ◦ *I'm certain of one thing - he didn't take the money.* متأكد، واثق

**2 certain (that...); certain (to do sth)** sure to happen or to do sth; definite: *It is almost*

*certain that unemployment will increase this year.* ◦ *The Director is certain to agree.* ◦ *Nothing is certain at the moment. Wait and see.* ◦ *We must rescue them today, or they will face certain death.* ➡ Look at the note at **sure**. مؤكّد، محمّد

**IDM** **for certain** without doubt: *I don't know for certain what time we'll arrive.* على وجه التأكيد  
**make certain (that...)** to do sth in order to be sure that sth else happens: *They're doing everything they can to make certain that they win.* يتأكد، يستوَق

■ **certainly adv** **1** without doubt; definitely: *The number of students will certainly increase after 1995.* ◦ *It certainly was a very good party.* ◦ *I certainly don't think you should tell him now.* بلا شك، حتمًا

**2** (used in answer to questions) of course: *'Do you think I could borrow your notes?' 'Certainly.'* ◦ *'Can I take your car to France?' 'Certainly not!'* طبعًا

**certainty** /ˈsɜːnti/ **noun** (pl **certainties**) **1** [U] the state of being completely sure about sth: *We can't say with certainty that there is life on other planets.* ➡ The opposite is **uncertainty**. يقين

**2** [C] something that is sure to happen: *It's now almost a certainty that Italy will play in the World Cup Final.* أمر مؤكد

**certain**<sup>2</sup> /ˈsɜːtn/ **adj** (only before a noun) **1** (used for talking about a particular thing or person without naming them): *You can only contact me at certain times of the day.* ◦ *There are certain reasons why I'd prefer not to meet him again.* معيّن

**2** noticeable but difficult to describe: *There was a certain feeling of autumn in the air.* (شعور) مبهم

**3** (used before a person's name to show that you do not know him/her): *I received a letter from a certain Mrs Berry.* شخص ما اسمه...

■ **certain pron certain of... (formal)** (used for talking about some members of a group of people without giving their names): *Certain of our hotels are only open in the summer months.* بعض

**certificate** /səˈtɪfɪkət/ **noun** [C] an official piece of paper that says that sth is true or correct: *a birth certificate* شهادة

**certify** /ˈsɜːtɪfaɪ/ **verb** [T] (pres part **certifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **certifies**; pt, pp **certified**) **1** to say formally that sth is true or correct: *We need someone to certify that this is her signature.* يشهد

**2** to give sb a certificate to show that he/she has successfully completed a course of training for a particular profession يمنح شهادة

**Cesarian (also Cesarean) = CAESAREAN**

**chain** /tʃeɪn/ **noun** **1** [C,U] a line of metal rings that are joined together: *They used heavy chains to pull the boat out of the water.* ◦ *a bicycle chain* ◦ *She was wearing a silver chain round her neck.* ◦ *a length of chain* سلسلة

**2** [C] a number of things in a line: *a chain of mountains/a mountain chain* سلسلة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** [C] a group of shops, hotels, etc that are owned by the same person or company: *a chain of supermarkets/a supermarket chain*

سلسلة مؤسسات تجارية

**4** [C] a number of connected events that happen one after another: *The book examines the complex chain of events that led to the Russian Revolution.*

سلسلة أحداث

■ **chain verb** [T] **chain sb/sth (to sth); chain sb/sth (up)** to fasten sb/sth to sth else with a chain: *The prisoners had been chained to the walls.*

يقيّد بالسلاسل

■ **'chain-smoker noun** [C] a person who smokes continuously, lighting one cigarette after another

مدخن لا يتوقف عن التدخين

■ **'chain store noun** [C] one of a number of similar shops that are owned by the same company

متجر في سلسلة (متاجر متماثلة)

**chair** /tʃeə(r)/ **noun** [C] 1 a piece of furniture for one person to sit on. It has a seat, a back and usually four legs. It sometimes has two arms: *a kitchen chair* • *an armchair* • *a wheel-chair*

كرسي

**2** [sing] the person who is controlling a meeting: *Please address your questions to the chair.*

رئيس (رئيسة) الاجتماع

**3** [C] the position of a university professor: *the chair of economics at London University*

كرسي (الأستاذية)

■ **chair verb** [T] to be the chairman or chairwoman of a meeting: *Who's chairing the meeting this evening?*

يرأس

**chairman** /tʃeəməŋ/ **noun** [C] (pl **chairmen**) **1** the head of a committee, company or other organization: *the Chairman of IBM*

رئيس (لجنة إلخ)

**2** a person who controls a meeting

رئيس الاجتماع

■ **chairmanship** /tʃeəməŋʃɪp/ **noun** [sing] being the chairman of sth; the time during which sb is chairman of sth

رئاسة، مدة الرئاسة

**chairperson** /tʃeəpɜːsn/ **noun** [C] (pl **chairpersons**) a person who controls a meeting

رئيس (رئيسة) الاجتماع

**chairwoman** /tʃeəwʊmən/ (pl **chairwomen**) **noun** [C] a woman who controls a meeting

رئيسة الاجتماع

**chalet** /ʃæleɪ/ **noun** [C] a house or hut that is made of wood, especially in a mountain area or holiday camp

الشاليه: منزل أو كوخ خشبي

**chalk** /tʃɔːk/ **noun** **1** [U] a soft, white rock: *chalk cliffs*

طباشير، حوَار

**2** [C,U] a small stick of this that is used for writing or drawing on a blackboard: *a piece of chalk*

حوارة أو طباشيرة

■ **chalk verb** [I,T] to write or draw sth with a piece of chalk: *Somebody had chalked a message on the wall.*

يكتب أو يرسم بالطباشير

**PHRV** **chalk sth up** to succeed in getting sth: *The team has chalked up five wins this summer.*

يحجز

**'chalkboard noun** [C] (US) = BLACKBOARD

**challenge¹** /ˈtʃælɪndʒ/ **noun** **1** [C,U] something new and difficult that forces you to

make a lot of effort: *I'm finding my new job an exciting challenge.* • *Reducing unemployment will be the main challenge for the new government.*

تحدي

**2** [C] **a challenge (to sb) (to do sth)** an invitation from sb to fight, play, argue, etc against him/her: *The Prime Minister should accept our challenge and call a new election now.*

دعوة للمواجهة

**challenge²** /ˈtʃælɪndʒ/ **verb** [T] **1** **challenge sb (to sth)** to invite sb to fight, play, argue, etc against you: *They've challenged us to a football match this Saturday.*

يدعو للمنازلة، يتحدى

**2** to question whether sth is true or right: *She hates anyone challenging her authority.*

يعترض على، يتحدى

■ **challenger noun** [C] a person who invites you to take part in a competition, because he/she wants to win a title or position that you already have

متحد، مناجز

**challenging adj** forcing you to make a lot of effort: *a challenging job*

شاق، مُعْجِد

**chamber** /ˈtʃembə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a large room that is used for formal meetings: *a council chamber*

غرفة اجتماعات

**2** a room that is used for a particular purpose: *a torture chamber*

حجرة (لغرض معين)

■ **'chambermaid noun** [C] a woman whose job is to clean and tidy hotel bedrooms

خادمة في فندق

**'chamber music noun** [U] music that is written for a small group of instruments

موسيقى لعدد محدود من الآلات

**champagne** /ʃæmˈpeɪn/ **noun** [U] a French white wine which has a lot of bubbles in it and is often very expensive

شمبانيا

**champion** /ˈtʃæmpjən/ **noun** [C] **1** a person, team, etc that has won a competition: *a world champion* • *a champion swimmer*

بطل

**2** a person who speaks and fights for a particular group, idea, etc: *a champion of free speech*

مدافع عن، نصير

■ **champion verb** [T] to support or fight for a particular group or idea: *to champion the cause of human rights*

يدافع عن، بناصر

**championship noun** [C] **1** (often plural) a competition or series of competitions to find the best player or team in a sport or game: *to win the world championship* • *the World Hockey Championships*

بطولة

**2** the position or title of a champion(1)

بطولة

**chance¹** /tʃaːns/ **US** /tʃæns/ **noun** **1** [C,U] **chance of (doing) sth; chance (that...)** (A) possibility: *The plan didn't really have a chance of succeeding.* • *I think there's a good chance that she'll be the next Prime Minister.* • *I'm afraid he has very little chance of winning.* • *Is there any chance of getting tickets for tonight's concert?*

إمكانية، احتمال

**2** [C] **chance (of doing sth/to do sth)** an opportunity: *If you get the chance of going to America, you should take it!* • *Be quiet and give her a chance to explain.* • *I think you*



should tell him now. You may not get another chance. ➡ Look at the note at **occasion**. **كُرْصَة**

**3 [C]** a risk: We may lose some money but that's a chance we'll have to take. **مَخَاطَرَة، مَخَاطَرَة**

**4 [U]** luck or fortune (= sth that you cannot control): I don't know what will happen - we'll have to leave it to chance. ◦ We met by chance (= we had not planned to meet) as I was walking down the street. **حُظٌّ، صُدْفَة**

**IDM** **by any chance** (used for asking sth politely) perhaps or possibly: Are you, by any chance, going into town this afternoon? **رُبَّمَا، لَعَلَّكَ...؟**

**the chances are (that)...** (informal) it is probable that...: The chances are that it will rain tomorrow. **من المحتمل**

**no chance** (informal) there is no possibility of that happening: 'Perhaps your mother will give you the money.' 'No chance!' **هنا غير ممكن!**

**on the off chance** in the hope that sth might happen, although it is not very likely: I didn't think you'd be at home, but I just called in on the off chance.

**stand a chance (of sth/doing sth)** to have a possibility of achieving sth: I think she stands a good chance of winning the competition. **يمكنه أن يحقق شيئاً**

**chance<sup>2</sup>** /tʃɑːns/; US tʃæns/ **verb 1 [T]** (informal) to risk sth: Shall we take umbrellas or shall we chance it (= risk getting wet)? **يُخَاطِر، يَجَازِف**

**2 [I]** (formal) to do sth without planning or trying to do it: I chanced to see the letter on his desk. **بِصَادَفٍ، يَحْدُثُ اتِّفَاقاً**

**chancellor** /ˈtʃɑːnsələ(r)/; US ˈtʃæns- / **noun** [C] **1** the head of government in some countries: the German chancellor **مَسْتَشَارٍ، رَئِيسُ وُزَرَاءِ**

**2 (also ,Chancellor of the Exchequer)** (Brit) the government minister who makes decisions about taxes and government spending **وِزِيرُ الْمَالِ (فِي بَرِيطَانِيَا)**

**chandelier** /ˌʃændəˈleɪə(r)/ **noun** [C] a large light that hangs from the ceiling and that has many light bulbs or candles **كُرْنِيَّةٌ / كُرْنِيَّةٌ، نَجْفَلَةٌ**

**change<sup>1</sup>** /tʃeɪndʒ/ **verb 1 [I,T]** to become different or to make sb/sth different: This town has changed a lot since I was young. ◦ Our plans have changed. We leave in the morning. ◦ His fame has not changed him at all. **يَتَغَيَّرُ، يُغَيَّرُ**

**2 [I,T]** **change (sb/sth) to/into sth; change (from sth)** to become sth different; to make sb/sth take a different form: to change from a caterpillar to a butterfly ◦ to change water into ice **يَتَحَوَّلُ، يُغَيَّرُ، يَحْوَلُ**

**3 [T]** **change sth (for sth)** to take, have or use sth instead of sth else: Could I change this blouse for a larger size? ◦ to change jobs ◦ to change a light bulb ◦ to change direction ◦ Can I change my appointment from Wednesday to Thursday? **يُغَيَّرُ، يَسْتَبَدَلُ**

**4 [I,T]** to get out of one bus, train, etc and get into another: Does this bus go through to the airport or do we have to change? ◦ She has to

change trains at Reading and Didcot.

**5 [I,T]** **change (out of sth) (into sth)** to take off your clothes and put different ones on: He's changed his shirt. ◦ I'm going straight to the party from work, so I'll change when I get there. ◦ She changed out of her gardening clothes and into a clean dress. ➡ **Get changed** is a common expression meaning 'to change your clothes': You can get changed in the bedroom. **يُغَيَّرُ وَاسْطَةَ الثَّقَلِ**

**6 [T]** to put clean things onto sb/sth: to change the bed (= to put clean sheets on) ◦ It's time to change the baby's nappy. **يُغَيَّرُ**

**7 [T]** **change sth (for/into sth)** to give sb money and receive the same amount back in money of a different type: Can you change a ten-pound note? ◦ I'd like to change fifty pounds into Swiss francs. **يُحَوَّلُ، يُبْرِف**

**IDM** **change hands** to pass from one owner to another **نَسْقِلُ مِلْكِيَّةً**

**change your mind** to change your decision or opinion: I'll have the green one. No, I've changed my mind. I want the red one. **يُعَدِّلُ عَنِ رَأْيِهِ**

**change/swap places (with sb)** ⇨ **PLACE<sup>1</sup>**  
**change the subject** to start talking about sth different **يُغَيَّرُ الْمَوْضُوعَ**

**change your tune** (informal) to change your opinion or feelings about sth **يُغَيَّرُ مَوْقِفَهُ**

**chop and change** ⇨ **CHOP<sup>3</sup>**  
**PHRV** **change over (from sth) (to sth)** to stop doing or using one thing and start doing or using sth else: The theatre has changed over to a computerized booking system. **يُغَيَّرُ، يُنْقَلِبُ إِلَى**

**■ changeable** /ˈtʃeɪndʒəbəl/ **adj** likely to change; often changing: English weather is very changeable. **مُتَغَيِّرٌ**

**'change-over noun** [C] a change from one system to another **تَغْيِيرٌ، تَبَدُّلٌ**

**change<sup>2</sup>** /tʃeɪndʒ/ **noun 1 [C,U]** **change (in/to sth)** the process of becoming or making sth different: There was little change in the patient's condition overnight. ◦ After two hot summers, people were talking about a change in the climate. **تَغْيِيرٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ**

**2 [C]** **change (of sth)** something that you take, have or use instead of sth else: We must notify the bank of our change of address. **تَغْيِيرٌ**

**3 [U]** coins or notes of lower value that together make up the same value as a larger coin or note: Have you got change for a pound? **فَكَّةٌ (النَقُودِ)، فُرَاةٌ**

**4 [U]** coins of low value: He needs some change for the phone. **فَكَّةٌ (النَقُودِ)، فُرَاةٌ**

**5 [U]** the money that you get back if you pay more than the amount sth costs: If a cake costs 40p and you pay with a 50p piece, you will get 10p change. **كَمَالَةُ النَقُودِ (الَّتِي يَبْقَى مِنْهَا الْبَالِغُ)**

**IDM** **a change of heart** a change in your opinion or the way that you feel

**تَغْيِيرٌ فِي الْمَوْقِفِ، تَغْيِيرُ الرَّأْيِ**

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



for a change in order to do sth different from usual: *We always spend our holidays by the sea. Let's go to the mountains for a change this year.*

**make a change** to be enjoyable or pleasant because it is different from what you usually do

**channel** /'tʃænl/ *noun* [C] 1 a television or radio station. Each channel broadcasts on its own frequency or wavelength: *There's an interesting programme on Channel 4 tonight.* ◦ *Can I switch over to the other channel?*

قناة (تلفزيونية أو إذاعية)

2 a narrow area of water between two seas

قناة، قنال

3 the Channel = THE ENGLISH CHANNEL

4 an open passage along which liquids can flow: a drainage channel

مجرى

5 the part of a river, etc which is deep enough for boats to pass along

مجرى النهر

6 a way or route along which news, information, etc is sent: a channel of communication

قناة

■ **channel verb** [T] (channelling; channelled; US also channeling; channeled) to make sth move along a particular path or route: *Water is channelled from the river to the fields.* ◦ (figurative) *You should channel your energies into something constructive.*

يوصل، يوجه

**chant** /tʃɑːnt/; US /tʃænt/ *noun* [C] a word or phrase that is sung or shouted many times: *A chant of 'we are the champions' went round the stadium.*

هتاف مكرراً، ترنيمة

■ **chant verb** [I,T] to sing or shout a word or phrase many times: *The protestors marched by, chanting slogans.*

يهتف

**chaos** /'keɪs/ *noun* [U] a state of great disorder; confusion: *The meeting ended in chaos when demonstrators threw tomatoes at the speakers.* ◦ *The accident has caused chaos on the M25 motorway.*

فوضى

■ **chaotic** /keɪ'ɒtɪk/ *adj* in a state of chaos: *With no-one in charge the situation became chaotic.*

فوضوي، في حالة فوضى

**chap** /tʃæp/ *noun* [C] (especially Brit informal) a man or boy

رجل، فتى

**chapel** /'tʃæpl/ *noun* 1 [C] a small part of a large church that can be used for private prayer

جناح كنيسة

2 [C] a small building or room in a prison, hospital, school, etc that is used as a church

مصلّى خاص

3 [C,U] (Brit) a church for some Protestant groups: a Methodist chapel

كنيسة (بروتستانتية)

**chaperon** (also **chaperone**) /'ʃæpəreɪn/ *noun* [C] an older person, usually a woman, who goes to public places with a young unmarried woman to look after her and to make sure that she behaves correctly

مرافقة لفتاة شابة لحمايتها

■ **chaperon** (also **chaperone**) *verb* [T]

يرافق فتاة لحمايتها

**chaplain** /'tʃæplɪn/ *noun* [C] a priest who

works in a hospital, school, prison, army, etc

كاهن خاص

**chapter** /'tʃæptə(r)/ *noun* [C] one of the parts into which a book is divided: *Please read Chapter 2 for homework.* ◦ *In the opening chapter, the author sets the scene of the novel.*

فصل

**character** /'kærəktə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U, sing] the quality that makes sb/sth different from other people or things; the nature of sb/sth: *Although they are twins, their characters are quite different.* ◦ *The introduction of more practical work has completely changed the character of the science course.* ◦ *Modern houses often seem to lack character (= they all seem the same).*

شخصية، طبيعة

2 [U] a person's inner strength: *The match developed into a test of character rather than just physical strength.* ◦ *Military service is said to be character-building.*

قوة الشخصية

3 [C] (informal) a person: *There was a suspicious-looking character hanging around outside so I phoned the police.*

شخص

4 [C] a person who is very interesting or amusing: *Neil's quite a character.*

شخصية طريفة

5 [C] a person in a book, story, etc: *The main character in the book is a boy who meets an alien.*

شخصية (في قصة الخيال)

6 [C] a letter or sign that you use when you are writing or printing: *Chinese characters*

حرف، علامة (كتابية)

**idiom** in/out of character typical/not typical of sb/sth

ينسجم مع شخصيته / لا ينسجم مع شخصيته

**characteristic** /,kærəktə'rɪstɪk/ *noun* [C] a quality that is typical of sb/sth and that makes him/her/it different from other people or things: *The chief characteristic of reptiles is that they are cold-blooded.*

صفة، سمة

■ **characteristic adj**: *Thatched cottages are characteristic of this part of England.* ◦ The opposite is **uncharacteristic**.

ميز

**characteristically** /-kli/ *adv*: *'No' he said, in his characteristically direct manner.*

على وجه مهود

**characterize** (also **characterise**) /'kærəktəraɪz/ *verb* [T] 1 (often passive) to be typical of sb/sth: *The 1980s were characterized by the pursuit of money.*

يتميز بـ

2 **characterize sb/sth as sth** to describe the nature of sb/sth or to show a person's character in a particular way: *The President characterized the meeting as friendly and positive.*

يصف

**charade** /ʃə'reɪd/; US /ʃə'reɪd/ *noun* 1 **charades** [U] a game that is played at a party, etc in which one person or team acts out a word for others to guess

لعبة جماعية يُتمثل فيها معاني الكلمات

2 [C] a situation or event that is clearly false but in which people pretend to do or be sth: *They pretend to be friends but it's all a charade. Everyone knows they hate each other.*

زيف

**charcoal** /'tʃɑːkəʊl/ *noun* [U] a black substance that is produced when you burn wood in an oven with very little air. Charcoal can

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

be used for drawing with or as a fuel.

فحم حطب

**charge<sup>1</sup>** /tʃɑ:dʒ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the price that you must pay for sth: *There is no charge for calls to the operator.* ◦ *We deliver free of charge.* ◦ *A small charge is made for admission.* ➡ Look at the note at **price**.

رَسْم: مبلغ يُدفع

2 [C] an official statement that says that sb has done sth which is against the law: *He was arrested on a charge of theft.*

تَهمة

3 [C] a sudden attack where sb/sth runs directly at sb/sth else: *a cavalry charge*

هجمة (مفاجئة)

**IDM** in charge (of sb/sth) in control or command (of sb/sth): *Who is in charge of the office while Alan's away?* ◦ *I'd like to speak to the person in charge.*

مسؤول على، مسؤول

reverse the charges ➡ REVERSE<sup>3</sup>

**take charge (of sth)** to take control of or responsibility for sth

يكون مسؤولاً عن

**charge<sup>2</sup>** /tʃɑ:dʒ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **charge (sb/sth) for sth** to ask sb to pay a particular amount of money: *Do you charge for postage and packing?* ◦ *We charge £25 per night for a single room.* ◦ *He charged me 30 pence for the onions.*

يطلب لئلا، يتقاضى أجراً

2 [T] **charge sb (with sth)** to accuse sb officially of doing sth which is against the law: *Six men are to be charged with attempted robbery.*

يتهم

3 [I,T] to attack sb/sth by running directly at him/her/it: *The bull put its head down and charged.* ◦ (figurative) *The children charged down the stairs and into the garden.*

يهجم، يندفع

4 [T] to put electricity into sth: *to charge a battery*

يشحن

**chariot** /'tʃæriət/ *noun* [C] an open vehicle with two wheels, that was pulled by a horse or horses in ancient times

عربة بعجلتين يجرها حصان

**charisma** /kə'rɪzmə/ *noun* [U] the power that some people have to attract and influence people

كارزما: جاذبية شخصية

■ **charismatic** /,kærɪz'mætɪk/ *adj*: a **charismatic politician**

كارزمي، ذو جاذبية قوية

**charitable** /'tʃærəbəl/ *adj* 1 kind; generous: *Some people accused him of lying, but a more charitable explanation was that he had made a mistake.* ➡ The opposite is **uncharitable**.

طيب النفس، كريم

2 connected with a charity(1)

خيري

**charity** /'tʃærəti/ *noun* (pl **charities**) 1 [C,U] an organization that collects money to help people who are poor, sick, etc or to do work that will be of benefit to society: *We went on a sponsored walk to raise money for charity.* ◦ *He supports a charity that helps the handicapped.*

منظمة خيرية، عمل خيري

2 [U] kindness towards other people: *to act out of charity*

إحسان

**charm<sup>1</sup>** /tʃɑ:m/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the quality of being pleasant or attractive: *The charm of the island lies in its unspoilt beauty.* ◦ *One of his*

*charms was his ability to talk amusingly on any topic.*

سِحْر، فتنة

2 [C] something that you wear because you believe it will bring you good luck: *a necklace with a lucky charm on it*

رقية، تعويذة

**charm<sup>2</sup>** /tʃɑ:m/ *verb* [T] to please sb; to influence people by your power to attract them: *Her drawings have charmed children all over the world.*

يُبهج، يسحر

■ **charming** *adj* very pleasing or attractive: *Everyone enjoyed talking to them because they're such a charming couple.* ◦ *What a charming little cottage!*

مبهج، جذاب

**charmingly** *adv*: *She smiled charmingly.*

بجاذبية

**charred** /tʃɑ:d/ *adj* black and partly burnt by fire

محترق، متلصق

**chart** /tʃɑ:t/ *noun* 1 [C] a drawing which shows information in the form of a diagram, etc: *a temperature chart* ◦ *a bar chart*

رسم بياني

2 [C] a map of the sea or the sky: *navigation charts*

خريطة

3 **the charts** [plural] an official list of the most popular records of pop songs

قائمة الأغاني الرائجة

■ **chart** *verb* [T] 1 to make a map of one area of the sea or sky: *an uncharted coastline*

يرسم خريطة

2 to follow or record sth carefully and in detail: *This television series charts the history of the country since independence.*

يسجل (تسجيلاً تفصيلياً)

**charter** /'tʃɑ:tə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] 1 an official written statement of the rights, beliefs and purposes of an organization or a particular group of people: *The club's charter does not permit women to become members.*

مستور، ميثاق

2 the hiring of a ship, aeroplane, etc for a particular purpose or for a particular group of people: *a charter airline*

استئجار سفينة أو طائرة الخ لغرض محدد

■ **charter** *verb* [T] 1 to hire a ship, aeroplane, etc for a particular purpose or for a particular group of people

يستأجر سفينة أو طائرة الخ لغرض محدد

2 to give a charter(1) to an organization or a particular group of people

يزود بمستور أو ميثاق

**chartered** /'tʃɑ:təd/ *adj* (only before a noun) (used about people in certain professions) fully qualified: *He's training to be a chartered accountant.*

(محاسب) قانوني

'**charter flight** *noun* [C] a flight in a chartered(1) aeroplane

رحلة بطائرة مستأجرة لغرض محدد

**chase<sup>1</sup>** /tʃeɪs/ *verb* [I,T] to run after sb/sth in order to catch him/her/it: *The dog chased the cat up a tree.* ◦ *The police car chased the stolen van along the motorway.*

يطارد

**chase<sup>2</sup>** /tʃeɪs/ *noun* [C] the act of following sb/sth in order to catch him/her/it; chasing or being chased: *an exciting car chase*

مطاردة

**IDM** **give chase** to begin to run after sb/sth in order to try to catch him/her/it: *The robber ran off and the policeman gave chase.*

يطارد

**chasm** /'kæzəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a long deep hole in the ground

فلق أو شق عميق

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** (figurative) a wide difference of feelings, interests, etc  
فوة

**chassis** /'ʃæsi/ noun [C] (pl **chassis** /'ʃæsi/) the metal frame of a vehicle onto which the other parts fit  
هيكل (السيارة)

**chaste** /tʃæst/ adj **1** never having had a sexual relationship, or only with your husband/wife  
عفيف، مَحْصَن

**2** not involving thoughts and feelings about sex  
طاهر

■ **chastity** /'tʃæstəti/ noun [U]: The nuns took a vow of chastity.  
عفة، طهارة

**chat** /tʃæt/ noun [C,U] a friendly informal conversation: Why don't you come in for a cup of coffee and a chat?  
محادثة

■ **chat verb** [I] (chatting; chatted) to talk to sb in a friendly, informal way: The two grandmothers sat chatting about the old days.  
يتآس بالحدث

**PHRV chat sb up** (Brit informal) to talk to sb in a friendly way because you are sexually attracted to him/her  
بغازل، يتودّد إلى

**chatty** adj (**chattier; chattiest**) **1** fond of talking: My neighbour's very chatty - she tells me all the news.  
محبّ للحديث

**2** in an informal style: a chatty letter

**'chat show** noun [C] a television or radio programme on which well-known people are interviewed  
ذو أسلوب غير رسمي  
برنامج مقابلة

**chatter** /'tʃætə(r)/ verb [I] **1** to talk quickly or for a long time about sth unimportant: The children chattered away continuously.  
يثرثر

**2** (used about your teeth) to knock together because you are cold or frightened  
نصطك (الأسنان)

■ **chatter** noun [U]: Stop that chatter and get on with your work.  
لرثرة

**chauffeur** /'ʃəʊfə(r); US ʃəʊ'fɜːr/ noun [C] a person whose job is to drive a car for sb else: a chauffeur-driven limousine  
سائق

■ **chauffeur** verb [T]  
يسوق

**chauvinism** /'ʃəʊvɪnɪzəm/ noun [U] **1** a strong belief that your country is better and more important than all others  
شوفينية، تعصب مُفرط للوطن

**2** = MALE CHAUVINISM

■ **chauvinist** /'ʃəʊvɪnist/ noun [C] a person who believes in or shows chauvinism  
المتعصب للوطه

**chauvinist, chauvinistic** /,ʃəʊvɪ'nɪstɪk/ adj believing in or showing chauvinism  
متعصب للوطه

**cheap** /tʃiːp/ adj **1** low in price, costing little money: Oranges are cheap at the moment. ◦ It's cheaper to buy a return ticket than two singles. ◦ The opposite is **expensive**.  
رخيص

**2** charging low prices: We are looking for a cheap hotel for the night.  
رخيص

■ **cheap** adv (informal) for a low price: I got this coat cheap in the sales.  
بسرر رخيص

**IDM go cheap** (informal) selling at a low

price: They've got strawberries going cheap at the market.  
باع بسرر رخيص

**cheaply** adv for a low price: You can travel quickly and cheaply all over the town by bus.  
بسرر رخيص

**cheat** /tʃiːt/ verb [I] to act in a dishonest or unfair way in order to get an advantage for yourself: Len was caught cheating in the exam. ◦ to cheat at cards  
يُفشّر

**PHRV cheat sb (out)** of sth to take sth from sb in a dishonest or unfair way: They tried to cheat the old lady out of her savings.  
يحتال على

■ **cheat** noun [C] a person who cheats  
غشاش

**check** <sup>1</sup> /tʃek/ verb **1** [I,T] **check (up)** to examine sth in order to make sure that it is safe, correct, in good condition, etc: He wasn't sure whether he had locked the door, so he went to check. ◦ I expect they're coming by car but I'll ring them and check up. ◦ Check your work through for mistakes before you hand it in. ◦ Can you check that we've got everything that's on the list? ◦ She looked in her diary to check what time her appointment was.  
يتحقّق (من)

**2** [T] to stop or go more slowly; to make sb/sth stop or go more slowly: A tight bandage should check the flow of blood from a wound.  
يترقّف، يوقّف، يُبطّن

**3** (US) to write a mark on a form, etc, to show your choice: Check the box next to the right answer. ◦ Look at **tick**.  
يضع علامة

**PHRV check in (at...); check into...** to go to a hotel/airline desk and say that you have arrived: Passengers should check in two hours before their departure time.  
يسجّل وصوله في فندق أو في المطار

**check sth off** to mark names or items on a list: The boxes were all checked off as they were unloaded.  
يضع علامة أمام بند على قائمة

**check (up) on sb/sth** to find out more information about sb/sth: The boss is checking up on how much work we've done.  
يستعلم سرّاً

**check out (of...)** to pay your bill and leave a hotel  
يلفّح فاتورته ويغادر الفندق

**check sb/sth out** (especially US) = CHECK UP ON SB/STH

■ **'check-in** noun [C] **1** the act of checking in at an airport: Our check-in time is 10.30 am.  
تسجيل المسافرين عند وصوله إلى المطار

**2** the place where you check in at an airport: the check-in desk  
نقطة القيام بإجراءات السفر في المطار

**'checklist** noun [C] a list of things that you must do or have  
جدول التحقق

**'checkout** noun [C] the place in a supermarket where you pay for the things you have bought  
نقطة الدفع (في سوبرماركت)

**'checkpoint** noun [C] a place where all people and vehicles must stop and be checked: an army checkpoint  
نقطة تفتيش

**'check-up** noun [C] a general medical examination to find out whether you are healthy: You should visit your dentist for a check-up twice a year.  
فحص طبيّ (عام)

**check**<sup>2</sup> /tʃek/ *noun* 1 [C] **a check (on sth)** a close look at sth to make sure that it is safe, correct, in good condition, etc: *We do regular checks on our products to make sure that they are of high quality.* ◦ *a security check*

مراقبة، تدقيق

2 [C] an act of going more slowly or stopping or of making sb/sth go more slowly or stop

توقف، إقاف، كبح

3 [sing] (in the game of chess) the situation in which a player must move to protect his/her king ➡ Look at **checkmate**.

(في الشطرنج) كش ملك!

4 [C,U] (US) = CHEQUE

5 [C] (US) = BILL<sup>1</sup>(1)

6 [C] (US) = TICK(3)

**IDM** **hold/keep sth in check** to stop sth from advancing or increasing too quickly: *government measures to keep inflation in check*

بضبط، يتحكم في

■ **'checkbook** *noun* [C] (US) = CHECK-BOOK

**'checking account** *noun* [C] (US) = CURRENT ACCOUNT

**check**<sup>3</sup> /tʃek/ *noun* [C,U] a pattern of squares, often of different colours: *a check jacket* ◦ *a pattern of blue and red checks*

رسم ذو مربعات ملونة

■ **checked** /tʃekt/ *adj* with a pattern of squares: *a red-and-white checked tablecloth*

ذو مربعات

**checkers** /tʃekəz/ *noun* [U] (US) = DRAUGHTS

**checkmate** /tʃekmət/ (also **mate**) *noun* [sing] (in the game of chess) the situation in which you cannot protect your king and so have lost the game ➡ Look at **check**<sup>2</sup> (3).

(في الشطرنج) شاه مات!

**cheddar** /tʃeda(r)/ *noun* [U] a type of hard yellow cheese that can be eaten cooked or raw

نوع من الجبن

**cheek** /tʃi:k/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the two parts of your face that are on each side of your nose and mouth and below your eyes: *Their cheeks were red when they came in out of the cold.* ◦ *Tears rolled down her cheeks.*

خدّ

2 [C,U] (informal) rude or impolite behaviour; lack of respect: *What cheek! Asking for my help after saying such horrible things about me.*

سلوك وقح، صفاقة

**IDM** (with) **tongue in cheek** ⇨ TONGUE

■ **cheeky** *adj* (cheekier, cheekiest) impolite; not showing respect: *Don't be so cheeky! Of course I'm not fat!*

غير مؤدّب، متعجّر

**cheekily** *adv*

بتعجّر

**'cheekbone** *noun* [C] the bone that is below your eye

عظم الوجنة

**cheer**<sup>1</sup> /tʃiə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to shout to show that you like sth or to encourage sb who is taking part in competition, sport, etc: *The crowd clapped and cheered.* ◦ *Everyone cheered the winner as he crossed the finishing line.*

يهتف، يشجع

2 [T] to make sb happy or more hopeful: *They were all cheered by the good news.*

يؤجج

**PHRV** **cheer sb on** to cheer(1) sb in order to encourage him/her to do better: *As the runners started the last lap the crowd cheered them on.*

يشجع، يهتف له مشجّعاً

**cheer (sb/sth) up** to become or to make sb happier; to make sth look more attractive: *Cheer up! Things aren't that bad.* ◦ *A few pictures would cheer this room up a bit.*

يشجع، يُبهج، يُزِن

**cheer**<sup>2</sup> /tʃiə(r)/ *noun* [C] a loud shout to show that you like sth or to encourage sb who is taking part in a competition, sport, etc: *Three cheers* (= 'Hip, hip, hurrah' three times) *for the winning team!*

هتاف

**cheerful** /tʃiəfʊl/ *adj* happy: *Tom remained cheerful throughout his illness.* ◦ *a cheerful smile*

بشوش، مرح

■ **cheerfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

بابتهاج، بمرح

**cheerfulness** *noun* [U]

ابتهاج، بشاشة، مرح

**cheerio** /tʃiəriəu/ *interj* (Brit informal) goodbye

إلى اللقاء

**cheers** /tʃiəz/ *interj* (especially Brit informal) 1 (used to express good wishes before you have a drink): *'Cheers,' she said, raising her glass.*

في صحتك!

2 goodbye

إلى اللقاء

3 thank you

شكراً

**cheese** /tʃi:z/ *noun* 1 [U] a type of solid food that is made from milk. Cheese is white or yellow in colour: *a simple lunch of bread and cheese* ◦ *a cheese sandwich* ◦ *Sprinkle the top of the pizza with grated cheese.*

جبن

2 [C] a type of cheese: *a wide selection of cheeses*

نوع من الجبن

**cheesecake** /tʃi:zkeɪk/ *noun* [C,U] a type of cake that is made from soft cheese and sugar on a pastry or biscuit base

قطعة جبن

**cheetah** /tʃi:tə/ *noun* [C] a large wild animal of the cat family that comes from Africa and can run very fast

فهد

**chef** /ʃef/ *noun* [C] a person who works as the chief cook in a hotel, restaurant, etc

كبير الطهاة

**chemical** /'kemɪkl/ *adj* connected with chemistry; produced by processes that involve changing the structure of a substance: *a chemical reaction* ◦ *the chemical industry* ◦ *Farmers are using too many chemical fertilizers.*

كيميائي أو كيميائي

■ **chemical** *noun* [C] a substance that is used or produced in a chemical process: *Sulphuric acid is a dangerous chemical.*

مادة كيميائية

**chemically** /-kli/ *adv*

كيميائياً

**chemist** /'kemɪst/ *noun* [C] 1 (also **pharmacist**) (US **druggist**) a person who prepares and sells medicines: *I got my tablets from the chemist's.* ◦ *The doctor gave me a prescription to take to the chemist's.* ➡ A chemist's shop usually sells soap, perfume, etc, as well as medicines.

صيدلي

2 a person who is a specialist in chemistry

(غير) كيميائي

**chemistry** /'kemɪstri/ *noun* [U] 1 the scientific study of the structure of substances

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



and what happens to them in different conditions or mixed with each other: *We did an experiment in the chemistry lesson today.* ◦ *a chemistry laboratory* الكيمياء

**2** the structure of a particular substance and the way that it may change under different conditions التركيب الكيميائي (لمادة)

**cheque** (US **check**) /tʃek/ *noun* [C,U] a piece of paper printed by a bank that you can fill in, sign and use to pay for things: *She wrote out a cheque for £20.* ◦ *I went to the bank to cash a cheque.* ◦ *If there is no money in your account, your cheque will bounce (= your bank will not pay it).* ◦ *Can I pay by cheque?* صك أو شيك

■ **'cheque-book** (US **'checkbook**) *noun* [C] a book of cheques دفتر شيكات

**'cheque card** *noun* [C] a small plastic card that you get from your bank. A cheque card guarantees that any cheques you write will be paid, up to a certain amount بطاقة شيكات

**cherish** /tʃerɪʃ/ *verb* [T] **1** to love sb/sth: *The ring was her most cherished possession.* يعزّز

**2** to look after sb/sth carefully يرعى بحنان

**3** to keep a thought, feeling, etc in your mind and think about it often: *a cherished ambition* بُكْن

**cherry** /tʃeri/ *noun* [C] (*pl cherries*) **1** a small round black or red fruit that has a stone inside it كرز

**2** (also **'cherry-tree**) the tree that produces cherries: *a flowering cherry* شجرة الكرز

**cherub** /tʃerəb/ *noun* [C] (*pl cherubim* /tʃerəbm/, **cherubs**) a beautiful child often shown in religious paintings as having wings and a round face; a small angel ملاك بصورة طفل

**chess** /tʃes/ *noun* [U] a game for two people that is played on a board with 64 black and white squares (a chessboard). Each player has sixteen pieces which can be moved according to fixed rules. شطرنج

**chest** /tʃest/ *noun* [C] **1** a container, often a large strong one, that is used for storing or transporting things صندوق كبير

**2** the upper part of the front of your body: *What is your chest measurement?* ◦ *This jacket is a 40-inch chest.* ◦ *to have a hairy chest* ◦ *Linda went to the doctor complaining of chest pains.* صدر

**IDM** **get sth off your chest** (informal) to talk about sth that you have been thinking about or that has been worrying you يُوح بما في نفسه

■ **'chest of 'drawers** (US **bureau**) *noun* [C] a piece of furniture with drawers in it that is used for storing clothes, etc خزانة ذات أدراج

**chestnut** /tʃesnət/ *noun* [C] **1** (also **'chestnut tree**) a tree with large leaves that produces smooth reddish-brown nuts in prickly shells شجرة الكستناء

**2** one of the nuts from the chestnut tree. You can eat some chestnuts: *roast chestnuts* كستناء

■ Look at **conker**.

**chew** /tʃu:/ *verb* [I,T] to break up food in your mouth with your teeth before you swallow it: *You should chew your food thoroughly.* يضمض

■ **'chewing gum** (also **gum**) *noun* [U] a sweet sticky substance that you chew in your mouth but do not swallow ليبان، علكة، مضغ

**chic** /ʃi:k/ *adj* fashionable; elegant أنيق

**chick** /tʃɪk/ *noun* [C] a young bird, especially a young chicken ككتوت، صوص

**chicken** /tʃɪkm/ *noun* **1** [C] a bird that people often keep for its eggs and its meat فرخة، دجاجة

**2** [U] the meat of this bird: *roast chicken* ◦ *cold chicken and salad* لحم الدجاج

Notice that chicken is the general word for the bird and its meat. A male chicken is called a **cock** (US **rooster**), a female is called a **hen** and a young bird is called a **chick**.

■ **chicken verb**

**PHRV** **chicken out (of sth)** (informal) to decide not to do sth because you are afraid: *He wanted to swim across the river but he chickened out when he saw how far it was.* يُجبن، يتسحب خوفاً

**'chickenpox** /tʃɪkɪmpɒks/ *noun* [U] a disease, especially of children. When you have chickenpox you have a temperature and get red spots on your skin that itch a lot. جُدري الماء، حمّاق

**chicory** /tʃɪkəri/ (US **endive**) *noun* [U] a plant with slightly bitter-tasting leaves that can be eaten in salads الهندباء البرية

**chief** /tʃi:f/ *noun* [C] **1** the leader or ruler of a group of people: *African tribal chiefs* ◦ *Indian chiefs* زعيم

**2** the person who has command or control over an organization: *the chief of police* رئيس

■ **chief adj** (only before a noun) **1** most important; main: *One of the chief reasons for his decision was money.* هام؛ رئيسي

**2** of the highest rank: *the chief executive of a company* الأعلى

**chiefly** *adv* mainly; mostly: *His success was due chiefly to hard work.* بشكل رئيسي؛ غالباً

**chieftain** /tʃi:ftən/ *noun* [C] the leader of a tribe زعيم ليلية

**chilblain** /tʃɪlbleɪn/ *noun* [C] a painful red area on your foot, hand, etc that can be caused by cold weather تليخ؛ ورم مؤلم يسببه البرد

**child** /tʃaɪld/ *noun* [C] (*pl children* /tʃɪldrən/) **1** a boy or girl; a human who is not yet fully grown: *A group of children were playing in the park.* ◦ *a six-year-old child* طفل

**2** a son or daughter of any age: *She has two children but both are married and have moved away.* ◦ *He is married with three children.* ابن، ابنة

An **only child** is a child who has no brothers or sisters. A couple may **adopt** a child who is not their own son or daughter (for example if the child's parents are dead). A **foster-child** is looked after for a certain period of time by a family that is not his/her own.

■ **childhood** /tʃɪldhʊd/ *noun* [C,U] the time

when you are a child: *Harriet had a very unhappy childhood.* ◦ *childhood memories* طفولة

**childless** *adj* having no children: *a childless marriage* بلا ولد، بلا عقب

**child** **'benefit** *noun* [U] (*Brit*) a sum of money that is paid every week by the government to parents for each child that they have علاوة طفل

**'childbirth** *noun* [U] the act of giving birth to a baby: *His wife died in childbirth.* ولادة

**'childlike** *adj* like a child ➡ Look at **childish**. طفلي، بريء كالطفل

**'child-minder** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a person whose job is to look after a child while his/her parents go out to work راعي أطفال

**childish** /ˈtʃaɪldɪʃ/ *adj* like a child طفولي، صبياني

➡ If you say that people or their behaviour are **childlike**, you mean that they are like children in some way: *childlike innocence* ◦ *His childlike enthusiasm delighted us all.* If you say that an adult's behaviour is **childish**, you are criticizing it because you think it is silly and that he/she should be more sensible: *Don't be so childish! You can't always have everything you want.*

■ **childishly** *adv*: to giggle **childishly** بصيانية؛ بصورة سخيفة

**chili** (US) = CHILLI

**chill** /tʃɪl/ *noun* 1 [sing] an unpleasant coldness: *There's a chill in the air.* ◦ (*figurative*) *A chill of fear went down my spine.* برد شليد

2 [C] an illness like a cold that is caused by being cold or damp: *to catch a chill* برد، زكام

■ **chill** *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sb/sth colder: *Chill the melon before you serve it.* يبرد؛ يبرّد

**chilling** /ˈtʃɪlɪŋ/ *adj* frightening: *a chilling ghost story* مخيف، مروع

**chilly** /ˈtʃɪli/ *adj* (**chillier**, **chilliest**) unpleasantly cold: *It's a chilly morning. You need a coat on.* ◦ (*figurative*) *a chilly reception* بارد، فيه قرصة برد

**chilli** (US **chili**) /ˈtʃɪli/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl chillies*; US **chilies**) a small green or red vegetable that has a very strong hot taste: *chilli powder* فليفلة أو لفلل حارّ

**chime** /tʃaɪm/ *verb* 1 [I] (used about a bell) to ring (الجرس) يذقّ أو يرنّ

2 [T] (used about a bell or a clock) to show the time by ringing: *The town-hall clock chimed midnight.* يذقّ (معنا الوقت)

■ **chime in** (with sth) (*informal*) to interrupt a conversation and add your own comments يقاطع لإبداء ملاحظة

■ **chime** *noun* [C] the sound of a bell or a clock chiming زنين الجرس؛ دقات الساعة

**chimney** /ˈtʃɪmni/ *noun* [C] (*pl chimneys*) the passage through which smoke, etc can get out of a building. A chimney in a house usually goes up from the fireplace, behind the walls and to a hole in the roof: *The chimney is sooty and needs sweeping.* ◦ *Smoke poured out of the factory chimneys.* مدخنة

■ **'chimney-sweep** (also **sweep**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to clean chimneys by sweeping them with long brushes منظف المداخن

**chimpanzee** /ˌtʃɪmpænˈziː/ (also *informal* **chimp**) *noun* [C] a type of small ape that lives in Africa الشمبانزي

**chin** /tʃɪn/ *noun* [C] the part of your face that is below your mouth: *He sat listening, his chin resting on his hand.* ذقن

**china** /ˈtʃaɪnə/ *noun* [U] 1 the substance of which cups, plates, etc can be made. China is made from fine white baked clay: *a china vase* (خزف) الصيني

2 cups, saucers, plates, etc that are made from china: *We only use the best china when we have visitors.* (آنية) الصيني

**chink**¹ /tʃɪŋk/ *noun* [C] a small narrow opening صغ، شقّ

**chink**² /tʃɪŋk/ *verb* [I,T] to make a light ringing sound; to cause this sound, eg by knocking two pieces of china or glass together gently يرنّ، يجعله يرنّ

■ **chink** *noun* [C] رنة

**chip**¹ /tʃɪp/ *noun* [C] 1 a small piece of wood, stone, glass, etc that has broken off sth شظية، كسرة

2 a place where a piece has broken off sth: *This dish has a chip in it.* كسر صغير، لثم

3 (US **French fry**) (usually *pl*) a thin piece of potato that is fried in hot fat or oil: *Would you like boiled potatoes or chips?* ◦ *fish and chips* أصابع بطاطس (أو بطاطا) مقليّة

4 (also **potato chip**) (US) = CRISP²

5 a flat round piece of plastic that you use instead of money when you are playing some games فيشة (في اللعب)

6 = MICROCHIP

■ **have a chip on your shoulder** (*informal*) to be angry about sth for a long time, especially because you think you have been treated unfairly دائم الشعور بالسخط والظلمة

**chip**² /tʃɪp/ *verb* [I,T] (**chipping**; **chipped**) to lose or to knock a small piece off the edge or surface of sth: *They chipped the paint trying to get the table through the door.* يقشط، ينقر، يظلم

■ **chip in** (with sth) (*informal*) 1 to interrupt when sb else is talking يقاطع (حديث شخص آخر)

2 to give some money as part of the cost of sth: *We all chipped in and bought him a present when he left.* يتشارك (في دفع مبلغ)

**chiroprapist** /kəˈrɒpədist/ (US **podiatrist**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to care for people's feet مختص بمعالجة الأقدام

**chirp** /tʃɪɜːp/ *noun* [C] the short high sound that a small bird makes زرققة أو شقيقة (الطائر)

■ **chirp** *verb* [I] يزقّق أو يشقّقش

**chisel** /ˈtʃɪzəl/ *noun* [C] a tool with a sharp end that is used for cutting or shaping wood, stone, etc إزميل

**chivalry** /ˈtʃɪvəlri/ *noun* [U] behaviour which shows particular respect, usually of men towards women شهامة (الأخلاق)، تهذيب

■ **chivalrous** /ˈtʃɪvələs/ *adj* شهم، رفيع الأخلاق

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**chives** /tʃaɪvz/ *noun* [plural] a plant with purple flowers and long thin leaves that are used in cooking. Chives taste similar to onions. نوم معمر

**chlorine** /ˈklɔːrɪn/ *noun* [U] (symbol **Cl**) a greenish-yellow gas with a strong smell, that is used for making water safe to drink or to swim in (غاز) الكلور

**chock-a-block** /tʃɒk ə ˈblɒk/ *adj* (not before a noun) completely full: *The High Street was chock-a-block with shoppers.* غاص، مكتظ

**chocolate** /ˈtʃɒklət/ *noun* 1 [U] a sweet brown substance that you usually buy in the form of a hard block called a bar. Chocolate is made from cocoa beans: *milk chocolate* (=sweet and light in colour) ◦ *plain chocolate* (=more bitter and darker in colour) شوكولاتة

2 [C] a small sweet that is made from chocolate with a nut or another sweet substance inside: *a box of chocolates* حلى شوكولاتة

3 [C,U] a drink made from powdered chocolate with hot milk or water: *a mug of hot chocolate* مشروب شوكولاتة أو كاكáo

■ **chocolate** *adj* 1 made from or covered with chocolate: *chocolate cake* ◦ *a chocolate biscuit* (مصنوع من أو مغطى بـ) الشوكولاتة

2 dark brown بني (لون) الشوكولاتة

**choice** /tʃɔɪs/ *noun* 1 [C] a **choice** (between A and B) an act of choosing between two or more people or things: *to make the right/wrong choice* ◦ *David faced a difficult choice between moving house and losing his job.* ◦ *You can have first choice of all the cakes* (=you can choose first). اختيار

2 [U] the right or chance to choose: *There was a rail strike so we had no choice but to stay on in Paris.* ◦ *to have freedom of choice* خيار

3 [C,U] two or more things from which you can or must choose: *This cinema offers a choice of six different films every night.* ◦ *You get more choice of vegetables at the market.* مجموعة يمكن الاختيار منها

4 [C] a person or thing that has been chosen: *What is your choice of colour?* المتنقى، المختار

**IDM** **out of/from choice** because you want to; of your own free will: *I wouldn't have gone to America out of choice. I was sent there on business.* عن رغبة، بملء اختيار

■ **choice** *adj* of very good quality: *choice beef* فاخر، من أحسن صف

**choir** /ˈkwaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who sing together: *Dennis sings in the church choir.* ◦ *The choir meets/meet on Thursday to rehearse.* جوقة مغنيين

**choke** /tʃɒk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to be or to make sb unable to breathe because sth is stopping air getting into the lungs: *The child swallowed a pen top and choked to death.* ◦ *The smoke choked us.* يختنق، يخنق

2 [T] (usually passive) **choke sth (up) (with sth)** to fill a passage, space, etc, so that nothing can pass through: *The roads to the coast were choked with traffic.* مسموّد، يسد

**PHRV** **choke sth back** to hide or control a strong emotion: *to choke back tears*

بكبح، يتماكع عن (البكاء)

■ **choke** *noun* [C] 1 an act or a sound of choking(1) خنق

2 the piece of equipment in a car, etc that controls the amount of air going into the engine. If you pull out the choke it makes it easier to start the car. شُرّاقَة السيارة

**cholera** /ˈkɒlərə/ *noun* [U] a serious disease that causes diarrhoea and vomiting. Cholera is most common in hot countries and can be carried by water. كوليرا

**cholesterol** /kəˈlestərɒl/ *noun* [U] a substance that is found in the bodies of people and animals, and that helps to carry fats. Too much cholesterol is thought to be a cause of heart disease: *a high/low level of cholesterol*

كوليسترول

**choose** /tʃuːz/ *verb* [I,T] (pt **chose** /tʃəʊz/, pp **chosen** /tʃəʊzn/) 1 **choose (between A and/or B); choose (A) (from B); choose sb/sth as sth** to pick or select the person or thing that you prefer: *Choose carefully before you make a final decision.* ◦ *Amy had to choose between getting a job or going to college.* ◦ *You can choose three questions from the five on the exam paper.* ◦ *The viewers chose this programme as their favourite.* يختار

2 to decide or prefer to do sth: *You are free to leave whenever you choose.* ◦ *They chose to resign rather than work for the new manager.*

يقرر، يفضل

**choosy** (also **choosey**) /tʃuːzi/ *adj* (**choosier; choosiest**) (informal) careful in choosing; difficult to please صعب الإرضاء، متدقّق في اختياره

**chop**<sup>1</sup> /tʃɒp/ *verb* [T] (chopping; chopped) **chop sth (up) (into sth)** to cut sth into pieces with an axe or knife: *They chopped the logs up.* ◦ *finely chopped herbs* ◦ *Chop the onions up into small pieces.* يقطّع، يفرم

**PHRV** **chop sth down** to cut a tree, etc at the bottom so that it falls down يقطّع (يفأس) مثلاً

**chop sth off (sth)** to remove sth from sth by cutting it with an axe or knife: *to chop a branch off a tree* يقطّع

**chop**<sup>2</sup> /tʃɒp/ *noun* [C] 1 an act of chopping sth فرم، تقطيع

2 a thick slice of meat with a piece of bone in it ➡ Look at **steak**. شريحة لحم بعظمها

**chop**<sup>3</sup> /tʃɒp/ *verb* (chopping; chopped)

**IDM** **chop and change** to change your plans or opinions several times يغيّر ويبدّل في آرائه

**chopper** /ˈtʃɒpə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a heavy tool that is used for cutting wood, meat, etc ساطور

2 (informal) = **HELICOPTER**

**choppy** /tʃɒpi/ *adj* (**choppier, choppiest**) (used about the sea) having a lot of small waves, slightly rough (بحر) مائج نوعاً ما

**chopsticks** /ˈtʃɒpstɪks/ *noun* [plural] two thin sticks that people in China, Japan, etc use for picking up food

عودا الأكل (عند الصينيين الخ)

**choral** /'kɔ:rəl/ *adj* written for or involving a choir  
كوراني، متعلق بجوقة غنائية

**chord** /kɔ:d/ *noun* [C] two or more musical notes that are played at the same time  
نغمات متألقة

**IDIOM** **strike a chord** → STRIKE<sup>2</sup>

**chore** /tʃɔ:(r)/ *noun* [C] a job that is not interesting but that you must do: *household chores*  
عمل مُتَم، شغل روتيني

**choreograph** /'kɔ:riəgrɑ:f; US 'kɔ:riəgræf/ *verb* [T] to design and arrange the movements of a dance  
يصمّم حركات الرقص

■ **choreographer** /,kɔ:ri'grɑ:fə(r); US 'kɔ:ri-/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to plan the movements for a dance  
مُصمّم حركات الرقص

**choreography** /,kɔ:ri'græfi; US 'kɔ:ri-/ *noun* [U] the arrangement of movements for a dance, especially ballet  
تصميم حركات الرقص وخاصة البالية

**chorus** /'kɔ:rəs/ *noun* [C] 1 [with sing or pl verb] a large group of people who sing together  
كورس: جولة غنائية

2 the part of a song that is repeated at the end of each verse: *The audience joined in with the choruses.*  
لازمة الأغنية

3 a piece of music for a large group to sing  
قطعة موسيقية لتغنيها جولة كبيرة

4 something that a lot of people say together: *a chorus of cheers, boos, criticism, etc*  
هتاف (مثلاً) بصوت واحد

5 [with sing or pl verb] a group of singers and dancers in a show: *She was always in the chorus, never a star.*  
كورس: جماعة المغنين والراقصين

■ **chorus verb** [T] (used about a group of people) to sing or say sth together: *'That's not fair!' the children chorused.*  
يغنون أو يقرولون جماعياً

**chose** *pt* of CHOOSE

**chosen** *pp* of CHOOSE

**Christ** /kraɪst/ (*also* **Jesus**; **Jesus Christ** /,dʒi:zəs 'kraɪst/) the man who Christians believe is the son of God and who established the Christian religion  
المسيح

**christen** /'krɪsn/ *verb* [T] 1 to give a person, often a child, a name during a Christian ceremony in which he/she is made a member of the Church: *The baby was christened Simon Mark.* ➔ Look at **baptize**.  
يُسمّي (عند التعميد)

2 to give sb/sth a name: *People drive so dangerously on this stretch of road that they've christened it 'The Mad Mile'.*  
يُسمّي

■ **christening** /'krɪsnɪŋ/ *noun* [C] the church ceremony in which a baby is given a name  
 حفل التعميد

**Christian** /'krɪstʃən/ *noun* [C] a person whose religion is Christianity: *Christians all over the world will join in prayers for peace today.*  
(شخص) مسيحي

■ **Christian adj:** the Christian Church, faith, religion, etc  
مسيحي

**Christianity** /,krɪsti'ænəti/ *noun* [U] the religion that is based on the teachings of Jesus Christ: *to be converted to Christianity*  
المسيحية

**'Christian name** (*especially* US **'given name**) *noun* [C] the name given to a child when he/she is born; first name ➔ Look at the note at **name**<sup>1</sup>.  
الاسم (الأول)

**Christmas** /'krɪsməs/ (*also* informal **Xmas**) *noun* [C,U] the period of time before and after Christmas Day: *We wish you a merry Christmas.* ◦ *Where are you spending Christmas this year?* ◦ *the Christmas holidays*  
عيد الميلاد

■ **'Christmas card** *noun* [C] a card with a picture on the front and a greeting inside that people send to their friends and relatives at Christmas  
بطاقة (التهنئة في) عيد الميلاد

**'Christmas 'cracker** *noun* [C] = CRACKER(2)

**'Christmas 'Day** *noun* [C] the day on which Christians celebrate the birth of Christ each year. For most Christians Christmas Day is 25 December  
يوم عيد الميلاد

**'Christmas 'dinner** *noun* [C] the traditional meal eaten on Christmas Day, often with roast turkey as the main dish, followed by Christmas pudding  
عشاء عيد الميلاد

**'Christmas 'Eve** *noun* [C] the day before Christmas Day, 24 December  
عشية عيد الميلاد

**'Christmas 'pudding** *noun* [C] a sweet made from dried fruit and eaten hot with sauce at Christmas dinner  
بودنغ عيد الميلاد

**'Christmas tree** *noun* [C] a tree such as a fir, or an artificial tree, which people bring into their homes and decorate with bright lights and coloured balls  
شجرة عيد الميلاد

**chrome** /kraʊm/ (*also* **chromium** /'kraʊmiəm/) *noun* [U] a hard shiny metal that is used for covering other metals: *chrome-plated taps*  
(معدن) الكروم

**chromosome** /'kraʊməsəʊm/ *noun* [C] the part of the cells of living things that contains the genes  
الكروموزوم، الصبغي

**chronic** /'krɒnɪk/ *adj* (used about a disease or a problem) that continues for a long time: *chronic bronchitis* ◦ *There is a chronic shortage of housing in the city.*  
مزمن

■ **chronically** /'krɒnɪkli/ *adv* على نحو مزمن

**chronicle** /'krɒnɪkl/ *noun* [C] (often plural) a record of events that happened in the past  
سجل (لأحداث ماضية)

**chronological** /,krɒnə'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* arranged in the order in which the events happened: *This book describes the main events in his life in chronological order.*  
مرتّب حسب التسلسل الزمني

■ **chronologically** /-kli/ *adv* طبقاً للتسلسل الزمني

**chrysanthemum** /kɪr' sænθəməm; kɪr'zæ-/ *noun* [C] a garden plant with brightly coloured flowers  
أقحوان

**chubby** /tʃʌbi/ *adj* (**chubbier, chubbiest**) rather fat; round: *chubby cheeks*  
سمين نوعاً ما، ممتلئ (الخدين)

**chuck** /tʃʌk/ *verb* [T] (*informal*) 1 to throw sth in a careless way: *Chuck that magazine over here.* ◦ *You can chuck those old shoes in the bin.*  
يُلقي بإهمال

2 **chuck sth (in)** to give sth up: *He's chucked his job in because he was fed up.*  
يترك، يستقيل

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**PHRV** **chuck sb out (of sth)** to force sb to leave a place: *They were chucked out of the cinema for making too much noise.* يُخرج، يطرد

**chuckle** /ˈtʃʌkl/ **verb** [I] to laugh quietly: *Bruce chuckled to himself as he read the letter.* يضحك بصوت خافت

■ **chuckle** **noun** [C]: *He put down the phone with a chuckle.* ضحكة خافتة

**chug** /tʃʌg/ **verb** [I] (chugging; chugged) (used about a machine or engine) to make short repeated knocking sounds while it is working or moving slowly يقرع

**PHRV** **chug along, down, up, etc** to move in a particular direction making this sound: *The train chugged out of the station.* يقرع في سيرة

**chum** /tʃʌm/ **noun** [C] (informal old-fashioned) a friend صديق

**chunk** /tʃʌŋk/ **noun** [C] a large or thick piece of sth: *chunks of bread and cheese* قطعة كبيرة

**chunky** /ˈtʃʌŋki/ **adj** (**chunkier**; **chunkiest**)  
1 short and rather fat قصير مائل للسمانة  
2 made of thick material or thick pieces: *chunky jewellery* ◦ *a chunky sweater* مصنوع من قطع كبيرة، سميك

**church** /tʃɜːtʃ/ **noun** 1 [C,U] a building where Christians go to pray: *Services are held in this church every Sunday morning at 10.* ◦ *They are getting married in the village church.* ◦ *the church tower* ◦ *Do you go to church regularly?* ➔ Notice that when you are talking about going to a ceremony (a service) in a church you say **in church**, **to church**, or **at church** without **a** or **the**: *Was Mrs Stevens at church today?* كنيسة

2 **Church** [C] a particular group of Christians: *the Anglican, Catholic, Methodist, etc Church* كنيسة، طائفة مسيحية

■ **'churchgoer** **noun** [C] a person who goes to church regularly المواظب على الكنيسة

**the 'Church of 'England** **noun** [sing] the Protestant Church which is the official church in England ➔ Look at **Anglican**. الكنيسة الإنجليكانية

**'churchyard** **noun** [C] the area of land that is around a church ➔ Look at **cemetery** and **graveyard**. مقبرة حول الكنيسة

**churn** /tʃɜːn/ **verb** 1 [T] to beat milk or cream so that it turns into butter يمتخض اللبن (الحليب)

2 [I,T] **churn (sth) (up)** to move, or to make sth move with great force: *The motor boat churned up the water of the lake.* يمتخض أو يخرق بعنف

**PHRV** **churn sth out (informal)** to produce large numbers of sth very quickly: *Modern factories can churn out cars at an amazing speed.* ينتج بغزارة

**chute** /ʃuːt/ **noun** [C] a passage down which you can drop or slide things, so that you do not have to carry them: *a laundry chute* مزقة (للغابات مثلاً)

**chutney** /ˈtʃʌtni/ **noun** [U] a hot-tasting food that is made from fruit or vegetables with sugar, vinegar and spices. You eat chutney

cold with cheese or meat.

نوع من الصلصة والمخللات الحارة

**cider** /ˈsaɪdə(r)/ **noun** [U] an alcoholic drink that is made from apples مشروب كحولي من التفاح

**cigar** /sɪˈɡɑː(r)/ **noun** [C] a roll of dried tobacco leaves that people smoke. Cigars are larger and more expensive than cigarettes: *cigar smoke* سيجار

**cigarette** /ˈsɪɡəˈret/; US 'sɪɡəret/ **noun** [C] a roll of tobacco in a tube of thin white paper that people smoke: *a packet of cigarettes* ◦ *to smoke a cigarette* ◦ *She lit another cigarette.* ◦ *John put out his cigarette.* سيجارة

■ **ciga'rette lighter** (also **lighter**) **noun** [C] an object which produces a small flame for lighting cigarettes and cigars ولاعة أو قفّاحة

**cinder** /ˈsɪndə(r)/ **noun** [C] a very small piece of coal, wood, etc that has been burning and may still be hot جمرة غير تامة الإنطفاء

**cinema** /ˈsɪnəmə/ **noun** (US also **the movies**) 1 [C] a place where you go to see a film: *Let's go to the cinema this evening* (= go and see a film). ◦ *What's on at the cinema this week?* سينما

➔ In American English, you use **movie theater** to talk about the building where films are shown: *a town with five movie theaters*, but **the movies** when you are talking about going to see a film there: *Let's go to the movies this evening.*

2 [U] films in general: *Are you interested in cinema?* السينما

**cinnamon** /ˈsɪnəˌmən/ **noun** [U] a brown powder that is used for giving flavour to sweet food لُقْمَة

**circa** /ˈsɜːkə/ **prep** (abbr **c**) (formal) (used with dates) about: *The vase was made circa 600 AD.* حوالي (تاريخ معين)

**circle** /ˈsɜːkl/ **noun** 1 [C] a line which curves round to form the shape of a ring. Every point on the line is the same distance from the centre: *The children were drawing circles and squares on a piece of paper.* ◦ *We all stood in a circle and held hands.* دائرة، حلقة

2 [C] a flat, round area: *She cut out a circle of paper.* دائرة

3 [C] a group of people who are friends, or who have the same interest or profession: *He has a large circle of friends.* ◦ *Her name was well known in artistic circles.* دائرة، وسط

4 [sing] an area of seats that is upstairs in a cinema, theatre, etc: *We've booked seats in the front row of the circle.*

الشفرة (في السينما أو المسرح الخ)

**IDM** **a vicious circle** ➔ VICIOUS

■ **circle** **verb** 1 [I,T] to move, or to move round sth, in a circle, especially in the air: *The plane circled the town several times before it landed.* يخلق حول، يحوم

2 [T] to draw a circle round sth, eg on an examination paper: *There are three possible answers to each question. Please circle the correct one.* يرسم دائرة (حول شيء)

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**circuit** /'sɜ:kɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** a complete circular path that an electric current can flow around دائرة أو دائرة كهربائية

**2** a number of competitions or other events that take place every year in a particular sport. People often take part in all the events, moving round from place to place: *She's one of the best players on the tennis circuit.* نشاط (رياضي) دوري

**3** a circular journey round sth: *The cars have to complete ten circuits of the track.* جولة حول

**circular** /'sɜ:kjələ(r)/ *adj* **1** round and flat; shaped like a circle: *a circular table* دائري، مستدير

**2** (used about a journey, etc) going round in a circle: *The bus will take you on a circular tour of Oxford.* دائري، (جولة) حول

**3** (used about a theory, etc) using the point it is trying to prove as evidence for its conclusion (نظرية) دائرية

■ **circular** *noun* [C] a printed letter, notice or advertisement that is sent to a large number of people: *'Is there any post?' 'Nothing interesting - just a few circulars.'* تعميم، منشور

**circulate** /'sɜ:kjələt/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to go from one person to another; to pass information from one person to another: *Stories were circulating about the Minister's private life.* ○ *We've circulated a copy of the report to each department.* يتشتر، تتفاهل الألسن، يبرّع

**2** [I,T] (used about a substance) to move or make sth move round continuously: *Blood circulates round the body.* يدور، يجرّ

**circulation** /,sɜ:kjə'leɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] the passing of sth from one person or place to another: *the circulation of news, information, rumours, etc* ○ *Old five pence coins are no longer in circulation* (=being used by people). دوران، تداول

**2** [C] the number of copies of a newspaper, magazine, etc that are sold each time it is produced: *This newspaper has a circulation of over a million.* عدد النسخ التي تباعها صحيفة مثلاً

**3** [sing] the movement of blood around the body: *If you have bad circulation, your hands and feet get cold easily.* الدورة الدموية

**circumcise** /'sɜ:kəmsaɪz/ *verb* [T] to cut off the skin at the end of a man's penis, for religious or medical reasons يحنّ

■ **circumcision** /,sɜ:kəm'sɪʒn/ *noun* [C,U] ختان

**circumference** /sə'kʌmfərəns/ *noun* [C,U] the distance round a circle or sth circular: *The circumference of the Earth is about 40000 kilometres.* ○ *The Earth is about 40000 kilometres in circumference.* محيط الدائرة

**circumstance** /'sɜ:kəmstəns/ *noun* **1** [C, usually pl] the facts and events that affect what happens in a particular situation: *We need to know the exact circumstances surrounding the accident.* ○ *In normal circumstances I would not have accepted the job, but at that time I had very little money.* حالة، ظرف

**2 circumstances** [plural] (formal) the amount of money that you have: *The company*

*has promised to repay the money when its financial circumstances improve.* الوضع المالي

**IDM** **in/under no circumstances** never, for any reason: *You must in no circumstances mention this subject again.* مهما تكن الظروف

**in/under the circumstances** as the result of a particular situation: *My father was very ill at that time, so under the circumstances I decided not to apply for the job.* ○ *Well, it's not an ideal solution, but it's the best we can do in the circumstances.* في تلك الظروف

**circus** /'sɜ:kəs/ *noun* [C] a show performed in a large tent by a company of people and animals: *We saw clowns, acrobats, lions and elephants at the circus.* سيرك

**cistern** /'sɪstən/ *noun* [C] a tank for water, especially one that is connected to a toilet صهريج

**cite** /saɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to mention sth as an example to support what you are saying: *She cited the high unemployment figures as an example of the Government's bad management.* يستشهد بـ، يذكر

**citizen** /'sɪtɪzn/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who is legally accepted as a member of a particular country: *a British citizen* ○ *She was born in Japan, but became an American citizen in 1981.* مواطن

**2** a person who lives in a town or city: *Many of the citizens of Paris leave the town for the seaside during the summer.* ➡ Look at **senior citizen.** ساكن (مدينة)

■ **citizenship** *noun* [U] the state of being a citizen of a particular country: *After living in Spain for twenty years, he decided to apply for Spanish citizenship.* جنسية

**citrus fruit** /'sɪtrəs fru:t/ *noun* [C,U] a fruit such as an orange or lemon فاكهة حمضية

**city** /'sɪti/ *noun* (pl **cities**) **1** [C] a large and important town: *Venice is one of the most beautiful cities in the world.* ○ *Tokyo is the capital city of Japan.* ○ *Many people are worried about housing conditions in Britain's inner cities* (=the central parts where there are often social problems). ○ *the city centre* مدينة

**2 the City** [sing] the oldest part of London, which is now Britain's financial centre: *She works in a bank in the City.* مركز لندن المالي

**civic** /'sɪvɪk/ *adj* of a city or town: *civic pride* (=feeling proud because you belong to a particular town or city) ○ *Guildford Civic Centre* مدينة، مدني

**civil** /'sɪvl/ *adj* polite, but not very friendly: *I know you don't like the director, but do try and be civil to him.* مهذب

■ **civily** /'sɪvəli/ *adv* بأدب

**civil** <sup>2</sup> /'sɪvl/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) connected with the state, not with the army or the Church: *civil aviation* ○ *civil engineering* (=the designing and building of roads, railways, bridges, etc) ○ *a civil wedding* (=not a religious one) مدني

**2** (in law) relating to the rights of ordinary

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

people, and not criminal offences: *civil courts* <sup>مدني</sup>

■ **civil 'rights** (also **civil 'liberties**) *noun* [plural] a citizen's legal right to freedom and equality whatever his/her sex, race or religion <sup>حقوق مدنية</sup>

**civil 'servant** *noun* [C] a person who works in the Civil Service <sup>موظف مدني</sup>

**the 'Civil 'Service** *noun* [sing] all the government departments (except for the armed forces) and all the people who work in them <sup>دوائر الحكومة وموظفوها</sup>

**'civil 'war** *noun* [C,U] a war between different groups of people who live in the same country <sup>حرب أهلية</sup>

**civilian** /sə'viliən/ *noun* [C] a person who is not in the army, navy, air force or police force: *Two soldiers and one civilian were killed when the bomb exploded.* ○ *He left the army and returned to civilian life.* <sup>مدني</sup>

**civilization** (also **civilisation**) /ˌsɪvəlaɪz'eɪʃn/; *US* -lə'z-/ *noun* [C,U] a society which has its own highly developed culture and way of life: *the civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome* ○ *Western civilization* <sup>حضارة</sup>

**2** [U] an advanced state of social and cultural development, or the process of reaching this state: *China had reached a higher level of civilization than Europe at that time.* ○ *The civilization of the human race has taken thousands of years.* <sup>حضارة، مدينة</sup>

**civilize** (also **civilise**) /ˌsɪvəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to make people or a society develop from a low social and cultural level to a more advanced one <sup>يُحضّر، يُمدّن</sup>

■ **civilized** (also **civilised**) /ˌsɪvəlaɪzɪd/ *adj* **1** (used about a society) having a high level of social and cultural development: *In a civilized society there should not be people sleeping on the streets.* <sup>متحضّر، مُمدّن</sup>

**2** polite and reasonable: *a civilized conversation* <sup>مُهذّب، مقبول</sup>

**clad** /klæd/ *adj* (not before a noun) (old-fashioned formal) dressed: *The children were warmly clad in coats, hats and scarves.* <sup>لايس، مُردّد</sup>

**claim<sup>1</sup>** /kleɪm/ *verb* **1** [T] to say that sth is true, without having any proof: *The bus driver claimed that she had not seen the cyclist.* ○ *Colin claims the book belongs to him.* ○ *The woman claims to be the oldest person in Britain.* ○ *No one has claimed responsibility for the bomb attack.* <sup>يدّعي</sup>

**2** [I,T] **claim (for sth)** to ask for sth because you think you should have it or that it belongs to you: *The police are keeping the animal until somebody claims it.* ○ *If you are disabled you can claim a special allowance from the Government.* ○ *Don't forget to claim for your travel expenses when you get back.* <sup>يُطالب بـ</sup>

**3** [T] (formal) to cause death: *The earthquake claimed thousands of lives.* <sup>يُتسبّب في قتل</sup>

**claim<sup>2</sup>** /kleɪm/ *noun* [C] **1** a statement that sth is true, that does not have any proof: *I do not believe the Government's claim that they*

*can reduce unemployment by the end of the year.* <sup>ادّعاء</sup>

**2 claim (for sth)** a demand for sth that you think you have a right to: *to make an insurance claim* ○ *After the accident he decided to put in a claim for compensation.* ○ *a pay claim* <sup>طلب (تبرّض مثلاً)</sup>

**3 claim (to sth)** the right to have sth: *You will have to prove your claim to the property in a court of law.* <sup>حقّ (المطالبة بشيء)، حقّ الملكية</sup>

**IDM stake a/your claim** ⇨ STAKE<sup>1</sup>

**clam<sup>1</sup>** /klæm/ *noun* [C] a type of shellfish <sup>سحك صني</sup>

**clam<sup>2</sup>** /klæm/ *verb* (clamming; clammed) **PHRV** **clam up** (informal) to stop talking and refuse to speak: *She always clams up when I ask her about her past.* <sup>يُمتنع عن الكلام، يَصمت</sup>

**clamber** /ˈklæmbə(r)/ *verb* [I] to climb with difficulty, usually using both your hands and feet: *She managed to clamber up the hillside.* <sup>يُسلّق بصعوبة</sup>

**clammy** /ˈklæmi/ *adj* damp and sticky: *clammy hands* <sup>رطب وديق</sup>

**clamour** (US **clamor**) /ˈklæmə(r)/ *verb* [I] **clamour for sth** to demand sth in a loud or angry way: *The public are clamouring for an answer to all these questions.* <sup>يُضجّ، يُطالب، يُطالب بصوت</sup>

■ **clamour** (US **clamor**) /ˈklæmə(r)/ *noun* [sing]: *We could hear the clamour of angry voices.* <sup>ضجيج، صخب</sup>

**clamp** /klæmp/ *noun* [C] a tool that you use for holding two things together very tightly <sup>مُلزّمة، مُضَبّطة</sup>

■ **clamp verb** [T] **1** to fasten two things together with a clamp: *The metal rods were clamped together.* ○ *Clamp the wood to the table so that it doesn't move.* <sup>يُشدّ، يُلزّمة، يُمِضّ</sup>

**2** to put or hold sth very firmly in a particular place: *He kept his pipe clamped between his teeth.* <sup>يُثبت، يُمِضّط (على)</sup>

**3** (also **wheelclamp**) to attach a metal object to the wheel of a vehicle that has been parked in an illegal place, so that it cannot move: *Oh no! My car's been clamped.* <sup>يُثَبّت (سيارة) بملزّمة</sup>

**PHRV** **clamp down on sb/sth** (informal) to take strong action against sb/sth in order to stop or control sth: *The police are clamping down on people who drink and drive.* <sup>يُضيقّ الخناق على، يُشدّد على</sup>

**'clamp-down** *noun* [C]: *a clamp-down on tax evasion* <sup>قمع، إجراء صارم</sup>

**clan** /klæn/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of families who are related to each other, especially in Scotland <sup>عشيرة</sup>

**clandestine** /klæn'destɪn/ *adj* (formal) secret and often not legal <sup>سري</sup>

**clang** /klæŋ/ *noun* [C] a loud ringing sound that is made when a metal object hits sth: *The huge metal door closed with a clang.* <sup>رنين، ضجيج</sup>

■ **clang verb** [I,T] to make or cause sth to make this sound <sup>يرنّ، يَضجّ</sup>

**clank** /klæŋk/ *noun* [C] a loud sound that is made when a metal object (eg a heavy chain) hits sth  
نقطة، صلبة

■ **clank** *verb* [I,T] to make or cause sth to make this sound  
يقطع، يصاحل

**clap** /klæp/ *verb* (clapping; clapped) **1** [I,T] to put your hands together quickly in order to make a loud sound, usually to show that you like sth: *The audience clapped as soon as the singer walked onto the stage.* ○ *Everybody was clapping their hands in time to the music.*  
يصفق

**2** [T] to put sth onto sth quickly and firmly: *'Oh no, I shouldn't have said that,' she said, clapping a hand over her mouth.*  
يصفق

■ **clap** *noun* [C] **1** an act of clapping: *Let's have a big clap for our next performer!*  
تصفيق

**2** a sudden loud noise of thunder: *a clap of thunder*  
صفعة رعد

**clarify** /'klærəfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **clarifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **clarifies**; pt, pp **clarified**) to make sth become clear and easier to understand: *I hope that what I say will clarify the situation.*  
يوضح

■ **clarification** /'klærɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *We'd like some clarification of exactly what your company intends to do.*  
توضيح

**clarinet** /'klærə'net/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument that is made of wood. You play a clarinet by blowing through it.  
كلارينيت، مزمارة

**clarity** /'klærəti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being clear and easy to understand: *clarity of expression*  
وضوح

**clash** /klæʃ/ *verb* **1** [I] **clash (with sb) (over sth)** to fight or disagree seriously about sth: *A group of demonstrators clashed with police outside the Town Hall.* ○ *Conservative and Labour politicians have clashed again over defence cuts.*  
يصطدم (مع)، يشتبك

**2** [I] **clash (with sth)** (used about two events) to happen at the same time: *It's a pity the two concerts clash. I wanted to go to both of them.*  
يتضارب (مع)

**3** [I] **clash (with sth)** (used about colours, etc) not to match or look nice together: *I don't think you should wear that tie – it clashes with your shirt.*  
يتناقض

**4** [I,T] (used about two metal objects) to hit together with a loud noise; to cause two metal objects to do this: *Their swords clashed.*  
يصطدم محدثاً صليلاً، يصطدم

■ **clash** *noun* [C] **1** a fight or serious disagreement: *a clash between police and demonstrators*  
اصطدام، اشتباك

**2** a big difference: *a clash of opinions* ○ *There was a personality clash between the two men.*  
تضارب

**3** a loud noise, made by two metal objects hitting each other: *the clash of cymbals*  
نقطة، صليل

**clasp** /kla:sp; US klæsp/ *noun* [C] an object, usually of metal, which fastens or holds sth together: *the clasp on a necklace, brooch, handbag, etc*  
مشبك

**clasp** /kla:sp; US klæsp/ *verb* [T] to hold sb/sth tightly: *She was clasping a knife.* ○ *Kevin clasped the child in his arms.*  
يقبض (على)، يضم

**class** /kla:s; US klæs/ *noun* **1** [C] a group of pupils or students who are taught together: *Jane and I are in the same class at school.*

■ In the singular **class** can be used with either a singular or a plural verb: *The whole class is/are going to the theatre tonight.*

فصل أو صف (في مدرسة)

**2** [C,U] a lesson: *Classes begin at 9 o'clock in the morning.* ○ *I go to evening classes in local history on Wednesdays.* ○ *We watched an interesting video in class (=during the lesson) yesterday.*  
درس

**3** [U] the way people are divided into social groups: *The idea of class still divides British society.* ○ *class differences*  
طبقية، النظام الطبقي

**4** [C,U] a group of people who are at the same social and economic level: *the working/middle/upper class* ■ In the singular **class** can be used with either a singular or a plural verb.  
طبقة (اجتماعية)

**5** [C] a group of things of a similar type: *There are several different classes of insects.*  
صنف

**6** [U] (informal) high quality or style: *Lineker is a player of great class.*  
رتبة، مقام

**7** [C] (especially in compounds) of a certain level of quality or comfort: *a first-class compartment on a train*  
درجة

**8** [C] (Brit) (especially in compounds) a grade that you get when you pass your final university examination: *a first-/second-/third-class degree*  
مرتبة، درجة

■ **class** *verb* [T] **class sb/sth (as sth)** to put sb/sth in a particular group or type: *The house has recently been classed as a 'historic building'.*  
يصنف

**classy** /'kla:si; US 'klæsi/ *adj* (**classier**; **classiest**) (informal) of high quality or style; expensive: *She took me to a classy restaurant in Soho.*  
راقي، خال

**'classmate** *noun* [C] a person who is in the same class as you at school or college  
زميل في الصف / الفصل

**'classroom** *noun* [C] a room in a school, college, etc where classes are taught  
غرفة التدريس، صف / فصل

**classic** /'klæsɪk/ *adj* **1** typical: *This painting is a classic example of the French Impressionist style.* ○ *It was a classic case of bad management.*  
نموذجي

**2** (used about a book, play, etc) important and having a value that will last: *the classic film 'Gone With The Wind'*  
كلاسيكي، (أثر) خالد

■ **classic** *noun* **1** [C] a famous book, play, etc which has a value that will last: *All of Charles Dickens' novels are classics.*

أثر (أدبي مثلاً) خالد

**2 Classics** [U] the study of ancient Greek and Roman language and literature

دراسة اليونانية واللاتينية وآدابهما

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**classical** /'klæsɪkl/ *adj* 1 (used about music) serious and having a value that lasts: *I prefer classical music to pop or jazz.* (موسيقى) كلاسيكية

2 traditional, not modern: *classical ballet* ○ *classical scientific methods* تقليدي

3 relating to ancient Greece or Rome: *classical architecture* متعلق باليونان أو روما القديمتين

■ **classically** /'klæsɪkəli/ *adv* (مؤهل) كلاسيكياً

**classify** /'klæsɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part classifying*; 3rd pers sing pres **classifies**; *pt, pp classified*) **classify sb/sth (as sth)** to put sb/sth into a group with other people or things of a similar type: *The books in a library are usually classified according to subject.* يصنف، يربط

■ **classification** /,klæsɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *His job involves the classification of the different species of butterfly.* تصنيف

**classified** *adj* officially secret: *classified information* سري

**classified advertisements** (*Brit informal*)

**classified ads**; **small ads** *noun* [plural] small advertisements that you put in a newspaper if you want to buy or sell sth, employ sb, find a flat, etc إعلان صغير مبوب

**clatter** /'klætə(r)/ *noun* [sing] a series of short loud repeated sounds that is made when hard objects hit against each other: *the clatter of knives and forks* طقطقة

■ **clatter** *verb* [I,T] to make or cause sth to make this noise: *The horses clattered down the street.* يقرع، يبطق

**clause** /kloʊz/ *noun* [C] 1 a paragraph in a legal document فقرة (في قانون)

2 (*grammar*) a group of words that includes a subject and a verb. A clause is usually only part of a sentence: *The sentence 'After we had finished eating, we watched a film on the video' contains two clauses.* شبه جملة

**claustrophobia** /,kloʊstrə'fəʊbiə/ *noun* [U] great fear of being in a small or closed space الخوف من الأماكن المغلقة

■ **claustrophobic** /,kloʊstrə'fəʊbɪk/ *adj* 1 afraid in this way: *I always feel claustrophobic in lifts.* خائف من الأماكن المغلقة

2 (used about sth that makes you feel afraid in this way): *a claustrophobic little room* مسبب الضيق وال خوف

**claw** /klo:/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the pointed nails on the feet of some animals and birds: *Cats have sharp claws.* مخلب

2 the part of a leg on some types of insects and sea animals which they use for holding things كلابية

**clay** /kleɪ/ *noun* [U] heavy earth that is soft when it is wet and becomes hard when it is baked or dried: *The students were modelling heads out of clay.* ○ *clay pots* طين الفخار، صصال

**clean** /kli:n/ *adj* 1 not dirty: *The whole house was beautifully clean.* ○ *Are your hands clean?* ○ *I think I'll change into some clean clothes.* نظيف

2 (used about animals and people) having

clean habits: *Cats are very clean animals.*

3 (used about humour) not about sex, etc; not dirty: *a clean joke* غير بذيء

4 having no record of offences: *a clean driving-licence* خال من المخالفات

**IDM** **a clean sweep** a complete victory in a sports competition, election, etc that you get by winning all the different parts of it: *The Russians made a clean sweep of all the gymnastics events.* انتصار كامل

■ **clean** *adv* (*informal*) completely: *The lorry went clean through the wall.* ○ *I clean forgot it was your birthday.* تماماً

**IDM** **come clean (with sb) (about sth)** (*informal*) to tell the truth about sth that you have been keeping secret: *She decided to come clean with them about the mistake she had made.* يكشف (الحقيقة)، يعترف

**clean-shaven** *adj* (used about men) not having a beard or a moustache

حليق: بلا لحية أو شارب.

**clean** /kli:n/ *verb* 1 [T] to remove dirt and marks from sth: *to clean the house, the windows, the kitchen floor, etc* ○ *Don't forget to clean your teeth!* ○ *Oh dear, my shoes need cleaning.* ينظف

■ **Clean** is a general word for removing dirt from something. If you **wash** something, you clean it with water and often soap. You can **wipe** a surface by rubbing it with a wet cloth; you **dust** a surface by rubbing it with a dry cloth. If you **brush** something, you clean it with a brush that has a short handle; if you **sweep** the floor, you use a brush with a long handle.

2 [I] to make the inside of a house, office, etc free from dust and dirt: *Mr Burrows comes in to clean after office hours.* ينظف

**PHRV** **clean sth out** to clean the inside of sth thoroughly: *I'm going to clean out all the kitchen cupboards next week.*

ينظف (داخل الشيء) نظافة تامة

**clean (sth) up** 1 to remove all the dirt from a place that is particularly dirty: *I'm going to clean up the kitchen before Mum and Dad get back.* ينظف (مكاناً قذراً)

2 to remove sth that has just been spilled: *Oh no, you've spilt coffee on the new carpet! Can you clean it up?* يزيل أو ينظف (بسرعة)

**cleaner** /'kli:nə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a person whose job is to clean the rooms and furniture inside a house or other building: *an office cleaner* منظف

2 [C] a substance or an instrument that you use for cleaning sth: *liquid floor cleaners* ○ *a carpet cleaner* ➔ Look at **vacuum cleaner**. (مادة أو أداة منظفة)

3 **cleaner's** = DRY-CLEANER'S: *Could you take my coat to the cleaner's?*

**cleanliness** /'klenlɪnəs/ *noun* [U] being clean: *High standards of cleanliness are extremely important in a hotel kitchen.* نظافة

**cleanly** /'kli:nli/ *adv* easily or smoothly: *The knife cut cleanly through the rope.* بسهولة، بيسر

**cleanse** /klenz/ *verb* [T] to make sth thoroughly clean: *to cleanse a cut* ينظف (نظافة تامة)، يطهر

■ **cleanser** *noun* [C] a substance that you use for cleaning sth, especially your skin مادة منظفة (البشرة)

**clear**<sup>1</sup> /kliə(r)/ *adj* 1 easy to see through: *clear glass* ○ *The water was so clear that we could see the bottom of the lake.* شفاف

2 easy to see, hear or understand: *We get a very clear picture on our new television.* ○ *His voice wasn't very clear on the telephone.* ○ *She gave me clear directions on how to get there.* واضح

3 free from marks: *a clear sky* (= without clouds) ○ *a clear skin* (= without spots) خالٍ (من الغيوم أو الشوائب الخ)، صافٍ

4 free from things that are blocking the way: *The police say that most roads are now clear of snow.* خالٍ من العوائق، سالك

5 **clear (to sb)** easy to see; obvious: *There are clear advantages to the second plan.* ○ *It was clear to me that he was not telling the truth.* ○ *The answer to the problem is quite clear.* واضح

6 **clear (about/on sth)** sure or definite; without any doubts: *I'm not quite clear about the arrangements for tomorrow.* متأكد

7 not confused: *Clear thinking is very important in this job.* ○ *We need to get a clear understanding of the situation.* واضح، غير متشوش

8 free from guilt: *It wasn't your fault. You can have a completely clear conscience.* صافٍ، مراح

**IDM** **make yourself clear; make sth clear/plain (to sb)** to speak so that there can be no doubt about what you mean: *'I do not want you to go to that concert,' said my mother. 'Do I make myself clear?'* ○ *He made it quite clear that he was not happy with the decision.* يوضح توضيحاً تاماً

■ **clearly** *adv* 1 in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand: *It was so foggy that we couldn't see the road clearly.* بوضوح

2 in a way that is not confused: *I'm so tired that I can't think clearly.* بوضوح، بصفاء

3 obviously; without doubt: *She clearly doesn't want to speak to you any more.* من الواضح، بلا شك

**clear-headed** *adj* able to think clearly, especially if there is a problem صافي الذهن

**clear-sighted** *adj* able to understand situations well and to see what might happen in the future بصير، بعيد النظر

**clear**<sup>2</sup> /kliə(r)/ *adv* 1 = CLEARLY(1): *We can hear the telephone loud and clear from here.*

2 **clear (of sth)** away from sth; not touching sth: *stand clear of the doors* (= on a train) بعيداً عن (شيء)

**IDM** **keep/stay/steer clear (of sb/sth)** to avoid sb/sth: *It's best to keep clear of the town centre during the rush hour.* يتجنب

■ **clear-cut** *adj* definite and easy to see or understand: *It was a clear-cut case of police corruption.* قاطع، واضح المعالم

**clear**<sup>3</sup> /kliə(r)/ *verb* 1 [T] to remove sth that is not wanted or needed: *to clear the roads of snow/to clear snow from the roads* ○ *It's your turn to clear the table* (= to take away the dirty plates, etc after a meal). ○ *Shall I help you clear away the plates?* يزيل، ينظف، يرفع الصحون عن المائدة

2 [I] (used about fog, smoke, etc) disappear: *The fog slowly cleared and the sun came out.* يفتح

3 [I] (used about the sky, the weather or water) to become free of clouds, rain, or mud: *After a cloudy start, the weather will clear during the afternoon.* يصفر

4 [T] to jump over or get past sth without touching it: *The horse cleared the first jump but knocked down the second.* يشب (فوق شيء)، دون مسه

5 [T] to give permission for sth to happen: *At last the plane was cleared for take-off.* يأذن، يسمح

6 [I] (used about a cheque) to go through the system that transfers money from one account to another: *The cheque will take three days to clear.* يتم تسديده

7 [T] **clear sb (of sth)** to prove that sb is not guilty of a crime or mistake: *The man has finally been cleared of murder.* يبرئ

**IDM** **clear the air** to remove tension by talking openly about worries, doubts, etc: *I'm sure if you discuss your feelings with her it will help to clear the air between you.* ينقي الجو

**clear your throat** to cough slightly in order to make it easier to speak: *He cleared his throat and then began his speech.* يتنحش

**PHRV** **clear off (informal)** (used especially as an order) to go away: *'Clear off,' shouted the farmer, 'you're on my land.'* ينصرف

**clear sth out** to tidy sth and throw away things that you do not want: *I really must clear out the kitchen cupboards.* يرتب ويومي ما لا يحتاج إليه

**clear up** (used about the weather or an illness) to get better: *We can go out for a walk if it clears up later on.* ○ *The doctor told him to stay at home until his cold cleared up.* يصحو (الجو)، يزول (المرض)

**clear (sth) up** to make sth tidy: *Make sure you clear up properly before you leave.* يرتب (المكان)

**clear sth up** to find the solution to a problem, mystery, etc: *There's been a slight misunderstanding but we've cleared it up now.* يحل (مشكلة أو لغزاً الخ)

**clearance** /'kliərəns/ *noun* [U] 1 the removing of sth that is old or not wanted: *slum clearance* ○ *The shop is having a clearance sale* (= selling things cheaply in order to get rid of them). إزالة، تخفيض، تصفية

2 the distance between an object and something that is passing under or beside it, eg a ship or vehicle: *There was not enough clear-*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

ance for the bus to pass under the bridge safely. فُسْحَةٌ مَرُور

3 official permission for sb/sth to do sth: clearance to work at the nuclear research establishment تَصْرِيحٌ رَسْمِيٌّ

**clearing** /'klearɪŋ/ noun [C] a small area without trees in the middle of a wood or forest رُقْعَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ بِلَا شَجَرٍ

**cleavage** /'kli:vɪdʒ/ noun [C,U] the space between a woman's breasts الْفَلَكُ بَيْنَ الثَدْيَيْنِ

**clef** /klef/ noun [C] (in music) a sign (🎵) at the beginning of a line of written music that shows the range of the notes الْمِفْتَاحُ: عِلَامَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

**clematis** /'klemætɪs/ noun [U,C] a climbing plant with white, purple or pink flowers فَلِيَانٌ، يَاسِينُ الْبَرِّ

**clementine** /'klemənti:n/ noun [C] a type of small orange with a loose skin نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبُورْسِيَّةِ

**clench** /klentʃ/ verb [T] to close or hold tightly: He clenched his teeth in pain. ◦ She clenched her fists and looked as if she was about to hit him. يَشْدُ عَلَى، يَصْمُكُ (أَسْنَانَهُ)

**clergy** /'klɜ:dʒi/ noun [plural] the people who perform religious ceremonies in the Christian church: a member of the clergy رِجَالُ الدِّينِ الْمَسِيحِيِّ

■ **clergyman** /'klɜ:dʒɪmən/ noun (pl **clergy-men** /-mən/) a member of the clergy قَسِيْسٌ

**clerical** /'klerɪkl/ adj 1 connected with the work of a clerk in an office: clerical work كُتَابِيٌّ

2 of or concerning the clergy كَهَنَوِيٌّ، إِكْلِرُوسِيٌّ

**clerk** /klɜ:k/; US klɜ:rk/ noun [C] 1 a person whose job is to do written work or look after records or accounts in an office, bank, court of law, etc. كَاتِبٌ، مُوظَّفٌ فِي مَكْتَبٍ

2 (also **sales clerk**) (US) = SHOP ASSISTANT

**clever** /'klevə(r)/ adj 1 able to learn, understand or do sth quickly and easily; intelligent: a clever student ◦ How clever of you to mend my watch! ◦ She's so clever with her hands - she makes all her own clothes. بَارِعٌ، ذَكِيٌّ

2 (used about things, ideas, etc) showing skill or intelligence: a clever device ◦ a clever plan ذَكِيٌّ، بَارِعٌ

■ **cleverly** adv بِرَاعَةٍ، بِذَكَاءٍ

**cleverness** noun [U] ذَكَاءٌ، نَبَاهَةٌ، بِرَاعَةٌ

**cliché** /'kli:ʃe/; US kli:'ʃe/ noun [C] a phrase or idea that has been used so many times that it no longer has any real meaning or interest: the usual cliché of the middle-aged businessman leaving his wife for a twenty-year-old girl كَلِمَشِيَّةٌ (فِكْرَةٌ) مِثْلَةٌ

**click<sup>1</sup>** /klɪk/ noun [C] a short sharp sound: I heard the click of a key in the lock. ◦ the click of a switch طَقَّةٌ

**click<sup>2</sup>** /klɪk/ verb 1 [I,T] to make a short sharp sound; to cause sth to do this: The door clicked shut. ◦ He clicked the switch. ◦ To open a file on the computer, click on the mouse. يَطُقُّ، يَضْطُكُ عَلَى (مَحْدَثًا صَوْتًا)

2 [I] (Brit informal) (used about two people) to become friendly immediately: We met at a party and just clicked. يَنْسَجِمُ (مَعَ شَخْصٍ) مِنْ أَوَّلِ رَهْلَةٍ

3 [I] (informal) (used about a problem, etc) to become suddenly clear or understood: Once I'd placed the missing letter, everything clicked into place. يَتَوَضَّحُ الْأَمْرُ فَجْأَةً

**client** /'klaɪənt/ noun [C] someone who receives a service from a professional person زَيْبُونٌ، عَمِيلٌ

**clientele** /kli:'æn'tel/; US, klai:'æn'tel/ noun [U] the group of people who regularly go to a particular shop, hotel, etc. This word is more formal than alternatives such as **customers** or **guests**. عِمْلَاءٌ أَوْ زَيْبَانٌ دَالِمُونَ

**cliff** /klɪf/ noun [C] a high, very steep area of rock, especially one next to the sea: the white cliffs of Dover مُنْتَحَلٌ صَخْرِيٌّ، جُرْفٌ

**climate** /'klaɪmət/ noun [C] 1 the normal weather conditions of a particular region: a dry, humid, tropical, etc climate ◦ What are the effects of global warming on our climate? مَنَاخٌ

2 the general opinions, etc that people have at a particular time: What is the current climate of opinion regarding the death penalty? ◦ the political climate مَنَاخٌ، جَوٌّ

■ **climatic** /klaɪ'mætɪk/ adj of climate: a conference to discuss climatic change مَنَاخِيٌّ

**climax** /'klaɪmæks/ noun [C] the most important and exciting part of a book, play, piece of music, event, etc: the novel's climax in the final chapter ◦ The election victory marked the climax of his political career. ذُرُورَةٌ، أَوْجٌ

■ **climax** verb [I] to reach a climax يَصِلُ إِلَى الذَّرُورَةِ

**climb** /klaɪm/ verb 1 [I,T] to move up to the top of sth: The cat managed to climb to the top of the tree. ◦ to climb a tree, mountain, rope, etc ◦ She climbed the stairs to bed. ◦ to climb up a ladder يَسْتَلِقُّ، يَصْعَدُ

2 [I] to move, with difficulty, in the direction mentioned: I managed to climb out of the window. يَسْتَلِقُّ بِصُعُوبَةٍ

3 [I] to go up mountains, etc as a sport. Go climbing is a common way of talking about climbing for pleasure: I go climbing in the Alps most summers. يَعَارِضُ رِيَاضَةُ التَّلَقُّقِ

4 [I] to rise to a higher position: The plane climbed steadily. ◦ The road climbed steeply up the side of the mountain. ◦ (figurative) The value of the dollar against the pound has climbed to a record level. يَصْعَدُ، يَرْتَفِعُ

**IDM** **climb/jump on the bandwagon** → BAND-WAGON

**PHRV** **climb down (over sth)** (informal) to admit that you have made a mistake; to change your opinion about sth يَعْتَرِفُ بِخَطْئِهِ، يَغْيِرُ رَأْيَهُ

■ **climb** noun [C] an act of climbing or a journey made by climbing: The monastery could only be reached by a three-hour climb. صُعُودٌ، ارْتِفَاعٌ

**climber** noun [C] a person who climbs mountains or rocks as a sport تَسْلِقِيٌّ

**'climb-down** noun [C] an act of admitting you have been wrong: a government climb-down إِقْرَارٌ بِالْخَطَا

**clinch** /kltmʃ/ verb [T] (informal) to settle or decide sth finally, eg an argument or business agreement: *to clinch a deal*

يُحسم (أمرًا)، يُقَدِّم (صفقة)

**cling** /kln/ verb [I] (pt, pp **clung** /klaŋ/) **1** **cling (on) to sb/sth; cling together** to hold on tightly to sb/sth: *to cling to a rope* • *They clung together for warmth.*

يتمسك أو يعلق (بشيء)، يلتصق

**2** to continue to believe that sth is true, often when it is not reasonable to do so: *They were still clinging to the hope that the girl would be found alive.*

يشتبئ

**3** to stick firmly to sth: *Her wet clothes clung to her.*

يلتصق

■ **'cling film** noun [U] a thin transparent material used for covering food to keep it fresh

غشاء بلاستيكي لاصق

**clinic** /'klnlk/ noun [C] **1** a small hospital or a part of a hospital where you go to receive special medical treatment: *He's being treated at a private clinic.* • *The ante-natal clinic is part of the maternity department.*

مستوصف، عيادة

**2** a time when a doctor in a hospital sees patients and gives special treatment or advice: *Dr Greenall's clinic is from 2 to 4 on Mondays.*

مواعيد العيادة في مستشف

**clinical** /'klnkl/ adj **1** of or relating to the examination and treatment of patients at a clinic or hospital: *Clinical trials of the new drug have proved successful.*

سريري

**2** (used about a person) cold and not emotional

بارد (المشاعر)

■ **clinically** adv **1** according to medical examination: *to be clinically dead*

طبيًا، سريريًا

**2** in a clinical(2) way

بشكل مجرد من العواطف

**clink** /klnk/ noun [sing] the short sharp sound that objects made of glass, metal, etc make when they touch each other: *the clink of glasses*

رنين، صليل، صوت قرق (الكؤوس)

■ **clink** verb [I,T] يرن، يصل، يقرع (الكؤوس)

**clip<sup>1</sup>** /klp/ noun [C] a small object, usually made of metal or plastic, used for holding things together: *a paper-clip* • *a hair-clip*

مَشْبِك. "شكّالة"، ذنوس شعر

■ **clip** verb [I,T] (clipping; clipped) to be fastened with a clip; to fasten sth to sth else with a clip: *Do your earrings clip on?* • *Clip the photo to the letter, please.*

يشبك، يربط بذهنوس

**clip<sup>2</sup>** /klp/ verb [T] (clipping; clipped) to cut sth, especially by cutting small parts off: *The hedge needs clipping.*

يُقص، يُقلم

■ **clip** noun [C] **1** an act of cutting sth

قص

**2** (informal) a short sharp blow: *She gave the boy a clip round the ear.*

صفعة، لكمة

**3** a small section of a film that is shown separately so that people can see what the rest of the film is like

مقطع قصير من فيلم

**clipping** (US) noun [C] = CUTTING<sup>1</sup>(1)

**clipboard** /'klpbd/ noun [C] a small board with a clip at the top for holding papers, so that you can write while you are standing or moving around

لوحة كتابة في أعلاها ملقط للأوراق

**clippers** /'klpəz/ noun [plural] a small metal tool used for cutting things (eg hair or fingernails): *a pair of nail clippers*

مقلّمة الأظفار

**clique** /kll:k/ noun [C] a small group of people with the same interests who do not want others to join their group

عُصبة

**cloak** /klo:k/ noun **1** [C] a type of loose coat without sleeves, more common in former times

مُطَفّ لصفاف دون أكمام، عباءة

**2** [sing] a thing that hides sth else

ستار، ذريعة

**cloakroom** /'kləukru:m; -rum/ noun [C] **1** a room near the entrance to a theatre, school, club, etc where you can leave your coat, bags, etc

حجرة إيداع المعاطف والحقائب الخ

**2** (Brit) a lavatory in a public building: *Excuse me. Where are the ladies' cloakrooms, please?*

مِرْحاض في مبنى عام

**clobber** /'klobə(r)/ verb [T] (Brit informal) to hit sb hard

يضرب بشدة

**clock<sup>1</sup>** /klɒk/ noun [C] **1** an instrument that shows you what time it is, often found on the wall of a house or building (not worn like a watch): *an alarm clock* • *That clock is five minutes slow* (= it says 10.55 when it is really 11 o'clock). • *The clock is five minutes fast* (= it says 6.05 when it is really 6 o'clock). • *The clock struck midnight.*

ساعة حائط

**2** an instrument in a car that measures how far it has travelled: *My car has only 10000 miles on the clock.*

عداد المسافة المقطوعة (في السيارة)

**IDM** **around/round the clock** all day and all night: *They are working round the clock to repair the bridge.*

ليلاً نهاراً

**put the clock/clocks forward/back** to change the time, usually by one hour, at the beginning/end of summer

يُقدِّم / يُؤخِّر الساعة (في بداية / نهاية الصيف)

■ **clockwise** adv, adj in the same direction as the hands of a clock: *Turn the handle clockwise.* • *to move in a clockwise direction* • The opposite is **anticlockwise**.

في اتجاه (حركة) عقارب الساعة

**clock<sup>2</sup>** /klɒk/ verb

**PHRV** **clock in/on; clock off** to record the time that you arrive at or leave work, especially by putting a card into a type of clock

يسجّل زمن الوصول للعمل أو الخروج منه

**clock sth up** to achieve a certain number or total: *Our car clocked up over 2000 miles while we were on holiday.*

يسجّل أو يصل رقماً معيناً

**clockwork** /'klɒkwɜ:k/ noun [U] a type of machinery found in certain toys, etc that you operate by winding a key: *a clockwork toy* • *The plan went like clockwork* (= smoothly and without any problems).

آلية تعمل بزنبرك، انتظام (آلي)

**clog<sup>1</sup>** /klog/ noun [C] a type of shoe made completely of wood or with a thick wooden bottom: *a pair of clogs*

قَبْطاب

**clog<sup>2</sup>** /klog/ verb (clogging; clogged) [I,T] **clog (sth) (up) (with sth)** to block or become blocked: *The drain is clogged up with leaves.* • *You've clogged up the machine.* • *The roads were clogged with traffic.*

يُسَدُّ، يَسُدُّ

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**clone** /klaʊn/ *noun* [C] an identical copy of a plant or animal that is produced by artificial methods  
نات أو حيوان مُستنسخ

■ **clone** *verb* [T] to cause sth to grow as a clone  
يستنسخ

**close**<sup>1</sup> /klaʊs/ *adj* 1 (not before a noun) **close (to sb/sth); close (together)** near: *Is our hotel close to the beach?* ° *It's close to midnight.* ° *The edges are quite close together.* قريب

2 (used about a friend, etc) known very well and liked: *They invited only close friends to the wedding.* (صديق) مقرب

3 near in a family relationship: *a close relative* قريب، نصيب

4 (used about a competition, etc) only won by a small amount: *a close match* (فوز) بفارق ضئيل

5 careful; thorough: *On close examination, you could see that the banknote was a forgery.* دقيق، شامل

6 (used about the weather, etc) heavy and with little movement of air: *It's so close today that there might be a storm.* (جو) قليل

**IDM** **a close shave/thing** a bad thing that almost happened: *I wasn't injured, but it was a close shave.* نجاة بأعجوبة

**at close quarters** at or from a position that is very near  
من مكان قريب، عن كثب

**keep a close watch on sb/sth** to watch sb/sth very carefully: *The police kept a close watch on the gang.* يراقب مراقبة دقيقة

■ **closely** *adv* in a close way: *to watch sb closely* ° *The insect closely resembles a stick.* عن كثب، بإمعان، إلى حد كبير

**closeness** *noun* [U] the state of being close  
قُرْب

**close**<sup>2</sup> /klaʊs/ *adv* near: *The child stood close to his mother.* ° *to follow close behind someone* ° *I held her close (= tightly).* قريباً من

**IDM** **close by (sb/sth)** at a short distance from sb/sth: *She lives close by.* على مقربة من...

**close on** nearly; almost: *He was born close on a hundred years ago.* تقريباً

**close up (to sb/sth)** at or from a very short distance to sb/sth: *You can't tell it's a forgery until you look at it close up.* عن قُرْب

■ **'close-up** *noun* [C] a photograph or film of sb/sth that you take from a very short distance away: *Here's a close-up of our wedding cake.* صورة مقربة

**close**<sup>3</sup> /klaʊs/ *noun* [C] part of the name of a street, especially one that is closed off at one end: *5 Devon Close* حيّ مسدود في آخره

**close**<sup>4</sup> /klaʊz/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to shut: *The door closed quietly.* ° *to close a door, window, cupboard, etc* ° *Close your eyes – I've got a surprise.* يغلّق، يغلّق

2 to be, or to make sth, not open to the public: *What time do the shops close?* ° *The police have closed the road to traffic.* يُغلق، يُغلق

3 to come or bring sth to an end: *The meeting closed at 10pm.* ° *Detectives have closed the case on the missing girl.* ينتهي، ينتهي

**PHRV** **close (sth) down** to stop all business or work permanently, at a shop or factory: *The factory has had to close down because of the recession.* ° *Health inspectors have closed the restaurant down.* يُغلق نهائياً

**close in (on sb/sth)** to come nearer and gradually surround sb/sth, especially in order to attack: *The army is closing in on the enemy troops.* يُطبق على

■ **'closing-time** *noun* [C] the time when a shop, etc closes  
وقت انتهاء (العمل)

**close**<sup>5</sup> /klaʊz/ *noun* [sing] the end, especially of a period of time or an activity: *the close of trading on the stock market* انتهاء، اختتام

**IDM** **bring sth/come/draw to a close** to end: *The chairman brought the meeting to a close.* ° *The guests began to leave as the evening drew to a close.* ينتهي، ينتهي

**closed** /klaʊzd/ *adj* not open; shut: *Keep your mouth closed.* ° *with closed eyes* مغلق، مغلق

■ **'closed-circuit 'television** *noun* [C,U] a type of television system used inside a building, eg to look for people who are trying to steal things  
التلفزيون خاص (للمراقبة داخل مبنى)

**closet** /'kloʊz/ *noun* [C] (US) a large cupboard that is built into a room  
خزانة (مُشيلة داخل حجرة)

**closure** /'klaʊzə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the permanent closing, eg of a business: *Miners are protesting against pit closures.* ° *The firm is threatened with closure.* إغلاق، إغلاق

**clot** /klot/ *noun* [C] 1 a lump formed by blood as it dries  
جلطة

2 (Brit informal) a stupid person  
شخص غبي

■ **clot** *verb* (clotting; clotted) [I,T] to form or cause sth to form clots  
يتجلط، يتجلط

**'clotted 'cream** *noun* [U] (Brit) a type of thick rich cream  
قشدة متخثرة

**cloth** /kloʊθ/; US kloʊθ/ *noun* (pl **cloths** /kloʊθs; US kloʊðz/) 1 [U] a material made of cotton, wool, etc that you use for making clothes, curtains, etc: *a metre of cloth* قماش

2 [C] a piece of cloth that you use for a particular purpose: *a tablecloth* ° *Where can I find a cloth to wipe this up?* قطعة قماش

**clothe** /klaʊð/ *verb* [T] to provide clothes for sb: *to feed and clothe a child* يلبس، يلبس

■ **clothed** *adj* **clothed (in sth)** dressed: *He was clothed in leather from head to foot.* ° *Luckily I was fully clothed when they arrived.* مُرَتَد، لابس

**clothes** /klaʊðz; US klaʊz/ *noun* [plural] the things that you wear, eg trousers, shirts, dresses, coats, etc (when thought of all together): *Take off those wet clothes.* ° *She was wearing new clothes.* Remember that clothes is always plural. We can use an **item/piece/article of clothing** to describe a single thing that you wear: *A kilt is an item of clothing worn in Scotland.* Look at **garment**. ملابس

■ **'clothes-hanger** *noun* [C] = HANGER

**'clothes-line** *noun* [C] a thin rope that you hang clothes on so that they can dry  
حل الغسيل

'clothes-peg' (US 'clothes-pin') *noun* [C] =  
PEG<sup>1</sup>(3)

**clothing** /'kləʊðɪŋ/ *noun* [U] the clothes that  
you wear: *You will need waterproof clothing.*  
☛ **Clothing** is more formal than **clothes**.

ملابس، ثياب

**cloud**<sup>1</sup> /klaʊd/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a mass of very  
small drops of water that floats in the sky and  
is often grey or white: *The sun disappeared  
behind a cloud.* ○ *A band of thick cloud is  
spreading from the west.*

سحابة، سحاب

2 [C] a mass of smoke, dust, sand, etc: *Clouds  
of smoke were pouring from the burning build-  
ing.*

سحابة

**IDM** under a cloud with the disapproval of  
the people around you: *She left her job under  
a cloud because she'd been accused of stealing.*

محاط باستهجان الآخرين، موضع نكفة

**cloudless** *adj* (used about the sky, etc)  
clear; without any clouds

صاف، واضح

**cloudy** *adj* (**cloudier**, **cloudiest**) 1 (used  
about the sky, etc) full of clouds

غائم

2 (used about liquids, etc) not clear: *cloudy  
water*

غير صاف، غيكر

**'cloudburst** *noun* [C] a sudden heavy fall of  
rain

وابل (من المطر)

**cloud**<sup>2</sup> /klaʊd/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to become or  
make sth difficult to see through: *His eyes  
clouded with tears.*

يعتم، يغطي

2 [T] to make sth less clear or easy to under-  
stand

يعتم، يسهل

3 [T] to make sth less enjoyable; to spoil: *Ill-  
ness has clouded the last few years of his life.*

يفسد

**PHRV** cloud over 1 (used about the sky) to  
become full of clouds

يتلبد بالسحب

2 (used about a person's face) to start to look  
sad

يتكدّر (الوجه بالحزن)

**clout** /klaʊt/ *noun* (*informal*) 1 [C] a heavy  
blow, usually with the hand: *to give someone a  
clout*

لكمة قوية

2 [U] influence and power: *He's an important  
man - he has a lot of clout in the company.*

نفوذ، سلطة

**clove**<sup>1</sup> /klaʊv/ *noun* [C] the small dried  
flower of a tropical plant, used to give a spe-  
cial flavour in cooking

بهار أو كبش القرنفل

**clove**<sup>2</sup> /klaʊv/ *noun* [C] a section of a garlic  
root

فصل الثوم

**clover** /'kləʊvə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small plant  
with pink or white flowers and leaves with  
three parts to them

برسيم

Sometimes clover leaves have four parts and  
it is thought to be very lucky if you find one  
of these.

**clown** /klaʊn/ *noun* [C] a person who wears  
funny clothes and makes people laugh, espe-  
cially in a circus

مهرج

**clown** *verb* [I] **clown** (**about/around**) to  
act in a funny or foolish way, like a clown:  
*Stop clowning around and get some work done!*

يصرف كالمرح

**club**<sup>1</sup> /klʌb/ *noun* [C] a group of people who  
meet to share an interest; the place where  
they meet: *to join a club* ○ *to be a member of a  
club* ○ *a social club* ○ *a tennis, football, golf,  
etc club* ☛ Look at **nightclub**.

ناد

**club** *verb* (**clubbing**; **clubbed**)

**PHRV** club together (**to do sth**) to share the  
cost of sth, eg a present: *We clubbed together  
to buy him a leaving present.*

يتشارك

**club**<sup>2</sup> /klʌb/ *noun* [C] 1 a heavy stick, usually  
with one end that is thicker than the other,  
used as a weapon

هراوة

2 a long stick that is specially shaped at one  
end and used for hitting a ball when playing  
golf ☛ Look at **bat**<sup>2</sup>, **racket**<sup>1</sup> and **stick**<sup>1</sup>(3).

مضرب الغولف

**club** *verb* (**clubbing**; **clubbed**) [T] to hit sb/  
sth hard with a heavy object, especially a  
club<sup>2</sup>(1): *to club somebody to death*

يضرب بهراوة

**club**<sup>3</sup> /klʌb/ *noun* 1 **clubs** [plural] the set  
(suit) of playing-cards with black three-leafed  
shapes on them

السباتي (في ورق اللعب)

2 [C] a playing-card from this suit

ورقة لعب سباتي

**cluck** /klʌk/ *noun* [C] the noise made by a  
hen

نقيق أو قرق الدجاج

**cluck** *verb* [I]

تقيق أو ترقق (الدجاجة)

**clue** /klu:/ *noun* [C] a piece of information  
that helps you solve a problem, answer a  
question, etc: *The police were looking for clues  
to his disappearance.* ○ *the clues for solving a  
crossword puzzle*

مفتاح لحل لغز

**IDM** not have a clue (*informal*) to know  
nothing; to be unable to help or understand: *I  
haven't a clue where you left your watch.*

لا يعرف أبداً

**clued up** /'klu:d 'ʌp/ *adj* knowing a lot  
about sth: *I'm not really clued up on the tech-  
nical details.*

عالم أو خبير

**clump** /klʌmp/ *noun* [C] a small group of  
plants or trees, growing together

أجمة، شجراء

**clumsy** /'klʌmzi/ *adj* (**clumsier**, **clumsiest**)

1 (used about a person) careless or awkward  
and likely to drop things or do things badly:  
*I'm afraid I've broken the glass - it was very  
clumsy of me.* ○ *She undid the parcel with  
clumsy fingers.*

أعرق

2 (used about a remark, etc) not showing  
enough understanding of the feelings of other  
people; likely to upset or offend people: *He  
made a clumsy apology.* ○ *her clumsy attempts  
at humour*

غير لبق، ثقيل

3 large, awkward to use, and not attractive in  
design: *a clumsy piece of furniture*

ضخم يعوزه التناسب

**clumsily** *adv* على نحو غير موصول، بشكل أعرق

**clumsiness** *noun* [U] أعرق، عدم رشاقة

**clung** *pt, pp of CLING*

**cluster** /'klʌstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a group of  
people, plants or things that stand or grow  
close together: *a cluster of schoolchildren* ○ *a  
cluster of berries*

مجموعة، عقود

**cluster** *verb*

**PHRV** cluster/be clustered round sb/sth to

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

form a group around sb/sth: *The tourists clustered around their guide.* يُجمَع حول

**clutch** /klatʃ/ *verb* [T] to hold sth tightly, especially because you are afraid or excited: *He clutched his mother's hand in fear.* يُمْسِكُ بِقُوَّةٍ *o The girl ran off, clutching her prize.* يُمْسِكُ

**PHRV** **clutch at sth** to try to take hold of sth: *She clutched at the money but the wind blew it away.* يُمْسِكُ

**clutch** *noun* 1 [C] an act of seizing or clutching: *to make a clutch at sth* قَبْضَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ

**2 clutches** [plural] the power or control of a person or group: *\*He fell into the enemy's clutches.* بِرَائِثٍ سَيِّئَةٍ

**3** [C] the part of a car that you press with your foot before you change gear; the apparatus that it is connected to: *to press/release the clutch* قَابِضُ، جِهَازُ تَعْدِيقِ التَّرَوَسِ فِي السَّيَّارَةِ

**clutter** /'klatə(r)/ *noun* [U] things that are where they are not wanted or needed and make a place untidy: *Who left all this clutter on the table?* أَشْيَاءٌ مَبْثُورَةٌ، فَوْضَى، "كَرْكِيَّة" *o My desk is in such a clutter (=so untidy) that I can't find anything.*

**clutter** *verb* [T] **clutter sth (up)** to cover or fill sth with lots of objects in an untidy way: *Don't leave those books there - they're cluttering up the table.* يَبْغِثُ، "يُكَرِّبُ"

**cluttered** *adj*: a cluttered desk

مَلِيءٌ بِالْفَوْضَى، يَعْزِزُهُ التَّنَظَامُ

**coach** <sup>1</sup> /kəʊtʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a comfortable bus used for long journeys: *It's cheaper by coach than by train.* حَافِلَةٌ *o a coach trip*

**2** = CARRIAGE

**3** a large carriage with four wheels pulled by horses and used especially in former times: *the royal coach* عَرَبَةٌ تَجْرَاهَا الْجَيَادُ

**coach** <sup>2</sup> /kəʊtʃ/ *noun* [C] a person who trains people to compete in certain sports: *a tennis coach* مُدْرِبٌ رِیَاضِي

**coach** *verb* [I,T] to train or teach sb, especially to compete in a sport or pass an examination: *She is coached by a former Olympic champion.* يُدْرِبُ، يَعْطِّمُ

**coal** /kəʊl/ *noun* 1 [U] a type of black mineral that is dug (mined) from the ground and is burned to give heat and energy: *a lump of coal* كُفْمٌ حَجَرِي *o a coal fire*

**2 coals** [plural] burning pieces of coal

كُفْمٌ مُشْتَغَلٌ أَوْ جَمْرٌ

**'coalmine** (also **pit**) *noun* [C] a place, usually underground, where coal is dug from the ground مَنْجَمٌ حَجَرِي *Look at colliery.*

**'coalminer** (also **miner**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to dig coal in a coalmine عَامِلُ مَنْجَمٍ

**coalition** /,kəʊə'lɪʃn/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] the joining of two or more political parties, often for a temporary period, usually in order to form a government: *a coalition between the socialists and the Green Party* تَحَالُفٌ *o a coalition government*

**coarse** /kɔ:s/ *adj* 1 consisting of large, not fine pieces; rough, not smooth: *coarse salt* عَشَنٌ *o coarse cloth*

**2** (used about a person or sb's behaviour) rude, likely to offend people; having bad manners: *His coarse remarks about women offended her.* فُظٌّ، جَلْفٌ

**coarsely** *adv*: *coarsely chop the onion* (=into pieces which are not too small) بِخَشُونَةٍ، بِفَقَاطَةٍ *o He laughed coarsely.*

**coarsen** /'kɔ:sn/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth coarse يُخَشِّنُ، يُمْشِئُنُ

**coast** <sup>1</sup> /kəʊst/ *noun* [C] the area of land that is next to or close to the sea: *After sailing for an hour we could finally see the coast.* سَاحِلٌ *o Holidaymakers reported seeing sharks just off the coast.* *o It was a sunny weekend and the roads were full of people going to the coast.* *o Scarborough is on the east coast.*

**coastal** *adj* at or near a coast: *coastal areas* سَاحِلِي *o fishing in coastal waters*

**'coastguard** *noun* [C] a person or group of people whose job is to watch the sea near the coast in order to warn or help ships that are in danger or to stop illegal activities خَفَرُ السَّوَابِلِ

**'coastline** *noun* [C] the edge or shape of a coast: *a rocky coastline* عَظْمُ السَّاحِلِ

**coast** <sup>2</sup> /kəʊst/ *verb* [I] 1 to move (especially down a hill) without using power يَسِيرُ أَوْ يَهَيِّطُ تَلْقَافًا

**2** to achieve sth without much effort: *They coasted to victory.* يَحَقِّقُ بِسُهُولَةٍ

**coat** /kəʊt/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of clothing, usually with long sleeves, that you wear on top of other clothes to keep warm: *Put your coat on - it's cold outside.* *o Take off your coat and sit down.* مَعْطَفٌ *Look at overcoat and raincoat.*

**2** the fur or hair covering an animal's body: *a dog with a smooth coat* شَعْرٌ أَوْ فِرَّاءُ الْحَيَوَانِ

**3** a layer of sth covering a surface: *The walls will probably need two coats of paint.* طَبَقَةٌ

**coat** *verb* [T] **coat sth (with/in sth)** to cover sth with a layer of sth: *biscuits coated with milk chocolate* يُغَطِّي بِطَبَقَةٍ مِنْ، يُلْبِسُ

**coating** *noun* [C] a thin layer of sth that covers sth else: *a coating of dust* طَبَقَةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ

**'coat-hanger** *noun* [C] = HANGER

**'coat of arms** (also **arms**) *noun* [C] a design that is used as the symbol of a family, a town, a university, etc شِعَارُ النَّسَبِ

**coax** /kəʊks/ *verb* [T] to persuade sb gently: *The child wasn't hungry, but his mother coaxed him into eating a little.* يُغْنَعُ بِالْمَلَاطَفَةِ *o They coaxed the cat out of the basket.*

**PHRV** **coax sth out of/from sb** to get sth from sb by gently persuading: *At last he coaxed a smile out of her.* يُنَالُ بِالْمَلَاطَفَةِ

**cobble** <sup>1</sup> /'kɒbl/ (also **'cobble-stone**) *noun* [C] a rounded stone used (in the past) for covering the surface of streets حَجَرٌ خَاصٌّ لِرَصْفِ الشُّوَارِجِ

**cobbled** *adj*: *cobbled streets* مَرْصُوفٌ بِالْحِجَارَةِ

**cobble**<sup>2</sup> /'kɒbl/ verb

**PHRV** **cobble sth together** to make sth or put sth together quickly and without much care  
يصنعه بسرعة ودون إلتقان

**cobbler** /'kɒblə(r)/ noun [C] a person who repairs shoes  
إسكاف

**cobra** /'kəʊbrə/ noun [C] a poisonous snake found in Africa and Asia  
حيّ: ثعبان سام

**cobweb** /'kɒbweb/ noun [C] a net of threads made by a spider in order to catch insects.  
بيت أو نسج العنكبوت

**Coca-Cola** /,kəʊkə 'kəʊlə/ (also **Coke**) noun [C,U] (trade mark) a brown, sweet, non-alcoholic drink  
الكوكا كولا

**cocaine** /kəʊ'keɪn/ noun [U] a drug that some people take for pleasure but to which they can become addicted (=they cannot stop using it)  
(مخدر) الكوكايين

**cock**<sup>1</sup> /kɒk/ noun [C] **1** (US **rooster**) an adult male chicken: *cocks crowing at dawn*  
Look at the note at **chicken**.  
دبك

**2** an adult male bird of any type: *a cock sparrow*  
ذكر الطائر

■ **cock-a-doodle-doo** /,kɒk ə ,du:dl 'du:/ interj the noise made by a cock  
صياح الديك

**cock**<sup>2</sup> /kɒk/ verb [T] to raise or move part of the body: *The horse cocked its ears on hearing the noise.*  
ينصب أو يرفف (أذنيه)

**PHRV** **cock sth up** (Brit slang) to do something very badly and inefficiently; to spoil sth  
"بطلق" أو "يُفسد العمل"

■ **'cock-up** noun [C] (slang) *What a cock-up! You'll have to start again.*  
إفساد العمل، لخبطة

**cockerel** /'kɒkərəl/ noun [C] a young male chicken  
دبك صغير

**cockney** /'kɒkni/ noun **1** [C] person who was born and grew up in London, especially the East End  
شخص من الحي الشعبي في لندن

**2** [U] the way of speaking English that is typical of cockneys  
لهجة لندن الشعبية

■ **cockney** adj: *a cockney accent*  
متعلق بهذه اللهجة

**cockpit** /'kɒkpit/ noun [C] **1** the part of an aircraft where the pilot sits  
غرفة الطيار

**2** the part of a racing car in which the driver sits  
مقعد السائق في سيارات السباق

**cockroach** /'kɒkrəʊtʃ/ (US **roach**) noun [C] a large dark brown insect, often found in dirty rooms or damp places  
صُرصور

**cocktail** /'kɒkteɪl/ noun [C] **1** an alcoholic drink made from a mixture of drinks: *a cocktail party*  
مزيج من مشروبات كحولية

**2** a mixture of small pieces of food, usually served as the first part of a meal: *a prawn cocktail*  
طعام من قطع صغيرة

**cocoa** /'kəʊkəʊ/ noun **1** [U] a dark brown powder made from the seeds of a tropical tree and used in making chocolate  
الكاكao

**2** [C,U] a hot drink made from this powder mixed with milk or water  
مشروب الكاكao

**coconut** /'kəʊkənət/ noun [C,U] the large brown fruit of a tropical tree. Coconuts have very hard, hairy shells and are filled with a

white liquid that you can drink. The white substance inside the shell is often eaten in sweets and cakes.

جوزة الهند

**cocoon** /kə'ku:n/ noun [C] a fine covering like silk threads made by an insect to protect itself during one stage of its development  
شرنقة، قِلْبجة

**cod** /kɒd/ noun [C,U] (pl **cod**) a large sea fish that you can eat  
سمك القد

**code** /kəʊd/ noun **1** [C,U] a system of words, letters, numbers, etc used instead of other words, letters, etc so that messages, information, etc can be kept secret: *They succeeded in breaking/cracking the enemy code* (= in finding out what it was). ◦ *They wrote letters to each other in code.*  
شفرة

**2** [C] a group of numbers, letters, etc that is used for identifying sth: *What's the code* (= the telephone number) *for Stockholm?* ◦ *a bar code* (= a pattern of lines printed on goods, that a computer can read)  
مفتاح، رمز

**3** [C] a set of rules for behaviour: *a code of practice* (= a set of standards agreed and accepted by a particular profession) ◦ *the Highway Code* (= the rules for driving on the roads)  
قواعد، مجموعة قوانين

■ **code** verb [T] **1** to put or write sth in code(1): *coded messages*  
يشفر

**2** to use a particular system for identifying things: *The files are colour-coded: blue for Europe, green for Africa.*  
ينظم حسب قواعد معينة

**coeducational** /,kəʊedʒu'keɪʃənəl/ adj (used about a school) with both boys and girls together in the same classes  
(تعليم) مختلط

**coerce** /kəʊ'ɜ:s/ verb [T] (formal) to force sb to do sth, eg by threatening him/her  
يُجبر، يُكْرِه

■ **coercion** /kəʊ'ɜ:ʃn; US -ʒn/ noun [U]  
إجبار، إكراه

**coexist** /,kəʊɪg'zɪst/ verb [I] to exist together at the same time or in the same place: *Is it possible for these different ethnic groups to co-exist peacefully?*  
يعاش، تعايش

■ **coexistence** noun [U]  
تعايش

**coffee** /'kɒfi; US 'kɔ:fi/ noun **1** [U] the roasted seeds of a tropical tree, made into powder and used for making a drink: *Coffee is the country's biggest export.*  
بن

**2** [U] a drink made by adding hot water to this: *Would you prefer tea or coffee?* ◦ *a cup of coffee*  
قهوة

**3** [C] a cup of this drink: *Two coffees please.*  
فجان قهوة

**Black coffee** is made without milk; **white coffee** is with milk. **Decaffeinated coffee** has had the caffeine taken out. Coffee can be **weak** or **strong**. **Instant coffee** is made by pouring hot water or milk onto coffee powder.

■ **'coffee-table** noun [C] a small low table, usually in a living-room  
طاولة القهوة

**coffin** /'kɒfɪn/ noun [C] a box in which a dead body is buried ➡ Look at the note at **funeral**.  
تابوت

**cog** /kɒg/ noun [C] one of the tooth-shaped parts on the edge of a wheel in a piece of ma-

i: i I e æ ɑ: see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ ɔ: ʊ u: u ʌ got saw put too situation cup



chinery. The cogs fit into those on another wheel so that, as it moves, the other wheel moves too.  
سِن الدِوالِب

**cohabit** /kəʊ'hæbɪt/ verb [I] (formal) (used about an unmarried couple) to live together as if they were married  
يَعَاشِر (مَنْ غَيْرِ زَوْج)

**coherent** /kəʊ'hɪərənt/ adj connected in a way that makes sense; clear and easy to understand: a coherent plan  
مَتَاسِك، مُتَرَابِط مُنطِقِيًّا

■ **coherence** noun [U] تماسك، ترابط

**coherently** adv

بشكل يسهل فهمه، بصورة منطقية مترابطة

**cohesion** /kəʊ'hɪʒn/ noun [U] the ability to stay or fit together well: What the team lacks is cohesion – all the players play as individuals.  
تماسك، ترابط

**coil** /kɔɪl/ verb [I,T] to wind sth into a round shape: The snake coiled itself round a tree. ◦ He coiled up the cable and put it into his tool bag.  
بَلَطَ، بَلَطَتْ

■ **coil** noun [C] 1 a length of rope, wire, etc that has been wound into a round shape: a coil of rope  
لَفَّة

2 a small piece of plastic or metal that a woman can wear inside her body to prevent her becoming pregnant  
لُورِب

**coin** /kɔɪn/ noun [C] a piece of money made of metal: a pound coin  
قِطْعَةُ نَقْد

■ **coin** verb [T] to invent a new word or phrase: Who was it who coined the phrase 'a week is a long time in politics'?  
يَبْتَكِر، يَأْتِي

**coinage** noun [U] the system of coins used in a country: decimal coinage  
عَمَلَة

**coincide** /ˌkəʊn'saɪd/ verb [I] **coincide (with sth)** 1 (used about events) to happen at the same time as sth else: The Queen's visit is timed to coincide with the country's centenary celebrations.  
يَتَرَاكِب، يَتَوَافَق

2 to be exactly the same or very similar: Our views coincide completely.  
يَطْلُق، يَتَوَافَق

**coincidence** /kəʊ'nsɪdəns/ noun [C,U] the surprising fact of two or more similar things happening at the same time by chance; an occasion when this happens: By an incredible coincidence I found myself sitting next to someone I hadn't seen for years. ◦ We hadn't planned to meet, it was just coincidence.  
مُصَادَفَة، انْفَاق

**coincidental** /kəʊ'nsɪdəntl/ adj resulting from two similar or related events happening at the same time by chance  
انْفَاقِي، عَرَضِي

■ **coincidentally** adv  
انْفَاقِيًّا، بِالْمُصَادَفَةِ

**coke** /kəʊk/ noun [U] a solid black substance produced from coal and used as a fuel  
(فَحْم) الكُوك

**Coke** /kəʊk/ noun [C,U] (trade mark) = COCA-COLA

**cola** /'kəʊlə/ noun [C,U] a brown, sweet non-alcoholic drink such as Coca-Cola or Pepsi-Cola; a glass, can, etc of this  
كُوكَا (كُولَا)

**colander** /'kæləndə(r)/ noun [C] a metal or plastic bowl with a lot of small holes in it, used for draining water from food  
مِصْفَاة

**cold**<sup>1</sup> /kəʊld/ adj 1 having a low temperature; not hot or warm: If I were you, I'd put a coat

on. It's cold outside. ◦ I'm not going into the sea, the water's too cold. ◦ Shall I put the heating on? I'm cold.  
بَارِد

■ Compare **cold**, **hot**, **cool**, and **warm**. **Cold** indicates a lower temperature than **cool** and may describe a temperature that is unpleasantly low: a terribly cold winter. **Cool** means 'fairly cold' and may describe a pleasantly low temperature: It's terribly hot outside but it's nice and cool in here. **Hot** indicates a higher temperature than warm and may describe a temperature that is unpleasantly high: I can't drink this yet, it's too hot. **Warm** means 'fairly hot' and may describe a pleasantly high temperature: Come and sit by the fire – you'll soon get warm again.

2 (used about food or drink) not heated or cooked; having become cold after being heated or cooked: I don't feel like coffee, I'd rather have a cold-drink. ◦ Have your soup before it gets cold.  
بَارِد

3 (used about a person or sb's behaviour) very unfriendly; not showing kindness, sympathy, etc: She gave him a cold, hard look.  
بَارِد، غَيْر وَدِي

**IDM** **get/have cold feet** (informal) to become/be afraid to do sth: She started to get cold feet as her wedding day approached.  
يَخَاف، يَرْتَعِب

**in cold blood** cruelly and without pity: to kill sb in cold blood  
بُوحْشِيَّة، بِلَا رَحْمَة

■ **coldly** adv in an unfriendly way; in a way that shows no kindness or sympathy: He looked at her coldly and did not reply.  
بِزُور، بِفُتُور، بِجَهَاء

**coldness** noun [U] unfriendliness; a lack of kindness or sympathy  
بُورَة، قُتُور، جُفَاء

**cold-blooded** /-ˈblʌdɪd/ adj 1 having a blood temperature that varies with the temperature of the surroundings: Reptiles are cold-blooded.  
بَارِد الدَّم

2 cruel; having or showing no pity: cold-blooded killers  
وَحْشِي، قَاسِي

**cold-hearted** /-ˈhɑːtɪd/ adj unkind; showing no kindness, sympathy, etc  
قَاسِي، قَلْب

**cold**<sup>2</sup> /kəʊld/ noun 1 [sing, U] lack of heat; low temperature; cold weather: We walked home in the snow, shivering with cold. ◦ He seldom wears a coat because he doesn't feel the cold. ◦ Come on, let's get out of the cold and go indoors.  
بُرْد، جَوُّ بَارِد

2 [C,U] a common illness of the nose and throat. When you have a cold you sneeze a lot, you have a sore throat and often cannot breathe through your nose: I think I'm getting a cold. ◦ Wear some warm clothes when you go out or you'll catch cold.  
زَكَام

**coleslaw** /'kəʊlsɪl/ noun [U] raw cabbage and carrots, etc, chopped and mixed with mayonnaise and eaten as a salad  
سَلْطَة المَلْفُوف (الكَرْب) المَعْرُوم

**colic** /'kɒlɪk/ noun [U] pain in the stomach area, which especially babies get  
مَغْص

**collaborate** /kə'læbəreɪt/ verb [I] 1 **collaborate (with sb)(on sth)** to work together

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

(with sb), especially to create or produce sth: *She collaborated with another author on the book.* يتعاون

**2 collaborate (with sb)** to help the enemy forces who have taken control of your country ■ This word shows disapproval. يتعاون مع العدو

■ **collaboration** /kə,læbə'reɪʃn/ **noun** [U] **1** working together to create or produce sth تعاون

**2** help given to enemy forces who have taken control of your country تعاون مع العدو

**collaborator** /kə'læbə'reɪtə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a person who works together with sb else, especially in order to create or produce sth متعاون

**2** a person who helps the enemy forces who have taken control of his/her country متعاون مع العدو

**collage** /'kɒlə:ʒ/ **US** kə'lɑ:ʒ/ **noun** [C] **1** a picture made by fixing pieces of paper, cloth, photographs, etc onto a surface كولاچ

**2** [U] the art of making these pictures فن الكولاچ

**collapse** /kə'læps/ **verb** [I] **1** to fall down or inwards suddenly: *A lot of buildings collapsed in the earthquake.* ينهار

**2** (used about a person) to fall down and perhaps become unconscious: *The winner collapsed at the end of the race.* ينهار، يغمى عليه

**3** to fail or break down suddenly or completely: *The company collapsed, leaving hundreds of people out of work.* ينهار

■ **collapse** **noun** [sing, U] a sudden fall: *the collapse of the motorway bridge* انهيار

**2** [sing, U] (used about a person) falling down and perhaps becoming unconscious: *After working for so many hours without a break, I was in a state of collapse.* انهيار

**3** [C,U] sudden or complete failure: *economic collapse* إخفاق تام، انهيار

**collapsible** **adj** able to be folded into a shape that makes it easy to store: *a collapsible chair* قابل للطي

**collar** /'kɒlə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** the part of a shirt, coat, dress, etc that fits round the neck and is often folded over ياقة

**2** a band of leather that is put round an animal's neck (especially a dog or cat) طوق

■ **collar** **verb** [T] (informal) to catch and keep or hold sb: *She collared me during the party and asked me for advice on her problems.* يُسبك، يَحصر

'**collar-bone** **noun** [C] one of the two bones that connect the chest bones to the shoulder عظم الزقوة

**colleague** /'kɒli:g/ **noun** [C] a person that you work with in a job, especially in a profession زميل

**collect** /kə'lekt/ **verb** **1** [T] **collect sth (up)** to bring a number of things together: *All the exam papers will be collected at the end.* يجمع

**2** [I] to come together; to gather: *A crowd collected to see what was going on.* يجتمع، يجتمع

**3** [I,T] to ask for money from a number of people: *Hello, I'm collecting for a local charity. Would you like to make a contribution?* ○ *The landlord collects the rent at the end of each month.* يجمع

**4** [T] to gather a number of objects of a particular type over a period of time as a hobby: *He used to collect stamps.* يجمع

**5** [T] to go and fetch sb/sth from a particular place: *My daughter's at a party and I have to collect her in half an hour.* يجلب

**6** [T] **collect yourself/sth** to get control of yourself, your feelings, thoughts, etc: *She collected herself and went back into the room as if nothing had happened.* ○ *I tried to collect my thoughts before the exam.* يستجمع

(رباطه جائه، أفكاره الخ) ■ **collect** **adj, adv** (US) (used about a telephone call) to be paid for by the person who receives the call: *a collect call* ○ *She called me collect because she hadn't any money.* مكالمة هاتفية محولة الأجرة (على مستلمها)

**collected** **adj** in control of yourself, your feelings, thoughts, etc; calm رابط العاشق، هادئ

**collection** /kə'lekʃn/ **noun** **1** [C,U] the act of getting sth from a place or from people: *The repairs won't take long and your car will be ready for collection tomorrow.* اسلام

**2** [C] a group of objects of a particular type that sb has collected as a hobby: *a stamp collection* مجموعة

**3** [C] a number of poems, stories, letters, articles, etc published in one book: *a collection of modern poetry* مجموعة

**4** [C] the act of asking for money from a number of people (for charity, in church, etc): *a collection for the poor* ○ *The staff had a collection to buy him a present when he retired.* تبرع، جمع تبرعات

**5** [C] a group of people or things; a pile: *a large collection of papers on the desk* مجموعة، حشد، كومة

**collective** /kə'lektiv/ **adj** shared by a group of people together; not individual: *collective responsibility* جماعي، مشترك

■ **collective** **noun** [C, with sing or pl verb] an organization or business that is owned and controlled by the people who work in it (منظمة) تعاونية

**collectively** **adv**: *We took the decision collectively at a meeting.* جماعياً

**collector** /kə'lektə(r)/ **noun** [C] (often in compounds) a person who collects things: *a stamp collector* ○ *a ticket collector* جامع (طوايع مثلاً)

**college** /'kɒlɪdʒ/ **noun** **1** [C,U] an institution where you can study after you leave school: *an art college* ○ *a college of education* ○ *He first got interested in politics when he was at college.* ■ We talk about **college**, without **the**, when we mean that somebody is attending it as a student: *He's at college in York.* ○ *She's going to college in October.* If somebody goes there for any other reason, we use **the**: *I went*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

to an art exhibition at the college last night.

كَلْبَة

**2** [C] (in Britain) one of the separate institutions into which certain universities are divided: *Kings College, London*

كَلْبَة

**3** [C] (in the US) a university, or part of one, where students can study for a degree

جامعة

**collide** /kə'laɪd/ *verb* [I] **collide (with sb/sth)** to crash; to hit sb/sth very hard while moving: *He ran along the corridor and collided with his teacher.* ○ *The lorry collided with a coach but fortunately nobody was injured.*

بصطلم

**collie** /'kɒli/ *noun* [C] a dog with long hair and a long pointed nose. Collies are often used for guarding and looking after sheep.

**colliery** /'kɒliəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **collieries**) (especially Brit) a coalmine and its buildings

كولي: كلب للحراسة ورعي الغنم

مجم الفحم (ومياهه)

**collision** /kə'liʒn/ *noun* [C,U] a crash; an occasion when things or people collide: *It was a head-on collision and the driver was killed instantly.* ○ *The two planes were in collision with each other and exploded.*

اصطدام

**colloquial** /kə'ləʊkwɪəl/ *adj* (used about words, phrases, etc) used in conversation, not in formal situations or formal writing

عامي، دارج

■ **colloquially** /-kwɪəli/ *adv* باللغة الدارجة أو العامية

**cologne** /kə'ləʊn/ *noun* [U] = EAU-DE-COLOGNE

**colon** /'kəʊlən/ *noun* [C] a punctuation mark ( : ) used before a list, an explanation, an example, etc

نقطتان متراكبتان أو علامة تفصيل

**colonel** /'kɜːnl/ *noun* [C] an officer with a high rank in the army

عقيد

**colonial** /kə'ləʊniəl/ *adj* connected with or owning a colony(1): *Spain used to be a major colonial power.*

استعماري

■ **colonialism** *noun* [U] the practice of keeping countries as colonies

استعمار

**colonist** /'kɒlənɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who goes to live in a colony(1) when it is first established as one

مستوطن، مستعمر

**colonize** (also **colonise**) /'kɒlənaɪz/ *verb* [T] to take control of a place as a colony; to establish a colony in a place

يستعمر، يُقيم مستعمرة

■ **colonization** (also **colonisation**) /kɒlənaɪ-'zeɪʃn/; US -nə'z-/ *noun* [U]: the colonization of South America by the Spanish

استعمار

**Colony** /'kɒləni/ *noun* (pl **colonies**) **1** [C] a country or area that is ruled by another, more powerful country: *Kenya used to be a British colony.*

مستعمرة

**2** [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people from the same country living in a foreign country or city: *the English colony on the Spanish coast*

جالية

**3** [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people with the same interests, profession, etc living together in the same place: *an artists' colony*

مستعمرة (فنانين مثلاً)

**4** [C] a group of the same type of animals, insects or plants living or growing in the same

place: *a colony of ants*

قوة؛ جماعة؛ مستوطنة، مستعمرة

**color** (US) = COLOUR

**colossal** /kə'lɒsl/ *adj* extremely large; huge: *a colossal building* ○ *a colossal amount*

هائل؛ ضخم

**colour<sup>1</sup>** (US **color**) /'kʌlə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the quality that makes sth red, green, yellow, etc: *'What colour is your car?'* 'Red.' ○ *Brown isn't my favourite colour.* ○ *What colours do the Swedish team play in?* ○ *a dark/light colour* ○ *a bright colour* ○ *a deep/pale colour* ○ *Those flowers certainly give the room a bit of colour.*

لون

**2** [U] the use of all the colours, not just black and white: *All the pictures in the book are in colour.* ○ *a colour television*

(ب) الألوان

**3** [U, sing] redness in your face, particularly showing how healthy you are: *You look much better now, you've got a bit more colour.*

لوردة الوجه

**4** [C,U] the colour of a person's skin, showing the person's race: *people of all colours and religions* ○ *Discrimination on the grounds of colour is illegal.*

لون

**5** [U] interesting or exciting details: *It's a busy area, full of activity and colour.*

حيوية، تنوع

**IDM off colour** ill: *I didn't go out because I was feeling a bit off colour.*

متوتعك

**with flying colours** ⇒ FLYING

■ **colourful** (US **colorful**) /-fl/ *adj* **1** with bright colours; full of colour: *a colourful shirt*

زاهي الألوان

**2** full of interest or excitement: *a colourful story* ○ *He has a rather colourful past.*

نايفس بالحياة، مشير

**colourless** (US **colorless**) *adj* **1** without colour: *a colourless liquid, like water*

عديم اللون

**2** dull and uninteresting: *a colourless description*

باهت

**'colour-blind** *adj* unable to distinguish between certain colours, especially red and green

مصاب بعمى الألوان

**'colour scheme** *noun* [C] the way in which colours are arranged, especially in a room

تنسيق الألوان

**colour<sup>2</sup>** (US **color**) /'kʌlə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to put colour on sth, eg by painting it: *Colour the picture with your crayons.* ○ *The area coloured yellow on the map is desert.*

يلون

**2** to influence thoughts, opinions, etc: *You shouldn't let one bad experience colour your attitude to everything.*

يؤثر على، يصغ

**PHRV colour sth in** to fill a shape, a picture, etc with colour using pencils, chalk, etc: *The children were colouring in pictures of animals.*

يلون (صورة مثلاً)

■ **coloured** (US **colored**) *adj* **1** having colour; a particular colour: *She always writes letters on coloured paper.* ○ *a coffee-coloured dress* ○ *brightly-coloured lights*

ملون

**2** (used about a person) belonging to a race that does not have white skin ➡ This word

is becoming old-fashioned and may offend some people. (شخص) ملون

**colouring** (US **coloring**) *noun* 1 [U] the colour of a person's hair, skin, etc: *People with such fair colouring get sunburnt easily.*

(الشعر، البشرة الخ) لون

2 [C,U] a substance that is used for giving a particular colour to sth, especially food

مادة ملونة، صبغة

**colt** /kəʊlt/ *noun* [C] a young male horse

مهر

**column** /'kɒləm/ *noun* [C] 1 a tall solid vertical post made of stone, supporting or decorating a building or standing alone

عمود

2 something that has the shape of a column: *a column of smoke*

عمود

3 one of the vertical sections into which a printed page, especially in a newspaper, is divided

عمود

4 a series of numbers written one under the other: *to add up a column of figures*

عمود

5 a piece of writing in a newspaper or magazine that is part of a regular series or written by the same writer: *the travel column*

عمود، زاوية

6 a long line of people, vehicles, etc, one following behind another: *a column of troops*

صف طويل، طابور

■ **columnist** /'kɒləmnɪst/ *noun* [C] a journalist who writes regular articles in a newspaper or magazine: *a gossip columnist* ○ *a political columnist*

صحفي (يكتب عموداً خاصاً)

**coma** /'kəʊmə/ *noun* [C] a state of deep unconsciousness, often lasting for a long time and caused by serious illness or injury: *She went into a coma and a few days later she died.*

غيبوبة

**comb** /kəʊm/ *noun* 1 [C] a piece of metal or plastic with a row of teeth that you use for making your hair tidy

مُشط

2 [C, usually sing] an act of combing the hair: *Give your hair a comb before you go out.*

تمشيط

■ **comb** *verb* [T] 1 to make the hair tidy using a comb

بمشط، يمشط

2 **comb (through) sth (for sb/sth)** to search thoroughly: *Police are combing the area for the escaped prisoners.*

بمشط، يمشط (تفتشاً دقيقاً)

**combat** /'kɒmbæt/ *noun* [C,U] a fight, especially in war: *unarmed combat* (=without weapons) ○ *He got a medal for bravery in combat.*

قتال

■ **combat** *verb* [T] to fight against sth; to try to stop, reduce or defeat sth: *This government will do everything in its power to combat terrorism.*

بقاتل، يقاتل

**combatant** /'kɒmbətənt/ *noun* [C] a person who takes part in fighting, especially in war

مقاتل

**combination** /,kɒmbɪ'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a number of people or things mixed or joined together; a mixture: *He left the job for a combination of reasons.* ○ *The team manager still hasn't found the right combination of players.* ○ *On this course, you may study French in*

*combination with Spanish or Italian.*

مجموعة، تضافاً، مزيج من

**combine**<sup>1</sup> /kəm'baɪn/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **combine (with sb/sth); combine A and B/A with B** to join or mix two or more things together: *The two organizations combined to form one company.* ○ *Bad planning, combined with bad luck, led to the company's collapse.*

يتحدوا، يجمع

2 [T] **combine A and B/A with B** to do two or more things at the same time or have two or more qualities at the same time: *to combine business with pleasure* ○ *This car combines speed and reliability.*

يجمع

■ **combined** *adj* done by a number of people joining together, resulting from the joining of two or more things: *The combined efforts of the emergency services prevented a major disaster.* ○ *I use that room as a spare bedroom and office combined* (= it can be used as either).

متحد، مختمج

**combine**<sup>2</sup> /'kɒmbaɪn/ (also **combine 'harvester**) *noun* [C] an agricultural machine that both cuts corn and separates the seed from the stem

حصادة ذراصة

**combustion** /kəm'bʌstʃən/ *noun* [U] the process of burning

احتراق

**come** /kʌm/ *verb* [I] (pt **came** /keɪn/; pp

**came**) 1 to move to or towards the person who is speaking or the place that sb is talking about: *Come here, please.* ○ *Come and see what I've found.* ○ *I hope you can come to my party.* ○ *They're coming to stay for a week.* ○ *The children came running into the room.*

يجي، يأتي

2 to arrive or reach: *What time are you coming home?* ○ *Has the newspaper come yet?* ○ *The news came as a complete surprise.* ○ *The time has come to say goodbye.*

يأتي، يصل

3 to have a particular position: *March comes after February.* ○ *Charlie came second in the exam.*

يقت، يجي

4 to be available: *This blouse comes in a choice of four colours.*

يوجد

5 to be produced by or from sth: *Wool comes from sheep.*

يُخذ (من)

6 to become: *Your blouse has come undone.*

يصح

7 **come to do sth** (used for talking about how, why or when sth happened): *How did you come to lose your passport?*

يحدث، يحصل، يصادف

8 (used with *to* / *into* and a noun) to reach a particular state: *We were all sorry when the holiday came to an end.* ○ *The military government came to power in a coup d'état.*

يصل، يبلغ

**IDM come and go** to be present for a short time and then go away: *The pain in my ear comes and goes.*

يأتي ويذهب

**come easily, etc to sb** to be easy, etc for sb to do: *Apologizing does not come easily to her.*

يسهل عليه

**come to nothing; not come to anything** to be unsuccessful: *Unfortunately, all his efforts came to nothing.*

يخفق

i: see i happy I sit e ten æ hat ɑ: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



**how come...?** (informal) why or how: *How come you're back so early?* ◦ *How come I didn't get one too?* لماذا أو كيف

**to come** (used after a noun) in the future: *You'll regret it in years to come.* في المستقبل

**when it comes to sth/to doing sth** when it is a question of sth: *When it comes to value for money, these prices are hard to beat.* فيما يتعلق بـ

**PHRV come about** to happen: *How did this situation come about?* يحدث، يقع

**come across/over** to make an impression of a particular type: *Elizabeth comes across as being rather shy.* يُعطي انطباعاً

**come across sb/sth** to meet or find sb/sth by chance: *I came across this book in a second-hand shop.* صادف، يجد بالمصادفة

**come along 1** to arrive or appear: *An old man was coming along the road.* يأتي، يَقبُ

2 = COME ON(2)

3 = COME ON(3)

**come apart** to break into pieces: *This old coat is coming apart at the seams.* يتفكك، يتحطم؛ يتفتق

**come away (from sth)** to become loose or unfastened: *The cover of the book is coming away (= from the pages).* يفصل (عن)، ينزك

**come away with sth** to leave a place with a particular opinion or feeling: *We came away with a very favourable impression of Cambridge.* يرجع حاملاً انطباعاً ميجاباً

**come back 1** to return: *I don't know what time I'll be coming back.* يعود، يرجع

2 to become popular or fashionable again: *Flared trousers are coming back again.* يستعيد رواجاً

**come back (to sb)** to be remembered: *When I went to Italy again, my Italian started to come back.* يعود إلى الذاكرة

**come before sb/sth** to be more important than sb/sth else: *Mark feels his family comes before his career.* يتقدم عل، يفرق في أهميته

**come between sb and sb** to damage the relationship between two people: *Arguments over money came between the two brothers.* يُفسد العلاقة (بين شخصين)

**come by sth** to get sth: *Fresh vegetables are hard to come by in the winter.* يجد، يحصل عل

**come down 1** to fall down: *The power lines came down in the storm.* ينهار، يسقط

2 (used about an aeroplane, etc) to land: *The helicopter came down in a field.* يهبط، يحط

3 to become lower: *The price of land has come down in the past year.* ينزل، ينخفض

**come down to sth/to doing sth** (informal) to have as the main feature or most important fact: *It all comes down to having the right qualifications.* جوهر الأمر

**come down to sth** to reach down to a particular point: *Her hair comes down to her waist.* يتدلى

**come down with sth** to become ill with sth: *I think I'm coming down with flu.* يُصاب (بمرض)

**come forward** to offer help: *The police are asking witnesses to come forward.* يساعد، يتقدم للمساعدة

**come from...** to live in or have been born in a place: *Where do you come from originally?* يسكن في مكان أو يكون مولوداً فيه

**come from (doing) sth** to be the result of sth: *'I'm tired.' 'That comes from all the late nights you've had.'* يتبع أو ينشأ عن

**come in 1** (used about the tide) to move towards the land يرتفع (المد)

2 to become popular or fashionable: *Punk fashions came in in the seventies.* يصبح شائعاً، يروج

3 (used about news or information) to be received: *Reports are coming in of fighting in Beirut.* يصل

**come in for sth** to receive blame, etc: *The government came in for a lot of criticism.* يتعرض (للقذف مثلاً)

**come of sth/of doing sth** to be the result of sth: *We've written to several companies asking for help but nothing has come of it yet.* يُثمر، يتبع

**come off 1** to be able to be removed: *Does the collar come off?* يفصل، ينفك

2 (informal) to be successful: *The deal seems unlikely to come off.* يتبع

3 (informal) (followed by an adverb) to be in a good, bad, etc situation as a result of sth: *Unfortunately, Dennis came off worst in the fight.* يطلع منه بنتيجة حسنة (أو سيئة)

**come off (sth) 1** to fall off sth: *Kim came off her bicycle and broke her leg.* يسقط عن

2 to become removed from sth: *One of the legs has come off this table.* ينفك، يفصل

**come off it** (informal) (used for showing that you do not believe sb/sth or that you strongly disagree with sb): *'I thought it was quite a good performance.' 'Oh, come off it - it was awful!'* لا أصدق ذلك، لا أوافق

**come on 1** to start to act, play in a game of sport, etc: *The audience jeered every time the villain came on.* ◦ *The substitute came on in the second half.* يبدأ في التمثيل أو اللعب الخ

2 (also **come along**) to make progress or to improve: *Your English is coming on nicely.* يتحسن، يتقدم

3 (also **Come on!**; **Come along!**) (used for telling sb to hurry up, try harder, etc): *Come on or we'll be late!* ◦ *Come on! You can do better work than that.* هيا، أسرع!

4 to begin: *I think I've got a cold coming on.* يبدأ

**come out 1** to appear: *The rain stopped and the sun came out.* ◦ *The report came out in 1988.* يطلع، يصدر

2 to become known: *It was only after her death that the truth came out.* يظهر، ينكشف

3 (used about a photograph, etc) to be produced successfully: *Only one of our photos came out.* (الصورة) تطلع أو تتجح

**come out (of sth)** to be removed from sth: *Red wine stains don't come out easily.* يزول

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

## 142 •

piece of work does not come up to your usual standard.

**come up with sth** to find an answer or solution to sth: *Engineers have come up with new ways of saving energy.* يُجد حلاً، يبتكر

■ **'comeback** *noun* [C] a return to a position of strength or importance that you had before: *The former world champion is hoping to make a comeback.* استعادة مهلة سابقة

**'comedown** *noun* [C, usually sing] (informal)  
a loss of importance or social position: *It's a bit of a comedown for her having to move to a smaller house.*  
(هبوط (في الوضع الاجتماعي))

**comedian** /kə'mi:diən/ (also **comic**) *noun*  
[C] a person whose job is to entertain people and make them laugh, eg by telling jokes

کومیدی، ممثل هزلی

**comedy** /'kɒmədi/ *noun* (pl **comedies**) **1**  
[C] an amusing play, film, etc that has a  
happy ending ➡ Look at **tragedy**.

2 [U] the quality of being amusing or making people laugh: *There is a hint of comedy in all her novels.*

**comet** /'kɒmɪt/ *noun* [C] an object that looks like a bright star and that moves around the sun  
(نجم مذئب)

**comfort** /'kʌmfət/ **noun** 1 [U] the state of having everything your body needs, or of having a pleasant life: *Most people expect to live in comfort in their old age.* ◦ *to travel in comfort*

2 [U] the state of being relaxed: *This furniture is not designed for comfort.*

**3** [U] help or kindness to sb who is suffering:  
*I tried to offer a few words of comfort.*

عزاء، مواساة  
4 [sing] a person or thing that helps you when you are very sad or worried: *You've been a real comfort to me.* سولي

**5** [C] something that makes your life easier or more pleasant: *After a week's camping we really appreciated the comforts of home.* Look at **discomfort**.

■ **comfort** *verb* [T] to try to make sb feel less worried or unhappy: *to comfort a crying child*

بعزى، پسكن، بطب خاطرہ

**comfortable** /'kʌmfətl̩; US -fərt-/ **adj** 1 (also informal **comfy**) allowing you to feel relaxed and providing you with everything your body needs: *Our hotel room was large and*

*comfortable*. ◦ *a comfortable temperature* (= not too hot or too cold) ◦ *Sit down and make yourselves comfortable.* ➡ The opposite is **uncomfortable**.

**2** not having or causing worry, pain, difficulty, etc: *He did not feel comfortable in the presence of so many women.* مريح

**3** having or providing enough money for all your needs: *They are not wealthy but they're quite comfortable.* مَسْكُونٌ، مُكْتَفٍ مَالِيًّا

■ **comfortably** /-təbli/ *adv* in a comfortable way: You can't live comfortably on such low wages. عل، نعيم، مريح أو كاف

46	47	48	49	50	51
----	----	----	----	----	----

2 to be as good as usual or as necessary: *This*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**comfy** /'kʌmfɪ/ *adj* (**comfier, comfiest**) (*informal*) comfortable(1): *a comfy chair* مريح، وثير

**comic** /'kɒmɪk/ *adj* that makes you laugh; funny: *a comic scene in a serious play* هزلي، مضحك

■ **comic noun** [C] 1 = COMEDIAN

2 a magazine for children that tells stories through pictures مجلة أطفال مصورة

**comical** /'kɒmɪkl/ *adj* that makes you laugh مضحك، مثير للضحك

**comically** /-kli/ *adv* على نحو مضحك أو هزلي

**comic 'strip** (also **'strip cartoon**) *noun* [C] a series of pictures that tell a story, eg in a newspaper, etc قصة مصورة

**coming** /'kʌmɪŋ/ *noun* [C] the arrival of sth: *The coming of the computer meant the loss of many jobs.* قدوم

**comma** /'kɒmə/ *noun* [C] the punctuation mark ( , ) used for dividing parts of a sentence or items in a list فاصلة، فارزة

**command**<sup>1</sup> /kə'mɑːnd/; US -'mænd/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to tell or order sb to do sth: *The men did as their officer had commanded.* ○ *I commanded you to go!* (=said by an officer, or a King, Queen, etc) يأمر

2 [T] to control or be in charge of sb/sth: *to command a ship, regiment, army, etc* يقود، يراس  
3 [T] to deserve and get sth: *The old man commanded great respect.* يحظى به، يستحق

■ **commanding adj** 1 (used about a person who commands(2) sb/sth): *Who is your commanding officer?* قائد

2 having or showing power or authority: *to speak in a commanding tone of voice* آمر (وناه)

3 strong: *The castle occupied a commanding position at the head of the valley.* قوي، مُشرف على ما حوله

**command**<sup>2</sup> /kə'mɑːnd/; US -'mænd/ *noun* 1 [C] an order: *The captain's commands must be obeyed without question.* أمر

2 [U] control over sb/sth: *Who is in command of the expedition?* ○ *to take command of a situation* قيادة، إشراف، سلطة

3 [sing] the state of being able to do or use sth: *She has a good command of French.* تمكن

**IDM** **at/by sb's command** (*formal*) because you were ordered by sb: *At the command of their officer the troops opened fire.* بأمر من

**be at sb's command** to be ready to obey sb: *I'm completely at your command.* نحت أمر (شخص)

**commandeer** /,kɒmən'diə(r)/ *verb* [T] to take control or possession of sth for military use بصادر لغرض عسكري

**commander** /kə'mɑːndə(r); US -'mæn-/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who controls or is in charge of sb/sth قائد، آمر

2 (Brit) an officer in the Navy ضابط بحرية

**commandment** (also **Commandment**) /kə'mɑːndmənt; US -'mænd-/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) one of the ten important laws that Christian people should obey وصية (من الوصايا العشر)

**commando** /kə'mɑːndəʊ; US -'mæn-/ *noun* [C] (pl **commandos** or **commandoes**) one of a group of soldiers who are trained to make quick attacks in enemy areas مغاور، فدائيون

**commemorate** /kə'meməreɪt/ *verb* [T] to keep a special event in people's memories; to exist in order to make people remember a special event: *a statue commemorating all the soldiers who died in the last war* يحيى ذكرى

■ **commemoration** /kə'memə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *The concerts were held in commemoration of the 200th anniversary of Mozart's death.* إحياء ذكرى

**commence** /kə'mens/ *verb* [I,T] (*formal*) **commence sth/doing sth** to start or begin  
■ Look at the note at **begin**. يبدأ، يشرع

■ **commencement noun** [C,U] بدء

**commend** /kə'mend/ *verb* [T] to say that sb/sth is very good: *Dean was commended for his excellent work.* يثني به، يبيح

■ **commendable** /-əbl/ *adj* that you must praise: *She acted with commendable honesty and fairness.* جدير بالثناء

**comment** /'kɒment/ *noun* [C,U] **comment (on sth)** something that you say or write that gives your opinion or feeling about sth: *The chancellor was not available for comment.* ○ *I have heard both favourable and unfavourable comments about the film.* تعليق

**IDM** **no comment** (used in reply to a question when you do not want to say anything at all): *'Mr President, how do you feel about these latest developments?' 'No comment.'* لا أريد أن أعلق

■ **comment verb** [I,T] **comment (on sth)** to give your opinion or feeling about sth: *Several people commented on how lovely the garden looked.* ○ *Somebody commented that it didn't seem very fair.* يعلق (على)

**commentary** /'kɒmentəri; US -teri/ *noun* (pl **commentaries**) 1 [C,U] a spoken description on the radio or television of sth as it is happening: *the commentary on a football match* تعليق

2 [C] a written explanation of sth: *a translation of Shakespeare's plays with a commentary* شرح

**commentate** /'kɒmentɪt/ *verb* [I] to give a spoken description on the radio or television of sth as it is happening يعلق تعليقاً حياً

■ **commentator** /'kɒmentətə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who commentates on sth: *a sports commentator* معلق

2 a person who gives his/her opinion about sth on the radio, on television or in a newspaper: *a political commentator* معلق

**commerce** /'kɒmɜːs/ *noun* [U] the activities that are involved in buying and selling things: *the Minister for Industry and Commerce* تجارة

**commercial** /kə'mɜːʃl/ *adj* 1 connected with buying and selling goods: *a specialist in commercial law* تجاري

2 making a profit: *Although it won a lot of awards, the film was not a commercial success.* مربح (تجارياً)

■ **commercially** /-fəli:/ *The factory was closed down because it was no longer commercially viable.* تجارياً

**commercial** *noun* [C] an advertisement on the radio or on television دعابة أو إعلان تجاري

**commercialism** /kə'mɜːʃlɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the attitude that making a profit is more important than anything else

الزعة التجارية، التركيز على الربح  
**commercialize** (also **commercialise**) /kə'mɜːʃləɪz/ *verb* [T] to try to make a profit out of sth, even if it means spoiling it: *Christmas has become very commercialized over recent years.* يجعله تجارياً، يستغل للربح

**commiserate** /kə'mɪzəreɪt/ *verb* [I] **commiserate (with sb) (on/over sth)** (formal) to feel or show sympathy for sb who is very unhappy or in difficulty يواسي، يعاطف مع

**commission** /kə'mɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] an act of asking sb to do a piece of work for you: *He received a commission to write a play for the festival.* تكليف

2 often **Commission** [C, with sing or pl verb] an official group of people who are asked to find out about sth: *A Commission was appointed to investigate the causes of the accident.* لجنة تحقيق

3 [C,U] money that you get for selling sth: *Agents get 10% commission on everything they sell (=10% of the value of the things they sell).* عمولة

■ **commission** *verb* [T] to ask sb to do a piece of work: *to commission an architect to design a building* يكلف

**commissioner** /kə'mɪʃənə(r)/ *noun* [C] an official of high rank in an organization مفوض، مندوب

**commit** /kə'mɪt/ *verb* [T] (committing; committed) 1 to do sth bad or illegal: *to commit a crime* ○ *After years of mental illness Frank committed suicide.* يرتكب (جريمة)

2 (formal) to send sb to a prison, mental hospital, etc: *He was committed to Broadmoor for five years.* يودع (في سجن أو مصحة الخ)

3 **commit sb/yourself (to sth/to doing sth)** to promise to do sth: *I can't commit myself to helping you tomorrow. I'm still not sure if I will be free.* يتعهد أو يلتزم بـ

4 to decide to use sth for a particular purpose يوجه (الغرض معين)، يودع

5 **commit yourself (on sth)** to say openly what you think or believe: *When asked for her opinion she refused to commit herself.* Look at **non-committal**. يعلن رأيه بصراحة

■ **commitment** *noun* 1 [U] **commitment (to sth)** the state of giving a lot of your time and attention to sth because you believe it is right or important: *We are looking for a teacher with enthusiasm and commitment.* ○ *commitment to an ideal* التزام

2 [C] something that you have promised to do; a responsibility: *Marriage is a great commitment.* ○ *We usually have family commitments on Sunday.* ○ *Japan has made a commit-*

*ment to respect the new agreement.*

تعهد، مسؤولية، التزام  
**committed** *adj* giving a lot of your time and attention to sth because you believe it is right or important: *a committed Christian* ملتزم

**committee** /kə'mɪti/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who have been chosen to discuss sth or decide on sth: *They have set up a committee to look into ways of reducing traffic in the city centre.* ○ *to be/sit on a committee* ○ *The planning committee meets/meet twice a week.* لجنة

**commodity** /kə'mɒdəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **commodities**) something that you buy or sell: *Salt was once a very valuable commodity.* سلعة، بضاعة

**commodore** /'kɒmədɔː(r)/ *noun* [C] an officer of middle rank in the Navy قائد أو عميد بحري

**common** 1 /'kɒmən/ *adj* 1 happening or found often or in many places; usual: *Nowadays it is quite common for people to go abroad for their holidays.* ○ *The word is no longer in common use.* ○ *The daisy is a common wild flower.* شائع، عادي

2 **common (to sb/sth)** shared by or belonging to two or more people or groups, or by most or all people: *The Americans and the British share a common language.* ○ *This type of behaviour is common to most children of that age.* ○ *We have a common interest in gardening.* مشترك

3 (only before a noun) not special; ordinary: *The officers had much better living conditions than the common soldiers.* عادي

4 (informal) having or showing a lack of education: *Don't speak like that. It's common!* متبذل، سوقي

**IDM** **be common/public knowledge** → KNOWLEDGE

■ **commonly** *adv* often; usually: *These insects are commonly known as midges.* عموماً، عادة

**'common ground** *noun* [U] beliefs, interests, etc that two or more people or groups share: *They have very little common ground.*

آراء أو هوايات الخ...مشتركة  
**'common law** *noun* [U] laws in England that are based on decisions that judges have made, not laws that were made by Parliament قانون العرف والعادة

**the 'Common Market** *noun* [sing] a name for the old European Economic Community (the EEC) → This is now called the **European Union**. السوق الأوروبية المشتركة

**'common-room** *noun* [C] a room in a school, university, etc where students or teachers can go to relax when they are not in class غرفة الاستراحة (في مدرسة أو جامعة الخ)

**'common sense** *noun* [U] the ability to make good sensible decisions because of your experience of life, not because of what you have learnt at school or from books: *Safety precautions are basically just common sense.*

التفكير أو الحس السليم

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**common**<sup>2</sup> /'kɒmən/ *noun* [C] an area of open land where the public is free to walk: *cricket on the village common* أرض مفتاح

**IDM** **have sth in common (with sb/sth)** to share sth with sb/sth else: *They seem to be good friends although they have few interests in common.* ° to have a lot in common with sb يشترك

**in common with sb/sth** like sb/sth: *This company, in common with many others, is losing a lot of money.* على غرار

**commoner** /'kɒmənə(r)/ *noun* [C] an ordinary person, is not a member of a noble or royal family من عامة الشعب

**commonplace** /'kɒmənpleɪs/ *adj* not very exciting or unusual; ordinary: *Foreign travel has become commonplace in recent years.* عادي، مألوفاً

**Commons** /'kɒmənz/ *noun* [plural] **the Commons (Brit)** = THE HOUSE OF COMMONS  
➡ Look at the note at **Parliament**.

**Commonwealth** /'kɒmənwelθ/ *noun* [sing] **the Commonwealth** the group of countries that once formed the British Empire and that try to work and to trade together in a friendly way (دول) الكومنولث

**commotion** /kə'məʊʃn/ *noun* [sing, U] great noise or excitement: *People looked out of their windows to see what all the commotion was about.* جلبة، هرج ومرج

**communal** /'kɒmjənəl; kə'mju:nəl/ *adj* shared by a group of people: *four bed-sits with a communal kitchen and bathroom* جماعي، مشترك

**commune** /'kɒmjun/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people, not from the same family, who live together and share their property and responsibilities مجموعة تعيش حياة اشتراكية

**communicate** /kə'mju:nɪkət/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to make information or your opinions, feelings, etc known to sb: *Parents often have difficulty communicating with their teenage children* (= understanding them and being understood). ° *They communicate by sign language.* ° to communicate news by satellite ينقل (المعلومات الخ)، يتواصل

2 [I] **communicate (with sth)** to be joined or connected with sth: *two rooms with a communicating door* يربط أو يتصل ؛

**communication** /kə'mju:nɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of communicating: *There is little real communication between father and daughter.* ° verbal/non-verbal communication ° Radio is the only means of communication in remote areas. اتصال

2 [C] (formal) a message: *a communication from our chairman* رسالة

3 **communications** [plural] the methods that are used for travelling to and from a place or for sending messages between places: *The telephone lines are down so communications are very difficult.* وسائل الاتصال

**IDM** **be in communication with sb/sth (formal)** to be in regular contact with: *The astro-*

*nauts are in direct communication with the control centre in Houston.* (يكون) على اتصال

**communicative** /kə'mju:nɪkətɪv; US -ketrɪv/ *adj* 'willing to talk or give information: *Daphne seems shy and not very communicative.* ➡ The opposite is **uncommunicative.** على استعداد للكلام، غير متحفظ

**communion** /kə'mju:nɪən/ *noun* 1 **Communion (also Holy Communion)** [U] the ceremony in the Christian Church in which people share bread and wine as symbols of Christ's body and blood: *to take/go to Communion* العشاء الرباني، القربان المقدس

2 (formal) [U] the sharing of thoughts or feelings: *Modern man is no longer in communion with nature.* تبادل المشاعر، مناجاة

**communiqué** /kə'mju:nɪkeɪ; US kə'mju:nə-'keɪ/ *noun* [C] an official statement, especially from a government, a political group, etc بيان (رسمي)

**communism** /'kɒmjunɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the political and economic system or theory in which the state owns and controls the means of production and in which everybody is supposed to be equal الشيوعية

■ **communist** /'kɒmjənɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who believes in or supports communism (شخص) شيوعي

**communist adj:** *communist sympathies* شيوعي  
➡ When we are talking about a particular society or political party which is organized according to the principles of communism we often use a capital letter for **communism** and **communist**: *Russian Communism* ° *He was a member of the Communist Party.*

**community** /kə'mju:nəti/ *noun* (pl **communities**) 1 **the community** [sing] the group of people who live in a particular place, area or country: *She was given an award for her work with young people in the community.* ° *Recent increases in crime have disturbed the whole community.* جماعة، مجتمع

2 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who have sth (eg nationality, interests, type of work, etc) in common: *the Asian community in Britain* ° *the business community* مجتمع، جالية

■ **community centre** *noun* [C] a building where local people can take part in classes, sports, etc مركز ثقافي ورياضي لخدمة الأهالي

**commute** /kə'mju:t/ *verb* [I] to travel a long distance from home to work every day: *A lot of people commute to London from nearby towns.* يسافر يومياً إلى مكان عمله

■ **commuter** *noun* [C]: *The trains are always full of commuters at this time of day.* مسافر يومياً

**compact** /kəm'pækt/ *adj* small, neat and taking up little space: *a compact camera* ° *The compact design of the iron makes it ideal for travel.* منمّج، صغير مركّز

■ **compact disc** /kəm'pækt 'dɪsk/ *noun* [C] (abbr **CD**) a small, round piece of hard plastic, like a record, on which sound is recorded or information stored. You play a compact disc on a compact disc player. اسطوانة مضغوطة أو مركّزة

**companion** /kəm'pæniən/ *noun* [C] a person or animal with whom you spend a lot of time or go somewhere: *They were constant companions at school.* ◦ *a travelling companion* رفيق

■ **companionship** *noun* [U] friendship or company: *A lot of people get married for companionship.* رفقة

**company** /'kʌmpəni/ *noun* (pl **companies**)

1 [C, with sing or pl verb] a business organization selling goods or services: *an engineering company* ◦ *Is the telephone company here private or state-owned?* ◦ *She applied to several companies for a job.* ◦ *The company is/are planning to build a new factory in Derby.*

■ In names company is written with a capital letter. The abbreviation is **Co**: *the Walt Disney Company* ◦ *Milton & Co* شركة

2 [U] being with a person: *I always enjoy her company because she always has amusing stories to tell.* ◦ *She was very good company* (=pleasant to be with) *and I thoroughly enjoyed our evening together.* رفقة

3 [U] a visitor or visitors: *We were surprised when the doorbell rang because we weren't expecting company.* زائر

4 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of actors, singers, dancers, etc: *a ballet company* ◦ *the Royal Shakespeare Company* فرقة (مسرحية مثلاً)

**IDM** **keep sb company** to go or be with sb so that he/she is not alone: *She was nervous so I went with her to keep her company.* يرافق، يبقى مع

**part company** ⇨ PART<sup>2</sup>

**comparable** /'kɒmpərəbl/ *adj* **comparable** (to/with sb/sth) of a similar standard or size; that can be compared with sth: *A comparable flat in my country would be a lot cheaper.* مشابه، قابل للمقارنة

**comparative** /kəm'pærətɪv/ *adj* 1 compared with sth else or with what is usual or normal: *He had problems with the written exam but passed the practical exam with comparative ease.* نسبي

2 involving comparing things of the same kind: *a comparative study of systems of government* مقارن

3 (grammar) (used about the form of an adjective or adverb) expressing a greater amount, quality, size, etc: *'Hotter' is the comparative form of 'hot'.* صيغة التفضيل

■ **comparative** *noun* [C] (grammar) the form of an adjective or adverb that expresses a greater amount, quality, size, etc: *'Worse' is the comparative of 'bad'.* صيغة التفضيل

**comparatively** *adv* as compared with sth else or with what is usual: *The disease is comparatively rare nowadays.* ◦ *Most of the houses are old but this one was built comparatively recently.* نسبياً

**compare** /kəm'peə(r)/ *verb* 1 [T] **compare A and B**; **compare A with/to B** to consider people or things in order to find ways in which they are similar or different: *If you compare the old and the new models, you'll see the changes we've made.* ◦ *When the police com-*

*pared the two letters, they realized that they had been written by the same person.* ◦ *Write an essay comparing Britain in the eighteenth century with Britain today.* يقارن

2 [T] **compare A to B** to say that things or people are similar in a way or ways: *When it was built, people compared the cathedral to a huge tent.* يشبه

3 [I] **compare (with sb/sth)** to be of the same quality as sb/sth: *Her last film was brilliant but this one simply doesn't compare.* ◦ *There is nothing to compare with the taste of bread fresh from the oven.* يشبه، يعادل في النوعية

**IDM** **compare notes (with sb)** to discuss your opinions, ideas, experiences, etc with sb else: *At the beginning of term we met and compared notes about the holidays.* يتبادل الآراء

■ **compared adj** **compared to/with** in comparison with; considered in relation to: *I'm quite a patient person, compared with him.* ◦ *Compared to the place where I grew up, this town is exciting.* مقارنة بـ بالنسبة لـ

**comparison** /kəm'pærɪsn/ *noun* [C,U] an act of comparing; a statement in which people or things are compared: *Put the new one and the old one side by side, for comparison.* ◦ *A comparison of this year's figures with last year's shows that the economy is improving.* ◦ *It's hard to make comparisons between Ian's painting and Sheila's because he's been learning so much longer.* مقارنة

**IDM** **by/in comparison (with sb/sth)** when compared: *He's quite tall, by comparison with some of the older boys.* ◦ *In comparison with many other people, they're quite well-off.* ◦ *When she told me about her problems I realized that mine were small by comparison.*

بالنسبة لـ، بالمقارنة مع

**draw a comparison/a parallel** ⇨ DRAW<sup>2</sup>

**compartment** /kəm'pɑːtmənt/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the separate sections into which some railway carriages are divided: *a first-class compartment* مقصورة (في قطار)

2 one of the separate sections into which certain containers are divided: *The drugs were discovered in a secret compartment in his suitcase.* ◦ *the glove compartment* (=the space where you can keep maps, etc in a car) قسم

**compass** /'kʌmpəs/ *noun* [C] 1 an instrument for finding direction, with a needle that always points north: *a ship's compass* ◦ *They had to find their way back to the camp using a map and a compass.* بوصلة

2 **compasses** [plural] a V-shaped instrument that is used for drawing circles, etc: *a pair of compasses* فرجار

**compassion** /kəm'pæʃn/ *noun* [U] **compassion (for sb)** sympathy or pity for sb who is suffering شفقة، رحمة

■ **compassionate** /kəm'pæʃənət/ *adj* having or showing sympathy or pity for sb who is suffering شفوق، رحيم

**compatible** /kəm'pætəbl/ *adj* **compatible (with sb/sth)** suitable to live together or to be used together: *As a couple, they are simply*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

not compatible. ◦ Is my computer compatible with yours? ➡ The opposite is **incompatible**.

متوافق، متاسب

■ **compatibility** /kəm,pætə'bɪləti/ noun [U]

توافق، توافق

■ **compatriot** /kəm'pætriət/; US -'pætri-/ noun [C] a person who comes from the same country as another

مواطن: من وطن واحد

■ **compel** /kəm'pel/ verb [T] (compelling; compelled) (formal) to force sb to do sth: I felt compelled to tell her what I really thought of her.

يجبر

■ **compelling** adj 1 very exciting; holding your attention: a compelling story

شيق، مثير

2 forcing sb to do sth; convincing: I felt that there was no compelling reason to stay, so I left. ➡ The noun is **compulsion**.

قاهر، مقنع

■ **compensate** /'kɒmpensət/ verb **compensate (sb) for sth** 1 [I,T] to pay sb money because you have injured him/her or lost or damaged his/her property: To compensate for the loss of my luggage, the airline sent me a cheque.

يعوّض (على)

2 [I] to remove or reduce the bad effect of sth; to make up for sth: His willingness to work hard compensates for his lack of skill.

يعوّض (عن)

■ **compensation** /'kɒmpen'seɪʃn/ noun **compensation (for sth)** 1 [U] money that you pay to sb because you have injured him/her or lost or damaged his/her property: She claimed compensation from the company for the injury she suffered while working there.

تعويض

2 [C,U] a fact or action that removes or reduces the bad effect of sth: City life can be very tiring but there are compensations (= good things about it). ◦ He took the children to the zoo as compensation for not taking them on holiday.

شيء يعوّض، حصة

■ **compère** /'kɒmpɛə(r)/ noun [C] (Brit) a person who introduces the different performers in a show at the theatre or on television

مقدم برنامج فني

■ **compère** verb [T] (Brit) to act as a compère

يقدم برنامجاً فنياً

■ **compete** /kəm'pi:t/ verb [I] **compete (against/with sb) (for sth)** to try to win or achieve sth, or to try to be better than sb else: The world's best athletes compete in the Olympic Games. ◦ The teams are competing for a silver trophy. ◦ As children, they always used to compete with each other. ◦ They had to compete against several larger companies to get the contract. ◦ We can't compete with overseas firms unless we improve the quality of our goods.

يتنافس

■ **competent** /'kɒmpɪtənt/ adj 1 having the ability or skill needed for sth: a highly competent player ◦ She is competent at her job. ◦ He is not competent to be a manager. ➡ The opposite is **incompetent**.

كفء، مقدر

2 satisfactory but not excellent: a competent, but not particularly exciting, performance

لا بأس به

■ **competence** /'kɒmpɪtəns/ noun [U] having the ability or skill that is needed: She quickly proved her competence in her new position.

➡ The opposite is **incompetence**.

كفاءة، مقدرة

■ **competently** adv

باعتبار، بكفاءة

■ **competition** /'kɒmpə'tɪʃn/ noun 1 [C] an organized event in which people try to win sth: She entered a competition in the newspaper and won a car. ◦ They're holding a competition to find the best name for the new magazine. ◦ He came second in an international piano competition.

مسابقة

2 [U] a situation where two or more people are trying to achieve the same thing or gain an advantage: There was fierce competition among the players for places in the team. ◦ He is in competition with three other people for promotion. ◦ Competition from the supermarkets means that many small shops have had to close.

منافسة

3 the competition [sing, with sing or pl verb] the other people, companies, etc who are trying to achieve the same as you: If we are going to succeed, we must offer a better product than the competition.

المنافسون

■ **competitive** /kəm'petətɪv/ adj 1 involving people competing against each other: The travel industry is a highly competitive business. ◦ competitive sports

مزاوح

2 able to be as successful as or more successful than those competing: They are trying to make the company competitive in the international market. ◦ Our prices are highly competitive (= as low as or lower than those of the others).

قادر على المزاومة التجارية

3 (used about people) eager to win or to be more successful than others: She's a very competitive player.

مزاوح، مغرم بالفوز

■ **competitively** adv

يتنافس

■ **competitor** /kəm'petɪtə(r)/ noun [C] a person, company, product, etc that is competing with another or others: All competitors must wear a number in the race. ◦ Two local companies are our main competitors.

متنافي، متنافي

■ **compile** /kəm'paɪl/ verb to collect information and arrange it in a list, book, etc; to compile a list of addresses

يجمع، يصف

■ **compilation** /'kɒmpɪ'leɪʃn/ noun 1 [U] the act of compiling: The compilation of the encyclopedia took many years.

جمع

2 [C] something that has been compiled: The record is a compilation of the band's previous hits.

مجموعة

■ **complacent** /kəm'pleɪsnt/ adj feeling so satisfied with yourself or with the situation that you think (perhaps wrongly) that there is no need to worry: He had won his matches so easily that he was in danger of becoming complacent.

راضي عن نفسه، متراكل

■ **complacency** /kəm'pleɪnsɪ/ noun [U]: We have achieved a high standard but there is no cause for complacency. We can still improve.

الرّضا عن النفس، التواكل

■ **complacently** adv: We had complacently assumed that it was not our problem.

دون ميلالة



**complain** /kəm'pleɪn/ verb 1 [I,T] **complain** (about sth); **complain** (that...) to say that you are not satisfied with or happy about sth: *I wish you wouldn't keep complaining.* ◦ *People are always complaining about the weather.* ◦ *We complained to the hotel manager that the room was too noisy.* ➡ Look at the notes at **grumble** and **protest**.

يشكو، يتنكر

**2** [T] **complain of sth** to say that you have a pain or illness: *He went to the doctor, complaining of chest pains.*

يشكو (من مرض)

**complaint** /kəm'pleɪnt/ noun **complaint** (about sth); **complaint** (that...) 1 [U] an act or acts of complaining: *I wrote a letter of complaint to the manager about the service I had received.* ◦ *a cause for complaint*

شكوى

**2** [C] a statement that you are not satisfied with sth: *You should make a complaint to the company that made the machine.*

شكوى

**3** [C] an illness or disease: *a heart complaint* ◦ *minor complaints*

مرض، علة

**complement** /'kɒmplɪmənt/ noun [C] **1** a thing that goes together well with sth else: *A cream sauce is the perfect complement to this dessert.*

تكمل

**2** the total number that makes a group complete: *Without a full complement of players, the team will not be able to take part in the match.*

تكملة

**3** (grammar) a word or words, especially a noun or adjective, used after a verb such as 'be' or 'become' and describing the subject of that verb: *In 'He's friendly' and 'He's a fool', 'friendly' and 'fool' are complements.*

عبارة متممة للبر

■ **complement** verb [T] to go together well with: *The colours of the furniture and the carpet complement each other.*

يلام، يناسب

**complementary** /kəm'plɪmentri/ adj going together well with sth; adding sth which the other thing does not have: *They work well together because their skills are complementary: he's practical and she's creative.*

تكمل (البعض البعض)

**complete** /kəm'pli:t/ adj **1** having or including all parts; with nothing missing: *I gave a complete list of the stolen items to the police.* ◦ *a complete set of Dickens' novels* ◦ *The book explains the complete history of the place.*

كامل

**2** (not before a noun) finished or ended: *The repair work should be complete by Friday.*

مكتمل، منته

**3** (only before a noun) as great as is possible; total; in every way: *the complete reorganization of the department* ◦ *It was a complete waste of time.*

تام، كلي

■ **completely** adv as much as is possible; totally; in every way: *The building was completely destroyed by fire.* ◦ *We're trying a completely new method.*

تماماً، كلياً

**completeness** noun [U]

تمام، اكتمال

**complete** /kəm'pli:t/ verb [T] **1** to make sth whole: *We need two more players to complete the team.* ◦ *I finally managed to complete my collection.*

يكمل

**2** to finish sth; to bring sth to an end: *When the building has been completed, it will look impressive.* ◦ *He completed his teacher training course in June 1991.*

يكمل، ينهي

**3** to fill in sth (eg a form): *Please complete the following in capital letters.* ◦ *Completed application forms should be received by December 9th.*

يملأ، يمين

**completion** /kəm'pli:ʃn/ noun [U] the act of completing or the state of being complete: *The new motorway is due for completion within two years.*

إكمال

**complex** /'kɒmpleks/ US kəm'pleks/ adj made up of several connected parts and often difficult to understand; complicated: *a complex system of taxation* ◦ *You can't expect to find a simple solution when the problem is so complex.*

مُعقد، مركب

■ **complexity** /kəm'pleksəti/ noun (pl **complexities**) **1** [U] the state of being complex: *an issue of great complexity*

تعقيد

**2** [C] one of the many details that make sth complicated: *I haven't time to explain the complexities of the chemical process now.*

تعقيد، تركيب

**complex** /'kɒmpleks/ noun [C] **1** a group or set of things, especially buildings, designed for a particular purpose: *a shopping complex* ◦ *a sports complex*

مُجمع (مبان)

**2** a **complex** (about sth) a mental problem that causes sb to worry or be upset about sth: *He's got a complex about his height.* ◦ *an inferiority complex*

عُقْدَة

**complexion** /kəm'plekʃn/ noun [C] **1** the natural colour and quality of the skin or the face: *a fair complexion* ◦ *a healthy complexion*

بشرة

**2** [usually sing] the general nature or character of sth: *This news puts a completely different complexion on our situation.*

طبيعة، مظهر عام

**complicate** /'kɒmplɪkeɪt/ verb [T] to make sth difficult to understand: *Let's not complicate things by adding too many details.*

يُعقد

■ **complicated** adj difficult to understand; made up of many parts: *a novel with a very complicated plot* ◦ *a complicated mathematical calculation* ◦ *I can't tell you all the details now, it's too complicated.*

مُعقد، صعب

**complication** /kəm'plɪkeɪʃn/ noun [C] **1** something that complicates sth: *Unless there are any unexpected complications, I'll be arriving next month.* ◦ *The fact that she changed her mind was yet another complication.*

تعقيد، صعوبة

**2** a new illness that you get when you are already ill

(مرض مضاعف)

**complicity** /kəm'plɪsəti/ noun [U] being involved, with sb else, in a crime

تواطؤ

**compliment** /'kɒmplɪmənt/ noun **1** [C] a **compliment** (on sth) a statement or action that praises or expresses admiration for sb: *People have often paid her compliments on her piano playing.*

إطراء، مجاملة

**2** **compliments** [plural] (formal) greetings or good wishes given in a message: *Tea and conf-*

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



fee are provided with the compliments of the hotel management (= without charge). مع نِحيات

■ **compliment** /'kɒmplɪmənt/ verb [T] (T) **compliment sb (on sth)** to praise or express admiration for sb: She complimented them on their smart appearance. يُطري، يثني على

**complimentary** /,kɒmplɪ'mentri/ adj 1 praising or expressing admiration for sb: He made several complimentary remarks about her work. إطرائي

2 given free of charge: a complimentary theatre ticket مجاني

**comply** /kəm'plaɪ/ verb [I] (pres part **complying**; 3rd pers sing pres **complies**; pt, pp **complied**) **comply (with sth)** (formal) to obey an order or request: All office buildings must comply with the fire and safety regulations. يمتثل، يطع

**component** /kəm'pəʊnənt/ noun [C] one of the parts that together form sth, especially a machine: car components o the components of a video recorder جزء، عنصر مركب

■ **component** adj being one of the parts that together form sth: the component parts of an engine مُكوِّن

**compose** /kəm'pəʊz/ verb 1 [I,T] to write music: Mozart composed forty-one symphonies. يُوَلِّف (قطعة موسيقية)

2 [T] to produce a piece of writing, using careful thought: I sat down and composed a letter of reply. يَكْتُب (بِعتابة)، يُوَلِّف

3 [T] to be the parts that form sth: the parties that compose the coalition government يُوَلِّف، يَشكِّل

4 [T] **compose yourself/sth** to make yourself, your feelings, etc become calm and under control: The news came as such a shock that it took me a while to compose myself. o She tried to compose her thoughts and answer calmly. يَهْدِئُ نَفْسَهُ، يَضبط (أَعصابه)

■ **composed** adj 1 **composed of sth** made up of sth; having as its parts: The committee is composed of politicians from all parties. مُؤَلَّف مِن

2 calm, in control of your feelings: Although he felt very nervous, he managed to appear composed. هادئ، رابط الجأش

**composer** /kəm'pəʊzə(r)/ noun [C] a person who writes music professionally مؤلف موسيقي

**composite** /'kɒmpəzɪt/ adj consisting of different parts, substances or materials مُركَّب

**composition** /,kɒmpə'zɪʃn/ noun 1 [C] a piece of music that has been written by sb: 'Finlandia' is probably Sibelius' best-known composition. قطعة موسيقية

2 [U] the act of composing a piece of music or writing مُؤَلِّف (قطعة موسيقية أو كتاب)

3 [U] the skill or technique of writing music: She studied both musical theory and composition. تأليف موسيقي

4 [C] a short piece of writing done as part of an educational course or exam: Write a composition of about 500 words on one of the following subjects. (قطعة) إنشَاء

5 [U] the parts that form sth: the chemical composition of a substance o the composition of the population تركيب، تكوين

**compost** /'kɒmpɒst/ noun [U] a mixture of decaying substances, such as plants and waste material, that is added to soil to help plants to grow سماد طبيعي

**composure** /kəm'pəʊzə(r)/ noun [U] the state of being calm and having your feelings under control ضبط الأعصاب

**compote** /'kɒmpɒt/; US 'kɒmpəʊt/ noun [C,U] fruit cooked with sugar فاكهة مطبوخة مع السكر

**compound**<sup>1</sup> /'kɒmpaʊnd/ noun [C] 1 something that consists of two or more things or substances combined: a chemical compound مُركَّب

2 (grammar) a word or phrase consisting of two or more parts that combine to make a single meaning: 'General election' and 'letter-box' are compounds. كلمة أو تعبير مركَّب

**compound**<sup>2</sup> /kəm'pəʊnd/ verb [T] 1 to make sth (a problem, etc) worse يزيد الأمر سوءاً

2 (usually passive) to form by combining two or more things يركَّب

**compound**<sup>3</sup> /'kɒmpaʊnd/ noun [C] an area of land with a group of buildings on it, surrounded by a wall or fence قطعة أرض مَسِجَّة عليها مبان

**comprehend** /,kɒmpri'hend/ verb [T] (formal) to understand sth completely: She's too young to comprehend what has happened. يفهم

**comprehensible** /,kɒmpri'hensəbl/ adj easy to understand: The book is written in clear, comprehensible language. o The opposite is **incomprehensible**. سهل الفهم

**comprehension** /,kɒmpri'hensən/ noun 1 [U] the ability to understand or the act of understanding: How such a peculiar thing could happen is beyond my comprehension. فهم

2 [C,U] an exercise that tests how well you understand spoken or written language: a listening comprehension o The first part of the exam is reading comprehension. اختبار الاستيعاب أو الفهم

**comprehensive** /,kɒmpri'hensɪv/ adj 1 including everything or nearly everything that is connected with a particular subject: a guide book giving comprehensive information on the area o The store offers a comprehensive range of kitchen equipment. شامل

2 (Brit) (used about education) educating pupils of all levels of ability in the same school: a comprehensive education system (نظام تعليمي) عام أو شامل

■ **comprehensively** adv thoroughly; completely على نحو شامل

**comprehensive school** (also **comprehensive**) noun [C] (Brit) a secondary school in which pupils of all levels of ability are educated: I went to the local comprehensive. (لي) بريطانيا مدرسة إعدادية شاملة لـ قدرات مختلفة

**compress** /kəm'pres/ verb [T] **compress sth (into sth)** 1 to press sth together so that it takes up less space ضغط

2 to express sth briefly or in a shorter form يركّز، يختصر

■ **compression** /kəm'preʃn/ noun [U] ضغط

**comprise** /kəm'praɪz/ verb [T] 1 to consist of; to have as parts or members: *The set comprises a pen, pencil, ruler and rubber.* ◦ *a house comprising three bedrooms, kitchen, bathroom and a living-room* يتألف من

2 to be the parts or members that make up sth; to form: *Women comprise 62% of the staff.* يؤكّل، يشكل

**compromise** /'kɒmpromaɪz/ noun [C, U] a **compromise (between/on sth)** an agreement that is reached when each side allows the other side part of what it wanted: *Unless the union and the management can reach a compromise on pay, there will be a strike.* ◦ *It's difficult to find a compromise between the protection of the countryside and the need for more housing.* ◦ *'There can be no compromise on the subject of terrorism,' a government minister said.* تسوية بالتراضي، حلّ وسط

■ **compromise verb** 1 [I] **compromise (with sb) (on sth)** to reach an agreement by which each side gets sth it wants and allows the other side to have sth it wants يتوصلان إلى حلّ وسط

2 [T] **compromise yourself** to put yourself in a position in which other people can criticize you for not being honest: *He compromised himself by accepting money from them.* يعرض نفسه للشبهة

3 [T] to do sth that is harmful to sth: *She refused to compromise her principles by signing the letter.* يسيء إلى

**compulsion** /kəm'pʌlʃn/ noun 1 [U] forcing sb to do sth or being forced to do sth: *There is no compulsion to take part. You can decide yourself.* ◦ The verb is **compel**. إكراه

2 [C] a strong desire that you cannot control, often to do sth that you should not do رغبة جامحة

■ **compulsive** /kəm'pʌlsɪv/ adj 1 (used about a bad or harmful habit) caused by a strong desire that you cannot control: *compulsive eating* قاهر، لا يقاوم

2 (used about a person) having a bad habit that he/she cannot control: *a compulsive liar* عبد الرغباته، مدمن

3 so interesting or exciting that you cannot take your attention away from it: *This book makes compulsive reading.* اجباري، أسر

**compulsively** adv على نحو لا يقاوم

**compulsory** /kəm'pʌlsəri/ adj that must be done, by law, rules, etc: *Maths and English are compulsory subjects on this course; Art and Music are optional.* ◦ *It is compulsory to wear a hard hat on the building site.* ◦ Something that you do not have to do is **voluntary**. إلزامي، إجباري

**computer** /kəm'pjʊ:tə(r)/ noun [C] an electronic machine that can store and arrange in-

formation, make calculations and control other machinery: *The bills are all done by computer.* ◦ *a computer program* ◦ *a computer programmer* ◦ *a home computer* ◦ *a personal computer* ◦ *computer software* ◦ *computer games* ◦ *These days the whole process is done by computer.* ◦ *First of all, the details are fed into a computer.* الكمبيوتر

■ **computerize (also computerise)** /-təraɪz/ verb [T] 1 to put computers in a place of work: *The whole factory has been computerized.* مجهز بكمبيوترات

2 to deal with sth by computer; to store information in a computer: *We have now computerized the library catalogue.*

يعالج (شيئاً) بالكمبيوتر، يحفظ (المعلومات) في الكمبيوتر

**computerization (also computerisation)** /kəm'pjʊ:təraɪzɪʃn/; US -rɪ'z-/ noun [U] استعمال الكمبيوتر في مجالات مختلفة

**computing** noun [U] the skill of using computers: *She did a course in computing.* استعمال الكمبيوتر

**comrade** /'kɒmreɪd/; US -ræd/ noun [C] 1 (used by members of a union or of a socialist party when they talk about or to each other): *Comrades, we will fight against injustice!* رفيق

2 (formal) a friend or companion, especially one with whom you share a difficult experience: *an old army comrade* رفيق (السلاح مثلاً)

■ **comradeship** /'kɒmreɪdʃɪp/ noun [U]: *He enjoys the comradeship of the army.* رفقة

**con**<sup>1</sup> /kɒn/ verb [T] (conning; conned) **con sb (into doing sth/out of sth)** (informal) to cheat sb, especially in order to get money: *He conned her into investing in a company that didn't really exist.* يبتال على

■ **con** noun [C] (informal) a trick, especially in order to cheat sb out of some money: *I didn't sign anything because I suspected that the whole scheme was a con.* احتيال، ابتزاز

**con**<sup>2</sup> /kɒn/ noun

**the pros and cons** → PRO

**concave** /kɒn'keɪv/ adj (used about a surface) curving inwards ◀ Look at **convex**. مقعر

**conceal** /kən'si:l/ verb [T] **conceal sth/sb (from sb/sth)** to hide sb/sth; to prevent sb/sth from being seen or discovered: *She tried to conceal her anger from her friend.* ◦ *The film was taken with a concealed camera.* يخفي، يحجب

■ **concealment** noun [U]: *the concealment of the facts of the case* إخفاء، حجب

**concede** /kən'si:d/ verb [T] 1 to admit that sth is true, often unwillingly: *When it was clear that he would lose the election, he conceded defeat.* ◦ *She conceded that the problem was mostly her fault.* يسلم

2 **concede sth (to sb)** to allow sb to take sth, often unwillingly: *They lost the war and had to concede territory to their enemy.* ◦ *Despite conceding two late goals, they still won.* يتنازل عن

◀ The noun is **concession**.

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**conceit** /kən'si:t/ *noun* [U] too much pride in yourself, too high an opinion of your abilities and importance  
غرور

■ **conceited** *adj* too proud of yourself, your abilities, your importance, etc: *He's so conceited - he thinks he's the best at everything!*  
مغرور

**conceive** /kən'si:v/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to become pregnant (with a baby): *Tests showed that she was unable to conceive.* ○ *Their first child was conceived soon after they got married.*  
تحمل (المرأة)

2 [T] to form or think of sth (an idea, plan, etc); to imagine: *He conceived the idea for the novel during his journey through India.* ○ *I cannot conceive that she would lie to me.*  
يخطر في باله، يتخيل

3 [I,T] **conceive (of) sb/sth (as sth)** to think of sb/sth in a particular way: *He started to conceive of the world as a dangerous place.*  
بتصور، يرى

■ The noun is **conception**.

■ **conceivable** /-əbl/ *adj* possible to imagine or believe: *I made every conceivable effort to succeed.* ■ The opposite is **inconceivable**.  
ممکن تصوره، مقبول

**conceivably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *She might just conceivably be telling the truth.*

**concentrate** /'kɒnsntreɪt/ *verb* [I,T] 1 **concentrate (sth) (on sth/doing sth)** to give all your attention or effort to sth: *How can you concentrate on your work with so much noise going on?* ○ *It is important to concentrate on the road when you are driving.* ○ *I tried to concentrate my thoughts on the problem.*  
يركّز على

2 to come together or to bring people or things together in one place: *The general concentrated most of his tanks on the border.*  
يركّز، يحدّد

■ **concentrated** *adj* 1 aimed at one particular point: *With another concentrated attack we should break through the enemy's defences.*  
مركّز

2 made stronger by the removal of some liquid: *This is concentrated orange juice. You have to add water before you drink it.*  
مركّز

**concentration** /,kɒnsn'treɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] **concentration (on sth)** the act of giving all your attention or effort to sth: *This type of work requires total concentration.* ○ *She lost her concentration when she heard a door bang.*  
تركيز

2 [C] **concentration (of sth)** a large amount of people or things in one place: *There are high concentrations of nitrates in the drinking water here.*  
تركيز، كثافة

■ **concentration camp** *noun* [C] a prison (usually a number of buildings inside a high fence) where political prisoners are kept in very bad conditions: *Millions of Jews died in Nazi concentration camps.*  
معسكر اعتقال

**concentric** /kən'sentrik/ *adj* (used about circles) having the same centre  
متّحد المركز

**concept** /'kɒnsept/ *noun* [C] **concept (of sth/that...)** an idea; a basic principle: *The basic concepts of physics can be quite difficult*

*to understand.* ○ *The concept that 'big is beautiful' is no longer as popular as it was.*

**conception** /kən'sepʃn/ *noun* [C,U] 1 the beginning of a new life inside a female person or animal: *an embryo 14 days after conception*  
حمل (الجنين)

2 an idea or a plan: *We have no real conception of what people suffered during the war.*  
فكرة، تخيل

■ The verb is **conceive**.

**concern**<sup>1</sup> /kən'sɜ:n/ *verb* [T] 1 to affect or be of importance to sb: *The destruction of the world's forests concerns everybody in some way.* ○ *This does not concern you. Please go away.* ○ *The closure of the factory came as a shock to all those concerned.* ○ *It is important that no risks are taken where safety is concerned.*  
يهم، يخطر

2 **concern yourself with sth** to give your attention to sth: *You needn't concern yourself with the hotel booking. The travel agent will take care of it.*  
يهم

3 to worry sb: *What concerns the experts most is the increasing level of pollution in our cities.*  
يقلق

**IDM** as/so far as sb/sth is concerned → FAR<sup>2</sup>

**to be concerned in sth** to have a connection with or be involved in sth: *She was concerned in a drugs case some years ago.*

**to be concerned with sth** to be about sth: *Tonight's programme is concerned with the effects of the law on ordinary people.*  
متعلّق (في شيء)، متعلّق

■ **concerned adj concerned (about/for sth); concerned (that...)** worried or anxious: *If you are concerned about your baby's health you should consult a doctor immediately.* ■ The opposite is **unconcerned**.  
قلق

**concerning prep** about; on the subject of: *She refused to answer questions concerning her private life.*  
عن، بشأن

**concern**<sup>2</sup> /kən'sɜ:n/ *noun* 1 [U] **concern (for/about/over sb/sth); concern (that...)** worry: *Following the accident there is growing concern over the safety of rail travel.* ○ *Don't worry. There is no cause for concern.*  
قلق

2 [C,U] something that affects you or is of importance to you: *Edward's family problems are not my concern.* ○ *He showed great concern for the poor.*  
شأن، اهتمام

3 [C] a company or business: *a large industrial concern*  
شركة، مؤسسة تجارية

**IDM** a going concern → GOING<sup>2</sup>

**concert** /'kɒnsət/ *noun* [C] a performance of music: *a rock concert* ○ *The concert was held in the Albert Hall.* ○ *The orchestra is giving concerts in Glasgow and London.*  
حفلة موسيقية

**concerted** /kən'sɜ:tɪd/ *adj* done by a group of people working together: *We must all make a concerted effort.*  
متناسق، جماعي، موحد

**concertina** /,kɒnsə'ti:nə/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument that you hold in your hands and



play by pressing the ends together and pulling them apart, so that the material in the middle folds and unfolds. ➡ A concertina is like a small **accordion**.  
الكونسرتينا: آلة موسيقية

**concerto** /kən'tʃɜ:təʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **concertos**) a piece of music for an orchestra with one instrument playing an important part (a solo): *Tchaikovsky's piano concerto*

الكونسرتو: قطعة موسيقية

**concession** /kən'seʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **concession (to sb/sth)** something that you agree to do or give up in order to end an argument: *Employers have been forced to make concessions to the union.* ➡ The verb is **concede**.  
تنازل

2 [C] a lower price for certain groups of people: *Concessions are available for students and pensioners.*  
سعر مخفض

3 [C] a special right to do sth that is given or sold to sb/sth: *mining concessions*  
امتياز

■ **concessionary** /kən'seʃənəri/; US -neri/ *adj* having a lower price for certain groups of people: *a concessionary fare*  
مخفض

**conciliate** /kən'siliət/ *verb* [I,T] to try to end a disagreement between two groups  
يسالح، يوفق (بين)

■ **conciliation** /kən'sili'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the process of ending a disagreement: *All attempts at conciliation have failed and civil war seems inevitable.*  
مصالحة، توفيق

**conciliatory** /kən'siliətəri/; US -təri/ *adj*: *a conciliatory speech*  
مهادن، استرضائي

**concise** /kən'saɪs/ *adj* giving a lot of information in a few words; short: *He gave a clear and concise summary of what had happened.*  
موجز

■ **concisely** *adv*  
بإيجاز

**conciseness** (also **conclision** /kən'si:ʒn/) *noun* [U]  
إيجاز

**conclude** /kən'klu:d/ *verb* 1 [I,T] (formal) to end or to bring sth to an end: *May I conclude by thanking our guest speaker.* ○ *The Prince concluded his tour with a visit to a charity concert.*  
يختتم

2 [T] **conclude sth from sth** to reach a belief or opinion as a result of thought or study: *From their studies the archaeologists concluded that the area was the site of an ancient temple.*  
يستنتج

3 [T] **conclude sth (with sb)** to arrange or agree to sth formally: *to conclude a treaty, business deal, etc*  
يعقد، يُبرم

**conclusion** /kən'klu:ʒn/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the end: *The conclusion of the novel was quite unexpected.* ○ *to bring sth to a conclusion* ○ *The conclusion is just as important a part of your essay as the introduction.*  
خاتمة

2 [C] **the conclusion (that...)** a belief or opinion that you reach after considering sth carefully: *We came to the conclusion that he was right.* ○ *What conclusions can you draw from her remarks?* ○ *The jury reached the conclusion that the men were guilty.*  
استنتاج

3 [U] an act of arranging or agreeing to sth formally: *The summit ended with the conclusion of an arms-reduction treaty.*  
عقد، إبرام

**IDM** a foregone conclusion ➔ FOREGONE

**in conclusion** finally; lastly: *In conclusion, I would like to wish you continued success in the future.*  
ختاماً، أخيراً

**jump to conclusions** ➔ JUMP<sup>1</sup>

**conclusive** /kən'klu:si/ *adj* that shows sth is definitely true or real: *conclusive proof of sb's guilt* ➡ The opposite is **inconclusive**.  
قاطع، حاسم

■ **conclusively** *adv*: *Tests can now prove conclusively who is the father of a child.*  
بشكل قاطع

**concoct** /kən'kɒkt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth by mixing different things together (بالخلط)  
يُعدّ

2 to make up or invent sth (an excuse, a story, etc)  
يلقي، يختلق

■ **concoction** /kən'kɒkʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
خليط، إعداد

**concourse** /'kɒŋkɔ:s/ *noun* [C] a large hall or space inside a building such as a station or an airport  
قاعة كبيرة أو باحة داخل محطة أو مطار

**concrete**<sup>1</sup> /'kɒŋkri:t/ *adj* 1 that can be touched, felt, etc; real: *a concrete object*  
(شيء) ملموس، حقيقي

2 definite; particular: *Can you give me a concrete example of the behaviour you're complaining about?*  
محدد، معين

■ **concretely** *adv*  
على نحو ملموس أو محدد

**concrete**<sup>2</sup> /'kɒŋkri:t/ *noun* [U] a hard substance made from cement mixed with sand, water, gravel, etc, that is used in building: *a modern office building of glass and concrete*  
إسمنت، خرسانة

■ **concrete verb** [T] **concrete sth (over)** to cover sth with concrete  
يُغطّي بالاسمنت

**concur** /kən'kɜ:(r)/ *verb* [I] (concurring; concurred) (formal) **concur (with sb/sth) (in sth)** to agree  
يوافق، يتفق مع

**concurrent** /kən'kærənt/ *adj* existing or happening at the same time as sth else  
متزامن

■ **concurrently** *adv*: *He will study French and Spanish concurrently.*  
في نفس الوقت

**concuss** /kən'kas/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to injure sb's brain by hitting his/her head: *to be badly concussed*  
يُزجج المخ

■ **concussion** /kən'kʌʃn/ *noun* [U] an injury to the brain that was caused by a blow to the head: *He was rushed to hospital suffering from concussion.*  
ارتجاج في المخ

**condemn** /kən'dem/ *verb* [T] 1 **condemn sb/sth (for/as sth)** to say strongly that you think sb/sth is very bad or wrong: *A government spokesman condemned the bombing as a cowardly act of terrorism.*  
يدين، يستنكر

2 **condemn sth (as sth)** to say officially that sth is not good enough to use: *The building was condemned and had to be demolished.*  
يُحكم رسمياً بعدم صلاحيته للاستعمال

3 **condemn sb (to sth/to do sth)** to say what sb's punishment will be: *The murderer was condemned to death.* ○ (figurative) *Their*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



poor education condemns them to a series of low-paid jobs. يُحكِّمُ عل

■ **condemnation** /kɒndem'neiʃn/ *noun* [C, U] the act of condemning sth; a statement that condemns: *The bombing of the airport brought condemnation from all around the world.* إدانة، استنكار

■ **condensation** /kɒnden'seɪʃn/ *noun* [U] small drops of liquid that are formed when warm air touches a cold surface: *On cold mornings the windows are covered in condensation.* قطرات مكثفة

■ **condense** /kən'dens/ *verb* 1 [I, T] to change from gas to liquid; to make a gas change to liquid: *Steam condenses into water when it touches a cold surface.* ➔ Look at **evaporate**. يُكثِّفُ أو يُكثِّفُ (الغاز)

2 [I, T] to become or to make sth thicker: *condensed soup* يُكثِّفُ، يَكثِّفُ، يتركِّز

3 [T] **condense sth (into sth)** to make a piece of writing shorter: *We'll have to condense these three chapters into one.* يُخَصِّصُ

■ **condescend** /kɒndr'send/ *verb* [I] 1 to do sth that you believe is below your level of importance: *Celia only condescends to speak to me when she wants me to do something for her.* يُنْزِلُ، يَتَكَبَّرُ

2 **condescend (to sb)** to behave towards sb in a way that shows that you think you are better or more important than him/her: *The teacher must be able to explain things at the right level for the children without condescending to them.* يُعَامَلُهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ التَّعَالَى

■ **condescending adj:** a condescending smile مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُنْزِلٌ

**condescendingly adv** بِطَرَفٍ مُتَعَالٍ

■ **condescension** /kɒndr'senʃn/ *noun* [U] تَنَزُّلٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ

■ **condition**<sup>1</sup> /kən'dɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [sing, U] the state that sb/sth is in: *The car is three years old but it is still in very good condition.* ○ *He looks really ill. He is certainly not in a condition to drive home.* حَالَةٌ

2 [C] something that must happen so that sth else can happen or be possible: *One of the conditions of the job is that you agree to work on Sundays.* ○ *We agreed to the conditions that the landlord laid down.* شَرْطٌ

3 **conditions** [plural] a situation or circumstances: *The prisoners were kept in terrible conditions.* ○ *poor housing conditions* ○ *The weather conditions were very favourable for the expedition.* أَحْوَالٌ، ظُرُوفٌ

4 [C] an illness: *to have a heart condition* مَرَضٌ

■ **on condition (that...)** only if: *I agreed to help on condition that I got half the profit.* شَرْطٌ، شَرْطِيَّةٌ

**on no condition** (formal) not at all; for no reason: *On no condition must the press find out about this.* بِتَأْتِ، لِأَيِّ سَبَبٍ مِنَ الْأَسْبَابِ

**out of condition** not very healthy; unfit: *I need to get more exercise. I'm really out of condition.* سَيِّئُ الصَّحَّةِ، سَيِّئُ الْيَاقَةِ الْبَدَنِيَّةِ

**condition**<sup>2</sup> /kən'dɪʃn/ *verb* [T] 1 to affect or control the way that sb/sth behaves: *Boys are conditioned to feel that they are stronger than girls.* ○ *to be conditioned by your environment* يُكَيِّفُ (السلوك)

2 to keep sth in a good condition: *a cream that moisturizes and conditions your skin* يُحَسِّنُ

■ **conditioner** /kən'dɪʃənə(r)/ *noun* [C, U] a substance that keeps sth in a good condition: *hair conditioner* (مَادَّةٌ) مُحَسِّنَةٌ

■ **conditional** /kən'dɪʃənl/ *adj* 1 **conditional (on/upon sth)** if sth is conditional on sth else, it can only happen if this other thing happens first; the one thing depends on the other: *My university place is conditional on my getting good marks in the exams.* مَشْرُوطٌ

2 (grammar) (used about a phrase or sentence) expressing a condition: *A conditional clause usually begins with 'if' or 'unless'.* شَرْطِيٌّ

■ **conditionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv* شَرْطِيًّا

■ **condolence** /kən'dəʊləns/ [C, usually pl, U] an expression of sympathy to sb whose relative or close friend has just died: *Please accept my condolences on your sister's death.* تَعَزِيَّةٌ

■ **condom** /kɒndəm/ (also informal **rubber**) *noun* [C] a rubber covering that a man wears over his penis during sexual intercourse to prevent the woman from becoming pregnant or as protection against disease (الوقاية) العازل

■ **condominium** /kɒndə'mɪniəm/ *noun* [C] (US) a flat or block of flats owned by the people who live in them شَقَّةٌ (أو مَجْمَعُ شَقَقٍ) يَمْلِكُهَا سَاكِنُهَا

■ **condone** /kən'dəʊn/ *verb* [T] to accept sth; not to consider sth to be wrong: *I can never condone violence - no matter what the circumstances are.* يَقْبَلُ، يَبْرِدُ

■ **conductive** /kən'dju:sɪv/; US -'dʊ:s-/ *adj* **conductive (to sth)** helping or making sth likely to happen: *This hot weather is not conducive to hard work.* يُغَايِثُ أو يُغَايِثُ عل

■ **conduct**<sup>1</sup> /'kɒndʌkt/ *noun* [U] 1 a person's behaviour: *His conduct has always been of the highest possible standard.* ○ *a code of conduct* (= a set of rules for behaviour) تَصَرُّفٌ، سُلُوكٌ

2 **conduct of sth** the act of controlling or organizing sth: *She was criticized for her conduct of the bank's affairs.* إِدَارَةٌ، تَنْظِيمٌ

■ **conduct**<sup>2</sup> /kən'dʌkt/ *verb* [T] 1 to lead or guide sb/sth: *a conducted tour of the cathedral* يُرْشِدُ

2 to carry out or organize sth: *Tests are being conducted to find the cause of the accident.* يَقُومُ بِ؛ يَنْظِمُ

3 to stand in front of an orchestra and direct the musicians: *The orchestra was conducted by Karajan.* يَقُودُ

4 **conduct yourself well, badly, etc** (formal) to behave in a particular way يَتَصَرَّفُ

5 to allow heat or electricity to pass along or through sth: *Rubber does not conduct electricity.* يُوصِلُ

■ **conductor** /kən'dʌktə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a per-

son who stands in front of an orchestra and directs the musicians  
قائد أوركسترا

**2** (Brit) a person who collects the fares on a bus  
قاطع التذاكر في حافلة

**3** (US) = GUARD<sup>2</sup>(3)

**4** a substance that allows heat or electricity to pass through or along it: *Water is a good conductor.*  
موصل (كهربائي)

**cone** /kəʊn/ *noun* [C] **1** a solid shape that has a round base and gets narrower, making a point at the top ➡ The adjective is **conical**.  
المخروط

**2** an object of this shape: *Orange cones marked off the area where the road-works were.* ◦ *an ice-cream cone*  
شيء مخروطي

**3** the hard fruit of a pine or a fir tree  
كوز (صنوبر أو توب)

➡ Look at **conifer**.  
كوز (صنوبر أو توب)

**confectionery** /kən'fekʃənəri/ *noun* [U] sweets, cakes, chocolates, etc  
حلويات

**confederation** /kən,fedə'reiʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an organization of smaller groups which have joined together: *a confederation of independent republics* ◦ *The Confederation of British Industry represents employers.*  
كونفدرالية، اتحاد

**confer** /kən'fɜ:(r)/ *verb* (confering; conferred) **1** [I] **confer (with sb) (on/about sth)** to discuss sth with sb before making a decision: *The President is conferring with his advisers.*  
يتباحث، يتشاور

**2** [T] **confer sth (on sb)** to give sb a special right or advantage: *Oxford University first conferred degrees on women in 1920.*  
يعنح

**conference** /kən'fərəns/ *noun* [C] a meeting for discussion, often one held every year where representatives of a particular profession, political party, etc meet for several days to hear speeches and vote on the matters discussed: *The Conservative Party conference is held in the autumn.* ◦ *an international conference on global warming* ◦ *a press conference* (= when a politician, etc talks to reporters)  
مؤتمر

**confess** /kən'fes/ *verb* [I,T] **1 confess (to sth/to doing sth); confess (sth) (to sb)** to say that you have done sth bad or wrong: *The young woman confessed to the murder of her boyfriend/to murdering her boyfriend.* ◦ *Frank confessed that he had stolen the car.* ◦ *They confessed to their mother that they had spent all the money.* ◦ *I must confess I didn't understand a word of that talk!*  
يعترف، يقو

**2 confess (sth) (to sb)** to tell a priest or God what you have done that is bad or wrong: *to confess a sin*  
يعترف

**confession** /kən'feʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an act of confessing sth: *The young man made a full confession to the police.* ◦ *She goes to confession* (= with a priest) twice a year.  
اعتراف

**confetti** /kən'feti/ *noun* [U] small pieces of coloured paper that people throw at the bride and bridegroom after a wedding  
نثار (أوراق ملونة)

**confide** /kən'faɪd/ *verb* [T] **confide sth to sb** to tell sb sth that is secret: *She did not confide her love to anyone - not even to her best friend.*  
يؤوح (بسره)

**PHRV** **confide in sb** to talk to sb whom you trust about sth that is secret or private  
يؤامنه (عل سره)

**confidence** /'kɒnfɪdəns/ *noun* **1** [U] **confidence (in sb/sth)** trust or strong belief in sb/sth: *I have every confidence in Edith's ability to do the job.* ◦ *They don't have much confidence in him.* ◦ *The public is losing confidence in the government's ability to improve the economy.*  
ثقة

**2** [U] the feeling that you are sure about your own abilities, opinion, etc: *I didn't have the confidence to tell her I thought she was wrong.* ◦ *to be full of confidence* ◦ *'Of course we will win,' the team captain said with confidence.*  
ثقة بالنفس

➡ Look at **self-confidence**.

**IDM** **in (strict) confidence** as a secret: *The information was given to me in the strictest confidence.*  
بوصفه سرًا

**take sb into your confidence** to tell sb a secret  
يثق (به) ويغضي له سرًا

■ **'confidence trick** *noun* [C] a way of getting money by cheating sb  
احتيال (لئيل المال)

**confident** /kən'fɪdənt/ *adj* **confident (of sth/that...)** feeling or showing that you are sure about your own abilities, opinions, etc: *Kate feels confident of passing/that she can pass the exam.* ◦ *to be confident of success* ◦ *Donald has a very confident manner.* ➡ Look at **self-confident**.  
واقئ

■ **confidently** *adv*: *She stepped confidently onto the stage and began to sing.* ◦ *We confidently expect an improvement in sales next year.*  
بثقة، باعتدال

**confidential** /kən'fɪdənʃl/ *adj* secret; not to be shown or told to other people: *The letter was marked 'private and confidential'.*  
سري

■ **confidentiality** /kən'fɪdənʃi'æləti/ *noun* [U] سرية

**confidentially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*: *We have been told confidentially that another hostage will be released soon.*  
سرًا، بشكل سري

**confine** /kən'faɪn/ *verb* [T] **1 confine sb/sth (in/to sth)** to keep a person or animal in a particular place, usually a small place: *The prisoners are confined to their cells for long periods at a time.*  
يحتجز

**2 confine sb/sth/yourself to sth** to stay within the limits of sth: *Please confine your questions and comments to the topic we are discussing.*  
يقتصر عل، يقتيد

■ **confined** *adj* (used about a space) very small: *Sailors on submarines must get used to living in confined spaces.*  
ضيق

**confinement** *noun* [U] being kept in a small space: *to be kept in solitary confinement*  
حبس، عزل (في مكان ضيق)

**confines** /'kɒnfamz/ *noun* [plural] (formal) the limits or outer edges of sth: *Patients are not allowed beyond the confines of the hospital grounds.*  
حدود

**confirm** /kən'fɜ:m/ *verb* [T] **1** to say or show that sth is true; to make sth definite: *Please confirm your telephone booking in writing.* ◦ *Seeing the two of them together confirmed our*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

suspicious. ◦ Can you confirm that you will be able to attend? يُثبِّت، يَرَكِّد

2 to accept sb as a full member of a Christian Church: He was baptized as a baby and confirmed at the age of thirteen. يَمنَحُه التَّيْسِيتَ الدِّينِيَّ

■ **confirmation** /ˌkɒnfə'meɪʃn/ noun [C,U] a statement that confirms sth: We are waiting for confirmation of the report. ◦ You will receive a written confirmation of your reservation. تَأْكِيْد، تَيْسِيت

2 [C] a religious service at which a person is confirmed(2) تَيْسِيت دِينِي، تَيْسِيت التَّعْمِيْد

**confirmed** adj (only before a noun) fixed in a particular habit or way of life: a confirmed bachelor ثَابِت، مُتَرَسِّخ

**confiscate** /ˈkɒnfɪskət/ verb [T] to take sth away from sb as a punishment: Any cigarettes found in school will be confiscated. بِصَادِر

■ **confiscation** /ˌkɒnfɪskeɪʃn/ noun [C,U] مَصَادِرَة

**conflict** /ˈkɒnflɪkt/ noun [C,U] 1 a fight or an argument: an armed conflict ◦ The new laws have brought the Government into conflict with the unions. صِرَاع، صَدَام

2 a difference between two or more ideas, wishes, etc: When both my wife and father were taken ill, I had a serious conflict of loyalties. ◦ a conflict of interests تَضَارِب، تَعَارُض

■ **conflict** /kən'flɪkt/ verb [I] A and B conflict; A conflicts with B to disagree with or be different from sb/sth: The statements of the two witnesses conflict. ◦ John's statement conflicts with yours. ◦ The two studies came up with conflicting results. يَتَضَارَب، يَتَعَارَض

**conform** /kən'fɔ:m/ verb [I] **conform (to sth)** 1 to obey a law or law; to come up to a particular standard: This building does not conform to fire regulations. يَتَوَافَق (مَعَ قَانُون)، يَطَابِق

2 to behave in the way that other people and society expect you to behave: Children are under a lot of pressure to conform when they first start school. يُرَاعِي، يُجَارِي

■ **conformist** /kən'fɔ:mɪst/ noun [C] a person who behaves in the way that people are expected to behave by society مَن يُرَاعِي مُتَطَلَّاتِ الْمَجْمَع

**conformity** /kən'fɔ:məti/ noun [U] (formal) behaviour which conforms to rules and customs مُرَاعَاةُ الْقَوَاعِدِ وَالْأَعْرَافِ

**confront** /kən'frʌnt/ verb [T] 1 **confront sth; confront sb with sth** to think about, or to make sb think about, sth that is difficult or unpleasant: to confront a problem, difficulty, etc ◦ When the police confronted him with the evidence, he confessed. يُرَاجِع، يُجَاهِد

2 to stand in front of sb, eg because you want to fight him/her: The unarmed demonstrators were confronted by a row of soldiers. يَتَصَدَّى لِ، يُجَاهِد

■ **confrontation** /ˌkɒnfrən'teɪʃn/ noun [C,U] a fight or an argument مُجَاهَدَة، صَدَام

**confuse** /kən'fju:z/ verb [T] 1 (usually passive) to make sb unable to think clearly or to know what to do: I'm a bit confused. Could

you explain that again? ◦ He confused everybody with his pages of facts and figures. يُبْرِك، يُبْشِر

2 **confuse A and/or with B** to mistake sb/sth for sb/sth else: I often confuse Lee with his brother. They look very much alike. ◦ Don't confuse 'complement' with 'compliment'. يَخْلِطُ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ)

3 to make sth unclear: The situation is confused by the fact that so many organizations are involved. يُبْشِر

■ **confused** adj 1 not able to think clearly: When he regained consciousness he was dazed and confused. مُبْشَر، مُضْطَرِب

2 difficult to understand: The article is very confused - I don't know what the main point is. عَسِيرُ الْفَهْمِ (لِلشَّيْءِ)

**confusedly** /-ədli/ adv بَارِتَاك

**confusing** adj difficult to understand: Her instructions were contradictory and confusing. صَعِبُ الْفَهْمِ، مُحِير

**confusingly** adv مِمَّا يَصْعَبُ فَهْمُهُ

**confusion** /kən'fju:ʒn/ noun [U] 1 the state of not being able to think clearly or to know what to do: He stared in confusion at the crowd of people in front of his house. اِرْتِبَاك، اَضْطِرَاب

2 a state of disorder: In the panic and confusion two people were trampled to death. ◦ Their unexpected visit threw all our plans into confusion. فَوْزِي، اَضْطِرَاب، لُخْطَة

3 the act of mistaking sb/sth for sb/sth else: To avoid confusion, all luggage should be labelled with your name and destination. خَلَطٌ بَيْنَ الْأَشْيَاءِ، لُخْطَة

4 the state of being uncertain or unclear: There is still a great deal of confusion as to the true facts. اِشْكَال، عِلْمٌ وَضُوح

**congeal** /kən'dʒi:l/ verb [I,T] to become solid; to make a liquid solid: congealed blood يَتَجَثَّر، يَتَجَثَّر

**congenial** /kən'dʒi:niəl/ adj (formal) pleasant: We spent an evening in congenial company. لَطِيف، أُنِيس

**congenital** /kən'dʒenɪtl/ adj (used about a disease) beginning at and continuing since birth: congenital brain damage خَلْقِي، وِلَادِي

**congested** /kən'dʒestɪd/ adj so full of sth that nothing can move: The streets of London are congested with traffic. مَكْظُور، مَسْلُود

**congestion** /kən'dʒestʃən/ noun [U] the state of being very full of sth: severe traffic congestion اِكْظَاف، اَزْدِحَام

**conglomerate** /kən'glɒməɪt/ noun [C] a large firm made up of several different companies شَرَكَة ضَمِيجَة تَتَأَلَّفُ مِنْ عِدَّةِ شَرَكَاتٍ

■ **conglomeration** /kən'glɒmə'reɪʃn/ noun [C] a group of many different things that have been gathered together خَلِيط، مِجْمُوعَة

**congratulate** /kən'grætʃʊlət/ verb [T] **congratulate sb (on sth)** to praise sb or tell sb that you are pleased about sth he/she has done: I congratulated Sue on passing her driv-

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z



*ing test.* ◦ They sent a card to congratulate the couple on their engagement. يُهنئ

**congratulations** /kən,grætʃu'leɪnz/ *noun* [plural] (used for praising sb or telling sb that you are pleased about sth he/she has done): *Congratulations on the birth of your baby boy!* ◦ *Congratulations! Your painting has won first prize.* مبروكاً!، تهانئاً!

**congregate** /'kɒŋgrɪget/ *verb* [I] to come together in a crowd يُتجمع

**congregation** /,kɒŋgrɪ'geɪʃn/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who attend church جماعة (المصلين في كنيسة)

**congress** /'kɒŋgres/ *US -gras/ noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] 1 a large formal meeting or series of meetings: *a medical congress* ◦ *When is the Trades Union Congress held?* مؤتمر، اجتماع

**2 Congress** the name in some countries (eg the USA) for the group of people who are elected to make the laws الكونغرس: الهيئة التشريعية

The US Congress is made up of the **Senate** and the **House of Representatives**.

■ **congressional** /kən'ɡreʃənl/ *adj* connected with a congress or Congress: *a congressional committee* متصل بالكونغرس

**conical** /'kɒnɪkl/ *adj* having a round base and getting narrower towards a point at the top ➡ The noun is **cone**. مخروطي

**conifer** /'kɒnɪfə(r); 'kəʊn-/ *noun* [C] a tree with long, very thin leaves called needles that stay green all through the year and that has hard brown fruit called cones شجرة الصنوبر

■ **coniferous** /kəʊ'nɪfərəs/ *adj* صنوبري

**conjecture** /kən'dʒektʃə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to guess about sth without real proof or evidence يُخمن

■ **conjecture** *noun* [C,U] خمين، تخمين

**conjugate** /'kɒndʒəget/ *verb* [T] to give the different forms of a verb يُصرف (القول)

■ **conjugation** /,kɒndʒu'geɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] نصرف (الأفعال)

**conjunction** /kən'dʒʌŋkʃn/ *noun* [C] a word that is used for joining other words, phrases or sentences: 'And', 'but' and 'or' are *conjunctions*. حرف عطف

**IDM** **In conjunction with sb/sth** together with sb/sth: *Various charities are working in conjunction with the United Nations to help the disaster victims.* بالاشتراك مع

**conjure** /'kændʒə(r)/ *verb* [I] to do tricks by clever, quick hand movements, that appear to be magic يُشعوذ، يقوم بألعاب سحرية

**PHRV** **conjure sth up** to cause a picture to appear in your mind: *Hawaiian music conjures up images of sunshine, flowers and sandy beaches.* يُبعث، يستثير

**conjure sth up; conjure sth (up) from/out of sth** to make sth appear quickly or suddenly يُستحضر (شيئاً بسرعة أو فجأة)

■ **conjurer** (also **conjurer**) /'kændʒərə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who does clever tricks that appear to be magic ➡ Look at **magician**. حاف، مشعوذ

**conjuring** /'kændʒərɪŋ/ *noun* [U]: *to perform conjuring tricks* ألعاب سحرية

**conker** /'kɒŋkə(r)/ (informal) (Brit) (also **horse chestnut**) *noun* [C] the seed of the horse chestnut tree, used in a popular children's game ثمرة شجرة الكستناء المرّة

**connect** /'kɒnekt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **connect (sth) (up) (to/with sth)** to be joined or linked to sth; to join or link sth to sth else: *The tunnels connect (up) ten metres further on.* ◦ *This pipe connects with the main drain outside the house.* ◦ *The printer is connected to the computer.* ◦ *This motorway connects Oxford with Birmingham.* ◦ *The plumber hasn't connected the shower up yet.* ➡ Look at **disconnect**. يُصل، يربط، يوصل

**2** [T] (usually passive) **connect sb/sth (with sb/sth)** to associate sb/sth with sb/sth; to consider sb/sth to be related to sb/sth else: *There was no evidence that she was connected with the crime.* ◦ *Doctors believe that the increase in asthma is connected with pollution levels.* يربط، يربط

**3** [I] **connect (with sth)** (used about a bus, train, plane, etc) to arrive at a particular time so that passengers can change to another bus, train, plane, etc: *This train connects with the ferry to Le Havre.* يربط، يوصل إلى

**4** [T] **connect sb (with sb)** to link sb by telephone: *Hold the line, please. I'm just trying to connect you.* يوصل (بالتليفون)

**connection** (Brit also **connexion**) /kə'nekʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **connection between A and B; connection with/to sth** connecting or being connected: *There is a clear connection between crime and poverty.* ◦ *Is there any connection between the two organizations?* ◦ *What is your connection with the school? Do you work here?* علاقة، ارتباط

**2** [C] a place where two wires, pipes, etc join together: *The radio doesn't work. There must be a loose connection somewhere.* وُصلة

**3** [C] a bus, train, plane, etc that leaves soon after another arrives: *Our bus was late so we missed our connection.* وسيلة مواصلات لمتابعة الرحلة

**4** [C, usually pl] a person that you know who is important or of high rank: *Chris got a good job because of his mother's connections.*

**IDM** **In connection with sb/sth** (formal) about or concerning: *I am writing to you in connection with your application.* صلة، واسطة

**In this/that connection** (formal) about or concerning this/that بشأن، بصد

**connive** /kə'naɪv/ *verb* [I] 1 **connive at sth** to do nothing to stop sth that is illegal or wrong يتواطىء عن

**2 connive (with sb) (to do sth)** to work together with sb to do sth that is wrong يتواطأ

**connoisseur** /,kɒnə'sɜː(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who knows a lot about art, good food, music, etc: *a connoisseur of modern art* خبير، ذوّالة

**connotation** /,kɒnə'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C] an impression that a word gives in addition to its

iː	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑː	ɒ	ɔː	ʊ	uː	u	ə
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



meaning: 'Spinster' means a single woman but it has negative connotations. المضمون، إيهام المعنى

**conquer** /'kɒŋkə(r)/ verb [T] 1 to take control of an area by winning a war: *Napoleon's ambition was to conquer Europe.* ◦ (figurative) *The young singer conquered the hearts of audiences all over the world.* يستولي على

2 to defeat an enemy, an army, etc; to overcome sth: *The Spanish conquered the Incas.* ◦ *She's trying to conquer her fear of flying.*

■ **conqueror** /'kɒŋkərə(r)/ noun [C] a person who has conquered(1) sth يهزم، يقهر  
مفتصر، فاتح

**conquest** /'kɒŋkwɛst/ noun 1 [C, U] an act of conquering sth: *the Norman conquest* (= of England in 1066) ◦ *the conquest of Mount Everest* انتصار على، فتح

2 [C] an area of land that has been taken by war أرض مفتوحة حرباً

**conscience** /'kɒŋʃəns/ noun [C, U] your own feeling about whether what you are doing is right or wrong: *a clear/a guilty conscience* ضمير، وجدان

**IDM** **have sth on your conscience** to feel guilty because of sth that you have done that was wrong يؤنبه ضميره

**conscientious** /,kɒŋʃi'ənʃəs/ adj 1 (used about people) careful to do sth correctly and well: *He's a very conscientious worker.* متقن (العمل)، صاحب وجدان

2 (used about actions) done with great care and attention: *conscientious work* (عمل) متقن

■ **conscientiously** adv بإتقان  
■ **conscientious objector** noun [C] a person who refuses to join the army, etc because he/she believes it is morally wrong to kill other people المعارض الأخلاقي

**conscious** /'kɒŋʃəs/ adj 1 able to see, hear, feel, etc things; awake: *She was badly injured but conscious and able to tell the doctor what had happened.* ☛ The opposite is **unconscious**. واع، مُدرك

2 **conscious of sth/that...** noticing or aware of sth: *He suddenly became conscious that someone was following him.* ◦ *She didn't seem conscious of the danger.* مُدرك، إ، شاعر به

3 that you do on purpose or for a particular reason: *We made a conscious effort to treat both children fairly.* ☛ Look at **deliberate**. It has a similar meaning. The opposite is **unconscious**. مقصود

4 being particularly interested in or aware of sth: *Young people today are very fashion-conscious.* مهتم به

■ **consciously** adv: *I have never consciously harmed another human being.* عمداً

**consciousness** /'kɒŋʃəns/ noun 1 [U] the state of being conscious(1); being able to see, hear, feel, etc things: *As he fell, he hit his head and lost consciousness.* ◦ *She regained consciousness after two weeks in a coma.* وعي، شعور

2 [U, sing] the state of being aware of sth:

*There is growing consciousness of the need to save energy.* إدراك، اهتمام، وعي

**conscript** /kən'skrɪpt/ verb [T] to make sb join the army, navy or air force: *When war broke out all the young men were conscripted.* يُجنّد (الزامياً)

■ **conscript** /'kɒŋskript/ noun [C] a person who has been conscripted مُجنّد

**conscription** /kən'skrɪpʃn/ noun [U] the system of making sb join the army, etc تجنيد

**consecrate** /'kɒnsɪkret/ verb [T] to make a place or an object holy in a special ceremony: *The Bishop consecrated the new church.* يقدس، يبارك

■ **consecration** /,kɒnsɪ'kreɪʃn/ noun [C, U] ترسيم (بغرض إسماع القداسة عليه)

**consecutive** /kən'sekjʊtɪv/ adj coming or happening one after the other: *We have had three consecutive hot summers.* متوال، متعاقب

■ **consecutively** adv على التوالي، بالتعاقب

**consensus** /kən'sensʊ/ noun [sing, U] agreement among a group of people: *to reach a consensus after a long discussion* ◦ *There is no consensus among experts about the causes of global warming.* اتفاق أو إجماع الآراء

**consent** /kən'sent/ verb [I] **consent (to sth)** to agree to sth; to allow sth to happen يوافق، يسمع

■ **consent** noun [U] agreement; permission: *The child's parents had to give their consent to the operation.* موافقة، إذن

**consequence** /'kɒnsɪkwəns/ noun 1 [C] something that follows as a result or effect of sth else: *The power station was shown to be dangerous and, as a consequence, was closed down.* ◦ *The error had tragic consequences.* نتيجة، عاقبة

2 [U] (formal) importance: *It is of no consequence.* أهمية

**consequent** /'kɒnsɪkwənt/ adj (formal) following as the result of sth else: *The lack of rain and consequent poor harvests have led to food shortages.* نال، ناتج

■ **consequently** adv: *She didn't work hard enough, and consequently failed the exam.* وبالتالي، ونتيجة لذلك

**conservation** /,kɒnsə'veɪʃn/ noun [U] 1 not allowing sth to be wasted, damaged or destroyed: *the conservation of energy* حفظ

2 the protection of the natural world: *Conservation groups are protesting against the plan to build a road through the forest.* ☛ The verb is **conserve**. حماية، حفظ

■ **conservationist** /-ʃənɪst/ noun [C] a person who believes in conservation(2) المحافظ على البيئة

**conservatism** /kən'sɜ:vətɪzəm/ noun [U] 1 the dislike of new ideas and change محافظة على القديم

2 usually **Conservatism** the beliefs of the Conservative Party معتقدات حزب المحافظين

**conservative** /kən'sɜ:vətɪv/ adj 1 not liking change; traditional: *They have very conservative tastes. This design is too modern for them.* محافظ، تقليدي

**2 Conservative** connected with the British Conservative Party: *Conservative voters* محافظ

**3** (used about a guess, estimate, etc) cautious, not extreme; rather low: *At a conservative estimate I would say the damage will cost about £4000 to repair.* حذرًا، متدلل

**■ conservative noun** [C] **1** a conservative(1) person (شخص) محافظ

**2** usually **Conservative** a member of the British Conservative Party

**conservatively** *adv.* *We have estimated the costs conservatively.* على نحو متدلل

**Conservative Party** *noun* [C] one of the main political parties in Britain. The Conservative Party supports a free market and is opposed to the state controlling industry  
**■ Look at Labour Party and Liberal Democrats.** حزب المحافظين البريطاني

**conservatory** /kən'sɜ:vətəri/ US -tɔ:ri/ *noun* [C] (*pl conservatories*) a room with a glass roof and walls often built against the outside wall of a house غرفة من زجاج ملحقة بالبيت

**conserve** /'kɒnsə:v/; kən'sɜ:v/ *verb* [T] to avoid wasting sth: *Higher charges will encourage people to conserve water.* **■** The noun is **conservation.** يحافظ على، يوصن

**consider** /kən'sɪdə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1 consider sb/sth (for/as sth); consider doing sth** to think about sb/sth, often before making a decision: *We must consider the matter carefully before we make our choice.* **○** *They are considering him for the part of Romeo.* **○** *She had never considered nursing as a career.* **○** *He is still considering what material to include in the book.* **○** *We're considering going to Spain for our holidays.* يفكر في، يظلم الرأي

**2** to have sth as your opinion; to think about sb/sth in a particular way: *He considered that the risk was too great.* **○** *He considered the risk (to be) too great.* يعتبر، يرى

**3** to remember or pay attention to sth: *I can't just move abroad. I have to consider my family.* **○** *Be tactful. Consider how other people feel.* يراعي، يضع في اعتباره

**considerable** /kən'sɪdəəbl/ *adj* great in amount or size: *We had considerable difficulty in getting tickets for the flights we wanted.* **○** *A considerable number of people preferred the old building to the new one.* كثيرًا، ضخم

**■ considerably** /-əbli/ *adv.* *This flat is considerably larger than our last one.* بكثير، إلى حد كبير

**considerate** /kən'sɪdəət/ *adj* careful not to upset people; thinking of others: *It was very considerate of you to offer to drive me home.* **■** The opposite is **inconsiderate.**

**consideration** /kən'sɪdə'reɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] (*formal*) an act of thinking about sth carefully or for a long time: *I have given some consideration to the idea but I don't think it would work.* **○** *After careful consideration, we regret that we cannot offer you the position.* مراعاة (للمشاعر الآخرين)

تفكير مليّ، إمعان النظر

**2** [U] **consideration (for sb/sth)** the quality of thinking about other people's wishes and feelings: *You should keep your music turned down low out of consideration for your neighbours.* مراعاة (للمشاعر الآخرين)

**3** [C] something that you think about when you are making a decision: *If he changes his job, the salary will be an important consideration.* اعتبار

**■ take sth into consideration** to think about sth when you are forming an opinion or making a decision يأخذ بعين الاعتبار

**considering** /kən'sɪdəɪŋ/ *prep, conj* (used for introducing a surprising fact) when you think about or remember sth: *He coped with the long journey well, considering his age.* **○** *Considering you've only been studying for a year, you speak English very well.* إذا أخذنا بعين الاعتبار

**consign** /kən'sam/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) **1** to put sb/sth in, or to send sb/sth to, a particular place يودع، يُرسِل

**2** to send goods to sb بشحن (بضاعة)

**■ consignment** *noun* **1** [U] sending sb/sth to a particular place إرسال، شحن

**2** [C] goods that are being sent to sb/sth: *We are expecting a new consignment of bicycles very soon.* شحنة (بضائع)

**consist** /kən'sɪst/ *verb*  
**■ consist in sth** to have sth as its main point or feature: *Her job consisted in welcoming the guests as they arrived.* يقوم على

**consist of sth** to be made up of sth: *Pastry consists of flour, fat and water.* **○** *The band consists of a singer, two guitarists and a drummer.* يتألف من

**consistency** /kən'sɪstənsi/ *noun* (*pl consistencies*) **1** [U] the quality of being consistent(1); always having the same standard, opinions, etc: *Your work lacks consistency. Sometimes it's excellent but at other times it's full of mistakes.* **■** The opposite is **inconsistency.** ثبات على مبدأ واحد، إتباع طريقة واحدة

**2** [C, U] the degree of thickness or firmness that a liquid substance has: *The mixture should have a thick, sticky consistency.* قوام

**consistent** /kən'sɪstənt/ *adj* **1** always having the same opinions, standard, behaviour, etc; not changing: *You must be consistent. If you punish Jason, you must punish Paul for doing the same thing.* ثابت في مبدئه، منطوق

**2 consistent (with sth)** agreeing with or similar to sth: *I'm afraid your statement is not consistent with what the other witnesses said.* متوافق مع، مطابق لـ

**■ consistently** *adv.* *We must try to maintain a consistently high standard.* باستمرار، بصورة ثابتة

**consolation** /kən'sə'leɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] making sb feel better when they are sad: *It was some consolation to me to know that I wasn't the only one who had failed the exam.* عزاء

**2** [C] a person or thing that consoles you: *Having his children near him was a great consolation when his wife died.* عزاء، سلاوي

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**console** /kən'səʊl/ *verb* [T] to make sb happier when he/she is very sad or disappointed; to comfort sb  
يُزي

**consolidate** /kən'sɒlɪdeɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth firmer or stronger: *We're going to consolidate what we've learnt so far by doing some revision exercises today.*  
يُبْنِ، يُلَوِّح، يُوَحِّد

■ **consolidation** /kən'sɒlɪdeɪʃn/ *noun* [U]

**consonant** /kən'sɒnənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a sound that you make by partly stopping the air as it comes out through your mouth  
صوت ساكن

2 a letter that represents this sound: *The letters 't', 'm', 's' and 'b' are all consonants.* ➡ Look at **vowel**.  
حرف ساكن

**consortium** /kən'sɔːtɪəm; US -ʃiəm/ *noun* [C] (pl **consortiums** or **consortia** /-tɪə; US -ʃiə/) a group of companies that work closely together for a particular purpose  
اتحاد شركات

**conspicuous** /kən'spɪkjʊəs/ *adj* easily seen or noticed: *As a tall, blond American he was very conspicuous in China.* ➡ The opposite is **inconspicuous**.  
بارز (للعيان)، مُلْتِ لِلنَّظَر

■ **conspicuously** *adv*: *She was conspicuously dressed in bright colours.*  
بشكل مُلْتِ لِلنَّظَر

**conspiracy** /kən'sprəsi/ *noun* (pl **conspiracies**) 1 [U] planning sth, especially a crime, together with other people: *They were accused of conspiracy to murder.*  
مؤامرة

2 [C] a secret plan to do sth bad or illegal: *Investigators have uncovered a conspiracy to defraud the bank of thousands of pounds.*  
مؤامرة

**conspire** /kən'spaɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] 1 to plan sth, especially a crime, together with other people: *A group of terrorists were conspiring to blow up the plane.*  
يَتآمَر

2 **conspire (against sb/sth)** to work together to produce a particular, usually bad, result for sb/sth: *When we both lost our jobs in the same week, we felt that everything was conspiring against us.*  
يَتَوَأَم

■ **conspirator** /kən'sprɪətə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who conspires(1)  
متآمر

**constable** /'kɒnstəbl; US 'kɒn-/ *noun* [C] = POLICE CONSTABLE

■ **constabulary** /kən'stæbjələri; US -leri/ *noun* [C] (pl **constabularies**) the police force of a particular area: *the West Yorkshire Constabulary*  
قوى الشرطة (في منطقة معينة)

**constant** /'kɒnstənt/ *adj* 1 happening or existing all the time or again and again: *The constant noise gave me a headache. ○ Don't lock this door. It's in constant use. ○ There were constant interruptions so we didn't get the work finished.*  
دائم، مستمر

2 that does not change: *You use less petrol if you drive at a constant speed.*  
ثابت

■ **constantly** *adv* always; again and again: *The situation is constantly changing.*  
بمستمَر

**constellation** /kən'stəleɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a number of stars that are considered as a group  
مجموعة نجوم، كوكبة

**consternation** /kən'stəneɪʃn/ *noun* [U] surprise and worry or fear: *We stared at each other in consternation.*  
دهشة، دُفَر

**constipated** /'kɒnstɪpeɪtɪd/ *adj* not able to pass waste material easily from the bowels: *If you are constipated you should eat more fibre and fresh fruit.*  
مصاب بالإمساك

■ **constipation** /kən'strɪpeɪʃn/ *noun* [U] إمساك

**constituency** /kən'strɪtʃuənsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **constituencies**) a district which has its own Member of Parliament  
دائرة (انتخابية)

**constituent** /kən'strɪtʃuənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who lives in the district for which a particular Member of Parliament is responsible  
أحد أفراد دائرة انتخابية معينة

2 one of the parts of sth  
(عنصر) مكون

**constitute** /'kɒnstɪtjuːt; US -tuːt/ *verb* [T] (formal) (not in the continuous tenses) to make up or form sth: *Women constitute a high proportion of part-time workers. ○ The presence of the troops constitutes a threat to peace.*  
يشكّل

**constitution** /kən'strɪtʃjuːʃn; US -tuːʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] the laws or rules of a country or organization: *the United States constitution*  
دستور

2 [C] (old-fashioned) the condition of your body; your health  
بنية الجسم

3 [U] the way sth is put together  
نكون

**constitutional** /kən'strɪtʃjuːʃənl; US -tuː-/ *adj* connected with a constitution(1)  
دستوري

**constrain** /kən'streɪn/ *verb* [T] (formal) to set limits on sth, especially sb's freedom; to force sb to do sth  
يُلْبِذ، يَجْبِر

**constraint** /kən'streɪnt/ *noun* [C,U] a limit on sth, or on your freedom to do sth: *There are always some financial constraints on a project like this. ○ He signed the document under constraint (= he was forced to do it).*  
لَبْد، إكراه

**constrict** /kən'strɪkt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth tighter or narrower; to reduce sth  
يَضِيق، يَقْلص

2 to limit a person's freedom to do sth  
يحدّ (من حرية شخص)

■ **constriction** /kən'strɪkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a reduction in the space or the range of possibilities available  
تضييق، تقلص

**construct** /kən'strʌkt/ *verb* [T] to build or make sth: *Early houses were constructed out of mud and sticks.* ➡ **Construct** is more formal than **build**.  
يَبْنِ، يَشْهَد

**construction** /kən'strʌkʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act or method of building or making sth: *A new bridge is now under construction. ○ He works in the construction industry.*  
تشييد

2 [C] something that has been built or made: *The new pyramid was a construction of glass and steel.*  
بناء، مبنى

3 [C] the way that words are used together in a phrase or sentence: *a complex sentence construction ○ Which construction is more common - 'to dress' or 'to get dressed'?*  
تركيب لُغَوِي

**constructive** /kən'strʌktɪv/ *adj* useful or helpful: *She made a number of constructive criticisms to help us to improve our work.*  
بَنَاء، مفيد



■ **constructively** *adv* على نحو بناء

**consul** /'kɒnsəl/ *noun* [C] an official who works in a foreign city helping people from his/her country who are living or visiting there ➡ Look at **ambassador**. نَظِير

■ **consular** /'kɒnsjələ(r); US -səl-/ *adj* connected with a consul نَظِيرِي

**consulate** /'kɒnsjələt; US -səl-/ *noun* [C] the office of a consul نَظِيرِيَّة

**consult** /kən'sʌlt/ *verb* 1 [T] **consult sb/sth (about sth)** to ask sb or to look sth up in a book, etc to get information or advice: You should consult a doctor if the symptoms get worse. ◦ He consulted the map to find the shortest route. يَسْتَشِيرُ (طَبِيبًا أَلخ)، يَسْتَشِيرُ

2 [I] **consult with sb** to discuss sth with sb يَتَبَايَحُ أَوْ يَتَشَاوِرُ مَعَ

**consultant** /kən'sʌltənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who gives advice to people on business, law, etc: a firm of management consultants مُشَاوِر

2 (Brit) a hospital doctor of high rank who is a specialist in a particular area of medicine مُشَاوِر (طَبِيب) أخصائي أو استشاري

**consultation** /,kɒnsəl'teɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] discussing sth or looking sth up in a book to get information or advice استشارة، مراجعة

2 [C,U] a meeting at which sth is discussed: Diplomats met for consultations on the hostage crisis. ◦ The measures were introduced without consultation. اجتماع تشاوري، تشاور

**consume** /kən'sju:m; US -sʊm/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 to use sth: The United States imports 45% of the oil it consumes. يَسْتَهْلِك

2 to eat or drink sth يَأْكُلُ أَوْ يَشْرِبُ

3 (used about fire) to destroy sth يُلْهَمُ (النَّارَ)

4 (used about an emotion) to affect sb very strongly: She was consumed by grief when her son was killed. يَضْحِي، يَأْكَلُهُ (الْحُزْنَ)

■ **consuming** *adj* (only before a noun) that takes up a lot of your time and attention: Sport is her consuming passion. مُسْتَحْدِدٌ عَلَى عَقْلِهِ وَوَقْتِهِ

**consumer** /kən'sju:mə(r); US -su-/ *noun* [C] a person who buys things or uses services: Consumers should complain if they are not satisfied with the service they receive. ◦ the rights of the consumer ◦ Consumer spending has risen in the past few months. مُسْتَهْلِك

**consummate** /'kɒnsməɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 to make sth complete يُكْمِلُ، يُبَجِّزُ

2 to make a marriage legal or complete by having sexual intercourse يُنِي (الزَّوَاجَ)

■ **consummation** /,kɒnsə'meɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] إِكْمَال، إِتْمَام

**consumption** /kən'sʌmpʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the act of using, eating, etc sth: This fish is unfit for human consumption (= for people to eat). اِسْتِهْلَاك

2 the amount of fuel, etc that sth uses: a car with low fuel consumption اِسْتِهْلَاك

**contact** /'kɒntækt/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of touching sb/sth: Don't let the wires come into contact with each other. اِحْتِكَاك

2 [U] meeting, talking to or writing to sb else: We are in close contact with our office in New York. ◦ I've lost contact with most of my old schoolfriends. ◦ They are trying to make contact with the kidnappers. ◦ Tom has not been in contact since he moved to Edinburgh. ◦ Tom broke off contact with his family after a quarrel. اتِّصَال

3 [C] a person that you know who may be able to help you: I have some useful business contacts in Berlin. وَاسِطَة، أَحَدُ الْمُعَارَفِ

■ **contact** /'kɒntækt/ *verb* [T] to telephone, write to, etc sb: Is there a phone number where I can contact you? يَتَصَلَّى بِـ

**'contact lens** *noun* [C] a small piece of plastic that fits onto your eye to help you to see better عَدَسَة لَاصِقَة

**contagious** /kən'teɪdʒəs/ *adj* (used about a disease) that you can catch by touching sb/sth: Smallpox is a contagious disease. ◦ (figurative) contagious laughter ➡ Look at **infectious**. مُعْدِي

**contain** /kən'teɪn/ *verb* [T] 1 to have sth inside (or as part of) itself: Each box contains 24 tins. ◦ petrol containing lead يُحْتَوِي عَلَى

2 to keep sth within limits: efforts to contain inflation ◦ The children couldn't contain themselves – they burst out laughing. ◦ She found it hard to contain her anger. يُخَصِّرُ، يَحْدُ مَنْ

**container** /kən'teɪnə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a box, bottle, packet, etc in which sth is kept: a plastic container ◦ a watertight container وَعَاء، إِثَاء

2 a large metal box that is used for transporting goods by sea, road or rail: a container lorry, ship, etc خِزَانِ نَقْلِ، صَهْرِيح

**contaminate** /kən'tæmɪneɪt/ *verb* [T] to add a substance which will make sth dirty, harmful or dangerous: The town's drinking-water was contaminated with poisonous chemicals. يُلَوِّثُ

■ **contamination** /kən'tæmɪneɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: There was widespread radioactive contamination of farmland after the accident at the nuclear power station. نُلوْث

**contemplate** /'kɒntəmpleɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to think about sth or the possibility of doing sth: The idea was too awful to contemplate. ◦ Before her illness she had never contemplated retiring. يَتَفَكَّرُ (فِي فِعْلٍ شَدِيدٍ)، يَتَحَرَّمُ

2 to look at sb/sth, often quietly or for a long time يَنْتَظِلُ

■ **contemplation** /,kɒntəm'pleɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 looking at sth quietly نَظَرٌ

2 thinking deeply about sth تَفَكُّرٌ (عَمِيقٌ)

**contemporary** /kən'tempərəri; US -pərəri/ *adj* 1 belonging to the same time as sb/sth else: Samuel Pepys' diary gives us a contemporary account of the Great Fire of London in 1666. مُعَاَصِر

2 of the present time; modern: contemporary music, art, etc مُعَاَصِر؛ حَدِيث

■ **contemporary** *noun* [C] (pl **contemporaries**) a person who lived or did sth at

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



the same time as sb else: *Telemann, a contemporary of Bach* (شخص معاصر لـ)

**contempt** /kən'tempt/ *noun* [U] **contempt (for sb/sth)** the feeling that sb/sth does not deserve to be respected or is unimportant: *That country has shown contempt for human rights.* احتقار

■ **contemptuous** /kən'temptʃuəs/ *adj* feeling or showing contempt for sb/sth محقر

**contend** /kən'tend/ *verb* 1 [I] **contend with/against sb/sth; contend for sth** to struggle to overcome sth or to win sth: *She's had a lot of problems to contend with.* ○ *Two athletes are contending for first place.* يصارع، يتنافس

2 [T] (formal) to declare or argue that sth is true: *The young man contended that he had never met the murdered girl.* يزعم، يجادل

■ **contender** *noun* [C] a person who takes part in a competition: *There were three contenders for the leadership.* متنافس، متبار

**content<sup>1</sup>** /kən'tent/ *adj* (not before a noun) **content (with sth); content to do sth** satisfied with what you have: *She is quite content to stay at home looking after her children.* راضي، قانع

■ **content** *noun* [U] the state of being happy or satisfied: *His face was a picture of content.* رضا، قناعة

**content** *verb* [T] **content yourself with sth** to accept sth even though it was not exactly what you wanted: *The castle was closed, so we contented ourselves with a walk round the park.* بقى

**contented** *adj* happy or satisfied: *The baby gave a contented chuckle.* قانع، سعيد

**contentedly** *adv*: *The cat purred contentedly.* برضا

**contentment** *noun* [U]: *a sigh of contentment* رضا

**content<sup>2</sup>** /'kɒntent/ *noun* 1 **contents** [plural] the thing or things that are inside sth: *Add the contents of this packet to a pint of cold milk and mix well.* ○ *The contents page tells you what is inside a book.* محتويات أو محتوى

2 [sing] the main subject, ideas, etc of a book, article, television programme, etc: *The content of the essay is good, but there are too many grammatical mistakes.* محتوى، مضمون

3 [sing] the level or amount of a particular substance that sth contains: *Many processed foods have a high sugar content.* محتوى

**contention** /kən'tenʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the situation of competing for sth: *Four players are still in contention for the cup.* منافسة

2 [U] arguing; disagreement نزاع، خلاف

3 [C] your opinion; sth that you declare to be true: *The government's contention is that unemployment will start to fall next year.* رأي، زعم

**contentious** /kən'tenʃəs/ *adj* likely to cause argument: *a contentious issue* موضع جدال، مُثير للزعم

**contest** /kən'test/ *verb* [T] 1 to say that sth is wrong or that it was not done properly: *They contested the decision, saying that the judges had not been fair.* يعارض، يطعن في

2 to take part in a competition or try to win sth: *a hotly contested world-championship fight* بنافس، يباري

■ **contest** /'kɒntest/ *noun* [C] a competition to find out who is the best, strongest, most beautiful, etc: *a boxing contest* ○ *The by-election will be a contest between the two main parties.* مباراة، مسابقة

**contestant** /kən'testənt/ *noun* [C] a person who takes part in a contest: *Four contestants appear on the quiz show each week.* متسابق، متبار

**context** /'kɒntekst/ *noun* [C, U] 1 the words that come before or after a word, phrase, sentence, etc and that help you to understand its meaning: *You can often guess the meaning of a word from its context.* ○ *Taken out of context, his comment made no sense.* سياق، قرينة الكلام

2 the situation in which sth happens or that caused sth to happen: *The rise in nationalism must be seen in the context of changing attitudes in Europe.* سياق، إطار

**continent** /'kɒntinənt/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the seven main areas of land on the Earth: *Asia, Africa and Antarctica are continents.* قارة

2 **the Continent** [sing] (Brit) the main part of Europe, ie not the British Isles: *Hotels on the Continent are much cheaper than in Britain.* أوروبا (عدا بريطانيا)، القارة الأوروبية

■ **continental** /kɒn'tɪnəntl/ *adj* 1 connected with or typical of a continent: *Moscow has a continental climate: hot summers and cold winters.* قاري

2 (also **Continental**) (Brit) connected with the main part of Europe: *continental holidays* أوروبي

**continental 'breakfast** *noun* [C] a breakfast of bread and jam with coffee ➡ Look at **English breakfast.** فطور أوروبي

**contingency** /kən'tɪdʒənsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **contingencies**) a possible future situation or event: *contingency plans* طارئ، حدث محتمل الوقوع

**contingent** /kən'tɪdʒənt/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] 1 a group of people from the same country, organization, etc who are attending an event: *the Irish contingent at the conference* فريق، مجموعة، جالية

2 a group of armed forces forming part of a larger force فرقة (عسكرية)

**continual** /kən'tɪnjuəl/ *adj* happening again and again: *His continual phone calls started to annoy her.* مستمر

➡ **Continual or continuous?** We use **continuous** to describe an action or state that goes on without stopping: *There has been a continuous improvement in his work.* ○ *After climbing continuously for three hours we were exhausted.* **Continual** is used to describe something that happens repeatedly, especially something that annoys us: *They have had continual problems with the heating.*

■ **continually** *adv.* She continually criticizes his behaviour. بشكل متلاحق، باستمرار

**continuation** /kən,tɪnjuː'eɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [sing, U] continuing to do sth without stopping; starting to do sth again after you have stopped متابعة، استئناف

2 [sing] something that continues sth else or makes it longer: a continuation of recent trends • The track was a continuation of the road. امتداد، تكملة

**continue** /kən'tɪnjuː/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **continue (doing/to do sth)**; **continue (with sth)** to go on, or to make sth go on, happening or existing: If the pain continues, see your doctor. • They ignored me and continued their conversation. • He continued working/to work late into the night. • I shall continue with the lessons after the exam. يستمر، يتابع

2 [I,T] to begin to do or say sth again after you had stopped: The meeting will continue after lunch. • I'm sorry I interrupted. Please continue. • The next day we continued our journey. يستمر، يستأنف

3 [I,T] to go further or to make sth go further: We continued along the path until we came to the river. يستمر، يواصل

4 [I] to remain in a particular situation or condition: He will continue as headmaster until the end of term. يبقى

■ **continued** *adj* going on without stopping: There are reports of continued fighting near the border. مستمر، متواصل

**continuity** /kən'tɪnjuːəti/; US -'nuː-/ *noun* [U] the state of continuing without interruption; linking one thing smoothly with the next: The pupils will have the same teacher for two years to ensure continuity. استمرارية

**continuous** /kən'tɪnjuəs/ *adj* happening or existing without stopping: a period of continuous economic growth • a continuous process • There was a continuous line of cars stretching for miles. ➡ Look at the note at **continual**. مستمر، متواصل

■ **continuously** *adv.* It has rained continuously here for three days. باستمرار، بلا انقطاع

**continuous tense (also progressive tense)** *noun* [C] (grammar) the form of a verb such as 'I am waiting' or 'It was raining' which is made from a part of 'be' and a verb ending in '-ing' and is used to describe an action that continues for a period of time صيغة الفعل الدالة على الاستمرار

**contort** /kən'tɔ:t/ *verb* [I,T] to move or to make sth move into an unnatural shape: His face contorted/was contorted with pain. يتلوى، يلتوى

■ **contortion** /kən'tɔ:ʃn/ *noun* [C] لتوية الجسم بحركات بهلوانية

**contour** /'kɒntʊə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 the outline or shape of the outer surface of sth: I could just make out the contours of the house in the dark. الخط الخارجي، الكفاف

2 (also 'contour line') a line on a map joining places of equal height: From the contour lines

I could tell that there was a steep hill to climb. الخط الكتوري أو التسمافي

**contraception** /kən'trə'sepʃn/ *noun* [U] the means of preventing a woman from becoming pregnant: Your doctor will be happy to advise you about contraception. • a reliable form of contraception منع الحمل

■ **contraceptive** /kən'trə'septɪv/ *noun* [C] a pill or object that prevents a woman from becoming pregnant: an oral contraceptive • a packet of contraceptives وسيلة لمنع الحمل

**contraceptive** *adj.* a contraceptive pill مانع للحمل

**contract**¹ /'kɒntrækt/ *noun* [C] a written legal agreement: They signed a three-year contract with a major record company. • The company has just won a contract to supply machinery to the government. • a temporary contract عقد، اتفاقية

■ **contractual** /kən'træktʃʊəl/ *adj* connected with or included in a contract تعاقدي

**contract**² /kən'trækt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to make a written legal agreement with sb to do sth or to have sb work for you: His firm has been contracted to supply all the furniture for the new building. يتعاقد، يعقد

2 [T] to get an illness or disease: She contracted pneumonia. يصاب (بمرض)

■ **contractor** *noun* [C] a person or company that does work, especially building work, by contract: a building contractor مقاول، متعهد

**contract**³ /kən'trækt/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth smaller or shorter: Metals contract as they cool. • 'I'm' is the contracted form of 'I am.' ➡ Look at **expand**. It is the opposite for the first example. يتقلص، يختزل، يقصر

■ **contraction** /kən'trækʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the process of getting smaller or of making sth smaller تقلص، انكماش

2 [C] a contracted form of a word or words: 'Mustn't' is a contraction of 'must not.' صيغة مختصرة

3 [C] a strong tightening of muscles that happens to a woman as her baby is born تقلص (العضلات)

**contradict** /kən'trə'dɪkt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to say that sth is wrong or untrue; to say the opposite of sth: 'We haven't got any tea.' 'Yes, we have,' she contradicted. • I didn't dare contradict him, but I think he was wrong. يكذب (شخصاً آخر)، يناقض

2 [T] (used about a statement, fact, etc) to be different from or opposite to sth: These instructions seem to contradict previous ones. يناقض، يخالف

■ **contradiction** /kən'trə'dɪkʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] a statement or fact that is opposite to or different from another: There were a number of contradictions in what he told the police. تناقض، اختلاف

2 [C,U] (a) **contradiction (between sth and sth)** the fact of two things being opposite to or not matching each other: There is a contradiction between his public and private

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

personalities. ◦ This letter is in complete contradiction to their previous one. نعارض

**contradictory** /ˌkɒntrəˈdɪktəri/ *adj* being opposite to or not matching sth else: Contradictory reports appeared in the newspapers. متناقض، متعارض

**contraflow** /ˌkɒntrəˈfləʊ/ *noun* [C] an arrangement where part of a wide road is closed, usually for repairs, and traffic going in both directions has to use one side of the road استخدام جزء من الطريق لحركة المرور في الاتجاهين

**contraption** /kənˈtræpʃn/ *noun* [C] a strange or complicated piece of equipment أداة غريبة الشكل أو معقدة

**contrary**<sup>1</sup> /ˈkɒntrəri/ *US -trəri* *adj* completely different; opposite: I thought it was possible but she took the contrary view. مخالف، معاكس

■ **contrary to prep** completely different from; opposite to; against: He's actually very nice, contrary to what people say about him. عكس، على عكس

**contrary**<sup>2</sup> /ˈkɒntrəri/ *US -trəri* *noun* عكس، على عكس

**IDM** **on the contrary** the opposite is true; certainly not: 'You look as if you're not enjoying yourself.' 'On the contrary, I'm having a great time.' على العكس

**to the contrary** saying the opposite: Unless I hear anything to the contrary, I shall assume that the arrangements haven't changed. بما يؤكد العكس

**contrast**<sup>1</sup> /kənˈtrɑːst/ *US -træst* *verb* 1 [T] **contrast (A and/with B)** to compare people or things in order to show the differences between them: It's interesting to contrast the various styles of architecture here. ◦ The film contrasts his poor childhood with his later life as a millionaire. يقارن، يبرز الفروق بين

2 [I] **contrast with sb/sth** to be clearly different when compared: The red cushions contrast dramatically with the black sofa. ◦ This comment contrasts sharply with his previous remarks. يتباين، يتباين

**contrast**<sup>2</sup> /ˈkɒntrɑːst/ *US -træst* *noun* **contrast (to/with sb/sth); contrast (between A and B)** 1 [U] comparison between two people or things that shows the differences between them: In contrast to previous years, we've had a very successful summer. ◦ He was friendly and talkative; she, by contrast, said nothing. مقارنة، بالمقارنة مع

2 [C,U] a clear difference between two things or people that is seen when they are compared: There is a tremendous contrast between the climate in the valley and the climate in the hills. فارق، تباين

3 [C] something that is clearly different from sth else when the two things are compared: This house is quite a contrast to your old one! شيء مختلف جداً

**contravene** /ˌkɒntrəˈviːn/ *verb* [T] to break a law or a rule يتهاك (قانوناً)، يخرق

■ **contravention** /ˌkɒntrəˈvenʃn/ *noun* [C,U] انتهاك، تعارض، خرق انتهاك، تعارض، خرق

**contribute** /kənˈtribjuːt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to give a part of the total, together with others:

Would you like to contribute towards our collection for famine relief? ◦ He didn't contribute anything to the conversation. ◦ We contributed £5 each towards a retirement present for her. يساهم، يساهم

2 [I] to help to produce sth; to play a part in sth: Every member of the team contributed to the victory. يساهم، يساهم

3 [I,T] to write articles for a magazine or newspaper يساهم بالكتابة في الصحف أو المجلات

■ **contributor** *noun* [C] a person who contributes to sth مساهم، متبرع

**contribution** /ˌkɒntrɪˈbjʊːʃn/ *noun* [C,U] something that you give or do together with others; the act of giving your share: All contributions to the appeal will be gratefully received. ◦ He made a significant contribution to the country's struggle for independence. مساهمة، تبرع

**contributory** /kənˈtrɪbjʊtəri/ *US -tɔːri* *adj* helping to cause or produce sth: a contributory factor (عامل) مساعد

**contrive** /kənˈtrɪv/ *verb* [T] 1 to plan or invent sth clever and/or dishonest يبتذل للأمر

2 to manage to do or make sth, although there are difficulties يتخير الأمر

■ **contrived** *adj* clearly artificial or invented, not natural: The ending of the film seemed rather contrived. مصطنع

**control**<sup>1</sup> /kənˈtrɒl/ *noun* 1 [U] **control (of/over sb/sth)** power over sth; the ability to organize, direct or guide sb/sth: Rebels took control of the radio station. ◦ He lost control of the car and crashed. ◦ There's nothing I can do about the problem, it's outside my control. ◦ I was late because of circumstances beyond my control. سيطرة، تحكم

2 [C,U] (a) **control (on/over sth)** a limit on sth; a way of keeping sb/sth within certain limits: price controls ◦ crowd control ضبط، تنظيم

3 [C] one of the parts of a machine that is used for operating it: the controls of an aeroplane جهاز تحكم

4 [sing] the place from which sth is operated or where sth is checked: We went through passport control and then got onto the plane. نقطة تفتيش أو مراقبة

**IDM** **be in control (of sth)** to be in command of sth; to have the power or ability to deal with sth: Who is in control of the project? يلتزم، يشرف على

**be/get out of control** to be/become impossible to deal with or guide: The demonstration got out of control and fighting broke out. يلتزم، يتحكم

**under control** being dealt with, directed or run successfully: It took several hours to bring the fire under control. ◦ She finds it difficult to keep her feelings under control. تتحكم (في الأمر)

**control**<sup>2</sup> /kənˈtrɒl/ *verb* [T] (controlling; controlled) 1 to have power over sth or the ability to organize, direct or guide sth: One family controls the company. ◦ Police struggled to control the crowd. ◦ I couldn't control myself



any longer and burst out laughing.

يسطر على، يضبط

**2** to keep sth within certain limits: *measures to control price rises*

يضبط، ينظم

■ **controller** noun [C] a person who directs sth: *air traffic controllers*

مراقب، مدير

**controversial** /ˌkɒntrəˈvɜːʃl/ *adj* causing public discussion and disagreement: *a controversial TV programme* ○ *a controversial new law*

مثير للجدل، موضع خلاف

**controversy** /ˈkɒntrəˈvɜːsi; kənˈtrɒvɜːsi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **controversies**) public discussion and disagreement about sth: *The plans for changing the city centre caused a great deal of controversy.*

جدال، خلاف

**conurbation** /ˌkɒnɜːˈbeɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a group of towns that have grown and joined together

مدن صغيرة متلاصقة

**convalesce** /ˌkɒnvəˈles/ *verb* [I] to rest and recover from an illness over a period of time

يتعافى، يتعافى للشفاء

■ **convalescence** /ˌkɒnvəˈlesns/ *noun* [sing, U]

نقاهة

**convalescent** /ˌkɒnvəˈlesnt/ *adj*

نقاهي، متعافٍ للشفاء

**convene** /kənˈviːn/ *verb* [I,T] to come together or to bring people together for a meeting, etc

يجتمع، يعقد اجتماعاً

**convenience** /kənˈviːniəns/ *noun* 1 [U] the quality of being suitable or practical for a particular purpose: *a building designed for the convenience of disabled people* ○ *For convenience, you can pay for everything at once.*

ملاءمة، راحة

**2** [C] something that is useful or suitable: *houses with all modern conveniences*

وسيلة راحة

**3** [C] (Brit) a public toilet: *public conveniences*

☛ Look at the note at **toilet**.

دورة مياه أو مرحاض عام

**convenient** /kənˈviːniənt/ *adj* 1 suitable or practical for a particular purpose; not causing difficulty: *I'm willing to meet you on any day that's convenient for you.* ○ *It isn't convenient to talk at the moment, I'm in the middle of a meeting.*

ملائم، مناسب

**2** close to sth; in a useful position: *The hotel is convenient for the beach.*

قريب، مفيد

☛ The opposite is **Inconvenient**.

■ **conveniently** *adv*: *Conveniently, a bus was waiting when I got there.* ○ *She had conveniently forgotten that she owed me some money.*

على نحو ملائم

**convent** /ˈkɒnvənt; US -vent/ *noun* [C] a place where nuns live in a religious community ☛ Look at **monastery**.

دير راهبات

**convention** /kənˈvenʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] a large meeting or conference: *the Democratic Party Convention*

مؤتمر، اجتماع كبير

**2** [C,U] a traditional way of behaving or of doing sth: *A speech by the bride's father is one of the conventions of a wedding.* ○ *The film shows no respect for convention.*

تقليد، عرف

**3** [C] a formal agreement, especially between nations: *the Geneva Convention*

اتفاقية

**conventional** /kənˈvenʃənl/ *adj* following what is traditional or considered to be normal, sometimes too closely: *conventional attitudes* ○ *The house was built with conventional materials but in a totally new style.* ○ *I quite like him but he's so conventional* (= boring, because of this). ☛ The opposite is **unconventional**.

تقليدي، متمسك بالتقاليد

■ **conventionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv*: *He always dresses conventionally.*

على نحو تقليدي، وفق الطراز المألوف

**converge** /kənˈvɜːdʒ/ *verb* [I] **converge** (on sb/sth) to move towards or meet at the same point from different directions: *People from the surrounding areas converge on the village during the annual festival.* ○ *The paths converge at the bottom of the hill.*

يتجمع، يلتقي في نقطة واحدة

**conversation** /ˌkɒnvəˈseɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] informal talk: *I had a long conversation with her about her plans for the future.* ○ *His job is his only topic of conversation.* ○ *They sat in the corner, deep in conversation.* ○ *She finds it difficult to make conversation* (= to think of things to say).

محادثة

**converse** /kənˈvɜːs/ *verb* [I] (formal) to talk informally; to have a conversation

يتحدث مع، يتحدث

**conversion** /kənˈvɜːʃn; US kənˈvɜːʃn/ *noun* (a) **conversion** (from sth) (into/to sth) 1 [C,U] change from one form, system or use to another: *a conversion table for miles and kilometres*

تحويل

**2** [C,U] becoming a member of a new religion: *conversion to Catholicism*

اعتناق دين آخر

**convert**<sup>1</sup> /kənˈvɜːt/ *verb* [I,T] 1 **convert** (sth) (from sth) (into/to sth) to change from one form, system or use to another: *a sofa that converts into a double bed* ○ *How do you convert pounds into kilos?* ○ *They're converting the house into four flats.*

يتحول إلى، يحوّل

**2 convert** (sb) (from sth) (to sth) to change to, or persuade sb to change to a new religion: *As a young man he converted to Islam.* ○ *to convert people to Christianity*

يعتق ديناً آخر، يحوّل (لدين آخر)

**convert**<sup>2</sup> /ˈkɒnvɜːt/ *noun* [C] a **convert** (to sth) a person who has been persuaded to become a member of a particular religion

معتنق أو متحوّل لدين آخر

**convertible** /kənˈvɜːtəbl/ *adj* able to be changed into another form: *a convertible sofa* (= one that unfolds to make a bed) ○ *convertible currencies* (= those that can be exchanged for other currencies)

قابل للتحويل

■ **convertible** *noun* [C] a car with a roof that can be folded down or taken off

سيارة بسقف مكشوف

**convex** /ˈkɒnveks/ *adj* having a surface that curves outwards: *a convex lens* ☛ Look at **concave**.

محدّب

**convey** /kənˈveɪ/ *verb* [T] 1 (formal) to transport sb/sth from one place to another

ينقل

**2 convey** sth (to sb) to make ideas, thoughts, feelings, etc known to sb; to commu-

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



nicate sth: *The film conveys a lot of information but in an entertaining manner.* ◦ Please convey my sympathy to her at this sad time.

يُوصِّل، يُبلِّغ

■ **conveyor belt** *noun* [C] a continuous moving belt that carries objects from one place to another, eg in a factory

حزام أو سير متحرك

■ **convict** /kən'vɪkt/ *verb* [T] **convict sb (of sth)** to declare in a court of law that sb is guilty of a crime: *He was convicted of armed robbery and sent to prison.* ◦ a convicted criminal ■ The opposite is **acquit**.

يدين

■ **convict** /'kɒnvɪkt/ (formal) *noun* [C] a person who has been found guilty of a crime and put in prison

مُدان، محكوم عليه

■ **conviction** /kən'vɪkʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] an occasion when sb is found guilty of a crime in a court of law; the act of finding sb guilty in this way: *He has several previous convictions for burglary.*

إدانة

2 [C] very strong opinion or belief: *religious convictions*

إيمان، عقيدة

3 [U] being certain and able to convince others about what you are doing: *He played without conviction and lost easily.*

اقتناع

■ **convince** /kən'vɪns/ *verb* [T] 1 **convince sb (of sth/that...)** to succeed in making sb believe sth: *She convinced him of the need to go back.* ◦ I couldn't convince her that I was right.

يُقْنِع

2 **convince sb (to do sth)** to persuade sb to do sth: *The salesman convinced them to buy it.* ■ Some people feel that this second use of **convince** is incorrect.

يُقْنِع

■ **convinced** *adj* completely sure about sth: *He's convinced of his ability to win.* ◦ I'm convinced that she said it but she denies it.

واقئ، متأكد

■ **convincing** *adj* 1 able to make sb believe sth: *Her explanation for her absence wasn't very convincing.*

مُقْنِع

2 (used about a victory) complete; clear: *a convincing win*

تام، قاطع

■ **convincingly** *adv*: *She argued convincingly that the law should be changed.* ◦ He won the race convincingly.

بشكل مقنع، بصورة قاطعة

■ **convoy** /'kɒnvoi/ *noun* [C,U] a group of vehicles or ships travelling together: *a convoy of lorries* ◦ *warships travelling in convoy*

قافلة (سيارات أو سفن)

■ **convulse** /kən'vʌls/ *verb* [I,T] to make sudden violent movements that you cannot control; to make sb move in this way

يَتَشَوَّج، يَتَضَوَّج

■ **convulsion** /kən'vʌljʌn/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a sudden violent movement of the body that you cannot control: *Children sometimes have convulsions when their temperature goes up.*

تَضَوُّج

■ **coo** /ku:/ *verb* [I] 1 to make the sound that a dove or pigeon makes

يَهْدِل (الحمام)

2 to speak in a soft, gentle voice: *He went to the cot and cooed over the baby.*

يَتَحَدَّث بصوت ناعم

■ **cook** /kʊk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to prepare food for eating by heating it: *My mother taught me how to cook.* ◦ The sauce should be cooked on low heat for twenty minutes. ◦ He cooked us a meal.

يطبخ

2 [I] (used about food) to be prepared for eating by being heated: *I could smell something cooking in the kitchen.*

يُطَبَخ، يُظَهَر

Food can be cooked in various ways: by **boiling** in a saucepan of hot water; by **frying** in a frying pan with hot oil or fat; or by **grilling** under a grill, which heats the food from above. We can **toast** bread under a grill or in a toaster to make it crisp and brown. Cakes and bread are **baked** in the oven, but we use the word **roast** for cooking meat or potatoes in the oven.

■ **PHRV cook sth up** (informal) to invent sth that is not true: *She cooked up an excuse for not arriving on time.*

يُخْلَق، يُخْتَلَق

■ **cook** *noun* [C] a person who cooks: *My sister is an excellent cook.* ◦ He works as a cook in a hotel restaurant.

طباخ، طاه

■ **cooking** *noun* [U] 1 the preparation of food for eating: *Cooking is one of her hobbies.* ■ A common way of talking about the activity of preparing food is **do the cooking**: *In our house, I do the cleaning and my husband does the cooking.*

طبخ

2 food produced by cooking: *He missed his mother's cooking when he left home.*

طعام

■ **'cookbook** *noun* [C] = COOKERY BOOK

■ **cooker** /'kʊkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of kitchen equipment for cooking using gas or electricity, consisting of an oven, a flat top on which pans can be placed and often a grill

جهاز أو موقد طبخ

■ **cookery** /'kʊkəri/ *noun* [U] the skill or methods of cooking: *My new recipe book is called 'Chinese Cookery for Beginners'.*

فَن الطبخ

■ **'cookery book** (also **cookbook**) *noun* [C] a book of recipes and instructions for cooking

كتاب فَن الطبخ

■ **cookie** (also **cooky**) /'kʊki/ *noun* [C] (pl **cookies**) (US) = BISCUIT

■ **cool** /ku:l/ *adj* 1 fairly cold; not hot or warm: *It was a cool evening so I put on a pull-over.* ◦ This product should be stored in a cool place. ◦ What I'd like is a nice cool drink.

■ Look at the note at **cold**.

معتدل البرودة

2 calm; not excited or affected by strong emotions: *She always manages to remain cool under pressure.*

هادئ الأعصاب، غير انفعالي

3 unfriendly; not showing interest: *When we first met, she was rather cool towards me, but later she became friendlier.*

بارد، فاتر

■ **cool** *noun* [sing] **the cool** a cool temperature or place; the quality of being cool: *We sat in the cool of a café, out of the sun.*

برودة معتدلة (محببة)

■ **IDM keep/lose your cool** to remain calm/to stop being calm and become angry, nervous, etc

يحافظ على أو يفقد هدوء أعصابه

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**coolly** /'ku:li/ *adv* in a calm way; without showing much interest or excitement: *At first she was very angry; then she explained the problem coolly.* ◦ *My offer was received rather coolly.* بهدوء، بغير

**coolness** *noun* [U] the quality or state of being cool: *the coolness of the water* ◦ *his coolness under stress* ◦ *their coolness towards strangers* برودة محبة، هدوء، قن

**cool<sup>1</sup>** /ku:l/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **cool (sth/sb) (down/off)** to lower the temperature of sth; to become cool(1): *Let the soup cool (down).* ◦ *After the game we needed to cool off.* ◦ *A nice cold drink will soon cool you down.* يبرد، يبرد

2 [I] (used about feelings) to become less strong يفر

**PHRV cool (sb) down/off** to become or make sb calmer يهدئ، يهدئ

■ **'cooling-off period** *noun* [C] a delay when sb is given time to think about sth فترة تروث، فترة لتهدئة الخواطر

**coop** /ku:p/ *verb*

**PHRV coop sb/sth up (in sth)** to keep sb/sth inside a small space: *The children were cooped up indoors all day because the weather was so bad.* يحصر، يحصر (في مكان ضيق)

**cooperate** (also **co-operate**) /kəʊ'pəreɪt/ *verb* [I] 1 to work with sb else to achieve sth: *Our company is cooperating with a Danish firm on this project.* يتعاون

2 to be helpful by doing what sb asks you to do: *If everyone cooperates by following the instructions, there will be no problem.* ◦ *to cooperate with the police* (eg by giving them information) يتعاون

**cooperation** (also **co-operation**) /kəʊ-'pə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 **cooperation (with sb)** working together with sb else to achieve sth: *international cooperation to protect the ozone layer* ◦ *Schools are working in close cooperation with parents to improve standards.* تعاون

2 willingness to be helpful by doing what sb asks you to do: *The police asked the public for their cooperation in the investigation.* تعاون، مساعدة

**cooperative** (also **co-operative**) /kəʊ'pə'reɪtɪv/ *adj* 1 done by people working together: *a cooperative business venture* تعاوني

2 helpful; doing what sb asks you to do: *My firm were very cooperative and allowed me to have time off.* ◦ The opposite is **uncooperative**. متعاون، محب للمساعدة

■ **cooperative** *noun* [C] a business or organization that is owned and run by all of the people who work for it: *a workers' cooperative* (شركة) تعاونية

**coordinate<sup>1</sup>** (also **co-ordinate**) /kəʊ'ɔ:dmət/ *noun* [C] one of the two sets of numbers and/or letters that are used for finding the position of a point on a map إحداثي

**coordinate<sup>2</sup>** (also **co-ordinate**) /kəʊ-'ɔ:dmət/ *verb* [T] to organize different things or people so that they work together efficiently: *It is her job to coordinate the various departments.* ينسق (ما بين)

■ **coordination** /kəʊ'ɔ:drɪneɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the organization of different things or people so that they work together efficiently تنسيق

2 the ability to control the movements of your body properly: *You need good coordination between eye and hand to play badminton well.* تناسق الحركة

**coordinator** *noun* [C] a person who is responsible for organizing different things or people so that they work together efficiently: *a project coordinator* منسق

**cop<sup>1</sup>** /kɒp/ *noun* [C] (informal) a policeman or policewoman شرطي أو شرطية

**cop<sup>2</sup>** /kɒp/ *verb* (copping; copped) (informal) **PHRV cop out (of sth)** to avoid sth that you should do, because you are afraid or lazy: *She was going to help me with the cooking but she copped out at the last minute.* يتسحب، يتقاعس أو يتواني عن

■ **'cop-out** *noun* [C] (informal) a way of avoiding sth that you should do: *I'm paying somebody to do the cooking for the party. It's a bit of a cop-out, I know.* تقاعس، هروب

**cope** /kəʊp/ *verb* [I] **cope (with sb/sth)** to deal successfully with a difficult matter or situation: *She sometimes finds it difficult to cope with all the pressure at work.* يتنجح في مواجهة مشكلة

**copious** /'kəʊpiəs/ *adj* in large amounts; plentiful: *She made copious notes at the lecture.* وافر، غزير

■ **copiously** *adv* بغزارة

**copper<sup>1</sup>** /'kɒpə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] a common reddish-brown metal: *water pipes made of copper* ◦ *copper wire* نحاس

2 [C] a coin of low value made of brown metal: *I only had a few coppers left.* قطعة نقدية صغيرة القيمة

**copper<sup>2</sup>** /'kɒpə(r)/ *noun* [C] (informal) a policeman or policewoman شرطي أو شرطية

**copse** /kɒps/ *noun* [C] a small group of trees or bushes that are close together غيضة صغيرة

**copulate** /'kɒpjuleɪt/ *verb* [I] (formal) (used especially about animals) to have sexual intercourse

■ **copulation** /kɒpjuleɪʃn/ *noun* [U] جماع

**copy<sup>1</sup>** /'kɒpi/ *noun* [C] (pl **copies**) 1 something that is made to look exactly like sth else: *I kept a copy of the letter I wrote.* ◦ *The painting isn't an original, of course, it's only a copy.* ◦ *the master copy* (= the original piece of paper from which copies are made) ◦ *to make a copy of a computer file* ◦ Look at **photocopy**. نسخة، صورة

2 a book, newspaper, record, etc of which many have been printed or produced: *I managed to buy the last copy of the book left in the shop.* نسخة

**copy<sup>2</sup>** /'kɒpi/ *verb* (pres part **copying**; 3rd pers sing pres **copies**; pt, pp **copied**) 1 [T] **copy sth (down/out)** to write down sth exactly as it is written somewhere else: *The students copied what was written on the board.*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

◦ I copied down the address on the brochure. ◦  
I copied out the letter more neatly. نسخ

2 [T] to make a copy of a video, computer information, etc. It is illegal to copy videos. نسخ

3 [T] = PHOTOCOPY

4 [T] to do or try to do the same as sb else; to imitate. She copies everything her friends do. يقلد

5 [I] **copy (from sb)** to cheat by writing what sb else has written: He was caught copying from his neighbour in the exam. ينقل

**copyright** /'kɒpraɪt/ *noun* [C,U] the legal right to be the only person who may print, copy, perform, etc a piece of original work, such as a book, a song or a computer program حقوق الطبع والنشر

**coral** /'kɒrəl/ *US* /'kɔ:rəl/ *noun* [U] a hard red, pink or white substance formed from the bones of very small sea animals, often used for making jewellery: a coral reef (= a line of rock in the sea formed by coral) ◦ a coral necklace مرجان

**cord** /kɔ:d/ *noun* 1 [C,U] (a piece of) strong, thick string حبل، شريط كهربائي

2 [C,U] (especially US) = FLEX<sup>1</sup>

3 **cords** [plural] corduroy trousers

بنطلون من قماش الكوردروي  
■ **cordless** /'kɔ:dləs/ *adj* without a cord(2): a cordless phone بلا شريط كهربائي

**cordial** /'kɔ:diəl/ *US* /'kɔ:rdʒəl/ *adj* friendly: a cordial greeting ◦ a cordial meeting ودي

■ **cordiality** /,kɔ:di'æləti/ *US* /,kɔ:rdʒi-/ *noun* [U] مودة

**cordially** /-diəl/ *US* /-dʒəli/ *adv* بحرارة

**cordón** /'kɔ:dn/ *noun* [C] a line or ring of police or soldiers that prevents people from entering or leaving an area نطاق من الشرطة أو الجنود

■ **cordón verb**

**PHRV** **cordón sth off** to close an area by surrounding it with a ring of police or soldiers: The street where the bomb was discovered was quickly cordoned off. يطوق ويمنع الدخول إلى

**corduroy** /'kɔ:drɔɪ/ *noun* [U] a thick soft cotton cloth with raised lines on it, used for making clothes: a corduroy jacket الكوردروي: قماش قطني محرز

**core** /kɔ:(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] the hard centre of certain fruits, containing seeds: an apple core قلب الفمرة

2 [sing] the central or most important part of sth: the core curriculum (= the subjects that all pupils have to study) ◦ the core vocabulary of a language (= the most common and important words) نواة، لب، صميم

3 [C] the central part of a planet: the earth's core مركز

**IDM.** **to the core** completely; in every way: The system is rotten to the core (= bad in every part). ◦ The news shook him to the core (= shocked him very much). كلياً، إلى الصميم

**coriander** /,kɔ:ri'ændə(r)/ *US* /,kɔ:r-/ *noun* [U] a plant whose fresh leaves and dried seeds are used in cooking كزبرة أو كسبرة

**cork** /kɔ:k/ *noun* 1 [U] a light but tough substance which comes from the outside of a type of tree. It floats on water: cork floor tiles القلقين

2 [C] a round piece of cork that you push into the end of a bottle to close it غليظة: مسادة الزجاجية

■ **'corkscrew** *noun* [C] a tool that you use for pulling corks out of bottles برمجة لفتح غليظة الزجاجية

**corn**<sup>1</sup> /kɔ:n/ *noun* [U] 1 (especially Brit) a general word for grain crops such as wheat, or the seeds from these crops: a field of corn ◦ a corn-field ◦ sacks of corn حنطة، حبوب

2 (US) = MAIZE

■ **'cornflakes** *noun* [plural] food made of small pieces of dried corn and eaten with milk for breakfast: a bowl of cornflakes رقائق من الليرة المحمصة

**'cornflour** *noun* [U] very fine flour often used for making puddings, sauces, etc نشاء

**,corn on the 'cob** *noun* [U] the long round part of the maize plant with yellow grains on it that is cooked and eaten as a vegetable كوز الليرة

**corn**<sup>2</sup> /kɔ:n/ *noun* [C] a small, painful area of hard skin on the toe مسمار القدم

**corner**<sup>1</sup> /'kɔ:nə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a place where two lines, edges, surfaces or roads meet: in a corner of the room ◦ Write your address in the top right-hand corner. ◦ The pub is on the corner of Wall Street and Long Road. ◦ He went round the corner at top speed. زاوية

2 a quiet or secret place or area: a remote corner of Scotland ناحية، ركن

3 a difficult situation which you cannot escape from: to get yourself into a corner مازق

4 (also **'corner-kick**) (in football) a kick from the corner of a field ضربة ركنية

**IDM** **cut corners** to do sth quickly and not as well as you should على عجل وبلا إتقان

**(just) round the corner** very near: There's a phone box just round the corner. قريب جداً

**corner**<sup>2</sup> /'kɔ:nə(r)/ *verb* [T] 1 to get a person or an animal into a position from which it is difficult or impossible to escape: He cornered me at the party and started telling me all his problems. يحصر، يصد عليه السبل

2 to get control in some area of business so that there is no room for anybody else to have any success: That company's really cornered the market in health foods. يسيطر على

**cornflower** /'kɔ:nflaʊə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small plant with blue flowers, that often grows wild زهرة الحقول

**corny** /'kɔ:ni/ *adj* (**cornier**, **corniest**) (*informal*) too ordinary or familiar to be interesting or amusing: a corny joke سخيف، مبتذل

**coronary** /'kɔ:rənri/ *US* /'kɔ:rənəri/ *adj* connected with the heart قلبي، تاجي

■ **coronary** *noun* [C] (*pl* **coronaries**) a type of heart attack in which the blood cannot flow to the heart because an artery is blocked. Coronaries can cause damage to the heart and death. نوبة قلبية

**coronation** /,kɔ:rə'neɪʃn/ *US* /,kɔ:r-/ *noun* [C]

a ceremony at which a king or queen is crowned (حفل تويج)

**coroner** /'kɒrənə(r); US 'kɔːr-/ *noun* [C] an official whose job is to find out the causes of death of people who have died in violent or unusual ways (المحقق في أسباب الوفاة)

**corporal** /'kɔːpərəl/ *noun* [C] a person of low rank in the army or air force

عريف (في الجيش أو الطيران)

■ **corporal punishment** *noun* [U] the punishment of people by hitting them, especially the punishment of children by parents or teachers (عقوبة بدنية)

**corporate** /'kɔːpərət/ *adj* of or shared by all the members of a group or organization: *corporate responsibility* (مشارك، متضامن (في المسؤولية))

**corporation** /,kɔːpə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] 1 a large business company: *the Nikon Corporation* ○ *multinational corporations* ○ *the British Broadcasting Corporation* (شركة. هيئة)

2 a group of people elected to govern a particular town or city (مجلس بلدي)

**corps** /kɔː(r)/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] (*pl* **corps** /kɔː(r)/) 1 a part of an army with special duties: *the medical corps* (فيلق، سلاح)

2 a group of people involved in a special activity: *the diplomatic corps* (سلك دبلوماسي، هيئة)

**corpse** /kɔːps/ *noun* [C] a dead body, especially of a person (جثة)

**correct**<sup>1</sup> /kə'rekt/ *adj* 1 with no mistakes; right or true: *Well done! All your answers were correct.* ○ *Have you got the correct time, please?* (صحيح، مضبوط)

2 (used about behaviour, manners, dress, etc) suitable according to normal customs and ideas: *What's the correct form of address for a vicar?* (سليم، لائق)

■ The opposite for 1 and 2 is **incorrect**.

■ **correctly** *adv* (على نحو صحيح)

**correctness** *noun* [U] (صحة)

**correct**<sup>2</sup> /kə'rekt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make a mistake, fault, etc right or better: *to correct a spelling mistake* ○ *to correct a test* (= mark the mistakes in it) (تصحیح)

2 to point out the mistakes or faults of sb: *He's always correcting me when I'm talking to people.* (بصحیح)

**correction** /kə'rekʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (an act of) making sth right or changing sth: *Can you do your corrections to the essay, please?* ○ *Some parts of the report needed correction.* (تصحیح، تعديل)

**corrective** /kə'rektrɪv/ *adj* intended to put right sth that is wrong: *to take corrective action* (تصحیحي)

**correlate** /'kɒrələɪt; US 'kɔːr-/ *verb* [I,T] to have or to show a relationship or connection (يربط بين شئین، يرتبط بـ)

■ **correlation** /,kɒrə'leɪʃn; US 'kɔːr-/ *noun* [C,U]: *a correlation between diet and intelligence* (ارتباط، علاقة)

**correspond** /,kɒrə'spɒnd; US 'kɔːr-/ *verb* [I] 1 **correspond (to sth)** to be similar or equal

(to sth): *American High Schools correspond to British comprehensives.* (يمثل، يقابل)

2 **correspond (with sth)** to be the same as; to match: *Does the name on the envelope correspond with the name inside the letter?* (يطابق)

3 **correspond (with sb)** to write letters to and receive them from sb: *They corresponded for a year before they got married.* (يتراسل)

■ **corresponding** *adj* (only before a noun) related or similar: *Sales are up 10% compared with the corresponding period last year.* (مماثل)

**correspondingly** *adv* (بالمقابل)

**correspondence** /,kɒrə'spɒndəns; US 'kɔːr-/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of writing letters; the letters themselves: *There hasn't been any correspondence between them for years.* ○ *Please address all correspondence to the Arts Editor.* (مراسلة، رسائل)

2 [C,U] a close connection or relationship: *There is no correspondence between the two sets of figures.* (مطابقة)

**correspondent** /,kɒrə'spɒndənt; US 'kɔːr-/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who provides news or writes articles for a newspaper, etc, especially from abroad: *our Middle East correspondent, Andy Jenkins* (مراسل)

2 a person who writes letters (مكتّاب، مراسل)

**corridor** /'kɒrɪdɔː(r); US 'kɔːr-/ *noun* [C] a long narrow passage in a building or train, with doors that open into rooms, etc: *to walk along a corridor* (رواق، دهليز)

**corroborate** /kə'rɒbə'reɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to support a statement, idea, etc by providing new evidence: *The witness corroborated Mr Patton's statement about the night of the murder.* (يعزز، يؤيد)

■ **corroboration** /kə,rɒbə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] (إثبات، تعزيز)

**corrode** /kə'rəʊd/ *verb* [I,T] (used about metals) to become weak or to be destroyed by chemical action; to cause a metal to do this: *Parts of the car were corroded by rust.* (يتآكل، يأكله (الصدأ))

■ **corrosion** /kə'rəʊʒn/ *noun* [U] the process of being destroyed by chemical action; the damage caused when sth is corroded (تآكل)

**corrosive** /kə'rəʊsɪv/ *adj* (عامل) آكل

**corrugated** /'kɒrəgətɪd/ *adj* (used about metal or cardboard) shaped into folds; not smooth and flat: *corrugated iron* (حديد) متموج

**corrupt** /kə'rʌpt/ *adj* not honest, moral or legal: *corrupt business practices* ○ *corrupt officials who accept bribes* (فاسد)

■ **corrupt** *verb* [I,T] to cause sb/sth to become dishonest or to have lower moral standards: *Money corrupts.* ○ *Does television corrupt the minds of the young?* (يفسد)

**corruption** /kə'rʌpʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 behaviour that is not honest or legal, especially by people in official positions: *There were accusations of corruption among senior police officers.* (فساد، رشوة)

2 the process of making sb/sth corrupt: *the*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



corruption of an innocent young boy

إفساد، تعريب

**corset** /'kɔ:sɪt/ *noun* [C] a tight piece of clothing worn by some women close to their skin in order to make themselves look thinner

مشد

**cosmetic** /kɒz'metɪk/ *noun* [C] a substance that you put on your face or hair to make yourself look more attractive: *I only use cosmetics that are not tested on animals.*

مستحضر تجميل

■ **cosmetic** *adj* 1 used or done in order to improve your appearance: *cosmetic products* ◦ *cosmetic surgery*

تجميل

2 done in order to improve only the appearance of sth, without changing it in any other way: *changes in government policy which are purely cosmetic*

تجميل، ظاهري

**cosmic** /'kɒzmɪk/ *adj* of the whole universe

كوني

**cosmopolitan** /,kɒzmə'pɒlɪtən/ *adj* 1 containing people from all over the world: *a cosmopolitan city*

2 having, or influenced by, wide experience of other countries and cultures: *the cosmopolitan atmosphere of the bars and cafés* ◦ *a cosmopolitan and sophisticated young woman*

عالمي

**cosmos** /'kɒzmɒs/ *noun* [sing] the cosmos the universe

الكون

**cost** /kɒst/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the money that you have to pay for sth: *The cost of petrol has gone up again.* ◦ *the cost of living* (= the general level of prices for things that you need to live a normal life) ◦ *The damage will have to be put right regardless of cost.*

☛ Look at the note at **price**.

لعم، تكلفة

2 [sing, U] what you have to give or lose in order to obtain sth else: *He achieved great success but only at the cost of a happy family life.*

(على) حساب، لمن

3 **costs** [plural] the cost of settling sth in a court of law; the amount of money that the losing side has to pay to the winning side: *a £250 fine and £100 costs*

نفقات (الدعوى)

**IDM** **at all costs** using whatever means are necessary to achieve sth: *We must win at all costs.*

بأي لمن، بكل الوسائل

**to your, etc cost** as you, etc experienced it yourself: *Life can be lonely at university, as I found out to my cost.*

على حساب تجربة الشخص

**cost** /kɒst/ *noun* [T] (*pt, pp cost*) 1 to have the price of: *These apples cost 40p a pound.* ◦ *How much does it cost?* ◦ *It cost me £10 to go by train.*

يكلف

2 to make you lose sth: *That one mistake cost him his job.*

يفقد

3 to estimate the price to be asked for some goods, a service, etc: *Engineers costed the repairs at £2 million.* ☛ The past tense and past participle for this sense is **costed**.

يقدّر التكاليف مثلاً

**co-star** /'kəʊ stɑ:(r)/ *verb* (co-starring; co-starred) 1 [T] (used of a film, play, etc) to have two or more famous actors as its stars: *a*

*film co-starring Michael Caine and Sean Connery*

(فيلم) يشارك في تمثيله

2 [I] (used of actors) to be one of two or more stars in a film, play, etc: *Michael Caine co-stars with Sean Connery in the film.*

يمثل بالاشتراك مع

■ **co-star** /'kəʊ stɑ:(r)/ *noun* [C] a famous actor or actress who has one of the most important parts in a film, play, etc in which another famous actor or actress also appears: *His co-star was Marilyn Monroe.*

شريك (في التمثيل)

**costly** /'kɒstli/ *US* 'kɔ:st-/ *adj* (**costlier; costliest**) 1 costing a lot of money; expensive: *a costly repair bill*

غالي، مكلف

2 involving great loss of time, effort, etc: *a costly mistake*

فادح

**costume** /'kɒstju:m/ *US* -tu:m/ *noun* [C,U] a set or style of clothes worn by people in a particular country or at a particular time: *She designs costumes for the theatre.* ◦ *17th century costume* ◦ *the Welsh national costume* ◦ Look at **swimming-costume**.

زي، لباس

**cosy** /'kəʊzi/ *adj* (**cosier; cosiest**) (*US* **cozy**) warm and comfortable: *The room looked cosy and inviting in the firelight.*

دافئ، مريح

**cot** /kɒt/ (*US* **crib**) *noun* [C] a bed for a baby or young child, with high sides to stop it from falling out

مهد، سرير أطفال

**cottage** /'kɒtɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a small and usually old house, especially in the country: *a pretty village with little thatched cottages*

كرخ

■ **'cottage 'cheese** *noun* [U] a type of soft white cheese in small lumps

نوع من الجبن الأبيض

**'cottage 'pie** *noun* [C] = **SHEPHERD'S PIE**

**cotton** /'kɒtn/ *noun* [U] 1 a natural cloth or thread; the tall tropical plant that produces it: *This shirt is 60% cotton and 40% polyester.* ◦ *cottonfields in Mississippi* ◦ *a reel of cotton* (= for sewing with)

قطن، شجر القطن

2 (*US*) = **COTTON WOOL**

■ **'cotton 'wool** *noun* [U] soft, loose cotton in a mass, used for cleaning the skin

قطن طبي

**cotton** /'kɒtn/ *verb*

**PHR V** **cotton on** (*informal*) to understand sth: *It took me ages to cotton on.*

يفهم

**couch** /kaʊtʃ/ *noun* [C] a long seat, often with a back and arms, for sitting or lying on: *They were sitting on the couch in the living room.* ◦ *a doctor's couch*

أريكة

**couch** /kaʊtʃ/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) (*formal*) to express a thought, idea, etc (in the way mentioned): *His reply was couched in very polite terms.*

يصوغ بطريقة معينة

**cough** /kɒf/ *US* kɒːf/ *verb* 1 [I] to send air out of your throat and mouth with a sudden loud noise, especially when you have a cold, have sth in your throat, etc: *I could hear him coughing all night.*

يسعل، يبحخ

2 [T] **cough sth (up)** to send sth out of your throat and mouth with a sudden loud noise: *He was coughing blood.*

يسعل، يفرج السعال

**PHR V** **cough (sth) up** (*informal*) to give

money or information unwillingly: *Come on, cough up what you owe me!* يعطى مكرهاً

■ **cough** *noun* [C] 1 an act or the sound of coughing: *He gave a nervous cough before he started to speak.* سعال

2 an illness or infection that makes you cough a lot: *She's had a cough for weeks.* ○ *cough medicine* ○ *coughs and colds* سعال

**could** /kəd/; strong form kud/ *modal verb* (negative **could not**; short form **couldn't** /'kudnt/) 1 (used as the past form of 'can' when you report what sb says): *She said that she couldn't come.*

(صيغة الماضي لا can في الإفادة عما يقوله شخص)

2 (used for saying that sth is, will be, or was possible): *I could do it now if you like.* ○ *She could be famous one day.* ○ *Couldn't you come earlier?* (= I wish you could) ○ *He could have gone to university but he didn't want to.* ○ *I can't find my purse. I could have left it in the bank.* ○ *You could have said* (= I wish that you had) *you were going to be late!* ☛ If something was possible on one occasion in the past, use **was/were able to**: *The firemen were able to rescue the children.* In negative sentences **could not** can be used, too: *The firemen couldn't rescue the children.* يستطيع، يمكن

3 (used for saying that sb had the ability in the past to do sth): *I could run two miles without stopping when I was younger.* ○ *My mother could cook beautifully.* كان في استطاعته

4 (used for asking permission politely): *Could I possibly borrow your car?* هل يمكنني أن...

5 (used for asking sb politely to do sth for you): *Could you open the door? My hands are full.* هل يمكنك أن...

6 **I could/could have** I would like/have liked to: *I could scream, I'm so angry.* ○ *I was so angry I could have screamed.* أود أن...؛ كان بوتي لو...

7 (used with the verbs *feel*, *hear*, *see*, *smell*, *taste*) ☛ These verbs are not used in the continuous tenses. If we want to talk about seeing, hearing, etc at a particular moment in the past, we use **could**: *We could hear the birds singing* (NOT 'We were hearing...'). (مع أفعال معينة)

**council** (also **Council**) /'kaʊnsəl/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] 1 a group of people who are elected to manage affairs for a town, city, country, etc: *The county council has/have decided to build a new road.* ○ *a council decision* ○ *Oxford City Council* ○ *a council house* (= one built and owned by a city or county council)

مجلس (بلدي)

2 a group of people elected to give advice, manage affairs, etc for a particular organization or area of activity: *a student council* ○ *the Arts Council*

مجلس

■ **councillor** /'kaʊnsələ(r)/ *noun* [C] a member of a council: *to elect new councillors*

عضو مجلس بلدي

**counsel**¹ /'kaʊnsəl/ *verb* [T] (counselling; counselled; US counselling; counseled) 1 (formal) to advise or recommend: *Mr Dean's law-*

*yers counselled him against making public statements.* نصيح، يشير عليه

2 to give professional advice to sb with a problem نصيح، يرشد

■ **counselling** (US **counseling**) /-səlm/ *noun* [U] professional advice given to people with problems: *Many students come to us for counselling.* ○ *psychiatric counselling*

استشارة، تقديم النصح والإرشاد

**counsellor** (US **counselor**) /'kaʊnsələ(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to give advice: *a student counsellor* مستشار

**counsel**² /'kaʊnsəl/ *noun* 1 [U] (formal) advice نصيحة، مشورة

2 [C] (pl **counsel**) a lawyer who speaks in a court of law: *the counsel for the defence/prosecution* محام، مستشار قانوني

**count**¹ /kaʊnt/ *verb* 1 [I] to say numbers one after another in order: *Close your eyes and count (up) to 20.* ○ *to count from 0 to 100* يعدّ

2 [T] **count sth (up)** to calculate the total number or amount of sth: *The teacher counted the children as they got on the bus.* يعدّ، يحصى

3 [I] **count (for sth)** to be important or valuable: *Your opinion really counts.* يُقدّر، له قيمته

4 [I] **count (as sth)** to be accepted: *'I won,' shouted Tom. 'But you cheated so it doesn't count,' replied Sarah.* ○ *Will my driving licence count as identification?* يُقبل

5 [T] to consider to be: *You should count yourself lucky to have a good job.* يعتبر

6 [T] to include sb/sth when you are calculating an amount or number: *The holiday costs about £1000, not counting the flights.*

يشمل، يُدخل في الاعتبار

**PHRV** **count against sb** to be considered as a disadvantage: *Do you think my age will count against me?* يُعتبر عائقاً

**count on sb/sth** to expect sth with confidence; to rely on sb/sth: *In England you can't count on good weather in May.* ○ *Can I count on you to help me?* يتوكل بثقة، يعتمد على

**count sb/sth out** 1 to count things slowly, one by one: *She carefully counted out £100 in five-pound notes.* يعدّ بصداية

2 (informal) to not include sb/sth: *If you're going swimming, you can count me out!*

يستثنيه، لا يُدخله في الحساب

■ **countable** *adj* that can be counted: *'Loaf' is countable, but 'bread' is uncountable.* ☛ The opposite is **uncountable**. قابل للعدّ

'**countable noun** (also 'count noun') *noun* [C] (grammar) a noun that can be used in the plural, and with words like 'a', 'many' and 'few': *Countable nouns are marked [C] in this dictionary.* الأسماء القابلة للعدّ

'**countdown** *noun* [C] the act of saying numbers backwards to zero just before sth important happens: *the countdown to take-off* عدّ تنازلي

**count**² /kaʊnt/ *noun* [C] 1 [usually sing] an act of counting or a number that you get after counting: *At the latest count, there were nearly 2 million unemployed.* إحصاء

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [usually pl] a point that is made in a discussion, argument, etc: *I proved her wrong on all counts.* وجه (في حجة)، نقطة

**IDM keep/lose count (of sth)** to know/not know how many there are of sth: *I've lost count of the number of times he's told that joke!* يذكر / لا يذكر عدد المرات

**count<sup>3</sup> (also Count)** /kaunt/ **noun** [C] a title for a man of noble birth in some European countries الكونت: نيل أودوي

**counter<sup>1</sup>** /'kaunt(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a long, flat surface or table in a shop, bank, etc, where customers are served منضدة البائع

**2** a small object (usually round and made of plastic) that is used in some games to show where a player is on the board فيشة: بديل العملة

**counter<sup>2</sup>** /'kaunt(r)/ **adv** **counter to sth** in the opposite direction to sth: *Events seemed to be going counter to our expectations.* عكس

**counter<sup>3</sup>** /'kaunt(r)/ **verb** [I,T] to answer or react to sb/sth with a different opinion or a return attack: *He countered our criticism with a powerful defence of his actions.* يعارض، يرد على

**counteract** /,kauntər'ækt/ **verb** [T] to reduce the effect of sth by acting against it: *measures to counteract traffic congestion* يقاوم، يماكس، يتغلب

**counter-attack** /'kauntər ətæk/ **noun** [C] an attack made in reaction to an enemy's attack هجوم مضاد

■ **counter-attack verb** [I,T] يقوم بهجوم مضاد

**counterfeit** /'kauntəfɪt/ **adj** not genuine, but copied so that it looks like the real thing: *counterfeit money* مزيف

**counterfoil** /'kauntəfɔɪl/ **noun** [C] the part of a cheque or receipt that you keep as a record أرومة أو كُتب الشيك أو الإيصال

**counterpart** /'kauntəpɑ:t/ **noun** [C] a person or thing that has a similar position or function to sb/sth else: *She's my counterpart in our New York office* (= she does the same job there that I do here). نظير

**counter-productive** /,kauntə prəd'aktɪv/ **adj** having the opposite effect to the one you want ذو أثر معاكس

**countess** /'kauntəs/ **noun** [C] a woman who is married to a count or earl, or who has the same rank as one الكونتيسة: نبيلة أوروبية

**countless** /'kauntləs/ **adj** (only before a noun) very many: *I've tried to telephone him countless times.* لا يُعد

**country** /'kʌntri/ **noun** (pl **countries**) **1** [C] an area of land with its own people, government, etc: *France, Spain and other European countries* ◦ *There was snow over much of the country during the night.* بلد، قطر

■ **State** is used for talking about a country as an organized political community controlled by one government. It can also mean the government itself: *a politically independent state* ◦ *the member states of the EU* ◦ *You get a pension from the state when you retire.* ◦ *state education.* **Land** is more formal or literary: *Explorers who set out to discover new lands.*

**2 the country** [sing] the people who live in a country: *a survey to find out what the country really thinks* السكان، الشعب

**3 the country** [sing] land which is away from towns and cities: *Do you live in the town or the country?* ◦ *country life* ريف

■ The word **country** is used for emphasizing that an area of land is away from towns, etc: *city workers who like to get out into the country at weekends.* The word **countryside** also refers to areas of land that are away from towns but it emphasizes the natural features such as hills, rivers, trees, etc that you find there: *beautiful countryside* ◦ *the destruction of the countryside by new roads.* **Landscape** refers to everything you see when you look across an area of land either in the town or the country: *a dreary landscape of factories and chimneys* ◦ *a landscape of forests and lakes.*

**4** [U] an area of land (especially considering its physical features): *We looked down over miles of open country.* ◦ *hilly country* أرض، منطقة

■ **country-and-western noun** [U] a type of popular music that comes from the southern and western USA

الموسيقى الشعبية لجنوب وغرب الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

**country 'house noun** [C] a large house in the country, usually owned by an important family and often with a lot of land منزل كبير في الريف

**countryman** /'kʌntrɪmən/ **noun** [C] (pl **countrymen**; **feminine** **countrywoman** /'kʌntriwʊmən/; pl **countrywomen**) **1** a person from your own country مواطن أو مواطنة من البلد

**2** a person who lives in the country (3) قروي، ريفي

**countryside** /'kʌntrisaɪd/ **noun** [U, sing] **the countryside** land which is away from towns and cities, consisting of farms, woods, etc: *the French countryside* ◦ *The countryside near York is very beautiful.* ■ Look at the note at **country**. الريف

**county** /'kaunti/ **noun** [C] (pl **counties**) an area in Britain, Ireland or the USA which has its own local government: *the county of Kent* مقاطعة، إقليم ذو حكومة محلية

**coup** /ku:/ **noun** [C] (pl **coups** /ku:z/) **1** (also **coup d'état** /,ku: də'tɑ:/ (pl **coups d'état** /,ku: də'tɑ:/) a sudden and often violent change of government organized by a small group of people: *a coup to overthrow the President* ◦ *an attempted coup* (= one which did not succeed) انقلاب (عسكري)

**2** a clever and successful thing to do: *Getting that promotion was a real coup.* غيرة موفقة

**couple<sup>1</sup>** /'kʌpl/ **noun** [C] two people who are married, living together, etc: *A very nice couple have moved in next door.* ◦ *a married couple* زوجان

**IDM a couple of people/things 1** two people/things: *I need a couple of glasses.* زوج

**2** a few (not saying an exact number): *I last saw her a couple of months ago.* عندة، بضع

**couple<sup>2</sup>** /'kʌpl/ verb [T] (usually passive) to join or link sb/sth to sb/sth else: *The fog, coupled with the amount of traffic on the roads, made driving very difficult.* يقرب، يربط

**coupon** /'ku:pən/ noun [C] **1** a small piece of paper which you can use to buy goods at a lower price, or which you can collect and then exchange for goods: *a coupon worth £1 off your next purchase* كوبون، قسيمة

**2** a small form in a newspaper or magazine which you fill in with your name and address and send off, in order to get information or to enter a competition: *To place your order, simply fill in the coupon at the bottom of this page.* قسيمة

**courage** /'kʌrɪdʒ/ noun [U] the ability to control fear in a situation that may be dangerous or unpleasant: *It took real courage to go back into the burning building.* ◦ *She showed great courage all through her long illness.* شجاعة

**IDM** **pluck up courage** → PLUCK

■ **courageous** /kə'reɪdʒəs/ adj having or showing courage; brave شجاع

**courageously** adv بشجاعة

**courgette** /kuə'zet; Brit also kɔ:-/ (especially US **zucchini**) noun [C] a long vegetable with a thick green skin that is eaten cooked. A courgette is a small marrow. قرع صلي، كوسى

**courier** /'kʊrɪə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a person whose job is to look after a group of tourists مشرف على السياح

**2** a person whose job is to carry letters, important papers, etc, especially when they are urgent ساعي، رسول خاص

**course** /kɔ:s/ noun **1** [C] one of the parts of a meal: *a three-course lunch* ◦ *I had chicken for the main course.* لون (من ألوان الطعام)

**2** [C] a **course (in/on sth)** a complete series of lessons or studies: *I've enrolled on an English course.* ◦ *I'm taking a course in self-defence.* ◦ *At some universities the course lasts for four years.* دورة دراسية

**3** [C] an area where golf is played or where certain types of race take place: *a golf-course* ◦ *a racecourse* (= where horse-races take place) ◦ *Several of the horses didn't complete the course.* ميدان الغولف، مضمار

**4** [C] a **course (of sth)** a series of medical treatments: *The doctor put her on a course of tablets.* سلسلة من العلاجات الطبية

**5** [C,U] the route or direction that sth, especially an aeroplane, ship or river, takes: *We changed course and sailed towards land.* ◦ *to be on/off course* (=going in the right/wrong direction) ◦ *the course of the Rhine* ◦ (figurative) *I'm on course* (=making the right amount of progress) *to finish this work by the end of the week.* اتجاه، خط (السير)، مجرى

**6** [sing] the development of sth over a period of time: *events that changed the course of history* ◦ *In the normal course of events* (=the

way things normally happen) *such problems do not arise.* مسار، مجرى

**7** (also **course of action**) [C] a way of acting in or dealing with a particular situation: *In that situation resignation was the only course open to him.* تصرف، إجراء

**IDM** **in the course of sth** during sth: *He mentioned it in the course of conversation.* أثناء، في غضون

**in (the) course of time** eventually; when enough time has passed: *I'm sure that all these problems will be sorted out in the course of time.* في آخر الأمر، مع الزمن

**in due course** → DUE<sup>1</sup>

**a matter of course** → MATTER<sup>1</sup>

**of course** naturally; certainly: *Of course, having children has changed their lives a lot.* ◦ *Of course it can be repaired but I think it will be too expensive to do it.* ◦ *'Can I use your phone?'* *'Of course you can.'* ◦ *'You're not annoyed with me, are you?'* *'Of course not.'* بالطبع، طبعاً

**court<sup>1</sup>** /kɔ:t/ noun **1** [C,U] a place where trials take place in front of a judge or a jury, to decide whether a person has broken the law: *a magistrate's court* ◦ *A man has been charged and will appear in court tomorrow.* محكمة

**2 the court** [sing] the people in a court, especially those taking part in the trial: *Please tell the court exactly what you saw.* أفراد المحكمة

**3** often **Court** [C,U] the official home of a king or queen بلاط، قصر

**4** [C,U] an area where certain ball games are played: *a tennis, squash, etc court* ◦ *The players have been on court for nearly three hours.* ملعب

**IDM** **take sb to court** to take legal action against sb in a court of law: *She took the company to court for breaking the contract.* يقاضي، يقيم دعوى

■ **court of 'law** noun [C] = LAW COURT

**court<sup>2</sup>** /kɔ:t/ verb **1** [T] to try to gain sb's support by paying special attention to them: *Politicians from all parties will be courting voters this week.* يحاول استمالة

**2** [T] to do sth that might lead to sth unpleasant: *Britain is courting ecological disaster if it continues to dump waste in the North Sea.* يلعب بالنار، يجلب على نفسه المتاعب

**3** [I] (used about two people) to spend time together in a relationship that may lead to marriage: *There were a lot of courting couples in the park.* يتودد إلى، يغازل

■ **courtship** /'kɔ:tʃɪp/ noun [C,U] the period or situation of having a relationship that leads or may lead to marriage: *They got married after a brief courtship.* فترة خطوبة أو تودد

**courteous** /'kɜ:tɪəs/ adj polite and pleasant, showing respect for other people: *The assistant was courteous and helpful.* ◦ The opposite is **discourteous**. مهذب، متعاطف

■ **courteously** adv لبطف، بكيافة

**courtesy** /'kɜ:təsi/ noun (pl **courtesies**) **1** [U] polite and pleasant behaviour that shows

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



respect for other people: *She didn't even have the courtesy to say that she was sorry.*

كياسة

**2 [C] (formal)** a polite action or remark: *The two presidents exchanged courtesies before their meeting.*

مُجَاملة

**IDM (by) courtesy of sb** with the permission or because of the kindness of sb: *These pictures are being shown by courtesy of BBC TV.*

بإذن من، تكوّمًا من

**courtier** /'kɔ:tɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in the past) a companion of a king or queen at his/her court

أحد أفراد البلاط

**court martial** /,kɔ:t 'ma:ʃl/ *noun* [C] (pl **courts martial** or **court martials**) a military court that deals with matters of military law; a trial that takes place in such a court: *His case will be heard by a court martial.*

محكمة أو محاكمة عسكرية

**■ court-martial verb** [T] (court-martialing; court-martialled; US court-martialing; court-martialed) to try sb in a military court

يحاكم أمام محكمة عسكرية

**courtyard** /'kɔ:tjɑ:d/ *noun* [C] an area of ground, without a roof, that has walls or buildings around it, eg in a castle, or between houses or flats

ساحة، فناء

**cousin** /'kʌzn/ (also **first 'cousin**) *noun* [C] the child of your aunt or uncle: *Have you met Lizzie? We're cousins.* ■ The same word is used for both male and female cousins. A **second cousin** is the child of your cousin.

ابن أو بنت العم أو العمة أو الخال أو الخالة

**cove** /kəʊv/ *noun* [C] a small bay on the coast: a sandy cove

خليج صغير

**cover<sup>1</sup>** /'kʌvə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1 cover sb/sth (up/cover) (with sth)** to put sth on or in front of sth in order to hide or protect it: *Could you cover the food and put it in the fridge?* ○ *She couldn't look any more and covered her eyes.* ○ *She was asleep on the sofa so he covered her over with a blanket.* ○ *I covered the floor with newspaper before I started painting.*

يغطي

**2** to be across or over the surface of sth: *Snow covered the ground.*

يكسو، يغطي

**3 cover sb/sth in/with sth** to form a layer on sb/sth: *A car went through the puddle and covered me with mud.*

يغطي

**4** to fill or be spread over a certain area: *The smoke from the fire now covers about 15 000 square kilometres.*

يغطي؛ يملأ

**5** to include or to deal with sth: *Part-time workers are not covered by the law.* ○ *The course covered both British and European history.* ○ *I think we've covered everything. Now, does anyone have a question?*

يشمل؛ يبالغ

**6** to travel a certain distance: *We covered about 500 kilometres that day.*

يقطع

**7** to be enough money for sth: *Will £20 cover your expenses?*

يكفي، يغطي (النفقات)

**8** (used about the media) to report on or show sth: *All the papers covered the election in depth.*

يغطي

**9 cover sb/sth against/for sth** to protect sb/sth by insurance: *The insurance policy covers us for any damage to our property.* ○ *The policy even covers your garden furniture (= it is insured).*

يؤمن على

**PHRV cover (sth) up** to prevent people hearing about a mistake or sth bad: *The police have been accused of trying to cover up the facts of the case.*

يخفي

**cover up for sb** to hide a person's mistakes or crimes in order to protect him/her: *His wife covered up for him to the police.*

يخفي بقصد الحماية، يستر على

**■ covered adj** **1 covered in/with sth** having a layer or a large amount of sth on sb/sth: *The victim was lying on the floor, covered in blood.* ○ *The whole room was covered in dust.*

مغطى، مكسو

**2** having a cover, especially a roof: *a covered shopping centre*

مستوف

**covering** /'kʌvərɪŋ/ *noun* [C] something that covers the surface of sth: *A thick covering of snow lay on the ground.*

غطاء

**covering 'letter** *noun* [C] a letter that you send with a parcel, etc explaining it or giving more information about it

رسالة توضيحية

**'cover-up noun** [C] an act of preventing sth bad or dishonest from becoming known: *Several newspapers have claimed that there has been a government cover-up.*

تستر، إخفاء الحقائق

**cover<sup>2</sup>** /'kʌvə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] something that is put on or over sth, especially in order to protect it: *a plastic cover for a computer* ○ *a duvet cover*

غطاء

**2** [C] the outside part of a book or magazine: *I can't remember the title of the book but I know it has a green cover.* ○ *I read the magazine from cover to cover (=from beginning to end).*

غلاف

**3 the covers** [plural] the blankets, sheets, etc that cover sb in bed: *She pulled the covers off him and said: 'Get up!'*

غطاء

**4 [U] cover (against sth)** insurance against sth, so that if sth bad happens you get money or help in return: *The policy provides cover against theft.*

تأمين، ضمان

**5 [U] shelter or protection from the weather, damage, etc:** *When the storm started we took cover in a shop doorway.* ○ *The soldiers had no cover and were easy targets.*

حماية، ملاذ

**6 [C, usually sing] a cover (for sth)** something that hides the real nature of sth, especially sth illegal: *The whole company was just a cover for all kinds of criminal activities.*

ستار

**IDM under cover of sth** hidden by sth; not noticed because of sth: *They attacked under cover of darkness.*

تحت ستار (شيء)، تحت جُتج (الظلام)

**coverage** /'kʌvərɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] the act or amount of reporting on or showing an event in the media: *TV coverage of the Olympic Games was excellent.*

تغطية إعلامية

**coveralls** /'kʌvə:ɪlz/ *noun* [plural] (US) = OVERALLS

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**covert** /'kavət/; US 'kəʊvə:rt/ *adj* done secretly, not openly: a *covert* police operation سري

■ **covertly** *adv* سرّاً

**covet** /'kavət/ *verb* [T] to want very much to have sth (especially sth that belongs to sb else) يشتهي (ما عند الغير)

**cow** /kau/ *noun* [C] 1 a large female animal that is kept on farms to produce milk: to milk a cow ○ a herd of cows بقرة

**Cow** is often used for both male and female members of the **cattle** family. The special word for a male is **bull**. A young cow is a **calf**. A number of cows together can be called **cattle**. Look at the note at **meat**.

2 the adult female of certain large animals, eg the elephant أنثى بعض الحيوانات الكبيرة مثل الفيل

3 (*slang*) an insulting word for a woman: *She's a real cow!* امرأة (كلمة مسيئة)

**coward** /'kəʊəd/ *noun* [C] (used when disapproving) a person who has no courage and is afraid in dangerous or unpleasant situations: *I hate going to the dentist's because I'm a terrible coward.* ○ *I was too much of a coward to argue.* جبان

■ **cowardice** /'kəʊədɪs/ *noun* [U] a lack of courage: *I was ashamed at the cowardice I showed in running away.* جبن

**cowardly** *adj* جبان

**cowboy** /'kəʊbɔɪ/ *noun* [C] 1 a man whose job is to look after cows (usually on a horse) in certain parts of the USA: a *cowboy* film راعي بقر

2 (*Brit informal*) a person in business who is not honest or who does work badly: a *cowboy* builder عامل غشاش أو غير متقن لعمله

**cower** /'kəʊə(r)/ *verb* [I] to move back or into a low position because of fear: *The dog cowered under the table.* ينكمش خائفاً

**cowslip** /'kəʊslɪp/ *noun* [C] a small wild plant with sweet-smelling yellow flowers زهرة الربيع المرجة

**coy** /kɔɪ/ *adj* 1 pretending to be shy or modest: *She lifted her head a little and gave him a coy smile.* متظاهر بالحياء

2 unwilling to say sth directly or to give information: *Don't be coy, tell me how much you earn.* يتنمّع (في إعطاء معلومات)

■ **coily** *adv* باستحياء

**cozy** (US) = cosy

**crab** /kræb/ *noun* [C] a sea animal with a flat body covered by a shell and five pairs of curved legs. The front two legs have long claws called pincers on them. Crabs move sideways. سرطان (البحر)

**crack**<sup>1</sup> /kræk/ *noun* [C] 1 a line on the surface of sth where it has broken, but not into separate pieces: a pane of glass with a crack in it كسر، صدع، شق

2 a narrow opening: *The wind blew through the cracks in the roof.* شق

3 a sudden loud, sharp sound: *There was a crack and he realized that he had broken his leg.* طقعة، فرقة

4 an amusing, often critical, remark; a joke: *She made a crack about his clothes.* تعليق فكاهي ساخر، نكتة

**IDM** the crack of dawn very early in the morning في مطلع الفجر

**have a crack (at sth/at doing sth)** (*informal*) to try to do sth: *I'm not sure how to play but I'll have a crack at it.* يحاول (فعل شيء)

■ **crack** *adj* (used especially about soldiers) very well-trained and skilful: *crack* troops (جندي) فائق التدريب والمهارة

**crack**<sup>2</sup> /kræk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to break so that a line appears, but without breaking into pieces; to make sth do this: *Don't put boiling water into that glass, it'll crack.* ○ *You can crack this sort of glass but you can't break it.* ○ *Oh no, this glass is cracked.* يصدع، يتصدع

2 [T] to break sth open: *Crack two eggs into a bowl.* يكسّر، يفلق

3 [I,T] to make a sudden loud, sharp sound; to cause sth to make this sound: *The lion tamer cracked his whip.* يقرقش، يقرقش

4 [T] to hit a part of your body against sth: *She stood up and cracked her head on the cupboard door.* يصدم (رأسه بالخزانة مثلاً)

5 [I] to stop being able to deal with pressure and so lose control: *She cracked under the strain of all her problems.* ينهار

6 [T] (*informal*) to solve a problem: *I think I've cracked it!* يحلّ (مشكلة)

7 [T] to tell or make a joke يكتك

**IDM** get cracking to start doing sth immediately: *I have to finish this job today so I'd better get cracking.* يشترع في فعل شيء حالاً

**PHRV** crack down (on sb/sth) (used about people in authority) to start dealing severely with bad or illegal behaviour: *The police have started to crack down on drug dealers.* يقمع، يضرب بيد من حديد

**crack up** (*informal*) to be unable to deal with pressure and so lose control and become mentally ill: *He cracked up when his wife left him.* ينهار

■ **'crack-down** *noun* [C] action to stop bad or illegal behaviour: a *police crack-down on street crime* قمع، مكافحة

**cracker** /'krækə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a thin flat dry biscuit that is often eaten with cheese بسكوينة رقيقة (تؤكل مع الجبن)

2 (*also Christmas cracker*) a cardboard tube wrapped in coloured paper and containing a small present. Crackers are pulled apart by two people, each holding one end, at Christmas parties. They make a loud sharp noise as they break. فراقعة صغيرة تحوي هدية

**crackle** /'krækəl/ *verb* [I] to make a series of short, sharp sounds: *The radio started to crackle and then it stopped working.* يقرقش، يقرقش

■ **crackle** *noun* [sing]: *the crackle of dry wood burning* طقطقة، خشخشة

**cradle** /'kreɪdl/ *noun* [C] a small bed for a baby. Cradles can often be moved from side to side. مهد

■ **cradle** *verb* [T] to hold sb/sth carefully and gently in your arms: *He cradled her head in his arms until the ambulance came.* يحضن برأق

■ **craft**<sup>1</sup> /kra:ft/; US kræft/ *noun* [C] 1 a job or activity for which you need skill with your hands: *an arts and crafts exhibition* ○ *the craft of basket making* ○ *craft, design and technology (CDT)* (=a subject at British secondary schools) ➔ Look at **handicraft**. حرفه

2 any job or activity for which you need skill: *He regards acting as a craft.* مهنة تتطلب مهاراً

■ **craftsman** /'kra:ftsmən/; US 'kræfts-/ *noun* [C] (pl **craftsmen**) a person who makes things skilfully, especially with the hands: *All the furniture we sell is individually made by craftsmen.* حرفي، عامل يدوي، ماهر

■ **craftsmanship** *noun* [U] the skill used by sb to make sth of high quality with the hands مهارة يدوية، جودة الصنعة

■ **craft**<sup>2</sup> /kra:ft/; US kræft/ *noun* [C] (pl **craft**) a boat, aircraft or spaceship: *There were a few sailing craft on the lake.* قارب أو طائرة أو سفينة فضائية

■ **crafty** /'kra:fti/; US 'kræfti/ *adj* (**craftier**, **craftiest**) clever at getting or achieving things by deceiving people or using indirect methods مكار، غيث

■ **craftily** *adv* بمكر

■ **crag** /kra:g/ *noun* [C] a steep, rough rock on a hill or mountain صخرة وعرة شديدة الانحدار

■ **cram** /kra:m/ *verb* (cramming; crammed) 1 [T] to push people or things into a small space: *I managed to cram all my clothes into the bag but I couldn't zip it up.* ○ *How many more people can they cram onto this train?* ○ *We only spent two days in Rome but we managed to cram a lot of sightseeing in.* يحشو، يحشّر، يحشّن

2 [I] to move, with a lot of other people, into a small space: *He only had a small car but they all managed to cram in.* ينحشّر، ينحشّن

3 [I] to study very hard and learn a lot in a short time before an examination: *She's cramming for her exams.* ينكبّ على الدراسة قبل الامتحان

■ **crammed** *adj* very or too full: *That book is crammed with useful information.* ○ *Athens is crammed with tourists at that time of year.* ممتلئ، مكثّف

■ **cramp** /kra:mp/ *noun* [U] a sudden pain that you get in a muscle, that makes it difficult to move: *One of the swimmers got cramp and we had to pull him out of the water.* تشنّج

■ **cramped** /kra:mp/ *adj* not having enough space: *The flat was terribly cramped with so many of us living there.* مكثّف، محشور، ضيق

■ **cranberry** /'kra:nberi/; US -beri/ *noun* [C] (pl **cranberries**) a small red berry with a slightly sour taste نوع من التوت البري

■ **crane**<sup>1</sup> /krem/ *noun* [C] a large machine with a long metal arm that is used for moving or lifting heavy objects رافعة، ونش

■ **crane**<sup>2</sup> /krem/ *verb* [I,T] to stretch your neck forward in order to see or hear sth: *We all craned forward to get a better view.* يمدّ عنقه

■ **crank** /kra:nk/ *noun* [C] a person with strange ideas or who behaves in a strange way: *Lots of cranks phoned the police confessing to the murder.* شخص غريب الأطوار

■ **cranny** /'kra:ni/ *noun* [C] (pl **crannies**) a small opening in a wall, a rock, etc صدق، شق

■ **cranny** *every nook and cranny* ➔ **NOOK**

■ **crash**<sup>1</sup> /kra:ʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a sudden loud noise made by sth breaking, hitting sth, etc: *I heard a crash and ran outside.* صوت نهش أو ارتطام

2 an accident when a car or other vehicle hits sth and is damaged: *She was injured in a serious car crash.* ○ *a plane crash with no survivors* اصطدام، حادث

3 an occasion when there is a failure in the business world: *the Stock Market crash of 1987* انهيار

■ **crash** *adj* done with a lot of effort in a short period of time: *She did a crash course in Spanish before going to work in Madrid.* مكثف، رافضير

■ **'crash barrier** *noun* [C] a fence that keeps people or vehicles apart, eg when there are large crowds, or between the two sides of the road حاجز الوقاية من التصادم

■ **'crash-helmet** *noun* [C] a hard hat worn by motor-cyclists, racing drivers, etc to protect their heads in an accident خوذة واقية

■ **crash**<sup>2</sup> /kra:ʃ/ *verb* 1 [I] to fall or move suddenly, making a loud noise: *The tree crashed through the window.* ○ *The elephant went crashing through the jungle.* ينهار فجأة، يسقط، يتحطم

2 [I,T] to have an accident in a vehicle; to cause a vehicle to have an accident: *He braked too late and crashed into the car in front.* ○ *He crashed his father's car.* يصطدم، يصدم

3 [I] to make a loud noise: *I could hear thunder crashing outside.* يهوي، يهوي، يهوي

4 [I] (used about a business or a financial organization) to fail suddenly ينهار

5 [I] (used about a computer) to stop working suddenly: *We lost the data when the computer crashed.* يعطّب، يعطّب فجأة

■ **crass** /kra:s/ *adj* 1 stupid, showing that you do not understand sth: *It was a crass comment to make when he knew how upset she was.* أحمق

2 extreme: *crass carelessness* مفرط

■ **crate** /kre:t/ *noun* [C] a large box in which goods are transported or stored. Sometimes crates are divided into sections, for carrying bottles: *We had to pack everything into crates when we moved house.* ○ *a crate of beer* صندوق كبير (للشحن)

■ **crater** /'kre:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a large hole in the ground: *The bomb left a large crater.* ○ *craters on the moon* حفرة، فجوة

2 the hole in the top of a volcano لوهة

■ **cravat** /kra:væt/ *noun* [C] a wide piece of cloth that men tie around their neck and wear inside the collar of their shirt لثاغ للعنق



**crave** /krɜ:v/ verb [I,T] **crave (for) sth** to want and need to have sth very much: *He craves attention from other people.*

يترق إلى؛ يشتهي

■ **craving** noun [C] a strong desire for sth: *When she was pregnant she had cravings for all sorts of peculiar food.*

شهوة؛ رطم

**crawl** /kro:l/ verb [I] **1** to move slowly with the body on or close to the ground, or on the hands and knees: *An insect crawled across the floor.* ○ *Their baby has just started to crawl.*

يزحف، يجر

**2** (used about vehicles) to move very slowly: *The traffic crawls through the centre of town in the rush-hour.*

يزحف، يسير ببطء

**3 crawl (to sb)** (informal) to be too polite or pleasant to sb in order to be liked or to gain sth: *He only got promoted because he crawled to the manager.*

يداهن

**IDM** **be crawling with sth** to be completely full of or covered with sb/sth that is moving and that is considered unpleasant: *The kitchen was crawling with insects.* ○ *The village is always crawling with tourists at this time of year.*

يجم أو يغص

■ **crawl** noun [sing] **1** a very slow speed: *The traffic slowed to a crawl.*

حركة بطيئة

**2** often the **crawl** a style of swimming which you do on your front. When you do the crawl, you move first one arm and then the other over your head, turn your face to one side so that you can breathe and kick up and down with your legs.

نوع من السباحة

**crayon** /'kreɪən/ noun [C,U] a soft, thick, coloured pencil sometimes made of wax, used for drawing or writing, especially by children

قلم طباشير ملون

■ **crayon** verb [I,T]

يرسم بقلم طباشير ملون

**craze** /kreɪz/ noun [C] a **craze (for sth)** **1** a strong interest in sth, that usually only lasts for a short time: *There was a craze for that kind of music years ago.*

هوس

**2** something that a lot of people are very interested in: *Pocket TVs are the latest craze among teenagers.*

جنون، "صرعة"

**crazy** /'kreɪzi/ adj (**crazier**, **craziest**) (informal) **1** very silly or foolish: *I think that that's a crazy idea.* ○ *You must be crazy to turn down such a wonderful offer.*

سخيف، أحمق

**2** very angry: *She goes crazy when people criticize her.*

غاضب، مجتد

**3 crazy about sth** very interested in sth; liking sth very much: *He's always been crazy about horses.*

مفرغ أو مهووس بـ

**4 crazy about sb** very much in love with sb

مفرغ بـ؛ شديد الولع بـ

**5** showing great excitement: *The fans went crazy when their team scored the first goal.*

شديد الاحتياج والحماس

■ **crazily** adv

عل نحو أحمق

**craziness** noun [U]

جنون، حماقة

**creak** /kri:k/ verb [I] to make the noise of wood bending or of sth not moving smoothly: *The floorboards creaked when I walked across*

the room. ○ *The lift creaked to a halt.*

يصر، يحدث صوتاً

■ **creak** noun [C]

صرير

**creaky** adj: *creaky stairs*

يحدث صوتاً كالصرير

**cream**<sup>1</sup> /kri:m/ noun **1** [U] the thick yellowish-white liquid that is the fatty part of milk and that rises to the top of it: *coffee with cream* ○ *strawberries and cream* ○ *whipped cream* (= cream that has been beaten)

قشدة (اللبن)

**2** [C,U] a substance that you rub into your skin to keep it soft or as a medical treatment.

كريم؛ مستحضر تجميل

**3 the cream** [sing] the best part of sth or the best people in a group (صفة الناس)

زبدة (الشيء)، صفوة

■ **cream** adj having a yellowish-white colour

ذو لون أبيض مائل للصفرة

**creamy** adj (**creamier**, **creamiest**) **1** containing cream: *a creamy sauce*

يحتوي قشدة

**2** thick, smooth and soft; looking or feeling like cream: *Beat the mixture until it is creamy and light.*

ذو قوام كالقشدة

**cream** **'tea** noun [C] (Brit) a meal taken in the afternoon consisting of tea with a special type of cake called a scone that is eaten with jam and cream

وجبة من الشاي ونوع معين من الكعك مع القشدة

**cream**<sup>2</sup> /kri:m/ verb

**PHRV** **cream sb/sth off** to take away the best people or part from sth for a particular purpose: *The big clubs cream off the country's best young players.*

أخذ الصفوة

**crease** /kri:s/ noun [C] **1** an untidy line on paper, material, a piece of clothing, etc that is caused by not treating it carefully: *Your shirt needs ironing, it's full of creases.* ○ *When I unrolled the poster, there was a crease in it.*

غُضْن، تجعيدة، "كريمة"

**2** a neat line that is put on paper, material, a piece of clothing, etc intentionally: *He had a sharp crease in his trousers.*

ثنية رقيقة، "كسرة"

■ **crease** verb [I,T] to get creases(1,2) ; to make sth get creases: *Hang up your jacket or it will crease.* ○ *I creased my skirt by sitting on the floor.*

يتفطن، "يتكرمش"، "بكرمش"

**create** /kri:'et/ verb [T] to cause sth new to happen or exist: *God created the world.* ○ *a plan to create new jobs in the area* ○ *All these changes will simply create confusion.* ○ *He created a bad impression at the interview.*

يخلق

**creation** /kri:'eiʃn/ noun **1** [U] the act of causing sth new to happen or exist: *the creation of new independent states*

خلق

**2** usually the **Creation** [sing] the act of making the whole universe, as described in the Bible

الخلق، خلق السموات والأرض

**3** [C] something that sb has made or produced, especially using skill or imagination: *This dish is a new creation, I didn't use a recipe.*

ابتكار

**creative** /kri:'etrv/ adj **1** using skill or imagination to make or do new things: *She's a fantastic designer - she's so creative.* ○ *We need*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



some creative thinking to solve this problem.

خلاق، مُبدع

**2** connected with producing new things, especially works of art: *His creative life went on until he was well over 80.*

خلاق، مُبدع

■ **creatively** *adv*: *They haven't got a very big house but they use the space creatively.*

على نحو خلاق، بخيال إبداعي

**creativity** /kri:etɪvəti/ *noun* [U] the ability to make or produce new things, especially using skill or imagination: *We want teaching that encourages children's creativity.*

روح الإبداع

**creator** /kri:'etə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] a person who makes or produces sth new, especially using skill or imagination: *He was the creator of some of the best-known characters in literature.*

خالق، مبدع

الخالق، الله

**2 the Creator** [sing] God

**creature** /'kri:tʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a living thing such as an animal, a bird, a fish or an insect, but not a plant: *a living creature* ○ *a small black furry creature* ○ *creatures from other planets*

مخلوق

**crèche** /kref/ *noun* [C] a place where small children are looked after while their parents are working

دار حضانة

**credentials** /krə'denʃlz/ *noun* [plural] **1** something that shows that a person is qualified or suitable for sth: *He has perfect credentials for the top job.*

مؤهلات

**2** a document that proves that sb is who he/she claims to be, or that he/she is qualified to do sth

وثيقة اعتماد

**credible** /'kredəbl/ *adj* **1** that you can believe: *It's hardly credible that such a thing could happen without him knowing it.* The opposite is **incredible**.

قابل للتصديق

**2** that you can trust or take seriously: *We need to think of a credible alternative to nuclear energy.*

جدير بالثقة

■ **credibility** /kredə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being able to be believed or trusted and taken seriously: *The Prime Minister had lost all credibility and had to resign.*

مصداقية، مصداقية

**credibly** /-əbli/ *adv* على نحو مقبول أو قابل للتصديق

**credit** <sup>1</sup> /'kredɪt/ *noun* **1** [U] the system of buying goods or services and not paying for them until later: *I bought the television on credit.* ○ *interest-free credit* (=payment over a period without any extra charges) ○ *Read the credit terms carefully before signing.*

نظام الشراء بالدين

**2** [U] having money in an account at a bank: *No bank charges are made if your account remains in credit.*

رصيد دائن، حساب اعتماد

**3** [C] a payment made into an account at a bank ➔ Look at **debit**.

ثقة أو دفعة

**4** [C,U] a sum of money that a bank, etc lends: *The company was not able to get any further credit and went bankrupt.*

تسليف

**5** [U] praise for sth good that a person has done: *He got all the credit for the success of the project.* ○ *I can't take any credit; the others did*

*all the work.* ○ *She didn't do very well but at least give her credit for trying.*

لفضل، شرف، مديح

**6 credits** [plural] the list of the names of the people who made a film or TV programme, shown at the beginning or end of the film

أسماء المشاركين في إنتاج فيلم أو برنامج تلفزيوني

**7** [sing] a **credit to sb/sth** a person or thing that gives honour: *She is a lovely girl and a credit to her school.*

مفخرة

**8** [C] (US) a part of a course at a college or university, that a student has completed and that appears on his/her record

قسم من برنامج دراسي مقبول رسمياً

■ **do sb credit** to make sb deserve to be praised or respected: *His courage and optimism do him credit.*

يشرف، يجعله جديراً بالثناء

(be) to **sb's credit** (used for showing that you approve of sth that sb has done, although you have criticized sth else): *The company, to its credit, apologized and refunded my money.*

والحق يقال

**have sth to your credit** to have finished sth that is successful: *He has three best-selling novels to his credit.*

يكمل بنجاح

■ **'credit card** *noun* [C] a small plastic card that allows sb to get goods or services without using money. You usually receive a bill once a month for what you have bought: *Can I pay by credit card?*

بطاقة الثمان/ اعتماد

**credit** <sup>2</sup> /'kredɪt/ *verb* [T] **1 credit sb/sth with sth; credit sth to sb/sth** to accept or believe that sb/sth has a particular quality or is responsible for sth good or successful: *Of course I wouldn't do such a stupid thing - credit me with a bit more sense than that!* ○ *He credited his success to a lot of hard work.*

يعزو أو ينسب إلى

**2** to record that money has been added to an account: *Has the cheque been credited to my account yet?*

يضيف للحساب

**3** (especially in negative sentences and questions) to believe: *I simply cannot credit that he has made the same mistake again!*

يصدق

**creditable** /'kredɪtəbl/ *adj* deserving to be praised or respected (even if it is not excellent): *It was a creditable result considering that three players were injured.*

جدير بالثناء، جدير بالاحترام

**creditor** /'kredɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person or company to whom money is owed

دائن

**creed** /kri:d/ *noun* [C] a set of beliefs or principles (especially religious ones) that strongly influence sb's life

عقيدة

**creek** /kri:k/ *noun* [C] **1** (Brit) a narrow piece of water where the sea flows into the land

خليج ضيق، خور

**2** (US) a small river or stream

نهر، جدول

**creep** <sup>1</sup> /kri:p/ *verb* [I] (pt, pp **crept** /krept/)

**1** to move very quietly and carefully, often with the body in a low position, so that nobody will notice you: *The cat crept silently towards the bird.* ○ *She crept into the room so as not to wake him up.*

يرحف، يتسلل

**2** to move forward slowly: *His latest record has crept up to number 10 in the charts.*

يَتَدَمَّر ببطء

**PHRV** **creep in** to begin to appear: *All sorts of changes are beginning to creep into the education system.*

يُظْهِر، يَنْسَلِ إلى

**creep<sup>2</sup>** /kri:p/ *noun* [C] (informal) a person that you dislike because they try too hard to be liked by people in authority

(شخص) يتَمَلَّق أو مَدَاهِن

**IDM** **give sb the creeps** (informal) to give sb an unpleasant feeling; to make sb feel frightened: *There's something about the way he laughs that gives me the creeps.*

يُضَايِق، يُرْعِب

**creeper** /'kri:pə(r)/ *noun* [C] a plant that grows up trees or walls or along the ground

نبات مَدَاد أو مُتَسَلِّق

**creepy** /'kri:pi/ *adj* (**creepier**; **creepiest**) (informal) that makes you feel rather nervous and frightened: *a creepy churchyard*

مُخِيف، مُرْشَح

**cremate** /krə'mert/ *verb* [T] to burn the body of a dead person as part of a funeral service

يُحْرِق جِثَّة المَيِّت (بَدَل دَفْنِهِ)

**■ cremation** /krə'meiʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an act of cremating a dead person **■** Look at the note at **funeral**.

إِحْرَاق جِثَّة المَيِّت

**crematorium** /,kremə'tɔ:riəm/ *noun* [C] (pl **crematoriums** or **crematoria** /-ɔ:riə/) a place where dead people are cremated

مَكَان إِحْرَاق جِثَّات المَوْتَى

**crept** *pt, pp* of CREEP

**crescendo** /krə'fendəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **crescendos**) a noise or piece of music that is very loud or that gets louder and louder

تَصْعِيد الصَوْت أو التَغَمَّة، مَقْطَع تَصْعِيدِي

**crescent** /'kresnt/ *noun* [C] **1** the shape of the moon in its first and last stages; a curved shape that is pointed at both ends

هَلَال

**2** a street or row of houses that is curved

سُكْنَى عَلَى هَيْئَةِ هَلَال

**cress** /kres/ *noun* [U] a small plant with small green leaves that is eaten raw in salads

رَشَاد، حَرْف، كُرَّة

**crest** /krest/ *noun* [C] **1** a group of attractive feathers on the top of a bird's head

عُرف الطَّائِر، قُبْرَة

**2** the top of a hill

قَمَّة، ذُرْوَة

**3** the white part at the top of a wave

قَمَّة المَوْجَة المَزْبِلَة

**crestfallen** /'krestfɔ:lən/ *adj* sad or disappointed

حَزين، خَالِب الأَمَل، كَسِير الخَاطِر

**cretin** /'kretm/; *US* /'kri:tn/ *noun* [C] (slang) a stupid person

غَيِي، ضَعِيف العِلَل

**crevasse** /krə'væs/ *noun* [C] a deep crack in thick ice

صَدْع عَمِيق فِي الجَلِيد

**crevice** /'krevis/ *noun* [C] a narrow crack in a rock, wall, etc

شَقٌّ، صَدْع

**crew** /kru:/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] **1** all the people who work on a ship, aeroplane, etc: *The captain and his crew hope you had a pleasant flight*

طاقم الطَّائِرَة مِثْلًا

**2** a group of people who work together: *a camera crew* (= people who film things for television, etc)

طاقم، هَيْئَة

**■ 'crew cut** *noun* [C] a very short hairstyle for men

قَصَّة شَعْر قَصِيرَة لِلرِّجَال

**'crewman** *noun* [C] a member of a crew(1): *Four crewmen were drowned.*

أَحَد أَفْرَاد الطَّاقِم

**crib<sup>1</sup>** /krib/ *noun* [C] (especially US) = cot

**crib<sup>2</sup>** /krib/ *verb* [I,T] (cribbing; cribbed) **crib (sth)** (from/off sb) to copy sb else's work and pretend it is your own: *She cribbed some of the answers off her friend.*

يَنْسَلِّ فِي الإِمْتِحَان، يَنْتَلِ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ

**crick** /krik/ *noun* [sing] a pain in your neck, back, etc that makes it difficult for you to move easily: *I've got a crick in my neck.*

تَصَلَّب أو تَشَنُّج مَوْجِم

**■ crick** *verb* [T]: *I've cricked my neck.*

يَصَاب بِتَشَنُّج مَوْجِم

**cricket<sup>1</sup>** /'krikɪt/ *noun* [U] a game that is played with a bat and ball on a large area of grass by two teams of eleven players (usually boys or men)

لُعْبَة الكَرِكِيَت

**In cricket the bowler bowls the ball to the batsman who tries to hit it with a bat and then score a run by running from one end of the pitch to the other.**

**■ cricketer** *noun* [C] a person who plays cricket, especially as their job

لَاْعِب الكَرِكِيَت

**cricket<sup>2</sup>** /'krikɪt/ *noun* [C] an insect that makes a loud noise by rubbing its wings together

جَلْجَد، صَرَار اللَّيْلِ

**crime** /kraim/ *noun* **1** [C] something which is against the law and which people are punished for, eg by being sent to prison: *to commit a crime* **○** *serious crimes such as murder and armed robbery*

جَرِيْمَة، جَنَاحَة

**2** [U] illegal behaviour in general: *There has been an increase in car crime recently.* **○** *to lead a life of crime* **○** *to fight crime* **○** *crime prevention measures*

إِجْرَام، مَخَالِفَة القَوَائِن

**3** usually **a crime** [sing] something that is morally wrong: *It is a crime to waste food when people are starving.*

عَمَل لَا أَخْلَاقِي

**■ criminal** /'krɪmɪnl/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) connected with crime: *Deliberate damage to public property is a criminal offence.* **○** *criminal law*

إِجْرَامِي، جَنَاحِي

**2** morally wrong: *a criminal waste of taxpayers' money*

غَيْر أَخْلَاقِي

**criminal** *noun* [C] a person who has committed a crime

مُجْرِم

**crimson** /'krɪmz/ *adj, noun* [U] (of) a dark red colour **■** Look at **maroon** and **scarlet**.

قُرْمِزِي، اللَّوْن القُرْمِزِي

**cringe** /krɪndʒ/ *verb* [I] **1** to move away from sb/sth because you are frightened: *The dog cringed in terror when the man raised his arm.*

يَنْكَمِش خَوْفًا، يَنْفَر

**2** to feel embarrassed: *awful family photographs which make you cringe in embarrassment*

يَخْجَل، يَشْعُر بِالْحَرَج

**crinkle** /'krɪŋkl/ *verb* [I,T] **crinkle (sth)** (up) (to cause sth) to have thin folds or lines

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

in it: *He crinkled the silver paper up into a ball.* يتجعد أو يجمد

■ **crinkly** /'krɪŋkli/ *adj*: a type of soft crinkly material مجعد

■ **cripple** /'krɪpl/ *noun* [C] a person who cannot walk properly because his/her legs or back have been injured: *The accident left her a cripple at the age of 20.* ◦ (figurative) an emotional cripple ➡ This is an old-fashioned word and the usual way of expressing the same meaning today is to say that somebody is **disabled** or that they have a **disability**.

مقعّد، عاجز، كسيع

■ **cripple** *verb* [T] (usually passive) to cause sb to be a cripple: *He was crippled in a road accident.* يشلّ، يقعد

2 to damage sth badly: *The recession has crippled the motor industry.* يشلّ، يعطل

■ **crippling** *adj* that causes very great damage; that has a very harmful effect: *They had crippling debts and had to sell their house.* مثلّ للمحرقة، فطّح

■ **crisis** /'kraɪsɪs/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **crises** /'kraɪsɪz/) a time of great danger or difficulty; the moment when things change and either improve or get worse: *the international crisis caused by the invasion* ◦ *Events reached a crisis during the summer of 1939.* ◦ *a friend you can rely on in times of crisis* أزمة

■ **crisp**<sup>1</sup> /krɪsp/ *adj* 1 hard and dry: *Store the biscuits in a tin to keep them crisp.* جافّ، وهشّ

2 firm and fresh or new: *a crisp salad* ◦ *a crisp apple* ◦ *a crisp new £10 note* ◦ *a crisp cotton dress* طازج، ناضر، جديد

3 (used about the air or weather) cold and dry: *a crisp winter morning* منعش

4 (used about the way sb speaks) quick, clear but not very friendly: *a crisp reply* (كلام) واضح جازم

■ **crisply** *adv* In a crisp(4) way: *'I disagree,' she said crisply.* بجزم، بشيء من الحدة

■ **crispy** *adj* (crispier, crispiest) (informal) = CRISP<sup>1</sup>(1,2): *fish in crispy batter* هشّ، طازج

■ **crisp**<sup>2</sup> /krɪsp/ (also **potato 'crisp'**) (US **potato chip**; **chip**) *noun* [C] a very thin piece of potato that is fried in oil, dried and then sold in packets. Crisps usually have salt or another flavouring on them: *a packet of crisps* رقائق بطاطا مقرّنة

■ **crispbread** /'krɪspbred/ *noun* [C,U] a thin crisp biscuit that is usually made from rye and often eaten with cheese بسكوت خاص من الشعير

■ **criss-cross** /'krɪs kɹɒs/ (US -kɹɔ:s/ *adj* (only before a noun) with many lines that cross over each other: *a criss-cross pattern* ذو خطوط متقاطعة

■ **criss-cross** *verb* [I,T]: *the footpaths which criss-cross the countryside* يتقاطع أو يتصالب، يقطع بخطوط متصالبة

■ **criterion** /kraɪ'tɪəriən/ *noun* [C] (pl **criteria** /-rɪə/) the standard that you use when you make a decision or form an opinion about

sb/sth: *What is the criterion for deciding who gets a place on the course?* معيار، مقياس

■ **critic** /'krɪtɪk/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who says what he/she thinks is bad or wrong with sb/sth: *He is a long-standing critic of the council's transport policy.* منتقد

2 a person whose job is to give his/her opinion about a play, film, book, work of art, etc: *a film critic* (= in a newspaper, etc).

■ **critical** /'krɪtɪkl/ *adj* 1 **critical** (of sb/sth) saying what is wrong with sb/sth; disapproving: *The report was very critical of safety standards on the railways.* ◦ *critical remarks* ➡ The opposite is **uncritical**.

انتقاديّ، مظهر للعرب

2 (only before a noun) describing the good and bad points of a play, film, book, work of art, etc: *a critical guide to this month's new films* نقديّ

3 dangerous or serious: *The patient is in a critical condition.* خطراً، عصب

4 very important; at a time when things can suddenly become better or worse: *The talks between the two leaders have reached a critical stage.* حرج، حاسم

■ **critically** /-kli/ *adv*: *a critically ill patient* ◦ *a critically important decision* بصورة خطيرة، ذو نتائج هامة

■ **criticism** /'krɪtɪsɪzəm/ *noun* 1 [C,U] (an expression of) what you think is bad about sb/sth: *The council has come in for severe criticism over the plans.* ◦ *My main criticism is that it is too expensive.* انتقاد

2 [U] the act of describing the good and bad points of a play, film, book, work of art, etc: *literary criticism* نقد، عرض نقديّ

■ **criticize** (also **criticise**) /'krɪtɪsaɪz/ *verb* **criticize** (sb/sth) (for sth) to say what is bad or wrong with sb/sth: *The doctor was criticized for not sending the patient to hospital.* ◦ *Stop criticizing!* ينتقد

■ **critique** /krɪ'tɪk/ *noun* [C] a piece of writing that describes the good and bad points of sb/sth نقد، عرض نقديّ

■ **croak** /krəʊk/ *noun* [C] a deep low sound, like the noise that a frog makes نقيق (الضفدع)، صوت أجشّ

■ **croak** *verb* [I,T] to make a noise like a croak, eg because you have a cold and are losing your voice يتكلم بصوت خافت أجشّ

■ **crochet** /'krəʊʃeɪ/ (US **crochet**) *noun* [U] a way of making clothes, cloth, etc by using wool or cotton and one needle with a hook at one end "الكروشيه"، شغل الصّائرة

■ **crochet** *verb* [T] (pt, pp **crocheted** /-ferd/) to **crochet** a shawl ➡ Look at **knit**.

يحيك بالصّائرة، يشتغل الكروشيه

■ **crockery** /'krɒkəri/ *noun* [U] cups, plates and dishes ➡ Look at **cutlery**.

أواني الطعام الخزفية

■ **crocodile** /'krɒkədɪl/ *noun* [C] 1 a large, long animal with hard skin that lives in rivers in hot countries. A crocodile is a dangerous animal because it has a large mouth



with a lot of sharp teeth in it. It is a reptile.

☛ Look at **alligator**. تمساح

**2** (*Brit informal*) a line of children standing or walking in pairs صفّ طویل مزدوج من التلاميذ

**crocus** /'krækəs/ *noun* a small plant that produces yellow, purple or white flowers early in spring (زهري) الكركم، زعفران

**croissant** /'krwæsɔː/ *US* krwaɪˈsɔː/ *noun* [C] a type of light bread roll, shaped in a curve, that is eaten with butter at breakfast

"كرواسان"، كعكة خفيفة هلامية

**crony** /'krəʊni/ *noun* [C] (*pl cronies*) (*informal*) (often used in a critical way) a friend

صديق، خليل

**crook** /'krʊk/ *noun* [C] **1** (*informal*) a dishonest person; a criminal محتال، نصاب

**2** a bend or curve in sth: the crook of your arm (= the inside of your elbow) عقفة، حنية

**crooked** /'krʊkɪd/ *adj* **1** not straight or even: That picture is crooked. I'll straighten it up for you. معقوف، ملتو، غير مستقيم

**2** (*informal*) not honest: a crooked accountant

غير أمين، غشاش

**crop** /'krɒp/ *noun* **1** [C] all the grain, fruit, vegetables, etc that grow or are collected at one time or place: a crop of apples غلة، محصول

**2** [C, usually pl] plants that are grown on farms for food: Rice and soya beans are the main crops here. محصولات غذائية

**3** [sing] a number of people or things which have appeared at the same time: a crop of spots on his face مجموعة أو طائفة من

■ **crop verb** (*cropping*; *cropped*) **1** [T] to cut sth very short: cropped hair بقص (الشعر) قصيراً

**2** [I] to produce a crop(I) يُعل، يُنتج

**PHRV** **crop up** to appear suddenly, when you are not expecting it: Some problems have cropped up that we weren't expecting.

يحدث أو يبرز فجأة

**cropper** /'krɒpə(r)/ *noun*

**IDM** **come a cropper** (*informal*) **1** to fall over: يسقط على الأرض، يَكبو

**2** to fail; to have an accident يُفشل، يُصاب بِحادث

**croquet** /'kræʊkɪ/ *US* krəʊˈkeɪ/ *noun* [U] a game that you play on grass. When you play croquet you use wooden sticks (mallets) to hit balls through metal arches (hoops). لعبة الكروكي

**cross<sup>1</sup>** /krɒs/ *US* kros/ *noun* **1** [C] a mark that you make by drawing one line across another (eg +, x). The sign is used for showing the position of sth, for showing that sth is not correct, etc: The cross on the map shows where our house is. صليب، إشارة الضرب أو الجمع

**2** (*also the Cross*) [sing] the two pieces of wood in the shape of a cross on which people were killed as a punishment in former times: Christ's death on the cross الصليب

**3** [C] something in the shape of the cross<sup>1</sup>(2) that is used as a symbol of the Christian religion: She wore a gold cross round her neck. The priest made the sign of the cross (= by

moving his right hand in front of his face and chest in the shape of a cross). ☛ Look at **crucifix**. صليب

**4** [C, usually sing] a **cross** (between A and B) something (especially a plant or an animal) that is a mixture of two different types of thing: a fruit which is a cross between a peach and an apple خليط، هجين

**5** [C] (*formal*) something that makes you unhappy or worried or that makes your life more difficult: We all have our own cross to bear. محنة، بلوى

**cross<sup>2</sup>** /krɒs/ *US* kros/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **cross** (over) (from sth/to sth) to go from one side of sth to the other: to cross the road You can't cross here, there's too much traffic. Where did you cross the border? يمر، يجتاز

**2** [I] (used about lines, roads, etc) to pass across each other: The two roads cross just north of the village. (figurative) Our letters crossed in the post. يتقاطع

**3** [T] to put sth across or over sth else: to cross your arms يضع بشكل متقاطع، يشبك

**4** [T] **cross yourself** to make the sign of a cross in front of your face and chest as a symbol of the Christian religion

يتصّب، يرسم علامة الصليب

**5** [T] to refuse to do what sb wants you to do; to oppose sb: He's an important man. It could be dangerous to cross him. يخالف، يعارض

**6** [T] **cross sth with sth** to produce a new type of plant or animal by mixing two different types: If you cross a horse with a donkey, you get a mule. يهجن

**IDM** **cross my heart (and hope to die)** (*informal*) (used for emphasizing that what you are saying is true) (تعبير لتأكيد صحة ما تقول)

**cross your fingers** to hope that things will happen in the way that you want; to wish for good luck: There's nothing more we can do now – just cross our fingers and hope for the best. يتمنى له النجاح، يدعو له بالخير

If a person says they are **crossing their fingers** or **keeping their fingers crossed**, it doesn't mean that they are really doing this with their hands. It means that they are wishing somebody luck or hoping very much that something good will happen.

**cross your mind** (used about a thought, idea, etc) to come into your mind: It never once crossed my mind that she was lying.

يخطر في باله

**PHRV** **cross sth off (sth)** to remove sth from a list, etc by drawing a line through it: Cross Dave's name off the guest list – he can't come.

يحذف، يشطب

**cross sth out** to draw a line through sth that you have written because you have made a mistake, etc: to cross out a spelling mistake

يشطب على

**cross<sup>3</sup>** /krɒs/ *US* kros/ *adj* **cross** (with sb) (about sth) (*informal*) angry or annoyed: I was really cross with her for leaving me with all the work. What are you so cross about?

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



☛ **Cross** is less formal than **angry**.

■ **crossly** *adv*: 'Be quiet,' Dad said **crossly**.  
غاضباً، مزعج

■ **crossbar** /'krɒsbɑː(r); US 'krɒs-/ *noun* [C] 1 the piece of wood over the top of a goal in football, etc  
بغضب، بارزاعج  
2 the metal bar that joins the front and back of a bicycle  
عارضة الرمي

■ **cross-country** /,krɒs 'kʌntri; US ,krɒs-/ *adj, adv* across fields, etc; not using main roads: a **cross-country** run  
قضب مستعرض  
عبر الزيف

■ **cross-examine** /,krɒs ɪg'zæmɪn; US ,krɒs-/ *verb* [T] to ask sb a lot of questions (eg in a court) in order to find out the truth about sth: to **cross-examine** a witness in a court of law  
يستجوب، يستنطق  
استجواب، استنطاق

■ **cross-examination** /,krɒs ɪg'zæmɪ'neɪʃn; US ,krɒs-/ *noun* [C,U]  
استجواب، استنطاق

■ **cross-eyed** /'krɒs aɪd; US 'krɒs-/ *adj* having one or both your eyes looking towards your nose  
أحول

■ **crossing** /'krɒsɪŋ; US 'krɒs-/ *noun* [C] 1 a journey across water: a **rough sea crossing**  
رحلة بحرية

2 a place where roads or railway lines cross each other: a **level crossing** (=where a road crosses a railway line)  
تقاطع طرق

3 a place where you can cross over sth: to **cross the road** at a **pedestrian crossing** ○ a **border crossing**  
نقطة عبور

■ **cross-legged** /,krɒs 'legd; US ,krɒs-/ *adj, adv* sitting on the floor with your legs pulled up in front of you and with one leg or foot over the other: to **sit cross-legged**  
واضباعاً رجلاً على رجل، متصاب الساقين

■ **cross-purposes** /,krɒs 'pɜːpsɪs; US ,krɒs-/ *noun*

**IDM** at **cross-purposes** a state of confusion and misunderstanding between people who are talking about different things but think they are talking about the same thing: *I think we've been talking at cross-purposes. You mean next Saturday but I'm talking about this one.*  
سوء تفاهم

■ **cross-reference** /,krɒs 'refrəns; US ,krɒs-/ *noun* [C] a note in a book, etc that tells you to look in another place in the book for more information  
إحالة، إشارة إلى جزء آخر من الكتاب

■ **crossroads** /'krɒsrəʊdz; US 'krɒs-/ *noun* [C] (pl **crossroads**) a place where two or more roads cross each other: *When you come to the next crossroads turn right.*  
تقاطع طرق

■ **cross-section** /,krɒs 'sekʃn; US 'krɒs-/ *noun* [C] 1 a picture of what the inside of sth would look like if you cut through it: a **diagram of a cross-section of the human brain**  
مقطع عرضي

2 a group of people that are typical of a larger group: a **representative cross-section of society**  
شريحة، قطاع

■ **crosswalk** /'krɒswɔːk; US 'krɒs-/ *noun* [C] (US) = **PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

■ **crossword** /'krɒswɔːd; US 'krɒs-/ (also 'crossword puzzle) *noun* [C] a word game with black and white squares where you write the words in the white squares, either across or down. The correct words are the answers to special questions called clues: to do a **crossword**  
أحجية الكلمات المتقاطعة

■ **crotch** /krɒtʃ/ (also **crutch**) *noun* [C] the place where a person's legs, or trouser legs, join at the top  
نقطة التقاء الساقين في الأعلى

■ **crouch** /kraʊtʃ/ *verb* [I] to bend down so that your body is close to the ground and lean forward slightly: *The cat crouched in front of the hole waiting for the mouse to appear.* ○ *He crouched down behind the sofa.*  
يختم، ينحني قريباً من الأرض

■ **crow**<sup>1</sup> /krəʊ/ *noun* [C] a large black bird that makes a loud noise  
غراب

**IDM** as the **crow flies** (used for describing distances) in a straight line: *It's a kilometre as the crow flies but three kilometres by road.*  
على خط مستقيم

■ **crow**<sup>2</sup> /krəʊ/ *verb* [I] 1 to make a loud noise, such as a male chicken (a cock), makes, eg early in the morning  
يصيح (الدبك)

2 (informal) to speak very proudly about sth; to boast  
يتبجح

■ **crowbar** /'krəʊbɑː(r)/ *noun* [C] a long iron bar that is used for forcing sth open  
عتلة

■ **crowd**<sup>1</sup> /kraʊd/ *noun* 1 [C, with sing or pl verb] a large number of people in one place: *The crowd was/were extremely noisy.* ○ *A large crowd gathered to hear the President speak.* ○ *He pushed his way through the crowd.* ○ *There were crowds of people waiting outside the cinema.*  
حشد، جمهور

2 the **crowd** [sing] most people: to follow the **crowd** (= to do what everybody else does)  
الناس، الأغلبية

3 [C, with sing or pl verb] (informal) a group of people who know each other: *John, Linda and Barry will be there - all the usual crowd.*  
"فئة"

■ **crowd**<sup>2</sup> /kraʊd/ *verb* 1 [I] **crowd around/round (sb)** (used about a lot of people) to come together in one place: *Fans crowded round the singer hoping to get his autograph.*  
يحتشد، يتجمهر

2 [T] (used about a lot of people) to fill an area: *Groups of tourists crowded the main streets.*  
يحتشد، يملأ المكان

■ **PHRV** **crowd into sth; crowd in** to go into a small place and make it very full: *Somehow we all crowded into their small living-room.*  
يتحشر

■ **crowd sb/sth into sth; crowd sb/sth in** to put a lot of people into a small place: *Ten prisoners were crowded into one small cell.*  
يحتشر

■ **crowded** *adj* full of people: *The town was crowded with Christmas shoppers.* ○ *a crowded bus*  
مكتظ، مزدحم

■ **crown**<sup>1</sup> /kraʊn/ *noun* 1 [C] a round ornament made of gold and jewels, that a king or

queen wears on the head on official occasions

تاج

**2 the crown** [sing] the state as represented by a king or queen: *an area of land belonging to the Crown*

السلطة الملكية

**3** [sing] the top of your head or of a hat

قمة الرأس

**4** [sing] the top of a hill

قمة، ذروة

■ **'crown prince** (feminine **'crown prin/cess**) *noun* [C] the person who has the right to become the next king or queen

ولي العهد

**crown**<sup>2</sup> /kraʊn/ *verb* [T] **1** to put a crown on the head of a new king or queen in an official ceremony: *Elizabeth was crowned in 1952.* ◦ (figurative) *the newly crowned British champion*

يُتَوجَّ

**2 crown sth (with sth)** (formal) to cover the top of sth: *The mountain was crowned with snow.*

يُغطِّي القمة، يَكلِّل

**3** to be a good or successful end to sth: *years of hard work that were finally crowned with success*

يُكَلِّل (بالنجاح)

**IDM to crown it all** to be the last in a number of lucky or unlucky events: *She failed her exam, her boyfriend left her and to crown it all her handbag was stolen.*

يُخْتَم ختاماً حسناً، يُزِيد الطين بلة

■ **crowning** *adj* (only before a noun) the best or most important: *Winning the World Championship was the crowning moment of her career.*

أهم (للملظة)، أسمى (للفظة)

**crucial** /'kru:ʃl/ *adj* **crucial (to/for sth)** very important: *Early diagnosis of the illness is crucial for successful treatment.*

هام جداً، حاسم

■ **crucially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*: *a crucially important decision, meeting, etc*

بصورة تتركب عليها نتائج هامة

**crucifix** /'kru:səfiks/ *noun* [C] a small model of a cross with a figure of Jesus on it

تمثال المسيح المصلوب

**crucifixion** /,kru:sə'fɪkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act of crucifying sb: *the Crucifixion of Christ*

صلب، صلب السيد المسيح

**crucify** /'kru:sɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **crucifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **crucifies**; pt, pp **crucified**) to kill sb by nailing or tying him/her to a cross

يصلب

**crude** /kru:d/ *adj* **1** in its natural state: *crude oil*

خام

**2** done or made in a simple way; not skilful: *The method was crude but very effective.*

غير متقن، بدائي، بسيط

**3** rude, talking or acting in a way that would offend many people: *He's always telling crude jokes.*

وقح، فظ، بذيء

■ **crudely** *adv*

بصورة غير متقنة، بفظاظة

**cruel** /'kru:əl/ *adj* (**crueller**, **cruellest**) causing physical or mental pain or suffering to sb/sth; unkind: *I think it's cruel to keep animals in cages.* ◦ *cruel words* ◦ *Life can be cruel.* ◦ *a cruel punishment*

قاسي، قاسي القلب

■ **cruelly** /'kru:əli/ *adv*

بقسوة

**cruelty** /'kru:əlti/ *noun* (pl **cruelties**) **1** [U]

**cruelty (to sb/sth)** cruel behaviour: *cruelty to children*

معاملة قاسية، إيذاء

**2** [C, usually pl] a cruel act: *the cruelties of war*

عمل وحشي

**cruise** /kru:z/ *verb* [I] **1** to travel by boat, visiting a number of places, as a holiday: *to cruise around the Caribbean*

يقوم بجولة بحرية

**2** to travel by car, plane, etc staying at the same speed: *cruising at 70 miles an hour*

(السيارة مثلاً) تسير بسرعة ثابتة

■ **cruise** *noun* [C] a holiday in which you travel on a ship and visit a number of different places: *After they retired they went on a world cruise.*

تطواف أو جولة بحرية

**cruiser** /'kru:zə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a large war-ship

طراد بحري

**2** (also **'cabin cruiser**) a motor boat which has room for people to sleep on it

قارب للرحلات صالِح للسكنى

**crumb** /kraʊm/ *noun* [C] a very small piece of bread, cake or biscuit

كُتَاة (خبز مثلاً)

**crumble** /'kraʊmbl/ *verb* [I,T] **crumble (sth) (into/ to sth); crumble (sth) (up)** (to cause sth) to break into very small pieces: *to crumble bread, biscuits, etc* ◦ *The walls of the church are beginning to crumble.* ◦ (figurative) *Support for the government is beginning to crumble.*

ينفكّ، يفتّت، ينهار

**crummy** /'krami/ *adj* (**crummier**, **crummiest**) (informal) bad or unpleasant: *a crummy little backstreet hotel*

حقير، زدي

**crumpet** /'kraʊpɪt/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a flat round type of small cake with holes in the top that you eat hot with butter on it

كعكة طرية تشبه القطايف

**crumple** /'kraʊpl/ *verb* [I,T] **crumple (sth) (into sth); crumple (sth) (up)** (to cause sth) to be folded or pressed in an untidy or irregular way: *The front of the car crumpled when it hit the wall.* ◦ *to crumple a piece of paper into a ball.*

يُجْعَد، "يُكْرَمَش"، "يُكْرَمَش"

**crunch** /kraʊntʃ/ *verb* **1** [T] **crunch sth (up)** to make a loud noise when you are eating sth hard: *to crunch an apple/a carrot*

"يقرقش"، يجرش الطعام في فمه

**2** (also **scrunch**) [I] to make a loud noise like the sound of sth being walked on and crushed: *We crunched through the snow.* ◦ *The snow made a crunching noise under our feet.*

يتهمش بصوت مسموع

■ **crunch** *noun* [sing] an act or noise of crunching: *the crunch of their boots on the snow*

تهشم أو جرش، صوت التهشم أو الجرش

**IDM if/when it comes to the crunch; if/when the crunch comes** if/when you are in a difficult situation and must make a difficult decision: *If it comes to the crunch, I'll stay and fight.*

عندما يبعد الجِدْ، في اللحظة الحاسمة

**crunchy** *adj* (**crunchier**, **crunchiest**) hard and crisp, so that it makes a noise when you eat it or step on it: *a crunchy apple*

(تفاح مثلاً) مكتنز يقرقش تحت الأسنان

**crusade** /kru:'seɪd/ *noun* [C] **1** Crusade one

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

of the wars that European Christians fought with Muslims in the Middle Ages **حجّة صليبيّة**

**2** a fight for sth that you believe to be good or against sth that you believe to be bad: a *crusade against drugs* **حملة مكافحة**

■ **crusader** *noun* [C] a person who takes part in a crusade **مشارك في حملة**

**crush<sup>1</sup>** /kraʃ/ *verb* [T] **1** to press sb/sth hard so that he/she/it is broken, damaged or injured: *Don't pack the cakes at the bottom of the box or they'll get crushed.* ○ to be crushed to death **بمصر، يهرس**

**2 crush sth (up)** to break sth hard into very small pieces or a powder: *First crush the garlic and fry in olive oil.* **يهرس، ي سحق**

**3** to defeat sb/sth completely: *The army was sent in to crush the rebellion.* **ي سحق، يدمع**

**PHRV crush (sb/sth) into, past, through, etc sth** (to cause sb/sth) to move into, past, through, etc a place by pushing or pressing: *Crowds of people crushed into the tiny church.* **ينحشر، يمشر**

■ **crushing** *adj* (only before a noun) that defeats sb/sth completely or upsets sb/sth a lot: a *crushing defeat* ○ a *crushing blow* to the country's economy **ساقط، (خبرة) قاضية**

**crush<sup>2</sup>** /kraʃ/ *noun* **1** [sing] a large group of people in a small space: *There was such a crush that I couldn't get near the bar.* **ازدحام، حشد مكتظ**

**2** [C] a **crush (on sb)** (*informal*) a strong feeling of love and admiration for sb that does not usually last for a long time: *to have a crush on your teacher* **غرام عابر، افتان**

**crust** /krast/ *noun* [C,U] **1** the hard part on the outside of a loaf of bread, pie, etc: *I cut the crusts off the bread.* **قشرة الخبز (مثلاً) المحمصّة**

**2** [C] a hard layer on the outside of sth: *the Earth's crust* **قشرة**

**crusty** /'krasti/ *adj* (**crustier, crustiest**) **1** having a hard crust(1): *crusty bread* **ذو قشرة محمصّة**

**2** (*informal*) bad-tempered and impatient: *a crusty old professor* **سبح الخلق، سريع الغضب**

**crutch** /kratʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** a type of stick that you put under your arm to help you walk when you have hurt your leg or foot: *to be on crutches* (= to walk using crutches) **عكاز**

**2** = CROTCH

**crux** /kraʃs/ *noun* [sing] the most important or difficult part of a problem: *Now we come to the crux of the problem.* **صلب الموضوع، النقطة الأساسية**

**cry<sup>1</sup>** /kraɪ/ *verb* (*pres part crying; 3rd pers sing pres cries; pt, pp cried*) **1** [I] to make a noise and produce tears in your eyes, eg because you are unhappy or have hurt yourself: *The baby never stops crying.* ○ *The child was crying for* (= because she wanted) *her mother.* ○ *to cry yourself to sleep* ○ *They were crying with cold and hunger.* **يبكي**

**2** [I,T] **cry (out)** to shout or make a loud noise: *'Look,' he cried, 'There they are.'* ○ *to cry out in pain* **يصرخ، يصرح**

**PHRV cry out for sth** to need sth very much: *London is crying out for a new transport system.* **يكون بأمر الحاجة إلى**

**cry<sup>2</sup>** /kraɪ/ *noun* (*pl cries*) **1** [C] a shout or loud noise: *the cries of the children in the playground* ○ *the cry of a seagull* ○ *a cry of pain, fear, joy, etc* **صيحة، صرخة**

**2** [sing] an act of crying(1): *After a good cry I felt much better.* **(نوبة) بكاء**

**IDM a far cry from sth/from doing sth** → FAR<sup>1</sup>

**crying** /'kraɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) very great (usually used when talking about a bad situation, etc): *There's a crying need for more doctors.* ○ *It's a crying shame that so many young people can't find jobs.* **مُلمح، هائل، طالع**

**crypt** /kript/ *noun* [C] a room that is under a church, where dead people are sometimes buried **مرواب تحت كنيسة**

**cryptic** /'kriptɪk/ *adj* having a hidden meaning that is not easy to understand; mysterious: *a cryptic message, remark, etc* **غامض، سري**

**crystal** /'kristl/ *noun* **1** [U] a transparent rock or mineral **بلّور**

**2** [U] very high-quality glass: *a crystal vase* **زجاج كريستال**

**3** [C] a regular shape that some mineral substances form when they are solid: *salt crystals* **بلّور**

■ **crystal 'ball** *noun* [C] a glass ball in which some people believe you can see what is going to happen in the future **كرة بلورية لرؤية الطالع**

**'crystal 'clear** *adj* very easy to understand: *The meaning is crystal clear.* **غامض في اللفظ**

**cub** /kʌb/ *noun* [C] **1** a young fox, bear, lion, tiger or wolf **شبل، جرو**

**2 the Cubs** [plural] the part of the Boy Scout organization that is for younger boys **الجراريز، الكشاف صغار السن**

**cube** /kju:b/ *noun* [C] **1** a solid shape that has six equal square sides **مكعب**

**2** the number that you get if you multiply a number by itself twice: *the cube of 5 (5³) is 125* (= 5 × 5 × 5). **مكعب**

■ **cube** *verb* [T] (usually passive) to multiply a number by itself twice: *Four cubed (4³) is 64* (= 4 × 4 × 4). **يُكعب**

**cubic** /'kju:bɪk/ *adj* if a box is 2m long, 2m wide and 2m high, its volume is 8 cubic metres **مكعب، تكعيبي**

**cubicle** /'kju:bɪkl/ *noun* [C] a small separate section of a larger room, eg for changing in at a swimming pool or trying on clothes in a shop **مغسلة أو حجرة مغلقة عن بقية الغرفة**

**cuckoo** /'kuku:/ *noun* [C] a bird which makes a sound like its name and which lays its eggs in another bird's nest **درفاق**

**cucumber** /'kju:kʌmb(ə)r/ *noun* [C,U] a long, thin vegetable with a dark green skin and a soft white inside that is often used in salads **خيار، فقله**

**cuddle** /'kʌdl/ *verb* [I,T] to hold (sb/sth/each other) closely in your arms as a sign of love:

*She cuddled her baby until he fell asleep.*

يحتضن، يضم إلى صدره

**PHRV** **cuddle up (to/against sb/sth); cuddle up (together)** to move close to sb and sit or lie comfortably: *She cuddled up to her mother on the sofa.* ◦ *They cuddled up together for warmth.*

يستكن إلى جانبه

■ **cuddle** *noun* [C]: *He gave the child a cuddle and kissed her goodnight.*

ضمة، عناق

**cuddly** /'kʌdli/ (**cuddlier; cuddliest**) *adj* soft and pleasant to hold close to you: *a cuddly toy*

طري، مستحب ويغري بالمعانقة

**cue**<sup>1</sup> /kju:/ *noun* [C] **1** a word or gesture that is the signal for sb else to say or do sth, especially in a play: *When Julia puts the tray on the table, that's your cue to come on stage.*

إشارة خاصة ليبدأ (الممثل) دوره

**2** an example of how to behave: *I wasn't sure how to behave at a Japanese wedding, so I took my cue from my hosts.*

مثال، نموذج

**IDIOM** (**right**) **on cue** at exactly the moment expected

في اللحظة المناسبة

**cue**<sup>2</sup> /kju:/ *noun* [C] a long, thin wooden stick, used to hit the ball in games like snooker and billiards

عصا البلياردو

**cuff**<sup>1</sup> /kʌf/ *noun* [C] the end part of a sleeve, which often fastens at the wrist

أسورة أو طرف الكم

**IDIOM** **off the cuff** (used about a remark, etc) without previous thought or preparation: *I haven't got the figures here, but, off the cuff, I'd say the rise is about 10%.*

ارتجالاً

**cuff**<sup>2</sup> /kʌf/ *verb* [T] to hit sb (especially sb's head) lightly with your open hand

يضغف صفة خفيفة

**cuisine** /kwɪ'zi:n/ *noun* [U] a style of cooking: *Italian cuisine* ◦ A less formal word is **cooking**.

فن الطبخ

**cul-de-sac** /'kʌl də sæk/ *noun* [C] (*pl cul-de-sacs*) a street that is closed at one end

طريق غير نازل

**culinary** /'kʌlməri/; US -neri/ *adj* connected with cooking

معلق بالطبخ، مطبخي

**cull** /kʌl/ *verb* [T] **1** to reduce the size of a group of animals such as deer, by killing its weakest members

يقفل من عدد القطيع يقتل الضعيف منه

**2** to gather or select information, ideas, etc, from different sources

يجمع، ينتقي

**culminate** /'kʌlmɪneɪt/ *verb* [I] (*formal*) **culminate in sth** to reach a final result or high point: *The team's efforts culminated in victory in the national championships.*

ينتهي بـ، يتوج بـ، يبلغ الذروة

■ **culmination** /'kʌlmɪneɪʃn/ *noun* [sing]: *The joint space mission was the culmination of years of research.*

أوج، ذروة، خاتمة

**culottes** /kju:'lɒts/ *noun* [plural] women's wide shorts that look like a skirt: *a pair of culottes*

"الكولوت"، مزيج من بنطلون قصير وتنورة

**culpable** /'kʌlpəbl/ *adj* (*formal*) guilty; deserving blame

مذنب، جدير بالوم

**culprit** /'kʌlprɪt/ *noun* [C] a person who has done sth wrong

الجاني، المذنب

**cult** /kʌlt/ *noun* [C] **1** a type of religion or religious group, especially one that is considered unusual

دين، طائفة دينية

**2** a person or thing that has become popular with a particular group of people: *His books have become a cult among young people.*

موضع إعجاب جمهور معين

**cultivate** /'kʌltɪveɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** to prepare and use land for growing crops: *to cultivate the soil*

يبلع، يحرث

**2** to grow crops: *Olives have been cultivated for centuries in Mediterranean countries.*

يزرع

**3** to try hard to develop sth: *He cultivated links with colleagues abroad.*

ينمي، يطور

**4** to try to form a friendship with sb who could be useful to you

يسعى لمصادقة شخص للاستفادة منه

■ **cultivated** *adj* well educated, with good manners

معتف، مهذب

**cultivation** /'kʌltɪveɪʃn/ *noun* [U]

زراعة، تنمية

**cultural** /'kʌltʃərəl/ *adj* **1** connected with the customs, ideas, art, etc of a society: *cultural identities* ◦ *The country's cultural diversity is a result of taking in immigrants from all over the world.*

ثقافي، حضاري

**2** connected with art, music, literature, etc: *The city has a rich cultural life, with many theatres, concert halls and art galleries.*

ثقافي

■ **culturally** /-rəli/ *adv* ثقافياً

من الوجهة الحضارية، ثقافياً

**culture** /'kʌltʃə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the customs, ideas, civilization, etc of a particular society or group of people: *the language and culture of the Aztecs* ◦ *The international conference aims to bring together people from many different cultures.*

حضارة

**2** [U] achievement in or understanding of art, literature, ideas, etc: *London has always been a centre of culture.* ◦ *a man/woman of culture*

ثقافة

**3** [U] the growing of plants or the keeping of certain types of animals

تربية النبات أو الحيوان

■ **cultured** *adj* well-educated, showing a good knowledge of the arts, etc: *a cultured manner, mind, person, etc*

معتف، مهذب، مطلع على الفنون والآداب

**'culture-shock** *noun* [U] a feeling of confusion, etc that you may experience when you go to a country that is very different from your own

صدمة حضارية

**cum** /kʌm/ *prep* (used for linking two nouns) also used as; as well as: *a bedroom-cum-study*

مع، إضافة إلى كونه

**cumbersome** /'kʌmbəsəm/ *adj* **1** heavy and difficult to carry, use, wear, etc

ثقليل ومربك

**2** (used about a system, etc) slow; too complicated to be efficient: *Collection of the new tax proved cumbersome.*

مقعد ويطي

**cumin** /'kʌmɪn/ *noun* [U] a plant whose seeds are used as a spice in cooking

كمون

**cumulative** /'kju:mjələtɪv; US -lətrɪv/ *adj* increasing steadily in amount, degree, etc: *a cumulative effect*

تراكمي، متزايد

**cunning** /'kʌnɪŋ/ *adj* clever, especially at de-

i: i I e æ ɑ: D ɔ: U u: u ʌ  
see happy sit ten hat arm

got saw put too situation cup



ceiving people: **a cunning liar** ◦ **a cunning trick** ماركي، شاطر

■ **cunning** *noun* [U] cunning behaviour مكر، دهاء

**cunningly** *adv* بمكر، ودكاء، بدهاء

**cup**<sup>1</sup> /kʌp/ *noun* [C] **1** a small deep container with a round base and usually a handle, used for drinking liquids: **a cup and saucer** ◦ **a tea-cup** ◦ **a cup of coffee** فنجان، كوب

**2** (in sport) a large metal cup given as a prize; the competition for such a cup: **Our team won the cup in the basketball tournament.** ◦ **Is Scotland in the World Cup?** كأس (البطولة) (ثلاً)

**3** an object shaped like a cup: **an egg-cup** وعاء يشبه الفنجان

**IDM** **not sb's cup of tea** not what sb likes or is interested in: **Horror films aren't my cup of tea.** ما يوافق مزاج المرء، هوى

**cup**<sup>2</sup> /kʌp/ *verb* (cupping; cupped) [T] to form sth, especially your hands, into the shape of a cup; to hold sth with your hands shaped like a cup: **I cupped my hands to take a drink from the stream.** ◦ **to cup your chin in your hands** يجعله على شكل كوب، يضم بين كفيه

**cupboard** /'kʌbəʊd/ *noun* [C] a piece of furniture, usually with shelves inside and a door or doors at the front, used for storing food, clothes, etc: **a kitchen cupboard** ◦ **built-in cupboards** خزانة، دولاب

**curable** /'kjʊərəbl/ *adj* that can be cured: **a curable disease** ◦ The opposite is **incurable**. قابل للشفاء

**curate** /'kjʊərət/ *noun* [C] a priest of the lowest rank in the Church of England, who helps the vicar of a parish قس، مساعد الخوري

**curator** /kjʊə'rentə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to look after the things that are kept in a museum, art gallery, etc أمين (المكتبة)، قيم

**curb** /kɜ:b/ *noun* [C] **1** **a curb (on sth)** something that controls or puts a limit on sth else: **a curb on local government spending** كايح، شكيمة

**2** (especially US) = KERB

■ **curb** *verb* [T] to control or set a limit on sth: **The law aims to curb pollution of rivers.** يكبح، يحد من

**curd** /kɜ:d/ *noun* [U] (also **curds** [pl]) a thick soft substance formed when milk turns sour, used in making cheese: **curds and whey** مختر اللين، روبة

**curdle** /'kɜ:dl/ *verb* [I,T] to turn sour or to separate into different parts; to make something do this: **I've curdled the sauce.** ◦ (figurative) **The scream made her blood curdle** (=made her very frightened). ◦ Look at **bloodcurdling**. يتخثر، يختر

**cure**<sup>1</sup> /kjʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** **cure sb (of sth)** to make sb healthy again: **The treatment cured him of cancer.** ◦ **The doctors couldn't cure her.** يشفي

**2** to make an illness, injury, etc end or disappear: **It is still not possible to cure the common**

**cold.** ◦ (figurative) **The plumber cured the problem with the central heating.** يعالج، يداوي

**3** to make certain types of food last longer by drying, smoking or salting them: **cured meat** يحفظ الطعام بالتجفيف أو التليح وغيره

**cure**<sup>2</sup> /kjʊə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a medicine or treatment that can cure an illness, etc: **There is no known cure for AIDS.** علاج، دواء

**2** a return to good health; the process of being cured: **The new drug brought about a miraculous cure.** شفاء

**curfew** /'kɜ:fu:/ *noun* [C] a time after which people are not allowed to go outside their homes, eg during a war: **The government imposed a curfew.** منع أو حظر التجول

**curiosity** /,kjʊəri'ɒsəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **curiosities**) **1** [U] a desire to know or learn: **I was full of curiosity about their plans.** ◦ **Out of curiosity, he opened her letter.** حب الاستطلاع، فضول

**2** [C] an unusual and interesting person or thing: **As the only girl who played football for the school team, she was quite a curiosity.** طرفة

**curious** /'kjʊəriəs/ *adj* **1** eager to know or learn as much as you can: **He was curious to know how the machine worked.** محب الاستطلاع

**2** too interested in other people's affairs: **Don't be so curious - it's got nothing to do with you.** فضولي

**3** unusual or strange: **As I was walking home, a curious thing happened.** غريب، عجيب

■ **curiously** *adv*: **Curiously enough, we discovered that we had exactly the same name.** من العجيب، بفضول

**curl**<sup>1</sup> /kɜ:l/ *noun* [C] **1** a piece of hair that curves round: **Her hair fell in curls round her face.** خصلة شعر مثقبة

**2** a thing that has a curved round shape: **a curl of blue smoke** شيء ملتو، عكفة

■ **curly** *adj* (**curlier**; **curliest**) full of curls; shaped like a curl: **curly hair** ◦ The opposite is **straight**. مجعد، ملتو أو ملتف

**curl**<sup>2</sup> /kɜ:l/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to form or to make sth form into a curl or curls: **Does your hair curl naturally?** ◦ **The pages had curled with age.** ◦ **He curled his lip and laughed scornfully.** يتعجذ، يلتوي، يلف

**2** [I] to move round in a curve: **The snake curled around his arm.** يلتف

**PHRV** **curl up** to pull your arms, legs and head close to your body: **I like to curl up on the couch and watch TV.** ◦ **The animal curled up into a ball to protect itself.** يتكور

■ **curler** *noun* [C] a small plastic or metal tube that you wrap hair around in order to make it curly لفافة شعر

**currant** /'kʌrənt/ *noun* [C] **1** a very small dried grape used to make cakes, etc زبيب صغير، كشمش

**2** (often in compounds) one of several types of small soft fruit: **blackcurrants** كشمش

**currency** /'kʌrənsi/ *noun* (pl **currencies**) **1** [C,U] the system or type of money that a particular country uses: **The currency of Argen-**

*tina is the austral.* ◦ foreign currency ◦ a weak, strong, stable, etc currency عملة، نقد

**2** [U] the state of being believed, accepted or used by many people: *The new ideas soon gained currency.* شيع، قبول

**current<sup>1</sup>** /'kʌrənt/ *adj* **1** of the present time; happening now: *current fashions* ◦ *current events* حالي، جاري

**2** generally accepted; in common use: *Is this word still current?* متداول، شائع

■ **currently** *adv* at present: *He is currently working in Spain.* حالياً

**,current ac'count** (US 'checking account) *noun* [C] a bank account from which you can take out money with a cheque book or cheque card حساب جاري

**,current affairs** *noun* [plural] important political or social events that are happening at the present time قضايا الساعة، الأحداث الجارية

**current<sup>2</sup>** /'kʌrənt/ *noun* **1** [C] a continuous flowing movement of water, air, etc: *to swim against/with the current* ◦ *You shouldn't swim in the river. There are dangerous currents.* ◦ (figurative) a current of anti-government feeling تيار

**2** [U] the flow of electricity through a wire, etc: *Turn on the current.* تيار

**curriculum** /kə'rikjələm/ *noun* [C] (pl **curriculums** or **curricula** /-lə/) all the subjects that are taught in a school, college or university; the contents of a particular course of study: *Latin is not on the curriculum at our school.* ◦ *The curriculum for foreign languages emphasizes communication skills.* منهج دراسي

■ **curriculum vitae** /kə'rikjələm 'vi:tai/ (abbr **cv**) (US also **résumé** /,rezu'meɪ/) *noun* [sing] a short account of your education and work experience, often used when you are applying for a new job بيان السيرة

**curry** /'kʌri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **curries**) a hot-tasting dish of meat, vegetables, etc usually served with rice: *some Indian vegetable curry* ◦ *a hot/mild curry* الكري: طبق مبهج حار

■ **curried** *adj* made into a curry: *curried chicken* مضاف إليه بهارات "الكري"

**'curry powder** *noun* [C] a fine mixture of spices that is used to make curry بهارات "الكري"

**curse<sup>1</sup>** /kɜ:s/ *noun* [C] **1** a word used for expressing anger; a swear word شتيمة

**2** a word or words expressing the wish that sth terrible will happen to sb: *The witch put a curse on him.* ◦ *The family seemed to be under a curse* (=lots of bad things happened to them). لعنة

**3** something that causes great harm: *the curse of drug addiction* بلاء

**curse<sup>2</sup>** /kɜ:s/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to swear at sb/sth; to use rude language to express your anger: *He dropped the box, cursed, and began to pick up the contents.* ◦ *They cursed the traffic, realizing they would be late.* يلعن، يسيب

**2** [T] to use a curse(2) against sb/sth: *She cursed his family.* يستنزل اللعنة على

**cursor** /'kɜ:sə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small sign on a computer screen that you can move to indicate a particular position المؤشر على شاشة الكمبيوتر

**cursorly** /'kɜ:səri/ *adj* quick and brief; done in a hurry: *a cursory glance* سريع خاطف، عابر، متعجل

**curt** /kɜ:t/ *adj* short and not polite: *She gave him a curt reply and slammed the phone down.* مقتضب، جانف

■ **curtly** *adv* بجفاف، بشيء من الحدة

**curtness** *noun* [U] اقتضاب، جفاف الرد

**curtail** /kɜ:'teɪl/ *verb* [T] to make sth shorter or smaller; to reduce يقصر، يقلص

■ **curtailment** *noun* [C,U] تقصير، تقليص، قطع

**curtain** /'kɜ:tɪn/ *noun* [C] **1** (US also **drape**) a piece of material that you can move sideways to cover a window, etc: *Could you draw the curtains, please?* ◦ *lace curtains* ◦ *The curtain goes up at 7pm* (=in a theatre, the play begins). ستارة

**2** a thing that covers or hides sth: *a curtain of mist* ستار، حجاب، غطاء

**PHRV** **curtain sth off** to divide a room, etc with a curtain: *The bed was curtained off from the rest of the room.*

يفصل شيئاً بستانر، يجرى (الغرفة) بالستر

**curtsy** (also **curtsey**) /'kɜ:tsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **curtsies** or **curtseys**) a movement made by a woman as a sign of respect, done by bending the knees, with one foot behind the other

الحناءة احترام خاصة بالنساء

■ **curtsy** (also **curtsey**) *verb* (pres part **curt-sying** or **curtseying**; 3rd pers sing pres **curtsies** or **curtseys**; pt, pp **curtsied** or **curtseyed**) [I] to make a curtsy تحني احتراماً

**curve** /kɜ:v/ *noun* [C] a line that bends round: *a curve on a graph* خط منحني، منحنى

■ **curve** *verb* [I,T] to bend or to make sth bend in a curve: *The bay curved round to the south.* ◦ *a curved line* ينحني، يتقوس، يعني أو يقوس

**cushion** /'kʊʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** a bag filled with soft material, eg feathers, which you put on a chair, etc to make it more comfortable: *She sat back in the armchair with a cushion behind her head.* ◦ A cushion on a bed is a **pill-low**. وسادة، مخدة

**2** something that acts or is shaped like a cushion: *a cushion of air* مثبلة: مخدة واقية

■ **cushion** *verb* [T] **1** to make a blow, etc less painful: *The snow cushioned his fall.*

يخفف شدة الصدمة

**2** to reduce the unpleasant effect of sth: *She spent her childhood on a farm, cushioned from the effects of the war.* يقي، يلطّف، يخفف الوطأة

**cushy** /'kʊʃi/ *adj* (**cushier**; **cushiest**) (informal) too easy, requiring little effort (to a degree that seems unfair to others): *a cushy job* هين لين

**custard** /'kʌstəd/ *noun* [U] a sweet yellow sauce made from milk and cornflour and eaten hot or cold: *apple pie and custard* "كستردة"

**custodian** /kʌ'stəʊdiən/ *noun* [C] (formal) a person who looks after sth, especially a museum, library, etc قيم، أمين، سادان

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**custody** /'kʌstədi/ *noun* [U] **1** the legal right or duty to take care of sb/sth: *After the divorce, the mother was given custody of the children.* رعاية، وصاية

**2** the state of being guarded, or kept in prison temporarily, especially by the police: *The man was arrested and kept in custody until his trial.* اعتقال، حجز

**custom** /'kʌstəm/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a way of behaving which a particular group or society has had for a long time: *It's the custom in Britain for a bride to throw her bouquet to the wedding guests.* • according to local custom عادت، عرف، تقليد

**2** [C] something that a person regularly does: *They were walking through the park, as was their custom, when a large dog attacked them.* عادة

**3** [U] trade; the practice of people buying things regularly from a particular shop, etc: *The local shop lost a lot of custom when the new supermarket opened.* زبانة، تعامل مع متجر معين

**customary** /'kʌstəməri; US -meri/ *adj* according to custom; usual: *Is it customary to send cards at Christmas in your country?* معتاد، متعارف عليه

**customarily** /'kʌstəmərəli; US -merali/ *adv*

**customer** /'kʌstəmə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who buys goods or services: *a regular customer* • *The shop assistant was serving a customer.* زبون

**2** (informal) (after certain adjectives) a person: *a tough, awkward, odd, etc customer* شخص (غريب، شاذ الخ)

**customs** (also the Customs) /'kʌstəmz/ *noun* [plural] the place at an airport, etc where government officials check your luggage to see whether you are bringing goods into the country illegally: *We went straight through customs with nothing to declare.* • a customs officer الجمرك

**cut<sup>1</sup>** /kʌt/ *verb* (pres part **cutting**; pt, pp **cut**)

**1** [I,T] to make an opening, wound or mark in sth using a sharp tool, eg a pair of scissors or a knife: *I cut my finger with a vegetable knife.* • *Be careful not to cut yourself on that broken glass!* • *This knife doesn't cut very well.* يجرع، يقطع

**2** [T] to remove sth or a part of sth, using a knife, etc: *She cut two slices of bread (from the loaf).* يقطع

**3** [T] **cut sth (in/into sth)** to divide sth into pieces with a knife, etc: *She cut the cake into eight (pieces).* • *He cut the rope in two.* يقطع، يقسم

**4** [T] to make sth shorter by using scissors, etc: *I cut my own hair.* • *to have your hair cut* (=at the hairdressers). • *to cut the grass* يقص

**5** [T] to make or form sth by removing material with a sharp tool: *She cut a hole in the card and pushed the string through.* • *They cut a path through the jungle.* يقب، يحفر، يفتح (طريقاً)

**6** [T] to reduce sth or make it shorter; to remove sth: *to cut taxes* • *Train services have been cut because of the strike.* • *Several violent scenes in the film were cut.* يقلل، يخفف، يحدف

**IDM** **cut sth/sb short** → SHORT<sup>2</sup>

**PHRV** **cut across sth** to go beyond the limits of: *The question of aid for the earthquake victims cuts across national boundaries.* يتجاوز، يتخطى حدود...

**cut across, along, through, etc (sth)** to go across, etc sth, in order to shorten your journey: *It's much quicker if we cut across the field.* يسلك طريقاً مختصراً

**cut sth back; cut back (on sth)** to reduce sth: *to cut back on public spending* يقلل، يقص

**cut sth down 1** to make sth fall down by cutting it: *to cut down a tree* يقطع (شجرة)

**2** to shorten sth: *I have to cut my essay down to 2000 words.* يخصر، يقصر

**cut sth down; cut down (on sth)** to reduce the quantity or amount of sth; to do sth less often: *You should cut down on fatty foods.* يخفف من، يقلل

**cut in (on sb/sth); cut into sth** to interrupt sb/sth: *to cut into a conversation* يقطع (الحديث)

**cut sb off** (often passive) to stop or interrupt sb's telephone conversation: *We were cut off before I could give her my message.* يقطع الاتصال التلفوني

**cut sb/sth off** (often passive) to stop the supply of sth to sb: *If you don't pay your gas bill they'll cut you off.* • *The electricity has been cut off.* يقطع

**cut sth off** to block a road, etc so that nothing can pass: *We must cut off all possible escape routes.* يصد، يقطع

**cut sb/sth off (from sb/sth)** (often passive) to prevent sb/sth from moving from a place or contacting people outside: *The farm was cut off from the village by heavy snow.* يقطع، يعزل

**cut sth open** to open sth by cutting: *She fell and cut her head open.* يشق

**cut sth out 1** to remove sth or to form sth into a particular shape by cutting: *to cut out a dress from a piece of cloth* (لثوباً مثلاً) يفصل، يقطع

**2** to leave sth out: *Cut out the boring details!* يحدف

**3** (informal) (often in orders) to stop saying or doing sth, usually sth annoying: *Cut that out and leave me alone!* يتوقف عن

**4** (informal) to stop doing or using sth: *You'll only lose weight if you cut out sweet things from your diet.* يترك، يلغي

**cut sth out (of sth)** to remove sth from sth larger by cutting: *He cut the job advertisement out of the newspaper.* يقطع، يبتلع

**be cut out for sth; be cut out to be sth** to have the qualities to be able to do sth; to be suitable for sth/sb: *You're not cut out to be a soldier.* • *David and Janet are cut out for each other.* يصلح لـ، يناسب

**cut sth up** to cut sth into small pieces with a knife, etc يقطع

■ **'cut-back** *noun* [C] a reduction in amount or number: *The management were forced to make cut-backs in staff.* تخفيض، تقليص، تقليد

**'cut-off** *noun* [C] the level at which sth stops: *The cut-off date is 12 May. After that we'll end the offer.* آخر موعد (الطلبات)، الحد الأقصى

**'cut-price** (US **'cut-rate**) *adj* sold at a reduced price; selling goods at low prices: *cut-price offers* ◦ *a cut-price store* (سعر) مخفض

**cut<sup>2</sup>** /kʌt/ *noun* [C] 1 a wound or opening made with a knife, etc: *He had a deep cut on his forehead.* جرح

2 an act of cutting: *to have a cut and blow-dry* (= at a hairdresser's) قصة شعر

3 a **cut** (in sth) a reduction in size, amount, etc: *a cut in government spending* ◦ *a power cut* (= when the electric current is cut off temporarily) تخفيض، تقليد، قطع

4 a piece of meat from a particular part of an animal قطعة لحم

5 (informal) a share, especially in profits حصة (من الأرباح)

**cute** /kju:t/ *adj* (especially US) attractive; pretty: *Your little girl is so cute!* ◦ *a cute smile* محبب، جذاب

**cuticle** /'kju:tɪkl/ *noun* [C] the piece of hard skin at the base of a nail on a person's finger or toe جليدة تغطي منبت الظفر

**cutlery** /'kʌtləri/ *noun* [U] the knives, forks and spoons that you use for eating food: *Where do you keep your cutlery?* ◦ Look at **crockery**. السكاكين والملاعق والشوكات

**cutlet** /'kʌtlət/ *noun* [C] a small, thick piece of meat, eg lamb, often with bone in it, that is fried or grilled شريحة من لحم الفلوق

**cutter** /'kʌtə(r)/ *noun* [C] (also **cutters** [plural]) a tool that you use for cutting through sth, eg metal: *a pair of wire-cutters* آلة قاطعة

**cutthroat** /'kʌθrəʊt/ *adj* caring only about success and not worried about hurting anybody: *cutthroat business practices* قاس لا يرحم، عنيف

**cutting<sup>1</sup>** /'kʌtɪŋ/ *noun* [C] 1 (US **clipping**) a piece cut out from a newspaper, etc: *press cuttings* قصاصة من جريدة

2 a piece cut off from a plant that you use for growing a new plant فسيلة أو "نسخ" من نبات

**cutting<sup>2</sup>** /'kʌtɪŋ/ *adj* 1 (used about sth you say) unkind; meant to hurt sb's feelings: *a cutting remark* جارح، قاسي

2 (of the wind, etc) cold, strong and unpleasant قارس، لا داف

**cyanide** /'saɪənəɪd/ *noun* [U] a poisonous chemical السيانيد: مادة سامة

**cycle** /'saɪkl/ *noun* [C] 1 a series of events, etc that happen repeatedly in the same order: *the life cycle of a frog* دورة

2 a bicycle or motor cycle: *a cycle shop* دراجة

■ **cycle** *verb* [I] to ride a bicycle: *He usually cycles to school.* ◦ **Go cycling** is a common way of talking about cycling for pleasure: *We like to go cycling at weekends.* يركب دراجة

**cyclist** /'saɪklɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who rides a bicycle راكب دراجة

**cyclic** /'saɪklɪk/ (also **cyclical** /'saɪklɪkl/) *adj* following a repeated pattern دوري

**cyclone** /'saɪkləʊn/ *noun* [C] a violent wind that moves in a circle causing a storm ◦ Look at the note at **storm**.

**cygnet** /'sɪɡnət/ *noun* [C] a young swan إغصار، زوينة دواتة أو حلزونية  
فرخ أتم (البع)

**cylinder** /'sɪlɪndə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a shape or an object with circular ends and straight sides اسطوانة

2 a cylinder-shaped part of an engine, eg in a car: *a five-cylinder engine* "سليندر"

■ **cylindrical** /sə'lɪndrɪkl/ *adj* having the shape of a cylinder اسطواني

**cymbal** /'sɪmbl/ *noun* [C, usually pl] one of a pair of round metal plates used as a musical instrument. Cymbals make a loud ringing sound when you strike them together or hit them with a stick. صنج

**cynic** /'sɪnɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who believes that people only do things for selfish reasons: *Don't be such a cynic. He did it to help us, not for the money.* المستخف بنوايا الآخرين، المتشكك

■ **cynical** /'sɪnɪkl/ *adj*: *She takes a cynical view of politics.* ◦ *a cynical remark* مستخف بنوايا الآخرين، تهكمي

**cynically** /-kli/ *adv* بصورة تهكمية، الاستخفاف بالدنيا

**cynicism** /'sɪnɪsɪzəm/ *noun* [U] الشك بوجود الخير

**Cyrillic** /sɪ'rɪlɪk/ *adj* the Cyrillic alphabet is used in languages such as Russian (الأبجدية) السيريلية

**cyst** /sɪst/ *noun* [C] a swelling filled with liquid in the body or under the skin كيس (طب)

## Dd

**D, d** /di:/ *noun* [C] (pl **D's**; **d's**) the fourth letter of the English alphabet: *'David' begins with (a) 'D'.* الحرف الرابع من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**dab** /dæb/ *verb* (dabbing; dabbed) [I,T] to touch sth lightly, usually several times: *He dabbed the cut with some cotton wool.* يلمس أو يمسح مسحا خفيفا

**PHRV** **dab sth on/off (sth)** to put sth on or to remove sth with a light stroke or strokes: *to dab some antiseptic on a wound* يدهن؛ يمسح

■ **dab** *noun* [C] 1 a light touch: *She gave her eyes a dab with a handkerchief.* مسحة خفيفة

2 a small quantity of sth that is put on a surface: *a dab of paint, perfume, etc* "نقطة"

**dabble** /'dæbl/ *verb* 1 [T] to put your hands, feet, etc in water and move them around: *We sat on the bank and dabbled our toes in the river.* يغتسل أو "يليط" في الماء

2 [I] to become involved in sth in a manner that is not very serious: *to dabble in politics*

يقوم بعمل كهواية

i: i ɪ e æ ɑ: see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ ɔ: ʊ u: u ʌ got saw put too situation cup



**dachshund** /'dækshnd; US 'dɑ:kshʊnd/ *noun* [C] a small dog with a long body and short legs  
كلب صغير قصير القوائم

**dad** /dæd/ *noun* [C] (informal) father: *I was that your dad?* ◦ *Come on, Dad!*  
أب؛ بابا

**daddy** /'dædi/ *noun* (pl **daddies**) (informal) (used by children) father: *I want my daddy!* ◦ *Give daddy a kiss.*  
أب؛ بابا

**daffodil** /'dæfədɪl/ *noun* [C] a tall yellow flower that grows from a bulb in the spring  
نرجس برقي أو كاذب

**daft** /dɑ:ft; US dæft/ *adj* (informal) silly; foolish: *Don't be daft.* ◦ *a daft idea*  
سخيف؛ أحمق

**dagger** /'dæɡə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of knife with a point and two sharp edges used as a weapon, especially in former times: *He plunged a dagger into her heart.*  
خنجر

**daily** /'deɪli/ *adj, adv* done, made or happening every day: *Our airline flies to Japan daily.* ◦ *a daily routine, delivery, newspaper, etc*  
يومي؛ يوميًا

■ **daily** *noun* [C] (pl **dailies**) a newspaper that is published every day except Sunday  
جريدة يومية

**dainty** /'demti/ *adj* (daintier, daintiest) small or delicate and pretty: *a dainty lace handkerchief*  
راقي، لطيف، أنيق

■ **daintily** *adv*: *She walked daintily, with graceful little steps.*  
بخفة، برشاقة

**dairy** /'deəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **dairies**) 1 a place on a farm where milk is kept and butter, cheese, etc are made  
معمل ألبان

2 a shop which sells milk, butter, eggs, etc, or a company that supplies shops with these products  
مخزن بيع الألبان

■ **'dairy cattle** *noun* [plural] cows which are kept for their milk, not their meat  
ماشية اللبن

**'dairy farm** *noun* [C] a farm that produces mainly milk and milk products  
مزرعة ألبان

**'dairy products** *noun* [plural] food made from milk, such as butter, cheese, etc  
منتجات الألبان

**daisy** /'deɪzi/ *noun* [C] (pl **daisies**) a small white flower with a yellow centre, which usually grows wild on grass  
أقحوان المروج، زهرة الربيع

**dale** /deɪl/ *noun* [C] a valley, especially in Northern England  
وادي (في شمال انكلترا خاصة)

**dalmatian** /dæl'meɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a large dog with short white hair marked with dark spots  
كلب دلماسي

**dam** /dæm/ *noun* [C] a wall built across a river to hold back the water and form a reservoir behind it  
سد

■ **dam** *verb* [T]  
يبني سدًا

**damage** /'dæmɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [U] **damage (to sth)** harm or injury caused when sth is broken or spoiled: *The earthquake caused widespread damage.* ◦ *It will take weeks to repair the damage done by the vandals.* ◦ *The arms scandal did considerable damage to relations between the two countries.*  
ضرر، تلف

2 **damages** [plural] money that you can

claim from sb if he/she damages sth of yours or hurts you  
تعويض مالي، غطيل ضرر

■ **damage** *verb* [T] to spoil or harm sth, eg by breaking it: *The roof was damaged by the storm.*  
يحدث ضرراً، يؤذي

**damaging** *adj* having a bad or harmful effect  
ضاراً، مؤذ

**dame** /dem/ *noun* [C] 1 (US slang) a woman  
سيّدة، امرأة

2 **Dame** (Brit) a title given to a woman as an honour because of sth special that she has done: *Dame Agatha Christie*  
(في بريطانيا) لقب شرف للنساء

**damn**<sup>1</sup> /dæm/ *verb* [T] 1 (informal) (used for expressing anger or annoyance): *Damn that stupid driver!* ◦ *Damn! I've left my money behind.*  
يلعن

2 to describe sth as very bad: *The film was damned by all the critics.*  
يلعن دماً شديداً

3 (used about God) to send sb to hell  
يخلده في الجحيم

■ **the damned** *noun* [plural] the people who suffer in hell: *The film was called 'The Journey of the Damned'.*  
أهل النار، المعذّون في الجحيم

**damning** *adj* very unfavourable; extremely critical: *There was a damning article about the book in the newspaper.*  
عنيف بانتقاده، مليء باللم

**damn**<sup>2</sup> /dæm/ *noun*  
IDM **not care/give a damn (about sb/sth)** (informal) not care at all: *I don't give a damn what he thinks about me.*  
لا يهتم أبداً

■ **damn** *adj* (only before a noun) (informal) (used for expressing anger or annoyance): *Some damn fool has parked too close to me.*  
(تستعمل للتعبير عن الغضب أو الانزعاج)

**damn** *adv* (informal) (used for emphasizing that sth is good or bad) very: *Don't be so damn silly!* ◦ *Read it! It's a damn good book.*  
جداً

**damp**<sup>1</sup> /dæmp/ *adj* a little wet: *The grass is a bit damp. Sit on the rug.* ◦ *The house had been empty and felt rather damp.*  
رطب

■ **damp** *noun* [U] the state of being a little wet, especially in the air or in a house: *She hated the damp and the cold of the English climate.* ◦ *We inspected the walls for signs of damp.* ◦ Look at the note at **wet**.  
رطوبة

**damp**<sup>2</sup> /dæmp/ *verb* [T] **damp sth (down)** to make sth less strong or urgent: *He tried to damp down their expectations in case they failed.*  
يخفف، يخمد، يبطئ الهمة

**dampen** /'dæmpən/ *verb* [T] 1 **dampen sth (down)** to make sth less strong or urgent: *Even the awful weather did not dampen their enthusiasm for the trip.*  
يخفف، يخمد، يبطئ العزيمة

2 to make sth a little wet: *He dampened his hair to try to stop it sticking up.*  
يببل، يندب

**damson** /'dæmzən/ *noun* [C] a small dark purple fruit; a type of plum  
نوع من البرقوق / الإجاص

**dance**<sup>1</sup> /dɑ:ns; US dæns/ *noun* 1 [C] a series of steps and movements which you do to music: *What sort of dance is this? A waltz?* ◦ *Would you like a dance?*  
رقصة

**2** [C] a social meeting at which people dance with each other: *There's usually a dance at the end of term.* رقص، حفلة راقصة

**3** [U] dancing as a form of art or entertainment: *She's very interested in modern dance.* رقص

**dance<sup>2</sup>** /dɑːns/ US dæns/ verb **1** [I,T] to move around to the rhythm of music by making a series of steps: *Did you ever see Nureyev dance?* ○ to dance the waltz يرقص

**2** [I] to move in a lively way, usually up and down: *She was dancing up and down with excitement.* يقفز (فرحاً)، "يتسلط"

■ **dancer** noun [C] a person who dances, often as a job: a ballet dancer ○ *She's a good dancer.* راقص أو راقصة

**dancing** noun [U] moving to music: *Will there be dancing at the party?* ○ ballet-dancing رقص  
☛ Look at **ballet**.

**dandelion** /ˈdændɪlən/ noun [C] a small wild plant with a bright yellow flower هندباء برية، طرخشقون

**dandruff** /ˈdændrʌf/ noun [U] small pieces of dead skin in the hair, that look like white dust قشرة الرأس، هيربة

**danger** /ˈdeɪndʒə(r)/ noun **1** [U] the chance that sb/sth may be hurt, killed or damaged or that sth unpleasant may happen: *Danger! Steep hill!* ○ *As a fighter pilot, he had to face danger daily.* ○ *The men kept on running until they thought they were out of danger.* خطر

**2** [C] a danger (to sb/sth) a person or thing that can cause injury, pain or damage: *Careless drivers are a danger to everyone on the road.* خطر

**dangerous** /ˈdeɪndʒərəs/ adj likely to cause injury or damage: a dangerous animal, road, illness, etc ○ *The strong currents in the sea here are extremely dangerous for swimmers.* خطر

■ **dangerously** adv: *He was standing dangerously close to the cliff edge.* بصورة تندر بالخطر

**dangle** /ˈdæŋɡl/ verb [I,T] to hang or swing freely; to hold sth so that it hangs in this way: *She sat on the fence with her legs dangling.* ○ *He dangled the keys in front of me.* يتدلى، يذلي  
*'You can drive if you want,' he said.*

**dank** /dæŋk/ adj damp, cold and unpleasant: a dank cave بارد ورطب

**dare<sup>1</sup>** /deə(r)/ verb (usually in negative sentences) to be brave enough to do sth: *I dare<sup>1</sup> ask her to lend me any more money.* ○ *We were so frightened that we didn't dare go into the room.* ○ *The government dared not increase taxes again that year.* ○ *If you dare say that again, I'll hit you!* ☛ The negative is **dare not** (usually **daren't** /deənt/) or **do not/does not** (= **don't/doesn't**) **dare**. In the past tense it is **did not (didn't) dare**, or (formal) **dared not**. **Dare** is usually followed by an infinitive without **to**: *Nobody dared (to) speak.*

يجرؤ، يتجاسر  
**IDM** **don't you dare** (used for telling sb very strongly not to do sth): *Don't you dare tell my parents about this.* لا تفعل هذا!

**how dare you** (used when you are angry about sth that sb has done): *How dare you speak to me like that!* كيف تجرؤ؟! (نقال بغضب)

**I dare say** I suppose: *'I think you should accept the offer.'* *'I dare say you're right.'* أظن، ربما

**dare<sup>2</sup>** /deə(r)/ verb [T] to try to persuade sb to do sth in order to prove how brave he/she is: *Can you jump off that wall? Go on, I dare you!* ○ *He dared his friend to put a worm on the teacher's desk.* يتحدى

**dare<sup>3</sup>** /deə(r)/ noun [C, usually sing] something you do because sb asks you to, to prove how brave you are: *'Why did you try to swim across the river?'* *'It was a dare.'* تحد، براهان على الجسارة

■ **daredevil** /ˈdeɪdevl/ noun [C] a person who is willing to take risks, often foolishly شخص متهور

**daring** /ˈdeərɪŋ/ adj willing to take risks or to do or say things which other people might not; brave; bold: a daring attack جسور، مخاطر

**dark<sup>1</sup>** /dɑːk/ noun [sing] the dark the state of having no light: *He's afraid of the dark.* ○ *Why are you sitting alone in the dark?* الظلام، الظلمة

**IDM** **before/after dark** before /after the sun goes down قبل أو بعد غياب الشمس

**(be/keep sb) in the dark (about sth)** (be/keep sb) in a position of not knowing (about sth): *Don't keep me in the dark. Tell me!* يُبقي الأمر سرّاً، يخفي عنه

**dark<sup>2</sup>** /dɑːk/ adj **1** with no light or very little light: *It was a dark night, with no moon.* مظلم، مغمم

**2** (used about a colour) nearer black than white; not light: dark blue قاتم، كاتم

**3** (especially Brit) (used about a person) having brown or black skin or hair; not fair: *She was small and dark with brown eyes.* أغمر

**4** (only before a noun) sad; without hope: the dark days leading up to the start of the war كئيب، يائس

**5** (only before a noun) mysterious or slightly threatening: *He seemed friendly, but there was a dark side to his character.* غامض، غريب وربما شرير

**IDM** **keep it/sth dark (from sb)** to keep sth secret يُبقي الأمر سرّاً

■ **darkness** noun [U] the state of being dark: *We sat in complete darkness, waiting for the lights to come back on.* ظلمة، عتمة

**'dark' glasses** noun [plural] = SUNGLASSES

**darken** /ˈdɑːkən/ verb [I,T] to become or to make sth darker: *The sky suddenly darkened and it looked like rain.* يُظلم، يكفهر، يغمم

**darling** /ˈdaɪlɪŋ/ noun [C] a person or thing that you like or love: *Hello darling! How lovely to see you.* ○ *He's so kind. He's an absolute darling!* حبيب

**darn** /dɑːn/ verb [I,T] to mend a hole (in clothes) by sewing across it in one direction and then in the other يرقو، يرق

**dart<sup>1</sup>** /dɑːt/ noun **1** [C] an object like a small arrow. It is thrown or shot as a weapon or in

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

a game: *They first tranquillize the tiger with a special dart.* نَبْلَة، سهم صغير

**2 darts** [U] a game in which you throw darts at a round board with numbers on it called a dartboard: *Darts is a popular game in English pubs.* لعبة رمي سهام صغيرة على هدف

**dart<sup>2</sup>** /dɑ:t/ verb [I,T] to move suddenly and quickly in a certain direction; to make sth move in this way: *A rabbit darted across the field.* ◦ *She darted an angry glance at me* (= suddenly glanced angrily).

ينطلق كالسهم، يرمي أو يقذف فجأة

**dash<sup>1</sup>** /dæʃ/ noun **1** [sing] a sudden, quick forward movement: *We made a dash for the bus and just got on.* اندفاع مفاجئ

**2** [C, usually sing] a small amount of sth that you add to sth else: *a dash of lemon juice* قليل من، "رشّة"

**3** [C] a small horizontal line ( — ) used in writing, especially for adding extra information ◀ Look at **hyphen**. شرطة أو قاطعة

**dash<sup>2</sup>** /dæʃ/ verb **1** [I] to go or run suddenly and quickly: *We all dashed for shelter when it started to rain.* يندفع فجأة

**2** [I,T] to hit sth with great force; to throw sth so that it hits sth else very hard: *The waves dashed against the harbour wall.* ◦ *She dashed her racket to the ground.* ◦ (figurative) *The accident dashed his hopes of becoming a pianist.* يرطمم؛ يحطم

**PHRV dash sth off** to write or draw sth very quickly يكتب أو يرسم على عجل

**dashboard** /ˈdæʃbɔ:d/ noun [C] the part in a car in front of the driver where most of the switches, etc are لوحة العدادات (في السيارة)

**data** /ˈdeɪtə/; /ˈdɑ:tə/; US /ˈdæʊtə/ noun [U, plural] facts or information: *to gather data* ◦ *The data is/are still being analysed.* ◦ *How much data can we store on one disk* (= on a computer)? ◀ **Data** was originally the plural form of a Latin noun, but it is now often used as an uncountable noun: *The data we have is not very interesting.* معلومات

■ **'database** noun [C] a large amount of data that is stored in a computer and can easily be used, added to, etc قاعدة المعلومات

**date<sup>1</sup>** /deɪt/ noun **1** [C] a particular day of the month or of the year: *What's the date today?* ◦ *What date is it today?* ◦ *What's your date of birth?* تاريخ

**2** [sing] a particular time: *We can discuss this at a later date.* موعد، وقت

**3** [C] an appointment to meet sb, especially a boyfriend or girlfriend: *Shall we make a date to have lunch together?* ◦ *I've got a date with Tom on Friday night.* ميعاد، موعد لقاء

**4** [C] (especially US) a boyfriend or girlfriend: *Who's your date – is it Sarah?* صاحب أو صاحبة (بالمعنى الغرامي)

**IDM out of date** **1** unfashionable; no longer useful: *out-of-date methods, machinery, etc* قديم العهد، "موضة" قديمة

**2** no longer able to be used: *I must renew my passport. It's out of date.* باطل المفعول

**to date** (formal) until now: *We've had very few complaints to date.* حتى الآن

**up to date** **1** modern: *The new kitchen will be right up to date, with all the latest gadgets.* عصري، حديث

**2** with all the latest information; having done everything that you should have done: *In this report we'll bring you up to date with the latest news from the area.* ◦ *Are you up to date with your homework?*

مطلع على آخر المعلومات، مكملاً لواجباته في حينها

**date<sup>2</sup>** /deɪt/ verb **1** [T] to discover or guess how old sth is: *to date a skeleton, a rock, etc* يحدد تاريخ أو عمر شيء ما

**2** [T] to write the day's date on sth: *The letter is not dated so we can't tell when it was written.* يلزخ (رسالة)

**3** [I,T] to seem, or to make sb/sth seem, unfashionable: *We chose a simple style so that it wouldn't date as quickly.*

يقدم عهده، يصبح "موضة" قديمة

**4** [I,T] (especially US informal) to meet a girlfriend or boyfriend regularly يُواعد فتى أو فتاة بصورة منتظمة

**5** [I] **date back to ...** ; **date from ...** to have existed since ...: *The house dates back to the seventeenth century.* يرجع عهده إلى

■ **dated** adj unfashionable: *This sort of jacket looks rather dated now.* "موضة" قديمة، قديم الطراز

**date<sup>3</sup>** /deɪt/ noun [C] a small, sweet, dark brown fruit that comes from a tree which grows in hot countries تمر، بلحّة

**daughter** /ˈdɔ:tə(r)/ noun [C] a female child: *I have two sons and one daughter.* ◦ *Janet's daughter is a doctor.* ابنة، بنت

■ **daughter-in-law** /ˈdɔ:tə m lɔ:/ noun [C] (pl **daughters-in-law**) the wife of your son كنة، زوجة الابن

**daunt** /dɔ:nt/ verb [T] (usually passive) to frighten or to worry sb by being too big or difficult: *I was rather daunted by the sudden responsibility.* يخيف، يجعله يتهيب

■ **daunting** adj: *A daunting journey lay ahead.* مروّعب

**dawdle** /ˈdɔ:dl/ verb [I] to be slow or to move slowly; to waste time: *Stop dawdling! We're waiting for you!* يتأبطأ، يتكأ، يضع الوقت

**dawn<sup>1</sup>** /dɔ:n/ noun **1** [C,U] the early morning, when light first appears in the sky: *a beautiful winter's dawn, still and cold* ◦ *before/at dawn* فجر، سحر

**2** [sing] the beginning: *the dawn of civilization* مطلع، بزوغ

**IDM the crack of dawn** ⇒ CRACK<sup>1</sup>

**dawn<sup>2</sup>** /dɔ:n/ verb [I] **1** to begin to grow light, after the night: *The day dawned bright and cold.* ◦ (figurative) *A new era of peace is dawning.* ينشق (الفجر)، يبرّز، يبدأ

**2 dawn (on sb)** to become clear (to sb): *Suddenly it dawned on her. 'Of course!' she said. 'You're Mike's brother!'* يتضح الأمر

**day** /deɪ/ noun **1** [C] a period of 24 hours, of which seven make up a week: *'What day is it today?' 'Tuesday.'* ◦ *We went to Italy for ten*

days. ◦ *I saw that film a few days ago.* ◦ *There's a meeting in two days' time.* ◦ *The next day was Saturday.* ◦ *the day before* ◦ *the following day* ◦ *New Year's Day* يوم

**2** [C,U] the time between sunrise and sunset: *The days were warm but the nights were freezing.* ◦ *Have a good day! See you tonight.* ◦ *It's been raining all day.* ➡ Look at **daily**. نهار

**3** [C] the hours of the day when you work: *She's expected to work a seven-hour day.* عدد ساعات العمل

**4** [C] (also **days**) a particular period of time: *in Shakespeare's day* ◦ *in the days of Shakespeare* ◦ *In the old days, most houses had an outside toilet.* أيام، عهد

**IDM** **break of day** ⇨ BREAK<sup>2</sup>

**by day/night** during the day/night: *These animals sleep by day and hunt by night.* أثناء النهار

**call it a day** ⇨ CALL<sup>2</sup>

**the day after tomorrow** not tomorrow, but the next day بعد غد

**the day before yesterday** not yesterday, but the day before أول أمس

**day by day** every day; as time passes: *Day by day, she was getting a little bit stronger.* يوماً بعد يوم، كل يوم

**day in, day out** every day, without any change: *He sits at his desk working, day in, day out.* كل يوم دون انقطاع

**from day to day; from one day to the next** within a short period of time: *Things change so quickly that we never know what will happen from one day to the next.* بين عشية وضحاها

**make sb's day** (informal) to make sb very, happy يسرّ، يسعد

**one day; some day** at some time in the future: *Some day we'll go back and see all our old friends.* يوماً ما

**the other day** a few days ago; recently: *I bumped into him in town the other day.* منذ أيام، من مدة قصيرة

**the present day** ⇨ PRESENT<sup>1</sup>  
**these days** in the present age; nowadays: *More and more couples are getting divorced these days.* في هذه الأيام

**'daybreak** noun [U] the time in the early morning when light first appears: *at daybreak* فجر، انبلاج الصبح

**'day-dream** noun [C] thoughts that are not connected with what you are doing; often pleasant scenes in your imagination: *The child stared out of the window, lost in a day-dream.* أحلام اليقظة

**'day-dream** verb [I]

يشرد فكره، يستغرق في أحلام اليقظة

**day 'off** noun [C] (pl **days off**) a day on which you do not go to work: *Wednesday's my day off next week.* يوم عطلة من العمل

**day re'turn** noun [C] (Brit) a train or bus ticket which is cheaper than normal. You have to go somewhere and come back on the same day. تذكرة ذهاب وإياب يومية

**'daytime** noun [U] the time between sunrise and sunset: *These flowers open in the daytime and close up again at night.* النهار

**daylight** /'deɪlaɪt/ noun [U] the light that there is during the day: *The colours look quite different in daylight.* ◦ *daylight hours* ضوء النهار

**IDM** **broad daylight** ⇨ BROAD

**daze** /deɪz/ verb [T] (usually passive) to make sb unable to think clearly يذهل، يدهش

**■ daze** noun

**IDM** **in a daze** in a confused state في حالة ذهول

**dazed** /deɪzd/ adj confused; not showing normal reactions: *He had a dazed expression on his face.* مذهول، مبهور

**dazzle** /'dæzl/ verb [T] (usually passive) 1 (used about a bright light) to make sb unable to see clearly: *She was dazzled by the other car's headlights.* يخطف أو يبهل (الأنصار)

2 to impress sb very much: *He had been dazzled by her beauty.* يبهل، يفتن

**■ dazzling** adj very bright or impressive: *a dazzling light* ◦ *a dazzling performance* مبهر للبصر، (تجاح) باهر

**deacon** /'di:kən/ (feminine **deaconess**) noun [C] an official who has a rank below a priest, in some Christian churches شماس (في الكنيسة)

**dead** /ded/ adj 1 no longer alive: *They rushed him to hospital, but he was dead on arrival.* ◦ *There's a dead spider in the bath.* ميت

2 (not before a noun) no longer able to feel anything (used about a part of the body): *My fingers had gone dead with the cold.* غير، فائد الإحساس

3 (not before a noun) no longer working properly (used about a piece of equipment): *I picked up the telephone but the line was dead.* معطل

4 (only, before a noun) complete: *There was dead silence when she finished speaking.* شامل، مطلق

5 without movement, activity or interest: *This town is completely dead after 11 o'clock at night.* ميت، راكد

6 no longer used; over and finished: *Latin is a dead language.* ◦ *We've made our decision so the subject is now dead.* بالذ، ميت، منته

**IDM** **a dead end** 1 a street that is only open at one end طريق مسدود

2 a point, situation, etc from which you can make no further progress: *a dead-end job* (= one that offers no chance of promotion) (وظيفة) لا مجال فيها للترويج

**drop dead** ⇨ DROP<sup>1</sup>

**■ dead** adv completely, exactly or very: *The sign said 'Dead slow!'* ◦ *He's dead keen to start work.* تماماً، كلياً، بالفضبط

**the dead** noun [plural] people who have died: *A church service was held in memory of the dead.* الموتى

**IDM** **in the/at dead of night** in the middle of the night, when it is very dark and quiet في هدأة الليل

**'dead 'heat** noun [C] the result in a race

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



when two people finish at exactly the same time: *The race was a dead heat.* تعادل في السباق  
**dead pan** *adj* without any expression on your face or in your voice: *He told the joke with a completely deadpan face.* (وجه) خالٍ من أي تعبير

**deadend** /'dedn/ *verb* [T] to make sth less strong, painful, etc: *They gave her drugs to try and deaden the pain.* يخفف، يسكن

**deadline** /'dedlam/ *noun* [C] a time or date before which sth must be done: *A journalist is used to having to meet deadlines.* آخر موعد (لتقديم الطلبات مثلاً)

**deadlock** /'dedlɒk/ *noun* [U] a situation in which an agreement between two sides cannot be reached فشل التوصل إلى اتفاق

**deadly** /'dedli/ *adj* (**deadlier**, **deadliest**) 1 causing or likely to cause death: *a deadly poison* مميت، قاتل، زعاف

2 very great: *They're deadly enemies.* (عدو) لئود؛ شديد

3 (informal) very boring ممل جداً، لا حياة فيه  
**deadly** *adv* extremely; very: *I'm not joking – I'm deadly serious!* للغاية، جدّاً

**deaf** /def/ *adj* 1 unable to hear anything or unable to hear very well: *You'll have to speak louder. My father's a bit deaf.* أصم، أطرش

2 **deaf to sth** not wanting to listen to sth: *I've told her what I think but she's deaf to my advice.* غير راغب في الإصغاء

■ **the deaf** *noun* [plural] deaf people: *sign language for the deaf* الطرّش، الصمّ

**deafness** *noun* [U] the state of being deaf طرّش، صمم

**deaf-and-'dumb** *adj* unable to hear or speak أصمّ أبكم

**deafen** /'defn/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb unable to hear by making a very loud noise: *We were deafened by the loud music and conversation was impossible.* بصمّ الآذان

■ **deafening** *adj* very loud عالٍ جداً، بصمّ الآذان

**deal**<sup>1</sup> /di:l/ *noun*  
**IDM** a good/great deal (of sth) a lot (of sth): *I've spent a great deal of time on this report.* مقدار كبير، كمية كبيرة

**deal**<sup>2</sup> /di:l/ *verb* [I,T] (*pt, pp dealt* /delt/) **deal sth (out); deal (sth) (to sb)** to give cards to players in a game of cards: *Start by dealing seven cards to each player.* يوزّع أوراق اللعب على اللاعبين

**IDM** **deal sb/sth a blow; deal a blow to sb/sth** 1 to hit sb/sth يضرب، يسدّد له ضربة

2 to give sb a shock, etc: *This news dealt a terrible blow to my father.* يهيبه بهزيمة

**PHRV** **deal in sth** to buy and sell sth; to trade in sth: *He deals in second-hand cars.* يتاجر بـ

**deal sth out** to give sth to a number of people: *The profits will be dealt out among us.* يقسم، يوزّع

**deal with sb** to behave towards sb; to handle sb: *He's a difficult man. Nobody quite knows how to deal with him.* يعامل، يتعامل مع

**deal with sth** 1 to act in a suitable way in order to solve a problem, complete a task, etc; to handle sth: *I'm not sure how to deal with the situation at work.* 2 *My secretary will deal with my correspondence while I'm away.* يتعامل (المشكلة)، يدير

2 to have sth as its subject: *This chapter deals with letter-writing.* يتناول، يبحث في

**deal**<sup>3</sup> /di:l/ *noun* [C] an agreement or arrangement, especially in business: *It was part of the deal that they would deliver by May.* 2 *We've done/made a deal with an Italian company.* 2 *a fair deal* 2 *a bad deal* صفقة

**dealer** /'di:lə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person whose business is buying and selling things: *a dealer in gold and silver* 2 *a drug dealer* تاجر

2 the person who gives the cards to the players in a game of cards من يوزّع أوراق اللعب

**dealing** /'di:liŋ/ *noun* 1 [U] buying and selling: *drug dealing* تجارة، بيع وشراء

2 **dealings** [plural] relations, especially in business: *We had some dealings with that firm several years ago.* تعامل، علاقات تجارية

**dealt** *pt, pp* of **deal**<sup>2</sup>

**dean** /di:n/ *noun* [C] 1 a priest who is head of a large church or responsible for a number of small churches رئيس كنسي ذو مرتبة عالية

2 an important official at some universities or colleges عميد

**dear** /diə(r)/ *adj* 1 (used at the beginning of a letter before the name or title of the person you are writing to): *Dear Sarah, ...* 2 *Dear Sir or Madam, ...* عزيزي / عزيزتي

2 (only before a noun) a word that is used with 'little' or 'old' to express your liking for sb/sth: *Dear old Jane! She always remembers to write at Christmas.* العزيز أو الميزة (تقال تحبياً)

3 **dear (to sb)** loved by or important to sb: *She's one of my dearest friends.* 2 *It was a subject that was very dear to him.* عزيز، مهم

4 (Brit) expensive: *The coat was £100. It seemed rather dear.* غال

■ **dear** *adv* at a high price: *Always buy cheap and sell dear, if possible!* بسعر عال

**dear** *noun* [C] 1 a kind, gentle person: *She's a kind old lady* → *an absolute dear.* شخص لطيف محبوب

2 (used for speaking to sb you know well or love): *Would you like a cup of tea, dear?* يا عزيزي

**dear** *interj* (used for expressing disappointment, sadness, surprise, etc): *Oh dear! I've spilt the tea.* 2 *Dear me! Aren't you ready?* (صيحة تعبر عن حيرة الأمل أو الدهشة الخ)

**dearly** *adv* 1 very much: *He loves her dearly.* 2 *I'd dearly like to go there again.* (حبا) جداً، كثيراً

2 (formal) at great cost: *I've already paid dearly (= suffered a lot) for that mistake.* (يلفح الثمن) غالياً، (يعاني) كثيراً

**dearth** /dɜ:θ/ *noun* [sing] a lack of sth; not enough of sth: *There's a dearth of young people in the village.* قلّة، ندرة؛ جذب

**death** /deθ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the end of sb/sth's life; dying: *He continued to write until his death.* ◦ *There were two deaths and many other people were injured.* ◦ *Most people are afraid of death.* ◦ *The police do not know the cause of death.* ◦ *There was no food and people were starving to death.* موت

2 [U] the end (of sth): *the death of communism* نهاية

**IDM** **put sb to death** (usually passive) to kill sb, usually as a punishment: *The general had ordered the prisoners to be put to death.* يعذب

**sick to death of sb/sth** → SICK

**sudden death** → SUDDEN

■ **'death penalty** *noun* [sing] the punishment of being killed عقوبة الإعدام

**'death-toll** *noun* [C] the number of people killed in a disaster, war, etc عدد القتلى

**deathly** /'deθli/ *adj, adv* like death: *There was a deathly silence.* شبيه بالموت، صامت، مُطْفِق

**debase** /dr'beɪs/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) (formal) to reduce the quality or value of sth يخفض قيمة (المعلة)، يحط من قدره

**debatable** /dr'bertabl/ *adj* not certain; something that you could argue about غير مؤكد، قابل للأخذ والرد

**debate** /dr'beɪt/ *noun* 1 [C] a formal argument or discussion of a question at a public meeting or in Parliament. At the end there may be a vote: *a debate in Parliament on educational reform* مناقشة، مناقشة

2 [C,U] a discussion; talk expressing different opinions: *There's been a lot of debate about the cause of acid rain.* مناقشة، جدال

■ **debate verb** 1 [I,T] to discuss sth in a formal way or at a public debate يناظر، يشترك في مناقشة

2 [T] to think about or discuss sth before deciding what to do: *They debated whether to go or not.* يفكر في الأمر

**debit** /'deɪbɪt/ *noun* [C] a sum of money paid out of a bank account; a written note of this مبلغ مدين أو مسحوب، الإشعار بهذا المبلغ

■ **debit verb** [T] to take a sum of money out of a bank account, etc usually as a payment; to record this: *The bank hasn't debited my account with the money I paid for the car yet.* ➡ Look at **credit** and **direct debit**. يأخذ مبلغاً من رسيدته، يقيد عليه الدين

**debris** /'deɪbriː/ *US dr'ɒbriː/ noun* [U] pieces from sth that has crashed to the ground or been destroyed: *debris from the crashed plane* حطام، أنقاض

**debt** /det/ *noun* 1 [C] a sum of money that you owe sb: *She borrowed a lot of money and she's still paying off the debt.* ◦ *the Third World debt crisis* دين

2 [U] the state of owing money: *After he lost his job, he got into debt.* دين

3 [C, usually sing] (formal) something that you owe sb, eg because they have helped or been kind to you: *In his speech he acknowledged his debt to his family and friends for their support.* المديونية: كون الإنسان مديناً لـ

**IDM** **be in/out of debt** to owe/not owe money مدينون، غير مدينون

**be in sb's debt** (formal) to feel grateful to sb for sth that he/she has done for you مدين لـ

■ **debtor** /'detə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who owes money المدين

**début** (also **debut**) /'derbjʊː/ *US dr'bjʊː/ noun* [C] a first appearance in public of an actor, etc: *She made her début in London in 1959.* أول برزة على المسرح أو في المجتمع

**decade** /'dekeɪd/ *dr'keɪd/ noun* [C] a period of ten years عقد، فترة عشر سنوات

**decadence** /'dekədəns/ *noun* [U] behaviour, attitudes, etc that show a fall in standards, especially moral ones انحطاط، انحلال

■ **decadent** /'dekədənt/ *adj*: *a decadent society* منحلٌ ثقافياً، منحلٌ قسائياً

**decaffeinated** /,diː'kæfneɪtɪd/ *adj* (used about coffee or tea) with most or all of the caffeine removed مُزال منه مادة الكافيين

**decapitate** /dr'kæpɪteɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to cut off a person's head يقطع الرأس

**decay** /dr'keɪ/ *verb* [I] 1 to become bad or fall apart: *The old farm buildings had been left to decay.* ◦ *the decaying body of a dead sheep* ◦ *Children's teeth will decay if they eat too many sweets.* يلى، يتفسخ، يوس

2 to become weaker or less efficient: *The Roman Empire had by then begun to decay.* ينحط، يهتار

■ **decay noun** [U] the process of decaying, or the state reached after decaying: *It is better to prevent tooth decay than to treat it.* ◦ *Many of the old houses had fallen into decay.* تفسخ، يلى، تفسخ، انهيار

**decayed** *adj*: *a decayed tooth* مسوس، نحر، متفكك

**decease** /dr'siːs/ *noun* [U] (formal) the death (of a person) وفاة

■ **deceased** *adj* (formal) dead: *He inherited the house from his deceased parents.* متوفى

**the deceased** *noun* [sing] (formal) a person who has died, especially one who has died recently: *Many friends of the deceased were present at the funeral.* الفقيد، الراحل، المرحوم

**deceit** /dr'siːt/ *noun* [U] dishonest behaviour; trying to make sb believe sth that is not true خداع، تضليل، غش

■ **deceitful** /dr'siːtfl/ *adj* dishonest, and intending to make sb believe sth that is not true خداع، مضلل، غشاش

**deceitfully** /-fəli/ *adv* على نحو مضلل، بصورة كاذبة

**deceitfulness** *noun* [U] خداع، غش

**deceive** /dr'siːv/ *verb* [T] **deceive sb/ yourself (into doing sth)** to try to make sb believe sth that is not true: *He deceived his mother into believing that he had earned the money, not stolen it.* ◦ *Her story didn't deceive me - I knew it was a lie.* ◦ *You're deceiving yourself if you think there's an easy solution to the problem.* ➡ The noun is **deception** or **deceit**. يخدع، يضلل

**December** /dr'sembə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] (**abbr Dec**) the twelfth month of the year, coming before January ➡ For examples of the use of

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

the months in sentences, look at **January**.

ديسمبر أو كانون الأول

**decency** /di:nsi/ *noun* [U] moral or correct behaviour: *She had the decency to admit that it was her fault.*

احترام، حسن السلوك

**decent** /di:snt/ *adj* 1 satisfactory; of an acceptable standard: *All she wants is a decent job with decent wages.*

معقول، مناسب

2 (used about people or behaviour) honest and respectable: *All decent people are appalled by such terrible crimes.*

شريف، محترم

3 not likely to embarrass or offend sb: *I can't come to the door, I'm not decent (=I'm not dressed).* The opposite is **indecent**.

لائق، محتشم؛ مرتد ملابس

■ **decently** *adv*

بصورة حسنة

**deception** /di:sepʃn/ *noun* [C,U] deceiving or being deceived; a trick: *He had obtained the secret papers by deception.*

خداع، تضليل؛ خدعة أو حيلة

**deceptive** /di:septiv/ *adj* likely to give a false impression or to make sb believe sth that is not true: *The water is deceptive. It's much deeper than it looks.*

مضلل، خداع

■ **deceptively** *adv*: *She made the task sound deceptively easy.*

بصورة مضلة

**decibel** /'desɪbel/ *noun* [C] a measurement of how loud a sound is

وحدة قياس شدة الصوت

**decide** /di'saɪd/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to think about two or more possibilities and choose one of them: *There are so many to choose from - I can't decide!* ○ *She decided against borrowing the money.* ○ *They decided on a name for the baby.* ○ *He decided that it was too late to go.* ○ *You'll have to decide what to do.* ○ *We've decided not to invite Isabel.* ○ *The date hasn't been decided yet.*

يبت؛ يقرر؛ يختار

2 [T] to influence sth so that it produces a particular result: *Your votes will decide the winner.*

يفصل، يحسم، يقرر

3 [T] to cause sb to make a decision: *What finally decided you to leave?*

يجعله يقرر، يحمله على

■ The noun is **decision**. The adjective is **decisive**.

■ **decided** *adj* clear; definite: *There has been a decided improvement in his work.*

واضح، مؤكد، جازم

**decidedly** *adv*: *The new office is decidedly better than the old one.*

حتمًا، قطعًا، دون ريب

**deciduous** /di'sɪdʒʊəs/ *adj* (used about a tree) of a type that loses its leaves every autumn ■ Look at **evergreen**.

(شجر) متساقط الأوراق

**decimal** /'desɪml/ *adj* based on or counted in units of ten: *decimal currency*

عشري

■ **decimal** *noun* [C] part of a number, written after a dot (a decimal point) and expressed in tenths, hundredths, etc: *Three quarters expressed as a decimal is 0.75.*

كسر عشري

**decipher** /di'saɪfə(r)/ *verb* [T] to succeed in reading or understanding sth that is not clear: *It's impossible to decipher his handwriting.*

يفك رموز (الشفرة)، يتمكن من قراءة شيء غامض

**decision** /dɪ'sɪʒn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a **decision** (on/about sth); a **decision** (to do sth); a **decision** (that...) a choice or judgement that you make after thinking about various possibilities: *'Have you made a decision yet?' 'No, I'm still thinking about it!'* ○ *I took the decision that I believed to be right.* ○ *I realize now that I made the wrong decision.* ○ *There were good reasons for his decision to leave.* ○ *Who made the decision that the school should be closed?* ○ *How you vote is a matter of personal decision.*

قرار

2 [U] being able to decide clearly and quickly

عزم، تصميم

**decisive** /dɪ'saɪsɪv/ *adj* 1 making sth certain or final: *the decisive battle of the war*

حاسم، فاصل

2 having the ability to make clear decisions quickly: *It's no good hesitating. Be decisive.*

جازم

■ **decisively** *adv*

بصورة جازمة

**decisiveness** *noun* [U]

مقدرة على اتخاذ قرارات حاسمة

**deck** /dek/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the floors of a ship or bus: *The restaurant is on the upper deck.*

طابق في سفينة أو باص

2 (US) = **PACK**(4)

3 a piece of equipment on which you can play records or tapes

جهاز للأصوات والأشرطة

**IDM** **on deck** on the floor of a ship which is in the open air: *I'm going out on deck for some fresh air.*

على ظهر السفينة

■ **'deck-chair** *noun* [C] a chair that you use outside, especially on the beach. You can fold it up and carry it.

كرسي قابل للطي للجلوس على الشاطئ مثلاً

**declaration** /,dekla'reɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a statement: *In his speech he made a strong declaration of support for the rebels.* ○ *Fighting has started without declaration of war.*

إعلان، بيان

2 [C] a written statement giving information on goods or income on which you have to pay tax: *If you're sending a parcel abroad, you have to fill in a customs declaration.*

تصريح

**declare** /dɪ'kleə(r)/ *verb* [T] 1 to announce or to make sth known, especially in an official or forceful way: *to declare war on another country.* ○ *The republic has declared its independence.* ○ *I declare that the winner of the award is Joan Taylor.* ○ *'I've had enough of this,' she declared and walked out of the room.*

يعلن

2 to give information about goods or income on which you have to pay tax: *You must declare all your income on this form.*

يصرح

**decline**<sup>1</sup> /dɪ'klaɪn/ *verb* 1 [I,T] (formal) to refuse, usually politely: *Thank you for the invitation but I'm afraid I have to decline.* ○ *The minister declined to make a statement.*

يبتذر عن القبول، يرفض بأدب

2 [I] to become weaker, smaller or less good: *declining profits* ○ *The standard of education has declined in this country.*

ينحط، ينحدر، يتخفّض

**decline**<sup>2</sup> /dr'klam/ *noun* [C,U] (a) **decline** (in sth) a process or period of becoming weaker, smaller or less satisfactory: *a decline in sales* ◦ *As an industrial power, the country is in decline.* انحطاط، انهيار، هبوط

**decode** /di:'kəud/ *verb* [T] to find the meaning of sth that is in code ➡ The opposite is **encode**. يترجم رمز الشفرة

■ **decoder** *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that allows you to receive satellite television channels for which you have to pay extra (جهاز) فاكه الرمز

**decompose** /di:kəm'pəuz/ *verb* [I,T] to decay or to make sth decay: *The body was so badly decomposed that it couldn't be identified.* يتفكك، يتحلل، يفسد

**décor** /'deikə:(r); US der'kɔ:r/ *noun* [U, sing] the furniture and decoration in a place "ديكور": تزيين داخلي

**decorate** /'dekəreit/ *verb* 1 [T] **decorate sth (with sth)** to add sth in order to make a thing more attractive to look at: *Decorate the cake with cherries and nuts.* يزين، يزخرف

2 [I,T] to put paint and/or wallpaper onto walls, ceilings and doors in a room or building: *I think it's about time we decorated the living-room.* يدهن أو يغطي (البيت مثلاً)

**decoration** /,dekə'reiʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the decorating of a room or building with paint, wallpaper, etc; the wallpaper, curtains, etc that have been used in a room or building: *The house is in need of decoration.* ◦ *The theatre has been renovated in the style of the original decoration.* طلاء وغيره، التزيينات الداخلية

2 [C,U] something that is added to sth in order to make it look more attractive: *Christmas decorations* تزيين، زينة

**decorative** /'dekəreɪv; US 'dekəreitv/ *adj* attractive to look at; added to sth to make it prettier: *The cloth had a decorative lace edge.* تزييني

**decoy** /'di:kɔ:/ *noun* [C] a person or object that is used to lead sb/sth in the wrong direction شريك، تمويه

**decrease** /dr'kri:s/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth smaller or less: *As the temperature decreases, the metal contracts.* ◦ *Profits have decreased by 15%.* ◦ *Decrease speed when you are approaching a road junction.* ➡ The opposite is **increase**. يتخفّف، يتناقص، يُخفّف

■ **decrease** /di:'kri:s/ *noun* [C,U] (a) **decrease (in sth)** a process of becoming or making sth smaller or less; a reduction: *a decrease in the number of students* ◦ *a 10% decrease in sales* انخفاض، تضاؤل، تخفيض

**decree** /dr'kri:/ *noun* [C] an official order given by a government, a ruler, etc مرسوم، قرار

■ **decree** *verb* [T] (pt, pp **decreed**) (used about a government, a ruler, etc) to give an official order يصدر مرسوماً أو قراراً

**decrepit** /dr'kreɪt/ *adj* old and in very bad condition هَرِمَ، مُتَهَمِلٌ، عاجز، كبر سنه

**dedicate** /'dedɪkət/ *verb* [T] 1 to give all your energy, time, efforts, etc to sth: *He dedicated his life to helping the poor.* يكرّس، يندرج

2 **dedicate sth to sb** to say that sth is in honour of sb: *He dedicated the book he had written to his brother.* (المؤلف) يهدي كتابه إلى

■ **dedicated** *adj* giving a lot of your energy, time, efforts, etc to sth that you believe to be important: *dedicated nurses and doctors* مخلص، لعملة

**dedication** /,dedɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] being willing to give your time and energy to sth: *I admire her dedication to her career.* تكريس (الوقت)، إخلاص (للمهنة)

2 [C] a message at the beginning of a book or before a piece of music is played, saying that it is for a particular person إهداء

**deduce** /dr'dʒu:s/ *verb* [T] to form an opinion using the facts that you already know: *From his name I deduced that he was Polish.* ➡ The noun is **deduction**. يستنتج، يستخلص

**deduct** /dr'dʌkt/ *verb* [T] **deduct sth (from sth)** to take sth such as money or points away from a total amount: *Income tax is deducted from your salary.* ◦ *Marks will be deducted for untidy work.* يحسم، يخصم، يطرح

**deduction** /dr'dʌkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] 1 something that you work out from facts that you already know; the skill of reasoning in this way: *It was a brilliant piece of deduction by the detective.* استنتاج، استدلال

2 **deduction (from sth)** taking away an amount or number from a total; the amount or number taken away from the total: *What is your total income after deductions (= when tax, insurance, etc are taken away)?* حسم، خصم؛ طرح

**deed** /di:d/ *noun* [C] (formal) something that you do; an action: *Deeds are more important than words.* عمل، فعل، صنيع

**deem** /di:m/ *verb* [T] (formal) to consider sth: *He did not even deem it necessary to apologize.* يعتبر، يرى

**deep**<sup>1</sup> /di:p/ *adj* 1 going a long way down from top to bottom: *the deep end of a swimming-pool* ◦ *to dig a deep hole* ◦ *That's a deep cut – I think you'd better see a doctor.* ◦ *a coat with deep pockets* ➡ The noun is **depth**. عميق

2 going a long way from front to back: *deep shelves* عميق، عريض

3 measuring a particular amount from top to bottom or from front to back: *The water is only a metre deep at this end of the pool.* ◦ *shelves 40 centimetres deep* بالغ عمقه

4 (used about sounds) low: *a deep voice* (صوت) خفيض

5 (used about colours) dark; strong: *a deep red* غامق، داكن

6 strongly felt; serious: *Please accept my deepest sympathy on this sad occasion.* ◦ *The country is in a deep recession and there is massive unemployment.* قلبي، عميق، شديد

7 (used about a breath) taking in or letting out a lot of air: *Take a few deep breaths.* عميق

8 concentrating on or involved in sth: *She*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



was deep in thought. ◦ deep sleep ◦ deep in 'conversation  
مستغرق، غارق

**9** thorough, able to deal with the difficult parts of sth: *His books show a deep understanding of human nature.*  
متعمق، دقيق

■ **deepen** /'di:pən/ verb [I, T] to become or to make sth deep or deeper: *The river deepens here.* ◦ *This bad news deepened the atmosphere of depression.*  
يعمق، يعمق

**deeply** adv: a deeply unhappy person ◦ to breathe deeply  
بشدّة، عميقاً، يعمق

**deep<sup>2</sup>** /di:p/ adv a long way down or inside sth: *The ship sank deep into the sea.* ◦ *They talked deep into the night.*  
عميقاً، إلى عمق أو جزء كبير من

**IDM** **deep down** in what you really think or feel: *I tried to appear optimistic but deep down I knew there was no hope.*  
في دخيلة النفس، في حقيقة الأمر

■ **deep-freeze** noun [C] = FREEZER

**deep-rooted** (also **deep-seated**) adj strongly felt or believed and therefore difficult to change: *deep-seated prejudices*  
راسخ، متأصل الجذور

**deer** /diə(r)/ noun [C] (pl **deer**) a large wild grass-eating animal. The male has antlers. أيل

A male deer is called a **bull** or, especially if it has fully-grown antlers, a **stag**. The female is a **doe** and a young deer a **fawn**. **Venison** is the meat from deer.

**deface** /dr'feis/ verb [T] to spoil the way sth looks by writing on or marking the surface of it: *Vandals defaced the statue with graffiti.* يشوه

**default<sup>1</sup>** /dr'fɔ:lt/ noun [sing] (computing) a course of action taken by a computer when it is not given any other instruction اختيار القراضي

**IDM** **by default** because nothing happened, not because of successful effort: *They won by default, because the other team didn't turn up.*  
لعدم حدوث شيء معين، بسبب غياب...

**default<sup>2</sup>** /dr'fɔ:lt/ verb [I] **1** not to do sth that you should do by law: *If you default on the credit payments (= you don't pay them), the car will be taken back.*  
يتخلف عن، يهمل

**2** (computing) to take a particular course of action when no other command is given  
يفرض اختياراً معيناً

**defeat** /dr'fi:t/ verb [T] **1** to win a game, a fight, a vote, etc against sb: *The army defeated the rebels after three days of fighting.* ◦ *In the last match France defeated Wales by ten points to six.*  
يَهْزِمُ، يتغلب على

**2** to prevent sth from succeeding: *The local residents are determined to defeat the council's building plans.*  
يحبط مساعي

**3** to be too difficult for sb to do or understand: *I've tried to work out what's wrong with the car but it defeats me.*  
يتعذر فهمه أو عمله

■ **defeat** noun **1** [C] an occasion when sb is defeated: *This season they have had two victories and three defeats.*  
هزيمة

**2** [U] defeating or being defeated: *She refused to admit defeat and kept on trying.*  
هزيمة، انهزام

**defeatism** /-izəm/ noun [U] the attitude that you have when you expect sth to end unsuccessfully  
الانهزامية

**defeatist** /-ist/ noun [C]: *Don't be such a defeatist, we haven't lost yet!*  
انهزامي

**defecate** /'defəkeɪt/ verb [I] (formal) to pass waste materials from the bowels  
يتغوط

**defect<sup>1</sup>** /'di:fekt/ noun [C] something that is wrong with or missing from sb/sth: a speech defect ◦ defects in the education system  
عيب، خلل، علة

■ **defective** /dr'fektɪv/ adj: *If you find any of our goods to be defective, please return them to the shop.*  
معيوب، فيه عيب أو خلل

**defect<sup>2</sup>** /dr'fekt/ verb [I] to leave your country, a political party, etc and go to or join an opposing one: a spy who defected from the East  
ينضم إلى جانب العدو

■ **defection** noun [C, U] انضمام إلى جانب العدو

**defence** (US **defense**) /dr'fens/ noun **1** [U] **defence** (against sth) action to protect sb/sth from attack: *Would you fight in defence of your country?*  
دفاع

**2** [C] **a defence** (against sth) something that protects sb/sth from sth or that is used for fighting against attack: *to build up a country's defences* ◦ *the body's defences against disease*  
وسيلة دفاع، وقاء

**3** [U] the military equipment, forces, etc for protecting a country: *the Defence Minister* ◦ *Spending on defence can be cut if fewer weapons are needed.*  
الدفاع

**4** [C, U] something that you say or write to support sb/sth that is being attacked or accused: *In his speech, he made a strong defence of the party's policy.* ◦ *I must say in her defence that I have always found her very reliable.*  
دفاع، مدافعة

**5** [C] (in law) an argument in support of the accused person in a court of law: *His defence was that he was only carrying out orders.*  
حجة، دفاع

**6 the defence** [sing, with sing or pl verb] (in law) the accused person in a court of law and the lawyer or lawyers who are acting for him/her: *The defence claims/claim that many of the witnesses were lying.* ◦ *a witness giving evidence for the defence*  
جهة الدفاع

**7** usually **the defence** [sing, with sing or pl verb, U] (in sport) action to prevent the other team scoring; the players who try to do this: *The defence was/were unable to stop Brown and he scored.* ◦ *They put up no defence and were beaten by five points.*  
(في الرياضة) الدفاع

■ **defenceless** adj unable to defend yourself against attack  
عاجز عن حماية نفسه

**defend** /dr'fend/ verb **1** [T] **defend sb/sth** (against sb/sth) to act, especially to fight, to protect sb/sth: *Would you be able to defend yourself if someone attacked you in the street?*  
يدافع عن

**2** [T] **defend sb/sth** (against sb/sth) to say or write sth to support sb/sth: *The minister went on television to defend the government's policy.*  
يدافع عن

**3** [T] (in law) to speak for sb who is accused of sth in a court of law  
يتكلم المدعى عن متهمة

**4** [I,T] to try to stop the other team or player scoring: *They defended well and managed to hold onto their lead.*  
يدافع

**5** [T] to try to win a match so that you remain champion: *She successfully defended her title.*  
يدافع عن، يحاول الاحتفاظ به

■ **defender** noun [C] a person who defends sb/sth, especially in sport  
مدافع

**defendant** /drɪfendnt/ noun [C] a person who is accused of sth in a court of law  
المدعى عليه

**defense** (US) = DEFENCE

**defensive** /drɪfensɪv/ adj **1** used or intended for protecting sb/sth from attack: *The troops took up a defensive position.*  
دفاعي

**2** showing that you feel that sb is accusing or criticizing you: *When I asked him about his new job, he became very defensive and tried to change the subject.*  
متحفظ للذخاء، مستعد لرد الاتهام

■ **defensive** noun  
[IDM] **on the defensive** ready to defend yourself against attack or criticism  
في موقف دفاعي

**defer** /drɪfɜː(r)/ verb [T] (deferring; deferred) (formal) to leave sth until a later time; to postpone  
يرجئ، يؤجل

**deference** /ˈdefərəns/ noun [U] polite behaviour that you show towards sb/sth, usually because you respect him/her  
مراعاة، احترام

[IDM] **in deference to sb/sth** because you respect and do not wish to upset sb: *In deference to her father's wishes, she didn't mention the subject again.*  
احتراماً لشعوره

**defiance** /drɪfaiəns/ noun [U] open refusal to obey: *As an act of defiance they continued to play their music loud.*  
نجد، عصيان

[IDM] **in defiance of sb/sth** openly refusing to obey sb/sth  
تحدياً لـ

**defiant** /drɪfənt/ adj showing open refusal to obey  
متحدٍ بحسارة، متعمر

■ **defiantly** adv  
بتحدٍ وجسارة

**deficiency** /drɪfɪnsi/ noun (pl deficiencies)  
**1** [C,U] a condition of not having enough of sth; a lack: *a deficiency of vitamin C*  
نقص

**2** [C] something that is not good enough or that is wrong with sb/sth: *The problems were caused by deficiencies in the design.*  
خلل، نقطة ضعف

**deficient** /drɪfɪʃnt/ adj **1** **deficient (in sth)** not having enough of sth: *food that is deficient in minerals*  
ناقص

**2** not good enough or not complete  
فيه خلل، ضعيف، ناقص

**deficit** /ˈdefɪst/ noun [C] the amount by which the money you receive is less than the money you have spent: *a trade deficit*  
عجز مالي

**define** /drɪfam/ verb [T] **1** to say exactly what a word or idea means: *How would you define 'happiness'?*  
يعرف

**2** to explain the exact nature of sth clearly: *Something is worrying me but I can't define exactly what it is.*  
يحدد، يبين بوضوح

**definite** /ˈdefɪnət/ adj **1** fixed and unlikely to change; certain: *I'll give you a definite decision in a couple of days.*  
جازم، أكيد

**2** clear; easy to see or notice: *There has been a definite change in her attitude recently.*  
واضح، جلي

■ **definitely** /ˈdefɪnətli/ adv certainly; without doubt: *I'll definitely consider your advice.* ○ *We definitely can't afford such a high price.*  
بكل تأكيد، بلا ريب

**'definite article** noun [C] (grammar) the name used for the word 'the' ■ Look at **indefinite article**.  
أداة التعريف (في النحور)

**definition** /ˌdefɪnɪʃn/ noun [C,U] a statement of the exact meaning of a word or idea  
تعريف، تحليل، وصف

**definitive** /drɪfɪnɪtɪv/ adj in a form that cannot be changed or that cannot be improved: *This is the definitive version.* ○ *the definitive performance of Hamlet*  
نهائي، قاطع، لا مجال فيه للتحسين

■ **definitively** adv  
بشكل قاطع

**deflate** /dɪˈfleɪt/ verb **1** [I,T] to become or to make sth smaller by letting the air or gas out: *The balloon slowly deflated and began to come down.* ■ The opposite is **inflate**.  
يُنقص، يُفْرِغ الهواء من شيء متفوخ

**2** [T] to make sb feel less confident, proud or excited  
يقلل من غطرسته، يضعف حماسه

**deflect** /drɪflekt/ verb **1** [I,T] to change direction after hitting sb/sth; to make sth change direction in this way: *The ball was deflected off a defender and into the net.*  
ينحرف (بعد ارتطام)، يحوّل

**2** [T] to turn sb or sb's attention away from sth: *Nothing could deflect her from her aim.*  
يُثني (عن عزمه)

■ **deflection** /drɪflekʃn/ noun [C,U] a change of direction after hitting sb/sth  
انحراف (بعد ارتطام)

**deforestation** /dɪˌfɒrɪsteɪʃn/ noun [U] cutting down trees over a large area: *Deforestation is a major cause of global warming.*  
إتلاف الحراج

**deform** /drɪfɔːm/ verb [T] to change the shape of sth so that it is unnatural  
يُمسّخ، يشوّه

■ **deformed** adj having an unnatural or ugly shape  
ممسوخ، مشوّه

**deformity** /drɪfɔːməti/ noun (pl deformities) [C,U] the state of being deformed; a part of the body that is deformed: *The drug caused women to give birth to babies with severe deformities.*  
تشوّه، عاهة

**defraud** /drɪfrɔːd/ verb [T] to get sth from sb by cheating  
يحتال على، يفرغ

**defrost** /dɪˈfrɒst/ US dɪˈfrɔːst/ verb **1** [T] to remove the ice from sth: *to defrost a fridge* (= by switching it off so that the ice melts)  
يُذيب الجليد المتراكم في الثلاجة مثلاً

**2** [I,T] (used about frozen food) to return to a normal temperature; to make food do this: *Defrost the chicken thoroughly before cooking.*  
يُذيب الأطعمة المجمدة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**deft** /deft/ *adj* (used especially about movements) skilful and quick  
رشيق، سريع الحركة

■ **deftly** *adv*  
برشاقة، بحفظة

**defunct** /dɪ'fʌŋkt/ *adj* no longer existing or in use  
منقرض، زائل من الوجود

**defuse** /,dɪ'fjuːz/ *verb* [T] 1 to remove the part of a bomb that would make it explode: Army experts defused the bomb safely.  
يُزيل مفعول القنبلة

2 to make a situation calmer or less dangerous: She defused the tension by changing the subject.  
يُخفف من تأزم الوضع

**defy** /dɪ'fai/ *verb* [T] (pp **defying**; 3rd pers sing pres **defies**; pt, pp **defied**) 1 to openly refuse to obey sb/sth: She defied her parents and continued seeing him. The adjective is **defiant** and the noun **defiance**.  
يتحدى، يعصي

2 **defy sb to do sth** to tell sb to do sth that you believe to be impossible: I defy you to prove me wrong.  
يتحدى

3 to make sth impossible or very difficult: It's such a beautiful place that it defies description.  
يستعصي على

**degenerate** /dɪ'dʒenəreɪt/ *verb* [I] to fall to a less satisfactory standard; to become worse: It degenerated from a pleasant discussion into a nasty argument.  
يتدهور، ينحط، يسوء

■ **degeneration** /dɪ'dʒenə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U]  
تدهور، انحطاط

**degrade** /dɪ'greɪd/ *verb* [T] to make people respect sb less: It's the sort of film that really degrades women.  
يُحطّ من الشأن، يحقر

■ **degrading** *adj*: Having to ask other people for money is degrading.  
مُذلّ، مُهين

**degradation** /,degrə'deɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 degrading sb or being degraded: the degradation of women  
حطّ من الشأن، تحقير، انحطاط

2 causing the condition of sth to become worse: environmental degradation  
تدهور

**degree** /dɪ'ɡriː/ *noun* 1 [C] a measurement of temperature: Water boils at 212 degrees Fahrenheit (212°F) or 100 degrees Celsius (100°C). ° three degrees below zero/minus three degrees (-3°)  
درجة

2 [C] a measurement of angles: a forty-five degree (45°) angle ° An angle of 90 degrees is called a right angle.  
درجة

3 [C,U] (used about feelings or qualities) a certain amount or level: There is always some degree of risk involved in mountaineering. ° Our lives have changed to a considerable degree. ° I sympathize with her to some degree.  
حدّ، مقدار

4 [C] a qualification gained by successfully completing a course at university or college: She's got a degree in Philosophy. ° He's at university, doing an Economics degree.  
شهادة، درجة علمية

In Britain **degree** is the usual word for the qualification you get when you complete and pass a university course. You can study for a **diploma** at other types of college. The courses may be shorter and more practical than degree courses.

**dehydrate** /dɪ'haɪdreɪt/ *verb* 1 [T] (usually passive) to remove all the water from food so that it can be kept longer: dehydrated vegetables  
يُجفف، يُزيل منه الماء

2 [I,T] to lose or to take water from the body: If you run for a long time in the heat, you start to dehydrate.  
يُزيل أو يفقد الماء من الجسم

■ **dehydration** /dɪ'haɪdreɪʃn/ *noun* [U]  
جفاف

**deign** /dem/ *verb* [T] to do sth in a way that shows people that you are really too important for it: He didn't even deign to look up when I entered the room.  
يتنازل، يتكبر

**deity** /'deɪti/ *noun* [C] (pl **deities**) (formal) a god or goddess  
إله أو إلهة

**dejected** /dɪ'dʒektɪd/ *adj* very unhappy, especially because you are disappointed  
كيسر خاطر، مكتئب، مغموم

■ **dejectedly** *adv*  
بأس، بكدر

**dejection** *noun* [U]  
اكتئاب، غم، يأس

**delay** /dɪ'leɪ/ *verb* 1 [T] to make sb/sth slow or late: The plane was delayed for several hours because of bad weather.  
يؤخر

2 [I,T] **delay (sth/doing sth)** to decide not to do sth until a later time: I was forced to delay the trip until the following week.  
يؤجل

■ **delay** *noun* [C,U] a situation or period of time where you have to wait: Delays are likely on the roads because of heavy traffic. ° Because of an accident, all trains are subject to delay.  
تأخير، تأخر

**delegate** 1 /'delɪɡət/ *noun* [C] a person who has been chosen to speak or take decisions for a group of people, especially at a meeting  
مندوب، ممثل

**delegate** 2 /'delɪɡət/ *verb* [I,T] to give sb with a lower job or rank a particular task to carry out: You can't do everything yourself. You must learn how to delegate.  
يفوض، يفوض، يفوض، يتنازل

**delegation** /,delɪ'geɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] giving sb with a lower job or rank a particular task to perform  
تفويض، تفويض

2 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who have been chosen to speak or take decisions for a larger group of people, especially at a meeting: The British delegation walked out of the meeting in protest.  
وفد

**delete** /dɪ'li:t/ *verb* [T] to cross out or leave out part of sth that is written: 'I will/will not be able to attend the meeting. Delete as appropriate.' (=on a form, cross out the words which do not apply to you).  
يُحذف، يُزيل، يُحذف

■ **deletion** /dɪ'li:ʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of deleting  
نُحْط، إزالة، حذف

2 [C] part of sth written or printed (eg a word, a sentence, a paragraph, etc) that is deleted  
عبارة محذوفة أو مشطوبة

**deliberate** 1 /dɪ'lɪbəreɪt/ *adj* 1 done on purpose; planned: Was it an accident or was it deliberate?  
معمد

2 done slowly and carefully, without hurrying: She spoke in a calm, deliberate voice.  
منهلاً، متأن

■ **deliberately** *adv* 1 on purpose; intentionally: *I didn't break it deliberately, it was an accident.* عمدًا، عن قصد

2 slowly and carefully, without hurrying  
بأن، بتمعلاً

**deliberate**<sup>2</sup> /dɪ'libəreɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to think about or discuss sth thoroughly before making a decision: *The judges deliberated for an hour before announcing the winner.* يفكر في الأمر ملياً، يتشاور، يتداول

**deliberation** /dɪ'libə'reɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] discussion or thinking about sth: *After much deliberation I decided to reject the offer.* تفكير في الأمر، تشاور، تداول

2 [U] slowness and carefulness; lack of hurry: *He spoke with great deliberation.* تأن، تمهل

**delicacy** /dɪ'lekəsi/ *noun* (pl *delicacies*) 1 [U] lightness and gentleness; having a fine or detailed quality: *The pianist played the quiet song with great delicacy.* رقة، عطفة

2 [U] using or needing particular care or skill so as not to offend sb: *Be tactful! It's a matter of some delicacy.* حساسية، رفاقة

3 [C] a type of food that is considered particularly good: *Try this dish, it's a local delicacy.* طعام خاص، مرف

**delicate** /dɪ'lekət/ *adj* 1 fine or thin; easy to damage or break: *delicate skin* ◦ *delicate china teacups* ◦ *the delicate mechanisms of a watch* رقيق، ناعم؛ سريع العطب

2 frequently ill or easily made ill: *He was a delicate child and often in hospital.* رقيق الصحة

3 (used about colours, flavours, etc) light and pleasant; not strong: *a delicate shade of pale blue* خفيف، لطيف

4 requiring skilful treatment and care: *Repairing this is going to be a very delicate operation.* دقيق، يتطلب عناية خاصة

■ **delicately** *adv* 1 lightly, gently or finely: *delicately painted vases* بشكل لطيف ناعم

2 with skilful and careful movement: *She stepped delicately over the broken glass.* بشفقة، بحذر

3 carefully so as not to offend sb: *I phrased my comments delicately so as not to upset her.* بلطف

**delicatessen** /dɪ'lekə'tesn/ *noun* [C] a shop that sells special, unusual or foreign foods, especially cold cooked meat, cheeses, etc مخزن لبيع أطعمة خاصة منها اللحوم والأجبان

**delicious** /dɪ'lɪʃəs/ *adj* having a very pleasant taste or smell: *What are you cooking? It smells delicious.* لذيذ، شهى

**delight**<sup>1</sup> /dɪ'laɪt/ *noun* 1 [U] great pleasure; joy: *She laughed with delight as she opened the present.* سرور شديد، استعجاب

2 [C] something that gives sb great pleasure: *The story is a delight to read.* مصدر سرور، مدعاة للبهجة

■ **delightful** /-fl/ *adj*: *a delightful view* ◦ *The people were delightful and I made a lot of friends.* ممتع، مبهج، لطيف

**delightfully** /-fəli/ *adv*  
بشكل جميل، بصورة تبعث على البهجة

**delight**<sup>2</sup> /dɪ'laɪt/ *verb* [T] to give sb great pleasure: *She delighted the audience by singing all her old songs.* يبهج، يسر

■ **delight in sth/in doing sth** to get great pleasure from sth: *He delights in playing tricks on people.* يجد متعة وسروراً

■ **delighted** *adj* **delighted (at/with sth): delighted (to do sth/that...)** extremely pleased: *'How do you feel about winning today?' 'Delighted.'* ◦ *She was delighted at getting the job/that she got the job.* ◦ *They're absolutely delighted with their baby.* ◦ *'Would you like to come for dinner?' 'Thanks, I'd be delighted to.'* مسرور جداً، متعجب

**delinquency** /dɪ'lnkwənsi/ *noun* [U] bad or criminal behaviour, usually among young people جنوح الأحداث

**delinquent** /dɪ'lnkwənt/ *adj* (usually used about a young person) behaving badly and often breaking the law: *delinquent children* جانيح

■ **delinquent** *noun* [C]: *a juvenile delinquent* حدث جانيح

**delirious** /dɪ'lrɪəs/ *adj* 1 speaking or thinking in a crazy way, often because of a fever مهلوس، هاد

2 extremely happy في غاية السعادة

■ **deliriously** *adv* باهتياج

**deliver** /dɪ'lɪvə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to take sth (goods, letters, etc) to the place requested or to the address on it: *Your order will be delivered within five days.* يوصل، يسلم

2 [T] to help a mother to give birth to her baby: *The doctor who delivered the baby said she was lucky to be alive.* يولد

3 [T] to give sth (a speech, a warning, etc): *He delivered a long lecture to the staff about efficiency.* يلقي (خطاباً مثلاً)

4 [I] **deliver (on sth)** (informal) to do or give sth that you have promised: *He's made a lot of promises, but can he deliver?* يفي بالوعد، ينفذ

**IDM** **come up with/deliver the goods** → GOODS

**delivery** /dɪ'lɪvəri/ *noun* (pl *deliveries*) 1 [U] the act of taking sth (goods, letters, parcels, etc) to the place or person who has ordered it or whose address is on it: *Please allow 28 days for delivery.* ◦ *a delivery van* تسليم، توصيل

2 [C] an occasion when sth is delivered: *Are there any postal deliveries here on Sundays?* دور توزيع، توزيع

3 [C] something (goods, letters, parcels, etc) that is delivered رسالة أو طرد مثلاً يسلم بالبريد

4 [C] the process of giving birth to a baby: *an easy delivery* ولادة، وضع

**delta** /'delta/ *noun* [C] an area of flat land shaped like a triangle where a river divides into smaller rivers flowing towards the sea دلتا النهر

**delude** /dɪ'lu:d/ *verb* [T] to make sb believe sth that is not true: *If he thinks he's going to get rich quickly, he's deluding himself.* ◯ The noun is **delusion**. يخدع، يوهم

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**deluge** /'delju:dʒ/ *noun* [C] 1 a sudden very heavy fall of rain; a flood *أمطار غزيرة مفاجئة، طوفان*  
2 a very large number of things that happen or arrive at the same time: *The programme was followed by a deluge of complaints from the public.* *فيض، سيل*

■ **deluge** *verb* [T] (usually passive) to send or give sb/sth a very large quantity of sth, all at the same time: *They were deluged with applications for the job.* *بغرقه؛*

**delusion** /dri'luz:ʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a false belief: *He seems to be under the delusion that he's popular.* *وهم* The verb is **delude**.

**de luxe** /de'lʌks; -lʌks/ *adj* of extremely high quality and more expensive than usual: *a de luxe hotel* *ممتاز، فاخر، راق*

**delve** /delv/ *verb* [I] **delve into sth** to search inside sth: *She delved into the bag and brought out a tiny box.* *o (figurative) We must delve further into the past to find the origins of the custom.* *ينقب؛ يتعمق*

**demand**<sup>1</sup> /dɪ'ma:nd; US dr'mænd/ *noun* 1 [C] **a demand (for sth/that...)** a strong request or order that must be obeyed: *The demand for the kidnappers to release the hostage has not been met.* *o a demand for changes in the law* *o I was amazed by their demand that I should leave immediately.* *مطالبة*

2 [U, sing] **demand (for sth/sb)** the desire or need for sth among a group of people: *We no longer stock that product because there is no demand for it.* *طلب*

**IDM** **in demand** wanted by a lot of people: *I'm in demand this weekend - I've had three invitations!* *رائج، عليه طلب كبير*

**make demands on sb** to require a large amount of effort from sb: *Playing so many matches makes enormous demands on the players.* *يتطلب مجهوداً كبيراً*

**on demand** whenever you ask for it: *This treatment is available from your doctor on demand.* *عند الطلب*

**demand**<sup>2</sup> /dɪ'ma:nd; US dr'mænd/ *verb* [T] 1 to ask for sth in a way that shows you expect to get it: *I walked into the office and demanded to see the manager.* *o She demanded that I pay her immediately.* *o Your behaviour was disgraceful and I demand an apology.* *يطلب، يطلب بصرم*

2 to ask a question in an aggressive way: *'Have you seen her?' he demanded.* *يسأل بحدة*

3 to require or need: *a sport that demands skill as well as strength* *يطلب، يحتاج إلى*

**demanding** /dɪ'ma:ndɪŋ; US dr'mændɪŋ/ *adj* 1 (used about a job, task, etc) requiring a great deal of effort, care, skill, etc: *It will be a demanding schedule - I have to go to six cities in six days.* *مطلب جهداً أو مهارة وغير ذلك*

2 (used about a person) constantly wanting attention or expecting very high standards of people: *a demanding child* *o a demanding boss* *مطلب عناية كبيرة، مُلحِب*

**demise** /dr'maɪz/ *noun* [sing] 1 (formal) the death of a person: *the King's demise* *وفاة*

2 the unsuccessful end of sth: *Poor business decisions led to the company's demise.*

**democracy** /dɪ'mɒkrəsi/ *noun* (pl **democracies**) 1 [U] a system in which the government of a country is elected by all of the people *زوال، انتهاء*

2 [C] a country that has this system: *How long has that country been a democracy?* *الديموقراطية*

3 [U] the right of everyone in an organization, etc to vote on matters that affect them and to be treated equally: *There is a need for more democracy in the company.* *(دولة) ديموقراطية*

**democrat** /'deməkræt/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who believes in and supports democracy *ديموقراطي*

2 **Democrat** a member or supporter of the Democratic Party of the USA *o Look at Republican.* *عضو أو مؤيد للحزب الديموقراطي الأمريكي*

**democratic** /demə'krætɪk/ *adj* 1 based on the system of democracy: *democratic elections* *o a democratic government* *ديموقراطي*

2 having or supporting equality for all members: *the democratic traditions of the party* *o a fully democratic society* *ديموقراطي*

■ **democratically** /-kli/ *adv*: *a democratically elected government* *بشكل ديموقراطي*

**Democ'atic Party** *noun* [sing] one of the two main political parties of the USA *الحزب الديموقراطي*

**demolish** /dr'mɒlɪʃ/ *verb* [T] 1 to knock sth down (eg a building): *The old shops were demolished and a supermarket was built in their place.* *يهدم*

2 to destroy sth (an idea, a belief, etc): *She demolished his argument in one sentence.* *يقوض، يهدم*

■ **demolition** /demə'liʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act of knocking down or destroying sth *هدم، تقويض*

**demon** /'di:mən/ *noun* [C] an evil spirit: *He thinks he is possessed by demons.* *شيطان*

**demonstrate** /'demonstreɪt/ *verb* 1 [T] to show clearly that sth exists or is true; to prove: *Scientists demonstrated the presence of radioactivity in the soil.* *o The prison escape demonstrates the need for greater security.* *يُثبت، يبرهن على*

2 [T] to show and explain to sb how to do sth or how sth works: *The crew demonstrated the use of lifejackets just after take-off.* *يوضح عملياً*

3 [I] **demonstrate (against/for sb/sth)** to take part in a public protest or march in which a crowd of people express their opposition or support of sb/sth: *Enormous crowds have been demonstrating for human rights.* *يشترك في مظاهرة، يتظاهر*

**demonstration** /,demon'streɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] something that shows clearly that sth exists or is true: *This accident is a clear demonstration of the system's faults.* *دليل، برهان*

2 [C,U] an act of showing or explaining to sb how to do sth or how sth works. *The sales-*

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

man gave me a demonstration of what the computer could do. *إيضاح عملي*

**3 [C] a demonstration (against/for sb/sth)** a public protest or march in which a crowd of people show how they oppose or support sb/sth: *Many thousands took part in demonstrations for greater political freedom.* *مظاهرة*

**demonstrative** /dɪ'mɒnstrətv/ *adj* (used about a person) showing feelings, especially affection, openly *(شخص) مظهر لعواطف الود والمحبة*

**demonstrator** /'dɛmənstreɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who takes part in a public protest or march *متظاهر*

**demoralize (also demoralise)** /dɪ'mɒrəlaɪz/ *US -mɔːr-/ verb* [T] to make sb lose confidence or the courage to continue doing sth: *Repeated defeats demoralized the team.* *يُثبط العزيمة، يحطم المعنويات*

■ **demoralization (also demoralisation)** /dɪ'mɒrəlaɪ'zeɪʃn/ *US -mɔːrəlaɪ'z-/ noun* [U] *ضعف المعنويات*

**demure** /drɪ'mjʊə(r)/ *adj* (used especially about a girl or young woman) shy, quiet and well behaved *حيية، محتشمة*

**den** /den/ *noun* [C] **1** the hidden home of certain wild animals, eg lions *عرين*

**2** a secret meeting-place: *a den of thieves* *مخبأ، وكور*

**denial** /dɪ'naɪəl/ *noun* **1** [C] a statement that sth is not true: *The minister issued a denial that he was involved in the scandal.* *إنكار، نكديب*

**2 [C,U] (a) denial (of sth)** refusing to allow sb to have or do sth: *a denial of personal freedom* *منع، رفض*

☛ The verb is **deny**.

**denim** /'denɪm/ *noun* **1** [U] a thick cotton material (often blue) that is used for making clothes, eg jeans *قمماش قطني متين*

**2 denims** [plural] trousers made of denim *بطلون مصنوع من هذا القماش*

**denomination** /dɪ'nɒmɪ'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a religious group that is part of a larger religious organization: *Anglicans, Methodists and members of other denominations attended the meeting.* *طائفة دينية*

**denote** /drɪ'nəʊt/ *verb* [T] to indicate or be a sign of sth; to mean: *What does [U] denote in this dictionary?* *يدلّ على، يعني*

**denounce** /drɪ'naʊns/ *verb* [T] to say publicly that sth is wrong; to be very critical of a person in public: *Opposition MPs have denounced the government's decision.* *o The actor has been denounced as a bad influence on young people.* ☛ The noun is **denunciation**. *يشجب، يدين، يتهم*

**dense** /dens/ *adj* **1** containing a lot of things or people close together: *dense forests* *o areas of dense population* *كثيف، مكتظ، مكتن*

**2** difficult to see through: *dense fog* *كثيف*

**3 (informal)** unintelligent; stupid *بليد، غبي*

■ **densely** *adv*: *densely populated* *بكتافة، بشكل مكتظ*

**density** /'densəti/ *noun* (pl **densities**) **1** [U] the number of things or people in a place in relation to its area: *the density of population* *كثافة، ازدحام*

**2 [C,U] (technical)** the relation of the weight of a substance to the space it occupies *الكثافة*

**dent** /dent/ *noun* [C] a hollow place in the surface of sth hard, especially metal, that is the result of sth hitting or pressing against it: *This tin's got a dent in it.* *بعدة، "طلمعة"، "فجعة"*

■ **dent** *verb* [T] to damage sth by hitting it and making a hollow place in it: *I hit a wall and dented the front of the car.* *يبعج، "يطلعج"، "يفصص"*

**dental** /'dentl/ *adj* connected with teeth: *dental care* *رؤ علاقة بالأسنان*

**dentist** /'dentɪst/ (also **dental surgeon**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to look after people's teeth: *The dentist examined my teeth.* ☛ We refer to the dentist's surgery as **the dentist's**: *I went to the dentist's to have a tooth out.* *طبيب أسنان*

**dentures** /'dentʃəz/ *noun* [plural] = FALSE TEETH

**denunciation** /dɪ'nʌnsi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an expression of strong disapproval of sb/sth in public: *a strong denunciation of the invasion* *شجب، إدانة، استنكار*

**deny** /drɪ'naɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **denying**; 3rd pers sing pres **denies**; pt, pp **denied**) **1 deny sth/doing sth/that...** to state that sth is not true: *In court he denied all the charges.* *o When I challenged her, she denied telling lies/that she had told lies.* *ينكر*

**2 deny sb sth; deny sth (to sb)** to refuse to allow sb to have sth: *She was denied permission to remain in the country.* *يمنع من، يحرم من*

☛ The noun is **denial**.

**deodorant** /di'əʊdərənt/ *noun* [C,U] a chemical substance that you put onto your body to destroy or prevent bad smells *مزيل للروائح (الكرهة)*

**depart** /drɪ'pɑːt/ *verb* [I] (formal) to leave a place, usually at the beginning of a journey: *Ferries depart for Spain twice a day.* *o The next train to the airport departs from platform 2.* ☛ The noun is **departure**. *Look at the note at leave.* *يفادر، يرحل*

**department** /drɪ'pɑːtmənt/ *noun* [C] (abbr **Dept**) **1** = MINISTRY(1): *The Department of Health*

**2** one of the sections into which an organization (eg a school or a business) is divided: *the Modern Languages department* *o The book department is on the second floor.* *o She works in the accounts department.* *إدارة؛ قسم؛ شعبة*

■ **departmental** /dɪ'pɑːt'məntl/ *adj* concerning a department: *There is a departmental meeting once a month.*

*متعلق بالقسم أو الدائرة أو نحو ذلك*

**de'partment store** *noun* [C] a large shop that is divided into departments selling many different types of goods *متجر ضخم يبيع سلعاً متنوعة*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**departure** /dr'pɑ:tʃə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] 1 leaving or going away from a place: Arrivals and departures are shown on the board in the main hall of the station. ◦ Passengers should check in at least one hour before departure.

مغادرة، انطلاق

2 an action which is different from what is usual or expected: a departure from normal practice

انحراف، تحول

**depend** /'c'pend/ *verb*

**DM** that depends; it (all) depends (used alone or at the beginning of a sentence) it is not certain; it is influenced or decided by sth: 'Can you lend me some money?' 'That depends. How much do you want?' ◦ I don't know whether I'll see him. It all depends what time he gets here.

هذا يتوقف على...

**PHRV** depend on sb/sth to be sure that sb/sth will help you; to trust sb/sth to do sth: If you ever need any help, you know you can depend on me. ◦ You can't depend on the trains. They're always late. ◦ I was depending on things going according to plan. ◦ You can always depend on him to say what he thinks (=you can be sure that he will say what he thinks).

يعتمد على، يتق

**depend on sb/sth (for sth)** to need sb/sth to provide sth: I depend on my parents for advice. ◦ Our organization depends on donations from the public.

يعتمد أو يتكل على

**depend on sth** to be decided or influenced by sb/sth: His whole future depends on these exams. ◦ The starting salary will be between £11 000 and £12 000, depending on age and experience.

يتوقف على

**dependable** *adj* that can be trusted: The bus service is usually very dependable.

يعتمد عليه، موثوق به

**dependant** (especially US **dependent**) /dr'pendənt/ *noun* [C] a person who depends on sb else for money, a home, food, etc: The insurance provides cover for you and all your dependants.

شخص يعتمد على غيره لإعاقته

**dependence** /dr'pendəns/ *noun* [U] **dependence on sb/sth** the state of needing sb/sth: The country wants to reduce its dependence on imported oil.

اعتماد (على)، تعويل

**dependency** /dr'pendənsi/ *noun* [U] the state of being dependent on sb/sth; the state of being unable to live without sth, especially a drug: a drug dependency clinic

اعتماد، تبعية، "إدمان"

**dependent** /dr'pendənt/ *adj* 1 **dependent (on sb/sth)** needing sb/sth to support you: The industry is heavily dependent on government funding. ◦ dependent children

معتمد على

2 **dependent on sth** influenced or decided by sth: The price you pay is dependent on the number in your group.

متوقف على

**depict** /dr'pɪkt/ *verb* [T] 1 to show sb/sth in a painting or drawing: a painting depicting a country scene

يصور، يرسم

2 to describe sb/sth in words: The novel depicts rural life a century ago.

يصف

**deplete** /dr'pli:t/ *verb* [T] to reduce the amount of sth: We are depleting the world's natural resources.

يستهلك، يستنزف

■ **depletion** /dr'pli:ʃn/ *noun* [U]: the depletion of the ozone layer

استهلاك، استنفاد

**deplore** /dr'plɔ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (formal) to feel or state that sth is morally bad: I deplore such dishonest behaviour.

يستنكر، يستنكر، يندد

■ **deplorable** /dr'plɔ:rəbl/ *adj* morally bad and deserving disapproval

مستنكر أو مستنكر، مؤسف

**deplorably** /-əbli/ *adv* بصورة مؤسفة أو مُعزّية

**deploy** /dr'plɔɪ/ *verb* [T] 1 to put soldiers or weapons in a position where they can be used

ينشر القوات

2 to arrange people or things so that they can be used efficiently

يوزّع (الأشخاص أو الأشياء) لتسهيل العمل

■ **deployment** *noun* [U]: the deployment of troops

نشر القوات

**deport** /dr'pɔ:t/ *verb* [T] to send a foreigner out of a country officially: A number of illegal immigrants have been deported.

يرسل، يُخرج من البلاد

■ **deportation** /,di:pɔ:'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: The illegal immigrants face deportation.

ترحيل، إخراج

**depose** /dr'pəʊz/ *verb* [T] to remove a ruler or leader from power: There was a revolution and the dictator was deposed.

يخلع، يزيل

**deposit**<sup>1</sup> /dr'pɒzɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to put money into an account at a bank: He deposited £20 a week in his savings account.

يودع مالا في حسابه

2 to put sth valuable in an official place where it is safe until needed again: Valuables can be deposited in the hotel safe.

يودع

3 to pay a sum of money as the first payment for sth, with the rest of the money to be paid later: You will have to deposit 10% of the cost when you book.

يدفع القسط الأول، يدفع عربونا

4 to put sth down somewhere: He deposited his bags on the floor and sat down.

يضع

5 to leave sth lying on a surface, as the result of a natural or chemical process: mud deposited by a flood

يرسب، يترك وراءه

**deposit**<sup>2</sup> /dr'pɒzɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a sum of money paid into a bank account; the paying of a sum of money into a bank account

وديعة، إيداع

2 a **deposit (on sth)** a sum of money which is the first payment for sth, with the rest of the money to be paid later: Once you have paid a deposit, the booking will be confirmed.

قسط أول، عربون

3 a **deposit (on sth)** a sum of money that you pay when you rent sth and get back when you return it without damage: Boats can be hired for £5 an hour, plus £20 deposit.

وديعة، تأمين

4 a substance that has been left on a surface or has developed in the ground as the result of a natural or chemical process: mineral deposits

راسب، طبقة معدنية

■ **de'posit account** *noun* [C] a type of bank account where your money earns interest.

You cannot take money out of a deposit account without arranging it first with the bank.  
حساب وديعة، حساب مع فائدة

**depot** /'depəʊ; US 'di:pəʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 a place where large numbers of vehicles (buses, lorries, etc) are kept when not in use  
مستودع سيارات

2 a place where military supplies are stored  
مستودع عسكري

3 (US) a bus or railway station  
محطة قطارات أو باصات

**depreciate** /dr'pri:ʃieɪt/ *verb* [I] to lose value, especially as a result of use or age  
تنخفض قيمته

■ **depreciation** /dr'pri:ʃi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
انخفاض قيمة (الأشياء مثلاً)

**depress** /dr'pres/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sb unhappy: *The thought of going to work tomorrow really depresses me.*  
يُكدر، يغم

2 (formal) to press sth down when operating sth: *To switch off the machine, depress the lever.*  
يضغط على (إلى الأسفل)، يُنزل

3 (used especially in connection with business) to cause sth to become less successful or profitable: *The reduction in the number of tourists has depressed local trade.*  
يُكسر (التجارة)

■ **depressed** *adj* very unhappy, often for a long period. If you are depressed you may be suffering from the medical condition of depression: *He's been very depressed since he lost his job.*  
مكتئب

**depressing** *adj* making sb feel sad or without hope: *The outlook for the future of the company is very depressing.*  
مكئب، محزن، لا يدعو إلى التفاؤل

**depressingly** *adv*  
بصورة تئب على الكتابة

**depression** /dr'prefn/ *noun* 1 [U] a feeling of unhappiness and hopelessness that lasts for a long time. Depression can be a medical condition and may have physical symptoms.  
اكتئاب

2 [C] a period when the economic situation is bad, with little business activity and many people without a job  
كساد، ركود اقتصادي

3 [C] a hollow part in the surface of sth: *a depression in the ground*  
منخفض

**deprive** /dr'praɪv/ *verb* [T] **deprive sb/sth of sth** to prevent sb/sth from having sth; to take away sth from sb: *to deprive people of their rights as citizens* • *The prisoners were deprived of food.*  
يحرّم

■ **deprived** *adj* not having enough of the basic things in life, such as food, money, etc: *He came from a deprived background.*  
فقير، محروم من أساسيات الحياة

**deprivation** /,deprɪ'veɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
حرمان

**depth** /depθ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the distance down from the top surface of sth; the measurement of how deep sth is: *What's the depth of the swimming-pool?* • *The hole should be 3cm in depth.*  
عمق

2 [C,U] the distance from the front to the back: *the depth of a shelf*  
عرض، عمق

3 [U] (used about emotions, knowledge, etc) the amount that a person has: *He tried to convince her of the depth of his feelings for her.*  
عمق، مقدار

**idiom** **in depth** looking at all the details: *to discuss a problem in depth*  
بالتفصيل، بتعمق

**out of your depth** 1 in water that is too deep for you to stand up in  
ماء أعمق من أن يقف فيه

2 in a situation that is too difficult for you: *When they start discussing politics I soon get out of my depth.*  
(موضوع) أصعب من أن يفهمه

**deputation** /,depju'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people sent to sb to speak for others  
وفد، مندوبون

**deputize** (also **deputise**) /'depjɪtaɪz/ *verb* [I] **deputize (for sb)** to act for sb who is absent or unable to do sth  
ينوب عن

**deputy** /'depjɪti/ *noun* [C] (pl **deputies**) the second most important person in a particular organization. A deputy does the work of his/her boss if the boss is absent: *the Deputy Manager* • *While I am away my deputy will take over.*  
نائب الرئيس، وكيل

**derail** /dr'reɪl/ *verb* [T] to cause a train to come off a railway track  
يُخرج القطار عن الخط الحديدي

■ **derailment** *noun* [C,U] an occasion when this happens: *Due to a derailment, all trains have been cancelled this morning.*  
خروج القطار عن الخط الحديدي

**deranged** /dr'remɪdʒd/ *adj* thinking and behaving in a way that is not normal, especially because of mental illness  
فائد صوابه، مشوّش، مجنون

**derby** /'dɜ:bi; 'dɑ:bi/ *noun* [C] (pl **derbies**) (US) = **BOWLER**

**derelict** /'derəlɪkt/ *adj* no longer used and in bad condition: *a derelict house*  
مخرب ومهجور

**deride** /dr'reɪd/ *verb* [T] to say that sb/sth is ridiculous; to laugh at sth in a cruel way  
يسخر أو يهزأ من

■ **derision** /dr'reɪʒn/ *noun* [U]: *Her comments were met with howls of derision.*  
سخرة أو استهزاء

**derisive** /dr'reɪsɪv/ *adj*: *'What rubbish!' he said with a derisive laugh.*  
ساحر أو مستهزئ

**derisory** /dr'reɪsəri/ *adj* so small that it is ridiculous or does not deserve to be considered seriously: *He made a derisory offer, which I turned down immediately.*

**derivation** /,derɪ'veɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the origin from which a word or phrase has developed: *a word of Latin derivation*  
أصل، اشتقاق

**derivative** /dr'reɪvətɪv/ *adj* copied from sth or influenced by sth and therefore not new or original  
غير أصلي، منقول عن غيره

■ **derivative** *noun* [C] a form of sth (especially a word) that has developed from the original form: *'Sadness' is a derivative of 'sad.'*  
المشتق، كلمة مشتقة

**derive** /dr'reɪv/ *verb* 1 [T] (formal) to get sth (especially a feeling or an advantage) from

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



sth: *I derive great satisfaction from my work.*

يستمد، يحصل على

**2** [I,T] to come from sth; to have sth as its origin: 'Mutton' derives from the French word 'mouton'. ◦ *The town derives its name from the river on which it was built.* يأتي من، يشتق

**derogatory** /dr'ɒgətri/ *US -təri/ adj* expressing a lack of respect for, or a low opinion of sth: *derogatory comments about the standard of my work*

معيّر عن الاستخفاف، حاط من القيمة

**descend** /dr'send/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to go down to a lower place; to go down sth: *The plane started to descend and a few minutes later we landed.* ◦ *She descended the stairs slowly.* ⚡ The opposite is **ascend**. ينزل

**IDM** **be descended from sb** to have as a relative or relatives in the distant past: *He says he's descended from a Russian prince.*

ينحدر من

**■ descendant** /-ənt/ *noun* [C] a person who is related to sb who lived a long time ago: *Her family are descendants of one of the first convicts who were sent to Australia.* ⚡ Look at **ancestor**. سليل، شخص منحدر من

**descent** /dr'sent/ *noun* **1** [C] a movement down to a lower place: *The pilot informed us that we were about to begin our descent.*

هبوط، نزول

**2** [U] family origins, especially in connection with nationality: *He is of Italian descent.*

أصل، سلالة

**describe** /dr'skraɪb/ *verb* [T] **describe sb/sth (as sth)** to say what sb/sth is like, or what happened: *Can you describe the bag you lost?* ◦ *It's impossible to describe how I felt.* ◦ *She described what had happened to the reporter.* ◦ *The thief was described as tall, thin, and aged about twenty.* ◦ *Would you describe yourself as confident?* يصف

**description** /dr'skrɪpʃn/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a picture in words of sb/sth or an account of sth that happened; the ability to describe sb/sth: *The man gave the police a detailed description of the burglar.* ◦ *Her description of the events that evening was most amusing.* وصف

**2** [C] a type or kind of sth: *It must be a tool of some description, but I don't know what it's for.* نوع أو ضرب من

**descriptive** /dr'skrɪptɪv/ *adj* **1** that describes sb/sth: *a piece of descriptive writing*

وصفي، تصريفي

**2** that describes sb/sth in a skilful and interesting way: *She gave a highly descriptive account of the journey.* (وصف) ممتع شيق

**desert**<sup>1</sup> /dr'zɑ:t/ *verb* **1** [T] to leave sb/sth, usually for ever: *He deserted his wife and went to live with another woman.* ◦ *Many people have deserted the countryside and moved to the towns.* يهجر، يترك

**2** [I,T] (used especially about sb in the armed forces) to leave without permission: *He deserted because he didn't want to fight.*

يفرّ (من الجندية)

**■ deserted** *adj* empty, because all the people have left: *a deserted house* مهجور

**deserter** *noun* [C] a person who leaves military duty without permission الفار من الجيش

**desertion** /dr'zɜ:n/ *noun* [C,U] leaving sb/sth, especially your husband or wife, or leaving military duty without permission هجر، تخلّ عن، فرار من الجيش

**desert**<sup>2</sup> /'dezət/ *noun* [C,U] a large area of land, usually covered with sand, that has very little water and very few plants: *the Gobi Desert* صحراء

**■ desert 'island** *noun* [C] an island, especially a tropical one, where nobody lives جزيرة مهجورة

**deserve** /dr'zɜ:v/ *verb* [T] (not used in the continuous tenses) to earn sth, especially a suitable reward or punishment, for sth that you have done: *We've done a lot of work and we deserve a break.* ◦ *He deserves to be punished severely for such a crime.* يستحق

**■ deservedly** /dr'zɜ:vdlɪ/ *adv* as is deserved; rightly: *He deservedly won the Best Actor award.* عن جدارة، باستحقاق

**deserving** /dr'zɜ:vɪŋ/ *adj* that deserves help: *This charity is a most deserving cause.*

مستأهل أو مستحق

**design** /dr'zam/ *noun* **1** [C] a drawing that shows how sth should be made: *The architect showed us her design for the new theatre.*

تصميم، مخطط، رسم

**2** [U] the way in which sth is planned and made or in which the parts of sth are arranged: *Design faults have been discovered in the car.* تصميم

**3** [U] the process and skill of making drawings that show how sth should be made: *to study industrial design* ◦ *graphic design* تصميم

**4** [C] a pattern of lines, shapes, etc that decorate sth: *a T-shirt with a geometric design on it* رسم تزييني

**■ design verb 1** [I,T] to plan and make a drawing of how sth will be made: *She designs the interiors of shops.* يصمم

**2** [T] to invent, plan and develop sth for a particular purpose: *I designed a scheme for increasing profits.* ◦ *The bridge wasn't designed for such heavy traffic.* يوسم خطة، يقصد

**designate** /'deɪznət/ *verb* [T] (formal) **1** to give sth a name to show that it has a particular purpose: *This has been designated a conservation area.* يسمي

**2** to choose sb for a particular job or task يمين

**3** to show or mark sth: *These arrows designate the emergency exits.* يدل على، يحدد

**designer** /dr'zamə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to make drawings showing how sth will be made: *a fashion designer* ◦ *designer jeans* (= made by a famous designer) مصمّم (أزياء مثلاً)

**desirable** /dr'zaɪərəbl/ *adj* **1** wanted, often by many people; worth having: *a desirable area* (= one that many people would like to

live in) ◦ Experience is desirable but not essential for this job. مرغوب فيه

2 sexually attractive جذاب (جنسياً)

**desire<sup>1</sup>** /dɪ'zəə(r)/ noun [C,U] (a) **desire** (for sth/to do sth) 1 the feeling of wanting sth very much; a strong wish: the desire for a peaceful solution to the crisis ◦ I have no desire to visit that place again. رغبة

2 the wish for sexual relations with sb شهوة

**desire<sup>2</sup>** /dɪ'zəə(r)/ verb [T] 1 (formal) to want: They have everything they could possibly desire. يرغب، يشتهي

2 to find sb/sth sexually attractive يشتهي (امراً مثلاً)

**desk** /desk/ noun [C] 1 a type of table, often with drawers, that you sit at to write or work: The pupils took their books out of their desks. ◦ a computer that fits easily onto any desk مقعد (مدرسي)، مكتب، مضفة

2 a table or place in a building where a particular service is provided: Brochures are available at the information desk. منصة، مكتب، قسم

**desolate** /'desələt/ adj 1 (used about a place) sad, empty and depressing: desolate wasteland موحش، مُقفر

2 (used about a person) lonely, very unhappy and without hope تيسيس شاعر الوحدة، قانط

■ **desolation** /,desə'leɪʃn/ noun [U] 1 the state of being empty because all the people have left: All the factories closed, leaving the town a scene of desolation. وحشة، كآبة، إفكار

2 the feeling of being lonely and without hope: He felt utter desolation when his wife died. تعاسة، وحشة، قنوط

**despair** /dɪ'speə(r)/ noun [U] the state of having lost all hope: I felt like giving up in despair. ◦ Despair drove him to attempt suicide. يأس، قنوط

■ **despair** verb [I] **despair** (of sb/sth) to lose all hope and to feel that there will be no improvement: Don't despair. Keep trying and I'm sure you'll get it right. ◦ We began to despair of ever finding somewhere to live. يأس، يفتقد

**despairing** /dɪ'speəriŋ/ adj: a despairing cry صرخة) بالأسه

**despatch** /dɪ'spætʃ/ = DISPATCH

**desperate** /'despəɪt/ adj 1 out of control and willing to do anything to change the situation you are in because it is so terrible: She became desperate when her money ran out. ◦ I only took this job because I was desperate. مستميت، مهوّر لشدة بأسه

2 done with little hope of success, as a last thing to try when everything else has failed: I made a desperate attempt to persuade her to change her mind. محاولة) أخيرة بالأسه

3 **desperate** (for sth/to do sth) wanting or needing sth very much: Let's go into a café. I'm desperate for a drink. في أشد الحاجة إلى

4 terrible, very serious: There is a desperate shortage of skilled workers. فظيع، هائل، شديد

■ **desperately** adv: She was desperately (= extremely) unlucky not to win. للغاية، إلى أقصى حد

**desperation** /,despə'reɪʃn/ noun [U] the feeling or state of being desperate: She felt she wanted to scream in desperation. يأس شديد

**despicable** /dɪ'spɪkəbl/ adj deserving to be hated: a despicable liar ◦ a despicable act of terrorism حقير، ذني، بغيض

**despise** /dɪ'spaɪz/ verb [T] to hate sb/sth; to consider sb/sth worthless: I despise him for lying about me to other people. يحتقر، يكره

**despite** /dɪ'spaɪt/ prep (used to show that sth happened although you would not expect it): Despite having very little money, they enjoy life. ◦ The scheme went ahead despite public opposition. رغم، بالرغم من

**despondent** /dɪ'spɒndənt/ adj without hope; expecting no improvement قانط، يالسي

■ **despondency** /dɪ'spɒndənsi/ noun [U] قنوط، اكتئاب

**dessert** /dɪ'zɜ:t/ noun [C,U] something sweet that is eaten after the main part of a meal: What would you like for dessert – ice-cream or fresh fruit? ◦ Look at pudding and sweet. الحلوى في نهاية الوجبة

■ **de'ssertspoon** noun [C] a spoon of medium size, used for eating dessert ملعقة متوسطة الحجم

**destination** /,destɪ'neɪʃn/ noun [C] the place where sb/sth is going or being sent: I finally reached my destination two hours late. وجهة السفر، نهاية المسفرة، المكان المقصود

**destined** /'destɪnd/ adj 1 **destined** for sth/to do sth sure to or intended to be, have or do sth: I think she is destined for success. ◦ He was destined to become one of the country's leading politicians. مكتوب له (الحاج)

2 **destined** for ... on a journey or moving towards a particular place: I boarded a bus destined for New York. ◦ They were destined for a new life in a new country. متجه نحو، قاصد

**destiny** /'destɪni/ noun (pl destinies) 1 [U] a power that people believe influences their lives; fate القضاء، والقدر

2 [C] the things that happen to you in your life, especially things that you do not control: She felt that it was her destiny to be a great singer. ◦ The destiny of the country lies in the hands of the people. قَدَر، قسمة

**destitute** /'destɪtju:t/ US -tu:t/ adj not having the things that are necessary in life, such as money, food, a home, etc فقير معدم

■ **destitution** /,destɪ'tju:ʃn/ US -'tu:ʃn/ noun [U] فاقة، فقر مطلق

**destroy** /dr'strɔɪ/ verb [T] 1 to damage sth so badly that it can no longer be used or no longer exists: The building was destroyed by fire. ◦ The defeat destroyed his confidence. يخرّب، يدمّر، يقضي على

2 to kill an animal, especially because it is injured or dangerous: The horse broke its leg and had to be destroyed. يقتل حيواناً (جريحاً مثلاً) تخطيئاً عنه

■ **destroyer** noun [C] 1 a person or thing that destroys sth المدمّر

2 a small warship المدمرة (سفينة حربية)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**destruction** /dɪ'strækʃn/ *noun* [U] destroy-  
ing or being destroyed: *The war brought death  
and destruction to the city.* ◦ *the destruction of  
the rainforests* دمار، خراب، تدمير

**destructive** /dɪ'strʌktɪv/ *adj* causing a lot of  
damage: *destructive weapons* ◦ *the destructive  
effects of drink and drugs* مدمر، مخرب، هدام

**detach** /dɪ'tætʃ/ *verb* [T] **detach sth (from  
sth)** to separate sth from sth it is attached to:  
*Detach the form at the bottom of the page and  
send it to this address...* يفصل

■ **detached** *adj* 1 not being or not feeling  
personally involved. متجرد، غير مرتبط عاطفياً

2 (used about a house) not joined to any other  
house (بيت) منفصل

**detachable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can be separated  
from sth it is attached to قابل للفصل (عن شيء مربوط به)

**detachment** /dɪ'tætʃmənt/ *noun* 1 [U] the  
fact or feeling of not being personally in-  
volved تجرد عاطفي، عدم تحيز

2 [C] a group of soldiers who have been given  
a particular task away from the main group  
مفرزة، تجريدة عسكرية

**detail** /'di:teɪl; US dɪ'teɪl/ *noun* [C,U] a small  
individual fact, point or piece of information:  
*Just give me the basic facts. Don't worry about  
the details.* ◦ *On the application form you  
should give details of your education and ex-  
perience.* ◦ *For full details of the offer, contact  
your local travel agent.* ◦ *The work involves  
close attention to detail.* جزء تفصيلي، تفصيل

**IDM go into detail(s)** to talk or write about  
the details of sth: *I can't go into detail now be-  
cause it would take too long.* يذكر بالتفصيل، يدخل بالتفاصيل

**in detail** including the details; thoroughly:  
*We haven't discussed the matter in detail yet.*  
بالتفصيل، بإسهاب

**detail<sup>2</sup>** /'di:teɪl; US dɪ'teɪl/ *verb* [T] to give a  
full list of sth; to describe sth fully: *He de-  
tailed all the equipment he needed for the job.*  
يعدّد، يفضّل، يصف بالتفصيل

■ **detailed** *adj* having many details or giving  
a lot of attention to details: *a detailed descrip-  
tion of the accident* مفصّل

**detain** /dɪ'teɪn/ *verb* [T] to stop sb from leav-  
ing a place; to delay sb: *A man has been de-  
tained by the police for questioning (= kept at  
the police station).* ◦ *Don't let me detain you  
if you're busy.* The noun is **detention**. يحتجز، يؤخّر

**detect** /dɪ'tekt/ *verb* [T] to notice or discover  
sth that is difficult to see, feel, etc: *I detected a  
slight change in his attitude.* ◦ *Traces of blood  
were detected on his clothes.* يلاحظ، يكتشف

■ **detection** /dɪ'tekʃn/ *noun* [U]: *The crime es-  
caped detection for many years.* كشف، اشتهاء إلى

**detector** *noun* [C] an instrument that is used  
for detecting sth: *a smoke detector* مكشاف، جهاز كشف

**detective** /dɪ'tektv/ *noun* [C] a person, espe-  
cially a police officer, who tries to solve

crimes and find the person who is guilty

التحري، بوليس سري  
■ **detective story** *noun* [C] a story about a  
crime in which sb tries to find out who the  
guilty person is قصة بوليسية

**détente** /,dɛ'tɑ:nt/ *noun* [U] (formal) a more  
friendly relationship between countries that  
had previously been very unfriendly towards  
each other وفاق (دولي)

**detention** /dɪ'tenʃn/ *noun* [U] the act of stop-  
ping a person leaving a place, especially by  
keeping him/her in prison, often for political  
reasons The verb is **detain**. حجز، اعتقال

**deter** /dɪ'tɜ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (detering; deterred)  
**deter sb (from doing sth)** to make sb de-  
cide not to do sth: *The council is trying to  
deter visitors from bringing their cars into the  
city centre.* يردع، يثني عن

**detergent** /dɪ'tɜ:dʒənt/ *noun* [C,U] a chem-  
ical liquid or powder that is used for cleaning  
things مادة منظّفة

**deteriorate** /dɪ'tɪəriəreɪt/ *verb* [I] to become  
worse: *The political tension is deteriorating  
into civil war.* يتردى، يسوء، يتدهور

■ **deterioration** /dɪ,tɪəriə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
تدهور، ترد

**determination** /dɪ,tɜ:mrɪ'neɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1  
the quality of having firmly decided to suc-  
ceed in doing sth, even if it is very difficult or  
people are against you: *her determination to  
win* ◦ *You need great determination to suc-  
ceed in business.* عزيمة، تصميم

2 the act of fixing or deciding sth: *The de-  
termination of future council policy* تحديد، تقرير

**determine** /dɪ'tɜ:mn/ *verb* [T] 1 to fix or de-  
cide sth: *The results of the tests will determine  
what treatment you need.* يحدد، يقرر

2 to find sth out: *an attempt to determine the  
exact position of the enemy submarine* يبين، يعدّد

3 (formal) to decide sth firmly: *He determined  
to give up smoking in the New Year.* يسمّم على

**determined** /dɪ'tɜ:md/ *adj* having firmly  
decided to succeed in doing sth, even if it is  
difficult or people are against you: *He is deter-  
mined to leave school, even though his parents  
want him to stay.* ◦ *I'm determined to enjoy  
myself tonight.* مصمم، عائد العزم

**determiner** /dɪ'tɜ:mmə(r)/ *noun* [C] (gram-  
mar) a word that comes before a noun to  
show how the noun is being used: 'Her', 'most'  
and 'those' are all determiners.

كلمة تسبق الاسم وتوضّع استعماله  
**deterrent** /dɪ'terənt; US -tɜ:-/ *noun* [C]  
something that is intended to stop you doing  
sth: *Their punishment will be a deterrent to  
others.* ◦ *the belief that nuclear weapons act as  
a deterrent* رادع

■ **deterrent** *adj* رادع، مانع

**detest** /dɪ'test/ *verb* [T] to hate or dislike sb/  
sth: *They absolutely detest each other.* يكره، يهض

**detonate** /'dɛtənert/ *verb* [I,T] to explode or  
to make sth explode ينفجر، يلفجر

**detour** /di:tuə(r); US dr'tuər/ *noun* [C] **1** a longer route that you take from one place to another in order to avoid sth or in order to see or do sth: *Because of the accident we had to make a five-kilometre detour.* طريق غير مباشر

**2** (US) = DIVERSION

**detract** /di'trækt/ *verb* [I] **detract from sth** to make sth seem less good or important: *These criticisms in no way detract from the team's achievements.* يتقص من قيمته

**detriment** /'detrɪmənt/ *noun*

**to the detriment of sb/sth** harming or damaging sb/sth: *Doctors claim that the changes will be to the detriment of patients.* فيه ضرر أو أذى

**detrimental** /,detrɪ'mentl/ *adj.* **Eating too much sweet food is detrimental to your health.** ضار، مؤذ

**deuce** /dju:s; US du:s/ *noun* [U] a score of 40 points to each player in a game of tennis. تعادل أربعين نقطة في التنس

**devalue** /,di:vælju:/ *verb* [T] to reduce the value of the money of one country in relation to the value of the money of other countries: *The pound has been devalued against the deutschmark.* يخفض قيمة العملة

**devaluation** /,di:vælju'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تخفيض قيمة العملة

**devastate** /'devəsteɪt/ *verb* [T] to destroy sth or damage it badly: *a land devastated by war* يدمر تدميرًا شديداً

**devastated** *adj* **1** completely destroyed مدمر  
**2** shocked or very upset: *The community was devastated by the killings.* شديد الاضطراب، مصاب بهزة عنيفة

**devastating** /'devəsteɪtɪŋ/ *adj* **1** that destroys sth completely: *a devastating explosion* مدمر

**2** that shocks or upsets sb very much: *The closure of the factory was a devastating blow to the workers.* مذهل، مكنر للغاية، محطم (للعز)

**devastatingly** *adv* بشكل مائل

**devastation** /,devə'steɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *a scene of total devastation* دمار، غراب

**develop** /dɪ'veləp/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to grow slowly, increase, or change into sth else; to make sb/sth do this: *to develop from a child into an adult* ◦ *Gradually their friendship developed into love.* ◦ *a scheme to help pupils develop their natural talents* ينمو، يتطور، ينمي، يطور

**2** [T] to begin to have sth: *to develop cancer* يصاب بـ، تبدأ عليه أعراض المرض

**3** [I] to begin to happen or be noticeable: *A fault developed when we'd only had the car a month.* ◦ *Trouble is developing at the border.* يبدأ في الحدوث أو الظهور

**4** [T] to make pictures or negatives from a piece of film by using special chemicals: *to develop a film* يحض (فيلمًا فوتوغرافيًا)

**5** [T] to build houses, shops, factories, etc on a piece of land: *This site is being developed for offices.* يعمّر الأراضي

**developed** *adj* of a good level or standard: *a highly developed economy* متطور، نام

**developer** (also **property developer**) *noun* [C] a person or company that develops land

شخص أو شركة تولي تعمير الأراضي

**de/veloping country** *noun* [C] a poor country that is trying to develop or improve its economy دولة نامية

**development** /dr'veləpmənt/ *noun* **1** [U] developing or being developed: *the development of tourism in many Mediterranean resorts* ◦ *the history of Japan's development from a feudal to an industrial society* ◦ *Third World development* (=the development of its economy) ◦ *a child's intellectual development* نمو، تطور، تنمية

**2** [C] a new event: *This week has seen a number of new developments in the crisis.* تطوّر، حدث جديد

**3** [C,U] a new product or the act of making a new product: *a technological development* ◦ *research and development* مكتشف جديد، تطوير الإنتاج

**4** [C] a piece of land on which houses, shops, factories, etc have been built: *a new housing development*

أرض أقيمت عليها البيوت أو المخازن أو غير ذلك

**deviate** /'di:viət/ *verb* [I] to change the way you think or behave, or to start to behave in a way that is not acceptable to other people: *He never once deviated from his Christian principles.* يبعد أو يتصرف عن

**deviation** /,di:vi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a difference from what is usual or expected, or from what is approved of by society: *sexual deviation* ◦ *a deviation from our usual way of doing things* انحراف، شذوّد

**device** /dr'vaɪs/ *noun* [C] **1** a tool or piece of equipment made for a particular purpose: *a security device which detects any movement or change in temperature* ◦ *labour-saving devices such as washing-machines and vacuum cleaners* ◦ Look at the note at **tool**. جهاز، أداة

**2** a trick or plan: *Critics dismissed the speech as a political device for winning support.*

خيلة، وسيلة

**devil** /'devl/ *noun* [C] **1** the Devil the most powerful evil being, according to the Christian religion ◦ Look at **Satan**. الشيطان، إبليس

**2** an evil being or spirit شيطان

**3** (informal) a word used when you are describing a person: *The poor devil died in hospital two days later.* ◦ *You're a lucky devil!*

(تستعمل وصفاً لشخص) المسمى، المحفوظ...

**why, etc the devil** (used for expressing great surprise or annoyance about sth): *It's two o'clock in the morning. Where the devil have you been?* (تستعمل تعبيراً عن الاستغراب أو الاستياء)

**devious** /'di:vɪs/ *adj* **1** clever but not honest or direct: *I wouldn't trust him – he can be very devious.* مرائع، مكر

**2** (used about a route, path, etc) having many bends and curves; not straight ملتو، متعرج

**devise** /dr'vaɪz/ *verb* [T] to invent a plan, system, etc: *They've devised a plan for keeping traffic out of the city centre.* يتكر، يبتدع، يدير

**devoid** /dr'vɔɪd/ *adj* (formal) **devoid of sth**

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



not having a particular quality; without sth: *to be devoid of hope* خال أو محروم من

**devolution** /di:və'lu:ʃn/ *US*, dev-/ *noun* [U] the transfer of power, especially from central to local government

نقل السلطة المركزية (إلى المقاطعات مثلاً)

**devote** /dr'vəʊt/ *verb* [T] **devote yourself/ sth to sb/sth** to give a lot of time, energy, etc to sb/sth: *She gave up work to devote herself full-time to her music.* ○ *Schools should devote more time to science subjects.* بكرس، يفرغ، يكرس

■ **devoted** *adj* loving sb/sth very much: *Neil's absolutely devoted to his wife.*

محب، مولع بـ، مخلص

**devotee** /devə'ti:/ *noun* [C] a person who likes sb/sth very much: *Devotees of science fiction will enjoy this new film.*

عاشق (إلى نصير، محبّس) لـ

**devotion** /dr'vəʊʃn/ *noun* [U] **devotion (to sb/sth)** 1 great love: *a mother's devotion to her children* تفان، حب شديد

2 the act of giving a lot of your time, energy, etc to sb/sth: *devotion to duty* تكريس، إخلاص

3 great religious feeling تقوى، عبادة

**devour** /dr'vaʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] to eat sth quickly and with enjoyment يلتهم، يزدرد

**devout** /dr'vaʊt/ *adj* very religious: *a devout Muslim family* تقي، ورج

■ **devoutly** *adv* بشدة، بحماس

**dew** /dju:/ *US* du:/ *noun* [U] small drops of water that form on plants, leaves, etc during the night ندى

**dexterity** /dek'sterəti/ *noun* [U] skill at doing things, especially with your hands

مهارة، حفة اليد

**diabetes** /,daɪə'bi:tɪz/ *noun* [U] a serious disease in which a person's body cannot control the level of sugar in the blood مرض السكري

■ **diabetic** /,daɪə'betɪk/ *adj* of or for diabetes or diabetics: *diabetic chocolate* (= safe for diabetics) متعلق بمرض السكري، خاص بمرضى السكري

**diabetic** *noun* [C] a person who suffers from diabetes المصاب بمرض السكري

**diagnose** /'daɪəgnəʊz/; *US* ,daɪə'gnəʊs/ *verb* [T] to find out what is wrong or what illness a person has: *His illness was diagnosed as bronchitis.* يشخص (المرض)

■ **diagnosis** /,daɪə'gnəʊsɪs/ *noun* [C, U] (pl **diagnoses** /-nəʊsɪz/) an act of diagnosing sth: *The doctor's diagnosis was proved right.* ○ *What's your diagnosis of the situation?* تشخيص

**diagonal** /daɪ'æɡənəl/ *adj* 1 (used about a straight line) not vertical or horizontal; sloping مائل، موزب

2 going from one corner to the opposite corner of a square, rectangle, etc قطري

■ **diagonally** /-nəli/ *adv*: *I was sitting diagonally opposite Diane at the table.* بشكل مائل، بالورب

**diagram** /'daɪəgræm/ *noun* [C] a simple picture that is used to explain how sth works or what sth looks like: *a diagram of the body's digestive system* مخطط، رسم تخطيطي

**dial** <sup>1</sup> /'daɪəl/ *verb* [I, T] (dialling; dialled; *US* dialing; dialed) to move the dial<sup>2</sup>(3) or push the buttons on a telephone in order to call a particular telephone number: *You can now dial direct to Singapore.* ○ *to dial the wrong number* يدبر قرص الهاتف، يتلفن

■ **'dialling code** *noun* [C] the numbers that you must dial for a particular area or country: *The dialling code for inner London is 0171.* الرمز التليفوني (لبلد ما)

**'dialling tone** *noun* [C, U] the sound that you hear when you pick up a telephone before you begin to dial ونين الخط التليفوني

**dial** <sup>2</sup> /'daɪəl/ *noun* [C] 1 the round part of a clock, watch or other piece of equipment that gives you information about the time or about a measurement. A dial has numbers and a hand or pointer on it: *a dial for showing air pressure* وجه الساعة، لوحة العداد

2 the round part on a piece of equipment that you turn to change sth قرص مخرج

3 the round part with holes in it on some telephones. You put your finger in one of the holes and turn the dial to call a number.

قرص التليفون

**dialect** /'daɪəlekt/ *noun* [C, U] a form of a language that is spoken in one part of a country: *a local dialect* لهجة

**dialogue** (*US* dialog) /'daɪələʊg; *US* -lə:g/ *noun* [C, U] 1 (a) conversation between people in a book, play, etc حوار، محادثة

2 (a) discussion between people who have different opinions: *a dialogue between the major political parties* حوار، تبادل آراء

**diameter** /daɪ'æmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a straight line that goes from one side to the other of a circle, passing through the centre ➡ Look at **radius**. قطر الدائرة

**diamond** /'daɪəmənd/ *noun* 1 [C, U] a hard, bright precious stone which is very expensive and is used for making jewellery and in industry. A diamond usually has no colour.

ألماسة، الألماس

2 [C] a flat shape that has four sides of equal length and points at two ends المعين

3 **diamonds** (plural) the set (suit) of playing-cards with red shapes like diamonds(2) on them الديناري (في ورق اللعب)

4 [C] one of the cards from this suit ورقة لعب ديناري

■ **'diamond wedding** *noun* [C] the 60th anniversary of a wedding ➡ Look at **golden wedding** and **silver wedding**.

الاحتفال بمرور ستين عاماً على الزواج

**diaper** /'daɪəpə(r); *US* 'daɪpə/ *noun* [C] (*US*) = NAPPY

**diaphragm** /'daɪəfræm/ *noun* [C] the muscle between your lungs and your stomach that helps you to breathe الحجاب الحاجز

**diarrhoea** (*US* diarrhea) /,daɪə'ri:ə; *US* -'ri:ə/ *noun* [U] an illness that causes you to pass faeces from your bowels very often and in a more liquid form than usual: *diarrhoea and vomiting* إسهال

**diary** /'daɪəri/ *noun* [C] (*pl diaries*) **1** a book in which you write down your appointments, etc: *I'll just check in my diary to see if I'm free that weekend.* مفكرة

**2** a book in which you write down what happens to you each day: *Do you keep a diary?* يوميات

**dice** /daɪs/ *noun* [C] (*pl dice*) a small cube with a different number of spots (from one to six) on each side, used in certain games: *Throw the dice to see who goes first.* نرد، أحجار النرد

**dictate** /dɪk'teɪt/; US /dɪk'tet/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to say sth aloud so that sb else can write or type it: *to dictate a letter to a secretary* يملأ على

**2** [I,T] to tell or order sb to do sth: *Parents can't dictate to their children how they should run their lives.* يأمر، يفرض على

**3** [T] to decide or influence sth: *an attempt by foreign banks to dictate the country's economic policy* يتحكم في، يوجه

**dictation** /dɪk'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] spoken words that sb else must write or type: *We had a dictation in English today (= a test in which we had to write down what the teacher said).* إملاء

**dictator** /dɪk'tetə(r); US /dɪk'tetər/ *noun* [C] a ruler who has total power in a country, especially one who used force to gain power and who rules the country unfairly دكتاتور، حاكم مطلق

■ **dictatorship** *noun* [C,U] government by a dictator; a country that is ruled by a dictator: *a military dictatorship* دكتاتورية، حكم مطلق

**dictionary** /dɪkʃənəri; US -neri/ *noun* [C] (*pl dictionaries*) a book that lists the words of a language in alphabetical order and that tells you what they mean, in the same or another language: *to look up a word in a dictionary* ◦ *a bilingual/monolingual dictionary* ◦ *a French-English dictionary* معجم، قاموس

**did** *pt* of DO

**didn't** *short for* DID NOT

**die** /daɪ/ *verb* (*pres part dying*; *3rd pers sing pres dies*; *pt, pp died*) **1** [T] to stop living: *Thousands of people have died from this disease.* ◦ *to die of hunger* ◦ *to die of a heart attack* ◦ *to die for what you believe in* ◦ (*figurative*) *Our love will never die.* يموت، يقضي نحبه

**2** [T] to have a particular kind of death: *to die a natural death* يموت (موتاً طبيعياً) مثلاً

**IDM** **be dying for sth/to do sth** to want sth/ to do sth very much: *I'm dying for a cup of coffee.* في غاية التلهف أو في أشد الحاجة إلى

**die hard** to change or disappear only slowly or with difficulty: *Old attitudes towards women die hard.* يتغير أو يزول بصعوبة

**PHRV** **die away** to slowly become weaker before stopping or disappearing: *The sound of the engine died away as the car drove into the distance.* يضمحل، يتلاشى

**die down** to slowly become less strong: *Let's wait until the storm dies down before we go out.* يخف، يسكن، يخمد

**die out** to disappear: *The use of horses on farms has almost died out in this country.*

**diesel** /'dizl/ *noun* **1** (also **'diesel engine**) [C] an engine in buses, trains, and some cars that uses heavy oil محرك ديزل

**2** [U] the heavy oil that is used in these engines: *a taxi that runs on diesel* ◀ Look at **petrol.** ديزل

**diet** /'daɪət/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the food that a person or animal usually eats: *The peasants live on a diet of rice and vegetables.* ◦ *Poor diet is a cause of ill health.* الطعام المعتاد

**2** [C] certain foods that a person who is ill, or who wants to lose weight is allowed to eat: *a low-fat diet* نظام غذائي، حمية

**IDM** **be/go on a diet** to eat only certain foods or a small amount of food because you want to lose weight: *I won't have a cake, thank you. I'm on a diet.* يتبع نظاماً غذائياً لتخفيف الوزن

■ **diet verb** [I] to be trying to lose weight by eating less food or only certain kinds of food: *You've lost some weight. Have you been dieting?* يحاول تخفيف وزنه بالتقليل من الطعام

**differ** /'dɪfə(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** **differ (from sb/sth)** to be different: *How does this car differ from the more expensive model?* يختلف عن

**2** **differ (with sb) (about/on sth)** to have a different opinion: *I'm afraid I differ with you on that question.* يختلف مع، يخالفه في الرأي

**difference** /'dɪfrəns/ *noun* **1** [C] **difference (between A and B)** the way that people or things are not the same or the way that sb/sth has changed: *the differences between men and women* اختلاف

**2** [C,U] **difference (in sth) (between A and B)** the amount by which people or things are not the same or by which sb/sth has changed: *There's an age difference of three years between the two children.* ◦ *There's very little difference in price since last year.* ◦ *We gave a 30% deposit and must pay the difference when the work is finished (= the rest of the money).* فرق

**3** [C] a disagreement that is not very serious: *All couples have their differences from time to time.* خلاف

**IDM** **make a, some, etc difference (to sb/sth)** to have an effect (on sb/sth): *A week's holiday made a lot of difference to her health.* يحدث فرقاً أو تغييراً

**make no difference (to sb/sth); not make any difference** to not be important (to sb/sth): *It makes no difference to us if the baby is a girl or a boy.* لا يهم، لا فرق

**different** /'dɪfrənt/ *adj* **1** **different (from/to sb/sth)** not the same: *Cricket is quite different from baseball.* ◦ *The play was different to anything I had seen before.* ◦ *The two houses are very different in style.* ◀ In US English **different** than is also used. مختلف، متباين

**2** separate; individual: *This coat is available in three different colours.* مختلف

■ **differently** *adv*: *I think you'll feel differently about it tomorrow.* بصورة مختلفة

**differentiate** /ˌdɪfə'renʃiət/ verb 1 [I,T] **differentiate between A and B; differentiate A (from B)** to see how things are different: *It is hard to differentiate between these two species of fungus.* يميز (بين)، يفرق

2 [T] **differentiate sth (from sth)** to make one thing different from another: *What differentiates him from previous prime ministers?* يميز (عن)

3 [T] to treat one person or group differently from another: *We don't differentiate between the two groups – we treat everybody alike.* يميز واحداً على الآخر

**difficult** /ˌdɪfɪkəlt/ adj 1 not easy to do or understand: *a difficult test* ◦ *a difficult problem* ◦ *a difficult language to learn* ◦ *Dean found it difficult to pass the driving-test.* ◦ *It was difficult for Dean to pass the driving-test.* ◦ *I'm in a difficult situation. Whatever I do, somebody will be upset.* صعب، عسير

2 (used about a person) not friendly, reasonable or helpful: *a difficult customer* صعب الإرضاء، عسير

**difficulty** /ˌdɪfɪkəlti/ noun (pl difficulties) 1 [U] **difficulty (in sth/in doing sth)** the state of being difficult or of not being able to do sth easily: *Gail had great difficulty in getting a visa to go to America.* ◦ *We had no difficulty selling our car.* صعوبة

2 [C, usually pl] something that is difficult to do or understand; a problem: *There will be some difficulties to start with but things should get easier later.* ◦ *If you borrow too much money you may get into financial difficulties.* صعوبة، مشكلة

**diffident** /ˌdɪfɪdənt/ adj not feeling or showing belief or confidence in your own strengths or abilities: *He has a very diffident manner.* حسي، قليل الثقة بنفسه

■ **diffidence** /-dəns/ noun [U] استحياء، عدم ثقة بالنفس

**dig** /dɪg/ verb (pres part **digging**; pt, pp **dug** /dag/) [I,T] to move earth and make a hole using your hands, a spade, a machine, etc: *The children are busy digging in the sand.* ◦ *to dig a hole* ◦ *to dig for gold* يحفر

**PHRV dig sth in; dig sth into sth** to push sth into sb/sth: *She dug her fingernails into my arm.* يفرز، يُنْشِب

**dig sb/sth out (of sth)** 1 to get sb/sth out of sth by digging: *Rescue workers dug the survivors out of the rubble.* ينشئ، يخرج (من تحت الردم)

2 to get or find sb/sth by searching: *Bill went into the attic and dug out some old photos.* يجد أو يستخرج (بعد تفقّش)، يتبش

**dig sth up** 1 to remove sth from the earth by digging: *to dig up potatoes* يستخرج بالحرث

2 to make a hole or take away soil by digging: *Workmen are digging up the road in front of our house.* يحفر

3 to find information by searching or studying: *Newspapers have dug up some embarrassing facts about his private life.* ينشئ معلومات

■ **dig** noun 1 [C] a hard push: *to give sb a dig in the ribs* (= with your elbow, etc) وكزة، نخسة

2 [C] something that you say to upset sb: *The others kept making digs at him because of the way he spoke.* ملاحظة جارحة

3 **digs** [plural] (Brit) a room in a person's house that you rent and live in: *Some university students have flats, others live in digs.* غرفة مستأجرة

**digest** /dar'dʒest; di-/ verb [T] to change food in your stomach so that it can be used by the body يهضم

■ **digestion** /dar'dʒestʃən; di-/ noun [C,U] the process of digesting food هضم

**digestive** /dar'dʒestrv; di-/ adj: *the digestive system* هضمي، مساعد على الهضم

**digit** /'dɪdʒɪt/ noun [C] any of the numbers from 0 to 9: *a six-digit telephone number* رقم (من الصفر إلى التسعة)، خانة

**digital** /'dɪdʒɪtl/ adj a digital watch or clock shows the time by numbers alone and does not have hands or a dial ذو أرقام، رقمي

**dignified** /'dɪgnɪfaɪd/ adj behaving in a calm, serious way that makes other people respect you: *dignified behaviour* ◦ The opposite is **undignified**. رقيق، مهيب

**dignity** /'dɪgnəti/ noun [U] 1 calm, serious behaviour that makes other people respect you: *to behave with dignity* ◦ *He managed to keep his dignity, even in prison.* وقار، هيبة

2 the quality of being serious or formal: *the quiet dignity of the funeral service* هيبة

**digress** /dar'gres/ verb [I] (formal) to stop talking or writing about the main subject under discussion and start talking or writing about another, possibly less important, one يستطرد

■ **digression** /dar'ɡrefn/ noun [C,U] استطراد

**dike** ⇨ DYKE

**dilapidated** /dɪ'læpɪdətɪd/ adj (used about a building, furniture, etc) old and broken متاع، مخرب

■ **dilapidation** /dɪ'læpɪdeɪʃn/ noun [U] تداخ، خراب، تهلم

**dilemma** /dɪ'lemə/ noun [C] a situation in which you have to make a difficult choice between two or more things: *Doctors face the moral dilemma of when to keep patients alive artificially and when to let them die.* ورطة، خيار بين أمور صعبة

**dill** /dɪl/ noun [U] a herb used in cooking whose seeds have a strong taste: *dill pickles* فثيث أو فثيث، رز الدجاج

**dilute** /dar'lʊt; -'ljʊt/ verb [T] **dilute sth (with sth)** to make a liquid weaker by adding water or another liquid ◦ Look at **concentrate**. يخفف أو يمدد بالماء مثلاً

■ **dilute** adj مخفف، ممدد

**dim** /dɪm/ adj (**dimmer**, **dimpest**) 1 not bright or easily seen; not clear: *The light was too dim to read by.* ◦ *a dim shape in the distance* ◦ *My memories of my grandmother are a bit dim.* خافت، مُخَم، ضئيل

2 (informal) not very clever; stupid: *He's a bit dim.* بليد، بطيء الفهم

■ **dim** verb [I,T] (dimming; dimmed) to become or make sth dim(1): *to dim the lights*

يخفت (الأضواء)، يختم؛ يصبح معتماً أو ضعيفاً

**dimly** adv: *I dimly remember meeting him somewhere before.*

بصورة غير واضحة، بغموض

**dime** /dæm/ noun [C] a coin used in the USA and Canada that is worth ten cents

قطعة نقد أمريكية تعادل 10 سنتات

**dimension** /dai'menʃn; di-/ noun 1 [C,U] a measurement of the length, width or height of sth

بُعد، مقياس

2 **dimensions** [plural] the size of sth including its length, width and height: *to measure the dimensions of a room* ○ (figurative) *The full dimensions of this problem are only now being recognized.*

أبعاد

3 [C] something that affects the way you think about a problem or situation: *Global warming has added a new dimension to the problem of hunger in the world.*

بُعد، عنصر، مُعطى

■ **-dimensional** /-ʃənəl/ (in compounds) with the number of dimensions mentioned: *a three-dimensional object*

ذو (ثلاثة) أبعاد

**diminish** /di'mɪnɪʃ/ verb [I,T] (formal) to become or to make sth smaller or less important: *The bad news did nothing to diminish her enthusiasm for the plan.*

يقلل، يُضغف، يقلص، يهبط

**diminutive** /di'mɪnjətɪv/ adj (formal) very small

صغير جداً

**dimple** /'dɪmpl/ noun [C] a small round hollow area on your chin, cheek, etc which can often only be seen when you smile

غمضة

**din** /dm/ noun [sing] a loud unpleasant noise that continues for some time: *Will you stop making such a din!*

ضجيج مزعج، جلبة

**dine** /dam/ verb [I] (formal) to eat dinner: *We dined at an exclusive French restaurant.* ○ *We dined on fresh salmon.*

يتناول العشاء

**PHRV** **dine out** to eat in a restaurant

يتناول العشاء في مطعم

■ **diner** /'dama(r)/ noun [C] 1 a person who is eating at a restaurant

متناول الطعام في مطعم

2 (US) a small restaurant beside a main road

مطعم صغير بجانب طريق عام

**'dining-room** noun [C] a room where you eat meals

غرفة الطعام

**ding-dong** /'dɪŋ dɒŋ/ noun [U] the sound that a bell makes

صوت الجرس

**dinghy** /'dɪŋi; 'dɪŋgi/ noun [C] (pl **dinghies**)

1 a small sailing-boat ➡ Look at **yacht**.

زورق شراعي صغير

2 a small open boat, often used to take people to or from a larger boat

زورق صغير

**dingy** /'dɪŋdʒi/ adj (**dingier**; **dingiest**) dirty and not bright or cheerful: *a dark and dingy room*

قذر، معتم

**dining** ⇨ DINE

**dinner** /'dɪnə(r)/ noun 1 [C,U] the main meal of the day, eaten either at midday or in the evening: *What time is dinner served?* ○ *That was a lovely dinner you cooked.* ○ *It's dinner time/time for dinner.*

الوجبة الرئيسية

People from different parts of the country, different backgrounds, etc have different ways of talking about their meals. As a general rule, if dinner is eaten at midday the lighter meal eaten in the evening is then called **tea** or **supper**. **Supper** is eaten later in the evening than **tea**. **Tea** may also mean a drink with cake or biscuits in the late afternoon. If **dinner** is eaten in the evening, the lighter meal eaten at midday is then called **lunch**.

2 [C] a formal occasion in the evening during which a meal is served: *A dinner was given for the president.*

مأدبة عشاء

■ **'dinner-jacket** (US **tuxedo**) noun [C] a black or white jacket that a man wears on formal occasions. A dinner-jacket is usually worn with a bow-tie.

بدلة السهرة للرجال

**dinosaur** /'daɪnəʊsɔ:(r)/ noun [C] a very large animal that became extinct before the appearance of Man

ديناصور

**diocese** /'daɪəsɪs/ noun [C] an area containing a number of churches, for which a bishop is responsible

أبرشية

**dip** /dɪp/ verb (dipping; dipped) 1 [T] **dip sth (into sth); dip sth (in)** to put sth into liquid for a short time: *Julie dipped her toe into the pool to see how cold it was.*

يغمس، يغطس

2 [I,T] to go down; to lower sth: *The road suddenly dipped down to the river.* ○ *The driver dipped his headlights when a car came in the opposite direction.*

ينحدر، يُخفّض، يخفض

**PHRV** **dip into sth** 1 to take money out of sth: *Tim had to dip into his savings to pay for his new suit.*

ينفق، يسحب نقوداً

2 to read parts, but not all, of sth: *I've only dipped into the book. I haven't read it all the way through.*

يتصفح

■ **dip** noun 1 [C] a drop; a downwards movement: *a dip in sales*

انخفاض، انحدار

2 [C] (informal) a quick swim: *We went for a dip before breakfast.*

غطسة، سباحة سريعة

3 [C,U] a thick sauce that you eat by dipping pieces of vegetable, bread, etc into it

صلصة يُغمس فيها الطعام

4 [C] an area of lower ground: *The cottage lay in a dip in the hills.*

وعدة

**diphtheria** /dɪf'tɛəriə/ noun [U] a serious disease of the throat that makes it difficult to breathe

الحنثاق أو الدفتريا

**diphthong** /'dɪfθɒŋ; US -θɔ:ŋ/ noun [C] two vowel sounds pronounced together, making one sound: *The /aɪ/ sound in 'fine' is a diphthong.*

تتابع حرفيّ علّة في مقطع واحد

**diploma** /drɪ'pləʊmə/ noun [C] 1 a qualification that you receive when you complete a course of study, often at a college: *a diploma in hotel management*

شهادة دراسية

2 the official piece of paper which shows that you have completed a course of study

➡ Look at the note at **degree**.

وثيقة (دراسية)

**diplomacy** /drɪ'pləʊməsi/ noun [U] 1 the management of the relations between countries

الدبلوماسية

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** skill in dealing with people: *He handled the awkward situation with tact and diplomacy.*

دبلوماسية، كياسة

**diplomat** /'dipləmət/ *noun* [C] one of the officials who represent their country abroad: *a diplomat at the embassy in Rome*

الدبلوماسي

■ **diplomatic** /diplə'mætɪk/ *adj* **1** connected with diplomacy(1): *The two countries will restore diplomatic relations and the embassies will be reopened.*

دبلوماسي

**2** clever at dealing with people: *He searched for a diplomatic reply so as not to offend her.*

لبق، كئيب، دبلوماسي

**diplomatically** /-klɪ/ *adv*

بالطرق الدبلوماسية، دبلوماسياً

**dire** /'daɪə(r)/ *adj* (formal) very bad or serious; terrible: *dire consequences* ○ *dire poverty*

فظيح، وخيم، (فقر) منقطع

**direct**¹ /də'rekt; dɪ-, daɪ-/ *adj* **1** going from one place to another without turning or stopping; straight: *The most direct route is through the city centre.* ○ *a direct flight to Hong Kong*

مباشر، دون توقف

**2** with nobody/nothing in between; not involving anybody/anything else: *The Prime Minister is in direct contact with the President.* ○ *a direct attack on the capital* ○ *As a direct result of the new road, traffic jams in the centre have been reduced.*

مباشر

**3** saying what you mean; clear: *Politicians never give a direct answer to a direct question.*

صريح، واضح

➡ The opposite for senses **1**, **2** and **3** is **indirect**.

**4** (only before a noun) complete; exact: *What she did was in direct opposition to my orders.*

تام، كلي

■ **direct** *adv* **1** not turning or stopping; straight: *This bus goes direct to London.*

رأساً، دون توقف

**2** not involving anybody/anything else: *I always deal direct with the manager.*

مباشرة

**directly** *adv* **1** exactly; in a direct way: *The bank is directly opposite the supermarket.* ○ *He refused to answer my question directly.* ➡ The opposite is **indirectly**.

تماماً، بصورة صريحة

**2** immediately; very soon: *Wait where you are. I'll be back directly.*

حالاً، بعد قليل

**directly** *conj* as soon as: *I phoned him directly I heard the news.*

حالما

**di,rect** 'debit *noun* [C,U] an order to your bank that allows sb else to take a particular amount of money out of your account on certain dates

دفع مباشر: تخويل البنك لتحويل مبلغ معين في موعد معين

**di,rect** 'object *noun* [C] a noun or phrase that is directly affected by the action of a verb: *In the sentence 'Anna bought a record', 'a record' is the direct object.* ➡ Look at **indirect object**.

المفعول به (نحو)

**direct** 'speech *noun* [U] the actual words that a person said ➡ Look at **indirect speech**.

كلمات المتحدث كما قالها تماماً

**direct**² /də'rekt; dɪ-, daɪ-/ *verb* [T] **1** **direct sb (to...)** to tell or show sb how to get somewhere: *I was directed to an office at the end of the corridor.* ➡ Look at the note at **lead**³(1).

يُبلِّغ، يَدرِّب

**2** to manage or control sb/sth: *a policeman in the middle of the road, directing the traffic* ○ *to direct a play, film, etc*

يُدير

**3** **direct sth to/towards sb/sth; direct sth at sb/sth** to turn or aim your attention or actions towards sb/sth: *In recent weeks the media's attention has been directed towards events abroad.* ○ *The advert is directed at young people.*

يُوجه

**4** (formal) to tell or order sb to do sth: *Take the tablets as directed by your doctor.*

يُوصي، يُعطي تعليمات

**direction** /də'rekʃn; dɪ-, daɪ-/ *noun* **1** [C] the path or line along which a person or thing is moving, looking or pointing: *When the path divided, they didn't know which direction to take.* ○ *The man ran off in the direction of the station.* ○ *The wind has changed direction.* ○ *People began arriving from all directions.* ○ *We met him coming in the opposite direction.*

اتِّجاه، جهة

**2** [C, usually pl] information or instructions about how to do sth or how to get to a place

إرشادات، تعليمات

**3** [U] management or control: *This department is under the direction of Mrs Walters.* ○ *the direction of a play, film, etc*

إدارة

**directive** /də'rektrɪv; dɪ-, daɪ-/ *noun* [C] an official order to do sth: *an EU directive on safety at work*

توجيه أو أمر رسمي

**director** /də'rektə(r); dɪ-, daɪ-/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who manages or controls a company or organization: *the managing director of Rolls Royce* ○ *the director of studies of a language school*

مدير

**2** a person who tells the actors, camera crew, etc, what to do in a film, play, etc

مخرج

**directory** /də'rektəri; dɪ-, daɪ-/ *noun* [C] (pl **directories**) an alphabetical list of names, addresses and telephone numbers

دليل الهاتف

**dirt** /dɜ:t/ *noun* [U] **1** a substance that is not clean, such as dust or mud: *Wipe the dirt off your shoes before you come in.*

وسخ

**2** earth or soil: *a dirt track*

تراب

**dirty**¹ /'dɜ:ti/ *adj* (dirtier, dirtiest) **1** not clean: *Your hands are dirty. Go and wash them!* ○ *Lighting the fire can be a dirty job* (= it makes you dirty).

وسخ، قذر

**2** referring to sex in a way that may upset or offend people: *to tell a dirty joke*

بلذيه، فاحش

**IDM** **a dirty word** an idea or thing that you do not like or agree with

فكرة بغيضة

**dirty**² /'dɜ:ti/ *verb* [I,T] (pres part **dirtying**; 3rd pers sing pres **dirtyes**; pt, pp **dirtyed**) *to* become or to make sth dirty

يتسخ، يوسخ

**disability** /,dɪsə'blɪti/ *noun* (pl **disabilities**)

**1** [U] the state of being unable to use a part of your body properly: *physical/mental disability*

عجز

**2** [C] something that makes you unable to use a part of your body properly: *Because of his disability, he needs constant care.* عاهة

**disable** /dis'eɪbl/ verb [T] (often passive) to make sb unable to use a part of his/her body properly: *Many soldiers were disabled in the war.* يُعجز، يُسحب

■ **disabled** adj: *The car has been adapted for disabled drivers.* عاجز، مُعَد

**the disabled** noun [plural] people who are disabled: *The hotel has improved facilities for the disabled. There are new lifts and wheelchair ramps.* المعجرة

**disadvantage** /,disəd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ/; US -væn-/ noun [C] **1** something that may make you less successful than other people: *Your qualifications are good. Your main disadvantage is your lack of experience.* شيء غير موات، مفسدة، نقص

**2** something that is not good or that causes problems: *The main disadvantage of the job is the long hours. ◦ What are the advantages and disadvantages of nuclear power?* عيب، سببة

**IDM** **put sb/be at a disadvantage** to put sb/be in a situation where he/she/you may be less successful than other people: *The fact that you don't speak the language will put you at a disadvantage in France.* يقلل من فرص نجاحه، يضعه في موقف أضعف

**to sb's disadvantage** (formal) not good or helpful for sb: *The agreement will be to your disadvantage - don't accept it.* ليس من صالحه

■ **disadvantaged** adj in a bad social or economic situation; poor: *extra help for the most disadvantaged members of society* محتاج، فقير

**disagree** /,disə'gri:/ verb [I] **1** **disagree (with sb/sth) (about/on sth)** to have a different opinion from sb/sth; not agree: *Nigel often disagrees with his father about politics. ◦ They strongly disagreed with the idea.* يخالفه الرأي، يعارض

**2** to be different: *These two sets of statistics disagree.* يختلف، يعارض

■ **disagreement** /,disə'gri:mənt/ noun **1** [U] **disagreement (about/on sth)** having a different opinion from sb or not agreeing with sb/sth: *There's great disagreement about what causes people to turn to crime.* اختلاف في الرأي

**2** [C] an argument: *Mandy resigned after a disagreement with her boss.* نزاع

**disagreeable** /,disə'gri:əbl/ adj (formal) unpleasant غير مستحب، بغض، مزعج

■ **disagreeably** /-əbli/ adv بصورة مزعجة

**disallow** /,disə'laʊ/ verb [T] to not allow or accept sth: *The goal was disallowed because the player was offside.* يرفض، يرد، لا يسمح

**disappear** /,disə'piə(r)/ verb [I] **1** to become impossible to see; to go away: *He walked away and disappeared into a crowd of people. ◦ My purse was here a moment ago and now it's disappeared.* يختفي، يتلاشى

**2** to go to a place where you cannot be found: *She disappeared five years ago and has never been heard of since.* يختفي (من الوجود)

**3** to stop existing: *Plant and animal species are disappearing at an alarming rate.*

يقرض، يزول

■ **disappearance** /-ˈpiərəns/ noun [C,U]: *The mystery of her disappearance was never solved.* اختفاء، زوال

**disappoint** /,disə'pɔɪnt/ verb [T] to make sb sad because what he/she had hoped for has not happened or because sb/sth is less good, interesting, etc than he/she had hoped: *I'm sorry to disappoint you but I'm afraid you haven't won the prize.* يخيب الأمل

■ **disappointed** adj **disappointed (about/at sth); disappointed (in/with sb/sth)** sad because you/sb/sth did not succeed or because sth was not as good, interesting, etc as you had hoped: *They are very disappointed that they can't stay longer. ◦ We were disappointed with our accommodation - we were expecting a luxury apartment. ◦ Lucy was deeply disappointed at not being chosen for the team. ◦ I'm disappointed in you. I thought you could do better.* خائب الأمل، مخذل

**disappointing** adj making you feel sad because sth was not as good, interesting, etc as you had hoped: *It has been a disappointing year for the company.* مخيب للأمل

**disappointingly** adv: *The amount of money they collected was disappointingly small.* بصورة غير متوقعة، بشكل مخيب

**disappointment** noun **1** [U] the state of being disappointed: *To his great disappointment he failed to get the job.* غيبة أمل

**2** [C] **a disappointment (to sb)** a person or thing that disappoints you: *Our holiday was a bit of a disappointment.* شخص أو شيء مخيب للأمل

**disapprove** /,disə'pru:v/ verb [I] **disapprove (of sb/sth)** to think that sb/sth is bad, foolish, etc: *His parents strongly disapproved of him leaving college before he had finished his course.* يستنكر، يستهجن، لا يستحسن

■ **disapproval** /-ˈpru:vəl/ noun [U] a feeling that sth is bad or that sb is behaving badly: *to shake your head in disapproval* استنكار، استهجان، عدم استحسان

**disapproving** adj: *After he had told the joke there was a disapproving silence.* دال على الاستهجان أو الاستنكار

**disapprovingly** adv: *David frowned disapprovingly when I lit a cigarette.* باستنكار، باستهجان، بعدم استحسان

**disarm** /dis'a:m/ verb **1** [T] to take weapons away from sb: *The police caught and disarmed the terrorists.* يجرّد من السلاح

**2** [I] (used about a country) to reduce the number of weapons it has يتزع أو يحدّ من التسلّح

**3** [T] to make sb feel less angry يُلطّف من حدّة غضبه

■ **disarmament** /dis'a:məmənt/ noun [U] reducing the number of weapons that a country has: *nuclear disarmament* نزع السلاح

**disassociate** = DISSOCIATE

**disaster** /drɪ'zɑ:stə(r)/; US -'zæs-/ noun **1** [C] an event that causes a lot of harm or damage:

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

earthquakes, floods and other natural disasters

كارثة، نكبة

**2** [C] a person or thing that is very bad, harmful or unsuccessful: *The school play was an absolute disaster. Everything went wrong.*

حدث فاشل، عاتمة، شخص أخفق

**3** [U] failure; a terrible situation: *The drought brought disaster to the area.*

فشل، أوضاع صعبة، زُرْه

■ **disastrous** /di'zɑ:stɹəs/; US -'zæs-/ *adj* very bad, harmful or unsuccessful: *Our mistake had disastrous results.*

فاجع، وخيم، فاشل

**disastrously** *adv*: *The plan went disastrously wrong.*

بشكل مروّع

**disband** /dis'bænd/ *verb* [I,T] to stop existing as a group; to break up

ينحل، يُلح أو يفسح

**disbelieve** /disbr'li:v/ *verb* [T] to think that sth is not true or that sb is not telling the truth: *I have no reason to disbelieve her.*

لا يصدق، يكذب

■ **disbelief** /disbr'li:f/ *noun* [U] not believing sb/sth: *'It can't be true!' he shouted in disbelief.*

علم تصديق، إنكار

**disc** (especially US **disk**) /disk/ *noun* [C] 1 a round flat object

قرص

**2** = RECORD<sup>1</sup>(2)

**3** one of the pieces of cartilage between the bones in your back

غضروف بين الفقرات

☛ Look at **disk**, which is the usual spelling in words connected with computers such as **floppy disk** and **hard disk**.

■ **'disc jockey** *noun* [C] (abbr **DJ**) a person whose job is to play and introduce pop music on the radio or in a disco

مقدم التسجيلات الموسيقية الحديثة

**discard** /dis'ka:d/ *verb* [T] (formal) to throw sth away because it is not useful

يطرح، يبد، يرمي جانباً

**discern** /dr'sɜ:n/ *verb* [T] to see or notice sth with difficulty: *I discerned a note of anger in his voice.*

يتبين، يشم

■ **discernible** *adj* that can only be seen or noticed with difficulty: *The shape of a house was just discernible through the mist.*

مُشاهد أو مميز بصعوبة

**discerning** /dr'sɜ:nɪŋ/ *adj* able to recognize the quality of sb/sth: *The discerning music lover will appreciate the excellence of this recording.*

بصير، حصيف، ذو خبرة

**discharge** /dis'tʃɑ:dʒ/ *verb* [T] 1 to send sth out (a liquid, gas, etc): *Smoke and fumes are discharged from the factory and cause air pollution.*

يطلق، ينفث

**2** to allow sb officially to leave; to send sb away: *to discharge sb from hospital, the army, etc*

يُفجّج، يُخلّ سبيل، يفسح

**3** to do or carry sth out (a duty, task, etc)

يقوم (بعملة)، يزدّي (واجبه)

■ **discharge** /'distʃɑ:dʒ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the action of sending sb/sth out or away: *The discharge of oil from the leaking tanker could not be prevented.* ○ *The wounded soldier was given a medical discharge.*

انطلاق، خروج، تسريح، تفريع

**2** [C,U] a substance that has come out of somewhere: *yellowish discharge from a wound*

إفراز، مادة مفرزة، صديد

**disciple** /di'sa:pl/ *noun* [C] a person who follows a teacher, especially a religious one: *the twelve disciples of Jesus*

مريد، تابع، حواري

**discipline** /'disəplɪn/ *noun* 1 [U] a way of training your mind and body so that you control your actions and obey rules: *military discipline* ○ *It takes a lot of self-discipline to train for three hours a day.*

ضبط، انضباط

**2** [U] the result of such training: *A good teacher must be able to maintain discipline in the classroom.*

نظام

**3** [C] a subject of study; a type of sporting event: *academic disciplines* ○ *Olympic disciplines*

موضوع دراسي، حدث رياضي

■ **discipline** *verb* [T] 1 to train sb to obey and to behave in a controlled way: *You should discipline yourself to practise the piano every morning.*

يُدرّب (على ضبط النفس)

**2** to punish sb

يعاقب، يؤدّب

**disciplinary** /'disəplɪməri/; US -neri/ *adj* connected with punishment for breaking rules

تأديبي

**disclaim** /dis'kleɪm/ *verb* [T] to say that you do not have sth, especially responsibility or knowledge

يتنصّل من، ينكر

**disclose** /dis'kləʊz/ *verb* [T] (formal) to tell sth to sb or to make sth known publicly: *The newspapers did not disclose the victim's name.*

يكشف عن، يعلن، يُفشي

■ **disclosure** /dis'kləʊʒə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] making sth known; the facts that are made known: *the disclosure of secret information* ○ *He resigned following disclosures about his private life.*

كشف عن، أفصح، حقائق تظهر للوجود

**disco** /'diskəʊ/ (also formal **discotheque** /'diskəteɪk/) *noun* [C] (pl **discos**) a place where people dance to popular music on records, etc. Discos usually have loud music and bright coloured lights.

مرقص، "ديسكو"

**discolour** (US **discolor**) /dis'kʌlə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I] to change colour (often by the effect of light, age or dirt)

يتغير لونه، يهت

**2** [T] to change or spoil the colour of sth

يغير اللون أو يفسده

**discomfort** /dis'kʌmfət/ *noun* 1 [U] a slight feeling of pain: *There may be some discomfort from the wound after the operation.*

ألم خفيف، انزعاج

**2** [C] something that makes you feel uncomfortable or that causes a slight feeling of pain: *The beauty of the scenery made up for the discomforts of the journey.*

شيء متعب، مشقة

**3** [U] a feeling of embarrassment

حرج، عدم ارتياح

**disconcert** /'diskən'sɜ:t/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb feel confused or worried: *She was disconcerted when everyone stopped talking and listened to her.*

يُربك، يثقل

■ **disconcerting** *adj*

مربك، مثير للقلق

**disconcertingly** *adv*

بصورة تبعث على القلق، بشكل مريب

**disconnect** /ˌdɪskəˈnekt/ verb [T] to undo two things that are joined or connected together: *If you don't pay your gas bill your supply will be disconnected.* يقطع، يفصل، يقطع

**discontent** /ˌdɪskənˈtent/ (also **discontentment** /ˌdɪskənˈtentmənt/) noun [U] the state of being unhappy or not satisfied with sth استياء، سخط، تلمر

■ **discontented** adj unhappy or not satisfied مستاء، ساط، متلمر

**discontinue** /ˌdɪskənˈtɪnjuː/ verb [T] (formal) to stop sth or stop producing sth يوقف، يتوقف عن إنتاج شيء

**discord** /ˈdɪskɔːd/ noun (formal) 1 [U] disagreement or argument خلاف، نزاع  
2 [C] two or more musical notes that do not sound pleasant when they are played together نشاز

■ **discordant** /ˌdɪskɔːdənt/ adj not producing harmony; causing an unpleasant impression: *Her criticism was the only discordant note in the discussion.* متناظر، متضارب، ناشز

**discotheque** (formal) = DISCO

**discount**<sup>1</sup> /ˈdɪskaʊnt/ noun [C,U] a reduction in the price or cost of sth: *Staff get 20% discount on all goods.* ◦ *Do you give a discount for cash?* خصم، تخفيض

**discount**<sup>2</sup> /ˈdɪskaʊnt/ US 'dɪskaʊnt/ verb [T] to consider sth not true or not important: *I think we can discount that idea. It's just not practical.* يهمل، يصرف النظر عن

**discourage** /ˌdɪsˈkʌrɪdʒ/ verb [T] 1 **discourage sb (from doing sth)** to make sb lose hope or feel less confident about sth: *Don't let these little problems discourage you.* يثبط العزيمة  
2 **discourage sb from doing sth** to try to stop sb doing sth: *Consumers should be discouraged from throwing away glass and tins.* يشجعه على ألا...

☛ The opposite is **encourage**.  
■ **discouraged** adj having lost hope; not feeling confident about sth: *After failing the exam again Paul felt very discouraged.* فاقدا للأمل، ضعيف الثقة ب...

**discouragement** noun [C,U] discouraging or being discouraged; something that discourages you: *High parking charges would be a discouragement to people taking their cars into the city centre.* تثبيط العزيمة، شيء غير مشجع

**discover** /ˌdɪskʌvə(r)/ verb [T] 1 to find or learn sth that nobody knew or had found before: *Who discovered Australia?* ◦ *Scientists are hoping to discover the cause of the epidemic.* يكتشف

2 to find or learn sth new or unexpected or sth that you did not know before: *I think I've discovered why the computer won't print out.* ◦ *We recently discovered that a famous writer used to live in this house.* يكتشف، يعلم

■ **discoverer** noun [C] a person who discovers sth مكتشف

**discovery** /ˌdɪskʌvəri/ noun (pl **discoveries**) 1 [U] finding sth: *The discovery of X-rays changed the history of medicine.* ◦ *The discovery of fingerprints in the car helped the police to find the thief.* اكتشاف

2 [C] something that has been discovered: *scientific discoveries* مكتشف

**discredit** /ˌdɪsˈkredit/ verb [T] to cause sb/sth to lose people's trust; to damage the reputation of sb/sth يزعم ثقة الناس به، يشوه سمعته

■ **discredit** noun [U] loss of trust; damage to the reputation of sb/sth فقدان الثقة، تشويه السمعة

**discreet** /ˌdrɪskriːt/ adj careful not to attract attention and so cause embarrassment or difficulty for sb: *She was too discreet to mention the argument in front of Neil.* ☛ The noun is **discretion**. The opposite is **indiscreet**. كيس، حذر، متحفظ

■ **discreetly** adv بحذر، بتحفظ

**discrepancy** /ˌdɪsˈkreɪnsi/ noun [C,U] (pl **discrepancies**) a difference between two things that should be the same: *Something is wrong here. There is a discrepancy between these two sets of figures.* تضارب أو تفاوت، اختلاف

**discretion** /ˌdrɪskreɪʃn/ noun [U] 1 care not to attract attention and so cause embarrassment or difficulty for sb: *This is confidential but I know I can rely on your discretion.* ☛ The adjective is **discreet**. تحفظ، حذر، لباقة

2 the freedom and ability to make decisions by yourself: *You must decide what is best. Use your discretion.* اجتداد، حرية الاختيار

IDM **at sb's discretion** depending on what sb thinks or decides: *Pay increases are awarded at the discretion of the director.*

وفق قراره، (يتوقف) على اجتداده

**discriminate** /ˌdrɪskrɪˈmeɪnt/ verb 1 [I] **discriminate (against sb)** to treat one person or group worse than others: *It is illegal to discriminate against any ethnic or religious group.* يتعامل على، لا يساوي بين...

2 [I,T] **discriminate (between A and B)** to see or make a difference between two people or things: *The immigration law discriminates between political and economic refugees.* يفرق، يميز

■ **discrimination** /ˌdrɪskrɪˈmeɪʃn/ noun [U] 1 **discrimination (against sb)** treating one person or group worse than others: *sexual, racial, religious, etc discrimination* تمييز، تفرقة

2 the state of being able to judge what is good, true, etc حصافة، حسن التمييز

**discus** /ˈdɪskʌs/ noun [C] a heavy round flat object that is thrown as a sport قرص (رمي القرص)

**discuss** /ˌdɪskʌs/ verb [T] **discuss sth (with sb)** to talk or write about sth seriously or formally: *I must discuss the matter with my parents before I make a decision.* ◦ *The article discusses the need for a change in the law.* يناقش، يبحث في

■ **discussion** /ˌdɪskʌʃn/ noun [C,U] a time when you talk about sth: *After much discussion we all agreed to share the cost.* ◦ *a long discussion on the meaning of life* مناقشة

IDM **under discussion** being talked about:

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



Plans to reform the Health Service are under discussion in Parliament. قيد البحث

**disdain** /dis'dem/ *noun* [U] the feeling that sb/sth is not good enough and does not deserve to be respected  
تُرف، أُنْف، اِزدراء

■ **disdainful** /-fl/ *adj*

■ **disdainfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

**disease** /dr'zi:z/ *noun* [C,U] an illness of the body in humans, animals or plants: an infectious disease ○ Many diseases can be prevented by vaccination. ○ Rats and flies spread disease.  
مرض، داء

■ **diseased** *adj*: His diseased kidney had to be removed. مريض أو ممرض، معول

■ **Illness** and **disease** can be used in a similar way. However, we use **disease** to describe a type of illness which has a name and is recognized by certain symptoms. Diseases may be caused by bacteria, viruses, etc, and you can often catch and pass them on to others. **Illness** is used to describe the general state of being ill and the time during which you are not well.

**disembark** /,dis'mbɑ:k/ *verb* [I] to get off a ship or an aeroplane: All foot passengers should disembark from Deck B.  
ينزل من سفينة أو طائرة

■ **disembarkation** /,dis,emba:'keiʃn/ *noun* [U]  
نزل من سفينة أو طائرة

**disenchanted** /,dis'm'tʃɑ:ntɪd/; US -'tʃænt-/ *adj* having lost your good opinion of sb/sth  
خائب الأمل، لم يعد مسحوراً

■ **disenchantment** *noun* [U]: There is increasing disenchantment among voters with the government's policies.  
خيبة أمل، فقد الثقة

**disentangle** /,dis'm'tæŋgl/ *verb* [T] 1 to remove the knots from sth and make it straight: to disentangle wool, rope, string, etc  
يحلّ أو يفلّك التفتد أو التشابك

2 to free sb/sth that was stuck in or attached to sb/sth else: I helped to disentangle the sheep from the bush.  
يفلّك، يحرّر

**disfigure** /dis'figə(r)/; US dis'figər/ *verb* [T] to spoil the appearance of sb/sth  
يشوه

**disgrace** /dis'greis/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of not being respected by other people, usually because you have behaved badly: There is no disgrace in not having much money.  
عار، خزي

2 [sing] a disgrace (to sb/sth) a person or thing that gives such a bad impression that other people feel ashamed: The streets are covered in litter. It's a disgrace!  
شيء مُخزٍ

**IDM** (be) in disgrace (with sb) (to be) in a position where other people do not respect you, usually because you have behaved badly  
في خزي، في مواقف محقر

■ **disgrace** *verb* [T] 1 to cause disgrace to sb/yourself  
يُخزي، يجلب العار

2 to cause sb to lose his/her position of power: the disgraced leader  
(رئيس) مملوع

**disgraceful** /-fl/ *adj* very bad, making other people feel ashamed: The football supporters' behaviour was absolutely disgraceful.  
مخزٍ، مُشين، مُسيء للغاية

**disgracefully** /-fəli/ *adv*

**disgruntled** /dis'grʌntɪd/ *adj* rather angry; disappointed and annoyed  
متبرّم، متساء، متاخذ

**disguise** /dis'gəz/ *verb* [T] **disguise sb/sth** (as sb/sth) to change the appearance, sound, etc of sb/sth so that people cannot recognize him/her/it: They disguised themselves as fishermen and escaped in a boat. ○ to disguise your voice ○ (figurative) His smile disguised his anger.  
يتنكر، يُخفي

■ **disguise** *noun* [C,U] clothes or items such as false hair, glasses, etc, that you wear to change your appearance so that nobody recognizes you  
ملابس تنكرية

**IDM** in disguise wearing or using a disguise  
متنكر، مخفّ

**disgust** /dis'gʌst/ *noun* [U] a strong feeling of dislike or disapproval: She looked round the filthy room with disgust. ○ The film was so bad that we walked out in disgust.  
الاستمزاز، اِمعاض

■ **disgust** *verb* [T] to cause disgust: Cruelty towards animals absolutely disgusts me.  
يُثير الاستمزاز أو اِمعاض

**disgusted** *adj* feeling disgust: We were disgusted at the standard of service we received.  
مستمّر، ممتعض

**disgusting** *adj* causing disgust: What a disgusting smell!  
مُفرف، مثير للاستمزاز

**disgustingly** *adv*  
على نحو يثير الاستمزاز

**dish** 1 /dɪʃ/ *noun* 1 [C] a shallow container for food. You can use a dish to cook sth in the oven, to serve food on the table or to eat from: Is this dish ovenproof?  
صحن، طبق

2 [C] a type of food prepared in a particular way: The main dish was curry. It was served with a selection of side dishes.  
طبق، أكلة

3 the dishes [plural] all the plates, cups, etc that you use during a meal: I'll cook and you can wash the dishes.  
الصحن، الأطباق

4 = SATELLITE DISH

■ **'dishwasher** *noun* [C] an electric machine that washes plates, cups, knives, forks, etc  
جّالّية، غسّالة صحن

**dish** 2 /dɪʃ/ *verb*

**PHRV** **dish sth out** (informal) to give away a lot of sth  
يوزّع (يسخّاء)، يفرّغ أو يسكب الطعام

**dish sth up** (informal) to serve food  
يسكب الطعام في الصحن

**disheartened** /dis'ha:tnd/ *adj* sad or disappointed  
مُثبط العزيمة

■ **disheartening** /-ha:tɪŋ/ *adj*  
مُثبط للعزيمة

**dishevelled** (US **disheveled**) /dr'fevɪd/ *adj* (used about a person's appearance) untidy  
مُهملّ الهنءام، مشعّ

**dishonest** /dis'ɒnɪst/ *adj* not honest or truthful  
كاذب، غشّاش، غير أمين

■ **dishonestly** *adv*  
بصورة مُضلّة، بعلوم أمانة

**dishonesty** *noun* [U]  
عدم الأمانة، غشّ

**dishonour** (US **dishonor**) /dis'ɒnə(r)/ *noun* [U, sing] (formal) the state of no longer being respected; shame  
خزي، عار

■ **dishonour** *verb* [T] (formal) to bring shame on sb/sth  
يجلب العار على

**dishonourable** /-nərəbl/ *adj* عديم الشرف، غشاش

**disillusion** /,dis'lu:ʒn/ *verb* [T] to destroy sb's belief in or good opinion of sb/sth  
يُخَيِّبُ فِائِدَهُ؛ يَزِيلُ وَهْمَهُ

■ **disillusioned** *adj* disappointed because sb/sth is not as good as you first thought: *She's disillusioned with nursing.*  
خائب الفأل

**disillusionment** (also **disillusion**) *noun* [U] disappointment because sb/sth is not as good as you first thought  
خيبة الفأل

**disinfect** /,dis'mfekt/ *verb* [T] to clean sth with a liquid that destroys bacteria: *to disinfect a toilet* ○ *to disinfect a wound*  
يُطَهِّر، يُمْسِك

■ **disinfectant** /,dis'mfektənt/ *noun* [C,U] a substance that destroys bacteria and is used for cleaning: *wash the floor with disinfectant*  
مطهر

**disinfection** *noun* [U]  
تطهير، تعقيم

**disintegrate** /dis'mtɪɡreɪt/ *verb* [I] to break into many small pieces: *The spacecraft exploded and disintegrated.*  
يتفكك، يتفتت

■ **disintegration** /dis'mtɪɡreɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *the disintegration of the empire*  
تفكك، تفتت، تلاحق

**disinterested** /dis'mtrəstɪd/ *adj* fair, not influenced by personal feelings: *disinterested advice* ➤ Look at **uninterested**. It has a different meaning.  
غير مفرس، نزيه

**disjointed** /dis'dʒɔɪntɪd/ *adj* (used especially about ideas, writing or speech) not clearly linked and therefore difficult to follow  
غير مترابط

■ **disjointedly** *adv*  
بصورة متقطعة

**disk** /disk/ *noun* [C] 1 (US) = disc  
2 (computing) a flat piece of plastic that stores information for use by a computer ➤ Look at **floppy disk** and **hard disk**.  
قرص

■ **'disk drive** *noun* [C] a piece of electrical equipment that passes information to or from a computer disk  
وحدة دفع الأقراص

**'diskette** /dis'ket/ *noun* [C] = FLOPPY DISK

**dislike** /dis'laɪk/ *verb* [T] to think that sb/sth is unpleasant: *I really dislike flying.* ○ *What is it that you dislike about living here?*  
يكره

■ **dislike** *noun* [U, sing] **dislike (of/for sb/sth)** the feeling of not liking sb/sth: *She couldn't hide her dislike for him.* ○ *He seems to have a strong dislike of hard work.*

**IDM** **likes and dislikes** ➔ **LIKES**

**take a dislike to sb/sth** to start disliking sb/sth  
صار يكره

**dislocate** /'disləket/; US 'disləuket/ *verb* [T] to put sth (often a bone) out of its proper position: *He dislocated his shoulder during the game.*  
يخلع

■ **dislocation** /,dislə'keɪʃn/; US ,disləu'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
خلع

**dislodge** /dis'ldʒ/ *verb* [T] to make sb/sth move from a fixed position  
يزحج

**disloyal** /dis'loɪəl/ *adj* doing or saying sth that is against sb/sth that you should support; not loyal: *It was disloyal of him to turn against his friends.*  
غير مخلص، خائن

■ **disloyalty** /-ləʊəlti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **disloyalties**)  
عدم ولاء، عدم إخلاص

**dismal** /'dɪzml/ *adj* 1 depressing; causing sadness: *dismal surroundings* ○ *a dismal failure*  
قابض للصدر، موحش، رهيب

2 (informal) of low quality; poor: *a dismal standard of work*  
رديء، غير متقن

**dismantle** /dis'mæntl/ *verb* [T] to take sth to pieces; to separate sth into the parts it is made from: *The photographer dismantled his equipment and packed it away.*  
يفكك

**dismay** /dis'meɪ/ *noun* [U] a strong feeling of worry and shock: *I realized to my dismay that I was going to miss the plane.*  
قلق، فزع

■ **dismay** *verb* [T] (usually passive) يُفزع، يُقلق

**dismember** /dis'membə(r)/ *verb* [T] to tear or cut a body apart  
يُقطع الأوصال

**dismiss** /dis'mɪs/ *verb* [T] 1 to order an employee to leave his/her job: *He was dismissed for refusing to obey orders.* ➤ **Fire** and **sack** are less formal words for **dismiss**.  
يعطّل، يفصل عن العمل

2 to allow sb to leave: *The lesson ended and the teacher dismissed the class.*  
يصرف (التلاميذ)

3 to remove sb/sth from your mind; to stop thinking about sb/sth completely: *She decided to dismiss her worries from her mind.*  
يعطّل، يُبعد من تفكيره

4 **dismiss sb/sth (as sth)** to say or think that sb/sth is not important or is not worth considering seriously: *He dismissed the idea as nonsense.*  
ينبذ الفكرة، يصفى النظر عن

■ **dismissal** /dis'mɪsl/ *noun* 1 [C,U] ordering sb or being ordered to leave a job: *a case of unfair dismissal*  
طرد، فصل من العمل

2 [U] refusing to consider sb/sth seriously: *She was hurt at their dismissal of her offer of help.*  
تبدل، عدم اهتمام

**dismissive** *adj* saying or showing that you think that sb/sth is not important or is not worth considering seriously: *The boss was dismissive of all the efforts I had made.*  
نايد (للفكرة) دون اكتراف

**dismount** /dis'maʊnt/ *verb* [I] to get off sth that you ride (a horse, a bicycle, etc)  
يتزلّج، ينزل عن ركبته

**disobedient** /,disə'bi:diənt/ *adj* not willing to obey; refusing to do what you are told to do; not obedient  
عاصي، غير مُطيع

■ **disobedience** /-iəns/ *noun* [U]  
عصيان، تمرد

**disobey** /,disə'ber/ *verb* [I,T] to refuse to do what you are told to do; not to obey: *He was punished for disobeying orders.*  
يعصي، لا يطيع

**disorder** /dis'ɔ:də(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] an untidy, confused or disorganized state: *His financial affairs are in complete disorder.*  
فوضى

2 [U] violent behaviour by a large number of people: *Disorder broke out on the streets of the capital.*  
شغب، اضطراب

3 [C,U] an illness in which the mind or part of the body is not working properly: *a stomach disorder*  
اضطراب، علة

■ **disordered** *adj* untidy, confused or disorganized  
غير منظم، مشوش

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**disorderly** *adj* 1 very untidy "مُشَوَّش، مُلْغِط" 2 (used about people or behaviour) out of control and violent; causing trouble in public: *They were arrested for being drunk and disorderly.* مُشَاغِب، مُتِر للرفوضى، مُغْل بالظلم

**disorganization** (also **disorganisation**) /dis,ɔ:ganar'zeɪʃn/; US -nɪ'z-/ *noun* [U] a lack of organization عدم تنظيم، فوضى

■ **disorganized** (also **disorganised**) *adj* not organized; badly planned غير منظم، مشوش

**disorientate** /dis,ɔ:'rɪəntət/ (especially US **disorient** /dis,ɔ:'rɪənt/) *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb lose all sense of direction or become confused about where he/she is: *The road signs were very confusing and I soon became disorientated.* يَفْقدُه وَجْهَتُه، يضلُّه

■ **disorientation** /dis,ɔ:'rɪən'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U] فقدان التعرف على المكان، تشوش

**disown** /dis'əʊn/ *verb* [T] to decide or say that you are no longer associated with sb/sth: *When he was arrested, his family disowned him.* يتبرأ من، ينكر

**disparage** /dɪ'spærɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to talk about sb/sth in a critical way or to say that sb/sth is of little value or importance يتقد، يذم، يهبط من قيمته

■ **disparaging** *adj*: *disparaging remarks.* مستخف، انتقادي

**dispatch** (also **despatch**) /dɪ'spætʃ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to send: *Your order will be dispatched from our warehouse within 7 days.* يرسل، يعث، يوفد

**dispel** /dɪ'spel/ *verb* [T] (dispelling; dispelled) to make sth disappear; to remove sth from sb's mind: *His reassuring words dispelled all her fears.* يطرده، يبدد، يزيل

**dispensable** /dɪ'spensəbl/ *adj* not necessary: *I suppose I'm dispensable. Anybody could do my job.* ➤ The opposite is **indispensable**. غير أساسي، يمكن الاستغناء عنه

**dispense** /dɪ'spens/ *verb* [T] 1 (formal) to give out: *a machine that dispenses hot and cold drinks* يعطي، يوزع

2 to prepare and give out medicines in a chemist's shop: *a dispensing chemist* يحضر ويبيع الأدوية

PHRV **dispense with sb/sth** to get rid of sb/sth that is not necessary: *They decided to dispense with luxuries and live a simple life.* يستغني عن

■ **dispenser** *noun* [C] a machine or container from which you can get sth: *a cash dispenser at a bank* آلة أوتوماتيكية تعطي نقوداً أو قطع حلوى وغير ذلك

**disperse** /dɪ'spɜ:s/ *verb* [I,T] to separate and go in different directions; to break sth up: *When the meeting was over, the group dispersed.* ➤ *Police arrived and quickly dispersed the crowd.* يفرق، يشتت، يفرق أو يشتت

**dispirited** /dɪ'spɪrɪtɪd/ *adj* having lost confidence or hope; depressed مبط العزيمة، قانط

**displace** /dɪ'spleɪs/ *verb* [T] 1 to force sb/sth, to move from the usual or correct place يزيح

2 to remove and take the place of sb/sth: *She hoped to displace Seles as the top player in the world.* يزيحه ويحل محله

**display**<sup>1</sup> /dɪ'spleɪ/ *verb* [T] 1 to put sth in a place where people will see it or where it will attract attention: *Posters for the concert were displayed throughout the city.* يعرض

2 to show sth (eg a feeling or personal quality): *She displayed no interest in the discussion.* يظهر، يُدَي

**display**<sup>2</sup> /dɪ'spleɪ/ *noun* [C] 1 a public event in which sth is shown in action: *a firework display* عرض

2 an arrangement of things for people to see: *The shops take a lot of trouble over their window displays at Christmas.* معروضات

3 behaviour that shows a particular feeling or quality: *a sudden display of aggression* إظهار، إبداء

4 (computing) words, pictures, etc that can be seen on a computer screen المعروض على الشاشة، عرض

IDM **on display** in a place where people will see it and where it will attract attention: *Treasures from the sunken ship were put on display at the museum.* معرض (في متحف مثلاً)

**displease** /dɪ'splɪz/ *verb* [T] (formal) to annoy sb or to make sb angry or upset يَغضب، يُثِر استياءه

**displeasure** /dɪ'spleʒə(r)/ *noun* [U] (formal) the feeling of being annoyed or not satisfied: *I wrote to express my displeasure at not having been informed sooner.* استياء

**disposable** /dɪ'spəʊzəbl/ *adj* intended to be thrown away after being used once or for a short time: *a disposable razor* مُعدّ للطر بعد الاستعمال

**disposal** /dɪ'spəʊzl/ *noun* [U] the act of getting rid of sth: *the disposal of dangerous chemical waste* التخلص من، طرح

IDM **at sb's disposal** available for sb's use at any time: *They put their house at my disposal.* تحت التصرف

**dispose** /dɪ'spəʊz/ *verb* PHRV **dispose of sb/sth** to throw away or sell sth; to get rid of sb/sth that you do not want يتخلص من، يبيع

**disproportionate** /,dɪsprə'pɔ:ʃənət/ *adj* larger or smaller than is acceptable or expected غير متناسب، غير متكافئ مع

■ **disproportionately** *adv* بشكل غير متناسب (مع)

**disprove** /dɪ'spru:v/ *verb* [T] to show or prove that sth is not true يدحض، يفتد، ينقض

**dispute**<sup>1</sup> /dɪ'spjʊt; 'dɪspju:t/ *noun* [C,U] disagreement or argument between people: *There was some dispute about whose fault it was.* ➤ *a pay dispute* نزاع، خلاف

IDM **in dispute** in a situation of arguing or being argued about: *He is in dispute with the tax office about how much he should pay.* موضع نزاع، في حالة نزاع

**dispute**<sup>2</sup> /dɪ'spjʊt/ *verb* [T] to argue about sth or to suggest that sth is not true: *The*



player disputed the referee's decision.

يُخالف، يَنكُثُ في، يُجادل بشدة

**disqualify** /dis'kwɒlfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **disqualifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **disqualifies**; pt, pp **disqualified**) **disqualify sb (from sth/from doing sth)** to officially forbid sb to do sth or to take part in sth, usually because he/she has broken a rule or law: *The team were disqualified for cheating.*

يُسقط حقّه، يجرّده من أهليّته (للعب)

■ **disqualification** /dis'kwɒlfi'keɪʃn/ noun [C,U]

تجريد من الأهلية، حرمان (من اللعب)

**disregard** /disrɪ'gɑ:d/ verb [T] to take no notice of sb/sth; to pay no attention to sb/sth: *These are the latest instructions. Please disregard any you received before.*

يُهمل، يتجاهل

■ **disregard** noun [U, sing] (a) **disregard (for/of sb/sth)** lack of attention to, interest in or care for sb/sth: *He rushed into the burning building with complete disregard for his own safety.*

عدم اكرث، تجاهل، صرف النظر

**disrepair** /disrɪ'peə(r)/ noun [U] a bad condition, existing because repairs have not been made: *Over the years the building fell into a state of disrepair.*

تداع، نهزم، حاجة إلى الترميم

**disreputable** /dis'repjətabl/ adj not deserving to be trusted; having a bad reputation: *a disreputable area, full of criminal activity* ○ *disreputable business methods*

سئ السمعة، مشبوه

**disrepute** /disrɪ'pjʊ:t/ noun [U] the situation when people no longer respect sb/sth: *Such unfair decisions bring the legal system into disrepute.*

سوء سمعة

**disrespect** /disrɪ'spekt/ noun [U] behaviour or words that show that you do not respect sb/sth

علم احترام، ازدراء

■ **disrespectful** /-fl/ adj قليل الأذى

**disrespectfully** /-fəli/ adv باستخفاف، بعدم احترام

**disrupt** /dis'rʌpt/ verb [T] to disturb a process or system: *The strike severely disrupted flights to Spain.*

يعطل، يشوش

■ **disruption** /dis'rʌpʃn/ noun [C,U]

تعطيل، تشوش

**disruptive** /dis'rʌptɪv/ adj: *A badly behaved child can have a disruptive influence on the rest of the class.*

مشوش، معرّب

**dissatisfaction** /dis,sætɪs'fækʃn/ noun [U] the feeling of not being satisfied or pleased: *There is some dissatisfaction among teachers with the plans for the new exam.*

عدم رضى، استياء

**dissatisfied** /dis'sætɪsfad; dr'sæt-/ adj **dissatisfied (with sb/sth)** not satisfied or pleased: *complaints from dissatisfied customers*

غير راضٍ، مستاء، متبرم

**dissect** /dr'sekt/ verb [T] to cut up a dead body, a plant, etc in order to examine its structure

يُشرّح

■ **dissection** /dr'sekʃn/ noun [C,U]

تشرّيح

**dissent** /dr'sent/ noun [U] (formal) disagreement with official or generally agreed ideas or opinions: *There is some dissent within the Labour Party on these policies.*

انشقاق، خلاف في الرأي

**dissent**<sup>2</sup> /dr'sent/ verb [I] **dissent (from sth)** (formal) to have opinions that are different to those that are officially held

يُشَقُّ على، يخالف في الرأي

■ **dissenting** adj showing or feeling dissent

متشقّ، مخالف

**dissertation** /,dɪsə'teɪʃn/ noun [C] a long piece of writing on sth that you have studied, especially as part of a university degree

رسالة جامعية، أطروحة

■ Look at **thesis**.

**disservice** /dis'sɜ:vɪs/ noun [U, sing] (a) **disservice to sb/sth** an action that is unhelpful or has a negative effect

إساءة، ضرر

**dissident** /'dɪsɪdənt/ noun [C] a person who expresses disagreement with the actions or ideas of a government or organization

المتشقّ، الخارج على

■ **dissidence** /'dɪsɪdəns/ noun [U]

انشقاق، تمرد

**dissimilar** /dr'smɪlə(r)/ adj **dissimilar (from/to sb/sth)** unlike; not similar; different

غير مشابه، ل، مختلف

**dissociate** /dr'səʊʃieɪt/ (also **disassociate** /,dɪsə'səʊʃieɪt/) verb [T] **dissociate sb/sth/yourself from sth** to say or believe that a thing or a person is not connected with another, or that you do not agree with sth: *She dissociated herself from the views of the extremists in her party.*

يُترأ من، يُفَرِّق أو يفصل بين

**dissolve** /dr'zɒlv/ verb [I,T] to become liquid or to make sth become liquid: *Sugar dissolves in water.* ○ *Dissolve two tablets in cold water.*

ينحل، يذوب؛ يحل أو يُذيب

**dissuade** /dr'sweɪd/ verb [T] **dissuade sb (from doing sth)** to persuade sb not to do sth: *I tried to dissuade her from spending the money, but she insisted.*

يُشِي (عن)، يُقنع بالامتناع عن

**distance**<sup>1</sup> /'dɪstəns/ noun 1 [C,U] the amount of space between two places or points: *It's only a short distance from my home to work.* ○ *The map tells you the distances between the major cities.* ○ *We can walk home from here, it's no distance (=it isn't far).* ○ *The house is within walking distance of the shops.*

مسافة، بُعد

2 [sing] a point that is a long way from sb/sth: *At this distance I can't read the number on the bus.* ○ *From a distance the village looks quite attractive.*

بُعد، مسافة

■ **IDM** **In the distance** far away: *I could hear voices in the distance.*

من بعيد، عن بُعد

**distance**<sup>2</sup> /'dɪstəns/ verb [T] 1 to make sb feel less friendly towards sb/sth: *Her wealth and success have distanced her from her old friends.*

يُبعِد، يخلق جفوة

2 **distance yourself from sb/sth** to show that you are not involved or connected with sb/sth: *She was keen to distance herself from the views of her colleagues.*

يُبعِد نفسه عن، يترأ من

**distant** /'dɪstənt/ adj 1 a long way away in space or time: *travel to distant parts of the world* ○ *in the not-too-distant future* (=quite soon)

بعيد، ناء

2 (used about a relative) not closely related: *a distant cousin*

(قريبة) بعيدة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



3 not very friendly: *He has a rather distant manner and it's hard to get to know him well.*

متجاف، متحفظ، بارد

4 seeming to be thinking about sth else: *She had a distant look in her eyes and clearly wasn't listening to me.*

شارد الذهن

**distaste** /dis'teɪst/ *noun* [U, sing] (a) **distaste (for sb/sth)** dislike; the feeling that sb/sth is unpleasant or unacceptable: *She viewed business with distaste.* ◦ *He seems to have a distaste for hard work.*

كره، مقت، نفور

■ **distasteful** /dis'teɪstfəl/ *adj* causing the feeling of dislike; unpleasant or unacceptable

مكروه، مقفوت، مقرف

**distil** (US **distill**) /dɪ'stɪl/ *verb* [T] (distilling; distilled) to heat a liquid until it becomes steam and then collect the liquid that forms when the steam cools: *distilled water*

يقطر

**distinct** /dɪ'stɪŋkt/ *adj* 1 clear; easily seen, heard or understood: *There has been a distinct improvement in your work recently.* ◦ *I had the distinct impression that she was lying.*

واضح، جلي

2 **distinct (from sth)** clearly different: *Her books fall into two distinct groups: the novels and the travel stories.* ◦ *This region, as distinct from other parts of the country, relies heavily on tourism.*

متميز، منفصل

■ **distinctly** *adv* 1 clearly: *I distinctly heard her say that she would be here on time.*

بوضوح

2 very; particularly: *His behaviour has been distinctly odd recently.*

جدا، بصورة خاصة

**distinction** /dɪ'stɪŋkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] 1 (a) **distinction (between A and B)** a clear or important difference between things or people: *We must make a distinction between classical and popular music here.*

تمييز، تفریق

2 the quality of being excellent; fame for what you have achieved: *a violinist of some distinction* ◦ *She has the distinction of being the only player to win the championship five times.*

امتياز، تفرق، شهرة

**idiom** **draw a distinction between sth and sth** ⇒ DRAW<sup>2</sup>

**distinctive** /dɪ'stɪŋktɪv/ *adj* clearly different from others and therefore easy to recognize: *the soldiers wearing their distinctive red berets*

مميز، متميز

■ **distinctively** *adv* بصورة مميزة أو خاصة

**distinguish** /dɪ'stɪŋɡwɪʃ/ *verb* [I,T] **distinguish between A and B**; **distinguish A from B** to recognize the difference between things or people: *He doesn't seem able to distinguish between what's important and what isn't.* ◦ *People who are colour-blind often can't distinguish red from green.*

تمييز، تفریق

2 **distinguish A (from B)** to make sb/sth different from others; to show the difference between people or things: *distinguishing features* (= things by which sb/sth can be recognized)

يميز

3 [T] to see, hear or recognize with effort: *I listened carefully but they were too far away for me to distinguish what they were saying.*

يشين

4 [T] **distinguish yourself** to do sth which causes you to be noticed and admired: *She distinguished herself in the exams.*

يكسب شهرة، يبرز

■ **distinguishable** /dɪ'stɪŋɡwɪʃəbl/ *adj* 1 possible to distinguish as different from sb/sth else: *The male bird is distinguishable from the female by the colour of its beak.*

مميز عن، يمكن تمييزه

2 possible to see, hear or recognize with effort: *The letter is so old that the signature is barely distinguishable.*

يمكن تمييزه بصعوبة

**distinguished** *adj* important and respected: *I am pleased to welcome our distinguished guests to the conference.*

بارز، شهير، محترم

**distort** /dɪ'stɔ:t/ *verb* [T] 1 to change the shape or sound of sth so that it seems unnatural: *Her face was distorted with grief.*

يغير المعالم، يشوه

2 to change sth and show it falsely: *Foreigners are often given a distorted view of this country.*

يُحرف، يعطي صورة زائفة

■ **distortion** /dɪ'stɔ:ʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

تشويه، تشويه، تحريف

**distract** /dɪ'strækt/ *verb* [T] to take sb's attention away from sth: *Could you stop talking please? You're distracting me from my work.*

يلهي، يصرف الانتباه

■ **distracted** *adj* unable to concentrate because of being worried or thinking about sth else

مشوش أو شارد الذهن

**distraction** /dɪ'strækʃn/ *noun* [C,U] something that takes your attention away from what you were doing or thinking about: *I find it hard to work at home because there are so many distractions.*

إلهاء، تلهية، ملهية

**distraught** /dɪ'strɔ:t/ *adj* extremely sad and upset

في غاية الحزن والاضطراب، ملهول

**distress**<sup>1</sup> /dɪ'stres/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of being very upset or unhappy or of suffering great pain: *Their distress on hearing the bad news was obvious.* ◦ *She was in such distress that I didn't want to leave her on her own.*

أسى، ألم، نوعه

2 the state of being in great danger and needing immediate help: *The ship's captain radioed that it was in distress.*

خطر، محنة

**distress**<sup>2</sup> /dɪ'stres/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to make sb very upset or unhappy: *She was too distressed to talk.*

يحزن، يؤلم، يقلق

■ **distressing** *adj* causing sb to be very upset or unhappy

مؤلم، مقلق

**distribute** /dɪ'strɪbjʊ:t/ *verb* [T] 1 **distribute sth (to/among sb/sth)** to give things to a number of people; to divide sth up and give the parts to people or place them in various positions: *Protesters were distributing leaflets in the street.* ◦ *Tickets will be distributed to all club members.* ◦ *Make sure that the weight is evenly distributed.*

يوزع

2 **distribute sth (to sb/sth)** to transport and supply sth to various people or places: *They distributed emergency food supplies to the areas that were most in need.*

يوزع

■ **distribution** /dɪstrɪ'bjuːʃn/ *noun* 1 [sing, U] the act of giving sth: *the distribution of food parcels to the refugees* توزيع

2 [sing, U] the way sth is shared out; the pattern in which sth is found: *The uneven distribution of wealth causes many problems.* ○ *a map to show the distribution of rainfall in India* توزيع، توزيع

3 [U] the transport and supply of goods, etc to various people or places: *The country produces enough food but distribution is a problem.* التوزيع

**distributor** /dɪ'strɪbjətə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person or company that transports and supplies goods to a number of shops and companies الموزع، وكيل التوزيع

**district** /'dɪstrɪkt/ *noun* [C] 1 a part of a town or country that has a particular feature or is of a particular type: *railway services in rural districts* حي، منطقة

2 an official division of a town or country: *the district council* ○ *postal districts* دائرة، مقاطعة

➔ A **district** may be part of a town or country, and it may have fixed boundaries: *the district controlled by a council.* A **region** is larger, usually part of a country only and may not have fixed boundaries: *the industrial regions of the country.* An **area** is the most general term and is used with the same meaning as both **district** and **region**: *the poorer areas of a town* ○ *an agricultural area of the country.* We use **part** more often when we are talking about a section of a town: *Which part of Paris do you live in?*

**distrust** /dɪ'strʌst/ *noun* [U, sing] (a) **distrust (of sb/sth)** the feeling that you cannot believe sb/sth; lack of trust عدم ثقة، اريباب

■ **distrust** *verb* [T]: *She distrusts him because he lied to her once before.* يتراب في، لا يثق

**disturb** /dɪ'stɜːb/ *verb* [T] 1 to interrupt and possibly annoy sb while he/she is doing sth or sleeping; to spoil a peaceful situation: *I'm sorry to disturb you but there's a phone call for you.* ○ *Keep the noise down! You'll disturb the neighbours.* ○ *Their sleep was disturbed by a loud crash.* يزعج، يقاطح

2 to cause sb to worry: *It disturbed her to think that he might be unhappy.* يقلق

3 to change sth from its normal position or condition: *I noticed a number of things had been disturbed and realized that there had been a burglary.* يقلب ترتيب الأشياء المهدود، يخلط

■ **disturbed** *adj* having mental or emotional problems: *a school for disturbed young people* مصاب باضطراب نفسي

**disturbing** *adj* causing sb to worry: *These disturbing developments suggest that war is a possibility.* مُقلق

**disturbance** /dɪ'stɜːbəns/ *noun* 1 [C, U] an interruption; something that stops you concentrating, sleeping, etc مقاطعة، تشويش

2 [C] an occasion when people behave violently or make a lot of noise in public: *Further disturbances have been reported in the capital city.* شغب، إخلال بالأمن

**disuse** /dɪ'sjuːs/ *noun* [U] the state of not being used any more: *The farm buildings had fallen into disuse.* حالة إهمال، علم استعمال

■ **disused** /dɪ'sjuːzd/ *adj* not used any more: *a disused railway line* مهمل، مهجور

**ditch** /dɪtʃ/ *noun* [C] a long narrow hole that has been dug into the ground, especially along the side of a road or field for water to flow through: *The car left the road and ended up in a ditch.* خندق

■ **ditch** *verb* [T] (informal) to get rid of or leave sb/sth: *She ditched her old friends when she became famous.* يتخلص من، يهجر

**dither** /'dɪðə(r)/ *verb* [I] to hesitate and be unable to decide sth: *Stop dithering and make up your mind!* يتردد

**ditto** /'dɪtəʊ/ *noun* [C] (represented by the mark (")) and used instead of repeating the thing written above it) the same كذلك، مثله، إشارة التكرار

**divan** /drɪ'væn; US 'dɑːvæn/ *noun* [C] a type of bed with only a base and a mattress, not with a frame (سرير) ديوان

**dive** 1 /dɑːv/ *verb* [I] (pt **dived**; US also **dove** /dɔːv/; pp **dived**) 1 to jump into water with your head first: *In Acapulco, men dive off the cliffs into the sea.* ○ *A passer-by dived in and saved the drowning man.* يغوص، يغطس، يقفز إلى الماء

2 **dive (down) (for sth)** to go under water: *people diving for pearls* يغوص (تحت الماء)

3 to move downwards steeply and quickly through the air: *The engines failed and the plane dived.* بهوي بسرعة هائلة

4 to move quickly in a particular direction, especially downwards: *He dived under the table and hid there.* يتلفع نحو الأرض، يتقصف

**PHRV** **dive into sth/in** to put your hand quickly into sth in order to find or get sth: *She dived into her bag and brought out an old photograph.* يلمس يده داخل شيء، مُقْبِأ

■ **diver** *noun* [C] a person whose job is going underwater using special equipment: *Police divers searching the lake found the body.* غواص، غطاس

**diving** *noun* [U] the activity or sport of diving into water or swimming under water: *The resort has facilities for sailing, water-skiing and diving.* الغوص، القفز إلى الماء

**'diving-board** *noun* [C] a board at the side of a swimming-pool from which people can dive into the water منصة القفز أو الغوص

**dive** 2 /dɑːv/ *noun* [C] 1 the act of diving into the water غوصة، قفزة إلى الماء

2 a quick movement in a particular direction, especially down or across: *Despite a desperate dive, the goalkeeper couldn't stop the ball.* انقضاض

**diverge** /daɪ'vɜːdʒ/ *verb* [I] **diverge (from sth)** 1 (used about roads, lines, etc) to separate and go in different directions: *The paths suddenly diverged and I didn't know which one to take.* يتفرع، يتشعب

**2** to be or become different (from each other): *Attitudes among teachers diverge on this question.* يختلف

**diverse** /daɪ'vɜːs/ *adj* very different from each other: *people with diverse social backgrounds* مختلف، متباين

**diversify** /daɪ'vɜːsfaɪ/ *verb* [I] (*pres part diversifying; 3rd pers sing pres diversifies; pt, pp diversified*) **diversify (into sth)** (used about a business) to increase the range of activities, *prc* ١٢٢٢٢٢: *To remain successful in the future, the company will have to diversify.* يتنوع، يتنوع العمل

■ **diversification** /daɪ'vɜːsɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U] تنوع الإنتاج

**diversion** /daɪ'vɜːʃn/ *noun* 1 [C, U] the act of changing the direction or purpose of sth especially in order to solve or avoid a problem: *the diversion of a river to prevent flooding* ◦ *the diversion of government funds to areas of greatest need* تحويل (مجرى النهر مثلاً)

**2** [C] (US **detour**) a different route which traffic can take when a road is closed: *There are temporary traffic lights and diversions due to roadworks on the A161.* تحويل اتجاه السير

**3** [C] something that takes your attention away from sth: *Some prisoners created a diversion while others escaped.* تسلية، وسيلة لهو، صرف للانتباه

**diversity** /daɪ'vɜːsəti/ *noun* [U] the wide range or variety of sth: *a country of tremendous diversity, with landscape ranging from semi-desert to tropical* تنوع

**divert** /daɪ'vɜːt/ *verb* [T] **divert sb/sth (from sth)** (to sth) to change the direction or purpose of sb/sth, especially to avoid a problem: *During the road repairs, all traffic is being diverted.* ◦ *Government money was diverted from defence to education and training.* يحوّل (المجرى أو الاتجاه)

**divide** /dɪ'vaɪd/ *verb* 1 [I, T] **divide (sth) (up) (into sth)** to separate into different parts: *The egg divides into two cells.* ◦ *a book divided into ten sections* ◦ *The house was divided into flats.* ينقسم، يُقسم

**2** [T] **divide sth (out/up) (between/among sb)** to separate sth into parts and give a share to each of a number of people: *The robbers divided the money among themselves.* ◦ *When he died, his property was divided up among his children.* ينقسم، يوزع

**3** [T] **divide sth (between A and B)** to use different parts or amounts of sth for different purposes: *They divide their time between their two homes.* ينقسم

**4** [T] to separate two places by being a boundary or area between them: *The river divides the old part of the city from the new.* يفصل

**5** [T] to cause people to disagree: *The question of immigration has divided the country.* يسبب الشقاق

**6** [T] **divide sth by sth** to calculate how many times a number will go into another number: *10 divided by 5 is 2.* ينقسم

**dividend** /'dɪvɪdnd/ *noun* [C] a part of a company's profits that is paid to the people who own shares in it حصة من أرباح الأسهم

**divine** /drɪ'vaɪn/ *adj* connected with God or a god سماوي، إلهي

■ **divinely** *adv* من قبل الآلهة، سماوياً

**divisible** /drɪ'vɪzəbl/ *adj* that can be divided: *9 is divisible by 3.* قابل للقسمة

**division** /drɪ'vɪʒn/ *noun* 1 [U] the dividing of sth into separate parts: *the division of Germany after the Second World War* تقسيم، تجزئة

**2** [U, sing] the sharing of sth: *a fair/unfair division of the profits* تقسيم، توزيع

**3** [U] dividing one number by another: *the teaching of multiplication and division* التقسيم، القسمة

**4** [C] a disagreement or difference in thought, way of life, etc: *deep divisions within the Labour Party* انشقاق

**5** [C] something that divides or separates: *There is no great division between being a child and being an adult.* فرق، فاصل

**6** [C] a part or section of an organization: *the company's sales division* ◦ *the First Division* (= of the football league) قسم، فئة

**divisive** /drɪ'vaɪsɪv/ *adj* (formal) likely to cause disagreements or arguments between people: *a divisive policy* سبب للشقاق

**divorce<sup>1</sup>** /drɪ'vɔːs/ *noun* [C, U] the legal end of a marriage: *to get a divorce* ◦ *One in three marriages ends in divorce.* طلاق

**divorce<sup>2</sup>** /drɪ'vɔːs/ *verb* [T] 1 to legally end your marriage to sb: *She divorced him a year after their marriage.* ◦ It is more common to say **to get divorced** than **to divorce**: *My parents got divorced when I was three.* However, when only one partner wants a divorce or when the reason for the divorce is given, we say **to divorce**: *She divorced her first husband for mental cruelty.* يطلق

**2 divorce sb/sth from sth** to separate sb/sth from sth: *His novels seem completely divorced from everyday life.* يفصل، يعزل

■ **divorced** *adj*: *No I'm not married - I'm divorced.* مُطلق

**divorcee** /drɪ'vɔːsɪ/ *noun* [C] a person who is divorced المطلق أو المطلقة

**divulge** /darvʌldʒ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to tell sth secret: *The phone companies refused to divulge details of their costs.* يُفشي، يبرح

**dizzy** /'dɪzi/ *adj* (**dizzier; dizziest**) feeling as if everything is spinning round and that you might fall: *to feel/get dizzy* يشعر بدوار، يلوخ

■ **dizziness** *noun* [U]: *He had been to the doctor complaining of headaches and dizziness.* دوار، دوخة

**do<sup>1</sup>** /də; du; strong form du:/ *auxiliary verb* (negative **do not; short form don't** /dəʊnt/; *3rd pers sing pres does* /dəz; strong form dʌz/; negative **does not; short form doesn't** /'dʌznt/; *pt did* /dɪd/; negative **did not; short form didn't** /'dɪdnt/) ◦ Look at the forms of the verb in Appendix 5. 1 (used with other verbs to form questions and negative sen-



tences, also in short answers and question tags: *Do you know John?* ◦ *He doesn't live in Oxford.* ◦ *'Do you agree?'* 'No, I don't/yes I do.' ◦ *She works in Paris, doesn't she?* ◦ *He didn't say that, did he?* (يفعل) هل...لا

**2** (used for emphasizing the main verb): *'Why didn't you buy any milk?'* 'I did buy some. It's in the fridge.' (نستعمل التوكيد)

**3** (used to avoid repeating the main verb): *He earns a lot more than I do.* ◦ *She's feeling much better than she did last week.* (نستعمل بدلاً من تكرار الفعل)

**do<sup>2</sup>** /du:/ verb (pres part **doing**; 3rd pers sing pres **does** /daz/; pt **did** /dɪd/; pp **done** /dʌn/)

Look at the forms of the verb in Appendix 5. **1** [T] to perform an action: *What are you doing?* ◦ *We didn't do much yesterday.* ◦ *Please do as you're told.* ◦ *It's not fair but what can we do about it (=how can we change it)?* ◦ *What is the government doing about pollution?* ◦ *What do you do (=what is your job)?* ◦ *I don't know what I did with the keys (=where I put them).* (يعمل، يفعل)

**2** [T] to carry out a particular activity: *Do (=tidy) your hair before you go out.* ◦ *Has he done his homework?* ◦ *Who does the cooking in your house?* ◦ *Did you get your essay done (=finished)?* (يقوم)

**3** [I] to make progress or develop: *'How's your daughter doing at school?'* 'She's doing well (=she is successful).' (يتقدم، ينجح)

**4** [T] to travel at a certain speed: *This car does 120 miles per hour.* (يسير (بسرعة كذا))

**5** [T] to produce sth: *The photocopier does 60 copies a minute.* (يعمل، ينتج)

**6** [T] to study a subject: *I'm doing a course on hotel management.* (يدرس)

**7** [T] to have a particular effect: *A holiday will do you good.* (يؤثر، يُبني)

**8** [I,T] to be good enough: *I don't need much money - £10 will do.* (يكفي، يمدّ الحاجة)

**IDM** **be/have to do with sb/sth** to be connected with sb/sth: *Don't ask me about the accident. I had nothing to do with it.* ◦ *'How much do you earn?'* 'It's nothing to do with you.' (يتعلق)

**could do with sth** to want or need sth: *I could do with a holiday.* (يودّ، يحتاج إلى)

**how do you do?** ⇨ HOW

**make do with sth** ⇨ MAKE<sup>1</sup>

**PHRV** **do away with sth** to get rid of sth: *Most European countries have done away with their royal families.* (يتخلص من، يستغني عن)

**do sb out of sth** to prevent sb having sth in an unfair way: *They've cheated me! They've done me out of £50!* (يسلب، يحرم)

**do sth up** **1** to fasten a piece of clothing: *He can't do his shoelaces up yet.* (يربط، يزرّز)

**2** to repair a building and make it more modern: *They're doing up the old cottage.* (يجدّد، يُرمّم)

**do without (sth)** to manage without having sth: *If there isn't any coffee left, we'll just have to do without.* (بدون أمره، 'يمشي الحال')

**do<sup>3</sup>** /du:/ noun [C] (*pl* **dos** or **do's** /du:z/) (Brit informal) a party or other social event: *We're having a bit of a do to celebrate Tim's birthday on Saturday.* حفلة، "جمعة"

**docile** /'dɔ:sl/; US 'dɒsl/ adj (used about a person or animal) quiet and easy to control (وديع، سهل القيد)

**dock<sup>1</sup>** /dnk/ **1** [C,U] an area of a port where ships stop to be loaded, unloaded, repaired, etc (رصيف الميناء)

**2 docks** [plural] a group of docks with all the sheds, offices, etc that are around them: *He works down at the docks.* حوض السفن

**■ dock** verb [I,T] (used about a ship) to sail into a dock: *The ship had docked/was docked at Lisbon.* (السفينة) تطلّي مراسيها

**dock<sup>2</sup>** /dnk/ noun [C, usually sing] the place in a court of law where the person accused sits or stands (قصر الاتهام)

**dock<sup>3</sup>** /dnk/ verb [T] to take away part of sb's wages, especially as a punishment: *They've docked £20 off my wages because I was late.* (يخصم، يقطع)

**doctor** /'dɒktə(r)/ noun [C] (*abbr* **Dr**) **1** a person who has been trained in medical science and who treats people who are ill: *Our family doctor is Dr Young.* ◦ *I've got a doctor's appointment at 10 o'clock.* ◦ *What time is the doctor's surgery today?* طبيب، ذكر صمّة

We can say **go to the doctor** or **to the doctor's** (=the doctor's surgery). A doctor **sees** or **treats** his/her **patients**. He/she may **prescribe** treatment or **medicine**. This is written on a **prescription**.

**2** a person who has got the highest degree from a university: *Doctor of Philosophy*

دكتور. حامل دكتوراه  
**■ doctor** verb [T] **1** to change sth that should not be changed in order to gain some advantage: *The results of the survey had been doctored.* (يزدّ)

**2** to add sth harmful to food or drink (يُدسّ شيئاً ضاراً (في الطعام مثلاً))

**doctorate** /'dɒktərət/ noun [C] the highest university degree (درجة الدكتوراه)

**doctrine** /'dɒktrɪn/ noun [C,U] a belief or a set of beliefs that is taught by a church, political party, etc (مذهب، عقيدة، تعاليم)

**document** /'dɒkjumənt/ noun [C] an official piece of writing which gives information, proof or evidence: *Her solicitor asked her to read and sign a number of documents.* وثيقة

**documentary** /,dɒkjʊ'mentəri/ noun [C] (*pl* **documentaries**) a film or television or radio programme that gives facts or information about a particular subject: *a documentary on/about life in Northern Ireland* فيلم وثائقي

**doddle** /,dɒdl/ noun [sing] (Brit informal) something that is very easy to do: *The work is an absolute doddle!* شيء سهل جداً

**dodge** /dɒdʒ/ verb **1** [I,T] to move quickly in order to avoid sb/sth: *I managed to dodge the headmaster and slipped into the classroom.* يتجنب، يبرّج

h:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** [T] to avoid doing or thinking about sth such as a duty, etc: *Don't try to dodge your responsibilities!* يتخلص من، يتفادى

■ **dodge** *noun* [C] **1** [usually sing] a quick movement to avoid sb/sth: *He made a sudden dodge to the right.* روعة، حركة سريعة للتفادي

**2** (informal) a clever way of avoiding sth: *The man had been involved in a massive tax dodge.* نهزب، خدعة

**doggy** /'dɒdʒi/ *adj* (**doggier**, **doggiest**) (especially *Brit informal*) risky; not reliable or honest: *a doggy business deal* غير مأمون، مشبوه

**doe** /dəʊ/ *noun* [C] a female deer or rabbit أنثى الغزال أو الأرنب

**does** ⇒ do.2

**dog**<sup>1</sup> /dɒg/; US dɔːg/ *noun* [C] **1** an animal that many people keep as a pet, or for working on farms, hunting, etc كلب

*A dog can bark, growl, whine and wag its tail.*

**2** a male dog or fox: *If you're getting a puppy, bitches are gentler than dogs.* ذكر الكلب أو الضفدع

■ **'dog-collar** *noun* [C] (informal) a white collar that is worn by priests in the Christian church ياقة القسيس

**'dog-eared** *adj* (used about a book or piece of paper) in bad condition and having the corners of the pages turned down because it has been used a lot (زوايا الصفحات) مبرومة أو متفتلة

**dog**<sup>2</sup> /dɒg/; US dɔːg/ *verb* [T] (**dogging**, **dogged**) to follow closely: *A shadowy figure was dogging their every move.* ○ (figurative) *Bad luck and illness have dogged her career from the start.* يُلاحِظ، يبتلي الأمر

**dogged** /'dɒɡd/; US 'dɔːɡd/ *adj* refusing to give up even when sth is difficult: *I was impressed by his dogged determination to succeed.* عنيذ، مصرّ

■ **doggedly** *adv*: *She doggedly refused all offers of help.* بعناد، بإصرار

**dogma** /'dɒgmə/; US 'dɔːgmə/ *noun* [C,U] a belief or set of beliefs that people are expected to accept as true without questioning عقيدة (لا تناقض)

**dogmatic** /dɒɡ'mætɪk/; US dɔːɡ'mætɪk/ *adj* insisting that sth is true or right; not prepared to consider other opinions مُتَعَتِّ، مُصرّ على صحة آرائه

■ **dogmatically** /-kli/ *adv* يتعَتِّ، بإصرار على صحة آرائه

**dogsbody** /'dɒɡzbɔːdi/; US 'dɔːg-/ *noun* [C] (pl **dogsbody**) (*Brit informal*) a person who is made to do the boring or unpleasant jobs that no one else wants to do and who is treated as being less important than other people شخص يُوكَل بأحق الأعمال

**doldrums** /'dɒldrəmz/ *noun* [plural] **IDM** in the doldrums (informal) **1** not active or busy: *Business has been in the doldrums but should improve later in the year.*

في ركود أو كساد مكتئب، حزين

**dole**<sup>1</sup> /dəʊl/ *verb* (informal)

**PHRV** **dole sth out** to give sth, especially

food, money, etc to a number of people, in small amounts يُوزع بتقسيط

**dole**<sup>2</sup> /dəʊl/ *noun* [sing] **the dole** (*Brit informal*) money that the State gives every week to people who are unemployed: *He's been on the dole (=receiving this money) for six months.* إعانة حكومية للعاطلين تُدفع أسبوعياً

**doleful** /'dəʊlfʊl/ *adj* sad or depressed: *She looked at him with doleful eyes.* حزين، مكتئب

■ **dolefully** /-fəli/ *adv* بحزن، بأسى

**doll** /dɒl/; US dɔːl/ *noun* [C] a child's toy that looks like a small person or a baby دمية

**dollar** /'dɒlə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] (symbol \$) a unit of money in the US, Canada, Australia, etc دولار

**2** [C] a note or coin that is worth one dollar ورقة أو قطعة نقدية بقيمة دولار

**3 the dollar** [sing] the value of the US dollar on international money markets سعر الدولار

**dollop** /'dɒləp/ *noun* [C] (informal) a lump of sth soft, especially food غزلة كبيرة

**dolphin** /'dɒlfɪn/ *noun* [C] an intelligent animal that lives in the sea and looks like a large fish. Dolphins usually swim in large groups. دلفين

**domain** /də'meɪn/ *noun* [C] an area of knowledge or activity: *I'm afraid I don't know - that's really outside my domain.* ○ *This issue is now in the public domain (=the public knows about it).* ميدان، مجال (التخصص)

**dome** /dəʊm/ *noun* [C] a round roof on a building: *the dome of St Paul's in London* قبة

**domestic** /də'mestɪk/ *adj* **1** connected with the home or family: *domestic responsibilities* ○ *domestic water, gas, etc supplies* عائلي، منزلي

**2** (used about a person) enjoying doing things in the home, such as cooking and housework محب للشؤون المنزلية

**3** not international; of or inside a particular country: *domestic flights* (=within one country) داخلي

**4** (used about animals) kept as pets or on farms; not wild: *domestic animals such as cats, dogs and horses* اهلي، أليف

**domesticated** /də'mestɪkəɪtɪd/ *adj* **1** (used about animals) used to living near people and being controlled by them أليف، داجن

**2** (used about people) able to do or good at housework, cooking, etc: *Men are expected to be much more domesticated nowadays.*

ماهر في الشؤون المنزلية **dominant** /'dɒmɪnənt/ *adj* **1** the strongest or most important: *His mother was the dominant influence in his life.* مُسيطر، سائد

**2** that you notice very easily: *The castle stands in a dominant position above the town.*

بارز، مشرف على ■ **dominance** /'dɒmɪnəns/ *noun* [U] control or power: *Japan's dominance of the car industry* سيطرة، هيمنة

**dominate** /'dɒmɪnət/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to have strong control or influence; to be the most important person or thing in sth: *The Italian team dominated throughout the second half of*

the game. ◦ She always tends to dominate the conversation at dinner parties. يسيطر (على)، يهيمن

**2** [T] (used about a building or place) to look down on or over: *The cathedral dominates the area for miles around.* يشرق على

■ **domination** /ˌdɒmɪˈneɪʃn/ *noun* [U] strong control, power or influence سيطرة، تحكم في

**domineering** /ˌdɒmɪˈneəriŋ/ *adj* having a very strong character and wanting to control other people محب للسيطرة، مستبد

**dominion** /dəˈmɪniən/ *noun* **1** [U] (formal) the power to rule and control: *to have dominion over an area* سلطة، سيادة، حكم

**2** [C] (formal) an area controlled by one government or ruler: *the Queen's dominions* منطقة سيادة

**domino** /ˈdɒmməʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **dominoes**) one of a set of small flat pieces of wood or plastic that are used for playing a game called dominoes. Each domino has a different number of spots on one side of it. قطعة دومينو

**donate** /dəʊˈneɪt/; US /ˈdɔːneɪt/ *verb* [T] to give money or goods to an organization, especially one for people or animals who need help: *She donated a large sum of money to Cancer Research.* يتبرع، يهب

■ **donation** /dəʊˈneɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a gift of money or goods to an organization, especially one for people or animals who need help: *Would you like to make a small donation to the Red Cross?* تبرع، هبة

**done**<sup>1</sup> *pp* of **do**<sup>2</sup>

**done**<sup>2</sup> /dʌn/ *adj* (not before a noun) **1** finished: *I've got to go out as soon as this job is done.* منته، منجز

**2** (used about food) cooked enough: *The meat's ready but the vegetables still aren't done.* (طعام) ناضج، مطبوخ جيداً

**IDM over and done with** completely finished; in the past منته، (في) عداد الماضي

■ **done** *interj* (used for saying that you accept an offer): *'I'll give you twenty pounds for it.'* 'Done!' موافق!

**donkey** /ˈdɒŋki/ *noun* [C] (pl **donkeys**) (also **ass**) an animal like a small horse, with long ears حمار

**IDM donkey's years** (Brit informal) a very long time: *They've been going out together for donkey's years.* مدة طويلة

**donor** /ˈdɒnə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who gives blood or a part of his/her own body for medical use: *a blood donor* ◦ *a kidney donor* المتبرع للدم، المتبرع لأجزاء من جسمه

**2** a person who gives money or goods to an organization that needs it, especially an organization for helping other people المتبرع

**don't** ⇨ **do**<sup>1,2</sup>

**doodle** /ˈduːdl/ *verb* [I] to draw lines, patterns, etc without concentrating, especially when you are bored or thinking about sth else يشغط أو يرسم وهو شارد الذهن

■ **doodle** *noun* [C] شغطة أو رسم عابث

**doom** /duːm/ *noun* [U] death or a terrible event in the future which you cannot avoid:

*In the last scene of the film the villain plunges to his doom in the river.* ◦ *a sense of doom* (= that something bad is going to happen)

هلاك، حتف، قدر مشؤوم  
■ **doomed** *adj* certain to fail or to suffer sth unpleasant: *The plan was doomed from the start.* ◦ *a doomed love affair* مآله الفشل، مشؤوم

**door** /dɔː(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a piece of wood, glass, etc that you open and close to get in or out of a room, building, car, etc: *to open/shut/close the door* ◦ *Don't forget to lock the door when you leave the house.* ◦ *Have you bolted the door?* ◦ *Please don't slam the door.* ◦ *I could hear someone knocking on the door.* ◦ *the front/back door* ◦ *the kitchen door* ◦ *the fridge door* باب

**2** the entrance to a building, room, car, etc: *I peeped through the door and saw her sitting there.* باب، مدخل

**IDM (from) door to door** (from) house to house: *The journey takes about five hours, door to door.* ◦ *a door-to-door salesman* (= a person who visits people in their homes to try and sell them things)

من الباب إلى الباب، (بالم) يزور البيوت

**next door (to sb/sth)** in the next house, room, etc: *Do you know the people who live next door?* ◦ *You'll find the bathroom next door to your bedroom.* في البيت أو في الغرفة المجاورة

**out of doors** outside: *Shall we eat out of doors today?* ➡ The opposite is **indoors**.

في الهواء الطلق

■ **'doorbell** *noun* [C] a bell on the outside of a house which you ring when you want to go in جرس الباب

**'doormat** *noun* [C] a mat beside a door which you can wipe your shoes on to clean them before going inside ممسحة الأرجل (عند المدخل)

**'doorstep** *noun* [C] a step in front of a door, usually outside a building عتبة باب البيت

**IDM on your doorstep** very near to you: *The sea was right on our doorstep.*

قريب جداً، على بُعد خطوات

**'doorway** *noun* [C] an entrance into a building, room, etc: *She was standing in the doorway.* مدخل

**dope** /dəʊp/ *noun* (informal) **1** [U] a drug that is not legal, especially cannabis مخدر، حشيش

**2** [C] a stupid person: *What a dope!* غبي، مففل

■ **dope** *verb* [T] to give a drug secretly to a person or animal, especially to make them sleep يعطي مخدرًا

**dopey** (also **dopy**) /ˈdɒpi/ *adj* (**dopier**; **dopiest**) **1** sleepy and not able to think clearly, especially because of drugs, alcohol or lack of sleep نمصان (وكانه مخدر)، مخبول

**2** (informal) stupid; not very intelligent غبي، بليد

**dormant** /ˈdɔːmənt/ *adj* not active for some time: *a dormant volcano* نائم، كامن، ساكن

**dormitory** /ˈdɔːmətri/; US -tɔːri/ *noun* [C] (pl **dormitories**) **1** a large bedroom with a num-

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

ber of beds in it, especially in a school, etc'

**2** (US) a building at a college or university where students live

**dosage** /'dɒsɪdʒ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] the amount of a medicine you should take over a period of time: *The recommended dosage is one tablet every four hours.*

**dose** /dɒs/ *noun* [C] **1** an amount of medicine that you take at one time: *You should take a large dose of this cough medicine before going to bed.*

**2** an amount of sth, especially sth unpleasant: *a dose of the flu* • *I can only stand my mother-in-law in small doses.*

**■ dose verb** [T] to give sb/yourself a medicine or drug

**doss** /dɒs/ *verb*

**PHRV** **doss down** (Brit slang) to lie down to sleep, without a proper bed: *Do you mind if I doss down on your floor tonight?*

**dot** /dɒt/ *noun* [C] **1** a small, round mark: *a white dress with black dots* • *The letters i and j have dots above them.*

**2** something that looks like a dot: *He watched until the aeroplane was just a dot in the sky.*

**IDM** **on the dot** (informal) at exactly the right time or at exactly the time mentioned: *Lessons start at 9 o'clock on the dot.*

**■ dot verb** [T] (dotting; dotted) (usually passive) to mark with a dot

**IDM** **be dotted about** to be scattered over an area: *There are little bars and restaurants dotted about all over the centre of town.*

**be dotted with** to have many things or people in or on it: *a hillside dotted with sheep and cows*

**dotted line** *noun* [C] a line of dots which show where sth is to be written on a form, etc

**dote** /dɒt/ *verb* [I] **dote on sb/sth** to have or show too much love for sb/sth and think they are perfect: *He's always doted on his eldest son.*

**■ doting adj** very or too loving: *doting parents*

**double<sup>1</sup>** /'dʌbl/ *adj* **1** twice as much or as many (as usual): *a double helping of ice-cream*

**2** having two equal or similar parts: *Don't park on double yellow lines.* • *double doors* • *Does 'necessary' have a double 's'?* • *My phone number is two four double 0 four (=24004).*

**3** made for or used by two people or things: *a double garage*

**■ double-bass** (also **bass**) *noun* [C] the largest instrument of the violin family, that you play standing up

**double 'bed** *noun* [C] a bed made for two people

**double-decker** *noun* [C] a bus with two floors

**double 'Dutch** *noun* [U] talk or writing that you cannot understand at all

**double 'figures** *noun* [U] a number that is more than 10: *Inflation is now in double figures.*

**double<sup>2</sup>** /'dʌbl/ *det* twice as much or as many (as usual, as sb/sth, etc): *His income is double hers.* • *We'll need double the amount of food.*

**double<sup>3</sup>** /'dʌbl/ *adv* in twos or two parts: *When I saw her with her twin sister I thought I was seeing double.*

**■ double-breasted adj** (used about a coat or jacket) having the front parts cross over each other, with two rows of buttons

**double-check** *verb* [I,T] to check sth again, or with great care

**double-cross** *verb* [T] to cheat sb who believes that he/she can trust you

**double-glaze** *verb* [T] to put two layers of glass in a window, so that the building is kept warm or quiet

**double-glazing** *noun* [U]

**double<sup>4</sup>** /'dʌbl/ *noun* **1** [U] twice the (usual) number or amount: *When you work overtime, you get paid double.*

**2** [C] a person who looks very much like another: *I thought it was you I saw in Tesco's.* *You must have a double.*

**3 doubles** [plural] (in some sports, eg tennis) with two pairs playing: *the Men's Doubles final* • *Look at singles.*

**double<sup>5</sup>** /'dʌbl/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to become or to make sth twice as much or as many: *The price of houses has almost doubled.* • *Think of a number and double it.*

**2** [I] **double as sth** to have a second use or function: *The small room doubles as a study.*

**IDM** **double (sb) up** (to cause sb) to bend the body: *to be doubled up in pain, with laughter, etc*

**doubly** /'dʌbl/ *adv* **1** in two ways: *He was doubly blessed with both good looks and talent.*

**2** more than usually: *I made doubly sure that the door was locked.*

**doubt<sup>1</sup>** /daʊt/ *noun* [C,U] (a feeling of) uncertainty: *If you have any doubts, feel free to ring me and discuss them.* • *You'll definitely pass.* *There's no doubt about it.* • *There was some doubt as to whether she was the right person for the job.*

**IDM** **cast doubt on sth** → **CAST<sup>2</sup>**  
**give sb the benefit of the doubt** → **BENEFIT**  
**in doubt** not sure or definite

**no doubt** (used when you expect sth to happen but you are not sure that it will) probably: *No doubt she'll write when she has time.*

**without (a) doubt** definitely: *It was, without doubt, the coldest winter for many years.*

دون شك

**doubt<sup>2</sup>** /daʊt/ verb [T] to think sth unlikely or to feel uncertain (about sth): *She never doubted (=she was always sure) that he was telling the truth.* ◦ *I doubt whether/if I'll have time to go to the shops today (=I don't think I'll be able to go).* ◦ *He had never doubted her support.*

يشك في

**doubtful** /'daʊtfl/ adj 1 unlikely or uncertain: *It's doubtful whether/if we'll finish in time for Christmas.* ◦ *It was doubtful that he was still alive.*

مشكوك فيه

**2 doubtful (about sth/about doing sth)** (used about a person) not sure: *He still felt doubtful about his decision.*

شاك في، غير متأكد، متردد

■ **doubtfully** /-fəli/ adv: *'I suppose it'll be all right,' she said doubtfully.*

يشك، بغير ثقة

**doubtless** /'daʊtləs/ adv almost certainly: *Doubtless she'll have a good excuse for being late!*

لا شك

**dough** /dəʊ/ noun [U] 1 a mixture of flour, water and sometimes fat and sugar. It is used for baking into bread, etc

عجين

**2 (informal) money**

نقدوس، فلوس

■ **'doughnut** noun [C] a small cake in the shape of a ball or a ring, made from sweet dough cooked in fat

كعكة مستديرة مقلية

**dour** /dʊə(r)/ adj (used about a person's manner or expression) cold and unfriendly

عوس، صارم

**douse (also dows)** /daʊs/ verb [T] 1 to cover sb/sth with liquid: *to douse yourself in perfume (=wear too much of it)*

يرش، يفرقه بم

**2** to stop a fire, etc burning: *The firemen managed to douse the blaze.*

يخمد

**dove<sup>1</sup>** /dʌv/ noun [C] a type of bird, similar to a pigeon, often used as a sign of peace

حمامة، حمامة

**dove<sup>2</sup>** /dəʊv/ (US) pt of DIVE<sup>1</sup>

**dowdy** /'daʊdi/ adj (**dowdier**, **dowdiest**) (used about a person or the clothes he/she wears) dull and unfashionable

زري الهيئة

**down<sup>1</sup>** /daʊn/ adv 1 to or at a lower level or place; not up: *We sat and watched the sun go down.* ◦ *Can you get that book down from the top shelf?* ◦ *'Where's Mary?' 'She's down in the basement.'*

(إلى) تحت، نحو الأسفل

**2** from a standing or vertical position to a sitting or horizontal one: *I think I'll sit/lie down.*

(إلى وضع الجلوس أو الاستلقاء)

**3** to or in the south: *We went down to Devon for our holiday.*

جنوباً، في الجنوب

**4** (used for showing that the level, amount, strength, etc of sth is less or lower): *Do you mind if I turn the heating down a bit?*

يقدر أقل، إلى حد أدنى

**5** (written) on paper: *Put these dates down in your diary.*

بشكل مكتوب

**6 down to sb/sth** even including: *Everybody was invited from the Director down to the tea ladies.*

بما فيه، حتى

**IDM be down to sb** to be sb's responsibility: *When my father died it was down to me to look after the family's affairs.*

تقع عليه المسؤولية

**be down to sth** to have only the amount mentioned left: *I can't lend you any money - I'm down to my last £5.*

يصل أو يتزل إلى

**be/go down with sth** to be or become ill with sth: *Simon's gone down with flu.*

يعرض، يُصاب بـ

**down and out** having no money, job, or home

مشرّد

**down under** (informal) (in) Australia: *He comes from down under.*

(من) أستراليا

■ **'down-and-out** noun [C] a person who has not got money, a job or a home

إنسان فقير مشرّد

**'down-to-earth** adj sensible and practical; not complicated or too clever

واقعي، عملي، حال من التعقيد

**down<sup>2</sup>** /daʊn/ prep 1 along: *'Where's the nearest garage?' 'Go down this road and take the first turning on the right.'*

على طول

**2** from the top towards the bottom of sth: *Her hair hung down her back.* ◦ *The snow began to slide down the mountain.*

إلى أسفل

**3** at or to a lower or further part of sth: *We sailed down the river towards the sea.*

(يتزل) إلى، مع مجرى (النهر)

**down<sup>3</sup>** /daʊn/ verb [T] (informal) to finish a drink quickly: *He downed a pint of beer and left.*

يزدرد؛ يشرب بسرعة

**down<sup>4</sup>** /daʊn/ noun

**IDM ups and downs** ⇒ UP

**down<sup>5</sup>** /daʊn/ adj 1 sad: *You're looking a bit down today.*

كتيب

**2** lower than before: *Unemployment figures are down for the third month in succession.*

منخفض، أقل من السابق

**3** (used about computers) not working

(الكمبيوتر) معطل

**down<sup>6</sup>** /daʊn/ noun [U] very soft feathers: *a duvet filled with down*

زغب، وبر

**downcast** /'daʊnkɑ:st/; US 'daʊnkæst/ adj 1 (used about a person) sad and without hope

قائظ، كسير الخاطر

**2** (used about eyes) looking down

(نظر) مخفوض

**downfall** /'daʊnfɔ:l/ noun [sing] 1 a loss of power or success: *The government's downfall seemed inevitable.*

سقوط، انهيار

**2** a thing that causes a loss of power or success

سبب الانهيار أو الخراب

**downgrade** /'daʊnɡreɪd/ verb [T] to reduce sb/sth to a lower level or position of importance

يخفض مرتبته أو قيمته

**downhearted** /,daʊn'ha:tɪd/ adj sad or depressed

مكتئب، قائظ

**downhill** /,daʊn'hɪl/ adj, adv (going) down a slope; towards the bottom of a hill: *It's an easy walk. The road runs downhill most of the way.* ◦ *Do you go downhill or cross-country skiing?*

نحو الأسفل، بانحدار، إلى أسفل التل

**IDM go downhill** to get worse: *Their relationship has been going downhill for some time now.*

يتدهور

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**down-market** /ˌdaʊn 'mɑ:kɪt/ *adj* cheap and of not very high quality ➔ Look at **up-market**.  
رخيص ومبتذل، غير متقن

**downpour** /ˌdaʊnpɔ:(r)/ *noun* [C, usually sing] a heavy, sudden fall of rain  
وايل مفاجئ من المطر

**downright** /ˌdaʊnrɪt/ *adj* (only before a noun) (used about sth bad or unpleasant) complete: *The holiday was a downright disaster.*  
تام، صريح

■ **downright** *adv* completely or thoroughly: *That road is downright dangerous!* كلياً

**downs** /daʊnz/ *noun* [plural] an area of low, round hills, especially in the south of England: *the Sussex Downs*  
منطقة دلال (وخاصة في جنوب انكلترا)

**downside** /ˌdaʊnsaɪd/ *noun* [usu sing] a negative aspect; a disadvantage or set of disadvantages: *All good ideas have a downside.*  
جانب سلبي، نقص، عيب

**Down's syndrome** /ˌdaʊnz smdroum/ *noun* [U] a condition that a person is born with. People with this condition have a flat, wide face and lower than average intelligence.  
المعوية: عيب خلقي

**downstairs** /ˌdaʊn'steɪz/ *adv, adj* 1 down the stairs: *He fell downstairs and broke his arm.*  
إلى اسفل الدرج

2 on or to the ground floor or a lower floor: *Dad's downstairs, in the kitchen.* ○ a downstairs toilet  
في أو إلى الطابق السفلي، تحت

➔ The opposite is **upstairs**.

**downstream** /ˌdaʊn'stri:m/ *adv* in the direction in which a river flows: *We were rowing downstream, towards the sea.* ➔ The opposite is **upstream**.  
باتجاه مجرى النهر

**downtrodden** /ˌdaʊntroʊdn/ *adj* (used about a person) made to suffer bad treatment or living conditions by people in power, but being too tired, poor, ill, etc to change things  
مضطهد، كسير الجناح

**downturn** /ˌdaʊnts:n/ *noun* [C] **downturn** (in sth) a reduction in economic or business activity: *hit by a downturn in consumer spending*  
هبوط تجاري، ركود

**downward** /ˌdaʊnwəd/ *adj* (only before a noun) towards the ground or a lower level: a downward movement ○ *There is still a downward trend in house prices.* ➔ The opposite is **upward**.  
نازل، متجه نحو الأسفل

■ **downwards** (also **downward**) *adv* towards the ground or a lower level: *She laid the picture face downwards on the table.* ➔ The opposite is **upward(s)**.  
نحو الأسفل، مقلوباً

**dowry** /ˈdaʊri/ *noun* [C] (pl **dowries**) an amount of money or property which a woman's family gives to the man she is marrying or a man's family give to the woman he is marrying  
مهر، صداق، "دوطة"

**douse** = DOUSE

**doze** /dɔ:z/ *verb* [I] to sleep lightly and/or for a short time: *He was dozing in front of the television.*  
ينام نومة قصيرة

**PHRV** **doze off** to go to sleep, without meaning to: *I'm sorry – I must have dozed off for a minute.*  
يفلح، يغلبه النعاس

■ **doze** *noun* [C, usually sing] a light, short sleep  
غفوة، نومة قصيرة

**dozen** /ˈdɒzn/ *noun* [C] (pl **dozens** or **dozen**) twelve or a group of twelve: *A dozen eggs, please.* ○ *half a dozen* (= six) ○ *two dozen sheep*  
دزينة، اثنا عشر

**IDM** **dozens** (informal) very many: *I've tried phoning her dozens of times.*  
عشرات، مرات كثيرة

**dozy** /ˈdɔ:zi/ *adj* (**dozier**; **doziest**) 1 sleepy: *The heat had made her rather dozy.*  
نعسان، ومسان

2 (Brit informal) stupid: *You dozy thing – look what you've done!*  
غبي، مفلح

**drab** /dræb/ *adj* (**drabber**; **drabest**) dull and not interesting or attractive: *a drab grey office building*  
أخمر اللون، باهت، كتيب

**draft**¹ /dra:ft/; US **draɪt** / *noun* 1 [C] a piece of writing, etc which will probably be changed and improved; not the final copy: *the first draft of a speech*  
مسودة

2 (US) = DRAFT

**draft**² /dra:ft/; US **draɪt** / *verb* [T] 1 to make a first or early copy of a piece of writing: *I'll draft a letter and show it to you before I type it.*  
يعد مسودة

2 (usually passive) (US) to order sb to join the armed forces: *He was drafted into the army.*  
يستدعي للخدمة العسكرية

**drafty** (US) = DRAUGHTY

**drag**¹ /dræg/ *noun* 1 [sing] (informal) a person or thing that is boring or annoying: *"The car's broken down." "Oh no! What a drag!"*  
شخص أو شيء ممل أو مزعج

2 [U] (informal) the wearing of women's clothes by a man, especially as part of a show, etc  
(رجل) في ملابس امراة

3 [C] (informal) an act of breathing in cigarette smoke: *He took a long drag on his cigarette.*  
سحبة (من سيجارة)

**drag**² /dræg/ *verb* (dragging; dragged) 1 [T] to pull sb/sth along with difficulty: *The box was so heavy we had to drag it along the floor.*  
يجر. يسحب بجهد

2 [T] to force or to make sb come or go somewhere: *She dragged the child up the steps by her arm.* ○ *Can I drag you away from the television for a moment?*  
يجر، يُزغم، يُبعد

3 [I] **drag (on)** to be boring or to seem to last a long time: *The speeches dragged on for hours.*  
(خطاب) يطول على نحو ممل

**PHRV** **drag sth out** to make sth last longer than necessary: *Let's not drag this decision out – shall we go or not?*  
يمط أو يطيل أكثر من اللازم

**drag sth out (of sb)** to force or persuade sb to give you information that you want  
يسحب أو يستخرج منه المعلومات

**dragon** /ˈdræɡən/ *noun* [C] (in stories, etc) an imaginary animal with wings, which can breathe out fire  
تنين

**dragonfly** /ˈdræɡənflaɪ/ *noun* [C] (Pl **dragonflies**) an insect with a long thin body

and two pairs of transparent wings

يسوب أو سُرمان

**drain**<sup>1</sup> /drem/ *noun* [C] a pipe or hole that dirty water, etc goes down to be carried away: *The drain outside the kitchen is blocked.*

أنبوب التصريف، بالوعة

**IDM** a drain on sb/sth something that uses up time, money, strength, etc: *The cost of travelling is a great drain on our budget.*

استنزاف، تبديد

(go) down the drain (informal) (to be) wasted: *All that hard work has gone down the drain.*

يلهب هباءً

■ 'drainpipe' *noun* [C] a pipe which goes down the side of a building, especially one that carries water from the roof into a drain

ميزاب، مَصْرَف

**drain**<sup>2</sup> /drem/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to become dry as liquid flows away; to make sth dry in this way: *The whole area will have to be drained before it can be used for farming.*

يصرِّف الماء، يجفِّف

2 [I,T] to flow away; to make a liquid flow: *The sink's blocked - the water won't drain away at all.* ○ *The plumber had to drain the water from the heating system.*

يجري، يَصْرِّف، يُفْرِغ (الماء)

3 [T] to drink all the liquid (in a glass, etc): *He drained his glass in one gulp.*

يشرب (حتى الثمالة)

4 [I] (used about a feeling) to become weaker and weaker until it disappears: *He felt all his anger begin to drain away.*

يتلاشي

5 [T] drain sb/sth (of sth) to make sb/sth weaker, poorer, etc by slowly using all the strength, money, etc available

يستنزف (قوته أو ماله)

■ 'draining-board' (US 'drainboard') *noun* [C] the place beside a kitchen sink where you put plates, cups, knives, etc to dry

(في حوض المطبخ) سطح مائل لتجفيف الصحون

**drainage** /'dremɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] a system used for draining water, etc away from a place

تصريف، نظام التصريف

**drama** /'dra:mə/ *noun* 1 [C] a play for the theatre, radio or television: *a contemporary drama*

مسرحية

2 [U] plays as a form of writing; the performance of plays: *He wrote some drama, as well as poetry.* ○ *a drama student*

مسرحيات، الفن المسرحي

3 [C] an exciting event

حدث مثير

4 [U] excitement: *Why is there so little drama in my life?* ○ *...and to add to all the drama, the lights went out!*

إثارة

**dramatic** /drə'mætɪk/ *adj* 1 noticeable or sudden: *a dramatic change*

مُفاجئ، مُذهل

2 exciting or impressive: *The opening scene of the film was extremely dramatic.*

مثير، رائع

3 (used about a person, a person's behaviour, etc) showing feelings, etc in a very obvious way because you want other people to notice you or pay attention to you: *Calm down.*

*There's no need to be so dramatic about everything!*

درامي، مُصنَّع (الجذب الانتباه)

4 connected with plays or the theatre: *Shakespeare's dramatic works*

مسرحي

■ dramatically /-kli/ *adv* in a dramatic way: *'I can't go on,' she said dramatically.*

بشكل مسرحي، عل نحو درامي

**dramatist** /'dræmətɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who writes plays

كاتب مسرحي

**dramatize** (also **dramatise**) /'dræmətaɪz/ *verb* 1 [T] to make a book, an event, etc into a play: *The novel has been dramatized for television.*

يضعه في قالب مسرحي

2 [I,T] to make sth seem more exciting or important than it really is: *The newspaper was accused of dramatizing the situation.*

يُصور بشكل درامي

■ dramatization (also **dramatisation**) /,dræmə'taɪzeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

نَقْل إلى شكل مسرحي

**drank** *pt* of DRINK

**drape** /dreɪp/ *verb* [T] 1 drape sth round/over sth to put a piece of cloth, clothing, etc loosely on sth: *He quickly draped a towel round his waist.*

يلتفح، يلتف

2 drape sb/sth (in/with sth) (usually passive) to cover sb/sth (with cloth, etc): *The furniture was draped in dustsheets.*

يُجَلِّل، يغطي بالقماش

■ drape *noun* [C] (US) = CURTAIN

**drastic** /'dræstɪk/ *adj* 1 strong, effective and usually quick: *The situation requires drastic action.*

صارم، قاسم

2 very noticeable or serious: *There has been a drastic rise in crime in the area.*

بالغ، ملحوظ

■ drastically /-kli/ *adv*: *House prices have fallen drastically over the last two years.*

بصورة هائلة

**draught** /dra:ft/ (US **draft** /dræft/) *noun* 1 [C] a current of air that comes into a room: *Can you shut the door? There's a draught in here.*

جريان / مجرى أو تيار هوائي

2 draughts (Brit) (US **checkers**) [U] a game for two players that you play on a black and white board using round black and white pieces

لعبة الداما

■ draught *adj* (used about beer, etc) served from barrels, not bottles: *draught beer*

(شراب) مسحوب من برميل

**draughtsman** /'dra:ftsmən/ (US **draftsman** /'dræfts-/ *noun* [C] (pl **draughtsmen**; US **draftsmen** /-mən/) a person whose job is to make technical drawings

رسم هندسي

**draughty** /'dra:fti/ (US **drafty** /'dræfti/) *adj* (draughtier, draughtiest) having currents of air blowing through: *a large, draughty old house*

(بيت قديم) يدخله تيارات الهواء

**draw**<sup>1</sup> /drɔ:/ *noun* [C] a result of a game or competition in which both players or teams get the same score so that neither of them wins: *The match ended in a draw.*

تعادل

**draw**<sup>2</sup> /drɔ:/ *verb* (pt **drew** /dru:/; pp **drawn** /drɔ:n/) 1 [I,T] to make a picture or diagram of sth with a pencil, pen, etc: *Shall I draw you a map of how to get there?*

يرسم

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2 [I]** to move in the direction mentioned: *At last the train drew into/out of the station.*

يسير باتجاه... يدخل أو يخرج

**3 [T]** **draw sth out of/from sth** to pull sth smoothly out of its present position: *She drew the letter out of her pocket and handed it to me.*

يخرج

**4 [T]** to pull sb/sth gently into a new position: *He drew me by the hand into the room. ○ Why don't you draw your chairs up to the fire?*

يسحب أو يجز برفق

**5 [T]** (used about horses, etc) to pull sth along: *The Queen's carriage was drawn by six horses.*

يجر

**6 [T]** to open or close curtains, etc: *It was getting dark so I switched on the lights and drew the curtains.*

يفتح أو يغلظ الستائر وغيرها

**7 [T]** to pull a gun, sword or knife out of its holder, quickly and in order to attack sb: *The cowboy drew his gun.*

يشهر، يسحب، يستل

**8 [T]** **draw sth from sb/sth** to gain sth from sb/sth: *This information has been drawn from a number of sources.*

يحصل على، يستخلص، يكسب

**9 [T]** **draw sth (from sth)** to learn sth from study, experience, etc: *Can we draw any conclusions from this survey?*

يستنتج

**10 [T]** **draw sth (from sb)** to produce a reaction or response to the thing mentioned: *The advertisement has drawn interest from people all over the country.*

يجتذب الاهتمام

**11 [T]** **draw sb (to sb/sth)** to attract or interest sb: *She had always been drawn to older men. ○ The musicians drew quite a large crowd.*

يجذب

**12 [I,T]** to finish a game, competition, etc with equal scores so that neither person or team wins: *The two teams drew. ○ The match was drawn.*

يتعادل، ينتهي بالتعادل

**IDM** **bring sth/come/draw to an end** → **END** 1

**draw sb's attention to sth** to make sb aware of sth: *Can I draw your attention to point seven on the agenda?*

يسدعي انتباهه، يثبته إلى

**draw a blank** to get no result or response: *Detectives investigating the case have drawn a blank so far.*

تذهب مساعيه سدى

**draw a comparison/a parallel** to show how two things compare or are similar: *The programme drew an interesting comparison between education in Japan and Britain.*

يقارن

**draw a distinction between sth and sth** to show how two things are different: *It's important to draw a distinction between the methods used now and those used previously.*

يفرق، يبين أوجه الخلاف

**draw the line at sth** to say 'no' to sth even though you are prepared to be helpful in other ways: *I do most of the cooking but I draw the line at washing up as well!*

يرفض

**draw lots** to decide sth by chance: *They drew lots to see who should stay behind.*

يجري قرعة يتوقف عند حد معين

**PHRV** **draw in 1** (used about the hours of daylight) to get shorter before the winter

(ساعات النهار) تأخذ بالقص

**2** (used about cars, buses, etc) to go to the side of the road and stop

يتوقف عند جانب الطريق

**draw out 1.** (used about the hours of daylight) to get longer in the spring

(ساعات النهار) تأخذ بالطول

**2** (used about cars, buses, etc) to move out from the side of the road where they have stopped

(السيارة) تتحرك من موقفها

**draw sth out** to take money out of a bank account: *How much money do I need to draw out?*

يسحب

**draw up** (used about a car, etc) to drive up and stop in front of or near sth: *A police car drew up outside the building.*

**draw sth up** to prepare a document, list, etc and write it out: *Our solicitor is going to draw up the contract.*

يصوغ أو يعد وثيقة

**drawback** /ˈdrɔːbæk/ **noun** [C] a disadvantage or problem: *His lack of experience is a major drawback.*

علة، نقص، عائق

**drawer** /ˈdrɔː(r)/ **noun** [C] a container which forms part of a piece of furniture such as a desk, that you can pull out to put things in or take things out: *There's some paper in the top drawer of my desk.*

درج، جاذير

**drawing** /ˈdrɔːɪŋ/ **noun** 1 [C] a picture made with a pencil, pen, etc

صورة مرسومة بالقلم

**2 [U]** the art of drawing pictures: *She's good at drawing and painting.*

فن الرسم

**■ 'drawing-pin (US thumb-tack) noun** [C] a short pin with a flat top, used for fastening paper, etc to a board or wall

مسمار أو دوس كبس

**drawing-room** /ˈdrɔːm ru:m; -rum/ **noun** [C] a living-room, especially one used mainly for formal occasions

غرفة الضيوف

**drawl** /drɔːl/ **verb** [I,T] to speak slowly, making the vowel sounds very long

يمطّ كلامه، يثبّط

**■ drawl noun** [sing]: *a slow Kentucky drawl*

مطّ الكلام

**drawn<sup>1</sup>** /drɔːn/ **adj** (used about a person or his/her face) looking tired, worried or ill: *He looked pale and drawn after the long journey.*

(وجه) متعب

**drawn<sup>2</sup>** **pp** of **DRAW<sup>2</sup>**: *The match was drawn. ○ The curtains were drawn.*

**dread** /dred/ **noun** [U, sing] great fear: *He lived in dread of the same thing happening to him one day. ○ a secret dread of what might happen*

فرع، هلع، رهبة

**■ dread verb** [T] to be very afraid of or worried about sth: *I'm dreading the exams. ○ She dreaded having to tell him what had happened. ○ I dread to think what my father will say.*

يرهب، يخشى

**dreaded adj** terrible; causing you to feel afraid or worried: *the most dreaded punishment of all*

مرعب، رهيب

**dreadful** /ˈdredfl/ **adj** very bad, unpleasant or poor in quality: *We had a dreadful journey - traffic jams all the way! ○ What a dreadful man! ○ I'm afraid there's been a dreadful (= very serious) mistake.*

رديء للغاية؛ يغيض، فظيح، مرع

■ **dreadfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بصورة مُرعبة، للغاية

**dreadlocks** /'dredləks/ *noun* [plural] hair worn in long curled pieces, especially by some black people  
ضفائر رقيقة عديدة

**dream**<sup>1</sup> /dri:m/ *noun* 1 [C] a series of events or pictures which happen in your mind while you are asleep: *I had a strange dream last night.* ◦ *In my dream I was flying a helicopter.* ◦ Look at **nightmare**.  
حلم، رؤيا

2 [C] an event or situation that you want very much to happen, although it is not very likely that it will: *His dream was to give up his job and live in the country.* ◦ a *dream house* (= one that you would like very much to own)  
حلم

3 [sing] a state of mind in which you are not concentrating on what is happening around you: *You've been in a dream all morning!*  
عالم الخيال، (صاحب في) حلم

**dream**<sup>2</sup> /dri:m/ *verb* [I,T] (*pt, pp dreamed* /dri:md/ or *dreamt* /dremt/) 1 to see or experience pictures and events in your mind while you are asleep: *I dreamed about the house that I lived in as a child.* ◦ *I woke up to find that I wasn't really rich. I had only dreamt it.* ◦ *I dreamed that I was running but I couldn't get away.*  
يحلم، يرى في منامه

2 to imagine sth that you would like to happen: *I've always dreamt about winning lots of money.* ◦ *I never dreamt that I would be so lucky!* ◦ Look at **daydream**.  
يحلم

**IDM** 1, etc **would not dream of sth** I, etc would definitely not do sth, under any circumstances: *'Don't tell anybody.'* *'Of course not. I wouldn't dream of it.'* لن أفعل ذلك بحال من الأحوال

**PHRV** **dream sth up** (*informal*) to think of sth such as a plan, etc especially sth unusual or slightly foolish: *Which of you dreamt up that idea?*  
يجيء بفكرة (عجيبة)

■ **dreamer** *noun* [C] a person who thinks a lot about ideas, plans, etc which may never happen instead of concentrating on what is really happening  
من يعيش في دنيا الخيال

**dreamy** /'dri:mi/ *adj* (**dreamier**, **dreamiest**) (used about a person or his/her expression) having or showing thoughts that are far away from the real world: *a dreamy look, expression, etc*  
حالم، صاخب

■ **dreamily** /-li/ *adv* بصورة حالمية

**dreary** /'driəri/ *adj* (**drearier**, **dreariest**) dull, boring or depressing: *What dreary weather! It's so grey.*  
كئيب، ممل

**dredge** /dredʒ/ *verb* [T] to clear the mud, etc from the bottom of a river or harbour using a special machine  
يجرف الوحل من القاع

**PHRV** **dredge sth up** to mention again sth unpleasant from the past that it would be better to forget: *The newspaper had dredged up all sorts of embarrassing details about her private life.*  
ينبش

**dregs** /dregz/ *noun* [plural] 1 the unwanted liquid left at the bottom of sth, including any solid bits that have sunk down: *'Is there anything left in that bottle?'* *'Only the dregs.'*  
خثالة، نفل

2 the worst and most useless part of sth: *These people were regarded as the dregs of society.*  
خثالة (الناس)، غثاء

**drench** /drentʃ/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb/sth completely wet: *We got absolutely drenched in the storm.*  
يبلل ببلل شديد

**dress**<sup>1</sup> /dres/ *noun* 1 [C] a piece of clothing worn by a girl or a woman. It covers the body from the shoulders to the knees or below and often covers the arms.  
لوب، "كستان"

2 [U] clothes for either men or women: *formal/informal dress* ◦ *evening dress*  
ملابس، ثياب

**dress**<sup>2</sup> /dres/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to put clothes on sb or yourself: *He dressed quickly and left the house with a minute to spare.* ◦ *If you don't get dressed soon, we'll be late.* ◦ *My husband dressed the children while I got breakfast ready.* ◦ *Hurry up, Simon! Aren't you dressed yet?* ◦ It is more common to say **get dressed** than **dress**.  
يلبس، يرتدي، يلبس

2 [I] to put or have clothes on, in the way or style mentioned: *to dress well, badly, etc* ◦ *to be well-dressed, badly-dressed, etc*  
يلبس

3 [I] to put on formal clothes for the evening: *In the past wealthy families always dressed for dinner.*  
يرتدي ملابس رسمية (للعشاء)

4 [T] to clean and put a bandage, etc on a wound: *to dress a wound*  
يضمد

**IDM** (**be**) **dressed in sth** wearing sth: *The people at the funeral were all dressed in black.*  
مرتدي، لابس

**PHRV** **dress up** 1 to put on special or unusual clothes for fun or for a play: *The children decided to dress up as pirates.*  
يرتدي ملابس تزيينية أو تكتيكية

2 to put on smart clothes, usually for a special occasion: *You don't need to dress up for the party.*  
يرتدي ملابس أنيقة

**dresser** /'dresə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 (*especially Brit*) a piece of furniture with cupboards at the bottom and shelves above. It is used for holding dishes, cups, etc.  
خزانة لحفظ الأطباق والفناجين وما إليها

2 (US) a chest of drawers, usually with a mirror on top  
منضدة الزينة، "تواليت"

**dressings** /'dresɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C] a covering that you put on a wound to protect it and keep it clean  
ضماد

2 [C,U] a sauce for food, especially for salads  
صلصة وتوابل السلطة

3 [U] the act or action of putting on clothes  
ارتداء

■ **'dressing-gown** (*also bathrobe*; US **robe**) *noun* [C] a piece of clothing like a loose coat which you wear before or after a bath or over pyjamas, etc  
رداء بيتي، "روب دو شامبر"

**'dressing-table** *noun* [C] a piece of furniture in a bedroom. It has drawers and a mirror.  
منضدة الزينة

**dressmaker** /'dresmeɪkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person, especially a woman, who makes women's clothes  
خياطة (أو خياط)

■ **dressmaking** *noun* [U] خياطة الملابس النسائية

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**drew** *pt* of DRAW<sup>2</sup>

**dribble** /'drɪbl/ *verb* 1 [I,T] (used about a liquid) to move downwards in a thin stream; to make a liquid move in this way: *The paint dribbled down the side of the pot.*

"يُسَرِّبُ"، يسيل أو يجعله يسيل قطرة قطرة

2 [I] to allow saliva to run out of the mouth: *Small children often dribble.*

يُرْوِلُ، يسيل لعابه

3 [I,T] (used in ball games) to make a ball move forward by using many short kicks or hits

يدفع أو يدفع الكرة

**dried** *pt, pp* of DRY<sup>2</sup>

**drier**<sup>1</sup> *adj* → DRY<sup>1</sup>

**drier**<sup>2</sup> *noun* [C] → DRY<sup>2</sup>

**drift** /drɪft/ *verb* [I] 1 to be carried or moved along by wind or water: *The boat drifted out to sea.*

ينجرف، ينساق

2 (used about snow or sand) to be moved into piles by wind or water: *The snow drifted up to two metres deep in some places.*

3 to move slowly or without any particular purpose: *He drifted from room to room.*

○ *She drifted into acting almost by accident.* ○ *At one time they were close friends, but over the years they've drifted apart.*

يسير على غير هدى، ينساق

■ **drift** *noun* 1 [C] a slow movement towards sth: *the country's drift into economic decline*

انجراف، الانساق، جنوح

2 [sing] the general meaning of sth: *I couldn't understand every word but I got the drift of what he was saying.*

معنى عام، مغزى

3 [C] a pile of snow or sand that was made by wind or water

ركام أو كومة (تلقح مثلاً)

**drill**<sup>1</sup> /drɪl/ *noun* [C] a tool or machine that is used for making holes in things: *a dentist's drill*

مثقاب

■ **drill** *verb* [I,T] to make a hole in sth with a drill: *to drill a hole in sth* ○ *to drill for oil*

يحفر بمثقاب، يحفر بئر نفط

**drill**<sup>2</sup> /drɪl/ *noun* 1 [U] exercise in marching, etc that soldiers do

تدريب عسكري

2 [C] something that you repeat many times in order to learn sth

تمرين أو تدريب

3 [C,U] practice for what you should do in an emergency: *a fire-drill*

تدريب، تجربة

■ **drill** *verb* [I,T] to teach sb by making him/her repeat sth many times

يدرب

**drink** /drɪŋk/ *verb* (*pt drank* /dræŋk/; *pp drunk* /drʌŋk/) 1 [I,T] to take liquid into your body through your mouth: *You've lost a lot of fluid. You must keep drinking.* ○ *We sat drinking coffee and chatting for hours.*

يشرب

2 [I] to drink alcohol: *Don't drink and drive.*

يشرب الكحول

**PHRV** **drink to sb/sth** to wish sb/sth good luck by raising your glass before you drink: *We all drank to the future of the bride and groom.* Look at **toast**<sup>2</sup>.

يشرب تحية

**drink (sth) up** to finish drinking sth: *Drink up your tea – it's getting cold.*

يشربه كله

■ **drink** *noun* [C,U] 1 liquid for drinking: *Can*

*I have a drink please?* ○ *a drink of milk* ○ *food and drink*

شراب، مشروب

2 alcoholic drink: *the link between drink and crime* ○ *a strong drink*

مشروب كحولي

**drinker** *noun* [C] a person who drinks alcohol: *a heavy drinker*

شارب الخمر، سكير

**drinking** *noun* [U] drinking alcohol: *Her drinking became a problem.*

شرب أو تعاطي المسكرات

**'drinking-water** *noun* [U] water that is safe to drink

ماء صالح للشرب

**drip** /drɪp/ *verb* (dripping; dripped) 1 [I] (used about a liquid) to fall in small drops: *Water was dripping down through the roof.*

يقطر، ينقط

2 [I,T] to have drops of liquid falling: *The tap is dripping.* ○ *Her finger was dripping blood.*

يقطر، ينقط

■ **drip** *noun* 1 [sing] the act or sound of water dripping: *the drip of a leaky tap*

قطر (الماء مثلاً)

2 [C] a drop of water that falls down from sb/sth

قطرة ماء متساقطة

3 [C] a piece of medical equipment, like a tube, that is used for putting liquid food or medicine directly into a sick person's blood: *She's on a drip.*

محقنة "سيروم"

**drive**<sup>1</sup> /draɪv/ *verb* (*pt drove* /drəʊv/; *pp driven* /'drɪvn/) 1 [I,T] to control or operate a car, train, bus, etc: *Can you drive?* ○ *to drive a car, train, bus, lorry, etc*

يسوق، يقود

2 [I,T] to go or take sb somewhere in a car, etc: *I usually drive to work.* ○ *We drove Nancy to the airport.*

يذهب أو يوصل بالسيارة

3 [T] to force people or animals to move in a particular direction: *The dogs drove the sheep into the field.*

يسوق، يطرده

4 [T] to force sth into a particular position by hitting it: *to drive a post into the ground*

يدق (المسمار)

5 [T] to cause sb to be in a particular state or to do a particular thing: *That noise is driving me mad.* ○ *to drive sb to despair* ○ *His loneliness drove him to commit suicide.*

يقود، يدفع

6 [T] to make sb/sth work very hard: *You shouldn't drive yourself so hard.*

يجهد بالعمل

7 [T] to make a machine work, by giving it power: *What drives the wheels in this engine?*

يسير، يحرك

**IDM** **be driving at** (*informal*) to want to say sth; to mean: *I'm afraid I don't understand what you are driving at.*

يقصد، يعني

**drive sth home** (**to sb**) to make sth clear so that people understand it

يوضح، يبرز

**PHRV** **drive off** (used about a car, driver, etc) to leave

يتصرف، يمتنع، يبتعد

**drive sb/sth off** to force sb/sth to go back or away: *The defenders drove off each attack.*

يصد، يدفع

■ **'drive-in** *noun* [C] (*US*) a place where you can go to eat, watch a film, etc in your car

سمناء في الهواء الطلق تدخلها السيارات

**'driving-licence** (*US* **'driver's licence**) *noun* [C] an official piece of paper that says you are

allowed to drive a car, etc. You get this piece of paper after you have passed a test.

شهادة سرق أو قيادة

**'driving school** *noun* [C] an organization for teaching people to drive a car

مدرسة لتعليم قيادة السيارات

**drive<sup>2</sup>** /draɪv/ *noun* [C] a journey in a car: *The supermarket is only a five-minute drive away.* ○ *Let's go out for a drive.* نزهة في السيارة

**2** [C] a private road that leads to a house

طريق خاص يوصل إلى البيت

**3** [U] the energy and determination you need to succeed in doing sth

طاقة، دافع، عزيمة

**4** [C,U] a strong natural need or desire: a strong sex-drive

رغبة، شهوة

**5** [C] a strong effort by a group of people in order to achieve sth: a sales drive

حملة، مجهود عظيم

**driven** *pp* of DRIVE<sup>1</sup>

**driver** /'draɪvə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who drives a vehicle: *One passenger died in the accident but the driver was unhurt.* سائق

**driving<sup>1</sup>** /'draɪvɪŋ/ *noun* [U] the act of controlling a car, etc: *Driving in the fog is very frightening.* ○ *She was arrested for dangerous driving.* سوقي، قيادة

**driving<sup>2</sup>** /'draɪvɪŋ/ *adj* very strong: *driving rain* ○ *Who's the driving force behind this plan?* شديد، عات

**drizzle** /'drɪzl/ *noun* [U] light rain that has many small drops: *A cloudy day with rain or drizzle is expected.* رذاذ، مطر خفيف

■ **drizzle** *verb* [I] تمطر مطراً خفيفاً

☛ Look at the note at **weather**.

**drone** /draʊn/ *verb* [I] to make a continuous low sound: *the sound of the tractors droning away in the fields* يدوي، يطن

**PHRV drone on** to talk in a flat or boring voice يتكلم على وتيرة واحدة

■ **drone** *noun* [C, usually sing] a continuous low sound دوي، طنين

**drool** /dru:l/ *verb* [I] **1** to let saliva come out from your mouth, usually at the sight or smell of sth good to eat يسيل لعابه

**2 drool (over sb/sth)** to show in a foolish way how much you like or admire sb/sth: *teenagers drooling over photographs of their favourite pop stars* يبدي إعجاباً بصورة مزينة

**droop** /dru:p/ *verb* [I] to bend or hang downwards, eg because of weakness or tiredness: *The flowers were drooping without water.* يتهدّل، يتراخي، يدوي

■ **drooping** *adj*: *drooping shoulders* ○ *a drooping moustache* متهدّل

**drop<sup>1</sup>** /drɒp/ *verb* (dropping; dropped) **1** [T] to allow sth to fall: *The helicopters dropped food and medicine.* ○ *That vase was very expensive. Whatever you do don't drop it!* يسقط، يُلقي، يرمي

**2** [I] to fall: *The parachutist dropped safely to the ground.* يهبط

**3** [I,T] to become weaker or lower; to make sth weaker or lower: *The temperature will*

*drop to minus 3 overnight.* ○ *They ought to drop their prices.* ○ *to drop your voice* (=speak more quietly) يهبط، ينخفض، يخفض أو يخفّض

**4** [T] **drop sb/sth (off)** to stop your car, etc so that sb can get out, or in order to take sth out: *Drop me off at the traffic-lights, please.* ○ *I'll drop the parcel at your house.* يُنزل (من السيارة)

**5** [T] to no longer include sb/sth in sth: *Joe has been dropped from the team.* يُحذف، يُسقط

**6** [T] to stop doing sth: *I'm going to drop geography next term* (=stop studying it). ○ *Drop everything – I need your help right now!* يترك، يُلقي

**IDM drop dead** (informal) to die suddenly يموت فجأة

**drop sb a line** to write a letter to sb: *Do drop me a line when you've time.* يكتب رسالة لـ

**PHRV drop back; drop behind (sb)** to move into a position behind sb else, because you are moving more slowly: *Towards the end of the race she dropped behind the other runners.* يتخلف عن الآخر

**drop by/in; drop in on sb** to visit sb informally or without having told them you were coming: *We were in the area so we thought we'd drop in and see you.* يزور (دون موعد)

**drop off** (informal) to fall into a light sleep: *I must have dropped off in front of the television.* يغفو

**drop out (of sth)** to leave or stop doing sth before you have finished: *His injury forced him to drop out of the competition.* ○ *to drop out of college* يترك، يتقطع عن

■ **'drop-out** *noun* [C] **1** a person who leaves school, university, etc before finishing his/her studies منقطع عن الدراسة

**2** a person who does not accept the rules of society and who wants to live in a way that is different from one that most people consider is acceptable شاذ عن المجتمع

**drop<sup>2</sup>** /drɒp/ *noun* **1** [C] a small round mass of liquid: *I thought I felt a drop of rain.* قطرة، نقطة

**2 drops** [plural] liquid medicine that you put into your eyes, ears or nose قطرة (للعين)

**3** [C, usually sing] a small amount of liquid: *I'll just have a drop more tea.* كمية صغيرة، "نقطة"

**4** [sing] a vertical distance down from a place: *a sheer drop of 40 metres to the sea* مسافة الهبوط

**5** [sing] a smaller amount or level of sth: *The job is much more interesting but it will mean a drop in salary.* انخفاض، تنزّل

**droppings** /'drɒpmɪz/ *noun* [plural] waste material from the bodies of small animals or birds: *rabbit droppings* بعر الغنم وغيره، ذرّات الطيور

**drought** /draʊt/ *noun* [C,U] a long period of weather which is too dry: *Drought has affected many countries in Africa.* جفاف، قحط

**drove** *pt* of DRIVE<sup>1</sup>

**drown** /draʊn/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to die in water because it is not possible to breathe; to make sb die in this way: *The girl fell into the river*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

and drowned. ○ Twenty people were drowned in the floods. يغرق، يغرق

**2** [T] (used about a sound) to be so loud that you cannot hear sb/sth else: His answer was drowned by the music. يغطي أو يغطي على

**drowsy** /'draʊzi/ *adj* (**drowsier**, **drowsiest**) very sleepy: The heat made me feel drowsy. نعاس

■ **drowsily** /-əli/ *adv* شبه نائم، نعاس

**drowsiness** *noun* [U] نعاس، خمول

**drudgery** /-əri/ *noun* [U] hard and uninteresting work عمل شاق، كد وكدح

**drug** /drag/ *noun* [C] **1** a chemical which is used as a medicine: Some drugs can only be obtained with a prescription from a doctor. دواء

**2** a chemical which people use to give them pleasant or exciting feelings. It is against the law in many countries to use drugs: hard drugs such as heroin and cocaine مخدر

■ **drug** *verb* [T] (drugging; drugged) **1** to give a person or animal a chemical to make them sleepy or unconscious: The lion was drugged before the start of the journey. يخدر، ينوم

**2** to put a drug into food or drink: drugged food يمس مخدراً

'**drug addict** *noun* [C] a person who cannot stop taking drugs ملين على المخدرات

'**drug addiction** *noun* [U] the state of being a drug addict الإدمان على المخدرات

**druggist** /'dragɪst/ *noun* [C] (US) = CHEMIST(1)

**drugstore** /'dragstɔ:(r)/ *noun* [C] (US) a shop that sells medicine, soap, shampoo, film, etc as well as drinks and light meals صيدلية

**drum** /drʌm/ *noun* [C] **1** a round hollow musical instrument, with plastic or skin stretched across the ends. You play a drum by hitting it with your hands or with sticks: She plays the drums in a band. طبل

**2** a round hollow container: an oil drum برميل

■ **drum** *verb* (drumming; drummed) **1** [I] to play a drum or drums يطبل، يبدق الطبل

**2** [I,T] to make a noise like a drum by hitting sth many times: to drum your fingers on the table (=because you are annoyed, impatient, etc) يبدق، يقرقر

**PHRV** **drum sth into sb** to make sb remember sth by repeating it many times: Road safety should be drummed into children from an early age. يلقن بالتكرار

**drum sth up** to try to get more of sth: to drum up more custom يشجع، يروج

**drummer** *noun* [C] a person who plays a drum or drums طبال

**drunk**<sup>1</sup> *pp* of DRINK

**drunk**<sup>2</sup> /drʌŋk/ *adj* (not before a noun) having drunk too much alcohol: You're drunk! سكران، مخمور

■ **drunk** *noun* [C] a person who is drunk السكران

**drunkard** /-əd/ *noun* [C] a person who often gets drunk السكران

**drunken** /'drʌŋkən/ *adj* (only before a noun)

**1** having drunk too much alcohol: drunken drivers سكران، مخمور

**2** showing the effects of too much alcohol: drunken singing ثمل، مخمور

■ **drunkenly** *adv* بثمل، (تكلّم) وهو مخمور

**drunkenness** *noun* [U] حالة سكر، ثمل

**dry**<sup>1</sup> /draɪ/ *adj* (**drier**, **driest**) **1** without liquid in it or on it; not wet: The washing isn't dry yet. ○ The paint is dry now. ○ Rub your hair dry with a towel. ○ In the hot weather the stream ran dry. جاف، ناشف

**2** having little or no rain: a hot, dry summer جاف

**3** (used about wine) not sweet (خمر) مَرّ أي غير حلو

**4** (used of a remark, etc) amusing, although it sounds serious: a dry sense of humour (تعليق) مضحك وذكّي ولو أنه يبدو جاداً

**5** dull or boring: dry legal documents جاف وممل

■ **dryly** (also **dryly**) /'draɪli/ *adv* in a dry(4) way: 'I can hardly contain my excitement,' Peter said dryly (= he was not excited at all). بجفاف، دون اكتراف

**dryness** *noun* [U] جفاف، انعدام الرّوح أو التشويق

'**dry-clean** *verb* [T] to clean clothes using special chemicals, without using water

التنظيف على الناشف

'**dry-cleaner's** (also **cleaner's**) *noun* [C] the shop where you take your clothes to be cleaned محل التنظيف على الناشف

'**dry** **land** *noun* [U] land, not the sea: I was glad to be back on dry land again. البرّ، اليابسة

**dry**<sup>2</sup> /draɪ/ *verb* [I,T] (*pres part* drying; *3rd pers sing pres* dries; *pt, pp* dried) to become dry; to make sth dry: Leave your swimsuit in the sun to dry. ○ to dry your hands on a towel يجفّ، ينشف

**PHRV** **dry (sth) out** (to cause sth wet) to become very dry or too dry: Don't allow the soil to dry out. يجفّ أو ينشف، يجفّف أو ينشّف

**dry up** **1** (used about a river, etc) to have no more water in it ينضب، يجفّ

**2** to stop being available: Because of the recession a lot of building work has dried up. ينقطع

**3** to forget what you intended to say, eg because you are very nervous ينسى ما يود قوله

**dry (sth) up** to dry plates, knives, forks, etc with a towel after they have been washed يجفّف، ينشّف

■ **dried** *adj* (used about food) with all the liquid removed from it: dried milk ○ dried fruit مجفّف

**drier** (also **dryer**) /'draɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a machine that you use for drying sth: a hair-drier آلة تجفيف

**dual** /'dju:əl/ *adj* (only before a noun) having two parts; double: the dual role of mother and working woman ○ to have dual nationality ثنائي أو مزدوج، مضاعف

■ **dual** **'carriageway** (US **divided highway**) *noun* [C] a road that has an area of grass or a

fence down the middle to separate the traffic going in one direction from the traffic going in the other direction  
طريق مزدوج ذو الاتجاهين

**dub** /dʌb/ verb [T] (dubbing; dubbed) 1 to give sb/sth a new or amusing name (a nickname): Margaret Thatcher was dubbed 'The Iron Lady'.  
بلقب

2 to change the sound in a film so that what the actors said originally is spoken by actors using a different language: I don't like foreign films when they're dubbed into English. I prefer subtitles.

يُبدّل الفيلم: يجعل الممثلين يتكلمون لغة أخرى

**dubious** /djuːbiəs/ US 'duː-/ adj 1 **dubious** (about sth/about doing sth) not sure or certain: I'm very dubious about whether we're doing the right thing.  
غير متيقن، شاك

2 that may not be honest or safe: dubious financial dealings  
مشبوه، مشكوك فيه

■ **dubiously** adv بارتياح؛ بصورة تثير الشبهة

**duchess** (also **Duchess**) /ˈdʌtʃəs/ noun [C]

1 the wife of a duke  
دوقة

2 a woman who is of the same rank as a duke  
دوقة

**duck**<sup>1</sup> /dʌk/ noun (pl **duck** or **ducks**) 1 [C] a common bird that lives on or near water. Ducks have short legs, special (webbed) feet for swimming and a wide beak. They are kept on farms for their meat and eggs.  
بطة

2 [C] a female duck  
بطة

A male duck is called a **drake** and a young duck is a **duckling**. A duck **waddles** and **quacks**.

3 [U] the meat of a duck: roast duck with orange sauce  
لحم البط

**duck**<sup>2</sup> /dʌk/ verb 1 [I,T] to move your head down quickly so that you are not seen or hit by sb/sth: I saw the ball coming towards me and ducked.  
يخفض رأسه (تفادياً لشيء)

2 [I,T] (informal) **duck** (out of) sth to try to avoid sth difficult or unpleasant: She tried to duck out of apologizing.  
يتهرب من

3 [T] to push sb's head under water for a short time, especially when playing  
يغطس رأسه تحت الماء للمداحة

**duct** /dʌkt/ noun [C] a tube that carries liquid, gas, etc: They got into the building through the air-duct. ◦ tear-ducts (= in the eye).  
أنبوب، قناة

**dud** /dʌd/ noun [C] (informal) a thing that is useless or that does not work properly  
شيء معطل أو عديم القيمة

**due**<sup>1</sup> /djuː/ US 'duː/ adj 1 (not before a noun) expected or planned to happen or arrive: The conference is due to start in four weeks' time. ◦ What time is the plane due?  
متوقع

2 (not before a noun) having to be paid: The rent is due on the fifteenth of each month.  
مستحق (الدفع)

3 that is owed to you because it is your right to have it: Make sure you claim all the benefits that are due to you.  
مستحق

4 **due to** sb/sth caused by or because of sb/sth: His illness is probably due to stress.

Some careful speakers only use **due to** after the verb **to be**: The strike was due to poor working conditions. However, **due to** is often used in the same way as **owing to** and **because of**: Due to/owing to/because of the bad weather many trains have been cancelled.

ناتج عن، بسبب

5 **due for** sth deserving or expecting to have sth: I think that I'm due for a pay rise.  
مستحق، ل، متوقع

6 (only before a noun) (formal) suitable or right: After due consideration I have decided to accept your offer.  
ملائم، صحيح

**IDM** **in due course** at some time in the future, quite soon: All applicants will be informed of our decision in due course.  
قريباً، في الوقت المناسب

**due**<sup>2</sup> /djuː/ US 'duː/ noun  
**IDM** **give sb his/her due** to be fair to a person: She doesn't work very quickly, but to give her her due, she is very accurate.  
ينصف

**due**<sup>3</sup> /djuː/ US 'duː/ adv (used before 'north', 'south', 'east' and 'west') exactly: The aeroplane was flying due east.  
بالضبط، مباشرة

**duel** /ˈdjuːəl/ US 'duːəl/ noun [C] a formal type of fight with guns or swords which was used in the past to settle an argument between two men: to challenge sb to a duel  
مبارزة

**duet** /djuːet/ US 'duːet/ (also **duo**) noun [C] a piece of music for two people to sing or play  
لحن ثنائي

**duffle-coat** (also **duffel-coat**) /ˈdʌfl kəʊt/ noun [C] a coat made of heavy woollen cloth with a hood. A duffle-coat has special long buttons called toggles.  
معطف سميك ذو قلنسوة

**dug** pt, pp of **DIG**

**duke** /djuːk/ US 'duːk/ (also **Duke**) noun [C] a nobleman of very high rank: the Duke of York  
دوق  
Look at **duchess**.

**dull** /dʌl/ adj 1 not bright: a dull and cloudy day  
معتم، قاتم

2 not loud, sharp or strong: Her head hit the floor with a dull thud. ◦ a dull pain  
خافت، مكتوم

3 not interesting or exciting: Life is never dull in the city.  
ممل

■ **dullness** noun [U] رتابة، ملل، بُهوت الأثران

**dully** /ˈdʌlli/ adv 1 in a dull way  
بصورة مملة

2 showing no interest: Sheila didn't answer. She just stared dully at me.  
بغفور، بفضجر

**duly** /ˈdjuːli/ US 'duːli/ adv (formal) in the correct or expected way: We all duly assembled at 7.30 as agreed.  
كما يجب، على النحو المطلوب

**dumb** /dʌm/ adj 1 not able to speak: to be deaf and dumb ◦ (figurative) They were struck dumb with amazement.  
أخرس، أبلم

2 (informal) stupid: What a dumb thing to do!  
أحمق، غبي

■ **dumbly** adv without speaking: Ken dumbly nodded agreement.  
بصمت

**dumbfounded** /dʌmˈfaʊndɪd/ adj very surprised  
مفرد اللسان، مبهوت

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**dummy** /'dʌmi/ *noun* [C] (*pl dummies*) **1** a model of the human body used for putting clothes on in a shop window or while you are making clothes: *a tailor's dummy*

مثال لعرض الأزياء

**2** a rubber object that you put in a baby's mouth to keep him/her quiet and happy

لهاية، مصاصة

**3** something that is made to look like sth else but that is not the real thing

نسخة مزيفة عن، دمية "تقليد"

■ **dummy** *adj* made to look like sth else but not the real thing: *dummy bullets*

كاذب، زائف

**dump** /dʌmp/ *verb* [T] **1** to take sth that you do not want to a place, especially a place which is not suitable, and leave it there: *Nuclear waste should not be dumped in the sea.* ○ *piles of rubbish dumped by the side of the road*

يرمي، يتخلص من

**2** to put something down quickly or in a careless way: *The children dumped their coats and bags in the hall and ran off to play.*

يُلقي به على عجل

■ **dump** *noun* [C] **1** a place where rubbish or waste material from factories, etc is left: *the municipal rubbish dump*

مزبلة

**2** (*informal*) a place that is very dirty, untidy or unpleasant: *The flat is cheap but it's a real dump.*

مكان قذر حقير

**dumping** /'dʌmpɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a small ball of dough that is cooked and usually eaten with meat

كرة عجينة مطبوخة

**dumps** /dʌmps/ *noun* [plural] (*informal*)

**IDM** **down in the dumps** unhappy or depressed

مكتئب، تعييس

**dune** /dju:n/; *US* du:n/ (*also sand-dune*) *noun* [C] a low hill of sand by the sea or in the desert

كتيب رملي

**dung** /dʌŋ/ *noun* [U] waste material from the bodies of large animals

روث

**dungarees** /,dʌŋgə'ri:z/ *noun* [plural] a piece of clothing, similar to trousers, but covering your chest as well as your legs and with straps that go over the shoulders: *a pair of dungarees*

سروال عمل ذو صدر

**dungeon** /'dʌndʒən/ *noun* [C] an underground prison, eg in a castle

سجن تحت الأرض، ديماس

**duo** /'dju:əʊ; *US* 'du:əʊ/ *noun* [C] **1** two people playing music or singing together

ثنائي موسيقي

**2** = DUET

**dupe** /dju:p; *US* du:p/ *verb* [T] (*informal*) to trick sb: *The woman was duped into carrying the drugs.*

يحتال على، يغرر

**duplicate** <sup>1</sup> /'dju:plɪkət; *US* 'du:pləkət/ *adj* (*only before a noun*) exactly the same as sth else: *a duplicate key* (= a copy of another key)

مطابق تماماً، منسوخ عنه

■ **duplicate** *noun* [C] something that is exactly the same as sth else

صورة طبق الأصل

**IDM** **in duplicate** with two copies (eg of an official piece of paper) that are exactly the

same: *The contract must be in duplicate.*

من نسختين

**duplicate** <sup>2</sup> /'dju:plɪkət; *US* 'du:pləkət/ *verb* [T] **1** to make an exact copy of sth  
**2** to do sth that has already been done: *We don't want to duplicate the work of other departments.*

يستنسخ عن

■ **duplication** /,dju:plɪ'keɪʃn; *US* ,dju:plə-'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U]

استنساخ، تكرار

**durable** /'djʊərəbl; *US* 'duə-/ *adj* that is able to last a long time: *a durable fabric*

متين، شديد التحمل

■ **durability** /,djʊərə'bɪləti; *US* ,duə-/ *noun* [U]

متانة، شدة التحمل

**duration** /dju'reɪʃn; *US* du-/ *noun* [U] the time that sth lasts: *Please remain seated for the duration of the flight.*

مدة، فترة

**duress** /dju'res; *US* du-/ *noun* [U]

**IDM** **under duress** because of the threat of force being used; not willingly: *He signed the confession under duress.*

إكراه، إرغام

**during** /'djʊərɪŋ; *US* 'duə-/ *prep* **1** for all of a period of time: *The audience must remain seated during the performance.*

طوال، خلال

**2** on more than one occasion in a period of time: *During the summer holidays we went swimming every day.*

أثناء، خلال

**3** at some point in a period of time: *Grandpa was taken very ill during the night.* ⚡ Notice that you use **during** to say when something happens and **for** to say how long something lasts: *I went shopping during my lunch break. I was out for about 25 minutes.*

خلال، أثناء

**dusk** /dʌsk/ *noun* [U] the time in the evening when the sun has already gone down and it is nearly dark ⚡ Look at **dawn**.

الغسق

**dust** <sup>1</sup> /dʌst/ *noun* [U] a fine dry powder that is made of very small pieces of earth, dirt, etc: *There is dust everywhere in our house.* ○ *a thick layer of dust* ○ *chalk dust* ○ *The tractor came up the track in a cloud of dust.* ○ *a speck* (= small piece) of dust

غبار

■ **'dustbin** (*US* **garbage can**; **trash can**) *noun* [C] a large container for rubbish that you keep outside your house

صفيحة الزباله

**'dustman** /-mən/ (*pl* **dustmen** /-mən/) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to take away the rubbish that people put in their dustbins

زبال

**'dustpan** *noun* [C] a flat container with a handle into which you brush dust or dirt from the floor

جاروف الكناسة، "مجروور"، "كريك"

**dust** <sup>2</sup> /dʌst/ *verb* [I,T] to remove dust from furniture, etc with a cloth: *Let me dust those shelves before you put the books on them.*

⚡ Look at the note at **clean** <sup>2</sup>.

يمسح الغبار عن

■ **duster** *noun* [C] a soft cloth that you use for dusting furniture

ممسحة غبار

**dusty** /'dʌsti/ *adj* (**dustier**; **dustiest**) having a lot of dust: *This shelf has got very dusty.*

مغبر

**Dutch** *adj* from the Netherlands

هولندي

**dutiful** /'dju:tɪfl; *US* 'du:/ *adj* (*formal*) willing to respect and obey: *a dutiful daughter*

مطيع، بار

**duty** /'dʒʊti; US 'dʊti/ *noun* (pl **duties**) **1** [C,U] something that you have to do because people expect you to do it or because you think it is right: *A soldier must do his duty.* ◦ *a sense of moral duty* ◦ *It's your duty to look after your parents when they get older.* واجب

**2** [C,U] the tasks that you do when you are at work: *the duties of a policeman* ◦ *to be on night duty* (= eg as a nurse) عمل، مهمة

**3** [C] a tax that you pay, especially on goods that you bring into a country ضريبة جمركية

**IDIOM on/off duty** (used about doctors, nurses, policemen, etc) to be working/not working: *The porter's on duty from 8 till 4.* ◦ *What time does she go off duty?* في / خارج عمله

■ **duty-free** *adj, adv* (used about goods) that you can bring into a country without paying tax: *an airport duty-free shop* ◦ *How many cigarettes can you bring into Britain duty-free?* معفى من الضريبة الجمركية

**duvet** /'du:veɪ/ *noun* [C] a thick cover filled with feathers or another soft material that is placed on top of a bed instead of a sheet and blankets ➡ Look at **eiderdown** and **quilt**. لحاف

**dwarf** /dwɔ:f/ *noun* [C] (pl **dwarfs** or **dwarves** /dwɔ:vz/) **1** a person, animal or plant that is much smaller than the usual size قزم

**2** (in children's stories) a very small person, often with special powers: *Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs* قزم

■ **dwarf** *verb* [T] (used about a large object) to make sth seem very small in comparison: *The skyscraper dwarfs all the other buildings around.* يجعله يبدو أصغر

**dwelt** /dwel/ *verb* [I] (pt, pp **dwelt** /dwelt/ or **dwelled**) (old-fashioned formal) to live or stay in a place يقيم، يقطن

**PHRV dwell on/upon sth** to think, speak or write about sth for a long time: *I don't want to dwell on the past. Let's think about the future.* يطيل التفكير في، يسهب

■ **dweller** *noun* [C] (often in compounds) a person or animal that lives in the place mentioned: *city-dwellers* ساكن، قاطن

**dwelling** *noun* [C] (formal) the place where a person lives; a house مسكن، منزل

**dwindle** /'dwɪndl/ *verb* [I] to become smaller or weaker: *Their savings dwindled away to nothing.* يتضاءل، ينحسر

**dye**<sup>1</sup> /daɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **dyeing**; 3rd pers sing pres **dyes**; pt, pp **dyed**) to colour sth, especially by putting it into a liquid: *Does she dye her hair?* ◦ *I'm going to dye this blouse black.* يصبغ

**dye**<sup>2</sup> /daɪ/ *noun* [C,U] a substance, usually added to a liquid, that changes the colour of sth, eg cloth, hair صبغة

**dyke** (also **dike**) /daɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** a wall made of earth, etc used for preventing a river or the sea from flooding سور بحري، حاجز لصد المياه

**2** a channel used for taking water away from land نزع، قناة

**dynamic** /daɪ'næmɪk/ *adj* **1** (used about a person) full of energy and ideas; active مفعم بالنشاط، فعال

**2** (used about a force or power) that causes movement حركي، دينامي أو ديناميكي

■ **dynamism** /'dʌnəˌmɪzəm/ *noun* [U] نشاط فعال، دينامية

**dynamite** /'dʌməˌmaɪt/ *noun* [U] **1** a type of explosive, used especially in mining ديناميت

**2** a thing or person that causes great excitement, shock, etc: *His news was dynamite.* شخص دينامي مثير، (خبر) مذهل

**dynamo** /'dʌməˌmaʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **dynamos**) a device that changes a type of power such as steam or water into electricity مولد كهربائي، دينامو

**dynasty** /'dɪnəˌsti/; US 'daɪ-/ *noun* [C] (pl **dynasties**) a series of rulers who are from the same family: *the Ming dynasty* سلالة حاكمة

**dysentery** /'dɪsənˌtri/; US -ˌteri/ *noun* [U] a serious disease which causes a severe form of diarrhoea الزحار

**dyslexia** /disˈleksiə/ *noun* [U] a problem in sb's brain that causes difficulties in reading and spelling صعوبة القراءة والكتابة

■ **dyslexic** /disˈleksɪk/ *noun* [C], *adj* من يعاني من صعوبة القراءة والكتابة

## Ee

**E, e** /i:/ *noun* [C] (pl **E's**; **e's**) the fifth letter of the English alphabet: 'Egg' begins with (an) 'E'. الحرف الخامس من الأبجدية الانكليزية

**each** /i:tʃ/ *det, pron* every one of two or more things or people in a group, when you think about them individually: *Each lesson lasts an hour.* ◦ *Each of the lessons lasts an hour.* ◦ *The lessons each last an hour.* ◦ *He gave each child a present.* ◦ *He gave each of the children a present.* ◦ *He gave the children a present each.* كل، كل واحد

■ **each 'other** (used for saying that sb feels, does or has the same thing as another person/other people in the group): *They loved each other very much.* ◦ *We looked at each other.* بعضهم أو بعضهم بعضاً

**eager** /'i:ɡə(r)/ *adj* full of desire or interest: *He is eager to meet you.* ◦ *eager for success* متلهف، تواق إلى

■ **eagerly** *adv* بتلهف

**eagerness** *noun* [U] تلهف

**eagle** /'i:ɡl/ *noun* [C] a very large bird that can see very well. It eats small birds and animals. نسر، عقاب

**ear**<sup>1</sup> /ɪə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] one of the two parts of the body of a person or animal that are used for hearing: *Elephants have large ears.* ◦ *He pulled his hat down over his ears.* ◦ *Whisper in my ear!* أذن

**2** [sing] **an ear (for sth)** an ability to recognize or appreciate sounds, especially in music or language: *an ear for music* أذن موسيقية

**IDM** **play (sth) by ear** to play a piece of music, etc from memory and without using written notes يعزف قطعة موسيقية دون "نوتة"

**play it by ear (informal)** to decide what to do as things happen, instead of planning in advance بصرف وفق ما تقتضيه الظروف

**prick up your ears** ⇨ **PRICK**<sup>2</sup>

**'earache** *noun* [U] a pain in your ear: *I've got earache.* ☛ Look at the note at **ache**.

ألم في الأذن

**'eardrum** *noun* [C] a thin piece of skin inside the ear that is tightly stretched and that allows you to hear sound طبلة الأذن

**'earphones** *noun* [plural] a piece of equipment that fits over the ears and is used for listening to music, the radio, etc سماعات

**'earring** *noun* [C] a piece of jewellery that is worn in or on the lower part of the ear: *Do these earrings clip on or are they for pierced ears?* قُرْط، حلقة

**'earshot** *noun* [U]

**IDM (be) out of/within earshot** where a person cannot/can hear: *Wait until he's out of earshot before you say anything about him.*

خارج مدى السمع؛ غل سمع من

**ear<sup>2</sup>** /ɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] the top part of a plant that produces grain: *an ear of corn* سنبلة

**earl** /ɜ:ɪ/ *noun* [C] a British nobleman of high rank "إيرل": نبل بريطاني عالي المركز

**early** /ɜ:li/ (**earlier**; **earliest**) *adj, adv* **1** near the beginning of a period of time, a piece of work, a series, etc: *Come in the early afternoon.* ☛ I have to get up early on weekday mornings. ☛ He died in his early twenties. ☛ The project is still in its early stages. ☛ The tunnel should be finished early next year.

مبكرًا، باكراً، في أوائل

**2** before the usual or expected time: *She arrived five minutes early for her interview.* ☛ Spring is early this year.

مبكر أو مبكرًا

**IDM at the earliest** not before the date or time mentioned: *I can repair it by Friday at the earliest.* غل أقل تقدير

**the early hours** very early in the morning, ie the hours after midnight الساعات الأخيرة من الليل

**an early/a late night** ⇨ **NIGHT**

**early on** soon after the beginning: *He achieved fame early on in his career.*

مبكرًا، بعد فترة قصيرة

**earmark** /ˈɛəmə:k/ *verb* [T] **earmark sb/sth (for sth/sb)** to choose sb or keep sth for a particular job or purpose: *She was earmarked as a possible future director.* يُفرِّد لغرض محدد

**earn** /ɜ:n/ *verb* [T] **1** to get money by working: *How much does a dentist earn?* ☛ I earn £20 000 a year. ☛ He earns his living as an artist. ☛ How much interest will my savings earn (= produce) in the bank?

يكسب، يجني

**2** to get sth that you deserve: *The team's victory today has earned them a place in the final.* ☛ You've earned a holiday.

يستحق، يستأهل

**■ earnings** *noun* [plural] the money that a person earns by working: *Average earnings have increased by 5%.* إيراد من العمل

**earnest** /ˈɜ:nɪst/ *adj* serious or determined: *He's such an earnest young man – he never makes a joke.* ☛ They were having a very earnest discussion.

جدي، عاقد العزم

**■ earnest** *noun*

**IDM in earnest** **1** serious and sincere about what you are going to do: *His mother was worried that he was in earnest about wanting to leave university.* جاد

**2** happening more seriously or with more force than before: *Work began in earnest on the project.* يجد، جدًّا

**earnestly** *adv* in an earnest way جدًّا، جدًّا

**earth<sup>1</sup>** /ɜ:θ/ *noun* **1** (also **the earth**; **the Earth**) [sing] the world; the planet on which we live: *life on earth* ☛ The earth is protected by the ozone layer.

الكرة الأرضية، العالم

**2** [sing] the surface of the world; land: *The spaceship fell towards earth.* ☛ The earth shook.

الأرض

**3** [U] soil (that plants grow in): *The earth is very fertile here.* ☛ Look at the note at **ground**.

لربة

**IDM charge, cost, pay, etc (sb) the earth (informal)** to charge, etc a very large amount of money (يكلف) مبالغ طائلة

**how, why, where, who, etc on earth/in the world (informal)** (used for emphasizing sth or expressing surprise): *Where on earth have you been?* بحق السماء (أين كنت)؟

**■ 'earthworm** *noun* [C] a common type of worm that lives in the soil دودة التراب

**earth<sup>2</sup>** /ɜ:θ/ (**especially US ground**) *verb* [T] to make a piece of electrical equipment safer by connecting it to the ground with a wire: *Make sure the plug is earthed.* يؤرض، يوصل سلكًا بالأرض

**■ earth** *noun* [C, usually sing] (**especially Brit**) (**US ground**) a wire that makes a piece of electrical equipment safer by connecting it to the ground: *The green and yellow wire is the earth.* موصل أرضي، الأرضي

**earthly** /ɜ:θli/ *adj* **1** connected with this world, not heaven: *The monks gave up all their earthly possessions.* دنيوي، مادي

**2** (often in questions or negatives) possible: *What earthly use is a gardening book to me? I haven't got a garden!* ممكّن

**earthquake** /ˈɜ:θkweɪk/ (**also informal quake**) *noun* [C] a sudden violent movement of the earth's surface: *Thousands of people were killed and many more left homeless by the earthquake.* زلزال

**ease<sup>1</sup>** /i:z/ *noun* [U] a lack of difficulty: *She answered the questions with ease.* ☛ The ease with which he won the match amazed the spectators. ☛ Look at **easy**.

سهولة، يسر

**IDM (be/feel) at (your) ease** to be/feel comfortable, relaxed, etc: *They were all so kind*

and friendly that I felt completely at ease.

(شعر) بالارتياح وعدم الارتباك

**ease**<sup>2</sup> /i:z/ verb 1 [I,T] to become or make sth less painful or severe: *The pain should ease by this evening.* ◦ *What can I take to ease this headache?* ◦ *This money will ease their financial problems a little.* ◦ *The tension has eased.*

يخفّ أو يخفّف (الألم مثلاً)

2 [T] to cause sth to move slowly and gently: *He eased the key into the lock.*

يحرّك شيئاً ببطء وعناية بالغة

**IDM** **ease sb's mind** to make sb feel less worried: *The doctor tried to ease her mind about her son's illness.*

يطمئن

**PHRV** **ease off** to become less severe: *Let's wait until the rain eases off.*

يخفّ

**ease up** to work less hard: *Ease up a bit or you'll make yourself ill!*

يخفّف من عمله

**easel** /i:z/ noun [C] a wooden frame that holds a blackboard or a picture that is being painted

حامل السبورة أو لوحة الرسّام

**east** /i:st/ noun [sing] (abbr E) 1 (also the east) one of the four main points of the compass; the direction you look towards in order to see the sun rise: *Which way is east?* ◦ *a cold wind from the east* ◦ *Which county is to the east of Oxfordshire?*

شرق، الشرق

2 the east; the East the part of any country, city, etc that lies further to the east than the other parts: *Norwich is in the East of England.*

شرق، الشرق

3 the East the countries of Asia, eg China, Japan ◻ Look at **Far East** and **Middle East**.

الشرق، بلاد المشرق

■ **east** (also **East**) adj in or towards the east, or from the east: *the East Coast of America* ◦ *an east wind* ◦ *East London*

شرقيّ

**east** adv to or towards the east: *They headed east.* ◦ *We live east of the city.*

شرقاً، شرق (المدينة)

**easterly** /i:stəli/ adj 1 to, towards or in the east: *They travelled in an easterly direction.*

شرقيّ، متجه نحو الشرق

2 (used about winds) coming from the east: *cold easterly winds*

(رياح) شرقية

**eastward** /i:stwəd/ adj towards the east: *to travel in an eastward direction*

متجه نحو الشرق

**eastward** (also **eastwards**) adv towards the east: *The Amazon flows eastwards.*

شرقاً، نحو الشرق

**'eastbound** adj travelling or leading towards the east: *The eastbound carriage way of the motorway is blocked.*

متجه أو مؤد إلى الشرق

**Easter** /i:stə(r)/ noun [U] the Sunday in March or April when Christians celebrate Christ's return to life

عيد الفصح

■ **'Easter egg** noun [C] an egg, usually made of chocolate, that you give as a present at Easter

بيضة الفصح (من الشوكولاتة عادة)

**eastern** (also **Eastern**) /i:stən/ adj 1 of, in or from the east of a place: *Eastern Scotland* ◦ *the eastern shore of the lake*

شرقيّ

2 from or connected with the countries of the East: *Eastern cookery* (=that comes from Asia).

شرقيّ أو آسيويّ

**easy**<sup>1</sup> /i:zi/ adj (**easier**, **easiest**) 1 not difficult: *an easy question* ◦ *It isn't easy to explain the system.* ◦ *The system isn't easy to explain.*

سهل، هين

2 without any pain, trouble or worry: *an easy life* ◦ *My mind's easier now.* ◻ Look at **ease**.

مرتاح، مطمئن

**IDM** **free and easy** ⇨ **FREE**<sup>1</sup>

**I'm easy** (informal) I don't mind; whichever you prefer: *'Would you like to go first or second?' 'I'm easy.'*

لا فرق عندي، كما تريد

■ **easily** adv 1 without difficulty: *I can easily ring up and check the time.*

يسهولة

2 without doubt: *It's easily his best novel.*

دون شك

**easiness** noun [U]

سهولة، يسرّ، راحة

**'easy chair** noun [C] a large comfortable chair with arms

مقعد متجدّد ذو ظهر ومسانيد

**'easy going** adj (used about a person) calm, relaxed and not easily worried: *Her parents are very easy going. They let her do what she wants.*

هادئ النفس، متساهل

**easy**<sup>2</sup> /i:zi/ adv (**easier**, **easiest**)

**IDM** **easier said than done** more difficult to do than to talk about: *'You should get her to help you.'* *'That's easier said than done.'*

الكلام أسهل من الفعل

**go easy** (informal) to work less hard: *My doctor advised me to go easy until I'm fully recovered.*

يخفّف من عمله

**go easy on/with sb/sth** (informal) 1 to be gentle or less strict with sb: *Go easy on him; he's just a child.*

يتساهل مع، يعامل برفق

2 to avoid using too much of sth: *Go easy with the salt; it's bad for your heart.*

يتجنّب الإكثار من، يخفّف

**take it/things easy** to relax and not work too hard or worry too much

يستريح، يقلّل من مشاغله

**eat** /i:t/ verb (pt ate /et; US et/; pp eaten /i:tn/)

1 [I,T] to put food into your mouth, then chew and swallow it: *Have you eaten all the biscuits?* ◦ *Eat your dinner up, Joe* (=Finish it all). ◦ *She doesn't eat properly. No wonder she's so thin.*

يأكل

2 [I] to have a meal: *What time shall we eat?*

يتناول الطعام

**IDM** **have your cake and eat it** ⇨ **CAKE**

**PHRV** **eat sth away/eat away at sth** to damage or destroy sth gradually: *The sea was eating away at the cliff.*

يحقّ، يأكل

**eat out** to have a meal in a restaurant: *Would you like to eat out tonight?*

يأكل في مطعم

■ **eater** noun [C] a person who eats in a particular way: *My uncle's a big eater* (=he eats a lot).

آكل

**eau-de-cologne** /əʊ də kə'ləʊn/ (also **cologne**) noun [U] a type of perfume that is not very strong

عطر خفيف، كولونيا

**eaves** /i:vz/ noun [plural] the edges of a roof that come out beyond the walls: *There's a bird's nest under the eaves.*

الهنز، طُفّ

**eavesdrop** /i:vzdrɒp/ verb [I] (eaves-dropping; eavesdropped) to listen secretly to

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



other people talking: *They caught her eaves-dropping on their conversation.*

**ebb** /eb/ *verb* [I] **1** (used about the tides of the sea) to go out  
يتحسر (الماء)

**2** (used about a feeling, etc) to become weaker: *The crowd's enthusiasm began to ebb.*

**ebb** *noun* [sing] **the ebb** the time when the tide is flowing away from the land  
جزر

**ebb** *the ebb and flow (of sth)* (used about a situation, noise, feeling, etc) a regular increase and decrease in the progress or strength of sth  
مدّ وجزر، تقدم وتراجع

**ebony** /'ebəni/ *noun* [U] a hard black wood  
خشب الأبنوس

**eccentric** /ɪk'sentrik/ *adj* (used about people or their behaviour) strange or unusual: *People said he was mad but I think he was just slightly eccentric.*  
شاذّ، غريب الأطوار

**eccentric** *noun* [C] an eccentric person: *She is quite an eccentric.*  
شخص غريب الأطوار

**eccentricity** /ɪksen'trɪsəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **eccentricities**)  
شذوذة، غرابة الأطوار

**ecclesiastical** /ɪk'li:zi:'æstɪkl/ *adj* connected with the Christian Church: *ecclesiastical law*  
كنسي

**echo** /'ekəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **echoes**) a sound that is repeated as it is sent back off a surface such as the wall of a cave: *'Is anybody there?' she shouted. '...ere,' came back the echo.*  
صدى

**echo** *verb* **1** [I] (used about a sound) to be repeated; to come back as an echo: *Their footsteps echoed in the empty church.*

**2** [T] **echo sth (back)** to repeat or send back a sound: *The tunnel echoed back their calls.* ◦ (figurative) *The child echoed everything his mother said.*  
يُصدّي، يردّد الصلّي

**3** [I] **echo (to/with sth)** (used about places) to be full of a particular sound: *The valley echoed with their laughter.*

**éclair** /r'kleə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of long thin cake, usually filled with cream and covered with chocolate  
فطيرة مليئة بالقشدة

**eclipse** /ɪ'kɪlɪps/ *noun* [C] **1** an occasion when the moon passes between the earth and the sun or the earth's shadow falls on the moon, cutting off all or some of the light: *a total/partial eclipse of the sun*  
كسوف، خسوف

**2** the loss of a person's importance, success, etc  
القول، ضياع المجد

**eclipse** *verb* [T] **1** (used about the moon, etc) to cause an eclipse of the sun, etc  
يكسف، يخسف

**2** (used about a person) to make another person seem less interesting, important, etc  
يبرز، يفوق

**ecology** /i'kɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the relations between living things and their surroundings; the study of this subject  
علم البيئة

**ecological** /i:kə'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj*: *an ecological disaster* ◦ *The Green Party has tried to make people aware of ecological issues.*  
بيئي

**ecologically** *adv*

**ecologist** /i'kɒlədʒɪst/ *noun* [C] an expert in ecology  
عالم البيئة

**economic** /i:kə'nɒmɪk/; /ekə-/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) connected with the supply of money, trade, industry, etc: *the government's economic policy* ◦ *The country faces growing economic problems.*  
اقتصادي

**2** producing a profit: *The mine was closed because it was not economic.* ◦ Look at **economical**. It has a different meaning.

**economically** /-kli/ *adv*: *The country was economically very underdeveloped.*  
اقتصادياً

**economical** /i:kə'nɒmɪkl/; /ekə-/ *adj* costing less time, money, fuel, etc; using sth carefully: *an economical car to run* ◦ Look at **economic**. It has a different meaning.

**economically** /-kli/ *adv*: *The train service could be run more economically.*  
بتوفير، باقتصاد

**economics** /i:kə'nɒmɪks/; /ekə-/ *noun* [U] the study or principles of the way money, trade and industry are organized: *a degree in economics* ◦ *the economics of a company*  
علم الاقتصاد

**economist** /i'kɒnə'mɪst/ *noun* [C] an expert in economics  
عالم اقتصادي

**economize** (also **economise**) /i'kɒnəmaɪz/ *verb* [I] **economize (on sth)** to save money, time, resources, etc; to use less of sth  
يفتصد، يوفر

**economy** /i'kɒnəmi/ *noun* (pl **economies**) **1** [C] (also **the economy**) the operation of a country's money supply, trade and industry: *The economy of the country is based on agriculture.* ◦ *There are signs of improvement in the economy.* ◦ *the economies of America and Japan*  
اقتصاد

**2** [C,U] careful spending of money, time, resources, etc; trying to save, not waste sth: *Our department is making economies in the amount of paper it uses.* ◦ *For reasons of economy, please turn off all unnecessary lights.* ◦ *economy class* (= the cheapest class of air travel)

**ecstasy** /'ekstəsi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **ecstasies**) a feeling or state of great happiness: *to be in ecstasy* ◦ *She went into ecstasies about the ring he had bought her.*  
نشوة، شدة الفرح

**ecstatic** /ɪk'stætɪk/ *adj* extremely happy  
نشوان، في غاية الفرح

**ecu** (also **ECU**) /'ekju:/ *noun* [C] the unit of currency used for trade between member countries of the European Union ◦ **Ecu** is short for **European Currency Unit**.

العملة المتداولة في السوق الأوروبية

**ecumenical** /i:kju:'menɪkl/; /ekju:/ *adj* connected with the idea of uniting all the different parts of the Christian Church  
مساكوني، عالمي

**eczema** /'eksɪmə/; US /ɪg'zi:mə/ *noun* [U] a disease which makes the skin red and itchy  
اكريميا، مرض النملة

**eddy** /'edi/ *noun* [C] (pl **eddies**) a circular movement of water, wind, dust, etc. دوامة، خردور

**edge**<sup>1</sup> /edʒ/ *noun* [C] **1** the place where sth, especially a surface, ends; the limit: *the edge of a table* ◦ *The leaves were brown and curling at the edges.* ◦ *I stood at the water's edge.* ◦ *to fall off the edge of a cliff* حافة، حواف

**2** the sharp cutting part of a knife, etc. حدة

**IDM** **an/the edge on/over sb/sth** a slight advantage over sb/sth: *She knew she had the edge over the other candidates.* ميزة، أفضلية

**(be) on edge** to be nervous, excited or quick to lose your temper: *I'm a bit on edge because I get my exam results today.* ◦ Look at **edgy**. It has a similar meaning. متوتر الأعصاب، "متوتر"

**edge**<sup>2</sup> /edʒ/ *verb* **1** [T] (usually passive) **edge sth (with sth)** to arrange sth along the edge of sth else: *The cloth was edged with lace.* يجعل له حافة أو حاشية

**2** [I,T] **edge (sth/your way) across, along, away, back, etc** to move slowly and carefully across, etc: *The burglar edged his way along the roof.* ◦ *We edged closer to get a better view.* ◦ *She edged her chair up to the window.* يقترب أو يتعدى تدريجياً، يحرك شيئاً ببطء وعناية

**edgeways** /'edʒweɪz/ (also **edgewise** /'edʒwaɪz/) *adv*

**IDM** **get a word in edgeways** ⇨ **WORD**

**edgy** /'edʒi/ *adj* (informal) nervous, worried or quick to become upset: *You seem very edgy.* *What's bothering you?* متوتر الأعصاب، مضطرب

**edible** /'edəbl/ *adj* good or safe to eat: *Are these mushrooms edible?* ◦ The opposite is **inedible**. صالح للأكل

**edifice** /'edɪfɪs/ *noun* [C] (formal) a large impressive building بناء ضخم، صرح

**edit** /'edit/ *verb* [T] **1** to prepare a piece of writing to be published, making sure that it is correct, the right length, etc. يحقق ويعدّ نصّاً للنشر

**2** to prepare a film, television or radio programme by arranging filmed material in a particular order يحرّر أو يعدّ فيلماً

**3** to be in charge of a newspaper, magazine, etc يحرّر (جريدة مثلاً)

**edition** /'ɪdɪʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** the form in which a book is published: *a paperback/hardback edition* نسخة

**2** one of a series of television or radio programmes: *And now for this week's edition of 'Panorama'...* حلقة

**3** the number of copies of a book, etc that are printed at the same time: *the morning edition of a newspaper* طبعة

**editor** /'edɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person whose job is to prepare a book, television or radio programme محرّر، منشع

**2** the person who is in charge of a newspaper or part of a newspaper: *the financial editor* ◦ *Who is the editor of 'The Times'?* محرر

**editorial** /'edɪtəriəl/ *noun* [C] an article in a newspaper, usually written by the editor, giving an opinion on an important subject المقال الاقتصادي

**educate** /'edʒukert/ *verb* [T] to teach or train sb, especially in school: *Young people should be educated to care for their environment.* ◦ *All their children were educated at public schools.* يتعلّم

**■ educated** /'edʒukertɪd/ *adj* having learnt a lot of things to a high standard: *a highly educated woman* متعلّم، مثقّف

**education** /'edʒu'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C, usually sing, U] the teaching or training of people, especially in schools, etc to improve their knowledge and develop their skills: *primary, secondary, higher, adult education* ◦ *She received an excellent education.* تعليم، تربية

**■ educational** /-ʃənəl/ *adj* connected with or providing education: *an educational toy, visit, experience, etc* تعليمي، تربوي

**eel** /i:l/ *noun* [C] a long fish that looks like a snake أنقليس، ثعبان السمك

**eerie** (also **eery**) /'ɛəri/ *adj* strange and frightening موحش، مفرع

**■ eerily** *adv* بشكل غريب مفرع

**eeriness** *noun* [U] وحشة، جو غريب مفرع

**effect** /rɪ'fekt/ *noun* **1** [C,U] **(an) effect (on sb/sth)** a change that is caused by sth; a result: *the effects of acid rain on the lakes and forests* ◦ *His words had a strong effect on me.* ◦ *Her shouting had little or no effect on him.* ◦ Look at **after-effect** and **side-effect**.

أثر، تأثير، نتيجة

**2** [C,U] the impression that a speaker, book, film, etc gives: *How does the artist create the effect of moonlight?* ◦ *He likes to say things just for effect* (= to impress people). وقع، انطباع

**3 effects** (formal) your personal possessions أمتعة أو ممتلكات شخصية

**IDM** **come into effect** (used especially about laws or rules) to begin to be used; to come into operation (قانون) يسري مفعولاً

**in effect** **1** in fact; for all practical purposes: *Though they haven't made an official announcement, she is, in effect, the new director.* في الواقع، عملياً

**2** (used about a rule, a law, etc) in operation; in use: *The new rules will be in effect from next season.* ساري المفعول

**take effect** **1** (used about a drug, etc) to begin to work; to produce the desired result: *The anaesthetic took effect immediately.* (دواء) يحدث مفعولاً، يعطي النتيجة المطلوبة

**2** (used about a law, etc) to come into operation: *The cease-fire takes effect from midnight.* يصبح نافذ المفعول

**to this/that effect** with this/that meaning: *I told him to leave her alone, or words to that effect.* بهذا المعنى، بما معناه

**■ effect** *verb* [T] (formal) to cause sth to happen; to have sth as a result: *to effect a change* ◦ Look at **affect**. It has a different meaning. يحدث، يحقق

**effective** /rɪ'fektɪv/ *adj* **1** producing the result that you want: *Scientists are looking for an effective way to reduce energy consumption.* ◦ *a medicine that is effective against the com-*

**mon cold** ❖ The opposite is **ineffective**.

مؤثر، فعال

**2** making a pleasing impression: *That picture would look more effective on a dark background.*

ذو تأثير حسن، أخاذ

**3** real or actual, although perhaps not official: *The soldiers gained effective control of the town.*

فعلي، حقيقي

■ **effectively** *adv* **1** in an effective way: *She dealt with the situation effectively.*

بشكل فعال، منجّاح

**2** in effect; for practical purposes: *It meant that, effectively, they had lost.*

في الواقع

**effectiveness** *noun* [U]

فعالية، نجاح

**efficient** /i'fɪʃnt/ *adj* able to work well without making mistakes or wasting time and energy: *Our secretary is very efficient.* ❖ *You must find a more efficient way of organizing your time.* ❖ The opposite is **inefficient**.

كفء، قدير، فعال

■ **efficiency** /i'fɪʃnsi/ *noun* [U]

فعالية؛ كفاءة؛ قدرة

**efficiently** *adv*

بكفاءة، بمرور حسن

**effort** /'efət/ *noun* **1** [U] the use of strength or energy: *They have put a lot of effort into their garden this summer.* ❖ *He made no effort to contact his parents.*

جهد، مجهود

**2** [C] something that is done with difficulty or the use of energy: *It was a real effort to stay awake in the lecture.*

عناء

■ **effortless** /'efətləs/ *adj* (apparently) needing little or no effort

سهل

**effortlessly** *adv*

بسهولة، دون عناء

**egalitarian** /i,gælrɪ'teəriən/ *adj* (used about a person, system, society, etc) following the principle that everyone should have equal rights

مؤمن بالمساواة

**egg<sup>1</sup>** /eg/ *noun* **1** [C] an oval object with a hard shell that contains a young bird, reptile or insect ❖ A female bird **lays** her eggs and then **sits on** them until they **hatch**.

بيضة

**2** [C,U] an egg from a hen, etc, used as food: *Would you like an egg for breakfast?* ❖ Eggs may be **boiled**, **fried**, **poached** or **scrambled**.

بيضة

**3** [C] the small seed in a female animal that can join with a sperm to make a baby

بروية

**IDM** **put all your eggs in one basket** to risk everything by depending completely on one thing, plan, etc

يجازف بكل شيء

■ **eggcup** *noun* [C] a small cup for holding a boiled egg

قدح للبيضة المسلوقة

**'eggplant** *noun* [C,U] (especially US) = AUBERGINE

**'eggshell** *noun* [C,U] the hard outside part of an egg

قشرة البيضة

**egg<sup>2</sup>** /eg/ *verb*

**PHRV** **egg sb on (to do sth)** to encourage sb to do sth (bad or dangerous)

يحث

**ego** /'i:gəʊ; Brit also 'egəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **egos**) the (good) opinion that you have of yourself: *It was a blow to her ego when she lost her job.*

الاعتزاز بالنفس؛ الذات

**egocentric** /i,gəʊ'sentrik; Brit also 'eg-/ *adj* interested only in yourself; selfish

مهتم بنفسه فقط، أناني

**egotism** /'i:gəʊtɪzəm; Brit also 'eg-/ (also **egoism**) *noun* [U] thinking about yourself too much; selfishness

حب الذات، أنانية

■ **egotist** /-ɪst/ (also **egoist**) *noun* [C] a person who thinks about himself/herself too much; a selfish person

المحب لذاته، الأناني

**egotistic** /i,gəʊ'tɪstɪk; Brit also 'eg-/ (also **egoistic**) *adj*

مركّز على ذاته، مهتم بنفسه فقط

**eh** /eɪ/ *interj* (informal) **1** (used for asking sb to agree with you): 'Good party, eh?'

"نش كده؟"، "مزهيك؟"

**2** (used for asking sb to repeat sth): 'Did you like the film?' 'Eh?' 'I asked if you liked the film!'

تستعمل لحث المستمع على الإجابة

**Eid** (also **Id**) /i:d/ *noun* [C] any of several Muslim festivals, especially the one that celebrates the end of the fast of Ramadan

العيد

**eiderdown** /'aɪdədaʊn/ *noun* [C] a covering for a bed filled with soft feathers (down), usually used on top of blankets ❖ Look at **duvet**.

لحاف محشو بالزغب

**eight** /eɪt/ *number* **8**; one more than seven ❖ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.

ثمانية

■ **eight-** (in compounds) having eight of sth: an eight-sided coin

ثمانية (أضلاع مثلاً)

**eighth** /eɪtθ/ *pron, det, adv* 8th; next after seventh

ثامن

**eighth** *noun* [C] the fraction  $\frac{1}{8}$ ; one of eight equal parts of sth ❖ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

ثمان

**eighteen** /eɪ'ti:n/ *number* **18**; one more than seventeen ❖ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.

ثمانية عشر

■ **eighteenth** /eɪ'ti:nθ/ *pron, det, adv* 18th; next after seventeenth ❖ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

ثامن عشر

**eighty** /'eɪti/ *number* **80**; one more than seventy-nine ❖ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**.

ثمانون

■ **eightieth** /'eɪtiəθ/ *pron, det, adv* 80th, next after seventy-ninth ❖ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

الثمانون

**either** /'aɪðə(r); 'i:ðə/ *det, pron* **1** one or the other of two; it does not matter which: *There's cake or ice-cream. You can have either.* ❖ *You can ask either of us for advice.* ❖ *Either of us is willing to help.* ❖ **Either** is used with a singular verb but in spoken informal English a plural verb can be used **after either of** and a plural noun: *Either of us are willing to help.*

أي (منهما)

**2** both: *It is a pleasant road, with trees on either side.*

كلا

■ **either** *conj* **either... or...** (used when you are giving a choice, usually of two things): *You can have the car in either black or blue.* ❖ *Either you leave or I do.* ❖ **You** can either write or phone.

إما هذا أو ذاك

s	z	ʃ	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

**either** *adv* 1 (used after two negative statements) also: *I don't like Pat and I don't like Nick much either.* ◦ *'I can't remember his name.'* *'I can't either.'* ➡ We can also say **neither** can I. ولا ...

**2** (used for emphasizing a negative statement): *The restaurant is quite good. And it's not expensive either.* كما أنه ليس

**eject** /i'dʒekt/ *verb* 1 [T] (often passive) to push or send sb/sth out of a place (usually with force): *The protesters were ejected from the building.* يطرد

**2** [I] to make an emergency exit from an aeroplane ينقذ من الطائرة

**eke** /i:k/ *verb*

**IDM** **eke out a living** to manage to live with very little money يسد رفقته، يدبر ميسرته

**PHRV** **eke sth out** to make a small amount of sth last longer يقتصد

**elaborate** /i'læbəreɪt/ *adj* very complicated; done or made very carefully: *elaborate plans* معقد، مفصل، متقن

■ **elaborate** /i'læbəreɪt/ *verb* [I] **elaborate (on sth)** (formal) to give details about sth يفصل، يتوسع

**elapse** /i'læps/ *verb* [I] (formal) (used about time) to pass يمضي، يتفسي

**elastic** /i'læstɪk/ *noun* [U] material with rubber in it which can stretch مطاط

■ **elastic** *adj* 1 (used about material, etc) able to return to its original size after being stretched مطاطي، مرن

**2** (figurative) able to be changed; not fixed: *Our rules are quite elastic.* مرن

**e.lastic 'band** *noun* [C] = RUBBER BAND

**elated** /i'leɪtɪd/ *adj* (formal) very happy and excited متفجع، جذل، نشوان

■ **elation** /i'leɪʃn/ *noun* [U] ابتهاج، جذل

**elbow** /'elbəʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 the joint where the arm bends in the middle مرفق، كوع

**2** the part of the sleeve of a coat, jacket, etc that covers the elbow مرفق كم الجاكيت وغيره

■ **elbow** *verb* [T] to push with the elbows: *She elbowed me out of the way to get to the food first.* يشق طريقه بمرافقه

■ **'elbow-room** *noun* [U] enough space to move freely متسع كاف للحركة

**elder** /'eldə(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) older (of two members of a family): *My elder daughter is at university now but the other one is still at school.* أكبرهما سناً

■ **elder** *noun* 1 [sing] the older of two people: *Who is the elder of the two?* الأكبر سناً

**2 my, etc elder** [sing] a person who is older than me, etc: *He is her elder by several years.* الأكبر سناً

**3 elders** [plural] older people: *Do children still respect the opinions of their elders?* المسنون

**elderberry** /'eldəberi/ *noun* [C] (pl **elderberries**) the fruit of an elder tree ثمر اليلسان أو الخفان

**elderly** /'eldəli/ *adj* (used about a person) old ➡ This is a polite way of saying 'old'. You

can use **the elderly** to refer to old people in general: *The elderly need special care in winter.* كبير السن

**eldest** /'eldɪst/ *adj, noun* [C] oldest (of three or more members of a family): *Their eldest child is a boy.* ◦ *John's got 4 boys. The eldest has just gone to university.* الأكبر، البكر

**elect** /i'lekt/ *verb* [T] 1 **elect sb (to sth); elect sb (as sth)** to choose a Member of Parliament, President, representative, etc by voting: *He was elected to Parliament in 1970.* ◦ *The committee elected her as their representative.* ينتخب

**2 elect to do sth** (formal) to decide to do sth يقرر، يختار

**election** /i'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (the time of) choosing a Member of Parliament, President, etc by voting: *In America, presidential elections are held every four years.* ◦ *I will not be standing for election again.* ◦ *election results* انتخابات، انتخاب

In Britain, **general elections** are held about every five years. Sometimes **by-elections** are held at other times. In each region (**constituency**) voters must choose one from a list of **candidates**.

**elector** /i'lektə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who has the right to vote in an election ➡ **Voter** is a more common word. الناخب أو المنتخب

■ **electoral** /i'lektərəl/ *adj*: *the electoral register/roll* (= the list of electors in an area) انتخابي

**electorate** /i'lektəreɪt/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] all the people who can vote in a region, country, etc الناخبون

**electric** /i'lektrɪk/ *adj* 1 producing or using electricity: *an electric current* ◦ *an electric kettle* كهربائي

**2** (figurative) very emotional: *The atmosphere in the room was electric.* مكهرب، مشحون بالانفعال

■ **the electric 'chair** *noun* [sing] a chair used for putting criminals to death with a very strong electric current الكراسي الكهربائية

**electric 'razor** = SHAVER

**electric 'shock** (also **shock**) *noun* [C] the effect on the body when an electric current goes through it: *That light switch isn't safe. I got a shock when I touched it.* صدمة كهربائية

**electrical** /i'lektrɪkl/ *adj* of or about electricity: *an electrical fault* ◦ *an electrical appliance* (= a machine that uses electricity) ◦ *an electrical engineer* (= a person who produces electrical systems and equipment) كهربائي

**electrician** /i'lek'trɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to install and repair electrical systems and equipment عامل كهربائي

**electricity** /i'lek'trɪsəti/ *noun* [U] a type of energy that provides heat, light and power to work machines, etc: *Turn that light off. We don't want to waste electricity.* الكهرباء

Electricity is usually generated in **power stations**. It may also be produced by **generators** or by **batteries** (eg in personal stereos).

i: i ɪ e æ ɑ: see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ ɔ: ʊ u: u ʌ 'got saw put too situation cup



**electrify** /ɪˈlektɹɪfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **electrifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **electrifies**; pt, pp **electrified**) 1 to supply sth with electricity: *The railways are being electrified as quickly as possible.* يكهرب، يشحن بالكهرباء

2 (figurative) to make sb excited يثير

**electrocute** /ɪˈlektɹəkjʊt/ verb [T] (usually passive) to kill sb with an electric current that passes through the body: *Don't touch that wire! You'll electrocute yourself.* يصعق أو يقتل بالكهرباء

■ **electrocution** /ɪˌlektɹəˈkjuːʃn/ noun [U]

الإعدام بالصدمة الكهربائية

**electrode** /ɪˈlektɹəʊd/ noun [C] one of two points called terminals where an electric current enters or leaves a battery, etc قطب كهربائي

**electronic** /ɪˌlekˈtrɒnɪk/ adj using electronics: *electronic equipment* ◦ *This dictionary is available in electronic form (= on a computer disk).* إلكتروني

■ **electronically** /-kli/ adv إلكترونيًا

**elec.tronic 'mail** (also **email**, **e-mail**) noun [U] sending information using a computer التراسل بواسطة الكمبيوتر

**electronics** /ɪˌlekˈtrɒnɪks/ noun [U] the technology of using silicon chips, etc to produce computers, radios, etc: *the electronics industry* علم الإلكترونيات

**elegant** /ˈelɪɡənt/ adj showing style or good design: *She looked very elegant in her new dress.* ◦ *an elegant coat* أنيق

■ **elegance** /ˈelɪɡəns/ noun [U] أناقة

**elegantly** adv بآناقة

**element** /ˈelɪmənt/ noun 1 [C] one important part of sth: *Cost is an important element when we're thinking about holidays.* عامل

2 [C, usually sing] **an element of sth** a small amount of sth: *There was an element of truth in what he said.* شيء من

3 [C] people of a certain type: *The criminal element at football matches causes a lot of trouble.* عنصر

4 [C] one of the basic substances eg iron, oxygen, gold, etc عنصر

5 [C] the part of a kettle, an electric heater, etc that produces heat سلك التسخين (في مدفأة كهربائية مثلاً)

6 **the elements** [plural] (formal) (bad) weather: *exposed to the elements* العوامل الجوية القاسية

**IDM** **in/out of your element** in a situation where you feel comfortable/uncomfortable في (أو خارج) جَوْه الملائم

**elementary** /ˌelɪˈmentɹi/ adj 1 at or in the beginning stages: *an elementary course in English* ◦ *a book for elementary students* ابتدائي، أولي

2 basic; not difficult: *elementary physics* أساسي، بسيط

■ **ele'mentary school** noun [C] (US) a school for children aged six to eleven مدرسة ابتدائية

**elephant** /ˈelɪfənt/ noun [C] a very large grey animal with two tusks and a trunk فيل

**elevate** /ˈelɪveɪt/ verb [T] (formal) to raise sb/sth to a higher place or position: *the elevated railway* ◦ *He was elevated to the Board of Directors.* يرفع، يرفي

■ **elevating** adj (formal) improving the mind; educating: *an elevating book* تنقيفي

**elevation** /ˌelɪˈveɪʃn/ noun 1 [C,U] (formal) elevating or being elevated رفع، ترقية

2 [C] the height of a place (above sea-level): *The city is at an elevation of 2000 metres.* ارتفاع

**elevator** /ˈelɪvətə(r)/ noun [C] (US) = LIFT

**eleven** /ˈlevn/ number 11, one more than ten ◀ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**. أحد عشر

■ **eleventh** /ˈlevnθ/ pron, det, adv 11th, next after tenth ◀ Look at the examples at **sixth**. الحادي عشر

**elf** /elf/ noun [C] (pl **elves** /elvz/) (in stories) a small creature with pointed ears who has magic powers عفريت صغير

**elicit** /ɪˈlɪst/ verb [T] **elicit sth (from sb)** (formal) to get information, facts, a reaction, etc from sb يستخلص منه، يحصل على

**eligible** /ˈelɪdʒəbl/ adj **eligible (for sth/to do sth)** having the right qualifications for sth; suitable: *In Britain, you are eligible to vote when you are eighteen.* ◦ *an eligible young man* (= a man who might be a suitable husband) مؤهل، لـ، صالح

**eliminate** /ɪˈlɪmɪneɪt/ verb [T] 1 to remove sb/sth that is not wanted or needed: *We must try and eliminate wastage.* يزيل، يتخلص من

2 (often passive) to stop sb going further in a competition, etc: *The school team was eliminated in the first round of the competition.* يُخرج من مباراة

■ **elimination** /ɪˌlɪmɪˈneɪʃn/ noun [U] قضاء على، إزالة، إخراج

**élite** /eɪˈliːt/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] a social group that is thought to be the best or most important because of its power, money, intelligence, etc: *the ruling élite* ◦ *an intellectual élite* ◦ *an élite group* النخبة، الصفوة

■ **élitism** /eɪˈliːtɪzəm/ noun [U] the belief that élites should be treated in a special way الإيمان بامتياز النخبة

**élite** /-tɪst/ noun [C], adj مفصل، لـ أو مختصر على الصفوة

**elk** /elk/ (pl **elk** or **elks**) (US **moose**) noun [C] a very large deer with large flat antlers أيل كبير

**elm** /elm/ (also **'elm tree**) noun [C] a tall tree with broad leaves شجرة الدردار

**elocution** /ˌeləˈkjuːʃn/ noun [U] the art of speaking clearly (especially in public) فن الإلقاء

**elongated** /ˈiːlɒŋɡetɪd/; US /lɒŋ-/ adj long and thin طويل، مطول، ممدود

**elope** /ˈrɛləʊp/ verb [I] **elope (with sb)** to run away secretly to get married: *She eloped with one of her students.* يفر مع حبيب للزواج

**eloquent** /ˈeləkwənt/ adj (formal) able to speak well and influence other people بليغ، فصيح

- **eloquence** /'eləkwəns/ *noun* [U] بلاغة، فصاحة  
**eloquently** *adv* ببلاغة، بفصاحة  
**else** /els/ *adv* (used after words formed with any-, no-, some- and after question words) 1 in addition: *What else would you like?* ○ *Does anybody else* (= any other person) *know about this?* (شيء أو شخص آخر)  
 2 different: *There's nothing on the television. Let's find something else to do.* ○ *This isn't mine. It must be somebody else's* (= belong to another person). ○ *You'll have to pay. Nobody else* (= no other person) *will.* آخر  
 3 apart from: *Everybody else* (= everybody apart from me) *is allowed to stay up late.* آخر، الآخرون

**IDM** **or else** otherwise; if not: *You'd better go to bed now or else you'll be tired in the morning.* ○ *He's either forgotten or else he's decided not to come.* والأ، وأما

**elsewhere** /els'weə(r); US -'hweə/ *adv* (formal) in or to another place: *If she doesn't like it here, she can go elsewhere.* ○ *He's travelled a lot - in Europe and elsewhere.* في أو إلى مكان آخر

**elude** /i'lu:d/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 to escape (from sb/sth) (sometimes by using a trick) يتهرب من، يهرب من

2 to be difficult or impossible to remember: *I remember his face but his name eludes me.* يمتنع عن، يراوغ

**elusive** /i'lu:sv/ *adj* not easy to find, catch or remember (سهل) يمتنع، مراوغ

**elves** *pl* of ELF

**'em** /əm/ *pron* (informal) = THEM

**emaciated** /i'meisiətid/ *adj* (used about a person) thin and weak because of illness, lack of food, etc هزيل

■ **emaciation** /i'meisi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] هزال

**email** (also **e-mail**) /i:'meɪl/ *noun* [U] = ELECTRONIC MAIL

**emancipate** /i'mænsɪpeɪt/ *verb* [T] to give sb the same legal, social and political rights as other people يحرر

■ **emancipation** /i'mænsɪ'peɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تحرير (المرأة)

**embankment** /ɪm'bæŋkmənt/ *noun* [C] a thick wall of earth, stone, etc that is built to stop a river overflowing or to carry a road or railway جدار أو طريق بمحاذاة نهر

**embargo** /ɪm'bɑ:gəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **embargoes**) an official order to stop trade with another country: *to impose an oil embargo* ○ *to lift/remove the embargo on the trade in oil* حظر أو حصار اقتصادي

**embark** /ɪm'bɑ:k/ *verb* [I] to get on a ship: *Passengers with cars must embark first.* ➡ The opposite is **disembark**. يصعد إلى سفينة

**PHRV** **embark on sth** (formal) to start sth (new): *I'm embarking on a completely new career.* بشيء جديد، يخوض في

■ **embarkation** /ɪm'bɑ:'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] الصعود إلى السفينة

**embarrass** /ɪm'bærəs/ *verb* [T] to make sb feel ashamed or uncomfortable: *She was very*

*embarrassed when her child behaved badly in public.* ○ *He felt really embarrassed to be seen in odd socks.* ○ *The Minister's mistake embarrassed the government.* مُحرج، يُخجل

■ **embarrassing** *adj* مُحرج، مُخجل  
**embarrassingly** *adv* بصورة مُحرجة

**embarrassment** *noun* 1 [U] the feeling you have when you are embarrassed حرج، إحراج

2 [C] a person or thing that makes you embarrassed مدعاة للإحراج

**embassy** /'embəsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **embassies**) (the official building of) a group of diplomats headed by an ambassador, who are sent to live in a foreign country and represent their government there ➡ Look at **consulate**. سفارة

**embed** /ɪm'bed/ *verb* [T] (embedding; embedded) (usually passive) to fix sth firmly and deeply (in sth else): *The axe was embedded in the piece of wood.* يغرز فيه بإحكام

**embezzle** /ɪm'bezl/ *verb* [T] to steal money, etc that you are responsible for (eg in a firm or organization) يختلس

**emblem** /'embləm/ *noun* [C] an object or symbol that represents sth: *The dove is the emblem of peace.* شعار، رمز

**embody** /ɪm'bɒdi/ *verb* [T] (pres part **embodying**; 3rd pers sing pres **embodies**; pp, pt **embodied**) (formal) 1 to be a very good example of sth: *To me she embodies all the best qualities of a teacher.* يجسد، يمثل

2 to include or contain sth: *This latest model embodies many new features.* يحتوي على

**embrace** /ʊn'breɪs/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to take sb into your arms as a sign of love or affection يعانق، يحتضن

2 [T] (formal) to include: *His report embraced all the main points.* يتضمن، يشمل

3 [T] (formal) to accept sth eagerly: *She embraced Christianity in her later years.* يعتنق

■ **embrace** *noun* [C] the act of embracing (1) عناق، ضمة إلى الصدر

**embroider** /ɪm'bɒɪd(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to decorate cloth by sewing with small stitches: *She embroidered flowers on the cushion in gold thread.* يطرز

2 [T] to add untrue details to a story, etc to make it more interesting يُهَيِّر أو يَتَمَقَّ (القصة)

■ **embroidery** /-dəri/ *noun* [U] decorative sewing with small stitches; something that has been embroidered (1) تطريز

**embryo** /'embriəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **embryos** /-əʊz/) an animal or a plant in the early stages of development before birth ➡ Look at **foetus**. جنين

■ **embryonic** /embri'ɒnɪk/ *adj* جنيني، في المرحلة الأولى

**emerald** /'emərəld/ *noun* [C] a bright green precious stone زمرد

■ **emerald** (also **emerald 'green**) *adj* bright green زمردِي

**emerge** /i'mɜ:dʒ/ *verb* [I] **emerge** (from sth) 1 to appear or come from somewhere

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

(unexpectedly): A man emerged from the shadows. ◦ (figurative) to emerge strengthened from a difficult experience

بِز فجأة، بظهر، يخرج من

**2** to become known: During investigations it emerged that she was lying about her age.

بُصَح، يتكشف

■ **emergence** /-dʒəns/ *noun* [U]

ظهور، انبثاق، نشوء

**emergent** /-dʒənt/ *adj*

ناشئ، نام

**emergency** /i'mɜ:dʒənsi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **emergencies**) a serious event that needs immediate action: *In an emergency phone 999 for help.* ◦ *The government has declared a state of emergency.* ◦ *an emergency exit* طارئ، حالة طوارئ

■ **e'mergency room** *noun* [C] (US) = CASUALTY(3)

**emigrate** /'emigreɪt/ *verb* [I] to leave your own country to go and live in another: *They emigrated to Australia twenty years ago.*

يهاجر، يترك

■ **emigrant** /'emigreɪnt/ *noun* [C] a person who has gone to live in another country

مهاجر، نازح

**emigration** /,em'greɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

هجرة، نزوح

➔ Look at **immigrant** and **immigration**.

**eminent** /'emɪnənt/ *adj* (formal) (used about a person) famous and important: *an eminent scientist*

بارز، شهير

**eminently** *adv* obviously; very: *She is eminently suitable for the job.*

بصورة واضحة، للغاية

**emit** /i'mɪt/ *verb* [T] (emitting; emitted) (formal) to send out sth (a smell, a sound, smoke, heat, light, etc)

يصدر، يطلق

■ **emission** /i'mɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *controls on sulphur dioxide emissions from power stations*

غاز منطلق، إطلاق

**emotion** /i'məʊʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] a strong feeling such as love, anger, fear, jealousy, etc

عاطفة

**2** [U] strength of feeling: *His voice was filled with emotion.*

انفعال

■ **emotional** /-ʃənl/ *adj* **1** connected with the emotions: *emotional problems*

عاطفي

**2** causing strong feelings: *He gave an emotional speech.*

مثير للعواطف

**3** having strong emotions and showing them openly: *She always gets very emotional when I leave.* ◦ *He's a very emotional sort of person (= his moods change suddenly).*

عاطفي، سريع الانفعال

**emotionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv*

عاطفياً

**emotive** /i'məʊtɪv/ *adj* causing strong emotions: *emotive language* ◦ *an emotive issue*

انفعالي، مثير للعواطف

**empathy** /'empəθi/ *noun* [U] the ability to imagine how another person is feeling and so understand his/her mood

مشاركة وجدانية، تعاطف

**emperor** /'empəra(r)/ (feminine **empress**) *noun* [C] the ruler of an empire

إمبراطور

**emphasis** /'emfəsɪs/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **emphases** /-sɪz/) **1** the force that you give to a

word or phrase when you are speaking to show that it is important

توكيد

**2 emphasis (on sth)** (giving) special importance or attention (to sth): *There's a lot of emphasis on science at our school.* ◦ *We should really put a greater emphasis on getting our facts right.*

(يعطي) أهمية خاصة

**emphasize** (also **emphasise**) /'emfəsaɪz/ *verb* [T] **emphasize** (that...) to put emphasis on sth; stress: *They emphasized that healthy eating is important.* ◦ *They emphasized the importance of healthy eating.*

يؤكد، يشدد

**emphatic** /m'fætɪk/ *adj* having or using emphasis: *an emphatic refusal*

مشدّد، مؤكّد، بات

■ **emphatically** /-kli/ *adv* بلهجة جامدة، مؤكّداً

**empire** /'empaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a group of countries that is governed by one country: *the Roman Empire* ➔ Look at **emperor** and **empress**.

إمبراطورية

**2** a group of companies that is controlled by one parent company

(إمبراطورية (من الشركات)

**empirical** /m'pɪrɪkl/ *adj* (formal) based on observation and practical experience, not on theory: *empirical evidence*

تجريبي، مبني على التجربة

**employ** /m'plɔɪ/ *verb* [T] **1 employ sb (in/on sth); employ sb (as sth)** to pay sb to work for you: *He is employed in a chocolate factory.* ◦ *She is employed as a lorry driver.* ◦ *They employ 600 workers.* ➔ Look at **unemployed**.

يوظف، يشغل

**2 employ sb/sth (in/on) sth** (formal) to use: *We must employ all our expertise in solving this problem.*

يستخدم

■ **employee** /m'plɔɪi/ *noun* [C] a person who works for sb: *The factory has 500 employees.*

موظف، مستخدم

**employer** /m'plɔɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person or company that employs other people: *The car factory is a large employer in this town.*

ربّ العمل، موظف

**employment** /m'plɔɪmənt/ *noun* [U] **1** the state of having a paid job: *She is in/out of employment.* ◦ *This bank can give employment to ten extra staff.* ◦ *It is difficult to find employment in the north of the country.* ➔ Look at **unemployment** and at the note at **work**<sup>1</sup>.

عمل، شغل، وظيفة

**2** (formal) the use of sth: *the employment of force*

استخدام

**employment agency** *noun* [C] a business that helps people to find work

وكالة استخدام (الإيجاد وظائف)

**empower** /m'paʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) (formal) to give sb power or authority (to do sth)

يعزّل، يمنح سلطة

**empress** /'empres/ *noun* [C] **1** a woman who rules an empire

إمبراطورة

**2** the wife or widow of an emperor

إمبراطورة

**empty**<sup>1</sup> /'empti/ *adj* **1** having nothing or nobody inside it: *an empty box* ◦ *The bus was half empty.* ◦ *That house has been empty for months.*

فارغ، خال

**2** without meaning or value: *It was an empty threat (= it was not meant seriously).* ◦ *My*

life feels empty now the children have left home. فارغ، لا معنى له

■ **emptiness** /'emptinas/ noun [U] فارغ، خلاء  
**empty-handed** adj bringing or taking nothing: She went out to buy a new dress but returned empty-handed. صفر اليدين

**empty**<sup>2</sup> /'empti/ verb (pres part **emptying**; 3rd pers sing pres **empties**; pt, pp **emptied**) 1 [T] **empty sth (out)** to make sth empty: 'Where can I empty my cup?' 'Oh, empty it into the sink.' ◦ Empty your pockets out, please. يفرغ  
 2 [T] **empty sth (out) (into/onto sth)** to take sth from a container and put it somewhere else: Empty that milk into the sink. It's gone sour. ◦ The boy emptied out all his toys onto the floor. يفرغ في أو على  
 3 [I] to become empty: The cinema emptied very quickly once the film was finished. يفرغ، يخلو

**emulate** /'emjuleɪt/ verb [T] (formal) to try to do sth as well as, or better than, sb. A less formal word is **copy**. يتشبه بـ، يماضي، يحاكي

**enable** /ɪ'neɪbl/ verb [T] **enable sb/sth to do sth** to make sb/sth able to do sth (by giving him/her/it power, authority, etc): The new law has enabled more women to return to work. يمكن، يفرغ

**enamel** /ɪ'neɪml/ noun [U] 1 a hard, shiny substance used for protecting or decorating metal, etc: enamel paint ميناء (لطلاء المعادن)  
 2 the hard white outer covering of a tooth ميناء الأسنان

**enchanted** /m'tʃɑːntɪd/; US -tʃænt-/ adj 1 pleased or delighted: The audience was enchanted by her singing. مفتون، مسرور جداً  
 2 under a magic spell: an enchanted forest مسحور

**enchanting** /m'tʃɑːntɪŋ/; US -tʃænt-/ adj very nice or pleasant; delightful فائق، أخاذ، جذاب

**encircle** /m'ɜːkl/ verb [T] (formal) to make a circle round sth; to surround: London is encircled by the M25 motorway. يطوق، يحيط بـ

**enclose** /m'kleʊz/ verb [T] 1 **enclose sth (in/with sth)** to surround sth with a wall, fence, etc: The garden is enclosed by a high hedge. ◦ He gets very nervous in enclosed spaces. يحصر، يسور

2 to put sth in an envelope, parcel, etc: Can I enclose a letter with this parcel? يرفق بـ، يرصالة

**enclosure** /m'kleʊzə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a piece of land that is enclosed by a wall, fence, etc فناء ممتنع

2 something that is enclosed in an envelope, parcel, etc المرفق داخل رسالة

**encore** /ɪ'ɒŋkɔː(r)/ interj (called out by an audience that wants the performers in a play, concert, etc to perform sth extra) زدنا طرباً! أعيد!

■ **encore** noun [C] (a call for) an extra performance at the end of a play, concert, etc استعادة الأداء (في المسرح)

**encounter** /ɪn'kaʊntə(r)/ verb [T] 1 (formal) to meet sb unexpectedly يصادف، يلتقي بـ

2 to experience sth (a danger, difficulty, etc): I've never encountered any discrimination at work. ➡ **Meet with** is used as a synonym for **encounter** in this sense. يواجه

■ **encounter** noun [C] an unexpected (often unpleasant) meeting مجابهة

**encourage** /m'kʌrɪdʒ/ verb [T] 1 **encourage sb/sth (in sth/to do sth)** to give hope, support or confidence to sb: The teacher encouraged her students to ask questions. ◦ His friends encouraged him in his attempt to stop smoking. ➡ The opposite is **discourage**. Note that we say **discourage sb from doing sth**: The teacher discouraged her students from asking questions. يشجع

2 to make sth happen more easily: The government wants to encourage new businesses. يساعد

■ **encouragement** noun [C, U] تشجيع، مساعدة  
**encouraging** adj مشجع

**encroach** /m'kreʊtʃ/ verb [I] (formal) **encroach (on/upon sth)** to take away part of sth or use more of sth than is right: I do hope that I am not encroaching too much upon your free time. يتجاوز، يعتدي على

**encyclopedia** (also **encyclopaedia**) /m,sæklə'piːdiə/ noun [C] (pl **encyclopedias**) a book or set of books that gives information about very many subjects, arranged in alphabetical order (ie from A to Z) موسوعة

**end**<sup>1</sup> /end/ noun [C] 1 the furthest or last part of sth; the place or time where sth stops: the end of a road, room, line, piece of string, etc ◦ Join the end of the queue. ◦ My house is at the end of the street. ◦ The man on the other end of the phone spoke so quietly that I didn't catch his name. ◦ There are some seats at the far end of the room. ◦ I'm going on holiday at the end of October. ◦ He promised to give me an answer by the end of the week. ◦ She couldn't wait to hear the end of the story. ➡ Look at the noun **finish**. It is used to mean **end** only in connection with races and competitions. **End** is sometimes used before another noun: the end house ◦ the end seat.

2 a little piece of sth that is left after the rest has been used: a cigarette end نهاية، آخر

3 (formal) an aim or purpose: They were prepared to do anything to achieve their ends. غاية، هدف

**IDM** **at an end** (formal) finished or used up: Her career is at an end. ينتهي

**at the end of your tether** having no more patience or strength عجل صبره، طلع الكيل

**at a loose end** ⇨ LOOSE

**at your wits' end** ⇨ WIT  
**bring sth/come/draw to an end** (to cause sth) to finish: His stay in England was coming to an end and he was thinking about going home again. ينتهي، ينتهي، يخلص

**a dead end** ⇨ DEAD

**end to end** in a line with the ends touching: They put the tables end to end.

طرفاً ملاصقاً لطرف، متلاصقين

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**get (hold of) the wrong end of the stick**

⇒ WRONG<sup>1</sup>

**in the end** at last; finally: *He wanted to get home early but in the end it was midnight before he left.*

في النهاية

**make ends meet** to have enough money for your needs: *It's hard for us to make ends meet.*

يقتصد حتى لا يتجاوز إمكاناته

**a means to an end** ⇒ MEANS<sup>1</sup>

**no end of sth** (informal) very many or much; a lot of sth: *She has given us no end of trouble.*

كثير من، مقدار لا حد له

**odds and ends** ⇒ ODDS

**on end** (used about time) continuously: *He sits and reads for hours on end.*

بلا انقطاع

**put an end to sth** to stop sth from happening any more

يضع حداً لـ

**'end-product** noun [C] the final product of a manufacturing process or an activity

المنتج النهائي

**end<sup>2</sup>** /end/ verb [I,T] **end (in/with sth)** (to cause sth) to finish: *The road ends here.* ◦ *How does this story end?* ◦ *The match ended in a draw.* ◦ *Most adverbs in English end in -ly.* ◦ *I think we'd better end this conversation now.*

ينتهي بـ / يُنتهي

**PHRV end up (as sth); end up (doing sth)** to find yourself in a place/situation that you did not intend or expect: *We got lost and ended up in the centre of town.* ◦ *She had always wanted to be a writer but ended up as a teacher.* ◦ *There was nothing to eat at home so we ended up going out for fish and chips.*

يُجد نفسه في، يؤول مصيره

**endanger** /m'demdzə(r)/ verb [T] to cause danger to sb/sth: *Smoking endangers your health.*

يعرض للخطر

**endangered** adj (used about animals, plants, etc) in danger of becoming extinct: *The panda is an endangered species.*

**endear** /m'diə(r)/ verb [T] **endear sb/yourself to sb** (formal) to make sb/yourself liked by sb: *She managed to endear herself to everybody by her kindness.*

يحبب،

**endearing** adj

محبب، معجب

**endearingly** adv بصورة تستدر العطف

**endeavour** (US **endeavor**) /m'deva(r)/ verb [I] (formal) **endeavour (to do sth)** to try: *She endeavoured to make the best of a very difficult situation.*

يسعى، يحاول جاهداً

**endeavour** noun [C,U] (formal) محاولة

**endemic** /en'demik/ adj regularly found in a particular country or area, or among a particular group of people: *Malaria is endemic in/to many hot countries.* ◦ *an attitude endemic among senior members of the profession*

مستوطن

**ending** /'endɪŋ/ noun [C] **1** the end (of a story, play, film, etc): *That film made me cry but I was pleased that it had a happy ending.*

نهاية، خاتمة

**2** (grammar) the last part of a word, which can change: *When nouns end in -ch or -sh or -x, the plural ending is -es not -s.*

نهاية الكلمة

**endive** /'endaɪv/ noun [C,U] (US) = CHICORY

**endless** /'endləs/ adj without end: *Our plane was delayed for hours and the wait seemed endless.*

مستمر، لا نهاية له

**endlessly** adv

**endorse** /m'dɔ:s/ verb [T] **1** to write your name on the back of a cheque

يظهر شيكاً، يبرره

**2** (Brit) to write a note in a driving-licence to say that the driver has broken the law

يسجل عليه مخالفة في شهادة السوافة

**3** to give (official) support or agreement to a plan, statement, decision, etc

بصادق عل

**endorsement** noun [C,U]

تصديق عل، مخالفة مرور

**endure** /m'djuə(r)/; US -'duə(r)/ verb (formal) **1** [T] to suffer sth painful or uncomfortable: *She endured ten years of loneliness.* ➔ **Endure** is often used in the negative: *My parents can't endure pop music.* In this sense **can't bear** or **can't stand** are less formal.

يتحمل، يعاني

**2** [I] to last; continue

يستمّر

**endurance** /m'djuərəns/; US -'duə- / noun [U] the ability to endure(1): *You need endurance to play a four-hour match.*

جلد، قوة التحمل

**enemy** /'enəmi/ noun (pl **enemies**) **1** [C] a person who hates and tries to harm sb/sth: *It's strange that people who used to be friends can become bitter enemies.* ◦ *He has made several enemies since his arrival in the school.* ➔ The noun is **enmity**.

عدو

**2** the enemy [with sing or pl verb] the army or country that your country is fighting against: *The enemy is/are attacking at day-break.* ◦ *enemy forces*

العدو، قوات العدو

**energetic** /,enə'dʒetɪk/ adj full of or needing energy(1): *Jogging is a very energetic form of exercise.*

نشط، ذو طاقة حيوية، يتطلب طاقة

**energetically** /-kli/ adv

بهمة ونشاط

**energy** /'enədʒi/ noun (pl **energies**) **1** [U] the ability to be very active or do a lot of work without getting tired: *Children are usually full of energy.* ◦ *This flu has left me with no energy at all.*

طاقة، قوة، نشاط

**2** **energies** [plural] the effort and attention which you give to doing sth: *She devoted all her energies to helping the blind.*

طاقة

**3** [U] the power that comes from coal, electricity, gas, etc that is used for driving machines, etc: *nuclear energy*

طاقة

**enforce** /m'fɔ:s/ verb [T] **1** to make sure that laws, etc are obeyed: *How will they enforce the new law?*

يُنفذ القانون

**2** to force sth to be done or to happen: *Enforcing discipline by using threats is not often successful.*

يفرض (على)، يطبق بالقوة

**enforcement** noun [U]

تنفيذ (القانون)، فرض

**engage** /m'geɪdʒ/ verb [T] **1** to occupy sb's thoughts, time, interest, etc: *You need to engage the students' attention right from the start.*

يشغل، يستحوذ على

**2** to give work to sb: *They engaged him as a cook.*

يشغل، يستخلم

**3** to make parts of a machine fit together: *Engage first gear, look in the mirror, lift your*

foot off the clutch and move off.

بِعَشَقُ (المَسْتَنَات مَثَلًا)

**PHRV** **engage in sth** to take part in sth: *I don't engage in that kind of gossip!*

يُشْرِكُ فِي، يُشْغَلُ وَتَه

**engaged** /m'geɪdʒd/ **adj** **1 engaged (to sb)** having agreed to get married: *We've just got engaged.* ◦ *Susan is engaged to Jim.*

مُخْتَبَرٌ

**2 (US busy)** (used about a telephone) in use: *That line/number is engaged.* ◦ *the engaged tone*

مَشْغُولٌ

**3** (used about a toilet, etc) in use

مَشْغُولٌ

**4** (used about a person) busy or occupied with sth: *I'm afraid I can't come. I'm otherwise engaged.*

مُرْتَبِطٌ، مَشْغُولٌ

**engagement** /m'geɪdʒmənt/ **noun** **[C]** **1** an agreement to get married; the time when you are engaged: *Their engagement was announced in the paper.* ◦ *Their engagement only lasted for six months.* ◦ *He broke off their engagement.*

خَطْبَةُ

**2** an arrangement to go somewhere or do sth at a fixed time; an appointment: *a lunch engagement*

مَوْعِدٌ، اِرْتِبَاطٌ

■ **engagement ring** **noun** **[C]** a ring, usually with precious stones in it, that a man gives to a woman on their engagement(1)

خَاتَمُ الْخَطْبَةِ

**engine** /'endʒɪn/ **noun** **[C]** **1** the part of a machine that changes energy (from oil, electricity, etc) into movement: *This engine runs on diesel.* ◦ *a car engine* ◦ *a jet engine* ➡ Look at the note at **motor**.

مَحْرُكٌ

**2 (also locomotive)** a machine that pulls a railway train

قَاطِرَةٌ

■ **'engine-driver (US engineer)** **noun** **[C]** a person whose job is to drive a railway engine

سَاقِي الْقِطَارِ

**engineer<sup>1</sup>** /,endʒɪ'nɪə(r)/ **noun** **[C]** **1** a person whose job is to design, build or repair engines, machines, roads, bridges, railways, mines, etc: *a civil, chemical, electrical, mechanical, etc engineer*

مُهَنْدِسٌ

**2 (US) = ENGINE-DRIVER**

■ **engineering** /,endʒɪ'nɪərɪŋ/ **noun** **[U]** (the study of) the work that is done by an engineer: *mechanical engineering* ◦ *a degree in engineering*

هِنَاةٌ

**engineer<sup>2</sup>** /,endʒɪ'nɪə(r)/ **verb** **[T]** (formal) to arrange for sth to happen by careful (secret) planning: *Her promotion was engineered by her father.*

يُدِيرُ أَمْرًا، يَخْطِطُ لِـ

**English** /'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/ **noun** **1** **[U]** the language that is spoken in Britain and the USA and in some other countries: *Do you speak English?* ◦ *I've been learning English for 5 years.* ◦ *I don't know what 'cadeau' is in English.*

اللُّغَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةُ / الْإِنْجِلِيزِيَّةُ

**2 the English** [with pl verb] the people of England

الْإِنْكَلِيزِيُّ

■ **English** **adj** belonging to England, the English people, the English language, etc: *English history* ◦ *the English countryside*

إِنْكَلِيزِيٌّ

**Be careful. The people of Scotland (the Scots) and of Wales (the Welsh) are British**

**not English. Look at the note at United Kingdom.**

**English 'breakfast** **noun** **[C]** a breakfast that consists of cereals, cooked bacon and eggs, toast and marmalade and tea or coffee, etc

➡ Look at **continental breakfast**.

فَطِيرُ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيِّ

**the English 'Channel (also the Channel)** **noun** **[sing]** the sea between England and France

الْقَنَاالُ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيُّ، بَحْرُ الْمَانْشِ

**'Englishman** /-mən/ **noun** **[C]** (pl **Englishmen**); **Englishwoman** **noun** **[C]** (pl **Englishwomen**) a person who comes from England or whose parents are English ➡ We normally say: *I'm English* (NOT *I'm an Englishman/woman*). امرأة إنكليزية

**engrave** /m'greɪv/ **verb** **[T]** **engrave B on A/engrave A with B** to cut patterns or words on metal, stone, etc: *His name is engraved on the cup.* ◦ *The cup is engraved with his name.*

يَنْقُشُ، يَحْفَرُ عَلَـ

■ **engraving** /m'greɪvɪŋ/ **noun** **[C]** a picture that is printed from an engraved metal plate

صُورَةُ مَطْبُوعَةٍ عَنْ لَوْحٍ مَعْدَنِيٍّ مَنقُوشٍ

**engrossed** /m'grəʊst/ **adj** **engrossed (in sth)** very interested in sth so that you forget other things: *She was completely engrossed in the play on television.*

مُسْتَفْرَقٌ، مَهْمَكٌ فِيـ

**enhance** /m'hɑ:ns; US -hæns/ **verb** **[T]** (formal) to improve sth or to make sth look better

يُزِيدُ مِنْ قِيَمَتِهِ أَوْ جَمَالِهِ

**enigma** /'ɪnɪgmə/ **noun** **[C]** (pl **enigmas**) a person, thing or situation that is difficult to understand

لُغْزٌ، شَيْءٌ غَامِضٌ

■ **enigmatic** /,enɪg'mætɪk/ **adj**

غَامِضٌ، مُغْمِرٌ، مَبْهَمٌ

**enjoy** /m'dʒɔɪ/ **verb** **[T]** **1 enjoy sth/enjoy doing sth** to get pleasure from: *I really enjoyed that meal - thank you very much.* ◦ *Do you enjoy your work?* ◦ *He enjoys listening to music while he's driving.*

يَسْتَمِعُ أَوْ يَسْتَمْتِعُ بِـ

**2 enjoy yourself** to be happy; to have a good time: *I enjoyed myself at Sue's party last night - did you?*

يَسُرُّ، يَقْضِي وَقْتًا مَتَعًا

■ **enjoyable** /-əbl/ **adj** giving pleasure: *We spent an enjoyable few days in Scotland.*

مَتَعٌ، سَارٌ

**enjoyment** /m'dʒɔɪmənt/ **noun** **[C,U]** pleasure or a thing which gives pleasure: *She gets a lot of enjoyment from travelling.* ◦ *One of her main enjoyments is foreign travel.*

مَتَعَةٌ، سُرُورٌ

**enlarge** /m'lɑ:dʒ/ **verb** **[I,T]** (to cause sth) to become larger: *I'm going to have this photo enlarged.*

يَكْبِّرُ

**PHRV** **enlarge on sth** to say or write more about sth

يَتَوَسَّعُ فِيـ

■ **enlargement** **noun** **[C,U]** making sth larger or sth that has been made larger: *an enlargement of a photo*

تَكْبِيرٌ؛ صُورَةٌ مُكَبَّرَةٌ

**enlighten** /m'laɪn/ **verb** **[T]** to give sb more information about sth so that he/she knows the truth

يُزِيدُهُ عِلْمًا، يُنَوِّرُ

**enlist** /m'list/ **verb** **1** **[I,T]** to join the army, navy or air force; to make sb a member of the

army, etc: *They enlisted as soon as war was declared.* ينخرط (في الجيش مثلاً)، يتجنّد؛ يجند

**2** [T] to get help, support, etc: *We need to enlist the support of everybody who works here.* يستعين بـ، يطلب العون

**enmity** /'enməti/ *noun* [U] the feeling of hatred towards an enemy عداوة، بغضاء

**enormity** /'ɪnɔːməti/ *noun* [sing] (formal) the extent or seriousness of sth; how bad sth is حشاة، فاحشة، صخامة

**enormous** /'ɪnɔːməs/ *adj* very large or very great: *an enormous building* ◦ *enormous pleasure* ◦ *There is an enormous amount of work involved in this.* ضخم، هائل

■ **enormously** *adv* إلى حد كبير، للغاية

**enough<sup>1</sup>** /'ɪnəf/ *det, pron* **1** as much or as many of sth as necessary: *We've saved enough money to buy a computer.* ◦ *Not everybody can have a book - there aren't enough.* ◦ *Are there enough chairs?* ◦ *If enough of you are interested, we'll arrange a trip to the theatre.* مقدار أو عدد كاف

**2** as much or as many as you want: *I've had enough of living in a town (=I don't want to live in a town any more).* ◦ *Don't give me any more work. I've got quite enough already.* ما فيه الكفاية

**enough<sup>2</sup>** /'ɪnəf/ *adv* (used after verbs, adjectives and adverbs) **1** to the necessary degree; sufficiently: *You don't practise enough.* ◦ *He's not old enough to travel alone.* ◦ *Does she speak Italian well enough to get the job?* إلى حد كاف

**2** quite, but not very: *She plays well enough, for a beginner.* لا بأس به، إلى حد معقول

**IDM** **fair enough** → FAIR<sup>2</sup>  
**funnily, strangely, etc enough** it is funny, etc that...: *Funnily enough, I thought exactly the same myself.* مما يثير (الضحك أو الدهشة... الخ)

**sure enough** → SURE

**enquire, enquiry** = INQUIRE, INQUIRY

**enrage** /'ɪnreɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] to make sb very angry يغضب

**enrich** /'ɪnrɪtʃ/ *verb* [T] **1** to make sb/sth rich or richer يغني، يثريه غنى

**2** to improve the quality, flavour, etc of sth: *These cornflakes are enriched with vitamins/are vitamin-enriched.* يحسن قيمته (الغذائية مثلاً)، يغني

**enrol** (US **enroll**) /'ɪnraʊl/ *verb* [I,T] (enrolling; enrolled) **enrol (sb) (in/as sth)** to become or to make sb a member of a club, school, etc: *I've enrolled in my local swimming class.* ◦ *They enrolled 100 new students last year.* يسجل، يسجل

■ **enrolment** (US **enrollment**) *noun* [U]: *Enrolment for the course will take place next week.* تسجيل

**en route** /,ɒn 'ruːt/ *adv* **en route (from...)** (to...); **en route (for...)** on the way: *The car broke down when we were en route for Dover.* في الطريق إلى

**ensue** /'ɪnsjuː; US -'suː/ *verb* [I] (formal) to happen after (and often as a result of) sth else يتبعه، يترتب عنه، يتلو

**en suite** /ā 'swɪt/ *adv* (used about rooms) forming one unit: *The bedroom has a bathroom en suite.* ملحقة به

**ensure** (US **insure**) /'ɪnsʊə(r); Brit also -ʃʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] to make sth certain to happen: *Please ensure that the door is locked before you leave.* يأكّد، يتحقّق من

**entail** /'ɪnteɪl/ *verb* [T] (formal) to make sth necessary; to involve: *This is going to entail a lot of hard work.* ◦ *The job sounds interesting but I'm not sure what it entails.* يتطلب، يستلزم

**entangled** /'ɪntæŋɡld/ *adj* caught in sth else: *The bird was entangled in the net.* ◦ (figurative) *I've got myself entangled in some financial problems.* يتشكّل في، يتورط

**enter** /'entə(r)/ *verb* **1** [I,T] (formal) to come or go into a place: *Don't enter without knocking.* ◦ *They all stood up when he entered the room.* ◦ (figurative) *We have just entered a new phase in international relations.* يدخل

■ Note that **enter** is used without a preposition. **Come into** and **go into** are much more common. Look at **entrance**, **entrant** and **entry**.

**2** [I,T] **enter (for) sth** to put your name on the list for an exam, race, competition, etc: *I entered that competition in the Sunday paper and I won £20!* يتسجّل، يدرّج اسمه

**3** [T] **enter sth (in/into/on/onto sth)** to put names, numbers, details, etc in a list, book, computer, etc: *Please enter your name in the book.* ◦ *I've entered all the data onto the computer.* يسجّل، يدون

**4** [T] to become a member of a school, a college, a profession, an institution, etc: *She entered politics in 1960.* ينخرط في، يدخل

**PHRV** **enter into sth** **1** to start to think or talk about sth: *I don't want to enter into details now.* يدخل (في التفاصيل)، يطرّق (موضوعاً)

**2** to be part of sth: *This is a business matter. Friendship doesn't enter into it.* يدخل ضمن

**enter into sth (with sb)** to begin sth: *The government has entered into negotiations with the unions.* يبدأ

**enterprise** /'entəpraɪz/ *noun* **1** [C] something (eg a plan or a project) that is new and difficult: *It's a very exciting new enterprise.* مشروع جديد جري

**2** [U] the courage that you need to start such an enterprise: *We need men and women of enterprise and energy.* جرأة، مبادرة

**3** [C,U] a business; the way business is organized: *a new industrial enterprise* ◦ *This government supports private enterprise.*

مؤسسة تجارية صغيرة، إدارة الأعمال

■ **enterprising** *adj* having enterprise(2)

■ The opposite is **unenterprising**.

**entertain** /'entə'tem/ *verb* **1** [T] to interest and amuse sb: *He entertained us with jokes all evening.* ◦ *I find it very hard to keep my class entertained on a Friday afternoon.* يُسلي، يُشوّق

**2** [I,T] to welcome sb as a guest; to give sb



food and drink: *They entertain a lot./They do a lot of entertaining.* يستضيف

■ **entertainer** *noun* [C] a person who entertains(1) as a job ممثل هزلي أو مغن تلبية الجمهور

**entertaining** *adj* interesting and amusing ممتع

**entertainment** /,entə'temmənt/ *noun* [C,U] things to do that interest and amuse people: *There isn't much entertainment for young people in this town.* ◦ *Entertainments Guide* (= a list in a newspaper of the cinema, theatre, concert, etc programmes) تلبية، لهو

**enthrall** (US **enthrall**) /m'θrɔ:l/ *verb* [T] (enthraling; enthralled) to hold sb's interest and attention completely: *He was enthralled by her story.* يسحر، يفتن، يغب

■ **enthraling** *adj* ساحر، أعجاب

**enthusiasm** /m'θju:ziæzəm; US -'θu:z-/ *noun* [U] **enthusiasm** (for/about sb/sth) a strong feeling of eagerness or interest: *Jan showed great enthusiasm for the new project.* ◦ *There wasn't much enthusiasm when I mentioned the trip to the museum.* حماس

■ **enthusiast** /m'θju:ziæst; US -'θu:z-/ a person who is very interested in an activity or subject: *She is a jazz enthusiast.* هاو، مهتم

**enthusiastic** /m'θju:zi'æstik; US -'θu:z-/ *adj* full of enthusiasm متحمس

**enthusiastically** /-kli/ *adv* بحماس

**entice** /m'taɪs/ *verb* [T] to persuade sb to do sth by offering something nice: *Advertisements try to entice people into buying more things than they need.* يغري، يستهوي

■ **enticement** *noun* [C,U] شيء مغري، مغريات، إغراء

**enticing** *adj* attractive مغر

**entire** /m'taɪə(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) whole or complete: *Surely she didn't eat the entire cake herself?* ◦ *We invited the entire village to the party.* ◦ **Entire** is stronger than **whole**. كامل، كل

■ **entirely** *adv* completely: *I entirely agree with you.* كلياً

**entirety** /m'taɪərəti/ *noun* [U]: *We must consider the problem in its entirety* (= as a whole). جملة، تمام

**entitle** /m'taɪtl/ *verb* [T] to give sb the right to have or do sth: *I think I'm entitled to a day's holiday - I've worked hard enough.* يخلو

■ **entitled** *adj* (used about books, plays, etc) with the title: *Duncan's first book was entitled 'Aquarium'.* تحت عنوان، مَعنون

**entity** /'entəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **entities**) something that exists separately from sth else: *The kindergarten and the school are in the same building but they're really separate entities.* كيان، وحدة مستقلة

**entrance** /'entrəns/ *noun* 1 [C] the door, gate or opening where you go into a place: *I'll meet you at the entrance to the theatre.* ◦ **Entry** is used in American English with the same meaning. مدخل

2 [C] **entrance** (into/onto sth) the act of coming or going in: *He made a dramatic en-*

*trance onto the stage.* ◦ **Entry** can be used with the same meaning. دخول

3 [U] **entrance** (to sth) the right to enter a place: *They were refused entrance to the disco because they were wearing shorts.* ◦ an *entrance fee* ◦ **Entry** is also possible. Look at **admission**, **admittance**. دخول

4 [U] **entrance** (into/to sth) the right to join a club, institution, etc: *You don't need to take an entrance exam to get into university.* ◦ Look at **admission**. قبول، انساب

**entrant** /'entrənt/ *noun* [C] a person who enters a profession, competition, examination, university, etc مشترك في، مقدم إلى، متسب

**entreat** /m'tri:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) to ask sb, with great feeling, to do sth (that may be difficult) يتوسل، يترجى

**entrust** /m'trʌst/ *verb* [T] **entrust A with B/entrust B to A** (formal) to make sb responsible for sth that is given to him/her: *I entrusted Rachel with the arrangements for the party./I entrusted the arrangements for the party to Rachel.* ياتمن على، يعهد به إلى

**entry** /'entri/ *noun* (pl **entries**) 1 [C] **entry** (into sth) the act of coming or going in; entering(1): *The thieves forced an entry into the building.* ◦ **Entrance** is also possible. دخول

2 [U] **entry** (to sth) the right to enter a place: *The immigrants were refused entry at the airport.* ◦ *The sign says 'No Entry'.* ◦ an *entry visa* ◦ **Entrance** is also possible. Look at **admission** and **admittance**. دخول

3 [C] (US) a door, gate, passage, etc where you enter a building, etc; an *entrance hall* ◦ **Entrance** is also possible in American English and is the only word used in British English. مدخل

4 [C] **entry** (in sth) one item that is written down in a list, diary, account book, dictionary, etc: *You'll find 'ice-skate' at the entry for 'ice'.* مادة (مُدرجة)

5 [C] **entry** (for sth) a person or thing that is entered for a competition, etc: *There were fifty entries for the Eurovision song contest.* ◦ *The winning entry is number 45!* مشترك

**envelop** /m'veləp/ *verb* [T] (formal) to cover or surround sb/sth completely (in sth): *The hills were enveloped in mist.* يغطى، يحيط به، يفتشي

**envelope** /'envəleup; 'n-/ *noun* [C] the paper cover for a letter ظرف أو مغلف

After writing a letter you **address** the envelope, **seal** it and stick a stamp in the top right-hand corner. Sometimes when you answer an advertisement you are asked to send an **SAE**. This is a 'stamped addressed envelope', addressed to yourself.

**enviable** /'enviəbl/ *adj* (used about sth that sb else has and that you would like) attractive ◦ The opposite is **unenviable**.

**envious** /'enviəs/ *adj* **envious** (of sb/sth) feeling or showing envy, ie wanting sth that sb else has: *She was envious of her sister's success.* حسود عليه، مرغوب فيه

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **enviously** *adv*

**environment** /m'vaɪənmənt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the conditions in which you live, work, etc: *A bad home environment can affect a child's progress at school.* بيئة، محيط

**2 the environment** [sing] the natural world, eg land, air, water, etc in which people, animals and plants live: *We need stronger laws to protect the environment.* البيئة الطبيعية

■ **environmental** /m'vaɪə'nmentl/ *adj*: **environmental science** بيئي

**environmentalist** /m'vaɪə'nmentalist/ *noun* [C] a person who wants to protect the environment المحافظ على البيئة

**environmentally** /-təli/ *adv*: *These products are environmentally friendly.* بيئياً، فيما يتعلق بالبيئة

**environs** /m'vaɪənz/ *noun* [pl] (formal) the area around a place, especially a town: *Berlin and its environs* ضواحي (المدينة)

**envisage** /m'vɪzɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to think of sth as being possible in the future; to imagine: *I don't envisage any problems with this.* يتصور، يتخيل، يتوقع

**envoy** /'envɔɪ/ *noun* [C] a person who is sent by a government with a message to another country مبعوث، مندوب

**envy** /'envi/ *noun* [U] **envy (of sb)**: **envy (at/of sth)** the feeling that you have when sb else has sth that you want: *It was difficult for her to hide her envy of her friend's success.* حسد  
➔ Look at **envious** and **envious**.

**IDM** **the envy of sb** the thing that causes sb to feel envy: *The city's transport system is the envy of many of its European neighbours.* موضوع حسد

■ **envy** *verb* [T] (*pres part* **envying**; *3rd pers sing pres* **envies**; *pt, pp* **envied**) **envy (sb)(sth)** to want sth that sb else has; to feel envy: *I've always envied your good luck. ○ I don't envy you that job (=I'm glad that I don't have it).* يحسد

**enzyme** /'enzam/ *noun* [C] **1** a chemical substance which occurs naturally in living creatures and assists in performing chemical changes, eg in processing food in the stomach, without being changed itself أنزيم، خميرة كيميائية

**2** a similar substance that is produced artificially, eg for use in washing-powders: *Washing-powders containing enzymes are said to remove stains more efficiently.* أنزيم

**epic** /'epɪk/ *noun* [C] a long book, poem, film, etc that describes exciting adventures: *The film 'Glory' is an American Civil War epic.* ملحمة، مؤلفات في بطولي

■ **epic** *adj* of or like an epic: *an epic struggle* ملحمة، بطولي

**epidemic** /,epɪ'demɪk/ *noun* [C] a large number of cases of people or animals suffering from the same disease at the same time: *A flu epidemic broke out in February.* وباء

**epilepsy** /'epɪlɛpsi/ *noun* [U] a disease of the brain that can cause a person to become unconscious (sometimes with violent uncontrolled movements) مرض الصرع

■ **epileptic** /,epɪ'leptɪk/ *adj* connected with or suffering from epilepsy: *an epileptic fit ○ She's epileptic.* (نوبة) صرع، مصاب بالصرع

**epileptic** *noun* [C] a person who suffers from epilepsy المصاب بالصرع

**epilogue** /'epɪlɒg/ (US **epilog** /-lɔ:g/) *noun* [C] a short passage that is added at the end of a book, play, etc and that comments on what has gone before ➔ Look at **prologue**.

خاتمة الكتاب أو المسرحية

**episode** /'epɪsəʊd/ *noun* [C] **1** one separate event in sb's life, a novel, etc: *That's an episode in my life I'd rather forget.* حادثة، فصل

**2** one part of a TV or radio drama that is broadcast in several parts (a serial): *Don't miss tomorrow's exciting episode.* حلقة

**epitaph** /'epɪtəf/ US -tæf/ *noun* [C] words that are written or said about a dead person, especially words written on a gravestone تأبين مكتوب على القبر

**epitome** /'rɪptəmi/ *noun* [sing] a perfect example of sth عنوان، مثال، نموذج

■ **epitomize (also epitomise)** /'ɪptəmaɪz/ *verb* [T] to be typical of sth يمثل

**epoch** /'i:pɒk/ US 'epək/ *noun* [C] a period of time in history (that is important because of special events, features, etc) عهد، عصر

**equal** /'i:kwəl/ *adj* **1** the same in size, amount, value, number, status, etc: *They are equal in weight. ○ They are of equal weight. ○ Divide it into two equal parts. ○ Women are demanding equal pay for equal work. ○ We've appointed an Equal Opportunities Officer (=a person who makes sure that people are treated equally).* ➔ The opposite is **unequal**.

**2 equal to sth** (formal) having the strength, ability etc to do sth: *I'm afraid Bob just isn't equal to the job.* قادر، متساوٍ، مساوٍ

**IDM** **be on equal terms (with sb)** to have the same advantages and disadvantages as sb else يكون على قدم المساواة مع

■ **equal** *noun* [C] a person who has the same ability, rights, etc as you do: *to treat sb as an equal* نذل، مثل

**equal** *verb* [T] (equalling; equalled; US **equaling**; **equaled**) **1** (used about numbers, etc) to be the same as sth: *44 plus 17 equals 61 is written: 44 + 17 = 61.* يساوي

**2 equal sb/sth (in sth)** to be as good as sb/sth: *He ran an excellent race, equalling the club record. ○ Nowhere quite equals France for food.* يعادل، يضاهي

**equally** /'i:kwəli/ *adv* **1** to the same degree or extent: *They both worked equally hard.* على حد سواء

**2** in equal parts: *His money was divided equally between his children.* بالتساوي

**3** (used when you are comparing two ideas or commenting on what you have just said) at the same time; but/and also: *I do not think what he did was right. Equally, I can understand why he did it.* في الحين ذاته... ولكن

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**equality** /i'kwɒləti/ *noun* [U] the situation in which everybody has the same rights and advantages; being equal: *Absolute equality is probably impossible to achieve.* ◦ *racial equality* (=between people of different races) ◦ *equality of opportunity* ➡ The opposite is **inequality**.

المساواة

**equalize** (also **equalise**) /i'kwəlaɪz/ *verb* [I] (sport) to reach the same number of points as your opponent: *Wales equalized in the 87th minute to make the score 2 all.*

يتعادل مع

**equate** /i'kwert/ *verb* [T] **equate sth (with sth)** to consider one thing as being the same as sth else: *It is a mistake to equate wealth with happiness.*

يساوي بين

**equation** /i'kwɛɪʒn/ *noun* [C] (in mathematics) a statement that two quantities are equal: *2x + 5 = 11 is an equation.*

معادلة

**equator** (also **Equator**) /i'kwɛə(r)/ *noun* [sing] the imaginary line around the earth at an equal distance from the North and South Poles: *north/south of the equator* ◦ *on the equator*

خط الاستواء

**equestrian** /i'kwɛstriən/ *adj* (formal) connected with horse-riding: *equestrian events at the Olympic Games*

فروسي

**equilibrium** /i'kwɪlɪbrɪəm; ek-/ *noun* [U] 1 a situation in which opposing forces, influences, etc are balanced and under control: *the need to keep supply and demand in equilibrium.*

توازن

2 a state of mind in which feelings and emotions are under control: *He sat down for a while to recover his equilibrium.*

هدوء، رباطة جأش

**equip** /i'kwɪp/ *verb* [T] (equipping; equipped) **equip sb/sth (with sth)** 1 (usually passive) to supply sb/sth with what is needed (for a particular purpose): *We shall equip all schools with new computers in the next year.* ◦ *The schools in France are much better equipped than ours.* ◦ *The flat has a fully-equipped kitchen.*

يزود، يجهز

2 to prepare sb for a particular task: *We were just not equipped to deal with the problem.*

يجهّز، يؤهّب

**equipment** /i'kwɪpmənt/ *noun* [U] the things that are needed for carrying out a particular activity: *office equipment* ◦ *sports equipment* ◦ *Standard equipment in the car includes power steering and central door locking.* ➡ Note that **equipment** is uncountable. We have to say **a piece of equipment** if we are talking about one item: *a very useful piece of kitchen equipment.*

معدات، لوازم

**equity** /'ekwəti/ *noun*

1 [U] the value of the shares issued by a company: *He controls seven per cent of the equity.*

قيمة الأسهم

2 **equities** [pl] ordinary stocks and shares that carry no fixed interest: *invest in equities* ◦ *the equities market*

سندات أو أسهم عادية

3 [U] the money value of a property after all the charges on it, eg those relating to a mortgage, have been paid

قيمة عقار بعد دفع المصاريف المترتبة عليه

**equivalent** /i'kwɪvələnt/ *adj* **equivalent (to sth)** equal in value, amount, meaning, importance, etc: *The price of British cars is higher than that of equivalent French or German models.* ◦ *Is the British House of Commons roughly equivalent to the American House of Representatives?* ◦ *People in Britain smoked 94 billion cigarettes last year, equivalent to 1680 per person.*

مساوي لـ، معادل

■ **equivalent noun** [C] something that is equivalent: *There is no English equivalent to the French 'bon appetit'.*

مقابل

**er** /ɜ:(r)/ *interj* (used in writing to show that sb cannot decide what to say next): *Well, er, ladies and gentlemen, I, er, I'm very pleased to be here today.*

(تشير إلى التردد في الكلام)

**era** /'ɛərə/ *noun* [C] a period of time in history (that is special for some reason): *We are living in the era of the computer.* ◦ *the Victorian era* (=the years when Victoria was queen)

عصر، عهد

**eradicate** /i'rædɪkeɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to destroy sth completely

يستأصل، يفضي على

■ **eradication** /i'rædɪkeɪʃn/ *noun* [U]

استئصال، محو، قضاء على

**erase** /i'reɪz/; US /reɪs/ *verb* [T] (formal) to remove sth (a pencil mark, a recording on tape, etc): (figurative) *He tried to erase the memory of those terrible years from his mind.*

➡ We usually say **rub out** a pencil mark.

يمحو

■ **eraser** /i'reɪzə(r); US -sər/ *noun* [C] (especially US) = RUBBER(2)

**erect**<sup>1</sup> /i'rekt/ *adj* 1 standing straight up; upright: *He stood with his head erect.*

فائم، منتصب

2 (used about the penis) stiff and upright because of sexual excitement

منتصب

**erect**<sup>2</sup> /i'rekt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to build sth or to put sth in an upright position: *to erect a statue* ◦ *Huge TV screens were erected so that everybody could see what was going on.*

يقوم، ينصب، يثبّت

■ **erection** /i'rekʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] (formal) the act of putting sth in an upright position or of building sth

إقامة، تشييد

2 [C] the hardening of the penis in sexual excitement: *to get/have an erection*

انتصاب

**ermine** /'ɜ:mm/ *noun* the white winter fur of a stoat, that is sometimes used on the clothes worn by judges, etc: *a gown trimmed with ermine*

فأقم، قاقم

**erode** /i'rəʊd/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) (used about the sea, the weather, etc) to destroy sth slowly: *The cliff has been eroded by the sea.* ◦ (figurative) *Freedom of speech is being eroded.*

يحت، يفتت، يزيل تدريجياً

■ **erosion** /i'rəʊʒn/ *noun* [U]: *the erosion of the coastline by the sea*

حتّ، تعرية، زوال تدريجي

**erotic** /i'rɒtɪk/ *adj* causing sexual excitement: *an erotic film, poem, etc*

مثير جنسياً

**err** /ɜ:(r); US ɛər/ *verb* [I] (formal) to be or do wrong; to make mistakes: *It is better to err on*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

the side of caution (= it is better to be too careful rather than not careful enough). **بَظَلْ**

**errand** /'erənd/ *noun* [C] a short journey to take or get sth for sb, eg to buy sth from a shop  
مهمة صغيرة، "مشاور" أو "مرسال"

**erratic** /'rætik/ *adj* (used about a person's behaviour, or about the quality of sth) changing without reason; that you cannot rely on: *Jones is a talented player but he's very erratic* (= sometimes he plays well, sometimes badly).  
غير منظم

■ **erratically** *adv* بصورة غير منتظمة، بشكل متقلب

**error** /'erə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a mistake: *The telephone bill was far too high due to a computer error.* ○ *an error of judgement* ○ *to make an error* ➔ **Error** is more formal than **mistake**. There are some expressions, eg *error of judgement*, *human error*, where only **error** can be used.  
خطأ، غلطة

2 [U] the state of being wrong in behaviour or belief: *The letter was sent to you in error.* ○ *The accident was the result of human error.*  
خطأ

**IDM** trial and error ➔ TRIAL

**erupt** /'ɪrʌpt/ *verb* [I] 1 (used about a volcano) to explode and throw out fire, lava, etc  
يثور أو يفجر (البركان)

2 (used about violence, anger, etc) to start suddenly: *The demonstration erupted into violence.*  
يتقلب فجأة إلى

3 (used about people) to suddenly become very angry: *George erupted when he heard the news.*  
يثور غضبه

■ **eruption** /'ɪrʌpʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

ثوران أو انفجار، تفجر

**escalate** /'eskəleɪt/ *verb* [I,T] 1 (to cause sth) to become stronger or more serious: *The demonstrations are escalating into violent protest in all the major cities.* ○ *The terrorist attacks escalated tension in the capital.*  
بتصاعد، يزداد حدة، يزيد من

2 (to cause sth) to become greater or higher; to increase: *The cost of housing has escalated in recent years.*  
يرتفع، يزداد، يرتفع

■ **escalation** /'eskə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

تصاعد، تفاقم، تصعيد

**escalator** /'eskəleɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a moving staircase in a shop, etc  
درج أو سلم متحرك

**escapade** /'eskə'peɪd/ *noun* [C] an exciting adventure that may be dangerous  
مغامرة جريئة

**escape** /'ɪskeɪp/ *verb* 1 [I] **escape (from sb/sth)** to get away from a place where you do not want to be; to get free: *Two prisoners have escaped.* ○ *A lion escaped from its cage at Bristol Zoo last night.*  
يهرب، يفلت من

2 [I] (used about gases or liquids) to find a way out of a container, etc: *There's gas escaping somewhere.*  
يتسرب

3 [I,T] to be safe from sth; to avoid sth: *The two men in the other car escaped unhurt in the accident.* ○ *David Smith escaped injury when his car skidded off the road.* ○ *to escape criticism*  
ينجو (من)، يتجنب

4 [T] to be forgotten or not noticed by sb: *His name escapes me.* ○ *to escape sb's notice* (= not be noticed by sb)  
ينفك عن باله، ينسى

■ **escaped** *adj* having escaped from a place: *The escaped prisoners have not been recaptured.*  
فار

**escape** /'ɪskeɪp/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **escape (from sth)** the act of escaping (1,2,3): *Escape from Alcatraz prison was impossible.* ○ *There have been twelve escapes from the local prison this year.* ○ *She had a narrow escape when a lorry crashed into her car* (= she was nearly killed or seriously hurt).  
افترار، هروب، نجاة

2 [C] a means of escaping: *a fire-escape*  
مخرج، مخرج

3 [U, sing] something that helps you forget your daily life: *For him, listening to music is a means of escape.* ○ *an escape from reality*  
هروب

**escort** /'eskɔ:t/ *noun* [C] 1 [with sing or pl verb] a person or vehicle (or group of people and vehicles) that goes with and protects sb/sth, or that goes with sb/sth as an honour: *a police escort* ➔ Note the phrase **under escort**: *He arrived under military escort.*  
مرافق، حرس، حراسة

2 (formal) a companion for a particular social event  
مرافق (إلى حفل مثلاً)

■ **escort** /'ɪskɔ:t/ *verb* [T] 1 to go with sb as an escort: *The President's car was escorted by several police cars.*  
يرافق، يحرس

2 to take sb somewhere: *Philip escorted her to the door.*  
يرافق، يوصل

**Eskimo** /'eskɪməʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **Eskimo** or **Eskimos**) a member of a people who live in the Arctic regions of North America and Eastern Siberia ➔ Eskimos prefer to be called **Inuits** or **Innuits**.  
أحد أفراد الإسكيمو

**especial** /'ɪspeʃl/ *adj* (only before a noun) (formal) not usual; special: *This will be of especial interest to you.*  
خاص، غير عادي

**especially** /'ɪspeʃəli/ *adv* 1 to an unusual degree; in particular: *She loves sport, especially tennis.* ○ *The Irish, especially, are proud of their traditions.* ○ *The car is rather small especially if you have a large family.* ○ *He was very disappointed with his mark in the exam especially as he had worked so hard for it.*  
خاصة، بوجه خاص

2 for a particular purpose: *I made this especially for you.* ➔ **Specially** is also possible with this meaning. It is less formal.  
خصيصاً

3 very (much): *It's not an especially difficult exam.* ○ *'Do you like jazz?' 'Not especially.'*  
كثيراً

**espionage** /'ɛspɪənz/ *noun* [U] the system of finding out secret information about another country or organization ➔ Look at **spy**.  
تجسس، جاسوسية

**essay** /'eseɪ/ *noun* [C] a short piece of writing on one subject: *to write an essay on tourism*  
مقال، موضوع (أدبي)

**essence** /'esns/ *noun* 1 [sing] the basic or most important quality of sth: *The essence of the problem is that there is not enough money available.*  
جوهر، لب

**2** [C,U] a substance (usually a liquid) that is taken from a plant or food and that has a strong smell or taste of that plant or food: *vanilla essence* خلاصة، روح

**essential** /'esenʃl/ *adj* absolutely necessary; that you must have or do: *Essential medical supplies will be delivered to the area by plane.* ◦ *Maths is essential for a career in computers.* ◦ *It is essential that all school-leavers should have a qualification.* ◦ *It is essential to book in advance if you are travelling by coach.* ◦ *Local clubs are an essential part of village life.* ضروري، أساسي

■ **essential** *noun* [C, usually pl] something that is necessary or very important: *food, and other essentials such as clothing and heating* مستلزمات

**essentially** /'esenʃəli/ *adv* basically; really: *The problem is essentially one of money.* جوهرياً، في الحقيقة

**establish** /'rʌbʃlɪʃ/ *verb* [T] **1** to start sth (especially an organization or institution): *The school was established in 1875.* يؤسس، ينشئ

**2** to make sth exist: *We must establish good relations with the local newspaper.* يقيم، يكرن

**3 establish sb/sth (as sth)** to place sb/sth in a position permanently: *She has been trying to get established as a novelist for several years.* ◦ *The festival has become established as one of the most popular events in the town.* يؤطد، لقمه، يثبت، يرسخ

**4** to decide sth: *We need to establish our aims before we can go any further.* يقر

**5** to make certain of sth; to prove: *The police are not able to establish where he was at the time of the murder.* يتحقق من، يثبت

**establishment** /'rʌbʃlɪʃmənt/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of starting sth such as an organization or institution: *the establishment of a new government department* تأسيس، إنشاء

**2** [C] a shop or business مؤسسة

**3 the Establishment** [sing] (*Brit*) the people in positions of power in a country, who usually do not support change السلطة الحاكمة

**estate** /'rʌstet/ *noun* [C] **1** a large area of land in the country that is owned by one person or family: *He owns a large estate in Scotland.* ضيعة، غربة، ملك

**2** (*Brit*) an area of land that has a lot of buildings of the same type on it: *an industrial estate* (= where there are a lot of factories) ◦ *a housing estate* وحدة (سكنية)

**3** all the money and property that sb leaves when he/she dies التركات، مجموع أموال المتوفى

■ **es'tate agent** (*US Realtor*; *real estate agent*) *noun* [C] a person who buys and sells houses and land for other people

سمسار عقارات، دلال

**es'tate car** (*US station-wagon*) *noun* [C] a car with a door at the back and a large area for luggage behind the back seat سيارة "مستیشن"

**esteem** /'rʌsti:m/ *noun* [U] (*formal*) great respect; a good opinion of sb احترام، تجميل، تقدير

**esthetic** (US) = AESTHETIC

**estimate**<sup>1</sup> /'estɪmət/ *noun* [C] **1** a guess or judgement about the size, cost, etc of sth, before you have all the facts and figures: *Can you give me a rough estimate of how many people will be at the meeting?* تخمين، تقدير

**2** a written statement from a builder, etc giving a price for a particular job مقايضة

**estimate**<sup>2</sup> /'estɪmət/ *verb* [T] to calculate the size, cost, etc of sth approximately, before you have all the facts and figures: *She estimated that the work would take three months.* ◦ *The police estimated the crowd at 10,000.* ◦ *Work on the new bridge will cost an estimated five million pounds.* يقدر، يخمن

**estimation** /'estr'meɪʃn/ *noun* [U] (*formal*) opinion or judgement تقدير، رأي

**estranged** /'rʌstrɛmdʒd/ *adj* **1** no longer living with your husband/wife: *He's estranged from his wife.* مفترق عن زوجته

**2** no longer friendly towards sb who used to be close to you مضاعف، متباعد عن

**estuary** /'estʃuəri/ *US -veri/ noun* [C] (*pl estuaries*) the wide part (the mouth) of a river where it joins the sea مصب النهر

**eternal** /'etɜ:nəl/ *adj* **1** without beginning or end; lasting for ever: *eternal life* (= after death) أبدي، سردي، خالد

**2** happening too often; seeming to last for ever: *I'm tired of these eternal arguments!* دائم، مستمر، متكرر

■ **eternally** /'etɜ:nəli/ *adv*: *I'll be eternally grateful if you could help me.* إلى الأبد، دوماً

**eternity** /'etɜ:nəti/ *noun* **1** [U] time that has no end; the state or time after death الأبد، السرمديّة، الأزل

**2 an eternity** [sing] (*informal*) a period of time that seems endless: *It seemed like an eternity before the ambulance arrived.* زمن طويل جداً

**ethics** /'eθɪks/ *noun* **1** [U] the study of what is right and wrong in human behaviour: *Ethics is a branch of philosophy.* علم الأخلاق

**2** [plural] beliefs about what is morally right and wrong: *The medical profession has its own code of ethics.* مبادئ أخلاقية

■ **ethical** /-kl/ *adj* **1** connected with ethics(2): *That is an ethical problem.* أخلاقي

**2** morally correct: *She had not broken the law but her behaviour had not been ethical.* أخلاقي

➡ The opposite is **unethical**.

**ethnic** /'eθnɪk/ *adj* connected with or typical of a racial group or groups: *ethnic minorities* ◦ *ethnic food, music, etc* إثني، متعلق بعرق معين

**etiquette** /'etɪket/ *noun* [U] the rules of polite and correct behaviour آداب السلوك

**etymology** /'etɪmɒlədʒi/ *noun* (*pl etymologies*) **1** [U] the study of the origins and history of words and their meanings دراسة أصول الكلمات

**2** [C] an explanation of the origin and history of a particular word إيضاح أصل كلمة وتاريخها

**euphemism** /'ju:fəməzəm/ *noun* [C,U] (using) a polite word or expression instead of a more direct one when you are talking about sth that is unpleasant or embarrassing: *'Pass*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



'water' is a euphemism for 'urinate'.

تعبير ملطف، لطيف تعبير (لفظ)

**euphoria** /ju:'fɔ:riə/ *noun* [U] (formal) a strong feeling of happiness  
نشوة، ابتهاج شديد

**euro** /'jʊərə/ *noun* [C] the unit of money to be used in countries that take part in European Monetary Union  
يورو (عملة أوروبية)

**Eurocheque** /'jʊərəʊtʃek/ *noun* [C] a cheque that can be used in many European countries  
شيك أو شيك أوروبي

**European** /'jʊərə'pi:ən/ *adj* of or from Europe: European languages • the European Championship  
أوروبي

■ **European noun** [C] a person from a European country  
شخص أوروبي

**the European Com'munity noun** [sing] (abbr **EC**) former name of the European Union  
المجموعة الأوروبية

**the European 'Union noun** [sing] (abbr **EU**) an economic and political association of certain European countries  
الاتحاد الأوروبي

**euthanasia** /ju:'θæ'neiʒiə/; *US* -'neɪʒə/ *noun* [U] the painless killing of sb who is very old or suffering from a disease that cannot be cured  
الإماتة الرحيمة

**evacuate** /i'vækjueɪt/ *verb* [T] to move people from a dangerous place to somewhere safer; to leave a place because it is dangerous: During the war children were evacuated from London to the country. • The village had to be evacuated during the flood.  
يُخلى، يَجرى عن

■ **evacuation** /i'vækju'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
إخلاء، جلاء عن

**evade** /i'veɪd/ *verb* [T] 1 to get out of the way of or to escape from sb/sth: They managed to evade capture and escaped to France.  
يتفادى، يتجنب، ينجو من

2 to avoid sth: He was accused of evading income tax. • I asked her directly, but she evaded the question.  
يتهرب من

■ The noun is **evasion**.

**evaluate** /i'veljueɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to study the facts and then give your opinion about the meaning of sth or about how good sth is: We evaluated the situation very carefully before we made our decision.  
يقيم، يقدّر، يُقنن

■ **evaluation** /i'veljʊ'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
تقييم، تقدير

**evangelical** /i:væn'dʒehɪkəl/ *adj* (of certain Protestant churches) believing that religious ceremony is not as important as faith in Jesus Christ and study of the Bible  
إنجيلي، متعلق بالكنيسة البروتستانتية

**evaporate** /i'vepə'reɪt/ *verb* [I] 1 (used about a liquid) to change into steam or a gas and disappear: The water evaporated in the sunshine. • Look at **condense**.  
يتبخر

2 (used about feelings) to disappear: All her hopes evaporated when she heard the news.  
يزول، يختفي، يتبخر

■ **evaporation** /i'vepə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U]  
تبخر

**evasion** /i'veɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an action, statement, etc that is used for avoiding sth unpleasant: He has been sentenced to two years' imprisonment for tax evasion.  
تهرب، تجنب، مراوغة

**evade**.

**evasive** /i'veɪsɪv/ *adj* trying to avoid sth; not direct: Ann gave an evasive answer.  
تهربي، مراوغ

**eve** /i:v/ *noun* [C] the day or evening before a religious festival, important event, etc: Christmas Eve  
عشية عيد أو اليوم السابق له

**even<sup>1</sup>** /i:vn/ *adj* 1 flat, level or smooth: The game must be played on an even surface.  
مستو، منبسط

2 not changing; regular: The goods must be stored at an even temperature  
ثابت، منظم

3 (used about a competition, etc) with one side being as good as the other: The contest was very even until the last few minutes of the game.  
متبادل

■ The opposite for senses 1, 2 and 3 is **uneven**.

4 (used about numbers) that can be divided by two: 4, 6, 8, 10, etc are even numbers. The opposite is **odd**.  
(عدد) زوجي

**IDM be/get even (with sb)** to hurt or harm sb who has hurt or harmed you  
يتقم أو يُفَار من

**break even** to make neither a loss nor a profit  
(الشركة) لا تَربح ولا تُخسر

■ **evenly adv** in an even way: The match was very evenly balanced. • Spread the cake mixture evenly in the dish.  
عل نحو متعادل، بالتساوي، باستواء

**even<sup>2</sup>** /i:vn/ *adv* 1 (used for emphasizing sth that is surprising): It isn't very warm here even in summer. • Even the children helped in the garden. • He didn't even open the letter (=so he certainly didn't read it). • I have been so busy that I haven't even had time to read the newspaper. • I like her very much even though she can be very annoying.  
حتى

■ Look at the note at **although**.

2 (used when you are comparing things, to make the comparison stronger): You know even less about it than I do. • It is even more difficult than I expected. • We are even busier than yesterday.  
حتى أنه...، بل...

**IDM even if** (used for saying that what follows 'if' makes no difference): I wouldn't do it, even if you paid me a thousand pounds.  
حتى لو...

**even so** (used for introducing a new idea, fact, etc that is surprising) in spite of that; nevertheless: There are a lot of spelling mistakes; even so it's quite a good essay.  
بالرغم من ذلك

**evening** /i:vnɪŋ/ *noun* [C,U] the part of the day between the afternoon and the time that you go to bed: What are you doing this evening? • We were out yesterday evening. • I went to the cinema on Saturday evening. • Tom usually goes swimming on Wednesday evenings. • Most people watch television in the evening. • an evening class (=a course of lessons for adults that takes place in the evening)  
مساء

**IDM good evening** (used when you see sb for the first time in the evening) • Often we just say **Evening**: 'Good evening, Mrs Wilson.' 'Evening, Mr Mills.'  
مساء الخير

**event** /rɪ'vent/ *noun* [C] 1 something that happens, especially sth important or unusual: *an historic event* ◦ *The events of the past few days have made things very difficult for the Government.* حدث، واقعة

2 one of the races, competitions, etc in a sports programme: *The next event is the 800 metres.* مسابقة، مباراة

**IDM** **at all events/in any event** whatever happens: *I hope to see you soon, but in any event I'll phone you on Sunday.* على أية حال

**in the event of sth** (formal) if sth happens: *In the event of fire, leave the building as quickly as possible.* في حالة حدوث

■ **eventful** /-fʊl/ *adj* full of interesting or important events ◦ The opposite is **uneventful**. مليء بالأحداث، زاخر

**eventual** /rɪ'ventʃʊəl/ *adj* (only before a noun) happening as a result; happening at last: *It is impossible to say what the eventual cost will be.* نهائي، ناجم (عن)

■ **eventually** /-tʃʊəli/ *adv* in the end; at last: *He eventually managed to persuade his parents to let him buy a motor bike.* أخيراً، في النهاية

**ever** /'evə(r)/ *adv* 1 (used in questions and negative sentences, when you are comparing things, and in sentences with 'if' at any time: *Do you ever wish you were famous?* ◦ *Nobody ever comes to see me.* ◦ *She hardly ever* (= almost never) *goes out.* ◦ *Today is hotter than ever.* ◦ *This is the best meal I have ever had.* ◦ *If you ever visit England, you must come and stay with us.* في أي وقت

2 (used in questions with verbs in the perfect tenses) at any time up to now: *Have you ever been to Spain?* ◦ Notice that when you answer a question like this, you do not use **ever**. You say **Yes, I have** or **No, I haven't** (or **No, never**). في عموماً، في وقت من الأوقات

3 (used with a question that begins with *when, where, who, how, etc.* to show that you are surprised or shocked): *How ever did he get back so quickly?* ◦ *What ever were you thinking about when you wrote this?* ◦ Look at **what-ever, whenever, however, etc.** (تستعمل تعبيراً عن الاستغراب)

4 **ever-** (in compounds) always; continuously: *the ever-growing problem of pollution* دائماً، بصورة مستمرة

**IDM** **(as) bad, good, etc as ever** (as) bad, good, etc as usual or as you expected: *In spite of his problems, Andrew is as cheerful as ever.* كالعادة

**ever after** (used especially at the end of stories) from that moment on for always: *The prince married the princess and they lived happily ever after.* إلى الأبد

**ever since** (...) all the time from (...) until now: *She has had a car ever since she was at university.* منذ ذلك الحين، منذ

**ever so/ever such a** (informal) (Brit) very: *He's ever so kind.* ◦ *He's ever such a kind man.* جداً

**for ever** ⇨ FOREVER(1)

**evergreen** /'evəɡrɪn/ *noun* [C], *adj* (a tree, etc) with green leaves throughout the year ◦ Look at **deciduous**. (نبات) دائم الخضرة

**everlasting** /'evə'lɑːstɪŋ/ *US* -læst-/ *adj* (formal) lasting for ever: *everlasting life* دائم، أبدي

**every** /'evri/ *det* 1 (used with singular nouns) all the people or things in a group of three or more: *She knows every student in the school.* ◦ *There are 200 students in the school, and she knows every one of them.* ◦ *I've read every book in this house.* ◦ *You were out every time I phoned.* كل

2 all that is possible: *You have every chance of success.* ◦ *She had every reason to be angry.* كل، تام

3 (used for saying how often sth happens): *We see each other every day.* ◦ *Take the medicine every four hours* (= at 8, 12, 4, etc). ◦ *The milkman comes every other day* (= on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, etc). ◦ *One in every three marriages ends in divorce.* كل

■ **everybody** /'evrɪbɒdi/ (also **everyone** /'evrɪwʌn/) *pron* every person; all people: *Is everybody here?* ◦ *The police questioned everyone who was at the party.* ◦ *I'm sure everybody else* (= all the other people) *will agree with me.* كل واحد، الجميع

◦ **Everyone** is only used about people and is not followed by **of**. **Every one** means 'each person or thing' and is often followed by **of**: *Every one of his records has been successful.* Look also at the note at **somebody**.

**everyday** /'evrɪdeɪ/ *adj* (only before a noun) normal and usual: *The computer is now part of everyday life.* عادي، يومي

**everyplace** /'evrɪpleɪs/ *adv* (US) = **everywhere**

**everything** /'evrɪθɪŋ/ *pron* [with sing verb] 1 each thing; all things: *Sam lost everything in the fire.* ◦ *Everything is very expensive in this shop.* ◦ *We can leave everything else* (= all the other things) *at my parents' house.* كل شيء

2 the most important thing: *Money isn't everything.* أهم شيء، كل الحياة

**everywhere** /'evrɪweə(r)/ *US* -hweə(r)/ *adv* in or to every place: *I've looked everywhere, but I still can't find it.* في أو إلى كل مكان

**evict** /'vɪkt/ *verb* [T] to force sb (officially) to leave the house or land where he/she is living: *They were evicted for not paying the rent.* يخلي (مستأجراً مثلاً)

■ **eviction** /'vɪkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] إخلاء رسمي

**evidence** /'eɪdɪns/ *noun* [U] something that gives a reason for believing sth: *There was no evidence of a struggle in the room.* ◦ *There was not enough evidence to prove him guilty.* ◦ *Her statement to the police was used in evidence against him.* ◦ *The witnesses to the accident will be asked to give evidence in court.* ◦ *You have absolutely no evidence for what you're saying!* ◦ Note that **evidence** is uncountable. We use **piece** if we are talking about single items that are evidence: *One piece of evidence is not enough to prove somebody guilty.* دليل، برهان، بيّنة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**IDM (to be) in evidence** to be seen; to be noticeable: *When we arrived there was no ambulance in evidence. It didn't arrive until ten minutes later.* يمكن رؤيته، باد ليمان

**evident** /'eɪdɪnt/ *adj* clear (to the eye or mind); obvious: *It was evident that the damage was very serious.* واضح جلي؛ ظاهر

■ **evidently** *adv* 1 it appears that: *Evidently he has decided to leave.* على ما يبدو

2 it is obvious that: *She was evidently extremely shocked at the news.* من الواضح أن...؛ بوضوح

**evil** /'iːvl/ *adj* very bad; causing trouble or harm: *Dr Jekyll and the evil Mr Hyde* ○ *In the play Richard is portrayed as an evil king.* ○ Another word for **evil** is **wicked**. These are very strong words. Children are usually described as **naughty** or **mischievous**. شرير

■ **evil** *noun* [C,U] (formal) something that is very bad; wickedness: *The play is about the good and evil in all of us.* ○ *Drugs and alcohol are two of the evils of modern society.* شر

**IDM the lesser of two evils** ⇒ LESSER

**evoke** /'rʌvʊk/ *verb* [T] (formal) to produce a memory, feeling, etc: *For me, that music always evokes long summer evenings.* ○ *Her article evoked a lot of interest.* يستثير؛ يستعيد إلى الذاكرة

**evolution** /,iːvə'luːʃn/; *US* /ev-/ *noun* [U] the development of living things over many thousands of years from simple early forms: *Darwin's theory of evolution* تطور؛ نشوء، ارتقاء

2 the process of change and development: *Political evolution is a slow process.* نمو؛ تطور

**evolve** /'iːvɒlv/ *verb* 1 [I] (used about living things) to develop from simple early forms يتطور؛ ينشأ، يرتقي

2 [I,T] (formal) to develop or to make sth develop: *His style of painting has evolved gradually over the past 20 years.* ○ *The twins have evolved a language of their own.* يتطور؛ يتكرر، يتطور

**ewe** /juː/ *noun* [C] a female sheep ➡ Look at the note at **sheep**. نعجة؛ شاة

**exact** /'ɪɡzækt/ *adj* 1 (completely) correct; accurate: *He's in his mid-fifties. Well, 56 to be exact.* ○ *What is the exact time?* ○ *I can't tell you the exact number of people who are coming.* ○ *She's the exact opposite of her sister.* صحيح، مضبوط

2 able to work in a way that is completely accurate: *You need to be very exact when you calculate the costs.* دقيق، مضبوط

■ **exactly** *adv* 1 (used for emphasizing sth) just: *You've arrived at exactly the right moment.* ○ *I found exactly what I wanted.* تماماً؛ بالضبط

2 (used when you are asking for, or giving, completely correct information): *Where exactly are you going on holiday?* ○ *He took exactly one hour to finish.* بالضبط

3 (used for agreeing with a statement) yes; you are right: *'But I don't think she's old enough to travel on her own.'* 'Exactly.'

نعم، هذا صحيح...

**IDM not exactly** (informal) 1 not really; not at all: *He's not exactly the most careful driver I know.* في الواقع إنه ليس...

2 (used as an answer to say that sth is almost true): *'So you think I'm wrong?' 'No, not exactly, but...'* صحيح إلى حد ما، "ليس تماماً"

**exactness** *noun* [U] the quality of being exact دقة، صحة

**exact** /'ɪɡzækt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to demand and get sth يرغمه على، يأخذ عونة

■ **exacting** *adj* needing a lot of care and attention; difficult: *exacting work* متطلب غاية فائقة؛ صعب

**exaggerate** /'ɪɡzædʒəreɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to make sth seem larger, better, worse, etc than it really is: *Don't exaggerate. I was only two minutes late, not twenty.* ○ *The problems have been greatly exaggerated.* يبالغ، يغالي

■ **exaggeration** /'ɪɡzædʒə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] making sth seem bigger, etc than it really is; sth that does this: *It's rather an exaggeration to say that all the students are lazy.* مبالغة، مغالاة

**exam** /'ɪɡzæm/ *noun* [C] (informal) examination(2): *an English exam* ○ *the exam results* امتحان

**examination** /'ɪɡzæmɪ'neɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the act of looking at sth carefully: *They made a thorough examination of the car before buying it.* ○ *On close examination, it was found that the passport was false.* ○ *a medical examination* فحص؛ تدقيق

2 (also informal **exam**) [C] a written, spoken or practical test of what you know or can do: *I've got an examination in French next week.* ○ *to take/sit an examination* ○ *to pass/fail an examination* ➡ **A test** is less formal and usually shorter than an examination. امتحان

**examine** /'ɪɡzæmɪn/ *verb* [T] 1 **examine sb/sth (for sth)** to look at sb/sth carefully in order to find out sth: *The detective examined the room for clues.* ○ *I'm going to have my teeth examined next week.* ○ *Please examine your change carefully before you leave the shop.* يفحص؛ يفحص

2 **examine sb (in/on sth)** (formal) to test what sb knows or can do: *You will be examined on everything that has been studied in the course.* يمتحن، يفحص

■ **examiner** /'ɪɡzæmɪnə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who tests sb in an examination(2) الممتحن

**example** /'ɪɡzɑːmpl/; *US* /-zæmpl/ *noun* [C] 1 a thing that shows a general rule about what sth is like: *This dictionary gives many examples of how words are used in sentences.* ○ *I don't quite understand you. Can you give me an example of what you mean?* ○ *This is a typical example of a Victorian house.* مثال

2 a person or thing or a type of behaviour that is good and should be copied: *Her bravery should be an example to us all.* مثل، قودوة

**IDM follow sb's example/lead** ⇒ FOLLOW

**for example** (used for giving an illustration of what you are talking about): *In many countries, Italy, for example, family life is much*

more important than here. ➡ The short form is eg. مثلاً

**set a good, bad, etc example (to sb)** to behave in a way that should/should not be copied: *Parents should always take care when crossing roads in order to set their children a good example.* يكون قدوة (حسنة)

**exasperate** /ɪgˈzæspəreɪt/ verb [T] to make sb angry; to annoy: *She was exasperated by the lack of progress.* يغيظ، يثير السخط، يضايق

**■ exasperating adj:** *I spent an exasperating morning trying to arrange our flights.* مثير للغضب، مزعج للغاية

**exasperation** /ɪgˈzæspəˈreɪʃn/ noun [U]: *She finally threw the book across the room in exasperation.* حقن، غضب، انزعاج شديد

**excavate** /ˈekskeɪvət/ verb [I,T] 1 to dig a hole in the ground يحفر

2 to uncover objects or buildings from the past by digging in an area of land: *A Roman villa has been excavated in a valley near the village.* يحفر، ينقب عن الآثار

**■ excavation** /ˌekskeɪˈveɪʃn/ noun [C,U]: *Excavations on the site have revealed several Roman buildings.* حفرات، تنقيب عن الآثار

**exceed** /ɪkˈsiːd/ verb [T] 1 to be greater than sth: *The price must not exceed £100.* يتجاوز، يزيد عن

2 to go beyond what is allowed or necessary: *He was stopped by the police for exceeding the speed limit.* يتجاوز

➡ Look at **excess** and **excessive**.

**■ exceedingly adv** very: *an exceedingly difficult problem* للغاية، إلى أقصى حد

**excel** /ɪkˈsel/ verb [I] (excelling; excelled) (formal) **excel in/at sth** to be very good at sth يتفوق، يبرع

**excellence** /ˈeksələns/ noun [U] the quality of being very good: *The headteacher said that she wanted the school to be a centre of academic excellence.* تفوق، امتياز

**excellent** /ˈeksələnt/ adj very good; of high quality: *He speaks excellent French.* جيد جداً، ممتاز

**■ excellently adv** بصورة ممتازة، بشكل رائع

**except<sup>1</sup>** /ɪkˈsept/ prep **except (for) sb/sth; except (that...)** not including sb/sth; apart from the fact that: *The museum is open every day except Mondays.* ○ *Everyone except Tony is going on the trip.* ○ *I can answer all of the questions except for the last one.* ○ *It was a good hotel except that it was rather noisy.* ما عدا، باستثناء

**except<sup>2</sup>** /ɪkˈsept/ verb [T] (often passive) **except sb/sth (from sth)** (formal) to leave sb/sth out; to not include sb/sth يستثنى، يُبسط من

**■ excepting** /ɪkˈseptɪŋ/ prep not including; except<sup>1</sup> ما عدا، باستثناء

**exception** /ɪkˈsepʃn/ noun [C] a person or thing that is not included: *Most of his songs are awful but this one is an exception.* ○ *There's an exception to every rule.* الاستثناء من، حالة استثنائية، استثناء

**IDM** **to make an exception (of sb/sth)** to treat sb/sth differently: *We don't usually allow children under 14 but we'll make an exception in your case.* يستثنى

**with the exception of** except for; apart from: *He has won every major tennis championship with the exception of Wimbledon.* ما عدا، باستثناء

**without exception** in every case; including everybody/everything: *Everybody without exception must take the test.* (الجميع) دون استثناء

**exceptional** /ɪkˈsepʃənl/ adj very unusual; unusually good: *You will only be allowed to leave early in exceptional circumstances.* ○ *We have had a really exceptional summer.* استثنائي، غارق للعادة، رائع

**■ exceptionally** /-ʃənəli/ adv: *The past year has been exceptionally difficult for us.* بشكل استثنائي، بصورة غير مألوفة

**excerpt** /ˈeksɜːpt/ noun [C] a short piece taken from a book, film, piece of music, etc مقتطف، ثلّة

**excess<sup>1</sup>** /ɪkˈses/ noun [sing] more of sth than is needed or usual; too much of sth: *An excess of fat in your diet can lead to heart disease.* زيادة، الإفراط، فرط

**IDM** **In excess of** more than: *Her debts are in excess of £1000.* أكثر من، يزيد عن

**excess<sup>2</sup>** /ˈekses/ adj (only before a noun) more than is usual or allowed; extra: *There are high charges for excess baggage on planes.* زائد عن المألوف، إضافي

**excessive** /ɪkˈsesɪv/ adj too much; too great: *I think £200 for a dress is excessive.* مفرط، متجاوز الحد

**■ excessively adv:** *I think you are being excessively pessimistic about this.* بإفراط، أكثر من اللازم

**exchange<sup>1</sup>** /ɪksˈtʃeɪndʒ/ noun 1 [C,U] giving or receiving sth in return for sth else: *a useful exchange of information* ○ *We can offer free accommodation in exchange for some help in the house.* تبادل، مبادلة، مقايضة

2 [C] an (angry) conversation or argument مُشادة، جدال

3 [U] the relation in value between kinds of money used in different countries: *What's the exchange rate/rate of exchange for dollars?* ○ *The exchange rate is one pound to three deutschmarks.* صرف أو تحويل العملة

4 [U] money that can be used to pay for goods or services from other countries: *Most of the country's foreign exchange comes from oil.* قطع، عملة أجنبية

5 [C] a visit by a group of students or teachers to another country and a return visit by a similar group from that country: *an exchange with a school in France* ○ *an exchange visit* زيارة تبادل (بين طلاب - دولتين)

6 = TELEPHONE EXCHANGE ➡ Look at **Stock Exchange**.

**exchange<sup>2</sup>** /ɪksˈtʃeɪndʒ/ verb [T] **exchange A for B; exchange sth (with sb)** to give or receive sth in return for sth else: *I would like*

i: see I e ten æ hat a: arm

ʊ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



to exchange this skirt for a bigger one. ◦ Mary and Jane exchanged addresses with the boys. ◦ They exchanged glances (= they looked at each other).

يبدّل، يبادل، يتبادل

**excise** /'eksəɪz/ *noun* [U] a government tax on certain goods that are produced or sold in a country, eg tobacco, alcohol, etc ◻ Look at **customs**.

ضريبة، مكس، رسم

**excitable** /'ɪksətaɪbl/ *adj* easily excited

سهل الهياج، الانفعالي

**excite** /'ɪksaɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to cause strong feelings (eg of happiness or nervousness): Don't excite the baby too much or we'll never get him off to sleep.

يشير، يهيج، يثبته

2 to cause a reaction in sb: The programme excited great interest.

يشير

**excited** /'ɪksaɪtɪd/ *adj* feeling very happy because you are looking forward to sth happening; not calm: Are you getting excited about your holiday? ◦ We're all very excited at the thought of moving into our new house.

متحمّس، مبتهج، متفعل

■ **excitedly** *adv*

بحماس، بهتاج

**excitement** /'ɪksaɪtmənt/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of being excited; a feeling of pleasure, especially because sth interesting is happening or will happen: The children could not hide their excitement on Christmas Eve. ◦ There was great excitement as the winner's name was announced. ◦ The match was full of excitement until the very last minute.

اهتياج، حماس، إثارة، انتهاج

2 [C] something that makes you feel excited: After all the excitements of the last few weeks, it's nice to relax at home for a while.

شيء مثير

**exciting** /'ɪksaɪtɪŋ/ *adj* causing strong feelings of pleasure and interest: That's very exciting news. ◦ Berlin is one of the most exciting cities in Europe. ◻ The opposite is **unexciting**.

مثير، شيق

**exclaim** /'ɪkskleɪm/ *verb* [I,T] to say sth suddenly because you are surprised, angry, etc: 'I just don't believe it!' he exclaimed.

يصيح فجأة، يهت

**exclamation** /'ekskleɪmeɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a sound or word that expresses sudden pain, anger, surprise, etc: 'Ouch!' is an exclamation.

صيحة أو كلمة تدلّ على الانفعال

■ **exclamation mark** (US **exclamation point**) *noun* [C] a mark ( ! ) that is written after an exclamation

علامة تعجب

**exclude** /'ɪksklu:d/ *verb* [T] 1 **exclude sb/sth (from sth)** to prevent sb/sth from getting in: Women are excluded from the temple. ◦ Try and exclude draughts from the room, and you will save money on your heating bills.

يمنع من الدخول، يُبعد

2 to decide that sth is not true: The police had excluded the possibility that the child had run away.

يستبعد

3 to leave out; not include: The price excludes all extras such as drinks or excursions.

يستثنى، يُسقط

■ **excluding** *prep* not including: Lunch costs £10 per person excluding drinks.

ناستثناء، دون

**exclusion** /'ɪksklu:ʒn/ *noun* [U] keeping or leaving sb/sth out

منع؛ إبعاد، استثناء

**exclusive** /'ɪksklu:sɪv/ *adj* 1 expensive and not welcoming people who are thought to be socially unsuitable: an exclusive restaurant ◦ a flat in an exclusive part of the city

مقتصر على النخبة، راق

2 (only before a noun) for only one person, group, etc; not to be shared: This car is for the Director's exclusive use. ◦ Tonight we are showing an exclusive interview with the new leader of the Labour Party (= on only one television or radio station).

خاص؛ مقتصر على (صحيفة واحدة مثلاً)

3 **exclusive of sb/sth** not including sb/sth; without: Lunch costs £7 per person exclusive of drinks.

فما عدا، دون

■ **exclusive** *noun* [C] a newspaper story that is given to, and published by only one newspaper

مقال يكتب حصيصاً لجريدة واحدة فقط

**exclusively** *adv* only; not involving anybody/anything else: The swimming-pool is reserved exclusively for members of the club.

فقط، على وجه الحصر

**excrement** /'ekskrɪmənt/ *noun* [U] (formal) the solid waste matter that is passed from the body through the bowels ◻ Look at **faeces**.

غائط، براز

**excrete** /'ɪkskri:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) to pass out waste matter from the body

يُفرّز، يطرح الفضلات

**excruciating** /'ɪkskru:ʃeɪtɪŋ/ *adj* (used about pain, etc) very bad

(ألم) مبرح

**excursion** /'ɪkskɜ:ʃn/; US - 3:ɪrʒn/ *noun* [C] a short journey or trip (that a group of people make for pleasure): to go on an excursion

◻ Look at the note at **travel**.

نزهة، رحلة قصيرة

**excuse**<sup>1</sup> /'ɪkskjuz/ *noun* [C] **excuse (for sth/for doing sth)** a reason (that may be true or untrue) that you give in order to explain your behaviour: There's no excuse for rudeness. ◦ He always finds a good excuse for not helping with the housework.

عذر، حجة

**excuse**<sup>2</sup> /'ɪkskjuz/ *verb* [T] 1 **excuse sb/sth (for sth/for doing sth)** to forgive sb/sth: Please excuse the interruption but I need to talk to you.

يعذر، يصفح عن

2 to explain sb's bad behaviour and make it seem less bad: Nothing can excuse such behaviour. ◦ She excused herself for arriving late and sat down.

يقدم عذراً، يبرر

3 **excuse sb (from sth)** to free sb from a duty, responsibility, etc: You can be excused from homework today because it's your birthday.

يعفي من

The expression **excuse me** is used when you interrupt somebody or when you want to start talking to somebody that you don't know: Excuse me, can you tell me the way to the station? In US English and sometimes in British English **excuse me** is used when you apologize for something: Did I tread on your toe? Excuse me.

■ **excusable** /'ɪkskjuzəbl/ *adj* that can be

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

forgiven ➤ The opposite is **inexcusable**.

يمكن أن يظفر

**execute** /'eksɪkjʊt/ verb [T] 1 to kill sb as an official punishment: *He was executed for murder.*

يعلم

2 (formal) to perform a task, etc or to carry out a plan

يقفد

**execution** /,eksɪ'kju:ʃn/ noun 1 [C,U] the act of killing sb as an official punishment

إعدام

2 [U] (formal) carrying out a plan, order, etc

تنفيذ

■ **executioner** /,eksɪ'kju:ʃənə(r)/ noun [C] a person whose job is to execute criminals

الجلاد، منفذ حكم الإعدام

**executive** /ɪg'zekjʊtɪv/ adj 1 (used in connection with people in business, government, etc) concerned with managing, carrying out decisions, plans, etc: *an executive director of the company*

تنفيذي

2 (used about goods, buildings, etc) designed to be used by important business people: *an executive briefcase*

مصمم لكبار رجال الأعمال

■ **executive** noun [C] 1 a person who has an important position in a business: *She's a senior executive in a computer company.*

موظف كبير في شركة، منفذ

2 the part of an organization which takes important decisions

الهيئة الإدارية

**exemplary** /ɪg'zempləri/ adj very good; that can be an example to other people: *exemplary behaviour*

ممتاز، نموذجي

**exemplify** /ɪg'zemplɪfaɪ/ verb (pres part **exemplifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **exemplifies**; pt, pp **exemplified**) [T] to be a typical example of sth

يمثل، يعطي مثلاً عن

**exempt** /ɪg'zempt/ adj (not before a noun)

**exempt (from sth)** free from having to do sth or pay sth: *Children under 16 are exempt from dental charges.*

معفى من

■ **exempt** verb [T] **exempt sb/sth (from sth)** (formal) to say officially that sb does not have to do sth or pay sth

يعفي من

**exemption** /ɪg'zempʃn/ noun [C,U]

إعفاء، استثناء

**exercise**¹ /'eksəsaɪz/ noun 1 [U] use of the body in a way that will keep you healthy: *The doctor advised him to take regular exercise.* ◦ *Swimming is a good form of exercise.*

رياضة بدنية

2 [C] (often plural) a movement or activity that you do in order to keep healthy or to train sth: *I do keep-fit exercises every morning.* ◦ *You need to do some exercises to improve your technique.*

تمارين رياضية

3 [C] a piece of work that is intended to help you learn or practise sth: *an exercise on phrasal verbs* ◦ *an exercise book* (= a notebook for writing in, usually in school)

تمرين

4 [C] a series of actions that have a particular aim: *The project is an exercise in getting the best results at a low cost.*

ممارسة، تحقيق

5 [U] (formal) the use of sth (eg a power, right, etc)

ممارسة، استعمال

6 [C] a series of activities by soldiers to practise fighting: *military exercises*

تدريبات أو مناورات عسكرية

**exercise**² /'eksəsaɪz/ verb 1 [I] to do some form of physical movement in order to stay fit and healthy: *It is important to exercise regularly.*

يمارس الرياضة البدنية، يتمرّن

2 [T] to make use of sth (eg a power, right, etc): *You should exercise your right to vote.*

يمارس، يستخدم

**exert** /ɪg'zɜ:t/ verb [T] 1 to make use of sth (eg influence, strength, etc): *Parents exert a powerful influence on their children's opinions.*

يمارس

2 **exert yourself** to make an effort: *You won't make any progress if you don't exert yourself a bit more.*

يبدل مجهوداً

■ **exertion** /ɪg'zɜ:ʃn/; US -ɜ:rʃn/ noun [C,U] using your body in a way that takes a lot of effort; sth that you do that makes you tired: *I'm tired after the exertions of the past few days.* ◦ *At his age physical exertion was dangerous.*

إجهاد، مجهود

**exhaust**¹ /ɪg'zɔ:st/ noun 1 [C] a pipe (particularly at the back of a car) through which waste gas escapes from an engine or machine

(انبوب) العادم

2 [U] the waste gas that escapes from an engine or machine

الغاز المطلق من العادم

**exhaust**² /ɪg'zɔ:st/ verb [T] 1 to make sb very tired: *The long journey to work every morning exhausted him.*

ينهك

2 to use sth up completely; to finish sth: *All the supplies of food have been exhausted.*

يستنفد

3 to say everything you can about a subject, etc: *Well, I think we've exhausted that topic.*

ينهك الموضوع، لا يترك فيه شيئاً للبحث

■ **exhausted** /ɪg'zɔ:stɪd/ adj very tired

منهك

**exhausting** /ɪg'zɔ:stɪŋ/ adj making sb very tired: *Teaching young children is exhausting work.*

منهك

**exhaustion** /ɪg'zɔ:stɪʃn/ noun [U] great tiredness

إعياء، إرهاق، إنهاك

**exhaustive** /ɪg'zɔ:stɪv/ adj including everything possible: *This list is certainly not exhaustive.*

شامل، كامل

**exhibit**¹ /ɪg'zɪbɪt/ noun [C] an object that is shown in a museum, etc

شيء معروض

**exhibit**² /ɪg'zɪbɪt/ verb [T] 1 to show sth to the public: *His paintings have been exhibited in the local art gallery.*

يعرض

2 (formal) to show sth (eg a feeling or quality): *The refugees are exhibiting signs of exhaustion and stress*

يُبدى

■ **exhibitor** noun [C] a person who shows his/her work to the public

العارض

**exhibition** /,eksɪ'bɪʃn/ noun 1 [C] a collection of objects that are shown to the public: *an exhibition of photographs* ◦ *Have you seen the Picasso exhibition?* ◦ *the National Exhibition Centre in Birmingham* ➤ Notice the expression **on exhibition**: *Her paintings will be on exhibition in London for the whole of April.*

معروض

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [C] an occasion when a particular skill is shown to the public: *We saw an exhibition of Scottish dancing last night.* عرض

**3** [sing] (formal) the act of showing a quality, feeling, etc: *The game was a superb exhibition of football at its best.* إظهار، عرض

**exhilarate** /ɪgˈzɪləreɪt/ verb [T] (usually passive) to make sb feel very happy, excited, etc: *We felt exhilarated by our walk along the beach.* يبهج، يبهج، يشر الصدى

■ **exhilarating** adj مبهج، مبهج، مثير

**exhilaration** /ɪgˈzɪləˈreɪʃn/ noun [U] ابتهاج، انتعاش

**exile** /ˈeksəl/ noun **1** [U] the state of being forced to live outside your own country (especially for political reasons): *He went into exile after the revolution of 1968.* ◦ *They lived in exile in London for many years.* نفى، منفى

**2** [C] a person who is forced to live outside his/her own country (especially for political reasons): *Trotsky spent his last years as a political exile in Mexico.* ◦ Look at **refugee**. مفي، مفرج

■ **exile** verb [T] (usually passive) to send sb to live in another country (especially for political reasons): *After the revolution the king was exiled.* ينفي، يبعد عن البلاد

**exist** /ɪgˈzɪst/ verb [I] **1** to be real; to be found in the real world; to live: *Does God exist?* ◦ *I don't think that word exists, does it?* ◦ *Fish cannot exist out of water.* يكون له وجود، يوجد، يعيش

**2** **exist (on sth)** to manage to live: *I don't know how she exists on the wage she earns.* يعيش، يبقى حياً

■ **existing** /ɪgˈzɪstɪŋ/ adj (only before a noun) that is already there or being used; present: *Under the existing law you are not allowed to work in this country.* حاضراً، قائم

**existence** /ɪgˈzɪstəns/ noun **1** [U] the state of existing: *This is the oldest human skeleton in existence.* ◦ *The country of Yugoslavia came into existence in 1918.* وجود

**2** [sing] a way of living; life: *They lead a miserable existence in a tiny flat in London.* معيشة، حياة

**exit** /ˈeksɪt/ noun [C] **1** a door or way out of a public building: *an emergency exit* مخرج

**2** the act of leaving sth: *When he saw her coming he made a quick exit.* ◦ *an exit visa* (= one that allows you to leave a country) خروج

**3** a place where traffic can turn off a motorway, roundabout, etc: *At the roundabout take the third exit.* مخرج

■ **exit** verb [I] to go out or away يخرج، يصرّف

**exonerate** /ɪgˈzɒnəreɪt/ verb [T] (often passive) (formal) to free sb from blame, responsibility etc يبرئ

**exorbitant** /ɪgˈzɔːbɪtənt/ adj (formal) (used about the cost of sth) much more expensive than it should be باهظ

**exotic** /ɪgˈzɒtɪk/ adj unusual or interesting

because it comes from a different country or culture: *exotic plants, animals, etc* غريب، طريف

**expand** /ɪkˈspænd/ verb [I,T] to become bigger or to make sth bigger: *Metals expand when they are heated.* ◦ *We hope to expand our business this year.* ◦ The opposite is **contract**. يتعدّد، يوسع

■ **PHRV** **expand on sth** to give more details of a story, plan, point of view, etc يفضّل

**expanse** /ɪkˈspæns/ noun [C] a large open area (of land, sea, sky, etc) فضاء، مساحة

**expansion** /ɪkˈspænsjən/ noun [U] the action of expanding or the state of being expanded: *The rapid expansion of the university has caused a lot of problems.* توسع

**expansive** /ɪkˈspænsɪv/ adj (formal) (used about a person) willing to talk a lot; friendly متفتح، ودود

**expatriate** /ˌeksˈpætriət/ US -'pert-/ (also informal **expat**) noun [C] a person who lives outside his/her own country مغترب

**expect** /ɪkˈspekt/ verb [T] **1** to think or believe that sb/sth will come or that sth will happen: *She was expecting a letter from the bank this morning but it didn't come.* ◦ *I expect that it will rain this afternoon.* ◦ *He expected it to be hot in Washington and it was.* ◦ *I'm really disappointed - she forgot my birthday.* 'Well, what did you expect (= it's not surprising)?' ◦ *She's expecting a baby in the spring* (= she's pregnant). ◦ Look at the note at **wait**<sup>1</sup>. يتوقع، ينتظر

**2** **expect sth (from sb); expect sb to do sth** to hope that you will get sth from sb or that he/she will do what you want: *He expects a high standard of weather from everyone.* ◦ *Factory workers are often expected to work at nights.* يتوقع

**3** (not in the -ing forms) (Brit) (used when you think sth is probably true) to suppose: *'Who's eaten all the biscuits?' 'Oh it was Tom, I expect.'* ◦ *'Will you be able to help me later on?' 'I expect so.'* يظنّ

■ **expectancy** /ɪkˈspektənsi/ noun [U] the state of expecting sth to happen; hope: *a look, feeling, etc of expectancy* ◦ Look at **life expectancy**. توقع، ترقّب

**expectant** /ɪkˈspektənt/ adj expecting sth good; hopeful: *an expectant audience* ◦ *expectant faces* ◦ **Expectant** also means 'pregnant' or 'waiting for a baby': *Expectant mothers need a lot of rest.* متوقّع (حبراً)، متطلّع (امراًء) حامل

**expectantly** adv بكلّ تلهف

**expectation** /ˌekspekˈteɪʃn/ noun (formal) **1** [U] the belief that sth will happen: *There's no expectation of the weather getting better for some days yet.* توقع

**2** [C, usually pl] hope for the future: *They had great expectations for their daughter, but she didn't really live up to them.* أمل

■ **IDM** **against/contrary to (all) expectation(s)** quite different to what was expected: *Contrary to all expectations, Val won first prize.* تولّع

not come up to (sb's) expectations to be less good than expected: *I'm afraid the hotel did not come up to our expectations.* رجاء، توقع

**expedient** /ɪk'spi:diənt/ *adj* (formal) (used about an action) convenient or helpful for a purpose (but not always good or moral): *Before the election the government thought that it was expedient not to increase taxes.* نفعية، نفعية

■ **expediency** /-ənsi/ *noun* [U] نفعية

**expedition** /ˌekspe'dɪʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 a long journey for a special purpose: a scientific expedition to Antarctica رحلة استكشافية

2 a short journey that you make for pleasure: a shopping expedition جولة

**expel** /ɪk'spel/ *verb* [T] (expelling; expelled) 1 to force sb to leave a country, school, club, etc: *The government has expelled all foreign journalists.* ○ *The boy was expelled from school for smoking.* بطرد

2 to send sth out by force: to expel air from the lungs ➡ The noun is **expulsion**. بنفث (بقوة)

**expend** /ɪk'spend/ *verb* [T] (formal) to spend or use money, time, care, etc in doing sth: *I have expended a lot of time and energy on that project.* ينفق

■ **expendable** *adj* (formal) not thought of as important or worth saving: *In a war human life is expendable.* يمكن الاستغناء عنه، لاقية له

**expenditure** /ɪk'spendɪtʃə(r)/ *noun* [U, sing] (formal) the act of spending or using money, etc; the amount of money, etc which is spent: *Government expenditure on education is very low.* ○ *an expenditure of £2000* إنفاق، نفقات أو مصروف

**expense** /ɪk'spens/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the cost of sth in time or money: *Running a car is a great expense.* ○ *Expense wasn't important when they were deciding where to go on holiday.* ➡ Note the expressions at **great expense** (= at a high cost) and at **no expense** (= at no cost). كلفة

2 **expenses** [plural] money that is spent for a particular purpose: *You can claim back your travelling expenses.* نفقات

**IDM** at sb's expense 1 with sb paying; at sb's cost: *My trip is at the company's expense.* نفقة، حساب

2 against sb, so that he/she looks silly: *They were always making jokes at Paul's expense.* (على) حساب

at the expense of sth harming or damaging sth: *He was a successful businessman, but it was at the expense of his family life.* (على) حساب

**expensive** /ɪk'spensɪv/ *adj* costing a lot of money: *Houses are very expensive in this area.* ○ *It's too expensive.* ➡ The opposite is **inexpensive** or **cheap**. غال

■ **expensively** *adv* بكلفة عالية

**experience** /ɪk'spɪəriəns/ *noun* 1 [U] the things that you have done; the knowledge or skill that you get from seeing or doing sth: *We all learn by experience.* ○ *She has five years' teaching experience.* ○ *You need a lot of experi-*

ence in this job. ○ *I know from experience what will happen.* خبرة

2 [C] something that has happened to you (often something unusual or exciting): *She wrote a book about her experiences in Africa.* ○ *It's an experience not to be missed.* حادثة هامة، تجربة

■ **experience** *verb* [T] to have experience of sth; to feel: *It was the first time I'd ever experienced failure.* ○ *to experience pleasure, pain, difficulty, etc* يجرب؛ يشعر، يعاني

**experienced** *adj* having the knowledge or skill that is necessary for sth: *He's not a very experienced driver.* ➡ The opposite is **inexperienced**. ذو خبرة

**experiment** /ɪk'spɪrɪmənt/ *noun* [C,U] a scientific test or trial that is done in order to prove sth or to get new knowledge: *Researchers often perform experiments on animals.* ○ *It's difficult to do experiments into how people learn languages.* ○ *I'm going to try cycling to work - it's just an experiment.* ○ *We need to prove this theory by experiment.* تجربة

■ **experiment** *verb* [I] **experiment (on sth/with sth)** to do an experiment or to test: *Is it really necessary to experiment on animals?* ○ *We're experimenting with a new timetable this month.* يقوم بتجارب؛ يجرب

**experimental** /ɪk'spɪrɪməntl/ *adj* connected with experiments or new ideas: *We're still at the experimental stage with the new product.* ○ *experimental schools* تجريبية

**experimentally** /-təli/ *adv* تجريبياً

**expert** /'ekspɜ:t/ *noun* [C] **an expert (at/in/on sth)** a person who has special knowledge or skill: *He's an expert on the history of rock music.* ○ *She's a computer expert.* ○ *Let me try - I'm an expert at parking cars in small spaces.* خبير

■ **expert** *adj* **expert (at/in/on sth)** with special knowledge or skill: *He's an expert cook.* ○ *I think we should get expert advice on the problem.* اختصاصي

**expertly** *adv* بشكل محترف، بمهارة

**expertise** /ˌekspɜ:'ti:z/ *noun* [U] special knowledge or skill: *I was amazed at his expertise on the word processor.* مهارة، خبرة

**expire** /ɪk'spaɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] (formal) (used about sth that only lasts for a certain period of time) to come to the end of the time when you can use it: *My passport's expired. I'll have to get it renewed.* ➡ A less formal expression is **run out**. ينتهي مفعوله

**expiry** /ɪk'spaɪəri/ *noun* [U] the end of a period when you can use sth: *The expiry date on this yoghurt was 20 November.* انتهاء مدة أو مفعول

**explain** /ɪk'spleɪn/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to make sth clear or easy to understand: *A dictionary explains the meaning of words.* ○ *She explained how I should fill in the form.* ○ *I don't understand this. Can you explain?* يشرح

2 to give a reason for sth: *'This work isn't very good.'* 'I wasn't feeling very well.' 'Oh, that explains it then.' ○ *That explains why she was looking so miserable.* ○ *The manager ex-*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



plained to the customers why the goods were late. يفسر، يعلل

**explanation** /ˌekspləˈneɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] making sth clear or giving a reason for sth: *This idea needs some explanation.* شرح، إيضاح

**2** [C] something that makes a situation clear or understandable: *He could not give a satisfactory explanation for his behaviour.* تعليل، تبرير

**explanatory** /ɪkˈsplænətəri/ *US -tɔːri/ adj* giving an explanation: *There are some explanatory notes at the back of the book.* تفسيري، إيضاحي

**explicable** /ɪkˈsplɪkəbl/; 'ek-/ *adj* (formal) (usually used about people's behaviour) that can be explained يمكن تفسيره أو تعليله

**explicit** /ɪkˈsplɪt/ *adj* **1** clear, not making anything difficult to understand: *I gave you explicit instructions not to touch anything.* واضح

**2** not hiding anything: *Some of the sex scenes in that TV play were very explicit.* صريح

**■ explicitly adv:** *He was explicitly forbidden to stay out later than midnight.* بكل وضوح وصراحة

**explode** /ɪkˈspləʊd/ *verb* [I,T] to burst with a loud noise: *The bomb exploded without warning.* يتفجر، ينفجر

**exploit** /ɪkˈsplɔɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** to use sth or to treat sb unfairly or selfishly: *Third World countries are often exploited by the richer nations.* يستغل

**2** to develop sth or make the best use of sth: *Solar energy is a source of power that needs to be exploited more fully.* يستثمر، يستعمل

**■ exploitation** /ˌeksplɔɪˈteɪʃn/ *noun* [U] exploiting or being exploited: *They're only paying £3 an hour? That's exploitation!* استغلال

**exploit** /ˈeksplɔɪt/ *noun* [C] a brave or adventurous action عمل بطولي، مغامرة

**explore** /ɪkˈsplɔɪ(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to travel around a place, etc in order to learn about it: *They went on an expedition to explore the River Amazon.* يستكشف، يتجسس

**■ exploration** /ˌekspləˈreɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act of exploring: *space exploration* استكشاف

**exploratory** /ɪkˈsplɔɪrətəri/ *US -tɔːri/ adj* done in order to find sth out: *The doctors are doing some exploratory tests to try and find out what's wrong.* استطلاعي، تمهيدي

**explorer** /ɪkˈsplɔɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who travels round a place in order to find out about it مستكشف

**explosion** /ɪkˈspləʊʒn/ *noun* [C] the sudden and violent bursting and loud noise that happen when sth like a bomb explodes: *The explosion may have been caused by a gas leak.* انفجار

**explosive** /ɪkˈspləʊsɪv/ *adj* **1** capable of exploding and therefore dangerous: *Hydrogen is extremely explosive.* متفجر

**2** causing strong feelings or having dangerous effects: *The situation is explosive. We must do all we can to calm people down.* متفجر، يهيج بالانفجار

**■ explosive noun** [C] a substance that can explode: *Dynamite and TNT are powerful explosives.* مادة متفجرة

**export** /ɪkˈspɔːt/ *verb* [I,T] to send goods, etc to another country, usually for sale: *India exports tea and cotton.* يصدّر

**■ exporter noun** [C] a person, firm or country that exports goods: *Japan is the largest exporter of electronic goods.* مصدر

**■ The opposites are import, importer.**

**export** /ˈeksɔːt/ *noun* **1** [U] sending goods to another country for sale: *Most of our goods are produced for export.* تصدير

**2** [C, usually pl] something that is sent to another country for sale: *What are the main exports of Brazil?* صادرات

**expose** /ɪkˈspəʊz/ *verb* [T] **1** to make it possible to see sth that is usually hidden: *He liked to wear his shirt open to expose his chest.* يكشف، يُظهر

**2** to put sb/sth or yourself in a situation that could be difficult or dangerous: *Thousands of people were exposed to radiation when the nuclear reactor exploded.* يعرض

**3** to make public the truth about a bad person or situation: *This is an injustice which needs to be exposed.* يكشف، يفضح

**4** (in photography) to allow light to reach the film by opening the shutter of the camera يعرض

**■ exposed adj** (used about a place) not protected from the wind and bad weather (مكان) مكشوف، معرض للعوامل الطبيعية

**exposure** /ɪkˈspəʊʒə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] being affected or influenced by sth: *Exposure to radiation is almost always harmful.* تعرض

**2** [U] a harmful condition when a person becomes very cold because he/she has been outside in very bad weather: *The climbers all died of exposure.* التعرض للعوامل الجوية القاسية

**3** [C,U] the act of making sth public; the thing that is made public: *The minister resigned because of the exposures about his private life.* كشوف، فضح، الخفايا المفضوحة

**4** [U] attention from newspapers, television, etc; publicity: *The President's visit has been given a lot of exposure in the media.* دعاية إعلامية

**5** [C] the amount of film that is exposed(4) when you take one photograph: *How many exposures are there on this film (=how many photographs can I take)?* صورة

**express<sup>1</sup>** /ik'spres/ verb [T] **1** to show sth such as a feeling or an opinion by words or actions: *I found it very hard to express what I felt about her.* يعبر

**2** **express yourself** to speak or write: *I don't think she expresses herself very well in that article.* يوضح عن رأيه

**express<sup>2</sup>** /ik'spres/ adj (only before a noun) **1** going or sent quickly: *an express letter* ◦ *an express coach* سريع

**2** (used about a wish, command, etc) clearly and openly stated: *It was her express wish that he should have the picture after her death.* صريح، واضح

■ **express** adv by a special service that does sth faster than usual: *We'd better send the parcel express if we want it to get there on time.* السريع (البريد)

**expressly** adv **1** clearly; definitely: *I expressly told you not to eat in the classroom.* بشكل واضح

**2** for a special purpose; specially: *These scissors are expressly designed for left-handed people.* خصيصاً

**ex'pressway** noun [C] (US) = MOTORWAY

**express<sup>3</sup>** /ik'spres/ (also **express train**) noun [C] a fast train that does not stop at all stations قطار سريع

**expression** /ik'spreʃn/ noun **1** [C] a number of words that belong together: *You haven't quite got the right expression here.* ◦ *a slang expression* ◦ *'It isn't half hot' is quite a difficult expression for foreign students to understand.* عبارة، تعبير

**2** [C] the look on a person's face that shows what he/she is thinking or feeling: *He had a puzzled expression on his face.* تعابير الوجه

**3** [C,U] putting feelings or thoughts into words or actions; an example of doing this: *Freedom of expression (=freedom to say what you think) is a basic human right.* ◦ *These flowers are an expression of our gratitude.* ◦ *She read the poem with great expression (=showing feeling for the meaning of it).* الإفصاح عن المشاعر، تعبير

**expressive** /ik'spresiv/ adj showing feelings or thoughts: *That is a very expressive piece of music.* معبر

■ **expressively** adv بشكل له معنى

**expulsion** /ik'spʌlʃn/ noun [C,U] making sb leave a place or an institution (when he/she does not want to go): *There have been three expulsions from school this year.* ◦ The verb is **expel**. طرد، إخراج

**exquisite** /ik'skwɪzɪt/ adj very beautiful and pleasing: *She has an exquisite face.* ◦ *I think that ring is exquisite.* رائع

**extend** /ik'stend/ verb **1** [T] to make sth longer or larger (in space or time): *They are planning to extend the motorway as far as*

*Fishguard.* ◦ *Could you extend your visit for a few days?* ◦ *We're going to extend the sitting-room.* يمد، يطيل، يوسع

**2** [I] (usually used about space, land, time, etc) to continue or stretch: *How far does your garden extend?* ◦ *This project will extend well into next year.* يمتد

**3** [T] to stretch out a part of the body: *She extended her hand to her new colleague.* يمد

**4** [T] (formal) to offer or give sth (such as an invitation or a welcome): *The whole town extended a warm welcome to the president.* يقدم

**extension** /ik'stenʃn/ noun [C] **1** a part which is added to a building: *They've just opened the hospital extension.* بناء ملحق

**2** an extra period of time that is given to you by an official: *I've applied for an extension to my work permit.* تمديد

**3** a telephone that is connected to a central phone in a house or to a switchboard in a large office building: *What's your extension number?* ◦ *Can I have extension 4342, please?* تليفون فرعي

**extensive** /ik'stensɪv/ adj large in area or amount: *The house has extensive grounds.* ◦ *Most of the buildings suffered extensive damage.* واسع، واسع النطاق

■ **extensively** adv على نطاق واسع

**extent** /ik'stent/ noun [U] the length, area or size of sth: *From the roof we could see the full extent of the park.* ◦ *I was amazed at the extent of his knowledge.* ◦ *The full extent of the damage is not yet known.* مدى، امتداد

**IDM** **to a certain/to some extent** (words used to show that sth is only partly true): *I agree with you to a certain extent but there are still a lot of points I disagree on.* حد

**to what extent** how far: *I'm not sure to what extent I believe her.* إلى أي حد

**exterior** /ik'stɪəriə(r)/ adj on the outside: *the exterior walls of a house* ◦ The opposite is **interior**. خارجي

■ **exterior** noun [C] the appearance of sb/sth; the outside of sth: *The exterior of the house is fine but inside it isn't in very good condition.* مظهر خارجي

**exterminate** /ik'stɜːmɪnɪt/ verb [T] to kill a large group of people or animals يبيد، يقضي على

■ **extermination** /ik'stɜːmɪneɪʃn/ noun [U] إبادة

**external** /ik'stɜːnl/ adj **1** connected with the outside of sth: *The cream is for external use only (=to be used on the skin).* خارجي

**2** coming from another place: *You will be tested by an external examiner.* ◦ The opposite is **internal**. خارجي (ممتحن من جامعة أخرى)

**extinct** /ik'stɪŋkt/ adj **1** (used about a type of animal, plant, etc) no longer existing: *Tigers are nearly extinct in the wild.* منقرض، نالغ

**2** (used about a volcano) no longer active (بركان) خامد

■ **extinction** /ik'stɪŋkʃn/ noun [U]: *The panda is in danger of extinction.* انقراض

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**extinguish** /ɪk'stɪŋgwɪʃ/ verb [T] (formal) 'to cause sth to stop burning: The fire was extinguished very quickly. ○ The stewardess asked everybody to extinguish their cigarettes. ➡ A less formal expression is **put out**. يُخمد

■ **extinguisher** noun [C] = FIRE EXTINGUISHER

**extort** /ɪk'stɔ:t/ verb [T] **extort sth (from sb)** to get sth by using threats, violence, etc. يُتْرز

■ **extortion** /ɪk'stɔ:ʃn/ noun [U] اِتراز

**extortionate** /ɪk'stɔ:fənət/ adj (used about demands, prices, etc) too great or high: *Three pounds for a cup of coffee? That's extortionate!*

اِترازي. (سعر) فاحش

**extra** /'ekstrə/ adj, adv more than is usual: *I'll need some extra money for the holidays.* ○ *The football match went into extra time.* ○ *'What size is this pullover?' 'Extra large.'* ○ *The meal costs £10 and drinks are extra.* ○ *They charge £1 extra if you want to reserve a seat.* ○ *I tried to be extra nice to him yesterday but it was his birthday.* إضافي؛ أكثر من المعتاد

■ **extra** noun [C] 1 something that is or costs extra: *The holiday costs £300. It seems a lot but there are no hidden extras.* علاقة، رسم اضافي

2 a person in a film, etc who has a small unimportant part, for example in a crowd

مثل يقوم بدور تافه جداً. "كمارس"

**extract** /ɪk'strækt/ verb [T] to take or get sth out (with force or difficulty): *I think this tooth will have to be extracted.* ○ *I wasn't able to extract an apology from her.* يقتلع، يتزعج، يستخرج

■ **extract** /'ekstrækt/ noun [C] a part of a book, piece of music, etc. An extract has often been specially chosen to show sth: *We're reading extracts from modern British novels this term.* مقتطف

**extraction** /ɪk'strækʃn/ noun 1 [U] the act of taking or getting sth out استخراج

2 [C] the removal of a tooth اقتلاع، خلع

3 [U] (formal) family origin: *He's an American but he's of Italian extraction.* أصل

**extracurricular** /'ekstrəkə'rikjələ(r)/ adj not part of the normal curriculum in a school or college: *The school offers many extracurricular activities such as sport, music, drama, etc.* (نشاط مدرسي) ليس جزءاً من المنهج الدراسي المقرر

**extradite** /'ekstrədaɪt/ verb [T] to send a person who may be guilty of a crime from the country in which he/she is living to the country which wants to try him/her for the crime: *The suspected terrorists were captured in Spain and extradited to France.* يُسلم مجرمًا فأرًا إلى دولته

■ **extradition** /'ekstrədaɪʃn/ noun [C, U]

تسليم مجرم فأر إلى دولته

**extraordinary** /ɪk'strɔ:dnəri/ US -dəneri/ adj 1 very unusual: *She had an extraordinary ability to learn new languages.* خارق

2 very strange (and not what you would expect in a particular situation): *That was extraordinary behaviour for a teacher!*

غير مألف، غريب

■ **extraordinarily** /ɪk'strɔ:dnəli/ US -dəneri/

adv: *He was an extraordinarily talented musician.* بشكل خارق

**extravagant** /ɪk'strævəɡənt/ adj 1 spending or costing too much money: *He's terribly extravagant - he never looks at the price of anything.* ○ *an extravagant present* مبدّر، مفرط

2 (used about ideas, behaviour, etc) not controlled, not realistic: *The advertisements made extravagant claims for the new medicine.*

مغال، مرف

■ **extravagance** /-ɡəns/ noun [C, U]

إسراف، تبذير

**extravagantly** adv بإسراف، بشكل مبالغ فيه

**extreme** /ɪk'stri:m/ adj 1 (only before a noun) as far away as possible; at the very beginning or at the very end: *Kerry is in the extreme West of Ireland.* أقصى

2 (only before a noun) the greatest or strongest possible: *You must take extreme care when driving at night.* شديد

3 (used about a person and his/her political opinions) not usual or moderate: *She holds extreme views on immigration.* ○ *the extreme left/right* ➡ This word is used in a disapproving way. متطرف

■ **extreme** noun [C] something that is completely different from or opposite to sth else: *Alex used to be very shy but now she's gone to the opposite extreme.* طرف قصي

**extremely** adv very جداً، للغاية

**extremity** /ɪk'streməti/ noun [C] (pl **extremities**) the furthest point of sth طرف، نهاية

**extremist** noun [C] a person who has extreme(3) political opinions متطرف

■ **extremism** noun [U] نظر

**extricate** /'ekstrikeɪt/ verb [T] to free sb/sth/yourself from a difficult situation or position: *I finally managed to extricate myself from the meeting by saying that I had a train to catch.* يُخلص (من مأزق)

**extrovert** /'ekstrəvɜ:t/ noun [C] a person who is lively and cheerful and who prefers being with other people to being alone ➡ The opposite is **introvert**.

انباطي، ذو شخصية مفتوحة

**exuberant** /ɪɡ'zju:bərənt/ US -'zu:-/ adj (used about a person and his/her behaviour) full of energy and excitement طاغية الحيوية

■ **exuberance** /-rəns/ noun [U] حيوية، بشر وروح

**eye** <sup>1</sup> /aɪ/ noun [C] 1 one of the two organs of the body that we use to see with: *She opened/closed her eyes.* ○ *He is blind in one eye.* ○ *She's got blue eyes.* ○ *an eye operation* عين، مُقْلَة

If somebody hits you on the eye you might get a **black eye**. When you close both eyes very quickly and open them again you **blink**. To close one eye quickly and open it again is to **wink**.

2 the power of seeing: *He has sharp eyes* (= he can see very well). ○ *She has an eye for detail* (= she notices small details). بصر

3 the part at one end of a needle that the thread passes through نقب الإبرة

s z f ʒ h m  
so zoo she vision how man

n ŋ l r j w  
no sing leg red yes wet

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z



**IDM** **be up to your eyes in sth** (informal) to have more of sth than you can easily do or manage: *I can't come out with you tonight - I'm up to my eyes in work.*

غارق لأذنيه (في العمل مثلاً)

**cast an eye/your eye(s) over sb/sth** → CAST<sup>2</sup>

**catch sb's attention/eye** → CATCH<sup>1</sup>

**in the eyes of sb/in sb's eyes** in the opinion of sb: *She was still a child in her mother's eyes.*

نظر

**keep an eye on sb/sth** to make sure that sb/sth is safe; to look after sb/sth: *Please could you keep an eye on the house while we are away?*

يراقب، يرقى

**keep an eye open/out (for sb/sth)** to watch or look out for sb/sth: *I've lost my ring - could you keep an eye out for it?*

ينظر باحثاً عن شيء

**the naked eye** → NAKED

**see eye to eye with sb** to agree with sb; to have the same opinion as sb: *We're good friends but we don't always see eye to eye on political matters.*

يرافق في الرأي

**set eyes on sb/sth** → SET<sup>2</sup>

**turn a blind eye** → BLIND

**with your eyes open** knowing what you are doing: *He married her with his eyes open so he can't complain now.*

على علم بالواقعة

**■ 'eyeball noun** [C] the whole of the eye (including the part which is hidden inside the head)

العين، مقلة العين

**'eyebrow (also brow) noun** [C] the line of hair that is above your eye: *She doesn't pluck her eyebrows.*

حاجب

**IDM** **raise your eyebrows** → RAISE<sup>1</sup>

**'eyeglasses noun** [plural] (US) = GLASSES

**'eyelash (also lash) noun** [C] one of the hairs that grow on the edges of your eyelids

حُلب، رمش

**'eye-level adj** level with sb's eyes when he/she is standing up: *an eye-level grill*

على مستوى البصر

**'eyelid (also lid) noun** [C] the piece of skin that can move to close your eye

جفن

**IDM** **not bat an eyelid** → BAT<sup>3</sup>

**'eye-opener noun** [C] something that makes you realize the truth about sth: *That television programme about the inner cities was a real eye-opener.*

شيء ينبه إلى حقائق الأمور

**'eyesight noun** [U] the ability to see: *good/poor eyesight*

بصر

**'eyesore noun** [C] something that is ugly and unpleasant to look at: *All this litter in the streets is a real eyesore.*

منظر مؤذ

**'eyewitness noun** [C] = WITNESS(1)

**eye<sup>2</sup> /aɪ/ verb** [T] (pres part **eyeing** or **eying**; pt, pp **eyed**) to look at sb/sth closely: *She eyed him with suspicion.*

يحلّق، يرقى

## Ff

**F, f /ef/ noun** [C] (pl **F's; F's**) the sixth letter of the English alphabet: 'Father' begins with (an) 'F'.

الحرف السادس من الأبجدية الانكليزية

**fable /'feɪbl/ noun** [C] a short story that teaches a moral and that often has animals as speaking characters: *Aesop's fables*

أفصوحة ذات مغزى تُروى على ألسنة الحيوان

**fabric /'fæbrɪk/ noun** 1 [C,U] (a type of) cloth: *cotton fabrics*

لماش، نسج

2 [sing] the walls, floor, roof, etc (of a building): *The fabric of the church is in need of repair.* ○ (figurative) *The Industrial Revolution changed the fabric (=the basic structure) of society.*

بنية، بنيان

**fabulous /'fæbjələs/ adj** 1 (informal) very good; excellent: *It was a fabulous concert.*

رائع، ممتاز

2 (used about beauty, wealth, etc) very great

أسطوري، هائل

**façade (also facade) /fə'saɪd/ noun** [C] 1 the front wall of a large building that you see from the outside

واجهة المبنى

2 something that gives you the wrong impression about a situation: *His good humour was just a façade.*

مظهر خارجي

**face<sup>1</sup> /feɪs/ noun** [C] 1 the front part of your head and the expression on it: *Go and wash your face.* ○ *She has a very pretty face.* ○ *He came in with a smile on his face.* ○ *The children's happy faces*

وجه

2 the front or one side of sth: *the north face of the mountain* ○ *He put the cards face up/down on the table.* ○ *a clock face*

وجه، واجهة، سطح

**IDM** **face to face (with sb/sth)** close to and looking at sb/sth: *She turned the corner and came face to face with the headmaster.*

وجهاً لوجه

**keep a straight face** → STRAIGHT<sup>1</sup>

**lose face** → LOSE

**make/pull faces/a face (at sb)** to make an expression that shows that you dislike sb/sth: *When she saw what was for dinner she pulled a face.*

تعير على الوجه، يئس عن الاستياء

**make/pull faces** to make rude expressions with your face: *The children made faces behind the teacher's back.*

يسخر منه بحركات على وجهه

**save face** → SAVE

**to sb's face** openly and directly: *I wanted to say that I was sorry to her face, not on the phone.* ➔ The opposite is **behind sb's back**.

مواجهة، وجهاً لوجه

**■ faceless adj** without individual character: *faceless civil servants*

عديم الشخصية

**'face-cloth (also face-flannel; flannel) (US wash-cloth) noun** [C] a small square towel that is used for washing the face, hands, etc

لوفة صغيرة لتنظيف الوجه

**'face-lift noun** [C] a medical operation that makes your face look younger

عملية تجديد لوجه

**'face-saving adj** done to stop yourself looking silly or losing other people's respect: *In his interview, the captain made face-saving ex-*

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



cuses for his team's defeat.

حافظ للكرامة، حافظ لعماد الوجه

**face** 'value *noun* [C,U] the cost or value that is shown on stamps, coins, etc

قيمة، (طابع مثلاً) من فئة...

**IDM** **take sb/sth at (its, his, etc) face value** to accept sb/sth as it, he, etc appears to be: *Don't take his story at face value. There is something he hasn't told us yet.*

(يقبل الشيء) عل علاقه، كما يبدو في الظاهر

**face**<sup>2</sup> /feɪs/ *verb* [T] **1** to have or turn the face or front towards sb/sth: *The garden faces south.* ◦ *Can you all face the front, please?* ◦ *Turn round and face the camera.*

يواجه

**2** to have to deal with sth unpleasant; to deal with sb in a difficult situation: *They faced a lot of problems when they moved house.* ◦ *I can't face another argument.* ◦ *He couldn't face going to work yesterday - he felt too ill.* ◦ *I didn't know how to face my mother after I'd crashed her car.*

يجابه، يواجه

**3** to need attention from sb: *Several problems face the government.* ◦ *There are several problems facing the government.*

يجابه، يواجه

**4** (often passive) to force somebody to deal with a situation, etc: *We are faced with a difficult decision.*

يقتضى له، يجابه

**IDM** **let's face it** (informal) we must accept it as true: *Let's face it, your spelling is terrible.*

يعترف بالواقع

**PHRV** **face up to sth** to accept a difficult or unpleasant situation and do sth about it: *She faced up to the fact that she had no money and went out and got a job.*

يجابه

**■ -faced** (in compounds) with a particular type of face: *red-faced*

وجه، معاً

**facet** /'fæsit/ *noun* [C] **1** one part of sth: *There are many facets to this argument* (=points that must be considered).

وجه، جانب

**2** one side of a precious stone

سطح أو وجه في جوهرة

**facetious** /fə'si:ʃəs/ *adj* trying to be amusing at an unsuitable time or about an unsuitable subject: *He kept making facetious remarks during the lecture.*

سخيف، (لتعليق) هزلي في غير محله

**■ facetiously** *adv* بسخف، مداعباً دعابة سخيفة

**facial** /'feɪʃl/ *adj* of or for the face: *a facial expression*

وجهي

**facile** /'fæsaɪl/; US 'fæsl/ *adj* (used about a remark, argument, etc) not carefully thought out

سطحي

**facilitate** /fə'sɪlɪteɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to make sth possible or easier

يسهل

**facility** /fə'sɪləti/ *noun* (pl **facilities**) **1** **facilities** [plural] a service, building, piece of equipment, etc that makes it possible to do sth: *Our town has excellent sports facilities* (eg a stadium, swimming-pool, etc). ◦ *The room was nice but there were no cooking facilities.*

تسهيلات، معدات، وسائل

**2** [C] an extra feature that a machine, etc may have: *This word processor has a facility for checking spelling.*

وسيلة، إمكانية

**facsimile** /'fæksɪməli/ *noun* [C,U] an exact copy of a picture, piece of writing, etc

☛ Look at **fax**.

نسخة طبق الأصل

**fact** /fækt/ *noun* **1** [C] something that you know has happened or is true: *It is a scientific fact that light travels faster than sound.* ◦ *We need to know all the facts before we can decide.* ◦ *I know for a fact that Peter wasn't ill yesterday.* ◦ *The fact that I am older than you makes no difference at all.* ◦ *You must face facts and accept that he has gone.*

حقيقة، أمر واقع

**2** [U] true things; reality: *The film is based on fact.* ☛ The opposite is **fiction**.

الحقائق، وواقع

**IDM** **as a matter of fact** ⇨ **MATTER** **1** **the fact (of the matter) is** (that)... the truth is that...: *I would love a car, but the fact is that I just can't afford one.*

واقع الأمر

**facts and figures** (informal) detailed information: *Before we make a decision, we need some more facts and figures.*

معلومات، تفاصيل

**the facts of life** the details of sexual behaviour and how babies are born

حقائق الحياة، الحقائق المتعلقة بالجنس والحمل وغير ذلك

**hard facts** ⇨ **HARD**<sup>1</sup>

**in (actual) fact** **1** (used for emphasizing that sth is true) really; actually: *I thought the lecture would be boring but in actual fact it was rather interesting.*

في الحقيقة، في الواقع

**2** (used for introducing more detailed information): *It was cold. In fact it was freezing.*

على الأصح، بالأحرى

**faction** /'fæksɪn/ *noun*

**1** [C] a small group within a larger one that opposes some of its beliefs or activities: *rival factions within the government.*

فئة معارضة

**2** [U] films, programmes, plays, books, etc that combine real events with fiction

عمل فني يمزج الحقيقة والخيال

**factor** /'fæktə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** one of the things that influences a decision, situation, etc: *economic factors* ◦ *His unhappiness at home was a major factor in his decision to go abroad.*

عامل، عنصر

**2** (in mathematics) a whole number (except 1) by which a larger number can be divided: *2, 3, 4 and 6 are factors of 12.*

قاسم، عامل

**factory** /'fæktəri/ (pl **factories**) *noun* [C] a large building or group of buildings where goods are manufactured or put together in large quantities (by machine): *a car factory* ◦ *factory workers*

معمل، مصنع

**factual** /'fæktʃuəl/ *adj* based on or containing facts: *a factual account of the events*

☛ Look at **fictional**.

واقعي، حقيقي

**faculty** /'fæktli/ (pl **faculties**) *noun* [C] **1** one of the natural abilities of a person's body or mind: *the faculty of hearing, sight, etc*

ملكة، مقدرة

**2** (also **Faculty**) one department in a university, college, etc: *the Faculty of Law* ☛ **The Faculty** can also mean the teaching staff of a university or college department and is then used with either a singular or a plural verb: *The Faculty has/have been invited to the meeting.*

كلية، قسم

**fad** /fæd/ *noun* [C] (informal) a fashion, interest, etc that will probably not last long  
ميل عابر، "صرعة" أو "موضة" لا تدمر

**fade** /feɪd/ *verb* 1 [I] to become lighter in colour or less strong or fresh: *Jeans fade when you wash them.* ◦ *The sun was setting and the light was fading fast.*  
يبعث، يبهت، يخبو

2 [T] to make sth fade: *Look how the sun has faded these curtains.*  
يليل، يبهت (اللون)

3 [I] **fade (away)** to disappear slowly (from sight, hearing, memory, etc): *The cheering of the crowd faded away.* ◦ *The smile faded from his face.*  
يتلاشى، يذبل

**faeces** (US *feces*) /'fi:si:z/ *noun* [plural] (formal) solid waste matter that is passed from the body through the bowels ➡ **Faeces** is used mainly in a medical context. Look at **excrement**.  
براز، غائط

**fag** /fæg/ *noun* (Brit) 1 [C] (slang) a cigarette  
سيجارة

2 [sing] (informal) a piece of work that you do not want to do: *I've got to wash the car. What a fag!*  
عمل مستغل

**Fahrenheit** /'færənhart/ *noun* [U] (abbr **F**) the name of a scale which measures temperatures: *Water freezes at 32° Fahrenheit (32°F).* ➡ Look at **Celsius**.  
فارنهایت

**fail** /feɪl/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to be unsuccessful in sth: *She failed her driving test.* ◦ *I feel that I've failed - I'm 21 and I still haven't got a steady job.* ➡ Look at **pass** and **succeed**.  
يفشل، يخفق

2 [T] (used about an examiner, etc) to decide that sb is unsuccessful in a test, examination, etc: *The examiners failed half of the candidates.* ➡ The opposite is **pass**.  
يرسب

3 [I] **fail to do sth** to not do sth: *Jimmy failed to arrive on time.* ◦ *She never fails to do her homework.*  
يعجز عن، يفقر، يتخلف

4 [I,T] to not be enough or not do what people are expecting or wanting: *If the crops fail, people will starve.* ◦ *Words fail me (= I don't know how to express my feelings!)* ◦ *I think the government has failed us.*  
يخذل، يتخلى عن، يفشل

5 [I] (used about health, eyesight, etc) to become weak: *His health is failing.*  
يتدهور

6 [I] to stop working: *My brakes failed on the hill but I managed to stop the car.*  
يتعطل، ينقطع

■ **fail noun** [C] a failure in an examination  
رسوب  
➡ The opposite is a **pass**.

**IDM without fail** always, even if there are difficulties: *The postman always comes at 8 o'clock without fail.*  
بكل تأكيد، دوماً وبدون تفكير

**failing<sup>1</sup>** /'feɪlɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a weakness or fault: *She's not very patient - that's her only failing.*  
نقطة ضعف، عيب

**failing<sup>2</sup>** /'feɪlɪŋ/ *prep* if sth is not possible: *Ask Jackie to go with you, or failing that, try Anne.*  
في حال علم حدوث...، إن لم...

**failure** /'feɪljə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] lack of success: *All my efforts ended in failure.*  
فشل، إخفاق

2 [C] a person or thing that is unsuccessful: *I was a failure as a mother.* ◦ *His first attempt*

*at ice-skating was a miserable failure.*

3 [C,U] **failure to do sth** not doing sth that people expect you to do: *I was very disappointed at his failure to come to the meeting.*  
تخلف، تفكير

4 [C,U] an example of sth not working or functioning properly: *She died of heart failure.* ◦ *There's been a failure in the power supply.*  
تعطل، قصور، سكة (قلبية)

**faint** /feɪnt/ *adj* 1 (used about things that you can see, hear, feel, etc) not strong or clear: *a faint light in the distance* ◦ *They heard a faint cry, then there was silence.* ◦ *There is still a faint hope that they will find more people alive.*  
خافت، ضعيف

2 (used about people) on the point of losing consciousness; very weak: *I feel faint - I'd better sit down.*  
واهن، على وشك الإغماء

3 (used about actions, etc) done without much effort: *He made a faint protest.*  
ضعيف

**IDM not have the faintest/foggiest (idea)** not to know at all: *I haven't the faintest idea where they've gone.*  
ليست لديه أدنى فكرة...

■ **faint verb** [I] to lose consciousness: *She fainted from shock and loss of blood.*  
يفنى، على

**fair<sup>1</sup>** /feə(r)/ *adj* 1 **fair (to/on sb)** treating each person or side equally, according to the law or the rules, etc: *That's not fair - he got the same number of mistakes as I did and he's got a better mark.* ◦ *It wasn't fair on her to ask her to stay so late.* ◦ *a fair trial*  
عادل، منصف

2 right, according to what people generally accept as right: *That's a fair price for that house, I think.* ◦ *I think it's fair to say that the number of homeless people is increasing.*  
معقول، منبرور

➡ The opposite for senses 1 and 2 is **unfair**.

3 quite good, large, etc: *They have a fair chance of success.* ◦ *It is a fair-sized house.*  
لا بأس به، معتدل

4 (used about the skin or hair) light in colour: *We think of Germans as having fair hair but a lot of them are dark.*  
أشقر، أبيض البشرة

5 (used about the weather) good, without rain  
(طقس) صحو

**IDM fair play** equal treatment of both/all sides according to the rules: *The referee is there to ensure fair play during the match.*  
منصف، مراعاة للشروط والانظمة

**(more than) your fair share of sth** (more than) the usual or expected amount of sth: *We've had more than our fair share of trouble this year.*  
عادل، متوقع

■ **fairness noun** [U] the state or quality of being fair  
عدل، إنصاف

**'fair'-haired adj** with light-coloured or blond hair  
أشقر

**fair<sup>2</sup>** /feə(r)/ *adv* in a fair way: *You must play fair in all team games.*  
بعادل، بإنصاف

**IDM fair enough** (used for showing that you agree with what sb has suggested): *'I'd rather*

go on Sunday, if that's all right with you.' 'Fair enough, Sunday is fine.' (موافق، لامانع (عندي)

**fair<sup>3</sup>** /'feə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** (also **funfair**) a public entertainment which is held outside. At a fair you can ride on machines or try and win prizes at games. Fairs usually travel from town to town. مدينة الملاهي

**2** a large exhibition of commercial or industrial goods: a trade fair ◦ the Frankfurt book fair معرض، سوق

■ **'fairground** **noun** [C] a large outdoor area where fairs<sup>3</sup>(1) are held أرض يقام عليها معرض أو سوق

**fairly** /'feəli/ **adv** **1** in a fair<sup>1</sup>(1) way: I felt that the teacher didn't treat us fairly. ◦ The opposite is **unfairly**. بإنصاف

**2** quite, not very: He is fairly tall. ◦ We must leave fairly soon. ◦ Look at the note at rather. إلى حد ما

**fairy** /'feəri/ **noun** [C] (pl **fairies**) (in stories) a small creature with magical powers جنية

■ **'fairy story** (also **'fairy tale**) **noun** [C] a story that is about fairies, magic, etc: Grimm's fairy tales جني، ساحر

**faith** /'feɪθ/ **noun** **1** [U] **faith** (in sb/sth) strong belief (in sb/sth); trust: I've got great faith in your ability to do the job (=I'm sure that you can do it). ◦ I have lost faith in him. إيمان، ثقة

**2** [U] strong religious belief: I've lost my faith. عقيدة

**3** [C] a religion: the Christian faith دين

**IDM** **in good faith** with honest reasons for doing sth: I bought the car in good faith. I didn't know it was stolen. إخلاص، حسن نية

**faithful** /'feɪθfl/ **adj** **1** not changing; loyal: Peter has been a faithful friend. ◦ He was always faithful to his wife (=he didn't have sexual relations with anyone else). ◦ The opposite is **unfaithful**. مخلص

**2** true to the facts; accurate: a faithful description أمين، مطابق للأصل

■ **faithfully** /-fəli/ **adv** ◦ **Yours faithfully** is used to end formal letters. بإخلاص (تستعمل في نهاية الرسائل الرسمية في الإنكليزية)

**faithfulness** **noun** [U] إخلاص، وفاء

**fake** /'feɪk/ **noun** [C] **1** a work of art, etc that seems to be real or genuine but is not: That's not a real diamond necklace. It's just a fake! شيء مزيف، زيف

**2** a person who pretends to be sb/sth else in order to deceive people دجال

■ **fake** **adj** not real or genuine: a fake passport مزيف

**fake** **verb** [T] **1** to copy sth in order to deceive people: He faked his father's signature. يزيّف

**2** to pretend that you are feeling sth that you are not: I faked surprise when he told me the news. يلفق، يتظاهر بـ

**falcon** /'fɔːlkən/; US /'fælkən/ **noun** [C] a small bird of prey. Falcons can be trained to hunt. باز، صقر

**fall<sup>1</sup>** /'fɔːl/ **verb** [I] (pt **fell** /fel/; pp **fallen** /'fɔːlən/) **1** to drop down towards the ground: He fell off the ladder onto the grass. ◦ Don't walk along that wall - you might fall. ◦ Autumn came and the leaves started to fall. ◦ The rain was falling steadily. يسقط، يقع

**2** **fall** (down/over) to suddenly stop standing: She slipped on the ice and fell. ◦ The little boy fell over and hurt his knee. يسقط، يهوي

**3** (formal) to come or happen: Christmas Day falls on a Sunday this year. ◦ In the word 'interesting' the stress falls on the first syllable. يقع، يصادف

**4** to hang down: Her hair fell down over her shoulders. يتدلى

**5** to become lower or less: The temperature is falling. ◦ The price of coffee has fallen again. ◦ When he heard the bad news, his spirits fell (=he felt sad). يهبط، ينهار

**6** to be killed (in battle): Millions of soldiers fell in the Second World War. يخنق (صرعاً)

**7** to be defeated: The Government fell because of the scandal. يسقط

**8** to change into a different state; to become: He fell asleep on the sofa. ◦ They fell in love with each other in Spain. ◦ I must get some new shoes - these ones are falling to pieces. يصبح، يقع (في الحب)

**9** to belong to a particular group, type, etc: Animals fall into two groups, those with backbones and those without. يقع

**IDM** **fall flat** ⇨ **FLAT<sup>3</sup>**

**fall in love** ⇨ **LOVE<sup>1</sup>**

**fall short** (of sth) ⇨ **SHORT<sup>2</sup>**

**PHRV** **fall apart** to break (into pieces): My car is falling apart. يتفكك، يصبح خرباً أو مهترئاً

**fall back on sb/sth** to use sb/sth when you are in difficulty: When the electricity was cut off we fell back on candles. يلجأ أو يعتمد إلى

**fall for sb** (informal) to fall in love with sb يُغرم، يقع في حبه

**fall for sth** (informal) to be tricked into believing sth that is not true: He makes excuses and she falls for them every time. يتخدع

**fall out** (with sb) to quarrel or fight (with sb) يتخاصم، يتشاجر

**fall through** to fail or not happen: Our trip to Japan has fallen through. يفشل، يُلغى

■ **'fallout** **noun** [U] radioactive waste matter that is carried in the air after a nuclear explosion الغبار النووي

**fall<sup>2</sup>** /'fɔːl/ **noun** **1** [C] an act of falling(1, 2): She had a nasty fall from her horse. كسوة، كسوة

**2** [C] a fall (of sth) the amount of sth that has fallen or the distance that sth has fallen: We have had a heavy fall of snow. ◦ a fall of four metres كمية (المطر) الهائلة، مسافة السقوط

**3** [C] a decrease (in value, quantity, etc): There has been a sharp fall in the price of oil. انخفاض، هبوط

**4** [sing] the fall of sth a (political) defeat: the fall of the Roman Empire انهيار، سقوط

**5** [C, usually pl] a waterfall: Niagara Falls شلالات، شلال

**fall**<sup>3</sup> /fɔ:l/ *noun* [C] (US) = AUTUMN: *I visited Europe in the fall of 1963.*

**fallacy** /'fæləsi/ *noun* (pl **fallacies**) [C,U] (formal) a false or mistaken belief or argument: *It's a fallacy to believe that money brings happiness (= it's not true).*

فكرة خاطئة، مغالطة

**fallen** *pp* of **FALL**<sup>1</sup>

**fallible** /'fæləbl/ *adj* able or likely to make mistakes: *Even our new computerized system is fallible.* ➡ The opposite is **infallible**.

غُرْبَة الخطأ، غير معصوم

**false** /fɔ:ls/ *adj* 1 not true; incorrect: *Bucharest is the capital of Romania – true or false?* ○ *I think the information you have been given is false.*

خاطئ، كاذب

2 not real; artificial: *false hair, eyelashes, etc*

اصطناعي، مستعار

3 based on wrong information or belief: *I got a completely false impression of him from our first meeting.*

خاطيء

4 made or done incorrectly in order to deceive people: *This suitcase has a false bottom.* ○ *a false name*

مزيف، مزور

5 not faithful; not loyal: *a false friend*

خادع، لا يُؤتمن

**IDM** **a false alarm** a warning about a danger that does not happen

كاذب

**on/under false pretences** pretending to be or to have sth in order to deceive people: *She got into the club under false pretences – she isn't a member at all!*

كاذب، مفضل

■ **false 'teeth** (also **dentures**) *noun* [plural] teeth that are made of plastic, etc, worn by a person who has lost his/her natural teeth

أسنان اصطناعية

**falsify** /'fɔ:lsɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part falsifying; 3rd pers sing pres falsifies; pt, pp falsified*) (formal) to change a document, information, etc in order to deceive other people

بُزُر، بُزِف

**falter** /'fɔ:ltə(r)/ *verb* [I] 1 to become weak or move in a weak, unsteady way: *As she began to speak her voice faltered.* ○ *The engine faltered and stopped.*

يتعثر، يتداعى

2 to lose confidence and hesitate: *Becker faltered and missed the ball.*

يتردد، يلعثم

**fame** /fem/ *noun* [U] being known or talked about by many people: *Pop stars achieve fame at a young age.*

شهرة، صيت

■ **famed adj** well-known (for sth): *Welsh people are famed for their singing.* ➡ Look at **famous**, which is the more usual word.

مشهور

**familiar** /fə'mliə(r)/ *adj* 1 (not before a noun) **familiar with sth** having a good knowledge of sth: *People in Europe aren't very familiar with Chinese music.*

عليم، ذو العلم

2 **familiar (to sb)** well-known (to sb): *Chinese music isn't very familiar to people in Europe.* ○ *It was a relief to see a familiar face in the crowd.*

مألوف، معروف

➡ The opposite for senses 1 and 2 is **unfamiliar**.

3 too friendly and informal: *I was annoyed by the waiter's familiar behaviour.* رافع للكلفة، حميم

■ **familiarity** /fə'mliə'reti/ *noun* [U] 1 good knowledge of sth: *His familiarity with the area was an advantage.* معرفة (بالشيء)، اطلاع

2 being too friendly and informal رفع الكلفة

**familiarize** (also **familiarise**) /fə'mliəraɪz/ *verb* [T] to inform sb/yourself about sth: *I want to familiarize myself with the plans before the meeting.* يتعرف على معالم شيء، يعدّ نفسه على

**family** /'fæməli/ *noun* (pl **families**) 1 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who are related to each other ➡ Sometimes we use **family** to mean 'parents and their children' (a **nuclear family**), sometimes we use it to include other relatives, eg grandparents, aunts, uncles, etc (an **extended family**).

**Family** is used with a singular verb when we are talking about it as a unit: *Almost every family in the village owns a television.* A plural verb is used when we are thinking about the members of a family as individuals: *My family are all very tall.* **Family** can be used before another noun to describe things that are suitable for or that can be used by all the family: *family entertainment* ○ *the family car.*

عائلة، أسرة

2 [C,U] children: *Do you have any family?* ○ *We are planning to start a family next year (= to have our first baby).*

أولاد، أبناء

3 [C] a group of animals, plants, etc that are related to each other: *Lions belong to the cat family.*

فصيلة

**IDM** **run in the family** to be found very often in a family: *Red hair runs in the family.*

وراثي، موروث

■ **'family name** *noun* [C] the name that is shared by members of a family; surname ➡ Look at the note at **name**.

اسم العائلة، كنية، لقب

**'family 'planning** *noun* [U] controlling the number of children in a family by using birth control ➡ Look at **contraception**.

(تحديد) النسل

**'family 'tree** *noun* [C] a diagram that shows the relationships between different members of a family

(شجرة) العائلة

**famine** /'fæmɪn/ *noun* [C,U] a lack of food in a large area that can cause the death of many people: *There is a severe famine in many parts of Africa.* ○ *The long drought was followed by famine.*

مجاعة

**famished** /'fæmɪʃt/ *adj* (not before a noun) (informal) very hungry: *When's lunch? I'm famished!*

"ميت من الجوع"

**famous** /'femɪəs/ *adj* **famous (for sth)** well-known to many people: *a famous singer* ○ *Glasgow is famous for its museums and art galleries.* ➡ Look at **infamous** and **notorious**, which mean 'famous for being bad'.

مشهور

■ **famously** *adv* (informal) very well: *She's getting on famously in the new job.*

بشكل ممتاز، بشكل هائل

i: see i happy ɪ sit e ten æ hat ʌ arm ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



**fan<sup>1</sup>** /fæn/ *noun* [C] something that is used for making a (cool) wind, eg an object made of paper, feathers, etc in the shape of half a circle or an (electric) machine with large blades that turn around very quickly مروحة

■ **fan verb** [T] (fanning; fanned) 1 to cool sb/sth by moving the air with a fan or sth like a fan: *She used a newspaper to fan her face.* يُبرِّد (بالمروحة)

2 to make a fire burn more strongly: *The strong wind really fanned the flames.* يزيد (النار) اشتعالًا

**PHRV** **fan out** to spread out: *The police fanned out across the field.* يتشتر

**'fan belt** *noun* [C] the belt that drives the fan to cool the engine of a car, etc حزام مروحة السيارة، سير

**fan<sup>2</sup>** /fæn/ *noun* [C] somebody who admires and is very enthusiastic about a sport, a film star, a singer, etc: *football fans* ○ *He's a Van Morrison fan.* ○ *I'm not a great fan of modern jazz* (=I don't like it very much). معجب، معجب

**fanatic** /fə'nætɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who is too enthusiastic about sth (especially about religion or politics): *a religious fanatic* ○ *She's a health-food fanatic.* شخص متعصب

■ **fanatic (also fanatical -/kl/) adj** feeling very strongly or being too enthusiastic about sth: *He's fanatical about keeping things tidy.* متعصب

**fanatically** /-kli/ *adv* بمتعصب، بشدة

**fanaticism** /-tɪzɪzəm/ *noun* [C,U] تعصب

**fancy<sup>1</sup>** /'fænsi/ *noun*

**IDM** **take sb's fancy** to attract or please sb: *If you see something that takes your fancy I'll buy it for you.* يرق

**take a fancy to sb/sth** to start liking sb/sth: *I think that Alan's really taken a fancy to you.* يستلطف، يصادف هوى عند

**fancy<sup>2</sup>** /'fænsi/ *adj* not simple or ordinary: *My father doesn't like fancy food.* ○ *I just want a pair of black shoes – nothing fancy.* غير عادي، منقّ، "مُفرك"

■ **'fancy 'dress** *noun* [U] special clothes that you wear to a party at which people dress up to look like a different person (eg from history or a story): *We've been invited to a fancy dress party – I'm going as Napoleon.* ○ *It was a Halloween party and everyone went in fancy dress.* تكري

**fancy<sup>3</sup>** /'fænsi/ *verb* (pres part **fancying**; 3rd pers sing pres **fancies**; pt, pp **fancied**) 1 [T] (informal) to like the idea of having or doing sth: *What do you fancy for supper?* ○ *I don't fancy going out in this rain.* يحب، يميل إلى

2 [T] (Brit informal) to be (sexually) attracted to sb: *Alan keeps looking at you. I think he fancies you.* يشتهي، يجذب جنسيًا

3 [I,T] (used for expressing surprise, shock, etc): *'They're getting married next week.' 'Well, fancy that!'* ○ *Fancy meeting you here!* بصُور، (التعجب عن المصادفة) يتخيل

4 [T] (formal) to think or imagine sth: *He fan-*

*cied that he heard footsteps behind him.*

**fanfare** /'fænfə(r)/ *noun* [C] a short loud piece of music played on trumpets that is used for introducing sb/sth بترنم، افتتاح بنباح الأبراق

**fang** /fæŋ/ *noun* [C] a long sharp tooth of a dog, poisonous snake, etc ناب (حيوان أو أفعى)

**fantasize (also fantasise)** /'fæntəsaɪz/ *verb* [I,T] to imagine sth that you would like to happen: *He liked to fantasize that he had won a gold medal at the Olympics.* يتخيل، يحلم

**fantastic** /fæn'tæstɪk/ *adj* 1 (informal) very good; excellent: *She's a fantastic swimmer.* ○ *You passed your test. Fantastic!* عظيم، هائل، رائع

2 strange and difficult to believe: *a story full of fantastic creatures from other worlds*

3 (informal) very large or great: *A Rolls Royce costs a fantastic amount of money.* خياي، هائل

■ **fantastically** /-kli/ *adv*

**fantasy (also phantasy)** /'fæntəsi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **fantasies**) situations that are not true, that you just imagine: *They live in a world of fantasy.* ➔ Look at the note at **imagination.** بشكل لا يُصدق، بشكل رائع

**far<sup>1</sup>** /fɑ:(r)/ *adj* (**farther** /'fɑ:ðə(r)/ or **further** /'fɜ:ðə(r)/, **farthest** /'fɑ:ðɪst/ or **furthest** /'fɜ:ðɪst/) 1 **distance**; a long way away: *Let's walk – it's not far.* ○ (formal) *The explorers sailed to far countries.* وهم، خيال

2 (only before a noun) more distant (used about one of two ends, sides, etc): *My friend lives at the far end of the street.* ○ *In the far north, days are short in winter.* بعيد

**IDM** **a far cry from sth/from doing sth** an experience that is very different from sth/doing sth مختلف جدًا عن

■ **the Far 'East** China, Japan and other countries in E and SE Asia (الشرق) الأقصى

**far<sup>2</sup>** /fɑ:(r)/ *adv* (**farther** /'fɑ:ðə(r)/ or **further** /'fɜ:ðə(r)/, **farthest** /'fɑ:ðɪst/ or **furthest** /'fɜ:ðɪst/) 1 (at) a distance: *London's not far from here.* ○ *Do you live far from Oxford?* ○ *How far did we walk yesterday?* ○ *Call me if you need me; I won't be far away.* ➔ **Far** in this sense is usually used in negative sentences and questions. In positive sentences we say **a long way**: *It's a long way from here to the sea.* Some sentences have a negative meaning although they are positive in form. **Far** can be used in them: *Let's get a bus. It's much too far to walk.* بعيدًا

2 a long time: *This story began far back, in 1850.* ○ *We danced far into the night.* زمن بعيد

3 (before comparative adjectives) very much: *She's far more intelligent than I thought.* ○ *It's far wetter in England than in Italy.* جدًا، بكثير

**IDM** **as far as** to the place mentioned but not further: *We walked as far as the river and then turned back.* حتى، لغاية

**as/so far as** 1 the same distance as (sb): *I can't swim as far as you.* مسافة، بقدر

**2** to the degree that: *As far as I know, she's not coming, but I may be wrong.* إلى حد

**as far as I can see** (used for introducing your opinion): *As far as I can see, the accident was John's fault, not Ann's.* في حدود علمي

**as/so far as sb/sth is concerned** on the subject of sb/sth; as sb/sth is affected or influenced by sth: *As far as school work is concerned, he's hopeless.* ◦ *As far as I'm concerned (= in my opinion), this is the most important point.* فيما يتعلق ؛

**by far** (used for emphasizing comparative or superlative words) by a large amount: *Jane is by far the best student in the class.* بمراحل ؛ بكثير

**far afield** far away, especially from where you live or from where you are staying: *We decided to hire a car in order to explore further afield.* بعيداً ؛ أفضياً

**far from doing sth** instead of doing sth: *Far from enjoying the film, he fell asleep in the middle.* بدلاً من

**far from sth/from doing sth** almost the opposite of sth: *He's far from happy (= he's sad).* عكس ؛ بدلاً من

**far from it** (informal) certainly not; just the opposite: *'Did you enjoy your holiday?' 'No, far from it. It was awful.'* بالعكس تماماً

**few and far between** → FEW<sup>1</sup>

**go too far** to behave in a way that causes trouble or upsets other people: *He's always been naughty but this time he's gone too far.* يجاوز الحد

**so far** until now: *So far the weather has been good but it might change.* حتى الآن

**'far-away adj 1** distant: *He told us stories of far-away countries.* أفضى ؛ ناء

**2** (used about a look in a person's eyes) as if you are thinking of sth else: *She stared out of the window with a far-away look in her eyes.* (نظرة) شاردة

**,far-fetched adj** not easy to believe: *It's a good book but the story's too far-fetched.* يصعب تصديقه ؛ بعيد عن العقل

**,far-reaching adj** having, or going to have, a great influence on a lot of other things: *far-reaching changes* عظيم الأثر ؛ بعيد المدى

**,far-sighted adj 1** being able to see what will be necessary and making plans for it بعيد النظر

**2 (US) = LONG-SIGHTED**

**farce** /fɑ:s/ **noun** [C] **1** a funny play for the theatre full of ridiculous situations مسرحية هزلية

**2** something important or serious that is not organized well or treated with respect: *The interview was a farce. I knew that I'd got the job already.* مهزلة

**■ farcical** /fɑ:sɪkl/ **adj** مضحك ؛ مهزلي ؛ سخيف

**fare<sup>1</sup>** /feə(r)/ **noun** [C] the amount of money you pay to travel by bus, train, taxi, etc: *What's the fare to Birmingham?* ◦ *Train fares are going up next month.* ◦ *Adults pay full fare, children pay half fare.* أجرة السفر

**fare<sup>2</sup>** /feə(r)/ **noun** [U] food, especially that

served at a restaurant, pub or hotel

**fare<sup>3</sup>** /feə(r)/ **verb** [I] (formal) to be successful/unsuccessful in a particular situation: *How did you fare in your examination (= did you do well or badly)?* (تسير الأمور)

**farewell** /,feəwel/ **interj** (old-fashioned) goodbye وداعاً ؛ الوداع

**■ farewell noun** [C]: *He said a sad farewell and left.* ◦ *a farewell party* وداع

**farm<sup>1</sup>** /fɑ:m/ **noun** [C] an area of land with fields and buildings that is used for growing crops and keeping animals: *In the summer holidays I often work on a farm.* ◦ *farm buildings* مزرعة

**■ 'farmhouse (also farm) noun** [C] the house on a farm where the farmer lives بيت المزارع

**'farmyard noun** [C] an outside area near a farmhouse surrounded by buildings or walls حوش أو فناء المزرعة

**farm<sup>2</sup>** /fɑ:m/ **verb** [I,T] to use land for growing crops or keeping animals: *He's farming in Scotland.* ◦ *She farms 200 acres.* يزرع ؛ يطلع

**■ farmer noun** [C] a person who owns or manages a farm مزارع

**farming noun** [U] managing a farm or working on it: *Farming is extremely hard work.* رراعة ، فلاحة

**farther** /'fɑ:ðə(r)/ **adj, adv** more distant in space or time; a greater distance: *Rome is farther from London than Paris is.* ◦ *I can swim farther than you.* ◦ **Farther** is the comparative of **far**. Look at the note at **further**.

**farthest** /'fɑ:ðɪst/ (also **furthest**) **adj, adv** most distant in space or time; the greatest distance: *the farthest corner of Europe* ◦ *Who can swim farthest?* ◦ **Farthest** is the superlative of **far**. الأفضى ؛ أطول مسافة

**fascinate** /'fæsmeɪt/ **verb** [T] to attract or interest sb very much: *He fascinated the children with his magic tricks.* ◦ *I was fascinated by that film.* يسحر ، يفتن

**■ fascinating adj** طريف ؛ خلاب ؛ ساحر

**fascination** /fæs'tneɪʃn/ **noun** [C,U] فتنة ؛ سحر ؛ افتتان

**fascism (also Fascism)** /'fæʃɪzəm/ **noun** [U] an extreme right-wing political system: *the rise of fascism in the 1930s* الفاشية

**■ fascist (also Fascist)** /'fæʃɪst/ **noun** [C], **adj** فاشي ، فاشستي

**fashion** /'fæʃn/ **noun** **1** [C,U] the style of dressing or behaving that is the most popular at a particular time: *What is the latest fashion in hairstyles?* ◦ *a fashion show, model, etc* موضة أو مودة ، ري

**2** [sing] the way you do sth: *Watch him. He's been behaving in a very strange fashion.* طريقة ، أسلوب

**IDM be in/come into fashion** to be or to become popular as a style: *Jeans are always in fashion.* صار شائعاً ، (زي) دارج

**be/go out of fashion** to be or to become un-

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

popular as a style: *That colour is out of fashion this year.*  
ثم بعد شائماً، "بطلت موضة"

**fashionable** /'fæʃnəbl/ *adj* following the latest popular style: *a fashionable woman, suit, restaurant, idea, etc* ➤ The opposite is **unfashionable** or **old-fashioned**.

من الطراز الأحدث، من الموضة الحديثة، "على الموضة"

■ **fashionably** /-əbli/ *adv* آخر موضة، على الموضة

**fast**<sup>1</sup> /'fa:st/; *US* /fæst/ *adj* 1 able to move or act at great speed: *a fast car, train, worker, etc* ➤ Look at the note at **quick**. There is no noun formed from **fast**. Use **speed**: *The car was travelling very fast./The car was travelling at great speed.* \*

سريع

2 (used about a clock or watch) showing a time that is later than the real time: *I'm early - my watch must be fast.* ○ *The clock is five minutes fast.*

(ساعة) مُقدّمة

➤ The opposite is **slow**.

■ **fast** *adv* quickly: *Don't drive so fast.*

سريعاً، بسرعة

**fast** **'food** *noun* [U] food like hamburgers and chips that can be cooked and eaten quickly in a restaurant or taken away from the restaurant: *a fast food restaurant*

طعام يُسرى ويؤكل بسرعة (كالهامبورغر والبيزا وغير ذلك)

**fast**<sup>2</sup> /'fa:st/; *US* /fæst/ *adj* 1 (only after a noun) firmly fixed: *Peter made the boat fast* (= he tied it to something) *before he got out.*

مكن، راسخ

2 (used about colours) not likely to change when washed: *Colour-fast materials can be washed in hot water.*

ثابت

■ **fast** *adv* firmly or deeply: *The children were fast asleep when we got home.* ○ *Our car was stuck fast in the mud.*

عميقاً، بإحكام

**fast**<sup>3</sup> /'fa:st/; *US* /fæst/ *verb* [I] to eat no food for a certain time usually for religious reasons: *Muslims fast during Ramadan.*

يصوم

■ **fast** *noun* [C]

صوم

**fasten** /'fa:sn/; *US* /fæsn/ *verb* 1 [T] to fix, join or shut and lock sth firmly: *Please fasten your seat-belts.* ○ *Could you fasten this suitcase for me?*

يعلق، يوصد

2 [I] to become closed or fixed: *My blouse fastens at the back.*

يُغلق، يُغزّد

3 [T] **fasten sth (on/to sth); fasten A and B (together)** to attach sth to sth, or two things together: *Fasten this badge on your jacket.* ○ *How can I fasten these pieces of wood together?* ○ (figurative) *His eyes were fastened on me all the time I was speaking.*

يثبت، يلتصق

■ **fastener** /'fa:snə(r)/; *US* /fæs-/ (also **fastening** /'fa:snɪŋ/; *US* /fæs-/) *noun* [C] something that fastens things together: *trousers with a zip-fastener at the side*

وسيلة الربط، سحاب أو سوستة

**fastidious** /fæ'stidɪəs/ *adj* (used about people) difficult to please, wanting everything to be very clean and tidy

نقي، مفرط في التدقيق

**fat**<sup>1</sup> /'fæt/ *adj* (**fatter**, **fattest**) 1 (used about bodies) covered with too much flesh: *You'll get fat if you eat too much.* ➤ The opposite is **thin**. It is not very polite to describe a person as **fat**. Less direct words are **plump**, **stout** or **overweight**.

سمين

2 (used about a thing) thick or full: *a fat wallet, book, etc*

لخين، ممتلئ

**fat**<sup>2</sup> /'fæt/ *noun* 1 [U] the greasy substance under the skins of animals and people: *I don't like meat with too much fat on it.* ➤ The adjective is **fatty**.

دُهْن، دَسْم

2 [C,U] the substance we obtain from animals, plants or seeds and use for cooking: *Cook the onions in a little fat.* ○ *Vegetable fats are healthier than animal fats.*

دُهْن، دَسْم

**fatal** /'feɪl/ *adj* 1 causing or ending in death: *It was a fatal accident - both drivers were killed.*

مُتِمِت، قاتل

2 causing trouble or a bad result: *She made the fatal mistake of forgetting her passport.*

مُسْؤِم، ذو عواقب وخيمة، حتمي

■ **fatally** *adv* بشكل قاتل، حتى الموت

**fatality** /fə'tæləti/ *noun* [C] (*pl fatalities*) a person's death caused by an accident or in war, etc: *There were no fatalities in the fire.*

ضحية، قتل

**fate** /'feɪt/ *noun* 1 [U] the power that some people believe controls everything that happens: *It was fate that brought them together again after twenty years.*

القضاء والقدر

2 [C] your future or something that happens to you: *Both men suffered the same fate - they both lost their jobs.*

مصير، نهاية

**fateful** /'feɪtl/ *adj* having an important effect on the future: *a fateful decision*

حاسم، مقدّر ترتب عليه نتائج هامة

**father** /'fa:ðə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person's male parent: *John looks exactly like his father.*

أب، والد

2 a man who starts something important: *Shakespeare is the father of English drama.*

أب، مبتدع

3 **Father** the title of certain priests: *Father O'Reilly*

الأب

■ **'fatherhood** *noun* [U] the state of being a father: *How are you enjoying fatherhood?*

أبوة

**'fatherly** *adj* like or typical of a father: *Would you like a piece of fatherly advice?*

أبوي

**Father 'Christmas** (also **Santa Claus**) an old man with a red coat and a long white beard who, children believe, brings presents at Christmas

بابا نويل

**'father-in-law** *noun* [C] (*pl fathers-in-law*) the father of your husband or wife

(أبو الزوج أو الزوجة) حم

**fathom** /'fæðəm/ *noun* [C] a measure of the depth of water; 6 feet (1.8 metres)

قائمة، مقياس للعمق يعادل 6 أقدام

■ **fathom** *verb* [T] (usually in the negative) to understand sth: *I can't fathom what he means.*

يسمّر، يفهم

**fatigue** /fə'ti:g/ *noun* [U] 1 great tiredness

إعياء

2 weakness in metals caused by a lot of use

إجهاد أو كلال

**fatten** /'fætn/ *verb* [T] **fatten sb/sth (up)** to make sb/sth fatter: *He's fattening the pigs up for market.*

يسمن

■ **fattening** *adj* (used about food) that makes people fat: *You shouldn't eat too much chocolate. It's very fattening.* مُسَمِّن

**fatty** /'fæti/ *adj* (**fattier**, **fattiest**) (used about food) having a lot of fat in or on it دَسِم، دهني

**faucet** /'fɔ:st/ *noun* [C] (US) = TAP<sup>1</sup>

**fault** /fɔ:lt/ *noun* 1 [C] something wrong or not perfect in a person's character or in a thing: *One of my faults is that I'm always late.* ◦ *a fault in the electricity supply* عيب، نقیصة، خلل  
Look at the note at **mistake**.

2 [U] responsibility for a mistake: *We're going to be late.* 'Well, it's not my fault - I was ready on time.' ◦ *It will be your own fault if you don't pass your exams.* غلطة، ذنب

**IDM** **be at fault** be wrong or responsible for a mistake: *The other driver was at fault - he didn't stop at the traffic-lights.* ذنب، مُلَئِب

**find fault** ⇨ FIND<sup>1</sup>

■ **fault** *verb* [T] to find a fault or mistake in sb/sth: *It was impossible to fault her English.* عیب، يتقد

**faultless** *adj* without any mistakes; perfect: *The pianist gave a faultless performance.* لا عیب له، كامل الأوصاف

**faulty** *adj* (used especially about electricity or machinery) not working properly: *a faulty switch* فيه خلل، معیّب

**fauna** /'fəʊnə/ *noun* [U] all the animals of an area or a period of time: *the flora and fauna of South America* ◦ Look at **flora**. حيوانات حَيَّة أو منطقة معينة

**faux pas** /,fəʊ 'pɑ: / *noun* [C] (*pl faux pas* /,fəʊ 'pɑ:z/) something you say or do that is embarrassing or offends people زلة (تُجرع اجتماعياً)

**favour**<sup>1</sup> (US **favor**) /'fɜ:və(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] something that helps sb: *Would you do me a favour and post this letter for me?* ◦ *Could I ask you a favour - could you baby-sit for us tonight?* معروف، خدمة

2 [U] liking or approval: *In the end the politician won the crowd's favour.* رضاء، استحسان

**IDM** **be in/out of favour (with sb)** to have/not have a person's approval: *I'm afraid I'm out of favour with my neighbour since our last argument.* معضوب عليه، (غير) مرضي عنه

**in favour of sb/sth** in agreement with sb/sth: *Are you in favour of private education?* مؤيد

**in sb's favour** to the advantage of sb: *The committee decided in their favour.* لصالحه

**favour**<sup>2</sup> (US **favor**) /'fɜ:və(r)/ *verb* [T] 1. to support sb/sth; to prefer: *Which suggestion did they favour?* يُؤيد، يفضل

2 to treat one person very well and so be unfair to others: *Parents must try not to favour one of their children.* يفضل، يتحيز لـ

**favourable** (US **favorable**) /'fɜ:vərəbl/ *adj* 1 showing liking or approval: *Did you get a favourable report on your work?* ◦ *He made a favourable impression on his bank manager.* (تقرّر) ايجابياً، (انطباع) حسن

2 (often used about the weather) suitable or helpful: *Conditions are favourable for skiing today.* مناسب، ملائم

■ The opposite for both senses is **unfavourable**.

■ **favourably** (US **favorably**) /-əbli/ *adv* (أكثراً) ملائمة، ايجابياً، بشكل حسن

**favourite**<sup>1</sup> (US **favorite**) /'feɪvərɪt/ *adj* liked more than any other: *What is your favourite colour?* ◦ *Who is your favourite singer?* مفضل

**favourite**<sup>2</sup> (US **favorite**) /'feɪvərɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a person or thing that you like more than any others: *This restaurant is a great favourite of mine.* ◦ *That sweater is my husband's favourite.* (شئ) مفضل أو محبوب

2 **the favourite** (especially in horse-racing) the horse that is expected to win الحصان المرجح فوزه

■ **favouritism** (US **favoritism**) /-ɪzəm/ *noun* [U] giving unfair advantages to the people that you like best تمييز، محسوبية

**fawn**<sup>1</sup> /fɔ:n/ *noun* [C] a young deer ◦ Look at the note at **deer**. ولد الظبي

**fawn**<sup>2</sup> /fɔ:n/ *adj, noun* [U] (of a) light yellowish-brown colour: *a fawn coat* ◦ *Fawn doesn't really suit you.* "بيج" (لون) طبعني،

**fax** /fæks/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a copy of a letter, etc which you can send by telephone lines using a special machine: *I need an answer today. Send them a fax!* ◦ *They contacted us by fax.* فاكس

2 [C] (also **fax machine**) the machine that you use for sending faxes: *Have you got a fax?* ◦ *What's your fax number?* (جهاز) فاكس

■ **fax** *verb* [T] **fax sth (to sb); fax sb (sth)** to send sb a fax: *We will fax our order to you tomorrow.* ◦ *I've faxed her a copy of the letter.* يرسل بالفاكس

**faze** /feɪz/ *verb* [T] (informal) (especially US) to make sb anxious or nervous: *He doesn't get fazed by things going wrong.* يُقلق، يُزعج

**fear**<sup>1</sup> /fiə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the feeling that you have when sth dangerous, painful or frightening might happen: *He was shaking with fear after the accident.* ◦ *She showed no fear.* ◦ *My fears for his safety were unnecessary.* خوف

**IDM** **no fear** (used when answering a suggestion) certainly not حتماً لا!

■ **fearful** /-fl/ *adj* 1 **fearful (of sth/of doing sth); fearful (that)** anxious or afraid about sth: *You should never be fearful of starting something new.* ◦ Look at **frightened** and the note at **afraid**. These words are much more common. خائف، متخوف

2 **terrible**: *There's going to be a fearful storm tonight.* مخيف

**fearfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بتخوف، بقلق، جداً

**fearfulness** *noun* [U] تخوف

**fearless** *adj* not afraid; brave جريء، جسور

**fearlessly** *adv* بجسارة

**fearlessness** *noun* [U] جرأة، جسارة

**fear**<sup>2</sup> /fiə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to be afraid of sb/sth great or important: *We all fear illness and*

i: i i e æ a:  
see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ ɔ: ʊ u: u ʌ  
got saw put too situation cup



**death.** ◦ *We'll get there in time – never fear* (=don't worry)!  
 يخاف، يخشى

**2** [T] to feel that something bad might happen: *The government fears that it will lose the next election.*  
 يخشى، يتوهم

☛ Look at **afraid** and at the note at **frightened**.

**PHRV** **fear for sb/sth** to be worried about sb/sth: *Parents often fear for the safety of their children.*  
 يخاف على

**feasible** /'fi:zəbl/ *adj* possible to do: *a feasible plan*  
 يمكن تطبيقه، عملي

■ **feasibility** /fi:zə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U]  
 إمكان تطبيق (مشروع ما)

**feast** /fi:st/ *noun* [C] a large, special meal (sometimes to celebrate sth)  
 وليمة، مأدبة، عيد

■ **feast verb** [I]  
 يقيم الولائم

**feat** /fi:t/ *noun* [C] something you do that shows great strength, skill or courage: *That new bridge is a feat of engineering.*  
 مأثرة، عمل بطولي

**feather** /'feðə(r)/ *noun* [C] one of the light, soft things that grow in a bird's skin and cover its body  
 ريشة

**feature** /'fi:tʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 an important or noticeable part of sth: *Mountains and lakes are the main features of the landscape of Wales.* ◦ *Noise is a feature of city life.*  
 تمييز، معالم، معالم

**2** a part of the face: *Her eyes are her best feature.*  
 قسمة

**3** an important newspaper or magazine article or television programme: *a front-page feature*  
 مقالة صحفية مهمة، برنامج تلفزيوني

**4** (also **feature film**) a full-length film with a story  
 فيلم رئيسي

■ **feature verb** 1 [T] to include sb/sth as an important part: *The film features many well-known actors.*  
 يبرز

**2** [I] **feature in sth** to have a part in sth: *Does marriage feature in your future plans?*  
 يلمح دوراً، يشترك، يبرز

**featureless** *adj* uninteresting; with no features(1)  
 عديم الشخصية، عديم المعالم

**February** /'februəri; US -ueri/ *noun* [C,U] (abbr **Feb**) the second month of the year, coming before March ☛ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.  
 فبراير / شباط

**feces** (US) = **faeces**

**fed** *pt, pp* of **FEED**<sup>1</sup>

**federal** /'fedərəl/ *adj* 1 organized as a federation: *the Federal Republic of Germany*  
 اتحادي، فيدرالي

**2** relating to the central government of a federation: *That is a federal, not a state, law.*  
 اتحادي، فيدرالي

**federation** /,fedə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a political union of states for the control of foreign affairs, defence, etc by the central (federal) government but with local (state) government for areas such as education  
 اتحاد فيدرالي

**fed up** /fed 'ʌp/ *adj* (not before a noun) (informal) bored or unhappy; tired of sth: *What's the matter? You look really fed up.* ◦ *I'm fed up with waiting for the phone to ring.*  
 مضطرب

**fee** /fi:/ *noun* [C] 1 (usually plural) the money you pay for professional advice or service from private doctors, lawyers, schools and universities, etc: *We can't afford private school fees.*  
 أجر، رسم

**2** the cost of an examination, club membership, entrance etc: *How much is the entrance fee?*  
 رسم

☛ Look at the note at **pay**<sup>1</sup>.

**feeble** /'fi:bl/ *adj* 1 with no energy or power; weak: *a feeble old man* ◦ *a feeble cry*  
 ضعيف، واهن، خافت

**2** not able to convince sb: *a feeble argument*  
 واه

**feed**<sup>1</sup> /fi:d/ *verb* (pt, pp **fed** /fed/) 1 [T] to give food to a person or an animal: *Don't forget to feed the dog.* ◦ *I can't come yet. I haven't fed the baby.* ◦ *I've cooked enough to feed us for weeks.*  
 يطعم

**2** [I] (used about animals or babies) to eat: *What do horses feed on in the winter?*  
 يأكل، يتغذى

**3** [T] **feed A (with B); feed B into A** to put sth into sth else: *Can you feed the computer with the necessary information?* ◦ *Can you feed this information into the computer?*  
 يغذي، يزود

**feed**<sup>2</sup> /fi:d/ *noun* 1 [C] a meal for an animal or a baby: *When's the baby's next feed due?*  
 وجبة، إطعام

**2** [U] food for animals  
 علف

**feedback** /'fi:dbæk/ *noun* [U] information about sth that you have done or made which tells you how good or successful it is: *We need some more feedback from the people who use our textbooks.*  
 صدى العمل

**feel**<sup>1</sup> /fi:l/ *verb* (pt, pp **felt** /felt/) 1 [I] (usually with an adjective) to be in the state that is mentioned: *to feel cold, sick, tired, happy, etc* ◦ *How are you feeling today?* ◦ *You'll feel better in the morning.*  
 يشعر

**2** [I] **feel (to sb) (like sth/sb)** to give an impression of sth: *The hole in my tooth feels much bigger than it is.* ◦ *My new coat feels like leather but it's not.*  
 يبدو

**3** [T] to learn about sth by touching it with your hands: *Feel this material. Is it silk or cotton?* ◦ *I felt her forehead and knew that she had a temperature.*  
 يتحسس باللمس

**4** [T] to be aware of sth: *I felt something crawling up my back.* ◦ *I could feel myself dropping off to sleep.*  
 يدرك، يحس

**5** [T] to believe or think: *I felt (that) it was a mistake not to ask her advice.*  
 يعتقد

**6** [T] to suffer from sth: *Do you feel the cold in winter?* ◦ *She felt it badly when her mother died.*  
 يقاسي من

**7** [I] **feel (about) (for sb/sth)** to try to find something with your hands instead of your eyes: *She felt about in the dark for the light switch.*  
 يبحث باللمس

**8 [I] feel (to sb) as if/as though** to have or give the impression that: *He felt as if he had been there before.* ◦ *My head feels as though it will burst.* ➔ It is often used as the subject of **feel** in this sense: *It feels as if it is going to snow soon.* يخال

**IDM feel like sth/doing sth** to want sth or to want to do sth: *Do you feel like going out?* يود

**feel<sup>2</sup> /'fi:l/ noun [sing] 1 the feel** the impression something gives you when it is touched; the impression an experience gives you: *You can tell it's wool by the feel.* حسن

**2** an act of touching sth in order to learn about it: *Let me have a feel.* حسن

**feelers** /'fi:ləz/ noun [plural] the long thin parts at the front of an insect's head that it uses to feel things with قرن استشعار

**feeling** /'fi:lɪŋ/ noun **1 [C] a feeling (of sth)** something that you feel in your mind or body: *a feeling of hunger, happiness, fear, success, etc* إحساس، شعور

**2 feelings** [plural] a person's emotions: *I don't want to hurt his feelings (=make him unhappy).* ◦ *She's not very good at hiding her feelings.* عواطف

**3 [U]** the ability to feel in your body: *After the accident he lost all feeling in his legs.* إحساس

**4 [sing]** a belief or idea that you cannot explain exactly: *I had a feeling that something terrible would happen.* إحساس

**5 [U]** sympathy or understanding: *She hasn't much feeling for music.* تعاطف

**IDM bad/ill feeling** unhappy relations between people: *The decision caused a lot of bad feeling at the factory.* توافر

**have mixed feelings about sb/sth** ➔ MIXED

**feet** pl of FOOT<sup>1</sup>

**feline** /'fi:lɪn/ adj of or like a cat

كالقطة، قِطِيّ

**fell<sup>1</sup>** pt of FALL<sup>1</sup>

**fell<sup>2</sup> /fel/ noun [C]** an area of mountain country: *the fells of the Lake District* منطقة جبلية

**fell<sup>3</sup> /fel/ verb [T]** to cut down a tree يقطع شجرة

**fellow<sup>1</sup> /'feləʊ/ noun [C] 1 (informal) a man:** *What's that fellow over there doing?* رجل

**2** a member of an academic society or sb who teaches at, and helps to govern, a college at some universities (eg Oxford and Cambridge) زميل

**fellow<sup>2</sup> /'feləʊ/ adj (only before a noun)** another or others like yourself in the same situation: *Her fellow students were all older than her.* قرين

**fellowship** /'feləʊʃɪp/ noun **1 [U]** friendly relations with others زمالة

**2 [C]** a group or society جماعة

**3 [C]** the position of a college or university fellow وظيفة جامعية

**felt<sup>1</sup> pt, pp of FEEL<sup>1</sup>**

**felt<sup>2</sup> /felt/ noun [U]** a type of soft cloth made from wool, etc which has been pressed flat لباد

**felt-pen (also felt-tip, felt-tip 'pen)** noun [C] a type of pen with a tip made of felt قلم لباد

**female** /'fi:meɪl/ adj **1** of the sex that can give birth to young: *Please state sex: male or female (eg on a form).* أنثى

**2** (used about plants and flowers) producing fruit مثمرة

**female noun [C]** a female animal or plant: *Is your mouse a male or a female?* أنثى حيوان أو نبات

➔ **Female** and **male** are used only to describe the sex of a creature. To describe the qualities we think of as typical of females and males, we use **feminine** and **masculine**.

**feminine** /'femɪnɪn/ adj (abbr **fem**) **1** of or like a woman: *My daughter always dresses like a boy. She hates looking feminine.* ➔ Look at **masculine** and the note at **female**. عندلها أنوثة، أنثوي

**2 (grammar)** (in English) of the forms of words used to describe females: *'Lioness' is the feminine form of 'lion'.* مؤنث

**3 (grammar)** (in certain languages) belonging to a certain grammatical class: *The German word 'Blume' is feminine.* ➔ Look at **masculine** and **neuter**. مؤنث

**femininity** /femə'nɪnəti/ noun [U] أنوثة، أنثوية

**feminism** /'femɪnɪzəm/ noun [U] the belief that women should have the same rights and opportunities as men (الحركة) النسوية

**feminist** /'femənɪst/ noun [C] a person who believes in and supports the aims of feminism نصير الحركة النسوية

**fen** /fen/ noun [C] an area of low wet land أرض مستغية

**fence<sup>1</sup> /fens/ noun [C]** a line of wooden or metal posts joined by wood, wire, metal, etc to divide land or to keep in animals: *a garden fence* ◦ *an electric fence* ◦ *a barbed-wire fence* سياج

**IDM sit on the fence** ➔ SIT

**fence verb [T]** to surround land with a fence يُحيط

**PHRV fence sb/sth in** to surround sb/sth with a fence: *They fenced in their garden to make it more private.* يُحيط

**fence sth off** to separate one area from another with a fence يفصل بسياج، يُحيط

**fence<sup>2</sup> /fens/ verb [I]** to fight with a long thin sword (a foil) as a sport يبارز

**fencing** noun [U] the sport of fighting with swords مبارزة

**fend /fend/ verb**

**PHRV fend for yourself** to look after yourself: *It's time Ben left home and learned to fend for himself.* يعيل نفسه

**fend sth/sb off** to defend yourself from sth/sb: *He fended off the dog with his stick.* ◦ *Politicians usually manage to fend off awkward questions.* يحمي نفسه، يصد

**fender** /'fendə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a low metal guard put in front of an open fire to stop coal or wood from falling out حاجز مدفأة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** (US) = WING(4)

**ferment** /fə'ment/ *verb* [I,T] to (make sth) change chemically: *The wine is starting to ferment.* يخمر، يخمّر

■ **ferment** /'fɜːment/ *noun* [U] a state of excitement and change: *Russia is in ferment and nobody's sure what will happen next.* هيجان

**fern** /fɜːn/ *noun* [C] a green plant with no flowers and a lot of long thin leaves

سرخس (نبات)

**ferocious** /fə'rəʊʃəs/ *adj* very fierce and violent

■ **ferociously** *adv*

**ferocity** /fə'rəʊsəti/ *noun* [U] violent cruelty

**ferret** /'ferɪt/ *noun* [C] a small fierce animal used for hunting rats and rabbits

**ferry** /'feri/ *noun* [C] (pl **ferries**) a boat that transports people and goods on short journeys: a car ferry ◦ a cross-channel ferry ◦ We used to cross the river by ferry but now there's a bridge.

معدنية (مركب)

■ **ferry** *verb* [T] (pres part **ferrying**; 3rd pers sing pres **ferries**; pt, pp **ferried**) to carry people or goods by boat, aeroplane, car, etc from one place to another: *Could you ferry us across to the island?* ◦ *We share the job of ferrying the children to school.*

ينقل بمعدنية

**fertile** /'fɜːtaɪl/; US 'fɜːrtɪl/ *adj* **1** (used about land, plants, animals and people) able to produce crops, fruit or young ◦ The opposite is **infertile**. Look at **sterile**.

خصب

**2** (used about a person's mind) full of ideas: a fertile imagination

■ **fertility** /fə'tɪləti/ *noun* [U] the state of being fertile: *Nowadays women can take drugs to increase their fertility* (= their chances of having a child). ◦ The opposite is **infertility**.

خصوبة

**fertilize** (also **fertilise**) /'fɜːtəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] **1** to put a male seed into an egg, a plant or a female animal so that it starts to develop fruit or young

يلقح

**2** to put natural or artificial substances on soil in order to make it more fertile

يسدّد

■ **fertilization** (also **fertilisation**) /'fɜːtəlaɪzə'zeɪʃn/; US -lə'z-/ *noun* [U]

تلقيح، تسميد

**fertilizer** (also **fertiliser**) *noun* [C,U] a natural or chemical substance that is put on land to make plants grow better

سماد

**fervent** /'fɜːvənt/ *adj* showing strong feelings: *She's a fervent believer in women's rights.*

متحمّس، جياش

■ **ferverently** *adv*

بحمّاس

**fervour** (US **fervor**) /'fɜːvə(r)/ *noun* [U] strong feeling

حماسة

**fester** /'festə(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** (used about a cut or wound) to become infected

يتعفّن، يتقرّح

**2** (used about an unpleasant situation, feeling or thought) to become more unpleasant or painful

يختر

**festival** /'festɪvl/ *noun* [C] **1** a day or time when people celebrate sth (especially a reli-

gious event): *Christmas is an important Christian festival.*

مهرجانات

**2** a series of musical or dramatic performances often held regularly in one place: *the Cannes Film Festival* ◦ a jazz festival

مهرجانات

**festive** /'festɪv/ *adj* happy, because people are enjoying themselves: *the festive season* (= Christmas)

مريح، بهيج

**festivity** /fe'strɪvəti/ *noun* (pl **festivities**) **1** [U] being happy and celebrating: *Birthdays are not always occasions for festivity.*

بهجة

**2 festivities** [plural] happy events when people celebrate sth: *The festivities went on until dawn.*

أعياد

**fetch** /fetʃ/ *verb* [T] **1** to go for and bring back sb/sth: *Shall I fetch you your coat?* / *Shall I fetch your coat for you?* ◦ *I left my keys on the table; could you fetch them for me?* ◦ *It's my turn to fetch the children from school.*

يجلب

**2** (used about goods) to be sold for the price mentioned: *'How much will your car fetch?' 'It should fetch about £900.'*

يُباع (بكذا)

**fête** /fet/ *noun* [C] an outdoor event with competitions, entertainment and things to buy, often organized to make money for a particular purpose: *the church fête*

احتفال

**fetus** (US) = FOETUS

**feud** /fjuːd/ *noun* [C] a long and serious quarrel between two people or groups

عداوة

■ **feud** *verb* [I]

يتعادى

**feudal** /'fjuːdl/ *adj* relating to the system of feudalism

القطاعي

**feudalism** /'fjuːdəlɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the social system which existed in the Middle Ages in Europe, in which people worked and fought for a landowner and received land and protection from him

نظام الإقطاع

**fever** /'fiːvə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a condition of the body when it is too hot because of illness: *A high fever can be dangerous, especially in small children.* ◦ *Aspirin can reduce fever.*

■ When somebody's body is very hot we normally say they **have a temperature**.

حصى

**2** [sing] (figurative) a state of nervous excitement

هيجان

■ **feverish** /'fiːvərɪʃ/ *adj* **1** showing the signs of a fever

محموم

**2** showing great excitement

متهاجم

**feverishly** *adv* very quickly and excitedly

بهيجان

**few<sup>1</sup>** /fjuː/ *det, adj, pron* (used with a plural noun and a plural verb) not many: *Few people live to be 100.* ◦ *There are fewer cars here today than yesterday.* ◦ *The few people I have asked thought the same as I do.* ◦ *Few of the players played really well.* ◦ *Very few of the books were new.*

قليل

**IDM** **few and far between** not happening very often: *Our visits to the theatre are few and far between.*

نادر

**few<sup>2</sup>** /fjuː/ **a few** *det, pron* (used with a plural noun and a plural verb) a small number of; some: *a few people* ◦ *a few letters* ◦ *Only a few of the people who applied were suitable.* ◦

She's written lots of books but I've only read a few (of them). ◦ I knew a few (=some) of the people there. ➡ Compare with: I knew few of the people (=not many). عدد قليل، بعض

**IDM** a good few; quite a few quite a lot: It's been a good few years since I saw him last. عديد

**fiancé** /fi'ɒnsɛi/; US /fi:ɑ:n'seɪ/ **noun** [C] a man to whom a woman is engaged to be married: This is my fiancé Dave. We got engaged a few weeks ago. خطيب

**fiancée** /fi'ɒnsɛi/; US /fi:ɑ:n'seɪ/ **noun** [C] a woman to whom a man is engaged to be married: Can I introduce you to my fiancée? خطيبة

**fiasco** /fi'æskəʊ/ **noun** [C] (pl **fiascos**; US also **fiascoes**) the ridiculous failure of an organized event: Our last party was a complete fiasco. فشل مخز

**fib** /fɪb/ **noun** [C] (informal) something you say that is not true; a small lie: Please don't tell fibs. كذبة (صغيرة)

■ **fib verb** [I] (fibbing; fibbed) to say untrue things, to tell a fib ➡ Look at **lie**. **Fib** is used when the lie does not seem very important. يكذب

**fibre** (US **fiber**) /'faɪbə(r)/ **noun** 1 [C] one of the thin threads which form a natural or artificial substance: a fibre of cotton ◦ a muscle fibre. ليف

2 [C,U] material or a substance made from fibres ➡ **Natural** fibres are, for example, cotton and wool. **Man-made** or **synthetic** fibres are nylon, polyester, etc. مادة ليفية

3 [U] the parts of plants (used as food) that your body cannot digest and that are thought to be good for it: Wholemeal bread is high in fibre. ليف (نباتي)، ألياف

**fibreglass** /'faɪbəglɑ:s/ (US **fiberglass** /'faɪbərglæs/) (also **glass fibre**) **noun** [U] a material made from plastic and glass fibres, used for making small boats, parts of cars, etc. زجاج ليفي

**fickle** /'fɪkl/ **adj** always changing your mind or your feelings متقلب

**fiction** /'fɪkʃn/ **noun** [U] stories, novels, etc which describe events and people that do not really exist: I don't read much fiction. قصص، روايات

Fiction is one type of **literature**. Look at **drama** and **poetry**. The opposite is **non-fiction**. Look at **fact**.

■ **fictional** /-fənəl/ **adj** only existing in fiction: The book gave a fictional account of a doctor's life. ➡ Look at **factual**. خيالي

**fictitious** /fɪk'tɪʃəs/ **adj** invented; not real: They used fictitious names in the newspaper article. مختلق

**fiddle**<sup>1</sup> /'fɪdl/ **noun** [C] (informal) 1 a dishonest action, especially one that is connected with money: a tax fiddle احتيال، تلاعب (في الحسابات)

2 a violin or an instrument of the violin family كمان

**fiddle**<sup>2</sup> /'fɪdl/ **verb** 1 [I] **fiddle** (about/around) (with sth) to play with sth carelessly, nervously or without thinking: He sat nervously, fiddling with a paper-clip. يفت

2 [T] (informal) to change sth (business accounts, income tax forms, etc) to gain money: She fiddled her expenses form. يزور

■ **fiddly** /'fɪdli/ **adj** (informal) difficult to do or manage with your hands (because small or complicated parts are involved) يصعب عمله أو الإساءة به لثقة أجزائه أو تعقدها

**fidelity** /frɪ'deləti/; US /fai-/ **noun** [U] 1 (formal) the quality of being faithful ➡ The opposite is **infidelity**. A less formal word is **faithfulness**. إخلاص

2 (used in connection with texts, translations, reproduction of music, etc) the quality of being accurate or close to the original ➡ Look at **hi-fi**. أمانة

**fidget** /'fɪdʒt/ **verb** [I] **fidget** (about) (with sth) to move about or play with sth in a restless way because you are nervous, bored, etc: Stop fidgeting! ◦ The children were fidgeting with their books while they waited for the bell to ring. يتمايل

■ **fidgety** **adj** متمايل

**field**<sup>1</sup> /fi:ld/ **noun** [C] 1 an area of land on a farm, usually surrounded by fences or hedges and used for growing crops or keeping animals in: a cornfield ◦ a field of corn حقل

2 an area of land used for sports, games or some other activity: a football field ◦ the playing fields (=the area of grass in a village or town or belonging to a school where people go to play games, sports, etc) ◦ an airfield (=where aeroplanes land and take off) ◦ a battlefield ملعب؛ ميدان

3 an area of land where oil, coal or other minerals are found: a coalfield ◦ a North Sea oilfield حقل

4 an area of study or knowledge: He's an expert in the field of economics. ◦ That question is outside my field. مجال؛ ميدان

5 an area affected by or included in sth: a magnetic field ◦ It's outside my field of vision (=I can't see it). حقل؛ مجال

■ **'field-day** **noun** [C] a day or time of great excitement: The newspapers always have a field-day when there's a royal wedding. يوم مشهور

**'field-event** **noun** [C] an athletics event that is not running, eg jumping and throwing ➡ Look at **track events**. لعبة من ألعاب الميدان

**'fieldwork** **noun** [U] practical research work done outside the classroom, laboratory, etc عمل ميداني

**field**<sup>2</sup> /fi:ld/ **verb** 1 [I,T] (to be ready) to catch and throw back the ball (in cricket and baseball) ➡ When one team is **fielding**, the other is **batting**. (في لعبة الكريكت مثلاً) يتلف الكرة ثم يعيدها

2 [T] to choose a team for a game of football, cricket, hockey, etc: New Zealand is fielding an excellent team for the next match. يشكّل فريق اللاعبين

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm
ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**fiend** /fi:nd/ *noun* [C] **1** a devil or a very cruel person  
شياطين، طاغية

**2** (informal) a person who is unusually fond of or interested in one particular thing: a fresh-air fiend  
مهلوس

**fiendish** /'fi:ndɪʃ/ *adj* **1** very fierce or cruel  
شياطيني، وحشي

**2** clever and complicated: a fiendish plan  
خطة (جهنمية)

**fiendishly** *adv* very, extremely: fiendishly clever  
جدا، للغاية

**fierce** /fɪəs/ *adj* **1** angry and aggressive: The house was guarded by fierce dogs.  
شرس

**2** very strong: fierce competition for jobs  
ضار

☛ The noun is **ferocity**.

**fiercely** *adv*  
بضراوة

**fiery** /'faɪəri/ *adj* **1** looking like fire  
ناري

**2** (used about a person's character or temper) quick to become angry  
نزق

**fifteen** /'fɪfti:n/ *number* 15, one more than fourteen ☛ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.  
خمسعة عشر

**fifteenth** /'fɪfti:nθ/ *pron, det, adv* 15th, next after fourteenth ☛ Look at the examples at **sixth**.  
الخامس عشر

**fifth** /fɪfθ/ *pron, det, adv* 5th, next after fourth ☛ Look at **five**.  
الخامس

**fifth** *noun* [C] the fraction 1/5; one of five equal parts of sth ☛ Look at the examples at **sixth**.  
خمس

**fifty** /'fɪfti/ *number* 50, one more than forty-nine ☛ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**.  
خمسون

**fiftieth** /'fɪfti:θ/ *pron, det, adv* 50th, next after forty-ninth ☛ Look at the examples at **sixth**.  
الخمسون

**fifty-fifty** *adj, adv* (informal) equal or equal (between two people, groups, etc): You've got a fifty-fifty chance of winning. ☛ We'll divide the money fifty-fifty.  
تساوي، بالتساوي، مناصفة

**fig** /fɪg/ *noun* [C] (a type of tree with) a soft sweet fruit full of small seeds that grows in warm countries and is often eaten dried  
تين، شجرة تين

**fight**<sup>1</sup> /faɪt/ *verb* (pt, pp fought /fɔ:t/) **1** [I,T] **fight (against/with sb/sth) (about/over sth)** to use physical strength, guns, weapons etc against sb/sth: Did he fight in the Gulf War? ☛ What were the boys fighting each other about? ☛ Have you been fighting with your sister again?  
يقاتل، يتشاجر

**2** [I,T] **fight (against sth)** to try very hard to stop or prevent sth: to fight a fire, a decision, etc ☛ to fight against crime, disease, etc  
يكافح

**3** [I] **fight (for sth/to do sth)** to try very hard to get or keep sth: to fight for your rights  
يناضل

**4** [I] **fight (about/over sth)** to quarrel: It's not worth fighting about money.  
يتنازع

**PHRV** **fight back** to protect yourself by fighting with actions or with words: If he hits you again, fight back!  
يرد الهجوم، يدافع

**fighter** *noun* [C] **1** a person who fights in war or in sport (especially a boxer)  
مقاتل

**2** (also **fighter plane**) a small fast aircraft used for shooting down enemy aircraft  
طائرة مقاتلة

**fighting** *noun* [U] an occasion when people fight: There has been street fighting in many parts of London today.  
قتال

**fight**<sup>2</sup> /faɪt/ *noun* **1** [C] an act of fighting or a struggle: Don't get into a fight at school, will you? ☛ the government's fight against inflation  
قتال

**2** [U] the desire to continue trying or struggling: I've had some bad luck but I've still got plenty of fight in me.  
قدرة أو رغبة في القتال

**IDM** **pick a fight** ⇨ **PICK**<sup>1</sup>

**figurative** /'fɪɡərətɪv/ *adj* (used about a word or an expression) not used with its exact meaning but used for giving an imaginative description or a special effect: 'He exploded at the news' is a figurative use of the verb 'to explode'. ☛ The opposite is **literal**.  
مجازي

**figuratively** *adv*  
مجازاً

**figure**<sup>1</sup> /'fɪɡə(r); US 'fɪɡər/ *noun* [C] **1** a written sign for a number (0 to 9): Write the numbers in figures, not words. ☛ He has a five-figure income/an income in five figures (= more than £10 000). ☛ Our pay rise is going to be in single figures (= less than 10 per cent). ☛ double figures (= more than 10)  
رقم

**2** an amount (in numbers) or a price: The unemployment figures are lower this month. ☛ What sort of figure are you thinking of for your house?  
نم، عدد

**3** a person (that you cannot see very clearly): Two figures were coming towards us in the dark.  
شخص

**4** a person (in a picture or photograph): There were two figures on the right of the photo that I didn't recognize.  
شخص

**5** the shape of the human body: She's got a beautiful slim figure. ☛ I'll lose my figure (= I'll get fat) if I eat too much chocolate. ☛ Look at the note at **build**.  
جسم، قوام

**6** a well-known or important person: an important political figure  
شخصية

**7** a diagram or illustration used in a book to explain sth: Figure 3 shows the major cities of Italy.  
شكل

**8** figures arithmetic: I'm not very good at figures.  
حساب

**IDM** **facts and figures** ⇨ **FACT**

**in round figures/numbers** ⇨ **ROUND**<sup>1</sup>

**figure of 'eight** (US **figure eight**) *noun* [C] (pl **figures of eight**) something in the shape of an 8  
شبيه 8

**figure of 'speech** *noun* [C] (pl **figures of speech**) a word or expression used not with its original meaning but in an imaginative way to make a special effect ☛ Look at **figurative**.  
استعارة، مجاز

**figure**<sup>2</sup> /'fɪɡə(r); US 'fɪɡər/ *verb* **1** [I] **figure (in sth)** to be included in sth; to be an im-

3: fur    ə: ago    eɪ: pay    əʊ: go    aɪ: five

aʊ: now    ɔɪ: join    ɪə: near    eə: hair    tʃə: pure

portant part of sth: *Women don't figure much in his novels.* يدخل في نطاق، يظهر، يبرز

**2** [T] **figure (that)** (especially US) to think or guess sth: *I figured he was here because I saw his car outside.* يحسب، يظن

**IDM** **it/that figures** (informal) that is what I expected يتوقع

**PHRV** **figure on sth/on doing sth** (especially US) to include sth in your plans: *I figure on arriving in New York on Wednesday.* يزي

**figure sb/sth out** to find an answer to sth or to understand sb يلمح

**file<sup>1</sup>** /faɪl/ **noun** [C] **1** a box or a cover that is used for keeping papers together and in order: *Students are given a file to keep their course notes in.* ملف، اصابة

**2** a collection of papers or information kept in a file: *I can't remember what exactly I said in the letter. I'll need to look at the file.* ملف

**3** a collection of information or material on one subject that is stored in a computer or on a disk: *to open/close a file* اصابة

**IDM** **on file** kept in a file: *We have all the information you need on file.* مدرج في ملف

**the rank and file** ⇨ RANK

**■ file verb** [T] **file sth (away)** to put in a file: *File these letters under 'Job Applications'.* يصف

**file<sup>2</sup>** /faɪl/ **noun** [C] a metal tool with a rough surface used for making rough surfaces smooth: *a nail-file* مبرد

**■ file verb** [I,T] to use a file to cut sth or make sth smooth يبرد

**file<sup>3</sup>** /faɪl/ **noun**

**IDM** **in single file** in a line, one behind the other: *You'll have to go in single file - the path is very narrow.* صف

**■ file verb** [I] **file in, out, past, etc** to walk or march in a line يسير في صف

**fill** /fɪl/ **verb** [I,T] **fill (sth/sb) (with sth)** to make sth full or to become full: *Can you fill the kettle for me?* ⇨ *The news filled him with excitement.* ⇨ *The room filled with smoke within minutes.* يملأ، يمتلئ

**2** [T] to occupy a position or time: *I'm afraid that teaching post has just been filled (= somebody has got the job).* يشغل

**PHRV** **fill sth in** (US also **fill sth out**) to complete a form, etc by writing information on it: *Could you fill in the application form, please?* يملأ استمارة

**fill (sth) up** to become or to make sth completely full: *There weren't many people at first but then the room filled up.* ⇨ *Fill up the tank, please (= with petrol).* يمتلئ، يملأ

**■ 'filling station' (US) = PETROL STATION**

**fillet** (US **filet**) /fɪlɪt/ **noun** [C,U] (a piece of) meat or fish with the bones taken out شريحة لحم أو سمك بلا عظم

**filling** /'fɪlm/ **noun** **1** [C] the material that a dentist uses to fill a hole in a tooth: *a gold filling* مادة حشو الأسنان

**2** [C,U] food put inside a sandwich, pie, cake, etc to make it taste nice طعام في شطيرة

**film<sup>1</sup>** /fɪlm/ **noun** **1** (US **movie**) [C] a story, play, etc shown in moving pictures at the cinema or on television: *There's a good film on at the cinema this week. Do you fancy going?* ⇨ *the film industry* ⇨ *the film version of 'Hamlet'* فيلم

Some types of film are **documentary, feature, horror** films and **westerns**.

**2** [C,U] a roll of thin plastic that you use in a camera to take photographs: *A 35 millimetre film, please.* a **black and white film** a **colour film** Fast film is better in this light.

فيلم تصوير

You **load** a film into a camera and **rewind** it when it is finished. When the film is **developed**, you can have **prints** made from the **negatives**.

**3** (usually sing) a thin layer of a substance or material: *a film of oil* غشاء رقيق، غشاة

**■ 'film star' noun** [C] a person who is a well-known actor or actress in films نجم سينمائي

**film<sup>2</sup>** /fɪlm/ **verb** [I,T] to make a film of an event, story, etc with a camera: *They're filming in Oxford today.* ⇨ *A lot of westerns are filmed in Spain.* يصور، يلمأ سينمائيًا

**filter** /'fɪltə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** an apparatus for holding back solid substances from a liquid or gas that passes through it: *a coffee filter* ⇨ *an oil filter* مرشح

**2** a piece of coloured glass used with a camera to hold back some types of light مرشح ضوء

**■ filter verb** **1** [T] to pass a liquid through a filter: *Do you filter your water?* يرشح

**2** [I] **filter in, out, through, etc** to move slowly: (figurative) *News of her illness filtered through to her friends.* يرشح، يتسرب

**filth** /fɪlθ/ **noun** [U] **1** disgusting dirt: *The room was covered in filth.* وسخ

**2** extremely rude words, pictures, etc usually in books, magazines or films بذاءة

**■ filthy adj** (filthier, filthiest) **1** very dirty: *They got absolutely filthy playing football in the rain.* قذر

**2** (used about language, books, films, etc) extremely rude and unpleasant بذيء، فاحش

**fin** /fɪn/ **noun** [C] a part of a fish, shaped like a thin wing. Fish use fins for swimming. زعنفة

**final** /'faɪnəl/ **adj** **1** (only before a noun) last (in a series): *This will be the final lesson of our course.* ⇨ *I don't want to miss the final episode of that serial.* أخير

**2** not to be changed: *The judge's decision is always final.* نهائي

**IDM** **the last/final straw** ⇨ STRAW

**■ final noun** [C] **1** (also **finals**) the last game or match in a series of competitions or sporting events: *I wonder who'll get through to the final at Wimbledon this year?* ⇨ *The finals of the swimming championship will be held in Cardiff.* ⇨ Look at **semifinal**. المباراة النهائية

**2** **finals** the examinations you take in your last year at university: *I'm taking my finals in June.* امتحانات نهائية (قبل التخرج)

p	b	t	d	k	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin then

**finalist** /-nalist/ *noun* [C] a person who is in the final of a competition ➡ Look at **semifinalist**.

شارك في مباراة نهائية

**finalize** (also **finalise**) *verb* [T] to make firm decisions about plans, dates, etc: Have you finalized your holiday arrangements yet?

يُحسم / يقرر نهائياً

**finale** /fɪ'na:li/; US -'næli/ *noun* [C] the last part of a piece of music, an opera, show, etc

نهاية عرض فني

**finally** /'fʌnəli/ *adv* 1 (used at the beginning of a sentence when you have a list of things to say, especially in a speech) as a last point: Finally, I would like to say how much we have all enjoyed this evening.

أخيراً

2 after a long time or delay: It was getting dark when the plane finally took off.

أخيراً

3 in a definite way so that sth cannot be changed: We haven't finally decided yet – it depends on the cost.

بشكل نهائي

**finance** /'fʌmæns; fɑ:næns; fə'næns/ *noun* 1 [U] the money you need to start or support a business, etc: How will you raise the finance to start your own business?

مال

2 [U] the management of (public) money: Who is the new Minister of Finance? ◦ an expert in finance

مالية

3 **finances** [plural] the money a person, company, country, etc has to spend: What are our finances like at the moment (=how much money have we got)?

حالة مالية

■ **finance** *verb* [T] to provide the money to pay for sth: Your trip will be financed by the company.

يُمَوِّل

**financial** /fɑ'nænʃl; fə'næ-/ *adj* connected with money: The business got into financial difficulties. ◦ New York and Tokyo are important financial centres.

مالي

**financially** *adv* /-fəli/

مالياً

**finch** /fɪntʃ/ *noun* [C] a small bird with a strong beak

حسون (طائر)

**find** 1 /fʌnd/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **found** /faʊnd/) 1 to get back sth that you have lost: Did you find the pen you lost? ◦ I can't find my new sweater anywhere.

يجد

2 to discover sth or get sth that you want (after a search): After six months she finally found a job. ◦ Did you manage to find a good hotel? ◦ Scientists haven't yet found a cure for colds. ◦ They've found oil in the North Sea. ◦ I hope you find an answer to your problem.

➡ Notice the expressions **find the time**, **find the money**: I never seem to find the time to write letters these days. ◦ We'd like to go on holiday but we can't find the money.

يجد

3 to discover sth by chance: Tom found a £20 note in the park. ◦ I've found a piece of glass in this milk. ◦ We went into the house and found her lying on the floor.

يجد / يكتشف

4 to think or to have an opinion about sth (because of your own experience): I find that book very difficult to understand. ◦ We didn't find the film at all funny. ◦ How are you finding life as a student?

يجد

➡ When we are expressing an opinion we say I **think that...** (NOT 'I find that...').

**IDM find fault (with sb/sth)** to look for things that are wrong with sb/sth and complain about them

يُلمس الأخطاء، ييب

**find your feet** to become confident and independent in a new situation: Don't worry if the job seems difficult at first – you will soon find your feet.

يقف على قدميه، يكسب مهارة وثقة

**PHRV find (sth) out** to get some information by asking or studying: Have you found out how much the tickets cost?

يستطلع، يكتشف

**find sb out** to discover that sb has done sth wrong: He used a false name for years before they found him out.

يكشف، يفتضح أمر شخص ما

■ **finder** *noun* [C] a person that finds sth: The lucky finder of the buried treasure will win a holiday in Spain.

مُكتشف

**finding** *noun* [C] (usually plural) something that is discovered by research or investigation: the findings of a survey, a report, a committee, etc

نتائج بحث أو تحقيق

**find** 2 /fʌnd/ *noun* [C] a thing or a person that is unusually good or valuable: That new software is a real find.

كثيرة

**fine** 1 /fam/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) of very good quality, beautiful: a fine piece of work ◦ That's the finest painting I've ever seen by that artist.

ممتاز، رائع

2 good enough: 'Do you want some more milk in your coffee?' 'No that's fine, thanks.' ◦ Don't cook anything special – a sandwich will be fine. ◦ The hotel rooms were fine but the food was awful.

كاف، لا بأس به

3 in good health, or happy and comfortable: 'How are you?' 'Fine thanks.' ◦ 'Do you want to change places?' 'No I'm fine here, thanks.'

بصحة جيدة، مزاج

➡ We do not use meanings 2 and 3 in questions or in the negative form, so you CAN'T say 'Are you fine?' or 'This isn't fine.'

4 (used about weather) bright and sunny; not raining: Let's hope it stays fine for our picnic tomorrow.

(طقس) جميل، صحو

5 thin: That hairstyle's no good for me – my hair's too fine. ◦ You must use a fine pencil for the diagrams. ➡ The opposite is **thick**.

دقيق؛ (شعر) ناعم

6 made of very small pieces, grains, etc: Salt is finer than sugar. ➡ The opposite is **coarse**.

دقيق؛ ناعم

7 difficult to see; very detailed: The difference in meaning between those two words is very fine. ◦ I couldn't understand the finer points of his argument. دقيق جداً (لدرجة الغموض)؛ دقيق التفاصيل

■ **finely** *adv* 1 into small pieces: The onions must be finely chopped for this recipe.

(يقطع) قطعاً صغيرة

2 very delicately: a finely tuned instrument

(مضبوط) بدقة

**fine** 2 /fam/ *noun* [C] a sum of money that you have to pay for breaking a law or rule: a parking fine ◦ You'll get a fine if you park

s	z	ʃ	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

your car there. ◦ He'll either have to pay a heavy fine or go to prison. غرامة

■ **fine** verb [T] **fine sb (for sth/for doing sth)** to make sb pay a sum of money because he/she has broken a law or rule: *He was fined £50 for speeding.* بغرم

**finger**<sup>1</sup> /'fɪŋɡə(r)/ noun [C] one of the five parts at the end of each hand (or a glove): *little finger, ring finger, middle finger, forefinger (or index finger), thumb* ◦ *Children learn to count on their fingers.* ◦ Sometimes we think of the thumb as one of the fingers, sometimes we contrast it: *Hold the pen between your finger and thumb.* The 'fingers' on our feet are called **toes**. اصبع

**IDM** **keep your fingers crossed** to hope that sb/sth will be successful or lucky: *I'll keep my fingers crossed for you in your exams.* ◦ Look also at **cross your fingers** at **cross**<sup>2</sup>. يتغامل

**snap your fingers** ⇨ **SNAP**<sup>1</sup>

■ **'finger-mark** noun [C] a mark on a wall, door, book, etc made by a dirty finger اصبع

**'fingernail (also nail)** noun [C] the hard parts on the ends of the fingers: *Your fingernails are filthy!* ◦ *She always paints her fingernails bright red.* ظفر

**'fingerprint** noun [C] the mark made by the skin of a finger, used for identifying people: *The burglar left his fingerprints all over the house.* ◦ *The police took the suspect's fingerprints.* بصمة اصبع

**'fingertip** noun [C] the end of a finger أنملة

**IDM** **have sth at your fingertips** to have sth ready for quick and easy use: *They asked some difficult questions but luckily I had all the facts at my fingertips.* في متناول اليد

**finger**<sup>2</sup> /'fɪŋɡə(r)/ verb [T] to touch or feel sth with your fingers يلمس؛ يتحسس بالأصابع

**finish**<sup>1</sup> /'fɪnɪʃ/ verb 1 [I,T] **finish (sth/doing sth)** to come or bring sth to an end or to reach the end of sth: *What time does the film finish?* ◦ *Haven't you finished yet? You've taken ages!* ◦ *The US sprinters finished first, second and third (eg in a race).* ◦ *Finish your work quickly!* ◦ *Have you finished typing that letter?* ينتهي؛ ينتهي

2 [T] **finish sth (off/up)** to eat, drink or use the last part of sth: *Finish up your milk, Tom!* ينتهي

3 [T] **finish sth (off)** to complete the last details of sth or make sth perfect: *He's just adding the finishing touches to his painting.* ◦ *He stayed up all night to finish off the article he was writing.* يكمل

**PHRV** **finish sb/sth off (informal)** to kill sb/sth: *The cat pounced and finished off the mouse.* ◦ (figurative) *It was losing his job that really finished him off (= depressed him).* يقتل

**finish with sb/sth** 1 to stop needing or using sb/sth: *Don't go away. I haven't finished with you yet.* ◦ *I'll borrow that book when you've finished with it.* يستغني عن؛ ينتهي من

2 to end a relationship with sb: *Sally's not going out with David any more – she finished with him last month.* يقطع، ينتهي علاقة

**finish**<sup>2</sup> /'fɪnɪʃ/ noun [C] 1 (used especially about a race) the end: *The last race was a very close finish (= the runners at the front were close together at the end).* ◦ The opposite is **start**. نهاية (سباق)

2 (used especially about wood and furniture) the feel or look that sth has when it has been polished, etc: *This table has a beautiful finish.* صقل

**finished** /'fɪnɪʃt/ adj 1 (not before a noun) **finished (with sb/sth)** having stopped doing sth, using sth or dealing with sb/sth: *'Are you using the computer?' 'Yes, I won't be finished with it for another hour or so.'* يغرق من

2 (not before a noun) not able to continue: *The business is finished – there's no more money.* منته

3 made; completed: *the finished product, article, etc* مُكَمَّل، في شكله النهائي، مُنجز

**fiord (also fjord)** /'fɪːəːd/ noun [C] a long narrow piece of sea between cliffs, especially in Norway فيورد، خليج ضيق طويل (في النرويج)

**fir** /fɜː(r)/ (also **'fir-tree**) noun [C] a straight tree that keeps its thin leaves (needles) in winter شجرة التوب

■ **'fir-cone** noun [C] the fruit of the fir

ثمرة التوب

**fire**<sup>1</sup> /'faɪə(r)/ noun 1 [U] hot bright flames produced by sth that is burning: *Many animals are afraid of fire.* نار

2 [C,U] burning that destroys and is out of control: *Firemen struggled for three hours to put out the fire.* ◦ *It had been a dry summer so there were many forest fires.* ◦ *You need to insure your house against fire.* ◦ *The furniture caught fire within seconds (=started burning).* ◦ *Did someone set fire to that pile of wood?* ◦ *Help! The frying-pan's on fire!* حريق

3 [C] burning wood or coal to warm people or cook food: *They lit a fire to keep warm.* ◦ *It's cold – don't let the fire go out!* ◦ *a camp fire* ◦ *Many older houses have an open fire in the sitting-room.* نار، موقد

4 [C] an apparatus for heating a room, etc: *a gas fire* ◦ *an electric fire* مدفأة

5 [U] shooting from guns: *The soldiers were under fire from all sides.* ◦ *I could hear gunfire in the distance.* إطلاق نار

**IDM** **open fire** ⇨ **OPEN**<sup>2</sup>

■ **'fire-alarm** noun [C] a bell or other signal to warn people that there is a fire: *If the fire-alarm goes off, leave the building immediately.* انذار حريق

**'firearm** noun [C, usually pl] a gun that you can carry: *Most policemen don't carry firearms.* سلاح ناري

**'fire brigade (US 'fire-department)** noun [C, with sing or pl verb] an organization of people trained to put out (=stop) fires: *Dial 999 to call the fire brigade.* فرقة الإطفاء

**'fire-engine** noun [C] a special vehicle that carries equipment for fighting large fires

عربة الإطفاء

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**'fire-escape** noun [C] a special staircase on the outside of a building that people can escape down if there is a fire سلم النجاة من الحريق

**'fire extinguisher** (also **extinguisher**) noun [C] a metal container with water or chemicals inside that you use for fighting small fires: *Shops and offices have fire extinguishers on every floor.* مطفأة الحريق

**'fire-fighter** noun [C] a person whose job is to fight fires إطفائي

**'firelight** noun [U] the light that comes from a fire in a fireplace: *It's quite romantic sitting here in the firelight.* ضوء النار

**'fireman** /-mən/ noun [C] (pl **firemen** /-mən/) a person whose job is to fight fires: *Firemen have to wear special uniforms.* إطفائي

**'fireplace** noun [C] the open place in a room (at the bottom of a chimney) where you light a fire موقد

**'fireside** noun [C, usually sing] the part of a room beside the fireplace: *Come and sit by the fireside.* جوار الموقد

**'fire station** noun [C] a building where fire-engines are kept and firemen wait to be called محطة الإطفاء

**'firewood** noun [U] wood used for burning on fires حطب

**fire**<sup>2</sup> /'faɪə(r)/ verb 1 [I,T] **fire (sth)** (at sb/ sth); **fire (sth) into sth** to shoot with a gun or shoot bullets, etc from a gun: *'Fire!' shouted the officer.* ◦ *Can you hear the guns firing?* ◦ *He fired his gun at the ceiling.* ◦ *They fired rubber bullets into the crowd.* يطلق النار

2 [T] (informal) to dismiss sb from a job: *He was fired for always being late.* يطرده من عمل

3 [T] **fire sth at sb** to ask questions, or make remarks, quickly and aggressively: *If you stop firing questions at me I might be able to answer!* يهبط وإبلاً من الأسئلة

4 [T] **fire sb with sth** to produce a strong feeling in sb: *Her speech fired me with determination.* يهيج، يُلَبِّس

■ **-fired** (in compounds) using the fuel mentioned: *gas-fired central heating* مستخدماً الوقود (المذكور)

**'firing-squad** noun [C] a group of soldiers who have been ordered to shoot and kill a prisoner جنود الإعدام رمية بالرصاص

**firework** /'faɪəwɜ:k/ noun [C] a small container with chemicals inside that burns or explodes with coloured lights and bangs, used for entertainment: *Be careful not to burn your fingers when you let off that firework.* ◦ *a firework display/party* ◦ **Firework** is often used in the plural: *We went to watch the fireworks in Hyde Park.* ألعاب نارية

**firm**<sup>1</sup> /fɜ:m/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] a business company: *Which firm do you work for?* ◦ *My firm's moving to Manchester soon.* شركة

**firm**<sup>2</sup> /fɜ:m/ adj 1 able to stay the same shape when pressed; quite hard: *a firm mattress* صامد، قاس

2 strong or steady or not likely to change: *She kept a firm grip on her mother's hand.* ◦ *Have you got a firm date for your holiday yet?* ◦ *We've taken a firm decision - we're not going to change it now.* ◦ *I've got a firm offer of a job in New York.* قوي، ثابت

3 **firm (with sb)** insisting that people do what you want: *He's very firm with his children.* حازم

■ **firmly** adv بقوة، بصلابة، باعتماد راسخ

**firmness** noun [U] حزم، صمود

**first**<sup>1</sup> /fɜ:st/ det coming before all others; that has not happened before: *his first day at school* ◦ *their first baby* ◦ *the first half of the game* ◦ *You've won first prize!* ◦ *My first choice is blue, but I'll take green if there's no blue left.* ◦ *first impressions* ◦ *The first time she went skiing, she broke her leg.* ◦ *King Charles I* (= King Charles the First) أول

**IDM** **at first glance/sight** when first seen or examined: *At first glance it looked like solid gold.* أول

**first/last/next but one, two, etc:** *I live in the first house but one* (= the second house) *on the right.* ◦ *X is the last letter but two of the alphabet* (= the third letter from the end).

ما عدا، بعد الأول ....، قبل الأخير ....

**first/last thing** → **THING**

■ **firstly** adv (used to introduce the first point in a list): *They were angry firstly because they had to pay extra, and secondly because no one had told them about it..* أولاً

**'first-aid** noun [U] medical help that you give to sb who is hurt or ill before the doctor arrives إسعاف أولي

**'first 'class** adj, adv 1 excellent; of the best quality: *a first-class player* ◦ *This book is really first class.* ممتاز، من الدرجة الأولى

2 giving or using the best and most expensive type of service: *Are the first-class carriages at the front or the back of the train?* ◦ *He always travels first class.* ◦ *Ten first-class stamps, please.* ◦ *If you send the letter first class, it should arrive tomorrow.* من الدرجة الأولى

**'first 'cousin** = **COUSIN**

**'first 'floor** noun [C] 1 (Brit) the floor of a building above the ground floor: *I live in a flat on the first floor/a first-floor flat.* طابق أول

2 (US) the floor of a building on street level طابق أرضي

**'first 'gear** noun [C] the lowest gear on a car, bicycle, etc الأول (في مغير السرعة في سيارة أو دراجة)

**'first name** noun [C] the name that is given to a child when he/she is born: *'What's Mrs Brown's first name?' 'Alice, I think.'* ◦ *Do you know him well enough to call him by his first name?* ◦ Look at the note at **name**<sup>1</sup>. اسم

**the 'first 'person** noun [sing] 1 (grammar) the words such as *I, me, we*, and the verb forms that go with them: *'I am' is the first person singular of the verb 'to be'.* ضمير المتكلم (في القواعد)

2 the style of telling a story as if it happened

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

to you: *The author writes in the first person* (= he writes, 'I...').  
(رواية قصة) بضمير المتكلم

**first-rate** *adj* excellent; of the best quality

من الطراز الأول

**first<sup>2</sup>** /fɜːst/ *adv* **1** before any others: *Sue arrived first at the party.* ◦ *Our team came first in the race* (= we won). ◦ *Do you want to go first or second?*

أول

**2** before doing anything else: *I'll come out later. I've got to finish my homework first.*

قبل أي شيء آخر

**3** for the first time: *Where did you first meet your husband?*

لأول مرة

**4** at the beginning: *When I first started my job I hated it.*

في البداية

**5** (used for introducing the first thing in a list): *There are several people I would like to thank: First, my mother.*

أولاً

**IDM** **at first** at the beginning: *At first I thought he was joking, but then I realized he was serious.*

في البدء

**come first** to be more important (to sb) than anything else: *Her family has always come first.*

في المرتبة الأولى

**first and foremost** more than anything else; most importantly: *He worked in television but he was a stage actor first and foremost.*

أولاً وقبل كل شيء

**first of all** as the first thing (to be done or said): *In a moment I'll introduce our guest speaker, but first of all, let me thank you all for coming.*

قبل كل شيء

**head first** ⇨ **HEAD**

**first<sup>3</sup>** /fɜːst/ *noun, pron* **1** [sing] **the first** the first person or thing, people or things: *Are we the first to arrive?* ◦ *You are the first to hear the news.* ◦ *They enjoyed the holiday – their first for ten years.*

الأول

**2** [sing] an important event that is happening for the first time: *This operation is a first in medical history.*

الأول من نوعه

**3** [C] **a first (in sth)** (Brit) the highest grade of university degree

مرتبة الامتياز (في الجامعة)

**firsthand** /fɜːst'hænd/ *adj, adv* (used about information, experience, a story, etc) heard, seen or learnt directly, not from other people: *He gave me a firsthand account of the accident* (= he had seen it). ◦ *I've experienced the problem firsthand, so I know exactly how you feel.*

مباشر

**fish<sup>1</sup>** /fɪʃ/ *noun* (pl **fish** or **fishes**) **1** [C] an animal that lives and breathes in water using its fins and tail for swimming: *How many fish have you caught?* ◦ *I went diving on holiday – it was fantastic to see so many different fishes* (= types or species of fish). ◦ The plural form **fish** is more common. **Fishes** is used when we are talking about different types of fish.

سمك

**2** [U] fish as food: *We're having fresh fish for supper.*

لحم السمك

■ **fishy** *adj* (**fishier**, **fishiest**) **1** of or like a fish, especially in taste or smell: *a fishy smell*

سمكي

**2** (informal) seeming suspicious or untrue: *The police thought the man's story sounded extremely fishy.*

مريب

**fish** and **chips** *noun* [U] fried fish and potato chips often bought already cooked and taken away to eat

سمك وبطاطس

We buy fish and chips at a **fish and chip shop**. The fish is covered with **batter** (a mixture of flour, egg and milk) and **deep-fried**. You find a fish and chip shop in most towns.

**fish 'finger** (US **'fish stick**) *noun* [C] a small oblong piece of fish covered in breadcrumbs: *a packet of fish fingers*

أصابع من لحم السمك

**'fishmonger** /-mæŋə(r)/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a person whose job is to sell fish, or a shop that sells fish (= the fishmonger's): *I bought it at the fishmonger's.*

بائع سمك

**fish<sup>2</sup>** /fɪʃ/ *verb* [I] **1 fish (for sth)** to try to catch fish with rods, nets, etc: *He's fishing for trout.* ◦ When we are talking about spending time fishing we usually say **go fishing**: *They often go fishing at weekends.*

يفيد سمكاً

**2 fish for sth** to search for sth in water or in a deep or hidden place: *She fished (around) for her keys in the bottom of her bag.*

يفتش عن

**PHRV** **fish for sth** to try to get sth you want in an indirect way: *to fish for an invitation*

يحتمل في الحصول على ما يريد، يفيد

**fish sth out (of sth)** to take or pull sth out (of sth) especially after searching for it: *After the accident they fished the car out of the canal.* ◦ *She fished a pair of socks out of the bottom of the cupboard.*

يستخرج

**fisherman** /'fɪʃməŋ/ *noun* [C] (pl **fishermen** /'fɪʃməŋ/) a person who catches fish especially as a job but also as a sport ◦ **Look at angler.**

صياد سمك

**fishing** /'fɪʃɪŋ/ *noun* [U] catching fish as a job, sport or hobby: *Fishing is a major industry in Iceland.* ◦ The sport or hobby of fishing is also called **angling**.

صيد السمك

■ **'fishing-rod** *noun* [C] a long thin stick with a line and a hook on it for catching fish

صانارة صيد السمك

**fist** /fɪst/ *noun* [C] a hand with the fingers closed together tightly: *She clenched her fists.*

قبضة

**fit<sup>1</sup>** /fɪt/ *adj* (**fitter**, **fittest**) **1 fit for sb/sth; fit to do sth** good enough; suitable: *These houses are not fit (for people) to live in.* ◦ *Do you think she is fit for the job?*

مناسب

**2 fit (for sth/to do sth)** in good physical health (especially because of exercise): *He keeps fit by jogging five miles a day.* ◦ *I'm afraid you won't be fit enough for work for a long time yet.* ◦ *She goes to keep-fit classes.*

ذو لياقة بدنية

■ **fitness** *noun* [U] **1** the condition of being fit(2): *Fitness is important in most sports.*

اللياقة البدنية

**2 fitness for sth/to do sth** the quality of being suitable: *The directors were not sure about his fitness for the job.*

مناسبة، ملائمة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**fit<sup>2</sup>** /fit/ verb (fitting; fitted) **1** [I,T] to be the right size or shape for sb/sth: *These jeans don't fit.* ◦ *This dress doesn't fit me any more.* ◦ *This key doesn't fit the lock.* ◦ *My car won't fit into your garage.* يناسب؛ يطابق المقياس

**2** [T] **fit sb/sth in/into/on/onto sth** to find enough space for sb/sth: *Can you fit one more person in the car?* ◦ *I can't fit all these books onto the shelf.* يجد مكاناً كافياً

**3** [T] to put or fix sth in the right place: *The builders are fitting new windows today.* ◦ *I can't fit these pieces of the model together.* يركب

**4** [T] to be or make sb/sth right or suitable: *Her experience fits her for the job.* ◦ *The punishment should fit the crime.* يؤول؛ يناسب

**PHRV fit sb/sth in; fit sb/sth in/into sth** to find time to see sb or to do sth: *The doctor managed to fit me in this morning.* ◦ *You're tired because you're trying to fit too much into one day.* يجد الوقت الكافي لشيء ما

**fit in (with sb/sth)** to be able to live, work, etc in an easy and natural way (with sb/sth): *The new girl found it difficult to fit in (with the other children) at school.* ◦ *I will happily change my plans to fit in with yours.* يتسجم

**■ fitted adj** made or cut to fit a particular space and fixed there: *fitted cupboards* ◦ *a fitted carpet* ◦ *a fitted kitchen* (=one with fitted cupboards) مصنع حسب المقياس

**fit<sup>3</sup>** /fit/ noun [sing] (usually after an adjective) the way in which sth (eg a piece of clothing) fits: *a good, bad, tight, etc fit* مقياس

**fit<sup>4</sup>** /fit/ noun [C] **1** a sudden loss of consciousness with movements that are not controlled and sometimes violent صرعة

**2** a sudden (usually short) attack of illness: *a fit of coughing* نوبة مرضية

**3** a sudden period of activity or violent feeling: *a fit of laughter, energy, etc* ◦ *a fit of anger* نوبة؛ هبة

**fitting<sup>1</sup>** /'fitɪŋ/ adj (formal) right; suitable مناسب

**fitting<sup>2</sup>** /'fitɪŋ/ noun [C, usually pl] the things that are fixed in a building or on a piece of furniture but that can be changed or moved if necessary ◦ Look at **fixture**. تجهيزات منزلية

**five** /faɪv/ number 5; one more than four ◦ Look at **fifth**. For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**. خمسة

**■ five-** (used in compounds) having five of the thing mentioned: *a five-day week* ◦ *a five-hour flight* ذو خمسة مكونات

**fiver** /'fɑ:və(r)/ noun [C] **1** (Brit informal) a five pound note; £5: *Can you lend me a fiver?* ورقة مالية قيمتها خمسة جنيهات

**2** (US informal) a five dollar note; \$5 ورقة مالية قيمتها خمسة دولارات

**fix<sup>1</sup>** /fiks/ verb [T] **1** to put sth firmly in place so that it will not move: *Can you fix this new handle to the door?* ◦ *He fixed the post firmly in the ground.* ◦ (figurative) *I found it difficult to keep my mind fixed on what they were saying.* يثبت

**2 fix sth (up)** to decide or arrange sth: *We need to fix the price.* ◦ *Have you fixed (up) a date for the party?* يحدد

**3** to repair: *The electrician's coming to fix the cooker.* يصلح

**4** (usually passive) (informal) to arrange the result of sth in a way that is not honest or fair: *The race was fixed* (=the result was arranged before it happened).

يُحصل على نتيجة ما بالغش  
**5 fix sth (for sb)** (especially US) to prepare sth (especially food or drink) for sb: *Can I fix you a drink/a drink for you?* يُعدّ له (طعاماً أو شرباً)

**PHRV fix sb up (with sth)** (informal) to arrange for sb to have sth: *I can fix you up with a job, a car, a place to stay, etc.* يربط؛ إ؛ يدير

**■ fixed** /fiksɪd/ adj **1** already decided: *a fixed date, rent, price, etc* مُحدد

**2** not changing: *He has such fixed ideas that you can't discuss anything with him.* ◦ *She looked at him with a fixed smile.* راسخ؛ لا يتزعزع

**IDM (of) no fixed abode/address** (with) no permanent place to live: *Mr Smith, of no fixed abode, was found guilty of robbery.* بلا مقر دائم

**fix<sup>2</sup>** /fiks/ noun [C] **1** [usually sing] (informal) a difficult situation: *I was in a real fix - I'd locked the car keys inside the car.* مأزق

**2** (slang) an injection of a drug such as heroin زرقعة (من مخدر)

**fixation** /fiks'eɪʃn/ noun [C] a feeling (about sb/sth) that is too strong and not normal هوس، تعلق (مريض)

**fixture** /'fɪkstʃə(r)/ noun [C] **1** [usually pl] a piece of furniture or equipment that is fixed in a house or building and sold with it: *Does the price of the house include fixtures and fittings?* ◦ Look at **fitting**.

قطعة أثاث أو جهاز ثابتة في بناء  
**2** a sporting event arranged for a particular day: *a fixture list* ◦ *We had to cancel our fixture last week.* موعد محدد لحدث رياضي

**fizz** /fɪz/ verb [I] to produce many small bubbles and/or make a hissing sound يتر، يفقور (شراب غازي مثلاً)

**■ fizz noun** [U] the bubbles in a liquid and the sound they make: *This lemonade's lost its fizz.* فقاعات الشراب الغازي، هيس، أزيز

**fizzy** /'fɪzi/ adj (fizzier, fizziest) (used about a drink) containing many small bubbles ◦ The opposite is **stiff**. (شراب) فوار

**fizzle** /'fɪzl/ verb  
**PHRV fizzle out** to end in a weak or disappointing way: *The game started well but it fizzled out in the second half.* يضمحل، يخفّق

**fjord** = FIORD  
**flabbergasted** /'flæbəɡə:stɪd; US -gæst-/ adj (informal) extremely surprised مذهول، مندهور

**flabby** /'flæbi/ adj (flabbier, flabbiest) **1** (used about a person) having too much soft loose flesh مترهل

**2** (used about muscles, arms, legs, etc) too soft رخو

**flag**<sup>1</sup> /flæg/ *noun* [C] a piece of cloth with a pattern or picture on it, often attached to a flag-pole or rope and used as a symbol of a country, club, etc or as a signal: *The flag is flying for the Queen's birthday.* ◦ *The train will leave when the guard waves his flag.*

علم، راية

**flag**<sup>2</sup> /flæg/ *verb* [I] (flagging; flagged) to become tired or less strong or active

بضعف، يتراخي، يفر

**flagrant** /'fleigrənt/ *adj* (only before a noun) easily seen to be bad and shocking

صارخ، فاضح

**flail** /fleil/ *verb* [I,T] to wave or swing about without control: *The insect's legs were flailing in the air.* ◦ *The drowning child flailed his arms above his head.*

يتخبط، يترنح، يلوح، يخط يديه في الهواء

**flair** /fleə(r)/ *noun* 1 (a) **flair for sth** [sing] a natural ability to do sth well: *She has a flair for languages* (= she's good at learning them).

استعداد فطري، ملكة

2 [U] the quality of being interesting or having style: *That poster is designed with her usual flair.*

ذوق فني، مهارة فطرية

**flak** /flæk/ *noun* [U] 1 guns shooting at enemy aircraft; fire from those guns: *run into heavy flak*

(نيران) المدافع المضادة للطائرات

2 (informal) severe criticism: *take/face plenty of flak from the hostile audience* ◦ *The plans for the new tax have come in for a lot of flak.*

هجوم، انتقاد شديد

**flake** /fleik/ *noun* [C] a small thin piece of sth: *snowflakes* ◦ *cornflakes* ◦ *soap-flakes*

نُفلة (للح)، رقيقة صغيرة

■ **flake verb** [I] **flake (off)** to come off in flakes: *My skin is very dry - it's beginning to flake (off).*

يتقشر

**flamboyant** /flæm'bɔɪənt/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) acting in a loud, confident way

مُفْرِط في ملبسه وفي إظهار الثقة بنفسه

2 very easily noticed: *flamboyant colours*

(لون) صارخ

■ **flamboyance** /-'bɔɪəns/ *noun* [U]

الطرا في البهرجة والتعجب

**flamboyantly** *adv* بأسلوب مُبهرج، بشكل درامي

**flame** /flem/ *noun* [C,U] an area of bright burning gas that comes from sth that is on fire: *The flame of the candle flickered by the open window.* ◦ *The house was in flames when the fire-engine arrived.* ◦ *The piece of paper burst into flame in the fire* (= suddenly began to burn strongly).

لهب، نُفلة

**flaming** /'fleɪmɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) 1 burning brightly: *a flaming torch*

مُتَلَوِّب

2 (used about colours, especially red) very bright: *flaming red hair* ◦ *a flaming sunset*

زاه، صارخ، فالح

3 (used about anger, an argument, etc) violent: *He was in a flaming temper.*

محتدم، غاضب، عنيف

4 (informal) (used as a mild swear word): *I can't get in - I've lost the flaming key.*

الخبث، اللعن! (تستعمل كشيء خفيف)

**flammable** /'flæməbl/ *adj* able to burn easily ◻ The opposite is **non-flammable**. **Inflammable** has the same meaning as flammable and is more common.

سريع الاشتعال

**flan** /flæn/ *noun* [C,U] a round open pie that is filled with cheese, vegetables, fruit, etc

◻ Look at the note at **pie**.

طيرة مستديرة عليها جبن أو خضار ألح...

**flank** /flæŋk/ *noun* [C] the side of an animal or of an army ready for battle

محاصرة، جنب، جناح (الجيش)

■ **flank verb** [T] (usually passive) to be placed at the side or sides of sth: *The road was flanked by trees.*

يحيط من الجانبين

**flannel** /'flænl/ *noun* 1 [U] a type of soft woollen cloth

فانيلا

2 [C] = FACE-CLOTH

**flap**<sup>1</sup> /flæp/ *noun* [C] a piece of material that is fixed to sth at one side only, often covering an opening: *a tent flap* ◦ *a cat flap* (= in a door for a cat to get through)

**IDM** **be in/get into a flap** (informal) to be in/get into a state of worry or excitement

يُصاب باضطراب أو قلق

**flap**<sup>2</sup> /flæp/ *verb* (flapping; flapped) 1 [I,T] to move sth up and down or from side to side; to move in this way, especially in the wind: *The sails were flapping in the wind.* ◦ *The bird flapped its wings and flew away.*

يصفق (بجناحيه)، يرفرف

2 [I] (informal) to become worried or excited: *You don't need to flap - it's all organized!*

يضطرب أو يتشوش

**flare** /fleə(r)/ *verb* [I] to burn with a sudden bright flame

يتوهج فجأة

**PHRV** **flare up** 1 (used about a fire) to suddenly burn more fiercely

يشعل، يتدلع

2 (used about violence, anger, a person's temper, etc) to start suddenly or become worse

يحتدم، يستتيط غضاً

■ **flare noun** 1 [sing] a sudden bright light or flame

نُفلة، اندلاع مفاجئ

2 [C] a thing that produces a bright light or flame, used especially as a signal

إشارة ضوئية، نُفلة

**flared** /fleəd/ *adj* (used about trousers and skirts) becoming wider towards the bottom

متسع عند الأسفل (سروال مثلاً)

**flash**<sup>1</sup> /flæʃ/ *noun* 1 [C] a sudden bright light that comes and goes quickly: *a flash of lightning*

وميض، وميض

2 [C] a sudden ability (to guess, understand or imagine sth): *With a flash of inspiration I saw what the answer must be.*

التماعة (ذكاء)

3 [C,U] a bright light that you use with a camera for taking photographs when the light is not good; the apparatus for producing this light: *The light's not very good. You'll need flash.* ◦ *My new camera's got a built-in flash.*

"فلاش"، ضوء وهاج ترسله الكاميرا

■ **'flashlight noun** [C] (US) = TORCH

**flash**<sup>2</sup> /flæʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to produce a sudden bright light or to make sth produce it: *The disco lights were flashing on and off all night.*

i: see i I sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



◦ *That lorry-driver's flashing his lights at us* (= in order to tell us sth).

**2** [I] to move very fast: *I saw something flash past the window.* ◦ *Thoughts kept flashing through my mind and I couldn't sleep.*

**3** [T] to show sth quickly: *The detective flashed his card and went straight in.*

**4** [T] to send a particular look towards sb (suddenly, and only for a moment): *He flashed a smile at her and drove away.*

**5** [T] to send sth by radio, television, etc: *The news of the disaster was flashed across the world.*

**PHRV** **flash back** (used about a person's thoughts) to return suddenly to a time in the past: *Something he said made my mind flash back to my childhood.*

■ **'flashback** noun [C,U] a part of a film, play, etc that shows sth that happened before the main story

**flashy** /'flæʃi/ adj (**flashier**, **flashiest**) attracting attention by being too bright and smart: *a flashy car* ◦ *flashy clothes*

**flask** /flɑːsk; US flæsk/ noun [C] **1** a bottle with a narrow neck that is used in a laboratory

**2** a small flat bottle used for carrying drink in a pocket

**3** = VACUUM FLASK

**flat**<sup>1</sup> /flæt/ (especially US **apartment**) noun [C] a set of rooms that is used as a home (usually on one floor in a larger building): *Do you rent your flat or have you bought it?* ◦ *That old house has been divided into luxury flats.* ■ **Apartment** is much more common in American English. In British English we usually say a **flat**, but we do say **apartment** when talking about a flat we are renting for a holiday, etc rather than to live in: *We're renting an apartment in the South of France.*

You **rent** a flat from a **landlord/landlady**. The landlord/lady **lets** the flat to you, the **tenant**. The money you have to pay is called **rent**. Your flat may be **furnished** or **unfurnished**. A tall modern building that contains many flats is a **block** of flats. A person who shares the flat with you is your **flatmate**.

**flat**<sup>2</sup> /flæt/ adj (**flatter**; **flattest**) **1** smooth and level, with no parts that are raised above the rest: *The countryside in Essex is quite flat* (= there are not many hills). ◦ *I need a flat surface to write this letter on.* ◦ *a flat roof*

**2** not high or deep: *You need flat shoes for walking.* ◦ *a flat dish*

**3** (used about a tyre) without enough air in it: *This tyre looks flat - has it got a puncture?*

**4** without much interest or energy: *Things have been a bit flat since Alex left.*

**5** (used about a drink) not fresh because it has lost its bubbles: *Open a new bottle. That lemonade has gone flat.*

**6** (used about a battery) no longer producing electricity; not working: *We couldn't start the car because the battery was completely flat.*

**7** (symbol ♭) (in music) half a tone lower than the stated note: *a symphony in B flat* ♭ Look at **sharp**(9).

**8** (in music) lower than the correct note: *That last note was flat. Can you sing it again?* ♭ Look at **sharp**(10).

**9** that will not change; firm (used about sth that you say or decide): *He answered our request with a flat 'No!'*

**10** (used about the cost of sth) that is the same for everybody; that is fixed: *We charge a flat fee of £20, however long you stay.*

■ **flatly** adv **1** in a way that shows no interest

**2** in a direct way; absolutely: *He flatly denied the allegations.*

**flatten** /'flætn/ verb [I,T] **flatten** (sth) (out) to become flat or to make sth flat: *The countryside flattens out as you get nearer the sea.* ◦ *The storms have flattened crops all over the country.*

**flat**<sup>3</sup> /flæt/ adv **1** in a level position: *She lay flat on her back in the sunshine.* ◦ *He fell flat on his face in the mud.*

**2** lower than the correct note: *You're singing flat.* ♭ Look at **sharp**(9).

**3** (used for emphasizing how quickly sth is done) in exactly the time mentioned and no longer: *She can get up and out of the house in ten minutes flat.*

**IDM** **fall flat** (used about a joke, a story, an event, etc) to fail to produce the effect that you wanted

**flat out** as fast as possible; without stopping: *He's been working flat out for two weeks and he needs a break.*

**flat**<sup>4</sup> /flæt/ noun **1** [C] (symbol ♭) (in music) a note which is half a tone lower than the note with the same letter ♭ Look at **sharp**.

**2** [sing] **the flat** (of sth) the flat part or side of sth: *the flat of your hand*

**3** [C] (especially US) a tyre on a car, etc that has no air in it

**flatter** /'flætə(r)/ verb [T] **1** to praise sb too much because you want to please him/her or because you want to get an advantage for yourself

**2** (usually passive) to give pleasure or honour to sb: *I felt very flattered when they gave me the job.*

**3** **flatter yourself** (that) to choose to believe sth good about yourself although you may be wrong: *He flatters himself that he speaks fluent French.*

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

■ **flattering** /'flætərn/ *adj* making sb look or sound more attractive or important than he/she really is  
يظهر الشخص أكثر جمالاً من حقيقته

**flattery** /'flætəri/ *noun* [U] praise that you do not really mean  
تملق

**flaunt** /'flo:nt/ *verb* [T] to show sth that you are proud of so that other people will admire it  
يتباهى بـ، يعرض نفسه متباهياً

**flautist** /'flo:tɪst/ (US **flutist**) *noun* [C] a person who plays the flute  
عازف الفلوت

**flavour** (US **flavor**) /'fleɪvə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] 1 the taste and smell (of food): *Do you think a little salt would improve the flavour?* ◦ *ten different flavours of yoghurt* ◦ *yoghurt in ten different flavours*  
نكهة

2 the particular quality or character of sth  
صفة مميزة

■ **flavour** (US **flavor**) *verb* [T] to give flavour to sth: *a strawberry-flavoured milk shake* ◦ *I flavoured the soup with lemon and parsley.*  
يُنكه

**flavouring** (US **flavoring**) /'fleɪvərɪŋ/ *noun* [C,U] something that you add to food or drink to give it a particular taste  
مُنكه

**flaw** /flo:/ *noun* [C] 1 a mark or crack in an object that means that it is not perfect  
عيب

2 a mistake in sth that makes it not satisfactory: *a flaw in an argument*  
خطأ، نقص

3 a bad quality in sb's character  
نقصة

■ **flawed** *adj* with a fault or weakness so that it is not perfect  
معيب

**flawless** *adj* perfect  
لا عيب فيه

**flax** /flæks/ *noun* [U] 1 a small plant with blue flowers, that is grown for its stem and seeds  
نبات الكتان

2 the thread that is used for making linen. It comes from the flax plant.  
خيوط الكتان

**flea** /fli:/ *noun* [C] a very small jumping insect without wings that lives on animals, eg cats and dogs. Fleas bite people and animals and make them scratch.  
برغوث

**fleck** /flek/ *noun* [C] a tiny mark on sth; a tiny piece of sth  
نقطة، ذرة

**flee** /fli:/ *verb* [I,T] (*pt, pp fled* /fled/) to run away or escape from sth: *When the hunter fired his gun the tiger turned and fled.* ◦ *The man whom the police want to interview has fled the country.*  
يفر

**fleece** /fli:s/ *noun* 1 [C] the wool coat of a sheep or goat: *fine thick fleeces* ◦ *جزة*  
صوف الخراف، جزة

2 [U] a type of fabric that feels like sheep's wool: *a wind-resistant jacket lined with polyester and cotton fleece*  
قمماش يشبه صوف الخروف

**fleet** /fli:t/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] 1 a group of ships or boats that are sailing together  
أسطول

2 a group of vehicles (especially taxis, buses or aircraft) that are travelling together or owned by one person  
قافلة (سيارات مثلاً)

**flesh** /flef/ *noun* [U] 1 the soft part of a human or animal body (between the bones and under the skin) ◦ **Flesh** that we eat is called **meat**.  
لحم

2 the part of a fruit or vegetable that is soft and can be eaten  
اللب (في الثمار)

**flew** *pt* of FLY<sup>2</sup>

**flex**<sup>1</sup> /fleks/ (especially US **cord**) *noun* [C,U] (a piece of) electric wire inside a plastic tube, used for carrying electricity to electrical equipment  
سلك كهربائي (معزول)

**At the end of a flex there is a plug which you fit in to a power point.**

**flex**<sup>2</sup> /fleks/ *verb* [T] to bend or move a leg, arm, muscle, etc in order to exercise it  
يشي أو يحرك (الذراعين مثلاً) للتدريب

**flexible** /'fleksəbl/ *adj* 1 able to bend easily without breaking  
مرن

2 that can change or be changed in order to suit different situations or conditions  
مرن، قابل للتكيف

➡ The opposite is **inflexible**.

■ **flexibility** *noun* [U]  
مرونة

**flick** /flik/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to move, or to make sth move, with a quick sudden movement: *The frog's tongue flicked out and caught the fly.* ◦ *She flicked the switch and the light came on.*  
يتحرك أو يحرك بسرعة خاطفة

2 [T] to hit sb/sth lightly and quickly  
يضرب ضربة خفيفة

**PHRV flick sth away; flick sth off sth** to remove sth with a quick movement of your hand or finger  
ينقر، ينفض بإصبعه

**flick/flip through sth** to turn over the pages of a book, magazine, etc quickly  
يتصفح بسرعة

■ **flick** *noun* [C] a quick sudden movement or light blow  
نقرة بالإصبع، ضربة خفيفة

**flicker** /'flikə(r)/ *verb* [I] 1 (used about a light or a flame) to burn or shine in a weak or unsteady way: *The candle flickered and went out.*  
(ضوء) يخرج أو يضطرب

2 to move lightly and quickly up and down or backwards and forwards: *His eyelids flickered for a second and then he lay still.*  
يرفرف

■ **flicker** *noun* [C, usually sing] 1 a flickering movement  
تذبذب، تردد

2 a slight feeling of sth: *a flicker of hope*  
ومض، بصيص، شعور خفي

**flies** /flaiz/ *noun* *pl* of FLY<sup>3</sup>

**flight**<sup>1</sup> /flaɪt/ *noun* 1 [C] a journey in an aeroplane, etc: *The captain and crew hope that you have enjoyed the flight.* ◦ *to book a flight* ◦ *a direct flight* ◦ *a scheduled flight* ◦ *a charter flight* ◦ *a manned space flight to Mars*  
رحلة جوية

2 [C] an aeroplane that takes you on a particular journey: *Flight number 340 from London to New York is boarding now* (= is ready for passengers to get on it).  
رحلة جوية معينة

3 [U] the action of flying: *It's unusual to see swans in flight* (= when they are flying).  
طيران

4 [C] a number of stairs or steps leading up or down: *a flight of stairs*  
قسم متواصل من درجات السلم

**flight**<sup>2</sup> /flaɪt/ *noun* [C,U] the act of running away or escaping  
فرار

**IDM put sb to flight** to make sb run away  
يهزم، يطرد

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**flimsy** /'flɪmzi/ *adj* (flimsier, flimsiest) 1 (used about material) light and thin رقيق

2 (used about an object) not strong; easily broken غير متين

3 weak; not convincing you that it is true: *He gave a flimsy excuse for his absence.* واه

**flinch** /flɪntʃ/ *verb* [I] 1 to make a slight movement backwards because of sth painful or frightening يَجْفَل

2 **flinch from sth/from doing sth** to avoid doing sth because it is unpleasant: *She didn't flinch from telling him the whole truth.* يَحْجَم عَنْ

**fling** 1 /flɪŋ/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **flung** /flʌŋ/) to throw sb/sth suddenly or with great force: *He flung his book on the floor and rushed out.* يَطْرَحْ

**fling** 2 /flɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a short period of fun and pleasure علاقة غرامية عابرة، فترة متعة قصيرة

**flint** /flɪnt/ *noun* 1 [U] very hard grey stone that produces sparks when you strike it against steel صَوَان

2 [C] a small piece of flint or metal that is used to produce sparks (for example in a cigarette lighter) حجر القفّاحة أو الولاعة

**flip** /flɪp/ *verb* (flipping; flipped) 1 [I,T] to turn with a quick movement: *She flipped the book open and started to read.* يَنْقَلِبْ أَوْ يَنْقَلِبْ بِسُرْعَةٍ

2 [T] to throw sth into the air and make it turn over: *Let's flip a coin to see who starts.* يَقْدِفْ (قِطْعَةً مَقْدُودَةً) فِي الْهَوَاءِ فَتَقَابَلْ

3 [I] (informal) to become very angry or excited يَثُورْ، يَحْنُ جُنُونَهُ

**PHRV** **flip/flip through sth** ⇨ FLICK

**flippant** /'flɪpənt/ *adj* not serious or respectful enough about things that are important غير جديّ، أَرْضَى

**flipper** /'flɪpə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a flat limb that some sea animals use for swimming زعنفة

2 a rubber shoe shaped like an animal's flipper that people wear so that they can swim better (especially under water): *a pair of flippers* زعنافت مطاطية تلبس في القديمين

**flipping** /'flɪpɪŋ/ *adj, adv* (informal) (used as a mild way of swearing): *When's the flipping bus coming?* الخبيث، لئيل الدم، (شتمية خفيفة نقال غيظاً)

**flirt** /flɜ:t/ *verb* [I] 1 to behave in a way that suggests you find sb attractive and are trying to attract him/her: *Who was that boy Irene was flirting with at the party?* يغازل أَوْ يَدَاعِبْ

2 **flirt with sth** to think about doing sth (but not very seriously) تداعبه فِكْرَةً

■ **flirt** *noun* [C] a person who often flirts مُعَاقِبْ

**flit** /flɪt/ *verb* [I] (flitting; flitted) to fly or move quickly from one place to another يطير أَوْ يَنْتَقِلْ بِسُرْعَةٍ

**float** 1 /fləʊt/ *verb* [I] 1 to stay on the surface of a liquid and not sink; to move gently on the surface of a liquid: *Cork floats in water.* ◦ *There was something floating near the bank of the river.* يَطْفُو

2 to move slowly through the air: *A leaf floated gently down to the ground.* يَسبح فِي الْهَوَاءِ، يَهيم

■ **floating** *adj* not fixed; not living permanently in one place: *London's floating population* ◦ *a floating voter* (= a person who does not always vote for the same political party) غير ثابت، متغير

**float** 2 /fləʊt/ *noun* [C] 1 a light floating object used for helping people learn to swim عَوَامَةٌ (للمساعدة السباحين)

2 a light floating object used on a fishing-line or net عَوَامَةٌ صَنَارَةِ الْفِصْدِ

3 a lorry or other vehicle that is decorated and used in a procession عربة مفتوحة وزينة تستعمل في الموكب

**flock** /flɒk/ *noun* [C] 1 a group of sheep, goats or birds ◀ Look at **herd**. قطعان أَوْ سَرَب

2 a large number of people: *Flocks of tourists visit London every summer.* جمهور، جموع

■ **flock** *verb* [I] to gather or go somewhere in large numbers: *People are flocking to the exhibition in large numbers.* يتدفق، يَجْتَمِعُ

**flog** /flɒg/ *verb* [T] (flogging; flogged) 1 (informal) to sell sth بيع شيئاً للتخلص منه

2 to hit sb hard with a whip or stick as a punishment يجلد

■ **flogging** *noun* [C,U] hitting sb with a whip or stick as a punishment جلد

**flood** 1 /flʌd/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to fill a place with water; to be filled or overflow with water: *The river burst its banks and flooded the village.* ◦ *The river Trent floods almost every year.* يفيض، يغمر بالماء

2 (used about a thought, feeling, etc) to fill sb's mind suddenly: *At the end of the day all his worries came flooding back.* يطفئ على (الأفكار)

**PHRV** **flood in** to arrive in large numbers: *Entries for the competition have been flooding in.* ينهال على

**flood** 2 /flʌd/ *noun* [C] 1 (also **floods** [plural]) a large amount of water (from a river, the sea, etc) that covers an area which should be dry: *Many people have been forced to leave their homes because of the floods.* فيضان، طوفان

2 a large number or amount: *She received a flood of letters after the accident.* ◦ *The little boy was in floods of tears* (= crying a great deal). سيل، فيض

**floodlight** /'flʌdlɑ:t/ *noun* [C] a powerful light that is used for lighting sports grounds, the outside of public buildings, etc أنوار ساطعة توجه على المبني

**floodlit** /'flʌdlɪt/ *adj* lit by floodlights: *a floodlit hockey match* مغمور بالنور

**floor** 1 /flɔ:(r)/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the flat surface that you walk on indoors: *Don't come in - there's broken glass on the floor!* ◦ *There aren't enough chairs so some people will have to sit on the floor.* ◦ *to sweep the floor* ◦ *a wooden floor* ◀ Look at the note at **ground**. أرض الغرفة

2 [C, usually sing] the ground or surface at the bottom of the sea, a forest, etc: *the ocean floor* قاع، قعر

**3** [C] a level in a building: *Which floor is the men's department on, please?* ➡ In Britain, the **ground floor** is the floor at street level, and the floor above is the **first floor**. In US English the **first floor** is the floor at street level.

■ **'floorboard** *noun* [C] one of the long wooden boards used to make a floor

**floor<sup>2</sup>** /flo:(r)/ *verb* [T] to surprise or completely confuse sb with a question or a problem

**flop** /flop/ *verb* [I] (flopping; flopped) **1** to move or fall in a heavy or an awkward way: *I was so tired that all I could do was flop onto the sofa and watch TV.*

**2** to hang down loosely: *I can't bear my hair flopping in my eyes.*

**3** (used about a book, film, record, etc) to be unsuccessful with the public

■ **flop** *noun* [C] **1** [usually sing] a floppy movement

**2** something that is not a success; a failure: *Her first novel was very successful but her second was a flop.*

**floppy** /'flopi/ *adj* (floppier; floppiest) soft, loose and hanging downwards; not stiff; a floppy hat

■ **'floppy 'disk** (also **floppy; diskette**) *noun* [C] a square piece of plastic that can store information for a computer: *Don't forget to back up your files onto a floppy disk.* ➡ Look at **hard disk**.

**flora** /'flɔ:rə/ *noun* [plural] all the plants growing in a particular area: *He's studying the flora and fauna (= the plants and animals) of South America.* ➡ Look at **fauna**.

**floral** /'flɔ:rəl/ *adj* decorated with a pattern of flowers, or made with flowers

**florist** /'flɔ:rɪst/; US 'flɔ:r-/ *noun* [C] a person who has a shop that sells flowers ➡ The shop itself is called **the florist's**: *I bought her a bunch of flowers at the florist's.*

**flounder<sup>1</sup>** /'flaʊndə(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** to move with difficulty or to struggle (eg when you are trying not to sink in water)

**2** to find it difficult to speak or act in a suitable way (usually in an awkward situation)

**flounder<sup>2</sup>** /'flaʊndə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small flat sea-fish that you can eat

**flour** /'flaʊə(r)/ *noun* [U] a fine powder made from wheat or other grain and used for making breads, cakes, biscuits, etc

**flourish** /'flaɪrɪʃ/ *verb* **1** [I] to be strong and healthy; to develop in a successful way: *These plants flourish in a sunny position.* ○ a flourishing new sports centre

**2** [T] to wave sth in the air so that people will notice it

■ **flourish** *noun* [C, usually sing] a movement

that you make to attract attention

**flout** /flaʊt/ *verb* [T] to refuse to obey or accept sth: *to flout the rules of the organization* ○ *to flout sb's advice*

**flow** /fləʊ/ *verb* [I] **1** to move in a smooth and continuous way (like water): *This river flows south into the English Channel.* ○ a fast-flowing stream ○ *It was three hours before the traffic began to flow normally after the accident.* ○ *People have been steadily flowing out of the country since the trouble began.*

**2** (used about hair and clothes) to hang down in a loose way: *a long flowing dress.*

■ **'flow** *noun* [sing] **1** a steady, continuous movement of sth/sb: *There's a steady flow of young people from the country to the towns.*

**2** a supply of sth: *Press hard on the wound to stop the flow of blood.* ○ *a flow of information between the school and the parents*

**flower** /'flaʊə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** the beautiful coloured part of a plant or tree from which seeds or fruit grow

A flower consists of several petals. It grows from a bud on the end of a stem.

**2** a plant that is grown for its flowers; a flower and its stem: *She grows a lot of flowers but no vegetables.* ○ *a lovely bunch of flowers*

We pick flowers and arrange them in a vase. Flowers that are given or carried on a special occasion are called a bouquet.

■ **flower** *verb* [I] to produce flowers: *This plant flowers in late summer.*

**flowery** *adj* **1** covered or decorated with flowers: *a flowery dress, hat, wallpaper, etc*

**2** (used about a style of speaking or writing) using long, difficult words

**'flower-bed** (also **bed**) *noun* [C] a piece of ground in a garden or park where flowers are grown

**'flowerpot** *noun* [C] a pot in which a plant can be grown

**flown** *pp* of **fly<sup>2</sup>**

**flu** /flu:/ (also **formal influenza**) *noun* [U] an illness that is like a bad cold but more serious. You usually have a temperature and your arms and legs ache: *The whole family has got flu.* ○ *They're in bed with flu.* ○ *There's a lot of flu about* (= a lot of people have got it).

**fluctuate** /'flʌktʃueɪt/ *verb* [I] **fluctuate** (between A and B) (used about prices and numbers, or people's feelings) to change frequently from one thing to another: *The number of students fluctuates between 100 and 150.* ○ *Many people find that their moods fluctuate with the weather.*

■ **fluctuation** /'flʌktʃu'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

تقلب، تراوح

تأرجح، تراوح، تقلب

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**fluent** /'flu:ənt/ *adj* **1** **fluent (in sth)** able to speak or write a language easily and accurately: *After a year in France she was fluent in French.* طلق اللسان

**2** (used about speech, reading or writing) expressed in a smooth and accurate way: *He speaks fluent German.* فصيح أو سلس

■ **fluency** /'flu:ənsi/ *noun* [U] فصاحة أو طلاقة

**fluffily** *adv* بطلاقة

**fluff** /flʌf/ *noun* [U] **1** small pieces of waste material (from woollen clothes, etc) that form into balls and collect under furniture, in the corners of a room, etc or on people's clothes زغب

**2** the soft new fur on young animals or birds رغب

■ **fluffy** *adj* (**fluffier**, **fluffiest**) very soft and light like fur: *a fluffy jumper* خفيف أو ناعم، متوش

**fluid** /'flu:ɪd/ *noun* [C] a substance that can flow; a liquid: *The doctor told her to drink plenty of fluids.* ◦ *body fluids* ◦ *cleaning fluids* سائل

■ **fluid** *adj* **1** able to flow like a liquid سائل أو مائع

**2** (used about plans, etc) able or likely to be changed مرن

**fluid ounce** *noun* [C] (*abbr fl oz*) a measure of liquid; in Britain, 0.0284 of a litre; in the USA, 0.0296 of a litre. There are 20 fluid ounces in a British pint and 16 fluid ounces in an American pint. وحدة سعة للسوائل

**fluke** /flu:k/ *noun* [C, usually sing] (*informal*) something good that happens by accident, not because you have been clever or skilful: *The result was not a fluke. The better team won.* مصادفة، ضربة حظ

**flung** *pt, pp* of FLING<sup>1</sup>

**fluorescent** /'flu:resnt/ *adj* **1** shining with a particular kind of hard white light: *People often have fluorescent lighting in the kitchen.* (ضوء) نيون أو فلورسنت

**2** very bright; seeming to shine: *fluorescent pink socks* متألّق أو برّاق

**fluoride** /'fluəraɪd/; US 'flu:ɪr-/ *noun* [U] a chemical substance that can be added to water or toothpaste to help prevent tooth decay فلوريد

**flurry** /'flʌrɪ/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **flurries**) **1** a small amount of wind, rain or snow that comes suddenly قطّول خفيف مفاجئ (لمطر أو ثلج)

**2** a short sudden burst of activity or feelings: *a flurry of excitement* فورة (نشاط) مفاجئة

**flush<sup>1</sup>** /flʌʃ/ *verb* [I] (used about a person or his/her face) to go red: *Susan flushed and could not hide her embarrassment.* يحمر وجهه

■ **flush** *noun* [C, usually sing] a rush of blood to the face that makes it look red نورد الوجه

**flushed** *adj* with a hot red face: *You look very flushed. Are you sure you're all right?* متورد الوجه

**flush<sup>2</sup>** /flʌʃ/ *verb* **1** [T] to clean a toilet by pressing or pulling a handle that sends a stream of water into the toilet: *Please remember to flush the toilet.* يشطف المراحيض

**2** [I] (used about a toilet) to be cleaned with a stream of water: *The toilet won't flush.* "السيفون" لا يُشطف (أي معطل)

**3** [T] **flush sth away, down, etc** to get rid of sth in a stream of water: *You can't flush tea-leaves down the sink – they'll block it.* يشطف بقاء متلف

**fluster** /'flʌstə(r)/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb feel nervous and confused (because there is too much to do or not enough time): *Don't get flustered – there's plenty of time.* يربك

**flute** /flu:t/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument like a pipe that you hold sideways and play by blowing over a hole at one side فلوت (آلة موسيقية)

■ **flutist** /'flu:tɪst/ *noun* [C] (US) = FLAUTIST

**flutter** /'flʌtə(r)/ *verb* **1** [I, T] to move up and down or from side to side quickly and lightly; to make sth move in this way: *The flags were fluttering in the wind.* ◦ *The bird fluttered its wings and tried to fly.* يصفق بجناحيه، يخفق

**2** [I] to move lightly through the air: *The dead leaves fluttered to the ground.* يتراقص، يتمايل

**3** [I] when your heart or stomach flutters, you are feeling nervous and excited يرتعد، يخفق بشدة

■ **flutter** *noun* [C, usually sing] **1** a quick, light movement رعشة، خفقة

**2** a state of nervous excitement: *I always get in a flutter before I go on holiday.* اضطراب أو اهتياج

**flux** /flʌks/ *noun* [U] continuous change; the state of not being settled: *a country in a state of flux* تتغير مستمر

**fly<sup>1</sup>** /flaɪ/ *verb* (*pres part flying*; *3rd pers sing pres flies*; *pt flew* /flu:/; *pp flown* /flaʊn/) **1** [I] (used about a bird, insect, aeroplane, etc) to move through the air: *This bird has a broken wing and cannot fly.* ◦ *I can hear a plane flying overhead.* يطير

**2** [I, T] to travel in or to carry sth in an aeroplane, etc: *My daughter is flying (out) to Singapore next week.* ◦ *Supplies of food were flown (in) to the starving people.* يسافر أو ينقل بالطائرة

**3** [I, T] (used about a pilot) to control an aeroplane, etc: *You have to have special training to fly a jumbo jet.* يقود طائرة

**4** [T] to travel over an area of land or sea by flying: *Concorde can fly the Atlantic in three hours.* يجاز بالطائرة

**5** [I] to move quickly or suddenly: *It's late. I must fly.* ◦ *A large stone came flying through the window.* يتطلق بسرعة

**6** [I] (used about time) to pass quickly: *The weekend has just flown (by) and now it's Monday again.* يطير، يمضي بسرعة

**7** [I, T] to move about in the air; to make sth move about in the air: *The flags are flying.* ◦ *Let's go and fly our kite!* يرفرف، يطير

☛ The noun is **flight**.

**IDM** as the crow flies ⇨ CROW<sup>1</sup>

**fly off the handle** (*informal*) to become very angry ينفجر غضباً

**let fly (at sb/sth)** 1 to shout angrily at sb: *My parents really let fly at me when I got home late.* يصيح غضباً

2 to attack sb in anger: *She let fly at him with her fists.* ينال عليه بالكم

**fly<sup>2</sup>** /flaɪ/ *noun* [C] (*pl flies*) a small insect with two wings: *There were flies buzzing round the dead cow.* ذبابة

**fly<sup>3</sup>** /flaɪ/ *noun* [C] (*also flies* [plural]) a flap of cloth that covers the zip or buttons on the front of a pair of trousers: *Henry, your flies are undone.* فتحة البطلون الأمامية

**flying** /'flaɪŋ/ *adj* able to fly: *flying insects* قادر على الطيران، طائر

**IDM** with flying colours with great success; very well: *Martin passed the exam with flying colours.* ناجح نجاحاً باهراً

**get off to a flying start** to begin sth well and so get some advantage *بداية حسنة متفوقة*

**■ flying noun** [U] travelling in an aeroplane, etc: *I don't like flying.* الطيران

**■ flying 'visit noun** [C] a very quick visit: *I can't stop. This is just a flying visit.* (زيارة) خاطفة

**flyover** /'flaɪəʊvə(r)/ (*Brit*) (US **overpass**) *noun* [C] a type of bridge that carries a road over another road *ممر لوني، كوبري علوي*

**foal** /fəʊl/ *noun* [C] a young horse ➔ Look at the note at **horse**. مهر، فُلو

**foam** /fəʊm/ *noun* [U] 1 a mass of small white bubbles that are formed when air and a liquid are mixed together: *white foam on the tops of the waves* رغوة أو زبد

2 an artificial substance that looks like foam: *shaving foam* مادة فُومِيَّة (صابون الحلاقة مثلاً)

3 (*also foam 'rubber*) soft rubber or plastic that is used inside seats, cushions, etc *مطاط اسفنجي*

**■ foam verb** [I] to produce foam: *The dog was foaming at the mouth.* يفرغ أو يبرؤ

**fob** /fɒb/ *verb* (fobbing; fobbed)

**PHRV** **fob sb off (with sth); fob sth off on sb** to try to give sb something that is not suitable or that is not what he/she wants: *Don't try to fob me off with that old car - I want a new one.* ➔ *Don't try and fob that old car off on me.* يتخلص من شخص بالوعود؛ يصرّف عليه بضاعة رديئة

**focal point** /'fəʊkl pɔɪnt/ *noun* [sing] the centre of interest or activity *مركز الاهتمام، النقطة المركزية*

**focus** /'fəʊkəs/ *noun* [C] (*pl focuses*) 1 the point at which rays of light meet or from which they appear to come *بؤرة، محرق*

2 [usually sing] the centre of interest or attention; special attention that is given to sb/sth: *The school used to be the focus of village life.* ➔ *Tonight our focus will be on modern jazz.* مركز، تركيز

**IDM** in focus/out of focus (used about a photograph or sth in a photograph) clear/not clear: *It's a shame. Tony's face is out of focus on this photo.* واضحة/غير واضحة (بسبب حجب أو سوء تركيز العدسة) (صورة فوتوغرافية)

**■ focus verb** (focusing; focused or focussing; focussed) **focus (sth) (on sth)** 1 [T] to direct rays of light onto one particular point

*يركّز أو يجمع في بؤرة*  
2 [I, T] to be or become able to see clearly; to adjust your eyes so that you can see clearly: *Gradually his eyes focused.* ➔ *She focused her eyes on the page.* يرى بوضوح، يركّز بصره

3 [I, T] to adjust a camera so that the picture that you are taking will be clear: *I focused on the person in the middle of the group.* يركّز عدسة الكاميرا

4 [I, T] to give all your attention to sth: *to focus on a problem* ➔ *to focus attention on a problem* يركّز اهتمامه على

**fodder** /'fɒdə(r)/ *noun* [U] food that is given to farm animals *علف*

**foe** /fəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) an enemy *عدو أو خصم*

**foetus** (US **fetus**) /'fɪtəs/ *noun* [C] (*pl foetuses; US fetuses*) a young human or animal that is still developing in its mother's body ➔ An **embryo** is at an earlier stage of development. جنين

**fog** /fɒg/; US **fɔ:g** *noun* 1 [U] thick cloud that forms close to or just above the land or sea. Fog makes it difficult for us to see: *Patches of dense fog are making driving dangerous.* ➔ *The fog had lifted/cleared by midday.* ضباب

**Fog is thicker than mist. Haze is caused by heat. Smog is caused by pollution. Look at the note at weather.**

2 [C] a period of fog: *Bad fogs are common in November.* فترة ضباب

**■ foggy adj** (foggiest; foggiest) used to describe the weather when there is a fog: *a foggy morning* ضبابي، مغيب

**IDM** not have the faintest/foggiest (idea) ➔ FAINT

**foil<sup>1</sup>** /fɔɪl/ *noun* [U] metal that has been rolled or beaten into very thin sheets, often used when you are wrapping or cooking food: *tin/aluminium foil* "ورق الميوم"، رقائق معدنية

**foil<sup>2</sup>** /fɔɪl/ *verb* [T] to prevent sb from succeeding or from carrying out his/her plans; to prevent a plan from succeeding: *The prisoners tried to escape but all their attempts were foiled.* يحبط

**foist** /fɔɪst/ *verb*

**PHRV** **foist sth on/upon sb** to force sb to accept sth that he/she does not want *يكْرِه شخصاً على قبول شيء ما*

**fold** /fəʊld/ *verb* 1 [T] **fold sth (up)** to bend one part of sth over another part in order to make it smaller, tidier, etc: *He folded the letter into three before putting it into the envelope.* ➔ *Fold up your clothes neatly, please.* ➔ The opposite is **unfold**. يطوي

2 [I] **fold (up)** to be able to be folded in order to be easier to carry or to store: *This garden table folds up flat.* ➔ *a folding bed* يطوي

3 [I] **fold (up)** (used about a business, a play in the theatre, etc) to close because it is unsuccessful *يتركّض أو ينتهي (الفشل)*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**IDM cross/fold your arms** ⇨ ARM<sup>1</sup>

■ **fold noun** [C] 1 the mark or line where sth has been folded  
ثنية أو طية

2 a curved shape that is made by a piece of material, etc that has been folded: *the folds of a dress*  
ثنية أو طية

**folder** /'fəuldə(r)/ **noun** [C] 1 a cardboard or plastic cover that is used for holding papers, etc  
ملف، محفظة أوراق

2 a collection of information or files on one subject that is stored in a computer or on a disk  
مجلد أو إضبارة (في الكمبيوتر)

**foliage** /'fəuliɪdʒ/ **noun** [U] (formal) all the leaves of a tree or plant  
أوراق الشجر أو إضبارة

**folk** /fəʊk/ **noun** 1 [plural] (US **folks**) (informal) people in general: *Some folk are never satisfied.*  
الناس

2 [plural] a particular type of people: *Old folk often don't like change.* ◦ *country folk*  
زُمرَة مميّنة من الناس

3 **folks** [plural] (informal) your parents or close relatives: *How are your folks?*  
الأهل أو الأقرباء

■ **folk adj** traditional in a community; of a traditional style: *Robin Hood is an English folk hero.* ◦ *folk music* ◦ *a folk song*  
شعبي

**folklore** /'fəʊklɔ:(r)/ **noun** [U] (the study of) the traditional stories and beliefs of a community  
الفولكلور أو التقاليد الشعبية

**follow** /'fəʊləʊ/ **verb** 1 [I,T] to come, go or happen after sb/sth: *You go first and I'll follow (on) later.* ◦ *The dog followed her wherever she went.* ◦ *The crash was followed by a scream and then there was silence.* ◦ *The news will be followed by a programme on the situation in West Africa.* ◦ *We had steak followed by fresh fruit.*  
يتبع أو يتلو

2 [T] to go after sb in order to catch him/her: *Go a bit slower! I think the police are following us!*  
يلتقي أو يقفّي

3 [T] to go along a road, etc; to go in the same direction as sth: *Follow this road for a mile and then turn right at the pub.* ◦ *The road follows the river for a few miles.*  
يسلك، يحاذي

4 [T] to accept advice, instructions, an example, etc and do what you have been told or shown to do: *When lighting fireworks, it is important to follow the instructions carefully.* ◦ *She always follows the latest fashions.*  
يتبع أو يعمل بـ

5 [I,T] to understand the meaning of sth: *I'm sorry, I don't follow.* ◦ *The children couldn't follow the plot of that film.*  
يتابع، يفهم

6 [T] to watch or listen to sb/sth very carefully: *You'll have to follow what he says very carefully if you want to understand it.*  
يتابع

7 [T] to take an active interest in sth: *Have you been following the tennis championships?*  
يتابع

8 [I] **follow (on) (from sth)** to happen as a result of sth; to be the necessary result of sth: *It doesn't follow that old people can't lead active lives.*  
يصبح بالضرورة، يتبع منه

9 [T] to happen in the planned or expected way: *The day's events followed the usual pattern.*  
يحدث حذر أو يسلك

**IDM as follows** (used for introducing a list): *The names of the successful candidates are as follows...*  
(كما يلي)

**follow sb's example/lead** to do what sb else has done or decided to do  
يحتذي بـ

**follow suit** to do the same thing that sb else has just done  
يحتذو حذر

**PHRV follow sth through** to continue doing sth until it is finished  
يتابع قضية حتى نهايتها

**follow sth up 1** to take further action about sth: *You should follow up your letter with a phone call.*  
يتبع، يلاحق

2 to find out more about sth: *We need to follow up the story about the school.*  
يواصل البحث

■ **follower noun** [C] a person who follows or supports a person, belief, etc  
تابع أو مُريد

**'follow-up noun** [C] something that is done to continue sth: *As a follow-up to the television series, the BBC is publishing a book on the subject.*  
ملحق

**following** /'fəʊləʊɪŋ/ **adj** 1 next (in time): *He was taken ill on Sunday and died the following week.*  
التالي أو الآتي

2 (in a list) that I will mention now: *Please could you bring the following items to the meeting...* ◦ We can also use **the following** as a noun: *The following are the winners of the competition...*  
التالي أو ما يلي

■ **following noun** [sing] a group of people who support or admire sth: *Buddhism has quite a large following in Japan.*  
أتباع أو مُعجبون

**following prep** after; as a result of: *Following the riots many students have been arrested.*  
بعد أو عقب

**foily** /'fɔɪli/ **noun** [C,U] (pl **foilies**) (formal) a foolish act: *It would be foily to ignore their warnings.*  
حمالة

**fond** /fɒnd/ **adj** 1 (not before a noun) **fond of sb/sth**; **fond of doing sth** liking a person or a thing, or liking doing sth: *We're all very fond of Mrs Simpson.* ◦ *He's a good cook. I'm especially fond of his chicken casserole.* ◦ *I'm not very fond of staying up late.*  
محبب، مولع بـ

2 (only before a noun) kind and loving: *I have fond memories of both my aunts.*  
حنون، رقيق

3 (only before a noun) wished or hoped for but unlikely to come true: *She had a fond belief that David would come back.*  
بعيد التحقيق

■ **fondly adv** 1 in a loving way  
بحنان، بحب

2 in a foolish way: *I fondly imagined that you liked me.*  
بحمالة أو بساذجة

**fondness noun** [U] a liking for sb/sth  
رغبة أو شغف

**fondle** /'fɒndl/ **verb** [T] to touch or stroke sb/sth in a loving way  
يلمس برقة، يداعب

**food** /fu:d/ **noun** 1 [U] something that people, animals or plants take into their bodies in order to keep them alive and healthy: *Plants get food from the soil.* ◦ *There is a shortage of food in some areas.*  
غذاء، طعام

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**2** [C,U] a particular type of food that you eat: *baby food* • *We eat a lot of health foods.* • *food and drink* مأكولات، طعام

■ **'food poisoning** *noun* [U] an illness that is caused by eating food that is bad تسمم من الطعام

■ **'food processor** *noun* [C] an electric machine that can mix food and also cut or slice food into small pieces آلة كهربائية لتحضير الطعام

■ **'foodstuff** *noun* [C, usually pl] a substance that is used as food: *There has been a sharp rise in the cost of basic foodstuffs.* مادة غذائية

**fool** /fu:l/ *noun* [C] a person who is silly or who acts in a silly way: *I felt such a fool when I realized my mistake.* • *She was fool enough to believe it when he said that he loved her.* • Look at **April Fool**. أحمق

**IDM** **make a fool of sb/yourself** to make sb/yourself look foolish or silly يجعله أضحك

■ **fool verb 1** [T] to trick sb: *Don't be fooled into believing everything that the salesman says.* يخدع

**2** [I] to speak without being serious: *You didn't really believe me when I said I was going to America, did you? I was only fooling.* يمزح

**PHRV** **fool about/around** to behave in a silly way: *Stop fooling around with that knife or someone will get hurt!* يعبث

**foolhardy** /'fu:lha:di/ *adj* taking unnecessary risks متهور أو مخاطر (حمالة)

**foolish** /'fu:lɪʃ/ *adj* 1 silly; not sensible: *I was foolish enough to trust him.* أحمق

**2** looking silly or feeling embarrassed: *He felt rather foolish when he couldn't start his motor cycle in front of his friends.* مرتبك، سخيف

■ **foolishly** *adv* بهياء

■ **foolishness** *noun* [U] حماقة

**foolproof** /'fu:lpru:f/ *adj* not capable of going wrong or being wrongly used: *Our security system is absolutely foolproof.* (جهاز) غاي في سهولة الاستعمال، مضمون

**foot<sup>1</sup>** /fut/ *noun* [C] (pl **feet** /fi:t/) 1 the lowest part of the leg, below the ankle, on which a person or animal stands: *She rose to her feet* (=she stood up). • *What size feet have you got?* • *big/small feet* • *wide/narrow feet* • *She sat by the fire and the dog sat at her feet.* • *a foot brake* (=one that is operated by your foot) قدم

**When you walk somewhere you go on foot.**

**2** the part of a sock, etc into which you put your foot قدم الجورب

**3** (abbr **ft**) a measure of length; 30.48 centimetres. There are 12 inches in a foot, and 3 feet in a yard: *'How tall are you?' 'Five foot two (inches).'* • *a six-foot high wall* • The plural can be **feet** or **foot**. قدم (مقياس للطول)

**4** [sing] the bottom of sth: *There's a note at the foot of the page.* • *sitting at the foot of the stairs* • The opposite is **top**. أسفل أو ذيل، سفح (الجيل)

**5** [sing] the end of a bed where the feet go • The opposite is **head**. أسفل أو ذيل (السرير)

**IDM** **find your feet** ⇒ FIND

**get/have cold feet** ⇒ COLD<sup>1</sup>

**put your foot down** (informal) to say firmly that sth must (not) happen: *Susan put her foot down and said that the children could only watch an hour of television each evening.* يصر

**put your foot in it** (informal) to say or do sth that upsets or embarrasses sb (هفوة) ترويع في مأزق

**set foot in/on sth** ⇒ SET<sup>2</sup>

**stand on your own (two) feet** to take care of yourself without help; to be independent يعتمد على نفسه

■ **'footprint** *noun* [C] a mark that is left by a foot or a shoe أثر قدم

■ **'footstep** *noun* [C] the sound of sb walking; the mark that a person leaves when walking: *I heard his footsteps in the hall.* خطوة أو وقع قدم

■ **'footwear** *noun* [U] boots or shoes أحذية

**foot<sup>2</sup>** /fut/ *verb*

**IDM** **foot the bill (for sth)** to pay (for sth) يدفع (الحساب)

**football** /'fʊtbɔ:l/ *noun* 1 (also **soccer**) [U] a game that is played by two teams of eleven players who try to kick a round ball into a goal: *a football pitch* • *a football match* (لعبة) كرة القدم

**2** [C] the large round ball that is used in this game كرة القدم

• The word **soccer** is used in newspapers and on television in Britain. In the US **soccer** is the usual word for this game since Americans use the word **football** to refer to **American Football**.

■ **'footballer** *noun* [C] a person who plays football, especially as a professional لاعب كرة القدم

**'football pools** (also **the pools**) *noun* [plural] a game in which people bet money on the results of football matches and can win large amounts بانصيب كرة القدم

**foothold** /'fʊθəʊld/ *noun* [C] a place where you can safely put your foot when you are climbing: (figurative) *We need to get a foothold in the European market.* موطن قدم

**footing** /'fʊtɪŋ/ *noun* [sing] 1 being able to stand firmly on a surface: *He lost his footing on the wet floor and fell.* • (figurative) *The company is now on a firm footing and should soon show a profit.* رسوخ القدمين، أساس ويطيد

**2** the level or position of sb/sth (in relation to sb/sth else): *to be on an equal footing with sb* مستوى أو مكانة اجتماعية

**footnote** /'fʊtnəʊt/ *noun* [C] an extra piece of information that is added at the bottom of a page in a book تذييل أو حاشية

**footpath** /'fʊtpa:θ/ *noun* [C] a path in the country for people to walk on: *a public footpath* ممر للمشاة بين الحقول

**for<sup>1</sup>** /fə(r); strong form fɔ:(r)/ *prep* 1 (showing the person who will receive sth): *Here is a letter for you.* • *Save a piece of cake for Mary.* • *He made lunch for them.* • *She bought some sweets for the children.* لـ من أجل

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** (showing purpose or use): *What's this gadget for?* ◦ *Let's go for a walk.* ◦ *Please get me a shampoo for dry hair.* ◦ *Shall we have eggs for breakfast?* ◦ *What did you do that for* (=why did you do that)?  
من أجل، بغاية

**3** (showing where sb/sth is going to): *Is this the train for Glasgow?* ◦ *They set off for the shops.*  
نحو، إلى

**4** intended to be used by a particular group or in a particular way: *It's a book for children.* ◦ *That chair is for visitors.* ◦ *Is the flat for sale?*  
لـ، من أجل

**5** in order to help sb/sth: *What can I do for you?* ◦ *You should take some medicine for your cold.* ◦ *Doctors are fighting for his life.* ◦ *Take care of her for my sake.*  
لـ، من أجل

**6** (showing the price of sth): *I bought this car for £2000.* ◦ *She gave me their old TV for nothing.*  
بـ، بـ

**7** (showing a reason): *He was sent to prison for robbery.* ◦ *I couldn't speak for laughing.*  
لأنّ، بسبب

**8** on the occasion of: *What did they give you for your birthday?*  
بمناسبة

**9** in support of (sb/sth): *Three cheers for the winner!* ◦ *Are you for or against shops opening on Sundays?*  
(مؤيد لـ)، مع

**10** as a representative of (sb/sth): *Who's the MP for Bradford?* ◦ *She plays hockey for England.*  
(ممثل) عن

**11** meaning or representing (sb/sth): *What's the 'C' for in 'BBC'?* ◦ *What's the Arabic for 'window'?*  
يمثل، يقابل

**12** (after a verb) in order to have or get sth: *She asked me for help.*  
بغرض الحصول على

**13** (after an adjective) when you consider what you could expect: *She's tall for her age.* ◦ *It's quite warm for January.*  
بالنسبة إلى

**14** (after a comparative adjective) after sth: *We'll all feel better for a good night's sleep.*  
بعد

**15** (used when you give one thing and get sth else back): *I want to exchange this sweater for a larger one.*  
مقابل، (بديل) بـ

**16** (showing a length of time): *I'm going away for a few days.* ◦ *They have left the town for good* (=they will not return). ◦ *He was in prison for 20 years* (=he is not in prison now). ◦ *He has been in prison for 20 years* (=he is still in prison). ◦ Look at the note at **ago**.  
مدة

**17** (showing that sth has been arranged to happen at a particular time): *The appointment is for 10.30.* ◦ *We've booked our holiday for the second week in July.*  
في (وقت معين)

**18** (showing when sth happens): *I'm warning you for the last time.* ◦ *I met him for the second time yesterday.*  
لـ

**19** (showing a distance): *He walked for ten miles.*  
مسافة

**IDM** **for all** in spite of: *For all his money, he's a very lonely man.*  
على الرغم من

**for ever** ⇒ FOREVER(1)

**for<sup>2</sup>** /fə(r)/ strong form fɔ:(r)/ conj (formal) because: *The children soon lost their way for they*

*had never been in the forest alone before.*

**forbid** /fə'bid/ verb [T] (pres part **forbidding**; pt **forbade** /fə'bæd/; US fə'beɪd/; pp **forbidden** /fə'bɪdn/) **1** **forbid sb to do sth** to order sb not to do sth: *My parents forbade me to see Tim again.*  
يمنع، يحرم

**2** to not allow sth: *Smoking is forbidden inside the building.*  
يمنع

**■ forbidding** adj looking unfriendly or unattractive: *The coast near the village is rather grey and forbidding.*  
غير جذاب

**force<sup>1</sup>** /fɔ:s/ noun [U] physical strength or power: *The force of the explosion knocked them to the ground.* ◦ *The police used force to break up the demonstration.*  
قوة

**2** [U] power and influence: *His arguments lost some of their force when they were translated into French.*  
سلطة أو نفوذ

**3** [C] a person or thing that has power or influence: *Britain is no longer a major force in international affairs.*  
دولة كبرى، مركز قوة

**4** [C,U] (technical) a power that can cause change or movement: *the force of gravity*  
قوة

**5** [C, usually sing] a measure of wind strength: *a force 9 gale*  
شدّة الريح

**6** [C] a group of people who are trained for a particular purpose: *a highly trained workforce* ◦ *a UN peace-keeping force* ◦ *the police force*  
قوة منظمة أو هيئة

**IDM** **bring sth/come into force** to start using a new law, etc; to start being used: *The government want to bring new anti-pollution legislation into force next year.*  
تطبيق أو سريان قانون

**in force 1** (used about people) in large numbers: *The police were present in force at the football match.*  
بأعداد كبيرة

**2** (used about a law, rule, etc) being used: *The new laws about rear seat-belts in cars are now in force.*  
نافذ المفعول

**force<sup>2</sup>** /fɔ:s/ verb [T] **1** to make sb do sth that he/she does not want to do: *The bank robber forced the staff and customers to lie on the floor.* ◦ *She forced herself to speak to him.*  
يجبر أو يبرغم

**2** to use physical strength to do sth or to move sth: *The window had been forced open.* ◦ *We had to force our way through the crowd.*  
(يفعل شيئاً) عنوة

**forceful** /'fɔ:sfl/ adj strong; powerful: *He has a very forceful personality.* ◦ *a forceful speech*  
قوي الشخصية، (خطاب) يؤثّر في الجمهور

**forceps** /'fɔ:seps/ noun [plural] a special instrument that looks like a pair of scissors but is not sharp. Forceps are used by doctors for holding things firmly: *a pair of forceps*  
ملقط الجراح

**forcible** /'fɔ:səbl/ adj (only before a noun) **1** done using (physical) force: *The police made a forcible entry into the building.*  
قسري

**2** (used about ideas, an argument, etc) strong; convincing: *a forcible reminder*  
قوي، مقنع

**■ forcibly** /-əbli/ adv using force: *The chil-*

*dren were forcibly removed from their parents.*  
قسراً أو عنوة

**ford** /fɔ:d/ *noun* [C] a place in a river where the water is shallow and it is easy to walk or drive across  
مخاضة (في النهر)

**fore** /fɔ:(r)/ *noun*

**IDM** **be/come to the fore** to be in or get into an important position so that you are noticed by people  
في أو إلى المقدمة

**forearm** /'fɔ:ru:m/ *noun* [C] the lower part of your arm between your elbow and your wrist  
ساعد

**foreboding** /fɔ:'bɔ:dn/ *noun* [U, sing] a strong feeling that danger or trouble is coming  
نذير بالشر، هاجس

**forecast** /'fɔ:kə:st/ *US -kæst/ verb* [T] (pt, pp **forecast** or **forecasted**) to say (with the help of information) what will probably happen in the future: *The Chancellor did not forecast the sudden rise in inflation.* ○ *Rain has been forecast for tomorrow.*  
يتنبأ أو يتكهن

■ **forecast** *noun* [C]: *The weather forecast said it would be fine tomorrow.*  
تنبؤ، نشرة جوية

**forecourt** /'fɔ:kɔ:t/ *noun* [C] a large open area in front of a building such as a petrol station  
باحة أمام المبنى

**forefinger** /'fɔ:fɪŋgə(r)/ *noun* [C] the finger next to the thumb ➡ We also say **index finger**.  
السبابة

**forefront** /'fɔ:frʌnt/ *noun* [sing] the leading position; the position at the front: *Our department is right at the forefront of scientific research.*  
طليلة

**forego** = FORGO

**foregone** /'fɔ:gɒn; 'fɔ:gɔ:n/ *adj*

**IDM** **a foregone conclusion** a result that is or was certain to happen  
مفروغ منه، مضمون

**foreground** /'fɔ:graʊnd/ *noun* [sing] **the foreground** 1 the part of a view, picture, etc that appears closest to the person looking at it: *Notice the artist's use of colour in the foreground of the picture.*  
أمامية (الصورة)

2 a position where you will be noticed most: *He likes to be in the foreground at every meeting.*  
مقدمة

➡ Look at **background**.

**forehand** /'fɔ:hænd/ *noun* [C] a stroke in tennis, etc that is made with the inside of your hand facing forward ➡ Look at **backhand**.  
(في التنس) ضربة أمامية

**forehead** /'fɔ:hed; 'fɔ:ɪd/ *US 'fɔ:ɪd/ (also brow) noun* [C] the flat part of a person's face above the eyes and below the hair  
جبين

**foreign** /'fɔ:rən; 'fɔ:r- / *adj* 1 belonging to or connected with a country that is not your own: *a foreign country* ○ *to learn a foreign language* ○ *a foreign coin*  
أجنبي

2 dealing with or involving other countries: *foreign policy* (= government decisions concerning other countries) ○ *the French Foreign Minister*  
خارجي

3 (used about an object or a substance) not belonging where it is: *The X-ray showed up a foreign body (= object) in her stomach.*  
غريب

■ **foreigner** *noun* [C] a person who belongs to a country that is not your own: *London is full of foreigners in the summer.*  
أجنبي

**foreign exchange** [C,U] the system of buying and selling money from a different country; the place where it is bought and sold: *The pound dropped against the dollar on the foreign exchanges yesterday.*

نظام القطع الأجنبي أو إدارته

**'Foreign Secretary** *noun* [C] the British Government minister who is responsible for dealing with foreign countries ➡ Look at **Home Secretary**.  
وزير خارجية

**foremost** /'fɔ:məʊst/ *adj* most famous or important; best: *Laurence Olivier was among the foremost actors of this century.*

أهم؛ في المكان الأول

**IDM** **first and foremost** ➡ FIRST<sup>2</sup>

**forename** /'fɔ:neɪm/ *noun* [C] (formal) your first name, that is given to you when you are born ➡ Look at the note at **name**.  
اسم

**forensic** /fə'rensɪk; 'fɔ:-zɪk/ *adj* connected with the law and finding out about a crime: *The police are carrying out forensic tests to try and find out the cause of death.* ○ *forensic medicine*  
(طب) شرعي

**forerunner** /'fɔ:rʌnə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person or thing that is an early example or a sign of sth that appears or develops later  
رائد

**foresee** /fɔ:'si:/ *verb* [T] (pt **foresaw** /fɔ:'sɔ:/; pp **foreseen** /fɔ:'sɪn/) to know or guess that sth is going to happen in the future: *Nobody could have foreseen the result of the election.* ➡ Look at **unforeseen**.  
يتنبأ

■ **foreseeable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can be expected: *These problems were foreseeable.* ○ *The weather won't change in the foreseeable future* (= as far ahead as we can see).

متوقع؛ (في المستقبل) القريب

**foresight** /'fɔ:sart/ *noun* [U] the ability to see what will probably happen in the future (and to make wise plans): *My neighbour had the foresight to move house before the new motorway was built.* ➡ Look at **hindsight**.  
بعد نظر

**foreskin** /'fɔ:skɪn/ *noun* [C] the loose piece of skin that covers the end of the penis  
غُرْلَة، كَلْفَة

**forest** /'fɔ:rɪst; 'fɔ:r- / *noun* [C,U] a large area of land that is covered with trees: *tropical rain forests* ○ *A large part of Canada is covered in forest.* ○ *a forest fire* ➡ *A forest* is larger than a **wood**. *A jungle* is a forest in a tropical part of the world.  
غابة

■ **forestry** *noun* [U] the science of planting and taking care of trees in forests

علم الأرواح أو الغابات

**forestall** /fɔ:'stɔ:l/ *verb* [T] to act before sb else in order to prevent him/her from doing sth; to prevent an action from taking place by doing sth that will stop it

يحبط باتخاذ إجراءات مسبقة

**foretell** /fɔ:'tel/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **foretold** /fɔ:'təʊld/) (formal) to say what will happen in the future  
يتنبأ

**forethought** /'fɔ:θɔ:t/ *noun* [U] careful

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

thought about, or preparation for, the future  
تدبر، نظر في المواعيد

**foretold** *pt, pp of FORETELL*

**forever** /fəˈevə(r)/ *adv* **1** (also **for ever**) for all time; permanently: *I wish the holidays would last forever!* ◦ *I realized that our relationship had finished forever.* ◦ *My sister always takes forever (= a very long time) in the bathroom.* دائماً إلى الأبد

**2** (with *ver* in the continuous forms) very often: *Our neighbours are forever having noisy parties.* دائماً، كثيراً ما

**foreword** /ˈfɔːwɜːd/ *noun* [C] a piece of writing at the beginning of a book that introduces the book and/or its author (مقدمة كتاب)

**forfeit** /ˈfɔːfɪt/ *verb* [T] to lose sth or no longer have sth because you have done sth wrong or because you want to achieve an aim: *Because of his violent behaviour he forfeited the right to visit his children.* يخسر

**forgave** *pt of FORGIVE*

**forge<sup>1</sup>** /fɔːdʒ/ *noun* [C] a workshop where metals are heated and shaped, especially one where a blacksmith works making and fitting shoes for horses (مكان حداد)

**forge<sup>2</sup>** /fɔːdʒ/ *verb* [T] **1** to make a copy of sth in order to deceive people: *to forge a signature* يزيّف

**2** to create a relationship with sb/sth: *Our school has forged links with a school in Romania.* يكرّن (علاقة)

**■ forgery** /ˈfɔːdʒəri/ *noun* (*pl forgeries*) **1** [U] the crime of copying a document, signature, painting, etc in order to deceive people (تزييف)

**2** [C] a document, signature, picture, etc that has been forged: *The painting that had been sold as a Rembrandt was discovered to be a forgery.* مزيف

**forge<sup>3</sup>** /fɔːdʒ/ *verb*

**PHRV** **forge ahead** to go forward very quickly; to move into the leading position: *The cleverest pupils should be allowed to forge ahead.* يسبق، يشق طريقه

**forget** /fəˈget/ *verb* (*pt forgot* /fəˈɡɒt/; *pp forgotten* /fəˈɡɒtn/) **1** [I,T] **forget about sth** to fail to remember sth; to lose the memory of sth: *'Why didn't you come to the party?' 'Oh dear! I completely forgot about it!'* ◦ *You never forget how to ride a bicycle.* ◦ *I've forgotten what I was going to say.* ◦ *I've forgotten the telephone number.* ◦ *He forgot that he had invited her to the party.* ◦ *I'll never forget meeting my husband for the first time.* ينسى

**2** [I,T] to fail to remember to do sth: *Try not to forget about feeding the cat!* ◦ *Don't forget to do your homework!* ينسى

**3** [T] to fail to bring sth with you: *When my father got to the airport he realized he'd forgotten his passport.* ينسى

◀ When we are talking about *where* we have forgotten something we have to use the word **leave**. We CANNOT say 'My father forgot his passport at home.' We have to say: *He left his passport at home.*

**4** [T] to stop thinking about sth: *Forget about your work and enjoy yourself!* ◦ *I'm sorry I shouted at you.* 'Forget it (= don't worry about it).'

**5** [T] **forget yourself** to behave without proper control; to behave in a way that is not like the way you usually behave: *When he heard the news he completely forgot himself and kissed everybody in the room!* يهلل، ينسى نفسه

**■ forgetful** /-fl/ *adj* often forgetting things: *My mother's nearly 80 and she's starting to get a bit forgetful.* كثير النسيان

**forget-me-not** /fəˈget mi nɒt/ *noun* [C,U] a small plant with tiny blue flowers, or a number of these (أذن الغار، لانتسي)

**forgive** /fəˈɡrɪv/ *verb* [T] (*pt forgave* /fəˈɡeɪv/; *pp forgiven* /fəˈɡɪvən/) **1** **forgive sb (sth/for sth/for doing sth)** to stop being angry towards sb or about sth: *I can't forgive his behaviour last night.* ◦ *I can't forgive him his behaviour last night.* ◦ *I can't forgive him for his behaviour last night.* ◦ *I can't forgive him for behaving like that last night.* يعفو، يغفر

**2** (used for apologizing politely): *Forgive me for asking, but where did you get that dress?* يعذر

**■ forgivable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can be forgiven  
◀ The opposite is **unforgivable**. معذور، مغفور

**forgiveness** *noun* [U] the act of forgiving (عفو، غفران)

**forgiving** *adj* ready and willing to forgive (غفور)

**forgo** (also **forego**) /fɔːˈɡəʊ/ *verb* [T] (*pt forwent* /fɔːˈwent/; *pp forgone* /fɔːˈɡɒn/; *US* -ˈɡɔːn/) to be willing not to have sth nice or sth that you have a right to: *We'll have to forgo a holiday this year if we want to buy a car.* يتنازل

**forgot** *pt of FORGET*

**forgotten** *pp of FORGET*

**fork** /fɔːk/ *noun* [C] **1** a small implement with a handle and two or more points (prongs). You use a fork for lifting food to your mouth when eating: *knives, forks and spoons* شوكة

**2** a large tool with a handle and three or more points (prongs) that you use for digging the ground (مكاش)

**3** a place where a road, river, etc divides into two parts; one of these parts: *After about two miles you'll come to a fork in the road. Take the right fork and keep going for another two miles.* مفترق (طريق)

**■ fork verb** [I] **1** (used about a road, river, etc) to divide into two parts (يتشعب)

**2** to go along the left or right fork of a road: *Fork right up the hill.* يتعطف

**PHRV** **fork out** (informal) to pay: *I forked out over £20 for that book.* يدفع

**forlorn** /fəˈlɔːn/ *adj* lonely and unhappy; not cared for (بالس)

**form<sup>1</sup>** /fɔːm/ *noun* **1** [C] a particular type of sth or way of doing sth: *Swimming is an excellent form of exercise.* ◦ *We never eat meat in*

any form. ◦ What form will the meeting take (= how will it be organized)? شكل

2 [C,U] the shape of sb/sth: The articles will be published in book form. شكل، هيئة

3 [C] a piece of paper with questions on it and spaces where you give answers and personal information: a booking form ◦ an entry form for a competition ◦ to fill in an application form ◻ In American English we fill out a form. استمارة

4 [C] a class in a school: the sixth form فصل، صف

5 [C] (grammar) a way of spelling or changing a word in a sentence: the irregular forms of the verbs ◦ The plural form is 'mice'. صيغة (في قواعد اللغة)

6 [U] the strength or fitness of a sports player, team, etc: to be in/out of form ◦ to be on/off form لياقة (بدنية)

7 [U] the record of how well sb/sth has done sth recently: On present form the Italian team should win easily. سجلّ الطوق

IDM true to form → TRUE

**form**<sup>2</sup> /fɔ:m/ verb 1 [T] to make or organize sth: They formed a group called 'Citizens for Nature'. ◦ to form a government ◦ In English we usually form the past tense by adding 'ed'. يُشكّل

2 [T] to take the shape of sth: A sofa bed is a sofa that you can pull out to form a bed. يكون

3 [I,T] to move into the shape or order mentioned: The police formed a circle around the house. يتشكل، يُشكّل

4 [T] to be the thing mentioned: Seminars form the main part of the course (= The main part of the course consists of seminars). يُؤكّف

5-[I,T] to begin to exist or to make sth exist; to begin to have sth: Buds form on trees in the early spring. ◦ The rain had formed a huge puddle on the road. ◦ We formed a very good impression of the school on our first visit. يتكوّن، يُكوّن

**formal** /fɔ:ml/ adj 1 (used about language or behaviour) used when you want to appear serious or official and when you are in a situation in which you do not know the other people very well: 'Yours faithfully' is a formal way of ending a letter. ◦ She has a very formal manner - she doesn't seem to be able to relax. ◦ a formal occasion (= one where you must behave politely and wear the clothes that people think are suitable) رسمي

◻ In this dictionary some words and phrases are marked (formal) or (informal). This will help you to choose the right word for a particular situation. Often there is an informal or neutral word with a similar meaning to a more formal one.

2 public and official: I shall make a formal complaint to the hospital about the way I was treated. رسمي

3 (only before a noun) obtained in a school or college: You do not need any formal qualifications for this job but we would like you to have some experience. مدرسي

■ **formally** /-li/ adv

**formality** /fɔ:'mæləti/ noun (pl formalities)

1 [C] an action that is necessary according to custom or law: There are certain formalities to attend to before we can give you a visa. ◻ If an action is just a formality, we mean that people think that it is necessary according to custom or law but that it has no real importance or effect otherwise. مراسم، إجراء شكلي

2 [U] careful attention to rules of language and behaviour توسم

**format** /fɔ:mæt/ noun [C] the shape of sth or the way it is arranged or produced: It's the same book but in a different format. شكل

■ **format** verb [T] (formatting; formatted) to arrange sth in a particular format, usually for a computer: to format a disk يُشكّل

**formation** /fɔ:'meɪʃn/ noun 1 [U] the making or developing of sth: the formation of a new government تشكيل، تشكّل

2 [C,U] an arrangement or pattern (especially of soldiers, aeroplanes, ships, etc): A number of planes flew over in formation. تشكيلة (من جنود أو طائرات إلخ...)

3 [C] a thing that is formed; the particular way in which it is formed: rock formations ◦ cloud formations تشكيلة

**formative** /fɔ:'mætv/ adj having an important and lasting influence (on sb's character and opinions): A child's early years are thought to be the most formative ones. مُكوّن

**former**<sup>1</sup> /fɔ:'mæ(r)/ adj (only before a noun) of an earlier time; previous: Jimmy Carter, the former American President ◦ Their new neighbour is a former teacher. ◦ In former times people often had larger families. سابق

**former**<sup>2</sup> /fɔ:'mæ(r)/ adj, noun the first (of two people or things just mentioned): Of the two hospitals in the town - the General and the Royal - the former (= the General) has the better reputation. ◻ The opposite is the latter. الأوّل

**formerly** /fɔ:'mæli/ adv in the past; previously: the country of Myanmar (formerly Burma) ◦ The hotel was formerly a castle. سابقاً

◻ **Used to** is a more common way of expressing the same meaning: The hotel used to be a castle.

**formidable** /fɔ:'mɪdəbl/ adj 1 causing you to be rather frightened: His mother is a rather formidable lady. هائل

2 difficult to deal with; needing a lot of effort: Reforming the education system will be a formidable task. شاقّ

**formula** /fɔ:'mjələ/ noun [C] (pl formulas or formulae /-mjəli:/) 1 a group of signs, letters or numbers used in science or mathematics to express a general law or fact: The formula for carbon monoxide is CO. ◦ What is the formula for converting miles to kilometres? صيغة

2 a list of substances used for making sth; the instructions necessary for making sth: The formula for the new vaccine has not yet been made public. تركيب

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	ʊ	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**3** a plan of how to get sth or how to do sth: *What is her formula for success?* خطة

**formulate** /'fɔ:mjuleɪt/ verb [T] **1** to prepare and organize a plan or ideas for doing sth: *The Labour Party still has not formulated its policy on Northern Ireland.* يخطط

**2** to express sth (clearly and exactly) يصرّح

**forsake** /fə'seɪk/ verb [T] (pt **forsook** /fə'sʊk/; pp **forsaken** /fə'seɪkən/) (formal) to leave a person or a place for ever (especially when you should stay) يُهجر

**fort** /fɔ:t/ noun [C] a strong building that is used for military defence حصن

**forth** /fɔ:θ/ adv

**IDM** **and so forth** and other things like those just mentioned: *The sort of job that you'll be doing is taking messages, making tea and so forth.* وما يشبه ذلك

**back and forth** ⇨ BACK<sup>3</sup>

**forthcoming** /fɔ:θ'kʌmɪŋ/ adj **1** going to happen or appear in the near future: *Look in the local paper for a list of forthcoming events.* آت قريباً

**2** (not before a noun) offered or given: *If no money is forthcoming we shall not be able to continue the project.* مُعطى، قادم

**3** (not before a noun) willing to be helpful, give information, etc: *Don't ask the lady in the post office – she's never very forthcoming.* مستعد للمساعدة أو تقديم المعلومات

**forthright** /'fɔ:θraɪt/ adj saying clearly and honestly what you think صريح

**forthwith** /fɔ:θ'wɪð/ adv (formal) immediately حالاً

**fortieth** ⇨ FORTY

**fortify** /'fɔ:tɪfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **fortifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **fortifies**; pt, pp **fortified**) to make a place stronger and ready for an attack: *to fortify a city* يُقرّي

■ **fortification** /fɔ:tɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ noun [C, usually pl] walls, ditches, etc that are built to protect a place against attack تحصين

**fortnight** /'fɔ:tnaɪt/ noun [C, usually sing] (Brit) two weeks: *We're going on holiday for a fortnight.* ○ *a fortnight's holiday* ○ *School finishes in a fortnight/in a fortnight's time* (= two weeks from now). أسبوعان

■ **fortnightly** adj, adv (happening or appearing) once a fortnight: *This magazine is published fortnightly.* كل أسبوعين

**fortress** /'fɔ:trəs/ noun [C] a castle or other large building that has been made strong so that it is not easy to attack قلعة

**fortunate** /'fɔ:tʃənət/ adj lucky: *You were fortunate to have such lovely weather for your holiday.* ○ *It was fortunate that he was at home when you phoned.* ⇨ The opposite is **unfortunate**. محظوظ

■ **fortunately** adv by good luck; luckily: *Fortunately the traffic wasn't too bad so I managed to get to the meeting on time.* ○ *Jane arrived late but, fortunately for her, everybody was too busy to notice.* لحسن الحظ

**fortune** /'fɔ:tʃu:n/ noun **1** [U] the power that affects what happens in a person's life; luck: *Fortune was not on our side that day* (= we were unlucky). قدر، حظ

**2** [C, usually pl] the things (both good and bad) that happen to a person, family, country, etc: *The country's fortunes depend on its industry being successful.* مصائر

**3** [C] what is going to happen to a person in the future: *Show me your hand and I'll try to tell your fortune.* مصري، بحث

**4** [C] a very large amount of money: *I always spend a fortune on presents at Christmas.* ثروة

■ **'fortune-teller** noun [C] a person who tells people's fortunes(3) منجم

**forty** /'fɔ:ti/ number 40, one more than thirty-nine ⇨ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**. أربعون

■ **fortieth** /'fɔ:tiəθ/ pron, det, adv 40th, next after thirty-ninth ⇨ Look at the examples at **sixth**. الأربعون

**forum** /'fɔ:rəm/ noun [C] a place or meeting where people can exchange and discuss ideas منتدى عام للمناقشة

**forward<sup>1</sup>** /'fɔ:wəd/ adv **1** (also **forwards**) in the direction that is in front of you; towards the front, end or future: *Keep going forward and try not to look back.* ○ *We seem to be going backwards, not forwards.* إلى الأمام

**2** in the direction of progress; ahead: *The new form of treatment is a big step forward in the fight against AIDS.* نحو الأمام، نحو التقدم

⇨ **Forward** is used after many verbs, eg **bring, come, look, put**. For the meaning of the expressions look at the verb entries.

**IDM** **backward(s) and forward(s)** ⇨ BACKWARD

**put the clock/clocks forward/back** ⇨ CLOCK<sup>1</sup>

■ **'forward-looking** adj thinking about or planning for the future; having modern ideas مُستقبلي

**forward<sup>2</sup>** /'fɔ:wəd/ adj **1** (only before a noun) towards the front or future: *forward planning* (تخطيط للمستقبل)

**2** having developed earlier than is normal or expected; advanced: *Children who read before they are five are considered very forward.* متقدم

⇨ The opposite is **backward(2)**. **forward<sup>3</sup>** /'fɔ:wəd/ verb [T] to send a letter, etc to a new address: *The post office is forwarding all our mail.* يحوّل رسالة (إلى عنوان جديد)

If you are writing to somebody who has moved house and you do not know their new address, write the old address and **please forward** on the envelope.

■ **'forwarding address** noun [C] a new address to which post should be sent عنوان جديد (يحوّل له البريد)

**forward<sup>4</sup>** /'fɔ:wəd/ noun [C] an attacking player in a sport such as football لاعب هجوم

**forwent** pt of FORGO

**fossil** /'fɒsl/ noun [C] the remains, or a mark, of a prehistoric animal or plant that has been

buried in rock for a very long time and that has become hard  
مُستحاثَة

**foster** /'fɒstə(r); US 'fɔːr/ *verb* [T] 1 to take a child who needs a home into your family and to care for him/her without becoming the legal parents: *to foster a homeless child*  
يُربّي (طفلاً)، يَتبنّى

The people who do this are **foster-parents**. The child is a **foster-child**. Look at **adopt**.

2 to help or encourage the development of sth (especially feelings or ideas)  
يُبرّز

**fought** *pt, pp* of **FIGHT**

**foul**<sup>1</sup> /faʊl/ *adj* 1 disgusting and dirty (often with a bad smell or taste): *The air in the room was foul and she opened the windows wide.*  
قَذِرٌ، مُقَرَّبٌ

2 very bad or unpleasant: *It's been a foul weekend.* ◦ *Careful what you say – he's got a foul temper* (= he becomes angry very easily). ◦ *What's in this drink? It tastes foul.*  
كَبِيرٌ، شَنِيعٌ

3 (used about weather) very bad; stormy: *The foul weather prevented our plane from taking off.*  
(طقس) ظَفِيفٌ، عاصِفٌ

4 (used about language) very rude; full of swearing  
بدليء

■ **foul play** *noun* [U] 1 action that is against the rules of a sport (في الرياضة) مخالفة القواعد

2 violent crime that leads to murder  
جريمة

**foul**<sup>2</sup> /faʊl/ *verb* [T] to make sth dirty (with rubbish, waste, etc): *Dogs must not foul the pavement.*  
يُوسِّخُ

**PHRV foul sth up** to spoil sth: *The weather really fouled up our holiday.*  
يُفسِدُ

**foul**<sup>3</sup> /faʊl/ *noun* [C] (sport) an action that is against the rules: *to commit a foul* ◦ *He was sent off for a foul on the Juventus goalkeeper.*  
فَوْلٌ (في الرياضة)

■ **foul verb** [I, T] (sport) to be guilty of a foul (against another player): *Van Basten was fouled inside the area and the referee awarded a penalty.*  
يُرْتَكِبُ "فَوْلاً"

**found**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of **FIND**

**found**<sup>2</sup> /faʊnd/ *verb* [T] 1 to start an organization, institution, etc especially by providing money: *Oxford has Britain's oldest public museum (founded 1683).*  
يؤسِّسُ، يَتَشكَّلُ

2 to begin to build a town or establish a country: *Liberia was founded by freed American slaves.*  
يؤسِّسُ

3 (usually passive) to base sth on sth: *The book was founded on real life.* يُبْنَى عَلَى

**foundation** /faʊn'deɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of founding sth (a building, town, organization, etc)  
تأسيس

2 [C] an organization that provides money for a special purpose, eg for research or to help people who have a particular problem: *The British Heart Foundation* (= researching the causes of heart disease)  
مؤسسة

3 [plural] **foundations** the parts of a building beneath the ground that form its base: *The builders have only just started to lay the foundations of the new school.*  
أساس

4 [C, U] the idea, principle, or fact on which sth is based: *That rumour is completely without foundation* (= it is not true).  
أساس، مُؤَسَّسٌ

**founder** /'faʊndə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who founds or establishes sth  
مؤسِّس

■ **founder-member** *noun* [C] one of the first members of a club, organization, etc  
عضو مؤسس

**foundry** /'faʊndri/ *noun* [C] (pl **foundries**) a place where metal or glass is melted and shaped into objects  
مصهر، مُصَنِّعٌ

**fountain** /'faʊntən; US -tn/ *noun* [C] an ornament (in a garden or in a square in a town) that shoots a stream of water into the air. The water that comes out is also called a fountain.  
نافورة

■ **'fountain-pen** *noun* [C] a type of pen that you fill with ink  
قلم حبر

**four** /fɔː(r)/ *number* 4, one more than three  
For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.  
أربعة

**IDM on all fours** with your hands and knees on the ground; crawling: *The children went through the tunnel on all fours.*  
زحفًا

■ **four-** (in compounds) having four of the thing mentioned: *four-legged animals*  
رباعي

**fourth** /fɔːθ/ *pron, det, adv* 4th, next after third ◀ For 1 we use the word **quarter**: *a quarter of an hour* (= fifteen minutes). Look at the examples at **sixth**.  
رابع

**fourthly** *adv* (used to introduce the fourth point in a list): *Fourthly (and this point is even more important than the other three), you must speak clearly.*  
رابعًا

**'four-letter 'word** *noun* [C] one of a type of word (often with four letters) that people think is very rude  
كلمة بذيئة

**'four-wheel 'drive** *adj* having an engine that turns all four wheels  
ذو عجلات أربع محركَة

**fourteen** /fɔː'tiːn/ *number* 14, one more than thirteen ◀ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.  
أربعة عشر

■ **fourteenth** /fɔː'tiːnθ/ *pron, det, adv* 14th, next after thirteenth ◀ Look at the examples at **sixth**.  
رابع عشر

**fowl** /faʊl/ *noun* [C] (pl **fowl** or **fowls**) a bird, especially a hen that is kept on a farm  
طير، دجاجة

**fox** /fɒks/ *noun* [C] a wild animal with reddish fur that looks like a dog  
ثعلب

A fox is often described as **sly** or **cunning**. A female fox is a **vixen**. A young fox is a **cub**.

■ **'fox-hunting** *noun* [U] a sport in which a fox is hunted by people on horses with dogs (foxhounds)  
صيد الثعالب

**foyer** /'fɔɪə; US 'fɔɪər/ *noun* [C] an entrance hall in a cinema, theatre, hotel, etc where people can meet or wait  
رَدْفَة

**fraction** /'frækʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 a small part or amount: *For a fraction of a second I thought the car was going to crash.*  
جزء

2 an exact part of a number:  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{3}$  are fractions.  
كسْر (عدد)

■ **fractionally** /-fənəli/ *adv* to a very small

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

degree; slightly: *Prost was fractionally faster than his nearest rival.* إلى حد قليل

**fracture** /'fræktʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a break in sth hard, especially in a bone: a fracture of the arm كسر (في عظم)

■ **fracture** *verb* [T] to break sth (especially a bone): *She fell and fractured her ankle.* o a fractured ankle يكسر

**fragile** /'frædʒaɪl; US -dʒl/ *adj* easily damaged or broken: *This bowl is very fragile.* Please handle it carefully. هش؛ سريع الانكسار

**fragment** /'frægmənt/ *noun* [C] a small piece (that has broken off sth bigger): *The builders found fragments of Roman pottery on the site.* o (figurative) *I heard only a fragment of their conversation.* شظية

■ **fragment** /fræg'ment/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to be broken into small pieces; to break sth into small pieces: *The country is becoming increasingly fragmented by civil war.* يتكسر؛ يكسر

**fragrance** /'freɪgrəns/ *noun* [C,U] a pleasant smell عطر

■ **fragrant** *adj* having a pleasant smell عطري

**frail** /freɪl/ *adj* not strong or healthy: *My aunt is still very frail after her accident.* واهن

■ **frailty** /'freɪlti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **frailties**) moral or physical weakness وهن

**frame**<sup>1</sup> /frem/ *noun* [C] 1 a border of wood or metal that goes around the outside of a door, picture, window, etc: a window frame إطار

2 [usually pl] a structure made of plastic or metal that holds the lenses of a pair of glasses إطار

3 the basic structure of a piece of furniture, building, vehicle, etc onto which other parts are added: *the frame of a bicycle* هيكل

4 [usually sing] the shape of a human or animal body: *He has a large frame but he is not fat.* هيكل (جسدي)

**frame of mind** a particular state or condition of your feelings; mood: *I'm not in the right frame of mind for a party. I'd prefer to be on my own.* مزاج

**frame**<sup>2</sup> /frem/ *verb* [T] 1 to put a border around sth (especially a picture or photograph): *Let's have this photograph framed.* يُوَظَر، يحيط بإطار

2 (formal) to express sth in words, in a particular way: *The question was very carefully framed.* يعبر

3 (usually passive) to give false evidence against sb in order to make him/her seem guilty of a crime: *The man claimed that he had been framed by the police.* يُنْهَم زوراً

**framework** /'freɪmwɜ:k/ *noun* [C] 1 the basic structure of sth that gives it shape and strength: *A greenhouse is made of glass panels fixed in a metal framework.* هيكل

2 a system of rules or ideas which help you decide what to do: *The plan may be changed but it will provide a framework on which we can build.* إطار

**franc** /fræŋk/ *noun* [C] the unit of money that is used in France, Belgium, Switzerland and several other countries فرنك (فرنك)

**franchise** /'fræntʃaɪz/ *noun* 1 [U] (formal) the right to vote in elections حق الانتخاب

2 [C] official permission to sell a company's goods or services in a particular area: a franchise for a fast-food restaurant وكالة شركة

**frank** /fræŋk/ *adj* showing your thoughts and feelings openly; saying what you mean; honest: *To be perfectly frank with you, I don't think you'll pass your driving test.* صريح

■ **frankly** *adv* 1 in a frank manner: *Please tell me frankly what you think about my idea.* بصراحة

2 speaking openly and honestly: *Quite frankly, I'm not surprised at what has happened.* بصدق

**frankness** *noun* [U]: *She spoke with great frankness about her past life.* صراحة

**frankfurter** /'fræŋkfɜ:tə(r)/ (US **wiener**) *noun* [C] a type of small smoked sausage سجن ألماني

**frantic** /'fræntɪk/ *adj* 1 in a very emotional state because you are extremely worried or frightened: *The mother went frantic when she couldn't find her child.* o *frantic cries for help* مضطرب

2 very busy or rushed; without organization: *a frantic search for the keys* عجل

■ **frantically** /-kli/ *adv*: *They have been working frantically all week trying to get things ready in time.* باستعجال؛ باهتياج

**fraternal** /frə'tɜ:nəl/ *adj* (formal) of or like brothers; friendly أخوي

**fraternity** /frə'tɜ:nəti/ *noun* (pl **fraternities**)

1 [U] the feeling of friendship between people (like that between brothers) إحماء، أخوة

2 [C] a group of people who share the same work or interests: *the medical fraternity* إخوان؛ رابطة

**fraud** /frɔ:d/ *noun* 1 [C,U] (an act of) deceiving or tricking sb in order to get money, etc in a way that is against the law: *The accountant was sent to prison for fraud.* o *Millions of pounds are lost every year in credit card frauds.* غش، احتيال

2 [C] a person who deceives or tricks sb by pretending to be sb else غشاش، مُحتال

■ **fraudulent** /'frɔ:dʒələnt; US -dʒu-/ *adj* (formal) done in order to deceive sb; dishonest: *the fraudulent use of stolen cheques* احتالي

**fraught** /frɔ:t/ *adj* 1 (not before a noun) filled with sth (unpleasant): *The situation was fraught with danger.* مُنْهَر

2 (informal) (used about people) worried and nervous; (used about a situation) very busy so that people become nervous: *You look fraught - what's the matter?* o *Things are usually fraught at work on Monday mornings.* مُقْطَن، قلق

**fray** /freɪ/ *verb* [I,T] (used about cloth, etc) to become worn so that some threads are loose; to cause cloth to do this: *This shirt is beginning to fray at the cuffs.* o *a frayed cuff* o (fig-

urative) Nerves began to fray towards the end of the match (= the players started to get nervous).  
يَبْلِي، يَبْلِي

**freak** /'fri:k/ *noun* [C] 1 a very strange or unusual event: By some strange freak of nature we had snow in May. ◦ a freak accident, storm, etc  
أمر عجيّب

2 (informal) a person who has a very strong interest in sth: a health freak  
هاوٍ لـ مهووس

3 a person or animal that is physically abnormal in some way; a person who behaves in a strange way: Disabled people should never be treated as freaks.  
شاذّ

**freckle** /'frekl/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a small brown spot on a person's skin: A lot of people with red hair have got freckles.  
نمش

■ **freckled** *adj*: a freckled face  
وجه ذو نمش

**free**¹ /'fri:/ *adj* 1 not in prison or in a cage, etc: After twenty years in prison he was finally set free in 1989.  
حر

2 **free (to do sth)** not controlled by the government, rules, etc: There is free movement of people across the border. ◦ a free press ◦ You're free this afternoon to do exactly what you want.  
حر

3 **free from/of sth** not having sth dangerous, unpleasant, etc: How wonderful to go away for a month, free from all worries and responsibilities. ◦ free from pain  
آمن من

4 costing nothing: Admission to the museum is free/free of charge. ◦ a free sample  
مجاني

5 not being used: Do you have a single room free for Saturday night?  
شاغر

6 without appointments; not busy: I'm afraid Mr Spencer is not free this afternoon. ◦ I don't get much free time.  
غير مشغول، "فاصبي"

**free and easy** informal or relaxed: The atmosphere in our office is very free and easy.  
مرح، بدون رسميات

**get, have, etc a free hand** to get, have, etc permission to make your own decisions about sth  
مأذون له

**of your own free will** because you want to, not because sb forces you  
طوّعا دون إجبار

■ **free** *adv* 1 in a free manner: There is nowhere around here where dogs can run free.  
بحرية

2 without cost or payment: Children under five usually travel free on trains.  
مجانا

**free 'agent** *noun* [C] a person who can do what he/she likes because he/she is not responsible to another person  
حرّ طلق

**free 'enterprise** *noun* [U] the operation of trade and business without government control  
سوق حرة

**'freehand** *adj, adv* (done) by hand, without the help of an instrument, eg a ruler: a free-hand sketch  
(بلا آلة) باليد

**free 'kick** *noun* [C] (in football) a kick by a player of one team after a member of the other team has broken a rule  
ضربة حرة (كرة قدم)

**free-range** *adj* produced by hens that are allowed to move around freely: free-range eggs  
(بيض دجاج) طليق

**free 'speech** *noun* [U] the right to express any opinion in public  
حرية كلام

**free**² /'fri:/ *verb* [T] 1 **free sb/sth (from sth)** to let sb/sth go; to set sb/sth free: to free a prisoner ◦ The protesters freed the animals from their cages.  
يحرّر

2 **free sb/sth off/from sth** to take away from sb sth that is unpleasant: The medicine freed her from pain for a few hours.  
يخلص من

3 **free sb/sth (from sth)** to move sb/sth that is stuck or caught: The emergency services took three hours to free the man from the wreckage of his car.  
يقلّد

4 **free sb/sth for sth** to make sth available so that it can be used; to put sb in a position in which he/she can do sth: Cuts in defence spending would free money to spend on education.  
يتيح

**freedom** /'fri:dəm/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of being free, ie of not being in prison or under the control of sb else: The opposition leader was given his freedom after 25 years.  
حرية

2 [C,U] the right to do or say what you want: You have the freedom to come and go as you please. ◦ freedom of speech ◦ the rights and freedoms of the individual ◀ Look at **liberty**.  
حرية

3 **freedom from sth** the state of not having sth unpleasant: freedom from fear, hunger, pain, etc  
خلاص، تحرر

**Freefone** /'fri:fəʊn/ *noun* [U] (Brit) the system by which the person making a telephone call does not have to pay for the cost of the call ◀ Look at **Freepost**.  
مخاطرة تليفون مجانية

**freelance** /'fri:lə:ns/ *US -læns/ (also free-lancer)* *noun* [C] a person who works for several different employers and who is paid separately for each piece of work that he/she does  
عامل مستقل

■ **freelance** *adj, adv*: a freelance journalist ◦ She works freelance.  
بمستقل

**freely** /'fri:li/ *adv* 1 in a way that is not controlled or limited: He is the country's first freely elected president for 40 years. ◦ There are no roadworks on the motorway and traffic is flowing freely. ◀ Note that if you travel **free** it means that you do not have to pay anything. If you can travel **freely**, it means that you can go wherever you like.  
بحرية

2 willingly, without hesitating: I freely admit that I made a mistake.  
طوّعا

**Freemason** /'fri:meɪn/ (also **mason**) *noun* [C] a man who belongs to an international secret society whose members help each other and who recognize each other by secret signs  
ماسوني

**Freepost** /'fri:pəʊst/ *noun* [U] (Brit) the system by which the person who sends a letter, etc does not pay for the cost of postage  
بريد مجاني

**freesia** /'fri:ʒə; 'fri:ziə/ *noun* [C] a plant with sweet-smelling yellow, pink or white flowers  
فريزيا

**freeway** /'fri:wei/ *noun* [C] (US) = MOTORWAY

i: see i happy I sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw u put u: too u situation ʌ cup



**freeze** /fri:z/ verb (pt **froze** /frəʊz/; pp **frozen** /'frəʊzn/) 1 [I,T] to become hard (and often change into ice) because of extreme cold; to make sth do this: *Water freezes at 0° Celsius.* ◦ *Leave the heating on when you're away or the pipes will freeze.* ◦ *The ground was frozen solid for most of the winter.* ◦ *I've picked ten pounds of raspberries and I'm going to freeze them.* ◦ *Raspberries freeze well.* ◦ *frozen peas* يتجمد

2 [I] (used with 'it' to describe extremely cold weather, when water turns into ice): *I think it's going to freeze tonight.* يتجمد، تنخفض الحرارة إلى ما دون الصفر

3 [I,T] (to cause a person) to be very cold or to die from cold: *The two men froze to death on the mountain.* ◦ *Turn the heater up a bit, I'm frozen.* يتجمد، يتجمد

4 [I] to stop suddenly or become still because one is frightened or shocked: *The terrible scream made her freeze with terror.* يتعجب

5 [T] to keep wages, prices, fares, etc at a fixed level for a certain period of time: *Spending on defence has been frozen for one year.* يمنع الازدياد، يتجمد

■ **freeze** noun [C] 1 a period of weather when the temperature stays below 0°C (freezing-point) فترة برد شديد، فترة جليد

2 the fixing of wages, prices, fares, etc at a certain level for a certain period of time تجميد (الأسعار مثلاً)

**freezing** adj (informal) very cold (not necessarily below 0° Celsius): *Can we turn the central heating on? I'm freezing.* ◦ *It's absolutely freezing outside.* (برد) قارس، متجمد

'**freezing-point** (also **freezing**) noun [C,U] the temperature at which water, etc freezes: *Last night the temperature fell to six degrees below freezing.* درجة حرارة التجمد

**freezer** /'fri:zə(r)/ (also **deep-freeze**) noun [C] a large box or cupboard in which you can store food for a long time at a temperature below 0°C (freezing-point) so that it stays frozen ◦ Look at **fridge**. جهاز لتجميد الطعام، "فريزر"

**freight** /freit/ noun [U] 1 the method of carrying goods from one place to another: *Your order will be sent by air freight.* شحن

2 = GOODS(2): a *freight train*

■ **freighter** noun [C] a ship or aeroplane that carries only freight شاحنة (سفينة أو طائرة للشحن فقط)

'**freight car** (US) = WAGON

**French fry** /'frentʃ 'fraɪ/ noun [C] (pl **French fries**) (especially US) = CHIPS(3)

**French window** /'frentʃ 'windəʊ/ (US **French 'door**) noun [C] one of a pair of glass doors that open onto a garden or balcony باب زجاجي يفتح على الحديقة

**frenzy** /'frenzi/ noun [sing, U] a state of great excitement; a period when a person cannot control his/her actions: *The speaker worked the crowd up into a frenzy.* هياج

■ **frenzied** /'frenzið/ adj wild and excited: a *frenzied attack* هائج، مسعور

**frequency** /'fri:kwensi/ noun (pl **frequencies**) 1 [U] the rate at which sth happens (= the number of times sth happens in a particular period): *Fatal accidents have decreased in frequency in recent years* (= there are fewer of them). تواتر

2 [U] the fact that sth happens often: *The frequency of child deaths from cancer near the nuclear power station is being investigated.* تكرر

3 [C,U] the rate at which a sound wave or radio wave vibrates: *high-frequency/low-frequency sounds* ◦ *Which frequency does the radio station broadcast on?* ذبذبة

**frequent** /'fri:kwənt/ adj happening often: *There is a frequent bus service from the city centre to the airport.* ◦ The opposite is **infrequent**. متكرر، متواتر، كثير الحدوث

■ **frequently** adv: *Buses run frequently from the city centre to the airport.* بتواتر، كثيراً، تكراراً

**frequent** /'fri:kwənt/ verb [T] (formal) to go to a place often: *He spent most of his evenings in Paris frequenting expensive restaurants.* يتردد على

**fresh** /fref/ adj 1 new or different: *They have decided to make a fresh start in a different town.* ◦ *I'm sure he'll have some fresh ideas on the subject.* ◦ *I'd like to put on some fresh clothes before we go out.* جديد

2 not old (so there has been no time for any change): *There was fresh blood all over the walls.* ◦ *Write a few notes while the lecture is still fresh in your mind.* طازج، حديث، قريب العهد

3 (used about food, flowers, etc) made or picked not long ago: *fresh bread* ◦ The opposite for food is **stale**. طازج، (زهرة) نضرة

4 (used about food) not frozen or from a tin: *fresh fruit and vegetables* طازج (غير معلب)

5 (used about water) not salt; not sea water ◦ A fish that lives in such water is a **fresh-water** fish. (ماء) عذب

6 (used about the air) clean and cool: *Open the window and let some fresh air in.* (هواء) نقي، منعش

7 (used about the weather) quite cold and windy (طقس) بارد

8 (used about colours, or a person's skin) bright or clear نضير، زاه

9 not tired: *I'll think about the problem again in the morning when I'm fresh.* مرتاح

10 **fresh from/out of sth** having just finished sth: *Life isn't easy for a young teacher fresh from university.* حديث عهد

**IDM** **break fresh/new ground** → GROUND<sup>1</sup>

■ **freshly** adv newly; recently: *freshly baked bread* حديثاً

**freshness** noun [U]

نقاء، طازقة، جادة، حداثة، نشاط، نضارة

**freshen** /'frefn/ verb 1 [T] **freshen sth (up)** to make sth cleaner or brighter: *Some new curtains and wallpaper would freshen up this room.* ينظف، يجدد، ينعش

2 [I] (used about the wind) to become stronger (رياح) تشد

3:

ə

ei

əʊ

aɪ

aʊ

ɔɪ

ɪə

eə

ʊə

fur

ago

pay

go

five

now

join

near

hair

pure

## fresher

**PHRV** **freshen (yourself) up** to wash and make yourself clean and tidy

يُغسل (وجهه) ويُصلح هندامه

**fresher** /'freʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] (Brit informal) a student who is in his/her first year at university, college, etc

طالب سنة أول

**freshman** /'freʃmən/ *noun* [C] (pl **freshmen** /-mən/) (US) a student who is in his/her first year at college, high school, university, etc

طالب سنة أول

**fret** /fret/ *verb* [I] (fretting; fretted) **fret (about/at/over sth)** to be unhappy or worried about sth: Don't fret. Everything will be all right.

يقلق

**friction** /'frikʃn/ *noun* [U] **1** the rubbing of one surface or thing against another

احتكاك

**2** disagreement between people or groups: There is a lot of friction between the older and the younger members of staff.

خلاف

**Friday** /'fraɪdeɪ; -di/ *noun* [C,U] (abbr **Fri**) the day of the week after Thursday and before Saturday ➡ For examples of the use of the days of the week in sentences, look at **Monday**.

(يوم) الجمعة

**fridge** /frɪdʒ/ (also formal **refrigerator**) (US **icebox**) *noun* [C] a metal container in which food, etc is kept cold (but not frozen) so that it stays fresh ➡ Look at **freezer**.

براد، ثلاجة

**friend** /frend/ *noun* [C] **1** a person that you know and like (not a member of your family): Trevor and I are old friends. We were at school together. ◦ We're only inviting close friends and relatives to the funeral. ◦ Do you know Helen Wilson? She's my best friend. ◦ A friend of mine told me about this restaurant. ◦ One of my friends told me about this restaurant. ➡ Look at **boyfriend**, **girlfriend** and **penfriend**.

صديق

**2 a friend of/to sth** a helper or supporter of sth: the Friends of the Churchill Hospital

نصير

**IDM** **be/make friends (with sb)** to be/become a friend (of sb): Tony is rather shy and finds it hard to make friends.

يصادق

**■ friendless** *adj* without friends

بلا صديق

**friendly** /'frendli/ *adj* (**friendlier**, **friendliest**) **1** behaving in a kind and pleasant way; showing kindness and pleasantness: Everyone here has been very friendly towards us. ◦ a friendly smile ◦ a small friendly hotel near the beach

لطيف؛ ودود

**2 friendly with sb** being the friend of sb: Nick's become quite friendly with the boy next door.

صديق

**■ friendliness** *noun* [U]

لطف؛ حسن المعاملة

**friendly** *noun* [C] a sports match that is not part of a serious competition

مباراة حُبية

**-friendly** (in compounds) supporting or helping sb/sth: Our computer is extremely user-friendly.

معيّن؛ سهل

**friendship** /'frendʃɪp/ *noun* **1** [U] the state of being friends: Our relationship is based on friendship, not love.

صداقة

**2** [C] a relationship between people who are

friends: The friendships that you make at school often last for life.

صداقة

**fright** /fraɪt/ *noun* [C,U] a sudden feeling of fear: That loud bang gave me quite a fright. ◦ The child cried out in fright.

رعب

**frighten** /'fraɪtn/ *verb* [T] to fill sb with fear: Sorry, I didn't mean to frighten you.

يُزعج

**PHRV** **frighten sb/sth away/off** to cause a person or animal to go away by frightening him/her/it: Walk quietly so that you don't frighten the birds away.

يُزعج؛ يهرب، يُخيف

**■ frightened** *adj* **1** full of fear or worry: Frightened children were calling for their mothers. ◦ He was frightened at the thought of being alone. ◦ I was frightened that they would think that I was rude.

مزعجوب، قُرع

**2 frightened of sb/sth** fearing a particular person, thing or situation: When I was young I was frightened of cats. ➡ Look at the note at **afraid**.

مزعور

**frightening** /'fraɪtnɪŋ/ *adj* causing fear: It was a very frightening situation to be in. ◦ It's frightening how quickly time passes. ◦ It's frightening that time passes so quickly.

مزعج، مُخيف

**frightful** /'fraɪtfl/ *adj* **1** very bad or unpleasant: The weather this summer has been frightful. ◦ I felt frightful so I went home early.

سيء؛ حدّا

**2 (informal)** (used for emphasizing sth) very bad or great: We're in a frightful rush.

مائل

**■ frightfully** /-fəli/ *adv* (informal) very: I'm frightfully sorry.

جدّا

**frigid** /'frɪdʒɪd/ *adj* (usually used about a woman) disliking sexual activity

باردة (جنسيّا)

**frill** /frɪl/ *noun* [C] **1** a special edge for a dress, shirt, etc which is made by forming many folds in a narrow piece of cloth

كشكش، مُكشكش

**2** [usually pl] (*figurative*) something that is not necessary but is decorative or pleasant: We just want a plain simple meal – no frills.

زخرفي؛ شيء غير أساسي ولكنه مستحب

**■ frilly** /'frɪli/ (**frillier**, **frilliest**) *adj* having many frills: a frilly dress

مُكشكش

**fringe** /frɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] **1** (US **bangs** [plur]) the part of your hair that hangs, usually in a straight line, over your forehead: Your hair looks better with a fringe.

غُرّة

**2** a decorative edge on a rug, etc or on clothes, that is made of loose or hanging threads

هدب؛ حاشية تزيينية

**3** a place, part or position that is a long way from the centre or from what is usual: the outer fringes of London ◦ Some people on the fringes of the party are opposed to the policy on Europe.

حاشية؛ أطراف خارجية

**■ fringe verb**

**IDM** **be fringed by/with sth** to have sth as a border: The lake was fringed with pine trees.

يُحَدّ

**'fringe benefit** *noun* [C] an extra benefit that is given to an employee in addition to his/her

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

salary: *The fringe benefits of this job include a car and free health insurance.* (نعمى (فوق الأجر)

**frisk** /frɪsk/ verb 1 [T] to pass your hands over sb's body in order to search for hidden weapons, drugs, etc (يفتش (شخصاً)

2 [I] (used about an animal or child) to play and jump about in a lively and happy way (يلعب بحراً، يتلطف)

■ **frisky** adj (friskier, friskiest) lively and playful (مريح)

**fritter** /'frɪtə(r)/ verb

**PHRV** fritter sth away (on sth) to waste time or money on things that are not important (يبدد)

**frivolity** /frɪ'vɒləti/ noun [U] silly behaviour; not acting seriously (رعونة، عبث)

**frivolous** /frɪ'vələs/ adj not serious; silly: *This is a serious issue. Please don't make frivolous remarks.* (أرعن، عابث)

**fizzy** /'fɪzi/ adj (used about hair) with a lot of very small curls (شعر) أجعد

**fro** /frəʊ/ adv

**IDM** to and fro ⇨ to 3

**frock** /frɒk/ noun [C] (old-fashioned) a dress (نوب، فستان)

**frog** /frɒg/ US frɔːg/ noun [C] a small animal with smooth skin and long legs that are used for jumping. Frogs live in or near water: *the croaking of frogs* (ضفدع)

■ **'frogman** /-mən/ noun [C] (pl **frogmen** /-mən/) a swimmer who works underwater wearing special rubber clothes and using breathing equipment: *Police frogmen searched the river.* (غواص)

**from** /frəm; strong form frɒm/ prep 1 (showing the place where sb/sth starts or started): *Has the bus from London arrived?* ○ *She comes home from work at 7 o'clock.* ○ *Water was dripping from the tap.* ○ *A child fell from the seventh floor of a block of flats.* (مكان البدء) من

2 (showing the time when sth starts or started): *Peter's on holiday from next Friday.* ○ *The supermarket is open from 8am till 8pm every day.* ○ *We lived in Wales from 1979 to 1986.* (زمن البدء) من

3 (showing the person who sent, gave, said, etc sth): *Have you had a Christmas card from Roy?* ○ *I borrowed this jacket from my sister.* ○ *a phone call from my father* (من) من

4 (showing the origin of sb/sth): *'Where do you come from?' 'I'm from Australia.'* ○ *quotations from Shakespeare* ○ *There's a man from the bank to see you.* (مصدر) من

5 (showing the material with which sth is made): *Paper is made from wood.* (مصنوع) من

6 (showing the distance between two places): *The house is five miles from Oxford.* (يبعد) عن

7 (showing the lower limit in a range of prices, figures, etc): *Our prices start from £2.50 a bottle.* ○ *Tickets cost from £3 to £11.* (يبدأ) من

8 (showing the state of sb/sth before a change): *The bus fare has gone up from 35p to 40p.* ○ *The article was translated from Russian*

*into English.* ○ *Things have gone from bad to worse.* (يتحول، يزداد) من

9 (showing that sb/sth is taken away): *Children don't like being separated from their parents for a long period.* ○ *She borrowed the book from the library.* ○ *8 from 12 leaves 4.* (يأخذ) من

10 (showing sth that you want to avoid): *There was no shelter from the wind.* ○ *This game will stop you from getting bored.* (يتقي) من

11 (showing the reason for sth): *People in the camps are suffering from hunger and cold.* (أسبابي) من

12 (showing the difference between two people, places or things): *Can you tell margarine from butter?* ○ *Is Portuguese very different from Spanish?* (يميز) من، عن

13 (showing your position or point of view): *There is a wonderful view from the top of the tower.* ○ *From your point of view it would be better to fly to Birmingham rather than to London.* ○ *He always looks at things from his own point of view.* (ينظر) من

**IDM** **from... on** starting at a particular time and continuing for ever: *She never spoke to him again from that day on.* ○ *From now on you must earn your own living.* (نقطة الانطلاق) من

**front** /frʌnt/ noun 1 [C, usually sing] the side or surface of sth that is most usually seen or that is most important: *a dress with buttons down the front* ○ *the front of a building* (= the front wall) ○ *a card with flowers on the front* (قُدَام، الأمام)

2 [C, usually sing] the most forward part of sth or the area that is just outside of or before sb/sth: *Young children should not travel in the front of the car.* ○ *There is a small garden at the front of the house.* ■ **On the front of** means 'on the front surface of sth': *The number is shown on the front of the bus.* **In front of** means 'further forward than another person or thing': *A car has stopped in front of the bus.* **At/in the front of** means 'in the most forward part inside sth': *The driver sits at the front of the bus.* Look at these sentences too: *The teacher usually stands in front of the class.* ○ *The noisy children were asked to sit at the front of the class* (= in the front seats). (قُدَام، الجزء الأمامي)

3 **the front** [sing] the line or area where fighting takes place in a war: *to be sent to the front* (جبهة (حرب))

4 [sing] a way of behaving that hides your true feelings: *His brave words were just a front. He was really feeling very nervous.* (سائر)

5 [C] (technical) (used when talking about the weather) a line or area where warm air and cold air meet: *A cold front is moving in from the north.* (جبهة (طقس))

6 [C] a particular area of activity: *Things are difficult on the domestic front at the moment.* (ميدان)

**IDM** **back to front** ⇨ BACK 1  
**in front** ahead of or further forward than sb/sth: *Some of the children ran on in front.* ○

After three laps the Kenyan runner was in front.  
فَتَمَّام. في الأمام

**in front of** 1 in a position further forward than but close to sb/sth: *The bus stops right in front of our house.* ◦ *Don't stand in front of the television.* ◦ *The book was open in front of her on the desk.* أمام

2 in the presence of: *I couldn't talk about that in front of my parents.* في حضور

**up front** (informal) as payment before sth is done: *I want half the money up front and half when the job is finished.* دفعة سلفاً

■ **front** adj (only before a noun) or at the front(1,2): *the front door, garden, room, etc* ◦ *front teeth* أمامي

**front-page** adj interesting or important enough to appear on the front page of a newspaper: *front-page news* مستحق للصفحة الأولى (في صحيفة)، هام

**frontal** /'frʌntl/ adj (only before a noun) from the front: *a frontal attack* أمامي

**frontier** /'frʌntiə(r)/; US 'frʌntiə/ noun 1 [C] **frontier (between A and B); frontier (with A)** the line where one country joins another: border: *We crossed the frontier between France and Italy.* ◦ *France's frontier with Italy* حدود  
Look at the note at **border**.

2 **the frontiers** [plural] the border between what we know and what we do not know: *Scientific research is constantly pushing back the frontiers of our knowledge about the world.* حدود

**frost** /frɒst/; US frɔːst/ noun 1 [C,U] the weather conditions when the temperature falls below freezing-point: *There was a hard frost last night.* ◦ *ten degrees of frost* (= minus ten degrees Celsius) صقيع

2 [U] a very thin layer of little pieces of ice that is formed on surfaces when the temperature is below freezing-point: *The branches of the trees were white with frost.* صقيع

■ **frost** verb [T] (especially US) to decorate the top of a cake with a mixture containing sugar; to ice يغطي بالسكر

**PHRV frost over/up** to become covered with frost(2): *The window has frosted over/up.* يصفى

**frosted** adj (used about glass or a window) with a special surface so you cannot see through it (زجاج) مُغَشَّى

**'frostbite** noun [U] injury to the fingers, toes, etc that is caused by very low temperatures

**frosting** /'frɒstɪŋ/; US 'frɔːstɪŋ/ noun [U] (especially US) = ICING تجعد الأصابع

**frosty** /'frɒsti/; US 'frɔːsti/ adj (**frostier; frostiest**) 1 very cold, with frost: *a cold and frosty morning* مكسو بالهضيق، بارد جداً

2 cold and unfriendly: *a frosty welcome* (لقاء) جاف

**froth** /frɒθ/; US frɔːθ/ noun [U] a mass of small white bubbles on the top of a liquid, etc زبد، رغوة

■ **froth** verb [I] to have or produce froth: *The mad dog was frothing at the mouth.* يزد، يبرغي

**frothy** adj (**frothier; frothiest**) مزبد، ذو رغوة

**frown** /fraʊn/ verb [I] to bring your eyebrows together so that you make lines appear on your forehead. You frown when you are angry or worried: *'You're late', he said, frowning.* يَفْطَب

**PHRV frown on/upon sth** to think that sth is not good; to disapprove: *Smoking is very much frowned upon these days.* يستهجن

■ **frown** noun [C] an act of frowning: *She read the letter quickly, a worried frown on her face.* استهجان

**froze** pt of FREEZE

**frozen** /'frəʊzn/ pp of FREEZE: *The pond is frozen. Let's go skating.* ◦ *frozen vegetables* ◦ *I'm frozen* (= very cold).

**fruit** /fru:t/ noun 1 [C,U] the part of a plant or tree that contains seeds and that is used as food: *Try and eat more fresh fruit and vegetables.* ◦ *Marmalade is made with citrus fruit* (= oranges, lemons, grapefruit, etc). ◦ *Is a tomato a fruit or a vegetable?* ◦ *fruit juice*

When we say a **fruit** we mean 'a type of fruit': *Most big supermarkets sell all sorts of tropical fruits.* When we are talking about one individual piece, eg a single apple, pear, banana, etc, we must say a **piece of fruit**: *What would you like now? Cheese, or a piece of fruit?* It is more usual to use the uncountable form: *Would you like some fruit?* فاكهة

2 [C] the part of any plant in which the seed is formed ثمرة

3 **the fruits** [plural] a good result or a reward for what you have done ثمرات (عمل)

**fruitful** /'fru:tfl/ adj producing good results; useful: *fruitful discussions* مفيد

**fruition** /'fru:ʃn/ noun [U] the time when a plan, etc starts to be successful: *After months of hard work, our efforts were coming to fruition.* إثمار

**fruitless** /'fru:tles/ adj producing poor or no results; unsuccessful: *a fruitless search* بلا ثمرة، عقيم

**frustrate** /'frʌstreɪt/; US 'frʌstret/ verb [T] 1 to prevent sb from doing sth or sth from happening: *The rescue work has been frustrated by bad weather conditions.* يَحْطِط

2 to cause a person to feel angry or dissatisfied because things are not happening as he/she wants: *It's the lack of money that really frustrates him.* يَبْطِط

■ **frustrated** adj angry or dissatisfied, eg because you cannot have or do what you want: *In the film she plays a bored, frustrated, middle-aged housewife.* ◦ *He felt very frustrated at his lack of progress in learning Chinese.* خائب، محبط

**frustrating** adj making you angry or dissatisfied: *I spent a frustrating morning at the Passport Office.* مُبْطِط، مُحْطِط

**frustration** /'frʌstreɪʃn/ noun [C,U] a feeling of anger or dissatisfaction, or sth that causes it: *He felt anger and frustration at not being able to help the starving children.* ◦ *Every job has its frustrations.* خيبة، إحباط

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**fry** /fraɪ/ verb [I,T] (pres part **frying**; 3rd pers sing pres **fries**; pt, pp **fried** /fraɪd/) to be cooked in hot fat or oil; to cook sth in this way: to fry an egg ◦ a fried egg ◦ There was a smell of frying onions in the kitchen. ➡ Look at the note at **cook**.

■ **'frying-pan** (US **'fry-pan**) noun [C] a flat shallow pan with a long handle that is used for frying food

**fudge**<sup>1</sup> /fʌdʒ/ noun [U] a soft sweet made from sugar, butter and milk, often with other things added to give flavour: chocolate/walnut fudge

**fudge**<sup>2</sup> /fʌdʒ/ verb [I,T] (informal) to say or do sth in a way that is unclear or unsatisfactory, usually because you intend to mislead sb or because you want to avoid making a definite choice: Politicians are quite adept at fudging (the issue).

**fuel** /'fju:əl/ noun 1 [U] material that is burned to produce heat or power: unleaded fuel (=petrol without lead in it) ◦ What's the car's fuel consumption? ◦ Our fuel bills are very high.

2 [C] a type of fuel: I think gas is the best fuel for central heating.

■ **fuel** verb [T] (fuelling; fuelled) (US fueling; fueled) to provide fuel for sth: (figurative) Her interest in the Spanish language was fuelled by a visit to Spain.

**fulgitive** /'fju:dzətɪv/ noun [C] a person who is running away or escaping (eg from the police) ➡ Look at **refugee**:

**fulfil** (US **fulfill**) /fʊl'fɪl/ verb [T] (fulfilling; fulfilled) 1 to perform or carry out a duty, task, etc: Germany now fulfils a most important role within the European Union.

2 to make sth that you wish for, or have promised, happen: He finally fulfilled his childhood dream of becoming a farmer. ◦ to fulfil an ambition ◦ The Government has not yet fulfilled its promises on education.

3 to satisfy a need: The local town can fulfil most of your shopping needs.

4 to do or have what is necessary according to a contract, a rule, etc: The conditions of entry to university in this country are quite difficult to fulfil.

5 **fulfil yourself** to develop your character and abilities fully: She knew that she couldn't fulfil herself without first leaving home.

■ **fulfilled** *adj* completely satisfied and happy

**fulfilling** *adj* making you feel happy and satisfied: I found working abroad a very fulfilling experience.

**fulfilment** (US **fulfillment**) noun [U] 1 the act of fulfilling or state of being fulfilled: Moving into our own home was the fulfilment of a dream.

2 the feeling of satisfaction that you have when you have done sth: Some women find fulfilment in the home and in bringing up their children.

**full** /fʊl/ *adj* 1 **full** (of sb/sth) holding or containing as much or as many as possible: The bin needs emptying. It's full up. ◦ a full bottle ◦ I can't get anything else in my suitcase – it's full. ◦ The bus was full so we had to wait for the next one. ◦ 'Is there any coffee left?' 'Yes, this jar's still half full.' ◦ (figurative) The children are full of energy. ◦ (figurative) We need a good night's sleep because we've got a full (= busy) day tomorrow.

2 with a lot of people or things in it: The room was full of people. ◦ His work was full of mistakes. ◦ The streets were full of litter.

3 **full** (up) having had enough to eat and drink: No more, thank you. I'm full (up).

4 (only before a noun) complete; not leaving anything out: I should like a full report on the accident, please. ◦ Full details of today's TV programmes are on page 20. ◦ For the full story, please turn to page 14. ◦ He took full responsibility for what had happened. ◦ Please give your full address.

5 (only before a noun) the highest or greatest possible: She got full marks in her French exam. ◦ The train was travelling at full speed when it hit the cow on the tracks.

6 **full of sb/sth/yourself** thinking or talking a lot about a subject or about yourself: When she got back from holiday she was full of everything they had seen. ◦ He's very full of himself (=thinks that he is very important) since he got that new job.

7 round in shape: a full figure ◦ He's quite full in the face.

8 (used about clothes) made with plenty of material: a full skirt

**full** have your hands full ⇨ **HAND**<sup>1</sup>  
**in full** with nothing missing; completely: Your money will be refunded in full (=you will get all your money back). ◦ Please write your name in full.

**in full swing** at the stage when there is a lot of activity: When we arrived the party was already in full swing.

**in full view** (of sb/sth) in a place where you can easily be seen: In full view of the guards, he tried to escape over the prison wall. ◦ in full view of the house

**to the full** as much as possible: to enjoy life to the full

■ **full** *adv* directly; straight: John hit him full in the face.

**full-blown** *adj* fully developed: to have full-blown AIDS

**full board** noun [U] (in a hotel, etc) with all your meals ➡ Look at **half board** and **bed and breakfast**.

**full-length** *adj* 1 (used about a picture, mirror, etc) showing a person from head to foot (صورة) لكامل القامة

2 (used about a dress, skirt, etc) reaching the ankles: a full-length ball gown (ثوب) طويل

**3** not shorter than normal: *a full-length film, book, etc* (كتاب) ذو طول عادي

**full moon** *noun* [sing] the moon when it appears as a circle ➡ The opposite is a **new moon**. (بدر)

**full-scale** *adj* **1** (used about a plan, drawing, etc) of the same size as the original object (مُخَطَّط) بالمقياس الطبيعي

**2** using every means that is available: *The police have started a full-scale murder investigation*. شامل

**full 'stop** (also **full 'point**; especially **US period**) *noun* [C] a mark ( . ) that is used when you are writing to show the end of a sentence, etc (في نهاية جملة) نقطة

**full-time** *adj, adv* for a whole of the normal period of work: *He has a full-time job*. ◦ *He works full-time*. ◦ *We employ 800 full-time and 500 part-time staff*. ➡ Look at **part-time**. (عمل) دوام كامل

**fully** /'fʊli/ *adv* completely; to the highest possible degree: *John's never been fully accepted by the other members of staff*. ◦ *I'm fully aware of the problem*. ◦ *All our engineers are fully trained*. ◦ *a fully automatic camera* كلياً

■ **fully-fledged** *adj* (**US** also **full-fledged**) completely trained or completely developed: *Computer science is now a fully-fledged academic subject*. كامل النضج

**fumble** /'fʌmbl/ *verb* [I] to use your hands in an awkward way, especially when you are looking for sth: *'It must be here somewhere', she said, fumbling in her pocket for her key*. يتلمس بعثرة، يتخبط

**fume** /fju:m/ *verb* [I] to feel or show anger: *They were nearly two hours late. By the time they arrived I was absolutely fuming*. يفر

**fumes** /fju:mz/ *noun* [plural] smoke or gases that smell unpleasant and that can be harmful if you breathe them in: *Six people died in the fire when they were overcome by smoke and fumes*. دخان، غازات (عاقلة)

**fun** /fʌn/ *noun* [U] pleasure and enjoyment; an activity or a person that gives you pleasure and enjoyment: *There isn't much fun in staying at home on your own*. ◦ *Staying at home on your own isn't much fun*. ◦ *We had a lot of fun at the party last night*. ◦ *The party was great fun*. ◦ *Have fun (= enjoy yourself)*! ◦ *Sailing can be quite good fun if you don't mind getting wet*. ◦ *He was extremely clever but he was also great fun*. بهجة، تسلية

➡ Be careful. **Funny** describes something that makes you laugh or that is strange. It is not the same as **fun**: *The party was fun (= it was enjoyable)*. ◦ *The film was funny (= it made us laugh)*.

**IDM** **(just) for fun/for the fun of it** (just) for amusement or pleasure; not seriously: *I don't need English for my work. I am just learning it for fun*. للتسلية

**(just) in fun** as a joke: *It was said in fun. They didn't mean to upset you*. للمزاح

**make fun of sb/sth** to laugh at sb/sth in an unkind way; to make other people do this:

*The older children are always making fun of him because of his accent*. يستخز

**poke fun at sb/sth** ➡ POKE

■ **'funfair** *noun* [C] = FAIR<sup>3</sup>(1)

**function** /'fʌŋkʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** the purpose or special duty of a person or thing: *One function of the school governors is to appoint new teachers*. ◦ *The function of the heart is to pump blood through the body*. وظيفة

**2** an important social event, ceremony, etc: *The princess attends hundreds of official functions every year*. حفل

■ **function** *verb* [I] to work; to be in action: *The doctor's new appointments system doesn't seem to be functioning very well*. ◦ *Only one engine was still functioning*. يعمل

**functional** /-fənl/ *adj* **1** practical and useful rather than attractive: *cheap functional furniture* عملي

**2** working; being used: *The system is now fully functional*. شغال

**'function key** *noun* [C] a key(3) on a computer which is used to carry out a particular operation (في الكمبيوتر) مفتاح وظيفة

**fund** /fʌnd/ *noun* **1** [C] a sum of money that is collected for a particular purpose: *They contributed £30 to the disaster relief fund*. صندوق (تمويل)

**2 funds** [plural] money that is available and can be spent: *The government is making funds available to help pay for the storm damage*. رصيد

■ **fund** *verb* [T] to provide a project, etc with money: *The Channel Tunnel is not funded by government money*. يمول

**fundamental** /fʌndə'mentl/ *adj* important or basic; from which everything else develops: *There will be fundamental changes in the way the school is run*. ◦ *There is a fundamental difference between your opinion and mine*. أساسي

■ **fundamentally** /-təli/ *adv*: *The government's policy has changed fundamentally*. بشكل أساسي

**fundamentals** *noun* [plural] basic facts or principles أسس

**funeral** /'fju:nərəl/ *noun* [C] a ceremony (usually in a church) for burying or burning a dead person: *The funeral will be held next week*. ◦ *The mourners at the funeral were all in black*. جنازة

*The body of the dead person is carried in a coffin, on which there are often wreaths of flowers. The coffin is buried in a grave or is burned (cremated)*.

■ **'funeral director** *noun* [C] = UNDERTAKER

**fungus** /'fʌŋɡəs/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **fungi** /-gi-; -gar; -dʒaɪ/ or **funguses**) a plant that is not green and that does not have leaves or flowers. One type has a thick stem and a big flat top, another type is like a powder. Fungi grow on other plants, decaying wood or food, etc: *There are many kinds of edible fungi. In Britain we usually only eat the mushroom*. ◦

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

The roses are covered in fungus. ➡ Look at mould and toadstool. فطر

**funnel** /'fʌnəl/ *noun* [C] 1 an object that is wide at the top and narrow at the bottom, used for pouring liquid, powder, etc into a small opening قمع

2 the metal chimney of a steam-engine, ship, etc مدخنة (سفينة)

**funny** /'fʌni/ *adj* (**funnier**; **funniest**) 1 that makes you smile or laugh: She told us a funny story about taking a cow to church. ◦ He's an extremely funny person (=he can make people laugh). ◦ I didn't think it was very funny when somebody tipped a cup of coffee over me. مضحك

2 strange or unusual: Oh dear, the engine is making a funny noise. ◦ It's funny how English people never talk on trains. ◦ What a funny little cottage! ◦ It's funny that they didn't phone to let us know they couldn't come. ◦ That's funny – he was here a moment ago and now he's gone. ◦ Can I sit down for a minute? I feel a bit funny (=a bit ill). عجيب، غريب

■ **funnily** /-li/ *adv* 1 (used for expressing surprise at sth strange that has happened): Funnily enough, my parents weren't at all cross about it. من العجيب، من الغريب

2 in a funny way: She's breathing very funnily. بشكل غريب

**fur** /fɜ:(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] the soft thick hair that covers the bodies of some animals فرو، فراء

2 [C,U] the skin and hair of an animal that is used for making clothes, etc; a piece of clothing that is made from this: These boots are lined with fur. ◦ a fur coat ◦ Most of the women were dressed in furs. فرو، فراء

■ **furry** /'fɜ:ri/ *adj* (**furrier**; **furriest**): a small furry animal ذو فرو

**furious** /'fjʊəriəs/ *adj* 1 **furious (with sb)/ (at sth)** very angry: He was furious with her. ◦ He was furious at her behaviour. ➡ The noun is **fury**. هائج، غاضب

2 very strong; violent: A furious row has broken out over the closing of the school. عنيف

■ **furiously** *adv* بعنف، باحتداد

**furnace** /'fɜ:nɪs/ *noun* [C] a large enclosed fire that is used for heating water, melting metal, burning rubbish, etc فرن (عال)

**furnish** /'fɜ:nɪʃ/ *verb* [T] to put furniture in a room, house, etc: The room was comfortably furnished. مؤثث

■ **furnished** *adj* having furniture: She's renting a furnished room in Birmingham. ➡ The opposite is **unfurnished**. مؤثث

**furnishings** *noun* [plural] the furniture, carpets, curtains, etc in a room, house, etc أثاث

**furniture** /'fɜ:nɪtʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] the movable articles, eg tables, chairs, beds, etc in a room, house or office: modern/antique/second-hand furniture ➡ Be careful. **Furniture** is an uncountable noun: They only got married recently and they haven't got much furniture. If we are talking about an individual item, we must say a **piece of furniture**: The only nice piece

of furniture in the room was an antique desk. أثاث

**furrow** /'fʌrəʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 a line in a field that is made by a plough أخدود

2 a line in a person's face, especially on the forehead تجعيد

**furry** ➔ **FUR**

**further** /'fɜ:ðə(r)/ *adj* 1 more distant or far; farther: Which is further – Glasgow or Edinburgh? أبعد

2 more; additional: Are there any further questions? ◦ Please let us know if you require any further information. ◦ I have nothing further to say on the subject. ◦ The museum is closed until further notice (=until another announcement is made). إضافي

■ **further** *adv* 1 at or to a greater distance in time or space; farther: It's not safe to go any further. ◦ The hospital is further down the road on the left. ◦ I can't remember any further back than 1950. أبعد (في الزمان أو المكان)

2 more; to a greater degree: Can I have time to consider the matter further? أكثر

➡ **Further** and **farther** can both be used when you are talking about distance: Bristol is further/farther from London than Oxford is. ◦ I jumped further/farther than you did. In other senses only **further** can be used: We need a further week to finish the job.

**IDM further afield** ➔ **FAR AFIELD**

**further** *verb* [T] (formal) to help sth to be successful: to further the cause of peace يعزز، يعين

**furthermore** /'fɜ:ðə'mɔ:(r)/ *adv* in addition; also: We are donating £6 million to the disaster fund. Furthermore, we shall send medical supplies immediately. فضلاً عن ذلك

**further education** *noun* [U] education for people who have left school (but not at a university) ➡ Look at **higher education**.

تعليم إضافي (لمن غادروا المدرسة ولم يدخلوا الجامعة)

**furthest** /'fɜ:ðɪst/ *adj, adv* = **FARTHEST**

**furtive** /'fɜ:tv/ *adj* secret, acting as though you are trying to hide sth because you feel guilty: a furtive glance at the letter مُستتر، مختلس

■ **furtively** *adv*: He crept furtively down the stairs and out of the front door. بستتر، خفية

**fury** /'fjʊəri/ *noun* [U] very great anger: She was speechless with fury. ➡ The adjective is **furious**. غضب عنيف

**fuse**¹ /fju:z/ *noun* [C] 1 a (long) piece of rope, string, etc that is used for lighting a bomb, etc فتيل (القنبلة)

2 a device that makes a bomb, etc explode at a particular time صمام تفجير (زمني)

**fuse**² /fju:z/ *verb* [I,T] to join together: Sadness and joy are fused in her poems. يتمج، يندمج

**fuse**³ /fju:z/ *noun* [C] a small piece of wire in an electrical system, machine, etc that melts and breaks if there is too much power. This stops the flow of electricity and prevents fire or damage: That plug needs a 15 amp fuse. ◦ Do you know how to change a fuse?

مُصْهر (لحماية دائرة كهربائية)

■ **fuse** verb [I,T] to stop working because a fuse<sup>3</sup> has melted; to make a piece of electrical equipment do this: *The lights have fused.* ○ *I've fused the lights.* بصهر (مصهر دائرة كهربائية)، ينصهر

**fuselage** /'fju:zələ:3/ US /'fju:sələ:3/ noun [C] the main part of an aeroplane (not the engines, wings or tail) هيكل الطائرة

**fusion** /'fju:3n/ noun [C,U] the joining together of different things: *the fusion of two political systems* ○ *nuclear fusion* (= a method of releasing nuclear energy) اندماج، دمج، انصهار

**fuss** /fəs/ noun 1 [sing, U] unnecessary nervous excitement or activity: *Now get on with your work without making a fuss.* ○ *What's all the fuss about?* احتجاج لا داعي له

2 [sing] a time when people are angry: *There will be a dreadful fuss if my parents find out that I borrowed the car.* شجار، غضب

**IDM** **make, kick up, etc a fuss (about/over sth)** to complain strongly يتشكى

**make a fuss of/over sb/sth** to pay a lot of attention to sb/sth يُذكر

■ **fuss** verb [I] 1 **fuss (about)** to be worried or excited about small things: *Stop fussing.* *We're not going to be late.* يفلق

2 **fuss over sb/sth** to pay too much attention to the sb/sth: *Stop fussing over all the details.* يفرط في العناية

**IDM** **not be fussed (about sb/sth)** (informal) not to care very much: *'Where do you want to go for lunch?' 'I'm not fussed.'* لا يبالي

**fussy** /'fasi/ adj (**fussier**; **fussiest**) 1 (used about people) giving too much attention to small details and therefore difficult to please: *He is very fussy about his food* (= there are many things which he does not eat). صعب الإرضاء

2 having too much detail or decoration: *I don't like that pattern. It's too fussy.* مفرط في الزينة

**futile** /'fju:tail/ US -tl/ adj (used about an action) having no effect or result; useless: *They made a last futile attempt to make him change his mind.* عيث، بلا جدوى

■ **futility** noun [U]: *the futility of war* عيث

**future** /'fju:tʃə(r)/ noun 1 [sing] the time that will come after the present: *Who knows what will happen in the future?* ○ *in the near/distant future* (= soon/not soon) ○ *in the immediate future* (= very soon) المستقبل

2 [C] what will happen to sb/sth in the time after the present: *Our children's futures depend on a good education.* ○ *The company's future does not look very hopeful.* ○ *The future of the local school is still undecided.* مستقبل

3 [U] the possibility of being successful: *I could see no future in this country so I left to work abroad.* مستقبل

4 [sing] (also **future tense**) (grammar) the tense of a verb that expresses what will happen after the present المستقبل (في علم القواعد)

**IDM** **in future** from now on: *Please try to be more careful in future.* في المستقبل

■ **future** adj (only before a noun) of or happening in the time after the present: *She met her future husband when she was still at school.* ○ *You can keep that book for future reference* (= to look at again later). ○ *What are your future plans?* مُقبل

**fuzzy** /'fʌzi/ adj (**fuzzier**; **fuzziest**) not clear: *The photo was rather fuzzy but I could just make out my mother on it.* غير واضح

## Gg

**G, g** /dʒi:/ noun [C] (pl **G's**; **g's**) the seventh letter of the English alphabet: *'Girl' begins with (a) 'G'.* الحرف السابع في الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**gable** /'geɪbl/ noun [C] the pointed part at the top of an outside wall between two parts of a roof الحائط المثلث للجميل

**gad** /gæd/ verb (gadding; gadded)

**PHRV** **gad about/around** (informal) to go around from one place to another in order to enjoy yourself يتنزه

**gadget** /'gædʒɪt/ noun [C] (informal) a small tool or machine أداة

**Gaelic** /'geɪlɪk/ adj, noun [U] 1 (of) the Celtic language and culture of Ireland لغة أيرلندا وثقافتها

2 / also 'gælik/ (of) the Celtic language and culture of Scotland لغة اسكتلندا وثقافتها

**gag** /gæg/ noun [C] 1 a piece of cloth, etc that is put in or over sb's mouth in order to stop him/her from talking كاماعة

2 a joke or funny story نكتة

■ **gag** verb [T] (gagging; gagged) to put a gag in or over sb's mouth: (figurative) *The new laws are an attempt to gag the press.* يُكسّم، يُغفّر

**gage** (US) = GAUGE

**gaiety** /'geɪti/ noun [U] a feeling of happiness and fun ➡ The adjective is **gay**. حيور

**gaily** ➡ GAY

**gain<sup>1</sup>** /geɪn/ noun 1 [C,U] an increase in money; (a) profit or advantage: *Shares in the electricity companies have made big gains on the London stock market.* ○ *We didn't make any gain when we sold our house.* ○ *Everything he did was for personal gain.* كسب، ربح

2 [C] an increase in size, amount or power: *a gain in weight of one kilo* ○ *The Liberal Democrat Party is expected to make gains at the next election.* ازدياد

**gain<sup>2</sup>** /geɪn/ verb 1 [T] to get or win sth (especially sth that is wanted or needed): *They managed to gain access to secret information.* ○ *He has gained an international reputation as an artist.* ○ *You need to gain more experience before you take your driving test.* يُكسب، يفوز، يُنال

2 [T] to get more of sth: *The train was gaining speed.* ○ *I've gained a lot of weight recently.* يُزيد

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**3 [I] gain by/from (doing) sth** to get an advantage from sth/from doing sth: *Many people will gain from the changes in the law.* ◦ *I've got nothing to gain by staying in this job.*

يستفيد

**4 [I, T] (used about a clock or watch)** to go too fast and show the incorrect time: *My watch gains five minutes a day.* ➤ When a clock gains we say it is **fast**.

يقدم (ساعة)

➤ The opposite for **2**, **3** and **4** is **lose**.

**IDM gain ground** to make progress; to become stronger or more popular: *The Green Party gained ground in the recent elections.*

يقتدم

**PHRV gain in sth** to get more of sth: *He's gained in confidence in the past year.*

يزداد

**gain on sb/sth** to get closer to sb/sth that you are trying to catch

يقترب من

**gait** /gert/ *noun* [sing] the way that sb walks

مشية

**gala** /'ga:lə/ US 'ge:lə/ *noun* [C] a special social or sporting occasion: *a gala performance at the National Theatre* ◦ *a swimming gala*

احتفال، مهرجان

**galaxy** /'gæləksi/ *noun* [C] (pl **galaxies**) a large group of stars and planets in outer space

مجرة

**gale** /geil/ *noun* [C] a very strong wind: *It's blowing a gale outside.* ➤ Look at the note at **storm**.

ريح عاتية

**gallant** /'gælənt/ *adj* (formal) **1** brave; *a gallant soldier*

شجاع، جسيم

**2** (used about men) polite to and showing special respect for women

لطيف مع النساء

**■ gallantry** /'gæləntri/ *noun* [C, U] (pl **gallantries**) **1** bravery, especially in a dangerous situation

شجاعة، جسارة

**2** polite behaviour towards women (by men)

لطف مع النساء

**gall-bladder** /'gɔ:l blædə(r)/ *noun* [C] an organ that is attached to the liver that stores and releases bile.

المرارة، الحويصلة الصفراوية

**gallery** /'gæləri/ *noun* [C] (pl **galleries**) **1** a building or room where works of art are shown to the public: *an art gallery*

صالة عرض

**2** the highest level of seating in a theatre, etc

شرفة عليا في مسرح

**3** a raised area around the sides or at the back of a large hall. People can sit in the gallery and watch what is happening in the hall: *the public gallery*

شرفة

**gallon** /'gælən/ *noun* [C] a measure of liquid; 4.5 litres. There are 8 pints in a gallon. ➤ An American gallon is the same as 3.8 litres.

غالون

**gallop** /'gæləp/ *verb* [I] (used about a horse or a rider) to go at the fastest speed, when the horse's four feet all leave the ground together

(الحصان) يجر

**■ gallop** *noun* [sing, C] the fastest speed of a horse, etc; a time when you ride at this speed: *They went for a gallop over the fields.*

عدو (الحصان)

**gallows** /'gæləuz/ *noun* [C] (pl **gallows**) a wooden framework on which criminals used to be hanged

مشقة

**galore** /gə'lɔ:(r)/ *adv* (only after a noun) in large numbers: *There will be prizes galore at our children's party on Saturday.*

بغزارة

**gamble** /'gæmbəl/ *verb* [I, T] to risk money on the result of a card-game, horse-race, etc [I, T]

يقامر

**PHRV gamble on sth/on doing sth** to act in the hope that sth will happen although it is possible that it will not: *I wouldn't gamble on the weather staying fine.*

يراهن

**■ gamble** *noun* [C] something you do that is a risk (ie you might win sth but you might also lose): *Setting up this business was a bit of a gamble.*

مقامرة، مجازفة

**IDM take a gamble (on sth)** to take a chance (of sth or on sth happening)

يراهن

**gambler** /'gæmblə(r)/ *noun* [C]: *He's always been a gambler.*

مقامر

**gambling** /'gæmbliŋ/ *noun* [U]

ميسر، مقامرة

**game**<sup>1</sup> /gem/ *noun* **1** [C] a form of play or sport with rules; a time when you play it: *Let's have a game of chess.* ◦ *a game of football, rugby, tennis, etc* ◦ 'Monopoly' is still a very popular game. ◦ *Our next game is against the Oxford Tigers.* ◦ *Tonight's game is between Holland and Italy.* ◦ *What an exciting game!* ◦ *The game ended in a draw.*

لعبة

**2** [C] a unit in a match of tennis, etc: *Becker won the first game of the second set.*

لعبة

**3 games** [plural] an (international) athletics or sports competition

ألعاب، مباريات

**4** [C] the set of equipment that you need in order to play a particular (indoor) game: *We usually buy a new board game at Christmas.*

أدوات اللعب

**5** [C, usually sing] (informal) a way of behaving according to a secret plan: *I wasn't sure what their game was but I didn't trust them.*

حيلة

**IDM give the game away** to tell a person sth that you are trying to keep secret: *It was the expression on her face that gave the game away.*

بفضي

**game**<sup>2</sup> /gem/ *adj* (used about a person) ready and willing to do sth new, unusual, difficult, etc: *I have never been sailing but I'm game to try.*

مستعد، جريء

**game**<sup>3</sup> /gem/ *noun* [U] wild animals or birds that are hunted for sport or food: *Shooting game is popular in Scotland.* ◦ *big game* (= lions, tigers, etc that are hunted)

الطرائد

**■ 'gamekeeper** *noun* [C] a person who looks after game<sup>3</sup> on private land

حارس الطرائد في أملاك ريفية

**gander** /'gænde(r)/ *noun* [C] a male goose

ذكر الإوز

**gang** /gæŋ/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] **1** an organized group of criminals: *The police are looking for the gang that committed the robbery.*

عصابة

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

## gangrene

**2** a group of young people, especially young men, who sometimes cause trouble: *The phone box was vandalized by a gang of youths.*

جماعة شبان عابثين

**3** a group of prisoners, building workers, etc who work together as a team

فريق، جماعة

**4 (informal)** a group of (young) friends: *The whole gang is here tonight.*

مجموعة أصحاب، شلة

■ **gang** verb (informal)

**PHRV** **gang up on sb** to join together with other people in order to act against sb: *She felt that all her friends were ganging up on her.*

يتحزب ضد

**gangrene** /'gæŋɡri:n/ noun [U] the decay of a part of the body because the blood supply to it has been stopped

موات (تفترق)

**gangster** /'gæŋɡstə(r)/ noun [C] a member of a gang of criminals

رجل عصابات

**gangway** /'gæŋɡweɪ/ noun [C] **1** a movable bridge that people use for getting on or off a ship

ممر (جسر بين السفينة والساحل)

**2 (Brit)** a passage that you can walk along between two rows of seats

ممر (بين صفين مقاعد)

**gaol, gaoler (Brit)** = JAIL, JAILER

**gap** /ɡæp/ noun [C] **a gap (in/between sth)** **1** an empty space in sth or between two things: *The sheep got out through a gap in the fence.*

فتحة

**2** an absence of sth; a space where sth should be: *There were several gaps in his story.* ○ *I think our new product should fill a gap in the market.* ○ *Her husband's death left a big gap in her life.*

ثغرة

**3** a period of time that is not filled or when you are not doing what you normally do: *I returned to teaching after a gap of about five years.* ○ *a gap in the conversation*

فترة (انقطاع أو صمت)

**4** a difference between people or their ideas: *The gap between the rich and the poor is getting wider.* ○ *the generation gap* (= the difference in opinions between parents and their children)

فارق

**IDM** **bridge a/the gap** ⇨ **BRIDGE**<sup>1</sup>

**gape** /ɡeɪp/ verb [I] **1** to stare at sb/sth with your mouth open

يفتقر (فمه)

**2** to be or become wide open: *There was a gaping hole in the wall after the explosion.*

ينفتح

**garage** /'ɡærɑ:ʒ; 'ɡæridʒ; US ɡə'reɪʒ/ noun [C] **1** a building where cars, etc are kept: *The house has a double garage* (= with space for two cars).

مَرَّاب (للسيارة)، كُرَّاج

**2** a place where you can have your car serviced or repaired. It may also sell petrol, etc: *a garage mechanic* ➡ Look at **petrol station**.

مَنْشَل (للسيارات)، ورشة تصليح

**garbage** /'ɡɑ:bidʒ/ noun [U] (especially US) = RUBBISH

■ **'garbage can** noun [C] (US) = DUSTBIN

**garbled** /'ɡɑ:blɪd/ adj (used about a message, story, etc) difficult to understand; not clear

مَشْوش

**garden** /'ɡɑ:dn/ noun [C] **1 (US yard)** a piece of land (usually near a house) where flowers and vegetables are grown, usually with a lawn: *Let's have lunch in the garden.* ○ *the back/front garden* ○ *garden flowers* ○ *garden chairs* (= for using in the garden) ➡ Look at the note at **yard**.

حديقة

**2 gardens** [plural] a public park: *the Botanical Gardens*

حديقة عامة

■ **garden** verb [I] to work in a garden: *She's been gardening all afternoon.*

يعمل في الحديقة

**gardener** /'ɡɑ:dnə(r)/ noun [C] a person who works in a garden as a job or for pleasure: *They're keen gardeners.*

جَنَاتِيّ

**gardening** /'ɡɑ:dnɪŋ/ noun [U] looking after a garden: *I'm going to do some gardening this afternoon.* ○ *gardening gloves* (= used when you are working in a garden)

بستنة

**'garden centre** noun [C] a place where plants, seeds, gardening equipment, etc are sold

محل لبيع لوازم البستنة

**'garden party** noun [C] a formal social event that takes place outside (usually in a large garden) on a summer afternoon

حفلة في حديقة

**gargle** /'ɡɑ:gl/ verb [I] to wash your throat with a liquid (which you do not swallow)

يتغرغر

**garish** /'ɡeəriʃ/ adj too bright or highly decorated

(لون) صارخ

**garlic** /'ɡɑ:li:k/ noun [U] a plant with a strong taste and smell that looks like a small onion and is used in cooking: *a clove of garlic*

لوم

**garment** /'ɡɑ:mənt/ noun [C] (formal) one piece of clothing: *This garment must be dry-cleaned.*

رداء

**garrison** /'ɡærɪsn/ noun [C] a group of soldiers who are living in and guarding a town or building

حامية

**gas** /ɡæs/ noun (pl **gases**; US also **gasses**) **1** [C,U] a substance that is like air (ie not solid or liquid): *Hydrogen and oxygen are gases.*

غاز

**2** [U] a gas(1) or mixture of gases that is used for heating, cooking, etc: *Does your central heating run on gas or electricity?* ○ *a gas cooker* ○ *Turn the gas on the cooker up a bit!*

غاز

**3** [U] a poisonous gas(1) that is used in war

غاز سام

**4** [U] (US) = PETROL

■ **gas** verb [T] (gassing; gassed) to poison or kill sb with gas

يُسَمِّم بالغاز

**'gas chamber** noun [C] a room that can be filled with poisonous gas in order to kill animals or people

غرفة إعدام بالغاز

**'gas-fired** adj using gas as fuel: *gas-fired central heating*

يعمل بالغاز

**'gas mask** noun [C] an apparatus that you wear over your face to protect you against poisonous gas

قناع الغاز

**'gas meter** noun [C] an instrument that measures the amount of gas that you use

عداد الغاز

**'gas station** noun [C] (US) = PETROL STATION

**gash** /ɡæʃ/ noun [C] a long deep cut or

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

wound: *He had a nasty gash in his arm.* /

■ **gash** verb [T] to make a long deep cut or wound  
جرح جرحاً بليفاً

**gasoline** (also **gasolene**) /'gæsəli:n/ noun [U] (US) = PETROL

**gasp** /gɑ:sp/ verb 1 [I] to breathe quickly and noisily (eg when you have been running fast): *At the end of the race some of the runners were gasping for breath.* يشق

2 [I] **gasp (at sth)** to breathe in suddenly and noisily because you are surprised or in pain: *She gasped in surprise as she read the letter.* يشق

3 [T] **gasp sth (out)** to say sth while you are finding it difficult to breathe: *'I can't go on,' he gasped, 'I've got to sit down.'* يتكلم لاهناً

■ **gasp** noun [C] a quick breath (when you are surprised, in pain, etc): *Suddenly she gave a gasp of surprise.* شيق

**gastronomic** /,gæstrə'nɒmɪk/ adj connected with (good) food

متذوّك الطعام الفاخر، متعلّق بفاخر الطعام

**gate** /gert/ noun [C] 1 a movable structure (like a door) that closes an opening in a wall, fence, hedge, etc: *Please keep the garden gate closed.* بوابة

2 (also **'gateway**) an opening in a wall, fence, hedge, etc that is closed by a gate(1): *Drive through the gates and you'll find the car park on the right.* مدخل ذو بوابة

3 an entrance or exit at an airport: *Swissair Flight 139 to Geneva is now boarding at gate 16.* بوابة (في مطار)

■ **gatecrash** verb [I,T] to go to a private party without being invited

يخترق حفلاً بدون دعوة

**'gatecrasher** noun [C] طفيلي، ضيف غير مدعو

**'gateway** noun [C] 1 = GATE(2)

2 [sing] **gateway to sth** the place through which you must pass in order to get to somewhere else: *The port of Dover is England's gateway to Europe.* ◦ (figurative) *A good education can be the gateway to success.* معبر، ممر

**gâteau** /'gætau/; US gæ'təu/ noun [C] (pl **gâteaux** or **gâteaus**) a large cake that is usually decorated with cream, fruit, etc

كافو / جانو (قطعة حلوى مزينة)

**gather** /'gæðə(r)/ verb 1 [I,T] **gather round (sb/sth); gather sb/sth round (sb/sth)** (used about people) to come together in a group; to make people come together: *A crowd soon gathered at the scene of the accident.* ◦ *The children were gathered in a group around the teacher's desk.* يتجمع، يجتمع

2 [T] **gather sth (together/up)** to bring many things together; to collect: *They gathered up all their picnic things and set off home.* ◦ *They have gathered together a lot of information on the subject.* ◦ *I need some time to gather my thoughts before I can give you an answer.* يجتمع

3 [T] to collect plants, fruits, etc

4 [T] to understand or find out sth (from sb/sth): *I gather from your letter that you have*

*several years' experience of this kind of work.* ◦ *'She's been very ill recently.'* 'So I gather.'

5 [T] to pull material together into small folds and sew it: *a gathered skirt* يُكشّكش

6 [I,T] to become greater or to make greater; to increase: *The train is gathering speed.* ◦ *In the gathering darkness it was hard to see the ball.* يزداد، يزيد

■ **gathering** noun [C] a time when people come together; a meeting: *a family gathering* اجتماع

**gaudy** /'gɔ:di/ adj (**gaudier**; **gaudiest**) too bright or highly decorated

(لون) صارخ، مفرط في البهرجة

**gauge** (US also **gage**) /geɪdʒ/ noun [C] 1 an instrument for measuring the amount of sth: *a fuel gauge on a car* (=to show how much petrol is left) معيار، مقياس

2 the distance between the rails on a railway: *a narrow-gauge railway* عرض السكة الحديدية

3 a fact that you can use to judge a situation, sb's feelings, etc

■ **gauge** verb [T] 1 to measure sth

2 to judge a situation, sb's feelings, etc: *It was difficult to gauge the mood of the audience.* يقدر

**gaunt** /gɔ:nt/ adj (used about a person) very thin because of hunger, illness, etc

**gauze** /gɔ:z/ noun [U] thin net-like material (often used for covering wounds)

شاش

**gave** pt of GIVE

**gawp** /gɔ:p/ verb [I] (informal) to look or stare (at sb/sth) in a stupid way (with your mouth open)

يلفر (فم)

**gay** /geɪ/ adj 1 sexually attracted to people of the same sex; homosexual ◀ The noun is **gayness**.

شاذ جنسياً

2 (old-fashioned) happy and full of fun ◀ The noun is **gaiety**.

جذيل، مرح

■ **gaily** /'geɪli/ adv in a gay(2) manner

بجذيل، بمرح

**gay** noun [C] a person, especially a man, who is sexually attracted to people of the same sex; a homosexual شخص شاذ جنسياً

**gaze** /geɪz/ verb [I] to look steadily for a long time: *She sat at the window gazing silently into space.* يحدق

■ **gaze** noun [sing] a long steady look: *She kept her gaze fixed on the man in the front row.* تحدق

**gear** /gɪə(r)/ noun 1 [C] a set of wheels that fit into another set in order to pass power from one part of a machine to another, eg from a car's engine to its wheels: *A car has four (or five) forward gears and a reverse.* مُسَنَات (لنقل الحركة)

2 [U] a particular position of the gears (in a car, etc) وضع المسنات (في سيارة)

A car can be **in** or **out of** gear. You use a **low gear** (**first gear**) when you first start moving and then **change** gear as you go faster. For the fastest speeds you use **top gear**.

3 [U] equipment or clothing that you need for a particular activity, etc: *camping gear* مُعَدَّات

s so z zoo f she 3 vision h how m man

n no ɪ sing l leg r red j yes w wet

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**4** [sing] (in compounds) an instrument or part of a machine that is used for a particular purpose: *the landing-gear of an aeroplane*

جهاز أو جزء من آلة

■ **gear** verb

**PHRV** **gear sth to/towards sb/sth** (often passive) to make sth suitable for a particular purpose: *There is a special course geared to/towards the older learner.*

مجهّز لـ، مضمّن لـ

**gear up (for sb/sth); gear sb/sth up (for sb/sth)** to get ready or to make sb/sth ready: *I was all geared up for the party but it was cancelled at the last minute.*

يستعدّ، يعدّ

**'gearbox** noun [C] the metal case that contains the gears(1) of a car, etc

علبة مستنات

**'gear lever** (US **'gearshift**) noun [C] a stick that is used for changing gear(2) (in a car, etc)

مبدّل السرعة (في سيارة)، "الفيتيس"

**gee** /dʒi:/ interj (US) (used for expressing surprise, pleasure, etc): *Gee, I'm sorry. I didn't know you'd been ill.*

تعبير عن الدهشة أو السرور

**geese** pl of GOOSE

**Geiger counter** /'gæŋə kauntə(r)/ noun [C] a device for detecting and measuring radioactive substances

عداد غايغر

**gel** /dʒel/ noun [C,U] (often in compounds) a thick substance like jelly that is between a liquid and a solid: *hair-gel*

غلام

**gelignite** /'dʒelɪɡnɪt/ noun [U] a substance that is used for making explosions

مادة متفجرة

**gem** /dʒem/ noun [C] **1** a jewel or precious stone

جوهرة

**2** a person or thing that has great value

جوهرة (إنسان أو شيء)

**Gemini** /'dʒemɪnaɪ/ noun [C,U] the third sign of the zodiac, the Twins; a person who was born under this sign

برج التوأمن، الجوزاء

**gender** /'dʒendə(r)/ noun [C,U] **1** (formal) the classification of people into two sexes: male and female

جنس

**2** (grammar) (in some languages) the classification of nouns, pronouns, etc into masculine, feminine and neuter; one of these divisions: *There are three genders in German.* ○ *In French the adjective must agree with the noun in number and gender.*

الملك والمؤنث

**gene** /dʒi:n/ noun [C] one of the parts of a cell of a living thing which decide its development. Genes are passed from parents to children. In human beings they decide, for example, the size of a child or the colour of his/her eyes.

مورثة (في علم الوراثة)، جينة

**general<sup>1</sup>** /'dʒenrəl/ adj **1** affecting all or most people, places, things, etc: *Fridges were once a luxury, but now they are in general use.* ○ *The bad weather has been fairly general (= it has affected most areas).* ○ *That is a matter of general interest.* ○ *The general feeling is that the situation is improving (= most people think so).* ○ *the general public (=most ordinary people)*

عام

**2** (only before a noun) not limited to, or describing, one particular part; not detailed: *Your general health is very good.* ○ *The intro-*

*duction gives you a general idea of what the book is about.* ○ *Let's talk in general terms at first and then get down to details.*

عام

**3** not limited to one subject or area of study; not specialized: *Children need a good general education.* ○ *The quiz tests your general knowledge.* ○ *a general hospital*

عام

**4** (often in compounds) with responsibility for the whole of an organization: *The Secretary-General of the United Nations* ○ *a general manager*

عام

**IDM** **in general** in most cases; usually: *In general, standards of hygiene are good.*

بشكل عام

■ **general anaesthetic** noun [C,U] a substance that is given to a patient in hospital before an operation so that he/she becomes unconscious and does not feel any pain

⚡ Look at **local anaesthetic**.

تخدير عام

**General Certificate of Secondary Education** = GCSE ⚡ Look at the abbreviations in the appendices.

**general election** noun [C] an election in which all the voters in a country choose their national parliament

انتخابات عامة

**general practitioner** noun [C] = GP ⚡ Look at the abbreviations in the appendices.

**general<sup>2</sup>** /'dʒenrəl/ noun [C] an army officer of very high rank: *General Roberts*

فريق (ضابط عال في الجيش)

**generalize** (also **generalise**) /'dʒenrəlaɪz/ verb [I] **1** **generalize (about sth) (from sth)**

to form an opinion using only a small amount of information: *You can't generalize about English food from only two meals.*

يعمّم

**2** **generalize (about sth)** to make a general statement about sth and not look at the details: *You're generalizing. Every case is different.*

يعمّم

■ **generalization** (also **generalisation**) /'dʒenrəlaɪzeɪʃn/; US -lɪz-/ noun **1** [U] the act of generalizing

تعميم

**2** [C] a general statement about sth that does not consider details

عمومي

**generally** /'dʒenrəli/ adv **1** usually: *She generally cycles to work.*

عادة

**2** by most people: *He is generally considered to be a good doctor.*

لدى أكثر الناس

**3** in a general sense, without looking at the details: *Generally speaking, houses in America are bigger than houses in this country.*

بشكل عمومي

**generate** /'dʒenəreɪt/ verb [T] **1** to produce power, heat, electricity, etc

يولّد

**2** to cause sth to exist: *I think this new product will generate a lot of income for the company.*

يولّد

**generation** /'dʒenəreɪʃn/ noun **1** [U] the act of generating: *the generation of electricity by water-power*

توليد

**2** [C] a single stage in a family history: *This photograph shows three generations of my family (= children, parents and grandparents).*

جيل (في أسرة)

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**3** [C] all the people in a group or country who were born at about the same time: *My grandmother's generation grew up without electricity or running water.* ◦ *future generations*  
 ➤ **Generation** is used in the singular with either a singular or plural verb: *The younger generation only seem/seems to be interested in money.* جيل من الناس

**4** [C] a period of about 25 or 30 years (ie the time that a person takes to become an adult): *A generation ago foreign travel was still only possible for a few people.* جيل (زمن)

■ **the generation gap** *noun* [sing] the difference in behaviour, and lack of understanding, between young people and older people

فارق بين الأجيال

**generator** /'dʒenəreɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a machine that produces electricity مولد (كهرباء)

**generosity** /dʒenə'rɒsəti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being generous كرم

**generous** /'dʒenərəs/ *adj* **1** willing to give more money, help, etc than is usual or necessary: *It was very generous of your parents to lend us all that money.* كريم

**2** larger than usual: *You get very generous portions in that restaurant.* أكبر من المعتاد

■ **generously** *adv*: *Please give generously.* بسخاء

**genetics** /dʒə'netiks/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of the way that the development of living things is controlled by features that have been passed on from parents to children  
 ➤ Look at **gene**. علم الوراثة

■ **genetic** /dʒə'netik/ *adj* connected with genes or genetics: *The disease is caused by a genetic defect.* وراثي

**genetically** /-kli/ *adv* بالوراثة

**ge.netic engi'neering** *noun* [U] changes made by scientists in the genetic structure of plants and animals هندسة وراثية

**genial** /'dʒi:niəl/ *adj* (used about a person) pleasant and friendly دمث

**genitals** /'dʒenɪtlz/ *noun* [plural] (formal) the external sex organs الأعضاء التناسلية الظاهرة

■ **genital** /'dʒenɪtl/ *adj* تناسلي

**genius** /'dʒi:niəs/ *noun* [pl **geniuses**] **1** [U] very great and unusual ability: *Shakespeare's tragedies show true genius.* عبقرية

**2** [C] a person who has very great and unusual ability, especially in a particular subject: *Einstein was a mathematical genius.* عبقرى

**3** [sing] **a genius for (doing) sth** great natural ability for (doing) sth: *Our teacher had a genius for explaining difficult things in a simple way.* عبقرية

**genocide** /'dʒenəsəɪd/ *noun* [U] the murder of a nation or race إبادة أمّة

**genre** /'ʒɒnrə; 'ʒɑ:nrə/ *noun* [C] a particular style or type, esp of works of art or literature: *What are the features of the novel as a genre?* نوع أدبي أو فني

**gent** /dʒent/ *noun* **1** [C] (informal) gentleman رجل مهذب

**2 a/the Gents** [sing] (Brit informal) a public toilet for men ➤ Look at the note at **toilet**.

مراحيض عامة للرجال

**genteel** /dʒen'ti:l/ *adj* paying great (perhaps too much) attention to polite manners مهذب (أحياناً بإفراط)

تهذيب; تَبَلُّب

■ **gentility** /dʒen'tɪləti/ *noun* [U] تهذيب; تَبَلُّب (used about people)

**gentle** /'dʒentl/ *adj* **1** (used about people) kind; calm; touching or treating people or things in a careful way so that they are not hurt: *He was a gentle, patient man who loved playing with his grandchildren.* ◦ *I'll try and be as gentle as I can,* said the dentist. لطيف

**2** not rough or violent: *You should be able to take some gentle exercise next week.* ◦ *It's just a gentle (=not steep) climb to the top of the hill.* خفيف

■ **gentleness** /'dʒentlnəs/ *noun* [U] لطف، رقة

**gently** /'dʒentli/ *adv*: *He touched her gently on the shoulder.* ◦ *The beach slopes gently down to the sea.* بلطف; بعميل خفيف

**gentleman** /'dʒentlmən/ *noun* [C] (pl **gentlemen** /-mən/) **1** a man who is polite and who behaves well towards other people; *He is a real gentleman.* مهذب

**2** (formal) (used when speaking to or about a man or men in a polite way): *Ladies and gentlemen!* (eg at the beginning of a speech) ◦ *Mrs Flynn, there is a gentleman here to see you.* السيد (كلمة مؤدبة عند الحديث مع رجل أو عنه)

**3** a rich man with a high social position: *He likes to think of himself as a country gentleman.* ➤ We use **lady** when we are talking about a woman. وحيه

**genuine** /'dʒenjum/ *adj* **1** a person or thing that is genuine is exactly what he/she/it seems to be; real: *He thought that he had bought a genuine Rolex watch but it was a cheap fake.* ◦ *There are only three genuine Scotsmen in the team.* أصلي

**2** (used about a person or his/her feelings or behaviour) honest; real: *She seems genuine enough but can I trust her?* صادق، حقيقي

■ **genuinely** *adv*: *I'm genuinely interested in a career in teaching.* بصدق

**geography** /dʒi'ɒɡrəfi/ *noun* [U] **1** the study of the countries of the world, of their natural and physical features and of the cities, industries, etc that have been made by man جغرافيا

**2** the way in which the features of a particular country or place are arranged: *We're studying the geography of Asia.* تضاريس

■ **geographer** /dʒi'ɒɡrəfə(r)/ *noun* [C] a student of or expert in geography جغرافي

**geographic** /dʒi'ɒɡræfɪk/ (also **geographical** /-ɪkl/) *adj* جغرافي

**geographically** /-kli/ *adv* جغرافياً

**geology** /dʒi'ɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of rocks and soil, and of their development

جيولوجيا

■ **geological** /dʒi'ɒlədʒɪkl/ *adj* جيولوجي

**geologist** /dʒi'ɒlədʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a student of or expert in geology جيولوجي

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**geometry** /dʒi'ɒmətri/ *noun* [U] the study in mathematics of lines, shapes, curves, etc هندسة

■ **geometric** /,dʒi:ə'metrik/ (also **geometrical** /-ɪkl/) *adj* 1 of geometry هندسي

2 consisting of regular shapes and lines: a geometric design/pattern مُنظَّم

**geometrically** /-kli/ *adv* بشكل هندسي

**geranium** /dʒə'reɪm/ *noun* [C] a garden plant with red, pink or white flowers غرنوقي، إبروة الراعي

**geriatrics** /,dʒeri'ætriiks/ *noun* [U] the medical treatment of very old people علم المُسنَّين

■ **geriatric** *adj*: a geriatric hospital خاص بالمُسِنَّين

**germ** /dʒɜ:m/ *noun* 1 [C] a very small living thing that causes disease. Germs can only be seen with a microscope: This disinfectant kills most germs. ➔ Look at **bacteria** and **virus**. جرثوم

2 [sing] the **germ of sth** the beginning of sth that may develop: the germ of an idea بذرة

**German measles** /,dʒɜ:mən 'mi:zlz/ (also **rubella**) *noun* [U] a mild disease that causes red spots all over the body. It may damage an unborn baby if the mother catches it. الحصبة الألمانية

**germinate** /'dʒɜ:mmert/ *verb* [I,T] (used about a seed of a plant) to start growing; to cause a seed to do this تنبت البذرة، ينبت

■ **germination** /,dʒɜ:mr'neɪʃn/ *noun* [U] إنبات

**gerund** /'dʒerənd/ *noun* [C] (grammar) a noun, ending in -ing, that has been made from a verb: In the sentence 'His hobby is collecting stamps', 'collecting' is a gerund. مصدر مشتق من فعل في الإنكليزية

**gesticulate** /dʒe'stɪkjələnt/ *verb* [I] to make movements with your hands and arms in order to express sth بلِّح بيديه، يولِّح

**gesture** /'dʒestʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a movement of the hand, head, etc that expresses sth: The driver of the car in front made a rude gesture and drove off. تلوِّح، إيماءة

2 something that you do that shows other people what you think or feel: It would be a nice gesture to invite the neighbours in for a meal. لفة

■ **gesture** *verb* [I,T] to point at sth, to make a sign to sb: She asked them if they were going and gestured towards the door. يشير

**get** /get/ *verb* (pres part **getting**; pt **got** /gɒt/; pp **got**; US **gotten** /'gɒtn/) 1 [T] have/has got to have sth: Have you got a bike? يملك

2 [I] to become: It's getting dark. ○ She got angry. يصبح

3 [T] to receive or obtain sth: I got a letter from my sister. ○ What did you get for Christmas? ○ He went shopping and got a suit. ○ I got a shock when I saw the price. ○ She got a job in a travel agency. ○ You get a wonderful view from that window. ○ I'll do it if I get the time. يحصل على

4 [T] to fetch or collect sth: Go and get me a pen, please. ○ I'll get the children from school

today. ○ The police have got (= caught) the gang who carried out the robbery. يجلب

5 [T] to hear or understand sth: I'm sorry, I didn't get that. Could you repeat it? يدرِّك

6 [T] to catch a disease: She got malaria in Africa. يُصاب (بمرض)

7 [T] to use a form of transport: I didn't walk - I got the bus. يركب (في وسيلة نقل)

8 [I] to move somewhere; to reach a place: We got to Dover at about 10. ➔ Look at **get in**, **on**, **etc**. يصل إلى (مكان)

9 [T] to cause sth to be in a particular place: We couldn't get the piano upstairs. ينقل إلى

10 [T] to prepare sth; to make sb/sth ready; He got the breakfast. يهيئ

11 [I] (used with a past participle) to do sth that you are responsible for: I'm just getting dressed. ○ They've got divorced. يقوم به، يتجز

12 [I] to be in a certain situation: He's got into trouble with the police. يوجد (في حالة ما)

13 [I] (used in a similar way to the passive) to have sth happen to you: She got bitten by a dog. يحصل له

14 [T] to cause sb/sth to do sth or to happen: I got him to agree to the plan. ○ I can't get the television to work. ○ She finally got the book finished. ➔ Note that we also use **get** when we arrange for somebody else to do something: You must get the car serviced every 10000 miles (= at a garage). يتوصل إلى

15 [I] to have the opportunity to do sth: Did you get to see the Rembrandt exhibition? يُتاح له

**IDIOM get somewhere/nowhere (with sb/sth)** to make progress: I'm getting nowhere with my research. يتقدم

➔ For other idioms containing **get**, look at the noun and adjective entries, eg for **get rid of** look at **rid**.

**PHRV get about/around** to move or travel to and from many places: Australia this week, Japan next week - you certainly get around! يسافر كثيراً

**get about/around/round** (used about news, a story, etc) to spread; to become known by many people يتشر

**get sth across (to sb)** to succeed in making people understand sth: The party failed to get its policies across to the voters. يُفَع؛ يُفهم

**get ahead** to progress and be successful in sth, especially a career يتقدم، يتفهم

**get along** ➔ GET ON

**get around 1** ➔ GET ABOUT/AROUND

2 ➔ GET ABOUT/AROUND/ROUND

**get around sb** ➔ GET ROUND/AROUND SB

**get around sth** ➔ GET ROUND/AROUND STH

**get around to sth/doing sth** ➔ GET ROUND/AROUND TO STH/DOING STH

**get at sb** to say unkind or critical things to sb يتفقد

**get at sb/sth** to succeed in reaching sb/sth: The pen fell down between my desk and the wall and I couldn't get at it. يصل إلى

**get at sth** (used only in the continuous tenses) to suggest sth indirectly; to mean sth

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

but not to state it directly: *I'm not quite sure what you're getting at - am I doing something wrong?*

**get away (from...)** to succeed in leaving or escaping from sb or a place: *He kept talking to me and I couldn't get away from him.* ◦ *The thieves got away in a stolen car.*

**get away with sth/with doing sth** to do sth bad and not be punished for it: *He lied but he got away with it.* ◦ *I don't know how they get away with charging such high prices.*

**get back** to return to the place where you live or work: *When did you get back from Italy?*

**get sth back** to be given sth that you had lost or lent: *Can I borrow this book? You'll get it back next week, I promise.*

**get back to sb** to speak to, write to or phone sb later, especially in order to give an answer or deal with sth: *I'll get back to you when I've got some more information.*

**get back to sth** to return to doing sth or talking about sth: *I woke up early and couldn't get back to sleep.* ◦ *Let's get back to the point you raised earlier.*

**get behind (with sth)** to fail to do or produce sth on time: *We got behind with our rent.*

**get by (on sth)** to manage, often with difficulty, to live, using a certain income: *It's very hard to get by on such a low income.*

**get sb down** to make sb miserable: *These cold winter days get me down.*

**get sth down** to make a note of sth; to write sth down: *Did you get the address for the competition down?*

**get down to sth/doing sth** to start doing or concentrating on sth: *I must get down to answering these letters.*

**get in** to reach a place: *What time does your train get in?*

**get in; get into sth 1** to climb into a car: *We all got in and Tim drove off.*

**2** to be elected to a political position: *Who do you think will get in at the next election?*

**get sth in** to manage to find an opportunity to say or do sth: *He talked all the time and I couldn't get a word in.*

**get into sb (informal)** (used about a feeling or attitude) to start affecting sb strongly, causing the person to behave in an unusual way: *I wonder what's got into him - he isn't usually unfriendly.*

**get into sth** to start a particular activity; to become involved in sth: *How did you first get into the music business?* ◦ *She has got into the habit of turning up late.* ◦ *We got into an argument about politics.*

**get off (sth) 1** to leave a bus, train, bicycle, etc; to climb down from a horse

**2** to leave work with permission at a particu-

lar time: *I might be able to get off early today.*

**get sth off (sth)** to remove sth from sth: *My foot was swollen and I couldn't get my shoe off.*

**get off (with sth)** to receive minor or no injuries when serious injury was possible: *She was lucky to get off with only a broken arm in such a bad accident.*

**get (sb) off (with sth)** to receive little or no punishment; to help sb to receive little or no punishment: *If you're lucky, you'll get off with a small fine.* ◦ *Her lawyer told her that he was confident he would get her off.*

**get on 1** to progress or become successful in life, in a career, etc: *After leaving university she was determined to get on.*

**2** to be getting old: *He's getting on - he's over 60, I'm sure.*

**3** to be getting late: *Time's getting on - we don't want to be late.*

Senses 2 and 3 are only used in the continuous tenses.

**get on/along 1** to make progress: *How are you getting on in your course?*

**2** to perform in a particular way or to have a good or bad experience in a particular situation: *How did you get on at your interview?*

**get on/onto sth** to climb onto a bus, train, bicycle, horse, etc: *I got on just as the train was about to leave.* ◦ *I couldn't get onto the bus because it was full.*

**get sth on** to put on a piece of clothing: *Get your shoes on, we're going out now.*

**get on for** (used only in the continuous tenses) to approach a certain time or age: *I'm not sure how old he is but he must be getting on for 50.*

**get onto sb (about sth)** to speak or write to sb about a particular matter

**get on/along with sb; get on/along (together)** to have a friendly relationship with sb: *Do you get on well with your colleagues?* ◦ *We're not close friends but we get on together quite well.*

**get on/along with sth** to make progress with sth that you are doing: *How are you getting on with that essay?*

**get on with sth** to continue doing sth, especially after an interruption: *Stop talking and get on with your work!*

**get out** (used about a piece of information) to become known, having previously been secret

**get sth out (of sth)** to take sth from its container: *I got my keys out of my bag.*

**get out (of sth)** to leave or escape from a place: *My grandmother's very old and she doesn't get out of the house much.*

**get out of sth/doing sth** to avoid a duty or doing sth that you have said you will do: *I*

said I'd go to their party and I can't get out of it now. يتخلص من

**get sth out of sb** to obtain sth from sb by force or persuasion: His parents finally got the truth out of him. يستخرج

**get sth out of sb/sth** to gain sth from sb/sth: I get a lot of pleasure out of music. يحصل على

**get over sth 1** to overcome a problem: We'll have to get over the problem of finding somewhere to live first. يتغلب على

**2** to recover from sth unpleasant, or from an illness: He still hasn't got over his wife's death. ◦ It took her a long time to get over her operation. ◦ I can't get over (= I still find it surprising) how rude he was! يتشلى من؛ يتقبل

**get sth over with** (informal) to do and complete sth unpleasant that has to be done: I'll be glad to get my visit to the dentist's over with. يتم واجباً مقبلاً

**get round** ⇨ GET ABOUT/AROUND/ROUND **get round/around sb** (informal) to persuade sb to do or agree with sth: My father says I can't borrow his car but I think I can get round him. يقنع

**get round/around sth** to find a way of avoiding or overcoming a problem يتحاشى؛ يجد حلاً

**get round/around to sth/doing sth** to find the time to do sth, after a delay: I've been meaning to reply to that letter for ages but I haven't got round to it yet. يجد الوقت اللازم لـ

**get through sth** to use or to complete a certain amount or number of sth: I got through a lot of money at the weekend. ◦ I got through an enormous amount of work today. ينفق؛ يكمل

**get (sb) through (sth)** to be successful in sth (often sth unpleasant); to help sb to be successful: She got through her final exams easily. ◦ It was a terrible time financially but I got through it and then things improved. ◦ Her kindness got me through those awful days. يجتاز؛ يساعد على اجتياز

**get through (to sb) 1** to succeed in making a telephone connection with sb: I couldn't get through to them because their phone was engaged all day. ينجح في الاتصال هاتفياً

**2** to succeed in making sb understand what you are saying: They couldn't get through to him that he was completely wrong. يفهم

**get to sb** (informal) to affect sb in a bad way: Public criticism is beginning to get to the team manager. يؤذي

**get together (with sb)** to meet socially or in order to discuss or do sth: We should get together one evening. ◦ Let's get together and talk about it. يجتمع

**get up** to rise to a standing position; to stand up: He got up to let an elderly woman sit down. يرتقي؛ يقف

**get (sb) up** to get out of bed or make sb get out of bed: What time do you have to get up in the morning? ◦ Could you get me up at 6 tomorrow? يستيقظ؛ يوقظ

**get up to sth 1** to reach a particular point or stage in sth: We've got up to the last section of our grammar book. يصل إلى مرحلة

**2** to do sth, especially sth bad: I wonder what the children are getting up to? يفعل (شيئاً مؤذياً)

**getaway** /'getəweɪ/ noun [C] an escape (after a crime): to make a getaway ◦ a getaway car هرب

**get-together** /'get təgeðə(r)/ noun [C] (informal) an informal social meeting or party: We're having a little get-together on Saturday evening. اجتماع

**ghastly** /'gɑ:stli/ US 'gæstli/ adj (**ghastlier**, **ghastliest**) 1 causing fear or shock: a ghastly accident فظيع

**2** (informal) very bad, ugly or unpleasant: a ghastly mistake ◦ I think these two colours look ghastly together. شنيع

**3** (used about a person) looking pale and ill: You look ghastly. Do you want to lie down? شاحب

**gherkin** /'gɜ:kɪn/ noun [C] a small green cucumber that is preserved in vinegar before being eaten خيار صغير يركز مخللاً

**ghetto** /'getəʊ/ noun [C] (**pl ghettos**) a part of a town where many people of the same race, religion, etc live, often in poor conditions حي فقير تسكنه أقلية معينة

**ghost** /gəʊst/ (also **spectre**; US **specter**) noun [C] the spirit of a dead person that is seen or heard by sb who is still living: I don't believe in ghosts. ◦ The tower is haunted by the ghost of Lady Anne. ◦ a ghost story شبح

■ **ghostly** /'gəʊstli/ adj (**ghostlier**, **ghostliest**) of or like a ghost: ghostly noises شبحي

**'ghost town** noun [C] a town whose inhabitants have all left مدينة مهجورة

**'ghost-writer** noun [C] a person who writes a book, etc for a famous person (whose name appears as the author)

كاتب مُستعار (يُكتب ما كتبه لـ)

**giant** /'dʒaɪənt/ noun [C] **1** (in children's stories) a person of human shape but enormous size and strength عملاق

**2** something that is very large: the multinational oil giants (= very large companies) عملاق

■ **giant** (also **'giant-size**; **'giant-sized**) adj extremely large; enormous: a giant new shopping-centre كبير جداً

**giddy** /'ɡɪdi/ adj (**giddier**, **giddiest**) having the feeling that everything is going round and that you are going to fall: I feel giddy. I must sit down. دافع، مصاب بدوار

■ **giddily** /'ɡɪdli/ adv دافعاً؛ مترنحاً

**giddiness** /'ɡɪdɪnəs/ noun [U] دوار

**gift** /ɡɪft/ noun [C] **1** something that you give to a person; a present: wedding gifts ◦ He made a gift of £500 to charity. ◦ Their teacher was presented with a gift of flowers and chocolates. ◦ This week's magazine contains a free gift of some make-up. ➡ Look at the note at present. هدية

ɪ:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2 a gift (for sth/doing sth)** natural ability: *She has a gift for saying the right thing at the right time.* موهبة

■ **gifted** /'ɡɪftɪd/ *adj* having natural ability or great intelligence: *an extremely gifted musician* موهوب

**gig** /ɡɪɡ/ *noun* [C] a performance by pop or jazz musicians حفلة موسيقية

**gigantic** /dʒaɪˈɡæntɪk/ *adj* extremely large ضخم

**giggle** /'ɡɪɡl/ *verb* [I] to laugh in a silly way because you are amused or nervous يهفقه

■ **giggle** *noun* [C] a laugh of this kind: *I've got the giggles* (= I can't stop laughing). نهقهة

**gilt** /ɡɪlt/ *noun* [U] a thin covering of gold or sth that looks like gold ماء الذهب، شيء مُلَبَّ

**gimmick** /'ɡɪmɪk/ *noun* [C] something unusual or amusing that is used to attract people's attention (usually so that they buy sth): *They're looking for a new gimmick to advertise the restaurant.* حيلة لفت الأنظار

**gin** /dʒɪn/ *noun* [C,U] a colourless alcoholic drink that is made from grain and a particular type of berry [C] جن (مشروب كحولي)

**ginger** /'dʒɪndʒə(r)/ *noun* [U] 1 the hot-tasting root of a plant (used in cooking): *ground ginger* زنجبيل

2 a reddish-orange colour أصهب

■ **ginger** *adj* 1 flavoured with ginger: *ginger biscuits* مُطَبَّب بالزنجبيل

2 of a ginger colour: *ginger hair* أصهب

**ginger ale** *noun* [U] a non-alcoholic drink that is flavoured with ginger شراب الزنجبيل

**gingerbread** /'dʒɪndʒəbred/ *noun* [U] a sweet cake or biscuit flavoured with ginger كعكة أو بسكويت الزنجبيل

**gingerly** /'dʒɪndʒəli/ *adv* very slowly and carefully so as not to cause harm, make a noise, etc بحذر

**gipsy** = GYPSY

**giraffe** /dʒəˈrɑ:f, US dʒəˈræf/ *noun* [C] (pl *giraffe* or *giraffes*) an African animal with a very long neck and legs and dark spots on its skin زرافة

**girdle** /'ɡɜ:də(r)/ *noun* [C] a long iron or steel bar that is used in the construction of bridges, large buildings, etc عارضة معدنية (في البناء)

**girl** /ɡɜ:l/ *noun* [C] 1 a female child: *the little girl who lives next door* ◦ *There are more boys than girls in the class.* بنت

2 a daughter: *They have two boys and a girl.* بنت

3 a young woman: *He was eighteen before he became interested in girls.* ◦ *The girl at the cash desk was very helpful.* فتاة

4 the girls [plural] female friends of any age: *a night out with the girls* فتيات، صديقات

■ **girlhood** /'ɡɜ:lhʊd/ *noun* [U] the time when sb is a girl سن الصبا أو "البُرة"

**girlish** *adj* of or like a girl بتي، "بتي"

**'girlfriend** *noun* [C] 1 a girl or woman with whom sb has a romantic and/or sexual relationship حبيبة

2 (US) a girl or woman's female friend صديقة

**Girl 'Guide** (also **Guide**) (US **Girl 'Scout**) *noun* [C] a member of an organization for girls that encourages helpfulness and teaches practical skills ➡ Look at **Boy Scout**.

فئة بالمشافة

**giro** /'dʒaɪrəʊ/ *noun* (pl **giros**) (Brit) 1 [U] the system for transferring money from one bank, etc to another الجيرو (نظام نقل المال من بنك لآخر)

2 [C] a cheque for money that is given by the government to people who are ill, unemployed, etc (صكّ بالمال تصرفه الحكومة للمريض أو العاطل عن العمل)

الجيرور

**gist** /dʒɪst/ *noun* the **gist** [sing] the general meaning of sth rather than all the details: *I know a little Spanish so I was able to get the gist of what he said.* زبدة (الكلام)

**give**<sup>1</sup> /ɡɪv/ *verb* (pt **gave** /ɡɜ:v/, pp **given** /'ɡɪvn/) 1 [T] **give sb sth; give sth to sb** to hand sth to sb as a present; to allow sb to have sth as a present: *My parents gave me a watch for my birthday.* ◦ *We don't usually give presents to all our nephews and nieces.* ◦ *She gave most of her money to cancer research.* يعطي، يعطي

2 [T] **give sb sth; give sth to sb** to hand sth to sb so that he/she can look at it, use it or keep it for a time: *Could you give me that book over there, please?* ◦ *I gave my ticket to the lady at the check-in desk.* يعطي، يتناول

3 [T] **give sb sth; give sth to sb** to provide sb with sth he/she wants, asks for or pays for: *He was thirsty so I gave him a drink.* ◦ *I hope the doctor will give me some new tablets.* ◦ *She gives Italian lessons to the people at work.* ◦ *He didn't give me the chance to reply.* ◦ *Could you give me some help with this essay?* يعطي

4 [T] **give sth to sb/sth** to spend time, etc on sb/sth: *I can only give you ten minutes.* ◦ *We'll have to give some more thought to the matter* (= think about it more). يعطي

5 [T] **give (sb) sth for sth** to pay: *How much would you give me for my old car?* يدفع

6 [T] **give sb sth** to cause sb/sth to have or feel sth: *The news about his father gave him a terrible shock.* ◦ *Hard work gives you an appetite.* ◦ *That noise is giving me a headache.* ◦ *She gave me the impression that she was thinking of leaving her job.* يؤكّد، يسبّب

7 [T] **give sth; give sb sth; give sth to sb/sth** to perform an action: *When the child saw the snow, he gave a shout of delight.* ◦ *to give a sigh* ◦ *to give a cry of pain* ◦ *She gave my hand a squeeze* (=she squeezed it). ◦ *They gave us a warm welcome.* ◦ *I asked a short question and he gave me a very long answer.* يفعل (شيئاً)

8 [T] to perform sth in public: *He gave a very interesting lecture on India.* ◦ *They're giving* (=having) *a party for their son's eighteenth birthday.* يقدم (شيئاً أمام الجمهور)، يقدم

9 [I] to bend or stretch under pressure: *The*

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

branch began to give under his weight.

بنتي، يرتخي، ينهار

**IDM** not care/give a damn (about sb/sth) ⇒ DAMN

**give or take** more or less the number mentioned: *It took us two hours to get here, give or take five minutes.* زائد أو ناقص

**give sb to believe/understand (that)...** (often passive) to give sb the impression that sth is true: *He gave me to understand that I had got the job.* يوحى

☛ For other idioms containing **give**, look at the entries for the nouns, adjectives, etc, eg **give way** is at **way**.

**PHRV** **give sb away** (at a wedding in a church) to go with the bride into the church and officially give her to the bridegroom during the marriage ceremony: *Her father gave her away.* تزوج، يزوج

**give sth away** to give sth, often sth that you no longer want, to sb without asking for or receiving money in return: *When she got older she gave all her toys away.* ○ *We are giving a shirt away with every suit purchased.* يبيع

**give sth/sb away** to show or tell the truth about sth/sb which was secret: *He smiled politely and didn't give away his real feelings.* يكشف

**give sb back sth; give sth back (to sb)** to return sth to the person from whom you took or borrowed it: *I lent him some books months ago and he still hasn't given them back to me.* يعيد

**give sth in** to hand sth to the authority collecting it: *I've got to give this essay in to my teacher by Friday.* يسلم

**give in (to sb/sth)** to stop fighting against sb/sth; to accept that you have been defeated يستسلم

**give sth off** to send sth (eg a smell, heat, etc) out into the air ينشر

**give out** (used about a machine) to stop working يتعطل

**give sth out** to hand or pass sth to people: *Could you give out these books to the class, please?* يوزع

**give up** to stop trying to do sth; to accept that you cannot do sth: *They gave up once the other team had scored their third goal.* ○ *Don't give up now, you're improving all the time.* ○ *I give up. What's the answer?* يستسلم

**give sb up** to stop expecting sb to arrive, succeed, improve or recover: *When he was four hours late, I gave him up.* ○ *Her work was so poor that all her teachers gave her up.* ○ *The doctors had given him up when he suddenly started to get better.* يقطع الأمل من

**give up sth** to stop doing or having sth that you had done or had regularly before: *I've tried many times to give up smoking.* ○ *Don't give up hope. Things are bound to improve.* يتوقف عن

**give yourself/sb up (to sb)** to go to the police when they are trying to catch you; to tell

the police where sb is: *The suspected murderer gave himself up to the police.* يستسلم (للمشرطة)

**give sth up (to sb)** to give sth to sb who needs or asks for it: *He gave up his seat on the bus to an elderly woman.* يتخلى عن

**give<sup>2</sup>** /grv/ noun [U] the quality of being able to bend or stretch a little: *The leather has plenty of give in it.* قابلية الانحناء أو التمدد قليلاً

**IDM** **give and take** the willingness, within a relationship, to move towards another person's point of view because he/she is willing to move towards your point of view: *This dispute can only be settled if there is give and take on both sides.* أخذ وعطاء

**given** /'gɪv/ adj (only before a noun) already stated or fixed: *At a given time they all waved their flags and cheered.* مُعطى

■ **given** prep taking sth into consideration: *Given that you had very little help, I think you did very well under the circumstances.* آخذاً بعين الاعتبار

'**given name** noun [C] (especially US) = CHRISTIAN NAME ☛ Look at the note at **name**.

**glacial** /'gleɪʃ/; 'gleɪsiəl/ adj 1 caused by ice or a glacier: *a glacial valley* جمودي

2 very cold; like ice: *glacial winds* جليدي

**glacier** /'glæsiə(r)/ noun [C] a mass of ice that moves slowly down a valley نهر جليدي

**glad** /glæd/ adj (**gladder, gladdest**) 1 (not before a noun) **glad (about sth); glad (to do sth/that...)** happy; pleased: *Are you glad about your new job?* ○ *I'm glad to hear he's feeling better.* ○ *I'm glad (that) he's feeling better.* ○ *We'd be glad to see you if you're in the area.* مسرور

☛ You are usually **glad** or **pleased** about a particular event or situation. **Happy** is used for describing a state, condition of mind, etc and it CAN be used before the noun it describes: *This kind of music always makes me feel happy.* ○ *She's such a happy child - she's always laughing.*

2 **glad (of sth)** grateful for sth: *If you are free, I'd be glad of some help.* مُمتن

3 (only before a noun) bringing happiness: *I want to be the first to tell her the glad news.* سار

■ **gladden** /'glædn/ verb [T] to make sb glad or happy يسر

**gladly** adv (usually used for politely agreeing to a request or accepting an invitation) happily; gratefully: *We will gladly help you if we can.* ○ *'Can you join us tonight?' 'Gladly.'* She gladly accepted the invitation to stay the night. بكل سرور

**gladness** noun [U] سرور

**glade** /gleɪd/ noun [C] (formal) an open space in a forest or wood where there are no trees

☛ **Clearing** is similar in meaning.

**gladiator** /'glædiətə(r)/ noun [C] (in ancient Rome) a man who fought against another man or a wild animal in a public show منطقة بلا أشجار في غابة

مصارع (في روما القديمة)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**glamour** (US also **glamor**) /'glæmə(r)/ *noun* [U] the quality of seeming to be exciting or attractive: *Young people are often attracted by the glamour of city life.* زرق

■ **glamorize** (also **glamorise**) /-məraɪz/ *verb* [T] to make sth appear more attractive or exciting than it really is: *Television tends to glamorize violence.* يزين، يجعله جذاباً

**glamorous** /-mə-rəs/ *adj* attractive or full of glamour: *She didn't look very glamorous without her make-up.* ◦ *a glamorous job* فائق

**glamorously** *adv* بشكل فائق

**glance** /glɑːns/\*US glæns/ *verb* [I] to take a quick look: *She glanced round the room to see if they were there.* ◦ *He glanced at her and smiled.* ◦ *The receptionist glanced down the list of names.* ينمح

**PHRV glance off (sth)** to hit sth at an angle and move off again in another direction: *The ball glanced off the goalpost and into the net.* يرتد مائلاً، ينحرف

■ **glance** *noun* [C] a quick look: *I only had time for a glance at the newspaper.* ◦ *They exchanged glances when no one was looking.* ◦ *She stole a glance at her watch.* لمحة

**IDM at a (single) glance** with one look: *I could tell at a glance that something was wrong.* لمحة واحدة

**at first glance/sight** ⇨ **FIRST** 1

**gland** /glænd/ *noun* [C] a small organ in the body that separates those substances from the blood that will be used by the body or removed from it: *sweat glands* ◦ *the poison glands of a snake* ◦ *swollen glands* (eg in your throat) غدة

**glare** /gleə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] strong light that hurts your eyes: *the glare of the sun on snow* ◦ *the glare of a car's headlights* ضوء باهر

2 [C] a (long) angry look نظرة غضب، حمة

■ **glare** /gleə(r)/ *verb* [I] 1 to shine with strong light that hurts your eyes يهيج

2 **glare (at sb/sth)** to stare at sb angrily: *They stood glaring at each other.* ينظر شراً

**glaring** /'gleəriŋ/ *adj* 1 (used about a light, etc) too strong and bright باهر بافراط

2 angry: *glaring eyes* غاضب

3 great or very noticeable: *a glaring mistake* صارح

**glass** /glɑːs; US glæs/ *noun* 1 [U] a hard, usually transparent, substance that windows, bottles, etc are made of: *He cut himself on broken glass.* ◦ *a sheet/pane of glass* ◦ *In case of emergency, break the glass and press the button.* ◦ *a glass jar, dish, etc* زجاج

2 [C] a drinking container made of glass; the amount of liquid it contains: *a small glass* ◦ *Could I have a glass of water, please?* كأس

3 (also **glassware**) [U] a collection of objects made of glass أشياء زجاجية

■ **glassful** /-fʊl/ *noun* [C] the amount of liquid that one glass(2) holds ملء كأس

**glass 'fibre** = **FIBREGLOSS**

**'glasshouse** *noun* [C] a building with glass

sides and roof for growing plants ➡ It is also called a **greenhouse**. بيت زجاجي، دفيئة

**glasses** /'glɑːsɪz; US 'glæsɪz/ (also **spectacles**, informal **specs**; US also **eyeglasses**) *noun* (plural) a pair of lenses in a frame that a person wears in front of his/her eyes (in order to be able to see better): *My sister has to wear glasses.* ◦ *I've lost my glasses.* ◦ *reading glasses* ◦ *dark glasses/sunglasses* ◦ *Where's my glasses case?* ➡ **Glasses** is more commonly used than **spectacles**. **Specs** is informal. **Glasses** is always plural so we cannot use it with the article **a**. We cannot say 'I need a new glasses.' We can say: *I need a new pair of glasses.* نظارات

**glassy** /glɑːsi; US glæsi/ *adj* (**glassier**, **glassiest**) 1 looking like glass: *a glassy sea* كالزجاج

2 (used about the eyes) showing no interest or expression: *a glassy stare* (نظرة) فارغة

**glaze** /gleɪz/ *verb* [T] 1 to fit a sheet of glass into a window, etc ➡ Look at **double-glazing**. يركب زجاج نافذة

2 **glaze sth (with sth)** to cover a pot, brick, pie, etc with a shiny transparent substance (before it is put into an oven): *Glaze the pie with beaten egg.* يغطي بمادة شفافة لامعة

**PHRV glaze over** (used about the eyes) to show no interest or expression تشخص عيناه

■ **glaze** *noun* [C,U] (a substance that gives) a shiny transparent surface on a pot, brick, pie, etc (مادة تعطي) سطحاً شفافاً لامعاً

**glazed** *adj* (used about the eyes, etc) showing no interest or expression (عينان) شاخصتان

**glazier** /'gleɪziə(r); US -zər/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to fit glass into windows, etc زجاج

**gleam** /gliːm/ *noun* 1 [C, sing] a soft light (that shines for a short time): *the first gleams of the morning sun* ◦ *the gleam of moonlight on the water* وميض

2 [sing] a brief or sudden show of a quality or emotion: *a gleam of hope, interest, etc* (أمل) بارقة

■ **gleam** *verb* [I] 1 to shine softly: *The water of the lake gleamed in the moonlight.* يلمع

2 **gleam with sth** (used about the face or eyes) to show a particular (happy) emotion: *Their eyes gleamed with pleasure.* يلمع

**gleaming** *adj* shining: *gleaming white teeth* لامع

**glee** /gliː/ *noun* [U] a feeling of joy or happiness (at sth good that has happened to you or at sth bad that has happened to sb else): *The children laughed with glee at the clown's tricks.* ◦ *She couldn't hide her glee when her rival came last in the race.* حبور، غبطة

■ **gleeful** /-fi/ *adj* مبتهج

**gleefully** /-fəli/ *adv* بهجة

**glen** /glɛn/ *noun* [C] a narrow mountain valley (in Scotland or Ireland) واد جبلي ضيق

**glib** /glɪb/ *adj* (**glibber**; **glibbest**) 1 (used about a person) speaking quickly and cleverly, in a way that will persuade people but that

is not always truthful: a *glib* salesman, politician, etc  
 حلو اللسان

**2** spoken quickly and without hesitation, but not always truthful: a *glib* answer, excuse, etc  
 (كلام) معسول، ارتجالي

☛ Using the word **glib** shows that you have a low opinion of the person or thing you are describing.

■ **glibly** *adv* بكلام معسول؛ دون تردد

■ **glibness** *noun* [U] كلام معسول، عدم تردد

**glide** /glaid/ *verb* [I] **1** to move smoothly without noise or effort: *The dancers glided across the floor.* ◦ *The yachts went gliding past.*  
 ينزلق

**2** to fly in a glider يطير في طائرة شراعية

■ **glider** /glaidə(r)/ *noun* [C] a light aeroplane without an engine that flies using air currents  
 طائرة شراعية

**gliding** *noun* [U] the sport of flying in gliders

☛ Look at **hang-gliding**. طيران شراعي

**glimmer** /'glɪmə(r)/ *verb* [I] to give out a weak unsteady light  
 يضيء

■ **glimmer** *noun* [C] **1** a weak unsteady light  
 وميض

**2** a weak sign of sth: a *glimmer* of hope  
 بصيص

**glimpse** /'glɪmp/ *noun* [C] a **glimpse** (at/of sth) a quick incomplete view of sb/sth  
 ☛ Most often used in the phrase **catch a glimpse of**: *I caught a glimpse of myself in the mirror as I walked past.*  
 لمحة

■ **glimpse** *verb* [T] to get a quick look at sb/sth (often by chance): *I glimpsed Cathy in the crowd, but I don't think she saw me.*  
 يلمح

**glint** /'glɪnt/ *verb* [I] to give out small bright flashes of light: *She thought the diamond was lost until she saw something glinting on the carpet.* ◦ (figurative) *His eyes glinted at the thought of all that money.*  
 يتلألأ، يلمع

■ **glint** *noun* [C]: the *glint* of metal in the grass ◦ (figurative) a *glint* of anger in his eyes  
 لمعان

**glisten** /'glɪsn/ *verb* [I] (used about wet surfaces) to shine: *Her eyes glistened with tears.* ◦ *Tears glistened in her eyes.*  
 يتألق، يلمع

**glitter** /'glɪtə(r)/ *verb* [I] to give out many little flashes of light: *The stars glittered in the frosty sky.*  
 يتلألأ

■ **glitter** *noun* [U]: the *glitter* of jewellery ◦ (figurative) the *glitter* of a career in show business  
 تألؤ، تألق

**glittering** /'glɪtərɪŋ/ *adj* **1** shining brightly with many little flashes of light: a *glittering* Christmas tree  
 متألؤ

**2** splendid or successful: a *glittering* career, performance, etc  
 متألؤ

**gloat** /'gləʊt/ *verb* [I] **gloat** (about/over sth) to feel or express pleasure at sth good that has happened to you or at sth bad that has happened to sb else: *Don't gloat – you might be in the same position yourself some time.*  
 يزهو؛ يمشت

■ **gloatingly** *adv* يزهو، يمشاة

**global** /'gləʊbl/ *adj* **1** affecting the whole world: the *global* effects of pollution ◦ *global warming*  
 عالمي

**2** affecting the whole of a group of facts, possibilities, etc: *We must take a global view of the problem.*  
 شامل

■ **globally** /-bəli/ *adv* عالمياً

**globe** /'gləʊb/ *noun* **1** [C] a model of the earth, in the shape of a ball, with the continents, etc painted on it  
 كرة مجسمة (تمثل الأرض)

**2 the globe** [sing] the earth: to travel (all) over the globe ◦ *With the help of television, we can see things that are going on on the other side of the globe.*  
 الكرة الأرضية

■ **globe 'artichoke** *noun* [C] = ARTICHOKE

**globe-trotter** /'gləʊb trɒtə(r)/ *noun* [C] (informal) a person who travels to many countries  
 جَوَّاب

**globule** /'glɒbjʊ:l/ *noun* [C] a small drop or ball of a liquid or melted solid: *There were globules of fat in the soup.*  
 كرة

**gloom** /'glu:m/ *noun* [U] **1** a feeling of sadness or hopelessness: *The news brought deep gloom to the village.*  
 غم

**2** (near) darkness: *It was hard to see anything in the gloom.*  
 ظلمة

■ **gloomy** /'glu:mi/ *adj* (gloomier; gloomiest) **1** dark (and depressing): *What a gloomy day!* ◦ *This dark paint makes the room very gloomy.*  
 مُغم، كئيب

**2** (making sb feel) sad or depressed: *For many young people leaving school, the prospects of finding work are gloomy.* ◦ *Don't be so gloomy – cheer up!*  
 قاتم، مكتئب

■ **gloomily** /-li/ *adv* بغم، بكآبة

■ **gloominess** *noun* [U] غم، كآبة

**glorify** /'glɔ:rfai/ *verb* (pres part glorifying; 3rd pers sing pres glorifies; pt, pp glorified) [T] **1** (formal) to praise sb/sth highly  
 يَعْظُم

**2** to make sb/sth appear better or more important than he/she/it really is: *His biography does not attempt to glorify his early career.*  
 يَظْفِرُ فِي التَّعْظِيمِ

■ **glorified** /'glɔ:rfaid/ *adj* (only before a noun) described in a way that makes sb/sth seem better, bigger, more important, etc than he/she/it really is: *The 'holiday cottage' turned out to be a glorified barn.* ◦ *An air hostess is really just a glorified waitress.*  
 مُعْظَم بِإِفْرَاط، مَظْفَم

**glorious** /'glɔ:riəs/ *adj* **1** having or deserving fame or glory: a *glorious* victory  
 مجيد

**2** wonderful or splendid: *What glorious weather!* ◦ a *glorious* day, view, etc  
 بهي، رائع

■ **gloriously** *adv* بصورة رائعة

**glory** /'glɔ:ri/ *noun* [U] **1** fame or honour that is won by great achievements: *The winning team was welcomed home in a blaze of glory.*  
 مجد

**2** great beauty: *Autumn is the best time to see the forest in all its glory.*  
 بهاء

■ **glory** *verb* (pres part glorying; 3rd pers sing pres glories; pt, pp gloried)

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**PHRV** **glory in sth** to take (too much) pleasure or pride in sth: *He gloried in his sporting successes.* يزهو

**gloss** /glɒs/ **noun** [U, sing] (a substance that gives) brightness or shine on a surface: *the gloss on wood, hair, silk, etc* ◦ *gloss paint* ◦ *gloss photographs* ➡ Look at **mat**. لعان، ابريق

■ **gloss verb**

**PHRV** **gloss over sth** to avoid talking about a problem, mistake, etc in detail يتغاضى عن التفاصيل

**glossy** **adj** (**glossier**; **glossiest**) **1** smooth and shiny: *glossy hair* لامع

**2** (used about a magazine, etc) printed on good quality paper and having many colour photographs لامع، صقيل

**glossary** /'glɒsəri/ **noun** [C] (*pl* **glossaries**) a list of special or unusual words and their meanings (at the end of a book) قائمة مُفردات (في آخر الكتاب)

**glove** /glʌv/ **noun** [C] a piece of clothing that covers your hand (and has separate parts for the thumb and each finger): *I need a new pair of gloves for the winter.* ➡ Common types of gloves are **boxing gloves**, **driving gloves**, **leather gloves**, **rubber gloves** and **woollen gloves**. Look at **mitten**. قفاز

**glow** /gləʊ/ **verb** [I] **1** to give out light and/or heat without smoke or flames: *A cigarette glowed in the dark.* يوهج

**2 glow (with sth)** to be warm or red because of excitement, exercise, etc: *to glow with health, enthusiasm, pride, etc* يتألق

■ **glow noun** [sing] **1** a warm light: *the glow of the sky at sunset* روعج

**2** a feeling or look of warmth or satisfaction: *a rosy glow on the children's cheeks* تألق

**glowing** **adj** giving high praise; favourable: *His teacher wrote a glowing report about his work.* مفعم بالمديح

**glowingly** **adv** بحماس، بإعجاب

**glower** /'gləʊə(r)/ **verb** [I] to look angrily (at sb/sth) ينظر شراً

**glucose** /'gluːkəʊs/ **noun** [U] a type of sugar that is found in fruit سكر العنب

**glue** /gluː/ **noun** [U] a thick sticky liquid that is used for joining things together: *You can make glue from flour and water.* ◦ *Stick the photo in with glue.* غراء

■ **glue verb** [T] (*pres part* **gluing**) **glue A (to/onto B)**; **glue A and B (together)** to join a thing or things together with glue: *Do you think you can glue the handle back onto the teapot?* يُلصق بالغراء

**IDM** **glued to sth** (*informal*) giving all your attention to sth and unwilling to leave it: *He just sits there every evening glued to the television.* متسمراً، لا يفارق

**'glue-sniffing** **noun** [U] breathing in the chemicals that are given off by glue to get the same effect as that produced by alcohol or drugs استنشاق الغراء (للذّقة)

**glum** /glʌm/ **adj** (**glummer**; **glummiest**) (*in-*

*formal*) sad or disappointed: *What are you looking so glum about?* كئيب، متجهم

■ **glumly** **adv** بكآبة

**glumness** **noun** [U] كآبة

**glut** /glʌt/ **noun** [C, usually sing] more of sth than is needed: *The glut of coffee has forced down the price.* قِطْض

**glutton** /'glʌtn/ **noun** [C] **1** a person who eats too much نوم

**2 a glutton for sth** (*informal*) a person who is willing to have or do more of sth difficult, unpleasant, etc: *She's a glutton for hard work - she never stops.* هارٍ (لشيء صعب أو كريد)

■ **gluttony** /-təni/ **noun** [U] the habit of eating too much بهم

**gnarled** /naɪld/ **adj** rough and twisted, because of old age or hard work: *The old man had gnarled fingers.* ◦ *a gnarled oak-tree* كثير العقد

**gnash** /næʃ/ **verb**

**IDM** **gnash your teeth** to make a noise with your teeth because of anger, pain, worry, etc يصغر (أسنانه)

**gnat** /næt/ **noun** [C] a small insect like a mosquito, that stings بعوضة

**gnaw** /noː/ **verb** [I, T] **gnaw (at) sth** to bite a bone, etc many times: *The dog lay on the carpet gnawing its bone.* ◦ (*figurative*) *Fear of the future gnawed away at her all the time.* يقضم، يقرض

**gnome** /nəʊm/ **noun** [C] (in children's stories, etc) a little old man with a beard and a pointed hat who lives under the ground: *a garden gnome* (= a model of a gnome that is used to decorate a garden) قزم خرافي

**go<sup>1</sup>** /gəʊ/ **verb** [I] (*pres part* **going**; *3rd pers sing pres* **goes**; *pt* **went** /went/; *pp* **gone** /ɡɒn/; *US go:n*) **1** to move or travel from one place to another: *She always goes home by bus.* ◦ *We're going to London tomorrow.* ◦ *He went to the cinema yesterday.* ◦ *We've still got fifty miles to go.* ◦ *How fast does this car go?* يذهب

➡ **Been** is used as the past participle of **go** when somebody has travelled to a place and has returned. **Gone** means that somebody has travelled to a place but has not yet returned: *I've just been to Berlin. I got back this morning.* ◦ *John's gone to Peru. He'll be back in two weeks.*

**2** to travel to a place to take part in an activity or do sth: *Are you going to Dave's party?* ◦ *Shall we go swimming this afternoon?* ◦ *Let's go for a drive.* ◦ *My aunt has gone on a cruise.* ◦ *They've gone on holiday.* ◦ *We went to watch the match.* ◦ *I'll go and make the tea.* يذهب

**3** to visit or attend a place regularly: *Does Simon go to school yet?* يذهب

**4** to leave a place: *I have to go now. It's nearly 4 o'clock.* يغادر، يمضي

**5** to lead to or reach a place or time: *Where does this road go to?* ◦ *This cut on my hand goes quite deep.* يؤدي، يصل إلى

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**6** to have as its usual place: *Where does this vase go?* يُوضع

**7** to fit into a space: *My clothes won't all go in one suitcase.* يُسَوِّع

**8** to happen in a particular way; to develop: *How's the new job going?* ◦ *My work's going well.* يَتَقَدَّم، يَمْشِي

**9** to work correctly: *This clock doesn't go.* يَعْمَل، يَسْتَعْمَل

**10** to become; to reach a particular state: *Her hair is going grey.* ◦ *He went blind when he was 20.* ◦ *Everybody thought that we had gone mad.* ◦ *The baby has gone to sleep.* يَصْبِح

**11** to remain in the state mentioned: *Mary mistakes go unnoticed.* يُظَل

**12** to disappear: *Has your headache gone yet?* يَخْتَفِي، يَزُول

**13** to become worse or stop working correctly: *The brakes on the car have gone.* يَسْوَد، يَعْطَل

**14** to look or taste good with sth else: *Does this sweater go with my skirt?* يُنَاسِب

**15** to have certain words or a certain tune: *How does that song go?* يَتَأَلَف مِنْ كَلِمَاتٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ، يَتَنَمَّ

**16** to make a sound: *The bell went early today.* ◦ *Cats go 'miaow'.* يَصْرَت

**17** (used about time) to pass: *The last hour went very slowly.* ◦ *There's only one minute left to go.* يَنْقَضِي

**IDM** **as people, things, etc go** compared to the average person or thing: *As Chinese restaurants go, it wasn't bad.* بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

**be going to do sth 1** (used for showing what you plan to do in the future): *We're going to sell our car.* يَنْوِي

**2** (used for saying that you are sure sth will happen): *It's going to rain soon.* ◦ *Oh no! He's going to fall!* سَوْفَ

**go all out for sth; go all out to do sth** to make a great effort to do sth يَجْهَد

**have a lot going for you** to have many advantages يَمْتَاز

**Here goes!** (said just before you start to do sth difficult or exciting) هَيَّا بِنَا!

☛ For other idioms containing **go**, look at the entries for nouns, adjectives, etc, for example **go astray** is at **astray**.

**PHRV** **go about** ⇨ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT  
**go about sth** to continue to do what you usually do: *We went about our normal routine.* يُوَارِض

**go about sth/doing sth** to start trying to do sth difficult: *I wouldn't have any idea how to go about building a house.* يُبَاشِر (أَمْرًا صَعِبًا)

**go about with sb** ⇨ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT WITH SB

**go against sb** to be unfavourable to sb: *The referee's decision went against him.* يُعَارِض، يَحْكُم ضِدَّه

**go against sb/sth** to do sth that is opposed to sb/sth: *She went against her parents' wishes and married him.* يُخَالِف

**go against sth** to be opposed or opposite to

sth; not to be in agreement with sth: *It goes against my principles to use violence.* يُخَالِف

**go ahead** to take place after being planned: *Although several members were missing, the meeting went ahead without them.* يُعَدَّتْ، يَفْعُ

**go ahead (with sth)** to begin to do sth that you have planned يُبَاشِر، يَبْدَأُ الْعَمَل

**go along** to continue: *The course gets more difficult as you go along.* يَتَقَدَّم

**go along with sb/sth** to agree with sb/sth: *I'm happy to go along with whatever you suggest.* يُوافِق

**go around** ⇨ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT  
**go around with sb** ⇨ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT WITH SB

**go away 1** to leave the place where you live (eg for a holiday) for a period of time of at least one night: *We're going away this weekend and we'll be back on Sunday evening.* يَسَافِر

**2** to disappear: *I've tried to remove the stain in the carpet but it won't go away.* يَزُول

**go back (to...)** to return (to a place): *It's a wonderful city and I'd like to go back there one day.* يَعُود

**go back (to sth) 1** to return to a previous matter or situation: *Let's go back to the subject we were discussing a few minutes ago.* يَرْجِع

**2** to have its origins in a previous period of time: *A lot of the buildings in the village go back to the fifteenth century.* يَرْجِع أَصْلُهُ إِلَى

**go back on sth** to break a promise, an agreement, etc: *I promised to help them and I can't go back on it now.* يَنْكُثُ (بِوَعْد)

**go back to sth/to doing sth** to start doing again sth that you had stopped doing: *When the children got a bit older she went back to full-time work.* يُبَاشِر مِنْ جَدِيدٍ (بَعْدَ تَوَلَّف)

**go by 1** (used about time) to pass: *As time went by, her confidence grew.* يَنْقَضِي، يَمْضِي

**2** to pass a place: *She stood at the window watching people go by.* يَمُرُّ

**go by sth 1** to obey, follow or be guided by sth: *You can't go by the railway timetables, the trains are very unreliable.* يَتَّبِعْ، يَهْتَدِي بِهِ

**2** to form an opinion according to a particular thing: *There are no clues so the police have nothing to go by.* يَهْتَدِي بِهِ

**go down 1** (used about a ship, etc) to sink يَغْرُق

**2** (used about the sun) to disappear from the sky تَلَيِّبُ الشَّمْسُ

**3** to become lower in price, level, etc; to fall: *The price of these computers has gone down in the last two years.* ◦ *The number of people out of work went down last month.* يَهْطِلُ، يَنْخَفِضُ

**go down (with sb)** (used with adverbs, especially *well* or *badly* or in questions beginning with *how*) (used about sth that is said, a performance, etc) to be received by sb: *The film went down well with the critics.* يَقْبَلُ، يُقَابَلُ

**go down with sth** to catch an illness; to become ill with sth: *Ten of our staff have gone down with flu.* يَمْرُضُ، يَصَابُ بِهِ

p	b	t	d	k	g	tf	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**go for sb** to attack sb

**go for sb/sth** to be true for a particular person or thing: *We've got financial problems but I suppose the same goes for a great many people.*

**go in** (used about the sun) to disappear behind a cloud

**go in for sth 1** to enter or take part in an examination or competition

**2** to start a career in sth: *He has decided to go in for journalism.*

**go in for sth/doing sth** to do or have sth as a hobby or interest: *He doesn't go in for sport much.*

**go into sth 1** to start working in a certain type of job: *When she left school she went into nursing.*

**2** to look at or describe sth in detail: *I haven't got time to go into all the details now.*

**go off 1** to explode: *A bomb has gone off in the city centre.*

**2** to make a sudden loud noise: *I woke up when my alarm clock went off.*

**3** (used about lights, heating, etc) to stop working: *There was a power cut and all the lights went off.*

**4** (used about food and drink) to become too old to eat or drink; to go bad

**5** (used about an event) to take place or happen in a certain way: *I think their wedding went off very well.*

**go off sb/sth** to stop liking or being interested in sb/sth

**go off with sth** to take sth that belongs to sb else: *Who's gone off with my cup?*

**go on 1** (used about lights, heating, etc) to start working: *I saw the lights go on in the house opposite.*

**2** (used about time) to pass: *As time went on, she became more and more successful.*

**3** (used especially in the continuous tenses) to happen or take place: *Can anybody tell me what's going on here?*

**4** (used about a situation) to continue without changing: *This is a difficult period but it won't go on forever.*

**5** to continue speaking after stopping briefly: *Go on. What happened next?*

**6** (used as an order for encouraging sb to do sth): *Oh go on, let me borrow your car. I'll bring it back in an hour.*

**go on sth** to use sth as information so that you can understand a situation: *There were no witnesses to the crime, so the police had very little to go on.*

**go on (about sb/sth)** to talk about sb/sth for a long time in a boring or annoying way: *She went on and on about the people she works*

*with.* ○ *I know I've made a mistake, there's no need to go on about it.*

**go on (at sb) (about sth)** to keep complaining about sth: *His parents are always going on at him to dress more smartly.*

**go on (with sth)** to continue doing sth, perhaps after a pause or break: *She ignored me and went on with her meal.*

**go on doing sth** to continue doing sth without stopping or changing: *We don't want to go on living here for the rest of our lives.*

**go out 1** to leave the place where you live or work for a short time, returning on the same day: *Let's go out for a meal tonight (= to a restaurant).* ○ *I'm just going out for a walk, I won't be long.*

**2** (used about the tide) to move away from the land: *The sea was a long way away because the tide had gone out.*

**3** to stop being fashionable or in use: *That kind of music went out in the seventies.* ○ *Teaching methods like that went out years ago.*

**4** to stop shining or burning: *Suddenly all the lights went out.*

**go out with sb; go out (together)** to spend time regularly with sb, having a romantic and/or sexual relationship: *He's going out with Jill Brown now.* ○ *They went out together for five years before they got married.*

**go over sth** to look at, think about or discuss sth carefully from beginning to end: *Go over your work before you hand it in.*

**go round** (used especially after 'enough') to be shared among all the people: *In this area, there aren't enough jobs to go round.*

**go round/around/about 1** (used about a story, a belief, etc) to pass from person to person: *There's a rumour going round that he's going to resign.*

**2** (used about an illness) to pass from person to person in a group or area: *There's a virus going round at work.*

**go round (to...)** to visit sb's home, usually a short distance away: *I'm going round to Jo's for dinner tonight.*

**go round/around/about with sb** to spend time and go to places regularly with sb: *Her parents don't like the people she has started going round with.*

**go through** to be completed successfully: *The deal went through as agreed.*

**go through sth 1** to look in or at sth carefully, especially in order to find sth: *I went through all my pockets but I couldn't find my wallet.*

**2** to look at, think about or discuss sth carefully from beginning to end: *Let's go through the arrangements for the trip again.* ○ *We'll start the lesson by going through your homework.*

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**3** to suffer an unpleasant experience: *I'd hate to go through such a terrible ordeal again.*

يقاسي

**go through with sth** to do sth unpleasant or difficult that you have decided, agreed or threatened to do: *Do you think she'll go through with her threat to leave him?*

بغض (أمرًا صعبًا)

**go together** (used about two or more things)

**1** to belong to the same set or group

يرافق؛ ينتمي إلى نفس (المجموعة)

**2** to look good together

يناسب

**go towards sth** to be used as part of the payment for sth: *The money I was given for my birthday went towards my new bike.*

يُنفق على

**go under 1** to sink below the surface of water

يغرق

**2 (informal)** (used about a company) to go out of business: *A lot of firms are going under in the recession.*

يُفلس

**go up 1** to start burning suddenly and strongly: *The car crashed into a wall and went up in flames.*

يشتعل

**2** to become higher in price, level, amount, etc; to rise: *Petrol has gone up again.* ○ *The birth rate has gone up by 10%.*

يرتفع

**go with sth 1** to be included with sth; to happen as a result of sth: *Pressure goes with the job.*

يرافق

**2** to match or be suitable with sth: *What colour carpet would go with the walls?*

يناسب

**go without (sth)** to manage without having sth: *They went without sleep many nights when the baby was ill.*

يُتلى دون (نوم مثلاً)

■ **'go-ahead** noun [sing] permission to do sth: *We've been given the go-ahead for the new building.*

إذن، ترخيص

**'go-ahead** adj willing to try new ways of doing things

مُجدد، مُفعل، مُنيط

**go<sup>2</sup>** /gəʊ/ noun (pl goes /gəʊz/) **1** [C] a turn to play in a game, etc: *Whose go is it?* ○ *Hurry up - it's your go.* ■ **Turn** has the same meaning.

دور (في اللعب)

**2** [C] (informal) an occasion when you try to do sth: *Andrew passed his driving-test first go.*

محاولة

**3** [U] (informal) energy: *He's full of go.*

نشاط

**Idm** **be on the go** (informal) to be very active or busy: *I'm exhausted. I've been on the go all day.*

دائم الحركة، مشغول طوال الوقت

**to have a go (at sth/doing sth)** (informal) to try to do sth: *I'm not sure if I can fix it, but I'll have a go.*

يحاول

**goad** /gəʊd/ verb [T] **to goad sb/sth (into sth/doing sth)** to cause sb to do sth by making him/her angry

يُحرّض، يستفز

**goal** /gəʊl/ noun [C] **1** (in football, rugby, hockey, etc) the area between two posts into which the ball must be kicked, hit, etc for a point to be scored: *Who's in goal for Real Madrid?*

مرمى

**2** a point that is scored when the ball goes into the goal: *Everton won by three goals to*

*two.* ○ *to score a goal* ○ *an own goal* (= when a player kicks, hits, etc the ball into his/her own goal)

هدف

**3** your purpose or aim: *I've finally achieved my goal of visiting all the capital cities of Europe.*

هدف

■ **goalless** /'gəʊləs/ adj with no goal scored: *a goalless draw*

(مباراة) بلا أهداف

**'goalkeeper** (also informal **goalie** /'gəʊli/ or **keeper**) noun [C] the player who stands in front of the goal(1) and tries to stop the other team from scoring a goal(2): *The goalkeeper made a magnificent save.*

حارس المرمى

**'goalpost** noun [C] one of the two posts that form the sides of a goal. They are joined together by a bar called the crossbar.

عمود المرمى

**goat** /gəʊt/ noun [C] a small animal with horns which lives in mountainous areas or is kept on farms for its milk and meat

عزّة

**gobble** /'gɒbl/ verb [I,T] (informal) **gobble sth (up/down)** to eat quickly and noisily: *He'd gobbled down all his food before I'd started mine.*

يلتهم، يتلعّن

**gobbledegook** (also **gobbledygook**) /'gɒblɪdɪgʊk/ noun [U] (informal) official language that is hard to understand

لغة رسمية غير مفهومة

**go-between** /'gəʊ bɪtwi:n/ noun [C] a person who takes messages between two people or groups who do not or cannot meet: *In some countries, marriages are arranged by go-betweens.*

وسيط

**goblin** /'gɒblɪn/ noun [C] (in stories) a small ugly creature who plays tricks on people

جني قبيح

**god** /gɒd/ noun **1 (feminine goddess)** [C] a being or force who is worshipped by a group of people and who is believed to have the power to control nature and human affairs: *Mars was the Roman god of war and Venus was the goddess of love.*

إله

**2 God** [sing] (in Christianity, Islam and Judaism) the creator and ruler of all things: *Do you believe in God?* ○ *Muslims worship God in a mosque.* ○ *God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Spirit*

الله، إله

**God** is used in a number of expressions. (Some people think that it is wrong to use God's name in this way.) **Oh my God!** expresses surprise or shock: *Oh my God! I've won £1000!* We use **thank God** when we are happy and relieved about something: *Thank God you've arrived - I was beginning to think you'd had an accident.* The expression **God forbid!** is used when we say that we don't want something to happen: *I'm going to invite 50 people to the party. 'God forbid.'* We use **for God's sake** when we are asking somebody to do something and want to sound more urgent or when we are angry with somebody: *For God's sake, shut up!*

■ **'godchild, god-daughter, godson** noun [C] a person for whom a godparent takes responsibility at a Christian baptism (or christening) (فلينة، ابن أو بنت في العماد عند المسيحيين)

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**'godfather, 'godmother, 'godparent** *noun* [C] a person who promises to take responsibility for a child (at his/her baptism or christening) and to make sure that he/she is educated as a Christian

عَرَاب، عَرَابَة (أب أو أم في العمد عند المسيحيين)

**goddess** /'gɒdəs/ *noun* [C] a female god **إلهة**

**god-forsaken** /'gɒd fə'seɪkən/ *adj* (used about a place) depressing or having nothing of interest **كئيب**

**godsend** /'gɒdsend/ *noun* [C] something unexpected that is a great help to you because it comes just when it is needed: *The extra money was a real godsend just before Christmas.*

هبة من السماء

**goggle** /'gɒɡl/ *verb* [I] to look at sb/sth with wide round eyes (in surprise) **يُحَقِّق**

**goggles** /'gɒɡlz/ *noun* [plural] special glasses that you wear to protect your eyes from water, wind, dust, etc ➡ Look at **mask**.

نظارات واقية

**going<sup>1</sup>** /'gəʊɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [sing] (formal) the act of leaving a place; departure: *We were all saddened by his going.* **رحيل**

2 [U] the rate or speed of travel, progress, etc: *Oxford to London in an hour? That's very good going!* ◦ *Three children in four years? That's not bad going!* **معدل (السرعة أو التقدم أو مايشبه ذلك)**

3 [U] the condition of a path, the ground, etc: *The mud made the path very hard going.* ◦ (figurative) *It'll be hard going if we need to finish this by Friday!* ◦ (figurative) *I'm finding this novel very heavy going* (= difficult and not very interesting). **حالة أرض المسير**

**IDM** **get out, go, leave, etc while the going is good** to leave a place or stop doing sth while it is still easy to do so

يعادر (مكانًا) أو يتوقف (عن عمل شيء) والظروف ملائمة

**goings-on** *noun* [plural] (informal) unusual things that are happening: *The old lady was shocked by the goings-on in the house next door.* **أحداث غير مألوفة**

**going<sup>2</sup>** /'gəʊɪŋ/ *adj*

**IDM** **a going concern** a successful business

(تجارة) ناجحة

**the going rate (for sth)** the usual cost (of sth): *The going rate for a cleaner is about £3 an hour.* **السعر المعتاد**

**go-kart** /'gəʊ kɑ:t/ *noun* [C] a very small racing car with no roof **سيارة سباق بلا سقف**

**gold** /gəʊld/ *noun* 1 [U] a precious yellow metal that is used for making coins, jewellery, etc: *Is your bracelet made of gold?* ◦ *solid, pure, 22-carat, etc gold* ◦ *What's the price of gold today?* ◦ *a gold chain, ring, watch, etc* **ذهب**

2 [C] = GOLD MEDAL

**IDM** **(as) good as gold** very well-behaved: *The children were as good as gold while you were out.* **مُتَّبِع**

**gold** *adj* the colour of gold: *The invitation was written in gold letters.* ➡ Look at **golden**. **ذهبي**

**'gold-dust** *noun* [U] gold in the form of powder: (figurative) *Good English teachers are like gold-dust* (= very hard to find). **تبر**

**'gold 'medal (also gold)** *noun* [C] the prize for first place in a sports competition: *How many gold medals did we win in the 1992 Olympics?* ➡ Look at **silver medal** and **bronze medal**. **ميدالية ذهبية**

**'gold 'medallist** *noun* [C] the winner of a gold medal **حائز على ميدالية ذهبية**

**'gold-mine** *noun* [C] a place where gold is mined **مجمع ذهب**

**golden** /'gəʊldən/ *adj* made of gold or like gold: *a golden crown* ◦ *golden hair* ◦ (figurative) *a golden* (= excellent) *opportunity* **ذهبي**

**'golden 'jubilee** *noun* [C] a 50th anniversary ➡ Look at **silver jubilee**.

يوبيل ذهبي (عيد خمسيني)

**'golden 'wedding** *noun* [C] the 50th anniversary of a wedding ➡ Look at **diamond wedding** and **silver wedding**. **عيد الزواج الخمسيني**

**'goldfish** /'gəʊldfɪʃ/ *noun* [C] (pl **goldfish**) a small orange fish that is kept as a pet in a bowl or pond **سمكة ذهبية**

**'golf** /gɒlf/ *noun* [U] a game that is played outdoors on a large area of grass called a golf-course and in which you use a stick (a golf club) to hit a small hard ball (a golf ball) into a series of holes (usually 18): *to play a round of golf* ◦ *a golf club* (= a club for golfers; the place where they meet and play golf)

جولف (لعبة)

**'golfer** *noun* [C] a person who plays golf

لاعب جولف

**'golly** /'gɒli/ *interj* (informal) (used for expressing surprise) **عجاة دهشة**

**gone<sup>1</sup>** *pp of go*

**gone<sup>2</sup>** /gɒn/; US gɔ:n/ *adj* (not before a noun) not present any longer; completely used up: *He stood at the door for a moment, and then he was gone.* ◦ *Can I have some more ice-cream please or is it all gone?* ➡ **Gone** meaning 'disappeared' or 'finished' is used with the verb **be**, as in the examples above. When we are thinking about where something has disappeared to, we use **have**: *Nobody knows where John has gone.* **غير موجود، نالغ**

**gone<sup>3</sup>** /gɒn/ *prep* later than: *Hurry up! It's gone six already* (= later than six o'clock); **يُغَد**

**'gonna** /'gɒnə/; 'gɒnə/ (informal) a way of writing 'going to' to show that sb is speaking in an informal way or with a special accent ➡ Do not write **gonna** yourself (unless you are copying somebody's accent) because it might be marked as a mistake. **Wanna** (= want to) and **gotta** (= got to) are similar. **طريقة عامية في كتابة**

**'goo** /gu:/ *noun* [U] (informal) a sticky wet substance **مادة رطبة لزجة**

**'goosey** /'ɡu:ɪ/ (**'gooier**; **'gooiest**) *adj* (informal) sticky: *goosey cakes* **لُزج**

**'good<sup>1</sup>** /ɡʊd/ *adj* (better /'betə(r)/, best /best/) 1 of a high quality or standard: *a good book, film, concert, etc* ◦ *The hotel was really*

good. ◦ 'Why don't you apply for the job?' 'I don't think my English is good enough.' ◦ The car was in very good condition. حسن، جيد

**2 good at sth; good with sb/sth** able to do sth or deal with sb/sth well; successful: *Jane's good at chemistry.* ◦ *He's very good with children.* ماهر، موفق

**3 pleasant or enjoyable:** *It's good to be home again.* ◦ *good news, weather, etc* ◦ *Have a good time!* باح، متعة

**4 morally right or well behaved:** *She was a very good person - she spent her whole life trying to help other people.* ◦ *Were the children good while we were out?* طيب

**5 good (to sb)** kind; helpful: *They were good to me when I was ill.* ◦ *It was good of you to come.* لطيف

**6 good (for sb/sth)** having a positive effect on your health: *Green vegetables are very good for you.* مفيد

**7 suitable or favourable:** *This beach is very good for surfing.* ◦ *I think Paul would be a good person for the job.* ◦ *'When shall we meet?' 'Thursday would be a good day for me.'* مناسب

**8** (only used before an adjective or noun) great in number, size, length, etc: *a good many people* (= a lot of people) ◦ *Take a good (= long and careful) look at this photograph.* كثير (في العدد أو السعة أو الطول أو ما يشابه ذلك)

**9** (only before a noun) at least: *We waited for a good ten minutes.* ◦ *It's a good three miles to the station.* على الأقل

**10** (used when you are pleased about sth): *'Tom's invited us to dinner next week.'* 'Oh, good!' حسن

**IDM** **a good/great many** ⇨ MANY  
**as good as** almost: *She as good as said I was lying!* ◦ *The project is as good as finished.* يكاد، تقريباً

**in good faith** ⇨ FAITH  
**good for you** (informal) (used for congratulating sb): *Well done! Good for you!* مبرح، أنتك،

**good gracious, good grief, good heavens, etc** (used for expressing surprise) ◦ Look at the entries for **gracious**, etc. عارة، دهشة

**good morning/afternoon/evening/night** (used for greeting sb) ◦ Look at the entries for **morning**, etc. (صباح أو مساء أو الخير)

■ **'good-humoured** adj pleasant and cheerful: *Although there were a lot of complaints, the manager remained polite and good-humoured.* أنيس، راق المزاج

**'good 'looks** noun [plural] an attractive appearance (of a person) جمال

**'good-'looking** adj (usually used about a person) attractive ◦ Look at the note at **beautiful**. جميل

**'good-'natured** adj friendly or cheerful ديث، حسن الطبع

**'good 'sense** noun [U] good judgement or intelligence: *He had the good sense to refuse the offer.* حكمة، بصيرة

**'good-'tempered** adj not easily made angry حليم

**good<sup>2</sup>** /gʊd/ noun [U] **1** the quality of being morally right: *the difference between good and evil* ◦ *I'm sure there's some good in everybody.* خير

**2** something that will help sb/sth; advantage: *She did it for the good of her country.* ◦ *I know you don't want to go into hospital, but it's for your own good.* ◦ *What's the good of learning French if you have no chance of using it?* خيرا، فائدة

**IDM** **be no good (doing sth)** to be of no use or value: *It's no good standing here in the cold.* ◦ *Let's go home.* ◦ *This sweater isn't any good.* ◦ *It's too small.* لا فائدة منه، لا يصلح

**do you good** to help or be useful to you: *It'll do you good to meet some new people.* يفيد

**for good** for ever: *I hope they've gone for good this time!* إلى الأبد

**goodbye** /gʊd'baɪ/ interj (said when sb goes or you yourself go): *Goodbye! See you tomorrow!* ◦ *We said goodbye to Steven at the airport.* ◦ **Cheerio, cheers** and **bye** are other words with the same meaning. **Goodbye** can also be used as a noun: *Their goodbye was very sad because they knew they wouldn't see each other again for years.* رفاعاً

**Good Friday** /gʊd 'fraɪdeɪ; -di/ noun [C] the Friday before Easter when Christians remember the death of Christ الجمعة الحزينة

**goodies** /'gʊdɪz/ noun [plural] (informal) nice things to eat طيبات (المأكول)

**goodness** /'gʊdnəs/ noun [U] **1** the quality of being good طيبة

**2** the quality that helps sb/sth to grow: *Wholemeal bread has more goodness in it than white.* نفع

**Goodness** is used in a number of expressions. We say **Goodness (me)!** to show that we are surprised. **Thank goodness** expresses happiness and relief: *Thank goodness it's stopped raining!* We say **For goodness' sake** when we are asking somebody to do something and want to sound more urgent or when we are angry with somebody: *For goodness' sake, hurry up!*

**goods** /gʊdɪz/ noun [plural] **1** things that are for sale: *a wide range of consumer goods* ◦ *electrical goods* ◦ *stolen goods* بضاعة، سلع

**2** (also **freight**) things that are carried by train or lorry: *a goods train* ◦ *a heavy goods vehicle* (= HGV) ◦ **Freight** (not **goods**) is always used in American English. بضاعة، شحن

**IDM** **come up with/deliver the goods** (informal) to do what you have promised to do بني (بوعده)

**goodwill** /gʊd'wɪl/ noun [U] friendly, helpful feelings towards other people: *There is a new atmosphere of goodwill in international politics.* حسن النية

**goody-goody** /'gʊdi gʊdi/ noun [C] (pl **goody-goodies**) a person who always behaves well so that other people have a good

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

opinion of him/her ➡ If you call somebody a goody-goody, it usually means that you do not like him/her.  
(انسان طيب (بصورة متكلمة)

**goosey** ➔ GOO

**goof** /gʊf/ verb [I] (informal) (especially US) to make a silly mistake  
يخطئ بجمالة

**goose** /gʊs/ noun (pl **geese** /gi:s/) [C] a large white bird that is like a duck, but larger. Geese are kept on farms for their meat and eggs.  
أوز

A male goose is called a **gander** and a young goose is a **gosling**.

**gooseberry** /'gʊzberi/ US 'gu:beri/ noun [C] (pl **gooseberries**) a small green fruit that is covered in small hairs and has a sour taste: a **gooseberry bush**  
عنب الثعلب، كشمش شائك

**IDM** **play gooseberry** to be present when two lovers want to be alone

بلازم عاشقين يرغبان في الانفراد

**goose-flesh** /'gʊ:s fleʃ/ noun [U] (also 'goose-pimples' noun [plural]) small points or lumps which appear on your skin because you are cold or frightened  
فُشْمَرِيَّة

**gore**¹ /gɔ:(r)/ noun [U] the blood that comes from a cut or wound: *His new film is full of gore* (=there are many violent scenes in it).  
دم مُتَجَلَّط (عل جرح)

**gore**² /gɔ:(r)/ verb [T] to wound sb with a horn, etc: *She was gored by a bull*.

يظعن أو يجرح بالطعن مثلاً

**gorge**¹ /gɔ:dʒ/ noun [C] a narrow valley with steep sides and a stream or river running through it  
فج (وادي عميق ضيق فيه نهر)

**gorge**² /gɔ:dʒ/ verb [I,T] **gorge (yourself) (on/with sth)** to eat a lot of food: *At Christmas people gorge themselves on rich food*.

يلتهم، يملأ بطنه

**gorgeous** /'gɔ:dʒəs/ adj (informal) very good; wonderful: *What gorgeous weather!* ◦ *Thank you for my present – it's absolutely gorgeous!*  
رائع

■ **gorgeously** adv

بشكل رائع

**gorilla** /gə'ri:lə/ noun [C] a very large black African ape  
غوريلا

**gorse** /gɔ:s/ noun [U] a bush with yellow flowers and thin thorny leaves that do not fall off in winter. Gorse often grows on land that is not used or cared for.  
جولق أوربي

**gory** /'gɔ:ri/ adj (**gorier**; **goriest**) full of violence and blood: a **gory film** ◦ (figurative) *He told me all the gory details about the divorce*.

دام، مليء بالدم

**gosh** /gɒʃ/ interj (informal) (used for expressing surprise, shock, etc)  
عبارة دهشة أو صدمة

**gosling** /'gɔzliŋ/ noun [C] a young goose  
رزة صغيرة

**gospel** /'gɒspl/ noun 1 **Gospel** [sing] one of the four books in the Bible that describe the life and teachings of Jesus Christ: *St Matthew's/Luke's/John's Gospel*  
إنجيل

2 [U] the truth: *You can't take what he says as gospel*.  
حقيقة

3 [U] a style of religious music that is espe-

cially popular among black American Christians

موسيقى دينية يحبها الأمريكيان السود

**gossip** /'gɒsɪp/ noun 1 [U] informal talk about other people and their private lives: *Don't believe all the gossip you hear*. ◦ *He loves spreading gossip about his neighbours*.

نميمة، قيل وقال

2 [C] a conversation (including gossip): *The two neighbours were having a gossip over the fence*.  
نثررة

■ **gossip** verb [I]: *I can't stand here gossiping all day*.  
ينثرر

'**gossip column** noun [C] a part of a newspaper or magazine where you can read about the private lives of famous people

صفحة النثررة (في جريدة)

**got** pt, pp of GET ➡ Look at the note at **got**-ten.

**Gothic** /'gɒθɪk/ adj (used about architecture) connected with a style that was common in Europe from the 12th to the 16th centuries. Typical features of Gothic architecture are pointed arches, tall thin pillars, elaborate decoration, etc.  
قوطي

**gotta** /'gɒtə/ (informal) (US) a way of writing 'got to' to show that sb is speaking in an informal way or with a special accent: *I gotta go* (=I have got to go). ➡ Do not write **gotta** yourself (unless you are copying somebody's accent) because it might be marked as a mistake. **Gonna** and **wanna** are similar.

طريقة عامية لكاتبه

**gotten** (US) pp of GET ➡ In most cases **gotten** is more commonly used in American English than **got**: *Has he gotten back yet?* ◦ *I've gotten myself a new job*.

**gouge** /gəʊdʒ/ verb

**PHRV** **gouge sth out** to take sth out with force (usually with a tool or with your fingers)  
يقلع

**gourmet** /'gʊəmeɪ/ noun [C] a person who enjoys good food and knows a lot about them: a **gourmet restaurant**  
ذوّاق (للطعام)

**govern** /'gʌvən/ verb 1 [I,T] to rule or control the public affairs of a country, city, etc: *Britain is governed by the Prime Minister and the Cabinet*.  
يحكم

2 [T] (often passive) to influence or control: *Our decision will be governed by the amount of money we have to spend*.  
يؤثر في

**government** /'gʌvənmənt/ noun 1 often the **Government** [C] the group of people who govern a country: *He has resigned from the Government*. ◦ *After the Prime Minister's resignation a new government was formed*. ◦ *The Government has been overthrown*. ◦ *The foreign governments involved are meeting in Geneva*. ◦ *government policy, money, ministers, etc* ➡ In the singular, **government** may be followed by a singular or plural verb. We use a singular verb when we are thinking of the government as one single unit: *The Government welcomes the proposal*. We use a plural verb when we are thinking about all the individual members of the government: *The Gov-*

ernment are still discussing the problem. Different types of government are: **communist, conservative, democratic, liberal, reactionary, socialist**, etc. A country or state may also have a **military, provisional, central** or **federal, coalition**, etc government. Look at **local government** and **opposition**.

حكومة

**2** [U] the act or method of governing: *Six years of weak government had left the economy in ruins.*

حكم

**IDM** in government being the government: *The Labour Party was in government from 1964 to 1970.*

حاكم، في الحكم

**■ governmental** /ˌɡʌvnməntl/ *adj*: a **governmental department** ◦ **different governmental systems**

حكومي

**governor** /ˈɡʌvənə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who governs a province or state (especially in the USA): *the Governor of New York State*

حاكم، محافظ

**2** the leader or member of a group of people who govern an organization: *the governor of the Bank of England* ◦ *In many British schools the board of governors is responsible for appointing new teachers.*

مدير، عضو إدارة

**gown** /ɡaʊn/ *noun* [C] **1** a long woman's dress for a special occasion: *a ball-gown*

ثوب نسائي طويل رسمي

**2** a loose piece of clothing that is worn by judges, lawyers, surgeons etc

جبة (القاضي أو المحامي مثلاً)

**grab** /græb/ *verb* (grabbing; grabbed) **1** [I, T] to take sth suddenly or roughly: *Helen grabbed the toy car from her little brother.* ◦ *Don't grab – there's plenty for everybody.* ◦ (*figurative*) *He grabbed the opportunity of a free trip to America.* ◦ (*figurative*) *I grabbed an hour's sleep on the train so I'm not too tired now.* ◦ Look at **snatch**. It is similar in meaning.

يخطف، يسرع

**2** [I] **grab at sb/sth** to try to get or catch sb/sth: *Jonathan grabbed at the ball but missed.*

بمسك

**■ grab** /græb/ *noun* [C]: *She made a grab for the boy but she couldn't stop him falling.*

محاولة إسك

**grace** /ɡreɪs/ *noun* [U] **1** the ability to move in a smooth and attractive way: *to walk, dance, move, etc with grace*

رشاقة

**2** extra time that is allowed for sth: *Payment is due today, but we have been given a week's grace (=an extra week to pay).*

مهلة

**3** a short prayer of thanks to God before or after a meal: *Father always says grace.*

دعاء قبل الطعام

**4 His/Her/Your Grace** (used when speaking about, or to, a duke, duchess or archbishop)

صاحب العظيمة (لقب الدوق والدة وريث الأماط)

**IDM** have the grace to do sth to be polite enough to do sth: *At least she had the grace to apologize for what she did.*

بتفضل (بعمل شيء ما)

**with good grace** willingly and cheerfully, not showing that you are disappointed: *He accepted the decision with good grace although it*

*wasn't the one that he had been hoping for.*

بطولية خاطر

**graceful** /ˈɡreɪsfl/ *adj* having grace and beauty: *a graceful dancer* ◦ Look at **gracious**. Its meaning is different.

رشيق

**■ gracefully** /-fəli/ *adv*: *She accepted the decision gracefully (=without showing her disappointment).*

بطولية خاطر، برشاقة

**gracefulness** *noun* [U]

رشاقة، لياقة

**graceless** /ˈɡreɪsləs/ *adj* **1** without grace(1) or beauty

عديم الرشاقة

**2** rude

جلف، وقح

**■ gracelessly** *adv*

دون رشاقة أو لياقة

**gracious** /ˈɡreɪʃəs/ *adj* **1** (used about a person or his/her behaviour) pleasant, kind or polite (to sb of a lower social position): *The Queen Mother gave a gracious smile as she drove past.*

عطوف، مهذب، رقيق

**2** (only before a noun) (formal) (used when speaking about royal people): *by gracious permission of Her Majesty*

كريم

**3** (only before a noun) owned or enjoyed by rich people: *gracious living*

مترف

◦ Look at **graceful**. Its meaning is different.

**IDM** good gracious! (used for expressing surprise): *Good gracious! Is that the time?*

عبارة دهشة

**■ graciously** *adv*

بلطف

**graciouslyness** *noun* [U]

لطف

**grade**<sup>1</sup> /ɡreɪd/ *noun* [C] **1** the quality or place in a series that sb/sth has: *Which grade of petrol do you need?* ◦ *She has passed her violin exams at Grade 6.* ◦ *We need to use high-grade materials for this job.*

درجة، نوع

**2** a mark that is given for school work, etc or in an examination: *He got good/poor grades this term.* ◦ *Only a small number of our pupils pass A level French with a grade A.*

درجة أو مرتبة

**3** (US) a class or classes in a school in which all the children are the same age: *My daughter is in the third grade.*

صف (في مدرسة)

**IDM** make the grade (informal) to reach the expected standard; succeed

يوفق، ينجح

**■ 'grade crossing** *noun* [C] (US) = LEVEL CROSSING

**grade**<sup>2</sup> /ɡreɪd/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to divide things or people into groups, according to their quality or size: *I've graded their work from 1 to 10.* ◦ *Students with 90% correct are graded A.* ◦ *Eggs are graded by size.*

يُصنف

**gradient** /ˈɡreɪdɪənt/ *noun* [C] the steepness of a slope: *The hill has a gradient of 1 in 4 (=25%).* ◦ *a steep gradient*

تدرج (معامل الانحدار)

**gradual** /ˈɡrædʒuəl/ *adj* happening slowly or over a long period of time; not sudden: *There has been a gradual increase in the number of people without jobs.*

تدريجياً

**■ gradually** /-dʒuəli/ *adv*: *After the storm things gradually got back to normal.*

تدريجياً

**graduate**<sup>1</sup> /ˈɡrædʒuət/ *noun* [C] **1** a **graduate (in sth)** a person who holds a (first) degree from a university, etc: *a law graduate/a graduate in law* ◦ *a graduate student* (=a stu-



dent who has already got a first degree and who is studying for a further (postgraduate) degree) ➡ Look at **postgraduate**, **undergraduate**, **bachelor** and **student**.

تخرج (من جامعة)

**2** (US) a person who has completed a course at a school, college, etc: a **high-school graduate**

خريج مدرسة أو كلية (في أمريكا)

**graduate**<sup>2</sup> /'grædʒuət/ verb [I] **1 graduate (in sth) (from sth)** to get a (first) degree from a university, etc

يتخرج (من جامعة)

**2** (US) **graduate (in sth) (from sth)** to complete a course at a school, college, etc

يتخرج (من مدرسة أو كلية)

**3 graduate (from sth) to sth** to change (from sth) to sth more difficult, important, expensive, etc: *We've finally graduated from black and white to colour TV.*

يرتقي

■ **graduation** /,grædʒu'eɪʃn/ noun **1** [U] graduating from a university, etc

تخرج (من جامعة)

**2** [sing] a ceremony in which degree certificates are given to people who have graduated from a university, etc

حفلة تخرج

**graffiti** /græ'fi:ti/ noun [U, plural] pictures or writing on a wall, etc in a public place that are rude, funny or political: *The wall was covered with graffiti.*

عروضات جدارية

**graft** /grɑ:ft/ US græft/ noun [C] **1** a piece of a living plant that is fixed inside another plant so that it will grow

طعم (في نبات)

**2** a piece of living skin, bone, etc that is fixed onto a damaged part of a body in a medical operation: a **skin graft**

رقعة (في الجراحة)

■ **graft verb** [T] **graft sth onto sth** to fix sth as a graft onto a plant, body, etc ➡ Look at **transplant**.

يُطعم؛ يرقع

**grain**<sup>1</sup> /greɪn/ noun **1** [U] the seeds of wheat, rice, etc as a product: *The USA is a major producer of grain.* ◦ *grain exports*

حبّ (الحنطة أو الرز أو ما يشبه ذلك)

**2** [C] a single seed of wheat, rice, etc

حبة

**3** [C] a very small piece of sth: *a grain of sand, salt, sugar, etc* ◦ (figurative) *There isn't a grain of truth in what you say.*

حبة

**grain**<sup>2</sup> /greɪn/ noun [U] the natural pattern of lines that can be seen or felt in wood, rock, stone, etc: *to cut a piece of wood along/across the grain*

نسيج: اتجاه عروق (الخشب أو الصخر أو الحجر)

**IDIOM** (be/go) **against the grain** to be difficult to do because you do not really think that it is the right thing: *It goes against the grain to say I'm sorry when I'm not sorry at all.*

غير طبيعي؛ يتعارض مع رغبة المرء

**gram** (also **gramme**) /græm/ noun [C] (abbr **g**) a measure of weight. There are 1000 grams in a kilogram.

غرام (وزن)

**grammar** /'græmə(r)/ noun **1** [U] the rules of language, eg for forming words or joining words together in sentences: *Russian grammar can be difficult for foreign learners.*

علم قواعد اللغة

**2** [U] the way in which sb uses the rules of language: *You have a good vocabulary, but*

*your grammar needs improvement.*

مدى علم شخص بقواعد اللغة

**3** [C] a book that describes and explains the rules of grammar: *a French grammar*

كتاب قواعد

■ **'grammar school** noun [C] (Brit) a type of secondary school that provides academic education

مدرسة إعدادية في بريطانيا

**grammatical** /grə'mætɪkl/ adj **1** connected with grammar: *the grammatical rules for forming plurals*

صفة لما يختص بقواعد اللغة

**2** following the rules of grammar: *The sentence is not grammatical.* ➡ The opposite is **ungrammatical**.

متفق مع قواعد اللغة

■ **grammatically** /-kli/ adv

بشكل متفق مع قواعد اللغة

**gramme** /græm/ noun [C] = GRAM

**gramophone** /'græməfəʊn/ noun [C] (Brit old-fashioned) = RECORD-PLAYER: *a gramophone record*

**gran** /græn/ noun [C] (Brit informal) = GRANDMOTHER

**grand**<sup>1</sup> /grænd/ adj **1** looking splendid in size or appearance (also used in names): *Our house isn't very grand, but it has a big garden.* ◦ *the Grand Canyon* ◦ *the Grand Hotel* ➡ The noun is **grandeur**.

عظيم

**2** seeming to be important or thinking that you are important: *She thinks she's very grand because she drives a Porsche.*

عظيم

**3** (informal) very good or pleasant: *You've done a grand job!*

جليل

■ **grandly** adv

بخطمة

**grandness** noun [U]

عظيمة

**grand piano** noun [C] a large flat piano (with horizontal strings)

بيانو كبير مسطح

**grand slam** noun [C] winning all the important matches or competitions in a particular sport, eg rugby or tennis

الغزب بالمباريات جميعاً

**grand total** noun [C] the amount that you get when you add several totals together

المجموع الكلي

**grand**<sup>2</sup> /grænd/ noun [C] (pl **grand**) (slang) 1000 pounds or dollars: *It'll cost you 50 grand!*

ألف (جنيه أو دولار: عبارة عامية)

**grand-** /grænd/ (used before a noun to show a family relationship)

صفة تحدد درجة القرابة

■ **'grandchild**; **'granddaughter**; **'grandson** nouns [C] the daughter or son of your child

حفيد أو حفيدة

**'grandfather**; **'grandmother**; **'grandparent** nouns [C] the father or mother of one of your parents

جد أو جدة

If you need to distinguish between a grandparent on your mother's and your father's side, you can say: **my maternal/paternal grandfather or my mother's/father's father.**

■ **'grandfather clock** noun [C] a clock that stands on the floor in a tall wooden case

ساعة دُفلة في صندوق خشبي كبير

**grandad** /'grændəd/ noun [C] (Brit informal) = GRANDFATHER

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**grandeur** /'grændʒə(r)/ *noun* [U] (formal) **1** the quality of being large and impressive: *the grandeur of the Swiss Alps* عظمة، أنفة

**2** the feeling of being important شعور بالعظمة

**grandiose** /'grændiəʊs/ *adj* bigger or more complicated than necessary: *Their grandiose scheme was completely impractical.* ➔ Using this word about something shows that you do not have a good opinion of it. مُفْرَط في الكبر أو التعقيد

**grandma** /'grænma:/ *noun* [C] (informal) = GRANDMOTHER

**grandpa** /'grænpa:/ *noun* [C] (informal) = GRANDFATHER

**grandstand** /'grændstænd/ *noun* [C] rows of seats (covered by a roof) from which you get a good view of a sports competition, etc مدرج رئيسي (في ملعب رياضي)

**granite** /'grænit/ *noun* [U] a hard grey rock صوان

**granny** (also **grannie**) /'græni/ *noun* [C] (pl **grannies**) (informal) = GRANDMOTHER

**grant** /grɑːnt/; US grænt/ *verb* [T] **1** (formal) to give sb what he/she has asked for: *A visa has been granted to one of our journalists.* ٠ *He was granted permission to leave early.* يمنح

**2** to agree (that sth is true): *I grant you that New York is an interesting place but I still wouldn't want to live there.* يقر

**IDM** **take sb/sth for granted** to show too little attention to sb/sth; not be grateful enough to a person or thing: *In developed countries we take running water for granted.* ٠ *She never says thank you – she just takes me for granted.* لا يبال به

**take sth for granted** to accept sth as being true: *We can take it for granted that the new students will have at least an elementary knowledge of English.* يصدق، يأخذ بأنه صحيح

**■ grant noun** [C] money that is given (by the government, etc) for a particular purpose: *a student grant* (=to help pay for university education) منحة

**granted** *adv* (used for saying that sth is true, before you make a comment about it): *'We've never had any problems before.'* 'Granted, but this year there are 200 more people coming.'

هذا صحيح ... ولكن

**granule** /'grænju:l/ *noun* [C] a small hard piece or grain of sth: *coffee granules* حبيبة

**grape** /greɪp/ *noun* [C] a green or purple berry that grows in bunches on a vine: *a bunch of grapes* ➔ Green grapes are usually called **white** and purple grapes are usually called **black**. Grapes that have been dried are called **raisins**, **currants** or **sultanas**. عنب

**■ the 'grapevine noun** [sing] the way that news is passed from one person to another: *I heard on/through the grapevine that you are moving.* انتشار الإشاعات

**grapefruit** /'greɪpfɹu:t/ *noun* [C] (pl **grapefruit** or **grapefruits**) a large round yellow fruit with a thick skin that is like a big or-

ange but with a sour taste

غريفوت، غريفون، ليمون هندي

**graph** /grɑːf; US græf/ *noun* [C] a mathematical diagram in which a line or a curve shows the relationship between two quantities, measurements, etc: *a graph showing/to show the number of cars sold each month* ٠ *graph paper* مخطط، رسم بياني

**graphic** /'græfɪk/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) connected with drawings, letters, diagrams, etc: *graphic design* تخطيطي

**2** (used about descriptions) clear and giving a lot of detail: *She described the accident in graphic detail.* واضح ومفصل، (وصف) حي

**■ graphically** /-kli/ *adv* بشكل واضح ومفصل

**graphics noun** [plural] the production of drawings, letters, diagrams, etc: *computer graphics* تخطيط

**grapple** /'græpl/ *verb* [I] **grapple (with sb)** to get hold of sb and struggle or fight with him/her: *She grappled with the thief, but he got away.* ٠ (figurative) *We have been grappling with this problem all day.* يصارع

**grasp** /grɑːsp; US græsp/ *verb* [T] **1** to take hold of sb/sth suddenly and firmly: *Lisa grasped the child firmly by the hand before crossing the road.* ٠ (figurative) *to grasp an opportunity* يمسك

**2** to understand sth: *I don't think you've grasped how serious the situation is.* يدرك

**PHRV** **grasp at sth** to try to seize or grasp sth: *He grasped at the swinging rope, but missed.* يحاول أن يمسك

**■ grasp noun** [usually sing] **1** a firm hold or control over sb/sth: *a strong grasp* مسكة، قبضة

**2** the ability to get or achieve sth: *Finally their dream was within their grasp.*

فيد التحقيق، متناول اليد

**3** understanding: *He has a good grasp of English grammar.* فهم

**grasping** /'grɑːspɪŋ; US 'græspɪŋ/ *adj* greedy for money, power, etc طماع

**grass** /grɑːs; US grɑːs/ *noun* **1** [U] the common green plant with thin leaves which covers fields and parts of gardens. Cows, sheep, horses, etc eat grass: *She lay on the grass and listened to the birds singing.* ٠ *Don't walk on the grass.* ٠ *I must cut the grass at the weekend.* ٠ *a blade* (=one leaf) of grass ➔ An area of grass in a garden is called a **lawn**. عشب، حشيش

**2** [C] one type of grass: *an arrangement of dried flowers and grasses* عشب

**■ grassy** *adj* covered with grass مغطى بعشب

**,grass 'roots noun** [plural] the ordinary people in an organization and not those who make decisions: *dissatisfaction with party policy at the grass roots* الأعضاء العاديين، القاعدة الشعبية

**grasshopper** /'grɑːshoʊp(r); US 'græs-/ *noun* [C] an insect that lives in long grass and that can jump high in the air جرادة

**grate<sup>1</sup>** /greɪt/ *noun* [C] the metal frame that holds the wood, coal, etc in a fireplace; the area surrounding it موقد

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**grate**<sup>2</sup> /gret/ verb 1 [T] to rub food into small pieces using a metal tool called a grater: *Grate the cheese and sprinkle it over the top of the dish.* بشّر

2 [I] to make a sharp unpleasant sound (when two surfaces rub against each other): *The hinges grated as the gate swung back.* بصر (بولد صوتاً حاداً ومزعجاً)

3 [I] **grate (on sb)** to annoy or irritate: *It's her voice that grates on me.* بضاق

■ **grater** noun [C] a kitchen utensil with a rough surface that is used for grating food مبشرة

**grateful** /'grætfəl/ adj **grateful (to sb) (for sth); grateful (that...)** feeling or showing thanks (to sb): *We are very grateful to you for all the help you have given us.* ○ *He was very grateful that you did as he asked.* ○ *I should be very grateful if you could send me a copy of your brochure.* ➡ The opposite is **ungrateful**. The noun is **gratitude**. ممتن

■ **gratefully** /-fəli/ adv بامتنان

**gratify** /'grætfai/ verb [T] (pres part **gratifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **gratifies**; pt, pp **gratified**) (formal) (often passive) to give sb pleasure: *I was gratified to hear that you enjoyed my book.* برضي، يرضي

■ **gratifying** adj مريض، مرض

**grating** /'grætiŋ/ noun [C] a framework of metal bars that is fixed over a window or over a hole in the road, etc حاجز مشبك

**gratitude** /'grættɪdʒ; US -tu:d/ noun [U] **gratitude (to sb) (for sth)** the feeling of being grateful or thankful: *We should like to express our gratitude to David Stewart for all his help and advice.* ➡ The opposite is **ingratitude**. امتنان

**grave**<sup>1</sup> /greiv/ adj (formal) 1 bad or serious: *These events could have grave consequences for us all.* خطير، سيئ

2 (used about people) sad or serious: *He was looking extremely grave.* جاد، حزين

➡ The noun is **gravity**. **Serious** is much more common for both senses.

**grave**<sup>2</sup> /greiv/ noun [C] the place where a dead body is buried: *The coffin was lowered into the grave.* ○ *I put some flowers on the grave.* قبر

■ **'gravestone** noun [C] a stone over a grave that shows the name, etc of the person who is buried there شاهد (القبر)

**'graveyard** noun [C] an area of land (near a church) where dead people are buried مقبرة

**gravel** /'grævl/ noun [U] very small stones that are used for making roads, paths, etc حصى

**gravity**<sup>1</sup> /'grævəti/ (also **gravitation**) noun [U] the natural force that makes things fall to the ground when you drop them: *the force of gravity* الثقالة، الجاذبية الأرضية

**gravity**<sup>2</sup> /'grævəti/ noun [U] (formal) importance or seriousness: *Politicians are only now realizing the gravity of the situation.*

➡ **Seriousness** is more common. The adjective is **grave**. خطورة، أهمية

**gravy** /'grævi/ noun [U] a thin sauce that is made from the juices that come out of meat while it is cooking. Gravy is served with meat, vegetables, etc. ➡ Look at **sauce**. مرق اللحم

**gray** /grei/ adj, noun [C,U] (especially US) = GREY

**graze**<sup>1</sup> /greiz/ verb [I] (used about cows, sheep, etc) to eat grass (that is growing in a field) يرعى

**graze**<sup>2</sup> /greiz/ verb [T] 1 to injure your skin because you have scraped it against sth rough: *The child fell and grazed her knee.* يكشط (الجلد)

2 to pass sth and touch it lightly: *The car's tyre grazed the pavement.* يلامس

■ **graze** noun [C] the small wound where the skin has been grazed كشط جلدي

**grease** /gri:s/ noun [U] 1 a thick oily substance used, for example, in engines or on hair: *engine grease* ○ *grease marks* شحيم، مادة دهنية

2 animal fat that has been softened by cooking: *You'll need very hot water to get all the grease off those pans.* دهن

■ **grease** verb [T] to put grease on or in sth: *Grease the tin thoroughly to stop the cake from sticking.* يشحم، يدهن (بالسمن مثلاً)

**greasy** /'greisi/ adj (**greasier, greasiest**) covered with or containing a lot of grease: *greasy fingers* ○ *greasy skin* ○ *greasy food* مدهن

**great** /gret/ adj 1 large in amount, degree, size, etc; a lot of: *We had great difficulty in solving the problem.* ○ *The party was a great success.* ○ *It gives me great pleasure to introduce tonight's guest.* ○ (formal) *The town was dominated by the great cathedral.* ➡ Look at the note at **big**. كبير، عظيم

2 particularly important; of unusually high quality: *Einstein was perhaps the greatest scientist of the century.* ○ *Alexander the Great* ○ *a great moment in history* عظيم

3 (informal) good; wonderful: *We had a great time in Paris.* ○ *It's great to see you again.* ➡ We sometimes use **great** in a sarcastic way, that is, when something is not good at all: *Oh great! I've spilled coffee all over my homework!* رائع

4 (informal) (used to emphasize sth) very; very good: *There was a great big dog in the garden.* ○ *They were great friends.* جداً، ممتاز

**IDM** go to great lengths → LENGTH

a good/great deal → DEAL<sup>1</sup>

a good/great many → MANY

■ **great** noun [C, usually pl] (informal) a person or thing of special ability or importance: *That film is one of the all-time greats.* شخص أو شيء عظيم

**greatly** adv very much: *She will be greatly missed by friends and family.* كثيراً

**greatness** noun [U] عظيمة

**Great Britain** (also **Britain**) (abbr **GB**) Eng-land, Wales and Scotland ➡ Look at the note at **United Kingdom**.  
بريطانيا العظمى

**great-** /grɛt/ (used before a noun to show a family relationship)  
للدلالة على درجة القرابة

■ **great-grandchild**; **great-granddaughter**, **great-grandson** *noun* [C] the daughter or son of your grandchild  
ابن أو ابنة الحفيد أو الحفيدة

■ **great-grandfather**; **great-grandmother**; **great-grandparent** *noun* [C] the father or mother of one of your grandparents  
أب أو أم الجد أو الجدة

**Great-** can be added to other words for family members to show another generation: *your great-aunt* (=the aunt of your mother or father) • *your great-nephew* (=the son of your nephew or niece) • *your great-great-grandfather* (=the grandfather of one of your grandparents).

**greed** /grɪd/ *noun* [U] **greed** (for sth) a strong desire for more food, money, power, etc than you really need  
طمع

■ **greedy** *adj* (greedier, greediest) **greedy** (for sth) wanting more food, money, power, etc than you really need: *Don't be so greedy - you've had three pieces of cake already.*  
طمعاً، جشعاً  
بطمع، بنهم

**greedily** *adv*

**greediness** *noun* [U]

**green**<sup>1</sup> /grɪn/ *adj* **1** of the colour of grass or leaves: *dark/light/pale green* • *olive green* • *I love the spring when everything's green.* • *These bananas aren't ripe yet - they're still green.*  
أخضر

**2** (informal) (used about a person) with little experience: *I'm not so green as to believe that!*  
غَر، ساذج

**3** pale in the face (because you have had a shock or feel ill): *At the sight of all the blood he turned green and fainted.*  
شاحب

**4** envious (wanting to have what sb else has got): *He was green with envy when he found out how much German teachers earn.*  
حسود

**5** connected with protecting the environment or the natural world: *the Green party* • *green products* (=that do not damage the environment)  
متعلق بحماية الطبيعة

**IDIOM** **give sb/get the green light** (informal) to give sb/get permission to do sth  
بأذن

■ **greenish** /'grɪnɪʃ/ *adj* rather green  
مُخضَر  
**green 'belt** *noun* [C, U] an area of land around a city where building is not allowed  
حزام أخضر (منطقة مشجرة محيطة بمدينة)

**green 'fingers** *noun* [plural] (informal) the ability to make plants grow well  
حاذق في الاستنبات: "يد خضراء"

**green 'pepper** *noun* [C] ⇨ **PEPPER**(2)

**green**<sup>2</sup> /grɪn/ *noun* **1** [C, U] the colour of grass and leaves: *They were dressed in green.* • *The room was decorated in greens and blues.*  
خضار، اللون الأخضر

**2 greens** [plural] green vegetables, eg cabbage, that are usually eaten cooked  
الخضار

**3** [C] (Brit) an area of grass in the centre of a village: *the village green*  
ساحة عشبية في مركز قرية إنكليزية

**4** [C] a flat area of very short grass used in games such as golf: *the green at the 18th hole*  
مرج أو ملعب مُعشَب (للعبة الجولف مثلاً)

**5 Green** [C] a member of a green<sup>(5)</sup> political party  
عضو في حزب يدافع عن البيئة

**greengage** /'grɪnɡeɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a small yellowish-green plum  
برقوق أو خوخ أخضر

**greengrocer** /'grɪnɡrəʊsə(r)/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a person who sells fruit and vegetables in a small shop called a greengrocer's: *I bought these strawberries at the greengrocer's.*  
خضري

**greenhouse** /'grɪnhaʊs/ *noun* [C] a building made of glass in which plants are grown  
بيت زجاجي (للنباتات)

■ **'greenhouse effect** *noun* [sing] the warming of the earth's atmosphere as a result of pollution  
مفعول البيوت الزجاجية

**greet** /grɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** to welcome sb when you meet him/her; to say hallo to sb: *He greeted me with a friendly smile.* • (figurative) *As we entered the house we were greeted by the smell of cooking.*  
يُحيي

**2 greet sth with sth** (usually passive) to receive sth in a particular way: *The news was greeted with a loud cheer.*  
يُستقبل

■ **greeting** *noun* [C] **1** the first words you say when you meet sb: *'Hello' and 'Hi' are informal greetings.*  
تحية

**2** [usually pl] a good wish: *a greetings card*  
تَمَنيات، تحية

**gregarious** /grɪ'ɡeəriəs/ *adj* liking to be with other people  
مُحِبٌّ للناس، اجتماعي

**grenade** /grə'neɪd/ *noun* [C] a small bomb that is thrown by hand or fired from a gun: *a hand-grenade*  
قنبلة يدوية

**grew** *pt* of GROW

**grey** (especially US **gray**) /greɪ/ *adj* **1** of the colour between black and white: *dark/light/pale grey* • *He was wearing a grey suit.* • *She looked grey with tiredness.*  
رمادي

**2** with grey hair: *He's going grey.*  
شائب

■ **grey** (especially US **gray**) *noun* [C, U] the colour between black and white  
الرمادي

**greyish** (especially US **grayish**) *adj* rather grey  
شبه بالرمادي

**greyhound** /'greɪhaʊnd/ *noun* [C] a large thin dog that can run very fast and that is used for racing: *greyhound racing*  
كلب سُلوقي

**grid** /grɪd/ *noun* [C] **1** a pattern of lines that cross each other to form squares  
شبكة

**2** a system of squares that are drawn on a map so that the position of any place can be described or found: *a grid reference*  
خطوط متعامدة على خريطة

**3** the system of electricity cables, etc taking power to all parts of a country: *the National Grid*  
شبكة كهربائية

**grief** /grɪf/ *noun* [U] great sadness (especially because of the death of sb you love)  
أسى

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**IDM** **good grief** (informal) (used for expressing surprise or shock): *Good grief! Whatever happened to you?* عارة دعة

**grievance** /'grɪvns/ **noun** [C] **a grievance** (against sb) something that you think is unfair and that you want to complain or protest about: *The workers aired (=expressed) their grievances at the meeting.* نظم، شكوى

**grieve** /grɪv/ **verb** -1 [I] **grieve** (for sb) to feel great sadness (especially about the death of sb you love): *He is still grieving for his wife.* يتالم، يشعر بالفجيعة

**2** [T] to cause unhappiness: *It grieves me to have to refuse.* يحزن، يؤلم

**grill** /grɪl/ **noun** [C] **1** a part of a cooker where the food is cooked by heat from above: *Sprinkle with cheese and put under the grill to brown.* مشواة

**2** a framework of metal bars that you put food on to cook over a fire or on a barbecue مشواة

**■ grill verb 1** (especially US broil) [I, T] to cook under a grill: *grilled steak* ➡ Look at the note at **cook**. يشوي

**2** [T] (informal) to question sb for a long time: *When she got home her parents grilled her about where she had been.* يستجرب طويلاً

**grille** /grɪl/ **noun** [C] a framework of metal bars that is placed over a window, etc قضبان حديدية على نافذة

**grim** /grɪm/ **adj** (grimier, grimmest) **1** (used about a person) very serious; not smiling: *The fireman's face was grim when he came out of the burning house.* متجهم

**2** (used about a situation, news, etc) unpleasant or worrying: *We face the grim prospect of even higher inflation.* ◦ *The news is grim, I'm afraid.* مُزعج، مقيت، مُقلق

**3** (used about a place) unpleasant to look at; not attractive: *They lived in a grim block of flats in South London.* بشع

**4** (informal) ill: *I was feeling grim yesterday but I managed to get to work.* مريض

**■ grimly adv** بنجهم، بإصرار

**grimace** /grɪ'meɪs/; US 'grɪməs/ **noun** [C] an expression on your face that shows that you are angry or that sth is hurting you: *a grimace of pain* تقطب، تكشير

**■ grimace verb** [I] to make a grimace: *She grimaced with pain.* يقطب، يكشر

**grime** /graɪm/ **noun** [U] a thick layer of dirt طبقة من الأوساخ

**■ grimy adj** (grimier, grimmest) very dirty قذر

**grin** /grɪn/ **verb** [I] (grinning; grinned) to smile broadly (so that you show your teeth): *She grinned at me as she came into the room.* يتبسم ابتسامة عريضة

**■ grin noun** [C]: *He came in with a big grin on his face and told us the good news.* ابتسامة عريضة

**grind** /graɪnd/ **verb** [T] (pt, pp ground /graʊnd/) **1** to crush sth into very small pieces or into a powder between two hard sur-

faces: *Wheat is ground into flour.* ◦ *ground pepper* يطحن

**2** to make sth sharp or smooth by rubbing it on a rough hard surface: *to grind a knife on a stone* يشحذ

**3** to press sth together or into sth firmly: *Some people grind their teeth while they're asleep.* يحك، يعضر (أسنانه مثلاً)

**IDM** **grind to a halt/standstill** to stop slowly: (figurative) *The talks ground to a halt yesterday.* توقف شيئاً فشيئاً

**grinder** /'grɑːndə(r)/ **noun** [C] a machine for grinding: *a coffee-grinder* طاحونة

**grip** /grɪp/ **verb** [T] (gripping; gripped) to take and keep hold of sb/sth firmly: *She gripped my arm in fear.* ◦ (figurative) *The story really gripped my imagination.* يقبض على

**■ grip noun 1** [sing] **a grip** (on sb/sth) a firm hold (on sb/sth): *I relaxed my grip and he ran away.* ◦ *You need tyres that give a good grip.* ◦ (figurative) *The teacher kept a firm grip on the class.* قبضة أو مسكة قوية

**2** [C] (US) a bag that you use when you are travelling or for sports equipment حقيبة صغيرة

**IDM** **come/get to grips with sth** to start dealing with a problem in an effective way: *The government is still trying to get to grips with inflation.* يعالج مشكلة

**get/keep/take a grip/hold on yourself** (informal) to try to behave in a calmer or more sensible way يحتفظ بهوده أعصابه

**gripping adj** exciting; holding your attention: *a gripping film* مثير

**grisly** /'grɪzli/ **adj** (used for describing sth that is concerned with death) horrible; terrible: *The detective stared at the grisly remains of the bodies.* ➡ Look at **gruesome**. It is similar in meaning. رهيب، مرع

**grit** /grɪt/ **noun** [U] **1** small pieces of stone: *I've got some grit/a piece of grit in my shoe.* حصى، رمل خشن

**2** (informal) courage; determination جلد، جسارة

**■ grit verb** [T] (gritting; gritted) to cover with grit: *The roads are gritted in icy weather.* يغطي بالرمل الخشن

**IDM** **grit your teeth** to have courage or determination in a difficult situation: *If things get difficult, you'll have to grit your teeth and keep going.* يحجزو، يئدي جلدًا

**groan** /grəʊn/ **verb** [I] to make a deep sad sound because you are in pain, or to show that you are unhappy or do not approve of sth: *He groaned with pain.* ◦ *The children groaned when I told them we were going on a long walk.* ◦ *The audience groaned at his terrible jokes.* ين

**■ groan noun** [C] the sound that you make when you groan أنين

**grocer** /'grəʊsə(r)/ **noun** [C] a person who sells food and other things for the home in a small shop ➡ Note that **the grocer** is the person who runs the shop and **the grocer's** is the shop. Look at **greengrocer**. سَمَان، بَقَال

## groggy

■ **groceries** *noun* [plural] food such as flour, sugar, tea, coffee, etc that is sold by a grocer  
بضاعة البقال

**groggy** /'grɒɡi/ *adj* (**groggier**, **groggiest**) (*informal*) weak and unable to walk steadily because you feel ill, have not had enough sleep, etc  
متوكأ، مترنح

**groin** /ɡrɔɪn/ *noun* [C] the place where the tops of the legs join the body  
أربية (ما بين الفخذ والبطن)

**groom** /ɡru:m/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who looks after horses  
سائس

2 = BRIDEGROOM

■ **groom** *verb* [T] 1 to clean or look after a horse, etc by brushing, etc  
يفرجن (يعني بالخليل)

2 (usually passive) to choose and prepare sb for a particular career or job: *He is clearly being groomed for the top job.*  
يختس (إنساناً لأمر)

**groove** /ɡru:v/ *noun* [C] a long deep line that is cut in the surface of sth: *the grooves on a record*  
أخدود

**grope** /ɡrəʊp/ *verb* [I] **grope (about) (for/after sth)** to search for sth using your hands, as you do in the dark: *He groped for the light-switch.*  
يتحسس

**PHRV** **grope (your way) across, along, past, etc (sth)** to move across, along, past, etc sth by feeling the way with your hands: *Vic groped his way along the darkened landing and into his bedroom.*  
يتحسس طريقه

**gross** /ɡrɔ:s/ *adj* 1 very impolite and unpleasant: *His behaviour was really gross.*  
فط

2 (formal) obvious or serious: *There is gross inequality between the rich and the poor.*  
صارخ؛ واضح

3 total: *gross income* (= before tax, etc is taken away) ➡ The opposite is **net**.  
إجمالي

4 very fat and ugly  
مفط في السمنة

■ **grossly** *adv* very: *That is grossly unfair.*  
جداً

**grotesque** /ɡrəʊ'tesk/ *adj* strange or unnatural in a way that is funny or frightening  
شاذ بشكل مضحك أو مخيف

**grotty** /'grɒti/ *adj* (**grottier**, **grottiest**) (*informal*) unpleasant; not nice: *She lives in a grotty bed-sitting-room in London.*  
بشع

**ground**<sup>1</sup> /ɡraʊnd/ *noun* 1 **the ground** [sing] the solid surface of the earth: *We sat on the ground to eat our picnic.* ○ *He slipped off the ladder and fell to the ground.* ○ *waste ground* (= that is not being used) ○ *ground level*  
أرض

2 [U] an area or type of soil: *stony ground*  
تربة، أرض

➡ The **Earth** is the name of the planet where we live. **Land** is the opposite of sea: *The sailors sighted land./The astronauts returned to Earth.* **Land** is also something that you can buy or sell: *The price of land in Tokyo is extremely high.* When you are outside, the surface under your feet is called **the ground**. When you are inside it is called **the floor**. *Don't sit on the ground. You'll get wet.* ○ *Don't sit on the floor. I'll get another chair.* Plants grow in **earth** or **soil**.

3 [C] a piece of land that is used for a particular purpose: *a sports ground* ○ *a playground*  
قطعة من الأرض (لغاية ما)

4 **grounds** [plural] land or gardens surrounding a large building: *the grounds of Buckingham Palace*  
الحديقة أو الأراضي المحيطة ببناء

5 [U] an area of interest, study, discussion, etc: *The lecture went over the same old ground/covered a lot of new ground.*  
موضوع؛ مادة

6 [C, usually pl] a reason for sth: *She retired on medical grounds.* ○ *grounds for divorce*  
أسباب

7 [C, usually sing] (US) = EARTH<sup>2</sup>

**IDM** **above/below ground** above/below the surface of the earth  
فوق سطح الأرض أو تحت

**break fresh/new ground** to make a discovery or introduce a new method or activity: *Scientists are breaking new ground in the field of genetic engineering.*  
يكشف، يُبدع

**gain ground** ➡ GAIN<sup>2</sup>

**get off the ground** (used about a business, scheme, etc) to make a successful start  
ينطلق بنجاح

■ **ground 'floor** *noun* [C] the floor of a building that is at ground level: *a ground-floor flat*  
طابق أرضي

**ground**<sup>2</sup> /ɡraʊnd/ *verb* [T] 1 to force an aeroplane, etc to stay on the ground: *to be grounded by fog*  
يمنع (طائرة) من الطيران

2 = EARTH<sup>2</sup>

■ **grounding** *noun* [sing] knowledge of the basic facts or principles of a subject: *This book provides a good grounding in English grammar.*  
معرفة أسمى موضوع

**ground**<sup>3</sup> *pt, pp* of GRIND: *ground rice*

■ **ground 'beef** *noun* [U] (US) = MINCE

**groundless** /'graʊndləs/ *adj* without reason: *Our fears were groundless.*  
بلا سبب، دون مرر

■ **groundlessly** *adv*  
دون مرر

**groundwork** /'graʊndwɜ:k/ *noun* [U] work that is done in preparation for further work or study  
عمل تمهيد

**group** /ɡru:p/ *noun* [C] 1 [with sing or pl verb] a number of people or things that are together or that are connected: *Our discussion group is/are meeting this week.* ○ *A group of us are planning to meet for lunch.* ○ *Groups of people were standing around in the streets.* ○ *He is in the 40-50 age group.* ○ *Many young people start smoking because of pressure from their peer group* (= people of the same age). ○ *people of many different social groups* ○ *a pressure group* (= a political group that tries to influence the government) ○ *Which blood group (eg A, O, etc) do you belong to?* ○ *Divide the class into groups.* ○ *group work* ➡ **Group** can be used in the singular with either a singular or plural verb. If you are thinking of the members of the group individually, a plural verb is more common.

2 a number of people who play pop music together: *a pop group* ➡ Look at **band**.

فرقة موسيقى حديثة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **group** verb [I,T] to form or put into one or more groups: *Group these words according to their meaning.* يُجمع، يصنف

**grouse** /graʊs/ noun [C] (pl **grouse**) a fat brown bird that lives in hilly areas and that is shot for sport. Grouse can be eaten. طيرج (طائر)

**grovel** /'grɒvl/ verb [I] (grovelling; grovelled; US groveling; groveled) to act in a very humble way towards sb who is more important than you or who can give you sth that you want: *I had to grovel to the receptionist to get an appointment with the doctor.* يتذلّل

**PHRV** **grovel about/around** to move around on your hands and knees (usually when you are looking for sth) يزحف

**grow** /grəʊ/ verb (pt **grew** /gru:/; pp **grown** /grəʊn/) 1 [I] to increase in size or number; to develop into an adult form: *Goodness, haven't you grown!* ○ *a growing child* ○ *You must invest if you want your business to grow.* ○ *The population is growing too fast.* ○ *Plants grow from seeds.* ○ *Kittens soon grow into cats.* ينمو

2 [I] (used about plants) to be alive in a particular place: *Palm trees don't normally grow in Britain.* ينت

3 [T] to cause or allow something to grow: *Mary wants to grow her hair long.* ○ *to grow a beard/moustache* ○ *My grandfather grows a lot of vegetables in his garden.* يربي. يطلق (شعرة)، يزرع

4 [I] to become (gradually): *It began to grow dark.* ○ *to grow older, wiser, etc* ➡ **Get** is also possible and is less formal. يصير (تدريجياً)

**PHRV** **grow into sth** 1 to become (gradually): *She has grown into a very attractive child.* يصير (تدريجياً)

2 to become big enough to fit clothes, etc: *The coat is too big for him, but he will soon grow into it.* يكبر

**grow on sb** to become more pleasing: *I didn't like it at first, but it's a taste that grows on you.* يصبح مقبولاً أو محبوباً

**grow out of sth** to become too big or too old for sth: *She's grown out of that dress.* يكبر على (ثيابه مثلاً)

**grow up** 1 to become mature or adult: *What do you want to be when you grow up* (= what job do you want to do later)? ○ *Oh, grow up* (= don't be silly!) يكبر، يصبح راشداً

2 (used about a feeling, etc) to develop or become strong: *A close friendship has grown up between them.* ينشأ، ينمو؛ يقوى

■ **growing** adj increasing: *a growing problem* متزايد

**grown** /grəʊn/ adj physically adult or mature: *a fully-grown elephant* مكتمل النمو، ناضج

**growth** /grəʊθ/ noun 1 [U] growing or development: *A good diet is very important for children's growth.* ○ *a growth industry* (= one that is growing) نمو

2 [U, sing] an increase (in sth): *population*

*growth* ○ *There has been a sudden growth in the government's popularity.* ازدياد

3 [C] an abnormal lump that grows in a person's or an animal's body ورم

**grown up** adj physically or mentally adult or mature: *What do you want to be when you're grown up?* ○ *She's very grown up for her age.* ○ *He must be at least 45 - he's got a grown-up daughter.* راشد، ناضج

**grown-up** /'grəʊn ʌp/ noun [C] an adult person: *Don't use the cooker unless a grown-up is there to help you.* راشد، شخص كبير

**growl** /graʊl/ verb [I] (used about dogs and other animals) to make a low noise in the throat to show anger or to give a warning يزمجر، يهرز

■ **growl** noun [C]

**grub** /grʌb/ noun 1 [C] the first form that an insect takes (when it has just come out of the egg). Grubs look like short fat worms. يرقة (دودة صغيرة)

2 [U] (informal) food: *I'm starving - I need some grub.* طعام

**grubby** /'grʌbi/ adj (grubbier; grubbier) (informal) dirty قذر

**grudge** /grʌdʒ/ verb [T] **grudge sth to sb** to be unwilling to give sth to sb: *I don't grudge him his success - he deserves it.* ➡ **Look at begrudge.** يُضنّ عليه

■ **grudge** noun [C] a **grudge** (against sb) unfriendly feelings towards sb, because you are angry about what has happened in the past: *She still bears a grudge against me for what happened in Italy.* حقد، ضغينة

**grudging** adj given or done unwillingly: *grudging thanks* بلا حماسة، مرغم

**grudgingly** adv بلا حماسة، مكرهاً

**gruelling** (US **grueling**) /'gru:əlɪŋ/ adj difficult and tiring: *We had a gruelling journey from Ostend to Warsaw.* متعب

**gruesome** /'gru:səm/ adj (used about sth concerned with death or injury) very unpleasant or shocking: *A gruesome sight awaited the policemen when they arrived at the accident.* ➡ **Look at grisly.** It is similar in meaning. فظيع

**gruff** /grʌf/ adj (used about a person or a voice) rough and unfriendly قَط، خشن

■ **gruffly** adv بفظة

**gruffness** noun [U] فظة، خشونة

**grumble** /'grʌmbl/ verb [I] to complain or protest in a bad-tempered way; to keep saying that you do not like sth: *The students were always grumbling about the standard of the food.* ➡ **People usually grumble (or moan) when something is not as good as they expect.** If they want to take positive action, they **complain** to somebody in authority. يتنمر

■ **grumble** noun [C] a complaint: *I'm tired of listening to your grumbles.* تلمذ، شكوى

**grumpy** /'grʌmpi/ adj (grumpier; grumpier) (informal) bad-tempered سبّ الطبع، شكاء، نكد

■ **grumpily** /-li/ adv تندمر، نكد

s	z	f	g	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

**grumpiness** noun [U] نفرة، نكد

**grunt** /grʌnt/ verb [I,T] to make a noise like a pig (a short low sound in the throat). People grunt when they do not like sth or are not interested and do not want to talk: *I tried to find out her opinion but she just grunted when I asked her.* يتخرف، يخرج صوتاً من الحنجرة

■ **grunt** noun [C] تخير

**guarantee** /ˌɡærən'ti:/ noun [C,U] 1 a written promise by a company that it will repair or replace a product if it goes wrong in a certain period of time: *The watch comes with a year's guarantee.* ○ *It is still under guarantee.* ○ *The guarantee has expired.* ضمان، كفالة

2 a promise that sth will be done or that sth will happen: *The refugees are demanding guarantees about their safety before they return home.* ضمان

■ **guarantee** /ˌɡærən'ti:/ verb [T] 1 to give a guarantee on a product: *This washing-machine is guaranteed for three years.* يضمن، يكلل

2 to promise that sth will be done or that sth is true: *They have guaranteed delivery within one week.* ○ *The food is guaranteed to be free of additives.* ○ *I can guarantee that you will have a good time.* يضمن

**guard** /ɡɑ:d/ verb [T] 1 to keep sb/sth safe from other people; protect: *The building was guarded by men with dogs.* ○ *soldiers guarding the President* يحرس

2 to watch over sb and prevent him/her from escaping: *The prisoner was closely guarded on the way to court.* يحرس

**PHRV guard against sth** to try to prevent sth or stop sth happening: *A good diet helps to guard against disease.* يحمي

■ **guarded** adj (used about an answer, statement, etc) not saying very much; careful حذر

**guardedly** adv يحذر

**guard<sup>2</sup>** /ɡɑ:d/ noun 1 [C] a person who guards sb/sth: a border guard ○ a security guard ➔ Look at **warder** and **bodyguard**. حارس

2 [U] the state of being ready to prevent attack or danger: *Soldiers are keeping guard at the gate.* ○ *Who is on guard?* ○ *The prisoner arrived under armed guard.* ○ a guard dog حراسة

3 [sing, with sing or pl verb] a group of soldiers, policemen, etc who guard sb/sth: *the changing of the guard at Buckingham Palace* ○ a guard of honour (=for an important person) حرس

4 (US **conductor**) [C] a person who is in charge of a train حارس القطار

5 [C] (often in compounds) something that covers sth dangerous or protects sth: a fire-guard ○ a mudguard (=over the wheel of a bicycle) غطاء وافي

**IDM off on your guard** unprepared/prepared for an attack, surprise, mistake, etc: *The question caught me off my guard and I didn't know what to say.* متحرس، دون احتراس أو على حين غرة

**guardian** /ˌɡɑ:diən/ noun [C] 1 a person or institution that guards or protects sth: *The po-*

*lice are the guardians of law and order.*

2 a person who is responsible for a child whose parents are dead وحامي، وصي

**guerrilla** (also **guerilla**) /gəˈrɪlə/ noun [C] a member of a small group of fighters (not an army) who make surprise attacks on the enemy: *guerrilla warfare* جندي في حرب العصابات

**guess** /ges/ verb 1 [I,T] to give an answer or opinion about sth without being sure of all the facts: *Can you guess how much this cost?* ○ *to guess at sb's age* ○ *I'd guess that he's about 45.* يظن

2 [T] to give the correct answer when you are not sure about it; to guess correctly: *He guessed the weight of the cake exactly.* ○ *'You've passed the test!' 'How did you guess?'* يتخزر

3 [T] (informal) (especially US) (used when you think that sth is probably true) to suppose: *I guess you're tired after your long journey.* ○ *We ought to leave soon, I guess.* يظن

■ **guess** noun [C] an attempt to give the right answer when you are not sure what it is: *If you don't know the answer, then have a guess!* ○ *My guess is that they've been delayed by the traffic.* ○ *Your guess is as good as mine (=I don't know).* تخمين

**IDM at a guess** making a guess: *I don't know how far it is, but at a guess I'd say about 50 miles.* تخميناً

**'guesswork** noun [U] an act of guessing: *I arrived at the answer by pure guesswork.* تخمين

**guest** /gest/ noun [C] 1 a person that you invite to your home or to a party, etc: *We are having guests for the weekend.* ○ *wedding guests* ○ *an unexpected guest* ○ *an uninvited guest* ضيف

2 a person that you invite out and pay for at a restaurant, theatre, etc ضيف، مدعو

3 a person who is staying at a hotel, etc: *This hotel has accommodation for 500 guests.* نزيل فندق

4 a person who is invited to appear on a radio or television show: *tonight's mystery guest* ○ a guest speaker ضيف برنامج (إذاعي)

■ **'guest-house** noun [C] a small hotel (sometimes in a private house) فندق صغير

**guidance** /ˌɡaɪdnz/ noun [U] help or advice: *We need expert guidance on this problem.* إرشاد

**guide<sup>1</sup>** /ɡaɪd/ noun [C] 1 a person whose job is to show cities, towns, museums, etc to tourists: a tour guide دليل

2 a person who shows the way to others where it is difficult or dangerous: *We found a guide who knew the mountains well.* دليل

3 something that helps you plan what you are going to do: *As a rough guide, add three eggs per pound of flour.* موجه، مقياس

4 (also **guidebook**) a book for tourists, etc that gives information about interesting places, etc دليل سياحي

5 a book that gives information about a subject: a guide to English grammar كتاب دليل

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**6 Guide** = GIRL GUIDE

■ **'guideline** *noun* [C, usually pl] advice on what to do about sth (that is given by sb in authority): *The government has issued new guidelines on food safety.* تعليمات

**guide**<sup>2</sup> /gaɪd/ *verb* [T] **1** to help a person or a group of people to find the right way or direction to go: *He guided us through the busy streets to our hotel.* ○ *In earlier times sailors were guided by the stars.* يَدُنْ، يرشد، يقود

**2** to have an influence on sb/sth: *I was guided by your advice.* ➔ Look at the note at **lead**<sup>3</sup>.

يقود، يوجه  
■ **guided** *adj* led by a guide: *a guided tour* مستعين بدليل

**guillotine** /'ɡɪləti:n/ *noun* [C] a machine with a heavy sharp blade that is dropped from a great height. The guillotine was used (especially in France) for executing criminals by cutting their heads off. مقصلة

■ **guillotine** *verb* [T] يُعَمِّمُ بالمقصلة

**guilt** /ɡɪlt/ *noun* [U] **1** the feeling that you have when you know that you have done sth wrong: *Now he was dead, she felt terrible guilt at the way she had behaved.* إحساس بالذنب

**2** the fact of having broken a law: *His guilt was not proved and so he went free.* ➔ The opposite is **innocence**. ذنب، جرم

**3** blame or responsibility for doing sth wrong: *It's difficult to say whether the guilt lies with the parents or the children.* لوم، مسؤولية

■ **guilty** *adj* (guiltier; guiltiest) **1** **guilty** (of sth) having broken a law; being responsible for doing sth wrong: *She pleaded guilty/not guilty to the crime.* ○ *to be guilty of murder* ➔ The opposite is **innocent**. مُذنب

**2** showing or feeling guilt(1): *I feel really guilty about not having written to you for so long.* ○ *a guilty conscience* شاعر بالذنب

**guiltily** /-li/ *adv* شاعراً بالذنب، بصورة مُرِية

**guinea-pig** /'ɡni:pɪɡ/ *noun* [C] **1** a small furry animal with no tail that is often kept as a pet خنزير هندي

**2** a person who is used in an experiment إنسان تجرى عليه تجربة علمية

**guitar** /'ɡɪtɑ:(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of musical instrument with strings that you play with the fingers or with a piece of plastic called a plectrum: *an acoustic guitar* (= wooden, with a hollow body) > *an electric guitar* (= using electricity, with a solid plastic body) ➔ Note that we say: *play the guitar.* قيثارة

■ **guitarist** /'ɡɪtɑ:rɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who plays the guitar عازف قيثارة

**gulf** /ɡʌlf/ *noun* [C] **1** a part of the sea that is almost surrounded by land: *the Gulf of Mexico* خليج

**2** an important or serious difference between people or their opinions: *a wide gulf between people of different generations* فارق، هوة

**gull** /ɡʌl/ (also **'seagull**) *noun* [C] a white or grey sea-bird with a loud cry (طائر بحري)

**guileful** /'ɡaɪləbl/ *adj* (used about a person) easily tricked or deceived سهل الانخداع

**gulp** /ɡʌlp/ *verb* **1** [T] **gulp** sth (down) to eat or drink sth quickly يبلع بسرعة، يزدرد

**2** [I] to make a swallowing movement because you are afraid, surprised, etc ابتلاع الريق

■ **gulp** *noun* [C] **1** the act of gulping اذرداد، نرجع

**2** the amount that you can swallow when you gulp: *He took a gulp of coffee and rushed out.* بلعة، جرعة

**gum**<sup>1</sup> /ɡʌm/ *noun* [C, usually pl] the hard pink part of the mouth that holds the teeth together لثة

**gum**<sup>2</sup> /ɡʌm/ *noun* [U] **1** a substance that you use to stick things together (especially pieces of paper) صمغ

**2** = CHEWING GUM ➔ Look at **bubble gum**.

■ **gum** *verb* (gumming; gummed) [T] **gum** A to/onto B; **gum** A and B together to stick sth with gum(1): *The labels were gummed onto the boxes.* يلمص بالصمغ

**gun** /ɡʌn/ *noun* [C] a weapon that is used for shooting. A gun fires bullets from a metal tube (its barrel): *The robber held a gun to the bank manager's head.* مدفع، سلاح ناري

Verbs often used with **gun** are **load**, **unload**, **point**, **aim**, **fire**. Different types of gun include a **machine-gun**, **pistol**, **revolver**, **rifle**.

**shotgun**

■ **gun** *verb* [T] (gunning; gunned) **PHRV** **gun** sb down (informal) to shoot sb and kill or seriously injure him/her يطلق عليه الرصاص، يُرديه قتيلاً

**'gunboat** *noun* [C] a small warship that carries heavy guns سفينة حربية صغيرة مزودة بمدافع

**'gunfire** *noun* [U] the act of firing a gun or several guns; the sound that it makes: *We were awakened by the sound of gunfire.* نيران المدافع أو الأسلحة النارية

**'gunman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (pl **gunmen** /-mən/) a man who uses a gun to rob or kill people شقي مسلح

**'gunpoint** *noun*

**IDIOM** **at gunpoint** threatening to shoot: *He held the hostages at gunpoint* (= he said that he would shoot them if they did not obey him). تهديد بإطلاق النار

**'gunpowder** *noun* [U] an explosive powder that is used in guns and fireworks بارود

**'gunshot** *noun* [C] the firing of a gun or guns or the sound that it makes: *gunshot wounds* طلقة نارية

**gurgle** /'ɡɜ:ɡl/ *noun* [C] a sound like water draining out of a bath قرقرة، غرغرة

■ **gurgle** *verb* [I] to make a gurgle or gurgles; *The baby gurgled with pleasure.* يقرقر، يعرغر

**guru** /'ɡʊrʊ:/ *noun* [C] **1** a spiritual leader or teacher in the Hindu religion مُرشد روحي عند الهندوس

**2** somebody whose opinions you admire and respect, and whose ideas you follow مُرشد فكري، مثال أعلى

**gush** /ɡʌʃ/ *verb* [I] **1** **gush** (out) (from sth) (used about a liquid) to flow out suddenly and in great quantities: *Blood gushed from the wound.* يتدفق

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**2 gush over sb/sth** to express pleasure or admiration in an exaggerated way

يُغمر عن السرور أو الإعجاب بإفراط

■ **gush** *noun* [C, usually sing]: a sudden gush of water

تنقي

**gushing** *adj*: a gushing stream ◦ gushing praise (= given in an exaggerated way)

متنقّق، مفرط

**gust** /gast/ *noun* [C] a sudden rush of wind: There will be gusts of wind of up to 80 miles per hour.

هبة ريح فجائية

■ **gust** *verb* [I] (used about the wind) to blow in gusts

نهب (الريح) فجأة

**gusto** /'gastəʊ/ *noun*

**IDM** with gusto with great enthusiasm: We all joined in the singing with gusto.

بحماسة

**gut** /gat/ *noun* **1** guts [plural] (informal) the organs inside your body (especially those in the lower part of the abdomen): a pain in the guts

أحشاء

**2 guts** [plural] (informal) courage and determination: It takes guts to admit that you are wrong.

جسارة

**3** [C] the tube in the lower part of the body which food passes through ➡ Look at **intestine**, which is a more technical word.

أمعاء

■ **gut** *verb* [T] (gutting; gutted) **1** to remove the guts(1) from an animal, fish, etc

يُخرج الأحشاء (من حيوان)

**2** to destroy the inside of a building (in a fire): The warehouse was gutted by fire.

يلتفخ داخل المبنى (بالتار مثلاً)

**gut** *adj* (only before a noun) based on emotion or feeling rather than on reason: a gut feeling/reaction

مستند إلى العاطفة، غريزي

**gutter** /'gʌtə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a long metal or plastic pipe that is fixed under the edge of a roof to carry away rainwater

مزراب، ميزاب، مسيل ماء

**2** a channel between the road and the pavement that carries away rainwater

مُتَرَبّ على حافة الطريق، بالوعة

**guy** /gai/ *noun* [C] **1** (informal) a man or a boy: He's a nice guy. ➡ In American English **you guys** is used when speaking to both men and women: What do you guys want to eat?

رجل أو فتى

**2** (Brit) a figure of a man, made of straw and dressed in old clothes, that is burned on 5 November in memory of Guy Fawkes ➡ Look at **Bonfire Night**.

رجل مصنوع من القش يحرق في الخامس من نوفمبر

**guzzle** /'gʌzl/ *verb* [I,T] (informal) to eat or drink greedily

يلتهم (طعاماً أو شرباً)

**gym** /dʒɪm/ *noun* (informal) **1** [C] = GYMNASIUM

**2** [U] = GYMNASICS: gym-shoes ◦ a gym class

**gymnasium** /dʒɪm'neɪziəm/ (also informal **gym**) *noun* [C] (pl **gymnasiums** or **gymnasia** /-ziə/) a large room that contains equipment, eg bars, ropes, etc for doing physical exercises

قاعة الألعاب الرياضية (الجمباز)

**gymnastics** /dʒɪm'neəstiks/ (also **gym**) *noun* [U] physical exercises that are done indoors,

often using special equipment such as bars and ropes

تمارين رياضية (جمباز)

■ **gymnast** /'dʒɪmnæst/ *noun* [C] a person who is an expert at gymnastics

لاعب جمباز

**gynaecology** (US **gynecology**) /,gama-'kɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study and treatment of diseases and medical problems that only women have

علم الأمراض النسائية

■ **gynaecologist** (US **gynecologist**) *noun* [C] a doctor who has special training in gynaecology

طبيب الأمراض النسائية

**gypsy** (also **gipsy**) /'dʒɪpsɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **gypsies**) (also **traveller**) a member of a race of people who spend their lives travelling around from place to place, living in caravans

غجري

## Hh

**H, h** /ertʃ/ *noun* [C] (pl **H's; h's**) the eighth letter of the English alphabet: 'Hat' begins with (an) 'H'.

الحرف الثامن من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**ha** /ha:/ *interj* **1** (used for showing that you are surprised or pleased)

أوه! (تعبير عن الدهشة أو السرور)

**2** (also **ha! ha!**) (used in written language to show that sb is laughing)

هاها! (تعبير عن الضحك)

**habit** /'hæbɪt/ *noun* **1** [C] something that sb does very often (sometimes almost without thinking about it): Biting your nails is a horrible habit. ◦ He's got an annoying habit of coming round just as we're going out.

عادة

➡ A **habit** is usually something that is done by one person. A **custom** is something that is done by a group, community or nation: the custom of giving presents at Christmas.

**2** [U] doing sth regularly: I think I only smoke out of habit now – I don't really enjoy it.

عادة

**IDM** **be in/get into the habit of doing sth; make a habit of sth** to do sth regularly: I've got into the habit of going for a jog every morning. ◦ I don't make a habit of listening to gossip.

يعتود

**habitable** /'hæbɪtəbl/ *adj* (used about buildings) suitable to be lived in ➡ The opposite is **uninhabitable**.

صالح للسكن

**habitat** /'hæbɪtæt/ *noun* [C] the natural home of a plant or an animal

موطن، بيئة طبيعية

**habitation** /,hæbɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U] (formal) living in a place: These houses are not fit for human habitation.

سكنى

**habitual** /hə'bɪtʃuəl/ *adj* **1** doing sth very often: a habitual liar

معتاد (على)

**2** which you always have or do; usual: He had his habitual cigarette after lunch.

معتاد، معهود

■ **habitually** /-tʃuəli/ *adv*

عادةً

**hack** <sup>1</sup> /hæk/ *verb* [I,T] to cut sth using rough strokes with a tool such as a large knife or an axe: He hacked (away) at the branch of the tree until it fell. ◦ The explorers hacked their way through the jungle.

يقطع بأداة خادة (كالفأس مثلاً)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**hack**<sup>2</sup> /hæk/ *verb* [I,T] **hack (into) (sth)** (informal) to use a computer to look at (and change) information that is stored on another computer  
يخترق نظام كمبيوتر لسرقة المعلومات

■ **hacker** *noun* [C] (informal) a person who hacks<sup>2</sup>  
مخترق (كمبيوتر)

**had**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of HAVE<sup>1,2</sup>

**had**<sup>2</sup> /hæd/ *adj* (informal) tricked or deceived: I've been had. This watch I bought doesn't go.  
مخدوع

**haemophilia** (US **hemophilia**) /,hi:mə'filiə/ *noun* [U] a disease that causes a person to bleed very heavily even from very small injuries because the blood does not clot properly  
مرض النزيف الدموي، التاعور

■ **haemophilic** (US **hemophilic**) /,hi:mə'filiæk/ *noun* [C] a person who suffers from haemophilia  
مصاب بالتاعور

**haemorrhage** (US **hemorrhage**) /'hemə-ridʒ/ *noun* [C,U] very heavy bleeding  
نزيف

**haemorrhoids** (especially US **hemorrhoids**) /'hemərɔɪdz/ (also **piles**) *noun* [plural] painful swellings in the veins near the anus  
بواسير

**haggard** /'hægəd/ *adj* (used about a person) looking tired or worried  
(وجه) منهك وشاحب

**haggle** /'hægl/ *verb* [I] **haggle (with sb)** (over/about sth) to argue about the price of sth  
يساوم

**hail**<sup>1</sup> /heil/ *noun* [U] frozen rain that falls in small hard balls called hailstones  
برد

■ **hail** *verb* [I]: It is **hailing**.  
يهطل البرد

➡ Look at the note at **weather**.

**hail**<sup>2</sup> /heil/ *verb* [T] 1 to call or wave to sb/sth: She raised her umbrella to hail the taxi.  
يستوقف (تاكسي مثلا)

2 **hail sb/sth as sth** to say in public that sth is very good: The book was hailed as a masterpiece.  
يحيي؛ يمدح

**hair** /heə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the long thin things that grow on the skin of people and animals: There's a hair in my soup.  
شعرة

2 [U] the mass of hairs on a person's head: He has short black hair.  
شعر

Some special words for the colour of hair are: **auburn**, **blond**, **fair**, **ginger** and **red**. In order to look after or style your hair you may **brush**, **comb**, **wash** (or **shampoo**) it and then **blow-dry** it. You may **part** it (or have a **parting**) in the middle or on one side. When you go to the **hairdresser's** you have your **hair cut**, **set** or **permed**.

**IDM** **let your hair down** (informal) to relax and enjoy yourself (after being formal): After the wedding ceremony you can let your hair down at the reception.  
يتحرر من الرواسيات، يُطلق لنفسه العنان

**split hairs** → SPLIT

■ **-haired** (in compounds) having hair of the stated type: a long-haired rabbit  
ذو شعر (طويل)

**hairless** *adj* without hair  
بلا شعر

**hairy** *adj* (**hairier**, **hairiest**) 1 having a lot of hair: a hairy chest  
أشعر، كثير الشعر

2 (slang) dangerous or worrying: We had a

hairy journey down the motorway in freezing fog.  
رهيب

**'hairbrush** *noun* [C] a brush that you use on your hair  
فرشاة شعر

**'haircut** *noun* [C] 1 the cutting of your hair by a hairdresser, etc: You need to have a hair-cut.  
قصة شعر، حلاقة

2 the style in which your hair has been cut: That haircut really suits you.  
قصة شعر

**'hairdresser** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to cut and style people's hair: I've made an appointment at the hairdresser's for 10 o'clock.  
حلاق، مزين

➡ A **barber** is a hairdresser who only cuts men's hair.

**'hair-drier** (also **'hair-dryer**) *noun* [C] a machine that dries hair by blowing hot air through it  
آلة تجفيف الشعر

**'hairpin** *noun* [C] a U-shaped pin that is used for holding the hair in place  
دبوس شعر

**'hairpin 'bend** (US **'hairpin 'curve**; **'hairpin 'turn**) *noun* [C] a very sharp bend in a road on a steep hill  
منعطف حاد

**'hairstyle** *noun* [C] the style in which your hair has been cut or arranged  
قصة أو تصفيفة الشعر

**hair-raising** /'heə(r) reɪzɪŋ/ *adj* that makes you very frightened  
مزعج، يثقل له شعر الرأس

**haj** (also **hajj**) /hædʒ/ *noun* [sing] the pilgrimage to Mecca  
الحج

**halal** (also **hallal**) /'hæləl/ *noun* [U] meat from an animal killed according to Muslim law  
حلال

**half**<sup>1</sup> /ha:f/ (US **hæf**) *noun* [C] (pl **halves** /ha:vz/; US **hævz**) one of two equal parts of sth: Two halves make a whole. : The second half of the book is more exciting. ◦ Giggs scored in the first half (= of a match). ➡ The verb is **halve**.  
نصف

**IDM** **break, cut, etc sth in half** to break, etc sth into two parts  
ينصف، ينظر

**go halves with sb** to share the cost of sth with sb  
يتقاسم مصايفه

**half**<sup>2</sup> /ha:f/ (US **hæf**) *det, pron* forming one of two equal parts: Half of this money is yours. ◦ He got half his aunt's money when she died. ◦ half a pint/a half-pint ◦ half an hour ◦ Half the people in the office leave at 5.  
نصف

**IDM** **half past...** thirty minutes past an hour on the clock: half past 6 (= 6.30)  
(و) نصف

■ **half 'board** *noun* [U] (in a hotel, etc) breakfast and an evening meal ➡ Look at **full board** and **bed and breakfast**.  
(في الفندق) مع فطور وعشاء

**'half-brother**; **'half-sister** *noun* [C] a brother or sister with whom you share one parent  
غير شقيق (أخ أو أخت)

**half-price** *adv* at half the usual price  
بنصف السعر

**half-term** *noun* [C] a short holiday in the middle of a school term (في المدرسة)  
العطلة الانصافية

**half-time** *noun* [U] (in sport) the period of time between the two halves of a match  
فترة الاستراحة (في المباريات)

**half-way** *adj, adv* at an equal distance between two places: in the middle of a period of

time: We live *halfway* between Oxford and Reading. ◦ They have a break *halfway* through the morning. في المنتصف (بين نقطتين)

**half** /hɑ:f; US hæf/ *adv* to the extent of half; not completely: *half full* ◦ The hotel was only *half finished*. ◦ I *half* thought he might come, but he didn't. ◦ He's *half* German. نصف

■ **half-hearted** *adj* without interest or enthusiasm فاطر، غير متحمس

■ **half-heartedly** *adv* بدون حماس

**hall** /hɔ:l/ *noun* [C] 1 (also 'hallway') a room or passage that is just inside the front entrance of a house or public building: Leave your coat in the hall. ◦ There is a public telephone in the entrance hall of this building. ردهة، بهو

2 a building or large room in which meetings, concerts, dances, etc can be held: The end-of-year party will be held in the school hall. ◦ a concert hall ➡ Look at **town hall**. قاعة، صالة

■ **hall of residence** *noun* [C] (in colleges, universities, etc) a building where students live دار الطلبة

**hallo** (also **hello**, **hullo**) /hə'ləu/ *interj* (used for greeting sb, for attracting sb's attention or when you are using the telephone): *Hallo, how are you?* ◦ *Hallo, is anybody there?* ◦ *Hallo, this is Oxford 556767*. مرحباً، آلو

**Hallo** is the most common greeting in British English. **Hi** is used in US English. It is also used in British English but is quite informal.

**Hallowe'en** /hə'ləu'i:n/ *noun* [sing] the night before All Saints' Day, 31 October احتفال ليلة 31 أكتوبر رمزه الساحرات والأشباح، الليلة قبل عيد كل القديسين

By tradition Hallowe'en is the time when witches and ghosts are said to appear. Children now dress up as witches, etc and play tricks on people.

**hallucination** /hə'lʊ:s'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] seeing sth that is not really there (because you are ill or have taken a drug) هلوسة

**halo** /'hæləu/ *noun* [C] (*pl halos* or *haloes*) the circle of light that is drawn around the head of a holy person in a painting هالة

**halt** /hɔ:lt/ *noun* [sing] a stop (that does not last very long): *Work came to a halt* when the machine broke down. ◦ *to bring sth to a halt* توقف قصير

**IDM** **grind to a halt/standstill** ⇨ GRIND

■ **halt** *verb* [I,T] to stop for a short time; to make sth stop يتوقف أو يوقف لفترة قصيرة

**halve** /hɑ:v; US hæv/ *verb* [T] 1 to divide sth into two equal parts: *First halve the peach and then remove the stone*. ينصف، ينظر

2 to make sth half as big as it was before: *We aim to halve the number of people on our waiting list in the next six months*. يختفض إلى النصف

**ham** /hæm/ *noun* [U] meat from a pig that has been smoked, etc to keep it fresh جمبون، لحم فخذ الخنزير

**hamburger** /'hæmbɜ:ɡə(r)/ *noun* 1 (also **burger**) [C] minced meat that has been formed into a flat round shape. Hamburgers

are often eaten in a bread roll.

همبرغر، كفتة، أقراص لحم مفرومة

2 [U] (US) = MINCE

**hamlet** /'hæmlət/ *noun* [C] a very small village قرية صغيرة

**hammer** 1 /'hæmə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a tool with a heavy metal head that is used for hitting nails, etc مطرقة

2 [sing] **the hammer** a sports event in which a metal ball attached to a wire is thrown رمي المطرقة أو الكرة

**hammer** 2 /'hæmə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to hit with a hammer: *She hammered the nail into the wall*. يطرُق، يضرب بمطرقة

2 [I] to hit sth, making a loud noise: *He hammered on the door until somebody opened it*. يطرُق

**IDM** **hammer sth into sb** to force sb to remember sth by repeating it many times يكرّر الكلام حتى يدخله في ذاكرة شخص

**hammer sth out** 1 to hammer sth back into the shape that it should be يطرُق شيئاً إلى شكله الأصلي، يُسَوِّي بالمطرقة

2 (figurative) to succeed in making a plan or agreement after a lot of difficulty: *Eventually a solution was hammered out*. يتوصل إلى اتفاق مثلاً بعد جهد جهيد

■ **hammering** /'hæməɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [U] the noise that is made by sb using a hammer or by sb knocking sth many times صوت الطرق

2 [C] (informal) a very bad defeat هزيمة تكراة

**hammock** /'hæmək/ *noun* [C] a bed, made of canvas or strong net, which is hung up at both ends. Hammocks are used on board ships or in the garden. أرجوحة من الشبك للترحم

**hamper** 1 /'hæmpə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large basket with a lid that is used for carrying food سبّ، سلة ذات غطاء لنقل الأطعمة

**hamper** 2 /'hæmpə(r)/ *verb* [T] to make sth difficult: *The building work was hampered by bad weather*. يبطئ

**hamster** /'hæmstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small animal that is kept as a pet. Hamsters are like small rats but are fatter and do not have a tail. They store food in the sides of their mouths. رُثْب: حيوان من فصيلة القوارض

**hand** 1 /hænd/ *noun* 1 [C] the part of a person's arm below the wrist: *He took the child by the hand*. ◦ *She lifted the hot pan out of the oven with her bare hands*. ◦ *He held the bird gently in the palm of his hand*. يد

2 a **hand** [sing] some help: *I'll give you a hand with the washing up*. يد المساعدة

3 [C] the pointer on a clock or watch: *the hour/minute/second hand* عقرب (الساعة)

4 [C] a person who works with his/her hands: *All hands* (= all sailors) on deck! يد عاملة

5 [C] the set of playing-cards that sb has been given in a game of cards مجموعة أوراق اللعب الموزعة على كل لاعب

**IDM** **at first, second, etc hand** (used about information that you have received) from sb who was directly/not directly involved: *I have only heard about it at second hand* (= not from

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



sb who was actually there). ➡ Look at **second-hand**. (من) مصدر (أول أو ثانوي أو غير ذلك)  
**(close/near) at hand (formal)** near in space or time: *Help is close at hand.* متناول اليد، وشيك  
**be an old hand (at sth)** ⇨ OLD  
**by hand 1** done by a person and not by machine: *I had to do all the sewing by hand.*

(مصنوع) باليد  
**2** not by post: *The letter was delivered by hand.* (يُسلم) باليد

**change hands** ⇨ CHANGE  
**get, have, etc a free hand** ⇨ FREE<sup>1</sup>  
**get, etc the upper hand** ⇨ UPPER  
**give sb/get a big hand** ⇨ BIG  
**hand in hand 1** holding each other's hands

يُدْ يَد  
**2** (figurative) usually happening together; closely connected (متزامنان، سويًا)

**hands off (sb/sth) (informal)** (used for ordering sb not to touch sth or to leave sth alone)  
 الرجاء عدم اللمس؛ ارفع يديك عنه

**hands up 1** (used in a classroom, etc for asking people to raise one hand and give an answer): *Hands up, who'd like to go on the trip this afternoon?* (للتلاميذ) ارفعوا أيديكم (قبل الإجابة)

**2** (used by a person with a gun to tell other people to put their hands in the air)  
 ارفع يديك!، سلم

**have your hands full** to be very busy so that you cannot do anything else (مُفرق الشغل)

**a helping hand** ⇨ HELP<sup>1</sup>  
**hold sb's hand** to give help or comfort to sb in a difficult situation (يُواسي)

**hold hands (with sb)** (used about two people) to hold each other's hands (because you like each other) (بمسك يداً يَد)

**in hand 1** (used about money, etc) not yet used: *We still have about £50 in hand.*

في اليد، في الجيب  
**2** being dealt with at the moment; under control: *Let's finish the job in hand first before we start something new.* ◦ *The situation is in hand.* ➡ Look at **out of hand**.

قيد الإعداد؛ مُسيطر عليه  
**in your/sb's hands** in your/sb's possession, control or care: *The document is no longer in my hands.* ◦ *The matter is in the hands of a solicitor.* ◦ *She is in capable hands.*

(الأمر) في يده...  
**off your hands** not your responsibility any more: *Once the children are off our hands we want to go on a world cruise.*

(في) نطاق مسؤولية... يخرج الأمر من يده  
**on hand** available to help or to be used: *There is a teacher on hand to help during your private study periods.* موجود، تحت التصرف

**on your hands** being your responsibility: *We seem to have a problem on our hands.* (المسؤولية) على عاتق

**on the one hand... on the other (hand)** (used for showing opposite points of view): *On the one hand, of course, cars are very useful. But on the other, they cause a huge amount of pollution.* من ناحية...ومن ناحية أخرى

**out of hand** not under control: *Violence at football matches is getting out of hand.*

➡ Look at **in hand**. (تفقد) السيطرة على الموقف

**out of your/sb's hands** not in your/sb's control: *I can't help you, I'm afraid. The matter is out of my hands.* (ليس الأمر) في يده

**shake sb's hand/shake hands (with sb)/shake sb by the hand** ⇨ SHAKE

**to hand** near; within reach: *I'm afraid I haven't got my diary to hand.* قريب

**wash your hands of sb/sth** ⇨ WASH<sup>1</sup>

■ **-handed** (in compounds) having, using or made for the stated type of hand(s): *heavy-handed* ◦ *right-handed* ◦ *left-handed scissors*

ذو يد... (في التعابير المركبة) يستعمل باليد

**handful /'hændfʊl/ noun 1 [C] a handful (of sth)** as much or as many of sth as you can hold in one hand: *a handful of sand* حفنة

**2 [sing]** a small number (of sb/sth): *Only a handful of people came to the meeting.*

عدد قليل، حفنة

**3 a handful [sing] (informal)** a person or an animal that is difficult to control: *The little girl is quite a handful.* صعب المراس

**'handbag (US purse) noun [C]** a small bag in which you carry money, keys, etc (حقبة يَد)

**'handbrake noun [C]** a brake in a car, etc that is operated by hand and that is used when the car is not moving (فرامل اليد)

**'handcuffs noun [plural]** a pair of metal rings that are joined together by a chain and put around the wrists of prisoners (قيود، أصفاد)

**'hand-luggage (US 'hand-baggage) noun [U]** a small bag, etc that you carry with you onto an aeroplane (حقبة اليد (في السفر بالطائرة)

**'hand-made adj** made by hand, not by machine (مصنوع) باليد

**'hand-picked adj** carefully chosen

منتقى باليد، منتقى بعناية

**'handrail noun [C]** a wooden or metal bar that you hold on to when going up or down stairs, or that stops you from falling from high places (درابزين للسلم وغيره)

**'handset noun [C] 1 = RECEIVER(1)**  
**2 = TELEPHONE(2)**

**'handshake noun [C]** the act of shaking sb's right hand with your own as a greeting (مصافحة)

**'hands-on adj** learnt by you doing sth yourself, not watching sb else do it; practical: *She has hands-on computer experience.*

عملي؛ مكتسب بالخبرة اليدوية  
**'handwriting noun [U]** a person's style of writing by hand (خط يَد)

**'handwritten adj** written by hand, not typed or printed (مكتوب باليد)

**hand<sup>2</sup> /hænd/ verb [T]** to give or pass sth to sb: *Please hand me the scissors.* ◦ *Please hand the scissors to me.* ◦ *Could you hand round the biscuits, please?* يُناول

**PHRV hand sth down (to sb) 1** to pass customs, traditions, etc from older people to younger ones: *These stories have been handed down from generation to generation.*

يُورث (من جيل لآخر)

ɜː	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

2 to pass clothes, toys, etc from older children to younger ones in the family

يُمرّر (ملابس الطفل الأكبر وغيرها) إلى الطفل الأصغر

**hand sth in (to sb)** to give sth to sb in authority: *I found a wallet and handed it in to the police.* ◦ *She handed in her resignation.*

يُسَلِّمُ

**hand sth on (to sb)** to send or give sth to another person: *When you have read the article, please hand it on to another student.*

يُرْسِلُ، يُعْطِي

**hand sth out (to sb)** to give sth to many people in a group: *Food was handed out to the starving people.*

يوزع

**hand sb over to sb** (used at a meeting or on the television, radio, etc) to let another person speak: *I'm handing you over now to our foreign correspondent.*

يعطي الكلام لـ

**hand sb/sth over (to sb)** to give sb/sth (to sb): *People were tricked into handing over large sums of money.* ◦ *The terrorist was handed over to the British police.*

يُسَلِّمُ

■ **handout** /'hændaʊt/ *noun* [C] 1 food, money, etc given to people who need it badly

صدقة

2 a printed sheet or leaflet that is given to a lot of people, to advertise sth or to explain sth in a lesson or lecture

أوراق (محاضرة مثلاً) تُوزَّع على الطلاب، أوراق دعائية

**handbook** /'hændbʊk/ *noun* [C] a small book that gives useful information and advice about sth

دليل، مرشد، كتيب

**handicap** /'hændikæp/ *noun* [C] 1 something that makes doing sth more difficult; a disadvantage: *Not speaking French is going to be a bit of a handicap in my new job.*

عائق، عقبة

2 something physical or mental that means you cannot lead a completely normal life: *The local services for people with a mental handicap have improved greatly.*

عائق

3 a disadvantage that is given to a strong competitor in a sports event, etc so that the other competitors have more chance

تأجيل اللاعب الأقوى عن بعض النقاط

■ **handicap** *verb* (handicapping; handicapped) [T] (usually passive) to give or be a disadvantage to sb: *They were handicapped by their lack of education.*

يُثِقُّ

**handicapped** *adj* having sth serious wrong with you (either physically or mentally) that means that you cannot lead a completely normal life: *a handicapped child* ◦ *a club for the mentally handicapped* ◦ *a special machine for the visually handicapped* ➡ Look at **disabled**.

مُعاقق

**handicraft** /'hændikrɑ:ft/; US -kræft/ *noun* 1 [C] an activity that needs skill with the hands as well as artistic ability, eg sewing

حرفة يدوية

2 **handicrafts** [plural] the objects that are produced by this activity

صناعات يدوية

**handkerchief** /'hæŋkətʃɪf/; -tʃɪf/ *noun* (pl **handkerchiefs** or **handkerchieves** /-tʃɪ:vz/) a square piece of cloth or soft thin paper that you use for blowing your nose ➡ The informal word is **hanky**. A handkerchief that is

made of soft thin paper is also called a **paper handkerchief** or a **tissue**.

منديل

**handle** /'hændl/ *noun* [C] a part of sth that is used for holding or opening it: *She turned the handle and opened the door.* ◦ *the door handle* ◦ *the handle of a frying-pan*

مقبض، مسكة، يد

**IDM** fly off the handle ⇨ FLY2

■ **handle** *verb* [T] 1 to touch sth with, or hold sth in, your hand(s): *Wash your hands before you handle food.* ◦ *Handle with care!*

يُلمَس، يُمسك

2 to deal with or to control sb/sth: *This port handles 100 million tons of cargo each year.* ◦ *I have a problem at work and I don't really know how to handle it.*

يتعامل مع، يتصرف، يعالج

**'handlebar** *noun* [C, usually pl] the curved metal bar at the front of a bicycle that you hold when you are riding it

مقود الدراجة

**handsome** /'hænsəm/ *adj* 1 (used about a man) good-looking; attractive ➡ Look at the note at **beautiful**.

وسيم، جذاب

2 large or generous: *The company made a handsome profit.*

كبير، سخّي، (مبلغ) محترم

■ **handsomely** *adv*: *Her efforts were handsomely rewarded.*

بسخاء

**handy** /'hændi/ *adj* (**handier**; **handiest**) 1 useful; easy to use: *a handy tip* ◦ *a handy gadget*

مفيد، سهل الاستعمال

2 nearby or within easy reach of sth: *Always keep a first-aid kit handy.* ◦ *The house is very handy for the shops.*

في متناول اليد

**IDM** come in handy to be useful at some time: *Don't throw that box away. It may come in handy.*

(سيكون) مفيداً في يوم من الأيام

■ **handyman** /'hændimæn/ *noun* (pl **handymen** /-men/) a person who is clever at making or mending things

رجل ماهر في صنع الأشياء أو في تصليحها

**hang<sup>1</sup>** /hæŋ/ *verb* (pt, pp **hung** /hʌŋ/)

➡ The past tense and past participle **hanged** is only used in sense 2. 1 [I,T] to fasten sth or be fastened at the top so that the lower part is free or loose: *Hang your coat on the hook.* ◦ *I hung the washing on the line.* ◦ *I left the washing hanging on the line all day.* ◦ (figurative) *People were hanging out of windows to see the Queen go past.*

يُعَلِّق، يُشَرِّ (الغسيل)، يتدلى

2 [T] to kill sb by putting a rope around their neck and allowing them to drop: *She hanged herself in a fit of depression.* ◦ *He was hanged for murder.*

يُشَقُّ

3 [I] **hang (above/over sb/sth)** to stay in the air (above/over sb/sth): *Smog hung in the air over the city.* ◦ (figurative) *That essay I've got to write is hanging over me.*

يعلق بالهواء، يَحْتِم (على)

**PHRV** **hang about/around** (informal) to stay in or near a place not doing very much: *I really hate hanging around in airports.*

يبقي في مكان (ممتطراً)، يتسكّع

**hang on** 1 to hold sth tightly: *Keep hanging on. We're very close to you now.*

يتشبّث، يتمسك بـ

2 to wait for a short time: *Hang on a minute. I'm nearly ready.* ◦ *The line is engaged. Would*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

you like to hang on or call back later?

بانتظر (قليلاً)

**hang on to sth 1** to hold sth tightly

بشئ، يتمسك؛ ببقى

**2 (informal)** to keep sth: *Let's hang on to the car for another year.*

**hang sth out** to put washing, etc on a clothes-line so that it can dry

بنشر (الغسيل)

**hang up (on sb) (informal)** to end a telephone conversation by putting down the receiver ➔ Look at the note at **telephone**.

ينهي مخابرة هاتفية بإرجاع السماعة

■ **hanging noun** [C,U] death by hanging: *Many members of the party would like to bring back hanging.*

الإعدام شنقاً

**hanger-on** /ˈhæŋər ˈɒn/ noun (pl **hangers-on** /ˈhæŋəz ˈɒn/) a person who tries to be friendly with sb who is rich or important

مترلف

**'hang-glider noun** [C] a type of large kite from which a person can hang and fly through the air

طائرة شراعية بدونية

**'hang-gliding noun** [U] the sport of flying using a hang-glider

الطيران الشراعي اليدوي

**'hangman** /-mən/ noun (pl **hangmen** /-mən/) a person who hangs criminals

**'hang-up** /ˈhæŋ ʌp/ noun [C] (slang) something that worries you a lot: *He has a real hang-up about his height.*

عقدة

**hang**<sup>2</sup> /hæŋ/ noun

**IDM** **get the hang of sth (informal)** to learn how to use or do sth: *It took me a long time to get the hang of this new car.*

بفهم

**hangar** /ˈhæŋə(r)/ noun [C] a big building where aeroplanes are kept

حظيرة الطائرات

**hanger** /ˈhæŋə(r)/ (also **'clothes-hanger**;

**'coat-hanger**) noun [C] a metal, plastic or wooden object with a hook that is used for hanging up clothes in a cupboard

علاقة ملابس

**hangover** /ˈhæŋəʊvə(r)/ noun [C] a headache and a feeling of sickness that you wake up with if you have drunk too much alcohol the night before

خمار السكر

**hanker** /ˈhæŋkə(r)/ verb [I] **hanker after/for sth** to want sth very much (often sth that you cannot easily have): *I've been hankering for a cigarette all morning.*

يشتهي؛ يتوق إلى

**hanky (also hankie)** /ˈhæŋki/ noun [C] (pl **hankies**) (informal) a handkerchief

مُحَرَّمَة، مديل

**haphazard** /ˈhæpˌhæzəd/ adj without any order or organized plan: *Her system of filing seems to be completely haphazard.*

عشوائي، اعتباطي

عشوائياً، اعتباطياً

■ **haphazardly adv**

**happen** /ˈhæpən/ verb [I] **1** (of an event or situation) to take place: *Can you describe to the police what happened after you left the party?* • *How did the accident happen?*

يحدث، يقع

➔ **Happen** and **occur** are usually used with events that are not planned. **Occur** is more formal than **happen**. **Take place** suggests that an event is planned: *The wedding took place on Saturday June 13th.*

**2 happen to sb/sth** to be what sb/sth experiences: *What do you think has happened to Julie? She should have been here an hour ago.*

○ *What will happen to the business when your father retires?*

يحدث، يجري

**3 happen to do sth** to do sth by chance: *I happened to meet him in London yesterday.* • *She happened to be in London yesterday, too.*

يصادف

**IDM** **as it happens/happened** (used when you are adding to what you have said) by chance; actually: *As it happens, I did remember to bring the book you wanted.*

في الواقع، في الحقيقة

**it (just) so happens** ⇨ **so**<sup>1</sup>

■ **happening** /ˈhæpənɪŋ/ noun [C, usually pl] a thing that happens; an event (that is usually strange or difficult to explain): *Strange happenings have been reported in that old hotel.*

أحداث غريبة

➔ A **happening** is usually something that happens by chance. An **event** is usually something that is planned and suggests something special or important.

**happy** /ˈhæpi/ adj (**happier**; **happiest**) **1** feeling, showing or giving pleasure or satisfaction: *a happy childhood* • *a happy family* • *a happy smile* • *The film is sad but it has a happy ending.* • *She doesn't feel happy about the salary she's been offered.* • *Are you happy in your work?* • *I'm not very happy with what you've done.* • *Congratulations! I'm very happy for you.* ➔ The opposite is **unhappy**. Look at the note at **glad**.

سعيد؛ مسرور؛ ماز

**2** (not before a noun) **happy to do sth** willing; pleased: *I'll be happy to see you any day next week.*

مسرور؛ مستعد

**3 Happy** (used in greetings to wish sb an enjoyable time): *Happy Birthday!* • *Happy Christmas!*

سعيد

**4** (only before a noun) lucky; fortunate: *He's in the happy position of being able to retire at 50!* ➔ The opposite is **unhappy**.

محظوظ

**IDM** **many happy returns (of the day)** (used as a greeting to sb on his/her birthday)

عيد ميلاد سعيد

■ **happily adv** **1** in a happy way: *They all lived happily ever after.* • *I would happily give up my job if I didn't need the money.*

بسعادة؛ بكل سرور

**2** it is lucky that; fortunately: *The police found my handbag and, happily, nothing had been stolen.*

لحسن الحظ

**happiness noun** [U]: *Money can't buy happiness.*

سعادة

**'happy-go-lucky adj** not worried about life and the future

لا يبالى بمشاكل الدنيا، خلى البال

**harass** /ˈhærəs; US ˈhɑːrəs/ verb [T] to annoy or put pressure on sb, especially continuously or on many different occasions: *The court ordered him to stop harassing his ex-wife.*

يضايق؛ يعرض شخصاً للضغط بشكل متكرر

■ **harassed adj** tired and worried because you have too much to do: *Five children came in, followed by a harassed-looking mother.*

مرهق

s so z zoo j she ʒ vision h how m man n no ŋ sing l leg r red j yes w wet

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**harassment** noun [U] *She accused her boss of sexual harassment.* مضايقة

**harbour** (US **harbor**) /'hɑ:bə(r)/ noun [C,U] a place on the coast where ships can be moored to shelter from the sea: a busy little fishing harbour ◦ *The weather was too rough for the fishing boats to leave harbour yesterday.* ميناء؛ مرسى

■ **harbour** (US **harbor**) verb [T] 1 to keep sth secret in your mind for a long time: *She harboured a deep dislike of him for years.* بشعر

2 to hide or give shelter to sb/sth bad: *They were accused of harbouring terrorists.* يؤوي (مجرمًا)

**hard<sup>1</sup>** /hɑ:d/ adj 1 not soft to touch; not easy to break or bend; very firm: *The bed was so hard that I couldn't sleep.* ◦ *Diamonds are the hardest known mineral.* قاسي؛ صلب

2 **hard (for sb) (to do sth)** difficult to do or understand; not easy: *The first question in the exam was very hard.* ◦ *This book is hard to understand./It is a hard book to understand.* ◦ *It's hard to know why he made that decision.* ◦ *It's hard for young people to find good jobs nowadays.* صعب

3 needing or using a lot of effort: *It's a hard climb to the top of the hill.* ◦ *Hard work is said to be good for you.* ◦ *We had some long, hard talks before we came to an agreement.* ◦ *He's a hard worker.* مجهود؛ شاق

4 **hard (on sb)** (used about a person) not feeling or not showing kindness or pity; not gentle: *You have to be hard to succeed in business.* ◦ *She used some very hard words to tell him what she thought of him.* ◦ *He's much too hard on his children.* قاسي

5 (used about conditions) unpleasant or unhappy: *He had a hard time when his parents died.* صعب؛ قاسي

6 (used about the weather) very cold: *The forecast is for a hard winter.* ❖ The opposite is **mild**. قاسي

7 (used about water) containing particular minerals so that soap does not make many bubbles ❖ The opposite is **soft**. عسير

**IDM be hard on sb/sth** 1 to hurt sb/sth or to make things difficult: *Managing with very little money can be hard on students.* مؤذ؛ شاق

2 to be unfair to sb: *It's a bit hard on the people who haven't got a car.* غير منصف

**hard facts** information that is true, not just people's opinions (حقائق واقعية)

**hard luck** ⇨ LUCK

**have a hard/rough time** ⇨ TIME<sup>1</sup>

■ **hardness** noun [U] being hard صعوبة

**'hardback** noun [C] a book that has a hard stiff cover ❖ Note the phrase in **hardback**: *I'm afraid this book is only available in hardback.* Look at **paperback**.

كتاب ذو غلاف مقوَّى، مجلد

**'hard core** noun [sing, with sing or pl verb] the members of a group who are the most active: *The hard core of the organization is/are*

*meeting to discuss the matter.*

المجموعة المحركة (في منظمة)

**'hard 'currency** noun [U] money belonging to a particular country that is easy to exchange قطع نادر، عملة صعبة

**'hard 'disk** noun [C] a piece of hard plastic used for storing information inside a computer. It can hold more information than a floppy disk. قرص صلب (في الكمبيوتر)

**'hard 'drug** noun [C] a drug that is strong and dangerous because people may become addicted to it مخدر أو مادة تسبب الإدمان

**'hard-'headed** adj not influenced by feelings: a hard-headed businessman لا يتأثر بالعاطفة، (تاجر) عملي

**'hard-'hearted** adj not being kind to or thinking about other people قاسي القلب

**'hard 'line** noun [sing] a way of thinking or a plan which will not be changed or influenced by anything: *The government has taken a very hard line on people who drink and drive.* موقف متوتر / متشدد

**'hard 'shoulder** noun [C] a narrow strip of road at the side of a motorway where cars are allowed to stop in an emergency كنف الأوتستراد (للسيارات المتعطلة)

**hard<sup>2</sup>** /hɑ:d/ adv 1 with great effort, energy or attention: *He worked hard all his life.* ◦ *You'll have to try a bit harder than that.* ◦ *She looked hard at the man but she didn't recognize him.* جَدَّ ونشاط؛ (يُحَمَلُ) طويلاً

2 with great force; heavily: *It was snowing hard.* ◦ *He hit her hard across the face.* بشدة

**IDM be hard up** to have very little money: *We're too hard up to afford a holiday this year.* قليل المال، فقير

**die hard** ⇨ DIE

**hard done by** not fairly treated: *He felt very hard done by when he wasn't chosen for the team.* مظلوم؛ (عومِلَ) ظلم

■ **'hard-'boiled** adj (used about an egg) boiled until it is hard inside (بيضة) مسلوقة قاسية

**'hard-'wearing** adj (used about materials, clothes, etc) strong and able to last for a long time (كماش) متين

**'hard-'working** adj working with effort and energy: a hard-working man يعمل جَدَّ ونشاط؛ دؤوب، "شغيل"

**harden** /'hɑ:dn/ verb 1 [I,T] to become or to make sth hard or less likely to change: *Allow the icing to harden before decorating the cake.* ◦ *The firm has hardened its attitude on this question.* يتصلَّب؛ يصعب

2 [T] (usually passive) **harden sb (to sth)** to make sb less sensitive: a hardened reporter ◦ a hardened criminal يُقَسِّي؛ يعمرس

❖ **Harden** is only used when hard means 'firm' or 'unkind': *The concrete will harden in 24 hours.* ◦ *He hardened himself to the feelings of other people.* **Get harder** is used when hard has another meaning such as 'difficult': *Learning a foreign language gets harder as you get older.*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**hardly** /'hɑ:dlɪ/ *adv* **1** only just; almost not; with difficulty: *Speak up – I can hardly hear you.* ◦ *She'd hardly gone to sleep than it was time to get up again.* ◦ *I can hardly wait for the holidays to begin.* ◦ *It hardly matters whether you are there or not.* ◦ *Winning this money could hardly have come at a better time.*

➔ Note that if **hardly** is at the beginning of a sentence, the verb follows immediately: *Hardly had she gone to sleep than it was time to get up again.*

بالكاد؛ قلماً؛ بصعوبة

**2** (used especially before *any*, *ever*, *anybody*, etc) almost none. ◦ *never, nobody, etc: There's hardly any (=almost no) coffee left.* ◦ *We hardly ever (=almost never) go to the theatre nowadays.* ◦ *Hardly anybody I knew was at the party.*

بالكاد؛ تقريباً

**3** (used when you are saying that sth is not probable or that it is unreasonable): *He can hardly expect me to do all his washing for him!* ◦ *She hasn't written for two years – she's hardly likely to write now (=it's very improbable that she will write now).*

من غير المعقول؛ من غير المحتمل

**hardship** /'hɑ:dʃɪp/ *noun* [C,U] difficulty or problems, eg because you do not have enough money; the situation in which these difficulties exist: *This new tax is going to cause a lot of hardship.* ◦ *Not having a car is going to be a real hardship for us.*

مشقة؛ شدة؛ ضيق

**hardware** /'hɑ:dweə(r)/ *noun* [U] **1** tools and equipment that are used in the house and garden: *a hardware shop*

أدوات معدنية؛ وخاصة أدوات المنزل والحدائق

**2** the machinery of a computer, not the programmes written for it ➔ Look at **software**.

أجزاء الكمبيوتر المعدنية

**3** heavy machinery or weapons

أسلحة ومعدات

**hardy** /'hɑ:di/ *adj* (**hardier**; **hardest**) (used about people, animals and plants) able to stand cold weather or difficult conditions

متين؛ قوي البنية؛ شديد التحمل

**hare** /heə(r)/ *noun* [C] an animal like a rabbit but bigger, faster and with longer ears and legs

أرنب بري

**harem** /'hɑ:ri:m/; US 'hæɾəm/ *noun* [C] a number of women living with one man, especially in Muslim societies. The part of the building the women live in is also called a harem.

الحريم؛ جناح الحريم

**harm** /hɑ:m/ *noun* [U] hurt or damage: *Peter ate some of those berries but they didn't do him any harm.* ◦ *The tax policy did the Labour party a lot of harm.*

ضرر. أذى

**IDM** **come to harm** to be hurt or damaged (usually with a negative): *Both the cars were badly damaged but none of the passengers came to any harm.*

أذى. سوء

**out of harm's way** in a safe place: *Put the medicine out of harm's way where the children can't reach it.*

أذى؛ خطر؛ "في مكان أمين"

**there is no harm in doing sth; it does no harm (for sb) to do sth** there's nothing wrong in doing sth (and something good may result): *I don't think I'll win the competition*

*but there's no harm in trying, is there?*

لا (ضرر) من

■ **harm verb** [T] to cause injury or damage; hurt: *Too much sunshine can harm your skin.* ◦ *It wouldn't harm him to work a bit harder!*

يؤذي، يضر

**harmful** /'hɑ:mfl/ *adj* causing harm: *The new drug has no harmful side-effects.*

مضر، مؤذ

**harmless** *adj* **1** not able to cause harm; safe: *You needn't be frightened – these insects are completely harmless.*

غير مؤذ

**2** not unpleasant or likely to upset people: *The children can watch that film – it's quite harmless.*

غير مسمي؛ بريء

**harmlessly** *adv* بدون ضرر؛ دون تسجيل هدف

**harmonica** /hɑ:'mɒnɪkə/ *noun* [C] = MOUTH-ORGAN

**harmonious** /hɑ:'məʊniəs/ *adj* **1** without disagreement; peaceful: *Discussions between the two countries have been extremely harmonious.*

متسجم، متوافق؛ هادئ

**2** (used about musical notes) producing a pleasant sound when played together

متوافق. متآلف الألحان

■ **harmoniously** *adv* بالتسجم؛ تدرجياً؛ بشكل جميل

**harmonize** (also **harmonise**) /'hɑ:mənaɪz/ *verb* [I,T] to fit in well with other things or to make sth fit in: *That new house doesn't really harmonize with the older houses in the street.*

يتسجم؛ يوافق

■ **harmonization** (also **harmonisation**) /hɑ:'mənə'zeɪʃn/; US -nɪ'z-/ *noun* [U]

توافق بين؛ تسيق

**harmony** /'hɑ:məni/ *noun* (pl **harmonies**) **1** [U] a state of agreement (of feelings, interests, opinions, etc): *There is said to be a lack of harmony within the government.*

انسجام، توافق

**2** [C,U] the pleasant combination of different musical notes played or sung together: *They sang in harmony.* ◦ *There are some beautiful harmonies in that music.*

نوافقي (موسيقى)، تناغم، هارموني

**harness** /'hɑ:nɪs/ *noun* [C] **1** a set of leather straps with which a horse is fastened to a cart, etc and controlled

الأحزمة الجلدية التي تربط الحصان بالعربة

**2** a set of straps that fasten sth to a person's body or that stop a small child moving around too much: *a safety harness*

أحزمة أمان لتثبيت الطفل مثلاً

■ **harness verb** [T] **1** to put a harness on a horse or to attach a horse to a cart

يلجم الحصان. يربط الحصان بالعربة

**2** to control sth so that you can use it to produce electricity

يُخضع، يستعمل توليد الكهرباء

**harp** /hɑ:p/ *noun* [C] a large musical instrument which has many strings stretching from the top to the bottom of a frame. You play the harp with your fingers.

قيارة

■ **harp verb**

**PHRV** **harp on (about) sth** to keep on talking or to talk too much about sth: *He's always harping on about his problems.*

يفرط في الكلام، يفرط على وتر واحد

ɜ:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**harpist** *noun* [C] a person who plays the harp  
عازف قيثارة

**harpoon** /hɑ:'pu:n/ *noun* [C] a long thin weapon with a sharp pointed end and a rope attached to it that is thrown or fired when hunting large sea animals  
حرمة لصيد الحيتان وغيرها

**harrowing** /'hærəʊm/ *adj* making people feel very sad or upset: *The programme showed harrowing scenes of life in the refugee camps.*

**harsh** /hɑ:f/ *adj* 1 not thinking of people's feelings; severe or cruel: *a harsh punishment*  
○ *The England team came in for some harsh criticism.* ○ *The judge had some harsh words for the journalist's behaviour.*

2 not pleasant to be in: *She grew up in the harsh environment of New York City.*

3 (used about light or sound or the way sth feels) unpleasantly bright, loud or rough: *a harsh light*

■ **harshly** *adv*  
**harshness** *noun*

**harvest** /'hɑ:vɪst/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the cutting and picking of crops when they are ripe; the time when this is done: *Farmers always need extra help with the harvest.* ○ *In our country harvest time is usually June.*

2 [C] the crops that have been gathered in; the amount or quality of them: *This year's wheat harvest was very poor.*

■ **harvest** *verb* [I,T] to cut, pick or gather a crop ➡ Look at **combine harvester**.

**has** ⇨ HAVE1,2

**has-been** /'hæz bi:n/ *noun* [C] (informal) a person or thing that is no longer as famous, successful or important as before

**hash** /hæʃ/ *noun* [U] a meal of meat cut into small pieces and fried with vegetables

وجبة مقبلة من اللحم المفروم والخضار

■ **make a hash of sth** (informal) to do sth badly: *I made a complete hash of the exam.*

**hashish** /'hæʃɪʃ/ (also **hash**) *noun* [U] a drug that is made from a part of the hemp plant and usually smoked or chewed for pleasure

**hasn't** *short for* HAS NOT

**hassle** /'hæsl/ *noun* [C,U] (informal) 1 a thing or situation that is difficult or that causes problems: *It's going to be a hassle having to change trains with all this luggage.*

2 an argument; trouble: *I've decided what to do - please don't give me any hassle about it.*

■ **hassle** *verb* [T] to bother or annoy sb by telling him/her to do sth: *I wish he'd stop hassling me about decorating the house.*

**haste** /heɪst/ *noun* [U] doing things too quickly: *In my haste to get to the airport on time I left my passport at home.*

■ **in haste** quickly; in a hurry: *I am writing in haste to let you know that I will be arriving on Monday.*

**hasten** /'heɪsn/ *verb* (formal) 1 [T] to make sth happen or be done earlier or more quickly,

2 [I] **hasten to do sth** to be quick to do or say sth: *She hastened to apologize.*

**hasty** /'heɪsti/ *adj* (hastier; hastiest) 1 **hasty** (in doing sth/to do sth) (used about a person) acting or deciding sth too quickly or without enough thought: *Don't be too hasty. This is an important decision.*

2 said or done too quickly: *He said a hasty 'goodbye' and left.*

■ **hastily** /-ɪli/ *adv*  
**hastiness** *noun* [U]

**hat** /hæt/ *noun* [C] a covering that you wear on your head, usually when you are outside: *to wear a hat*

■ **old hat** ⇨ OLD

■ **'hat trick** *noun* [C] (especially in sport) three successes, wins, goals, etc scored by the same person or team one after the other: *to score a hat trick*

**hatch** /hætʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 an opening in the deck of a ship for loading and unloading cargo

2 an opening in a wall between two rooms, especially a kitchen and dining-room, which is used for passing food through

نافذة صغيرة بين المطبخ وغرفة الطعام

3 the door in an aeroplane or spaceship

**hatch**<sup>2</sup> /hætʃ/ *verb* 1 [I] **hatch** (out) (used about a baby bird, insect, fish, etc) to come out of an egg

2 [T] to make a baby bird, etc come out of an egg

3 [I] (used about an egg) to break open and allow the baby bird, etc inside to get out

4 [T] **hatch sth** (out) to think of a plan (usually to do sth bad): *He hatched out a plan to avoid paying any income tax.*

**hatchback** /'hætʃbæk/ *noun* [C] a car with a large door at the back that opens upwards

سيارة ذات باب خلفي يفتح نحو الأعلى

**hatchet** /'hætʃɪt/ *noun* [C] a small axe

**hate** /hert/ *verb* [T] 1 to have a very strong feeling of dislike (for sb/sth): *She hated her stepmother as soon as she saw her.* ○ *I hate grapefruit.* ○ *I hate to see the countryside spoilt.* ○ *He hates driving at night.* ○ *I hate his/him having to work so hard.* ➡ Look at **detest** and **loathe**. They express an even stronger feeling.

2 (used as a polite way of apologizing for sth you are going to say) to be sorry: *I hate to bother you but did you pick up my keys by mistake?*

■ **hate** *noun* 1 [U] a very strong feeling of

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

dislike ❖ Another word for hate is **hatred**.

كره، بغض

**2** [C] a thing that you dislike very much  
❖ Often used with **pet** to mean something that you especially dislike: *Plastic flowers are one of my pet hates.*

شيء يبغيض

**hateful** /'hertfl/ *adj* extremely unpleasant; horrible: *It was a hateful thing to say.*

كراهية، شنيع

**hatred** /'hertrɪd/ *noun* [U] **hatred (for/of sb/ sth)** a very strong feeling of dislike  
❖ Another word for hatred is **hate**.

كره، بغض

**haughty** /'hɔ:ti/ *adj* (**haughtier**; **haughtiest**) proud, and thinking that you are better than other people: *She gave me a haughty look and walked away.*

متكبر، متعجرف

■ **haughtily** /-tli/ *adv*

بتعجب، بتعجرف

**haughtiness** *noun* [U]

تكبر، تعجرف

**haul** /hɔ:l/ *verb* [T] to pull or drag sth with great effort: *Try to haul yourself up using the rope.* ◦ *A lorry hauled the car out of the mud.*

يجر بجهد، يسحب بجهد

■ **haul** *noun* 1 [sing] the act of hauling

جر بضء

**2** [sing] a distance to be travelled: *It seemed a long haul back to the hotel.*

مسافة

**3** [C, usually sing] an amount gained, especially of fish in a net or stolen goods in a robbery

كمية السمك في شبكة الصيد، كمية السرقات

**haulage** /'hɔ:ldʒ/ *noun* [U] the transport of goods by road, rail, etc; the money charged for this

نقل البضائع برء، أجرة نقل البضائع برء

**haunt** /hɔ:nt/ *verb* [T] **1** (often passive) (used about a ghost of a dead person) to appear in a place regularly: *The ghost of a woman haunts the castle.* ◦ *The house is said to be haunted.*

(شبح) يلازم أو يتناب مكاناً ما

**2** (used about sth unpleasant or sad) to be always in your mind: *His unhappy face has haunted me for years.*

يطارد، يرءود المخيلة

■ **haunt** *noun* [C] a place that a person visits regularly: *This café has always been a favourite haunt of mine.*

مكان يتردد المرء عليه، مءوى

**haunting** *adj* having a quality that stays in your mind: *a haunting song*

لا يطارق الذهن، ملازم في العقل

**have<sup>1</sup>** /hæv/; strong form hæv/ *auxiliary verb*

❖ Look at the forms of the verb in Appendix 5. (used for forming perfect tenses): *I've seen this film before.* ◦ *She's been in England for six months.* ◦ *Ian hasn't written to me yet.* ◦ *Have you been waiting long?* ◦ *They had already told us the news.*

(في الإنكليزية) فعل مساعد يستعمل لتشكيل صيغة الماضي

**have<sup>2</sup>** /hæv/ *verb* (3rd pers sing pres **has**; pt, pp **had**)

❖ Look at the forms of the verb in Appendix 5. **1 have to (also have got to)** (used for saying that sb must do sth or that sth must happen): *I usually have to work on Saturday mornings.* ◦ *Do you have to have a visa to go to America?* ◦ *She's got to go to the bank this afternoon.* ◦ *Oh good, I haven't got to get up early tomorrow!* ◦ *We had to do lots of boring exercises.*

مُلزم، يجب عليه

**2** (Brit also **have got**) to own or possess: *I've got a new camera.* ◦ *They haven't got a car.* ◦ *The flat has two bedrooms.* ◦ *He's got short dark hair.* ◦ *Have you any brothers and sisters?* ◦ *We had a lovely house when I was a child.*

يملك، عنده

**3** (also **have got**) to be ill with sth: *She's got a bad cold.* ◦ *to have flu, a headache, etc* ◦ *to have Aids, cancer, etc*

يُصاب بء، مصاب بء

**4** (used with many nouns to talk about doing sth): *What time do you have breakfast?* ◦ *have a drink, a cigarette, a cup of coffee, a sandwich, etc* ◦ *'Where's Jane?' 'She's having a shower.'* ◦ *have an argument, talk, chat, etc* ◦ *We're having a meeting next week.*

يتناول، يأخذ، يقوم بـ... الخ

**5** (used with many nouns to talk about experiencing sth): *Did you have a nice holiday?* ◦ *have fun, a good time, etc* ◦ *have problems, difficulties, etc* ◦ *He's had a terrible shock.* ◦ *have an accident, a heart attack, an operation, etc*

(تستعمل مع كثير من الأسماء للتعبير عن حدوث شيء للإنسان)

**6** (also **have got**) (used with many abstract nouns): *I've got no patience with small children.* ◦ *to have the time to do sth* ◦ *have power, authority, etc*

له أو عنده (تعبيراً أسماء مجردة)

**7 have sth done** to arrange for sth to be done, usually for payment: *I have my hair cut every six weeks.* ◦ *You should have your eyes tested.*

(تستعمل عندما تؤكل شخصاً آخر بعمل)

**8 have sth done** (used when sth unpleasant happens to you): *She had her bag stolen on the underground.* ◦ *Charles I had his head cut off.*

(تستعمل عند حدوث مكروه)

**IDM have had it** (used about things that are completely broken, or dead): *This television has had it. We'll have to buy a new one.*

(جهاز) معطل تماماً

**PHRV have (got) sth on 1** to be wearing sth: *She's got a green jumper on.* ◦ *What did the man have on?*

يرتدي

**2** (informal) to have an arrangement to do sth: *I've got nothing on on Monday. Are you free then?* ◦ *I've got a lot on this week (=I'm very busy).*

(عنده مواعيد أو ارتباطات)

**haven** /'hervn/ *noun* [C] a place where people feel safe or where they can rest and be quiet

❖ **A tax haven** is a country where income tax is low.

ملاذ، ملاذ

**havoc** /'hævək/ *noun* [U] a state of confusion or disorder: *The rail strikes created havoc all over the country.*

اضطراب، فوضى

**IDM play havoc with sth** to damage or upset sth: *The bad weather played havoc with our plans.*

يتشوش، يُخرب

**hawk** /hɔ:k/ *noun* [C] **1** a type of bird that catches and eats small animals and birds. Hawks have very good eyesight. ❖ Hawks are a type of **bird of prey**.

صقر

**2** (in politics) a person who supports strong action and the use of force rather than peaceful solutions

(في السياسة) صقر، سياسي غير مسالم

**hawthorn** /'hɔ:θɔ:n/ *noun* [C, U] a bush or small tree with sharp thorns, white, red or pink flowers and small dark red berries

زعرور

s so z zoo j she ʒ vision h how m man

n no ŋ sing l leg r red j yes w wet

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**hay** /heɪ/ *noun* [U] grass that has been cut and dried for use as animal food: *a bale of hay* تبن، قش

■ **'hay fever** *noun* [U] an illness like a bad cold, making a person sneeze a lot

People get hay fever if they are **allergic** to the **pollen** of plants. التحسس الربيعي

**haywire** /'herwaɪə(r)/ *adj*

**IDM** **be/go haywire** (*informal*) to be or become out of control; to be in a state of disorder بجن، جنونه؛ (جهاز) ملخبط تماماً

**hazard** /'hæzəd/ *noun* [C] a danger or risk: *Smoking is a serious health hazard.* مخاطرة، خطر، مجازفة

■ **hazard verb** [T] to make a guess or to suggest sth that you know may be wrong: *I don't know what he paid for the house but I could hazard a guess.* يخمن، يقول من باب التخمين

**hazardous** /'hæzədəs/ *adj* dangerous; risky خطير

**haze** /heɪz/ *noun* [C,U] a thin mist caused by heat, dust or smoke ➡ Look at the note at **fog**. غشاة رقيقة من الغبار أو الدخان

**hazel** /'heɪzəl/ *noun* [C] a small tree or bush that produces nuts شجرة البندق

■ **hazel adj** (used especially about eyes) light brown in colour (لون) عسلي

**'hazelnut** *noun* [C] a small nut that you can eat بندق

**hazy** /'heɪzi/ *adj* (**hazier**; **haziest**) 1 not clear; misty: *The fields were hazy in the early morning sun.* ○ (*figurative*) *I have only a hazy memory of the holiday we spent in France.* مغطى، بعتامة من الضباب، غامض، غير واضح

2 (used about a person) uncertain, not expressing things clearly: *She's a bit hazy about the details of the trip.* مبهم، متردد

**he** /hi/ *pron* (the subject of a verb) the male person or animal mentioned earlier: *I spoke to John before he left.* ○ *Look at that little boy - he's going to fall in!* هو

■ **he noun** [sing] a male animal: *Is your cat a he or a she?* حيوان ذكر

➡ **He, him and his** are often used to refer to a member of a group that includes both males and females: *A good teacher prepares his lessons well.* Many people think that this is not fair to women and the use of **he or she, him or her**, etc is becoming more common. In writing **he/she, s/he** or (**s**)**he** can be used: *If you are not sure, ask your doctor. He/she can give you further information.* ○ *When a baby cries, it means that s/he is tired, hungry or just unhappy.* In informal language **they, them** or **their** can be used: *Everybody knows what they want.* ○ *When somebody asks me a question I always try to give them a quick answer.* Or the sentence can be made plural. *A baby cries when he/she is tired becomes Babies cry when they are tired.*

**head<sup>1</sup>** /hed/ *noun* [C] 1 the part of the body above the neck which has your eyes, nose, mouth and brain in it: *She turned her head to look at him.* ○ *He's in hospital with serious head injuries after the crash.* رأس

In Britain when you **nod** your head it means 'yes' or shows agreement. When you **shake** your head it means 'no' or shows disagreement.

2 a person's mind, brain or mental ability: *Use your head (=think)!* ○ *A horrible thought entered my head...* ○ *He's got a good head for figures.* رأس، عقل، مُع

3 the top, front or most important part or end: *to sit at the head of the table* ○ *Put your name at the head of the paper.* ○ *We were marching right at the head of the procession.* رأس، أعلى

4 something that is like a head in shape or position: *the head of a hammer* رأس

5 the chief or most important person (in a family, company, country, etc): *the head of the family* ○ *The Queen is welcoming heads of state from all over the world.* ○ *the head waiter* ○ *I'm afraid I can't answer your question - I'll have to ask head office (=the most important office) in London.* رأس، رئيس

6 (also **head teacher**) the teacher in charge of a school; the headmaster or headmistress: *Who is going to be the new head?* مدير أو مديرة مدرسة

7 **heads** the side of a coin with the head of a person on it: *Heads or tails?* *Heads I go first, tails you do.* (على قطعة نقود) صورة / طرة

8 **a head** [sing] the height or length of one head: *a head taller* ارتفاع يقدر الرأس

9 **a head** [sing] (for) one person: *The set menu is £12 a head.* ➡ We also say **per head**. للشخص الواحد

**IDM** **go to sb's head** 1 to make sb drunk: *Wine always goes straight to my head.* يبلور الخمر برأسه

2 to make sb too proud: *If you keep telling him how clever he is, it will go to his head!* يُصاب بالغرور

**head first** 1 with your head before the rest of your body: *Don't go down the slide head first.* الرأس قبل الرجلين

2 too quickly or suddenly: *Don't rush head first into a decision.* يتسرع

**head over heels** 1 turning the body over in a forward direction: *She did a head over heels on the mat.* يتشقلب

2 completely: *Jane's head over heels in love with him.* غارق (في الحب)

**hit the nail on the head** ➔ HIT<sup>1</sup> **keep your head** to stay calm يحافظ على هدوء، أعصابه

**laugh, scream, etc your head off** to laugh, scream, etc loudly يغرق في الضحك

**lose your head** ➔ LOSE

**make head or tail of sth** to understand sth: *I can't make head or tail of this exercise.* يفهم

**off the top of your head** ➔ TOP<sup>1</sup> **shake your head** ➔ SHAKE<sup>1</sup>

■ **'headache** *noun* [C] 1 a pain in your head: *I've got a splitting (=very bad) headache.* ➡ Look at the note at **ache**. صداع

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** a person or thing that causes worry or difficulty: *Paying the bills is a constant headache.*

مصدر متاعب، وجع رأس

**'headlamp** (also **'headlight**) *noun* [C] one of the two large bright lights at the front of a vehicle: *Switch your headlights on – it's getting dark.*

**'headland** *noun* [C] a narrow piece of land that sticks out into the sea

**'headlong** *adv, adj* **1** with your head before the rest of your body

**2** too quickly; without enough thought: *He rushed headlong into buying the business.*

متهوراً، بهور

**'headmaster, 'headmistress** *noun* [C] the man or woman who is in charge of a school

مدير أو مديرة مدرسة

**'head-on** *adj, adv* with the front of one car, etc hitting the front of another: *There's been a head-on crash between two lorries on the A40.*

(اصطدام سيّارتين) وجهاً لوجه

**'headphones** *noun* [plural] a pair of speakers that fit over each ear and are joined together with a band over the top of your head. Headphones are used for listening to radio messages, music, etc.

سمّاعات على الأذنين

**'headquarters** *noun* [plural, with sing or pl verb] (abbr **HQ**) the central office, etc of an organization: *Where is/are the firm's headquarters?*

مقر، مركز القيادة

**'head 'start** *noun* [sing] an advantage that you have from the beginning of a race or competition

تسهيل يمنح للمتسابق الأضعف قبل السباق

**'headstone** *noun* [C] a large stone used to mark the head of a grave, usually with the dead person's name, etc on it

الشاهد

**'headway** *noun*

**IDIOM** **make headway** to go forward or make progress in a difficult situation: *It was impossible for the boat to make any headway against the wind.*

تقدم

**head<sup>2</sup>** /hed/ *verb* **1** [T] to be in charge of or to lead sth: *Do you think that he has the experience necessary to head a government?*

يرأس، يتّولى

**2** [T] to be at the front of a line, top of a list, etc: *to head a procession* ◦ *Two names headed the list of possible suspects.*

يتقدّم، يصدر، يكون على رأس (القائمة)

**3** [T] (often passive) to give a title or some instructions at the top of a piece of writing: *The report was headed 'Private'.*

يعرّن

**4** [I] to move in the direction mentioned: *The ship headed towards the harbour.*

يتوجّه

**5** [T] to hit the ball with your head in football: *He headed the ball into the net.*

يضرب برأسه

**PHRV** **head for** to move towards a place: *It's getting late – I think it's time to head for home.* ◦ (figurative) *You're heading for trouble if you go on behaving like that.*

يتّجه، يذهب، يقبل على (كارتة)

**heading** /'hedɪŋ/ *noun* [C] the words written as a title at the top of a page or a piece of writing

عنوان (في أعلى صفحة)

**headline** /'hedlɪn/ *noun* **1** [C] the title of a newspaper article printed in large letters above the story

عنوان رئيسي (في صحيفة)

**2 the headlines** [plural] the main items of news read on television or radio

الأخبار الرئيسية

**headstrong** /'hedstrɒŋ; US -strɔːŋ/ *adj* doing what you want, without listening to advice from other people

عنيد، راكب رأسه

**heady** /'hedɪ/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** having a quick and exciting effect on the senses: *a heady perfume* ◦ *the heady days of her youth*

(عطر) نفّاذ، مثير

**2** used about a person) excited and acting without careful thought: *to be heady with success*

متنفع، متهور

**heal** /hi:l/ *verb* [I,T] **heal (over/up)** to become healthy again; to make sth healthy again: *The cut will heal up in a few days if you keep it clean and dry.* ◦ *It takes time to heal a broken leg.* ◦ (figurative) *Nothing he said could heal the damage done to their relationship.*

بالتئم، يشفئ، يصلح

**health** /helθ/ *noun* [U] **1** the condition of a person's body or mind: *Fresh fruit and vegetables are good for your health.* ◦ *in good /poor health* ◦ *Cigarettes carry a government health warning.* ◦ *health insurance*

صحّة

**2** the state of being well and free from illness: *Would you rather have health, wealth or beauty?*

عافية، صحّة جيدة

**■ 'health centre** *noun* [C] the central surgery and offices for a group of doctors, nurses, etc who work together

مستوصف، مركز صحي

**Health Centres** are not part of hospitals. They are where local doctors and nurses work.

**'health food** *noun* [C,U] natural food that many people think is especially good for your health because it has been made or grown without adding chemicals

مواد الطعام الطبيعية المفيدة للصحة

**'health service** *noun* [C] the organization of the medical services of a country ◻ Look at **National Health Service.**

دائرة الخدمات الصحيّة

**healthy** /'helθi/ *adj* (**healthier, healthiest**) **1** not often ill; strong and well: *a healthy child, animal, plant, etc*

مؤظفر الصحّة، قويّ البنية

**2** showing good health (of body or mind): *healthy skin and hair* ◦ *There was plenty of healthy competition between the brothers.*

مُعاظف، سليم، (تافس) مفيد

**3** helping to produce good health: *a healthy climate*

صحيّ

◻ The opposite for all senses is **unhealthy.**

**■ healthily** *adv* صحياً، بشكل سليم، بشكل جيّد

**heap** /hi:p/ *noun* [C] **1** a large number or amount of sth which is piled up in an untidy way: *All his clothes are in a heap on the floor!* ◦ *a rubbish heap* ◻ Look at the note at **pile.**

كومة

**2 heaps** [plural] (informal) a large number or amount; plenty: *There's heaps of time before the train leaves.* ◦ *There are heaps of places to go to.*

كثير (من)، عدد كبير (من)

3:	ə	er	eu	ai	au	oi	iə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**IDM** **heaps better, more, older, etc** (informal) much better, etc  
بِكثير

■ **heap verb** [T] **heap sth (up)** to put things in a pile: *I'm going to heap all the leaves up over there.* ◦ *Add six heaped tablespoons of flour* (= in a recipe).  
يَكْمُر

**hear** /hɪə(r)/ **verb** (pt, pp **heard** /hɜ:d/) **1** [I,T] (not in the -ing forms) to receive sounds with your ears: *Can you speak a little louder - I don't hear very well.* ◦ *I'm sorry I'm late - I didn't hear my alarm clock this morning.* **يسمع**

■ Compare **hear** and **listen**. To **hear** is to receive a sound by chance or in a passive way with your ears; to **listen** is to make a conscious or active effort to hear something: *I always wake up when I hear the milkman come.* ◦ *I love listening to music in the evening.* ◦ *Listen! I've got something to tell you.*

**2** [T] (not in the -ing forms) to be told or informed about sth: *I hear that you've been offered a job in Canada.* **يسمع؛ يخبر**

**3** [T] (used about a judge, a court, etc) to listen to the evidence in a trial in order to make a decision about it: *Your case will be heard this afternoon.* **يستمع إلى، ينظر في دعوى قضائية**

**IDM** **hear! hear!** (used for showing that you agree with what sb has just said, especially in a meeting) **عظيم!، أحسن!**

**won't/wouldn't hear of sth** to refuse to allow sth: *I wanted to go to art school but my parents wouldn't hear of it.* **يرفض رفضاً قاطعاً**

**PHRV** **hear from sb** to receive a letter, telephone call, etc from sb

**ينلقى أخباراً (عن طريق رسالة أو غير ذلك)**

**hear of sb/sth** (used especially in questions and negatives) to know or receive information about the existence of a person, place, thing, etc: *Have you heard of the Bermuda Triangle?* **يسمع (عن)**

**hearing** /'hiəriŋ/ **noun** **1** [U] the ability to hear: *Her hearing isn't very good so you need to speak louder.* **سمع**

**2** [U] the distance within which sb can hear: *I'd rather not talk about it within his hearing* (= when he's near enough to hear). **(على) مسَمع (من)**

**3** [C] a chance to give your opinion or explain your position: *If everybody comes to the meeting it will give all points of view a fair hearing.* **فرصة للكلام**

**4** [C] a trial in a court of law: *Will the press be present at the hearing?* **جلسة محاكمة**

**hearsay** /'hɜ:sɪ/ **noun** [U] things you have heard another person or other people say, which may or may not be true

**تَقْوَلَات، سماع عن الآخرين**

**hearse** /hɜ:s/ **noun** [C] a large car used for carrying a dead body in a coffin to the funeral

**سيارة نقل الموتي**

**heart** /hɑ:t/ **noun** **1** [C] the organ inside the chest that sends blood round the body: *When you exercise your heart beats faster.* ◦ *heart disease* **قلب**

**2** [C] the centre of a person's feelings: *She has a kind heart* (= she is kind and gentle). ◦ *In my heart I knew she was right.* **قلب، سيرة**

**3** [sing] the most central part of sth; the middle: *Rare plants can be found in the heart of the forest.* ◦ (figurative) *Let's get straight to the heart* (= to the most important part) of the matter. **قلب، صميم**

**4** [C] a symbol that is shaped like a heart, often red or pink and used to show love: *He sent her a card with a big red heart on it.* **قلب (كرمز للحب)**

**5 hearts** [plural] the set (suit) of playing-cards with red shapes like hearts on them **الكبّة أو الكوبة (في ورق اللعب)**

**6** [C] one of the cards from this suit **ورقة كبّة أو كوبة**

**7** [U] complete interest or attention: *He's not working well because his heart isn't in the job.* **قلب، اهتمام، شغف**

**IDM** **after your own heart** (used about people) similar to yourself or of the type you like best **(شخص) مطابق لميل المرء**

**at heart** really; in fact: *My father seems strict but he's a very kind man at heart.* **في الحقيقة**

**break sb's heart** to make sb very sad **يُحْطِم القلْد، يسبب حزنًا شديدًا**

**by heart** by remembering exactly; from memory: *The teacher wanted us to learn the whole poem by heart.* ◦ *Learning lists of words off by heart isn't a good way to increase your vocabulary.* **عن ظهر قلب**

**a change of heart** ⇨ CHANGE<sup>2</sup>

**cross my heart** ⇨ CROSS<sup>2</sup>

**your heart sinks** you suddenly feel disappointed or depressed: *When I saw the queues of people in front of me my heart sank.* **يُصاب بالكرب فجأة**

**lose heart** ⇨ LOSE

**not have the heart (to do sth)** to be unable to do sth unkind: *I didn't have the heart to say no.* **لا يُطاعه قلبه**

**take sth to heart** to be greatly affected or upset by sth **يتكدّر أو يتأثر بالأمر تأثرًا كبيرًا**

**young at heart** ⇨ YOUNG

■ **-hearted** (in compounds) having the type of feelings or character mentioned: *kind-hearted* (في الصّائير المرّة): "طيب القلب" مثلاً

**heartless** *adj* unkind; cruel: *heartless behaviour* **قاسي، لا قلب له**

**heartlessly** *adv* **بلا رحمة**

**heartlessness** *noun* [U] **قسوة**

**'heartache** *noun* [C,U] great sorrow or worry; emotional pain **أسى، ألم عميق**

**'heart attack** *noun* [C] a sudden serious illness when the heart stops working correctly, sometimes causing death: *She's had a heart attack.* **نوبة قلبية**

**'heartbeat** *noun* [C] the regular movement of the heart or the sound it makes **نبضة، دقّة**

**'heartbreak** *noun* [U] very great unhappiness **أسى**

**'heartbreaking** *adj* very sad **مؤلم، مفرح**

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**'heartbroken** (also **broken-hearted**) *adj* extremely sad: *Mary was heartbroken at the news of her friend's death.* كسير القواد

**'heartfelt** *adj* deeply felt; sincere: *a heartfelt apology* من صميم القلب؛ مخلص

**heartland** /'hɑ:tlænd/ *noun* [C] the most central or important part of a country, area, etc: *Germany's industrial heartland* قلب، مركز

**'heart-rending** *adj* causing a strong feeling of pity: *The mother of the missing boy made a heart-rending appeal on television.* مؤثر، يقطع نياط القلب

**'heart-to-heart** *noun* [C] a conversation in which you say openly what you really feel or think: *John's teacher had a heart-to-heart with him and found out what was worrying him.* محادثة صريحة، حديث من القلب إلى القلب

**hearten** /'hɑ:tn/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to encourage sb; to make sb feel more cheerful ➡ The opposite is **dishearten**.

يشجّع؛ يعث على البهجة

**hearth** /hɑ:θ/ *noun* [C] the floor of a fireplace or the area in front of it

أرضية الموقد أو ما يمتد منها أمامه

**heartly** /'hɑ:ti/ *adj* (**heartier**; **heartiest**) 1 showing warm and friendly feelings: *They gave us a hearty welcome when we arrived.* قلبي؛ حاراً، ودّي

2 large: *a hearty breakfast* ◦ *a hearty appetite* (وجبة) كبيرة

■ **heartily** /'hɑ:tli/ *adv* 1 in a loud cheerful way: *He joined in heartily with the singing.* بحماس وحبور

2 very much; completely: *I heartily dislike that sort of comment.* كثيراً؛ كلياً

**heartiness** *noun* [U] كمية الوجبة وغناها

**heat<sup>1</sup>** /hi:t/ *noun* 1 [U] the feeling of sth hot: *Too much heat from the sun is being trapped in the Earth's atmosphere.* ◦ *This fire doesn't give out much heat.* حرارة

2 [sing] (often with *the*) hot weather: *I like the English climate because I can't stand the heat.* الطقس الحارّ

3 [sing] a thing that produces heat: *Remove the pan from the heat* (= the cooker). النار (عند الطبخ)، طباخ، جهاز طبخ

4 [U] a state or time of anger or excitement: *In the heat of the argument he said a lot of things he didn't mean.* حماسة، حيلة

5 [C] one of the first parts of a race or competition. The winners of the heats compete against other winners until the final result is decided: *He won his heat and went through to the final.* سباق تمهيدي

■ **be on heat** (used about some female animals) to be ready to mate because it is the right time of the year

استحرام، فترة استعداد أنثى الحيوان للسلاد

■ **'heatwave** *noun* [C] a period of time when the weather is much hotter than usual موجة حرّ

**heat<sup>2</sup>** /hi:t/ *verb* [I,T] **heat (sth) (up)** to become or to make sth hot or warm: *Wait for the oven to heat up before you put the cake in.* ◦ *Old houses are more difficult to heat than*

*modern ones.* ◦ *Is it a heated swimming-pool?* ◦ *The meal is already cooked but it will need heating up.* يسخّن، يسخّن، يدفئ

■ **heated** *adj* (used about a person or discussion) angry or excited غاضب، مُهتاج، (مناقشة) حامية

**heatedly** *adv* بجدّة

**heater** *noun* [C] an apparatus used for heating water or the air in a room, car, etc: *an electric heater* ◦ *a water-heater* مُسخّن (ماء)، بدافئة

**heating** *noun* [U] a system for heating rooms and buildings: *Our heating goes off at 10pm and comes on again in the morning.* ➡ Look at **central heating**. تدفئة

**heath** /hi:θ/ *noun* [C] an area of open land that is not used for farming and that is covered with rough plants and grass أرض بور مغطاة بالأعشاب

**heathen** /'hi:ðn/ *noun* [C] (*old-fashioned*) a person who does not belong to one of the major world religions وثني

**heather** /'heðə(r)/ *noun* [U] a small tough plant that grows especially on hills and moors and has small purple, pink or white flowers حليج

**heave** /hi:v/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to lift or pull sth heavy, using a lot of effort: *Take hold of this rope and heave!* ◦ *We heaved the cupboard up the stairs.* برفع أو يجرّ شيئاً ثقيلاً

2 [T] to throw sth heavy: *He heaved a brick through the window.* يذف بشيء ثقل

3 [I] to move up and down or in and out in a heavy but regular way: *His chest was heaving with the effort of carrying the cooker.* (صدره) يعال ويهبط

■ **heave a sigh** to give a big sigh: *He heaved a sigh of relief when he heard the good news.* يتنهّد تنهّداً عريضاً

■ **heave** *noun* [C,U] a strong pull, push, throw, etc رلعة، جرة، رفع، جراً، قذف

**heaven** /'hevni/ *noun* 1 [sing] the place where it is believed that God and the angels live and good people go when they die: *to go to/be in heaven* ➡ Look at **hell**. **Heaven** (often with a capital H) is used in a number of expressions to mean 'God'. For the meaning of **for Heaven's sake**, **Heaven forbid**, etc look at the entry for **God**. السماء

2 **the heavens** [plural] the sky: *The stars shone brightly in the heavens that night.* السماء

■ **(good) heavens!** (used to express surprise): *Good heavens! I didn't expect to see you!* يا الله! يا للعجب!

**heavenly** /'hevni/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) connected with heaven or the sky: *heavenly music* ◦ *heavenly bodies* (= the sun, moon, stars, etc) سماوي، إلهي

2 (informal) very pleasant; wonderful

رائع، سارّ للغاية

**heavy** /'hevi/ *adj* (**heavier**; **heaviest**) 1 weighing a lot, and difficult to lift or move: *This box is too heavy for me to carry.* ثقليل، يصعب حمله

2 (used when asking or stating how much

sb/sth weighs): *What's heavier - a ton of bricks or a ton of feathers?* ثقل

**3** larger or stronger than usual: *heavy rain* ◦ *heavy traffic* ◦ *He felt a heavy blow on the back of his head.* ◦ *a heavy smoker* (= a person who smokes a lot) ◦ *The sound of his heavy* (= loud and deep) *breathing told her that he was asleep.* (مطر) غزير؛ (ازدحام) شديد

**4** (used about a material or substance) solid or thick: *a heavy soil* ◦ *a heavy coat* صلب؛ سميك، ثقل

**5** (used about food) difficult to digest (= difficult for the body to absorb): *He had a heavy meal and dropped off to sleep in the afternoon.* غير الهضم، ثقل

**6** full of hard work; (too) busy: *It's been a very heavy day.* ◦ *The Queen had a heavy schedule of visits.* (يوم) متعب مليء بالمشاغل

**7** serious, difficult or boring: *This book makes very heavy reading.* (كتاب) صعب، ممل

**8 heavy on sth** using large quantities of sth: *My car is rather heavy on petrol.* مصرف في

**IDM make heavy weather of sth** to make sth seem more difficult than it really is (يزيد من) صعوبة (الشيء)

■ **heavily** *adv*

**heaviness** *noun* [U] ثقل

**heavy** **'industry** *noun* [U] industry that produces materials such as steel or that makes large, heavy objects صناعة ثقيلة

**heavy** **'metal** *noun* [U] a style of very loud rock music that is played on electric instruments موسيقى صاخبة تعزف على آلات كهربائية

**'heavyweight** *noun* [C] a boxer weighing over 79.3 kilograms ملاكم من الوزن الثقيل

**heck** /hek/ *interj*, *noun* [sing] (*informal*) (used to express or emphasize annoyance or surprise or to emphasize the amount or size of sth): *Oh heck! I've missed the train!* ◦ *How the heck did you know where I was?* ◦ *It's a heck of a long way to drive in one day.* (تعبير عن الاستياء أو الاستغراب أو المبالغة)

**heckle** /'hekl/ *verb* [I,T] to interrupt a speaker at a public meeting with difficult questions or rude remarks يقاطع خطيباً بأسئلة وأقطة

■ **heckler** /'hekla(r)/ *noun* [C] شخص يقاطع خطيباً بأسئلة وأقطة

**hectare** /'hekteə(r)/ *noun* [C] (*abbr* **ha**) a measure of land; 10 000 square metres هكتار

**hectic** /'hektɪk/ *adj* very busy and full of a lot of things that you have to do quickly: *We had a hectic day at the office.* حافل بالمشاغل، محموم

■ **hectically** /-kli/ *adv* بشكل جنوني

**he'd** /hɪd/ *short for* HE HAD; HE WOULD

**hedge** /hedʒ/ *noun* [C] a row of bushes planted close together at the edge of a garden or field سياج

■ **hedge** *verb* **1** [T] to put a hedge round a field, garden, etc يسجج

**2** [I] to avoid giving a direct answer to a question: *Stop hedging and tell us who you're meeting tonight!* يؤاخر في الجواب

**IDM hedge your bets** to protect yourself against losing or making a mistake by supporting more than one person or opinion يؤاخر على عدة أطراف لتفادي للخسارة

**'hedgerow** *noun* [C] a row of bushes, etc forming a hedge especially along a country road or round a field سياج أو صف من الشجيرات على طول طريق ريفي

**hedgehog** /'hedʒhɒg/ *US* -hɔ:g/ *noun* [C] a small brown animal covered with stiff prickles قنفذ

**heed** /hi:d/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) to pay attention to advice, a warning, etc يستمع إلى النصيحة

■ **heed** *noun* (*formal*)

**IDM take heed (of sth)** to pay careful attention to what sb says: *You should take heed of your doctor's advice.* يُصغي، يُراعِي

**heel** /hi:l/ *noun* [C] **1** the back part of the foot كعب، عقب

**2** the part of a sock or stocking that covers your heel كعب

**3** the raised part of a shoe under the heel of your foot: *High heels* (= shoes with high heels) *are not practical for long walks.* كعب

**IDM head over heels** → **HEAD**<sup>1</sup>

■ **heel** *verb* [T] to repair the heel of a shoe يصلح أو يجدد كعب الحذاء

**hefty** /'hefti/ *adj* (**heftier**; **heftiest**) (*informal*) strong, heavy or big: *a hefty young man* ◦ *He gave the door a hefty kick and it opened.* ◦ *She's earning a hefty salary in London* ضخم، قوي، ثقل

**Hegira** (also **Hejira** or **Hijra**) /'hedʒɪrə/ *noun* [sing] the Muslim era calculated from the date when Muhammad left Mecca for Medina: *the second century of the Hegira* الهجرة

**height** /haɪt/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the measurement from the bottom to the top of a person or thing: *The nurse is going to check your height and weight.* ◦ *She's of medium height.* ◦ *We need a fence that's about two metres in height.* ارتفاع، طول

■ The adjective is **high**. Look at the note at **tall**.

**2** [U] being tall: *He looks older than he is because of his height.* طول القامة

**3** [C,U] the distance that sth is above the ground or sea-level: *We are now flying at a height of 6 000 metres.* ■ An aeroplane **gains** or **loses** height. ارتفاع، علو

**4** [C, usually pl] a high place or area: *I can't go up there. I'm afraid of heights.* مرتفع

**5** [U] the strongest or most important part of sth: *the height of summer* ◦ *The tourist season is at its height in July and August.* ◦ *She's always dressed in the height of fashion.* ذروة، قمة

**heighten** /'haɪtn/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth greater or stronger: *I'm using yellow paint to heighten the sunny effect of the room.* يُقوِّي، يزيِد من شدته، يَقرِّب أو تزيد حدته

**heir** /eə(r)/ *noun* [C] the person with the legal right to inherit money, property or a title when the owner dies: *He's the heir to a large fortune.* ◦ *Who is the heir to the throne* (= who will become king or queen)? ◦ *The queen had*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



no sons so there wasn't an heir. ➡ A female heir is often called an **heiress**, especially when we are talking about somebody who has inherited a very large amount of money.

وارث أو وريث

**heirloom** /'eəlu:m/ *noun* [C] something valuable that has belonged to the same family for many years

قطعة تمنية تتوارثها العائلة جيلاً بعد جيل

**held** *pt, pp of* HOLD

**helicopter** /'helɪkɒptə(r)/ (also *informal chopper*) *noun* [C] a small aircraft that can go straight up into the air. Helicopters fly with the help of large spinning blades.

هليكوبتر، طائرة مروحية

**hell** /hel/ *noun* 1 [sing] the place that some religions say bad people will go to when they die: to go to/be in hell ➡ Look at **heaven**.

جهنم، الجحيم

2 [C,U] (*informal*) a situation or place that is very unpleasant, painful or miserable: *He went through hell when his wife left him.*

جحيم

3 [U] (*informal*) (used as a swear-word to show anger or surprise or to make another expression stronger): *Oh hell, I've forgotten my money!* ○ *Go to hell* (= go away!) ○ *Who the hell is that at the front door?*

(تستعمل التعبير عن الغضب أو الدهشة أو للمبالغة)

**hell** /a/one hell of a... (*informal*) (used to make an expression stronger or to mean 'very'): *He got into a hell of a fight* (= a terrible fight). ○ *She's a hell of a nice girl.*

(تستعمل للمبالغة وأحياناً بمعنى "جداً")

**give sb hell** (*informal*) to speak to sb very angrily or to treat sb severely

يذيقه الجحيم؛ (يكلم شخصاً) بغضب شديد

**like hell** (*informal*) (used to make an expression stronger): *I'm working like hell* (= very hard) *at the moment.*

(تستعمل للمبالغة)

**he'll** /hi:l/ *short for* HE WILL

**hello** = HALLO

**helm** /helm/ *noun* [C] the part of a boat or ship that is used to guide it. The helm can be a handle or a wheel.

مقبض دفة السفينة

**helmet** /'helmit/ *noun* [C] a type of hard hat that you wear to protect your head: a crash-helmet ○ a policeman's helmet

خوذة

**help** /help/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to do sth for sb in order to be useful or to make a person's work easier: *Can I help?* ○ *Could you help me with the cooking?* ○ *I helped her to organize the party.* ○ *My son's helping in our shop at the moment.* ○ *to help sb off the train, out of a car, across the road, etc* (= to help sb move in the direction mentioned)

يساعد

2 [I,T] to make sth better or easier: *If you apologize to him it might help* (= it might make the situation better). ○ *This medicine should help your headache.*

يحسن الأمر، يخفف

3 [T] **help yourself/sb (to sth)** to take or give sth (especially food and drink): *Help yourself to a drink!* ○ *Shall I help you to the vegetables?* ○ *'Can I borrow your pen?' 'Yes, help yourself.'*

يقدم أو يتناول (طعاماً أو شرباً)

4 [T] **help yourself to sth** to take sth without asking permission: *Don't just help yourself to my money!*

يأخذ دون استئذان

5 [I] (used to get sb's attention when you are in danger or difficulty): *Help! I'm going to fall!*

يطلب النجدة

**can/can't/couldn't help sth** to be able/not be able to stop or avoid doing sth: *It was so funny I couldn't help laughing.* ○ *I just couldn't help myself - I had to laugh.* ○ *He can't help being so small* (= it's not his fault). ○ *The accident couldn't be helped* (= it couldn't be avoided so we must accept that).

لا يسعه إلا أن...

**a helping hand** some help: *My neighbour is always ready to give me a helping hand.*

يساعد، يمد يد العون

**PHRV help (sb) out** to help sb in a difficult situation or to give money to help sb: *My parents have promised to help us out with buying the car.*

يشارك في حمل العبد؛ يساعد مالياً

**helper** *noun* [C] a person who helps (especially with work): *The teacher is always looking for extra helpers in the classroom.*

مساعد

**helping** *noun* [C] the amount of food that sb serves: *A large helping of pudding, please!*

حصة أو "سكبة" من الطعام

**help** /help/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of helping: *Do you need any help?* ○ *This map isn't much help.* ○ *I'll give you all the help I can.*

مساعدة، عون

2 [sing] **a help (to sb)** a person or thing that helps: *Your directions were a great help - we found the place easily.*

مساعد، معاون

**helpful** /-fəl/ *adj* giving help: *helpful advice* ○ *Ask Mr Brown. He's always very helpful.* ➡ The opposite is **unhelpful**.

مُعين، محب للمساعدة، مفيد

**helpfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

للمساعدة؛ بشكل مفيد

**helpfulness** *noun* [U]

المساعدة؛ الخلفة

**helpless** *adj* needing help from other people: *a helpless baby*

محتاج للمساعدة؛ لا حول له ولا قوة

**helplessly** *adv*

بعجز كلي

**helplessness** *noun* [U]

حاجة للمساعدة؛ عجز

**hem** /hem/ *noun* [C] the edge of a piece of cloth (especially on a skirt, dress or trousers) that has been turned under and sewn down

كُفَّة (الثوب أو السروال مثلاً)

**hem** *verb* [T] (hemming; hemmed) to sew a hem on sth

يُخيط كُفَّةً للثوب

**PHRV hem sb in** to surround sb and prevent him/her from moving away: *We were hemmed in by the crowd and could not leave.*

يُحاصر، يَطْرُق

**hemisphere** /'hemɪsfɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 the shape of half a ball; half a sphere

نصف كرة

2 one half of the earth: *the northern/southern/eastern/western hemisphere*

نصف الكرة الأرضية

**hemophilia, hemophiliac** (US) = HAEMOPHILIA, HAEMOPHILLAC

**hemorrhage** (US) = HAEMORRHAGE

**hemorrhoids** (especially US) = HAEMOR-  
HOIDS

**hemp** /hemp/ *noun* [U] a plant that is used  
for making rope and rough cloth and for pro-  
ducing the illegal drug cannabis

**hen** /hen/ *noun* [C] 1 a female bird that is  
often kept on farms for its eggs or its meat:  
*Our hens haven't laid many eggs this week.* ◦  
*the clucking of hens* ◦ Look at the note at  
**chicken**.

2 the female of any type of bird: *a hen pheas-  
ant* ◦ The male bird is a **cock**.

■ **'henpecked** *adj* (informal) used to describe  
a husband who always does what his wife  
tells him to do

**hence** /hens/ *adv* 1 (formal) from here or  
now: *a week hence* (= in a week's time)

2 for this reason: *I've got some news to tell  
you - hence the letter.* ◦ *Microwaves have got  
cheaper and hence more people can afford  
them.*

■ **henceforth** /,hens'fɔ:θ/ (also **hence-  
forward** /,hens'fɔ:wəd/) *adv* (formal) from  
now on; in future: *Henceforth all communica-  
tion should be in writing.*

**henchman** /'hentʃmən/ *noun* [C] (pl **hench-  
men** /-mən/) a person who is employed by a  
political leader to protect him/her and who  
may do things that are illegal or violent: *the  
dictator and his henchmen*

**henna** /'hena/ *noun* [U] a reddish-brown dye  
that is obtained from a type of plant. Henna is  
used to colour and decorate the hair, finger-  
nails, etc

**hepatitis** /,hepə'taɪtɪs/ *noun* [U] a serious  
disease of the liver

**her**<sup>1</sup> /hɜ:(r)/ *pron* (the object of a verb or  
preposition) a female person or animal that  
was mentioned earlier: *He told Sue that he  
loved her.* ◦ *I've got a letter for your mother.  
Could you give it to her, please?* ◦ (informal)  
*That must be her now.* ◦ Look at **she** and  
the note at **he**.

**her**<sup>2</sup> /hə(r)/ *det* belonging to a female person  
or animal that was mentioned earlier: *That's  
her book. She left it there this morning.* ◦  
*Fiona has broken her leg.*

■ **hers** /hɜ:z/ *pron* of or belonging to her: *I  
didn't have a swimsuit but Helen lent me hers.*

**herald** /'herəld/ *noun* [C] a person in former  
times who gave important messages from a  
ruler to the people

■ **herald** *verb* [T] to be a sign that sb/sth is  
coming: *The minister's speech heralded a  
change of policy.*

**heraldry** *noun* [U] the study of the history of  
old and important families and their coats of  
arms

**herb** /hɜ:b/; US 3:rb/ *noun* [C] a plant whose  
leaves, seeds, etc are used in medicine or for  
giving food more flavour: *Add some herbs,  
such as rosemary and thyme.* ◦ Look at  
**spice**.

■ **herbal** /'hɜ:bl/; US 3:rb/ *adj* made of or  
using herbs: *herbal tea* ◦ *herbal medicine*

**herd** /hɜ:d/ *noun* [C] a large number of ani-  
mals that live and feed together: *a herd of cat-  
tles, deer, elephants, etc*

■ **herd** *verb* [T] to move people or animals  
forward as if they were in a herd: *The prison-  
ers were herded onto the train.*

**here** /hɪə(r)/ *adv* 1 (after a verb or a prepo-  
sition) in, at or to the place where you are or  
which you are pointing to: *I live here.* ◦ *Come  
(over) here.* ◦ *The school is a mile from here.* ◦  
*Please sign here.*

2 (used for introducing or drawing attention  
to sb/sth): *Here is the nine o'clock news.* ◦ *Here  
comes the bus.* ◦ *Here we are* (= we've arrived).  
◦ 'Are the others coming?' 'Yes, here they are  
now.' ◦ Note the word order in the last two  
examples. We say: *Here are the children* and  
*Here they are*. Note also the expression **Here  
you are**, which is used when we are giving  
something to somebody: *Here you are - this is  
that book I was talking about.*

3 at this point: *Here the speaker stopped and  
looked around the room.*

4 (used for emphasizing a noun): *My friend  
here saw it happen.* ◦ *I think you'll find this  
book here very useful.*

**IDM** **here and there** in various places: *We  
could see small groups of people here and there  
along the beach.*

**here goes** (informal) (used before doing sth  
exciting, dangerous, etc): *I've never done a  
backward dive before, but here goes!*

**here's to sb/sth** (used for drinking to the  
health, success, etc of sb/sth): *Here's to your  
future happiness!*

**neither here nor there** not important: *My  
opinion is neither here nor there. If you like the  
dress then buy it.*

■ **here interj** (used for attracting sb's atten-  
tion, when offering help or when giving sth to  
sb): *Here! Get down off that wall immediately!*  
◦ *Here, let me help!* ◦ *Here, take this and buy  
yourself a bar of chocolate.*

**hereabouts** /,hɪəə'baʊts/ (US **hereabout**)  
*adv* (formal) around here

**hereafter** /,hɪə'ɑ:fɜ:(r)/; US -'æf-/ *adv* (for-  
mal) (used in legal documents, etc) from now  
on; in the future

■ **herewith** /,hɪə'wɪð/ *adv* (formal) with this let-  
ter, etc: *Please fill in the form enclosed here-  
with.*

**hereditary** /hə'redɪtri; US -teri/ *adj* passed  
on from parent to child: *a hereditary disease* ◦  
*Do you think intelligence is hereditary?* ◦ *a  
hereditary title* (eg that of a duke, that is

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

passed from father to son) ➔ Look at **inherit**.  
وراثي، موروث

**heredity** /hə'redɪti/ *noun* [U] the passing on of physical or mental features from parent to child ➔ Look at **inherit**.  
وراثية

**heresy** /'herəsi/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl heresies*) a (religious) opinion or belief that is against what is generally accepted to be true in the group you belong to  
هرطقة، بدعة، كُفْر

■ **heretic** /'herətɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who believes a heresy  
هرطوقي، من أهل البدعة

**heretical** /hə'retɪkl/ *adj* من أهل العقيدة  
هرطقي، منطبق عن العقيدة

**heritage** /'herɪtɪdʒ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] the traditions, qualities and cultural achievements of a country that have existed for a long time and that have great importance for the country: *The countryside is part of our national heritage.* ◦ *We must preserve our cultural heritage for future generations.*  
تراث

**hermit** /'hɜ:mɪt/ *noun* [C] a person who prefers to live alone, without contact with other people. In former times people became hermits for religious reasons.  
مُتَوَلِّد للناس، ناسك

**hernia** /'hɜ:nɪə/ (*also rupture*) *noun* [C,U] the medical condition when an internal organ (eg the bowel) pushes through the wall of muscle which surrounds it  
فتق

**hero** /'hɪərəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl heroes*) 1 the most important male character in a book, play, film, etc ➔ Look at **villain**.  
بطل (فيلم مثلاً)

2 a person who has done sth brave or good and who is admired and remembered for it: *sporting heroes*  
بطل

■ **heroism** /'hɪərəʊɪzəm/ *noun* [U] great courage or bravery  
بطولة

**heroic** /hə'ɪərəʊɪk/ *adj* (used about people or their actions) very brave: *a heroic effort*  
بطولي

■ **heroically** /-kli/ *adv* كالأبطال، ببطولة

**heroin** /'hɪərəʊm/ *noun* [U] a drug (produced from morphine) that is used by doctors to stop pain. Some people take heroin for pleasure and then become addicted to it (=they cannot stop using it)  
هيروين (عقار مخدر)

**heroine** /'hɪərəʊm/ *noun* [C] 1 the most important female character in a book, play, film, etc  
بطلة (القصة مثلاً)

2 a woman who has done sth brave or good and who is admired and remembered for it  
بطلة

**heron** /'herən/ *noun* [C] a large bird with a long neck and long legs that lives near water  
مالك الحزين، بنبون

**herring** /'hɛrɪŋ/ *noun* [C] (*pl herring or herrings*) a small silver fish that swims in large groups (shoals) in the sea and that is used for food ➔ Look at **kipper**.  
سمك الزنكة

**IDM** a red herring → RED<sup>1</sup>

**hers** → HER<sup>2</sup>

**herself** /hɜ:'self/ *pron* 1 (used as the object of a verb or preposition when the female person or animal who does an action is also affected by it): *She hurt herself quite badly when she fell down stairs.* ◦ *Val bought herself a pie*

for lunch. ◦ *Irene looked at herself in the mirror.*  
نفسها

2 (used for emphasis): *She told me the news herself.* ◦ *Has Rosemary done this herself* (=or did sb else do it for her)?  
نفسها، بنفسها

3 in her normal state; healthy: *She's not feeling herself today* (=she's feeling ill).  
بحالة جيدة

**IDM** (all) by herself 1 alone: *She lives by herself.* ➔ Look at the note at **alone**.  
وحدها، لوحدها

2 without help: *I don't think she needs any help – she can change a tyre by herself.*  
وحدها، لوحدها، دون مساعدة

**he's short for** HE IS, HE HAS

**hesitant** /'hezɪtənt/ *adj* (**hesitant to do/about doing sth**) slow to speak or act because you are not sure whether you should or not: *I'm very hesitant about criticizing him too much.* ◦ *a hesitant manner*  
متردد

■ **hesitancy** /-ənsi/ *noun* [U]

**hesitantly** *adv*

**hesitate** /'hezɪtət/ *verb* [I] 1 **hesitate (about/over sth)** to pause before you do sth or before you take a decision, usually because you are uncertain or worried: *He hesitated before going into the room.* ◦ *She's still hesitating about whether to accept the job or not.* ◦ *Alan replied without hesitating.*  
يتردد

2 **hesitate (to do sth)** to be unwilling to do sth because you are not sure that it is right: *Don't hesitate to phone if you have any problems.*  
يتردد

■ **hesitation** /'hezɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a time when you wait because you are not sure: *She agreed without a moment's hesitation.* ◦ *He continued speaking after a slight hesitation.*  
تردد

**heterogeneous** /,hetərə'dʒi:nɪəs/ *adj* (*formal*) made up of different kinds of people or things: *the heterogeneous population of the USA* ➔ The opposite is **homogeneous**.  
غير متجانس

**heterosexual** /,hetərə'sekʃuəl/ *adj* sexually attracted to a person of the other sex (=a man to a woman or a woman to a man) ➔ Look at **bisexual** and **homosexual**.  
مَيَّال إلى أفراد الجنس الآخر

■ **heterosexual** *noun* [C]  
المَيَّال إلى أفراد الجنس الآخر

**het up** /het 'ʌp/ *adj* (not before a noun) **het up (about/over sth)** (*informal*) worried or excited about sth: *What are you getting so het up about?*  
محتاج، متفعل

**hew** /hju:/ *verb* [I,T] (*pt hewed; pp hewed or hewn* /hju:n/) (*formal*) to cut sth with an axe, sword, etc: *roughly hewn stone*  
يقطع بفأس، ينحت، يحفر

**hexagon** /'heksəɡən; US -ɡɒn/ *noun* [C] a shape with six sides  
شكل سداسي، سداسي

■ **hexagonal** /'heksə'ɡənəl/ *adj* سداسي

**hey** /hei/ *interj* (*informal*) (what you shout when you want to attract sb's attention or to show that you are surprised or interested):

*Hey, what are you doing here?* ◦ *Hey, I like your new bike!* يا هذا !

**heyday** /'heɪdi/ *noun* [sing] the period when sb/sth was most powerful, successful, rich, etc أيام العز، فترة ازدهار، أوج

**hi** /haɪ/ *interj* (informal) (used as a greeting when you meet sb) halo مرحبا

**hibernate** /'haɪbəneɪt/ *verb* [I] (used about animals) to spend the winter in a state like deep sleep يَسْبِت، ينام الحيوان نومه الشتوي

■ **hibernation** /,haɪbə'neɪʃn/ *noun* [U] إسبات، نوم شتوي

**hiccup** (also **hiccough**) /'hɪkʌp/ *noun* 1 [C] a sudden stopping of the breath with a noise like a cough, usually caused by eating or drinking too quickly حازوقة

2 (the) **hiccups** [plural] a series of hiccups: *Don't eat so fast or you'll get hiccups!* ◦ *I had the hiccups.* فواق، حازوقة

3 [C] a small problem or difficulty: *There's been a slight hiccup in our holiday arrangements but I've got it sorted out now.* مشكلة أو عقبة صغيرة

■ **hiccup** (also **hiccough**) *verb* [I] يصاب بالفواق أو الحازوقة

**hide**<sup>1</sup> /haɪd/ *verb* (pt **hid** /hɪd/, pp **hidden** /'hɪdn/) 1 [T] to put or keep sb/sth in a place where he/she/it cannot be seen: *Where shall I hide the money?* ◦ *You couldn't see Bill in the photo - he was hidden behind John.* ◦ *The trees hid the house from view.* يخفي، يخفي

2 [I] to be or get in a place where you cannot be seen or found: *Quick, run and hide!* ◦ *The child was hiding under the bed.* يخفي

3 [T] **hide sth (from sb)** to keep sth secret so that other people do not know about it: *She tried to hide her disappointment from them.* يخفي، يكتم

■ **hiding** *noun* [U] إخفاء

**IDIOM** **be in/go into hiding** to be in or go into a place where one cannot be found: *She escaped from prison and went into hiding.* اختفاء، احتباء

**hide-and-seek** /,haɪd n 'si:k/ *noun* [U] a children's game in which one person hides and the others try to find him/her لعبة الاستغماية، طيعة

**hide**<sup>2</sup> /haɪd/ *noun* [C,U] the skin of an animal that will be used for making leather, etc جلد الحيوان

**hideous** /'hɪdiəs/ *adj* very ugly or unpleasant: *a hideous sight* ◦ *a hideous crime* ◦ (informal) *That new dress she's got is hideous.* شنيع، بشع

■ **hideously** *adv* بشاعة، بشكل قبيح

**hideousness** *noun* [U] شناعة، بشاعة

**hiding** /'haɪdn/ *noun* [C] (informal) a beating that is given as a punishment: *You deserve a good hiding for what you've done.* ضَرْب، علكة، قلة

**hierarchy** /'haɪərə:ki/ *noun* [C] (pl **hierarchies**) a system or organization that has many grades or ranks from the lowest to the highest تراتيب، تسلسل هرمي

■ **hierarchical** /,haɪərə:ki:kəl/ *adj*

ذو مراتب، متسلسل هرمياً

**hieroglyphics** /,haɪərə'glɪfɪks/ *noun* [plural] the system of writing that was used in ancient Egypt in which a type of picture represents a word or sound الهيروغليفية

**hi-fi** /'haɪ faɪ/ *adj* (informal) = HIGH FIDELITY: *a hi-fi set*

**higgledy-piggledy** /,hɪɡldɪ 'pɪɡldɪ/ *adv, adj* (informal) not in any order; mixed up together: *The books were piled up higgledy-piggledy on her desk.* ملخبط، متشوش، في هرج ومرج

**high**<sup>1</sup> /haɪ/ *adj* 1 (used about things) measuring a great amount from the bottom to the top: *high cliffs* ◦ *What's the highest mountain in the world?* ◦ *high heels* (= on shoes) ◦ *The garden wall was so high that we couldn't see over it.* ◦ Look at **height, low** and the note at **tail**. عال، مرتفع

2 having a particular height: *The hedge is one metre high.* ◦ *knee-high boots* (كندا) بالغ ارتفاعه (كندا)

3 at a level which is a long way from the ground, or from sea level: *Keep medicines on a high shelf where children cannot reach them.* ◦ *The castle was built on high ground.* عال، مرتفع

4 above the usual or normal level or amount: *high prices* ◦ *at high speed* ◦ *a high level of unemployment* ◦ *high-quality goods* ◦ *He's got a high temperature.* ◦ *Oranges are high in vitamin C.* باعظ، رفيع، غني

5 good or favourable: *Her work is of a very high standard.* ◦ *He has a high opinion of you.* عال، حسن

6 having an important position or rank: *We shall have to refer the matter to a higher authority.* عال، سام

7 morally good: *high ideals* مثَلٌ عالٍ

8 (used about a sound or voice) not deep or low: *She sang the high notes beautifully.* (صوت) حاد / عال

9 **high (on sth)** (informal) under the influence of drugs, etc نشاوان، "مُكَيَّف"

10 (not before a noun) (used about some kinds of food) beginning to go bad: *That cheese smells a bit high.* (طعام) على وشك الفساد

11 (used about a gear in a car) that allows a faster speed (في السيارة) نقل مُعِير السرعة إلى سرعة أعلى

■ **high-class** *adj* 1 of especially good quality: *a high-class restaurant* ممتاز

2 (used about a person) having a high(6) position in society ذو منزلة عليا، من طبقة أرستقراطية

**High Court** *noun* [C] the most important court of law المحكمة العليا

**higher education** *noun* [U] education at a university or polytechnic التعليم العالي

**high fidelity** (also **'hi-fi**) *adj* (only before a noun) (used about electrical equipment for playing records, cassettes, CDs, etc) producing high-quality sound

(في الأجهزة الصوتية) صوت من نوعية ممتازة

**'high-jump** *noun* [sing] the sport in which people try to jump over a bar in order to find out who can jump the highest ◻ Look at **long-jump**. القفز العالي

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**'highland** /'lənd/ *adj* 1 in or connected with mountainous regions: *highland streams*  
 2 Look at **lowland**. جلي، نجدی

**2 the Highlands** [plural] the mountainous part of Scotland المناطق الجبلية في اسكتلندا

**'high-level** *adj* involving important people: *high-level talks* على مستوى عال

**'high-powered** *adj* 1 (used about things) having great power: *a high-powered engine* ذو طاقة عالية

**2** (used about people) important and successful: *high-powered executives* (مدير شركة) ناجح وذو مركز هام

**'high 'pressure** *noun* [U] the condition of the atmosphere when the pressure of the air is above normal ارتفاع الضغط الجوي

**'high school** *noun* [C,U] (especially US) a secondary school مدرسة ثانوية

**'high street** *noun* [C] (Brit) (often used in names) the main street of a town الشارع الرئيسي

**'high-tech** *adj* (informal) 1 using a lot of modern equipment, especially computers تكنولوجيا عليا (وخاصة تلك التي تستخدم الكمبيوتر)

**2** using designs or styles taken from industry, etc; very modern تكنولوجيا حديثة جداً

**'high 'tide** *noun* [U] the time when the sea comes closest to the shore المدّ (عكس الجزر)

**high<sup>2</sup>** /haɪ/ *adv* 1 at or to a high position or level: *The sun was high in the sky.* ○ *I can't jump any higher.* ○ *The plane flew high overhead.* ○ *You should aim high.* عاليًا

**2** (used about a sound) at a high level: *How high can you sing?* بصوت عال

**IDM** **high and low** everywhere: *We've searched high and low for the keys.* في كل مكان

**high<sup>3</sup>** /haɪ/ *noun* [C] 1 a high level or point: *Profits reached an all-time high last year.* ارتفاع، مستوى عال

**2** an area of high atmospheric pressure: *A high over the Atlantic will move towards Britain in the next few days.* منطقة ضغط جوي عال

**3** (slang) a feeling of great pleasure or happiness that may be caused by a drug, etc نشوة، نمل، حور (بتأثير الحمر أو المخدرات)

**IDM** **on high** (formal) (in) a high place, the sky or heaven: *The order came from on high.* (من) فوق، من سلطة عليا، في السموات

**highbrow** /'haɪbraʊ/ *noun* [C] a person who is interested in serious intellectual things شخص جاد الفكر / رفيع الثقافة

**■ highbrow** *adj*: *highbrow books* رفيع الثقافة، فكري

**highlight** /'haɪlaɪt/ *noun* 1 [C] the best or most interesting part of sth: *The highlights of the match will be shown on TV tonight.* أبرز أو أهم جزء (في مباراة أو مسرحية)

**2 highlights** [plural] areas of lighter colour that are put in a person's hair خضيلات من الشعر تجعل أفتح لوناً من غيرها

**■ highlight** *verb* [T] to give special attention to sth: *The report highlighted the need for improved safety at football grounds.* يركز الأعضاء على

**highly** /'haɪli/ *adv* 1 to a high degree; very: *The film was highly amusing.* ○ *The disease is highly contagious.* للغاية، جداً

**2** (very) well or favourably: *I think highly of your work* (=I have a good opinion of it). ○ *a highly-paid job* (يقدر) غاية التقدير، (متصب) ذو راتب عال

**■ highly-strung** *adj* (used about a person or animal) very nervous and excitable عصبي المزاج، انفعالي

**Highness** /'haɪnəs/ *noun* [C] (pl **Highnesses**) a title used when speaking about or to a member of a royal family: *Her Highness the Duchess of Kent* سمو

**highway** /'haɪweɪ/ *noun* [C] (especially US) a main road (between towns) طريق رئيسي

**hijack** /'haɪdʒæk/ *verb* [T] to take control of a plane, etc by force, usually for political reasons: *The plane was hijacked on its flight to Sydney.* يخطف (طائرة مثلاً)

**■ hijacker** *noun* [C] a person who hijacks a plane, etc مختطف (طائرة)

**hijacking** *noun* [C,U] an occasion when a plane, etc is hijacked: *Measures are being taken to prevent hijacking.* اختطاف (طائرة)

**hike** /haɪk/ *noun* [C] a long walk in the country تجول في الريف

**■ hike** *verb* [I] **Go hiking** is used when you are talking about spending time hiking: *They went hiking in Wales for their holiday.* يتجول في الريف

**hiker** *noun* [C] متجول في المناطق الريفية

**hilarious** /'hɪləriəs/ *adj* very funny مضحك جداً، يُضيت من الضحك

**■ hilariously** *adv* (بضحك) بفتحة مسموعة

**hilarity** /'hɪləreɪtɪ/ *noun* [U] great amusement or loud laughter جَلْد، مرح صاخب، قفحة عالية

**hill** /hɪl/ *noun* [C] a high area of land that is not as high (or as rocky) as a mountain: *There was a wonderful view from the top of the hill.* ○ *Tim enjoys walking in the hills.* ○ *I had to push my bike up the hill - it was too steep to ride.* **■** Note the words **uphill** and **downhill** (*adj, adv*): *an uphill climb* ○ *I like riding downhill on my bike.* تل، هضبة

**■ hilly** /'hɪli/ *adj* (**hillier**; **hilliest**) having many hills: *The country's very hilly around here.* كثير التلال

**'hillside** *noun* [C] the sloping side of a hill: *a house built on the hillside* جانب التل، انحدار التل

**'hilltop** *noun* [C] the top of a hill قمة التل

**hilt** /hɪlt/ *noun* [C] the handle of a sword, etc مقبض السيف (مثلاً)

**IDM** **(up) to the hilt** to a high degree or completely: *I'll support you to the hilt.* حتى النهاية، كلياً

**him** /hɪm/ *pron* (the object of a verb or preposition) a male person or animal that was mentioned earlier: *Helen told Ian that she loved him.* ○ *I've got a letter for your father - can you give it to him, please?* ○ (informal) *That must be him now.* **■** Look at the note at **he**. الضمير المتصل "هـ" في حالة المفعولية

ɜ:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**himself** /hɪm'self/ *pron* **1** (used as the object of a verb or preposition when the male person or animal who does an action is also affected by it): *He cut himself when he was shaving.* ◦ *He's bought himself a new sweater.* ◦ *John looked at himself in the mirror.* نفسه

**2** (used for emphasis): *He told me the news himself.* ◦ *The minister himself came to see the damage.* ◦ *Did he write this himself* (= or did sb else do it for him)? نفسه، بنفسه

**3** in his normal state; healthy: *He's not feeling himself today* (= he's feeling ill). بحالة جيدة

**IDM** (all) **by himself** **1** alone: *He lives by himself.* ➔ Look at the note at **alone**. لوحده، لوحده

**2** without help: *He should be able to cook a meal by himself.* وحده، دون مساعدة

**hind** /hænd/ *adj* (used about an animal's legs, etc) at the back ➔ We also say **back legs**. The legs at the front are **front legs** or **fore-legs**. خلفي، قادمة حيوان عطيفة

**hinder** /'hɪndə(r)/ *verb* [T] to make it more difficult for sb/sth to do sth: *A lot of scientific work is hindered by lack of money.* يعيق، يعرقل

**hindrance** /'hɪndrəns/ *noun* [C] a person or thing that makes it difficult for you to do sth: *Mark wanted to help me but he was more of a hindrance than a help.* عائق

**hindsight** /'hɪndsaɪt/ *noun* [U] knowing afterwards why sth bad happened and how you could have stopped it happening: *It's very easy to criticize with the benefit of hindsight.* ➔ Look at **foresight**. تفهم طبيعة الحوادث بعد وقوعها

**Hindu** /'hɪnduː/ *noun* [C] a person whose religion is Hinduism الهندي، هندوسي

■ **Hindu adj:** *Hindu beliefs*

**Hinduism** /'hɪnduːzəm/ *noun* [U] the main religion of India. Hindus believe in many gods and that, after death, people will return to life in a different form الديانة الهندوسية

**hinge<sup>1</sup>** /hɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] a piece of metal that joins two sides of a box, door, etc together and allows it to be opened or closed مفصلة (الباب مثلا)

**hinge<sup>2</sup>** /hɪndʒ/ *verb*

**PHRV** **hinge on sth** to depend on sth: *The future of the project hinges on the meeting today.* يتوقف على

**hint** /hɪnt/ *noun* [C] **1** something that you suggest in an indirect way: *She kept looking at her watch as a hint that it was time to go.* تلميح

**2** a small amount of sth: *There was a hint of sadness in his voice.* مقدار ضئيل، أثر، مسحة

**3** a piece of advice or information: *The magazine had some helpful hints about how to make your own clothes.* نصيحة، إرشادات

■ **hint verb** [I, T] to suggest sth in an indirect way: *They only hinted at their great disappointment.* ◦ *He hinted that he might be moving to Greece.* يلمح

**hip<sup>1</sup>** /hɪp/ *noun* [C] the part of the side of your body above your legs and below your waist: *He stood there angrily with his hands*

*on his hips.* ◦ *What do you measure round the hips?* ◦ *She broke her hip* (= the bone inside her hip) *when she fell.* وركه، مفصل الورك

**hip<sup>2</sup>** /hɪp/ *interj*

**IDM** **hip, hip, hurrah/hurray** (used when a group wants to show that it is pleased with sb or with sth that has happened): *'Three cheers for David. He's done a great job. Hip, hip...'* 'Hurray!' يعيش...!

**hippie** (also **hippy**) /'hɪpi/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **hippies**) a person who does not share the same ideas and values as most people in society. Hippies show that they are different by wearing long hair, colourful clothes, etc. and sometimes by living in groups.

"الهيبي"، "الوجودي"، البوهيمي

**hippopotamus** /'hɪpə'pɒtəməs/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **hippopotamuses** /-məsɪz/ or **hippopotami** /-maɪ/) (also *informal hippo* /'hɪpəʊ/ (*pl* **hippos**)) a large African river animal with a large head and short legs and thick dark skin فرس النهر، سيد قشعة

**hire** /'haɪə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** (US **rent**) **hire sth** (from sb) to have the use of sth for a short time by paying for it يستأجر

➔ In British English, you **hire** something for a short time: *We hired a car for the day.* ◦ *I hired a suit for the wedding.* You **rent** something if the period of time is longer: *rent a television, video, etc* ◦ *rent a house, flat, holiday cottage, etc.* In American English, **rent** is used in both situations.

**2** to give sb a job for a short time: *We'll have to hire somebody to mend the roof.* ➔ In American English, **hire** is also used for talking about permanent jobs: *We just hired a new secretary.* يستخدم، يكرّ، يوظف

**3** (US **rent**) **hire sth** (out) (to sb) to allow sb to use sth for a short fixed period in exchange for money: *We hire (out) our vans by the day.* يؤجر

➔ In British English, **rent** or **let** is used if the period of time is longer: *Mrs Higgs rents out rooms to students.* ◦ *We let out our house while we were in France for a year.*

■ **hire noun** [U] (the cost of) hiring: *The hire of the hall is £3 an hour.* ◦ *Car hire is expensive in this country.* ◦ *Bicycles for hire!* ◦ *a hire car* استئجار، إيجار

**hire 'purchase noun** [U] (Brit) (*abbr* **HP**) a way of buying goods. You do not pay the full price at once but make regular small payments (instalments) until the full amount is paid: *We're buying the video on hire purchase.* شراء بالتقسط

**his** /hɪz/ *det* belonging to a male person or animal that was mentioned earlier: *That's his book.* *He left it there this morning.* ◦ *Matthew has hurt his shoulder.*

الضمير المتصل "أ." في حالة الملكية

■ **his** /hɪz/ *pron* of or belonging to him: *This is my book so that one must be his.* ◦ *Father has a lot of ties so I borrowed one of his.* ➔ Look at the note at **he**. خاصته

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**hiss** /his/ verb 1 [I,T] to make a sound like a very long 's' to show that you are angry or do not like sth: *The goose hissed at me.* ◦ *The speech was hissed and booed.*

يُسهِس، يَفِخ، يَهَيَّس أو يَصْفُر استكاراً (للخفيث مثلاً)

2 [T] to say sth in an angry hissing voice: *'Stay away from me!' she hissed.*

يَتَكَلَّم بصوت غاضب أبيض

■ **hiss** noun [C]

هسهسة، فحيح

**historian** /'hɪstəriən/ noun [C] a person who studies history

مؤرخ

**historic** /'hɪstɒrɪk/; US -'stɔːr- / adj famous or important in history: *The opening of the Berlin Wall was a historic occasion.*

تاريخي، مشهور

**historical** /'hɪstɒrɪkəl/; US -'stɔːr- / adj 1 connected with history or the study of history: *There is very little historical evidence about the life of Christ.* ◦ *This house has great historical interest.*

تاريخي

2 that really lived or happened: *Was Robin Hood really a historical figure?* ◦ *historical events*

حقيقي، تاريخي

■ **historically** /-kli/ adv

من الناحية التاريخية، على مر التاريخ

**history** /'hɪstri/ noun (pl **histories**) 1 [U] the study of past events and social, political and economic developments: *She has a degree in history.* ◦ *History was my favourite subject at school.* ◦ *a history teacher*

تاريخ

2 [U] events of the past (when you are thinking of them as a whole): *History often repeats itself.* ◦ *an important moment in history*

■ Look at **natural history**.

أحداث الماضي، تاريخ

3 [C] a written description of past events: *a new history of Europe*

تاريخ

4 [C, usually sing] the series of events or facts that is connected with a person, place or thing: *There is a history of heart disease in our family.*

سلسلة حوادث، تاريخ طويل

■ **History** is something true that really happened. A **story** is a description of a series of events that may or may not have happened.

**hit** /hɪt/ verb [T] (pres part **hitting**; pt, pp **hit**)

1 to touch sb/sth with a lot of force: *'Don't hit me', she begged.* ◦ *The old man was hit by a car while he was crossing the road.* ◦ *Someone hit her on the head and stole her handbag.* ◦ *to hit a ball with a bat* ◦ (figurative) *The smell of burning hit her as she entered the room.* ◦ (figurative) *Things were going really well until we hit this problem.*

يَضْرِب، يَصْلِم، يُضَيِّب

■ **Strike** is a more formal word than **hit**. **Beat** means to hit many times: *He was badly beaten in the attack.*

2 **hit sth (on/against sth)** to knock a part of your body, etc against sth: *Peter hit his head on the low beam.*

يرتطم

3 to have a bad effect upon sb/sth: *Inner city areas have been badly hit by unemployment.* ◦ *Her father's death has hit her very hard.*

يُضْرِب، يؤثر تأثيراً سيئاً

4 to find or reach sth: *If you follow this road you should hit the motorway in about ten min-*

utes. ◦ *The price of oil hit a new high yesterday.*

يبلغ

**IDM hit it off (with sb)** (informal) to like sb when you first meet him/her: *When I first met Tony's parents, we didn't really hit it off.*

يتسجم مع شخص

**hit the nail on the head** to say sth that is exactly right

يضيء كبد الحقيقة

**PHRV hit back (at sb/sth)** to attack (with words) sb who has attacked you: *The Prime Minister hit back at his critics.*

يرد الهجوم (كلامياً)

**hit out (at sb/sth)** to attack sb/sth: *The man hit out at the policeman.* ◦ *The newspapers hit out at the company for its poor safety record.*

يهاجم

■ **hit-and-run** adj 1 (used about a car driver) causing an accident and not stopping to see if anybody is hurt

(سائق) قار، سائق لا يتوقف بعد التسبب في حادث

2 (used about a road accident) caused by a hit-and-run driver

(حادثة طريق) فر مسيها

**hit-or-miss** (also **hit-and-miss**) adj (informal) not well organized; careless: *She works in rather a hit-and-miss way, I'm afraid.*

لاعل الصن، غير منظم، غير مكثرت

**hit**<sup>2</sup> /hɪt/ noun [C] 1 the act of hitting sth; a blow: *The ship took a direct hit and sank.* ◦ *What a brilliant hit!* (eg in a game of cricket or baseball) ◦ Look at **miss**.

ضربة

2 a person or thing that is very popular or successful: *He was quite a hit in America.* ◦ *The record was a smash hit.*

نجاح باهر

**IDM make a hit (with sb)** (informal) to make a good impression on sb or to cause sb to like you

يعطي انطباعاً حسناً، يحرز نجاحاً (معها مثلاً)

**hitch**<sup>1</sup> /hɪtʃ/ verb 1 [I,T] (informal) to get free rides in other people's cars as a way of travelling cheaply: *They hitched a lift in a lorry to London.*

يوقف السيارات المارة تأمين سفر مجاني

2 [T] to fasten sth to sth else: *The horses were hitched to the fence.* ◦ *to hitch a trailer to the back of a car*

يربط، يشد إلى

■ **'hitchhike** verb [I] to travel by getting free rides in other people's cars: *He hitchhiked across Europe.*

يسافر مجاناً بإيقاف السيارات المارة

**'hitchhiker** noun [C]

شخص يسافر مجاناً بإيقاف السيارات المارة

**hitch**<sup>2</sup> /hɪtʃ/ noun [C] a small problem or difficulty: *The wedding went off without a hitch.* ◦ *a technical hitch*

مشكلة أو عتبة صغيرة

**hitherto** /,hɪθə'tuː/ adv (formal) until now

حتى الآن

**hive** /harv/ noun [C] = BEEHIVE

**hiya** /'haɪjə/ interj (especially US informal) (used as a greeting when you meet sb) hallo

مرحباً، أهلاً!

**h'm** /hm/ interj (used when you are not sure or when you are thinking about sth)

"هم": صوت الهمهمة (تعبير عن التردد أو التفكير)

**hoard** /hɔːd/ noun [C] a store of money, food, etc: *a hoard of treasure*

ذخيرة، كنز

■ **hoard** verb [I,T] **hoard (sth) (up)** to collect and store large quantities of sth (often secretly)

يكدخ، يكتنز

**hoarding** /'hɔ:dn/ (US **billboard**) *noun* [C] a large board in the street where advertisements are put  
لوحة ضخمة في الشارع للإعلان

**hoarse** /hɔ:s/ *adj* 1 (used about a voice) sounding rough and quiet, eg because you have a cold: *a hoarse whisper* أجش، مبحوح

2 (used about people) with a hoarse voice: *The spectators shouted themselves hoarse.* مبحوح

■ **hoarsely** *adv* بصوت أجش

**hoax** /həʊks/ *noun* [C] a trick that is played on sb: *The fire brigade answered the call, but found that it was a hoax.*

لعبة صيانية أو خدعة للإيقاع بشخص

**hob** /hɒb/ *noun* [C] the flat surface on the top of a cooker that is used for boiling, frying, etc  
(في جهاز الطبخ) القسم العلوي المستعمل للطبخ (ليس الفرن)

**hobble** /'hɒbl/ *verb* [I] to walk with difficulty because your feet or legs are hurt: *He hobbled home on his twisted ankle.* يمشي

**hobby** /'hɒbi/ *noun* [C] (pl **hobbies**) something that you do regularly for pleasure in your free time: *The children's hobbies are swimming and stamp-collecting.* هواية

**hockey** /'hɒki/ *noun* [U] 1 a game that is played on a pitch by two teams of eleven players who try to hit a small hard ball into a goal with a curved wooden stick (a hockey stick) ➡ In the US hockey is usually called **field hockey** to distinguish it from **ice hockey**. لعبة الهوكي

2 (US) = ICE HOCKEY

**hoe** /həʊ/ *noun* [C] a garden tool with a long handle that is used for turning the soil and for removing weeds  
مِعْرَق، مِكْشاش

**hog** /hɒg; US hɔ:g/ *noun* [C] (US) a male pig  
خنزير أهلي

■ **hog** *verb* [T] (hogging; hogged) (informal) to take or keep too much or all of sth in a selfish way: *Don't hog the bathroom when everyone's getting ready to go out!* • *The red car was hogging the middle of the road so no one could overtake.* يستأثر

**Hogmanay** /'hɒgməneɪ/ *noun* [C] the Scottish name for New Year's Eve (31 December) and the celebrations that take place then  
(في اسكتلندا) ليلة رأس السنة

**hoist** /hɔɪst/ *verb* [T] to raise or lift sth by using ropes, etc: *to hoist a flag, sail, etc*  
يرفع بالبحال

**hold** 1 /həʊld/ *verb* (pt, pp **held** /held/) 1 [T] to take sb/sth and keep him/her/it in your hand, etc: *He held a gun in his hand.* • *The woman was holding a baby in her arms.* • *He manages to write by holding the pen between his teeth.* • *Hold my hand. This is a busy road.* يمسك

2 [T] to keep sth in a certain position: *Hold your head up straight.* • *Hold the camera still or you'll spoil the picture.* • *These two screws hold the shelf in place.* يُثبت، يمسك

3 [T] to keep a person in a position or place by force: *The terrorists are holding three men hostage.* • *A man is being held at the police station.* يحتجز

4 [I,T] to contain or have space for a particular amount: *The car holds five people.* • *How much does this bottle hold?* يتسع، يستوعب

5 [T] to have sth (usually in an official way): *Does she hold a British passport?* • *She holds the world record in the 100 metres.* يحمل، يشغل

6 [T] to have an opinion, etc: *They hold the view that we shouldn't spend any more money.* يرتي، يعتقد

7 [I] to remain the same: *I hope this weather holds till the weekend.* • *What I said still holds, nothing has changed.* يبقى على حاله، يدوم

8 [T] to believe that sth is true about a person: *I hold the parents responsible for the child's behaviour.* يعتقد، يعتبر

9 [T] to organize an event: *They're holding a party for his fortieth birthday.* • *The elections will be held in the autumn.* يُقيم (حفلة)، يجري

10 [I,T] (when you are telephoning) to wait until the person you are calling is ready: *I'm afraid his phone is engaged. Will you hold the line?* ينتظر (عل خطّ الهاتفون)

11 [T] to have a conversation: *It's impossible to hold a conversation with all this noise.* يتحدث

**IDM** **Hold it!** Wait! Don't move! قف! لا تتحرك!

➡ For other idioms containing **hold**, look at the entries for the nouns, adjectives, etc, eg **hold your own** is at **own**.

**PHRV** **hold sb/sth back** 1 to prevent sb from making progress  
يؤخر، يقي

2 to prevent sb/sth from moving forward: *The police tried to hold the crowd back.*

**hold sth back** not give information: *The police are sure that she is holding something back. She knows much more than she is saying.* يكم معلومات

**hold on** 1 to wait: *Hold on. I'll be with you in a minute.* ينتظر

2 to manage in a difficult or dangerous situation: *They managed to hold on until a rescue party arrived.* يصمد

**hold on to sb/sth** not let go of sb/sth: *The child held on to his mother; he didn't want her to go.* يتشبّث

**hold on to sth** not give or sell sth: *They've offered me a lot of money for this painting, but I'm going to hold on to it.* يحتفظ

**hold out** to last (in a difficult situation): *How long will our supply of water hold out?* يدوم، يصمد، يتحمل

**hold sth out** to offer sth by moving it towards sb: *He held out a sweet and offered it to the girl.* يقدم، يعرض على

**hold out for sth** to continue to ask for sth  
يصرّ على مطلوبه، ينتظر بصبر بغية تحقيق مطلوبه

**hold sb/sth up** to make sb/sth late: *We were held up by the traffic.* يؤخر

**hold up sth** to rob sth, using a gun, etc: *Masked men held up a bank in South London yesterday.* يهدد بالمسكس بغية السرقة. يسطر مهنداً سلاح

■ **'hold-up** *noun* [C] 1 a delay: *What's the hold-up?* تأخير

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



2 a robbery by people with guns

سطر/سُلح

**hold<sup>2</sup>** /həʊld/ *noun* 1 [C, sing] the act or manner of holding sb/sth: *to have a firm hold on the rope* ◦ *judo holds* ➡ **Hold** is often used with the verbs **catch, get, grab, seize, take**, etc: *Catch hold of the other side of this sheet and help me to fold it, please.* ◦ *I can touch it, but I can't quite get hold of it. It's too far away.*

قبضة، مسكة

2 [sing] **a hold (on/over sb/sth)** influence or control: *The new government has strengthened its hold on the country.*

سيطرة

3 [C] a place where a climber can put his/her hand or foot when climbing ➡ Look at **foot-hold**.

ممسك أو موطئ (عند تسلق جبل)

**IDM** **get hold of sb/sth** 1 to find sth (that will be useful): *I must try and get hold of a good second-hand bicycle.*

يجد، يقع على

2 to find sb or make contact with sb: *I've been trying to get hold of the complaints department all morning.*

يصل إلى، يجد

**hold<sup>3</sup>** /həʊld/ *noun* [C] the part of a ship or an aeroplane where goods are carried

عنبر (في سفينة)، مخزن (في طائرة)

**holdall** /'həʊldɔ:l/ (*US carry-all*) *noun* [C] a large bag that is used for carrying clothes, etc when you are travelling

حقيبة يد كبيرة لحمل الأمتعة

**holder** /'həʊldə(r)/ *noun* [C] (often in compounds) 1 a person who has or holds sth: a ticket-holder ◦ the world record-holder in the 100 metres ◦ holders of British passports

حامل (شهادة مثلا)، حائز على

2 something that contains or holds sth: a plant pot holder

وعاء حاوٍ لشيء آخر، حامل

**hole** /həʊl/ *noun* 1 [C] an opening; a hollow or an empty space in sth solid: *The pavement is full of holes.* ◦ *There are holes in my socks.* ◦ *I've got a hole in my tooth.* ◦ (*figurative*) *The repair of the roof has made a big hole in their savings.*

حفرة، ثقب، ثغرة

2 [C] the place where an animal lives in the ground or in a tree: a rabbit hole

جحر

3 [sing] (*informal*) a small dark and unpleasant room, flat, etc: *This place is a hole – you can't live here!*

مسكن صغير مظلم، غرفة مثل "القبر" أو "الجيب"

4 [C] (in golf) the hole in the ground that you must hit the ball into. Each section of a golf-course is also called a hole: *an eighteen-hole golf-course* ◦ *Barbara won the seventh hole.*

ثقب (في لعبة الغولف)

**holiday** /'hɒlədeɪ/ *noun* 1 [C] a day of rest when people do not go to work, school, etc: *Next Thursday is a holiday in some parts of Germany.* ◦ *New Year's Day is a bank/public holiday in Britain.*

عطلة

➡ **Holiday** in this sense is used in both British and American English. A day when you do not go to work is often also called a **day off**: *I'm having two days off next week when we move house.*

2 (*US vacation*) [C,U] a period of rest from work or school (often when you go and stay away from home): *We're going to Italy for our summer holidays this year.* ◦ *Mr Phillips isn't*

*here this week. He's away on holiday.* ◦ *I'm going to take a week's holiday in May and spend it at home.* ◦ the school, Christmas, Easter, summer, etc holidays

إجازة، عطلة

➡ In British English, **vacation** means the period of time when universities and courts of law are not working: *Maria wants to get a job in the long vacation.* **Leave** is time when you do not go to work for a special reason: *sick leave* ◦ *maternity leave* (= when you are having a baby) ◦ *unpaid leave.*

■ **'holiday camp** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a place that provides accommodation and organized entertainment for people on holiday

مكان معسكر للاصطياف، مخيم سياحي

**'holiday-maker** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a person who is away from home on holiday

مصطاف، سائح

**holiness** /'həʊlɪnəs/ *noun* [U] the state of being holy

قُدسية، قُداسة

**hollow** /'hɒləʊ/ *adj* 1 with a hole or empty space inside: a hollow tree

أجوف

2 (used about a sound) seeming to come from a hollow place: *hollow footsteps in the empty house*

(صوت) عميق أو مكوم

■ **hollow** *noun* [C] an area that is lower than the surrounding land

منخفض

**hollow** *verb*

**PHRV** **hollow sth out** to take the inside part of sth out in order to make sth else: *They hollowed out a tree trunk to make a canoe.*

يجوّف، يفرّغ

**holly** /'hɒli/ *noun* [U] a plant that has shiny dark-green leaves with prickles and red berries in the winter. It is often used as a Christmas decoration.

شجرة الدبق / شراية الراعي / البهشية

**holocaust** /'hɒləkɔ:st/ *noun* [C] a situation where a great many things are destroyed and a great many people die: a nuclear holocaust

دمار شامل، مَحْرَقَة، مَحْرَقَة

**holster** /'həʊlstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a leather case for a gun that is fixed to a belt or worn under the arm

قِراب أو بَيْت السِّلْسِلَس

**holy** /'həʊli/ *adj* (**holier**; **holiest**) 1 connected with God or with religion and therefore very special or sacred: *the Holy Bible* ◦ *holy water* ◦ *The Koran is the holy book of the Muslims.*

مقدّس

2 (used about a person) serving God; pure

(رجل) نقي، مكرس حياته لخدمة الإله

■ **'Holy Com'munion** *noun* [U] = COMMUNION(1)

**the 'Holy 'Ghost** (*also the 'Holy 'Spirit*) *noun* [sing] Christians believe God consists of three parts: God the Father, God the Son (Jesus Christ) and God the Holy Ghost

الروح القدس

**home<sup>1</sup>** /həʊm/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the place where you live (with your family) or where you feel that you belong: *She left home at the age of 21.* ◦ *Children from broken homes* (= whose parents are divorced) *sometimes have learning difficulties.* ◦ *That old house would make an ideal family home.* ◦ *Stephen went abroad and made his home in Canada.* ◦ *Now we've got this computer, we'd better find a home for it* (= some-

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

where to keep it). ➡ Look at the note at **house**. Be careful. The preposition to is not used before **home**: *It's time to go home.* ◦ *She's usually tired when she gets home.* If you want to talk about somebody else's home, you have to say: *at Jane and Andy's*; or *at Jane and Andy's place/house*. بيت، عائلة، مكان إقامة

**2** [C] a place that provides care for a particular type of person or for animals: *a children's home* (=for children who have no parents to look after them) ◦ *an old people's home* ملجأ، مأوى، دار

**3** [sing] the place where sth began: *Greece is said to be the home of democracy.* مهد (الحضارة)

**IDM** **at home 1** in your house, flat, etc: *Is anybody at home?* ◦ *Tomorrow we're staying at home all day.* ➡ In US English, **home** is often used without the preposition **at**: *Is anybody home?* في البيت

**2** as if you were in your own home; comfortable: *Please make yourself at home.* ◦ *They were warm and welcoming and I felt at home straight away.* مريح وكأنه في بيته

■ **homeless adj** having no home مُشرّد **the homeless noun** [plural] people without a home المشرّدون

**homelessness noun** [U] التشرد

**homeward /'həumwəd/ adj** going towards home: *the homeward journey* (عائد) إلى البيت أو إلى الوطن

**homewards /-wədz/ adv** towards home في طريق العودة إلى البيت أو الوطن

**the 'Home 'Counties noun** [plural] the area of Britain around London المقاطعات المحيطة بلندن **'home-grown adj** (used about fruit and vegetables) grown in your own garden من إنتاج حديقة البيت

**'homeland noun** [C] the country where you were born or that your parents came from, or to which you feel you belong وطن

**'home-made adj** made at home; not bought in a shop: *home-made cakes* من صنع البيت

**the 'Home Office noun** [sing] the department of the British Government that is responsible for affairs inside the country, the police, prisons, etc. The Home Office also decides who can come and live in Britain. وزارة الداخلية البريطانية

**'Home 'Secretary noun** [C] the British Government minister who is in charge of the Home Office وزير الداخلية البريطاني

**'homesick adj** sad because you are away from home: *She was very homesick for Canada.* مشتاق أو شاعر بالحنين إلى الوطن

**'homesickness noun** [U] الحنين إلى الوطن

**'homework noun** [U] the work that teachers give to pupils to do away from school: *Have we got any homework?* ◦ *We've got a translation to do for homework.* ◦ (figurative) *The minister had not done his homework and there were several questions that he couldn't answer.* ➡ Look at the note at **housework**.

واجب أو فرض مدرسي، وظيفة

**home<sup>2</sup> /'həum/ adj** (only before a noun) **1** connected with home: *home cooking* ◦ *a happy home life* بيتي، عائلي

**2** connected with your own country, not with a foreign country: *The Home Secretary is responsible for home affairs.* ◦ *goods for the home market* محلي، داخلي

**3** (used in sport) connected with your own sports team or ground: *The home team has a lot of support.* ◦ *a home game* ➡ The opposite is **away**. محلي

**home<sup>3</sup> /'həum/ adv** at, in or to your home or home country: *We must be getting home soon.* ◦ *She'll be flying home for Christmas.* مهد (الحضارة مثلاً)

**IDM** **bring sth home to sb** to make sb understand sth fully: *Looking at those pictures of hungry children really brought home to me how lucky we are.* يفهم جيداً، يوضح، يفتح

**drive sth home (to sb)** ➡ DRIVE<sup>1</sup>

■ **'home-coming noun** [C,U] the arrival home (especially of sb who has been away for a long time) العودة إلى الوطن

**homely /'həumli/ adj** (**homelier**, **homeliest**) **1** (Brit) plain and simple but also comfortable or welcoming: *a homely atmosphere* ◦ *The farmer's wife was a large homely woman.* (مكان) بسيط لكن مريح، (جو) عائلي، (أمرأة) بسيطة مضيفة

**2** (US) (used about a person) not very attractive غير جذاب

**homicide /'hɒmisaɪd/ noun** [U] the illegal killing of one person by another; murder جريمة قتل

■ **homicidal /'hɒmɪ'saɪdl/ adj** يُزاع إلى القتل، قتل

**homoeopathy (US homeopathy) /,həumi-'ɒpəθi/ noun** [U] the treatment of a disease by giving very small amounts of a drug that would cause the disease if given in large amounts المعالجة المثلية

■ **homoeopath (US homeopath) /'həumiæ-pæθ/ noun** [C] a person who treats sick people by using homoeopathy معالج بالطريقة المثلية

**homoeopathic (US homeopathic) /,həumiæ-'pæθɪk/ adj**: *homoeopathic medicine* عقار مثلي

**homogeneous /,hɒmə'dʒiːniəs/ adj** made up of parts that are all of the same type متجانس The opposite is **heterogeneous**.

**homonym /'hɒnɪm/ noun** [C] a word that is spelt and pronounced like another word but that has a different meaning كلمة مطابقة لأخرى كتابةً ولفظاً لكنها تختلف عنها بالمعنى

**homosexual /,həʊmæ'sekʃʊəl; ,hɒm-/ adj** sexually attracted to people of the same sex شاذ جنسياً، لوطي

■ **homosexual noun** [C] a homosexual person الشاذ جنسياً، اللوطي

**homosexuality /,həʊmæ'sekʃʊə'æləti; ,hɒm-/ noun** [U] شذوذ جنسي، الميل للمثلي، لواط

**honest /'ɒnɪst/ adj** **1** (used about a person) telling the truth; not deceiving people or stealing: *Just be honest—do you like this skirt or not?* ◦ *We need somebody who's completely honest for this job.* صادق، أمين

2 showing honest qualities: *an honest face* ◦  
*I'd like your honest opinion, please.*

مخلص، مُعبر عن الأمانة

☛ The opposite for both senses is **dishonest**.  
■ **honestly** *adv* 1 in an honest way: *He tried to answer the lawyer's questions honestly.*

بصدق، بأمانة

2 (used for emphasizing sth): *I honestly don't know where she has gone.*

صديقاً !

3 (used for expressing disapproval): *Honestly! What a mess!*

يا إلهي! (تقال تعبيراً عن الاستنكار)

**honesty** /'hɒnəsti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being honest ☛ The opposite is **dishonesty**.

صدق، أمانة، استقامة

**honey** /'hʌni/ *noun* [U] the sweet sticky substance that is made by bees and that people eat: *Would you like honey on your bread?*

☛ **Honey** is also another word for **darling** (used especially in the US).

عسل (النحل)

■ **honeycomb** /'hʌnikəʊm/ *noun* [C,U] the wax structure with many six-sided holes that bees make for keeping their honey and eggs in

قرص النحل

**honeymoon** /'hʌnimu:n/ *noun* [C] a holiday that is taken by a man and a woman who have just got married: *We went to Hawaii for our honeymoon.*

شهر العسل

**honeysuckle** /'hʌnisʌkl/ *noun* [U] a climbing plant with sweet-smelling yellow or pink flowers

صريمة الجدي، سلطان الجبل

**honk** /hɒŋk/ *verb* [I,T] to sound the horn of a car; to make this sound

بِزْمَر / يَطْلُطِل بوق السيارة

**honorary** /'hɒnəri/; US /'hɒnəri/ *adj* 1 given as an honour (without the person needing the usual qualifications): *to be awarded an honorary degree*

(لقب) فخري

2 often **Honorary** (*abbr* **Hon**) not getting any money for doing a job: *He is the Honorary President.*

فخري

**honour**<sup>1</sup> (US **honor**) /'hɒnə(r)/ *noun* 1 [sing] something that gives pride or pleasure: *It was a great honour to be asked to speak at the conference.* ◦ *He did me the honour of mentioning my name in the introduction.*

شرف، فخر

2 [U] the respect from other people that a person, country, etc gets because of high standards of behaviour and moral character: *a man of honour* ◦ *to fight for the honour of your country* ☛ Look at **dishonour**.

احترام، كرامة

3 [C] something that is given to a person officially, to show great respect: *He has been given several honours for his work with handicapped children.*

مظهر تكريم، وسام، لقب

4 **Honours** [plural] a type of university degree that is higher than an ordinary degree

شهادة جامعية بدرجة شرف

**IDM** in honour of sb/sth; in sb/sth's honour out of respect for sb/sth: *A party was given in honour of the guests from Bonn.*

عل شرف

**honour**<sup>2</sup> (US **honor**) /'hɒnə(r)/ *verb* [T] 1 **honour sb/sth (with sth)** to show great (public) respect for sb/sth or to give sb pride or pleasure: *I am very honoured by the confidence you have shown in me.*

بشرف، بِحُرم

2 to keep a promise to do sth

يُفي بوعده

**honourable** (US) /'hɒnərəbl/ *adj* 1 acting in a way that makes people respect you; having or showing honour: *The only honourable thing to do was to resign.* ◦ *an honourable person*

☛ Look at **dishonourable**.

شريف، جدير بالاحترام

2 the **Honourable** (*abbr* **Hon**) a title that is given to some high officials, to the children of some noblemen and to Members of Parliament when they are speaking to each other

لقب تكريمي يشبه "سيادة" أو "معالي"

■ **honourably** (US **honorably**) /-əbli/ *adv*

بشرف، بشكل لائق

**hood** /hʊd/ *noun* [C] 1 the part of a coat, etc that you use to cover your head and neck in bad weather

قَلَسُوة المغطى أو الرأس

2 a soft cover for a car, or baby's pram that can be folded down in good weather

غطاء / "كبوت" السيارة أو عربة الطفل

3 (US) = **BONNET**(1)

**hoof** /hu:f/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **hoofs** or **hooves** /hu:vz/) the hard part of the foot of horses and some other animals

حافر

**hook**<sup>1</sup> /hʊk/ *noun* [C] 1 a curved piece of metal, plastic, etc that is used for catching sth or hanging sth on: *a fish-hook* ◦ *It fastens with a hook and eye.* ◦ *Put your coat on the hook over there.*

صِيارَة صيد / شئ، كَلاب، كَبْشَة

2 (used in boxing) a blow or punch that is given with the elbow bent: *a right hook* (= with the right arm)

(في الملاكمة) ضربة خُطاف

**IDM** off the hook 1 (used about the telephone receiver) not in position, so that telephone calls cannot be received

المسموعة مرفوعة

2 (informal) out of a difficult situation: *My father paid the money I owed and got me off the hook.*

(أخرجني من) الورطة

**hook**<sup>2</sup> /hʊk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to fasten sth or to be fastened with a hook or sth like a hook

بُيِّت أو بِيَّت شئنا بِكَلَاب أو ما شابهه

2 [T] to catch hold of sth with a hook or with sth shaped like a hook

يلتقط أو يمسك شئنا بِكَلَاب أو ما شابهه

**IDM** be/get hooked (on sth) (*slang*) 1 to like (doing) sth very much: *Brian is hooked on computer games.*

متعلق بـ، مسحور بـ

2 to be addicted to drugs

مدمن على

**PHRV** hook (sth) up (with sth) to link one television station with another: *The BBC is hooked up with American television by satellite.*

يربط بين عدة محطات إذاعية

■ **hooked** *adj* shaped like a hook: *a hooked nose*

(أنف) أنقى / منقوف

**hooligan** /'hu:liɡən/ *noun* [C] a young person who behaves in a violent and aggressive way in public places: *football hooligans*

☛ Look at **lout**. It is similar in meaning.

أحد الفوضىاء، شقي، بلطجي / أزعر

■ **hooliganism** /-izəm/ *noun* [U]

غوغالية، شغب مع عنف

**hoop** /hu:p/ *noun* [C] a large metal or plastic ring

طوق كبير من المعدن أو البلاستيك، طارة

**hooray** /'hu:rei/ *interj* = HURRAY

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z



**hoot** /hu:t/ *noun* 1 [C] the sound that is made by an owl, a ship's or car's horn, etc

نقيق البوم؛ زئور (سيارة مثلاً)

2 [sing] (informal) something that is very funny: *That film is a real hoot!* شيء مضحك جداً

■ **hoot verb** [I,T] to sound the horn of a car or to make a loud noise: *The driver hooted at the dog but it wouldn't move. ○ They hooted with laughter at the suggestion.*

(سائق) يُزور / يُطوط؛ يضحك بالضحك

**Hoover** /'hu:və(r)/ *noun* [C] (trade mark) a vacuum cleaner (used to clean carpets by sucking up the dirt)

مكنسة كهربائية، هوفر

■ **hoover verb** [I,T] to clean a carpet, etc with a vacuum cleaner: *This carpet needs hoovering. ○ We'd better hoover up before our visitors arrive.* ينظف / يكنس بمكنسة كهربائية

**hooves** /hu:vz/ *pl* of **HOOF**

**hop<sup>1</sup>** /hɒp/ *verb* [I] (hopping; hopped) 1 (used about a person) to jump on one leg

ينطأ على رجل واحدة

2 (used about an animal or bird) to jump with both or all feet together (يقفز / طائر أو حيوان) يبقز

3 (informal) to go somewhere quickly or for a short time: *Hop upstairs and get my glasses, would you?* يذهب بسرعة، ينطأ، "يخطف رجلك"

**IDM** **hop it!** (slang) Go away! إمش!، إبعد عني

**PHRV** **hop in/into sth; hop out/out of sth** (informal) to get in or out of a car, etc (quickly): *Hop in! I'll give you a lift to town.*

يركب أو ينزل بسرعة من سيارة

**hop on/onto sth; hop off sth** to get on/off a bus, etc (quickly) يصعد أو ينزل بسرعة من أوتوبس

■ **hop noun** [C] an act of hopping نطأة، قفزة

**hop<sup>2</sup>** /hɒp/ *noun* 1 [C] a tall climbing plant with flowers

جندل، حشيشة الديوار

2 **hops** [plural] the flowers of this plant that are used in making beer

أزهار الجندل أو حشيشة الديوار

**hope** /həʊp/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **hope (offer sth):**

**hope (of doing sth/that...)** the feeling of wanting sth to happen and thinking that it will: *She never gave up hope that a cure for the disease would be found. ○ What hope is there for the future? ○ There is no hope of finding anybody else alive. ○ David has high hopes of becoming an accountant.*

أمل

2 [C, usually sing] a person or thing that gives you hope: *Please can you help me? You're my last hope.*

أمل، رجاء

**IDM** **in the hope of sth/that...** because you want sth to happen: *I came here in the hope that we could talk privately.*

بأمل

■ **hope verb** [I,T] **hope (for sth); hope to do sth; hope (that) sth will happen** to want sth to happen or be true: *I hope that you feel better soon. ○ Hoping to hear from you soon (= at the end of a letter). ○ 'Is it raining?' 'I hope not. I haven't got a coat with me.' ○ 'Are you coming to London with us?' 'I'm not sure yet but I hope so.' ○ We're hoping for snow in January - we're going skiing.*

بأمل، يرجو

**hopeful** /'həʊpfl/ *adj* 1 thinking that sth that you want to happen will happen: *He's very*

*hopeful about the success of the business. ○ The ministers seem hopeful that an agreement will be reached.*

أمل، متفائل

2 making you think that sth good will happen: *a hopeful sign*

مُشجع، يُرجي منه خير

■ **hopefully adv** 1 in a hopeful way: *She smiled hopefully at me, waiting for my answer.*

برجاء، بتطلع

2 I/We hope; if everything happens as planned: *Hopefully, we'll be finished by six o'clock.*

أملًا أن...، (إذا سار كل شيء على ما يرام)

**hopeless** /'həʊpləs/ *adj* 1 giving no hope that sth will be successful or get better: *This is a hopeless situation. There is nothing we can do.*

ميؤوس منه

2 **hopeless (at sth)** (informal) (used about a person) often doing things wrong; very bad at doing sth: *You're hopeless. You always forget my birthday. ○ I'm absolutely hopeless at tennis.*

لا أمل في إصلاحه، لا فائدة منه، أعرق

■ **hopelessly adv**: *They were hopelessly lost.*

دون أمل (بالنجاة مثلاً)

**hopelessness noun** [U] بائس، قنوط، انسداد السبل

**horde** /hɔ:d/ *noun* [C] a very large number of people: *There were hordes of people shopping in town on Saturday.*

حشد من الناس

**horizon** /hə'reɪzn/ *noun* [C] the line where the earth and sky appear to meet: *The ship appeared on/disappeared over the horizon.*

الأفق

**horizontal** /hɒrɪzɒntl/; US /hɔ:r-/ *adj* going from side to side, not up and down; flat or level: *The gymnasts were exercising on the horizontal bars.*

أفقي

■ **horizontally** /-təli/ *adv* أفقيًا

**hormone** /'hɔ:məʊn/ *noun* [C] a substance in the body that influences growth and development

هرمون

**horn** /hɔ:n/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the hard pointed things that cows, goats, etc have on their heads

قرن

2 the thing in a car, etc that gives a loud warning sound: *Don't sound your horn late at night. ○ a fog-horn*

زئور / بوق (السيارة مثلاً)

3 one of the family of brass musical instruments that you play by blowing into them: *a French horn*

صُور (آلة نفخ موسيقية)، بوق

**hornet** /'hɔ:nɪt/ *noun* a large wasp that can give you a painful sting

زئبور

**IDM** **a hornet's nest** angry argument, criticism, etc involving a lot of people: *His letter to the papers has stirred up/uncovered a real hornet's nest.*

عاصفة من السخط والاستياء

**horoscope** /'hɒrəskəʊp/; US /hɔ:r-/ *noun* [C] (also **stars** [plural]) a statement about what is going to happen to a person in the future, based on the position of the stars and planets when he/she was born: *What does my horoscope for next week say?* ➔ Look at **astrology** and **zodiac**.

معرفة البخت من مواقع النجوم والكواكب

**horrendous** /'hɒrəndəs/ *adj* (informal) very bad or unpleasant: *The queues were absolutely horrendous.*

فظع، مخيف

■ **horrendously adv**

للعافية، بشكل مُريع

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**horrible** /'hɒrəbl/; US 'hɔ:r-/ *adj* 1 causing fear or shock: a horrible murder رهيـب، فظيـح

2 (informal) very bad or unpleasant: We had a horrible day in London. ◦ This tastes horrible! ◦ Don't be so horrible! ◦ I've got a horrible feeling that I've forgotten something. شعـب، كرهـب؛ مزعـج بشكل مُزعِج

■ **horribly** /-əbli/ *adv*

**horrid** /'hɒrɪd/; US 'hɔ:rɪd/ *adj* (informal) very unpleasant or unkind: We had horrid weather in Italy. ◦ I'm sorry that I was so horrid last night. رديـء، للغاية؛ فظيـح؛ مزعـج جداً

**horrific** /hə'ɹɪfɪk/ *adj* 1 causing fear or shock: a horrific road accident رهيـب، مُروّع

2 (informal) very bad or unpleasant: We had a horrific journey – we were stuck in a traffic jam for two hours. مزعـج للغاية، (رحلة) مملوءة

■ **horrifically** /-kli/ *adv*: horrifically expensive بشكل فاحش، إلى حد مخيف

**horrify** /'hɒrfai/; US 'hɔ:r-/ *verb* [T] (pres part **horrifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **horrifies**; pt, pp **horrified**) to shock sb greatly: I was horrified by the conditions they were living in. يُذهل، يصدم؛ يُفزع، يُدْهِل؛ فظيـح، مُفْزِع

■ **horrifying** *adj*

**horror** /'hɒrə(r)/; US 'hɔ:r-/ *noun* 1 [U, sing] a feeling of great fear or shock: They watched in horror as the building collapsed. ◦ She has a horror of rats. دُخُول، رُعب

2 [C] something that makes you feel frightened or shocked: I'll never forget the horror of what I saw that day. ◦ the horrors of war فظاعة، هُزَل

■ **'horror film** *noun* [C] a film that entertains people by showing frightening or shocking things فيلم رُعب

**hors-d'oeuvre** /,ɔ:'dɑ:v/ *noun* (pl **hors-d'oeuvre** or **hors-d'oeuvres** /'dɑ:v/) small portions of different types of food served as a course at the beginning of a meal مُقَبَّلَات

**horse** /hɔ:s/ *noun* [C] a large animal that is used for riding on or for pulling or carrying heavy loads حصان

A male horse is a **stallion**, a female horse is a **mare** and a young horse is a **foal**.

**idiom** on **horseback** sitting on a horse: Police-men on horseback were controlling the crowds. ◦ Police on horseback are also called **mounted police**. (على) صورة الجواد

■ **'horseman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (pl **horsemen** /-mən/) a man who rides a horse (well): an experienced horseman فارسي، خيـال

**'horse-racing** (also **racings**) *noun* [U] the sport in which a person called a jockey rides a horse in a race to win money سباق الخيـل

Horse-racing takes place at a **racecourse**. People often **bet** on the results of horse-races.

**'horseshoe** (also **shoe**) *noun* [C] a U-shaped piece of metal that is fixed to the bottom of a horse's hoof. People believe that horseshoes bring good luck. حدوة، نعل الحصان

**'horsewoman** /-wʊmən/ *noun* [C] (pl **horse-**

**women** /-wimm/) a woman who rides a horse (well): a good horsewoman خيـالة ماهرة

**horse chestnut** /,hɔ:s 'tʃesnʌt/ *noun* [C] 1 a large tree that has leaves divided into seven sections and pink or white flowers (شجرة) قسطل هندي / كستنة بيضاء / شاهيوط

2 (also informal **conker**) the nut from this tree ثمرة القسطل أو الكستنة البيضاء

**horsepower** /'hɔ:spauə(r)/ *noun* [C] (pl **horsepower**) (abbr **hp**) a measure of the power of an engine, etc. One unit equals the force needed to pull 550 pounds one foot per second: a ten horsepower engine قوة حصان، حصان بخاري

**horseradish** /'hɔ:srædɪʃ/ *noun* [U] a plant with a hot-tasting root which is used for making a cold sauce: roast beef with horseradish sauce فجل بري حار، خردل الألمان

**horticulture** /'hɔ:tɪkʌltʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] the study of how to grow flowers, fruit and vegetables (علم) البستنة

■ **horticultural** /,hɔ:tɪ'kʌltʃərəl/ *adj* بستاني، متعلق بالأزهار والبساتين

**hose** /həʊz/ (also **'hose-pipe**) *noun* [C,U] a long rubber or plastic tube that is used for getting water from one place to another, in the garden or when there is a fire خراطيم ماء، "ترقيش" / برقيش

**hospice** /'hɒspɪs/ *noun* [C] a special hospital where people who are dying are cared for مستشفى خاص يُعنى بالمرضى قبل وفاتهم

**hospitable** /'hɒspɪtəbl/; 'hɒspɪtəbl/ *adj* (used about a person) friendly and welcoming to visitors ◦ Look at **inhospitable**. مضياف، كريم

**hospital** /'hɒspɪtl/ *noun* [C] a place where ill or injured people are treated: He was rushed to hospital in an ambulance. ◦ to be admitted to/discharged from hospital ◦ Note the difference between My brother works in the local hospital and He's very ill in hospital. In **hospital** and **to hospital** are special expressions that are used without a or the: All the people who were hurt in the accident have been taken to hospital. مستشفى

A person who is being treated in a hospital by doctors and nurses is a **patient**. If you have an accident, you are taken first to the **casualty department** (US **emergency room**).

**hospitality** /hɒspɪ'tæləti/ *noun* [U] looking after guests and being friendly and welcoming towards them: We're very grateful for your hospitality. كرم أو حسن الضيافة

**host<sup>1</sup>** /həʊst/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who receives and entertains visitors: He acted as our host and showed us the city. ◦ It's polite to write a thank-you letter to your host. ◦ the host country for the next Olympic Games ◦ Look at **hostess**. المضيف، صاحب الدعوة

2 a person who introduces a television or radio show and talks to visiting guests المتحدث مع ضيوف البرنامج (في التلفزيون أو الراديو)

■ **host verb** [T] to act as a host or hostess يستضيف

**host**<sup>2</sup> /həʊst/ *noun* [C] a large number (of people or things): *I've got a whole host of things I want to discuss with him.*

جَمْع، حَقْد، عدد هائل

**hostage** /'hɒstɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a person who is caught and kept prisoner by a person or group. The hostage may be killed or injured if that person or group does not get what it is asking for: *The hijackers released the women and children but kept the men as hostages.*

رهينة

**IDM** **take/hold sb hostage** to catch/keep sb as a hostage

ياخذ رهينة

**hostel** /'hɒstl/ *noun* [C] a place (like a cheap hotel) where people can stay when they are living away from home: *a youth hostel* ○ *a hostel for the homeless* ○ *a student hostel*

بيت (الشباب)، دار الطلبة

**hostess** /'həʊstəs/ *noun* [C] 1 a woman who receives and entertains visitors

المضيفة، صاحبة الدعوة

2 a woman who introduces a television or radio show and talks to visiting guests

المتحدثة مع ضيوف البرنامج (في التلفزيون أو الراديو)

3 = AIR-HOSTESS

**hostile** /'hɒstail/; US -tɪl/ *adj* very unfriendly towards sb/sth; not having a good opinion of sb/sth: *a hostile crowd* ○ *They are very hostile to any change.*

عدائي، معاد، مناور

**hostility** /'hɒstɪləti/ *noun* 1 [U] being unfriendly towards sb/sth: *She didn't say anything but I could sense her hostility.*

عداء، معاداة

2 [U] thinking that sth is bad: *They didn't try to hide their hostility to the government.*

منافاة، معارضة، خصومة

3 **hostilities** [plural] fighting in a war: *Negotiations have led to an end to hostilities.*

قتال

**hot** /hɒt/ *adj* (**hotter**; **hottest**) 1 having (quite) a high degree of heat; not cold: *Can I open the window? I'm really hot.* ○ *Be careful. The plates are hot.* ○ *It's hot today, isn't it?* ○ *Do you like this hot weather?* ○ *a hot meal*

حار، ساخن

You can describe the temperature of sth as **freezing (cold)**, **cold**, **cool**, **tepid** (used about water), **warm**, **hot** or **boiling (hot)**.

2 (used about food) causing a burning feeling in your mouth: *hot curry*

حار، حريف

**IDM** **be hot at/on sth** to know a lot about sth: *Don't ask me. I'm not very hot on British history.*

مُتَعَمِّق، خبير

■ **hot verb** (hotting; hotted)

**PHRV** **hot up** (Brit informal) to become more exciting, with more things happening, etc: *The election campaign has really hotted up in the past few days.*

يحمي، يصبح مُثْبِرًا

**hotly** *adv* 1 angrily or with force: *They hotly denied the newspaper reports.*

بغضب، بالفعال

2 closely: *The dog ran off, hotly pursued by its owner.*

في أعقاب

**hot-air balloon** *noun* [C] = BALLOON(2)

**'hot dog** *noun* [C] a hot sausage that is eaten in a soft bread roll

سانويشة سبكي / ملقاني

**'hothouse** *noun* [C] a heated building, made of glass, where plants are grown ➡ Look at **greenhouse**.

بيت زجاجي (لتربية النباتات)

**'hot-water bottle** *noun* [C] a rubber container that is filled with hot water and put in a bed to warm it

كيس ماء ساخن (لتدفئة الفراش مثلاً)

**hotel** /həʊtel/ *noun* [C] a place where you pay to stay (and perhaps have your meals) when you are on holiday or travelling: *We stayed in a really nice hotel in Devon.* ○ *I've booked a double room at the Grand Hotel.* ○ *a two-star hotel* ➡ Look at **bed and breakfast**.

فندق، أوتيل

You book a **double**, **single** or **twin-bedded** room at a hotel. When you arrive you **check in** or **register** and when you leave you **check out**. Look at the note at **inn**.

■ **hotelier** /həʊtelɪə(r); US ,həʊtel'jeɪ/ *noun* [C] a person who owns or manages a hotel

صاحب أو مدير فندق

**hotline** /'hɒtlam/ *noun* [C] a direct telephone line

خط تليفوني مباشر

**hound** /haʊnd/ *noun* [C] a type of dog that is used for hunting or racing: *a foxhound*

كلب الصيد

■ **hound verb** [T] to follow and disturb sb: *The Royal Family are always being hounded by the press.*

يتعقب ويُضايق

**hour** /'aʊə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a period of 60 minutes: *He worked for three hours after supper.* ○ *The programme lasts about half an hour.* ○ *I've been waiting here for hours.* ○ *I'm going shopping now. I'll be back in about an hour.* ○ *a four-hour journey*

ساعة (زمنية)

2 **the hour** [sing] the time when a new hour starts (ie 1 o'clock, 2 o'clock, etc): *Trains to Reading leave at two minutes past the hour.*

الساعة الكاملة أي الواحدة / الثانية / الثالثة أُلح...

3 **hours** [plural] the period of time when sb is working or a shop, etc is open: *Office hours are usually from 9am to 5pm.* ○ *Visiting hours in the hospital are from 2 to 3pm.* ○ *The men are demanding shorter working hours.*

ساعات العمل، أوقات الزيارة

4 [C] a period of time: *I'm going shopping in my lunch hour.* ○ *The traffic is very bad in the rush hour.*

فترة

**IDM** **at/till all hours** at/till any time: *She stays out till all hours (= very late).*

لوقت متأخر جداً

**the early hours** ➔ EARLY

**on the hour** at exactly 1, 2, 3, etc o'clock: *The buses for London leave on the hour.*

في تمام الساعة (كلًا) أي دون دقائق تضاف إليها

■ **hourly** /'aʊəli/ *adv* every hour: *This medicine must be taken hourly.*

كل ساعة

**hourly** *adj* 1 done or happening every hour: *an hourly news bulletin*

كل ساعة

2 for an hour: *What is your hourly rate of pay?*

(الأجرة) بالساعة

**house**<sup>1</sup> /haus/ *noun* [C] (*pl houses* /'haʊzɪz/) 1 a building that is made for one family to live in: *Is yours a four-bedroomed or a three-*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

bedroomed house? ➤ Look at **bungalow**, **cottage** and **flat**.

منزل، دار، بيت

➤ Your **home** is the place where you live, even if it is not a house: *Let's go home to my flat*. Your **home** is also the place where you feel that you belong. A **house** is just a building: *We've only just moved into our new house and it doesn't feel like home yet*.

You can **build**, **do up**, **redecorate** or **extend** a house. You may **rent** a house from somebody or **let** it out to somebody else. If you want to **move house** you go to an **estate agent**.

**2** [usually sing] all the people who live in one house: *Don't shout. You'll wake the whole house up*.

أهل البيت

**3** a building that is used for a particular purpose: *a warehouse* • *a public house*

مبنى يستخدم لأغايات معينة

**4** **House** a group of people who meet to make a country's laws: *the House of Commons* • *the Houses of Parliament* ➤ Look at the note at **Parliament**.

مجلس

**5** [usually sing] the people at a theatre or cinema, or the area where they sit: *There was a full house for the play this evening*.

جمهور الممثلين؛ الصالة

**IDIOM** **move house** ➤ **MOVE**<sup>2</sup>

**on the house** paid for by the pub, restaurant, etc that you are visiting; free: *Your first drink is on the house*.

مجاناً؛ على حساب المحل

■ **'houseboat** *noun* [C] a boat on a river, etc where sb lives and which usually stays in one place

بيت عالم، مركب يستخدم كبيت

**'housebound** *adj* unable to leave your house because you are old or ill

قعيد البيت

**'housekeeper** *noun* [C] a person who is paid to look after sb else's house and organize the work in it

مديرة(ة) شؤون المنزل

**'housekeeping** *noun* [U] **1** managing and organizing the work in a house

إدارة شؤون المنزل

**2** the money that you need to manage a house

ميزانية البيت

**'houseman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **housemen** /-mən/) (US **intern**) a young doctor who lives and works at a hospital while he/she is completing his/her training ➤ Look at the note at **housewife**.

طبيب "انترن"، طبيب متمرّن مقيم في المستشفى

**the House of Commons** *noun* [sing] the Members of Parliament who are elected to make new laws in Britain

مجلس العموم البريطاني

**the House of Lords** *noun* [sing] the group of people (who are not elected) who meet to discuss the laws that have been suggested by the House of Commons

مجلس اللوردات

**the House of Representatives** *noun* [sing] the group of people who are elected to make new laws in the USA ➤ Look at **Congress** and **Senate**.

مجلس النواب الأمريكي

**'house-proud** *adj* paying great attention to the care, cleaning, etc of your house

كثير العناية بنظافة البيت وتربيته

**'house-to-'house** *adj* going to each house: *The police are making house-to-house enquiries*.

(زيارة) لكل بيت

**'house-warming** *noun* [C] a party that you give when you have just moved into a new home

حفلة تدشين المسكن الجديد

**'housewife** *noun* [C] (*pl* **housewives**) a woman who does not have a full-time job outside the home and who spends her time doing housework, cooking, looking after her family, etc ➤ A man who does this is called a **house husband**.

رثة منزل

**'housework** *noun* [U] the work that is needed to keep a house clean and tidy ➤ Be careful. The word for work that is given to pupils by teachers to be done out of school hours is **homework**.

شغل البيت، شؤون المنزل

**house**<sup>2</sup> /haʊz/ *verb* [T] **1** to provide sb with a place to live: *The Council must house homeless families*.

يسكن، يؤوي

**2** to contain or keep sth: *Her office is housed in a separate building*.

يحتوي، يضم

**household** /'haʊshəʊld/ *noun* [C] all the people who live in one house and the housework, money, organization, etc that is needed to look after them: *Almost all households have a television*. • *household expenses*

الأسرة ومصارفها

■ **householder** /-həʊldə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who rents or owns a house

صاحب أو مستأجر بيت

**housing** /'haʊzɪŋ/ *noun* [U] houses, flats, etc for people to live in: *We need more housing that is suitable for elderly people*. • *the Council's housing department*

ساكن، إسكان

■ **'housing estate** *noun* [C] an area where a large number of houses are planned and built at the same time

مجموعة كبيرة من البيوت بُني في وقت واحد

**hover** /'hɒvə(r); US 'hævə/ *verb* [I] **1** (used about a bird, etc) to stay in the air in one place

يحوم

**2** (used about a person) to wait near sb/sth: *He hovered outside until he could see that she was free*.

يحوم، يتلصق

■ **'hovercraft** *noun* [C] (*pl* **hovercraft**) a type of boat that moves over land or water on a cushion of air

الحوامة

**how** /haʊ/ *adv* **1** (used in questions) in what way: *How do you spell your name?* • *Can you show me how to use this machine?*

كيف؟

**2** (used when you are asking about sb's health): *'How is your mother?' 'She's much better, thank you.'*

كيف حال...؟

➤ You use **how** only when you are asking about a person's health. When you are asking about a person's character or appearance you say **what...like?**: *'What is your mother like?' 'Well, she's much taller than me and she's got dark hair.'*

**3** (used when you are asking about a thing or a situation): *How was the weather?* • *How is your meal?*

كيف؟

**4** (used in questions before an adjective or adverb when you are asking about the degree, amount, age, etc of sb/sth): *How old are you?*

s so z zoo f she ʒ vision h how m man

n no ŋ sing l leg r red j yes w wet

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

## however

How much is that? ◦ How long did it take to get here? كم؟، بكم؟

**5** (used for expressing surprise, shock, thanks, pleasure, etc): How sweet of you to remember my birthday. ◦ How could he have lied to me? ما (أجمل!)، كيف؟

**IDM** how/what about...? → ABOUT<sup>2</sup>

**how do you do?** (formal) (used when meeting sb for the first time) نتعرفنا!

☛ Be careful. **How are you?** and **How do you do?** are answered quite differently. **How do you do?** is answered with the same words **How do you do?** The answer to **How are you?** depends on how you are feeling: 'I'm fine.' / 'Very well.' / 'Much better.'

■ **how** conj the way in which: I can't remember how to get there. كيف

**however**<sup>1</sup> /haʊ'evə(r)/ *adv* (before an adjective or adverb) to whatever degree: He won't wear a hat however cold it is. ◦ You can't catch her however fast you run. مهما

■ **however** conj in whatever way: However I sat I couldn't get comfortable. ◦ You can dress however you like. كيفما

**however** *adv* (used in questions for expressing surprise) in what way, how: However did you manage to find me here? ◦ However could he afford a car like that? ☛ When you use only **how** in a question like this there is not so much feeling of surprise.

يا للعجب- كيف؟، بأنه وسيلة؟

**however**<sup>2</sup> /haʊ'evə(r)/ *adv* (used for adding a comment on what you have just said) although sth is true: Sales are poor this month. There may, however, be an increase before Christmas. لكن، إلا أن

**howl** /haʊl/ *noun* [C] a long loud cry made by a dog or a wolf: (figurative) The Prime Minister's statement met with howls of protest. نباح، غواء، صياح

■ **howl** *verb* [I] to make a howl or say sth with a howl: The wind howled around the house. يعوي، يصيح، يركل

**hub** /hʌb/ *noun* [C] the round central part of a wheel قَب أو سُرَّة العجلة

**huddle** /'hʌdl/ *verb* [I] **1** to get close to other people because you are cold or frightened: The campers huddled (together) around the fire. يتجمع بعضهم إلى بعض، يتحاضنون

**2 huddle (up)** to curl your body up and wrap your arms around yourself because you are cold or frightened: She huddled up in her sleeping-bag and tried to get some sleep. يتكرو، يحضن نفسه (من البرد مثلاً)

■ **huddle** *noun* [C] a small group of people or things that are close together: They all stood in a huddle, laughing and chatting. تجمع صغير (للتحدث سراً مثلاً)، كومة، تراكم

**huddled** *adj*: We found the children lying huddled together on the ground. متكرو، متعانق مع، متجمع

**huff** /hʌf/ *noun* [C, usually sing] a state of bad temper. You go off in a huff when you want to show people how angry you are. ثورة غضب

**hug** /hʌg/ *verb* [T] (hugging; hugged) **1** to put your arms around sb to show that you love him/her: He hugged his mother and sisters and got on the train. يعانق

**2** (used about a ship, car, etc) to keep close to sth: to hug the coast يلازم، يسير ملاصقاً

■ **hug** *noun* [C] an act of hugging: She gave the child a hug and he stopped crying. معانقة، حضنة

**huge** /hju:dʒ/ *adj* very large: There is a huge amount of work still to be done. ◦ a huge building هائل، ضخم

■ **hugely** *adv*: The play was hugely successful. بشكل هائل

**huh** /hʌ/ *interj* (informal) (used for expressing anger, surprise, etc or for asking a question): They've gone away, huh? They didn't tell me. أليس كذلك؟! (تقال بلهجة الغضب أو الدهشة)

**hull** /hʌl/ *noun* [C] the body of a ship هيكل السفينة

**hullabaloo** /hʌləbə'lu:/ *noun* [C, usually sing] a lot of loud noise, eg people shouting ضوضاء، عياط، زيات

**hullo** = HALLO

**hum** /hʌm/ *verb* (humming; hummed) **1** [I] to make a continuous low noise like the noise bees make: (figurative) The classroom was humming with activity. يندّ كالنحل، يبعج (بالنشاط)

**2** [I, T] to sing with your lips closed: You can hum the tune if you don't know the words. يهمهم، يندندن

■ **hum** *noun* [C, usually sing] a humming sound: the hum of distant traffic دنين، همهمة

**human** /'hju:mən/ *adj* connected with people, not with animals or machines; typical of people: the human body ◦ The famine caused a terrible loss of human life. ◦ A human skeleton was found by the building workers. ◦ The disaster was caused by human error. ◦ It's only human to be upset in a situation like that. إنساني، بشري

■ **human** (also **human 'being**) *noun* [C] a person; a man, woman or child إنسان، بشر

**humanly** *adv*: They did all that was humanly possible to rescue him (=everything that a human being could possibly do).

بشراً، ضمن نطاق القدرة البشرية

**human 'nature** *noun* [U] feelings, behaviour, etc that are common to all people: It's only human nature to want the best for yourself and your family. الطبيعة البشرية

**the human 'race** *noun* [sing] all the people in the world (when you are thinking of them as a group) الجنس البشري

**human 'rights** *noun* [plural] the basic freedoms that all people should have, eg the right to say what you think, travel freely, etc حقوق الإنسان

**humane** /hju:'mem/ *adj* having or showing kindness or understanding especially to a person or animal that is suffering: A civilized society treats mentally handicapped people in a humane way. ☛ The opposite is **inhumane**. إنساني، شلوق

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



- **humanely** *adv* بشقةً وحناناً، بشكل إنساني
- humanitarian** /hju:mæn'teəriən/ *adj* concerned with trying to make people's lives better and reduce suffering محبٌ للإنسانية؛ إنساني
- humanity** /hju:'mænəti/ *noun* [U] 1 all the people in the world, thought of as a group; the human race: *crimes against humanity* البشرية  
2 the quality of being kind and understanding: *The prisoners were treated with humanity.* إنسانية، رفق  
3 The opposite is **inhumanity**. متواضع
- humble** /'hʌmbəl/ *adj* 1 not thinking that you are better or more important than other people; not proud: *He became very rich and famous but he always remained a very humble man.* متواضع  
2 low in social status; unimportant: *She comes from a humble background.* متواضع؛ عادي
- **humble** *verb* [T] to make sb/yourself humble: *a humbling experience* (حادثة) تُبرز نقاط ضعف المرء / تجعله متواضعاً
- humbly** /'hʌmbli/ *adv*: *He apologized very humbly for his behaviour.* بتواضع؛ بلبنة
- humid** /'hju:mid/ *adj* (used about the air or climate) containing a lot of water; damp: *Hong Kong is hot and humid in summer.* رطب
- **humidity** /hju:'mɪdəti/ *noun* [U] رطوبة
- humiliate** /hju:'mɪliət/ *verb* [T] to make sb feel ashamed: *Did you have to humiliate me in front of all those people?* يهين؛ يبخز
- **humiliating** *adj*: *a humiliating defeat* مهين؛ مخز
- humiliation** /hju:'mɪli'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] خزي؛ إهانة
- humility** /hju:'mɪləti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being modest or humble, ie not thinking that you are better than other people تواضع
- humorous** /'hju:mərəs/ *adj* amusing or funny: *It's a very humorous book.* مضحك؛ فكاهي
- **humorously** *adv* بشكل هزلي؛ على سبيل الدعاية؛ بسخرية
- humour** (US **humor**) /'hju:mə(r)/ *noun* [U] 1 the funny or amusing quality or qualities of sb/sth: *It's an awful situation but at least you can see the humour of it.* 2 It is sometimes hard to understand the humour (= the jokes) of another country. فكاهة، هزل  
2 being able to see when sth is funny and to laugh at things: *Rose has a good sense of humour.* روح الدعابة
- **humour** (US **humor**) *verb* [T] to keep sb happy by doing what he/she wants: *When she's in a mood like this it's best to humour her.* يبداري
- **-humoured** (US **-humored**) (in compounds) having or showing a particular mood: *good-humoured* رائق المزاج (مثلاً)
- humourless** (US **humorless**) *adj* not able to see when things are funny لا يتذوق النكات
- hump** /hʌmp/ *noun* [C] a round lump, eg on the back of a camel حلبة؛ سنام
- hunch** /hʌntʃ/ *noun* [C] (informal) a thought or an idea that is based on a feeling rather

than on facts or information: *I'm not sure, but I've got a hunch that she's got a new job.*

**hunch** /hʌntʃ/ *verb* [I,T] to bend your back and shoulders forward in a round shape: *They sat there hunched up with the cold.*

■ **'hunchback** *noun* [C] a person with a back that has a hump on it أحديب

**hundred** /'hʌndrəd/ *number* 100; one more than ninety-nine: *two hundred* ◦ *There were a/one hundred people in the room.* ◦ *She's a hundred today.* Note that when we are saying a number, eg 420, we put **and** after the word **hundred**: *four hundred and twenty*. The plural **hundreds** is used when we mean 'many' or 'a lot': *The boat cost hundreds of pounds.* ◦ *Hundreds of people were left without electricity after the storm.* مئة، مائة

■ **hundredth** /'hʌndrədθ/ *pron, det, adv* 100th; next after ninety-ninth المئة (المرتبة)

**hundredth** *noun* [C] the fraction 1/100; one of a hundred equal parts of sth جزء من مئة جزء

**'hundredweight** *noun* [C] (pl **hundredweight**) (abbr **cwt**) a measure of weight; 50.8 kilograms. There are 112 pounds in a hundredweight. An American hundredweight is 100 pounds (45.4 kilograms).

مقياس وزن

**hung** *pt, pp* of HANG

**hunger** /'hʌŋɡə(r)/ *noun* [U] 1 the wish or need for food: *Hunger is one reason why babies cry.* الجوع

2 a lack of food: *In the Third World many people die of hunger each year.* Look at **thirst**.

■ **hunger** *verb* (formal)

**PHRV** **hunger for/after sb/sth** to have a strong desire for sth يتعطش إلى، يتوق إلى

**'hunger strike** *noun* [C,U] a time when people (especially prisoners) refuse to eat because they are protesting about sth

إضراب عن الطعام

**hungry** /'hʌŋɡri/ *adj* (**hungrier**; **hungriest**) wanting to eat: *I'm hungry. Let's eat soon.* ◦ *There were hungry children begging for food in the streets.* Look at **thirsty**. جوعان

**IDM** **go hungry** not have any food: *I'd rather go hungry than eat that!* بلا طعام

■ **hungrily** /'hʌŋɡrəli/ *adv* بشراهة

**hunk** /hʌŋk/ *noun* [C] a large piece of sth: *a hunk of bread* قطعة كبيرة

**hunt** /hʌnt/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to chase wild animals, etc in order to catch or kill them either for sport or for food: *Owls hunt at night.* ◦ *Are tigers still hunted in India?* We often use the expression **go hunting** when we are talking about spending time hunting. يصيد، يتصيد

2 **hunt (for) (sb/sth)** to look or search for sb/sth: *I've hunted everywhere for my gloves but I can't find them.* ◦ *The police are still hunting the murderer.* يبحث أو يفحص (عن)

■ **hunter** *noun* [C] a person or animal that hunts: (*figurative*) *a bargain-hunter* صياد

**hunting** noun [U] the chasing and killing of wild animals الصيد  
Look at **shoot**.

**hunt**<sup>2</sup> /hʌnt/ noun [C] 1 the act of hunting wild animals, etc: a fox-hunt (الصيد مثلاً)  
2 [usually sing] the act of searching or looking for sb/sth: The police have launched a hunt for the missing child. (بحث أو تفتيش عن)

**hurdle** /'hɜ:dl/ noun 1 [C] a type of light fence that you jump over in a race حاجز في سباق  
2 **hurdles** [plural] a race over hurdles: the 200 metres hurdles سباق الحواجز  
3 [C] a problem or difficulty that you must overcome عائق، عقبة  
■ **hurdle** verb [I] to jump over a hurdle يقفز فوق حاجز

**hurl** /hɜ:l/ verb [T] to throw sth with force يلقى بقوة

**hurray** (also **hooray**) /hə'rei/ (also **hurrah** /hə'rɑ:/) interj (used for expressing great pleasure, approval, etc): Hurray! We've won! Hip, hip, hurray! عظيم، يعيش يا!

**hurricane** /'hʌrɪkən; US -kem/ noun [C] a storm with very strong winds Look at the note at **storm**. زوبعة شديدة

**hurry** /'hʌri/ noun [U] a need or wish to do sth quickly: Take your time. There's no hurry. What's the hurry? استعجال، عجلة

**IDM** **in a hurry** 1 quickly: She got up late and left in a hurry. بسرعة، على عجل

2 wanting to do sth soon: They are in a hurry to get the job done before the winter. مستعجل

**in no hurry; not in any hurry** 1 not needing or wishing to do sth quickly: We weren't in any hurry so we stopped to admire the view. غير مستعجل

2 (informal) unwilling: I am in no hurry to repeat that experience. لا أنطق إلى، لا أرفب في

■ **hurry** verb (pres part **hurrying**; 3rd pers sing pres **hurries**; pt, pp **hurried**) 1 [I] to move or do sth quickly: Don't hurry. There's plenty of time. They hurried back home after school. Several people hurried to help. يسرع

2 [T] to cause sb/sth to do sth or to happen more quickly: Don't hurry me. I'm going as fast as I can. He was hurried into a decision. يستعجل

**PHRV** **hurry up** (informal) to move or do sth more quickly: Hurry up or we'll miss the train. يسرع

**hurried** adj done (too) quickly: a hurried meal The opposite is **unhurried**.

**hurriedly** adv سريع، خاطف، على عجل

**hurt** /hɜ:t/ verb (pt, pp **hurt**) 1 [T] to cause pain or injury: Did he hurt himself? I fell and hurt my arm. No one was seriously hurt in the accident. (figurative) The new tax will hurt families on low incomes. يؤذي، يجرع

■ Compare **hurt**, **injure** and **wound**. A person may be **wounded** by a knife, sword, gun, etc, usually as a result of fighting: a wounded soldier. People are usually **injured** in an accident: Five people were killed in the crash and twelve others were injured. **Hurt** and **injured**

are similar in meaning but **hurt** is more often used when the damage is not very great: I hurt my leg when I fell off my bike.

2 [I] to produce a feeling of pain: My leg hurts. It hurts when I lift my leg. These shoes hurt; they're too tight. يؤلم

3 [T] to make sb unhappy; to upset sb: His unkind remarks hurt her deeply. يجرع الشعور، يؤرل

**IDM** **it won't/wouldn't hurt (sb/sth) (to do sth)** (informal) it would be a good thing for sb/sth (to do): It wouldn't hurt you to leave the car at home and walk. لا يضر، لا يفسد

■ **hurt** noun [U] (formal) mental pain or suffering معاناة، عذاب

**hurt** adj unhappy because sb has been unkind to you مجروح الشعور

**hurtful** /-fl/ adj unkind; upsetting: Don't say such hurtful things to your father! قاسي، مؤلم

**hurtle** /'hɜ:tl/ verb [I] to move with great speed, perhaps causing danger: Rocks hurtled down the mountainside. يتدحرج بعنف وسرعة

**husband** /'hʌzbənd/ noun [C] a man that a woman is married to: a good husband and father Her ex-husband sees the children once a month. زوج

**hush** /hʌʃ/ verb

**PHRV** **hush sth up** to stop people knowing about sth; to keep sth secret: The police managed to hush up the whole affair. يطمس، يكتم

■ **hush** noun [sing] silence: As he rose to speak a hush fell over the audience.

صمت، هدوء تام

**hush-hush** adj (informal) very secret: Her work is very hush-hush. سري للغاية

**husky**<sup>1</sup> /'hʌski/ adj (**huskier**, **huskiest**) (used about a voice) sounding rough and quiet as if your throat were dry مبسوح، أجش

**husky**<sup>2</sup> /'hʌski/ noun [C] (pl **huskies**) a strong dog with thick fur that is used in teams for pulling heavy loads over snow كلب الاسكيمو

**hustle** /'hʌsl/ verb [T] to push or move sb roughly: The demonstrators were hustled into police vans. يدفع (شخصاً) بخشونة، يشق طريقه

**hut** /hʌt/ noun [C] a small building with one room, usually made of wood or metal كوخ

**hydrant** /'haɪdrənt/ noun [C] a pipe in a street from which water can be taken for putting out fires, street-cleaning, etc

مأخذ ماء في شارع (للإطفاء خاصة)

**hydraulic** /haɪ'drɔ:lk/ adj worked by water or another liquid moving through pipes, etc: hydraulic brakes هيدروليكي: محرك بواسطة الماء

**hydroelectric** /'haɪdrəu'lektrɪk/ adj 1 using the power of water to produce electricity: a hydroelectric dam

مائي كهربائي أو هيدروكهربائي

2 (used about electricity) produced by the power of water: hydroelectric power

(كهرباء) مولدة بقوة الماء

**hydrogen** /'haɪdrədʒən/ noun [U] (symbol **H**) a light colourless gas. Hydrogen and oxygen form water (H<sub>2</sub>O). هيدروجين

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**hygiene** /'haɪdʒi:n/ *noun* [U] (the rules of) keeping yourself and things around you clean, in order to prevent illness: *High standards of hygiene are essential when you are preparing food.* ◦ *personal hygiene* النظافة

■ **hygienic** /'haɪdʒi:nɪk; US 'haɪdʒrɪnɪk; 'haɪdʒenɪk/ *adj* clean, without the germs that cause disease: *hygienic conditions* ◻ The opposite is **unhygienic**. خال من الجراثيم؛ نظيف

■ **hygienically** /-kli/ *adv* بشكل صحي ◦ سليم

**hymn** /hɪm/ *noun* [C] a song of praise to God that Christians sing together in church, etc

**hypermarket** /'haɪpəmə:kɪt/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a very large supermarket that is usually outside a town

**hyphen** /'haɪfn/ *noun* [C] the punctuation mark ( - ) used for joining two words together (eg *knock-out*, *red-hot*) or to show that a word has been divided and continues on the next line

■ **hyphenate** /'haɪfəneɪt/ *verb* [T] to write with a hyphen: *Do you hyphenate 'girlfriend'?* يضع شرطة بين جزئي كلمة مركبة

**hyphenation** /,haɪfə'neɪʃn/ *noun* [U] وصل الكلمات المركبة بشرطة

**hypnosis** /hɪp'nəʊsɪs/ *noun* [U] (the producing of) a state that is like deep sleep where sb's mind and actions can be controlled by another person: *She was questioned under hypnosis.* التويم المغناطيسي

■ **hypnotic** /hɪp'nɒtɪk/ *adj*: *The rhythmic dance had a hypnotic effect on the audience.* تنويمي؛ منوم

**hypnotism** /'hɪpnə'tɪzəm/ *noun* [U] using hypnosis التويم المغناطيسي

**hypnotist** /'hɪpnə'tɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who uses hypnosis on other people مُتوّم مغناطيسي

**hypnotize** (also **hypnotise**) /'hɪpnə'taɪz/ *verb* [T] to use hypnosis on sb يُنَوِّمُ تنويمًا مغناطيسيًا

**hypochondriac** /,həpə'kɒndrɪæk/ *noun* [C] a person who is always worried about his/her health even when there is nothing wrong

مرض الوهم، مُرَوِّس على صحته

**hypocrisy** /hɪ'pɒkrəsi/ *noun* [U] pretending to feel, believe, etc sth that is different from what you really feel, etc; saying one thing and doing another

■ **hypocrite** /'hɪpəkrɪt/ *noun* [C] a person who pretends to have feelings and opinions which he/she does not, in fact, have. Hypocrites say one thing and do another: *What a hypocrite!* (شخص) منافق، مُرَام

**hypocritical** /,hɪpə'krɪtɪkl/ *adj* منافق

**hypocritically** /-kli/ *adv* بكل نفاق، رياء

**hypodermic** /,həpə'dɜ:mɪk/ *adj* used for injecting drugs beneath the skin: *a hypodermic needle/syringe* مستعمل للحقن تحت الجلد

**hypothesis** /'haɪpəθəsɪs/ *noun* [C] (pl **hypotheses** /-sɪz/) an idea that is suggested as the possible explanation for sth: *The hypothesis has been put forward that some chemicals used in food can affect children's behaviour.* فرضية

■ **hypothetical** /,həpə'θetɪkl/ *adj* based on situations that have not yet happened, not on facts: *That's a hypothetical question because we don't know what the situation will be next year.* افتراضي، فُرضي

**hypothetically** /-kli/ *adv* فُرضيًا، نظريًا

**hysteria** /hɪ'stɪəriə/ *noun* [U] a state of excitement in which a person or a group of people cannot control their emotions, eg cannot stop laughing, crying, shouting, etc: *mass hysteria* هستيريا، احتياج عصبي

■ **hysterical** /hɪ'sterɪkl/ *adj* 1 caused by or suffering from hysteria: *hysterical laughter* ◦ *She was hysterical with grief.* هستيري، مُصاب بنوبات عصبية (من الحزن مثلاً)

2 (informal) very funny مضحك جدًا

**hysterically** /-kli/ *adv* بهستيريا أو بجنون

**hysteries** /hɪ'sterɪks/ *noun* [plural] 1 a state of hysteria: *She went into hysterics when they told her the news.* ◦ (informal) *My father would have hysterics if he knew the truth.* نوبة

2 (informal) uncontrolled laughter: *The audience was in hysterics.* نوبة ضحك

## ii

**i, i'** /aɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **i's; i's**) the ninth letter of the English alphabet: *'Island' begins with (an) 'I'.* الحرف التاسع من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**i'** /aɪ/ *pron* (the subject of a verb) the person who is speaking or writing: *I phoned and said that I was busy.* ◦ *I'm not going to fall, am I?* ◦ *I'm taller than you, aren't I?* ◦ *She and I are planning to go out later.* أنا

**ice**<sup>1</sup> /aɪs/ *noun* 1 [U] water that has frozen solid: *Do you want ice in your orange juice?* ◦ *I slipped on a patch of ice.* ◦ *The ice on the lake isn't thick enough for skating.* ◦ *The ice quickly melted in the sunshine.* ◦ *black ice* (=ice on roads, that cannot be seen easily) جليد؛ قطع ثلج (في شرايب)

2 [C] an ice-cream: *Would you like an ice?* بوظة، جيلاتِي، آيس كريم

■ **iced** /aɪst/ *adj* (used about drinks) very cold ثلج

**icy** /'aɪsi/ *adj* (**icier; iciest**) 1 very cold: *an icy wind* (برد) قارس

2 covered with ice: *icy roads* مغطى بالجليد

**'iceberg** *noun* [C] a very large block of ice that is floating in the sea: *The ship hit an iceberg and sank.* جبل جليدي (عائم في البحر)

**IDM** **the tip of the iceberg** → **TIP**<sup>1</sup>

**'icebox** *noun* [C] (US) = **FRIDGE**

**'ice-cold** *adj* very cold: *ice-cold drinks* ◦ *Your hands are ice-cold.* بارد جدًا، "مصفق"

**'ice-cream** *noun* 1 [U] a frozen sweet food that is made from cream (or other types of fat) بوظة، جيلاتِي، آيس كريم

2 [C] a portion of ice-cream, usually in paper or a special container called a cone: *Four*

strawberry ice-creams, please.

**'ice-cube** *noun* [C] a small block of ice that you put in a drink to make it cold  
قطعة أو علب آيس كريم  
(قطعة ثلج (توضع في المشروب))

**'ice hockey** (US **hockey**) *noun* [U] a game that is played on ice by two teams who try to hit a small flat rubber object (a **puck**) into a goal with long wooden sticks  
لعبة الهوكي على الجليد

**'ice lolly** *noun* [C] (pl **ice lollies**) (US **Pop-sicle**) a piece of flavoured ice on a stick  
عصير فاكهة متجمد (على عود)

**'ice-rink** *noun* [C] = SKATING-RINK

**'ice-skate** *noun* [C] = SKATE

**'ice-skate** *verb* [I] = SKATE

**'ice-skating** *noun* [U] = SKATING(1)

**ice<sup>2</sup>** /aɪs/ *verb*

**PHRV ice (sth) over/up** to cover or become covered with ice: *The windscreen of the car had iced over in the night.*  
يغطي أو يغطي بالجليد، يتجمد أو يجمد

**ice<sup>3</sup>** /aɪs/ *verb* [T] to cover a cake with icing

يغطي الكعكة بمزيج من السكر والبيض ألح

**'icicle** /'aɪsɪkl/ *noun* [C] a pointed piece of ice that is formed by water freezing as it falls or runs down from sth  
دلالة جليدية

**'icing** /'aɪsm/ (US **frosting**) *noun* [U] a mixture of powdery sugar and egg-white or butter, flavouring, etc that is used for decorating cakes: *chocolate icing*  
مزيج من السكر والبيض وغيره لتغطية المعجنات

**icon** (also **ikon**) /'aɪkən/ *noun*

**1** (in the Orthodox Church) a painting, carving, etc, usually on wood, of a holy person  
أيقونة

**2** (computing) a small symbol on a computer screen representing a program, etc that a user may choose  
رمز

**I'd** /aɪd/ *short for* I HAD, I WOULD

**idea** /aɪ'diə/ *noun* **1** [C] a plan or suggestion: *That's a good idea!* ◦ *He's got an idea for a new play.* ◦ *I had the bright idea of getting Jane to help me with my homework.* ◦ *Has anyone got any ideas of how to tackle this problem?* ◦ *It was your idea to invite so many people to the party.*  
فكرة، الاقتراح

**2** [U, sing] a picture or thought in your mind: *Have you any idea how much this cost?* ◦ *You have no idea (= you can't imagine) how difficult it was to find a time that suited everybody.* ◦ *The programme gave a good idea of what life was like before the war.*  
فكرة

**3** [C] an opinion or belief: *She has her own ideas about how to bring up children.* ◦ *Hiding my handbag? If that's your idea of a joke, I don't think it's funny!*  
رأي

**4 the idea** [sing] the aim or purpose of sth: *The idea of the course is to teach the basics of car maintenance.*  
غاية

**IDM get the idea** to understand: *Right! I think I've got the idea now.*  
يفهم

**get the idea that...** to get the feeling or im-

pression that...: *Where did you get the idea that I was paying for this meal?*  
يلتفت، يميل إليه

**have an idea that...** to have a feeling that...: *I'm not sure but I have an idea that they've gone on holiday.*  
(لديه) شعور

**not have the faintest/foggiest (idea)** → **FAINT**

**ideal** /aɪ'di:əl/ *adj* the best possible; perfect: *In an ideal world there would be no poverty.*  
مثالي

**■ ideal** *noun* [C] **1** an idea or principle that seems perfect to you and that you want to achieve: *She finds it hard to live up to her parents' high ideals.* ◦ *socialist ideals*  
مثال أعلى

**2** [usually sing] a perfect example of a person or thing: *My ideal would be to live in the country and have a flat in London.*  
حلم، مثيقي

**ideally** *adv* **1** perfectly: *They are ideally suited to each other.*  
تماماً

**2** in an ideal situation: *Ideally, no class should be larger than 25.*  
في عالم مثالي

**idealism** /aɪ'di:əlizəm/ *noun* [U] the belief that people should have high ideals and live according to them, or that the world can be made perfect: *Young people are usually full of idealism.* ➔ Look at **realism**.

المتفانية، المذهب المثالي

**■ idealist** /aɪ'di:əlist/ *noun* [C] a person who has high ideals (but who is sometimes not very practical)  
المؤمن بالمثالية، مثالي

**idealistic** /aɪ'di:əlistɪk/ *adj*  
مثالي، غير عملي

**idealize** (also **idealise**) /aɪ'di:əlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to imagine or show sth as being better than it really is: *Old people often idealize their early life.*  
يضي عليه صفات مثالية، يزله من السماء

**identical** /aɪ'dentɪkl/ *adj* **1 the identical** the same: *This is the identical room we stayed in last year.*  
نفسه، عينه

**2 identical (to/with sb/sth)** exactly the same as: *I can't see any difference between these two pens - they look identical to me.*

متطابق أو مماثل تماماً، متماثلان

**■ identically** /-kli/ *adv*  
بشكل متطابق

**identical 'twin** *noun* [C, usually pl] Identical twins come from the same egg of the mother and so are of the same sex and look exactly alike.  
توأمان متطابقان

**identify** /aɪ'dentɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part identifying*; *3rd pers sing pres identifies*; *pt, pp identified*) **1 identify sb/sth as sb/sth** to recognize or say who or what sb/sth is: *The police need someone to identify the body.* ◦ *We must identify the cause of the problem before we look for solutions.*  
يعرف، عل، يتحقق من هويته

**2 identify sth with sth** to think or say that sth is the same as sth else: *You can't identify nationalism with fascism.*  
يطابق أو يساوي بين

**PHRV identify with sb** to feel that you understand and share what sb else is feeling: *I found it hard to identify with the woman in the film.*  
يشارك في الشعور

**identify (yourself) with sb/sth** to be connected with sb/sth: *She became identified with the new political party.*  
يصبح اسمه مرتبطاً بـ

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **identification** /aɪdɪntɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the act of identifying or being identified: *The identification of the people killed in the explosion was very difficult.* ○ children's identification with TV heroes

التعرف على هويته، المشاركة بالشعور والشخصية

2 (abbr **ID**) an official paper, etc that proves who you are: *Do you have any identification?* *هوية، أو بطاقة الهوية*

■ **identity** /aɪ'dentəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **identities**) who or what a person or a thing is: *There are few clues to the identity of the killer.* ○ The region has its own cultural identity and is demanding more independence. ○ The arrest was a case of mistaken identity (=the wrong person was arrested by the police). ○ Children of immigrants often suffer from a loss of identity (=they are not sure which culture they belong to). *هوية، شخصية*

■ **identity card** *noun* [C] a card that proves who you are *بطاقة الهوية*

■ **ideology** /aɪ'dɪɒlədʒi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **ideologies**) a set of ideas which form the basis for a political or economic system: *Marxist ideology* *عقيدة، مذهب*

■ **ideological** /aɪ'dɪɒlədʒɪkl/ *adj* *أيدئولوجي، عقائدي*

■ **idiom** /'ɪdiəm/ *noun* [C] an expression with a meaning that you cannot guess from the meanings of the separate words: *The idiom 'bring sth home to sb' means 'make sb understand sth'.* *عبارة اصطلاحية*

■ **idiomatic** /aɪ'dɪə'mætɪk/ *adj* 1 containing an idiom or idioms: *an idiomatic expression* *اصطلاحية*

2 using language in a way that sounds natural: *He speaks good idiomatic English.* *مصطلح عليه، طبيعي*

■ **idiot** /'ɪdiət/ *noun* [C] (informal) a stupid or foolish person: *I was an idiot to forget my passport.* *أبله، غبي*

■ **idiotic** /aɪ'dɪə'tɪk/ *adj* في متهى الغباء، سخيف *بغاء*

■ **idiotically** /-kli/ *adv*

■ **idle** /'aɪdl/ *adj* 1 not doing anything; not being used: *She is always busy. She can't bear to be idle.* ○ The factory stood idle while the machines were being repaired. *عاطل*

2 not wanting to work hard; lazy: *He has the ability to succeed but he is just bone (=very) idle.* *كسول*

3 (only before a noun) not to be taken seriously because it will not have any result: *an idle promise* *فارغ، عقيم*

■ **idleness** *noun* [U] *عطالة، كسل*

■ **idly** /'aɪdl/ *adv* *عاطلاً، كسولاً*

■ **idol** /'aɪdl/ *noun* [C] 1 a statue that people worship as a god *صنم، بعيد، وثن*

2 a person (such as a film star or pop musician) who is admired or loved: *When I was 14, Elvis Presley was my idol.* *معبود (الجماهير)*

■ **idolize** (also **idolise**) /aɪ'dələʒz/ *verb* [T] to love or admire sb very much or too much: *He is an only child and his parents idolize him.* *يحبب، يفرط، يعبد*

■ **idyllic** /'ɪdɪlɪk/ *US* aɪ'd-/ *adj* very pleasant and peaceful: *We had an idyllic holiday in the West of Ireland.* *هادئ، وجميل*

■ **if** /ɪf/ *conj* 1 (used in sentences in which one thing happens or is true, depending on whether another thing happens or is true): *If you see him, give him this letter.* ○ *We won't go to the beach if it rains.* ○ *If I had more time, I would learn another language.* ○ *If I had known about the accident, I would have gone to see her in hospital.* ○ *I might see her tomorrow. If not, I'll see her at the weekend.* *إن، إذا*

2 (used after verbs such as 'ask', 'know', 'remember'): *They asked if we would like to go too.* ○ *I can't remember if I posted the letter or not.* ➔ Look at the note at **whether**. *إن، إذا، فيما إذا*

3 (used when you are asking sb to do sth or suggesting sth politely): *If you could just come this way, sir.* ○ *If I might suggest something...* *إن أمكن...*

■ **IDM** as if ➔ AS

even if ➔ EVEN<sup>2</sup>

■ **if I were you** (used when you are giving sb advice): *If I were you, I'd leave now.* *لو كنت مكانك*

■ **if only** (used for expressing a strong wish): *If only I could drive.* ○ *If only he'd write.* *يا ليت*

■ **igloo** /'ɪɡlu:/ *noun* [C] (pl **igloos**) a small house that is built from blocks of hard snow by people in the Arctic regions (Eskimos) *بيت من الثلج*

■ **ignite** /ɪɡ'naɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to start burning or to make sth start burning: *A spark from the engine ignited the petrol.* *يشعل، يلهب، يبلب*

■ **ignition** /ɪɡ'nɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the process of igniting *إشعال، اشتعال*

2 [C] the electrical system that starts the engine of a car: *to turn the ignition on/off* *شراطة الإشعال في السيارة*

■ **ignominious** /ɪɡnə'mɪniəs/ *adj* (formal) making you feel ashamed: *The team suffered an ignominious defeat.* *مُشين، مخجل، شنيع*

■ **ignominiously** *adv* *بشكل مخجل*

■ **ignorance** /ɪɡnərəns/ *noun* [U] lack of information or knowledge (about sth): *The workers were in complete ignorance of the management's plans.* ○ *The mistake was due to ignorance.* *جهل*

■ **ignorant** /ɪɡnərənt/ *adj* 1 not knowing about sth: *Many people are ignorant of their rights.* ○ *I'm very ignorant about modern technology, I'm afraid.* *جاهل*

2 (informal) rude or impolite (because you don't know how to behave): *That was a very ignorant remark!* *غير لائق، دال على الجهل والسفاجة*

■ **ignore** /ɪɡ'no:(r)/ *verb* [T] to pay no attention to sb/sth: *I said hello to Debby but she totally ignored me (=acted as though she hadn't seen me).* ○ *George ignored his doctor's advice about smoking less.* ➔ Be careful. **Ignore** and **be ignorant** are quite different in meaning. *يتجاهل، لا يكرث*

**ill** <sup>1</sup> /ɪl/ *adj* **1** (US **sick**) (not before a noun) not in good health; not well: *I went to bed early because I felt ill but I felt even worse when I woke up.* ◦ *I have been ill with flu.* ◦ *My mother was taken ill suddenly last week.* ◦ *My grandfather is seriously ill in hospital.* ➡ Look at the note at **sick**.

**2** (only before a noun) bad or harmful: *There should be no ill will (=bad feelings) between friends.* ◦ *I'm glad to say I suffered no ill effects from all that rich food.*

**ill** <sup>2</sup> /ɪl/ *adv* **1** (often in compounds) badly or wrongly: *You would be ill-advised to drive until you have fully recovered.*

**2** only with difficulty; not easily: *They could ill afford the extra money for better heating.*

**IDM** **augur well/ill for sb/sth** → **AUGUR**

**bode well/ill (for sb/sth)** → **BODE**

**■ ill-fated** *adj* unlucky  
**■ ill-treat** *verb* [T] to treat sb/sth badly or unkindly: *This cat has been ill-treated.*

**■ ill-treatment** *noun* [U]

**ill** /aɪ/ *short for* I WILL, I SHALL

**illegal** /rɪ'li:gl/ *adj* not allowed by the law; not legal: *It is illegal to own a gun without a special licence.*

**■ illegally** /-gəli/ *adv*

**illegible** /rɪ'ledʒəbl/ *adj* difficult or impossible to read; not legible: *The doctor's handwriting is quite illegible.*

**■ illegibly** /-əbli/ *adv*

**illegitimate** /ɪlə'dʒɪtəmət/ *adj* **1** (used about a child) born to parents who are not married to each other  
**2** not allowed by law; against the rules

**■ illegitimacy** /ɪlə'dʒɪtəməsi/ *noun* [U]

**illicit** /rɪ'lsɪt/ *adj* (used about an activity or substance) not allowed by law or by the rules of society: *the illicit trade in ivory* ◦ *They were having an illicit affair.* ➡ The usual opposite of illicit is **legal**.

**illiterate** /rɪ'lɪtərət/ *adj* **1** not able to read or write; not literate  
**2** showing that you have little education: *You must be illiterate if you've never heard of Sartre!*

**■ illiteracy** /rɪ'lɪtərəsi/ *noun* [U]: adult illiteracy

**illness** /'ɪlnəs/ *noun* **1** [U] the state of being physically or mentally ill: *In case of illness you can cancel the holiday.* ◦ *There is a history of mental illness in the family.*

**■ illness** /'ɪlnəs/ *noun* [U]: adult illness

**illogical** /rɪ'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* not sensible or reasonable; not logical: *It seems illogical to me to*

*pay somebody for doing work that you could do yourself.*

**■ illogicality** /rɪ'lɒdʒɪkæləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **illogicalities**)

**illogically** /-kli/ *adv*

**illuminate** /rɪ'lʌ:mɪneɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) **1** to give light to sth or to decorate sth with lights: *The palace was illuminated by spotlights.* ◦ *an illuminated Christmas tree*

**2** to explain sth or make sth clear

**■ illuminating** *adj* helping to explain sth or make sth clear: *an illuminating discussion*

**illumination** /rɪ'lʌ:mɪneɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of illuminating or state of being illuminated

**2 illuminations** [plural] (Brit) bright colourful lights that are used for decorating a street, town, etc

**illusion** /rɪ'lʌ:ʒn/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a false idea, belief or impression: *I have no illusions about the situation - I know it's serious.*

**2** [C] something that your eyes tell you is there or is true but in fact is not: *That line looks longer, but in fact they're the same length. It's an optical illusion.*

**IDM** **be under an/the illusion (that)** to believe wrongly: *I think Peter's under the illusion that he will be the new director.*

**illustrate** /rɪ'læstreɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** to explain or make sth clear by using examples, pictures or diagrams: *These statistics illustrate the point that I was making very well.*

**2** to add pictures, diagrams, etc to a book or magazine: *Most cookery books are illustrated.*

**■ illustration** /rɪ'læstreɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] an example that makes a point or an idea clear: *Can you give me an illustration of what you mean?*

**2** [C] a drawing, diagram or picture in a book or magazine: *colour illustrations*

**3** [U] the activity or art of illustrating

**■ illustration** /rɪ'læstreɪʃn/ *noun* [C] an example that makes a point or an idea clear: *Can you give me an illustration of what you mean?*

**2** [C] a drawing, diagram or picture in a book or magazine: *colour illustrations*

**3** [U] the activity or art of illustrating

**■ illustration** /rɪ'læstreɪʃn/ *noun* [C] an example that makes a point or an idea clear: *Can you give me an illustration of what you mean?*

**2** [C] a drawing, diagram or picture in a book or magazine: *colour illustrations*

**3** [U] the activity or art of illustrating

**■ illustration** /rɪ'læstreɪʃn/ *noun* [C] an example that makes a point or an idea clear: *Can you give me an illustration of what you mean?*

**2** [C] a drawing, diagram or picture in a book or magazine: *colour illustrations*

**3** [U] the activity or art of illustrating

**■ illustration** /rɪ'læstreɪʃn/ *noun* [C] an example that makes a point or an idea clear: *Can you give me an illustration of what you mean?*

**2** [C] a drawing, diagram or picture in a book or magazine: *colour illustrations*

**3** [U] the activity or art of illustrating

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

order to have a strong effect on people's 'imagination and emotions' (استعارات وتشابه في اللغة)

**imaginable** /i'mædʒɪnəbl/ *adj* (often after a noun) that you can think of. *His house was equipped with every luxury imaginable.*

يمكن تصوره

**imaginary** /i'mædʒɪnəri/ *US -ənəri/ adj* existing only in the mind; not real: *Many children have imaginary friends.*

وهي، خيالي

**imagination** /i'mædʒɪneɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the ability to create mental pictures or new ideas: *He has a lively imagination.* ○ *You need a lot of imagination to see what the building will be like when it's finished.* ○ *She's very clever but she hasn't got much imagination.*

خيال، تخيل

➤ **Imagination** is a creative quality that a person has. **Fantasy** consists of day-dreams about stories and situations that are not related to reality.

2 [C] the part of the mind that uses this ability: *If we really use our imaginations we should find a solution to this problem!*

مخيلة، ملكة الإبداع، خيال

■ **imaginative** /i'mædʒɪnətɪv/ *US -ənɪtrɪv/ adj* having or showing imagination: *She's always full of imaginative ideas.* ○ *His writing is highly imaginative.* ➤ The opposite is **unimaginative**.

واسع الخيال، مبدع

**imaginatively** *adv*

بسعة خيال، بإبداع

**imagine** /i'mædʒɪn/ *verb* [T] 1 to form a picture or idea of sth in the mind: *Imagine the seaside in summer.* ○ *Imagine that you're lying on a beach.* ○ *It's not easy to imagine your brother as a doctor.* ○ *I can't imagine myself cycling 20 miles a day.* ○ *I can imagine what you felt like.*

يتصور، يتخيل

2 to see, hear or think sth that is not true or does not exist: *She's always imagining that she's ill but she's fine really.*

يتوهم

3 to think of sth as probable; to suppose: *I imagine he'll be coming by car.*

يظن، يفترض

**imam** (also **Imam**) /i'mɑ:m/ *noun* [C] (the title of) a religious man who leads the prayers in a mosque

إمام

**imbalance** /ɪm'bæləns/ *noun* [C] a difference or lack of equality: *an imbalance between our import and export trade*

عدم توازن

**imbecile** /ɪm'bəsɪl/; *US -sl/ noun* [C] a stupid person; a fool

أبله، غبي، أحمق

**imitate** /ɪmɪteɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to copy the behaviour of sb/sth: *Small children learn by imitating their parents.*

يقلد، يحاكي

2 to copy the speech or actions of sb/sth, often in order to be amusing: *She could imitate her mother perfectly.*

يقلد

■ **imitation** /ɪmɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] a copy (of a real thing): *Some artificial flowers are good imitations of real ones.* ○ *This suitcase is made of imitation leather (= of material that is made to look like leather).* ➤ Look at **genuine**.

تقليد

2 [C] a copy (of a person's speech or behavior): *That comedian does very good imitations of politicians.*

تقليد

3 [U] the act of copying sth: *Good pronunciation of a language is best learnt by imitation.*

تقليد

**immaculate** /i'mækjələt/ *adj* 1 perfectly clean and tidy: *an immaculate house* ○ *immaculate white shirts*

في غاية النظافة، ناصع

2 without any mistakes; perfect: *His performance of 'Romeo' was immaculate.*

بلا عيب، كامل الأوصاف

■ **immaculately** *adv*

غاية في حسن الهندام أو النظافة وغير ذلك

**immaterial** /ɪm'mæʃiəl/ *adj* **immaterial** (to sb) not important: *It's immaterial to me whether we go today or tomorrow.*

غير مهم

**immature** /ɪm'mætʃʊə(r)/; *US -tʊər/ adj* 1 not fully grown or developed; not mature: *an immature body*

غير مكتمل النمو

2 (used about a person) not behaving as sensibly as you would expect for a person of that age: *Some students are very immature when they go to university.*

غير ناضج

**immediate** /ɪ'mɪdi:diət/ *adj* 1 happening or done at once or without delay: *I'd like an immediate answer to my proposal.* ○ *The government responded with immediate action.*

فوري

2 (only before a noun) existing now and needing attention: *Tell me what your immediate needs are.*

(حاجة) ماسة

3 (only before a noun) nearest in time, position or relationship: *They won't make any changes in the immediate future.* ○ *You can see the cathedral to your immediate right.* ○ *He has left most of his money to his immediate family (= parents, children, brothers and sisters).*

قريب، مباشر

■ **immediacy** /-əsi/ *noun* [U] the close presence of sth that makes you notice it and become involved in it

قُرب

**immediately** *adv* 1 at once; without delay: *Can you come home immediately after work?*

رأساً، فوراً

2 directly; very closely: *He wasn't immediately involved in the crime.*

مباشرة

3 nearest in time or position: *Who's the girl immediately in front of Simon?* ○ *What did you do immediately after the war?*

مباشرة

**immediately** *conj* (Brit) as soon as: *I rang immediately I got home.*

حالاً أو فوراً (وُصُولي)

**immense** /ɪ'mens/ *adj* very large or great: *immense difficulties* ○ *She gets immense pleasure from her garden.*

هائل، ضخيم، جسيم

■ **immensely** *adv* extremely; very much: *immensely enjoyable* ○ *'Did you enjoy the party?'* 'Yes, immensely.'

لغاية، جداً

**immensity** /ɪ'mensəti/ *noun* [U] very large size or extent: *the immensity of the universe*

جسامة، ضخامة، لا نهائية

**immerse** /ɪ'mɜ:3/ *verb* [T] 1 **immerse yourself (in sth)** to involve yourself deeply in sth so that you give it all your attention: *Rachel's usually immersed in a book.*

يغرق في (كتاب مثلاً)

**2 immerse sth (in sth)** to put sth into a liquid so that it is covered: *Immerse the spaghetti in boiling water and cook for ten minutes.* يغمر، يغطس

**immigrant** /'ɪmɪgrənt/ *noun* [C] a person who has come into a foreign country to live there permanently: *Many immigrants to Britain have come from Asia.* ◦ *The government plans to tighten controls to prevent illegal immigrants (= people coming to live in the country without permission).* ◦ *London has a high immigrant population.* مهاجر، مغترب

Great Britain has many immigrant communities which make it a **multicultural society**. Groups of immigrants or children of immigrants who share a common cultural tradition form an **ethnic minority**.

**immigration** /,ɪmɪ'greɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 entering a country in order to live there permanently: *There are greater controls on immigration than there used to be.* ◦ *the immigration office* هجرة

**2 (also immigration control)** the control point at an airport, port, etc where the passports and documents of people who want to come into a country are checked: *When you leave the plane you have to go through customs and immigration.* قسم الهجرة والجوازات في مطار مثلاً

There is a verb **immigrate** but it is very rarely used. We normally use the expression **be an immigrant** or the verb **emigrate** which is used in connection with the place that somebody has come from: *'Were you born here in Britain?' 'Yes I was, but my parents emigrated to Britain from Barbados.'* Look at **emigrate**, **emigrant** and **emigration**.

**imminent** /'ɪmɪnənt/ *adj* (usually used about sth unpleasant) almost certain to happen very soon: *Heavy rainfall in the south of England means that flooding is imminent.* وشيك، (كارثة) قريبة الوقوع

■ **imminently** *adv* وشيكاً، قريباً جداً

**immobile** /'ɪməʊbaɪl/ *US -bl/ adj* not moving or not able to move: *The hunter stood immobile until the lion had passed.*

بلا حراك، عاجز عن الحركة

■ **immobility** /,ɪmə'biləti/ *noun* [U] the state of being immobile عجز عن الحركة، جمود

**immobilize (also immobilise)** /'ɪməʊbəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to prevent sb/sth from moving or working normally: *The railways have been completely immobilized by the strike.*

يشلّ عن الحركة

**immoral** /'ɪmərəl/ *US 'mɔ:rəl/ adj* wrong or wicked according to the accepted rules of behaviour; not moral: *I think experiments on animals are immoral.* لا أخلاقي، مُنافٍ للأداب العامة

■ **immorality** /,ɪmə'ræləti/ *noun* [U] فساد الأخلاق، خلاعة

**immorally** /'ɪmərəli/ *adv* دون إنصاف ودون أخلاق

**immortal** /'ɪmɔ:tl/ *adj* living or lasting for ever: *Nobody is immortal - we all have to die some time.* ◦ (figurative) *Shakespeare's immortal plays* خالد

■ **immortality** /,ɪmɔ:'tæləti/ *noun* [U] الخلود

**immortalize (also immortalise)** /'ɪmɔ:təlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to give lasting fame to sb/sth (especially in a book, film or painting): *He immortalized their relationship in a poem.* يحلّد

**immune** /'ɪmjun/ *adj* 1 **immune (to sth)** protected against a certain disease or illness because you have a resistance to it: *You should be immune to measles if you've had it already.* عنده مناعة

**2 immune (to sth)** not affected by sth: *You can say what you like - I'm immune to criticism!* لا يتأثر به، حصين

**3 immune (from sth)** protected from a danger or punishment: *Young children are immune from prosecution.* عنده حصانة، حصين

■ **immunity** /'ɪmjʊ:nəti/ *noun* [U] the ability to avoid or be unaffected by disease, criticism, prosecution, etc: *In many countries people have no immunity to diseases like measles.* ◦ *Ambassadors to other countries receive diplomatic immunity (= protection from prosecution, etc).* مناعة، حصانة

**immunize (also immunise)** /'ɪmjunaɪz/ *verb* [T] to make sb immune to a disease, usually by giving an injection of a vaccine: *Before visiting certain countries you will need to be immunized against cholera.* ➔ Look at **inoculate** and **vaccinate**. يَبْكِب مناعة، يبلّغ (ضد مرض)

**immunization (also immunisation)** /,ɪmjunaɪ'zeɪʃn/ *US -nə'z-/ noun* [C,U] تلقح، تطعيم، إكساب مناعة

**imp** /ɪmp/ *noun* [C] (in stories) a small creature like a little devil عفريت صغير

**impact** /'ɪmpækt/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] **an impact (on/upon sb/sth)** an effect or impression: *Her speech made a great impact on the audience.* وقع، تأثير

**2** [U] the action or force of one object hitting another: *The impact of the crash threw the passengers out of their seats.* ◦ *The bomb exploded on impact (= when it hit something).*

ارتطام، قوة الارتطام

**impair** /ɪm'peə(r)/ *verb* [T] to damage or weaken sth: *Ear infections can result in impaired hearing.* يضرّ، يضعف

**impale** /ɪm'peɪl/ *verb* [T] **impale sb/sth (on sth)** to stick a sharp pointed object through sb/sth: *The boy fell out of the tree and was impaled on the railings.* يخرق باله حادة

**impart** /ɪm'pɑ:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 **impart sth (to sb)** to tell: *He rushed home eager to impart the good news.* يخبر، يطمئ على

**2 impart sth (to sth)** to give a certain quality to sth: *The low lighting imparted a romantic atmosphere to the room.* يضفي

**impartial** /ɪm'pɑ:ʃl/ *adj* fair or neutral; not preferring one to another: *The referee must be impartial.* غير متحيز، حيادي

■ **impartiality** /,ɪm,pɑ:ʃi'æləti/ *noun* [U] عدم تحيز، حياد

**impartially** /-ʃəli/ *adv* بدون تحيز، بإنصاف

**impassable** /ɪm'pɑ:səbl/ *US -'pæs-/ adj* (used about a road, etc) impossible to travel on because it is blocked: *Flooding and fallen*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



trees have made many roads impassable.

مسدود. لا يمكن عبوره

**impassive** /ɪm'pæsɪv/ *adj* (used about a person) showing no emotion or reaction

(شخص) بارد، لا يدر عليه الانفعال

■ **impassively** *adv* دون إبداء أية مشاعر، بجمود

**impatient** /ɪm'peɪnt/ *adj* 1 **impatient (at sth/with sb)** not able to wait for sb/sth calmly; easily annoyed by sb/sth that seems slow; not patient: *Don't be so impatient - it's your turn next.* 2 *The passengers are getting impatient at the delay.* 3 *It's no good being impatient with small children.*

عديم الصبر؛ ضيق الصدر

2 **impatient (to do sth); impatient (for sth)** (not before a noun) wanting sth to happen soon: *By the time they are sixteen many young people are impatient to leave school.* 3 *At the end of winter we are often impatient for spring to arrive.*

متلهف أو متعرج إلى

■ **impatience** /ɪm'peɪns/ *noun* [U]: *He began to explain for the third time with growing impatience.*

نفاد صبر، ضيق، تلهف

**impatiently** *adv* بضيق

**impeccable** /ɪm'pekəbl/ *adj* perfect; without any mistakes: *impeccable behaviour* 3 *His accent is impeccable.*

لا تشوبه شائبة، خالٍ من كل عيب

■ **impeccably** /-bli/ *adv*

بكل دقة وإتقان؛ غاية في الأمانة

**impede** /ɪm'pi:d/ *verb* [T] (formal) to make it difficult for sb/sth to move or make progress: *The completion of the new motorway has been impeded by bad weather conditions.*

يعرقل، يعيق

**impediment** /ɪm'pedmənt/ *noun* [C] (formal) 1 something that makes it difficult for a person or thing to move or progress: *The high rate of tax will be a major impediment to new businesses.*

عائق، مانع

2 something that makes speaking difficult: *a speech impediment*

ععي أو ثقل لسان

**impending** /ɪm'pendɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) (usually used about sth bad) that will happen soon: *There was a feeling of impending disaster in the air.*

(كارثة) وشيكة

**impenetrable** /ɪm'penɪtrəbl/ *adj* 1 impossible to enter or get through: *The jungle was impenetrable.*

لا يمكن اختراقه

2 impossible to understand: *an impenetrable mystery*

ممتنع، مغلقي

**imperative** /ɪm'perətɪv/ *adj* very important or urgent: *It's imperative that you see a doctor immediately.*

إلزامي، ضروري، مستعجل

■ **imperative** *noun* [C] (grammar) the form of the verb that is used for giving orders: *In 'Shut the door!' the verb is in the imperative.*

صيغة الأمر (في القواعد)

**imperceptible** /ɪm'pɜːptəbl/ *adj* too small to be seen or noticed; very slight: *The difference between the original painting and the copy was almost imperceptible.*

لا يدرى، غير ملحوظ، طفيف جداً

■ **imperceptibly** /-əbli/ *adv*: *Almost imperceptibly winter was turning into spring.*

بشكل خفي، بشكل غير ملحوظ

**imperfect** /ɪm'pɜːfɪkt/ *adj* 1 with mistakes or faults; not perfect: *This is a very imperfect system.*

معيّب، فيه أخطاء، غير كامل

2 (only before a noun) (grammar) used for expressing action in the past that is not completed: *In 'While I was having a bath', the verb is in the imperfect tense.* 3 We can also use **imperfect** as a noun and say: *The verb is in the imperfect.* It is more usual to call this tense the **past continuous** or **past progressive**.

صيغة الماضي المستمر (في قواعد اللغة الإنكليزية)

■ **imperfectly** *adv* بشكل ناقص، بشكل غير كاف

**imperial** /ɪm'piəriəl/ *adj* 1 connected with an empire or its ruler: *the imperial palace* 2 *imperial power*

إمبراطوري

2 belonging to a system of weighing and measuring that was previously used for all goods in the United Kingdom and is still used for some 3 Look at **metric** and at **inch, foot, yard, ounce, pound, pint and gallon**. The entries will tell you what these weights and measures are in metres, kilos and litres.

متعلق بالمكاييل البريطانية

**imperialism** /ɪm'piəriəlizəm/ *noun* [U] a political system in which a rich and powerful country controls other colonies which are not so rich and powerful as itself

الاستعمار

■ **imperialist** /ɪm'piəriəlist/ *noun* [C] a person who supports or believes in imperialism

استعماري

**impersonal** /ɪm'pɜːsənəl/ *adj* 1 not showing friendly human feelings; cold in feeling or atmosphere: *A large organization can be very impersonal to work for.* 2 *The hotel room was very impersonal.*

(جو) غير ودي، (غرفة) جرداء لا تبعث على اللفة

2 not referring to any particular person: *Can we try to keep the discussion as impersonal as possible, please?*

موضوعي، غير شخصي

**impersonate** /ɪm'pɜːsəneɪt/ *verb* [T] to copy the actions and way of speaking of a person or to pretend to be a different person: *an actress who often impersonates the Queen* 3 *He was arrested for impersonating a policeman.*

يتحلل شخصية غيره، يقلد شخصية شهيرة

■ **impersonation** /ɪm'pɜːsəneɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U]

انتحال شخصية الغير، تقليد الشخصيات الشهيرة

**impersonator** *noun* [C] ممثل يتغن تقليد الشخصيات

**impertinent** /ɪm'pɜːtɪnənt/ *adj* rude; not showing respect: *I do apologize. It was impertinent of my daughter to speak to you like that.*

3 The opposite is NOT **pertinent**. It is **polite** or **respectful**.

وقح، قليل الأدب

■ **impertinence** /-əns/ *noun* [U] وقاحة، قلة أدب

برقاقة

**imperturbable** /ɪm'pɜːtɜːbəbl/ *adj* (formal) not easily worried; calm 3 The verb is **perturb**.

هادئ الأعصاب، لا تلهزه الأحداث

**impervious** /ɪm'pɜːviəs/ *adj* 1 not allowing water, etc to pass through (لعماء) كيم، غير منغل 2 not affected or influenced by sth: *impervious to criticism*

صامد (أمام)، لا يتأثر به

**impetuous** /ɪm'petʃʊəs/ *adj* acting or done quickly and without thinking: *Her impetuous*

behaviour often got her into trouble. ➤ A more common word is **impulsive**.

■ **impetuously adv**

**impetus** /'ɪmpɪtəs/ *noun* [U, sing] something that encourages sth else to happen: I need fresh impetus to start working on this essay again.

**impinge** /ɪm'pɪndʒ/ *verb* [I] **impinge on/upon sth (formal)** to have an effect on sth; to interfere with sth: I'm not going to let my job impinge on my home life.

**implausible** /ɪm'pləʊzəbl/ *adj* not easy to believe: an implausible excuse

**implement** <sup>غير متعدي</sup> /'ɪmplɪmənt/ *noun* [C] a tool or instrument (especially for work outdoors): farm implements ➤ Look at the note at **tool**.

**implement** <sup>آلة، أداة (زارعية مثلاً)</sup> /'ɪmplɪmənt/ *verb* [T] to start using a plan, system, etc: Some teachers are finding it difficult to implement the government's educational reforms.

■ **implementation** /,ɪmplɪmənt'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تنفيذ، تطبيق

**implicate** /'ɪmplɪkət/ *verb* [T] **implicate sb (in sth) (formal)** to show that sb is involved in sth unpleasant, especially a crime: A well-known politician was implicated in the scandal.

**implication** /,ɪmplɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] something that is suggested but that is not said openly: The implication of what she said was that we had made a bad mistake. ➤ The verb is **imply**. مضمون (الكلام)

2 [C] the effect that sth will have on sth else in the future: The new law will have serious implications for our work.

**implicit** /ɪm'plɪsɪt/ *adj* 1 not expressed directly but understood by the people involved: We had an implicit agreement that we would support each other. ➤ Look at **explicit**.

2 complete and asking no questions: I have implicit faith in your ability to do the job.

■ **implicitly adv** completely: I trust you implicitly.

**implore** /ɪm'plɔ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (formal) to ask sb for sth or to do sth. You implore sb when the situation is very serious and you feel desperate: She implored him not to leave her alone. ○ 'Don't leave me alone', she implored. ➤ Look at **beg**. It is similar in meaning.

**imply** /ɪm'plaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **implying**; 3rd pers sing pres **implies**; pt, pp **implied**) to suggest sth in an indirect way or without actually saying it: He didn't say so - but he implied that I was lying. ➤ The noun is **implication**.

**impolite** /ɪm'pɒlɪt/ *adj* rude; not polite: I think it was impolite of him to ask you to leave.

■ **impolitely adv**

**import** <sup>بِقِلَّةِ أَدَب، بلا تهذيب</sup> /ɪm'pɔ:t/ *verb* [T] **import sth (from...); import sth (into...)** to buy goods, etc from a foreign country and bring them into your own country: This country has to import most of its raw materials. ○ imported goods ○ Britain imports fruit and vegetables from France, Italy, Spain, etc. ○ (figurative) We need to import some extra help from somewhere.

■ **importer noun** [C]: Is Britain the world's largest importer of tea?

➤ The opposites are **export** and **exporter**.

**import** <sup>يستورد</sup> /ɪm'pɔ:t/ *noun* 1 [C, usually pl] goods bought from a foreign country for sale or use in your own country: What are your country's major imports? ➤ The opposite is **export**.

2 [U] (also **importation**) the action of importing goods: The government is introducing new controls on the import of certain goods from abroad.

**important** /ɪm'pɔ:tnt/ *adj* 1 having great value or influence; very necessary: an important meeting, decision, etc ○ Tomorrow will be the most important day of my life! ○ Is money important for happiness? ○ It's important not to be late. ○ It's important that people should learn at least one foreign language. ○ It's important for people to see the results of what they do. ○ It was important to me that you were there.

2 (used about a person) having great influence or authority: He was one of the most important writers of his time. ○ I soon got to know who was important in the company and who wasn't.

➤ The opposite is **unimportant**.

■ **importance** /-tɪns/ *noun* [U] the state of being important; value: The decision was of great importance to the future of the business.

**importantly adv** <sup>أهمية؛ قيمة</sup> <sup>في نواح هامة</sup>

**importation** /,ɪm'pɔ:t'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] = **import** (2)

**impose** /ɪm'pəʊz/ *verb* 1 [T] to make sth be accepted because you are the person with power: A new tax will be imposed on cigarettes. ○ The government should impose restrictions on the use of harmful chemicals. ○ Parents should try not to impose their own ideas on their children.

2 [I] **impose (on/upon sb/sth)** to ask or expect sb to do sth that may cause extra work or trouble: I hope I'm not imposing - but could you look after our cats while we're away? ○ I hate to impose on you but can you lend me some money?

■ **imposition** /,ɪm'pɔ:zɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the action of imposing: I'm against the imposition of unnecessary rules and regulations on people.

2 [C] an unfair or unpleasant thing that sb has to accept; sth that causes extra work or

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

trouble: 'Do stay for supper.' 'Are you sure it's not an imposition?' (إفلال (على)

**imposing** /ɪmˈpəʊzɪŋ/ *adj* making an impression on people because it is big or important: *They lived in a large, imposing house near the park.* رافع

**impossible** /ɪmˈpɒsəbl/ *adj* 1 not able to be done or to happen; not possible: *It's impossible for me to be there before 12.* 2 I find it almost impossible to get up in the morning! 3 That horse is impossible to control. 4 That's impossible (= I don't believe it!) مستحيل، غير ممكن

2 very difficult to deal with or to make better: *This is an impossible situation!* 3 He's always been an impossible child. صعب

■ **impossibility** /ɪmˈpɒsəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **impossibilities**): the impossibility of reaching an agreement 4 What you are suggesting is a complete impossibility! استحالة، مستحيل

**the impossible** *noun* [sing] something that cannot be done: *Don't attempt the impossible!* المستحيل

**impossibly** /-əbli/ *adv* extremely: *impossibly complicated* للغاية

**impostor** /ɪmˈpɒstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who pretends to be sb else in order to deceive other people متحل شخصية كاذبة، دعي

**impotent** /ɪmˈpɒtənt/ *adj* 1 without enough power or influence 2 The opposite is powerful. عاجز عن، لا قوة له، قاصر اليد

2 (used about men) not capable of having sexual intercourse عجز، عاجز جنسياً

■ **impotence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

عجز جنسي، عجز، قصور يد

**impoverish** /ɪmˈpʊvərɪʃ/ *verb* [T] (formal) to make sb/sth poor or poor in quality 1 Look at enrich. يفقّر

**impracticable** /ɪmˈpræktɪkəbl/ *adj* impossible to use or do in practice: *Your plan is completely impracticable.* غير قابل للتطبيق

**impractical** /ɪmˈpræktɪkl/ *adj* 1 not sensible or reasonable; not practical: *an impractical suggestion* 2 It would be impractical to take our bikes on the train. غير معقول، غير عملي

2 (used about a person) not good at doing ordinary everyday jobs: *He's clever but completely impractical.* لا يجيد الأشياء العملية

**imprecise** /ɪmˈpriːsɪs/ *adj* not clear or exact; not precise: *imprecise instructions*

غير واضح، غير دقيق

**impress** /ɪmˈpres/ *verb* [T] 1 **impress sb (with sth)** to make sb feel admiration and respect: *She's always trying to impress people with her new clothes.* 2 It impressed me that he understood immediately what I meant. يترك انطباعاً حسناً

2 (formal) **impress sth on/upon sb** to make sth very clear to sb: *I wish you could impress on John that he must pass these exams.* يوضح، يطلع في ذهنه

**impression** /ɪmˈpreʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 the effect that a person or thing produces on sb else: *She gives the impression of being older than she really is.* 2 I want to create an impression

of light and space in the house. 3 Do you think I made a good impression on your parents? انطباع

2 an opinion about sb/sth (that is sometimes unclear or wrong): *What's your impression of the new director?* 3 I'm not sure but I have the impression that Jane's rather unhappy. 4 I was under the impression that you were married. انطباع أولي

3 an amusing imitation of the behaviour or speech of a well-known person: *My brother does some marvellous impressions of TV stars.* تقليد

4 a mark made by pressing an object hard into a surface (أثر يتركه الضغط على سطح لين) طبيعة

**impressionable** /ɪmˈpreʃənəbl/ *adj* easy to influence: *Sixteen is a very impressionable age.* سريع التأثر، يسهل التأثير عليه

**impressive** /ɪmˈpresɪv/ *adj* causing a feeling of admiration and respect because of importance, size, excellent quality, etc: *an impressive building, speech, etc* 2 The way he handled the situation was most impressive. 3 The opposite is unimpressive. مثير للإعجاب والاحترام

**imprint** /ɪmˈprɪnt/ *noun* [C] the mark made by pressing an object on a surface: *the imprint of a foot in the sand*

أثر، طبيعة (أثر يتركه الضغط على سطح لين)

**imprison** /ɪmˈprɪzn/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to put or keep in prison: *He was imprisoned for robbery with violence.* يسجن

■ **imprisonment** /-mənt/ *noun* [U] the state of being imprisoned: *She was sentenced to five years' imprisonment.* 2 life imprisonment سجن

**improbable** /ɪmˈprɒbəbl/ *adj* not likely to be true or to happen; not probable: *an improbable explanation* 2 an improbable result 3 It is highly improbable that she will arrive tonight. 4 Look at unlikely.

بعيد الاحتمال أو غير محتمل، يصعب تصديقه

■ **improbability** /ɪmˈprɒbəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [U]

علم احتمال (حدث أمر ما)، صعوبة تصديق

**improbably** /-əbli/ *adv*

بشكل مستبعد، بشكل يصعب تصديقه

**impromptu** /ɪmˈprɒptjuː/ *US -tuː/ adj, adv* (done) without being prepared or organized: *an impromptu party* مرتجل، ارتجالاً

**improper** /ɪmˈprɒpə(r)/ *adj* 1 rude or not suitable for the situation: *That was a very improper remark!* غير لائق، في غير محله

2 illegal or not honest: *It seems that she had been involved in improper business deals.*

غير قانوني، غير سليم

3 rude (in a sexual way): *He lost his job for making improper suggestions to several of the girls.* بذيء، غير محترم

■ **improperly** *adv* بشكل غير لائق، على نحو غير قانوني

**impropriety** /ɪmˈprɒːpriəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **improprieties**) (formal) the state of being improper; an improper act: *She was unaware of the impropriety of her remark.* 2 We are certain there were no improprieties in the handling of the deal. عدم لياقة، بداية، معاملات مشبوهة



**improve** /m'pru:v/ verb [I,T] to become or to make sth better: *Your work has greatly improved.* ◦ *I hope the weather will improve later on.* ◦ *Your vocabulary is excellent but you could improve your pronunciation.* يتحسن بـ يحسن

**PHRV** **improve on/upon sth** to produce sth that is better than sth else: *I think the film improved on the book* (=the film was better than the book). ◦ *Nobody will be able to improve on that score* (=nobody will be able to make a higher score). يدخل تحسناً على، يتبع شيئاً أفضل

**■ improvement** noun [C,U] **improvement (on/in sth)** (a) change which makes the quality or condition of sb/sth better: *There's been a considerable improvement in your mother's condition.* ◦ *These marks are an improvement on your previous ones.* ◦ *Housing and public transport are areas which need improvement.* تحسن، تحسين

**improvise** /'ɪmpɹəvəz/ verb [I,T] **1** to make, do, or manage sth quickly or without preparation, using what you have: *If you're short of teachers today you'll just have to improvise* (=manage somehow with the people that you've got). يتحائل على مشكلة، يرتجل

**2** to play music, speak or act using your imagination instead of written or remembered material: *It was obvious that the actor had forgotten his lines and was trying to improvise.* ◦ *a brilliant improvised speech* يرتجل

**■ improvisation** /,ɪmpɹəvə'zeɪʃn/; US *im'prova'zeɪʃn*/ noun [C,U] the act of improvising ارتجال

**impudent** /'ɪmpjudent/ adj very rude; not respectful or polite وفتح

**■ impudence** /-əns/ noun [U] impudent behaviour or speech وقاحة

**impudently** adv بوقاحة

**impulse** /'ɪmpʌls/ noun [C] **1** a sudden desire to do sth without thinking about the results: *She felt a terrible impulse to rush out of the house and never come back.* رغبة مفاجئة، نزوة

**2** a single push or signal in a nerve, wire, etc that causes a reaction: *electrical impulses* نبضة

**IDM** **on impulse** without thinking or planning: *Sometimes it's fun to go away on impulse when the weather's nice.* لتوه، دون سابق تفكير أو تحضير

**impulsive** /'ɪmpʌlsɪv/ adj likely to act suddenly and without thinking; done without careful thought: *an impulsive character* ◦ *an impulsive remark* متلفع، متهور، دون تفكير

**■ impulsively** adv بتهور، دون تفكير

**impulsiveness** noun [U] اندفاع، تهور

**impure** /'ɪm'pjʊə(r)/ adj **1** consisting of more than one substance (and therefore not of good quality); not pure: *impure metals* غير صاف، مشوب، مغشوش

**2** (old-fashioned) (used about thoughts and actions connected with sex) not moral; bad غير طاهر، دنس

**■ impurity** /'ɪm'pjʊəriti/ noun (pl **impurities**) **1** [C, usually pl] a substance that is present in another substance, making it of poor quality:

*People are being advised to boil their water because certain impurities have been found in it.* شائبة

**2** [U] the state of being impure تلوث، عدم طهارة، دنس

**in<sup>1</sup>** /m/ adv ➡ For special uses with many verbs, eg **give in**, look at the verb entries. **1** to a position within a particular area: *She opened the door and went in.* ◦ *My suitcase is full. I can't get any more in.* ◦ *When does the train get in* (=to the station)? إلى داخل أو داخل (البيت مثلاً)

**2** at home or at work: *She won't be in till late today.* في البيت / في المكتب

**3** (used about the tides of the sea) at the highest point, when the water is closest to the land: *The tide's coming in.* نحو الشاطئ، (البحر) في حالة مد

**4** received by sb official: *Entries should be in by 20 March.* (يُستلم من قبل موظف رسمي)

**IDM** **be in for sth** to be going to experience sth unpleasant: *He'll be in for a shock when he gets the bill.* (تستقره أخبار غير سارة)

**be/get in on sth** to have a share in sth; to know about sth that is happening: *I'd like to be in on the new project.* (على علم بـ)

**have (got) it in for sb** (informal) to be unpleasant to sb because he/she has done sth to upset you يُعامل بجهاد، يُعادي

**in<sup>2</sup>** /m/ prep ➡ For special uses with many nouns, eg **in time**, look at the noun entries. **1** (showing place) within the area of sth; enclosed by sth: *a country in Africa* ◦ *a town in France* ◦ *an island in the Pacific* ◦ *in a box* ◦ *I read about it in the newspaper.* ◦ *in bed* ◦ *She put the keys in her pocket.* ◦ *They were working in the garden.* ◦ *His wife's in hospital.* في

**2** (showing time) during a period of time: *My birthday is in August.* ◦ *He was born in 1980.* ◦ *You could walk there in about an hour* (=it would take that long to walk there). في

**3** (showing time) after a period of time: *I'll be finished in ten minutes.* بعد

**4** contained in; forming the whole or part of sth: *There are 366 days in a leap year.* في، ضمن

**5** (used for giving the rate of sth): *a new rate of tax of 50p in the pound* ◦ *One family in ten owns a dishwasher.* بـ من (ضمن)

**6** wearing sth: *They were all dressed in black for the funeral.* ◦ *I've never seen you in a suit before.* بـ (مرتدياً)

**7** (used for saying how things are arranged): *We sat in a circle.* (بشكل)

**8** (used for saying how sth is written or expressed): *Please write in pen.* ◦ *They were talking in Italian.* بـ

**9** (used with feelings): *I watched in horror as the plane crashed to the ground.* بـ

**10** (showing the condition or state of sb/sth): *My parents are in poor health.* ◦ *This room is in a mess!* ◦ *Richard's in love.* في، بـ

**11** (showing sb's job or the activity sb is involved in): *He's got a good job in advertising.*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



◦ All her family are in politics. ◦ He's in the army.

**in** /ɪn/ *noun*

**IDM** the ins and outs (of sth) the details and difficulties (involved in sth): *Will somebody explain the ins and outs of the situation to me?*

تفاصيل الأمور وخفاياها

**inability** /ɪnəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [U] **inability (to do sth)** lack of ability, power or skill: *He has a complete inability to listen to other people's opinions.* The adjective is **unable**.

عجز، عدم مقدرة

**inaccessible** /ɪnəkˈsesəbl/ *adj* very difficult or impossible to reach or contact: *That beach is inaccessible by car.* (figurative) *His books are inaccessible to (= cannot be understood by) the average reader.*

صعب المنال، لا يمكن الوصول إليه، يصعب فهمه

**inaccessibility** /ɪnəkˌsesəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [U]

صعوبة الوصول إلى، مناعة، صعوبة فهم

**inaccurate** /ɪnækjəˈreɪt/ *adj* not correct; not accurate: *an inaccurate report, description, etc*

خاطئ، غير صحيح، غير دقيق

**inaccuracy** /ɪnækjəˈreɪsi/ *noun* (pl **inaccuracies**) 1 [U] being inaccurate: *The inaccuracy of the statistics was immediately obvious.*

2 [C] an inaccurate statement; a written or spoken mistake: *There are always some inaccuracies in newspaper reports.*

علم صحة، تقرير مغلوطة

**inaction** /ɪnækʃn/ *noun* [U] doing nothing; lack of action: *The crisis was blamed on the government's earlier inaction.*

قعود عن العمل، تراخ، كسل

**inactive** /ɪnæktrɪv/ *adj* doing nothing; not active: *The virus remains inactive in the body.*

عديم الحركة، غير فعال، ساكن، خامد

**inactivity** /ɪnæktrɪvəti/ *noun* [U]

علم الحركة، خمول

**inadequate** /mˈædɪkwət/ *adj* 1 not sufficient; not good enough: *the problem of inadequate housing*

غير كاف، ناقص، غير ملائم

2 (used about a person) not able to deal with a problem or situation, etc; not confident: *There was so much to learn in the new job that for a while I felt totally inadequate.*

غير كفء، قاصر عن حل مشكلة، غير واثق من نفسه

**inadequacy** /mˈædɪkwəsi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **inadequacies**): *his inadequacy as a parent* ◦ *The inadequacies of the health service are often blamed on the government.* علم كفاية، قصور، نقص

**inadequately** /mˈædɪkwətli/ *adv*

بشكل ناقص، بشكل لا يفي بالفرص

**inadvertent** /ɪnədˈvɜːtənt/ *adj* (used about actions) done without thinking, not on purpose; not intentional

ساذج، غير متعمد، غير مقصود

**inadvertently** *adv*: *She had inadvertently left the letter where he could find it.*

سهوًا، عن غير قصد

**inadvisable** /ɪnədˈvaɪzəbl/ *adj* not sensible or wise: *It is inadvisable to go swimming when you have a cold.*

غير مستحسن، ليس من الحكمة

**inane** /ɪˈnem/ *adj* without any meaning; silly: *an inane remark*

سخيف، تافه، لا معنى له

**inanely** *adv*

بسخف، ببلاهة

**inappropriate** /ɪnəˈprəʊpɪət/ *adj* not suitable: *Isn't that dress rather inappropriate for the occasion?* Look at **unsuitable**.

غير لائق، غير مناسب

**inarticulate** /ɪnəˈtɪkjələt/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) not able to express ideas and feelings clearly

عاجز عن الإفصاح عن آرائه ومشاعره

2 (used about speech) not clear or well expressed

غير واضح

**inarticulately** *adv*

بغموض، بشكل غير مفهوم

**inasmuch as** /ɪnəzˈmʌtʃ əz/ *conj* (formal) because of the fact that; to the extent that: *We felt sorry for the boys inasmuch as they had not realized that what they were doing was wrong.*

نظراً لأن، بقدر ما

**inattention** /ɪnəˈtenʃn/ *noun* [U] lack of attention: *a moment of inattention*

غفلة، سهو، عدم انتباه

**inattentive** /ɪnəˈtentɪv/ *adj* not paying attention; not attentive: *One inattentive student can disturb the whole class.*

غير متنبه، غافل، ساه

**inaudible** /mˈɔːdəbl/ *adj* not loud enough to be heard

غير مسموع

**inaudibly** /mˈɔːdəbli/ *adv*

(بصوت) غير مسموع

**inaugural** /ɪˈnɔːgjərəl/ *adj* (only before a noun) (used about a speech or meeting that marks the beginning of a new organization, leadership, etc) first: *the President's inaugural speech*

تدشين، افتتاحي

**inaugurate** /ɪˈnɔːgjəreɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to introduce a new official, leader, etc at a special ceremony: *He will be inaugurated as President next month.*

يؤلي، يُقدّم مراسم السلطة

2 to start, introduce or open sth new (often at a special ceremony)

يُبدئ، يفتتح

**inauguration** /ɪˈnɔːgjəˈreɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

مراسم تقليد السلطة، افتتاح، تدشين

**incalculable** /ɪnˈkælkjələbl/ *adj* very great; too great to calculate: *an incalculable risk* ◦ *incalculable damage*

جسيم، بالغ، لا يُعد ولا يُحصى

**incapable** /ɪnˈkeɪpəbl/ *adj* 1 **incapable of sth/doing sth** not able to do sth; not capable of sth/doing sth: *She is incapable of hard work/working hard.* ◦ *He's quite incapable of unkindness (= too nice to be unkind).*

غير قادر، عاجز (عن)

2 not able to do, manage or organize anything well: *As a doctor, she's totally incapable.*

غير كفء

**incapacitate** /ɪnˈkæpəsɪteɪt/ *verb* [T] to make sb unable (to work, live normally, etc): *They were completely incapacitated by the heat in Spain.*

يُقدِّع عن العمل، يُشل حركة

**incarnation** /ɪnˈkɑːneɪʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 (a person that is) a perfect example of a particular quality

مثال، رمز، تجسيد

2 a life on earth in a particular form

تجسد

**incendiary** /mˈsendɪəri/ *US* -dieri/ *adj* that causes a fire: *an incendiary bomb*

مُحرِّق

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**incense** /'ɪnsɛnz/ *noun* [U] a substance that produces a sweet smell when burnt, used especially in religious ceremonies  
بخور

**incentive** /ɪn'sɛntɪv/ *noun* [C,U] **incentive (to do sth)** something that encourages you (to do sth): *The company is offering cash incentives to staff to move to another area.* ◦ *There's no incentive for young people to do well at school because there aren't any jobs when they leave.*  
حافز، دافع، جائزة تشجيعية

**incessant** /ɪn'sesnt/ *adj* never stopping: *incessant rain, noise, etc* ➡ Look at **continual**.  
متواصل، لا يتقطع

■ **incessantly** *adv* بدون انقطاع، باستمرار

**incest** /ɪn'sɛst/ *noun* [U] sexual intercourse between close members of a family, eg brother and sister  
سفاح القرى، تعاطي الجنس مع المحارم

■ **incestuous** /ɪn'sɛstʃuəs/ *US* -tʃuəs/ *adj* 1 involving incest: *an incestuous relationship*  
(علاقة جنسية مع المحارم)

2 (used about a group of people and their relationships with each other) too close; not open to anyone outside the group: *Life in a small community can be very incestuous.*  
مغلق، مغرط في الانعزال عن الآخرين

**inch** /ɪntʃ/ *noun* [C] (*abbr in*) a measure of length; 2.54 centimetres. There are 12 inches in a foot: *He's 5 foot 10 inches tall.* ◦ *Three inches of rain fell last night.*  
بوصة، إنش

**PHRV** **inch forward, past, through, etc**, to move slowly and carefully in the direction mentioned: *Inch the car forward till I tell you to stop.*  
بحرك أو يتحرك ببطء شديد

**incidence** /ɪn'sɪdəns/ *noun* [sing] the number of times sth (usually sth unpleasant) happens; the rate of sth: *a high incidence of crime, disease, unemployment, etc.*  
حدوث، وقوع، معدل أو نسبة الحدوث

**incident** /ɪn'sɪdənt/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) 1 an event (especially one that involves violence, danger, something strange, etc): *There were a number of unpleasant incidents after the football match.* ◦ *Various strange incidents had made people suspicious.* ◦ *The publishing of the book resulted in a diplomatic incident (= a dangerous or unpleasant situation between countries).*  
حادثة، حادثة

2 something that happens that is not very important: *There was an amusing incident at work today.*  
حدث، واقعة بسيطة

**incidental** /ɪn'sɪdəntl/ *adj* happening as part of sth more important; minor: *The incidental expenses of a holiday are often more than expected.* ◦ *The book contains various themes that are incidental to the main plot.*  
عرضي، ثانوي، طارئ

**incidentally** /ɪn'tɪ/ *adv* (used to introduce extra news, information, etc that the speaker has just thought of): *Incidentally, that new restaurant you told me about is excellent.* ➡ Another way of saying 'incidentally' is **by the way**.  
بالمناسبة، على فكرة

**incinerate** /ɪn'sɪnəreɪt/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) to destroy sth completely by burning  
يُرمَد، يُحرق حتى يصبح رماداً

■ **incinerator** /ɪn'sɪnəreɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a container or machine for burning rubbish, etc  
محرقة القمامة

**incision** /ɪn'sɪʒn/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) a cut carefully made into sth (especially into a person's body as part of a medical operation)  
شَرق (جراحي)، حَز، شَق

**incite** /ɪn'saɪt/ *verb* [T] **incite sb (to sth)** to encourage sb to do sth by making him/her very angry or excited: *He was accused of inciting the crowd to violence.*  
يُحرِض

■ **incitement** *noun* [C,U]: *He was guilty of incitement to violence.*  
تحريض

**inclination** /ɪn'kliːneɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a feeling that makes sb want to behave in a particular way: *My inclination is to say 'no', but what do you think?*  
مِيل، رَغْبَة، نَزْعَة

**incline** /ɪn'klaɪn/ *verb* 1 [T] (*formal*) to bend (your head) forward: *They sat round the table, heads inclined, deep in discussion.*  
يُطَاوِن (رأسه)

2 [I] **incline towards sth** to lean or slope in the direction of sth: *The land inclines towards the shore.*  
يُنحدر، يميل نحو

**inclined** /ɪn'klaɪnd/ *adj* 1 **inclined to do sth** likely to do sth: *She's inclined to change her mind very easily.*  
عنده استعداد لـ، مِيل لـ

2 **inclined (to do sth)** wanting to behave in a particular way: *I know Andrew well so I'm inclined to believe what he says.*  
مِيل (إلى)

3 **inclined to do sth** (used to make what is said sound less sure) holding a particular opinion: *I'm inclined to say 'yes', but I'll have to ask James first.*  
مِيل (إلى)، في (رأيي)

4 having a natural ability in the subject mentioned: *to be musically inclined*  
موهوب

**include** /ɪn'kluːd/ *verb* [T] 1 to have as one part; to contain (among other things): *The price of the holiday includes the flight, the hotel and car-hire.* ◦ *The crew included one woman.* ➡ Look at **exclude**.  
يشمل، يتضمن

2 to make sb/sth part (of another group, etc): *The children immediately included the new girl in their games.* ◦ *Everyone was disappointed, myself included.*  
يضم؛ يتضمن

■ **including** /ɪn'kluːdɪŋ/ *prep* having as a part: *It costs £17.99, including postage and packing.*  
بما فيه

**inclusion** /ɪn'kluːʒn/ *noun* [U]: *The inclusion of all that violence in the film was unnecessary.*  
إدراج، تضمين، احتواء

**inclusive** /ɪn'kluːsɪv/ *adj* 1 **inclusive (of sth)** (used about a price, charge, fee, etc) including or containing everything; including the thing mentioned: *Is that an inclusive price or are there some extras?* ◦ *The rent is inclusive of electricity.*  
شامل، متضمن؛ كُلِّي

2 (only after a noun) including the dates, numbers, etc mentioned: *You are booked at the hotel from Monday to Friday inclusive (= including Monday and Friday).* ➡ When talking about time **through** is often used in American English instead of **inclusive**: *We'll be away from Friday through Sunday.*  
متضمن، كامل. (بما فيه التاريخين المذكورين)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**incognito** /ˌɪnˈkɒɡnɪtəʊ/; US ɪnˈkɒɡnətəʊ/ *adj, adv* hiding your real name and identity (especially if you are famous and do not want to be recognized): *to travel incognito*

متنكر، متخفي، متنكرًا؛ باسم مستعار

**incoherent** /ˌɪnˈkəʊhɪərənt/ *adj* not clear or easy to understand; not expressing yourself clearly

غير مترابط؛ غير مفهوم

■ **incoherence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

تفكك، عدم تماسك، صعوبة فهم

**incoherently** *adv*

(يتكلم) كلامًا غير مترابط / غير مفهوم

**income** /ˈɪnˌkʌm/ *noun* [C,U] the money you receive regularly as payment for your work or as interest on investments: *It's sometimes difficult for a family to live on one income.*

دخل، إيراد

We talk about a **monthly** or an **annual income**. An income may be **high** or **low**. Your **gross income** is the amount you earn before paying tax. Your **net income** is your income after tax. Look at the note at **pay**.

■ **'income tax** *noun* [U] the tax you pay on the money you earn

ضريبة الدخل

**incoming** /ˈɪnˌkʌmɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) 1 coming in or arriving: *incoming flights, passengers, etc* ○ *incoming telephone calls*

آت، وارد، قائم

2 new; recently elected: *the incoming government*

جديد، منتخب حديثًا

**incomparable** /ˌɪnˈkɒmpərəbl/ *adj* so good or great that it does not have an equal: *incomparable beauty* ➤ The verb is **compare**.

لا يُضاهى، لا نظير له

**incompatible** /ˌɪnˈkæm.pə.tə.əbl/ *adj* **incompatible (with sb/sth)** not able to live or work happily with sb; not able to exist in harmony with sb/sth else: *Their marriage won't last, they're completely incompatible.*

غير متسجم مع غيره، متنافر، متضارب

■ **incompatibility** /ˌɪnˈkæm.pə.tə.ə.bɪ.lə.ti/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl incompatibilities*)

عدم انسجام، تنافر، تضارب

**incompetent** /ɪnˈkɒmpɪtənt/ *adj* lacking the necessary skill to do sth well: *He is completely incompetent at his job.*

غير كفء، قليل الخبرة

■ **incompetence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

عدم كفاءة، قلة خبرة

**incompletely** *adv* دون خبرة، دون الكفاءة المطلوبة

**incomplete** /ˌɪnˈkæm.pli:t/ *adj* having a part or parts missing; not total or complete: *The witness could only give an incomplete account of what had happened.* ○ *His happiness was incomplete without her.* ○ *Unfortunately the jigsaw puzzle was incomplete.*

ناقص

■ **incompletely** *adv*

بشكل غير تام، بشكل ناقص، جزئيًا

**incomprehensible** /ɪnˈkɒmpriˈhensəbl/ *adj* impossible to understand: *an incomprehensible explanation* ○ *Her attitude is incomprehensible to the rest of the committee.*

يتعذر فهمه؛ غير مفهوم

**inconceivable** /ˌɪnˈkɒnsiːvəbl/ *adj* impossible or very difficult to believe or imagine

لا يصدق، لا يتصوره العقل

**inconclusive** /ˌɪnˈkɒnˌkluːsɪv/ *adj* not leading to a definite decision or result: *an inconclusive discussion* ○ *inconclusive evidence* (= that doesn't prove anything)

(برهان) غير قاطع، غير حاسم

■ **inconclusively** *adv*

دون نتيجة حاسمة؛ دون التوصل إلى حل

**incongruous** /ˌɪnˈkɒŋɡruːəs/ *adj* strange; not in harmony; out of place: *He looked very incongruous in his T-shirt and jeans at the ball.*

غريب الشكل؛ غير متسجم، متنافر

■ **incongruity** /ˌɪnˈkɒŋɡruːəti/ *noun* [U]

غرابة؛ عدم انسجام، تنافر

**incongruously** *adv* بعدم انسجام، بشكل لا يتلاءم مع

**inconsiderate** /ˌɪnˈkɒnsɪdərət/ *adj* (used about a person) not thinking or caring about the feelings, or needs of other people: *It was inconsiderate of you not to offer her a lift.* ➤ Another word for inconsiderate is **thoughtless**.

لا يأبه لمشاعر الآخرين أو مصالحهم. قليل الإحساس

■ **inconsiderately** *adv*

دون مراعاة لمشاعر الآخرين أو مصالحهم

**inconsiderateness** *noun* [U]

عدم مراعاة لمشاعر الآخرين أو مصالحهم

**inconsistent** /ˌɪnˈkɒnsɪstənt/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) likely to change (in attitude, behaviour, etc); not reliable: *She's so inconsistent - sometimes her work is good and sometimes it's really awful.*

متقلب، متناقض لنفسه

2 **inconsistent (with sth)** not in agreement with sth: *These new facts are inconsistent with the earlier information.*

متضارب، متعارض

■ **inconsistency** /-ənsi/ *noun* [C, U] (*pl inconsistencies*)

تضارب، تناقض ذاتي، تقلب

**inconsistently** *adv* بشكل فيه تضارب أو تناقض

**inconspicuous** /ˌɪnˈkɒnsˌpɪkjʊəs/ *adj* not easily noticed: *inconspicuous colours such as grey and dark blue* ○ *I tried to make myself as inconspicuous as possible so that no one would ask me a question.*

غير ملفت للأنظار، متوارٍ عن العيون

■ **inconspicuously** *adv*

بشكل لا يلفت الأنظار، بعيدًا عن العيون

**incontinent** /ɪnˈkɒntɪnənt/ *adj* unable to control the passing of waste (urine and faeces) from the body

مصاب بسلس البول والغائط

■ **incontinence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

سلس البول والغائط

**inconvenience** /ˌɪnˈkɒnˌviːniəns/ *noun* [C,U] (something that causes) difficulty or discomfort: *We apologize for any inconvenience caused by the delays.*

إزعاج، مضايقة؛ صعوبة

■ **inconvenience** *verb* [T]

يزعج، يضايق؛ يسبب صعوبات

**inconvenient** /ˌɪnˈkɒnˌviːniənt/ *adj* causing difficulty or discomfort; not convenient: *It's a bit inconvenient at the moment - could you phone again later?*

(وقت) غير مناسب؛ مزعج

■ **inconveniently** *adv*

بشكل غير ملائم، بشكل يسبب الإزعاج

**incorporate** /ɪnˈkɒr.pə.reɪt/ *verb* [T] **incorporate sth (in/into sth)** to make sth part of sth else or to have sth as a part; to include: *I'd like you to incorporate this information into*

your report. ◦ The new car incorporates all the most modern safety features. يضم، يشمل، يدمج

■ **incorporated** /m'kɔ:pəreɪtɪd/ *adj* (abbr **Inc**) (following the name of a company) formed into a legal corporation شركة (معاملة)

**incorrect** /m'kɔ:rekt/ *adj* not right or true; not correct: *Incorrect answers should be marked with a cross.* خاطئ، غير صحيح

■ **incorrectly** *adv* wrongly: *The envelope was incorrectly addressed.* خطأ، بشكل غير صحيح

**incorrigible** /m'kɔ:rɪdʒəbl/; US -'kɔ:r-/ *adj* (used about a person or behaviour) very bad; too bad to be corrected or improved: *an incorrigible liar* لا يمكن إصلاحه، راسخ، لا يمكن تغييره

**increase**<sup>1</sup> /m'kri:s/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth larger in number or amount: *The number of people working from home will increase steadily during the next decade.* ◦ *The rate of inflation has increased by 1% to 7%.* ◦ *My employer would like me to increase my hours of work from 25 to 30.* ◦ *She increased her speed to overtake the lorry.* ➡ The opposite is **decrease** or **reduce**. يزداد، يزد

■ **increasingly** /m'kri:sɪŋli/ *adv* more and more: *increasingly difficult, important, unhappy, etc* بازدياد، أكثر فأكثر

**increase**<sup>2</sup> /m'kri:s/ *noun* [C,U] **increase** (in sth) a rise in the number, amount or level of sth: *a steady increase in the number of people taking holidays abroad* ◦ *There has been a sharp increase of nearly 50% on last year's figures.* ◦ *Doctors expect some further increase in the spread of the disease.* ◦ *They are demanding a large wage increase in line with inflation.* ➡ The opposite is **decrease** or **reduction**. ازدياد، زيادة

**IN** **on the increase** becoming larger or more frequent; increasing: *Attacks by dogs on children are on the increase.* في ازدياد

**incredible** /m'kredəbl/ *adj* 1 amazing or fantastic; very great: *He earns an incredible salary.* خيالي، هائل، لا يصدق

2 impossible or very difficult to believe: *I found his account of the event incredible.* لا يصدق، يصعب تصديقه

■ **incredibly** /m'kredəbli/ *adv* extremely: *We have had some incredibly strong winds recently.* للغاية، بشكل لا يصدق

**incriminate** /m'krɪmɪnɪt/ *verb* [T] to provide evidence that sb is guilty of a crime: *The police searched the house but found nothing to incriminate the man.* يدين، يتهم بجريمة

**incubate** /'mjkjʊbət/ *verb* [I,T] 1 (used about eggs) to keep or be kept warm until the young birds hatch يحضن (البويض)

2 (used about an infectious disease, etc) to develop: *Some viruses take weeks to incubate.* يحضن (جراثيم)، ينمو

■ **incubation** /m'kju'beɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the process of incubating eggs حضنة

2 [C] (also **incubation period**) the period between catching a disease and the time when symptoms of it appear دور الحضنة

**incubator** /'mjkjʊbətə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a heated apparatus used in hospitals for keeping small or weak babies alive حاضنة

2 a similar apparatus for keeping eggs warm until they hatch حاضنة

**incur** /m'kɜ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (incurred; incurring) (formal) to cause or suffer sth unpleasant as a result of your own actions: *to incur debts/sb's anger, etc* يجر أو يجلب عل نفسه

**incurable** /m'kjʊərəbl/ *adj* not able to be cured or changed: *an incurable disease* عضال، لا شفاء منه

■ **incurably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *incurably ill* (مريض) مرضاً عضالاً، بشكل لا شفاء منه

**indebted** /m'detɪd/ *adj* **indebted to sb** (for sth) very grateful to sb: *I am deeply indebted to my family and friends for all their help and support.* مدين (بالشكر)

**indecent** /m'di:snt/ *adj* offending against accepted sexual, moral or social standards of behaviour; not decent غير محتشم، مخجل بالأداب، بذيء

■ **indecently** /-nsi/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl indecencies*) قلة احتشام، بذاعة، تعريض جنسي

**indecently** *adv* بشكل غير لائق، دون احتشام

**indecision** /m'dr'sɪʃn/ *noun* [U] being unable to decide: *This indecision about the future is really worrying me.* تردد

**indecisive** /m'dr'saɪsɪv/ *adj* (used about a person) not able to make decisions متردد

■ **indecisively** *adv* بتردد

**indeed** /m'di:d/ *adv* 1 (used for agreeing with sth that has just been said or for emphasis) really; certainly: *'Have you had a good holiday?' 'We have indeed.'* نعم، حقاً، بالتأكيد

2 (used for emphasizing a point that has just been made) in fact: *It's important that you come at once. Indeed, it's essential.* في الواقع، وبالأحرى

3 (used for emphasis after 'very' plus an adjective or adverb): *Thank you very much indeed.* ◦ *She's very happy indeed.* (تستعمل للتأكيد بمعنى "جداً" أو "لغاية")

4 (used for showing interest, surprise, anger, etc): *'They were talking about you last night.'* *'Were they indeed!'* ◦ *'Why did he go without us?' 'Why indeed?'* (تستعمل للتعبير عن الاهتمام أو الدهشة وغير ذلك) ترى لماذا؟ أصبح هذا؟

**indefensible** /m'dr'fensəbl/ *adj* (used about behaviour, etc) completely wrong; that cannot be defended or excused شائن، (تصرف) لا يمكن تبريره

**indefinable** /m'dr'fəməbl/ *adj* difficult or impossible to describe: *There was an indefinable atmosphere of hostility.* غامض، يصعب وصفه

■ **indefinably** /-əbli/ *adv* بصورة غامضة. دون سبب واضح

**indefinite** /m'defɪnət/ *adj* not fixed or clear; not definite: *Our plans are still rather indefinite.* غير محدد، غير واضح، غير نهائي

■ **indefinitely** *adv* for an indefinite period of time (= you do not know how long it will last): *The meeting was postponed indefinitely.* لأجل غير مسمى

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**indefinite 'article** *noun* [C] (*grammar*) the name used for the words *a* and *an* ➡ Look at **definite article**.  
(في القواعد) أداة التنكير

**indelible** /m'deləbl/ *adj* that cannot be removed or washed out: *indelible ink* ◦ (*figurative*) *an indelible impression* لا يمحى، لا يزول

**indelibly** /-əbli/ *adv*

بشكل لا يمحى

**indent** /m'dent/ *verb* [I,T] to start a line of writing further from the left-hand side of the page than the other lines يترك فراغاً في بداية السطر

**independence** /m'dr'pendəns/ *noun* [U] **independence (from sb/sth)** (used about a person, country, etc) the state of being free or not controlled by another person, country, etc: *In 1947 India achieved independence from Britain.* ◦ *The old lady refused to go into a nursing home because she didn't want to lose her independence.* ◦ *financial independence* استقلال

**On Independence Day** (4 July) Americans celebrate the day in 1776 when America declared itself independent from Britain.

**independent** /m'dr'pendənt/ *adj* **1 independent (of sb/sth)** not dependent on or controlled by another person, country, etc: *Many former colonies are now independent nations.* ◦ *to be independent of your parents* ◦ *independent schools, television, etc* (= not dependent on the government for money) مستقل

**2** not needing or wanting help: *My son likes travelling on his own - he's very independent for his age.* معتمد على نفسه

**3** not influenced by or connected with sb/sth: *Complaints against the police should be investigated by an independent body.* ◦ *Two independent opinion polls have obtained similar results.* حيادي، لا حزبي

**independently** *adv*: *Scientists working independently of each other have had very similar results in their experiments.*

بشكل مستقل (عن بعضهم)، على انفراد

**indescribable** /m'dr'skraɪəbl/ *adj* too good or bad to be described: *indescribable poverty, luxury, etc* يعجز الوصف عنه

**indescribably** /-əbli/ *adv*

إلى حد كبير / إلى حد لا يوصف

**indestructible** /m'dr'strʌktəbl/ *adj* that cannot be easily damaged or destroyed لا يمكن تدميره، لا يفتي، صاعد أمام الأحداث

**index** /'indeks/ *noun* [C] **1 (pl indexes)** an alphabetical list of names or subjects at the end of a book فهرس، ممر

**2 (pl indexes) (also card index)** an alphabetical list of names, books, subjects, etc written on a series of cards called index cards بطاقات فهرسة، بطاقات مرتبة أبجدياً

**3 (pl indexes or indices)** a way of showing how the price, value, rate, etc of sth has changed: *the cost-of-living index* مؤشر

**index** *verb* [T] to make an index or include sth in an index ي فهرس، يدرج كلمة في فهرس

**'index finger** *noun* [C] the finger next to your thumb that is used for pointing ➡ We also say **forefinger**. الإصبع

**Indian** /'ɪndiən/ *noun* [C], *adj* **1** (a person) from the Republic of India: *Indian food is hot and spicy.* هندي

**2** = NATIVE AMERICAN: *The Sioux were a famous Indian tribe.* ➡ Look also at **West Indian**.

**indicate** /'ɪndɪkeɪt/ *verb* **1** [T] to show or point to sth: *The receptionist indicated where I should sign.* ◦ (*figurative*) *The report indicates a need for more spending on research.*

يدلّ أو يشير إلى

**2** [T] to be or give a sign about sth: *If a horse has its ears forward, that indicates that it is happy.* يدلّ على، يَمنّ عن

**3** [T] to say sth briefly and in a general way: *The spokesman indicated that an agreement was likely soon.* ينوّه

**4** [I,T] to signal that your car, etc is going to turn: *Why didn't you indicate?* ◦ *The lorry indicated left but turned right.* يؤشّر

**■ indication** /m'dr'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] something that shows sth; a sign: *There was no indication of a struggle.* ◦ *There is every indication that he will make a full recovery.*

دليل، علامة، دلالة

**indicative** /m'dɪkətɪv/ *adj* (*formal*) being or giving a sign of sth: *Is the unusual weather indicative of fundamental climatic changes?*

دالّ على

**indicator** /m'dɪkətə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** something that gives information or shows sth; a sign: *The indicator showed that we had plenty of petrol.* ◦ *I've just seen my flight announced on the indicator board.* مؤشّر، لوحة معلومات

**2** the flashing light on a car, etc that shows that it is going to turn right or left

المؤشّر الضوئي في سيارة / "غمّازة"

**indices** *pl* of INDEX

**indictment** /m'daɪtmənt/ *noun* [C] **1** a written paper that officially accuses sb of a crime وثيقة الاتهام

**2** (*figurative*) something that shows how bad sth is: *The fact that many children leave school with no qualifications is an indictment of our education system.* إدانة، دليل على سوء أمر ما

**indifference** /m'dɪfrəns/ *noun* [U] a lack of interest or feeling (towards sb/sth): *He treated our suggestion with complete indifference.*

عدم اكتراث، لا مبالاة

**indifferent** /m'dɪfrənt/ *adj* **1 indifferent (to sb/sth)** not interested in or caring about sb/sth: *How can you remain indifferent when children are suffering?* غير مكترث، عديم الاهتمام

**2** of low quality: *The standard of football in the World Cup was rather indifferent.*

سئيّ نوعاً ما

**indifferently** *adv* بشكل سئيّ نوعاً ما

**indigenous** /m'dɪdʒənas/ *adj* (used about people, animals or plants) living or growing in the place where they are from originally

من سكان البلاد الأصليين، بلدي، محلي

**indigestible** /m'dr'dʒestəbl/ *adj* (used about food) difficult or impossible to eat and digest عسير الهضم

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**indigestion** /ˌmɪdʒɛstʃən/ *noun* [U] pain in the stomach that is caused by difficulty in digesting food: *Onions give me terrible indigestion.* عسر الهضم

**indignant** /mɪˈdɪɡnənt/ *adj* shocked or angry (because sb has said or done sth that you do not like and do not agree with): *They were indignant that they had to pay more for worse services.* سخط، حاقق، غاضب

■ **indignantly** *adv* بحق، بغضب

**indignation** /ˌmɪdɪɡˈneɪʃn/ *noun* [U] shock and anger: *The growing levels of unemployment have aroused public indignation.* o to express indignation سخط، حق، غضب

**indirect** /ˌmɪdəˈrekt/; -dɑːr-/ *adj* 1 not going in a straight line or using the shortest route; not direct: *We came the indirect route to avoid driving through London.* غير مباشر

2 not directly caused by or connected with sth: *an indirect result* غير مباشر، عرضي

3 not mentioning sth openly: *She gave only an indirect answer to my question.* موارب، ملتبس

■ **indirectly** *adv* بشكل غير مباشر

**indirectness** *noun* [U] مواربة، التواء

**indirect 'object** *noun* [C] (grammar) an additional object (3) that is used after some verbs: *In the sentence, 'I wrote him a letter', 'him' is the indirect object.* (في الإنكليزية) المفعول له أو المفعول غير المباشر

**indirect 'speech** (also **reported speech**) *noun* [U] (grammar) reporting what sb has said, not using the actual words: *Tim's words were: 'I'll phone again later.'* In indirect speech this becomes: *Tim said that he would phone again later.*

(كلام) منقول عن المتكلم في صيغة الغائب

**indiscreet** /ˌmɪndɪˈskri:t/ *adj* not careful or polite in what you say or do

غير متحفظ، غير حكيم فيما يقوله أو يفعله

■ **indiscreetly** *adv* دون تحفظ، دون تبصر

**indiscretion** /ˌmɪndɪˈskreɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] behaviour that is indiscreet سلوك طائش، زلة أخلاقية

**indiscriminate** /ˌmɪndɪˈskrɪmɪnət/ *adj* not carefully chosen or done with careful thought: *the indiscriminate shooting of civilians* كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَق، جزافي، اعتباطي

■ **indiscriminately** *adv* دون تمييز، جزأفاً، كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَق

**indispensable** /ˌmɪndɪˈspensəbl/ *adj* very important, so that it is not possible to be without it; essential or necessary: *A car is indispensable nowadays if you live in the country.* ضروري جداً، لا غنى عنه، أساسي

**indisputable** /ˌmɪndɪˈspju:təbl/ *adj* definitely true; that cannot be proved wrong (حقيقة) واقعة/مسلّم بها، لا جدال فيه

**indistinct** /ˌmɪndɪˈstɪŋkt/ *adj* not clear; not distinct: *indistinct figures, sounds, memories,* etc غير واضح، مشوش، غامض

■ **indistinctly** *adv* بشكل غير واضح

**indistinguishable** /ˌmɪndɪˈstɪŋɡwɪəbl/ *adj* **indistinguishable (from sth)** appearing to be the same: *From a distance the two colours*

*are indistinguishable.* لا يمكن التمييز بينهما، (الفرق بينهما) بسيط جداً

**individual** /ˌmɪdvɪdʒuəl/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) single or particular: *Each individual animal is weighed and measured before being set free.* فردي، على حدة

2 for or from one person: *an individual portion of butter* (= for one person) o *Children need individual attention when they are learning to read.* معدّ لشخص واحد

■ **individual** *noun* [C] 1 one (single) person: *Are the needs of society more important than the rights of the individual?* فرد

2 (informal) a person of the type that is mentioned: *She's an awkward individual.* شخص

**individually** /-dʒuəl/ *adv* separately; one by one: *The teacher talked to each member of the class individually.*

على انفراد، كلّ على حدة، واحداً واحداً

**individuality** /ˌmɪdvɪdʒuˈæləti/ *noun* [U] the qualities that make sb/sth different from other people/things: *Young people often try to express their individuality by the way they dress.* فردية، شخصية، كيان مستقل

**indivisible** /ˌmɪdvɪzəbl/ *adj* not able to be divided or split into smaller pieces

غير قابل للانقسام، لا يتجزأ

**indoctrinate** /mɪˈdɒktrɪneɪt/ *verb* [T] to put ideas or beliefs into sb's mind so that they are accepted without criticism: *For 20 years the people have been indoctrinated by the government.* Using the word **indoctrinate** shows that you disapprove of what is happening. بلقن أفكاراً معينة، يرسخ عقيدة في الأذهان

■ **indoctrination** /mɪˈdɒktrɪˈneɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *the indoctrination of political prisoners*

ترسيخ أفكار معينة في الأذهان، غسل دماغ

**indoor** /ˈmɪndəʊ(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) done or used inside a building: *indoor games* o *indoor shoes* o *an indoor swimming-pool* The opposite is **outdoor**.

داخلي، (يُمارَس أو يُستعمل) داخل المبنى

**indoors** /ˈmɪndəʊz/ *adv* in or into a building: *Let's go/stay indoors.* o *Oh dear. I've left my sun-glasses indoors.* Look at **outdoors** and **out of doors**.

في الداخل، في البيت، إلى الداخل

**induce** /mɪˈdju:s/; US -dus-/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 to make or persuade sb to do sth: *Nothing could induce him to change his mind.*

يُغَيِّر، يُغَيِّر، يُغَيِّر، يُغَيِّر

2 to cause or produce يُسَبِّب، يُحدث

■ **inducement** *noun* [C,U] something that is offered to sb to make him/her do sth

شيء مُغَرِّ، دافع/حافز، استمالة

**indulge** /mɪˈdʌldʒ/ *verb* 1 [T] to allow sb to have or do whatever he/she wants: *You shouldn't indulge that child. It will make him very selfish.* يتساهل مع، يبدّل

2 [I] **indulge (in sth)** to allow yourself to have or do sth for pleasure: *I'm going to indulge in a meal at that new French restaurant.* o to indulge in self-pity

يطلق العنان لرغباته، يغمس في، يمتّع

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **indulgence** /m'dʌldʒəns/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of having or doing whatever you want: *a life of indulgence* إطلاق العنان للرغبات، انغماس؛ تدليل

2 [C] something that you have or do because it gives you pleasure: *A cigar after dinner is my only indulgence.* متعة، لذة أو تدليل (للشئ)

■ **indulgent** /-ənt/ *adj* allowing sb to have or do whatever he/she wants: *indulgent parents* مفرط في التدليل، متساهل

■ **indulgently** *adv* بتساهل، بتسامح

■ **industrial** /m'daɪstriəl/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) connected with industry(1): *industrial development* ◦ *industrial workers* ◦ *coal for industrial purposes* صناعي

2 having a lot of factories, etc: *an industrial region, country, etc* صناعي

■ **industrialist** /-ɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who owns or manages a large industrial company صناعي. من أرباب الصناعة

■ **industrialize (also industrialise)** /-aɪz/ *verb* [T] to develop industries in a country: *Japan was very rapidly industrialized in the late nineteenth century.* ◦ *the industrialized nations of the world* يُصنع

■ **industrialization (also industrialisation)** /m,dəstriəlaɪzəʃn/; US -ləʒ-/ *noun* [U] تصنيع

■ **industrial 'action** *noun* [U] the situation when a group of workers go on strike or refuse to work normally, eg because they want more money, shorter working hours, etc إضراب عمال

■ **industrious** /m'daɪstriəs/ *adj* hard-working مجتهد، دؤوب

■ **industry** /m'dæstri/ *noun* (pl *industries*) 1 [U] the work of making things in factories: *Is British industry being threatened by foreign imports?* ◦ *heavy/light industry* الصناعة

2 [C] all the people, buildings, etc that are involved in producing sth, providing a service, etc: *The new high-tech industries are replacing manufacturing industries in many areas.* ◦ *the tourist, catering, entertainment, etc industry* صناعة (كدا)

■ **inedible** /m'edəbl/ *adj* (formal) not suitable to be eaten: *an inedible plant* ◦ *The food in the canteen is absolutely inedible.* لا يؤكل

■ **ineffective** /mɪ'fektɪv/ *adj* not producing the effect or result that you want غير مُجد، عديم التأثير

■ **inefficient** /mɪ'fɪʃnt/ *adj* not working or producing results in the best way, so that time and money is wasted: *an inefficient way of working* ◦ *an inefficient use of space* ◦ *Our heating system is very old and extremely inefficient.* ◦ *The new manager is very nice but he's very inefficient.* ضعيف المردود، غير فعال؛ غير كفء

■ **inefficiency** /-nsi/ *noun* [U] عدم كفاءة، عدم فعالية

■ **inefficiently** *adv* بمردود ضعيف، بغير كفاءة

■ **ineligible** /m'elɪdʒəbl/ *adj* **ineligible** (for sth/to do sth) without the necessary qualifications to do or get sth: *She was ineligible for the job because she wasn't a German citizen.*

zen. ◦ *ineligible to vote*

■ **ineligibility** /m,elɪdʒə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] عدم توفّر الشروط المطلوبة؛ عدم أهلية

■ **inept** /ɪ'nept/ *adj* not able to do sth well: *She is totally inept at dealing with people.* أقرق، غير ماهر

■ **inequality** /mɪ'kwɒləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl *inequalities*) (a) difference between groups in society because one has more money, advantages, etc than the other: *There will be problems as long as inequality between the races exists.* تفاوت، عدم مساواة

■ **inert** /ɪ'nɜ:t/ *adj* not able to move or act عاجز عن الحركة، خامل

■ **inertia** /ɪ'nɜ:ʃə/ *noun* [U] 1 a feeling of laziness, when you do not want to do anything كسل، غمول

2 the physical force that tends to keep things in the position they are in or to keep them moving in the direction they are travelling: (figurative) *The inertia of the system makes change very difficult.* العطالة، القصور الذاتي

■ **inescapable** /mɪ'skeɪpəbl/ *adj* (formal) that cannot be avoided: *an inescapable conclusion* لا مفر منه، محتوم

■ **inevitable** /m'evrɪəbl/ *adj* that cannot be avoided or prevented from happening: *With more cars on the road, traffic jams are inevitable.* ◦ *It was inevitable that she would find out the truth one day.* لا بد منه، لا محذور

■ **inevitability** /m,evrɪə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] حتمية الأمر

■ **the inevitable** *noun* [sing] something that cannot be avoided or stopped from happening ما ليس منه بد، أمر محتوم

■ **inevitably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *Building new roads inevitably creates huge problems* (=they cannot be avoided). لا بد، حتماً

■ **inexcusable** /mɪk'skju:zəbl/ *adj* that cannot be allowed or forgiven: *Their behaviour was quite inexcusable.* ◦ *inexcusable delays* لا يغتفر، لا يمكن تبريره

■ **inexhaustible** /mɪg'zɔ:stəbl/ *adj* that cannot be finished or used up: *Our energy supplies are not inexhaustible.* لا ينضب، (مال) لا ينفد

■ **inexpensive** /mɪk'spensɪv/ *adj* low in price; not expensive: *an inexpensive camping holiday* رخيص، معتدل السعر

■ **inexpensively** *adv* دون تكلفة عالية

■ **inexperience** /mɪk'spiəriəns/ *noun* [U] not knowing how to do sth because you have not done it before; lack of experience: *The mistakes were all due to inexperience.*

عدم الخبرة؛ قلة التجربة

■ **inexperienced** *adj* not having the knowledge that you get from having done sth before; lacking in experience: *He's too young and inexperienced to be given such responsibility.*

عديم الخبرة؛ قليل التجربة، غشيم

■ **inexplicable** /mɪk'splɪkəbl/ *adj* that cannot be explained: *Her sudden disappearance is quite inexplicable.* لا يمكن تفسيره

■ inexplicably /mɪk'splɪkəbli/ *adv*

دون سبب؛ دون مير

**infallible** /m'fæləbl/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) never making mistakes or being wrong: *Even the most careful typist is not infallible.*

مضمون، لا يخطئ

2 always doing what you want it to do; never failing: *There is no infallible method of birth control.*

مضمون، أكيد المفعول

■ infallibility /m,fælə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U]

عصمة من الخطأ

**infamous** /'ɪnfəməs/ *adj* infamous (for sth) famous for being bad: *an infamous dictator*

سَيِّئُ السمعة

**infancy** /'ɪnfənsi/ *noun* [U] the period when you are a baby or young child: (figurative) *Research in this field is still in its infancy.*

طفولة، بداية، سنهول

**infant** /'ɪnfənt/ *noun* [C] a baby or very young child: *There is a high rate of infant mortality* (= many children die when they are still babies). ◦ *Mrs Davies teaches infants* (= children aged between five and seven). ◦ *2 adults, 2 children, 1 infant* (eg on an air ticket) ◦ **Baby, toddler** or **child** are more common in spoken or informal English.

طفل رضيع، طفل صغير

■ 'infant school *noun* [C] a school for children between the ages of five and seven

(مدرسة) أطفال

**infantile** /'ɪnfəntaɪl/ *adj* of or like a baby or very young child: *infantile* (= very silly) *behaviour*

طفلي، صبياني، (تصرف) سخيف لا يليق بالكبار

**infantry** /'ɪnfəntri/ *noun* [U, with sing or pl verb] soldiers who fight on foot: *The infantry was/were supported by heavy gunfire.*

جنود المشاة

**infatuated** /m'fætʃueɪtɪd/ *adj* having a strong but foolish feeling of love for sb/sth that usually does not last long: *The young girl was infatuated with one of her teachers.*

مفتون، مغرم غراماً عابراً

■ infatuation /m,fætʃu'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

الفتان، غرام عابر

**infect** /m'fekt/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to cause sb/sth to have a disease or illness or to become dirty or full of germs: *We must clean the wound before it becomes infected.* ◦ *Many thousands of people have been infected with the virus.* ◦ (figurative) *Paul's happiness infected the whole family.*

يُعدي، يلوّث بالجرثوم

**infection** /m'fekʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] making sb ill: *A dirty water supply can be a source of infection.* ◦ *There is a danger of infection.*

عدوى

2 [C] a disease or illness that is caused by germs: *She is suffering from a chest infection.* ◦ *an ear infection*

إصابة، مرض

**Infections can be caused by bacteria or viruses. An informal word for these is germs.**

**infectious** /m'fekʃəs/ *adj* (used about a disease, illness, etc) that can be easily passed on to another person: *Flu is very infectious.* ◦ (figurative) *infectious laughter* ◦ Look at **contagious**.

معد، سريع العدوى

**infer** /m'fɜ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (inferring; inferred) **infer sth (from sth)** to reach a conclusion from the information you have: *I inferred from our conversation that he was unhappy with his job.*

يستنتج

**inferior** /m'fɪəriə(r)/ *adj* inferior (to sb/sth) low or lower in social position, importance, quality, etc: *I felt very inferior when they started using long words that I didn't understand.* ◦ *Cheaper goods are generally of inferior quality.* ◦ The opposite is **superior**.

سفلي، وضع، رديء، من مرتبة أدنى

■ inferior *noun* [C] a person who has a lower social position

مروءة شخص أدنى منزلة من غيره

**inferiority** /m,fɪəri'ɒrəti; US -ɪr-/ *noun* [U]

رداءة، قصور، قلة

**inferiority complex** *noun* [C] the state of feeling less important, clever, successful, etc than other people

انخفاض المنزلة، (عقدة) نقص

**infertile** /m'fɜ:(t)ail; US -tl/ *adj* 1 (used about land) not able to grow strong healthy plants

مُجلبب، غير خصيب

2 (used about a person or animal) not able to have a baby or young animal

عقيم؛ (أمرأة) عاقر

■ infertility /,ɪnfɜ:'tɪləti/ *noun* [U]: *treatment for infertility*

العقم

**infested** /m'fɛstɪd/ *adj* infested (with sth) (used about a building) with large numbers of unpleasant animals or insects in it: *The warehouse was infested with rats.*

غاص أو ملئ بالوحشرات وغيرها

**infiltrate** /'ɪnfɪltreɪt/ *verb* [T] to enter an organization, etc secretly so that you can find out what it is doing: *The police managed to infiltrate the gang of terrorists.*

يتسلل، يتغلغل، يتسرب

■ infiltration /,ɪnfɪl'treɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

تسرب، تغلغل، تسلل

**infiltrator** /'ɪnfɪltreɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C]

مُتسلِّل

**infinite** /'ɪnfɪnət/ *adj* 1 without end or limits: *Supplies of oil are not infinite.*

لا نهائي، لا حد له، لا يقضب

2 very great: *You need infinite patience for this job.*

هائل، قدر كبير من

■ infinitely *adv* very much: *Compact discs sound infinitely better than audio cassettes.*

إلى حد كبير، كثيراً

**infinitive** /'ɪnfɪnətɪv/ *noun* [C] (grammar) the basic form of a verb ◦ In English the infinitive is sometimes used with **and** sometimes without **to**: *He can sing.* ◦ *He wants to sing.*

المصدر (في اللغة الإنكليزية)

**infinity** /'ɪnfɪnəti/ *noun* [U] 1 endless space or time

اللانهاية

2 (in mathematics) the number that is larger than any other that you can think of

اللانهاية (إلى) ما لانهاية

**infirm** /m'fɜ:m/ *adj* ill or weak, eg because of old age

واهن، ضعيف

■ infirmity /m'fɜ:məti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl infirmities) weakness or illness

وهن، ضعف، علة

**infirmary** /m'fɜ:məri/ *noun* [C] (pl infirmaries) a hospital (used mainly in names): *The Manchester Royal Infirmary*

مستشفى، مشق

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**inflamed** /m'fleɪmd/ *adj* (used about a part of the body) red and swollen because of some infection (جرح) متفب

**inflammable** /m'flæməbl/ *adj* that burns easily: *Petrol is highly inflammable.* ➔ Look at **flammable**. It has the same meaning. The opposite is **non-flammable**.

قابل للاشتعال؛ سريع الاشتباب

**inflammation** /m'fleɪmə'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] redness and swelling in a part of the body, because of infection التهاب

**inflate** /m'fleɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to fill sth with air; to become filled with air ➔ The opposite is **deflate**. يتفخ، يملأ بالهواء، يتضخم

■ **inflatable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can or must be filled with air: *an inflatable boat* قابل للنفخ؛ (قارب) يُنفخ

**inflation** /m'fleɪʃn/ *noun* [U] a general rise in prices: *High wage rises cause inflation.* ◦ *the inflation rate/rate of inflation* ◦ *Inflation now stands at 10%.* ◦ *The government is taking measures to control inflation.* ◦ *They've reduced inflation by 2%.* تضخم مالي

**inflection** (also **inflexion**) /m'flekʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of changing the ending or form of a word to show its grammatical function تصريف (في اللغة)

2 [C] something that is added to a word that changes its grammatical function, eg -ed, -est أحد أحرف الزيادة التي تُغير وظيفة الكلمة

3 [U] the rise and fall of your voice when you are talking ➔ Look at **intonation**.

تغير طبقة الصوت

**inflexible** /m'fleksəbl/ *adj* not able to bend or be bent easily: (figurative) *He has a very inflexible attitude to change.* غير مرن، صلب، عتيد

■ **inflexibility** /m'fleksə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] عدم مرونة، جمود، عناد

**inflexibly** /-əbli/ *adv* بعتد، بعتد مرونة

**inflict** /m'flikt/ *verb* [T] **inflict sth (on sb)** to force sb to have sth unpleasant or unwanted: *Don't inflict your problems on me - I've got enough of my own.* يفرض على، يُزِل (عقوبة)، يبتلي

**in-flight** /m'flaɪt/ *adj* happening or provided during a journey in a plane: *in-flight entertainment* (تسلية) أثناء الرحلة بالطائرة

**influence** /'mfluəns/ *noun* 1 [U] **influence (on/over sb/sth)** the power to affect, change or control sb/sth: *I used my influence with the boss to get things changed.* ◦ *The fact that he's rich and famous had no influence on our decision.* ◦ *Nobody should drive while they are under the influence of alcohol.* نفوذ، سلطة، تأثير

2 [C] **influence (on sb/sth)** a person or thing that affects or changes sb/sth: *His new friends have been a good influence on him.* تأثير، أثر

■ **influence verb** [T] to have an effect or influence on sb/sth: *You must decide for yourself. Don't let anyone else influence you.* ◦ *Her style of painting has been influenced by Japanese art.* يؤثر على

➔ **Affect and influence** are often very similar in meaning. **Affect** is usually used when

the change is physical and **influence** is more often used to describe a change of feeling or attitude: *Some drugs can affect your ability to drive.* ◦ *The TV advertisements have influenced my attitude towards road safety.*

**influential** /,mflu'enʃl/ *adj* having power or influence: *an influential politician* ◦ *He was influential in getting the hostages set free.* ذو نفوذ؛ له تأثير

**influenza** /,mflu'enzə/ *noun* [U] (formal) = FLU

**influx** /'mflʌks/ *noun* [C] a sudden arrival of people or things in large numbers: *the summer influx of visitors from abroad*

تدفق؛ سيل (من الزوار)

**inform** /m'fɔ:m/ *verb* 1 [T] **inform sb (of/about sth)** to give sb information (about sth): *You should inform the police of the accident.* ◦ *Do keep me informed of any changes.* يُخبر، يُبلغ، يُطلع على

2 [I] **inform against/on sb** to give information, etc to the police, etc about what sb has done wrong: *The wife of the killer informed on her husband.* يبلغ

■ **informant** /-ant/ *noun* [C] a person who gives sb knowledge or information: *The journalist refused to name his informant.* مُزوّد بالمعلومات

**informed** *adj* having knowledge or information about sth: *The radio keeps me well-informed about what is happening.* ◦ *Consumers cannot make informed choices unless they are told all the facts.* مطلع؛ (اختيار) صحيح يدلّ على معرفة

**informer** *noun* [C] a person who gives the police, etc information about what sb has done wrong مخبر، واثي

**informal** /m'fɔ:ml/ *adj* relaxed and friendly or suitable for a relaxed occasion; not formal: *I wear a suit to work but more informal clothes at the weekends.* ◦ *Don't get dressed up for the party - it'll be very informal.* ◦ *The two leaders had informal discussions before the conference began.* ➔ Some words and expressions in this dictionary are described as (informal). This means that you can use them when you are speaking to friends or people that you know well but that you should not use them in written work, official letters, etc.

غير رسمي

■ **informality** /,m'fɔ:mæləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **informalities**): *an atmosphere of informality* عدم الرسمية، رفع الكلفة

**informally** /m'fɔ:məli/ *adv*: *I was told informally (= unofficially) that our plans had been accepted.* بشكل غير رسمي

**information** /,m'fɔ:meɪʃn/ *noun* [U] **information (on/about sb/sth)** knowledge or facts: *For further information please send for our fact sheet.* ◦ *Can you give me some information about evening classes in Italian, please?* ◦ *The information is fed into the computer and the results are printed out in the form of a graph.* ➔ The word **information** is uncountable so you CANNOT say 'I need an information.'

You can, however, talk about a **bit** or **piece** of information.

معلومات

■ **information technology** *noun* [U] the study or use of computer systems, etc for collecting, storing and sending out all kinds of information

تكنولوجيا المعلومات

**informative** /ɪn'fɔ:mətv/ *adj* giving useful knowledge or information ➡ The opposite is **uninformative**.

غني بالمعلومات المفيدة

**infrastructure** /ɪn'fræstrʌktʃə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the basic structures and systems that are necessary for a country or an organization to function efficiently, eg buildings, transport, water and energy resources, and administration

أساس البنية التحتية

**infrequent** /ɪn'fri:kwənt/ *adj* not happening often: *infrequent visits*

قليل الحدوث، (زيارات) نادرة نوعاً ما

■ **infrequently** *adv* نادراً، قليلاً، بشكل غير منظم

**infringe** /ɪn'frɪndʒ/ *verb* (formal) 1 [T] to break a rule, law, agreement, etc

يخرق (القانون)، يخالف

2 [I] **infringe on/upon sth** to reduce or limit sb's rights, freedom, etc ➡ *infringe sb's rights*

بتنكس حرمته... يتعدى على

■ **infringement** /-mənt/ *noun* [C,U]

خرق (القانون)، مخالفة، تعد على

**infuriate** /ɪn'fjuəriət/ *verb* [T] to make sb very angry

يفغظ، يجعله يستعيط غضباً

■ **infuriating** *adj*: *an infuriating habit*

مفغظ، مثير للأعصاب

**infuriatingly** *adv* بشكل مفغظ، بشكل يثير الأعصاب

**ingenious** /ɪn'dʒi:niəs/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) clever at finding answers to problems or at thinking of new things

واسع الحيلة، حادق

2 (used about a thing or an idea) cleverly made or thought out: *an ingenious plan for making lots of money*

بارع

■ **ingeniously** *adv* ببراعة

**ingenuity** /ɪn'dʒənju:əti/; US -nu:-/ *noun* [U]

براعة، دهاء

**ingrained** /ɪn'greɪnd/ *adj* deeply fixed; difficult to change

راسخ، متأصل

**ingratiating** /ɪn'ɡreɪʃiət/ *verb* [T] (formal) **ingratiate yourself (with sb)** to make yourself liked by doing or saying things that will please people: *He was always trying to ingratiate himself with his teachers.*

يُحِبُّ بنفسه، يتلقى

■ **ingratiating** *adj*: *an ingratiating smile*

متلق، يحاول إرضاء الآخرين

**ingratiatingly** *adv* بتملق، بتزلف، محاولاً إرضاء الآخرين

**ingratitude** /ɪn'ɡrættɪdʒ/; US -tu:d/ *noun* [U] (formal) the state of not showing or feeling thanks for sth that has been done for you; a lack of gratitude ➡ A less formal word is **ungratefulness**.

جُود، نكران الجميل

**ingredient** /ɪn'ɡri:dɪənt/ *noun* [C] one of the items of food you need to make sth to eat: (figurative) *The film has all the ingredients of success.*

إحدى المواد التي تدخل في إعداد طبخة مثلاً؛ عنصر مقوم

**inhabit** /ɪn'hæbɪt/ *verb* [T] to live in a place:

*Are the Aran Islands still inhabited?*

يسكن، يقطن

■ **inhabitable** *adj* that can be lived in: *The house was no longer inhabitable after the fire.*

➡ The opposite is **uninhabitable**.

**inhabitant** /-ənt/ *noun* [C] a person or animal that lives in a place: *How many inhabitants has Paris got?* ➡ *The local inhabitants protested at the plans for a new motorway.*

ساكن، قاطن

**inhale** /ɪn'heɪl/ *verb* [I,T] to breathe in: *Be careful not to inhale the fumes from the paint.*

يستنشق، يشهق

**inherent** /ɪn'hɪərənt/; Brit also -'her-/ *adj* **inherent (in sb/sth)** existing as a natural or permanent feature or quality of sth/sb: *an inherent distrust of foreigners* ➡ *the power inherent in the office of President*

متأصل، ملازم، طبيعي، فطري

■ **inherently** *adv*: *inherently unfair/dishonest*

في طبيعته، في حد ذاته

**inherit** /ɪn'hɪərɪt/ *verb* [T] **inherit sth (from sb)** 1 to receive property, money, etc from sb who has died: *I inherited quite a lot of money from my mother. She left me £12 000 when she died.*

يرث

2 to receive a quality, disease, etc from your parents or family: *She has inherited her father's gift for languages.*

يرث، يأخذ عن (أبيه)

■ **inheritance** /-əns/ *noun* [C,U] the act of inheriting; what you inherit: *inheritance tax*

ورثة، ميراث، تركه

**inhibit** /ɪn'hɪbɪt/ *verb* [T] to prevent sth or make sth happen more slowly: *a drug to inhibit the growth of tumours*

يمنع، يُبطئ، يُعيق، يَكْبِت

■ **inhibited** *adj* not able to express your feelings freely or naturally; not relaxed: *The young man felt shy and inhibited in the roomful of women.* ➡ *inhibited about sex* ➡ The opposite is **uninhibited**.

مكبوت، مكبح، خجول

**inhibition** /ɪn'hɪ'bɪʃn/; ɪn-/ *noun* [C,U]: *She has no inhibitions about speaking in front of a large group of people.*

مانع، كايح، عجل

**inhospitable** /ɪn'hɒ'spɪtəbl/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) not friendly or welcoming

غير وودود، غير مضياف

2 (used about a place) not pleasant to live in: *the inhospitable Arctic regions*

(مناخ) قاسي

**inhuman** /ɪn'hju:mən/ *adj* very cruel, not seeming to be human: *inhuman treatment*

وحشي، غير إنساني

■ **inhumanity** /ɪn'hju:'mænəti/ *noun* [U] very cruel behaviour: *The twentieth century is full of examples of man's inhumanity to man.*

وحشية، لاإنسانية

**inhumane** /ɪn'hju:'mem/ *adj* very cruel; not caring if people or animals suffer: *the inhumane conditions in which animals are kept on some large farms*

وحشي، قاسي، غير رحيم

**initial** /ɪ'nɪʃl/ *adj* (only before a noun) that is at the beginning; first: *My initial reaction was to refuse, but I later changed my mind.* ➡ *the initial stages of our survey*

أولي

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **initial** *noun* [C, usually pl] the first letter of a name: *Patricia Anne Morgan's initials are P. A. M.*  
الحرف الأول من الاسم

**initial** *verb* [T] (initialling; initialled; US initialing; initialled) to mark or sign sth with your initials  
يُوقِّع بالأحرف الأولى من اسمه

**initially** /-fəli/ *adv* at the beginning; at first: *I liked the job initially but it soon got quite boring.*  
في البداية، في الأول

**initiate** /'ɪnɪʃieɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 (formal) to start sth: *to initiate a programme of reform*  
يُبدِّع (برنامجاً)، يبدأ، يتنكر

2 **initiate sb (into sth)** to bring sb into a group by means of a special ceremony or by giving him/her special knowledge: *to initiate somebody into a secret society*  
يُدخل شخصاً في جمعية سرية بعد أداء طقوس خاصة

■ **initiation** /ɪnɪʃi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U]  
بَدْء، استهلال، إدخال في جمعية سرية بطقوس خاصة

**initiative** /'ɪnɪʃɪətv/ *noun* 1 [C] official action that is taken to solve a problem or improve a situation: *a new government initiative to help people start small businesses* مبادرة قرار حكومي

2 **the initiative** [sing] the stronger position because you have done sth first; the advantage: *The enemy forces have lost the initiative.*  
مبادرة، مبادرة

3 [U] the ability to see and do what needs to be done without help from others: *Don't keep asking me how to do it. Use your own initiative.*  
روح المبادرة، بصرية

**IDM on your own initiative** without being told by sb else what to do  
بالاعتماد على النفس

**take the initiative** to be first to do sth: *Let's take the initiative and start organizing things now.*  
(يتخذ) الخطوة الأولى، مبادرة

**inject** /ɪn'dʒekt/ *verb* [T] 1 to put a drug into sb/sth with a needle (a syringe): *Something was injected into my arm and I soon fell asleep.*  
يحقن، يزرق

2 to add sth: *They injected a lot of money into the business.*  
يُدخل، يضيف

■ **injection** /m'dʒekʃn/ *noun* [C,U] **injection (of sth) (into sb/sth)** *The baby had her first injection yesterday.* ◦ *a tetanus injection* ◦ *fuel-injection*  
حقنة، حقن، إدخال

**injunction** /ɪn'dʒʌŋkʃn/ *noun* [C] an official order from a court of law to do/not do sth: *A court injunction prevented the programme from being shown on TV.*  
إنذار أو أمر قضائي

**injure** /'ɪmdʒə(r)/ *verb* [T] to harm or hurt a person, animal or part of the body: *David was badly injured in the accident.* ◦ *seriously injured* ◦ *She fell and injured her back.* ➡ Look at the note at **hurt**.

■ **injured** *adj* physically or mentally hurt: *an injured leg* ◦ *'Oh, don't be so nasty!' she said in an injured voice.*  
مُجروح، مُساء إليه

**the injured** *noun* [plural] people who have been hurt: *The injured were rushed to hospital.*  
المصابون، الجرحى

**injury** /'ɪndʒəri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **injuries**) harm or hurt done to a person, animal or part of the body: *They escaped from the accident*

*with only minor injuries.* ◦ *Injury to the head can be extremely dangerous.* ◦ (figurative) *injury to your pride, reputation, etc*

■ **'injury time** *noun* [U] (Brit) time that is added to the end of a sports match when there has been time lost because of injuries to players  
الوقت المستقطع (في مباراة)

**injustice** /ɪn'dʒʌstɪs/ *noun* [C,U] 1 unfairness; a lack of justice: *People are protesting about the injustice of the new tax.*  
ظلم، جور

2 an unjust action  
عمل ظالم، إجحاف

**IDM do sb an injustice** to judge sb unfairly: *I'm afraid I've done you both an injustice.*

علم إنصاف

**ink** /ɪŋk/ *noun* [C,U] a coloured liquid that is used for writing, drawing, etc: *Please write in ink, not pencil.*  
جبر

■ **inky** /'ɪŋki/ *adj* made black with ink: *inky fingers*  
ملطخ بالبحر؛ أسود

**inkling** /'ɪŋklɪŋ/ *noun* [sing] a slight feeling (about sth): *I had an inkling that something was wrong.*  
شعور خفيف، إحساس خفي

**inland** /'ɪnlænd/ *adj* in the middle of a country away from the coast or borders: *inland regions, away from the coast*  
داخلي، داخل البلاد

■ **inland** /ɪn'lænd/ *adv* in or towards the middle of a country: *Goods are carried inland along narrow mountain roads.*  
إلى داخل البلاد

**Inland Revenue** *noun* [sing] (Brit) the government department that collects taxes  
مصلحة ضريبة الدخل

**in-laws** /'ɪm lɔːz/ *noun* [plural] (informal) your husband's or wife's mother and father or other relations: *My in-laws are coming to lunch on Sunday.*  
أهل الزوج أو الزوجة

**inmate** /'ɪmmet/ *noun* [C] one of the people living in an institution such as a prison or mental hospital  
نزيل (سجن أو مستشفى الأمراض العقلية)

**inn** /ɪn/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a small hotel or old pub in the country  
فندق ريفي صغير، حانة ريفية

**A hotel is a place where you can stay, and have your meals if you wish. A pub is a place where you go to have a drink. An inn is an old pub, usually in the country. Some pubs and inns serve food and some inns have rooms where you can stay.**

**innate** /'ɪnɪt/ *adj* being a natural quality of sb/sth: *innate ability*

فطري، متأصل، من صلب الموضوع

**inner** /'ɪmə(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) 1 (of the) inside: *The inner ear is very delicate.*

➡ The opposite is **outer**.  
داخلي

2 (used about a feeling, etc) that you do not express or show to other people: *Everyone has inner doubts.*  
باطني، في السرية

■ **innermost** /-məʊst/ *adj* (only before a noun) 1 furthest from the outside  
الأعمق

2 (used about a feeling, etc) most secret or private: *She never told anyone her innermost thoughts.*  
من أخفايا النفس، (أفكار) خفية

**inner-city** *noun* [C] the poor parts of a large city, near the centre, that often have a lot of social problems: *Inner-city schools often have*

difficulty in attracting good teachers.

أحياء المدينة الفقيرة

**innings** /'ɪnɪŋz/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **innings**) a period of time in a game of cricket when it is the turn of one player or team to hit the ball (to bat) دور أو جولة في الكريكت أو البيسبول

**innocent** /'məsn̩t/ *adj* 1 **innocent (of sth)** not having done wrong; not guilty: An innocent man was arrested by mistake. ◦ to be innocent of a crime بريء

2 not causing harm or intended to upset sb: He got very aggressive when I asked an innocent question about his past life. بريء، غير مؤذ

3 not knowing the bad things in life; believing everything you are told: Twenty years ago I was still young and innocent. ◦ She was so innocent as to believe that politicians never lie. ساذج، سليم النية

■ **innocence** /-sns/ *noun* [U]: The accused man protested his innocence throughout his trial. ➡ The opposite is **guilt**. براءة

**innocently** *adv* بحسن نية، بسذاجة، ببراءة

**innocuous** /'ɪnɒkjʊəs/ *adj* (*formal*) not causing harm or intended to upset sb: I made an innocuous remark about teachers and she got really angry. عديم الأذى، لا ضرر منه

■ **innocuously** *adv* دون ضربة الموضوع

**innovate** /'ɪnəveɪt/ *verb* [I] to introduce sth new; to change يتكبر، يتعدى، يحدد

■ **innovation** /,mə'veɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] something new that has been introduced: technological innovations in industry ابتكار، اختراع

**innovator** /'ɪnəveɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who introduces changes مجدد، مبتكر

**Innuity** (*also* **Inuit**) /'ɪnuːt/ -nju-/ *noun* [C] = ESKIMO

**innumerable** /'ɪnju:mərəbl/; *US* /'nu:-/ *adj* too many to be counted لا يعد ولا يحصى

**inoculate** /'ɪnɒkjuleɪt/ *verb* [T] **inoculate sb (with sth) (against sth)** to inject sb with a mild form of a disease. This protects him/her from getting the serious form: The children have been inoculated against tetanus. ➡ Look at **immunize** and **vaccinate**. يلقح، يطلع

■ **inoculation** /ɪnɒkjʊ'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] تلقيح، تطعيم

**inoffensive** /,mə'fensɪv/ *adj* not upsetting or unpleasant غير مزعج، غير مؤذ، مقبول

**inordinate** /'ɪnɔ:dɪnət/ *adj* (*formal*) much greater than usual or expected مفرط، مجاوز الحد

■ **inordinately** *adv* إلى حد كبير، بإفراط

**inorganic** /,mɔ:'ɡæɪnɪk/ *adj* not made of or coming from living things: Rocks and metals are inorganic substances. غير عضوي

**input** /'ɪnpʊt/ *noun* [C,U] **input (into/to sth)** what you add to sth to make it better; what you put into sth: We need some input from teachers into this book. ◦ The computer breakdown means we have lost the whole day's input. ➡ Look at **output**. مساهمة، مجهود، مدخلات

■ **input** *verb* [T] (*pres part* **inputting**; *pt, pp* **input** or **inputted**) to put information into a computer يدخل (معلومات في الكمبيوتر)

**inquest** /'ɪŋkwɛst/ *noun* [C] an official inquiry to find out about an unexplained death: to hold an inquest تحقيق (المعرفة سبب الوفاة)

**inquire** (*also* **enquire**) /'ɪŋkwəɪə(r)/ *verb* (*formal*) [I,T] to ask for information about sth: We must inquire whether it is possible to get a bus on a Sunday. ◦ Could you inquire when the trains to Cork leave? ◦ We need to inquire about hotels in Vienna. ◦ 'Do they take travellers' cheques here?' 'I don't know. I'll inquire.'

يستعلم، يسأل

**PHRV** **inquire after sb** to ask about sb's health يستفسر

**inquire into sth** to study or investigate sth to find out all the facts: The journalist inquired into the politician's financial affairs.

يستقصي، يتحرى

■ **inquirer** /'ɪŋkwəɪəə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who inquires المستعلم، السائل، المستقصي

**inquiring** /'ɪŋkwəɪərɪŋ/ *adj* 1 interested in learning new things: We should encourage children to have an inquiring mind.

مستعلم، محب للاستطلاع

2 asking for information: an inquiring look

مستعلم، مستفهم

**inquiringly** *adv* كأنه يسأل سؤالاً، مستفهماً

**inquiry** (*also* **enquiry**) /'ɪŋkwəɪəri/; *US* /'ɪŋkwəri/ *noun* (*pl* **inquiries**) 1 [C] **inquiry (about/concerning sb/sth)** (*formal*) a question that you ask about sth: I have made some inquiries into English language courses in Oxford. استفسار، سؤال

2 [U] the act of asking about sth: After weeks of inquiry he finally found what he was looking for. استعلام، بحث

3 [C] **inquiry (into sth)** an official investigation to find out the cause of sth: After the accident there were many calls for an inquiry into safety procedures. تحقيق، تحر

**inquisitive** /'ɪŋkwɪzətɪv/ *adj* (*formal*) very interested in finding out about what other people are doing: Don't be so inquisitive. It's none of your business. فضولي

■ **inquisitively** *adv* بفُضول

**inquisitiveness** *noun* [U] فُضول

**insane** /'ɪn'seɪn/ *adj* 1 mad or mentally ill مجنون

2 very foolish: You must be insane to leave your job before you've found another one. ➡ Look at the note at **mad**. أحمق، فاقد العقل

■ **insanely** *adv*: *insanely* jealous

يجنون، إلى حد فظيع

**insanity** /'ɪn'sæni/ *noun* [U] جنون

**insanitary** /'ɪn'sæniəri/; *US* -teri/ *adj* (*formal*) likely to cause disease: The restaurant was closed because of the insanitary conditions of the kitchen. غير صحي، غير نظيف

**insatiable** /'ɪn'seɪjəbl/ *adj* not able to be satisfied; very great: an insatiable desire for knowledge ◦ an insatiable appetite لا يشبع، نهيم، جشع

**inscribe** /'ɪnskraɪb/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) **inscribe A (on/in B)**; **inscribe B (with A)** to write or carve words on sth. You inscribe sth

i:      i      ɪ      e      æ      a:  
see   happy   sit   ten   hat   arm

ɒ      ɔ:      ʊ      u:      u      ʌ  
got   saw   put   too   situation   cup



when you want it to be a permanent record: *The book was inscribed with the author's name.* ◦ *The names of all the previous champions are inscribed on the cup.*

يكتب / يدون؛ ينقش

■ **inscription** /m'skrɪpʃn/ *noun* [C] words that are written or cut on sth: *There was a Latin inscription on the tombstone.*

**insect** /'ɪnsekt/ *noun* [C] a small animal with six legs and a body which is divided into three parts: *Ants, flies, beetles, butterflies and mosquitoes are all insects.* ◦ *an insect bite/sting* ◦ Some other small animals, eg spiders, are often also called insects, although this is technically incorrect.

حشرة  
■ **insecticide** /m'sektɪsaɪd/ *noun* [C,U] a substance that is used for killing insects ◦ Look at **pesticide**.

**insecure** /,ɪnsɪ'kjʊə(r)/ *adj* 1 not supported very well; not safe or secure: *Emily felt very insecure at the top of the ladder.* ◦ *The future of the company looks very insecure.*

مقلق، غير ثابت  
2 **insecure (about sb/sth)** feeling anxious and not sure of yourself; not confident: *Some young people feel lost and insecure when they first leave home.*

قلق؛ عدم الثقة بالنفس  
■ **insecurely** *adv* بشكل غير ثابت  
**insecurity** /,ɪnsɪ'kjʊərəti/ *noun* [U]: *Their aggressive behaviour is really a sign of insecurity.*

قلق؛ عدم الثقة بالنفس؛ تقلقل  
**insensitive** /m'sensətɪv/ *adj* 1 not knowing or caring how another person feels and whether you have hurt or upset him/her: *Some insensitive reporters tried to interview the families of the accident victims.*

عديم الاحساس؛ غير مراعٍ لشعور الآخرين  
2 **insensitive (to sth)** not able to feel sth: *insensitive to pain, cold, etc*

فالق الحس، لا يشعر؛  
■ **insensitively** *adv* بقلّة احساس؛ دون اكتراف  
**insensitivity** /m,sensə'trɪvəti/ *noun* [U]

قلّة احساس  
**inseparable** /m'seprəbl/ *adj* not able to be separated from sb/sth: *inseparable friends*

ملازم، لا يفصل عن؛ (صديقان) لا يفترقان  
**insert** /m'sɜ:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) to put sth into sth or between two things: *Insert your money and then dial the number.*

يُدخل، يولج؛ يُدرج  
■ **insertion** /m'sɜ:ʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

إدخال، إبلج، إدراج  
**inshore** /,ɪn'ʃɔ:(r)/ *adj, adv* in or towards the part of the sea that is close to the land: *inshore fishermen* ◦ *Sharks don't often come inshore.*

قرب الساحل، ساحلي  
**inside<sup>1</sup>** /m'saɪd/ *noun* 1 [C] the inner part or surface of sth: *The insides of the windows need a good clean.* ◦ *The door was locked from the inside.*

الداخل؛ السطح الداخلي  
2 [sing] (also **insides** /m'saɪdz/ [plural]) (informal) the stomach: *I've got a pain in my insides.*

بطن، أحشاء  
**IDM** **inside out** 1 with the inner surface on

the outside: *You've got your jumper on inside out.*

(يلبس) الداخل إلى الخارج، (يلبس) بالمقلوب  
2 very well, in great detail: *She knows these streets inside out.*

(يعرف) تفاصيل الشيء وخفاياه، يعرفه عن ظهر قلب  
■ **inside** *adj* (only before a noun) 1 in or on the inner part or surface of sth: *the inside pocket of a jacket* ◦ *the inside pages of a newspaper*

داخلي  
2 (used about information, etc) told secretly by sb who belongs to a group, organization, etc: *The robbers seemed to have had some inside information about the bank's security system.*

(معلومات) من الداخل، (معلومات) من أهل البيت أنفسهم  
**insider** /m'saɪdə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who is a member of a group or an organization

من أهل البيت، مطلع (على أسرار شركة مثلاً)  
**inside lane** *noun* [C] (Brit) the part of a wide road or motorway where traffic moves more slowly

(في) الأوتستراد القسم المخصص لحركة المرور الأبطأ  
**inside<sup>2</sup>** /m'saɪd/ (especially US **inside of**) *prep* 1 in or on the inner part or surface of sb/sth: *Is there anything inside the box?* ◦ *It's safer to be inside the house in a thunderstorm.*

داخل، ضمن، في  
2 (formal) (used about time) in less than: *Your photos will be ready inside an hour.*

في غضون  
■ **inside** *adv* 1 in or to the inner part or surface of sth: *We'd better stay inside until the rain stops.* ◦ *It's getting cold. Let's go inside.* ◦ *Have a look inside and see what's in it.*

في الداخل، إلى الداخل  
2 (slang) in prison

في السجن  
**insight** /'ɪnsaɪt/ *noun* [C,U] **insight (into sth)** (an example of) understanding the true nature of sb/sth: *The book gives a good insight into the lives of the poor.* ◦ *You need insight into human nature for this job.*

بصيرة؛ معرفة عميقة  
**insignificant** /,ɪnsɪg'nɪfɪkənt/ *adj* of little value or importance: *an insignificant detail*

تافه، لا قيمة له؛ غير مهم  
■ **insignificance** /-kəns/ *noun* [U] نفاهة، ضآلة

نفاهة، (تكلم) كلاًماً لا قيمة له  
**insignificantly** *adv* (تكلم) كلاًماً لا قيمة له  
**insincere** /,ɪmsɪ'nʃə(r)/ *adj* not meaning what you say; not truthful; not sincere: *His apology sounded insincere.*

منافق، مُراء؛ غير مخلص؛ كاذب  
■ **insincerely** *adv* براء، كذباً

**insincerity** /,ɪmsɪ'nʃərəti/ *noun* [U] نفاق، رياء، كذب

**insinuate** /m'sɪnjuet/ *verb* [T] to suggest sth unpleasant in an indirect way: *She seemed to be insinuating that our work was below standard.*

يلمّح، يلمس في كلامه  
■ **insinuation** /m'sɪnju'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *to make insinuations about sb's honesty*

للملح، دس في الكلام  
**insipid** /m'sɪpɪd/ *adj* without a strong taste, flavour or colour

دون طعم، دون نكهة، باهت، لا روح فيه

3:	ə	eɪ	aʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**insist** /m'sɪst/ *verb* [I,T] **Insist (on sth/on doing sth)** to say or demand that you must have or do sth or that sb else must do sth: *He always insists on the best.* ◦ *My parents insist that I come home by taxi.* ◦ *Dick insisted on coming too.* ◦ *'Have another piece of cake.'* 'Oh all right, if you insist.'

**2** [I,T] **insist (on sth)** to say firmly that sth is true (when sb does not believe you): *She insisted on her innocence.* ◦ *James insisted that the accident wasn't his fault.*

■ **insistent** /-ənt/ *adj* saying or demanding that you must have or do sth or that sb else must do sth: *Grandma was most insistent that we should all be there.* ◦ (figurative) *We could not ignore the insistent ringing of the telephone.*

**insistence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

**insistently** *adv*

**insolent** /'ɪnsələnt/ *adj* (formal) rude or impolite: *The school cannot tolerate such insolent behaviour.*

■ **insolence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

**insolently** *adv*

**insoluble** /'mɒljəbl/ *adj* **1** impossible to dissolve in a liquid

**2** not able to be explained or solved: *We faced almost insoluble problems.*

**insomnia** /'ɪnsɒniə/ *noun* [U] if you suffer from insomnia you find it difficult to get to sleep and to sleep well

**inspect** /'mɪspekt/ *verb* [T] **1 inspect sb/sth (for sth)** to look at sth closely or in great detail: *The detective inspected the room for fingerprints.*

**2** to make an official visit to make sure that rules are being obeyed, work is being done properly, etc: *All food shops should be inspected regularly.*

■ **inspection** /'mɪspekʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: *The fire prevention service carries out inspections of all public buildings.* ◦ *On inspection, the passport turned out to be false.*

**inspector** /'mɪspektə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** an official who inspects(2) sth: *Keep your bus ticket.* *An inspector may ask to see it.* ◦ *a health and safety inspector*

**2** a police officer of middle rank

**inspiration** /'ɪnspe'reɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C,U] **inspiration (to/for sb); inspiration (to do sth)** (a person or thing that causes) a feeling of wanting and being able to do sth good, create a work of art, etc: *The beauty of the mountains was a great source of inspiration to the writer.* ◦ *Her example has been an inspiration to many younger women.*

**2** [C] (informal) a (sudden) good idea: *I've had an inspiration - why don't we all go?*

**inspire** /'mɪspə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to give sb a feeling of wanting and being able to do sth good, create a work of art, etc: *His novel was*

*inspired by his relationship with his first wife.*

**2 inspire sb (with sth); inspire sth (in sb)** to make sb feel, think, etc sth: *The guide's nervous manner did not inspire much confidence in us.* ◦ *to be inspired with enthusiasm*

■ **inspired** *adj* produced with the help of inspiration(1): *The pianist gave an inspired performance.* ◦ *I didn't know the answer. It was just an inspired guess.* ➡ The opposite is **uninspired**.

**inspiring** /'mɪspəɪrɪŋ/ *adj*: *I'm afraid it was not a very inspiring speech.* ➡ The opposite is **uninspiring**.

**instability** /'mɪstə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] the state of being likely to change: *There are growing signs of political instability.* ➡ The adjective is **unstable**.

**install** (US also **instal**) /'mɪstɔ:l/ *verb* [T] **1** to put a piece of equipment, etc in place so that it is ready to be used: *We are waiting to have our new washing-machine installed.*

**2** put sb/sth or yourself in a position or place: *He was installed as President yesterday.* ◦ *She installed herself in a deck-chair for the afternoon.*

■ **installation** /'mɪstə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

**instalment** (US **installment**) /'mɪstɔ:lment/ *noun* [C] **1** a single part of a book, television show, etc that is published or shown regularly over a period of time: *Don't miss next week's exciting instalment.*

**2** one of the regular payments that you make for sth. People buy sth in instalments when they do not want to pay the whole amount at once.

**instance** /'mɪnstəns/ *noun* [C] an example or case (of sth): *There have been several instances of racial attacks in the area.* ◦ *In most instances the drug has no side-effects.*

**IdM for instance** for example: *There are several interesting places to visit around here - Dorchester, for instance.*

**instant<sup>1</sup>** /'ɪnstənt/ *adj* **1** happening suddenly or at once; immediate: *The film was an instant success.* ◦ *A new government cannot bring about instant change.*

**2** (used about food) able to be prepared quickly and easily: *instant coffee*

■ **instantly** *adv* at once; immediately: *I asked him a question and he replied instantly.*

**instant<sup>2</sup>** /'ɪnstənt/ *noun* [usually sing] **1** a particular point in time: *At that instant I realized I had been tricked.* ◦ *Stop doing that this instant (= now)!*

**2** a very short period of time: *Alex thought for an instant and then agreed.*

**instantaneous** /'mɪnstəntəniəs/ *adj* happening at once or immediately: *Well, at least death was instantaneous.*

■ **instantaneously** *adv*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**instead** /m'sted/ *adv* in the place of sb/sth: *I couldn't go so my husband went instead.* *There's nothing on at the cinema, let's go to the concert instead.* بدلاً من، عوضاً عن

■ **instead of** *prep* in the place of: *You should play football instead of just watching it on TV.* *Could I come at 8.00 instead of 7.30?* بدلاً من، عوضاً عن

**instigate** /'mstiget/ *verb* [T] (formal) to make sth start to happen بحرض، يحرّض

■ **instigation** /,mstr'geɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تحريض، حث

**instil** (US **instill**) /m'stil/ *verb* [T] (instilling; instilled) **instil sth (in/into sb)** to make sb think or feel sth: *Parents should try to instil a sense of responsibility into their children.* يغرس، يُشرب، يُلْقِن

**instinct** /'mstɪŋkt/ *noun* [C,U] the natural force that causes a person or animal to behave in a certain way without thinking or learning about it: *Birds learn to fly by instinct.* *I didn't stop to think. I just acted on instinct.* غريزة، فطرة، بديهة

■ **instinctive** /m'stɪŋktɪv/ *adj*: *Your instinctive reaction is to run from danger.* غريزي، فطري، بالبدية

**instinctively** *adv*

**institute**<sup>1</sup> /'mɪnstɪtju:t/; US -tu:t/ *noun* [C] (a building that contains) an academic society or organization: *the Institute of Science and Technology* معهد

**institute**<sup>2</sup> /'mɪnstɪtju:t/; US -tu:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) to set up or start a system, course of action, etc: *The government has instituted a new scheme for youth training.* ينشئ، يؤسس

**institution** /,mɪnstɪ'tju:ʃn/; US -tu:ʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 a large organization such as a bank, a university, etc: *the financial institutions in the City of London* مؤسسة، هيئة

2 a building where certain people with special needs live and are looked after: *a mental institution* (= a hospital for the mentally ill)

دار (للأغراض معينة)، مصح (للأمراض العقلية)

3 a social custom or habit that has existed for a long time: *the institution of marriage* عرف، تقليد

■ **institutional** /-ʃənl/ *adj* connected with an institution (1,2,3): *The old lady is in need of institutional care.* (عناية) من مؤسسة مختصة

**instruct** /m'strakt/ *verb* [T] 1 **instruct sb (in sth)** (formal) to teach: *Children must be instructed in road safety before they are allowed to ride a bike on the road.* يعلم، يدرّس

2 **instruct sb (to do sth)** to give an order to sb; to tell sb to do sth: *The soldiers were instructed to shoot above the heads of the crowd.* يعطي تعليمات، يُلِيع

■ **instructor** *noun* [C] a person who teaches (usually not in a school): *a driving instructor* معلم، مدرب

**instruction** /m'strækʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] **instruction (in sth)** teaching or being taught: *The staff need instruction in the use of computers.* تعليم، تدريس

2 [C] an order or direction that tells you what to do or how to do sth: *The guard was under strict instructions not to let anyone in or out.* *The instruction you gave was confusing.* أمر، إرشاد

3 **instructions** [plural] information on how you should use sth, do sth, etc: *Read the instructions on the back of the packet carefully.* تعليمات، إرشادات

**instructive** /m'straktɪv/ *adj* giving useful information حايء معلومات مفيدة

**instrument** /'mstrəmənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a tool that is used for doing a particular job or task: *surgical instruments* Look at the note at tool. أداة، آلة، وسيلة

2 something that is used for measuring speed, fuel levels, etc in a car, plane or ship: *the instrument panel of an aeroplane* عداد

3 something that is used for playing music: *'What instrument do you play?' 'The violin.'* آلة موسيقية

**Musical instruments may be stringed (violins, guitars, etc), brass (horns, trumpets, etc) or woodwind (flutes, clarinets, etc). Percussion instruments include drums and cymbals.**

**instrumental** /m'strə'mentl/ *adj* 1 (not before a noun) **instrumental in doing sth** helping to make sth happen: *She was instrumental in getting him the job.* له دور فعال

2 for musical instruments without voices: *instrumental music* (لحن) معزّ الآلات الموسيقية (وليس للغناء)

**insubordinate** /,msə'bɔ:dɪnət/ *adj* (formal) (used about a person or behaviour) not obedient; not easily controlled عاصي، متمرّد

■ **insubordination** /,msə,bɔ:dɪ'neɪʃn/ *noun* [U] عصيان، تمرد

**insubstantial** /,msəb'stæʃnl/ *adj* not large, solid or strong; not substantial: *a hut built of insubstantial materials* *an insubstantial meal* واه، ضعيف، (وجبة) خفيفة وصغيرة

**insufferable** /m'sʌfrəbl/ *adj* (used about a person or behaviour) extremely unpleasant or annoying لا يطاق، لا يحتمل

■ **insufferably** /-əbli/ *adv* بشكل لا يحتمل

**insufficient** /,msə'fɪʃnt/ *adj* **insufficient (for sth/to do sth)** not enough; not sufficient: *The students complained that they were given insufficient time for the test.* غير كاف

**insular** /'mɪsjələ(r); US -sələr/ *adj* not interested in or able to accept new people or different ideas معزول لكثيراً، ضيق الأفق

■ **insularity** /,mɪʃu'lærəti; US -sə'l-/ *noun* [U] ضيق الأفق، تعصب

**insulate** /'mɪsjuleɪt; US -səl-/ *verb* [T] to protect or cover sth with a material that prevents electricity, heat or sound from passing through: *You can save a lot of money on heating if your house is well insulated.* يعزل

■ **insulation** /,mɪʃu'leɪʃn; US -səl-/ *noun* [U] 1 the material used for insulating sth مادة عازلة 2 the process of insulating or the state of being insulated: *Foam rubber provides good insulation.* عزّلة



**insulin** /'ɪnsjəlɪn; US -səl-/ *noun* [U] a substance, normally produced by the body itself, which controls the amount of sugar absorbed into the blood: *a diabetic relying on insulin injections* انسولين

**insult** /ɪn'sʌlt/ *verb* [T] to speak or act rudely to sb: *I felt very insulted when I didn't even get an answer to my letter.* يهين، يشتم، يسيء

■ **insult** /ɪn'sʌlt/ *noun* [C] a rude remark or action: *The drivers were standing in the road yelling insults at each other.* ◦ *Some television advertisements are an insult to people's intelligence.* إهانة، شتم

**insulting** *adj* rude: *A lot of women find his manner quite insulting.* مهين

**insuperable** /ɪn'su:pərəbl; Brit also -'sju:-/ *adj* (formal) (used about a problem, etc) impossible to solve or overcome لا يُذَلَّ، لا يُفْهَر، (مشكلة) لا حل لها

**insurance** /ɪn'ʃʊərəns; Brit also -'dʒʊ:-/ *noun* 1 [U] **insurance (against sth)** a contract in which, in return for regular payment, a company or the state agrees to pay a sum of money if sth (eg illness, death, loss of or damage to property) happens to sb: *Our roof was blown off in the storm but we claimed for it on the insurance.* ◦ *Builders should always have insurance against personal injury.* تأمين، ضمان

**We take out an insurance policy. An insurance premium is the regular amount you pay to the insurance company. We can take out life, health, car, travel and household insurance.**

2 [U] the business of providing insurance contracts: *He works in insurance.* (شركة) تأمين، التأمين / الضمان

3 [sing] **an insurance (against sth)** something you do to protect yourself (against sth unpleasant): *Many people take vitamin pills as an insurance against illness.* وقاية، احتياط

**insure** /ɪn'ʃʊə(r); Brit also -'dʒʊ:(r)/ *verb* [T] 1 **insure sb/sth (against sth)** to take out or to provide insurance: *They insured the painting for £10000 against damage or theft.* ◦ *Are you insured against accident and medical expenses on your trip?* يؤمن

2 (US) = ENSURE

**insurmountable** /ɪn'sʊəməntəbl/ *adj* (formal) (used about a problem, etc) impossible to solve or overcome لا يُذَلَّ، لا يُفْهَر، (مشكلة) لا حل لها

**insurrection** /ɪn'sʊ'rekʃn/ *noun* [C,U] violent action against the rulers of a country or the government تمرد، عصيان مسلح

**intact** /ɪn'tækt/ *adj* (not before a noun) complete; (used about buildings) *Very few of the buildings remained intact after the earthquake.* سليم، على حاله الأصلي

**intake** /'ɪnterk/ *noun* [C, usually sing] 1 (used about food, liquid, air, etc) the amount that sb/sth takes in or the process of taking it in: *The patient needs to increase his intake of fluid.* كمية الطعام أو السوائل المتناولة

2 (the number of) people who enter an organ-

ization or institution during a certain period عدد المتحقين

**intangible** /ɪn'tændʒəbl/ *adj* (used about a quality or an idea) difficult to describe, understand or explain; not tangible غير ملموس؛ يصعب وصفه، يصعب فهمه

**integral** /ɪn'tɪgrəl/ *adj* essential (in order to make sth complete): *Spending a year in France is an integral part of the university course.* أساسي، متمم

**integrate** /ɪn'tɪgreɪt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **integrate (sb) (into sth/with sth)** to join in and become part of a group or community or to make sb do this: *The government has various schemes to help integrate immigrants into their local communities.* ◦ Look at **segregate**. يدخل في، يتركب، يدمج، يندمج

2 [T] **integrate sth (into sth); integrate A and B/integrate A with B** to join things so that they become one thing or fit together: *The two small schools were integrated to form one larger school.* يدمج

■ **integration** /ɪn'tɪgreɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: racial integration ◦ Look at **segregation**. اندماج

**integrity** /ɪn'teɡrəti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being honest; firmness of character and moral ideas: *He's a person of great integrity who will say exactly what he thinks.* استقامة، نزاهة

**intellect** /ɪn'telɛkt/ *noun* [C,U] the power of the mind to think and to learn العقل، الفكر، الذهن

**intellectual** /ɪn'telɛktʃʊəl/ *adj* (only before a noun) using or able to use the power of the mind: *The boy's intellectual development was very advanced for his age.* ◦ *intellectual people, interests, discussions, etc* فكري، ذهني

■ **intellectual** *noun* [C] a person who is interested in ideas, literature, art, etc: *The café was a well-known meeting place for artists and intellectuals.* مفكر، متفكر

**intellectually** *adv* فكرياً، نظرياً

**intelligence** /ɪn'telɪdʒəns/ *noun* [U] 1 the ability to understand, learn and think: *Examinations are not necessarily the best way to measure intelligence.* ◦ *a person of normal intelligence* ◦ *an intelligence test* ذكاء

2 important information about an enemy country: *The British intelligence service is called MI6.* استخبارات، تجسس

■ **intelligent** /-dʒənt/ *adj* having or showing intelligence; clever: *All their children are very intelligent.* ◦ *an intelligent question* ◦ The opposite is **unintelligent**. ذكي، دالّ على الذكاء

**intelligently** *adv*

بشكل يدل على المعرفة أو عمق الفهم، بحكمة، ببطء

**intelligible** /ɪn'telɪdʒəbl/ *adj* (used especially about speech or writing) possible or easy to understand ◦ The opposite is **unintelligible**. سهل الفهم

**intend** /ɪn'tend/ *verb* [T] 1 to plan or mean to do sth: *I'm afraid I spent more money than I had intended.* ◦ *I intended to telephone but I completely forgot.* ◦ *They had intended staying in Wales for two weeks but the weather was so bad that they left after one.* ◦ *I certainly don't*

i: see i happy ɪ sit e ten æ hat ɑ: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



*intend to wait here all day!* ➤ The noun is **intention**.

**2 intend sth for sb/sth; intend sb to do sth** to plan, mean or make sth for a particular person or purpose: *You shouldn't have read that letter – it wasn't intended for you.* ◦ *This dictionary is intended for intermediate learners of English.* ◦ *I didn't intend you to have all the work.*

**intense** /m'tens/ *adj* very great, strong or serious: *intense heat* ◦ *intense anger* ◦ *an intense* (= very serious) *young man*

**intensely** *adv*: *They obviously dislike each other intensely.*

**intensify** /m'tensɪfaɪ/ *verb* (pres part **intensifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **intensifies**; pt, pp **intensified**) [I,T] to become or to make sth greater or stronger: *The government has intensified its anti-smoking campaign.*

**intensity** /-səti/ *noun* [U]: *I wasn't prepared for the intensity of his reaction to the news.*

**intensive** /m'tensɪv/ *adj* concentrated on a particular activity or area within a limited amount of time: *an intensive investigation* ◦ *The course only lasted a week but it was very intensive.*

**intensively** *adv*

**intensive 'care** *noun* [U] special care for patients who are very seriously ill or injured (or the department that gives this care): *I'm afraid your son's been seriously hurt and he's in intensive care.*

**intent** /m'tent/ *adj* **1** showing great attention: *He listened to the whole story with an intent expression on his face.*

**2 intent on/upon sth/doing sth** determined to do sth or concentrating on sth: *He's always been intent on making a lot of money.* ◦ *She was so intent upon her work that she didn't hear me come in.*

**intently** *adv*

**intention** /m'tenʃn/ *noun* [C,U] what sb intends or means to do; a plan or purpose: *It's still not clear what his intentions are when he leaves university.* ◦ *Our intention was to leave early in the morning.* ◦ *I've got no intention of staying indoors on a nice sunny day like this.*

**intentional** /m'tenʃənəl/ *adj* done on purpose, not by chance: *I'm afraid what he told you was an intentional lie.* ◦ *I'm sorry I took your jacket – it wasn't intentional!* ➤ The opposite is **unintentional**. Look at **deliberate**. It is similar in meaning.

**intentionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv*: *I can't believe the boys broke the window intentionally.*

**interact** /m'təʁækt/ *verb* [I] **1** (used about people) to communicate or mix in a way that has an influence or effect on sb else: *He is studying the way children interact with each other at different ages.*

**2** (of two things) to have an effect on each other

**interaction** /-ækʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (an example of) co-operation or mixing: *An interaction of two chemicals produced the explosion.* ◦ *There is a need for greater interaction among the different departments.*

**interactive** /-æktɪv/ *adj* (technical) (used about computers) involving or allowing direct two-way communication between the computer and the person using it: *interactive computer games*

**intercept** /m'təsept/ *verb* [T] to stop or catch sb or sth that is moving from one place to another: *Detectives intercepted him at the airport.*

**interception** /m'təsepʃn/ *noun* [C,U] إيقاف؛ تصد؛ إقصاء (لمحادثة لاسلكية)

**interchangeable** /m'tʃeɪndʒəbl/ *adj* able to be used in place of each other without making any difference: *Are these two words interchangeable?*

**interchangeably** *adv*

**intercom** /m'təkəm/ *noun* [C] a system of microphones and loudspeakers for communication between people in different parts of a factory, aeroplane, etc: *Please try to contact Mr Pearson on/over the intercom.*

**interconnect** /m'təkənekt/ *verb* [I] to be connected or linked

**interconnected** /-tɪd/ *adj* متصلون مع بعض

**intercontinental** /m'tə,kɒntɪ'nentl/ *adj* between continents: *intercontinental flights*

**intercourse** /m'təks:s/ *noun* [U] = SEX(3)

**interdependent** /m'tədɪpendənt/ *adj* depending on each other: *Exercise and good health are generally interdependent.*

يتوقف كل منهما على الآخر، معتمدان على بعضهما

**interdependence** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

**interest<sup>1</sup>** /m'trəst/ *noun* **1** [U, sing] an **interest** (in sb/sth) a desire to learn or hear more about sb/sth or to be involved with sb/sth: *She's begun to show a great interest in politics.*

*I wish he'd take more interest in his children.*

*Don't lose interest now!*

**2** [C] something that you enjoy doing or learning about: *When applying for a job you often have to state your interests and hobbies.*

**3** [U] the quality that makes sb curious or attracts sb's attention: *I thought this article might be of interest to you.*

**4** [C] something that gives a benefit, profit or advantage to sb: *We have your interests at heart.*

**5** [C] a legal right to share in a business, etc, especially in its profits: *When he retired he sold his interests in the company.*

حق أو أسهم في الأرباح

**6 [U] interest (on sth)** the money that you earn from investments or that you pay for borrowing money: *If you invest your capital wisely it will earn a lot of interest.* ◦ *We pay 10% interest on our mortgage at the moment.* ◦ *The interest rate has never been so high/low.* ◦ *Some companies offer interest-free loans.*

فائدة؛ ربح

**IDM in sb's interest(s)** to sb's advantage: *Using lead-free petrol is in the public interest.*

مصلحة

**in the interest(s) of sth** in order to achieve or protect sth: *In the interest(s) of safety, please fasten your seat-belts.*

من أجل (مصلحة)، حفاظاً على...

**interest<sup>2</sup> /'mtrəst/ verb [T] 1** to make sb want to learn or hear more about sth or to become involved in sth: *The subject of the talk was one that interests me greatly.*

يثير الاهتمام

**2** to make sb want to buy, have or do sth: *Can I interest you in our new brochure?*

يرغب

**■ interested /-tɪd/ adj 1** (not before a noun) **interested (in sth/sb)** wanting to know or hear about sth/sb; or to do or achieve sth: *They weren't interested in my news at all!* ◦ *I was interested to hear that you've got a new job. Where is it?* ◦ *Are young people nowadays more interested in success (= in achieving success) than they used to be?* ◦ The opposite is **uninterested**.

مهتم

**2** (only before a noun) involved in or affected by (a particular situation, etc): *I think they should have talked to the interested parties (= people, groups, etc) before they made that decision.* ◦ The opposite is **disinterested**.

مشترك، ذو علاقة، (الأطراف) المعنية

**interesting adj** enjoyable and entertaining to do, think about, talk to, etc; holding your attention: *an interesting person, book, idea, job, etc* ◦ *It's always interesting to hear about the customs and traditions of other societies.*

◦ The opposite is **uninteresting**.

شيق، طريف، ممتع

**interestingly adv** بشيق، من الطريف أن...

**interfere /,mtə'fɪə(r)/ verb [I] 1 interfere (in sth)** to try to take part in sb's affairs, etc when you and your help are not wanted: *You shouldn't interfere - let your children make their own decisions.*

يتدخل، يتدخل

**2 interfere (with sb/sth)** to prevent sth or slow down the progress that sb/sth makes: *Every time the telephone rings it interferes with my work.*

يعرقل، يشوش

**3 interfere (with sth)** to touch or alter sth without permission: *Many people feel that scientists shouldn't interfere with nature.*

يتدخل

**■ interference /,mtə'fɪərəns/ noun [U] 1 interference (in/with sth)** the act of interfering: *I left home because I couldn't stand my parents' interference in my affairs.*

تدخل

**2** noise that prevents the clear reception of radio, television or telephone signals (because of other signals or bad weather)

تشويش (إذاعي)

**interfering adj** involving yourself in other

people's affairs when you are not wanted  
متدخل (في شؤون الآخرين)

**interim /'mtərm/ noun**

**IDM in the interim** in the time between two things happening

فاصل زمني، فترة، (في) غضون (ذلك)

**■ interim adj** (only before a noun) not final or lasting: *an interim arrangement* (= before sth definite can be decided)

مؤقت

**interior /'mtɪəriə(r)/ noun 1 [C, usually sing]** the inner part; inside: *I'd love to see the interior of the castle.* ◦ *interior walls* (= ones that are in the inside of a building) ◦ The opposite is **exterior**.

داخل المبنى، الداخل

**2 the interior [sing]** the part of a country or continent that is not near the coast

داخل البلاد

**interjection /,mtə'dʒekʃn/ noun [C] 1 (formal)** something you say that interrupts sb else

عبارة تقاطع حديث شخص آخر

**2 (grammar)** a word or phrase that is used as an expression of surprise, pain, pleasure, etc (eg Oh!, Hurray! or Wow!) ◦ Look at **exclamation**.

عبارة تدلّ على الصعَب أو الاستحسان أو الألم الخ...

**interlude /'mtəlu:d/ noun [C] 1** a short period of time when an entertainment or activity stops for a break; an interval: *There will now be a 20-minute interlude.*

فترة استراحة

**intermarry /,mtə'mæri/ verb (pres part intermarrying; 3rd pers sing pres intermarries; pt, pp intermarried) [I]** (used about people of different races, religions, etc) to marry each other

يتزوج من دين أو عرق آخر

**■ intermarriage /,mtə'mærdʒ/ noun [U]** marriage between people of different races, religions, etc

زواج مختلط

**intermediary /,mtə'mi:diəri; US -dieri/ noun [C] (pl intermediaries)** a person who passes communications between two people or groups, usually in order to help them reach an agreement

وسيط

**intermediate /,mtə'mi:diət/ adj 1** coming between two people or things in position, level, etc

في الوسط، بين الاثنين

**2** between two stages (elementary and advanced): *an intermediate student, class, course, book, level, etc*

متوسط

**interminable /'mtɜ:mnəbl/ adj** going on for a very long time or for too long

(يبدو وكأنه) لا نهاية له، طويل ومملّ

**■ interminably /-əbli/ adv** بشكل لا حدّ له

**intermission /,mtə'mɪʃn/ noun [C] (especially US)** an interval in a film, play, etc

فترة استراحة

**intermittent /,mtə'mɪtənt/ adj** stopping for a while and then starting again: *There will be intermittent showers.*

متقطع

**■ intermittently adv** بشكل متقطع

**intern<sup>1</sup> /'mtɜ:n/ verb [T] (formal)** to keep sb in prison for political reasons, especially during a war

يعتقل، يحتجز

**■ internment /'mtɜ:nmənt/ noun [U]** اعتقال

**intern<sup>2</sup> (also interne) /'mtɜ:n/ noun [C] (US)** = HOUSEMAN

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**internal** /m'tɜːnl/ *adj* **1** of or on the inside (of a place, person or object): *He was rushed to hospital with internal injuries.* داخلي، باطني

**2** (used about political or economic affairs) inside a country; not abroad: *a country's internal affairs* داخلي

**3** happening or existing inside a particular organization: *an internal examination* (= one arranged and marked inside a particular school or college) امتحان مثلاً تجريره المؤسسة نفسها

☛ The opposite for all senses is **external**.

■ **internally** /-nəli/ *adv* on the inside: *This medicine is not to be taken internally* (= not swallowed). داخلياً، عن طريق المعدة

**international** /,m'təːnəʃnəl/ *adj* involving two or more countries: *an international agreement, flight, football match, etc* ○ *international trade, law, etc* دولي

■ **international** *noun* [C] a sports match between teams from two different countries or a player in such a match مباراة دولية، لاعب دولي

**internationally** /-nəli/ *adv* عالمياً

**Internet** /'mɪnət/ **the Internet** *noun* [sing] a network that links computers around the whole world انترنت: شبكة الكمبيوتر الدولية

**interpret** /m'tɜːprɪt/ *verb* **1** [T] **interpret sth (as sth)** to explain or understand the meaning of sth: *I don't know how to interpret his behaviour.* ○ *How would you interpret this part of the poem?* يفسر، يؤول

**2** [I] to translate what sb is saying into another language: *He'll need somebody to interpret for him.* يترجم (شفوياً)

■ **interpretation** /m,tɜːprɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U] **1** an explanation or understanding of sth: *He's always putting a wrong interpretation on what I say* (= understanding it wrongly). ○ *What's your interpretation of these statistics?* تفسير، تأويل، فهم

**2** the way an actor or musician chooses to perform or understand a character or piece of music: *The actor's interpretation of Hamlet was severely criticized.* تفهم الفنان للدور وأداؤه له

**interpreter** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to translate what sb is saying immediately into another language: *The president spoke through an interpreter.* ☛ Look at **translator**.

مترجم (شفوياً)

**interrelate** /,m'tɛrɪ'leɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (usually passive) (*formal*) (used about two or more things) to connect or be connected very closely so that they have an effect on each other (شيئان) يؤثران على بعضهما

■ **interrelated** *adj* connected with each other مرتبطان، مترابطان

**interrogate** /m'tɛrə'geɪt/ *verb* [T] **interrogate sb (about sth)** to ask sb questions in a thorough and sometimes aggressive way (in order to get information): *The prisoner was interrogated for six hours.* يستجوب، يُعقِّق مع

■ **interrogation** /m,tɛrə'geɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the time when a person is interrogated: *The interrogations took place in a small underground*

room. ○ *The prisoner was led away for interrogation.* استجواب، تحقيق

**interrogator** *noun* [C] a person who interrogates محقق، مُستعق

**interrogative** /,m'təːrə'gɛtɪv/ *adj* (*grammar*) having the form of a question: *We use 'any' in an interrogative or negative sentence.*

في صيغة الاستفهام، استفهامي

■ **interrogative** *noun* [C] (*grammar*) a word used for asking a question: *'Who', 'what' and 'where' are interrogatives.* عبارة استفهام

**interrupt** /,m'tɛ'rʌpt/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **interrupt (sb/sth) (with sth)** to make sb stop speaking or doing sth by saying or doing sth yourself: *I'm sorry to interrupt but there's a phone call for you.* ○ *Stop interrupting me when I'm talking.* يقطع، يوقف

**2** [T] to stop sth or make a break in it: *The programme was interrupted by an important news flash.* يقطع، يوقف

■ **interruption** /,m'tɛ'rʌpʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] something that prevents an activity or situation continuing: *I've had so many interruptions this morning that I've done nothing!* شيء معيق

**2** [U] the act of interrupting sb/sth: *I need one whole day without any interruption.* مقاطعة

**intersect** /,m'tɛ'sekt/ *verb* **1** [I,T] (used about roads, lines, etc) to meet and go across each other يتقاطع مع، يقطع

**2** [T] (usually passive) to divide sth by going across it: *The fields were intersected by hedges and streams.* يُقسم، يُجزئ

■ **intersection** /,m'tɛ'sekʃn/ *noun* [C] the place where two or more roads, lines, etc meet and cross each other: *a dangerous intersection* نقطة تقاطع، ملطي طرق

**interperse** /,m'tɛ'spɜːs/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to put things at various points in sth: *His speech was interspersed with jokes.*

ينثر أو يوزع هنا وهناك؛ (خطاب) تخلّله (الكلمات)

**interval** /'m'tɛvl/ *noun* [C] **1** a period of time between two events: *There was a long interval between sending the letter and getting a reply.* ○ *I hope we'll have a few sunny intervals between the showers!* فاصل، فرة

**2** a short break between the parts of a play, film, concert, etc: *There will be two 15-minute intervals when the bar will be open.*

استراحة قصيرة (بين فصول المسرحية مثلاً)

☛ Some words that have a similar meaning to interval are **intermission**, **break**, **recess** and **pause**. In British English we use **interval** for a break in a performance. The US word is **intermission**. A **break** is especially used in connection with periods of work or study, eg **a lunch/tea-break** in an office, factory or school: *The children play outside in the breaks at school.* ○ *You've worked so hard you've earned a break.* In US English a break at school is called (**a**) **recess**. In British English **recess** is a longer period of time when work or business stops, especially in Parliament or the lawcourts: *Parliament is in recess.* ○ *the summer recess* A **pause** is a short tem-

porary stop in action or speech: *After a moment's pause, she answered.*

**IDM** **at intervals** with time or with spaces between: *I always write home at regular intervals.* ◦ *The trees should be planted at two-metre intervals.* من وقت لآخر، فاصل أو مسافة

**intervene** /ˌɪntə'veɪn/ verb [I] **1** **intervene** (in sth/between A and B) to act in a way that prevents sth happening or influences the result of sth: *The police had to intervene between the two groups.* ◦ *to intervene in a dispute* يتدخل

**2** to say sth that interrupts sb who is speaking: *'Wait a minute,' he intervened.* يقطع (كلام المتحدث)

**3** (used about events, etc) to happen in the meantime or to delay sth: *If no further problems intervene we should be able to finish in time.* يطرأ (خلال ذلك الوقت)، يعترض

**4** (used about time) to come between: *During the months that intervened they wrote to each other nearly every day.* (زمن) يتخلل

■ **intervening** adj (only before a noun) coming or existing between (two events, dates, objects, etc): *the intervening years* واقع بين (حادتين أو شيئين)

**intervention** /ˌɪntə'veɪʃn/ noun [C,U] an act of intervening, especially to prevent sth happening: *military intervention in the crisis* تدخل

**interview** /ˈɪntəvjuː/ noun [C] **1** a meeting at which sb is asked questions to find out if he/she is suitable for a job: *Interviews will be held on June 10th.* ◦ *You are invited to attend an interview for the position of assistant sales manager.* مقابلة

**2** a meeting at which a journalist asks sb questions in order to find out his/her opinion, etc (often shown on television or printed in a newspaper): *There was an interview with the Prime Minister on television last night.* ◦ *an exclusive interview with a top television personality* ◦ *The actress refused to give an interview.* حديث صحفي

■ **interview** verb [T] **1** **interview sb** (for sth) to ask sb questions in an interview (to find out if he/she is suitable for a job, etc): *How many applicants did you interview for the job?* يجري مقابلة

**2** **interview sb** (about sth) (used about a reporter, etc) to ask sb questions in an interview (to find out his/her opinions, etc) يجري حديثاً صحفياً

**interviewer** /ˈɪntəvjuːə(r)/ noun [C] a person who asks the questions in an interview

المقابل / من يسأل الأسئلة في المقابلة

**intestine** /ɪn'testɪn/ noun [C, usually pl] the tube in your body that carries food from your stomach

الأمعاء

■ **intestinal** /ɪn'testɪnl/, ɪnte'staɪn/ adj معوي

**intimate** /ˈɪtɪmət/ adj **1** having a very close relationship: *They're intimate friends.* حميم

**2** private and personal: *They told each other their most intimate thoughts and secrets.* خاص جداً وشخصي

**3** (used about a place, an atmosphere, etc) quiet and friendly: *I know an intimate little restaurant we could go to.*

(مكان) هادئ، يبعث على الراحة والهدوء

**4** very detailed: *He's lived here all his life and has an intimate knowledge of the area.*

(معرفة) عميقة أو دقيقة جداً

■ **intimacy** /ˈɪtɪməsi/ noun [U] the state of being very close: *Their intimacy grew with the years.* ألفة، صداقة حميمة

**intimately** adv in a close or personal way: *Do you know him intimately?*

(يعرفه) معرفة جيدة أو حميمة

**intimidate** /m'tɪmɪdeɪt/ verb [T] **intimidate sb** (into sth/doing sth) to frighten sb (often in order to make him/her do sth) يرهب، يكره شخصاً على عمل ما

■ **intimidating** adj frightening (because of size or difficulty) مرهوب

**intimidation** /m'tɪmɪdeɪʃn/ noun [U]: *The rebel troops controlled the area by intimidation.* إرهاب، تخويف، تهديد

**into** /ˈɪntə before vowels ˈɪntuː/ prep **1** moving to a position inside or in sth: *Come into the house.* ◦ *I'm going into town.* إلى، إلى داخل

**2** in the direction of sth: *Please speak into the microphone.* باتجاه، إلى

**3** to a point at which you hit sth: *I backed the car into a wall.* (يضلم) إلى

**4** (showing a change): *We're turning the spare room into a study.* ◦ *She changed into her jeans.* ◦ *The new rules will come into force next year.* (يبدل) إلى

**5** (used when you are dividing numbers): *4 into 10 won't go.*

(في عملية قسمة الأعداد): على (مثلاً عشرة على أربعة)

**IDM** **be into sth** to be very interested in sth (eg as a hobby): *I'm really into canoeing.*

مولع بـ، مهتم بـ

**intolerable** /ɪn'tolərəbl/ adj too bad or severe to stand or accept; not tolerable: *The living conditions were intolerable.* ◦ *intolerable pain* ◦ The verb is **tolerate**. قطع، لا يتطاق

■ **intolerably** /-əblɪ/ adv بشكل لا يتطاق

**intolerant** /m'tolərənt/ adj **intolerant** (of sb/sth) not able to accept behaviour or opinions that are different from your own; not tolerant قليل التحمل، غير متسامح

■ **intolerance** /-əns/ noun [U] تعصب، عدم تسامح

**intolerantly** adv بتعصب

**intonation** /ˌɪntə'neɪʃn/ noun [C,U] the rise and fall of the level of your voice while you are speaking تغير طبقة الصوت أثناء الكلام

**intoxicated** /m'tɒksɪkeɪtɪd/ ˌɪ (formal) **1** having had too much alcohol to drink; drunk نمل، سكران، مخمور

**2** very excited: *She was intoxicated by her success.* مُتَشَبِّهِ نَمِل

■ **intoxication** /m'tɒksɪ'keɪʃn/ noun [U] سُكْر، تأثير الخمر

**intransitive** /ɪn'trænsətɪv/ adj (grammar) (used about a verb) used without an object

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	- too	situation	cup



➤ Intransitive verbs are marked [I] in this dictionary.

■ **intransitively adv** (فعل) لازم (يسعمل) كفعل لازم

**intrepid** /m'trepɪd/ *adj* (formal) (used about people and their actions) brave and without any fear جريء، جسر

**intricate** /'mtrɪkət/ *adj* having many small parts put together in a complicated way; *an intricate pattern* ◦ *an intricate plot to the story* معقد، عويص

■ **intricacy** /'mtrɪkəsi/ *noun* 1 **intricacies** [plural] the complicated details (of sth): *It's difficult to understand all the intricacies of the situation.* تفاصيل متشابكة

2 [U] the quality of being intricate: *I was impressed by the intricacy of the design.* تعقّد، تشابك

**intricately** /-ətli/ *adv* بشكل معقد، بتداخل

**intrigue** /m'trɪg/ *verb* [T] to make sb very interested or curious: *The idea intrigues me - tell me more!* يثير الاهتمام، يثير الفضول

■ **intrigue** /'mtrɪg; m'trɪg/ *noun* [C,U] the making of a secret plan to do sth bad: *The book is about political intrigues against the government.* دسيسة، مكيدة

**intriguing** *adj* very interesting; fascinating غلاب، ساحر، مثير للاهتمام

**intrinsic** /m'trɪnsɪk; -zɪk/ *adj* (only before a noun) (formal) (used about the value or quality of sth) belonging to sth as part of its nature; basic: *The object is of no intrinsic value (=the material it is made of is not worth anything).* جوهري، حقيقي، (قيمة الشيء) في حد ذاته

■ **intrinsically** /-kli/ *adv* في حد ذاته، في جوهره

**introduce** /m'trə'dju:s; US -du:s/ *verb* [T] 1 **introduce sb (to sb)** to tell two or more people who have not met before what each others' names are so that they can get to know each other: *'Who's that girl over there?'* 'Come with me and I'll introduce you to her.' يقدم إلى، يعرف على

2 **introduce yourself (to sb)** to tell sb what your name is so that you can get to know him/her: *He just walked over and introduced himself to me!* يقدم (نفسه)

3 to tell an audience the name of the person, who is going to speak, perform, entertain, etc: *May I introduce my guest on the show tonight...* يقدم (خطيباً)

4 to announce and give details of a radio or television programme: *The programme was introduced by Charles Gordon.* يقدم

5 **introduce sth (in/into sth)** to bring in, use, or take sth to a place for the first time: *The new law was introduced in 1991.* يدخل أو يستعمل شيئاً للمرة الأولى

6 **introduce sb to sth** to make sb begin to learn about sth or do sth for the first time: *This pamphlet will introduce you to the basic aims of our society.* يطالع شخصاً على مبادئ (علم أو غير ذلك)، يعرف

In Britain, when we introduce one person to another, there are a number of different ways of doing so, depending on the occasion: (infor-

mal) 'John, meet Mary.' ◦ (informal) Mrs Smith, this is my daughter, Jane.' ◦ (formal) 'May I introduce you. Sir Godfrey, this is Mr Jones. Mr Jones, Sir Godfrey.' An informal response to an introduction is **Hello** or **Nice to meet you**. A formal response is **How do you do?** The other person also replies **How do you do?** When people are introduced they often shake hands.

**introduction** /m'trə'dʌkʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] bringing in or using of sth for the first time: *the introduction of computers into the classroom* إدخال

2 [sing] **introduction to sth** first experience of sth: *My first job - in a factory - was not a pleasant introduction to work.* مقدمة

3 [C] the first part of a book or a talk which gives an explanation of the rest of it مقدمة، تمهيد

4 [C] a book for people who are beginning to study a subject: *'An Introduction to English Grammar'* مدخل

5 [C] the act of telling two or more people each others' names for the first time: *I think I'll get my husband to make the introductions - he's better at remembering names!* ◦ *Well, you don't need an introduction to each other, do you (= you already know each other)?* تقديم شخص لآخر

**introductory** /m'trə'dʌktəri/ *adj* happening or said at the beginning in order to give a general idea of what will follow: *an introductory speech, chapter, remark, etc* تمهيدى

**introvert** /m'trəvɜ:t/ *noun* [C] a quiet, shy person who is concerned with his/her own thoughts or feelings ➤ The opposite is **extrovert**. انطوائي

■ **introverted** /m'trəvɜ:td/ *adj* quiet and shy انطوائي

**intrude** /m'tru:d/ *verb* [I] **intrude (on/upon sb/sth)** to enter a place or situation without permission or when you are not wanted: *I'm sorry to intrude on your Sunday lunch but... 'You're intruding - this is a private party.* يتطفل، يتقدم نفسه

■ **intruder** *noun* [C] a person who enters a place without permission and often secretly دخيل، متطفل، غريب يخترق حرمة البيت

**intrusion** /m'tru:ʒn/ *noun* [C,U] **intrusion (on/upon/into sth)** something that disturbs you or your life when you want to be private تدخل، تطفل، التحام

■ **intrusive** /m'tru:sɪv/ *adj* متطفل، مفيد لحرية أهل البيت

**intuition** /m'tju:ʃn; US -tu:-/ *noun* [C,U] the feeling or understanding that makes you believe or know sth without any reason or proof: *She knew, by intuition, about his illness although he never mentioned it.* حدس، بديهة

■ **intuitive** /m'tju:trɪv; US -tu:-/ *adj* بدهي، حدسي، فطري

**intuitively** *adv* بالبديهة، بالفطرة

**Inuit** (also **Innu**) /'murt; -nju-/ *noun* [C] = ES-KIMO

3: fur    ə: ago    eɪ pay    əʊ go    aɪ five

au now    ɔɪ join    ɪə near    eə hair    uə pure

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**inundate** /'mʌndɪt/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) **1 inundate sb (with sth)** to give or send sb so many things that he/she can hardly deal with them all: *We were inundated with applications for the job.* يغرق بـ، يغمر

**2 (formal)** to cover with water; to flood: *After the heavy rains the fields were inundated.* يغمر، يفيض على، يجات

**invade** /m'veɪd/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to enter a country with an army in order to attack, conquer it, etc: *They invaded the country with tanks and guns.* يغزو، يهجم على

**2** [T] (usually passive) to enter in large numbers: *The town is invaded with tourists every summer.* يغزو، يتلفق على

**3** [T] to come in and disturb: *Everywhere you go new motorways invade the countryside.* يعتدي على، يتسكك حرمة

■ **invader** *noun* [C, usually pl] a person or thing that invades: *They forced back the invaders.* ⚡ Look at **invasion**. غاز، مُعتدٍ

**invalid**<sup>1</sup> /'mʌlɪd/; 'mʌlɪd/ *noun* [C] a person who has been very ill for a long time and needs to be looked after by sb else: *He's been an invalid since the accident.* مريض، عليل، عاجز

**invalid**<sup>2</sup> /m'væɪlɪd/ *adj* **1** not correct according to reason; not valid: *an invalid argument* باطل، غير صحيح

**2** not able to be accepted by law; not valid: *I'm afraid your passport is invalid.* لاغ، بطل، مفعول

**invaluable** /m'væljuəbl/ *adj* very useful or valuable: *The mobile library is an invaluable service to many people.* ⚡ Be careful. **Invaluable** is NOT the opposite of **valuable**. The opposite is **valueless** or **worthless**. لا يقدر بثمن، نفيس

**invariable** /m'veəriəbl/ *adj* not changing ثابت، لا يتغير

■ **invariably** /m'veəriəbli/ *adv* almost always: *She invariably arrives late.* بلا استثناء، تقريباً دائماً

**invasion** /m'veɪzən/ *noun* [C,U] a time when the armed forces of one country enter another country in order to attack it: *Germany's invasion of Poland in 1939* ◦ (figurative) *Such questions are an invasion of privacy.* ⚡ The verb is **invade**. هجم، غزو، اعتداء

**invent** /m'vent/ *verb* [T] **1** to think of or make sth for the first time: *Laszlo Biro invented the ball-point pen.* ◦ *When was the camera invented?* يخترع، يبتكر

**2** to make up a story, excuse, etc that is not true: *He had invented the whole story.* يُلقي، يختلق

■ **inventive** /m'ventrɪv/ *adj* having clever and original ideas ذو فكر مُبدع

**inventor** *noun* [C] a person who invents(1) sth for the first time مخترع

**invention** /m'venʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] a thing that has been made or designed by sb for the first time: *The microwave oven is a very useful invention.* مخترع

**2** [U] the act or process of making or designing sth for the first time: *Books had to be*

*written by hand before the invention of printing.* اختراع

**3** [U] telling a story or giving an excuse that is not true: *lies and invention* تلفيق

**inventory** /'mɪvɛntri/; US -tɔ:ri/ *noun* [C] (pl **inventories**) a detailed list, eg of all the furniture in a house قائمة بالمحتويات، قائمة الجرد

**invert** /m'vɜ:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) to put sth in the opposite order or position to the way it should be or usually is يعكس، يقلب رأساً على عقب

■ **inverted 'commas** *noun* [plural] (Brit) = QUOTATION MARKS: to put sth in inverted commas

**invertebrate** /m'vɜ:tɪbrət/ *noun* (biology) an animal with no backbone حيوان لا فقاري

**invest** /m'vest/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to put money in a bank, or use it to buy property or shares in a business, etc in the hope that you will make a profit: *We've invested in the Channel Tunnel project.* ◦ *I've invested all my money in the bank.* ◦ (figurative) *You have to invest a lot of time if you really want to learn a language well.* يوظف (مالاً)، يستثمر، يكرس (وقتاً)

**2** [I] (informal) to buy sth (usually sth quite expensive): *Perhaps we should invest in some new garden chairs for the summer.* يشتري، يُنفق مالاً على

■ **investment** *noun* **1** [U] **investment (in sth)** the act of putting money in a bank, property, business, etc: *The industry needs new capital investment.* ◦ *investment in local industry* توظيف أو استثمار الأموال

**2** [C] **investment (in sth)** an amount of money that has been put in a business, etc: *We got a good return on our original investment of £10000.* ◦ *Those shares were a good long-term investment.* الصلح الاستثمار

**3** (informal) [C] a thing that you have bought: *This coat has been a good investment – I've worn it for three years.* شِرة

**investor** *noun* [C] a person who invests(1) in sth مستثمر

**investigate** /m'vestɪɡɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to try to find out all the facts about sth: *A murder was reported and the police were sent to investigate.* ◦ *A group of experts are investigating the cause of the crash.* يحقق في، يتحرى

■ **Investigation** /m'vestrɪˈɡeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] **investigation (into sth)**: *The airlines are going to carry out a thorough investigation into security procedures at airports.* ◦ *The matter is still under investigation.* فحص، تمر، تحقيق

**investigative** /m'vestɪɡətɪv/; US -ɡɜ:trɪv/ *adj* trying to find out all the facts about sb/sth: *investigative journalism* صحافة استقصائية، صحافة تحقيق

**investigator** /m'vestɪɡɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who investigates sth محقق

**invigilate** /m'vɪdʒɪlət/ *verb* [I,T] (Brit) to watch the people taking an examination to make sure that nobody is cheating يراقب في الامتحانات

■ **invigilator** /m'vɪdʒɪlətə(r)/ *noun* [C] مراقب في الامتحانات

p pen b bad t tea d did k cat g got

tʃ chin dʒ June f fall v van θ thin ð then

**invigorate** /m'vɪɡəreɪt/ verb [I,T] to make sb feel fresher, more energetic, etc  
بُعث، بنشط، يُقوي

■ **invigorating** adj: an invigorating early-morning swim  
مُنشِط، مُعزِّز

**invincible** /m'vɪnsəbl/ adj too strong or powerful to be defeated or beaten  
لا يُفْهَر، مُنْعٍ

**invisible** /m'vɪzəbl/ adj not able to be seen: bacteria that are invisible to the naked eye ◦ Frodo put on the magic ring and became invisible. ◦ (figurative) Britain's invisible exports include tourism and insurance.  
غَير مُرْئِي، خَفِي

■ **invisibility** /m'vɪzə'bɪləti/ noun [U]  
خَفَاء

**invisibly** adv  
بشْكَالٍ غَير مُرْئِي

**invite** /m'vaɪt/ verb [T] **invite sb (to/for sth)** to ask sb to come (to a party, etc): We invited all the family to the wedding. ◦ Shall we invite Louise and Pete for a meal next Saturday? ◦ (figurative) Don't invite thieves by leaving your windows open.  
بَدَعُو، يَشْجِع، يُقْرِي

**PHRV** **invite sb back** 1 to ask sb to return with you to your home: Shall we invite the others back for coffee after the meeting?  
بَدَعُو زَمَلَاءَهُ إِلَى بَيْتِهِ (بعدَ حُضُورِ اجْتِمَاعٍ مِثْلًا)

2 to ask sb to come to your home after you have been a guest at his/her home  
يُرْذِ الدَّعْوَةَ

**invite sb in** to ask sb to come into your home  
بَدَعُو إِلَى بَيْتِهِ

**invite sb over/round** (informal) to ask sb to come to your home: I've invited Trevor and his family round for tea on Sunday.  
بَدَعُو إِلَى بَيْتِهِ

■ Note that **ask** can be used instead of invite in all senses.

■ **invitation** /m'vɪtətʃn/ noun 1 [U] inviting or being invited: Entry is by invitation only. ◦ a letter of invitation  
دَعْوَةٌ

2 [C] **an invitation to sb/sth (to sth/to do sth)** a written or spoken request to go somewhere or do sth: He has been sent an invitation to the opening ceremony.  
دَعْوَةٌ، بَطَّاقَةٌ دَعْوَةٍ

You may **accept** an invitation or **turn it down**. (Decline is more formal.)

**inviting** /m'vaɪtɪŋ/ adj attractive and pleasant: The log fire and smell of cooking were very inviting.  
مُجَبِّب، سَارٌّ، مُقَرِّ

**invoice** /'mvoɪs/ noun [C] an official paper that lists goods or services that you have received and says how much you must pay for them  
فَاتُورَةٌ (فَرْسَلٌ لِلْمُسْتَشْرِى)، قَائِمَةٌ بِالْحَسَابِ

**involuntary** /m'vɒləntəri/ US -teri/ adj done without wanting or meaning to: She gave an involuntary gasp of pain as the doctor inserted the needle.  
لَا ارَادِي، تَقْلَانِي

■ **involuntarily** /m'vɒləntərəli/ US m'vɒləntərəli/ adv  
تَقْلَانِيًا، عَنْ غَيْرِ عَمَدٍ

**involve** /m'vɒlv/ verb [T] 1 to make necessary: The job involves a lot of travelling.  
يَقْضِي، يَتَطَلَّبُ

2 **involve sb/sth in (doing) sth** to cause sb/sth to take part in or be concerned with sth: More than 100 people were involved in the project. ◦ Please don't involve me in your family arguments.  
يَشْرِكُ، يَدْخُلُ فِي

■ **involved** adj 1 difficult to understand; complicated: The book has a very involved plot.  
مُعَقَّدٌ، صَعْبُ الْفَهْمِ

2 **involved (in sth)** taking part in sth because you are very interested in it: I'm very involved in local politics.  
مُنْغَمِسٌ فِي، شَدِيدُ الْإِهْتِمَامِ

3 **involved (with sb)** to be emotionally or sexually connected with sb: She is involved with an older man.  
مُرْتَبِطٌ بِهِ، لَهُ عِلَاقَةٌ مَعَ

**involvement** noun [C,U]  
اِرْتِبَاطٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ، تَوَرُّطٌ

**inward** /'mwəd/ adj inside your mind, not shown to other people: my inward feelings  
مُخْتَبِئٌ فِي السَّرِيرَةِ، بَاطِنِي

■ The opposite is **outward**.

■ **inward** (also **inwards**) adv towards the inside or centre: Stand in a circle facing inwards. ■ The opposite is **outward**.

نَحْوُ الدَّخَالِ، نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

**inwardly** adv secretly or privately: He was inwardly relieved that they could not come.  
سِرًّا، بِأَخْفَا

**iodine** /'aɪədi:n/ US -daɪn/ noun [U] a dark-coloured substance that is found in sea water and used in photography and to clean wounds  
(صِبْغَةُ) الْيُودِ

**irate** /a'reɪt/ adj (formal) very angry  
غَاضِبٌ، حَاقِقٌ

■ **irately** adv  
يَحِقِقٌ

**iris** /'aɪrɪs/ noun [C]

1 the coloured part of the eye  
الْقَرْحِيَّةُ

2 a tall plant with long pointed leaves and large bright yellow or purple flowers  
نَبَاتُ السَّوْسَنِ

**Irish** /'aɪrɪʃ/ adj of Ireland, its people, language, culture, etc: Irish folk-music ◦ the Irish Republic (= Eire)  
ايرلندي

■ **Irish noun** 1 the Irish [plural] the Irish people  
الشَّعْبُ الْإِيرْلَنْدِي

2 [U] the original language of Ireland: Few people speak Irish nowadays.  
اللُّغَةُ الْإِيرْلَنْدِيَّةُ

**'Irishman** /-mən/ **'Irishwoman** /-wʊmən/ noun [C] (pl **Irishmen** /-mən/, **Irishwomen** /-wɪmən/) a man or woman who comes from Ireland  
رَجُلٌ أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ أِيرْلَنْدَا

**iron<sup>1</sup>** /'aɪən/ US 'aɪərn/ noun [U] (symbol **Fe**) a common hard grey metal. Iron is used for making steel and is found in small quantities in food and in blood: an iron bar ◦ wrought-iron railings ◦ The roof of the hut was made of corrugated iron. ◦ a pot made of cast iron ◦ iron ore ◦ (figurative) The general has an iron (= very strong) will.  
حَدِيدٌ

**iron<sup>2</sup>** /'aɪən/ US 'aɪərn/ noun [C] an electrical instrument with a flat bottom that is heated and used to smooth clothes after you have washed and dried them: Use a hot iron on cotton and a cool iron on polyester. ◦ a steam iron  
مَكْرَاةٌ

■ **iron verb** [I,T] to use an iron to get the creases out of clothes: Could you iron this dress for me? ◦ That shirt needs ironing.

■ **Do the ironing** is often used instead of iron: I usually do the ironing on Sunday.  
يَكْرِى

**ironing** *noun* [U] clothes, etc that need ironing or that have just been ironed: *a large pile of ironing* الملابس المُعلَّاة للكي أو التي تمَّ كيها

**'Ironing-board** *noun* [C] a special table that is used for ironing clothes on منضدة الكي

**ironic** /aɪˈrɒnɪk/ (also **ironical** /aɪˈrɒnɪkl/) *adj* 1 meaning the opposite of what you say: 'Oh, I'm so pleased,' she said in an ironic way. متعكِّم، ساخِر  
2 (used about a situation) strange or amusing because it is unusual or unexpected: *It is ironic that the busiest people are often the most willing to help.* من سخوية القدر  
■ **ironically** /-kli/ *adv* بهتكم، من سخوية القدر

**irony** /ˈaɪrəni/ *noun* (pl **ironies**) 1 [U] the way of speaking that shows you are joking or that you mean the opposite of what you say: 'The English are such good cooks,' he said with heavy irony. نهكم، سخوية  
2 [C,U] the unusual or unexpected side of a situation, etc that seems strange or amusing: *The irony was that he was killed in a car accident soon after the end of the war.* سخوية القدر  
■ **ironically** /-kli/ *adv* بهتكم، من سخوية القدر

**irradiate** /ˈrɛɪdiət/ *verb* [T] to send rays of radioactivity through sth: *Irradiated food lasts longer, but some people think it is not safe.* يُعرَّض للإشعاعات

**irrational** /ˈɪrəʃənəl/ *adj* not based on reason or clear thought: *an irrational fear of spiders* غير منطقي، مخالف للتفكير السليم

■ **irrationality** /ˈɪrəʃəˈnæləti/ *noun* [U] انعدام المنطق، لاعقلانية

**irrationally** /ˈɪrəʃənəli/ *adv* بشكل خاطئ، بشكل غير منطقي

**irreconcilable** /ˈɪrɪkənˌsaɪəbl/ *adj* (formal) (used about people or their ideas and beliefs) so different that they cannot be made to agree (أحياناً مثلاً) متضاربان، لا يمكن التوفيق بينهما

■ **irreconcilably** /-əbli/ *adv* بحيث لا يمكن التوفيق بينهما

**irregular** /ˈɪrɪɡjələ(r)/ *adj* 1 having parts or sides of different sizes or lengths; not even or regular: *an irregular shape* غير منظم

2 happening at unequal intervals; not regular: *His visits became more and more irregular.* غير منتظم

3 not allowed according to the rules or social customs: *It is highly irregular for a doctor to give information about patients without their permission.* مخالف للقواعد أو الأصول المعمّية

4 not following the usual rules of grammar; not regular: 'Caught' is an irregular past tense form. شاذ، غير قياسي (في القواعد)

■ **irregularity** /ˈɪrɪɡjələˈræti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **irregularities**) مخالفة، غش، عدم انتظام، تعرج

**irregularly** *adv* بشكل غير منتظم، على نحو غير قياسي

**irrelevant** /ˈɪrɪləvənt/ *adj* not connected with sth or important to it: *That's completely irrelevant to the subject under discussion.* لا علاقة له، خارج عن الموضوع

■ **irrelevance** /-əns/ *noun* [U] the state of being irrelevant خروج عن الصدد، عدم علاقة بالموضوع

**irrelevance** /-ənsi/ *noun* (pl **irrelevances**) 1 [U] = IRRELEVANCE

2 [C] something that is irrelevant

**irrelevantly** *adv* تعليق (مثلاً) خارج عن الموضوع

**irreparable** /ˈɪrɪpərəbl/ *adj* not able to be repaired or put right: *Irreparable damage has been done to the forests of Eastern Europe.* لا يمكن إصلاحه، (خسارة) لا تعويض

■ **irreparably** *adv* بشكل لا يمكن إصلاحه

**irreplaceable** /ˈɪrɪpleɪsəbl/ *adj* (used about sth very valuable or special) not able to be replaced لا يعوض، ليس له بديل

**irrepressible** /ˈɪrɪpresəbl/ *adj* not able to be controlled; cheerful: *young people full of irrepressible good humour* زاحر بالحيوية والشاط، لا يُكبح جماحه

■ **irrepressibly** /-əbli/ *adv* لإرادياً، بشكل لا يُقْبَط

**irresistible** /ˈɪrɪzɪstəbl/ *adj* 1 very strong or powerful so that you cannot stop yourself doing or agreeing with sth: *Their arguments were irresistible - I had to agree.* لا يقاوم

2 very attractive: *The swimming-pool is irresistible on a hot day like this.* لا يقاوم، أخاذ، جذّاب

■ The verb is **resist**.

■ **irresistibly** /-əbli/ *adv* بشكل لا يمكن مقاومته، دالماً في الذهن

**irrespective** /ˈɪrɪspektɪv/ **irrespective of** *prep* not affected by: *Anybody can take part in the competition, irrespective of age.* بغض النظر عن

**irresponsible** /ˈɪrɪspɒnsəbl/ *adj* (used about a person of his/her actions) not thinking about the effect your actions will have; not responsible: *It is irresponsible to let small children go out alone when it's dark.* مستهتر، لا يفكر في العواقب، غير مسؤول

■ **irresponsibility** /ˈɪrɪspɒnsəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [U] عدم الشعور بالمسؤولية

**irresponsibly** /-əbli/ *adv* دون التفكير بالعواقب

**irreverent** /ˈɪrɪvərənt/ *adj* not feeling or showing respect سفيه، عديم الاحترام للآخرين

■ **irreverence** /-əns/ *noun* [U] قلّة احترام، عدم توقير

**irreverently** *adv* دون احترام، باستخفاف

**irreversible** /ˈɪrɪvɜːsəbl/ *adj* not able to be stopped or changed: *Once taken, the decision is irreversible.* (حكّم) لا رجوع عنه / لا يُقْفِض

**irrigate** /ˈɪrɪɡet/ *verb* [T] to supply land and crops with water by means of pipes, channels, etc يروي، يسقي

■ **irrigation** /ˈɪrɪɡeɪʃn/ *noun* [U] ري، سقاية

**irritable** /ˈɪrɪtəbl/ *adj* easily made angry سريع الغضب، سريع الانفعال

■ **irritability** /ˈɪrɪtəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [U] سرعة الانفعال

**irritably** /-əbli/ *adv* بضيق، بانفعال

**irritate** /ˈɪrɪteɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sb angry; to annoy: *It really irritates me the way he keeps repeating himself.* يغيظ، يُزعج

2 to cause a part of the body to be painful or

i:	ɪ	i	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



sore: *Very bright sunlight can irritate your eyes.*

■ **irritation** /ɪrɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U]   
 غيض، انزعاج، حكة (جلدية)

is ⇨ BE

■ **Islam** /ɪz'lɑ:m/; US 'ɪslɑ:m/ *noun* [U] the religion of Muslim people. Islam teaches that there is only one God and that Muhammad is His Prophet.   
 الإسلام، الدين الإسلامي

■ **Islamic** /ɪz'læmɪk/; US 'ɪslɑ:mɪk/ *adj*: Islamic law   
 إسلامي

■ **island** /'aɪlənd/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of land that is surrounded by water: the tropical islands of the Caribbean ○ Robinson Crusoe spent many years living on a desert island.   
 جزيرة

2 = TRAFFIC ISLAND

■ **islander** *noun* [C] a person who lives on a (small) island: the Shetland Islanders   
 ساكن جزيرة (صغيرة)

■ **isle** /aɪl/ *noun* [C] an island: the Isle of Wight ○ the British Isles ➔ **Isle** is most commonly used in names.   
 جزيرة

■ **isn't** *short for* IS NOT: *It isn't far now.* ○ *This is enough, isn't it?*

■ **isolate** /'aɪsələt/ *verb* [T] **isolate sb/sth (from sb/sth)** to put or keep sb/sth apart or separate from other people or things: *Some farms were isolated by the heavy snowfalls.* ○ *We need to isolate all the animals with the disease so that the others don't catch it.*   
 يعزل، يفرد

■ **isolated** *adj* 1 not connected with others; separate: *Is this an isolated case or part of a general pattern?*   
 منفصل، منفرد

2 alone or apart from other people or things: *an isolated village deep in the countryside*   
 منعزل

■ **isolation** /aɪsə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [U] being away from other people or things; a feeling of being alone and lonely: *The millionaire lived in complete isolation from the outside world.*   
 عزلة، انعزال

■ **IDM in isolation (from sb/sth)** alone or separately: *Acting in isolation is not very effective. We must work together as a team.*   
 انفراد

■ **issue** /'ɪʃu:/; 'ɪʃju:/ *noun* [C] 1 a problem or subject for discussion: *I want to raise the issue of overtime pay at the meeting.* ○ *The government cannot avoid the issue of homelessness any longer.*   
 قضية، مسألة، مشكلة

2 [C] one in a series of things that are published or produced: *Do you have last week's issue of this magazine?* ○ *There's usually a special issue of stamps for Christmas.*   
 عدد (من مجلة)، إصدار

3 [U] the act of publishing or giving sth to people: *the issue of blankets to the refugees*   
 إصدار، صرف / توزيع

■ **IDM make an issue (out) of sth** to give too much importance to a small problem: *OK, we disagree on this but let's not make an issue of it.*   
 يبالغ في الأمر، يعمل من الحجة بقية

■ **issue** *verb* 1 [T] to publish or give out sth for the public to use: *When was the new £5 note issued?*   
 يصدر

2 [T] to give or supply sth to sb: *The new employees were issued with uniforms.* ○ *to issue a visa*   
 يزود، يصدر

3 [I] (formal) to come or go out: *Strange sounds issued from the castle.*   
 يصدر، ينبعث

■ **it'** /ɪt/ *pron* 1 (used as the subject or object of a verb, or after a preposition) an animal or thing mentioned earlier or that is being talked about now: *Look at that car. It's going much too fast.* ○ *The children went up to the pony and patted it.* ○ *This box is heavy. What's inside it?* ➔ **It** can also refer to a baby whose sex you do not know: *Is it a boy or a girl?*   
 ضمير "هو" أو "هي" أو "ه" أو "ها" لغير الماعل (أو لطفل صغير)

2 (used for identifying a person): *It's your Mum on the phone.* ○ *'Who's that?' 'It's the postman.'* ○ *It's me!* ○ *It's him!*   
 إنه...إنها...أنا...الغ

■ **IDM that's it** 1 (used for saying that you have had enough of a situation): *That's it. I'm leaving and I'm not coming back.*   
 خلاص! تحملت الكفاية!

2 that's right: *Just move it a little bit to the right - that's it, you've done it.*   
 "أيوه!" تمام

■ **its** /ɪts/ *det* belonging to a thing, animal, etc: *The cat's had its dinner.* ○ *The swimming club held its Annual General Meeting last night*   
 ضمير الملكية "ه" و"ها" لغير الماعل

■ **it'** /ɪt/ *pron* 1 (used in the position of the subject or object of a verb when the real subject or object is at the end of the sentence): *It's hard for them to talk about their problems.* ○ *I think it doesn't really matter what time we arrive.*   
 ضمير الغائب مجهول

2 (used in the position of the subject of a verb when you are talking about time, the date, distance, the weather, etc): *It's nearly half past eight.* ○ *It's Tuesday today.* ○ *It's about 100 kilometres from London.* ○ *It was very cold at the weekend.* ○ *It's raining.*   
 ضمير يُشير إلى الوقت أو التاريخ أو الطقس وغير ذلك

3 (used when you are talking about a situation): *It gets very crowded here in the summer.* ○ *I'll come at 7 o'clock if it's convenient.* ○ *It's a pity they can't come to the party.*   
 ضمير يُشير إلى وضع ما: (المدينة) مزدحمة، من المؤسف أن...الخ

4 (used for emphasizing a part of a sentence): *It's John who's good at cooking, not me.* ○ *It's your health I'm worried about, not the cost.*   
 ضمير يستعمل للتأكيد: إنه جوار...إنها صحتك...

■ **italics** /ɪ'tælɪks/ *noun* [U, plural] the type of writing or printing in which the letters slope forwards: *This sentence and all the example sentences in the dictionary are printed in italics.*   
 حروف مطبوعة مائلة

■ **italic** *adj*: italic handwriting   
 كتابة بالأحرف المائلة

■ **itch** /ɪtʃ/ *noun* [C] the feeling on your skin that makes you want to rub or scratch it   
 حكة

■ **itch** *verb* [I] to have or cause an itch: *My nose is itching.* ○ *The spots itch terribly.*   
 يحك

■ **itchy** *adj* having or causing an itch   
 مصاب بالحكة، يلهو بالحك

■ **itchiness** *noun* [U]   
 حكة

■ **it'd** /ɪtəd/ *short for* IT HAD, IT WOULD

**item** /'aɪtəm/ *noun* [C] 1 one single thing on a list or in a collection: *Some items arrived too late to be included in the catalogue.* ◦ *What is the first item on the agenda?* ◦ *an item of clothing* مائة، مفردة، بند

2 a single piece of news: *There was an interesting item about Spain in yesterday's news.* نبأ

■ **itemize** (also **itemise**) /'aɪtəmaɪz/ *verb* [T] to make a list of all the items(1) in sth: *an itemized bill* قائمة الحساب، يضع جدولاً مفصلاً

**itinerant** /aɪ'tɪnərənt/ *adj* (only before a noun) travelling from place to place: *an itinerant circus family* متجول، متنقل

**itinerary** /aɪ'tɪnərəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **itineraries**) a plan of a journey, route, etc بيان بمواعيد وطرق الرحلة

**it'll** /'ɪtl/ *short for* IT WILL

**its** → IT<sup>1</sup>

**it's** /ɪts/ *short for* IT IS; IT HAS ➡ Be careful.

**It's** is a short way of saying **it is** or **it has**.

**Its** means 'belonging to it': *The bird has broken its wing.*

**itself** /ɪt'self/ *pron* 1 (used as the object of a verb or preposition when the animal or thing that does an action is also affected by it): *The cat was washing itself.* ◦ *The company has got itself into financial difficulties.*

في حالة المفعول: نفسه / نفسها (لغير العاقل)

2 (used for emphasis): *The village itself is pretty but the surrounding countryside is rather dull.* تستعمل للتأكيد: نفسه / نفسها (لغير العاقل)

**IDM** (all) **by itself** 1 without being controlled by a person; automatically: *The central heating comes on by itself before we get up.*

من تلقاء نفسه، أوتوماتيكياً

2 alone: *The house stood all by itself on the hillside.* ➡ Look at the note at **alone**.

لوحده، بمفرده

**I've** /aɪv/ *short for* I HAVE

**ivory** /'aɪvəri/ *noun* [U] the hard white substance that an elephant's tusks are made of عاج

**ivy** /'aɪvi/ *noun* [U] a climbing plant that has dark leaves with three or five points نبات اللبلاب



**J, j** /dʒeɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **J's; j's**) the tenth letter of the English alphabet: *'Jam' begins with (a) 'J'.* الحرف العاشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**jab** /dʒæb/ *verb* [I, T] 1 **jab (at sb/sth) (with sth)**; **jab sb/sth (with sth)** to push at sb/sth roughly, usually with sth sharp: *He kept jabbing at his potato with his fork.* ◦ *She jabbed me in the ribs with her elbow.* ينفخ، ينفذ

2 **jab sth into sb/sth** to push sth roughly into sb/sth: *The robber jabbed a gun into my back and ordered me to move.* يلكر، يلكر، يدفع بعنف

■ **jab noun** [C] 1 a sudden rough push with sth sharp نغزة، وكزة

2 (informal) a medical injection: *Have you had your typhoid jab yet?* إبرة (تلقيح)، حقنة طبية

**jack**<sup>1</sup> /dʒæk/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of equipment for lifting a car, etc off the ground, eg so that you can change its wheel مرفاع السيارة، عفرينة

2 the card between the ten and the queen in a pack of cards الشاب أو الولد (في ورق اللعب)

**jack**<sup>2</sup> /dʒæk/ *verb*

**PHRV** **jack sth in** (slang) to stop doing sth: *Jerry got fed up with his job and jacked it in.* يتوقف، يترك

**jack sth up** to lift a car, etc using a jack يرفع برفع

**jacket** /'dʒækt/ *noun* [C] 1 a short coat with sleeves: *a tweed sports jacket* ◦ *a formal dinner-jacket* ➡ Look at **life-jacket**. سترة، حاكيت

2 a cover for a hot-water tank, etc that stops heat from being lost غلاف سميكة عازل، دثار

3 (US) = SLEEVE(2)

■ **jacket po'tato noun** [C] a potato that is cooked in the oven in its skin بطاطا مشوية بقشرها

**jackknife** /'dʒæknaɪf/ *noun* [C] (pl **jackknives**) a large pocket-knife that folds in half when not in use مطوارة جيب كبيرة

■ **jackknife verb** [I] (used about a lorry that is in two parts) to bend in the middle in an uncontrolled way

(في شاحنة مؤلفة من جزئين) ينطوي أو ينعطف الجزء الخلفي عن الأمامي

**jackpot** /'dʒækpɒt/ *noun* [C] the largest prize that you can win in a game أكبر جائزة (في اليانصيب مثلاً)

**Jacuzzi** /dʒə'ku:zi/ *noun* [C] (trade mark) a special bath with jets of water that make your body feel relaxed جاكوزي

**jaded** /'dʒeɪdɪd/ *adj* tired and overworked متعب، مرهق

**jagged** /'dʒæɡɪd/ *adj* rough and uneven with sharp points: *Be careful not to cut yourself, that metal has a jagged edge.* ◦ *jagged rocks* منظم، مسنن الأطراف

**jaguar** /'dʒæɡjuə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large spotted wild cat that comes from Central and South America لهيد أمريكي

**jail** /dʒeɪl/ *noun* [C, U] (a) prison: *She was sent to jail for ten years.* السجن

■ **jail verb** [T] to put sb in prison: *She was jailed for ten years.* يسجن

**jailer noun** [C] a person whose job is to guard prisoners حارس السجن، سجان

➡ In British English **jail** and **jailer** can also be spelt **gaol** and **gaoler**.

**jam**<sup>1</sup> /dʒæm/ *noun* [U] a sweet substance that you spread on bread, made by boiling fruit and sugar together: *Let's have bread and jam for tea.* ◦ *a jar of raspberry jam* ◦ *a jam jar* (= a glass container for jam) مربى

Note that jam made from oranges or lemons is called **marmalade**.

**jam**<sup>2</sup> /dʒæm/ verb (jamming; jammed) **1** [T] **jam sb/sth in, under, between, etc sth** to push or force sb/sth into a place where there is not much room: *There were three of us jammed into a phone box.* ◦ *She managed to jam everything into her suitcase.*

يحشر أو يكبس (داخل مكان ضيق)

**2** [I,T] **jam (sth) (up)** to fix sth or to be fixed in one position: *Something is jamming up the machine.* ◦ *I can't open the door. The lock has jammed.*

يسد، يوقف، يستصعب

**3** [T] (usually passive) **jam sth (up)** to fill sth so that it is difficult to move: *All the roads were jammed with cars and people.*

يسد، يحشر

**4** [T] to send out signals in order to stop radio programmes, etc from being received or heard clearly

يشوش البث الإذاعي

**PHRV jam sth on** to push on a car's brakes, etc with force: *I jammed on the brakes as the child ran into the road.*

"يقربل" / يلدوس على الفرامل بسرعة هائلة

■ **jam noun** [C] **1** a lot of people or things that are crowded together making it difficult to move: *a traffic jam* حركة السير لشدة الازدحام

**2** (informal) a difficult situation: *Oh dear. We're in a bit of a jam.*

(في) مأزق

**jangle** /dʒæŋɡl/ verb [I,T] to make a noise like metal striking against metal; to move sth so that it makes this noise: *The baby smiles if you jangle your keys.*

يقرق، يخشخش

■ **jangle noun** [U]

صلصلة، خشخشة

**janitor** /dʒænitə(r)/ noun [C] (US) = caretaker

**January** /dʒænjuəri/; US -juəri/ noun [C,U] (pl **Januaries**) (abbr **Jan**) the first month of the year, coming before February: *We're going skiing in January.* ◦ *We go skiing every year in January.* ◦ *last/next January* ◦ *the January before last* ◦ *the January after next* ◦ *Christine's birthday is (on) January 17* (we say 'January the seventeenth' or 'the seventeenth of January' or, in American English, 'January seventeenth'). ◦ *The last two Januaries have been extremely cold.* ◦ *January mornings can be very dark.*

يناير / كانون الثاني

**jar**<sup>1</sup> /dʒɑ:(r)/ noun [C] **1** a container with a lid, usually made of glass and used for keeping food, etc in: *a jam jar* ◦ *a large storage jar for flour* ◦ *I can't unscrew the lid of this jar.*

مربطان / برطمان

**2** the food that a jar contains: *a jar of honey*

برطمان (عسل)

**jar**<sup>2</sup> /dʒɑ:(r)/ verb (jarring; jarred) **1** [I] **jar (on sb/sth)** to have an unpleasant effect: *The dripping tap jarred on my nerves.*

يزعج؛ يؤثر الأعصاب

**2** [T] to hurt or damage sth as a result of a sharp knock: *He fell and jarred his back.*

يرض، يضعضع

**jargon** /dʒɑ:ɡən/ noun [U] special or technical words that are used by a particular group of people and that other people do not understand: *scientific, legal, computer, etc jargon*

مصطلحات مهنة معينة

**jasmine** /dʒæzmɪn/ noun [U] a plant with white or yellow sweet-smelling flowers

ياسمين

**jaundice** /dʒɔ:ndɪs/ noun [U] a disease that makes the skin and eyes yellow

اليرقان

**javelin** /dʒævəlɪn/ noun [C] a long pointed pole like a spear that is thrown in sports competitions

(رمي) الرمح

**jaw** /dʒɔ:/ noun **1** [C] either of the bones in your face that contain the teeth: *the lower/upper jaw*

فك

**2 jaws** [plural] the mouth (especially of an animal): *The lion was coming towards him with its jaws open.*

فك الحيوان، "أنياب"

**jazz** /dʒæz/ noun [U] a style of popular music with a strong rhythm, originally played by black Americans: *modern/traditional jazz* ◦ *a jazz band*

موسيقى الجاز

■ **jazz verb**

**PHRV jazz sth up** (informal) to make sth brighter, more interesting or lively

يُبعش، يجعله أكثر إشراقاً، يُضفي عليه حيوية

**jealous** /dʒeləs/ adj **1** feeling upset because you think that sb loves another person more than you: *Tim seems to be jealous whenever Sue speaks to another boy!*

غيور

**2** feeling angry or sad because you want to be like sb else or because you want what sb else has: *He's always been jealous of his older brother.* ◦ *I'm very jealous of your new car - how much did it cost?*

حسود

■ **jealously adv**

بحسد، بحرص

**jealousy** /dʒeləsi/ noun [C,U] (pl **jealousies**)

حسد، غيرة

**jeans** /dʒi:nz/ noun [plural] trousers made of strong, usually blue, cotton cloth called denim: *These jeans are a bit too tight.* ◦ *a pair of jeans*

بنطلون "جينز"

**Jeep** /dʒi:p/ noun [C] (trade mark) a small, strong vehicle suitable for travelling over rough ground

سيارة جيب

**jeer** /dʒɪə(r)/ verb [I,T] **jeer (at sb/sth)** to laugh or shout rudely at sb/sth: *The spectators jeered the losing team.*

يضحك أو يصيح مستهزئاً، يسخر من

■ **jeer noun** [C] an unkind or rude remark or shout

ملاحظة ساخرة؛ صيحة استهزاء

**jelly** /dʒeli/ noun (pl **jellies**) **1** [U, sing] a transparent soft solid substance that shakes when it is moved: *My legs felt like jelly before the exam* (= not steady because of fear, etc).

هلام

**2** [C,U] a transparent, soft food made with gelatine that shakes when it is moved. Jelly usually has a fruit flavour and is eaten as a pudding.

"جيلي"

**3** [U] a type of jam made of fruit juice and sugar

نوع من العرقي مصنوع من عصير الفاكهة

**jellyfish** /dʒelɪfɪʃ/ noun [C] (pl **jellyfish** or **jellyfishes**) a sea animal with a body that looks like colourless jelly. Jellyfish sometimes sting.

سمك قنديل البحر أو رنة البحر

**jeopardize** (also **jeopardise**) /dʒepədaɪz/ verb [T] to do sth that may damage sth or put it in a dangerous position

يعرض للخطر

**jeopardy** /ˈdʒepədi/ *noun*

**IDM** **In jeopardy** in danger of losing, failing, being injured or damaged, etc

في خطر (الفشل أو الخسارة وغير ذلك)

**jerk** /dʒɜ:k/ *noun* [C] a sudden pull, push or other movement: *The car started with a jerk and we were off.* رجة أو هزة مفاجئة

■ **jerk verb** 1 [T] to pull sb/sth suddenly and quickly: *She jerked the door open.* بشدّ بحركة مفاجئة

2 [I] to move with a jerk or a series of jerks: *The lorry jerked from one side to the other over the bumpy road.* يترجع، يتقدم بطفرات

**jerky adj**

متشنج، مرتج، متقطع

**jerklily** /-ɪli/ *adv*

بتشنج، بشكل مرتج ومتقطع

**jersey** /ˈdʒɜ:zi/ *noun* (pl **jerseys**) 1 [C] a piece of clothing made of knitted wool that you wear over a shirt or blouse ➡ Look at **jumper, pullover** and **sweater**. These words are more common than **jersey**. Look also at the note at **sweater**. "كزّة" / "عزّاية" / "جرسي"

2 [U] a soft woollen material used for making clothes

فُعاش الجورسي الصوفي

**Jesus** /ˈdʒi:zəs/ = CHRIST

**jet** /dʒet/ *noun* [C] 1 a fast modern aeroplane with a jet engine

طائرة نفاثة

2 a fast, thin stream of water, gas, etc coming out of a small hole

فُوارة ماء أو غاز (تنبجس من فتحة ضيقة)

■ **'jet engine noun** [C] an engine that makes aeroplanes fly by pushing out a stream of hot air and gases at the back

محرك نفاث

**'jet lag noun** [U] the tired feeling that people often have after a long journey in an aeroplane to a place where the local time is different

الشعور بالتعب بعد رحلة طويلة لاختلاف التوقيت المحلي

**'jet-lagged adj**

متعب بعد رحلة جوية

**the 'jet set noun** [sing] the group of rich, successful and fashionable people (especially those who travel around the world a lot)

شخصيات المجتمع العصري الذين يكثرّون من الرحلات عادة

**jet-black** /ˌdʒet ˈblæk/ *adj* very dark black in colour

أسود فاحم

**jetty** /ˈdʒeti/ *noun* [C] (pl **jetties**) a stone wall or wooden platform built out into the sea or a river as a landing-place for boats

رصيف الميناء

**Jew** /dʒu:/ *noun* [C] a person whose family was originally from Palestine or whose religion is Judaism

اليهودي

■ **Jewish** /ˈdʒu:ʃ/ *adj*: *He's Jewish.* ◦ *a Jewish synagogue*

**jewel** /ˈdʒu:əl/ *noun* [C] a valuable stone (eg a diamond) or a necklace, ring, etc with such a stone in it

جوهرة، قطعة مجوهرات

■ **jeweller (US jeweler) noun** [C] a person whose job is to buy, sell, make or repair jewellery and watches: *Take the watch to the jeweller's to see if he can mend it.* صالغ، جوهري

**jewellery (US jewelry)** /ˈdʒu:əlɪ/ *noun* [U] rings, necklaces, bracelets, etc that are worn as personal ornaments: *a piece of jewellery*

مجوهرات

**jig** /dʒɪg/ *noun* [C] a lively folk dance

رقصة شعبية

■ **jig verb** [I] (jigging; jigged) **jig about/around** to move about in a way that shows that you are excited or impatient

يتخطّط

**jiggle** /ˈdʒɪgl/ *verb* [T] (informal) to move sth quickly from side to side

يهزّز

**jigsaw** /ˈdʒɪɡsɔ:/ (also **'jigsaw puzzle**) *noun* [C] a picture on cardboard or wood that is cut into small pieces. The pieces are then fitted together again as a game.

لعبة الصور المُقطّعة

**jingle** /ˈdʒɪŋgl/ *noun* 1 [sing] a ringing sound like metal objects gently hitting each other: *the jingle of coins*

صلسلة، خشخشة، جلبة

2 [C] a short simple tune or song, especially one that is used in an advertisement on television or radio

لحن بسيط أو أغنية ترافق الدعايات التجارية / أرمجة

■ **jingle verb** 1 [I] to make a gentle ringing sound

يجلجل، يرن

2 [T] to move sth so that it makes a gentle ringing sound: *He jingled the coins in his pockets.*

يخشخش، يهزّز

**jinx** /dʒɪŋks/ *noun* [C, usually sing] bad luck; a person or thing that is thought to bring bad luck

نحس؛ جالب للنحس

■ **jinx verb** [T] (usually passive) (informal) to bring bad luck to (sb/sth)

ينحس

**jitters** /ˈdʒɪtəz/ *noun* [plural] (informal) extremely nervous or anxious feelings: *Just thinking about the exam gives me the jitters!*

ارتعاش عصبي، نرفزة، رعب

■ **jittery** /ˈdʒɪtəri/ *adj* (informal) nervous or anxious

مرتعش، مرعوب، في غاية النرفزة

**job** /dʒɒb/ *noun* 1 [C] the work that you do regularly to earn money ➡ Look at the note at **work**¹.

عمل / شغل

**We look for, apply for or find a job.** A job can be **well-paid/highly-paid** or **badly-paid/low-paid**. A job can be **full-time** or **part-time, permanent** or **temporary**. **Job sharing** is becoming popular with people who **want to work part-time**.

2 [C] a task or a piece of work that may be paid or unpaid: *I always have a lot of jobs to do in the house at weekends.* ◦ *The garage has done a wonderful job on our car.*

شغل، مهمة

3 [C, usually sing] a function or responsibility: *It's not his job to tell us what we can and can't do.*

وظيفة، مسؤولية

**IDM do the job/trick** (informal) to get the result that is wanted

يُلي بالغرض

**a good job** (informal) a good or lucky thing: *It's a good job you reminded me - I had completely forgotten!*

لحسن الحظ

**the job** (informal) exactly what is needed: *This dress will be just the job for Helen's party.*

ملائم جداً

**make a bad, good, etc job of sth** to do sth badly, well, etc

يُسيء أو يُحسن العمل

**make the best of a bad job** ➔ **BEST³** **out of a job** without paid work ➡ A more formal word is **unemployed**.

عاطل عن العمل، بلا عمل

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **jobless** *adj* (used about large numbers of people) without paid work عاطل عن العمل

the **jobless** *noun* [plural] the people who are without work العاطلون عن العمل

**joblessness** *noun* [U] البطالة

**jockey** /'dʒɒki/ *noun* [C] (*pl jockeys*) a person who rides in horse races, especially as a profession جوكي

**jodhpurs** /'dʒɒdpɜːz/ *noun* [plural] special trousers that you wear for riding a horse بنطلون خاص لركوب الخيل

**jog** /dʒɒg/ *verb* [jogging; jogged] 1 [I] to run slowly, especially as a form of exercise نُجْ We often say **go jogging** rather than **jog**: *I go jogging most evenings.* يُجرون أو يَجرون عَدْوًا وُثْدًا

2 [T] to push or knock sb/sth slightly: *He jogged my arm and I spilled the milk.* يدفع أو يَصلم برق

**IDM jog sb's memory** to make sb remember sth: *I've got a photograph that will jog your memory.* يُنْهِي بِنَشْطِ الْمَذَاكِرَةِ

■ **jog** *noun* [sing] 1 a slow run as a form of exercise: *She goes for a jog before breakfast.* هَرْوَلَةٌ أو عَدْوٌ وُثْدٌ

2 a slight push or knock دَفْعَةٌ أو صُلْمَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ

**jogger** /'dʒɒgə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who goes jogging for exercise مَنْ يَجْرُو أو يَعْدُو بِلِيَةِ الْبَرَايَةِ

**join** /dʒɔɪn/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **join (up) (with sb/sth)** to meet or unite (with sb/sth): *Do the two rivers join (up) at any point?* ◦ Where does this road join the motorway? ◦ Would you like to join us for a drink?

يَلْتَقِي، يَصْلُحُ بِ، يُجَالِسُ (لِلشَّرَابِ)

2 [T] to become a member of a club or organization: *James is going to join the army when he leaves school.* يَنْضَمُ إِلَى، يَلْتَحِقُ بِ

3 [T] to take your place in sth or to take part in sth: *We'd better go and join the queue if we want to see the film.* يَنْضَمُ إِلَى، يَقِفُ مَعَ الْآخَرِينَ

4 [T] **join A onto/to B; join A and B (together/up)** to fasten or connect one thing to another: *The Channel Tunnel will join Britain to Europe by road.* ◦ The two pieces of wood had been carefully joined together. ◦ We've knocked down the wall and joined the two rooms into one. يَرْبِطُ أو يَصِلُ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ)

5 [I,T] **join (with) sb in doing sth/to do sth; join together in doing sth/to do sth** to take part with sb (in doing sth for sb else): *I know that everybody here joins me in wishing you the best of luck in your new job.* ◦ The whole school joined together to buy a present for the teacher who was leaving. يَشَارِكُ

**PHRV join in (sth/doing sth)** to take part in an activity: *Steve wouldn't join in when everybody else was playing football.* يَشْتَرِكُ

**join up** to become a member of the army, navy or air force يَلْتَحِقُ بِ، يَنْضَحُ

■ **join** *noun* [C] a place where two things are fixed or joined together وَصْلَةٌ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

**joint**<sup>1</sup> /dʒɔɪnt/ *noun* [C] 1 a part of the body where two bones fit together and are able to bend مَفْصَلٌ

2 the place where two or more things are fastened or connected وَصْلَةٌ

3 a large piece of meat that you cook in the oven: *a joint of lamb* قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ كَبِيرَةٌ تُطْبَخُ فِي الْفَرْنِ

**joint**<sup>2</sup> /dʒɔɪnt/ *adj* (only before a noun) shared or owned by two or more people: *Have you and your husband got a joint account* (=at a bank)? ◦ a joint decision ◦ The joint winners of the competition will each receive £500. مَشْتَرَكٌ

■ **jointly** *adv* مَعًا، بِالِاشْتِرَاكِ

**joke** /dʒəʊk/ *noun* 1 [C] something said or done to make you laugh, especially a funny story: *Have you heard the joke about the three men in a taxi?* ◦ a dirty joke (=about sex) ◦ I'm sorry, I didn't get that joke. Can you explain it to me? ◦ A practical joke is something you do, not just say. نُكْثَةٌ، دَعَايَةٌ

2 [sing] a ridiculous person, thing or situation: *The salary he was offered was a joke!* مُسَخَّرَةٌ

**IDM play a joke on sb** to trick sb in order to amuse yourself or other people "يَعْمَلُ فِيهِ مَقْلَبٌ"، يَعْمَلُ عَلَيْهِ حِيلَةً (لِلْمَزَاحِ)

**see the joke** to understand what is funny about a joke or trick يَرَى الْوُجْهَ الْمَضْحَكُ (مَنْ مَقْلَبٌ مِثَالًا)

**take a joke** to accept a trick or sth said about you in fun without getting angry يَقْبَلُ الْمَزَاحَ بِرُوحٍ سَمِيحَةٍ

■ **joke** *verb* [I] to say things that are not meant to be serious: *I never joke about religion.* يَمْزَحُ

**IDM you must be joking** (used to express great surprise) you cannot be serious لَا بَدَّ أَتُكِّمُ! هَذَا غَيْرُ مَقْبُولٍ

**joker** /'dʒəʊkə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who likes to make jokes or play tricks الْمَحَبُّ لِلْمَزَاحِ وَالنُّكْثَةِ، "نُكْثَجِي"

2 an extra playing-card in a pack which can be used instead of any card in some games جُوكِرْ

**jolly** /'dʒɒli/ *adj* (*jollier; jolliest*) happy and cheerful مَرِحٌ، بَشَوِشٌ

■ **jolly** *adv* (*Brit informal*) very: *It's a jolly good school.* جَدًّا

**IDM jolly well** (used for emphasizing what you are saying especially when you are angry) certainly: *I jolly well won't invite her again!* بِكُلِّ تَأَكِيدُ

**jolt** /dʒɔɪt/ *verb* 1 [T] to shake sth or make it move suddenly: *The crash jolted all the passengers forward.* يَخْضُفُ أو يَهْزُ بَعْدَ، يَقْدِفُ بَدَنًا...

2 [I] to move in a jerky way: *The lorry jolted along the bumpy track.* يَتَخَفَضُفُ، يَرْتَجُفُ

■ **jolt** *noun* [usually sing] 1 a sudden movement: *The train stopped with a jolt.* خُضْفَةٌ، هَزَّةٌ

2 a surprise or shock: *His sudden anger gave her quite a jolt.* صُلْمَةٌ

**jostle** /'dʒɒsl/ *verb* [I,T] to push against sb in a rough way (often in a crowd) يَتَدَافَعُ، يَدْفَعُ بِمَنْكَبِيَّةٍ، يَصْلَمُ

**jot** /dʒɒt/ *verb* (*jotting; jotted*) يَدْفَعُ بِمَنْكَبِيَّةٍ، يَصْلَمُ

**PHRV jot sth down** to make a quick short

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

note of sth: *Let me jot down your address.*

سجل شيئاً بسرعة وإيجاز

**journal** /'dʒɜːnl/ *noun* [C] 1 a magazine, especially one in which all the articles are about a particular subject: *a medical journal* مجلة دورية

2 a written account of what you have done each day: *Have you read his journal of the years he spent in India?* يوميات

**journalism** /'dʒɜːnəlɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the profession of collecting, writing and publishing news in newspapers and magazines and on television and radio الصحافة

**journalist** /'dʒɜːnəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to collect, write or publish news, in newspapers and magazines or on television and radio: *a job as a journalist on the local paper* ➔ Look at **reporter**. صحفي

**journey** /'dʒɜːni/ *noun* [C] (pl **journeys**) the act of travelling from one place to another: *Did you have a good journey?* ◦ *a two-hour journey* ◦ *a twenty-mile journey to work* ◦ *We'll have to break the journey* (=stop for a rest). ➔ Look at the note at **travel**. رحلة، سفر

**jovial** /'dʒəʊviəl/ *adj* (used about a person) very cheerful and friendly بشوش، مرح، وفود

**joy** /dʒɔɪ/ *noun* 1 [U] a feeling of great happiness: *We'd like to wish you joy and success in your life together.* ◦ *to dance, jump, shout, etc for joy* (=because you feel so happy)

فرح، ابتهاج، سعادة

2 [C] a person or thing that gives you great pleasure: *That class is a joy to teach.* مصدر بهجة

■ **joyful** /-fl/ *adj* very happy: *It was a joyful occasion.* سار، مفرح

**joyfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بمرح وغبطة

**joyfulness** *noun* [U] سعادة، سرور

**joyless** *adj* unhappy: *a joyless marriage* كتيب، تعيس

**joyride** /'dʒɔɪraɪd/ *noun* [C] (informal) a drive or ride (usually in a stolen car) just for fun and excitement

قيادة بتهور لسيارة غالباً ما تكون مسروقة

■ **'joyrider** *noun* [C] سائق متهور لسيارة مسروقة

**'joyriding** *noun* [U] قيادة متهورة لسيارة مسروقة

**joystick** /'dʒɔɪstɪk/ *noun* [C] a handle used for controlling movement on a computer, aeroplane, etc مقبض القيادة في طائرة وما شابهها

**jubilant** /'dʒuːbɪlənt/ *adj* (formal) extremely happy, especially because of a success: *The football fans were jubilant at their team's victory in the cup.* متبجح (بالنصر)

■ **jubilant** /,dʒuːbrɪ'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] great happiness because of a success ابتهاج (بالنصر)

**jubilee** /'dʒuːbɪliː/ *noun* [C] a day or period when people celebrate because it is a particular number of years after a special event: *It's the company's golden jubilee this year* (=it is fifty years since it was founded). ➔ There is also a **silver jubilee** (25 years) and a **diamond jubilee** (60 years). Look at **anniversary**. الوبيل (الفضي مثلاً)

**Judaism** /'dʒuːdeɪzəm; US -dɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the religion of the Jewish people الديانة اليهودية

**judge**¹ /dʒʌdʒ/ *noun* [C] 1 a person whose job is to apply the law and decide what punishment should be given to sb found guilty in a court of law: *The judge sentenced the man to three years in prison.* قاضي

2 a person who decides who has won a competition: *The judges included several well-known television personalities.* ◦ *The judges' decision is final* (=it cannot be changed). مُحكم

3 a person who has the ability or knowledge to give an opinion about sth: *You're a good judge of character - what do you think of him?* خبير، عليم

**judge**² /dʒʌdʒ/ *verb* 1 [T] to decide the result or winner (in a competition): *The headmaster will judge the competition.* يقرر نتيجة مباراة

2 [I,T] to form or give an opinion about sb/sth; to consider: *Judging from what he said, his work is going well.* ◦ *Don't judge people by their appearance!* ◦ *I would judge that this is not the right time to start a new business.* ◦ *It's difficult to judge how long the project will take.* ◦ *The party was judged a great success by everybody.* يحكم عل، يرتي، يقدّر، يعتبر

3 [T] to be critical about sb; to decide whether he/she is good or bad: *Don't judge him too harshly - he's had a difficult time.* يتقدّر، يحكم عل

4 [I,T] to act as a judge, in a court of law: *He said it was the hardest case he had ever had to judge.* يقضي، يحكم أو يُصدر حكماً

**judgement** (also **judgment**) /'dʒʌdʒmənt/ *noun* 1 [C] an opinion: *What, in your judgement, would be the best course of action?* رأي، تقدير

2 [C,U] an official decision made by a judge or a court of law: *The man collapsed when the judgement was read out in court.* حكم، قرار المحكمة

3 [U] the ability to form sensible opinions or to make wise decisions: *He always shows excellent judgement in his choice of staff.* حصافة، سلامة الرأي، حسن التقدير

**judicial** /dʒuːdɪʃl/ *adj* of a judge, a judgement or a court of law: *a judicial decision* ◦ *judicial powers* قضائي

**judicious** /dʒuːdɪʃəs/ *adj* (used about a decision or an action) sensible حصيف، حكيم

■ **judiciously** *adv* مُتسماً بسداد الرأي، بُصوح، بفكر ثابت

**judo** /'dʒuːdɔʊ/ *noun* [U] a sport from Asia in which two people try to throw each other to the ground. Judo is also a form of self-defence. الجودو

**jug** /dʒʌg/ (US **pitcher**) *noun* [C] a container with a handle used for holding or pouring liquids: *a milk jug* ◦ *a jug of water* إبريق

**juggle** /'dʒʌgl/ *verb* [I,T] 1 **juggle** (with sth) to keep several objects in the air at the same time by throwing and catching them quickly: *He can dance, sing, juggle - whatever you like!* يُشغّو، يلقف بكَرات في الهواء ويلقّفها بهارة واحدة بعد الأخرى

2 **juggle** (with sth) to keep changing the arrangement of sth in order to get a certain re-

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

sult: *I'll have to juggle my working days round so that I'm free on Mondays.*

يُخَبِّطُ برامجه، يُعيد تنظيم كل مواعيده وفق المتطلبات الطارئة

■ **juggler** /'dʒʌɡlə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who juggles to entertain people مُشَوِّد

**juice** /dʒuːs/ *noun* [C,U] 1 the liquid that comes from fruit and vegetables: *lemon juice* ◦ *I'll have an orange juice, please.* عصير الفاكهة

2 the liquid that comes from a piece of meat when it is cooked

المِرْق الذي يخرج من اللحم عند طبخه

3 the liquid in the stomach or another part of the body that helps you to digest food

عُصارة هضمية

**juicy** /'dʒuːsi/ *adj* (**juicier**; **juiciest**) 1 containing a lot of juice: *juicy oranges* ريان، ماوي

2 (informal) interesting because it is connected with sth bad: *Tell me all the juicy details!* (أخبار) ممتعة أو مثيرة لتعلقها بأسرار الناس، فاضح

**jukebox** /'dʒuːkboʊks/ *noun* [C] a machine in a café or bar, that plays records when a coin is put in

"الجوكبوكس": جهاز يعزف الموسيقى بوضع قطعة نقد فيه

**July** /dʒuːlaɪ/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl Julys*) (*abbr Jul*) the seventh month of the year, coming before August ◦ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

يوليو / تموز

**jumble** /'dʒʌmbəl/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) **jumble sth (up)** to mix things up so that they are untidy or in the wrong place: *I must sort my clothes out – they're all jumbled up in the drawer.* ◦ (figurative) *People from different stages of my life were all jumbled up together in my dream.* يُخَبِّط، يخلط بدون نظام

■ **jumble noun** 1 [sing] an untidy group of things; a mess كلمة مُخَلِّطَة، خليط من الأشياء

2 [C] (Brit) a collection of old things for a jumble sale: *Have you got any jumble you don't want?* أشياء قديمة يُباع في سوق خيرية

'**jumble sale** (US 'rummage sale) *noun* [C] a sale of old things that people do not want any more. Clubs, churches, schools and other organizations hold jumble sales to get money: *a jumble sale in the village hall in aid of the school* سوق خيرية لبيع أشياء متبرع بها

**jumbo** /'dʒʌmbəʊ/ *adj* (informal) (only before a noun) very large ضخم جداً

■ **jumbo noun** [C] (*pl jumbos*) (also **jumbo** 'jet) a very large jet aeroplane طائرة نفاثة ضخمة

**jump<sup>1</sup>** /dʒʌmp/ *verb* 1 [I] to move quickly off the ground by pushing yourself up with your legs and feet: *to jump into the air, over a stream, off the edge, onto a chair, etc* ◦ *How high can you jump?* ◦ *Jump up and down to keep warm.* يقفز

2 [I] to move quickly and suddenly: *The telephone rang and she jumped up to answer it.* ◦ *He jumped out of bed when he realized what time it was.* يسرع، ينط

3 [T] to get over sth by jumping: *The dog jumped the fence and ran off down the road.* يتخطى وئياً، يَب فوق (الحاجز)

4 [I] to make a sudden movement because of surprise, fear or excitement: *'Oh, it's only you – you made me jump,' he said.* يَفز، يَجفَل

5 [I] **jump (from sth) to sth; jump (by) (sth)** to increase suddenly by a very large amount: *His salary jumped from £15,000 to £25,000 last year.* ◦ *Prices jumped (by) 50% in the summer.* يرتفع فجأة، يقفز

6 [I] **jump from sth to sth** to change suddenly from one subject to another: *The book kept jumping from the present to the past.*

ينط (من موضوع لآخر)

**IDIOM** **climb/jump on the bandwagon** ⇒ **BAND-WAGON**

**jump the queue** to go to the front of a queue of people without waiting for your turn

يقف في مقدمة الطابور مخالفاً دوره

**jump to conclusions** to decide that sth is true with thinking about it carefully enough

يتسرع في الحكم

**PHRV** **jump at sth** to accept an opportunity, offer, etc eagerly: *They asked me if I'd like to go on holiday with them and I jumped at it!*

يقبل (عزماً) بحماس ولهفة

**jump<sup>2</sup>** /dʒʌmp/ *noun* [C] 1 an act of jumping: *With a huge jump the horse cleared the hedge.*

◦ Look at **high-jump** and **long-jump**. قفزة

2 a **jump (in sth)** a sudden increase in amount, price or value ارتفاع مفاجئ، قفزة

3 a thing to be jumped over: *The third jump consisted of a five-bar gate.* حاجز

■ **jumpy adj** (informal) nervous or anxious: *I always get a bit jumpy if I'm travelling by air.* مُتَرْفِض، متوتر الأعصاب

**juniper** /'dʒʌnpə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 (Brit) a piece of clothing with sleeves, usually made of wool, that you wear on the top part of your body ◦ Look at the note at **sweater**.

بلوزة أو كتزة من الصوف

2 a person or animal that jumps القافز (في الرياضة)، حيوان نطّاط

**junction** /'dʒʌŋkʃn/ *noun* [C] a place where roads or railway lines meet or join: *Leave the motorway at junction 4 and follow the signs to Bath.* مَفْرَق، ملتقى طرق، ملتقى سكك حديدية

**June** /dʒuːn/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr Jun*) the sixth month of the year, coming before July ◦ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

يونيو / حزيران

**jungle** /'dʒʌŋɡl/ *noun* [C,U] a thick forest in a hot tropical country: *the jungles of Africa and South America* ◦ Look at the note at **forest**.

غابة استوائية

**junior** /'dʒuːniə(r)/ *adj* 1 **junior (to sb)** having a low or lower position (than sb) in an organization, etc: a junior officer ◦ A lieutenant is junior to a captain in the army. ◦ The opposite is **senior**.

ذو مرتبة أدنى

2 (especially US) often **Junior** (*abbr Jr*) (also **Brit Jnr**) (used after the name of a son who has the same first name as his father): *Sammy Davis Junior* الأصغر

3 (Brit) of or for children from the ages of about seven to eleven: *She's moving from the*

infant class to the junior class next term.

خاص بالأحداث: من سن 7 إلى 11

■ **junior** noun 1 [C] a person who has a low position in an organization, etc موظف صغير

2 [sing] (with his, her, your, etc) a person who is younger than sb else by the number of years mentioned: *She's two years his junior/ his junior by two years.* ➡ Look at **senior**.

شخص أصغر منه ؛

3 [C] (Brit) a child who goes to junior school: *The juniors are having an outing to a museum today.* تلميذ مدرسة ابتدائية

'**junior school** noun [C] a school for children aged between seven and eleven

مدرسة ابتدائية لتلاميذ ما بين 7 و 11

**junk** /dʒʌŋk/ noun [U] (informal) things that are old or useless or do not have much value: *There's an awful lot of junk up in the attic - we ought to clear it.*

أشياء قديمة تافهة لا فائدة منها، سقط، كراكيب

■ '**junk food** noun [U] (informal) food that is not very good for you but that is ready to eat or easy to prepare: *junk food like crisps and sweets* مأكولات جافة تعتبر مضرة بالصحة

**junta** /'dʒʌntə/ US 'hʌntə/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] a group, especially of military officers, who rule a country by force

الفة العسكرية الحاكمة

**Jupiter** /'dʒuːptə(r)/ noun [sing] the planet that is fifth in order from the sun كوكب المشتري

**jurisdiction** /,dʒʊərɪs'dɪkʃn/ noun [U] legal power or authority; the area in which this power can be used: *That question is outside the jurisdiction of this council.*

سلطة قانونية، صلاحية، نطاق السلطة القانونية

**juror** /'dʒʊərə(r)/ noun [C] a member of a jury أحد المحلفين

**jury** /'dʒʊəri/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] (pl **juries**) 1 a group of twelve people in a court of law who listen to the facts about a crime and decide whether the accused person is guilty or not guilty: *Do/does the jury have to reach a unanimous decision?* • *The jury gave a verdict of not guilty.* هيئة المحلفين

2 a group of people who decide who is the winner in a competition: *The jury is/are about to announce the winners.* هيئة التحكيم

**just** 1 /dʒʌst/ adj fair and right; reasonable: *I don't think that was a very just decision.* • *a just punishment* ➡ The opposite is **unjust**.

عادل، مستحق

■ **justly** adv fairly or correctly بعدل، له ما يبرره

**just** 2 /dʒʌst/ adv 1 a very short time ago: *She's just been to the shops.* • *He'd just returned from France when I saw him.*

من برهة، لثوة

2 **just (about to do sth); just (going to do sth)** at this/that moment; now or very soon: *We were just finishing supper when the telephone rang.* • *Wait a minute! I'm just coming.* • *I was just about to phone my mother when she arrived.* على وشك

3 exactly: *It's just eight o'clock.* • *That's just*

*what I meant.* • *You're just as clever as he is.*

تماماً، بالضبط

4 at exactly the same time (as); when: *Just as I was beginning to enjoy myself, John said it was time to go.* • *Just then the door opened.*

في اللحظة، ما أن، عندما

5 only: *She's just a child.* • *It's not just the money, it's the principle of the thing too.* • *It was worth it just to see her face as she opened the present.* • *Just a minute! I'm nearly ready.*

مجرد، لمجرد، فقط

6 (often after only) almost not; hardly: *I could only just hear what she was saying.*

بالكاد، بشق الأنف

7 (often with the imperative) (used for getting attention or for emphasis): *Just let me speak for a moment, will you?* • *I just don't want to go to the party.* • *Just imagine how awful she must feel.* (تستعمل لجذب الانتباه أو للتوكيد)

8 really; absolutely: *The holiday was just wonderful.* حقاً، تماماً

**IDM** **all/just the same** ⇨ SAME<sup>2</sup> **it is just as well (that)** it is a good thing: *It's just as well you remembered to bring your umbrella!* ➡ Look also at (**just**) **as well (to do sth) at well.** لحسن الحظ، أحسن عملاً آنك

**just about** almost; very nearly: *I've just about finished.* تقريباً، على وشك

**just in case** in order to be completely prepared or safe: *It might be hot in France - take your shorts just in case.* استعداداً للطوارئ

**just now** at this exact moment or during this exact period: *I can't come with you just now - can you wait 20 minutes?* • *We haven't got very much money to spend just now.*

في هذه اللحظة، في هذه الفترة

**just so** tidy and correct; exactly as it should be تماماً حسب المطلوب، بالضبط

**justice** /'dʒʌstɪs/ noun 1 [U] fair behaviour or treatment: *a struggle for justice* عدل، إنصاف

2 [U] the law and the way it is used: *a miscarriage of justice* (= a wrong legal decision)

العدالة، القانون

3 [U] the quality of being fair or reasonable: *Everybody realized the justice of what he was saying.* عدالة، صواب

4 [C] (used as a title of a judge): *Mr Justice Smith* سيادة القاضي.../ حضرة القاضي كنان

5 [C] (US) a judge of a lawcourt قاضي

**IDM** **do yourself justice** to do as well as you should do: *Because of his recent illness he wasn't able to do himself justice in the race.*

يستغل طاقاته كما يجب، يحقق الأمل المعقود عليه

**do justice to sb/sth; do sb/sth justice** to treat sb/sth fairly or to show the real quality of sb/sth: *I don't like him, but to do him justice, he's a very clever man.* • *The photograph doesn't do you justice* (= make you look as nice as you are). نصف، يقدّره حق قدره

■ **Justice of the 'Peace** (abbr **JP**) noun [C] a person who judges less serious cases in a lawcourt in Britain قاضي صلح

**justify** /'dʒʌstɪfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **justifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **justifies**; pt, pp **justi-**

i: see i happy sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



(fied) to give or be a good reason for sth: Can you justify your decision? ◦ Nothing can justify being unkind to children. يبرر

■ **justifiable** /ˈdʒʌstɪfəəbl/ *adj* possible to accept because there is a good reason for it: His action was entirely justifiable. ◦ The opposite is **unjustifiable**. له ما يبرره

■ **justifiably** /-əbli/ *adv*: She was justifiably angry and upset. (غضب) في محله

■ **justification** /ˌdʒʌstɪfɪˈkeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] **justification (for sth/doing sth)** (a) good reason مبرر، تبرير

■ **jut** /dʒʌt/ *verb* (jutting; juttied)

■ **PHRV jut** to stand out from sth; to be out of line with the surroundings: rocks that jut out into the sea يتأ، يبرز

■ **juvenile** /ˈdʒuːvənəl/ *noun* [C] (formal) a child or young person who is not yet adult حدث

■ **juvenile adj 1** (formal) of, for or involving young people who are not yet adults: juvenile crime متعلق بالأحداث— مثلاً "جرائم الأحداث"

2 childish: He's twenty but he has a rather juvenile manner. صبياني

■ **juvenile delinquent** *noun* [C] a young person who is guilty of committing a crime جانيح حدث

■ **juxtapose** /ˌdʒʌkstəˈpəʊz/ *verb* [T] (formal) to put two people, things, etc very close together, especially in order to show a contrast: The artist achieves a special effect by juxtaposing light and dark.

يضع شيئاً بجانب آخر بغية إبراز التضاد بينهما

■ **juxtaposition** /ˌdʒʌkstəˈpəʊzɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تفاوت، تباين، الوجود جنباً إلى جنب؛ تجاور الأضداد

## Kk

■ **K, k** /keɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **K's; k's**) the eleventh letter of the English alphabet: 'Kate' begins with (a) 'K'. الحرف الحادي عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

■ **kaleidoscope** /kəˈlaɪdəskoʊp/ *noun* [C] a toy that consists of a tube containing mirrors and small pieces of coloured glass. When you look into one end of the tube and turn it, you see changing patterns of colours. المشكال: منظر المادج المتغيرة

■ **kangaroo** /ˌkæŋɡəˈruː/ *noun* [C] (pl **kangaroos**) an Australian animal that moves by jumping on its strong back legs and that carries its young in a pocket of skin (a pouch) on its stomach حيوان الكنغر

■ **karate** /kəˈrɑːti/ *noun* [U] a style of fighting originally from Japan in which the hands and feet are used as weapons كاراتيه (رياضة يابانية)

■ **kart** /kɑːt/ *noun* [C] = GO-KART

■ **kayak** /ˈkɑːk/ *noun* [C] a small narrow boat for one person, like a canoe الكياك: زورق صغير لشخص واحد

■ **kebab** /kɪˈbæb/ *noun* [C] small pieces of

meat, vegetable, etc that are cooked (and served) on a stick called a skewer (لحم) كباب  
■ **keel** /kiːl/ *noun* [C] the wooden or metal bar at the bottom of a boat رافدة القصر: عارضة رئيسية في قعر السفينة

■ **keel verb**

■ **PHRV keel over** to fall over sideways: Several people keeled over in the heat. يتهاكك على الأرض؛ يقع مفضياً عليه

■ **keen** /kiːn/ *adj* 1 very interested in sth; wanting to do sth: They are both keen gardeners. ◦ I failed the first time but I'm keen to try again. ◦ She was keen that we should all be there. شديد الاهتمام، متحمس؛ حريص

2 (used about one of the senses, a feeling, etc) good or strong: Foxes have a keen sense of smell. حاذ، ناب

■ **IDM keen on sb/sth** very interested in or having a strong desire for sb/sth: He's very keen on jazz. ◦ Tracey seems very keen on a boy at college. ◦ I'm not very keen on the idea of going camping. مطلع ب؛ متلهف

■ **keenly** *adv* جداً، بشدة؛ باهتمام حماس؛ حرص

■ **keenness** *noun* [U] **keep¹** /kiːp/ *verb* (pt, pp **kept** /kept/) 1 [I] to continue to be in a particular state or position: You must keep warm. ◦ That child can't keep still. ◦ Remember to keep left when you're driving in Britain. يبقى

2 [T] to make sb/sth remain in a particular state, place or condition: Please keep this door closed. ◦ He kept his hands in his pockets. ◦ It's hard to keep the children amused when they can't go outside. ◦ I'm sorry to keep you waiting. يقي

3 [T] to continue to have sth, permanently or for a period of time: You can keep that book - I don't need it any more. ◦ Can I keep the car until next week? ◦ Does the village shop keep batteries (= do they have them in stock)? يحفظ

4 [T] to have sth in a particular place: Where do you keep the matches? يضع، يحفظ

5 [T] **keep doing sth** to continue doing sth; to do sth again and again: Keep going until you get to the church and then turn left. ◦ She keeps asking me silly questions. يستمر، يظل

6 [T] to delay sb/sth; to prevent sb from leaving: Where's the doctor? What's keeping him? يؤخر، يقي

7 [T] to support sb financially: You can't keep a family on the money I earn. يعيل

8 [T] to own and manage a shop or a restaurant: Her father keeps a pub in Devon. يملك (حائوفا) ويديره

9 [T] to have and look after animals: They keep ducks on their farm. يربي

10 [T] to do what you promised or arranged: Can you keep a promise? ◦ She didn't keep her appointment at the dentist's. ◦ to keep a secret (= not tell it to anyone) يحافظ على، يبي ب؛ يكم

11 [T] to write down sth that you want to remember: Keep a record of how much you spend. يسجل

**12** [I] (used about food) to stay fresh: *Drink up all the milk – it won't keep in this weather.*

لا يفسد؛ يبقى طازجاً

**IDM** **keep it up** to continue doing sth as well as you are doing it now: *You've made very good progress this year. Keep it up!*

يستمر في، يُحافظ على

For other expressions using **keep**, look at the entries for the nouns and adjectives, eg **keep count** is at **count**.

**PHRV** **keep at it/sth** to continue to work on/ at sth: *Keep at it – we should be finished soon.*

يتابع العمل

**keep away from sb/sth** to not go near sb/ sth: *Keep away from the town centre this weekend.*

يتجنب؛ يتعدى عن

**keep sb/sth back** to prevent sb/sth from moving forwards: *The police tried to keep the crowd back.*

يمنع من التقدم، يصدّ، يكيّف

**keep sth back (from sb)** to refuse to tell sb sth: *I know he's keeping something back; he knows much more than he says.*

يخفي معلومات

**keep sth down** to make sth remain at a low level, to stop sth increasing: *Keep your voice down.* ○ *The government is trying to keep prices down.*

يبقي (الأسعار منخفضة)، يمنع الارتفاع

**keep sb from sth/doing sth** to prevent sb from doing sth: *His injury kept him from playing in the game yesterday.*

يمنع

**keep sth from sb** to refuse to tell sb sth

يكتّم عنه معلومات، يخفي عنه

**keep off sth** to not approach or go on sth: *Keep off the grass!*

يتجنب، يتعدى عن

**keep sth off (sb/sth)** to stop sth touching or going on sb/sth

يبعد عن، يزيح

**keep on (doing sth)** to continue doing sth; to do sth again and again: *He keeps on interrupting me.*

يستمر، يظلّ، يواصل

**keep on (at sb) (about sb/sth)** to continue talking to sb in an annoying or complaining way: *Stop keeping on at me about my homework!*

يضيق بكثرة الكلام

**keep out (of sth)** to not enter sth: *The sign said 'Danger – Keep out!'*

يتعدى عن، يتجنب

**keep to sth** to not leave sth: *Keep to the path!* ○ *He didn't keep to the subject (= he started talking about sth else).*

يلزم

**keep sth up 1** to prevent sth from falling down

يستند

**2** to cause sth to remain at a high level: *We want to keep up standards of education.*

يحافظ على المستوى

**3** to continue doing sth: *How long can the baby keep up that crying?*

يستمر

**keep up (with sb)** to move at the same speed as sb: *Can't you walk a bit slower? I can't keep up.*

يجاري

**keep up (with sth)** to know about what is happening: *You have to read the latest magazines if you want to keep up.*

يتابع الأنباء، يتطلع على آخر الأحداث

**keep<sup>2</sup>** /ki:p/ noun [U] food and other things that you need for life: *Gary lives at home and*

*gives his mother £25 a week for his keep.* ○ *to earn your keep*

معيشة، عيش

**IDM** **for keeps** (informal) for always: *Take it. It's yours for keeps.*

**keeper** /'ki:pə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a person who guards or looks after sth: *a zoo-keeper*

حارس، قيم

**2** (informal) = GOALKEEPER

**keeping** /'ki:pɪŋ/ noun

**IDM** **in/out of keeping (with sth)** **1** that does/does not look right with sth: *That modern table is out of keeping with the style of the room.*

يتماشى / لا يتماشى مع، يلائم / لا يلائم

**2** in/not in agreement with a rule, belief, etc: *The Council's decision is in keeping with government policy.*

تتماشى مع، يتماشى مع، يجاري

**keg** /keg/ noun [C] a small barrel

برميل صغير

**kennel** /'kenl/ noun [C] a small house for a dog

بيت الكلب

**kept** pt, pp of **KEEP**<sup>1</sup>

**kerb** (especially US **curb**) /kɜ:b/ noun [C] the line of stones that form the edge of the pavement where it joins the road: *They stood on the kerb waiting to cross the road.*

حافة الرصيف

**kernel** /'kɜ:nl/ noun **1** the part inside the outer shell of a nut which you can eat or the stone of a fruit

لب، نواة، عجينة

**2** the central or most important part of a subject, problem, etc: *the kernel of her argument*

لب أو جوهر الموضوع

**kerosene** (also **kerosine**) /'kerəsi:n/ noun

[U] (US) = PARAFFIN

**ketchup** /'ketʃəp/ noun [U] a sauce made from tomatoes that is eaten cold with hot or cold food

صلصة مكثفة من الطماطم / البندورة، 'كتش أب'

**kettle** /'ketl/ noun [C] a metal pot with a lid, handle and spout that is used for boiling water: *Shall I put the kettle on for a cup of tea?* ○ *The kettle's boiling.*

غلاية (لغلي الماء للشاي والقهوة)، إبريق

**key<sup>1</sup>** /ki:/ noun [C] **1** a metal object that is used for locking or unlocking a door, etc: *Have you seen my car keys anywhere?* ○ *We need a spare key to the front door.* ○ *a bunch of keys*

مفتاح

**2** a set of musical notes that is based on one particular note: *The concerto is in the key of A minor.*

مفتاح، مقام

**3** one of the parts of a piano, typewriter, etc that you press with your fingers to make it work

أحد مفاتيح أو أوضاع البيانو مثلاً

**4** a set of answers to exercises or problems: *The key to the crossword will appear in next week's issue.*

الحلّ

**5** a list of the symbols and signs used in a map or book, showing what they mean

مفتاح الرموز

**6** [usually sing] something that helps you achieve or understand sth: *A good education is the key to success.* ○ *This letter holds the key to the mystery.*

مفتاح

■ **'keyhole** noun [C] the hole in a lock where you put the key

لقب المفتاح

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**'key-ring** *noun* [C] a ring on which you keep keys  
حَمَّالَة أو حَلَقَة المفاتيح

**key<sup>2</sup>** /ki:/ (also **keyboard**) *verb* [T] **key sth** (in) to put information into a computer or give it an instruction by typing on the keyboard: to key in some data • First, key in your password.

يُدخِل معلومات في الكمبيوتر بالضغط على لوحة المفاتيح

**key<sup>3</sup>** /ki:/ *adj* (only before a noun) very important: Tourism is a key industry in Spain.

رئيسي، هام جداً

**keyboard** /'ki:bɔ:d/ *noun* [C] 1 the set of keys<sup>1</sup>(3) on a piano, computer, etc

لوحة المفاتيح (على الكمبيوتر أو البيانو)

2 [usually pl] an electrical musical instrument like a small piano

الألغ: آلة موسيقية كهربائية تشبه البيانو

■ **keyboard** *verb* [T] = KEY<sup>2</sup>

**khaki** /'ka:ki/ *adj, noun* [U] (of) a dull brownish-yellow colour: the khaki uniforms of the desert soldiers  
اللون الكاكي أو الكاكي

**kick<sup>1</sup>** /kɪk/ *verb* 1 [T] to hit or move sb/sth with your foot: She was knocked to the ground and kicked in the stomach. • He kicked the ball over the top of the net.

يرفس، يركل

2 [I] to move your foot or feet: You must kick harder if you want to swim faster. • The protesters were dragged kicking and screaming into the police vans.

يلفح بقدمه أو بقدميه؛ يضرب بقدميه محتجاً، يلفط

**IDM** **make, kick up, etc a fuss** → FUSS

**PHRV** **kick off** to start a game of football

يستهل مباراة كرة القدم

**kick sb out (of sth)** (informal) to force sb to leave a place: to be kicked out of university

يطرد

■ **'kick-off** *noun* [C] the start of a game of football: The kick-off is at 2.30.

موعد ابتداء مباراة كرة القدم

**kick<sup>2</sup>** /kɪk/ *noun* 1 [C] an act of kicking: She gave the door a kick and it closed. • After one of our players was tripped up, our team got a free kick.

رفسة، ضربة (قدم)

2 [C] (informal) a feeling of great pleasure, excitement, etc: He gets a real kick out of rock-climbing. • Some young people drive very fast just for kicks.

نشوة، ابتهاج

**kid<sup>1</sup>** /kɪd/ *noun* [C] 1 (informal) a child or young person: How are your kids?

ولد، طفل

2 **kid brother/sister** (informal) (especially US) younger brother/sister  
الأخ أو الأخت الأصغر  
جدي

3 a young goat

■ **'kiddy** (also **kiddie**) *noun* [C] (pl **kiddies**) (informal) a child  
طفل

**kid<sup>2</sup>** /kɪd/ *verb* [I,T] (**kidding**; **kidded**) (informal) to trick or deceive sb/yourself; to make a joke about sth: I didn't mean it. I was only kidding. • People were always kidding him about his funny name. • Don't kid yourself Martin, she doesn't really love you.

يمزح، يُمازح، يضحك على، يفتش

**kidnap** /'kɪdnæp/ *verb* [T] (**kidnapping**; **kidnapped**; US **kidnaping**; **kidnaped**) to take sb away by force and demand money for his/her

safe return: The child was kidnapped and £50 000 was demanded for her release. • Look at hijack.

يختطف

■ **kidnapper** *noun* [C] a person who kidnaps sb  
مختطف

**kidnapping** *noun* [C, U]: The kidnapping took place just outside his home.

اختطاف

**kidney** /'kɪdni/ *noun* [C] (pl **kidneys**) one of the two parts of the body that separate waste liquid from the blood: My mother has had a kidney transplant.

كَلْيَة / كَلْوَة

**kill** /kɪl/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to make sb/sth die: Smoking kills. • She was killed instantly in the crash.

يقتل، يذبح، يقتل، يموت

■ **Murder** means to kill a person on purpose: This was no accident. The old lady was murdered. **Assassinate** means to kill for political reasons: President Kennedy was assassinated. **Slaughter** and **massacre** mean to kill a large number of people: Hundreds of people were massacred when the army opened fire on the crowd. **Slaughter** is also used of killing an animal for food.

2 [T] (informal) to cause sb pain; hurt: My feet are killing me.

يؤلم أماً شديداً

3 [T] to cause sth to end or fail: The minister's opposition killed the idea stone dead.

يقضي على

**IDM** **have an hour, etc to kill** to have some time when you have nothing to do, usually when you are waiting for sb/sth  
يقتل (الوقت)

**kill time** to do sth uninteresting or unimportant to pass the time  
يقتل أو يُعضي الوقت

**kill two birds with one stone** to do one thing which will achieve two results

يُصَبِّبُ عصافيرين بحجر واحد

■ **kill** *noun* [sing] 1 the act of killing (an animal): Lions often make a kill in the evening.

افتراس

2 an animal or animals that have been killed: The eagle took the kill back to its young.

فريسة، حيوان مقتول

**killer** *noun* [C] a person, animal or thing that kills: a killer disease • He's a dangerous killer who may strike again.

قاتل

**killing** /'kɪlɪŋ/ *noun* [C] an act of killing a person on purpose; a murder: There have been a number of brutal killings in the area recently.

جريمة قتل

**kilo** /'ki:ləʊ/ (also **kilogram**; **kilogramme** /'kɪləgræm/) *noun* [C] (pl **kilos**) (abbr **kg**) a measure of weight; 1 000 grams  
كيلوغرام

**kilometre** (US **kilometer**) /'kɪləmi:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] (abbr **km**) a measure of length; 1 000 metres  
كيلومتر

**kilt** /kɪlt/ *noun* [C] a skirt with many folds (pleats) that is worn by men as part of the national dress of Scotland

تَوْرَة بلبسه الرجال في اسكتلندا

**kin** /km/ *noun* [plural] members of your family; relatives • Kin is now a formal or old-fashioned word and is rarely used. **Next of kin**, however, is still common. It means your

closest relative who should be told first if you are injured or killed. أقرب الأقرباء

**kind**<sup>1</sup> /kamd/ *noun* [C] a group whose members all have the same qualities: *The concert attracted people of all kinds.* ◦ *The concert attracted all kinds of people.* ◦ *Many kinds of plant and animal are being lost every year.* ➤ **Kinds of** may be followed by a singular noun or a plural noun: *There are so many kinds of camera/cameras on the market that it's hard to know which is best.* Sometimes you may hear people say something like: *Those kind/sort of dogs are really dangerous;* but this is still thought by many people not to be correct English. صنف، نوع

**IDM** **a kind of** (informal) (used for describing sth in a way that is not very clear): *I had a kind of feeling that something would go wrong.* ◦ *There's a funny kind of smell in here.* ما يشبه

**kind of** (informal) rather; a little bit: *I'm kind of worried about the interview.* قليلاً، "شوية"

**of a kind** 1 very much the same: *The friends were two of a kind - very similar in so many ways.* من نوعية واحدة، من نفس الطينة

2 of poor quality: *The village has a bus service of a kind - two buses a week!* رديء، ما يشبه، ما يمكن تسميته

**kind**<sup>2</sup> /kamd/ *adj* friendly and thoughtful about what other people want or need: *Would you be kind enough to give Sue a lift to the station?* ◦ *It was kind of you to offer, but I don't need any help.* ◦ *A present! How kind of you.* ◦ *to be kind to children and animals* ➤ **unkind.** لطيف

■ **kindly** *adv* 1 in a kind way: *The nurse smiled kindly.* بلطف، رقيقاً

2 (used for asking sb to do sth) please: *Would you kindly wait a moment?* ◦ *Kindly leave me alone!* رجاءً، من فضلك

**kindness** *noun* 1 [U] the quality of being kind: *Be grateful. It was done out of kindness.* رأفة، حسن المعاملة

2 [C] a kind act: *How can I repay your many kindnesses?* فضل، معروف

**kind-hearted** *adj* having a kind nature طيب القلب، حنون

**kindergarten** /'kmdəga:tn/ *noun* [C] a school for very young children, aged from about 3 to 5 ➤ Look at **nursery school.** روضة أطفال، مدرسة حضنة

**kindly**<sup>1</sup> /'kamdli/ *adj* (kindlier; kindest) kind and friendly: *a kindly face* ◦ *kindly advice* عطف، وفود، كريم

■ **kindliness** *noun* [U] عطف، عناية

**kindly**<sup>2</sup> → **KIND**<sup>2</sup>

**king** /kɪŋ/ *noun* [C] 1 (the title of) a man who rules a country. A king is usually the son or close relative of the previous ruler: *The new king was crowned in Westminster Abbey.* ◦ *King Edward VII* ◦ *The king was deposed by a group of generals.* ◦ (figurative) *The lion is the king of the jungle.* ➤ Look at **queen.** ملك

2 one of the four playing-cards in a pack with a picture of a king الشايب، الاختيار (في ورق اللعب)

■ **'king-size** (also **'king-sized**) *adj* very large: *a king-size bed* (قياس) ملكي، من حجم كبير

**kingdom** /'kɪŋdəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a country that is ruled by a king or queen: *the United Kingdom* مملكة

2 one of the parts of the natural world: *the animal kingdom* مملكة

**kink** /kɪŋk/ *noun* [C] a turn or bend in sth that should be straight: *There's a kink in the hose-pipe so the water won't come out.* عقدة، التواء، انثناء (في سلك مثلاً)

**kiosk** /'ki:nsk/ *noun* [C] 1 a small hut where newspapers, sweets, cigarettes, etc are sold كُنْكَ (لبيع الصحف وغيرها)

2 (Brit) a public telephone box كُنْكَ (للتليفون)

**kip** /kɪp/ *noun* [sing, U] (Brit slang) sleep: *It's time to have a kip.* نوم، نومة

■ **kip** *verb* [I] (kipping; kipped) (Brit) to sleep: *You could kip on the sofa if you like.* ينام

**kipper** /'kɪpə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of fish that has been cut open, salted and hung in smoke سمكة رنكة مقلدة بالتدخين

**kiss** /kɪs/ *verb* [I,T] to touch sb with your lips as a greeting or to show love or affection: *He kissed her tenderly on the cheek.* ◦ *They kissed each other goodbye.* يُقبل

■ **kiss** *noun* [C] a touch with the lips: *Give Daddy a goodnight kiss.* ◦ *a kiss on the lips* قُبلة

**kit** /kɪt/ *noun* 1 [U] the clothes and other things that are needed eg by a soldier: *He packed all his kit into a rucksack and set off around Europe.* اللوازم، العدة

2 [C,U] equipment that you need for a particular sport, activity, situation, etc: *a first-aid kit* ◦ *a tool kit* ◦ *sports kit* لوازم، عُدّة

3 [C] a set of parts that you buy and put together in order to make sth: *a kit for a model aeroplane* مجموعة القطع التي يُركَّب منها نموذج مصغّر (عن طائرة مثلاً)

■ **kit** *verb* (kitting; kitted)

**PHRV** **kit sb out/up (with sth)** to give sb all the necessary clothes, equipment, tools, etc for sth: *Before you go skiing you must get kitted out with all the proper clothing.* يُجهِّز بكل اللوازم

**kitchen** /'kɪtʃɪn/ *noun* [C] a room where food is prepared and cooked: *We usually eat in the kitchen.* ◦ *a kitchen cupboard* مطبخ

**kite** /kaɪt/ *noun* [C] a toy which is a light framework covered with paper or cloth. Kites are flown in the wind on the end of a long piece of string: *Several people were flying kites on the hill.* طائرة من ورق

**kitsch** /'kɪtʃ/ *noun* [U] popular art or design that is lacking in good taste and is too bright or sentimental in style: *kitsch plaster dogs on the mantelpiece* عِمالٍ من اللوق الفُني، مبتذل، فاقع

**kitten** /'kɪtn/ *noun* [C] a young cat

هُريرة، قطة صغيرة

**kitty** /'kɪti/ *noun* [C] (pl **kitties**) a sum of money that is collected from a group of people and used for a particular purpose: *All the students in the flat put £5 a week into the kitty.* مبالغ توضع في الحِصانة لتُنْفَق في أغايات معينة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	d	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**kiwi** /'ki:wi:/ *noun* [C] **1** a New Zealand bird with a long beak and short wings that cannot fly  
طائر الكيوي

**2** (also **kiwi fruit**) a fruit with brown skin that is green inside with black seeds  
فاكهة الكيوي

**knack** /næk/ *noun* [sing] the ability to do sth (difficult): *Knitting isn't difficult once you've got the knack of it.*  
مقدرة، مهارة مكتسبة

**knead** /nid/ *verb* [T] to press and squeeze sth with your hands: *To make bread you mix flour and water into a dough and knead it for ten minutes.*  
يعجن، يبدلك

**knee** /ni:/ *noun* [C] **1** the place where your leg bends in the middle: *Angie fell and grazed her knee.* ◦ *Sue was sitting on her mother's knee.*  
ركبة

**2** the part of a pair of trousers, etc that covers the knee: *There's a hole in the knee of those jeans.*  
ركبة

■ **'kneecap** *noun* [C] the bone that covers the front of the knee  
الرضفة، صابرة الركبة

**'knee-deep** *adj* deep enough to reach the knees: *The water was knee-deep in places.*  
واصل إلى الركبة

**kneel** /ni:l/ *verb* [I] (pt, pp **knelt** /nelt/ or **kneeled**) **kneel (down)** to go down on one or both knees; to be in this position: *Kneel down while I comb your hair.* ◦ *to kneel in prayer*  
يركع، يحثو

**knock** *pt* of KNOCK

**knickers** /'nikəz/ *noun* [plural] (Brit) a woman's or girl's underpants ➡ Note that you talk about **a pair of knickers**: *There's a clean pair of knickers in your drawer.*  
كلسون نسائي

**knife** /naɪf/ *noun* [C] (pl **knives** /naɪvz/) a blade with a handle. A knife is used for cutting things or as a weapon: *The carving-knife is rather blunt.* ◦ *Be careful. That bread-knife is very sharp.* ◦ *Don't use your fingers. Use a knife and fork.* ◦ *a pocket-knife*  
سكين، ملدية، مطواة

■ **knife** *verb* [T] to injure sb with a knife: *The young man had been knifed in the chest.*  
يظعن بسكين

**knight** /naɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** a man who has been given a rank of honour and who can use Sir in front of his name  
رجل مُنح لقب "سير"

**2** a soldier who fought on horseback in the Middle Ages  
فارس

■ **knighthood** /-hʊd/ *noun* [C,U] the title or rank of a knight: *He was given a knighthood in last year's Honours List.*  
لقب أو رتبة "سير"

**knit** /nɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (knitting, knitted) to make sth (eg an article of clothing) with wool using long needles(2) or a special machine: *Grandma loves knitting.* ◦ *I'm knitting a sweater for my nephew.*  
يحبك / يبحك / يشتغل بالصوف

■ **-knit** (in compounds) closely joined together: *a closely-knit village community*  
متماسك

**knitting** *noun* [U] the act of knitting or sth that is being knitted: *She put down her knitting and yawned.* ◦ *I usually do some knitting*

while I'm watching TV. ◦ *a knitting machine*

حياكة / شغل صوف / تريكو

**'knitting needle** *noun* [C] = NEEDLE(2)

**'knitwear** *noun* [U] articles of clothing that have been knitted: *the knitwear department*

تريكو، ملابس صوفية

**knob** /nɒb/ *noun* [C] **1** a round handle on a door, etc  
مقبض / قبضة

**2** a round button on a machine that controls a part of it  
مفتاح، زر

**3** (Brit) a (small) round lump: *Grease the pan with a knob of butter.* (من الزبدة مثلاً)

**knock<sup>1</sup>** /nɒk/ *noun* [C] a sharp blow or the sound it makes: *a nasty knock on the head* ◦ *I thought I heard a knock at the door.* ◦ (figurative) *She has suffered some hard knocks in her life.*  
ضربة، خبطة، دقّة

**knock<sup>2</sup>** /nɒk/ *verb* **1** [T] to hit sb/sth with a sharp blow: *He knocked the vase onto the floor.* ◦ *Be careful not to knock your head when you get up.* ◦ *to knock sb unconscious*

بضرب، بصلد، بضغ

**2** [I] to make a noise by hitting sth: *Someone is knocking at the door.*  
يقرق، يلقق، يقرق

**3** [T] (informal) to say bad or unfavourable things about sb/sth: *That newspaper is always knocking the government.*  
ينتقد، يندب، يعيب

**PHRV knock about/around** (informal) to be in a place: *I'm sure last week's newspaper is knocking around here somewhere.* ◦ *I spent a few months knocking around Europe before I went to university.*  
موجود في مكان ما، يتجول

**knock sb down** to cause sb to fall to the ground/floor: *The old lady was knocked down by a cyclist.*  
يطرعه أرضاً، يرمي

**knock sth down** to destroy a building, etc: *The old houses are to be knocked down to make way for blocks of flats.*  
يهدم

**knock off (sth)** (informal) to stop doing work, etc: *What time do you knock off?*

يفرق من العمل

**knock sth off** (slang) to steal sth  
يسرق، ينشل

**knock sth off (sth)** (informal) to reduce a price by a certain amount: *He agreed to knock £10 off the price.*  
يُخفض السعر

**knock sb out 1** to hit sb so that he/she becomes unconscious or cannot get up again for a while: *The punch on the nose knocked him out.*  
يدوخ نتيجة ضربة قوية، يضرب

**2** (used about a drug) to cause sb to sleep  
ينيم

**knock sb out (of sth)** to beat a person or team in a competition so that they do not play any more games in it: *Belgium was knocked out of the European Cup by France.*  
يُهزم خصمه ويخرج من بقية المباريات

**knock sb/sth over** to cause sb/sth to fall over: *Be careful not to knock over the drinks.*  
يقلب، يقلب

■ **'knockout** *noun* [C] **1** a blow that causes sb to become unconscious or to be unable to get up again for a while  
ضربة قاضية

**2** a competition in which the winner of each game goes on to the next part but the loser plays no more games  
مباراة تصفية

**knocker** /'nɒkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of metal on the outside of a door that you knock to attract the attention of the people inside

دَقَّاقَة أو مِرْقَعَة الباب

**knot<sup>1</sup>** /nɒt/ *noun* [C] a place where two ends or pieces of rope, string, etc have been tied together firmly: to tie/untie a knot ◦ This knot is very tight – I can't undo it.

عَقْدَة

■ **knot verb** [T] (knotting; knotted) to tie a knot in sth: They knotted sheets together and climbed down them.

يربط، يعقد

**knot<sup>2</sup>** /nɒt/ *noun* [C] a measure of the speed of a ship or an aeroplane; 1850 metres per hour

عَقْدَة/سَيل بحري

**know** /nəʊ/ *verb* (pt **knew** /nju:/; US nu:/; pp **known** /nəʊn/) (not in the continuous tenses)

**1** [I,T] to have knowledge or information in your mind: I don't know much about sport. ◦ Do you know their telephone number? ◦ 'You've got a flat tyre.' 'I know.' ◦ Did you know that Jonathan was a keen painter? ◦ Do you know the whole poem by heart? ◦ Knowing Barbara, she'll be out with her friends.

يعلم، يعرف

**2** [T] to have met or seen sb before: We've known each other for years. ➡ Notice the expression **get to know sb**: Kevin's wife seems very interesting. I'd like to get to know her better.

يعرف، يتعرف على

**3** [T] to have seen, heard, etc sth: I've known him go a whole day without eating. ◦ It's been known to snow in June.

يعهد، يعرف، يصل إلى أسماعه

**4** [T] to be familiar with a place: I don't know this part of London well.

يعرف

**5** [T] (often passive) to give sth a particular name; to recognize sb/sth as sth: Istanbul was previously known as Constantinople. ◦ She's known as an excellent manager. ◦ He knows a genuine antique when he sees one.

يعرف؛ يميز

**6** [T] to speak or understand a language: I don't know much Spanish.

يعرف

**7** [T] to be able to do sth: Do you know how to swim? ➡ Be careful. You must use **how to**; you CANNOT say 'I know swim.'

يعرف، يجيد

**8** [T] to have experience of sth: They have known both wealth and poverty. ◦ Many people in western countries don't know what it's like to be hungry.

يعرف، يجرب، يلمح طعم

**IDM** **God/goodness/Heaven knows 1** I don't know: They've ordered a new car but goodness knows how they're going to pay for it.

لا أدري

**2** (used for emphasizing sth): I hope I get an answer soon. Goodness knows, I've waited long enough.

الله أعلم...، في الحقيقة

**know better (than that/than to do sth)** to have enough sense (not to do sth): I thought you knew better than to go out in the rain with no coat on.

يعتبر أَعْقَل من أن...

**know sb by sight** to recognize sb without knowing him/her well

يعرفه بالشكل فقط

**know sth inside out/like the back of your hand (informal)** to be very familiar with sth: I grew up here. I know these woods like the back of my hand.

يعرفه جيداً، يعرفه عن ظهر قلب

**know what you are talking about (informal)** to have knowledge of sth from your own experience

يتكلم عن خبرة

**know what's what (informal)** to have all the important information about sth

يعرف كل المعلومات الهامة عن موضوع ما

**let sb know** to tell sb; inform sb about sth: Could you let me know when you've made up your mind?

يُعلم، يُخبر

**you know** (used when the speaker is thinking of what to say next): Well, you know, it's rather difficult to explain.

تعبير يدل على التمهّل أو التكلّف في الكلام

**PHRV** **know of sb/sth** to have information about or experience of sb/sth: Do you know of any pubs around here that serve food?

عنده معلومات أو خبرة في موضوع معين

■ **know noun**

**IDM** **in the know (informal)** having information that other people do not: People in the know say that the minister is going to resign.

(مصدر) مُطْلِع، مُطْلَع على معلومات خاصة

**'know-how noun** [U] (informal) knowledge of or skill in sth: We are looking for someone with technical know-how in this field.

مَهارة، خبرة

**knowing** /'nəʊɪŋ/ *adj* showing that you know a lot about sth: a knowing look

(نظرة) ذات مغزى، (نظرة) متفهمة

■ **knowingly adv 1** on purpose: I've never knowingly lied to you.

عمداً

**2** in a way that shows that you understand: He smiled knowingly.

يُخَبِّث، بشكل يدلّ على فهم الموقف

**knowledge** /'nɒlɪdʒ/ *noun* [U, sing] information or facts that you have in your mind about sth: He has extensive knowledge of Ancient Egypt. ◦ I have a working knowledge of French. ◦ To my knowledge they are still living there. ◦ She did it without my knowledge.

معرفة، علم، إطلاع

**IDM** **be common/public knowledge** to be known by a lot of people

معلومات يعرفها الجميع

■ **knowledgeable** /-əbl/ *adj* having a lot of knowledge; well-informed: She's very knowledgeable about history.

واسع الإطلاع، خبير

**knowledgeably** /-əbli/ *adv* عن خبرة، عن معرفة

**knuckle** /'nʌkl/ *noun* [C] the bones where the fingers join the rest of the hand

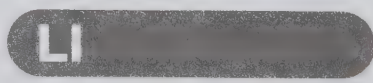
برجْمة، مفصل بين سلاميات الأصابع

**koala** /kəʊ'ɑ:lə/ (also **koala bear**) *noun* [C] an Australian animal with thick grey fur that lives in trees and looks like a small bear

كُوَال (حيوان استرالي)

**Koran** /kə'reɪn; US -'ræn/ *noun* [sing] **the Koran** the holy book of the Muslims

القرآن الكريم



**L, l** /el/ *noun* [C] (pl **L's; l's**) the twelfth letter

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

of the English alphabet: 'Lake' begins with (an) 'L'.  
الحرف الثاني عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**label** /'leɪbl/ *noun* [C] a piece of paper, etc on an object which gives information about it: *There is a list of all the ingredients on the label.* ◦ (figurative) *She hated the label of 'housewife'.*

بطاقة أو لصيقة (على زجاجة مثلاً) تذكر تفاصيل المحتوى؛ نعت، لقب  
■ **label** *verb* [T] (labelling; labelled; US labeling; labeled) **1** to put a label or labels on sth: *All items of clothing should be clearly labelled with your name.*

يضع بطاقات على الحوائج ليان المحترق  
**2 label sb/sth (as) sth** to describe sb/sth as sth: *The press had labelled him an extremist.*

يعت، يلقب  
**laboratory** /lə'bɒrətəri/; US 'læbrətɔːri/ *noun* [C] (pl **laboratories**) (also **informal lab**) a room or building that is used for scientific work or for teaching about science: *The blood samples were sent to the laboratory for analysis.* ◦ *a physics laboratory* ➔ Look at **language laboratory**.

مختبر / مختبر  
**laborious** /lə'bɔːriəs/ *adj* needing a lot of effort

■ **laboriously** *adv* باذلاً جهداً ووقتاً طويلاً

**labour**<sup>1</sup> (US **labor**) /'leɪbə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] work, usually of a hard, physical kind: *manual labour*

عمل  
**2** [U] workers, when thought of as a group: *There is a shortage of skilled labour.* ◦ *Most of the cotton plantations used slave labour.* ◦ *Labour relations* (=between workers and managers) *have improved in recent years.*

عمال، يد عاملة  
**3** [C,U] the process of giving birth: *She was in labour for ten hours.* ◦ *She had a difficult labour.*

مخاض، ولادة  
■ **the 'Labour Party** (also **Labour**) *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] one of the main political parties in Britain. The Labour Party supports the interests of working people: *Labour is/are in opposition.* ◦ *The Labour Party lost the election in 1992.* ➔ Look at **Conservative Party** and **Liberal Democrats**.

حزب العمال  
**'labour-saving** *adj* reducing the amount of work needed to do sth: *labour-saving devices*

أدوات كهربائية تخفف الجهد المبذول  
**labour**<sup>2</sup> (US **labor**) /'leɪbə(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** (formal) to work hard: *She laboured on her book for two years.*

يكد، يكدح  
**2** to do sth with difficulty: *The old man laboured up the steep hill.*

يبدل جهداً مضياً، يبرز تحت العبء  
■ **laboured** (US **labored**) *adj* done slowly or with difficulty: *laboured breathing*

مجهّد، (تنفّس) ثقيل وبصعوبة  
**labourer** (US **laborer**) *noun* [C] a person whose job needs hard physical work: *Unskilled labourers are not usually well paid.* ◦ *a farm labourer*

شغيل، فاعل  
**labrador** /'læbrədɔː(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of large yellow or black dog, often used by blind people as a guide

**labyrinth** /'læbərɪθ/ *noun* [C] a complicated set of paths and passages, through which it is difficult to find your way: *a labyrinth of corridors* ➔ Look at **maze**.

مناحة  
**lace** /leɪs/ *noun* **1** [U] cloth that is made of very fine threads in beautiful patterns: *lace curtains* ◦ *a collar made of lace*

دانتيل / دنتيلة  
**2** [C] a string that is used for tying a shoe, etc: *Do up your shoe-laces or you'll trip over them.*

شريط أو رباط الحذاء، قبطان  
■ **lace** *verb* [I,T] **lace (sth) (up)** to fasten sth with a lace(2)

يربط بشريط أو قبطان  
**lack** /læk/ *verb* [T] to have too little or none of sth: *She seems to lack the will to succeed.*

يحتاج إلى  
**IDM** **be lacking** to be needed: *Money is still lacking for the new hospital.*

يقتصر على، ينقصه  
**be lacking in sth** not have enough of sth: *He's certainly not lacking in intelligence.*

ينقصه  
■ **lack** *noun* [U, sing] an absence of sth that is needed: *A lack of food forced many people to leave their homes.*

فقدان  
**laconic** /lə'kɒnɪk/ *adj* (formal) using few words

مقتضب، وجيز  
■ **laconically** /-kli/ *adv* بالقصّاب وجفاء

**lacquer** /'lækə(r)/ *noun* [U] **1** a type of transparent paint that is put on wood, metal, etc in order to protect it and make it shiny

ورنيش أو طلاء، اللك  
**2** a liquid that is put on hair to keep the hair-style in place

سائل يوضع على الشعر لتثبيت  
**lacy** /'leɪsi/ *adj* of or like lace

مُزجَم، مصنوع من أو يشبه الدنتيلة  
**lad** /læd/ *noun* [C] (informal) a boy or young man: *School has changed since I was a lad.*

فتى، غلام  
**ladder** /'lædə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a piece of equipment that is used for climbing up sth. A ladder consists of two long pieces of metal, wood or rope with steps fixed between them: (figurative) *to climb the ladder of success*

سلم  
**2** (US **run**) a place in a stocking, etc where it has torn: *Oh no! I've got a ladder in my tights.*

نسيل  
**laden** /'leɪdn/ *adj* (not before a noun) having or carrying a lot of sth: *The travellers were laden down with luggage.* ◦ (figurative) *to be laden with guilt*

مُحَمَّل، مقلّ  
**Ladies** /'leɪdiz/ *noun* [sing] (Brit) a public toilet for women: *Is there a Ladies near here?*

➔ Look at **Gents** and at the note at **toilet**.

نوايل أو دورة مياه للسيدات  
**ladle** /'leɪdl/ *noun* [C] a large deep spoon with a long handle, used for serving or transferring liquids: *a soup ladle*

معلقة  
**lady** /'leɪdi/ *noun* [C] (pl **ladies**) **1** a polite way of saying 'woman': *The old lady next door lives alone.* ◦ *a lady doctor* ◦ *The lady at reception told me to wait here.*

سيدة  
**2** a woman who is polite and who behaves well to other people: *A real lady does not scream and shout.* ➔ Look at **gentleman**.

سيدة لبقة محترمة

**3** a woman who has a high social position: *The lords and ladies began arriving at the ball.* ➔ Look at **lord**. "الدي"

**4** **Lady** a title that is used before the name of a woman who has a high social position: *Lady Randolph Churchill* ◦ *Lady Philippa Stewart* ➔ Look at **Lord**. (لقب من ألقاب النبيلات) "الدي كذا"

**IDIOM** **ladies and gentlemen** (used when you start making a speech to a large group of people) سيّداتي وسادتي

■ **'ladylike** *adj* having or showing suitable behaviour for a lady(2): *That's not a very ladylike way to sit.* محترم، لائق، مهذب

**ladybird** /ˈleɪdɪbɜːd/ (US **ladybug** /ˈleɪdɪbʌɡ/) *noun* [C] a small insect that is red or yellow with black spots حشرة الدُمُوقَة

**lag** /læɡ/ *verb* [I] (lagging; lagged) **lag (behind) (sb/sth)** to go more slowly than sb/sth: *I'm always lagging behind when we go walking in the mountains.* ◦ (figurative) *James has been ill and is lagging behind the others at school.* يتخلف، يتأخر، يتوانى

■ **lag** (also **time-lag**) *noun* [C] a period of time between two events: *There will be a nine-month lag between the opening of the first part of the motorway and its completion.* ➔ Look at **jet lag**. فترة بين حدثين

**lager** /ˈlɑːɡə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] (a glass or bottle of) a type of light beer نوع من البيرة الخفيفة

**lagoon** /ləˈɡuːn/ *noun* [C] a salt-water lake بحيرة مالحة

**laid** *pt, pp* of **LAY**<sup>1</sup>

**laid-back** /ˈleɪd ˈbæk/ *adj* (informal) (used about a person) not worried; relaxed: *He's a really laid-back sort of person – he never gets worried about things going wrong.* هادئ الأعصاب، لا يبالى بمشاكل الحياة

**lain** *pp* of **LIE**<sup>2</sup>

**lake** /leɪk/ *noun* [C] a large area of water that is surrounded by land: *They've gone sailing on the lake.* ◦ *Lake Constance* ◦ *the Lake District* ➔ A **pond** is smaller than a lake. بحيرة

**lamb** /læm/ *noun* **1** [C] a young sheep ➔ Look at the note at **sheep**. حمل، خروف صغير

**2** [U] the flesh of a lamb when eaten as meat: *lamb chops* ➔ Look at the note at **meat**. لحم الحمل (خروف صغير)

**lame** /leɪm/ *adj* **1** not able to walk properly because of an injury to the leg: *The horse is lame and cannot work.* ➔ **Lame** is not often used about a person. The verb and noun **limp** are more often used: *He's got a limp.* ◦ *You're limping. Have you hurt your leg?* أعرج

**2** (used about an excuse, argument, etc) not easily believed; weak (عُذر) واهٍ

**lament** /ləˈment/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to feel or express great sadness (about sth) يندب، يرنى

**lamp** /læmp/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that uses electricity, gas or oil to produce light: *a street lamp* ◦ *an oil lamp* ◦ *a sunlamp* ◦ *a table lamp* مصباح، سراج، قنديل

■ **'lamppost** *noun* [C] a tall pole in a public place with a street lamp on the top عمود الشارع، عمود كهرياء

**'lampshade** *noun* [C] a cover for a lamp that makes it look more attractive and makes the light softer غطاء/شمسية/أباجور المصباح

**land**<sup>1</sup> /lænd/ *noun* **1** [U] the solid part of the surface of the earth (=not water): *After three months at sea she was glad to reach dry land.* ◦ *Penguins can't move very fast on land.* ➔ Look at the note at **ground**. أرض، بر، يابسة

**2** [U] a piece of ground: *They have bought a plot of land and plan to build a house on it.* ◦ *The moors are public land. You can walk where you like.* قطعة أرض، أرض

**3** [U] ground, soil or earth of a particular kind: *The land is rich and fertile.* ◦ *barren land* أرض، تربة

**4** [C] (formal) a country: *She died far from her native land.* ➔ Look at the note at **country**. وطن، بلاد

■ **'landslide** *noun* [C] the sudden fall of earth, rocks, etc down the side of a mountain: (figurative) *a landslide* (=very great) victory at the election انهيار أرضي، (انتصار) ساحق

**land**<sup>2</sup> /lænd/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to go onto land or put sth onto land from a ship: *The troops landed on the beaches in Normandy.* ◦ *The dockers refused to land the dangerous chemicals.* ينزل أو يُنزل إلى البر

**2** [I,T] to come down from the air or bring sth down to the ground: *The bird landed on the roof.* ◦ *He fell off the ladder and landed on his back.* ◦ *The pilot landed the aeroplane safely.* ◦ *He is due to land at 3 o'clock.* ➔ Look at **take off**. يهبط، يقع (على ظهره مثلاً)، ينزل

**3** [T] to get sth: *The company has just landed a big contract.* ينجح في الحصول على

**PHRV** **land up (in...)** (informal) to finish in a certain position or situation: *One of the balloons they released landed up in Spain.* ينتهي به الأمر، يهبط

**land sb with sb/sth** (informal) to give sb a problem or sth difficult to do: *I've been landed with all the organization of the Youth Club disco.* يكلف بهمة صعبة، يُحمل

**landing** /ˈlændɪŋ/ *noun* [C] **1** coming down onto the ground (in an aeroplane): *The plane made an emergency landing in a field.* ◦ *a crash landing* ◦ *a safe landing* ➔ Look at **take-off**. هبوط الطائرة

**2** the area at the top of a staircase or between one staircase and another بسطة السلم أو الدرج

■ **'landing-stage** *noun* [C] a platform for people or things that are going onto or leaving a boat رصيف لنقل الركاب والبضائع من وإلى السفينة

**landlady** /ˈlændleɪdi/ *noun* [C] (pl **landladies**) **1** a woman who lets a house or room to people for money صاحبة البيت المؤجر

**2** a woman who owns or runs a pub, small hotel, etc صاحبة حانة أو فندق صغير

**landlord** /ˈlændlərd/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who lets a house or room to people for money صاحب البيت المؤجر


**2** a person who owns or runs a pub, small hotel, etc صاحب حانة أو فندق صغير

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**landmark** /'lændmɑ:k/ *noun* [C] **1** an object (often a building) that can be seen easily from a distance: *Big Ben is one of the landmarks on London's skyline.* أحد المعالم البارزة

**2** an important stage or change in the development of sth: *The Russian Revolution was a landmark in world history.* طور هام، نقطة تحول

**landscape** /'lændskeɪp/ *noun* [C] **1** an area of country (when you are thinking about what it looks like): *Heather-covered hills dominate the Scottish landscape.* ◦ *an urban landscape*  Look at the note at **scenery**.

منظر طبيعي، منظر

**2** a picture that shows a view of the countryside: *one of Constable's landscapes*

صورة تمثل منظرًا طبيعيًا

**lane** /lem/ *noun* [C] **1** a narrow road in the country: *We found a route through the lanes to avoid the traffic jam on the main road.*

طريق ريفي ضيق

**2** (often used in names) a narrow street between buildings: *Penny Lane* ممر، زقاق

**3** a part of a wide road for one line of traffic: *You should look in your mirror and signal before you change lanes.* ◦ *a four-lane motorway* ◦ *Get into the inside lane.* ◦ *We leave the motorway soon.* أحد أقسام أو مسالك الأوتستراد

**4** a route or path that is regularly used by ships or aeroplanes: *the busy shipping lanes of the English Channel* ممر / طريق (جوي مثلاً)

**5** a part of a sports track, swimming-pool, etc for one competitor in a race: *The British athlete is in lane two.* مجرى (في سباق)

**language** /'læŋgwɪdʒ/ *noun* **1** [U] the system of sounds and writing that human beings use to express their thoughts, ideas and feelings: *written language* ◦ *the spoken language* ◦ *the language development of young children* لغة

**2** [C,U] any system of signs, symbols, movements, etc that is used to express sth: *BASIC is a common computer language.* ◦ *sign language* لغة

**3** [C] a form of language that is used by a particular group (usually in one country): *to learn to speak a foreign language* ◦ *What is your first language?* ◦ *Latin is a dead language.* لغة، لسان

**4** [U] words of a particular type or words that are used by a particular person or group: *bad (=rude) language* ◦ *legal language* ◦ *the language of Shakespeare* لغة، لهجة

**■ language laboratory** *noun* [C] (pl **language laboratories**) a room that has special equipment, eg tape-recorders, to help you learn a foreign language مخبر لغوي

**lanky** /'læŋki/ *adj* (used about a person) very tall and thin طويل نحيف

**lantern** /'læntən/ *noun* [C] a type of light that can be carried. A lantern usually consists of a metal framework with glass sides and a lamp or candle inside. فانوس

**lap** /læp/ *noun* [C] the flat area that is formed by the upper part of your legs when you are sitting down: *The child sat on his*

*mother's lap and listened to the story.*

**lap<sup>2</sup>** /læp/ *noun* [C] **1** one journey around a race-track, etc: *There are three more laps to go in the race.* دورة واحدة حول الملعب (في سباق)، شرط

**2** one part of a long journey (مرحلة (في رحلة طويلة)

**■ lap verb** [T] (lapping; lapped) to pass another competitor in a race who is one lap behind you يسبق منافسًا في السباق بدرجة كاملة

**lap<sup>3</sup>** /læp/ *verb* (lapping; lapped) **1** [T] **lap sth (up)** (usually used about an animal) to drink sth using the tongue: *The cat lapped up the cream.* يلقى

**2** [I] (used about water) to make gentle sounds as it splashes against sth: *The waves lapped against the side of the boat.*

**PHRV lap sth up** (informal) to listen to or read sth eagerly and as if true (الموج) يلمص أو يرتطم برفق

يتقبل بلهفة، يتلفظ (المعلومات)

**lapel** /lə'pel/ *noun* [C] one of the two parts of the front of a coat or jacket that are folded back قلبة، ثنية قبة الجاكيت

**lapse** /læps/ *noun* [C] **1** a short time when you cannot remember sth or you are not thinking about what you are doing: *a lapse of memory* ◦ *The crash was the result of a temporary lapse in concentration.* سهوة، غفلة

**2** a piece of bad behaviour that is unlike a person's usual behaviour مغفلة، زلة

**3** a period of time in which you do not do sth, go somewhere, etc: *She returned to work after a lapse of ten years bringing up her family.*

 Look at the verb **elapse**.

فترة انقطاع

**■ lapse verb** [I] **1** to go into a particular state: *to lapse into silence, a coma, etc*

**2** to be lost because it is not used, claimed or paid for: *My membership has lapsed because I forgot to renew it.* يتسل إلى حالة أخرى، يصبح يبط، ينتهي مفعوله، يسقط حقه

**laptop** /'læptɒp/ *noun* [C] a small computer that can work using a battery and that is easily carried كمبيوتر صغير نقال

**larch** /lɑ:tʃ/ *noun* [C] a tree that has cones and sharp pointed leaves that fall in the winter أرزينة، لاركس

**larder** /'lɑ:də(r)/ *noun* [C] a large cupboard or small room that is used for storing food.

خزانة أو غرفة صغيرة لخزن الأطعمة، بيت الموزنة

**large** /lɑ:dʒ/ *adj* greater in size or amount than is usual: *Have you got this shirt in a large size?* ◦ *Large amounts of money are spent on advertising.* ◦ *There is a large increase in the numbers of young people going to college.*

 Look at the note at **big**.

كبير، ضخم، وافر

**IDM by and large** mostly; in general: *By and large the school is very efficient.*

بشكل عام، غالبًا

**■ large noun**  
**IDM at large** **1** (used about a criminal, animal, etc) free: *One of the escaped prisoners is still at large.* طليق، فاز

**2** as a whole; in general: *Society at large is becoming more concerned about the environment.*

كمجموعة، بصورة عامة

**largely** *adv* mostly: *His success was largely due to hard work.* إلى حد كبير

**'large-scale** *adj* happening over a large area or affecting a lot of people على نطاق واسع

**lark** /lɑ:k/ *noun* [C] a small brown bird that sings beautifully قبرة

**laryngitis** /'lærm'dʒartɪs/ *noun* [U] a mild disease of the throat that makes it difficult to speak التهاب الحنجرة

**laser** /'leɪzə(r)/ *noun* [C] (a piece of equipment that produces) a very strong beam of light. Laser beams are used in weapons and medical operations and can also cut hard substances such as metals. أشعة ليزر

**lash** /læʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a blow that is given by a whip: *The prisoner was given twenty lashes.* جلدة

2 = EYELASH

**lash** /læʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to hit (as if) with a whip: *The rain lashed against the windows.* يضغ

2 [T] to move sth like a whip: *The tiger lashed its tail from side to side.* يهز أو يوزج غاضباً

3 [T] **lash A to B; lash A and B together** to tie two things together firmly with rope, etc: *The two boats were lashed together.* يوثق، يحكم الربط بحبل

**PHRV** **lash out (at/against sb/sth)** to suddenly attack sb/sth (with words or by hitting them): *The Prime Minister lashed out at his critics.* ينال عليه بالضرب أو الشتم؛ ينفذ على...

**lash out (on sth)** (informal) to spend a lot of money on sth: *We've decided to lash out on a foreign holiday next year.* ينفق يسخا

**lass** /læs/ (also **lassie** /'læsi/) *noun* [C] (informal) a girl or young woman ➔ **Lass** is most commonly used in Scotland and the North of England. صبية / شابة

**lasso** /læ'su:/ US /læsəu/ *noun* [C] (pl **lassos** or **lassoes**) a long rope with a circle (a noose) at one end that is used for catching cows and horses وحق: حبل في طرفه أنشودة

■ **lasso** *verb* [T] يوثق: يطح الحبل لي عتق الدابة

**last** /lɑ:st; US /læst/ *adj* 1 coming at the end; final: *December is the last month of the year.* ◦ *Would the last person to leave please turn off the lights?* ◦ *Our house is the last one in the row.* ◦ *She lived alone for the last years of her life.* أخيراً، آخر

2 (only before a noun) (used about a time, period, event, etc in the past that is nearest to the present): *I went shopping last Saturday.* ◦ *We have been working on the book for the last six months.* ◦ *The last time I saw her was in London.* ➔ **The latest** means 'most recent' or 'new'. **The last** means 'the one before the present one': *His last novel was a huge success, but the latest one is much less popular.* الماضي، الأخير، قبل الأخير؛ آخر (مرة)

3 (only before a noun) only remaining: *This is my last chance to take the exam.* ◦ *Who's going to have the last cake?* آخر

4 most unlikely; not suitable: *He's the last person to be trusted with money.* ◦ *She's on a diet. Chocolates are the last thing she wants.*

غير صالح، غير مناسب؛ أقل الأشخاص أو الأشياء صلاحاً

**IDM** **first/last/next but one, two, etc** ⇨

FIRST<sup>1</sup>

**first/last thing** ⇨ THING

**have, etc the last word** 1 to make the final remark in a discussion or argument

(له) الكلمة الأخيرة

2 to make the final decision about sth after a discussion القول الفصل

**in the last resort; (as) a last resort** when everything else has failed; the person or thing that helps when everything else has failed: *In the last resort we can always walk home.*

الحل الأخير، المُنقِذ، الملاذ الأخير

**the last/final straw** ⇨ STRAW

**the last minute/moment** the final minute/moment before sth happens: *We arrived at the last minute to catch the train.* ◦ *a last-minute change of plan* (في) آخر لحظة

**a week yesterday/last Monday, etc** ⇨ WEEK

■ **lastly** *adv* finally; last of all: *Lastly, I would like to wish you all a Happy New Year.*

أخيراً، في الختام

**'last name** *noun* [C] = SURNAME ➔ Look at the note at **name**.

**last** /lɑ:st; US /læst/ *adv* 1 at the end; after all the others: *The British athlete came in last.* ◦ *Her name is last on the list.*

آخرًا، في الذيل، في المؤخرة

2 on the occasion in the past that is nearest to the present: *When did you last have your eyes checked?* ◦ *When I saw her last she seemed very happy.* آخر مرة

**IDM** **last but not least** (used before the final item in a list) just as important as all the other items: *And last but not least, I'd like to thank you all very much.* أخيراً وليس آخرًا

**last** /lɑ:st; US /læst/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to continue for a period of time: *Do you think this weather will last till the weekend?* ◦ *The exam lasts three hours.* يدوم

2 to remain in a good condition: *It's only a cheap radio but it'll probably last a year or so.* يبقى صالحاً، يخدم

3 (used about the quantity, condition, etc of sth) to be good enough or sufficient for what sb needs: *The coffee won't last till next week.* ◦ *This old coat will have to last another winter.* ◦ *I can't afford a new one.* ◦ *I've only got ten pounds to last me till Saturday.*

يكفي، يتحمل، يخدم

■ **lasting** *adj* continuing for a long time: *The children's faces left a lasting impression on me.* دائم، لا يمحي

**last** /lɑ:st; US /læst/ *noun* [sing] 1 a person or thing that is last: *Alex was the last to arrive.* آخر شخص، آخر شيء

2 **the last (of sb/sth)** the only remaining part of sth: *We finished the last of the bread at breakfast so we'd better get some more.* المتبقي

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**IDM** **at (long) last** in the end; finally: *After months of separation they were together at last.* أخيراً، وبعد طول انتظار

**latch** /lætʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 a small metal bar that is used for fastening a door or a gate. You have to lift the latch in order to open the door. مزلاج، سقاطة الباب

2 a type of lock for a door that must be opened from the outside with a key قفل الباب الخارجي

**IDM** **on the latch** (Brit) (used about a door) closed but not locked غير مقفول

■ **latch verb**

**PHRV** **latch on (to sth)** (informal) to understand: *It took them a while to latch on to what she was talking about.* يفهم، يدرك

**late** /leɪt/ *adj, adv* 1 after the usual or expected time: *She was ten minutes late for school.* ◦ *The ambulance arrived too late to save him.* ◦ *to be late with the rent* ◦ *It's never too late to learn.* ◦ *to stay up late* ◦ *The buses are running late today.* متأخر

2 near the end of a period of time: *The late nineteenth century was a time of great change.* ◦ *in the late morning* ◦ *His mother's in her late fifties (= between 55 and 60).* ◦ *They are going on holiday in late May.* ◦ *We got back home late in the evening.* في أواخر، في وقت متأخر

3 **latest** very recent or new: *the latest fashions* ◦ *the latest news* ◦ *the terrorists' latest attack on the town* ➔ Look at the note at **last**<sup>1</sup>.

4 (only before a noun) no longer alive; dead: *his late wife* الراحل، المرحوم

**IDM** **at the latest** no later than: *I need your report on my desk by Friday at the latest.* على أكثر تقدير، في أبعد حد

**an early/a late night** ➔ NIGHT

**later on** at a later time: *Later on you'll probably wish that you'd worked harder at school.* ◦ *Bye - I'll see you a bit later on.* بعد فترة من الزمن، فيما بعد

**sooner or later** ➔ SOON

■ **latish** /'leɪtʃ/ *adj, adv* rather late متأخراً، متأخراً بعض الشيء

**'latecomer** *noun* [C] a person who arrives late من يصل متأخراً

**lately** /'leɪtli/ *adv* in the period of time up till now; recently: *What have you been doing lately?* ◦ *Hasn't the weather been dreadful lately?* في الآونة الأخيرة، مؤخراً

**latent** /'leɪnt/ *adj* (usually before a noun) existing but not yet active, developed or seen: *latent abilities/talent* كامن

**latest** /'leɪtst/ *noun* [U] (informal) the most recent (fashion, news, etc): *Have you heard the latest (= news)?* ◦ *This is the latest in a series of attacks by the IRA.* ◦ *They have the very latest in new machinery.* أحدث شيء، آخر موضة، آخر الأثداء

**lathe** /leɪð/ *noun* [C] a machine that shapes pieces of wood, metal, etc by holding and turning them against a fixed cutting tool مصغلة

**lather** /'lɑːðə(r); US 'læð-/ *noun* [U] white bubbles that you get when you mix soap with water رغوة

**Latin** /'leɪtɪn; US 'lætn/ *noun* [U] the language that was used in ancient Rome اللغة اللاتينية

■ **Latin adj** 1 of or in Latin: *Latin poetry* لاتيني

2 of the countries or people that use languages that developed from Latin, such as French, Italian, Spanish or Portuguese من أصل لاتيني

**'Latin A'merican** *noun* [C], *adj* (a person who comes) from Latin America (the parts of Central and South America where Spanish or Portuguese is spoken): *Latin American music* فرد من أمريكا اللاتينية

**latitude** /'leɪtɪtjuːd; US -tuːd/ *noun* [U] (abbr **lat**) the distance of a place north or south of the equator ➔ Latitude is measured in **degrees**. Look at **longitude** خط العرض الجغرافي

**latter** /'lætə(r)/ *adj* (formal) (only before a noun) nearer to the end of a period of time; later: *Interest rates should fall in the latter half of the year.* الأخير، النهائي

■ **latter noun** [sing], *pron* the second of two people or things that are mentioned: *The options were History and Geography. I chose the latter.* ➔ The first of two people or things that are mentioned is **the former**. الثاني، الأخير

**latterly** *adv* (formal) lately; recently: *She has taught at the universities of London and Bristol and latterly at Durham.* مؤخراً، من فترة قصيرة

**laugh** /lɑːf; US læf/ *verb* [I] to make the sounds that show you are happy or amused: *His jokes always make me laugh.* ◦ *to laugh out loud* ◦ *We laughed till we cried.* يضحك

**PHRV** **laugh at sb/sth** 1 to show, by laughing, that you think sb/sth is funny: *The children laughed at the clown.* يضحك من (نكتة مثلاً)

2 to show that you think sb is ridiculous: *Don't laugh at him. He can't help the way he speaks.* يضحك على، يسخر من

■ **laugh noun** [C] 1 the sound or act of laughing: *Her jokes got a lot of laughs.* ◦ *We all had a good laugh at what he'd written.* ضحكة

2 (informal) a person or thing that is amusing: *Let's invite Tony. He's a good laugh.* شخص مضحك أو مُسل، شيء مُسل

**IDM** **for a laugh** as a joke: *The boys put a spider in her bed for a laugh.* على سبيل المزاح أو العداغة

**laughable** /-əbl/ *adj* (used about sth that is of poor quality) deserving to be laughed at; foolish or ridiculous زري، مثير للسخرية

**laughing** /'lɑːfɪŋ; US 'læfɪŋ/ *adj* showing amusement or happiness by laughter: *laughing faces* ضاحك، سعيد

**IDM** **burst out laughing** to suddenly start to laugh loudly ينفجر ضاحكاً

■ **'laughing-stock** *noun* [C] a person or thing that other people laugh at or make fun of (in an unpleasant way) مضحكة، هُزأة، مسخرة

**laughter** /'lɑːftə(r); US 'læf-/ *noun* [U] the

sound or act of laughing: *Everyone roared with laughter.* ضحك، قهقهة

**launch**<sup>1</sup> /lɔːntʃ/ verb [T] 1 to send a ship into the water or a rocket, etc into the sky يُرسل إلى الماء، يُدشن (سفينة)، يُطلق

2 to start sth new or to show sth for the first time: *The enemy launched an attack at midnight.* ◦ *to launch a new product onto the market* يُشتر، يُطرح في الأسواق

■ **launch** noun [C, usually sing] the act of launching a ship, rocket, new product, etc: *The shuttle launch has been delayed by 24 hours.* تدشين (سفينة)، إطلاق، طرح في الأسواق

**launch**<sup>2</sup> /lɔːntʃ/ noun [C] a large motor boat زورق ذو محرك، "النش"

**launderette** /lɔːn'dret/ (also **laundrette**) (US **Laundromat** /'lɔːndrəmət/) noun [C] a type of shop where you pay to wash and dry your clothes in washing-machines

دكان مزود بالآلات الكهربائية لاستعمالها مقابل أجر

**laundry** /'lɔːndri/ noun (pl **laundries**) 1 [U] clothes, etc that need washing or that are being washed: *a laundry basket* ◦ **Do the washing** is more common in spoken British English than **do the laundry**. الغسيل

2 [C] a business where you send sheets, clothes, etc to be washed

مصيفة: مكان يختص بغسل الملابس ونكها

**laurel** /'lɔːrəl/ US 'lɔːr- / noun [C, U]

1 an evergreen bush with dark smooth shiny leaves: *a laurel hedge* الغار

2 **laurels** [pl] honour and distinction following a great achievement: *She won laurels for her first novel.* مجد، تقدير، شهرة

**lava** /'lɑːvə/ noun [U] hot liquid rock that comes out of a volcano حمم بركانية، لابة

**lavatory** /'lævətəri/ US -tɔːri/ noun [C] (pl **lavatories**) 1 a large bowl, joined to a pipe and a drain, used for getting rid of waste that people pass from the body. Another word for 'toilet'. مرحاض أو تواليت (من البروسلين مثلاً)

2 a room that contains a toilet, wash-basin, etc: *Where's the ladies' lavatory, please?*

◦ Look at the note at **toilet**.

مرحاض، دورة مياه، تواليت

**lavender** /'lævəndə(r)/ noun [U] a garden plant with purple flowers that smells very pleasant نبات الخزامى

**lavish** /'lævɪʃ/ adj 1 giving or spending generously or in large quantities: *She was always very lavish with her presents.* سخّي، مُغدق

2 large in amount or number: *a lavish meal* غزير، والفر

■ **lavish** verb

**PHRV** **lavish sth on sb/sth** to give sth generously or in large quantities to sb: *He lavished expensive gifts on her.* يُغدق على

**law** /lɔː/ noun 1 [C] an official rule of a country, etc that says what a person, company, etc may or may not do: *Parliament passed a law about wearing seat-belts in the back of cars.* قانون

2 **the law** [U] all the laws in a country, etc:

*Stealing is against the law.* ◦ *to break the law* ◦ *to obey the law* ◦ Look at **legal**. القانون

3 [U] the law(2) as a subject of study or as a profession: *She is studying law.* ◦ *My brother works for a law firm in Brighton.* ◦ Look at **legal**. المحاماة، (كلية) الحقوق

4 [C] (in science) a statement of what always happens in certain circumstances: *the laws of mathematics* ◦ *the laws of gravity* قانون

**IDM** **law and order** a situation in which the law is obeyed: *There has been a breakdown of law and order in this country over the past ten years.* استتباب الأمن، مراعاة القانون

■ **lawful** /-fl/ adj allowed or recognized by law: *We shall use all lawful means to obtain our demands.* ◦ *his lawful wife* ◦ Look at **legal**. The opposite is **unlawful**. قانوني، شرعي

**lawless** adj (used about a person or his/her actions) breaking the law: *a gang of lawless hooligans* متعمد على السلطة، بلا قانون، فوضوي

**lawlessness** noun [U] إخلال بالأمن، شغب

'**law-abiding** adj (used about a person) obeying the law: *We are all respectable law-abiding citizens.* مطيع للقانون

'**lawbreaker** noun [C] a person who does not obey the law; a criminal شخص خارق للقانون، مجرم

'**lawcourt** (also **court of law**) noun [C] a place where a judge or jury decides legal matters (eg whether a person is innocent or guilty) محكمة

**A case is tried in a lawcourt.** Look at **defence, prosecution and witness**.

'**lawsuit** noun [C] a legal argument in a court of law that is between two people or groups and not between the police and a criminal دعوى قضائية

**lawn** /lɔːn/ noun [C, U] an area of grass in a garden or park that is regularly cut: *I'm going to mow the lawn this afternoon.* مرجة، محضرة

■ **'lawnmower** noun [C] a machine that is used for cutting the grass in a garden آلة لجز الحشيش

'**lawn tennis** noun [U] = TENNIS

**lawyer** /'lɔːjə(r)/ noun [C] a person who has studied law and whose job is to give advice on legal matters: *to consult a lawyer* محام

A **solicitor** is a lawyer who gives legal advice, prepares legal documents, arranges the buying or selling of land, etc. A **barrister** is a lawyer who speaks for you in a court of law. The American term is **attorney**.

**lax** /læks/ adj not having high standards; not strict: *Their security checks are rather lax.* مهمل، غير دقيق، مُسامح

**lay**<sup>1</sup> /leɪ/ verb [T] (pt, pp **laid**, /leɪd/) 1 to put sb/sth carefully in a particular position or on a surface: *She laid a sheet over the dead body.* ◦ *He laid the child gently down on his bed.*

'Don't worry,' she said, *laying her hand on my shoulder.* يضع، يضع

2 to put sth in the correct position for a particular purpose: *They're laying new electricity cables in our street.* يمدد، يمد

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**3** to prepare sth for use: *The police have laid a trap for him; I think they'll catch him this time.* ◦ *Can you lay the table* (= put the knives, forks, plates, etc on it) *please?* يُعدُّ، يُلقي

**4** to produce eggs: *Does a snake lay eggs?* يبيض

**5** (used with some nouns to give a similar meaning to a verb): *They laid all the blame on him* (= they blamed him). ◦ *lay emphasis on sth* (= emphasize it) يُلقِي، يَضَع

**PHRV** **lay sth down** to give sth as a rule: *It's all laid down in the rules of the club.* يُسنِّ، يَضَع، يَرسِم

**lay off (sb)** (informal) to stop annoying sb: *Can't you lay off me for a bit?* يَدَعُ شَخْصًا وشأنه، يتوقَّف عن إزعاجه

**lay sb off** to stop giving work to sb: *They've laid off 500 workers at the car factory.* يُسرِّح (عاملًا)

**lay sth on** (informal) to provide sth: *They're laying on a trip to London for everybody.* يُعدُّ، يَقومُ

**lay sth out 1** to spread out a group of things so that you can see them easily or so that they look nice: *All the food was laid out on a table in the garden.* يُعدُّ، يَسطِّح، يَعرِض بشكل جميل

**2** to arrange sth in a planned way: *The new shopping centre is very attractively laid out.* يُنظِّم

**lay<sup>2</sup>** /leɪ/ *adj* (only before a noun) **1** a member of a church who is not a priest: *a lay preacher* علماني، ليس من رجال الكهوت

**2** without special training in or knowledge of a particular subject غير اختصاصي

■ **'layman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **laymen** /-mən/) a person who does not have special training in or knowledge of a particular subject: *a medical reference book for the layman* الرجل العادي (غير المختص)

**lay<sup>3</sup>** *pt* of **LIE<sup>2</sup>**

**layabout** /'leɪəbaʊt/ *noun* [C] (*Brit informal*) a person who is lazy and does not do much work كسول، مُتَسَكِّع، تَئيل

**lay-by** /'leɪ baɪ/ (*US rest stop*) *noun* [C] (*pl* **lay-bys**) an area at the side of a road where vehicles can park for a short time out of the way of the traffic موقف استراحة للسيارات بجانب الطريق

**layer** /'leɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a thickness or quantity of sth that is on sth else or between other things: *A thin layer of dust covered everything in the room.* ◦ *The cake has a layer of jam in the middle.* ◦ *It's very cold. You'll need several layers of clothing.* ◦ *the top/bottom layer* ◦ *the inner/outer layer* طبقة

**layman** ⇨ **LAY<sup>2</sup>**

**laze** /leɪz/ *verb* [I] **laze (about/around)** to do very little; to rest or relax: *We just lazed around all afternoon.* يستريح، لا يقوم بأي عمل

**lazy** /'leɪzi/ *adj* (**lazier**; **laziest**) **1** (used about a person) not wanting to work: *Don't be lazy. Come and give me a hand.* كسول

**2** moving slowly or without much energy: *a lazy smile* مُترَخِّل، بطيء

**3** making you feel that you do not want to do very much: *a lazy summer's afternoon*

■ **lazily** *adv* غير متشجِّع على العمل، يدعو للكسل  
**laziness** *noun* [U] تَسلُّف، بَرَقْ، يتكاسل، كسل، خمول

**lead<sup>1</sup>** /led/ *noun* **1** [U] (symbol **Pb**) a soft heavy grey metal. Lead is used in pipes, roofs, etc. معدن الرصاص

**2** [C,U] the black substance inside a pencil that makes a mark when you write (قلم) رصاص

**lead<sup>2</sup>** /li:d/ *noun* **1** [sing] a position ahead of other people, organizations, etc: *Britain has taken the lead in developing computer software for that market.* المركز الأول، (في) الطليعة

**2 the lead** [sing] the first place or position: *The French athlete has gone into the lead.* ◦ *Who is in the lead?* المركز الأول

**3** [sing] the distance or amount by which sb/sth is in front of another person or thing: *The company has a lead of several years in the development of the new technology.* مسافة أو مقدار التقدُّم على منافس، تقدُّم، سبق

**4** [C] the main part or role in a play or show: *Who's playing the lead in the new film?* الدور الرئيسي في مسرحية مثلاً

**5** [C] a piece of information that may help to give the answer to a problem: *The police are following all possible leads to track down the killer.* معلومات، دليل أو مفتاح لحلِّ لغز

**6** [C] a long chain or piece of leather that is attached to the collar around a dog's neck and used for keeping the dog under control: *All dogs must be kept on a lead.* مِقْوَد الكلب

**7** [C] a piece of wire that is used for carrying electric current سلك أو شريط كهربائي

**IDM** **follow sb's example/lead** ⇨ **FOLLOW**

■ **'lead story** *noun* [C] the most important piece of news in a newspaper or news broadcast أهم نبأ (في صحيفة أو في نشرة أخبار)

**lead<sup>3</sup>** /li:d/ *verb* (*pt, pp* **led** /led/) **1** [T] to go with or in front of a person or animal to show the way or to make them go in the right direction: *The teacher led the children out of the hall and back to the classroom.* ◦ *She led the horse into its stable.* ◦ *The receptionist led the way to the boardroom.* ◦ *to lead sb by the hand* يُوقِد، يَرشِد

☛ You usually **guide** a tourist or somebody who needs special help: *to guide visitors around Oxford* ◦ *He guided the blind woman to her seat.* If you **direct** somebody, you explain with words how to get somewhere: *Could you direct me to the nearest Post Office, please?*

**2** [T] to influence what sb does or thinks: *He led me to believe he really meant what he said.* يُؤثِّر على

**3** [I] (used about a road or path) to go to a place: *I don't think this path leads anywhere.* يُؤدِّي أو يُفضِّي إلى

**4** [I] **lead to sth** to have sth as a result: *Eating too much sugar can lead to all sorts of health problems.* يُؤدِّي إلى

**5** [T] to have a particular type of life: *They lead a very busy life.* ◦ *to lead a life of crime*

يعيش حياة...

**6** [I,T] **lead (sb/sth) (in sth)** to be the best at sth or to be in first place: *Becker is leading by two sets to love.* ◦ *Becker is leading Lendl by two sets to love.*

يتقدم عل، يسبق

**7** [I,T] to be in control or the leader of sth: *Who is going to lead the discussion?*

يقود، يوجه

**PHRV** **lead up to sth** to be an introduction to or cause of sth: *What were the events that led up to the First World War?*

يُمهّد الطريق، يؤدي إلى، يسبب

**leader** /'li:ðə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a person who is the head of sth or in charge of sth: *Who is the leader of the Conservative Party?* ◦ *a weak/strong leader* ◦ *She is a natural leader* (=she knows how to tell other people what to do).

زعيم، قائد، رئيس

**2** the person or team that is best or in first place: *The leader has just finished the third lap.* ◦ (figurative) *The new brand of shampoo soon became a market leader.*

الأول (في سباق)، الرائد، السلة المفضلة

**■ leadership** **noun** **1** [U] the state of being a leader(1): *Who will take over the leadership?*

زعامة، قيادة

**2** [U] the qualities that a leader(1) should have

صفات القيادة، حسن القيادة

**3** [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of leaders(1): *Has/Have the leadership lost touch with ordinary people?*

القيادة

**leading** /'li:diŋ/ **adj** **1** best or very important: *He's one of the leading experts in this field.* ◦ *She played a leading role in getting the business started.*

بارز، هام، رئيسي

**2** in front or in first place: *Aldridge has been the leading goal scorer this season.*

الأول، في المقدمة

**leaf** /li:f/ **noun** [C] (pl **leaves** /li:vz/) one of the thin, flat parts of a plant or tree. Leaves are usually green and grow from a branch but different plants have different shaped leaves: *autumn leaves* ◦ *The leaves rustled in the breeze.* ◦ *tea leaves*

ورقة، صفحة

**■ leaf** **verb**

**PHRV** **leaf through sth** to turn the pages of a book, etc quickly and without looking at them carefully

يتصفح، يُقلب صفحات كتاب بعلم اهتمام

**leafy** **adj** (**leafier**; **leafiest**) **1** having many leaves: *cabbage, spinach, lettuce and other leafy vegetables*

كثير الأوراق الخضراء

**2** (used about a place) having many trees and plants: *a pleasant leafy suburb*

كثير الأشجار

**leaflet** /'li:flet/ **noun** [C] a small printed piece of paper that advertises or gives information about sth. Leaflets are usually given free of charge: *I picked up a leaflet about bus services to Heathrow.*

منشور

**league** /li:g/ **noun** [C] **1** a group of sports clubs that compete with each other for a prize: *the football league* ◦ *Which team is top of the league at the moment?* ◦ Look at **rugby league**.

اتحاد

**2** a group of people, countries, etc that join together for a particular purpose: *the League of Nations*

عقبة

**3** (informal) a standard of quality or achievement: *He is so much better than the others. They're just not in the same league.*

مستوى، كفاءة

**IDM** **in league (with sb)** having a secret agreement (with sb): *I don't trust them. I'm sure they're in league with each other.*

متواطئ مع

**leak** /li:k/ **noun** [C] **1** a small hole or crack which liquid or gas can get through: *There's a leak in the pipe.* ◦ *The roof has sprung a leak.*

ثقب صغير، حرق، فحث

**2** the liquid or gas that gets through such a hole: *I can smell gas. Perhaps there's a leak.*

تسرب، نيز

**3** giving away information that should be kept secret

تسريب (الأنباء)

**■ leak** **verb** **1** [I,T] to allow liquid or gas to get through a hole or crack: *The boat was leaking badly.*

يتسرب إليه أو منه

**2** [I] (used about liquid or gas) to get through a hole or crack: *Water is leaking in above the window frame.*

يتسرب، (سقف) يذلف

**3** [T] **leak sth (to sb)** to give secret information: *The committee's findings were leaked to the press before the report was published.*

تسرب معلومات سرية

**PHRV** **leak out** (used about secret information) to become known: *The government did not want the details to leak out.*

يتسرب، ينكشف

**leakage** /'li:kidʒ/ **noun** [C,U] an example of leaking; sth that has been leaked: *a leakage of dangerous chemicals*

تسرب، مادة متسربة

**leaky** **adj** having a hole or holes through which liquid or gas can get in or out

متقرب، سرب

**lean<sup>1</sup>** /li:n/ **adj** **1** (used about a person or animal) thin and in good health

نحيف، ضامر

**2** (used about meat) having little or no fat

(لحم) قليل الدهن

**3** not producing much: *a lean harvest*

ضئيل، شحج

**lean<sup>2</sup>** /li:n/ **verb** (pt, pp **leant** /lent/ or **leaned** /li:nd/) **1** [I] to be in a position that is not straight or upright: *the Leaning Tower of Pisa* ◦ *He leaned across the table to pick up the phone.* ◦ *Don't lean out of the window when the train is moving.* ◦ *to lean forwards, backwards, over to one side, etc*

يميل، يتحنى

**2** [I] **lean against/on sth** to rest against sth so that it gives support: *She had to stop and lean on the gate.* ◦ (figurative) *You can rely on me. I'll always be there for you to lean on.*

يتكئ على، يستند إلى أو على، يعتمد على

**3** [T] to put sth against sth: *Please don't lean bicycles against this window.*

يستند

**leap** /li:p/ **verb** (pt, pp **leapt** /lept/ or **leaped** /li:pt/) [I] **1** to jump high or a long way: *the horse leapt over the wall.* ◦ *The children leapt up and down with excitement.*

يقفز، يقب

**2** to move quickly: *I leapt upstairs when I heard the scream.*

ينفط، يسرع

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**PHRV** **leap at sth** to accept a chance or offer with enthusiasm: *She leapt at the chance to work in television.* يقبل (فرحاً) بطفه، يظهر من الفرح

■ **leap** noun [C] 1 a big jump: *He took a flying leap at the wall but didn't get over it.* قفزة أو ولبة كبيرة

2 a great change (for the better) or an increase in sth: *The development of penicillin was a great leap forward in the field of medicine.* ○ *a leap in the price of land* طفرة، ارتفاع

'**leap-frog** noun [U] a children's game in which one person bends over and another person jumps over him/her لعبة النطّة

'**leap year** noun [C] one year in every four, in which February has 29 days instead of 28 سنة كبيسة

**learn** /lɜ:n/ verb (pt, pp **learnt** /lɜ:nt/ or **learned** /lɜ:nd/) 1 [I, T] **learn (sth)** (from sb/sth) to get knowledge, a skill, etc (from sb/sth): *I'm not very good at driving yet - I'm still learning.* ○ *Debby is learning to play the piano.* ○ *to learn a foreign language* ○ *Where did you learn how to swim?* ○ *I find it really difficult to learn lists by heart.* يتعلم

2 [I] **learn (of/about) sth** to get some information about sth; to find out: *I was sorry to learn of your father's death.* يعلم، يسمع

3 [T] to understand or realize: *We should have learned by now that we can't rely on her.* يدرك

■ **learned** /'lɜ:nd/ adj 1 (used about a person) having a lot of knowledge from studying: *a learned scholar* علامة، واسع الاطلاع

2 for learned people: *a learned journal* (مجلة) للثقفين والمختصين، علمي

**learner** noun [C] a person who is learning: *The 'L' plate on a car means the driver is a learner and hasn't passed the test yet.* الطالب المبتدئ، متعلم السواقة

**learning** noun [U] knowledge that you get from studying: *men and women of learning* علم، معرفة

**lease** /li:s/ noun [C] an official written agreement (a contract) in which land, a building, etc is let to sb else (a tenant) for a certain period of time in return for rent عقد الايجار

**least** /li:st/ det, pron (used as the superlative of little) smallest in size, amount, extent, etc: *He's got the least experience of all of us.* ○ *You've done the most work, and I'm afraid John has done the least.* الأقل، الأصغر، الأدنى

**least** /li:st/ adv to the smallest extent or degree; less than anybody/anything else: *He's the person who needs help least.* ○ *I bought the least expensive tickets.* أقل من الجميع، إلى أدنى حد، أقل (التذاكر) غلاء

**IDM** **at least** 1 not less than, and probably more: *It'll cost at least £200.* على الأقل

2 even if other things are wrong: *It may not be beautiful but at least it's cheap.* على الأقل

3 (used for correcting sth that you have just said): *I saw him, at least I think I saw him.* أو بالأحرى، على الأقل

4 (used for saying that sth is the minimum

you expect sb to do): *You could at least say you're sorry!* على الأقل

**least of all** especially not: *Nobody should be worried, least of all you.* خاصة

**not in the least** not at all: *It doesn't matter in the least.* أبداً، على الإطلاق

**last but not least** ⇨ LAST<sup>2</sup>

**leather** /'leðə(r)/ noun [U] the skin of animals which has been specially treated. Leather is used to make shoes, bags, coats, etc: *a leather jacket* جلد (مديبرج)

**leave** /li:v/ verb (pt, pp **left** /left/) 1 [I, T] to go away from sb/sth: *When should we leave for the airport?* ○ *The train leaves Reading at just after ten.* ○ *He left his mother in tears.* ○ *Barry left his wife for another woman.* يغادر، يترك

■ Notice that if you leave sb/sth it may be permanently or just for a short time: *He leaves home at 8.00 every morning.* ○ *He left home and went to live in France.* **Depart** is a more formal word and is used about boats, trains, aeroplanes, etc: *The 6.15 train for Southampton departs from Platform 3.*

2 [T] to cause or allow sb/sth to stay in a particular place or condition: *Leave the door open, please.* ○ *Don't leave the iron on when you are not using it.* ○ *Don't leave your friend outside in the cold. Invite him in.* يترك، يدع، يضيء

3 [T] to forget to bring sth with you: *You go on. I've left my keys on the kitchen table.* ○ *I can't find my glasses. Where could I have left them?* ➔ Look at **forget**. يترك

4 [T] to cause sth to remain as a result: *Don't put that cup on the table. It'll leave a mark.* يترك، يخلف

5 [T] to not use sth: *Leave some cake for me, please.* ○ *Is there any bread left?* يبقى على

6 [T] to put sth somewhere: *Val left a message on her answerphone.* ○ *I left him a note.* يترك

7 [T] to wait until later to do sth: *Let's leave the washing-up till tomorrow.* يترك، يؤجل

8 [T] to give sth to sb when you die: *In his will he left everything to his three sons.* يترك، يورث

9 [T] to give the care of sb/sth to another person: *I'll leave it to you to organize all the food.* ○ *He left his assistant in charge when he went away on holiday.* يكلف، يعهد إليه

**IDM** **leave sb/sth alone** not touch, bother or speak to sb/sth: *Leave other people's things alone!* ○ *She's very upset. Leave her alone for a few minutes.* يترك، يدع

**leave/let go (of sth)** to stop touching or holding sth: *Let go of my arm or I'll scream.* يترك، يفلت

**leave sb in the lurch** to leave sb without help in a difficult situation يتخلى عنه وقت الضيق

**leave sth on one side** ⇨ SIDE<sup>1</sup>

**PHRV** **leave sb/sth behind** to forget to bring sth with you: *I left my gloves behind and now my hands are cold.* ينسى (أن يحضر)، يترك

**leave sb/sth out (of sth)** not include sb/sth:

*This doesn't make sense. I think the typist has left out a line.*  
يُفْطِل، يترك (سهواً)

**leave**<sup>2</sup> /li:v/ *noun* [U] a period of time when you do not go to work: *Diplomats working abroad usually get a month's home leave each year.* ◦ annual leave ◦ sick, maternity, etc leave ◦ to be on leave ➡ Look at the note at **holiday**.

**leaves** *pl* of LEAF

**lecture** /'lektʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a **lecture** (on/about sth) a talk or speech to a group of people on a particular subject: *He gave a very interesting lecture on the geology of the Pacific.* ◦ a course of lectures

**2** a serious talk to sb that explains what he/she has done wrong or how he/she should behave

■ **lecture** *verb* **1** [I] **lecture** (on sth) to give a lecture or lectures (on a particular subject)

**2** [T] **lecture** sb (about sth) to talk seriously to sb about what he/she has done wrong or how he/she should behave: *The policeman lectured the boys about the dangers of playing ball games in the road.*

**lecturer** /'lektʃərə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who gives lectures (especially one who teaches at a college or university)

**led** *pt, pp* of LEAD<sup>3</sup>

**ledge** /ledʒ/ *noun* [C] a narrow shelf underneath a window, or a narrow piece of rock that sticks out on the side of a cliff or mountain

**leek** /li:k/ *noun* [C] a long thin vegetable that is white at one end with thin green leaves. Leeks taste rather like onions.

**left**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of LEAVE<sup>1</sup>

■ **left-luggage office** (Brit) (US **baggage room**) *noun* [C] the place at a railway station, etc where you can leave your luggage for a short time

'**leftovers** *noun* [plural] food that has not been eaten when a meal has finished

**left**<sup>2</sup> /left/ *adj, adv* on or to the side (of your body) that is towards the west when you face north: *Turn left just past the Post Office.* ◦ I've hurt my left arm. ◦ Can you write with your left hand?

■ **left** *noun* **1** [U] the left side: *In Britain we drive on the left.* ◦ Take the first turning on the left.

**2 the Left** [with sing or pl verb] political parties or groups that support socialism: *The Left is losing popularity.*

'**left-hand** *adj* (only before a noun) of or on the left: *the left-hand side of the road.* ◦ a left-hand drive car (= where the steering-wheel is on the left-hand side)

'**left-handed** *adj* **1** (used about a person) using the left hand more easily than the right: *Are you left-handed?*

**2** made for left-handed people to use: *left-handed scissors*

'**left wing** *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] the members of a political party, group, etc that want more social change than the others in their party: *the left wing of the Labour Party*

'**left-wing** *adj*: *left-wing extremists* ◦ They're both very left-wing.

**leg** /leg/ *noun* [C] **1** the part of the body on which a person or animal stands or walks: *A spider has eight legs.* ◦ long/short legs ◦ She sat down and crossed her legs. ◦ Can you balance on one leg? ◦ See if you can bend your leg at the knee. ◦ (figurative) the leg of a table, chair, etc

**2** the part of a pair of trousers, shorts, etc that covers the leg

**3** one part or section of a journey, competition, etc

**pull sb's leg** ➡ PULL<sup>1</sup>

**stretch your legs** ➡ STRETCH

**legacy** /'legəsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **legacies**) money or property that is given to you after sb dies, because he/she wanted you to have it

**legal** /'li:gl/ *adj* **1** allowed by law: *It is not legal to own a gun without a licence.* ➡ The opposite is **illegal**. Look at **lawful** and **legitimate**.

**2** (only before a noun) using or connected with the law: *legal advice* ◦ to take legal action against sb ◦ the legal profession

■ **legally** /'li:gəli/ *adv*: *Schools are legally responsible for the safety of their pupils.*

**legality** /li:'gæləti/ *noun* [U] the state of being legal: *The legality of the agreement is not certain.*

**legalize** (also **legalise**) /'li:gəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to make sth legal

**legend** /'ledʒənd/ *noun* **1** [C] an old story that may or may not be true: *the legend of Robin Hood*

**2** [U] such stories when they are grouped together: *According to legend, Robin Hood lived in Sherwood Forest.*

**3** [C] a famous person or event

■ **legendary** /'ledʒəndri/; US -deri/ *adj* **1** from a legend or legends: *the legendary heroes of Greek myths*

**2** very famous: *Bjorn Borg, the legendary tennis star*

'**leggings** /'legɪnz/ *noun* [plural] a piece of clothing, usually worn by women, that fits tightly over both legs and reaches from your waist to your ankles

'**legible** /'ledʒəbl/ *adj* (used about handwriting or things that are printed) clear enough to be read easily ➡ The opposite is **illegible**.

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	o:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **legibility** /ˌledʒəˈbɪləti/ *noun* [U]

وضوح الخط، سهولة القراءة  
بشكل مقروء، بخط حسن

**legibly** /-əbli/ *adv*

**legion** /ˈliːdʒən/ *noun* [C]

1 a special military unit, often made up of volunteers serving with the army of another country: *the French Foreign Legion* فرقة عسكرية

2 a large number of people who have something in common: *legions of admirers/photographers* جمع غفير، حشد

**legislate** /ˈledʒɪsleɪt/ *verb* [I] **legislate (for/against sth)** to make a law or laws: *It is very difficult to legislate against racial discrimination.* يُشرع، يسن القوانين

■ **legislation** /ˌledʒɪsˈleɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the act of making laws تشريع

2 a group of laws: *The government is introducing new legislation to help small businesses.* مجموعة قوانين

**legitimate** /ˈlɪdʒɪtɪmət/ *adj* 1 having parents who are married to each other ➔ The opposite is **illegitimate**. (طفل) شرعي

2 reasonable or acceptable: *Is government advertising a legitimate use of tax-payers' money?* معقول، له ما يبرره

3 allowed by law: *Could he earn so much from legitimate business activities?* ➔ Look at **lawful** and **legal**. مشروع، قانوني

■ **legitimately** *adv* بشكل معقول

**leisure** /ˈleɪʒə(r)/ *US* /ˈliːʒə(r)/ *noun* [U] the time when you do not have to work; spare time: *Shorter working hours mean that people have more leisure.* وقت الفراغ

**IDM** **at your leisure** when you have free time: *Look through the catalogue at your leisure and then order by telephone.* عندما تسمح لك الفرصة، دون استعجال، على راحتك

■ **leisurely** *adj* without hurry: *a leisurely Sunday breakfast* على مهل، "على راحتنا"

■ **'leisure centre** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a public building that has sports facilities and other activities for people to do in their free time

مركز تشرّف عليه البلدية للنشاطات الرياضية وغيرها

**lemon** /ˈlemən/ *noun* [C,U] a yellow fruit with sour juice that is used for giving flavour to food and drink: *a slice of lemon* ➔ *Add the juice of 2 lemons.* ليمونة، ليمون

■ **'lemon-squeezer** *noun* [C] an instrument that is used for pressing the juice out of a lemon عصارة ليمون

**lemonade** /ˌleməˈneɪd/ *noun* [C,U] 1 (*Brit*) a colourless sweet drink that is fizzy (=has many bubbles in it) ليمونادة غازية

2 a drink that is made from fresh lemon juice, sugar and water ليمونادة

**lend** /lend/ *verb* [T] (*pt, pp lent* /lent/) 1 to allow sb to use sth for a short time or to give sb money that must be paid back after a certain period of time: *Could you lend me £5 until Friday?* ➔ *He lent me his bicycle.* ➔ *He lent his bicycle to me.* يُقرض، يعير

**IF** a bank, etc lends you money you must pay it back/repay it over a fixed period of time with extra payments (called interest).

2 **lend sth (to sth)** (*formal*) to add or give: *to lend advice, support, etc* ➔ *The flowers lent a touch of colour to the room.* يُقدّم، يُضفي على

■ **lender** *noun* [C] a person or organization that lends sth المُقرض: شخص أو مؤسسة تعطي قروضاً

**length** /lenθ/ *noun* 1 [U] the distance or amount that sth measures from one end to the other; how long sth is: *to measure the length of a room* ➔ *It took an hour to walk the length of Oxford Street.* ➔ *The tiny insect is only one millimetre in length.* ➔ *the length of a book, letter, etc* طول

2 [U] the amount of time that sth takes or lasts: *Many people complained about the length of time they had to wait.* طول، مدة

3 [C] the length(1) of a swimming-pool: *I can swim a length in twenty seconds.* طول

4 [C] a piece of sth (that is long and thin): *a length of material, rope, string, etc* قطعة من حبل أو حيط وما شابه ذلك

**IDM** **at length** for a long time or in great detail: *We discussed the matter at great length.* مطوّلاً، بإسهاب

**the length and breadth of sth** to or in all parts of sth: *They travelled the length and breadth of India.* (في) طول البلاد وعرضها

**go to great lengths** to make more effort than usual in order to achieve sth

بذل قصارى جهده

■ **lengthen** *verb* [I,T] to become longer or to make sth longer يطول، يمتد، يُطيل، يُمدّد

**lengthways** (*also lengthwise*) *adv* in a direction along the length of sth: *Fold the paper lengthwise.* طولاً / طويلاً

**lengthy** /ˈlenθi/ *adj* (**lengthier, lengthiest**) very long: *lengthy discussions* ➔ *Recovery from the illness will be a lengthy process.* طويل الأمد، مطّول، مُهبط

**lenient** /ˈliːniənt/ *adj* (used about a punishment or person who punishes) not strict or severe متساهل، رحيّم

■ **lenience** /-əns/ (*also leniency* /-ənsi/) *noun* [U] تساهل، تسامح، رحمة

**leniently** *adv* بتساهل، بعالم (غالباً أخف مما يستحق)

**lens** /lenz/ *noun* [C] (*pl lenses*) a piece of glass, etc that has one or more curved surfaces. Lenses are used in glasses, cameras, telescopes, microscopes, etc. عدسة

**IF** you may wear contact lenses to help you see better. You may use a zoom or telephoto lens on your camera.

**lent** *pt, pp* of LEND

**lentil** /ˈlentl/ *noun* [C] the small orange or brown seed of a plant that is like a bean. Lentils are dried and then cooked and eaten: *lentil soup* عدسة / علس

**Leo** /ˈliːəʊ/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl Leos*) the fifth sign of the zodiac, the Lion; a person who was born under this sign

برج الأسد، شخص من برج الأسد

**leopard** /ˈlepəd/ *noun* [C] a large wild animal of the cat family that has yellow fur with dark spots. Leopards live in Africa and South-eastern Asia. نمر

A female leopard is called a **leopardess** and a baby is called a **cub**.

**leotard** /'li:tɑ:d/ *noun* [C] a piece of clothing that fits close to the body and arms but does not cover the legs. Leotards are worn by dancers, people doing exercises, etc.

ثوب يُشبه مايوه سباحة من قطعة واحدة

**leper** /'lepə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who has leprosy

مجدوم

**leprosy** /'leprəsi/ *noun* [U] a serious infectious disease that affects the skin, nerves and flesh. Leprosy can cause fingers and toes to drop off.

الجذام

**lesbian** /'lezbɪən/ *noun* [C] a woman who is sexually attracted to other women

أمرأة سحايلة / سحايقه

■ **lesbian adj.** a lesbian relationship

(علاقة) سحايلة

**lesbianism** *noun* [U]

سحاق

**less<sup>1</sup>** /les/ *det, pron* (used with uncountable nouns) a smaller amount (of): *It took less time than I thought.* ○ *I'm too fat – I must try to eat less.* ○ *It's not far – it'll take less than an hour to get there.* ➡ Many people use **less** with plural nouns: **less cars**, but **fewer** is the form which is still considered to be correct: **fewer cars**.

أقل، كمية أقل، عدد أقل

**less<sup>2</sup>** /les/ *adv* to a smaller extent; not so much (as): *He's less intelligent than his brother.* ○ *It rains less in London than in Manchester.* ○ *People work less well when they're tired.*

أقل

**IDM less and less** becoming smaller and smaller in amount or degree: *I seem to have less and less time for the children.*

أقل وأقل

**more or less** → MORE<sup>2</sup>

■ **less prep** taking a certain number or amount away; minus: *You'll earn £10 an hour, less tax.*

ناقصاً أو مطروحاً منه

**lessen** /'lesn/ *verb* [I,T] to become less; to make sth less: *This medicine will lessen the pain.*

يقل، يخف، يقلل، يخفف

**lesser** /'lesə(r)/ *adj, adv* (only before a noun) not as great/much as: *He is guilty and so, to a lesser extent, is his wife.* ○ *a lesser-known artist*

بدرجة أقل

**IDM the lesser of two evils** the better of two bad things

أهون الشرين

**lesson** /'lesn/ *noun* [C] 1 a period of time when you learn or teach sth: *When does the next lesson start?* ○ *How many English lessons do you have a week?* ○ *She gives piano lessons.* ○ *I want to take extra lessons in English conversation.* ○ *a driving lesson*

درس، حصّة مدرسيّة

2 something that you have learnt or that must be learnt: *I hope we can learn some lessons from this disaster.*

درس، عبرة، موعظة

**let<sup>1</sup>** /let/ *verb* [T] (*pres part letting; pt, pp let*) 1 to allow or permit sb/sth to do sth; to allow sth to happen: *My parents let me stay out till 11 o'clock.* ○ *How could you let her run away like that?* ○ *He wanted to go on a course but his boss wouldn't let him.* ➡ You cannot use **let** in the passive here. You must use **allow**

or **permit** and **to**: *They let him take the exam again.* ○ *He was allowed to take the exam again.* Look at the note at **allow**.

بأذن أو يسمح  
2 (used for offering help to sb): *Let me help you carry your bags.* ○ *Let us lend you the money for a new car.*

يدع

3 (used for making requests or giving instructions): *Don't help him. Let him do it himself.* ○ *If she refuses to come home with us now, let her walk home.*

يدع، يترك، دعه أو دعها

4 to allow sb/sth to move in a particular direction: *She forgot to let the cat out this morning.* ○ *Open the windows and let some fresh air in.* ○ *They let him out of prison yesterday.*

يخرج، يدخل، يطلق سراح...الخ

5 (used for making suggestions about what you and other people can do): *'Let's go to the cinema tonight.'* 'Yes, let's.' ➡ The negative is **let's not** or (in British English only) **don't let's**: *Let's not/Don't let's go to that awful restaurant again.*

دعني/دعنا...الخ، دعنا لا....

**IDM let alone** and certainly not: *We haven't decided where we're going yet, let alone booked the tickets*

ناهيك عن/من، وحتماً لم....

**let sb/sth go; let go of sb/sth** to stop holding sb/sth: *Let me go. You're hurting me!* ○ *I tried to take the book but he wouldn't let go of it.* ○ *Hold the rope and don't let go.*

يفلت

**let me see; let's see** (used when you are thinking or trying to remember sth): *Where did I put the car keys? Let's see. I think I left them by the telephone.*

دعني أفكر، "عطيني آنذاكر"

**let us/let's say** for example: *You could work two mornings a week, let's say Tuesday and Friday.*

لنقل،...، لنفرض

**let yourself go** to allow yourself to behave as you wish; to feel free: *Just relax. Let yourself go!*

يأخذ حريته/ينطلق

**let yourself/sth go** to allow yourself/sth to become untidy, dirty, etc: *She used to be so smart but after her husband died she just let herself go.*

يُهمل العناية بنفسه

**PHRV let sb down** not to do sth that you promised to do for sb; to disappoint sb

يخذل

**let on (about sth) (to sb)** to tell sb a secret: *He didn't let on how much he'd paid for the vase.*

يطلع، يفشي

**let sb off** not to punish sb, or to give sb a lighter punishment than usual: *He expected to go to prison but they let him off with a fine.*

يُخلى سبيله بحكم خفيف، لا يعاقب

**let sth out** to tell people sth that was secret: *Who let the story about Princess Diana out?*

يروح به، يفشي

**let sth out/down** to make clothes larger/longer: *These trousers are too tight. I'll have to let them out.*

يوسع أو يطول لباساً

**let<sup>2</sup>** /let/ *verb* [T] (Brit) to offer a house, flat, etc for sb to live in, in exchange for rent: *She lets the cottage to holidaymakers in the summer.* ○ *There's a flat to let in our block.* ➡ Look at the note at **hire**.

يؤجر

**lethal** /'li:θl/ *adj* able to cause death or great damage

قاتل، مميت، فتاك، شديد الضرر

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **lethally** /'li:θəli/ *adv*

بِسَبِّ الموت، (مُتَع) إشعاعاً، فتاكاً، مسبباً أضراراً خطيرة

**lethargy** /'leθədʒi/ *noun* [U] the feeling of being very tired and not having any energy

خمول، قنور الهمة، لبد

■ **lethargic** /lə'θɑ:dʒik/ *adj*

خمول، قنور الهمة

**letter** /'letə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a written or printed sign that represents a sound in a language: 'Z' is the last letter of the English alphabet.

حرف

Letters may be written or printed as **capitals** (also **upper case**), or **small letters** (also **lower case**): Is 'edst' written with a capital or a small 'e'?

2 a written or printed message. A letter is usually put in an envelope and sent to sb by post: I have written Denise a letter but I haven't sent it yet. ○ Have you had a letter from your son? ○ Letters are delivered by the postman.

رسالة، خطاب، مَكْتُوب

When you have written a letter you put it in an envelope, address it, put a stamp on it and then post (US mail) it. You may forward a letter to a person who has moved away.

■ **letter-box** *noun* [C] 1 a hole in a door or wall through which letters, etc are delivered

صندوق البريد

2 (US mailbox) a box outside a house or building which letters can be left in when they are delivered

صندوق بريد خاص، بَيْعِي

3 = POSTBOX

**lettuce** /'lets/ *noun* [C,U] a plant with large green leaves that are eaten raw in salads

خس

**leukemia** (US **leukemia**) /lu:'ki:mia/ *noun* [U] a serious disease of the blood which often results in death

لوكيميا أو سرطان الدم

**level**<sup>1</sup> /'levl/ *adj* 1 with no part higher than any other; flat: Make sure the shelves are level before you fix them in position. ○ Put the tent up on level ground. ○ a level teaspoon of sugar

مستو، على سوية واحدة، مُسَبَّط

2 at the same height, standard or position: The boy's head was level with his father's shoulder. ○ a red car drew level with mine at the traffic-lights (= stopped next to mine).

متساوٍ مع، مُوَازٍ

■ **level 'crossing** (US **grade crossing**) *noun* [C] a place where a road and a railway cross each other (where there is no bridge)

تقاطع طريق مع سكة حديدية

**level-headed** *adj* able to act calmly in a difficult situation

**level**<sup>2</sup> /'levl/ *noun* [C] 1 the height or position of sth in relation to sth else: We are at 500 metres above sea level. ○ During the flood the water reached knee-level. ○ ground level ○ an intermediate-level student ○ top-level discussions

مستوى

2 the amount, size or number of sth (compared to sth else): a high level of unemployment ○ low levels of pollution

نسبة

3 a flat surface or layer: a multi-level shopping centre

طابق، طبقه

**level**<sup>3</sup> /'levl/ *verb* [T] (levelling; levelled; US levelling; leveled) to make sth flat, equal or level: Linaker's goal levelled the score. ○ The ground needs levelling before we lay the patio.

يسوي، يمهّد، يعادل

**PHRV level sth at sb/sth** to aim sth at sb/sth: They levelled serious criticisms at the standard of teaching.

يُصَوِّب، يوجه

**level off/out** to become flat, equal or level: Share prices rose sharply yesterday but today they have levelled out (= stayed at one level).

يستوي، يعادل، يبقى على مستوى واحد

**lever** /'li:və(r)/; US 'levə/ *noun* [C] 1 a bar or tool that is used to lift or open sth when you put pressure or force on one end

رافعة، عتلة

2 a handle that you pull or push in order to make a machine, etc work: a gear-lever

ذراع التشغيل (في آلة)، معبر (في سيارة)

■ **lever verb** [T] to move or lift sth with a lever: How did ancient man lever those huge lumps of stone into position?

يحرك أو يرفع برافعة

**leverage** /-ɹɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] the force or pressure that is put on sth by a lever

قوة التحريك أو الرفع (بالرافعة)، فعالية الرافعة

**levy** /'levi/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp levied) **levy sth (on sb)** to officially demand and collect money, etc: The new tax will be levied on all adults in the country.

يفرض أو يجبي (ضريبة)

**liability** /,laɪə'bɪləti/ *noun* (pl liabilities) 1 [U] **liability (for sth)** the state of being responsible (for sth): The company cannot accept liability for damage to cars in this car park.

مسؤولية

2 [C] (informal) a person or thing that can cause a lot of problems, cost a lot of money, etc: Our car's a real liability - it's always breaking down.

مشكلة كبيرة، عبء

**liable** /'laɪəbl/ *adj* (not before a noun) 1 **liable to do sth** likely to do sth: We're liable to have accidents when we are very tired.

مُحْتَمِل أَن...، قَائِلٌ، عرضة لـ

2 **liable to sth** likely to have or suffer from sth: The area is liable to floods.

معرض أو عرضة لـ

3 **liable (for sth)** responsible (in law) (for sth): Is a wife liable for her husband's debts?

مسؤول قانونياً

**liaise** /'li:ɛz/ *verb* [I] **liaise (with sb/sth)** (informal) to work closely with a person, group, etc and give him/her/it regular information about what you are doing

يكون على صلة دائمة مع

**liaison** /'li:ɛzn; US 'li:əzn/ *noun* 1 [U] communication between two or more people or groups that work together

اتصال، ترابط

2 [C] a sexual relationship between two people who are not married to each other

علاقة غرامية

**liar** /'laɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who tells lies (= who says or writes things that are not true): She called me a liar. ➡ Look at the verb and noun **lie**<sup>1</sup>.

الكذاب

**libel** /'laɪbl/ *noun* [C,U] something false that is written or printed about sb that would make other people think badly of him/her:

s z f 3 h m  
so zoo she vision how man

n ŋ l r j w  
no sing leg red yes wet

The singer is suing the newspaper for libel.

■ **libel** *verb* [T] (libelling; libelled; US libeling; libeled)  
بشهر، بظن ؛  
تشيهر، ظن ؛

**liberal** /'libərəl/ *adj* 1 willing to accept different opinions or kinds of behaviour; tolerant  
مُتحرّر في التفكير، غير متعصب، متسامح

2 generous (used to describe either the person who is giving or the amount that is given):  
We were given liberal quantities of food and drink.  
سخي، وفير

■ **liberal** *noun* [C] a person who is liberal(1) in his/her way of thinking  
شخص مُتحرّر في تفكيره، شخص متسامح

**liberalism** /-ɪzəm/ *noun* [U]  
إصلاح تدريجي، ليبرالية، تفكيرية

**liberally** /-rəli/ *adv* freely or generously  
بكميات كبيرة، بسخاء

the **Liberal Democrats** *noun* [plural] a political party in Britain that represents moderate views  
الحزب الليبرالي الديمقراطي / حزب الأحرار

**liberate** /'libəreɪt/ *verb* [T] **liberate sb/sth (from sth)** to set sb/sth free: France was liberated in 1945. ◦ to liberate people from poverty  
يحرّر، يعتق

■ **liberated** *adj* not sharing traditional opinions or ways of behaving  
مُتحرّر

**liberation** /,libə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: The women's liberation movement wants equal rights for women. ◦ an army of liberation  
تحرير

**liberator** *noun* [C] a person who liberates  
مُحرّر

**liberty** /'libəti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **liberties**) the freedom to go where you want, do what you want, etc: We must defend our civil liberties at all costs. ◦ loss of liberty (=being put in prison)  
حرية

**at liberty (to do sth)** free or allowed to do sth: You are at liberty to leave when you wish. ◦ I am not at liberty to tell you how I got this information.  
حر، له مطلق الحرية أن...، مسموح له

**Libra** /'li:brə/ *noun* [C,U] the seventh sign of the zodiac, the Scales; a person who was born under this sign  
برج الميزان، شخص من برج الميزان

**library** /'laɪbrəri; US -breri/ *noun* [C] (pl **libraries**) 1 a room or building that contains a collection of books, etc that can be looked at or borrowed: My library books are due back tomorrow. ◦ Look at **bookshop**.  
مكتبة (للدراسة)

Most towns and large villages in Britain have a **public library** where you can borrow books and read magazines and newspapers.

2 a private collection of books, etc  
مكتبة (عامة مثلاً)، مكتبة خاصة

■ **librarian** /laɪ'breəriən/ *noun* [C] a person who works in or is in charge of a library  
أمين أو قائم المكتبة

**lice** *pl* of LOUSE

**licence** (US **license**) /'laɪns/ *noun* 1 [C] an official paper that shows you are allowed to do or have sth: a driving-licence (US); a driver's licence ◦ A shop needs a licence to sell tobacco.  
رخصة

2 [U] (formal) freedom to do sth: The soldiers were given licence to kill if they were attacked.

■ **'licence plate** (US **license plate**) *noun* [C]  
= NUMBER-PLATE  
سماح، ترخيص رسمي

**licence** /'laɪns/ *verb* [T] to give official permission for sth: Is that gun licensed?  
يُرخّص، يُعطى ترخيصاً رسمياً

**lick** /lɪk/ *verb* [T] to move your tongue across sth: The child licked the spoon clean. ◦ I licked the envelope and stuck it down.  
يلحس، يلق

■ **lick** *noun* [C]: Let me have a lick of your ice-cream.  
لحمة

**licorice** = LIQUORICE

**lid** /lɪd/ *noun* [C] 1 the top part of a box, pot, etc that can be lifted up or taken off ◦ Look at the note at **top**.  
غطاء (صندوق أو قدر مثلاً)

2 = EYELID

**lie<sup>1</sup>** /laɪ/ *verb* [I] (pres part **lying**; pt, pp **lied**)  
**lie (to sb) (about sth)** to say or write sth that you know is not true: He lied about his age in order to join the army. ◦ (figurative) The camera cannot lie.  
يكذب

■ **lie** *noun* [C] a statement that you know is not true: to tell a lie ◦ You tell a **white lie** in order not to hurt sb's feelings. Look at **liar** and **fib**.  
كذبة

**'lie-detector** *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that can show if a person is lying or not  
جهاز لكشف الكذب

**lie<sup>2</sup>** /laɪ/ *verb* [I] (pres part **lying**; pt **lay** /lei/; pp **lain** /lem/) 1 to be or put yourself in a flat or horizontal position (so that you are not standing or sitting): He lay on the sofa and went to sleep. ◦ to lie on your back/side/front ◦ The book lay open in front of her. ◦ Remember that **lie** cannot be used with an object. If you put an object in a flat position you **lay** it down.  
يستلقي، يسطح

2 to be or remain in a certain state or position: Snow lay thick on the ground. ◦ The hills lie to the north of the town. ◦ The factory lay idle during the strike. ◦ The final decision lies with the managing director. ◦ They are young and their whole lives lie ahead of them.  
يقف، يمتد

**PHRV** **lie about/around** to relax and do nothing: We just lay around all day on Sunday.  
يستريح، يسترخي / يتكاسل في بيته

**lie back** to relax and do nothing while sb else works, etc  
يستريح ويترك العمل لغيره

**lie down** (used about a person) to be or put yourself in a flat or horizontal position so that you can rest: My head is spinning - I must lie down. ◦ Note the related expression **have a lie-down**.  
يستلقي للاستراحة

**lie in** (informal) to stay in bed later than usual ◦ Note the related expression **have a lie-in**.  
يتأخر في النهوض من الفراش

**lieutenant** /lef'tenant; US lu:'t-/ *noun* [C] a junior officer in the army or navy  
ملازم أول

**life** /laɪf/ *noun* (pl **lives** /laɪvz/) 1 [U] the quality that people, animals or plants have when they are not dead: Life on earth began

i: see i happy sit e ten æ hat a: arm

d got o: saw u put u: too u situation ʌ cup



in a very simple form. ◦ Do you believe in life after death? الحياة

**2** [U] living things: No life was found on the moon. ◦ There was no sign of life in the deserted house. ◦ plant life حياة

**3** [C] the existence of an individual person: He risked his life to save the child. ◦ Doctors fought all night to save her life. ◦ Three lives were lost in the fire. حياة؛ روح

**4** [U] the state of being alive as a human being: The hostages were rescued without loss of life. ◦ to bring sb back to life الروح، الحياة

**5** [C] the period between your birth and death or between your birth and the present: He worked as a doctor all his life. ◦ I spent my early life in London. ◦ to ruin sb's life حياة

**6** [U] the things that you may experience during your life(5): Life can be hard for a single parent. ◦ That's life. You can't change it. ◦ I want to travel and see something of life. الحياة، تحارب الحياة

**7** [U] the period between the present and your death: She was sent to prison for life. ◦ life membership of a club مدى الحياة

**8** [C,U] way of living: They went to America to start a new life. ◦ They lead a busy life. ◦ married life حياة، معيشة

**9** [U] activity; liveliness: Young children are full of life. ◦ This town comes to life in the evenings. حياة، حيوية، نشاط

**10** [C] the story of sb's life: He's writing a life of John Lennon. ترجمة / سيرة حياة

**IDM** the facts of life → FACT

lose your life → LOSE

take your (own) life to kill yourself يتجر

a walk of life → WALK<sup>2</sup>

a/sb's way of life → WAY<sup>1</sup>

■ lifeless adj 1 dead ميت، بلا حراك

**2** without life(9) or energy

عديم الحيوية، خامل، مُعَلِّد  
**life-and-death** (also **life-or-death**) adj (only before a noun) very serious or dangerous: a life-and-death struggle

(مسألة) حياة أو موت، غاية في الأهمية أو الخطورة  
**lifebelt** (also **lifebuoy** /'laɪfbɔɪ/) noun [C] (Brit) a ring that is made from light material which will float. A lifebelt is thrown to a person who has fallen into water to stop him/her from sinking. طرق النجاة، عرامة

**lifeboat** noun [C] **1** a small boat that is carried on a large ship and that is used by people to escape from the ship if it is in danger of sinking قارب النجاة

**2** a special boat that is used for rescuing people who are in danger at sea زورق الانقاذ

**life cycle** noun [C] the series of forms or stages of development that a plant, animal, etc goes through from the beginning of its life to the end الدورة الحياتية (لنبات أو حيوان)

**life expectancy** noun [C,U] (pl **life expectancies**) the number of years that a person is likely to live متوسط الحياة، متوسط العمر المتوقع

**lifeguard** noun [C] a person at a beach or swimming-pool whose job is to rescue people

who are in difficulties in the water

المقعد (في بركة سباحة مثلاً)  
**'life-jacket** noun [C] a plastic or rubber sleeveless jacket that can be filled with air. A life-jacket is worn by sb to stop him/her from drowning in water. جاكيت أو صيدان النجاة

**'lifelike** adj looking like the real person or thing: The flowers are made of silk but they are very lifelike.

كأنه حقيقي، مُطابِق للأصل الحي، نابض بالحياة  
**'lifeline** noun [C] a rope that you throw to sb who is in difficulties in water: (figurative) For many old people their telephone is a lifeline. حبل يُرمى لإنقاذ الغريق؛ ضرورة حيوية (تُعين على البقاء)

**'lifelong** adj (only before a noun) for all of your life: a lifelong friend

طول العمر، (دائم) مدى الحياة  
**'life-size(d)** adj of the same size as the real person or thing: a life-sized statue بالحجم الحقيقي

**'life-span** noun [C] the length of time that sb/sth lives, works, lasts, etc متوسط العمر، عُمر

**'life story** noun [C] (pl **life stories**) the story of sb's life قصة حياة

**'lifestyle** noun [C] the way that you live: Getting married often means a sudden change in lifestyle. أسلوب المعيشة

**'lifetime** noun [C] the period of time that sb is alive: It's a chance of a lifetime. Don't miss it! عُمر، حياة

**lift** /lɪft/ verb **1** [T] **lift sb/sth (up)** to move sb/sth to a higher level or position: He lifted the child up onto his shoulders so that she could see better. ◦ Lift your arm very gently and see if it hurts. ◦ It took two men to lift the grand piano. يرفع

**2** [T] to take hold of sb/sth and move him/her/it to a different position: She lifted the suitcase down from the rack.

يُنقل إلى مكان آخر، يُنزل  
**3** [I] (used about clouds, fog, etc) to rise up or disappear: The mist lifted towards the end of the morning. يتفصح

**4** [T] **lift sth (from sb/sth)** (informal) to steal or copy sth: Most of his essay was lifted straight from the textbook. ➡ Look at **shoplift**. يسرق

**5** [T] to end or remove a rule, law, etc: The ban on public meetings has been lifted. يرفع (الحظر)، يلغي

**PHRV lift off** (used about a rocket) to rise straight up from the ground ينطلق

■ **lift** noun **1** [sing] lifting or being lifted رفع، نقل، رَفْعَة

**2** [C] (US **elevator**) a machine in a large building that is used for carrying people or goods from one floor to another: It's on the third floor so we'd better take the lift. مصعد كهربائي

**3** [C] = SKI-LIFT

**4** [C] a free ride in a car, etc: Can you give me a lift to the station, please? ◦ I got a lift from a passing car. توصيلة (بالسيارة)، نقلة

**5** [sing] (informal) a feeling of happiness or excitement: Her words of encouragement gave

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

the whole team a lift.

شعر بالابتهاج. حماس. رُفّع المعنويات

**IDM** thumb a lift ⇨ THUMB

**'lift-off** noun [C] the start of the flight of a rocket: *Only ten seconds to lift-off*

انطلاق (الصاروخ)

**ligament** /'ligəmənt/ noun [C] a strong band in a person's or animal's body that holds the bones, etc together

رباط (العظيمة بالمظام مثلاً)

**light**<sup>1</sup> /laɪt/ noun 1 [U] the brightness that allows you to see things: *the light of the sun* ○ *The light was too bad for us to read by.* ○ *Strong light is bad for the eyes.*

ضوء، نور، ضياء

You may see things by **sunlight**, **moonlight**, **firelight**, **candlelight**, **lamp**, **light**, etc.

**2** [C] something that produces light, eg an electric lamp: *the lights of the city in the distance* ○ *traffic lights* ○ *a neon light* ○ *That car hasn't got its lights on.* ➡ A light may be **on** or **off**. You **put**, **switch** or **turn** a light **on**, **off** or **out**: *Shall I put the light on? It's getting dark in here.* ○ *Please turn the lights out before you leave.*

الضوء، النور

**3** [C] something, eg a match, that can be used to light a cigarette, start a fire, etc: *Have you got a light?*

وسيلة إشعال: وِلاعة أو كبريت وغير ذلك

**IDM** cast light on sth ⇨ CAST<sup>2</sup>

**come to light** to be found or become known

يظهر، يتضح، يصبح معروفاً

**give sb/get the green light** ⇨ GREEN

**in a good, bad, etc light** (used about the way that sth is seen or described by other people) well, badly, etc: *The newspapers often portray his behaviour in a bad light.*

صورة، مظهر (سَيِّئ أو حسن)

**in the light of** because of; considering: *We shall have to change our decision in the light of what you have just said.*

على ضوء

**set light to sth** to cause sth to start burning

يشعل النار

**■ light** adj 1 having a lot of light; not dark: *In summer it's still light at 10 o'clock.* ○ *a light room*

مضيء، مثير

**2** (used about a colour) pale; not dark: *a light-blue sweater*

فاتح اللون

**'light-bulb** noun [C] = BULB(1)

**'lighthouse** noun [C] a tall building with a light at the top that guides ships or warns them of dangerous rocks, etc

منارة، فانار

**light**<sup>2</sup> /laɪt/ verb (pt, pp lit or lighted) 1 [I, T] to begin to burn or to make sth do this: *The gas cooker won't light.* ○ *to light a fire* ➡ **Lighted** is usually used as an adjective before the noun. **Lit** is used as the past participle of the verb: *Candles were lit in memory of the dead.* ○ *The church was full of lighted candles.*

يشعل، يشعل

**2** [T] to give light to sth: *The room was lit with one 40 watt bulb.*

يضيء، يُنير

**PHRV** **light up** (used about sb's face, eyes, etc) to become bright with happiness or excitement

يشرق وجهه، يتوهج

**■ lighting** noun [U] the quality or type of lights used in a room, building, etc: *Soft light-*

*ing helps to make people more relaxed.* ○ *street lighting*

الإضاءة

**light**<sup>3</sup> /laɪt/ adj 1 not of great weight; not heavy: *Carry this bag – it's the lightest.* ○ *I've lost weight – I'm five kilos lighter than I used to be.* ○ *light clothes* (= for summer)

خفيف

**2** not great in amount, degree, etc: *Traffic in London is light on a Sunday.* ○ *a light prison sentence* ○ *a light wind* ○ *a light breakfast*

خفيف

**3** not using much force; gentle: *a light touch on the shoulder*

خفيف، رقيق

**4** (used about work, etc) easy to do: *light exercise*

خفيف، سهل

**5** not very serious or hard to understand: *light reading*

مُسلٍّ، سهل الفهم، خفيف

**6** (used about sleep) not deep

خفيف

**■ light** adv without much luggage: *to travel light*

بأمتعة خفيفة، دون أمتعة

**lightly** adv 1 in a light(3) way: *He touched her lightly on the arm.*

برفق

**2** not seriously; without serious thought: *She speaks lightly of her debts, but I know she is really worried.*

بدعابة، بشكل غير جدي

**IDM** **get off lightly** to avoid serious punishment or trouble: *Some houses were badly damaged in the storms but we got off quite lightly* (= we had very little damage).

ينجو من العقاب، ينجو من الأذى

**lightness** noun [U]

نسيلة / دعابة، خفة

**'light-headed** adj feeling dizzy, as if things are going round

يشعر بالدوار، دالّخ

**'light-hearted** adj 1 without cares; happy

خالي القواذ، خالي، سعيد

**2** funny; amusing

غير جدي

**'lightweight** noun [C], adj 1 (a boxer) weighing between 59 and 61 kilograms

من الوزن الخفيف

**2** (a person or thing) weighing less than usual: *a lightweight suit for the summer*

خفيف الوزن

**lighten**<sup>1</sup> /'laɪtn/ verb [I, T] to become lighter in weight or to make sth lighter: *to lighten a load*

يُخفّف، يُخفّل

**lighten**<sup>2</sup> /'laɪtn/ verb [I, T] to become brighter or to make sth brighter

يستبشر، ينشرح صدره، يُفَتِّح اللون، يُضَيِّق جِوًّا من المرح

**lighter** /'laɪtə(r)/ noun [C] = CIGARETTE LIGHTER

**lightning**<sup>1</sup> /'laɪtnɪŋ/ noun [U] a bright flash of light that appears in the sky during a thunderstorm: *The tree was struck by lightning and burst into flames.* ○ *a flash of lightning*

البرق

**lightning**<sup>2</sup> /'laɪtnɪŋ/ adj (only before a noun) very quick or sudden: *a lightning attack*

(هجوم) خاطف

**like**<sup>1</sup> /laɪk/ verb [T] 1 to find sb/sth pleasant; to be fond of sb/sth: *He's nice. I like him a lot.* ○ *Do you like their new flat?* ○ *I like my coffee with milk.* ○ *I like playing tennis.* ○ *She didn't like it when I shouted at her.* ➡ The opposite is **dislike**. When **like** means 'have the habit of...' or 'think it's a good thing to...', it is fol-

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

lowed by the infinitive: *I like to get up early so that I can go for a run before breakfast.* Look at **likes and dislikes**.

يحب، يستطيب، يستحسن

2 to want: *Do what you like. I don't care.*  
**Would like** is a more polite way to say 'want': *Would you like to come to lunch on Sunday?* • *I would like some more cake, please.* • *I'd like to speak to the manager.* **Would like** is always followed by the infinitive, never by the -ing form.

يريد، يرغب

3 (in negative sentences) to be unwilling to do sth: *I didn't like to disturb you while you were eating.*

يحب، يريد

**IDM** if you like (used for agreeing with sb or suggesting sth in a polite way): *'Shall we stop for a rest?' 'Yes, if you like!'*

إن شئت !

**I like that!** (Brit informal) (used for saying that sth is not true or not fair): *Well, I like that! She got a present but I didn't.*

ما رأيك في هذا!! (فقال تهكمًا)

**like the look/sound of sb/sth** to have a good impression of sb/sth after seeing or hearing about him/her/it

يكون الطباعاً حسناً عن، يُعجب

**likeable** (also **likable**) *'/laɪkəbl/ adj* (used about a person) easy to like; pleasant

لطيف، أنيس، مُحب إلى النفس

**like<sup>2</sup>** */laɪk/ prep* 1 similar to sb/sth: *He looks like his father.* • *That sounded like thunder.* • *Their car is like ours.* • *With a coat of paint it will look like new.* ➔ Look at **unlike**. If you want somebody to give a description of something, you ask **What's it like?**: *Tell me about your town. What's it like?*

مثل، مشابه

2 showing what is usual or typical for sb: *It was just like him to be late.*

من عادته، (تصرف) متوقع منه

➔ Notice the difference in meaning between **as** and **like** when used about a person's job, occupation, etc: *Geoff acted as our leader* (= he was our leader). • *Geoff acted like our leader* (= but he was, in fact, not our leader).

3 in the same way or manner as sb/sth: *Stop behaving like children.* • *That's not right. Do it like this.*

مثل

4 for example: *They enjoy most team games, like football and rugby.*

مثل، كـ

**IDM** **like anything** (informal) very much, fast, hard, etc: *We had to pedal like anything to get up the hill.*

كثيراً، بشدة، بسرعة هائلة

**like conj** (informal) 1 in the same way or manner as: *She can't draw like her sister can.*

مثل، مثلاً

2 (especially US informal) as if: *She behaves like she owns the place.*

وكأنه

**-like** (in compounds) in the manner of; similar to: *ladylike* • *lifelike*

مثل، شبه، كـ

**like<sup>3</sup>** */laɪk/ adj* (formal) similar: *We're of like mind* (= we have the same opinion).

متشابه، متماثل

**like<sup>4</sup>** */laɪk/ noun* [sing] a person or thing that is similar to sb/sth else: *to compare like with like*

نظير، مثل

**likelihood** *'/laɪklihʊd/ noun* [U] probability: *There seems very little likelihood of success.*

احتمال، إمكانية

**likely** *'/laɪkli/ adj* (**likelier**; **likeliest**) 1 probable or expected: *Do you think it's likely to rain?* • *The boss is not likely to agree.* • *It's not likely that the boss will agree.*

مُحتمل، متوقع

2 probably suitable: *a likely candidate for the job*

مُمكن، ملائم

**likely adv**

**IDM** **as likely as not**; **most/very likely** very probably: *They were very late leaving. They will very likely miss the train.*

في أغلب الاحتمال

**not likely!** (informal) certainly not

حتمًا لا، مستحيل !

**liken** *'/laɪkən/ verb* [T] (formal) **liken sth to sth** to compare sth with sth else: *Youth is sometimes likened to a spring flower.*

يُشبه

**likeness** *'/laɪknəs/ noun* [C,U] (an example of) being alike or similar in appearance: *There is a strong family likeness.* • *The portrait is a very good likeness of Grandpa.*

تشابه، شبه، صورة زيتية مطابقة للأصل

**likes noun**

**IDM** **likes and dislikes** the things that you like or do not like

ما يحب الإنسان وما يكره

**likewise** *'/laɪkwəz/ adv* (formal) the same: *I intend to send a letter of apology and suggest that you do likewise.*

مثل ذلك

**liking** *'/laɪkɪŋ/ noun*

**IDM** **have a liking for sth** to like or be fond of sth: *to have a liking for French cheese*

رغم، ميل

**to your liking** (formal) the way that you like sth: *I trust that everything is to your liking.*

كما يحب، حسب ذوقه

**lilac** *'/laɪlək/ noun* [C,U] a tree or large bush that has large purple or white flowers in spring. The flowers are also called lilac.

شجرة اليلاك

**lilac adj** of a pale purple colour

لون ليكيلي

**Li-Lo** *'/laɪləʊ/ noun* [C] (pl **Lillos**) (Brit trade mark) a plastic or rubber bed that you fill with air when you want to use it. A Li-Lo is used on the beach or for camping.

لواش مطاطي يُنفخ عند الحاجة

**lily** *'/lɪli/ noun* [C] (pl **lilies**) a type of plant that grows from a bulb and that has large white or coloured flowers

نبات الزنبق

**limb** */lɪm/ noun* [C] 1 a leg or an arm of a person

طرف: ساق أو ذراع

2 one of the main branches of a tree

غصن رئيسي

**lime<sup>1</sup>** */laɪm/ noun* [U] a white substance that is used for making cement and also for adding to soil to improve its quality

كلس، جير

**lime<sup>2</sup>** */laɪm/ (also lime-tree) noun* [C] (Brit) a large tree with smooth pale-green leaves and yellow flowers

شجرة الزيتون

**lime<sup>3</sup>** */laɪm/ noun* 1 [C] a small yellowish-green fruit that tastes like a lemon

ليمون مالح

2 [U] (also **lime-green**) a yellowish-green colour

لون أخضر مائل للصفرة

**limelight** *'/laɪmlaɪt/ noun*

**IDM in the limelight** getting a lot of attention from the public: *The pop star was in the limelight wherever he went.* تسلط عليه الأضواء

**limerick** /'lɪmərɪk/ *noun* [C] a type of humorous poem with five lines. The first two rhyme with the last. شعر هزلي من خمسة أبيات

**limestone** /'lɪmstəʊn/ *noun* [U] a type of white rock that is used as a building material and in making cement حجر كلسي، جير

**limit** /'lɪmɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a point or line that must not be passed: *No lorries are allowed within a three-mile limit of the city centre.* حد أقصى

2 the greatest amount of sth that is possible, allowed, etc: *What's the speed limit on this road?* ◦ *He was fined for exceeding the speed limit.* ◦ *There's a limit to the amount of time I'm prepared to spend on this.* حد، تعيم

**IDM off limits** (US) = OUT OF BOUNDS **within limits** as long as it is not too much, great, etc: *I don't mind how much it costs – within limits.* في حدود المقبول

**limit** /'lɪmɪt/ *verb* [T] **limit sb/sth (to sth)** to keep sb/sth within or below a certain amount, size, degree or area: *In China families are limited to just one child.* ◦ *Red squirrels are limited to a few areas in Britain.* يحدد، يحدّد

■ **limited** *adj* small in number or amount: *Book early because there are only a limited number of seats available.* محدود

**limited 'company** *noun* [C] (abbr **Ltd**) a company whose owners need only pay part of the money it owes if it goes bankrupt شركة محدودة

**limitation** /ˌlɪmɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] controlling sth or making sth smaller; a condition that puts a limit on sth: *There are certain limitations on what we can do.* قيد

2 [plural] **limitations** what you cannot do: *It is important to know your own limitations.* حدود، مقصور، مواطن الضعف

**limousine** /'lɪməzi:n/ *noun* [C] (also informal **limo** /'lɪməʊ/) a large expensive car that usually has a sheet of glass between the driver and the passengers in the back ليموزين: سيارة كبيرة فخمة

**limp** /lɪmp/ *adj* not stiff or strong: *These roses have gone all limp.* رخو، ذابل، منهلول

**limp** /lɪmp/ *verb* [I] to walk in an uneven way, eg because you have hurt your leg or foot: (figurative) *After the accident the ship limped back to the harbour.* يرج، يتمايل، يتقدم بصعوبة

■ **limp** *noun* [sing]: *to walk with a bad limp* عرج، تمايل

**line** /laɪn/ *noun* 1 [C] a long thin mark on the surface of sth: *Double yellow lines at the side of the road mean 'no parking'.* ◦ *The old lady had lines on her forehead.* ◦ *to draw a line* ➡ A line may be **horizontal**, **vertical**, **diagonal**, **parallel** to sth, etc. خط، سطر، غرض

2 [C] a line on the ground that marks the side or end of a race-track, sports field, etc: *The*

*ball was definitely over the line.* ◦ *the finishing line of a race* خط

3 [C] a row of people, things, words on a page, etc: *There was a long line of people waiting at the Post Office.* ◦ *long lines of houses, all exactly the same* ◦ *a five-line poem* ◦ *Start each paragraph on a new line.* صف، بيت من الشعر، سطر

4 (US) = QUEUE

5 [C] a piece of rope or string: *Hang out the clothes on the washing-line, please.* ◦ *a fishing-line* مقياس معين من حبل أو خط

6 [C] a telephone or electricity wire or connection: *I'm sorry – the line is engaged. Can you try again later?* ◦ *The strong winds blew down many power lines.* خط، سلك

7 [C] a section of railway track: *The accident was caused by a cow on the line.* ◦ *a main line* خط حديدي، سكة حديدية

8 **lines** [plural] the words that are spoken by an actor in a play, etc: *to learn your lines* كلمات دور الممثل

9 [sing] a direction or course of thought or action: *If this policy doesn't work, we'll have to take another line.* ◦ *a line of argument* اتجاه، طريق، خطة

10 [C] a company that provides transport by air, ship, etc: *an airline* شركة خطوط جوية أو بحرية

11 [sing] a type of goods in a shop, etc: *a new line in environment-friendly detergents* اتجاه جديد، مستحضر

12 [C] a route that people move along or send messages, goods, etc along: *lines of communication* ◦ *Before you travel on the London Underground, check which line you need.* خط مواصلات

13 [C] the place where an army is fighting: *a spy working behind enemy lines* جبهة، خط العدو

**IDM along/on the same, etc lines** in the way that is mentioned: *We both think along the same lines, so we work well together.* نوال، نحو، طريقة

**draw the line at sth/doing sth** ➡ DRAW<sup>2</sup>

**drop sb a line** ➡ DROP<sup>1</sup>

**hold the line** to wait on the telephone, eg while sb finds the person you want to speak to: *The extension is engaged. Would you like to hold the line or call back later?* ينتظر على خط التليفون

**in line for sth** likely to get sth: *She's next in line for promotion.* دوره قادم، الأول على قائمة (الترقية مثلاً)

**in line with sth** similar to sth and fitting in with it يتماشى مع، مجازي

**on line** connected to a computer system موصول مع شبكة كمبيوتر

**stand in line** (US) to wait in a queue ينتظر في الصف أو الطابور

**toe the (party) line** ➡ TOE

**line** /laɪn/ *verb* [T] 1 (often passive) to mark sth with lines<sup>1</sup>(1): *lined paper* ◦ *a face lined with age* يسطر، يُجعد، يُغضن

2 to make or form a line<sup>1</sup>(3) along sth: *Crowds*

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



lined the streets to welcome the Prince. ◦ a tree-lined avenue  
يُقف على جانبي الطريق، يصفط

**PHRV line up (for sth)** (US) to form a line or queue (for sth)  
يقف في صف أو طابور، يصفط

**line sth up (informal)** to arrange or organize sth: What have you got lined up for the weekend?  
يُرتب؛ يُعدّ

**line<sup>3</sup>** /laɪn/ verb [T] (often passive) to cover the inside surface of sth with a different material: fur-lined boots  
يُبطّن

**lineman** noun [C] (US) = **LINESMAN**

**linen** /ˈlɪnɪn/ noun [U] 1 a type of strong cloth that is made from a natural substance called flax  
كتّان

2 sheets, tablecloths, etc (which often used to be made of linen): bed linen  
بياضات، شراشف وأغطية مائدة

**liner<sup>1</sup>** /ˈlɑːnə(r)/ noun [C] a large ship that carries people, etc long distances  
ياخرة

**liner<sup>2</sup>** /ˈlɑːnə(r)/ noun [C] something that is put inside sth else to keep it clean or protect it. A liner is usually thrown away after it has been used: a dustbin liner  
كيس يُبطّن صفيحة مثلاً، يُرمى بعد الاستعمال

**linesman** /ˈlaɪnzsmən/ (US **linesman** /ˈlaɪnmən/) (pl **linesmen** /-mən/) noun [C] an official person in some games such as football or tennis. The linesman watches to see if a player breaks a rule or if the ball goes over the line<sup>(2)</sup>.  
المراقب (في لعبة كرة القدم مثلاً)

**linger** /ˈlɪŋgə(r)/ verb [I] 1 to stay somewhere, for a long time  
يُطيل الإقامة، يمتكث طويلاً

2 to take a long time doing sth: to linger over a meal  
يتلذذ، يتباطأ، يتواني

**lingerie** /ˈlæŋdʒəri; US ˌlɑːndʒəˈreɪ/ noun [U] (used in shops, etc) women's underclothes  
ثياب النساء الداخلية

**linguist** /ˈlɪŋgwɪst/ noun [C] a person who is good at learning foreign languages; a person who studies or teaches languages(s)  
شخص عنده موهبة لتعلم اللغات؛ لغوي؛ مختص بعلم اللغويات

**linguistic** /lɪŋˈgwɪstɪk/ adj of language or linguistics  
لغوي؛ متعلق بعلم اللغويات

■ **linguistics** noun [U] the scientific study of language  
لغويات، لسانیات

**lining** /ˈlɪnɪŋ/ noun [C,U] material that covers the inside surface of sth: I've torn the lining of my coat.  
بطانة

**link** /lɪŋk/ noun [C] 1 one ring in a chain  
حلقة

2 a person or thing that connects two other people or things: There is a strong link between smoking and heart disease. ◦ Sporting links with South Africa were broken for many years. ◦ a rail link  
صلة، ارتباط، صلة الوصل

■ **link verb** [T] **link A with B**; **link A and B (together)** to make or suggest a connection between two or more people or things: The tunnel links Britain and France. ◦ The police have evidence that links the priest with a terrorist organization. ◦ to link arms  
يصل، يربط بين، يبتك

**PHRV link up (with sb/sth)** to join together

(with sb/sth): All our branches are linked up by computer.  
يُربط، يربط

**'link-up noun** [C] the joining together or connection of two or more things  
رُبط، خطّ اتصال

**linoleum** /lɪˈnəʊliəm/ (also **informal lino** /ˈlɑːməʊ/) noun [U] a type of covering for floors  
مُشمع الأرضية

**lion** /ˈlaɪən/ noun [C] a large animal of the cat family that lives in Africa and parts of southern Asia. Male lions have a large amount of hair around their head and neck called a mane.  
أسد

A female lion is called a **lioness** and a young lion is called a **cub**. The noise a lion makes is a **roar**.

**lip** /lɪp/ noun [C] 1 one of the two soft red parts above and below your mouth: to kiss somebody on the lips ◦ You have a **top/upper** lip and a **bottom/lower** lip.  
شفة

2 the edge of a cup or sth that is shaped like a cup  
حافة

■ **'lip-read** /-rɪd/ verb [I,T] (pt, pp /-red/) to understand what sb is saying by looking at the movements of his/her lips  
(الأصم مثلاً) يفهم الكلام من حركة الشفاه

**'lipstick** noun [C,U] a substance that is used for giving colour to your lips: to put on some lipstick ◦ a new lipstick  
أحمر الشفاه؛ قلم حمرة

**liquid** /ˈlɪkwɪd/ noun [C,U] a substance, eg water, that is not solid and that can flow or be poured  
سائل، مائع

■ **liquid adj** in the form of a liquid: The patient can only take liquid food.  
سائل

**liquidate** /ˈlɪkwɪdeɪt/ verb [T] 1 to close down a business because it has no money left  
يُصفّي (أعمال شركة)

2 to kill sb  
يقتل، يقضي على

■ **liquidation** /ˌlɪkwɪˈdeɪʃn/ noun [U]: to go into liquidation (= of a business) ◦ the liquidation of political opponents  
تصفية (شركة)؛ القضاء على الخصوم

**liquidize** (also **liquidise**) /ˈlɪkwɪdaɪz/ verb [T] to cause sth to become liquid: He liquidized the vegetables to make soup.  
يُصح

■ **liquidizer** (also **liquidiser**; **blender**) noun [C] an electric machine that is used for liquidizing food  
آلة كهربائية صغيرة لتسحق الأطعمة

**liquor** /ˈlɪkə(r)/ noun [U] (US) strong alcoholic drinks; spirits  
مشروبات كحولية

**liquorice** (also **licorice**) /ˈlɪkərɪs/ noun [U] a black substance, made from a plant, that is used in sweets  
نبات ومادة الحُوس

**lisp** /lɪsp/ noun [C] an incorrect way of speaking in which 's' sounds like 'th': He speaks with a slight lisp.  
لغة

■ **lisp verb** [I,T]  
يبلغ

**list** /lɪst/ noun [C] a series of names, figures, items, etc that are written or printed one after another: Can you put butter on your shopping list? ◦ a checklist of everything that needs to be done ◦ an alphabetical list ◦ Your name is third on the waiting-list.  
قائمة، جدول

■ **list verb** [T] to make a list of sth; to put or include sth on a list: to list items in alphabet-

3:

ə

eɪ

əʊ

aɪ

aʊ

ɔɪ

ɪə

eə

ʊə

fur

ago

pay

go

five

now

join

near

hair

pure

ical order ◦ Her name is not listed on police files.

يُدْرَج، يُضَعُ قَائِمَةً

**listen** /'lɪsn/ verb [I] **1 listen (to sb/sth)** to pay attention to sb/sth in order to hear him/her/it: Now please listen carefully to what I have to say. ◦ to listen to the radio, music, etc. ◦ Look at the note at **hear**.

يُصْغِي، يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَى

**2 listen to sb/sth** to take notice of or believe what sb says, etc: I try to give them advice but they never listen to what I tell them.

يُصْغِي (إِلَى مُصْغِحَةٍ)

**PHRV listen (out) for sth** to wait to hear sth: to listen (out) for a knock on the door

يُصْغِي السَّمْعَ

■ **listen** noun [sing] (informal) the act of listening: Have a listen and see if you can hear anything.

سَمَاعٌ / اسْتِمَاعٌ

**listener** noun [C] a person who listens: He is a good listener (=he pays attention to you when you are speaking).

مُسْتَمِعٌ، شَخْصٌ حَسَنُ الْأَصْغَاءِ

**listless** /'lɪstləs/ adj tired and without energy

مُتْرَاحٌ، فَاتِرُ الْهَمَةِ، كَسُولٌ

■ **listlessly** adv

بِقُتُورٍ، بِمَلَلٍ

**lit** pt, pp of LIGHT<sup>2</sup>

**liter** (US) = LITRE

**literacy** /'lɪtərəsi/ noun [U] the ability to read and write ◦ Look at **illiteracy**.

مَعْرِفَةُ الْقِرَاءَةِ وَالكَاتِبَةِ

**literal** /'lɪtərəl/ adj **1** (used about the meaning of a word or phrase) original or basic: The word 'mad' isn't used very much in its literal sense any more. ◦ Look at **figurative** and **metaphorical**.

حَرْفِيٌّ، (مَعْنَى) أَصْلِيٌّ

**2** (used about a translation, etc) translating each word separately without looking at the general meaning

(تَرْجُمَةٌ) حَرْفِيَّةٌ: كَلِمَةٌ بِكَلِمَةٍ

■ **literally** /'lɪtərəli/ adv **1** in a literal(2) way: You can't translate this text literally.

حَرْفِيًّا، كَلِمَةً بِكَلِمَةٍ

**2** (informal) (used for emphasizing sth): We were literally frozen to death (=we were very cold).

دُونِ أَيِّ مِثَالَةٍ، بِالْفَعْلِ

**literary** /'lɪtərəri/ US 'lɪtərəri/ adj of or concerned with literature: literary criticism ◦ a literary journal

أَدَبِيٌّ

**literate** /'lɪtərət/ adj **1** able to read and write

◦ The opposite is **illiterate**. Look at **numerate**.

بَجِيدُ الْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكَاتِبَةِ

**2** well-educated

مُتَعَفِّفٌ

**literature** /'lɪtrətʃə(r)/ US -tʃʊə(r)/ noun [U] **1** writing that is considered to be a work of art. Literature includes novels, plays and poetry: French literature

الْأَدَبُ (شِعْرٌ وَهَاضِمٌ وَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ)

**2** printed material on a particular subject: Have you got any literature on opening a bank account in Britain?

مَشْهُورَاتٌ، مَطْبُوعَاتٌ

**litre** (US **liter**) /'li:tə(r)/ noun [C] (abbr l) a measure of liquid: ten litres of petrol ◦ a litre bottle

لِترٌ

**litter** /'lɪtə(r)/ noun **1** [U] pieces of paper, packets, etc that are left in a public place

فَضَلَاتٌ وَمُهْمَلَاتٌ تُتْرَكُ فِي الْأَمَاكِنِ الْعَامَّةِ

**2** [C] all the young animals that are born to one mother at the same time: a litter of six puppies

بَطْنٌ

■ **litter** verb [T] to make sth untidy with litter: The streets were littered with rubbish.

يُورِثُ بِالْمُهْمَلَاتِ، يُبْشِرُ الْأَوْسَاحَ

'**litter-bin** noun [C] a container to put litter in صندوق أو سلة مهملات في مكان عام

'**litter-lout** (US 'litter-bug) noun [C] a person who drops litter in a public place

مَنْ يَرْمِي الْمُهْمَلَاتِ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍ

**little<sup>1</sup>** /'lɪtl/ adj **1** not big; small: There's a little hole in my sock. ◦ the little hand of the clock ◦ your little finger/toe ◦ **Little** is often used with another adjective: a little old lady ◦ a dear little kitten ◦ What a funny little shop! Look at the note at **small**.

صَغِيرٌ

**2** (used about distance or time) short: Do you mind waiting a little while? ◦ It's only a little further.

قَصِيرٌ

**3** young: a little girl/boy ◦ my little brother

صَغِيرٌ، صَغِيرُ السِّنِّ

**4** not important: a little problem

تَافَهُ، بَسِيطٌ

**little<sup>2</sup>** /'lɪtl/ det (with uncountable [U] nouns) not much or not enough: They have very little money. ◦ There is little hope that she will recover. ◦ Look at **less** and **least**.

قَلِيلٌ مِنْ، ضَعِيلٌ

■ **little** pron (also as a noun after the) a small amount; not enough: We studied Latin at school but I remember very little. ◦ The little I know of him has given me a good impression.

قَلِيلٌ، مِقْدَارٌ ضَعِيلٌ، الْقَلِيلُ

**little** adv not much or not enough: I slept very little last night. ◦ a little-known author

قَلِيلًا

**IDM** **little by little** slowly: After the accident her strength returned little by little.

بِالتَّدرِجِ، شَيْئًا فَبَشْيًا

**little<sup>3</sup>** /'lɪtl/ a **little** det (with uncountable [U] nouns) a small amount of sth: I like a little sugar in my tea. ◦ Could I have a little help, please?

قَلِيلٌ مِنْ، بَعْضٌ

■ **a little** pron a small amount: 'Is there any butter left?' 'Yes, just a little.'

مِقْدَارٌ قَلِيلٌ

**IDM** **after/for a little** after/for a short distance or time: You must rest for a little.

يَعْدُ أَوْ لِمَسَافَةٍ قَصِيرَةٍ، يَعْدُ أَوْ لِمُدَّةٍ قَصِيرَةٍ

**a little** adv rather: This skirt is a little too tight. ◦ **A little bit** or **a bit** is often used instead of 'a little': I was feeling a little bit tired so I decided not to go out.

قَلِيلًا، "سَوِيَّةٌ"

**live<sup>1</sup>** /lɑ:v/ adj **1** having life; not dead: Have you ever touched a real live snake? ◦ Look at **alive** and **living**.

حَيٌّ، عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ

**2** (used about a bomb) that has not yet exploded

(قَبْلَةَ) مَعْمَرَةٍ أَيْ لَمْ تَنْفَجِرْ يَعْدُ

**3** (used about a wire, etc) carrying electricity. If you touch sth that is live you will get an electric shock.

(سِلْكٌ) مَكْهُرَبٌ

**4** (used about a radio or TV programme) seen or heard as it is happening: live coverage of the Wimbledon tennis tournament

(بَنْتٌ) حَيٌّ، (إِذَاعَةٌ) عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ مُبَاشَرَةٌ

**5** recorded from a concert, etc, ie not made in

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

a studio: a live recording of Bob Dylan's last concert  
(تسجيل) حي أي عن حفلة موسيقية

■ **live** *adv* broadcast at the same time as it is happening: This programme is coming live from Wembley Stadium. ◦ to go out live on TV  
على الهواء، مباشرة

**live**<sup>2</sup> /lrv/ *verb* 1 [I] to be or remain alive: You can't live without water. ◦ She hasn't got long to live. ◦ to live to a great age  
يعيش، يحيا

2 [I] to have your home: Where do you live? ◦ He still lives with his parents.  
يسكن، يقيم

3 [I,T] to pass or spend your life in a certain way: to live a quiet life ◦ They have plenty of money and live well.  
يعيش

4 [I] to be able to buy the things that you need: Many families don't have enough to live.  
يقنات، يعيش

5 [I] to enjoy all the opportunities of life fully: I want to live a bit before settling down and getting married.  
ينعم بالحياة

**PHRV** **live sth down** to make people forget sth bad or embarrassing that has happened to you: They lost 10-nil? They'll never live it down!  
ينسي الناس حماقة ارتكبها في الماضي

**live on** to continue to live: After his retirement he lived on for another 25 years. ◦ (figurative) Mozart is dead but his music lives on.  
يبقى حيًا

**live on sth** 1 to have sth as your only food: to live on bread and water  
يعيش على

2 to have sth as your income: I don't know how they live on £8000 a year!  
يعيش

**live together** to live in the same house, etc as sb and have a sexual relationship with him/her  
يسكن ويعاشر معاشرة جنسية

**live up to sth** to be as good as expected: Children sometimes find it hard to live up to their parents' expectations.  
يحقق الآمال المعقودة عليه

**live with sb** = **LIVE TOGETHER** **live with sth** to accept sth unpleasant that you cannot change: It can be hard to live with the fact that you are getting older.  
يتقبل، يتعود

**livelihood** /'lrvlihod/ *noun* [C, usually sing] the way that you earn money: to lose your livelihood  
معيشة، عيش، قوت

**lively** /'lrvli/ *adj* (**livelier**, **liveliest**) full of energy, interest, excitement, etc: lively children ◦ There was a lively debate on the route of the new motorway. ◦ a lively imagination  
مليء بالحياة، حي، (خيال) حبيب

**liven** /'lrvn/ *verb*  
**PHRV** **liven (sb/sth) up** to become lively or to make sb/sth lively: Once the band began to play the party livened up.  
يتشعل، تلدب فيه الحياة، يُعش

**liver** /'lrv(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] the part of your body that cleans your blood  
الكبد

2 [U] the liver of an animal when it is cooked and eaten as food: fried liver and onions  
كبدية

■ **'liver sausage** (US **liverwurst** /'lrvwɜ:st/) *noun* [U] a type of sausage that contains cooked liver and that is usually eaten cold with bread  
سجق محشو بكبدية مطبوخة

**lives** *pl* of **LIFE**

**livestock** /'lrvstɒk/ *noun* [U] animals that are kept on a farm, eg cows, sheep, etc  
المرشاشي والدواجن

**living**<sup>1</sup> /'lrvɪŋ/ *adj* 1 alive now: He has no living relatives.  
على قيد الحياة

2 (used about a language, etc) still used  
حي  
■ The opposite for both meanings is **dead**.

**living**<sup>2</sup> /'lrvɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] a means of earning money to buy the things you need: What do you do for a living?  
معيشة، كسب المعيشة، رزق

2 [U] your way or quality of life: The cost of living has risen in recent years. ■ Look at **standard of living**.  
معيشة

■ **'living-room** (especially Brit **sitting-room**) *noun* [C] the room in a house where people sit, relax, watch TV, etc together  
غرفة الجلوس

**lizard** /'lrvzəd/ *noun* [C] a small reptile with four legs, rough skin and a long tail. A lizard has a long tongue that it uses for catching insects.  
عظاية، سحلية

**load**<sup>1</sup> /ləʊd/ *noun* [C] 1 something (heavy) that is being or is going to be carried  
حميل، عبء

2 (often in compounds) the quantity of sth that can be carried: a lorry-load of sand ◦ bus-loads of tourists  
حمولة

3 **loads (of sth)** [plural] (*informal*) a lot (of sth): There are loads of things to do in London in the evenings.  
كثير من (الأمياء)، عدد كبير

**IDM** **a load of rubbish, etc** (*informal*) nonsense  
كلام فارغ

**load**<sup>2</sup> /ləʊd/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to put or have a load or large quantity of sth in or on sb/sth: Have you finished loading yet? ◦ Uncle Tim arrived loaded down with presents. ◦ They loaded the plane with supplies for the refugees. ◦ Load the washing into the machine and then add the powder.  
يحمل، يملأ، يحمل

2 [I] to receive a load: The ship is still loading.  
يحمل

3 [T] to put a program or disk into a computer: First, switch on the machine and load the disk.  
يركب

4 [T] to put a film in a camera or a bullet in a gun  
يركب، يعشو

■ **loaded** *adj* 1 carrying a load  
محمل، مقل

2 giving an advantage: The system is loaded in their favour.  
راعي، متعيز (إلى جانبهم)

**loaf** /ləʊf/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **loaves** /ləʊvz/) bread shaped and baked in one piece: a loaf of bread ◦ Two sliced loaves, please.  
 رغيف من الخبز

**loan** /ləʊn/ *noun* 1 [C] money, etc that sb/sth lends you: to take out a bank loan ◦ to make a loan to sb ◦ to pay off a loan  
قرض، دين

2 [U] the act of lending sth or state of being lent: The books are on loan from the library.  
إعارة، استعارة

■ **loan verb** [T] (*formal*) **loan sth (to sb)** to lend sth: The painting is loaned from the Louvre for the period of the exhibition. ■ In American English **loan** is less formal and more common.  
يقرض

**loathe** /ləʊð/ *verb* [T] to feel strong hatred or dislike for sb/sth  
بشمت من، يكره كرها شديداً

■ **loathing** *noun* [U] اشتماز، كره

**loathsome** /-səm/ *adj* causing a strong feeling of dislike  
بئير الاشتماز، كره

**loaves** *pl* of LOAF

**lob** /lɒb/ *verb* [I,T] (lobbing; lobbed) (sport) to hit or throw a ball high into the air, so that it lands behind your opponent  
يضرب الكرة عالياً في خطّ منحني: يسقطها

■ **lob** *noun* [C] إسقاط الكرة

**lobby** /'lɒbi/ *noun* (pl lobbies) 1 [C] the area that is just inside a large building. A lobby often has a reception desk and doors, stairs, lifts, etc that lead to other parts of the building: a hotel lobby  
بهو، ردهة

2 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who try to persuade the government, etc to do or not to do sth: the anti-abortion lobby  
اللوبي: مجموعة تحاول الضغط على الحكومة

■ **lobby** *verb* [I,T] (pres part lobbying; 3rd pers sing pres lobbies; pt, pp lobbied) to try to persuade the government, etc that sth should or should not be done: to lobby the Transport Minister for improved rail services  
يضغط على

**lobe** /ləʊb/ *noun* [C] the round soft part at the bottom of your ear  
شحمة الأذن

**lobster** /'lɒbstə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a large shellfish that has eight legs. A lobster is bluish-black but it turns red when it is cooked.  
سرطان البحر، كركند

2 [U] a lobster when it is cooked and eaten as food  
سرطان البحر، كركند

**local** /'ləʊkl/ *adj* of a particular place (near you): local newspapers • The local school is the centre of the community.  
محلي

■ **local** *noun* [C] 1 [usually pl] a person who lives in a particular place: One of the locals agreed to be my guide.  
أحد السكان المحليين، من أهل المنطقة

2 (Brit informal) a pub that is near your home where you often go to drink  
البار المحلي الذي اعتاد المرء ازيادته

**locally** *adv*: I do most of my shopping locally.  
محلياً، ضمن حدود هذه المنطقة

**local anaes'thetic** *noun* [C,U] medicine that is injected into one part of your body so that you do not feel pain there ➡ Look at **general anaesthetic**.  
تخدير موضعي

**local au'thority** *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] (Brit) (pl local authorities) the group of people who are responsible for local government in an area  
السلطة المحلية

**'local call** *noun* [C] a telephone call to sb who is not far away ➡ Look at **long-distance**.  
مخابرة محلية

**local 'government** *noun* [U] the government of a particular place by a group of people who are elected by the local residents  
الحكومة المحلية

In Britain the group of elected officials who are in charge of local government is called the **council**. The **local authority** consists of

officials who are paid. These officials carry out the decisions that the council has made.

**'local time** *noun* [U] the time at a particular place in the world: We arrive in Singapore at 2 o'clock in the afternoon, local time.

التوقيت المحلي

**localize** (also **localise**) /'ləʊkəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to limit sth to a particular place or area: localized pain  
يحصص، يركز

**locate** /ləʊ'keɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to find the exact position of sb/sth: The damaged ship has been located and helicopters are arriving to rescue the crew.  
يكتشف أو يبين مكان شيء مفقود

2 (often passive) to put, build, etc sth in a particular place: The railway station is located to the west of the city.  
يقع

**location** /ləʊ'keɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] a place or position: Several locations have been suggested for the new housing estate.  
موقع، مكان

2 [U] finding where sb/sth is: Police enquiries led to the location of the terrorists' hide-out.  
إيجاد، عثور على

**IDM on location** (used about a film, television programme, etc) made in a suitable place (= not in a studio): The series was filmed on location in Thailand.  
(فيلم صور) في مواضع طبيعية

**loch** /lɒk/ *noun* [C] the Scottish word for a lake: the Loch Ness monster  
بحيرة في اسكتلندا

**lock<sup>1</sup>** /lɒk/ *noun* [C] 1 something that is used for fastening a door, lid, etc so that you need a key to open it again: to turn the key in the lock ➡ Look at **padlock**.  
قفل

2 a part of a river or a canal where the level of water changes. Locks have gates at each end and are used to allow boats to move to a higher or lower part of the canal or river.  
قويس أو هارويس القناة

**lock<sup>2</sup>** /lɒk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to close or fasten with a lock: Have you locked the car? • The door won't lock. ➡ Look at **unlock**.  
يقفل، يغلّ

2 [T] to put sb/sth inside sth that is locked: Lock your passport in a safe place.  
يحبس في صندوق مقفول

3 [I,T] to fix sth or be fixed in one position: The wheels locked and the car crashed into the wall.  
يستعصي، "يتنحس"

**PHRV lock sth away** to keep sth in a safe or secret place (that is locked)  
يحفظ شيئاً في مكان أمين مقفل

**lock sb in/out** to lock a door so that a person cannot get in/out: All the prisoners are locked in for the night. • to lock yourself out of your house  
يقفل الباب على...

**lock (sth) up** to lock all the doors, windows, etc of a building: Make sure that you lock up before you leave.  
يغلق كل النوافذ والأبواب

**lock sb up** to put sb in prison  
يسجن، يحبس

**locker** /'lɒkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small cupboard where personal things can be kept or left. Lockers are found in schools, sports centres, railway stations, etc.

خزانة صغيرة خاصة بالفرد (في مدرسة أو مسبح وغير ذلك)

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**locket** /'lɒkɪt/ *noun* [C] a piece of jewellery that is worn around the neck on a chain. A locket is a small case that often contains a photograph. قلادة تحوي صورة أو شيئاً نفيساً

**locomotive** /'ləʊkəməʊtɪv/ *noun* [C] = ENGINE(2): a steam locomotive

**locust** /'ləʊkəst/ *noun* [C] a flying insect from Africa and Asia that moves in very large groups, eating and destroying large quantities of plants جرادة

**lodge**¹ /'lɒdʒ/ *noun* [C] 1 a small house at the gate of a large house بيت الحارس، كوخ البواب

2 a house in the country that is used by hunters, sportsmen, etc: a shooting lodge بيت ريفي يستعمل في موسم الصيد مثلاً

3 a room at the entrance to a college, block of flats, factory, etc غرفة البواب

**lodge**² /'lɒdʒ/ *verb* 1 [I] to live at sb's house in return for rent: He lodged with a family for his first term at university. يستأجر غرفة عند عائلة

2 [I, T] to become firmly fixed or to make sth do this: The bullet lodged in her shoulder. استقر، يقر، يثبت (السكين)

3 [T] (formal) to make an official statement complaining about sth: to lodge a complaint يقدم، يرفع

■ **lodger** *noun* [C] a person who pays rent to live in a house as a member of the family مستأجر يقم مع عائلة

**lodging** /'lɒdʒɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C, U] a place where you can stay: Their nanny is paid £70 a week, plus board and lodging (= her room and all meals are paid for). سكن، مسكن، إقامة

2 **lodgings** [plural] a room or rooms in sb's house where you can stay in return for paying rent غرفة مستأجرة في بيت

**loft** /lɒft/; US ˈlɒft/ *noun* [C] the room or space under the roof of a house or other building: Our loft has been converted into a bedroom. غرفة تحت سقف البيت، سقيفة، علية

**log**¹ /lɒg/; US ˈlɒg/ *noun* [C] 1 the trunk or large branch of a tree that has been cut or has fallen down جذع شجرة مقطوع، قرومة

2 a small piece of wood for a fire حطبة

**log**² /lɒg/; US ˈlɒg/ (also 'logbook') *noun* [C] the official written record of a ship's or an aeroplane's journey: to keep a log سجل الوقائع (في سفينة أو طائرة)

■ **log** *verb* [T] (logging; logged) to write sth in the log of a ship or aeroplane يكتب في سجل الوقائع (في سفينة أو طائرة)

**PHRV log in/on** to start using a computer that is part of a larger system يبدأ العمل على الكمبيوتر

**log off/out** to finish using a computer that is part of a larger system ينتهي العمل على الكمبيوتر

**logarithm** /'lɒɡərɪðm/; US ˈlɒɡ / (also *informal log*) *noun* [C] one of a series of numbers arranged in special charts (tables) that allow you to solve mathematical problems by adding or subtracting numbers instead of multiplying or dividing لوغاريتم

**loggerheads** /'lɒɡəhedz/ *noun* **IDM** at loggerheads (with sb) strongly disagreeing (with sb) على خلاف شديد مع

**logic** /'lɒdʒɪk/ *noun* [U] 1 the science of using reason علم المنطق

2 the use of reason: There is no logic in your argument. منطق

■ **logical** /'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* 1 according to the rules of logic; reasonable: As I see it, there is only one logical conclusion. منطقي، معقول

2 able to use logic: a logical mind منطقي

☛ The opposite is **illogical**.

**logically** /-kli/ *adv* منطقياً، بشكل معقول

**logo** /'ləʊɡəʊ/ *noun* [C] a symbol or design that is used as an advertisement by a company or organization. A logo appears on the things the company owns and produces. رمز أو شعار شركة أو مؤسسة

**loiter** /'lɒtə(r)/ *verb* [I] to stand somewhere or walk around without any real purpose يستكبر، يتكلم

**lollipop** /'lɒlɪpɒp/ (also *informal lolly*) *noun* [C] a large sweet of boiled sugar on a stick ☛ Look at ice lolly.

**lone** /ləʊn/ *adj* (only before a noun) without any other people; alone: a lone swimmer on the beach مفرد، وحيد

■ **loner** *noun* [C] (informal) a person who likes to be alone محب للإنفراد

**lonely** /'ləʊnli/ *adj* (lonelier; loneliest) 1 unhappy because you are not with other people: to feel sad and lonely شاعر بالوحشة، مستوحش، وحيد

2 (only before a noun) far from other people and places where people live: a lonely house in the hills ☛ Look at the note at **alone**. متنزل

■ **loneliness** *noun* [U] الوحدة، الانعزال، الوحشة

**lonesome** /'ləʊnsəm/ *adj* (US) lonely or making you feel lonely ☛ Look at the note at **alone**. شاعر بالوحشة، موحش، يبعث على الكآبة

**long**¹ /lɒŋ/; US ˈlɒŋ/ *adj* (longer /-ŋɡə(r)/, longest /-ŋɡɪst/) measuring a great amount in distance or time: She has lovely long hair. ◦ We had to wait a long time. ◦ a very long journey ◦ War and Peace is a very long book. ◦ a long dress (=down to the floor) ☛ Look at **length**. **Long** is also used when you are asking for or giving information about how much something measures in length, distance or time: How long is the film? ◦ The insect was only 2 millimetres long. ◦ a five-mile-long traffic jam طويل

**IDM** at the longest not longer than the stated time: It will take a week at the longest.

**go a long way** (used about money, food, etc) to be used for buying a lot of things, feeding a lot of people, etc: to make a little money go a long way (يجعل النقود أو الطعام) يمد أي شيء لمدة طويلة

**in the long run** after a long time; in the end: We ought to buy a new car - it'll be cheaper in the long run. على المدى البعيد

**in the long/short term** ☛ **TERM** ■ **long-distance** *adj, adv* (used about travel or communication) between places that are far from each other: a long-distance lorry

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**driver** ◦ to phone **long-distance** ➡ Look at **local**.  
 لمسافات بعيدة أو طويلة، (مخاطبة) خارجية

**'long-jump** *noun* [sing] the sport in which people try to jump as far as possible ➡ Look at **high-jump**.  
 القفز الطويل

**'long-life** *adj* lasting for a long time: a **long-life battery** ◦ **long-life milk**  
 يدوم مدة طويلة، طويل الأمد

**'long-range** *adj* 1 of or for a long period of time starting from the present: **the long-range weather forecast**  
 بعيد المدى

2 that can go or be sent over long distances: **long-range nuclear missiles**  
 بعيد المدى

**'long-sighted** (US **'far-sighted**) *adj* able to see things clearly only when they are quite far away ➡ The opposite is **short-sighted** (US **near-sighted**).  
 طويل البصر

**'long-term** *adj* of or for a long period of time: **long-term planning**  
 طويل الأمد

**'long wave** *noun* [U] (*abbr* LW) the system of broadcasting radio using sound waves of 1000 metres or more ➡ Look at **short wave** and **medium wave**.  
 الموجة الطويلة

**'long-winded** *adj* (used about sth that is written or spoken) boring because it is too long  
 (خطاب) ممل لإفراطه في الطول، طويل النفس

**long**<sup>2</sup> /lɒŋ/; US lɔːŋ/ *noun* [U] a long time: **They won't be gone for long.** ◦ **It shouldn't take long.**  
 مدة طويلة، وقت طويل

**long**<sup>3</sup> /lɒŋ/; US lɔːŋ/ *adv* 1 for a long time: **She didn't stay long.** ◦ **You shouldn't have to wait long.** ◦ **I hope we don't have to wait much longer.** ➡ **Long** and **a long time** are both used as expressions of time. In positive sentences **a long time** is usually used: **They stood there for a long time.** **Long** is only used in positive sentences with another adverb, eg **too, enough, ago, etc:** **We lived here long ago.** ◦ **I've put up with this noise long enough.** **I'm going to make a complaint.** Both **long** and **a long time** can be used in questions: **Were you away long/a long time?** In negative sentences there is sometimes a difference in meaning between **long** and **a long time:** **I haven't been here long** (=I arrived only a short time ago). ◦ **I haven't been here for a long time** (=it is a long time since I was last here).  
 طويلاً، مدة طويلة

2 at a time that is distant from a particular point in time: **All that happened long ago.** ◦ **We got married long before we moved here.**  
 من زمن بعيد، بزمان طويل

3 for the whole of the time that is mentioned: **The baby cried all night long.**  
 طوال (الليل)

**IDM as/so long as** on condition that: **As long as no problems arise we should get the job finished by Friday.**  
 طالما، شريطة أن

**no/not any longer** not any more: **They no longer live here.** ◦ **They don't live here any longer.**  
 لم يعد (يقطن هنا)

■ **'long-drawn-out** *adj* lasting longer than necessary: **long-drawn-out negotiations**  
 مطوّّل، يدوم أكثر مما ينبغي

**'long-lived** *adj* living or lasting for a long time: a **long-lived dispute**  
 طويل الأمد

**'long-playing 'record** *noun* [C] (*abbr* LP) a record that plays for about 30 minutes on each side and turns 33½ times in a minute  
 أسطوانة موسيقية طويلة

**'long-standing** *adj* that has lasted for a long time: a **long-standing arrangement**  
 طويل العهد، قديم

**'long-suffering** *adj* (used about a person) having a lot of troubles that he/she bears without complaining  
 كثير التحمل لمصابه، صبور على الأذى

**long**<sup>4</sup> /lɒŋ/; US lɔːŋ/ *verb* [I] **long for sth; long (for sb) to do sth** to want sth very much: **He longed to hold her in his arms.**  
 يتوقّ إلى، يتوق

■ **longing** /'lɒŋŋŋ/; US 'lɔːŋŋŋ/ *noun* [C,U] a great desire (for sb/sth)  
 شوق، حنين، رغبة شديدة

**longingly** *adv:* **She gazed longingly at the cakes in the shop window**  
 برغبة شديدة، يتلهف

**longitude** /'lɒndʒɪtjuːd/; US -tuːd/ *noun* [U] the distance of a place east or west of a line from the North Pole to the South Pole that passes through Greenwich in England. **Longitude** is measured in degrees. ➡ Look at **latitude**.  
 خط الطول الجغرافي

**loo** /luː/; *noun* [C] (*Brit informal*) toilet: **I need to go to the loo.** ➡ Look at the note at **toilet**.  
 التواليت، دورة المياه

**look**<sup>1</sup> /lʊk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to turn your eyes in a particular direction (in order to pay attention to sb/sth): **Look carefully at the two pictures and try to spot the differences between them.** ◦ **She blushed and looked away.** ◦ **to look out of the window** ◦ **Look who's come to see us.** ◦ **Look where you are going!**  
 ينظر

➡ You can **see** something without paying attention to it: **I saw a girl riding past on a horse.** If you **look** at something, you pay attention to it with your eyes: **Look carefully. Can you see anything strange?**

2 [I] **look (like sb/sth) (to sb); look (to sb) as if.../as though...** to seem or appear: **You look very smart in that shirt.** ◦ **to look tired, ill, sad, well, happy, etc** ◦ **The boy looks like his father.** ◦ **The room looks (to me) as if it needs a coat of paint.** ◦ **It looks like rain** (=as if it is going to rain).  
 يبدو

3 [I] **look (for sb/sth)** to try to find (sb/sth): **We've been looking for you everywhere. Where have you been?** ◦ **'Have you found your watch?' 'No, I'm still looking.'** ◦ **to look for work**  
 يبحث أو يفتش عن

4 [I] to face a particular direction: **Our hotel room looks onto the sea.**  
 يُشرف أو يُطلّ على

**IDM look good** to seem to be encouraging: **This year's sales figures are looking good.**  
 يُشتر بالخير، يبدو مشجعاً

**look here** 1 (used for protesting about sth): **Now look here! That's not fair!**  
 اسمع يا هذا! (نقال للاحتجاج)

2 (used for asking sb to pay attention to sth): **Look here everyone. Let's form a committee to decide what to do next.**  
 انتبه أو انتبهوا إلي

(not) **look yourself** to (not) look as well or healthy as usual: **What's the matter? You're**

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

not looking yourself today.

"مُش على نفسك"، يبدو بصحة جيدة / أو بصحة متحرفة

**PHRV look after sb/sth/yourself** to be responsible for or take care of sb/sth/yourself: *I want to go back to work if I can find somebody to look after the children.* ○ *The old lady's son looked after all her financial affairs.*

يعتني، يتعهد

**look ahead** to think about or plan for the future: *Looking ahead a few years, there's going to be a shortage of skilled workers.*

يُخطِّط للمستقبل، يتصَّحَّر عواقب الأمر

**look at sth 1** to examine sth (closely): *My tooth aches. I think a dentist should look at it.*

يفحص، يباين

**2** to think about or study sth: *The government is looking at ways of reducing the number of stray dogs.*

يلدس، يبحث في

**3** to read sth: *Could I look at the newspaper when you've finished with it?*

يقرأ، يتصفح

**4** to consider sth: *Different races and nationalities look at life differently.*

ينظر إلى

**look back (on sth)** to think about sth in your past

يُعود بأفكاره إلى الماضي

**look down on sb/sth (informal)** to think that you are better than sb/sth: *Don't look down on them just because they haven't been as successful as you.*

يستخفِّر، يزدرى

**look forward to sth/doing sth** to wait with pleasure for sth to happen (because you expect to enjoy it): *The children are really looking forward to their holiday.* ○ *I'm looking forward to seeing you again.*

يتطلع أو يتشوق إلى

**look into sth** to study or investigate sth: *A committee was set up to look into the causes of the accident.*

يلدس، يستقصي

**look on** to watch sth happening: *All we could do was look on as the house burned.*

يتَّحَرَّج على، ينظر إلى (مكثف الأيدي)

**look out** to be careful or to pay attention to sth dangerous, etc: *Look out! There's a bike coming.*

يتنبه، يحذِّر

**look out (for sb/sth)** to pay attention in order to see, find or be careful of sb/sth: *Look out for pickpockets!* "خُذْ بالك من..."

**look round 1** to turn your head in order to see sb/sth

يلتفت

**2** to look at many things (before buying sth): *She looked round but couldn't find anything she liked.*

يتجول ويتفحص أشياء مختلفة قبل الشراء

**look round sth** to visit a place of interest, etc: *to look round the cathedral*

يُزور (مكاناً أثرياً)، يتجَرَّج على

**look through sth** to read sth quickly

يتصفح، يُلقي نظرة سريعة على

**look to sb for sth; look to sb to do sth** to expect sb to do or to provide sth: *He always looked to his father for advice.* ○ *You shouldn't look to the state to support you.*

ينتظر من، يلجأ إلى، يعتمد على

**look up 1** to raise your eyes: *She looked up and smiled.*

يرفع بصره

**2 (informal)** to improve: *Business is looking up.*

يتحسن، يزدهر

**look sth up** to search for information in a book: *to look up a word in a dictionary*

يبحث عن معلومات في مرجع

**look up to sb** to respect or admire sb

يحترم، يُعجب

**■ look interj** (used for asking sb to listen to what you are saying): *Look, William, I know you are busy but could you give me a hand?*

اسمع! (تقال لجذب الانتباه)

**-looking** (used in compounds to form adjectives) having the stated appearance: *an odd-looking building* ○ *He's very good-looking.*

(غريب) الشكل، (جميل) الطلعة

**look<sup>2</sup> /luk/ noun 1 [C]** the act of looking: *Have a look at this article.* ○ *I knew something was wrong - everybody was giving me funny looks (= looking at me strangely).*

نظرة

**2 [C, usually sing]** a search: *I've had a look but I can't find it.*

بحث، تفتيش

**3 [C]** the expression or appearance of sb/sth: *He had a worried look on his face.*

تعبير، ميماء

**4 [C]** a fashion or style: *The shop has a new look to appeal to younger customers.*

مظهر، أسلوب

**5 looks [plural]** a person's appearance: *He's lucky - he's got good looks and intelligence.*

هيئة، طلعة، جمال، وسامة

**IDM by/from the look of sb/sth** judging by the appearance: *It's going to be a fine day by the look of it.*

من المظهر، كما يبدو

**like the look/sound of sb/sth** ⇨ LIKE<sup>1</sup>

**■ look-in noun**

**IDM (not) give sb/get/have a look-in (informal)** (not) give sb/have a chance to do sth: *The older children spend a lot of time on the computer so the younger ones don't get a look-in.*

يُتَبَّح (أو لا يُتَبَّح) له الفرصة، تَسَنَّح (أو لا تَسَنَّح) له الفرصة

**lookout /'lukaut/ noun [C]** a person who watches out for danger

المرصد

**IDM be on the lookout for sb/sth; keep a lookout for sb/sth** = LOOK OUT FOR SB/STH

**loom<sup>1</sup> /lu:m/ noun [C]** a machine that is used for weaving cloth by passing pieces of thread across and under other pieces

نول، منوال

**loom<sup>2</sup> /lu:m/ verb [I]** to appear as a shape that is not clear and in a way that seems frightening: *The mountain loomed (up) in the distance.* ○ *(figurative) The threat of war loomed over the country.*

يلوح كشكل مبهم أو مُرعب، يُخيم على، يترامى

**loony /'lu:ni/ noun [C], adj (pl loonies)** (slang) (a person who is) crazy or mad

مجنون، معتوه

**loop /lu:p/ noun [C]** a curved or circular shape, eg in a piece of rope or string

أنشودة، حلقة، غرقة

**■ loop verb [T] 1** to make sth into a loop

يشكِّل أنشودة في الحبل، يلوي شيئاً بشكِّل حلقة

**2** to fasten or join sth with a loop

يربط شيئاً بأنشودة، يلف الخيط حول إصبع مثلاً

**loophole /'lu:phaul/ noun [C]** a way of avoiding sth because the words of a rule or law are

badly chosen: *a loophole in the tax law*

لُغْرَة في القانون، مهرب

**loose** /lu:s/ *adj* 1 not tied up or shut in sth: *The dog broke loose and ran away.* ◦ *She wore her hair loose.*

طليق، غير مربوط

2 not firmly fixed: *a loose tooth* مخلخل، متفكك  
3 not contained in sth or joined together: *loose change in your trouser pocket* ◦ *some loose sheets of paper* مفروط، مبثر

4 not fitting closely; not tight: *These trousers don't fit. They're much too loose round the waist.* واسع، فضفاض

**IDM** at a loose end having nothing to do and feeling bored شاعر بالوحدة والعمل لقلة ما يشغله

■ **loosely** *adv* in a loose way

بحرّية، بتصرّف، بشكل سائب

**loose-leaf** *adj* (used about a notebook, etc) with pages that can be removed or added: *a loose-leaf album* (دفتر) ذو صفحات سائبة أو متحركة

**loosen** /'lu:sn/ *verb* [I,T] to become or make sth loose or looser: *to loosen your tie* يخلّ، يفتك

**PHRV** **loosen (sb/sth) up** to relax or make sb move more easily: *These exercises will help you to loosen up.* يسترخي، يرنّح، يُلين

**loot** /lu:t/ *noun* [U] goods that have been stolen غنيمة، سبّ ونهب

■ **loot** *verb* [I,T] to steal things during a war or period of fighting: *Many shops were looted during the riot.* يسلب، ينهب

**lop** /lɒp/ *verb* [T] (lopping; lopped) to cut branches, etc off a tree يقضب (الشجرة)

**PHRV** **lop sth off/away** to cut sth off/away يتر، يقطع

**lopsided** /,lɒp'saɪdɪd/ *adj* with one side lower or smaller, etc than the other: *a lopsided smile* مائل إلى جانب واحد، (متضلفة) غير مستوية

**lord** /lɔ:d/ *noun* 1 [C] a man in a position of authority صاحب السلطة، سيّد، أمير... الخ

2 **the Lord** [sing] God; Christ

الله، الربّ، السيّد المسيح

3 [C] a nobleman or a man who has been given the title 'Lord': *lords and ladies* لورد

4 **the Lords** [with sing or pl verb] (Brit) (members of) the House of Lords: *The Lords has/have voted against the bill.*

(أعضاء) مجلس اللوردات

5 [C] (Brit) used as the title of some high officials or of men who have been made a lord(3): *the Lord Mayor of London* ◦ *Lord Derby*

لقب يمنح لبعض كبار الموظفين

6 **My Lord** (used for addressing a judge, bishop, nobleman, etc)

لقب يُخاطب به القاضي والأسقف وما إليها

**IDM** (Good) **Lord** (used for expressing surprise, worry, etc) يا إلهي، يا الله!

■ **the Lord's Prayer** *noun* [sing] a very important Christian prayer that was first taught by Christ to his followers (disciples)

الصلاة الربّانية

**lordship** /'lɔ:dfɪp/ *noun* [C] (used when speaking to or about a judge, bishop, nobleman, etc): *Their lordships cannot be disturbed.*

سيادة، حضرة، عطفة

**lorry** /'lɒri/; US 'lɔ:ri/ (Brit) *noun* [C] (pl **lorries**) (especially US **truck**) a large strong motor vehicle that is used for carrying goods, etc by road شاحنة، سيارة شحن

**lose** /lu:z/ *verb* (pt, pp **lost** /lost; US **lost** /lɔ:st/) 1 [T] to be unable to find sth: *I've lost my purse.* *I can't find it anywhere.* يضيع، يفقد

2 [T] to no longer have sb/sth: *She lost a leg in the accident.* ◦ *He lost his wife last year (= she died).* ◦ *to lose your job* يخسر

3 [T] to have less of sth: *to lose weight, interest, patience, etc* ◦ *Small shops are losing business to the large supermarkets.* يخسر، يفقد

4 [I,T] not to win; to be defeated: *The team lost by three goals to two.* ◦ *to lose a court case* ◦ *Cambridge lost to Oxford in the boat race.* ◦ *to lose an argument* يخسر

5 [T] to waste time, a chance, etc: *Hurry up! There's no time to lose.* يضيع

6 [I,T] to become poorer (as a result of sth): *The company lost on the deal.* يخسر

7 [I,T] (used about a clock, watch, etc) to go too slowly: *My watch loses two minutes a day.* ◦ *The opposite is gain.* يفسر، يبطئ

8 [T] (informal) to cause sb not to understand sth: *You've totally lost me! Please explain again.* يسيء أو يخطئ، "يضيع أو يفسد فهمه، يسيء الشرح فيصنّر فهمه، يستعصم

**IDM** **keep/lose your balance** ⇨ BALANCE<sup>2</sup>

**keep/lose your cool** ⇨ COOL<sup>1</sup>

**keep/lose count** ⇨ COUNT<sup>2</sup>

**keep/lose your temper** ⇨ TEMPER<sup>1</sup>

**keep/lose track of sb/sth** ⇨ TRACK

**lose your bearings** ⇨ BEARING

**lose face** to lose the respect of other people

يفقد احترامه

**lose your head** to become confused or very excited يفقد أعصابه، يرتبك، يحتاج

**lose heart** to believe that you will be unsuccessful تتشكك عزيمته، يخشى الإحفاق

**lose your life** to be killed يُقتل، يموت

**lose your place** to be unable to find the place in a book, etc where you stopped reading يضيع مكانه (مثلاً الصفحة التي كان يقرأها في الكتاب)

**lose sight of sb/sth** 1 to no longer be able to see sb/sth يغيب عن النظر

2 to forget sb/sth: *We mustn't lose sight of our original aim.* ينسى، يضيع

**lose your touch** to lose a special skill or ability to do sth يفقد لمسته السحرية، يفقد مهارته في...

**lose touch (with sb/sth)** to no longer have contact (with sb/sth): *I've lost touch with a lot of my old school friends.*

يفقد الصلة (مع صديق قديم مثلاً)

**a losing battle** a competition, struggle, etc in which it seems that you will be unsuccessful محاولة يائسة، معركة فاشلة

**win/lose the toss** ⇨ TOSS

**PHRV** **lose out (on sth)** (informal) to be at a disadvantage: *If a teacher pays too much attention to the bright students, the others lose out.*

يخسر، يُظلم

■ **loser** *noun* [C] a person who is (often) defeated: *He is a bad loser. He always gets cross if I beat him.* الخاسر، شخص مغفل

i: see i happy i sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



**loss** /lɒs/; US lɔ:s/ **noun** 1 [U] no longer having sth or not having as much as before; the act of losing sth: *loss of blood, money, etc* ◦ *The loss (= death) of his wife was very sad for him.* ◦ *The plane crashed with great loss of life.* فقدان، خسارة

2 [C] a disadvantage: *If she leaves, it will be a big loss to the school.* خسارة

3 [C] the amount of money which is lost by a business: *The firm made a loss of £5 million.* خسارة

**IDM** **at a loss** not knowing what to do or say مُربك

**lost**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of LOSE

**lost**<sup>2</sup> /lɒst/; US lɔ:st/ **adj** 1 (used about a person or an animal) unable to find the way: *This isn't the right road - we're completely lost!* ◦ *Don't get lost!* ضائع، ضال

2 difficult or impossible to find; missing: *The notice said, 'Lost: a black and white cat in North Street.'* مفقود

3 **lost (without)** not able to work in an efficient way or to live happily: *I'm lost without my diary!* ◦ *He would be lost without his old dog for company.* ضائع، مُتخبط، متضيق

4 **lost on** not noticed or understood: *The humour of the situation was completely lost on Joe and he got quite angry.* ذاهب سدى، غير مفهوم

**IDM** **get lost** (slang) go away: *'Get lost!' she said rudely and walked off.* ايعني عني!، "روح يا داهية"

a **lost cause** an ambition or aim that cannot be achieved أمل لا يتحقق، قضية خاسرة

■ **'lost' property noun** [U] things that people have lost or left in a public place and that are kept in a special office for the owners to collect (مكب) المفقودات

**lot**<sup>1</sup> /lɒt/ **noun** [sing] ➔ **Lot** in this sense is always used in the phrases **the lot, all the lot, the whole lot**. It can be used with either a singular or plural verb. 1 the whole amount (of sth): *When we opened the bag of potatoes the whole lot was/were bad.* ◦ *Just one more suitcase and that's the lot!* الكل، كل شيء

2 a whole group (of people): *The manager has just sacked the lot of them!* الجميع

**lot**<sup>2</sup> /lɒt/ **pron** a lot; **lots** (informal) a large amount or number: *'How many people are coming to the party?' 'I'm not sure but a lot!'* ◦ *Have another piece of cake. There's lots left.* كثير، عدد كبير

■ **a lot of (also informal lots of)** det a large amount or number of (sb/sth): *There's been a lot of rain this year.* ◦ *Lots of love, Billy.* (= an informal ending for a letter) ◦ *There were a lot of people at the meeting.*

**lot**<sup>3</sup> /lɒt/ **adv** (informal) 1 **a lot; lots** (before adjectives and adverbs) very much: *It's a lot faster now that there's a motorway.* ◦ *They see lots more of each other than before.* بكثير، كثيراً

2 **a lot** very much or often: *Thanks a lot - that's very kind.* ◦ *It generally rains a lot at this time of year.* كثيراً، كثيراً أو غالباً (ما تعطل)

**lot**<sup>4</sup> /lɒt/ **noun** 1 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group or set (of people or things of the same type): *This lot of clothes needs/need ironing - can you do it?* مجموعة

2 [sing] the quality or state of a person's life; your fate: *Although things have not been easy for him, he's always been perfectly happy with his lot.* معيشة، حظ، نصيب

3 [C] an object or group of objects that are for sale at an auction, (= a sale at which the object goes to the person who offers the highest price): *Lot 27: 6 chairs*

4 [C] (US) an area of land used for a particular purpose: *a parking lot (= a car-park)* قطعة أرض

**IDM** **draw lots** ➔ DRAW<sup>2</sup>

**lotion** /'ləʊn/ **noun** [C,U] liquid that you use on your hair or skin: *suntan lotion* مستحضر تجميل أو طبي سائل

**lottery** /'lɒtəri/ **noun** [C] (*pl lotteries*) a way of raising money by selling tickets with numbers on them and giving prizes to the people who have bought certain numbers which are chosen by chance بانصيب

**loud** /laʊd/ **adj** 1 making a lot of noise; not quiet: *He's got such a loud laugh you can hear it next door!* ◦ *Can you turn the television down, it's a bit loud.* (صوت) عالٍ، مُلَو، صاخب

➔ **Loud** is usually used to describe the sound itself or the thing producing the sound: *a loud noise, a loud bang, loud music.* **Noisy** is used to describe a person, animal, place, event, etc that is very or too loud: *a noisy road, party, etc, noisy neighbours, children, etc.*

2 (used about clothes, colours, behaviour) too bright or noticeable: *Isn't that shirt a bit loud for a formal dinner?* صاخب، صارخ

■ **loud adv** making a lot of noise: *Could you speak a bit louder - the people at the back can't hear.* بصوت عالٍ

**IDM** **'out 'loud** so that people can hear it: *Shall I read this bit out loud to you?* بصوت عالٍ (يسمعه الآخرون)

**loudly adv** in a loud way بصوت عالٍ، بصخب

**loudness noun** [U] صخب، ضجيج

**'loudspeaker noun** [C] 1 an apparatus for making sounds, voices, etc louder: *The winner of the competition was announced over the loudspeaker.* مكبر الصوت

2 (also **speaker**) the part of a radio, recorder, player, etc from which the sound comes out مكبر الصوت

**lounge** /laʊndʒ/ **noun** [C] 1 a room in a house or hotel where you can sit comfortably: *Let's go and have coffee in the lounge.* غرفة الجلوس، صالة الجلوس (في فندق)

2 a room at an airport where passengers wait: *the departure lounge* قاعة أو صالة الانتظار

■ **lounge verb** [I] 1 to sit or stand in a lazy way; to relax: *That looks a very comfortable sofa to lounge on.* يقف متراخياً، يسترخي، يستريح

2 **lounge about/around** to spend your time in a lazy way, not doing very much: *I wish*

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

Ann wouldn't lounge around in her room all day reading magazines. يتكاسل

**louse** /laus/ noun [C] (pl **lice** /laɪs/) a small insect that lives on the bodies of animals and people قملة

**lousy** /'laʊzi/ adj (**lousier**; **lousiest**) (informal) very bad: We had lousy weather on holiday. ◦ You'll feel lousy tomorrow if you don't get some sleep. رديء جداً، متعكف

**lout** /laʊt/ noun [C] a young man who behaves in a rude, rough or stupid way: The train was full of louts returning from the football match. ➔ Look at **hooligan**. It is similar in meaning. جلف، شقي، أزعر، بلطجي

■ **loutish** adj وقح

**lovable** /'lʌvəbl/ adj easy to love because attractive and pleasant محبوب، قريب إلى القلب

**love**¹ /lʌv/ noun 1 [U] a very strong feeling of affection for sb/sth: The deep love and understanding between them lasted throughout their lives. ◦ It was love at first sight. ◦ I don't think she's marrying him for love! ◦ Love of one's country is perhaps less important to the young people of today. ➔ The opposite is **hate** or **hated**. حب، غرام

2 [U, sing] a strong feeling of interest in or enjoyment of sth: a love of adventure حب، ولع

3 [C] a thing in which you are very interested: Computers are the love of his life at the moment. هوس، شغف

4 [C] a person who is loved: Of course, my love. ➔ Look at **darling**. حبيب

5 [C] (Brit informal) (a friendly way of speaking to sb (often sb you don't know) and used by women, or by men to women or children): 'Hello, love. What can I do for you?' ➔ Often written **luv**. عزيز، حبيب

6 [U] (used in tennis) a score of zero: '15-love', called the umpire. (في لعبة التنس) عدد النقاط: صفر

7 [U] (informal) (a way of ending a letter to a friend or a member of your family): Lots of love from us all, Denise. مع خالص حي ومودتي

**IDIOM** **be in love (with sb)** to have a strong feeling of affection and sexual attraction (for sb): They're very much in love (with each other). يعشق، يهوى

**fall in love (with sb)** to start to feel a strong affection and attraction for sb: They fell in love and were married within two months. يقع في الغرام

**give/send sb your love** to give/send sb a friendly greeting: I haven't seen Mary for ages - give her my love, will you? يُسلم على، يحيي

**make love (to sb)** to have sex يُعاشر

■ **'love-affair** noun [C] (a usually sexual) relationship between two people who love each other but are not married علاقة غرامية

**'love-story** noun [C] (pl **love-stories**) a story or novel that is mainly about love قصة غرامية

**love**² /lʌv/ verb [T] 1 to have a strong feeling of affection for sb/sth: 'Do you love him?' 'Yes, very much.' ◦ It's wonderful to be loved. يحب، يهوى، يعشق

2 to like very much or to enjoy: I love the summer! ◦ My father loves to listen/listening to music. ◦ 'Would you like to come?' 'I'd love to.' ◦ 'What about a drink?' 'I'd love one.' ◦ We'd love you to come and stay with us. ◦ The cat loves you stroking her just here. يحب، يود

**lovely** /'lʌvli/ adj (**lovelier**; **loveliest**) 1 beautiful or attractive: a lovely room ◦ You look lovely with your hair short. جميل، جذاب

2 very nice, enjoyable or pleasant: We had a lovely holiday in Wales. ◦ It's lovely to see you again. سار، ممتع

■ **loveliness** noun [U] جمال، فته

**lover** /'lʌvə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a person who is having a sexual relationship outside marriage. عشيق، غافل

➔ Look at **mistress**.

2 **lovers** [plural] (old-fashioned) two people who are in love or are having a sexual relationship without being married: In the evening the park was full of young lovers walking hand in hand. ◦ It wasn't long before they became lovers. عاشقان، عشاق

3 a person who likes or enjoys the thing mentioned: a music lover ◦ an animal lover مُحِب، ل من عشاق (الموسيقى)

**loving** /'lʌvɪŋ/ adj feeling or showing love or care مُحِب، وودود، حنون

■ **lovingly** adv بحُب، بحنان، برقة

**low**¹ /ləʊ/ adj 1 not high: The dog will be able to jump over that fence - it's much too low. منخفض، واطئ

2 close to the ground or to the bottom of sth: Hang that picture a bit higher, it's much too low! منخفض، واطئ

3 below the usual or normal level or amount: Temperatures were very low last winter. ◦ The price of fruit is lower in the summer. ◦ low wages منخفض

4 below what is normal in quality, importance or development: a low standard of living ◦ low status منخفض، وضع (كائنات عضوية) ذنبا

5 (used about behaviour, etc) unpleasant; not respectable or honest: That was a rather low trick to play on you! منخفض، ذنيء، خبيث

6 (used about a sound or voice) deep or soft and quiet: I'll play the low notes and you play the high ones. منخفض، خفيف

7 not cheerful or bright: He's been feeling rather low since his illness. مكتئب

8 (used about a gear in a car) that allows a slower speed: You'll need to change into a low gear on this hill. (في السيارة) الأول أو الثاني

**IDIOM** **high and low** ⇨ HIGH²

■ **'lower** 'case adj, noun [U] (in) small letters, not capitals: A lower case R looks like this: r. ➔ The opposite is **upper case**.

(في طباعة اللغات الأوروبية) أحرف صغيرة  
**'lower**-'class adj belonging to a low social class ➔ Look at **middle-class**, **upper-class** and **working-class**. الطبقة الاجتماعية الدنيا

**'low**-'key adj (used about the style of sth) quiet, without a lot of preparation or fuss: The wedding will be very low-key. We're only inviting ten people. هادئ وبسيط

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**lowland** /'ləʊlənd/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a flat area of land usually around sea level: *the lowlands near the coast* ◦ *lowland areas*

أراضي منخفضة

**low 'tide** *noun* [U] the time when the sea is at its lowest level: *At low tide you can walk out to the island.* ◦ The opposite is **high tide**.

أدنى مستوى للجزر

**low<sup>2</sup>** /ləʊ/ *adv* **1** in or to a low position, level, etc; near the ground or bottom; not high: *He reached down lower and lower – at last he had got it!* ◦ 'Whereabouts is the pain? Here?' 'A bit lower down,' she replied.

في وضع منخفض، إلى مستوى منخفض

**2** (in music) with deep notes: *Can you sing a bit lower?*

بطريقة صوتية منخفضة

**■ low-'lying** *adj* (used about land) near to sea-level; not high

واطيء، منخفض

**low-'paid** *adj* not paying or earning much money: *low-paid workers*

ذو أجر زهيد، قليل الدخل

**low<sup>3</sup>** /ləʊ/ *noun* [C] a low point, level, figure, etc: *The pound has fallen to a new low against the dollar.*

نقطة منخفضة، مستوى منخفض

**low-down** /'ləʊdaʊn/ *noun* [sing] (informal)

**IDM** **give sb/get the low-down (on sb/sth)** to tell sb/be told the true facts or secret information (about sb/sth): *Jeremy will give you the low-down on what went on at the meeting.*

حقائق، معلومات سرية

**lower<sup>1</sup>** /'ləʊə(r)/ *adj* at the bottom of sth; being the bottom part of sth: *She bit her lower lip.* ◦ *Write your notes in the lower left-hand corner.* ◦ The opposite is **upper**.

أسفل

**lower<sup>2</sup>** /'ləʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to move sb/sth down: *They lowered the boat into the water.*

ينزل، يخفض

**2** to make sth less in amount or quality: *The virus lowers resistance to other diseases.*

يقلل، يُصعب

◦ The opposite for **1** and **2** is **raise**.

**loyal** /'ləʊəl/ *adj* (used about a person) not changing in your friendship or beliefs; faithful: *a loyal friend* ◦ *Will you remain loyal to the Conservatives at the next election?* ◦ The opposite is **disloyal**.

وفاء، مخلص، مُوالٍ

**■ loyally** /'ləʊəli/ *adv*

بإفلاء

**loyalty** /'ləʊəlti/ *noun* (pl **loyalties**) **1** [U] the quality of being loyal: *A dog is capable of great loyalty to its master.*

وفاء، إخلاص، ولاء

**2** [C] a feeling of friendship that makes you faithful towards sth/sb: *I know where my loyalties lie.*

ولاء

**lozenge** /'ləʊzɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a sweet that you suck if you have a cough or sore throat

أقراص طيبة تُعص كعلاج لالتهاب الحلق

**L-plate** /'el plɛt/ *noun* [C] a sign with a large red letter L (for 'learner') on it, that you fix to a car when you are learning to drive

لائحة تحمل الحرف "L" تُثبت على سيارة متعلم السواقة

**lubricant** /'lu:briːkənt/ *noun* [C,U] a substance like oil used for making a machine, etc work smoothly

زيت التشحيم، مادة مُزلقة

**lubricate** /'lu:briːkət/ *verb* [T] to put oil, etc

onto or into sth so that it works smoothly

يُزيت (الآلة)، يضيف مادة مُزلقة

**■ lubrication** /,lu:briːkeɪʃn/ *noun* [U]

تزييت، تشحيم

**lucid** /'lu:sɪd/ *adj* (formal) **1** (used about sth that is said or written) clear and easy to understand

واضح، سهل الفهم

**2** (used about a person's mind) not confused; clear and normal

صافي الذهن، سليم العقل

**■ lucidly** *adv*

بوضوح

**lucidity** /'lu:sɪdɪti/ *noun* [U]

صفاء الذهن، سلامة التفكير

**luck** /lʌk/ *noun* [U] **1** the fact of something happening by chance: *There's no skill in this game – it's all luck.* ◦ *to have good, bad, etc luck*

حظ، مصادفة

**2** success or good things that happen by chance: *We'd like to wish you lots of luck in your new career.* ◦ *A four-leaved clover is supposed to bring you luck!*

حظ سعيد

**IDM** **bad luck!**; **hard luck!** (used to express sympathy): *'Bad luck, darling. You can always try again.'*

"معليش" هذا سوء حظ!

**be bad/hard luck (on sb)** to be unlucky (for sb): *It was very hard luck on you that he changed his mind at the last minute.*

لسوء حظك...

**be in/out of luck** to be lucky/unlucky: *I was in luck – the shop had the book I wanted.*

محظوظ / غير محظوظ

**good luck (to sb)** (used to wish that sb is successful): *Good luck! I'm sure you'll get the job.*

أتمنى لك التوفيق

**worse luck** ⇒ **WORSE**

**lucky** /'lʌki/ *adj* (**luckier**, **luckiest**) **1** (used about a person) having good luck: *We were very lucky with the weather on holiday (= it was fine).* ◦ *I'm very lucky to have such good friends.*

محظوظ

**2** (used about a situation, event, etc) having a good result: *It's lucky you reminded me (= or I would have forgotten).* ◦ *a lucky escape*

من حسن الحظ...، ميمون

**3** (used about a thing) bringing success or good luck: *a lucky number* ◦ *It was not my lucky day*

جالب للحظ

◦ The opposite for all senses is **unlucky**.

**■ luckily** /'lʌkɪli/ *adv* fortunately: *Luckily, I remembered to bring my umbrella.*

لحسن الحظ

**lucrative** /'lu:krətɪv/ *adj* (formal) producing a lot of money

مربح، يدر مالاً كثيراً

**ludicrous** /'lu:dɪkrəs/ *adj* very silly; ridiculous: *What a ludicrous idea!*

سخيف جداً، يدعو إلى السخرية، غير معقول

**■ ludicrously** *adv*

بإفراط، بشكل غير معقول

**lug** /lʌg/ *verb* [T] (lugging; lugged) (informal) to carry or pull sth with great difficulty

يحمل أو يجز بعناء

**luggage** /'lʌɡɪdʒ/ (also **baggage**) *noun* [U] bags, suitcases, etc used for carrying a person's things on a journey: *'How much luggage are you taking with you?' 'Only one suitcase.'* ◦ *We can fit one more piece of luggage in the boot!* ◦ *All luggage should be checked in at the*

airport at least one hour before departure.

حَقَاب أو أَمْعَة السَّفَر

When flying you will be asked to pay for **excess luggage** if your suitcases weigh more than is allowed. You are only allowed one piece of **hand luggage** that you carry with you on the aeroplane.

■ **luggage rack** noun [C] a shelf above the seats in a train or coach for putting your luggage on  
رَف الأَمْعَة (في طَافَر مِثْلًا)

**lukewarm** /ˌlu:k'wɔ:m/ *adj* 1 (used about liquids) only slightly warm  
فَارٍ

2 **lukewarm (about sb/sth)** not showing much interest; not keen: *John's rather lukewarm about going to Iceland for a holiday.*

غَيْر مُتَحَمِّس

**lull** /lʌl/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sb/sth quiet or sleepy: *She sang a song to lull the children to sleep.*

يُهَيِّئُ، يَسْكُنُ، يَهْدِئُ

2 to make sb/sth feel safe, especially by deceiving them: *Our first success lulled us into a false sense of security.*

يُسْكُنُ قَلَقَهُ أَوْ يُخَدِّرُ أَغْصَاءَهُ بِوَعْدٍ زَائِفَةٍ

■ **lull** noun [C, usually sing] a short period of quiet; a pause in activity: *When she entered the room there was a lull in the conversation.*

صَمْتٌ مُفَاجِئٌ، تَوَقُّفٌ مُؤَقَّتٌ

**lullaby** /ˈləʊəbaɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **lullabies**) a gentle song that you sing to help a child to go to sleep

تَرَنِيمَةٌ لِتَنويمِ الطِفْلِ، "نَهِيلَةٌ"

**lumber**<sup>1</sup> /ˈlʌmbə(r)/ *noun* [U] (especially US) = **TIMBER**(1)

■ **lumber verb** [T] **lumber sb (with sb/sth)** to give sb a responsibility or job that he/she does not want: *I've been lumbered with driving the children to school again.*

يُجْعَلُ، يُثْقَلُ عَلَى

**lumber**<sup>2</sup> /ˈlʌmbə(r)/ *verb* [I] to move in a slow, heavy way: *He heaved himself out of bed and lumbered into the bathroom.*

يَمْشِي بِتَثَاوُلٍ

**luminous** /ˈlu:mnəs/ *adj* shining, especially in the dark: a **luminous watch**

بَرَّاقٌ، مُتَلَوِّلٌ، يُضِيءُ فِي الظَّلامِ

**lump**<sup>1</sup> /lʌmp/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of sth solid of any size or shape: a **lump of coal** ○ *The sauce was full of lumps.*

كَلَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

2 a hard swelling on or in the body: *You'll have a bit of a lump on your head where you banged it.*

نُورَمٌ، وَرَمٌ

■ **lump verb** [T] **lump sb/sth (together)** to put people or things together; to consider or treat them as being all alike

يُجْمَعُ، يُكْتَمُ، يُجْعَلُ

**lumpy** *adj* (**lumpier**, **lumpiest**) full of or covered with lumps

(صَلَاة) مُكْتَلَةٌ / مُخْزَرَةٌ / مُكَلَّمَةٌ، مَعْطَى بِتَرَوَاتٍ صَغِيرَةٍ

'**lump sum** *noun* [C] an amount of money paid all at once rather than in several smaller amounts: *You'll receive a lump sum when you retire as well as your pension.*

مِبلغٌ يَبْلُغُ دَفْعَةً وَاحِدَةً

**lump**<sup>2</sup> /lʌmp/ *verb*

■ **lump it** (*informal*) to accept sth unpleasant whether you want to or not: *'I don't like this sweater Mum.'* 'Well you'll just have to lump it – it's the only one that's clean!'

يَقْبَلُ شَيْئًا رَغْمَ أَهْلِهِ

**lunacy** /ˈlu:nəsi/ *noun* [U] very foolish behaviour: *It was lunacy to swim so far out to sea.*

حَمَاقَةٌ، جُرُونٌ

**lunar** /ˈlu:nə(r)/ *adj* connected with the moon: **lunar dust** ○ a **lunar spacecraft**

قَمَرِيٌّ

**lunatic** /ˈlu:natik/ *noun* [C] 1 (*informal*) a person who behaves in a very foolish way

الْأَحْمَقُ، شَخْصٌ طَائِشٌ

2 (*old-fashioned*) a person who is mad

مَجْنُونٌ

■ **lunatic adj** very foolish: a **lunatic idea**

أَحْمَقٌ، طَائِشٌ

'**lunatic asylum** *noun* [C] (*old-fashioned*) a place where mentally ill people were kept in the past

مَسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِينِ

**lunch** /lʌntʃ/ *noun* [C,U] a meal that you have in the middle of the day: *Hot and cold lunches are served between 12 and 2.* ○ *What would you like for lunch?*

غَدَاءٌ، رَجِيَّةُ الْغَدَاءِ

You might take a **packed lunch** or a **picnic lunch** if you're out for the day. If you're working, you might have a **business lunch** or a **working lunch** (=working at the same time as having lunch). Look at the note at **dinner**.

■ **lunch verb** [I] to eat lunch: *Could you lunch with me one day next week?*

يَتَنَاوَلُ الْغَدَاءَ

'**lunch-time** *noun* [C,U] the time around the middle of the day when lunch is eaten: *I'll meet you at lunch-time.*

فَتْرَةُ الْغَدَاءِ

**luncheon** /ˈlʌntʃən/ *noun* 1 [C] a formal meal eaten in the middle of the day: *The opening of the new shopping centre was followed by a luncheon in the town hall.*

رَجِيَّةٌ غَدَاةٌ وَرَسْمِيَّةٌ

2 [U] (*formal*) lunch

غَدَاءٌ

**lung** /lʌŋ/ *noun* [C] one of the two parts of the body that are inside your chest and are used for breathing: **lung cancer**

رِئَةٌ

**lunge** /lʌndʒ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] a sudden forward movement of the body, especially when trying to attack sb

هَجْمَةٌ مُفَاجِئَةٌ، انْدِلَاجٌ مُفَاجِئٌ نَحْوَ الْغَدْرِ

■ **lunge verb** [I]: *He lunged towards me with a knife.*

يَنْدَلِجُ عَلَيْهِ (يَسْكُنُ مِثْلًا)، يَنْدَلِجُ نَحْوَهُ

**lurch**<sup>1</sup> /lɜ:tʃ/ *noun* [sing]

■ **leave sb in the lurch** ⇨ **LEAVE**<sup>1</sup>

**lurch**<sup>2</sup> /lɜ:tʃ/ *noun* [C] a sudden movement to one side, especially when out of control: *The ship gave a tremendous lurch as it hit the iceberg.*

مِيلَةٌ مُفَاجِئَةٌ، تَرْنِجٌ، دَفْعَةٌ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

■ **lurch verb** [I]

يَتَحَوَّلُ، يَتَخَوَّلُ

**lure** /luə(r)/ *noun* [C] the power of attracting sb: *the lure of money, fame, adventure, etc*

سَحَرٌ، إِغْرَاءٌ

■ **lure verb** [T] to attract or tempt sb/sth: *It's such a nice day – can I lure you away from your work?*

يُغْرِى

**lurid** /ˈluərid/ *adj* 1 shocking, especially because violent or unpleasant: *The newspaper was criticized for its lurid description of the disaster.*

فَظِيحٌ، مُلَوَّنٌ بِالتَّصَاوِيلِ الرَّهِيْبَةِ

2 having colours that are very or too bright: *a lurid dress in purple and orange*

(لَوْنٌ) صَارِخٌ، فَاقِعٌ

■ **luridly adv**

بِأَلْوَانٍ زَاهِيَةٍ

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**lurk** /lɜ:k/ *verb* [I] to wait where you cannot be seen, especially when intending to do sth bad: *I thought I saw somebody lurking among the trees.* يكمن، يتربص، يتربص

**luscious** /'lʌʃəs/ *adj* (used about food) tasting very good لذيق، شهيق

**lush** /lʌʃ/ *adj* (used about plants) growing very thickly and well (نبات) وافر النمو، غزير الإزراق

**lust** /lʌst/ *noun* 1 [U] strong sexual desire الشهوة الجنسية، الشبق

2 [C,U] (a) very strong desire to possess or get sth: *a lust for power* رغبة جارفة في الحصول على شيء، تنحرق إلى

■ **lust verb** [I] **lust after/for sb/sth** to have a very strong desire for sb/sth: *to lust for power, success, fame, etc* يشتهي بشيق، تستولي عليه رغبة جارفة

**lustful** /-fl/ *adj* full of (sexual) desire: *lustful thoughts* شيق، شهواني

**lustfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بشهوانية، بشهوة

**lute** /lu:t/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument with strings, played like a guitar. Lutes were used especially in the 14th-17th centuries. العود

**luxurious** /lʌgʒʊəriəs/ *adj* very comfortable; full of luxury: *a luxurious hotel* مريرٌ بأسباب الراحة والترف، فخم

■ **luxuriously** *adv* ترف، بشتم

**luxury** /'lʌksəri/ *noun* (pl **luxuries**) 1 [U] great comfort and pleasure, often including the use and enjoyment of expensive and beautiful things: *They are said to be living in Barbados, in the greatest luxury.* ○ *to lead a life of luxury* ○ *a luxury hotel, car, yacht, etc* رفاهية، تعيم، فخامة

2 [C] something that is enjoyable and expensive that you do not really need: *A holiday is a luxury we just can't afford this year.* ○ *luxury goods, such as cigars and perfume* ترف، كماليات

3 [U, sing] a pleasure which you do not often have: *It was (an) absolute luxury to do nothing all weekend.* تعيم، متعة

**lynch** /lɪntʃ/ *verb* [T] (used about a crowd of people) to kill sb who is thought to be guilty of a crime, without a legal trial يقتل دون محاكمة

**lyric** /'lɪrɪk/ *adj* (used about poetry) expressing personal feelings عاطفي

■ **lyrics** *noun* [plural] the words of a song: *Who wrote the lyrics?* كلمات أغنية

**lyrical** /'lɪrɪkl/ *adj* like a song or a poem, expressing strong personal feelings (شعر) غنائي، عاطفي

for 'madam') In British English **ma'am** is old-fashioned, but it is often used in US English as a polite way of addressing a woman.

يا سيدتي، يا ست، يا هانم

**mac** = MACKINTOSH

**macabre** /mə'kæbrə/ *adj* horrible and frightening because connected with death

مُرعب لأنه متعلق بالموت، متعلق بالموت

**macaroni** /,mæke'raʊni/ *noun* [U] a type of Italian food made from dried flour and water (pasta) in the shape of hollow tubes

مَعْرُونَة / مَكْرُونَة

**machine** /mə'ʃi:n/ *noun* [C] 1 (often in compounds) a piece of equipment with several moving parts, made to perform a particular task: *a washing-machine* ○ *Can you operate/work this machine?* ○ *One of the machines has broken down.* Look at the note at **tool**.

2 a system or organization carefully controlled and organized by a group of people: *It's hard to understand the workings of the party machine* (= a political party). تنظيم، هيئة

■ **machinery** /mə'ʃi:nəri/ *noun* [U] machines in general or the moving parts of a machine: *There's an exhibition of the latest farm machinery.* ○ *the delicate machinery of a watch* الآلات، الأجزاء المتحركة في آلة، الآلة

**ma'chine-gun** *noun* [C] a gun that fires bullets very quickly and continuously الرشاش، مدفع رشاش

**macho** /'mætʃəʊ/ *adj* (informal) (used about a man or his behaviour) very masculine in an aggressive way متباه ببرجلته، فحل، (تصرف) رجولي خشن

**mackerel** /'mækrəl/ *noun* (pl **mackerel**) a sea-fish that you can eat, that has greenish-blue bands on its body: *smoked mackerel* إسقمري

**mackintosh** /'mæktɪntʃ/ (also **mac**; **mack** /mæk/) *noun* [C] (especially Brit) a coat that is made to keep out the rain معطف مطر

**mad** /mæd/ *adj* (**madder**; **maddest**) 1 with a sick mind; mentally ill: *In the past people who were considered mad were locked up in the most terrible conditions.* It is not usual nowadays to use **mad** or **insane** to describe a person who is not mentally normal. We use the expression **mentally ill**. معتوه، مريض عقلياً

2 very foolish; crazy: *My parents think I'm mad to leave school at 16.* أحمق، مجنون

3 **mad (at/with sb)** very angry: *His laziness drives me mad!* ○ *Don't get mad at him. He didn't mean to do it.* غاضب جداً

4 not controlled; wild or very excited: *We're always in a mad rush to get ready in the morning.* ○ *The audience was cheering and clapping like mad* (= very hard).

فوضوي، مجنون، هائج، شديد

5 (informal) **mad about/on sb/sth** extremely interested in sb/sth: *He's mad on computer games at the moment.* ○ *Steve's mad about Jane* (= he likes her very much). شغوف، مغرم

■ **madly** *adv* 1 in a wild or crazy way: *Stop rushing about madly and sit down for a minute!* مجنون، باهتياج

## Mm

**M, m** /em/ *noun* [C] (pl **M's**; **m's**) the thirteenth letter of the English alphabet: *'Manchester' begins with (an) 'M'.*

الحرف الثالث عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**ma'am** /mæm; mə:m/ *noun* [sing] (used when speaking to a woman, as a short form

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**2** extremely: *They're madly in love.* إلى أقصى حد  
**madness** *noun* [U] **1** the state of being mad(1) جنون، عتة  
**2** foolish behaviour: *It would be madness to take a boat out in such rough weather.* حُماق / حماقة

**'madman** /-mən/; **madwoman** /-wumən/ *noun* [C] a person who is mad(1) or who behaves in a foolish way: *Stop behaving like a madman!* ◦ *There's a madman trying to overtake a bus on the hill!* مجنون، أحمق، شخص طائش

**madam** /'mædəm/ *noun* [sing] **1** (formal) a polite way of speaking to a woman, especially to a customer in a shop: *Can I help you, madam?* ◀ Look at **ma'am** and **sir**.

يا سيدي، يا هاتم، يا "مدام"  
**2** **Madam** used for beginning a formal letter to a woman when you do not know her name: *Dear Madam, I am writing in reply...* سيدي...

**madden** /'mædn/ *verb* [T] to make sb very angry or annoyed يغضب، يجعله يستعيط غضباً

■ **maddening** /'mædnɪŋ/ *adj*: *She has some really maddening habits.* مزعج جداً، يثير الأعصاب

**maddeningly** *adv* للغاية، بشكل يثير الأعصاب

**made** *pt, pp* of **MAKE**

**magazine** /'mæɡəzi:n/; *US* 'mæɡəzi:n/ *noun* [C] (also informal **mag** /mæg/) a type of book with a paper cover which is published every week or month and contains articles, advertisements, photographs and stories by various writers: *a woman's, computer, gardening, etc magazine* ◦ *a magazine article* ◦ *How often does this magazine come out?* مجلة

**maggot** /'mæɡət/ *noun* [C] an insect that looks like a small worm. Maggots grow from the eggs of flies, which have been laid in meat, cheese, etc. يرقاتة قطعاً، يرقة، دودة صغيرة

**magic** /'mædʒɪk/ *noun* [U] **1** (in stories) a power that can make extraordinary or impossible things happen: *The witch had used her magic to turn the children into frogs.* ◀ Look at **black magic**. السحر

**2** the art of performing extraordinary tricks to entertain people سحر، سحرقة

**3** a special or fascinating quality or sth that has this quality: *I'll never forget the magic of that moment.* ◦ *The whole holiday was magic from beginning to end.* سحر، روعة، فتنة

■ **magic adj 1** used in or using magic: *a magic spell* سحري

**2** wonderful; excellent: *The way she sings is absolutely magic.* رائع، ساحر، أخاذ

**magical** /-kl/ *adj 1* that seems to use magic or to produce it: *This is a magical box that makes things disappear.* سحري

**2** mysterious and exciting: *Father Christmas has a magical fascination for many children.* سحري، مثير

**magically** /-kli/ *adv*

بشكل يصعب تفسيره، بشكل عجيب

**magician** /mæ'dʒɪʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who performs magic tricks to entertain people ◀ Look at **conjuror**. ساحر، مشعوذ

**2** (in stories) a man who has magic power ◀ Look at **wizard**. ساحر

**magistrate** /'mædʒɪstreɪt/ *noun* [C] a judge in the lowest rank of lawcourt that deals especially with less serious crimes حاكم صلح

**magnanimous** /'mæɡ'nænɪməs/ *adj* generous (especially towards an enemy or a rival that you have beaten) ذو نخوة، شهم، كريم الأخلاق

**magnet** /'mæɡnət/ *noun* [C] a piece of iron that can attract and pick up iron and steel مغناطيس

■ **magnetic** /'mæɡ'netɪk/ *adj 1* having the ability of a magnet to attract iron and steel: *Let's see if this metal is magnetic or not.* مغناطيسي

**2** having a quality that strongly attracts people: *She was the most magnetic speaker I have ever listened to.* جذاب، يشد الانتباه

**magnetism** /'mæɡnətɪzəm/ *noun* [U] **1** the power of magnets to attract القوة المغناطيسية

**2** strong personal attraction: *His magnetism made him a powerful and dangerous political figure.* جاذبية، سحر الشخصية

**magnetize** (also **magnetise**) /'mæɡnətaɪz/ *verb* [T] **1** to make sth become magnetic يغبط

**2** to attract sb strongly يسحر، يجذب بقوة

**magnetic 'tape** *noun* [C,U] plastic tape covered with a magnetic substance and used for recording sound, films, etc شريط كاسيت، شريط فيديو

**magnificent** /'mæɡ'nɪfɪsnt/ *adj* extremely good or beautiful; splendid: *What a magnificent castle!* رائع، فخيم، عظيم

■ **magnificently** *adv* بشكل هائل، بروعة

**magnificence** /-sns/ *noun* [U] روعة، فخامة، عظيمة

**magnify** /'mæɡnɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part magnifying*; *3rd pers sing pres magnifies*; *pt, pp magnified*) **1** to make sth look bigger than it is: *to magnify sth under a microscope* يكبر، يضخم

**2** to make sth seem more important than it really is: *to magnify a problem* يضخم، يبالغ في، يُعظم

■ **magnification** /'mæɡnɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تكبير، تضخم

**'magnifying glass** *noun* [C] a lens that is held in your hand, and used for making things look bigger than they are عدسة مكبرة

**magnitude** /'mæɡnɪtju:d/; *US* -tʊd/ *noun* [U] the great size or importance of sth: *the magnitude of the problem* جسامته، ضخامته، أهمية قصوى

**maggie** /'mæɡpaɪ/ *noun* [C] a noisy black and white bird that is attracted by, and often takes away, small bright objects عَقَق، قُقَق، كُنْشُش

**mahogany** /mə'hɒɡəni/ *noun* [U] hard reddish-brown wood (from a tropical tree) that is used for making expensive furniture خشب الماهوغوني أو الكابلي

**maid** /meɪd/ *noun* [C] a woman servant in a hotel or large house: *a chambermaid* ◦ *a housemaid* خادمة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**maiden** /'meɪdn/ *noun* [C] (old-fashioned) a girl or unmarried woman فُتاة عذراء

■ **'maiden name** *noun* [C] the surname that a woman had before she got married كُنية الزوجة قبل الزواج

**maiden voyage** *noun* [C] the first journey of a new ship أول رحلة

**mail** /meɪl/ *noun* [U] 1 the system for collecting and delivering letters and parcels: to send a parcel بريد *airmail/surface mail* ٢ a mail van البريد

2 = POST<sup>3</sup>: *junk mail* (= letters, usually advertising sth, that are sent to people although they have not asked for them) ➔ Look at the note at **post**.

■ **mail verb** [T] (especially US) = POST<sup>4</sup>

**'mailbox** *noun* [C] (US) 1 = LETTER-BOX(2)

2 = POSTBOX

**'mailing list** *noun* [C] a list of the names and addresses of people to whom advertising material or information is sent قائمة بأسماء وعمالين من ترسل لهم نشرات

**'mailman** /-mæn/ *noun* [C] (pl **mailmen** /-mæn/) (US) = POSTMAN

**'mail order** *noun* [U] a method of shopping. You choose what you want from a special book called a catalogue and the goods are then sent to you by post. تسوق بواسطة البريد (بعد اختيار الأشياء من كتالوج خاص)

**maim** /meɪm/ *verb* [T] to hurt sb so badly that part of the body can no longer be used يُعطل عُضوًا من أعضاء شخص، "يعطيه"

**main<sup>1</sup>** /meɪm/ *adj* (only before a noun) most important; chief: My main reason for wanting to learn English is to get a better job. ٢ a busy main road ٣ Do you eat your main meal at midday or in the evening? ٤ Don't write everything down - just make a note of the main points. ٥ He doesn't earn very much but he's happy. That's the main thing. رئيسي، الأهم

**IDM in the main** generally; mostly: We found English people very friendly in the main. على وجه العموم؛ في الغالب

■ **mainly** *adv* mostly: The students here are mainly from Japan. في الغالبية، في الدرجة الأولى

**'main line** *noun* [C] the main railway line between two places: a main-line station خط حديدي رئيسي

**main<sup>2</sup>** /meɪn/ *noun* [C] a large pipe or wire that carries water, gas or electricity to a building or that takes waste water away from it: The water main has burst. ➔ Often the form **mains** is used and this can take either a singular or plural verb: Turn the water off at the mains.

أحد أنابيب توصيل الماء أو الكهرباء أو الغاز للمباني

**mainland** /'meɪnlænd/ *noun* [sing] the main part of a country or continent, not including the islands around it: They took the ferry back from Skye to the mainland. البر الرئيسي أو البلاد الرئيسية دون الجزر التابعة لها

**mainstay** /'memsteɪ/ *noun* [C] (figurative) a person or thing that helps sb/sth to work well or to be strong سندا، دعامة

**mainstream** /'meɪnstri:m/ *noun* [sing] the way that most people think or behave: The Green Party is not in the mainstream of British politics. الاتجاه السائد

**maintain** /meɪn'teɪn/ *verb* [T] 1 to continue to have or do sth; to keep sth at the same level or standard: We need to maintain the quality of our goods but not increase the price. ٢ to maintain law and order ٣ to maintain a constant temperature يُحافظ على

2 to support sb by paying for the things he/she needs: He has to maintain two children from his previous marriage يُعيل

3 to keep sth in good condition: to maintain a road, building, machine, etc يُصون، يعتني بـ

4 to say that sth is true: In the Middle Ages people maintained that the Sun went round the Earth. يزعم، يزعم

**maintenance** /'meɪntənəns/ *noun* [U] 1 keeping sth in good condition: This house needs a lot of maintenance. ٢ car maintenance صيانة

2 money that you pay to the people that you are legally responsible for, when you no longer live with them: He has to pay maintenance to his ex-wife and children. نفقة

**maisonette** (also **maisonnette**) /,meɪzə'net/ *noun* [C] a flat on two floors that is part of a larger building شقة من طابقين

**maize** /meɪz/ (US **corn**) *noun* [U] a tall plant that produces yellow grains in a large mass called a cob ➔ Look at **sweet corn**. الذرة

**majestic** /mə'dʒestɪk/ *adj* making a strong impression because it is dignified or beautiful: a majestic mountain landscape مهيب، رائع، ذو جلال

■ **majestically** /kli/ *adv* بهيبة وكبرياء

**majesty** /'mædʒəsti/ *noun* (pl **majesties**) 1 [U] the quality of being grand or dignified like a king or queen: the splendour and majesty of the palace and its gardens جلال، هيبة، روعة

2 **Majesty** [C] (used when speaking to or about a royal person): Her Majesty the Queen جلالة (الملكة)

**major<sup>1</sup>** /'meɪdʒə(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) great in size, importance, seriousness, etc: The patient needs major heart surgery. ٢ a major road ٣ There haven't been any major problems. ➔ The opposite is **minor**.

■ **major verb** هام، رئيسي؛ كبير

**PHRV major in sth** (US) to study sth as your main subject at college or university يدرس كموضوع رئيسي، يتخصص

**major<sup>2</sup>** /'meɪdʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] an officer of middle rank in the army رائد (رتبة عسكرية)

■ **'major-general** *noun* [C] an officer of high rank in the army لواء (رتبة عسكرية)

**majority** /mə'dʒɔrəti/; US -'dʒɔr-/ *noun* (pl **majorities**) 1 [sing] the largest number or part of sth: The majority of students in the class come from Japan. ➔ **Majority** is used with either a singular or a plural verb: The majority is/are in favour of building the new

road. Look at **minority**.

أغلبية، أكثرية، الأغلبية / الأكثرية

**2 [C] majority (over sb)** the difference in the number of votes in an election for the person/party who came first and the person/party who came second: *He was elected by a majority of over 5000 votes.* ➡ If you have an **overall majority**, you got more votes than all the other people/parties added together. أغلبية

**IDM be in the/a majority** to form the largest number or part of sth: *The Labour Party is in the majority on the Council.* أغلبية، أكثرية

**make<sup>1</sup>** /mek/ verb [T] (pt, pp **made** /meɪd/)

**1** to produce sth or to cause sth to appear: *Can you make me a cup of tea, please?* ◦ *They make VW cars in Wolfsburg.* ◦ *made in Britain* (= on a label) ◦ *What's that shirt made of?* (= what material?) ◦ *The coffee made a stain on the carpet.* يصنع، يعمل، يكون

**2** (used with nouns) to perform a certain action: *to make a mistake, a noise, a statement, a suggestion, etc* ◦ *to make progress* ➡ Often there is a verb with a similar form, eg **decide/make a decision**. If you use **make** + noun, you can use an adjective with it: *He made the right decision.* ◦ *They made a generous offer.* يعمل، يقدم، يتخذ، يحزن

**3** to cause a particular action, feeling or situation: *The film made me cry.* ◦ *That dress makes you look thin.* ◦ *Flying makes him nervous.* ◦ *Her remarks made the situation worse.* يجعل

**4** to force sb/sth to do sth: *They made him wait at the police station all day.* ➡ In the passive we must use **to**: *He was made to wait at the police station.* يجبر

**5** (used with *clear, certain and sure*): *She made it clear that she didn't agree.* ◦ *Make sure you lock the car.* ◦ *I made certain I had enough money.* يجعله واضحاً، يتأكد من

**6** (used with money, numbers and time): *He makes (= earns) £20 000 a year.* ◦ *to make a lot of money* ◦ *5 and 7 make 12.* ◦ *'What do you make the answer?' '28'* ◦ *'What's the time?' 'I make it 6.45.'* يكسب، يساوي، يُقدَّر

**7** to have the right qualities to be sth; to make sth perfect: *She'll make a good teacher.* ◦ *The beautiful weather really made our holiday.* يكون، يُكَمِّل

**8** to give sb a job or elect sb to a position: *She was made Minister of Health.* يعين

**9** to reach a place; to be able to go somewhere: *We should make Bristol by about 10.* ◦ *I'm afraid I can't make the meeting next week.* يصل إلى، يتمكن من الحضور

**IDM make do with sth** to use sth that is not good enough because nothing better is available: *If we can't get limes, we'll have to make do with lemons.* يكتفي بـ، يستعمل كبديل

**make it 1** to get to a place (in time); to go to a place you have been invited to: *The train leaves in 5 minutes. We'll never make it!* ◦ *I'm afraid I can't make it to your party.* يصل في الوقت المناسب، يحضر

**2** to be successful: *She'll never make it as an actress.* يتنجح

**make the most of sth** to get as much pleasure, profit, etc as possible from sth: *You won't get another chance – make the most of it!*

يتمتع بـ، يستغل الفرصة إلى أقصى حد

➡ For other expressions with **make**, look at the noun and adjective entries, eg for **make love** look at **love**.

**PHRV make for sb/sth** to move towards sb/sth يتجه أو يتنطح نحو

**make for sth** to help or allow sth to happen: *Arguing all the time doesn't make for a happy marriage.* يساعد، يؤدي إلى

**be made for sb/each other** to be well suited to sb/each other: *Jim and Alice seem made for each other.* "خلقاً لبعضهما" يلائم ملائمة تامة،

**make sb/sth into sb/sth** to change sb/sth into sb/sth: *She made her spare room into an office.* يُحوِّل

**make sth of sb/sth** to understand sb/sth: *I don't know what to make of my boss* (= I can't understand him). يفهم

**make off (informal)** to leave or escape in a hurry يتصرف مسرعاً، يولي هارباً

**make off with sth (informal)** to steal sth and leave quickly with it: *Someone's made off with my wallet!* يسرق ويولي هارباً

**make sb/sth out 1** to understand sb/sth: *I just can't make him out.* ◦ *Can you make this form out?* يفهم

**2** to be able to see or hear sb/sth; to manage to read sth: *I could just make out her signature.* يميز، يقرأ خطأ غير واضح

**make sth out** to write or complete sth: *She made out a cheque for £100.*

يكتب / يُحرِّر، يُعَدُّ (قائمة)

**make out that...; make yourself out to be sth** to say that sth is true and try to make people believe it: *He made out that he was a millionaire.* ◦ *She's not as clever as she makes herself out to be.* يتظاهر

**make (sb) up** to put powder, lipstick, etc on the face يُزِين الوجه، يضع الماكياج

**make sth up 1** to form: *the different groups that make up our society* يُشكِّل

**2** to invent sth, often sth that is not true: *to make up an excuse* يُخترع، يُلقِّ

**3** to make a number or an amount complete: *We need one more person to make up our team.* يُكَمِّل

**make up for sth** to do sth that corrects a bad situation: *Her enthusiasm makes up for her lack of experience.* يعوض

**make it up to sb (informal)** to do sth that shows that you are sorry for what you have done to sb or that you are grateful for what they have done for you: *You've done me a big favour. How can I make it up to you?*

يقدم هدية مثلاً ليعبر عن أسفه (أو عن شكره)

**make (it) up (with sb)** to become friends again after a quarrel: *Has she made it up with him yet?* يتصالح مع

i: see i happy i sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



**make**<sup>2</sup> /meɪk/ *noun* [C] the name of the company that produced sth: 'What make is your television?' 'It's a Sony.'  
صنع شركة كدا، ماركة

**make-believe** /'meɪk bɪli:v/ *noun* [U] pretending or imagining sth; the things that are imagined: I don't believe his stories - they're all make-believe.  
توهم، خيال، أشياء خيالية

**maker** /'meɪkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person or company that makes sth: a dressmaker  
الصانع، المصنع

**makeshift** /'meɪkʃɪft/ *adj* used for a short time until there is sth better: The refugees built makeshift shelters out of old cardboard boxes.  
موقت

**make-up** /'meɪk ʌp/ *noun* 1 [U] powder, cream, etc that you put on your face to make yourself more attractive. Actors use make-up to change their appearance when they are acting: to put on/take off make-up. She wears a lot of make-up. Look at cosmetics. The verb is **make up/make yourself up**.  
مستحضرات التجميل، ماكياج

2 [sing] a person's character: He can't help his temper. It's part of his make-up.  
شخصية، تكوين

**making** /'meɪkɪŋ/ *noun* [sing] the act of doing or producing sth: breadmaking  
صنع

**IDM** be the making of sb be the reason that sb is successful: Rachel worked for a year before she went to university and it was the making of her.  
سبب نجاحه

**have the makings of sth** to have the necessary qualities for sth: The book has the makings of a good film.  
مقومات، عناصر

**maladjusted** /,mælədʒʌstɪd/ *adj* (used about a person) not able to behave well with other people  
سبب التوافق مع المجتمع، عاجز عن التعامل مع الآخرين

**maladjustment** /,mælədʒʌstɪmənt/ *noun* [U] سوء توافق مع المجتمع. اضطراب في السلوك الاجتماعي

**malaria** /mə'leəriə/ *noun* [U] a serious disease that you may get when you have been bitten by a mosquito that lives in hot countries  
الملاريا، البرداء

**male** /meɪl/ *adj* belonging to the sex that does not give birth to babies or lay eggs: A male goat is called a billy. Look at the note at **female**.  
ذكر

**male** *noun* [C] a male person or animal  
الذكر

**male 'chauvinism** *noun* [U] the belief that men are better than women  
الاعتقاد بتفوق الرجال

**male 'chauvinist** *noun* [C] المؤمن بتفوق الرجال

**malice** /'mæɪs/ *noun* [U] a wish to hurt other people  
حقد، تعمد الأذى

**malicious** /mə'liʃəs/ *adj* حقود، سبب القصد  
**maliciously** *adv* بنية سيئة، بحقد

**malignant** /mə'lɪgnənt/ *adj* (used to describe tumours in the body) likely to cause death if not controlled The opposite is **benign**.  
(وَرَم) خبيث

**mall** /mæl/ mɔ:l/ *noun* [C] = SHOPPING MALL

**mallet** /'mæɪlt/ *noun* [C] a heavy wooden hammer  
مطرقة خشبية

**malnutrition** /,mælnju:'trɪʃn/ US -nu:-/ *noun* [U] bad health that is the result of not having enough food or enough of the right kind of food  
سوء التغذية

**malt** /mɔ:lt/ *noun* [U] grain that has been left in water for a long time and then dried. Malt is used for making beer and whisky  
المَلْت، المُنْتَشَة، شِعِير يَبُت بالقع بالماء

**maltreat** /,mælt'ri:t/ *verb* [T] (formal) to treat a person or animal cruelly or unkindly  
يُسِيء المعاملة، سوء المعاملة

**■ maltreatment** *noun* [U]

**mammal** /'mæml/ *noun* [C] an animal of the type that gives birth to live animals and does not lay eggs. Mammals feed their babies on milk from their bodies: Birds and fish are not mammals but whales and dolphins are.  
حيوان من الثدييات

**mammoth** /'mæməθ/ *adj* very big  
ضخم، هائل

**man**<sup>1</sup> /mæn/ *noun* (pl **men** /men/) 1 [C] an adult male person: a handsome man in his mid-twenties. men, women and children  
رَجُل

2 [C] a person of either sex, male or female: All men are equal. No man could survive long in such conditions.  
شخص، فرد

3 [sing] the human race; human beings: Early man lived by hunting and gathering. Why is man so destructive?  
الإنسان، الجنس البشري

Some people do not like the way **man** is used in senses 2 and 3 (or the use of **man-kind** to mean 'all men and women') because it seems that women are not included. They prefer to use **humanity**, **the human race**, or **people**.

4 [C] a husband, boyfriend or male lover: to become man and wife (= to get married)

زوج؛ حبيب  
5 [C, usually pl] a man of low rank in the army, etc who takes orders from an officer: officers and men  
جُنْدِي، نَفَر

6 (informal) (used when you are talking to sb): Hey, man, can you lend me a pound?  
يا سيّد، يا أخي!

**IDM** the man in the street (Brit) an ordinary man or woman  
الرجل العادي

**the odd man/one out** ⇨ **ODD**

**■ -man** (in compounds) 1 a person who lives in a particular place: a Frenchman. a countryman  
(تُسَمَل كنسبة إلى الأمكنة): فرنسي، ريفي...

2 a person who has a particular job: a businessman. a fireman  
(تُسَمَل للدلالة على المهنة): رجل أعمال، رجل إطفاء...

**man**<sup>2</sup> /mæn/ *verb* [T] (manning; manned) to operate sth or to provide people to operate sth: to man a boat, gun, telephone, etc. When was the first manned space flight?  
يُشْغَل، يُزَوّد بالرجال

**manage** /'mænɪdʒ/ *verb* 1 [T] to be in charge or control of sth: She manages a small advertising business.  
يُدير

2 [I,T] (often with *can* or *could*) to be able to do sth or to deal with sth: We are sorry we didn't manage to see you while we were in

Scotland. ◦ *I can't manage this suitcase. It's too heavy.* ◦ *However did you manage to find us here?* ◦ *Paula can't manage next Tuesday (= she can't come then) so we'll meet another day.* يتمكن، يتدبر، يحضر

**3 [I] manage (on sth); manage (without sb/sth)** to have a reasonable way of life: *They live in the country and couldn't manage without a car.* ◦ *It's hard for a family to manage on just one income.* يدبر أموره، يعيش

■ **manageable** *adj* not too big or too difficult to control or look after: *a garden of manageable size* (حجم) معقول، في حدود الطاقة

**,managing director** *noun* [C] a person who controls a business or company مدير الشركة

**management** /'mænidʒmənt/ *noun* **1** [U] the control or organization of sth: *Good management is the key to success in business.* ◦ *management training* الإدارة

**2** [C] the people who control a business or company: *The hotel is now under new management.* ◦ In the singular, **management** can be used with a singular or plural verb: *The management is/are considering making some workers redundant.* هيئة الإدارة

**manager** /'mænidʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a man or woman who controls an organization or part of an organization: *Clive's the manager of a shoe shop.* ◦ *a bank manager* ◦ *a sales manager* ◦ *an assistant manager* مدير، رئيس

**2** a person who looks after the business affairs of a singer, actor, etc وكيل أعمال

**3** a person who looks after a sports team: *the England team manager* مدير فريق رياضي

**manageress** /,mænidʒə'res/ *noun* [C] the woman who is in charge of a shop or restaurant مديرة، رئيسة، صاحبة

**mandarin** /'mændərɪn/ (*also* **mandarin orange**) *noun* [C] a type of small orange whose skin comes off easily يوسف أفندي (فاكهة)

**mandate** /'mændənt/ *noun* [usually sing] the power that a group of people has to do sth as a result of winning an election: *The union leaders had a clear mandate from their members to call a strike.* تفويض، تكليف

**mane** /meɪn/ *noun* [C] the long hair on the neck of a horse or male lion عُرف: شعر الحصان أو الأسد

**maneuver** (US) = MANOEUVRE

**mangle** /'mæŋgl/ *verb* [T] to damage sth greatly so that it is difficult to see what it used to look like: *The motorway was covered with the mangled wreckage of cars and vans.* ◦ **Mangle** is most often used in the passive. يشوه الشيء بتمزيقه أو دمهه أو غير ذلك

**mango** /'mæŋgəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **mangoes** or **mangos**) a tropical fruit that has a yellowish red skin and is yellow inside لافكه المنجة أو المنفة

**manhole** /'mænhəʊl/ *noun* [C] a hole in the street with a lid over it through which sb can go to look at the pipes, wires, etc that are underground

فتحة ذات غطاء في الشارع توصّل إلى المجاري ونحوها

**manhood** /'mænhʊd/ *noun* [U] the state of being a man rather than a boy: *to reach manhood* الرجولة

**mania** /'memiə/ *noun* **1** [U] a serious mental illness that may cause a person to be very excited or violent جنون يتميز بالاهتياج والعنف

**2** [C] (*informal*) a very great love (for sth): *She's got a mania for keeping things tidy.* هوس

**maniac** /'memiæk/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who is mad and dangerous: (*figurative*) *to drive like a maniac* مجنون، معتوه

**2** a person who has a great love for sth: *a football maniac* مهووس

**manicure** /'mænikjʊə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] treatment to make your hands and fingernails look nice تجميل الأظفار، مانيكير

**manifest** /'mænfɪst/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) **1** to show sth clearly يظهر بوضوح

**2 manifest itself/themselves** to appear: *Mental illness can manifest itself in many forms.* يظهر

■ **manifestation** /,mænfɪ'steɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (*formal*) a sign that sth is happening دليل، مظهر، إظهار

**manifesto** /,mænfɪ'steɪʃn/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **manifestos** or **manifestoes**) a written statement by a political party that explains what it hopes to do if it becomes the government in the future بيان سياسي

**manipulate** /mə'nɪpjʊleɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** to use or control sth with skill يستعمل شيئاً أو يتحكم فيه بمهارة

**2** to influence sb so that they do or think what you want: *Clever politicians know how to manipulate public opinion* يتحايل على عقول الآخرين، يستغل شخصاً بدهاء

■ **manipulation** /mə'nɪpjʊ'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] تلاعب، استغلال

**mankind** /mæn'kaɪnd/ *noun* [U] all the people in the world: *A nuclear war would be a threat to all mankind.* ◦ Look at the note at **man**. الجنس البشري

**manly** /'mænlɪ/ *adj* typical of or suitable for a man: *a deep manly voice* عنده أو فيه رجولة، رجولي

■ **manliness** *noun* [U] رجولة

**man-made** /,mæn 'meɪd/ *adj* made by people, not formed in a natural way; artificial: *man-made fabrics such as nylon and polyester* ◦ The opposite is **natural**. اصطناعي

**manner** /'mænə(r)/ *noun* **1** [sing] the way that you do sth or that sth happens: *Stop arguing! Let's try to act in a civilized manner.* أسلوب، طريقة

**2** [sing] the way that sb behaves towards other people: *Don't you think that David has got a very arrogant manner?* سلوك، تصرف

**3 manners** [plural] the way of behaving that is thought to be polite in your society or culture: *In some countries it is bad manners to show the soles of your feet.* ◦ *Their children have beautiful table manners.* سلوك، أخلاق، آداب

**IDM all manner of...** every kind of... مختلف الأصناف، كل أنواع...

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**mannerism** /'mænərɪzəm/ *noun* [C] a way of speaking or a movement of part of the body that is typical for a particular person

طريقة كلام أو حركة معينة تميز الشخص بالذات

**manoeuvre** (US **maneuver**) /mə'nu:və(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a movement that needs care or skill: *In the driving-test you must perform several manoeuvres such as reversing around a corner.*

مناورة

2 [C] something clever that you do in order to win sth, trick sb, etc

خطة بارع

3 **manoeuvres** [plural] a way of training soldiers when large numbers of them practise fighting in battles: *large-scale military manoeuvres*

مناورات عسكرية

■ **manoeuvre** (US **maneuver**) *verb* [I,T] to move to a different position using skill: *The parking space wasn't very big but I managed to manoeuvre into it quite easily.*

بنّاور، يستخدم مهارته للوصول إلى شيء

**manor** /'mænə(r)/ (also **manor-house**) *noun* [C] a large house in the country that has land around it

مرل كبير في الريف تحيط به أراض واسعة

In the Middle Ages the family who lived in the manor-house owned all the surrounding land and villages. Look at **feudalism**.

**manpower** /'mænpaʊə(r)/ *noun* [U] the people that you need to do a particular job: *There is a shortage of skilled manpower in the computer industry.*

الأيدي العاملة

**mansion** /'mænsjən/ *noun* [C] a very large house

بيت كبير فخيم

**manslaughter** /'mænsləʊtə(r)/ *noun* [U] the crime of killing sb without intending to do so

جريمة قتل غير متعمد

**mantelpiece** /'mæntlɪpɪ:s/ *noun* [C] a shelf that is above a fireplace

رف فوق الموقد أو المدفأة

**manual**<sup>1</sup> /'mænjʊəl/ *adj* using your hands; operated by hand: *Office work can sometimes be more tiring than manual work.* ◦ *Does your car have a manual or an automatic gear-box?* ◦ *a skilled manual worker*

يدوي

■ **manually** /-juəli/ *adv* by hand, not automatically

(يُحرك) باليد

**manual**<sup>2</sup> /'mænjʊəl/ *noun* [C] a book that explains how to do or operate sth: *a training manual* ◦ *Full instructions are given in the owner's manual.*

كُتب إرشادات، مرشد

**manufacture** /,mænju:'fæktʃə(r)/ *verb* [T] to make sth in large quantities using machines: *a local factory that manufactures high-quality furniture* ◦ *manufacturing industries*

يُنتج

■ **manufacture** *noun* [U]: *The manufacture of chemical weapons should be illegal.*

إنتاج

**manufacturer** *noun* [C] a person or company that manufactures sth: *Faulty goods should be returned to the manufacturer.*

المُنتج، الشركة المُنتجة

**manure** /mə'njuə(r)/ *noun* [U] the waste matter from animals that is put on the ground in order to make plants grow better

رُبْل، سماد حيواني

**manuscript** /'mænjuskript/ *noun* [C] 1 a

very old book or document that was written by hand

مخطوط / مخطوطة

2 a typed or hand-written copy of a book that has not yet been printed

نُسخة مخطوط لم يُطبع بعد

**Manx** /mæŋks/ *adj* of the Isle of Man, its people or language

من سكان جزيرة مان؛ لغة هذه الجزيرة

**many** /'meni/ *det, pron* (used with plural nouns or verbs) 1 a large number of people or things: *Many people do not get enough to eat.* ◦ *There are too many mistakes in this essay.* ◦ *Many of the people at the meeting left early.* ◦ *Many of the mistakes were just careless.*

عدد كبير

2 (used with 'how') to ask about the number of people or things: *How many children have you got?* ◦ *How many mistakes did you make?* ◦ *How many came to the meeting?*

كم عدد؟

3 **many a** (used with a singular noun and verb) (formal) a large number of: *I've heard him say that many a time.*

كثير من، عدد كبير

**IDM** a good/great many very many

عدد كبير جداً

**Maori** /'maʊri/ *noun* [C] a member of the race of people who were the original inhabitants of New Zealand

الماوري: أحد سكان نيوزيلندا الأصليين

■ **Maori** *adj*

ماوري

**map** /mæp/ *noun* [C] a drawing or plan of (part of) the surface of the earth that shows countries, rivers, mountains, roads, etc: *a map of the world* ◦ *a road map* ◦ *a street map of Oxford* ◦ *I can't find Cambridge on the map.* ◦ *to read a map* ◦ *My house is not easy to find so I'll draw you a map.* ◦ A book of maps is called an **atlas**.

خريطة / خارطة، مُخطّط

■ **map** *verb* [T] (mapping; mapped) to make a map of a place

يرسم أو يضع خريطة

**maple** /'meɪpl/ *noun* [C] a tree that has leaves with five points and that produces a very sweet liquid: *maple syrup*

شجرة القيقب

**marathon** /'mærəθən; US -θɒn/ *noun* [C] a long-distance running race in which people run about 42 kilometres or 26 miles: *Have you ever run a marathon?* ◦ *the London Marathon* ◦ (figurative) *a marathon meeting* (= one that lasts a very long time)

سباق الماراثون

**marble** /'mɑ:bl/ *noun* 1 [U] a hard attractive stone that is used to make statues and parts of buildings: *a marble statue* ◦ *This staircase is made of marble.*

الرخام، المرمر

2 [C] a small ball of coloured glass that children play with

بلية، دُحَلَة، دُحُل

3 **marbles** [plural] the children's game that you play by rolling marbles along the ground trying to hit other marbles

لعبة البلي أو الدحل أو الدعبل

**March** /mɑ:tʃ/ *noun* [C,U] (abbr **Mar**) the third month of the year, coming before April

For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

مارس / آذار

**march**<sup>1</sup> /mɑ:tʃ/ *verb* 1 [I] to walk with regular steps (like a soldier): *The President saluted as the troops marched past.* ◦ *He marched in*

and demanded an explanation.

يسير؛ يخطو كالجندي

**2** [I] to walk in a large group to protest about sth: *The demonstrators marched through the centre of town.*

يسير

**3** [T] to cause sb to walk or march somewhere: *The prisoner was marched away.*

يأمره بالسير

**march<sup>2</sup>** /ma:tʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** an act of marching: *The soldiers were tired after their long march.*

سير (عسكري)

**2** an organized walk by a large group of people who are protesting about sth: *a peace march* ➔ Look at **demonstration**.

مسيرة، مظاهرة

**mare** /meə(r)/ *noun* [C] a female horse or donkey ➔ Look at the note at **horse**.

فرس، حمار، أنثى الحصان أو الحمار

**margarine** /ˌmɑ:dʒəˈri:n/; US /ˈmɑ:dʒəˈrɪn/ *noun* [U] a food that looks like butter, made of animal or vegetable fats. Margarine is used for spreading on bread and for cooking.

مرجرين / مرجرين

**margin** /ˈmɑ:dʒɪn/ *noun* [C] **1** the empty space at the side of a page in a book, etc: *notes in the margin* ◦ *a wide/narrow margin*

هامش

**2** the amount of space, time, votes, etc by which you win sth: *He won the race by a comfortable margin.*

فرق، زيادة

**3** an amount of space, time, etc that is more than you need: *a safety margin*

احتياط

**4** the amount of profit that a company makes on sth

مقدار الربح

■ **marginal** /-nl/ *adj* small in size or importance: *The differences are marginal.*

قليل الأهمية، صغير

**marginally** /-nəli/ *adv* a little; slightly: *In most cases costs will increase only marginally.*

قليلاً

**marijuana** (also **marihuana**) /ˌmæɹəˈwɑ:nə/ *noun* [U] an illegal drug that is smoked in cigarettes

حشيشة الكنب، قنب هندي

**marina** /məˈri:nə/ *noun* [C] a small harbour for pleasure boats

مرفأ صغير لقوارب الترفيه

**marinade** /ˌmæriˈneɪd/ *noun* [C,U] a mixture of oil, wine, spices, etc in which fish or meat is left for some time before it is cooked in order to make it more tender or to give it a special taste

تبيلة يترك فيها الطعام مدة

■ **marinate** (also **marinate** /ˌmæriˈneɪt/) *verb* to put food in a marinade

يتبل أو يتنقع في صلصة خاصة

**marine<sup>1</sup>** /məˈri:n/ *adj* **1** connected with the sea: *the study of marine life*

بحري

**2** connected with ships or sailing: *marine insurance*

بحري / ملاح

**marine<sup>2</sup>** /məˈri:n/ *noun* [C] a soldier who has been trained to fight on land or at sea

من جنود البحرية

**marital** /ˈmærtl/ *adj* (only before a noun) connected with marriage: *marital problems*

متعلق بالزواج، زوجي

■ **marital 'status noun** [U] (*formal*) whether you are married, single, widowed or divorced

الوضعية العائلية

**maritime** /ˈmærtɪm/ *adj* connected with the sea or ships

بحري، ملاح

**marjoram** /ˌmɑ:dʒərəm/ *noun* [U] a plant whose sweet-smelling leaves are used in cooking

مرندوش، صنق، عترة

**mark<sup>1</sup>** /ma:k/ *noun* [C] **1** a spot or line that spoils the appearance of sth: *There's a dirty mark on the front of your shirt.* ◦ *If you put a hot cup down on the table it will leave a mark.*

➔ Look at **birthmark**.

بقعة، أثر

**2** something that shows who or what sb/sth is or that gives information about sb/sth: *Crusoe made a mark on a stick for each day that passed.*

علامة، إشارة

**3** a written or printed symbol that is a sign of sth: *a question, punctuation, exclamation, etc mark*

علامة، إشارة

**4** a sign of a quality or feeling: *They stood in silence for two minutes as a mark of respect.*

رمز، تعبير

**5** a number or letter you get for school work that tells you how good your work was: *She got very good marks in the exam.* ◦ *The pass mark is 60 out of 100.* ◦ *to get full marks* (= everything correct)

درجة أو علامة مدرسية

**6** the level of sth: *The company's sales have now reached the million pound mark.*

حد

**IDM** **on your marks, get set, go!** (used at the start of a sports race)

مكانك - استعد - انطلق!

**mark<sup>2</sup>** /ma:k/ *verb* [T] **1** to put a sign on sth: *We marked the price on all items in the sale.* ◦ *The route is marked with yellow arrows.*

يُعلم على، يضع علامة أو إشارة

**2** to look at school, etc work that sb has done, show where there are mistakes and give it a number or letter to show how good it is: *Why did you mark that answer wrong?* ◦ *He has 100 exam papers to mark before the weekend.*

يصحح (أوراق الامتحان)، يقدّر الدرجات

**3** to show where sth is or where sth happened: *Flowers mark the spot where he died.*

يُبدى، يشير إلى

**4** to celebrate sth: *The ceremony marked the fiftieth anniversary of the opening of the school.*

يحتفل

**5** (in sport) to stay close to a player of the opposite team so that he/she cannot play easily

يراقب لاعباً خصماً كي يربكه

**PHRV** **mark sth out** to draw lines to show the position of sth: *Spaces for each car were marked out in the car-park.*

يرسم، يخطط، يُعلم

■ **marked** /ma:kt/ *adj* clear; noticeable: *There has been a marked increase in vandalism in recent years.*

واضح، ملحوظ

**marker noun** [C] something that shows the position of sth: *A marker flag shows where the water is dangerous.*

علامة

**marking noun** [C, usually pl] patterns of colour on an animal or bird

التشكيلات الملونة على جلد الحيوان أو ريش الطائر

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**mark**<sup>3</sup> /mɑ:k/ *noun* [C] the unit of money in Germany المارك الألماني

**market**<sup>1</sup> /'mɑ:kt/ *noun* 1 [C] a place where people go to buy and sell things: *There is a market in the town every Wednesday.* ◦ *an open-air/covered market* ◦ *Wallingford is an old market town.* ◦ *The farmers sell their sheep at the market in Hereford.* ➔ Look at **hyper-market** and **supermarket**. سوق

2 [U, sing] the desire to buy a particular thing: *There's no market for very large cars when petrol is so expensive.* طلب

3 [C] a country, area or group of people that may want to buy sth: *The company is hoping to expand into the European Market.* ◦ *the home/overseas market* ➔ Look at **black market** and **stock market**. سوق

**IDM** **on the market** for sale: *This is one of the best automatic cameras on the market.* في السوق

■ **'market 'garden** *noun* [C] a farm where vegetables and fruit are grown in large quantities مزرعة خضراوات وفواكه للبيع

**'market-place** (also **'market 'square**) *noun* [C] the place in a town where a market is or used to be held ساحة السوق، سوق

**'market re'search** *noun* [U] the study of what people want to buy and why استطلاع عما يهجه المستهلك

**market**<sup>2</sup> /'mɑ:kt/ *verb* [T] to sell sth with the help of advertising يَبيع، يَبيع، يَبيع

■ **marketable** *adj* able to be sold easily, because people want it رائج، مرغوب

**marketing** *noun* [U] deciding how sth can be sold most easily, eg what price it should be or how it should be advertised: *Effective marketing will lead to increased sales.* ◦ *the marketing department* تسويق البضائع

**marksman** /'mɑ:ksmən/ *noun* [C] (pl **marksmen** /-mən/) a person who can shoot very well with a gun الرامي، شخص ماهر جداً في الرماية

**marmalade** /'mɑ:məleɪd/ *noun* [U] a type of jam that is made from oranges or lemons: *toast and marmalade for breakfast* مربلاد أو مربى البرتقال ونحوه

**maroon** /mə'ru:n/ *adj* dark brownish-red in colour ➔ Look at **crimson** and **scarlet**. لون أحمر داكن مائل إلى البني

**marooned** /mə'ru:nd/ *adj* in a place that you cannot leave: *The sailors were marooned on a desert island.* متروك أو مقطوع في جزيرة نائية

**marquee** /mɑ:'ki:/ *noun* [C] a very large tent that is used for parties, shows, etc سُرَادق، مُسَطَّاط

**marriage** /'mæridʒ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the state of being husband and wife: *They are getting divorced after five years of marriage.* ◦ *a happy/an unhappy marriage* ◦ *an arranged marriage* (= one where your partner is chosen for you by your parents) ◦ *a mixed marriage* (= one between people of different races or religions) زواج

2 [C] a wedding ceremony: *The marriage took place at a registry office in Birmingham.*

➔ The verb is **marry**. Look at the note at **wedding**. حفلة الزواج، عقد القران

**married** /'mærid/ *adj* 1 **married (to sb)** having a husband or wife: *a married man/woman/couple* ◦ *They've been married for nearly 50 years.* ◦ *Shula's married to Mark.* ◦ *They're getting married in June.* ➔ The opposite is **unmarried** or **single**. مترزوج

2 (only before a noun) of marriage(1): *Married life seems to suit him.* زوجي

**marrow**<sup>1</sup> /'mærou/ *noun* [U] = BONE MARROW

**marrow**<sup>2</sup> /'mærou/ *noun* [C,U] a large vegetable with dark green skin that is white inside الكوسا، الكوسى، كوساية

**marry** /'mæri/ *verb* (pres part **marrying**; 3rd pers sing pres **marries**; pt, pp **married**) 1 [I,T] to take sb as your husband or wife: *They married when they were very young.* ◦ *When did Roger ask you to marry him?* ➔ **Get married** is more commonly used than **marry**: *When are Sue and Ian getting married?* ◦ *They got married in 1982.* ◦ *Many people live together without getting married.* ◦ *Are you getting married in church or at the registry office?* يتزوج

2 [T] to join two people together as husband and wife: *We asked the local vicar to marry us.* ➔ The noun is **marriage**. يتزوج

**Mars** /mɑ:z/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is fourth in order from the sun and second nearest to the earth ➔ Look at **Martian**. كوكب المريخ

**marsh** /mɑ:f/ *noun* [C,U] an area of soft wet land مستنقع، أرض سيخة

■ **marshy** *adj* مستنقي

**marshal** /'mɑ:ʃl/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who helps to organize or control a large public event: *Marshals are directing traffic in the car-park.* موظف مسؤول عن تنظيمات الاحتفال

2 (US) an officer of high rank in the police or fire department or in a court of law موظف ذو منصب عالٍ في الشرطة أو الإطفاء أو المحكمة

**marshmallow** /,mɑ:ʃ'mæləu; US 'mɑ:meləu/ *noun* [C,U] a soft pink or white sweet حلوى خاصة طرية

**martial** /'mɑ:ʃl/ *adj* (formal) connected with war حربي، عسكري

**Martian** /'mɑ:ʃn/ *noun* [C] (in stories) a creature that comes from the planet Mars مخلوق قادم من المريخ

**martyr** /'mɑ:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who is killed because of what he/she believes شهيد

2 a person who does not do or have what he/she wants in order to help other people or to be admired by them: *Don't be such a martyr! You don't have to do all the housework.* من يضحي برفاهته لمصلحة الآخرين، المؤثر

■ **martyrdom** /'mɑ:tədm/ *noun* [U] استشهاد، التضحية بالنفس

**marvel** /'mɑ:vl/ *noun* [C] a person or thing that is wonderful or that makes you feel surprised: *the marvels of modern technology* ◦ *It's a marvel that no one was killed in the accident.* أعجوبة

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

■ **marvel** *verb* [I] (marvelling; marvelled; US marveling; marveled) (*formal*) to be very surprised at how good, beautiful, etc sb/sth is: *We marvelled at how much they had been able to do in a short time.* بُدِّشْ، بَدَّشْ بِعَجَب

■ **marvellous** (US **marvelous**) /'mɑ:vələs/ *adj* very good; wonderful: *Peter was marvellous while I was ill. He took care of everything.* ○ *It's marvellous to have such lovely weather.* رَالَع، بَدَّع

■ **marvellously** (US **marvelously**) *adv* (رَحِيوًا بِنَا تَرَحِيًا) رَالَعًا، بِصُورَةِ مَدَهْشَةٍ

■ **Marxism** /'mɑ:ksizəm/ *noun* [U] the political and economic thought of Karl Marx, who said that important changes in history were caused by the struggle between social classes  
 ➤ Look at **communism** and **socialism**. الْمَارِكْسِيَّةُ

■ **Marxist** /'mɑ:ksist/ *noun* [C] a person who believes in Marxism الْمَارِكْسِي، مِنْ أَتْبَاعِ الْمَلْبَعِ الْمَارِكْسِي

■ **Marxist** *adj*: *Marxist ideology* الْمَلْبَعُ الْمَارِكْسِي

■ **marzipan** /'mɑ:zɪpæn; 'mɑ:zɪ'pæn/ *noun* [U] a food that is made of sugar, egg and almonds. Marzipan is used to make sweets or to put on cakes. لَوْزِيَّةٌ، مَعْجُونَةٌ مِنَ اللَّوْزِ وَالسُّكَّرِ وَالْبَيْضِ

■ **mascara** /mæ'skɑ:rə; US -'skærə/ *noun* [U] a type of make-up that is used to make your eyelashes look darker and thicker مَسْتَحْفَرٌ لِحْمِيلِ رَمُوشِ الْعَيْنِ، "مُسْكِرَةٌ"

■ **mascot** /'mæskət; -skɒt/ *noun* [C] a person, animal or thing that is thought to bring good luck شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ جَالِبٌ لِلْحُظِّ

■ **masculine** /'mæskjələm/ *adj* with the qualities that people think are typical of men  
 ➤ Look at **male** and **manly**, and at **feminine** and the note at **female**. In English grammar **masculine** words refer to male people or animals: 'He' is a **masculine pronoun**. In some other languages all nouns are given a gender, either **masculine**, **feminine** or **neuter**. غَايَسٌ بِالرِّجَالِ، مُسْتَرْجَلٌ، مُدَكَّرٌ

■ **masculinity** /mæskju'linəti/ *noun* [U] رَجُولِيَّةٌ، مُجُولَةٌ

■ **mash** /mæʃ/ *verb* [T] to mix or crush sth until it is soft: *mashed potatoes* يَهْرَسُ

■ **mask** /mɑ:sk; US mæsk/ *noun* [C] something that you wear that covers your face or part of your face. People wear masks in order to hide or protect their faces or to make themselves look different: *The bank robbers wore stocking masks.* ○ *The doctors and nurses had surgical masks on.* ○ *The children wore animal masks to the party.* ➤ Look at **gas mask** and **goggles**. قِنَاعٌ، كِمَامَةٌ

■ **mask** *verb* [T] 1 to cover or hide your face with a mask: *a masked gunman* يُخْفِي وَجْهَهُ بِقِنَاعٍ  
 2 to hide your feelings: *He masked his anger with a smile.* يُخْفِي مُشَاعِرَهُ

■ **masochism** /'mæsəkɪzəm/ *noun* [U] getting (sexual) pleasure from suffering or pain  
 ➤ Look at **sadism**. الْمَاوْسُوِيَّةُ: التَّلَذُّذُ عَنْ طَرِيقِ الشُّعُورِ بِالْأَلَمِ أَوْ الْعَذَابِ

■ **masochist** /-kɪst/ *noun* [C] الْمُحِبُّ لِلتَّعَذِيبِ نَفْسَهُ

■ **masochistic** /,mæsa'kɪstɪk/ *adj* تَعَذِيبِي، مُضْطَهَدٌ لِنَفْسِهِ

■ **mason** /'meɪsn/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who makes things from stone نَحَاتٌ أَحْجَارًا، بَنَاءٌ

2 = FREEMASON

■ **masonry** /'meɪsnəri/ *noun* [U] the parts of a building that are made of stone: *The building is old and the masonry is crumbling.* الْأَجْزَاءُ الْحَجَرِيَّةُ فِي بِنَاءٍ

■ **masquerade** /,mæskə'reɪd/ *verb* [I] to pretend to be sb/sth: *Two people, masquerading as doctors, knocked at the door and asked to see the child.* يُدَّعِي، يَتَظَاهَرُ

■ **Mass** (also **mass**) /mæs/ *noun* [C,U] the ceremony in some Christian churches when people eat bread and drink wine in order to remember the last meal that Christ had before he died: *to go to Mass* لَقْدَاسٍ

■ **mass** /mæs/ *noun* 1 [C] a large amount or number of sth: *The garden was a mass of flowers.* ○ *a dense mass of smoke* ○ (*informal*) *There were masses of people at the market today.* كَمِيَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، حَشْدٌ، جَمْعٌ غَلِيظٌ

2 [U] (in physics) the amount of material that sth contains; weight الْكَلَّةُ

3 **the masses** [plural] ordinary people when considered as a political group عَامَّةُ الشَّعْبِ، الْجُمَاهِيرُ

■ **mass** *adj* (only before a noun) involving a large number of people: *a mass murderer* ○ *a mass meeting* جَمَاعِي، بِالْعَمَلَةِ؛ (اجْتِمَاعٌ) شُعْبِي حَافِلٌ

■ **mass** *verb* [I,T] to gather together in a mass: *The students massed in the square.* يَتَجَمَّعُ، يَحْتَشِدُ

■ **mass media** *noun* [plural] the means of communicating with large numbers of people, ie newspapers, television and radio وَسَائِلُ الْإِعْلَامِ

■ **mass-pro-duce** *verb* [T] to make large numbers of similar things by machine in a factory, يَتَجَّ بِالنَّجْمَةِ

■ **mass pro-duction** *noun* [U] إِتَاجٌ بِالنَّجْمَةِ

■ **massacre** /'mæskə(r)/ *noun* [C] the killing of a large number of people or animals مَذْبَحَةٌ

■ **massacre** *verb* [T] ➤ Look at the note at **kill**. يَقْتُلُ، يَذْبَحُ

■ **massage** /'mæsa:ʒ; US mæ'sɑ:ʒ/ *noun* [C,U] rubbing or pressing sb's body in order to reduce pain or to help the person move more easily: *to give sb a massage* تَدْلِيكٌ، تَمْسِيْدٌ

■ **massage** *verb* [T] يُدْلِكُ، يَمْسِدُ

■ **massive** /'mæsv/ *adj* very big: *a massive increase in prices* هَائِلٌ، ضَخْمٌ، عَلَى نِطاقٍ وَاسِعٍ

■ **mast** /mɑ:st; US mæst/ *noun* [C] 1 a tall wooden or metal pole for a flag, ship's sails, etc صَارِيَّةٌ / صَارِيَّةٌ

2 a tall pole that is used for sending out radio or television broadcasts صَارِيَّةُ الْبَثِّ الْإِذَاعِيِّ أَوْ التَّلَفِزِيِّ

■ **master** 1 /'mɑ:stə(r); US 'mæs-/ *noun* [C] 1 a man who has people or animals in his control: *The dog ran to his master.* ○ (*figurative*) *to be master of a difficult situation* ➤ Look at **mistress**. سَيِّدٌ

2 a person who has great skill at doing sth: *a master builder* حَافِظٌ فِي حِرْفَتِهِ، أَسَاطِي / مُعَلِّمٌ

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** a male teacher (usually in a private school): *the chemistry master* ➔ Look at **mistress** and **headmaster**.  
أستاذ في مدرسة خاصة

**4 Master** (sometimes used when speaking or writing to a boy who is too young to be called Mr): *Master James Wilson*  
(لقب للصبيان الصغار): السيد...

**5** a film or tape from which copies can be made  
النسخة الأصلية من فيلم وغيره

■ **Master's degree** (also **Master's**) *noun* [C] a second or higher university degree. You usually get a Master's degree by studying for one or two years after your first degree: *Master of Arts (MA) • Master of Science (MSc)*  
➔ Look at **Bachelor's degree**.  
درجة أو شهادة الماجستير

**master<sup>2</sup>** /'ma:stə(r); US 'mæs-/ *verb* [T] **1** to learn how to do sth well: *It takes a long time to master a foreign language.* يتقن، يجيد

**2** to control sth: *to master a situation* يتحكم في، يسيطر على

**mastermind** /'ma:stəmaɪnd; US 'mæs-/ *noun* [C] a very clever person (who planned or organized sth)  
العقل المدبر، العقل الموجه

■ **mastermind** *verb* [T]: *The police failed to master the man who masterminded the whole operation.* يخطط، يدير، يدير

**masterpiece** /'ma:stəpi:s; US 'mæs-/ *noun* [C] a work of art, music, literature, etc that is of the highest quality: *Tolstoy's masterpiece, War and Peace*  
تحفة فنية أو أدبية

**mastery** /'ma:stəri; US 'mæs-/ *noun* [U] **1** **mastery (of sth)** great skill at doing sth: *His mastery of the violin was quite exceptional for a child of his age.* إتقان، إجادة

**2 mastery (of/over sb/sth)** control over sb/sth: *The battle was fought for mastery of the seas.* سيطرة، سيادة

**masturbate** /'mæstəbeɪt/ *verb* [I] to make yourself feel sexually excited by handling and rubbing your sex organs  
يستمني، يمارس العادة السرية

■ **masturbation** /,mæstə'beɪʃn/ *noun* [U] الاستمضاء، العادة السرية

**mat<sup>1</sup>** /mæt/ *noun* [C] **1** a piece of carpet or other thick material that you put on the floor: *a doormat • an exercise mat for gymnasts • a straw mat* ➔ Look at **rug**. سجادة صغيرة، سباط

**2** a small piece of material that you put under a hot dish, cup, glass, etc: *a table-mat*  
مفروش صغير يوضع تحت الأطباق وغير ذلك

**mat<sup>2</sup>** = MATT

**match<sup>1</sup>** /mætʃ/ *noun* [C] a short piece of wood with a tip that catches fire when it is rubbed against another surface: *to light/strike a match • a box of matches* عود كبريت

■ **matchbox** *noun* [C] a small box for matches  
علبة نقاب أو كبريت

**'matchstick** *noun* [C] the thin wooden part of a match  
عودقة (النقاب)

**match<sup>2</sup>** /mætʃ/ *noun* **1** [C] an organized game or sports event: *a tennis, football, etc match • They beat us last time but we hope to*

*win the return match.* • *Game, set and match to Becker!*  
مباراة

**2** [sing] a person or thing that is as good as or better than sb/sth else: *Carol is no match for her mother when it comes to cooking* (= she doesn't cook as well as her mother).

**3** [sing] **a match (for sb/sth)** something that looks good with sth else, eg because it has the same colour or pattern: *Those shoes aren't a very good match with your dress.* • (figurative) *Bill and Sue are a good match. They should be very happy together.*  
شيء يتماشى مع، قرين مناسب

**match<sup>3</sup>** /mætʃ/ *verb* **1** [I, T] to have the same colour or pattern as sth else, or to look nice with sth else: *That blouse doesn't match your skirt.* • *We've chosen the curtains but now we need a carpet to match.*  
يلتزم، يتنجم مع

**2** [T] to find sb/sth that is like or suitable for sb/sth else: *The agency tries to match single people with suitable partners.*  
يراقق بين، يزوج

**3** [T] to be as good as or better than sb/sth else: *The two teams are very evenly matched.* • *Taiwan produces the goods at a price that Europe cannot match.*  
يعادل، يكافئ، يضاهي

**PHRV match up** to be the same: *The statements of the two witnesses don't match up.*  
يتطابق، يتماثل

**match sth up (with sth)** to fit or put sth together (with sth else): *What you have to do is match up each TV personality with his or her pet.*  
يزوج، يتطابق بين

**match up to sb/sth** to be as good as sb/sth: *The film didn't match up to my expectations* (= it wasn't as good as I thought it was going to be).  
يعادل من الجودة، يحقق توقعاته

**mate<sup>1</sup>** /mert/ *noun* [C] **1** (informal) a friend or sb you live or work with: *He's an old mate of mine.* • *a flatmate • a classmate* رفيق، زميل

**2** (Brit slang) (used when speaking to a man): *Hallo mate!*  
يا سيدًا، يا أستاذًا، أخي!

**3** one of a male and female pair of animals, birds, etc: *The female sits on the eggs while her mate hunts for food.*  
"اليف"، فرد

**4** an officer on a ship  
ضابط بحري (في سفينة تجارية)

**mate<sup>2</sup>** /mert/ *verb* **1** [I] (used about animals and birds) to have sex and produce young: *Pandas rarely mate in zoos.*  
يتزوج

**2** [T] to bring two animals together so that they can mate  
يزوج بين حيوانين

**mate<sup>3</sup>** /mert/ *noun* = CHECKMATE

**material<sup>1</sup>** /mə'tɪəriəl/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a substance that can be used for making or doing sth: *Many African countries export raw materials and import manufactured goods.* • *writing materials* (= pens, paper, ink) • *This new material is strong but it is also very light.*  
مادة

**2** [C,U] cloth (for making clothes, etc): *Is there enough material for a dress?*  
قميص

**3** [U] facts or information that you collect before you write a book, article, etc  
معلومات، مواد

**material<sup>2</sup>** /mə'tɪəriəl/ *adj* **1** connected with real or physical things rather than the spirit

or emotions: *We should not value material comforts too highly.* ➡ Look at **spiritual**. مادي

**2** important: *material evidence* ➡ This word is not common but look at **immaterial**. هام، أساسي

**materialism** /mə'tɪəriəlizəm/ *noun* [U] the belief that money and possessions are the most important things in life الملعب المادي

■ **materialist** /mə'tɪəriəlist/ *noun* [C] شخص مادي، محب للمادة

**materialistic** /mə'tɪəriəlistɪk/ *adj* مادي

**materialize** (also **materialise**) /mə'tɪəriəlaɪz/ *verb* [I] to become real; to happen: *The pay rise that they had promised never materialized.* يتحقق، يظهر إلى عالم الوجود، يحدث

**maternal** /mə'tɜːnl/ *adj* **1** of or like a mother: *maternal love* أمي، متعلق بالأم

**2** related through your mother's side of the family: *your maternal grandfather* ➡ Look at **paternal**. من ناحية الأم

**maternity** /mə'tɜːnəti/ *adj* connected with women who are going to have or have just had a baby: *maternity clothes* ◦ *the hospital's maternity ward* أمومة

**mathematics** /ˌmæθə'mætiks/ *noun* [U] the science or study of numbers, quantities or shapes ➡ The British abbreviation is **maths**, the US is **math**: *Maths is my favourite subject.* الرياضيات

■ **mathematical** /ˌmæθə'mætiːkl/ *adj* رياضي

**mathematically** /-kli/ *adv* من الناحية الحسابية

**mathematician** /ˌmæθə'mætiʃn/ *noun* [C] a person who studies or is an expert in mathematics رياضي، عالم رياضي

**matinée** /'mætnɛi/; US /ˌmætn'eɪ/ *noun* [C] an afternoon performance of a play, film, etc حفلة بعد الظهر، "ماتينية"

**matrimony** /'mætrɪməni/; US -məʊni/ *noun* [U] (formal) the state of being married زواج

■ **matrimonial** /ˌmætrɪ'məʊniəl/ *adj* زواجي

**matron** /'mɛtrən/ *noun* [C] **1** a nurse who is in charge of the other nurses in a hospital ➡ **Senior nursing officer** is now more commonly used. رئيسة الممرضات

**2** an older married woman امرأة متزوجة متقدمة في العمر تعتبر رئيسة العائلة

**matt** (also **mat**; US also **matte**) /mæt/ *adj* not shiny: *This paint gives a matt finish.* غير لامع ➡ Look at **glossy**.

**matter**<sup>1</sup> /'mætə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] a subject or situation that you must think about and give your attention to: *It's a personal matter and I don't want to discuss it with you.* ◦ *They should try to settle matters between themselves before going to court.* ◦ *to simplify/complicate matters* قضية، مسألة، أمر

**2** [U] all physical substances; a substance of a particular kind: *waste matter* ◦ *reading matter* مادة

**IDM** **as a matter of fact** to tell the truth; in reality: *I like him very much, as a matter of fact.* في الحقيقة

**for that matter** in addition; as well: *Mick is really fed up with his course. I am too, for that matter.* أيضاً، علاوة على ذلك

**make matters/things worse** ➡ **WORSE** (be) **the matter** (with sb/sth) to be the reason for unhappiness, pain, problems, etc: *She looks sad. What's the matter with her?* ◦ *There seems to be something the matter with the car.* ◦ *Eat that food! There's nothing the matter with it.* (شيء يسبب الحزن أو الإزعاج أو غير ذلك)

**a matter of course** something that you do regularly; the usual practice: *Goods leaving the factory are checked as a matter of course.* روتين عادي، مسألة طبيعية

**a matter of opinion** a subject on which people do not agree: *'I think the government is doing a good job.'* *'That's a matter of opinion.'* مسألة نظر، مسألة تختلف الآراء فيها

**a matter of sth/doing sth** something that needs or requires sth: *Learning a language is largely a matter of practice.* مسألة (تتطلب كذا)، قضية (تدرب)

**no matter who, what, where, etc** whoever, whatever, wherever, etc: *They never listen no matter what you say.* لا يهم من أو ما أو أين...، مهما

**matter**<sup>2</sup> /'mætə(r)/ *verb* [I] to be important: *It doesn't really matter how much it costs.* ◦ *Does it matter if we are a little bit late?* ◦ *What matters most is giving the children a good start in life.* ◦ *Some things matter more than others.*

➡ **Matter** is often used in negative sentences, questions and sentences containing **what, who, when, if**, etc. It is not used in the -ing forms. بهم، تكون له أهمية

**mattress** /'mætrəs/ *noun* [C] a large soft thing that you lie on to sleep, usually put on a bed: *Don't worry about us - we can sleep on a mattress on the floor.* قفص، حصية

**mature**<sup>1</sup> /'mætʃə(r); US -'tuə(r)/ *adj* **1** fully grown or fully developed: *a mature tree, bird, animal, etc* ➡ Look at **immature**. تام النمو

**2** behaving in a sensible adult way: *Is she mature enough for such responsibility?* ➡ Look at **immature**. ناضج

■ **maturity** /'mætʃʊərəti; US -'tuə-/ *noun* [U] نضج، تمام النمو

**mature**<sup>2</sup> /'mætʃʊə(r); US -'tuə(r)/ *verb* [I] to become mature: *He matured a lot during his two years at college.* ينضج

**maul** /mɔːl/ *verb* [T] (usually used about a wild animal) to attack and injure sb يهاجم بشراسة، ينهش بفراسة

**mauve** /məʊv/ *adj, noun* [U] reddish purple لون "موف"، بنفسجي فاتح

**maxim** /'mæksɪm/ *noun* [C] a few words that express a rule for good or sensible behaviour: *Their maxim is: 'If a job's worth doing, it's worth doing well.'* قول مأثور، حكمة

**maximize** (also **maximise**) /'mæksɪmaɪz/ *verb* [T] to increase sth as much as possible: *to maximize profits* ➡ Look at **minimize**.

يزيد إلى الحد الأقصى

**maximum** /'mæksɪmə/ *noun* [sing] (abbr **max**) the greatest amount or level of sth that

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



is possible, allowed, recorded, etc: *The bus can carry a maximum of 40 people.* ◦ £500 is the maximum we can afford. ◦ to set the dial to maximum ➡ The opposite is **minimum**.

الحد الأقصى، الحد الأعلى

■ **maximum** *adj* (only before a noun): a maximum speed of 120 miles per hour ◦ a maximum security prison

أقصى (سرعة) قصوى

**May** /meɪ/ *noun* [C,U] the fifth month of the year, coming before June ➡ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

شهر مايو / مايس / أيار

■ **May Day** *noun* [C] 1st May

مهرجان الأول من مايو أو الأول من أيار

**May Day** is traditionally celebrated as a spring festival and in some countries it is also a day for socialist groups to hold meetings and demonstrations.

**may** /meɪ/ *modal verb* (negative **may not**) 1 (used for saying that sth is possible): 'Where's Sue?' 'She may be in the garden.' ◦ You may be right. ◦ I may be going to China next year. They may have forgotten the meeting. ◦ He may have been driving too fast.

ربما، من الممكن

2 (used as a polite way of asking for and giving permission): May I use your phone? ◦ You may only borrow books for two weeks.

ممكن؟، يُسمح!

3 (used in the negative as a way of forbidding sb to do sth): You may not take photographs in the museum.

يُمنع

4 (used for contrasting two facts): He may be very clever but he can't do anything practical.

قد يكون كذا... إلا أنه، ربما

5 (formal) (used for expressing wishes and hopes): May God be with you.

(تسعدل للدعاء وللتمني) في رعاية الله

**IDM** **may/might as well (do sth)** ➡ **WELL**<sup>3</sup>

**maybe** /'meɪbi/ *adv* perhaps; possibly: 'Are you going to come?' 'Maybe.' ◦ There were three, maybe four armed men. ◦ Maybe I'll accept the invitation and maybe I won't. ◦ Maybe we ought to try again. ➡ Look at the note at **perhaps**.

ربما، من المحتمل

**mayn't** /'meɪənt/ *short for* MAY NOT

**mayonnaise** /,meɪə'neɪz/; US 'meɪəneɪz/ *noun* [U] a thick yellow sauce made with eggs and oil and often eaten with salad

مايونيز

**mayor** /meɪə(r)/; US 'meɪər/ *noun* [C] a person who is elected to be the leader of the group of people (the council) who manage the affairs of a town or city

رئيس البلدية، المحافظ

■ **mayoress** /meɪə'res/; US 'meɪərəs/ *noun* [C] 1 a mayor who is a woman

رئيسة البلدية

2 the wife of a mayor or a woman who helps the mayor with his official duties

زوجة رئيس البلدية

**maze** /meɪz/ *noun* [C] a system of paths which is meant to confuse you so that it is difficult to find your way in or out: We got lost in Hampton Court maze. ◦ (figurative) a maze of winding streets

متاهة

**me** /mi/ *pron* (used as an object or after the verb *be*) the person who is speaking or writ-

ing: He telephoned me yesterday. ◦ She wrote to me last week. ◦ Could you pass me the salt? ◦ 'Somebody's spilt the milk.' 'I'm afraid it was me.' ◦ 'Who's this photograph of?' 'Me.' ➡ **It is/was me** is much more common than **it is/ was I**, although this can be used in formal speech or writing.

ضمير المتكلم في حالة النصب أو الجر

**meadow** /'medəʊ/ *noun* [C] a field of grass

مرج، أرض عشبية

**meagre** (US **meager**) /'mi:ɡə(r)/ *adj* too small in amount: a meagre salary ◦ The food was good but the portions were meagre.

ضئيل

**meal** /mi:l/ *noun* [C] a certain time when you eat or the food that is eaten at that time: We're going out for a meal on Friday. ◦ The pub round the corner serves hot and cold meals. ◦ Do you have your main meal at lunchtime or in the evening? ◦ a heavy/light meal

وجبة طعام

The main meals of the day are **breakfast**, **lunch** and **dinner**. Tea and supper are usually smaller meals (but look at the note at **dinner**). A very small meal is called a **snack**.

■ **'mealtime** *noun* [C] a time at which a meal is usually eaten

وقت الطعام

**mean**<sup>1</sup> /mi:n/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **meant** /ment/)

1 (not in the -ing forms) to express, show or have as a meaning: What does this word mean? ◦ The bell means that the lesson has ended. ◦ 'What does that symbol mean?' 'Environment-friendly.' ◦ Does the name 'Charles Bell' mean anything to you?

يعني، يدل على

2 to want or intend to say sth; to refer to sb/sth: I don't understand what you mean. ◦ Well, she said 'yes' but I think she really meant 'no'. ◦ What do you mean by 'a lot of money'? ◦ I only meant that I couldn't come tomorrow - any other day would be fine. ➡ **I mean** is often used in conversation when you want to explain something you have just said or to add more information: What a terrible summer - I mean it's rained almost all the time. ◦ I think the film will have started - I mean it's past 8 o'clock. **I mean** is also used to correct something you have just said: We went there on Tuesday, I mean Thursday.

يقصد

3 (not in the -ing forms) to be important to sb: This job means a lot to me.

يهم

4 (not in the -ing forms) to make sth likely; to cause: The shortage of teachers means that classes are larger. ◦ His new job means him travelling more.

يجعل، يسبب

5 (not in the -ing forms) to be serious or sincere about sth: He said he loved me but I don't think he meant it! ◦ I'm never coming back - I mean it!

يعني، يعتزم

6 to want or plan to do sth; to intend sth: I'm sure she didn't mean to upset you. ◦ She meant the card for both of us. ◦ I didn't mean you to cook the whole meal!

يعدّ لغرض معين، يقصد

7 (usually passive) to intend or expect sb/sth to be or do sth: It was only meant as a joke. ◦ What's this picture meant to be? ◦ You're

*meant to get to work at 9 o'clock.* ◦ *That restaurant is meant to be excellent (= people say that it is).* يقصد؛ يفترض

**IDIOM** **mean well** to want to be kind and helpful but usually without success: *My mother means well but I wish she'd stop treating me like a child.* ينوي نوايا حسنة، يقصد خيراً، يبغي المساعدة

**mean**<sup>2</sup> /mi:n/ *adj* **1 mean (with sth)** not willing to give or use sth (especially money); not generous: *It's no good asking him for any money - he's much too mean.* ◦ *Don't be mean with the cream.* بخيل، شحيح

**2 mean (to sb)** (used about people or their behaviour) unkind: *It was mean of him not to invite you too.* (نصرف) غير ودي، خسيس

■ **meanness** *noun* [U] بغل، تقير

**mean**<sup>3</sup> /mi:n/ *adj* (only before a noun) average: *What is the mean annual temperature in California?* متوسط

**meander** /mi:ændə(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** (used about a river, road, etc) to have a lot of curves and bends يتعرج، يتلوى

**2** (used about a person or animal) to walk or travel slowly or without any definite direction يتسكع، يسير بلا هدف

**meaning** /'mi:nɪŋ/ *noun* **1** [C,U] what sth means or expresses; its sense or intention: *This word has two different meanings in English.* ◦ *What do you think is the meaning of the last line of the poem?* معنى، مدلول

**2** [U] purpose or importance: *With his child dead there seemed to be no meaning in life.* هدف، معنى

■ **meaningful** /-fl/ *adj* **1** useful, important or interesting: *Most people need a meaningful relationship with another person.* مفيد، جدي

**2** (used about a look, expression, etc) trying to express a certain feeling or idea: *They kept giving each other meaningful glances across the table.* ذو مغزى

**meaningfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بشكل مفيد، جدياً

**meaningless** *adj* without meaning, reason or sense: *The figures are meaningless if we have nothing to compare them with.* لا معنى له، لا فائدة منه

**means**<sup>1</sup> /mi:nz/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] (*pl means*) a method of doing sth: *Have you any means of transport (= a car, bicycle, etc)?* ◦ *Is there any means of contacting your husband?* وسيلة، واسطة

**IDIOM** **a means to an end** a way of achieving sth where the thing or method you use is not as important as the result (مجرد وسيلة (للتحقيق غاية)

**by means of** by using: *We got out of the hotel by means of the fire-escape.* بواسطة

**by no means; not by any means** (used for emphasis) not at all: *I'm by no means sure that this is the right thing to do.* أبداً، على الإطلاق

**means**<sup>2</sup> /mi:nz/ *noun* [plural] (*formal*) money or wealth موارد، دخل

**meant** *pt, pp* of MEAN<sup>1</sup>

**meantime** /'mi:ntaɪm/ *noun*

**IDIOM** **in the meantime** in the time between two things happening: *The builders haven't*

*finished, so in the meantime we're living with my mother.* في هذه الأثناء، في غضون ذلك

**meanwhile** /'mi:nwaɪl; US -hwaɪl/ *adv* during the same time or during the time between two things happening: *Peter was at home studying. Tony, meanwhile, was out with his friends.* ◦ *The new computer will arrive next week. Meanwhile you'll have to manage without.* في هذه الأثناء

**measles** /'mi:zlz/ *noun* [U] a common infectious disease, especially among children. You have a temperature and your skin is covered in small red spots. ◦ **Measles** looks like a plural noun but it is used with a singular verb: *In many countries measles is a very dangerous disease.* مرض الحصبة

**measly** /'mi:zli/ *adj* (*informal*) much too small in size, amount or value: *a measly helping of ice-cream* ضئيل، ناقص

**measure**<sup>1</sup> /'meʒə(r)/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to find the size, weight, etc of sb/sth often by using an instrument such as a ruler: *to measure the height, width, length, depth, etc of sth* ◦ *Could you measure the table to see if it will fit into our room?* ◦ *Height is measured in metres and centimetres.* ◦ *Britain now uses the metric system for measuring.* يقيس

**2** [I] to be a certain height, width, length, etc: *The room measures five metres across.* ◦ *The pool measures 25 metres by 5 metres.* يبع (ارتفاعه، عرضه... إلخ)

**3** [T] to show or judge the size, amount, etc of sth: *A speedometer measures speed.* ◦ (*figurative*) *How do you measure a person's success?* يقيس؛ يقدّر

**PHRV** **measure up (to sth)** to be as good as you need to be or as sb expects you to be: *Did the holiday measure up to your expectations?* يبلغ المستوى المطلوب، يعادل، يتناسب

■ **measurement** *noun* **1** [C] a size, amount, etc that is found by measuring: *What are the exact measurements of the room (= how wide, long, etc is it)?* ◦ *What's your waist measurement?* ◦ *Let's start by taking your measurements (= measuring the size of your chest, waist and other parts of the body).* مقياس

**2** [U] the act of measuring: *I'm not sure how accurate his measurement of the area was.* قياس

**'measuring-tape** *noun* [C] = TAPE MEASURE

**measure**<sup>2</sup> /'meʒə(r)/ *noun* **1** [sing] (*formal*) a certain amount or quantity; some but not much: *The play achieved a measure of success.* مقدار، قدر قليل من، بعض

**2** [sing] a way of understanding or judging sth: *The school's popularity is a measure of the teachers' success.* مقياس

**3** [C, usually pl] an action that is done for a special reason: *The government is taking new measures to reduce inflation.* ◦ *As a temporary measure, the road will have to be closed.* ◦ *emergency measures* ◦ *New safety measures are to be introduced after a child was killed.* إجراء، تدبير

**4** [C] a way of describing the size, amount, etc

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

of sth: *A metre is a measure of length.*

وحدة قياس

**meat** /mi:t/ *noun* [U] the flesh of animals or birds that people eat: *She doesn't eat meat - she's a vegetarian.* ➤ Look at **flesh**.

لحم

Some types of meat have different names from the animals they come from. We get **beef** from a cow and **veal** from a calf. **Mutton** comes from a sheep but we get **lamb** from a lamb. For birds and fish there is not a different word. We often call beef, mutton and lamb **red meat**. The meat from birds is called **white meat**. We can **fry, grill, roast or stew** meat. We **carve a joint** of meat. Meat can be described as **tough or tender, lean or fatty**. Uncooked meat is **raw**.

**meatball** /mi:tbo:l/ *noun* [C] a small ball of minced meat

كرة لحم

**Mecca** /'mekə/ *noun* 1 the city in Saudi Arabia where the Prophet Muhammad was born, which is the centre of Islam

مكة المكرمة

2 [C, usually sing] **mecca** a place that many people wish to visit because of a particular interest: *Italy is a mecca for art-lovers.*

قبة الأنبار

**mechanic** /mækænik/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to repair and work with machines and tools: *a car mechanic*

عامل ميكانيكي

**mechanical** /mækænikl/ *adj* 1 connected with, worked by or produced by machines: *a mechanical pump* • *mechanical engineering* • *a mechanical mind* (=a mind that understands machines)

آلي، ميكانيكي، خبير بالآلات

2 (used about a person's behaviour) done like a machine as if you are not thinking about what you are doing: *He played the piano in a dull and mechanical way.*

آلي، لا روح فيه

■ **mechanically** /-kli/ *adv*

بشكل آلي

**mechanics** /mækæniks/ *noun* 1 the **mechanics** [plural] the way in which sth works or is done: *Don't ask me - I don't understand the mechanics of the legal system.*

آلية، كيفية عمل (جهاز)

2 [U] the science of how machines work

علم الميكانيك

**mechanism** /'mekənɪzəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a part of a piece of equipment or a machine that does a certain task: *Our car has an automatic locking mechanism.*

جهاز آلي

2 the way in which sth works or the process by which sth is done: *the mechanism of the heart* • *I'm afraid there is no mechanism for dealing with your complaint.*

آلية، كيفية عمل (القلب)، طريقة عمل

**mechanize** (also **mechanise**) /'mekənəz/ *verb* [I,T] to use machines instead of people to do work: *We have mechanized the entire production process.* (بدلاً من الإنسان)

يُدخل استعمال الآلات

■ **mechanization** (also **mechanisation**) /'mekənə'zeɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *Increased mechanization has led to unemployment.*

(استخدام الآلات بدلاً من الإنسان)

**Med** (informal) = MEDITERRANEAN

**medal** /'medl/ *noun* [C] a flat piece of metal, usually with a design and words on it, which is given to sb for bravery or as a prize in a sporting event: *He was awarded a medal for bravery.* • *to win a gold/silver/bronze medal in the Olympics*

وسام، مدالية

■ **medallist** (US **medalist**) /'medəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who has won a medal, especially in sport: *an Olympic gold medallist*

حامل مدالية، فائز بـمدالية

**medallion** /mæ'dæliən/ *noun* [C] a small round piece of metal on a chain which is worn as jewellery around the neck

مداليون، قطعة مستديرة تلبس في سلسلة حول الرقبة

**meddle** /'medl/ *verb* [I] **meddle** (in/with sth) to take too much interest (in sb's private affairs) or to handle sth that you should not: *She criticized her mother for meddling in her private life.* • *Somebody's been meddling with the papers on my desk.*

يتدخل فيما لا يعنيه، يعيث بحوائج غيره

**media** /'mi:diə/ *noun* [plural] the **media** television, radio and newspapers used as a means of communication: *The reports in the media have been greatly exaggerated.* • Sometimes **media** is used with a singular verb, although it is a plural noun: *The media always take/takes a great interest in the Royal family.* Look at **mass media** and **the press**.

وسائل الإعلام

**mediaeval** = MEDIEVAL

**mediate** /'mi:diət/ *verb* [I,T] to try to settle a disagreement between two or more people or groups: *As a supervisor she had to mediate between her colleagues and the management.*

بتوسط (لتسوية خلاف)

■ **mediation** /,mi:di'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U]

تسوية الخلاف، التوسط

**mediator** *noun* [C]

وسيط

**medical** /'medɪkl/ *adj* connected with medicine and the treatment or prevention of illness: *a medical school/student* • *Have you had any medical treatment during the last three years?* • *Some people take out an insurance that pays for private medical care.* • *medical research*

طبي

■ **medical** *noun* [C] an examination of your body by a doctor to check your state of health: *to have a medical*

فحص طبي، دقيق

**medicated** /'medɪkətɪd/ *adj* containing a substance like a medicine: *medicated shampoo*

علاجي

**medication** /'medrɪkeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] (especially US) medicine that a doctor has given you: *I shall prescribe some medication for your heart problem.*

دواء، عقار طبي

**medicine** /'medsn; US 'medɪsn/ *noun* 1 [U] the science of preventing and treating illness: *to study/practise medicine*

الطب

2 [C,U] pills, liquids, etc that you take in order to treat an illness: *Medicines should be kept out of the reach of children.* • *to take medicine* • *Did the doctor prescribe any medicine?* • *cough medicine*

دواء، علاج

s so z zoo f she 3 vision h how m man n no ŋ sing l leg r red j yes w wet

## medieval

**medieval** (also **mediaeval**) /,medi:'vi:l/ *US* /,mi:d-; mɪ'di:vl/ *adj* of the Middle Ages in European history; ie between about 1100 and 1500 AD: *medieval art* متعلّق بالقرون الوسطى

**mediocre** /,mi:di'əʊkə(r)/ *adj* of not very high quality: *a mediocre performance* وسَط؛ متوسط الجودة، بين بين

■ **mediocrity** /,mi:di'ɒkrəti/ *noun* [U]

كون الشيء متوسط الجودة أو عادي

**meditate** /'medɪt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to think carefully and deeply (about sth): *I've been meditating on what you said last week.* يفكّر ملياً، يتبصّر

2 [I] to spend time thinking deeply in a special way so that you become calm and peaceful, often as part of religious training. يتأمّل

■ **meditation** /,medɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U]: *Meditation is practised by certain Eastern religions.* التأمل

**the Mediterranean** /,medɪ'teɪrɪən/ (also *informal the Med*) *noun* [sing] the Mediterranean Sea or the countries around it

البحر الأبيض المتوسط، بلدان البحر المتوسط

■ **Mediterranean** *adj*: *Mediterranean cookery*

خاصّ بلدان البحر المتوسط

**medium**<sup>1</sup> /'mi:diəm/ *noun* [C] 1 (*pl* usually **media**) a means you can use to express or communicate sth: *Many actors feel that the theatre is a more rewarding medium than the cinema.* ○ *He tried to keep the story out of the media* (=television, radio and newspapers).

☛ Look at **media** and **mass media**.

وسيلة، واسطة، وسائل الإعلام

2 (*pl* **mediums**) a person who says that he/she can speak to and take messages from the spirits of dead people وسيط روحي

**medium**<sup>2</sup> /'mi:diəm/ *adj* of a size or amount that is neither very large nor very small; average: *She was of medium height and weight.* ○ *Would you like the small, medium or large packet?* ○ *a medium-sized dog* متوسط

■ **'medium wave** *noun* [U] the system of broadcasting radio using sound waves between 100 and 1000 metres ☛ Look at **long wave** and **short wave**. الموجة المتوسطة

**meek** /mi:k/ *adj* (used about people) quiet, and doing what other people say without asking questions or arguing: *She seems very meek but she can get very angry.* وديع، مطيع، خنوع

■ **meekly** *adv* بخنوع، دون اعتراض

**meekness** *noun* [U] خنوع، إطاعة

**meet** /mi:t/ *verb* (*pt, pp met* /met/) 1 [I,T] to come together by chance or because you have arranged it: *We happened to meet in the middle of Oxford Street!* ○ *Where did you first meet your husband?* ○ *What time shall we meet for lunch?* يتقابل، يُصادف، يقابل، يلتقي؛

2 [I,T] to be introduced to sb for the first time: *Have you two met before?* يتقابل

3 [T] to go to a place and wait for sb/sth to arrive: *I'll come and meet you at the station.* ○ *A coach will meet your plane and take you to your destination.* يلاقي، يلتقي

4 [I] (used about a group of people) to come together for a special purpose: *Representatives from both countries will meet for talks in London.* ○ *How often does the parish council meet?* يجتمع

5 [T] to be enough for sth; to be able to deal with sth: *The money that I earn is enough to meet our basic needs.* ○ *I'm afraid this piece of work doesn't meet the requirements* (=it's not good enough). ○ *This year is going to be difficult but I'm sure that we can meet the challenge.* يسدّ الحاجة، يفي بالفرص، يواجه، يتطلب على

6 [I,T] to touch, join or make contact with: *The rivers meet in Oxford.* ○ *Can you see where the road meets the motorway on the map?* ○ *His eyes met hers.* يلتقي

**IDM** **make ends meet** → **END**<sup>1</sup>

**there is more to sb/sth than meets the eye** sb/sth is more interesting or complex than you might think at first: *Do you think there's more to their relationship than meets the eye?* ليس الأمر بهذه البساطة، هناك أشياء أخرى مخفية

**PMRV** **meet up (with sb)** to meet sb, especially after first going in different directions or doing different things: *Let's both do our own shopping and meet up with each other for coffee.* يقابل أو يلتقي (من جديد) مع

**meet with sb** (US) to meet sb, especially for discussion: *The President met with his advisers early this morning.* يجتمع مع

**meet with sth** to get a certain answer, reaction or result: *I'm afraid the play did not meet with success.* يقابل؛

**meeting** /'mi:tɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C] an organized occasion when a number of people come together in order to discuss or decide sth: *The next committee meeting will be held on 19 August.* ○ *What's on the agenda for the staff meeting?* ○ *to attend a meeting* ○ *a public meeting in the town hall* اجتماع

**We call, arrange or organize a meeting. We can also cancel or postpone a meeting.**

2 [sing] the people at a meeting: *The meeting was in favour of the new proposals.* المجتمعون

3 [C] the coming together of two or more people: *Christmas is a time of family meetings and reunions.* ○ *Can you remember your first meeting with your future husband?* اللقاء، الاجتماع

**megaphone** /'megəfəʊn/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that you speak through to make your voice sound louder, especially outside

مُضخّم للصوت على شكل بوق

**melancholy** /'meləŋkəli; -kəli/ *noun* [U] (*formal*) a feeling of sadness which lasts for a long time المألخوليا، الاكتئاب

■ **melancholy** *adj* مكتئب، حزين

**mellow** /'meləʊ/ *adj* 1 (used about colours or sounds) soft, warm and pleasant هادئ، ناعم، رقيق

2 (used about people) wise, mature or relaxed because of age or experience ناضج، عاقل، لطيف العمر

■ **mellow** *verb* [I,T]: *The colour of natural stone mellow with age.* ○ *Experience had mel-*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



lowed her views about many things.

يُتَحَقَّقُ، يُبَيَّنُ، يُطَفِّئُ

**melodrama** /'melədrə:mə/ noun [C,U] a type of play or novel in which a lot of exciting things happen and in which people's emotions are stronger than in real life

قصة تبالغ في الأحداث العاطفية المثيرة: ميلودراما

■ **melodramatic** /'melədrə'mætɪk/ adj (used about a person's behaviour) making things seem more exciting and serious than they really are

مُفَرِّط في حركاته المسرحية وتهويل الأحداث

**melody** /'melədi/ noun [C] (pl **melodies**) 1 a song or tune: to play a melody

لُحْنٌ، أَغْنِيَةٌ

2 the main tune in a piece of music that is in several parts: The tenors have the melody here.

اللحن الرئيسي في قطعة موسيقية

**melon** /'melən/ noun [C,U] a large round fruit with a thick yellow or green skin and many seeds: Would you like melon to start, or soup?

بطيخ، جِيس، شَمَام

**melt** /melt/ verb 1 [I,T] to change from solid to liquid by means of heat: When we got up in the morning the snow had melted. ○ First melt the butter in a saucepan.

يذوب

2 [I] (used about sb's feelings, etc) to become softer or less strong: My heart melted when I saw the tiny puppy.

يرق، يلين

**PHRV melt away** to disappear: The crowd slowly melted away when the speaker had finished.

يتخلى، يتلاشى

**melt sth down** to heat a metal or glass object until it becomes soft

ينصهر، يصهر

■ **'melting-pot** noun [C] a place where large numbers of people from different countries live together: New York is a melting-pot of different nationalities.

البرقعة: ينصهر فيها المهاجرون من جنسيات مختلفة

**member** /'membə(r)/ noun [C] a person, animal or thing that belongs to a group, club, organization, etc: All the members of the family were there. ○ If you would like to become a member of the club, please let us have your subscription as soon as possible. ○ a member of staff

عضو، فرد

■ **membership** noun 1 [U] the state of being a member of a group, organization, etc: To apply for membership, please fill in the enclosed form. ○ Annual membership costs £200.

عضوية

2 [C,U] the people who belong to a group, organization, etc: Membership has fallen in the past year (=the number of members). In the singular **membership** can be used with either a singular or a plural verb.

عدد الأعضاء

**Member of Parliament** (also **Member**) noun [C] (abbr **MP**) a person who has been elected to represent people in Parliament

عضو البرلمان

**membrane** /'membrem/ noun [C] (formal) a thin skin which covers or connects parts of a person's or animal's body

غشاء

**memento** /mə'mentəu/ noun [C] (pl **mementos** or **mementoes**) something that you keep to remind you of a person, a place or of sth that has happened

تذكُّار

**memo** /'meməu/ noun [C] (pl **memos**) (also **formal memorandum**) a note sent from one person or office to another within an organization

مُذَكِّرَةٌ، رسالة موجزة بين موظف وآخر في مكتب

**memoirs** /'memwə:z/ noun [plural] a person's written account of his/her own life and experiences

مُذَكِّرات

**memorable** /'memərəbl/ adj worth remembering or easy to remember because it is special in some way: The concert was a memorable experience.

لا يُنسى، (يوم) مشهود

■ **memorably** adv

بشكل لا يُنسى

**memorandum** /memə'rændəm/ noun [C] (pl **memoranda** /-də/ or **memorandas**) (formal) = MEMO

**memorial** /mə'mə:riəl/ noun [C] **memorial** (to sb/sth) something that is built or done to remind people of an event or a person: a war memorial (=a statue or cross) ○ a memorial service

نُصب تذكاري، حفل تابيني في كنيسة

**memorize** (also **memorise**) /'meməraɪz/ verb [T] to learn sth so that you can remember it exactly: Actors have to memorize their lines.

يحفظ عن ظهر قلب، يستظهر

**memory** /'meməri/ noun (pl **memories**) 1 [C] a person's ability to remember things: a good/bad memory ○ A teacher needs to have a good memory for names.

ذاكرة، تذكُّر

2 [C,U] the part of your mind in which you store things that you remember: That day remained firmly in my memory for the rest of my life. ○ The appointment completely slipped my memory (=I forgot it). ○ He played the music from memory (=without looking at notes or music).

الذاكرة

3 [C] something that you remember: That is one of my happiest memories. ○ I have no memories of that time at all. ○ childhood memories

ذكري

4 [C,U] the part of a computer where information is stored: This computer has a 640k memory/640k of memory.

ذاكرة

**IDM in memory of sb/to the memory of sb** in order to remind people of sb who has died: A service was held in memory of the dead.

تخليداً للذكرى

**refresh your/sb's memory** ⇨ REFRESH

**men** pl of MAN

**menace** /'menəs/ noun 1 [C] a danger or threat: The road is a menace to everyone's safety.

خطر، تهديد، شخص مزعج

2 [U] a quality, feeling, etc that is threatening or frightening: He spoke with menace in his voice.

تهديد، وعيد

■ **menace** verb [T] to be likely to hurt sb/sth; to threaten

يهدِّد، يتوعد

**menacing** adj threatening or frightening

مُنْذِرٌ، مخيف

**mend** /mend/ verb [T] to put sth that is broken or torn into a good condition again; to repair sth: Can you mend the hole in this jumper for me? ○ This window needs mending - it won't shut properly.

(يُصلَح، يُرمَّم، يُرْفَر) (الجواب)

■ **mend** noun

3:	ə	er	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**IDM be on the mend** (informal) to be getting better after an illness or injury; to be recovering: *She's been in bed for a week but she's on the mend now.* يتماثل للشفاء، صحته آخذة في التحسن

**menial** /'mi:niəl/ *adj* (used about work) not skilled or important: *a menial job* (عمل) تافه / حقير

**meningitis** /,menm'dʒaɪtɪs/ *noun* [U] a serious illness which affects the brain and the spine التهاب السحايا

**menopause** /'menəpəʊz/ *noun* [sing] the **menopause** the time when a woman stops menstruating. This usually happens around the age of 50. سن اليأس

**menstruate** /'menstruət/ *verb* [I] (formal) to lose blood from the uterus about once a month. A less formal way of saying this is **to have periods.** تحيض، تطفئ

**menstruation** /,menstru'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the process or time of menstruating الحيض، الطمث، العادة الشهرية

**mental** /'mentl/ *adj* (only before a noun) 1 of or in the mind: *It's fascinating to watch a child's mental development.* o *I've got a mental picture of the man but I can't remember his name.* عقلي

2 connected with illness of the mind: *a mental hospital* (مستشفى) الأمراض العقلية

**mentally** /'mentəli/ *adv*: *a home for mentally ill people* (المرضى) عقلياً

**mentality** /men'tæləti/ *noun* [C] (pl **mentalities**) a type of mind or way of thinking: *I just can't understand his mentality!* o *the criminal mentality* عقلية

**mention** /'menʃn/ *verb* [T] to say or write sth about sb/sth; to talk about sb/sth: *I wouldn't mention her exams to her - she's feeling nervous.* o *He mentioned (to me) that he might be late.* o *Did she mention what time the film starts?* o *Whenever I mention going out together she makes an excuse.* o *She mentioned Milton Keynes as a good place for shopping.* يذكر، يشير إلى

**IDM don't mention it** (used as a polite reply when sb thanks you for sth) *I'm pleased to help; not at all: 'Thank you for all your help.' 'Don't mention it.'* "لا داعي للشكر"

**not to mention** (used for emphasis) and also; as well as: *She's a housewife and a doctor, not to mention being a Conservative MP.* إضافةً إلى، كما أنه

**mention** *noun* [C,U] a brief remark about sb/sth: *It was odd that there wasn't even a mention of the riots in the newspaper.* o *I've heard no mention of a salary rise this year.* ذكر، إشارة إلى

**menu** /'menju:/ *noun* [C] 1 a list of the food that you can choose at a restaurant: *Could we have/see the menu, please?* o *I hope there's some soup on the menu.* o *The menu here is always excellent (= there's always a good choice of food).* قائمة الطعام

2 a list of choices in a computer program which is shown on the screen (في الكمبيوتر) قائمة

**mercenary** /'mɜ:ʃənəri/ *US* -neri/ *adj* interested only in making money: *His motives are entirely mercenary.* مادية، مادية

**mercenary** *noun* [C] (pl **mercenaries**) a person who fights for any group or country that will pay him/her المرتزق

**merchandise** /'mɜ:tʃəndaɪz/ *noun* [U] goods that are for sale بضاعة، سلع

**merchant** /'mɜ:tʃənt/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to buy and sell goods, usually of one particular type, in large amounts: *a tea merchant* تاجر

**merchant navy** *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] all the ships and seamen of a country that are involved in carrying goods for trade السفن التجارية، الأسطول التجاري

**Mercury** /'mɜ:kjəri/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is nearest to the sun كوكب عطارد

**mercury** /'mɜ:kjəri/ *noun* [U] (symbol **Hg**) a heavy silver-coloured metal that is usually in liquid form. Mercury is used in thermometers. الزئبق

**mercy** /'mɜ:si/ *noun* [U] kindness or forgiveness (that is shown to sb who has done sth wrong): *The prisoners begged for mercy from the king.* o *The rebels were shown no mercy. They were taken out and shot.* راحة، رافة

**IDM at the mercy of sb/sth** having no power against sb/sth strong: *The climbers spent the night on the mountain at the mercy of the wind and rain.* تحت رحمة

**merciful** /-fəl/ *adj* feeling or showing mercy: *His death was a merciful release from pain.* رحيم

**mercifully** /-fəli/ *adv* 1 in a merciful way برحمة، رشفقة

2 (informal) luckily: *It was bitterly cold but mercifully it was not raining.* لحسن الحظ

**merciless** *adj* showing no mercy عديم الرحمة، قاسي القلب

**mercilessly** *adv* بعتف، بلا رحمة ولا شفقة

**mere** /mɪə(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) (used for emphasizing how small or unimportant sth is) nothing more than: *A mere ten per cent of young people in Britain go to university.* مجرد، ليس إلا

**IDM the merest** even a small amount of sth: *The merest smell of the fish market made her feel ill.* حتى أصغر كمية من...

**merely** *adv* only; just: *I don't want to place an order. I am merely making an enquiry.* فقط، لا أكثر ولا أقل

**merge** /mɜ:dʒ/ *verb* 1 [I] **merge (with/into sth); merge (together)** to become part of sth else: *Three small companies merged into one large one.* o *This stream merges with the Thames a few miles downstream.* o *Those colours seem to merge into each other.* يندمج، يتحد

2 [T] to join things together so that they become one: *We have merged the two classes into one.* يندمج، يوحّد

**merger** /'mɜ:dʒə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the act of joining two or more companies together دمج

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**meridian** /mə'riðiən/ *noun* [C] an imaginary line on the surface of the earth from the North Pole to the South Pole that passes through a particular place: the *Greenwich meridian* ➔ Look at **longitude**. خط الطول

**meringue** /mə'reɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [U] a mixture of sugar and egg whites that is beaten together and cooked in the oven

مزيج من بياض البيض المخفوق مع السكر يطبخ في الفرن

2 [C] a small cake that is made of meringue

كعكة صغيرة من هذا المزيج

**merit** /'merɪt/ *noun* 1 [U] something that has merit is of high quality: *There is a lot of merit in her ideas.* ◦ a certificate of merit ◦ a novel of great artistic merit جدارة، استحقاق

2 [C, usually pl] an advantage or a good quality of sb/sth: *What are the merits of this new scheme?* ◦ Each case must be judged separately on its own merits (= not according to general principles). ميزة، حسنة

■ **merit verb** [T] (formal) to be good enough for sth; to deserve: *This suggestion merits further discussion.* يستحق

**mermaid** /'mɜ:meɪd/ *noun* [C] (in stories) a woman who has the tail of a fish instead of legs and who lives in the sea حورية البحر

**merry** /'meri/ *adj* (merrier, merriest) 1 happy and cheerful: *merry laughter* ◦ *Merry Christmas!* مبهج، مرح

2 (informal) rather drunk "سكران شوية"، "مكيف"

■ **merrily** /'merəli/ *adv* بمرح، بابتهاج

**merriment** /'merɪmənt/ *noun* [U] (formal) laughter and enjoyment ضحك وسرور، فرح ومرح

'**merry-go-round** *noun* [C] = ROUNDABOUT(2)

**mesh** /meʃ/ *noun* [C,U] material that is like a net (= made of plastic, wire or rope threads with holes in between): *a fence made of wire mesh* شبكة مصنوعة من البلاستيك أو الأسلاك أو غير ذلك

**mesmerize** (also **mesmerise**) /'mezməraɪz/ *verb* [T] to hold sb's attention completely: *The audience seemed to be mesmerized by the speaker's voice.* يسحر، يلبس له، يُبهر

**mess**<sup>1</sup> /mes/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the state of being dirty or untidy: *The kitchen's in a terrible mess!* وسخ وعدم ترتيب

2 [sing] a person or thing that is dirty or untidy: *You look a mess! You can't go out like that!* ◦ *My hair is a mess.* أشعث ووسخ، زري الهيئة

3 [sing] the state of having problems or troubles: *The company is in a financial mess.* ◦ *to make a mess of your life* ورطة، مأزق، "لخطة"

■ **mess verb** [T] (informal) (US) to make sth dirty or untidy: *Don't mess your hands.* يوسخ

**PHRV** **mess about/around** 1 to behave in a foolish way: *Stop messing about and come and help!* يعصرف تصرفات صيانية

2 to pass your time in a relaxed way without any real purpose: *We spent Sunday just messing around at home.* يبتس ويضيع الوقت

**mess sb about/around** to treat sb in a way that is not fair or reasonable, eg by changing your plans without telling him/her: *The builders really messed us around. They never turned*

*up when they promised to.*

يعامل شخصاً دون مراعاة لشعره أو ظروفه؛ "يلخط" حياة شخص آخر

**mess about/around with sth** to touch or use sth in a careless way: *It is dangerous to mess about with fireworks.* يلبس أو يبتس

**mess sth up** 1 to make sth dirty or untidy يوسخ؛ "يلخط"

2 to do sth badly or spoil sth: *I really messed up the last question in the exam.* يفسد؛ "يلخط"

**messy adj** (messier, messiest) 1 dirty or untidy: *a messy room* وسخ، غير مرتب

2 needing a lot of cleaning up: *Painting the ceiling is a messy job.* موشع

3 having or causing problems or trouble: *a messy divorce* محفوف بالمشاكل والزعجات

**mess**<sup>2</sup> /mes/ *noun* [C] the room or building where soldiers eat together: *the officers' mess* غرفة طعام الجنود

**message** /'mesɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [C] a written or spoken piece of information that is passed from one person to another: *Mr Thomas is not here at the moment. Can I take a message?* ◦ *Could you give this message to the headmaster, please?* ◦ *to get/receive a message from sb* رسالة مكتوبة أو شفهية

2 [sing] the main idea of a book, speech, etc: *It was a funny film but it also had a serious message.* مغزى؛ رسالة، هدف

**IDM** **get the message** (informal) to understand what sb means even if it is not said directly: *He finally got the message and left Dick and Jo alone together.* يفهم المقصود؛ يدرك الموقف

**messenger** /'mesɪndʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who carries a message رسول، ساع

**Messiah** (also **messiah**) /mə'saɪə/ *noun* [C] a person, eg Jesus Christ, who is expected to come and save the world مسيح (موعود)

**messy** → MESS<sup>1</sup>

**met** *pt* of MEET

**metabolism** /mə'tæbəlaɪzəm/ *noun* [U, sing] the chemical processes in plants or animals that change food, minerals, etc into living matter and produce energy ايض

**metal** /'metl/ *noun* [C,U] a type of solid mineral substance, eg tin, iron, gold, steel, etc: *Aluminium is a non-magnetic metal.* ◦ *to recycle scrap metal* ◦ *a metal bar* معدن

■ **metallic** /mə'tælkɪk/ *adj* looking like metal or making a noise like one piece of metal hitting another: *a metallic blue car* ◦ *harsh metallic sounds* معلني؛ شبه يتألق المعدن؛ رنان

**metamorphosis** /,meta'mɔ:fasɪs/ *noun* [C] (pl **metamorphoses** /-əsɪz/) (formal) a complete change of form (as part of natural development): *the metamorphosis of a tadpole into a frog* تحول

**metaphor** /'metafə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] a way of describing sth by comparing it to sth else which has the same qualities (but without using the words 'as' or 'like'). For example, if you say sb is a 'parrot' you are using a metaphor to express the fact that the person just

repeats things without thinking.

تعبير مجازي، استعاره، المجاز

■ **metaphorical** /ˌmetaˈfɔːrɪkl/; US -ˈfɔːr-/ *adj.*  
a metaphorical expression مجازي

**metaphorically** /-kli/ *adv* مجازاً، على سبيل المجاز

**mete** /mi:t/ *verb*

**PHRV** **mete sth out (to sb)** (formal) to give a punishment, reward, etc

بأمر يقاب أو مكافأة، يحدد نوع (الجزاء)

**meteor** /ˈmi:tɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small piece of rock, etc in space. When a meteor enters the earth's atmosphere it makes a bright line in the night sky. نيزك، شهاب

■ **meteoric** /ˌmi:tɪˈɒrɪk/; US -ˈɔːr-/ *adj* very fast or successful: a meteoric rise to fame سريع جداً، (نجاح) خاطف للأبصار

**meteorology** /ˌmi:tɪəˈrɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of the weather and climate علم الأرصاد الجوية

■ **meteorological** /ˌmi:tɪəˈrɒlədʒɪkl/; US -tɪəˈr-/ *adj*: the Meteorological Office متعلق بالأرصاد الجوية

**meteorologist** /ˌmi:tɪəˈrɒlədʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies the weather المختص بالأرصاد الجوية

**meter** /ˈmi:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that measures the amount of gas, water, electricity, time, etc you have used: *The man has come to read the gas meter.* ○ a parking-meter عداد

■ **meter** *verb* [T] to measure sth with a meter يقيس شيئاً بعداد

**meter**<sup>2</sup> (US) = METRE

**method** /ˈmeθəd/ *noun* [C] a way of doing sth: *What method of payment do you prefer?* *Cash, cheque or credit card?* ○ modern methods of teaching languages طريقة، أسلوب

■ **methodical** /məˈθɒdɪkl/ *adj* having or using a well-organized and careful way of doing sth: *Paul is a very methodical worker.* منظم، منهجي

**methodically** /-kli/ *adv* بطريقة منهجية منظمة

**Methodist** /ˈmeθədɪst/ *noun* [C], *adj* (a member) of a Protestant Church that was started by John Wesley in the 18th century

أحد أعضاء الطائفة البروتستانتية التي أسسها جون وزي

**meticulous** /məˈtɪkjələs/ *adj* giving or showing great attention to detail; very careful شديد التدقيق، كثير الاهتمام بالتفاصيل

■ **meticulously** *adv* بكل دقة وعناية

**metre** (US **meter**) /ˈmi:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] (abbr **m**) a measure of length; 100 centimetres: *A metre is about 39 inches.* ○ *What's the record for the 100 metres (=the race)?* متر

**metric** /ˈmetrɪk/ *adj* using the system of measurement that is based on metres, grams, litres, etc (the metric system) ➡ Look at **imperial**. متر

**metropolis** /məˈtrɒpəlɪs/ *noun* [C] a very large city, usually the chief city of a country عاصمة، حاضرة

■ **metropolitan** /ˌmetrəˈpɒlɪtən/ *adj* عاصمي، منسوب إلى العاصمة

**miaow** /miˈaʊ/ *noun* [C] one of the sounds that a cat makes مواء الهرة

■ **miaow** *verb* [I] to make the sound ➡ Look at **purr**. (الهرة) تموء

**mice** *pl* of **MOUSE**

**mickey** /ˈmɪki/ *noun*

**IDM** **take the mickey (out of sb)** (informal) to make sb look silly by laughing at them: *Stop taking the mickey! You can't dance any better yourself.* ➡ Look at **tease**. يستهزئ

**microchip** /ˈmaɪkrəʊtʃɪp/ (also **informal chip**) *noun* [C] a very small piece of the chemical element called silicon that is used inside a computer, etc to make it work "ميكروتشيب"، شظية ميكروية

**microcomputer** /ˈmaɪkrəʊkəmputɜːtə(r)/ (also **informal micro**) *noun* [C] a small computer that is not part of a larger system كمبيوتر صغير غير متصل بأجهزة كمبيوتر أخرى

**microcosm** /ˈmaɪkrəʊzəm/ *noun* [C] something that is a small example of sth larger: *Our little village is a microcosm of society as a whole.* عالم مصغر

**microfiche** /ˈmaɪkrəʊfɪʃ/ *noun* [C,U] a piece of film on which information is stored in very small print "ميكروفيلم"، فيلم تسجل عليه معلومات بأحرف صغيرة جداً

**microphone** /ˈmaɪkrəʊfəʊn/ (also **informal mike**) *noun* [C] a piece of electrical equipment that is used for making sounds louder or for recording them: *Speak into the microphone so that everyone can hear you.* ميكروفون، مُجهز الصوت

**microscope** /ˈmaɪkrəskəʊp/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that makes very small objects look large enough for you to be able to see them: *to examine sth under a microscope* مجهر، ميكروسكوب

■ **microscopic** /ˌmaɪkrəˈskɒpɪk/ *adj* too small to be seen without a microscope مجهرى، لا يرى إلا بالمجهر

**microwave** /ˈmaɪkrəwɛv/ *noun* [C] 1 a short electric wave that is used for sending radio messages and for cooking food الموجة الصغرى

2 (also **microwave oven**) a type of oven that cooks or heats food very quickly using microwaves فرن "ميكروويف"

**mid** /mɪd/ *adj* (only before a noun) the middle of: *I'm away from mid June.* ○ *the mid 1950s* منتصف

**mid-** /mɪd/ (in compounds) in the middle of: *mid-morning coffee* ○ *a mid-air collision* منتصف، وسط

■ **the Midwest** *noun* [sing] the northern central part of the USA الجزء الشمالي المركزي في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

**midday** /ˌmɪdˈdeɪ/ *noun* [U] twelve o'clock in the middle of the day; noon: *We just have a light snack at midday.* ➡ Look at **midnight**. الظهيرة، الساعة الثانية عشرة ظهراً

**middle** /ˈmɪdl/ *noun* 1 **the middle** (sing) the part, point or position that is at about the

iː	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑː	ɒ	ɔː	ʊ	uː	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



same distance from the two ends of sth: *An unbroken white line in the middle of the road means you must not overtake.* ◦ *Here's a photo of me with my two brothers. I'm the one in the middle.* منتصف، وسط

☛ **Centre** and **middle** are often very similar in meaning but **centre** is used when you mean the exact middle of something: *How do you find the centre of a circle?* ◦ *There was a large table in the middle of the room.* When you are talking about a period of time only **middle** may be used: *The baby woke up in the middle of the night.* ◦ *the middle of July.*

**2** [C] (informal) your waist: *I want to lose weight around my middle.* خصر

■ **middle** *adj* (only before a noun) in the middle: *I wear my mother's ring on my middle finger.* ◦ *There are three houses in a row and ours is the middle one.* أوسط

'**middle** 'age *noun* [U] the time when you are about 40 to 60 years old: *in late middle age* سن الكهولة

'**middle**-'aged *adj* of or in middle age: *middle-aged people* كهول، في منتصف حياته

the '**Middle** 'Ages *noun* [plural] the period of European history from about AD1100 to AD1500 العصور الوسطى

'**middle** 'class *noun* [C] the group of people in society who are between the working class and the upper class. Middle-class people include business people, managers, teachers, doctors, etc: *Most of the people who work here are middle class.* ◦ *a comfortable middle-class lifestyle* الطبقة المتوسطة

the '**Middle** 'East *noun* [sing] the group of countries that are situated at the point where Europe, Africa and Asia meet الشرق الأوسط

'**middleman** /-mæn/ *noun* [C] (pl **middlemen** /-men/) a person who buys sth from a producer or manufacturer and then sells it to sb else for more money وسيط، سمسار

'**middle** 'name *noun* [C] the second of two Christian or given names الاسم الثاني (عند معظم الأوربيين)

'**middle school** *noun* [C] (Brit) a school for children aged between nine and thirteen مدرسة متوسطة

**midge** /midʒ/ *noun* [C] a very small flying insect like a mosquito that can bite people برغشة، ذبابة صغيرة

**midget** /'midʒɪt/ *noun* [C] a very small person قزم

**Midlands** /'mɪdlənz/ *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] the Midlands the central part of England. The Midlands contains the industrial towns of Birmingham, Nottingham, Coventry, etc. المقاطعات الوسطى في إنكلترا

**midnight** /'mɪdnɑːt/ *noun* [U] twelve o'clock at night: *They left the party at midnight.* ◦ *The clock struck midnight.* ☛ Look at **midday**.

منتصف الليل، الساعة الثانية عشرة ليلاً

**midriff** /'mɪdrɪf/ *noun* [C] the part of your body between your chest and your waist الجزء الواقع بين الصدر والخصر

**midst** /mɪdst/ *noun* [U] (after a preposition) the middle part or position: *They realized with a shock that there was an enemy in their midst* (= among them). وسط، قلب (المنظمة)

**midsummer** /,mɪd'sʌmə(r)/ *noun* [U] the time around the middle of summer: *a beautiful midsummer/midsummer's evening* منتصف الصيف

**midway** /,mɪd'weɪ/ *adj., adv* **midway** (between sth and sth) in the middle or halfway (between sth and sth): *Our cottage is midway between Alston and Penrith.* في المنتصف

**midweek** /,mɪd'wiːk/ *noun* [U] the middle of the week (= Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday) منتصف الأسبوع

■ **midweek** *adv*: *If you travel midweek it will be less crowded.* في منتصف الأسبوع

**midwife** /'mɪdwɪf/ *noun* [C] (pl **midwives** /-waɪvz/) a person who has been trained to help women give birth to babies قابلة، داية

■ **midwifery** /'mɪdwɪfəri/; US -waɪf-/ *noun* [U] the work of a midwife القبالة

**midwinter** /,mɪd'wɪntə(r)/ *noun* [U] the time around the middle of winter منتصف الشتاء

**might<sup>1</sup>** /maɪt/ *modal verb* (negative **might not**; short form **mightn't** /'maɪntnt/) **1** (used as the past form of 'may' when you report what sb has said): *He said he might be late* (= his words were, 'I may be late'). صيغة الماضي لفعل may

**2** (used for saying that sth is possible): *'Where's William?' 'He might be upstairs.'* ◦ *We might be going to Spain on holiday this year.* ◦ *She might not come if she's very busy.* ◦ *If I'd have known the film was about Wales, I might have gone to see it* (= but I didn't know, so I didn't go). ربما، من المحتمل

**3** (used in formal British English to ask for sth very politely): *I wonder if I might go home half an hour early today?* ◦ *Might I say something?* صيغة مؤدبة للسؤال: هل من الممكن...؟

**4** (used in formal British English to suggest sth politely): *Might I suggest that we discuss this in private?* ◦ *If you need more information, you might try phoning our customer service department.* صيغة مؤدبة لتقديم اقتراح: هل من الممكن...؟

**IDM** **may/might as well (do sth)** ⇨ **WELL<sup>3</sup>** **you, etc might do sth** (used when you are angry with sb) you should: *You might tell me if you're going to be late.* ◦ *They might at least have phoned if they're not coming.*

كان عليك أن....، كان من اللازم أن....

**I might have known** (used for saying that you are not surprised that sth has happened): *I might have known he wouldn't help.* لا أستغرب أن....، كنت أتوقع (ذلك)

**might<sup>2</sup>** /maɪt/ *noun* [U] (formal) great strength or power: *We pushed with all our might, but the rock did not move.* قوة، عظمة، جبروت

**mighty** /'maɪti/ *adj* (**mightier**; **mightiest**) very strong or powerful قوي، عظيم، جبار

■ **mighty** *adv* (US informal) very: *That's mighty kind of you.* جداً، للغاية

**migraine** /'mi:ɡreɪn/; US 'maɪɡreɪn/ *noun* [C,U] a very bad headache that makes you feel ill  
الشقيقة، صداع نصفي

**migrate** /maɪ'ɡreɪt/; US 'maɪɡreɪt/ *verb* [I] 1 (used about animals and birds) to travel from one part of the world to another at the same time every year  
يمتازر

2 to move from one place to go and live and work in another: *Many of the poorer people were forced to migrate to the cities to look for work.* ➔ Look at **emigrate**.  
يمتازر، يترحل

■ **migrant** /'maɪɡrənt/ *noun* [C] a person who goes from place to place in search of work: *migrant workers*  
نازح لمكان آخر طلباً للعمل

**migration** /maɪ'ɡreɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]: the annual migration to the south  
هجرة، نزوح

**mike** /maɪk/ *noun* [C] (informal) = MICROPHONE

**milage** = MILEAGE

**mild** /maɪld/ *adj* 1 not hard, strong or severe: *a mild soap that is gentle to your skin* ○ *a mild winter* ○ *a mild punishment*  
لطيف، معتدل، خفيف

2 kind and gentle: *He's a very mild man – you never see him get angry.*  
لطيف، وديع، سهل العشر

3 (used about food) not having a strong taste: *mild cheese*  
خفيف المذاق، معتدل التوابل، خفيف الحار، (طعام)

■ **mildly** *adv* 1 in a mild way  
قليلاً، إلى حد ما، بشكل خفيف

2 not very; slightly: *I found the talk mildly interesting.*  
قليلاً، إلى حد ما

**mildness** *noun* [U]  
وداعة، رقة، هدوء

**mildew** /'mɪldju:/; US -du:/ *noun* [U] a tiny white fungus that grows on plants, leather, food, etc in warm damp conditions: *spray roses against mildew*  
فطر العفونة

**mile** /maɪl/ *noun* [C] 1 a measure of length; 1.6 kilometres. There are 1760 yards in a mile: *The nearest beach is seven miles away.* ○ *It's a seven-mile drive to the sea.* ○ *He ran the mile in less than four minutes.* ○ *My car does 35 miles to the gallon.* ○ *From the top of the hill you can see for miles and miles.*  
ميل

2 (also **miles**) a lot: *to miss a target by a mile* ○ *I'm feeling miles better this morning.*

3 **miles** a long way: *How much further is it? We've walked miles already.*  
مسافة كبيرة، مسافة طويلة

■ **'milestone** *noun* [C] 1 a stone at the side of the road that shows how far it is to the next town  
صخرة، حجر على حافة الطريق بين المسافة إلى مدينة ما

2 a very important event  
حدث هام

**mileage** (also **milage**) /'maɪldʒ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the distance that has been travelled (measured in miles): *The car is five years old but it has a low mileage.*  
المسافة المقطوعة (بالأميال)

2 [U] (informal) the amount of use or benefit you get from sth  
مقدار الفائدة من شيء ما، مقدار صلاحته للاستعمال

**militant** /'mɪltənt/ *adj* using or willing to use force or strong pressure to get what you want: *The workers were in a very militant mood.*  
قتالي، نصالي

■ **militancy** /-ənsi/ *noun* [U]  
كفاح، نصال، عنف

**militant** *noun* [C] a militant person  
مكافح، متناضل

**military** /'mɪlətri/; US -teri/ *adj* (only before a noun) of or for soldiers, the army, navy, etc: *Do you have military service in your country?* ○ *to take military action*  
عسكري، حربي

**militia** /mə'lɪʃə/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who are not regular soldiers but who have had military training  
"المليشيا"، المقاومة الشعبية

**milk** /mɪlk/ *noun* [U] 1 a white liquid that is produced by women and animals to feed their babies. People drink cows', goats', etc milk and use it to make butter and cheese: *skimmed, powdered, long-life, low-fat, etc milk* ○ *Don't use that milk – it's gone sour.* ○ *I don't take milk in my coffee, thank you.* ○ *a bottle of milk* ○ *a milk bottle*  
حليب، لبن

2 the juice of some plants or trees that looks like milk: *coconut milk*  
لبن

■ **milk** *verb* 1 [I,T] to take milk from a cow, goat, etc  
يحلب

2 [T] (figurative) to get as much money, information, etc as you can from sb/sth: *The colonists milked the country of its natural resources.*  
يستنزف، يستغل إلى أقصى حد

**'milk chocolate** *noun* [U] chocolate that is made with milk  
شوكولا على حليب

**'milkman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (pl **milkmens**) a person who delivers milk to your house  
الحلاب، بائع الحليب

**'milk shake** *noun* [C,U] a drink made of milk, flavouring and sometimes ice-cream  
حليب مخفوق مع بعض الفاكهة أو المنكهات

**milky** /'mɪlki/ *adj* (**milkier**; **milkier**) 1 made with milk: *a hot milky drink*  
معدّن من الحليب / اللبن

2 of a pale white colour  
بلون الحليب / اللبن

**mill**<sup>1</sup> /mɪl/ *noun* [C] 1 a building that contains a large machine that is used for grinding grain into flour: *a windmill* ○ *a water-mill*  
طاحونة

2 a kitchen tool that is used for grinding sth into powder: *a pepper-mill*  
طاحونة، مطحنة

3 a factory that is used for making certain kinds of material: *a paper-mill* ○ *a steel-mill*  
معمل، مصنع

**mill**<sup>2</sup> /mɪl/ *verb* [T] to grind sth in a mill  
يطحن

**PHRV** **mill about/around** (informal) (used about a large number of people or animals) to move around in one place with no real purpose  
(تحدث من الناس) يحومون أو يدورون هنا وهناك دون هدف معين

**millennium** /mɪ'lenɪəm/; US mə'lenɪəm/ *noun* 1 [C] (*plural millenia* /mɪ'lenɪə/; US mə'lenɪə/) or (US also **millenniums**) a period of one thousand years  
ألف عام

2 the millennium [sing] the time when one period of a thousand years ends and another begins: *How are you going to celebrate the millennium?*  
الذكرى الألفية

**millet** /'mɪlt/ *noun* [U] grass-like plant whose

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

seeds are used as food for people and birds

**milligram** (also **milligramme**) /'mɪlɪɡræm/ noun [C] (abbr **mg**) a measure of weight. There are 1000 milligrams in a gram. دُغْن، جَارِيس، كَام

**millilitre** (US **milliliter**) /'mɪlɪli:tə(r)/ noun [C] (abbr **ml**) a measure of liquid. There are 1000 millilitres in a litre. مِيلْتَر

**millimetre** (US **millimeter**) /'mɪlɪmɪ:tə(r)/ noun [C] (abbr **mm**) a measure of length. There are 1000 millimetres in a metre. مِيلْمِتْر

**millinery** /'mɪlməri/; US -neri/ noun [U] making or selling women's hats

**million** /'mɪljən/ number 1000 000: Nearly 60 million people live in Britain. ◦ Millions are at risk from the disease. ◦ 'How much does it cost?' 'Half a million.' ◦ Notice that when you are counting you use million without s: six million pounds. صَاعَة أَوْ بَيْع الْقَبَاعَاتِ النَّسَائِيَّة

■ **millionth** det 1000 000th: the firm's millionth customer مِلْيُون (الزُّبُون)

**millionth** noun [C] one of a million equal parts of sth: a millionth of a second جُزْءٌ مِنْ مِلْيُونِ جُزْءٍ

**millionaire** /,mɪljə'neə(r)/ noun [C] a person who has a million pounds, dollars, etc; a very rich person ◦ A female millionaire is a **millionaire**. مِلْيُونِير

**milometer** (also **mileometer**) /maɪ-'lɒmɪtə(r)/ (US **odometer**) noun [C] a piece of equipment that measures the distance you have travelled عِدَادُ الْمَسَافَةِ الْمَقْطُوعَةِ

**mime** /maɪm/ noun [C,U] acting or telling a story without speaking, by using your hands, body and the expressions on your face مِثْلُ إِيْمَانِي، تَمَثِيلُ إِيْمَانِي

■ **mime** verb [I,T] to act or express sth using mime يَمَثِّلُ تَمَثِيلًا إِيْمَانِيًّا، يَبْعَثُ بِالْإِشَارَاتِ فَقْطَ

**mimic** /'mɪmɪk/ verb [T] (pres part **mimicking**; pt, pp **mimicked**) to copy sb's behaviour, in an amusing way يَقْلِدُ شَخْصًا (لِلتَلْعِيَةِ)

■ **mimic** noun [C] a person who can mimic other people شَخْصٌ يَتَقَلَّدُ تَقْلِيدَ الْآخَرِينَ (لِلتَلْعِيَةِ)

**minaret** /,mɪnə'ret/ noun [C] a tall thin tower, usually forming part of a mosque, from which Muslims are called to prayer مِنَارَةٌ

**mince** /mɪns/ verb [T] to cut meat into very small pieces using a special machine: a **pound of minced beef** يَقْرَمُ (اللَحْمَ)

■ **mince** (Brit) (US **hamburger**; **ground beef**) noun [U] meat that has been cut into very small pieces with a special machine لَحْمٌ مَقْرُومٌ

**mince 'pie** noun [C] a small round cake with a mixture of dried fruit, sugar, etc (mince-meat) inside, traditionally eaten in Britain at Christmas time فَطِيرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مَحْشُوءَةٌ بِالْفَاكِهِةِ الْمَجْفُوفَةِ وَالسَّكَّرِ

**mincemeat** /'mɪnsmi:t/ noun [U] a mixture of dried fruit, nuts, sugar, etc خَلِيطٌ مِنَ السَّكَّرِ وَالْفَاكِهِةِ الْمَجْفُوفَةِ الْمَقْرُومَةِ

**mind** /maɪnd/ noun [C,U] the part of your brain that thinks and remembers; your

thoughts and intelligence: *He has a brilliant mind.* ◦ *Not everybody has the right sort of mind for this work.* عَقْلٌ، ذَهَنٌ

**IDM** **be out of your mind** (informal) to be crazy or mad: *He must be out of his mind to give up a good job like that.* مَجْنُونٌ، مَجْزُوعٌ

**bear/keep sb/sth in mind** to remember sb/sth: *We'll bear/keep your suggestion in mind for the future.* يَتَذَكَّرُ، يُبْقِي فِي ذَهْنِهِ

**change your mind** ⇨ CHANGE<sup>1</sup>

**cross your mind** ⇨ CROSS<sup>2</sup>

**ease sb's mind** ⇨ EASE<sup>2</sup>

**frame of mind** ⇨ FRAME<sup>1</sup>

**have/keep an open mind** ⇨ OPEN<sup>1</sup>

**keep your mind on sth** to continue to pay attention to sth: *Stop talking and try to keep your mind on your work!* يَبْتَهِ

**make up your mind** to decide: *I can't make up my mind which sweater to buy.* يُفَكِّرُ

**on your mind** worrying you: *Don't bother her with that. She's got enough on her mind already.* مَشَاكِلُ، أَشْيَاءٌ مُثْقَلَةٌ

**put/set your/sb's mind at rest** to make you/sb stop worrying: *The results of the blood test set his mind at rest.* يُطْمَئِنِّ

**slip your mind** ⇨ SLIP<sup>1</sup>

**state of mind** ⇨ STATE<sup>1</sup>

**take your/sb's mind off sth** to help you/sb not to think or worry about sth يُنْسِي، يُنْصِي

**mind**<sup>2</sup> /maɪnd/ verb 1 [I,T] (especially in questions, answers, and negative sentences) to feel annoyed, unhappy or uncomfortable: *'Do you mind if I smoke?' 'No, not at all.'* ◦ *We've got four children so I hope you won't mind about the mess!* ◦ *I don't mind what you do - it's your decision.* ◦ *Do you mind having to travel so far to work every day?* ◦ *Are you sure your parents won't mind me coming?* ◦ *'Would you like tea or coffee?' 'I don't mind (= I'm happy to have either).'* ◦ *I wouldn't mind a holiday in the sun this year (= I would like it!)* يَتَزَعَّجُ، يَبْتَغِضُ، يَهْتَمُّ

2 [T] (used in a question as a polite way of asking sb to do sth) could you...?: *Would you mind closing the window for me?* ◦ *Do you mind driving?* هَلْ مِنْ الْمُمْكِنِ؟

3 [T] (used as a command) be careful of/about...: *It's a very low doorway so mind your head.* ◦ *Mind that step!* ◦ *Mind you don't slip on the ice.* احْذَرُوا، انْتَبِهْ إِلَى

**IDM** **mind you** (used for attracting attention to a point you are making or for giving more information): *Paul seems very tired. Mind you, he has been working very hard recently.*

لَكِنْ لَا نَسْ...

**mind your own business** to pay attention to your own affairs, not other people's

لَا تَدْخُلْ فِيمَا لَا يَنْبَغُكَ!

**never mind** don't worry; it doesn't matter: *'I forgot to post your letter.'* *'Never mind, I'll do it later.'* ◦ *Never mind about the cost - just enjoy yourself!* "لَا يَهْمُكَ"، لَا تَهْتَمُّ، لَا تَقْلَقْ

**PHRV** **Mind out** (informal) Get out of the way!: *Mind out! There's a bicycle coming.*

ابْعِدْ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ!، "حَاسِبْ!"، "اَوَعَى!"

s	z	f	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

■ **minder** *noun* [C] (especially in compounds) a person whose job is to look after sb/sth: *My son goes to a child-minder so that I can work part-time.* راعٍ، مُشرف على، حارس

-**minded** /'mamɪd/ *adj* 1 (in compounds) having the type of mind mentioned: *a strong-minded person* ذو عقلٍ... (مستقل مثلاً)

2 (in compounds) interested in the thing mentioned: *money-minded* مُهمٌّ... (النفود مثلاً)

**mindless** /'maɪndləs/ *adj* not having or not needing thought or intelligence: *mindless violence* ◦ *mindless factory work* أحق، لا فبر له؛ (عمل) ميكانيكي لا يتطلب تفكيراً

**mine**<sup>1</sup> /'maɪn/ *pron* or of belonging to me: 'Whose is this jacket?' 'It's mine.' ◦ Don't take your car - you can come in mine. ◦ May I introduce a friend of mine (=one of my friends)? ➔ Look at **my**. ضمير بمعنى: لي، ملكي، خاصتي

**mine**<sup>2</sup> /'maɪn/ *noun* [C] 1 a hole, or system of holes and passages, that people dig under the ground in order to obtain coal, tin, gold, etc: *a coal-mine* منجم

2 a bomb that is hidden under the ground or under water لغم

■ **'minefield** *noun* [C] 1 an area of land or sea where mines(2) have been hidden حقل الألغام

2 a situation that is full of hidden dangers or difficulties وضع متعذر، وضع محفوف بالمخاطر

**mine**<sup>3</sup> /'maɪn/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to dig in the ground for coal, gold, etc; to get coal, etc by digging: *Diamonds are mined in South Africa.* ➔ Look at **mining**. يحفر منجماً؛ يُعدّن، يستخرج المعادن

2 [T] to put hidden mines(2) in an area of land or sea بزرع الألغام

**miner** /'maɪnə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to work in a mine to get coal, etc عامل منجم

**mineral** /'mɪnərəl/ *noun* [C] a natural substance such as coal, salt, oil, etc, especially one that is dug out of the ground for people to use: *a country rich in minerals* معدن

■ **'mineral water** *noun* [U] water that comes directly from the ground, contains minerals and is thought to be good for your health مياه معدنية

**minge** /'mɪŋgl/ *verb* [I,T] to mix with another thing or with other people: *The colours slowly mingled together to make a muddy brown.* ◦ *His excitement was mingled with fear.* يختلط، يخلط

**mini-** /'mɪni/ (in compounds) very small: *a miniskirt* ◦ *minigolf* صغير جداً

**miniature** /'mɪniətʃə(r); US 'mɪniətʃuə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small copy of sth which is much larger: *The children loved the miniature village with its tiny houses, church and farm.* صورة مصغرة جداً

**IDM** **In miniature** in a very small form في صورة مصغرة جداً

**minibus** /'mɪnɪbʌs/ *noun* [C] (especially Brit) a small bus, usually for no more than 12 people أوتوبس أو باص صغير

**minimal** /'mɪnməl/ *adj* very small in amount or level: *The project has had minimal support.* أقل ما يمكن

**minimize** (also **minimise**) /'mɪnɪmaɪz/ *verb* [T] to make sth as small as possible (in amount or level): *We shall try to minimize the risks to the public.* ➔ The opposite is **maximize**. يُقلل إلى الحد الأدنى

**minimum** /'mɪnɪmə/ *noun* [sing] the smallest amount or level that is possible or allowed: *I need a minimum of seven hours' sleep.* ◦ *The minimum he will accept is £15 000 a year.* ◦ *We will try and keep the cost of the tickets to a minimum.* ➔ The opposite is **maximum**. الحد الأدنى

■ **minimum** *adj* (only before a noun) the smallest possible or allowed: *What's the minimum age for leaving school in Britain?* ➔ The opposite is **maximum**. أدنى، أقل

**mining** /'maɪnɪŋ/ *noun* [U] (often in compounds) the process or industry of getting coal, metals, salt, etc out of the ground by digging: *tin-mining* ◦ *a mining town* صناعة التعدين، استخراج المعادن

**minister** /'mɪnɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 (US **secretary**) a member of the government, often the head of a government department: *the Minister of Trade and Industry* ➔ Look at **Prime Minister** and **Cabinet Minister**. وزير

2 a priest, especially in a Protestant church قسيس في الكنيسة البروتستانتية

**ministerial** /,mɪnɪ'stəriəl/ *adj* of a government minister or department: *a ministerial decision* وزاري

**ministry** /'mɪnɪstri/ *noun* (pl **ministries**) 1 (also **department**) [C] a division of the government responsible for a particular subject: *the Ministry of Defence* ➔ **Department** is the only word used in US English. وزارة

2 **the ministry** [sing] the profession of being a priest (in Protestant Churches): *to enter the ministry* (=to become a priest) مهنة القسيس

**mink** /mɪŋk/ *noun* [C] a small wild animal whose fur is used for expensive coats: *a mink coat* المنك: حيوان يشبه ابن عرس

**minor** /'maɪnə(r)/ *adj* 1 not very big, serious or important (when compared with others): *It's only a minor problem. Don't worry.* ◦ *She's gone into hospital for a minor operation.* ➔ The opposite is **major**. صغير، ثانوي

2 of one of the two types of key(2) in which music is usually written: *a symphony in F minor* (في الموسيقي) السلم الثانوي

■ **minor** *noun* [C] a person who is not legally an adult القاصر

**In Britain you are a minor until you are eighteen.**

**minority** /maɪ'nɒrəti; US 'maɪnɔːr-/ *noun* [C] (pl **minorities**) 1 [usually sing, with sing or pl verb] the smaller number or part of a group; less than half: *Most women continue to work when they are married. Only a minority stays/stay at home.* ◦ *a minority interest* (=of only a small number of people) ➔ The opposite is **majority**. الأقلية

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** a group of people who are of a different race or religion to most of the people in the community or country where they live: *Schools in Britain need to do more to help children of ethnic minorities.* (أقلية (دنيّة) مثلاً)

**IDM** **be in a/the minority** to be the smaller of two groups: *We take both boys and girls, but girls are in the minority.* ➔ Look at **be in a/the majority.** (من) الأقلية

**mint<sup>1</sup>** /mɪnt/ *noun* **1** [U] a herb whose leaves are used for giving a flavour to food, drinks, toothpaste, etc: *lamb with mint sauce* ◦ *mint chocolate* (النّعنع أو النّعناع)

**2** [C] a sweet with a strong fresh flavour ➔ Another word is a **peppermint.**

"سكّر على نعنع"، حلوى منكهة بالنعناع

■ **minty** /'mɪnti/ *adj* tasting of mint

منكه بالنعناع، طعمه نعناع

**mint<sup>2</sup>** /mɪnt/ *noun* [sing] a place where coins and notes are made by the government

دار سكّ النقود

■ **mint verb** [T]

يسكّ أو يضرب نقوداً

**minus** /'mænəs/ *prep* **1** less; subtract; take away: *Six minus two is four.* ➔ The opposite is **plus.** ناقص

**2** (used about a number) below zero: *The temperature will fall to minus 10.* ناقص، تحت الصفر

**3** (informal) without: *Are you minus your husband this evening?* بدون

■ **minus adj** (used with grades given for school work) slightly lower than: *I got A minus (A-) for my essay.* ➔ Look at **plus.** ناقص

**minus** (also '**minus sign**) *noun* [C] the sign (-) which is used in mathematics to show that a number is below zero or that you should subtract the second number from the first إشارة السالب في الرياضيات

**minuscule** /'mɪnəskju:l/ *adj* very small; tiny صغير أو دقيق جداً

**minute<sup>1</sup>** /'mɪnɪt/ *noun* **1** [C] one of the 60 parts that make up one hour; 60 seconds: *It's five minutes to/past nine.* ◦ *He telephoned ten minutes ago.* ◦ *Hurry up! The plane leaves in twenty minutes!* ◦ *The programme lasts for about fifty minutes.* دقيقة

**2** [sing] a very short time; a moment: *Wait a minute! You've forgotten your notes.* ◦ *Have you got a minute to spare? I want to talk to you.* لحظة، دقيقة

**3** the minutes [plural] a written record of what is said and decided at a meeting: *to take the minutes* (= to write them down) وقائع جلسة

**IDM** **(at) any minute/moment (now)** (informal) very soon: *The plane will be landing any minute now.* قريباً جداً، بعد دقائق

**in a minute** very soon: *I think it's going to rain in a minute.* قريباً جداً، بعد دقائق

**just a minute** (informal) (used for stopping a person, pausing to think, etc) to wait for a short time: *Just a minute. Is that your book or mine?* لحظة من فضلك!

**the last minute/moment** ➔ LAST<sup>1</sup>

**the minute/moment (that)** as soon as: *I'll tell him you rang the minute (that) he gets here.* حالماً

**up to the minute** (informal) recent; not old: *For up to the minute information on flight times, phone the following number ...*

آخر (الأخبار)، أحدث (المعلومات)

**minute<sup>2</sup>** /maɪ'nju:t/ *adj* (**minute**; **minutest**) **1** very small; tiny: *I couldn't read his writing. It was minute!* صغير أو دقيق جداً

**2** very exact or accurate: *She was able to describe the man in minute detail.* دقيق، بالغ الدقة

**miracle** /'mɪrəkl/ *noun* [C] a miracle and extraordinary event that is impossible to explain and that is thought to be caused by God or a god: *Christ performed many miracles, even bringing dead people back to life.* ◦ *She's doing her best but nobody can work miracles!* ◦ *It will be a miracle if he passes his driving test.* معجزة

■ **miraculous** /mɪ'rækjələs/ *adj* impossible to explain or understand; extraordinary معجز، خارق للطبيعة

**miraculously** *adv* بأعجوبة

**mirage** /'mɪrɑ:ʒ/ *noun* [C] something that you think you see in very hot weather but which does not really exist, especially water in a desert

سراب

**mirror** /'mɪrə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of special glass that you can look into in order to see yourself or what is behind you: *That dress looks lovely on you. Have a look in the mirror.* ◦ *Use your rear mirror before you overtake.* مرآة

A mirror reflects images. What you see in a mirror is a reflection.

■ **mirror verb** [T] to reflect sth as if in a mirror: *The trees were mirrored in the lake.* يعكس

**mirth** /mɜ:θ/ *noun* [U] (formal) amusement or laughter مرح، فحش، ضحك

**misapprehension** /,mɪsəprɪ'hɛnʃn/ *noun* **IDM** **to be under a/the misapprehension** (formal) to have a wrong idea or impression يسيء الفهم

**misbehave** /,mɪsbɪ'hɛrv/ *verb* [I] to behave badly يسيء التصرف، يسيء السلوك

■ **misbehaviour** (US **misbehavior**) /,mɪsbɪ'hɛrvə(r)/ *noun* [U] bad behaviour سوء سلوك

**miscalculate** /,mɪs'kælkjuleɪt/ *verb* [I, T] to make a mistake in calculating or estimating (a situation or an amount, distance, etc): *The driver miscalculated the speed at which the other car was travelling.* يُخطئ في الحساب، يُخطئ في التقدير

■ **miscalculation** /,mɪs'kælkju'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U] سوء حساب، سوء تقدير

**miscarriage** /'mɪskæɪdʒ/ *noun* [C, U] giving birth to a baby before it is ready to be born, with the result that it cannot live: *She's had several miscarriages.* ➔ Look at **abortion.** إجهاض

**miscarry** /mɪs'kæri/ *verb* [I] (pres part **miscarrying**; 3rd pers sing pres **miscarries**; pt, pp **miscarried**) **1** to give birth to a baby be-

fore it is ready to be born, with the result that it cannot live

نَحْضُ

2 (used about a plan, idea, etc) to fail

يُخْفَلُ

**miscellaneous** /ˌmɪsəˈlemɪəs/ *adj* of various, different types; mixed: *a box of miscellaneous items for sale*

مُخْتَلِفٌ

**mischief** /ˈmɪʃɪf/ *noun* [U] bad behaviour (usually of children) that is not very serious: *Why are the children so quiet? Are they up to mischief again?* ○ *You can go and see your friends but keep out of mischief this time.*

أَذَى

**mischievous** /ˈmɪʃɪvəs/ *adj* (usually used about children) fond of having fun in a rather naughty way

مُحِبٌّ لِّلْعَبِّ وَالْأَذَى، (وَلَدٌ) شَيْطَانٌ

■ **mischievously** *adv*

يُخْفِلُ

**misconception** /ˌmɪskənˈsepʃn/ *noun* [C] a wrong idea or understanding of sth: *It is a popular misconception (= many people wrongly believe) that people need meat to be healthy.*

لِكْرَةِ خَاطِئَةٍ، فَهْمٌ خَاطِئٌ

**misconduct** /ˌmɪsˈkɒndʌkt/ *noun* [U] (formal) bad behaviour, especially by a professional person

سُوءُ سُلُوكٍ

**misdeemeanour** (US **misdeemeanor**) /ˌmɪsdɪˈmiːnə(r)/ *noun* [C] something slightly bad or wrong that a person does; a minor crime

جُنْحَةٌ

**miser** /ˈmaɪzə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who loves having a lot of money but hates spending any

الْبَخِيلُ

**miserable** /ˈmɪzərəbl/ *adj* 1 very unhappy; sad: *Oh dear, you look miserable. What's wrong?* ○ *It's a miserable story. Are you sure you want to hear it?*

نَعِيسٌ، حَزِينٌ

2 unpleasant (because difficult or uncomfortable): *It's miserable working in such an unfriendly atmosphere.*

مُزْعِجٌ

3 too small or of bad quality: *I was offered a miserable salary so I didn't take the job.*

ضَعِيفٌ، (مَالٌ) خَفِيرٌ

■ **miserably** /-əbli/ *adv* in a miserable way: *I stared miserably out of the window.* ○ *We failed miserably (= in a disappointing way) to achieve our aim.*

بِشْكَالٍ مُخْجَبٍ لِلْأَمَالِ

**misery** /ˈmɪzəri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **miseries**) great unhappiness or lack of comfort; suffering: *There was an expression of pain and misery on his face.* ○ *The period after the war was a time of economic and social misery.* ○ *the miseries of war*

نُعَاسَةٌ، شَقَاءٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ

**misfire** /ˌmɪsˈfaɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] to fail to have the right result or effect: *The plan misfired.*

يُخْفَلُ، يَفْشَلُ

**misfit** /ˈmɪsfɪt/ *noun* [C] a person who is or feels different from other people: *He's always lived in a town before so he seems a bit of a misfit in the village.*

شَخْصٌ لَا يَتَّكِفُ مَعَ مُجْتَمَعِهِ

**misfortune** /ˌmɪsˈfɔːtʃuːn/ *noun* [C,U] (an event, accident, etc that brings) bad luck or disaster: *Various misfortunes had made her sad and bitter.* ○ *I hope I don't ever have the*

*misfortune to meet him again.*

سُوءُ حَظٍّ، بَلِيَّةٌ، نَحْسٌ

**misgiving** /ˌmɪsˈɡɪvɪŋ/ *noun* [C, U] a feeling of doubt, worry or suspicion: *I had serious misgivings about leaving him on his own in that condition.*

شُعُورٌ بِالْفَقْلِ، رَيْبَةٌ، هَاجِسٌ

**misguided** /ˌmɪsˈɡaɪdɪd/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) acting in a way that is not sensible

مُخْطِئٌ، مُضِلٌّ، غَيْرُ مَعْقُولٍ

2 (used about behaviour or opinions) based on wrong ideas or information

مُضِلٌّ، مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى افْكَارٍ خَاطِئَةٍ

**mishap** /ˈmɪʃəp/ *noun* [C,U] an unlucky accident or bad luck that does not have serious results: *to have a slight mishap*

حَادِثَةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ، حَظٌّ عَائِرٌ

**misinform** /ˌmɪsmɪˈfɔːm/ *verb* [T] to give sb the wrong information: *It seems that the public have been misinformed about the cause of the disease.*

يُخْطِئُ مَعْلُومَاتٍ خَاطِئَةٍ أَوْ مُضِلَّةٍ

**misinterpret** /ˌmɪsmɪˈtʃːprɪt/ *verb* [T] to understand sth wrongly

يُسيءُ الفَهْمَ

■ **misinterpretation** /ˌmɪsmɪtʃːprɪteɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] understanding sth in the wrong way: *Parts of the speech were open to misinterpretation (= easy to misunderstand).*

سُوءُ الفَهْمِ

**misjudge** /ˌmɪsˈdʒʌdʒ/ *verb* [T] to form a wrong opinion of sb/sth or to estimate sth wrongly

يُخْطِئُ فِي التَّقْدِيرِ، يَخْطِئُ فِي الْحُكْمِ عَلَى...

■ **misjudgement** (also **misjudgment**) *noun* [C,U] (the forming of) a wrong opinion or idea

سُوءُ التَّقْدِيرِ، حُكْمٌ خَاطِئٌ

**mislay** /ˌmɪsˈleɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **mislaying**; 3rd pers sing pres **mislays**; pt, pp **mis-laid** /-leɪd/) to lose sth, usually for a short time because you cannot remember where you left it: *I'm afraid I've mislaid my car keys.*

يَضِيعُ شَيْئًا مَوْقُفًا، يَنْسِي أَيْنَ وَضَعَ شَيْئًا مَا

**mislead** /ˌmɪsˈliːd/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **misled** /-led/) to make sb have the wrong idea or opinion: *Don't be misled by his smile - he's not very friendly really.*

يُضِلُّ

■ **misleading** *adj* giving a wrong idea or impression: *a misleading advertisement*

مُضِلٌّ

**mismanage** /ˌmɪsˈmænɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] to manage or organize sth badly or without skill

يُسيءُ الإدارةَ، يسيءُ معالِجةَ الأمورِ

■ **mismanagement** *noun* [U]

سُوءُ إدارةٍ

**misplaced** /ˌmɪsˈpleɪst/ *adj* given to sb/sth that does not deserve to have it: *misplaced loyalty*

(مِلْحَاقٌ) فِي غَيْرِ مَوْضِعِهِ، غَيْرُ مُسْتَحَقٍّ

**misprint** /ˈmɪsprɪnt/ *noun* [C] a mistake in printing

خَطَأٌ مطبعيٌّ

**mispronounce** /ˌmɪsprəˈnaʊns/ *verb* [T] to pronounce a word or letter wrongly: *Be careful not to mispronounce 'live' as 'leave'.*

يُخْطِئُ فِي اللَّفْظِ

■ **mispronunciation** /ˌmɪsprəˈnʌnsɪˈeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]

سُوءُ اللَّفْظِ

**misread** /ˌmɪsˈriːd/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **misread** /-red/) to read or understand sth wrongly: *He misread my silence as a refusal.* ○ *I misread the bus timetable and missed the last bus home.*

يُخْطِئُ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ، يَخْطِئُ فِي الفَهْمِ

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**misrepresent** /ˌmɪs,reprɪˈzent/ verb [T] (usually passive) to give a wrong description of sb/sth

بُعْطِي فِكْرَةَ خَاطِئَةٍ عَنْ، يُشَوِّه، يُسَيِّءُ تَمَثِيلَ (بِلَاة)

■ **misrepresentation** /ˌmɪs,reprɪzenˈteɪʃn/ noun [C,U] (a) wrong description: *That's a misrepresentation of what was actually said.*

وَصِفَ خَاطِئِي، تَحْرِيف

**Miss** /mɪs/ (used as a title before the name of a girl or unmarried woman): *'Is there a Miss Dean living here?' the postman asked.* ◦ *'Dear Miss Harris,' the letter began.*

الْأَسْتَا

**miss**<sup>1</sup> /mɪs/ verb 4 [T] to not see, hear, understand, etc sb/sth: *The house is on the corner so you can't miss it.* ◦ *There was so much noise that I missed a lot of what the speaker said.* ◦ *They completely missed the point of what I was saying.*

يُفَوِّتُهُ (شَيْءً)، يُخْطِئُ

2 [I,T] to not hit, catch, etc sth: *She tried hard to hit the ball but missed.* ◦ *Drive more carefully. You only just missed that car.*

يُخْطِئُ

3 [T] to feel sad because sb is not with you any more, or because you have not got or cannot do sth that you once had or did: *I'll miss you terribly when you go away.* ◦ *I don't miss teaching at all. I prefer my new job.*

يُشَاقُّ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّعُ

4 [T] to arrive too late for sth or to fail to be at sth: *Hurry up or you'll miss the bus!* ◦ *She'll be very cross if you miss her birthday party.*

يُفَوِّتُ (الْفُرْصَةَ)، يُضَيِّعُ، يُفَرِّقُ عَنْ الْحَضُورِ

5 [T] to notice that you have lost sb/sth: *When did you first miss your handbag?*

يَنْقُصُ

**PHRV miss sb/sth out** to not include sb/sth: *You've missed out several important points in your report.*

يُغْضِلُ، يَحْذِفُ

**miss out (on sth)** to lose a chance to gain sth/enjoy yourself, etc: *You'll miss out on all the fun if you stay at home.*

يُضَيِّعُ الْفُرْصَةَ، يَفَوِّتُهُ (التَّسْلِيَةَ وَالْمَتْعَةَ)

■ **missing** adj lost, or not in the right or usual place: *Some of my books are missing – have you seen them?* ◦ *The roof has got some tiles missing.* ◦ *The little girl has been missing from home for two days.* ◦ *a missing person*

مُفْقُودٌ، نَاقِصٌ، غَائِبٌ

**miss**<sup>2</sup> /mɪs/ noun [C] a failure to hit, catch, etc sth that you are aiming at: *After several misses he finally managed to hit the target.*

رَمِيَّةٌ خَاطِئَةٌ

**IDM give sth a miss** (informal) to decide not to do sth, have sth, go to sth, etc: *I think I'll give the party a miss. I don't feel too well.*

يُضْرَبُ عَنْهُ صُلْحًا، يُفَرِّقُ عَمَلُ (الْحَاجَاتِ)

**a near miss** ⇨ NEAR<sup>1</sup>

**missile** /ˈmɪsaɪl/ US /ˈmɪsl/ noun [C] 1 a powerful exploding weapon that can be sent long distances through the air: *nuclear missiles*

قَذِيئَةٌ، صَارُوخٌ

2 an object or weapon that is fired from a gun or thrown: *Among the missiles thrown during the riot were broken bottles and stones.*

مُقَذَّرٌ، قَذِيئَةٌ

**mission** /ˈmɪʃn/ noun [C] 1 an important task or purpose that a person or group of

people are sent somewhere to do: *Your mission is to send back information about the enemy's movements.*

مُؤَمِّةٌ

2 a group of people who are sent abroad to perform a special task: *a British trade mission to China*

إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ، بَعْثَةٌ

3 a special journey made by a space rocket or military aeroplane: *a mission to the moon*

رَحْلَةٌ

4 a particular task or duty which you feel that you should do: *Her work with the poor was more than just a job – it was her mission in life.*

رِمَالَةٌ، مُؤَمِّةٌ

5 a place where the local people are taught about religion, given medical help, etc by people called missionaries who are sent to do this.

مَكْرَمَةُ الْإِرْسَالِيَّةِ التَّبَشِيرِيَّةِ

**missionary** /ˈmɪʃnəri/ US -neri/ noun [C] (pl **missionaries**) a person who is sent abroad to teach about the Christian religion

مُبَشِّرٌ مَسِيحِيٌّ

**misspell** /ˌmɪsˈspel/ verb [T] (pt, pp **misspelled** or **misspelt** /-ˈspelt/) to spell sth wrongly

يُخْطِئُ فِي التَّهْجَةِ أَوْ الْكَاتِبَةِ

**misspent** /ˌmɪsˈspɛnt/ adj (of time or money) used in a foolish way; wasted

رَفَقَتْ أَوْ مَالٌ مُبْدَدٌ

**mist**<sup>1</sup> /mɪst/ noun 1 [C,U] clouds made of small drops of water, close to the ground, which make it difficult to see very far; a thin fog: *Early morning mists often mean it will be sunny later on.* ◦ *The fields were covered in mist.* ◦ Look at the notes at **fog** and **weather**.

غُثَايَا خَفِيفَةٌ، غُشَاوَةٌ

2 [U] a very thin layer of tiny drops of water on a window, mirror, etc: *Is the mist on the inside or the outside of the windshield?*

تَكَاثُفٌ بِخَارِ الْمَاءِ

■ **misty** adj (mistier, mistiest) full of or covered with mist: *a misty day* ◦ Look at **foggy**.

مُطْفَى بِضَبَابٍ خَفِيفٍ

**mist**<sup>2</sup> /mɪst/ verb

**PHRV mist (sth) up** to cover or be covered with mist: *The back window's misted up again. Can you wipe it?*

يُطْفَى بِضَبَابٍ، يُغْشَى، يَتَكَاثَفُ الْبَخَارُ عَلَيْهِ

**mistake**<sup>1</sup> /ˈmɪsteɪk/ noun [C,U] something that you think or do that is wrong: *The teacher corrected the mistakes in my essay.* ◦ *a spelling mistake* ◦ *Waiter! I think you've made a mistake over the bill.* ◦ *I think there must be some mistake. My name is Sedgley, not Selley.* ◦ *It was a big mistake not to book our flight earlier.* ◦ *We made the mistake of asking Paul to look after the house while we were away.*

غَلْطَةٌ، خَطَأٌ

**IDM by mistake** as a result of a mistake or carelessness: *The terrorists shot the wrong man by mistake.*

خَطَأٌ، بِالْغَلْطِ، سَهْوًا

■ **Error** is more formal than **mistake** (formal) Please accept my apologies. I opened your letter in error. ◦ (informal) I'm sorry. I opened your letter by mistake. **Fault** indicates who is to blame: *The accident wasn't my fault. The other driver pulled out in front of me. Fault is also used to describe something that is wrong with, or not good about, a person or a thing: a*

technical fault ○ Laziness is not one of her faults.

**mistake** /mɪ'steɪk/ verb [T] (pt **mistook** /mɪ'stʊk/; pp **mistaken** /mɪ'steɪkən/) 1 to be wrong about sth: *to mistake sb's meaning* بخلطى

2 to think (wrongly) that sb/sth is sb/sth else: *I'm sorry. I mistook you for a friend of mine.* بخلطى بينه وبين شخص آخر

■ **mistaken** adj wrong; not correct: *I thought the film was a comedy but I must have been mistaken.* ○ a case of mistaken identity مخطئ، غير صحيح خطأ

**mistakenly** adv

**mister** /'mɪstə(r)/ → MR

**mistletoe** /'mɪsltəʊ/ noun [U] a plant with white berries and leaves that are green at all times of the year. Mistletoe grows on trees. الهدال / الدقيق (نبات طليقي)

Mistletoe is used as a decoration inside houses in Britain at Christmas time. There is a tradition of kissing people 'under the mistletoe'.

**mistook** pt of MISTAKE<sup>2</sup>

**mistreat** /,mɪ'stri:t/ verb [T] to behave badly or cruelly towards a person or animal يسيء المعاملة

■ **mistreatment** noun [U] سوء المعاملة

**mistress** /'mɪstrəs/ noun [C] 1 a man's mistress is a woman who is having a (secret) sexual relationship with him ➡ Look at **lover**. عشيقة، عيلة

2 a female teacher (usually in a private school): *the chemistry mistress* ➡ Look at **master**. مدرّسة في مدرسة خاصة

3 a woman who has people or animals in her control ➡ Look at **master**. قيّمة، مديرة

**mistrust** /,mɪ'strʌst/ verb [T] to not believe sb/sth; to have no confidence in sb/sth; not to trust: *I always mistrust the information in newspapers.* يشكّ في، لا يصدق، لا يثق في

■ **mistrust** noun [U, sing] شكّ، عدم ثقة

**misty** → MIST

**misunderstand** /,mɪsʌndə'stænd/ verb [T] (pt, pp **misunderstood** /-stʊd/) to understand sb/sth wrongly: *Don't misunderstand me. I'm only trying to do what's best for you.* ○ *I misunderstood the instructions and answered three questions instead of four.* يسيء الفهم

■ **misunderstanding** noun [C,U] not understanding sb/sth properly; an example of this: *There must be some misunderstanding. I ordered spaghetti, not pizza.* ○ *It was all a misunderstanding but we've got it sorted out now.* سوء تفاهم

**misuse** /,mɪs'ju:z/ verb [T] to use sth in the wrong way or for the wrong purpose: *These chemicals can be dangerous if misused.* يسيء الاستعمال، يستعمل لأغراض سيئة

■ **misuse** /,mɪs'ju:s/ noun [C,U] using sth in the wrong way or for the wrong purpose: *That project is a misuse of public money.* سوء استعمال، استعمال في أغراض سيئة

**mitigate** /'mɪtɪgeɪt/ verb [T] (formal) to make sth less serious, painful, unpleasant, etc يخفّف، يسكّن، يلهف

■ **mitigating** adj: *Because of the mitigating circumstances (=that made the crime seem less bad) the judge gave her a lighter sentence.* مخفّف

**mitten** /'mɪtn/ noun [C] a type of glove that has one part for the thumb and another part for the other four fingers: *a pair of mittens* قفاز بدون أصابع

**mix** /mɪks/ verb 1 [T] to put two or more substances together and shake or stir them until they form a new substance: *to mix oil and vinegar together to make a salad-dressing* ○ *Mix yellow and blue together to make green.* يمزج، يخلط

2 [I] to join together to form a separate substance: *Oil and water don't mix.* يمتزج، يخلط

3 [T] to make sth (by mixing two or more substances together): *to mix cement* يخلط، يصنع

4 [T] to do or have two or more things at the same time: *to mix business and pleasure* يجمع بين

5 [I] to be with and talk to other people: *He mixes with all types of people at work.* ○ *She is very shy and doesn't mix well.* يخالط، يعاشر

**IDM** **be/get mixed up in sth** (informal) to be/become involved in sth bad or unpleasant يتورط

**PHRV** **mix sth up** to put something in the wrong order: *He was so nervous that he dropped his speech and got the pages all mixed up.* يخلط

**mix sb/sth up (with sb/sth)** to confuse sb/sth with sb/sth else: *I think you've got us mixed up. I'm Jane and she's Sally.* يخلط بين شخصين، يخلط بين شيئين

■ **'mix-up** noun [C] (informal) a mistake in the planning or organization of sth: *Because of a mix-up at the travel agent's we didn't get our tickets on time.* خطأ، لخبطة

**mix** /mɪks/ noun 1 [C, usually sing] a group of different types of people or things: *We need a good racial mix in the police force.* مزيج، مجموعة

2 [C,U] a special powder that contains all the substances needed to make a cake, bread, etc. You add water or another liquid to this powder: *a packet of cake mix* مزيج جاهز (لصنع كاتو مثلاً)

**mixed** /mɪkst/ adj 1 made or consisting of different types of sth: *a mixed salad* ○ *The reaction to our suggestion has been very mixed.* متنوع

2 for both sexes, male and female: *a mixed school* ➡ The opposite is **single-sex**. Look also at **unisex**. مختلط، للجنسين

**IDM** **have mixed feelings (about sb/sth)** to have some good and some bad feelings about sb/sth; not to be sure about what you think: *I have very mixed feelings about leaving school.* غير متأكد من طبيعة مشاعره، عنده مشاعر مختلطة



■ **'mixed 'doubles** *noun* [U] a game of tennis, etc in which there is a man and a woman on each side  
(في التنس) زوجي مختلط

■ **'mixed 'marriage** *noun* [C] a marriage between people of different races or religions  
زواج مختلط

■ **'mixed-up** *adj* (*informal*) confused or unsure about sth/yourself: *He has been very mixed-up since his parents' divorce.*  
مضطرب، مشوش

■ **'mixer** /'miksə(r)/ *noun* [C] a machine that is used for mixing sth: *a food-mixer*  
علاقلة الطعام

■ **'mixture** /'mɪkstʃə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] something that is made by mixing together two or more substances: *cough mixture* ◦ *Put the mixture into a baking dish and cook for half an hour.*  
مزيج، خليط

2 [sing] something that consists of several things that are different from one another: *I stood and stared with a mixture of amazement and horror.*  
مزيج

■ **'moan** /məʊn/ *noun* [C] a low sound that you make if you are in pain or very sad  
نأوه، أنه، أنين

■ **'moan** *verb* [I] 1 to make the sound of a moan: *to moan with pain*  
ين، يتأوه

2 (*informal*) to keep saying what is wrong about sth; to complain: *The English are always moaning about the weather.*  
يشكى

■ **'moat** /məʊt/ *noun* [C] a deep ditch that was dug around a castle and filled with water in order to protect the castle  
خندق مملوء ماء يحيط بالقلعة

■ **'mob** /mɒb/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a large crowd of people that may become violent or cause trouble: *The police used tear-gas to disperse the angry mob.*  
جماعه طاشة، غوغاء

■ **'mob** *verb* [T] (*mobbing*; *mobbed*) to gather round sb, with a large crowd of people, because you are angry or are very interested in him/her: *The pop star was mobbed as he left the hotel.*  
يتجمع حول، يُحَدَقُ

■ **'mobile** /'məʊbaɪl/ *US -bl/ adj* able to move or be moved easily: *My daughter is much more mobile now she has her own car.* ◦ *a mobile phone* (=one that you can carry around with you) ➡ Look at **immobile**.

متنقل، متحرك، سريع الحركة

■ **'mobility** /məʊ'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] حركة، تحرّك

■ **'mobile 'home** *noun* [C] a large caravan that sb lives in permanently (not just for holidays)  
مقطورة كبيرة أو كراوان تستخدم بيتاً

■ **'mobilize** (*also mobilise*) /'məʊbalaɪz/ *verb* 1

[T] to organize sb/sth for a particular purpose: *They mobilized the local residents to oppose the new development.*  
يُجند، يُعَيِّن، يُنظِّم

2 [I,T] to get ready for war  
يُعَيِّن

■ **'mock** /mɒk/ *verb* [I,T] (*formal*) to laugh at sb/sth in an unkind way or to make other people laugh at him/her ➡ **Laugh at** and **make fun of** are less formal and more common.  
يضحك على، يسخر من

■ **'mock** /mɒk/ *adj* (only before a noun) not real or genuine: *We have mock (=practice) exams four months before the real ones.* ◦ *The*

*houses are built in a mock Georgian style.*

غير حقيقي، مُقلَّد، اصطناعي

■ **'mock-up** *noun* [C] a model of sth that shows what the real thing looks like or how it will work  
نموذج كامل عن الشيء الحقيقي

■ **'modal** /'məʊdl/ (*also* **'modal verb**; **modal au'xiary**) *noun* [C] a verb, eg 'might', 'can', 'must' that is used with another verb for expressing possibility, permission, necessity, etc  
(في القواعد) فعل مساعد

■ **'mode** /məʊd/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) a type of sth or way of doing sth: *a mode of transport* ◦ *The mode of life in the village has not changed for 500 years.*  
طريقة، أسلوب

■ **'model**¹ /'mɒdl/ *noun* [C] 1 a copy of sth that is usually smaller than the real thing: *a scale model of the railway station* ◦ *a model aeroplane*  
نموذج مصغر

2 one of the machines, vehicles, etc that is made by a particular company: *The Ford Sierra has been a very popular model.*  
موديل، طراز

3 a person or thing that is a good example to copy: *America's education system has been taken as a model by other countries.*  
نموذج، مثال

4 a person who is employed to wear clothes at a fashion show or for magazine photographs: *a male fashion model*  
عارض أو عارضة أزياء

5 a person who is painted, drawn or photographed by an artist

شخص يجلس أمام فنان لرسمه مثلاً

■ **'model**² /'mɒdl/ *verb* (*modelling*; *modelled*; *US modeling*; *modeled*) 1 [T] to try to copy or be like sb/sth: *He modelled himself on his favourite teacher.* ◦ *The house is modelled on the Palace of Versailles.*  
يُقلِّد، يُقتدي، يصوِّغ على غرار

2 [I,T] to wear and show clothes as a model¹(4): *to model swimsuits*  
يعرض أو تعرض أزياء

3 [I,T] to make a model¹(1) of sth  
يصنع نموذجاً عن شيء

■ **'modelling** (*US modeling*) *noun* [U] working as a model¹(4): *a career in modelling*  
عرض الأزياء

■ **'modern** /'mɒdəm/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that connects two or more computers together by means of a telephone line so that information can go from one to the other

مودم (كمبيوتر)

■ **'moderate**¹ /'mɒdərət/ *adj* 1 average or not very great in size, amount or degree: *a moderate speed* ◦ *The change will affect thousands of people on moderate incomes.*  
متوسط

2 (used about a person's political opinions) not very different from those of most other people; not extreme: *to hold moderate views*

➡ Look at **extreme** and **radical**.

معتدل، غير متطرف

■ **'moderate** /'mɒdərət/ *noun* [C] a person who has moderate political, etc opinions  
شخص ذو آراء معتدلة

➡ Look at **extremist**.

■ **'moderately** *adv* not very; quite: *His career has been moderately successful.*  
إلى حد ما

■ **'moderate**² /'mɒdərət/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth less strong or extreme: *The*

stormy weather has moderated a little.

يُعتدل، يُلطّف، يهتئ

**moderation** /ˌmɒdə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the quality of being able to control your feelings or actions: *The people reacted violently but their leaders called for moderation.*

الاعتدال، ضبط الأعصاب

**IDM** **in moderation** within limits that are sensible: *Smoking is harmful even in moderation.*

باعتدال

**modern** /ˈmɒdn/ *adj* **1** of the present or recent times: *Pollution is one of the major problems in the modern world.* ◦ *Do you prefer modern or classical ballet?* ◦ *Radar is very important in modern warfare.* ➔ Look at **ancient and traditional**.

حديث، عصري

**2** with all the newest methods, equipment, buildings, etc: *It is one of the most modern hospitals in the country.* ➔ Look at **old-fashioned**.

حديث، مُزوّد بأحدث الأجهزة

■ **modern** /ˈlæŋɡwɪʒ/ *noun* [C] a language that is spoken now

لغة حديثة

**modernize** (also **modernise**) /ˈmɒdənaɪz/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth suitable for what is needed today: *The railway system is being modernized and high speed trains introduced.*

يُجَدِّد، يجعل الشيء ملائماً لمقتضيات العصر الحديث

■ **modernization** (also **modernisation**) /ˌmɒdənaɪzəʃn/; US -nɪz-/ *noun* [U]: *The house is large but is in need of modernization.*

تجديد

**modest** /ˈmɒdɪst/ *adj* **1** not having or expressing a high opinion of your own qualities or abilities: *She got the best results in the exam but she was too modest to tell anyone.* ➔ Look at **humble and proud**.

متواضع

**2** shy and easily embarrassed by anything that is connected with sex

خجول، محتشم

**3** not very large: *They live in a modest little house near the centre of town.* ◦ *a modest increase in price*

متواضع، متوسط

■ **modestly** *adv*

قليلًا، بتواضع، باحتشام

**modesty** /ˈmɒdəstɪ/ *noun* [U] the quality of being modest(1,2)

تواضع، حياء، احتشام

**modify** /ˈmɒdɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part modifying*; *3rd pers sing pres modifies*; *pt, pp modified*) to change sth slightly: *We shall need to modify the existing plan.*

يُعدّل، يُحوّل

■ **modification** /ˌmɒdɪfɪˈkeɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a small change: *There have been some small modifications to our original design.*

تعديل، تحويل

**module** /ˈmɒdju:l/; US -dʒu:l/ *noun* [C] a unit that forms part of sth bigger: *The lunar module separated from the spacecraft to land on the moon.* ◦ *You must complete three modules (= courses that you study) in your first year.*

مركبة (فضائية)، وحدة تشكل جزءاً من كلّ

**mohair** /ˈməʊheə(r)/ *noun* [U] very soft wool that comes from a type of goat

صوف الموهير

**moist** /mɔɪst/ *adj* slightly wet; damp: *Her eyes were moist with tears.* ◦ *Keep the soil moist or the plant will die.* ➔ Look at the note at **wet**.

رطب، ندي

■ **moisten** /ˈmɔɪsn/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth moist

يرطب، يندّي، يبلّ بعض الشيء

**moisture** /ˈmɔɪstʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] water in small drops on a surface, in the air, etc

رطوبة، تكاثف بخار الماء

**molar** /ˈməʊlə(r)/ *noun* [C] one of the large teeth at the back of your mouth

ضرس

**mold** (US) = MOULD<sup>1,2</sup>

**moldy** (US) = MOULDY

**mole**<sup>1</sup> /məʊl/ *noun* [C] a small dark spot on a person's skin that never goes away ➔ Look at **freckle**.

خال، شامة

**mole**<sup>2</sup> /məʊl/ *noun* [C] **1** a small animal with dark fur that lives underground and is almost blind

خلد، طوبين

**2** (informal) a person who works in one organization and gives secret information to another organization or country ➔ Look at **spy**.

شخص يتجسس على مؤسسته

■ **'molehill** *noun* [C] a small pile of earth that is made by a mole while it is digging underground

كومة من التراب تتكوّن بعد حفر الخلد تجرّه

**molecule** /ˈmɒlɪkjʊ:l/ *noun* [C] the smallest unit into which a substance can be divided without changing its chemical nature. A molecule consists of one or more atoms.

جزيء

**moolest** /məˈlest/ *verb* [T] to seriously annoy sb or to attack sb in a sexual way

يضايق، يتحرّش به، يعمدّ جنسياً على

**molt** (US) = MOULT

**molten** /ˈmɔɪltən/ *adj* (used about metal or rock) made liquid by very great heat: *molten lava*

منصهر

**mom** /mɒm/ *noun* [C] (US informal) = MUM

**moment** /ˈmɒmənt/ *noun* **1** [C] a very short period of time: *Would you mind waiting for a moment?* ◦ *He hesitated for a few moments and then knocked on the door.*

لحظة، برهة

**2** [sing] a particular point in time: *Just at that moment my mother arrived.* ◦ *the moment of birth/death*

لحظة

**IDM** (at) **any minute/moment (now)** ➔ MINUTE<sup>1</sup>

**at the moment** now: *I'm afraid she's busy at the moment. Can I take a message?*

في هذه اللحظة، الآن

**for the moment/present** for a short time; for now: *I'm not very happy at work but I'll stay there for the moment.*

لوقت قصير، في الوقت الحاضر

**in a moment** very soon: *Just wait here. I'll be back in a moment.*

بعد قليل

**the last minute/moment** ➔ LAST<sup>1</sup>

**the minute/moment (that)** ➔ MINUTE<sup>1</sup>

**momentary** /ˈmɒməntəri/; US -teri/ *adj* lasting for a very short time: *a momentary lack of concentration*

خاطف، وجيز جداً

■ **momentarily** /ˈmɒməntəri/; US -mənt-erəli/ *adv* for a very short time

لبرهة قصيرة، لحظة

**momentous** /məˈmentəs/; mɔː-/ *adj* very important: *There have been momentous changes*

p pen b bad t tea d did k cat g got

tʃ chin dʒ June f fall v van θ thin ð then

in Eastern Europe in the last few years.

بالع الأهمية

**momentum** /mə'mentəm; məu-/ *noun* [U] strength or speed: *The ball gained momentum as it rolled downhill.* ◦ *The environmental movement is gathering momentum.*

قوة، سرعة

**momma** /'mbmə/ (also **mommy** /'mbmi/) *noun* [C] (US informal) = MUMMY

**monarch** /'mɒnək/ *noun* [C] a king or queen  
عاهل، ملك أو ملكة

■ **monarchy** /'mɒnəki/ *noun* (pl **monarchies**) 1 [sing, U] "the system of government or rule by a monarch: *Should Britain abolish the monarchy?*"  
الملكبة، النظام الملكي

2 [C] a country that is governed by a monarch ➔ Look at **republic**.  
دولة ملكبة

**monastery** /'mɒnəstri/ *noun* [C] (pl **monasteries**) a place where monks live in a religious community ➔ Look at **convent**.  
دير

**Monday** /'mʌndər; -di/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr Mon*) the day of the week after Sunday and before Tuesday: *I'm going to see her on Monday.* ◦ *I'm going to see her Monday* (in American English and informal British English). ◦ *We usually play badminton on Mondays* (on a Monday). ◦ *They go to the youth club every Monday.* ◦ *'What day is it today?' 'It's Monday.'* ◦ *Monday morning/afternoon/evening/night* ◦ *last/next Monday* ◦ *the Monday before last* ◦ *the Monday after next* ◦ *a week on Monday/Monday week* (= not next Monday, but the Monday after that) ◦ *The museum is open Monday to Friday, 10 till 4.30.* ◦ *Did you see that article about Italy in Monday's paper?*

يوم الاثنين

**monetary** /'mʌnɪtri/ *US -teri/ adj* connected with money: *the government's monetary policy*

نقدى، مالي

**money** /'mʌni/ *noun* [U] the means of paying for sth or buying sth (= coins or notes): *How much money do you earn a week?* ◦ *Young people spend a lot of money on clothes.* ◦ *Our holiday cost an awful lot of money.* ◦ *Don't change your money at the airport. They charge a lot there.* ◦ *If we do the work ourselves we will save a lot of money.* ◦ *to borrow/lend money* ◦ *My father invested his money in stocks and shares.* ◦ *Is this picture worth a lot of money?* ➔ Look also at **pocket money**.

نقد، فلوس

**IDM** **get your money's worth** to get full value for the money you have spent: *The meal was expensive but we got our money's worth because there were five courses.*

يحصل على قيمة نقوده كاملة، (السلمة المشتراة) تستحق لمنها

واكثر

**make money** to earn money or to make a profit on a business  
يربح أو يكسب مالاً

■ **'money box** *noun* [C] a box into which you put money that you want to save  
صندوق لإخفاء النقود، حصالة

**mongrel** /'mɒŋɡrəl/ *noun* [C] a dog which has parents of different breeds  
كلب هجين

**monitor** /'mɒnɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a machine

that shows information or pictures on a screen like a television  
مراقب أو شاشة مراقبة

2 a machine that records or checks sth: *A monitor checks the baby's heartbeat.*  
مراقب

3 a pupil who has a special job to do in the classroom  
عريف الصف

■ **monitor verb** [T] 1 to check, record or test sth regularly for a period of time: *Pollution levels in the lake are being monitored closely.*  
يرصد، يراقب

2 to listen to and record foreign radio or television broadcasts  
يستمع إلى ويسجل الإذاعات الأجنبية

**monk** /mɒŋk/ *noun* [C] a man who has decided to leave the ordinary world and live a religious life in a community called a monastery ➔ Look at **nun**.  
راهب

**monkey** /'mɒŋki/ *noun* [C] (pl **monkeys**) a small, usually brown, animal with a long tail that lives in hot countries and can climb trees  
قرد، سعادان

➔ Look at **ape**. **Chimpanzees and gorillas** are apes, although people often call them monkeys.

**mono** /'mɒnəʊ/ *adj* (used about recorded music, etc, or a system for playing it) having the sound directed through one channel only  
➔ Look at **stereo**.

(موسيقى) مسجلة أو مسموعة على قنال واحد فقط  
■ **mono noun** [U]: *The concert was recorded in mono.*  
تسجيل على قنال واحد أي ليس ستيريو

**monolingual** /,mɒnə'liŋɡwəl/ *adj* using only one language: *This is a monolingual dictionary.* ➔ Look at **bilingual**.  
(لغوي) ذو لغة واحدة

**monologue** (US also **monolog**) /'mɒnəlɒɡ; US -ləɡ/ *noun* [C] a long speech by one person, eg in a play  
حديث طويل بلفيه ممثل واحد، مُناجاة النفس

**monopolize** (also **monopolise**) /mə-'nɒpəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to control sth so that other people cannot have or use it: *She completely monopolized the conversation. I couldn't get a word in.*  
يحكم

**monopoly** /mə'nɒpəli/ *noun* [C] (pl **monopolies**) 1 the control of an industry or service by one company: *British Telecom had a monopoly on supplying telephone lines to people's houses.*  
احتكار

2 a company or organization that controls an industry: *British Rail was a state monopoly.*  
مُحَرِّق، الحق الممنوح لشركة واحدة دون غيرها

**monorail** /'mɒnəreɪl/ *noun* [C] a railway in which the train runs on a single track  
خط حديدى ذو سكة واحدة

**monosyllable** /'mɒnəsɪləbl/ *noun* [C] a short word, such as 'leg', that has only one syllable  
كلمة من مقطع واحد فقط

**monotonous** /mə'nɒtənəs/ *adj* boring and uninteresting because it does not change: *monotonous work* ◦ *a monotonous voice*  
رتيب، على وتيرة واحدة، مُعَلِّ

■ **monotonously adv** على وتيرة واحدة، بشكل مُعَلِّ

**monotony** /mə'nɒtəni/ *noun* [U] the state of being boring and uninteresting: *The monotony*

of the speaker's voice made us all feel sleepy.

رثابة، إملال

**monsoon** /ˌmɒnˈsuːn/ *noun* [C] the season of heavy rain in Southern Asia, or the wind which brings the rain

"الموسون"، ربح موسميّة غزيرة الأمطار

**monster** /ˈmɒnstə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in stories) a type of animal that is large, ugly and frightening: *Did you see the Loch Ness monster?* ○ a story of dragons, serpents and other monsters ○ (figurative) *The murderer was described as a dangerous monster.*

مخلوق خرافي مخيف، وحش

**monstrous** /ˈmɒnstɹəs/ *adj* 1 very bad or unfair: *a monstrous crime* ○ *It's monstrous that she earns less than he does for the same job!*

فظح

2 very large (and often ugly or frightening): *a monstrous block of flats* ○ *a monstrous creature from the sea*

ضخم جداً وقيح

**monstrosity** /ˌmɒnˈstrɒsəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **monstrosities**) something that is ugly (and usually very large): *That new building on the High Street is a monstrosity.*

شيء بالغ القبح والفسخامة

**month** /mʌnθ/ *noun* [C] 1 (also **calendar 'month'**) one of the twelve periods of time into which the year is divided, eg January: *They are starting work next month.* ○ *We went on holiday last month.* ○ *The rent is £300 a month.* ○ *'When are the exams?'* 'Later in the month.' ○ *at the beginning/end of the month*

شهر، أحد أشهر السنة

2 (also **calendar 'month'**) the period of time from a certain date in one month to the same date in the next, eg 13 May to 13 June

مدة شهر

3 a period of about four weeks: *'How long will you be away?'* 'For about a month.' ○ *a three-month course* ○ *The window cleaner will come again in a month/in a month's time.* ○ *I've got two children – the baby is six months old and I've also got a toddler of eighteen months.*

شهر

**monthly** *adj, adv* (happening or produced) once a month or every month: *a monthly meeting* ○ *a monthly magazine* ○ *Are you paid weekly or monthly?*

شهري

**monthly** *noun* [C] (pl **monthlies**) a magazine that is published once a month

مجلة شهرية

**monument** /ˈmɒnjumənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a building or statue that is built to remind people of a famous person or event

نصب تذكاري

2 an old building or other place that is of historical importance: *Stonehenge is a famous ancient monument.*

أثر، بناء أثري

**monumental** /ˌmɒnjuˈmentl/ *adj* 1 (used about a building) very large and impressive

ضخم

2 very great: *a monumental success*

هاائل

**moo** /muː/ *noun* [C] the sound that a cow makes

غوار البقر

**moo** *verb* [I]

(البقرة) تحور

**mood** /muːd/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the way that you feel at a particular time, ie if you are happy, sad, etc: *Leave Dad alone for a while. He's in a very bad mood.* ○ *You're in a good mood today!*

○ *a sudden change of mood* ○ *Turn that music down a bit – I'm not in the mood for it.*

مزاج، حالة نفسية

2 [C] a time when you are angry or bad-tempered: *Debby's in one of her moods again.*

مزاج سيء

3 [sing] the way that a group of people feel about sth: *The mood of the crowd changed and some stones were thrown.*

شعور جماعي

**moody** *adj* (**moodier**, **moodiest**) 1 having moods(1) that change often

متقلب المزاج

2 bad-tempered or unhappy

نكد، كئيب

**moodily** /-li/ *adv*

بكآية، بنكد

**moodiness** *noun* [U]

تقلب المزاج، اكتئاب

**moon** /muːn/ *noun* 1 **the moon** [sing] the object that shines in the sky at night and that moves round the earth once every 28 days: *The moon's very bright tonight.* ○ *When was the first landing on the moon?* ➔ You may see a **new moon**, a **full moon** or a **crescent moon**.

القمر

2 [C] an object like the moon that moves around another planet: *How many moons does Neptune have?*

قمر، تابع

**IDM** **once in a blue moon** ➔ ONCE

**over the moon** (informal) very pleased or happy

غاية في السرور أو السعادة

**'moonlight** *noun* [U] light that comes from the moon: *The lake looked beautiful in the moonlight.*

ضوء القمر

**'moonlit** *adj* having light from the moon: *a moonlit evening*

(ليلة) مُقَمَّرَة

**moor**<sup>1</sup> /mʊə(r); Brit also mɔː(r)/ (also **moorland** /-lənd/) *noun* [C,U] a wild open area of high land that is covered with grass and other low plants

أرض براح، أرض مطاة بالأعشاب والخلخ

**moor**<sup>2</sup> /mʊə(r); Brit also mɔː(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to fasten a boat to the land or to an object in the water, with a rope or chain

برسي أو يربط القارب بالشاطئ

**mooring** *noun* [C] a place where a boat is moored

مرسى

**moose** /muːs/ *noun* [C] (pl **moose**) a type of large deer that comes from North America

➔ In northern Europe the same animal is called an **elk**.

إلكة، حيوان من فصيلة الأيليات

**mop** /mɒp/ *noun* [C] a tool that is used for washing floors. A mop has a long handle and a bunch of thick strings or a sponge at the end.

ممسحة بيد طويلة لتنظيف الأرض

**mop** *verb* [T] (**mopping**; **mopped**) 1 to clean sth with a mop

ينظف الأرض بتلك الممسحة

2 to remove liquid from sth using a dry cloth: *to mop your forehead with a handkerchief*

يجفف، يمسح (عرقه) بمنديل

**PHRV** **mop sth up** to clean unwanted liquid with a mop or dry cloth: *Mop up that tea you've spilt or it'll leave a stain!*

يُنظف (الشيء المكسوب) بقطعة قماش

**mope** /məʊp/ *verb* [I] to feel unhappy and not try to do anything to make yourself feel better: *Moping in your room won't make the situation any better.*

يتزوي مكتئباً

l: see i happy I sit e ten æ hat a: arm

D got O saw U put u: too situation A cup



**moped** /'məʊpɪd/ *noun* [C] a type of small, not very powerful, motor cycle with pedals

دراجة بمحرك صغير

**moral** /'mɒrəl/; US 'mɔ:rəl/ *adj* 1 concerned with what you believe is the right way to behave: *Some people refuse to eat meat on moral grounds* (=because they believe it to be wrong). ◦ *Is the high divorce rate the result of declining moral standards?* ◦ *the moral dilemma of whether or not abortion should be allowed* ◦ *The state has a moral obligation to house homeless people.*

أخلاقي، أدبي

2 having high standards of behaviour: *She has always led a very moral life.* ➡ The opposite is **immoral**.

أخلاقي

■ **morally** /-rəli/ *adv* 1 in a way that is good or right: *to behave morally*

بشكل أخلاقي

2 connected with standards of what is right or wrong: *to be morally responsible for sb* (eg because it is your duty to look after them) ◦ *What he did wasn't illegal but it was morally wrong.*

من الناحية الأخلاقية

**moral support** *noun* [U] help or encouragement that you give to sb (by being with him/her or saying that you agree with him/her): *I went to the dentist's with him just to give him some moral support.*

دعم معنوي

**moral** /'mɒrəl/; US 'mɔ:rəl/ *noun* 1 [C] a lesson in the right way to behave that can be learnt from a story or from sth that happens: *The moral of the play is that friendship is more important than money.*

عبرة، موعظة

2 **morals** [plural] standards or principles of good behaviour

مبادئ الأخلاق، حسن السلوك

**morale** /mə'reɪl/; US 'ræl/ *noun* [U] the way that a group of people feel at a particular time: *The team's morale was high before the match* (=they were confident that they would win). ◦ *Low pay in recent years has led to low morale.*

الروح المعنوية

**morality** /mə'reləti/ *noun* [U] whether sth is right or wrong: *There was a lively debate about the morality of abortion.* ➡ The opposite is **immorality**.

أخلاقية، مراعاة الأخلاق أو مخالفتها

**moralize** (also **moralise**) /'mɒrəlaɪz/; US 'mɔ:r-/ *verb* [I] **moralize** (about/on sth) to talk or write about what is the right or wrong way to behave

بسط، يتحدث عن مبادئ الأخلاق

**morbid** /'mɔ:bɪd/ *adj* having or showing great interest in unpleasant things, eg disease and death

ذو ميل للأشياء الكئيبة مثل الموت والمرض

**more** /mɔ:(r)/ *det, pron* a larger number of people/things or larger amount of sth; sth in addition to what you already have: *There were more people than I expected.* ◦ *I've bought some more plants for the garden.* ◦ *We had more time than we thought.* ◦ *There's room for three more people.* ◦ *I couldn't eat any more.* ◦ *Tell me more about your job.* ◦ *I've found some more of those magazines you wanted.*

عدد أكبر، أكثر

**IDM** **more and more** an increasing amount or number: *There are more and more cars on the road.*

أكثر فأكثر، عدد متزايد من....

**more** /mɔ:(r)/ *adv* 1 (used to form the comparative of adjectives and adverbs with two or more syllables): *He was more frightened than I was.* ◦ *Please write more carefully.*

أكثر (خوفاً مثلاً)

2 to a greater extent: *I like him more than his wife.* ◦ *This one costs more.*

أكثر

**IDM** **not any/no more** not any longer: *She doesn't live here any more.*

لم يعد (يمكن هنا)

**more or less** approximately; almost: *We are more or less the same age.*

تقريباً

**what's more** (used for adding another fact): *The hotel was awful and what's more it was miles from the beach.*

والأسوأ من ذلك، علاوة على ذلك

**moreover** /mɔ:r'əʊvə(r)/ *adv* (formal) (used, especially in writing, when you are giving some extra information that supports what you are saying) in addition; also: *This firm did the work very well. Moreover, the cost was not too high.*

إضافة إلى ذلك

**morgue** /mɔ:g/ *noun* [C] a building where dead bodies are kept until they are buried or burned ➡ Look at **mortuary**.

المشرحة، مكان تُحفظ فيه الجثث

**morning** /'mɔ:nɪŋ/ *noun* [C,U] 1 the early part of the day between the time when the sun rises and midday: *Pat's going to London tomorrow morning.* ◦ *Pat stayed with us on Sunday night and went to London the next/the following morning.* ◦ *I've been studying hard all morning.* ◦ *Dave makes breakfast every morning.* ◦ *She only works in the mornings.* ◦ *She's free in the afternoons.* ◦ *morning coffee* ◦ *the morning paper*

صباح، ضحي

2 the part of the night that is after midnight: *I was woken by a strange noise in the early hours of the morning.*

الفترة الأخيرة من الليل، صبح

**IDM** **good morning** (used when you see sb for the first time in the morning) ➡ Often we just say **Morning**: 'Good morning, Mrs Stevenson.' 'Morning, Mr Johnson.'

صباح الخير

**in the morning** 1 during the morning of the next day; tomorrow morning: *I'll try to speak to her about it in the morning.*

غدأ صباحاً

2 not in the afternoon or evening: *The time of death was about 10.30 in the morning.*

قبل الظهر

➡ When you use the adjectives **early** or **late** before **morning**, **afternoon** or **evening** you must use the preposition **in**: *The accident happened in the early morning.* ◦ *We arrived in the late afternoon.* With other adjectives, use **on**: *School starts on Monday morning.* ◦ *They set out on a cold, windy afternoon.* ◦ *The accident happened on the following evening.* No preposition is used before **this**, **tomorrow** or **yesterday**: *Let's go swimming this morning.* ◦ *I'll phone Liz tomorrow evening.* ◦ *We went to the zoo yesterday afternoon.*

**moron** /'mɔ:rɒn/ *noun* [C] (informal) a very foolish or stupid person

شخص غبي جداً، أبله

■ **moronic** /mə'rɒnɪk/ *adj*

غبي جداً، أبله

**morose** /mə'reʊs/ *adj* bad-tempered, and not saying much to other people

كئود، واجم، مكتئب

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**morphine** /'mɔ:fɪn/ *noun* [U] a drug made from opium that is used for reducing pain

(دواء المورفين)

**morsel** /'mɔ:sl/ *noun* [C] a very small piece of food

لقمة؛ كسرة خبز

**mortal** /'mɔ:tl/ *adj* 1 not living forever: *We are all mortal.* 2 The opposite is **immortal**.

فان، غير مخلد

2 that will result in death: *a mortal wound*  
Look at **fatal**, which is more common.

مُتِميت، قاتل

3 very great or extreme: *They were in mortal fear of the enemy.*

شديد، هائل

■ **mortal** *noun* [C] a human being

إنسان، بشر

**mortally** /-təli/ *adv* 1 in a way that will result in death: *to be mortally wounded*

مؤدياً إلى الموت، (جرح) جرحاً مُتِميتاً

2 very; extremely

جداً، للغاية

**mortality** /mɔ:'tæləti/ *noun* [U] 1 the fact that nobody can live forever

فناء

2 the number of deaths in a certain period of time or in a certain place: *Infant mortality is high in the region.*

عدد الوفيات

**mortar**<sup>1</sup> /'mɔ:tə(r)/ *noun* [U] a mixture of cement, sand and water that you put between bricks when you are building sth

ملاط، مونة

**mortar**<sup>2</sup> /'mɔ:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of heavy gun

مدفع هاون

**mortgage** /'mɔ:ɡɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] money that you borrow in order to buy a house: *We took out a £40 000 mortgage.* ◦ *mortgage repayments*

قرض عقاري

You usually borrow money from a **bank** or a **building society**, who decide what **rate of interest** you must pay on the **loan**.

**mortician** /mɔ:'tɪʃn/ *noun* [C] (US) = UNDERTAKER

**mortuary** /'mɔ:tʃəri/; US 'mɔ:tʃuəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **mortuaries**) a place in a hospital, etc where dead bodies are kept before they are buried or burned ◦ Look at **morgue**.

مكان تحفظ فيه الجثث ريثما تدفن

**mosaic** /mæu'zenk/ *noun* [C,U] a picture or pattern that is made by placing together small coloured stones, pieces of glass, etc

فُسَيْسَاء، موزاييك

**Moslem** = MUSLIM

**mosque** /mosk/ *noun* [C] a building where Muslims worship

مسجد، جامع

**mosquito** /mæs'ki:təʊ/; Brit also mos-/ *noun* [C] (pl **mosquitoes**) a small flying insect found in hot countries. Mosquitoes bite people and animals in order to suck their blood and some types of mosquito spread a very serious disease called malaria.

بعوضة، ناموسة

**moss** /mɒs/; US mɔ:s/ *noun* [C,U] a small green plant, with no flowers, that grows in a flat mass in damp places, especially on rocks or trees

نبات طحلي، طحلب

**most**<sup>1</sup> /məʊst/ *det, pron* (used as the superlative of *many, much*) 1 greatest in number or amount: *Who picked the most apples?* ◦ *The children had the most fun.* ◦ *We all worked hard but I did the most.*

أكبر عدد، أكبر مقدار

2 nearly all of a group of people or things: *Most families in this country have a television.* ◦ *I like most Italian food.* ◦ When **most** is followed by a noun which has **the, this, my**, etc before it, we must use **most of**: *Most of the people I invited were able to come.* ◦ *It rained most of the time we were in Ireland.*

أغلب، معظم

**IDM** **at (the) most** not more than a certain number, and probably less: *There were 20 people there, at the most.*

على الأكثر

**make the most of sth** ⇒ MAKE<sup>1</sup>

■ **mostly** *adv* 1 almost all: *The people at work are mostly very nice.*

في الغالبية، على الأغلب

2 usually: *We mostly go shopping in Oxford, not Reading.*

عادةً، غالباً

**most**<sup>2</sup> /məʊst/ *adv* 1 (used to form the superlative of adjectives and adverbs that have two or more syllables): *It's the most beautiful house I've ever seen.* ◦ *I think this machine works the most efficiently.*

الأكثر (جمالاً، كفاءة، ألخ...)

2 more than anybody/anything else: *What do you miss most when you're abroad?*

الأكثر (جمالاً)، الأكثر

3 (formal) very: *We heard a most interesting talk about Japan.*

جداً، للغاية

**motel** /məʊ'tel/ *noun* [C] a hotel for people who are travelling by car. In a motel you can usually park your car near your room.

نزل، فندق على الطريق العام يسهل صف السيارات أمامه

**moth** /mɒθ/; US mɔ:θ/ *noun* [C] an insect like a butterfly that usually flies at night. Moths do not have such bright colours as butterflies.

عنة

■ **'mothball** *noun* [C] a small ball made of a chemical substance that protects clothes in cupboards from moths

كرة فنتالين، كرة العث

**mother** /'mʌðə(r)/ *noun* [C] the female parent of a person or animal: *an expectant mother* ◦ *an unmarried mother* ◦ *a foster mother* ◦ *Working mothers need good child-care arrangements.* ◦ *a mother cow and her calf* ◦ Look at **mum**, **mummy** and **stepmother**.

أم

■ **mother** *verb* [T] to care for sb as a mother does: *He looked so young and helpless. All the women in the office tried to mother him.*

يحنو على (الكألام)، برعى

**motherhood** /-hʊd/ *noun* [U] the state of being a mother

الأمومة

**motherless** *adj* having no mother

يتيم الأم

**motherly** *adj* of a mother or like a mother: *She's a motherly sort of person.*

أمومي، حنون، رؤوم

**'mother country** *noun* [C] (formal) the country where a person was born or grew up

مسقط الرأس، الوطن

**'mother-in-law** *noun* [C] (pl **mothers-in-law**) the mother of your husband or wife

حمالة

**'mother tongue** *noun* [C] the first language that you learned to speak as a child

اللغة الأم، لغة الطفل الأولى

**motif** /məʊ'tɪf/ *noun* [C] a picture or pattern

p      b      t      d      k      g  
pen   bad   tea   did   cat   got

tʃ      dʒ      f      v      θ      ð  
chin   June   fall   van   thin   then

on sth: *The blouse has a butterfly motif on each sleeve.* رسم تزييني

**motion** /'məʊn/ *noun* 1 [U] movement or a way of moving: *The swaying motion of the ship made us all feel sick.* ○ *Pull the lever to set the machine in motion.* ➡ Look at **slow motion**. حركة

2 [C] a suggestion that you discuss and vote at a meeting: *The motion was carried/rejected by a majority of eight votes.* اقراح رسمي

■ **motion verb** [T] to make a movement that tells sb what to do: *The manager motioned me to sit down.* يشير أو يهني إلى

**motionless** *adj* not moving بلا حراك، ساكن

**motivate** /'məʊtɪveɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to cause sb to act in a particular way: *Her reaction was motivated by fear.* ○ *The attack was politically motivated.* يلفح إلى، يبعث على

2 to make sb want to do sth (by making it interesting): *Our new teacher certainly knows how to motivate his classes.* يحفز، يثير اهتمامه

■ **motivated** *adj*: *highly motivated students.* متحمسين، عنده دافع قوي للعمل

**motivation** /'məʊtɪveɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the need or reason for doing sth; a feeling of interest in doing sth: *I'm suffering from a lack of motivation. My new job is really boring.* باعث نفسي، اهتمام

**motive** /'məʊtɪv/ *noun* [C,U] a reason for doing sth: *Nobody seemed to have a motive for the murder.* باعث، حافز

**motor** /'məʊtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a machine that changes power into movement: *The washing-machine doesn't work. I think something is wrong with the motor.* ○ *to start/turn off a motor* المحرك

➡ **Engine**, not **motor**, is usually used in connection with cars and motor cycles, but sometimes **motor** is also used. Cars are, in fact, sometimes called **motor cars**. **Engines** generally use petrol and **motors** use electricity.

■ **motor** *adj* (only before a noun) connected with vehicles that have an engine or a motor: *a motor boat* ○ *motor racing* ○ *a motor mechanic* ذو محرك، (قارب) بخاري، (سباق) سيارات

**motoring** /'məʊtərɪŋ/ *noun* [U] driving in a car: *to commit a motoring offence* ○ *a motoring holiday* قيادة السيارة، "سفرة"

**motorist** /'məʊtərɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who drives a car ➡ Look at **pedestrian**. سائق سيارة

**motorized** (also **motorised**) /'məʊtəraɪzd/ *adj* having an engine: *motorized transport* ذو محرك

**'motor bike** (also **'motor cycle**) *noun* [C] (informal) a large bicycle with an engine دراجة نارية

**'motor boat** *noun* [C] a small fast boat that has an engine قارب بخاري، ذو محرك

**'motor car** *noun* [C] (Brit formal) = CAR(1)

**'motor cycle** *noun* [C] = MOTOR BIKE

**'motor cyclist** *noun* [C] a person who rides a motor cycle راكب الدراجة النارية

**'motorway** (US **expressway**; **freeway**) *noun* [C] a wide road that is specially built for fast traffic: *to join/leave a motorway* ○ *a motorway service station* "أوتستراد"، طريق سريع

A motorway has two or three lanes on each **carriageway**. On the left of each carriageway there is a **hard shoulder**. Look at the note at **road**.

**motto** /'mɒtəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **mottoes**) a short sentence that expresses a rule for a person's or an organization's behaviour: *My motto is: 'It could be worse'.* ○ *Everton Football Club's motto means: 'Nothing but the best'.* شعار

**mould**<sup>1</sup> (US **mold**) /məʊld/ *noun* 1 [C] a hollow container that you use for making sth into a particular shape. You put a liquid substance into a mould and wait for it to become solid (to set)-in the shape of the mould.  قالب

2 [sing] a particular type (of person): *She doesn't fit into the usual mould of sales directors.* نموذج، صنف، نوع معين من الناس

■ **mould verb** [T] to make sth into a particular shape or form يصوغ في قالب، يصوغ، يشكّل

**mould**<sup>2</sup> (US **mold**) /məʊld/ *noun* [U] a soft green substance (a type of fungus) that grows in warm, damp places or on food that has been kept too long عفن

■ **mouldy** (US **moldy**) *adj*: *The cheese had gone mouldy.* عفني

**moult** (US **molt**) /məʊlt/ *verb* [I] (used about an animal or bird) to lose hair or feathers (في الطيور أو الحيوانات) يفقد شعره أو ريشه

**mound** /maʊnd/ *noun* [C] 1 a large pile of earth; a small hill كومة كبيرة من التراب، تلة صغيرة

2 a pile or heap of things: *I've got a mound of papers to work through.* كومة أو كدمة من الأشياء

**mount**<sup>1</sup> /maʊnt/ *noun* [C] (abbr **Mt**) (used in names) a mountain: *Mt Everest* جبل (كنا)

**mount**<sup>2</sup> /maʊnt/ *verb* 1 [T] (formal) to go to the top of sth: *to mount the stairs* ○ *He mounted the platform and began to speak.* يصعد

2 [I,T] to get on a horse or bicycle ➡ The opposite is **dismount**. يركب، يمتطي

3 [I] to increase in level or amount: *The tension mounted as the end of the match approached.* يزداد، يرتفع، يشتد

4 [T] to fix sth on or in sth else: *The gas boiler was mounted on the wall.* يركب، يثبت

5 [T] to organize sth: *to mount an exhibition* ○ *to mount an attack* يقام، يقوم؛

**PHRV mount up (to sth)** to increase (often more than you want): *When you're buying food for six people the cost soon mounts up.* يزداد؛ يتراكم

■ **mounted** *adj* riding a horse : *mounted police* راكب حصاناً

**mounting** *adj* increasing: *mounting unemployment* متزايد، متصاعد

**mountain** /'maʊntən; US -ntn/ *noun* [C] 1 a very high hill: *Which is the highest mountain in the world?* ○ *Have you ever climbed a mountain?* ○ *a steep mountain road* ○ *a range of mountains* جبل

**2** a large amount of sth: *There is a mountain of unanswered letters on her desk.*

جبل، أكادس هائلة

■ **mountaineer** /ˌmaʊntəˈniə(r)/; US -ntn'ɪər/ *noun* [C] a person who climbs mountains

متسلق الجبال

**mountaineering** /ˌmaʊntəˈniəriŋ/; US -ntn'ɪə-/ *noun* [U] the sport of climbing mountains

تسلق الجبال

**mountainous** /ˈmaʊntənəs/; US -ntənəs/ *adj* **1** having many mountains: *mountainous countryside*

جبلية

**2** very large: *The mountainous waves made sailing impossible.*

ضخم

'**mountainside** *noun* [C] one of the steep sides of a mountain

جانب أو منحدر الجبل

**mourn** /mɔːn/ *verb* [I,T] **mourn** (for/over sb/sth) to feel great sadness, especially because sb has died: *She is still mourning for her child.*

يتحجج عل؛ يلبس ملابس الحداد

■ **mourner** *noun* [C] a person who goes to a funeral as a friend or relative of the person who has died

المشارك في جنازة أو ماتم

**mournful** /-l/ *adj* sad: *a mournful song*

حزين، نالغ، شجي

**mournfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

بحزن

**mourning** *noun* [U] a time when people feel or show great sadness because sb has died: *He wore a black armband to show he was in mourning.*

الحداد

**mouse** /maʊs/ *noun* [C] (*pl mice* /maɪs/) **1** a small furry animal with a long tail: *The cat has caught a mouse.* ○ *a field-mouse* ➡ **Mice**, like **rats**, **hamsters**, etc are members of the **rodent** family.

فأر

**2** a piece of equipment, attached to a computer, for entering commands without using the keyboard ➡ **The mouse** controls the **cursor** when you **click** on it.

فأر الكمبيوتر

**mousse** /muːs/ *noun* [C,U] a type of food that is made by beating together cream and eggs with either sth sweet (eg chocolate) or sth savoury (eg fish): *a chocolate mousse* ○ *salmon mousse*

"موس": طعام عِماده القشدة والبيض المخفوق

**moustache** /məˈstaːʃ/ (US **mustache** /ˈmʌstəʃ/) *noun* [C] hair that grows on the top lip, between the mouth and the nose: *Has he got a moustache?*

شارب، شنب

**mouth**<sup>1</sup> /maʊθ/ *noun* [C] (*pl mouths* /maʊðz/) **1** the part of your face that you use for eating and speaking: *Don't speak with your mouth full.* ○ *Open your mouth, please!* ○ *You can close your mouth now.* ○ *Keep your mouth closed when you're eating.* ○ (*figurative*) *They have a low income and five mouths to feed.*

فم

**2** the place where a river enters the sea

مصب النهر

■ **-mouthed** /maʊðd/ (in compounds) **1** having a particular type of mouth: *We stared open-mouthed in surprise.*

(في التعابير المركبة) مثلاً: فاغر الفم

**2** having a particular way of speaking: *He's*

*loud-mouthed and ill-mannered.*

(التعبير عن أسلوب الكلام)

**mouthful** /-fʊl/ *noun* **1** [C] the amount of food or drink that you can put in your mouth at one time

لقمة، جزء الفم من الطعام أو الشراب

**2** [sing] a word or phrase that is long or difficult to say

كلمة أو تعبير صعب النطق

'**mouth-organ** (also **harmonica**) *noun* [C] a small musical instrument that you play by moving it across your lips while you are blowing

هرمونيك (آلة موسيقية)

'**mouthpiece** *noun* [C] **1** the part of a telephone, musical instrument, etc that you put in or near your mouth

الجزء القريب من الفم في سماعة التليفون، المِسم (في آلة نفخ موسيقية)

**2** a person, newspaper, etc that a particular group uses to express its opinions: *Pravda was the mouthpiece of the Soviet government.*

الناطق الرسمي (لحكومة ما)

'**mouthwash** *noun* [U] liquid that you use for cleaning your mouth and making it smell nice

غسول للفم

'**mouthwatering** *adj* (used about food) that looks or smells very good

شهية، يسيل له اللعاب

**mouth<sup>2</sup>** /maʊð/ *verb* [I,T] to move your mouth as if you were speaking but without making any sound

يحرك شفاه دون كلام

**movable** /ˈmuːvəbl/ *adj* that can be moved

متحرك، متقل

➡ Look at **portable**.

**move**<sup>1</sup> /muːv/ *noun* [C] **1** a change of place or position: *She sat watching every move I made.* ○ *One false move and I'll shoot!*

حركة

**2** a change in the place where you live or work: *a move to a bigger house* ○ *I've been in the job for six years and feel it's time for a move.*

انتقال إلى مسكن أو عمل آخر

**3** action that you take because you want to achieve a particular result: *Moves are being made to secure the release of the hostages.* ○ *Both sides want to negotiate but neither is prepared to make the first move.* ○ *Asking him to help me was a good move.*

إجراء، خطوة

**4** a change in the position of a piece in a game like chess

دور، حركة

**IDM** **get a move on** (*informal*) to hurry: *I'm late. I'll have to get a move on.*

يسرع

**move**<sup>2</sup> /muːv/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to change position or to put sth in a different position: *Don't move – there's a bee on your arm.* ○ *Please move your car. It's blocking the drive.* ○ *I thought I heard something moving in the bushes over there.* ○ *They are moving the patient to another hospital.*

يتحرك، يحرك

**2** [I] to go and live in another house, etc: *Our neighbours have sold their house and are moving next week.*

ينتقل إلى مسكن جديد

**3** [I] to change or make progress: *When the new team of builders arrived things started moving very quickly.*

يتقدم، يتحرك

**4** [T] to cause sb to have strong feelings (often of sadness): *The reports about the starving children moved many people to tears.*

يَهزّ المشاعر، يُحزن

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**5** [I] to take action: *Unless we move quickly lives will be lost.*

تتخذ الخطوات اللازمة، يقوم بعمل فعال  
يُحرك (أحجار الشطرنج)

**6** [I,T] to change the position of a piece in a game like chess

**get moving** to go, leave or do sth quickly  
يُصرف، يسرع في العمل

**get sth moving** to cause sth to make progress  
يسرع، يُحرك

**move house** to move your furniture, etc to another home  
ينقل إلى مسكن آخر

**move across/along/down/over/up** to move further in a particular direction in order to make space for sb/sth else: *The conductor asked the passengers to move down the bus.*

يتحرك أو يمضي (إلى الأمام / إلى الخلف أو غيره)  
**move in** to start living in a new house  
يسكن في منزله الجديد

**move off** (used about a vehicle) to start a journey; to leave: *Maria waved from the window as the train moved off.*

يتحرك، يبدأ رحلته  
**move out** to stop living in a house  
ينقل من بيته، "يُزَل"

**moving** adj 1 (only before a noun) that moves: *a moving staircase* ○ *It's a computerized machine with few moving parts.*

متحرك  
2 causing strong feelings: *The film is a moving story about a young boy's fight against cancer.*

مثير للمشاعر، مؤثر  
**movement** /'mu:vmənt/ noun 1 [C,U] an action that involves changing position or place or using the body in some way: *The dancer's movements were smooth and beautifully controlled.* ○ *The man lay still in the long grass, knowing that any movement would be seen by the police.* ○ *the slow movement of the clouds across the sky*

حركة  
2 [C, usually sing] **a movement (away from/towards sth)** a general change in the way people think or behave: *There's a slight movement away from the materialism of the 1980s.*

اتجاه، تغير في الرأي العام  
3 **movements** [plural] a person's actions or plans during a period of time: *Detectives have been watching the man's movements for several days.*

تحركات  
4 [C] a group of people who have the same aims or ideas (and who want to persuade other people that they are right): *I support the Animal Rights movement.*

حركة  
5 [C] one of the main parts of a long piece of music: *a symphony in four movements*

حركة  
**movie** /'mu:vi/ noun (especially US) 1 [C] = FILM<sup>1</sup>(1): *Would you like to see a movie?* ○ *a science fiction movie* ○ *a movie director*

2 **the movies** [plural] = CINEMA: *Let's go to the movies.*

**mow** /məʊ/ verb [I,T] (pt **mowed**; pp **mown** /maʊn/ or **mowed**) to cut grass using a machine or an instrument: *You need to mow the lawn at least once a week.*

يجز العشب (والأعشاب)  
■ **mower** noun [C] a machine for cutting grass or crops: *a lawnmower* ○ *an electric mower*  
آلة جز العشب (والأعشاب)

**Mr** /'mɪstə(r)/ (used as a title before the name of a man): *Mr (John) Brown*

**Mrs** /'mɪsɪz/ (used as a title before the name of a married woman): *Mrs (Jane) Brown*

السيدة... حرم...  
**Ms** /mæz; mɪz/ (used as a title before the name of a woman, either married or unmarried): *Ms (Joan) Smith* Some women prefer the title

**Ms to Mrs or Miss.** We can also use it when we do not know whether or not a woman is married.  
السيدة أو الأمسة...

**much** <sup>1</sup> /mʌtʃ/ det, pron (used with uncountable nouns, mainly in negative sentences and questions, or after *as, how, so, too*) a large amount of sth: *I haven't got much money.* ○ *Did you have much difficulty finding the house?* ○ *You've given me too much food.* ○ *How much time have you got?* ○ (formal) *I have much pleasure in introducing our speaker.* ○ *I didn't write much.* ○ *Did she say much?* ○ *How much do you want?* ○ *Eat as much as you can.* ○ *'Is there any post?' 'Not much.'* In statements we usually use **a lot of**, not **much** (which is extremely formal): *I've got a lot of experience.*

مقدار كبير، كثير  
**IDM** **not much of a...** not very good: *She's not much of a cook.*

رديء نوعاً ما، "ليست بطلاخة جيدة"

**not up to much** → UP

**much** <sup>2</sup> /mʌtʃ/ adv 1 to a great extent or degree: *I don't like her very much.* ○ *We are very much looking forward to meeting you.* ○ *Do you go to the cinema much (=very often)?* ○ *Their house is much nicer than ours.* ○ *You ate much more than me.*

كثيراً، بكثير  
2 (with past participles used as adjectives) to a great extent or degree: *a much-needed rest* ○ *She was much loved by all her friends.* Compare: *She was very popular.*

إلى حد كبير  
**IDM** **much the same** very similar: *Polish food is much the same as German.*

مثل، مشابه  
**not much good (at sth)** not very good: *I'm not much good at singing.*

غير ماهر، لا يجيد  
**muck** <sup>1</sup> /mʌk/ noun [U] (informal) 1 dirt

وسخ  
2 the waste from farm animals, used to make the land more, fertile A more common word is **manure**.

سماد حيواني، زبل  
**muck** <sup>2</sup> /mʌk/ verb  
**PHRV** **muck about/around** (informal) to behave in a silly way or to waste time: *Stop mucking around and come and help me!*

يعبث / يلعب، يضيع وقته بأعمال صيانية  
**muck sth up** (informal) to do sth badly; to spoil sth: *I was so nervous that I completely mucked up my interview.*

يلخبط، يفسد  
**mucus** /'mju:kəs/ noun [U] (formal) a sticky substance that is produced in some parts of the body, especially the nose

مخاط  
**mud** /mʌd/ noun [U] soft, wet earth: *He came home from the football match covered in mud.*

طين، وَحْل  
■ **muddy** adj (**muddier**; **muddiest**) full of or covered in mud: *Take those muddy boots off at*

the door! ◦ It's very muddy down by the river.

موجل

'mudguard noun [C] a metal or plastic cover over the wheel of a bicycle, etc

رَقَرَف أو رَقَراف الدَّرَاجَة

**muddle** /'mʌdl/ verb [T] **1 muddle sth (up)** to put things in the wrong place or order or to make them untidy: Try not to get those papers muddled up - I've got them all in the right order.

"يَلْخِطُ"، يَحْلِط

**2 muddle sb (up)** to confuse sb: Stop muddling me up! I can only answer one question at a time.

يَشْوِشُ، يَرْبِكُ

■ **muddle** noun [C,U] a state of disorder or confusion, in a place or in the mind: Your room's in a terrible muddle. ◦ I don't know who's responsible for all the muddle there's been. ◦ I'm in a complete muddle! Is it Thursday or Friday?

"الْخِطَة"، فَوْضَى، تَشْوِش

**muddled** adj not clear; confused: He gave me a rather muddled explanation.

"مُشَوِّش"، "مَلْخِط"

**muesli** /'mju:zli/ noun [U] food made of grains, nuts, dried fruit, etc that you eat with milk for breakfast

"مِيْزَلِي": خَلِيط مِنَ الْحَبُوبِ وَالْمَكْسَرَاتِ وَالْفَوَاكِهَ الْمَجْفِفَة يَؤْكَل صَبَاحًا

**muezzin** /mu:'ezin; mju:-/ noun [C] a man who calls Muslims to prayer, usually from the tower of a mosque

مُؤَذِّن

**muffle** /'mʌfl/ verb [T] to make a sound quieter and more difficult to hear: He put his hand over her mouth to muffle her cries.

يَكْتُمُ الصَوْتَ

■ **muffled** adj (used about sounds) difficult to hear; quiet or not clear: I could hear muffled voices outside.

(صَوْت) مَكْتُم، غَيْرِ وَاضِح

**muffled up** adj wrapped up in warm clothes.

مُلْتَطَفٌ بِمَلَابِسٍ مُدْفِقَةٍ، مُتَلَفَعٌ

**muffler** (US) = SILENCER

**mug<sup>1</sup>** /mʌg/ noun [C] a deep cup with straight sides, used without a saucer; the contents of a mug: a mug of coffee

كُوز، فَتْجَانٌ عَمِيقٌ أَسْطُوَانِي الشَّكْلِ عَادَةً

**mug<sup>2</sup>** /mʌg/ verb [T] (mugging; mugged) to attack and rob sb in the street

يَهَاجِمُ شَخْصًا فِي الشَّارِعِ لِسَبِّ نَقْدِهِ

■ **mugger** noun [C] a person who attacks sb in this way

مَنْ يَهَاجِمُ شَخْصًا فِي الشَّارِعِ بَغْيَةً سَلْبَةً

**mugging** noun [C,U] an occasion when a person is mugged

حَادِثٌ اعْتَدَا عَلَى شَخْصٍ وَسَلْبَهُ، سَطْرٌ

**mug<sup>3</sup>** /mʌg/ noun [C] (informal) a stupid person who is easy to trick or deceive

غَبِيٍّ، سَاذِجٍ

**muggy** /'mʌgi/ adj (used about the weather) too warm and damp

(جَوٌّ) حَارٌّ رَوْبٌ، (جَوٌّ) خَائِقٌ

**mule** /mju:l/ noun [C] an animal that has a horse and a donkey as its parents: to be as stubborn as a mule

نَعْلٌ

We say that a mule is a cross between a horse and a donkey.

**mul** /mʌl/ verb

**PHRV** **mul sth over** to think about sth carefully and for a long time: Don't ask me for a decision right now. I'll have to mul it over.

يَتَفَكَّرُ فِي الْأَمْرِ، يَفَكِّرُ مَلِيًّا

**multilateral** /ˌmʌltiˈlætərəl/ adj involving more than two groups of people, countries, etc: a multilateral agreement ◻ Look at **unilateral**.

مُتَعَدِّدُ الْجَوَانِبِ، مُتَعَدِّدُ الْأَطْرَافِ

**multimedia** /ˌmʌltiˈmi:diə/ adj (only before a noun) involving several different methods of communication or forms of expression: a multimedia event, including music, dance, video and a laser show

مُتَعَدِّدُ الْوَسَائِلِ

**multinational** /ˌmʌltiˈnæʃnəl/ adj involving many countries

مِنْ دَوْلٍ مُتَعَدِّدَةٍ

■ **multinational** noun [C] a company that has offices or factories in many countries

شَرَكَةٌ لَهَا فُرُوعٌ فِي دَوْلٍ عَدَّةٍ

**multiple** /ˈmʌltipl/ adj involving many people or having many parts, types, etc: a multiple crash on the motorway ◻ to receive multiple injuries

مُتَعَدِّدٌ

■ **multiple** noun [C] a number that contains another number an exact number of times: 12, 18 and 24 are multiples of 6.

(فِي الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ) الْمُضَاعِفُ

**multiple-choice** adj (used about examination questions) showing several different answers from which you have to choose the right one

(اخْتِيَارٌ) مُتَعَدِّدُ الْإِخْتِيَارَاتِ

**multiple sclerosis** noun [U] (abbr **MS**) a serious disease which slowly causes you to lose control of your body and of the ability to move

التَّصَلُّبُ اللَّوْحِيُّ

**multiplication** /ˌmʌltipliˈkeɪʃn/ noun [U] the process of multiplying a number: The children will be tested on addition, subtraction and multiplication and division.

الضُّرُوبُ (فِي الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ)

**multiply** /ˈmʌltiplaɪ/ verb (pres part multiplying; 3rd pers sing pres multiples; pt, pp multiplied) **1** [I,T] **multiply A by B**: **multiply A and B (together)** to increase a number by the number of times mentioned: to learn to multiply and divide ◻ 2 multiplied by 4 makes 8 (2 x 4 = 8) ◻ What do you get if you multiply 13 and 11? ◻ Multiply the two numbers together and you should get the answer.

يَضْرِبُ (فِي الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ)

**2** [I,T] to become bigger or greater; to make sth bigger or greater; to increase: Our profits have multiplied over the last two years. ◻ Using this method, you can multiply your profit in a very short time.

يَزْدَادُ، يَضَاعَفُ، يَزِيدُ، يَضَاعِفُ

**3** [I] (used especially about animals) to increase in number by producing large numbers of young

يَتَكَاثَرُ

**multitude** /ˌmʌltɪtju:d; US -tu:d/ noun [C] (formal) a very large number of people or things: a multitude of difficulties

حَنْدٌ كَبِيرٌ، جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ، قَبِيضٌ

**mum** /mʌm/ (US **mom** /mɒm/) noun [C] (informal) mother: Is that your mum? ◻ What's for tea, Mum? ◻ Look at **mummy**.

أُمٌّ، مَامَا

**mumble** /ˈmʌmbəl/ verb [I,T] to speak quietly without opening your mouth properly, so that people cannot really hear the words: I can't hear if you mumble - speak up! ◻ Last night you kept mumbling something about a car

p pen b bad t tea d did k cat g got

tʃ chin dʒ June f fall v van θ thin ð then

crash in your sleep. ➤ Look at **mutter**.

بغفهم . يتنم

**mummy**<sup>1</sup> /'mami/ *noun* [C] (pl **mummies**) (US **mommy** /'mami/) (informal) (used by or to children) mother: *Here comes your mummy now.* ماما، أم

**mummy**<sup>2</sup> /'mami/ *noun* [C] (pl **mummies**) a dead body of a person or animal which has been preserved by rubbing it with special oils and wrapping it in cloth: *an Egyptian mummy* مومياء

**mumps** /mʌmps/\**noun* [U] an infectious disease, especially of children. Mumps causes the neck and lower face to swell: *to have/catch (the) mumps* ◦ *Mumps usually lasts for about one week.* التهاب الغدة النكفية، "ابو كعب"

**munch** /mʌntʃ/ *verb* [I,T] to eat steadily. You usually munch sth hard, that makes a noise as you chew it: *He sat there munching an apple and didn't say a word.* مضغ بصوت مسموع

**mundane** /mʌn'deɪn/ *adj* ordinary; not interesting or exciting: *a mundane life, job, conversation, etc* عادي، رتيب

**municipal** /mju:'nɪsɪpl/ *adj* connected with a town or city that has its own local government: *municipal buildings* (=the town hall, public library, etc) (مجلس) بلدي

**munitions** /mju:'nɪfɪz/ *noun* [plural] military supplies, especially bombs and guns ذخيرة، أسلحة

**mural** /'mjuərəl/ *noun* [C] a large picture which is painted on a wall رسم كبير على جدار

**murder** /'mɜ:də(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the crime of killing a person illegally and on purpose: *It is thought that both murders were committed by the same person.* ◦ *He was sentenced to life imprisonment for murder.* ◦ *the murder victim* *the murder weapon* جريمة قتل، القتل عمداً

2 [U] (informal) a very difficult or unpleasant experience: *It's murder trying to work when it's as hot as this.* "شيء يطلع الروح"، شيء فظيع

■ **murder verb** [T] to kill a person illegally and on purpose: *It seems that she was murdered with a knife.* ➤ Look at the note at **kill**. بقتل عمداً

**murderer** /'mɜ:dərə(r)/ (feminine **murderess** /'mɜ:dəres/) *noun* [C] a person who has murdered sb قاتل، قاتلة، مجرم / مجرمة

**murderous** /'mɜ:dərəs/ *adj* likely to murder or capable of murder فتاك، قاتل، قادر على ارتكاب جريمة قتل

**murky** /'mɜ:ki/ *adj* (murkier, murkiest) dark and unpleasant or dirty: *The water in the river looked very murky.* عكر، داكن، قذر

**murmur** /'mɜ:mə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] the sound of words that are spoken quietly: *A murmur of disagreement ran round the room.* عغممة، نغمة تدمر

2 [sing] a low, gentle, continuous sound that is often not very clear: *the murmur of the wind in the trees* ههممة، صوت خافت ناعم

■ **murmur verb** [I,T] to say sth in a low quiet

voice: *'I love you,' he murmured.* ◦ *Samantha murmured an answer.* بهمس، يتنم

**muscle** /'masl/ *noun* [C,U] a piece of flesh inside the body which you can tighten or relax to produce movement: *Don't carry such heavy weights or you'll pull* (=damage) *a muscle.* ◦ *Riding a bicycle is good for developing the leg muscles.* ◦ *The heart is made of muscle.* غفلة

**muscular** /'maskjələ(r)/ *adj* 1 connected with muscles: *muscular pain* عضلي

2 having large strong muscles: *a muscular body* مفتول العضلات

**museum** /mju:'ziəm/ *noun* [C] a building where collections of valuable and interesting objects are kept and shown to the public: *Have you been to the Science Museum in London?* ◦ *There's an exhibition of dinosaurs at the Natural History Museum.* متحف

**mushroom** /'mʌʃrʊm; -ru:m/ *noun* [C] a type of fungus which grows very quickly, has a flat rounded top on a short stem and can be eaten as a vegetable: *mushrooms with garlic* ◦ *mushroom soup* فطر، عيش الغراب

➤ A mushroom is a type of **fungus**. Some, but not all, **fungi** can be eaten. **Toadstool** is another name for some types of poisonous fungi.

**music** /'mju:zɪk/ *noun* [U] 1 an arrangement of sounds in patterns to be sung or played on instruments: *What sort of music do you like?* ◦ *classical, folk, pop, rock, etc music* ◦ *Who composed this piece of music?* ◦ *That poem has been set to music.* ◦ *a music lover* ◦ *a music lesson* موسيقى

2 the written signs that represent the sounds of music: *Can you read music?* ◦ *I've forgotten my music* - *can I share yours?*

(ورقة) النوتة أو العلامات الموسيقية

**musical** /'mju:zɪkl/ *adj* 1 connected with music: *musical instruments* (=the piano, the violin, the trumpet, etc) ◦ *Would you like our programme of this month's musical events?* موسيقى

2 interested in or good at music: *He's very musical.* ◦ *a musical child* مفرغ بالموسيقى، ذو موهبة موسيقية

3 pleasant to listen to because it is like music: *a musical voice* (صوت) رخيم أو عذب

■ **musical noun** [C] a play or film which has singing and dancing in it: *'Cats' is one of the most successful musicals ever produced.* مسرحية غنائية، فيلم غنائي

**musician** /mju:'zɪʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 a person whose job is to play a musical instrument: *The band consists of ten musicians.* عازف موسيقي

2 a person who is good at writing or playing music: *At ten he was already a fine musician.* موسيقار، ملحن

**Muslim** /'mʊzɪlm; US 'mʌzləm/ (also **Moslem** /'mɒzləm/) *noun* [C] a person whose religion is Islam المسلم

■ **Muslim** (also **Moslem**) *adj*: *Muslim traditions, beliefs, etc* إسلامي

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**mussel** /'masl/ *noun* [C] a type of sea animal that lives inside a black shell and can be eaten  
 ميسية، بلح البحر

**must** /mast/; strong form mast/ *modal verb* (negative **must not**; short form **mustn't** /'masnt/) 1 (used for saying that it is necessary that sth happens): *I must remember to go to the bank today.* ◦ *Cars must not park in front of the entrance.* ◦ *You mustn't take photographs in here. It's forbidden.* ◦ *'Must we finish this exercise today?'* 'Yes, you must.' ◦ The negative for the last example is: *No, you don't have to.* يجب، من الضروري  
 2 (used for giving sb advice): *You really must see that film. It's wonderful.*

عليك أن...، أنصحك أن...

**3** (used for saying that you are sure that sth is true): *Have something to eat. You must be hungry.* ◦ *There's a lot of noise from next door. They must be having a party.* ◦ *I can't find my cheque book. I must have left it at home.* ◦ *It must have been a great shock when your mother died.* ◦ *That car that passed us must have been doing 100 miles an hour.* لا بد

■ **must noun** [C] a thing that is absolutely necessary, or that must be seen, done, etc: *This book is a must for all science-fiction fans.* ضرورة حتمية، شيء أساسي

**mustache** (US) = MOUSTACHE

**mustard** /'mastəd/ *noun* [U] a yellow or brown sauce which is made from the seeds of the mustard plant. The sauce has a very strong taste and is eaten in very small amounts, usually with meat. خردل

**musty** /'masti/ *adj* having an unpleasant stale or damp smell: *The rooms in the old house were dark and musty.* ذو رائحة غنية أو فاسدة

**mutant** /'mjʊ:tənt/ *noun* [C] a living thing that is different from other living things of the same type because of a change in its genetic structure مخلوق طافر

**mutation** /'mjʊ:'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a change in the basic structure of a living or developing thing; an example of such a change: *mutations caused by radiation* طفرة، انقضاء، تبدل فجائي

**muted** /'mjʊ:td/ *adj* 1 (used about colours or sounds) not bright or loud; soft (لون) هادئ، (صوت) خافت

**2** (used about a feeling or reaction) not strong or not openly expressed: *muted criticism* ◦ *a muted response* (انتقاد) غير صريح، مخفف

**mutilate** /'mjʊ:tɪleɪt/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to damage sb's body very badly, often by cutting off parts: *The body was too badly mutilated to be identified.*

يُمثل بالجثة، يشوه الجسم بتر الأطراف وغير ذلك

■ **mutilation** /'mjʊ:'tɪleɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] التمثيل بالجثث

**mutiny** /'mjʊ:təni/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **mutinies**) an act that involves a group of people, especially sailors or soldiers, refusing to obey the person who is in command: *There'll be a mutiny if conditions don't improve.* عصيان، تمرد، فتنة

■ **mutiny verb** [I] (pres part **mutinying**; 3rd pers sing pres **mutinies**; pt, pp **mutinied**)

**mutiny (against sb/sth)** to refuse to obey your leader or to accept sth يتمرد أو يثور على

**mutter** /'mʌtə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to speak in a low, quiet and sometimes rather angry voice that is difficult to hear: *He muttered something about being late for an appointment and left the room.* يغمغم

**mutton** /'mʌtn/ *noun* [U] the meat from an adult sheep: *a leg/shoulder of mutton* ◦ Look at the note at **meat**. لحم الغنم أو الضأن

**mutual** /'mjʊ:tʃʊəl/ *adj* 1 (used about a feeling or an action) felt or done by both or all the people involved: *We have a mutual agreement (= we both agree) to help each other out when necessary.* ◦ *I just can't stand her and I'm sure the feeling is mutual (= she doesn't like me either).* متبادل

**2** shared by two or more people: *We get on very well together because we have so many mutual interests.* ◦ *It seems that Jane is a mutual friend of ours.* مشترك

■ **mutually** /-ʊəli/ *adv*: *The statements of the two witnesses were mutually exclusive (= they could not both be true).*

بشكل متبادل، (الإفادات) الواحدة تلغي الأخرى

**muzzle** /'mʌzl/ *noun* [C] 1 the nose and mouth of an animal (eg a dog or fox) حُظْم

**2** a cover made of leather or wire that is put over an animal's nose and mouth so that it cannot bite كمامة

**3** the open end of a gun where the bullets come out فوهة البندقية

**my** /maɪ/ *det* 1 of or belonging to me: *This is my husband, Jim.* ◦ *It's my turn, not yours!* ◦ *My favourite colour is blue.* (ضمير الملكية للشخص المتكلم)

**2** (used before a noun or adjective as a way of talking to sb): *My dear Anne, ...* ◦ *Goodbye, my darling.* (للمنادة) يا...

**3** (used in exclamations): *My goodness! Look at the time.* (تستعمل للتعبير عن التعجب) يا (إلهي)!

**myself** /maɪ'self/ *pron* 1 (used as the object of a verb or preposition when the person who does an action is also affected by it): *I saw myself in the mirror.* ◦ *I felt rather pleased with myself.* نفسي

**2** (used for emphasis): *I'll speak to her myself.* ◦ *I myself don't agree.* ◦ *I'll do it myself (= if you don't want to do it for me).* نفسي، بنفسي

**IDM** (all) by myself 1 alone: *I live by myself.* بمفرد، لوحدي

**2** without help: *I painted the house all by myself.* بمفرد، دون مساعدة

**mysterious** /'mrɪstəriəs/ *adj* 1 that you do not know about or cannot explain; strange: *Several people reported seeing mysterious lights in the sky.* غريب، بهيم

**2** (used about a person) keeping sth secret or refusing to explain sth: *They're being very mysterious about where they're going this evening.* غامض، سري

■ **mysteriously** *adv* بشكل خفي، بغموض

**mystery** /'mɪstri/ *noun* (pl **mysteries**) 1 [C] a thing that you cannot understand or ex-

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



plain: *The cause of the accident is a complete mystery.* ◦ *Detectives are still trying to solve the mystery of his disappearance.* ◦ *It's a mystery to me what my daughter sees in her boyfriend.* ◦ *It's one of the great mysteries of the natural world.* ◦ *a mystery guest, tour, etc* (=one that you don't know anything about) لغز، سر

**2** [U] the quality of being strange and secret and full of things that are difficult to explain: *novels full of mystery and suspense* ◦ *a mystery story* غموض، خفاء

**mystic** /'mɪstɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who spends his/her life developing the spirit and communicating with God or a god المتصوف، شخص روحي

**mystical** /'mɪstɪkl/ (also **mystic** /'mɪstɪk/) *adj* of the spirit; involving hidden meaning, powers and feelings that are outside our normal everyday experience: *a mystical experience* روحي، صوفي، خفي وغماض

**mysticism** /'mɪstɪsɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the belief that you can reach complete truth and knowledge of God or gods by prayer, thought and development of the spirit التصوف

**mystify** /'mɪstɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part mystifying; 3rd pers sing pres mystifies; pt, pp mystified*) to make sb puzzled or confused: *I was mystified by the strange note. What did it mean?* يحير، يثير الفضول والمجب

**myth** /mɪθ/ *noun* [C] **1** a very old story, especially one about gods and heroes. Myths often explain natural or historical events. أسطورة

**2** an idea, belief or story which is untrue or impossible: *The idea that money makes you happy is a complete myth.* خرافة، قصة خيالية

**■ mythical** /'mɪθɪkl/ *adj* **1** existing only in myths(1): *mythical heroes* أسطوري

**2** not real; existing only in the imagination خيالي، خرافي

**mythology** /mɪθə'lɒdʒi/ *noun* [U] very old stories and the beliefs contained in them: *Greek and Roman mythology* الأساطير

## Nn

**N, n** /en/ *noun* [C] (*pl N's or n's*) the fourteenth letter of the English alphabet: '*Nicolas*' begins with (an) 'N'.

الحرف الرابع عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**naff** /næf/ *adj* (*Brit slang*) lacking taste or style; without any value; not fashionable: *That's a pretty naff idea!*

خال من الذوق، نالاف، موضة قديمة

**nag** /næg/ *verb* (*slang*; **nagged**) **1** [I, T] **nag (at) sb** to talk to sb continuously in a complaining or critical way: *Stop nagging! I'll do it as soon as I can.* ◦ *My parents are always nagging me about working harder.*

يُطيل في التوبيخ والشكوى، يضجر بكثرة النقد، يتق

**2** [T] to worry or hurt sb continuously: *a nag-*

*ging doubt in my mind* ◦ *a nagging headache*

يقلق أو يؤلم بلا انقطاع

**nail** /neɪl/ *noun* [C] **1** a small thin piece of metal with a point at one end. It is used for holding pieces of wood together, hanging pictures on, etc: *We'll need some small nails, a hammer and some string.* ◦ *to hammer in a nail*

مسمار

**2** the thin hard layer that covers the ends of your fingers and toes: *finger nails* ◦ *toenails* ◦ *I still bite my nails sometimes when I'm nervous.*

ظفر

**IDM** **hit the nail on the head** ⇨ HIT<sup>1</sup>

**■ nail verb** [T] to fasten sth with a nail or nails: *Do you think we should nail these pieces together or use glue?*

يسمر، يثبت بمسامير

**PHRV** **nail sb down (to sth)** to make a person say clearly what he/she wants or intends to do: *She says she'll visit us in the summer but I can't nail her down to a definite date.*

يجبره على الإصاحاب عن نوابه، يسير غوره

**'nail-brush** *noun* [C] a small brush for cleaning your fingernails فرشاة لتنظيف الأظفار

**'nail-file** *noun* [C] a small metal tool with a rough surface that you use for shaping your nails مبرد الأظفار

**'nail-scissors** *noun* [plural] small scissors for cutting your nails: *a pair of nail-scissors* ◦ *Have you got any nail-scissors?* مقص الأظفار

**'nail-varnish** (*Brit*) (*US* **'nail polish**) *noun* [U] a liquid that people paint on their nails to give them colour or to make them shine طلاء الأظفار

**naive** (also **naïve**) /naɪv/ *adj* without enough experience of the world and too ready to believe what other people say: *I was too naive to really understand what was going on.* ◦ *a naive remark* ساذج، بريء، بسيط

**■ naively** (also **naïvely**) *adv*: *She naively accepted the first price he offered.* بساذجة، دون خبرة

**naivety** (also **naïvety**) /naɪvəti/ *noun* [U]: *He showed complete naivety in financial matters.* ساذجة، عدم خبرة

**naked** /'neɪkd/ *adj* **1** without any clothes on: *He was naked except for a towel.* ➡ **Look at bare and nude.**

عارٍ، مجرد من الثياب

**2** (only before a noun) not covered (used about sth that is usually covered): *a naked flame* مكشوف

**3** (only before a noun) openly shown or expressed; easy to see and often shocking: *naked aggression* واضح / صريح، مكشوف

**IDM** **the naked eye** the eye without the help of a microscope or telescope: *Bacteria are too small to be seen with the naked eye.* العين المجردة

**name<sup>1</sup>** /neɪm/ *noun* **1** [C] a word or words by which a person, animal, place or thing is known: *What's your name, please?* ◦ *Do you know the name of this flower?* ◦ *Has your house got a name or a number?* اسم

**2** [sing] an opinion that people have of a person or thing; reputation: *That area of London has rather a bad name.* ◦ *The company needs to build up a good name for itself.* سمعة، اسم

**3** [C] a famous person: *All the big names in show business were invited to the party.*

شخصية مشهورة

**IDM** **by name** using the name of sb/sth: *It's a big school but the headmaster knows all the children by name.*

(بتأديبه) بالاسم

**in the name of sth** because you believe in sth; for the sake of: *They acted in the name of democracy.*

باسم (الحرية)، من أجل

**in the name of sb** representing a certain group of people: *Could you write a letter in the name of all the young people in the village?*

نيابةً عن، باسم

**make a name for yourself; make your name** to become well known and respected: *It's not easy to make your name as a writer.*

يصبح مشهوراً، يربّي لنفسه سمعة حسنة

**'namesake noun** [C] a person who has the same name as another

سُمّي

Your **first name** (US often **given name**) is the name your parents choose for you when you are born. It is very common in Christian countries to call this your **Christian name**. It can also be called your **forename**, although this is more formal and may be found on forms, documents, etc. **Surname** is the word usually used for your **family name** which you are born with. When a woman marries she may change her surname to be the same as her husband's. Her surname before marriage is then called her **maiden name**.

**name<sup>2</sup>** /nem/ verb [T] **1** name sb/sth (after sb) to give sb/sth a name: *The boy was named James after his grandfather.* ◦ *Columbia was named after Christopher Columbus.*

يسمّي (وليداً)

Be careful. When you are talking about being known by a particular name, **be called** is used: *The baby is called Dan and his brother is Joe.*

**2** to say what the name of sb/sth is: *The journalist refused to name the person who had given her the information.* ◦ *Can you name all the planets in order?*

يسمّي، يسمّي باسم

**3** to state a date, price, etc: *Have Alex and Julie named a date for their wedding?*

يُحدّد موعد (زفاف مثلاً)

**nameless** /'nemlɪs/ adj **1** without a name or with a name that you do not know or want to say: *the nameless slaves who built the pyramids*

دون اسم؛ مجهول، نكرة؛ غير مُسمّي

**2** not easily described or explained, eg because it is so terrible: *the nameless horrors of war*

لفظي، مرعب، يصعب اللسان عن وصفه

**namely** /'nemli/ adv (used for giving more detail about what you are saying) that is to say: *There is only one person who can overrule the death sentence, namely the President.*

(ألا) وهو، أي، أعني

**nanny** /'næni/ noun [C] (pl **nannies**) (Brit) a woman whose job is looking after young children. A nanny usually works at or lives in the child's home.

مُربية أطفال

**nap** /næp/ noun [C] a short sleep that you have during the day

قيلولة قصيرة، إغفائة

**nap verb** [I] (napping; napped) to have a short sleep

يقبل لعدة قصيرة، يغطو

**nape** /neɪp/ noun [sing] the back part of the neck

قفا العنق

**napkin** /'næpkɪn/ noun [C] a piece of cloth or paper that you use when you are eating to protect your clothes or for wiping your hands and mouth: *a paper napkin* ◦ Look at **serviette**.

فرطة المائدة

**nappy** /'næpi/ noun [C] (pl **nappies**) (US **diaper**) a piece of soft thick cloth or paper that a baby or very young child wears around its bottom and between its legs: *Does her nappy need changing?* ◦ *disposable nappies* (=that you throw away when they have been used)

فرطة أو حفاظ الطفل، كملونة

**narcotic** /nɑ:'kɒtɪk/ noun [C] a drug that makes you feel sleepy or stops you feeling pain. Some people take narcotics for pleasure and then cannot stop taking them (=they become addicted).

مادّة مخدّرة

**narcotic adj**

مخدّر

**narrate** /nə'reɪt/ US 'nærɪt/ verb [T] (formal) to tell a story

يروي

**narration** /nə'reɪʃn/ noun [C,U] telling a story; the story that you tell

رواية القصص، قصّة

**narrative** /'nærətɪv/ noun [C] (formal) a story or an account

قصّة، سرد

**narrator** noun [C] the person who tells a story or explains what is happening in a play, film, etc

الراوي، القصاص

**narrow** /'nærəʊ/ adj **1** having only a short distance from side to side: *The bridge is too narrow for two cars to pass.* ◦ The opposite is **wide** or **broad**.

ضيق

**2** not large: *a narrow circle of friends*

محدود، صغير

**3** by a small amount: *That was a very narrow escape. You were lucky.* ◦ *a narrow defeat/victory*

بمقدار ضئيل، بمشقة

**narrow verb** [I,T] to become narrow or to make sth narrow: *The road narrows in 50 metres.*

يضيّق، يصبح ضيقاً

**PHRV** **narrow sth down** to make a list of things smaller: *We had a huge list of places we wanted to go to on holiday but we've managed to narrow it down to three.*

يُقلّل، يضيّق، يختصر

**narrowly** adv only by a small amount: *The driver swerved and narrowly missed hitting the boy.*

بقليل، بقدر ضئيل، بالكاد

**narrowness** noun [U]

ضيّق، قصر نظر

**narrow-minded** /-'mamdɪd/ adj not willing to accept new ideas or the opinions of other people if they are not the same as your own

متمسك بأرائه، ضيق التفكير

**nasal** /'neɪzəl/ adj connected with the nose

أنفي

**nasty** /'nɑ:sti/ US 'næ-/ adj (nastier; nastiest) **1** ugly or unpleasant: *What's that nasty smell in this cupboard?* ◦ *The new furniture looked cheap and nasty.*

قيح، بغيض

**2** angry or aggressive: *When she was asked to leave she got really nasty.* ◦ *Luke has a really nasty temper.*

غاضب، عدائي، شرير

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

3 unkind: *That was a nasty thing to say to your brother.* قاسي، غير لطيف

4 very bad: *a nasty accident* ◦ *a nasty cut on the arm* خطير، بليغ، شديد

■ **nastily** *adv* بطيئاً، بشكل عدائي

**nastiness** *noun* [U] نؤم، شر، موقف عدائي

**nation** /'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a country or all the people in a country: *The President is going to speak to the nation on television.* ◦ *a summit of the leaders of seven nations* دولة، أمّة، شعب

■ **'nation-wide** *adj, adv* over the whole of a country: *The police launched a nationwide hunt for the killer.* في كل أنحاء الدولة

**national** /'næʃnəl/ *adj* concerning all of a nation or country; typical of a particular nation: *Here is today's national and international news.* ◦ *a national newspaper* ◦ *a young Swede dressed in his national costume* ◦ *a national holiday* ➔ Look at **international** and **local**.

وطني، قومي  
■ **national** *noun* [C] (formal) a person who comes from a particular country: *There are many British nationals living in Spain.* مواطن

**nationally** *adv*: to advertise sth nationally على نطاق قومي، في كل أنحاء الدولة

**'national anthem** *noun* [C] the official song of a country that is played at public events النشيد الوطني

**'National Health Service** *noun* [sing] (abbr **NHS**) (Brit) the system that provides free or cheap medical care for everybody in Britain and that is paid for by taxes: *Can you get glasses on the NHS?* نظام الخدمات الصحيّة المجانيّة في بريطانيا

**'National Insurance** *noun* [U] (abbr **NI**) (Brit) the system by which employers and employees pay money to the government so that the government can help people who are ill, unemployed, retired, etc: *National Insurance contributions* تأمين إجباري يدفعه العاملون (في بريطانيا)

**'national park** *noun* [C] a large area of beautiful land that is protected by the government so that the public can enjoy it حديقة عامّة

**'national service** *noun* [U] the period of time that a young person must spend in the army, navy, etc of his/her country: *to do national service* خدمة العلم، خدمة عسكريّة

**nationalism** /'næʃnəlɪzəm/ *noun* [U] 1 the strong feeling of love or pride that you feel for your own country. Nationalism often makes people think that their own country is better than others. القومية، التعصب القومي

2 the desire of a group of people to form an independent country: *Nationalism is quite strong in Scotland.* الشعور القومي

■ **nationalist** /'næʃnəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who wants a particular group of people to be able to form an independent country: *a Welsh nationalist* القومي (أي المناادي بالاستقلال القومي)، الانفصالي

**nationalistic** /'næʃnəlɪstɪk/ *adj* having or showing strong feelings of love for or pride in your own country ➔ **Nationalistic** is usually used in a critical way, meaning that a

person's feelings of pride are too strong.

متطرّف في قوميته  
**nationality** /'næʃə'næləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **nationalities**) being a member of a particular nation or country: *Stuart lives in America but he still has British nationality.* ◦ *students of many nationalities* ◦ *to have dual nationality* (= of two countries) ◦ *Am I eligible to take out British nationality?* جنسيّة

**nationalize** (also **nationalise**) /'næʃnəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to put a company or organization under the control of the state: *The railways were nationalized after the war.* ➔ Look at **privatize**.

■ **nationalization** (also **nationalisation**) /'næʃnəlaɪzə'tʃən/; US -lə'z-/ *noun* [U] تأسيس

**native** /'neɪtv/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who was born in a particular place: *She lives in Oxford but she's a native of York.* شخص من مواليد مدينة معينة، من أبناء (القاهرة)

2 (usually used by white people about non-white people) a person who lives in a particular place: *When European explorers first arrived in South America they were given a warm welcome by the natives.* ➔ This sense of **native** is used by people who feel that they are better than the local people and it is becoming rare. أحد سكان البلاد الأصليين

3 an animal or plant that lives or grows naturally in a particular place: *The koala is a native of Australia.* حيوان أو نبات في موطنه الأصلي

■ **native** *adj* 1 (only before a noun) connected with the place where you were born: *Ahmed's native land is Egypt but he left in 1938.* (وطن) أصلي

2 (used about an animal or plant) living or growing naturally in a particular place: *There are many grey squirrels in England but they are not a native species.* محلي، بلدي

**'Native A'merican** (also **American Indian**; **Indian**) *adj, noun* [C] (of) a member of the race of people who were the original inhabitants of America: *أحد الهنود العرعر: سكان أمريكا الأصليين*

**'native speaker** *noun* [C] a person who learnt a particular language as a very young child: *Are you a native speaker of Dutch?*

شخص لغته الأصليّة (كذا)

**natter** /'nætə(r)/ *verb* [I] (Brit informal) to talk a lot about things that are not very important ➔ Look at **chat**. يتلوى، "يتردّد"

■ **natter** *noun* [sing]: to have a natter

نزلة، "تردّد"

**natural** /'nætʃrəl/ *adj* 1 connected with things that were not made by people: *natural disasters such as earthquakes and floods* ◦ *I prefer to see animals in their natural surroundings rather than in zoos.* ◦ *Britain's natural resources include coal, oil and gas.*

➔ If somebody dies of **natural causes**, they die because they were ill or old, not because they were killed in an accident. طبيعي

2 usual or normal; what you would expect: *It's natural to feel nervous before an interview.* ◦ *It's only natural for people to be nervous.*

➔ The opposite is **unnatural**. طبيعي، من المتطرّف

**3** that you had from birth or that was easy for you to learn: *a natural gift for languages* ◦ *natural charm* يُفَضِّلُ الغيابة

■ **natural 'history** *noun* [U] the study of plants and animals يُعَيِّنُ عَلَى الاِسْتِزَاة، مُقْرِفُ التاريخ الطبيعي

**naturalist** /'nætʃrəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies plants and animals مُخَصِّصٌ فِي التاريخ الطبيعي

**naturalize** (also **naturalise**) /'nætʃrəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb a citizen of a country where he/she was not born: *Lee was born in Hong Kong but was naturalized after living in Britain for five years.* يُجَسِّسُ أَوْ يَمْنَحُ جَنَسِيَّةً

■ **naturalization** (also **naturalisation**) /'nætʃrəlaɪzəʃn/; US -ləʒ- / *noun* [U] مَنْعٌ أَوْ اكْتِسَابُ جَنَسِيَّةٍ جَدِيدَةٍ

**naturally** /'nætʃrəli/ *adv* **1** in a natural(3) way: *Vera is naturally a very cheerful person.* ◦ *Working with computers comes naturally to Nick.* بشكَل طَبِيعِيٍّ، بِطَبِيعَتِهِ

**2** of course; as you would expect: *The team was naturally upset about its defeat.* مِن الطَبِيعِيِّ، طَبِيعاً

**3** in a way that is normal: *You look very stiff and tense. Try to stand naturally.* ◦ *Don't try and impress people. Just act naturally.* بشكَل طَبِيعِيٍّ، بِشكَل عَادِيٍّ

**4** in a way that is not made or done by people: *naturally wavy hair* طَبِيعياً

**nature** /'nɜ:tʃə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] all the things in the world that were not made or caused by people: *the forces of nature* (eg volcanoes, hurricanes, etc) ◦ *If we destroy too many forests we may upset the balance of nature.* ◦ *the wonders of nature* ◦ *On holiday we like to get away from civilization and back to nature.* الطَبِيعَةُ

**2** [C,U] the qualities or features of a person or thing: *He's basically honest by nature.* ◦ *Our new cat has a very nice nature.* ◦ *The nature of my work is secret and I cannot discuss it.* ◦ *It's human nature never to be completely satisfied.* جَوْهَرُ الْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِزَاجٌ

**3** [sing] the type or sort of sth: *I'm not very interested in things of that nature.* طَرَازٌ، نَوْعٌ

**IDM** **second nature** ⇨ SECOND<sup>1</sup>

■ **-natured** (in compounds) having a particular quality or feature: *good-natured* ذُو طَبِيعَةٍ (مُصَمَّحَةٍ)، ذُو خُلُقٍ (حَسَنٍ)

**naughty** /'nɔ:ti/ *adj* (**naughtier**; **naughtiest**) (used when you are talking to or about a child) not doing what an adult says; badly-behaved; causing trouble: *She's one of the naughtiest children in the class.* ◦ *It was very naughty of you not to tell me where you were going.* (وَلَدٌ) "شَقِي" أَوْ شَيْطَانٌ، غَيْرُ مُطِيعٍ

■ **naughtily** *adv* بِخَشِيٍّ، بِشَكَاةٍ

**naughtiness** *noun* [U] عَدَمُ إِطَاعَةٍ، "شَقَاوَةٌ"

**nausea** /'nɔ:ziə; 'nɔ:siə/ *noun* [U] the feeling that you are going to vomit (= bring up food from your stomach): *A wave of nausea came over him at the sight of all the blood.* ◦ *Look at sick(2).* غَثِيَانٌ

■ **nauseate** /'nɔ:ziət; 'nɔ:s-/ *verb* [T] to cause sb to feel nausea or strong dislike يُسَبِّبُ الْغَثِيَانُ، يُقْرِضُ الْغَثِيَانُ

**nauseating** *adj* يُعَيِّنُ عَلَى الاِسْتِزَاة، مُقْرِفُ

**nautical** /'nɔ:tkl/ *adj* connected with ships, sailors or sailing مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَلَاةِ

**naval** /'neɪvl/ *adj* connected with the navy: *a naval battle* مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَسْطُولِ الْبَحْرِيِّ

**navel** /'neɪvl/ *noun* [C] the small hollow in the middle of your stomach ◦ *Look at umbilical cord.* السَّرْوَةُ

**navigable** /'nævɪgəbl/ *adj* that boats can sail along: *a navigable river* صَالِحٌ لِلْمَلَاةِ

**navigate** /'nævɪgeɪt/ *verb* **1** [I] to use a map, etc to find out which way a car, ship, plane, etc should go: *Early explorers used the stars to navigate.* ◦ *If you drive, I'll navigate.* يَسْتَرْشِدُ بِالْخَارِطَةِ لِيَعْرِفَ طَرِيقَ رَحَلَتِهِ

**2** [T] to move or guide a ship, etc in a particular direction; to find a way through a difficult place: *We managed to navigate the yacht through the rocks.* ◦ *Nobody had navigated the Amazon until then.* يَقُودُ أَوْ يُسَيِّرُ سَفِينَةً وَغَيْرَهَا (فِي امْكِتَةِ صَعْبَةٍ)

■ **navigation** /'nævɪgeɪʃn/ *noun* [U] مَلَاةٌ

**navigator** *noun* [C] a person who navigates مَلَّاحٌ

**navy** /'neɪvi/ *noun* [C] (pl **navies**) **1** **the Navy** the organization that controls the warships of a country and the people that work on them: *to join the Navy* ◦ *When it is used in the singular Navy can take either a singular or a plural verb: The Navy is/are introducing a new warship this year.* Look at **army**, **air force** and **merchant navy**. الْبَحْرِيَّةُ

**2** a group of warships belonging to a country: *Does Switzerland have a navy?* أَسْطُولٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

■ **navy 'blue** (also **navy**) *adj*, *noun* [U] dark blue الْوَلْنُ الْكَلْبِي، الْأَزْرَقُ الدَّاكِنُ

**near<sup>1</sup>** /'niə(r)/ *adj* **1** not far in time or distance (from sb/sth): *Let's walk to the library.* *It's quite near.* ◦ *We're hoping to move to Wales in the near future.* ◦ *Where's the nearest Post Office?* ◦ *The day of the interview was getting nearer.* قَرِيبٌ

◦ **Close** and **near** are often the same in meaning but in some phrases only one of them may be used: *a close friend* ◦ *the near future* ◦ *a close contest.* Look at the note at **next**.

**2** closely related to you: *My nearest relative who's still alive is my great-aunt.* قَرِيبٌ، نَسِيبٌ

**IDM** **or near(est) offer**; **ono** (used when you are selling sth) or an amount that is less than but near the amount that you have asked for: *Motor cycle for sale. £750 ono.* "أَوْ مَبْلَغٌ قَرِيبٌ مِنْ هَذَا"

**a near miss** a situation where sth nearly hits you or where sth bad nearly happens: *The bullet flew past his ear. It was a very near miss.* نَجَاةٌ بِأَعْيُوجَةٍ

■ **near-sighted** *adj* (US) = **SHORT-SIGHTED**

**near<sup>2</sup>** /'niə(r)/ *adv*, *prep* not far in time or distance; close to: *It's a little village near Cardiff.*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



◦ I don't want to sit near the window. ◦ I'd like to live near my parents, if possible. ◦ Her birthday is very near Christmas. ◦ I wasn't sitting near enough to see. ◦ They live quite near.

قرب، قريباً من، بالقرب

**IDM** nowhere near far from: We've sold nowhere near enough tickets to make a profit.

بعيد عن، لا يقارب

■ **'nearby** adj (only before a noun) not far away in distance: We went out to a nearby restaurant.

قرب، مجاور

☛ Notice that **nearby** is only used before the noun. **Near** cannot be used before a noun in this way: We went out to a restaurant near our house. ◦ The restaurant is quite near.

**nearby** adv not far away in distance: A new restaurant has opened nearby.

قريباً من هنا، على مسافة قريبة

**near**<sup>3</sup> /niə(r)/ verb [I,T] to get closer to sth in time or distance: The day was nearing when we would have to decide. ◦ The job is nearing completion.

يقترُب

**nearby** /'niəli/ adv almost; not completely or exactly: It's nearly five years since I've seen him. ◦ It's nearly time to go. ◦ Linda was so badly hurt she nearly died. ◦ It's not far now. We're nearly there. ◦ I've nearly finished. ◦ He earns nearly £20 000 a year.

تقريباً، حوالى، على وشك

**IDM** not nearly far from: It's not nearly as warm as it was yesterday.

لا يقارب، لا يشابه، بعيد عن

**neat** /ni:t/ adj 1 arranged or done carefully or tidily: Please keep your room neat and tidy. ◦ neat rows of figures

مُرتَّب، مُنظَّم

2 (used about a person) liking things to be done or arranged carefully or tidily

مُنتَظِم، مهتم

3 (US) good; nice: That's a really neat car!

جيد، جميل

■ **neatly** adv

بعناية، بنظام

**neatness** noun [U]

تنظيم، براءة

**necessarily** /,nesə'serəli/ adv in all cases; always: Shouting is not necessarily the best way to make yourself understood.

بالضرورة، في كل الحالات، دائماً

**necessary** /'nesəsəri/ US -seri/ adj needed in order to get sth or to do sth: A good diet is necessary for a healthy life. ◦ Don't spend more than £20 unless it's absolutely necessary. ◦ It's not necessary for you all to come.

ضروري، لازم

**necessitate** /nə'sesɪteɪt/ verb [T] (formal) to make sth necessary

يستلزم، يستدعي، يسوجب

**necessity** /nə'sesəti/ noun (pl necessities)

1 [U] **necessity** (for sth/to do sth) being necessary; need: Is there any necessity for change? ◦ There's no necessity to write every single name down.

ضرورة، لزوم، حاجة

2 [C] something that you must have: Clean water is an absolute necessity. ◦ Food, clothing and shelter are all necessities of life.

ضرورة حتمية، مُستلزم

**neck** /nek/ noun [C] 1 the part of the body that joins your head to your shoulders: She

wrapped a scarf around her neck. ◦ I've got a stiff neck. ◦ Giraffes have long necks.

رَقبة، عنق

2 the part of a piece of clothing that goes round your neck: a polo-neck sweater ◦ a V-neck sweater

قَبَّة (الворот)

3 the narrow part of sth that looks like a neck: the neck of a bottle

عنق (الزجاجة)

**IDM** neck and neck (with sb/sth) equal or level: At the half-way point the two cars were neck and neck.

على سوية واحدة (في السباق)، متعادلات

**up to your neck in sth** very deeply involved in sth: We're up to our necks in work at the moment.

غارق حتى أذنيه (في العمل)

■ **necklace** /'nekles/ noun [C] a piece of jewellery that you wear around your neck

قلادة، طوق، عقد

'necktie noun [C] (US) = TIE<sup>1</sup>(1)

**nectarine** /'nektəri:n/ noun [C] a type of peach with a smooth skin

نوع من الدراق (أو الخوخ في مصر)

**née** /nei/ adj (used before the surname that a woman had before she got married): Christine Cowley, née Morgan ☛ Look at **maiden name**.

كُنية سيّدة متزوجة قبل زواجها

**need**<sup>1</sup> /ni:d/ verb [T] (not usually used in the continuous forms) 1 to require sth; to think that sth is necessary: All living things need water. ◦ I need a new film for my camera. ◦ Does Bob need any help? ◦ We've got enough coffee. We don't need any more. ◦ Can I borrow your dictionary or do you need it? ◦ She needs three volunteers to bring the food. ◦ This jumper needs washing/to be washed. ◦ He needed his eyes tested/testing.

يحتاج إلى، يتطلب

2 to have to; to be obliged to: Do we need to buy the tickets in advance? ◦ I need to ask some advice. ◦ You didn't need to bring any food but it was very kind of you.

يُضطر إلى، يلزم

☛ Note that the question form of the main verb **need** is **do I need?**, etc and the past tense is **needed** (question form **did you need?**, etc; negative **didn't need**).

**need**<sup>2</sup> /ni:d/ verb ☛ The present tense is **need** in all persons, the negative is **need not** (**needn't**), and the question form is **need I?**, etc. (not used in the continuous forms; used mainly in questions or negative sentences or with words like **hardly**, **only**, **never**) to have to; to be obliged to: Need we pay the whole amount now? ◦ You needn't come to the meeting if you're too busy. ◦ I'll help you any time. You only need ask. ◦ I hardly need remind you that this is very serious.

(لا) يلزم أو يستدعي، (هل) يلزم أو يستدعي ؟

☛ **Need not have** or **needn't have** and the past participle means that you did something but it was not necessary: We needn't have packed our thick clothes. The weather was really warm. ◦ He needn't have gone to the hospital (=he went but it wasn't necessary). Compare this with the past tense of the main verb which usually means that the action did not take place: He didn't need to go to the hospital (=he didn't go because it wasn't necessary).

**need**<sup>3</sup> /ni:d/ *noun* 1 [U, sing] a situation in which sth is wanted or required: *We are all in need of a rest.* ◦ *There is a growing need for low-cost housing in the London area.* ◦ *There's no need for you to come if you don't want to.* ◦ *Is there any need for all that noise?* ◦ *Do phone me if you feel the need to talk to someone.*

حاجة. ضرورة

**2 needs** [plural] the things that you must have: *He doesn't earn enough to pay for his basic needs.* ◦ *Parents must consider their children's emotional as well as their physical needs.*

حاجات، متطلبات

**3** [U] the state of not having enough money: *a campaign to help families in need*

فقر، عوز

**■ needless** *adj* that is not necessary: *We had gone through a lot of needless worry. He was safe at home.* ➡ Look at **unnecessary**.

لا ضرورة له

**needlessly** *adv* دون صبر، (بقسوة) لا لزوم لها

**needle** /'ni:dl/ *noun* [C] 1 a small thin piece of metal with a point at one end and a hole (an eye) at the other that is used for sewing: *to thread a needle with cotton*

إبرة الخياطة

**2** (also **knitting needle**) a long thin piece of metal, plastic or wood with a point at one end that is used for knitting

صنارة الحياكة / التريكو

**3** the thin hollow part of a syringe that is used for injecting liquids into your body

إبرة جراحية

**4** something that looks like a needle: *a pine needle* ◦ *the needle of a compass*

شيء يشبه إبرة الخياطة مثل: إبرة مغناطيسية

**IDM pins and needles** ⇨ PIN<sup>1</sup>

**■ needlework** *noun* [U] work that you do by hand using a needle(1). Needlework includes sewing and embroidery.

شغل الإبرة، خياطة وطرز

**needy** /'ni:di/ *adj* (**needer**; **neediest**) not having enough money etc; poor

فقير، محتاج، معوز

**negative** /'negətv/ *adj* 1 (used about a word, phrase or sentence) saying or meaning 'no' or 'not': *a negative sentence* ◦ *'Don't you like England?' is a negative question.* ➡ Look at **affirmative**.

في صيغة النفي

**2** only thinking about the bad qualities of sb/sth: *I'm feeling very negative about my job* – in fact I'm thinking about moving. ➡ The opposite is **positive**.

سلبي

**3** (used about a medical or scientific test) showing that sth has not happened or has not been found: *The results of the pregnancy test were negative.* ➡ The opposite is **positive**.

سلبي

**4** (used about a number) less than zero

➡ The opposite is **positive**.

سلبي

**■ negative** *noun* [C] 1 a word, phrase or sentence that says or means 'no' or 'not': *Carol answered in the negative* (=she said no). ◦ *'Never', 'neither' and 'nobody' are all negatives.*

نفي

**2** a piece of film from which we can make a photograph. The light areas of a negative are dark on the final photograph and the dark areas are light: *If you give me the negative, I*

*can have another print made.*

الصورة السلبية أي الفيلم الفوتوغرافي قبل طبعه

**neglect** /nɪ'gлект/ *verb* [T] to give too little or no attention or care to sb/sth: *Try hard not to neglect your health even when you are studying for your exams.*

نهمل

**■ neglect** *noun* [U] giving too little care to sb/sth; the state of being neglected: *The house was empty and in a state of total neglect.*

إهمال، حالة خراب وقفارة نتيجة الإهمال

**neglected** *adj* having or showing a lack of care and attention: *Neglected children often get into trouble.*

مُهمل، متروك، غير مُعتنى به

**negligence** /'neglɪdʒəns/ *noun* [U] not being careful enough; lack of care: *The accident was a result of human negligence.*

إهمال، تقصير

**negligent** /'neglɪdʒənt/ *adj* not giving enough care or attention to sth (that you are responsible for)

مُهمل، مُقصِر

**■ negligently** *adv* دون عناية كافية، بإهمال

**negligible** /'neglɪdʒəbl/ *adj* not important because it is too small

تالفة، لا قيمة له، غير جدير بالذكر

**negotiable** /nɪ'gəʊfɪəbl/ *adj* that can be decided or changed by discussion: *The price is not negotiable* (=it can't be changed).

قابل للمفاوضة أو المساومة؛ قابل للتعديل

**negotiate** /nɪ'gəʊfiət/ *verb* 1 [I] to talk to sb in order to decide or agree about sth: *The unions are still negotiating with management about this year's pay claim.*

يتفاوض مع

**2** [T] **negotiate sth (with sb)** to decide or agree sth by talking about it: *to negotiate an agreement*

يتفاوض

**3** [T] to get over, past or along sth difficult: *The canoeists had to negotiate several rapids on the river.*

يتطلب على عبية بمهارة، يحتاج مرحلة خطيرة

**■ negotiator** *noun* [C] a person who negotiates(1, 2)

مفاوض

**negotiation** /nɪ'gəʊʃi'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] discussions at which people try to decide or agree sth: *The salary is a matter for negotiation.* ◦ *The negotiations were extremely difficult.* ◦ *to enter into/break off negotiations*

مفاوضة. مفاوضات

**Negro** /'ni:grəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **Negroes**) a black person ➡ Many people now find this word offensive.

زنجي

**neigh** /neɪ/ *noun* [C] the long high sound that a horse makes

صهيل

**■ neigh** *verb* [I]

يصهل

**neighbour** (US **neighbor**) /'neɪbə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who lives near you: *Don't make too much noise or you'll wake the neighbours.* ◦ *our next-door neighbours*

جار

**2** a person or thing that is near or next to another: *Britain's nearest neighbour is France.* ◦ *Try not to look at what your neighbour is writing.*

جار، الشخص أو الشيء المجاور

**■ neighbourhood** (US **neighborhood**) /'neɪbəhʊd/ *noun* [C] a particular part of a town and the people who live there: *We've just moved into the neighbourhood and don't know*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

our way around yet. ◦ a friendly neighbour-hood

جيرة، جار، حي

**neighbouring** (US **neighboring**) /'neɪbərɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) near or next to: Farmers from neighbouring villages come into town each week for the market.

محاور، قريب

**neighbourly** (US **neighborly**) *adj* friendly and helpful

حسن الجوار، غير على مصلحة جاره

**neither** /'naɪðə(r); 'ni:ðə(r)/ *det, pron* (used about two people or things) not one and not the other: Neither team played very well. ◦ Neither of the teams played very well. ◦ 'Would you like a sandwich? Or a piece of cake?' 'Neither, thank you. I'm not hungry.' ◦ There were two candidates for the job but neither of them was very good. ⚡ Notice that **neither** is followed by a singular noun and verb: Neither day was suitable. The noun or pronoun that follows **neither of** is in the plural but the verb may be singular or plural: (formal) Neither of the days is suitable. ◦ (informal) Neither of the days are suitable.

لا هذا ولا ذاك، ولا واحد من....

■ **neither adv** 1 also not; not either: 'I don't eat meat and neither does Tom.' ◦ Stella didn't attend the meeting and neither did Jane. ◦ 'I haven't seen that film.' 'Neither have I.' ⚡ In this sense **nor** can be used in the same way: 'I haven't seen that film.' 'Nor have I.' Notice that when you use **not...either** the order of words is different: I don't eat meat and Tom doesn't either. ◦ 'I haven't seen that film.' 'I haven't either.'

وكذلك، وأيضاً، ولا (أنا)

**2 neither... nor not... and not:** Neither Tom nor I eat meat. ⚡ **Neither...nor** can be used with a singular or a plural verb: (formal) Neither Stella nor Jane was at the meeting. ◦ (informal) Neither Stella nor Jane were at the meeting.

لا (هو) ولا (أنا)

**neon** /'ni:ɒn/ *noun* [U] (symbol **Ne**) a type of gas that is used for making bright lights and signs: the neon lights of the city

غاز النيون

**nephew** /'nefju:/ *noun* [C] the son of your brother or sister, or the son of your husband's or wife's brother or sister

⚡ Look at **niece**.

ابن الأخ أو الأخت (أو ابن أخ أو أخت الزوج أو الزوجة)

**Neptune** /'neptju:n; US -tu:n/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is eighth in order from the sun

كوكب نبتون

**nerve** /nɜ:v/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the long thin threads in your body that carry feelings or other messages to and from your brain

عصب

**2 nerves** [plural] the ability to stay calm and not get worried: You need strong nerves for this job.

هدوء أعصاب

**3 nerves** [plural] the state of being very nervous or worried: Breathing deeply should help to calm your nerves.

قلق، توتر أعصاب

**4** [U] the courage that you need to do sth difficult or dangerous: Racing drivers need a lot of nerve. ◦ He didn't have the nerve to ask Mandy to go out with him. ◦ She climbed to the highest diving-board but lost her nerve and couldn't jump.

جرأة، رباطة جأش

**5** [U] the rudeness that is needed to do sth: He had the nerve to ask me to lend him money, and he still owes me £20.

وقاحة، صفاقة

**IDM get on sb's nerves** (informal) to annoy sb or make sb angry: Turn that music down - it's getting on my nerves.

يثير الأعصاب، يضايق

■ '**nerve-racking** *adj* making you very nervous or worried: Waiting for exam results can be very nerve-racking.

مُحْطَمٌ للأعصاب، مُثير للقلق

**nervous** /'nɜ:vəs/ *adj* 1 connected with the nerves of the body; a nervous disorder

عصبي

**2** worried or afraid: I'm a bit nervous about travelling on my own. ◦ I always get nervous just before a match. ◦ nervous laughter ◦ She was nervous of giving the wrong answer.

قلق، خائف، (ضحية) عصبية

■ **nervously adv:** He sat there, biting his nails nervously.

بعصبية

**nervousness** *noun* [U]

عصبية، قلق، خوف

**'nervous breakdown** (also **breakdown**) *noun* [C] a time when sb is so depressed that he/she cannot continue living and working normally: to have a nervous breakdown

انهيار عصبي

**'nervous system** *noun* [C] your brain and all the nerves in your body

الجهاز العصبي

**nest** /nest/ *noun* [C] 1 a round hollow structure that a bird builds to lay its eggs in

عُش

**2** the home of certain animals or insects: a wasps' nest

عُش، موكب

■ **nest verb** [I] to use or build a nest

يُعش، يبنى عُشاً

**nestle** /'nesl/ *verb* [I,T] to move yourself or a part of your body into a comfortable position, against a person or sth soft: The child nestled up against his mother and fell asleep. ◦ The baby nestled her head on her mother's shoulder. ◦ (figurative) Ulfa is a typical German village nestling in a beautiful river valley.

يستنكن، يحضن، يؤوي

**net<sup>1</sup>** /net/ *noun* 1 [U] material that is made of long pieces of string, thread, etc that are tied together, with spaces between them: net curtains (=very thin curtains that are used to stop people from seeing into a room)

شبكة

**2** [C] a piece of net that is used for a particular purpose: a tennis net (=in the centre of the court) ◦ a fishing net ◦ a hair-net ⚡ Look at **safety net**.

شبكة لاستعمال خاص مثل شبكة الفُخَر

■ **net verb** [T] (netting; netted) to catch sth with a net; to kick a ball into a net

يصادد بشبكة، (في لعبة كرة القدم) يُسجّل هدفاً

**'netball** *noun* [U] a game similar to basketball that is played by two teams of seven players. Each team tries to score goals by throwing a ball through a round net at the top of a pole. Netball is usually played by women.

كرة الشبكة

**net<sup>2</sup>** (also **nett**) /net/ *adj* **net (of sth)** from which nothing more needs to be taken away: What is your net income (=after tax, etc has been paid)? ◦ The net weight of the jam is 350g

s	z	f	.3	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

(=not including the jar). ◦ *net profit* ◀ The opposite is **gross**. صاف، (الوزن) الصافي

■ **net verb** [T] (netting; netted) to gain sth as a profit: *The sale of land netted £2 million.* يربح ربحاً صافياً

**netting** /'netɪŋ/ *noun* [U] material that is made of long pieces of string, thread, wire, etc that are tied together with spaces between them: *a fence made of wire-netting* شبكة

**nettle** /'netl/ *noun* [C] a wild plant with hairy leaves. Some nettles sting and make your skin red and painful if you touch them: *stinging nettles* نبات القراص أو القراص

**network** /'netwɜ:k/ *noun* [C] 1 a complicated system of roads, railway lines, etc: *The underground railway network covers all areas of the capital.* شبكة خطوط، شبكة مواصلات

2 a group of people or companies, etc that work together closely: *We have a network of agents who sell our goods all over the country.* شبكة تجارية

3 a group of television or radio companies that broadcasts the same programmes in different parts of a country

شبكة محطات إذاعية أو تلفزيونية

**neurosis** /njuə'reʊsɪs/ *noun* [C] (pl **neuroses** /-sɪz/) a mental illness that causes strong feelings of fear and worry **الغصاب**

**neurotic** /njuə'reʊtɪk/ *US nu-/ adj* 1 suffering from neurosis **مصاب بالغصاب**

2 worried about things in a way that is not normal **مُفرط في القلق**

**neuter** /'nju:tə(r)/ *US 'nu:-/ adj* (used about a word) not masculine or feminine according to the rules of grammar

(في النحو) ليس بالمذكر ولا بالمؤنث

■ **neuter verb** [T] to remove the sexual parts of an animal ◀ Look at **castrate**.

بخنسي، يزيل الأعضاء التناسلية لحيوان

**neutral** /'nju:trəl/ *US 'nu:-/ adj* 1 not supporting or belonging to either side in an argument, war, etc: *Switzerland remained neutral during the war.* ◦ *The two sides agreed to meet on neutral ground.* محايد، حيادي

2 having or showing no strong qualities, feelings or colour: *a blouse of a neutral colour that will go with anything*

معتدل، خفيف، قليل أو حيادي اللون

■ **neutral noun** [U] the position that the gears of a car, etc are in when no power is sent from the engine to the wheels: *Make sure the car is in neutral before you turn on the engine.* (في السيارة) حالة انفصال المُسنَّات، الحالة الحيادية

**neutrality** /nju:'træləti/ *US nu:-/ noun* [U] the state of being neutral(1) **حياد**

**neutralize** (also **neutralise**) *verb* [T] to take away the effect of sth **يُزيل مفعول شيء ما**

**never** /'nevə(r)/ *adv* 1 at no time; not ever: *I never start work before 9 o'clock.* ◦ *I've never been to Portugal.* ◦ *After that he never saw his father again.* ◦ *We shall never go back to that hotel.* ◦ *You should never leave valuables in your car.* ◦ *He never ever eats meat.* .. (formal)

*Never before has such a high standard been achieved.* **أبداً، مطلقاً، ولا في وقت من الأوقات**

2 (used for emphasizing a negative statement): *I never realized she was so unhappy.* ◦ *Roy never so much as looked at us* (=he didn't even look at us). **أبداً، قطّ**

**IDM never mind** → MIND<sup>2</sup>

**nevertheless** /,nevəðə'les/ *adv* in spite of that: *It was a cold, rainy day. Nevertheless, more people came than we had expected.* ◦ *She knew that the accident wasn't her fault. She still felt guilty, nevertheless.*

بالرغم من ذلك، مع ذلك

**new** /nju:; *US nu:/ adj* 1 that has recently been built, made, invented, etc: *The Prince of Wales is coming to open the new hospital.* ◦ *There have been record sales of new cars this month.* ◦ *Have you seen Tom Cruise's new film?* ◦ *a new method of treating mental illness* ◦ *Paula came to show us her new baby.* جديد

2 different; other; changed from what was before: *Our new house is much bigger than the old one.* ◦ *I've just started reading a new book.* ◦ *to make new friends* ◦ *The star of the film is a housewife who dreams of a new life in Greece.* مختلف، آخر، جديد

3 **new (to sb)** that has not been seen, learnt, etc before: *This type of machine is new to me.* ◦ *to learn a new language* ◦ *We've only just arrived here so the area is still new to us.* جديد (بالنسبة لي مثلاً)

4 **new (to sth)** having just started being or doing sth: *We are new to the area.* ◦ *a new parent* ◦ *She's new to the job and needs a lot of help.* ◦ *a new member of the club* حديث العهد

**IDM break fresh/new ground** > GROUND<sup>1</sup>

■ **new-** (in compounds) recently: *a newborn baby* (مولود) جديد

**newness** *noun* [U] the state of being new **جِدَّة**  
**'newcomer** *noun* [C] a person who has just arrived in a place **قادم جديد**

**'newfangled** *adj* new or modern in a way that the speaker dislikes or refuses to accept: *I don't need all these newfangled gadgets in the kitchen.* (جهاز) عصري، معقد، (أدوات) "مُفرّكة"

**new 'moon** *noun* [sing] the moon when it appears as a thin line ◀ Look at **full moon**.

الهلال، القمر الجديد

**'new town** *noun* [C] (Brit) a town that is planned and built all at one time

مدينة بُنيت دفعةً واحدة

**new 'year** *noun* [sing] the first few days of January: *Happy New Year!* ◦ *We will get in touch in the new year.* العام الجديد

**New Year's 'Day** *noun* [U] 1 J uary

رأس السنة، الأول من يناير / كانون الثاني

**New Year's 'Eve** *noun* [U] 31 December

ليلة رأس السنة

**newly** /'nju:li; *US 'nu:li/ adv* (usually before a past participle) recently: *the newly appointed Minister of Health* حديثاً

■ **'newly-wed** *noun* [C, usually pl] a person who has recently got married **المتزوج حديثاً**

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**news** /nju:z; US nu:z/ **noun** 1 [U] information about sth that has happened recently: *Have you heard the latest news? Mary and Joe are getting married!* ◦ *She writes each Christmas telling us all her news.* ◦ *Have you had any news from Malcolm recently?* ◦ *That's news to me* (= I didn't know that). ◦ *News is coming in of a plane crash in Thailand.* ◦ *There will be a further news bulletin at 1 o'clock.* ◦ *Our town has been in the news a lot recently* (= a lot has been written in newspapers, etc). ◦ **News** is an uncountable noun. If we are talking about an individual item we must say **a piece of news**: *We had a piece of good news yesterday.*

أخبار، نبأ / خبر

**2 the news** [sing] a regular broadcast of the latest news on the radio and TV: *We always watch the nine o'clock news on television.* ◦ *I heard on the news that there's been a plane crash in Thailand.* ◦ *the local/national news*

نشرة الأنباء أو الأخبار

**IDM break the news (to sb)** to be the first to tell sb about sth important that has happened:

يُبلغ خبراً جديداً هاماً

■ **'newsagent** (US **'newsdealer**) **noun** [C] a shopkeeper who sells newspapers, magazines, sweets, cigarettes, etc: *I must pop round to the newsagent's* (= the shop) *for my paper.*

صاحب محل لبيع الصحف والسجائر وغيرها

**'newscaster** (also **'newsreader**) **noun** [C] a person who reads the news on the radio or on TV

مذيع يقرأ الأخبار

**'newsletter** **noun** [C] a printed report about a club or organization that is sent regularly to members and other people who may be interested

نشرة دورية

**'news-stand** **noun** [C] (US) = BOOKSTALL

**newspaper** /'nju:spəpə(r); US 'nu:z/ **noun** 1 (also **paper**) [C] large folded pieces of paper printed with news, advertisements and articles on various subjects. Newspapers are printed and sold either daily or weekly: *a daily/weekly/Sunday paper* ◦ *a national/local newspaper* ◦ *a morning/evening paper* ◦ *a newspaper article* ◦ *a newspaper headline*

صحيفة، جريدة

**2 (also paper)** [C] an organization that produces a newspaper: *Which paper is he from?*

مؤسسة صحفية

**3** [U] the paper on which newspapers are printed: *We wrapped the plates in newspaper so they would not get damaged in the move.*

ورق الجرائد

**Journalists** and **reporters** collect news for newspapers. The **editor** decides what is printed. **Quality** newspapers deal with the news in a serious way. **Tabloids** are popular papers and are smaller in size with many more pictures.

**next**<sup>1</sup> /nekst/ **adj** 1 (usually with *the*) coming immediately after sth in order, space or time; closest: *The next bus leaves in twenty minutes.* ◦ *She went into hospital on a Sunday and the next day she died.* ◦ *Before we all go we'd better set a date for the next meeting.* ◦ *the next*

*name on the list* ◦ *I must get this finished today because I will be on holiday for the next two weeks.* ◦ *How far is it to the next service station?* ◦ *Go to the Post Office and take the next turning on the left.* ◦ *I felt dizzy and the next thing I knew I was lying on the ground.*

القادم، التالي، الآتي

➡ Compare **nearest** and **next**. The **next** means 'the following' in a series of events or places: *When is your next appointment?* ◦ *Turn left at the next traffic lights.* (The) **nearest** means 'the closest' in time or place: *Where's the nearest supermarket?*

**2** (used without the before days of the week, months, seasons, years, etc) the one immediately following the present one: *See you again next Monday.* ◦ *Let's go camping next weekend.* ◦ *We are going to Greece next spring.* ◦ *Rachel hopes to get a job abroad next year.*

(الأسبوع) القادم أو الآتي

**IDM first/last/next but one, two etc** ⇒ FIRST<sup>1</sup>

■ **the next noun** [sing] the person or thing that is next(1): *If we miss this train we'll have to wait two hours for the next.*

(الشخص أو الشيء) القادم أو التالي

**,next 'door adj, adv** in or into the next house or building: *our next-door neighbours* ◦ *Who lives next door?* ◦ *The school is next door to an old people's home.* ◦ *I'm going next door to borrow some eggs.*

في البيت المجاور، إلى البيت المجاور

**,next of 'kin noun** [plural, U] your closest living relative or relatives ➡ **Next of kin** is used to mean both a single relative and a group of relatives: *My husband is my next of kin.* ◦ *Her next of kin have been informed of her death.*

أقرب الأقرباء

**next to prep** 1 at the side of sb/sth; beside: *He sat down next to Pam.* ◦ *There's a public telephone next to the pub.*

إلى جانب، بجانب

**2** in a position after sth: *Next to Paris I think my favourite city is Madrid.*

بعد

**IDM next to nothing** almost nothing: *We took £50 but we've got next to nothing left.*

لا شيء تقريباً

**next**<sup>2</sup> /nekst/ **adv** after this or that; then: *I wonder what will happen next.* ◦ *I know Joe arrived first, but who came next?* ◦ *It was ten years until I next saw her.*

بعد ذلك

■ **,next-'best adj** not the best, but good enough if you cannot have the best

(الاختيار) الثاني بعد الاختيار الأفضل، (اختيار) لا بأس به

**nib** /nɪb/ **noun** [C] the metal point of a pen where the ink comes out

ريشة قلم الحبر

**nibble** /'nɪbl/ **verb** [I, T] to eat sth by taking small bites

يقضم قضمات صغيرة، يُثَقِّق

■ **nibble noun** [C]

"لقيم": مأكولات خفيفة مثل المكسرات والبسكويت... الخ

**nice** /naɪs/ **adj** 1 pleasant; good: *The weather was quite nice yesterday.* ◦ *Have a nice day!* ◦ *You look very nice today.* ◦ *I'm not eating this - it doesn't taste very nice.*

لطيف، سار، حسن الهيئة، لذيذ

**2** kind; friendly: *What a nice girl!* ◦ *Try and*

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

be nice to Julie. She's not feeling very well.

**IDM** nice and... (informal) (used for saying that you like sth): It's nice and warm by the fire.

**■ nicely** adv 1 in a pleasant way: You can have a biscuit if you ask nicely.

2 (informal) very well: This flat will suit us nicely.

**niceness** noun [U]

**niche** /nɪtʃ; niːʃ/ noun [C] 1 a hollow place in a wall, often with a shelf

مشكاة: كُوةٌ في حائط الغرفة يوضع فيها مصباح أو غير ذلك

2 a job, position, etc that is suitable for you: to find your niche in life

**nick**<sup>1</sup> /nik/ noun [C] a small cut in sth

**IDM** in good, bad, etc nick (Brit slang) in a good, bad, etc state or condition

in the nick of time only just in time: The ambulance arrived in the nick of time.

**■ nick** verb [T] to make a nick or small cut in sb/sth

**nick**<sup>2</sup> /nik/ noun the nick [sing] (Brit slang) prison

**■ nick** verb [T] (Brit slang) 1 **nick sb** (for sth) to arrest sb

2 **nick sth** (from sb/sth) to steal sth

**nickel** /'niːkl/ noun 1 [U] (symbol **Ni**) a hard silver-white metal that is often mixed with other metals

2 [C] an American or Canadian coin that is worth five cents

**nickname** /'niknem/ noun [C] an informal name that is used instead of your own name, usually by your family or friends

**nicotine** /'nikatiːn/ noun [U] the poisonous chemical substance in tobacco

**niece** /niːs/ noun [C] the daughter of your brother or sister; the daughter of your husband's or wife's brother or sister

**niggle** /'niɡl/ verb 1 [I] to pay too much attention to things that are not very important: It's not worth niggling over a few pence.

2 [T] to annoy or worry sb: His untidy habits really niggled her.

**■ niggling** /'niɡlɪŋ/ adj not very serious (but that does not go away): I've still got niggling doubts about whether we've done the right thing.

**night** /naɪt/ noun [C,U] 1 the part of the day when it is dark and when most people sleep: The nights are short in the summer. ◦ a dark night ◦ We will be away for a few nights. ◦ Did you sleep well last night? ◦ a sleepless night ◦ The baby cried all night long. ◦ It's a long way home. Why don't you stay the night? ◦ Owls come out at night.

2 the time between late afternoon and when you go to bed: Let's go out on Saturday night. ◦ He doesn't get home until 8 o'clock at night. ◦ I tried to phone Nigel last night but he was out.

**■** Note the use of different prepositions with **night**. **At** is most common: I'm not allowed out after 11 o'clock at night. **By** is used about something that you usually do in the daytime: They slept by day and travelled by night. **In/ during** the night is usually used for the night that has just passed: I woke up twice in the night. **On** is used when you are talking about one particular night: On the night of Saturday 30 June. **Tonight** means the night or evening that will come next: Where are you staying tonight?

**IDM** an early/a late night an evening when you go to bed earlier/later than usual

بأري إلى فراشه مبكراً أو متأخراً تلك الليلة

a night out an evening that you spend away from home enjoying yourself

in the/at dead of night ◊ DEAD

good night (said late in the evening, before you go home or before you go to sleep)

نصبح على خير!

**■ nightly** adj, adv (done or happening) every night: You can see the play nightly, except Sundays, at the Abbey Theatre.

**'nightclub** noun [C] a place where you can go to eat, drink, dance, etc until late at night

ملهى ليلي

**'nightdress** (also **'nightgown**, **informal** **nighty**; **nightie** (pl **nighties**)) noun [C] a loose dress that a girl or woman wears in bed

ثوب أو قميص النوم

**'night-life** noun [U] the entertainment that is available at night in a particular place: It's a small town with very little night-life.

الحياة الليلية، الملاهي الليلية

**'night school** noun [C] a place where adults can go to classes in the evening

مدرسة ليلية

**'night-time** noun [U] the time when it is dark: Many women are afraid to go out at night-time.

**'night-watchman** noun [C] (pl **night-watchmen**) a person who guards a building at night

**nightingale** /'naɪtɪŋɡeɪl/ US -tɪŋ- / noun [C] a small brown bird that sings very beautifully

الغدير

**nightmare** /'naɪtmɛə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a dream that is frightening: I had a terrible nightmare last night.

2 something that is very unpleasant or frightening: Travelling in the rush-hour can be a real nightmare.

**nil** /nɪl/ noun [U] nothing (used especially about the score in a game): We won by one goal to nil. ◯ Look at the note at **zero**.

**nimble** /'nɪmbl/ adj able to move quickly and lightly: For a large person she's very nimble on her feet.

صغبر، لاسي

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **nimbly** /'nimbli/ *adv* بخفة ورشاقة

**nine** /nam/ *number* 9; one more than eight  
 ➤ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**. تسعة

**IDIOM** **nine to five** the hours that you work in most offices: a *nine-to-five job* من التاسعة إلى الخامسة

■ **ninth** /namθ/ *pron, det, adv* 9th; next after eighth التاسع

**ninth** *pron, noun* [C] the fraction  $\frac{1}{9}$ ; one of nine equal parts of sth تسع، جزء من تسعة

➤ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

**nineteen** /,nam'ti:n/ *number* 19; one more than eighteen ➤ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**. تسعة عشر

■ **nineteenth** /,nam'ti:nθ/ *pron, det, adv* 19th; next after eighteenth ➤ Look at the examples at **sixth**. التاسع عشر

**ninety** /'namti/ *number* 90; one more than 89 ➤ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**. تسعون

■ **ninetieth** /'namti:θ/ *pron, det, adv* 90th; next after 89th ➤ Look at the examples at **sixth**. التسعون

**nip** /nɪp/ *verb* (**nipping**; **nipped**) **1** [I,T] to bite or pinch sb/sth lightly: *The dog nipped him on the ankle.* يعض عشاءً خفيفاً، يقرص قرصة خفيفة

**2** [I] (*informal*) to move quickly; to hurry: *She nipped round to the shops for some bread and milk.* يذهب مسرعاً (لشراء شيء)، 'يخطف رجله'

**nipple** /'nɪpl/ *noun* [C] **1** the dark hard part in the centre of a woman's breast from which a baby drinks milk حلمة الثدي

**2** the similar part on a man's chest حلمة الثدي (عند الرجل)

**nit** /nɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** the egg of a small insect that lives in the hair of people or animals صُوراة: بيضة القمل

**2** (*informal*) (*especially Brit*) a silly person شخص سخيف أو أحمق

■ **'nit-picking** *adj, noun* [U] paying too much attention to small, unimportant details المجادلة في تفاصيل الأمور

**nitrogen** /'naɪtrədʒən/ *noun* [U] (symbol **N**) a gas that has no colour, taste or smell. Nitrogen forms about 80% of the air around the earth. غاز الآزوت أو النتروجين

**nitty-gritty** /,nɪti 'grɪti/ *noun* [sing] (*the nitty-gritty*) (*informal*) the most important facts, not the small or unimportant details الوقائع الهامة، الأشياء الأساسية

**no** /nəʊ/ *det* **1** not any; not at: *I have no time to talk now.* ○ *No two days are the same.* ○ *No visitors may enter without a ticket.* ○ *He's no friend of mine.* ○ *There are no jobs for school-leavers in the town.* ○ *No news is good news.* أداة نفي بمعنى: ليس، لا، ما...

**2** (used for saying that sth is not allowed): *No smoking.* ○ *No flash photography.* ○ *No parking.* (التدخين) ممنوع

■ **no** *interj* **1** (used for giving a negative reply or statement): *'Are you ready?' 'No, I'm not.'* ○ *'Would you like something to eat?' 'No, thank you. I'm not hungry.'* ○ *'Can I borrow the car?'*

*'No, you can't.'* ○ *It's about 70 – no, I'm wrong – 80 kilometres from London.* ○ *No! Don't touch it. It's very hot.* ➤ You can also use **no** when you want to agree with a negative statement: *'This programme's not very good.'* 'No, you're right. It isn't.' كلا

**2** (used for expressing surprise or shock): *'Mike's had an accident.'* 'Oh, no!'

(تقال عند سماع خبر مفاجئ أو غير متوقع): لا، مستحيل!

**no** *adv* not any: *Alice is feeling no better this morning.* ○ *Applications must be returned no later than 31 July.* ليس، لا (يشعر بأي تحسن)

**'no man's land** *noun* [U] land between two armies in a war, between two frontiers, etc منطقة مجردة من السلاح، المنطقة الحرام

**'no one** *pron* = NOBODY

**nobility** /nəʊ'bɪləti/ *noun* **1** [U] the quality of being noble نبالة، شهاة

**2** the nobility [sing, with sing or pl verb] the group of people who belong to the highest social class طبقة النبلاء

**noble** /'nəʊbl/ *adj* **1** honest; brave; that other people should admire: *They made a noble effort in the face of many difficulties.* مخلص، جريء، رافع

**2** belonging to the highest social class, with a title: a *noble family* من النبلاء، نبيل

■ **noble** *noun* [C] (in former times) a person who belonged to the highest social class شخص من النبلاء

➤ Look at **peer**.

**nobly** /'nəʊbli/ *adv*: *He nobly sacrificed his own happiness for that of his family.* بتل، بشفاعة

**nobody** /'nəʊbədi/ (*also* **no one** /'nəʊ wʌn/) *pron* no person; not anybody: *He screamed but nobody came to help him.* ○ *No one else was around.* ○ *There was nobody at home.* لا أحد

➤ **None of**, not **nobody**, must be used before words like **the**, **his**, **her**, **those**, etc or before a pronoun: *Nobody remembered my birthday.* ○ *None of my friends remembered my birthday.* ○ *I've asked all my classmates but nobody is free.* ○ *None of them are free.*

■ **nobody** *noun* [C] (*pl nobodies*) a person who is not very important: *Do you want to be a nobody all your life?* نكرة، شخص عديم القيمة

**nocturnal** /nɒk'tʃ:nl/ *adj* **1** happening in the night: a *nocturnal adventure* ليلي

**2** (used about animals and birds) awake and active at night: *Owls are nocturnal birds.* ليلي

**nod** /nɒd/ *verb* (**nodding**; **nodded**) [I,T] to move your head down and then up again quickly as a way of saying 'yes' or as a greeting or a sign: *'Would you like to come too?' he asked. She nodded and slowly got up.* ○ *Everybody at the meeting nodded in agreement.* ○ *Nod your head if you understand what I'm saying and shake it if you don't.* ○ *We nodded to each other across the room.* ○ *'Somebody will have to do it,' she said, nodding in my direction.* يومي برأسه

■ **nod** *noun* [C]: *Give him a nod to show that you recognize him.* إيماءة بالرأس

**noise** /nɔɪz/ *noun* [C,U] something that you hear; a sound, especially one that is loud, unpleasant or unwanted: *Did you hear a noise downstairs?* ◦ *Try not to make a noise if you come home late.* ◦ *What an awful noise!* ◦ *Why is the engine making so much noise?*

■ **noiseless** *adj* making no sound

**noiselessly** *adv*

**noisy** /'nɔɪzi/ *adj* (**noisier**; **noisiest**) making a lot of or too much noise; full of noise: *The clock was so noisy that it kept me awake.* ◦ *Are small boys noisier than girls?* ◦ *We live on a very noisy road.* ➔ Look at the note at **loud**.

■ **noisily** /-li/ *adv*

**nomad** /'nəʊmæd/ *noun* [C] a member of a tribe that travels around to find grass for its animals instead of living in one place

■ **nomadic** /nəʊ'mædɪk/ *adj*

**nominal** /'nɒmɪnəl/ *adj* **1** being sth in name only but not in reality: *the nominal leader of the country* (= sb else is really in control) اسمي **2** (used about a price, sum of money, etc) very small; less than is normal: *Because we were friends he only charged me a nominal fee.*

**nominate** /'nɒmɪneɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** **nominate sb/sth (for/as sth)** to suggest that sb/sth should be considered for an official position: *I would like to nominate Don Jones as chairman.* ◦ *The novel has been nominated for the Booker prize.*

**2** **nominate sb (to/as sth) (to do sth)** to choose sb/sth for a position: *You may nominate a representative to speak for you.*

**nomination** /,nɒmɪ'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a formal suggestion that sb should be considered for an official position; the appointment of sb to such a position: *The closing date for nominations is September 8th.* ◦ *The film has received 10 Oscar nominations.* ◦ *His nomination as leader of the party was announced this morning.*

**nominee** /,nɒmɪ'niː/ *noun* [C] a person who is suggested or chosen for a position.

**non-aligned** /,nɒn ə'laɪnd/ *adj* (used about a country) not supporting any major country or group of countries

**nonchalant** /'nɒnʃələnt/ *adj* not feeling or showing interest or excitement; seeming calm

■ **nonchalance** /-ləns/ *noun* [U]

**nonchalantly** *adv*

**noncommittal** /,nɒnkə'mɪtɪl/ *adj* not saying or showing exactly what you think, or what you are going to do

**nonconformist** /,nɒnkən'fɔːmɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who behaves or thinks differently

from most other people in society

■ **nonconformist** *adj*

**nondescript** /'nɒndɪskrɪpt/ *adj* not very interesting; dull

**none** /nʌn/ *pron* not any, not one (of a group of three or more): *'Could you pass me some bread, please?' 'I'm afraid there's none left.'* ◦ *They gave me a lot of information but none of it was very helpful.* ◦ *I've got four brothers but none of them live/lives nearby.* ◦ *'Have you brought any books to read?' 'No, none.'* ◦ *I went to several shops but none had what I was looking for.*

➔ When we use **none** of a plural noun, the verb can be singular, which is formal, or plural, which is informal: *None of the trains is/are going to London.* When we are talking about two people or things we use **neither** not **none**: *Neither of my brothers lives nearby.* Note the difference between **none** and **no**: *I told him that I had no money left.* ◦ *When he asked me how much money I had left, I told him that I had none.*

**IDM none the worse** ➔ WORSE

■ **none** *adv* (with the and a comparative adjective) not at all: *We talked for a long time but I'm still none the wiser* (= I don't know any more than before).

**nonetheless** /,nʌnðə'sles/ (also **none the less**) *adv* anyway; in spite of what has just been said: *It won't be easy but they're going to try nonetheless.* ➔ **Nevertheless** has the same meaning.

**non-existent** /,nɒn ɪg'zɪstənt/ *adj* not existing or not available: *In some areas public transport is completely non-existent.*

**non-fiction** /,nɒn 'fɪkʃn/ *noun* [U] writing that is about real people, events and facts

**nonplussed** /,nɒn'plʌst/ *adj* very surprised or confused

**nonsense** /'nɒnsns; US -sens/ *noun* [U] **1** something that sb says or writes that is not true or is just silly: *What you're saying is nonsense.* ◦ *My father thinks people talk a lot of nonsense about health foods and fitness.* ◦ *'I'm hopeless at sport,' said Tim. 'Nonsense!' said his mother, 'You're very good.'* ◦ *I think that newspaper article is absolute nonsense.*

**2** foolish or bad behaviour: *The headmaster doesn't allow any nonsense.*

■ **nonsensical** /nɒn'sensɪkl/ *adj* not intelligent or sensible; stupid: *That was a completely nonsensical thing to say.*

**non-smoker** /,nɒn 'sməʊkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who does not smoke

■ **non-smoking** *adj*: *Would you like a seat in the smoking or the non-smoking part of the plane?*

**non-starter** /,nɒn 'stɑːtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person, plan or idea that has no chance of success

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**non-stick** /ˌnɒn 'stɪk/ *adj* (used about a pan, etc) covered with a substance that prevents food from sticking to it  
(مقلاة) غير لاصقة

**non-stop** /ˌnɒn 'stɒp/ *adj, adv* without a stop or a break: *a non-stop flight to Bombay* ◦ *The 9.30 train goes non-stop to Manchester*. ◦ *He talked non-stop for two hours about his holiday.*  
دون توقف

**non-violence** /ˌnɒn 'vaɪələns/ *noun* [U] the refusal to use force to bring about political or social change  
سياسة عدم العنف

■ **non-violent** /ˌnɒnt/ *adj* مسالم، غير مؤمن بالعنف

**noodle** /'nuːdl/ *noun* [C, usually pl] long thin pieces of pasta (= food made of flour, egg and water) that are cooked in boiling water or used in soups  
رشته، نوع من المعكرونة الرفيعة

**nook** /nɒk/ *noun* [C] a small quiet place or corner (in a house, garden, etc)  
ركن هادئ، منزل

**IDM every nook and cranny** every part of a place  
كل أرجاء المكان

**noon** /nuːn/ *noun* [U] 12 o'clock in the middle of the day; midday: *At noon the sun is at its highest point in the sky*. ◦ *They arrived around noon and stayed all afternoon.*  
الظهر، الساعة الثانية عشرة ظهراً

**noose** /nuːs/ *noun* [C] 1 a circle that is tied in the end of a rope and that can be made tighter or looser  
أشوتة

2 a circle like this in a rope that is used for hanging a person  
أشوتة حل المشقة

**nor** /nɔː(r)/ *conj, adv* 1 (used after neither or not) and not: *I received neither a telephone call nor a letter during the whole six months*. ◦ (formal) *Not a building nor a tree was left standing.*  
ولا...، (لا بناء) ولا (شجرة...)

2 (used after a negative statement to add some further information) also not: *The sun hardly shone at all during the first week. Nor during the second, for that matter.*  
و لا...

3 (used before a positive verb to agree with sth negative that has just been said) also not; neither: *'I don't like football.' 'Nor do I.'* ◦ *'I couldn't afford to stay there.' 'Nor could I.'* ◦ *'We haven't been to America.' 'Nor have we.'*  
و لا (أنا)

**norm** /nɔːm/ *noun* [C] (often with the) a pattern of behaviour that is normal or expected: *Is it the norm in your country for children to leave home before they marry?*  
القاعدة، السلوك المعتاد، الشيء الطبيعي

**normal** /'nɔːml/ *adj* 1 usual, ordinary or what you expect: *I'll pick you up at the normal time*. ◦ *If you need to see a doctor outside normal surgery hours, ring the following number*. ◦ *I just want to lead a normal life again*. ◦ *We're just a normal respectable family*. ◦ *It's quite normal to feel angry in a situation like this*. ◦ *The amount of traffic was described as normal for a holiday weekend*. ◦ *Under normal circumstances the meeting would only have lasted an hour*.  
معتاد، عادي، متوقع

2 (used about a person or animal) formed or developed in the usual way: *The child was completely normal at birth*. ➡ Look at **abnormal**.  
طبيعي، سوي

■ **normal** *noun* [U] the usual or average state, level, standard, etc: *Your temperature is slightly above normal*. ◦ *I hope the situation will soon return to normal*. ◦ *Things are back to normal at work now*.  
الحالة الطبيعية، الحالة الطبيعية

**normality** /nɔː'mæləti/ (US **normalcy** /'nɔːməlsi/) *noun* [U] the state of being normal  
الحالة السوية، الوضع الطبيعي

**normalize** (also **normalise**) /'nɔːməlaɪz/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to become or make sth normal, good or friendly again  
يُطَبِّع (العلاقات)

**normally** /'nɔːməli/ *adv* 1 usually: *I normally leave the house at 8 o'clock*. ◦ *We don't normally have people round to dinner*. ◦ *Normally he gets the bus*.  
عادةً

2 in a usual or an ordinary way: *The man wasn't behaving normally*.  
بشكل طبيعي

**north** /nɔːθ/ *noun* [sing] (abbr **N**) 1 (also **north**) one of the four main points of the compass; the direction that is on your left when you face the sunrise: *cold winds from the north* ◦ *Which way is north?*  
الشمال

2 **the north; the North** the part of any country, city, etc that lies further towards the north than other parts: *Leeds is in the North of England*. ◦ *I live in the north of London*.  
شمال البلاد

■ **north** (also **North**) *adj* in or towards the north, or from the north: *The new offices will be in North Oxford*. ◦ *The north wing of the castle was destroyed in a fire*. ◦ *a cold north wind*  
شمالي، في الشمال

**north** *adv* to or towards the north: *We got onto the motorway going north instead of south*. ◦ *The house faces north*. ◦ *Is Leeds north of Manchester?*  
شمالاً، نحو الشمال، شمال

**northerly** /'nɔːðəli/ *adj* 1 to, towards or in the north: *Keep going in a northerly direction*.  
شمالي، متجه نحو الشمال

2 (used about a wind) coming from the north  
(ريح) شمالية

**northward** /'nɔːθwəd/ *adj* towards the north: *in a northward direction*  
متجه نحو الشمال

**northward** (also **northwards**) *adv* towards the north: *Continue northwards out of the city for about five miles*.  
نحو الشمال

**'northbound** *adj* travelling or leading towards the north: *the northbound carriageway of the motorway*  
مُؤدِّ إلى الشمال

**'north-east** *noun* [sing] (abbr **NE**) 1 (also **the north-east**) the direction or point of the compass that is between north and east  
الشمال الشرقي

2 **the north-east; the North-East** a region that is towards the north-east: *the North-East of France*  
المنطقة الشمالية الشرقية

**'north-east** *adj, adv* in, from or to the north-east of a place or country: *the north-east coast of England* ◦ *If you look north-east you can see the sea*.  
شمال شرقي، إلى أو من الشمال الشرقي

**'north-easterly** *adj* 1 towards the north-east: *in a north-easterly direction*  
متجه نحو الشمال الشرقي

## northern

**2** (used about a wind) coming from the north-east (ريح شمالية شرقية)

**northern-eastern** /-'i:stən/ *adj* in or from the north-east of a place or country: *north-eastern Africa* (شمالي شرقي، من شمال شرقي البلاد)

**northern-eastward** /-'i:stwəd/ (also **northern-eastwards**) *adv* towards the north-east: *Fol: low the A619 north-eastward.* (نحو الشمال الشرقي)

**the North Pole** *noun* [sing] the point on the earth's surface which is furthest north (القطب الشمالي)

**northern-west** *noun* [sing] (abbr **NW**) **1** (also **the north-west**) the direction or point of the compass that is between north and west (الشمال الغربي)

**2 the north-west; the North-West** a region that is towards the north-west: *the North-West of France* (المنطقة الشمالية الغربية)

**north-west** *adj, adv* in, from or to the north-west of a place or country: *the north-west coast of Scotland* ◦ *If you look north-west you can see the sea.* (شمال غربي، إلى أو من الشمال الغربي)

**north-westerly** *adj* **1** towards the north-west: *in a north-westerly direction* (متجه نحو الشمال الغربي)

**2** (used about a wind) coming from the north-west (ريح شمالية غربية)

**north-western** /-'westən/ *adj* in or from the north-west of a place or country: *north-western Australia* (شمالي غربي، من شمال غربي البلاد)

**north-westward** /-'westwəd/ (also **northern-westwards**) *adv* towards the north-west: *Fol: low the A40 north-westward.* (نحو الشمال الغربي)

**northern** (also **Northern**) /'nɔ:ðən/ *adj* of, in or from the north of a place: *She has a northern accent.* ◦ *in northern Australia* ◦ *the northern hemisphere* (شمالي)

**northerner** (also **Northerner**) /'nɔ:ðənə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who was born in or who lives in the northern part of a country (شخص من شمال البلاد)

**northernmost** /-məʊst/ *adj* furthest north (أقصى نقطة في الشمال)

**nose<sup>1</sup>** /nəʊz/ *noun* [C] **1** the part of the face, above the mouth, that is used for breathing and smelling: *a broken nose* ◦ *He received a nasty blow on the nose.* ◦ *This medicine should stop your nose running.* ◦ *Breathe in through your nose and out through your mouth.* ◦ *Picking your nose is not a nice habit.* ➡ The adjective is **nasal**. (أنف)

**2** the front part of sth, especially an aeroplane: *The nose of the plane was badly damaged.* (مقدمة، "بوز")

**IDM** **blow your nose** ⇨ **BLOW<sup>1</sup>**

**look down your nose at sb/sth** to think that you are better than sb; to think that sth is of poor quality (يشمخ بأنفه، يزدري)

**poke/stick your nose into sth** to interfere in sth when you should not: *He's always poking his nose into other people's business!* (يتدخل فيما لا يعنيه)

**turn your nose up at sth** to refuse sth because you do not think it is good or do not like it (يشمخ بأنفه، يأنف)

■ **-nosed** (in compounds) having a nose of the type mentioned: *red-nosed* ◦ *runny-nosed* (ذو أنف (أحمر))

**'nosebleed** *noun* [C] a time when a lot of blood comes from your nose (زُعاف)

**'nosedive** *verb* [I] to make a fast drop downwards towards the ground: *All of a sudden the plane nosedived.* (ينقض انقضاضاً عمودياً؛ يهوي رأسياً)

**'nosedive** *noun* [C] انقضاض عمودي؛ هوي مفاجئ

**nose<sup>2</sup>** /nəʊz/ *verb* [I] to go forward slowly and carefully: *The bus nosed out into the line of traffic.* (يتقدم ببطء شديد وحذر)

**PHRV** **nose about/around** (informal) to look around a private place trying to find sth interesting (يشتمش، يتسنىم (الأخبار))

**nosey** (also **nosy**) /'nəʊzi/ *adj* (**nosier**; **nosiest**) too interested in other people's affairs (فضولي، مُتطفل)

**nostalgia** /nɒ'stældʒə/ *noun* [U] a feeling of affection, mixed with sadness, for things that are in the past (الحنين إلى الماضي)

■ **nostalgic** /nɒ'stældʒɪk/ *adj* شاعر بالحنين إلى الماضي

**nostalgically** /-kli/ *adv* بحنين

**nostril** /'nɒstrəl/ *noun* [C] one of the two openings at the end of the nose (منخر، إحدى فتحتي الأنف)

**not** /nɒt/ *adv* **1** (used to form the negative with verbs like *be*, *can*, *do*, *have*, *must*, *will*, etc and often shortened to *n't* in speech and informal writing): *It's not/it isn't raining now.* ◦ *He's not coming/He isn't coming.* ◦ *I'm not coming.* ◦ *I cannot/can't see from here.* ◦ *You shouldn't have said that.* ◦ *He didn't invite me.* ◦ *Don't you like spaghetti?* ◦ *I hope she will not/won't be late.* ◦ *You're German, aren't you?* (أداة نفي بمعنى: لا، لم، ليس، لن...)

**2** (used to give the following word or phrase a negative meaning or to reply in the negative): *He told me not to telephone.* ◦ *I remember her but not her sister.* ◦ *Not everybody was able to come.* ◦ *Not all of the houses are as nice as this one.* ◦ *'Whose turn is it to do the shopping?'* ◦ *'Not mine.'* ◦ *'Do you see each other a lot?'* ◦ *'No, not often.'* ◦ *'Are you coming to play tennis?'* ◦ *'Not now.'* (لا، ليس...)

**3** (used after *be afraid*, *believe*, *expect*, *hope*, *suppose*, etc, to give a negative reply): *'Do you think they'll get married?'* ◦ *'I hope not (= I hope that they will not).'* ◦ *'You can't drive all that way alone.'* ◦ *'I suppose not.'* ◦ *'Did you see her?'* ◦ *'I'm afraid not.'* (لا)

**4** (used with *or* to give a negative possibility): *Shall we tell her or not?* ◦ *I don't know if he's telling the truth or not.* (لا)

**5** (used for saying that sth is not possible or that you do not want to do sth): *'Can I borrow £20?'* ◦ *'Certainly not!'* ◦ *'Are you coming to the theatre with us?'* ◦ *'I'd rather not, if you don't mind.'* (لا)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**6** (used for showing that you mean the opposite of the word or phrase that follows): *It's not easy* (= it's difficult).  
ليس، غير (سهل)

**IDM not at all 1** (a way of saying 'no' or 'not'): *'Do you mind if I come too?' 'Not at all.'*  
o *The instructions are not at all clear.*  
لا، غير (واضح)

**2** (a way of replying when sb has thanked you): *'Thanks for the present.'* *'Not at all, don't mention it.'*  
لا، أبداً

**not only... (but) also** (used for emphasizing the fact that there is something more): *They not only have two houses in London, they also have one in France.*  
ليس... بل

**notable** /'nəʊtəbl/ *adj* deserving to be noticed; interesting or important: *The area is notable for its scenery and wildlife.*  
هام، شهير، وجيه، جدير بالذكر

**notably** /'nəʊtəbli/ *adv* (used for giving an especially important example of what you are talking about): *Many countries, notably Denmark, have refused to sign the agreement.*  
بشكل خاص، من أهم (هذه الدول)

**notch** /nɒtʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** a cut in an edge or surface in the shape of a V  
قُطْع صغير على شكل "V"، حَزْ

**2** a level on a scale of quality: *This meal is certainly a notch above the last one we had here.*  
درجة، مستوى

**notch verb**

**PHRV notch sth up** to score or achieve sth: *Lewis notched up his best ever time in the 100 metres.*  
يحزّ نجاحاً، يسجل أهدافاً

**note<sup>1</sup>** /nəʊt/ *noun* **1** [C] a short letter: *This is just a note to thank you for having us to stay.*  
مذكرة، رسالة قصيرة

**2** [C] some words that you write down quickly to help you remember sth: *I'd better make a note of your name and address.* o *Keep a note of who has paid and who hasn't.* o *The lecturer advised the students to take* (= write down) *notes while he was speaking.*  
ملاحظة، معلومات مسجلة

**3** [C] a short explanation or extra piece of information that is given at the back of a book, etc or at the bottom or side of a page: *an edition of Shakespeare with student's notes* o *See note 5, page 340.* ➔ Look at **footnote**.  
ملاحظة، تعليق، حاشية

**4** [C] (also 'banknote'; **US bill**) a piece of paper money: *I'd like the money in £10 notes, please.*  
ورقة نقدية

**5** [C] a single musical sound made by a voice or an instrument: *I can only remember the first few notes of the song.* o *high/low notes*  
نغمة

**6** [C] a written sign that represents a musical sound  
علامة موسيقية

**7** [sing] (something that suggests) a certain quality or feeling: *There was a note of embarrassment in her voice.* o *The meeting ended on a rather unpleasant note.*  
شيء من، رنة، روح

**IDM compare notes (with sb)** ➔ COMPARE

**'notebook noun** [C] a small book in which you write things that you want to remember  
مذكرة، دفتر ملاحظات

**'notepad noun** [C] some sheets of paper in a block that are used for writing notes(2) on: *I always keep a notepad by the telephone.*  
كراسة أو كراسة أوراق تستعمل لتدوين الملاحظات

**'notepaper noun** [U] paper that you write letters on: *a sheet of notepaper*  
ورق الرسائل

**note<sup>2</sup>** /nəʊt/ *verb* [T] **1** to notice or be aware of sth: *He noted a slight change in her attitude towards him.* o *Note the fine detail in the painting.*  
يلاحظ

**2** to mention sth: *I'd like to note that the project has so far been extremely successful.*  
يذكر

**PHRV note sth down** to write sth down so that you remember it: *The policeman noted down the girl's description of the man.*  
يكتب، يسجل

**noted adj noted (for/as sth)** (formal) well-known; famous: *The hotel is noted for its food.*  
مشهور، معروف

**'noteworthy adj** deserving to be noticed; interesting or important  
جدير بالذكر، مهم، طريف

**nothing** /'nʌθɪŋ/ *pron* not anything; no thing: *There's nothing in this suitcase.* o *Nothing exciting ever happens to me.* o *There's nothing to do here.* o *There was nothing else to say.* o *'What's the matter?' 'Oh, nothing.'* o *'Thank you so much for all your help.' 'It was nothing.'* (= nothing of any importance) ➔ Look at the note at **zero**.  
لا شيء

**IDM be/have nothing to do with sb/sth** to have no connection with sb/sth: *That question has nothing to do with what we're discussing.* o *Put my diary down – it's nothing to do with you* (= you do not have the right to look at it).  
لا علاقة له به، ليس من حقّه أن...

**come to nothing** ➔ COME

**for nothing 1** for no good reason or with no good result: *His hard work was all for nothing.*  
لا داعي له؛ (ذهب) سدى

**2** for no payment; free: *Children under four are allowed in for nothing.*  
مجّاناً

**nothing but only:** *He was wearing nothing but a pair of swimming trunks.*  
مجرد، فقط

**(there's) nothing to it** (it's) very easy: *You'll soon learn – there's nothing to it really.*  
سهل جداً

**there is/was nothing for it (but to do sth)** there is/was no other action possible: *There was nothing for it but to resign.*  
ليس هناك خيار آخر

**notice** /'nəʊtɪs/ *noun* **1** [C] a written statement giving information or news that is put where everybody can read it: *There's a notice on the board saying that the meeting has been cancelled.*  
إعلان، إعلام، إشعار

**2** [U] a warning that sth is going to happen: *I can't produce a meal at such short notice!* o *I wish you had given me more notice that you were going on holiday.* o *The swimming pool is closed until further notice* (= until we are told that it will open again). o *We've been given a*

month's notice to leave the flat (= we have been told we must leave in a month). ◦ My boss has given me a month's notice (= told me to leave my job in a month). ◦ She handed in her notice last week (= a letter saying that she is going to leave her job).

إشعار، إنذار، إنذار بالاستقالة

**IDM** **come to sb's notice** (formal) be seen or heard by sb: It has come to my notice that you have missed a lot of classes.

يلحظ الخبر

**take notice (of sth)** to act in a way that shows that you know sth is important: The protests are finally making the government take notice.

يهتم

**take no notice/not take any notice (of sb/sth)** to pay no attention (to sb/sth): Take no notice of what he said - he was just being silly. ◦ Some people don't take any notice of speed limits.

لا يكثر أو يراعي

☛ If you **don't notice** something, eg a speed limit, it means that you don't see it at all. However if you **don't take any notice** of it, it means that you see it but you choose to ignore it.

■ **notice** verb [I,T] to see and be aware of sth: 'What kind of car was the man driving?' 'I'm afraid I didn't notice.' ◦ Did you notice her eyes? They were the most brilliant blue. ◦ I noticed (that) he was carrying a black briefcase. ◦ Did you notice which direction she went in? ◦ We didn't notice him leave/him leaving.

يلاحظ

**noticeable** /-əbl/ adj easy to see or notice: The scar from the accident was hardly noticeable. ◦ a noticeable difference

مُرئي، ملحوظ

**noticeably** /-əbli/ adv

بشكل ملحوظ

**'notice-board (US 'bulletin board)** noun [C] a board on a wall for putting notices(1) on

لوحة الإعلانات

**notify** /'nəʊtɪfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **notifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **notifies**; pt, pp **notified**) **notify sb (of sth)** to inform sb (about sth) officially: The police should be notified of the theft. ◦ You must notify your landlord that you intend to leave.

يُخبر، يُخطَر، يُبلغ

■ **notification** /,nəʊtɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ noun [C,U]

إشعار، إخطار، تليخ

**notion** /'nəʊʃn/ noun [C] something that you have in your mind; an idea: I had a vague notion that I had seen her before. ◦ You seem to have no notion of how difficult it is going to be.

فكرة

■ **notional** /'nəʊʃənl/ adj existing only in the mind; based on a guess not a real figure: The figures I gave you were only notional.

نظري، افتراضي، وهمي

**notoriety** /,nəʊ'tɪrɪəti/ noun [U] the state of being famous for sth bad

سوء السمعة، الشهرة بأشياء رديئة

**notorious** /,nəʊ'tɔːriəs/ adj **notorious (for/as sth)** well-known for sth bad: a notorious drug dealer ◦ This road is notorious for the number of accidents on it.

سوء السمعة، مُشهور

■ **notoriously** adv: The British are notoriously bad at learning languages.

(مشهور) شهرة سيئة

**notwithstanding** /,nɒtwɪð'stændɪŋ/ prep (formal) without being affected by; in spite of: The plane landed on time, notwithstanding the terrible weather conditions.

على الرغم من

■ **notwithstanding** adv (formal) anyway; in spite of this: He was advised against the deal, but went ahead notwithstanding.

رغمًا عن ذلك، على أية حال

**nought** /nɔːt/ noun [C] the figure 0: We say 0-1 'nought point one'.

صِفَر

**IDM** **noughts and crosses** a game for two players that is played with a pencil and paper. Each person tries to win by writing three 0s or three Xs in a line.

لعبة المربعات، لعبة الإبريس

**noun** /naʊn/ noun [C] (grammar) a word that is the name of a person, place, thing or idea: 'Jane', 'London', 'table' and 'happiness' are all nouns. ☛ Look at **countable** and **uncountable**.

اسم (في القواعد)

**nourish** /'nʌrɪʃ/ verb [T] 1 to give a person or animal the right kind of food so that they can grow and be healthy

يُغذي

2 (formal) to allow a feeling or belief to grow stronger

يُغني

■ **nourishment** noun [U] food that you need to stay healthy

تغذية

**novel** /'nɒvl/ noun [C] a book that tells a story about people and events that are not real: the novels of Charles Dickens ◦ a romantic novel

رواية

■ **novelist** /'nɒvəlɪst/ noun [C] a person who writes novels

روائي

**novel** /'nɒvl/ adj new and different: That's a novel idea! Let's try it.

مستحدث، مبتكر، جديد

■ **novelty** /'nɒvlti/ noun (pl **novelties**) 1 [U] the quality of being new and different: The novelty of her new job soon wore off.

جِدَّة، طَرَفَة

2 [C] something new and unusual: It was quite a novelty not to have to get up at 7 o'clock.

شيء جديد، شيء غير مألوف

3 [C] a small, cheap object that is sold as a toy or souvenir

ألعاب صغيرة أو قطع تذكارية زهيدة الثمن

**November** /,nəʊ'vembe(r)/ noun [C,U] (**abbr Nov**) the eleventh month of the year, coming before December ☛ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

شهر نوفمبر/تشرين الثاني

**novice** /'nɒvɪs/ noun [C] a person who is new and without experience in a certain job, situation, etc; a beginner

المبتدئ في حرفة أو وظيفة ما

**now** /naʊ/ adv 1 (at) the present time: We can't go for a walk now - it's pouring with rain. ◦ Where are you living now? ◦ It's too late now to do anything about it. ◦ From now on the nights will be getting longer. ◦ I've been living with my parents until now. ◦ Up till now we haven't been able to afford a house of our own. ◦ He will be on his way home by now. ◦ You must go to the doctor right now.

الآن، في الوقت الحاضر

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



2 because of what has happened: *I've lost my pen. Now I'll have to buy a new one.* ولذلك

3 (used to introduce a new subject or to emphasize a request, command, etc., or while pausing to think): *Now this is how it all began.* ◦ *Now listen to what he's saying.* ◦ *Be quiet, now!* ◦ *Now, let me think.* ➡ **Now then** is also used: *Now then, are there any questions?* ◦ *Now then, what was I saying?*

(نستعمل لذكر موضوع جديد أو للتوكيد)

**IDM (every) now and again/then** occasionally: *We see each other now and then, but not very often.* من حين لآخر

**just now** → JUST<sup>2</sup>

**■ now conj now (that)...** because of the fact that: *Now (that) the children have left home we can move to a smaller house.* بما أن...

**nowadays** /'naʊədəz/ *adv* at the present time (when compared with the past): *I don't go to London much nowadays* (=but I did in the past). في هذه الأيام، في الوقت الحاضر

**nowhere** /'nəʊweə(r); US -hweə/ *adv* not anywhere; (in or to) no place: *I'm afraid there's nowhere to stay in this village.* ◦ *There's nowhere interesting to go round here.* ◦ *It's so hot I'm getting nowhere with this work* (=making no progress). ◦ *'Don't leave the car there!' 'There's nowhere else to park it.'* لا مكان، لا يُحزَن تقدماً (في عمله)

**IDM nowhere near** → NEAR<sup>2</sup>

**noxious** /'nɒksjəs/ *adj (formal)* harmful or poisonous: *noxious gases* ضار، خبيث، سام

**nozzle** /'nɒzl/ *noun* [C] a narrow tube that is put on the end of a pipe, etc to control the liquid or gas coming out

فتحة خرطوم الماء مثلاً، "ببروز"

**nuance** /'nju:ɑ:ns; US 'nu:-/ *noun* [C] a very small difference in meaning, feeling, sound, etc فارق بسيط في المعنى، ظِل المعنى

**nuclear** /'nju:kliə(r); US 'nu:-/ *adj* 1 connected with the nucleus of an atom: *nuclear physics* نووي

2 connected with the energy that is produced when the nucleus of an atom is split: *nuclear energy* ◦ *a nuclear-power station* ◦ *nuclear weapons* ➡ The opposite is **non-nuclear**. Look at **atomic**. نووي

**■ nuclear disarmament noun** [U] stopping the use and development of nuclear weapons نزع السلاح النووي

**,nuclear-free adj** not having or allowing nuclear weapons or nuclear energy: *This town has been declared a nuclear-free zone.*

خال أو محجّر من الأسلحة النووية

**,nuclear reactor (also reactor) noun** [C] a very large machine that produces nuclear energy مفاعل نووي

**nucleus** /'nju:kliəs; US 'nu:-/ *noun* [C] (pl **nuclei** -kliə/) 1 the central part of an atom نواة

2 the central or most important part of sth نواة، مركز، قلب

**nude** /nju:d; US nu:d/ *adj* not wearing any clothes ➡ Look at **bare** and **naked**. عاري

**■ nude noun** [C] a picture or photograph of a person who is not wearing clothes صورة عارية

**IDM in the nude** not wearing any clothes عاري، مجرد من ثيابه

**nudeist** /-ist/ *noun* [C] a person who likes to be nude, often in groups with other people: *a nudeist beach* من أنصار مذهب العري

**nudity** /'nju:ðəti; US 'nu:-/ *noun* [U] the state of being nude عري

**nudge** /nʌdʒ/ *verb* [T] to touch or push sb/sth with your elbow يكرّ برمقه

**■ nudge noun** [C]: *to give sb a nudge* وكرّة بالرمق

**nuisance** /'nju:sns; US 'nu:-/ *noun* [C] a person, thing or situation that annoys you or causes you trouble: *My pen's run out. What a nuisance!* ◦ *I'm sorry to be a nuisance, but could you change my appointment to next Thursday?* إنسان أو شيء مزعج، مُضايقة

**null** /nʌl/ *adj*

**IDM null and void (formal)** not valid in law باطل المفعول

**numb** /nʌm/ *adj* not able to feel anything; not able to move: *My fingers were numb with cold.* ◦ *I'll give you an injection and the tooth will go completely numb.* ◦ *He was numb with fear.* فاقِد الحس، خليل

**■ numb verb** [T] to make sb/sth numb: *The whole family was numbed and shocked by the news.* يفقد الحس، يُخدِّر

**numbness noun** [U]: *The numbness should wear off after a few hours.* فقدان الحس، خدر

**number** /'nʌmbə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a word or symbol that indicates a quantity: *Choose a number between ten and twenty.* ◦ 2 is an even number and 3 is an odd number. ◦ *Thirteen is considered to be an unlucky number.* ◦ *a three-figure number* (=more than 99 and less than 1000) ◦ *high/low numbers* ◦ *cardinal/ordinal numbers* عدد

2 [C] a group of numbers that is used to identify sb/sth: *What is the number of your car?* ◦ *a telephone number* رقم

3 [C,U] a quantity or amount: *a large number of visitors* ◦ *Pupils in the school have doubled in number in recent years.* ◦ *a number of questions* (=several) ◦ *We must reduce the number of accidents in the home.* ➡ When **number** has an adjective before it, it is always followed by a plural verb: *A small number of pupils study Latin.* عدد

4 [C] (*abbr No; no*) (used before a number to show the position of sth in a series): *We live in Croft Road, at number 25.* ◦ *room no 347* ◦ *No 10 (Downing Street) is the official home of the British Prime Minister.* (رقم 52 مثلاً)

5 [C] a copy of a magazine, newspaper, etc: *Back numbers of 'New Scientist' are available from the publishers.* عدد (من مجلة)

6 [C] (*informal*) a song or dance أغنية أو رقصة، "نمرة"

**IDM any number of** very many: *There are any number of language schools in Oxford.* عدد كثير

3: fur a ago pay əu go ar five

au now ɔɪ join ɪə near eə hair ʊə pure

## numeral

**in round figures/numbers** → ROUND<sup>1</sup>

**opposite number** → OPPOSITE

■ **number verb** 1 [T] to give a number to sth:  
*It's a country lane and the houses are not numbered.* يُرقَّم

2 [I] (used for expressing how many people or things there are): *Our forces number 40 000.* يبلغ عدده

'**number-plate** (US **license plate**) **noun** [C] the sign on the front and back of a vehicle that gives its registration number

لوحة رقم السيارة

**numeral** /'nju:mərəl/; US 'nu:-/ **noun** [C] a sign or symbol that represents a quantity: *Roman numerals* رقم، عدد

**numerate** /'nju:məreɪt/; US 'nu:-/ **adj** having a good basic knowledge of mathematics  
➡ Look at **literate**. مَلِمَ بِمَبَادِي الْحِساب

**numerical** /'nju:'merɪkl/; US nu:-/ **adj** of or shown by numbers: *to put sth in numerical order* عددي

**numerous** /'nju:mərəs/; US 'nu:-/ **adj** (formal) very many; existing in large quantities

عديدي، متعدد، كثير

**nun** /nʌn/ **noun** [C] a woman who has left the ordinary world and has gone to live in a religious community called a convent ➡ Look at **monk**. راهبة

**nurse**<sup>1</sup> /nɜ:s/ **noun** [C] a person whose job is to look after sick or injured people: *a trained nurse* ◦ *a male nurse* ◦ *Nurse Mills* ممرضة، ممرض

A **community** or **district nurse** visits sick people in their homes to give them the care that they need. A **health visitor** is a nurse who gives help and advice to parents of babies and young children.

**nurse**<sup>2</sup> /nɜ:s/ **verb** [T] 1 to take care of sb who is sick or injured: *She nursed her mother until she died in 1969.* يُمرض، يرعى مريضاً

2 to hold sb/sth in a loving way: *He nursed the child in his arms.* يحتضن

3 (formal) to think a lot about sth: *Dan had long nursed the hope that Paula would marry him.* يُشغل تفكيره

■ **nursing** **noun** [U] the job of being a nurse: *She has decided to go into nursing.* مهنة التمريض

'**nursing-home** **noun** [C] a small private hospital, often for old people

مستشفى صغير خاص لرعاية المسنين

**nursery** /'nɜ:səri/ **noun** [C] (pl **nurseries**) 1 a place where small children and babies are looked after so that their parents can go to work ➡ Look at **crèche**. دار حضانة

2 a place where young plants are grown and sold مشتل، مُسْتَبَت

■ '**nursery rhyme** **noun** [C] a traditional poem or song for children أشعار أو أغنية أطفال

'**nursery school** **noun** [C] a school for children aged from three to five ➡ Look at **kindergarten**. روضة أطفال

**nut** /nʌt/ **noun** [C] 1 a dry fruit that consists of a hard shell with a seed (a kernel) inside. Many types of nut may be eaten: *chopped*

*hazelnuts and almonds*

واحدة من المكسرات مثل الجوز والندق وغير ذلك

2 a six-sided piece of metal with a round hole in the middle through which you screw a long round piece of metal called a bolt. Nuts and bolts are used for fixing things together: *Tighten the nut with a spanner.* عُرْقَة، صَوَّلَة

3 (Brit slang) the head الرأس

4 (also **nutter**) (slang) a mad or foolish person شخص أحمق أو مجنون

**IDM** **do your nut** (Brit slang) to be very angry تنور ثأرتك، يَغضب غضباً شديداً

■ **nutty** **adj** (nuttier, nuttiest) 1 containing or tasting of nuts

مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى مَكْسَرَاتٍ، ذُو طَعْمٍ شَبِيهِ الْجَوِزِ أَوْ الْبَنْدِقِ وَغَيْرِهَا

2 (slang) mad or foolish مجنون أو أحمق

'**nutcrackers** **noun** [plural] a tool that you use for breaking open the shell of a nut

كَسَّارَةُ الْجَوِزِ وَالْبَنْدِقِ وَغَيْرِهَا

'**nutshell** /-ʃel/ **noun**

**IDM** **in a nutshell** using few words: *That, in a nutshell, is the answer to your question.* بالاختصار، بإيجاز، "في كلمة ونص"

**nutmeg** /'nʌtmeg/ **noun** [C,U] a type of spice, used for giving flavour to food

جوزة الطيب

**nutrition** /nju:'trɪʃn/; US nu:-/ **noun** [U] the food that you eat and the way that it affects your health: *Good nutrition is essential for children's growth.* تغذية

■ **nutritious** /nju:'trɪʃəs/; US nu:-/ **adj** (used about a food) very good for you مُغَذٍّ

**nuzzle** /'nʌzl/ **verb** [T] to press or rub sb/sth gently with the nose

(فَقَطَّ مثلاً) يَتَمَسَّحُ بِإِنْسَانٍ بِوَاسِطَةِ أَنْفِهِ

**nylon** /'naɪlɒn/ **noun** [U] a very strong man-made material that is used for making clothes, rope, brushes, etc: *The blouse is 50% nylon.* نايلون



**O, o** /əʊ/ **noun** [C] (pl **O's; o's**) 1 the fifteenth letter of the English alphabet: *'Orange' begins with (an) 'O'.* الحرف الخامس عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

2 (used when you are speaking) zero: *My number is five O nine double four (=50944).*

➡ Look at the note at **zero**. صِفْر

**O, Oh** /əʊ/ **interj** (used for expressing surprise, fear, pain, sudden pleasure, etc): *Oh, thank you! What a lovely present!* ◦ *Oh, that hurt.*

أُوها! أه! (تعبير عن الدهشة أو الخوف أو الألم وغير ذلك)

**oak** /əʊk/ **noun** 1 (also '**oak-tree**) [C] a type of large tree with hard wood that is common in many northern parts of the world

شجرة البلوط أو السندبان

2 [U] the wood from the oak tree: *a solid oak table* عَشْبِ الْبَلُوطِ أَوْ السَّنْدَبَانِ

**The fruit of the oak is an acorn.**

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**oar** /ɔ:(r)/ *noun* [C] a long pole that is flat at one end and that is used for moving a small boat through water (rowing) ➔ Look at **pad-dle**.  
مجداف أو مجداف

**oasis** /əʊ'eɪsɪs/ *noun* [C] (pl **oases** /-sɪz/) a place in the desert where there is water and where plants grow  
واحة

**oath** /əʊθ/ *noun* [C] 1 a formal promise: *They have to swear an oath of loyalty.* قسم، بين

2 a word or words that are very impolite and that you use when you are really angry ➔ **Swear-word** is more common nowadays.  
شتيمة، لعنة، كلمة بذيئة

**IDM** **be on/under oath** to have made a formal promise to tell the truth in a court of law  
يُقسم قبل الإدلاء بشهادة

**oats** /əʊts/ *noun* [plural] a type of grain that is used as food for people and animals: *porridge oats*  
شوفان

**obedient** /ə'bi:diənt/ *adj* doing what you are told to do: *He was an obedient child and never caused any problems.* ➔ The opposite is **dis-obedient**. مطيع

**obedience** /-əns/ *noun* [U]: *unquestioning obedience*  
إطاعة أو طاعة

**obediently** *adv*  
مطعياً، بكل طاعة

**obey** /ə'beɪ/ *verb* [I,T] to do what you are told to do: *Soldiers are trained to obey orders.* ➔ The opposite is **disobey**. يطع

**obituary** /ə'bitʃuəri/; US -tʃuəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **obituaries**) an article about a person's life that is printed in a newspaper soon after he/she has died  
نعي في جريدة يعطي لمحة عن حياة المتوفى

**object**¹ /'ɒbdʒɪkt/ *noun* [C] 1 a thing that can be seen and touched: *The shelves were filled with objects of all shapes and sizes.* شيء، جسم ملموس

2 the **object of sth** a person or thing that causes a feeling, interest, thought, etc  
موضوع، مصدر

3 an aim or purpose: *Making money is his sole object in life.* هدف، غاية، غرض

4 (grammar) the noun or phrase describing the person or thing that is affected by the action of a verb ➔ Look at the note at **subject**³ (3).  
مفعول به (في النحو)

➔ In the sentences *I sent a letter to Moira* and *I sent Moira a letter*, 'a letter' is the **direct** object of the verb and 'Moira' is the **in-direct** object.

**IDM** **money, etc no object** money, etc is not important or is no problem: *They always buy the best. Money is no object.*  
عقبة، مشكلة، القفد ليست مشكلة

**object**² /əb'dʒekt/ *verb* 1 [I] **object (to sb/sth)** to not like or to be against sb/sth: *Many people object to the new tax.* لا يوافق على

2 [T] to say that you do not like sth or to say that sth is wrong: *'I think that's unfair,' he objected.* يحتج أو يعترض على

**objector** *noun* [C] a person who objects to sth  
المعتز

**objection** /əb'dʒekʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a statement or feeling that you do not like or are

against sb/sth: *We listed our objections to the proposed new road and sent them to the council.* ○ *My parents have no objection to our marriage.* احتجاج، اعتراض

**objectionable** /əb'dʒekʃənəbl/ *adj* very unpleasant  
مفقر، بغيض، كره

**objective**¹ /əb'dʒektɪv/ *adj* not influenced by your own personal feelings (=based only on facts): *Please try and give an objective report of what happened.* ○ *It's hard to be objective about your own strengths and weaknesses.* ➔ The opposite is **subjective**. موضوعي، غير متحيز

**objectively** *adv*: *He is too upset to see things objectively.*  
بشكل موضوعي

**objectivity** /'ɒbdʒek'tɪvəti/ *noun* [U]  
موضوعية، علم متحيز

**objective**² /əb'dʒektɪv/ *noun* [C] your aim or purpose: *Our objective is to finish by the end of the year.* ○ *to achieve your objective* غاية، هدف

**obligation** /'ɒblɪ'geɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] something that you must do because it is your duty or because you promised to do it: *We have a moral obligation to help people who are in need.* واجب، التزام

2 [U] having to do sth because it is your duty: *Unfortunately the shop is under no obligation to give you your money back* (=they do not have to give you your money back). واجب

**obligatory** /ə'bligətəri/; US -tɔ:ri/ *adj* (formal) that you must do: *It is obligatory to get insurance before you drive a car.* إجباري

**oblige** /ə'blaɪdʒ/ *verb* 1 [T] (usually passive) to force sb to do sth: *You are not obliged to answer these questions but it would be a great help if you did.* يجبر، يرغم، يُكره

2 [I,T] (formal) to do what sb asks; to be helpful: *The service there is excellent. They are always happy to oblige.* يساعد، يآزر، يسدي خدمة

**obliged** *adj* grateful: *Thanks for your help. I'm much obliged to you.* ممتن، شاكراً، ملين

**obliging** *adj* friendly and helpful  
خديم، محب للمساعدة، لطيف

**obliterate** /ə'blɪtəreɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to destroy or ruin sth completely  
يمحو، يزيل من الوجود، يمحى

**oblivion** /ə'blɪvɪən/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of having forgotten sth or of not being aware of sth: *I was in a state of complete oblivion.* نسيان، غفلة

2 the state of being forgotten: *His work faded into oblivion after his death.* (طواه) النسيان، أصبح منسياً

**oblivious** /ə'blɪvɪəs/ *adj* not noticing or being aware of sth: *The baby slept, oblivious to all that was going on around him.* غافل تماماً عن، غير مدرك

**oblong** /'ɒblɒŋ/; US -lɔ:ŋ/ *adj, noun* [C] (of) a shape with two long sides and two short sides and four angles of 90° (right angles) ➔ Look at **rectangle**. مستطيل، المستطيل

**obnoxious** /'ɒb'nʌkʃəs/ *adj* very unpleasant  
كره، بغيض، مفقر

**oboe** /'əʊbəʊ/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument that is made of wood. You play an oboe by blowing through it. *أوبو: آلة نفخ موسيقية تشبه الناي*

**obscene** /əb'si:n/ *adj* (used about words, thoughts, books, pictures, etc) shocking or disgusting (usually because of the way they talk about or show sex): *an obscene book* ◦ (figurative) *It's obscene to spend so much on food when millions are starving.*

■ **obscenity** /əb'senəti/ *noun* (pl **obscenities**) 1 [U] the state of being obscene

2 [C] an obscene word or act

**obscure** /əb'skjʊə(r)/ *adj* 1 not easy to see or understand: *The reasoning behind his comments was a bit obscure.* *غير واضح، غامض، مُهم*

2 not well-known: *an obscure Spanish poet*

■ **obscure** *verb* [T] to make sth difficult to see or understand: *Our view was obscured by a high fence.* *يحجب، يُخفي، يُبهم (المعنى)*

**obscurity** /əb'skjʊərəti/ *noun* [U]: *The artist died penniless and in obscurity.*

*غموض، عدم وضوح، اختفاء من عالم الشهرة*

**observance** /əb'z:vens/ *noun* [U] (formal) obeying or following a law, custom, ceremony, etc

**observant** /əb'z:vənt/ *adj* quick at noticing things: *An observant witness gave the police a description of the men.* ◻ The opposite is **unobservant**.

**observation** /,əbzə'veiʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of watching sb/sth carefully or the state of being watched carefully: *the observation of animals in their natural surroundings* *مراقبة*

2 [U] the ability to notice things: *Scientists need good powers of observation.* *ملاحظة*

3 [C] something that you say or write; a remark: *to make an observation about the weather* ◻ Look at **remark** and **comment**. These words are more common. *ملاحظة، تعليق*

**IdM** **be under observation** to be watched carefully: *The police are keeping the house under observation.* *تحت المراقبة*

**observatory** /əb'z:vətəri/; US -tɔ:ri/ *noun* [C] (pl **observatories**) a building from which scientists can look at the stars, the moon, etc with telescopes *مرصد*

**observe** /əb'z:v/ *verb* [T] 1 to notice sb/sth or watch sb/sth carefully: *A man and a woman were observed leaving by the back door.* ◦ *We observed the birds throughout the breeding season.* *شاهد، يلاحظ، يراقب*

2 (formal) to say or remark: *'We're late,' she observed.* *يعلق، يقول، يُدلي بملاحظة*

3 (formal) to obey a law, rule, etc: *to observe the speed limit* *يراعي (القانون)*

■ **observer** *noun* [C] 1 a person who watches sb/sth: *Political observers have been predicting trouble for some time.* *مراقب*

2 a person who attends a meeting, lesson, etc

to watch and listen but who does not say anything *مراقب (لا يشترك في المناقشات)*

**obsess** /əb'ses/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to fill sb's mind all the time: *He became obsessed with getting his revenge.* ◦ *Alison is obsessed with an older man.*

*يستحوذ على التفكير، يتولى على كامل العقل*

■ **obsession** /əb'seʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of being obsessed *استحواذ تام على التفكير، هوس*

2 [C] a person or thing that obsesses you: *Football is an obsession to some people.*

*الشغل الشاغل، هوس*

**obsessive** /əb'sesrv/ *adj* having or showing a way of thinking or behaving that you cannot stop: *He's obsessive about not being late.* ◦ *obsessive cleanliness*

*مفرط في القلق، "موسوس"، (شعور) مُتسلط*

**obsolete** /'əbsəli:t/ *adj* no longer used because it is out of date

*(تعبير) مهجور، باطل، الاستعمال، من طراز قديم*

**obstacle** /'ɒbstəkl/ *noun* [C] something that makes it difficult for you to go somewhere or do sth: *Not speaking a foreign language was a major obstacle to her career.* *عقبة، عائق*

**obstetrician** /,ɒbstə'triʃn/ *noun* [C] a doctor who looks after women who are pregnant

*طبيب مُولّد، اختصاصي توليد*

**obstinate** /'ɒbstɪnət/ *adj* not willing to change your mind if you have decided sth: *an obstinate refusal to apologize* ◻ The word **obstinate** is usually used in a critical way. Look at **stubborn**, which has the same meaning. *عنيد*

■ **obstinacy** /'ɒbstɪnəsi/ *noun* [U]

**obstinately** *adv*

**obstruct** /əb'strakt/ *verb* [T] to stop sb/sth from happening or moving: *Could you move on, please? You're obstructing the traffic if you park there.* *يعرقل، يمتنع*

**obstruction** /əb'strækʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] stopping sth from happening or making progress

*عرقلة، إعاقة*

2 [C] a thing that stops sb/sth from moving: *This car is causing an obstruction.*

*عقبة، سَدّ (الطريق)، حائل*

**obstructive** /əb'straktv/ *adj* trying to stop sth from happening

*معرقل، مُمتنع، مانع*

**obtain** /əb'tem/ *verb* [T] (formal) to get sth: *This book can now be obtained in paperback.*

*يحصل على، يَنال*

■ **obtainable** *adj* that can be obtained: *That make of vacuum cleaner is no longer obtainable.* ◻ The opposite is **unobtainable**.

*مُتوفر، يمكن الحصول عليه*

**obvious** /'ɒbvɪəs/ *adj* easily seen or understood; clear: *It was obvious that he was unwell.* ◦ *His disappointment was obvious to everyone.* ◦ *an obvious lie* *واضح، جلي*

■ **obviously** *adv* as can easily be seen or understood; clearly: *There has obviously been a mistake.* ◦ *Obviously we don't want to spend too much money if we can avoid it.*

*من الواضح، بدهة*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**occasion** /ə'keɪʒn/ *noun* 1 [C] a particular time when sth happens: *I have met Bill on two occasions.* مناسبة، مرة

2 [sing] **occasion (for sth)** the suitable or right time (for sth): *I shall tell her what I think if the occasion arises.* فرصة، مناسبة

➡ You use **occasion** when you mean the time is right or suitable for something: *I saw them at the funeral, but it was not a suitable occasion for discussing holiday plans.* You use **opportunity** or **chance** when you mean that it is possible to do something: *I was only in Paris for one day and I didn't get the opportunity/chance to visit the Louvre.*

3 [C] a special event, ceremony, etc: *Their wedding was a memorable occasion.* ○ an official, special, great, etc occasion

حدث هام، احتفال، مناسبة (رسمية)

**IDM** on occasion(s) sometimes

أحياناً

**occasional** /ə'keɪʒnəl/ *adj* done or happening from time to time but not very often: *She rarely goes out – just the occasional visit to her daughter.* حاصل من حين لآخر، تصادفياً

■ **occasionally** /-nəli/ *adv*: *We see each other occasionally.* من حين لآخر

**occult** /'ɒkəlt/ *US* ə'kəlt/ *adj* connected with magic or supernatural powers

سحري، ذو علاقة بالتنجيم وعلوم الغيب، سري

■ **the occult** *noun* [sing] magic or occult powers, ceremonies, etc السحر والعرافة وما إليها

**occupant** /'ɒkjʊpənt/ *noun* [C] (formal) a person who lives in or uses a room, house, etc الساكن أو المقيم (في غرفة مثلاً)

**occupation** /'ɒkjʊpeɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] living in a room, house, etc: *The new houses are now ready for occupation.* سكني، إقامة، شغل

2 [C] your job or sth that you do in your free time: *Please state your occupation on the form.* ○ *Fishing is his favourite occupation.* ➡ Look at the note at **work**<sup>1</sup>. مهنة، شغل، هواية

3 [U] the control of a country, by the army of another country احتلال

■ **occupational** /-ʃənəl/ *adj* connected with your work: *Accidents are an occupational risk on building sites.* متعلق بالمهنة، (خطر) ناجم من طبيعة المهنة

**occupier** /'ɒkjʊpaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who lives in or uses a house, piece of land, etc الشاغل أو الساكن (في بيت أو غير ذلك)

**occupy** /'ɒkjʊpaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **occupying**; 3rd pers sing pres **occupies**; pt, pp **occupied**) 1 to live in or use a house, piece of land, etc: *The house next door has not been occupied for some months.* يشغل، يقيم في

2 to take control of a building, country, etc by force: *The rebel forces have occupied the television station.* يحتل

3 to fill a space or period of time: *The large table occupied most of the room.* يشغل

4 **occupy sb/yourself (in doing sth/with sth)** to keep sb/yourself busy: *How does he occupy himself now that he's retired?* يشغل، يملأ وقت فراغه

■ **occupied** *adj* 1 being used: *Is this seat occupied?* (مقعد) مشغول، مأخوذ

2 busy: *Looking after the children keeps me fully occupied.* مشغول / مشغول

3 (used about a country or a piece of land) under the control of another country (منطقة) محتلة

**occur** /ə'kʊ:(r)/ *verb* [I] (occurring; occurred)

1 (formal) to happen: *The accident occurred late last night.* ➡ Look at the note at **happen**. يحدث، يقع

2 to be or exist: *Child abuse occurs in all classes of society.* يوجد

3 **occur to sb** to come into sb's mind: *It never occurred to John that his wife might be unhappy.* يخطر بالبال

**occurrence** /ə'kʌrəns/ *noun* [C] something that happens: *Car theft is now a very common occurrence.* حادثة، واقعة

**ocean** /'əʊʃn/ *noun* 1 [sing] the mass of salt water that covers most of the surface of the earth: *the ocean floor* ○ *an ocean-going yacht* محيط

2 [C] **Ocean** one of the five main areas into which the sea is divided: *the Atlantic Ocean* المحيط (الأطلسي مثلاً)

**o'clock** /ə'klɒk/ *adv* (used after the numbers one to twelve for saying what the time is): *Lunch is at twelve o'clock.* ➡ Be careful. **O'clock** can only be used with full hours: *We arranged to meet at 5 o'clock. It's 5.30 already and he's still not here.* الساعة...، في الساعة...

**octagon** /'ɒktəɡən/ *US* -ɡɒn/ *noun* [C] a shape that has eight straight sides

المُثَمَّن، شكل ذو ثمانية أضلاع مُثَمَّن

■ **octagonal** /'ɒktəɡənəl/ *adj*

**octave** /'ɒktəv/ *noun* [C] the set of eight musical notes that western music is based on

(في الموسيقى) الجواب

**October** /'ɒktəʊbə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr* **Oct**) the tenth month of the year, coming before November ➡ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

شهر أكتوبر / تشرين الأول

**octopus** /'ɒktəpəs/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **octopuses**) a sea animal with a soft body and eight long arms called tentacles الأخطبوط

**odd** /ɒd/ *adj* 1 strange; unusual: *There's something odd about him.* ○ *It's a bit odd that she didn't phone to say she couldn't come.* غريب، غير عادي

2 (used about a number) that cannot be divided by two: *One, three, five and seven are all odd numbers.* ➡ The opposite is **even**. (عدد) مُفْرَد / فردي، وترّي

3 being one of a pair, from which the other is missing: *You're wearing odd socks.* مُفْرَد

4 that remains after other similar things have been used: *He made the bookshelves out of a few odd bits of wood.* متبقّي، زائد

5 (usually used after a number) a little more than: *'How old do you think he is?' 'Well, he must be 30 odd, I suppose.'* (وثلاثون) يُفَت

**6** not regular or fixed: *I do my exercises at odd moments during the day.* غير منتظم، اتفاقي

**IDM** **the odd man/one out** one that is different from all the others or that is left behind when all the others are in groups: *Her brothers and sisters were much older than she was. She was always the odd one out.* ◦ 'Carrot', 'lettuce', 'tomato' – which is the odd one out?

شخص أو شيء مختلف عن الآخرين؛ شخص أو شيء فاقص عن المجموعة

■ **oddly** *adv* in a strange way: *He's behaving very oddly.* بشكل غريب أو شاذ

**oddness** *noun* [U] غرابة، شذوذ

**odd jobs** *noun* [plural] small jobs of various kinds أعمال صغيرة متنوعة

**oddity** /'ɒdɪti/ *noun* (pl **oddities**) **1** [U] the quality of being strange or unusual غرابة، شذوذ

**2** [C] a person or thing that is unusual شخص أو شيء غريب

**oddmoment** /'ɒdmənt/ *noun* [C, usually pl] something that remains after the rest has been used فضلة، بقية

**odds** /ɒdz/ *noun* [plural] the chance or probability that sth will or will not happen: *The odds on him surviving are very slim.* ◦ *The odds are against you.* احتمالات، فرص

**IDM** **against (all) the odds** happening although it seemed impossible; in spite of problems or disadvantages: *Graham passed his exam against all the odds.* رغم تضارب كل العوامل ضده؛ ضد كل التوقعات

**odds and ends** (*Brit informal*) small things of little value or importance نثرات، حردوات، مجموعة أشياء متنوعة

**odometer** /əʊ'dɒmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] (US) = MILOMETER

**odour** (US **odor**) /'əʊdə(r)/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) a smell (often an unpleasant one) رائحة

■ **odourless** *adj* without a smell عديم الرائحة

**of** /əv/; strong form **ɒv** / *prep* **1** belonging to, relating to, or part of sth: *the roof of the house* ◦ *the result of the exam* ◦ *the back of the book* ◦ *the leader of the party*

(أداة إضافة) مثلاً: سقف المنزل

**2** relating to a person: *a friend of mine* (= one of my friends) ◦ *the poems of Milton* ◦ *That was nice of her* (= she was nice to do that).

(التعبير عن علاقة شيء بشخص) مثلاً: أشعار ميلتون

**3** (used for saying what sb/sth is or what a thing contains or consists of): *a woman of intelligence* ◦ *the city of Paris* ◦ *a glass of milk* ◦ *a crowd of people* ◦ *It's made of silver.* ◦ *a feeling of anger* ذو، من

**4** showing sth: *a map of York* إ

**5** (showing that sb/sth is part of a larger group): *some of the people* ◦ *three of the houses* (جزء من كل) من

**6** (with measurements and expressions of time and age): *five miles north of Leeds* ◦ *a litre of milk* ◦ *the fourth of July* ◦ *a girl of 12* من، (في الثانية عشرة) من (العمر)

**7** (with some adjectives): *I'm proud of you.* ◦ *She's jealous of her.* من،

**8** (with some verbs): *This perfume smells of roses.* ◦ *Think of a number.* ◦ *It reminds me of you.* من، إ

**9** (used after a noun which is connected with a verb. The noun after 'of' can be either the subject or the object): *the arrival of the president* (= he arrives) ◦ *the murder of the president* (= he is murdered) (أداة إضافة)

**off** /ɒf/; US ɔ:f/ *adv, prep* ◻ For special uses with many verbs, eg **go off**, look at the verb entries. **1** down or away from a place: *He fell off the ladder.* ◦ *We got off the bus.* ◦ *I shouted to him but he just walked off.* ◦ *I must be off.* *It's getting late.* ◦ *When are you off to Spain?* ◦ (*figurative*) *We've got off the subject.*

من؛ عن؛ (يتصرف) إلى؛ بعيداً

**2** (used with verbs that mean 'remove'): *She took her coat off.* ◦ *He shook the rain off his umbrella.* ◦ *Don't leave the top off the toothpaste.* تستعمل مع أفعال مثل: يخلع، يُزيل وما إليها

**3** at a distance from sth: *The Isle of Wight is just off the south coast of England.* ◦ *Christmas is still a long way off* (= it is a long time till then). على بُعْدَة من، على مسافة (كلها) بعد زمن (طويل)

**4** joined to and leading from: *The bathroom is off the main bedroom.* متصل إ

**5** (used about a machine, a light, etc) not working or being used: *Please make sure the lights are off.* (التور أو الجهاز) مغلقاً، غير مشعل

**6** not present at work, school, etc: *She's off work with a cold.* متقطع عن (العمل)، غير متدبر

**7** when you do not work: *I'm having a day off next week.* (يوم) إجازة من العمل

**8** no longer happening: *The meeting next Monday is off.* ملغى

**9** cheaper; costing a certain amount less: *cars with £400 off* ◦ *£400 off the price of a car* خصم، تخفيض

**10** not eating or using sth: *The baby's off his food.* كاره أو عاتق إ

**IDM** **off and on; on and off** sometimes, but not all the time على نحو متقطع، من حين لآخر

**well/badly off** having/not having a lot of money ميسور، غني؛ معوز، فقير الحال

**off<sup>2</sup>** /ɒf/; US ɔ:f/ *adj* (not before a noun) **1** no longer fresh (used about food or drink): *The milk's off.* فاسد

**2** (*informal*) unfriendly: *My neighbour was rather off with me today. I wonder if I've upset her.* فاجر، غير ودود

■ **'off chance** *noun* [sing] a slight possibility: *She popped round on the off chance of finding him at home.* احتمال ضئيل

**offal** /'ɒfɪ/; US 'ɔ:fɪ/ *noun* [U] the heart, liver, kidneys, etc of an animal, used as food فضلات الدبابة: القلب والكبد والكلى وما غير ذلك

**off-day** /'ɒf der/; US 'ɔ:f-/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) a day when things go badly or you do not work well يوم منحوس؛ يوم لا يسير العمل فيه على ما يرام

**offence** (US **offense**) /ə'fens/ *noun* **1** [C] **offence (against sth)** (*formal*) a crime; breaking the law: *to commit an offence* ◦ *Possessing stolen goods is a criminal offence.* ◦ a minor/

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

serious offence ○ She pleaded guilty to five driving offences.

جرم، مخالفة للقانون

**2 [U] offence (to sb/sth)** annoyance, anger or sadness or sth that causes these feelings: *I didn't mean to cause you any offence.*

إساءة، إهانة، غلاظة

**IDM take offence (at sth)** to feel upset or hurt: *Be careful what you say – she takes offence rather easily.*

يستاء، يتغضب، يجرح شعوره

**offend** /ə'fend/ verb **1 [T]** (often passive) to hurt sb's feelings; to upset sb: *I hope they won't be offended if I don't come.* ○ *He felt offended that she hadn't written for so long.*

يسئ إلى، بغضب، يجرح شعوره...

**2 [I] offend (against sb/sth)** (formal) to be wrong or act wrongly according to law, usual behaviour, certain beliefs, etc: *The prisoner had offended (=committed a crime) again within days of his release from jail.* ○ *Paris of the book offended against their religious beliefs.*

يرتكب جريمة، يخالف القانون، ينتهك حرمة (الدين)

■ **offender** noun [C] **1 (formal)** a person who commits a crime: *Young offenders should not be sent to adult prisons.* ○ *a first offender*

المرتكب جريمة أو جنحة، المخالف للقانون

**2** a person or thing that causes harm or trouble: *When it comes to polluting the North Sea, Britain is the worst offender.*

المتسبب

**offensive** /ə'fensiv/ adj **1** unpleasant; insulting: *an offensive remark* ○ *offensive behaviour* ➡ Look at **inoffensive**.

متسبب، مهين، كريه، متفرد

**2 (formal)** used for or connected with attacking: *offensive weapons* ➡ The opposite is **defensive**.

هجومية

■ **offensive** noun [C] an attack

هجوم، اعتداء

**IDM take the offensive** to be the first to attack

يهاجم، يبدأ بالاعتداء

**offensively** adv unpleasantly; rudely: *He was offensively outspoken in his remarks.*

بصورة مسيئة، بوقاحة

**offer** /'ɒfə(r)/; US 'ɔ:f-/ verb **1 [T] offer sth (to sb)** to ask if sb would like sth or to give sb the opportunity to have sth: *He offered his seat on the bus to an old lady.* ○ *I've been offered a job in London.* ○ *She offered me a cigarette.*

يقدم، يعرض على

**2 [I,T]** to say or show that you are willing to do sth: *I don't want to do it but I suppose I'll have to offer.* ○ *My brother's offered to help me paint the house.*

يبدى استعداداً للمساعدة

**3 [T]** to give or provide sth: *The brochure offers very little information about the surrounding area.* ○ *The job offers plenty of opportunity for travel.*

يزود بـ، يعطي

**4 [T]** to say that you will pay a certain amount: *He offered (me) £2000 for the car and I accepted.*

يعرض سعراً

■ **offer** noun [C] **1** a statement offering to do sth or give sth to sb: *She accepted my offer of help.* ○ *Thank you for your kind offer.* ➡ We can **make, accept, refuse** or **withdraw** an offer.

عروض

**2** a low price for sth in a shop, or sth extra that you get when buying sth: *'Amazing of-*

*fers,' the advertisement said, 'Buy now!'* ○ See below for details of our special holiday offer.

تخفيض في الأسعار، عروض مغرية

**3** an amount of money that you say you will give for sth: *They've made an offer for the house.* ○ *We've turned down (=refused) an offer of £90,000.*

التمن العرض (من قبل الشاري)

**IDM on offer 1** for sale or available: *The college has a wide range of courses on offer.*

معرض للبيع، متوفر

**2** for sale at a lower price than usual for a certain time: *This cheese is on offer until next week.*

تخفيض في السعر لمدة محدودة

or nearest offer ➡ NEAR<sup>1</sup>

**offering** /'ɒfərɪŋ/; US 'ɔ:f-/ noun [C] something that is given or produced: *He gave me a box of chocolates as a peace offering.* ○ *The latest offering from the Oxford Youth Theatre is 'Macbeth'.*

تقدمة، عرض

**offhand** /,ɒfhænd/; US 'ɔ:f-/ adj (used about behaviour) not friendly or polite

متعالي، غير مؤدب، غير مكثرت

■ **offhand** adv without having time to think; immediately: *I can't tell you what it's worth offhand.*

رأساً، حالاً، ارتباطاً

**offhandedly** adv in an unfriendly way or in a way that shows that you are not interested: *'Oh really?' she said offhandedly, looking at her watch.*

دون اهتمام، يتعالي

**office** /'ɒfɪs/; US 'ɔ:f-/ noun **1 [C]** a room or building where written work is done, especially work connected with a business: *I usually get to the office at about 9 o'clock.* ○ *The firm's head office is in Glasgow.* ○ *office furniture, equipment, etc* ○ *Please phone again during office hours.*

مكتب

■ In America doctors and dentists have **offices**. In Britain they have **surgeries**.

**2 Office** [sing] (often in compounds) a government department, including the people who work there and the work they do: *the Foreign Office*

دائرة حكومية، مصلحة، وزارة

**3 [C]** (often in compounds) a room or building that is used for a particular purpose, especially for providing a service: *the tax office* ➡ Look at **booking-office, box office** and **post office**.

مكتب، مصلحة

**4 [U]** an official position, often as part of a government or other organization: *The chairman holds office for one year.* ○ *The Conservative party has been in office for over fourteen years.*

منصب؛ حكم

**officer** /'ɒfɪsə(r)/; US 'ɔ:f-/ noun [C] **1** a person who gives the orders to others in the army, navy, etc: *an army, a naval, an air-force officer*

ضابط

**2** (often in compounds) a person with a position of authority or responsibility in the government or other organization: *She's an executive officer in the Civil Service.* ○ *a prison officer*

موظف رسمي

**3 = POLICE OFFICER:** *Excuse me, officer, is this the way to Victoria Station?*

**official** /ə'fɪʃl/ adj **1** accepted and approved by the government or some other authority:

the official unemployment figures ◦ The scheme has not yet received official approval.

رسمي، حكومي

**2** connected with a position of authority: official duties ◦ Her official title is now 'The Princess Royal'.

رسمي

**3** known publicly: Their engagement is not yet official. ◦ The official reason for his resignation (= but perhaps not the real reason) was that he wanted to spend more time with his family.

علني، (السبب المعلن على الناس)

➤ The opposite is **unofficial**.

■ **official** noun [C] a person who has a position of authority: The reception was attended by MPs and high-ranking officials. ◦ a council official

موظف

**officialdom** /-dəm/ noun [U] officials as a group

موظفو الحكومة، فئة الموظفين

**officially** /ə'fɪʃəli/ adv **1** as announced publicly but perhaps not strictly true: Officially we don't accept children under 6, but we'll make an exception in this case.

رسمياً، علناً

**2** in an official way: The new school was officially opened last week.

بشكل رسمي

**officious** /ə'fɪʃəs/ adj too ready to tell other people what to do

مقدم نصائح وخدمات غير مرغوب فيها، فضولي

**offing** /'ɒfɪŋ/ US /ɔ:f-/ noun

**IDM** in the offing likely to appear or happen soon: Do you think there's a romance in the offing? Jane and Trevor seem to be getting on very well.

قريب، وشيك، يلوح في الأفق

**offload** /,ɒf'laʊd/ US /ɔ:f-/ verb [T] **offload sb/sth on/onto sb** (informal) to give sb/sth that you do not want to sb else

يتخلص من (شيء) بإعطائه للآخرين

**off-peak** /,ɒf 'pi:k/ US /ɔ:f-/ adj available or used at a less popular or busy time: an off-peak train ticket

صالح للاستعمال خارج اوقات الإقبال الشديد (في السفر مثلاً)

**off-putting** /'ɒf pʊtɪŋ/ US /ɔ:f-/ adj unpleasant or unattractive: I must say that I find her manner rather off-putting.

غير مُستحب؛ مُنفّر

**offset** /'ɒfset/ US /ɔ:f-/ verb [T] (**offsetting**; **pt, pp offset**) to make the effect of sth less strong or noticeable; to balance: The disadvantages of the scheme are more than offset by the advantages.

يُخفّف، يُلغى، يُعَدّل، يُوازن

**offshore** /,ɒf'ʃɔ:(r)/ US /ɔ:f-/ adj in the sea not far from the land: an offshore island

على مقربة من الساحل

**offside**<sup>1</sup> /,ɒf'saɪd/ adj, adv (used about a player in football, etc) in a position that is not allowed by the rules of the game: the offside rule ◦ The Liverpool player seemed to be offside but the goal was allowed.

(في كرة القدم) مُتسلّل، مُسلّل

**offside**<sup>2</sup> /,ɒf'saɪd/ US /ɔ:f-/ adj (Brit) (used about a car, etc) on the right side when you are driving: The front offside tyre is punctured.

(بالنسبة للسائق) جانب السيّارة البعيد عن الرصيف

**offspring** /'ɒfsprɪŋ/ US /ɔ:f-/ noun [C] (**pl offspring**) (formal) a child or children; the

young of an animal: Parents can pass many diseases on to their offspring.

نسل، كُرْبَة، نِجَاح

**off-white** /,ɒf 'waɪt/ US /ɔ:f 'hwaɪt/ adj not pure white

أبيض ضارب إلى الصفرة

**often** /'ɒfn/ 'ɒftən/ US /ɔ:'fn/ adv **1** many times; frequently: We often go swimming at the weekend. ◦ I've often seen him on the train. ◦ I'm sorry I didn't write very often. ◦ How often should you go to the dentist? ◦ Write as often as you can.

كثيراً ما، مراراً

**2** in many cases: Women often go back to work after they have had a baby.

غالباً، في حالات كثيرة

**IDM** every so often occasionally; from time to time

أحياناً، بين آن وآخر

**more often than not** usually: More often than not the buses are late in the morning.

عادةً، في معظم الحالات

**ogre** /'ɒɡə(r)/ noun [C] **1** (in children's stories) a cruel and frightening giant

مارد مُرعب شَرير، غول

**2** a person who is unpleasant and frightening

شخص مُرعب مُنفّر

**oh** /əʊ/ interj **1** (used for introducing a reply or remark, for attracting sb's attention or when pausing to think): 'What time should we leave?' 'Oh, early, I think.' ◦ 'I'm a teacher.' 'Oh? Where?' ◦ Oh, Simon, take this letter to the post, would you? ◦ 'What time do you think it is?' 'Oh... about 3.30.'

أوه! (تقال قبل البدء في الإجابة أو لجذب الانتباه أو للتفكير)

**2** (used for expressing surprise, fear, etc): 'Oh no!' she cried as she began to read the letter.

أوه! (للتعبير عن الدهشة أو الخوف الخ...)

**oil** /ɔɪ/ noun [U] **1** a thick liquid that comes from under the ground and is used as a fuel or to make machines work smoothly: Britain obtains oil from the North Sea. ◦ Your bicycle chain needs a little oil. ◦ Crude oil (=the raw material) is transported by tanker to the refinery.

نפט، بترول، زيت معديني

**2** a thick liquid that comes from animals or plants and is used in cooking: cooking, vegetable, olive, etc oil

زيت نباتي أو حيواني

■ **oil** verb [T] to put oil on or into sth, to make it work smoothly

يزيت

**oily** /'ɔɪli/ adj (**oilier, oiliest**) covered with oil or like oil

مغطى بالزيت، زيتي، مُشابه للزيت

**'oilfield** noun [C] an area where oil is found under the ground or the sea

حقل نفط أو بترول

**'oil-painting** noun [C] a painting that has been done using paint made with oil

صورة زيتية

**'oil-slick** noun [C] an area of oil that floats on the sea, usually when a ship carrying oil has leaked

طبقة من الزيت طافية على البحر، تلوث بالزيت

**'oil well** (also **well**) noun [C] a hole that is made deep in the ground or under the sea in order to obtain oil

بئر نفط أو بترول

**ointment** /'ɒɪntmənt/ noun [C,U] a smooth substance that you put on sore skin or on an injury to help it to heal: The doctor gave me an ointment to rub in twice a day.

مرهم

**okay** (also **OK**) /ə'əʊ'keɪ/ adj, adv (informal) all right; good or well enough: 'Did you have a

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



nice day?" 'Well, it was OK, I suppose.' ◦ 'How's your mother now?' 'Okay.' ◦ If it's okay with you, I'll come at about 7.

حَسَنَ، لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ، "كُلِّيس" مُنَاسِب  
■ **okay** (also **OK**) *interj* yes; all right: 'Would you like to come to the cinema?' 'Okay.'

نَعَمْ، لَا مَانَع  
**okay** (also **OK**) *noun* [sing] agreement or permission: My parents have given me the OK to stay out late.

**old** /əʊld/ *adj* 1 (used about people, animals, etc) having lived a long time; not young: My mother wasn't very old when she died. ◦ He's only 50 but he looks older. ◦ to get, grow, become old

مُؤَافَقَة، سَمَاح  
2 having existed for a long time; not modern: a beautiful old stone house ◦ old ideas, traditions, etc

قَدِيم  
3 having been used a lot; not new: My younger brother gets all my old clothes. ◦ I'm going to exchange my old car for a new one. ◦ Oh no, not that old joke again!

مَسْتَعْمَل، قَدِيم  
4 (only before a noun) former; previous: I earn more now than I did in my old job.

سَاقِي  
5 (used with a period of time or with *how*) of a particular age: Our car is only a year old. ◦ My best friend and I have known each other since we were five years old. ◦ They have a two-year-old (= a child who is two years old). ◦ How old are you? ◦ Are you older or younger than your sister? ➡ Look at the note at **age** 1.

بَالِغٌ مِنَ الْعُمْرِ، (كَمْ عُمْرُهُ)  
➡ **Older** and **oldest** are the usual comparative and superlative forms of **old**: My father's older than my mother. ◦ That's the oldest story in the world! **Elder** and **eldest** can be used when comparing the ages of people, especially members of a family. However, they cannot be used with **than**. The adjectives are only used before the noun.

6 (only before a noun) known for a long time (but maybe not old in years): She's a very old friend of mine. We knew each other at school.

قَدِيم، مِنْ زَمَن طَوِيل  
7 (only before a noun) (*informal*) (used for expressing friendship and affection): Good old Tom has solved the problem!

(تَقَالُ تَحِيَّةً): الْعَزِيزُ...الصَّدِيقُ...  
8 (only before a noun) (*informal*) (used for emphasizing that sth is not important): 'What time shall I come?' 'Oh, any old time - it doesn't matter.'

**old** **be an old hand (at sth)** to be good at sth because you have done it often before

مُتَمَرِّسٌ، "عَتِيقٌ فِي الْكَار"  
**old hat** (*informal*) not new; old-fashioned

قَدِيم، مَتْرُوك، قَات زَمَانَهُ  
■ **the old** *noun* [plural] old people

الشُّيُوخُ، الْمُسَنِّونَ  
**old** *noun* [U] the part of your life when you are old: He's enjoying life in his old age.

شَيْخُوخَة  
➡ Look at **youth**.

**old-age** *pension* *noun* [U] money paid by the state to people above a certain age

رَاتِب تَقَاعَدِيٍّ لِلْمُسَنِّينَ

**old-age** *pensioner* (also **pensioner**) *noun* [C] (*abbr* **OAP**) a person who gets the old-age pension ➡ Nowadays the expression **senior citizen** is more acceptable.

شَخْصٌ مُسِنَّ يَتَقَاعَدُ رَاتِباً تَقَاعَدِيّاً مُتَقَاعَد  
**Old** *'English* *noun* [U] = ANGLO-SAXON(3)

**old-fashioned** *adj* 1 not modern; not commonly worn, used, etc now: a long old-fashioned skirt

(أَفْكَارٌ) بَالِيَة، (ثَوْبٌ) مِنْ طَرَاظ قَدِيم  
2 (used about people) believing in old ideas, customs, etc: My parents are rather old-fashioned about some things.

شَخْصٌ مُحَافِظٌ، لَا يَجَارِي الْعَصْرَ الْحَدِيثَ  
**the Old** *'Testament* *noun* [sing] the first part of the Bible, that tells the history of the Jewish people.

العَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ  
**olive** /'ɒlv/ *noun* [C] a small green or black fruit with a bitter taste, used for food and oil

زَيْتُونَة  
■ **olive** (also **olive-green**) *adj* of a colour between yellow and green

أَخْضَرٌ مَائِلٌ إِلَى الصَّفَرَةِ  
**olive** *'oil* *noun* [U] oil obtained from olives and used in cooking or on salads

زَيْتُ الزَيْتُونِ  
**Olympic** /ə'ɒlmpɪk/ *adj* connected with the Olympic Games: Who holds the Olympic record for the 1500 metres?

أُولُمْبِي  
■ **the Olympic** *'Games* (also **the Olympics**) *noun* [plural] the international sports competitions which are organized every four years in a different country: to win a medal at/in the Olympics

الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمْبِيَّةُ  
**ombudsman** /'ɒmbudzsmən; -mæn/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **ombudsmen** /-mən/) a government official who reports on complaints made by ordinary people against public authorities

وَسِيطٌ رَسْمِيٌّ يَبِينُ عَاطَمَةَ الشَّعْبِ وَالسُّلْطَانَاتِ الْمُسَوَّلَةَ

**omelette** (also **omelet**) /'ɒmlət/ *noun* [C] eggs, mixed and beaten and fried: A plain omelette and a salad, please. ◦ a mushroom omelette

بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ وَمَقْلِي، عَجَّةٌ بِالْبَيْضِ  
**omen** /'əʊmən/ *noun* [C] a sign of sth that will happen in the future: a good/bad omen

فَأَلٌ (خَيْرٌ)، نَذِيرٌ (شَرٌّ)  
**ominous** /'ɒmɪnəs/ *adj* suggesting that sth bad is going to happen: Those black clouds look ominous.

مُنْذِرٌ، مُهَدِّدٌ بِالسَّوءِ  
**omission** /ə'mɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] something that has not been included: There were several omissions on the list of names.

اسْمٌ مَحْذُوفٌ، إِغْفَالٌ، إِسْقَاطٌ  
2 [U] the act of not including sb/sth: The film was criticized for its omission of certain important details.

حَذْفٌ، إِهْمَالٌ  
**omit** /ə'mɪt/ *verb* [T] (omitting; omitted) 1 to not include sth: Several verses of the song can be omitted.

يَحْذِفُ، يَهْمِلُ، يُسْقِطُ  
2 (*formal*) to not do sth: He omitted to mention the man's name.

يُغْفِلُ  
**on** /ɒn/ *adv*, *prep* ➡ For special uses with many verbs and nouns, eg **get on**, **on holiday**, see the verb and noun entries.

1 supported by a surface: The plates are on the table. ◦ We sat on the floor. ◦ Make sure you put the lid on.

عَلَى

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**2** touching or forming part of sth: *There's a mark on your skirt.* ◦ *paintings on the wall* ◦ *Write it down on a piece of paper.* على

**3** in an area of land; near the sea, a river, etc: *on the farm* ◦ *We live on a large housing estate.* ◦ *a house on the river Thames* على في،

**4** (showing direction): *on the right/left* على أو إلى (اليمين مثلاً)

**5** (used with means of transport): *on the bus, train, plane* ◦ *'I got the bus.'* 'Where did you get on?' ◦ *We came on foot (= walking).* ◦ *on a bicycle* على

**6** (with expressions of time): *on August 19th* ◦ *on Monday* ◦ *on Christmas Day* ◦ *What are you doing on your birthday?* (في، يوم (الأثنين))

**7** immediately; soon after: *He telephoned her on his return from New York.* ◦ *She began to weep on hearing the news.* فوراً، عند

**8** (showing that sth continues): *The man shouted at us but we walked on.* ◦ *The war went on for five years.* (حدث يستمر)

**9** about sth: *We've got a test on irregular verbs tomorrow.* ◦ *a talk on Japan* عن

**10** working; being used: *All the lights were on.* ◦ *Switch the television on.* (النور) (مولع، (ال جهاز) شغال)

**11** happening: *What's on at the cinema?* ◦ *We haven't got anything on this weekend.* معروف (في السينما مثلاً)، (برنامج) مهياً أو مرتب

**12** using sth; by means of sth: *I spoke to her on the phone.* ◦ *There's a good film on the television tonight.* على

**13** wearing sth: *What did she have on?* مرتد، لابس

**14** having sth with you: *I've got no money on me.* مع

**15** using drugs or medicine: *I've been on antibiotics for two weeks.* يتناول، على

**16** receiving a certain amount of money: *I can't support a family on the salary I earn.* على

**17** (showing the way sth is spent): *He spends a lot on clothes.* ◦ *Don't waste your time on that.* على

**18** paid for by sb: *The drinks are on me!* على

**IDM** **from now/then on** starting from this/that time and continuing: *From then on he never smoked another cigarette.*

من الآن فصاعداً؛ منذ ذلك الحين فصاعداً

**not on** not acceptable: *No, you can't stay out that late. It's just not on.* غير مقبول، غير مسموح به

**off and on; on and off** ⇒ OFF<sup>1</sup>  
**on and on** without stopping: *He just went on and on about his work.* دون توقف، بلا انقطاع

**on at sb** talking in a complaining way: *She's always on at me to mend the roof.* يتشكى، يتذمر، يبتق

**once** /wʌns/ **adv** **1** one time only; on one occasion: *I've only been to France once.* ◦ *once a week, month, year, etc* ◦ *I have the car serviced once every six months.* مرة واحدة

**2** at some time in the past; formerly: *This house was once the village school.* ذات يوم، سابقاً

**IDM** **all at once** all at the same time or suddenly: *People began talking all at once.* ◦ *All at once she got up and left the room.*

في نفس الوقت، فجأة

**at once** **1** immediately; now: *Come here at once!* ◦ *I'll telephone at once, before I forget.*

حالاً، الآن

**2** at the same time: *You can't all go on the slide at once! Take it in turns.* في نفس الوقت

**just this once** on this occasion only: *'Have a chocolate.'* 'Oh, all right. Just this once.'

هذه المرة فقط

**once again/more** again, as before: *Spring will soon be here once again.* مرة أخرى

**once and for all** now and for the last time: *You've got to make a decision once and for all.*

(عليك ان تقر) الآن ولأخر مرة، بصورة نهائية

**once in a blue moon** (informal) very rarely; almost never: *We live in Glasgow, so I only go to London once in a blue moon.* نادراً جداً

**once in a while** occasionally but not often  
من وقت لآخر

**once more** one more time: *Let's listen to that cassette once more, shall we?* مرة أخرى

**once upon a time** (used at the beginning of a children's story) a long time ago; in the past: *Once upon a time there was a beautiful princess...*

في يوم من الأيام، كان يا ما كان

**■ once conj** as soon as; when: *Once you've practised a bit you'll find that it's quite easy.* ◦ *Once the meal was finished, the discussions began.*

حالما، ما أن، عندما

**oncoming** /'ɒŋkʌmɪŋ/ **adj** (only before a noun) coming towards you: *oncoming traffic*

(حركة السير) المقبلة نحونا

**one**<sup>1</sup> /wʌn/ **pron, det, noun** [C] **1** the number 1: *There's only one biscuit left.* ◦ *The journey takes one hour.* ◦ *If you take one from ten it leaves nine.* ➡ Look at **first**. واحد

**2** (used for emphasizing sth) only: *She's the one person I trust.* (الشخص) الوحيد

**3** (used when you are talking about a time in the past or future without actually saying which one) a certain: *He came to see me one evening last week.* ◦ *We must go and visit them one day.* (في يوم) ما

**4** (formal) (used in front of sb's name to show that you do not know the person) a certain: *I believe that one Mary Smith is the lady you need to see.* (شخص) يُعرف باسم (سميث)

**5** (used with *the other, another or other(s)* to make a contrast): *The twins are so alike that it's hard to tell one from the other.*

(يُصعب تمييز) الواحد (عن الآخر)

**6** the same: *We can't all get in the one car.*

نفس

**IDM** **(all) in one** all together or combined: *It's a bag and a raincoat all in one.*

في نفس الوقت

**one after another/the other** first one, then the next, etc: *One after another the winners went up to get their prizes.*

واحداً بعد الآخر

**one by one** individually or separately: *I'd like to see the three boys one by one.*

واحداً فواحداً، كلٌّ على حدة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**one or two** a few: *I've borrowed one or two new books from the library.* ◦ *Just take one or two – not too many.* بعض، عدد قليل

■ **one-off** noun [C], adj (informal) (a thing) that is available or happens only once: *You'll never get a flight at that price again. It was a one-off.* ◦ a one-off opportunity

**one-sided** adj 1 involving one person more than the other: *Her feelings for him seem to be rather one-sided* (he doesn't feel the same). حادثة أو فرصة وحيدة؛ فريد من نوعه

2 unfair; seeing only one side (of an argument, etc): *I think you're being very one-sided. Think of my point of view.* (حُب) من جانب واحد فقط غير منصف؛ متحيز

**one-to-one** adj, adv between only two people: *one-to-one English lessons* (= one teacher to one student) (تدريس) فردي

**one-way** adv, adj 1 (used about roads) that you can only drive along in one direction: *a one-way street* (طريق) ذو اتجاه واحد

2 (used about a ticket) that you can use to travel somewhere but not back again: *I'd like to buy a one-way ticket to the Caribbean!* (تذكرة) فضاء؛ فضاء

**one<sup>2</sup>** /wʌn/ pron 1 (used instead of repeating a noun): *I think I'll have an apple. Would you like one?* (تستعمل بدلاً من الاسم): واحد؛ واحدة

2 **one of** one member (of a certain group): *One of the plates is broken.* ◦ *He's staying with one of his friends.* ◦ *One of the children is crying.* ◦ **One of** is always followed by a plural noun. The verb is singular because the subject is **one**: *One of our assistants is ill.* ◦ *One of the buses was late.* أحد، واحد من

■ **one another** pron each other: *We exchanged news with one another.* ◦ *You should listen to one another a bit more.* بعضنا بعضاً؛ بعضهم بعضاً... الخ

**one<sup>3</sup>** /wʌn/ noun [C] 1 (used after this, that, which or after an adjective which cannot stand alone): *'Which dress do you like?' 'This one.'* ◦ *'Can I borrow some books of yours?' 'Yes. Which ones?'* ◦ *'This coat's a bit small. You need a bigger one.'* ◦ *That idea is a very good one.* (هذا) الواحد؛ (أي) واحدة؛ واحد

2 (used before a group of words that show which person or thing you are talking about): *My house is the one after the post office.* ◦ *The girl he's going out with is the one with the red hair.* ◦ *If you find some questions difficult, leave out the ones you don't understand.* الواحد أو الواحدة

3 someone: *She's not one to get upset easily.* شخص، فرد (من نوع معين)

**one<sup>4</sup>** /wʌn/ pron (formal) (used for referring to people in general, including the speaker or writer): *One should try not to get annoyed.* ◦ *Plenty of exercise makes one fit.* ◦ *Fresh fruit is good for one.* ◦ It is very formal to use **one** in this way. In everyday English it is more common to use **you**. Note that the possessive form is **one's**: *One must be sure of one's facts before criticizing other people.* **One's** is also

the short form of **one is** or **one has**.

**oneself** /wʌn'self/ pron 1 (used for referring to people in general when **one** is the subject of the sentence): *One can teach oneself to play the piano but it is easier to have lessons.* نفسه

2 (used for emphasizing **one**): *One could easily arrange it all oneself.* بنفسه

**IDM** (all) by oneself 1 alone وحده. لوحده

2 without help دون مساعدة. بنفسه

**ongoing** /'ɒŋɡəʊɪŋ/ adj (only before a noun) continuing to exist now: *It's an ongoing problem.* ◦ an ongoing relationship

مستمر، قائم حتى الآن

**onion** /'ʌnjən/ noun [C,U] a small white vegetable with many layers and a brown skin. Onions have a strong smell and taste, and are often used in cooking: *a pound of onions* ◦ onion soup بصلة؛ بصل

**on-line** /ɒn 'laɪn/ adj (technical) connected to and controlled by a computer: *an on-line ticket booking system* مرتبط بشبكة الكمبيوتر

**onlooker** /'ɒnlʊkə(r)/ noun [C] a person who watches sth happening without taking part in it: *The police were questioning several onlookers about the incident.*

من يشاهد حادثاً في الطريق مثلاً. شاهد عيان

**only<sup>1</sup>** /'əʊnli/ adj (only before a noun) 1 with no others existing or present: *I was the only woman in the bar.* ◦ *This is the only dress we have in your size.* وحيد

2 the most suitable or the best: *It's so cold that the only thing to do is to sit by the fire.*

افضل (شيء)

■ **only 'child** noun [C] a child who has no brothers or sisters ولد وحيد

**only<sup>2</sup>** /'əʊnli/ adv and no one or nothing else; no more than: *She only likes pop music.* ◦ *I've only asked a few friends to the party.* ◦ *It was only a little spider.* ◦ *It's only one o'clock.* ◦ *There's plenty of time.* ◦ In written English **only** is usually placed before the word it refers to. In spoken English we can use stress to show which word it refers to and so **only** can have different positions: *I only kissed 'Jane* (= I kissed Jane and no one else). ◦ *I only 'kissed Jane* (= I kissed Jane but I didn't do anything else). فقط؛ مجرد

**IDM** if only ⇒ IF

**not only... but also** both... and: *He not only did the shopping but he also cooked the meal.*

ليس... حسب... وإنما أيضاً

**only just** 1 not long ago: *I've only just started the job.* من فترة قصيرة

2 almost not; hardly: *We only just had enough money to pay for the meal.* بالكاد

**only<sup>3</sup>** /'əʊnli/ conj (informal) except that; but: *The film was very good, only it was a bit too long.* لكن، إلا أن...

**onset** /'ɒnset/ noun [sing] the beginning (often of sth unpleasant): *the onset of winter*

بدء (شيء غير مستحب عادة)؛ هجوم

**onslaught** /'ɒnslɔ:t/ noun [C] **onslaught**

(on sb/sth) a fierce attack: *an onslaught on government policy* هجوم عنيف

**onto** (also **on**) /'ɒntə/ before vowels 'ɒntu/ prep to a position on sth: *The cat jumped onto the sofa.* ° *The bottle fell onto the floor.* على

**IDM be onto sb** (informal) 1 to have found out about sth illegal that sb is doing: *The police were onto the car thieves.* يتكشّف أمره، يفضّح أو يكشف (المؤامرة)

2 to talk to sb in order to pass on information or persuade him/her to do sth: *I've been onto the children to tidy their room.* يتكلّم مع، يفتح

**be onto sth** to have some information, etc that could lead to an important discovery على وشك اكتشاف شيء هام

**onward** /'ɒnwəd/ (also **onwards** /'ɒnwədz/) adv 1 and after: *From September onwards it usually begins to get colder.* فصاعداً، وما بعده

2 forward or towards: *progress: The road stretched onwards into the distance.* إلى الأمام

**ooze** /u:z/ verb [I,T] to flow slowly out or to allow sth to flow slowly out: *Blood was oozing from a cut on his head.* ° *The toast was oozing with butter.* ° (figurative) *She was oozing confidence* (= she was very confident).

بزّ، يسيل، ينفّص (ناطقة بالنفس)

**op** /ɒp/ noun [C] (informal) = OPERATION(3)

**opaque** /əu'peɪk/ adj 1 that you cannot see through; not transparent: *opaque glass in the door* (زجاج) شاف أي غير شفاف، عاتم

2 (formal) difficult to understand; not clear عويص، مبهم

**open** /'əʊpən/ adj 1 not closed: *Don't leave the door open.* ° *an open window* ° *I can't get this bottle open.* ° *She stared at me with her eyes wide open.* ° *The diary was lying open on her desk.* ° *The curtains were open so that we could see into the room.* مفتوح

2 honest and willing to talk: *Jane will tell you exactly what happened at the meeting – she's a very open person.* أمين، صريح

3 not hidden or secret: *He looked at him with open dislike.* صريح، واضح

4 with its doors unlocked so that customers can enter: *The bank isn't open till 9.30.* يفتح أبوابه

5 (used about a new building, public area, etc) ready to be used for the first time: *The new shopping centre will soon be open.* يفتح

6 **open (to sb/sth)** (used about a road, a course of action, etc) possible to use, do, etc: *After the heavy snow many minor roads were not open to traffic.* سالك، مفتوح

7 (used about clothes) with the buttons not fastened: *His shirt was open at the neck.* مفتوح

8 (only before a noun) with few buildings, villages, etc near (used about an area of land): *open country* (ريف) فسيح، خلاء

9 (only before a noun) at a distance from the land (used about an area of sea): *Once we were out in the open sea, the wind got stronger.* بعيد عن الشاطئ، في عرض البحر

10 (only before a noun) not covered: *an open fire* مكشوف

11 **open (to sb/sth)** that anyone can enter, visit, etc: *The competition is open to everyone.* ° *The gardens are open to the public in the summer.* مفتوح للجميع

12 not finally decided; still being considered: *Let's leave the details open.* غير نهائي، قيد البحث، معلّق

**IDM have/keep an open mind (about/on sth)** to be willing to listen to or consider new ideas and suggestions متقبّل للأفكار الجديدة، مفتوح العقل

**in the open air** outside: *Somehow, food eaten in the open air tastes much better.* في الهواء الطلق

**keep an eye open/out (for sb/sth)** ⇨ EYE<sup>1</sup> **open to sth** willing to receive sth: *I'm always open to suggestions.* مُستعدّ أو متقبّل

**with your eyes open** ⇨ EYE<sup>1</sup> **with open arms** in a friendly way that shows that you are pleased to see sb or have sth ترحيب حارّ، (استقبلوه) بالأحضان

■ **the open noun** [sing] outside or in open country: *After working in an office I like to be out in the open at weekends.* الهواء الطلق، الخلاء

**IDM bring sth out into the open; come out into the open** to make sth known publicly; to be known publicly: *I'm glad our secret has come out into the open at last.* يكشف، يُعلن، يتكشّف علنيّاً

**openly** adv not secretly; honestly: *I think you should discuss your feelings openly with each other.* علنيّاً، المكشوف، بصراحة

**openness** noun [U] the quality of being honest and willing to talk: *I was surprised by her openness about her relationship with James.* صدق، صراحة

**'open-air** adj outside; not indoor: *an open-air swimming-pool* في الهواء الطلق

**'open day** noun [C] a day when the public can visit a place that is usually closed to them يوم تُسمح فيه زيارة العامة لمكان رسمي مثلاً

**'open-minded** adj willing to consider new ideas and opinions مستعدّ لتقبّل الأفكار الجديدة، مُفتّح العقل

**'open-plan** adj (used about a large indoor area) not divided into separate rooms: *an open-plan office* فسيح، غير مُقسّم إلى غرف

**the 'Open Uni'iversity** noun [sing] (Brit) a university whose students study mainly at home. Their work is sent to them by post and there are special television and radio programmes for them.

الجامعة المفتوحة أو جامعة الهواء (تُسمع دروسها على الراديو والتلفزيون)

**open** /'əʊpən/ verb 1 [I,T] to become open or to make sth open: *This window won't open – it's stuck.* ° *Do you mind if I open this window?* ° *When I opened my eyes, she was gone.* يفتح، يفتح

2 [I,T] **open (sth) (out)** to fold out, back, etc: *The book opened at the very page I needed.* ° *Open your hand – what have you got inside?* ° *She opened the curtains and looked out.*

يفتح، يفتح

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**3** [I,T] (used about a shop, office, etc) to be unlocked so that business, work, etc can start; to unlock sth: *The shop hasn't opened yet.* ◦ *They open the museum an hour later on Sundays.* يفتح، يفتح

**4** [T] to say officially that a new building, etc is ready for use: *The Mayor will open the college next week.* يفتح

**5** [I,T] to start: *The play opens in London next month.* ◦ *The chairman opened the meeting by welcoming everybody.* ◦ *I'd like to open a bank account.* يفتح، يستهل، يفتح

**6** [T] to make a road, etc available for use again: *Snowploughs have opened many major roads.* يفتح، يفتح طريقاً

**IDM** **open fire (at/on sb/sth)** to start shoot. ing: *He ordered his men to open fire.* يطلق النار

**PHRV** **open into/onto sth** to lead straight to sth: *This door opens onto the garden.* يؤدي إلى (الحديقة)، يفتح على (الحديقة)

**open out** to become wider: *The road opened out and we were able to overtake the tractor.* يُفتح، يصبح أوسع

**open (sth) up 1** to become available or to make sth available: *When I left school all sorts of opportunities opened up for me.* ◦ *Parts of the desert may soon be opened up for farming.* تفتح له أبواب الفرص، يصبح باستغلاله

**2** to open a door: *'Open up,' shouted the police to the man inside.* يفتح الباب

**■ opener** /'əʊpnə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in compounds) a thing that takes the lid, etc off sth: *a tin-opener* فتاحة (العلب)

**opening** /'əʊpnɪŋ/ *noun* **1** [sing] beginning: *The book is famous for its dramatic opening.* الفتاحة، مستهل

**2** [C] a hole; a way in or out: *We were able to get through an opening in the hedge.* فتحة

**3** [C] an opportunity: *There are many new openings for trade with Eastern Europe.* فرصة

**4** [C] a job which is available: *We have an opening for a sales manager at the moment.* وظيفة شائعة

**5** [C] a ceremony when a public building, etc is ready for use: *the opening of the new theatre* حفلة افتتاح

**■ opening adj** (only before a noun) first: *the opening chapter of a book* ◦ *His opening remarks were rather tactless.* أول، الافتتاحي

**opera** /'ɒpə/ *noun* **1** [C] a play in which the actors (opera singers) sing the words to music: *an opera by Wagner* ◦ *a comic opera* أوبرا

**2** [U] works of this kind: *Do you like opera?* ◦ *grand* (= serious) *opera* ◦ *light* (= not serious) *opera* ◦ Look at **soap opera**. أوبرا (خفيفة أو شعبة وغير ذلك)

**■ operatic** /'ɒpə'retɪk/ *adj* connected with opera: *operatic music* ذو علاقة بالأوبرا، من نوع الأوبرا

**'opera-house** *noun* [C] a theatre where operas are performed دار الأوبرا

**operate** /'ɒpəreɪt/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to do business; to manage or direct sth: *The firm operates from its central office in Bristol.* ◦ *Many*

*companies operate mail order services nowadays.* يعمل، يدير، يشغل

**2** [I] to act or to have an effect: *Several factors were operating to our advantage.* يعمل

**3** [I,T] to work, or to make sth work: *I don't understand how this machine operates.* ◦ *These switches here operate the central heating.* يعمل، يشغل

**4** [I] **operate (on sb/sth) (for sth)** to cut open a patient's body in order to deal with a part that is damaged, diseased, etc: *The surgeon is going to operate on her in the morning.* ◦ *He was operated on for appendicitis.* يجري عملية جراحية

**■ 'operating system** *noun* [C] a computer program that organizes a number of other programs at the same time (في الكمبيوتر) نظام تشغيل

**'operating theatre** (also **theatre**) *noun* [C] a room in a hospital where operations(3) are performed غرفة العمليات الجراحية

**operation** /'ɒpə'reɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] an activity, often highly organized, that involves many people, actions, days, etc: *A rescue operation was mounted to find the missing children.* ◦ *military operations* ◦ *Building the garden shed was quite a tricky operation.* عملية

**2** [C] a business company: *a huge international operation* شركة تجارية

**3** [C] (also **informal op**) **operation (on sb) (for sth); operation (to do sth)** cutting open a patient's body in order to deal with a part inside: *The surgeon performed an operation on her for a kidney problem.* ◦ *He had an operation to remove some damaged lung tissue.* عملية جراحية

**4** [U] the way in which sth works; working: *The operation of these machines is quite simple.* كيفية عمل أو سير (الآلة)، تشغيل

**IDM** **be in operation; come into operation** to start working or having an effect: *The new tax system will come into operation in the spring.* يسري مفعوله، يبدأ تنفيذه

**operational** /'ɒpə'reɪʃnəl/ *adj* **1** connected with an operation(1,4) ذو علاقة بسير الآلات والأجهزة

**2** ready for use: *The new factory is now fully operational.* جاهز للعمل، (الأسطول) مستعد (للهجوم)

**operative** /'ɒpə'reɪv; US -reɪt-/ *adj* (formal) working, able to be used; in use: *The new law will be operative from 1 May.* نافذ المفعول، فعال

**operator** /'ɒpə'reɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person whose job is to connect telephone calls, for the public or in a particular building: *Dial 100 for the operator.* ◦ *a switchboard operator* عامل أو عاملة قسم الهاتف

**2** a person whose job is to work a particular machine or piece of equipment: *a computer operator* عامل يشغل آلة

**3** a person or company that does certain types of business: *a tour operator* صاحب أعمال، شركة

**opinion** /ə'pmɪən/ *noun* **1** [C] **opinion (of sb/sth); opinion (on/about sth)** what you think about sb/sth: *She asked me for my opinion*

ion of her new hairstyle and I told her. ◦ He has very strong opinions on almost everything. رأي

**2** [U] what people in general think about sth: Public opinion is in favour of a change in the law. الرأي العام

**IDIOM** **be of the opinion that...** (formal) to think or believe that...: In this case we are of the opinion that you took the right decision. يرى، يعتقد

**have a good, bad, high, low, etc opinion of sb/sth** to think that sb/sth is good, bad, etc يرى، يظن، يعتقد

**in my, your, etc opinion** I, you, etc think that...: In my opinion, you're making a terrible mistake. في رأيي...

**a matter of opinion** → MATTER<sup>1</sup>  
**■ o'pinion poll** noun [C] = POLL<sup>1</sup>(1)

**opium** /'əʊpiəm/ noun [U] a drug that is made from the seeds of the poppy flower أفيون

**opponent** /ə'pəʊnənt/ noun [C] **1** (in sport or games) a person who plays against sb خصم

**2 an opponent (of sth)** a person who disagrees with sb's actions, plans or beliefs and tries to stop or change them معارض، مناور

**opportunity** /,ɒpə'tju:nəti/; US -'tu:n-/ noun [C,U] (pl **opportunities**) a chance to do sth that you would like to do; a situation or a time in which it is possible to do sth that you would like to do: There will be plenty of opportunity for asking questions later. ◦ I should have gone abroad when I was young – it was a missed opportunity. ◦ an equal opportunity employer (=an employer who employs people regardless of sex, colour, etc) ➡ Look at the note at **occasion**. فرصة، مناسبة

**IDIOM** **take the opportunity to do sth/of doing sth** to make use of a chance that you have to do sth: When we were finally alone, I took the opportunity to ask him a few personal questions. ينتهز الفرصة

**oppose** /ə'pəʊz/ verb [T] to disagree with sb's beliefs, actions or plans and to try to change or stop them: They opposed the plan to build new houses in the village. يعارض، يقارم

**■ opposed** adj **opposed to sth** disagreeing with a plan, action, etc; believing that sth is morally wrong: I'm not opposed to the idea but I need more details. ◦ She has always been opposed to experiments on animals. معارض

**IDIOM** **as opposed to** (used to emphasize the difference between two things) in contrast with: Your work will be judged by quality, as opposed to quantity. بالمقارنة مع، وليس بـ...

**opposite** /'ɒpəzɪt/ adj, adv **1** in a position directly on the other side of sb/sth; facing: The two cathedrals are on opposite sides of the river. ◦ The two families sat at opposite ends of the room to each other. ◦ You sit there and I'll sit opposite. ➡ Sometimes **opposite** is used after the noun: Write your answer in the space opposite. مقابل، مُواجه، مُقابل

**2** as different as possible: I can't walk with you because I'm going in the opposite direction.

◦ the opposite sex (=men for women, women for men) معاكس، (الجنس) الآخر

**■ opposite** prep directly on the other side of a space between sth and sth else; facing sb/sth: I always buy my paper from the shop opposite our flat. مُقابل، مُواجه

**opposite** noun [C] the word, thing or person that is as different as possible from sb/sth: 'Hot' is the opposite of 'cold'. ◦ She's very friendly whereas her brother is the complete opposite. عكس، العكس

**opposite 'number** noun [C] a person who does the same job or has the same position in a different company, organization, team, etc: He played better than his opposite number in the other team. نظير

**opposition** /,ɒpə'ziʃn/ noun [U] **1 opposition (to sb/sth)** the feeling of disagreeing with sth and the action of trying to change it: Despite strong opposition from local people, the city centre was completely rebuilt. ◦ to express your opposition to sth معارضة، اعتراض

**2 the opposition** [sing] the person or team who plays against sb in sport or games: Their manager has told them not to underestimate the opposition. الشخص أو الفريق الخصم

**3 the Opposition** [sing] the politicians or the political parties that are in Parliament but not in the government: the leader of the Opposition ◦ Opposition MPs (المعارضة في البرلمان)

➡ In numbers **2** and **3**, **opposition** can be used with either a singular or a plural verb.

**oppress** /ə'pres/ verb [T] (usually passive) to rule sb (especially a nation or a part of society) in a way that allows the people no freedom; to control sb in an unjust way, using force يقمع، يضطهد

**■ oppressed** adj unfairly ruled or treated; not free; an oppressed minority مضطهد

**oppression** /ə'presʃn/ noun [U] the system or act of oppressing; the state of being oppressed: a struggle against oppression سياسة القمع، اضطهاد

**oppressive** /ə'presɪv/ adj **1** allowing no freedom; controlling by force; unjust: The military government announced oppressive new laws. حاق بالحرّيات، متسلط بالعبء، حاق

**2** (used especially about heat or the atmosphere) causing you to feel very uncomfortable (حار) خانق

**oppressor** noun [C] a person who oppresses حاكم جائر، طاغية

**opt** /ɒpt/ verb [T] **opt to do sth** to choose or decide to do sth after thinking about it يختار، يُقرّر

**PHRV** **opt for sb/sth** to choose sth after you have decided that you do not want the other possibilities يختار، يُفضّل

**opt out (of sth)** to choose not to take part in sth; to decide to stop being involved in sth: Schools and hospitals can now opt out of local government control and manage their own finances. يتسحب من

**optical** /'ɒptɪkl/ adj connected with the sense of sight: optical instruments بصري

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **optical illusion** *noun* [C] something that tricks the eye and makes you believe sth is there or is true when it is not  
خداع البصر

**optician** /'ɒptɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a person who is qualified to test eyes, sell glasses, etc: *to go to the optician's* (= the shop)  
أخصائي بالنظارات والأدوات البصرية

**optimism** /'ɒptɪmɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the feeling that the future or sth in the future will be good or successful: *There is considerable optimism that the economy will improve.* ➔ The opposite is **pessimism**.  
تفاؤل

■ **optimist** /-mɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is always hopeful that things will be good or successful in the future ➔ The opposite is **pessimist**.  
المُتفائل

**optimistic** /,ɒptɪ'mɪstɪk/ *adj* hoping or believing that what happens in the future will be good or successful: *I've applied for the job but I'm not very optimistic about my chances of getting it.* ➔ The opposite is **pessimistic**.  
متفائل - تفاؤلي

**optimistically** /-kli/ *adv*  
بتفاؤل

**option** /'ɒpʃn/ *noun* 1 [U, sing] the freedom to choose; choice: *If you're late again, you will give us no option but to dismiss you.*  
حرية الاختيار، خيار

2 [C] a thing that you choose or can choose; choice: *She looked carefully at all the options before deciding on a career.*  
خيار، إمكانية

■ **optional** /-ʃənl/ *adj* that you can choose or not choose: *an optional subject at school* ○ *an optional extra* (= sth that you can have as an extra thing but must pay for) ➔ The opposite is **compulsory**.  
اختياري

**or** /ɔ:(r)/ *conj* 1 (used before another possibility or the last of a series of possibilities): *Would you like to sit here or next to the window?* ○ *Are you interested or not?* ○ *For the main course, you can have lamb, beef or fish.* ➔ Look at **either...or**.  
أو، أم

2 if not; otherwise: *Don't drive so fast or you'll have an accident!* ○ *She must have loved him or she wouldn't have married him.* ➔ **Or else** and **otherwise** can be used with this meaning.  
وإلا

3 (after a negative) and neither; and not: *She hasn't phoned or written to me for weeks.* ○ *I've never been to Italy or Spain.* ➔ Look at **neither...nor**.  
ولا

4 (used before a word or phrase that explains or comments on what has been said before): *20% of the population, or one in five* ○ *Oxford and Cambridge Universities, or 'Oxbridge' as they are sometimes known*  
أو، أي

**IdM or else** ⇨ ELSE(4)

**or so** about: *I should think the repairs will cost you £100 or so.*  
أو نحو ذلك

**or sb/sth/somewhere** (informal) (used for showing that you are not sure, cannot remember or do not know which person, thing or place): *She's a computer programmer or something.* ○ *The film was set in Sweden or somewhere.*  
أو نحو ذلك، أو ما يشبه ذلك

➔ Another phrase that shows that you are not sure is **...or other**: *He muttered something or other about having no time and disappeared.*

**oral** /'ɔ:(r)əl/ *adj* 1 spoken, not written: *an oral test*  
شفهي / شفوي

2 concerning or using the mouth: *oral hygiene*  
فهي

■ **oral** *noun* [C] a spoken examination: *I've got my German oral next week.*  
امتحان شفهي

**orally** *adv* 1 using speech, not writing: *Orally, her English is good.*  
من ناحية الكلام والنطق؛ شفويًا

2 through the mouth and swallowed  
عن طريق الفم

**orange** /'ɒrɪndʒ; US 'ɔ:(r)-/ *noun* 1 [C] a round fruit with a thick skin, that is divided into sections (segments) inside, and is a colour between red and yellow: *orange juice*  
برتقالة

2 [U] the colour of this fruit, between red and yellow  
اللون البرتقالي

3 [U] a drink made from oranges or with the taste of oranges; a glass of this drink: *freshly squeezed orange*  
عصير البرتقال

■ **orange** *adj* having the colour orange: *orange paint*  
برتقالي

**'orange squash** *noun* [C,U] (Brit) a drink made by adding water to an orange-flavoured liquid  
شراب مُكّن بالبرتقال

**orator** /'brəʊtə(r); US 'ɔ:(r)-/ *noun* [C] (formal) a person who is good at making public speeches  
خطيب مُجيد

**orbit** /'ɔ:(b)ɪt/ *noun* [C,U] the path taken by sth (a planet, a moon, a spacecraft, etc) going round sth else in space: *to put a satellite into orbit*  
مدار

■ **orbit** *verb* [I,T] to move round sth (the moon, the sun, a planet etc) in orbit  
يدور (في مداره؛ يدور حول (الأرض))

**orchard** /'ɔ:(t)ʃəd/ *noun* [C] a piece of land in which fruit trees are grown: *a cherry orchard*  
بستان

**orchestra** /'ɔ:(k)ɪstrə/ *noun* [C] a large group of musicians who play different musical instruments together: *a symphony orchestra*  
أوركسترا، فرقة موسيقية

An orchestra usually plays classical music. Pop music, jazz, etc are played by a **group of band**.

■ **orchestral** /'ɔ:(k)estərəl/ *adj* played by or written for an orchestra  
(موسيقى) تعزفها أوركسترا؛ مؤلف لأوركسترا

**orchid** /'ɔ:(k)ɪd/ *noun* [C] a plant that has flowers of unusual shapes and bright colours  
نبات السحلب أو الأوركيد

**ordeal** /'ɔ:(d)ɪl; 'ɔ:(d)ɪl/ *noun* [C] a very unpleasant experience: *The woman who was attacked last night is in hospital recovering from her ordeal.*  
عذاب، محنة، معاناة شديدة

**order** /'ɔ:(d)ə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the way in which people or things are arranged in relation to each other: *a list of names in alphabetical order* ○ *a list of dates in chronological order*  
ترتيب

**2** [U] an organized state, when everything is in its right place: *I really must put my notes in order, because I can never find what I'm looking for.* ترتيب، تنظيم

**3** [U] the situation in which laws, rules, authority, etc are obeyed: *Following last week's riots, order has now been restored.* ➔ Look at **disorder**. نظام

**4** [C] an instruction or demand that sb must do sth, given by sb who has power over that person: *In the army, you have to obey orders at all times.* أمر

**5** [C] a request asking for sth to be made, supplied or delivered: *The company has just received a major export order.* طلب تجاري

**6** [C] a request for food, drink, etc in a hotel, restaurant, etc: *Can I take your order now, sir?* طلب

**IDM** **in order to do sth** with the purpose or intention of doing sth; so that sth can be done: *In order to obtain a passport, you need a birth certificate and two photographs.* ◦ *We left early in order to avoid the traffic.* ➔ A less formal way of saying this is: *We left early to avoid the traffic.* كي، حتى

**in/into reverse order** ⇨ REVERSE<sup>1</sup>

**in working order** (used about machines, etc) working properly, not broken: *It's an old fridge but it's in perfect working order.* شغال، في حالة جيدة

**law and order** ⇨ LAW

**out of order 1** (used about a machine, etc) not working properly or not working at all معطل، غير شغال

**2** (informal) (used about a person's behaviour) unacceptable, because it is rude, etc: *That comment was completely out of order!* مناف للذوق، غير لائق، فسيء

**'order-form** noun [C] a form that is filled in by sb ordering goods استمارة الطلب

**order<sup>2</sup>** /'ɔ:də(r)/ verb **1** [T] **order sb (to do sth)** to tell sb to do sth in a strong way which does not permit him/her to refuse, and without saying 'please': *I'm not asking you to do your homework, I'm ordering you!* ◦ *The police ordered the demonstrators to stop.* يأمر

**2** [T] to ask for sth to be made, supplied or delivered: *The shop didn't have the book I wanted so I ordered it.* ◦ *We've ordered some new chairs for the living-room.* يوصي على، يطلب (سلة)

**3** [I,T] to ask for food, drink, etc in a restaurant, hotel, etc: *Are you ready to order yet, madam?* يطلب (في مطعم مثلاً)

**PHRV** **order sb about/around** to keep telling sb what to do and how to do it: *Stop ordering me about! You're not my father.* يتأمر على، يُعطي أمراً بعد آخر

**orderly<sup>1</sup>** /'ɔ:dəli/ adj **1** well-arranged; well-organized; tidy: *an orderly office* ◦ *an orderly life* منظم، مُرتب

**2** well-behaved; peaceful: *The teacher told the pupils to form an orderly queue.* نظامي، حسن السلوك

**orderly<sup>2</sup>** /'ɔ:dəli/ noun [C] (pl **orderlies**) a hospital assistant who has not had special training تابع أو عامل في مستشفى

**ordinal** /'ɔ:dml; US -dənl/ (also **ordinal** 'number) noun [C] a number that shows the order or position in a series: 'First', 'second', and 'third' are ordinals. عدد ترتيبي

**ordinary** /'ɔ:dnri; US 'ɔ:rdnəri/ adj normal; not special or unusual or different from others: *It's interesting to see how ordinary people live in other countries.* ◦ *They live in an ordinary sort of house.* ➔ The opposite is **extraordinary**. عادي

**IDM** **out of the ordinary** unusual; different from normal غير عادي، غير مألوف؛ فذ، نادر المثال

**ordinarily** /'ɔ:dnrali; US 'ɔ:rdn'erəli/ adv usually; generally: *Ordinarily, I don't work as late as this.* عادةً، بشكل عام

**ore** /ɔ:(r)/ noun [C,U] rock or earth from which metal can be obtained معدن خام، إزخ

**organ<sup>1</sup>** /'ɔ:gən/ noun [C] a part of the body that has a particular function: *vital organs* (= those such as the heart which help to keep you alive) ◦ *sexual organs* عضو

**organ<sup>2</sup>** /'ɔ:gən/ noun [C] a large musical instrument of the piano family, with pipes through which air is forced. Organs are often found in churches: *a church organ* ◦ *organ music* ➔ Note that you play the organ: *When did you learn to play the organ?* أرغن

**organist** noun [C] a person who plays the organ عازف الأرغن

**organic** /ɔ:'gænik/ adj **1** produced by or existing in living things: *You need to add a lot of organic matter to the soil.* ➔ The opposite is **inorganic**. عضوي

**2** (used about food or agricultural methods) produced by or using natural materials, not chemicals: *organic vegetables* ◦ *organic farming* (زراعة عضوية (أي لا تستعمل المواد الكيميائية)

**organism** /'ɔ:gənɪzəm/ noun [C] an animal or plant, especially one that is so small that you can only see it with a special instrument called a microscope كائن عضوي

**organization** (also **organisation**) /ɔ:'gənə'zeɪʃn; US -nə'z-/ noun **1** [C] an organized group of people who do sth together: *She works for a voluntary organization helping homeless people.* منظمة

**2** [U] the activity of organizing or arranging: *An enormous amount of organization went into the festival.* تنظيم، ترتيب

**3** [U] the way in which sth is organized: *The students all complained about the poor organization of their course.* ترتيب المواد في برنامج معين

**organizational** (also **organisational**) /-ʃənəl/ adj: *The job requires a high level of organizational ability.* تنظيمي

**organize** (also **organise**) /'ɔ:gənaɪz/ verb **1** [T] to plan or arrange an event, an activity, etc: *The school organizes trips to various places of interest.* ينظم

**2** [I,T] to put things into order; to arrange into a system or logical order: *Can you decide*



what needs doing? I'm hopeless at organizing.

■ **organized** (also **organised**) *adj* 1 planned or arranged: My department is badly organized. ○ organized crime

2 having a good system; working well: I wish I was as organized as you are!

**organizer** (also **organiser**) *noun* [C]: The organizers of the concert said that it had been a great success.

**orient** /'ɔ:riənt/ *noun* [sing] **the Orient** (formal) the countries of the East or the Far East (China, Japan, etc)

**oriental** /,ɔ:ri'entl/ *adj* coming from or belonging to the East or Far East: oriental languages

**orientate** /'ɔ:riəntet/ *verb* [T] **orientate yourself** to find out where you are; to become familiar with a place: When I came out of the station I couldn't orientate myself at first.

**orientated** /'ɔ:riəntetɪd/ (also **oriented** /'ɔ:riəntɪd/) *adj* aimed or directed at a particular type of person or thing: Our products are male-orientated. ○ She's very career-orientated.

**orienteering** /,ɔ:riən'tiəriŋ/ *noun* [U] a sport in which you find your way across country on foot, using a map and compass

رياضة استكشاف الطريق سيراً على الأقدام وباستخدام خارطة وبوصلة

**origin** /'ɒrɪdʒɪn/ *noun* [C, U] 1 the time when or place where sth first comes into existence; the reason why sth starts: Could you explain to me the origins of this tradition? ○ Many English words are of Latin origin.

2 the family, race, class, etc that a person comes from: people of African origin ○ working-class origins

**original** /ə'ɒrɪdʒənl/ *adj* 1 first; earliest (before changes or developments): The original meaning of this word is different from the meaning it has nowadays.

2 new and interesting; different from others of its type: There are no original ideas in his work.

3 made or created first, before copies: 'Is that the original painting?' 'No, it's a copy.'

■ **original** *noun* [C] **the original** the first one made or created; not a copy: Could you make a photocopy and give the original back to me?

**originality** /ə'ɒrɪdʒə'næləti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being new and interesting

**originally** /-nəli/ *adv* 1 in the beginning; in the first form (before changes or developments): I'm from London originally, but I left there when I was very young.

2 in a way or style that is unlike others: She has a talent for expressing simple ideas originally.

**originate** /ə'ɒrɪdʒɪneɪt/ *verb* (formal) 1 [I] to start or be caused to start: This game originated in the nineteenth century.

2 [T] to start or create first: I wonder who originated the custom of sending birthday cards.

**ornament** /'ɔ:nəmənt/ *noun* [C] an object that you have because it is attractive, not because it is useful. Ornaments are used to decorate rooms, etc.

■ **ornamental** /,ɔ:nə'mentl/ *adj* made or put somewhere in order to look attractive, not for any practical use

**ornate** /ɔ:'neɪt/ *adj* having a lot of decoration: an ornate building

**ornithology** /,ɔ:nr'θɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of birds

■ **ornithologist** /,ɔ:nr'θɒlədʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies birds

**orphan** /'ɔ:fən/ *noun* [C] a child whose parents are dead

■ **orphan** *verb* [T] (usually passive) to cause a child to become an orphan: She was orphaned when she was three and went to live with her grandparents.

**orphanage** /'ɔ:fənɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] an institution where orphans live and are looked after

**orthodox** /'ɔ:θədɒks/ *adj* 1 generally believed, done or accepted: orthodox opinions ○ orthodox methods The opposite is **unorthodox**.

2 practising the old, traditional beliefs, ceremonies, etc of certain religions: an orthodox Jew ○ the Greek Orthodox Church

متمسكاً بالتقاليد الدينية القديمة، قويم  
**ostentatious** /,ɒsten'teɪʃəs/ *adj* showing wealth, importance, etc very openly in order to attract attention and impress other people

متباه بالثراء والعظمة، (بيت) مفاخر في محاولته لفت الأنظار

■ **ostentatiously** *adv* بشكل ملفت للأنظار، بإفراط

**ostracize** (also **ostracise**) /'ɒstrəsaɪz/ *verb* [T] (formal) (used about a group of people) to refuse to talk to or be with sb because he/she has done sth that you do not like: When she left her husband, his family ostracized her.

يقاطع، يبتذ  
**ostrich** /'ɒstrɪtʃ/ *noun* [C] a very large African bird with a long neck and long legs, which can run very fast but which cannot fly

**other** /'ʌðə(r)/ *det, pron* 1 in addition to or different from the one or ones that have already been mentioned or understood: I hadn't got any other plans that evening so I accepted their invitation. ○ How many other students are there in your class? ○ If you're busy now, I'll come back some other time. ○ I like this jumper but I'm not keen on the colour. Have you got any others? ○ Some of my friends went to university, others didn't. ○ She doesn't care what other people think. ■ **Other** cannot be used after **an**. Look at **another**.

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**2** (after *the* or a possessive with a singular noun) second of two: *I can only find one sock. Have you seen the other one?* ◦ *My glasses broke, but fortunately I had my other pair with me.* الآخر / الأخرى، الثاني / الثانية

**3** (after *the* or a possessive with a plural noun) the rest of a group or number of people or things: *Their youngest son still lives with them but their other children have left home.* ◦ *I'll have to wear this shirt because all my others are dirty.* الآخر / الأخرى، الآخرون / الأخريات

**IDM** every other → EVERY

**in other words** saying sth in a different way  
وبتعبير آخر...

**one after another/the other** → ONE!

**the other day, morning, week, etc** recently, not long ago: *An old friend rang me the other day.* مؤخراً، من مدة قريبة

**sb/sth/somewhere or other** → OR

**■ other than** *prep* **1** (usually after a negative) apart from; except (for): *The plane was a bit late but other than that the journey was fine.* فيما عدا، باستثناء

**2** different(ly) from; not: *I've never seen her other than very smartly dressed.* إلا

**otherwise** /'əðəwaɪz/ *adv* **1** in all other ways; apart from that: *I'm a bit tired but otherwise I feel fine.* فيما عدا ذلك، من نواح أخرى

**2** in a different or another way: *I'm afraid I can't see you next weekend, I'm otherwise engaged (=I will be busy doing sth else).* (مشتغول) بشيء آخر، (مرتبط) بموعد آخر

**3** of a different type: *I have no opinion, good or otherwise, on this subject.* العكس، من أي نوع آخر

**■ otherwise** *conj* (used for stating what would happen if you do not do sth or if sth does not happen) if not: *You have to press the red button, otherwise it won't work.* وإلا

**otter** /'ɒtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a river animal with brown fur that eats fish  
فصاعة، كلب أو ثعلب الماء

**ouch** /aʊt/ *interj* (used when reacting to a sudden feeling of pain): *Ouch! You're hurting me.* آخ! (صرخة ألم)

**ought to** /'ɔ:t tə/ before vowels and in final position 'ɔ:t tu/ *modal verb* (negative **ought not to**; short form **oughtn't** to /'ɔ:ntnt tə/ before vowels and in final position 'ɔ:ntnt tu/) **1** (used for asking for and giving advice about what to do): *What ought I to say to him?* ◦ *You ought to read this book. It's really interesting.* ◦ *You ought to have come to the meeting. It was very useful.* ◦ *He asked if he ought to put the car in the garage.* ينبغي أن، يحسن أن

**2** (used for telling sb what his/her duty is): *You ought to visit your parents more often.* ◦ *She oughtn't to make private phone calls in work time.* ◦ *I ought to have helped. I'm sorry.* ◦ *He oughtn't to have been driving so fast.* يجب أن، عليك أن

**3** (used for saying that you expect sth is true, or that you expect sth to happen/to have happened): *She ought to pass her test.* ◦ *They ought to be here by now. They left at six.* ◦ *I*

*bought six loaves of bread. That ought to have been enough.* يتوقع، كان من المتوقع، كان من اللازم

**ounce** /aʊns/ *noun* **1** [C] (*abbr oz*) a unit of weight; 28.35 grams. There are 16 ounces in a pound: *For this recipe you need four ounces of flour, six ounces of butter...* "أونصة"، وحدة وزن إنكليزية

**2** [sing] **an ounce of sth** a very small amount of sth: *He hasn't got an ounce of imagination.* ذرة، مقدار ضئيل جداً

**our** /ɑ:(r); 'auə(r)/ *det* belonging to or connected with us: *Our house is at the bottom of the road.* ◦ *Our teacher is excellent.* ◦ *This is our first visit to Britain.* ضمير ملكية بمعنى "لنا"

**■ ours** /ɑ:z; 'auəz/ *pron* the one or ones belonging to, connected with or done by us: *Your hi-fi system is exactly the same as ours.* ◦ *Their garden is quite nice but I prefer ours.* خاصتنا، "حديثنا"

**ourselves** /ɑ:'selvz; auə'selvz/ *pron* **1** (used as the object of a verb or preposition when 'we' do an action and are also affected by it): *We should be angry with ourselves for making such a stupid mistake.* ◦ *They asked us to wait so we sat down and made ourselves comfortable.* أنفسنا

**2** (used for emphasis): *We haven't got children ourselves, but many of our friends have.* ◦ *Do you think we should paint the flat ourselves (=or should we ask sb else to do it for us)?* أنفسنا، بأنفسنا

**IDM** (all) **by ourselves** **1** without help from anyone else: *We managed to move all our furniture into the new flat by ourselves.* بأنفسنا، دون مساعدة

**2** not with anyone else; alone: *Now that we're by ourselves, could I ask you a personal question?* ◦ Look at the note at **alone**. لوحدها

**out** /aʊt/ *adj, adv* ◦ For special uses with many verbs, eg **try sb/sth out**, look at the verb entries. **1** (used for showing movement away from a place): *He opened the box and took a gun out.* ◦ *I threw out that old shirt of yours.* ◦ *Her ears stick out.* ◦ *He opened the window and put his head out.* إلى أو نحو الخارج

**2** not at home or in your place of work: *I was out when she called.* ◦ *They took me out for a meal when I was in Bristol.* في الخارج، خارج البيت أو المكتب، إلى (مطعم أو مسرح أو غير ذلك)

**3** outside a house, building, etc: *You should be out in the fresh air.* في الهواء الطلق

**4** (used for showing that sth is no longer hidden): *Oh look! The sun's out.* يظهر، يبرز، يتكشف

**5** not in fashion: *Short skirts are completely out.* بطلت موضة، أصبح طرازاً قديماً

**6** (used about a light or a fire) not on; not burning: *The lights are out. They must be in bed.* (النور) نطفأ

**7** (used when you are calculating sth) making or containing a mistake: *This bill's out by five pounds.* فيه غلط أو خطأ

**8** not possible or acceptable: *I'm afraid Friday is out. I've got a meeting that day.* غير ممكن

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

9 in a loud voice; clearly: *She cried out in pain.* بصوت عالٍ، بوضوح

10 (used about the tide) away from the shore: *Don't swim when the tide is going out.* (البحر) في حالة جز أو انحسار

**IDIOM** **be out for sth; be out to do sth** to try hard to get or do sth يعمل جاهداً لـ، يبدل مجهوداً

**out-and-out** complete: *It was out-and-out war between us.* تام، كامل، نطلق

■ **out** 'loud ʌɪə = ALOUD

**out of** /'aʊt əv/ **prep** 1 (used with verbs expressing movement away from the inside of sth): *She took her purse out of her bag.* ٢ to get out of bed من

2 away from, or no longer in, a place or situation: *He's out of the country on business.* ٣ The doctors say she's out of danger. خارج، زال عنه (الخطر)

3 at a distance from a place: *We live a long way out of London.* على مسافة (بعيدة) خارج

4 (used for saying what you use to make sth): *You could make a table out of this wood.* من

5 from among a number: *Nine out of ten people prefer this model.* من

6 (used for saying that you no longer have sth): *We're out of milk.* ٧ I'm out of breath. ٨ out of work لم يبقَ (عندنا حليب)، يستنفد، يصبح عاطلاً عن العمل

7 (used for saying which feeling causes you to do sth): *I only helped them out of pity.* بدافع

8 from: *I copied the recipe out of a book.* ٩ I prefer to drink tea out of a cup, not a mug. من؛ ١٠

9 (used for saying that sth is not as it should be): *The telephone's out of order.* معطل

**IDIOM** **be/feel out of it** to be/feel lonely and unhappy because you are not included in sth: *I didn't speak the language and I felt rather out of it at the meeting.* يشعر بالعزلة والغربة عن الآخرين، يشعر بأنه دخيل (على الحلقة مثلاً)

**out of bounds** ١ BOUNDS

**outback** /'aʊtbæk/ **noun** [sing] the part of a country (especially Australia) which is a long way from where most people live

المناطق النائية عن العمران وخاصة في أستراليا

**outboard motor** /'aʊtbɔ:d 'məʊtə(r)/ **noun** [C] an engine that can be attached to a boat

محرك بُنِيَ في مؤخرة القارب

**outbreak** /'aʊtbreɪk/ **noun** [C] the sudden beginning or appearance of sth unpleasant (especially disease or violence): *an outbreak of cholera* ٢ outbreaks of fighting

ظهور مفاجئ (لمرض)، تفشٍ، نشوب

**outburst** /'aʊtbɜ:st/ **noun** [C] a sudden expression of a strong feeling, especially anger: *an angry outburst* ثورة (غضب)، تفجر، فورة

**outcast** /'aʊtkɑ:st; US -kæst/ **noun** [C] a person who is no longer accepted by society or by a group of people: *a social outcast* منبوذ

**outclass** /'aʊt'kla:s; US -klæs/ **verb** [T] to be much better than sb/sth, especially in a game or competition يفوق، يمتاز على

**outcome** /'aʊtkam/ **noun** [C, usually sing] how an event, action or situation ends; the result of sth: *We shall inform you of the outcome of the interview within a week.* نتيجة، حيلة

**outcry** /'aʊtkraɪ/ **noun** [C, usually sing] (pl **outcries**) a strong protest by a large number of people because they disagree with sth: *The public outcry forced the government to change its mind.* احتجاج عنيف

**outdated** /'aʊt'detɪd/ **adj** not useful or common any more; old-fashioned: *A lot of the computer equipment is getting outdated.* قديم العهد، بطل استعماله

**outdo** /'aʊt'du:/ **verb** [T] (pres part **outdoing**; 3rd pers sing pres **outdoes** /-'dʌz/; pt **outdid** /-'dɪd/; pp **outdone** /-'dʌn/) to do sth better than another person; to be more successful than sb else: *He doesn't want to be outdone by his brother.* يفوق، يمتاز على؛ يفوز على

**outdoor** /'aʊtdɔ:(r)/ **adj** happening, done, or used in the open air (not in a building): *an outdoor job* ٢ outdoor furniture ٣ The opposite is **indoor**.

في الهواء الطلق؛ (مفروشات) للخارج أي للحديقة مثلاً

**outdoors** /'aʊt'dɔ:z/ **adv** in the open air; outside a building: *It's a very warm evening so why don't we sit outdoors?* ٣ The opposite is **indoors**.

في الخارج، في الهواء الطلق

**outer** /'aʊtə(r)/ **adj** 1 on the outside: *the outer layer of skin* خارجي

2 far from the inside or the centre: *the outer suburbs of a city* ٣ The opposite is **inner**.

بعيد عن مركز المدينة، خارجي

■ **outermost** /'aʊtəməʊst/ **adj** furthest from the inside or centre; most distant: *the outermost planet in the solar system* ٣ The opposite is **innermost**.

أبعد نقطة عن المركز، أبعد

**outer space** **noun** [U] = SPACE(2)

**outfit** /'aʊtfɪt/ **noun** [C] 1 a set of clothes that are worn together

طقم ملابس

2 (informal) an organization, a company, etc: *He works for a computer outfit I've never heard of.* شركة، مؤسسة

**outgoing** /'aʊtgəʊɪŋ/ **adj** 1 friendly and interested in other people and new experiences اجتماعي، منطلي، منفتح

2 (only before a noun) leaving a job or a place: *The outgoing headmaster made a short speech.* ٢ Put all the outgoing mail in a pile on that table. ٣ The opposite is **incoming**.

(الرئيس) المستقيل، (المدير) المُعَادِل، (الريد) الصادر

**outgoings** /'aʊtgəʊɪnz/ **noun** [plural] the amounts of money that you spend: *Last month my outgoings were greater than my income.* مصروفات، نفقات

**outgrow** /'aʊt'grəʊ/ **verb** [T] (pt **outgrew** /-'gru:/; pp **outgrown** /-'grəʊn/) to become too old or too big for sth (especially clothes): *Children outgrow their shoes so quickly.* يفوق في النمو؛ ينمو الطفال فتصغر ملابسه القديمة؛ يُقْلَع عند كبره عن بعض عادات الصغر

**outing** /'aʊtɪŋ/ **noun** [C] a short trip for pleasure: *to go on an outing to the zoo* نزهة

**outlandish** /aʊt'lændɪʃ/ *adj* very strange or unusual: *outlandish clothes* غريب، غير مأثور

**outlast** /aʊt'lɑːst; /US -læst/ *verb* [T] to last or live longer than sb/sth يصمد أكثر، يدوم أو يعيش أكثر من...

**outlaw** /'aʊtlɔː/ *noun* [C] (old-fashioned) a criminal who is living outside society and trying to avoid being captured: *The film is about a band of outlaws in the Wild West.* خارج على القانون، طريد العدالة

■ **outlaw** *verb* [T] to make sth illegal يُحرّم، يمنع (بحكم القانون)

**outlay** /'aʊtleɪ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] money that is spent, especially in order to start a business or a project نفقات البدء بمشروع تجاري

**outlet** /'aʊtlet/ *noun* [C] a hole through which a gas or liquid can escape: (figurative) *Gary found an outlet for his energy in playing football.* منفذ، مخرج، منفذ

**outline** /'aʊtlam/ *noun* [C] 1 a line that shows the shape or outside edge of sb/sth: *She could see the outline of a person through the mist.* الخطّ الخارجيّ الذي يُحدّد معالم الشيء

2 the most important facts or ideas about sth: *a brief outline of Indian history* النقاط الرئيسيّة، مختطّ، موجز

■ **outline** *verb* [T] to give the most important facts or ideas about sth يوجز، يُلخّص

**outlive** /aʊt'lv/ *verb* [T] to live or exist longer than sb/sth: *He outlived his wife by nearly twenty years.* يُعمر أكثر من، يعيش أو يدوم بعد فناء غيره

**outlook** /'aʊtluk/ *noun* [C] 1 your attitude to or feeling about life: *an optimistic outlook on life* نظرة (مُفائلة)، موقف

2 **outlook (for sth)** what will probably happen: *The outlook for the economy is not good.* المُرْتَقَب، ما يتوقّع في المستقبل

**outlying** /'aʊtlaɪn/ *adj* (only before a noun) far from the centre of a town or city: *The bus service to the outlying villages is very poor.* ناء، بعيد عن مركز المدينة، في الضواحي

**outmoded** /aʊt'maʊdɪd/ *adj* (only before a noun) no longer common or fashionable يُطلّ استعماله، من طراز قديم

**outnumber** /aʊt'nʌmbə(r)/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to be greater in number than sb/sth: *The enemy troops outnumbered us by three to one.* ○ *We were completely outnumbered.* يفوقه عدداً

**out-patient** /'aʊtpetɪnt/ *noun* [C] a person who goes to see a doctor in hospital but who does not stay there overnight مريض خارجي

**output** /'aʊtpʊt/ *noun* [sing] 1 the amount that a person or machine produces: *Output has increased in the past year.* إنتاج، حصيلة، مردود

2 the information that is given by a computer ➔ Look at **input**. (في الكمبيوتر) مُخرجات

**outrage** /'aʊtreɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [C] something that is very bad or wrong and that causes you to feel great anger: *It's an outrage that such poverty should exist in the 20th century.* إهانة للإنسانية، إساءة بالغة

2 [U] great anger: *a feeling of outrage* غضب شديد

■ **outrage** *verb* [T] (often passive) to make sb feel very angry or upset: *His parents were outraged when he dyed his hair green.* يثير غضبه

**outrageous** /aʊ'treɪdʒəs/ *adj* 1 making you very angry: *I refuse to pay such outrageous prices.* (سعر) فاحش، (طلب) مُقَرَّب، مُثير للغضب

2 very strange or unusual; shocking (رَبّي) غريب جداً، فاضح

■ **outrageously** *adv* بصورة فاضحة

**outright** /aʊ'traɪt/ *adv* 1 without hiding anything; openly: *She told them outright what she thought about it.* بكل صراحة

2 immediately or completely: *to be killed outright* ○ *They were able to buy the house outright.* فوراً، كلياً، (دفع) دفعة واحدة رأساً

■ **outright** *adj* (only before a noun) complete and clear, without any doubt: *Lester was the outright winner.* تام، بات، لا شك فيه

**outset** /'aʊtsɛt/ *noun*

**IDM** **at/from the outset (of sth)** at/from the beginning (of sth): *There have been difficulties with this firm right from the outset.* بدءاً

**outside<sup>1</sup>** /aʊt'saɪd/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the outer side or surface of sth: *There is a list of all the ingredients on the outside of the packet.* ○ *to paint the outside of a house* خارج، الجانب أو السطح الخارجيّ

2 [sing] the area that is near or round a building, etc: *We've only seen the church from the outside.* الخارج، خارج المبنى

**IDM** **at the outside** at the most: *It will cost £200 at the outside.* على الأكثر، في أقصى حدّ

■ **outside** /'aʊtsaɪd/ *adj* 1 of or on the outer side or surface of sth: *the outside walls of a building* خارجيّ

2 not part of the main building: *Many cottages still have outside toilets.* خارج المبنى، خارجيّ

3 not connected with or belonging to a particular group or organization: *We can't do all the work by ourselves. We'll need outside help.* (مساعدة) من الغير

4 (used about a chance, possibility, etc) very small (احتمال) ضئيل

**IDM** **the outside world** ⇨ WORLD

**'outside broadcast** *noun* [C] a television or radio programme that was not made in a studio (برنامج) خارجيّ

**'outside lane** *noun* [C] the part of a wide road or motorway that is for the fastest cars أسرع قسم من أسبام الطريق السريع أو "الأوتوستراد"

**outside<sup>2</sup>** /aʊt'saɪd/ *prep* 1 in, at or to a place that is not in but close to a building, etc: *Leave your muddy boots outside the door.* خارج

2 (US also **outside of**) not in: *You may do as you wish outside office hours.* ○ *a small village just outside Southampton* خارج (أوقات الدوام)

■ **outside** *adv* 1 in or to a place that is not in a room: *Please wait outside for a few minutes.* خارج الغرفة

2 in or to a place that is not in a building: *Let's eat outside. The weather is lovely.* ○ *Go outside and see if it's raining.* ➔ Look at **out-**

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**doors and out of doors** (at the entry for door). في الخارج، في الهواء الطلق، إلى الخارج

**outsider** /ˈaʊtsaɪdə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who is not accepted as a member of a particular group دخيل، شخص غريب عن جماعة

2 a person or animal in a race or competition that is not expected to win متسابق لا يتوقع فوزه

**outsized** /ˈaʊtsaɪz/ *adj* (often used about clothes) larger than usual

(ملابس) أكبر من المقاس العادي

**outskirts** /ˈaʊtskaɪts/ *noun* [plural] the outskirts the parts of a town or city that are farthest from the centre ضواحي المدينة

**outspoken** /aʊtˈspəʊkən/ *adj* saying exactly what you think or feel: Linda is very outspoken in her criticism. صريح، جريء في كلامه

■ **outspokenness** *noun* [U] صراحة

**outstanding** /aʊtˈstændɪŋ/ *adj* 1 very good indeed; excellent: The results in the exams were quite outstanding. ممتاز، رائع، بارز

2 not yet paid or done: Some of the work is still outstanding. معلق، غير مبيت فيه، (دين) لم يُسَدَّد بعد

■ **outstandingly** *adv* very well: Huw played outstandingly. بشكل رائع

**outstretched** /aʊtˈstretʃt/ *adj* spread out as far as possible: outstretched arms ممدود

**outward** /ˈaʊtwəd/ *adj* (only before a noun) 1 (used about a journey) going away from the place that you will return to later ➡ The opposite is return. (رحلة) الذهاب

2 of or on the outside: Her outward good humour hid her inner sadness. خارجي

■ **outwardly** *adv* on the outside or surface: He remained outwardly calm so as not to frighten the children. ظاهرياً، سطحياً

**outwards** /-wədz/ (especially US **outward**) *adv* towards the outside or away from the place where you are: This door opens outwards. نحو الخارج

**outweigh** /aʊtˈweɪ/ *verb* [T] to be more important than sth: The advantages outweigh the disadvantages. يفوقه في الأهمية

**outwit** /aʊtˈwɪt/ *verb* [T] (outwitting; outwitted) to defeat or get an advantage over sb by being cleverer than him/her يفوقه في الذكاء والحيلة، يتغلب على خصمه بحسن دتهائه

**oval** /ˈəʊvl/ *adj, noun* [C] shaped like an egg; a shape like that of an egg: an oval mirror شكل بيضوي، بيضوي

**ovary** /ˈəʊvəri/ *noun* [C] (pl ovaries) one of the two parts of the female body that produce eggs المبيض (عند الأنثى)

**ovation** /əʊˈveɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a long period of clapping and applause: The dancers were given a standing ovation (=people stood up and clapped). تصفيق حاد، هتاف

**oven** /ˈʌvən/ *noun* [C] the part of a cooker that has a door. You put things inside an oven to cook them: Cook in a hot oven for 50 minutes. فرن  
○ a microwave oven

**over** /ˈəʊvə(r)/ *adv, prep* ➡ For special uses with many verbs, eg **get over sth**, look at the verb entries. 1 directly above sth, but not touching: There's a painting over the bookcase. ○ We jumped when the plane flew over.

فوق، فوق (الزئوس)

2 on, and partly or completely covering or touching: There's a cover over the chair. ○ She hung her coat over the back of the chair.

على، فوق

3 down or sideways from an upright position: He leaned over to speak to the woman next to him. ○ I fell over in the street this morning.

(يميل) إلى الجانب، (يقع) على الأرض

4 across to the other side of sth: The dog is jumping over the fence. ○ a bridge over the river من فوق، فوق

5 on or to the other side: She lives over the road. ○ Turn the patient over.

في الجانب الآخر، إلى الجانب الآخر

6 (used for expressing distance): He's over in America at the moment. ○ Sit down over there.

هناك

7 not used: There are a lot of cakes left over from the party. متبق

8 above or more than a number, price, etc: She lived in Athens for over ten years. ○ suitable for children aged 10 and over

أكثر من، فَمَا فوق

9 (used with all) in every part or place: There was blood all over the place. ○ I can't find my glasses. I've looked all over for them.

في كل أنحاء المكان

10 (used for saying that sth is repeated): You'll have to start all over again (=from the beginning). ○ She kept saying the same thing over and over again.

من البداية، من جديد، مراراً وتكراراً

11 about; on the subject of: We quarrelled over money. على، حول، فيما يتعلق بـ

12 during: We met over the Christmas holiday. خلال، أثناء

■ **over** *adj* finished: The exams are all over now. مُتَمَّ

**over-** (used to form verbs, nouns, adjectives and adverbs) too; too much: They're overexcited. ○ I'm overworked. ○ He overeats.

مفرط في، زائد عن الزوم

**overall**<sup>1</sup> /ˌəʊvəˈɔ:l/ *adj* (only before a noun) including everything: The overall cost of the work will be about £200. كُلي، إجمالي

■ **overall** *adv* 1 including everything: What does the garden measure overall?

كُلِّياً، بشكل شامل

2 speaking generally about sth: Overall, I can say that we are pleased with the year's work.

بشكل عام

**overall**<sup>2</sup> /ˌəʊvəˈɔ:l/ *noun* 1 [C] a piece of clothing that is like a coat and that you wear over your clothes to keep them clean when you are working

رداء يُلبس فوق الملابس العادية لوقايتها من الوسخ

2 **overalls** (US **coveralls**) [plural] a piece of clothing that covers your legs and body (and

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

sometimes your arms) and that you wear over your clothes to keep them clean when you are working

رداء من قطعة واحدة يلبسه العمال لوقاية ملابسهم: "عفريتة"، "أوفربول"

**overawe** /,əʊəv'aɪ/ verb [T] (usually passive) to cause sb to admire sb/sth and feel a little afraid: *They were rather overawed by the atmosphere in the hall.* يرهب

**overbalance** /,əʊəv'bæləns/ verb [I] to fall over or nearly fall over because you cannot stand steadily يفقد توازنه

**overboard** /'əʊvəbɔ:d/ adv over the side of a boat or ship into the water: *Man overboard!* ○ *She fell overboard and drowned.* (يسقط) من جانب المركب إلى البحر

**IDM go overboard (about sb/sth)** to be too excited about sb/sth يُفرط في: يتحمس حماساً شديداً

**overcast** /,əʊəv'ka:st/ US -'kæst/ adj (used about the sky) covered with cloud غائم

**overcharge** /,əʊəv'tʃɑ:dʒ/ verb [I,T] to ask sb to pay too much money: *The man in the post office overcharged me by 50p.* يتقاضى لنماً أعلى مما ينبغي

**overcoat** /'əʊvəkəʊt/ noun [C] a long thick coat that you wear in cold weather معطف، "بالطر"

**overcome** /,əʊəv'kʌm/ verb [T] (pt **overcame** /-'kæm/; pp **overcome**) 1 to control or succeed in defeating sb/sth: *She tried hard to overcome her fear of flying.* يتغلب على، يهزم

2 (usually passive) to cause sb to become weak or ill or to lose control: *He was overcome with emotion and had to leave the room.* ○ *to be overcome by smoke* يغلب، يستولي على؛ يُجهِد، يُنهَك

**overcrowded** /,əʊəv'kraʊdɪd/ adj (used about a place) with too many people: *The trains are overcrowded on Friday evenings.* مكتظ، مزدحم

**overdo** /,əʊəv'du:/ verb [T] (pt **overdid** /-'dɪd/; pp **overdone** /-'dʌn/) 1 to use or show too much of sth: *He overdid the pepper in the stew.* ○ *You look nice but you overdid the make-up a bit.* يُفرط أو يسرف في

2 to cook sth too long: *The meat was overdone.* يطبخ الطعام مدة أطول ممَّا ينبغي

**IDM overdo it/things** to work, etc too hard: *Exercise is fine but don't overdo it.* "يُفرط، "يُزيدُها"

**overdose** /'əʊvədəʊs/ noun [C] an amount of a drug or medicine that is too large and so is not safe: *Hugh killed himself by taking an overdose.* جرعة دواء أكبر ممَّا ينبغي؛ جرعة قاتلة

**overdraft** /'əʊvədraʊt/ US -draʊt/ noun [C] an amount of money that you have spent or want to spend that is greater than the amount you have in your bank account: *We took out an overdraft to pay for the holiday.* ○ *to pay off an overdraft* مبلغ مسحوب من البنك دون رصيد يغطيه

**overdrawn** /,əʊəv'drɔ:n/ adj having spent more money than you have in your bank account: *Darren is £500 overdrawn.* مدين للبنك ...

**overdue** /,əʊəv'dju:/ US -'du:/ adj late in arriving, happening, being paid, returned, etc: *Their train is ten minutes overdue.* ○ *Change is long overdue* (=it should have happened before now). متأخر

**overestimate** /,əʊəv'estɪmənt/ verb [T] to think that sb/sth is bigger, better, more expensive, etc than he/she/it really is: *I overestimated how much we could paint in a day.* The opposite is **underestimate**.

يبالغ في تقدير القيمة أو الكمية أو غير ذلك

**overflow** /,əʊəv'flaʊ/ verb [I,T] to have liquid pouring over the edge; to pour over the edge of sth: *The tap was left on and the bath overflowed.* ○ *After the heavy rains the river overflowed its banks.* يفيض، يبلّغ

**overgrown** /,əʊəv'grəʊn/ adj covered with plants that have not been looked after and that have grown too big: *The garden is neglected and overgrown.* مغشى بالأعشاب والنباتات المُهْمَلَة

**overhang** /,əʊəv'hæŋ/ verb [I,T] (pt, pp **overhung**) to stick out from or hang over sth: *I hit my head on an overhanging branch and fell off my bike.* يتأ، يبرز، يتدلى

**overhaul** /,əʊəv'hɔ:l/ verb [T] to look at sth carefully and change or repair it if necessary: *to overhaul an engine* يفحص (محركاً مثلاً) فحصاً دقيقاً ويصلح ما يلزم

■ **overhaul** /,əʊəv'hɔ:l/ noun [C]: *a complete overhaul of the social security system*

فحص أو دراسة دقيقة شاملة مع إجراء التغييرات اللازمة

**overhead** /'əʊvəhed/ adj above your head: *overhead electricity cables* في العالي، فوق الرؤوس

■ **overhead** /,əʊvə'hed/ adv: *A helicopter flew overhead.* في السماء / فوق الرؤوس

**overhead** noun [U] (US) = OVERHEADS

**overheads** /'əʊvəhedz/ noun [plural] (US **overhead** [U]) money that a company must spend on things like salaries, heat, light, rent, etc نفقات عامة (في شركة)

**overhear** /,əʊəv'hɪə(r)/ verb [T] (pt, pp **overheard** /-'hɜ:d/) to hear what sb is saying when he/she is speaking to sb else and not to you يسمع (مصادفةً) صدفةً

**overjoyed** /,əʊəv'dʒɔɪd/ adj (not before a noun) **overjoyed (at sth/to do sth)** very happy: *We were overjoyed at the news.* مبتهج، يكاد يغير فرحاً

**overland** /'əʊvələnd/ adj not by sea or by air: *an overland journey* بري

■ **overland** adv: *We travelled overland from Paris to China.* براً

**overlap** /,əʊəv'læp/ verb [I,T] (overlapping; overlapped) 1 when two things overlap, part of one covers part of the other: *Make sure that the two pieces of material overlap.* يتراكب، (جزء) يركب على الآخر

2 to be partly the same as sth: *Our jobs overlap to some extent.* يشتركان في نواح معينة، متماثل جزئياً مع شيء آخر

■ **overlap** /'əʊvələp/ noun [C]: *There will be a period of overlap between the new teacher and*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

living and the old one going.

ترَكِب، تَطَاقُ، تَراوُنْ حَدَلِينْ

**overleaf** /,əʊvə'li:f/ *adv* on the other side of the page: Full details are given overleaf.

خَلْفَ هَذِهِ الصَّفْحَةِ

**overload** /,əʊvə'ləʊd/ *verb* [T] 1 (often passive) to put too many people or things into or onto sth: an overloaded vehicle ◦ (figurative) to be overloaded with work

يُحْمَلُهُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ طَاقَتِهِ

2 to put too much electricity through sth: If you use too many electrical appliances at one time you may overload the system.

يُحْمَلُ الْأَسْلَاقُ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ طَاقَتِهَا

**overlook** /,əʊvə'luk/ *verb* [T] 1 to have a view over sth: The sitting-room overlooks the river.

يَنْظُرُ أَوْ يَنْظُرُ عَلَى

2 to fail to see, take notice of or remember sth: to overlook a spelling mistake ◦ The local people felt that their opinions had been completely overlooked.

يَسْهَوُ أَوْ يَنْفَلُ عَنْ

3 to take no action about sth that sb has done wrong: I will overlook your behaviour this time but don't let it happen again.

يَتَفَاضَى عَنْ، يَغْفِرُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ

**overnight** /,əʊvə'nart/ *adj, adv* 1 for or during the night: an overnight bag ◦ Why don't you stay overnight?

(حَقِيقَةً) تَحْوِي الْأَشْيَاءَ الْأَسَاسِيَّةَ لِسَفَرَةٍ قَصِيرَةٍ، اللَّيْلَةِ

2 (happening) very suddenly: an overnight success ◦ She became a star overnight.

بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وَضُحَاها، فِي غَمَضَةٍ عَيْنَ

**overpass** /'əʊvə'pɑ:s/; US -pæs/ *noun* [C] (US) = FLYOVER

**overpower** /,əʊvə'paʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] to be too strong for sb; to defeat sb because you are stronger than him/her: The police overpowered the burglars. ◦ The fireman was overpowered by the heat and smoke.

يَتَغَلَّبُ عَلَى، يُضَعِّقُ لَهُ الْإِعْمَاءَ

■ **overpowering** /,əʊvə'paʊəɪŋ/ *adj* very strong: an overpowering smell

(رَائِحَةً) نَفَاقَةً، شَدِيدَ جِدًّا، خَائِقَ

**overrate** /,əʊvə'reɪt/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to have too high an opinion of sb/sth: I think that the play is greatly overrated. ◦ The opposite is **underrate**.

يُبَالِغُ فِي الْإِطْرَاءِ، يَبَالِغُ فِي تَقْدِيرِ قِيَمَةِ الشَّيْءِ

**override** /,əʊvə'raɪd/ *verb* [T] (pt **overrode** /-rəʊd/; pp **overridden** /-rɪdn/) 1 (used about sb/sth with authority) to pay no attention to a person's decisions or actions: They overrode my protest and continued with the meeting.

يَتَجَاهَلُ، لَا يَحْفَلُ بِهِ، يُغْلِي

2 to be more important than sth

يُفَوِّقُ فِي الْأَهَمِّيَّةِ، يَغْلِي عَلَى

■ **overriding** /,əʊvə'raɪdɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) more important than anything else

أَهَمُّ مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ آخَرَ، (مُطَوِّح) مُهَيِّمٌ أَوْ مُسَيِّطٌ عَلَى كُلِّ الْإِعْتَابَاتِ الْآخَرَى

**overrule** /,əʊvə'ru:l/ *verb* [T] (used about sb/sth with authority) to decide that another person's decisions or actions are not valid: The Home Secretary has the power to overrule the council's decision.

يُغْلِي، يُبْطِلُ، يُنْقَضُ

**overrun** /,əʊvə'rʌn/ *verb* (pt **overran** /-ræn/; pp **overrun** /-rʌn/) 1 [T] (often passive) to spread all over an area in great numbers: The city was overrun by rats.

يُجْتَاحُ، يَكْتَسِحُ

2 [I,T] to continue later than the expected time: The meeting overran by 30 minutes.

يَتَجَاوِزُ الْوَقْتَ الْمَحْدَدَ. يَطُولُ

**overseas** /,əʊvə'si:z/ *adj* (only before a noun) in, to or from another country (that you have to cross the sea to get to): There are many overseas students studying in Britain.

أُجْنَبِي، مِنْ الْخَارِجِ

■ **overseas** *adv* in or to another country: Frank has gone to live overseas. ◦ People overseas will be able to vote in the election.

فِي الْخَارِجِ، فِي الْبِلَادِ الْإِجْنَبِيَّةِ، مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ

**oversee** /,əʊvə'si:/ *verb* [T] (pt **oversaw** /-sɔ:/; pp **overseen** /-si:n/) to watch sth to make sure that it is done properly

يُرَاقِبُ، يُشْرَفُ عَلَى

**overshadow** /,əʊvə'ʃædəʊ/ *verb* [T] 1 to cause sth to be less happy: The Christmas celebrations were overshadowed by her illness.

يُعْكَرُ، يُلْغِي ظِلًّا دَاكِنًا عَلَى

2 to cause sb/sth to seem less important or successful: Colin always seemed to be overshadowed by his sister.

(نَاجِحًا) يُقَالُ مِنْ تَفَوُّقِ (زَمِيلِهِ)، يَغْطِي عَلَى، يَضَعُ فِي الْمَرْتَبَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ

**oversight** /'əʊvəsart/ *noun* [C,U] something that you do not notice or do (that you should have noticed or done): Through an oversight Len's name did not appear on the list.

سَهْوٌ، خَطَأٌ عَرَضِيٌّ

**oversimplify** /,əʊvə'sɪmplɪfaɪ/ *verb* [I,T] (pres part **oversimplifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **oversimplifies**; pt, pp **oversimplified**) to explain sth in such a simple way that its real meaning is lost

يُفَرِّطُ فِي تَبْسِيطِ الشَّرْحِ حَتَّى أَنَّهُ يُسَوِّدُ الْمَعْنَى

**oversleep** /,əʊvə'sli:p/ *verb* [I] (pt, pp **overslept** /-slept/) to sleep longer than you should have done

يَنَامُ أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا يَنْبَغِي، يَتَأَخَّرُ فِي الْإِسْتِقَاطِ

**overtake** /,əʊvə'teɪk/ *verb* [I,T] (pt **overtook** /-tʊk/; pp **overtaken** /-teɪkən/) to go past another person, car, etc because you are moving faster: The continuous white line in the middle of the road means you must not overtake. ◦ I overtook a lorry. ◦ He overtook me on the bend.

يَتَجَاوِزُ (سَيَّارَةً أَمَامَهُ)

**overthrow** /,əʊvə'θrəʊ/ *verb* [T] (pt **overthrew** /-θru:/; pp **overthrown** /-θrəʊn/) to remove a leader or government from power, by using force: The dictator was overthrown in a military coup.

يُطْعِمُ بِهِ، يُسْقَطُ

■ **overthrow** /'əʊvəθrəʊ/ *noun* [sing]: the overthrow of the French monarchy in 1789

إِطَاحَةٌ، إِسْقَاطٌ

**overtime** /'əʊvətəɪm/ *noun* [U] time that you spend at work after your usual working hours: Betty did ten hours overtime last week. ◦ Do you get paid overtime?

(يَعْمَلُ) سَاعَاتٍ إِضَافِيَّةً

■ **overtime** *adv*: I have been working overtime for weeks.

زِيَادَةً عَلَى سَاعَاتِ الدَّوَامِ الرَّسْمِيَّةِ

**overtone** /'əʊvətaʊn/ *noun* [C, usually pl] something that is suggested but not expressed openly: *It's a funny play but it has serious overtones.* معان إضافية دقيقة، معان خفية

**overture** /'əʊvətʃə(r)/ *noun* [1 [C, usually pl] (formal) an act of being friendly towards sb (perhaps because you want sth): *It's time to make some peace overtures to the boss.* خطوة ودّية، تمهيد

**2** [C] a piece of music that is the introduction to an opera, ballet, etc. افتتاحية موسيقية

**overturn** /,əʊvə'tɜ:n/ *verb* [I,T] to turn over so that the top is at the bottom: *The car overturned but the driver escaped unhurt.* ○ (figurative) to overturn a decision (= to change it) ينقلب، يقلب، يغير

**overweight** /,əʊvə'wert/ *adj* too heavy or fat: *You're a bit overweight. Perhaps you should go on a diet?* ➔ Look at the note at **fat**. سمين، زائد عن الوزن المرغوب

**overwhelm** /,əʊvə'welɪn/ *US* -'hwelɪn/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) **1** to cause sb to feel a very strong emotion: *The new world champion was overwhelmed by all the publicity.* نغمره المشاعر

**2** to defeat sb/sth because you have more people يطغى على، يكسح

■ **overwhelming** *adj* very great or strong: *Anna had an overwhelming desire to return home.* شديد، عارم، طاغ

**overwhelmingly** *adv*: *The meeting voted overwhelmingly against the plan.* (بالغلبة) ساحقة

**overwork** /,əʊvə'wɜ:k/ *verb* [I,T] to work too hard or to make sb work too hard: *They are overworked and underpaid.* يُرهق نفسه بالعمل، يُرهق بالعمل

■ **overwork** /,əʊvə'wɜ:k/ *noun* [U] الإفراط في العمل، إرهاق العمل

**owe** /əʊ/ *verb* [T] **1 owe sth (to sb) (for sth)**; **owe sb for sth** to have to pay money to sb for sth that they have done or given: *We owe the bank £5000.* ○ *We owe £5000 to the bank.* ○ *I still owe you for that bread you bought me yesterday.* ○ (figurative) *Claudia owes me an explanation.* مدين لـ، عليه دين

**2** to feel grateful to sb for sth: *I owe you a lot for all you did for me when I was young.* يدين لـ، ممتن لـ

**3 owe sth (to sb/sth)** to have sth (for the reason given): *Britain owed her strength in the 19th century to her naval power.* يدين بـ، يرجع إلى

**owing** /'əʊɪŋ/ *adj* (not before a noun) not yet paid: *How much is still owing to you?* (دين) غير مُسدّد

■ **owing to** *prep* because of: *The match was cancelled owing to the bad weather.* بسبب، نظراً لـ

**owl** /aʊl/ *noun* [C] a bird that flies at night and that catches and eats small animals. Owls are used as a symbol of wisdom. بومة

**own<sup>1</sup>** /əʊn/ *det, pron* **1** (used to emphasize that sth belongs to a particular person): *I saw him do it with my own eyes.* ○ *Use your own pen. I need mine.* ○ *This is his own house.* ○ *This house is his own.* ○ *Rachel would like her own room* (= she doesn't want to share one).

➔ **Own** cannot be used after **a** or **the**. You CANNOT say 'I would like an own car.' Say: *I would like my own car* or *I would like a car of my own.* تستعمل للتوكيد: خاصي بـ

**2** (used to show that sth is done or made without help from another person): *The children are old enough to get their own breakfast.* ○ *They grow all their own vegetables.* بنفسه أو بأنفسهم، دون مساعدة

**IDM come into your own** to have your real value recognized: *The car phone really comes into its own when you break down on a country road.* تُعرف قيمته

**hold your own (against sb/sth)** to be as strong, good, etc as sb/sth else يُجاري في القوة، يصمد

**of your, etc own** belonging to you and not to anyone else: *Kate has always wanted a pony of her own.* خاص به، له وحده

**(all) on your, etc own** **1** alone: *John lives all on his own.* ➔ Look at the note at **alone**. لوحده

**2** without help: *I managed to repair the car all on my own.* دون مساعدة

**get/have your own back (on sb)** (informal) to hurt or do harm to sb who has hurt or done harm to you يتقمم من، يعامله بالمثل

**own<sup>2</sup>** /əʊn/ *verb* [T] to have sth belonging to you; possess: *We don't own the video. We just rent it.* ○ *Who is this land owned by?* يملك

**PHRV own up (to sth)** (informal) to tell sb that you have done sth wrong: *None of the children owned up to breaking the window.* ➔ Look at **confess**. It is more formal. يعترف

**owner** /'əʊnə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who owns sth: *a dog owner* صاحب، مالك

■ **ownership** *noun* [U] the state of owning sth ملكية

**ox** /ɒks/ *noun* [C] (pl **oxen** /'ɒksn/) a male cow that has been castrated. Oxen are sometimes used for pulling or carrying heavy loads. ➔ Look at **bull**. ثور مخضّض

**oxygen** /'ɒksɪdʒən/ *noun* [U] (symbol **O**) a gas that you cannot see, taste or smell. Plants and animals cannot live and fire cannot burn without oxygen. غاز الأوكسجين

**oyster** /'ɔɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a shellfish that is eaten as food. Some oysters produce pearls. محارّة

**ozone** /'əʊzəʊn/ *noun* [U] a form of oxygen

غاز الأوزون

■ **'ozone-friendly** *adj* (used about household products, etc) not containing chemicals that could damage the ozone layer: *Most aerosol sprays are now ozone-friendly.*

غير ضار بطبقة الأوزون

**'ozone layer** *noun* [sing] the layer of ozone high above the surface of the earth that helps to protect it from the dangerous rays of the sun: *a hole in the ozone layer* طبقة الأوزون

ɪ	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



## Pp

**P, p** /pi:/ noun [C] (pl **P's**; **p's**) the sixteenth letter of the English alphabet: 'Pencil' begins with (a) 'P'. الحرف السادس عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**pace**<sup>1</sup> /peɪs/ noun 1 [C] the distance that you move when you take one step: *Take two paces forward and then stop.* خطوة

2 [sing] the speed at which you do sth or at which sth happens: *Run at a steady pace and you won't get tired* so quickly. o *I can't stand the pace of life in London.* سرعة

**IDM** **keep pace (with sb/sth)** to move or do sth at the same speed as sb/sth else; to change as quickly as sth else is changing: *Wages are not keeping pace with inflation.* يماشي، يساير، يجاري

**set the pace** to move or do sth at the speed that others must follow

يحدد سرعة (العمل)، يقود الآخرين (سرعة معينة)  
■ **'pacemaker** noun [C] 1 a person who sets the pace that others must follow  
من يحدد سرعة الآخرين (في سباق مثلاً)

2 a machine that helps to make a person's heart beat regularly or more strongly  
منظم نبضات القلب

**pace**<sup>2</sup> /peɪs/ verb [I,T] to walk with slow regular steps: *Fran paced nervously up and down the room, waiting for news.*

يمشي بخطى وئيدة، يذرع (الرفوف) جيةً وزهاياً  
**pacifism** /'pæsɪfɪzəm/ noun [U] the belief that all wars are wrong and that you should not fight in them *مذهب رفض الحرب*

■ **pacifist** /-ɪst/ noun [C] a person who believes in pacifism  
شخص مسالم، من يرفض الاشتراك بالحروب

**pacify** /'pæsɪfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **pacifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **pacifies**; pt, pp **pacified**) to cause sb who is angry or upset to be calm or quiet  
يهدئ، يزيل غضبه، يطيب خاطره

**pack**<sup>1</sup> /pæk/ noun [C] 1 a number of things that are wrapped or tied together and that you carry on your back or that are carried by an animal: *a packhorse* ➡ Look at **back-pack**. صرة، "حملة"، بقية أمتعة تحمل على الظهر

2 a packet or group of things that are sold together: *The pack contains a pencil, 10 envelopes and 20 sheets of writing-paper.* o (figurative) *Everything she told me was a pack of lies.* رزمة، حزمة، مجموعة

3 [with sing or pl verb] a group of animals that hunt together: *a pack of wolves* قطيع

4 (US **deck**) a complete set of playing-cards ورق اللعب، "كونشينة"

**pack**<sup>2</sup> /pæk/ verb 1 [I,T] to put your things into a suitcase, etc before you go away or go on holiday: *I'll have to pack my suitcase in the morning.* o *Have you packed yet?* o *Have you packed your toothbrush?* ➡ Note the expression **do your packing**: *I'll do my packing in the morning.* يحزم الأمتعة، يعد حقائبه

2 [I,T] to put things into boxes, in a factory or when you move house يضع في صناديق

➡ The opposite for 1 and 2 is **unpack**.

3 [T] (often passive) to fill or crowd: *The train was absolutely packed.* *We couldn't get a seat.* o *an action-packed film* مكظ، مزدحم، محشو

**PHRV** **pack sth in** (informal) to stop doing sth: *I've packed in my job. I'm leaving next month.* يترك (عمله)، يتوقف أو يقطع عن

**pack sth in; pack sth in/into sth** to do a lot in a short time: *They packed an awful lot into their three days in Rome.*

يحبشو، يملأ، ينجز الكثير في وقت قصير  
**pack sth out** to fill sth with people: *The cinemas are packed out every night.*

ملآن، مكظ، مزدحم  
**pack up** (informal) 1 to finish working or doing sth: *There was nothing else to do so we packed up and went home.*

ينهي العمل، يستعد للنهال إلى البيت  
2 (used about a machine, engine, etc) to stop working يتعطّل

■ **packed 'lunch** noun [C] sandwiches, etc that you take with you to work or school  
غذاء من السندويش ونحوه يؤخذ إلى العمل أو إلى المدرسة

**package** /'pækɪdʒ/ noun [C] 1 something, or a number of things, wrapped up in paper: *It was a strangely shaped package and no one could guess what was inside.* ➡ Look at the note at **parcel**. طرد، علبه ملفوفة بورق

2 (US) = **PACKET**

3 a number of things that must be bought or accepted together: *a word-processing package* o *The strike will go on until the firm offers a better pay and conditions package.*

مجموعة، جملة، صفقة  
■ **package** verb [T] to put sth into a packet, box, etc before it is sold or sent somewhere: *Goods that are attractively packaged sell more quickly.* يضع في علب من الكرتون، يغليف البضاعة

**packaging** noun [U] all the materials that are used to wrap sth before it is sold or sent somewhere: *Chocolates sometimes have four or five layers of packaging.*

مواد اللّف والحشو (في العلب والصناديق)

**'package holiday** noun [C] a holiday that is organized by a travel agent who arranges your travel and accommodation for you

رحلة سياحية تكفّل بكل شيء

**'package store** noun [C] (US) = **OFF-LICENCE**

**packet** /'pækɪt/ (US **package**) noun [C] a box, bag, etc in which things are packed to be sold in a shop: *a packet of sweets, cigarettes, biscuits, etc* o *a cigarette packet* ➡ Look at the note at **parcel**. علبه (سجائر)، طرد صغير

**packing** /'pækɪŋ/ noun [U] 1 putting things into a box or suitcase: *I haven't done any packing yet and we're going away this evening.* وضع الأشياء في صناديق، إعداد حقائب السفر

2 soft material that you use when you are packing to stop things from being damaged or broken: *Add 95p to the price for postage and packing.* مواد حشو توضع في الصناديق لصيانة السلع

■ **'packing-case** noun [C] a wooden box that you put things in before they are transported or stored صندوق خشبي لحزن أو نقل البضائع

**pact** /pækt/ *noun* [C] a formal agreement between two people, groups or countries  
اتفاق، ميثاق، حلف

**pad<sup>1</sup>** /pæd/ *noun* [C] 1 a thick piece of soft material, used for cleaning or protecting sth: *Footballers wear shin pads to protect their legs.* ◦ a jacket with shoulder pads ◦ Press the cotton-wool pad onto the wound to stop the bleeding.  
وسادة رقيقة للوقاية، حشوة، ضمادة

2 a number of pieces of paper that are fastened together at one end: a writing pad  
كراسة أو زرمة ورق

3 the place from which helicopters and space rockets take off: a launch pad  
منصة الإقلاع

4 the soft part on the bottom of the foot of some animals, eg dogs, cats, etc  
باطن قَدم (الكلب مثلاً)

**pad<sup>2</sup>** /pæd/ *verb* [T] (padding; padded) (usually passive) to fill or cover sth with soft material in order to protect it, make it larger or more comfortable, etc: a padded jacket  
يحشو، يبطّن بمواد طرية  
Violent prisoners are put in padded cells so they do not hurt themselves.

**PHRV pad sth out** to make a book, speech, etc longer by adding things that are not necessary  
يحشو (خطاباً) ليزيده طولاً، يضيف عبارات لا داعي لها

■ **padding noun** [U] material that you use to pad<sup>2</sup> sth  
حشوة، بطانة مسبكة للوقاية، حشوة

**pad<sup>3</sup>** /pæd/ *verb* [I] (padding; padded) **pad about, along, around, etc** to walk rather quickly and quietly  
يمشي بهيئةً ودون صوت

**paddle<sup>1</sup>** /'pædl/ *noun* [C] a short pole that is wide at one or both ends and that you use for moving a small boat through water  
Look at oar.  
مجداف عريض الطرف أو الطرّيق

■ **paddle verb** [I,T] to move a small boat through water using a paddle  
Look at row.  
يجدّف قارباً صغيراً

**paddle<sup>2</sup>** /'pædl/ *verb* [I] to walk with bare feet in shallow water  
يخوض في الماء حافي القدمين

**paddock** /'pædək/ *noun* [C] a small field where horses are kept  
مزرعة صغيرة لترويض الخيول

**padlock** /'pædlɒk/ *noun* [C] a type of lock that is used for fastening gates, bicycles, etc  
قفل

■ **padlock verb** [T] to fasten sth with a padlock  
يقفل

**paediatrician** (US **pediatrician**) /pi:di-ə-'tri:ʃn/ *noun* [C] a doctor who specializes in looking after sick children  
طبيب مختص بالأطفال

**pagan** /'peɪɡən/ *adj* having religious beliefs that do not belong to any of the main religions: *Halloween is an ancient pagan festival.*  
دني

**page<sup>1</sup>** /peɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] (abbr **p**) 1 one side of a piece of paper: *The letter was three pages long.* ◦ Start each answer on a new page. ◦ to turn over the page ◦ Full flight details are given on page 63. ◦ the front page of a newspaper ◦ the sports page  
صفحة

2 one piece of paper in a book, etc: *One page had been torn from her diary.*  
صفحة

**page<sup>2</sup>** /peɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] to call sb's name over a loudspeaker in a place where there are a lot

of people, so that you can give him/her a message  
ينادي شخصاً بواسطة ميكروفون الصوت

**pageant** /'pædʒənt/ *noun* [C] 1 a type of outdoor public entertainment at which there is a procession of people, often dressed up in historical costume  
مهرجان يمثل مشاهد تاريخية

2 any colourful ceremony  
مهرجان مزج زاهي الألوان

■ **pageantry** /'pædʒəntri/ *noun* [U] the feeling and appearance of a grand ceremony when people are dressed in fine colourful clothes: *The pageantry of the Changing of the Guard is very popular with tourists.*  
موكب ذو أبهة بالملابس التقليدية الزاهية

**paid** *pt, pp of PAY<sup>2</sup>*

**pail** /peɪl/ *noun* [C] a bucket  
دلو، سطل

**pain** /peɪn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the unpleasant feeling that you have when a part of your body has been hurt or when you are ill: *to be in great pain* ◦ I've got a terrible pain in my back. ◦ to scream with pain ◦ chest pains ◦ After I took the tablets the pain wore off. ◦ The tablets relieved the pain. ➤ Look at **ache**. Notice that we usually say I've got a headache, etc instead of using an expression with **pain**.  
ألم، وجع

2 [U] unhappiness that you feel because sth bad has happened or because sb has been unkind: *It took me years to get over the pain of my mother's death.*  
ألم، حزن، أسى

3 [C] (informal) a person, thing or situation that causes you to be angry or annoyed: *Having to clean the ice off the windscreen every morning is a real pain.*

شخص مزعج جداً، مصدر إزعاج وضيق، عناء

■ **pain verb** [T] to cause sb to feel unhappy or upset  
يؤلم، يحزن، يبحر شعوره

**pained adj** showing that you are unhappy or upset: a pained expression  
معبّر عن الحزن أو الألم

**painful** /-fl/ *adj* that causes pain: *A wasp sting can be very painful.* ◦ The breakup of their marriage was very painful for the children.  
مؤلم، محزن

**painfully** /-fəli/ *adv*: *Progress is still painfully slow.*  
لغاية، بصورة مزعجة

**painless adj** that does not cause pain: *The animals' death is quick and painless.*  
غير مؤلم

**painlessly adv**  
دون ألم

**'painkiller noun** [C] medicine that is used for reducing or removing pain  
مسكّن للألم

**pains** /peɪnz/ *noun*

**IDM be at (great) pains to do sth** to make a special effort to do sth: *He was at pains to hide his true feelings.* ◦ يحاول عظيماً، يبذل جهداً عظيماً

**take great pains (with/over/to do sth)** to take great care with sth or to make a special effort to do sth: *She always takes great pains with her writing.* ◦ يبذل عناية كبيرة، يبذل مجهوداً كبيراً

■ **painstaking** /'peɪnzteɪkɪŋ/ *adj* very careful: *The painstaking search of the wreckage gave us clues as to the cause of the crash.*  
(فحص) دقيق جداً، شديد العناية

**painstakingly adv**  
بعناية شديدة جداً، بعسر ودقّة

**paint<sup>1</sup>** /peɪnt/ *noun* 1 [U] a liquid that you put onto a surface with a brush in order to

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

give it colour or to protect it: *The door will need two more coats of paint.* ◦ *Wet paint!* ◦ *spray paint* ◦ *The paint was peeling off the walls.* طلاء، دهان

**2** [U] coloured liquid that you can use to make a picture: *red paint* ◦ *oil paint* طلاء، صباغ، دهان زيتي

**3 paints** [plural] a collection of tubes, blocks, etc of paint that an artist uses أصبغة ملونة، مجموعة طلاء (زيتي)

■ **'paintbox** *noun* [C] a box that contains blocks of paint of many colours علبة ألوان

■ **'paintbrush** *noun* [C] a brush that you use for painting with فرشاة رسم

■ **'paintwork** *noun* [U] a surface that has been painted السطح المدهون

**paint**<sup>2</sup> /peɪnt/ *verb* [I,T] **1** to put paint onto sth: *The bathroom needs painting.* ◦ *Wear old clothes when you're painting.* ◦ *The walls were painted pink.* يطلي، يدهن

**2** to make a picture of sb/sth using paints: *Vicky paints well.* ◦ *to paint a self-portrait* يرسم صورة زيتية

**painter** /'peɪntə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person whose job is to paint buildings, walls, etc دهان

**2** a person who paints pictures ◻ Look at **artist** رسام

**painting** /'peɪntɪŋ/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of painting pictures or buildings

طلي، طلاء، تصوير أو رسم زيتي

**2** [C] a picture that sb has painted: *a famous painting by Van Gogh* ◻ Look at **drawing**. صورة زيتية

**pair** /peə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] two things that are almost the same and that are used together: *a pair of shoes* ◦ *a pair of gloves* زوج (من الأحذية)

**2** [C] a thing that consists of two parts that are joined together: *a pair of scissors* ◦ *a pair of glasses* ◦ *two pairs of trousers*

شيء مؤلف من قسمين متصلين مثل البصص والبطلون

**3** [C, with sing or pl verb] two people or animals that are closely connected with each other: *The pair from Didcot won all their matches easily.* ◦ *A pair of blackbirds are nesting in the apple tree.* ◻ Look at **couple**.

الزوجان، الصديقان، زوج (من الطيور)

**IDM in pairs** two at a time: *These earrings are only sold in pairs.* (أشياء) بالزوج أو زوجاً (أي ليس إفراداً)، زوجاً زوجاً

■ **pair verb**

■ **PHRV pair (sb/sth) off (with sb)** to form a pair or pairs: *Stop trying to pair me off with your brother - I'm not interested.* يزوج، يحاول التقريب بين شخصين

**pair up (with sb)** to join together with another person or group ينضم إلى شخص آخر

**pajamas** /pə'dʒæməz/ (US) *noun* [plural] = PYJAMAS

**pal** /pæl/ *noun* [C] (informal) a friend رفيق، صديق

**palace** /'pæləs/ *noun* [C] a large house that is or was the home of a king or queen قصر

**palate** /'pælət/ *noun* [C] the top part of the inside of your mouth سقف الفم، حنك

**pale** /peɪl/ *adj* **1** (used about a person or his/her face, etc) having less colour than usual; rather white: *Are you OK? You look a bit pale.* ◻ The noun is **pallor**. Look at **pallid**. شاحب

**2** not bright or strong in colour: *pale yellow* فاتح

**palette** /'pælət/ *noun* [C] a thin board on which an artist mixes colours when painting, with a hole for the thumb to hold it by لوحة مزج الألوان

**pall** /pɔ:l/ *verb* [I] to become uninteresting or annoying يصبح مملاً، يصبح مزعجاً

**pallid** /'pælid/ *adj* (used about a person or his/her face, etc) pale or rather white because he/she is ill or frightened شاحب، متفجع الوجه

**pallor** /'pælə(r)/ *noun* [U] the state of being pale or rather white because you are ill or frightened شحوب، امتناع الوجه

**palm**<sup>1</sup> /pɑ:m/ *noun* [C] the flat part of the front of your hand: *Dora held the bird in the palm of her hand.* كف، راحة اليد

■ **palm verb**

■ **PHRV palm sb off (with sth)** (informal) to persuade sb to accept sth that is not true or that is of poor quality: *He tried to palm me off with some story about the train being late.* يخدع، يضلح على

**palm sb/sth off (on sb)** to get rid of sb/sth that you do not want by giving it to sb else يتخلص من شخص أو من بضاعة رديئة بالغش والاحتيال

**palm**<sup>2</sup> /pɑ:m/ (also 'palm-tree) *noun* [C] a type of tree that grows in hot countries. Palms have no branches and a mass of large leaves at the top: *a date/coconut palm* شجرة نخيل

**palmtop** /'pɑ:mtɒp/ *noun* [C] a computer that is about the same size as your hand كيبورد بحجم الكف

**paltry** /'pɔ:ltri/ *adj* very small and so not worth very much ضئيل، تافه

**pamper** /'pæmpə(r)/ *verb* [T] to treat sb very or too kindly يبدل، يعتني بـ

**pamphlet** /'pæmflet/ *noun* [C] a thin book with a paper cover that gives you information about sth كتيب، كراسة

**pan** /pæn/ *noun* [C] a metal container that is used for cooking: *Cook the spaghetti in a large pan of boiling salted water.* ◦ *a frying-pan* ◦ *All the pots and pans are kept in that cupboard.* طنجرة، قدر، وعاء للطبخ

**pancake** /'pænkeɪk/ *noun* [C] a type of very thin round cake that is made by frying a mixture of flour, milk and eggs called batter زلاية، رقائق من العجين المقلّي

■ **'Pancake Day** (also **Shrove Tuesday**) a Tuesday in February when people traditionally eat pancakes. Pancake Day is the day before the period of Lent begins. يوم الثلاثاء يسبق فترة الصوم عند المسيحيين

**panda** /'pændə/ *noun* [C] a large black and white animal that looks like a bear and that comes from China. Pandas are very rare nowadays. حيوان الباندا

**pandemonium** /ˈpændəˈmɔːniəm/ *noun* [U]  
a state of great noise and confusion

هرج ومرج، صباح وضجيج وفوضى

**pander** /ˈpændə(r)/ *verb*

**PHRV** **pander to sb/sth** to do or say what sb wants even if it is wrong or unpleasant

يسائر، يحاول إرضاء شخص

**pane** /peɪn/ *noun* [C] a piece of glass in a window, etc: a *pane of glass* • the *window-pane*

زجاج النافذة، لوح زجاجي

**panel** /ˈpænl/ *noun* 1 [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who are chosen to discuss sth, decide sth, answer questions, etc: *All the candidates were interviewed by a panel of four.* • a *panel of experts* • a *panel game* on TV • *What do/does the panel think about the changes in the education system?*

هيئة تحكيم؛ لجنة خبراء؛ مجموعة متناقشين

2 [C] a piece of wood, metal or glass that forms part of a door, wall, etc or that is fixed to it: *They smashed the glass panel in the front door.*

لوح خشبي أو معدني أو زجاجي يشكل جزءاً من باب أو جدار وغير ذلك

3 [C] a surface that contains the equipment for controlling a car, machine, etc: *the instrument panel* (لوحة العدادات (في السيارة مثلاً)

■ **panellist** (US **panelist**) /ˈpænəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a member of a panel(1)

عضو تحكيم؛ أحد المشاركين في هيئة مناقشة عامة

**pang** /pæŋ/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a sudden strong feeling (of pain, hunger, guilt, etc)

شعور عنيف مفاجئ بالألم أو الجوع أو اللذبة أو غير ذلك، لدغة، وخز

**panic** /ˈpænik/ *noun* [C,U] a sudden feeling of fear that makes you do things without thinking carefully about them: *The rumours of war spread panic on the stock market.* • *to be in a state of panic* • *There was a mad panic when the alarm went off.*

هلع مفاجئ يرافقه اضطراب وتصرفات لاإرادية

■ **panic verb** [I] (panicking; panicked) to have a sudden feeling of fear that makes you act without thinking carefully: *Stay calm and don't panic.*

يصاب بهلع مفاجئ، يفرغ فجأة ويفقد السيطرة على تصرفاته

'**panic-stricken** *adj* very frightened

مدعور للغاية، شديد الاضطراب للزعمة

**panorama** /ˈpænoʊˈrɑːmə/; US -ˈræmə/ *noun* [C] a view over a wide area of land

منظر طبيعي؛ مشهد الأطراف

■ **panoramic** /ˈpænoʊˈræmɪk/ *adj*: a *panoramic view from the top of the hill* (منظر) شامل

**pansy** /ˈpænsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **pansies**) a garden plant with a short stem and broad flat flowers of various bright colours

بنفسج الثالث، بانسيه

**pant** /pænt/ *verb* [I] to take short quick breaths, eg after running or because it is very hot

يلهث

■ **pant noun** [C] a short quick breath

لهث، لهات

**panther** /ˈpæntə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large wild cat (usually black)

النمر

**panties** /ˈpæntɪz/ *noun* [plural] (informal) a small piece of clothing that women and girls wear under their other clothes (from their waists to the top of their legs) • Look at **pants** and **knickers**.

سروال نسائي داخلي

**pantihose** (also **pantyhose**) /ˈpæntɪhoʊz/ *noun* [plural] (US) = TIGHTS

**pantomime** /ˈpæntəmɪm/ *noun* [C] a type of play for children that is usually performed just after Christmas. Pantomimes are based on traditional children's stories. They are funny and have singing and dancing in them.

مسرحية موسيقية للأطفال تمثل في موسم عيد الميلاد

**pantry** /ˈpæntri/ *noun* [C] (pl **pantries**) a small room where food is kept • Look at **larder**.

غرفة صغيرة لحفظ المأكولات

**pants** /pænts/ *noun* [plural] 1 (Brit) = UNDERPANTS

2 (US) = TROUSERS

**paper** /ˈpeɪpə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] a material that consists of thin sheets that you use for wrapping things in, writing or drawing on, etc: a *blank piece/sheet of paper* • *wallpaper* • *Scrap paper* can be recycled. • a *brown paper bag* • a *paper handkerchief* • Types of paper include **filter**, **tissue**, **toilet** and **writing-paper**.

ورق

2 [C] = NEWSPAPER: *Where's today's paper?* • a *daily paper* • a *national/local paper*

*You buy a paper at a **paper shop** or **news agent's**.*

3 **papers** [plural] pieces of paper that have information written on them. Papers are usually important: *If you don't have all your papers with you, you won't be allowed to cross the border.* • *The document you want is somewhere in the pile of papers on her desk.*

جريدة، صحيفة

4 [C] an examination in which you have to write answers to a number of questions: *We have to take three papers in history.*

امتحان كتابي

5 [C] a piece of writing on a particular subject that is written for or read to specialists

مقالة، محاضرة، ورقة

**IDM** **on paper 1** in writing: *I've had nothing on paper to say that I've been accepted.*

كتابة، على الورق

2 from what appearances show; in theory: *The scheme seems fine on paper, but would it work in practice?*

نظرياً، ظاهرياً، على الورق

■ '**paperback noun** [C,U] a book that has a paper cover: *The novel is available in paperback.* • a *cheap paperback*

كتاب غلافه عادي أي ورقي

'**paper-boy**; '**paper-girl noun** [C] a boy or girl who delivers newspapers to people's houses

غلام أو فتاة يوزعون الصحف على البيوت

'**paper-clip noun** [C] a piece of wire or plastic that is used for holding pieces of paper together

دبوس أو شكاكة ورق

'**paperwork noun** [U] the written work that you do in an office, including writing letters and reports, filling in forms, etc

أعمال كتابية

**paprika** /ˈpæprɪkə/; US pəˈprɪ:kə/ *noun* [U] a red powder made from a type of sweet pepper and used as a spice

فلفل أحمر (غير حار)

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**par** /pa:(r)/ *noun*

**IDM** **below par** (informal) not as good or as well as usual  
تحت المستوى

**on a par with sb/sth** of an equal level, standard, etc to sb/sth else

على نفس المستوى، نَدَّ؛ يساوي

**parable** /'pærəbl/ *noun* [C] a short story (especially in the Bible) that teaches a lesson

أقصوصة ذات مغزى اخلاقي

**parachute** /'pærəʃu:t/ *noun* [C] a piece of strong cloth that is folded and fastened with thin ropes to a person's body. A parachute lets the person fall to the ground slowly when they jump from an aeroplane: *a parachute jump*

مظلة، باراشوت

■ **parachute verb** [I]

يهبط بالمظلة

**parade** /'pæreɪd/ *noun* [C] an occasion when a group of people stand or walk in a procession so that people can look at them: *There used to be a military parade in Red Square on 1 May.* ○ *a fashion parade*

عرض، استعراض

**paradise** /'pærədaɪs/ *noun* 1 **Paradise** [sing] (without *a* or *the*) the place where some people think good people go after they die; heaven

الفرديس، الجنة

2 [C] a perfect place: *This beach is a paradise for wind-surfers.*

المكان المثالي، "جنة النعيم"

**paradox** /'pærədɒks/ *noun* [C] 1 a statement that seems to be impossible but that is or may be true: *'A deafening silence' is a paradox.*

عبارة متناقضة ظاهرياً

2 a situation that has two or more qualities that you would not expect to find together: *It's a paradox that some countries produce too much food while in other countries people are starving.*

تناقض، تناقض

■ **paradoxical** /'pærədɒksɪkl/ *adj*

متناقض ظاهرياً

**paraffin** /'pærəfɪn/ (US **kerosene**) *noun* [U] (Brit) a type of oil that is used in heaters, lamps, etc

بارافين، كيروسين، زيت الكاز

**paragraph** /'pærəgræf/; US -græf/ *noun* [C] a part of a piece of writing that consists of one or more sentences. A paragraph always starts on a new line.

مقطع

**parallel** /'pærəlel/ *adj, adv* 1 (used about two lines, etc) with the same distance between them for all their length: *parallel lines* ○ *The railway runs parallel to the road.*

(خطان) متوازيان، مُوازٍ؛

2 similar: *The two brothers followed parallel careers in different companies.*

متماثل، متشابه

■ **parallel noun** 1 [C] (also **parallel 'line'**) a line, etc that is parallel to another

الخط المُوازي، خط مُوازٍ لآخر

2 [C,U] a person, thing or situation that is similar to sb/sth else: *Japan's economic success is without parallel in the post-war period.*

نظير، مثل، شيء

3 [C] an act of comparing sb/sth with sb/sth else: *He drew a parallel between Margaret Thatcher and Winston Churchill.*

مقارنة

**paralyse** (US **paralyze**) /'pærəlaɪz/ *verb* [T]

1 to make a person unable to move his/her

body or a part of it: *Miriam is paralysed from the waist down.*

بشلّ (حركته)

2 to make sb/sth unable to work in a normal way: *The railway system was completely paralysed by the strike.*

بشلّ، يعطل

**paralysis** /'pærəleɪsɪs/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of being unable to move your body or a part of it

شلّ

2 being unable to work in the normal way: *There has been complete paralysis of the railway system.*

شلّ، توقف عن العمل

**paramedic** /'pærə'medɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who has had special training in caring for people who are ill or hurt, but who is not a doctor or nurse

موظف إسعاف، مُساعد

**paramilitary** /'pærə'mɪlətri/; US -teri/ *adj* organized in the same way as, but not belonging to, an official army

منظم على نحو عسكري

**paramount** /'pærəmaʊnt/ *adj* (formal) most important

أساسي، رئيسي، غايّة في الأهميّة

**paranoia** /'pærə'noɪə/ *noun* [U] a type of mental illness in which sb wrongly believes that other people are trying to hurt him/her

الشعور بالظلم أو الاضطهاد، جنون الاضطهاد

**paranoid** /'pærənoɪd/ *adj* wrongly believing that other people are trying to hurt you

مصاب بجنون الاضطهاد، شديد الارتياب بالآخرين

**paraphernalia** /'pærəfə'neɪliə/ *noun* [U] a large number of different objects that you need for a particular purpose

مجموعة الأدوات والمعدات اللازمة لغرض معين

**paraphrase** /'pærəfreɪz/ *verb* [T] to express sth again using different words so that it is easier to understand

يُعيد صياغة تعبير (ليُسهّل فهمه)

■ **paraphrase noun** [C]

صياغة جديدة

**parasite** /'pærəsɪt/ *noun* [C] a plant or an animal that lives in or on another plant or animal and gets its food from it

حيوان أو نبات طفيلي

**paratroops** /'pærətru:ps/ *noun* [plural] soldiers who are trained to drop from an aeroplane by parachute

جنود المظلات، المظليون

**parcel** /'pɑ:sl/ (US also **package**) *noun* [C] something that is wrapped in paper and sent by post, or carried: *to wrap/unwrap a parcel*

طرد بريدي، علبّة ملفوفة، زرمة

■ A **parcel** (US **package**) is something that is wrapped up and sent by post, etc. A **package** is similar to a parcel but it is usually given by hand. A package may have an unusual shape. A **packet** (US **pack**) is one item or a number of things in a special box, bag, etc to be sold in a shop. A **pack** is a number of things that are not the same that are sold together: *The pack contains needles, a reel of white cotton and a pair of scissors.* **Packaging** is the material, box, bag, etc that something is put in before it is sold.

■ **parcel verb** (parcelling; parcellled; US parcelling; parceled)

**PHRV** **parcel sth up** to wrap sth up into a parcel

يلفّ، يزمّ، يعبّئ طرداً بردياً

**parch** /'pɑ:tʃ/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to make sb/sth very hot, dry or thirsty: *Can I*

have a drink? I'm parched!

مَيَّتْ مِنَ الْعَطَشِ؛ ظَمَأَنَ

**pardon**<sup>1</sup> /'pa:dn/ noun [C,U] an act of forgiving sb. If a prisoner receives a pardon, he/she is released from prison. ➡ **I beg your pardon** is a formal way of saying 'sorry': *Oh, I do beg your pardon. I had no idea this was your seat.* It can also be used when you want to ask somebody to repeat what they have said because you did not understand.

عَفُو، (أَرْجُو) الْمَعْفَاةُ

**pardon**<sup>2</sup> /'pa:dn/ verb [T] **pardon sb (for sth/for doing sth)** to forgive sb or to say that sb will not be punished

يَعْفُو عَنْ، يُسَامِحُ

■ **pardon (also ,pardon 'me) interj** (used for asking sb to repeat what he/she has just said because you did not hear or understand it, and also for saying that you are sorry for sth that you have done)

آسَفُ، لَمْ أَسْمَعْ جَيِّدًا مَا قُلْتَ؛ أَرْجُو الْمَعْفَاةُ

**pardonable** /'pa:dnəbl/ adj that can be forgiven or excused

(ذَنْبٌ) يُمْكِنُ الصَّفْحُ عَنْهُ، مَغْفُورٌ

**parent** /'peərənt/ noun [C] a mother or father: *Most parents try to bring up their children to be polite.*

أَحَدُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ، الْأُمُّ أَوِ الْأَبُ

A **single parent** is a mother or father who is bringing up their child or children alone, without the other parent. A **foster parent** is a person who looks after a child who is not legally their own.

■ **parental** /pə'rentl/ adj (only before a noun) of a parent or parents: *parental support*

أَبَوِي، نَسَبَةٌ إِلَى أَحَدِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ

**parenthood** /'peərənthud/ noun [U] the state of being a parent: *the joys and sorrows of parenthood*

الْأَبَوِيَّةُ أَوِ الْأُمُوَّةُ

**parentheses** /pə'renθəsi:z/ noun [plural] (especially US) = BRACKETS (BRACKET 1)

**parenthesis** /pə'renθəsis/ noun

**IDM in parenthesis** as an extra comment or piece of information

كَلِمَةٌ أَوْ جُمْلَةٌ مَعْرُوضَةٌ، عِبَارَةٌ بَيْنَ قَوْسَيْنِ

**parish** /'pærɪʃ/ noun [C] 1 an area or district which has its own church and priest: *the vicar of a country parish* ○ *the parish church*

أَبْرِشِيَّةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ إِدَارِيَّةٌ لَهَا كَنِيسَةٌ وَقَسِيْسٌ خَاصٌّ بِهَا

2 a small area which has its own local government

مَقَاعِدَةُ صَغِيرَةٌ لَهَا حُكُومَةٌ مَحَلِّيَّةٌ

■ **parishioner** /pə'rɪʃənə(r)/ noun [C] a person who lives in a parish(1), especially one who goes to church there

أَحَدُ أَفْرَادِ الْأَبْرِشِيَّةِ

**parish 'council** noun [C, with sing or pl verb] a division of local government which looks after the interests of a very small area, especially a village ➡ Look at **local government** and **local authority**.

مَجْلِسٌ بَلَدِيٌّ مُسَوَّلٌ عَنْ قَرْيَةٍ وَمَا إِلَيْهَا

**park**<sup>1</sup> /pɑ:k/ noun [C] 1 an open area with grass and trees, usually in a town, where anybody can go to walk, play, etc: *a walk in the park* ○ *the park gates* ○ *Hyde Park*

حَدِيقَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

2 (Brit) the land that surrounds and belongs to a large country house

حَدِيقَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ تُحِيطُ بِقَصْرِ رَيفِيٍّ

3 (in compounds) a large area of land that is open to the public and is used for special purposes: *Windsor Safari Park* ○ *a national park* ○ *a theme park*

(في التَّعَابِيرِ الْمَرْكَبَةِ): مَسَاحَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِأَغْرَاضٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

4 (US) a sports ground or field

مَلْعَبٌ رِیَاضِيٌّ

**park**<sup>2</sup> /pɑ:k/ verb [I,T] to stop and leave a car, lorry, etc somewhere for a time: *You can't park in the centre of town.* ○ *Somebody's parked their car in front of my garage.*

يُوقِفُ أَوْ يَصِفُّ السَّيَّارَةَ (فِي شَارِعٍ مِثْلًا)

**parka** /'pɑ:kə/ noun [C] a warm jacket or coat with a hood

سِتْرَةٌ أَوْ جَاكِتٌ لَهُ قَلَنْسُوَّةٌ

**parking** /'pɑ:kɪŋ/ noun [U] leaving a car, lorry, etc somewhere for a time; an area where you can do this: *The sign said 'No Parking'.* ○ *There is parking for employees behind the office buildings.* ○ *These parking spaces are reserved for residents.*

إِقَافُ السَّيَّارَاتِ؛ مَوْقِفٌ لِلْسَّيَّارَاتِ

■ **'parking-lot** noun [C] (US) = CAR PARK

**'parking-meter** noun [C] a metal post that you put coins into to pay for parking a car in the space beside it

عِدَادٌ مُثَبَّتٌ عَلَى الرَصِيفِ لَتَسْجِيلِ مَدَّةِ وَقُوفِ السَّيَّارَةِ

**'parking-ticket** noun [C] a piece of paper that orders you to pay a fine for parking your car where it is not allowed

تَذْكَرَةٌ مُخَالَفَةً (تُعْطَى لَوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارَةِ فِي مَكَانٍ مَحْظُورٍ)

**parliament** /'pɑ:ləmənt/ noun [C] 1 the group of people who discuss and make the laws of a country: *The German parliament is called the 'Bundestag'.* ➡ When **parliament** is singular it can be used with either a singular or plural verb.

مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ، الْبَرْلَمَانُ

2 **Parliament** [sing] the group of people in the United Kingdom who discuss and make the laws: *the Houses of Parliament* (= the buildings where Parliament meets) ○ *a Member of Parliament (MP)*

النُّوَابُ، أَغْضَاءُ الْبَرْلَمَانِ

The UK Parliament consists of **The House of Commons** and **The House of Lords**. The House of Commons consists of Members of Parliament who have been elected to represent areas of the country (called **constituencies**). The House of Lords consists of members of the nobility, bishops and other people who have been appointed, not elected.

■ **parliamentary** /pɑ:lə'mentri/ adj (only before a noun) connected with parliament: *parliamentary debates*

بَرْلَمَانِيٌّ، نَبَاطِيٌّ

**parody** /'pærədi/ noun (pl **parodies**) 1 [C,U] (a piece of) writing, speech or music that copies a writer's or musician's style: *His first novel, 'Snow White', is a parody of a traditional fairy story.*

تَأْلِيفٌ أَهْبِيٌّ أَوْ مُوسِيقِيٌّ يَقْلِدُ آخَرَ بِقَصْدِ السَّخِرَةِ

2 [C] a very bad example or copy (of sth)

مِثَالٌ سَيِّئٌ (عَنِ الْعَدَالَةِ)، سَخِرَةٌ (مِنَ الْعَدَالَةِ)

■ **parody** verb [T] (*pres part parodying; 3rd pers sing pres parodies; pt, pp parodied*) to make a parody of sb/sth

يَقْلِدُ قِطْعَةً أَدَبِيَّةً أَوْ مُوسِيقِيَّةً لِقَصْدِ السَّخِرَةِ

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**parole** /pəˈrəʊl/ *noun* [U] allowing a prisoner to go free before the end of his/her term in prison on condition that he/she continues to behave well: *She's hoping to get parole.* ◦ *He's going to be released on parole.*

إطلاق سراح سجين قبل انتهاء مدة سجنه شريطة أن يستمر في سلوكه الحسن

**parrot** /ˈpærət/ *noun* [C] a type of tropical bird with a curved beak and usually with very bright feathers. Parrots that are kept as pets often copy what people say. *ببغاء أو ذرّة*

■ **'parrot-fashion** *adv* without thinking about or understanding the meaning of sth: *to learn sth parrot-fashion* *مثل الببغاء، (يكتر) بلا فهم*

**parsley** /ˈpɑːsli/ *noun* [U] a herb with small curly leaves that are used for flavouring or decorating food *مقدونس أو بقدرنس*

**parsnip** /ˈpɑːsnɪp/ *noun* [C] a cream-coloured vegetable, shaped like a carrot, that grows under the ground *جزر أبيض، سيارون كبير*

**part**<sup>1</sup> /pɑːt/ *noun* 1 [C] (often without a/an)

**part (of sth)** one of the pieces, areas, periods, divisions, etc of sth; some, but not all: *Which part of Spain do you come from?* ◦ *This part of the church has been rebuilt.* ◦ *I enjoyed some parts of the film.* ◦ *A large part of my job involves dealing with the public.* ◦ *Part of the problem is lack of information.* ◦ *a part of the body* ◦ *Getting up in the morning is always the hardest part of the day.* *جزء، قسم*

2 [C] one of the essential pieces that make up a machine: *We always take a box of spare parts for the car with us when we go abroad.* *قطعة ميكانيكية، قطعة عيار*

3 [C] an amount or quantity (of a liquid or substance): *Use one part of vinegar to three parts of oil.* *مقدار*

4 [C] a role or character in a play, film, etc: *He played the part of Macbeth.* ◦ *a small part in the school play* *دور (في مسرحية)*

5 [C, U] **part (in sth)** a person's share in an activity, event, etc: *Did you have any part in the decision?* *نصيب، دور، مشاركة*

**IDM** **the best/better part of sth** most of sth; more than half of sth, often a period of time: *They've lived here for the best part of forty years.* *معظم، معظم الوقت*

**for the most part** usually or mostly: *The countryside is, for the most part, flat and uninteresting.* *في أغلب الأحوال*

**for my, your, etc part** as far as it concerns me, you, etc: *I, for my part, am willing to go.*

*من ناحيتي...، من ناحيتك... الخ*

**in part** not completely; to some extent: *The accident was, in part at least, the fault of the driver.* *جزئياً، إلى حد ما*

**on the part of sb/on sb's part** made, done or felt by sb: *I'm sorry. It was a mistake on my part.* ◦ *There is concern on the part of the teachers that class size will increase.*

**play a part (in sth)** to have a share in sth or to have an effect on sth *يلعب دوراً*

**take part (in sth)** to join with other people in an activity: *He was unable to take part in*

*the race because of his recent accident.* ◦ *Everybody took part in the discussion.* *بشترك، يشارك*

■ **part** *adv* not completely one thing and not completely another: *A mule is part donkey and part horse.* *جزئياً*

**partly** *adv* to some extent; not completely: *She was only partly responsible for the mistake.* ◦ *I love Italy. Partly because of the weather, but mostly because of the people.*

*جزئياً، إلى حد ما، بعض الشيء*

**part-exchange** *noun* [U] a way of buying sth in which you give a used article as part of the payment for a more expensive one

*مقايضة شيء قديم بشيء جديد مع دفع فرق الثمن*

**part of 'speech** *noun* [C] (*grammar*) one of the groups that words are divided into, eg *noun, verb, adjective, etc*

*أحد أقسام الكلام مثل الاسم والفعل والصيغة وغير ذلك*

**part-time** *adj, adv* for only a part of the working day or week: *She's got a part-time job.* ◦ *I work part-time, about 20 hours a week.*

☛ Look at **full-time**.

(دوام) جزئياً؛ (يعمل) جزءاً من اليوم أو الأسبوع

**part**<sup>2</sup> /pɑːt/ *verb* 1 [I, T] **part (from sb); part sb (from sb)** to leave or go away from sb; to separate people or things: *We exchanged telephone numbers when we parted.* ◦ *She parted from her husband several years ago.* ◦ *He hates being parted from his children for long.*

*يفترق عن، يفترق؛ يفرق*

2 [I, T] to divide or separate: *The curtains parted and a face looked out.* *بشق، يفصل، يفتح*

3 [T] to separate the hair on the head with a comb so as to make a clear line: *Don't part your hair in the middle. It looks awful.*

☛ Look at **parting**. *يفرق شعره*

**IDM** **part company (with sb/sth)** to go different ways or to separate after being together

*يفترقان، ينفصل كل منهما في حال سبيله*

**PHRV** **part with sth** to give or sell sth to sb else: *When we went to live in Italy, we had to part with our horses and dogs.*

*يتخلّى عن، يمنح شيئاً أو يبيعه*

**partial** /ˈpɑːl/ *adj* 1 not complete: *The outing was only a partial success.* *جزئي، محدود*

2 **partial to sb/sth** (*old-fashioned*) liking sth very much: *He's very partial to a cigar after dinner.* *مؤيل أو معزوم؛*

■ **partiality** /ˌpɑːlɪˈæləti/ *noun* [U] acting unfairly towards one person or side: *The referee was accused of partiality towards the home team.* ☛ The opposite is **impartiality**. *تحيز*

**partially** /ˈpɑːlɪ/ *adv* partly; not completely: *The road was partially blocked by a fallen tree.* *جزئياً، من بعض الوجوه*

**participate** /pɑːtɪsɪpeɪt/ *verb* [I] **participate (in sth)** to share or join (in an activity); to take part: *Students are encouraged to participate in sporting activities.* *بشترك، يشارك*

■ **participant** /pɑːtɪsɪpənt/ *noun* [C] a person who takes part in an activity, etc *المشارك*

**participation** /pɑːtɪsɪˈpeɪʃn/ *noun* [U] *مشاركة*

**participle** /'pɑ:tɪsɪpl/ *noun* [C] (grammar) a word that is formed from a verb and that ends in -ing (present participle) or -ed, -en, etc (past participle). Participles are used to form tenses of the verb, or as adjectives: 'Hurrying' and 'hurried' are the present and past participles of 'hurry'.  
اسم الفاعل أو اسم المفعول

**particle** /'pɑ:tɪkl/ *noun* [C] 1 a very small piece; a bit: Particles of the substance were examined under a microscope.  
جُزْءة، ذَرَّة

2 (grammar) a minor word that is not as important as a noun, verb or adjective: In the phrasal verb 'break down', 'down' is an adverbial particle.  
حرف (جَرِّ مثلاً)، (في القواعد) أداة

**particular** /pə'tɪkjələ(r)/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) (used to make it clear that you are talking about one person, thing, time, etc and not about others): At that particular time I was working in London. It wasn't until later that I moved to Bristol. ◦ One particular school, which I won't name, is having a lot of problems.  
(في ذلك الوقت) بالذات، معين

2 (only before a noun) special or extra; more than usual: Are you going to Dublin for any particular reason? ◦ This article is of particular interest to you.  
خاص، استثنائي

3 connected with one person or thing and not with others: Everybody has their own particular problems.  
شخصي، خاص

4 (not before a noun) **particular (about/over sth)** difficult to please: Some people are extremely particular about the coffee they drink.  
صعب الإرضاء، ملقح

☛ Look at **fussy**.  
**IDM** in particular 1 especially: Is there anything in particular you'd like to do this weekend?  
خاص، بصورة خاصة

2 (used for giving more detail about sth that you have said): You must be careful about what you eat. In particular, avoid anything fatty.  
وخاصة، ولاسيما

■ **particularly** *adv* especially: I'm particularly interested in European history. ◦ The meal was excellent, particularly the dessert.  
بصورة خاصة، وخاصة

**particulars** *noun* [plural] (formal) details; facts: The police took down all the particulars about the missing child.  
تفاصيل

**parting** /'pɑ:tɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C,U] saying goodbye to, or being separated from, another person (usually for quite a long time): the sadness of parting  
فراق، وداع

2 [C] the line on your head where you divide your hair and comb it in different directions: a side parting  
فرق الشعر، مفروق

**partition** /pɑ:'tɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] something that divides a room, etc into two parts, especially a thin or temporary wall in a house  
قاسم، حاجز، جدار داخلي مؤقت

2 [U] the division of a country into two or more countries: the partition of Germany after the war  
تقسيم، تجزئة

■ **partition** *verb* [T]  
يقسم؛ يجرّئ

**partner** /'pɑ:tənə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 the person that you are married to or have a sexual relationship with  
شريك الحياة، زوج أو زوجة، مُحب

2 a person that you are dancing with or playing a game with  
شريك في الرقص (مُرافق)، أو في لعبة

3 one of the people who own a business: a partner in a private medical practice ◦ business partners ◦ a junior/senior partner  
شريك (في مشروع تجاري)

4 a country or organization that has an agreement with another: Britain's EU partners  
دولة أو منظمة شريكة

■ **partner** *verb* [T] to be sb's partner in a dance, game, etc  
يرافق؛ يكون شريكاً في لعبة ما

**partnership** /-ʃɪp/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of being a partner or partners, especially in business: Mary went into partnership with her sister and opened a toy shop in York.  
مشاركة، شركة

2 [C] an arrangement or business with two or more partners: 'Does your husband own the firm?' 'Well, it's a partnership.' ◦ Their partnership has been extremely successful.  
مشروع تجاري مشاركة

**partridge** /'pɑ:trɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] (pl partridges or partridge) a wild bird hunted for food or sport. Partridges have brown feathers, round bodies and short tails.  
حُجَل، قَبِج

**party** /'pɑ:tɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl parties) 1 a social occasion to which people are invited in order to eat, drink and enjoy themselves: to have a party ◦ to go to a party ◦ a birthday party ◦ When they moved into the new house they had a house-warming party. ◦ a garden party ◦ a farewell party ◦ a dinner party  
حفلة

2 (also **Party**) a group of people who have the same political aims and ideas and who are trying to win elections to parliament, etc: Which party are you going to vote for in the next election? ◦ a member of the Labour Party ◦ the Conservative Party conference ◦ the party leader ◦ party policy on defence ◦ a left-wing/right-wing/centre party ◦ the party in power (= in government)  
حزب

The two main political parties in Great Britain are the **Conservative** (or **Tory**) Party (right-wing) and the **Labour** Party (left-wing). There is also a centre party called the **Liberal Democrats** and some other smaller parties. In the United States the main political parties are the **Republicans** and the **Democrats**.

3 (often in compounds) a group of people who are working, travelling, etc together: A search party has set out to try and find the missing child. ◦ a party of tourists  
فريق، فرقة، جماعة

4 (formal) a person or group of people forming one side of a legal agreement or argument: the guilty party ☛ Look at **third party**.  
طرف (في نزاع مثلاً)

**pass**<sup>1</sup> /pɑ:s/; US pæs/ *noun* [C] 1 the act of kicking, hitting or throwing the ball to sb in your own team in various sports  
تمرير (الكرة)

2 a successful result in an examination: Grades A, B and C are passes. D and E are fails.  
درجة النجاح في امتحان

3 an official piece of paper that gives you permission to enter or leave a building, travel on a bus or train, etc: Visitors to the research centre must obtain a pass from the reception

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



desk. ◦ to show a pass ◦ a bus pass

رخصة مرور؛ رخصة سفر على حافلة أو قطار وغير ذلك

4 a road or way over or through mountains:  
The pass was blocked by heavy falls of snow.

ممر جبلي

**pass**<sup>2</sup> /pa:s/; US pæs/ verb 1 [I,T] to move forward or to the other side of sb/sth; to leave sth behind or on one side as you go past: The street was crowded and the two buses couldn't pass. ◦ They passed a police checkpoint. ◦ Do we pass a post-box on the way to the station? ◦ (figurative) The number of children at the school has passed 500.

يمر؛ يمر به؛ يتجاوز

☛ The past tense of **pass** is **passed**. It sounds like **past**, which is an adjective or a preposition: The summer months passed slowly. ◦ The past week was very hot. ◦ Our house is just past the church.

2 [I] **pass along, down, etc (sth)** to go or move in the direction mentioned: Which towns do we pass through on the way to Bath? ◦ You pass over a bridge and then the pub is on the right.

يمر؛ يمر من

3 [T] **pass sth (to sb)** to pick sth up and give it to sb; to hand sth: Could you pass (me) the salt, please? ◦ He passed the bottle to his father.

يمر؛ يُناول

4 [T] **pass sth across, around, through, etc sth** to put or move sth in the direction mentioned: We'll have to pass the wire through the window.

يدخل؛ يمر شيئاً عبر أو حول أو غير ذلك

5 [I,T] **pass (sth) (to sb)** to kick, hit or throw the ball to sb on your own team in various sports

يرمي أو يمر الكرة إلى لاعب من فريقه

6 [I] (used about time) to go by: At least a year has passed since I last saw them. ◦ The time passed very quickly.

يمر؛ يمضي؛ ينقضي

7 [T] to spend time: I'll have to think of something to do to pass the time in hospital.

يمضي (الوقت)

8 [I,T] to achieve the necessary standard in an examination, test, etc: Good luck in the exam! I'm sure you'll pass.

ينجح في امتحان

9 [T] to test sb/sth and say that they are good enough: The examiner passed most of the candidates.

ينجح في امتحان

10 [T] to officially approve a law, proposal, etc: One of the functions of Parliament is to pass new laws.

يقر (قانوناً)

11 [T] **pass sth (on sb/sth)** to give an opinion, judgement, etc: The judge passed sentence on the young man (=said what his punishment would be).

يصدر (حكماً)

12 [I] to be allowed or accepted: The headmaster won't let that sort of behaviour pass. ◦ I didn't like what they were saying but I let it pass without comment.

يسمح به؛ يغفل

**IDM** **pass the buck (to sb)** to give the responsibility or the blame for sth to sb else

يضع المسؤولية أو اللوم على الآخرين

**pass water** (formal) to urinate

يبول

**PHRV** **pass away** a way of saying 'die': The old man passed away in his sleep.

توفي، انتقل إلى رحمة تعالى

**pass by (sb/sth)** to go past: I pass by your house on the way to work.

يمر به؛ يمر من أمام

**pass sth down** to give sth (to people who live after you have died): The family home has been passed down from one generation to the next.

يتوارث

**pass sb/sth off (as sb/sth)** to say that a person or a thing is sth that he/she/it is not: He managed to pass the work off as his own.

يتحلى، يذيع، يخدع

**pass sth on (to sb)** to give sth (to sb else) especially after you have been given it or used it yourself: Could you pass the message on to Mr Roberts?

يُناوِل، يمرر (رسالة إلى شخص آخر)

**pass out** to become unconscious; to faint

يُغمى عليه

■ **'passer-by** /ˈpa:sə 'baɪ/; US ˈpæsər-/ noun [C] (pl **passers-by** /ˈpa:səz 'baɪ/) a person who is walking past sb/sth (by chance): None of the passers-by had seen how the accident happened.

أحد المارة، عابر سبيل

**passable** /ˈpa:səbl/; US ˈpæs-/ adj 1 good enough but not very good: My French is not brilliant but it's passable.

لا بأس به، وسط

2 (not before a noun) (used about roads, rivers, etc) possible to use or cross; not completely blocked ☛ The opposite is **impassable**.

يمكن عبوره، سالك

**passage** /ˈpæsidʒ/ noun 1 [C] (also **'passage-way**) a long, narrow way through sth, especially one in a building that leads to other rooms; a corridor: We had to go down a dark passage to reach the bathroom.

ممر، دهليز

2 [C] a tube in your body which air, liquid, etc can pass through: the nasal passages

قناة

3 [C] a short part of a book, a speech or a piece of music: The students were given a passage from the novel to study in detail.

مقطع، نص

4 [U] the movement or progress of sb/sth from one place or stage to another: We watched the ants' slow passage across the road.

عبور، اجتياز

5 [C] a route by sea or a journey by ship: You are advised to book your passage well in advance.

رحلة بحرية

6 [U] (used about time) the passing: With the passage of time these rocks will be broken into stones.

مُور (الزمن)

**passenger** /ˈpæsiŋdʒə(r)/ noun [C] a person who is travelling in a car, bus, train, plane, etc but who is not driving it or working on it: Passengers are asked to remain seated until the plane has come to a complete standstill. ◦ the passenger seat of a car

راكب، مسافر

**passing** /ˈpa:siŋ/; US ˈpæs-/ adj lasting for only a short time; brief: No, I wasn't serious about going to Italy. It was only a passing thought.

(لكرة) عابرة، زائل

■ **passing** noun [U] the process of going by: the passing of time

مرور (الزمن)

**IDM** **in passing** done or said quickly, while you are thinking or talking about sth else: He

mentioned the house in **passing** but he didn't give any details. بشكلي عابر، عرْضاً، في سياق الكلام

**passion** /'pæʃn/ noun 1 [U] very strong sexual love or attraction: They loved each other but there was no passion in their relationship. غرام عنيف، حب ملتهب

2 [C,U] (a) very strong feeling, especially of love, hate or anger: He was a violent man, controlled by his passions. ◦ She argued her case with passion. عاطفة جامحة، انفعال قوي

3 [sing] a **passion** for sth a very strong liking for or interest in sth: He has a passion for chocolate. ولع، شغف

**passionate** /'pæʃənət/ adj showing or caused by very strong, sometimes sexual feelings: a passionate believer in democracy ◦ a passionate speech ◦ a passionate relationship ◦ a passionate kiss شديد الحماس، انفعالي، مشوب عاطفة (بقلة) ملتهبة

■ **passionately** adv

**passive** /'pæʃiv/ adj 1 showing no reaction, feeling or interest; not active: Television encourages people to be passive. ◦ passive smoking (=breathing in smoke from other people's cigarettes) سلبى، هادئ، مُستكين

2 (used about the form of a verb or a sentence when the subject of the sentence is affected by the action of the verb): In the sentence 'He was bitten by a dog', the verb is passive. ➡ You can also say: The verb is in the passive. Look at **active**. مبنى للمجهول

■ **passively** adv دون مشاركة فعالة، في صيغة المجهول

**passport** /'pɑːspɔːt/; US 'pæs-/ noun [C] 1 an official document that identifies you and that you have to show when you enter or leave a country: Do you have to show your passport at the check-in desk? حوَار سفر

You **apply** for or **renew** your passport at the **passport office**. This office **issues** new passports.

2 a **passport** to sth a thing that makes it possible to achieve sth: a passport to success

سبيل، وسيلة مضمونة

**password** /'paːswɜːd/; US 'pæs-/ noun [C] 1 a secret word or phrase that you need to know in order to be allowed into a place كلمة السر

2 a secret word that you must type in order to use a computer system: Please enter your password. كلمة السر (في الكمبيوتر)

**past**<sup>1</sup> /paːst/; US 'pæst/ adj 1 already gone; belonging to a time before the present: in past years, centuries, etc ◦ I'd rather forget some of my past mistakes. ماضي، فاتت، سابق

2 (only before a noun) just finished; last: He's had to work very hard during the past year. ◦ The past few weeks have been very difficult. فاتت، ماضي، أخير

3 (not before a noun) over; finished; no longer existing: Suddenly his childhood was past and he was a young man. منقضي، منته، لا وجود له

■ **past** noun 1 the **past** [sing] the time before the present; the things that happened in that time: The story was set in the distant

past. ◦ We spent the evening talking about the past. الماضي، الزمن الماضي

2 [C] a person's life before now: May I ask you a few questions about your past? ◦ I think his past has been rather unhappy. ماضي المرء

3 [sing] (also **past tense**) a form of a verb used to describe actions in the past: The past tense of the verb 'come' is 'came'. صيغة الماضي

**'past perfect'** (also **pluperfect**) noun [sing] (grammar) the tense of a verb that describes an action that was finished before another event happened: In the sentence 'After they had finished the meal, they went for a walk', 'had finished' is in the past perfect. صيغة الماضي التام أو الماضي البعيد

**past**<sup>2</sup> /paːst/; US 'pæst/ prep 1 (used when telling the time) after; later than: It's ten (minutes) past three. ◦ It's a quarter past seven. بعد، (الساعة) والرَّبع

2 older than: She's past 40. فوق، تجاوز (الأربعين)

3 from one side to the other of sb/sth; further than or on the other side of sb/sth: He walked straight past me. ◦ Go past the pub and our house is the second on the right. ◦ The phone-box is just past the village shop. بعد، متجاوزاً

4 beyond the limits or age when you can do sth: I'm so tired that I'm past caring what we eat. ◦ She was past the age when she could have children. متجاوز، ما وراء

**IDM** not put it past sb (to do sth) ➔ PUT **past** it (informal) too old: I don't think I'll go skiing this year. I'm afraid I'm past it.

يصبح كبيراً في السن، ينقضي زمانه

■ **past** adv by; from one side of sb/sth to another: The bus went straight past without stopping. ◦ He waved as he drove past. ماراً من أمامنا

**pasta** /'pæstə/; US 'pɑːstə/ noun [U] a type of food made from a mixture of flour, eggs and water which is cut into various shapes and cooked: Macaroni is a type of pasta. عجينة تصنع منها المعكرونة وما يشبهها

**paste**<sup>1</sup> /peɪst/ noun 1 [C,U] a soft, wet mixture, usually made of a powder and a liquid and sometimes used for sticking things: wall-paper paste ◦ Mix the flour and milk into a paste. معجون، عجينة؛ معجون نشوية لاصقة، لُزاق

2 [U] (usually in compounds) a soft mixture of food that you can spread onto bread, etc: fish paste ◦ chicken paste طعام وخاصة لحم مهروس

**paste**<sup>2</sup> /peɪst/ verb [T] to stick sth to sth else using glue or paste: He pasted the picture into his book. يُلصق، يُلزق

**pastel** /'pæstl/; US 'pæstel/ adj (used about colours) pale; not strong (لون) فاتح، خفيف

**pasteurized** (also **pasteurised**) /'paːstʃəraɪzɪd/; US 'pæs-/ adj (used about milk or cream) free from bacteria because it has been heated (حليب) معقم، "مُسْتَر"

**pastime** /'paːstam/; US 'pæs-/ noun [C] something that you enjoy doing when you are not working: What are your favourite pastimes? ترفيهية، هواية لتضييق الوقت

➡ Look at **hobby**.

**pastoral** /'paːstərəl/; US 'pæs-/ adj 1 giving advice on personal rather than religious or

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

educational matters: *Each child will have a tutor who is responsible for pastoral care.*

(أمر) شخصية أو خاصة

**2** connected with the countryside and country life

ريفي، رُغوي

**pastry** /'peɪstri/ *noun* (pl **pastries**) **1** [U] a mixture of flour, fat and water that is used for making pies, etc and is baked in an oven

عجينة الفطائر

**2** [C] a small cake made with pastry: *Danish pastries*

فطيرة (من المعجنات)، قطعة حلوى من المعجنات

**pasture** /'pɑːstʃə(r)/; US 'pæs-/ *noun* [C,U] a field or land covered with grass, where cattle can feed

مرعى، مَرع

**pasty** /'pæsti/ *noun* [C] (pl **pasties**) a small pie containing meat and/or vegetables: *Cornish pasties*

فطيرة صغيرة محشوة باللحم وغيرها

**pat** /pæt/ *verb* [T] (**patting**; **patted**) to hit sb/sth very gently with a flat hand or with sth flat: *'Good dog,' she said, patting him.*

بريت على، يُطِطِب على

■ **pat** *noun* [C] a gentle tap with a flat hand or with sth flat: *'Well done,' said the teacher, giving the child a pat on the head.*

رطة، طبطة خفيفة

**IDM** a **pat on the back** congratulations for sth good that a person has done

تهنئة، رطة استحسان

**pat**<sup>2</sup> /pæt/ *adv* at once; without hesitation: *The answer came back pat.*

فوراً، دون تردد، جاهزاً

■ **pat** *adj* (only before a noun) too quick (used about an answer, comment, etc)

جاهز، مُهيأ مسبقاً، على رأس لسانه

**patch**<sup>1</sup> /pætʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** a piece of material that you use to mend a hole in clothes, etc: *an old pair of jeans with patches on both knees* ○ *to sew a patch on*

رقعة

**2** a small piece of material that you wear over one eye: *an eye patch*

رقعة صغيرة تغطي العين لوقايتها

**3** a **patch (of sth)** a part of a surface that is different in some way from the area around it: *Drive carefully. There are patches of ice on the roads.* ○ *a damp patch on the ceiling*

بقعة، بقعة

**4** a small piece of land: *a vegetable patch*

رقعة من الأرض

**IDM** a **bad patch** a difficult or unhappy period of time

فترة عصيبة، فترة غير سديدة

**not a patch on sb/sth (informal)** not nearly as good as sb/sth: *The new singer isn't a patch on the old one.*

لا مجال للمقارنة بينهما، أدنى منه بكثير

**patch**<sup>2</sup> /pætʃ/ *verb* [T] to put a piece of material over a hole in clothes, etc or to mend sth by doing this: *to patch a hole in sth* ○ *to patch an old pair of trousers*

يرقع

**PHRV** **patch sth up** **1** to mend sth quickly or not very carefully: *They managed to patch up the car after the accident.*

بصلح شيئاً على عجل، يُصلح كيلاً اتفق

**2** to settle a quarrel: *It's time the boys patched up their differences and made friends.*

يُسوِّي خلافات، يصلح مع

**patchwork** /'pætʃwɜːk/ *noun* **1** [U] a type of sewing in which small pieces of cloth of different colours and patterns are sewn together

رقع من القماش مختلفة الألوان تُخاط مع بعضها

**2** [sing] a thing that is made of many different pieces or parts: *a patchwork of fields*

شيء مؤلف من رقع مختلفة

**patchy** /'pætʃi/ *adj* (**patchier**; **patchiest**) **1** not all the same or not complete: *His work is patchy* (=some, but not all, of it is good). ○ *I've only got some rather patchy* (=not complete) *information on the subject.*

متفاوت في الجودة، (معلومات) متناثرة غير كاملة

**2** in small quantities, not everywhere: *patchy fog*

موزع هنا وهناك، متفرق

**pâté** /'pæteɪ; US pɑː'teɪ/ *noun* [U] food that is made by mixing up meat, fish or vegetables into a smooth, thick form that you can spread on bread, etc: *liver pâté*

هريسة أو عجينة من اللحم أو السمك وغيرها، "باتيه"

**patent**<sup>1</sup> /'pɛntnt; US 'pæntnt/ *adj* (formal) clear; obvious: *a patent lie*

واضح، ظاهر، صريح

■ **patently** *adv* clearly: *She was patently very upset.* ○ *He was patently honest.*

بصورة واضحة

**patent**<sup>2</sup> /'pæntnt; Brit also 'pɛntnt/ *noun* [C] an official licence from the government that gives one person or company the right to make or sell a certain product and prevents others from copying it: *a patent on a new invention*

براءة اختراع

■ **patent** *verb* [T] to obtain a patent<sup>2</sup> for sth

يُسجل اختراعاً

**patent leather** /,pɛntnt 'leðə(r); US 'pænt-/ *noun* [U] a type of leather with a hard, shiny surface

جلد لامع

**paternal** /pə'tɜːnl/ *adj* (only before a noun) **1** of a father: *the importance of paternal interest and support*

أبوي

**2** related through the father's side of the family: *my paternal grandparents*

قريب من ناحية الأب

➡ Look at **maternal**.

**paternity** /pə'tɜːnəti/ *noun* [U] the state of being a father

أبوة

**path** /pɑːθ; US pæθ/ *noun* [C] (pl **paths** /pɑːðz; US pæðz/) **1** a way across a piece of land that is made by or used by people walking: *The path follows the coastline for several hundred miles.* ○ *the garden path* ○ *Keep to the path or you may get lost.* ○ *Where does this path lead?* ○ (figurative) *We're on the path to victory!*

➡ **Pathway** is similar in meaning: *There was a narrow pathway leading down the cliff. Look at **footpath**.*

طريق، درب، ممر، سبيل

**2** the line along which sb/sth moves: *the flight path of an aeroplane* ○ *The locusts moved across the country eating everything in their path.*

طريق، ممر (جوي)

**pathetic** /pə'θetɪk/ *adj* **1** causing you to feel pity or sadness: *the pathetic cries of the hungry children*

مثير للشفقة، محزن، مؤلم

**2** (informal) very bad, weak or useless: *What a pathetic performance! The team deserved to lose.*

رديء جداً، يئس له

■ **pathetically** /-kli/ *adv* باستعفاف؛ بشكل يُرثي له، للعادة

**pathological** /pəˈθɒlədʒɪkl/ *adj* 1 connected with pathology مرضي  
2 (informal) caused by feelings that you cannot control; not reasonable: *He's a pathological liar.* ◦ *a pathological fear of water*

مرضيّ، غير إرادي، غير معقول

■ **pathologically** /-kli/ *adv*

إلى درجة مرضية، بشكل غير معقول، دون منطق

**pathology** /pəˈθɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of the diseases of the body علم الأمراض

■ **pathologist** /pəˈθɒlədʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is an expert in pathology, especially one who tries to find out why a person has died

أخصائي في علم الأمراض، أخصائي في معرفة سبب الوفاة

**patience** /peɪns/ *noun* [U] 1 **patience** (with sb/sth) the quality of being able to remain calm and not get angry, especially when there is a difficulty or you have to wait a long time: *I'm sorry - I've got no patience with people who don't even try.* ◦ *to lose patience with sb* ◦ *After three hours of delay our patience was wearing thin.* ➡ The opposite is **impatience**. صبر

2 (US **solitaire**) a card-game for one player

لعبة ورق (أو كونشينة) لفرد واحد

**patient** 1 /ˈpeɪnt/ *adj* able to remain calm and not get angry, especially when there is a difficulty or you are waiting for sth: *It's hard to be patient with a screaming child.* ◦ *It won't be long now. Just sit there and be patient.* ➡ The opposite is **impatient**. صبور، طويل الأناة

■ **patiently** *adv*: to wait patiently صبر

**patient** 2 /ˈpeɪnt/ *noun* [C] a person who is receiving medical treatment: *a hospital patient* ◦ *a specialist who treats patients with heart problems* ◦ *a private patient* (=one who pays for his/her treatment) مريض

**patio** /ˈpætiəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **patios** /-əʊz/) an area next to a house where people can sit, eat, etc outdoors ➡ Look at **verandah** and **terrace**. باحة صغيرة مرصوفة ملاصقة للبيت

**patriot** /ˈpætriət/; US 'pert-/ *noun* [C] a person who loves his/her country شخص وطني، فرد محب لوطنه

■ **patriotism** /-ɪzəm/ *noun* [U] love of your country الوطنية، محبة الوطن

**patriotic** /ˈpætriˈɒtɪk/; US 'pert-/ *adj* having or showing a love for your country وطني، متحمس للوطن

■ **patriotically** /-kli/ *adv* بوطنية، بحماس لوطنه

**patrol** /peˈtraʊl/ *verb* [I,T] (patrolling; patrolled) to go round a town, building, etc to make sure that there is no trouble and that nothing is wrong: *Guards patrol the grounds at regular intervals.* يحرس، يتفقد، يقوم بدورية حراسة

■ **patrol** *noun* [C] 1 the act of patrolling: *The army makes hourly patrols of the area.*

حراسة، غفرة، عمل الدورية

2 a person or group of people that patrols sth: *a police patrol* دورية

**IDM** on patrol patrolling sth

في دورية حراسة

**patron** /ˈpɛtrən/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who gives money to artists, musicians, etc or who supports a good cause: *a patron of the arts* ◦ *The princess is a patron of the 'Save the Children' fund.* الراعي للفنون والآداب ونحوها

2 a person who goes to a shop, theatre, restaurant, etc: *This car-park is for patrons only.* زبون، عميل

■ **patron** 'saint *noun* [C] a saint who is believed to give help and protection to a particular place or to people doing a particular activity: *St David is the patron saint of Wales.* القديس الحامي أو الراعي، الشفيح

**patronize** (also **patronise**) /ˈpætrənaɪz/; US 'pert-/ *verb* [T] 1 to treat sb in a friendly way but as if you were better than him/her

يعامل بشيء من الاستعلاء، يتكرم أو يتعطف على

2 to go to a shop, theatre, restaurant, etc (زبون) يعامل أو يتردد على محل تجاري مثلاً

■ **patronizing** (also **patronising**) *adj* treating sb in a friendly way but as if you were better than him/her: *I really hate that patronizing smile of hers.* لطيف لكن مع شيء من التعالي، متكرم أو متعطف

**patronizingly** (also **patronisingly**) *adv* بشيء من التعطف أو التكريم

**patter** /ˈpætə(r)/ *noun* [sing] the sound of many quick light steps or knocks on sth: *the patter of the children's feet on the stairs*

وقع أقدام خفيف، طرقات خفيفة

■ **patter** *verb* [I]: *The rain pattered on the window-pane.* يقرع قراعات خفيفة

**pattern** /ˈpætn/ *noun* [C] 1 an arrangement of lines, shapes, colours, etc. Patterns are often used to decorate clothes, wallpapers, carpets, etc: *Our new china has a flower pattern on it.* ◦ *a geometrical pattern*

أشكال مرسومة، زخرف، رسوم

2 the way in which sth happens, develops, is arranged, etc: *Her periods of mental illness all followed the same pattern.* ◦ *patterns of behaviour* ◦ *The second half of the match followed a similar pattern to the first.* طراز، منوال، أسلوب

3 something that helps you to make sth, eg a piece of clothing, by showing the shape it should be: *a paper pattern*

"نمّون": نموذج لتفصيل الملابس مثلاً

■ **patterned** *adj* having a pattern(1): *patterned curtains* ذو رسوم، ذو زخارف

**pause** /pɔːz/ *noun* [C] a short stop in sth: *He continued playing for twenty minutes without a pause.* ◦ *a pause in the conversation* ➡ Look at the note at **interval**. توقف قصير

■ **pause** *verb* [I] **pause (for sth)** to stop for a short time: *to pause for breath*

يتوقف برهة، يتأنّى

**pave** /perv/ *verb* [T] (often passive) to cover an area of ground with flat stones *يُبلط*

■ **paving stone** *noun* [C] a flat piece of stone that is used for covering the ground

بلاطة، حجر رصف

**pavement** /ˈpɛrvmənt/ *noun* [C] (US **sidewalk**) the path at the side of the road that is

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



for people to walk on: *Children should ride on the pavement, not on the road.* رصيف الشارع

**pavilion** /pə'viliən/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a building at a sports ground where players can change their clothes

مبنى في ملعب خاص بالرياضيين لتبديل ملابسهم

**paw** /pɔ:/ *noun* [C] the foot of animals such as dogs, cats, bears, etc. Look at **hoof**.

كف الحيوان ذي المخالب

**Paws** have sharp **claws** and soft **pads** underneath.

■ **paw verb** [I, T] **paw (at) sth** (used about an animal) to touch sb/sth with a paw or foot

(كلب مثلاً) يلمس بكفه

**pawn<sup>1</sup>** /pɔ:n/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the eight pieces in the game of chess that are of least value and importance

(في لعبة الشطرنج) يندق

2 a person who is used or controlled by another person

رهينة أو ألعوبة (في يده)

**pawn<sup>2</sup>** /pɔ:n/ *verb* [T] to give sth of value to a pawnbroker in return for money. If you cannot pay back the money after a certain period, the pawnbroker can keep or sell the thing that you gave him/her.

يرهن (حلية مثلاً)

■ **'pawnbroker noun** [C] a person who lends money to people when they leave sth of value with him/her

سمسار الزهونات، مُرْتَن

**pay<sup>1</sup>** /peɪ/ *noun* [U] money that you get regularly for work that you have done: *It's a dirty job but the pay is good.* ○ a pay increase

راتب، أجر

☛ **Pay** is the general word for money that you get regularly for work that you have done. **Wages** are paid weekly or daily in cash. A **salary** is paid monthly, directly into a bank account. You pay a **fee** for professional services, eg to a doctor, lawyer, etc. **Payment** is money that you get for work that you do once or not regularly.

**pay<sup>2</sup>** /peɪ/ *verb* (pt, pp **paid**) 1 [I, T] **pay (sb) (for sth); pay sth (to sb) (for sth)** to give sb money for sth: *She is very well paid.* ○ *Do you want to pay by cheque or by credit card?* ○ *The work's finished but we haven't paid the builders yet.* ○ *to be paid by the hour* ○ *We paid the dealer £3000 for the car.*

يلف

2 [T] **pay sth (to sb)** to give the money that you owe for sth: *Have you paid the gas bill?*

يلف، يسدّد الحساب

3 [I, T] to make a profit; to be worth doing: *The factory closed down because the owners couldn't make it pay.* ○ *It would pay you to get professional advice before making a decision.*

يلفد، يعود عليه بالنفع؛ يعطي ربحاً

**IDM** **pay attention (to sb/sth)** to listen carefully to or to take notice of sb/sth

يُصْغِي إلى، يَركزُ انتباهه على

**pay sb a compliment; pay a compliment to sb** to say that you like sth about sb; to praise sb

يُلاطف، يُجامل، يمدح

**pay your respects (to sb) (formal)** to visit sb as a sign of respect

يُزور شخصاً احتراماً له، يُقدِّمُ تحياته واحترامه

**pay tribute to sb/sth** to praise and show your respect for sb/sth

يُشيد بذكره، يُثني على (جهوده)

**put paid to sth** to destroy or finish sth: *The bad weather put paid to our idea of a picnic.*

يُدمِّر، يُتلف، يُلغى، يُلغى

**PHRV** **pay sb back sth; pay sth back** to give money back to sb that you borrowed from him/her: *Can you lend me £5? I'll pay you back/I'll pay it back to you on Friday.*

يُؤدِّي أو يُسَدِّد الدين

**pay sb back (for sth)** to do sth unpleasant to sb who did sth unpleasant to you: *What a mean trick! I'll pay you back one day.*

يأخذ بثأره من، يردّ له الصاع صاعين

**pay off (informal)** to be successful: *All their hard work has paid off! The house is finished at last.*

ينجح، يعطي نتيجة حسنة؛ يربح

**pay sth off** to pay all the money that you owe for sth: *to pay off a debt*

يسدّد دينه كاملاً

**pay up (informal)** to pay the money that you owe: *If you don't pay up, we'll take you to court.*

يسدّد الدين

■ **payable** /'peɪəbl/ *adj* that should or must be paid: *This bill is payable immediately.* ○ *Make the cheque payable to Diane Weller.*

واجب دفعه، (شيك) مدفوع إلى حساب فلان

**payee** /,peɪ'i/ *noun* [C] a person that you must pay money to

مُستلم المبلغ، الشخص المتفرع له

**paid-up adj** having paid all the money that you owe, eg to become a member of sth: *He's a fully paid-up member of Friends of the Earth.*

مُسَدَّد كلٌّ ما عليه، مُسَدَّد اشتراكه، (عضو) رسمي (في)

**payment** /'peɪmənt/ *noun* **payment (for sth)** 1 [U] paying or being paid: *You get a 5% discount for prompt payment.* ○ *payment of a bill* ○ *I did the work last month but I haven't had any payment yet.* ☛ Look at the note at **pay<sup>1</sup>**.

2 [C] an amount of money that you must pay: *They asked for a payment of £100 as a deposit.*

دفع، دفع الثمن، أجر

دفع، مبلغ

**PC** /pi: 'si:/ *abbr*

1 personal computer اختصار "كمبيوتر شخصي"

2 politically correct: *He offended her with his non-PC language.* (تعبير) مزاح للأراء التقليدية

3 (pl **PCs**) (Brit) police constable شُرطي

**pea** /pi:/ *noun* [C] a small round green seed that is eaten as a vegetable. A number of peas grow together in a pod.

حبة بازلاء أو بَسَلَة

**peace** /pi:s/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of not being at war or of not having fighting, disorder, etc: *forty years of peace in Europe* ○ *a peace treaty* ○ *Peace has returned to the streets of Los Angeles.*

سلام، سَلَام، أَمْن، هدوء

2 the state of being calm or quiet: *He longed to escape from the city to the peace of the countryside.* ○ *I'm tired - can't you just leave me in peace?* ○ *The noise of lawn-mowers disturbed the peace of the afternoon.*

هدوء، سَكينة

■ **'peacetime noun** [U] a period when a country is not at war

فترة سَلَام

3:

ə

ei

əu

ai

au

ɔɪ

ɪə

eə

ʊə

fur

ago

pay

go

five

now

join

near

hair

pure

**peaceful** /'pi:sl/ *adj* **1** not wanting or involving war, fighting or disorder: *a peaceful demonstration* ◦ *Nuclear power can be used for peaceful or military purposes.* ◦ *a peaceful solution to the conflict* مسالم، سلمى

**2** calm and quiet: *a peaceful village near Oxford* هادئ، وادع، مستكين

■ **peacefully** /-fəli/ *adv* بسلام، دون عنف

**peacefulness** *noun* [U] هدوء، سكونية

**peach** /pi:tʃ/ *noun* [C] a soft round fruit with orange-red skin. A peach is soft inside and has a large stone in its centre: *tinned peaches* دراق (سوريا)، خوخ (مصر)

**peacock** /'pi:kɒk/ *noun* [C] a large bird with beautiful long blue and green tail feathers that it can lift up and spread out like a fan طاووس

**peak**<sup>1</sup> /pi:k/ *noun* [C] **1** the pointed top of a mountain: *snow-covered peaks in the distance* قمة، ذروة

**2** the pointed front part of a hat that is above your eyes رُفرف القبة الأمامي

**3** the highest level, value, rate, etc: *In the early evening demand for electricity is at its peak.* ◦ *a man at the peak of his career* ◦ *Summer is the peak period for most hotels.* ◦ Look at **off-peak.** أوج، قمة، ذروة

**peak**<sup>2</sup> /pi:k/ *verb* [I] to reach the highest level, value, rate, etc: *Sales usually peak just before Christmas.* يبلغ الذروة، يصل إلى أعلى نقطة

**peal** /pi:l/ *noun* [C] the loud ringing of a bell or of a set of bells that all have different notes: *(figurative) peals of laughter* جلبة الأجراس

**peanut** /'pi:nat/ (also **ground-nut**) *noun* [C] a nut that grows in a shell under the ground: *roasted and salted peanuts* إحدى حبات الفستق السوداني

**pear** /peə(r)/ *noun* [C] a fruit that has a yellow or green skin and is white inside. Pears are thinner at the top (ie where they join onto the tree) than at the bottom. كُمثرى أو أجاص

**pearl** /pɜ:l/ *noun* [C] a small, hard, round, white object that grows inside the shell of an oyster (a type of shellfish). Pearls are used to make jewellery: *a pearl necklace* لؤلؤة

**peasant** /'pezn̩t/ *noun* [C] a person who owns or rents a small piece of land on which he/she grows food and keeps animals in order to feed his/her family فلاح

**peat** /pi:t/ *noun* [U] a natural substance that is made of decayed plants. Peat is formed underground in cool, wet places. It can be burnt as a fuel or put on the garden to make plants grow better. خث، دند

**pebble** /'pebl/ *noun* [C] a smooth round stone that is found in or near water حصاة

**peck** /pek/ *verb* [I,T] **peck (at sth)** (used about a bird) to eat or bite sth with the beak: *The sparrows were pecking around for food.* ◦ *Don't touch the bird – it might peck you.* يقر

■ **peck** *noun* [C] (figurative) *She gave him a quick peck (= kiss) on the cheek and then left.* قبلة سريعة

**peckish** /'pekɪʃ/ *adj* (informal) hungry جوعان

**peculiar** /pɪ'kju:liə(r)/ *adj* **1** odd or strange: *'Moirā left without saying goodbye.'* 'How peculiar!' ◦ *There's a very peculiar smell in here.* غريب

**2** only belonging to a particular person or found in a particular place: *a fruit peculiar to South East Asia* خاص بـ

■ **peculiarity** /pɪ'kju:liə'reti/ *noun* (pl **peculiarities**) **1** [U] the quality of being strange or odd غرابة

**2** [C] something that is strange or odd: *One of his peculiarities is that he never wears socks.* صفة غريبة، صفة غير معتادة

**3** [C] sth that only belongs to or is only found in sb/sth صفة مميزة لـ، صفة خاصة بـ

**peculiarly** *adv* **1** in a peculiar(1) way: *Luke is behaving very peculiarly.* بصورة غريبة

**2** especially; very: *The noise of chalk on a blackboard can be peculiarly annoying.* بشكل خاص، جداً

**3** in a way that is especially typical of sb/sth: *They demonstrated the peculiarly English refusal to take anything seriously.* بشكل مميز

**pedagogical** /,pedə'gɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* connected with ways and methods of teaching ذو علاقة بطرق التعليم، تعليمي

**pedal** /'pedl/ *noun* [C] the part of a bicycle or other machine that you push with your foot in order to make it move or work دواسة الدراجة

■ **pedal** *verb* [I,T] (pedalling; pedalled; US pedaling; pedaled) to push the pedals of a bicycle: *She had to pedal hard to get up the hill.* يحرك الدواسات، يسير الدراجة

**pedantic** /pr'dæntɪk/ *adj* too worried about rules or small details متمسك بحرفية القوانين والتفاصيل (دون الروح)، مُتَطَّع

■ **pedantically** /-kli/ *adv* بتمسك، متمسكاً بحرفية القانون

**pedestal** /'pedɪstl/ *noun* [C] the base on which a column, statue, etc stands قاعدة العمود أو التمثال

**pedestrian** /pe'destriən/ *noun* [C] a person who is walking in the street (not travelling in a vehicle): *a subway for pedestrians to cross the busy junction* ◦ Look at **motorist.** السائر على قدميه، المشاي

■ **pedestrian** *adj* **1** of or for pedestrians: *a pedestrian bridge* خاص بالمشاة

**2** ordinary; not interesting; dull عادي، غير شيق

**pedestrian 'crossing** (US **crosswalk**) *noun* [C] a place for pedestrians to cross the road طريق أو معبر للمشاة

◦ Look at **zebra crossing.** **pedestrian 'precinct** *noun* [C] a part of a town where there are many shops and where cars are not allowed

ساحة تجارية لا يسمح فيها بالسيارات **pediatrician** (US) = PAEDIATRICIAN

**pedigree** /'pedɪgri:/ *noun* [C] **1** the parents, grandparents and other previous family members of an animal. The names of the ancestors are recorded on a document which is also called a 'pedigree'. أصل أو نسب الحيوان

2 a person's background سلالة، بيئة الشخص

■ **pedigree** *adj* of high quality because the parents, grandparents, etc are all of the same breed and specially chosen أصل

**pee** /pi:/ *verb* [I] (*informal*) to send out waste water from your body; urinate يُبرّل

■ **pee** *noun* [sing] (*informal*) I'm going to have a pee. تبول، بول

**peek** /pi:k/ *verb* [I] (*informal*) **peek (at sth)** to look at sth quickly or secretly: No peeking at the presents before Christmas Day. يختلس أو يسترقر النظر

■ **peek** *noun* [sing]: to have a quick peek at the answers نظرة مختلسة، نظرة خاطفة

**peel** /pi:l/ *verb* 1 [T] to take the skin off a fruit or vegetable: Could you peel the potatoes, please? يُقشر

2 [I] to come off in one piece or in small pieces: Soak the envelope in water and the stamp will peel off easily. ◦ My nose got sunburnt and now it is peeling (=the skin is coming off). ◦ The paint is starting to peel off. يتقشر، يقشر ويتناثر

■ **peel** *noun* [U] the skin of a fruit or vegetable: lemon peel ➔ Look at **rind**. قشرة

**peeler** /'pi:lə(r)/ *noun* [C] (especially in compounds) a device for peeling fruit, vegetables, etc: a potato peeler مقشرة

**peep**<sup>1</sup> /pip/ *verb* [I] 1 **peep (at sth)** to look at sth quickly and secretly: to peep through a keyhole يختلس النظر (من ثقب المفتاح مثلاً)

2 (used about part of sth) to appear: The moon is peeping out from behind the clouds. يلوح، يظهر جزء منه

■ **peep** *noun* [sing] a quick or secret look: Have a peep in the bedroom and see if the baby is asleep. نظرة سريعة، نظرة مختلسة

**peep**<sup>2</sup> /pip/ *noun* 1 [sing] the weak high sound that is made, for example, by a young bird: There hasn't been a peep out of the children for hours. زقزقة خافتة، صي، صوت خافت

2 [C] **peep** 'peep the sound that a car's horn makes صوت بوق السيارة

■ **peep** *verb* [I] يضيء، يُصدر صوتاً خافتاً، يُترّر

**peer**<sup>1</sup> /piə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who is of the same age or rank: Peer pressure is a great influence on the way people behave. ند

2 (Brit) (*feminine peeress*) a person of noble rank نبيل بريطاني، لورد

■ **peerage** /'piərədʒ/ *noun* 1 [with sing or pl verb] all the peers(2) in a country مجموعة الأشراف والبلاء، اللوردات

2 [C] the rank of a peer: an hereditary peerage رتبة اللورد، رتبة النبيل

'**peer group** *noun* [C] a group of people who are of the same age and rank مجموعة أُنْدَاد أي أفراد من نفس العمر والمتمثلة

**peer**<sup>2</sup> /piə(r)/ *verb* [I] **peer (at sb/sth)** to look closely or carefully at sb/sth, eg because you cannot see very well: I peered outside but it was too dark to see much. ◦ I had to peer very hard at the handwriting to make out what it said. يُعايِن، ينظر ملياً

**peevd** /pi:vɪd/ *adj* (*informal*) rather angry; annoyed. غاضب، متضايق، مزعج

**peevish** /'pi:vɪʃ/ *adj* easily annoyed by things that are not important ضيق الخلق، سريع الغضب (حتى من التوافه)

■ **peevishly** *adv* بشيق

**peg**<sup>1</sup> /peg/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of wood, metal, etc on a wall or door that you hang your coat, etc on: Your coat is hanging on the peg in the hall. مشجب، علاطة

2 (also **tent-peg**) a piece of metal that you hammer into the ground to keep one of the ropes of a tent in place وِثْد معدنيّ تثبيت الخيمة

3 (also **clothes-peg**) (*US clothes-pin*) a type of small wooden or plastic object used for fastening clothes to a clothes line مشبك أو شَكَّالَة غسيل

**peg**<sup>2</sup> /peg/ *verb* [T] (**pegging**; **pegged**) 1 to fix sth with a peg: He pegged the washing out on the line. يُثَبِّت بأرْئَاد، يُثَبِّت الغسيل بمشابك

2 to fix or keep sth at a certain level: Wage increases were pegged at 7%. يُوقِف عند حدٍّ معيّن، يُثَبِّت

**pelican** /'pelɪkən/ *noun* [C] a large water-bird that lives in warm countries. A pelican has a large beak that it uses for catching and holding fish. بجعة

**pellet** /'pelɪt/ *noun* [C] a small hard ball that is made from paper, mud, metal, etc: shotgun pellets خُرْقَلَة، كُرْمِيَّة من الورق أو الطين أو المعدن أو غير ذلك

**pelt** /pelt/ *verb* 1 [T] to attack sb/sth by throwing things: The speaker was pelted with tomatoes. يُرمِج، يلقفه

2 [I] **pelt (down)** (used about rain) to fall very heavily يهطل بغزارة

3 [I] to run very fast يعلُو، يركض مسرعاً

**pelvis** /'pelvɪs/ *noun* [C] (*pl pelvises*) the set of wide bones at the bottom of your back, to which your leg bones are joined عظم الحوض، الحوض

■ **pelvic** /'pelvɪk/ *adj* حوضي

**pen**<sup>1</sup> /pen/ *noun* [C] an instrument that you use for writing in ink: a fountain pen ◦ a ball-point pen ◦ a felt-tip pen قلم حبر وما شابه

■ '**pen-friend** (*especially US pen-pal*) *noun* [C] a person that you become friendly with by exchanging letters صديق بالمراسلة

**pen**<sup>2</sup> /pen/ *noun* [C] a small piece of ground with a fence around it that is used for keeping animals in حظيرة، زريبة

**penal** /'pi:nl/ *adj* (*only before a noun*) connected with punishment by law جزائي، متعلّق بالعقوبات

**penalize** (*also penalise*) /'pi:nəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] 1 to punish sb for breaking a law or rule: Players must be penalized if they behave badly. ◦ Motorists who drink and drive should be heavily penalized. يعالِب شخصاً لمخالفته القانون

2 to cause sb to suffer a disadvantage: Children should not be penalized because their parents cannot afford to pay. يعالِب، يجعله يُعاقِب

**penalty** /'penlti/ *noun* [C] (*pl penalties*) 1 a punishment for breaking a law or rule: We

need stiffer penalties for people who drop litter.  
 ○ the death penalty ○ No parking. Penalty £25.

عقوبة

**2** a disadvantage or sth unpleasant that happens as the result of sth: *I didn't work hard enough and I paid the penalty. I failed all my exams.*

عقوبة، دَفْعُ الثَّمَنِ، عاقبة رخيصة

**3** (in sport) a punishment for one team and an advantage for the other team because a rule has been broken: *The goalkeeper was fouled and the referee awarded a penalty.*

☛ In football, a penalty is a free shot at goal: *If the match ends in a draw, the result will be decided by a penalty shoot-out.*

ضربة جزاء

■ **'penalty area noun** [C] the marked area in front of the goal in football

(في لعبة كرة القدم) منطقة الجزاء

**penance** /'penəns/ **noun** [C,U] a punishment that you give yourself to show you are sorry for doing sth wrong

عقاب للنفس تكفيراً عن ذنب، كفارة

**pence** *pl* of PENNY

**pencil** /'pensl/ **noun** [C,U] an object that you use for writing or drawing. Pencils are usually made of wood and contain a thin stick of a black or coloured substance: *coloured pencils for children* ○ *Write in pencil, not ink.*

قلم رصاص أو قلم ملون

■ **pencil verb** [T] (pencilling; pencilled; *US* penciling; penciled) to write or draw with a pencil

يكتب أو يرسم بقلم رصاص أو بقلم ملون

**'pencil-case noun** [C] a small bag or box that you keep pens, pencils, etc in

مُقلية، علبة أقلام

**'pencil-sharpener noun** [C] an instrument that you use for making pencils sharp

براية

**pendant** /'pendənt/ **noun** [C] an ornament that you wear on a chain around your neck

حلية تعلّق بسلسلة حول الرقبة

**pending** /'pendɪŋ/ **adj** (formal) waiting to be done or decided: *The judge's decision is still pending.*

مُعْلَق، غير منتهٍ فيه بعد

■ **pending prep** (formal) until: *He took over the leadership pending the elections.*

حتى، إلى حين

**pendulum** /'pendjələm; *US* -dʒələm/ **noun** [C] a string or stick with a heavy weight at the bottom. Some large clocks are worked by a swinging pendulum.

أُواس، بنبول

**penetrate** /'penɪtreɪt/ **verb** [I,T] **1** to make or force a way into or through sth: *The nail hadn't penetrated the skin.* ○ *The car's headlights could not penetrate the thick fog.* ○ (figurative) *We've penetrated the Spanish market.*

يخترق، يغلّغ من خلاله

**2** to be understood: *I've tried to explain what is going to happen, but I'm not sure if it's penetrated.*

يفهم، يدخل في فِهمه

■ **penetrating adj** **1** showing the ability to think and understand quickly and well: *a penetrating question*

دالٌّ على الذكاء، نالِب

**2** (used about a voice or sound) loud and carrying for a long way: *a penetrating scream*

(صوت) نالِب، يُسمع من بعيد

**penetration** /,penɪ'treɪʃn/ **noun** [U] **1** the act of penetrating

اختراق، نُفُوذ أو نفاذ

**2** the ability to think and understand quickly and well

حدة الذكاء

**penguin** /'pengwɪn/ **noun** [C] a quite large black and white sea-bird that lives in the Antarctic. Penguins cannot fly.

طائر البطريق

**penicillin** /,penɪ'sɪlɪn/ **noun** [U] a substance that is used as a medicine for preventing and treating diseases caused by bacteria. Penicillin is a type of antibiotic.

البنسلين

**peninsula** /pə'nɪnsjələ; *US* -nsələ/ **noun** [C] an area of land that is almost surrounded by water: *the Iberian peninsula* (= Spain and Portugal)

شبه جزيرة

**penis** /'pi:nɪs/ **noun** [C] the male sex organ that is used for passing waste water and having sex

القطيب، العضو المذكر

**penitent** /'penɪtənt/ **adj** (formal) sorry for having done sth wrong

تائب

**penitentiary** /,penɪ'tenʃəri/ **noun** [C] (*pl penitentiaries*) (*US*) a prison

سجن

**penknife** /'penaɪf/ **noun** [C] (*pl penknives*) (also **pocket knife**) a small knife with one or more blades that fold down into the handle

سكين أو مطواة صغيرة للجب

**penniless** /'penɪləs/ **adj** having no money; poor

مفلس، لا يملك شئوي تقير

**penny** /'peni/ **noun** [C] (*pl pence* /pens/, **pennies**) **1** (abbr **p**) a small brown British coin. There are a hundred pence in a pound: *Petrol costs 63p a litre.* ○ *a fifty pence coin* ☛ You use the plural form **pennies** when you are talking about penny coins: *She put five pennies in the slot.* You use **pence** or **p** when you are talking about an amount of money. **P** is more informal than pence.

بنس (بريطاني)

سبنت (أمريكي)

**2** (*US*) a cent

**pension** /'penʃn/ **noun** [C] money that is paid regularly to sb who has stopped working (has retired) because of old age. Pensions are also paid to people who are widowed or who cannot work because they are ill: *to live on a pension*

راتب تقاعدي

Almost all men over 65 and women over 60 in Britain receive a pension from the government. This is called a **state pension**. Many people also get a **company pension** from their former employer.

■ **pensioner** /'penʃənə(r)/ **noun** [C] - OLD-AGE PENSIONER

**pentagon** /'pentəɡən; *US* -ɡon/ **noun** [C] a shape that has five straight sides

مُخَمْس، ذو خمسة أضلاع

**pentathlon** /pen'tætələn; -lən/ **noun** [C] a sports competition in which each person has to take part in five different events

مباراة رياضية تتألف من خمسة سباقات مختلفة

**penthouse** /'pentəʊs/ **noun** [C] an expensive flat at the top of a tall building

شقة فخمة مبنية على سطح العمارة

**pent up** /,pent 'ʌp/ **adj** (used about feelings)

i: i ɪ e æ ʌ:  
see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ o: ʊ u: ʊ ʌ  
got saw put too situation cup



that you do not express: *pent up anger and frustration* مكبوت، مكتوم

**penultimate** /pen'altmæt/ *adj* (in a series) the one before the last one: 'Y' is the penultimate letter of the alphabet. قبل الأخير

**peony** /'pi:ni/ *noun* [C] (*Pl peonies*) a garden plant with large round pink, red or white flowers فارانجا، عرد الصليب

**people** /'pi:pl/ *noun* 1 [plural] more than one person: *How many people are coming to the party?* • *Young people often rebel against their parents.* • *What will people say if you go out looking like that?* • *He meets a lot of famous people in his job.* أشخاص، أناس، ناس

☛ Be careful. **People** is almost always used instead of the plural form **persons**. **Persons** is very formal and is usually used in legal language, etc: *Persons under the age of sixteen are not permitted to buy cigarettes.* **Folk** is an informal word for people. It is often used when you are talking about older people or people who live in the country: *The old folk have seen many changes in the village over the years.*

2 [C] (*pl peoples*) a nation, race, etc: *The Japanese are a hard-working people.* • *the French-speaking peoples of the world* شعب

3 [plural] the inhabitants of a particular place: *the people of London* سكان

4 **the people** [plural] the ordinary citizens of a country, ie not those of high social rank: *a man of the people* عامة الناس، الشعب

**pepper** /'pepə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] a powder with a hot taste that is used for flavouring food: *salt and pepper* لفلل مسحوق

2 [C] a hollow green, red or yellow vegetable: *stuffed green peppers* لفلل أو قليفة (مضراء مثلاً)

■ **pepper verb** [T] 1 to put pepper(1) on sth يهر باللفل

2 **pepper sb/sth with sth** to hit sb/sth many times with sth: *The wall had been peppered with bullets.* يطره برصاص...

**peppermint** /'pepəmt/ *noun* 1 [U] a natural substance with a strong flavour that is used in sweets and medicines النعناع أو النعنع البستاني

2 [C] (*also mint*) a sweet with a peppermint flavour قراص حلوى منكبة بالنعنع

**pep talk** /'pep tɔ:k/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) a speech that is given to encourage people or to make them work harder حديث تشجيعي، حديث لرفع معنويات المرء

**per** /pə(r); strong form pɜ:(r)/ *prep* for each: *The speed limit is 30 miles per hour.* • *To hire a boat costs £5 per hour.* في أو (ب) (الساعة)

**perceive** /pə'si:v/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) 1 to notice or realize sth: *Scientists failed to perceive how dangerous the levels of pollutants had become.* يلاحظ، يدرك

2 to see or think of sth in a particular way: *I perceived his comments as a criticism.* يلمح، يرى

☛ The noun is **perception**.

**per cent** (*US percent*) /pə'sent/ *adj, adv* (*symbol %*) in or of each hundred: *There is a*

*ten per cent service charge.* • *a two per cent fall in the price of oil* في أو بالمئة

■ **per cent** (*US percent*) *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] (*pl per cent*) (*symbol %*) one part in every hundred: *Nearly ten per cent of all children attend private schools.* • *90% of the population owns a television.* • *The price of bread has gone up by 50 per cent in two years.* في أو بالمئة

**percentage** /pə'sentɪdʒ/ *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a part of an amount, expressed as a number of hundredths of that amount: *'What percentage of people voted Labour in 1992?'* • *'About 30 per cent.'* • *Please express your answer as a percentage.* نسبة مئوية

**perceptible** /pə'septəbl/ *adj* (*formal*) that can be seen or felt: *a barely perceptible change in colour* ☛ The opposite is **imperceptible**.

ملحوظ، ملموس

■ **perceptibly** /-əbli/ *adv* بشكل ملحوظ

**perception** /pə'sepʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the ability to notice or understand sth

ملاحظة، إدراك، نفاذ البصيرة

2 [C] a particular way of looking at or understanding sth; an opinion: *What is your perception of the situation?* وجهة نظر، فهم

☛ The verb is **perceive**.

**perceptive** /pə'septɪv/ *adj* (*formal*) quick to notice or understand things

نافذ البصيرة، قوي الملاحظة، مدرك لخفايا الأمور

■ **perceptively** *adv* بشكل ملحوظ

**perch**<sup>1</sup> /pɜ:tʃ/ *noun* [C] a branch (or a bar in a cage) where a bird sits

مَحْطٌ أو مَجْمَع الطائر

■ **perch verb** 1 [I] (used about a bird) to rest from flying on a branch, etc

يَحْطُ الطائر (على غصن مثلاً)

2 [I, T] to sit, or be put, on the edge of sth: *The house was perched on the edge of a cliff.*

يَجْمَع، يَفُف على حافة (الجبَل)

**perch**<sup>2</sup> /pɜ:tʃ/ *noun* [C] (*pl perch*) a common fish that you can eat that lives in rivers or lakes

فَرخ نهري

**percussion** /pə'kʌʃn/ *noun* [sing] **the percussion** (with sing or pl verb) the section of an orchestra that consists of the drums and other instruments that you play by hitting them آلات التقر

**perennial** /pə'reniəl/ *adj* that happens often or that lasts for a long time: *the perennial problem of poverty in Britain* مُتَكَرِّر، دائم، مُعَمَّر

**perfect**<sup>1</sup> /'pɜ:fɪkt/ *adj* 1 as good as can be; without fault: *The car is two years old but it is still in perfect condition.* • *Nobody is perfect!* • *These shoes are a perfect fit.* • *What perfect weather!* • *a perfect piece of work* كامل، لا عيب فيه

2 **perfect** (*for sb/sth*) very suitable or right: *Ken would be perfect for the job.* • *Wales is the perfect place for a family holiday.* • *the perfect solution to a problem* مثالي، الأفضل

3 (used to describe the tense of a verb that is formed with *has/have/had* and the past participle) في صيغة الفعل التام

**4** (only before a noun) complete; total: *What he was saying made perfect sense to me.* ◦ *a perfect stranger* نام، كُلي، مطلق

■ **the perfect noun** [sing] the perfect tense: *the present/past perfect* صيغة الفعل التام

**perfectly** *adv* **1** in a perfect way: *He played the piece of music perfectly.* دون عيب، بصورة مثالية

**2** very; completely: *Laura understood perfectly what I meant.* جيداً، تماماً

**perfect<sup>2</sup>** /pə'fekt/ *verb* [T] to make sth perfect: *Hugh is spending a year in France to perfect his French.* يقفّ انتقائاً تاماً

**perfection** /pə'fekʃn/ *noun* [U] the state of being perfect or without fault: *Perfection is impossible to achieve.* ◦ *The steak was cooked to perfection.* الكمال، الحالة المثالية

■ **perfectionist** /-fənɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who always does things as well as he/she possibly can and who expects others to do the same شخص يتوخي الكمال أو غاية الإتقان في عمله

**perforate** /'pɜːfəreɪt/ *verb* [T] to make a hole or holes in sth: *Tear along the perforated line.* يقفّ، يُثقب

■ **perforation** /'pɜːfə'reɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] making a hole in sth ثقب، ثقيب

**2** [C] a series of small holes in paper, etc that make it easy for you to tear خطّ مُثَقَّب (حول الطوايح مثلاً)

**perform** /pə'fɔ:m/ *verb* **1** [T] (formal) to do a piece of work or sth that you have been ordered to do: *Doctors performed an emergency operation.* ◦ *to perform a task* يقوم، يعبري، يُقدِّم

**2** [I,T] to take part in a play, or to sing, dance, etc in front of an audience: *She is currently performing at the London Palladium.* ◦ *Children performed local dances for the Prince.* ◦ *This play has never been performed previously.* يُمثِّل، يلعب، يؤدّي

**3** [I] (used about a machine, etc) to work: *The car performs badly in cold weather.* يعمل، يشتغل، يسير

■ **performer** *noun* [C] a person who performs(2) in front of an audience مَن يؤدّي دوراً أمام الجمهور

**performance** /pə'fɔ:məns/ *noun* **1** [sing] (formal) doing sth: *the performance of your duties* تأدية أو أداء، قيام بـ

**2** [C] sth that you perform(2) in front of an audience: *a live performance by the band 'Nirvana'* ◦ *The Royal Shakespeare Company is putting on a performance of 'King Lear'.* أداء موسيقي أو مسرحي

**3** [C] the way in which you do sth, especially how successful you are: *The company's performance was disappointing last year.* ◦ *Germany's fine performance in the World Cup* أداء، مقدار النجاح، فعالية

**4** [U] (used about a machine, etc) the ability to work well: *This car has a high performance engine.* أداء

**perfume** /'pɜːfju:m/ *US also* pə'fju:m/ *noun* [C,U] **1** a pleasant smell رائحة زكية، عبير

**2** (Brit also **scent**) a liquid with a sweet

smell that you put on your body to make yourself smell nice: *French perfume* عطر، طيب

**perhaps** /pə'hæps; præps/ *adv* (used when you are not sure about sth) maybe; possibly: *Perhaps he isn't coming.* ◦ *She was, perhaps, one of the most famous writers of the time.* ◦ *'Are you sure that you're doing the right thing?' 'No, perhaps not.'* ◦ *If Barnes had played, they might have won. Or perhaps not.* ربما، لعل، هل يُمكن؟

➔ **Perhaps** and **maybe** are similar in meaning. They are often used to make what you are saying sound more polite: *Perhaps I could borrow your book, if you're not using it?* ◦ *Maybe I'd better explain...*

**peril** /'perəl/ *noun* (formal) **1** [U] great danger خطر عظيم، تهلكة

**2** [C] sth that is very dangerous: *the perils of the sea* خطر، مهلكة

■ **perilous** /'perələs/ *adj* (formal) dangerous

➔ **Danger** and **dangerous** are more common. خطر، مُهلك

**perimeter** /pə'rɪmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] the outside edge or boundary of an area of land: *the perimeter fence of the army camp* السور المُحيط، المحيط

**period** /'piəriəd/ *noun* [C] **1** a length of time: *The weather tomorrow will be cloudy with sunny periods.* ◦ *The scheme will be introduced for a six-month trial period.* ◦ *Her son is going through a difficult period at the moment.* ◦ *The play is set in the Tudor period in England.* ◦ *period costume* (=costume of a particular period) فترة، عهد

**2** a lesson in school: *We have five periods of English a week.* حصّة مدرسيّة

**3** the monthly loss of blood from a woman's body: *period pains* ◦ *My period started this morning.* العادة أو الدورة الشهرية

**4** (especially US) = FULL STOP

**periodic** /'piəri'ɒdɪk/ (also **periodical** /-kl/) *adj* happening fairly regularly دوريّ، متكرّر في فترات منتظمة

■ **periodically** /-kli/ *adv*: *All machines need to be checked periodically.* بشكل دوريّ، على فترات منتظمة

**periodical** /'piəri'ɒdɪkl/ *noun* [C] (formal) a magazine that is produced at regular intervals مجلة دورية

**perish** /'perɪʃ/ *verb* [I] (formal) to die or be destroyed: *Thousands perished in the war.* يهلك، يموت

■ **perishable** *adj* (used about food) that will go bad quickly (طعام) سريع التلف

**perjure** /'pɜːdʒə(r)/ *verb* [T] **perjure yourself** to tell lies in a court of law يُدلي بشهادة كاذبة، يحلف بيميناً كاذبة (في المحكمة)

**perjury** /'pɜːdʒəri/ *noun* [U] (formal) telling a lie (in a court of law) الإدلاء بشهادة زور (في المحكمة)

**perk<sup>1</sup>** /pɜːk/ *verb*

**PHRV** **perk up** to become more cheerful or lively يتعشّش، يصبح أكثر بُشراً، "يقرفش"

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**perk sb/sth up** to make sb/sth more cheerful or lively  
يُبهِّج، يُنشِط

**perk<sup>2</sup>** /pɜ:k/ *noun* [C] (informal) something extra that you get from your employer in addition to your salary: *Travelling abroad is one of the perks of the job.*

علاوة أو فائدة إضافية يتمتع بها الموظف

**perm** /pɜ:m/ *noun* [C] (informal) = PERMANENT WAVE

■ **perm verb** [T]: *She has had her hair permed.*

يُجمِّد الشعر (عادةً) بمواد كيميائية

**permanence** /pɜ:mənəns/ *noun* [U] the state of lasting or remaining for a very long time or for ever

دوام، بقاء

**permanent** /pɜ:mənənt/ *adj* lasting for a long time or for ever; that will not change: *The accident left him with a permanent scar.* ◦ *Are you looking for a permanent or a temporary job?*

دائم، ثابت

■ **permanently adv.** *Has she left permanently?*

بشكل دائم

**permanent 'wave** (also informal **perm**) *noun* [C] (formal) the treatment of hair with special chemicals in order to make it curly or wavy

تجديد الشعر بالمواد الكيميائية، "برمانت"

**permissible** /pɜ:mɪsəbl/ *adj* (formal) that is allowed (by the rules): *They have been exposed to radiation above the permissible level.*

مسموح به، مقبول

**permission** /pɜ:mɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the act of allowing sb to do sth: *I'm afraid you can't leave without permission.* ◦ *Children under 18 need their parents' permission to attend.* ◦ *to ask permission for sth* ◦ *to give permission for sth* ◦ *The refugees have been refused permission to stay in this country.*

سماح، إذن، موافقة

☛ Be careful. **Permission** is uncountable. A piece of paper that says that you are allowed to do something is a **permit**.

**permissive** /pɜ:mɪsɪv/ *adj* having, allowing or showing a lot of freedom, especially in sexual matters: *the permissive society of the 1960s*

فسيح، متساهل وخاصةً في الأمور الجنسية

**permit** /pɜ:mɪt/ *verb* (formal) (permitting; permitted) 1 [T] to allow sth: *Food and drink are not permitted in this building.* ◦ *You are not permitted to smoke in the hospital.* ◦ *His visa does not permit him to work.* ☛ Look at the note at **allow**.

يسمح بـ، يجيز

2 [I, T] to make possible: *Let's have a picnic at the weekend, weather permitting.*

يُمكن، يُتيح الفرصة

■ **permit** /pɜ:mɪt/ *noun* [C] an official paper that says you are allowed to do sth: *a work permit*

ترخيص، إذن

**perpendicular** /pɜ:pən'dɪkjələ(r)/ *adj* 1 at an angle of 90° to sth ☛ Look at **horizontal** and **vertical**.

2 pointing straight up; upright

قائم، متصب

**perpetual** /pə'petʃuəl/ *adj* not stopping or changing: *They lived in perpetual fear of losing their jobs.* ◦ *the perpetual roar of traffic*

مستمر، دائم

■ **perpetually** /-tʃuəli/ *adv* always: *People are perpetually complaining about the hospital food.*

دائمًا، باستمرار

**perpetuate** /pə'petʃueɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to cause sth to continue

يديم، يبقّي، يحلّد

**perplexed** /pə'plekst/ *adj* not understanding sth; confused

حائر، مرتبك، مضطرب الذهن

**persecute** /pɜ:sɪkjʊt/ *verb* [T] to cause sb to suffer, especially because of what he/she believes

يضطهد

■ **persecution** /pɜ:sɪ'kju:ʃn/ *noun* [C, U]: *the persecution of minorities*

اضطهاد

**persecutor** /pɜ:sɪkjʊtə(r)/ *noun* [C]

مضطهد

**persevere** /pɜ:sɪ'viə(r)/ *verb* [I] **persevere (at/in/with sth)** to continue trying or having sth that is difficult: *The treatment is painful, but I'm going to persevere with it.*

يُراغب، يُثابر

■ **perseverance** /pɜ:sɪ'viərəns/ *noun* [U]: *It takes a lot of perseverance to become a champion at any sport.*

مُثابرة، دأب

**persist** /pə'sɪst/ *verb* [I] 1 **persist (in sth/in doing sth)** to continue doing sth even though other people say that you are wrong or that you cannot do it: *If you persist in making so much noise, I shall call the police.* ◦ *She persists in her belief that he did not kill himself.*

يُعمّن في، يُصمّد، يُتشبّث برأيه

2 to continue to exist: *If your symptoms persist you should consult your doctor.*

يستمر

■ **persistence** /-əns/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of continuing to do sth even though people say that you are wrong or that you cannot do it: *Finally her persistence was rewarded and she got what she wanted.*

إصرار، مُثابرة، إيمان في

2 the state of continuing to exist: *the persistence of unemployment at high levels*

استمرار

**persistent** /-ənt/ *adj* 1 continuing to do sth even though people say that you are wrong or that you cannot do it: *Some salesmen can be very persistent.*

مُصر، لُحرج

2 lasting for a long time or happening often: *a persistent cough* ◦ *persistent rain*

مستمر، مُتنبّث، متواصل

**persistently adv**

بإصرار

**person** /'pɜ:sn/ *noun* [C] (pl **people** or **persons**) ☛ Look at the note at **people**. 1 a man or woman: *I would like to speak to the person in charge.*

شخص، إنسان، مَرء

2 one of the three types of pronoun in grammar. *I/we* are the first person, *you* is the second person and *he/she/it/they* are the third person.

شخص

**IDM in person** seeing or speaking to sb face to face (not speaking on the telephone or writing a letter): *I went to apologize to her in person.*

شخصيًا، بنفسه

**personal** /'pɜ:sənl/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) of or belonging to a particular person: *Judges should not let their personal feelings influence their decisions.* ◦ *The car is for your personal use only.*

شخصي، فردي

2 of or concerning your feelings, health, relations with other people, etc: *I should like to speak to you in private. I have something per-*

sonal to discuss. ◦ *The letter was marked 'personal' so I did not open it.* شخصي، خاص

3 (only before a noun) done or made by a particular person: *The Prime Minister made a personal visit to the victims in hospital.* (اهتمام) شخصي، (زار) بنفسه...

4 speaking about sb's appearance or character in an unpleasant or unfriendly way: *It started as a general discussion but then people started making personal remarks and an argument began.* (نقد) متعلق بشخصية المرء وهيته وغير ذلك

5 (only before a noun) connected with the body: *personal hygiene* جسمي، بدني

■ **personally** /-ənəli/ *adv* 1 in person, not with sb else acting for you: *I should like to deal with this matter personally.* شخصياً، بنفسه

2 (used for expressing your own opinions): *Personally, I think that nurses deserve more money.* في رأيي أنا

3 as a person: *I wasn't talking about you personally – I meant all teachers.* ◦ *The ship's captain was held personally responsible for the accident.* بشكل شخصي، (لا أنفك) أنت بالذات

**'personal' pronoun** *noun* [C] (grammar) any of the pronouns *I, me, she, her, he, him, we, us, you, they, them* الضمائر الشخصية

**personality** /ˌpɜːsəˈnæləti/ *noun* (pl **personalities**) 1 [C] the qualities and features of a person: *Joe has a very forceful personality.* الشخصية

2 [C,U] the quality of having a strong, interesting and attractive character; a person who has this quality: *A good entertainer needs a lot of personality.* ◦ *I think you'll like Judy – she's quite a personality.* شخصية قوية، شخصية جذابة

3 [C] a famous person (especially in sport, on television, etc): *a television personality* شخصية (مهمة)

**personalize** (also **personalise**) /ˌpɜːsəˈnəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to mark sth with your initials, etc to show that it belongs to you: *a car with a personalized number-plate* يكتب أو يحفر اسمه على شيء ما للدلالة على ملكيته

**personify** /ˌpɜːsənɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **personifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **personifies**; pt, pp **personified**) 1 to be an example in human form of a particular quality يجسد، يمثل

2 to describe sth as if it were a person, eg in a poem يصف شيئاً وكأنه إنسان، يُعطي صفات إنسانية على الجماد

**personnel** /ˌpɜːsəˈnel/ *noun* 1 [plural] the people who work for a large organization: *The army cannot afford to lose qualified personnel.* هيئة الموظفين في منظمة كبيرة

2 [U, with sing or pl verb] (also **personnel department**) the department of a large organization that looks after the people who work there دائرة شؤون الموظفين

**perspective** /pəˈspektrɪv/ *noun* 1 [U] the art of drawing on a flat surface so that some objects appear to be farther away than others: *the laws of perspective* ◦ *in/out of perspective* الرّسم المنظوري

2 [C,U] the way that you think about sth; your point of view: *If you go away for a few days you will see everything in a new perspective.* منظور، وجهة نظر

**perspire** /pəˈspaɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] (formal) to lose liquid through your skin ◻ **Sweat** is more informal. يفرق

■ **perspiration** /ˌpɜːspəˈreɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the act of perspiring تعرق

2 the liquid that you lose through your skin: *a drop of perspiration* عرق

**persuade** /pəˈsweɪd/ *verb* [T] 1 **persuade sb (to do sth); persuade sb (into/out of sth)** to cause sb to do sth by giving him/her good reasons: *It was difficult to persuade Louise to change her mind.* ◦ *We eventually persuaded Tim into coming with us.* ◻ Look at **dissuade**. يُبشع

2 **persuade sb (of sth)** (formal) to cause sb to believe sth: *The jury was persuaded of her innocence.* ◻ Look at **convince**.

**persuasion** /pəˈsweɪʒn/ *noun* 1 [U] persuading or being persuaded: *It took a lot of persuasion to get Alan to agree.* ◦ *I suggested going to the beach and the others didn't need much persuasion.* إقناع، إقناع

2 [C] (formal) a religious or political belief: *The school is open to people of all persuasions.* معتقد ديني أو سياسي

**persuasive** /pəˈsweɪsɪv/ *adj* able to make sb do or believe sth: *The arguments were very persuasive.* مُقنع

■ **persuasively** *adv* بشكل مُقنع

**persuasiveness** *noun* [U] القدرة على الإقناع

**pertinent** /ˈpɜːtɪnənt/; US -tənənt/ *adj* directly connected with sth: to ask a **pertinent** question وثيق العلاقة بصلب الموضوع

**perturb** /pəˈtɜːb/ *verb* [T] (often passive) (formal) to make sb worried or upset يُقلق، يُشوش الفكر

**pervade** /pəˈveɪd/ *verb* [T] to spread to all parts of sth: *The smell from the factory pervaded the whole town.* يتشبع في كل مكان، يغطى، يعم

**pervasive** /pəˈveɪsɪv/ *adj* that is present in all parts of sth: *a pervasive mood of pessimism* منتشر في كل مكان، عام

**perverse** /pəˈvɜːs/ *adj* (formal) having or showing behaviour that is not reasonable or that upsets other people: *Derek gets perverse pleasure from shocking his parents.* غير معقول، مُعاند، شرير

■ **perversely** *adv* بشكل غير طبيعي، بدافع شرير

**perversity** *noun* [U] عناد، مشاكسة

**perversion** /pəˈvɜːʃn/; US -ʒn/ *noun* [C,U] 1 the changing of sth from right to wrong or good to bad: *That statement is a perversion of the truth.* تشويه (للحقائق)، إفساد

2 sexual behaviour that is unnatural or not acceptable انحراف جنسي

**pervert** /pəˈvɜːt/ *verb* [T] 1 to change sth so that it becomes bad or is used wrongly: *to pervert scientific knowledge for military purposes* يُشوّ، يُفسد، يسيء استعماله

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** to cause sb to think or behave in a way that is not right or natural: *Children should be protected from influences that may pervert them.* يُضِلُّ، يحرفه عن الطريق السوي

■ **pervert** /'pɜ:vɜ:t/ *noun* [C] a person whose sexual behaviour is not natural or normal مُنحرف جنسياً

**pessimism** /'pesmɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the state of expecting or believing that bad things will happen تشاؤم

■ **pessimist** /-ɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who always thinks that what is going to happen will be bad متشائم

**pessimistic** /,pesɪ'mɪstɪk/ *adj* متشاؤمي

**pessimistically** /-kli/ *adv* بتشائم

☛ Look at **optimism**, **optimist** and **optimistic**.

**pest** /pest/ *noun* [C] **1** an insect or animal that destroys plants, food, etc: *pest control* آفة

**2** (*informal*) a person or thing that annoys you شخص مزعج جداً

**pester** /'pestə(r)/ *verb* [T] to annoy or bother sb, eg by asking him/her sth many times: *to pester sb for money* يضجر بكثرة أسئلة

**pesticide** /'pestɪsɪd/ *noun* [C,U] a chemical substance that is used for killing animals or insects that eat food crops ☛ Look at **Insecticide**. مبيد الآفات

**pet** /pet/ *noun* [C] **1** an animal that you keep in your home for company or for pleasure: *a pet lamb* ◦ *to keep a pet* حيوان أليف مُدكّل

**2** a person who is treated as a favourite: *teacher's pet* الشخص المُفضّل، المحبّب، المُدكّل

■ **pet verb** (petting; petted) **1** [T] to treat an animal with affection, eg by stroking it يُلطّف، يمدكّل، يلمس عليه بحنان

**2** [I] (*informal*) (used about two people) to kiss and touch in a sexual way يُقبّل، يحتضن (الحبيب)

**pet 'subject** *noun* [C] a subject that you are very interested in or that you feel very strongly about الموضوع المُفضّل

**petal** /'petl/ *noun* [C] one of the thin soft coloured parts of a flower تويحية

**peter** /'pi:tə(r)/ *verb*

**PHRV peter out** to finish or come to an end gradually: *The flow of water slowed down and finally petered out.* يتلاشى تدريجياً

**petition** /pe'tɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a written document, signed by many people, that asks a government, etc to do sth: *More than 50 000 people signed the petition protesting about the new road.* عريضة

**petrified** /'petrɪfaɪd/ *adj* very frightened مُتسمّر في مكانه ذعراً، خائف جداً

**petrol** /'petrəl/ (*US gas; gasoline*) *noun* [U] the liquid that is used as fuel for motor vehicles such as cars and aeroplanes: *a petrol pump* ◦ *to fill up with petrol* يمتلئ أو غازولين

■ **'petrol station** (*also filling station; service station; US gas station*) *noun* [C] a place where you can buy petrol and other things for your car محطة بترول

**petroleum** /pə'trəʊliəm/ *noun* [U] oil that is found under the surface of the earth and that is used for making petrol and other types of chemical substances نفط أو بترول

**petticoat** /'petɪkəʊt/ *noun* [C] a thin piece of women's clothing that is worn under a dress or a skirt ثوبرة داخلية؛ "شلعة" (سوري)، "كمبزون"

**petty** /'peti/ *adj* **1** small or not important: *He didn't want to get involved with the petty details.* ◦ *petty crime* ناهل، ضئيل، طفيف

**2** unkind or unpleasant (for a reason that does not seem very important): *He's tried so hard that it would be petty to criticize him now.* حقير، ذنيء، قاسي

**pew** /pju:/ *noun* [C] one of the long seats in a church مقعد خشبي طويل في كنيسة

**phantasy** *noun* [C] (*pl phantasies*) = FANTASY

**phantom** /'fæntəm/ *noun* [C] **1** something with the shape of a dead person that seems to appear on earth and behave as if it was alive شبح، طيف

☛ **Ghost** is a more common word. **2** something that you think exists, but that is not real وهم، خيال

**pharmaceutical** /,fɑ:mə'su:tɪkl/ *Brit also* -'sju:-/ *adj* connected with the production of medicines مُنتج للأدوية، صيدلاني

**pharmacist** /'fɑ:məsɪst/ *noun* [C] = CHEMIST(1)

**pharmacy** /'fɑ:məsi/ *noun* (*pl pharmacies*) **1** [U] (the study of) the preparation of medicines الصيدلة

**2** [C] a place where medicines are prepared and given out or sold صيدلية، "أجرخانة"

A shop that sells medicine is also called a **chemist's (shop)** in British English or a **drugstore** in American English.

**phase** /feɪz/ *noun* [C] a period in the development of sth: *the final phase of the hospital building programme* ◦ *to enter a new phase* ◦ *Julie went through a difficult phase when she started school.* مرحلة، طور

■ **phase verb**

**PHRV phase sth in** to introduce sth slowly or over a period of time: *The metric system was phased in over several years.*

يُطوَّق برنامجاً جديداً بصورة تدريجية

**phase sth out** to take away or remove sth slowly or over a period of time: *The older machines are gradually being phased out and replaced by new ones.* يُغَيَّر شيئاً بصورة تدريجية

**pheasant** /'feznt/ *noun* [C] (*pl pheasants* or **pheasant**) a type of bird with a long tail. The males have brightly coloured feathers. Pheasants are often shot for sport and are eaten as food. تدرج

**phenomenal** /fə'nɒmɪl/ *adj* unusual because it is so good or so great: *phenomenal success* غير عادي، خارق، هائل

■ **phenomenally** /-nəli/ *adv* بشكل غير عادي، بصورة هائلة

**phenomenon** /fə'nɒmɪnən/ *US -nən/ noun* [C] (*pl phenomena* /-mə/) something that happens or exists (often sth unusual): *Acid*

rain is not a natural phenomenon. It is caused by pollution.  
ظاهرة نادرة، ظاهرة

**phew** /fju:/ (also **whew**) *interj* (used to show the sound which expresses tiredness, surprise, relief, shock, etc): *Phew, it's hot in here!* أفا

**philosopher** /fə'lɒsəfə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who has developed a set of ideas and beliefs about the meaning of life  
فيلسوف

**philosophy** /fə'lɒsəfi/ *noun* (pl **philosophies**) 1 [U] the study of ideas and beliefs about the meaning of life  
الفلسفة

2 [C] a belief or set of beliefs that tries to explain the meaning of life or give rules about how to behave: *the philosophy of Nietzsche* ◦ *Her philosophy is 'If a job's worth doing, it's worth doing well'.* فلسفة، آراء في الحياة

■ **philosophical** /fɪlə'sɒfɪkəl/ (also **philosophic**) *adj* 1 of or concerning philosophy: *a philosophical debate*  
فلسفي

2 **philosophical** (about sth) having or showing a calm, quiet attitude when you are in danger, suffering or disappointed: *He was quite philosophical about failing the exam and says he will try again next year.*  
رصين؛ رابط الجأش؛ متقبل للصعوبات بحكمة

**philosophically** /-kli/ *adv*  
برصانة، بهدوء، بتقبل

**phlegm** /flem/ *noun* [U] the thick yellow substance that is produced in your nose and your throat when you have a cold  
بلغم

**phlegmatic** /fleg'mætɪk/ *adj* (formal) not easily excited or upset; calm  
هادئ الأعصاب، بارد الدم، بلغمي المزاج (عند الألقين)

**phobia** /'fəʊbiə/ *noun* [C] a very strong fear or dislike that you cannot explain  
خوف مرضي شديد

**phone** /fəʊn/ *noun* (informal) 1 [U] = TELEPHONE(1): *a phone call* ◦ *You can book the tickets by phone.*

2 [C] = TELEPHONE(2): *The phone is ringing - could you answer it?*

**IDM** **on the phone/telephone** 1 using the telephone: *'Where's Ian?' 'He's on the phone.'* (يتكلم) على التليفون

2 having a telephone in your home: *I'll have to write to her because she's not on the phone.*  
عنده تليفون

■ **phone verb** [I,T] = TELEPHONE: *Did anybody phone while I was out?* ◦ *Could you phone the restaurant and book a table?*

'**phone book** *noun* [C] = TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

'**phone box** *noun* [C] = TELEPHONE BOX

'**phone call** *noun* [C] = TELEPHONE CALL

'**phonecard** *noun* [C] (trade mark) a small plastic card that you can use to pay for calls in a public telephone box  
بطاقة تليفون

'**phone-in** (US **call-in**) *noun* [C] a radio or television programme during which you can ask a question or give your opinion by telephone

برنامج إذاعي أو تلفزيوني يتلقى مخابرات من المستمعين  
'**phone number** *noun* [C] = TELEPHONE NUMBER

**phonetic** /fə'netɪk/ *adj* 1 connected with the sounds of human speech  
متعلق بأصوات الكلام

2 using a system for writing a language that has a different sign for each sound: *the phonetic alphabet*  
ممثل لأصوات اللغة برموز مختلفة

■ **phonetically** /-kli/ *adv*  
(يكتب) تماماً كما يُلفظ، (يُلفظ) تماماً كما يكتب

**phonetics** *noun* [U] the study of the sounds of human speech  
علم الصوتيات

**phoney** (also **phony**) /'fəʊni/ *adj* not real; false  
مزيف؛ كاذب

■ **phoney** (also **phony**) *noun* [C] (pl **phonies**) a person who is not what he/she pretends to be  
دجال، متعجل شخصية أخرى

**phoniness** *noun* [U]  
زيف

**photo** /'fəʊtəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **photos** /-təʊz/) (informal) = PHOTOGRAPH

**photocopy** /'fəʊtəʊkɒpi/ *noun* [C] (pl **photocopies**) a copy of a piece of paper, page in a book, etc that is made by a special machine (a photocopier) that can photograph sth quickly  
نسخة فوتوغرافية

■ **photocopy verb** [I,T] (pres part **photocopying**; 3rd pers sing pres **photocopies**; pl, pp **photocopied**) to make a photocopy of sth  
يستنسخ، يستخرج نسخة فوتوغرافية

**photocopier** *noun* [C] a machine that makes photocopies  
آلة نسخ

**photograph** /'fəʊtəgrɑːf/ US -græf/ (also *informal photo*) *noun* [C] a picture that is taken with a camera: *to take a photo* ◦ *a colour photograph* ◦ *She looks younger in real life than she did in the photograph.* ◦ *This photo is a bit out of focus.* ◦ *to have a photo enlarged*  
صورة فوتوغرافية  
Look at **negative** and **slide**.

■ **photograph verb** [T] to take a photograph of sb/sth  
يصور

**photographer** /fə'tɒgrəfə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who takes photographs  
Look at **cameraman**.  
مصور

**photographic** /fəʊtə'græfɪk/ *adj* connected with photographs or photography: *photographic equipment*  
فوتوغرافي، متعلق بالتصوير

**photography** /fə'tɒgrəfi/ *noun* [U] the skill or process of taking photographs: *wildlife photography*  
فن التصوير

**phrasal verb** /'freɪz/ 'vɜːb/ *noun* [C] a verb that is combined with an adverb or a preposition to give a new meaning, such as 'look after' or 'put sb off'  
"فعل اصطلاحى" مؤلف من فعل وحرف جر

**phrase** /freɪz/ *noun* [C] a group of words that are used together. A phrase does not contain a full verb: *'First of all' and 'a bar of chocolate' are phrases.*  
شبه جملة

■ **phrase verb** [T] to express sth in a particular way: *The statement was phrased so that it would offend no one.*

بصوغ فكرة بأسلوب معين، يُعبر بشكل ملائم  
'**phrase book** *noun* [C] a book that gives common words and phrases in a foreign language. People use phrase books when they travel abroad to a country whose language they do not know.  
قاموس صغير خاص بالمسافرين

**physical** /'fɪzɪkl/ *adj* 1 of or for your body: *physical exercise* ◦ *Parents must consider their*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

children's physical and emotional needs.

بدني، جسدي أو جسدي

**2** connected with real things that you can touch, or with the laws of nature: *physical geography* ◦ *It is a physical impossibility to be in two places at once.*

مادي، ملموس، طبيعي

**3** connected with physics

فيزيائي، طبيعي

■ **physically** /-kli/ *adv.* to be physically fit ◦ *It will be physically impossible to get to London before ten.*

جسدياً، مادياً، عملياً

**physician** /fɪ'zi:ʃn/ *noun* [C] a doctor, especially one who treats diseases with medicine (= not a surgeon)

**physicist** /'fɪzɪsɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies physics

**physics** /'fɪzɪks/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of natural forces such as light, sound, heat, electricity, pressure, etc

الفيزياء، علم الطبيعة

**physiotherapy** /fɪ'ziəʊ'θerəpi/ *noun* [U] the treatment of disease or injury by exercise, massage, heat, etc

المعالجة الفيزيائية

■ **physiotherapist** /-pɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is trained to use physiotherapy

معالج فيزيائي

**physique** /fɪ'zi:k/ *noun* [C] the size and shape of a person's body: *a strong muscular physique*

بنية أو تكوين الجسم

**piano** /pi'ænəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl pianos* /-nəʊz/) (also formal **pianoforte** /pi,ænəʊ'fɔ:ti/; *US* -ter) a large musical instrument that you play by pressing down black and white bars called keys. This causes small hammers to hit strings inside the instrument: *an upright piano* ◦ *a grand piano* ➡ Note that, as with all musical instruments, we play **the piano**.

بيانو، بيان

■ **pianist** /'piənɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who plays the piano

عازف بيانو

**pick**<sup>1</sup> /pɪk/ *verb* [T] **1** to choose sb/sth from a group of people or things: *She picked her words carefully so as not to upset anybody.* ◦ *to be picked to play for the team* ◦ *We picked a good day to go to the beach.*

بِتَقِي، يَخْتَار

**2** to take a flower, fruit or vegetable from the place where it is growing: *I've picked you a bunch of flowers.* ◦ *Don't pick wild flowers.* ◦ *to go fruit-picking*

بِقَطَف

**3** to remove a small piece or pieces of sth with your fingers: *Don't pick your nose!*

يَتَنَفَّس، يُخَلِّل بأصابعه

**4** to take sth off sth: *Don't pick all the nuts off the top of the cake.* ◦ *She picked a hair off her jacket.*

بِقَطَف

**5** to open a lock without a key, eg with a piece of wire

بِفَتْح قَفْلًا بِطَرِيقَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ بِغَيْرِ السَّرِيقَةِ

**IDM** **have a bone to pick with sb** ➡ **BONE** **pick a fight (with sb)** to start a fight with sb deliberately

يَتَعَمَّدُ التَّجَارَعَ مَعَ...

**pick sb's pocket** to steal money, etc from sb's pocket or bag

يَنْشَل (مَنْ جِيبَ مَثَلًا)

**PHRV** **pick on sb** to behave unfairly or unkindly towards sb

يَخْصُصُ شَخْصًا بِالْمُضَايِقَةِ، يَعَامَلُهُ مَعَامَلَةً سَيِّئَةً

**pick sb/sth out** to choose or recognize sb/sth from a number of people or things: *I immediately picked Jean out in the photo.*

يَتَقَيَّ مِنْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ، يُعَيِّرُ أَوْ يَعْرِفُ عَلَى

**pick up** to become better; to improve

يَتَحَسَّنُ، يَتَمَشَّح

**pick sb up** **1** to collect sb, in a car, etc: *We've ordered a taxi to pick us up at ten.*

يَأْخُذُ رَكَابًا

**2** (informal) to start talking to sb you do not know and try to start a sexual relationship with him/her

يَتَوَدَّدُ إِلَى أَوْ يُحَادِّثُ شَخْصًا غَرِيبًا بِتَوَائِيَا جَسَدِيَّةٍ

**3** (used about the police) to stop sb and question them: *The drug dealers were picked up in Dover.*

يُوقِفُ، يَحْقُلُ

**pick sb/sth up** **1** to take hold of and lift sb/sth: *The phone stopped ringing just as I picked up the receiver.* ◦ *Lucy picked up the child and gave him a cuddle.* ◦ *Pick those things up off the floor!*

يَرْفَعُ، يَلْقُظُ

**2** to hear or see sb/sth by means of a radio, television, etc: *In the north of France you can pick up English television programmes.*

يَلْقُظُ (إِذَاعَةً)

**pick sth up** **1** to learn sth without formal lessons: *Joe picked up a lot of Italian by playing with the local children.*

يَتَعَلَّمُ، "يَلْقُظُ"

**2** to get or find sth: *You can pick up a lot of information about local history by talking to the older residents.*

يَحْصِلُ عَلَى

**3** to go and get sth; to collect sth: *We must pick up the tickets half an hour before the show begins.*

يَسْتَلِمُ، يَتَنَاوَلُ، يَأْخُذُ

■ **pickpocket** /'pɪkpɒkɪt/ *noun* [C] a person who steals things from other people's pockets or bags in public places

نَشَال

**pick**<sup>2</sup> /pɪk/ *noun* [sing] **1** the one that you choose; your choice: *You can have whichever cake you like. Take your pick.*

الشَّيْءُ الْمُخْتَار

**2** the best of a group: *You can see the pick of the new films at this year's festival.*

صَفْرَةٌ، نَخْبَةٌ

**pick**<sup>3</sup> /pɪk/ *noun* [C] (also **pickaxe**; *US* **pick-ax** /'pɪkæks/) a tool that consists of a curved iron bar with sharp points at both ends, fixed onto a wooden handle. Picks are used for breaking stones or hard ground.

مِوَل

**pick**<sup>4</sup> /'pɪkɪt/ *noun* [C] a worker or group of workers who stand outside a place of work during a strike and try to persuade other people not to go in

عَامِلٌ أَوْ عَمَالٌ مُضْرِبُونَ يَحَاوِلُونَ عُدْلَ الْآخَرِينَ عَنِ الدَّخُولِ

■ **pick**<sup>5</sup> *verb* [I, T] يُرَاطِبُ الْمُضْرِبُونَ أَمَامَ مَكَانِ عَمَلِهِمْ

**pickle** /'pɪkl/ *noun* [C, U] food such as fruit and vegetables that is put in vinegar or salt water so that it can be kept for a long time; *a supper of cold meat and pickles*

مُخَلَّلٌ، كُرْشِي

■ **pickle** *verb* [T]: *pickled onions*

يُخَلِّلُ

**picky** /'pɪki/ *adj* (**pickier**; **pickiest**) (informal) (especially *US*) difficult to please

➡ Look at **fussy**.

نَقِيقٌ، صَعْبُ الْإِضَاءِ

**picnic** /'pɪknɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** a meal that you eat outdoors (in the country or on a beach,

etc): a picnic lunch ◦ We had a picnic on the beach.  
وجبة طعام في الهواء الطلق

2 a trip that you make for pleasure during which you eat a picnic: It's a lovely day - let's go for a picnic.  
نزهة مصحوبة بالطعام، سيران (سويبا)

■ **picnic** verb [I] (pres part **picnicking**; pt, pp **picnicked**)  
يتنزه ويأكل في الهواء الطلق

**pictorial** /pɪk'tɔ:riəl/ adj expressed in pictures  
مصور، تصويري

**picture** /'pɪktʃə(r)/ noun 1 [C] a painting, drawing or photograph: Many of Turner's pictures are of the sea. ◦ to draw/paint a picture  
◦ Look at the picture on page 96 and describe what you see. ◦ Come and have your picture (= photograph) taken.  
صورة، لوحة، رسم

2 [C] an idea or memory of sth in your mind: Dickens' novels give a good picture of what life was like in Victorian England.  
صورة، فكرة

3 [C] the quality of what you see on a television: I'm sorry, the television's quite old and the picture isn't very good.  
الصورة التلفزيونية

4 [C] (Brit) a film (in a cinema)  
فيلم سينمائي

5 **the pictures** [plural] (Brit) the cinema: We're going to the pictures this evening.  
السينما

■ **picture** verb [T] 1 to imagine sth in your mind: Kevin used to be so wild. I can't picture him as a father.  
بتصور، يتخيل

2 to make a picture of sb/sth: The happy couple, pictured above, left for a honeymoon in Bali.  
يصور، يشر صورة

**picturesque** /,pɪktʃə'resk/ adj (usually used about a place) attractive and interesting: a picturesque fishing village  
جميل كالصورة، أخاذ

**pie** /paɪ/ noun [C,U] a type of food. A pastry case is filled with fruit, vegetables or meat and then baked: apple pie and custard  
◦ Look at **shepherd's pie** and **mince pie**.  
فطيرة

In Britain a **pie** usually has pastry underneath and on top of the filling. (An American pie may only have pastry underneath.) A **tart** or **flan** only has pastry under the filling and is usually sweet. A **quiche** is a type of flan with a savoury filling.

**piece**¹ /pi:s/ noun [C] 1 an amount or example of sth: a piece of paper ◦ a lovely piece of furniture ◦ Would you like another piece of cake? ◦ a very good piece of work ◦ a piece of advice ◦ a very interesting piece of information  
قطعة، شيء، من، نموذج

2 one of the parts that sth is made of: She took the model to pieces and started again. ◦ We need a new three-piece suite (= a sofa and two chairs).  
جزء

3 one of the parts into which sth breaks: The plate fell to the floor and smashed to pieces.  
"حبة"، "شقيقة"، قطعة

■ **Bit and piece** are very similar in meaning but **bit** is more informal.

4 one of the small objects that you use when you are playing indoor board games: chess pieces  
إحدى قطع الشطرنج مثلاً

5 a coin: Does the machine accept fifty-pence pieces?  
قطعة نقد

6 an article in a newspaper or magazine  
مقال أو مقالة

7 a single work of art, music, etc: He played a piece by Chopin.  
قطعة موسيقية

**IDM** bits and pieces → BIT¹

**go to pieces** to be unable to control yourself: When his wife died he seemed to go to pieces.  
ينهار، يفقد السيطرة على نفسه

**a piece of cake** (informal) something that is very easy  
شيء سهل جداً، "لعب عيال"

**piece**² /pi:s/ verb

**PHRV** **piece sth together** 1 to put sth together from several pieces  
يأصق القطع المكسورة مع بعضها، يعيد بناء...

2 to discover the truth about sth from different pieces of information  
يستخرج من سلسلة من الوقائع

**piecemeal** /'pi:smi:l/ adj, adv done or happening a little at a time  
تدريجياً، شيئاً فشيئاً

**pier** /piə(r)/ noun [C] a large wooden or metal structure that is built out into the sea. Boats can stop at piers so that people can get on or off and goods can be loaded or unloaded.  
رصيف طويل ممتد في البحر

A **pier** in a seaside holiday town is a similar structure which is used as a place of entertainment, with a theatre, amusements, etc.

**pierce** /piəs/ verb [T] 1 to make a hole in sth with a sharp point: She has had her ears pierced. ◦ The sharp thorns pierced the ball.  
يقتب، يخترق

2 (used about light or a sound) to be seen or heard suddenly: A scream pierced the air.  
يرى أو يسمع فجأة، (صيحة) تخترق أو تشق الفضاء

■ **piercing** adj 1 (used about the wind, pain, a loud noise, etc) strong and unpleasant  
حاداً، قارس

2 (used about eyes or a look) seeming to know what you are thinking  
ناقب، ناقد

**piety** /'paɪəti/ noun [U] strong religious belief  
◦ The adjective is **pious**.  
تقوى، وزع

**pig** /pɪg/ noun [C] 1 a fat animal with short legs and a curly tail  
خنزير

2 (informal) an unpleasant person or one who eats too much  
شخص كريه أو قذر، خنزير، شخص نهم

■ **pig** verb [T] (pigg; pigged) **pig yourself** to eat or drink too much  
يأكل بشراهة، يفرط في الأكل والشرب

**'piggyback** noun [C] the way of carrying sb in which he/she rides on your back with his/her arms round your neck and knees round your waist: to give sb a piggyback  
حمل على الظهر

**'piggy bank** noun [C] a small box, often shaped like a pig, that children use for saving money in  
حفظالة نقد

**pig-headed** adj (informal) unwilling to change your mind or say that you are wrong  
عنيد، متشبث برأيه

■ Look at **stubborn** and **obstinate**. They are more formal.

**'pigsty** /-staɪ/ (also **sty**; US **'pigpen**) noun [C] (pl **pigsties**) a small building where pigs are kept: (figurative) Tidy up your bedroom it's a pigsty!  
زريبة الخنازير؛ مكان غاية في القذارة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**pigeon** /'pidʒɪn/ *noun* [C] a fat grey bird that often lives in towns حمامة

■ **'pigeon-hole** *noun* [C] one of a set of small open boxes that are used for putting papers or letters in

أحد أقسام عديدة في خزانة لتصنيف الرسائل والأوراق

**piglet** /'pɪɡlət/ *noun* [C] a young pig خنزير صغير

**pigment** /'pɪɡmənt/ *noun* [C,U] a substance that gives colour to things: *The colour of your skin depends on the amount of pigment in it.* مادة ملونة، صبغ

**pigtail** /'pɪɡteɪl/ *noun* [C] a piece of hair that has been divided into three and twisted together (plaited) ضفيرة

**pike** /paɪk/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **pike**) a large fish that lives in rivers, lakes, etc and has very sharp teeth سمك الكراكي

**pilchard** /'pɪltʃəd/ *noun* [C] a small sea-fish similar to a herring, that you can eat صابوغة: سمك شبيه بالرنكة

**pile<sup>1</sup>** /paɪl/ *noun* [C] 1 a number of things lying on top of one another, or an amount of sth that is in a large mass: *He always left his books in a neat pile.* ○ *A large pile of sand blocked the pavement.* كومة، كمية

■ A **pile** may be tidy or untidy. A **heap** is untidy.

2 (often plural) (*informal*) a lot of sth: *I've got piles of work to do this evening.* ■ **Loads of** is also common. أكداً، كثير من...

**pile<sup>2</sup>** /paɪl/ *verb* [T] 1 **pile sth (up)** to put things one on top of the other to form a pile: *Pile them on top of each other.* يُكُوم، يَكُوس

2 **pile A on(to) B; pile B with A** to put a lot of sth on sth: *She piled the papers on the desk.* ○ *The desk was piled with papers.* يُكُوس، يُثَقِّل

**PHRV pile into sth/out of sth** (*informal*) to go in or out of sth in a disorganized way: *All the children tried to pile into the bus at the same time.* يتدفقون (إلى السيارة) دون نظام، يتراحمون

**pile up 1** to increase in quantity: *The problems really piled up while I was away.* يتراكم، يزداد

2 to put sth in a pile: *They piled up the logs at the side of the house.* يُكُوس، يَكُوس

3 (used about several cars, etc) to crash into each other تصادم عتلة سيارات مع بعضها

■ **'pile-up** *noun* [C] a crash that involves several cars, etc حادثة تصادم عتلة سيارات

**piles** /paɪlz/ *noun* [plural] = HAEMORRHOIDS

**pilgrim** /'pɪlɡrɪm/ *noun* [C] a person who travels to a holy place for religious reasons: *Many pilgrims visit Mecca every year.* حاج

■ **pilgrimage** /-ɪdʒ/ *noun* [C,U] a journey that is made by a pilgrim: *to make a pilgrimage to Lourdes* حجّة، حج

**pill** /pɪl/ *noun* 1 [C] a small round piece of medicine that you swallow: *Take one pill, three times a day after meals.* ○ *a sleeping pill* حبّة دواء

■ Look at **tablet**.

2 **the pill** (*also the Pill*) [sing] a pill that some women take regularly so that they do

not become pregnant: *She is on the pill.*

حبّة (أو حبوب) منع الحمل

**pillar** /'pɪlə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a column of stone, wood or metal that is used for supporting part of a building دعامة، عمود

2 an important and active member of sth: *a pillar of the local golf club* رَكْن، عماد، عضو هام...

■ **'pillar-box** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a tall round red box in a public place into which you can post letters, which are then collected by a postman (في بريطانيا) صندوق البريد

**pillion** /'pɪliən/ *noun* [C] a seat for a passenger behind the driver on a motor cycle المقعّد خلف سائق الدراجة النارية

**pillow** /'pɪləʊ/ *noun* [C] a large cushion that you put under your head when you are in bed مخدّة، وسادة

■ You use a **pillow** in bed. In other places, eg on a chair, you use a **cushion**.

■ **'pillowcase** (*also* **'pillowslip**) *noun* [C] a cover for a pillow غطاء المخدّة

**pilot** /'paɪlət/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who flies an aircraft: *Philip is an airline pilot.* طيار

2 a person with special knowledge of a difficult area of water, who guides ships through it مُرشد ملاحِي

■ **pilot** *adj* (only before a noun) done as an experiment or to test sth: *The pilot scheme will run for six months and then we will judge how successful it has been.* تجريبِي

**pilot** *verb* [T] 1 to guide or help sb/sth (through sth) يُرشد، يوقد

2 to act as the pilot of a vehicle يقود طائرة، يُسِير سفينة

**pimp** /pɪmp/ *noun* [C] a man who controls prostitutes, finds customers for them and takes part of the money they earn قواد

**pimple** /'pɪmpl/ *noun* [C] a small red spot on your skin بثرة

**pin<sup>1</sup>** /pɪn/ *noun* [C] 1 a short thin piece of metal with a round head at one end and a sharp point at the other. Pins are used for fastening together pieces of cloth, paper, etc. دبوس

■ Look at **drawing-pin** and **safety pin**.

2 a small piece of wood or metal that is used for a particular purpose: *a hairpin* دبوس (شعر مثلاً)، سمار صغير، خابور

■ **'pinpoint** *verb* [T] 1 to find the exact position of sth: *to pinpoint a place on the map* يُعيّن الموقع بدقة بالغة

2 to describe or explain exactly what sth is: *Once the cause of the failure has been pinpointed, we can decide what to do about it.* يُحدّد بدقة

**,pins and 'needles** *noun* [plural] (*informal*) the little pains that you get in a part of your body after it has been in one position for too long and when the blood is returning to it: *I've got pins and needles in my hand.* تمثيل اليدين أو القدمين

**pin<sup>2</sup>** /pm/ *verb* [T] (pinning; pinned) **pin sth to/on sth; pin sth together** to fasten sth with a pin or pins: *Could you pin this notice on the board, please?* ○ *The dress is just pinned*

together. I've not sewn it yet. ◦ (figurative) The policeman held him with his arms pinned to his sides. ◦ (figurative) All our hopes are pinned on him.

بُشَّتْ بِسَمَارِ كَبَسٍ أَوْ بِدَبُوسٍ، يَبُشَّتُ، يُطْلَقُ (أَمَالُهُ) عَلٰ

**PHRV pin sb/sth against/under sth** to keep sb/sth in one position so that it is impossible to move: He was pinned under the fallen tree. ◦ to be pinned against a wall

يُسَمَّرُ أَوْ يَبُشَّتُ

**pin sb down 1** to cause sb to be unable to move

يُشَلِّ حَرَكَتَهُ

**2** to make sb decide sth or say exactly what he/she is going to do: Can you pin her down and find out what time she will be coming?

يَسْتَخْلَصُ مِنْهُ جَوَاباً وَّافِياً

**pin sth down** to describe or explain exactly what sth is

يُصِفُ أَوْ يُفَسِّرُ بِدَقَّةٍ

**pin-up noun** [C] (informal) a picture of an attractive person, in a magazine or pinned on a wall

صُورَةُ فَتَاةٍ أَوْ شَابٍ جَمْدَائِينَ تَلْفَقُ عَلَى الْجِدَارِ

**pinafore** /'pinəfɔ:(r)/ noun [C] a piece of clothing for the front part of your body that you wear to keep your other clothes clean when you are cooking or doing dirty jobs

☛ Look at **apron**.

مِرْيَلَةٌ أَوْ "مِرْيُول" لِقَوَاعِي الْمَلَابِسِ

**pincer** /'pmsə(r)/ noun **1** [C] one of the two front claws of some shellfish that are used for catching and eating food

كَلَّابٌ (عِنْدَ بَعْضِ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ) يُسْتَخْرَمُ لِقَبْضِ الْغُذَايَا

**2 pincers** [plural] a tool that is used for holding things, pulling nails out of wood, etc

كَمَاشَةٌ

**pinch** /pmtʃ/ verb [T] **1** to squeeze a piece of sb's skin tightly between your thumb and first finger: The lesson was so boring I had to pinch myself to stay awake. ◦ Paul pinched his brother and made him cry.

يَقْرَصُ

**2 (informal)** to steal: Someone's pinched my umbrella.

يَسْرِقُ

**pinch noun** [C] **1** an act of pinching(1): She gave him a little pinch on the arm.

فَرْصَةٌ

**2** the amount of sth that you can pick up with your thumb and first finger: a pinch of salt

فَرَّةٌ أَوْ رَشَّةٌ (مِلْحٍ)

**IDM at a pinch** if necessary but with some difficulty: We really need three but we could manage with two at a pinch.

بِشْيءٍ مِنَ الصَّعِيْبَةِ

**take sth with a pinch of salt** to believe that sth is probably not true or completely accurate

لَا يُصَدِّقُ تَمَاماً

**pinched adj** (used about sb's face) thin and pale because of illness, cold, etc

(وَجْهُهُ) هَزِيلٌ شَاحِبٌ

**pine<sup>1</sup>** /pam/ noun **1** [C] (also 'pine tree') a tall tree that has thin sharp leaves called needles and woody fruit called pine cones: a Swedish pine forest

شَجَرَةُ الصَّنوبرِ

Trees, like the pine, that do not lose their leaves in winter are called **evergreen**.

**2** [U] the wood from pine trees (which is often used for making furniture): a pine table

خَشَبُ الصَّنوبرِ

**pine<sup>2</sup>** /pam/ verb [I] to be very unhappy because sb has died or gone away or because you cannot have sth that you want: I hope you

haven't been pining for me while I've been away.

يَحْزَنُ، يَمُنُّ إِلَى، يَهْتَزِلُ

**pineapple** /'pamæpl/ noun [C,U] a large juicy fruit that is yellow inside and has a thick brown skin with sharp points. Pineapples grow in hot countries: pineapple juice

الْأَنَانِاسُ

**ping** /pɪŋ/ noun [C] the short high noise that is made by a small bell or by a metal object hitting against sth hard

طَقَّةٌ، رَنْقَةٌ، أَزِينٌ

**ping verb** [I]: The microwave oven will ping when the food is ready.

يَطِقُ، يَرِنُ، يَنْزِرُ

**ping-pong** /'pɪŋpɒŋ/ noun [U] (informal) = TABLE TENNIS

**pink** /pɪŋk/ adj pale red in colour: Baby girls are often dressed in pink clothes.

(الْوَنَ) وَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ زَهْرِيٌّ أَوْ بَهْمَةٌ

**pink noun** [U] a pink colour: The bedroom was decorated in pink.

الْوَنُ الْوَرْدِيّ

**pinkish adj** rather pink

مَائِلٌ إِلَى الْوَرْدِيّ

**pinacle** /'pɪnəkl/ noun [C] **1** a pointed stone ornament on the top of a church or castle

قِمَّةُ الْبَرَجِ الْمَدِينِيَّةِ

**2** a high rock on a mountain

قُورَةُ الْجَبَلِ

**3** the highest point of sth: Mary is at the pinacle of her career.

كُورَةٌ، قِمَّةٌ، أَوْجٌ

**pint** /paɪnt/ noun [C] **1 (abbr pt)** a measure of liquid; 0.57 of a litre. There are 8 pints in a gallon: a pint of milk ☛ An American pint is 0.47 of a litre.

يَكْيَالُ لِلْسَّوَالِ

**2 (Brit informal)** a pint of beer: Let's have a pint at the pub.

قَدَحٌ مِنَ الْبِيرَةِ

**pioneer** /,paɪə'niə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a person who is one of the first to go and live in a particular area: the pioneers of the American West

أَحَدُ الْمُتَقَدِّمِينَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فِي مَنَاطِقَةٍ مَا

**2** a person who is one of the first to go somewhere or do sth: Yuri Gagarin was one of the pioneers of space exploration.

رَالِدٌ

**pioneer verb** [I,T] to be one of the first people or organizations to go somewhere, do sth or develop sth: The hospital is famous for its pioneering work in heart surgery.

يَسْبِقُ، يَشَقُّ طَرِيقاً جَدِيداً

**pious** /'paɪəs/ adj having or showing a deep belief in and love of religion

تَقِيٌّ، وَرِعٌ

**piously adv**

بِتَقَى، بِوَرَعٍ

☛ The noun is **piety**.

**pip<sup>1</sup>** /prp/ noun [C] the small seed of an apple, a lemon, an orange, etc

بَذْرَةُ التَّفَاحَةِ أَوْ الِليمونةِ أَوْ الِليمونَةِ أَلْح...

**pip<sup>2</sup>** /prp/ verb (pipping; pipped)

**IDM pip sb at the post** to defeat sb at the last moment or by a small amount

يَهْزِمُ خَصْمَهُ تَقْبِيلَ الْبُتَابَةِ أَوْ بِمِقْدَارٍ قَلِيلٍ

**pipe<sup>1</sup>** /paɪp/ noun [C] **1** a hollow tube that carries gas or liquid: The burglar climbed up a drainpipe and got in through an open window. ◦ a gas-pipe ◦ The hot-water pipe has burst.

أَنْبُوبٌ

**2** a small tube with a bowl at one end that is used for smoking tobacco: Does Don smoke a pipe?

غُلْيُونٌ

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** a simple musical instrument that consists of a tube with holes. You blow into it to play it. مزمار

**4 pipes** [plural] = BAGPIPES

■ **'pipeline** *noun* [C] a line of pipes<sup>(1)</sup> that are used for carrying liquid or gas: *The oil pipeline stretches from Iraq to the Turkish coast.* خط الأنابيب

**IDM** **in the pipeline** being planned or prepared في مرحلة الإعداد، "في الطريق"

**pipe<sup>2</sup>** /paɪp/ *verb* **1** [T] to carry liquid or gas in pipes<sup>(1)</sup>: *Water is piped to all the houses in the village.* ○ (*figurative*) *Many supermarkets have piped music playing all the time.* يُنقل بالأنابيب، يُبْع موسيقى عبر أنحاء (المخزن مثلاً)

**2** [I, T] to play music on a pipe<sup>(3)</sup> يُزَمِّر، يعزف على مزمار

**piper** /ˈpaɪpə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who plays a pipe<sup>(3)</sup> or the bagpipes الزمار، العازف على القربة

**pirate** /ˈpaɪrət/ *noun* [C] **1** a sailor who attacks and robs ships at sea قراصنة

**2** a person who copies books, video tapes, computer programs, etc in order to sell them illegally من ينسخ ويبيع أعمال الآخرين دون ترخيص منهم

■ **piracy** /ˈpaɪrəsi/ *noun* [U] **1** robbery by pirates القرصنة

**2** illegal copying of books, video tapes, etc نسخ أعمال الآخرين وبيعها دون ترخيص منهم

**pirate** *verb* [T] to copy a book, video tape, etc in order to sell it ينسخ ويبيع أعمال الآخرين دون ترخيص منهم

**Pisces** /ˈpaɪsiːz/ *noun* [C, U] the twelfth sign of the zodiac, the Fishes; a person who was born under this sign بُرج الحوت؛ شخص من بُرج الحوت

**pistol** /ˈpɪstl/ *noun* [C] a small gun that you hold in one hand: *She aimed the pistol and fired.* ○ a water-pistol ➔ Look at the note at gun. مسدس

**piston** /ˈpɪstən/ *noun* [C] a piece of metal in an engine, etc that fits tightly inside a tube. The piston is moved up and down inside the tube and itself causes other parts of the engine to move. مكبس

**pit<sup>1</sup>** /pɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** a large hole that is made in the ground: a gravel-pit حفرة كبيرة في الأرض

**2** = COALMINE: to work down the pit

**3 the pits** [plural] the place near a race-track where cars stop for fuel, new tyres, etc during a race

(في سباق السيارات) موقف للتزود بالبنزين أو لتبديل العجلة

**IDM** **be the pits** (*informal*) (especially US) to be very bad: *The food in that restaurant is the pits!* أردأ ما يكون!

**pit<sup>2</sup>** /pɪt/ *verb* [T] (*pitting*; *pitted*) to make shallow holes in the surface of sth: *The front of the building was pitted with bullet marks.* يُحْفَر، يُنْقَر، يُثَقِّب

**PHRV** **pit sb/sth against sb/sth** to test sb/sth against sb/sth else in a fight or competition: *The two strongest teams were pitted against each other in the final.* يختبر قوته بمباراة خصمه

**pitch<sup>1</sup>** /pɪtʃ/ *verb* **1** [T] to set sth at a particular level: *The talk was pitched at people with*

*far more experience than me.* ○ a high-pitched voice يُحَدِّد مستوى (المحاضرة مثلاً)، بين طبقة الصوت

**2** [I, T] (to cause sb/sth) to fall over: *His bike hit a stone and he was pitched forwards over the handlebars.* يَقْطَع، يَطْرُق أرضاً

**3** [I] (used about a ship or an aeroplane) to move up and down or from side to side

تَتَحَيَّطُ (السفينة)، تهتز وتترأجم (الطائرة)

**4** [T] to put up a tent or tents: *They pitched camp in the valley.* يُنْصَب (خيمة)

**5** [T] to throw sth (often a ball) يُرْمِي، يُلْقِ

**PHRV** **pitch in** (*informal*) to join in and work together with other people: *Everybody has to pitch in when we're on holiday.* يُساهِم، يُشارك

**pitch<sup>2</sup>** /pɪtʃ/ *noun* **1** [C] a special area of ground where you play certain sports: a cricket, football, hockey, etc pitch ○ on/off the pitch ○ *The fans invaded the pitch when the match ended.* ➔ Look at court. مُلعب رياضي

**2** [sing] the level of sth: *The children's excitement almost reached fever pitch.* درجة، حد، مستوى

**3** [U] the degree of highness or lowness of a musical note or a voice طبقة الصوت أو النغمة الموسيقية

**4** [U] the movement of a ship or an aeroplane up or down or from side to side تَعايَل (السفينة) إلى الأمام وإلى الوراء أو ترتجحا

**pitch-black** /ˈpɪtʃ ˈblæk/ (*also* **pitch-dark**) *adj* completely dark; with no light at all (ظلام) حالك أو داس

**pitcher** /ˈpɪtʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large container for holding and pouring liquids ➔ In US English this is the usual word for jug. إبريق

**pitchfork** /ˈpɪtʃfɔːk/ *noun* [C] a fork with a long handle and two sharp metal points, that is often used on a farm for lifting and moving cut grass, etc مذراة تقطيع، شوكة القش

**piteous** /ˈpɪtiəs/ *adj* (*formal*) that makes you feel pity or sadness مثير للشفقة، مُعزِن

■ **piteously** *adv* بشكل مثير للشفقة

**pitfall** /ˈpɪtfɔːl/ *noun* [C] an unexpected danger; a mistake that you might easily make خطر غير متوقع، مطب، زلة يسهل ارتكابها

**pith** /pɪθ/ *noun* [U] the white substance inside the skin of an orange, etc لب قشرة البرتقالة (وغيرها) الأبيض

**pithy** /ˈpɪθi/ *adj* expressed in a clear, direct way: a pithy comment (تعبير) متحكم واضح

**pitiful** /ˈpɪtɪfl/ *adj* causing you to feel pity or sadness: *the pitiful groans of the wounded soldiers* ➔ Look at pathetic. مُعزِن، مثير للشفقة

■ **pitifully** /-fəli/ *adv*: *The children were pitifully thin.* بشكل مثير للشفقة

**pitiless** /ˈpɪtɪləs/ *adj* having or showing no pity for other people's suffering علِيم الرَّحمة

■ **pitilessly** *adv* دون رحمة أو شفقة

**pity** /ˈpɪti/ *noun* **1** [U] a feeling of sadness that you have for sb/sth that is suffering or in trouble: *The dog was in such a terrible state that we took it home with us out of pity.* ○ *He showed no pity at the way they had been treat-*

ed. ◦ *All I feel for her now is pity* - I'm not angry any more. رحة أو شفقة

**2** [sing] something that makes you feel a little sad or disappointed: 'You're too late. Emily left five minutes ago.' 'Oh, what a pity!' ◦ *Isn't it a pity that Jane couldn't come after all?* ◦ *It would be a pity not to use the car now that we've got it.* ◦ 'There's a street map in the car.' 'It's a pity you didn't think of it before.'

شيء مؤسف

**IDM** **take pity on sb** to help sb who is suffering or in trouble because you feel sorry for him/her يشفق عليه ويساعده

**pity** verb [T] (pres part **pit**ing; 3rd pers sing pres **pit**ies; pt, pp **pit**ied) to feel pity or sadness for sb who is suffering or in trouble: *It is not enough to pity these people; we must try to help them.* ◦ *I pity the person who has to clean his room!* يشفق على، يري

**pit**ing adj showing pity: a **pit**ing look

مشفق، رؤوف

**pivot** /'pɪvət/ noun [C] the central point on which sth balances or turns نقطة الارتكاز

**pivot** verb [I] to balance or turn on a central point يوازن أو يدور حول نقطة الارتكاز

**pixie** (also **pixy**) /'pɪksɪ/ noun [C] (pl **pixies**) (in children's stories) a small person (a kind of fairy) who has magic powers جنية صغيرة لموب

**pizza** /'pɪtsə/ noun [C,U] a round flat piece of dough (like bread) that is covered with tomatoes, cheese, onions, etc and cooked in an oven (فطيرة) البيتزا

**placard** /'plækɑ:d/ noun [C] a large notice that is fixed onto a wall or carried (in a demonstration, etc) إعلان كبير في مكان عام، بافلة أو لافتة

**placate** /plə'keɪt/; US 'plen'kert/ verb [T] to make sb feel less angry يراضي، يهدئ من غضبه

**place**<sup>1</sup> /pleɪs/ noun [C] **1** a particular position or area: *No one can be in two places at once.* ◦ *This is a good place for a picnic.* ◦ *The wall was damaged in several places.* ◦ *to mark your place in a book* (=where you have read to) ◦ *Do you think that lamp is in the right place?* مكان

**2** a building, village, town, country, etc: *What is your place of birth?* ◦ *Vienna is a very beautiful place.* ◦ *a popular meeting-place for young people* مكان

**3** a seat or position for sb/sth: *They went into the classroom and sat down in their places.* ◦ *Go on ahead and save me a place in the queue.* ◦ *to lay six places for dinner* محل

**A place** [C] is a seat or position for sb/sth: *If you arrive first, can you keep a place for me?* A place where you can park your car is also called a **space** [C]. You use **space** [U] and **room** [U] when you are talking about area in general: *This piano takes up a lot of space/room.* ◦ *There is enough space/room for three people in the back of the car.*

**4** your rank or position in society; your role: *I feel it is not my place to criticize my boss.* منزلة، شأن، مهمة

**5** an opportunity to study at a college, play for a team, etc: *Douglas has got a place to*

*study law at Hull.* ◦ *Lucy is now sure of a place in the England team.*

قبول في جامعة، انضمام إلى فريق

**6** the usual or proper position or occasion for sth: *The room was tidy. Everything had been put away in its place.* ◦ *I saw him at the funeral but it was not the place to discuss business.* المكان المناسب

**7** the position of a number after the decimal point: *Your answer should be correct to three decimal places.* مرتبة بعد الفاصلة العشرية

**8** the position that you have at the end of a race, competition, etc: *Clare finished in second place.* ترتيب أو مرتبة

**9** (informal) the house, etc where you live: *Why not stay the night at our place?* منزل أو مسكن

**IDM** **change/swap places (with sb)** to take sb's seat, position, etc and let him/her have yours: *Let's change places so that you can look out of the window.* يُبدّل مكانه بمكان غيره

**fall, fit, slot, etc into place** (used about sth that is complicated or difficult to understand) to become organized or clear in your mind: *Pete spent two hours working on the timetable before it all fell into place.* يُصبح مفهوماً أو واضحاً

**in the first, second, etc place** (used when you are explaining or giving reasons for sth) أولاً، ثانياً... الخ

**in my, your, etc place** in my, your, etc situation or position: *If I were in your place I would wait a year before getting married.* (لو كنت) مكانك... (مثلاً)

**in place of sb/sth; in sb/sth's place** instead of sb/sth: *The professor was too ill to travel but she sent one of her colleagues in her place.* بدلاً من، عوضاً عن

**put yourself in sb else's/sb's place** to imagine that you are sb else: *Put yourself in Steve's place and you will realize how worried he must be.* افرض أنك فلان، ضع نفسك في مكانه

**out of place** **1** not in the correct or usual place في غير محله

**2** not suitable for a particular situation: *I felt very out of place among all those clever people.* غريب، غير لائق

**take place** to happen: *The ceremony took place in glorious sunshine.* يحدث، يجري

**'place-name** noun [C] the name of a city, town, hill, etc اسم مكان، اسم مدينة أو قرية... الخ

**place**<sup>2</sup> /pleɪs/ verb [T] **1** to put sth in a particular position or in its usual or proper position: *Dominic placed the cup on the table.* ◦ *The chairs had all been placed in neat rows.* ◦ *to place an advertisement in a newspaper* ◦ (figurative) *We placed our trust in you and you failed us.* ◦ (figurative) *The blame for the disaster was placed firmly on the company.* يضع

**2** to put sb in a particular position or situation: *His behaviour placed me in a difficult situation.* ◦ *to place sb in charge* ◦ *Jane was placed third.* يضع، يمين، يربّ أو يُصنّف

**3** to remember who sb is or where you have seen them before يتذكّر اسم شخص أو أين قابلته سابقاً

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



4 to give an order for sth to a person or company: *We placed an order for 150 T-shirts with a company in York.* **يُقدِّم طلباً لشراء شيء ما**

**placid** /'plæsid/ *adj* calm or not easily excited **هادئ الطبع، وديع**

■ **placidly** *adv* **بهذوء، بلا اعتراض**

**plague** /pleɪg/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a disease that spreads quickly and kills many people **وباء، طاعون**

2 [C] a large number of unpleasant animals or insects that come into an area at one time: *a plague of ants* **أسراب من...**

■ **plague** *verb* [T] to cause sb/sth trouble or discomfort: *The project was plagued by a series of disasters.* **يُعيق**

**plaise** /pleɪs/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl plaise*) a type of flat sea-fish, eaten as food **سمك الشبوط**

**plain**<sup>1</sup> /pleɪn/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) all one colour; without a pattern, etc: *Shall we have a plain or patterned carpet?*

**سادة أي ذو لون واحد، بسيط دون زخرف**

2 simple in style: *The rooms are quite plain, but very comfortable.* ○ *My father likes plain English cooking.* ○ *Do you prefer plain (= dark and strong) or milk chocolate?*

**بسيط، (شوكولا) سادة دون حليب**

3 easy to see, hear or understand; clear: *It was plain that he didn't want to talk about it.* ○ *She made it plain that she didn't want to see me again.* ○ *His instructions were very plain.*

**واضح، جلي**

4 (used about people, thoughts, actions, etc) saying what you think; direct and honest: *I'll be plain with you. I don't like the idea.*

**صريح، صادق**

5 (used especially about a woman or girl) not beautiful: *She's a rather plain child.* **غير جميلة**

■ **plain** *adv* (especially US) completely: *That is plain wrong.* **تماماً**

**plainly** *adv* clearly: *Smoke was plainly visible nearly twenty miles away.* ○ *He was plainly very upset.*

**بوضوح، بشكل جلي**

**plain 'clothes** *noun* [plural] (used in connection with the police) ordinary clothes; not uniform: *The detectives were in plain clothes.* ○ *a plain-clothes detective* **تجري، بوليس بملابس مدنية**

**plain 'flour** *noun* [U] flour that does not contain a baking powder, which makes cakes, etc rise ➡ Look at **self-raising flour**.

**دقيق أو طحين صرف (أي خال من مسحوق الخبز)**

**plain**<sup>2</sup> /pleɪn/ *noun* [C] a large area of flat land with few trees: *the great plains of the American Midwest* **سهل**

**plain**<sup>3</sup> /pleɪn/ *noun* [C] a simple stitch used in knitting: *knit two plain, one puri*

**قطعة عادية في حياكة التريكو**

**plaintiff** /'pleɪntɪf/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) a person who starts a legal action against sb in a court of law ➡ Look at **defendant**. **المُدعي (في القضاء)**

**plaintive** /'pleɪntɪv/ *adj* sounding sad

**(صوت) شجي أو حزين**

■ **plaintively** *adv* **بصوت شجي**

**plait** /plæt/ (*US braid*) *verb* [T] to twist three or more long thin pieces of hair, rope, etc

over and under each other to make one thick piece **يُضفر**

■ **plait** *noun* [C] a long piece of hair, rope, etc that has been plaited: *to wear your hair in a plait/in plaits* **ضفيرة**

**plan** /plæn/ *noun* [C] 1 an idea or arrangement for doing or achieving sth in the future: *Have you got any plans for the weekend?* ○ *We usually make our holiday plans in January.* ○ *The firm has no plans to employ more people.* ○ *The best plan is to ask him to meet us on Monday.* **خطة**

2 a list, drawing or diagram that shows how sth is to be organized: *Before you start writing an essay, it's a good idea to make a brief plan.*

**مخطط**

3 a map showing how a particular place is arranged: *a plan of the Safari Park* ○ *a street plan of Berlin* **مخطط، خارطة**

4 a drawing that shows a building, part of a building, machine, road, etc as seen from different positions: *We're getting an architect to draw up some plans for a new kitchen extension.* ○ *You can study the plans for the motorway at the Town Hall.*

**تصميم**

**IDM** go according to plan to happen as planned

**يسير كل شيء على ما يرام**

■ **plan** *verb* (planning; planned) 1 [I,T] to decide, organize or prepare for sth: *to plan for the future* ○ *You need to plan your work more carefully.* **يخطط، يضع خطة**

2 [I,T] **plan (on sth)** to intend doing sth: *I'm planning on having a holiday in July.* ○ *We're planning to arrive at about 4 o'clock.* **يُزَيّر**

3 [T] to make a plan of or for sth; to design sth: *You need an expert to help you plan the garden.* ○ *The new shopping centre seems to be very badly planned.*

**يُصمّم**

**planning** *noun* [U] making plans or arrangements: *The project requires careful planning.* ○ *Family planning (= using contraception) enables people to control the number of children they have.*

**تخطيط، تنظيم**

**plane**<sup>1</sup> /pleɪn/ *noun* [C] = AEROPLANE: *We boarded the plane in Geneva.* ○ *a plane ticket* ○ *Has her plane landed yet?* ○ *a Pan Am plane* ○ *a plane crash*

**plane**<sup>2</sup> /pleɪn/ *noun* [C] (*technical*) a flat surface **المستوي، سطح مستو**

**plane**<sup>3</sup> /pleɪn/ *noun* [C] a tool used for making the surface of wood smooth by taking very thin pieces off it **المسحاج، فارة التجار**

■ **plane** *verb* [T] **يسحج، يُنمّ الخشب بالفارة**

**planet** /'plænit/ *noun* [C] a large body in space (like a star) that moves around the sun or another star: *the natural resources of our planet (= of the Earth)* ○ *The planets of our solar system are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto.*

**كوكب**

■ **planetarium** /'plæntɪəriəm/ *noun* [C] (*pl planetariums* or *planetaria* /-iə/) a building that contains an apparatus for showing the positions and movements of the planets and stars **قاعة كبيرة تُري مواقع الكواكب وحركاتها**

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**plank** /plæŋk/ *noun* [C] a long flat piece of wood (that is used for making floors, etc)

لوح خشبي طويل

**plant<sup>1</sup>** /plɑːnt/; US plænt/ *noun* [C] 1 a living thing that grows in earth and has a stem, leaves and roots: a tomato plant ◦ a house plant (=one that grows in a pot inside a house) ◦ to water the plants

نبات

2 [C] a building where an industrial process takes place; a large factory

مصنع أو معمل

**plant<sup>2</sup>** /plɑːnt/; US plænt/ *verb* [T] 1 to put plants, seeds, etc in the ground to grow: Bulbs should be planted in the autumn.

يزرع، يغرس

2 **plant sth (with sth)** to cover or supply a garden, area of land, etc with plants: It takes a lot of hard work to plan and plant a new garden. ◦ The field's been planted with wheat, this year.

يزود حديقة بالنباتات

3 to put sb/sth firmly in a certain position: He planted himself in the best seat.

يُرسخ، يُثبِت

4 **plant sth (on sb)** to hide sth somewhere for a secret and usually criminal purpose (sometimes in order to make sb seem guilty of a crime): The police think that terrorists may have planted the bomb. ◦ The women claimed that the drugs had been planted on them.

يُخس، يُخفي شيئاً ممنوعاً عند عدله ليقع به

**plantation** /plɑːn'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 a large area of land, especially in a tropical country, where tea, cotton, tobacco, etc are grown

مزرعة كبيرة وخاصة في بلد استوائي

2 an area of land planted with trees: plantations of fir and pine

مشجرة أو غابة مزروعة

**plaque<sup>1</sup>** /plæk/; Brit also plɑːk/ *noun* [C] a flat piece of stone or metal that is fixed on a wall as a way of remembering a famous person or past event: a memorial plaque

لوحة على جدار لتخليد ذكرى ما

**plaque<sup>2</sup>** /plæk/; Brit also plɑːk/ *noun* [U] a harmful substance that forms on teeth

فُلاح (يتشكل على الأسنان)

**plaster** /'plɑːstə(r)/; US 'plæs-/ *noun* 1 [U] a soft mixture of sand, water, etc that becomes hard when it is dry. Plaster is put on walls and ceilings to form a smooth surface.

خليط من الماء والرمل وغيره لتغطية الجدران والسقف

2 [C] a small piece of sticky material that is used to cover a cut, etc on the body: a waterproof plaster ◦ Another word for a plaster is a sticking plaster.

لصيقة طبية لتغطية الجروح

3 [U] a white substance that becomes hard when dry and is used for putting round broken bones, etc until they mend: When Alan broke his leg it was in plaster for six weeks.

جص أو جبس

■ **plaster verb** [T] 1 to cover a wall, etc with plaster(1)

يُغطي الحائط مثلاً بطبقة من الأسمنت وغيره

2 to cover sth thickly with sth; to put things onto a surface: The car was plastered with mud. ◦ She had plastered her room with posters. ◦ She had plastered pictures of the singer all over her room.

يغطي بطبقة سميكة، يمسك

**plastic** /'plæstɪk/ *noun* [C,U] a light, artificial material which does not break easily and is used for making many different sorts of ob-

jects: A lot of kitchen utensils are made of plastic. ◦ Plastics and other synthetic materials are commonly used today.

البلاستيك، اللدائن

■ **plastic adj** (used about goods) made of plastic: plastic cups and spoons ◦ a plastic bag

بلاستيكي

**plastic 'surgery** *noun* [U] doing a surgical operation to repair or replace damaged skin or to improve the appearance of a person's face or body: Several of the fire victims needed plastic surgery.

جراحة تجميلية

**plate** /pleɪt/ *noun* 1 [C] a flat, usually round, dish for eating or serving food from: Put the cake on a plate. ◦ a plastic plate ◦ a paper plate

طبق، صحن

You eat your main course from a dinner plate. You may put bread, etc on a side plate. You usually eat cereal or a pudding from a bowl.

2 [C] a thin flat piece of metal or glass

لوح معدني أو زجاجي

3 [C] a flat piece of metal with sth written on it: I couldn't read the car's number-plate.

لوحة كُتب عليها شيء

4 [U] metal that has a thin covering of gold or silver: gold plate

معدن مُموه بالذهب أو الفضة

5 [C] a picture or photograph in a book that takes up a whole page: colour plates

لوحة في كتاب

6 [C] a piece of plastic with false teeth fixed to it that fits inside a person's mouth

طقم أسنان

■ **plateful** /-fʊl/ *noun* [C] the amount of food that a plate(1) can hold

ملء طبق، طبق مليء

**plateau** /'plætəʊ/; US plæ'təʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl plateaus or plateaux /-təʊz/) 1 a large area of high, flat land

أرض مرتفعة مستوية السطح، نجد

2 a state where there is little development or change: House prices seem to have reached a plateau.

مرحلة عدم تغير

**platform** /'plætfɔːm/ *noun* [C] 1 a raised floor in a public place, where people stand to make speeches or to perform

منصة

2 a flat raised surface, especially the area beside the track at a railway station where passengers get on and off trains: Which platform does the train to York leave from?

رصيف في محطة قطار

3 the ideas and aims of a political party, especially as expressed before an election

البرامج الانتخابي لحزب

**platinum** /'plætɪnəm/ *noun* [U] a valuable greyish-white metal that is often used for making jewellery: a platinum ring

البلاتين

**platonic** /plə'tɒnɪk/ *adj* (used about a relationship between two people) not sexual

(حُب) عُذري

**platoon** /plə'tuːn/ *noun* [C] a small group of soldiers

فصيلة عسكرية

**plausible** /'plɔːzəbl/ *adj* sounding as if it is true; reasonable: a plausible excuse ◦ The opposite is implausible.

مقبول ظاهراً، (يبدو) مقبولاً

**play<sup>1</sup>** /pleɪ/ *verb* 1 [I] to do sth to enjoy yourself; to have fun: They've been playing on the beach all day. ◦ He's playing with his new toy.

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

◦ Jane's found a new friend to play with.

**2** [I,T] to take part in a sport, game or match: 'What about a game of chess?' 'I'm afraid I don't know how to play.' ◦ Who's playing in the World Cup tonight? ◦ I play football on Saturdays.

**3** [I,T] **play (sth) (with/against sb); play sb (at sth)** to compete against sb in a game or sport: I usually play against Bob. ◦ The school plays rugby against other schools nearby. ◦ She played him at cards and won!

بالعب، يلعب ضد...

**4** [T] **play sth (on sb)** to do sth which may surprise or annoy sb for your own amusement: School children often play tricks on their teachers.

يعايب، 'يعمل عليه مقالباً'

**5** [I,T] to make music with a musical instrument: My son's learning the piano. He plays very well. ◦ She played a few notes of the tune on the violin. ◦ Could you play that piece of music again? ◦ We always use the definite article **the** before the names of musical instruments: to play the piano ◦ to learn the trumpet, etc.

يعزف

**6** [T] to turn on a record, tape, etc so that it produces sound: Shall I play the tape for you again?

يسمع تسجيلاً أو شريطاً

**7** [I] (formal) to move quickly and lightly: A smile played on her lips.

يتمارجح، يتلألأ، (ابتسامة) ترتسم

**PHRV** **play at sth/being sth** to do sth with little interest or effort: He's only playing at studying. He'd prefer to get a job now. ◦ What-ever is that driver playing at (= doing)?

يعبث، يتسلى، (ماذا) يعمل!!

**play sth back (to sb)** to turn on a tape or a film after recording the material on it: We made a video of the occasion and played it back to all the guests before they left.

يسمع إلى شريط أو يرى فيلماً بعد تسجيلها

**play sth down** to make sth seem less important than it really is: to play down a crisis

يقفل من أهمية الحادثة

**play A off against B** to make people compete or argue with each other, especially for your own advantage: I think she enjoys playing one boyfriend off against the other.

يؤكّب شخصاً على آخر

**play (sb) up** to cause sb trouble or pain: The car always plays up in wet weather.

يسبب المتاعب، يضايق، يؤلم

■ **'play-off** noun [C] a match between two teams or players who have equal scores, to decide the winner

المباراة الفاصلة بين فريقين متعادلين في النقاط

**play**<sup>2</sup> /pleɪ/ noun [U] **1** activity done for enjoyment only, especially by children: Young children learn through play. ◦ Everybody needs a balance of work and play.

اللعب، الهواي

**2** the playing of a game or sport; the way it is played: Bad weather stopped play yesterday.

لعب (الرياضة)

■ We play tennis, football, etc but we CAN-

NOT say 'a play of tennis'. We have a **game of tennis**.

**IDM** **fair play** ⇨ FAIR<sup>1</sup>

■ **'playboy** noun [C] a rich man who spends his time enjoying himself and spending money

غني متفلس في العائلات

**'playground** noun [C] a public area of land where children can play: the school playground

ملعب للأطفال

**'plaything** noun [C] (formal) a toy

ألمعية، دمية

**'playtime** noun [C,U] a period of time when children at school can go outside to play

فترة الاستراحة بين الدروس، فرصة

**play**<sup>3</sup> /pleɪ/ noun [C] a story which is written to be performed by actors in the theatre, on television or radio: Would you like to see/go to a play while you're in London? ◦ a radio play ◦ The children always put on a school play at Christmas. ◦ the opening night of the play

مسرحية

Actors and actresses **rehearse** a play. A theatre company, drama group, etc **produces** a play. A play is usually **acted on a stage**.

■ **play** verb [I,T] to act a part in a play: Simon is going to play Romeo.

يتمثل أو لعب دوراً

**Play a part, role**, etc is often used in a figurative way: Britain has played an active part in the recent discussions. ◦ John played a key role in organizing the protest.

**playwright** /'pleɪraɪt/ noun [C] a person who writes plays

مؤلف مسرحي

**player** /'pleɪə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a person who plays a game: a game for four players ◦ She's an excellent tennis player.

لاعب

**2** a person who plays a musical instrument: a piano player

عازف

**3** (old-fashioned) an actor

ممثل

**playful** /'pleɪfl/ adj **1** done or said in fun; not serious: a playful remark

مازح، عايب، غير جدي

**2** full of fun; lively: a playful puppy

لعبز، مليء بالحياة

**playing-card** /'pleɪŋ kɑ:d/ noun [C] = CARD(4)

**playing-field** /'pleɪŋ fi:ld/ noun [C] a large field used for sports such as cricket and football

ملعب رياضي كبير

**plea** /pli:/ noun [C] **1** a strong request; an appeal: a last plea for mercy

التماس، رجاء، توسل

**2** a statement made by sb in a court of law in which he/she claims to be guilty or not guilty of a certain crime: a plea of guilty/not guilty

رد التهم بالإنكار أو بالإلزام حول جريمة موجهة إليه

**plead** /pli:d/ verb (pt, pp **pleaded**; US **pled** /pled/) **1** [I] **plead (with sb) (for sth)** to ask sb for sth in a very strong and serious way: She pleaded with him not to leave her. ◦ The hostages' families pleaded for their release.

يتوسل إلى

**2** [T] to give sth as an excuse or explanation for sth: He pleaded family problems as the reason for his lack of concentration.

يتشجّع، يتشفع

**3** [I,T] **plead (for/against sb)** (formal) (used especially about a lawyer in a court of law) to

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

support sb's case: *He needs the very best lawyer to plead for him.* يدافع أمام القضاء

**4 [T] (formal)** (used about sb accused of a crime in a court of law) to say that you are guilty or not guilty: *The defendant pleaded not guilty to the charge of theft.* يرد على تهمة أمام القضاء

**pleasant** /'pleznt/ *adj* nice, enjoyable or friendly: *The weather was very pleasant.* ◦ *What a pleasant surprise!* ◦ *It must be pleasant to live in such a peaceful place.* ◦ *He's a very pleasant young man.* ◦ *My father's never very pleasant to my boyfriends.* ◦ The opposite is **unpleasant**. سار، محبب، لطيف

■ **pleasantly** *adv* بصورة مريحة أو مبهجة

**please** /pli:z/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to make sb happy; to satisfy: *The shop assistant was a bit too eager to please.* ◦ *I'll put on my best clothes to please my mother.* ◦ *That teacher's very difficult to please.* يرضي، يسر

**2 [I]** (not used as the main verb in a sentence; used after words like *as, what, whatever, anything*, etc) to want; to choose: *You can't always do exactly as you please.* ◦ *She has so much money she can buy anything she pleases.* يريد، يشاء

■ **please** *interj* (used as a polite way of making a request, an inquiry or giving an order): *Come in, please.* ◦ *Is this the right road for Brighton, please?* ◦ *Please don't spend too much money.* ◦ *Sit down, please.* ◦ *Two cups of coffee, please.* من فضلك، لطفاً

**IDM** **yes, please** (used when you are accepting sth politely): *'Sugar?' 'Yes, please.'* نعم، من فضلك!

**pleased** *adj* (not before a noun) **pleased (with sb/sth)**; **pleased to do sth** happy or satisfied: *John seems very pleased with his new car.* ◦ *My parents aren't at all pleased with me at the moment.* ◦ *We were very pleased to hear your wonderful news.* ◦ *I'm pleased that you've decided to stay another week.* ◦ Look at the note at **glad**. The opposite is **displeased**. مسرور من، راضٍ عن

**pleasing** *adj* giving pleasure: *The results are very pleasing, I must say.* ◦ The opposite is **displeasing**. سار

**pleasure** /'pleʒə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] the feeling of being happy or satisfied: *Parents get a lot of pleasure out of watching their children grow up.* ◦ *He stood back and looked at his work with obvious pleasure.* ◦ *It gives me great pleasure to introduce our next speaker.* سرور، سعادة

**2 [U]** enjoyment (rather than work): *Are you in Paris on business, or is it for pleasure?* متعة، سرور

**3 [C]** an event or activity, that you enjoy or that makes you happy: *It's been a pleasure to work with you.* ◦ *This car is a pleasure to drive.* ◦ *'Thanks for your help.' 'It's a pleasure.'* تجربة سعيدة، فرصة سارة

**IDM** **take (no) pleasure in sth/doing sth** to enjoy/not enjoy (doing) sth يتمتع (أو لا يتمتع) بـ، يسر (أو لا يسر)؛

**with pleasure** (used as a polite way of saying that you are happy to accept or agree to sth): *'Could you give me a lift into town?' 'Yes, with pleasure.'* بكل سرور

■ **pleasurable** /'pleʒərəbl/ *adj* (formal) enjoyable: *a pleasurable experience* سار، ممتع

**pleat** /pli:t/ *noun* [C] a fold that is sewn or pressed into a piece of cloth: *a skirt with pleats at the front* ثنية مكيوة (في التورتة مثلاً)

**pled** (US) *pt, pp* of PLEAD

**pledge** /pledʒ/ *noun* [C] a promise or agreement: *The government made a pledge to bring down interest rates.* وعد، عهد

■ **pledge verb** [T] **pledge (sth) (to sb/sth)** to promise to give or do sth: *They pledged their support to us.* ◦ *The Government has pledged £250 000 to help the victims of the crash.* ◦ *The President pledged to find a peaceful solution.* ◦ *The management pledged that an agreement would be reached.* يعد، يأخذ على نفسه عهداً

**plentiful** /'plentɪfl/ *adj* available in large amounts or numbers: *Fruit is plentiful at this time of year.* ◦ Look at **scarce**. وفير، كثير، غزير

**plenty** /'plenti/ *pron* as much or as many as you need; a lot: *'Shall I get some more coffee?' 'No, we've still got plenty.'* ◦ *Make sure you take plenty of warm clothes with you.* ◦ *There's still plenty of time to get there.* ◦ *Have you brought plenty to drink?* ما فيه الكفاية، كثير من...

■ **plenty** *adv* **1** (before more) a lot: *There's plenty more ice-cream.* أكثر بكثير

**2** (with *big, long, tall*, etc followed by *enough*): *'This shirt's too small.'* 'Well, it looks plenty big enough to me.' كافية، بما فيه الكفاية

**pliable** /'plaɪəbl/ (also **pliant** /'plaɪənt/) *adj* **1** easy to bend or shape: *Plastic is more pliable than wood.* مرن أو لين، قابل للثني

**2** (used about a person or a person's mind) easy to influence (شخص) سهل الإقناع

**pliers** /'plaɪəz/ *noun* [plural] a tool that is used for holding things tightly, pulling nails out of wood, cutting wire, etc: *Have you got the/some pliers?* ◦ *a pair of pliers* زردية، بنشة

**plight** /plaɪt/ *noun* [sing] (formal) a bad or difficult state or situation: *to be in an awful plight* محنة، ورطة

**plimsoll** /'plɪmsəl/ *noun* [C] (Brit) (US **sneaker**) a light shoe made of canvas that is especially used for sports, etc: *a pair of plimsolls* ◦ Look at **trainer**. حذاء قماشى خفيف

**plod** /plɒd/ *verb* [I] (plodding; plodded) **plod (along/on)** **1** to walk slowly and in a heavy or tired way: *We plodded on through the rain for nearly an hour.* يمشي بجهد وتثاقُل، يتخطى في مشية

**2** to do sth or to work slowly and with difficulty: *I just plod on with the work day after day and never seem to get anywhere.* يعمل بتثاقُل، يجهد ويكدح

**plonk** /plɒŋk/ *noun* [sing] (informal) a sound of sth dropping heavily: *The tin fell onto the floor with a plonk.* قرعقة، حبطة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **plonk** *adv*: The lamp fell **plonk** onto the floor. بقرعة شديدة

**plonk** *verb* [T] **plonk sth (down)** (*informal*) to put sth down or to drop sth heavily: He **plonked** his suitcase down on my foot.

يُلقي شيئاً ثِقَلًا على الأرض، يخط

**plop** /plɒp/ *noun* [usually *sing*] a sound like that of a smooth object dropping into water: With a tiny **plop** the ring disappeared into the water.

صوتٌ شيء يسقط في الماء

■ **plop** *verb* [I] (**plopping**; **plopped**) to fall with a plop: The fish **plopped** back into the water.

يسقط أو يطفس في الماء محذًا صوتًا

**plot**<sup>1</sup> /plɒt/ *noun* [C] **1** a secret plan made by several people, to do sth that is wrong: a **plot** to kill the Pope مؤامرة

**2** the events in a story, film, etc and how they develop: The play had a very strong **plot** but the acting was terrible. ○ I can't follow the **plot** of this novel. حبكة القصة

■ **plot** *verb* [I,T] to make a secret plan to do sth: They were accused of plotting against the government. ○ The terrorists had been plotting this campaign for years. يتآمر على

**plot**<sup>2</sup> /plɒt/ *noun* [C] a small piece of land, used for a special purpose: a vegetable **plot** ○ They're selling two **plots** of land for development. قطعة أرض

■ **plot** *verb* [T] (**plotting**; **plotted**) to mark sth on a map, diagram, graph, etc: to **plot** the ship's course on the map ○ to **plot** the figures on a graph يُعين (خط الرحلة) على خارطة، يرسم خطأ بيانيًا

**plough** (US **plow**) /plau/ *noun* [C] a large tool which is used on a farm and is pulled by a tractor or by an animal. A plough turns the soil over and is used especially before seeds are planted: a snowplough (= a tool like a plough that is used for clearing snow from roads) محراث

■ **plough** (US **plow**) *verb* [I,T] to break up and turn over the soil, with a plough: to **plough** the fields ○ (*figurative*) The book was long and boring but I managed to **plough** through it (= read it with difficulty).

يحرث، يفتح، يتقدم بصعوبة

**ploy** /plɔɪ/ *noun* [C] something that you say or do in order to get what you want or to persuade sb to do sth: He realized that her kindness had been a **ploy** to get him to stay. حيلة

**pluck** /plʌk/ *verb* **1** [T] to pull sth in order to pick or remove it: He **plucked** the letter from my hands. ○ to **pluck** your eyebrows (= to pull out the hairs you do not want)

ينش، يبتف، يقطف

**2** [I,T] **pluck (at sth)** to pull sth, often in order to get attention: The little girl **plucked** at her mother's skirt.

يُمسك بـ، يجذب (كُمه) ليسترعي انتباهه

**3** [T] to pull the feathers out of a chicken, etc in order to prepare it for cooking يتف

**4** [T] to pull the strings of a musical instrument and let them go again, in order to make music يقف أوتار آلة موسيقية

**idiom** **pluck up courage** to try to be brave enough to do sth يستجمع شجاعته

■ **pluck** *noun* [U] (*informal*) courage

شجاعة، جرأة

**plucky** *adj* (**pluckier**, **pluckiest**) brave

شجاع، جسور

**plug** /plʌg/ *noun* [C] **1** a plastic or rubber object with two or three metal pins, which connects the wire on a piece of electrical equipment to a socket: Everybody should learn how to change a **plug** (= to put on a new one).

القابس، "الفيتة أو الفيش"

**2** (*informal*) = **socket**: I'll get the electrician to fit a **plug** beside the bed.

**3** a piece of rubber, metal or plastic that fits tightly into a hole (eg in a bath, basin, etc)

سِدادة (البالوعة مثلاً)، سِطام

**4** a favourable reference to a book, record, etc made in public in order to make people buy the thing mentioned

دعاية أمام الجمهور لعمل أدبي أو فني

■ **plug** *verb* [T] (**plugging**; **plugged**) **1** to fill or block a hole with sth: He managed to **plug** the leak in the pipe with a piece of plastic. يسد

**2** (*informal*) to praise a book, record, etc in public in order to make people buy the thing mentioned: They're really **plugging** that song on the radio at the moment.

يقوم بدعاية لعمل أدبي أو فني

**phrv** **plug sth in** to connect sth to the electricity supply with a plug(1): The video isn't **plugged in**. ➔ The opposite is **unplug**.

يُصل بالكهرباء

**'plughole** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a hole in a bath, sink, etc into which you put a plug(3)

بالوعة المغسل وغيرها

**plum** /plʌm/ *noun* [C] a soft, round fruit with red or yellow skin and a stone in the middle

خوخ (سوريا)، برفوق (مصر)، عتجاص (عراق)

**plumber** /'plʌmə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to put in and repair water-pipes, baths, sinks, etc

السباك، مصلح حنفيات وغيرها

**plumbing** /'plʌmɪŋ/ *noun* [U] **1** all the pipes, water tanks, etc in a building: The **plumbing** in this house is very old and noisy.

مجموعة أنابيب المياه والمجاري في مبنى

**2** the work of a person who puts in and repairs the water-pipes, tanks, etc

السبابة

**plume** /plu:m/ *noun* [C] **1** a large and often bright feather

ريشة كبيرة زاهية اللون

**2** something worn in the hair or on a hat, made from feathers or long, thin pieces of material

رشف تزييني للشعر

**3** a quantity of smoke that rises in the air

عمود من الدخان

**plump**<sup>1</sup> /plʌmp/ *adj* (used about a person or an animal) rather fat (but looking nice): the baby's **plump** cheeks ○ a nice, **plump** chicken

ممتلئ الجسم (بشكل جذاب)

**plump**<sup>2</sup> /plʌmp/ *verb*

**phrv** **plump (oneself/sb/sth) down** to sit down or to put sth down heavily: She **plumped** herself down by the fire.

يرتمي بثقل (على المقعد مثلاً)، يخطب شيئاً (على الأرض)

**plump for sb/sth** to choose or decide to

have: *I think I'll plump for the roast chicken, after all.* يختار، يُقرّر أن يتناول...

**plunder** /'plʌndə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to steal things from a place, especially during war or fighting: *They captured the city, killing and plundering as they advanced.*

يسلب وينهب (خاصة أثناء الحرب)

■ **plunder** *noun* [U] 1 the act of stealing from people or places سلب ونهب

2 the goods that are stolen: *to escape with the plunder* الغنيمة، الأسلاب

**plunge** /plʌndʒ/ *verb* 1 [I] **plunge (into sth)** to go, jump, dive, fall, etc suddenly and with force into sth: *He turned and plunged into the crowd.* ○ *A woman plunged to her death from the cliffs at Beachy Head yesterday.*

يتدفع فجأة، يقتحم، يلقى بنفسه في

2 [T] **plunge sth in/into sth** to push sth suddenly and with force into sth: *He plunged the knife into the woman's arm and ran off.*

يُدفع، يُقحم

3 [T] to cause sb/sth to be in the state mentioned: *The country has been plunged into chaos by the first snow of the winter.*

يُقحم، يُغرق

4 [I] **plunge into sth** to suddenly start or become involved in sth: *She plunged into the life of the village with enthusiasm.*

يدخل في، يغمس في (العمل)

5 [I] to move suddenly downwards; to decrease: *The horse tripped and plunged to the ground.* ○ *The value of the pound plunged overnight.*

يسقط أو يتدهور فجأة

■ **plunge** *noun* [C] a sudden forward or downward movement, a dive, fall or decrease: *a plunge into cold water* ○ *the plunge in house prices*

نُطْلُ أو غُسلَة في الماء، سَقُوط مفاجئ

**IDM take the plunge** to decide to do sth difficult after thinking about it for quite a long time (وأخيراً قرّر أن) يقوم بهذه المجازفة

**pluperfect** /,plu:'pɜ:fɪkt/ *noun* [sing] (*grammar*) = PAST PERFECT

**plural** /'plʊərəl/ *noun* [C] (*grammar*) the form of a noun, verb, etc which refers to more than one person or thing: *The plural of 'man' is 'men'.* ○ *The verb should be in the plural.*

صيغة الجمع

■ **plural** *adj* (*grammar*) referring to more than one person or thing: *A plural noun must be followed by a plural verb.* ➡ Look at **singular**.

في صيغة الجمع

**plus** /plʌs/ *prep* 1 and; added to: *Two plus two is four (2 + 2 = 4).* ➡ Look at **minus**.

والد

2 as well as: *I've got an essay to write this evening plus some reading to do.*

إضافة إليه، وأيضاً

■ **plus** *adj* (only after a noun) 1 or more: *He gets a salary of £30 000 plus.*

وأكثر

2 (used for marking work done by students) slightly above: *I got a B plus (written 'B+') for my homework.* ➡ Look at **minus**.

(عند وضع درجات الطلاب): "ب+" تعني أعلى قليلاً من "ب"

**plus** *noun* [C] 1 the sign (+): *He mistook a plus for a minus.*

علامة الزائد

2 an advantage: *The job involves a lot of travel, which is a definite plus.* ميزة إضافية، حسنة

➡ Look at **minus**.

**plush** /plʌʃ/ *adj* smart and expensive: *a plush hotel* فخم

**Pluto** /'plu:təʊ/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is furthest from the sun كوكب بلوتو

**plutonium** /plu:'tʌniəm/ *noun* [U] a radioactive substance used especially as a fuel in nuclear power stations عنصر البلوتونيوم

**ply** /plai/ *verb* (*pres part* **plying**; *3rd pers sing pres* **plies**; *pt, pp* **plied** /plaid/) [I,T] (used about ships, boats, buses, etc) to travel regularly on a certain route: *ships that ply the Atlantic* (الناقلة) تُسافر على خطٍّ واحد بانتظام

**PHRV ply sb with sth** to keep giving sb food and drink, or asking sb questions: *He plied her with questions about her work.*

يُظَلِّمُ لضيء طعاماً وشراباً، يُغْرِقه بالأسئلة

**plywood** /'plawʊd/ *noun* [U] board made by sticking thin layers of wood on top of each other عشب معاكس أو رقائش

**pneumonia** /nju:'məʊniə; US nu:-/ *noun* [U] a serious illness of the lungs which makes breathing difficult ذات الرئة

**poach**<sup>1</sup> /pəʊtʃ/ *verb* [T] 1 to cook an egg without its shell in boiling water: *poached eggs* يسلق بيضة دون قشرها

2 to cook food (especially fish) in water or milk that is boiling gently

يُطبخ (مسكماً مثلاً) في ماء أو حليب يغلي

**poach**<sup>2</sup> /pəʊtʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to catch or shoot birds, animals or fish on sb else's land without permission يصطاد في أرض غيره دون إذن

2 [T] to take an idea from sb else and use it in an unfair way يسرق أفكار غيره

3 [T] to take members of staff from another company

"يسرق" أي يستعمل موظفي شركة أخرى للعمل عنده

■ **poacher** *noun* [C] a person who catches birds, animals or fish on sb else's land without permission من يصيد في أرض غيره دون إذن

**pocket** /'pɒkɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a small bag that is sewn inside or on sth you wear and is used for carrying things in: *He always walks with his hands in his trouser pockets.* ○ *a pocket dictionary, calculator, etc* (=one small enough to fit in your pocket) جيب

2 a bag or flap that is fixed to the inside of a car-door, suitcase, etc and used for putting things in: *There are safety instructions in the pocket of the seat in front of you.* جيب، محفظة

3 a small area or group of sth: *pockets of unemployment* ○ *a pocket of warm air* جيب

**IDM pick sb's pocket** ➔ **PICK**<sup>1</sup>

■ **pocket** *verb* [T] 1 to put sth in your pocket: *He took the letter and pocketed it quickly.* يضع في جيبه

2 to steal sth or to keep money for yourself يسرق، يضع في جيبه سرقة

**pocketful** /-fʊl/ *noun* [C] the amount that a pocket holds ملء جيب

**'pocketbook** *noun* [C] 1 a small book or notebook دفتر جيب

2 (US) = WALLET

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**'pocket knife** *noun* [C] (*pl pocket knives*) =  
PENKNIFE

**'pocket money** *noun* [U] an amount of money that parents give a child, usually every week  
مصرف الجيب للطفل؛ خرجية (سوريا)

**pod** /pɒd/ *noun* [C] the long, green part of some plants, such as peas and beans, that holds the seeds  
سِنْفَة، قُرْب (حَبَات الفاصوليا... الخ)

**podium** /'pəʊdiəm/ *noun* [C] a small platform for a speaker, a performer, etc to stand on  
مِنْصَة، مِشْر

**poem** /'pəʊm/ *noun* [C] a piece of writing, often arranged in short lines which rhyme. Poems try to express thoughts and feelings with the help of sound and rhythm: *a Wordsworth poem* ◦ *to write a poem*  
قِصْدَة شِعْر، قِصْدَة

**poet** /'pəʊt/ *noun* [C] a person who writes poems ◦ There is a word **poetess** for a woman poet but it is rarely used nowadays.  
شَاعِر

**poetic** /pəʊ'etɪk/ (also **poetical** /-kl/) *adj* 1 beautiful and full of imagination  
شِعْرِي، خِيَالِي، سَحْرِي

2 of or like poets and poetry: *poetic language*  
(مِثْل) شِعْرِي

■ **poetically** /-kli/ *adv*  
بِاسْلُوب شِعْرِي

**poetry** /'pəʊtri/ *noun* [U] poems, thought of as a group or a form of literature: *Shakespeare's poetry and plays* ◦ *poetry and prose*  
الشَّعْر

**poignant** /'pɒnjənt/ *adj* causing sadness or pity: *a poignant memory*  
مُؤَلِّم، مُؤَلِّم، جَارِح

■ **poignancy** /-jənsi/ *noun* [U] (formal) the state or quality of being poignant  
أَلَم، حِدَّة، شِدَّة الحُزْن

**poignantly** /-jəntli/ *adv*  
بِصُورَة مُؤَلِّمَة

**point**<sup>1</sup> /pɔɪnt/ *noun* [C, sing] 1 [C] something that you say as part of a discussion; a particular fact, idea or opinion: *During the meeting she made some interesting points.* ◦ *I see your point but I don't agree with you.* ◦ We **bring up, raise, make, argue, emphasize and illustrate** a point.  
نُقْطَة، فِكْرَة، رَأْي

2 [C] an important idea or thought that needs to be considered: *'Supposing it rains - where shall we have the barbecue?' 'That's a point!'*  
فِكْرَة تَسْتَحِقُّ الْاهْتِمَام

3 **the point** [sing] the most important part of what is being said; the main piece of information: *The point is that we can't go on holiday until the car's been repaired.* ◦ *She always talks and talks and takes ages to get to the point.*  
النُقْطَة الْهَامَة فِي الْمَوْضُوع

4 [C] a detail, single item, quality of sb/sth: *What would you say are your strong and your weak points* (= good and bad qualities)?  
صِفَة، خَاصِيَة

5 [sing] the meaning, reason, purpose, etc of sth: *What's the point of telephoning her again?* ◦ *There's no point in telling my parents all my problems.*  
غُرْض، قَصْد، مَعْنَى، فَالْتَة

6 [C] (often in compounds) a particular place or position: *We should be reaching the point*

where the road joins the motorway. ◦ *The library is a good starting-point for that sort of information.* ◦ *He aimed the gun at a point just above the man's head.*  
مَكَان، مَوْضِع، نُقْطَة

7 [C] any of the 32 marks on a compass that show direction, especially North, South, East and West  
إِحْدَى الْجِهَات عَلَى الْبُوصْلَة

8 [C] the thin sharp end of sth: *the point of a pin, needle, pencil, etc*  
رَأْس (الدَّبُوس مِثْلًا)

9 **points** [plural] (Brit) a set of rails where a railway line divides into two tracks. Points can be moved to allow a train to use either track.  
وَسِيلَة تَنْقَلِ الْقِطَار مِنْ سَكَّة إِلَى أُخْرَى

10 [C] a small round dot used when writing parts of numbers  
الْفَاصِلَة الْعَشْرِيَة

11 [C] a particular time or moment; a stage of progress, development, etc: *At one point I thought I was going to laugh.* ◦ *He has reached the high point of his career.* ◦ *the boiling/freezing point of water*  
وَقْتُ، مَرَحْلَة، دَرَجَة (الْفِلَان)

12 [C] a single mark in some games, sports, etc that you add to others to get the score: *to score a point* ◦ *After the first round of the competition Mrs Wilson had scored 32 points.* ◦ *Agassi has two match points.*  
(نُجْطَة، رِجْلَة قِيَاس)

13 [C] a unit of measurement for certain things: *The value of the dollar has fallen by a few points.*  
نُقْطَة (رِجْلَة قِيَاس)

**IDM** **beside the point** not connected with the subject you are discussing  
لَا عِلَاقَة لَهُ بِالْمَوْضُوع

**have your, etc points** to have some good qualities  
لَهُ بَعْضُ الصِّفَاتِ الْحَسَنَةِ، لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ

**if/when it comes to the point** if or when the moment to act or decide comes: *If it comes to the point I will have to tell him what I really think.*  
(إِذَا حَانَ) أَوْ عِنْدَمَا يَحِينُ وَقْتُ الْعَمَل

**make a point of doing sth** to be especially careful to do sth: *I'll make a point of inviting them to our next party.*  
يَتَعَمَّدُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ بِعَمَل مَا

**on the point of doing sth** just going to do sth: *I was on the point of going out when the bell rang.*  
عَلَى رِشْك

**point of view** a way of looking at a situation; an opinion: *You must try to understand other people's points of view.* ◦ *From my point of view it would be better to wait a little longer.*  
وَجْهَة نَظَر، رَأْي

◦ Do not confuse **from my point of view** with **in my opinion**. The first means 'from my position in life', ie as a woman, child, teacher, etc. The second means 'I think': *From an advertiser's point of view, television is a wonderful medium.* ◦ *In my opinion people watch too much television.*

**prove your case/point** ⇨ PROVE

**a sore point** ⇨ SORE

**stretch a point** ⇨ STRETCH

**sb's strong point** ⇨ STRONG

**take sb's point** to understand and accept what sb is saying: *I tried to explain what I meant but I don't think he took my point.*

يَقْبَضُ، يَفْهَم

**to the point** connected with what is being

# point

discussed: *His speech was short and to the point.* في صلب الموضوع

**up to a point** partly: *I agree with you up to a point.* إلى حد ما

**point<sup>2</sup>** /pɔɪnt/ verb 1 [I] **point (at/to sb/sth)** to show where sth is or to draw attention to sth using your finger, a stick, etc: *'I'll have that one,' she said, pointing to a big chocolate cake.* يشير إلى، يدل على

**2 [T] point sth (at/towards sb/sth)** to aim sth in the direction of sb/sth: *The farmer pointed his gun at the rabbit and fired.* يوجه، يصوب

**3 [I]** to face in a particular direction or to show that sth is in a particular direction: *Go down this road and you'll see the sign pointing towards the motorway.* يتوجه، يشير إلى

**4 [I] point to sth** to show that sth is likely to exist, happen, be true, etc: *Research points to a connection between smoking and cancer.* يدل، يشير

**PHRV point sth out (to sb)** to direct attention to sth; to make sth clear to sb: *The guide pointed out all the places of interest to us on the way.* o *I'd like to point out that we haven't got much time left to decide the matter.* بلغت انتباهه، يوضح

**■ pointed adj 1** having a point at one end: *a pointed nose* ملبب، مستدق

**2** done or spoken in a way that makes it clear that you are being critical: *She made a pointed comment about people who are always late.* (تلقين) انتقادي

**pointedly adv** مصحداً، بصورة ذات مغزى

**point-blank** /pɔɪnt 'blæŋk/ adj, adv **1** (used about sth that is said) in a way that is very direct and often rather rude; not allowing any discussion: *He told her point-blank to get out of the house.* دون لف ودوران، بصورة تامة

**2** (used about a shot) from a very close position: *The shot was fired at point-blank range.* (طلقة) من مسافة قريبة جداً

**pointer** /'pɔɪntə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a piece of helpful advice or information: *Could you give me some pointers on how best to tackle the problem?* نصيحة، إرشاد

**2** a stick or rod which is used to point to things on a map, etc المؤشر

**pointless** /'pɔɪntləs/ adj without any use or purpose: *It's pointless to try and make him agree.* o *My whole life seemed pointless after my husband died.* عديم الفائدة، بلا هدف

**■ pointlessly adv** دون مبرر، بلا لزوم

**pointlessness noun** [U] بطلان، جولي

**poise** /pɔɪz/ noun [U] a calm, confident way of behaving: *The job requires poise and an ability to deal with people.* رزانة، ثقة بالنفس

**■ poised adj 1** not moving but ready to move: *'Shall I call the doctor or not?' he asked, his hand poised above the telephone.* على استعداد للحركة

**2 poised (to do sth)** ready to act; about to do sth: *The government is poised to take action*

*if the crisis continues.*

على استعداد (لـ...) على وشك القيام  
متزن وواثق من نفسه، وقور

**poison** /'pɔɪzn/ noun [C,U] a substance that kills or harms you if you eat or drink it: *The label on the bottle said, 'Poison. Not to be taken internally.'* o *rat poison* o *poison gas* سم

**■ poison verb** [T] **1** to give poison to sb/sth; to kill, harm or damage sb/sth with poison: *The police confirmed that the murder victim had been poisoned.* يُسمم، يقتل بالسم

**2** to put poison in sth: *The cup of coffee had been poisoned.* يسمم سماً في

**3** to spoil or ruin sth: *The quarrel had poisoned their relationship.* يفسد، يسمم

**poisoned adj 1** containing poison: *a poisoned drink* مسمم

**2** damaged by dangerous substances: *our poisoned water* ملوث

**poisoner** /'pɔɪznə(r)/ noun [C] a person who uses poison to murder sb مُسمم، من يقتل بالسم

**poisoning** /'pɔɪznɪŋ/ noun [U] the giving or taking of poison or a dangerous substance: *His death was the result of poisoning.* o *food poisoning* (= illness as a result of eating bad food) تسمم، تسميم

**poisonous** /'pɔɪznəs/ adj **1** causing death or illness if you eat or drink it: *a poisonous plant* سام

**2** (used about animals, etc) producing and using poison to attack its enemies: *poisonous snakes, insects, etc* سام

**3** very unpleasant: *She wrote him a poisonous letter criticizing his behaviour.* مليء بالحققد والكراهية، يفتقر سماً

**poke** /pəʊk/ verb [T] **1** to push sb/sth with a finger, stick or other long, thin object: *He poked the insect with his finger to see if it was alive.* ينفخ، يزغذ، ينفخ

**2 poke sth into, through, out of, down, etc** to push sth quickly into sth or in a certain direction: *'Hello Jane,' she called, poking her head out of the window.* o *He poked the stick down the hole to see how deep it was.* يُدس، يَدْخِل، يَدْخِل (رأسه من النافذة)

**IDIOM poke fun at sb/sth** to make jokes about sb/sth, often in an unkind way يستهزئ أو يسخر من

**poke/stick your nose into sth** → NOSE<sup>1</sup>

**PHRV poke about/around (informal)** to try to find sth by looking behind, under, etc things: *I noticed that somebody had been poking about in my desk.* يفتش لي كل زوايا وحفايا المكان

**poke out of/through sth; poke out/through/up** to appear in a certain place in a sudden or surprising way: *A rabbit's head poked up in the middle of the field and then disappeared.* يَنْطُ فجأةً (من داخل الصندوق مثلاً)، يبرز فجأةً

**■ poke noun** [C] a sharp push: *I gave him a poke in the side to wake him up.* نخسة، زغلة

**poker** /'pəʊkə(r)/ noun [C] a metal stick for moving the coal or wood in a fire محرك النار، بشكور

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**poky** /'pəʊki/ *adj* (**pokier**; **pokiest**) (*informal*) (used about a house, room, etc) too small: *It's a nice house but the bedrooms are a bit poky.* صغير جدًا

**polar** /'pəʊlə(r)/ *adj* (only before a noun) of or near the North or South Pole: *the polar regions* قطبي

■ **'polar bear** *noun* [C] a large white bear that lives in the area near the North Pole الدب القطبي

**pole<sup>1</sup>** /pəʊl/ *noun* [C] either of the two points at the exact top and bottom of the earth: *the North/South Pole* القطب (الشمالي أو الجنوبي)

**pole<sup>2</sup>** /pəʊl/ *noun* [C] a long, thin piece of wood or metal, used especially to hold sth up: *a flag-pole* ○ *a tent pole* عمود؛ سارية

■ **the 'pole-vault** *noun* [C] the sport of jumping over a high bar with the help of a long pole القفز بالصفا

**police** /pə'lis/ *noun* [plural] the official organization whose job is to make sure that people obey the law, and to prevent and solve crime, etc: *Dial 999 if you need to call the police.* ○ *Have the police been informed of the incident?* ○ *a police car* ○ *a police report* ○ *There were over 100 police on duty* (= members of the police). ➔ **Police** is a plural noun, always used with a plural verb. You cannot say 'a police' meaning one man or woman. When we are talking about the organization, we always use **the**: *The police are investigating the murder.* الشرطة، رجال البوليس

■ **police** *verb* [T] to keep control in a place by using the police or a similar official group: *The cost of policing football games is extremely high.* يضبط الأمن (باستخدام البوليس وغيره)

**police 'constable** (*also constable*) *noun* [C] (*abbr PC*) a policeman or policewoman of the lowest rank شرطي

**police force** *noun* [C] (the organization of) all the police officers in a country or area: *We don't have a national police force in Britain.* ○ *the Thames Valley Police Force* هيئة أو قوات البوليس

**police man** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (*pl policemen* /-mən/) a man who is a member of the police شرطي

**police officer** (*also officer*) *noun* [C] a policeman or policewoman: *a plain-clothes police officer* (= one who is not wearing uniform) ➔ Look at **detective**. شرطي

**police station** *noun* [C] an office of a local police force مخفر الشرطة، نقطة البوليس

**policewoman** *noun* [C] (*pl -women*) a woman who is a member of the police شرطية

**policy<sup>1</sup>** /'pɒləsi/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl policies*) **policy (on sth)** a plan of action or statement of aims and ideas, especially that of a government, company or other organization: *Labour has a new set of policies on health and education.* ○ *It is company policy not to allow smoking in meetings.* ➔ Look at the note at **politics**. سياسة، خطة

**policy<sup>2</sup>** /'pɒləsi/ *noun* [C] (*pl policies*) a document that shows an agreement that you

have made with an insurance company: *an insurance policy* عقد أو بوليصة التأمين

**polio** /'pəʊliə/ (*also formal poliomyelitis* /'pəʊliə,maɪ'elɪtɪs/) *noun* [U] a serious disease which can cause you to lose the power in certain muscles شلل الأطفال

**polish** /'pɒlɪʃ/ *verb* [T] to make sth shine by rubbing it and often by putting a special cream or liquid on it: *Don't forget to polish your shoes!* يلمع، يصفل

**PHRV polish sth off** (*informal*) to finish sth quickly: *I'm just going to polish off one or two jobs and then I'll join you.* يُنهي بسرعة، يأنّي عل (الطعام)

■ **polish** *noun* 1 [U] a cream, liquid, wax, etc that you put on sth to clean it and make it shine: *a tin of shoe polish* طلاء لللمع

2 [sing] an act of polishing: *I'll give the glasses a quick polish before the guests arrive.* تلميع، صقل

**polished** *adj* 1 shiny because of polishing: *polished wood floors* مصقول (اللمع)، لمع

2 (used about a performance, etc) of a high standard: *a polished performance of Mozart's 'Magic Flute'* (أداء) رائع، من مستوى رفيع

**polite** /pə'laɪt/ *adj* having or showing good manners, eg that you are helpful and thoughtful towards other people and do not say or do things that might upset them; not rude: *The assistants in that shop are always very helpful and polite.* ○ *It's polite to say thank you.* ○ *He gave me a polite smile.* ➔ The opposite is **impolite**. مؤدّب، مهذب

■ **politely** *adv* بأدب

**politeness** *noun* [U] أدب، تهذيب

**political** /pə'ltɪkl/ *adj* 1 connected with politics and government: *The two main political parties are Conservative and Labour.* ○ *She has very strong political opinions.* ○ *a political prisoner* (= one who has been put in prison for criticizing the government) ○ *Michael White, political correspondent of the 'Guardian'* سياسي

2 (used about people) interested or active in politics: *I'm afraid I'm not very political.* ذو اهتمام أو نشاط سياسي

■ **politically** /-kli/ *adv* with regard to politics: *Politically, he's fairly right wing.* سياسيًا

**po, litically 'correct** *adj* (*abbr PC*) avoiding language or behaviour that may offend particular groups of people; doing this in an excessive way مراعاة للآراء التقدمية

**'po, litical a'sylum** *noun* [U] protection given by a state to a person who has left his/her own country for political reasons: *to seek political asylum* لجوء سياسي

**politician** /,pɒlə'tɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is in politics, especially one who is a member of parliament or of the government: *a Conservative politician* ○ *Politicians of all parties supported the war.* رجل السياسة، سياسي

**politics** /'pɒlətiks/ *noun* 1 [U, with sing or pl verb] the work and ideas that are connected with governing a country, a town, etc: *Are you interested in politics?* ○ *My son wants to go*

into politics (=become a politician). ◦ local politics ◦ Politics has/have never been of great interest to me. السياسة

**2** [plural] a person's political opinions and beliefs: *What are your politics?* الآراء والميول السياسية

■ A government's **policy** (=plan of action or aim) will depend on its **politics** (=its ideas and beliefs).

**3** [U] the scientific study of government: *She studied Politics, Philosophy and Economics at university.* علوم سياسية

**poll**<sup>1</sup> /pɒl/ *noun* [C] **1** (also **opinion poll**) a way of finding out public opinion by asking a number of people their views on sth: *The Conservatives had a five point lead over Labour in the latest poll.* استطلاع الرأي العام، استفتاء

**2** (giving votes at) a political election: *The result of the poll is still uncertain.* ◦ *There was a heavy poll at the local elections* (=a large number of people voted). انتخاب، اقتراع

**poll**<sup>2</sup> /pɒl/ *verb* [T] **1** to ask sb his/her opinion on a subject: *Of those polled, only 20 per cent were in favour of changing the law.* يستطلع (الرأي العام)

**2** to receive a certain number of votes in an election: *The Liberal Democrat candidate polled over 3 000 votes.* يحصل على عدد معين من الأصوات

■ **polling** *noun* [U] voting in an election: *Polling takes place today in the Henley by-election.* الاقتراع أو انتخاب

'**polling-day** *noun* [C] the day when people vote in an election يوم الانتخابات

**pollen** /'pɒlən/ *noun* [U] a fine, usually yellow, powder which is formed in flowers. It makes other flowers of the same type produce seeds when it is carried to them by the wind, insects, etc. غبار الطلع

**pollute** /pə'lu:t/ *verb* [T] to make air, rivers, etc dirty and dangerous: *Almost all of Britain's beaches are polluted.* يلوث

■ **pollutant** /-ənt/ *noun* [C] a substance that pollutes air, water, etc مادة ملوثة

**pollution** /pə'lu:ʃn/ *noun* [U] **1** the act of polluting: *Major steps are being taken to control the pollution of beaches.* تلوث، تلوث

**2** substances that pollute: *Five years after the disaster the pollution on the coast of Alaska has still not been cleared.* التلوث، المواد الملوثة

**polo** /'pəʊləʊ/ *noun* [U] a game for two teams of horses and riders. The players try to score goals by hitting a ball with long wooden hammers. لعبة البولو (على الخيل)

**polo neck** /'pəʊləʊ nek/ *noun* [C] a high collar (on a sweater, etc) that is rolled over and that covers most of your neck: *I'd like a jumper with a polo neck.* ■ The sweater itself can also be called a **polo neck**.

قبة عالية تغطي حول العنق، بلوزة (صوف) ذات قبة عالية

**poly** /'pɒli/ *noun* [C] (pl **polys**) (informal) = POLYTECHNIC

**polyester** /,pɒli'estə(r)/; US 'pɒli:estər/ *noun* [U] a type of man-made material that is used for making clothes, etc: *The sheets are half*

*cotton and half polyester.*

بوليستر: قماش صناعي يشبه النايلون

**polystyrene** /,pɒli'staɪn/ *noun* [U] a light firm plastic substance that is used for stopping heat from escaping or for packing things so that they do not get broken

بوليسترين: مادة خفيفة عازلة

**polytechnic** /,pɒli'teknik/ (also **informal poly**) *noun* [C] (formerly in Britain) a college for students who are 18 or over, offering more practical courses than those at traditional universities. Since 1992 polytechnics have had university status. معهد صناعي

**polythene** /'pɒliθi:n/ *noun* [U] a type of very thin plastic material often used to make bags for food or to keep things dry

مادة تشبه النايلون تصنع منها أكياس حفظ الأطعمة

**polyunsaturated** /,pɒliən'sætʃəreɪtɪd/ *adj* (used about fats and oils) having the type of chemical structure that is thought to be good for your health: *polyunsaturated margarine*

حار بعض المواد الدهنية التي يعتقد أنها مفيدة للصحة

**pomp** /pɒmp/ *noun* [U] the splendid nature of a public ceremony: *the pomp of the royal tour of Australia* أهبة

**pompous** /'pɒmpəs/ *adj* feeling or showing that you think you are more important than other people, eg by using long and important-sounding words ■ This word is used in a critical way. مغرور، متعجرف، متشلق

**pond** /pɒnd/ *noun* [C] an area of water that is smaller than a lake بركة، بحيرة

■ A lake is usually big enough to sail on: a boating lake. A pond may be big enough for animals to drink from or may be a very small area of water in a garden: *We have a fish pond in our garden.* A pool is a much smaller area of water: *When the tide went out, pools of water were left among the rocks.*

**ponder** /'pɒndə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] **ponder (on/over sth)** to think about sth carefully or for a long time يفكر ملياً، يتأمل

**pong** /pɒŋ/ *noun* [C] (Brit informal) a strong unpleasant smell رائحة كريهة متفجرة

■ **pong** (Brit informal) *verb* [I] يصدر رائحة كريهة متفجرة

**pony** /'pəʊni/ *noun* [C] (pl **ponies**) a type of small horse حصان صغير الجسم، سيسي

■ **'pony-tail** *noun* [C] long hair that is tied at the back of the head and that hangs down like the tail of a horse ذيل الحصان (تسريحة شعر)

'**pony-trekking** *noun* [U] riding horses for pleasure in the country (often for several days, as a holiday) ركوب الخيل في الريف للمتعة

**poodle** /'pu:dl/ *noun* [C] a type of dog with thick curly hair that is often cut into a special pattern

نوع من الكلاب يقص شعره الأبعد بشكل تزييني

**pooh** /pu:/ *interj* (informal) (used when you smell sth unpleasant) أف... رائحة كريهة!

**pool**<sup>1</sup> /pu:l/ *noun* [C] **1** a small shallow area of water: *The heavy rain left pools of water on the pavement.* ◦ *rock pools* ■ Look at **puddle** and at the note at **pond**. بركة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** a small area of any liquid or of light: *They found her lying in a pool of blood.* ◦ *a pool of light* بركة (من الماء); بقعة

**3** = SWIMMING-POOL: *a heated indoor pool* ◦ *He swam ten lengths of the pool.*

**pool**<sup>2</sup> /pu:l/ **noun** **1** [C] a quantity of money, goods, workers, etc that is shared between a group of people: *There is a pool of cars that anyone in the company can use.* مجموعة (ممتلكات) يشترك فيها عدد من الناس

**2** [U] an indoor game that is played on a table with 16 coloured and numbered balls. Two players try to hit these balls into holes in the table (pockets) with long thin sticks called cues. ➡ Look at **billiards** and **snooker**. لعبة نشبة البلياردو

**3 the pools** [plural] = FOOTBALL POOLS

■ **pool verb** [T] to collect money, ideas, etc from a number of people and share them: *If we pool our ideas we should come up with a good plan.* يُجمعُ مالاً أو أفكاراً من عدد من الناس لأغراضهم المشتركة

**poor** /pʊə(r); Brit also pɔ:(r)/ **adj** **1** having very little money and a very low standard of living: *The family was too poor to buy proper food.* ◦ *We have a duty to help poorer countries.* ➡ The opposite is **rich**. فقير

**2** of low quality or in a bad condition: *Paul is in very poor health.* ◦ *a poor harvest* ◦ *The industry has a poor safety record.* ◦ *Attendance at the meeting was poor* (= not as many people came as had been expected). رديء؛ ضعيف

**3** (used when you are showing that you feel sorry for somebody): *That poor child has lost both her parents.* ◦ *Poor Don! He's very upset!* (الطفل) المسكين!

■ **the poor noun** [plural] people who have little money ➡ Note that we use **the poor** in the plural. It always means 'poor people' and CANNOT mean 'the poor person'.

الفقراء، المساكين

**poorly**<sup>1</sup> /'pʊəli; Brit also pɔ:li/ **adv** not well; badly: *a poorly-paid job* ◦ *The science lab is very poorly equipped.* زهيداً؛ بشكل هزيل، بصورة رديئة

**poorly**<sup>2</sup> /'pʊəli; Brit also pɔ:li/ **adj** (informal) not well; ill: *I'm feeling a bit poorly.* متزعجك الصحة

**pop**<sup>1</sup> /pɒp/ **noun** **1** [C] a short sharp sound like a small explosion: *There was a loud pop as the cork came out of the bottle.* فرقة، طقة

**2** [U] (informal) a sweet drink with bubbles in it that does not contain alcohol شراب غازي

■ **pop adv**: *The balloon went pop.*

بفرقة، مُعدداً صوتاً

**pop**<sup>2</sup> /pɒp/ **verb** (popping; popped) [I, T] (to cause sth) to make a short sharp sound like a small explosion: *The balloon popped.* ◦ *He popped the balloon.* ينفج أو يعلق (البالون)

**PHRV** **pop across, down, out, etc** to come or go somewhere quickly or suddenly: *I'm just popping out to the shops.* يذهب ويرجع بسرعة، "يخطف رجلاً"

**pop sth across, in, into, etc sth** to put or take sth somewhere quickly or suddenly: *He*

*popped his head round the door and said good-bye.* يثب أو يبرز فجأة؛ يُدخل بسرعة

**pop in** to make a quick visit: *Why don't you pop in for a cup of tea?* يزور زيارة سريعة

**pop out** to come out (of sth) suddenly or quickly: (figurative) *Her eyes nearly popped out of her head in surprise.* تخرج عيانه من الدهشة؛ يقفز من مكانه

**pop up** (informal) to appear or happen when you are not expecting it يحدث أو يظهر دون توقع

■ **popcorn** /'pɒpkɔ:n/ **noun** [U] maize that is heated until it bursts and becomes light and fluffy بوشار، فشار

**pop**<sup>3</sup> /pɒp/ **noun** [U] (informal) modern music that is most popular among young people: *I like pop and jazz.* ◦ *pop music* ◦ *a pop group* ➡ Look at **jazz**, **rock** and **classical**.

موسيقى الشباب والمراهقين الحديثة

**pop**<sup>4</sup> /pɒp/ **noun** [C] (US informal) father

أب، أبني أو بابا

**pope** /pəʊp/ **noun** [C] the head of the Roman Catholic Church: *Pope John Paul* (لقادة) البابا

**poplar** /'pɒplə(r)/ **noun** [C] a type of tall straight tree with soft wood شجرة الحور

**popper** /'pɒpə(r)/ (Brit) (also **press-stud**) **noun** [C] two round pieces of metal or plastic that you press together in order to fasten a piece of clothing كباس أو كبسول أو طباق

**poppy** /'pɒpi/ **noun** [C] (pl **poppies**) a bright red wild flower that has small black seeds: *a roll with poppy seeds on top* زهرة الخشخاش

**Popsicle** /'pɒpsɪkl/ **noun** [C] (US) = ICE LOLLY

**popular** /'pɒpjələ(r)/ **adj** **1** liked by many people or by most people in a group: *Discoes are popular with young people.* ◦ *Spain is a popular holiday destination.* ◦ *He's always been very popular with his pupils.* ➡ The opposite is **unpopular**.

محبوب من الناس؛ محبوب من قبل فئة معينة

**2** for ordinary people (=not for specialists or people with a high level of education): *The popular newspapers seem more interested in scandal than news.* شعبي

**3** (only before a noun) of or for a lot of people: *The programme is being repeated by popular demand.* شعبي، (من قبل) الجماهير

■ **popularity** /pɒpjʊ'lærəti/ **noun** [U] the quality or state of being liked by many people: *The Green Party has been gaining in popularity recently.* ◦ *to lose popularity* شعبية

**popularize** (also **popularise**) /'pɒpjələraɪz/ **verb** [T] to make sth popular with, or known to, a lot of people: *The film did a lot to popularize her novels.* يُعرف الناس به، يبرز

**popularly adv** by many people; generally: *The Conservatives are popularly known as Tories.*

عند كثير من الناس؛ بشكل عام

**populate** /'pɒpjulət/ **verb** [T] (usually passive) to fill a particular area with people: *Parts of Wales are very thinly populated.* ◦ *Britain as a whole is very densely populated.* يُؤهل، يُعمّر بالسكان

**population** /pɒpjʊ'leɪʃn/ **noun** **1** [C, U] a number of people who live in a particular

place: *What is the population of your country?*

◦ *an increase/a fall in population* عدد السكان

**2** [C] all the people who live in a particular area: *The report examines the effects of the changes on the local population.* ◦ *The local population is/are very much against the changes.* السكان، أهالي المنطقة

**3** [C] all the people or animals of a particular type that live in an area: *The prison population has greatly increased in recent years.* ◦ *the black population of South Africa* ◦ *the civilian population* (= the people who are not soldiers) ◦ *the penguin population of the island*

عدد المقيمين في...، فئة، طبقة

■ In senses **2** and **3**, **population** is sometimes used in the singular with a plural verb when you are thinking about the individual people who form the population.

**porcelain** /'pɔːsəlɪn/ *noun* [U] a hard white substance that is made by baking clay in an oven. Porcelain is used for making expensive cups, plates, etc. الخزف الصيني

**porch** /pɔːtʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** a covered area at the entrance to a house or church مدخل مسقوف

**2** (US) = VERANDA

**pore<sup>1</sup>** /pɔː(r)/ *noun* [C] one of the small holes in your skin through which sweat can pass اسم (أحد مسامات الجلد)

**pore<sup>2</sup>** /pɔː(r)/ *verb*  
**PHRV** **pore over sth** to study or read sth very carefully يُعَمِّن التفكير في، يَنْكَبُ على (كتابها)

**pork** /pɔːk/ *noun* [U] meat from a pig لحم خنزير

**pornography** /pɔː'nɒgrəfi/ (also *informal*)  
**porn** /pɔːn/ *noun* [U] books, magazines, films, etc that describe or show sexual acts in order to cause sexual excitement أفلام ومشتورات جنسية، أدب أو فن إباحي

■ **pornographic** /,pɔːnə'græfɪk/ *adj*: *pornographic films* (أفلام) جنسية أو إباحية

**porous** /'pɔːrəs/ *adj* allowing liquid or air to pass through slowly: *Sand is a porous material.* نفوذ، مسامي

**porpoise** /'pɔːpəs/ *noun* [C] a sea animal that looks like a large fish. It is very similar to a dolphin and also lives in groups. خنزير البحر (من الفصيلة الدلّيفية)

**porridge** /'pɔːrɪdʒ; US 'pɔːr-/ *noun* [U] a food that is made from oats mixed with milk or water and usually eaten for breakfast شوربان يُطبخ مع الحليب أو الماء

**port<sup>1</sup>** /pɔːt/ *noun* **1** [C,U] an area where ships load and unload goods and passengers: *a fishing port* ◦ *The fleet spent two days in port.* ◦ *The damaged ship reached port safely.* مرفأ أو ميناء

**2** [C] a town or city that has a harbour: *Hull is a major port.* مدينة ذات مرفأ، ميناء، نهر

**port<sup>2</sup>** /pɔːt/ *noun* [U] the side of a ship that is on the left when you are facing towards the front of the ship. ■ The opposite is **starboard**. جانب السفينة الأيسر (وأنت ناظر إلى مقدمتها)

**portable** /'pɔːtbl/ *adj* that can be moved or

carried easily: *a portable television set*

نَقَّال، قابل للحمل والنقل

**porter** /'pɔːtə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person whose job is to carry suitcases, etc at a railway station, airport, etc حمال

**2** a person whose job is to be in charge of the entrance of a hotel or other large building: *a hotel porter* بواب

**porthole** /'pɔːthəʊl/ *noun* [C] a small round window in a ship or an aeroplane نافذة السفينة أو الطائرة

**portion** /'pɔːʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** a part or share of sth: *What portion of your salary goes on tax?* ◦ *We must both accept a portion of the blame.* جزء، حصّة، نصيب

**2** an amount of food for one person (especially in a restaurant): *Could we have two extra portions of chips, please?* ■ Look at **helping**. كمية من الطعام لشخص واحد

**portrait** /'pɔːtreɪt; -trət/ *noun* [C] **1** a picture, painting or photograph of a person: *to paint sb's portrait* صورة (رَبِيَّة) مثلاً، تمثيل وجه الشخص

**2** a description of sb/sth in words وَصْف أو صورة عن

**portray** /pɔː'treɪ/ *verb* [T] **1** to make a picture, painting or photograph of sb: *The writer was portrayed sitting at his desk.* يرسم، يصور

**2** to describe sb/sth in words; to show sb/sth in a particular way: *Dickens portrayed life in 19th century England.* ◦ *In many of his novels life is portrayed as being hard and brutal.* يصف، يصور

**3** to act the part of sb in a play or film: *It's hard for a young actress to portray a very old woman.* يلعب أو يمثل دوراً

■ **portrayal** /pɔː'treɪəl/ *noun* [C]: *He won an award for his portrayal of King Lear.*

تصوير، وصف، تمثيل دور

**pose** /pəʊz/ *verb* **1** [I] to sit or stand in a particular position for a painting, photograph, etc: *After the wedding we all posed for photographs.* يجلس أو يقف أمام المصور أو الرسام

**2** [I] to behave in a way that makes other people notice you: *They hardly swam at all. They just sat posing at the side of the pool.* يجلس بتصنع

**3** [I] **pose as sb/sth** to pretend to be sb/sth: *The robbers got into the house by posing as telephone engineers.* يتظاهر بأنه...، يتنحل شخصية

**4** [T] to set, cause or create sth: *The rise in the cost of living is posing problems for many families.* ◦ *to pose a question* يخلق، يُسبب، يطرح (سؤالاً)

■ **pose** *noun* [C] **1** a position in which you pose, eg for a painting or photograph وضع خاص (أمام الرسام أو المصور)

**2** a way of behaving that is intended to trick people or to make people notice you تصنع، وضع متكلف، تظاهر

**posh** /pɒʃ/ *adj* (*informal*) **1** fashionable and expensive: *We went for a meal in a really posh hotel.* راقٍ ورفيع

**2** (used about people) belonging to or typical

li i I e æ a:  
see happy sit ten hat arm

D O: U u: u A  
got saw put too situation cup



of a high social class: *He's got a really posh accent.* (لهجة) استغرافية، من طبقه راقية

**position** /pə'zɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the place where sb/sth is or should be: *The enemy's position was marked on the map.* ◦ *That plant's in the wrong position. It doesn't like too much sun.* ◦ *All the dancers were in position waiting for the music to begin.* موقع، موضع

2 [C,U] the way in which sb/sth sits, stands or is placed: *I've got a stiff neck. I must have been sitting in an awkward position.* ◦ *Turn the switch to the off position.* ◦ *He woke in pain every time he changed position.* وضع

3 [C] a position (on sth) what you think about sth; your opinion: *What is your government's position on South Africa?* موقف، رأي

4 [C, usually sing] a state or situation: *What would you do if you were in my position?* ◦ *I'm in a very difficult position.* ◦ *I'm sorry, I'm not in a position to help you financially.* وضع، حالة

5 [C,U] your place or rank in society, in a group, or in a race or competition: *Max finished the race in second position.* منزلة، مركز، ترتيب

6 [C] a job: *There have been over a hundred applications for the position of Sales Manager.* وظيفة

7 [C] the part you play in a team game: *'What position do you play?' 'I'm the goalkeeper.'* مركز

■ **position** *verb* [T] to put sb/sth in a particular place or position: *Mary positioned herself near the door so she could get out quickly.* يضعه في مكان أو وضع معين

**positive** /'pɒzətɪv/ *adj* 1 **positive** (about sth/that...) certain; sure: *Are you positive that this is the woman you saw?* متأكد، راقى

2 clear; definite: *There is no positive evidence that he is guilty.* ◦ *We must take positive action to stop the situation getting worse.* واضح، حاسم

3 helpful or encouraging: *The teacher tried to make positive suggestions.* ◦ *Their reaction to my idea was generally positive.* مُشجّع، إيجابي

4 hopeful or confident: *I feel very positive about our team's chances this season.* ◦ *Positive thinking will help you to succeed.* متفائل، إيجابي، راقى

5 (used about a medical or scientific test) showing that sth has happened or is present: *The result of the pregnancy test was positive.* إيجابي، إيجابي

6 (used about a number) more than zero موجب

➤ In senses 3-6 the opposite is **negative**.

■ **positively** *adv* 1 (informal) (used for emphasizing sth) really; extremely: *Mother was positively furious when I told her.* حقاً، للغاية

2 quite certainly or firmly: *I was positively convinced that I was doing the right thing.* حتماً، بكل تأكيد، بشدة

**possess** /pə'zes/ *verb* [T] 1 (formal) to have or own: *They lost everything they possessed in the fire.* ◦ *It is illegal to possess a gun without a licence.* يملك

2 to influence sb or to make sb do sth: *What-*

*ever possessed you to say a thing like that!*

يسيطر على، يملك، يجرى  
■ **possessor** *noun* [C] a person who has or owns sth المالك

**possession** /pə'zefn/ *noun* 1 [U] the state of having or owning sth: *Enemy forces took possession of the hill.* ◦ *He was arrested for possession of an illegal weapon.* امتلاك، حيازة، استيلاء

2 [C, usually pl] something that you have or own: *Bob packed all his possessions into a suitcase and left without a word.* ◦ *to insure your possessions* ممتلكات

■ **in possession** (of sth) having or owning sth: *Two youths were caught in possession of stolen goods.* في حوزته

**possessive** /pə'zesv/ *adj* 1 not wanting to share sb/sth: *Dan is so possessive with his toys - he won't let anyone else play with them.* محبّ للتملك، مُستأثر

2 (used in grammar to describe words that show who or what a person or thing belongs to): *'My', 'your', 'his' are possessive adjectives.* ◦ *'Mine', 'yours', 'his' are possessive pronouns.* دال على الملكية

**possibility** /pɒsə'bɪləti/ *noun* (pl **possibilities**) 1 [U] **possibility** (of sth/of doing sth); **possibility** (that...) the situation when sth might happen or be true; the state of being possible: *Is there any possibility that I can see you this weekend?* ◦ *What's the possibility of the weather getting better before the weekend?* ◦ *There's not much possibility of the letter reaching you before Saturday.* إمكانية، احتمال

2 [C] something that might happen or be true; sth that is possible: *There is a strong possibility that the fire was started deliberately.* ◦ *One possibility would be for you to go by train and for me to come later by car.* أمر ممكن

**possible** /'pɒsəbl/ *adj* 1 that can happen or be done: *I'll phone you back as soon as possible.* ◦ *It is now possible to phone America direct.* ◦ *Could you give me your answer today, if possible?* ◦ *The doctors did everything possible to save his life.* ◦ *You were warned of all the possible dangers.* ➤ Look at **impossible**.

ممكن، مستطاع

2 that may be true or suitable: *There are several possible explanations for her strange behaviour.* ◦ *There are four possible candidates for the job.* ➤ Look at **probable**. محتمل، جائز

■ **possibly** /-əbli/ *adv* 1 perhaps: *'Will you be free on Sunday?' 'Possibly.'* ◦ *Edward phoned to say he would possibly be late home.* ربما

2 (used for emphasizing sth) according to what is possible: *I will leave as soon as I possibly can.* بقدر الإمكان

**post** /pəʊst/ *noun* [C] an upright piece of metal or wood that is put in the ground to mark a position or to support sth: *The wooden gate post is rotten.* ◦ *a goal post* ◦ *Can you see a signpost anywhere?* عمود، دعامة

■ **pip sb at the post** ➔ pip2

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**post<sup>2</sup>** /pəʊst/ *noun* [C] 1 a job: *the best candidate for the post* ○ *The post was advertised in the local newspaper.* منصب، وظيفة

2 a place where sb is on duty or is guarding sth: *The soldiers had to remain at their posts all night.* مركز حراسة، مقر الوظيفة

■ **post verb** [T] 1 to send sb to go and work somewhere: *After two years in London, Rosa was posted to the Tokyo office.* يرسل موظفًا إلى مقر عمل جديد

2 to put sb on guard or on duty in a particular place: *Policemen were posted at the front door of the building.* يضع حارسًا أو جنودًا في موقع ما

**posting** /-ɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a job in another country that you are sent to do by your employer وظيفة في بلد آخر

**post<sup>3</sup>** /pəʊst/ (especially US mail) *noun* 1 [U] the system or organization for collecting and delivering letters, parcels, etc: *The document is too valuable to send by post.* ○ *Your cheque is in the post.* البريد، النظام البريدي

2 [sing, U] letters, parcels, etc that are collected or delivered: *Has the post come yet this morning?* ○ *There wasn't any post for you.* ○ *I'll stop now or I'll miss the post* (=collection). ○ *to open the post* يرد

**IDM** by return (of post) ⇨ RETURN<sup>2</sup>

■ **'postbox** (also **letter-box**) (US **mailbox**) *noun* [C] a box in a public place where you put letters, etc that you want to send ➡ Look at **pillar-box**. صندوق بريد عام

**'postcard** *noun* [C] a card that you write a message on and send to sb. Postcards often have a picture on one side and are usually sent without an envelope. بطاقة بريدية

**'postcode** (also **postal code**) (US **Zip code**) *noun* [C] a group of letters and/or numbers that you put at the end of an address. The postcode helps the Post Office to sort letters by machine. الرمز البريدي أو رقم المنطقة

**'postman** *noun* [C] (pl **postmen**) (US **mailman**) a person whose job is to collect and deliver letters, parcels, etc ساعي البريد

**'postmark** *noun* [C] an official mark over a stamp on a letter, parcel, etc that says when and where it was posted الختم البريدي

**'post office** *noun* [C] 1 a building or part of a shop where you can buy stamps, post parcels, etc مكتب بريد

2 the **Post Office** the national organization that is responsible for collecting and delivering letters, parcels, etc مؤسسة البريد

**'post-office box** *noun* [C] (abbr **PO box**) a place in a post office where letters, parcels, etc are kept until they are collected by the person they were sent to صندوق بريد ص.ب

**post<sup>4</sup>** /pəʊst/ (also also (especially US mail) *verb* [T] to send a letter, parcel, etc to sb by putting it in a post-box or taking it to a post office: *This letter was posted in Edinburgh yesterday.* يرسل بالبريد

**POST** (noun and verb) is more commonly used in British English and mail in American English. However, British English uses the adjective

**mail** quite often. The official name of the Post Office organization is the **Royal Mail**. Note too the expressions **airmail** and **surface mail**. When we order goods in a letter, we use a **mail-order service**.

**postage** /'pəʊstɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] the amount that you must pay to send a letter, parcel, etc: *The cost of postage and packing is £2.* أجرة البريد، قيمة الطوابع البريدية

■ **'postage stamp** *noun* [C] = **STAMP<sup>1</sup>**

**postal** /'pəʊstl/ *adj* connected with the collecting and delivering of letters, parcels, etc: *postal charges* بريدي

■ **'postal code** *noun* [C] = **POSTCODE**

**'postal order** *noun* [C] a piece of paper that you can buy at a post office that represents a certain amount of money. A postal order is a safe way of sending money by post. حوالة بريدية

**poster** /'pəʊstə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large printed picture or a notice in a public place, often used to advertise sth صورة كبيرة أو إعلان في مكان عام

**posterity** /pə'sterɪtɪ/ *noun* [U] the future and the people who will be alive then: *We should look after our environment for the sake of posterity.* الأجيال القادمة، الخلف

**postgraduate** /pəʊst'grædʒuət/ *noun* [C] a person who is doing further studies at a university after taking his/her first degree ➡ Look at **graduate** and **undergraduate**. طالب دراسات عليا

**posthumous** /'pɒstjʊməs/ US /'pɒstʃəməs/ *adj* given or happening after sb has died: *a posthumous medal for bravery* منوح بعد وفاته

■ **posthumously** *adv*: *Her last novel was published posthumously.* بعد الوفاة

**post-mortem** /pəʊst 'mɔ:təm/ *noun* [C] a medical examination of a dead body to find out how the person died فحص الجثة طبيًا لتحديد سبب الموت

**postpone** /pə'spəʊn/ *verb* [T] to arrange that sth will happen at a later time than the time you had planned; to delay: *The wedding was postponed until August because the bride's mother was ill.* ○ *Because of illness, the concert is postponed until further notice* (=no date for it can be given now). ➡ Look at **cancel**. يؤجل، يبرمج

■ **postponement** *noun* [C, U] تأجيل، إرجاء

**postscript** /'pəʊstskɪpt/ *noun* [C] (abbr **PS**) a short message that you add to the end of a letter after you have signed your name: *PS, I love you.* ملاحظة إضافية في أسفل الرسالة

**posture** /'pɒstʃə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] the way that a person sits, stands, walks, etc: *Poor posture can lead to backache.* جلسة، وقفة، مشية

2 [C] a position that your body is in: *an upright posture* وضعية الجسم

**postwar** /pəʊst'wɔ:(r)/ *adj* existing or happening in the period after the end of a war: *postwar reconstruction* حاصل في فترة ما بعد الحرب

**pot<sup>1</sup>** /pɒt/ *noun* [C] 1 a round container that is used for cooking food: *pots and pans* قدر

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** a container that you use for a particular purpose: *That plant needs a larger pot.* ◦ *a flowerpot* ◦ *a teapot* ◦ *a pot of paint*

إناء لاستعمال معين، مثلاً: أبيض، إبريق الخ

**3** the amount that a pot contains: *We drank two pots of tea.*

■ **'pot plant** *noun* [C] (Brit) a plant that you keep indoors

نبات بيتي

**pot<sup>2</sup>** /pɒt/ *verb* [T] (potting; potted) to put a plant into a flowerpot

ينقل نبتة إلى أصيص

**potato** /pə'tetəʊ/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **potatoes**) a round vegetable with a brown, yellow or red skin. Potatoes are white or yellow inside. They grow under the ground on the roots of the potato plant: *mashed potato* ◦ *potatoes baked in their jackets* ◦ *roast potatoes* (= cooked in fat in the oven) ◦ *Linda peeled the potatoes for supper.*

بطاطس، بطاطا

■ **potato 'crisp** (US **po'tato chip**) *noun* [C] = CRISP<sup>2</sup>

**potent** /'pəʊntnt/ *adj* strong or powerful: *This scent is very potent.*

قوي المفعول

■ **potency** /-nsi/ *noun* [U]

تأثير، قوة

**potential** /pə'tenʃl/ *adj* (only before a noun) that may possibly become sth, happen, be used, etc: *Wind power is a potential source of energy.* ◦ *potential customers*

ممكّن، كامن

■ **potential** *noun* [U] the qualities or abilities that sb/sth has but that may not be fully developed yet: *That boy has great potential as a pianist.* ◦ *to realize your full potential*

إمكانات، مقدرات كامنة

**potentially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*: *That machine is in bad condition and is potentially very dangerous.*

في الإمكانات، من المحتمل

**pothole** /'pəʊthəʊl/ *noun* [C] **1** a deep hole in rock that was made by water. Potholes often lead to underground caves.

فتحة عميقة في الصخر تؤدي إلى مغارة تحت الأرض

**2** a hole in the surface of a road, etc

حفرة في الأرض

■ **'potholing** *noun* [U] going down inside potholes and underground caves as a sport

هواية النزول إلى مغاور تحت الأرض

**potter<sup>1</sup>** /'pɒtə(r)/ (US **putter** /'pʌtə(r)/) *verb* [I] **potter** (about/around) to spend your time doing small jobs in an unhurried way: *Grandpa spends most of the day pottering in the garden.*

يقوم بأعمال صغيرة على هيبته

**potter<sup>2</sup>** /'pɒtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who makes pots, dishes, etc (pottery) from baked clay

الخزاف، الفخاري

■ **pottery** /'pɒtəri/ *noun* (pl **potteries**) **1** [U] pots, dishes, etc that are made from baked clay

أوان، خزفية أو فخارية

**2** [U] the activity of making pottery

الفخارية، صنع الأواني الفخارية

**3** [C] a place where pottery is made

مصنع الفخار أو الخزف

**potty<sup>1</sup>** /'pɒti/ *adj* (**pottier**, **pottiest**) (Brit informal) **1** mad or foolish

مجنون، أحمق

**2** **potty about sb/sth** liking sb/sth very much

مُولع أو مغرم بـ

**potty<sup>2</sup>** /'pɒti/ *noun* [C] (pl **potties**) (informal) a pot that children sit on when they are too small to use a toilet

فسيحة أو نونية للأطفال

**pouch** /paʊtʃ/ *noun* [C] **1** a small leather bag

كيس صغير من الجلد

**2** a pocket of skin in which some animals, eg kangaroos, carry their babies

جيب، جراب

**poultry** /'pəʊltri/ *noun* **1** [plural] birds, eg hens, ducks, geese, turkeys, etc that are kept for their eggs or their meat: *to keep poultry*

الدواجن

**2** [U] the meat from these birds

لحم الدواجن

**pounce** /paʊns/ *verb* [I] **pounce** (on sb/sth) to jump or land on sb/sth suddenly in order to attack: *The cat sat motionless, waiting to pounce on the mouse.* ◦ (figurative) *He was quick to pounce on any mistakes I made.*

يتفصّل على

**pound<sup>1</sup>** /paʊnd/ *noun* **1** [C] (also, **pound 'sterling**) (symbol £) the unit of money in Britain; one hundred pence (100p): *Melissa earns £16 000 a year.* ◦ *a ten-pound note* ◦ *Grandpa sent me a cheque for £25.* ◦ *a pound coin* ◦ *How many pesetas will I get for a pound?*

جنيه إسترليني

**2** [sing] the pound the value of the British pound on international money markets: *The pound has fallen against the dollar.* ◦ *The pound used to be worth 13 deutschmarks.* ◦ *How many pesetas are there to the pound?*

الجنيه الإسترليني

**3** [C] (abbr **lb**) a measure of weight; 0.454 of a kilogram. There are 16 ounces in a pound: *The carrots cost 30p a pound.* ◦ *The baby weighed six pounds at birth.* ◦ *Half a pound of mushrooms, please.*

رطل إنكليزي

**pound<sup>2</sup>** /paʊnd/ *verb* **1** [T] to beat sth with a heavy tool to make it soft or like powder

يسحق، يبلّس

**2** [I] **pound** (away) (at/against/on sth) to hit or beat sth many times: *Great waves pounded against the rocks.* ◦ *to pound on a door* ◦ (figurative) *My heart was pounding with excitement.*

يضرب، أو يطرق مرّة بعد مرّة

**3** [I] **pound along, down, up, etc** to move quickly and with heavy steps in a particular direction: *Jason went pounding up the stairs three at a time.*

مشي بخطى الأرض بقدميه

**pour** /pɔ:(r)/ *verb* **1** [I] (used about a liquid) to flow out of or into sth, quickly and steadily, and in large quantities: *Water poured through the hole in the sea-wall.* ◦ *Tears were pouring down her cheeks.* ◦ *There was blood pouring out of the wound.* ◦ (figurative) *People were pouring out of the station.*

يسيل، ينهمر، يتدفق

**2** [T] to make sth flow steadily out of or into a container: *I spilled some of the oil when I tried to pour it back into the bottle.* ◦ *Pour the sugar into a bowl.*

يسكب، يسكب

**3** [T] **pour sth** (for sb) to serve drinks to sb: *Have you poured out the tea?* ◦ *Pour me another glass, would you?*

يصب مشروباً ويقدمه للضيوف

**4** [I] to rain heavily: *The rain poured down all day long.* ◦ *I'm not going out. It's pouring.*

بَهْلَم، بهل مدراً

**[PHRV] pour sth out** to speak freely about what you think or feel about sth that has happened to you: *to pour out all your troubles*

يُوح بِطفايا نفسه

**pout** /paʊt/ verb [I] to push your lips, or your bottom lip, forward to show that you are not pleased about sth

يُز أو يَظِيم

■ **pout** noun [C]

بُوطَة، بُوزَة

**poverty** /'pɒvəti/ noun [U] the state of having very little money; the state of being poor: *There are millions of people in this country who are living in poverty.*

فقر، عز

■ **'poverty-stricken** adj very poor

(فقر) مُنْعَم، مُتَم

**powder** /'paʊdə(r)/ noun **1** [C,U] a dry substance that is in the form of very small particles or grains: *This new washing-powder doesn't get the clothes very clean.* ◦ *baking-powder*

مسحوق

**2** [U] powder that you use on your skin: *face-powder* ◦ *talcum powder*

مسحوق تجميل، بودرة

■ **powder** verb [T] to put powder(2) on sb/sth: *to powder a baby after a bath*

يرش بودرة أو ذرور

**powdered** adj (used about a substance that is usually liquid) dried in the form of a powder: *powdered milk*

مجفف بشكل مسحوق

**power** /'paʊə(r)/ noun **1** [C,U] the ability to do sth: *The minister promised to do everything in her power to make sure the hostages were not harmed.* ◦ *He has great powers of observation.*

قدرة، طاقة

**2** [U] force or strength: *The ship was helpless against the power of the storm.*

قوة، شنة

**3** [U] control or influence over other people: *When did this government come to power?* ◦ *the power of the trade unions* ◦ *He sacrificed everything for power and money.* ◦ *to have sb in your power*

سلطة، نفوذ

**4** [C] the right or authority to do sth: *Do the police have the power to stop cars without good reason?*

سلطة، صلاحية

**5** [C] a person, organization or country that controls or influences others: *Britain is no longer a world power.*

دولة كبرى ذات نفوذ (مثلاً)

**6** [U] energy that is used for making machines work, giving light, heat, etc: *nuclear power* ◦ *the power supply* ◦ *This car has power steering.*

طاقة، قوة محركة

■ **powered** adj driven by or having a particular type of energy: *a nuclear-powered submarine* ◦ *a high-powered engine*

مسير بقوة آلية، ذو قدرة (عالية)

**'power cut** noun [C] a time when the supply of electricity is cut off

انقطاع التيار الكهربائي

**'power point** noun [C] = SOCKET(1)

**'power station** noun [C] a place where electricity is generated

محطة توليد الكهرباء

**powerful** /'paʊəfl/ adj **1** very strong in a physical way: *That car has a very powerful engine.* ◦ *Adrian is a powerful swimmer.*

قوي

**2** having a strong effect: *The Prime Minister made a powerful speech.*

مُثْع، مُثْع

**3** having a lot of influence over other people: *There was a meeting of some of the most powerful people in the country.*

ذو نفوذ

■ **powerfully** /-fəli/ adv

(قوي) جسدياً

**powerless** /'paʊələs/ adj **1** without strength or influence

لا سلطان له، ضعيف

**2** not able to do sth: *I stood and watched him struggle, powerless to help.*

عاجز

**practicable** /'præktikəbl/ adj that can be done successfully: *The scheme is just not practicable. It is too complicated and too expensive.*

■ The opposite is **impracticable.**

ممكن عملياً

**practical** /'præktɪkl/ adj **1** concerned with actually doing sth rather than ideas or theory: *A degree in agriculture is not very useful without practical experience of working on a farm.*

■ Look at **theoretical.**

عملي

**2** very suitable for a particular purpose; useful: *Plastic tablecloths are practical but they're not very elegant.*

صالح لغرض معين، مفيد

**3** (used about people) making sensible decisions and good at dealing with problems: *We must be practical. It's no good buying a house we cannot afford.*

عاقل، واقعي

**4** that is likely to succeed: *Your plan just isn't practical.*

محتمل النجاح

■ The opposite in senses **2, 3, 4** is **impractical.**

**5** clever at doing things with your hands: *A dentist has to have good practical skills.*

ماهر يدوياً

■ **practical** noun [C] (informal) a lesson or examination where you do or make sth rather than just writing

الدرس أو الامتحان العملي

**practicality** /,præktɪ'kæləti/ noun [U] the state of being sensible or possible: *I am not convinced of the practicality of the scheme.*

فائدة، إمكانية

**practically** /-ki/ adv **1** almost; nearly: *The city centre is practically deserted on Sundays.* ◦ *He practically begged me not to go.*

تقريباً

**2** in a practical way

عملياً

**'practical joke** noun [C] a trick that you play on sb (that involves doing sth that will make him/her look silly)

مقلب، حيلة بغاية المزاح

**practice** /'præktɪs/ noun **1** [U] the actual doing of sth rather than ideas or theory: *Your suggestion sounds fine in theory, but would it work in practice?* ◦ *I can't wait to put what I've learnt into practice.*

لتطبيق

**2** [C,U] (a period of) doing sth many times so that you become good at it: *You need plenty of practice when you're learning to drive.* ◦ *His accent should improve with practice.* ◦ *The team met for a practice twice a week.*

للدرب، لتدريب

**3** [C,U] (formal) the usual way of doing sth; sth that is done regularly: *It is standard practice not to pay bills until the end of the month.* ◦ *The practice of banks closing at 3.30 is very annoying.*

عادة أو عرف

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**4** [U] the work of a doctor or lawyer: *Dr Roberts doesn't work in a hospital. He's in general practice* (= he's a family doctor).

ممارسة الطب أو المحاماة

**5** [C] the business of a doctor or lawyer: *There are two practices in our local health centre.*

عيادة؛ مكتب محاماة

**IDM** **in/out of practice** having spent/not having spent a lot of time practising sth recently: *I'm not playing very well at the moment. I'm really out of practice.*

متدرب جيداً، يتقنه التدريب

**practise** (US **practice**) /'præktɪs/ **verb** **1** [I,T] to do sth many times so that you become very good at it: *If you want to play a musical instrument well, you must practise every day.* ◦ *They practised the dance until it was perfect.* ◦ *You need to practise saying 'th' in front of a mirror.*

يتدرب أو يتدرب

**2** [T] to do sth or take part in sth regularly or openly: *For many years people were not allowed to practise their religion.*

يمارس

**3** [I,T] to work as a doctor or lawyer: *She's practising as a doctor in Leeds.*

يزاول مهنة الطب أو المحاماة

■ **practised** (US **practiced**) **adj** very good at sth, because you have had a lot of practice

متدرب جيداً

**practitioner** /præk'tɪʃənə(r)/ **noun** [C] (formal) a person who works as a doctor or lawyer ➔ Look at **general practitioner**.

طبيب أو محام

**pragmatic** /præg'mætɪk/ **adj** dealing with problems in a practical way rather than by following theory or principles

واقعي، عملي

**prairie** /'preəri/ **noun** [C] a very large area of flat land covered in grass with few trees (especially in North America)

سهب، مرج

**praise**<sup>1</sup> /preɪz/ **verb** [T] **praise sb/sth** (for sth) to say that sb/sth is good and should be admired: *Her new novel has been highly praised.* ◦ *The Prime Minister praised the efforts of the rescue services.* ◦ *The fireman was praised for his courage.*

يمدح، يثني على

**praise**<sup>2</sup> /preɪz/ **noun** [U] what you say when you are expressing admiration for sb/sth: *His new play has received a lot of praise.* ◦ *Children respond better to praise than to criticism.*

مدح، ثناء

■ **'praiseworthy** /-wɜ:ði/ **adj** deserving praise

ممدوح، جدير بالثناء

**pram** /præm/ (US **'baby carriage**) **noun** [C] a small carriage for a baby to go out in. A pram has four wheels, a hood and a handle to push it with.

عربة الطفل

**prance** /pra:ns; US præns/ **verb** [I] to move about with quick steps, as if you were jumping or dancing, often because you feel proud or pleased with yourself

يرقص أو يتنطط (فرحاً)

**prat** /præt/ **noun** [C] (Brit slang) a stupid person: *What a prat!*

شخص غبي

**prawn** /prɔ:n/ **noun** [C] a small sea animal with a shell. Prawns can be eaten as food; they turn pink when you cook them. ➔ Look at **scampi** and **shrimp**.

الإربيان أو الجمبري أو القريدس

**pray** /preɪ/ **verb** [I,T] **pray** (to sb) (for sb/sth) to speak to God or a god in order to give thanks or to ask for sth: *Let us pray.* ◦ *They knelt down and prayed for peace.* ◦ *They prayed that the war would end soon.*

يُصلي، يتجهل إلى

**prayer** /preə(r)/ **noun** **1** [C] the words that you use when you speak to God or a god: *to say your prayers* ◦ *The vicar said a prayer for all the people who were ill.* ◦ *a prayer book* (= a book containing the prayers regularly used in a religious service)

دُعاء، ابتهاج

**2** [U] the act of praying: *to kneel in prayer*

صلاة

**preach** /pri:tʃ/ **verb** **1** [I,T] to give a talk (a sermon) on a religious subject: *Who's preaching in church today?* ◦ *The vicar preached a sermon on the meaning of love.* ◦ *Jesus preached that we should love our neighbours as ourselves.* ◦ (figurative) *Stop preaching at me! You're no better than I am.*

يُلقِي خطبة دينية، يُعظ

**2** [T] to say that sth is good and to persuade others to accept it: *I always preach caution in situations like this.*

ينصح؛

■ **preacher** **noun** [C] a person who gives religious sermons, eg in a church

الواعظ

**precarious** /pri'keəriəs/ **adj** not safe or certain; dangerous: *Working on the roof of that building looks very precarious.*

مُفْتَقِل، خطِر

■ **precariously** **adv**: *They lived precariously on his part-time earnings.*

بصعوبة؛ بشكل غير مضمون

**precaution** /pri'ko:ʃn/ **noun** [C] something that you do in order to avoid danger or problems: *We took the precaution of locking our valuables in the hotel safe.* ◦ *precautions against fire*

حِطَّة، احتراص

■ **precautionary** /pri'ko:ʃənəri; US -neri/ **adj**: *I'm going to photocopy all these documents as a precautionary measure.*

وقائي أو احتياطي

**precede** /pri'si:d/ **verb** [I,T] (formal) to come or go before sb/sth: *The Queen was preceded by soldiers on horseback.* ◦ *The results of the experiment are given in the table on the preceding page.*

يتقدم على، يسبق

**precedence** /'presɪdəns/ **noun** [U] **precedence** (over sb/sth) the right that sb/sth has to come before sb/sth else because of greater importance: *In business, making a profit seems to take precedence over everything else.*

الأولوية، حق الأولوية

**precedent** /'presɪdənt/ **noun** [C,U] something that is considered as an example or rule for what happens later: *We don't want to set a precedent by allowing one person to come in late or they'll all want to do it.* ◦ *The princess was not allowed to break with precedent and marry a divorced man.* ➔ Look at **unprecedented**.

سابقة

**precinct** /'pri:smkt/ **noun** **1** [C] (Brit) a special area of shops in a town where cars are not allowed: *a shopping precinct*

مُجمَعُ محازن تجارية

**2** [C] (US) a part of a town that has its own police and fire services

قسم إداري خاص في مدينة

3:	ə	er	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**3 precincts** [plural] the area near or around a building, etc: *Security guards patrol the hospital and its precincts.* المنطقة المحيطة ببناء

**precious** /'preʃəs/ *adj* **1** of great value (usually because it is rare or scarce): *Gold and silver are precious metals.* ◦ *In overcrowded Hong Kong, every small piece of land is precious.* ثمين

**2** loved very much: *My mother's old ring is one of my most precious possessions.* ◦ *Her husband was very precious to her.* عزيز، غال

■ **'precious' stone** *noun* [C] a stone which is very rare and valuable and often used in jewellery: *diamonds, rubies and other precious stones* حجر ثمين

**precipice** /'presəpɪs/ *noun* [C] a very steep slope on the side of a mountain: (figurative) *The British economy is on the edge of a precipice.* جرف، هاوية

**précis** /'preɪsɪ/; *US* /preɪ'si:/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl* **précis**) a shortened form of a speech or written text that contains only the most important points ➔ Look at **summary**. ملخص

**precise** /'pri:sais/ *adj* **1** clear and accurate: *Try to be precise in your measurements.* ◦ *I gave them precise instructions how to get here.* ◦ *The answer was 10, or 9.99 to be precise.* ◦ *She couldn't be very precise about what her attacker was wearing.* دقيق، مضبوط وواضح

**2** (only before a noun) exact; particular: *I'm sorry. I can't come just at this precise moment.* (في هذا الوقت) بالذات

**3** (used about a person) taking care to get small details right: *He's very precise.* (شخص) دقيق

➔ In senses **1** and **3** the opposite is **imprecise**.

■ **precisely** *adv* **1** clearly or exactly: *The time is 10.03 precisely.* ◦ *That's precisely what I mean.* ◦ *I mean precisely what I say.* تماماً، بالضبط

**2** (used before 'because' to emphasize that the reason you are giving is different from the reason that people might expect): *'But he was so friendly.' 'I didn't trust him precisely because he was so friendly.'* خاصة (لأنه...)

**3** (used for agreeing with a statement) yes, that is right: *'So, if we don't book now, we probably won't get a flight?'* 'Precisely.'

بالضبط، نعم، هذا صحيح

**precision** /'pri:sɪzn/ (*also* **preciseness**) *noun* [U] the quality of being clear or exact: *The plans were drawn with great precision.*

إحكام أو ضبط، دقة

**precocious** /'pri:kəʊʃəs/ *adj* **1** (used about children) acting in a way that makes them seem older than they really are ➔ This word is often used in a critical way.

ناضج قبل الأوان، (طفل) أكبر من عمره

**2** developed very early: *a precocious talent for playing the piano* مبكر

**preconceived** /,pri:kən'si:vɪd/ *adj* (used about an idea or opinion) formed before you have knowledge or experience: *When I visited Russia last year I soon forgot all my precon-*

*ceived ideas about the country.*

مُسَبِّق، (فكرة) مكتوبة مسلفاً

**preconception** /,pri:kən'sepʃn/ *noun* [C] an idea or opinion that you have formed about sb/sth before you have enough knowledge or experience فكرة مُسَبِّقة

**predator** /'predətə(r)/ *noun* [C] an animal that kills and eats other animals حيوان مفترس

**predecessor** /'pri:disəsə(r); *US* 'predə-/ *noun* [C] **1** the person who was formerly in the job or position that sb else is in now: *The new head teacher is much better than her predecessor.* السلف

**2** something that is no longer used and has been replaced by sth else: *Our latest car is more reliable than most of its predecessors.*

الشيء السابق

➔ Look at **successor**.

**predicament** /'prɪdɪkəmənt/ *noun* [C] a difficult situation محنة، مأزق

**predicative** /'prɪdɪkətɪv; *US* 'predɪkeɪtv/ *adj* (used about an adjective) not before a noun; coming after a verb such as 'be', 'become', 'get', 'seem', 'look': *You cannot say 'an asleep child' because 'asleep' is a predicative adjective.* صفة تستخدم خيراً (في الإنكليزية)

■ **predicatively** *adv*: *'Asleep' can only be used predicatively.* كخبر (في النحو)

**predict** /'prɪdɪkt/ *verb* [T] to say that sth will happen (often because you have special knowledge): *to predict the results of the election* ◦ *Scientists still cannot predict when earthquakes will happen.* ◦ *Mrs Jones predicted that all the students would pass the exam, and they did.* يتنبأ

■ **predictable** /-əbl/ *adj* **1** that was or could be expected متوقع، معروف مسبقاً

**2** (used about a person) always behaving in the way that is expected: *I knew you were going to say that - you're so predictable.*

شخص تصرفاته متوقعة

➔ The opposite is **unpredictable**.

**predictably** *adv*: *Predictably, all the applause came from the politician's own supporters.*

كما هو متوقع

**prediction** /'prɪdɪkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] saying what will happen; what sb thinks will happen: *Prediction of the result is extremely difficult.* ◦ *The Institute's prediction of economic chaos has been proved correct.* تكهن أو تنبؤ

**predominant** /'prɪdɒmɪnənt/ *adj* most noticeable, powerful or important: *The predominant colour was yellow.* مسيطر، غالب

■ **predominance** /-əns/ [sing, U] the state of being most important or greatest in number: *There is a predominance of Japanese tourists in Hawaii.* تفوق، أكثرية

**predominantly** *adv* mostly; mainly: *The population of the island is predominantly Spanish.* في الأغلبية، في الدرجة الأولى

**predominate** /'prɪdɒmɪnət/ *verb* [I] **predominate (over sb/sth)** (formal) to be most important or greatest in number: *In the colder regions, pine trees predominate.* يسود، يغلِب

**preface** /'prefəs/ *noun* [C] a written introduction to a book that explains what it is about or why it was written  
مقدمة، تمهيد

**prefect** /'pri:fekt/ *noun* [C] (Brit) an older pupil in a school who has special duties and responsibilities. Prefects often help to make sure that the younger pupils behave properly.  
عريف (في المدرسة)

**prefer** /prɪ'fɜ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (preferring; preferred) **prefer sth (to sth)** to choose sth rather than sth else; to like sth better: *Would you prefer tea or coffee?* ◦ *You go to the cinema if you want. I'd prefer to stay in tonight.* ◦ *Marianne prefers not to walk home on her own at night.* ◦ *I prefer skating to skiing.* ➡ Note the -ing form of **skate** and **ski**. (You CAN. NOT say 'I prefer I skate to I ski'.)  
يفضل

➡ Notice the different ways that **prefer** can be used: *Helen prefers going by train to flying.* ◦ *Helen prefers to go by train rather than to fly.* ◦ *My parents would prefer me to study law at university.* ◦ *My parents would prefer it if I studied law at university.* ◦ *My parents would prefer that I studied law at university.* The last two sentences are more formal. Note that **prefer** is generally rather formal. Instead of *Would you prefer tea or coffee?* we can say *Would you rather have tea or coffee?* Instead of *I prefer skating to skiing* we can say *I like skating better than skiing.*

■ **preferable** /'prefrəbl/ *adj* **preferable (to sth/to doing sth)** better or more suitable: *Going anywhere is preferable to staying at home for the weekend.* ◦ *Cold drinks are preferable in hot weather.*  
أفضل من، أنسب

**preferably** /'prefrəblɪ/ *adv* more suitably; better: *Come round on Sunday morning but preferably not before ten!*  
من الأفضل، من الأنسب

**preference** /'prefrəns/ *noun* 1 [sing, U] **preference (for sth)** a liking for sth rather than for sth else: *What you wear is entirely a matter of personal preference.* ◦ *We have both sparkling and still mineral water. Do you have a preference for one or the other?*  
تفضيل

2 [U] **preference (to/towards sb)** special treatment that you give to one person or group rather than to others: *When allocating accommodation, we will give preference to families with young children.* ◦ *Please list your choices in order of preference (=put the thing you want most first on the list, and so on).*  
معاملة تفضيلية، الأفضلية

**preferential** /,prefə'renʃl/ *adj* giving or showing preference(2): *I don't see why he should get preferential treatment - I've worked here just as long!*  
تفضيلي، متميز (سلوك)

**prefix** /'pri:fiks/ *noun* [C] a word or group of letters that you put at the beginning of a word to change its meaning: *The prefix 'im-' means 'not', eg 'impossible'.* ➡ Look at **suffix**.  
بادئة (في اللغة)

**pregnant** /'pregnant/ *adj* (used about a woman or female animal) having a baby developing in her body: *Liz is five months pregnant.* ➡ It is more common and less formal

to say: *She's expecting a baby* or: *She's going to have a baby.*  
حامل، حايمل

■ **pregnancy** /-nənsɪ/ *noun* (pl **pregnancies**) 1 [U] the state of being pregnant: *You should try to rest during pregnancy.* ◦ *a pregnancy test*  
حمل أو حبل

2 [C] the period of time when a woman or female animal is pregnant: *to have a difficult pregnancy*  
فترة الحمل

**prehistoric** /,pri:'hɪstɒrɪk/; US -'stɔ:rɪk/ *adj* of the time before history was written down: *prehistoric cave paintings*  
حدث ما قبل التاريخ

**prejudice** /'predʒʊdɪs/ *noun* [C,U] a strong feeling of like or dislike towards sb/sth that is not based on reason or experience: *racial prejudice* ◦ *He has a prejudice against women doctors.*  
تحيز، تحامل

■ **prejudice verb** [T] 1 **prejudice sb (against/in favour of sb/sth)** to influence sb; to cause sb to have a prejudice: *The newspaper stories had prejudiced the jury against him.*  
يعلمه بتحيز إلى جانب أو ضد

2 to hurt or weaken sth: *Your appearance may prejudice your chances of getting the job.*  
يضر

**prejudiced** *adj* having or showing prejudice: *You can't rely on his opinion - he's prejudiced.*  
متحيز

**preliminary** /prɪ'lɪmɪnəri/; US -neri/ *adj* coming before sth else that is more important: *After a few preliminary remarks the discussions began.*  
تمهيد

■ **preliminary noun** [C] a thing that you do before sth more important: *Once the preliminaries are over, we can get down to business.*  
عمل تمهيد، مقدمة

**prelude** /'preljʊ:d/ *noun* [C] 1 something that comes before sth else or that forms an introduction to sth: *The build-up of troops seemed to be a prelude to war.*  
تمهيد، مقدمة

2 a piece of music that forms the first part of a longer piece  
مقدمة موسيقية

**premature** /'premətʃə(r)/; US ,prɪmə'tʊər/ *adj* 1 coming or happening before the proper or expected time: *Premature babies (= babies who are born before the expected time) need special care.*  
حدث قبل أوانه، عديم

2 acting or happening too soon: *I think our decision was premature. We should have thought about it for longer.*  
متسرع

■ **prematurely adv**: *The shock caused her to go prematurely grey.*  
قبل الأوان

**premeditated** /,pri:'medɪtɪd/ *adj* planned in advance: *Was the attack premeditated?*  
متمعد، مخطط له مسبقاً

**premier** /'premiə(r)/; US 'pri:mɪər/ *adj* (only before a noun) most important; best: *the premier division of the football league*  
أول، أفضل

■ **premier noun** [C] the leader of the government of a country  
رئيس الوزراء

**première** /'premiə(r)/; US prɪ'miər/ *noun* [C] the first performance of a play, film, etc  
العرض الأول

s so z zoo f she 3 vision h how m man

n no ŋ sing l leg r red j yes w wet

**premises** /'premisɪz/ *noun* [plural] (formal) a building and the land that surrounds it: *The company is moving to larger premises.* ◦ *Smoking is not allowed on the premises.*

المبنى والأرض المحيطة به

**premium** /'pri:miəm/ *noun* [C] 1 an amount of money that you pay regularly to a company for insurance: *monthly premiums of £25*

قسط التأمين

2 an extra payment: *You must pay a premium for express delivery.*

دفعه إضافية

**premonition** /,pri:mə'nɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a feeling that sth unpleasant is going to happen

هاجس، وأجس

**preoccupation** /,pri:ɔkju'peiʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] **preoccupation (with sth)** the state of thinking or being worried about sth all the time

انشغال البال، قلق

2 [C] a thing that you think or worry about all the time: *The family's main preoccupation at that time was finding somewhere to live.*

الشغل الشاغل

**preoccupy** /pri:'ɔkjupai/ *verb* [T] (pres part **preoccupying**; 3rd pers sing pres **preoccupies**; pt, pp **preoccupied**) to fill sb's mind so that he/she does not think about anything else

يشغل الفكر كلياً

■ **preoccupied** *adj* not paying attention to sb/sth because you are thinking or worrying about sb/sth else

قلق، شارد الذهن

**preparation** /,prepe'reiʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of getting sb/sth ready: *Hygiene is essential during the preparation of food.* ◦ *exam preparation*

تحضير أو تجهيز

2 [C, usually pl] **preparation (for sth/to do sth)** something that you do to get ready for sth: *The wedding preparations are almost complete.*

استعدادات

**IDM in preparation (for sth)** in order to get ready for sth: *Get a good night's sleep in preparation for the journey.*

استعداداً لـ

**preparatory** /pri:'pæəri/; US -tɔ:ri/ *adj* done in order to get ready for sth: *a preparatory course in English for students who wish to study at a British university*

تحضيري

■ **preparatory school** (also *informal prep school*) *noun* [C] 1 (Brit) a private school for pupils aged between seven and thirteen.

مدرسة ابتدائية

2 (US) a private school that prepares students for college or university

مدرسة إعدادية

**prepare** /pri:'peə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] **prepare (sb/sth) (for sb/sth)** to get ready or to make sb/sth ready: *Bob helped me prepare for the party.* ◦ *I didn't leave myself enough time to prepare for the exam.* ◦ *to prepare a meal* ◦ *The spokesman read out a prepared statement but refused to answer any questions.* ◦ *I'm afraid you're going to have to prepare yourself for a shock.*

يستعد، أو يحضر

**IDM be prepared for sth** to be ready for sth difficult or unpleasant

مستعد (للمصيريات)

**be prepared to do sth** to be willing to do sth: *I am not prepared to stay here and be insulted.*

مستعد (للقيام)

**preposition** /,prepe'ziʃn/ *noun* [C] a word or phrase that is used before a noun or pronoun to show place, time, direction, etc: *'In', 'for', 'to', 'out of', 'on behalf of' are all prepositions.*

حرف جر

**preposterous** /pri:'pɒstərəs/ *adj* silly; ridiculous; not to be taken seriously

غير معقول، غايه في السخف

**prerequisite** /,pri:'rekweɪzɪt/ *noun* [C] **prerequisite (for/of sth)** something that is necessary for sth to happen or exist: *Is a good education a prerequisite of success?*

متطلب أساسي

**prerogative** /pri:'rɒɡatrɪv/ *noun* [C] a special right that sb/sth has: *It is the Prime Minister's prerogative to fix the date of the general election.*

حق خاص، امتياز

**prescribe** /pri:'skraɪb/ *verb* [T] 1 to say what medicine or treatment you should have; to order medicine on a special form called a prescription: *Can you prescribe something for my cough please, doctor?*

يعصف دواء

2 (formal) (used about a person or an organization with authority) to say that sth must be done: *The law prescribes that the document must be signed in the presence of two witnesses.*

يفضي

**prescription** /pri:'skrɪpʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a form on which a doctor has written the name of the medicine that you need. You take your prescription to a chemist's and get the medicine there: *a prescription for sleeping-pills* ◦ *Some medicines are only available on prescription (= with a prescription from a doctor).*

وصفة طبية، "رشفة"

2 [U] the act of prescribing sth

وصف الأدوية

**presence** /'preznz/ *noun* 1 [U] being in a place or with sb: *He apologized to her in the presence of the whole family.* ◦ *to request sb's presence at a meeting* ➡ The opposite is **absence**.

حضور، وجود

2 [sing] a number of soldiers or policemen who are in a place for a special reason: *There was a huge police presence at the demonstration.*

عدد من البوليس أو الجند

**present<sup>1</sup>** /'preznt/ *adj* 1 (not before a noun) being in a particular place: *There were 200 people present at the meeting.* ➡ The opposite is **absent**.

حاضر، موجود

2 (only before a noun) existing or happening now: *We hope to overcome our present difficulties very soon.*

حالي

**IDM the present day** modern times: *In some countries traditional methods of farming have survived to the present day.* ◦ *present-day attitudes to women*

الوقت الحاضر، عصري

■ **present** *noun* [sing] 1 **the present** the time now: *We live in the present but we must learn from the past.*

الوقت الحاضر

2 **the present** = PRESENT TENSE

**IDM at present** now: *I'm rather busy at present. Can I call you back later?*

الآن

**for the moment/present** ➡ MOMENT

**present** *participle noun* [C] the form of the verb that ends in -ing: *'Going', 'walking' and*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



'trying' are all present participles.

**present** 'tense noun [C] the tense of the verb that you use when you are talking about what is happening or what exists now

صيغة اسم الفاعل

**present**<sup>2</sup> /'preznt/ noun [C] something that you give to sb or receive from sb; a gift: *The tie was a present from my sister.* ◦ *a birthday, wedding, Christmas, etc present* ◦ *I must buy a present for my friend.*

صيغة الحاضر

هدية

☛ **Gift** is more formal and is often used in shops, catalogues, etc.

**present**<sup>3</sup> /'preznt/ verb [T] 1 **present sb with sth; present sth (to sb)** to give sth to sb, eg at a formal ceremony: *All the dancers were presented with flowers.* ◦ *Flowers were presented to all the dancers.* ◦ *The duchess presented a silver cup to the winner.*

يقدم

2 **present sb (to sb)** to introduce sb to a person of higher social rank: *to be presented to the Queen*

يقدم إلى

3 to give or show sth: *Good teachers try to present their material in an interesting way.* ◦ *to present a report to the board of directors*

يقدم

4 to cause or provide sth: *Learning English presented no problem to him.* ◦ *The course aims to present each participant with new challenges.*

يسبب؛ يزوده

5 to show a play, etc to the public: *The Theatre Royal is presenting a new production of 'Ghosts'.*

يعرض (مسرحية مثلاً)

6 to introduce a television or radio programme or the people who appear on it

يقدم

■ **presenter** noun [C] a person who introduces a television or radio programme

مقدم برنامج إذاعي مثلاً

**presentable** /'prezntəbl/ adj quite good, and suitable to be seen in public: *I'm going to wear this dress to the party - it's still quite presentable.*

حسن الهيئة؛ مناسب اجتماعياً

**presentation** /,prezn'teɪʃn/ US ,prɪzen-/ noun 1 [U] presenting sth or being presented: *the presentation of new material in a textbook*

تقديم. عرض

2 [U] the appearance of sth or the impression that it makes on other people: *Untidy presentation of your work may lose you marks.*

مظهر. أسلوب التقديم

3 [C] a formal ceremony at which a prize, etc is given to sb

حفلة تقديم جائزة ونحوها

4 [C] (formal) a talk that gives information on a particular subject

حديث أو محاضرة

**presently** /'prezntli/ adv 1 soon: *I'll be finished presently.*

عن قريب

2 after a short time: *Presently I heard the car door shut.*

بعد قليل

3 (especially US) now: *The management are presently discussing the matter with the unions.*

الآن أو حالياً

☛ Notice that when **presently** means 'soon' it usually comes at the end of the sentence and when it means 'after a short time' it

usually comes at the beginning of the sentence. When **presently** means 'now' it goes with the verb.

**preservation** /,prezə'veɪʃn/ noun [U] keeping sth in the same or in good condition: *the preservation of law and order* ◦ *The society is working for the preservation of wildlife.*

حفظ

**preservative** /prɪ'zɜ:vətɪv/ noun [C,U] a substance that is used for keeping food, etc in good condition

مادة حافظة

**preserve** /prɪ'zɜ:v/ verb [T] to keep sth safe or in good condition: *They've managed to preserve most of the wall-paintings in the caves.* ◦ *You can preserve fruit by making it into jam.* ◦ *Efforts to preserve peace have failed.*

يحفظ

**preside** /prɪ'zɑɪd/ verb [I] to be in charge of a discussion, meeting, etc

يرأس أو يرأس

■ **PHRV** **preside over sth** to be in control of or responsible for sth: *Our present director has presided over a period of expansion.*

يرأس، يكون رئيساً لـ

**presidency** /'prezɪdənsi/ noun (pl **presidencies**) 1 **the presidency** [sing] the position of being president: *to be nominated for the presidency*

رئاسة

2 [C] the period of time that sb is president

مدة الرئاسة

**president** /'prezɪdənt/ noun [C] 1 (also **President**) the leader of the country and head of the government in many countries that do not have a king or queen. A president is usually chosen in an election: *President Chirac of France* ◦ *the vice-president*

رئيس الجمهورية

2 the person with the highest position in some organizations

الرئيس

■ **presidential** /,prezɪ'denʃl/ adj connected with a president

متعلق برئيس الجمهورية، رئاسي

**press**<sup>1</sup> /pres/ noun 1 [sing] often the **press** [with sing or pl verb] newspapers, and the journalists who work for them. The news departments of television and radio are also part of the press: *The minister refused to speak to the press.* ◦ *the local/national press* ◦ *a press photographer* ◦ *The press support/supports government policy.*

الصحافة، رجال الصحافة

If a person gets a **good press**, it means that he/she is praised by the press. The opposite is a **bad press**.

2 [U] the act of printing books, newspapers, etc: *All details were correct at the time of going to press.*

طبع، نشر

3 = PRINTING-PRESS

4 [C] an act of pushing sth firmly: *With a press of a button you can call up all the information you need.* ◦ *This shirt needs a press* (= with an iron).

ضغط، كي

■ **'press conference** noun [C] a meeting when a famous or important person answers questions from newspaper and television journalists: *to hold a press conference*

مؤتمر صحفي

**press**<sup>2</sup> /pres/ verb 1 [I,T] to push firmly: *Just press that button and the door will open.* ◦ *Don't press too hard on the brakes.* ◦ *The child*

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

pressed her nose against the window.

بضغط على؛ يكبس

2 [T] to put weight onto sth, eg in order to get juice out of it: *to press grapes* ○ *to press wild flowers between the pages of a book*

بعضر

3 [T] to make a piece of clothing smooth and smart by using an iron

يكوي

4 [T] to hold sb/sth firmly as a sign of love, etc: *She pressed his hand to her heart.*

يُعانق؛ يضمُّ

5 [I,T] **press (sb) (for sth)** to try to get sth or to make sb do sth: *I pressed them to stay for supper.* ○ *to press sb for an answer* ○ *The opposition is pressing for a public inquiry into the accident.*

بصر أو بلغ على

6 [T] to try to get sth accepted: *I don't want to press the point, but you do owe me £200.*

بلغ

**IDM** **be pressed for sth** to not have enough of sth: *I must hurry. I'm really pressed for time.*

يقصده، ليس عنده ما يكفي

**PHRV** **press across, against, around, etc (sth)** (used about people) to move in a particular direction by pushing: *The crowd pressed against the wall of policemen.*

يدفع بقوة

**press ahead/forward/on (with sth)** to continue doing sth even though it is difficult or hard work: *They pressed on with the building work in spite of the bad weather.*

يواصل العمل بإصرار

■ **pressing** *adj* that you must do or deal with immediately: *I can't stop now. I have a pressing engagement.*

مستعجل

**press-stud** /'pres stʌd/ *noun* [C] = POPPER

**'press-up** (US 'push-up) *noun* [C] a type of exercise in which you lie on your front on the floor and push your body up with your arms

كبة أو ضغطة على الأرض (لتقوية الذراعين)

**pressure** /'prefə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] the force that is produced when you press on or against sth: *Apply pressure to the cut and it will stop bleeding.* ○ *The pressure of the water caused the dam to crack.* ○ (figurative) *His illness was caused by pressure of work.*

ضغط

2 [C,U] the force that a gas or liquid has when it presses against sth: *high/low blood pressure* ○ *You should check your tyre pressures regularly.* ○ *Low air pressure often brings rain.*

ضغط

3 [C,U] a situation that causes you to be worried or unhappy: *financial pressures* ○ *They moved to the country to escape the pressures of city life.*

ضغط، وطأة

**IDM** **put pressure on sb (to do sth)** to persuade or force sb to do sth: *The press are putting pressure on the minister to resign.*

بضغط على؛ يجبر

**under pressure** 1 (used about liquid or gas) having great force: *Water is forced out through the hose under pressure.*

بقوة عظيمة

2 being forced to do sth: *The workers were under pressure to get the job finished as quickly as possible.* ○ *Anna was under pressure from her parents to leave school and get a job.*

يُضَيِّقُ أو يضغط على

■ **pressure** *verb* [T] = PRESSURIZE

**'pressure-cooker** *noun* [C] a large pan with a lid in which you can cook things quickly using steam under high pressure

طنجرة البخار، قدر ضغط

**'pressure group** *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who are trying to influence what a government or other organization does: *Transport 2000 is a pressure group that is campaigning for better public transport.*

جماعة تحاول التأثير على الحكومة

**pressurize** (also **pressurise**) /'prefəraɪz/ (also **pressure** /'prefə(r)/) *verb* [T] **pressurize sb into sth/into doing sth** to use force or influence to make sb do sth: *Some workers were pressurized into taking early retirement.*

يُجبر، يكره

■ **pressurized** (also **pressurised**) *adj* (used about air in an aeroplane, etc) kept at the pressure at which people can breathe

مُكَيَّف الضغط

**prestige** /pre'sti:ʒ/ *noun* [U] the respect and admiration that people feel for a person because he/she has a high social position or has been very successful: *Nursing isn't a very high-prestige job but it gives you a lot of satisfaction.*

مقام، جاه

■ **prestigious** /pre'stɪdʒəs/ *adj* respected or admired; bringing prestige: *Eton is one of Britain's most prestigious schools.*

مُعْتَبَر، راجح

**presumably** /pri'zju:məbli/; US '-zu:-/ *adv* I imagine; I suppose: *Presumably this rain means the match will be cancelled?*

على ما اعتقد

**presume** /pri'zju:m/; US '-zu:m/ *verb* [T] to think that sth is true even if you do not know for sure; to suppose: *The house looks empty so I presume they are away on holiday.* ○ *The soldiers were missing, presumed dead.*

يظن، يفترض

**presumption** /pri'zʌmpʃn/ *noun* [C] something that you presume or suppose to be true

ظن، افتراض

**presumptuous** /pri'zʌmptʃʊəs/ *adj* doing sth that you have no right or authority to do: *It was very presumptuous of him to say that I would help without asking me first.*

وقع، متجبرئ

**pretence** (US **pretense**) /pri'tens/ *noun* [U, sing] an action that makes people believe sth that is not true: *Why make any pretence? You don't like it, so say so!* ○ *to make a pretence of being ill*

تظاهر

**IDM** **on/under false pretences** → FALSE

**pretend** /pri'tend/ *verb* [I,T] to appear to do or be sth, in order to trick or deceive sb: *Frances walked past pretending (that) she hadn't seen me.* ○ *Paul's not really asleep. He's just pretending.* ○ *The children are pretending to be space explorers.*

يتظاهر، يدعي

**pretentious** /pri'tenʃəs/ *adj* trying to appear more serious or important than you really are: *a pretentious modern film* ■ The opposite is **unpretentious**.

متظاهر بالأهمية، مُدَّع

**pretext** /'prɪtekst/ *noun* [C] a reason that you give for doing sth that is not the real reason: *Clive left on the pretext of having an appointment at the dentist's.*

ذريعة، حجة، ادعاء

p	b	t	d	k	g	tf	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**pretty**<sup>1</sup> /'prɪti/ *adj* (**prettier**; **prettiest**) pleasant to look at; attractive: *Rachel looks really pretty in that dress, doesn't she?* ◦ *What a pretty garden!* ◦ *very pretty material with yellow and blue flowers on it* ملوح، جذاب، لطيف

☛ When we are talking about people, we use **pretty** to describe girls and women. To describe men we use **good-looking** or **handsome**. Look at the note at **beautiful**.

■ **prettily** *adv*: to smile prettily بِجاذبية، بِرِقَّة

**prettiness** *noun* [U] جاذبية أو ملاحه

**pretty**<sup>2</sup> /'prɪti/ *adv* (*informal*) quite; rather: *It's pretty cold outside.* ◦ *I'm pretty certain that Alex will agree.* ☛ Look at the note at **rather**.

■ **pretty much/nearly/well** almost: *I won't be long. I've pretty well finished.* تقريباً

**prevail** /prɪ'veɪl/ *verb* [I] 1 to exist or be common: *In some remote areas a lot of superstition still prevails.* يوجود، يعم

2 (*formal*) to win or gain control: *In the end justice prevailed and the men were set free.* يسود، يغلب

■ **prevailing** *adj* (only before a noun) 1 most common or general: *the prevailing climate of opinion* شائع، عام

2 (used about the wind) most common in a particular area: *The prevailing wind is from the south-west.* سائد

**prevalent** /'prevələnt/ *adj* (*formal*) common in a particular place at a particular time: *The prevalent atmosphere was one of fear.* غالب، سائد

**prevent** /prɪ'vent/ *verb* [T] **prevent sb/sth (from) (doing sth)** to stop sth happening or to stop sb doing sth: *Everyone hopes the negotiations will prevent a war.* ◦ *I don't think that we can prevent them finding out about this.* ◦ *Her parents tried to prevent her from going.* ☛ **Prevent** is more formal than **stop**. يمنع

■ **preventable** *adj* that can be prevented: *Many accidents are preventable.* يمكن تفاديه

**prevention** /prɪ'venʃn/ *noun* [U] the act of preventing sth: *The NSPCC is the National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children.* منع، وقاية

**preventive** /prɪ'ventɪv/ (*also* **preventative** /prɪ'ventətɪv/) *adj* intended to stop or prevent sth (especially crime or disease) from happening: *preventive measures to reduce crime* ◦ *preventive medicine* وقائي، احتياطي

**preview** /'prɪ:vju:/ *noun* [C] a chance to see a play, film, etc before it is shown to the general public عرض خاص

**previous** /'prɪ:vɪəs/ *adj* coming or happening before or earlier: *Do you have previous experience of this type of work?* ◦ *Giles has two children from his previous marriage.* ◦ *The previous owners of our house moved to Liverpool.* سابق

■ **previously** *adv*: *Before I moved to France I had previously worked in Italy and Spain.* سابقاً

**prey** /preɪ/ *noun* [U] an animal or bird that is killed and eaten by another animal or bird:

*Antelope and zebra are prey for lions.* ◦ *The eagle is a bird of prey (= it kills and eats other birds or small animals).* فريسة، ضحية

■ **prey** *verb*

■ **prey on sb's mind** to cause sb to worry or think about sth: *The thought that he was responsible for the accident preyed on the train-driver's mind.* يعذب ضميره، يقفّض مضجعه

■ **prey on sth** (used about an animal or bird) to kill and eat other animals or birds: *Cats prey on rats and mice.* يلتهم

**price** /praɪs/ *noun* [C] the amount of money that you must pay in order to buy sth: *What's the price of petrol now?* ◦ *to charge high/low prices* ◦ *We can't afford to buy the car at that price.* ◦ *She offered me a fair price for the car.* ◦ (*figurative*) *Is pollution the price we have to pay for progress?* ☛ A shop may **raise/increase, reduce/bring down** or **freeze** its prices. The prices **rise/go up** or **fall/go down**. سعر، ثمن

☛ A **charge** is the amount of money that you must pay for using something: *Is there a charge for parking here?* ◦ *admission charges.* You use **cost** when you are talking about paying for services or about prices in general without mentioning an actual sum of money: *The cost of electricity is going up.* ◦ *the cost of living.* The **price** of something is the amount of money that you must pay in order to buy it.

■ **at any price** even if the cost is very high or if it will have unpleasant results: *Richard was determined to succeed at any price.* مهما كلفه الأمر

**not at any price** in no circumstances; never ولا يحال من الأحوال، أبداً

■ **price** *verb* [T] 1 to fix the price of sth: *The books were priced between £5 and £10.* يحدد السعر أو يبيع

2 to mark the price on goods in a shop يطبع السعر على السلع

**priceless** *adj* of very great value: *priceless jewels and antiques* ☛ Look at **worthless, valuable** and **invaluable**. لا يقدر بثمن

**pricy** (*also* **pricy**) /'praɪsi/ *adj* (**pricier**; **priciest**) (*informal*) expensive غالي

**'price-list** *noun* [C] a list of the prices of the goods that are on sale قائمة الأسعار

**prick**<sup>1</sup> /prɪk/ *noun* [C] the sharp pain that you feel when sth pricks you: *the sharp prick of a needle* وخزة

**prick**<sup>2</sup> /prɪk/ *verb* [T] to make a small hole in sth or to cause sb pain with a sharp point: *You should prick the sausage skins before you cook them.* ◦ *Ouch! I pricked myself on that needle.* يثقب، يخز

■ **prick up your ears** (used about an animal) to raise the ears in order to listen carefully to sth: (*figurative*) *He pricked up his ears when he heard Mandy's name.* يُصغي باهتمام، يُفتح آذانه

**prickle** /'prɪkl/ *noun* [C] one of the sharp points on some plants and animals: *Hedgehogs are covered in prickles.* شوكة

■ **prickle** verb [I] to have a feeling of prickling: *His skin prickled with fear.* يتشوك، يقشعر

**prickly** /'prikli/ adj 1 covered with prickles: *a prickly bush* شائك

2 (informal) (used about a person) easily made angry سريع الغضب

**pricy** = PRICEY

**pride** /praɪd/ noun 1 [U] **pride (in sb/sth)** the feeling of pleasure that you have when you (or people who are close to you) do sth good or own sth good: *Her parents watched with pride as Mary went up to collect her prize.* ◦ *to feel pride in your achievement* فخر، اعتزاز  
The adjective is **proud**.

2 [sing] **the pride of sth** a person or thing that is very important or of great value to sb: *The new stadium was the pride of the whole town.* مفعزة

3 [U] the feeling that you are better than other people: *the sin of pride* زهو، تكبر

4 [U] the sense of your own worth or value; self-respect: *You'll hurt his pride if you refuse to accept the present.* كبرياء، عزة نفس

**IDM** **take (a) pride in sb/sth** to feel pleased and proud about sth good that sb has done: *The manager took great pride in his team's success.* يفخر أو يعتز به

**take pride in sth/in doing sth** to do sth very well or carefully: *I wish you'd take more pride in your work.* يعمل شيئاً بائناً

■ **pride** verb

**PHRV** **pride yourself on sth/on doing sth** to feel pleased about sth good or clever that you can do: *Henry prides himself on his ability to cook.* يتفاخر أو يتباهى

**priest** /pri:st/ noun [C] 1 a person (usually a man) who performs religious ceremonies in the Christian Church قسيس

■ **Priest** is a general word and is used in all churches but especially in the Roman Catholic Church. A priest in the Anglican Church is also called a **vicar** or a **clergyman**. A priest in other Protestant churches is also called a **minister**.

2 a person who performs religious ceremonies in some other religions ■ The feminine form is **priestess**. كاهن

**prim** /prɪm/ adj (used about a person) always behaving very correctly and easily shocked by anything that is rude متزمت أخلاقياً، مفروط في التحشم

■ **primly** adv بتكلف، بديهة

**primary** /'praɪməri/ US -meri/ adj most important; main: *Smoking is one of the primary causes of lung cancer.* ◦ *A high standard of service should be of primary importance.* رئيسي، أساسي

■ **primarily** /praɪ'merəli/ US praɪ'merəli/ adv more than anything else; mainly: *The course will be aimed primarily at people who have no previous experience.* في الدرجة الأولى

**primary 'colour** noun [C] any of the colours red, yellow or blue. You can make any other

colour by mixing primary colours in different ways. لون أولي

**primary edu'cation** noun [U] the education of children in their first years at school التعليم الابتدائي

**'primary school** noun [C] (Brit) a school for children aged five to eleven مدرسة ابتدائية

**primary**<sup>2</sup> /'praɪməri/ US -meri/ (also **primary e'lection**) noun [C] (pl **primaries**) (US) an election in which a political party chooses the person who will be its candidate in a later important election, eg for president انتخابات (الرئاسة) الأولية

**prime**<sup>1</sup> /praɪm/ adj (only before a noun) 1 most important; main: *The prime cause of the company's failure was high interest rates.* أهم أو أول، رئيسي

2 of very good quality; best: *prime pieces of beef* ممتاز. أفضل (قطعة)

3 having all the typical qualities: *That's a prime example of what I was talking about.* أفضل (مثال)

■ **prime 'minister** noun [C] the leader of the government in Britain and some other countries رئيس الوزراء

**prime**<sup>2</sup> /praɪm/ noun [sing] the time when sb is strongest, most beautiful, most successful, etc: *Becker is past his prime as a tennis player.* ◦ *to be in the prime of life* ريعان، عتفوان

**prime**<sup>3</sup> /praɪm/ verb [T] to give sb information in order to prepare him/her for sth: *The minister had been well primed with all the facts before the interview.* يمدّه بالمعلومات الضرورية (قبل المقابلة)

**primitive** /'prɪmɪtɪv/ adj 1 (only before a noun) connected with a very early stage of development (particularly of human life): *Primitive man lived in caves and hunted wild animals.* بدائي

2 very simple; not developed: *The washing facilities in the camp were very primitive.* ◦ *a primitive shelter made out of bits of wood and cloth* بدائي، بسيط جداً

**primrose** /'prɪmrəʊz/ noun [C] a common yellow spring flower زهرة الربيع

**prince** /prɪns/ noun [C] 1 a son or other close male relative of a king or queen: *In Britain the eldest son of the king or queen has the title 'Prince of Wales'.* أمير

2 the male ruler of a small country حاكم، أمير

■ **princess** /prɪn'ses/ noun [C] 1 a daughter or other close female relative of a king or queen: *Princess Margaret is the Queen's sister.* أميرة

2 the wife of a prince: *Princess Diana* أميرة

**principal** /'prɪnsəpl/ adj (only before a noun) most important; main: *The principal aim of the talks is to reduce the numbers of weapons.* ◦ *the principal characters in a play* أساسي، رئيسي

■ **principal** noun [C] the head of some schools, colleges, etc رئيس أو مدير كلية أو مدرسة

**principally** /-pli/ adv mainly; mostly: *Our*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



products are designed principally for the European market.

في الدرجة الأولى

**principle** /'prɪnsəpl/ **noun** 1 [C] a basic general rule or truth about sth: *We believe in the principle of equal opportunity for everyone.* *The course teaches the basic principles of car maintenance.*

مبدأ، قاعدة

2 [C,U] a rule for good behaviour, based on what each person believes is right: *She refuses to wear fur. It's a matter of principle with her.* *o a person of high moral principles*

مبدأ، معقد

3 [sing] a law of science: *The system works on the principle that heat rises.*

قانون طبيعي، مبدأ علمي

**IDM** **in principle** in general, but possibly not in detail: *His proposal sounds fine in principle, but there are a few points I'm not happy about.*

مبدئياً، بشكل عام

**on principle** because of your moral beliefs or principles(2): *Tessa refuses to eat meat on principle.*

طبقاً لمبادئه أو معتقداته

**print**<sup>1</sup> /prɪnt/ **noun** 1 [U] the letters, words, etc in a book, newspaper, etc: *The print is too small for me to read without my glasses.*

أحرف الطاعة

2 [C] a mark that is made by sth pressing onto sth else: *The police are searching the room for fingerprints.* *o footprints in the snow*

أثر أو طبعة على شيء

3 [C] a picture that was made by printing

صورة مطبوعة

4 [C] a photograph (when it has been printed from a negative): *24 colour prints for only £4.99!*

صورة فوتوغرافية

**IDM** **out of print** (used about a book, etc) that is not available from the publisher; not being printed any more: *I'm sorry, the book you ordered is out of print.*

نفدت طبعته

**print**<sup>2</sup> /prɪnt/ **verb** 1 [T] to put words, pictures, etc onto paper by using a metal or wood surface covered with ink: *How much did it cost to print the posters?*

يطبع

2 [I,T] to make a book, newspaper, etc in this way: *50 000 copies of the textbook were printed.*

يطبع

3 [T] to include sth in a book, newspaper, etc: *The newspaper should not have printed the photograph of the princess in her bikini.*

ينشر

4 [I,T] to write with letters that are not joined together: *Children learn to print when they first go to school.*

يكتب بأحرف غير متصلة

5 [T] to put a pattern onto cloth, paper, etc: *printed cotton, wallpaper, etc*

يطبع قماشاً وغيره

6 [T] to make a photograph from a piece of negative film

"يسحب" صورة فوتوغرافية (عن البؤلورة)

**PHRV** **print (sth) out** to print information from a computer onto paper: *I'll just print out this file.* *o The computer's printing out the results now.*

(الكمبيوتر) يطبع معلومات مطبوعة

**printer** **noun** [C] 1 a person or company that prints books, newspapers, etc

الطابع

2 a machine that prints out information from a computer onto paper: *a laser printer*

آلة طباعة

**printing** **noun** [U]: *the invention of printing by Gutenberg*

الطباعة

**'printing-press** (also **press**) **noun** [C] a machine that is used for printing books, newspapers, etc

مطبعة

**printout** /'prɪntaʊt/ **noun** [C,U] information from a computer that is printed onto paper

معلومات مطبوعة عن الكمبيوتر

**prior** /'praɪə(r)/ **adj** (only before a noun) coming before or earlier: *Miss Parker was unable to attend because of a prior engagement.*

سابق

**■ prior to** **prep** (formal) before: *Passengers are asked to report to the check-in desk prior to departure.*

قبل

**priority** /praɪ'brɪti/ **US** /-rɪ-/ **noun** (pl **priorities**) 1 [U] **priority (over sb/sth)** the state of being more important than sb/sth or of coming before sb/sth else: *Families with small children will be given priority.* *o Emergency cases take priority over other patients in hospital.* *o On roundabouts in Britain traffic coming from the right has priority.*

حق الأولوية، أولوية

2 [C] something that is most important or that you must do before anything else: *Our top priority is to get food and water to the refugee camps.* *o You must decide what your priorities are.*

الشيء الأهم، الأمر ذو الأولوية

**prise** /praɪz/ (especially **US prize, pry**) **verb** [T] to use force to open sth, remove a lid, etc: *He prised the door open with an iron bar.*

يفتح (الباب مثلاً) بفعل

**prison** /'prɪzn/ (also **jail**) **noun** [C,U] a building where criminals are kept as a punishment: *She was sent to a maximum-security prison.* *o The terrorists were sent to prison for twenty-five years.* *o to escape from prison* *o He will be released from prison next month.* *o a prison warder* *o You talk about prison (no the) when you are talking about somebody going or being there as a prisoner: He's in prison.* You talk about **the prison** if you are talking about people going there for a different reason: *The minister visited the prison and said that conditions were poor.* You also use **a** or **the** when more information is given: *a high-security prison.* Look at **imprison** and **jail**.

سجن

**prisoner** **noun** [C] a person who is being kept in a prison: *In many prisons, there are three prisoners in a cell.* *o a political prisoner*

سجين

**■ prisoner of 'war** **noun** [C] a soldier, etc who is caught by the enemy during a war and who is kept in a prison until the end of the war

أسير حرب

**privacy** /'prɪvəsi/ **prairv-/ noun** [U] the state of being alone or away from other people who may disturb you: *There is not much privacy in large hospital wards.*

غزلة، خلوة

**private** /'praɪvət/ **adj** 1 belonging to one particular person or group and not to be used by others: *This is private property. You may not park here.*

خاص، خصوصي

2 secret; not to be shared by other people: *a private letter*

شخصي، سري

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**3** with no one else present: *I would like a private interview with the personnel manager.*

على انفراد، انفرادي

**4** not connected with work or business: *He never discusses his private life with his colleagues at work.*

خاص، شخصي

**5** owned, done or organized by a person or company, and not by the government: *a private hospital (= you must pay to go there).* ◦ *a private school* ◦ *The Channel Tunnel is being paid for by private enterprise, not by public money.* ◦ *a private detective (= one who is not in the police)* ➔ Look at **public**.

خاص (عكس حكومي)

**IDM** **in private** with no one else present: *May I speak to you in private?*

على انفراد

■ **private** noun [C] a soldier of the lowest rank

جندي، نفر

**privately** adv not in public: *She said she agreed but privately she had her doubts.*

سراً، في سرية

**privatize** (also **privatise**) /'prɪvətaɪz/ verb [T] to change the ownership of an organization from the government to a private company: *The water industry has been privatized.*

➔ The opposite is **nationalize**.

يجعل ملكية خاصة، يخصص

■ **privatization** (also **privatisation**) /,prɪvə'taɪzəʃn/; US -tə'z-/ noun [U]

تخصيص (عكس التأميم)، خصخصة

**privilege** /'prɪvələdʒ/ noun **1** [C,U] a special right or advantage that only one person or group has: *Prisoners who behave well enjoy special privileges.* ◦ *the wealth and privilege of the upper classes*

امتياز، حق خاص

**2** [C] a special advantage or opportunity that gives you great pleasure: *It was a great privilege to hear her sing in Milan.*

فرصة عظيمة

■ **privileged** adj having an advantage or opportunity that most people do not have: *I feel very privileged to be playing for the England team.*

محظوظ، ذو امتياز خاص

**prize<sup>1</sup>** /praɪz/ noun [C] something of value that is given to sb who is successful in a race, competition, game, etc: *She won first prize in the competition.* ◦ *He was awarded second prize for his painting.* ◦ *a prize-winning novel*

جائزة

■ **prize** adj (only before a noun) winning, or good enough to win, a prize: *a prize flower display*

جدير بهجائزة

**prize** verb [T] to consider sth to be very valuable: *This picture is one of my most prized possessions.*

يعتز ؛

**prize<sup>2</sup>** verb [T] (especially US) = **PRIZE**

**pro<sup>1</sup>** /prəʊ/ noun

**IDM** **the pros and cons** the reasons for and against doing sth: *We should consider all the pros and cons before reaching a decision.*

المحاسن والمساوئ

**pro<sup>2</sup>** /prəʊ/ noun [C] (pl **pros**) (informal) a person who is a professional(2,3): *a golf pro*

محترف

**probability** /,prɒbə'bɪləti/ noun (pl **probabilities**) **1** [U] the state of being probable or like-

ly: *At that time there seemed little probability of success.*

احتمال

**2** [C] something that is probable or likely: *There is a high probability that mistakes will be made.*

احتمال

**probable** /'prɒbəbl/ adj that you expect to happen or to be true; likely: *I suppose it's possible that they might still come but it doesn't seem very probable.* ➔ The opposite is **improbable**.

محتمل

➔ Notice that **probable** and **likely** mean the same but are used differently: *It's probable that he will be late.* ◦ *He is likely to be late.*

■ **probable** noun [C] a person or thing that is likely to be chosen for sth or to win sth: *a probable for the next Olympic team*

الشخص المتوقع ترشيحه أو نجاحه

**probably** /ə'blɪ/ adv almost certainly: *I will phone next week, probably on Wednesday.* ◦ 'Are you coming to London with us?' 'Probably not.'

على الأغلب، ربما

**probation** /prə'beɪʃn/; US prəʊ-/ noun [U] **1** the system of keeping an official check on a person who has broken the law instead of sending him/her to prison: *The prisoner was released on probation.*

مراقبة سلوك (مسجون أطلق سراحه)

**2** a period of time at the start of a new job when you are tested to see if you are really suitable: *a three-month probation period*

فترة اختبار أو تجربة

■ **pro'bat** noun [C] a person who keeps an official check on people who are on probation(1)

ضابط المراقبة

**probe** /prəʊb/ noun [C] **1** a long thin tool that you use for examining sth that is difficult to reach, especially a part of the body

ممسحة (طبي)

**2** asking questions, collecting facts, etc in order to find out all the information about sth: *a police probe into illegal financial dealing*

تحقيق

■ **probe** verb **1** [T] to examine sth carefully with a probe(1) or sth like it

يسبر، يمسح

**2** [I,T] **probe (into sth)** to try to find out all the facts about sth

يستقصي

**probing** adj: to ask probing questions

استطلاعي، عميق

**problem** /'prɒbləm/ noun [C] **1** a difficult situation that you must deal with: *Unemployment causes a lot of social problems.* ◦ *The problem of racial discrimination is very difficult to solve.* ◦ *I'm facing a lot of problems at work at the moment.* ◦ *to have financial problems* ◦ *There's a problem with the washing machine. It won't work.* ◦ 'Can you fix this for me?' 'No problem.' ◦ *It's a problem finding a good plumber these days.*

صعبة، مشكلة

**2** a question that you must solve by thinking about it: *Vicky had ten problems to do for homework.*

مسألة

**procedure** /prə'sɪ:dʒə(r)/ noun [C,U] the action that you must take in order to do sth in the usual or correct way: *If you want to make*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

a complaint, please follow the correct procedure.

**proceed** /prə'si:d/; prəʊ- / verb [I] 1 to go on to do sth else: *After getting an estimate we can decide whether or not to proceed with the work.*

◦ Once he had calmed down he proceeded to tell us what had happened.

2 (formal) to continue: *The building work was proceeding according to schedule.*

**proceedings** /prə'si:diŋz/ noun [plural] 1

**proceeding<sup>r</sup> (against sb/for sth)** legal action: *to start divorce proceedings*

2 events that happen, especially at a formal meeting, ceremony, etc: *The proceedings of the council were interrupted by the demonstrators.*

**proceeds** /'prəʊsi:dz/ noun [plural] **proceeds (offrom sth)** money that you get when you sell sth, or for sth that you have organized: *The proceeds from the sale will go to charity.*

**process** /'prəʊses/; US 'prɒses/ noun [C] 1 a series of actions that you do for a particular purpose: *the process of producing steel* ◦ *Foreigners wishing to work in Britain have to go through the complicated process of getting a work permit.*

2 a series of changes that happen naturally: *Trees go through the process of growing and losing leaves every year.*

**IDM in the process** while you are doing sth else: *We washed the dog yesterday - and we all got very wet in the process.*

**in the process of sth/doing sth** in the middle of doing sth: *They are in the process of moving house.*

■ **process** verb [T] 1 to change a raw material, eg with chemicals, before it is sold or used: *Cheese is processed so that it lasts longer.*

◦ *to process a film* (= to develop it so that you can print photographs from it)

2 to deal with information, eg on a computer: *When we have collected all the data the computer will process it for us.* ◦ *It will take about ten days to process your application.*

**processor** noun [C] a machine that processes food or information: *a food processor* ◦ *a word processor*

**procession** /prə'seʃn/ noun [C,U] a number of people, vehicles, etc that move slowly in a line, eg as part of a ceremony: *to walk in procession* ◦ *a funeral procession*

**proclaim** /prə'kleɪm/ verb [T] (formal) to make sth known officially or publicly: *The day of the royal wedding was proclaimed a national holiday.* ◦ *to proclaim a state of emergency*

■ **proclamation** /,prɒkla'meɪʃn/ noun [C,U]: *to make a proclamation of war*

**procure** /prə'kjʊə(r)/ verb [T] **procure sth (for sb)** (formal) to obtain or get sth

**prod** /prɒd/ verb [I,T] (prodding; prodded) to push or press sb/sth with your finger or other pointed object: (figurative) *Ruth works quite hard but she does need prodding occasionally.*

■ **prod** noun [C]: *to give the fire a prod with a stick*

**prodding** noun [U] (figurative) *Harold needs a lot of prodding before he will go and see a doctor.*

**prodigious** /prə'dɪdʒəs/ adj very great: *He seemed to have a prodigious amount of energy.*

**prodigy** /'prɒdɪdʒi/ noun [C] (pl prodigies) a person (especially a child) who is unusually good at sth: *Mozart was a child prodigy.*

■ Look at **genius**.

**produce** /'prɒdju:s/; US -'du:s/ verb [T] 1 to make or grow sth: *VW cars are produced in Wolfsburg.* ◦ *East Anglia produced much of the country's wheat.* ◦ *The children have produced some beautiful pictures for the exhibition.* ◦ *The burning of coal produces carbon dioxide.*

2 to cause sth to happen: *Her remarks produced roars of laughter.*

3 to give birth to a young animal: *Our cat's just produced six kittens!*

4 to show sth so that sb else can look at or examine it: *The inspector got on the bus and asked all the passengers to produce their tickets.* ◦ *to produce evidence in court*

5 to organize a play, film, etc so that it can be shown to the public: *She is producing 'Romeo and Juliet' at the local theatre.*

■ **produce** /'prɒdju:s/; US -'du:s/ noun [U] food, etc that is grown on a farm and sold: *fresh farm produce* ■ Look at the note at **production**.

**producer** /prə'dju:sə(r)/; US -'du:-/ noun [C] 1 a person, company or country that makes or grows sth: *Brazil is a major producer of coffee.*

2 a person who deals with the business side of organizing a play, film, etc

**product** /'prɒdʌkt/ noun [C] 1 something that is made in a factory or that is formed naturally: *Coal was once a major product of South Wales.* ◦ *waste products* ◦ *We have to find the right product for the market.* ◦ *The finished product should look very much like this design.* ■ Look at the note at **production**.

2 **product of sth** the result of sth: *The industry's problems are the product of government policy.*

3 the amount that you get if you multiply one number by another: *The product of three and five is fifteen.*

**production** /prə'dʌkʃn/ noun 1 [U] the act of making or growing sth: *This farm specializes in the production of organic vegetables.* ◦ *mass production* ◦ *The price increases were the result of rising production costs.*

2 [C] the amount of sth that is produced: *The production of the car has increased.*

3 [U] the process of making sth: *The production of the film took three years.*

4 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

5 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

6 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

7 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

8 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

9 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

10 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

11 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

12 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

13 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

14 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

15 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

16 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

17 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

18 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

19 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

20 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

21 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

22 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

23 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

24 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

25 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

26 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

27 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

28 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

29 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

30 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

31 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

32 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

33 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

34 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

35 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

36 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

37 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

38 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

39 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

40 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

41 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

42 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

43 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

44 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

45 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

46 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

47 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

48 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

49 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

50 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

51 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

52 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

53 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

54 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

55 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

56 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

57 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

58 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

59 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

60 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

61 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

62 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

63 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

64 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

65 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

66 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

67 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

68 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

69 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

70 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

71 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

72 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

73 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

74 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

75 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

76 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

77 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

78 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

79 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

80 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

81 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

82 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

83 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

84 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

85 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

86 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

87 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

88 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

89 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

90 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

91 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

92 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

93 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

94 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

95 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

96 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

97 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

98 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

99 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

100 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

101 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

102 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

103 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

104 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

105 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

106 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

107 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

108 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

109 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

110 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

111 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

112 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

113 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

114 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

115 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

116 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

117 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

118 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

119 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

120 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

121 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

122 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

123 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

124 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

125 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

126 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

127 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

128 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

129 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

130 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

131 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

132 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

133 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

134 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

135 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

136 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

137 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

138 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

139 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

140 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

141 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

142 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

143 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

144 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

145 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

146 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

147 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

148 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

149 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

150 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

151 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

152 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

153 [C] a particular part of a production: *The production of the play was excellent.*

**2** [U] the amount of sth that is made or grown: *Saudi Arabia is increasing its production of oil.* منتج

**3** [C] a play, film, etc مسرحية أو فيلم  
 Notice that **produce** means food, etc that comes from a farm and a **product** is something that was made in a factory. A **production** is a play, film, etc: *The label on the bottle says 'Produce of Italy'.* • *The company's main products are plastic toys.* • *the Bolshoi Ballet's production of Swan Lake.*

**IDM** in production being made: *The new car is now in production.* قيد الصنع

on production of sth when you show sth: *You can get a ten per cent discount on production of your membership card.* عند إبراز (البطاقة)

**productive** /prə'daktv/ *adj* **1** that can make or grow sth well or in large quantities: *The company wants to sell off its less productive factories.* • *productive land* غزير الإنتاج

**2** useful (because results come from it): *a productive discussion* • The opposite is **unproductive**. مشغور، مفيد

**productivity** /,prɒdæk'trɪvəti/ *noun* [U] the state of being productive(1) or the amount that sb/sth produces(1): *More efficient methods will lead to greater productivity.*

غزارة أو كمية الإنتاج  
**profess** /prə'fes/ *verb* [T] **1** (formal) to say that sth is true (even if it is not). *Marianne professed to know nothing at all about it, but I did not believe her.* يزعم أو يدعي

**2** to say openly that you think or believe sth: *He professed his hatred of war.* يصرح؛ يعلن

**profession** /prə'feʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** a job that requires a lot of training and that is respected by other people: *the medical, legal, teaching, etc profession* • Look at the note at **work**<sup>1</sup>. مهنة

**2** the profession [with sing or pl verb] all the people who work in a particular profession: *The legal profession is/are trying to resist the reforms.* أهل مهنة معينة

**IDM** by profession as your profession or job: *Graham is an accountant by profession.* مهنته (كنا)

**professional** /prə'feʃnəl/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) of or concerning sb who has a profession: *The flat would be ideal for a professional couple.* • *Get professional advice from your lawyer before you take any action.*

عامل في مهنة كالتأطير والمحاماة مثلاً

**2** doing sth in a way that shows skill, training or care: *The police are trained to deal with every situation in a calm and professional manner.* • *Her application was neatly typed and looked very professional.* • The opposite is **unprofessional**. دالّ على حسن التدريب والالتزام

**3** doing a sport, etc as a job or for money: *After his success at the Olympic Games he turned professional.* محترف

**4** (used about a sport, etc) done by people who are paid: *professional football* احترافي، محترف

• The opposite for **3** and **4** is **amateur**.

**■ professional noun** [C] **1** a person who works in a profession(1) من أصحاب المهن الوظيفية

**2** (also informal **pro**) a person who plays or teaches a sport, etc for money محترف

**3** (also informal **pro**) a person who does his/her work with skill and care

متقن أو بارع في عمله، "مُعلّم"

**professionalism** /-ʃənəlɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the quality of showing great skill or care when you are doing a job: *Although they were students, they performed with great professionalism.* إتقان وبراعة في العمل

**professionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv* **1** in a professional(1,2) way بمهارة وإتقان (كأنه محترف)

**2** for money, by a professional person: *Rob plays the saxophone professionally.* • *to have your photograph taken professionally*

كيفية؛ من قِبَل محترف

**professor** /prə'fesə(r)/ *noun* [C] (abbr **Prof**)

**1** a university teacher of the highest rank: *Professor Brown* • *Professor Anthony Clare* • *She's professor of English at Bristol University.*

استاذ جامعة؛ بروفسور

**2** (US) a teacher at a college or university مدرّس في كلية أو جامعة

**proficient** /prə'fɪʃnt/ *adj* **proficient** (in/at sth/doing sth) able to do a particular thing well; skilled: *We are looking for someone who is proficient in French.* كُفء؛ ماهر أو بارع

**■ proficiency** /-nsi/ *noun* [U] **proficiency** (in sth/doing sth) the ability to do sth well; skill: *a cycling proficiency test* • *a certificate of proficiency in English* كفاءة؛ مهارة

**profile** /'prəʊfaɪl/ *noun* [C] **1** a person's face or head seen from the side, not the front

المظهر الجانبي للوجه

**2** a short description of sb's life, character, etc لمحة عن حياة شخص

**IDM** a high/low profile a way of behaving that does/does not attract other people's attention: *I don't know much about the subject - I'm going to keep a low profile at the meeting tomorrow.* ظهور أو بروز (في المجتمع)؛ تواضع (عن الأنظار)

**profit**<sup>1</sup> /'prɒfɪt/ *noun* [C,U] the money that you make when you sell sth for more than it cost you: *Did you make a profit on your house when you sold it?* • *an annual profit of £25 000* • *I'm hoping to sell my shares at a profit.* • *We won't make much profit in the first year.*

• Look at **loss**.

ربح

**profit**<sup>2</sup> /'prɒfɪt/ *verb*

**PHRV** profit from sth (formal) to get some advantage from sth: *Who will profit most from the tax reforms?* يستفيد

**profitable** /'prɒfɪtəbl/ *adj* **1** that makes a profit: *a profitable business* مربح

**2** helpful or useful: *We had a very profitable discussion yesterday.* مفيد أو نافع

**■ profitability** /,prɒfɪtə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] the state of being profitable(1)

فائدة أو نفع؛ كون الشيء مربحاً

**profitably** /-əbli/ *adv* in a profitable(1,2) way:

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



to invest money profitably ◦ to spend your time profitably  
بشكل مربح، بشكل مفيد

**profound** /prə'faʊnd/ *adj* 1 great; that you feel very strongly: The experience had a profound influence on her.  
عظيم، بالغ الأثر

2 serious; showing knowledge or thought: She's always making profound statements about the meaning of life.  
معمق أو عقيق، جدي

■ **profoundly** *adv* very; extremely: I was profoundly relieved to hear the news.  
جداً، للغاية

**profuse** /prə'fju:s/ *adj* (formal) produced in great quantity: profuse apologies  
وفير أو غزير

■ **profusely** *adv*: She apologized profusely for being late. ◦ The blood was flowing profusely.  
بغزارة، بافوار

**program** /'prəʊgræm; US -grəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a set of instructions that you give to a computer so that it will carry out a particular task: to write a program ◦ to load a program into the computer ➡ When we are talking about computers both the US and the British spelling is **program**. For every other meaning the British spelling is **programme** and the US spelling is **program**.  
برنامج

2 (US) = PROGRAMME

■ **program** *verb* [T] (programming; programmed; US also programming; programed) to give a set of instructions to a computer  
يبرمج

**programmer** (US also **programer**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to write programs for a computer: a computer programmer  
مبرمج

**programme** (US **program**) /'prəʊgræm; US -grəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a show or other item that is broadcast on the radio or television: a TV/radio programme ◦ Do you want to watch the programme on Italian cookery at 8 o'clock? ◦ We've just missed an interesting programme on California.  
برنامج إذاعي أو تلفزيوني

2 a plan of things to do; a scheme: What's (on) your programme today (= what are you going to do today)? ◦ The leaflet outlines the government's programme of educational reforms.  
برنامج، مخطط

3 a little book or piece of paper which you get at a play, concert, etc that gives you information about what you are going to see  
برنامج الحفل

■ **programme** (US **program**) *verb* [T] (programming; programmed; US also programming; programed) to make sb/sth work or act automatically in a particular way: The lights are programmed to come on as soon as it gets dark.  
يجعله يعمل بشكل آلي

**progress** /'prəʊgres; US 'prɒg-/ *noun* [U] 1 movement forwards or towards achieving sth: The heavy traffic meant that we made very slow progress. ◦ Anna's making steady progress at school. ◦ The talks have made very little progress towards solving the problem. ◦ a progress report  
تقدم

2 change or improvement in society: scientific progress ◦ People who oppose new roads are accused of holding back progress.  
تقدم أو تطور

**IDIOM** **In progress** happening: Silence! Examination in progress.  
جارٍ الآن

■ **progress** /prə'gres/ *verb* [I] 1 to become better; to 'develop (well): Medical knowledge has progressed rapidly in the last twenty years.  
يتقدم، يتطور

2 to move forward; to continue: I got more and more tired as the evening progressed.  
يسير، يتقدم، يطول

**progression** /prə'greʃn/ *noun* [C,U] **progression** (from sth) (to sth) movement forward or a development from one stage to another: There seems to be no logical progression in your thoughts in this essay.  
تتابع، تلاحق

**progressive** /prə'gresiv/ *adj* 1 using or agreeing with modern methods and ideas: a progressive school  
عصري، تقدمي

2 happening or developing steadily: a progressive reduction in the number of staff  
مطرز، متوال

■ **progressively** *adv* steadily; a little at a time: The situation became progressively worse.  
باطراد، تدريجياً

**progressive 'tense** *noun* [sing] = CONTINUOUS TENSE

**prohibit** /prə'hɪbɪt; US prəʊ-/ *verb* [T] (formal) prohibit sb/sth (from doing sth) to say that sth is not allowed by law; to forbid: English law prohibits children under 16 from buying cigarettes. ◦ That sign means that smoking is prohibited.  
يحرم، يمنع

**prohibition** /,prəʊ'bɪʃn; US ,prəʊ'bɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] (formal) a law or rule that forbids sth  
تحريم، منع

2 [U] the forbidding of sth: the prohibition of corporal punishment in schools  
تحريم، منع

**prohibitive** /prə'hɪbətɪv; US prəʊ-/ *adj* (used about a price etc) so high that people cannot afford it: It's a lovely shop but the prices are prohibitive.  
(سعر) باهظ أو فاحش

■ **prohibitively** *adv*: prohibitively expensive  
(باهظ) بحيث لا يمكن شراؤه

**project<sup>1</sup>** /'prɒdʒekt/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of work, often involving many people, that is planned and organized carefully; a plan for some work: The new television series was an extremely expensive project. ◦ a major project to reduce pollution in our rivers ◦ the Channel Tunnel project ◦ His latest project is making a pond in the garden.  
مشروع

2 a piece of school work in which the student has to collect information about a certain subject and then write about it: The whole class is doing a project on rainforests.  
بحث مدرسي

**project<sup>2</sup>** /prə'dʒekt/ *verb* 1 [T] (usually passive) to plan: the Queen's projected tour of Canada  
يرسم خطة

2 [T] (usually passive) to estimate or calculate: a projected increase of 10%  
يقتدر

3 [T] **project sth (on/onto sth)** to make sth (light, a shadow, a picture from a film, etc) fall on a surface: Coloured lights were projected onto the dance floor.  
يُسقِط

4 [T] to show or represent sb/sth/yourself in a certain way: The government is trying to project a more caring image.  
'يعطي صورة معينة عن...

3:	ə	eɪ	aʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**5** [I] (formal) to stick out: *The balcony projects one metre out from the wall.* يتأ أو يبرز

**projection** /prə'dʒekʃn/ **noun** **1** [C] a guess about a future amount, situation, etc based on the information you have at present: *sales projections for the next five years* التقدير، تخمين

**2** [U] the act of making light, a picture from a film, etc fall on a surface: *film projection* إسقاط

**projector** /prə'dʒektə(r)/ **noun** [C] an apparatus that projects pictures or films onto a screen or wall: *a film projector* ◦ *a slide projector* ◦ *an overhead projector* جهاز عرض

**proliferate** /prə'lifəreɪt/; US prəʊ-/ **verb** [I] (formal) to increase quickly in number يتكاثر بسرعة، ينتشر

■ **proliferation** /prə'lifə'reɪʃn/; US prəʊ-/ **noun** [U] انتشار، تكاثر

**prolific** /prə'lifɪk/ **adj** (used especially about a writer, artist, etc) producing a lot: *a prolific writer of short stories* غزير الإنتاج

**prologue** (US **prolog**) /'prɒləʊg/; US -ləʊg/ **noun** [C] a piece of writing or a speech that introduces the rest of a play, poem, etc ➤ Look at **epilogue**.

خطبة التاحة لمسرحية، تمهيد لقصة

**prolong** /prə'lɒŋ/; US -ləʊŋ/ **verb** [T] to make sth last longer: *Careful treatment will prolong the life of the furniture.* يطيل من عمره

■ **prolonged** **adj** continuing for a long time: *There was a prolonged silence before anybody spoke.* طويل، مديد

**prom** /prɒm/ **noun** [C] **1** = PROMENADE **2** (US) a formal dance that is held by a high school class at the end of a school year حفلة راقصة عند نهاية العام الدراسي

**promenade** /prɒmə'neɪd/; US -neɪd/ **noun** [C] a wide path or pavement where people walk beside the sea in a seaside town طريق للتزهى موازي للبحر

**prominent** /'prɒmɪnənt/ **adj** **1** important or famous: *a prominent political figure* ◦ *The new party hopes to play a prominent role in political life.* بارز، مشهور

**2** noticeable; easy to see: *The church is the most prominent feature of the village.* ملحوظ، بارز

■ **prominence** /-əns/ **noun** [U] the state of being important or easily noticed: *The newspaper gave the affair great prominence.* أهمية، بروز للامان

**prominently** **adv**: *Display your ticket prominently at the front of your car.* بشكل تهل رؤيته

**promiscuous** /prə'mɪskjuəs/ **adj** having sexual relations with many people كثير العلاقات الجنسية

■ **promiscuity** /prɒmɪ'skju:əti/ **noun** [U] promiscuous behaviour تعدد العلاقات الجنسية

**promise<sup>1</sup>** /'prɒmɪs/ **noun** **1** [C] a written or spoken statement or agreement that you will or will not do sth: *He made a promise not to tell anyone what he had seen.* ◦ *Her parents kept their promise to buy her a pony for her birthday.* ◦ *You should not break a promise (= you should do what you have said you will*

do). ◦ *They both gave me a promise of their complete support.* وعد، عهد

**2** [U] signs that you will be able to do sth well or be successful: *He showed great promise as a musician.* بشائر مستقبل باهر

**promise<sup>2</sup>** /'prɒmɪs/ **verb** **1** [I,T] to say definitely that you will or will not do sth: *I'll try to be back at 6 o'clock but I can't promise.* ◦ *I'll pay you back tomorrow,' his friend promised.* ◦ *She promised that she would write every week.* ◦ *She promised not to forget to write.* ◦ *Tom promised me that he'd never be late again.* ◦ *The finance minister has promised to bring down the rate of inflation by the end of the year.* يعد، يقطع على نفسه عهداً

**2** [T] **promise sth (to sb)** to say definitely that you will give sth to sb: *My father has promised me a new bicycle.* ◦ *Can you promise your support?* يعد، يواعد

**3** [T] to show signs of sth, so that you expect it to happen: *It promises to be a lovely day.* يدلّ على، يُشّرّ

■ **promising** **adj** showing signs of being very good or successful: *a promising writer* ذو مستقبل باهر

**promote** /prə'məʊt/ **verb** [T] **1** (often passive) to give sb a higher position, more important job, etc: *He's been promoted from assistant manager to manager.* يترقى، يرفع

**2** to encourage sth; to help sth to happen or develop: *The meetings of the leaders have helped to promote good relations between the two countries.* ينشط، يعزز

**3** to advertise sth (in order to increase its sales or popularity): *In order to sell a new product you need to promote it in the right way.* يروج

■ **promoter** **noun** [C] a person who organizes or provides the money for an event منظم أو ممول حدث (رياضي مثلاً)

**promotion** /prə'məʊʃn/ **noun** **1** [C,U] (the giving or receiving of) a higher position or more important job: *The new job is a promotion for her.* ◦ *The job offers a good salary and excellent chances of promotion.* ◦ *the team's promotion from Division 2 to Division 1* ترقية، ترفع

**2** [U] making sth successful or popular: *We need to work on the promotion of health, not the treatment of disease.* تشجيع، ترويج

**3** [C,U] things that you do in order to advertise a product: *It's all part of a special promotion of the new book.* ◦ *Millions of pounds were spent on advertising and promotion.* ترويج

**prompt<sup>1</sup>** /prɒmpt/ **adj** **1** quick; done without delay: *I received a prompt reply from the solicitor.* ◦ *We need a prompt decision on this matter.* فوري، عاجل

**2** **prompt (in doing sth/to do sth)** (used about a person) quick; acting without delay: *We are always prompt in paying our bills.* ◦ *She was prompt to point out my mistake.* سريع، غير متوان

■ **prompt** **adv** exactly: *I'll pick you up at 7 o'clock prompt.* تماماً، بالظبط

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**promptly** *adv* 1 immediately; without delay: *I invited her to dinner and she promptly accepted.* فوراً

2 punctually; at the time that you have arranged: *We arrived promptly at 12 o'clock.* بالفيظ

**prompt<sup>2</sup>** /prɒmpt/ *verb* 1 [T] to cause sth; to make sb decide to do sth: *Whatever prompted that remark?* • *What prompted you to give up your job?* بحث أو يدفع إلى، يحلو به إلى

2 [I,T] to help sb to continue speaking or to remind an actor of his/her words: *'And can you tell the court what happened next?' the lawyer prompted.* • *The speaker had to be prompted several times.* • *We need somebody to prompt at the performance tonight.* يلقئ

■ **prompting** *noun* [C,U] an act of persuading or reminding sb to do sth: *He apologized without any prompting.* تحفيز، تذكير

**prone** /prəʊn/ *adj* (not before a noun) **prone to sth/to do sth** likely to suffer from sth or to do sth: *Young people are especially prone to this disease.* • *This area is very prone to fog in winter.* • *to be accident-prone* (= to have a lot of accidents) • *He's rather prone to criticize people without thinking first.* عُرضة لـ، ميل إلى

**pronoun** /ˈprəʊnaɪn/ *noun* [C] (grammar) a word that is used in place of a noun or a phrase that contains a noun: *'He', 'it', 'hers', 'me', 'them' are all pronouns.* ضمير (في القواعد)

**pronounce** /prəˈnaʊns/ *verb* 1 [T] to make the sound of a word or letter: *You don't pronounce the 'b' at the end of 'comb'.* • *How do you pronounce your surname?* يلفظ

2 [T] (formal) to say in a formal or official way that sb/sth is in a particular state: *The doctors pronounced him fit.* يعلن رسمياً، يعطي حكماً

3 [I,T] **pronounce (on sth)** (formal) to give your opinion on sth, especially formally: *I can't pronounce on the quality of the diamond.* • *The play was pronounced 'brilliant' by all the critics.* يحكم على، يعطي رأياً

■ **pronounced** *adj* very noticeable: *His English is excellent although he speaks with a pronounced French accent.* واضح أو ظاهر

**pronunciation** /prəˌnʌnsiˈeɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the way in which a language or a word is pronounced: *The dictionary gives two different pronunciations for this word.* • *American pronunciation* النطق، طريقة النطق

2 [U] a person's way of speaking a language: *His grammar is good but his pronunciation is awful!* لفظ أو نطق

**proof<sup>1</sup>** /pru:f/ *noun* [U] a fact or piece of information which shows that sth is true: *'We need some proof of your identity,' the shop assistant said.* • *What proof have we got that what he is saying is true?* • The verb is **prove**. برهان، إثبات

**proof<sup>2</sup>** /pru:f/ *adj* (in compounds) able to protect from or to be protected against the thing mentioned: *a soundproof room* • *bulletproof glass* مانع أو مضاد أو عازل لـ الخ...

**prop<sup>1</sup>** /prɒp/ *noun* [C] a stick or other object that you use to support sth مسند، دعامة

■ **prop** *verb* [T] (propping; propped) 1 to support sth or keep sth in position: *I'll use this book to prop the window open* يسند، يثبت

2 to lean sth against sth else: *He propped his bicycle against the wall.* يسند

■ **PHRV prop sb/sth up** to put an object under or behind sb/sth in order to give support يدعم، يستند

**prop sth up** to support sth that would otherwise fail يقوّي، أو يستند شيئاً متهاوياً

**prop<sup>2</sup>** /prɒp/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a piece of furniture or another object that is used in a play, film, etc

الأثاث والتزيينات المستعملة في إخراج مسرحي

**propaganda** /ˌprɒpəˈgændə/ *noun* [U] information and ideas that are made public by a government or large organization, in order to influence people or persuade them about sth: *political propaganda* • *anti-German propaganda* دعاية

**propel** /prəˈpel/ *verb* [T] (propelling; propelled) to move, drive or push sb/sth forward يدفع، يُسرّ إلى الأمام

■ **propeller** *noun* [C] a device with several blades, which turns round very fast in order to make a ship or a plane move مروحة طائرة أو قارب

**proper** /ˈprɒpə(r)/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) real or genuine: *I've been to stay with my mother but I haven't had a proper holiday this year.* • *We haven't got any proper friends around here.* • *I didn't see much of the flat yesterday. I'm going to go today and have a proper look.* صحيح، حقيقي

2 (only before a noun) right, suitable or correct: *That's not the proper way to eat spaghetti!* • *If you're going skiing you must have the proper clothes.* • *I've got to get these pieces of paper in the proper order.* صحيح، مناسب

3 (formal) accepted as socially correct: *I think it would be only proper for you to apologize.* • The opposite is **improper**. لائق

4 (only after a noun) real or main: *We travelled through miles of suburbs before we got to the city proper.* حقيقي، أصلي

■ **properly** *adv* 1 correctly; in an acceptable way: *The teacher said I hadn't done my homework properly.* • *These shoes don't fit properly.* بشكل صحيح، جيداً

2 in a way that is socially correct; politely • The opposite is **improperly**. بشكل لائق، بأدب

**'proper name** (also **'proper noun**) *noun* [C] (grammar) a word which is the name of a particular person or place and begins with a capital letter: *'Mary', 'Rome' and 'the Houses of Parliament' are all proper names.* اسم علم

**property** /ˈprɒpəti/ *noun* (pl **properties**) 1 [U] something that belongs to sb; all the things that belong to sb: *'Is this your property?' the policeman asked, pointing to a small brown suitcase.* • *The sack contained stolen property.* • *private/public property* • *When she died she left her entire property to a cousin in*

America. ➡ Look at **lost property**.

2 [C] (formal) a building and the land around it: 'What sort of property are you hoping to buy?' asked the estate agent. عقار

3 [U] land and buildings: to invest your money in property العقارات

4 [C] a special quality that a substance, etc has: Some plants have healing properties. صفة خاصة

**prophecy** /'prɒfəsi/ noun [C] (pl **prophecies**) a statement about what is going to happen in the future: *His prophecy that there would be a disaster has come true.* نبوءة

**prophesy** /'prɒfəsi/ verb [T] (pres part **prophesying**; 3rd pers sing pres **prophesies**; pt, pp **prophesied**) to say what you think will happen in the future: to prophesy disaster  
◦ to prophesy that there will be a war يتنبأ

**prophet** /'prɒfɪt/ noun [C] 1 (also **Prophet**) a person who is chosen by God to give his message to people: the Prophet Muhammad ◦ the prophets of the Old Testament نبي

2 a person who tells or claims to tell what will happen in the future متنبئ

■ **prophetic** /prə'fetik/ adj محقق في المستقبل

**proportion** /prə'pɔːʃn/ noun [C] 1 [C] a part or share of a whole: A large proportion of the earth's surface is covered by sea. جزء أو قسم

2 [C] **proportion (of sth to sth)** the relationship between the size or amount of two things: I was not impressed by the proportion of teachers to students (=there were not enough teachers for the number of students). نسبة

3 **proportions** [plural] the size and shape of sth: He stood and gazed at the magnificent proportions of the cathedral. ◦ Political unrest is reaching alarming proportions. حجم أو أبعاد

**IDM** **in proportion** in the correct relation to other things: to draw sth in proportion (=so that the parts are balanced as they are in reality) ◦ She's so upset that she can't see the problem in proportion any more (=it seems more important than it really is). بالمقاييس أو بالنسب الصحيحة

**in proportion to sth** 1 by the same amount or number as sth else: Salaries have not risen in proportion to inflation. بالنسبة إلى

2 compared with: In proportion to the number of students as a whole, there are very few women. بالمقارنة مع

**out of proportion (to sth)** 1 too big, small, etc in relation to other things غير متناسب مع

2 too great, serious, important, etc in relation to sth: His reaction was completely out of proportion to the situation. ◦ Haven't you got this matter rather out of proportion (=you think it's more important than it really is)? أكبر أو أهم مما يجب

**proportional** /prə'pɔːʃnəl/ adj directly linked in size, amount, etc: The cost will be proportional to the amount used. متناسب مع

■ **proportional representation** noun [U] a system in which all political parties have a number of representatives in parliament in proportion to the number of votes they receive in an election التمثيل النسبي

**proposal** /prə'pɔːzl/ noun [C] 1 a plan that is suggested; a scheme: a new proposal for raising money ◦ The recent proposal has been rejected. ◦ May I put forward a proposal that the canteen should serve more salads? مشروع خطة، اقتراح

2 an offer of marriage عرض زواج

**propose** /prə'pɔːz/ verb 1 [T] to suggest sth as a possible plan or action: I propose a day in the country and lunch at a pub. What do you think? ◦ Our neighbours proposed that we should go on holiday together. ◦ John Carter proposed the motion (=the idea to be discussed) at last night's student debate. يقترح، يقدم مشروعا

2 [T] to intend; to have as a plan: It seems they propose to build a motorway behind our house. يبغي، يخطط

3 [I,T] **propose (to sb)** to ask sb to marry you: We've been going out for a long time but he still hasn't proposed. ◦ to propose marriage يعرض عليها الزواج

4 [T] **propose sb for/as sth** to suggest sb for an official position: I'd like to propose Denise Roberts for/as Chair. يرشح

**proposition** /prə'pɔːzɪʃn/ noun [C] 1 an idea or opinion that sb expresses about sth: That's a very interesting proposition. But can you prove it? فكرة، رأي

2 an arrangement or offer, especially in business; a suggestion: He made me a proposition to buy my share of the company. ◦ A month's holiday in Spain is an attractive proposition. عرض، الاقتراح

3 a problem or task that you must deal with: Getting the work finished on time is going to be quite a difficult proposition. مسألة، مهمة

**proprietor** /prə'praɪə(r)/ (feminine **proprietress** /prə'praɪətrɪs/) noun [C] the owner, especially of a hotel, business, newspaper etc صاحب (مبنى وغيره)

**prose** /prəʊz/ noun [U] written or spoken language that is not in verse: to write in prose ◦ a prose writer ➡ Look at **poetry**. النثر

**prosecute** /prɒ'sekjuːt/ verb [I,T] **prosecute sb (for sth)** to accuse sb of a crime and to try to prove it in a court of law: Which of the barristers is prosecuting? ◦ He was prosecuted for theft. ➡ Look at **defend**.

يقاضي، يقيم دعوى ضده

**prosecution** /prɒ'sekjuːʃn/ noun 1 [C,U] (an example of) accusing sb of a crime and trying to prove it in a court of law: to bring a prosecution against sb for a driving offence ◦ the Director of Public Prosecutions ◦ Failure to pay your parking fine will result in prosecution. مقاضاة، إقامة دعوى ضده

2 [sing, with sing or pl verb] a person or group of people who try to prove in a court of law that sb is guilty of a crime: a witness for

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



the prosecution ◦ The prosecution claim/claims that Lloyd was driving at 100 miles per hour. ➡ Look at **defence**.

جبهة الادعاء

**prospect** /'prospekt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **prospect** (of sth/of doing sth) the chance or hope that sth will happen: There's little prospect of better weather before next week. ◦ Prospects for peace do not look good.

فرصة، أمل، توقع

2 [C,U] an idea of what may or will happen: 'We'll have to manage without central heating this winter.' 'What an awful prospect.'

لكرة، شيء متوقع

3 **prospects** [plural] chances of being successful: The job offers a good salary and excellent prospects.

فرص للنجاح، إمكانيات الترقى

**prospective** /prə'spektɪv/ *adj* likely to be or to happen; possible: prospective changes in the law ◦ a prospective buyer for the car

متوقع، محتمل

**prospectus** /prə'spektəs/ *noun* [C] a small book which gives details about a school, college, new business, etc

دليل (جامعة مثلاً)

**prosper** /'prɒspə(r)/ *verb* [I] to be successful, especially financially

يزدهر، يفتحي

**prosperity** /prɒ'sperəti/ *noun* [U] the state of being successful, especially financially: Tourism has brought prosperity to many parts of Spain. ◦ economic prosperity

ازدهار، غنى

**prosperous** /'prɒspərəs/ *adj* rich and successful: the prosperous countries of Western Europe

غني، مزدهر

**prostitute** /'prɒstɪtju:t/ *US* -tʊ:t/ *old-fashioned* **whore** *noun* [C] a person, especially a woman, who earns money by having sex with people

مومس

■ **prostitution** /,prɒstɪ'tju:ʃn/ *US* -'tju:ʃn/ *noun* [U] working as a prostitute

بغاء

**prostrate** /prɒ'streɪt/ *adj* lying flat on the ground, facing downwards

مسطح، ساجد

**protagonist** /prə'tæɡənɪst/ *noun* [C]

1 (formal) a major character in a drama: the leading/chief/main protagonist

بطل المسرحية

2 the main person in a story or a real event

بطل القصة

3 **protagonist** (of sth) a leader of a movement in a course of action, etc: a leading protagonist of the conservation movement

زعيم، قائد حركة

**protect** /prə'tekt/ *verb* [T] **protect** sb/sth (against/from sth) to keep sb/sth safe; to defend sb/sth: It was interesting to watch the bird trying to protect its young. ◦ Wear something to protect your head against the sun. ◦ Politicians always try to protect themselves against criticism. ◦ Parents try to protect their children from danger as far as possible. ◦ Bats are a protected species (=they must not be killed).

يحمي، يقي

**protection** /prə'tekʃn/ *noun* [U] **protection** (against sth) (a way of) keeping sb/sth safe so that he/she/it is not harmed or damaged: the protection of the environment ◦ Vaccination against measles gives you protection against the disease. ◦ the Royal Society for the Protec-

tion of Birds ◦ After the attack he was given police protection.

حماية، رقابة

**protective** /prə'tektɪv/ *adj* 1 that prevents sb/sth from being damaged or harmed: In certain jobs workers need to wear protective clothing.

وقائي

2 **protective** (towards sb) wanting to protect sb and keep him/her safe: He's been very protective towards his wife since she became ill.

حريص على حماية (أبنائه)

**protector** /prə'tektə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who protects

الحامي، المدافع عن

**protein** /'prəʊti:n/ *noun* [C,U] a substance found in food such as meat, fish and beans. It is important for helping people and animals to grow and be healthy.

البروتين

**protest** 1 /'prəʊtest/ *noun* [C,U] the showing of disagreement; a statement or action that shows that you do not like or agree with sth: The union organized a protest against the redundancies. ◦ The centre has been closed after protests from local residents. ◦ We've received thousands of letters of protest. ◦ He resigned in protest against the decision. ◦ a protest march

احتجاج، شكوى، مظاهرة احتجاج

**IDM** **under protest** not happily or willingly: Fiona agreed to pay in the end but only under protest.

مع الاحتجاج، دون رضى

**protest** 2 /prə'test/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **protest** (about/against/at sth) to say or show that you do not like or agree with sth: The prisoner was brought, protesting, into the court room. ◦ Students have been protesting against the government's decision. ◦ The children protested loudly at being taken home early. ◦ Many of the holiday-makers protested about the lack of information at the airport. ➡ In American English **protest** is used without a preposition: They protested the government's handling of the situation.

يحتج على، يشكو من

2 [T] to say sth firmly: He protested a total lack of knowledge of the affair. ◦ He protested that he hadn't been in the country when the robbery took place. ◦ 'That's simply not true,' she protested.

يؤكد، يعبر عن

➡ **Protest** is stronger and usually used about more serious things than **complain**. You **protest** about something that you feel is not right or fair; you **complain** about the quality of something or about a less serious action: to protest about the new tax ◦ to complain about the weather.

■ **protester** *noun* [C] a person who protests: Protesters blocked the road as the minister's car drove up.

مُظَاهِر

**Protestant** /'prɒtəstənt/ *noun* [C] a member of the Christian church that separated from the Catholic church in the 16th century: to be a Protestant

فرد بروتستانتي

■ **Protestant** *adj*: The majority of the population is Protestant. ◦ a Protestant church ◦ a Protestant area of Belfast ➡ Look at **Roman Catholic**.

بروتستانتي

**prototype** /'prəʊtətaɪp/ *noun* [C] the first

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

model or design of sth from which other forms will be copied or developed  
النموذج الأصلي

**protrude** /prə'tru:d; US prəu-/ verb [I] to stick out from a surface: *protruding teeth*   
برز، بٲأ

**proud** /praʊd/ adj **1** **proud (of sb/sth); proud (to do sth/that...)** feeling pleased and satisfied about sth that you own or have done, or are connected with: *a proud father of twins* ◦ *They are very proud of their new house.* ◦ *I feel very proud to be part of such a successful organization.* ◦ *You should feel very proud that you have been chosen.*   
فخور

**2** not wanting help from other people: *He was too proud to ask for help.*   
أبي

**3** feeling that you are better than other people: *Now she's at university she'll be much too proud to talk to us!*   
متكبر

☛ The noun is **pride**.

■ **proudly** adv: *'I did all the work myself,' he said proudly.*   
بفخر، باعتراز

**prove** /pru:v/ verb (pp **proved**; US **proven**)

**1** [T] **prove sth (to sb)** to show that sth is true: *It will be difficult to prove that she was lying.* ◦ *to prove sb's innocence to the court*   
برهن على، بٲت صحة شيء

☛ The noun is **proof**.   
**2** [I,T] to be found to be sth: *The job proved more difficult than we'd expected.* ◦ *He was proved innocent.* ◦ *Lisa proved herself to be just as strong as the men.*   
بٲت

**IDM** **prove your/the case/point** to show that what you say is true: *No one will believe you unless you have evidence to prove your case.*   
بٲت صحة قوله، بٲٲد بالأدلة

**proven** /'pru:vn/ adj that has been shown to be true: *a proven fact*   
برهن عليه

**proverb** /'prɒvɜ:b/ noun [C] a short well-known sentence or phrase that gives advice or a general truth about life: *'A stitch in time saves nine,' is a proverb.*   
مثل سائر

**provide** /prə'vaɪd/ verb [T] **provide sb (with sth); provide sth (for sb)** to give or supply sth to sb: *This book will provide you with all the information you need.* ◦ *We are able to provide accommodation for two students.* ◦ *The course lasts all day and lunch will be provided.*   
بزود، بٲقدم

**PHRV** **provide for sb** to give sb all that he/she needs to live: *Robin has four children to provide for.*   
يُعيل

**provide for sth** to make arrangements to deal with sth that might happen in the future: *We did not provide for such a large increase in prices.*   
يحتاط لٲ

**provided** /prə'vaɪdɪd/ (also **provided that; providing; providing that**) conj only if: *She agreed to go and work abroad provided that her family could go with her.*   
شرطه أن، عل شرط

**province** /'prɒvɪns/ noun **1** [C] one of the main parts into which some countries are divided for the purposes of government: *Canada has ten provinces.* ☛ Look at **county** and **state**.   
مقاطعة، إقليم

**2 the provinces** [plural] the part of a country that is not the capital city   
كل المقاطعات عدا العاصمة

**provincial** /prə'vɪnʃl/ adj **1** (only before a noun) of a province or the provinces: *the provincial government* ◦ *a provincial town*   
خاص بمقاطعة، إقليمي

**2** (used about a person or his/her ideas) typical of the provinces; not modern or fashionable: *provincial attitudes*   
إقليمي، ريفي، من طراز قديم

**provision** /prə'vɪʒn/ noun **1** [U] the act of giving or supplying sth to sb: *The council is responsible for the provision of education and social services.*   
تقديم، إمداد

**2** [U] **provision for/against sth** arrangements that you make to deal with sth that might happen in the future: *She made provision for the children in the event of her death.*   
ترتيبات احتياطية

**3 provisions** [plural] (formal) supplies of food and drink   
مؤونة، مواد غذائية

**provisional** /prə'vɪʒnəl/ adj only for the present time, that may be changed: *The provisional date for the next meeting is 18 November.* ◦ *a provisional driving-licence* (=that you use when you are learning to drive)   
مؤقت

■ **provisionally** /-nəli/ adv: *The meeting has been provisionally arranged for 18 November.*   
مؤقتاً

**provocation** /,prɒvə'keɪʃn/ noun **1** [U] the act of trying to make sb angry: *You should never hit children, even under extreme provocation.*   
استفزاز

**2** [C] something that sb does to make you angry: *It was a provocation to call him a liar.*   
عمل استفزازي

**provocative** /prə'vɒkətɪv/ adj **1** intending to cause anger or argument: *He made a provocative remark about a woman's place being in the home.*   
استفزازي

**2** intending to cause sexual excitement   
مثير جنسياً

**provoke** /prə'vɒk/ verb [T] **1** to make a person or an animal angry by annoying them: *The cat will scratch if you provoke it.* ◦ *Stop trying to provoke me!*   
يُغضب، يستفز

**2** to cause a feeling or reaction: *Edwina's remarks provoked a storm of controversy.*   
يثير، يُحدث

**prow** /prau/ noun [C] the front part of a ship or boat ☛ The back of a ship is the **stern**.   
مقدمة السفينة

**prowess** /'prəʊəs/ noun [U] (formal) skill at doing sth   
براعة

**prowl** /praʊl/ verb [I,T] **prowl (about/around)** (used about an animal that is hunting or a person who is waiting for a chance to steal sth, etc) to move quietly so that you are not seen or heard: *I could hear someone prowling around outside so I called the police.* ☛ A person or animal that is prowling is **on the prowl**.   
يمشي خلسة (طلياً للفرسة)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **prowler** *noun* [C]: The police arrested a prowler outside the hospital.

متجسس (ربما بقصد السرقة)، متلصص

■ **proximity** /prɒk'sɪməti/ *noun* [U] (formal) the state of being near to sth: One advantage is the town's proximity to London.

قُرب

■ **proxy** /'prɒksi/ *noun* [U] the right that you give to sb to act for you: to vote by proxy

تفويض، وكالة

■ **prude** /pru:d/ *noun* [C] a person who does not like to see or hear anything connected with sex

شديد التحشم، متزمت

■ **prudish** /'pru:diʃ/ *adj*

متحشم

■ **prudent** /'pru:dnt/ *adj* having or showing careful thought; wise and sensible: It would be prudent to find out more before you decide.

☛ The opposite is **imprudent**.

عاقل، حكيم؛ متبصر

■ **prudence** *noun* [U]

**prudently** *adv*

حُسن التدبير

■ **prune**<sup>1</sup> /pru:n/ *noun* [C] a dried plum

خوخة / برقوقة / عنجاجة مجففة

■ **prune**<sup>2</sup> /pru:n/ *verb* [T] to cut branches or parts of branches off a tree or bush in order to make it a better shape

يُقلم أو يُشذب الشجر

■ **pry** /praɪ/ *verb* (pres part **prying**; 3rd pers sing pres **pries**; pt, pp **pried**) 1 [I] **pry** (into sth) to try to find out about other people's private affairs: I don't want to pry - but is everything all right?

يسأل بفرضول عن الخصوصيات

2 [T] (especially US) = PRIZE

■ **pseudonym** /'sju:danɪm; 'su:-/ *noun* [C] a name used by an author, etc that is not his/her real name: to write under a pseudonym

اسم مستعار

■ **psych** /saɪk/ *verb*

■ **psych yourself up** (informal) to prepare yourself in your mind for sth difficult, eg by telling yourself that you will be successful

يُفوّي نفسه معنويًا لمواجهة صعوبة

■ **psychiatry** /saɪ'kaɪətri; US sə-/ *noun* [U] the study and treatment of mental illness

☛ Look at **psychology**.

الطب النفسي

■ **psychiatric** /saɪki'ætrɪk/ *adj* connected with psychiatry: a psychiatric hospital

مستشفى الأمراض النفسية

■ **psychiatrist** /-ɪst/ *noun* [C] a doctor who is trained to treat people with mental illness

طبيب نفسي أو نفسياني

■ **psychic** /saɪkɪk/ *adj* (used about a person or his/her mind) having unusual powers, eg knowing what sb else is thinking or being able to see into the future

ذو قوى روحانية خارقة

■ **psychoanalysis** /,saɪkəʊ'ænələsɪs/ *noun* [U] a way of treating sb with a mental illness by asking about his/her past life and dreams in order to find out what is making him/her ill

التحليل النفسي

■ **psychoanalyst** /saɪkəʊ'ænəlist/ *noun* [C] a person who uses psychoanalysis to treat people

محلل نفسي

■ **psychoanalyse** (US **-lyze**) /,saɪkəʊ'ænəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to treat sb with a mental illness using psychoanalysis

يعالجه بالتحليل النفسي

■ **psychology** /saɪ'kɒlədʒi/ *noun* 1 [U] the study of the mind and the way that people behave: child psychology ☛ Look at **psychiatry**.

علم النفس

2 [sing] the type of mind that a person or group of people has: If we understood the psychology of the killer, we would have a better chance of catching him.

نفسية

■ **psychological** /,saɪkə'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj* 1 connected with the mind or the way that it works: Has her ordeal caused her long-term psychological damage?

نفسى، عقلى

2 connected with psychology: psychological tests

نفسى

■ **psychologically** /-kli/ *adv*: Psychologically it was a bad time to be starting a new job.

من الناحية النفسية

■ **psychologist** /-ɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is trained in psychology

عالم نفس

■ **psychopath** /'saɪkəʊpəθ/ *noun* [C] a person who has a serious mental illness and who may hurt or kill other people

شخص مضطرب عقليًا يميل إلى العنف أو القتل

■ **psychotherapy** /,saɪkəʊ'θerəpi/ *noun* [U] the treatment of people with mental illness by psychological methods rather than with drugs

المعالجة النفسية

■ **pub** /pʌb/ (also formal **public house**) *noun* [C] (Brit) a place where people go to have a drink and meet their friends. Pubs can serve alcoholic drinks and they also often serve food: He's gone down to the pub. ☛ We're having a pub lunch.

بار أو حانة

■ **puberty** /'pjʊ:bəti/ *noun* [U] the time when a child's body is changing and becoming physically like that of an adult: to reach puberty

سن البلوغ

■ **public** /'pju:bɪk/ *adj* of the area around the sexual organs: public hair

عائى

■ **public** /'pʌblɪk/ *adj* 1 of or concerning all the people in a country or area: The rubbish tip is a danger to public health. ☛ How much public support is there for the government's policy? ☛ to increase public awareness ☛ The public announcement urged people to use water carefully.

عام، من الشعب أو شعبي

2 provided for the use of people in general; not private: a public library ☛ a public telephone ☛ public spending (= money that the government spends on education, health care, etc)

عام

3 known by many people: We're going to make the news public soon. ☛ Compare **keep sth secret**.

عائى، معروف لدى الجميع

■ **IDM** be common/public knowledge ☛ KNOWLEDGE

■ **public** *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] 1 the public people in general: Is Buckingham Palace open to the public? ☛ The police have asked for help from members of the public. ☛ The public is/are generally in favour of the new law.

الجمهور، عامة الناس

2 a group of people who are all interested in sth or who have sth in common: the travelling public

فئة

**DOM** in public when other people are present: *This is the first time that Jane has spoken about her experience in public.* علناً، أمام العامة

**publicly** /-kli/ *adv*: *The company refused to admit publicly that it had acted wrongly.* علناً

**public 'company** (also **public 'limited 'company**) *noun* [C] (abbr **PLC**; **plc**) a large company that sells shares(2) in itself to the public شركة مساهمة

**public con'venience** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a toilet in a public place that anyone can use مرحاض، دورة مياه

**public 'house** *noun* [C] (*formal*) = PUB

**public o'pinion** *noun* [U] what people in general think about sth: *Public opinion was in favour of the war.* الرأي العام

**public 'relations** *noun* (abbr **PR**) 1 [plural] the state of the relationship between an organization and the public: *Giving money to local charities is good for public relations.* علاقات عامة

2 [U] the job of making a company, organization, etc popular with the public مهمة العلاقات العامة

**public 'school** *noun* [C] 1 (*Brit*) a private school for children aged between 13 and 18. Parents must pay to send their children to one of these schools. Many of the children at public schools live (board) there during term-time. مدرسة خاصة (في بريطانيا)

2 (US) a local school that any child can go to, that provides free education مدرسة رسمية (في الولايات المتحدة)

**public-'spirited** *adj* willing to help other people and the public in general محب لخدمة المجتمع

**public 'transport** *noun* [U] (the system of) buses, trains, etc that run according to a timetable and that anybody can use: *to travel by public transport* وسائل النقل العامة

**publican** /'pʌblɪkən/ *noun* [C] a person who owns or manages a pub صاحب بار أو حانة

**publication** /,pʌblɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of printing a book, magazine, etc and making it available to the public: *His latest book has just been accepted for publication.* النشر

2 [C] a book, magazine, etc that has been published واحد من المطبوعات أو المنشورات

3 [U] the act of making sth known to the public: *the publication of exam results* إعلان، نشر

**publicity** /pʌb'lɪsəti/ *noun* [U] 1 notice or attention from the newspapers, television, etc: *to seek/avoid publicity* شهرة، اهتمام من وسائل الإعلام

2 giving information about sth in order to attract people's attention; advertising: *There has been a lot of publicity for Dustin Hoffman's latest film.* ○ *a publicity campaign* دعابة، إعلان

**publicize** (also **publicise**) /'pʌblɪsaɪz/ *verb* [T] to attract people's attention to sth or to give people information about sth: *The event has been well publicized and should attract a lot of people.* يقوم بالدعاية لـ، يروج

**publish** /'pʌblɪʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to prepare and print a book, magazine, etc and make it avail-

able to the public: *This dictionary was published by Oxford University Press.* ينشر

2 [T] (used about a writer, etc) to have your work put in a book, magazine, etc: *Dr Fraser has published several articles on the subject.* يؤلف، ينشر

3 [T] to make sth known to the public: *Large companies must publish their accounts every year.* يعلن

**publisher** *noun* [C] a person or company that publishes books, magazines, etc الناشر

**publishing** *noun* [U] the business of preparing books, magazines, etc to be printed and sold النشر

**pudding** /'puːdɪŋ/ *noun* [C,U] (*Brit*) 1 the sweet course of a meal that is eaten at the end of it: *What's for pudding today?* ➡ **Dessert** is more formal. طبق حلوى يؤكل في نهاية الوجبة

2 sweet food that is made from bread, flour or rice with fat, eggs, milk, etc and cooked in the oven or over water: *rice pudding* ○ *Christmas pudding* بودنج: حلوى إنكليزية تقليدية

**puddle** /'pʌdl/ *noun* [C] a small amount of water (especially rain) that has gathered on the ground ➡ Look at **pool**. تجمع مائي صغير على الأرض، "طابوقة"

**puff<sup>1</sup>** /pʌf/ *noun* [C] 1 a small amount of air, smoke, wind, etc that is blown or sent out: *a puff of smoke* نفخة، نفثة، هبة

2 one breath that you take when you are smoking a cigarette or pipe: *to take a puff on a cigarette* سحبة

**puffy** *adj* (used about a part of a person's body) looking soft and swollen: *Your eyes look a bit puffy. Have you been crying?* منتفخ

**puff<sup>2</sup>** /pʌf/ *verb* 1 [I,T] (to cause air, smoke, wind, etc) to blow or come out in puffs: *Smoke was puffing out of the chimney.* ○ *Stop puffing smoke in my face.* ينفث على دفعات، ينفث

2 [I,T] to smoke a cigarette, pipe etc: *to puff away at a cigarette* ○ *He sat puffing his pipe.* يدخن

3 [I] to breathe loudly or quickly, eg when you are running: *He was puffing hard as he ran up the hill.* يلهث

**PHRV** **puff along, in, out, up, etc** to move in a particular direction with loud breaths or small clouds of smoke: *to puff up the stairs* ○ *The train puffed into the station.* يلهث بصوت مسموع، (القطار) يسير نفثاً دحانه

**puff sth out/up** to cause sth to become larger by filling it with air يتنفخ، يملؤه بالهواء

**puffed** (also **puffed out**) *adj* finding it difficult to breathe, eg because you have been running: *She was puffed out after running to catch the bus.* مهوّر الأنفاس، مفعط النفس

**puffin** /'pʌfɪn/ *noun* [C] a N Atlantic sea-bird with a large brightly-coloured beak طائر الپفن

**puke** /pjuːk/ *verb* [I,T] (*slang*) to be sick; to vomit يقيأ

**puke** *noun* [U] قيء

**pull<sup>1</sup>** /pul/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to use force to move or try to move sb/sth towards yourself: *Ian*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



*pulled at the rope to make sure that it was secure.* ○ *to pull sb's hair* ○ *to pull a door open* ○ *You push and I'll pull.* ○ *to pull the trigger of a gun* ○ *I felt someone pull at my sleeve and turned round.* ○ *They managed to pull the child out of the water just in time.*

يُسَدُّ، يُجَرِّ، يَسْحَبُ

**2** [T] to move sth in the direction that is described: *She pulled her sweater on/She pulled on her sweater.* ○ *He pulled up his trousers/He pulled his trousers up.* ○ *Pull your chair a bit nearer to the table.* ○ *to pull the curtains* (= across the windows)

يُفَقِّ، يَسْحَبُ، يُلْقِي

**3** [T] to move sth behind you in the direction that you are moving: *The train is pulling six coaches.* ○ *That cart is too heavy for one horse to pull.*

يَجْزِي رِوَاهُ

**4** [T] to damage a muscle, etc by using too much force

يُضْرِبُ أَوْ يَمْزِقُ عَضَلَةً

**IDM** **make/pull faces/a face** → **FACE**

**pull sb's leg** (informal) to make fun of sb by trying to make him/her believe sth that is not true

يَضْحَكُ عَلَى، يُمَارِجُ

**pull strings** to use your influence to gain an advantage

يَسْتَخْلِمُ نَفَرَهُ لِحَقِيقِ أَغْرَاضِهِ

**pull your weight** to do your fair share of the work

يُؤَدِّي نَصِيبَهُ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ

**PHRV** **pull (sth) away** to move your body or part of it away with force: *She pulled away as he tried to kiss her.*

يَنْفَرُ مِنْ، يَتَسَدَّدُ عَنْ

**pull sth down** to destroy a building: *The old cinema has been pulled down.*

يَهْدِمُ

**pull in (to sth); pull into sth 1** (used about a train) to enter a station

(الْقِطَارُ) يَدْخُلُ الْمَحْطَةَ

**2** (used about a car, etc) to move to the side of the road in order to stop

(السَّيَّارَةُ) تَرْكُفُ عِنْدَ جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ

**pull sth off** (informal) to succeed in sth: *to pull off a business deal*

يَنْجَحُ فِي (عَقْدِ صَفَقَةٍ)

**pull out** (used about a car, etc) to move away from the side of the road: *I braked as a car suddenly pulled out in front of me.*

(سَيَّارَةٌ) تَخْلَعُ مِنَ جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ إِلَى وَسْطِهِ

**pull out (of sth)** (used about a train) to leave a station

(الْقِطَارُ) يَخْدُرُ الْمَحْطَةَ

**pull (sb/sth) out (of sth)** (to cause sb/sth) to leave sth: *The Americans have pulled their forces out of the island.* ○ *We've pulled out of the deal.*

يَنْسَحِبُ أَوْ يَسْحَبُ

**pull sth out** to take sth out of a place suddenly or with force: *She walked into the bank and pulled out a gun.*

يَخْرِجُ فَجْأَةً، يَشْهَرُ (سَكِينًا)

**pull yourself together** to control your feelings and behave in a calm way: *Pull yourself together and stop crying.*

"شَدِّ حَيْلَكَ"، يَتَمَالَكُ نَفْسَهُ

**pull up** (to cause a car, etc) to stop: *to pull up at traffic-lights*

يَتَوَقَّفُ أَوْ يَرْفُقُ

**pul1** /pul/ noun **1** [C] a **pull** (at/on sth) an act of pulling: *The diver gave a pull on the rope to show she wanted to go back up to the surface.* ○ *He took a long pull on his cigarette.*

شَدَّةٌ، سَحْبَةٌ

**2** [sing] a hard climb that takes a lot of effort:

*It was a hard pull to the top of the hill.*

سَلْقٌ مِنْهُكَ

**pulley** /'pul/ noun [C] (pl **pulleys**) a piece of equipment, consisting of a wheel and a rope, that is used for lifting heavy things

بَكْرَةٌ

**pullover** /'puləvə(r)/ noun [C] a piece of clothing that is usually made of wool and that covers the top part of your body and your arms. You put on a pullover by pulling it over your head. ➡ Look at the note at **sweater**.

بُلُورٌ أَوْ كَنْزَةُ صَوْنِيَّةٌ

**pulp** /pʌlp/ noun **1** [U] the soft inner part of some fruits or vegetables

لَبُّ الشَّمْرَةِ

**2** [U] a soft substance made from wood that is used for making paper

عَجِينَةٌ يَضَعُ مِنْهَا الرُّقُقَ

**3** [sing, U] a soft substance that you make by pressing and mixing sth for a long time: *Crush the strawberries to a pulp.*

عَجِينَةٌ، شَيْءٌ مَهْرُوسٌ

**pulpit** /'pʌlpɪt/ noun [C] a raised wooden or stone platform in a church where the priest stands when he/she is speaking to the people there

مِنْبَرٌ

**pulsate** /pʌl'sert/; US 'palsert/ verb [I] to move or shake with strong regular movements: *a pulsating rhythm*

يَنْبِشُ

**pulse** /pʌls/ noun [C, usually sing] the regular beating in your body as blood is pumped through it by your heart. You can feel your pulse at your wrist, neck, etc: *Your pulse rate increases after exercise.* ○ *to have a strong/weak pulse* ○ *to feel/take sb's pulse* (= to count how many times it beats in one minute)

النَّبْضُ

■ **pulse verb** [I] **pulse (through sth)** to move with strong regular movements

يَنْبِشُ

**pulses** /'pʌlsɪz/ noun [C, plural] the seeds of some plants, eg peas, beans, etc that are cooked and eaten as food: *Some pulses such as lentils and soya beans are very rich in protein.*

(الْبُؤُولُ الْحَيَّةُ، الْفُطَّاطِي)

**pump** /pʌmp/ noun [C] a machine that is used for forcing a gas or liquid in a particular direction: *Have you got a bicycle pump?* *My tyre's flat.* ○ *a petrol pump*

مَضَخَةٌ

■ **pump verb** [I,T] to force a gas or liquid to go in a particular direction: *Your heart pumps blood around your body.*

يَضَخُ

**PHRV** **pump sth up** to fill sth with air, eg by using a pump: *to pump up a car tyre*

يَنْفَخُهُ أَوْ يَمْلَأُهُ بِالْهَوَاءِ

**pumpkin** /'pʌmpkɪn/ noun [C,U] a very large round fruit with thick orange-coloured skin that is cooked and eaten like a vegetable: *pumpkin pie* ○ *The children made a lantern out of a pumpkin.*

بَقِيطِيَّةٌ

**pun** /pʌn/ noun [C] **pun (on sth)** an amusing use of a word that can have two meanings or of different words that sound the same: *'A Major success' and other puns on the Prime Minister's name were in all the papers.*

جَنَاسٌ لَفْظِي، تَلَاغِبٌ لَفْظِي طَرِيفٌ

**punch** /pʌntʃ/ verb [T] to hit sb/sth hard with your fist: *Annie punched him hard in the stomach and ran away.*

يَضْرِبُ، يَكْنَمُ، يَضْرَبُ

■ **punch** *noun* [C] a hard blow with your fist  
لكمة

'**punch-line** *noun* [C] the last and most important words of a joke or story  
العبارة الهامّة في نهاية نكتة أو قصة

'**punch-up** *noun* [C] (*Brit informal*) a fight in which people punch or hit each other  
تضارب، تلاحم

**punch**<sup>2</sup> /pʌntʃ/ *noun* [U] a drink made from wine, fruit juice, sugar, etc  
مزيج من النبيذ وعصير الفاكهة وغير ذلك

**punch**<sup>3</sup> /pʌntʃ/ *noun* [C] a machine or tool that you use for making holes in sth: a ticket punch  
نقّابة، خراطة

■ **punch** *verb* [T] to make a hole in sth with a punch: He punched a hole in the ticket. ○ He punched the ticket.  
نقّب، يقرم

**punctual** /ˈpʌŋktʃuəl/ *adj* doing sth or happening at the right time; not late: It is important to be punctual for your classes. ➔ We often say the train, etc was **on time** rather than punctual.  
محافظ على المواعيد، حاصل في الوقت المحدد تماماً

■ **punctuality** /ˌpʌŋktʃuːəli/ *noun* [U]: The punctuality of British Rail services has improved.  
دقّة المواعيد

**punctually** *adv*: to pay your bills punctually  
في موعايده المحددة

**punctuate** /ˈpʌŋktʃueɪt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to use punctuation marks when you are writing  
يستخدم علامات الترقيم

2 [T] **punctuate sth (with sth)** to interrupt sth many times: Her speech was punctuated with bursts of applause.  
يُقاطع عدة مرّات

■ **punctuation** /ˌpʌŋktʃuːeɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the use of punctuation marks when you are writing  
الترقيم

**punctu'ation mark** *noun* [C] one of the signs that you use when you are writing in order to divide the words into sentences, show that sb is speaking, etc: Punctuation marks include full stops, commas, question marks and speech marks.  
علامة ترقيم

**puncture** /ˈpʌŋktʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a bicycle or car tyre that has a hole in it: Oh, no! My tyre's flat. I must have a puncture.  
إطار أو دولاب متقرب

2 a small hole in a bicycle or car tyre: If you put the tyre in water you should be able to see where the puncture is.  
نقّب

■ **puncture** *verb* [T] to make a small hole in sth with sth sharp: That stone must have punctured the tyre.  
نقّب

**pungent** /ˈpʌŋdʒənt/ *adj* (used about a smell) very strong  
(رائحة) حادّة أو لاذعة

**punish** /ˈpʌnɪʃ/ *verb* [T] **punish sb (for sth) (by/with sth)** to cause sb to suffer because he/she has done sth wrong: They have broken the law and they deserve to be punished. ○ The children were severely punished for telling lies. ○ Minor offenders should be punished by being made to work for the community. ○ Dangerous driving should be punished with imprisonment.  
يعاقب

■ **punishable** *adj* **punishable (by sth)** (used about a crime, etc) that you can be punished for doing: a punishable offence ○ In some countries drug-smuggling is punishable by death.  
مستحق العقاب، معاقب

**punishing** *adj* that makes you very tired or weak: The Prime Minister had a punishing schedule, visiting five countries in five days.  
مُثَلِّك، شاق

**punishment** *noun* 1 [U] the act of punishing or the state of being punished: Do you have capital punishment (= punishment by death) in your country?  
عقاب، عقوبة

2 [C] a way in which sb is punished: Ideally, the punishment should fit the crime.  
عقوبة

**punitive** /ˈpju:nətv/ *adj* (*formal*) 1 intended as a punishment: a punitive expedition against the rebels  
تأديبي، عقابي

2 very hard or severe: punitive taxation  
شديد، قاس

**punk** /pʌŋk/ *noun* 1 [U] a type of rock music that was popular in Britain in the late 1970s and early 1980s. Punk music often protests strongly about the way that society is organized.  
البَنك: نوع من أنواع موسيقى الشباب

2 [C] a person who likes punk music and often has brightly-coloured hair and unusual clothes: punks wearing torn jeans and safety pins in their ears  
واحد من شباب البَنك بشعره الملوّن وملابسه الغريبة

**punt** /pʌnt/ *noun* [C] a long shallow boat with a flat bottom and square ends which is moved by pushing the end of a long pole against the bottom of a river  
قارب طويل يدفع بعضاً بعمى القعر

■ **punt** *verb* to travel in a punt, especially for pleasure: They often go punting on the river.  
يتنزه في هذا القارب

**puny** /ˈpju:ni/ *adj* (**punier**; **puniest**) small and weak  
ضئيل، هزيل

**pup** /pʌp/ *noun* [C] 1 = PUPPY  
2 the young of some animals, eg seals  
جرو، صغير بعض الحيوانات

**pupil**<sup>1</sup> /ˈpju:pl/ *noun* [C] 1 a child in school: There are 28 pupils in the class.  
تلميذ مدرسة

2 a person who is being taught  
تلميذ  
➔ Look at student.

**pupil**<sup>2</sup> /ˈpju:pl/ *noun* [C] the round black hole in the middle of the eye  
بؤبؤ العين

**puppet** /ˈpʌpɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a model of a person or animal that you can move by pulling the strings which are attached to it or by putting your hand inside it and moving your fingers  
دُمّية تُحرّك باليد أو بخيوط، عروسة

2 a person or organization that is controlled by sb else  
العمية، أداة طيعة

**puppy** /ˈpʌpi/ *noun* [C] (*pl* puppies) (also **pup**) a young dog  
جرو

**purchase**<sup>1</sup> /ˈpɜ:tʃəs/ *noun* (*formal*) 1 [U] the act of buying sth: to take out a loan for the purchase of a car ○ Please state the date and place of purchase.  
شراء

2 [C] something that you buy: to make a purchase  
شُرّة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**purchase**<sup>2</sup> /'pɜ:tʃəs/ verb [T] (formal) to buy sth: Many employees have purchased shares in the company. يشتري

only use the telephone for business purposes. غايه، هدف

**2** [U] (formal) having an aim or plan and acting according to it: A good leader inspires people with a sense of purpose. عزم، هدف في الحياة

**IDIOM** on purpose not by accident; with a particular intention: 'You've torn a page out of my book!' 'I'm sorry, I didn't do it on purpose.' ◦ I came a bit early on purpose. عمدًا

**serve your/the purpose** ⇒ SERVE

**purposeful** /-fl/ adj having a definite aim or plan: Graham strode off down the street looking purposeful. قاصد هدفًا معينًا

**purposefully** /-fəli/ adv حيثًا، نحو هدف معين  
**purposely** adv with a particular intention: I purposely waited till everyone had gone so that I could speak to you in private. عن عمد، قصدًا

**purrr** /pɜ:(r)/ verb [I] (used about a cat) to make a continuous low sound that shows pleasure (الهم) يخرخر

**purse**<sup>1</sup> /pɜ:s/ noun [C] **1** a small bag that you keep money in ➡ Look at **wallet**. كيس نقود، جزدان

**2** (US) = **HANDBAG**

**purse**<sup>2</sup> /pɜ:s/ verb [T] to press your lips together to show that you do not like sth يزم شفتيه

**purser** /'pɜ:sə(r)/ noun [C] the person on a ship who looks after the accounts and who deals with passengers' problems مُحاسب السفينة

**pursue** /pə'sju:(r)/; US -'su:/ verb [T] (formal) **1** to follow sb/sth in order to catch him/her/it: The robber ran off pursued by two policemen. ◦ (figurative) The goal that he is pursuing is completely unrealistic. ➡ Pursue is more formal than chase. يطارد، يتعقب

**2** to continue with sth; to find out more about sth: to pursue a career in banking ◦ She didn't seem to want to pursue the discussion so I changed the subject. يتابع، يواصل، يمارس

**■ pursuer** noun [C] a person who pursues(1) sb/sth المطارد، المتعقب

**pursuit** /pə'sju:t/; US -'su:t/ noun **1** [U] the act of pursuing sb/sth: the pursuit of pleasure مطاردة، تعقب، ركض (وراء الملذات)

**2** [C] something that you spend your time doing, either for work or for pleasure: outdoor pursuits ◦ leisure pursuits اهتمام، شغل، حرفة

**IDIOM** in pursuit (of sb/sth) trying to catch or get sb/sth: a dog in pursuit of a cat ◦ He neglected his family in pursuit of his own personal ambitions. راكض وراءه

**pus** /pas/ noun [U] a thick yellowish liquid that may form in a part of your body that has been hurt قيح، صديد

**push**<sup>1</sup> /pʊʃ/ verb **1** [I,T] to use force to move or try to move sb/sth forward or away from you: You push and I'll pull. ◦ Christine pushed him into the water. ◦ to push sb in a wheelchair ◦ to push a pram ◦ She pushed the door shut with her foot. يدفع

**2** [I,T] to move forward by pushing sb/sth:

**purdah** /'pɜ:də/ noun [U] the system in some Muslim and Hindu societies by which women live in a separate part of a house or cover their faces so that men do not see them: to be in purdah حجب النساء

**pure** /pjʊə(r)/ adj **1** not mixed with anything else: a pure silk blouse ◦ dressed in pure white. ◦ He's of pure Irish descent. صاف، خالص، نقي

**2** not containing any harmful substances: the pure mountain air نقي

**3** not doing or knowing anything evil or anything that is connected with sex: a young girl still pure in mind and body طاهر، بريء

➡ The opposite for **2** and **3** is **impure**.

**4** (only before a noun) (informal) complete: We met by pure chance. ◦ a pure waste of time مَحْضُ (المُصدَق): تام

**5** (used about a sound) clear صاف

**6** (only before a noun) (used about an area of learning) concerned only with theory rather than practical uses: pure mathematics ➡ The opposite is **applied**. بحث، تجريدي

**purely** adv only or completely: It's not purely a question of money. مُجرّد، تمامًا

**purée** /'pjʊərə(r); US pjʊə'rei/ noun [C,U] a food that you make by cooking a fruit or vegetable and then pressing and mixing it until it is smooth and liquid: apple purée طعام مهروس، رب (البندورة)

**purge** /pɜ:dʒ/ verb [T] to remove people that you do not want from a political party or other organization يُطهر (الحزب)

**■ purge** noun [C] an action to remove people that you do not want from a political party or other organization: Stalin's purges حملة تطهير

**purify** /'pjʊərfai/ verb [T] (pres part **purifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **purifies**; pt, pp **purified**) to remove dirty or harmful substances from sth: purified water يصفّي، ينقي

**puritan** /'pjʊərɪtən/ noun [C] a person who thinks that it is wrong to enjoy yourself المتزمت، الداعي إلى نيل المصعة

**■ puritan** (also **puritanical** /'pjʊərɪ'tænɪkl/) adj: a puritan attitude to life متشدد، متقشف

**purity** /'pjʊərəti/ noun [U] the state of being pure: to test the purity of the air ➡ Look at **impurity**. نقاء، صفاء

**purl** /pɜ:l/ noun [U] a simple stitch used in knitting: knit two plain, one purl قُطْعَة أو غِرْزَة معكوسة

**purple** /'pɜ:pl/ adj of a reddish-blue colour: the purple robes of the King أرجواني

**■ purple** noun [U] a reddish-blue colour اللون الأرجواني

**purpose** /'pɜ:pəs/ noun **1** [C] the reason for doing or making sth: The main purpose of this meeting is to discuss the report. ◦ You may

*John pushed his way through the crowd.* ◦ *to push past sb* يتلفح، يشق طريقه

**3** [I,T] to press or use force, eg with your finger, to move sth: *Push the red button if you want the bus to stop.* يضغط على

**4** [T] (informal) to try to make sb do sth, eg by asking or telling him/her many times: *Ella will not work hard unless you push her.* ◦ *to push sb for an answer* يبحث على، يلح عليه

**5** [T] (informal) to try to make sth seem attractive, eg so that people will buy it: *They are launching a major publicity campaign to push their new product.* يروج

**IDM** **be pushed for sth** (informal) to not have enough of sth: *Hurry up. We're really pushed for time.* يتقصه (المال)، يتقتر إلى، ليس لديه الوقت

**PHRV** **push ahead (with sth)** to continue with sth يواصل (العمل)، يتقدم

**push for sth** to try hard to get sth: *The Opposition are pushing for greater freedom of information.* يسعى للحصول على

**push in** to join a queue in front of other people who were there before you يأخذ دور غيره في مقدمة الطابور

**pusher** noun [C] a person who sells illegal drugs بائع مخدرات ممنوعة

**'push-button** adj (only before a noun) (used about a machine, etc) that you work by pushing a button: *a radio with push-button tuning* يعمل بالضغط على زر

**'pushchair** (Brit also **buggy**) noun [C] a chair on wheels that you use for pushing a young child in. You can fold up a pushchair when you are not using it. عربة طفل خفيفة وقابلة للطي

**'pushover** noun [C] (informal) **1** something that is easy to do or win: *With four of their players injured, the game won't be a pushover for Liverpool.* عمل يسير، نجاح سهل

**2** a person who is easy to persuade or convince شخص سهل الإقناع

**'push-up** noun [C] (US) = PRESS-UP

**push<sup>2</sup>** /puʃ/ noun [C] an act of pushing: *Paul gave the door a push and it opened.* ◦ *Can you help me give the car a push to get it started?* ◦ *The car windows opened at the push of a button.* دفعة، ضغط

**IDM** **at a push** (informal) if it is necessary (but only with difficulty): *We can get ten people round the table at a push.* إذا لزم، عند الاضطرار

**give sb the push** to end a relationship with sb or to dismiss sb from a job ينهي علاقه مع، يطرده من العمل

**pushy** /'puʃi/ adj (**pushier**; **pushiest**) (informal) (used about a person) behaving in a forceful way in order to get an advantage or to make people notice you: *You need to be pushy to be successful in show business.* متجبرئ، ناصب نفسه في المقدمة دائماً

**puss** /pus/ noun [C] (used when you are speaking to or calling a cat) نداء للقطعة يس يس!

**■ pussy** /'pusi/ noun [C] (**pl pussies**) (informal) a cat قطعة، هرة

**put** /put/ verb [T] (pres part **putting**; pt, pp **put**) **1** to move sb/sth so that it is in a particular place or position: *She put the book on the table.* ◦ *I put the knife back in the drawer.* ◦ *Did you put sugar in my tea?* ◦ *When do you put the children to bed?* يضع

**2** to fix sth to or in sth else: *Can you put (=sew) a button on this shirt?* ◦ *We're going to put a new window in this room.* يركب، يخط

**3** to make sb feel or experience sth: *This sort of weather always puts me in a bad mood.* ◦ *Your decision puts me in a difficult position.* يجعل، يضع

**4** to say or express sth: *I don't know exactly how to put this, but...* يعبر

**5** to ask sb a question, make a suggestion, etc: *I'd like to put a question to the minister.* ◦ *Can I put a suggestion to you?* يسأل، يقدم الاقتراح

**6** to write sth: *12.30 on Friday? I'll put it in my diary.* ◦ *What did you put for question 2?* يكتب

**IDM** **not put it past sb (to do sth)** (used with *would*) to think sb is capable of doing sth bad: *I wouldn't put it past him to do a thing like that.* لا يستغرب منه هذا التصرف الرديء

**put it to sb that...** (formal) to suggest to sb that sth is true: *I put it to you that this man is innocent.* يذري رأيه، يقترح

**put together** (used after a noun or nouns referring to a group of people or things) combined: *You got more presents than the rest of the family put together.* مجموعة، إذا ضُمَّت كلها إلى بعضها

**■** For other idioms containing **put**, look at the entries for the nouns, adjectives, etc, eg **put an end to sth** is at **end**.

**PHRV** **put sth across/over** to say sth clearly, so that people can understand it: *He didn't put his ideas across very well at the meeting.* يعبر بوضوح

**put sth aside** to save sth, especially money, to use later يؤخر، يذخر

**put sb away** (informal) to send sb to prison يسجن

**put sth away** to put sth where you usually keep it, eg in a cupboard يضع شيئاً في مكانه المعتاد

**put sth back** **1** to return sth to its place: *to put books back on the shelf* يرجع، يعيد

**2** to change the time shown on a clock, etc to an earlier time: *We have to put the clocks back tonight.* **■** The opposite is **put sth forward**. يؤخر (الساعة)

**3** to change sth to a later time or date; to postpone: *I'll have to put back my dental appointment till next week.* يؤخر، يؤجل أو يرجئ

**put sth by** to save money to use later: *Her grandparents had put some money by for her wedding.* يؤخر، يذخر

**put sb down** (informal) to say things to make sb seem stupid or foolish: *He's always putting his wife down.* يقلل من قيمته، يجعله يبدو غيياً

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**put sth down 1** to place sth, eg on the floor, a table, etc: *The policeman persuaded him to put the gun down.* يضع أو يلقى على الأرض

**2** (used about a government, an army or the police) to stop sth by force: *to put down a rebellion* يقمع، يُخمد

**3** to kill an animal because it is old, sick or dangerous: *The dog was put down because it attacked a child.* يقتل على حيوان (المرضى مثلاً)

**put sth down to sth** to believe that sth is caused by sth: *The education minister puts the children's reading problems down to bad teaching.* يعزو إلى

**put yourself/sb forward** to suggest that you or a particular person should be considered for a job, etc: *His name was put forward for the position of chairman.* يُرشِّه (لوظيفة مثلاً)، يقترح اسمه

**put sth forward 1** to change the time shown on a clock, etc to a later time: *We put the clocks forward in spring.* ➔ The opposite is **put sth back.** يقدم (الساعة)

**2** to suggest sth: *The minister put forward a plan to help the homeless.* يقدم القراحاً

**put sth in 1** to include a piece of information, etc in sth that you write: *In your letter, you forgot to put in the time your plane would arrive.* يذكر أو يضمن في رسالته

**2** to ask for sth in an official manner: *to put in a demand for a wage increase* يقدم طلباً

**put sth in; put sth into sth/into doing sth** to spend time, etc on sth: *She puts all her time and energy into her business.* يقضي أو يكرس وقته

**put sb off 1** to make sb dislike a person: *I'm sure he's a very nice person but his accent puts me off.* يُنفر

**2** to say to a person that you can no longer do what you had agreed: *They were coming to stay last weekend but I had to put them off at the last moment.* يُرجئ، يُماطل، يتخلص من

**put sb off (sth/doing sth) 1** to cause sb to dislike sth/doing sth: *My first visit to Liverpool put me off the place.* ➔ *The accident put me off driving for a long time.* يُفكره من

**2** to make sb unable to concentrate: *Don't stare at me - you're putting me off!* يشتت تفكيره، يُربكه

**put sth off** to turn or switch a light off: *She put off the light and went to sleep.* يُطفى (النور)

**put sth off; put off doing sth** to move sth to a later time; to delay doing sth: *I've got an appointment. 'Can't you put it off?'* ➔ *She put off writing her essay until the last minute.* يُرجئ أو يؤجل

**put sth on 1** to pretend to be feeling sth; to pretend to have sth: *He's not angry with you really: he's just putting it on.* ➔ *She put on a Scottish accent.* يتظاهر، يتجمل، يصنع

**2** to place clothes on your body: *Put on your coat!* ➔ *I'll have to put my glasses on.* يرتدي، يلبس

**3** to make a piece of electrical equipment, etc start working, usually by pressing a switch:

*It's too early to put the lights on yet.*

يُشعل (النور)، يُشعل (آلة كهربائية)

**4** to make sth (eg a record, a tape, etc) begin to play: *Let's put some music on.* (الراديو مثلاً) يبدأ

**5** to become fatter or heavier (by the amount mentioned): *I put on weight very easily.* ➔ *She's put on several pounds since I last saw her.* يسمن، يزداد وزناً

**put sth on sth** to add an amount of money, etc to the cost or value of sth: *The government want to put 50p on the price of a packet of cigarettes.* يضيف إلى السعر

**put sb out 1** to give sb trouble or extra work: *He put his hosts out by arriving very late.* يُزعج، يُثقل على

**2** to make sb upset or angry: *I was quite put out by their selfish behaviour.* يفضي، يكثر

**put sth out 1** to make sth stop burning: *to put out a fire* يُخمد (النار)

**2** to switch off a light: *They put out the lights and locked the door.* يُطفى (النور)

**3** to give or tell the public sth, often by using the television, radio or newspapers: *The police put out a warning about the escaped prisoner.* يُبشّر، يُنشر في الصحف

**put yourself out (informal)** to do sth for sb, even though it brings you trouble or extra work: *'I'll give you a lift home.' 'I don't want you to put yourself out. I'll take a taxi.'* يُعَيِّب أو يُزج نفسه

**put sth over** ➔ PUT STH ACROSS

**put sb through sth** to make sb experience sth unpleasant يُجعل يعاني، يُرهّج نجوم الظهور

**put sb/sth through** to make a telephone connection that allows sb to speak to sb: *Could you put me through to flight reservations, please?* يوصله بالشخص المطلوب هاتفياً

**put sth to sb** to suggest sth to sb; to ask sb sth: *I put the question to her.* يقترح، يسأل

**put sth together** to build or repair sth by joining its parts together: *The furniture comes with instructions on how to put it together.* يُركّب، يُجمع

**put up sth** to offer or give resistance in a fight, etc: *The old lady put up a struggle against her attacker.* يُدّي مقاومة

**put sb up** to give sb food and a place to stay: *She had missed the last train home, so I offered to put her up for the night.* يستضيفه (ليلةً)، يُنزله عنده

**put sth up 1** to raise or hold sth up: *Put your hand up if you know the answer.* يرفع

**2** to build sth: *to put up a fence* يبني، يُقيم

**3** to fix sth to a wall, etc so that everyone can see it: *to put up a notice* يُعلق (إعلاناً)

**4** to increase sth: *Some shops put up their prices just before Christmas.* يرفع، يُزيد

**put up with sb/sth** to suffer sb/sth unpleasant and not complain about it: *I don't know how they put up with this noise.* يتحمل

**putt** /pat/ verb [I,T] (used in golf) to hit the ball gently when it is near the hole يُدحرج كرة الغولف برفق لتدخل في الحفرة

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	uə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**putter** /'pʌtə(r)/ verb [I] (US) = POTTER<sup>1</sup>

**putty** /'pʌti/ noun [U] a substance that is used for fixing glass into windows. Putty is soft when you use it but it turns hard later.

معجونة (لترجاج الزجاج)

**puzzle** /'pʌzl/ noun [C] 1 [usually sing] something that is difficult to understand or explain; a mystery: *The reasons for his action have remained a puzzle to historians.*

لغز

2 a game or toy that tests your knowledge, skill, intelligence, etc: *to do a crossword puzzle*  
 ◦ *The solution to the puzzle is on page 27.* ◦ a jigsaw puzzle

أحجية، حُرُوزة

■ **puzzle verb** 1 [T] to cause sb to think hard about sth he/she cannot understand or explain: *The appearance of strange circles in fields of corn has puzzled all the experts.*

يُحير

2 [I] **puzzle over sth** to think hard about sth in order to understand or explain it: *to puzzle over a mathematical problem*

يفكر ملياً (لإيجاد حلٍّ للمسألة مثلاً)

**PHRV puzzle sth out** to find the answer to sth by thinking hard: *The letter was in Italian and it took us an hour to puzzle out what it said.*

يجد الحل بعد تفكير عميق

**puzzled** /'pʌzld/ adj not able to understand or explain sth: *a puzzled expression*

(نظرة) حائرة

**pyjamas** /pə'dʒɑ:mæz/ (US **pajamas** /-dʒæ-/ ) noun [plural] loose trousers and a loose jacket or top that you wear in bed ➡ Notice that you use **pyjama** (without an **s**) before another noun: *pyjama trousers*

بيجاما

**pylon** /'paɪlən; US 'paɪlən/ noun [C] a tall metal tower that carries heavy electricity wires

برج الأسلاك الكهربائية

**pyramid** /'prɪəmid/ noun [C] a shape with a flat base and three or four triangular sides

هرم

**python** /'paɪθn; US 'paɪθn/ noun [C] a large snake that kills animals by squeezing them very hard

أصلة: ثعبان كبير

small brown bird whose flesh and eggs are eaten as food

طوى، السمانى

**quaint** /kwem/ adj attractive or unusual b cause it seems to belong to the past: *The village has quaint narrow streets leading down to the sea.*

أبّ لقدم طرازه وغرابته

**quake** /kweɪk/ verb [I] to shake: *to quake with fear, cold, etc*

جف، يرتعد

■ **quake noun** [C] (informal) = EARTHQUAKE

**qualification** /kwɒlɪfɪkəʃn/ noun 1 [C] a examination that you have passed or a course of study that you have completed: *a teaching qualification* ◦ *Please list your qualifications on your CV.* ◦ *40 per cent of children left school at 16 with no formal qualifications.*

فُل

2 [C] a skill or quality that you need to do particular job: *Is there a height qualification for the police force?*

فُل، شرط

3 [C,U] something that limits or weakens the meaning of a general statement: *I can recommend him for the job without qualification. She accepted the proposal with only a few qualifications.*

تعديل، تحفظ

**qualify** /'kwɒlɪfaɪ/ verb (pres part **qualifyin**; 3rd pers sing pres **qualifies**; pt, pp **qualified**) 1 [I] to pass the examination that is necessary to do a particular job; to have the qualities that are necessary for sth: *It takes five years to qualify as a vet.* ◦ *A cup of coffee and a sandwich doesn't really qualify as a meal.*

حصل على شهادة مُؤهلة، يوصف

2 [T] to give sb the right to do a particular job: *This exam will qualify me to teach music.*

فُل، يُعَوَّل

3 [I] to be successful in one part of a competition and to go on to the next part: *Our team has qualified for the final.*

فُل إلى المرحلة الثانية

4 [I,T] to have or give sb the right to have or do sth: *How many years must you work to qualify for a pension?* ◦ *Residence in this country does not qualify you to vote.*

تستحق، يُعَوَّل

5 [T] to limit or weaken the meaning of general statement: *I must qualify what I say earlier – it wasn't quite true.*

فُل، يُحدِّد، يُخفِّف

■ **qualified adj** 1 having passed an examination or completed a course of study: *Edward is well qualified for this job.* ◦ *a fully qualified doctor*

فُل

2 having the skill, knowledge or quality that you need to do sth: *I don't feel qualified to comment – I know nothing about the subject.*

ليس، غير

3 not complete; limited: *My boss gave me qualified approval to the plan.*

مُدَوَّد، مشروط

➡ The opposite is **unqualified**.

**quality** /'kwɒləti/ noun (pl **qualities**) 1 [I] how good or bad sth is: *This paper isn't very good quality.* ◦ *These photos are of poor quality.* ◦ *a high-quality magazine* ◦ *the quality of life in our cities*

جَيَّة

2 [U] a high standard or level: *We aim to provide quality at a reasonable price.* ◦ *'The Times' is a quality newspaper.*

جوى عال، نوعية جيَّة

## Qq

**Q, q** /kju:/ noun [C] (pl **Q's; q's** /kju:z/) the seventeenth letter of the English alphabet: *'Queen' begins with (a) 'Q'.*

الحرف السابع عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**quack** /kwæk/ noun [C] the sound that a duck makes

بطيخة أو "كواك": صوت البطّة

■ **quack verb** [I]

(البطة) تُبطط أو تصيح

**quadrangle** /'kwɒdræŋgl/ (also **informal quad**) noun [C] a square open area with buildings round it, in a school, college, etc

باحة مربعة تحيط بها الأبنية

**quadruple** /'kwɒdrʌpl/ verb [I,T] to multiply or be multiplied by four: *Profits have quadrupled in the past ten years.*

يُضاعف أو تضاعف أربع مرّات

**quail** /kweɪl/ noun (pl **quail** or **quails**) [C] a

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** [C] something that is typical of a person or thing: *Vicky has all the qualities of a good manager.* ◦ *One quality of oil is that it floats on water.* صفة، خاصة أو خاصية

**qualm** /kwa:m/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a feeling of doubt or worry about whether what you are doing is right: *I don't have any qualms about asking them to lend us some money.* شك، خشية، نحيب

**quandary** /'kwɒndəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **quandaries**) a state of not being able to decide what to do; a difficult situation: *to be in a quandary* حيرة، مأزق

**quantity** /'kwɒntəti/ *noun* (pl **quantities**) **1** [U] the measurement of sth by stating how much of it there is: *Don't write too much in your essay - quality is more important than quantity.* الكمية

**2** [C,U] a number or an amount: *Add a small quantity of salt.* ◦ *It's cheaper to buy goods in quantity (= in large amounts).* ◦ *It's cheaper to buy goods in large quantities.* كمية

**IDM** **an unknown quantity** ⇨ UNKNOWN

**quarantine** /'kwɒrənti:n/ *noun* [U] a period of time when a person or animal that has or may have an infectious disease must be kept away from other people or animals: *All dogs brought into Britain must be kept in quarantine for six months.* الحجر الصحي

**quarrel** /'kwɒrəl/; US 'kwɔ:rəl/ *noun* [C] **1** an angry argument or disagreement: *We're always having quarrels about who should do the washing-up.* ➔ Look at **argument** and **fight**. شجار، خلاف

**2** **quarrel with sb/sth** a reason for complaining about or disagreeing with sb/sth: *I have no quarrel with what has just been said.* اعتراض، سب للشكرى

**■ quarrel verb** [I] (quarrelling; quarrelled; US quarreling; quarreled) **1** **quarrel (with sb) (about/over sth)** to have an angry argument or disagreement: *The children are always quarrelling!* ◦ *I don't want to quarrel with you about it.* ➔ Look at **argue** and **fight**. بتشاجر مع

**2** **quarrel with sth** to disagree with sth: *I wouldn't quarrel with Moira's description of what happened.* يخالف، يعترض على

**quarry<sup>1</sup>** /'kwɒri/; US 'kwɔ:ri/ *noun* [C] (pl **quarries**) a place where sand, stone, etc is dug out of the ground ➔ Look at **mine**. مقلع أحجار

**■ quarry verb** [I,T] (pres part **quarrying**; 3rd pers sing pres **quarries**; pt, pp **quarried**) to dig, stone, sand, etc out of the ground: *to quarry for marble* يقطع الأحجار من مقلع

**quarry<sup>2</sup>** /'kwɒri/; US 'kwɔ:ri/ *noun* [sing] a person or animal that is being hunted طريدة، طريدة

**quart** /kwɔ:t/ *noun* [C] (abbr **qt**) a measure of liquid; 1-14 litres. There are 2 pints in a quart. ➔ An American quart is 0-94 of a litre. مقياس السوائل

**quarter** /'kwɔ:tə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] one of four equal parts into which sth is divided: *The pro-*

*gramme lasts for three quarters of an hour.* ◦ *a mile and a quarter* ◦ *to cut an apple into quarters* ربع

**2** [sing] fifteen minutes before or after every hour: *I'll meet you at (a) quarter past six.* ◦ *It's (a) quarter to three.* ➔ In American English you say (a) **quarter after** and (a) **quarter of**: *I'll meet you at (a) quarter after six.* ◦ *It's a quarter of three.* ربع ساعة

**3** [C] a period of three months: *You get a gas bill every quarter.* (فترة) ثلاثة أشهر

**4** [C] four ounces of sth; 1/4 of a pound: *A quarter of mushrooms, please.* ربع الرطل (أو الباوند) الإنكليزي

**5** [C] a part of a town, especially a part where a particular group of people live: *the Chinese quarter of the city* حي، حارة

**6** [C] a person or group of people who may give help or information or who have certain opinions: *Jim's parents haven't got much money so he can't expect any help from that quarter.* ◦ *Racist attitudes still exist in some quarters.* ناحية أو جهة، فئة

**7** [C] (in America or Canada) a coin that is worth 25 cents (1 dollar) ربع دولار

**8** **quarters** [plural] a place that is provided for a person (especially a soldier) to live in: *married quarters* (=for soldiers and their families) مسكن (للجنود)

**IDM** **at close quarters** ⇨ CLOSE<sup>1</sup>

**■ quarter-final noun** [C] one of the four matches between the eight remaining players or teams in a competition. The players that win in the quarter-finals go on to the semi-finals. مباراة ربع نهائية

**quarterly** /'kwɔ:təli/ *adj, adv* (produced or happening) once every three months: *a quarterly magazine* ◦ *The committee meets quarterly.* ربعي، مرة كل ثلاثة أشهر

**quartet** /'kwɔ:tet/ *noun* [C] **1** four people who sing or play music together رباعي موسيقي

**2** a piece of music for four people to sing or play together رباعي: قطعة موسيقية لأربعة عازلين

**quartz** /kwɔ:ts/ *noun* [U] a type of hard rock that is used in making very accurate clocks or watches المرز أو الكوارتز

**quash** /kwɒʃ/ *verb* [T] (formal) **1** to declare that an official decision, judgment, etc is no longer true or legal: *The appeal court quashed the verdict of the lower court.* يلغي، يبطل

**2** to stop or defeat sth by force: *to quash a rebellion* يقمع، يقمع

**quay** /ki:/ *noun* [C] a stone or metal platform in a harbour where boats are loaded and unloaded رصيف الميناء

**■ 'quayside noun** [sing] the area of land that is near a quay المنطقة المجاورة لرصيف الميناء

**queen** /kwim/ *noun* [C] **1** (also **Queen**) the female ruler of a country: *Queen Victoria reigned for more than fifty years.* ◦ *to crown a new queen* ◦ *Should the Queen abdicate in favour of her son?* ➔ Queen Elizabeth II is pronounced 'Queen Elizabeth the Second'. Look at **king** and **princess**. ملكة

- 2** (also **Queen**) the wife of a king ملكة  
**3** the largest and most important female in a group of insects: *the queen bee* ملكة  
**4** one of the four playing-cards in a pack with a picture of a queen: *the queen of hearts*

البت (في ورق اللعب)

■ **queen** 'mother *noun* [C] the mother of a king or queen أم الملك أو الملكة

**queer** /kwɪə(r)/ *adj* strange; odd: *His behaviour seemed rather queer.* ◦ *The meat has a queer smell.* غريب، غير عادي، شاذ

**quell** /kwel/ *verb* [T] to put an end to sth: *to quell a rebellion* ◦ *to quell sb's fears* يقمع أو يُخمد، يهدئ

**quench** /kwentʃ/ *verb* [T] to satisfy your feeling of thirst by drinking: *to quench your thirst* يروي (طشاه)

**query** /'kwɪəri/ *noun* [C] (*pl queries*) a question: *Does anyone have any queries?* سؤال، استعلام

■ **query** *verb* [T] (*pres part querying; 3rd pers sing pres queries; pt, pp queried*) to ask a question about sth: *We queried the bill but were told it was correct.* يتشكك في، يتساءل عن صحة أمر

**quest** /kwest/ *noun* [C] (*formal*) a long search for sth that is difficult to find: *the quest for eternal youth* بحث، سعي وراء

**question**<sup>1</sup> /'kwɛstʃən/ *noun* 1 [C] a sentence or phrase that asks for an answer: *Are there any questions on what I've just said?* ◦ *Put up your hand if you want to ask a question.* ◦ *In the examination, you must answer five questions in one hour.* ◦ *What's the answer to Question 5?* سؤال، استعلام

**2** [C] a problem or difficulty that needs to be discussed or dealt with: *His resignation raises the question of who will take over from him.* ◦ *It's not difficult. It's just a question of finding the time to do it.* ◦ *We all agree that more money should be spent on education. The question is where that money is going to come from.* مسألة، قضية، مشكلة

**3** [U] doubt or uncertainty: *There is no question about Brenda's enthusiasm for the job.* ◦ *His honesty is beyond question.* شك، ريب

**IDM** **In question** that is being considered or talked about: *The lawyer asked where she was on the night in question.* قيد البحث، المشار إليه

**no question of** no possibility of: *I'm afraid there is no question of any new jobs here at present.* لا مجال، لا إمكانية

**out of the question** impossible: *A new car is out of the question. It's just too expensive.* مستحيل

■ **'question mark** *noun* [C] the sign ( ? ) that you use when you write a question علامة استعلام

**'question tag** (also **tag**) *noun* [C] a short phrase at the end of a sentence that changes it into a question: *In the sentence 'It's very expensive, isn't it?', the use of the question tag means that the speaker is asking the listener to agree.* عبارة استعلامية في نهاية جملة

**question**<sup>2</sup> /'kwɛstʃən/ *verb* [T] 1 to ask sb a question or questions: *The police questioned him for several hours.* ◦ *The interviewers questioned me on my past experience.* يسأل، يستجوب

**2** to express or feel doubt about sth: *She told me she was from the council so I didn't question her right to be there.* ◦ *to question sb's sincerity* يشك في

■ **questionable** *adj* 1 that is not certain: *It's questionable whether we'll be able to finish in time.* مشكوك فيه، غير مؤكد

**2** that may not be true, suitable or honest: *A lot of money has been spent on very questionable projects.* ◦ *questionable motives* مُريب

**questionnaire** /,kwɛstʃə'neə(r)/ *noun* [C] a list of questions that are answered by many people. A questionnaire is used to collect information about a particular subject: *to complete/fill in a questionnaire* استبيان

**queue** /kju:/ (*US line*) *noun* [C] a line of people, cars, etc that are waiting for sth or to do sth: *We had to wait in a queue for hours to get tickets.* ◦ *to join the end of a queue* طابور أو صف

**IDM** **jump the queue** ⇨ JUMP<sup>1</sup>

■ **queue** *verb* [I] **queue (up)** (*for sth*) to form a line when you are waiting for sth: *to queue for a bus* ◦ *They're queuing up to see the film.* يلف في صف أو طابور

**quiche** /ki:f/ *noun* [C,U] a pie without a top that is filled with a mixture of eggs and milk with cheese, onions, etc and cooked in the oven. You can eat quiche hot or cold. ◀ Look at the note at **pie**.

قطعة تملأ بمزيج من البيض والحليب والجبن... الخ  
**quick** /kwɪk/ *adj* 1 doing sth at speed or in a short time: *It's quicker to travel by train.* ◦ *Nick is a quick worker.* ◦ *She was quick to point out all the mistakes I had made.* ◦ *Run and get your coat and be quick about it.* سريع

**2** done in a short time: *May I make a quick telephone call?* سريع، وجيز

■ **Fast** is more often used for describing a person or thing that moves or can move at great speed: *a fast horse, car, runner, etc.* **Quick** is more often used for describing sth that is done in a short time: *a quick decision, breakfast, visit, etc.*

**IDM** **quick/slow on the uptake** ⇨ UPTAKE

■ **quick** *adv* (*informal*) quickly: *to get rich quick* بسرعة، في مدة قصيرة

**quickly** *adv* at speed or in a short time: *Tom quickly undressed and got into bed.* ◦ *The cooker's on fire! Do something quickly!* ◦ *I'd like you to get here as quickly as possible.* بسرعة، فوراً

**quid** /kwɪd/ *noun* [C] (*pl quid*) (*Brit informal*) a pound (in money); £1: *It costs a quid.* ◦ *The tickets are five quid each.* جنيه استرليني (عامية)

**quiet**<sup>1</sup> /'kwaɪət/ *adj* 1 with very little or no noise: *Be quiet!* ◦ *His voice was quiet but firm.* ◦ *Please keep the children quiet when I'm on the phone.* ◦ *Go into the library if you want to work. It's much quieter in there.* ◀ The opposite is **loud**. هادئ، ساكن

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** without many people or much activity; without anything very exciting happening: *London is very quiet on Sundays.* ◦ *'Have you been busy?'* 'No, we've had a very quiet day today.' ◦ *a quiet country village* ◦ *a quiet life*

هادئ، راحل اجتماعياً

**3** (used about a person) not saying very much; not attracting other people's attention: *You're very quiet today. Is anything wrong?*

صامت، متزل

**IDM** **keep quiet about sth; keep sth quiet** to say nothing about sth: *Would you keep quiet about me leaving until I've told the boss?*

بكم سرّاً، لا يبيع خبراً

■ **quietly** *adv* in a quiet way: *Try and shut the door quietly!* ◦ *'She was my best friend,' Rose said quietly.* ◦ *He quietly got up and left the room.*

بهدهوء، دون أية ضجة

**quietness** *noun* [U]

هدوء، سكون

**quiet**<sup>2</sup> /'kwaɪət/ *noun* [U] the state of being quiet: *the peace and quiet of the countryside*

هدوء، سكون

**IDM** **on the quiet** secretly: *She's given up smoking but she still has an occasional cigarette on the quiet.*

سرّاً

**quieten** /'kwaɪətn/ *verb* [T] to make sb/sth quiet

يهدئ، يهينئ، يسكت

**PHRV** **quieten (sb/sth) down** to become quiet or to make sb/sth quiet: *When you've quietened down, I'll tell you what happened.*

يهادئ، يهدئ، يسكت

**quilt** /kwɪlt/ *noun* [C] a cover for a bed that has a thick warm material, eg feathers, inside it ◻ Look at **duvet**.

لحاف

**quintet** /kwɪntet/ *noun* [C] **1** a group of five people who sing or play music together

الخماسي: فرقة من خمسة عازفين

**2** a piece of music for five people to sing or play together

قطعة موسيقية لخمسة عازفين

**quirk** /kwɜ:k/ *noun* [C] **1** a strange habit or type of behaviour

عادة غريبة، سلوك شاذ

**2** a strange happening: *By a quirk of fate they met again several years later.*

واقعة غريبة، فطنة

■ **quirky** *adj* (used about a person's behaviour) unusual

غريب، شاذ

**quit** /kwɪt/ *verb* (pres part **quitting**; pt, pp **quit**) **1** [I,T] (often used in newspapers, etc) to leave a job, etc or to go away from a place: *Tennis star says, 'I felt the time had come to quit.'* ◦ *'Thousands of people have decided to quit Hong Kong for good.'*

يكتف عن عمله، يغادر أو يتزح عن

**2** [T] (informal) to stop doing sth: *to quit smoking*

يتوقف عن، يكتف

**3** [I,T] (computing) to close a computer program

ينهي أو يغلق

**quite** /kwɑ:t/ *adv* **1** not very; to a certain degree; rather: *The film was quite good.* ◦ *Beth plays the piano quite well but she needs more practice.* ◦ *My husband quite enjoys cooking.* ◦ *They had to wait quite a long time.* ◦ *It's quite cold today.* ◦ *We still meet up quite often.*

نوعاً ما، إلى حد ما

◻ Look at the note at **rather**.

**2** (used for emphasizing sth) completely; very: *Are you quite sure you don't mind?* ◦ *Life in Japan is quite different from here.* ◦ *I quite agree - you're quite right.* ◦ *To my surprise, the room was quite empty.* ◦ *The party was quite awful.*

تماماً، جدّاً

**3** (used for showing that you agree with or understand sth): *'I feel that we shouldn't spend more than £20.'* 'Quite.'

نعم بالضبط، تماماً

**IDM** **not quite** (used for showing that there is nearly enough of sth, or that it is nearly suitable): *There's not quite enough bread for breakfast.* ◦ *These shoes don't quite fit.*

ليس تماماً

**quite a** (used for showing that sth is unusual): *It's quite a climb to the top of the hill.* ◦ *That's quite a problem.*

إنه حقاً... لا يسهّل به

**quite a few; quite a lot (of)** not a lot, but a certain amount of sb/sth: *We've received quite a few enquiries.* ◦ *They've worked hard but there's still quite a lot left to do.*

عدد أو مقدار لا بأس به

**quits** /kwɪts/ *adj*

**IDM** **be quits (with sb)** if two people are quits, it means that neither of them owes the other any money: *You give me £2 and then we're quits.*

متخالصان، لا دين لأحدهما على الآخر

**quiver** /'kwɪvə(r)/ *verb* [I] to tremble or shake: *to quiver with rage, excitement, fear, etc*

يرتجف، يرتعد

**quiz** /kwɪz/ *noun* [C] (pl **quizzes**) a game or competition in which you must answer questions: *a quiz programme on TV* ◦ *a general knowledge quiz*

مسابقة، اختبار معلومات

**quizzical** /'kwɪzɪkl/ *adj* (used about a look, smile, etc) seeming to ask a question

(نظرة) مُستاللة

■ **quizzically** /-kli/ *adv*

بمسائل واستغراب

**quorum** /'kwɔ:rəm/ *noun* [sing] the minimum number of people that must be at a meeting before it can make decisions

النصاب القانوني

**quota** /'kwɔ:tə/ *noun* [C] the number or amount of sth that is allowed or that you must do: *There is a quota on the number of cars that can be imported each year.* ◦ *We have a fixed quota of work to get through each day.*

عدد أو مقدار محدد، حصة مُخصصة

**quotation** /kwɔ:'teɪʃn/ (also **informal quote**) *noun* [C] **1** a group of words from a book, speech, play, etc, that you repeat exactly: *That's a quotation from a poem by Keats.* ◦ *Please include quotations from the text to support your argument.*

عقارة مقبّسة، نصّين

**2** the amount that sb thinks a piece of work will probably cost: *You should get a quotation from three builders.* ◻ Look at **estimate**.

تقدير لكلفة العمل، تسعير

■ **quotation marks** (also **informal quotes**; Brit also **inverted commas**) *noun* [plural] the signs ('...' ) or ('...' ) that you use at the beginning and end of words that were spoken or that are being quoted

علامات الاقتباس

**quote** /kwɔ:t/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **quote (sth) (from sb/sth)** to repeat exactly sth that sb else has said or written before: *The interview-*

er quoted a statement that the minister had made several years earlier. ◦ to quote from the Bible ◦ She was quoted as saying that she disagreed with the decision. ◦ The minister asked the newspaper not to quote him.

2 [T] to give sth as an example to support what you are saying: *She quoted several reasons why she was unhappy about the decision.*

يورد على سبيل المثال، يقدم (كبرهان)

3 [T] to say what the cost of a piece of work, etc will probably be: *The catering company quoted us £4.50 a head for a buffet lunch.*

يُقدَّر الكلفة، بسعر

## Rr

**R, r** /ɑ:(r)/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **R's; r's**) the eighteenth letter of the English alphabet: 'Rabbit' begins with (an) 'R'.

الحرف الثامن عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**rabbit** /'ræbɪt/ *noun* [C] a small animal with long ears: *a wild rabbit* ◦ *a tame rabbit* (= one that you keep as a pet) ◦ *a rabbit-hutch* (= a cage for rabbits) ◦ The children's word for rabbit is **bunny**.

أرنب

**rabble** /'ræbl/ *noun* [C] a noisy uncontrolled crowd of people

غوغاء، زعاع

**rabies** /'reɪbɪz/ *noun* [U] a serious, usually fatal, disease that can be given to humans by the bite of an animal that has the disease

داء أو مرض الكلب

**race**<sup>1</sup> /reɪs/ *noun* 1 [C] **race (against/with sb/sth)** a competition between people, animals, cars etc to see which is the fastest: *to run/win/lose a race* ◦ *to come first, second, last, etc in a race* ◦ *a five-kilometre race* ◦ *a horse-race* ◦ *What a close race!* ◦ *Let's have a race to the end of the road.* ◦ (*figurative*) *the race to find a cure for AIDS*

سباق

2 **the races** (*plural*) (*Brit*) an occasion when a number of horse-races are held in one place: *We're going to the races for the day.*

(مشاركة) سباق الخيل

**IDM** **rat race** → RAT

■ **'racecourse** (*US* **'racetrack**) *noun* [C] a place where horse-races are held

حلبة السباق، مضمار

**'racehorse** *noun* [C] a horse that is trained to run in horse-races

حصان سباق، فرس رهان

**race**<sup>2</sup> /reɪs/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **race (against/with sb/sth)** to have a competition with sb/sth to find out who is the fastest: *I'll race you home.* ◦ *In the 5000 metres he'll be racing against some of the finest runners in the country.*

يتسابق مع، يسابق

2 [I,T] to go very fast or to move sb/sth very fast: *We raced to catch the bus.* ◦ *The child had to be raced to hospital.*

يعلّو مسرعاً، يُقلّل بأقصى سرعة

3 [T] to cause an animal or a car, etc to take part in a race

يُدخل في سباق

■ **racism** *noun* [U] 1 = HORSE-RACING

2 the sport of taking part in races: *motor racing* ◦ *a racing car* ◦ *powerboat racing*

سباق (السيارات مثلاً)

**race**<sup>3</sup> /reɪs/ *noun* 1 [C,U] one of the groups into which people can be divided according to the colour of their skin, their hair type, the shape of their face, etc: *the different races of South Africa* ◦ *a child of mixed race* ◦ *People should not be discriminated against on grounds of race, religion or sex.* ◦ Look at **human race**.

عصر، عرق

2 [C] a group of people who have the same language, customs, history, etc: *the Spanish race*

شعب

■ **'race relations** *noun* [*plural*] the relations between people of different races who live in the same town, area, etc: *Community leaders are working to improve race relations.*

العلاقات العنصرية

**racial** /'reɪʃl/ *adj* connected with people's race; happening between people of different races: *racial tension* ◦ *racial discrimination*

عنصري، (فروق) عرقية

■ **racially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*: *a racially mixed school*

عنصرياً

**racism** /'reɪsɪzəm/ *noun* [U] the belief that some races are better than others and people of other races are not as good as people of your own race; ways of treating people that show this belief: *to take measures to combat racism*

العنصرية، التحيز العنصري

■ **racist** /'reɪsɪst/ *noun* [C], *adj*: *He's a racist.* ◦ *a racist remark*

عنصري، متحيز عنصرياً

**rack**<sup>1</sup> /ræk/ *noun* [C] (often in compounds) a sort of shelf, made of bars, that you can put things in or on: *Put your coat on the luggage rack.* ◦ *We need a roof-rack on the car for all this luggage.*

منصّب، رفء، حامل ذو فتحات (للصحن مثلاً)

**rack**<sup>2</sup> /ræk/ *verb*

**IDM** **rack your brains** to try hard to think of sth or remember sth: *Steve racked his brains trying to remember where they'd met before.*

يرهق مخه في التفكير

**rack**<sup>3</sup> /ræk/ *noun*

**IDM** **go to rack and ruin** to be in or get into a bad state because of lack of care

متخرب أو يتخرب بسبب الإهمال

**racket**<sup>1</sup> (also **racquet**) /'ræktɪ/ *noun* [C] a piece of sports equipment that you use to hit the ball with in the games of tennis, badminton and squash ◦ Rackets are different from bats because they have **strings**. Look also at **club**<sup>2</sup>(2) and **stick**<sup>1</sup>(3).

مضرب

**racket**<sup>2</sup> /'ræktɪ/ *noun* (*informal*) 1 [sing] a loud noise: *Stop making that terrible racket!*

ضجيج مزعج

2 [C] an illegal way of making money: *a drugs racket*

وسيلة غير مشروعة للحصول على المال

**radar** /'reɪdɑ:(r)/ *noun* [U] the system for finding out the position of sth that you cannot see, with the help of radio waves

الرادار

**radiant** /'reɪdiənt/ *adj* 1 sending out light or heat: *radiant energy*

مُشع للحرارة أو الحرارة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

2 showing great happiness: **a radiant smile**

متألّق أو مشرق، يفيض بشراً وسعادة

**radiate** /'reɪdiət/ **verb** [T] to send out heat or light: (figurative) to **radiate health**

يُبعث، يتألّق

2 [I] **radiate from sth** to go out in all directions from a central point: *Narrow streets radiate from the harbour.*

ينبعث من المركز في كلّ الاتجاهات، يتشعّ

**radiation** /,reɪdi'eiʃn/ **noun** [U] powerful and very dangerous rays that are sent out from certain substances. You cannot see or feel radiation but it can cause serious illness or death: *High levels of radiation have been recorded near the power station.* ○ to be exposed to radiation ➡ Look at **radioactive**.

إشعاع

**radiator** /'reɪdiə(r)/ **noun** [C] 1 a piece of equipment that is used for heating a room. Radiators are made of metal and filled with hot water. They are usually part of a central heating system: *Turn the radiator down a bit!*

المشعّ (الرادياتور)

2 a piece of equipment that is used for keeping an engine cool

المبرد في السيارة (الرادياتور)

**radical** /'rædɪkl/ **adj** 1 (used about changes in sth) very great: *The tax system needs radical reform.* ○ **radical change**

جذريّ، هائل أو ضخم

2 wanting great social or political change: *The students' demands were too radical to be accepted.* ○ to hold radical views ➡ Look at **moderate**.

متطرف، راديكاليّ

■ **radical noun** [C] a person who wants great social or political change

الراديكاليّ، من يدعو إلى تغيير جذريّ

**radically** /-kli/ **adv**: *The First World War radically altered the political map of Europe.*

جوهريّاً، جذريّاً

**radio** /'reɪdiəʊ/ **noun** (pl **radios**) 1 [U] the process of sending or receiving messages through the air by electrical signals: *The yachtsman was in contact with the coast by radio.* ○ a radio signal

لاسلكيّ، راديو

2 [C] (also **old-fashioned wireless**) a piece of equipment that is used for receiving and/or sending radio messages or broadcasts (on a ship, aeroplane, etc or in the house): *a ship's radio* ○ a portable radio ○ A radio cassette player was stolen from the car. ➡ You may **put, switch or turn a radio on or off**. You may also **turn it up or down** to make it louder or quieter.

مُليّاح، راديو، جهاز إرسال واستقبال

3 often **the radio** [U, sing] the broadcasting of programmes for people to listen to in their radios: *I always listen to the radio in the car.* ○ *I heard an interesting report on the radio this morning.* ○ a radio station, programme, etc ○ national/local radio

الراديو، محطة راديو، إذاعة

■ **radio verb** [I,T] (pt, pp **radioed**) to send a message by radio: *to radio for help*

يُرسِل إشارة لاسلكيّة

**radioactive** /,reɪdiəʊ'ækʃɪv/ **adj** sending out powerful and very dangerous rays that are produced when atoms are broken up. These rays cannot be seen or felt but can cause serious illness or death: *the problem of the dis-*

posal of radioactive waste from power stations

➡ Look at **radiation**.

■ **radioactivity** /,reɪdiəʊ'æk'tɪvəti/ **noun** [U] 1 the state of being radioactive

إشعاع

2 the energy that is produced by radioactive substances

النشاط الإشعاعيّ

**radiographer** /,reɪdi'ɒgrəfə(r)/ **noun** [C] a person who is trained to take X-rays for medical purposes

مخصّص في التصوير بالأشعّة

**radish** /'rædɪʃ/ **noun** [C] a small red or white vegetable with a strong taste that you eat raw. A radish is the root of a radish plant.

فجلّة

**radius** /'reɪdiəs/ **noun** [C] (pl **radii**) /-dɪə/ 1 the distance from the centre of a circle to the outside edge ➡ Look at **diameter**.

نصف قطر الدائرة

2 a circular area that is measured from a point in its centre: *The wreckage of the plane was scattered over a radius of several miles.*

مساحة دائريّة (حول كنّا)

**raffle** /'ræfl/ **noun** [C] a way of making money for a good cause by selling tickets with numbers on them. Later some numbers are chosen and the tickets with these numbers on them win prizes.

بيع أوراق بالنعيب

**raft** /rɑ:ft/ US **raft** / **noun** [C] a type of simple flat boat that you make by tying pieces of wood together

طوّافّة أو عوامدة، رّفّت

**rafter** /'rɑ:ftə(r); US 'ræf-/ **noun** [C] one of the long pieces of wood that support a roof

الرافلة، عارضة تدعم السقف

**rag** /ræg/ **noun** 1 [C,U] a small piece of old cloth that you use for cleaning

غُرقة

2 **rags** [plural] clothes that are very old and torn: *to be dressed in rags*

أَسْمال أو غُرَق بالية

**rage** /reɪdʒ/ **noun** [C,U] great anger: *He was trembling with rage.* ○ to fly into a rage

غضب شديد

■ **rage verb** [I] 1 to show great anger about sth

تغور لاثرتّه، يحتمن غرظاً

2 (used about a battle, disease, storm, etc) to continue with great force: *The battle raged for several days.*

يحتمن، يتفشّى، يغرور

**raging** **adj** (only before a noun) very strong: *a raging headache*

شديد، فطّيح

**ragged** /'ræɡɪd/ **adj** 1 (used about clothes) old and torn

(ملابس) رتّة أو مِرْتَقَة

2 not straight; untidy: *a ragged edge*

(حافة) مَسْتَنَة أو مُطْمَعَة، زريّ الهيئة

**raid** /reɪd/ **noun** [C] **raid (on sth)** 1 a surprise attack on an enemy: *an air raid*

غارة

2 an attack in order to steal sth: *a bank raid*

سَطْر

3 a surprise visit by the police: *Police found 2 kilos of cocaine during a raid on a London hotel last night.*

مُناهِمة، كَبْسة

■ **raid verb** [T] to make a raid on a place: *Police raided the club looking for guns.*

ناهم، أغار على

**rail** /reɪl/ **noun** 1 [C] a bar fixed to a wall, which you can hang things on: *a towel rail* ○ a curtain rail

قُصْب مَعْنِيّ لتعليق الستائر مثلاً

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	d:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



stronger: *The pound has rallied against the mark.* يسترد قوته، يقوى

**2** [I,T] to come together or to bring people together: *The Prime Minister tried to rally the party behind him.* يتجمع، يربط، يلمّ شعثهم

**PHRV rally round** to come together to help sb: *When I was in trouble my family rallied round.* يتألفون حوله لمأزته

**ram<sup>1</sup>** /ræm/ *noun* [C] a male sheep ➔ Look at the note at **sheep**. كبش

**ram<sup>2</sup>** /ræm/ *verb* [T] (ramming, rammed) to crash into sth or push sth with great force: *The battleship rammed the submarine.* ينطح، يصدم بقوة

**Ramadan** /'ræmədæn; ,ræmə'dæn/ *noun* [C, U] a period of a month when, for religious reasons, Muslims do not eat anything from sunrise to sunset رمضان

**ramble** /'ræmbəl/ *verb* [I] **1** to walk in the countryside يتمشى في الريف

**2 ramble (on) (about sth)** to talk for a long time in a confused way يتكلم بشكل غير مترابط

**■ ramble noun** [C] an organized walk in the country, usually for a group of people مشية في الأرياف ضمن مجموعة من الناس

**rambling** *adj* **1** (used about sth written) not saying things in a clear way; confused مفكك، مضطرب

**2** (used about a building) spreading in many directions مبعثر الأجزاء، ممتد هنا وهناك

**ramp** /ræmp/ *noun* [C] a sloping path which we can use instead of steps to get from one place to another higher or lower place: *We drove the car up the ramp and onto the ship.* ممر مائل، سطح منحدر

**rampage** /ræm'peɪdʒ/ *verb* [I] to rush from one place to another, breaking things and attacking people: *The football fans rampaged through the town.* يقوم بأعمال العنف والتخريب في الشوارع مثلاً

**■ rampage** /'ræmpeɪdʒ/ *noun*  
**IDM be/go on the rampage** to rush around breaking things and attacking people يقوم بأعمال العنف والتخريب في الشوارع مثلاً

**rampant** /'ræmpənt/ *adj* very common and very difficult to control: *Car theft is rampant in this town.* منتش؛ تصعب السيطرة عليه

**ramshackle** /'ræmʃækl/ *adj* (used about a building or a car, etc) old and needing repair متضعف، متنازع، متحلل

**ran** *pt* of RUN<sup>1</sup>

**ranch** /rɑːntʃ; US ræntʃ/ *noun* [C] a large farm in the US or Canada, usually where cows or horses are kept مزرعة كبيرة في أمريكا الشمالية

**rancid** /'rænsɪd/ *adj*  
**1** (used about foods containing a lot of fat) tasting or smelling bad because they are old: *rancid oil* زنخ  
**2** (used about smells or tastes) unpleasant, like old fat: *There was a rancid smell in the kitchen.* زنخ، كريه

**random** /'rændəm/ *adj* chosen by chance: a

random number ◦ For the opinion poll they interviewed a random selection of people. عشوائي

**IDM at random** not in any special order or for any special reason: *He ran through the town shooting people at random.* ◦ The competitors were chosen at random from the audience. جراًفاً، كيفما اتفق

**■ randomly** *adv* كيفما اتفق، دون نظام

**rang** *pt* of RING<sup>2</sup>

**range<sup>1</sup>** /reɪndʒ/ *noun* **1** [C] different things that belong to the same group: *The course will cover a whole range of topics.* ◦ This shop has a very small range of clothes. تشكيلة، مجموعة

**2** [C] the amount between certain limits: *There's a very wide range of ability in the class.* ◦ That car is outside my price range. ◦ What's the salary range for this job? ◦ I don't think this game is suitable for all age ranges. نطاق، مجال

**3** [C] a line of mountains or hills سلسلة جبال

**4** [C,U] the distance that it is possible for sb or sth to travel, see or hear, etc: *Keep out of range of the guns.* ◦ The gunman shot the policeman at close range. ◦ They can pick up signals at a range of 400 metres. مدى، مسافة

**range<sup>2</sup>** /reɪndʒ/ *verb* **1** [I] **range between A and B; range from A to B** to stretch from one thing to another, within certain limits: *The ages of the students range from 15 to 50.* يتراوح

**2** [T] (usually passive) to arrange things or people in a line يصفّ

**3** [I] (used about sth that is written or spoken) dealing with a large number of subjects: *The discussion ranged widely but we didn't come to any conclusions.* يتطرق إلى مواضيع عديدة

**rank** /ræŋk/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the level of importance that sb has in an organization, particularly the army, or in society: *General is one of the highest ranks in the army.* ◦ She's much higher in rank than I am. ◦ As a writer, he's absolutely first rank. رتبة، منزلة

**2** [C] a group or line of things or people, especially soldiers: *a taxi rank* صف (من الجنود)

**3 ranks** [plural] the ordinary soldiers in the army; the members of any large group: *the ranks of the unemployed* جنود الصف؛ فئة أو صفوف (العاطلين)

**IDM the rank and file** the ordinary members of an organization الأفراد العاديين

**■ rank verb** [I,T] to have or to give a place in an order of importance: *She's ranked as one of the world's top players.* ◦ a high-ranking police officer يعتبر؛ يحتل مرتبة

**ransom** /'rænsəm/ *noun* [C,U] the money that you must pay to free sb who has been captured by terrorists or criminals: *The kidnappers demanded a ransom of £500 000 for the boy's release.* فدية

**IDM hold sb to ransom** to capture sb and say that you will not free them until you have received some money ➔ Look at **hostage**. يأخذ رهينة ويطلب الفدية

**rap** /ræp/ *noun* 1 [C] a knock, on a door or window, etc, which is quick and quite loud

طرقَة أو قرعة قوية

2 [C,U] a style or piece of rock music with a strong beat, in which the words of a song are spoken, not sung

موسيقى حديثة تُنلّ فيها الكلمات برّيقٍ خاص

■ **rap verb** (rapping, rapped) 1 [I,T] to hit sth quickly and lightly, making a noise

يُطرق أو يقرع بخفّة

2 [T] (informal) to criticize sb strongly: *Minister raps police over rise in crime.*

ينتقد بشدة

3 [I] to speak the words of a song (a rap) that has music with a very strong beat

يتلو كلمات الأغنية بإيقاع خاص

**rape** /reɪp/ *verb* [T] to force a person to have sex

يفتصب (جنسياً)

■ **rape noun** [C,U] 1 the act of forcing sb to have sex: *to commit rape*

اغتصاب

2 destroying sth beautiful: *Industry has been responsible for the rape of the countryside.*

إلحاق، تشويه

**rapist** /'reɪpɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is guilty of rape

المغتصب

**rapid** /'ræpɪd/ *adj* happening very quickly or moving with great speed: *She made rapid progress and was soon the best in the class.* ◦ *After leaving hospital he made a rapid recovery and was soon back at work.*

سريع

■ **rapidity** /rə'pɪdɪti/ *noun* [U] (formal) The rapidity of change has astonished most people.

سرعة

**rapidly** *adv*

بسرعة

**rapids** /'ræpɪdz/ *noun* [plural] the part of a river where the water flows very fast over rocks

شلال

**rapture** /'ræptʃə(r)/ *noun* [U] a feeling of great joy or happiness

**idiom go into raptures (about/over sb/sth)** to show that you think that sb/sth is very good: *I didn't like the film much but my boyfriend went into raptures about it.*

يتشوّى، يبالغ في المديح

**rare<sup>1</sup>** /rə(r)/ *adj* not found or seen very often: *a rare bird, flower, etc* ◦ *It's very rare to have hot weather like this in April.*

نادر

■ **rarely** *adv* not happening often: *The Queen is rarely seen at football matches.*

قلماً، نادراً

**rare<sup>2</sup>** /rə(r)/ *adj* (used about meat) not cooked for very long: *a rare steak*

مطبوخ طبعاً خفيفاً

**raring** /'reəri/ *adj* **raring to do sth** wanting to start doing sth very much: *They were raring to try out the new computer.* ◦ *When can we start work on the new project? We're all raring to go (= very eager to start).*

متحمّس أو متلهّف لبدا العمل

**rarity** /'ræərɪti/ *noun* (pl rarities) 1 [U] being unusual or difficult to find: *The rarity of this stamp increases its value a lot.*

نُدرة

2 [C] a thing or a person that is not found very often: *Women lorry drivers are still quite a rarity.*

شيء نادر

**rascal** /'rɑːskl/ US 'ræskl/ *noun* [C] a dishonest person or a child who does naughty things

When you call a person a rascal, it usually means that you are not seriously angry with them.

شخص وغد؛ طفل "شيطان"

**rash<sup>1</sup>** /ræʃ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] 1 an area of small red spots that appear on your skin when you are ill or have been stung by an insect, plant, etc: *He came out in a rash where the plant had touched him.*

طفح جلدي

2 a series of unpleasant events of the same kind happening close together: *There has been a rash of attacks on old people this month.*

سلسلة أحداث سيئة

**rash<sup>2</sup>** /ræʃ/ *adj* 1 doing things that might be dangerous without thinking about it: *You were very rash to give up your job before you had found another one.*

طائش، مستهتر

2 done without much thought: *a rash decision* ◦ *a rash promise (= one which you cannot keep easily)*

متسرع

■ **rashly** *adv*

بتسرع، دون ترو

**raspberry** /'rɑːzbəri/ US 'ræzbəri/ *noun* [C] (pl raspberries) 1 a small, soft, red fruit which grows on bushes: *raspberry jam*

نوت العليق

2 a rude sound that you make with your mouth to show sb that you think they are stupid: *to blow a raspberry at sb*

"تضيق" بالقمع تعبيراً عن الاستياء

**rat** /ræt/ *noun* [C] an animal like a large mouse

الجرذ

**Idioms** **rats belong to the family of animals that are called rodents.** If you call a person a rat it means that you have a very low opinion of them.

**idiom rat race** the way of life in which everyone is rushing to be better or more successful than everyone else (التنافس في الحياة)

**rate<sup>1</sup>** /reɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a measurement of one amount or of how fast or how often sth is happening in relation to another amount: *The birth rate is falling.* ◦ *a rise in the annual rate of inflation from 6 to 7%* ◦ *The population increased at the rate of less than 0.5% a year.* ◦ *an exchange rate of one pound to ten francs*

معدل، نسبة

2 the amount that sth costs or that sb is paid: *The higher rate of income tax is 40%.* ◦ *The basic rate of pay is £10 an hour.* ➡ Look at **first-rate** and **second-rate**.

قيمة، سعر

**idiom at any rate** 1 (used when you are giving more exact information about sth): *He said that they would be here by ten. At any rate, I think that's what he said.*

على الأصح؛ على الأقل

2 whatever else might happen: *Well, that's one good piece of news at any rate.*

على أية حال

**the going rate (for sth)** ➡ GOING<sup>2</sup>

**rate<sup>2</sup>** /reɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to say how good you think sb/sth is: *She's rated among the best tennis players of all time.*

يعتبر، يعطي مكانة

2 to deserve or to get sth: *The accident wasn't very serious - it didn't rate a mention in the local newspaper.*

يستحق؛ يحوز على

**rather** /'rɑːðə(r)/ US 'ræ-/ *adv* quite; to some extent: *It was a rather nice present.* ◦ *It was*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

rather a nice present. ◦ No, I didn't fail the exam, in fact I did rather well. ◦ I'm afraid I owe her rather a lot of money. ◦ He spoke rather too quickly for me to understand. ◦ It's rather a pity that you can't come tomorrow. ◦ I was rather hoping that you'd be free on Friday.  
نوعاً ما، إلى حد ما

■ **Fairly, quite, rather and pretty** can all mean 'not very', or 'moderately'. **Fairly** is the weakest. **Rather** and **pretty** (informal) are the strongest. **Fairly** is mostly used with words that are positive: *This room was fairly tidy.* **Rather** is used when you are criticizing sth: *This room's rather untidy.* If you use **rather** with a positive word, it sounds as if you are surprised or pleased: *The new teacher is rather nice. I'm surprised – he didn't look very friendly.*

**IDM** ◦ **rather** (a way of correcting sth you have said, or making it more exact): *She lives in London, or rather she lives in a suburb of London.*  
وبالأحرى

**rather than** in the place of; instead of: *I think I'll just have a sandwich rather than a full meal.*  
بدلاً من

**would rather... (than)** would prefer to: 'How old are you?' 'I'd rather not say.' ◦ *Would you rather eat at home tonight or go to a restaurant?*  
يفضّل

**rating** /'reɪtɪŋ/ **noun** [C] 1 a measurement of how popular or how good sth is: *The government's popularity rating has fallen sharply.*  
تقدير، تصنيف

2 usually the ratings a measurement of the number of people who have watched a TV programme, etc: *Soap operas are always high in the ratings.*  
تقدير عدد مشاهدي برنامج تلفزيوني معين

**ratio** /'reɪʃiəʊ/ **noun** [C] the relation between two numbers which shows how much bigger one quantity is than another: *The ratio of boys to girls in this class is three to one (=there are three times as many boys as girls).*  
نسبة

**ration** /'ræʃn/ **noun** [C] the amount of food, petrol, etc that you get when there is not enough for everybody to get as much as they want: *During the war our bread ration was three loaves a week.*  
الحاجيات المقتنّة، جِراية أو حصّة محدّدة

■ **ration verb** [T] to give people only a small amount of sth, not as much as they want: *In the desert water is strictly rationed.*  
يُقنّ، يحدّد كمية (الطعام) المعطاة

**rationing** **noun** [U]: *In the oil crisis of 1973 the government introduced petrol rationing.*  
تقنين، تحديد الكمية المعطاة

**rational** /'ræʃnəl/ **adj** 1 (used about a person) able to use thought to make decisions, not just feelings: *We're both rational human beings – let's sit down and talk about the problem.* ◦ The opposite is **irrational**.  
عقلاني

2 based on reason; sensible or logical: *There must be a rational explanation for why he's behaving like this.*  
معقول، منطقي

■ **rationally** **adv** بشكل معقول أو منطقي

**rationalize** (also **rationalise**) /'ræʃnəlaɪz/ **verb** 1 [I,T] to find reasons that explain why you have done sth (perhaps because you do not like the real reason): *She rationalized her decision to buy the car by saying that it would save money on bus fares.*  
يُبرّر، يُسجّل

2 [T] to make a business, etc better organized  
يُجسّن تنظيم (الشركة)، يجعلها أكثر مردوداً

■ **rationalization** (also **rationalisation**) /'ræʃnəlaɪzeɪʃn/; US -ləʒ- **noun** [C,U]  
تنظيم أفضل، تحسين، تبرير

**rattle** 1 /'rætl/ **verb** 1 [I,T] to make a noise like things hitting each other or to shake sth so that it makes this noise: *The windows were rattling all night in the wind.* ◦ *He rattled the money in the tin.*  
يخشخش، يقطّط

2 [T] (informal) to make sb unsure and afraid: *The news of his arrival really rattled her.*  
يُقلّق، يخفّر

**PHRV** **rattle sth off** to say a list of things you have learned very quickly: *She rattled off the names of every player in the team.*  
يقرأ أو يُسمّع بسرعة كالتيهاف

**rattle** 2 /'rætl/ **noun** 1 [C, sing] a noise made by things hitting each other: *There's a funny rattle coming from the back of the car.*  
خشخشة، قرقعة

2 [C] a toy that a baby can shake to make a noise  
خشخشة، خشخشة

**raucous** /'rɔ:kəs/ **adj** (used about people's voices) loud and rough: *The raucous laughter of the men in the bar could be heard across the road.*  
أجشّ، خشن

**ravage** /'rævɪdʒ/ **verb** [T] to damage sth very badly: *The forests were ravaged by the winter storms.*  
يعتري، يهت (فاسداً)

**rave** /rerv/ **verb** [I] 1 **rave (about sb/sth)** (informal) to praise sb/sth very much: *Everyone's raving about her latest record!*  
يُفرط في المدح

2 to speak angrily or wildly  
يتكلّم بغضب، يهذي

■ **raving** **adj** (informal) acting in a wild, uncontrolled way: *I think you're all raving mad!*  
هائج، غايّة في الجنون

**rave re'view** **noun** [C] an article in a newspaper, etc that praises a book, film, record, etc very much  
مراجعة شديدة الإطراء (لعمل فني)

**raven** /'reɪvn/ **noun** [C] a large black bird, like a crow, that has a harsh voice  
الغراب

**ravenous** /'rævnəs/ **adj** very hungry: *After spending the whole day walking we were ravenous.*  
جائع جداً، "ميت من الجوع"

■ **ravenously** **adv** بنهم، في غاية الجوع

**ravine** /'rævi:n/ **noun** [C] a narrow deep valley with steep sides  
شُعب، واد ضيق عميق

**raw** /rɔ:/ **adj** 1 not cooked: *The Japanese eat raw fish.* ◦ *Raw vegetables are good for your teeth.*  
نِهي، فِيح

2 (used about an injury where the skin has been rubbed away): *There's a nasty raw place on my heel where my shoes have rubbed.*  
مقشوط الجلد

3 in the natural state: *raw sugar* ◦ *raw ma-*

**terials** (= that are used to make things with, in factories, etc) خام

**ray** /rei/ **noun** [C] a line of light, heat or energy: *A single ray of light came through a hole in the roof.* ◦ *the rays of the sun* ➡ Look at **X-ray**. شعاع

**ray** /rei/ **noun** [C] a small chance that things will get better بصيص من الأمل

**razor** /'reɪzə(r)/ **noun** [C] a sharp instrument which people use to shave: *an electric razor* موسى الحلاقة؛ آلة حلاقة (كهربية)

■ **'razor-blade** **noun** [C] the thin sharp piece of metal that you put in a razor شفرة

**reach** /ri:tʃ/ **verb** 1 [T] to arrive at a place or condition: *The letter will reach you on Wednesday.* ◦ *We won't reach Dover before 12.* ◦ *Tell me when you have reached the end of the book.* ◦ *Anyone who has reached the age of 60 knows something about the world.* ◦ *Sometimes the temperature reaches 45°C.* ◦ *We finally reached an agreement after hours of discussion.* ◦ *Have you reached a decision yet?* يصل، يبلغ، يتوصل إلى

2 [I,T] **reach (out) (for sb/sth)** to stretch out your arm to try and touch sth or get sth: *The child reached for her mother.* ◦ *The monkey reached out its hand for the banana.* ◦ *She reached into her bag for her purse.* يُمَدُّ ذراعَه

3 [I,T] to be able to touch sth: *Can you get me that book off the top shelf? I can't reach.* ◦ *He couldn't reach the light switch.* ◦ *I need a longer ladder. This one won't reach.* يصل إلى، يبلغ

4 [T] to contact sb: *You can reach me at this number.* ◦ *She can't be reached until Monday morning.* يتصل (بشخص)

■ **reach** **noun** [U] the distance that you can stretch مدى، متناول

**beyond/out of (sb's) reach** 1 outside the distance that you can stretch your arm: *Keep this medicine out of reach of children.* بعيد المنال، بعيد عن أيدي (الأطفال)

2 not able to be got or done by sb: *A job like that is completely beyond his reach.* بعيد المنال

**within (sb's) reach** 1 inside the distance that you can stretch your arm: *The boat's almost within reach. I can nearly touch it now.* ◦ *Always keep a glass of water within reach.* في متناول اليد

2 able to be got or done by sb: *Becker led by five games to two - victory was almost within reach!* في متناول اليد، قاب قوسين أو أدنى

**within (easy) reach of sth** not far from sth: *The school is within easy reach of the house.* سهل المنال، قريب من

**react** /ri'ækt/ **verb** [I] 1 **react (to sb/sth)** to do or say sth because of sth that has happened or been said: *If she's rude I won't react.* ◦ *I don't want an argument.* ◦ *He wasn't sure how to react to the news.* يرد، (كيف) يكون رد فعله

2 **react (against sb/sth)** to behave or talk in a way that shows that you do not like the influence of sb/sth (eg authority, your family, etc): *She reacted against the strict way she had been brought up.* يرتد أو يثور على

**reaction** /ri'ækʃn/ **noun** 1 [C,U] (a) **reaction (to sb/sth)** sth that you do or say because of sth that has happened or been said: *Could we have your reaction to the latest news, Minister?* ◦ *a hostile reaction* ◦ *I shook him to try and wake him up but there was no reaction.* رد فعل، تجاوب

2 [C,U] (a) **reaction (against sb/sth)** behaviour that shows that you do not like the influence of sb/sth (eg authority, your family, etc): *Her strange clothes are a reaction against the conservative way she was brought up.* رد فعل، معاكسة

3 [C, usually pl] the physical ability to act quickly when sth happens: *If the other driver's reactions hadn't been so good, there would have been an accident.* رد فعل، تجاوب

■ **reactionary** /ri'ækʃənəri/ **US** -ənəri/ **adj** trying to prevent (political) progress or change رجعي

**reactionary** **noun** [C] (pl **reactionaries**) a person who tries to prevent (political) progress or change: *The reactionaries in the party want to bring back hanging.* الفتات الرجعية

**reactor** /ri'æktə(r)/ **noun** [C] = **NUCLEAR REACTOR**

**read** /ri:d/ **verb** (pt, pp **read** /red/) 1 [I,T] to look at words and understand them: *In their first years at school, children learn to read and write.* ◦ *Don't interrupt me, I'm reading.* ◦ *Have you read any good books lately?* ◦ *I read an interesting article about Japan recently.* ◦ *I read in the paper that they've found a cure for migraine.* يقرأ

2 [I,T] **read (sb) (sth); read sth (to sb)** to say written words to sb: *My father used to read me stories when I was a child.* ◦ *Read that sentence to me again, I didn't understand it.* ◦ *I hate reading out loud.* يتلو، يقرأ بصوت مسموع

3 [T] to be able to see and understand sth: *I can't read the clock - I haven't got my glasses on.* ◦ (figurative) *She doesn't know what you're thinking. She can't read your mind.* يرى، يفهم، يقرأ

4 [T] to show sth; to have sth written on it: *The sign read 'Keep Left'.* ◦ *What does the thermometer read?* يقول، يشير إلى

**PHRV read on** to continue reading; to read the next part(s) of sth: *If you read on, you'll find that the story gets exciting.* يتابع القراءة

**read sth into sth** to think that there is meaning in sth that it may not really have: *Don't read too much into the letter. They're only asking you for an interview, not offering you the job.* يُضفي عليه معاني غير مقصودة

**read sth out** to read sth to other people يُقرأ، يتلو

■ **read** /ri:d/ **noun** [sing] (informal) a period or an act of reading: *I had a quick read of the newspaper during breakfast.* ➡ A writer or book that is interesting is a **good read**. قراءة

**readable** /'ri:dəbl/ **adj** 1 able to be read: *machine-readable data* ➡ Look at **legible**. مقروء

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



2 easy or pleasant to read

سهل القراءة، سلس  
القارئ

**reader** /'ri:də(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who reads sth (a particular newspaper, magazine, type of book, etc)

2 (with an adjective) a person who reads (in a particular way): a fast/slow reader

قارئ (ببطء)

3 a book for practising reading

كتاب قراءة

■ **readership** *noun* [sing] the number of people who regularly read a particular newspaper, magazine, etc

القرءاء

**reading** /'ri:dn/ *noun* [U] 1 what you do when you are reading: I haven't had time to do much reading lately. ○ On the form she described her interests as reading and tennis. ○ This report makes interesting reading (= reading it is an interesting thing to do).

قراءة

2 the figure or measurement that is shown on an instrument: a reading of 20 °

الرقم الذي يسجلهعداد

**readjust** /,ri:ə'dʒast/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **readjust (to sth)** to get used to being in a situation again that you have been in before: After her divorce, it took her a long time to readjust to being single again.

يكيف نفسه من جديد

2 [T] to change the position or organization of sth again in order to make it correct

يعدل، يضبط

■ **readjustment** *noun* [C,U] the act of re-adjusting(1,2)

تكيف أو تكيف، تعديل

**ready** /'redi/ *adj* 1 **ready (for sb/sth); ready (to do sth)** prepared and able to be used or to do sth: Dinner will be ready in ten minutes. ○ The car will be ready for you to collect on Friday. ○ He isn't ready for his driving test, he hasn't had enough lessons. ○ I can't talk now, I'm getting ready to go out.

جاهز، مستعد

2 **ready to do sth** willing to do sth: You know me – I'm always ready to help.

مستعد، راضٍ في

3 in a place which makes it possible for you to use or reach it easily and quickly: Have your money ready before you get on the bus.

جاهز، في متناول اليد

■ **readily** /-li/ *adv* 1 easily, without difficulty: Most vegetables are readily available at this time of year.

بسهولة

2 without hesitating: He readily admitted that he was wrong.

في الحال، دون تردد

**readiness** /'redinəs/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of being ready or prepared

استعداد، تأهب

2 willingness: The bank have indicated their readiness to lend him the money.

رغبة، موافقة

**ready** *adv* (before a past participle) already; previously: ready-cooked food

مسبقاً

**ready-made** *adj* already prepared and ready for use, not made especially for you: You can buy ready-made reading glasses now. ○ (figurative) He always has a ready-made answer to every question.

(ملابس) جاهزة، مهياً مسبقاً

**real** /'ri:əl/ *adj* 1 actually existing, not imagined: The film is based on real life. ○ This isn't a real word, I made it up.

واقعي، حقيقي

2 actually true, not what may appear to be true: The name he gave to the police wasn't his real name. ○ She said she had missed the bus, but that's not the real reason why she was late.

حقيقي، صحيح

3 natural, not imitation or artificial: This shirt is real silk.

طبيعي

4 (used when you are making what you say stronger, usually when you are saying how bad sth is) big; complete: The meal I cooked was a real disaster. ○ Money is a real problem for us at the moment.

كبير، هائل

**IDM** **the real thing** 1 something genuine, not an imitation: This painting is just a copy. The real thing is in a gallery.

الأصل الحقيقي، النسخة الأصلية

2 the truest and best example of sth: She's had boyfriends before but this time she says it's the real thing (= real love).

الشيء الحقيقي أو الصحيح

■ **real** *adv* (US informal) very; really: It was real kind of you to help me.

جداً، حقاً

**'real estate** *noun* [U] property that cannot be moved, such as land and buildings

أماكن غير منقولة

**'real estate agent** *noun* [C] (US) = ESTATE AGENT

**realism** /'ri:əlɪzəm/ *noun* [U] 1 behaviour that shows that you accept the facts of a situation and are not too influenced by your feelings

واقعية

2 (in art, literature, etc) showing things as they really are

الواقعية (في الأدب والفن)

■ **realist** *noun* [C] a person who accepts the facts of life and situations, and who thinks and behaves according to them: I'm a realist, I don't expect the impossible.

الواقعي

**realistic** /,ri:əlɪstɪk/ *adj* 1 accepting the facts of a situation (not believing or making yourself believe that they are different): Be realistic! You're not going to get a job like that without qualifications. ○ a realistic price

واقعي، عملي

2 showing things as they really are: a realistic description of the lives of ordinary people in London

حقيقي

3 not real but appearing to be real: The monsters in the film were very realistic.

مُطابِق للحقيقة، مُقنع

■ The opposite is **unrealistic**.

**realistically** /-kli/ *adv*: Think about your future realistically.

بصورة واقعية

**reality** /ri:'æləti/ *noun* (pl **realities**) 1 [U] the way life really is, not the way it may appear to be or what you would like it to be: It's been a lovely holiday but now it's back to reality.

الحقيقة، واقع الحياة

2 [C] the way sth really is when you experience it: We had hoped that things would get easier but the reality was very different. ○ The realities of living in a foreign country were too much for Susie and she went home.

حقيقة، واقع

3 [C] something that really exists, not sth that is imagined: Death is a reality that everyone has to face eventually.

حقيقة واقعة

**IDM** **in reality** in fact, really (not the way sth appears or has been described): *People say this is an exciting city but in reality it's rather boring.* في الحقيقة، في الواقع

**realize** (also **realise**) /ˈrɪəlaɪz/ *Brit* also /ˈrɪəl-/ **verb** [T] 1 to know and understand that sth is true or that sth has happened: *I'm sorry I mentioned the subject, I didn't realize how much it upset you.* ◦ *Do you realize how much work I've done today?* يعلم، يدرك

2 to become aware of sth or that sth has happened, usually some time later: *When I got home, I realized that I had left my keys at the office.* ◦ *I'm beginning to realize that this job isn't as easy as I thought it was.* يدرك

3 to make sth (an ambition, hope, etc) become reality: *She finally realized her ambition to see the Taj Mahal.* يحقق

■ **realization** (also **realisation**) /ˌrɪəlaɪˈzeɪʃn/ *Brit* also /ˌrɪəl-/; *US* -ləʒ-/ **noun** [U] the act of realizing sth: *He was suddenly hit by the realization that he might die.* ◦ *Becoming Managing Director was the realization of all her dreams.* إدراك، تحقيق

**really** /ˈrɪəli/ **adv** 1 actually, in fact, truly: *I couldn't believe it was really happening.* ◦ *He said that he was sorry but I don't think he really meant it.* ◦ *She wasn't really angry, she was only pretending.* ◦ *Is it really true?* في الحقيقة، فعلاً

2 very; very much: *I'm really tired.* ◦ *He really enjoys his job.* ◦ *Are you really sure?* ◦ *I really tried but I couldn't do it.* جداً، فعلاً

3 (used as a question for expressing surprise, interest, doubt, etc): *'She's left her husband.'* 'Really? When did that happen?' ◦ *'He's a very happy person.'* 'Really? I've never seen him smile.' صحيح؟!!

4 (used in questions when you are expecting sb to answer 'No'): *You don't really expect me to believe that, do you?*

حقاً! (تسعمل في الأسئلة التي تتوقع جواباً سلبياً)

**realm** /reɪlm/ **noun** [C] (formal) a country that has a king or queen مملكة

**Realtor** /ˈrɪəltə(r)/ **noun** [C] (*US* trade mark) = ESTATE AGENT

**reap** /ri:p/ **verb** [T] to cut and collect a crop (corn, wheat, etc): (figurative) *Work hard now and you'll reap the benefits later on.* يحصد، يجني

**reappear** /ˌrɪ:əˈpiə(r)/ **verb** [I] to appear again or be seen again: *If any signs of the illness reappear, see your doctor immediately.* يظهر من جديد، يعود

■ **reappearance** /-rəns/ **noun** [C,U] ظهور من جديد

**reappraisal** /ˌrɪ:əˈpreɪz/ **noun** [C,U] the examination of sth (a situation, way of doing sth, etc) in order to decide whether any changes are necessary إعادة نظر

**rear**<sup>1</sup> /rɪə(r)/ **noun** [sing] 1 the rear the back part: *Smoking is only permitted at the rear of the bus.* ◦ *I only saw him from the rear* (=from behind). الجزء الخلفي، الخلف

2 the part of your body that you sit on; bottom العجز، الدبر

**IDM** **bring up the rear** to be the last one in a race, parade, etc: *At the moment the British runner is bringing up the rear.* في المؤخرة

■ **rear** **adj** (used especially about parts of a car) placed at the back: *the rear window* ◦ *rear lights* خلفي

**rear**<sup>2</sup> /rɪə(r)/ **verb** 1 [T] to care for and educate children: *This generation of children will be reared without fear of war.* يربى، ينشئ

2 [T] to look after animals on a farm, etc: *They rear ducks in their garden.* يربي

3 [I] **rear (up)** (used about horses) to stand on the back legs يقف (الحصان)

**rearrange** /ˌrɪ:əˈremdʒ/ **verb** [T] 1 to change a plan, appointment, etc that has been fixed: *The match has been rearranged for next Wednesday.* يغير الموعد

2 to change the way that sth is organized or arranged: *We've rearranged the living-room to make more space.* يعيد التنظيم، يغير الترتيب

**reason**<sup>1</sup> /ˈri:zn/ **noun** 1 [C,U] **reason (for sth/for doing sth); reason (why.../that...)** the cause of sth; sth that explains why sth happens or exists: *What's your reason for being so late?* ◦ *Is there any reason why you couldn't tell me this before?* ◦ *The reason that I'm phoning you is to ask a favour.* ◦ *For some reason or another they can't give us an answer until next week* (=I don't know what the reason is). ◦ *She left the job for personal reasons.* سبب

2 [C,U] **reason (for sth/to do sth)** something that shows that it is right or logical to do sth: *I think we have reason for complaint.* ◦ *There is a reason for doing things this way - it's cheaper.* ◦ *I chose this colour for a reason* (=the reason was important). ◦ *He had no reason to be rude to me, I hadn't been rude to him.* ◦ *You have every reason* (=you are completely right) *to be angry, considering how badly you've been treated.* ◦ *I have reason to believe that you've been lying.* مبرر، موجب، داع

3 [U] the ability to think and to make sensible decisions: *I tried to persuade him not to drive but he just wouldn't listen to reason.* العقل، سلامة التفكير

**IDM** **make sb see reason** to persuade sb not to continue acting in a stupid or extreme way: *They were determined to have a fight and nobody could make them see reason.* يعيده إلى الصواب

**(do anything) in/within reason** if it is not too extreme or completely unacceptable: *I'll pay anything within reason for a ticket.* في حدود المعقول

**reason**<sup>2</sup> /ˈri:zn/ **verb** [I,T] to form a judgement or opinion, after thinking about sth in a logical way يفكر، يُحكم العقل

**PHRV** **reason with sb** to talk to sb in order to persuade him/her to behave or think in a more reasonable or less extreme way: *The police tried to reason with the gunman but he refused to give them his gun.* يحاول اقناعه

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **reasoning** *noun* [U] **reasoning** (behind sth) the process of thinking and making a judgement or decision: *What's the reasoning behind his sudden decision to leave?* التفكير، المنطق

**reasonable** /'ri:znəbl/ *adj* **1** (used about people) willing to listen to other people's opinions; not asking too much; fair: *You're not being reasonable - I can't change all my plans for you.* ○ *I tried to be reasonable even though I was very angry.* عاقل، منصف

**2** (used about actions, decisions, etc) resulting from good reasons; logical: *That seems a reasonable decision in the circumstances.* معقول، منطقي

**3** (used about opinions or about what you expect people to do) not expecting too much; fair: *I think it's reasonable to expect people to keep their promises.* معقول

**4** (used about a price) not too high; not higher than it should be: *It was a lovely meal and the bill was very reasonable!* ○ *'How much do you want for the car?' 'About £1000.' 'Well, that seems a reasonable price.'* معتدل

■ The opposite for **1**, **2**, **3** and **4** is **unreasonable**.

**5** quite good; not bad: *His work is of a reasonable standard.* لا بأس به، مقبول

**6** (used about amounts or numbers) not very large: *They've got a reasonable amount of money but they certainly aren't rich.* لا بأس به، متوسط

■ **reasonably** /-əbli/ *adv* **1** fairly or quite (but not very): *The weather was reasonably good but not brilliant.* باعتدال، إلى حد معقول

**2** in a reasonable way: *If you think about my suggestion reasonably, you'll realize that I'm right.* بصورة معقولة، بشكل منطقي

**reassure** /,ri:ə'sʊə(r)/ *Brit also* /-ʃʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] to say or do sth in order to make sb feel less frightened, worried or nervous: *I keep trying to reassure my parents that there are no problems at school, but they just don't believe me.* يطمئن

■ **reassurance** /-rəns/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of reassuring or being reassured: *I don't think there's anything wrong with you but go to another doctor for reassurance, if you like.* ○ *I need some reassurance that I'm doing things the right way.* اطمئنان، طمأنة

**2** [C] something that reassures: *The people in the village are asking for reassurances that the water is fit to drink.* تأكيد، طمأنة

**reassuring** *adj* causing sb to feel less worried, frightened or nervous مطمئن

**reassuringly** *adv* بشكل يبعث على الاطمئنان

**rebate** /'ri:bert/ *noun* [C] a sum of money that is given back to you (by sb official) because you have paid too much: *a tax rebate* مبلغ يُعيدُه مؤسسة حكومية إلى الدافع

**rebel** /'rebl/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who fights against or refuses to co-operate with authority, society, an order, a law, etc: *At school he had a reputation as a rebel.* ثائر، متحرد

**2** a person who fights against his/her country's government because he/she wants things to change: *During the revolution, the rebels took control of the capital.* ثائر، متحرد

■ **rebel** /rɪ'bel/ (rebell; rebelled) *verb* [I] **rebel** (against sb/sth) **1** to fight against authority, society, an order, a law, etc: *She rebelled against her parents by marrying a man she knew they didn't approve of.* يمتدع، يمتدع على

**2** to fight against the government in order to bring change يثور على

**rebellion** /rɪ'beljən/ *noun* [C,U] fighting against authority or the government: *The rebellion ended in failure when all the leaders were shot.* ○ *Voting against the leader of the party was an act of open rebellion.* عصيان، ثورة

**rebellious** /rɪ'beljəs/ *adj* not doing what authority, society, etc wants you to do: *Why do little children have to turn into rebellious teenagers?* متحرد، عاصي

**rebound** /rɪ'baʊnd/ *verb* [I] to hit sth and then go in a different direction: *The ball rebounded off a defender and went into the goal.* ترتد (الكرة)

**rebuff** /rɪ'baʊf/ *noun* [C] an unkind refusal of an offer, etc صد، رفض جاف

■ **rebuff** *verb* [T] يصد، يرفض بفظاء

**rebuild** /,ri:'bɪld/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **rebuilt** /,ri:'bɪlt/) to build again: *Following the storm, a great many houses will have to be rebuilt.* ○ *(figurative) She's trying to rebuild her life now that her husband is dead.* يعيد البناء، يبنى من جديد

**rebuke** /rɪ'bju:k/ *verb* [T] (formal) to speak angrily to sb because he/she has done sth wrong يوبخ، يوبخ

■ **rebuke** *noun* [C] توبيخ، تأنيب

**recall** /rɪ'kɔ:l/ *verb* [T] to remember sth (a fact, event, action, etc) from the past: *I don't recall exactly when I first met her.* ○ *She couldn't recall meeting him before.* يتذكر

**recapitulate** /,ri:kə'pɪtʃuleɪt/ (also **recap** /,ri:kæp/ (informal)) *verb* [I,T] to repeat or look again at the main points of sth to make sure that they have been understood: *Let's quickly recap what we've done in today's lesson before we finish.* يُكرِّر النقاط الرئيسية، يُجمل

**recapture** /,ri:'kæptʃə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] **1** to capture again a person or animal that has escaped بأسره أو يقبض عليه من جديد

**2** to create or experience again a feeling or period from the past: *The film brilliantly recaptures the lives of ordinary people in the 1930s.* يسترد، يستعيد

**recede** /rɪ'si:d/ *verb* [I] **1** to move away or seem to move away and begin to disappear: *The coast began to recede into the distance.*

■ If a person's **hairline** is **receding** or if a person is **receding**, he is losing his hair from the front of the head. ينحسر، يتراجع

**2** (used about a hope, a fear, a chance, etc) to become smaller or less strong: *The threat of war is receding because negotiations between the two countries have started.* يتضاءل، يضعف

**receipt** /rɪ'si:t/ *noun* 1 [C] a piece of paper that is given to show that you have paid for sth: *Keep the receipt in case you want to exchange the pullover.* ◦ *Could I have a receipt, please?* إيصال، وصل استلام

2 [U] **receipt (of sth)** (formal) the act of receiving: *Payment must be made within seven days of receipt of the goods.* وصول، استلام

**receive** /rɪ'si:v/ *verb* [T] 1 **receive sth (from sb/sth)** to get or take sth that sb sends or gives to you: *Have you received the parcel I sent you?* ◦ *I received a letter from an old friend last week.* يستلم

2 (often passive) to react to sth (news, ideas, work, etc) in a particular way: *My suggestions at the meeting were received in silence.* يُستقبل

**receiver** /rɪ'si:və(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 (also **hand-set**) the part of a telephone that is used for listening and speaking ◀ To answer or make a telephone call you **pick up** or **lift** the receiver. To end a telephone call you **put down** or **replace** the receiver or you **hang up**.

سماعة التليفون

2 a radio or television set جهاز راديو أو تلفزيون

**recent** /rɪ'sɪnt/ *adj* having happened, been done or produced a short time ago: *In recent years there have been many changes.* ◦ *Does this brochure include all the most recent information?* ◦ *This is a recent photograph of my daughter.* حديث، قريب العهد

■ **recently** *adv* 1 a short time ago: *I don't know her very well, I only met her recently.* ◦ *She worked here until quite recently.*

إلى عهد قريب، حديثاً

2 during a period between not long ago and now: *Have you seen Paul recently?* ◦ *She's been feeling ill recently.* مؤخراً

■ **Recently** can refer to both a point in time and a period of time. If it refers to a point in time, use the past simple tense: *He died recently.* If it refers to a period, use the present perfect or present perfect continuous tense: *I haven't done anything interesting recently.* ◦ *She's been working hard recently.*

**Lately** can only refer to a period of time. Use only present perfect or present perfect continuous tense: *I've seen a lot of films lately.* ◦ *I've been spending too much money lately.*

**receptacle** /rɪ'septəkl/ *noun* [C] (formal) a container that is used for putting or keeping things in وعاء، إناء

**reception** /rɪ'sepʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the place in a hotel or office building where you go to say that you have arrived, to make enquiries, appointments, etc: *Leave your key at reception if you go out, please.* ◦ *All visitors must report to reception.* مكتب استقبال أو استعلام

حفلة استقبال

2 [C] a formal party to celebrate sth (especially a wedding) or to welcome an important person: *Their wedding reception was held at a local hotel.* ◦ *There will be an official reception at the Embassy for the visiting Ambassador.*

3 [sing] the way people react to sth: *The play got a mixed reception* (=some people liked it,

some people didn't). ◦ *The President received a warm reception during his visit to China* (=people showed that they liked him). استقبال

4 [U] the quality of radio or television signals: *TV reception is very poor where we live.* استقبال (إذاعي مثلاً)

■ **receptionist** *noun* [C] a person who works in a hotel, office, etc answering the telephone, dealing with guests, customers, visitors, etc: *a hotel receptionist* موظف الاستقبال أو الاستعلام

**receptive** /rɪ'septɪv/ *adj* **receptive (to sth)** willing to listen to new ideas, suggestions, etc. متقبل (للفكار الجديدة)

**recess** /rɪ'ses; US 'rɪ:ses/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a period when Parliament, etc is on holiday عطلة (قضائية مثلاً)

2 [U] (US) a short period of free time between classes at school ◀ Look at the note at **interval**. فترة الاستراحة (بين الحصص المدرسية)

**recession** /rɪ'seʃn/ *noun* [C,U] a period when the business and industry of a country is not successful: *The country is now in recession.* ◦ *How long will the recession last?* فترة ركود اقتصادي

**recipe** /'resəpi/ *noun* [C] 1 **a recipe (for sth)** the instructions for cooking or preparing sth to eat. A recipe tells you what ingredients to use and what to do. وصفة أو طريقة تحضير طبق معين

2 **a recipe for sth** the way to get or produce sth: *What's the recipe for a happy marriage?* طريقة، وصفة

**recipient** /rɪ'sɪpiənt/ *noun* [C] a person who receives sth المستلم

**reciprocal** /rɪ'sɪprəkl/ *adj* both given and received: *The arrangement is reciprocal.* *They help us and we help them.* متبادل

**recital** /rɪ'sɑtl/ *noun* [C] a public performance of music or poetry, by one person or a small group: *a piano recital* ◀ Look at **concert**. حفلة موسيقية أو شعرية يحياها فرد واحد أو عدة أفراد

**recite** /rɪ'saɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to say aloud a piece of writing (especially a poem) or a list from memory: *He can recite the names and dates of all the kings and queens of England.*

يلتو، يتشد، يرد

**reckless** /'reklas/ *adj* not thinking about whether what you are doing is dangerous or might have bad results: *reckless driving*

طائش، متهور

■ **recklessly** *adv* بحماقة، دون تفكير بالمخاطر

**reckon** /'rekən/ *verb* [T] 1 to believe or consider; to have the opinion: *This is generally reckoned to be the nicest area in the city.*

يعتقد، يعتبر

2 (informal) to think or suppose: *She's very late now. I reckon she isn't coming.* يظن، يحسب

3 to calculate approximately or guess: *I reckon the journey will take about half an hour.* يضمن، يقدر

4 to expect to do sth: *We reckon to sell about twenty of these suits a week.* يتوقع

**PHRV** **reckon on sb/sth** to expect sth to happen and therefore to base a plan or action on

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



it: *I didn't book in advance because I wasn't reckoning on tickets being so scarce.*

**reckon with sb/sth** to expect sth; to think about sth as a possible problem: *When they decided to buy a bigger house, they didn't reckon with the enormous cost involved.*

يُدخل في حساب

**reclaim** /rɪ'kleɪm/ verb [T] 1 **reclaim sth (from sb/sth)** to get back sth that you have lost or put in a place where it is kept for you to collect: *Reclaim your luggage after you have been through passport control.*

يُسترجع

2 to get back useful materials from waste products: *The aluminium used in cans can be reclaimed and recycled.*

يُستخلص

3 to make land suitable for use: *The Dutch have reclaimed huge areas of land from the North Sea.*

يُستصلاح

**recline** /rɪ'klaɪn/ verb [I] to lie back or down in order to be more comfortable: *If you wish to recline, press the button on the side of your seat.*

يُستلقي؛ يُمكن

■ **reclining** adj lying back; able to be adjusted so that you can lie back: *The car has reclining seats at the front.*

(مقعد) قلاب أي يميل إلى الوراء للاسترخاء عليه

**recognition** /ˌrekəɡ'nɪʃn/ noun [U] the act of recognizing sth or of showing or receiving respect: *He showed no sign of recognition when he passed me in the street.* ○ *She has received public recognition for her services to charity.*

تعرف على؛ إدراك؛ تقدير (لخدماته)

**recognize (also recognisable)** /ˌrekəɡnaɪz/ verb [T] 1 **recognize sb/sth (by/from sth)** to know again sb/sth that you have seen or heard before: *I recognized him but I couldn't remember his name.* ○ *This district has changed so much since I was last here that I hardly recognize it now.*

يُتعرف على؛ يعرف

2 to accept or admit that sth is true: *I recognize that some of my ideas are unrealistic.*

يُعترف به؛ يُقر

3 to accept sth officially (usually done by institutions or governments): *My qualifications are not recognized in other countries.*

يُعترف به

4 to show that you think sth that sb has done is good: *The company gave her a special present to recognize her long years of service.*

يُقدر (فضله)

■ **recognizable (also recognisable)** /ˌrekəɡnaɪzəbəl/ adj able to be recognized

مميز؛ يسهل التعرف عليه

**recognizably (also recognisably)** /-əbli/ adv

بشكل واضح؛ بصورة مميزة

**recoil** /rɪ'kɔɪl/ verb [I] to react to sb/sth with a feeling of fear, horror, etc: *to recoil from the sight of blood*

يُنفر؛ يرتد خوفاً

**recollect** /ˌrekə'lekt/ verb [I, T] to remember sth from the past: *I don't recollect exactly when it happened.*

يُتذكر

**recollection** /ˌrekə'lektʃn/ noun 1 [U] **recollection (of sb/sth)** the ability to remember: *I have no recollection of promising to lend you money.*

تذكر

2 [C, usually pl] something that you remember: *I have only vague recollections of the town where I spent my early years.*

ذكري

**recommend** /ˌrekə'mend/ verb [T] 1 to say that sb/sth is good and that it would be liked or useful: *Which film would you recommend?* ○ *Could you recommend me a good hotel in Paris?* ○ *We hope that you'll recommend this restaurant to all your friends.* ○ *The head of her department recommended her for promotion.* ○ *Doctors don't always recommend drugs as the best treatment for every illness.*

يُوصي؛ يوصي

2 to strongly suggest sth; to tell sb what you strongly believe he/she should do: *My doctor has recommended a long period of rest.* ○ *I don't recommend you to park there because it's against the law.* ○ *I recommend that you get some legal advice.* ○ *I wouldn't recommend (your) travelling on your own. It could be dangerous.*

يُصح؛ يُنصح

■ **recommendation** /ˌrekəmen'deɪʃn/ noun 1 [C, U] saying that sth is good and will be liked or useful: *I visited Seville on a friend's recommendation and I really enjoyed it.*

ترقية

2 [C] a statement about what should be done in a particular situation: *After the train crash, a committee of enquiry made several recommendations on how safety could be improved.*

نوصية

**recompense** /ˌrekəmpens/ verb [T] (formal) to give money, etc to sb for special efforts or work or because you are responsible for a loss he/she has suffered: *The airline has agreed to recompense us for the damage to our luggage.*

يُكافئ؛ يُعوض على

■ **recompense** noun [sing, U] (formal) Please accept this cheque in recompense for our poor service.

تعويض؛ مكافأة

**reconcile** /ˌrekənsaɪl/ verb [T] 1 (often passive) **reconcile sb (with sb)** to cause people to become friendly with or close to each other again: *After years of not speaking to each other, she and her parents were eventually reconciled.*

يُصالح

2 **reconcile sth (with sth)** to find a way to make two things (ideas, situations, statements, etc) be possible together, when in fact they seem to oppose each other: *She finds it difficult to reconcile her career ambitions with her responsibilities to her children.*

يُوفق بين

3 **reconcile yourself to sth** to accept an unpleasant situation because there is nothing you can do to change it

يُرضى به؛ يُرضخ

■ **reconciliation** /ˌrekən'sili'eɪʃn/ noun [C, U] becoming friendly or close again (after an argument, etc): *to bring about a reconciliation between the two sides*

مُصالحة؛ وفاق

**reconnaissance** /ˌrɪ'kɒnɪsnəns/ noun [C, U] the study of a place or area for military reasons

استطلاع أو استكشاف (لأغراض عسكرية)

**reconsider** /ˌrɪ:kən'sɪdə(r)/ verb [I, T] to think again about sth (a decision, situation, etc): *Public protests have forced the government to reconsider their policy.*

يُعيد النظر في

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**reconstruct** /ˌrɪːkən'strakt/ verb [T] **1** to build again sth that has been destroyed or damaged: *The cathedral was reconstructed after the fire.* يعيد بناءه

**2** to get a full description or picture of sth using the facts that are known: *The police are trying to reconstruct the victim's movements on the day of the murder.* يعيد تشكيل (القصة) أو تمثيل (الحادثة مثلاً)

■ **reconstruction** /-ˈstrakʃn/ noun [C,U]: *Reconstruction of the city after the earthquake took years.* ◦ *a reconstruction of the crime using actors* إعادة بناء؛ إعادة تمثيل (ال الجريمة)

**record**<sup>1</sup> /ˈrekɔ:d/; US /ˈrekɑ:d/ noun [C] **1 record (of sth)** a written account of what has happened, been done, etc: *The teachers keep records of the children's progress.* ◦ *medical records* سجل

**2** (also **disc**) a thin, round piece of plastic which can store music and other sound so that you can play it when you want: *to put on/play/listen to some records* ◦ *a record collection* اسطوانة موسيقية

**3** the best performance or the highest or lowest level, etc ever reached in sth, especially in sport: *Who holds the world record for high jump?* ◦ *to set a new record* ◦ *to break a record* ◦ *We've had so little rain this year - I'm sure it must be a record (= the lowest amount ever).* ◦ *He did it in record time (= very fast).* ◦ *record sales* الرقم القياسي

**4** [sing] the facts, events, etc that are known (and sometimes written down) about sb/sth: *The police said that the man had a criminal record (= he had been found guilty of crimes in the past).* ◦ *This airline has a bad safety record.* سجل (عدلي)، قيد

■ **put/set the record straight** to correct a misunderstanding by telling sb the true facts

يُظهِر على الحقائق (لإزالة سوء تفاهم بينهما)

■ **'record-breaking** adj (only before a noun) the best, fastest, highest, etc ever: *We did the journey in record-breaking time.* مُحْطَم لرقم قياسي

■ **'record-player** (Brit also **gramophone**) noun [C] a machine that you use for playing records غرامفون، "يك آب"

**record**<sup>2</sup> /rɪˈkɔ:d/ verb **1** [T] to write sth down, put it into a computer, film it, etc so that it can be used later and will not be forgotten: *Their childhood is recorded in diaries and photographs of those years.* يسجل

**2** [I,T] to put music, a film, a programme, etc onto a cassette or record so that it can be listened to or watched again later: *Quiet, please! We're recording.* ◦ *The band has recently recorded a new album.* ◦ *There's a concert I would like to record from the radio this evening.* يسجل

**recorder** /rɪˈkɔ:də(r)/ noun [C] **1** a machine for recording sound or pictures or both: *a tape recorder* ◦ *a video recorder*

آلة تسجيل أو مسجلة، آلة تسجيل فيديو

**2** a type of musical instrument that is often played by children. You play it by blowing

through it and covering the holes in it with your fingers. مزامر عشبى يشبه الفلوت

**recording** /rɪˈkɔ:dɪŋ/ noun **1** [C] sound or pictures that have been put onto a cassette, record or film: *the Berlin Philharmonic's recording of Mahler's Sixth symphony*

تسجيل (موسيقى مثلاً)

**2** [U] the process of making cassettes, records or films: *a recording studio* تسجيل

**recount** /rɪˈkaʊnt/ verb [T] (formal) to tell a story or describe an event: *He recounted the story to us in vivid detail.* يقص، يروي، يمدد

**recourse** /rɪˈkɔ:s/ noun **1** **recourse** have recourse to sb/sth (formal) to turn to sb/sth for help يلجأ إلى، يستعين

**recover** /rɪˈkʌvə(r)/ verb **1** [I] **recover (from sth)** to become well again after you have been ill: *It took him two months to recover from the operation.* يتعافى، يسترد صحته

**2** [I] **recover (from sth)** to get back to normal again after a bad experience, etc: *It took her a long time to recover from her father's death.* يعود إلى حالته السوية

**3** [T] **recover sth (from sb/sth)** to find or get back sth that has been lost or stolen: *Police recovered the stolen goods from a warehouse in South London.* يسترجع، يسترد

**4** [T] to get back a state of health, an ability to do sth, etc: *He needs daily exercise if he's going to recover the use of his legs.* ◦ *She recovered consciousness in the ambulance.* يستعيد

**recovery** /rɪˈkʌvəri/ noun **1** [sing, U] **recovery (from sth)** a return to good health after an illness or to a normal state after a difficult period of time: *to make a good, quick, slow, etc recovery* ◦ *Nobody is optimistic about the prospects of economic recovery this year.* شفاء، استرداد الصحة، انتعاش

**2** [U] **recovery (of sth/sb)** getting sth back: *He offered a reward for the recovery of the paintings.* استرداد

**recreation** /ˌrekriˈeɪʃn/ noun [C,U] enjoying yourself and relaxing when you are not working; a way of doing this: *What do you do for recreation?* ◦ *His only recreation is watching TV.* استجمام، تسلية

**recruit** /rɪˈkru:t/ noun [C] a person who has just joined the army or another organization; a new member مجند جديد، عضو جديد

■ **recruit** verb [I,T] to get sb to join sth, to work as sth or to help with sth: *to recruit young people to the teaching profession*

يُجنِّد، يُشجِّل في

**recruitment** noun [U] the process of getting people to join sth or work as sth: *Many companies are having problems with recruitment.*

تجنيد، إيجاد (موظفين) جدد

**rectangle** /ˈrektæŋgl/ noun [C] a shape with four straight sides and four angles of 90 degrees (right angles). Two of the sides are usually longer than the other two. المستطيل

■ **rectangular** /rekˈtæŋgjələ(r)/ adj مستطيل

**rectify** /ˈrektɪfaɪ/ verb [T] (pres part **rectifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **rectifies**; pt, pp **recti-**

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**fied** (formal) to change sth so that it is right:  
All these errors will need to be rectified.

يُصحّح، يُصلح، يُقوّم

**rector** /'rektə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in the Church of England) a priest in charge of a certain area (parish) ➡ Look at **vicar**.

قَسّيس في الكنيسة الأنجليكانية

**recuperate** /rɪ'kju:pəreɪt/ -'ku:-/ *verb* [I] to get well again after an illness or injury

يتعافى، يستردّ صحته

■ **recuperation** *noun* [U] استجمام، استعادة الصحة

**recur** /rɪ'kʊ:(r)/ *verb* [I] (recurring; recurred) to happen again or many times: a recurring problem ○ It was a theme that recurred in many of her books.

يتكرّر

■ **recurrence** /rɪ'kʌrəns/ *noun* [C,U]

تكرار، عودة

**recurrent** /-ənt/ *adj*

متكرر (دورياً)

**recycle** /rɪ'saɪkl/ *verb* [T] 1 to process used objects and materials so that they can be used again: recycled paper ○ Aluminium cans can be recycled. ○ We take our empty bottles to the bottle bank for recycling.

يُكرّر أو يعالج مادة لإعادة استخدامها

2 to keep used objects and materials and use them again: Don't throw away your plastic carrier bags - recycle them!

يستعمل من جديد

■ **recyclable** *adj* that can be recycled: Most plastics are recyclable.

قابل للتكرير والاستخدام ثانية

**red<sup>1</sup>** /red/ *adj* (redder; reddest) 1 of the colour of blood: red wine ○ The berries on that bush turn bright red in October.

أحمر

➡ We use **crimson**, **maroon** and **scarlet** to describe different shades of red.

2 (used about a person's face) a darker colour than usual because of anger, sadness, shame, etc: He went bright red when she spoke to him. ○ to turn/be/go red in the face

أحمر (الوجه)

3 (used about a person's hair or an animal's fur) of a colour between red, orange and brown: She's got red hair and freckles.

أحمر

**IDM** a red herring an idea or subject which takes people's attention away from what is really important

فضية غير مهمّة تصرف الانتباه عن أخرى خطيرة

■ **red 'card** *noun* [C] (in football, etc) a card that is shown to a player who is being sent off the field ➡ Look at **yellow card**.

البطاقة الحمراء (في لعبة كرة القدم)

**red 'carpet** *noun* [sing] a piece of red carpet that is put out to receive an important visitor; a special welcome for an important visitor

السجادة الحمراء (تُمد احتفاءً بزائر مهم)

**red 'currant** *noun* [C] a small red berry that you can eat: redcurrant jelly

كشمش أحمر

**'redhead** *noun* [C] a person, especially a woman, who has red hair

امرأة حمراء الشعر

**'red-hot** *adj* (used about a metal) so hot that it turns red

(حليدي) محي أو متوهج بالحرارة

**Red 'Indian** *noun* [C] (Brit) a North American Indian ➡ It is offensive to call somebody a Red Indian nowadays. Use **Native American**.

أحد الهنود الحمر

**red 'tape** *noun* [U] official rules that seem unnecessary and often cause delay and difficulty in achieving sth

الروتين الحكومي

**red 'wine** *noun* [U] wine that is made from black grapes ➡ Look at **white wine**.

نبيذ أحمر

**red<sup>2</sup>** /red/ *noun* [C,U] the colour of blood: She was dressed in red (= in red clothes).

اللون الأحمر

**IDM** be in the red (informal) to have spent more money than you have in the bank, etc

مدين للبنك

**reddden** /'redn/ *verb* [I,T] to become red or to make sth red: She reddened with embarrassment. ➡ Go red or blush are more common.

يحمّر، ياحمر

**reddish** /'redɪʃ/ *adj* slightly red

ماثل إلى الحمرة

**redeem** /rɪ'di:m/ *verb* [T] 1 to prevent sth from being completely bad: The redeeming feature of the job is the good salary.

يشعّح، يُقوّم من رداءته

2 **redeem yourself** to save yourself from blame: It was all his fault. There's nothing he can say to redeem himself.

يُخلص

3 to get sth back by paying the amount needed

يستردّ شيئاً (بعد إيفاء لئنه)

**redemption** /rɪ'dempʃn/ *noun* [U] (formal) being saved or redeemed

خلاص، فداء، تخليص

**IDM** beyond redemption not able to be saved

مיוوس منه، لا مجال لإصلاحه أو إنقاذه

**redevelop** /rɪ'dɪveləp/ *verb* [T] to build or arrange an area, a town, a building, etc in a different and more modern way: They're redeveloping the city centre.

يعيد تنظيم أو بناء منطقة معينة، يجعلها

■ **redevelopment** *noun* [U] new building work: There's a lot of redevelopment going on around us at the moment.

إعادة بناء (منطقة ما)، تنظيم بلديّ جديد

**red-handed** /red 'hændɪd/ *adj*

**IDM** to catch sb red-handed ➡ CATCH<sup>1</sup>

**redistribute** /rɪ'dɪstrɪbjʊ:t/ *verb* [T] to share sth among people, groups, etc in a different way

يوزّع من جديد

■ **redistribution** /rɪ'dɪstrɪbjʊ:ʃn/ *noun* [U]

إعادة توزيع

**reduce** /rɪ'dju:s/ US -'du:s/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth less: The sign said 'Reduce speed now'. ○ Doctors have advised us to reduce the amount of fat in our diets. ➡ The opposite is **increase**.

يُخفّف، يُقلّل

2 **reduce sb/sth (from sth) to sth** (often passive) to make sb/sth be in the (usually bad) state mentioned: One of the older boys reduced the little child to tears. ○ They were reduced from wealth to poverty almost overnight.

يُحيل إلى، يُترّل، يُجبر

**reduction** /rɪ'dʌkʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] making sth less or becoming less; an example of this happening: a reduction in the numbers of people unemployed ○ a reduction in the rate of inflation

تخفيض، انخفاض

2 [C] the amount by which sth is made smaller, especially in price: There were huge price reductions during the sale.

تخفيض

**redundant** /rɪ'dʌndənt/ *adj* 1 (used about employees) no longer needed for a job and therefore out of work: *When the factory closed 800 people were made redundant.*

عاطل (عن العمل)

2 not necessary or wanted

فاصل عن الحاجة، زائد، لا لزوم له

■ **redundancy** /-ənsi/ *noun* (*pl* **redundancies**) 1 [C, usually pl] a case of having lost your job because there is no work for you: *Due to economic pressure the firm were forced to announce fifty redundancies.*

عامل مُسَرَّح من العمل

2 [U] the state of having lost your job because there is no work: *Computers have caused some redundancy but have also created jobs.* ◦ *redundancy pay*

بطالة أو عطالة

**reed** /ri:d/ *noun* [C,U] a tall plant, like grass, that grows in or near water

قصب

**reef** /ri:f/ *noun* [C] a long line of rocks, sand, etc just below or above the surface of the sea: *a coral reef*

حاجز صخري في البحر

**reek** /ri:k/ *noun* [sing] a strong bad smell

رائحة كريهة

■ **reek** *verb* [I] to smell strongly of sth unpleasant: *His breath reeked of garlic.*

نفرح منه رائحة كريهة

**reel**<sup>1</sup> /ri:l/ *noun* [C] a round object that cotton, wire, film for cameras, a fishing-line, etc is wound around: *a cotton reel* "الكُرْكُر"

■ **reel** *verb* [T] **reel sth in/out** to wind sth on or off a reel or to pull it towards you using a reel: *to reel out the hosepipe* ◦ *to reel in a fish*

يلف على بكر، يندد (الخيوط) من البكرة

**PHRV** **reel sth off** to say or repeat sth from memory quickly and without effort: *She reeled off a list of all the people she'd invited to the party.*

يسرد بسرعة ودون عناء، "يكُرّر" الأسماء

**reel**<sup>2</sup> /ri:l/ *verb* [I] 1 to move in an unsteady way: *At the end of the day, they reeled home exhausted.*

يترنح، يكاد ينهار

2 (used about the mind) to be unclear or confused: *His mind was reeling at the shock.*

يضطرب، يشد

**refectory** /rɪ'fektəri/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **refectories**) a large dining-room in a college, school, etc

غرفة الطعام في مدرسة وما شابهها

**refer** /rɪ'fɜ:(r)/ *verb* (referring, referred) 1 [I] **refer to sb/sth** to mention or talk about sb/sth: *When he said 'some students', do you think he was referring to us?* ◦ *Many people still refer to Germany as West Germany.*

يشير إلى، يتكلم عن

2 [I] **refer to sb/sth** to be used to describe sb/sth: *The term 'adolescent' refers to young people between the ages of 12 and 17.*

يصف، يشير إلى

3 [I] to be connected with or important for: *The figures in brackets refer to holidays in July.*

يتعلق بـ، يخص

4 [I] **refer to sb/sth** to go to sb/sth or to look at sth for information: *If you don't understand a word you may refer to your dictionaries.*

يرجع إلى، يستعين بـ

5 [T] **refer sb/sth to sb/sth** to send or direct sb/sth to sb/sth for help or to be dealt with: *The doctor has referred me to a specialist.* ◦ *The dispute was referred to the United Nations.*

يحيل إلى

**referee** /,refə'ri:/ *noun* [C] (*also* *informal* **ref**) the person in football, boxing, etc who controls the match and prevents the rules from being broken ➡ Look at **umpire**.

حكم

■ **referee** *verb* [I,T] to act as a referee: *Who refereed the match?*

يحكم في مباراة

**reference** /'refərəns/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **reference (to sb/sth)** a statement that mentions sb/sth; the act of mentioning sb/sth: *The article made a direct reference to a certain member of the royal family.* ◦ *Don't make any reference to his behaviour last night.*

إشارة إلى، ذكّر

2 [C] a note, especially in a book, etc, that tells you where certain information has been or can be found

هامش، مرجع، إسماء

3 [C] a statement or letter describing a person's character and ability. When you are applying for a job, you give names as references: *My former employer provided me with a very good reference.* ◦ *May I give your name as a reference?*

كتاب تعريف أو توصية (يطلب وظيفة مثلاً)

4 [C] (*abbr* **ref**) (used on business letters, etc) a special number that identifies a letter, etc: *Please quote our reference when replying.*

رقم (كتاب رسمي)

**IDM** **with reference to sb/sth** (*formal*) about or concerning sb/sth: *I am writing with reference to your letter of 10 April...*

بالإشارة إلى...

■ **'reference book** *noun* [C] a book that is used for obtaining information, not for reading right through

مرجع

**referendum** /,refə'rendəm/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **referendums** or **referenda** /-də/) an occasion when all the people of a country are able to vote on a particular political question

استفتاء عام

**refill** /,ri:'fɪl/ *verb* [T] to fill sth again: *Can I refill your glass?*

يملأ ثانية

■ **refill** /'ri:fɪl/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) the container which holds the amount that is needed to refill sth: *a refill for a pen*

عبوة جديدة

**refine** /rɪ'faɪn/ *verb* [T] 1 to make a substance pure and free from other substances: *to refine sugar, oil, etc*

يصفّي، يكرّر

2 to improve sth by changing little details: *to refine a theory*

يَهَيِّب، يَصْغِل

■ **refined** *adj* 1 (used about a person) having extremely good manners

مهذب، راقٍ، الحاشية، ذو ذوق رفيع

2 that has been improved or made pure: *refined sugar*

مكرر، مصفى

➡ The opposite is **unrefined**.

**refinery** /-nəri/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **refineries**) a factory where a certain substance is refined: *an oil refinery*

مصفاة، معمل تكرير

**refinement** /rɪ'faɪnmənt/ *noun* 1 [C] (often plural) a small change that improves sth: *The new model has electric windows and other refinements.*

تحسين (تحسينات)، لمسات جديدة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** [U] good manners, polite behaviour, etc: a person of great refinement **تهذيب، رَفِيقَة**

**reflect** /rɪ'flekt/ verb **1** [T] to show or express sth: The increase in wages will be reflected in prices soon. **يُظْهِر**

**2** [T] to send back light, heat or sound: Silver paper behind a radiator helps to reflect heat into the room. **يَعْكِس**

**3** [T] **reflect sb/sth (in sth)** (used about a mirror, water, etc) to send back an image of sb/sth: She caught sight of herself reflected in the shop window. **يَعْكِس**

**4** [I,T] **reflect (on/upon sth)** to think, especially deeply: I really need some time to reflect on what you've said. **يُفَكِّر مِلًّا، يَتأمل**

**PHRV reflect (well, badly, etc) on sb/sth** to give a particular impression of sb/sth: It reflects badly on the whole school if some of the pupils misbehave in public. **يُعْطِي صُورَة (سَيِّئَة) عَنْ**

**reflection (also reflexion)** /rɪ'flekʃn/ noun **1** [C] a thing that shows or expresses sth: His success is a reflection of all the hard work he puts into his job. **دَلِيل عَلَى، تَعْيِير عَنْ**

**2** [sing] **reflection on/upon sb/sth** a thing that causes a bad impression of sb/sth: Parents often feel that their children's behaviour is a reflection on themselves. **الْعَكَاسِ سَيِّئ عَلَى، خَرِي**

**3** [C] an image that you see in a mirror or in water **صُورَة فِي مِرَاة**

**4** [U] (technical) the process of sending light, heat or sound back from a surface **الْعَكَاس، عَكْس**

**5** [C,U] thinking deeply about sth: A moment's reflection will show you that you are wrong. **تَفَكِير عَمِيق، تَأَمَل**

**IDM on reflection** after thinking again: I think, on reflection, that we were wrong. **بَعْد إِعَادَة النَظَر**

**reflective** /rɪ'flekʃv/ adj **1** (used about a person, mood, etc) thoughtful: a reflective expression **تَأَمُّلِي**

**2** (used about a surface) reflecting light: Wear reflective strips when you're cycling at night. **عَاكِس**

**reflector** /rɪ'flektə(r)/ noun [C] a thing that reflects light, heat or sound **العَاكِس**

**reflex** /rɪ'fleks/ noun **1** [C] (also 'reflex action') a sudden movement or action that you make automatically: 'I'm going to tap your knee to test your reflexes,' said the doctor. **فِعْل انْعَكَاسِيّ أَوْ لَاإِرَادِي**

**2 reflexes** [plural] the ability to act quickly when necessary: A good tennis player needs to have excellent reflexes. **رَدُّ فِعْل لَفَاقِي**

**reflexion (Brit)** = REFLECTION

**reflexive** /rɪ'fleksɪv/ adj, noun [C] (grammar) (a word or verb form) showing that the action of a sentence is done to the subject of the sentence: In the sentence 'He cut himself', 'himself' is a reflexive pronoun. **الْعَكَاسِيّ، فِعْل يَعْمَد مَفْعُولُهُ عَلَى الْفَاعِل**

**reform** /rɪ'fɔ:m/ verb **1** [T] to change sth in order to make it better: to reform the examination system **يُصْلِح، يُعَدِّل**

**2** [I,T] to behave better or fit into society better; to make sb do this: He's done wrong in the past but he has made serious efforts to reform. **يُصْلِح، يُتَحَسَّن، يُصْلَح**

**■ reform** noun [C,U] (a) change in sth in order to make it better: a major reform to the system **○ political reform in Eastern Europe** **إِصْلَاح، تَحْسِين**

**reformer** noun [C] a person who tries to change society and make it better **مُصْلِح**

**refrain<sup>1</sup>** /rɪ'freɪn/ verb [I] **refrain (from sth)** (formal) to stop yourself doing sth; not do sth: Please refrain from smoking in the hospital. **يَمْتَنِع أَوْ يُبْسِك عَنْ، يَكْتَفِ عَنْ**

**refrain<sup>2</sup>** /rɪ'freɪn/ noun [C] a part of a song which is repeated, especially at the end of each verse **الْأَزْمَرَة (تَوْدِيدَة مَوْسِيقِيَّة)**

**refresh** /rɪ'freʃ/ verb [T] to make sb/sth feel fresh, strong or full of energy again: He looked refreshed after a good night's sleep. **يُنْعِش**

**IDM refresh your/sb's memory (about sb/sth)** to remind yourself/sb about sth: Could you refresh my memory about what we said on this point last week? **يُذَكِّر**

**■ refreshing** adj **1** interesting, different and enjoyable: It's refreshing to meet somebody who is so enthusiastic. **مُعْج، سَار، مُثِير**

**2** making you feel fresh and strong again: a refreshing swim **مُنْعِش، مَجْدِد لِلشَّاطِط**

**refreshment** /rɪ'frefʃmənt/ noun **1 refreshments** [plural] light food and drinks that are available at a cinema, theatre or other public event: Refreshments will be sold during the interval. **مَأْكُولَات خَفِيفَة وَمُرْبُطَات**

**2** [U] being refreshed, or the food and drink that makes you feel refreshed: There will be two stops for refreshment on the coach journey. **○ Can I offer you some refreshment?**

**استراحة، اتعاش، مَرْبُوطَات**

**refrigerate** /rɪ'frɪdʒəreɪt/ verb [T] to put food, etc in a fridge in order to keep it fresh **يُضَع (الطَّعَام) فِي ثَلَاجَة أَوْ بَرَاد**

**■ refrigerator** /rɪ'frɪdʒəreɪtə(r)/ noun [C] (formal) = FRIDGE

**refuge** /'refu:dʒ/ noun [C,U] **refuge (from sb/sth)** a place that is safe; the protection that this place gives you against sth unpleasant: a refuge from the heat of the sun **○ They took refuge in foreign embassies.** **مَلْجَأ، مَلَاذ**

**refugee** /'refju:'dʒi:/ noun [C] a person who has been forced to leave his/her country for political or religious reasons, because there is a war, not enough food, etc: political refugees **○ a refugee camp** **لَاجِئ**

**refund** /rɪ'fʌnd; 'rɪ:fʌnd/ verb [T] to pay back money: Your travelling expenses will be refunded. **يُرَدُّ إِلَيْهِ (مَا قَدْ دَفَعَهُ)**

**■ refund** /'rɪ:fʌnd/ noun [C] a sum of money that is returned to you, for example if you take goods back to a shop **مَبْلَغ مُرَدَّد (إِلَى الشَّارِي مَثَلًا)**

**refundable** adj that will be paid back: The deposit is not refundable. **(مَبْلَغ) قَابِل لِلرَّد**

**refusal** /rɪ'fju:zəl/ *noun* 1 [U] not wanting or not being able to do sth or to accept sth: *Refusal to pay the new tax may result in imprisonment.* رفض، امتناع عن

2 [C] a statement or act that shows you will not do or accept sth: *The employers warned that a refusal to return to work would result in people losing their jobs.* ◦ *So far we've had ten replies to the invitation: eight acceptances and two refusals.* رفض

**refuse**<sup>1</sup> /rɪ'fju:z/ *verb* [I,T] to say or show that you do not want to do, give, accept, etc sth: *I asked her to come but she refused.* ◦ *He refused to listen to what I was saying.* ◦ *My application for a grant has been refused.* ◦ *We offered her a lift but she refused it.* يرفض

**refuse**<sup>2</sup> /rɪ'fju:z/ *noun* [U] (formal) things that you throw away; rubbish: *household refuse* ◦ *the refuse collection* (= when dustbins are emptied) قمامة، فضلات

**regain** /rɪ'gem/ *verb* [T] to get sth back that you have lost: *to regain your freedom* ◦ *to regain consciousness* يستعيد

**regal** /rɪ'gl/ *adj* very splendid; like or suitable for a king or queen ملكي، فخيم

**regard**<sup>1</sup> /rɪ'gɑ:d/ *verb* [T] 1 **regard sb/sth (as sth); regard sb/sth (with sth)** to think of sb/sth (in the way mentioned): *I regard him as my best friend.* ◦ *Do you regard this issue as important?* ◦ *Her work is highly regarded* (= people have a high opinion of it). ◦ *In some villages newcomers are regarded with suspicion.* ينظر إلى، يعتبر

2 (formal) to look steadily at sb/sth: *She regarded herself thoughtfully in the mirror.* ينظر بتمعن

**IDM** **as regards sb/sth** (formal) about or concerning sb/sth: *What are your views as regards this proposal?* فيما يتعلق بـ، حول

■ **regarding prep** (formal) about or concerning: *Please write if you require further information regarding this matter.* بشأن، حول

**regard**<sup>2</sup> /rɪ'gɑ:d/ *noun* 1 [U] **regard (for sb/sth)** a feeling of admiration for sb/sth: *respect: She obviously has great regard for your ability.* إعجاب، احترام، تقدير

2 [U] **regard to/for sb/sth** care or consideration for sb/sth: *He shows little regard for other people's feelings.* اعتبار، احترام

3 **regards** [plural] (used especially at the end of a letter) kind thoughts and greetings: *Please give my regards to your parents.* تحيات

**IDM** **in/with regard to sb/sth; in this/that one regard** (formal) about sb/sth; concerning this or that: *With regard to the details – these will be finalized later.* ◦ *It has been a successful year financially, so in this regard we have been fortunate.* فيما يتعلق بـ، من هذه الناحية

■ **regardless adv** paying no attention to sb/sth: *I suggested she should stop but she carried on regardless.* دون اعتبار

**regardless of prep** paying no attention to sb/sth: *Everybody will receive the same, regardless of how long they've worked here.* بصرف النظر عن

**regatta** /rɪ'gætə/ *noun* [C] an event at which there are boat races مهرجان سباق الزوارق

**reggae** /'regeɪ/ *noun* [U] a type of West Indian popular music with a strong rhythm "الريجي": موسيقى حديثة ذات إيقاع مميز

**regime** /rer'zi:m; 'reʒi:m/ *noun* [C] a method or system of government: *a military regime* نظام الحكم

**regiment** /'redʒmənt/ [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of soldiers in the army, under the command of a colonel فرج (عسكري)

■ **regimental** /,redʒɪ'məntl/ *adj* خاص بالفوج، صارم

**regimented** /'redʒɪməntɪd/ *adj* (formal) (too) strictly controlled: *University life is much less regimented than life at school.* منضبط، خاضع لنظام صارم

**region** /rɪ'dʒən/ *noun* [C] 1 a part of the country or the world; a large area of land: *desert, tropical, polar, etc regions* ◦ *This region of France is very mountainous.* ◦ *She is responsible for the organization in the London region.* منطقة

☛ Look at the note at **district**.

2 an area of your body: *He's been having pains in the region of his heart.* ناحية

**IDM** **in the region of sth** about or approximately: *It must have cost somewhere in the region of £1000.* ما يقارب، حوالي

■ **regional** /-nl/ *adj* connected with a particular region: *regional accents* إقليمي، محلي

**register**<sup>1</sup> /'redʒɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] an official list of names, etc or a book that contains such a list: *The teacher calls the register first thing in the morning.* ◦ *the electoral register* (= of people who are able to vote in an election) سجل، سجل بالأسماء

■ **'register office noun** [C] → **REGISTRY OFFICE**

**register**<sup>2</sup> /'redʒɪstə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to put a name on an official list: *I'd like to register for the course in June.* ◦ *You should register with a doctor while you're living in England.* ◦ *All births, deaths and marriages must be registered.* يتسجل، يسجل

2 [I,T] to show on a measuring instrument: *The thermometer registered 32°C.* تبلغ (الحرارة)، يُشير (الميزان)

3 [T] to show feelings, opinions, etc: *Her face registered intense dislike.* يُعبر أو يُمن عن

4 [T] to send a letter or parcel by special (registered) post: *Parcels containing valuable goods should be registered.*

■ **'registered 'post noun** [U] a postal service that you pay extra for. If your letter or parcel is lost the post office will make some payment to you. البريد المسجل

**registrar** /,redʒɪ'strə(r); 'redʒɪstrə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person whose job is to keep official lists, especially of births, marriages and deaths القيم على سجلات الولادة والوفاة والزواج

2 a person who is responsible for admissions, examinations, etc at a college or university مدير التسجيل (في جامعة مثلاً)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**registration** /ˌredʒɪ'streɪʃn/ *noun* [U] the act of putting sth or sb's name on an official list: *Registration for evening classes will take place on 8 September.* تسجيل

■ **registration number** *noun* [C] the numbers and letters on the front and back of a car, etc that are used to identify it رقم السيارة

**registry** /ˌredʒɪstri/ *noun* [C] (pl **registries**) a place where official lists are kept: *the church registry* دائرة أو مكتب السجلات

■ **registry office** (also **register office**) *noun* [C] an office where a marriage can take place and where births, marriages and deaths are officially recorded ➡ Look at the note at **wedding**.

مكتب عقد الزواج، مكتب تسجيل الزواج والمواليد والوفيات

**regret** /rɪˈɡret/ *noun* [C,U] a feeling of sadness about sth that cannot now be changed: *Do you have any regrets that you didn't go to university?* ○ *I accepted his decision to leave with great regret.* ندم، أسف

■ **regretful** /-fəl/ *adj* feeling or expressing sadness نادم، أسف

**regretfully** /-fəli/ *adv* آسفًا، بحزن وأسى

**regret** /rɪˈɡret/ *verb* [T] (regretting; regretted) 1 to feel sorry or sad about sth; to wish that you had not done sth: *I hope you won't regret your decision later.* ○ *I soon regretted having been so rude.* ○ *Do you regret what you said to him?* ○ *Everyone regretted his leaving the school.* يندم على، يأسف

2 (formal) (used as a way of saying that you are sorry for sth): *I regret to inform you that your application has been unsuccessful.* يأسف

■ **regrettable** /-əbl/ *adj* that you should feel sorry or sad about مؤسف

**regrettably** /-əbli/ *adv* 1 in a way that makes you feel sad or sorry

2 it is to be regretted that: *Regrettably, most hotels are not well-equipped for disabled people.* من المؤسف أن...، للأسف

**regular** /ˈregjələ(r)/ *adj* 1 having the same amount of space or time between each thing or part: *regular breathing* ○ *Nurses checked her blood pressure at regular intervals.* منتظم

2 happening at the same time each day, week, etc (as a result of an arrangement or a plan): *We have regular meetings every Thursday.* دوري

3 going somewhere or doing sth often: *a regular customer* ○ *We're regular visitors to Britain.* دائم، مواظب

4 normal or usual: *Who is your regular dentist?* معتاد

5 evenly shaped: *regular teeth* ○ *a regular geometric pattern* منتظم، منظوم، متسق

6 (grammar) (used about a noun, verb, etc) having the usual or expected plural, verb form, etc: *'Walk' is a regular verb.* ➡ Look at **irregular**. (فعل) قياسي

■ **regular** *noun* [C] 1 (informal) a person who goes to a particular shop, pub, etc very often زبون دائم

2 a permanent member of the army, navy, etc جندي نظامي

**regularity** /ˌregjʊˈlærəti/ *noun* [U] the state of being regular انتظام، طرأ؛ أَسَاق

**regularly** *adv* 1 at regular times or in a regular way: *to have a car serviced regularly* بشكل منتظم، باطراد

2 often: *Mr Davis regularly takes part in competitions but this is the first one that he has won.* غالبًا، كثيراً ما

**regulate** /ˈregjuleɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to control sth by using laws: *a strict law to regulate carbon dioxide emissions from factories* ينظم

2 to control a machine, piece of equipment, etc: *Special valves in the radiator allow you to regulate the temperature in each room.* يتحكم في، يضبط

**regulation** /ˌregjʊˈleɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] control of sth: *state regulation of agriculture* تنظيم

2 [C, usually pl] a law or rule that controls how sth is done: *to observe/obey the safety regulations* ○ *It is against the fire regulations to smoke on underground trains.* ○ *The plans must comply with the new EU regulations.* ○ *to enforce a regulation* نظام، قانون

**rehabilitate** /ˌriːəˈbɪləteɪt/ *verb* [T] to help sb to live a normal life again after an illness, being in prison, etc يعيد تأهيل فرد

■ **rehabilitation** /ˌriːəˈbɪləˈteɪʃn/ *noun* [U] إعادة تأهيل

**rehearse** /rɪˈhɜːs/ *verb* [I,T] to practise a play, dance, piece of music, etc before you perform it to other people يتدرب على غناء أو أداء مسرحي وغير ذلك

■ **rehearsal** /-səl/ *noun* [C,U] the time when you practise a play, dance, piece of music, etc before you perform it to other people: *a dress rehearsal* (= when all the actors wear their stage clothes) تجربة مسرحية مثلاً، "بروفة"

**reign** /rem/ *noun* [C] the period of time that a king or queen rules a country: *the long reign of Queen Victoria* فترة حكم (الملك)، عهد

■ **reign** *verb* [I] 1 **reign (over sb/sth)** (used about a king or queen) to rule a country: (figurative) *the reigning world champion* يحكم، يتولى الحكم

2 to be present as the most important feature of a particular situation: *Chaos reigned after the first snow of the winter.* يسود

**reimburse** /ˌriːmˈbʌːs/ *verb* [T] (formal) to pay money back to sb: *The company will reimburse you in full for your travelling expenses.* ○ *Your expenses will be reimbursed in full.* يرّد له ما أنفق

**rein** /rem/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a long thin piece of leather that you use for controlling a horse. Reins are joined to a bridle which fits over a horse's head. عنان، زمام، رسن

**reindeer** /ˈreɪndɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] (pl **reindeer**) a type of large deer that lives in Arctic regions رنة، أيل يعيش في المناطق القطبية

**According to tradition, reindeer pull Santa Claus's sledge at Christmas when he brings presents to children.**

**reinforce** /rɪ'm'fɔ:s/ verb [T] to make sth stronger: *Concrete can be reinforced by putting steel bars inside it.* ◦ evidence to reinforce her argument  
يقوي، يدعم، تعزيز

■ **reinforcement** noun 1 [U] the act of supporting or strengthening sth: *The sea wall is weak in places and needs reinforcement.*

2 **reinforcements** [plural] extra people who are sent to make an army, navy, etc stronger  
تعزيزات، قوات إضافية

**reinstate** /rɪ'm'steɪt/ verb [T] to put sb back into his/her previous job or position  
يعيد إلى (منصب) سابق

■ **reinstatement** noun [U] إعادة إلى العمل

**reject** /rɪ'dʒekt/ verb [T] to refuse to accept sb/sth: *The plan was rejected as being impractical.* ◦ I've rejected all the candidates for the job except one.  
يرفض، ينبذ

■ **reject** /rɪ'dʒekt/ noun [C] a person or thing that is not accepted because he/she/it is not good enough: *Rejects are sold at half price.*  
شخص مرفوض، سلعة فيها عيب (تباع برخص)

**rejection** noun: Penny got a rejection from Leeds University. ◦ There has been total rejection of the new policy.  
رفض

**rejoice** /rɪ'dʒɔɪs/ verb [I] **rejoice (at/over sth)** (formal) to feel or show great happiness: *The people rejoiced at the news of the victory.*  
يتبجح، يفرح فرحاً

■ **rejoicing** noun [U] احتفال

**rejuvenate** /rɪ'dʒu:vənɪt/ verb [T] (often passive) to cause sb/sth to feel or look younger  
يجدد، يعيد إليه الشباب

■ **rejuvenation** /rɪ'dʒu:və'neɪʃn/ noun [U] تجديد أو تنشيط، إعادة الشباب إليه

**relapse** /rɪ'læps/ verb [I] to become worse again after an improvement: *to relapse into bad habits*  
يتكيس، يعود إلى حالته السيئة

■ **relapse** noun: *The patient had a relapse and then died.*  
نكسة

**relate** /rɪ'leɪt/ verb 1 [T] **relate sth to/with sth** to show a connection between two or more things: *The report relates heart disease to high levels of stress.*  
يربط (بين)

2 [T] **relate sth (to sb)** (formal) to tell a story to sb  
يروى، يقص

**PHRV** **relate to sb/sth** 1 to be concerned with; to have sth to do with: *That question is very interesting but it doesn't really relate to the subject that we're discussing.*  
يتعلق بـ

2 to be able to understand how sb feels: *Some teenagers find it hard to relate to their parents.*  
يشعر بشعوره، يفهم حقيقة مشاعره

■ **related** adj **related (to sb/sth)** 1 connected with sb/sth: *The rise in the cost of living is directly related to the price of oil.*  
مرتبط بـ

2 of the same family: *We are related by marriage.* ◦ to be closely/distantly related

قريب أو نسب

**relation** /rɪ'leɪʃn/ noun 1 [U] **relation (between sth and sth); relation (to sth)** the connection between two or more things: *There seems to be no relation between the cost of the*

*houses and their size.* ◦ *The film bore no relation to the book (= it was very different).*

علاقة، صلة

2 [C] a member of your family: *a close/distant relation* ➔ Note the expressions **What relation are you to each other?** and **Are you any relation to each other?**  
قريب أو نسب

3 **relations** [plural] the way that people, groups, countries, etc feel about or behave towards each other: *The police officer stressed that good relations with the community were essential.* ◦ to break off diplomatic relations  
علاقات

**IDM** **in/with relation to sb/sth** 1 concerning sb/sth: *Many questions were asked, particularly in relation to the cost of the new buildings.*

فيما يتعلق بـ

2 compared with: *Prices are low in relation to those in other parts of Europe.*  
بالمقارنة مع

**relationship** /rɪ'leɪʃnʃɪp/ noun [C] 1 the way that people, groups, countries, etc feel about or behave towards each other: *The police have a poor relationship with the local people.* ◦ *The relationship between the parents and the school has improved greatly.*  
علاقة، صلة

2 a friendship or love affair: *to have a relationship with sb* ◦ *The film describes the relationship between a young man and an older woman.* ◦ a close relationship  
علاقة (غرامية مثلاً)

3 a family connection: *'What is your relationship to Bruce?' 'He is married to my cousin.'*

قربة

4 the connection between two or more things: *Is there a relationship between violence on TV and the increase in crime?*  
صلة، ارتباط

**relative**<sup>1</sup> /rɪ'leɪtɪv/ noun [C] a member of your family: *a close/distant relative*

قريب أو نسب

**relative**<sup>2</sup> /rɪ'leɪtɪv/ adj 1 when compared to sb/sth else: *They live in relative luxury.* ◦ *We're in a period of relative calm after the winds of the past few days.* ◦ *It's hard to assess the relative importance of the two jobs.*  
نسبي

2 (grammar) referring to an earlier noun, phrase or sentence: *In the phrase 'the lady who lives next door', 'who' is a relative pronoun.*  
(في القواعد) اسم موصول

■ **relatively** adv to a certain degree; quite: *Spanish is a relatively easy language.* ◦ *It's a small house but the garden is relatively large.*  
نسبياً، إلى حد ما

**relativity** /rɪ'lə'tɪvətɪ/ noun [U]

1 (physics) Einstein's theory of the universe, which states that all motion is relative and treats time as a fourth dimension related to space  
نظرية النسبية لأينشتاين

2 the state of being relative: *a philosopher who emphasizes the relativity of all perception/progress*  
النسبية

**relax** /rɪ'læks/ verb 1 [I,T] to make or become less worried or tense; to spend time not doing very much: *This holiday will give you a chance to relax.* ◦ *A hot bath will relax you after a hard day's work.* ◦ *They spent the even-*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



ing relaxing in front of the television.

يسترخي أو يريح، يستريح أو يريح

**2** [I,T] to make or become less stiff or tight: You should be able to feel all your muscles relaxing.

يرخي، يسترخي

**3** [T] to make rules or laws less strict: The regulations on importing animals have been relaxed.

يخفف القيود

■ **relaxation** /ˌrɪlæks'eɪʃn/ **noun** **1** [U] the act of relaxing(1,2,3): the relaxation of a rule

تخفيف القيود

**2** [C,U] sth that you do in order to rest or relax(1): Everyone needs time for rest and relaxation. ◦ He paints as a relaxation.

استجمام، إراحة الأعصاب

**relaxed** **adj** not worried or tense: The relaxed atmosphere made everyone feel at ease.

هادئ الأعصاب، مستريح (جو) غير رسمي

**relaxing** **adj** pleasant, helping you to rest and become less worried: a quiet relaxing holiday

مريح للأعصاب، سار لطيف

**relay** <sup>1</sup> /ˈrɪleɪ/ (also 'relay race') **noun** [C] a race in which each member of a team runs, swims, etc one part of the race: the 4 x 100m relay

سباق التتابع

**IDM** **In relays** with one group of people replacing another when the first group has completed a period of work: The men worked in relays throughout the night to get the building finished.

بالتناوب

**relay** <sup>2</sup> /ˈrɪleɪ; ˈrɪleɪ/ **verb** [T] (pt, pp relayed)

**1** to receive and send on a signal or message

يرسل إشارة مستقبلة

**2** (Brit) to broadcast a radio or television programme

يبث برنامجاً بالراديو أو التلفزيون

**release** /rɪˈliːs/ **verb** [T] **1** to allow sb/sth to be free: The hostages will be released before Christmas. ◦ He's been released from prison. ◦ The driver of the wrecked car had to be released by firemen. ◦ (figurative) His firm released him for two months so he could take part in the Olympic Games.

يطلق سراحه، يخلص، يبتلى عن

**2** to stop holding sth: She released his hand and walked off.

يفلت

**3** to move sth from a fixed position: He released the handbrake and drove off.

يفك

**4** to allow sth to be known by the public: The identity of the victim has not been released.

يعلن، ينشر

**5** to make a film, record, etc available so the public can see or hear it: Their new single is due to be released next week.

ينزل إلى الأسواق

**6** to let substances escape into the air, sea, etc: The new power station would release 230 000 tons of carbon dioxide into the atmosphere every year.

يطلق

■ **release** **noun** **1** [C,U] **release** (from sth) the act of freeing or the state of being freed: The release of the hostages took place this morning. ◦ I had a great feeling of release when my exams were finished.

إطلاق سراح، فرج

**2** [C] a book, film, record, piece of news, etc that has been made available to the public: a

press release ◦ The band played their latest release.

كتاب أو فيلم أو نأ يصبح متوفرًا للجمهور

**IDM** **on (general) release** being shown or available to the public: Batman flies into action in a new video out on release this month.

متوفر في الأسواق، عرض عام لفيلم

**relegate** /ˈreɪlɪɡeɪt/ **verb** [T] to put sb/sth into a lower rank or position: West Ham was relegated to the Second Division (= in football).

ينزل إلى مرتبة أدنى

■ **relegation** /ˌreɪlɪˈɡeɪʃn/ **noun** [U]

تنزيل إلى مرتبة أدنى

**relent** /rɪˈlent/ **verb** [I] to become less strict or hard, eg by allowing sth that you had previously forbidden: Her parents finally relented and allowed her to go.

يلين، يرق قلبه

■ **relentless** **adj** not stopping or changing: the relentless fight against crime

مستمر، عنيد أو مُصر

**relentlessly** **adv**: The sun beat down relentlessly.

بلا رحمة، بلا هوادة

**relevant** /ˈrɛləvənt/ **adj** **relevant** (to sb/sth)

**1** connected with what is happening or being talked about: Please enclose all the relevant documents with your visa application. ◦ Much of what was said was not directly relevant to my case.

متعلق بالموضوع

**2** important and useful: Many people feel that poetry is no longer relevant in today's world.

مهم، مفيد

■ The opposite is **irrelevant**.

■ **relevance** /-əns/ **noun**: I honestly can't see the relevance of what he said. ◦ Does the Bible have any relevance for life today?

علاقة بالموضوع، صلة، فائدة

**reliable** /rɪˈlaɪəbl/ **adj** that you can trust: Japanese cars are usually very reliable. ◦ I'm surprised she didn't phone back - she's usually very reliable. ◦ reliable information ◦ Is he a reliable witness? ■ The opposite is **unreliable**. Look at the verb **rely**.

موثوق، يمكن الاعتماد عليه

■ **reliability** /rɪˈlaɪəbɪləti/ **noun**: These cars have a good reputation for reliability.

إمكانية الاعتماد على

**reliably** /-əbli/ **adv**: It has been reliably estimated that £10 million will be needed to complete the project.

بصورة موثوقة

**reliance** /rɪˈlaɪəns/ **noun** [U] **1** **reliance** on sb/sth being able to trust sb/sth: Don't place too much reliance on her promises.

تصديق، ثقة

**2** not being able to live or work without sb/sth; being dependent on sb/sth: the country's reliance on imported oil

اتكال أو اعتماد على

■ **reliant** /-ənt/ **adj** **reliant** on sb/sth (not before a noun) not being able to live or work without sb/sth: They are totally reliant on the state for financial support. ■ The verb is **rely**. Look at **self-reliant**.

متكبل أو معتمد على

**relic** /ˈreɪlɪk/ **noun** [C] something from the past that still exists today.

أثر (تاريخي)

**relief** /rɪˈliːf/ **noun** **1** [U, sing] **relief** (from sth) the feeling that you have when sth unpleasant stops or becomes less strong: The

drugs brought him some relief from the pain. ◦ What a relief! That awful noise has stopped. ◦ It was a great relief to know they were safe. ◦ to breathe a sigh of relief ◦ To my relief, he didn't argue with my suggestion at all.

شعر بالأرتياح، فُرح، راحة

**2** [U] money or food that is given to help people who are in trouble: disaster relief for the flood victims

إغاثة أو معونة

**3** [U] a reduction in the amount of tax you have to pay

حسم من ضريبة الدخل

**relieve** /rɪ'li:v/ verb [T] to make an unpleasant feeling or situation better: This injection should relieve the pain. ◦ Four new prisons are being built to relieve overcrowding.

يُخفِّف، يُسكِّن

**PHRV** **relieve sb of sth** to take sth away from sb

ينشل، يسرق

■ **relieved** adj pleased because your fear or worry has been taken away: I was very relieved to hear that you weren't seriously hurt.

شاعر بالأرتياح، مُفَرِّج عنه

**religion** /rɪ'lɪdʒən/ noun **1** [U] the belief in a god or gods who made the world and who can control what happens in it: I never discuss politics or religion with them.

دِين

**2** [C] one of the systems of worship that is based on this belief: the Christian, Muslim, etc religion

ديانة

**religious** /rɪ'lɪdʒəs/ adj **1** connected with religion: religious faith

دِينِي

**2** having a strong belief in a religion: I'm not very religious, I'm afraid, but I do go to church at Christmas.

مُتَدِين

■ **religiously** adv **1** in a religious way

دِينِيًّا

**2** regularly: They clean their teeth religiously, every night and every morning.

بانتظام، بلا كل ولا ملل

**relinquish** /rɪ'lɪŋkwɪʃ/ verb [T] (formal) to stop having or doing sth ➡ **Give up** is more common.

يتنازل أو يتخلى عن

**relish** /'relɪʃ/ verb [T] to enjoy sth or to look forward to sth very much

يستمتع بـ، يتلهف إلى

**relive** /rɪ'li:v/ verb [T] to remember sth and imagine that it is happening again

يعيَا (الحادث) من جديد

**reluctant** /rɪ'lʌktənt/ adj **reluctant** (to do sth) not willing and so rather slow to agree to do sth: I was rather reluctant to lend him the car because he's such a fast driver.

مُمانِع، متردد

■ **reluctance** /-əns/ noun: Tony left with obvious reluctance (=it was clear that he didn't want to go).

تردد، عدم رغبة

**reluctantly** adv

بتردد، على مضض

**rely** /rɪ'laɪ/ verb [I] (pres part relying; 3rd pers sing pres relies; pt, pp relied) **rely on/upon sb/sth (to do sth)** **1** to need sb/sth and not be able to live or work properly without them: The old lady had to rely on other people to do her shopping for her. ◦ Many students do not like having to rely on their parents for money.

يعتمد على

**2** to trust sb/sth to work or behave well: You can't rely on the weather in Britain. ◦ Can I

rely on you to keep a secret? ➡ The noun is **reliance**. Look at **reliable** and **reliant**.

يُثق بـ، يَمانِع

**remain** /rɪ'meɪn/ verb [I] **1** to be left after other people or things have gone: Today only a few stones remain of the castle. ◦ to remain behind after class ◦ They spent the two remaining days of their holidays buying presents to take home. ◦ Tottenham scored with five minutes of the match remaining.

يُبقَى

**2** to stay or continue in the same place or condition: They remained silent throughout the trial. ◦ They're divorced but they remain friends. ◦ Josef went to live in America but his family remained behind in Europe. ◦ (figurative) Although he seems very pleasant, the fact remains that I don't trust him.

يُظَل، يبقَى

**remainder** /rɪ'meɪdə(r)/ noun [sing, with sing or pl verb] the people, things, etc that are left after the others have gone away or been dealt with; the rest: There are seats for twenty people – the remainder must stand. ◦ They couldn't decide what to do for the remainder of the afternoon.

الباقِي، المتبقي من

**remains** /rɪ'meɪnz/ noun [plural] **1** what is left behind after other parts have been used or taken away: The builders found the remains of a Roman mosaic floor.

بقايا

**2** (formal) a dead body (sometimes one that has been found somewhere a long time after death): Human remains were discovered in the wood.

بقايا، رفات

**remand** /rɪ'ma:nd; US -'mænd/ verb [T] to order sb to come back to court at a later date: to remand sb in custody

يُعيد التَّهم إلى السجن بانتظار موعد آخر للدَّعوى

■ **remand** noun [U] the time before a prisoner's trial takes place: a remand prisoner

الفترة التي تسبق محاكمة سجين

**IDM** **on remand** (used about a prisoner) waiting for the trial to take place

(سجين) بانتظار المحاكمة

**remark** /rɪ'mɑ:k/ verb [I,T] **remark (on/upon sb/sth)** to say or write sth; to comment: 'What a strange film,' he remarked. ◦ Millie remarked that she had found the film very interesting. ◦ A lot of people have remarked on the similarity between them.

يُبيد ملاحظة، يُعلق على

■ **remark** noun [C] something that you say or write; a comment: a few personal remarks at the end of the letter ◦ to make a rude remark

ملاحظة، تعليق

**remarkable** /-əbl/ adj unusual or noticeable: She certainly is a remarkable woman. ◦ That is a remarkable achievement for someone so young.

رائع، جدير بالاعجاب؛ استثنائي

**remarkably** /-əbli/ adv

بشكل يلفت الانتباه

**remedy** /'remədi/ noun [C] (pl remedies) **remedy (for sth)** **1** something that makes you better when you are ill or in pain: Hot lemon with honey is a good remedy for colds.

دواء، علاج

**2** a way of solving a problem: There is no easy remedy for unemployment.

معالجة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **remedial** /rɪ'mi:diəl/ *adj* 1 used to improve sth (eg sb's health or a difficult situation)

علاجي، إصلاحي

2 helping people who are slow at learning sth: remedial English classes

تعليمي، تعويضي

**remedy** *verb* [T] (*pres part* **remedying**; *3rd pers sing pres* **remedies**; *pt, pp* **remedied**) to change or improve sth that is wrong or bad: to remedy an injustice

يُصحِّح، يَبدِل (التقص)، يداوي

**remember** /rɪ'membə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to have sth in your mind or to bring sth back into your mind: *When did we go to Spain? I just don't remember.* ○ *I'm sorry. I don't remember your name.* ○ *Do you remember the night we first met?* ○ *Remember that we're having visitors tonight.* ○ *I know her face but I can't remember what she's called.* ○ *Can you remember when we bought the stereo?* ➡ If you **remember to do something**, you don't forget to do it: *I remembered to buy the coffee.* ○ *Remember to turn the lights off before you leave.* If you **remember doing something**, you have a picture or memory in your mind of doing it: *Polly remembers seeing her keys on the table yesterday.*

2 [T] to give money, etc to sb/sth: to remember sb in your will

يُقدِّم نفقداً أو ما شابهها إلى، يكافئ

**PHRV** **remember sb to sb** to pass greetings from one person to another: *Please remember me to your wife.* ➡ Look at the note at **remind**.

يُسلم على، يُقدِّم تحياته إلى

**remembrance** /rɪ'membəns/ *noun* [U] (*formal*) the act of remembering and showing respect for sb who is dead: a service in remembrance of those killed in the war

إحياء ذكري (الشهداء)

**remind** /rɪ'maɪnd/ *verb* [T] 1 to say sth to help sb remember sth: *'It's Christmas in two weeks!' 'Oh don't remind me, I haven't bought any presents yet.'* ○ *She reminded him of his dentist's appointment at two o'clock.* ○ *He reminded the children to wash their hands.* ○ *The doctor reminded me that I should see her again in two months.*

يُذكِّر، يُنبِّه إلى

2 **remind sb of sb/sth** to cause sb to remember sb/sth: *This song reminds me of Paris.* ○ *You remind me of your father.*

يُذكِّر

➡ You **remember** something by yourself. If somebody or something **reminds** you of something, he/she/it causes you to remember it: *Lucy remembered to say thank you after the party.* ○ *Mother reminded Lucy to say thank you after the party.*

■ **reminder** *noun* [C] sth that makes you remember sth: *We received a reminder that we hadn't paid the electricity bill.* ○ *Eddie kept the ring as a reminder of happier days.*

لُذْكَرة، رسالة لُذْكَرة

**reminisce** /rɪ'mɪnɪs/ *verb* [I] **reminisce** (*about sb/sth*) to talk about (pleasant) things that happened in the past

يستعيد ذكريات الماضي

**reminiscent** /rɪ'mɪnɪsnt/ *adj* (not before a noun) that makes you remember sb/sth; like: *I think that painting is very reminiscent of one by Monet.*

مُذْكَر، مشابه لـ

**remnant** /rɛm'nənt/ *noun* [C] a piece of sth that remains after the rest has gone

الفضلة، المتبقي

**remorse** /rɪ'mɔ:s/ *noun* [U] a feeling of sadness because you have done sth wrong: *She was filled with remorse for what she had done.*

➡ Look at **guilt**.

نَأْيِب الضمير، ندم

■ **remorseful** /-fl/ *adj* feeling remorse

نادم، معذَّب الضمير

**remorseless** *adj* 1 showing no pity

عديم الرحمة

2 not stopping or becoming less strong

مُصرِّع، عنيد

**remote** /rɪ'məʊt/ *adj* 1 far away from where other people live: a cottage in a remote area of Scotland ○ (*figurative*) The film star's life-style was very remote from that of most ordinary people.

بَلا رَحمة، بَلا هِوادة

2 far away in time: the remote past/future

بَعِيد، مُتَعَرِّل

3 not very great: *I haven't the remotest idea who could have done such a thing.* ○ a remote possibility

ضئيل، طفيف، (ليست لديه) أدنى فكرة

4 not very friendly: *He seemed rather remote.*

جاف، قاتر، غير وودود

■ **remotely** *adv* (used in negative sentences) to a very small degree; at all: *I'm not remotely interested in your problems.*

قَلِيلًا، أبداً، لا من قريب ولا من بعيد

**remoteness** *noun* [U]

بُعْد، نَأْي

**remote control** *noun* [U] a system for controlling sth from a distance: *You can change channels on the television by remote control.*

التحكُّم من بُعد

**remove** /rɪ'mu:v/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) 1 **remove sb/sth (from sth)** to take sb/sth off or away: *Please remove your shoes before entering the temple.* ○ *This washing-powder will remove most stains.* ○ *to remove doubts, fears, problems, etc* ○ *I would like you to remove my name from your mailing list.* ➡ **Take off, out**, etc is less formal.

يُزِيل، يَنزِع

2 **remove sb (from sth)** to make sb leave his/her job or position: *The person responsible for the error has been removed from his post.*

يُنَحِّي، يَعرِّل

■ **removal** /-vəl/ *noun* 1 [U] taking sb/sth away: *I demanded the removal of my name from the list.*

إِزَالَة، حَذْف

2 [C,U] an act of moving from one house, etc to another: *The company has agreed to pay all our removal expenses.* ○ a removal van

الانتقال إلى مسكن جديد

**removed** *adj* (not before a noun) far or different from sth: *Hospitals today are far removed from what they were fifty years ago.*

مُخْتَلَف عَن

**remover** *noun* [C,U] a substance that cleans off paint, stains, etc: a stain remover

مُزِيل (البقع مثلاً)

**renaissance** /rɪ'neɪsɪs/; US 'rɛnəːsɪs/ *noun* the Renaissance [sing] the period in the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries during which there was a renewed interest in art and litera-

ture, inspired by a fresh study of ancient Greek art, ideas, etc  
عصر النهضة الأوربية

**render** /'rendə(r)/ verb [T] (formal) 1 to give help, etc to sb: *to render sb a service* يقدم

2 to cause sb/sth to be in a certain condition: *She was rendered speechless by the attack.* يجعل. يصبر

**rendezvous** /'rɒndrɪvʊ:/ noun [C] (pl **rendezvous** /-vu:z/) 1 rendezvous (with sb) a meeting that you have arranged with sb موعد. لقاء

2 a place where people often meet ملتقى. مكان اللقاء

**renew** /rɪ'nju:/ US -'nu:/ verb [T] 1 to give new strength or energy: *After a break he set to work with renewed enthusiasm.* يُعَدِّدُ الحَيَاةَ يعاود. يجدد

2 to start sth again: *renewed outbreaks of violence* ○ *to renew a friendship* يجدد (العقد مثلاً)

3 to make sth valid for a further period of time: *to renew a contract*

■ **renewable** /-əbl/ adj that can be continued or renewed for another period of time: *The contract is for two years but it is renewable.* قابل للتجديد

**renewal** /-nju:əl/ US -'nu:əl/ noun [C,U] تجديد

**renounce** /rɪ'naʊns/ verb [T] (formal) to say formally that you no longer have a right to sth or that you no longer want to be connected with sth: *When he married a divorced woman he renounced his right to be king.* ✎ The noun is **renunciation**. يعلن تخليه عن، يتبرأ من

**renovate** /'renəveɪt/ verb [T] to repair an old building and put it back into good condition يرمم، يجدد مبنى قديماً

■ **renovation** /,renə'veɪʃn/ noun: *The house is in need of complete renovation.* تحسين، ترميم

**rent** /rent/ noun [C,U] money that you pay regularly for the use of land, a house or a building: *a high/low rent* ○ *How much rent do you pay?* أجرة

■ **rent verb** [T] 1 to pay money for the use of land, a building, a machine, etc: *Do you own or rent your television?* ○ *to rent a holiday cottage* ✎ Look at the note at **hire**(1). يستأجر

2 (US) = **hire**(1)

3 **rent sth (out) (to sb)** to allow sb to use land, a building, a machine, etc for money: *We could rent out the small bedroom to a student.* ✎ Look at **hire**(3). يؤجر

4 (US) = **hire**(3)

**rental** /'rentl/ noun [C,U] money that you pay when you rent a telephone, television, etc أجرة جهاز التلفون أو التلفزيون الخ

**renunciation** /rɪ'nʌnsi'eɪʃn/ noun [U] (formal) saying that you no longer want sth or believe in sth: *the renunciation of chemical weapons* ✎ The verb is **renounce**. التخلي أو التنازل عن، التزهد في

**reorganize** (also **reorganise**) /rɪ:'ɔ:gənaɪz/ verb [I,T] to organize sth again or in a new way so that it works better يُغيّر أو يُحسن التنظيم

■ **reorganization** (also **reorganisation**) /,rɪ:'ɔ:gənaɪ'zeɪʃn/ US -nɪz-/ noun [C,U] إعادة أو تحسين التنظيم

**rep** /rep/ (informal) (also **formal representative**) noun [C] a person whose job is to travel round a particular area and visit companies, etc, to sell the products of the firm for which he/she works: *a sales rep* ممثل شركة متجول

**repair** /rɪ'peə(r)/ verb [T] to put sth old or damaged back into good condition: *How much will it cost to repair the car?* ○ (figurative) *It's difficult to see how their marriage can be repaired.* ✎ Look at **irreparable**. يصلح، يرمم

■ **repair noun** [C,U] something that you do to mend sth that is damaged: *The bridge is under repair.* ○ *The swimming-pool is closed for repairs to the roof.* ○ *to be damaged beyond repair* تصليح، ترميم

■ **IDM in good, bad, etc repair** in a good, bad, etc condition (البناء في حالة جيدة أو سيئة الخ...)

**repatriate** /,rɪ:'pætriət/ US -'pɜ:t-/ verb [T] to send sb back to his/her own country بعيد لاجئاً أو متهماً إلى وطنه

■ **repatriation noun** [C,U] إعادة لاجئاً أو متهماً إلى وطنه

**repay** /rɪ'peɪ/ verb [T] (pt, pp **repaid** /rɪ'peɪd/) 1 **repay sth (to sb)** to pay back money that you owe to sb: *to repay a debt* يُسَدِّدُ أو يُلْقِي دَيْناً

2 **repay sb (for sth)** to give sth to sb in return for help, kindness, etc: *How can I ever repay you for all you have done for me?* يرُدُّ له المعروف

■ **repayable** /-əbl/ adj that you can or must pay back: *The loan is repayable over three years.* مُمكن أو واجب دفعه (عُلال مدة كذا)

**repayment noun** 1 [U] paying sth back: *the repayment of a loan* تسديد دين

2 [C] money that you must pay back to sb/sth regularly: *monthly mortgage repayments* تسديد دين أو دفعات بالتقسيط

**repeal** /rɪ'pi:l/ verb [T] (in a parliament) to make a law no longer valid (إلغاء قانوناً، يُغْطَل)

**repeat** /rɪ'pi:t/ verb 1 [I,T] to say, write or do sth more than once: *Don't repeat the same mistake again.* ○ *Could you repeat what you said?* *I didn't quite catch it.* ○ *'I really don't want to do it,' he repeated.* ○ *The essay is quite good, but you repeat yourself several times (=you say the same thing more than once).* ○ *History often seems to repeat itself.* يكرّر، يَتَكَرَّر

2 [T] to say or write sth that sb else has said or written or that you have learnt: *Repeat each sentence after me.* ○ *Please don't repeat what you've heard here.* يعبّد، يفتشي مرراً

■ The noun is **repetition**.

■ **repeat noun** [C] something that is done, shown, given, etc again, especially a programme on television إعادة، برنامج مُعاد

**repeated adj** (only before a noun) done or happening many times: *There have been repeated accidents on this stretch of road.* مُتَكَرِّر

**repeatedly adv** many times; often تَكَرَّاراً، مرّة بعد مرّة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**repel** /rɪˈpel/ verb [T] (repelling; repelled) **1** to send or push sb/sth back or away: *The army repelled the enemy attack.* يرد أو يصد

**2** to cause sb to feel strong dislike or disgust: *The dirt and smell repelled her.* ينفّر

☛ The noun is **repulsion**.

**repellent** /-ənt/ adj causing a strong feeling of dislike or disgust متفر

**repellent** noun [C,U] a chemical substance that is used to keep insects, etc away: *a mosquito repellent* (مستحضر) طارد (للحشرات)

**repent** /rɪˈpent/ verb [I,T] **repent (of sth)** (formal) to be very sorry about sth bad that you have done: *to repent of your sins* يتوب، ينتم

**repentance** /-əns/ noun [U] توبة، ندم

**repentant** /-ənt/ adj تائب، نادم

**repercussion** /ˌrɪːpəˈkʌʃn/ noun [C, usually pl] the unpleasant effect or result of sth you do: *His resignation will have serious repercussions.* عاقبة (سلبية)، رد فعل أو صدى سيء

**repertoire** /ˈrepətwaɪ(r)/ noun [C] all the plays or music that an actor or a musician knows and can perform مجموعة الألحان أو الأدوار التي يتقنها فنان

**repetition** /ˌrepəˈtɪʃn/ noun [C,U] doing sth again; sth that you do or that happens again: *We don't want any repetition of what happened on Friday.* ◦ *We're trying to avoid a repetition of what happened on Friday.* ☛ The verb is **repeat**. تكرر، إعادة

**repetitive** /ˌrɪːpəˈtɪtɪv/ (also **repetitious** /ˌrɛpɪˈtɪʃəs/) adj not interesting because the same thing is repeated many times: *repetitive factory work* متكرر، رتيب، مُمل لكثرة التكرار فيه

**replace** /rɪˈpleɪs/ verb [T] **1** to put sth back in the right place: *Please replace the books on the shelves when you have finished with them.*

☛ **Put back** is more common and less formal. يُعيد إلى مكانه، يرجع

**2** to take the place of sb/sth: *Margaret Thatcher was replaced as Prime Minister by John Major.* يستبدل، يحلّ محله

**3 replace sb/sth (with sb/sth)** to exchange sb/sth for sb/sth that is better or newer: *We will replace any goods that are damaged.* يستبدل

**replaceable** /-əbl/ adj that can be replaced ☛ The opposite is **irreplaceable**. معوض، يمكن تعويضه أو استبداله

**replacement** noun **1** [U] exchanging sb/sth for sb/sth that is better or newer: *The carpets are in need of replacement.* إبدال بشيء أفضل

**2** [C] a person or thing that will take the place of sb/sth: *Mary is leaving next month so we must advertise for a replacement for her.* بديل

**replay** /ˌrɪːpleɪ/ verb [T] **1** to play a sports match, etc again يلعب مباراة رياضية من جديد

**2** to play again sth that you have recorded يشاهد أو يستمع إلى ما سجله سابقاً

**replay** /ˌrɪːpleɪ/ noun [C] **1** a sports match مباراة معادة

**2** something on the television, on a film or a cassette tape that you watch or listen to

again: *Now let's see an action replay of that tremendous goal!*

استماع أو مشاهدة ثانية لشيء سُجل سابقاً  
**replica** /ˈreplɪkə/ noun [C] an exact copy of sth نسخة طبق الأصل

**reply** /rɪˈplaɪ/ verb [I,T] (pres part **replying**; 3rd pers sing pres **replies**; pt, pp **replied**) to give an answer: *I wrote to Sue but she hasn't replied.* ◦ *'Yes, I will,' she replied.* ◦ *I asked Matthew how he had got on at the interview but he replied that it was none of my business.* ◦ *to reply to a question* ☛ Look at the note at **answer**. يجيب، يرد

**reply** noun [C,U] (pl **replies**) (an) answer: *Adrian nodded in reply to my question.* ◦ *How many replies did you get to your advertisement?* جواب، إجابة

**report<sup>1</sup>** /rɪˈpɔ:t/ verb **1** [I,T] **report (on sb/sth) (to sb/sth); report sth (to sb)** to say or write what you have seen, heard, done, etc: *All accidents must be reported to the police.* ◦ *Several people reported having seen the boy.* ◦ *Several people reported that they had seen the boy.* يُبلغ، يخبر

**2** [I,T] (in a newspaper or on the television or radio) to write or speak about sth that has happened: *Kate reported on the events in China for the BBC.* ◦ *The strike was not reported in the newspapers.*

ينقل خبراً صحفياً، يُرسل صحيفة

**3** [T] **report sb (to sb) (for sth)** to tell a person in authority about sth wrong that sb has done: *She was reported to the head teacher for smoking.* يُبلغ

**4** [I] **report (to sb/sth) (for sth)** to tell sb that you have arrived: *On your arrival, please report to the reception desk.*

يُعلم بالوصول، يحضر بنفسه

**reporter** noun [C] a person who writes about the news in a newspaper or speaks about it on the television or radio ☛ Look at **journalist**. صحفي، مراسل صحفي

**reported 'speech** noun [U] = **INDIRECT SPEECH**

**report<sup>2</sup>** /rɪˈpɔ:t/ noun [C] **1** a written or spoken description of what you have seen, heard, done, studied, etc: *a report of a bomb attack in Northern Ireland* ◦ *newspaper reports* ◦ *an annual report on the company's finances* ◦ *a firsthand report* (= from the person who saw what happened) تقرير

**2** a written statement about the work of a school pupil: *a school report* تقرير مدرسي

**represent** /ˌreprɪˈzent/ verb [T] **1** to be a picture, sign, example, etc of sb/sth: *The yellow lines on the map represent minor roads.* ◦ *an abstract painting that represents pain* ◦ *Each phonetic symbol represents one sound.* ◦ *Some people think that having to carry an identity card represents a loss of freedom.* يمثل

**2** to describe sb/sth in a particular way: *In the book Susan is represented as a very ordinary person.* يصور، يمثل

**3** to be equal to: *A pay-rise of 5% represents a*

drop in income if you take inflation into account. يساري، يعادل

4 to act or speak in the place of sb else; to be the representative of a group or country: You will need a lawyer to represent you in court. ◦ The British Ambassador represented the Prime Minister at the funeral. يَربِز عن، يُمثِّل

■ **representation** /,reprɪzən'teɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] representing or being represented: Minority groups are demanding more representation in Parliament. ➡ Look at **proportional representation**. تمثيل (برلماني)

2 [C] (formal) a picture, sign, etc of sb/sth صورة (مثلاً)، رمز، مثال عن

**representative** /,reprɪzəntətɪv/ *adj* **representative (of sb/sth)** typical of a larger group to which it belongs: Tonight's audience is not representative of national opinion. ➡ The opposite is **unrepresentative**. ممثل ل، نموذجي

■ **representative** *noun* [C] 1 a person who has been chosen to act or speak for sb else or for a group ممثل عن، نائب، مندوب

2 (formal) = REP

**repress** /rɪ'pres/ *verb* [T] 1 to control an emotion or to try to prevent it from being shown or felt يكبح، يكبت

2 to prevent an action or a protest يقمع

■ **repressed** *adj* 1 (used about an emotion) that you do not show (شعور) مكبوت

2 (used about a person) not showing natural, especially sexual, feelings مكبوت جنسياً

**repression** /rɪ'presjən/ *noun*: Religion is still alive in Eastern Europe after forty years of repression. قمع، كبح

**repressive** /rɪ'presɪv/ *adj* allowing little freedom: a repressive government قمعي، تقيضي

**reprieve** /rɪ'pri:v/ *verb* [T] to stop or delay the punishment of a prisoner who has been condemned to death يعفو عن محكوم بالإعدام أو يُرجئ تنفيذ الحكم

■ **reprieve** *noun*: to grant sb a last-minute reprieve العفو عن المحكوم، إرجاء تنفيذ الإعدام

**reprimand** /'reprɪmænd/ *verb* [T] **reprimand sb (for sth)** to tell sb officially that he/she has done sth wrong (رسمياً) يُنذِر (رسمياً)

■ **reprimand** *noun*: a severe reprimand نوبخ شديد اللهجة

**reprisal** /rɪ'praɪzl/ *noun* [C,U] punishment, especially by military force, for harm that one group of people does to another: The army carried out reprisals on the village that had sheltered the rebels. ◦ Civilian targets were bombed in reprisal. انتقام، أخذ بالثأر

**reproach** /rɪ'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [T] **reproach sb (for/with sth)** to tell sb that he/she has done sth wrong (or not done sth that he/she ought to have done); to blame: You've nothing to reproach yourself for. It wasn't your fault. يلم، يعاتب، يؤنب

■ **reproach** *noun* [C,U] blame or criticism; a comment, etc that shows that you do not approve of sth: His behaviour is beyond reproach (= cannot be criticized). ◦ Alison felt his re-

proaches were unjustified.

لوم أو ملامة؛ عتاب، تأنيب  
**reproachful** /-fəl/ *adj*: a reproachful look تأنيبي، مُعاتِب

**reproachfully** /-fəli/ *adv* يلم، يعاتب

**reproduce** /rɪ,'prɒdju:s/ /-'dʊ:s/ *verb* 1 [T] to produce a copy of sth: It is very hard to reproduce a natural environment in the laboratory. يستخرج نسخة عن شيء، يخلق ثابته

2 [I,T] (used about people, animals and plants) to produce young: Fish reproduce by laying eggs. يتكاثر، يوالد

■ **reproduction** /rɪ,'prɒdʌkʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act or process of reproducing or being reproduced: The sound reproduction on a compact disc is better than on a cassette. ◦ sexual reproduction تسجيل (صوت مثلاً)، تولّد أو تأسَّل

2 [C] a copy of a painting, etc: That painting is a reproduction, not an original. نسخة (وليست الأصل)

**reproductive** /rɪ,'prɒdʌktɪv/ *adj* connected with the production of young animals, plants, etc: the male reproductive organs تناسلي

**reproof** /rɪ'pru:f/ *noun* [C,U] (formal) something that you say to tell sb that you do not approve of what he/she has done عتاب، تأنيب

**reptile** /'reptail/; US -tl/ *noun* [C] an animal, such as a snake or a crocodile, that has a scaly skin, is cold-blooded and lays eggs حيوان من الزواحف

**republic** /rɪ'pʌblɪk/ *noun* [C] a country that has an elected government and an elected president: the Republic of Ireland جمهورية

**republican** /rɪ'pʌblɪkən/ *adj* connected with or supporting a republic جمهوري

■ **republican** *noun* [C] 1 a person who supports the system of republican government جمهوري، مؤيد للنظام الجمهوري

2 **Republican** a member of the Republican Party (one of the two main political parties in the US) ➡ The other main party is the Democratic Party, whose members are called **Democrats**.

عضو في الحزب الجمهوري (في الولايات المتحدة)

**repudiate** /rɪ'pjʊ:diət/ *verb* [T] to say that you will not accept sth يرفض، يتبرأ من

**repulsion** /rɪ'pʌlʃn/ *noun* [U] a strong feeling of dislike; disgust نفور، استمزاز

**repulsive** /rɪ'pʌlsɪv/ *adj* that causes a strong feeling of dislike; disgusting مُفّر، كره، مثير للاشمئزاز

**reputable** /'repjətəbl/ *adj* that is known to be good: Make sure that your boiler is fitted by a reputable engineer. ➡ Look at **disreputable**. حسن السمعة

**reputation** /,repju'teɪʃn/ *noun* [C] **reputation (for sth)** the opinion that people in general have about what sb/sth is like: to have a good/bad reputation ◦ The restaurant has a reputation for serving some of the finest food in the country. ◦ an international reputation ◦ She began to make her reputation as a novelist in the 1960s. سمعة، صيت، شهرة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**reputed** /rɪˈpjʊtɪd/ *adj* generally said to be sth, although it is not certain: *He's reputed to earn more than £100 000 a year.*

مزعوم، مفروض

■ **reputedly** *adv*

على ما يُقال

**request** /rɪˈkwest/ *noun* [C] **request (for sth/that...)** an act of asking for sth: *a request for help* ○ *to make an official request* ○ *to grant/turn down a request*

طلب، التماس

**IDM** **at sb's request/at the request of sb** because sb asked for it: *Aid was sent to the earthquake victims at the request of the government.*

بناءً على طلب...

**on request** if you ask: *Single rooms are available on request.*

عند الطلب

■ **request** *verb* [T] **request sth (from/of sb)** (formal) to ask for sth: *Passengers are requested not to smoke on this bus.* ○ *to request a loan from the bank* ➔ **Request** is more formal than **ask**.

يطلب من، يرجو

**require** /rɪˈkwaɪə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to need: *Do you require any assistance?* ○ *a situation that requires tact and diplomacy* ➔ **Require** is more formal than **need**.

يحتاج إلى، يتطلب

**2** (often passive) to demand or order sth: *Passengers are required by law to wear seat-belts.*

يطلب، يكتف

■ **requirement** *noun* [C] something that you need or that is demanded: *They grow enough vegetables for their own requirements.* ○ *university entrance requirements*

مطلب، احتياج

**rescue** /ˈreskjʊ:/ *verb* [T] **rescue sb/sth (from sb/sth)** to save sb/sth from a situation that is dangerous or unpleasant: *to rescue sb from drowning* ○ *You rescued me from an embarrassing situation.*

يُنقذ، يُخلص

■ **rescue** *noun* [C,U] an act of rescuing or the state of being rescued: *Ten fishermen were saved in a daring sea rescue off the Welsh coast.*

عملية إنقاذ، إنقاذ

**IDM** **come/go to the/sb's rescue** to try to help or rescue sb: *She was attacked in the street and no one came to her rescue.*

يهرع للمساعدة، يحاول إنقاذه

**rescuer** *noun* [C] a person who rescues sb/sth

المنقذ

**research** /rɪˈsɜːtʃ/; US ˈrɪsɜːtʃ/ *noun* [U] **research (into/on sth)** a detailed and careful study of sth to find out more information about it: *Bob is doing research into the practical applications of solar power.* ○ *scientific, medical, historical, etc research* ○ *Market research has shown that many people now prefer coffee to tea.*

بحث (علمي)

■ **research** /rɪˈsɜːtʃ/ *verb* [I,T] to study sth carefully and in detail: *Scientists are still researching the possible causes of childhood cancer in the area.*

يقوم بأبحاث، يدرس

**researcher** *noun* [C] a person who carries out research

باحث

**resemble** /rɪˈzembl/ *verb* [T] to be or look like sb/sth else: *Laura resembles her brother.*

يشبه، يماثل

■ **resemblance** /rɪˈzembləns/ *noun* [C,U] **resemblance (between A and B)**: a family resemblance ○ *The film bore no resemblance to the novel.*

شبه، تشابه

**resent** /rɪˈzent/ *verb* [T] to feel angry about sth because you think it is unfair: *Louise bitterly resented being treated differently from the men.*

يغتاظ، يستاء، يمتعض

■ **resentful** /-f/ *adj*: *William felt very resentful at being unfairly criticized.*

ممتعض

**resentment** *noun* [sing]: *Do you feel any resentment towards her new husband?*

امتعاض، غيظ

**reservation** /ˌrezəˈveɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] a seat, table, room, etc that you have booked: *I made a reservation for a table for two in the name of Morgan.*

حجز

**2** [C,U] a feeling of doubt about sth (such as a plan or an idea): *I would recommend Irene for the job without reservation.* ○ *I don't share your reservations about the flat - I think it's fine.*

تخبط

**reserve<sup>1</sup>** /rɪˈzɜːv/ *verb* [T] **reserve sth (for sb/sth)** **1** to keep sth for a special reason or to use at a later time: *The car-park is reserved for hotel patrons only.*

يُخصّص، يحتفظ بشيء لفرض خاص

**2** to book a seat, table, room, etc: *to reserve theatre tickets*

يحجز

**reserve<sup>2</sup>** /rɪˈzɜːv/ *noun* **1** [C, usually pl] something that you keep for a special reason or to use at a later date: *The US has huge oil reserves.*

احتياطي (النفط)

**2** [C] (in sport) a person who will play in a game if one of the usual members of the team cannot play

لاعب احتياطي

**3** [C] an area of land where the plants, animals, etc are protected by law: *a nature reserve*

أرض يحمي القانون نباتاتها وحيواناتها

**4** [U] the quality of being shy or keeping your feelings hidden: *It took a long time to break down her reserve and get her to relax.*

تخبط

**IDM** **in reserve** that you keep and do not use unless you need to: *Keep some money in reserve for emergencies.*

شيء مُدخّر، (مال) احتياطي

**reserved** /rɪˈzɜːvd/ *adj* shy and keeping your feelings hidden: *Fred is very reserved until you get to know him well.*

متخبط

**reservoir** /ˈrezəvwaː(r)/ *noun* [C] a large lake where water to be used in a town or city is stored

خزان ماء

**reside** /rɪˈzaɪd/ *verb* [I] (formal) **reside (in/at...)** to have your home in or at

يقيم، يقطن

**residence** /ˈrezɪdəns/ *noun* **1** [C] (formal) the place where sb (famous or important) lives: *The Prime Minister's official residence is 10 Downing Street.*

مقر، مسكن

**2** [U] the state of having your home in a particular place: *The family applied to take up permanent residence in the United States.* ○ *a hall of residence for college students*

إقامة، سكني

**resident** /ˈrezɪdnt/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who lives in a place: *Local residents have complained of the smell from the factory.*

ساكن، مقيم

## residential

**2** a person who is staying in a hotel: *The hotel bar is open to non-residents.* نزيل

■ **resident** *adj* living in a place: *If you are resident abroad, you lose your right to vote.* مقيم

**residential** /ˈrezɪdɪnəl/ *adj* **1** (used about a place or an area) that has houses rather than offices, large shops or factories: *residential suburbs* سكني

**2** where you live or stay: *This home provides residential care for the elderly.* ○ a residential course داخلي، سكني

**residue** /ˈrezɪdjuː/ *US -duː/ noun* [C, usually sing] what remains of sth after the main part is taken or used القية، الفضلة، المتخلف

**resign** /rɪˈzɑːm/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **resign (from sth)** to leave your job or position: *She's threatening to resign if she doesn't get a pay increase.* ○ *He's resigned as chairman of the committee.* ○ *I wonder why she resigned her job?* يستقيل

**2** [T] **resign yourself to sth/doing sth** to accept sth that is unpleasant but that cannot be changed: *Larry resigned himself to the fact that she was not coming back to him.* يرضخ للأمر الواقع

■ **resigned** *adj* accepting sth that is unpleasant but that cannot be changed: *a resigned sigh* مستسلم للأمر الواقع

**IDM** **be, etc resigned to sth/doing sth** to accept sth that is unpleasant but that cannot be changed: *Ben was resigned to the fact that he would never be a rock star.* متقبل (للحقيقة)

**resignation** /ˌrezɪɡˈneɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C,U] **resignation (from sth)** a letter or statement that says you want to leave your job or position: *to hand in your resignation* ○ *He has threatened resignation many times in the past.* ○ a letter of resignation استقالة

**2** [U] the state of accepting sth unpleasant that you cannot change استسلام للأمر الواقع

**resilient** /rɪˈzɪliənt/ *adj* strong enough to recover quickly from damage, illness, a shock, change, etc مرنة البنية: سريع في استعادة صحته أو حيويته

■ **resilience** /-əns/ *noun* [U] مرونة

**resist** /rɪˈzɪst/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to try to stop sth happening or to stop sb from doing sth; to fight against sb/sth: *The trade unions are resisting the introduction of new technology.* ○ *If the enemy attacks, we shall not resist.* ○ to resist arrest يقاوم، يعارض

**2** [T] to stop yourself from having or doing sth that you want to have or do: *The cakes looked so delicious that I couldn't resist them.* ○ *I couldn't resist opening my present.* يقاوم

**resistance** /rɪˈzɪstəns/ *noun* [U] **1 resistance (to sb/sth)** trying to stop sth from happening or to stop sb from doing sth; fighting against sb/sth: *The government troops overcame the resistance of the rebel army.* ○ *There is strong resistance to the plan for a new motorway in the area.* مقاومة، معارضة

**2 resistance (to sth)** the power in a person's body not to be affected by disease:

*People with AIDS have very little resistance to infection.* مقاومة (للمرض)

**resistant** /rɪˈzɪstənt/ *adj* **resistant (to sth)**

**1** not wanting sth and trying to prevent it happening: *resistant to change* مقاوم، معارض

**2** not harmed by sth: *This watch is water-resistant.* مضاد لـ، ضد (الماء)

**resolute** /ˈrezələʊt/ *adj* (used about a person or his/her actions) firm and determined; not willing to change because other people want you to: *a resolute refusal to make any concessions* ■ **Determined** is more common. حازم، متعنت

■ **resolutely** *adv*: *They are resolutely opposed to any change.* بصلابة، بصرامة، بتعنت

**resolution** /ˌrezəˈluːʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] the quality of being firm and determined حزم، تصميم

**2** [C] a firm decision to do or not to do sth: *Rose made a New Year's resolution to give up smoking.* قرار حازم

**3** [C] a formal decision that is taken after a vote by a group of people: *The UN resolution condemned the invasion.* قرار

**resolve** /rɪˈzɒlv/ *verb* (formal) **1** [T] to find a solution to a problem: *Most of the difficulties have been resolved.* يحل (المشكلة)

**2** [I,T] to decide sth and be determined not to change your mind: *Ray resolved never to let the same thing happen again.* يعقد العزم، يصمم

**resort**<sup>1</sup> /rɪˈzɔːt/ *verb* [I] **resort to sth** to do or use sth bad or unpleasant because you feel you have no choice: *People who owe huge amounts of money have had to resort to selling their houses.* يلجأ إلى (السرقة)

**resort**<sup>2</sup> /rɪˈzɔːt/ *noun*

**IDM** **in the last resort; (as) a last resort** ⇨

LAST<sup>1</sup>

**resort**<sup>3</sup> /rɪˈzɔːt/ *noun* [C] a place where a lot of people go on holiday: *a seaside resort, such as Blackpool or Brighton* مصيف، منتجع

**resounding** /rɪˈzaʊndɪŋ/ *adj* (only before a noun) **1** very loud: *resounding cheers* مُدوّ، مُجَلجل

**2** (used about a success, etc) very great: *a resounding victory* باهر، (نصر) مبین

**resource** /rɪˈsɔːs; -ˈzɔːs; *US* /rɪˈsɔːrs/ *noun* [C, usually pl] something that a person, country, etc has or can use: *Russia is rich in natural resources such as oil and minerals.* ○ *The video is an excellent resource for teachers.* مورد، ثروة

**resourceful** /-fl/ *adj* good at finding ways of doing things واسع التدبير، ذو مواهب عملية

**respect**<sup>1</sup> /rɪˈspekt/ *noun* **1** [U] **respect (for sb/sth)** the feeling that you have when you admire or have a very high opinion of sb/sth: *They stood in silence for one minute as a mark of respect for the dead.* ○ to win/lose sb's respect ■ Look at **self-respect**. احترام، تقدير

**2** [U] **respect (for sb/sth)** the quality of being polite to sb: *We should all treat older people with more respect.* ■ The opposite is **disrespect**. احترام، توقير

iː	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑː	ɒ	ɔː	ʊ	uː	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**3 [U] respect (for sb/sth)** care for or attention to sb/sth: *The secret police show little respect for human rights.* ◦ *Electricity is dangerous and should be treated with respect.*

مراعاة، حرص، حيطة

**4 [C]** a detail or point: *In what respects do you think things have changed in the last ten years?* ◦ *Her performance was brilliant in every respect.*

ناحية، وجه

**IDM with respect to sth** (formal) about or concerning: *I am writing with respect to your recent enquiry.*

بشأن، فيما يتعلق بـ

**pay your respects** ⇨ PAY<sup>2</sup>

**respect<sup>2</sup> /rɪ'spekt/ verb [T] 1 respect sb/sth (for sth)** to admire or have a high opinion of sb/sth: *I respect him for his honesty.*

يقدر، يحترم

**2** to show care for or pay attention to sb/sth: *We should respect other people's cultures and values.* ◦ *to respect sb's wishes* (= do what they want)

يراعي، يحترم

**respectable /rɪ'spektəbl/ adj 1** considered by society to be good, proper or correct: *a respectable middle-class family* ◦ *Wear something respectable to the party!*

محترم

**2** quite good or large: *a respectable salary*

(مبلغ) محترم، (عدد) لا يستهان به

**■ respectability /rɪ'spektə'bɪləti/ noun [U]**

حداثة بالاحترام، قيمة

**respectful /rɪ'spektfəl/ adj respectful (to/towards sb)** showing respect(2) or politeness towards sb/sth: *The crowd listened in respectful silence.* ◦ The opposite is **disrespectful**.

خاضع، وافر، مؤدب

**■ respectfully /-fəli/ adv**

بتقدير وإعجاب

**respective /rɪ'spektɪv/ adj** (only before a noun) belonging separately to each of the people who have been mentioned: *After lunch we all got on with our respective jobs.*

خاص بكل فرد

**■ respectively adv** in the same order that sb/sth was mentioned: *German and Italian courses are held in Munich and Rome respectively.*

على التوالي، حسب ترتيب الذكر

**respiration /,respə'reɪʃn/ noun [U] (formal)** the act of breathing

تنفس

**respite /'respait/ noun [sing, U] respite (from sth)** a short period of rest from sth that is difficult or unpleasant: *There was a brief respite from the fighting.*

استراحة قصيرة، متنفس، مهلة

**respond /rɪ'spɒnd/ verb [I] 1 respond (to sb/sth) (with/by sth) (formal)** to say or do sth as an answer or reaction to sth: *I wrote to them last week but they haven't responded.* ◦ *He responded to my question with a nod.* ◦ *The government has responded to criticism by giving an extra £5 million to the National Health Service.* ◦ **Respond** is more formal than **answer** or **reply**.

يجيب، يرد

**2 respond (to sb/sth)** to have or show a good or quick reaction to sb/sth: *The patient did not respond well to the new treatment.*

يستجيب

**response /rɪ'spɒns/ noun [C,U] response (to sb/sth)** an answer or reaction to sb/sth: *I've sent out 20 letters of enquiry but I've had no responses yet.* ◦ *The government acted in response to economic pressure.* ◦ *He knocked on the door but there was no response.* ◦ *Meryl Streep's new film has received a very favourable response.*

جواب، رد فعل، تجاوب

**responsibility /rɪ'spɒnsə'bɪləti/ noun (pl responsibilities) 1 [U] responsibility (for sb/sth)** the state of being responsible; having to take decisions about sth so that you are blamed if sth goes wrong: *The new job means taking on more responsibility.* ◦ *I refuse to take responsibility if anything goes wrong.* ◦ *The IRA has admitted responsibility for planting the bomb.* ◦ *a minister with special responsibility for women's affairs*

مسؤولية

**2 [U]** the quality of being sensible: *I wish that you would show a little more responsibility.*

نضوج، وعي، شعور بالمسؤولية

**3 [C]** a job or duty that you must do: *It is John's responsibility to make sure the orders are sent out on time.* ◦ *I feel that I have a responsibility to help them - after all, they did help me.* ◦ *the responsibilities of parenthood* ◦ *The children are my responsibility* (= I am responsible for them).

مهمة، واجب

**responsible /rɪ'spɒnsəbl/ adj 1** (not before a noun) **responsible (for sb/sth); responsible (for doing sth)** having the job or duty of doing or looking after sb/sth (so that you are blamed if sth goes wrong): *The school is responsible for the safety of the children between 9am and 3pm.* ◦ *The manager is responsible for making sure the shop is run properly.*

مسؤول عن

**2** (not before a noun) **responsible (for sth)** being the cause of or to blame for sth: *Who was responsible for the accident?*

مسؤول، مؤاخذ

**3** (not before a noun) **responsible (to sb/sth)** having to report to sb/sth with authority or in a higher position about what you have been doing: *Members of Parliament are responsible to the electors.*

مسؤول أمام (الناخبين)

**4** (used about a person) that you can trust to behave well and sensibly: *All children must be accompanied by a responsible adult.* ◦ The opposite is **irresponsible**.

موثوق به، ناضج، راشد

**5** (used about a job) that is important and that should be done by a person who can be trusted

ذو مسؤولية

**■ responsibly /-əbli/ adv** in a responsible(4) way: *Please behave responsibly while I am out.*

باعتدال، بنضوج، كشخص مسؤول

**responsive /rɪ'spɒnsɪv/ adj** paying attention to sb/sth and reacting in a suitable or positive way: *By being responsive to changes in the market, the company has had great success.*

مستجيب

**rest<sup>1</sup> /rest/ verb 1 [I] to relax, sleep or do nothing after a period of activity or because of illness: *We've been walking for hours. Let's rest here for a while.* ◦ *The nurse said we***

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

couldn't visit him because he was resting.

يستريح

**2** [T] to allow sb/sth to rest(1): *Your knee will get better as long as you rest it as much as you can.*

يرجع

**3** [I, T] **rest (sth) on/against sth** to place sth in a position where it is supported by sth else; to be in such a position: *She rested her head on his shoulder and went to sleep.*

يستند

**4** [I] not be talked about any longer: *He didn't want to answer any more questions so I let the subject rest.*

يتوقف؛ يهدأ، يركد

**PHRV** **rest on sb/sth** to depend or be based on sth: *The whole theory rests on a very simple idea.*

يستند إلى، يعتمد على

**rest<sup>2</sup> noun** [C, U] a period or the action of relaxing, sleeping or doing nothing: *I can't walk any further! I need a rest.* ◦ *Try not to worry now. Get some rest and think about it again tomorrow.* ◦ *Yes, okay, you're right and I'm wrong. Now give it a rest (= stop talking about it)!*

راحة، استراحة

**IDM** **at rest** not moving: *Do not open the door until the vehicle is at rest.*

ساكن، غير متحرك

**come to rest** to stop moving: *The car crashed through a wall and came to rest in a field.*

يتوقف عن الحركة

**put/set your/sb's mind at rest** ⇨ MIND

**■ restful** /-fl/ **adj** giving a relaxed, peaceful feeling: *I find this piece of music very restful.*

مريح للأعصاب

**'rest room noun** [C] (US) a public toilet in a hotel, shop, restaurant, etc ➡ Look at the note at **toilet**.

دورة مياه

**rest<sup>3</sup> noun** the rest (of sth) **1** [sing] the part that is left: *We had lunch and spent the rest of the day on the beach.* ◦ *If you don't want the rest, I'll eat it.* ◦ *She takes no interest in what happens in the rest of the world.*

بقية، سائر

**2** [plural] the ones that are left; the others: *One of the questions was difficult but the rest were quite easy.* ◦ *They were the first people to arrive. The rest came later.* ◦ *The rest of our bags are still in the car.*

البقية، الآخرون

**restaurant** /'restɒrnt; US -tərənt/ **noun** [C] a place where you can buy and eat a meal: *a Chinese restaurant* ◦ *We went out to a restaurant to celebrate my birthday.* ◦ *She's taken a job as a waitress in a local restaurant.*

➡ Look at **café** and **take-away**.

مطعم

**restless** /'restləs/ **adj** **1** unable to relax or be still because you are bored, nervous or impatient: *The children always get restless on long journeys.*

ضيق، متعليل؛ قلق

**2** (of a period of time) without sleep or rest: *a restless night*

أرق؛ دون راحة

**■ restlessly adv**

باضطراب، بإتقان شديد

**restoration** /,restə'reɪʃn/ **noun** **1** [C, U] the act of returning sth to its original condition: *the restoration of the cathedral* ◦ *The house is advertised as 'in need of restoration'.* ◦ *Restorations are being carried out at the castle.*

إصلاح، ترميم

**2** [C, U] the act of bringing sth back into use or existence: *a gradual restoration of democracy to the country*

إعادة

**3** [U] the act of returning sth to its original owner: *the restoration of territory captured during the war*

إعادة

**restore** /rɪ'stɔ:(r)/ **verb** [T] **restore sb/sth (to sb/sth)** **1** (formal) to give sth that was lost or stolen back to sb

يعيد، يرجع

**2** to put sb/sth back into a previous condition or position: *In the recent elections, the former president was restored to power.*

يعيد (إلى الحكم)

**3** to bring sth back into existence or use: *Following the riots, law and order has been restored.* ◦ *Winning their last two games has restored the team's confidence.*

يعيد

**4** to put sth (a building, a painting, a piece of furniture, etc) back into a condition that is as close as possible to its original condition: *The castle has been restored and is open to the public.*

يصلح، يرمم

**restrain** /rɪ'streɪn/ **verb** [T] **restrain sb/sth (from sth/from doing sth)** to keep sb or sth under control; to prevent sb or sth from doing sth: *Can't you restrain your dog?* ◦ *I had to restrain myself from saying something rude.*

يقيد، يكبح، يضغط

**■ restrained adj** not showing strong feelings; calm

متحفظ، ضابط لأعصاب

**restraint** /rɪ'streɪnt/ **noun** **1** [U] the quality of behaving in a calm or moderate way: *It took a lot of restraint on my part not to hit him.*

ضبط النفس، كبح

**2** [C] **restraint (on sb/sth)** a limit or control on sth: *Are there any restraints on what the newspapers are allowed to publish?* ◦ *a head restraint (= a part of a car seat that stops your head being hurt in an accident)*

حدد، قيد؛ مسند للرأس في السيارة

**restrict** /rɪ'strɪkt/ **verb** [T] **1** to limit the number, amount, size, freedom, etc of sb/sth: *I'm trying to restrict myself to two cups of coffee a day.* ◦ *Having small children tends to restrict your freedom.* ◦ *There is a plan to restrict the use of cars in the city centre.*

يقيد، يحد، يحد

**2** to make sb/yourself concentrate on a particular thing or things and not on others: *I suggest that you restrict yourself to dealing with the most urgent matters.*

يقصر على

**■ restricted adj** controlled or limited in some way: *Entry to the club is restricted to members only.* ◦ *There is only restricted parking available.*

مقصور على؛ محدود

**restriction** /rɪ'strɪkʃn/ **noun** **restriction (on sth)** **1** [U] the act of limiting the freedom of sb/sth: *This ticket permits you to travel anywhere, without restriction.*

تقييد، تحديد

**2** [C] something (sometimes a rule or law) that limits the number, amount, size, freedom, etc of sb/sth: *parking restrictions in the city centre* ◦ *The government has imposed restrictions on the number of immigrants permitted to settle in this country.*

قيد

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**restrictive** /rɪ'strɪktɪv/ *adj* limiting; preventing people from doing what they want  
مقيّد، حصري

**result** /rɪ'zʌlt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] **result (of sth)** something that happens because of sth else; the final situation at the end of a series of actions: *The result of our argument was that we never spoke to each other again.* ◦ *The traffic was very heavy and as a result I arrived late.* ◦ *This wasn't really the result that I was expecting.*  
نتيجة

2 [C,U] a good effect of an action: *He has tried very hard to find a job, but with no result.* ◦ *The treatment is beginning to show results.*  
فائدة، ثمرة

3 [C] the score or final position at the end of a game, competition or election: *Do you know today's football results?* ◦ *The results of this week's competition will be published next week.* ◦ *The result of the by-election was a win for the Liberal Democrats.*  
نتيجة

4 [C] the mark or grade given for an examination or test: *exam results*  
نتيجة

5 [C] something that is discovered by a medical test: *I'm still waiting for the result of my X-ray.*  
نتيجة

■ **result** /rɪ'zʌlt/ *verb* [I] **result (from sth)** to happen or exist because of sth: *Ninety per cent of the deaths resulted from injuries to the head.*  
ينتج أو يرجع عن

**PHRV result in sth** to cause sth to happen or exist; to produce as an effect: *There has been an accident on the motorway, resulting in long delays.*  
يؤدي إلى، يسفر عن

**resume** /rɪ'zʊ:m/ *verb* [I,T] to begin again or continue after a pause or interruption: *Normal service will resume as soon as possible. We apologize for the delay.* ◦ *After the birth of the baby, she resumed her career.*  
يعاود، يستأنف

**résumé** /'rezjumeɪ/; US 'rezəmeɪ/ *noun* [C] (US) = CURRICULUM VITAE

**resumption** /rɪ'zʌmpʃn/ *noun* [sing, U] (formal) the act of beginning again or continuing after a pause or interruption: *a resumption of diplomatic relations between the two countries* ◦ *At the resumption of trade on the Stock Exchange this morning, the dollar fell slightly.*  
استئناف، معاودة

**resurrect** /,reza'rekt/ *verb* [T] to bring sth that has not been used or has not existed for a long time back into use or existence: *From time to time they resurrect old black and white programmes and show them again on television.*  
يعيد، يبعث من جديد

■ **resurrection** /,reza'rekʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of resurrecting sth: *There will be no resurrection of previous policies.*  
إحياء

2 [sing] (in the Christian and Muslim religions) the return of all dead people to life at the end of the world  
البعث، الشُّور

3 **the Resurrection** [sing] (in the Christian religion) the return to life of Jesus Christ  
قيامَة السيد المسيح

**resuscitate** /rɪ'sʌsɪteɪt/ *verb* [T] to bring sb who has stopped breathing back to life: *Unfor-*

*tunately, all efforts to resuscitate the patient failed.* (بعد إخماء مثلاً)  
يُنعش، يُعيد إلى الحياة

■ **resuscitation** /rɪ'sʌsɪ'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U]  
إنعاش، تنفّس اصطناعي

**retail** /rɪ'teɪl/ *noun* [U] the selling of goods to the public in shops, etc (for personal use, not to be sold again): *the recommended retail price*  
البيع بالتجزئة أو المفروق

■ **retailer** *noun* [C] a person or company who sells goods in a shop  
بائع بالتجزئة أو المفروق

**retain** /rɪ'teɪn/ *verb* [T] (formal) to keep or continue to have; not to lose: *Despite all her problems, she has managed to retain a sense of humour.* ◦ *If you wish to leave the stadium and return later, please retain your ticket.* ◦ *The village has retained much of its original character.* ◦ *These cups retain the heat.*  
يحتفظ بـ، يستبقى

**retaliate** /rɪ'tæli'eɪt/ *verb* [I] **retaliate (against sb/sth)** to react to sth unpleasant that sb does to you by doing sth unpleasant in return: *They have announced that they will retaliate against anyone who attacks their country.*  
يقابل (الاعتداء) بالمثل، يثار من

■ **retaliation** /rɪ,tæli'eɪʃn/ *noun* [U] **retaliation (against sb/sth); retaliation (for sth)** the act of retaliating: *The IRA said that the shooting was in retaliation for recent attacks on nationalists.*  
الأخذ بالثأر، انتقام

**retarded** /rɪ'tɑ:dɪd/ *adj* (used about people) less advanced mentally than other people of the same age  
متخلف عقلياً

**retention** /rɪ'tenʃn/ *noun* [U] the act of keeping sth or of being kept: *Many experts are against the retention of this type of exam.*  
احتفاظ، استبقاء

**rethink** /,ri:'θɪŋk/ *verb* [I,T] (pt, pp **rethought** /-θɔ:t/) to think about sth again because you probably need to change it: *The government has been forced to rethink its economic policy.*  
يُعيد النظر في

**retina** /'retinə; US 'retənə/ *noun* (pl **retinas** or **retinae** /-ni:/) [usually sing] the part of the back of the eye that is sensitive to light and sends an image of what is seen to the brain  
الشبكية

**retire** /rɪ'taɪə(r)/ *verb* [I] 1 **retire (from sth)** to leave your job and stop working usually because you have reached a certain age: *She's worried that she won't have enough money to live on when she retires.* ◦ *Bjorn Borg retired from professional tennis when he was still a young man.*  
يتقاعد، يتبرأ من الخدمة

2 (formal) to leave and go to a quiet or private place: *We were a bit tired, so we retired to our hotel room after dinner.*  
يأوي إلى، ينسحب، يخلو إلى نفسه

■ **retired** *adj* having stopped work permanently, usually because of having reached a certain age: *a retired teacher* ◦ *He's been very unhappy since he's been retired.*  
متقاعد

**retirement** /rɪ'taɪəmənt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the act of stopping or being forced to stop working permanently, usually because of reaching a certain age: *What's the age of retirement?*

retirement age in this country? ◦ There have been a number of retirements in our department this year. ◦ She has decided to take early retirement. ◦ The former world champion has announced his retirement (= that he is not going to play, etc again).

تقاعد

**2** [sing, U] the situation or period after retiring from work: We all wish you a long and happy retirement.

التقاعد

**pension** is the income received by somebody who has retired. It comes from the State, the employer or both. A **pensioner** or an **old age pensioner** is a person who has retired because of age.

**retiring** /rɪ'taɪrɪŋ/ *adj* (of a person) shy or quiet

منطو على نفسه، خجول

**retort** /rɪ'tɔ:t/ *verb* [T] to reply quickly to what sb says, in an angry or amusing way: 'Who asked you for your opinion?' she retorted. ◦ He retorted that there was no such thing as an honest politician.

يجيب بذكاء وحدة

■ **retort** *noun* [C] an angry answer

رد غاضب، رد سريع البديهة

**retrace** /rɪ'treɪs/ *verb* [T] to repeat a past journey, series of events, etc: I retraced my steps (= I went back the way I had come) in an attempt to find my wallet.

يعود بخطواته (أو بذاكرته) إلى الوراء

**retract** /rɪ'trækt/ *verb* [I, T] (formal) to say that sth you have said before is not true or not valid: When he appeared in court, he retracted the confession he had made to the police.

يسحب (أقواله)، يتراجع

**retreat** /rɪ'tri:t/ *verb* [I] **1** (of an army, etc) to move backwards in order to leave a battle or in order not to become involved in a battle: The troops were heavily outnumbered and so they were forced to retreat. ◦ The order was given to retreat. ➡ Look at **advance**.

يتقهقر، ينسحب

**2** to move backwards; to go to a safe or private place: A neighbour tried to get into the burning house but he was forced to retreat by the intense heat. ◦ (figurative) She seems to retreat into a world of her own sometimes.

يتراجع، يأوي إلى، يتروى

■ **retreat** *noun* **1** [C, U] the act of retreating: The invading forces are now in retreat. ◦ the Minister's retreat from his original opinion ◦ Psychiatrists say that her behaviour is really a retreat into childhood.

تقهقر، انسحاب، لجوء

**2** [C] a private place where you can go when you want to be quiet or to rest

ملاذ، مكان للخلوة

**retribution** /ˌretri'bju:ʃn/ *noun* [U] **retribution** (for sth) (formal) punishment for a crime: Public opinion is demanding retribution for the recent acts of terrorism.

عقوبة

**retrieve** /rɪ'tri:v/ *verb* [T] **1** **retrieve sth** (from sb/sth) to get sth back from the place where it was left or lost: The river police retrieved the body from the Thames near Goring.

يسترد، يسترجع

**2** (computing) to find information that has been stored: The computer can retrieve all the data about a particular customer.

يستعيد

**3** to make sth (a situation, a mistake, etc) better; to put sth right: The team was losing two nil at half-time but they managed to retrieve the situation in the second half.

يصلح، ينفذ

■ **retrieval** /-vl/ *noun*: Retrieval of the bodies from the wreckage of the plane took several hours.

استرداد، استعراج

**retrospect** /ˌretʃəspekt/ *noun*

**IDM** in **retrospect** thinking about sth that happened in the past (and often seeing it differently from the way you saw it at the time): In retrospect, I can see what a stupid mistake it was.

عند إعادة النظر في أحداث الماضي

■ **retrospective** /ˌretʃəspektɪv/ *adj* **1** looking again at the past: a retrospective analysis of historical events

عائد إلى الماضي

**2** (used about laws, decisions, payments, etc) applying to the past as well as to the present and future: Is this new tax law retrospective?

ذو مفعول رجعي

**retrospectively** *adv* كاستعادة لأحداث الماضي

**return**<sup>1</sup> /rɪ'tʃ:n/ *verb* **1** [I] **return** (to...): **return** (from...) to come or go back to a place: I leave on the 10th and return on the 25th. ◦ I shall be returning to this country in six months. ◦ When did you return from Italy? ◦ He left his home town when he was 18 and never returned.

يرجع، يعود

**2** [I] **return** (to sth) to start doing a previous activity or talking about a previous subject again: The strike is over and they will be returning to work on Monday. ◦ We'll return to this subject in next week's lesson.

يُعاد

**3** [I] **return** (to sth/to doing sth) to come or go back to a previous situation or condition: It is hoped that train services will return to normal soon.

يعود، يرجع

**4** [I] to come back; to happen again: If the pain returns, make another appointment to see me. ◦ I expect that the cold weather will return soon.

يعود، يرجع

**5** [T] **return sth** (to sb/sth) to give, send, put or take sth back: I've stopped lending him things because he never returns them. ◦ Application forms must be returned by 14 March.

يُعيد، يرجع

**6** [T] to react to sth that somebody does, says or feels by doing, saying, or feeling sth similar: I've phoned them several times and left messages but they haven't returned any of my calls. ◦ We'll be happy to return your hospitality if you ever come to our country.

يرد

**7** [T] (in sport) to hit or throw the ball back: He hit the ball so hard that I couldn't return it.

يرد

■ **returnable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can or must be given or taken back: a non-returnable deposit

يمكن أو واجب إرجاعه

**return**<sup>2</sup> /rɪ'tʃ:n/ *noun* **1** [sing] a **return** (to/ from...) the act of coming or going back to a place, a previous activity, a previous situation or a previous condition: I'll contact you on my return (= when I come back). ◦ Our return flight is at 3 o'clock in the morning. ◦ He has

i: see    i happy    ɪ sit    e ten    æ hat    ɑ: arm

ɒ got    ɔ: saw    ʊ put    u: too    u situation    ʌ cup



recently made a return to form (= started playing well again). عودة، رجوع

**2** [U] the act of giving, sending, putting or taking sth back: *I demand the return of my passport immediately.* إعادة، تسليم

**3** [C] (in sport) the act of hitting or throwing the ball back: *She hit a brilliant return.* رد

**4** [C,U] (also **returns** [plural]) the profit from a business or an investment: *They're not expecting any return on their new restaurant for at least a year.* ◦ *This account offers high returns on all investments.* ربح، عائدات

**5** [C] (Brit) (also **return 'ticket**; **US round trip**; **round trip ticket**) a ticket to travel to a place and back again: *A day return to Oxford, please.* ◦ *I asked for a return but I was given a single by mistake.* تذكرة ذهاب وإياب

**IDM** **by return (of post)** (Brit) immediately; by the next post: *Please enclose a stamped addressed envelope and we will send you a receipt by return.* فوراً، في أول بريد

**in return (for sth)** as payment or in exchange (for sth); as a reaction to sth: *Please accept this present in return for all your help.* مقابل، لقاء، عوضاً عن

**many happy returns** ⇨ HAPPY

**■ re,turn 'fare noun** [C] (Brit) the price of a ticket to travel to a place and back again: *Is the return fare cheaper than two singles?*

لمن تذكرة الذهاب والإياب

**reunion** /ri:'ju:niən/ **noun** **1** [C] a party or occasion when friends or colleagues meet again after they have not seen each other for a long time: *The college holds an annual reunion for former students.* ◦ *a family reunion*

حفلة لقاء أصدقاء قدامى مثلاً، احتفال بجمع الشمل

**2** [C,U] the act of coming together again after a separation: *The released hostages had an emotional reunion with their families at the airport.* لقاء من جديد، اجتماع الشمل

**reunite** /ri:'ju:nait/ **verb** [I,T] **reunite (sb/sth)(with sb/sth)** to come together again; to cause sb/sth to come together again: *The separate regions of the country reunited a few years ago.* ◦ *The missing child was found by the police and reunited with his parents.* ◦ *The new leader's first task will be to reunite the party.* يتحد أو يوحد من جديد

**rev** /rev/ **noun** [C, usually pl] (informal) = REVOLUTION(3): *4000 reus per minute* دورة المحرك

**■ rev verb** (revving; revved) **1** [I] **rev (up)** (used about an engine) to turn (quickly); to increase the speed of turning: *I was woken up by the sound of a car revving up outside.* يدور (أو يدير) محرك السيارة بسرعة كبيرة

**2** [T] **rev sth (up)** to increase the speed of an engine (usually before driving the car): *Rev the engine for a while before you drive off.* يزيد سرعة المحرك

**reveal** /ri:'vi:l/ **verb** [T] **1 reveal sth (to sb)** to make sth known that was previously secret or unknown: *She revealed that she had serious money problems.* ◦ *He refused to reveal any names to the police.* يكشف، يوح

**2** to allow sth to be seen that was previously hidden: *Close inspection of the photograph revealed the identity of the gunman.* ◦ *In a moment, the curtains will open to reveal tonight's star prize.* يكشف، يظهر

**■ revealing adj** **1** allowing sth (facts previously unknown, secrets, etc) to be known: *This book provides a revealing insight into the world of politics.* كاشف للأسرار

**2** allowing sth to be seen that is usually hidden: *a very revealing swimsuit* كاشف عن الحفايا

**revel** /'revl/ **verb** [I] (revelling; revelled; US reveling; reveled)

**PHRV** **revel in sth/in doing sth** to enjoy sth very much: *He likes being famous and revels in the attention he gets.* يتلذذ بـ، يجد متعة كبرى في

**revelation** /,revə'leiʃn/ **noun** **1** [C] something that is made known, that was previously secret or unknown (especially sth surprising): *This magazine is full of revelations about the private lives of famous people.* كشف، إظهار

**2** [sing] a thing or a person that surprises you and causes you to change your attitude to sb/sth: *It's a horrible house from the outside but the inside is a revelation.*

مفاجأة مذهشة، كشف عن الحقيقة

**revenge** /rɪ'vendʒ/ **noun** [U] something that you do to punish sb who has hurt you, made you suffer, etc: *He made a fool of me and now I want revenge.* ◦ *The attack was an act of revenge.* انتقام، ثار

**IDM** **get/have/take your revenge (on sb) (for sth); take revenge (on sb) (for sth)** to punish sb in return for sth bad that he/she has done to you: *He wants to take revenge on the judge who sent him to prison.* يثأر أو ينتقم من

**out off/in revenge (for sth)** as a way of punishing sb in return for sth bad he/she has done to you: *The shooting was in revenge for an attack by the nationalists.* انتقاماً من أو إ

**■ revenge verb** [T] **revenge yourself on sb** to punish sb who has done sth bad to you by doing sth bad in return: *She revenged herself on her enemy.* يثأر أو ينتقم من

**revenue** /'revənju:/ **noun** [U, plural] income received by a government, company, etc: *Revenue from income tax rose last year.* ◦ *Oil revenues are a vital part of the country's economy.* دخل، ربح، عائدات

**reverence** /'revərəns/ **noun** [U] a feeling of great respect: *The royal family are often treated with reverence.* إجلال، توقير

**Reverend** /'revərənd/ **adj** **the Reverend** (abbr **Rev**) the title of a Christian priest: *the Reverend Charles Gray*

لقب للقس: حضرة الأب الميجل أو الموقر...

**reverent** /'revərənt/ **adj** showing respect: *a reverent silence in memory of the dead*

مهيّب، مُعبر عن التقدير

**reversal** /rɪ'vɜ:sl/ **noun** [C,U] the act of changing sth to the opposite; an occasion when sth changes to the opposite of what is usual or expected: *The government insists that there will be no reversal of policy.* ◦ *The decision taken yesterday was a complete reversal of*

3: fur    ə ago    eɪ pay    əʊ go    aɪ five

aʊ now    ɔɪ join    ɪə near    eə hair    ʊə pure

last week's decision. ◦ a reversal of roles (= when each person does what the other person was doing) عكس، انقلاب أو انعكاس

**reverse**<sup>1</sup> /rɪ'vɜːs/ *adj* opposite to what is expected or has just been described: *In Germany the reverse situation is true.* عكسي، مفاذ

**IDM** **in/into reverse order** starting with the last one and going backwards to the first one: *The results will be announced in reverse order.* بترتيب عكسي

**reverse**<sup>2</sup> /rɪ'vɜːs/ *noun* 1 [sing] **the reverse (of sth)** the complete opposite of the previous statement or of what is expected: *Of course I don't dislike you – quite the reverse (= I like you very much).* ◦ *This should be a relaxing holiday but it's just the reverse.* العكس، التقيض

2 [U] (also **reverse 'gear'**) the control in a car, etc that allows it to move backwards: *Leave the car in reverse while it's parked on this hill.* ◦ *Where's reverse in this car?* المعيير إلى الوراء في السيارة

**IDM** **in/into reverse** in the opposite order, starting at the end and going backwards to the beginning; in the opposite way to the previous direction بترتيب عكسي، في الاتجاه المعاكس

**reverse**<sup>3</sup> /rɪ'vɜːs/ *verb* 1 [T] to put sth in the opposite position: *Writing is reversed in a mirror.* يعكس، يقلب

2 [I,T] to go backwards in a car, etc; to make a car go backwards: *It will probably be easier to reverse into that parking space.* ◦ *He reversed his brand new car into a wall.* يتحرك أو يحرك السيارة إلى الوراء

3 [T] to change sth to the opposite: *Today's results have reversed the order of the top two teams.* ◦ *It's too late to reverse your decision now, you've already signed the contract.* يعكس، يقلب رأساً على عقب

4 [T] to exchange the positions or functions of two things or people: *My husband and I have reversed roles – he stays at home now and I go to work.* يبادل، يعكس

**IDM** **reverse (the) charges** to make a telephone call that will be paid for by the person who receives it: *Phone us when you get there, and reverse the charges.* ◦ *Could I make a reverse charge call to London, please?* ➡ The US expression is to **call collect**.

يحول أجرة المكالمة التليفونية على المخاطب

■ **reversible** /-əbl/ *adj* (used about clothes) that can be worn with either side on the outside: a reversible coat

(قماش أو معطف) يلبس على الوجهين

**revert** /rɪ'vɜːt/ *verb* [I] **revert (to sth)** to return to a previous state or to sth that you did previously: *Hong Kong reverted to Chinese rule in 1997.* ◦ *The land will soon revert to jungle if it is not farmed.* يعود إلى حالته السابقة

**review** /rɪ'vjuː/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the act of examining or considering sth again in order to decide whether changes are necessary: *There will be a review of your contract after the first six months.* ◦ *The system is in need of review.* مراجعة، إعادة نظر

2 [C] the act of looking back at sth in order to check, remember, or be clear about sth: a review of the major events of the year عرض

3 [C] a newspaper or magazine article, or an item on television or radio, in which sb gives an opinion on a new book, film, play, etc: *The film got bad reviews.* ◦ a book review عرض أو نقد (لكتاب مثلاً)

■ **review verb** [T] 1 to examine or consider again in order to decide whether changes are necessary: *Your salary will be reviewed after one year.* يعيد النظر في

2 to look at or think about sth again to make sure that you understand it: *Let's review what we've done in this lesson so far.* يراجع

3 to write an article or to talk on television or radio, giving an opinion on a new book, film, play, etc: *In today's edition our film critic reviews the latest films.* يعرض

**reviewer noun** [C] a person who writes reviews of books, films, etc ناقد أدبي أو فني

**revise** /rɪ'vɜːz/ *verb* 1 [T] to make changes to sth in order to correct or improve it: *The book has been revised for this new edition.* ◦ *I revised my opinion of him when I found out that he had lied.* يُنقح، يُعدل

2 [I,T] **revise (for sth)** to read or study again sth that you have learnt, especially when preparing for an exam: *I can't come out tonight. I'm revising for my exam.* ◦ *None of the things I had revised came up in the exam.* يُراجع (دروسه)

■ **revision** /rɪ'vɪʒn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the act of changing sth in order to correct or improve it: *It has been suggested that the whole system is in need of revision.* تنقيح، تعديل، إعادة نظر

2 [U] the work of reading or studying again sth you have learnt, especially when preparing for an exam: *I've done a lot of revision for History.* مراجعة

**revival** /rɪ'vaɪvl/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the act of becoming or making sth strong or popular again: *economic revival* ◦ a revival of interest in traditional farming methods

إنتعاش، إنباش، إحياء

2 [C] a new performance of a play that has not been performed for some time: a revival of the musical 'Kiss me Kate'

إحياء أو إعادة إخراج مسرحية منسية

**revive** /rɪ'vaɪv/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to become or make sb/sth strong or healthy again; to come or to bring sb back to life or consciousness: *Hopes have revived for an early end to the fighting.* ◦ *I'm terribly tired but I'm sure a cup of coffee will revive me.* ◦ *Attempts were made to revive him but he was already dead.*

يُحيى أو يُنقح، يتعشش أو يُنشئ

2 to become or make sth popular again; to begin to do or use sth again: *Public interest in rugby has revived now that the national team is doing well.* ◦ to revive an old custom

يتجدد أو يجدد الاهتمام به، يُحيي

**revolt** /rɪ'vɔɪlt/ *verb* 1 [I] **revolt (against sb/sth)** to protest in a group (often violently) against the person or people in power: A

group of generals have revolted against the government.  
يُور على، يَتمرد

**2** [T] to make sb feel disgusted or ill: *Some of her opinions revolt me.* ◦ *The sight and the smell revolted him.* ➡ The noun for this meaning is **revulsion**.  
يُثير الاستمزاز، يُقزّز النفس

■ **revolt** noun [C,U] the act of revolting(1): *The revolt was quickly put down by the army.* ◦ *What started as a small protest has turned into widespread revolt.*  
ثورة، تمرد

**revolting** /rɪˈvɒltɪŋ/ adj extremely unpleasant; disgusting: *a revolting smell of fish* ◦ *What a revolting colour!*  
مُقيِّف، مُقزّز للنفس

**revolution** /ˌrevəˈluːʃn/ noun **1** [C,U] changing or trying to change the political system by violent action, etc: *the French Revolution of 1789* ◦ *Student leaders are calling for revolution.*  
ثورة، تمرد

**2** [C] a **revolution (in sth)** a complete change in methods, opinions, etc, often as a result of progress: *a revolution in the treatment of diseases such as cancer* ◦ *the Industrial Revolution*  
ثورة (صناعية مثلاً)

**3** [C,U] (also **informal rev**) a movement around sth; one complete turn around a central point (eg in a car engine): *400 revolutions per minute*  
دورة

■ **revolutionary** /-fənəri/; US -neri/ adj **1** connected with or supporting political revolution: *Revolutionary forces have attacked the president's palace.* ◦ *the revolutionary leaders*  
ثوري

**2** producing great changes; very new and different: *a revolutionary new scheme to ban cars from the city centre*  
(تغيير جذري؛ مستحدث)

**revolutionary** noun [C] (pl **revolutionaries**) a person who takes part in and supports a revolution  
ثالي، شخص ثوري

**revolutionize (also revolutionise)** /-fənaɪz/ verb [T] to change sth completely: *a discovery that could revolutionize the treatment of mental illness*  
يُغيّر جذرياً، يحدث ثورة في

**revolve** /rɪˈvɒlv/ verb [I] to move in a circle around a central point; to go round: *The earth revolves around the sun.* ◦ *This little wheel should revolve when you switch the engine on.*  
يدور

■ **PHRV revolve around sb/sth** to have sth as the most important part: *Her life revolves around the family.*  
يدور حول، يتركز في

■ **revolving** adj designed to work by going round: *revolving doors*  
دوار

**revolver** /rɪˈvɒlvə(r)/ noun [C] a type of small gun with a container for bullets that goes round  
مُسَدّس

**revulsion** /rɪˈvʌlʃn/ noun [U] a feeling of disgust (because sth is extremely unpleasant)  
استمزاز، نفور

**reward** /rɪˈwɔːd/ noun **1** [C,U] something that is given in return for work, effort, etc: *She feels that she has done a lot of work for little or no reward.* ◦ *Being a parent is often hard work but it has its rewards.*  
مكافأة، أجر، تعويض

**2** [C] an amount of money that is given in exchange for helping the police, returning sth that was lost, etc: *Police are offering a reward for information leading to a conviction.*  
مكافأة

■ **reward** verb [T] **reward sb (for sth/for doing sth)** to give a reward to sb: *Eventually her efforts were rewarded and she got a job.* ◦ *His parents bought him a bicycle to reward him for passing the exams.*  
يُكافئ، يُجزي

**rewarding** adj giving satisfaction: *She finds her work with handicapped children very rewarding.*  
(عمل) مُجزي، مُرضي للضمير

**rewind** /ˌriːˈwaɪnd/ verb [T] (pt, pp **rewound**) to make a tape go backwards: *Please rewind the tape at the end of the film.*  
يُعيد لفّ الشريط إلى بدايته

**rewrite** /ˌriːˈraɪt/ verb [T] (pt **rewrote** /-ˈrəʊt/; pp **rewritten** /-ˈrɪtn/) to write sth again in a different or better way  
يُعيد كتابة شيء

**rhetoric** /ˈretərɪk/ noun [U] a way of speaking or writing that is intended to impress or influence people  
بلاغة

■ **rhetorical** /rɪˈtɒrɪkl/; US -ˈtɔːr-/ adj بلاغي؛ (سؤال) تقرييري لمجرد التأثير في السامع

**rhetorically** /-kli/ adv بلهجة خطابية مصطنعة

**rhetorical 'question** noun [C] a question that is not really a question because it does not expect an answer  
سؤال تقرييري لا يتطلب جواباً

**rheumatism** /ˈruːmətɪzəm/ noun [U] an illness that causes pain in muscles and joints  
الرثية، الروماتيزم

**rhino** /ˈræməʊ/ noun [C] (pl **rhinos**) (*informal*) = RHINOCEROS

**rhinoceros** /raɪˈnɒsərəs/ noun [C] (pl **rhinoceros** or **rhinoceroses**) a large animal from Africa or Asia, with a thick skin and either one or two horns on its nose  
الكركدند، وحيد القرن

**rhubarb** /ˈruːbəːb/ noun [U] a plant with long red stems and very large leaves. The stems can be cooked and eaten as fruit.  
نبات الراوند، رياس

**rhyme** /raɪm/ noun **1** [U] the technique of using words that have the same sound as each other especially at the ends of lines: *All of his poetry was written in rhyme.*  
قافية أو سجع، تلقية

**2** [C] a word that has the same sound as another: *Can you think of a rhyme for 'peace'?*  
كلمة من نفس القافية

**3** [C] a short piece of writing, or something spoken, in which the words at the end of each line sound the same as the words at the end of previous lines ➡ Look at **nursery rhyme**.  
شعر، نظم مُقَفَّى

■ **rhyme** verb **1** [I] to have the same sound as another word; to consist of lines that end with words that sound the same: *'Tough' rhymes with 'stuff'.* ◦ *'Book' and 'look' rhyme.* ◦ *He thinks that all poetry should rhyme.*  
يتطابق في القافية، يتقاف مع

**2** [T] to put together words that have the same sound: *You can't rhyme 'face' with 'stays'.*  
يُقَفَّى أو يُسَجَّع

**rhythm** /'rɪðəm/ *noun* [C,U] a regular repeated pattern of sound or movement: the rhythms of Latin America ◦ I'm not keen on the tune but I love the rhythm. ◦ He's a terrible dancer because he has no sense of rhythm. إيقاع

■ **rhythmic** /'rɪðmɪk/ (also **rhythmical** /'rɪðmɪkl/) *adj* having rhythm: the rhythmic qualities of African music إيقاعي

**rhythmically** /-kli/ *adv* بحركات إيقاعية منتظمة

**rib** /rɪb/ *noun* [C] one of the curved bones that go round the chest: He's so thin that you can see his ribs. ضلع (في القفص الصدري)

**ribbon** /'rɪbən/ *noun* [C,U] 1 a long, thin piece of cotton, nylon, etc that is used for tying or decorating sth شريط أو شريطة

2 a long, thin piece of material that contains ink and is used in a typewriter شريط الطابعة (في الآلة الكاتبة)

**rice** /raɪs/ *noun* [U] the grain from a plant grown in hot, wet countries, that we cook and eat: Rice or potatoes? ◦ brown rice ◦ boiled rice ◦ rice pudding (=made by cooking rice in milk and sugar) الأرز

**rich** /rɪtʃ/ *adj* 1 having a lot of money or property; not poor: a rich family ◦ Look at wealthy. غني

2 (not before a noun) **rich in sth** containing a lot of sth: Oranges are very rich in vitamin C. غني بـ

3 able to produce sth in large amounts: rich soil غني، خصب

4 (used about food) containing a lot of fat, oil, sugar, cream, etc: a rich sauce ◦ a rich chocolate cake دسم

5 (used about colours, sounds or smells) strong and deep: a rich purple زاه، عميق، قوي

■ **the rich noun** [plural] rich people: The rich are getting richer and the poor are getting poorer. الأغنياء

**richly** *adv* 1 extremely well: She was richly rewarded for her hard work. جيداً، بوفرة

2 fully: His promotion was richly deserved. كلياً، تماماً

**richness** *noun* [U] دسم، غلابة، زهاء، قوة

**riches** /'rɪtʃɪz/ *noun* [plural] (formal) a lot of money or property; wealth: Despite all his riches, he was a deeply unhappy man. مال، ثروة

**rickety** /'rɪkəti/ *adj* likely to fall or break; not strongly made: a rickety old fence متقلقل، متخلع، واهن

**ricochet** /'rɪkəʃet/; US /'rɪkəʃeɪ/ *verb* [I] (pt, pp **ricocheted**; **ricochetted** /-ʃet/) **ricochet (off sth)** (used about a bullet, etc) to fly away from a surface after hitting it (الرصاص) ترتد أو تنثر

**rid** /rɪd/ *verb* [T] (pres part **riding**; pt, pp **rid**) **rid sb/sth of sb/sth** (formal) to make sb/sth free from sb/sth that is unpleasant or unwanted: They have managed to rid the world of smallpox. ◦ He was unable to rid himself of his fears and suspicions. يخلص

**IDM** **be/get rid of sb/sth** to be/become free of sb/sth or to remove sb/sth: I didn't enjoy having my family to stay. In fact I was glad to get

rid of them. ◦ I can't get rid of this mark on the carpet. ◦ Let's get rid of that old chair and buy a new one. يتخلص من

**riddance** /'rɪdnəs/ *noun*

**IDM** **good riddance (to sb/sth)** (informal) (used for expressing pleasure or relief that sb/sth that you do not like has gone) الحمد لله على خلاصتنا منه، إلى غير رجعة!

**ridden**<sup>1</sup> /'rɪdn/ *pp* of **ride**<sup>2</sup>

**ridden**<sup>2</sup> /'rɪdn/ *adj* (usually in compounds) full of: She was ridden with guilt. ◦ She was guilt-ridden. ممتلئ بـ، مغمم بـ

**riddle** /'rɪdl/ *noun* [C] 1 a type of question that you ask people for fun that has a clever or amusing answer لغز

2 a person, thing or event that you cannot understand شخص غامض

**riddled** /'rɪdəld/ *adj* **riddled with sth** full of sth: The car was riddled with bullet holes. ◦ This essay is riddled with mistakes. مُتَقَبَّبٌ بالمتخيل، مليء بـ

**ride**<sup>1</sup> /raɪd/ *noun* [C] a journey on a horse or bicycle, or in a car, bus, etc: They went for a ride in the woods. ◦ It's only a short bus ride into Oxford. ◦ Would you like to have a ride in my new car? ركبة أو ركوب، رحلة على الحصان أو الدراجة أو غير ذلك

**IDM** **take sb for a ride** (informal) to cheat or deceive sb يخدع، يستغفل

**ride**<sup>2</sup> /raɪd/ *verb* (pt **rode** /rəʊd/; pp **ridden** /'rɪdn/) 1 [I,T] to sit on a horse and be carried along, controlling its movements: I'm learning to ride at the moment. ◦ We rode through the woods and over the moor. ◦ Which horse is Cauthen riding in the next race?

■ **Go riding** is a common way of talking about riding for pleasure: She goes riding every weekend. يركب، يتطلي

2 [I,T] to sit on a bicycle, etc and be carried along, controlling its movements: On Sunday thousands of cyclists rode from London to Oxford to raise money for charity. ◦ She jumped onto her motor bike and rode off. ◦ Can John ride a bicycle yet? يركب

3 [I] to travel as a passenger in a bus, car, etc: Smokers are asked to ride at the back of the coach. يركب

■ **rider noun** [C] a person who rides a horse, bicycle, etc راكب (الحصان مثلاً)

**riding** /'raɪdɪŋ/ *noun* [U] the sport or hobby of riding a horse: riding-boots ◦ a riding school ركوب الخيل

**ridge** /rɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] 1 a long, narrow piece of high land along the top of hills or mountains: We walked along the ridge looking down at the view. سلسلة من أعالي الجبال أو الهضاب، ظهر (الجبل)

2 a line where two sloping surfaces meet سمتة أو حرف: مكان التقاء سطحين منحدرين

**ridicule** /'rɪdɪkjʊl/ *noun* [U] unkind laughter or behaviour that is meant to make sb/sth appear silly استهزاء، مسخرة

■ **ridicule verb** [T] to laugh at sb/sth in an

i: see i happy I sit e ten æ hat a: arm

ɒ got ɔ: saw ʊ put u: too u situation ʌ cup



unkind way: *The idea was ridiculed by everybody present.* بهذا، يسخر من

**ridiculous** /rɪ'dɪkjələs/ *adj* very silly; foolish: *That's a ridiculous suggestion!* ◦ *It's ridiculous to drive so fast along these lanes.* ◦ *They're asking a ridiculous (=very high) price for that house.* سخيف أو مضحك، أحمق؛ (سعر) فاحش

■ **ridiculously** *adv*: *She's paid a ridiculously low salary for the work she does.* للغاية، بصورة لا تُصدق

**riding** → RIDE

**rife** /raɪf/ *adj* (not before a noun) (formal) (used especially about bad things) very common: *The use of drugs was rife among certain groups of students.* منتش، سائد، شائع

**rifle** <sup>1</sup> /raɪfl/ *noun* [C] a long gun that you hold against your shoulder to shoot with ◦ *We load, aim and fire a rifle.* بندقية

**rifle** <sup>2</sup> /raɪfl/ *verb* [I,T] to search sth usually in order to steal from it: *I caught him rifling through the papers on my desk.* يُنش (بغية السرقة)، يستب

**rift** /rɪft/ *noun* [C] 1 a serious disagreement between friends, groups, etc: *a growing rift between the brothers* انشقاق

2 a crack or split in sth صُغ، شق، انقسام

**rig** <sup>1</sup> /rɪg/ *verb* [T] (rigging; rigged) **PHRV** **rig sth up** to make sth quickly, using any materials you can find: *We tried to rig up a shelter, using our rugs and coats.* يصنع شيئاً صنعاً سريعاً مرتجلاً

■ **rig** *noun* [C] (usually in compounds) a large platform, with special equipment for a certain purpose: *an oil rig* منصة كبيرة (حول بئر البترول مثلاً)

**rigging** *noun* [U] the ropes, etc that support a ship's sails ترتيب الأشرعة والصواري في مركب

**rig** <sup>2</sup> /rɪg/ *verb* (rigging; rigged) to arrange or control an event, etc in an unfair way, in order to get the result you want: *They claimed that the competition had been rigged.* بغش، يتلاعب بـ

**right** <sup>1</sup> /raɪt/ *adj* on or of the side of the body that faces east when a person is facing north; not left: *Do you write with your right hand or your left?* ◦ *Your seats are on the right side of the theatre.* يمين

■ **right** *adv* to the right side; not left: *Turn right at the traffic lights.* يميناً، على اليمين

**right** *noun* 1 [U] the right side or direction; not left: *We live in the first house on the right.* ◦ *If you look slightly to the right you will see Windsor Castle in the distance.* اليمين

2 **the Right** [sing, with sing or pl verb] the people or political parties who support conservative rather than socialist ideas (أحزاب) اليمين

**'right-hand** *adj* (only before a noun) of or on the right of sb/sth: *The post-box is on the right-hand side of the road.* ◦ *a sharp right-hand bend* (جانب) أيمن، واقع على اليمين

**,right-handed** *adj* using the right hand more than the left for writing, etc يعني أو أيمن

**,right-hand 'man** *noun* [C] (pl **right-hand men**) the person you rely on most to help and

support you in your work

ساعده الأيمن، مُساعد لا يستغنى عنه

**,right 'wing** *noun* [sing] the people in a political party who support more conservative ideas: *He is on the right wing of the Labour party.* جناح اليمين (في حزب سياسي)

**,right-wing** *adj* supporting conservative ideas rather than socialist ones: *a right-wing government* ◦ The opposite is **left-wing**.

يميني

**right** <sup>2</sup> /raɪt/ *adj* 1 correct; true: *I'm afraid that's not the right answer.* ◦ *Have you got the right time?* ◦ *You're quite right - the film does start at 7 o'clock.* ◦ *You were right about the weather - it did rain.* صحيح، صواب

2 best; most suitable: *I don't think this is the right colour for the walls.* ◦ *I hope I've made the right decision.* ◦ *We wouldn't have missed the boat if we'd left at the right time.* ◦ *You have to know the right people if you want to join that golf club.* أفضل، أنسب، ملائم

3 normal; satisfactory: *Her voice didn't sound quite right on the phone.* عادي، سوي

4 (used about behaviour, actions, etc) good; fair or what the law allows: *It's not right to pay people so badly.* ◦ *It was right of her to give you the news at once.* ◦ *It's never right to steal.* مُعيب، عادل، شرعي

5 (Brit informal) (used for emphasizing sth bad) real or complete: *I'll look a right idiot in that hat!* حقيقي، تام

**IDM** **all right** → ALL<sup>2</sup>

**get on the right/wrong side of sb** → SIDE<sup>1</sup>

**on the right/wrong track** → TRACK

**right (you are)!** (informal) yes, I will; yes, I agree: *'See you later.'* 'Right you are!'

طيباً، نعم، مضبوط!

(as) **right as rain** healthy or working properly بصحة جيدة، بحالة ممتازة

■ **rightly** *adv* correctly or fairly: *As you rightly said, it's time to decide what we want.* ◦ *He's been sacked and quite rightly, I believe.*

على صواب، على حق، بعقل

**rightness** *noun*: *She's always convinced of the rightness of her own opinions.*

صحة، صواب، شرعية، إنصاف

**'right angle** *noun* [C] an angle of 90°: *A square has four right angles.* زاوية قائمة

**right** <sup>3</sup> /raɪt/ *adv* 1 correctly; in a satisfactory way: *Have I spelt your name right?* ◦ *Nothing seems to be going right for me at the moment.* بشكل صحيح، بصورة ملائمة، على ما يرام

2 (used for preparing sb for sth that is about to happen) get ready; listen: *Have you got your seatbelts on? Right, off we go.* ◦ *إتبه أو استعبد!*

3 exactly: *The train was right on time.* تماماً، بالظبط

4 all the way: *Did you watch the film right to the end?* كله، حتى الآخر

5 immediately: *He left right after dinner.* ◦ *Wait here a minute - I'll be right back.* فوراً، حالاً

6 (used in some titles): *the Right Honourable James Smith, Foreign Secretary* ◦ *the Right*

Reverend Richard Pearson, Bishop of Gloucester  
(المحترم أو الموقر) جداً

**IDM** right/straight away ⇨ AWAY

**right now** at this moment; exactly now: *We can't discuss this right now.* الآن في هذه اللحظة، الآن

**serve sb right** ⇨ SERVE

**right<sup>4</sup>** /raɪt/ **noun** 1 [U] what is morally good and fair: *Children learn about right and wrong at a very early age.* ◦ *Does right always win in the end?* الخير الأخير

2 [C] a thing that you are allowed to do according to the law: *In Britain everybody has the right to vote at 18.* ◦ *Freedom of speech is one of the basic human rights.* ◦ *civil rights* (= the rights each person has to political and religious freedom, etc) حق

3 [U] **right to sth/to do sth** a moral authority to do sth: *You have no right to tell me what to do.* سلطة، حق

**IDM** **be in the right** to be doing what is correct and fair: *You don't need to apologize. You were in the right and he was in the wrong.* يكون على حق

**by rights** according to what is fair or correct: *By rights, half the profit should be mine.* وفقاً للعدل والإنصاف

**in your own right** because of what you are yourself and not because of other people: *She's a very wealthy lady in her own right* (= not only because she has married somebody who is rich).

من الأصل، عن جدارة، بحكم حقوقه الخاصة

**within your rights (to do sth)** acting in a reasonable or legal way: *You are quite within your rights to demand to see your lawyer.* من حقه أن...

■ **right of way** **noun** 1 [U] (used in road traffic) the right<sup>4</sup>(2) to continue while other traffic must stop  
أفضلية المرور

2 [C] a path across private land that the public may use: *Is there a right of way across this field?* حق المرور: ممر عام داخل ملك خاص

**right<sup>5</sup>** /raɪt/ **verb** [T] 1 to return to a normal position: *The boat tipped over and then righted itself again.* يُقوّم، يسوي

2 to correct sth ➡ This verb is almost always used in this sense with the noun **wrong**: *There are many wrongs that need to be righted.* You do not 'right' a mistake, you **correct** it. يُصحّف، يُصلح

**righteous** /'raɪtʃəs/ **adj** (formal) morally good or fair ➡ Look at **self-righteous**. صالح، قويم، بَار

**rightful** /'raɪtfl/ **adj** (only before a noun) (formal) fair, proper or legal: *You have a rightful claim to your father's property.* عادل، صحيح، شرعي

■ **rightfully** /-fəli/ **adv** قانوناً أو شرعاً

**rigid** /'rɪdʒd/ **adj** 1 not able or willing to change or be changed; strict: *Some students complained about the rigid rules and regulations at the school.* مترمّم، متشدّد، صارم

2 stiff; not easy to bend: *For air travel a rigid*

suitcase is better than a soft bag. ◦ *She was rigid with fear.* صلب، قاسي، جامد

■ **rigidity** /rɪ'dʒɪdətɪ/ **noun** [U] صلابة، قسوة

**rigidly** **adv** stiffly, strictly or without any possibility of change: *You don't have to keep rigidly to what I've written – use your imagination.* بتشدّد، بصرامة

**rigour** (US) (also **rigor**) /'rɪgə(r)/ **noun** (formal) 1 [U] the quality of being strict or severe: *the rigour of the law* صرامة، تشدّد

2 [C, usually pl] severe conditions; difficulties: *the rigours of a hard climate* شدة البرد، قسوة، مشاق

■ **rigorous** /'rɪgərəs/ **adj** thorough and careful: *Very rigorous tests have been carried out on the drinking water.* متشدّد، بالغ الدقّة

**rigorously** **adv** بدقة، بالغة، بشدّة

**rigorousness** **noun** [U] صرامة، شدة

**rim** /rɪm/ **noun** [C] an edge at the top or outside of sth that is round: *the rim of a cup* ◦ *spectacles with silver rims* حافة مستديرة، حنار أو إطار

**rind** /raɪnd/ **noun** [C,U] the thick hard skin on the outside of some fruits and some types of cheese قشرة

➡ **Rind** is hard and is not usually removed with the fingers. We say the **rind** or **peel** of a lemon but only the **peel** of an orange. A fruit with a thinner or softer covering has a **skin**. So bananas, apples, pears, etc all have **skins**.

**ring<sup>1</sup>** /rɪŋ/ **noun** [C] 1 a piece of jewellery, a round piece of metal, often of silver or gold, that you wear on your finger: *a wedding ring* ◦ *an engagement ring* ◦ *a gold, diamond, etc ring* خاتم

2 (usually in compounds) a round object of any material with a hole in the middle: *a key-ring* (= for holding keys) حلقة

3 a circle: *Stand in a ring and hold hands.* دائرة، حلقة

4 the space with seats all around it where a performance, match, etc takes place: *a circus ring* ◦ *a boxing ring* حلقة، حلقة

5 one of the round parts on the top of an electric or gas cooker, on which you can put pans: *an electric cooker with an oven, a grill and four rings* "عين" أو "رأس" لجهاز الطبخ

6 a number of people involved together in sth that is secret or not legal: *a drugs ring* عصابة، عصابة

■ **ring** **verb** (pt, pp **ringed**) [T] 1 to draw a circle around sth: *Ring the correct answer with your pencil.* يرسم دائرة حول...

2 to surround sb/sth: *The whole area was ringed with police.* يُطوق

**'ringleader** **noun** [C] a person who leads a group of people who are doing sth wrong or causing trouble: *Who is the ringleader of the group?* رئيس العصابة

**'ring road** **noun** [C] (Brit) a road that is built all around a town so that traffic does not have to go into the town centre

(الطريق) المحلّق (حول المدينة)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**ring<sup>2</sup>** /rɪŋ/ verb (pt **rang** /ræŋ/; pp **rung** /rʌŋ/) **1** [I,T] (especially US **call**) **ring (sb/sth) (up)** to telephone (sb/sth): *What time will you ring tomorrow?* ◦ *I rang up yesterday and booked the hotel.* ◦ *Ring the station and ask what time the next train leaves.*

يُتَلْفَن، يُخَابِر (التليفون)

**2** [I,T] to make a sound like a bell or to cause sth to make this sound: *Is that the phone ringing?* ◦ *We rang the door bell again and again but nobody answered.*

يَرْنُ أَوْ يَطَنَّ، يَدُقُّ

**3** [I] **ring (for sb/sth)** to ring a bell in order to call sb, ask for sth, etc: *'Did you ring, sir?' asked the stewardess.*

يَدُقُّ الْجَرَسَ اسْتَدْعَاءً (لِلخَادِمِ مَثَلًا)

**4** [I] to have a certain effect when you hear it: *Her words didn't ring true* (= you felt that you could not believe what she said).

يُوحِي، يَتَسَمَّى

**5** [I] **ring (with sth)** to be filled with loud sounds: *When I left the disco my head was ringing with the noise.*

يَطَنَّ، يَدْوِي

**IDM** **ring a bell** to sound familiar or to remind you, not very clearly, of sth: *'Do you know Jane Sykes?' 'Well, her name rings a bell.'*

يَتَذَكَّرُ شَيْئًا بِشَكْلِ غَاضِضٍ

**PHRV** **ring (sb) back** to phone sb again: *'I'm afraid Mary isn't in.'* *'Oh well, I'll ring back later.'* ◦ *I can't talk now – can I ring you back?*

يُتَلْفَنُ مَرَّةً ثَانِيَةً، يَرُدُّ الْمَخَابِرَةَ

**ring off** to end a telephone conversation: *I'd better ring off – supper's ready.*

يَنْهِي مَخَابِرَةَ تَلِفُونِيَّةً

**ring out** to sound loudly and clearly: *A pistol shot rang out.*

يَدْوِي

**ring noun 1** [C] the sound made by a bell: *a ring at the door*

دَقَّةٌ، طَلَّةٌ، رَيْنٌ

**2** [sing] **a ring of sth** a feeling or quality of a particular kind: *What the man said had a ring of truth about it* (= sounded true).

طَائِعٌ، صَمَةٌ، نَبْرَةٌ

**IDM** **give sb a ring** to telephone sb: *I'll give you a ring in the morning.*

يُتَلْفَنُ، يُخَابِر

**rink** /rɪŋk/ noun [C] = SKATING-RINK

**rinse** /rɪns/ verb [T] to wash sth in water in order to remove soap or dirt, etc: *Rinse your hair thoroughly after each shampoo.* ◦ *I should rinse the apples before you eat them.*

يَسْطَفُ

**rinse noun 1** [C] an act of rinsing: *Give the bath a good rinse after using it.*

سَطْفٌ

**2** [C,U] a liquid used for colouring the hair

صَيَاغٌ (غَيْرُ دَائِمٍ) لِلشَّعْرِ

**riot** /'raɪət/ noun [C] fighting and noisy violent behaviour by a crowd of people: *Further riots have broken out in Manchester.* ◦ *Police have been brought in to deal with the riots.*

شُعْبٌ، اضْطِرَابَاتٌ

**IDM** **run riot** to behave in a wild way, without any control: *At the end of the football match, the crowd ran riot.* ◦ (figurative) *You really let your imagination run riot when you painted that picture.*

يَهْوَجُ وَيَمُوجُ، يُنَاطِقُ كَالْمَجْنُونِ، يُطْلِقُ الْعَنَانَ لِمِثَالِهِ

**riot verb** [I] to take part in a riot: *There is a danger that the prisoners will riot if conditions don't improve.*

يَنْفُزُ، يُلْجَأُ إِلَى الشُّعْبِ أَوْ إِلَى الْعُنفِ

**rioter** noun [C] a person who takes part in a riot

أَحَدُ الثَّارِيينَ أَوْ مُثِيرِي الْعُنفِ وَالشُّعْبِ

**riotous** /-əs/ adj **1** (formal) wild or violent; lacking in control: *The crowd was becoming increasingly riotous.*

مَائِلٌ إِلَى الْعُنفِ، هَائِجٌ لَا يُمْكِنُ ضَيْطُهُ

**2** wild and full of fun: *a riotous party*

مُفَرِّدٌ، صَاحِبٌ، مَلِيٌّ بِالْمَعَةِ وَالتَّسْلِيَةِ

**rip** /rɪp/ verb (ripping; ripped) **1** [I,T] to tear quickly and sharply: *Oh no! The hem of my dress has ripped!* ◦ *He ripped the letter in two and threw it in the bin.* ◦ *The blast of the bomb ripped the house apart.*

يَشَقُّ، يَمَزُقُ، يَشَقُّ

**2** [T] to pull sth quickly and violently: *He ripped the poster from the wall.* ◦ *The roof was ripped off in the gale.*

يَشَقُّ، يَمْلَحُ

**3** [I] to move very quickly: *The house was badly damaged when fire ripped through the roof and first floor.*

يَنْفُذُ، يَسْرِعُ

**PHRV** **rip sb off** (informal) to cheat sb by asking too much money for sth

يُلْغِصُ، يَطْلُبُ سَعْرًا فَاحِشًا

**rip sth up** to tear sth into small pieces

يَمَزُقُ لِرِثَاءٍ أَرِثًا

**rip noun** [C] a long tear or cut (in material, etc)

شَرَطٌ، شَقٌّ

**'rip-off** noun [C] (informal) an act of charging too much money for sth: *A pound for a cup of coffee is a rip-off!*

يُلْغِصُ، سَرَقَاتًا، سَعْرًا فَاحِشًا

**ripe** /raɪp/ adj **1** (used about fruit, grain, etc) ready to be picked and eaten

نَاضِجٌ، نَاضِجٌ

**2** **ripe (for sth)** ready for sth or in a suitable state for sth: *The country was ripe for a change of leader.*

يَاضِجٌ، مُسْتَعِدٌّ (الْوَقْتُ) مَلَائِمٌ

**ripen** /'raɪpən/ verb [I,T] to make sth ripe or to become ripe

يَنْضِجُ أَوْ يُنْضِجُ

**ripple** /'rɪpl/ noun [C] **1** a very small wave or movement on the surface of water: *The breeze sent tiny ripples across the lake.*

تَمُوجِيَّةٌ، تَمُوجٌ خَفِيفٌ

**2** a gentle sound: *A ripple of laughter ran round the room.*

هَدَلَةٌ، قَهْقَهَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ، خَوِيرٌ

**ripple verb** [I,T] to move gently: *The branches of the trees rippled in the wind.* ◦ *The wind rippled the surface of the sea.*

يَتَمُوجُ، يَتَمَائِلُ

**rise<sup>1</sup>** /raɪz/ noun **1** [C] an increase: *There has been a rise in the number of people out of work.* ◦ *a sharp price rise* ◦ Look at **drop** and **fall**.

ارْتِفَاعٌ، ازْدِيَادٌ

**2** [C] (**US raise**) an increase in wages, salary, etc: *I'm hoping to get a rise next April.* ◦ *a 10% pay rise*

زِيَادَةٌ فِي الرَّاتِبِ

**3** [sing] the process of becoming more powerful or important: *His rise in the world of politics was remarkable.*

صُعُودٌ، ارْتِفَاعٌ (فِي عَالَمِ الشُّهُرَةِ مَثَلًا)

**IDM** **give rise to sth** to cause sth: *The news gave rise to considerable anxiety among many people.*

يُسَبِّبُ، يُؤْدِي إِلَى

**rise<sup>2</sup>** /raɪz/ verb [I] (pt **rose** /roʊz/; pp **risen** /'rɪzn/) **1** to move upwards, to become higher or to increase: *Smoke was rising from the chimney.* ◦ *Cycling became harder as the road began to rise.* ◦ *Her voice rose in anger* (= be-

came louder). ◦ Do you think inflation will continue to rise? ◦ The temperature has risen to nearly forty degrees. ➡ Look at **fall**. برتفع، يزداد

**2** to stand up: The audience rose and applauded the singers. يلف، يهتف

**3** to get out of bed: They rose at dawn in order to be in London by eight. ➡ In this sense **get up** is more common. يهتف من فراشه

**4** (used about the sun, moon, etc) to appear above the horizon: The sun rises in the east and sets in the west. يشرق، يبرز

**5** to show (as sth tall above the surroundings): A range of mountains rose in the distance. يبرز، يلف شامخاً

**6** to come from: Shouts of protest rose from the crowd. يتعالى من، يصدر عن

**7 rise (up) (against sb/sth)** to start opposing or fighting people in authority: The people were afraid to rise up against the dictator. يتمرّد عل، يقاوم

**8** to move to a higher position (in rank, society, career, etc): He rose rapidly within the company. يرتفع، يترقى

**IDM** **rise to the occasion, challenge, task, etc** to deal with or cope with sth successfully: Do you think she will rise to the demands of the job? يُثبت أنه كفء لـ، يعالج الأمور بحكمة

**■ rising noun** [C] fighting by a number of people (against people in authority) ➡ Look also at **uprising**. ثورة، تمرد

**rising adj** **1** sloping upwards: The new offices are being built on rising ground outside the town. (أرض) مرتفعة

**2** increasing: the rising cost of living متزايد

**3** becoming well-known or popular: a rising young rock star صاعد

**risk /risk/ noun** **1** [C,U] **risk (of sth/that...)** a possibility (of sth dangerous or unpleasant happening): The risks involved in the enterprise were considerable. ◦ Do you think there's any risk of rain? ضرر أو خطر محتمل

**2** [sing] a dangerous or silly thing to do: It was an unnecessary risk to overtake that lorry there. مجازفة، مخاطرة

**3** [sing] a person or thing that might cause danger: If he knows your real name he's a security risk. شخص أو شيء قد يسبب خطراً

**IDM** **at your own risk** having the responsibility for whatever may happen: This building is in a dangerous condition – enter at your own risk. على مسؤوليته الخاصة

**at risk in danger:** Small children are most at risk from the disease. معرض للخطر

**at the risk of sth/doing sth** with the possibility of (sth unpleasant): At the risk of interfering, may I offer you some advice? من المحتمل أن (أنهم يـ...)

**run the risk (of doing sth)** to do sth knowing that the result might be bad or unpleasant; to risk: If we don't leave early we run the risk of missing the plane. يُعرض نفسه (للضرر)، يُخاطر

**take a risk/risks** to do sth that you know might fail or be dangerous, etc: You shouldn't

take risks when driving. ◦ He's very young but I'm prepared to take a risk and give him a job. يجازف

**■ risk verb** [T] **1** to take the chance of sth unpleasant happening: If you don't work hard now you risk failing your exams. يُعرض نفسه لخطر (الرسوب مثلاً)

**2** to put sth or yourself in a dangerous position: The man had risked his life to save the little boy. يُخاطر، يُعرض للخطر

**risky adj (riskier, riskiest)** dangerous: It's risky to drive fast when the roads are icy. خطير

**rissole /'rɪsəʊl/ noun** [C] a small flat mass of chopped meat and spices that is cooked by frying قرص لحم مقلي

**ritual /'rɪtʃʊəl/ noun** [C,U] an action, ceremony or process which is usually repeated in the same pattern: English people often go through the ritual of talking about the weather when they meet. أحد الطقوس أو الشعائر، عادة متكررة

**■ ritual adj** done according to a particular pattern or tradition مثل تقليد أو نمط معين

**ritually adv** وفق الطقوس والشعائر

**rival /'rɪvəl/ noun** [C] a person or thing that is competing with another: They're business rivals. ◦ It seems that we're rivals for the sales manager's job. ◦ A rival shop has set up in the same street. منافس

**■ rival verb** [T] (rivalling; rivalled; US rivaling; rivaled) **rival sb/sth (for/in sth)** to be as good as sb/sth: This novel doesn't rival his earlier writing. ◦ Nothing rivals skiing for sheer excitement. يتنافس، يباري، يعادل

**rivalry /'rɪvəlri/ noun** [C,U] (pl rivalries) competition between people, groups, etc: There was a lot of rivalry between the sisters. منافسة

**river /'rɪvə(r)/ noun** [C] a large natural stream of water that flows across country: the River Thames ◦ a picnic on the bank of the river ➡ A river flows into the sea. Where it joins the sea is the river mouth. A boat sails on the river. We walk, sail, etc up or down river. نهر

**■ 'riverside noun** [sing] the land beside the banks of a river: People were strolling along the riverside. ◦ a riverside hotel ضفة النهر

**rivet<sup>1</sup> /'rɪvɪt/ noun** [C] a metal pin for fastening two pieces of metal together مسامير برشام

**rivet<sup>2</sup> /'rɪvɪt/ verb** [T] (usually passive) to interest sb greatly: I was riveted by her story. يأسر، يشد الانتباه

**■ riveting adj** extremely interesting: His speech was absolutely riveting. ممتع للغاية، ساحر

**roach /rəʊtʃ/ noun** [C] (US) = COCKROACH

**road /rəʊd/ noun** **1** [C] a way between places, with a hard surface which cars, buses, etc can drive along: Is this the right road to Beckley? ◦ Take the London road and turn right at the first roundabout. ◦ Turn left off the main (= big, important) road. ◦ major/minor roads ◦ If you get onto the ring road you'll avoid the town centre. ◦ road signs ◦ a road junction

طريق، دروب

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



➤ **Roads (US highways)** connect towns and villages: *a road-map of England*. A road in a town, city or village that has buildings at the side is often called a **street**. **Street** is not used for roads outside towns: *a street-map of London*. However, streets in towns may have the word **Road** as part of their names: *Bayswater Road, London*. **Motorways (US freeways/expressways)** are roads with two **carriageways**, each with two or three **lanes**, that are built for traffic covering long distances, avoiding towns. **A-roads** are big important roads that link towns. **B-roads** are smaller country roads. **M** on a map stands for **motorway**.

**2 Road (abbr Rd)** [sing] (used in names of roads, especially in towns): *60 Marylebone Road, London* (شارع أو جادة (كندا))

**IDM** **by road** in a car, bus, etc: *It's going to be a terrible journey by road - let's take the train.* بواسطة السيارة (و نحوها)

**on the road** travelling: *We were on the road for 14 hours.* مسافر، على سفر

■ **'roadblock** **noun** [C] a barrier put across the road by the police or army to stop traffic (متراس، حاجز يعترض الطريق يُقيمه الجيش مثلاً)

**'roadside** **noun** [C, usually sing] the edge of a road: *We had to stop at the roadside and wait for the engine to cool.* ◦ *a roadside café* جانب الطريق

**'road tax** **noun** [C,U] the tax which the owner of a car, etc must pay to be allowed to drive it on public roads (ضريبة يدفعها مالكو السيارات)

**the 'roadway** **noun** [C] (formal) the part of the road used by cars, etc; not the side of the road (قارعة الطريق)

**'roadworks** **noun** [plural] work that involves repairing or building roads: *The sign said 'Slow down. Roadworks ahead.'* (ورشة عمل) إصلاح الطرق

**'roadworthy** **adj** in good enough condition to be driven on the road (صالح للاستخدام على الطرق العامة)

**roam** /rəʊm/ **verb** [I,T] to walk or travel with no particular plan or aim: *The police said that several groups of youths roamed Oxford city centre late last Saturday night.*

يتجول على غير هدى، يطوف، يسرح

**roar** /rɔ:(r)/ **noun** [C] a loud, deep sound like that made by a lion: *the roar of heavy traffic on the motorway* ◦ *roars of laughter* زئير، دوي، هدير

■ **roar** **verb** 1 [I] to make a loud, deep sound: *The river roared past, taking trees and rocks with it.* ◦ *She roared with laughter at the joke.* يهدير، يقهقه

**2** [I] to shout very loudly: *I often hear the teacher roaring at the children.* يصرخ

**3** [I] to make the sound that is typical of a lion: *The lion opened its huge mouth and roared.* يزارأ، يزمرجر

**4** [T] **roar sth (out)** to express sth very loudly: *The audience roared its approval.* يصيح

**PHRV** **roar along, down, past, etc** to move in the direction mentioned, making a loud,

deep sound: *A motorbike roared past us.*

**roaring** /'rɔ:rn/ **adj** 1 making a very loud noise: *the roaring waves* يندلع، هادر، مدو

**2** (used about a fire) burning very well متأجج

**3** very great: *a roaring success* هائل، (تجارة) مزدهرة

**roast** /rəʊst/ **verb** 1 [I,T] to cook or be cooked in an oven or over a fire: *a smell of roasting meat* ◦ *to roast a chicken* ➤ Look at the note at **cook**. يشوي

**2** [T] to heat and dry sth: *roasted peanuts* يُحمص

■ **roast** **adj** (only before a noun) cooked by roasting: *roast beef and roast potatoes* مشوي

**roast** **noun** 1 [C,U] a piece of meat that has been roasted (قطعة لحم مشوية، شواء)

**2** [C] (especially US) an outdoor meal at which food is roasted ➤ Look at **barbecue**.

وجبة أطعمة مشوية تعد في الهواء الطلق

**rob** /rɒb/ **verb** [T] (robbing; robbed) **rob sb/sth (of sth)** 1 to take sth (money, property, etc) from a person or place illegally: *to rob a bank* ◦ *Several people on the train were robbed of their money and jewellery.* ➤ Look at the note at **steal**. يسرق، يسلب

**2** to take sth away from sb/sth that they should have: *His illness robbed him of the chance to play for his country.* يحرم من

■ **robber** **noun** [C] a person who steals from a bank, etc ➤ Look at the note at **thief**. سارق، لص

**robbery** /'rɒbəri/ **noun** [C,U] (pl robberies) the crime of stealing from a bank, etc: *They were accused of robbery with violence.* ◦ *There's been a robbery. They've taken half a million pounds.* سرقة

**robe** /rəʊb/ **noun** [C] 1 a long, loose piece of clothing (رداء، ثوب)

**2** (US) = DRESSING GOWN

**robin** /'rɒbɪn/ **noun** [C] a small brown bird with a bright red breast أبو الحرن، أو أبو الحناء

**robot** /'rəʊbɒt/ **noun** [C] a machine that can move and that can be made to do some of the work that a person does. Some robots are made to look like people. الإنسان الميكانيكي

**robust** /rəʊ'bʌst/ **adj** strong and healthy: *a robust child* قوي البنية

**rock<sup>1</sup>** /rɒk/ **noun** 1 [U] the hard, stony part of the earth: *layers of rock formed over millions of years* صخر

**2** [C] a large piece or area of this that sticks out of the sea or the ground: *The ship hit the rocks and started to sink.* صخرة كبيرة، أرض صخرية

**3** [C] a large, separate stone: *The beach was covered with rocks that had broken away from the cliffs.* صخرة

**4** [C] (US) a small piece of stone that can be picked up: *The boy threw a rock at the dog.* حجر، حصاة

**5** [U] (Brit) a type of hard sweet made in long, round sticks حلوى صلبة أسطوانية الشكل

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**IDM** **on the rocks** 1 (used about drinks) served with ice but no water

(مشروب كحولي) مع قطع من الطح

2 (used about a marriage, business, etc) having problems and likely to fail

على وشك الانهيار

■ **rocky adj** (rockier, rockiest) full of rocks or not level and smooth: a rocky road ○ a rocky coastline

مليء بالصخور، وعبر

**'rock-bottom** noun [U] the lowest point: They say that house-prices have reached rock-bottom and will soon start to rise again. ○ a rock-bottom price

أدنى نقطة، الحضيض

**'rock-climbing** noun [U] the sport of climbing rocks and mountains with ropes, etc

رياضة تسلق الجبال والجروف الصخرية

**rock**<sup>2</sup> /rɒk/ verb 1 [I,T] to move backwards and forwards or from side to side; to make sb/sth do this: fishing-boats rocking gently on the waves ○ The baby won't go to sleep unless you rock her pram for a while.

يتأرجح، يتأرجح أو يزلزله

2 [T] to shake sth violently: The city was rocked by a bomb blast.

يرج أو يهز بعنف

3 [T] to cause shock to sb/sth: The country was rocked by the news of the riots.

يهز، يصعق (بالخبر)

**rock**<sup>3</sup> /rɒk/ (also 'rock music') noun [U] a type of pop music with a very strong beat, played on electric guitars, etc: I prefer jazz to rock. ○ a rock singer ○ a rock band

موسيقى حديثة قوية الإيقاع

■ **rock and 'roll** (also **rock 'n' roll**) noun [U] a type of music with a strong beat that was most popular in the 1950s: Elvis Presley was the king of rock and roll.

موسيقى "الروك أند رول"

**rocket** /'rɒkɪt/ noun [C] 1 a vehicle shaped like a tube, that is used for travel into space: a space rocket ○ to launch a rocket

صاروخ

2 an object of a similar shape that is used as a weapon and that carries a bomb

قنبلة صاروخية

3 a firework that shoots high into the air when you light it, and then explodes

سهم ناري

■ **rocket** verb [I] to increase or rise very quickly

يزداد أو يرتفع بسرعة هائلة

**rod** /rɒd/ noun [C] (often in compounds) a thin straight piece of wood or metal: a fishing-rod

عصا، قضيب، عود

**rode** pt of RIDE<sup>2</sup>

**rodent** /'rɒdɪnt/ noun [C] a type of small animal (such as a rat, a rabbit, a mouse, etc) which has strong sharp front teeth

حيوان قارص

**rodeo** /'rɒdiəʊ; rəʊ'deɪəʊ/ noun [C] (pl rodeos) a contest or performance in which people show their skill in riding wild horses, catching cows, etc

مباراة في ركوب الخيول الجامحة وسوق الماشية

**roe** /rəʊ/ noun [U] the eggs or male seed of a fish, which can be eaten as food

البطارخ

**rogue** /rəʊg/ noun [C] (old-fashioned) a person who is not honest or reliable

محتال، وفند

**role** /rəʊl/ noun [C] 1 a person's part in a play, film, etc: Many actresses have played the role of Cleopatra. ○ a leading role in the film

دور

2 the position and importance of sb/sth: During her colleague's illness, she took on the role of supervisor. ○ Parents play a vital role in their children's education.

دور، وظيفة

■ **'role-play** noun [C,U] an activity, used especially in teaching, in which a person acts a part

لعبة تمثيل الأدوار

**roll**<sup>1</sup> /rəʊl/ noun [C] 1 something made into the shape of a tube by winding it around itself: a roll of film

لفنة، "كركر"

2 a very small loaf of bread for one person: a roll and butter for breakfast ○ a cheese roll (= a roll filled with cheese)

رغيف الفرنسي صغير

3 an official list of names: There are two hundred children on the school roll. ○ the electoral roll (= the list of people who can vote in an election)

4 a long, low sound: a roll of drums ○ the roll of thunder

هدير، دوي، قمع

5 a movement from side to side: the roll of a ship

ترنح، تمايل

**roll**<sup>2</sup> /rəʊl/ verb 1 [I,T] to move by turning over and over; to make sth move in this way: The apples fell out of the bag and rolled everywhere. ○ We couldn't stop the ball rolling into the river. ○ He tried to roll the rock up the hill.

يتدحرج، يدير

2 [I] to move smoothly (on wheels) or as if on wheels: The car began to roll back down the hill. ○ Tears were rolling down her cheeks. ○ Big black clouds came rolling across the sky.

يلدحرج، يسير على دواليب؛ ينساب

3 [I,T] to turn over or upwards; to make sb/sth do this: She rolled over and looked up at him. ○ We rolled the mattress onto its other side.

يقلب؛ يستدير؛ يقلب؛ يدير

4 [I,T] **roll (sth) (up)** to make sth into the shape of a ball or tube; to be made into this shape: He was rolling himself a cigarette. ○ The insect rolled up when I touched it. The opposite is **unroll**.

يلف؛ يلتف؛ يتكور

5 [T] to make sth become flat by moving sth heavy over it: Roll out the pastry (= using a rolling-pin).

يُفلس، يمد، يسوي

6 to rock or swing from side to side: The ship was beginning to roll in the storm. ○ She was rolling about with laughter.

يتمايل، يترنح

**IDM** **be rolling in money/in it** (slang) to have a lot of money

يمتلك مالاً كثيراً

**PHRV** **roll in** (informal) to arrive in large numbers or quantities: Offers of help have been rolling in.

يتدفق

**roll up** (informal) (used about a person or a vehicle) to arrive (often late)

يصل (متأخراً)

■ **'rolling-pin** noun [C] a piece of wood, etc in the shape of a tube, that you use for making pastry flat and thin before cooking

شوبك، مرقاق المعجن

**roller** /'rəʊlə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a long object in the shape of a tube, which is usually part of a machine or a piece of equipment and can have various uses: The tins are then crushed between two rollers. ○ a roller-blind (= a type of window blind on a roller)

أسطوانة، ملف

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

2 [usually pl] small plastic tubes that women wind their hair round to make it curl

ملقات الشعر

■ **'roller-coaster** *noun* [C] a type of railway with open carriages, sharp bends and very steep slopes. People go on roller-coasters for fun at fairs, etc.

(في مدينة الملاهي) قاطرات ترتفع عالياً ثم تهبط بسرعة هائلة

**'roller-skate** (also **skate**) *noun* [C] a type of shoe with small wheels on the bottom. It allows you to move quickly over a smooth surface: a pair of roller skates

حذاء ذو دوابل للترنق، دحرجة

**'roller-skate** *verb* [I]

يترنق (بعدها ذي دوابل)

**'roller-skating** *noun* [U]

رياضة الترنق (بأحذية ذات دوابل)

**Roman** /'rəʊmən/ *adj* connected with ancient Rome: the remains of a Roman villa ○ Roman coins

روماني

■ **Roman** *noun* [C] a citizen of Rome

مواطن من روما

the **Roman 'alphabet** *noun* [sing] the letters A to Z, used especially in West European languages

الأبجدية الرومانية أو اللاتينية

**'Roman 'Catholic** (also **Catholic**) *noun* [C], *adj* (a member) of the Christian Church which has the Pope as its head: She's (a) Roman Catholic. ➡ Look at **Protestant**.

أحد أفراد الكنيسة الكاثوليكية

**'Roman Ca'tholicism** (also **Catholicism**) *noun* [U] the beliefs of the Roman Catholic Church

المعتقدات الكاثوليكية

**'Roman 'numerals** *noun* [plural] the letters used by the ancient Romans as numbers

الأرقام الرومانية

Roman numerals, eg **IV**=4 and **X**=10, are still used sometimes. For example, they may be found numbering the pages and chapters of books or on some clocks.

**romance**<sup>1</sup> /rəʊ'mæns/ *noun* 1 [C] a love affair: The film was about a teenage romance.

قصة غرامية

2 [U] a feeling or atmosphere of love or of sth new, special and exciting: The stars were out, the night was warm and romance was in the air.

شعور أو جو عاطفي خيالي

3 [C] a novel about a love affair: She writes historical romances.

رواية غرامية

**romantic** /rəʊ'mæntɪk/ *adj* 1 having or showing ideas about life and love that are emotional rather than real or practical: He has a romantic idea that he'd like to live on a farm in Scotland.

رومانتيكي، خيالي

2 involving a love affair; describing situations involving love: Reports of a romantic relationship between the two film stars have been strongly denied. ○ a romantic novel

غرامي

3 having a quality that strongly affects your emotions or makes you think about love; showing feelings of love: a romantic candle-lit dinner ○ He isn't very romantic - he never says he loves me.

رومانتيكي، عاطفي، مثير لعاطفة الحب

■ **romantic** *noun* [C] a person who has ideas that are not based on real life or that are not

very practical: In his youth he was quite a romantic.

شخص رومانتيكي أي يعيش في عالم الخيال

**romantically** /-kli/ *adv*

غرامياً، عاطفياً

**romanticize** (also **romanticise**) /rəʊ'mæn-tɪsaɪz/ *verb* [I, T] to make sth seem more interesting, exciting, etc than it really is

يظهر شيئاً بمظهر مثير براق (على غير حقيقته)

**romp** /rɒmp/ *verb* [I] (used about children and animals) to play in a noisy way with a lot of running, jumping, etc

يقفز ويمرح بصخب

■ **romp** *noun* [C]

لعب ومرح صახب

**roof** /ru:f/ *noun* [C] (pl **roofs**) 1 the part of a building, vehicle, etc which covers the top of it: the roof of the school ○ a flat roof ○ The coach had windows in the roof which allowed some air in. ○ The library and the sports hall are under one roof (=in the same building). ○ We can store a lot of things in the roof (=in the space directly under the roof of a house).

سقف

2 the highest part of sth: The roof of the cave had collapsed.

سقف

■ **'roof-rack** *noun* [C] a structure that you fix to the roof of a car and use for carrying luggage or other large objects

منصب على ظهر السيارة

**'rooftop** *noun* [C, usually pl] the outside of the roofs of buildings: From the tower we looked down over the rooftops of Florence.

سقف المنزل

**rook** /rʊk/ *noun* [C] a large black bird. Rooks build their nests in groups.

زاغ، غراب القيط، عُذاف

**room** /ru:m; rum/ *noun* 1 [C] a part of a house or building that is separated from the rest by its own walls, floor and ceiling: The house has three rooms downstairs and four bedrooms. ○ a sitting-room ○ a dining-room ○ a spare room (=for guests) ○ There is a common room where students can meet and watch television. ○ to book a room at a hotel ○ a single/double room

غرفة، حجرة

2 [U] **room (for sb/sth); room (to do sth)** space; enough space: There isn't room for any more furniture in here. ○ The table takes up too much room. ○ They're pulling down those old factories to make room for new development. ○ There were so many people that there wasn't any room to move.

متسع، حيز

3 [U] **room (for sth)** the opportunity or need for sth: There's room for improvement in your work (=it could be much better). ➡ Look at the note at **place**<sup>1</sup>.

مجال، فرصة، حاجة

■ **roomful** /-fʊl/ *noun* [C] the amount or number that a room can contain: There was a roomful of reporters waiting to interview him.

غرفة مليئة بـ، ملء غرفة

**roomy** *adj* (**roomier; roomiest**) having plenty of space: a roomy house, car, etc

واسع، فسح

**'room-mate** *noun* [C] a person that you share a room with in a flat, etc

ساكن مشترك في حجرة

**roost** /ru:st/ *noun* [C] a place where birds rest or sleep

مجمع أو مكان مبيت الطائر

**rooster** /'ru:stə(r)/ *noun* [C] (US) = cock<sup>1</sup>(1)

**root<sup>1</sup>** /ru:t/ *noun* 1 [C] the part of a plant that grows under the ground and takes in water and food from the soil جذر

2 [C] the part of a hair or tooth that is under the skin and that attaches it to the rest of the body جذر

3 **roots** [plural] the place where you feel that you belong, because you grew up there, live there or your relatives once lived there الأصول، الجذور

4 [C] the cause or source of sth: *Let's try and get to the root of the problem.* ➡ Look at **square root**. مصدر، أصل

**root<sup>2</sup>** /ru:t/ *verb*

**PHRV** **root about/round (for sth)** to search through things, especially in an untidy or careless way: *What are you rooting around in my desk for?* يبحث الأشياء للفتيش عن شيء

**root for sb/sth** to give support to sb who is in a competition, etc: *Good luck in the match - we'll all be rooting for you.* يناصر، يساند

**root sb/sth out** to find and destroy sth bad completely يجهّز، يستأصل

**rope** /rəʊp/ *noun* [C,U] very thick, strong cord, that is used for tying or lifting heavy things, climbing up, etc: *We need some rope to tie up the boat with.* ○ *a skipping rope* (= one that children use to jump over) حبل

■ **rope verb** [T] to tie sb/sth with a rope: *The climbers were roped together when they crossed the glacier.* يربط أو يربط بالحبال

**PHRV** **rope sb in (to do sth)** (informal) to persuade sb to help in some activity: *I've been roped in to help at the school play.* يُضغّر على تقديم المساعدة

**rope sth off** to put ropes round or across an area in order to keep people out of it يحيط (مساحة) بالحبال لمنع الدخول إليها

**'rope-ladder noun** [C] a ladder made of two long ropes and steps of rope, wood or metal سلم من الحبال

**rosary** /'rəʊzəri/ *noun* [C] (pl **rosaries**) a string of beads used for counting prayers سُبُحَة أو مِسْبَحَة

**rose<sup>1</sup>** *pt* of **RISE<sup>2</sup>**

**rose<sup>2</sup>** /rəʊz/ *noun* [C] a flower with a sweet smell, that grows on a bush and usually has thorns on its stem وردة

**rosemary** /'rəʊzməri/ *US -meri/ noun* [U] a bush with narrow sweet-smelling leaves which are used to give flavour to food: *lamb with rosemary and garlic* أكلي الجبل، حصا البان

**rosette** /rəʊ'zet/ *noun* [C] a large badge made from coloured ribbons. You may get one as a prize in a show or you may wear one to show that you support a sports team, political party, etc. وردية (من الشريط الملون)

**roster** /'rɒstə(r)/ *noun* [C] (especially **US**) = **ROTA**

**rostrum** /'rɒstrəm/ *noun* [C] (pl **rostrums** or **rostra** /'rɒstrə/) a platform that sb stands on to make a public speech, etc منبر الخطابة

**rosy** /'rəʊzi/ *adj* (**rosier**; **rosiest**) 1 deep pink

in colour and (used about a person) healthy-looking: *rosy cheeks* وردي، متوردي

2 (used about a situation) full of good possibilities: *The future was looking rosy.* زاهر، مشرق، مبشر بالخير

**rot** /rɒt/ *verb* (rotting; rotted) 1 [I] to go bad (as part of a natural process); to decay: *Wood will rot in damp conditions.* يتعفن، يفسد، يتعثر

2 [T] to make sth go bad or decay: *Too many sweets will rot your teeth!* يفسد، يتهتر

■ **rot noun** [U] 1 the condition of being bad or rotten: *The floorboards have got rot in them.* تعفن، فساد، تآكل

2 (Brit old-fashioned informal) nonsense: *Don't talk rot!* كلام فارغ !

**rota** /'rəʊtə/ *noun* [C] (pl **rotas**) (**US** also **roster**) a list of people who share a certain job or task and the times that they are each going to do it: *I have a rota with some other mothers for taking the children to school.* قائمة بأسماء المناوبين

**rotary** /'rəʊtəri/ *adj* moving in circles round a central point دوار، دوارني

**rotate** /rəʊ'teɪt/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to turn in circles round a central point; to make sth do this: *The earth rotates around the sun.* ○ *You can see the parts that rotate the hands of the clock.* يدور، يدير

2 to happen in turn or in a particular order; to make sth do this: *The position of president is rotated among all the member countries.* يتناوب أو يتعاقب بالدور؛ يجعله متناوباً بالدور

■ **rotation** /rəʊ'teɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] movement in circles: *the earth's rotation* دوران

2 [C] one complete turn around sth: *one rotation every 24 hours* دورة

**rotor** /'rəʊtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a part of a machine that turns round, especially the blades on top of a helicopter جهاز دوار، مراوح دوارة

**rotten** /'rɒtn/ *adj* 1 (used about food and other substances) old and not fresh enough or good enough to use: *rotten vegetables* ○ *Some of the stairs were rotten and not safe.* فاسد، متعفن، نخر

2 (informal) very bad: *We had rotten weather all week.* رديء جداً

3 (informal) unfair, unkind or unpleasant: *That was a rotten thing to say to you!* قاسي، مزعج

4 (informal) (used for emphasizing that you are angry): *He spent all weekend working on his rotten car!* (لتصير عن السخط): (سيارته) اللعينة!

**rottweiler** /'rɒtwaɪlə(r); -vaɪlə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large, often fierce, black and brown dog روتفيلز؛ كلب كبير يعمل إلى الحراسة

**rouge** /ru:ʒ/ *noun* [U] a red powder or cream used for giving more colour to the cheeks أحمر الخدود

**rough<sup>1</sup>** /rʌf/ *adj* 1 not smooth or level: *It's not easy to walk over such rough ground.* ○ *Her hands were rough with too much work.* وعمر، غير مستو، خشن

2 moving or behaving with too much force and not enough care; not gentle or calm:

i: i i e æ ɑ: see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ ɔ: u u: u ʌ got saw put too situation cup



There was rather a rough game of football going on. ◦ The ferry was cancelled because the sea was so rough (= because of a storm). ◦ I wouldn't walk alone in that part of London at night. It's very rough (= there is a lot of crime or violence).

خشن، هائج، شرس، خطر  
3 made or done quickly or without much care; approximately correct: a rough estimate of what the work would cost ◦ Can you give me a rough idea of what time you'll be arriving?

تقريبي، غير دقيق  
4 (informal) rather ill; unwell: You look a bit rough - are you feeling all right?

منحرف الصلحة، "تعبان شوية"  
IDM be rough (on sb) be unpleasant or unlucky (for sb) يصعب عليه، يقاسي؛ يصاب بسوء الحظ

a hard/rough 'time' ⇨ TIME<sup>1</sup>

roughly adv 1 in a violent way; not gently: He grabbed her roughly by her arm.

بخشونة، بفظاحة  
2 not exactly; approximately: It took roughly three hours, I suppose.

تقريباً  
roughness noun [U] the quality or state of being rough: The roughness of the material irritated my skin.

خشونة، وعرة، شراسة الخ...  
rough<sup>2</sup> /rʌf/ adv in a rough way: One of the boys was told off for playing rough.

بخشونة  
IDM sleep rough ⇨ SLEEP<sup>2</sup>(3)

rough<sup>3</sup> /rʌf/ noun

IDM in rough in an early form, not finished properly: Write out your essay in rough first.

في شكله الأولي، في شكل مسودة  
take the rough with the smooth to accept difficult or unpleasant things as well as pleasant things يقبل الحل والمر

rough<sup>4</sup> /rʌf/ verb

IDM rough it to live without the usual comforts of life: The boys love roughing it when they go camping in the summer.

بخشوشن، يعيش عيشة بدائية

roughage /'rʌfɪdʒ/ noun [U] the types or parts of food which help you to digest other foods

خُشانة، طعام خشن  
roughen /'rʌfn/ verb [T] to make sth rough: Her skin was roughened by the wind and cold.

بخشن

round<sup>1</sup> /raʊnd/ adj having the shape of a circle or a ball: a round table ◦ People used to think the earth was flat, not round. ◦ He had a fat, round face and fair hair.

مستدير  
IDM in round figures/numbers given to the nearest 10, 100, 1000, etc; not given in exact figures or numbers (عدد) يقرب إلى العشرة أو أضعافها

round 'trip noun [C] 1 a journey to one or more places and back again, often by a different route رحلة ذهاب وإياب

2 (US) = RETURN<sup>2</sup>(5): a round-trip ticket

round<sup>2</sup> /raʊnd/ adv ➡ For special uses with many verbs, eg come, get, go, etc see the verb entries. 1 in a circle or curve to face another way or the opposite way: She moved her chair round so that she could see out of the window. ◦ Don't look round but the teacher's just come in.

(يدير) إلى الورا

2 in a full circle: The wheels spun round and round but the car wouldn't move.

دورات عديدة  
3 measuring or marking a circle or the edge of sth: You can't get in because there's a fence all round.

حول  
4 from one place, person, etc to another: Pass the photographs round for everyone to see. ◦ I've been rushing round all day.

من شخص (أو مكان) لآخر  
5 to a particular place, especially where sb lives: I'll pop round to see you at about 8 o'clock.

إلى يته  
IDM round about in the area near a place: We've been to most of the restaurants round about.

في هذه المنطقة  
the other way round in the opposite way or order: I'm not going to go to Paris then Brussels - I'll do it the other way round.

بالعكس  
➡ Around has the same meaning as round and is more common in American English.

round<sup>3</sup> /raʊnd/ prep 1 (used about movement) in a circle round a fixed point: Chichester sailed round the world in a yacht.

حول  
2 to or on the other side of sth: There's a post-box just round the corner. ◦ (figurative) It wasn't easy to see a way round the problem (= a way of solving it).

عند الطرف الآخر من...  
3 on all sides of sth; surrounding sth: He had a bandage right round his head. ◦ We sat round the table, talking late into the night.

حول  
4 in the area near a place: Do you live round here?

قريب من  
5 in or to many parts of sth: Let me show you round the house. ◦ We drove round France, stopping here and there.

في كل أنحاء  
6 round about sth approximately: We hope to arrive round about 6.

حوالي  
➡ Around has the same meaning as round and is more common in American English.

round<sup>4</sup> /raʊnd/ noun [C] 1 a number or set of events, etc: a further round of talks with other European countries

سلسلة من...، جولة  
2 a regular series of visits, etc, often as part of a job: The postman's round takes him about three hours.

جولة  
3 a number of drinks (one for all the people in a group): I'll buy the first round. ◦ It's my round (= it's my turn to buy the drinks).

مشروب يُشرب في بار لكل أفراد "الجلسة"

4 one part of a game or competition: the third round of the boxing match ◦ The winners of the first round will go on to the second stage of the competition.

جولة  
5 (in golf) one game: to play a round of golf

شوط أو لعبة في الغولف  
6 a bullet or a number of bullets, fired from a gun: He fired several rounds at us.

طلقة أو طلقات، عيار ناري  
round<sup>5</sup> /raʊnd/ verb [T] to go round sth: The police car rounded the corner at high speed.

يمور (حول)

PHRV round sth off to end or complete sth in

a satisfactory way: *We rounded off the meal with coffee and chocolates.* يَهِيمُ (نهاية سارة)

**round sb/sth up** to gather sb/sth in one place: *The teacher rounded up the children.* يَجْمَعُ (في مكان واحد)

**round sth up/down** to increase/decrease a number, price, etc to the nearest whole number: *Please round the price up to the nearest penny.* يَقْرِبُ الرقم من عدد صحيح

**roundabout<sup>1</sup>** /'raʊndəbaʊt/ *adj* longer than necessary, or usual; not direct: *We got lost and came by rather a roundabout route.* غير مباشر، (طريق) ملتوي

**roundabout<sup>2</sup>** /'raʊndəbaʊt/ *noun* [C] 1 a circular area where several roads meet. You drive round it until you come to the exit you want: *Give way to traffic that is already on the roundabout.* دَوَّار

2 (also **merry-go-round**; **US carousel**) a big round platform at a fair, etc that turns round and round mechanically. It has model animals, etc on it for children to ride on: *to have a ride on a roundabout* أرجوحة دَوَّارة، "دَوَّيعة"

3 a round platform in a playground. Children sit or stand on it and sb pushes it round. منصة دَوَّارة يلعب الأطفال عليها

**rounders** /'raʊndəz/ *noun* [U] (**Brit**) a game for two teams played with a bat and ball. Players have to hit the ball and then run round the outside of four posts arranged in a square. لعبة إنكليزية تشبه البيسبول

**rouse** /raʊz/ *verb* [T] 1 (*formal*) to make sb wake up: *She was sleeping so soundly that I couldn't rouse her.* يوقظ

2 to make sb/sth very angry, excited, interested, etc: *He can get very angry when he's roused.* يهيج، يثير، يحفز

■ **rousing** *adj* exciting and powerful: *a rousing speech* مثير

**route** /raʊt/ *noun* [C] a complete defeat, ending in disorder اندحار، هزيمة شتاء

■ **route** *verb* [T] to defeat sb completely يدحر، يهزمه شر هزيمة

**route** /ru:t/ *US* *raʊt*/ *noun* [C] 1 a way from one place to another: *We took the fastest and most direct route to the coast.* ○ *I got a leaflet about the bus routes from the information office.* ○ *Thousands of people were waiting beside the route that the President's car would take.* طريق، خط مواصلات

2 a way of achieving sth: *Hard work is the only route to success.* طريق

**routine** /ru:'ti:n/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the fixed and usual way of doing things: *If you work out a routine you will get things done more quickly.* ○ *Children like routine.* *They like to know what to expect.* روتين، طريقة العمل المعتادة

2 [U] tasks that have to be done again and again and so are boring: *I gave up the job because I couldn't stand the routine.* عمل رتيب مُمل

■ **routine** *adj* 1 normal and regular; not unusual or special: *The police would like to ask you some routine questions.* معتاد، اعتيادي، روتيني

2 boring; not exciting: *It's a very routine job, really.* ممل، رتيب

**routinely** *adv* very often; regularly; as part of a routine: *The machines are routinely checked every two months.* بشكل دوري، بانتظام

**row<sup>1</sup>** /rəʊ/ *noun* [C] 1 a line of people or things: *a row of books* ○ *The children were all standing in a row at the front of the class.* صف

2 a line of seats in a theatre, cinema, etc: *Our seats were in the back row.* ○ *a front-row seat* صف

**IDM** **in a row** one after another; without a break: *It rained solidly for four days in a row.* على التوالي، دون انقطاع

**row<sup>2</sup>** /rəʊ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to move a boat through the water using oars: *We often go rowing on the Thames.* ○ *He rowed the boat slowly down the river.* يجلف

2 [T] to carry sb/sth in a boat that you row: *Could you row us over to the island?* ينقل في قارب تجديف

■ **row** *noun* [sing] a trip in a boat that you row: *We went for a row on the river.* نزهة في قارب تجديف

**'rowing-boat** (*US* **'row-boat**) *noun* [C] a small boat that you move through the water using oars قارب تجديف

**row<sup>3</sup>** /raʊ/ *noun* 1 [C] a noisy argument between two or more people: *Lucy has had a row with her boyfriend.* مشادة حادة، شجار بصوت عال

2 [C] a public argument especially among politicians: *There have been new developments in the row about the future of the National Health Service.* خلاف، نزاع

3 [sing] a loud noise: *What a row! Could you be a bit quieter?* ضجعة، "دَوَّنة"

■ **row** *verb* [I] to quarrel noisily: *My husband and I are always rowing about money!* يتشاجر (بصوت عال)

**rowan** /'rəʊən; 'raʊən/ (*also* **rowan tree**) *noun* [C] a type of tree that has red berries in the autumn شجرة السمين، غُبراء الحابلين

**rowdy** /'raʊdi/ *adj* (**rowdier**, **rowdiest**) noisy and uncontrolled: *rowdy behaviour among a group of football fans*

صاخب، مشاكس، معرند  
بشجار صاخب

■ **rowdily** *adv*

**rowdiness** *noun* [U] صخب، مشاكسة، عريدة

**royal** /'rɔɪəl/ *adj* 1 connected with a king, queen or a member of their family: *the royal family* ○ *the royal visit to New Zealand* ملكي

2 (used in the names of organizations) supported by a member of the royal family: *the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds* ملكي

■ **royal** *noun* [C] (*informal*) a member of the royal family أحد أفراد العائلة المالكة

**'royal blue** *adj* deep bright blue in colour أزرق غامق

**'Royal Highness** *noun* [C] (used when you are speaking to or about a member of the royal family): *their Royal Highnesses, the King and Queen of Spain* السمو الملكي

**royalty** /'rɔɪəlti/ *noun* (pl **royalties**) **1** [U] members of the royal family أفراد العائلة المالكة  
**2** [C] an amount of money that is paid to the person who wrote a book, piece of music, etc every time his/her work is sold or performed حصة يتقاضاها المؤلف من بيع مؤلفاته

**rub** /rʌb/ *verb* (rubbing; rubbed) **1** [I,T] to move your hand, a cloth, etc backwards and forwards on the surface of sth while pressing firmly: Ralph rubbed his hands together to keep them warm. ◦ Rub hard and the mark should come out. ◦ The cat rubbed against my leg. ◦ The cat rubbed its head against my leg. ◦ He rubbed his face with his hand. ◦ He rubbed his hand across his face. ◦ He rubbed the sweat off his face with his hand.

يفرك، يحك، يمسح

**2** [T] to put a cream, liquid, etc onto a surface by rubbing(1): Apply a little of the lotion and rub it into the skin. يدهك أو يدهك

**3** [I,T] **rub (on/against sth)** to press on/against sth (often causing pain or damage): These new shoes are rubbing my heels.

يحك، يضغط على

**PHRV rub off (on/onto sb)** (used about a good quality) to be transferred from one person to another: Let's hope some of her enthusiasm rubs off onto her brother. ينتقل إلى، يعدي

**rub sth out** to remove the marks made by a pencil, chalk, etc using a rubber, cloth, etc: That answer is wrong. Rub it out. يمحو

**■ rub** *noun* [C] an act of rubbing(1): Give your shoes a rub before you go out. مسح، فرك

**rubber** /'rʌbə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] a strong substance that is made chemically or from the juice of a tropical tree. Rubber is elastic (= it can stretch and then return to its original shape) and it is also waterproof: Car tyres are made of rubber. ◦ foam rubber ◦ rubber gloves for washing up المطاط

**2** [C] (especially US **eraser**) a small piece of rubber that you use for removing pencil marks from paper ممحاة

**3** [C] (informal) = CONDOM

**■ rubbery** /'rʌbəri/ *adj* like rubber شبيه بالمطاط

**rubber band** (also **elastic band**) *noun* [C] a thin circular piece of rubber that is used for holding things together: Her hair was tied back with a rubber band. مطاطة

**rubber stamp** *noun* [C] a piece of equipment with rubber letters on it that you use for printing a name, date, etc on a document ختم من المطاط

**rubber-stamp** *verb* [T] (usually used about sb with authority) to agree to sth without thinking about it carefully يصرم أو يوافق (عل شيء) دون تفكير

**rubbish** /'rʌbɪʃ/ (US **garbage**; **trash**) *noun* [U] **1** things that you do not want any more; waste material: The dustmen collect the rubbish every Monday. ◦ a rubbish bin ◦ It's only rubbish - throw it away. زبالة، قمامة

**2** something that you think is bad, silly or wrong: Don't talk such rubbish. هراء، كلام فارغ

**rubble** /'rʌbl/ *noun* [U] pieces of broken brick, stone, etc, especially from a damaged building أنقاض

**rubella** /ru:'bela/ *noun* [U] = GERMAN MEASLES

**ruby** /'ru:bi/ *noun* [C] (pl **rubies**) a type of precious stone that is red بالقيوت

**rucksack** /'rʌksæk/ (US also **backpack**) *noun* [C] a bag that you use for carrying things on your back. You often use a rucksack when you are walking, camping, etc.

حقية تحمل على الظهر

**rudder** /'rʌdə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of wood or metal that is used for controlling the direction of a boat or an aeroplane دفة أو سكران

**rude** /ru:d/ *adj* **1** not polite: It's rude to interrupt when people are speaking. ◦ He's often rude to his mother. ◦ I think it was rude of them not to phone and say that they weren't coming. ◦ Look at **impolite**. عديم الأدب، وقح

**2** connected with sex, using the toilet, etc: a rude joke ◦ a rude word بذيء

**3** sudden and unpleasant: If you're expecting any help from him, you're in for a rude shock.

مباغت ومزعج، عنيف

**■ rudely** *adv*

بروقاحة، دون مراعاة للآخرين

**rudeness** *noun* [U]

وقاحة، قلة أدب

**rudimentary** /ru:'dɪməntəri/ *adj* basic or very simple أولي، ابتدائي

**ruffle** /'rʌfl/ *verb* [T] **1** to make sth untidy or no longer smooth: The bird ruffled up its feathers. ◦ to ruffle sb's hair ينفض

**2** (often passive) to make sb annoyed or confused يزعج، يربك

**rug** /rʌg/ *noun* [C] **1** a piece of thick material that covers a small part of a floor ◦ Look at **carpet**. سجادة، بساط

**2** a type of blanket that you put over your legs or around your shoulders بطانية لتغطية الساقين أو الكتفين

**rugby** /'rʌɡbi/ (also **rugby 'football**) *noun* [U] a form of football that is played by two teams of 13 or 15 players with an oval ball that can be carried or kicked لعبة الركبي (أو الرجبي)

In Britain Rugby League is a professional game with 13 players in a team. Rugby Union is an amateur and professional game with 15 players.

**rugged** /'rʌɡɪd/ *adj* **1** (used about land) rough and rocky with few plants: a rugged coastline وعرة

**2** (used about a man) looking strong قوي البنية، صارم عتس

**ruin** /'ru:m/ *noun* **1** [U] a state of destruction, when sth is completely spoilt: The city was in a state of ruin. خراب، دمار

**2** [U] the cause or state of having lost all your money, hope of being successful, etc: Many small companies are facing financial ruin.

انهيار، إفلاس

**3** [C] a building, town, etc that has been badly damaged or destroyed; the parts of a building, town, etc that are left when it has been almost completely destroyed: The old house is

now a ruin. ◦ We went to look at the ruins of the castle. ◦ the ruins of the ancient city of Pompeii  
خراب، آثار، أطلال

**IDM** go to rack and ruin → RACK<sup>3</sup>

**In ruin(s)** badly damaged or destroyed: After the accident her life seemed to be in ruins. ◦ The city of Berlin was in ruins at the end of the war.  
مُهْلَم، مَحْطَم

■ **ruin verb** [T] 1 to damage sth badly, to destroy: a ruined building ◦ The crops were ruined by the late frost.  
يُخَرِّب، يَهْلِك

2 to spoil sth so that it is no longer good: Much of the coast has been ruined by tourism. ◦ My dress was ruined when I spilled coffee over it.  
يُخَرِّب، يَهْلِك

3 to cause sb to lose all his/her money, hope of being successful, etc: The cost of the court case nearly ruined them.  
يُهْلِك، يَحْطِم (أَمَالَهُ)

**ruinous** /'ru:niəs/ adj costing much more money than you can afford to spend  
مَجْلِيَّة لِلْإِلْهَام

**rule** /ru:l/ noun 1 [C] an official statement that tells you what you can or cannot do, say, etc: to obey/break a rule ◦ Do you know the rules of chess? ◦ It's against the rules to smoke in this area. ◦ rules and regulations  
نِظَام، قَاعِدَة، قَانُون

■ A law is stronger. You can be officially punished if you break it.

2 [C] (in a language) a description of what is usual or correct: What is the rule for forming the past tense?  
قَاعِدَة

3 [sing] what is usual: Large families are the exception rather than the rule nowadays.  
الحَالَة الْعَادِيَّة، الْأَمْر الْعَالِي

4 [U] government; control: Indonesia was formerly under Dutch rule. ◦ the rule of law  
حُكْم

**IDM** as a (general) rule (formal) usually: Women, as a rule, live longer than men.  
عَادَةً، كَقَاعِدَة عَامَة

**bend the rules** → BEND<sup>1</sup>

**work to rule** a form of industrial protest in which you follow the rules of your employment very closely so that your work takes longer than usual  
بِتَقْيِدَ حُرْفِيَّةِ الْأَنْظَمَةِ كَيْ يَطْلَى الْعَمَلُ

■ **rule verb** [I,T] 1 **rule (over sb/sth)** to have the power over a country, etc: Britain once ruled over a vast empire. ◦ The Congress Party ruled India for almost 40 years. ◦ (figurative) His whole life was ruled by his ambition to become Prime Minister.  
يُحْكِم، يَسْطَرُ عَلَ

2 to make an official decision: The judge ruled that the police officers had not acted unlawfully.  
يَقْضِي، يَحْكِم

**PHRV** rule sb/sth out to say that sb/sth is not thought to be possible: The government has ruled out further increases in train fares next year.  
يَسْتَعِيد، يَسْتَحْثِي

**ruler** /'ru:lə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a person who rules a country, etc  
حَاكِم

2 a straight piece of wood, plastic, etc marked with inches or centimetres, that you use for measuring sth or for drawing straight lines  
مِسْطَرَة

**ruling<sup>1</sup>** /'ru:liŋ/ adj (only before a noun) with the most power in an organization, country, etc: the ruling socialist coalition  
مِسْطَر

**ruling<sup>2</sup>** /'ru:liŋ/ noun [C] an official decision: a ruling of the European Court of Justice  
قَرَار رَسْمِي، حُكْم

**rumble** /'rʌmbl/ verb [I] to make a deep heavy sound: Thunder was rumbling in the distance. ◦ I was so hungry that my stomach was rumbling.  
يَرْفَر، يَلْوِي

■ **rumble noun**: the distant rumble of thunder  
دَوِي، قَرْفَرَة

**rummage** /'rʌmɪdʒ/ verb [I] to move things and make them untidy while you are looking for sth: Nina rummaged through the drawer looking for the tin-opener.  
يَبْخَرُ الْأَشْيَاءَ مُتَشَا عَنْ شَيْءٍ

**rumour** (US rumor) /'ru:mə(r)/ noun [C,U] (a piece of) news or information that many people are talking about but that is possibly not true: There's a rumour going round that the firm is going to close. ◦ Rumour has it (=people are saying) that Len has resigned. ◦ to confirm/deny a rumour (=to say that it is true/not true)  
إِشَاعَة

■ **rumoured** (US rumored) adj said in an unofficial way (but perhaps not true): It is rumoured that they are getting divorced. ◦ They are rumoured to be getting divorced.  
يُقَال، تَرَوَّجُ الْإِشَاعَة...

**rump** /rʌmp/ noun [C] the back end of an animal: rump steak (=meat from the rump)  
عِجْز، رَدْف

**run<sup>1</sup>** /rʌn/ verb [I,T] (pres part running; pt ran /ræn/; pp run) 1 [I,T] to move using your legs, faster than when you walk: I had to run to catch the bus. ◦ The children came running to meet us. ◦ She's running in the 100 metres (=in a race). ◦ I ran nearly ten kilometres this morning.  
يَرْكُض، يَجْرِي

2 [I,T] to move, or move sth, quickly in a particular direction: The car ran downhill and crashed into a wall. ◦ She ran her finger down the list of passengers.  
يَسْرِع، يَنْطَلِق، يَزْلُق بِسُرْعَة

3 [I] to go in a particular direction: The road runs along the side of a lake.  
يَسِير، يَمْتَد

4 [I] (used about water, a liquid, or a river, etc) to flow: When it's really cold, my nose runs. ◦ I can hear a tap running somewhere (=the water from a tap).  
يَسِيل

5 [T] to start water flowing, eg in a bath: She's running the children's bath.  
يَبْتَاح صَنِيبَر الْمَاءِ مَثَلًا

6 [I] (used about the colour in material, etc) to spread (eg when the material is washed): Don't put that red shirt in the washing-machine. It might run.  
الْوَرْدُ يَنْحَلُّ أَوْ يَفْشُو

7 [I] (used about buses, trains, etc) to travel at regular times: All the trains are running late this morning.  
يَقُومُ بِرَحَلَاتٍ مُنْتَظَمَة

8 [I] (used about a machine, an organization, a system, etc) to work or function: The engine is running very smoothly now.  
يَعْمَل، يَسِير

9 [T] to start a machine, etc and make it work: Run the engine for a few minutes before

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



you start. ◦ We're running a new computer program today. يُشغل

**10** [T] to organize or be in charge of sth: They run a restaurant in Bath. يدير

**11** [T] to use and pay for sth: It costs a lot to run a car. يمتلك، يستخدم

**12** [I] to be a candidate in an election: He's running for president. يترشح

**13** [I] to continue for a time: The play ran for nearly two years in a London theatre. يدوم، يستمر

**14** [T] to publish sth in a newspaper or magazine: 'The Independent' is running a series of articles on pollution. ينشر في مجلة أو جريدة

**IDM** **be running at** to be at a certain level: The interest rate is now running at 10%. يبلغ مستواه

**up and running** ⇨ UP

For other idioms containing **run**, look at the entries for the nouns, adjectives, etc, eg **run in the family** is at **family**.

**PHRV** **run across sb/sth** to meet or find sb/sth by chance يصادف، يعثر على شيء صفة

**run away** to escape from somewhere: He's run away from school. يهرب

**run sb/sth down** to criticize sb/sth: He's always running his children down. يتقذّر

**run into sb** to meet sb by chance يصادف

**run into sth** to have difficulties or a problem: If you run into any problems, just let me know. يواجه (صعوبات وما إليها)

**run (sth) into sb/sth** to hit sb/sth with a car, etc: He ran his car into a brick wall. يركب، يصدم

**run sth off** to copy sth, using a machine: Could you run me off ten copies please? يستنسخ (على الناحية)

**run off with sth** to take or steal sth: Who's run off with my pen? يسرق

**run out (of sth)** to finish your supply of sth; to come to an end: We've run out of coffee. ◦ Time is running out. يستنفد، ينضب

**run sb over** to hit sb with a car, etc: The child was run over as he was crossing the road. يدهس

**run through sth** to discuss or read sth quickly: She ran through the names on the list. يقرأ أو يناقش شيئاً بسرعة

**'runaway adj 1** out of control: a runaway train جالط، جامع، شارد

**2** happening very easily: His first novel was a runaway success. سهل (العنال)

**'run-down adj 1** in bad condition: a run-down block of flats غريب، غير مُعتنى به

**2** not healthy: You're looking very run-down. متعب، متحرف الصحة

**'run-up noun** [sing] the period of time before a certain event: the run-up to the election الفترة التي تسبق حدثاً معيناً

**run<sup>2</sup>** /rʌn/ noun **1** [C] an act of running on foot: Kate goes for a three-mile run every morning. ◦ a cross-country run عدو، جري

**2** [C] a journey by car, train, etc: We went for a very pleasant run through the Cotswolds. رحلة بالسيارة وغيرها

**3** [C] a continuous series of performances of a play, film, etc: Agatha Christie's 'Mousetrap' has had a run of more than twenty years. عرض طويل الأمد لمسرحية مثلاً

**4** [sing] a series of similar events or sth that continues for a very long time: We've had a run of bad luck recently. سلسلة من (الحوادث)

**5** [sing] **a run on sth** a sudden great demand for sth: There's always a run on ice-cream in the warmer weather. طلب كبير مفاجئ، "هجوم"

**6** [C] a point in the games of baseball and cricket نقطة في لعبتي البيسبول والكريكيت

**7** (US) = LADDER(2)

**IDM** **the ordinary, average, etc run of sth** the ordinary, average, etc type of sth النوع العادي

**in the long run** ⇨ LONG<sup>1</sup>(2)

**on the run** hiding or trying to escape from sb/sth: The escaped prisoner is still on the run. مختبئ، فار

**rung<sup>1</sup>** /rʌŋ/ noun [C] one of the bars that form the steps of a ladder درجة سلم

**rung<sup>2</sup>** pp of RING<sup>2</sup>

**runner** /ˈrʌnə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a person or animal that runs, especially in a race: a long-distance runner عداء

**2** a person who takes guns, drugs, etc illegally from one country to another مهرب أسلحة أو مخدرات

**runner-up** /ˈrʌnərʌp/ noun [C] (pl **runners-up** /ˈrʌnəz ˈʌp/) the person or team that finished second in a race or competition الفائز الثاني

**running** /ˈrʌnɪŋ/ noun [U] **1** the act or sport of running: Ian goes running every morning. جري، ركض

**2** the management of a business or other organization: She's not involved in the day-to-day running of the office. ◦ the running costs of a car (= petrol, insurance, repairs, etc) إدارة، تسيير

**IDM** **in/out of the running (for sth)** (informal) having/not having a good chance of getting or winning sth يُحتمل (أو لا يُحتمل) فوزه

**running adj 1** (only before a noun) not stopping; continuous: a running battle between two rival gangs دائم، مستمر

**2** (used after a number and a noun) one after another, without a break: Our school has won the competition for four years running. متتابع، على التوالي

**3** (only before a noun) flowing or available from a tap (used about water): There is no running water in many villages in India. (ماء) جارٍ

**'running 'commentary noun** [C] a spoken description of sth while it is happening وصف حي للأحداث الجارية

**runny** /ˈrʌni/ adj (runnier, runniest) (informal) **1** containing more liquid than is usual or than you expected: runny jam مائع، غير متجمّد كما يجب

**2** (used about your eyes or nose) producing too much liquid: *Their children always seem to have runny noses.* (أنف) كثير السيلان

**runway** /'ranwei/ *noun* [C] a long piece of ground with a hard surface where aircraft take off and land (ملج)

**rupture** /'rʌptʃə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] **1** a sudden breaking or tearing (انفجار، تمزق، فشق)

**2** = HERNIA

■ **rupture** *verb* [I,T] to break or tear (ينفجر، يتمزق، يفشق)

**rural** /'ruərəl/ *adj* connected with the country, not the town: *We spent our holiday exploring rural France.* ◦ *a museum of rural life* ◦ *They said that the new road would spoil the rural character of the area.* ◦ The opposite is **urban**. (ريفي)

**ruse** /ru:z/ *noun* [C] a trick or clever plan (خدعة، تدبير)

**rush<sup>1</sup>** /rʌʃ/ *verb* **1** [I] to go or come very quickly: *Don't rush – take your time.* ◦ *The children rushed out of school.* ◦ *I rushed back home when I got the news.* ◦ *Don't rush off – I want to talk to you.* (ينطلق، يسرع)

**2** [I] **rush to do sth** to do sth without delay: *The public rushed to buy shares in the new company.* (يسرع)

**3** [T] to take sb/sth to a place very quickly: *He suffered a heart attack and was rushed to hospital.* (ينقل بسرعة)

**4** [I,T] **rush (sb) (into sth/into doing sth)** to do sth in a hurry or without enough thought; to make sb act in this way: *I'm afraid that we rushed into buying the house – it was a mistake.* ◦ *Don't rush your food – there's plenty of time.* ◦ *Don't let yourself be rushed into marriage.* (يتسرع، يحضه على الإسراع)

**rush<sup>2</sup>** /rʌʃ/ *noun* **1** [sing] a sudden quick movement: *At the end of the match there was a rush for the exits.* (اندفاع، هجوم)

**2** [sing, U] (a need for) hurry: *I can't stop now. I'm in a terrible rush.* ◦ *Don't hurry your meal. There's no rush.* (عجلة)

**3** [sing] a time when many people try to get sth: *There's been a rush to buy petrol before the price goes up.* (نهالت، هجوم)

**4** [sing] a time when there is a lot of activity and people are very busy: *There is always a rush in the shops before Christmas.* (حركة، زحمة)

■ **'rush hour** *noun* [C] the time each day when the traffic is busy because people are travelling to or from work: *rush-hour traffic* (فترة ازدحام الطرق بوسائل المواصلات)

**rush<sup>3</sup>** /rʌʃ/ *noun* [C] a type of tall grass that grows near water. Rushes can be dried and then used for making chair-seats, baskets, etc. (نبات الأسل أو السمار)

**rust** /rast/ *noun* [U] a reddish-brown substance that forms on the surface of iron, etc, caused by the action of air and water (صدأ)

■ **rust** *verb* [I,T] to (cause sth to) be attacked by rust: *Some parts of the car had rusted quite badly.* ◦ *The sea air had rusted the car quite badly.* (يصدأ، يصدئ)

**rusty** *adj* (**rustier**, **rustiest**) **1** covered with rust: *rusty tins* (صدئ)

**2** (used about a skill) of poor quality because you have not used it for a long time: *I'm afraid my French is rather rusty.* (صدئ أو ضعيف (لغة الممارسة)

**rustic** /'rastik/ *adj* typical of the country (and therefore simple and unspoilt): *The whole area is full of rustic charm.* ◦ *The rooms are decorated in a rustic style.* ◦ Look at **rural** and **urban**. (ريفي، بسيط)

**rustle** /'rasl/ *verb* [I,T] to make a sound like dry leaves moving together; to cause sth to make this sound: *There was a rustling noise in the bushes.* ◦ *Somebody behind me was rustling his newspaper all through the concert.* (يحف، يُخشخش)

**PHRV** **rustle sb/sth up** (*informal*) to find sb or prepare sth in a short time: *to rustle up a quick snack* (يجد (علداً من الناس) أو يهيئ (وجبة طعام) بسرعة وفون استعداد)

■ **rustle** *noun* [sing] the sound that dry leaves, etc make when they move (خفيف، خشخشة)

**rut** /rat/ *noun* [C] a deep track that a wheel makes in soft ground (أخدود يتركه الدولاب في أرض ليّنة)

**IDM** **be in a rut** to have a boring way of life that is difficult to change (يعيش حياة رتيبة مملة)

**ruthless** /'ru:θləs/ *adj* showing no pity or sympathy towards other people; thinking first about yourself and what you want: *You have to be ruthless to succeed in politics.* (عديم الرأفة، قاسي القلب)

■ **ruthlessly** *adv* (بقسوة، بلا رحمة)

**ruthlessness** *noun* [U] (قسوة، بطش)

**rye** /rai/ *noun* [U] a plant that is grown in colder countries for its grain, which is used to make flour (نبات الشيلم أو الجاودار)

Ss

**S, s** /es/ *noun* [C] (*pl S's; s's*) the nineteenth letter of the English alphabet: 'School' begins with (an) 'S'. (الحرف التاسع عشر من الأبجدية الإنكليزية)

**sabbath** /'sæbəθ/ *noun* [sing] (*also* the **Sabbath**) the day of the week for rest and worship in certain religions (Sunday for Christians, Friday for Muslims) (يوم الراحة والعبادة)

**sabotage** /'sæbətə:ʒ/ *noun* [U] damage that is done on purpose and secretly in order to prevent an enemy or competitor being successful, eg by destroying machinery, roads, bridges, etc or by spoiling plans: *There has been an explosion at the oil refinery, and sabotage is suspected.* (تخريب)

■ **sabotage** *verb* [T] to destroy or damage sth by using sabotage: *There are rumours that the plane which crashed has been sabotaged.* (يعزّب، يعزّب)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**saccharin** /'sækərin/ *noun* [U] a very sweet substance that can be used instead of sugar  
مادة السكرين

**sachet** /'sæʃet/; US sæ'ʃet/ *noun* [C] a small (often plastic) packet that contains a small amount of a product: *a sachet of shampoo*  
ظرف أو كيس صغير

**sack<sup>1</sup>** /sæk/ *noun* [C] a large bag made from rough heavy material, paper or plastic, used for carrying or storing things (eg vegetables, flour, coal, etc): *sacks of flour* ◦ *We threw away several sacks of rubbish when we moved house.*  
كيس

**sack<sup>2</sup>** /sæk/ *verb* [T] (Brit) to say that sb can no longer work for you (because of bad work, bad behaviour, etc): *Her boss has threatened to sack her if she's late again.*  
يعزل من العمل

We can also say **give sb the sack**. The person gets the sack: *Tony's work wasn't good enough and he was given the sack.* ◦ *Tony got the sack for poor work.*

**sacred** /'seɪkrɪd/ *adj* 1 connected with God, a god or religion; having a special religious meaning: *sacred music* (= music played in religious services) ◦ *The Koran is the sacred book of Muslims.*  
ديني؛ مقدس

2 too important and special to be changed or harmed: *a sacred tradition*  
"مقدس" لا يجوز مسه

**sacrifice** /'sækrɪfaɪs/ *noun* 1 [U] the act of offering sth, eg an animal that has been killed, to a god  
تضحية، تقديم القرбан

2 [C] the thing that has been offered in this way: *They killed a lamb as a sacrifice.*  
ضحية، قربان

3 [C,U] the act of giving up sth that is important or valuable in order to achieve sth; the thing that you give up in this way: *If we're going to have a holiday this year, we'll have to make some sacrifices.* ◦ *He was willing to make any sacrifice in order to succeed.*  
تضحية

■ **sacrifice verb** 1 [I,T] to offer sth to a god, often by killing it  
يضحى، يقدم قرباناً

2 [T] to give up sth important or valuable in order to achieve sth: *to sacrifice your life for your country* ◦ *She is not willing to sacrifice her career in order to have children.*  
يضحى؛

**sacrilege** /'sækrələdʒ/ *noun* [U] treating sth that is considered holy or very special without the respect that it deserves  
تدنيس المقدسات

**sad** /sæd/ *adj* (**sadder**, **saddest**) 1 unhappy or causing unhappiness: *I was sad to hear of the death of your father.* ◦ *I'm very sad that you don't trust me.* ◦ *That's one of the saddest stories I've ever heard!*  
حزين؛ محزن

2 bad or unsatisfactory: *It's a sad state of affairs when your best friend doesn't trust you.*  
رديء؛ مؤسف

■ **sadden** /'sædn/ *verb* [T] to cause sb to feel sad: *The news of your father's death saddened me greatly.*  
يحزن

**sadly** *adv* 1 in a way that shows unhappiness: *He spoke sadly about the death of his father.*  
بحزن، راسياً

2 unfortunately: *I'd love to come to your party but sadly I'm busy that night.*  
للأسف

3 in a way that is wrong: *If you think that I've forgotten what you did, you're sadly mistaken.*  
على نحو غير صحيح

**sadness** *noun* [C,U] the feeling of being sad or a thing that causes unhappiness  
حزن، كآبة

**saddle** /'sædl/ *noun* [C] 1 a seat, usually made of leather, that you put on a horse so that you can ride it  
سرج

2 a seat on a bicycle or motor cycle  
سرج

■ **saddle verb** [I,T] to put a saddle on a horse, etc  
يسرج

■ **PHRV saddle sb with sth** to give sb a responsibility or task that he/she does not want: *I've been saddled with organizing the office party.*  
يحمله مسؤولية لا يرغب فيها

**sadism** /'seɪdɪzəm/ *noun* [U] getting enjoyment or sexual pleasure from being cruel or causing pain  
السادية: التلذذ بإلحاق الأذى

■ **sadist** /'seɪdɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who gets enjoyment or sexual pleasure from being cruel or causing pain  
السادي: من يتلذذ بإلحاق الأذى

**sadistic** /sə'dɪstɪk/ *adj* showing or involving sadism  
سادي

**sadistically** /-kli/ *adv*  
بوحشية

**safari** /sə'fɑːri/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl safaris*) a trip, especially in Africa, for hunting or looking at wild animals  
رحلة للصيد أو لمشاهدة الحيوانات البرية

**safe<sup>1</sup>** /seɪf/ *adj* 1 **safe (from sb/sth)** free from danger; not able to be hurt: *You shouldn't walk home alone at night. You won't be safe.* ◦ *Do you think my car will be safe in this street?* ◦ *Keep the papers where they will be safe from fire.*  
سليم من الأذى، آمن

2 not causing danger, harm or risk: *Don't sit on that chair, it isn't safe.* ◦ *I left my suitcase in a safe place and went for a cup of coffee.* ◦ *Is this drug safe for children?* ◦ *He hid from the police until it was safe to come out.* ◦ *She's a very safe driver.* ◦ *I thought it would be a safe investment but I lost everything.* ◦ *Is it safe to drink the water here?* ◦ *I think it's safe to say that the situation is unlikely to change for some time.*  
مأمون، غير مؤذي، مضمون

3 not hurt or damaged: *After the accident he checked that all the passengers were safe.*  
سالم أو سليم

■ **IDM on the safe side** not taking risks; being very careful: *I think this is enough money to pay for the meal, but I'll take a bit more to be on the safe side.*  
زيادة في الاحتياطات

**safe and sound** not hurt or damaged: *The missing child was found safe and sound by the police.*  
بغير وسلامة

■ **safely adv**: *I rang my parents to tell them I had arrived safely.*  
(وصل) بالسلامة

**safe<sup>2</sup>** /seɪf/ *noun* [C] a strong metal box or cupboard with a special lock that is used for keeping money, jewellery, documents, etc in  
صندوق أو خزانة حديدية

**safeguard** /'seɪfɡɑːd/ *noun* [C] a **safeguard (against sb/sth)** something that protects against possible dangers: *Make a copy of all*

your computer disks as a safeguard against accidents.

إجراء وقائي، احتياط

■ **safeguard** verb [T] **safeguard** sb/sth (against sb/sth) to keep sth safe; to protect: When parents get divorced the children's rights must be safeguarded.

يحمي، يقي

**safety** /'seɪti/ noun [U] the state of being safe; not being dangerous or in danger: In the interests of safety, smoking is forbidden. ◦ road safety (= the prevention of road accidents) ◦ She has been missing for several days and police now fear for her safety. ◦ After Chernobyl people questioned the safety of nuclear energy. ◦ New safety measures have been introduced on trains.

سلامة، أمان

■ **'safety-belt** noun [C] = SEAT-BELT

**'safety net** noun [C] 1 a net that is placed to catch sb who is performing high above the ground if he/she falls

شبكة الأمان

2 something that will help you (usually with money) in a difficult situation

ذخيرة لوقت الحاجة

**'safety pin** noun [C] a metal pin that is used for fastening things together. The pin is bent round and the point goes under a cover so that it cannot be dangerous.

دبوس إنكليزي، شكالة (سوريا)

**'safety-valve** noun [C] a device in a machine that allows steam, gas, etc to escape if the pressure becomes too great

صمام الأمان

**saffron** /'sæfrən/ noun [U] a bright orange powder that comes from certain crocus flowers, and is used in cooking to give colour and flavour to food

زعفران

**sag** /sæg/ verb [I] (sagging; sagged) to hang loosely or to sink down, especially in the middle: The skin on your face starts to sag as you get older.

يتهدّل، يرتخي

**saga** /'sa:gə/ noun [C] a very long story; a long series of events

قصة طويلة جداً، سلسلة طويلة من الأحداث

**sage** /seɪdʒ/ noun [U] a small plant with sweet-smelling greyish-green leaves that are used in cooking: sage and onion stuffing

ناعمة، مرعيّة، فوسية

**Sagittarius** /,sædʒɪ'teəriəs/ noun [C,U] the ninth sign of the zodiac, the Archer; a person who was born under this sign

برج الرامي أو القوس؛ شخص من هذا البرج

**said** pt, pp of SAY

**sail**<sup>1</sup> /seɪl/ noun 1 [C] a large piece of strong material that is fixed onto a ship or boat. The wind blows against the sail and drives the ship along.

شرع

2 [sing] a trip on water in a ship or boat with a sail: Would you like to go for a sail in my boat?

رحلة في قارب شراعي

**IDM** set sail ⇨ SET2

■ **'sailboard** noun [C] = WINDSURFER

**sail**<sup>2</sup> /seɪl/ verb 1 [I] to travel on water in a ship or boat of any type; to move on water: On the cruise we sailed all along the coast of Norway. ◦ I stood at the window and watched the ships sailing by.

يبحر، يسافر بحراً

2 [I,T] to travel in and control a boat with sails, especially as a sport: My father is teaching me to sail. ◦ I've never sailed this kind of yacht before. ◦ When you are talking about spending time sailing a boat, the form **go sailing** is very common: We often go sailing at weekends.

يعارس رياضة القوارب الشراعية

3 [I] to begin a journey on water: When does the ship sail? ◦ We sail for Santander at six o'clock tomorrow morning.

يبحر، تطلق (السفينة)

4 [I] to move somewhere quickly in a smooth or proud way: The ball sailed over the fence and into the neighbour's garden. ◦ Mary sailed into the room and sat down at the head of the table.

ينساب؛ يسير بكبرياء

**IDM** sail through (sth) to get through a test or exam easily: He was a clever boy and sailed through all his exams.

يجتاز امتحاناً دون أية صعوبة

**sailing** /'seɪlɪŋ/ noun 1 [U] the sport of being in, and controlling, small boats with sails: They do a lot of sailing.

رياضة القوارب الشراعية

2 [C] a journey made by a ship or boat carrying passengers from one place to another: Could you tell me the times of sailings to Ostend?

رحلة مائيّة (أو بحرية)

■ **'sailing-boat** noun [C] a boat that uses a sail or sails

قارب أو مركب شراعي

**sailor** /'seɪlə(r)/ noun [C] a member of the crew of a ship (usually not an officer): soldiers, sailors and airmen

بحار

**IDM** a good/bad sailor a person who is not often/often sick when travelling on a boat

من لا يصاب (أو يصاب) بدوار البحر

**saint** /seɪnt/ noun [C] 1 a very good or holy person who is given special respect after death by the Christian church ◦ When it is used as a title **saint** is written with a capital letter: Saint Patrick. In the names of places, churches, etc the short form **St** is usually used: St Andrew's Church. Before names **saint** is pronounced /snt/. Look at patron saint.

قدّيس

2 a very good, kind person

شخص طيّب صالح، وليّ

**sake** /seɪk/ noun [C]

**IDM** for Christ's, God's, goodness', Heaven's, etc sake (used as part of a question or order, to make it stronger or to show that you are angry): Why have you taken so long, for God's sake? ◦ For Christ's sake, don't be so stupid! ◦ For goodness' sake, hurry up! ◦ For Christ's sake and for God's sake are stronger and may offend some people.

(تستعمل للتأكيد أو للتعبير عن الغضب). بعق السماء لماذا...؟

**for the sake of sb/sth; for sb's/sth's sake** in order to help sb/sth: Don't go to any trouble for my sake. ◦ They only stayed together for the sake of their children/for their children's sake.

من أجل، إكراماً لـ

**for the sake of sth/of doing sth** in order to get or keep sth; for the purpose of sth: It's not worth complaining for the sake of a few pence. ◦ You're just arguing for the sake of arguing (= because you like arguing).

من أجل، بغية

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**salad** /'sæləd/ *noun* [C,U] a mixture of vegetables, usually uncooked, that you often eat together with other foods: All main courses are served with chips or salad. ◦ I had chicken salad (= chicken with salad) for lunch. ◦ I don't feel like a heavy meal, I think I'll have a salad. سَلَطَة

**salary** /'sæləri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **salaries**) the money that a person receives (usually every month) for the work he/she has done: My salary is paid directly into my bank account. ◦ a high/low salary ◦ an increase in salary of £500 ➡ Look at the note at **pay**<sup>1</sup>. رَاتِب أَوْ مَرْتَب

**sale** /seɪl/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the act of selling or being sold; the exchange of an item for money; the occasion when sth is sold: The sale of alcohol to anyone under the age of 18 is forbidden. ◦ Business is bad. I haven't made a sale all week. ◦ a sale of used toys بَيْع

**2 sales** [plural] the amount sold: Sales of personal computers have increased rapidly. مبيعات

**3** [C] a time when shops sell things at prices that are lower than usual: Sale! All this week! Everything at half price. ◦ I got these trousers cheap in a sale. ◦ I got several bargains in the sales (= the period when many shops reduce their prices). الرِخَصَة (السَّيْنَة مَثَلًا)، "وَكَارِيزُون"

**IDM** **for sale** offered for sb to buy: This painting is not for sale. مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَيْعِ

**on sale 1** available for sb to buy, especially in shops: This week's edition is on sale now at your local newsagents. مَتَوَفَّرٌ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ

**2** (US) offered at a lower price than usual مَعْرُوضٌ فِي الرِّخَصَة

■ **'salesclerk** (also **clerk**) *noun* [C] (US) = SHOP ASSISTANT

**'sales department** *noun* [C] the section of a company that is responsible for selling the products قِسْمُ الْمَبِيعَاتِ

**'salesman** /-mən/; **'saleswoman**; **'salesperson** *noun* [C] a person whose job is selling things to people بَالِعٌ أَوْ بَالِعَة

**salient** /'seɪliənt/ *adj* [attrib] most noticeable or important; main: the salient points of a speech بَارِزٌ، مُهِمٌّ، رَاسِيٌّ

**saliva** /sə'larvə/ *noun* [U] the liquid that is produced in the mouth لَعَابٌ

**salmon** /'sæmən/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **salmon**) a large fish with silver skin and pink flesh: smoked salmon سَمَكُ سَلِمَانٍ، مَسْكُونٌ

**salmonella** /,sælmə'nelə/ *noun* [U] a type of bacteria that causes food poisoning سَلْمُونَلَا: بَكْتِيرِيَا تَسَبِّبُ أَمْرَاضًا فِي الْإِنْسَانِ وَالْوَحَايِ

**salon** /'sælɒn/; US səl'ɒn/ *noun* [C] a shop where a hairdresser works or where you can have beauty treatment, etc: a hairdressing salon ◦ a beauty salon صَالُونُ حُلَاةٍ أَوْ تَجْمِيلٍ

**saloon** /sə'lun/ *noun* [C] 1 (US **sedan**) a car with a fixed roof and a separate area (boot) for luggage سَيَّارَةٌ "صَالُون"

**2** (US **old-fashioned**) a place where you can buy drinks; a bar حَانَة

**salt** /sɔ:lt/; sɒlt/ *noun* [U] a common white substance that is found in sea water and the

earth, that is used especially for flavouring and preserving food: Season with salt and pepper. ◦ Pass the salt, please. ◦ Add a pinch (= a small amount) of salt. مِلْح

**IDM** **take sth with a pinch of salt** ➡ PINCH  
■ **salt verb** [T] to put salt on or in sth: salted peanuts يَمْلَحُ

**salt adj** having the taste of or containing salt: salt water مَالِحٌ

**salty adj** (saltier, saltiest) having the taste of, or containing, salt: I didn't like the meat, it was too salty. مَالِحٌ

**'salt-water adj** living in the sea: a salt-water fish عَاشِلٌ فِي الْمَيَاءِ الْمَالِحَةِ

➡ Fish in rivers are **freshwater** fish.

**salute** /sə'lut/ *noun* [C] 1 a sign that a soldier, etc makes to show respect, by raising his/her hand to the forehead: to give a salute سَلَامٌ أَوْ تَعِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

**2** an action that shows respect for sb: The next programme is a salute to one of the world's greatest film stars. تَكْرِيمٌ، تَقْدِيرٌ

■ **salute verb** [I,T] to show respect with a salute(1,2): The soldiers saluted as they marched past the general. ◦ The soldiers saluted the general. ◦ This is the day on which we salute those who died in the war. يُحَيِّي، يُكْرِّمُ

**salvage** /'sælvɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] the act of removing things from a damaged ship, building, etc; the things that are removed: a salvage operation

إِنْقَاذُ الْمَمْلُوكَاتِ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ غَارَتْ مَثَلًا؛ الْمَمْلُوكَاتِ الْمُنْقَذَةِ

■ **salvage verb** [T] to rescue sth from a damaged building or ship; to rescue sth from a disaster: They salvaged as much as they could from the house after the fire. ◦ (figurative) The team has only 20 minutes left in which to salvage something from the game. يُنْقِذُ مَا تَبَقِيَ (بَعْدَ حَرِيقٍ مَثَلًا)

**salvation** /sæl'veɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U, sing] a thing or a person that saves sb/sth from danger or a difficult situation إِنْقَاذٌ، تَخْلِيسٌ؛ مَنجَاةٌ

**2** [U] (in the Christian religion) the state of being saved from evil الْخَلَاصُ

**same<sup>1</sup>** /sem/ *adj* 1 **the same...** (as sb/sth/that...) not different, not another or other; exactly the one or ones that you have mentioned before: My brother and I had the same teacher at school. ◦ She comes from the same town as me. ◦ I'm going to wear the same clothes as I wore yesterday. ◦ Are you the same person that I spoke to on the phone yesterday? نَفْسُهُ، نَفْسٌ (الْأَسَاثِلُ مَثَلًا)

**2 the same...** (as sb/sth/that...) exactly like the one already mentioned: I wouldn't buy the same car again (= the same model of car). ◦ You don't read the same newspaper as me, do you? ◦ I had the same experience as you some time ago. ◦ I've had the same experience that you've had. ➡ We cannot say 'a same...'. To express this idea we use **the same sort of**: I'd like the same sort of job as my father. نَفْسٌ، ذَاتٌ

**IDM** **at the same time 1** together; at one

3:            ə            eɪ            əʊ            aɪ  
fur          ago          pay          go          five

au            ɔɪ            ɪə            eə            ʊə  
now        join        near        hair        pure

time: *I can't think about more than one thing at the same time.* معاً، في نفس الوقت

**2** on the other hand; however: *It's a very good idea but at the same time it's rather risky.* من ناحية أخرى، إلا أنه...

**on the same wavelength** able to understand sb because you have similar ideas and opinions متماثلان في الآراء والمشاعر

**■ the same** *adv* in the same way; not differently: *We treat all the children in the class the same.* بالتساوي، بطريقة واحدة

**same<sup>2</sup>** /sem/ *pron* **the same (as sb/sth/...)** the same thing, person, situation, etc: *Is there another word that means the same as this?* ◦ *Look at what I'm doing and then do the same.* ◦ *Things will never be the same again now that my father has died.* نفس (الشيء)

**IDM** **all/just the same** nevertheless; in spite of this/that; anyway: *I understand what you're saying. All the same, I don't agree with you.* ◦ *I don't need to borrow any money but thanks all the same for offering.* مع ذلك، على أية حال

**much the same** ⇨ MUCH<sup>2</sup>

**(the) same again** (a request to be served or given the same drink as before): *'What would you like to drink?' 'Same again, please.'*

**same here** (*informal*) the same thing is also true for me: *'I'm bored.'* 'Same here.' وأنا أيضاً !

**(the) same to you** (used as an answer when sb says sth rude to you or wishes you sth): *'You idiot!' 'Same to you!'* ◦ *'Have a good weekend.'* 'The same to you.' وأنت أيضاً !

**sample** /'sɑ:mpl/; US 'sæmpl/ *noun* [C] **1** a small quantity of sth that is typical of the rest of it: *She sent a sample of her work in an attempt to get a job.* ◦ *a blood sample* عينة، نموذج

**2** a small number of people who are asked questions in order to find out information about a larger group عدد معين من الناس

**3** a small amount of a product, that is given free to the public in order to show what it is like: *a free sample of a chocolate bar* عينة مجانية، "عسكرة"

**■ sample** *verb* [T] to taste or use a small amount of sth (in order to find out what it is like or to decide whether you like it or not): *You are welcome to sample any of our cheeses before making a purchase.* يذوق

**sanatorium** /,sæ'nə'tɔ:riəm/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **sanatoriums** or **sanatoria**) (*US* **sanitarium** /,sæ'nə'teəriəm/) a type of hospital where patients who need a long period of treatment for an illness can stay مصح

**sanction** /'sæŋkʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] official permission to do sth ترخيص رسمي

**2** [C] a punishment for breaking a rule or law: *Many people feel that the death penalty is the best sanction against murder.* عقاب

**3** [C, usually *pl*] an action, especially the stopping of trade, that is taken by other countries against a country that has broken an international law: *The United Nations imposed economic sanctions on South Africa.* ◦ *The sanc-*

*tions on South Africa have been lifted.*

**■ sanction** *verb* [T] to give official permission for sth يجيز، يسمح رسمياً

**sanctuary** /'sæŋktʃuəri/; US -uəri/ *noun* (*pl* **sanctuaries**) **1** [C] a place where birds or animals are protected from hunters and other dangers: *a wildlife sanctuary* حامي

**2** [C,U] a place where sb can be safe from enemies, the police, etc ملاذ، حرم

**sand** /sænd/ *noun* **1** [U] a powder consisting of very small grains of rock, found in deserts and on beaches: *You need sand to make concrete.* ◦ *It was so hot that I couldn't walk on the sand without shoes.* ◦ *When we go on holiday all we want is sun, sea and sand.* رمل

**2 the sands** [*plural*] a large area of sand مساحة رمليّة واسعة

**■ sandy** *adj* (**sandier**, **sandiest**) covered with sand or with a lot of sand in it: *miles of sandy beach* ◦ *sandy soil* رملي

**'sandcastle** *noun* [C] a pile of sand that looks like a castle, made by children playing on a beach قلعة رمليّة يبنها الأطفال على الشاطئ

**'sand-dune** *noun* [C] = DUNE

**'sandpaper** *noun* [U] strong paper with sand on it that is used for rubbing surfaces in order to make them smoother ورق زجاج، ورق سَفَرَة

**sandal** /'sændl/ *noun* [C] a type of light, open shoe with straps that people wear when the weather is warm صندل، خفّ

**sandwich** /'sænwidʒ/; US -wɪtʃ/ *noun* [C] two slices of bread with food between them: *a cheese sandwich* ◦ *It's going to be a long journey so let's take some sandwiches.* ◦ *What's in that sandwich?* شطيرة، "سندويشة"

**■ sandwich** *verb* [T] **sandwich sb/sth (between sb/sth)** to place sb/sth in a very narrow space between two other things or people: *I had a most uncomfortable flight, sandwiched between two very large people.* يحشو أو يُقِمِّم بين شيئين مثلاً

**sane** /sem/ *adj* **1** (used about a person) mentally normal; not mad: *With a job like mine, it's incredible that I'm still sane!* عاقل، سليم العقل

**2** (used about a person or an idea, a decision, etc) sensible; showing good judgement: *I had to accept the offer. It was the only sane thing to do.* معقول، حكيم

☛ The opposite is **insane**. The noun is **sanity**.

**sang** *pt* of SING

**sanitarium** (*US*) = SANATORIUM

**sanitary** /'sænətri/; US -teri/ *adj* for or connected with the protection of health, eg how human waste is removed: *Sanitary conditions in the refugee camps were terrible.* ☛ Look at **'insanitary**. صحي، متعلق بخدمات المياه والنظافة

**■ 'sanitary towel** *noun* [C] a thick pad that women use to soak up blood during their period(3) فوطه صحية، حفاظ

**sanitation** /,sæni'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U] a system

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

for protecting public health, especially by removing waste  
تصريف المماري والحفاظ على الصحة العامة

**sanity** /'sænəti/ *noun* [U] 1 the state of being sane(1); the ability to think and behave in a normal way  
سلامة العقل

2 the quality of being sane(2); sensible or normal thought or behaviour: *I tried to introduce some sanity into the discussion but nobody was willing to listen.*  
تفكير سليم، رشد

☛ The opposite is **insanity**.

**sank** *pt* of **sink**

**Santa Claus** /'sæntə klɔ:z/ = **FATHER CHRISTMAS**

**sap**<sup>1</sup> /sæp/ *noun* [U] the liquid in a plant or tree  
السُخ

**sap**<sup>2</sup> /sæp/ *verb* [T] (**sapping**; **sapped**) to make sth weak or to destroy it  
يُوهِن، يستنزف الحيوية، يقوّض

**sapling** /'sæplɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a young tree  
غريسة، شجيرة

**sapphire** /'sæfəɪə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] a bright blue precious stone  
سفير أو ياقوت أزرق

**sarcasm** /'sa:kæzəm/ *noun* [U] the use of words or expressions to mean the opposite of what they actually say. People use sarcasm in order to criticize other people or to make them look silly: 'No, you didn't take long to get ready. Only two hours,' she said with heavy sarcasm.  
تهكم، سخافة

■ **sarcastic** /sa:'kæstɪk/ *adj*: a **sarcastic** sense of humour ◦ a **sarcastic** comment  
تهكمي، ساخر

**sarcastically** /-kli/ *adv*  
بتهكم أو بسخرية

**sardine** /,sa:'dɪn/ *noun* [C] a type of very small fish: a tin of sardines  
سردين

**sash** /sæʃ/ *noun* [C] a long piece of material that is worn round the waist or over the shoulder, often as part of a uniform, etc  
وشاح، نطاق

**sat** *pt, pp* of **set**

**Satan** /'seɪtn/ a name for the Devil  
الشیطان، إبليس

**satchel** /'sætʃəl/ *noun* [C] a bag, often carried over the shoulder, used by schoolchildren for taking books to and from school  
حقية كس تحمل عادة على الظهر

**satellite** /'sætəlaɪt/ *noun* [C] 1 a natural object in space that goes round a bigger object, usually a planet  
تابع

2 a man-made object that has been sent into space and that moves around a planet for a particular purpose: *satellite pictures of today's weather*  
قمر صناعي

■ **'satellite television** (also **'satellite TV**) *noun* [U] television programmes that are broadcast by means of a satellite  
بث تلفزيوني بواسطة الأقمار الصناعية

**In order to receive satellite TV you need a satellite dish.**

**satin** /'sætn/; US /sætn/ *noun* [U] a type of cloth that is smooth and shiny  
قمعاش الساتان أو الأطلس

**satire** /'sætəɪə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] the use of hu-

mour to attack a person, an idea or behaviour that you think is bad or foolish  
الهجاء

2 [C] **satire** (on sb/sth) a piece of writing or a play, film, etc that uses satire: *a satire on university life*  
هجاء، عمل فني هجائي

■ **satirical** /sə'tɪrɪkl/ *adj* using satire: *a satirical magazine*  
نقدي أو هجائي

**satirically** /-kli/ *adv*  
بشكل نقادي ساخر

**satisfaction** /,sætɪs'fækʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] the feeling of pleasure that you have when you have done, got or achieved what you wanted: *Gwen stood back and looked at her work with a sense of satisfaction.* ◦ *We finally made a decision that was to everyone's satisfaction* (= that everyone was pleased with). ☛ The opposite is **dissatisfaction**.  
ارتياح، رضى

2 [C] something that gives you a feeling of pleasure: *It was a great satisfaction to me to know that I had done the job well.*  
مبعث سرور

**satisfactory** /,sætɪs'fæktəri/ *adj* 1 good enough (but not very good): *This piece of work is not satisfactory. Please do it again.*  
لا بأس به

2 giving satisfaction; suiting a particular purpose: *It will be much more satisfactory if we all travel together.*  
مُرَضِي، مُناسِب

☛ The opposite is **unsatisfactory**.

■ **satisfactorily** /-təri/ *adv*: *Work is progressing satisfactorily.*  
بشكل مُرضي

**satisfy** /'sætɪsfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part* **satisfying**; *3rd pers sing pres* **satisfies**; *pt, pp* **satisfied**) 1 to make sb pleased by doing or giving him/her what he/she wants: *No matter how hard I try, my piano teacher is never satisfied.* ◦ *Nothing satisfies him - he's always complaining.*  
يُرَضِي، يَمْنَح

2 to have or do what is necessary for sth: *She satisfied all the entrance requirements for university.* ◦ *I had a quick look inside the parcel just to satisfy my curiosity.*  
يُفي بشرط معينة، يُشبع أو يُرضي فضوله

3 **satisfy sb** (that...) to show or prove to sb that sth is true or has been done: *Once the police were satisfied that they were telling the truth, they were allowed to go.* ◦ *She checked the room once again to satisfy herself that everything was ready.*  
يُفَع

■ **satisfied** *adj* **satisfied** (with sb/sth) pleased because you have had or done what you wanted: *a satisfied smile* ◦ *a satisfied customer* ◦ *I hope you're satisfied with what you've done!* ☛ The opposite is **dissatisfied**.  
راضٍ، مُفَع، مُكَبَّر

**satisfying** *adj* pleasing, giving satisfaction: *It was a very satisfying feeling knowing that we'd finished the job on time.*  
سارٍ، باعث على الارتياح

**satsuma** /sæt'su:mə/ *noun* [C] a type of small orange with a loose skin  
فاكهة الساسوما

**saturate** /'sætjəreɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth very wet: *Her clothes were completely saturated.*  
يُبلل، يُفَع، يُشرب

2 to fill sth completely: *The market is saturated with cheap imports.*  
يُشبع، يُغَمِّم

■ **saturation** /,sætʃə'reɪʃn/ *noun*: *The market for cars has reached saturation point* (= there

can be no more increases in sales).

إشباع، نفع، تشرب

**Saturday** /'sætədeɪ; -di/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr Sat*) the day of the week after Friday and before Sunday ➔ For examples of the use of the days of the week in sentences, look at **Monday**.

يوم السبت

**Saturn** /'sætən/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is sixth in order from the sun and that has rings around it

كوكب زحل

**sauce** /sɔ:s/ *noun* [C,U] a thick liquid (that can be hot or cold) that you eat on or with other food: *The chicken was served in a delicious sauce.* ◦ *tomato sauce* ◦ *In Britain we often eat mint sauce with lamb.*

صلصة

➔ **Gravy** is a type of thin sauce that is made from meat juices and eaten hot with meat.

**saucepan** /'sɔ:spən; US -pæn/ *noun* [C] a round metal pot that is used for cooking things on top of a stove. A saucepan usually has a lid and one or more handles.

قدر، طنجرة

**saucer** /'sɔ:sə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small round plate that you put under a cup: *a cup and saucer*

صحن الفاتحان

**sauna** /'sɔ:nə/ *noun* [C] 1 a type of bath where you sit in a room that is very hot and full of steam: *to have a sauna*

حمام "سونا"

2 a room or building where there is a sauna: *The apartment block has a swimming-pool and sauna.*

(غرفة) حمام سونا

**saunter** /'sɔ:ntə(r)/ *verb* [I] to walk without hurrying

يتجاذى، يمشي الهليني

**sausage** /'sɔ:sɪdʒ; US 'sɔ:s-/ *noun* [C,U] a mixture of chopped meat, spices, etc that is made into a long thin shape. Some sausage is eaten cold in slices; other types are cooked and then served whole: *garlic sausage* ◦ *liver sausage* ◦ *We had sausages and chips for lunch.*

سجق، نقائق

■ **'sausage roll** *noun* [C] a piece of sausage meat that is covered in pastry

أصابع من العجين محشوة بالنقائق ومخبوزة

**savage** /'sævɪdʒ/ *adj* very cruel or fierce: *a savage attack by a big dog* ◦ *The book has received some savage criticism.*

وحشي؛ ضاراً؛ عنيف

■ **savage verb** [T] to attack sb/sth fiercely

يهاجم بشراسة

**savagely adv**

بشراسة؛ بوحشية

**savagery** /'sævɪdʒəri/ *noun*: *The savagery of the punishment disgusted them.*

وحشية

**save** /serv/ *verb* 1 [T] **save sb/sth (from sth/from doing sth)** to make or keep sb/sth safe from changes, loss, death, etc: *to save sb's life* ◦ *to save sb from drowning* ◦ *a campaign to save the whale* ◦ *We are trying to save the school from closure.*

ينقذ، يحمي

2 [I,T] **save (sth) (up) (for sth)** to keep or not spend money, etc so that you can use it later: *Carol is saving up for a holiday in Greece.* ◦ *We try and save £50 a month.*

يدخر، يوفر

3 [T] to keep sth for future use: *I'll be home late so please save me some dinner.* ◦ *Save that*

*box. It might come in useful.* ◦ *If you get there first, please save me a seat.*

يُقي، يحفظ

4 [T] to store information in a computer by giving it a special instruction: *Don't forget to save the file before you close it.*

(في الكمبيوتر) يدخّر المعلومات

5 [I,T] to prevent the spending or waste of time or money: *You can save on petrol by getting a smaller car.* ◦ *This car will save you a lot on petrol.*

يوفر

6 [T] to make sth unnecessary; to make it unnecessary for sb to use sth, spend sth, etc: *You could save yourself a lot of time and effort if you organized your work better.* ◦ *Can you lend me your bike? It'll save me having to walk.*

يُفني عن، يُحسّن

7 [T] to stop a goal being scored in football, etc

يحول دون تسجيل هدف (في مباراة)

**IDM keep/save sth for a rainy day** ➔ **RAINY save face** to prevent yourself losing the respect of other people: *The remarks he made were an attempt to save face in a difficult situation.*

يحفظ ماء وجهه، يحافظ على كرامته

■ **save noun** [C] (in football, etc) an act of preventing a goal from being scored: *The goalkeeper made a great save.*

إنقاذ الغرمي (من تسجيل هدف)

**saver noun** [C] a person who saves money for future use: *The rise in interest rates is good news for savers.*

مدخر

**saving** /'servɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C] an amount of time, money, etc that you do not have to use or spend: *The sale price represents a saving of 25%.*

توفير

2 **savings** [plural] money that you have saved for future use: *All our savings are in the building society.*

المال المدخر

**saviour** (US **savior**) /'serviə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who rescues or saves sb/sth from danger, loss, death, etc ➔ In Christianity Jesus Christ is the **Saviour**.

المُنقذ، (في المسيحية) وهو السيد المسيح

**savoury** (US **savory**) /'servəri/ *adj* (used about food) having a salty or spicy taste; not sweet

(طعام) مملح أو مهبر

**saw<sup>1</sup>** *pt* of SEE

**saw<sup>2</sup>** /sɔ:/ *noun* [C] a tool that is used for cutting wood, etc. A saw has a long metal blade with sharp teeth on it: *an electric chainsaw*

منشار

■ **saw verb** [I,T] (*pt sawed; pp sawn* /sɔ:n/) to cut sth with a saw: *to saw through the trunk of a tree* ◦ *Paula sawed the branch off the tree.* ◦ *He sawed the log up into small pieces.* ➔ The US past participle is **sawed**.

ينشر

**'sawdust noun** [U] very small pieces of wood that fall like powder when you are sawing

نشارة خشب

**sax** /sæks/ *noun* [C] (informal) = SAXOPHONE

**saxophone** /'sæksəfəʊn/ (also informal **sax**) *noun* [C] a metal musical instrument that you play by blowing into it. Saxophones are usually used for playing jazz.

سكسيفون أو سكفون

i: i I e æ a:  
see happy sit ten hat arm

ɒ ɔ: u u: u ʌ  
got saw put too situation cup



**say**<sup>1</sup> /seɪ/ *verb* (3rd pers sing pres **says** /sez/, pt, pp **said** /sed/) **1** [T] **say sth (to sb)** to speak words: 'Please come back,' she said. ◦ The teacher said we should hand in our essays on Friday. ◦ to say goodbye ◦ to say your prayers ◦ He said to his mother that he would phone back later. ◦ They just sat there without saying anything. ◦ 'This isn't going to be easy,' she said to herself (=she thought). يقول

☛ **Say or tell?** **Say** is often used with the actual words that were spoken or before **that** in indirect speech: 'I'll catch the 9 o'clock train,' he said. ◦ He said that he would catch the 9 o'clock train. Notice that you say sth **to sb**: He said to me that he would catch the 9 o'clock train. **Tell** is always followed by a noun or pronoun, showing who you were speaking to: He told me that he would catch the 9 o'clock train. **Tell**, not **say**, can also be used when you are talking about giving orders or advice: I told them to hurry up. ◦ She's always telling me what I ought to do.

**2** [T] (used about a book, notice, etc) to give information: What time does it say on that clock? ◦ The map says the hotel is just past the railway bridge. يشير إلى، يعبر

**3** [I,T] to express a thought, feeling, answer, opinion, etc: 'What time is she coming?' 'I don't know - she didn't say.' ◦ I should like to say how happy I am to be here today. ◦ He is said to be very rich (=people say that he is very rich). ◦ What is the artist trying to say in this painting? ◦ His angry look said everything about the way he felt. ◦ Well, what do you say? Do you think it's a good idea? يعبر عن، يعبر عن

**4** [T] to suppose sth: We will need, say, £5000 for a new car. ◦ Say you don't get a place at university, what will you do then? يفرض

**IDIOM go without saying** to be clear, so that you do not need to say it: It goes without saying that the children will be well looked after at all times. لا داعي للقول

**that is to say...** which means...: We're leaving on Friday, that's to say in a week's time. أي...، وهذا معناه

**say**<sup>2</sup> /seɪ/ *noun* [sing, U] **say (in sth)** the power or right to decide sth: I'd like to have some say in the arrangements for the party. رأي، سلطة

**IDIOM have your say** to express your opinion: Thank you for your comments. Now let somebody else have their say. يعبر عن رأيه

**saying** /ˈseɪɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a well-known phrase that gives advice about sth: 'A stitch in time saves nine' is an old saying. ☛ Look at **proverb**. مثل سائر، قول مأثور

**scab** /skæb/ *noun* [C,U] a mass of dried blood that forms over a part of the body where the skin has been cut or broken ☛ Look at **scar**. القشرة أو قشرة الجرح الجافة

**scaffold** /ˈskæfəʊld/ *noun* [C] a platform on which criminals were killed, eg by hanging مشقة

**scaffolding** /ˈskæfəldɪŋ/ *noun* [U] long metal poles and wooden boards that form a structure which is put next to a building so that builders, painters, etc can stand and work on it سقالة

**scald** /skoʊld/ *verb* [T] to burn sb/sth with very hot liquid يسمط، يحرق جلده بسائل حار

■ **scald noun** [C] a burn that was caused by very hot liquid سمط، حرق بسائل حار

**scalding adj**: scalding hot water

مُحرق للجلد، (ماء) غالي

**scale**<sup>1</sup> /skeɪl/ *noun* **1** [C] a series of marks on a tool or piece of equipment that you use for measuring sth: The ruler has one scale in centimetres and one scale in inches. مقياس مدرج

**2** [C] a series of numbers, amounts, etc that are used for measuring or fixing the level of sth: The earthquake measured 6.5 on the Richter scale. ◦ the new pay scale for nurses مقياس

**3** [C] the relationship between the actual size of sth and its size on a map or plan: The map has a scale of one centimetre to the kilometre. ◦ a scale of 1:50000 ◦ We need a map with a larger scale. ◦ a scale model ◦ The plan of the building is not drawn to scale (=the parts of the drawing do not have the same relationship to each other as the parts of the actual building do). مقياس

**4** [C,U] the size or extent of sth when compared to other things: We shall be making the product on a large scale next year. ◦ I think we have only just realized the scale of the problem (=how serious it is). نطاق، مدى

**5** [C] a series of musical notes which go up or down in a fixed order. People play or sing scales to practise their musical technique: the scale of C major السلم الموسيقي

**scale**<sup>2</sup> /skeɪl/ *noun* [C] one of the small flat pieces of hard material that cover the body of some fish and animals: the scales of a snake حشيشة أو قشرة

**scale**<sup>3</sup> /skeɪl/ *verb* [T] to climb up a high wall, steep cliff, etc يتسلق (جداراً عالياً مثلاً)

**scales** /skeɪlz/ *noun* [plural] a piece of equipment that is used for weighing sb/sth: I weighed it on the kitchen scales. ميزان

**scalp** /skælp/ *noun* [C] the skin on the top of your head that is under your hair

جلدة أو فروة الرأس

**scalpel** /ˈskælpəl/ *noun* [C] a small knife that is used by surgeons when they are doing operations بضع أو مشرط

**scam** /skæm/ *noun* [C] (informal) a dishonest scheme: a betting/currency scam

غش، عملية احتيال

**scamper** /ˈskæmpə(r)/ *verb* [I] (often used about a child or small animal) to run quickly يتعلق راكضاً، يعلو (مذعوراً)

**scampi** /ˈskæmpi/ *noun* [plural] large prawns that have been fried in a mixture of flour and milk called batter

قرينس كبير مغموس بالخليق والحليب ومقلي

3ɪ	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**scan** /skæn/ verb [T] (scanning; scanned) 1 to examine sth carefully because you are looking for sth: *The sailors scanned the horizon for signs of land.* يفحص بعناية، يمسح

2 to look at or read sth quickly: *Vic scanned the list until he found his own name.* يصفّح، يلتقي نظرة عجل

3 (used about a machine) to examine what is inside a person's body or inside an object such as a suitcase: *Machines scan all the luggage for bombs and guns.* يفحص، يلتقي في

■ **scan** noun [C] an act of scanning: *The scan showed the baby was in the normal position.* فحص، مسح طبي

**scanner** noun [C] a machine that scans(3)

آلة المسح (في الطب)

**scandal** /'skændl/ noun 1 [C,U] an action or a situation or behaviour that shocks people; the public feeling that is caused by such behaviour: *There has been another major financial scandal involving a bank in London.* ○ *There was no suggestion of scandal in his private life.* ○ *The poor state of school buildings is a real scandal.* فضيحة

2 [U] talk about sth bad or wrong that sb has or may have done: *to spread scandal about sb* قيل وقال، تسمية

■ **scandalize** (also **scandalise**) /'skændəlaɪz/ verb [T] to cause sb to feel shocked by doing sth that he/she thinks is bad or wrong برّوع بأعماله المخزفة

**scandalous** /'skændələs/ adj very shocking or wrong: *It is scandalous that so much money is wasted.* فاضح، مخزف

**Scandinavia** /,skændɪ'nervɪə/ noun [U] the group of countries in northern Europe that consists of Denmark, Norway and Sweden. Sometimes Finland and Iceland are also said to be part of Scandinavia. البلدان الاسكندنافية

■ **Scandinavian** adj اسكندنافي

**scant** /skænt/ adj (only before a noun) not very much; not as much as necessary: *They paid scant attention to my advice.* قليل

**scanty** /'skænti/ adj (scantier; scantiest) too small in size or quality: *We didn't learn much from the scanty information they gave us.* ضئيل، شحيح، هزيل

■ **scantily** adv: *She was scantily dressed in a short night-gown.* بالكاد يغطي الجسم

**scapegoat** /'skeɪpgəʊt/ noun [C] a person who is blamed for sth that sb else has done كبش الفداء

**scar** /ska:(r)/ noun [C] a mark on the skin that is caused by a cut or wound that has now healed: *The operation didn't leave a very big scar.* ○ (figurative) *The city centre still bears the scars of the recent fighting.* ➡ Look at **scab**. أثر الجرح، ندبة

■ **scar** verb [I,T] (scarring; scarred) to leave a scar on sb/sth: *William's face was scarred for life in the accident.* (جرح) يترك أثراً، يُندب

**scarce** /skeəs/ adj not existing in large quantities; hard to find: *Food for birds and*

*animals is scarce in the winter.* ➡ The opposite is **plentiful**. نادر، قليل

■ **scarcity** /'skeəsəti/ noun [C,U] (pl **scarcities**): *There will be food scarcities in most regions.* ○ *The scarcity of building land has forced the price up.* قلّة، ندرة

**scarcely** /'skeəsli/ adv 1 only just; almost not: *Scarcely had I sat down, when the phone rang.* ○ *There was scarcely a car in sight.* ○ *She's not a friend of mine. I scarcely know her.* ➡ Look at **hardly**. بالكاد، بكد...

2 surely not: *You can scarcely expect me to believe that after all you said before.* حتماً لا...، طبعاً لا...

**scare** /'skeə(r)/ verb [T] to make a person or an animal frightened: *The sudden noise scared us all.* يفرع

PHRV **scare sb/sth away/off** to make a person or animal leave or stay away by frightening them: *Don't make any noise or you'll scare the birds away.* يثقل، يثرب

■ **scare** noun [C] 1 a feeling of being frightened: *It wasn't a serious heart attack but it gave him a scare.* فزع، خوف

2 a situation where many people are afraid or worried about sth: *Last night there was a bomb scare at Victoria Station.* ذعر عام

**scared** adj **scared** (of sb/sth): **scared** (of doing sth/to do sth) frightened: *Are you scared of the dark?* ○ *She's scared of walking home alone.* ○ *Everyone was too scared to move.* خائف، فزع

**scary** /'skeəri/ adj (scarier; scariest) (informal) rather frightening: *a scary ghost story* ○ *It was a bit scary driving in the mountains at night.* مفرع، مرعب

**'scarecrow** noun [C] a model of a person that is dressed in old clothes and put in a field to frighten away the birds الطائر أو الفزاعة

**scarf** /ska:f/ noun [C] (pl **scarfs** /ska:fs/ or **scarves** /ska:vz/) 1 a long thin piece of cloth, usually made of wool, that you wear around your neck to keep warm: *He wrapped a scarf around his neck and set off.* "لتفة" أو "الفة"

2 a square piece of cloth that (usually) women wear around their neck or shoulders or over their heads to keep warm or for decoration: *She tied a scarf around her neck and set off.* منديل الرأس، "إشارب"

**scarlet** /'ska:lət/ adj, noun [U] (of) a bright red colour ➡ Look at **crimson** and **maroon**. اللون القرمزي

**scathing** /'skeɪɪŋ/ adj expressing a very strong negative opinion about sb/sth; very critical: *a scathing attack on the new leader* ○ *scathing criticism* لاذع، مُقلع

**scatter** /'skætə(r)/ verb 1 [I] (used about a group of people or animals) to move away quickly in different directions: *The deer scattered when they heard us approaching.* يتفرق، يتبعثر

2 [T] to drop or throw things in different directions over a wide area: *The wind scattered the papers all over the room.* يبعثر

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **scattered** *adj* spread over a large area or at intervals: *There will be sunny intervals with scattered showers today.* متفرق، مبثر

**scavenge** /'skævɪndʒ/ *verb* [I,T] to look for food, etc among waste and rubbish

يبحث عن الطعام (وغيره) بين القمامة

■ **scavenger** *noun* [C] a person or animal that scavenges الباحث عن الطعام (وغيره) بين القمامة

**scenario** /sə'nɑ:riəʊ; US -'nær-/ *noun* [C] (pl **scenarios**) 1 a description of what happens in a play or film النص المفصل لحوادث مسرحية أو فيلم

2 one way that things may happen in the future: *The doctor described a scenario in which the disease spread rapidly across the whole country.* سيناريو، أحد الاحتمالات

**scene** /si:n/ *noun* 1 [C] the place where sth happened: *the scene of a crime, accident, etc*

مسرح أو مكان (الجريمة مثلاً)

2 [C] an occasion when sb expresses great anger or another strong emotion in public: *There was quite a scene when she refused to pay the bill.* ◦ *There were emotional scenes at the dock side as the boat pulled away.*

شجار أو ثورة غضب في مكان عام

3 [C] one part of a book, play, film, etc in which the events happen in one place: *The first scene of 'Hamlet' takes place on the castle walls.* مشهد

4 [C,U] what you see around you in a particular place: *Constable painted many scenes of rural life.* ◦ *Her new job was no better, but at least it would be a change of scene.* منظر

5 **the scene** [sing] the way of life or present situation in a particular area of activity: *The political scene in Eastern Europe is very confused.* ◦ *the fashion scene* حياة، وضع

**scenery** /'si:nəri/ *noun* [U] 1 the natural features that you see around you in the country: *The scenery is superb in the mountains.*

المناظر الطبيعية

2 the furniture, painted cloth, boards, etc that are used on the stage in a theatre: *The scenery is changed during the interval.*

المشاهد أو الخلفيات المستخدمة على المسرح

☛ We say that an area of the country has beautiful **scenery** when it is attractive to look at. The **landscape** of a particular area is the way the natural features of it are arranged: *Trees and hedges are a typical feature of the British landscape.* You have a **view** of something when you look out of a window or down from a tower: *There was a marvellous view of the sea from our hotel room.*

**scenic** /'si:nɪk/ *adj* having beautiful scenery: *a scenic route through the country lanes*

ذو مناظر طبيعية جميلة

**scent** /sent/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a pleasant smell: *This flower has no scent.* عطر، عبير

2 [U] (especially Brit) = PERFUME(2): *a bottle of scent*

3 [C,U] the smell that an animal leaves behind and that some other animals can follow رائحة، أثر

■ **scented** *adj* عطر أو معطر

**sceptic** (US **skeptic**) /'skeptɪk/ *noun* [C] a person who doubts that sth is true, right, etc المتشكك

■ **sceptical** (US **skeptical**) /-kl/ *adj* **sceptical** (of/about sth) doubting that sth is true, right, etc: *Many doctors are sceptical about the value of alternative medicine.*

متشكك في، غير متأكد من

**scepticism** (US **skepticism**) /'skeptɪsɪzəm/ *noun* [U] a general feeling of doubt about sth; a feeling that you are unwilling to believe sth: *They listened with scepticism to the President's promises of reform.* شك، عجز عن التصديق

**schedule** /'fedʒu:l; US 'skedʒul/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a plan of things that will happen or of work that must be done: *Max has a busy schedule for the next few days.* ◦ *to be ahead of/behind schedule* (=to have done more/less than was planned) ◦ *to be on schedule* (=to have done the amount that was planned)

برنامج، جدول أعمال

2 (US) = TIMETABLE

■ **schedule** *verb* [T] **schedule sth** (for sth) to arrange for sth to happen or be done at a particular time: *We've scheduled the meeting for Monday morning.* ◦ *The train was scheduled to arrive at 10.07.* ◦ *Is it a scheduled* (=on the regular timetable) *flight?* يحدد موعداً لـ

**scheme** /ski:m/ *noun* [C] 1 an official plan or system for doing or organizing sth: *a new scheme to provide houses in the area* ◦ *Are you paying into a private pension scheme?*

مشروع، خطة، برنامج

2 a clever plan to do sth: *He's thought of a new scheme for making money fast.* ☛ Look at **colour scheme.** خطة

■ **scheme** *verb* [I,T] to make a secret or dishonest plan يُخطئ سرّاً، يدبر مكيده

**schizophrenia** /,skɪtə'frɪniə/ *noun* [U] a serious mental illness in which a person confuses the real world and the world of the imagination and often behaves in strange and unexpected ways (مرض) انفصام الشخصية

■ **schizophrenic** /,skɪtə'frenɪk/ *adj, noun* [C] (of) a person who is suffering from schizophrenia مصاب بانفصام الشخصية

**scholar** /'skɒlə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who studies and has a deep knowledge of a particular subject: *a leading Shakespeare scholar*

باحث مختص بـ؛ عالم

2 a person who has passed an exam or won a competition and has been given a scholarship to help pay for his/her studies: *a British Council scholar* ☛ Look at **student.**

حائز على منحة دراسية

**scholarship** /'skɒləʃɪp/ *noun* 1 [C] an amount of money that is given to a person who has passed an exam or won a competition, in order to help pay for his/her studies: *to win a scholarship to Yale* منحة دراسية

2 [U] serious study; the work of scholars

العلم، الدراسة

**school** /sku:l/ *noun* 1 [C] the place where children go to be educated: *Paul goes to the local school.* ◦ *They're building a new school in*

our area. ◦ Do you have to wear school uniform? ◦ We go on the school bus. ◦ Every school has several computers. مدرسة

**2** [U] the time you spend at a school; the process of being educated in a school: *Children start school at 5 in Britain and can leave school at 16.* ◦ *School starts at 9 o'clock and finishes at about 3.30.* ◦ *After school we usually have homework to do.* ◦ *Because of the snow there will be no school today.* ➡ You talk about **school** (not 'the school') when you are talking about going there for the usual reason (that is, as a pupil or teacher): *Where do your children go to school?* ◦ *I enjoyed being at school.* ◦ *Do you walk to school?* You talk about **the school** if you are talking about going there for a different reason (for example, as a parent): *I have to go to the school on Thursday to talk to John's teacher.* You must also use **a** or **the** when more information about the school is given: *Pat goes to the local school.* ◦ *She teaches at a school in Leeds.*

مدرسة؛ فترة الدراسة

**3** [sing, with sing or pl verb] all the pupils and teachers in a school: *The whole school cheered the winner.* كل أفراد المدرسة

**4** [C] a place where you go to learn a particular subject: *a driving school* ◦ *a language school* مدرسة أو معهد

**5** [C] (US) a college or university كلية أو جامعة

**6** [C] a department of a university that teaches a particular subject: *the school of geography at Leeds University* قسم (في جامعة)

**7** [C] a group of writers, painters, etc who have the same ideas or style: *the Flemish school of painting* مدرسة فكرية أو فنية

**IDM** **a school of thought** the ideas or opinions that one group of people share: *There are various schools of thought on this matter.* مذهب فكري

**■ schooling** *noun* [U] the time that you spend at school; your education: *Irene's schooling was interrupted because she was ill so often.* فترة التلمذة؛ دراسة، تعليم

**'school age** *noun* [U] the age when a child must go to school, eg in Britain, between 5 and 16 سن الدراسة الإجبارية

**'schoolboy; 'schoolgirl; 'schoolchild** *noun* [C] a boy/girl/child who goes to school: ابن أو بنت مدرسة، تلميذ أو تلميذة مدرسة

**'school-days** *noun* [plural] the period of your life when you go to school أيام التلمذة أو الدراسة

**'school-leaver** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a person who has just left school من أنهى دراسته المدرسية حديثاً

**'schoolmaster (feminine 'schoolmistress)** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) a teacher, especially one at a private school معلم أو معلقة (في مدرسة خاصة)

**'schoolteacher** *noun* [C] a person who teaches in a school معلم

**science** /'saɪəns/ *noun* **1** [U] the study of and knowledge about the physical world and natural laws: *science and technology* ◦ *Modern science has discovered a lot about the origin of life.* ◦ *Fewer young people are studying science*

at university. ◦ *a science teacher* (=one who teaches biology, chemistry or physics) المعلم

**2** [C,U] one of the subjects into which science can be divided: *Biology, chemistry and physics are all sciences.* ◦ *Is mathematics a science?*

➡ The study of people and society is called **social science**. أحد العلوم

**■ scientist** /ˈsaɪəntɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who studies or teaches science, especially biology, chemistry or physics عالم

**'science 'fiction** *noun* [U] books, films, etc about events that take place in the future, especially connected with travel in space

روايات وأفلام الخيال العلمي

**scientific** /ˌsaɪənˈtɪfɪk/ *adj* **1** connected with science: *We need more funding for scientific research.* علمي

**2** using the methods that are used in science(1) (=observing facts and testing ideas with experiments): *a scientific study of the way people use language* علمي، بطريقة علمية

**■ scientifically** /-kli/ *adv*: *It will be hard to prove the idea scientifically* (=using the methods of science). بالطرق العلمية

**scissors** /ˈsɪzəz/ *noun* [plural] a tool for cutting things that consists of two flat sharp blades that are joined together ➡ **Scissors** is a plural noun: *These scissors are blunt.* We CANNOT say 'a scissors'. We must use the word **pair**: *I need a new pair of scissors.*

مقصّ أو مقراض

**scoff** /skɒf/; US skɔ:f/ *verb* [I] **scoff at sb/sth** to speak about sb/sth without respect

يهزأ من

**scold** /skəʊld/ *verb* [I,T] **scold sb (for sth/for doing sth)** to speak angrily to sb because he/she has done something bad or wrong: *The teacher scolded her for being late.* ➡ **Tell off** is more common. يوبخ

**scone** /skɒn/; skəʊn/ *noun* [C] a small plain cake made from fat and flour. You often put butter and jam on scones.

كعكة صغيرة تؤكل مع الزبدة والمربى

**scoop** /sku:p/ *noun* [C] **1** a tool like a spoon used for picking up ice-cream, flour, grain, etc

معلقة

**2** the amount that one scoop contains: *apple pie served with a scoop of ice-cream* غرقة

**3** an exciting piece of news that is reported by one newspaper, TV or radio station before it is reported anywhere else سبق صحفي

**■ scoop** *verb* [T] **scoop sth (out/up)** to make a hole in sth or to take sth out by using a scoop(1) or sth similar: *Scoop out the middle of the pineapple.* يجوّف، يقرّر

**scooter** /ˈsku:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a light motor cycle with a small engine دراجة نارية خفيفة

**2** a child's toy with two wheels that you stand on and move by pushing one foot against the ground دراجة يلمسها الطفل برجله

**scope** /skəʊp/ *noun* **1** [U] **scope (for sth/to do sth)** the chance or opportunity to do sth: *The job offers plenty of scope for creativity.*

مجال، فرصة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** [sing] the range of subjects that are being discussed or considered: *The government was unwilling to extend the scope of the inquiry.* ◦ *It is not within the scope of this book to discuss these matters in detail.* مدى، نطاق

**scorch** /skɔ:tʃ/ *verb* [T] to burn sth slightly so that its colour changes but it is not destroyed: *I scorched my blouse when I was ironing it.* ◦ *the scorched landscape of the Arizona desert* يشيط، يصفى، يحرق حرّاً سطحيّاً

■ **scorching** *adj* very hot: *It was absolutely scorching on Tuesday.* حار جداً

**score**<sup>1</sup> /skɔ:(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] the number of points, goals, etc that sb/sth gets in a game, competition, examination, etc: *What was the final score?* ◦ *The score is 3-2 to Oxford.* ◦ *Graf won the match with a score of 6-4, 6-1.* ◦ *The top score in the test was 80%.* نتيجة المباراة، عدد (الأهداف) المسجلة

**2 scores** [plural] very many: *Scores of people have written to offer their support.* أعداد كبيرة

**3** [C] the written form of a piece of music كراسة النوتة الموسيقية

**IDM** **on that score** about that: *Len will be well looked after. Don't worry on that score.* من هذه الناحية

■ **'scoreboard** *noun* [C] a large board that shows the score during a game, competition, etc لوحة تظهر النقاط المسجلة في مباراة

**score**<sup>2</sup> /skɔ:(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to get points, goals, etc in a game, competition, examination, etc: *The team still hadn't scored by half-time.* ◦ *Louise scored the highest marks in the exam.* ◦ *Senna scored an easy victory in the new Honda.* ◦ *England scored three goals against France.* يسجل هدفاً، يحرز (تصراً)

**scorn** /skɔ:n/ *noun* [U] **scorn** (for sb/sth) the strong feeling that you have when you do not respect sb/sth: *She looked at him with scorn and contempt.* ازدراء

■ **scorn** *verb* [T] **1** to feel or show scorn for sb/sth: *The President scorned his critics.* يزدري

**2** to refuse to accept help or advice, especially because you are too proud: *The old lady scorned all offers of help.* يترفع عن، يأنف من

**scornful** /-fl/ *adj* feeling or showing scorn: a scornful look, smile, etc مزدرٍ، محقّر

**scornfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بازدراء، بسخرية

**Scorpio** /'skɔ:piəʊ/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl* **Scorpios**) the eighth sign of the zodiac, the Scorpion; a person who was born under this sign برج العقرب؛ شخص من هذا البرج

**scorpion** /'skɔ:piən/ *noun* [C] a creature which looks like a large insect and lives in warm climates. A scorpion has a long tail with a poisonous sting in it. عقرب

**Scot** /skɒt/ *noun* [C] a person who comes from Scotland شخص اسكتلندي

**Scotch** /skɒtʃ/ *noun* **1** [U] a strong alcoholic drink (whisky) that is made in Scotland ويسكي اسكتلندي

**2** [C] a glass of Scotch كأس من الويسكي

☛ Look at the note at **Scottish**.

**Scots** /skɒts/ *adj* of or connected with people from Scotland ☛ Look at the note at **Scottish**. اسكتلندي

■ **'Scotsman** /-mən/; **'Scotswoman** /-wʊmən/ *noun* [C] a man or woman who comes from Scotland رجل أو امرأة من اسكتلدة

**Scottish** /'skɒtʃ/ *adj* of or connected with Scotland, its people, culture, etc اسكتلندي

☛ **Scots** is usually only used about the people of Scotland: *a Scots piper.* **Scottish** is used about Scotland and about both people and things that come from Scotland: *Scottish law, dancing, lochs, etc.* ◦ *She speaks with a strong Scottish accent.* ◦ *the Scottish Highlands.* **Scotch** is used for whisky and some kinds of food. You should not use it for Scottish people.

**scoundrel** /'skaʊndrəl/ *noun* [C] (*old-fashioned*) a man who behaves very badly towards other people, especially by being dishonest رعد، نصاب

**scour**<sup>1</sup> /'skaʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] to clean sth by rubbing it hard with sth rough: *to scour dirty pots and pans* يفرّك، يجلو

**scour**<sup>2</sup> /'skaʊə(r)/ *verb* [T] to search a place very carefully because you are looking for sb/sth: *Helen scoured the shops for a suitable dress.* يجوب بحثاً عن، يفحص في كل مكان

**scourge** /skɜ:dʒ/ *noun* [C] a person or thing that causes a lot of trouble or suffering: *the scourge of unemployment* بلاء، عذاب

**scout** /'skaʊt/ *noun* [C] **1** a soldier who is sent on in front of the rest of the group to find out where the enemy is or which is the best route to take الرائد: من يستطلع أمر العدو

**2 Scout (also Boy 'Scout)** a member of an organization that teaches boys how to look after themselves and encourages them to help others. Scouts do sport, learn useful skills, go camping, etc. ☛ Look at **Girl Guide**. كشاف

**scowl** /skaʊl/ *noun* [C] a look on your face that shows you are angry or in a bad mood عروسة، تغلّط

☛ Look at **frown**. يغمض، يقطّط

■ **scowl** *verb* [I] يتشّ بأصابعه

**scramble** /'skræbl/ *verb* [I] to move your fingers around, trying to find sth or get hold of sth: *She scrambled about in her purse for some coins.* يتشّ بأصابعه

**scramble** /'skræmbl/ *verb* [I] **1** to climb quickly up or over sth using your hands to help you: *to scramble up a steep hill, over a wall, etc* يتسلق مسرعاً مستعيناً بيديه، "يتعرّش"

**2** to move or do something quickly because you are in a hurry: *She scrambled into some clean clothes.* يجعل في العجل

**3 scramble (for sth)** to struggle to get sth which a lot of people want: *Everyone was scrambling to get the best bargains.* يتزاحم، يتنافسون بالمناكب

■ **scramble** *noun* [sing] an act of scrambling: *There was a real scramble as everyone rushed for the best seats.* تدافع، تزاخم شديد

**scrambled 'egg** *noun* [U] eggs that are

mixed together with milk and then cooked in a pan  
يُبيض يُخفق مع الحليب ويطبخ

**scrap<sup>1</sup>** /skræp/ noun 1 [C] a small piece or amount of sth: a scrap of paper ○ scraps of food ○ (figurative) There is not a scrap of truth in what she told me.  
قصاص، نكتة، فضلات

2 [U] something that you do not want any more but that is made of material that can be used again: The old car was sold for scrap (=so the metal could be used again). ○ scrap paper  
سقط المتاع أو خردة تستعمل من جديد

■ **scrap** verb [T] (scrapping; scrapped) to get rid of sth that you do not want any more: the government's decision to scrap nuclear weapons ○ I think we should scrap that idea.  
يتخلص من، يلغي

**scrappy** adj (scrappier; scrappiest) not neat or well-organized: a scrappy letter  
مفلّك، مشوش

'**scrapbook** noun [C] a large book with blank pages that you can stick pictures, newspaper articles, etc in  
دفتر تجمع فيه قصاصات وصور وغير ذلك

'**scrap heap** noun [C] a large pile of rubbish  
كومة نفايات

**IDM** on the scrap heap not wanted any more: Many of the unemployed feel that they are on the scrap heap.  
غير مرغوب فيه، منبوذ

**scrap<sup>2</sup>** /skræp/ noun [C] (informal) a fight or quarrel which is not very serious  
صدام، مهاوشة

**scrape<sup>1</sup>** /skreip/ verb 1 [T] **scrape sth (down/out/off)** to make sth clean or smooth by moving a sharp edge across it firmly: to scrape a pan clean  
يلجول، يفرك

2 [T] to remove sth by moving a sharp edge across a surface: Scrape all the mud off your boots before you come in.  
يكشط

3 [T] **scrape sth (against/along/on sth)** to damage or hurt sth by rubbing it against sth rough or hard: Mark fell and scraped his knee. ○ Jenny scraped the car against the gatepost.  
يجرح، يكشط، يخدش

4 [I,T] **scrape (sth) against/along/on sth** to rub (sth) against sth and make a sharp unpleasant noise: The branches scraped against the window.  
يحتك، أو يجر محدثاً صوتاً مزعجاً

**PHRV** **scrape through sth** to succeed with difficulty in doing sth: to scrape through an exam (=just manage to pass it)

يجتاز امتحاناً بقلّ الألفس  
**scrape sth together/up** to get or collect sth together with difficulty: We just managed to scrape enough money together for a week's holiday.  
يلبم، يجمع من هنا وهناك

**scrape<sup>2</sup>** /skreip/ noun [C] 1 an act of scraping or the sound of sth scraping on/against sth: the scrape of a spoon on a metal pan  
كشط، صوت الاحتكاك

2 (informal) a difficult situation that was caused by your own foolish behaviour: The children are always getting into scrapes.  
ورطة

**scrappy** → SCRAP<sup>1</sup>

**scratch<sup>1</sup>** /skrætʃ/ verb 1 [I,T] to make a mark on a surface or a small wound on a person's skin with sth sharp: The cat will scratch

if you annoy it. ○ I've scratched myself quite badly on the rose bush. ○ The table was badly scratched.  
يخدش

2 [T] to put sth somewhere or to take it away by scratching: He scratched his name on the top of his desk. ○ I tried to scratch the paint off the table.  
يخدش (اسمه) على سطح ما، يُزيل شيئاً بالخدش

3 [I,T] to rub a part of the body, often to stop it itching: I put some lotion on his skin to try and stop him scratching. ○ Could you scratch my back for me? ○ She sat and thought about the problem, scratching her head occasionally.  
يحتك

**scratch<sup>2</sup>** /skrætʃ/ noun 1 [C] a cut, mark or sound that was made by sb/sth scratching sb/sth else: There's a scratch on the car door. ○ They survived the accident without even a scratch.  
خدش، حلك، صوت خربشة

2 [sing] an act of scratching(3): The dog had a good scratch.  
حلك

**IDM** from scratch from the very beginning: I'm learning Spanish from scratch.  
من البداية

(be/come) up to scratch (informal) to be/become good enough: Karen's singing isn't really up to scratch.

على المستوى المطلوب، (ليس) كما يجب

**scrawl** /skro:ɪ/ verb [I,T] to write in an untidy and careless way  
يكتب بعجلة ودون عناية، يشخط أو يخربش

■ **scrawl** noun: Her signature was just a scrawl.  
شخطة أو خربوشة

➡ Look at scribble.

**scream** /skri:m/ verb [I,T] **scream (sth) (out) (at sb)** to cry out loudly in a high voice because you are afraid, excited, angry, in pain, etc: She saw a rat hiding in the corner of the room and screamed. ○ 'Don't touch that,' he screamed. ○ She screamed at the children to stop. ○ The horse screamed with pain. ○ He clung to the edge of the cliff, screaming for help. ➡ Look at shout.  
يصرخ، يصيح

■ **scream** noun 1 [C] a loud cry in a high voice: a scream of pain  
صرخة أو صيحة

2 [sing] (informal) a person or thing that is very funny: She's a real scream.

شيء أو شخص مضحك جداً

**screech** /skri:tʃ/ verb [I,T] to make an unpleasant loud high sound: The car's brakes screeched as it came to a halt. ○ 'Get out of here,' she screeched at him. ➡ Look at shriek.  
يزعق

■ **screech** noun [sing] an unpleasant high sound: the screech of brakes  
زعقة أو زعيق

**screen** /skri:n/ noun 1 [C] a flat vertical surface that is used for dividing a room or keeping sb/sth out of sight: There was only a screen between the two desks. ○ The house was hidden by a screen of tall trees.  
حاجز، حائل

2 [C] the blank surface on which films are shown  
شاشة السينما

3 [C] the glass surface of a television or computer where the picture or information appears  
شاشة التلفزيون وغيره

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**4 the screen** [sing] cinema films: *a star of stage and screen* (= a famous actor who appears in both plays and films) أفلام سينمائية

■ **screen verb** [T] **1 screen sb/sth (off) (from sb/sth)** to hide or protect sb/sth from sb/sth: *The bed was screened off while the doctor examined him.* ○ *to screen your eyes from the sun* يستتر، يغطي، يقي

**2 screen sb (for sth)** to examine or test sb to find out if he/she has a particular disease or if he/she is suitable for a particular job: *All women over 50 should be screened for breast cancer.* ○ *The Ministry of Defence screens all job applicants.* يفحص طبيًا؛ يفتقن في مؤهلات مرشح ما

**3 to show sth on TV or in a cinema:** *The programme was too violent to be screened before 9 o'clock.* يعرض على الشاشة

**screw** /skru:/ **noun** [C] a small piece of metal with a sharp end and a round head used for fixing two things, eg pieces of wood, together. A screw is like a nail but you fix it into sth by turning it round with a screwdriver. مسامير لولبية؛ بُرغي، فلارووظ

■ **screw verb** **1** [T] to fasten sth with a screw or screws: *The bookcase is screwed to the wall.* يثبت ببرغي أو بمسامير لولبية

**2** [I,T] to fasten sth, or to be fastened, by turning: *The legs screw into holes in the underside of the seat.* ○ *Make sure that you screw the top of the jar on tightly.* يثبت أو يُثَبَّت بالبريم

**[PHRV screw sth up 1]** to make paper, cloth, etc into a tight ball: *Joanne screwed up the letter and threw it in the bin.* يكرِّج

**2** to change the expression on your face by nearly closing your eyes, in pain or because the light is strong يزمّ عينيه أو وجهه

**3 (slang)** to ruin sth or cause sth to fail: *You'd better not screw up this deal.* يفسد، يُخرب

**'screwdriver noun** [C] a tool that you use for turning screws ملكة (البراغي)

**scribble** /'skribl/ **verb** [I,T] **1** to write sth quickly and carelessly: *to scribble a note down on a pad* ➔ Look at **scrawl**.

يكتب بعجلة ودون عناية

**2** to make marks with a pen or pencil that are not letters or pictures: *The children had scribbled all over the walls.* يخرش، يشخبط

■ **scribble noun** [C,U] something that has been scribbled عرخشة أو شخبطة

**script** /skript/ **noun** **1** [C] the written form of a play, film, speech, etc مخطوطة مسرحية أو فيلم وغير ذلك

**2** [C,U] a system of writing: *Arabic, Cyrillic, Roman, etc script* خط أو كتابة

**scripture** /'skriptʃə(r)/ **noun** [U] (also **the scriptures** [plural]) the holy books of religion, such as the Bible كتاب مقدس

**scroll** /skrɔ:l/ **noun** [C] a long roll of paper with writing on it درج، طومار

■ **scroll verb** [I,T] to move text up or down on a computer screen until you find the part you want يلف

**scrounge** /'skraʊndʒ/ **verb** [I,T] **scrounge (sth) (from/off sb)** (informal) to get sth by asking another person to give it to you instead of making an effort to get it for yourself: *Lucy is always scrounging money off her friends.* يبيز أو يستجدي (من أصدقائه مثلاً)

**scrub<sup>1</sup>** /skrʌb/ **noun** [U] small trees and bushes that grow in an area that has poor soil or low rainfall شجيرات في منطقة جافة

**scrub<sup>2</sup>** /skrʌb/ **verb** (scrubbing; scrubbed) [I,T] **scrub (sth) (down/out)** to clean sth with soap and water by rubbing it hard, often with a brush: *to scrub down the floor/walls* ينظف أو يفرغ البلاء والصابون

**[PHRV scrub sth off]** to remove sth by scrubbing: *to scrub the dirt off*

يزيل الأوساخ بفرشاة وماء وصابون

■ **scrub noun** [sing] an act of scrubbing: *This floor needs a good scrub.*

فرك، تنظيف بفرشاة وماء وصابون

**scruff** /skrʌf/ **noun**

**[DM by the scruff of the/your neck]** by the back of the/your neck: *She picked up the puppy by the scruff of the neck.* قفا الرقبة

**scruffy** /'skrʌfi/ **adj** (scruffier; scruffiest) dirty and untidy: *He always looks so scruffy.* ○ *scruffy jeans* وسخ زري الهيئة

**scrum** /skrʌm/ **noun** [C] the part of a game of rugby when several players put their heads down in a circle and push against each other in order to try to get the ball

(في لعبة الرجبي أو الركي): تدافع

**scruples** /'skru:plz/ **noun** [plural] moral beliefs which stop you from doing sth that you think is wrong: *Haven't you any scruples?* ○ *I've got no scruples about asking them for money (= I don't think it's wrong).*

تحرّج، تأنيب الضمير

**scrupulous** /'skru:pjələs/ **adj** **1** very careful or paying great attention to detail: *a scrupulous investigation into the causes of the disaster* شديد التدقيق

**2** careful to do what is right or honest: *Even the most scrupulous businessman might have been tempted.* ➔ The opposite is **unscrupulous**.

متورّع، متمسك بالأمانة

■ **scrupulously adv:** *scrupulously clean, honest, etc* إلى أقصى حدّ، لا تشوبه شائبة

**scrutinize (also scrutinise)** /'skru:tənaɪz/ **verb** [T] to look at or examine sth carefully

يتفحص، يمين النظر في

**scrutiny** /'skru:təni/ **noun** [U] a careful examination or observation of sb/sth: *The police kept all the suspects under close scrutiny.*

تفحص، تدقيق النظر، مراقبة

**scuba-diving** /'sku:bə daɪvɪŋ/ **noun** [U] swimming underwater using special equipment for breathing الغوص أو السباحة تحت الماء

**scuff** /skʌf/ **verb** [T] to make a mark on your shoes or with your shoes, eg by kicking sth or by dragging your feet along the ground

يخدش خدهاء؛ يترك أثراً بحذاءه

**scuffle** /'skʌfl/ **noun** [C] a fight in which people try to push each other roughly: *There*

were scuffles between police and demonstrators.

تعارُك

**sculptor** /'skʌlptə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who makes figures or objects from stone, wood, etc

نحات

**sculpture** /'skʌlptʃə(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] the art of making figures or objects from stone, wood, clay, etc

فن النحت

2 [C,U] a work or works of art that were made in this way: *'The King and Queen' is a sculpture by Henry Moore.*

نمثال، قطعة منحوتة

**scum** /skʌm/ *noun* [U] a covering of a dirty or unpleasant substance on the surface of a liquid

غشاء

**scurry** /'skʌri/ *verb* [I] (*pres part scurrying*; *3rd pers sing pres scurries*; *pt, pp scurried*) to run quickly with short steps; to hurry

يسرّ مدْعُورًا، يتراكض أو يسرع

**scuttle** /'skʌtl/ *verb* [I] to run quickly with short steps; to hurry

يركض بخطى قصيرة

**scythe** /saɪð/ *noun* [C] a tool with a long handle and a long curved blade. You use a scythe to cut long grass, corn etc.

محش، مِحْصَد

**sea** /si:/ *noun* 1 [U] often **the sea** the salt water that covers large parts of the surface of the earth: *Do you live by the sea?* ◦ *The sea is quite calm/rough today.* ◦ *The Thames flows into the sea at Gravesend.* ◦ *There were several people swimming in the sea.* ◦ *We finally sighted land after we had been at sea for several days.*

بحر

2 [C] often **Sea** a particular large area of salt water. A sea may be part of the ocean or may be surrounded by land: *the Mediterranean Sea* ◦ *the Black Sea*

البحر (الأَسود مثلاً)

3 [sing] (also **seas** [plural]) the state or movement of the waves of the sea: *The captain said that we would not sail in heavy seas* (= when the waves are very big).

حالة الأمواج أو قوتها

4 [sing] a large amount of sth: *The square was just a sea of people.*

خُضْم، مقدار مائل

**IDM** **at sea** 1 sailing in a ship: *They spent about three weeks at sea.*

في رحلة بحرية

2 not understanding or not knowing what to do: *When I first started this job I was completely at sea.*

ضائع، منھول، مرتبك

■ **'sea bed** *noun* [C] the floor of the sea

قاع البحر

**'seafood** *noun* [U] fish and shellfish from the sea that can be eaten as food

الأسماك والمحار التي تؤكل

**'seagull** *noun* [C] = GULL

**'sea level** *noun* [sing] the level of the sea when it is halfway between high tide and low tide (used for measuring the height of things on land): *50 metres above/below sea level*

مستوى البحر

**'sea lion** *noun* [C] a type of large seal

أسد البحر (نوع من الفقمَة)

**'seaman** /-mən/ *noun* [C] (*pl seamen* /-mən/) a sailor

بحّار

**'sea shell** *noun* [C] the empty shell of a small animal that lives in the sea

صدفة، قوقع

**'seashore** *noun* [U] the part of the land that is next to the sea

شاطئ البحر

**'seasick** *adj* feeling ill because of the movement of a boat or ship: *to feel/get seasick*

مصاب بدوار البحر

**'seaside** *noun* [sing] often **the seaside** an area on the coast, especially one where people go on holiday: *It's a lovely day. Let's go to the seaside.* ◦ *a seaside hotel*

شاطئ البحر

**'seaweed** *noun* [U] a plant that grows in the sea

عشب بحري

**seal**<sup>1</sup> /si:l/ *noun* [C] a grey animal with short fur that lives in and near the sea and that eats fish. Seals have no legs and swim with the help of short flat limbs called flippers.

حيوان الفقمَة

**seal**<sup>2</sup> /si:l/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of wax, etc that you put on an important piece of paper or letter to show that it is genuine and that it has not been opened

ختم

2 a small piece of paper, metal, plastic, etc on a packet, bottle, etc that you must break before you can open it

سدادة، عَتم

3 something that stops air or liquid from getting in or out of something: *The seal has worn and oil is escaping.* ◦ *the rubber seal in the lid of a jar*

مادة أو أداة مانعة للتسرب

■ **seal verb** [T] 1 **seal sth (up/down)** to close or fasten a parcel, envelope, etc: *The parcel was sealed with tape.* ◦ *to seal (down) an envelope*

يُغلق، يسدّ

2 **seal sth (up)** to fill a hole or cover sth so that air or liquid does not get in or out

يسدّ، يمتنع التسرب

3 to show formally that you have agreed sth: *to seal an agreement*

يصادق على، يبرم

**PHRV** **seal sth off** to stop any person or thing from entering or leaving an area or building: *The building was sealed off by the police.*

يعزل مكانًا عن الجمهور

**seam** /si:m/ *noun* [C] 1 the line where two pieces of cloth are sewn together

درز

2 a layer of coal under the ground

عرق

**seance** (also **séance**) /'seɪs/ *noun* [C] a meeting at which people try to talk to the spirits of dead people

جلسة استحضار الأرواح

**search** /sɜ:tʃ/ *verb* [I,T] **search (sb/sth) (for sb/sth)**; **search (through sth) (for sth)** to examine sb/sth carefully because you are looking for something; to look for sth that is missing: *to search sb for drugs* ◦ *The police searched the area for clues.* ◦ *They are still searching for the missing child.* ◦ *She searched through the papers on the desk, looking for the letter.*

يفتش، يبحث عن

■ **search noun** [C] an act of searching: *the search for the missing boy*

تفتيش، بحث

**IDM** **in search of sb/sth** looking for sb/sth: *The early explorers went in search of gold.*

باحثًا عن

**searching** *adj* (used about a look, question, etc) trying to find out the truth: *The customs officers asked a lot of searching questions about our trip.*

فاحص، لاقب

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**'search-party** *noun* [C] a group of people who look for sb who is lost or missing: *to send out a search-party* جماعة تخرج باحثه عن مفقود

**'search warrant** *noun* [C] an official piece of paper that gives the police the right to search a building, etc أمر بالتفتيش

**searchlight** /'sɜ:tʃlaɪt/ *noun* [C] a powerful lamp whose beam can be turned in any direction, for example to look for enemy aircraft at night نور كشاف

**season<sup>1</sup>** /'si:zn/ *noun* [C] **1** one of the four periods into which the year is divided (spring, summer, autumn and winter) فصل

**2** the period of the year when sth is common or popular or when sth usually happens or is done: *The football season is from August to May.* ◦ *the dry/rainy season* ◦ *the height of the holiday season* موسم

**IDM** **in season 1** (used about fresh foods) available in large quantities: *Tomatoes are cheapest when they are in season.* (فاكهة) في موسمها، متوفر بكميات كبيرة

**2** (used about a female animal) ready to mate (أنثى الحيوان) في فترة الاستعداد للجماع

**out of season 1** (used about fresh foods) not available in large quantities في غير موسمه، غير متوفر بكميات كبيرة

**2** (of a holiday destination) at the time of year when it is least popular with tourists: *It's much cheaper to go to Spain out of season.* خارج الموسم السياحي

■ **'season ticket** *noun* [C] a ticket that allows you to make a particular journey by bus, train, etc as often as you like for a fixed period of time تذكرة موسمية

**season<sup>2</sup>** /'si:zn/ *verb* [T] to add salt, pepper, spices, etc to food in order to make it taste better يُبَيِّل (الطعام)

**seasonal** /'si:zənəl/ *adj* happening or existing at a particular time of the year: *There are a lot of seasonal jobs in the summer.* موسمي

**seasoned** /'si:znd/ *adj* having a lot of experience of sth: *a seasoned traveller* محنك، ذو خبرة طويلة

**seasoning** /'si:zənɪŋ/ *noun* [C,U] salt, pepper, spices, etc that you add to food to make it taste better تابل (كالمِلح والفلفل وغيره)

**seat<sup>1</sup>** /si:t/ *noun* [C] **1** something that you sit on: *Please take a seat* (= please sit down). ◦ *the back seat of a car* ◦ *The seats for the ballet cost £30 each.* مقعد، كرسي

**2** the part of a chair, etc that you sit on مقعدة

**3** the part of a piece of clothing that covers your bottom مقعدة (البطّان)

**4** a place on a council or in a parliament that you win in an election: *The Conservatives have a majority of 21 seats.* ◦ *to win/lose a seat* مقعد

■ **'seat-belt** (also **'safety-belt**) *noun* [C] a belt that you wear in a car or an aeroplane to protect you from injury if there is an accident حزام المقعد، حزام الأمان

**seat<sup>2</sup>** /si:t/ *verb* [T] **1** (often passive) (formal) to sit down: *Please be seated.* يجلس

**2** to have seats or chairs for a particular number of people: *The hall can seat about 500 people.* يتسع لـ

■ **seating** *noun* [U] the seats or chairs in a place or the way that they are arranged: *The seating will need to be changed.* ◦ *a seating plan* المقاعد أو طريقة ترتيبها

**sec** /sek/ *noun* [C] (informal) = SECOND<sup>2</sup>(2)

**secluded** /sɪ'klu:dd/ *adj* far away from other people, roads, etc; very quiet: *secluded beaches* ◦ *a secluded garden* منعزل، ناء، هادئ

■ **seclusion** /sɪ'klu:ʒn/ *noun* [U] عزلة، هدوء

**second<sup>1</sup>** /'sekənd/ *pron, det, adv* **2nd**; next after first: *We are going on holiday in the second week in July.* ◦ *Birmingham is the second largest city in Britain.* ◦ *She poured herself a second cup of tea.* ◦ *Our team finished second.* ◦ *I came second in the competition.* ثان، الثاني

■ **secondly** *adv* (used when you are giving your second reason or opinion) also: *Firstly, I think it's too expensive and secondly, we don't really need it.* ثانياً

**'second-best** *adj* not quite the best but the next one after the best: *the second-best time in the 100 metres race* الثاني في الأفضل

**'second-best** *noun* [U] something that is not as good as the best, or not as good as you would like: *I'm not prepared to accept second-best.* الاختيار الثاني

**'second class** *noun* [U] **1** ordinary accommodation in a train, boat, aeroplane, etc: *You can never get a seat in the second class.*

سفر في الدرجة الثانية

**2** the type of postage that is cheaper but that takes longer than first class

طابع بريدي من المرتبة الثانية

**'second-class** *adj* **1** used about ordinary accommodation in a train, aeroplane, etc: *a second-class ticket* ◦ *a second-class compartment* صالِح لـ أو موجود في الدرجة الثانية

**2** (used about a university degree) of the level that is next after first-class: *a second-class honours degree in geography* من المرتبة الثانية

**3** of little importance: *Old people should not be treated as second-class citizens.* قليل الأهمية

**'second-class** *adv* using second-class accommodation or postage: *to travel second-class* ◦ *to send a letter second-class* في الدرجة الثانية

**'second cousin** *noun* [C] the child of your mother's or father's cousin

أولاد ابن عم (أو خال) الأم أو الأب

**'second floor** *noun* [C] the floor in a building that is next above the first floor, (= two floors above the ground): *I live on the second floor.* ◦ *a second-floor flat* In American English the second floor is next above the ground. الطابق أو الدور الثاني

**'second-hand** *adj, adv* **1** already used or owned by sb else: *a second-hand car* ◦ *I bought this camera second-hand.* مستعمل

**2** (used about news or information) that you heard from sb else (= that you did not see or experience yourself) بطريقة غير مباشرة

**second** *'language noun* [C] a language that is not your native language but which you learn because it is used, often for official purposes, in your country: *French is the second language of several countries in Africa.*

لغة ثانية (بعد اللغة الأم)

**second** *'nature (to sb) noun* [U] something that has become a habit or that you can do easily because you have done it so many times: *With practice, typing becomes second nature.*

عادة تتأخر بسهولة

**second-rate** *adj* of poor quality: *a second-rate poet*

من الدرجة الثانية، ردي

**second** *'thoughts noun* [plural] a change of mind or opinion about sth; doubts that you have when you are not sure if you have made the right decision: *On second thoughts, let's go today, not tomorrow. o I'm having second thoughts about accepting their offer.*

إعادة نظر، تغيير رأي

**second**<sup>2</sup> *'sekənd/ noun, pron 1* the second [sing] a person or thing that comes next after the first: *Queen Elizabeth the Second o the second of January o January the second o Terry was the second to arrive.*

الثاني

**2** [C] **second (in sth)** a second-class university degree: *to get an upper/lower second in physics*

المرتبة الثانية

**3** [U] the second gear of a car, etc: *Don't try to start the car in second.*

(في السيارة) ناقل الحركة الثاني

**4** [C, usually pl] something that has a small fault and that is sold cheaply: *The clothes are all seconds.*

سلعة فيها عيب تباع بسعر أرخص

**second**<sup>3</sup> *'sekənd/ noun* [C] **1** one of the 60 parts into which a minute is divided

ثانية

**2** (also informal **sec**) a short time: *Wait a second, please.*

لحظة

■ **'second hand noun** [C] the hand on some clocks and watches that records seconds

عقرب الثواني

**second**<sup>4</sup> *'sekənd/ verb* [T] to support sb's proposal or idea at a meeting so that it can then be discussed and voted on

يؤيد اقتراحاً، يثني

**second**<sup>5</sup> *'sɪkənd/ verb* [T] **second sb (from sth)(to sth)** to move sb from his/her job for a fixed period of time to do another job: *Our teacher has been seconded to another school for a year.*

يُغير موظفاً لمدة محددة

■ **secondment noun:** to be on secondment

إعارة (موظف)

**secondary** *'sekəndri/ US -deri/ adj 1* of less importance than sth else: *Other people's opinions are secondary, it's my opinion that counts.*

ثانوي، غير مهم

**2** caused by or developing from sth else: *She developed a secondary infection following a bad cold.*

ثانوي، جانبي

■ **'secondary school noun** [C] (Brit) a school for children aged from eleven to eighteen

مدرسة ثانوية

**secrecy** *'si:kɾəsi/ noun* [U] the state of being or keeping sth secret: *The negotiations took place in the strictest secrecy. o I must*

*stress the importance of secrecy in this matter.*

سرية، تكتم

**secret** *'si:kɾət/ adj 1 secret (from sb)* that is not or must not be known by other people: *The file was marked 'Top Secret'. o a secret address o secret talks between the government and the IRA o a secret love affair*

سري، مكتوم

**2** doing sth that you do not tell anyone else about: *She's got a secret admirer.*

خفي

■ **secret noun 1** [C] something that is not or must not be known by other people: *to keep a secret o to tell sb a secret o I can't tell you where we're going - it's a secret. o It's no secret that they don't like each other (=everybody knows).*

سر

**2** [sing] the only way or the best way of doing or achieving sth: *What is the secret of your success (=how did you become so successful)?*

سر، سبب خفي

**IDM** **in secret** without other people knowing: *to meet in secret*

خفية أو سراً

**secretly** *adv* without other people knowing: *The government secretly agreed to pay the kidnappers. o The couple were secretly engaged for years.*

سراً

**'secret agent (also agent) noun** [C] a person who tries to find out secret information especially about the government of another country ➔ Look at **spy**.

جاسوس

**'secret service noun** [C] the government department that tries to find out secret information about other countries and governments

هيئة التجسس

**secretary** *'sekrətri/ US -rətri/ noun* [C] (pl **secretaries**) **1** a person who works in an office. A secretary types letters, answers the telephone, makes appointments, etc: *the director's personal secretary*

سكرتيرة(ة)

**2** a person who does similar work for a club or other organization: *The secretary must take the minutes of the meetings.*

سكرتيرة(ة)، أمين السر

**3** (US) = MINISTER

■ **secretarial** *'sekrə'teəriəl/ adj* connected with the work that a secretary(1) does: *secretarial skills*

سكرتارية

**'Secretary of State noun** [C] the head of one of the main government departments: *the Secretary of State for Defence*

وزار

**secrete** *'si:kri:t/ verb* [T] **1** (used about a part of a plant, animal or person) to produce a liquid: *a hormone secreted by the female of the species*

يلفرز

**2** (formal) to hide sth in a secret place

يُخفي، يُخبئ

■ **secretion** *'si:kri:ʃn/ noun* (formal) **1** [C] a liquid that is produced by a plant or an animal

إفراز(ات)

**2** [U] producing this liquid

إفراز

**secretive** *'si:kɾətv/ adj* liking to keep things secret from other people: *Wendy is very secretive about her private life.*

متكتم

■ **secretively** *adv*

بصورة مفرطة في التكتم

**secretiveness noun** [U]

تكتم

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**sect** /sekt/ *noun* [C] a group of people who have a particular set of religious or political beliefs. A sect has often broken away from a larger group. طائفة، فرقة

**sectarian** /sek'teəriən/ *adj* connected with one particular sect or the differences between sects: *sectarian violence* طائفي

**section** /'sekʃn/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the parts into which something can be or has been divided: *The final section of the road will be open in June.* 2 the string section of an orchestra 3 the financial section of a newspaper 4 The library has an excellent reference section. قسم، جزء

2 a view or drawing of sth as if it was cut from the top to the bottom and seen from the side مقطع

**sector** /'sektə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a part of the business activity of a country: *The manufacturing sector has declined in recent years.* 2 the public/private sector قطاع

2 a part of an area or of a large group of people: *the Christian sector of the city* 3 All sectors of the community should be consulted before a decision is made. قطاع

**secular** /'sekjələ(r)/ *adj* not concerned with religion or the church علماني، دنيوي

**secure** /sɪ'kjʊə(r)/ *adj* 1 free from worry or doubt; confident: *to feel secure about the future* 2 Children need to feel secure. 3 to be financially secure 4 The opposite is **insecure**. مطمئن، آمن

2 not likely to be lost; safe: *Business is good so his job is secure.* 3 a secure investment مضمون، مأمن

3 not likely to fall or be broken; firmly fixed: *That ladder doesn't look very secure.* راسخ، ملائم، ثابت

4 **secure (against/from sth)** well locked or protected: *Make sure the house is secure before you go to bed.* 5 a country with secure borders مغلق بإحكام، محمي (من الهجوم)

■ **secure verb** [T] 1 to fix or lock sth firmly: *The load was secured with ropes.* 2 Secure the rope to a tree or a rock. يوثق، يثبت، يعلق بإحكام

2 **secure sth (against/from sth)** to make sth safe: *The sea wall needs strengthening to secure the town against flooding.* يحمي، يصبون

**securely** *adv*: *All doors and windows must be securely fastened.* بإحكام

**security** /sɪ'kjʊərəti/ *noun* (pl **securitys**) 1 [U] the state of feeling safe and being free from worry: *Children need the security of a stable home environment.* 2 financial security (=having enough money for your present and future needs) 3 The opposite is **insecurity**. اطمئنان، أمان

2 [U] things that you do to protect sb/sth from thieves, attack, war, etc: *Security was tightened at the airport before the president arrived.* 3 a maximum security prison (=for dangerous criminals) 4 the security forces (=military police, soldiers, etc) 5 إجراءات أمنية

3 [C,U] something of value that you use when you borrow money. If you cannot pay the

money back then you lose the thing you gave as security: *You may need to use your house as security for the loan.* ضمان، كفالة

**sedan** /sɪ'dæn/ *noun* [C] (US) = SALOON(1)

**sedate**<sup>1</sup> /sɪ'det/ *adj* quiet, calm and well-behaved رزين، هادئ

**sedate**<sup>2</sup> /sɪ'det/ *verb* [T] to give sb a drug or medicine to make him/her calm or sleepy يهدئ

■ **sedation** /sɪ'deɪʃn/ *noun*: *The doctor put her under sedation.* تهدئة، تنويم

**sedative** /'sedətɪv/ *noun* [C] a drug or medicine that makes you calm or sleepy 2 Look at **tranquillizer**. مهدئ

**sedentary** /'sedntri/; US -teri/ *adj* spending a lot of time sitting down: *a sedentary life-style* (عمل) قليل الحركة، متطلب جلوساً طويلاً

**sediment** /'sedmɪnt/ *noun* [C,U] a solid substance that forms at the bottom of a liquid راسب

**seduce** /sɪ'dju:s/; US -du:s/ *verb* [T] 1 to persuade sb to do sth they would not usually agree to do: *shops attempting to seduce customers into parting with their money* يعري

2 to persuade sb to have sex with you, especially sb young and without much experience, يهوئ

■ **seducer** *noun* [C] a person who seduces(2) sb من يهوئ أو يهوئ

**seduction** /sɪ'dʌkʃn/ *noun* [C,U] إغراء أو إغواء

**seductive** /sɪ'dʌktɪv/ *adj* 1 sexually attractive, especially referring to a woman: *a seductive smile* مغر أو مغر

2 very attractive or appealing: *a novel set in the seductive atmosphere of 19th century Florence* 3 a seductive argument/opinion (=one which you are tempted to agree with) فتان، ساحر، مغر

**see** /si:/ *verb* (pt **saw** /sɔ:/; pp **seen** /sɪn/) 1 [I,T] to become aware of sth, using your eyes: *It was so dark that we couldn't see.* 2 I can't see the number of that bus without my glasses. 3 I've just seen a rat! 4 He looked for her but couldn't see her in the crowd. 5 Look at the note at **look**<sup>1</sup>. يرى، يمشر

2 [T] to look at or watch a film, play, television programme, etc: *Did you see that programme on Dickens on television last night?* 3 Have you seen Spielberg's latest film? يشاهد

3 [T] to get information: *Go and see if the postman has been yet.* 4 I saw in the paper that they're building a new theatre. يستخبر، يقرأ، يعلم

4 [T] to meet or visit sb: *I saw Alan at the weekend; we had dinner together.* 5 You should see a doctor about that cough. 6 I'm seeing a lot of Paul these days (=meeting him often). يزور، يقاتل

5 [T] to go with or accompany sb: *He asked me if he could see me home, but I said no.* يرافق، يصحب

6 [I,T] to understand sth; to realize sth: *Do you see what I mean?* 7 Everybody laughed, but I couldn't see the joke. 8 She doesn't see the

point in spending so much money on a car. ◦ I thought he was a gentleman, but now I see I'm wrong. ◦ 'You have to press the shift-key first.' 'Oh, I see.'

بفهم، يدرك

**7** [T] to imagine: I can't see her changing her mind now.

بصور، يتخيل

**8** [T] to do what is necessary in a situation; to make sure that sb does sth: I'll see that he gets the letter. ◦ Please see that the children clean their teeth.

يقوم بما يلزم، يتأكد من

**9** [T] to be the time when an event happens: Last year saw huge changes in the education system.

يشهد

**idea** as far as I can see ⇒ FAR<sup>2</sup>

I'll see I'll think about what you have asked me and give you my decision later: 'Can we go swimming today, Dad?' 'I'll see.' Also used with we: We'll see.

يفكر في الأمر

**let me see; let's see** ⇒ LET<sup>1</sup>

**see if...** to try: I'll see if I can find time to do it.

يحاول

**see you around** (used for saying goodbye to sb you have made no arrangement to see again)

سأراك إن شاء الله!

**see you (later)** (used for saying goodbye to sb you expect to see soon or later that day)

سأراك (اليوم) إذن

**you see** (used for giving a reason): She's very unhappy. He was her first real boyfriend, you see.

والسبب أنه...

**PHRV** **see about sth/doing sth** to deal with sth: I've got to go to the bank to see about my traveller's cheques.

يعالج أمراً، يحل قضية

**see sb off** to go with sb to the railway station, the airport, etc in order to say goodbye to him/her

يودع في المحطة أو ما إليها

**see through sb/sth** to be able to see that sb/sth is not what he/she/it appears: The police immediately saw through his story.

يدرك زيفه

**see to sb/sth** to do what is necessary in a situation; to deal with sb/sth: Can you see to the sandwiches for the meeting, please?

يتعهد بـ

**seed** /si:d/ **noun** **1** [C,U] the small hard part of a plant from which a new plant of the same kind can grow: a packet of sunflower seeds ◦ Grass seed should be sown in the spring.

بذرة أو بزر

**2** [C] a player in a sports competition, especially in tennis, who is expected to finish in a high position at the end of the competition: Courier was the top seed.

لاعب متفوق (وخاصة في التنس)

**■ seed verb** [T] (in a sports competition, especially tennis) to arrange the matches for a good player so that he/she has a better chance of winning; to give a good player a number saying which position you expect him/her to finish in: Capriati was seeded second at Wimbledon.

ينظم المباريات الأولية لمصلحة اللاعب المتفوق؛ يصنف لاعِباً

**seedless adj** having no seeds: seedless grapes

بدون بزر

**seedling** /'si:dlɪŋ/ **noun** [C] a very young plant that has grown from a seed

نبتة، بادرة، شطة

**seedy** /'si:di/ **adj** (**seedier**, **seediest**) looking untidy, dirty, or in bad condition; not respectable: a seedy nightclub, hotel, etc

قذر، غريب، مشبوه أو سيء السمعة

**seeing** /'si:ɪŋ/ (also **seeing that**; **seeing as**) **conj** (informal) because: Seeing as we're going the same way, I'll give you a lift.

بما أنه...، نظراً لـ

**seek** /si:k/ **verb** [T] (formal) (*pt, pp sought* /so:t/) **1** to try to find or get sth: Dick went to London to seek his fortune. ◦ Politicians are still seeking a peaceful solution.

يبحث عن، ينشد

**2 seek sth (from sb)** to ask sb for sth: You should seek advice from a solicitor about what to do next. ◦ to seek help

يطلب، يلتمس

**3 seek (to do sth)** to try to do sth: They are still seeking to find a peaceful solution to the conflict.

يحاول

**seem** /si:m/ **verb** [I] **seem (to sb) (to be) sth**; **seem like sth** (not in the continuous tenses) to give the impression of being or doing sth; to appear: Emma seems like a very nice girl.

◦ Emma seems to be a very nice girl.

◦ It seems to me that we have no choice.

◦ Keith seems very interested in a career in farming.

◦ It doesn't seem as if/though they will find a solution to the problem.

يبدو، يظهر

**■ seeming adj** (only before a noun) appearing to be sth: Despite her seeming enthusiasm, Sandra didn't really help much.

ظاهر، باد؛ ظاهري

**seemingly adv**: a seemingly endless list of complaints

ظاهراً؛ على ما يبدو

**seen** *pp* of SEE<sup>1</sup>

**seep** /si:p/ **verb** [I] (used about a liquid) to flow very slowly through sth: Water started seeping in through small cracks.

يتسرب

**see-saw** /'si:sɔ:/ **noun** [C] an outdoor toy for children that consists of a long piece of wood, etc that is balanced in the middle. One child sits on each end of the see-saw and one goes up while the other is down.

لعبة الرجحان

**seethe** /si:ð/ **verb** [I] **1** to be very angry: I was absolutely seething.

يستعيط غضباً

**2** to be very crowded: The streets were seething with people. ◦ a seething mass of people (= a lot of people crowded together)

يزخر أو يغض

**segment** /'segment/ **noun** [C] **1** a section or part of sth: a segment of a circle ◦ a segment of the population

قطعة، قسم

**2** one of the parts into which an orange can be divided

فصل، "جزء أو حصة"

**segregate** /'segrɪgeɪt/ **verb** [T] **segregate sb/sth (from sb/sth)** to separate one group of people or things from the rest: The two groups of football fans were segregated to avoid trouble. Look at **integrate**.

يفصل، يعزل

**■ segregation** /,segrɪ'geɪʃn/ **noun**: racial segregation (= separating people of different races)

تفرقة، فصل

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**seize** /sɪz/ verb [T] 1 to take hold of sth suddenly and firmly: *The thief seized her handbag and ran off with it.* ◦ to seize sb by the arm ◦ (figurative) *Mark was seized by a strong desire to laugh.*

يُمسك بـ، يقبض على، يملك

2 to take control or possession of sb/sth: *The police seized 50 kilos of illegal drugs.* ◦ to seize power ◦ *Rebel forces seized the radio station early this morning.*

يستولي على، يصادر

**PHRV** **seize (on/upon)** sth to recognize an opportunity and to use it eagerly: *The Opposition seized upon any opportunity to embarrass the Government.*

يغتنم الفرصة

**seize up** (used about a machine) to stop working because it is too hot, does not have enough oil, etc

يتوقف عن الحركة، يستعصي، "يلصق"

■ **seizure** /sɪ:zə(r)/ noun [U] seizing or being seized: *the seizure of 30 kilos of heroin by French police*

استيلاء على، مصادرة

**seldom** /'seldəm/ adv not often: *There is seldom snow in Athens.* ◦ *We very seldom go to the theatre.*

نادراً

**select** /sr'lekt/ verb [T] to choose sb/sth from a number of similar things: *You may select whatever you want from the prizes on display.* ◦ *The best candidates will be selected for interview.* ■ **Select** is more formal than **choose** and suggests that a great deal of care is taken when making the decision.

يختار

■ **select adj** 1 carefully chosen: *a select audience of academics*

متمني، مختار

2 consisting of or available to only a small group of special people: *A university education is no longer the privilege of a select few.* ◦ *a select neighbourhood* (=one where the houses are very expensive)

مقصور على صفة الناس، (منطقة) راقية

**selection** /sr'lekʃn/ noun 1 [U] choosing or being chosen: *All candidates must go through a rigorous selection procedure.* ◦ *the selection of the England cricket team*

انتقاء، اختيار

2 [C] a number of people or things that have been chosen: *a selection of hits from the fifties and sixties*

مجموعة مختارة

3 [C] a collection of goods in a shop that are for sale: *This shop has a very good selection of toys.*

مجموعة من البضائع

**selective** /sr'lektrv/ adj 1 careful when choosing: *She's very selective about who she invites to her parties.*

ملتق في الاختيار

2 of or concerning only some people or things; not general: *By using selective breeding* (=by allowing only some animals to breed) *the quality of the herd has increased greatly over the years.*

انتقائي

■ **selectively** adv بشكل مُجزأ، بصورة انتقائية

**self** /self/ (pl **selves** /selvz/) noun [C] a person's own nature or qualities: *It's good to see you back to your old self again* (=said to sb who has been ill, sad, worried, etc). ◦ *Her spiteful remark revealed her true self.*

نفس، ذات، طبيعة

**self-assured** /self ə'ʃʊəd; Brit also -'ʃɔ:d/ adj = ASSURED

■ **self-assurance** /-'ʃʊərəns; -'ʃɔ:r-/ noun [U] = ASSURANCE(1)

**self-catering** /self 'kɛtərɪŋ/ adj (used about a holiday or accommodation) where meals are not provided for you but you cook them yourself

(إقامة) يُعدُّ المرء فيها طعامه بنفسه

**self-centred** (US **self-centered**) /self 'sentəd/ adj thinking only about yourself and not about other people ■ Look at **selfish**.

أناني

**self-confessed** /self kən'fɛst/ adj admitting that you are sth or do sth that most people consider to be bad: *a self-confessed drug-user*

مُقر (بذنبه)

**self-confident** /self 'kɒnfɪdənt/ adj feeling sure about your own value and abilities

واثق بنفسه

■ **self-confidence** /-dəns/ noun: *Many women lack the self-confidence to apply for senior jobs.*

الثقة بالنفس

**self-conscious** /self 'kɒnfəs/ adj too worried about what other people think about you: *Men are often very self-conscious about losing their hair.*

محجول، مرتبك، غير واثق من نفسه

■ **self-consciously** adv بعلم ثقة بالنفس، بارتباك

**self-consciousness** noun [U]

محجول مرتبك

**self-contained** /self kən'teɪnd/ adj (used about a flat, etc) having its own private entrance, kitchen, bathroom, etc

مستقل، مكث ذاتياً

**self-control** /self kən'trəʊl/ noun [U] the ability to control your emotions and appear calm even when you are angry, afraid, excited, etc: *to lose/keep your self-control*

ضبط النفس، تمالك الأعصاب

**self-defence** /self dɪ'fens/ noun [U] the use of force to protect yourself or your property: *Lee is learning karate for self-defence.* ◦ to shoot sb in self-defence (=because they are about to attack you)

الدفاع عن النفس

**self-determination** /self dɪ:tɜːmɪneɪʃn/ noun [U] 1 the right of a nation, country, etc to decide what form of government it will have or whether it will be independent of another country or not

حق تقرير المصير

2 the right or opportunity of individuals to control their own lives

حق الإرادة الشخصية

**self-employed** /self m'plɔɪd/ adj working for yourself and earning money from your own business

صاحب مهنة حرة

**self-esteem** /self 'stiːm/ noun [U] a good opinion of your own character and abilities: *a man with high/low self-esteem* ◦ to undermine/raise sb's self-esteem

احرام الذات، الاعتداد بالنفس

**self-evident** /self 'evɪdənt/ adj that does not need proving or explaining; clear

بديهي، واضح جلي

**self-explanatory** /self ɪk'splənətri; US -tɔːri/ adj that does not need explaining; clear: *a self-explanatory diagram* ◦ *The book's title is self-explanatory.*

واضح لا يحتاج إلى تفسير

**self-indulgent** /self m'dɪldʒənt/ adj allowing yourself to have or do things you enjoy (sometimes when it would be better to control

yourself): a *self-indulgent morning spent relaxing in the bath* مفاد لطلاته، مذل نفسه

■ **self-indulgence** /-dʒəns/ noun [C,U]

انقياد للأهواء، تدليل النفس

**self-interest** /,self 'intrəst/ noun [U] concern for what is best for yourself rather than for other people مصلحة خاصة

**selfish** /'selfɪʃ/ adj thinking only about your own needs or wishes and not about other people's needs or wishes: a *selfish attitude* ◊ *I'm sick of your selfish behaviour!* ❖ The opposite is **unselfish**. أناني

■ **selfishly** adv بأنانية

**selfishness** noun [U] أنانية

**selfless** /'selfləs/ adj (formal) thinking about other people's needs or wishes rather than your own: *his years of selfless devotion to his sick wife* غير أناني، ايثاري

**self-made** /,self 'meɪd/ adj having become rich or successful by your own efforts: a *self-made millionaire* عصامي

**self-pity** /,self 'ptɪ/ noun [U] the state of thinking too much about your own problems or troubles and feeling how unlucky you are المبالغة في الإشفاق على الذات

**self-portrait** /,self 'pɔ:trɪt; -trət/ noun [C] a picture that you drew or painted of yourself صورة ذاتية، صورة الفنان بريشة

**self-raising flour** /,self 'reɪzɪŋ fləʊə(r)/ (US **self-rising flour** /-'raɪzɪŋ/) noun [U] flour that contains a substance that makes it rise up during cooking (used for cakes, etc) ❖ Look at **plain flour**. دقيق أضيفت إليه مادة مخمرة

**self-reliant** /,self rɪ'laɪənt/ adj not depending on help from sb/sth else معتمد على نفسه

**self-respect** /,self rɪ'spekt/ noun [U] the feeling of pride in yourself: *Old people need to keep their dignity and self-respect*. كرامة، احترام النفس

■ **self-respecting** adj (in negative sentences): *No self-respecting Elvis Presley fan should be without this book* (=nobody who is proud to be a fan of Elvis Presley). معترف، فخور بنفسه

**self-righteous** /,self 'raɪtʃəs/ adj believing that you are always right and other people are wrong; thinking that you are better than other people معتقد بصحة آرائه وتفوقه

■ **self-righteously** adv: *'I have never been in debt,' she said self-righteously*. يتعالي

**self-righteousness** noun [U] اعتقاد بالتفوق، تعالي

**self-sacrifice** /,self 'sækrɪfaɪs/ noun [U] not having or doing what you want, in order to help others: *Rebuilding the country after the war demanded hard work and self-sacrifice*. التضحية بالنفس

**self-service** /,self 'sɜ:vɪs/ adj in a self-service shop or restaurant, you serve yourself and then pay at a cash desk ذو خدمة ذاتية

**self-sufficient** /,self sə'fɪʃənt/ adj able to produce or provide everything that you need without help from or having to buy from others مستقل أو مكتف ذاتياً

**sell** /sel/ verb (pt, pp **sold** /səʊld/) 1 [I,T] **sell** (sb) (sth); **sell** (sth) (to sb) to give sth to sb

who pays for it and is then the owner of it: *We are going to sell our car.* ◊ *I sold my guitar for £200.* ◊ *Would you sell me your ticket?* ◊ *I was too late, the car had already been sold.* ◊ *I offered them a lot of money but they wouldn't sell.* ◊ *He sold his business at an enormous profit.* بيع

2 [T] to offer for sale: *Excuse me, do you sell stamps?* بيع

3 [I] **sell** (for/at sth) to be sold or available for sale at a particular price: *These watches sell at £1000 each in the shops but you can have this one for £500.* يباع بسعر معين

4 [I] to be sold to or bought by many people; to attract buyers: *Her books sell well abroad.* يباع بكميات كبيرة، يكثر الإقبال عليه

5 [T] to be sold in a particular quantity: *This newspaper sells over a million copies a day.* بيع

6 [T] to cause people to want to buy sth; to help sth to attract buyers: *They rely on advertising to sell their products.* يروج

❖ The noun for 1-6 is **sale**.

7 [T] **sell sth to sb** to persuade sb to accept sth: *to sell an idea to sb* ◊ *She's completely sold on the idea of moving to France* (=she thinks it's a very good idea and wants to do it). يفتح

**IDM** **be sold out** (used about a concert, an event, etc) to have had all the tickets bought so that no more are available: *The concert was sold out weeks ago.* نفذت تذاكر الحفلة

**PHRV** **sell sth off** to sell sth that is not wanted or is not popular with buyers, often at a low price, in order to get rid of it: *The shops sell their winter clothes off in the spring.*

بيع شيئاً للتخلص منه  
**sell out** to be sold completely so that no more are available for sale: *By the time I got to the shop, all the newspapers had sold out.* نفذ البضاعة

**sell out (of sth)** to sell all of sth so that no more are available to be bought: *I'm afraid we've sold out of the book but we could order a copy for you.* يبيع كل ما لديه من سلعة ما

**sell up** to sell everything you own, especially your house, your business, etc (in order to start a new life, move to another country, retire, etc): *When his wife died he sold up and moved to the coast.* يبيع كل شيء (ويرحل)

■ **'sell-by date** noun [C] the date after which an item of food or drink should not be offered for sale المدة المحددة لبيع طعام أو شراب

**seller** /'sɛlə(r)/ noun [C] 1 (often in compounds) a person or business that sells: a *bookseller* بائع (كتب مثلاً)

2 something that is sold (especially in the amount described): *This magazine is a big seller in the 25-40 age group.* ❖ Look at **best seller**. سلعة (رائجة أو كاسدة)

**Sellotape** /'seləteɪp/ noun [U] (Brit trade mark) a type of clear tape that is sold in rolls and used for sticking things

شريط من الورق اللاصق الشفاف

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **sellotape** verb [T] to put or hold sth together with Sellotape; to attach by using Sellotape  
يلصق بهذا الورق

**selves** pl of SELF

**semblance** /'semləns/ noun [sing, U] (formal) (a) **semblance of sth** the appearance of being sth or of having a certain quality: *After the war, life is now returning to some semblance of normality.* مظهر خارجي؛ شبه، شكل

**semen** /'si:men/ noun [U] the liquid containing sperm that is produced by the male sex organs  
المني أو السائل المنوي

**semi** /'semi/ noun [C] (pl **semis** /'semitz/) (Brit informal) a semi-detached house  
بيت متصل من أحد جوانبه بيت آخر

**semicircle** /'semitʃ:kl/ noun [C] one half of a circle; something that is arranged in this shape: *I want you all to sit in a semicircle.* نصف دائرة

**semicolon** /,semi'kəulən; US 'semi-/ noun [C] a mark ( ; ) used in writing or printing for separating parts of a sentence or items in a list  
فاصلة منقوطة

**semi-detached** /,semi dr'tætʃt/ adj (used about a house) joined to another house with a shared wall on one side forming a pair of houses  
(بيت) شبه منفصل

**semifinal** /,semi'faml/ noun [C] one of the two matches after which the winners play in the final  
مباراة شبه نهائية

■ **semifinalist** /-fəməlist/ noun [C] a player or team that plays in a semifinal  
لاعب أو فريق يلعب في مباراة شبه نهائية

**seminar** /'seminɑ:(r)/ noun [C] 1 a class at a university, college, etc in which a small group of students discuss or study a subject with a teacher  
حلقة دراسية جامعية

2 a short business conference in which working methods, etc are taught or discussed: *a seminar on becoming self-employed*  
مؤتمر صغير في إدارة الأعمال

**Senate** /'senət/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] often **the Senate** the upper body of government in some countries, eg the USA: *the Senate Foreign Affairs Committee* ➡ Look at **Congress** and **House of Representatives**.  
مجلس الشيوخ، مجلس الأعيان

■ **senator** /'senətə(r)/ noun [C] often **Senator** (abbr **Sen**) a member of a Senate: *Senator McCarthy*  
سنتاتور؛ عضو في مجلس الشيوخ

**send** /send/ verb [T] (pt, pp **sent** /sent/) 1 **send sth/sb (to sb/sth); send (sb) sth** to cause sth/sb to go or be taken somewhere without going there yourself: *to send a letter/parcel* ○ *to send a message to sb* ○ *Don't forget to send me a postcard.* ○ *If you are not satisfied with these goods, send them back within 7 days.* ○ *We sent out the invitations two months before the wedding.* ○ *She sent the children to bed early.* ○ *My company is sending me on a training course next month.* ○ *I asked someone the way to the airport but he sent me in the wrong direction.* ○ *to send sb to prison* ○ *Her parents sent her to a private school when she was 11.*  
يرسل، يعث

2 to cause sb/sth to move in a particular direction, often quickly or as a reaction that cannot be prevented: *I accidentally pushed the table and sent all the drinks flying.* ○ *This year's poor harvest has sent food prices up.*  
يقدف، يبدف

3 cause sb/sth to have a particular feeling or to enter a particular state: *The movement of the train sent me to sleep.*  
يجعل

**IDM** **give/send sb your love** ➡ LOVE(1)

**PHRV** **send for sb/sth** to ask for sb to come to you; to ask for sth to be brought or sent to you by telephone, message, letter, etc: *I sent for the manager so that I could make a complaint.* ○ *Quick! Send for an ambulance!*  
يستدعي، يطلب شيئاً (بالتليفون أو برسالة)

**send sth in** to send sth to a place where it will be officially dealt with: *I sent my application in three weeks ago but I still haven't had a reply.*  
يقدم طلباً، يبعث بأوراق رسمية

**send off (for sth)** to write to sb and ask for sth to be sent to you: *Let's send off for some holiday brochures.*  
يُكَاتِب (شركة مثلاً) طالباً بعض المعلومات...

**send sb off** (Brit) (used about a referee in a sports match) to order a player who has broken a rule to leave the game and not to return: *Two players were sent off for fighting.*  
يُخرج من مباراة

**send sth off** to post sth: *I'll send the information off today.*  
يُرْسِل بالبريد

**send sb/sth up** (Brit informal) to make sb/sth look ridiculous or foolish especially by imitating him/her in a way that is intended to be amusing  
يقلد بصورة مضحكة، يسخر من

**senile** /'si:naɪl/ adj confused, unable to remember things or to look after yourself properly (because of old age)  
خرفان، هريم واهن العقل

■ **senility** /sə'nɪləti/ noun [U]  
الخرف

**senior** /'si:nɪə(r)/ adj 1 **senior (to sb)** having a high or higher rank in a company, organization, etc: *a senior managerial position* ○ *He's senior to me.* ○ *a meeting of senior government ministers*  
(منصب) عالٍ، أعلى مرتبة

2 older: *This common room is for the use of senior pupils only.*  
أقدم، أكبر سناً

3 (especially US) often **Senior** (abbr **SR**) (also Brit **Snr**) (used to show that a person is the parent of sb with the same name): *John Brown Senior* ➡ Look at **junior**.  
الأكبر، الأب

■ **senior** noun [C] 1 somebody who is older or of higher rank (than one or more other people): *My oldest sister is ten years my senior.*  
من هو أكبر سناً أو مقاماً

2 an older pupil at a school  
طالب في صف عالٍ

3 (US) a student in the final year of school, college or university  
طالب في سنة التخرج

**seniority** /,si:nɪ'ɒrɪti; US -ɔ:-/ noun [U] the rank or importance that a person has in a company, organization, etc in relation to others: *The names are listed below in order of seniority.*  
الأولوية في المركز، الأقدمية

**senior citizen** noun [C] = OLD-AGE PENSIONER

**sensation** /sens'eɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] a feeling that is caused by sth affecting the body or part of the body: a pleasant/unpleasant sensation ◦ I felt a burning sensation on my skin.

احساس، شعور

2 [U] the ability to feel when touching or being touched: For some time after the accident he had no sensation in his legs.

حسّ أو إحساس

3 [C] a feeling or impression in the mind or body that is not caused by anything definite and may be false: I had the peculiar sensation that I was floating in the air.

إحساس، شعور

4 [C] a feeling of great excitement, surprise or interest among a group of people or people in general; something that causes this: The young American caused a sensation by beating the champion. ◦ The show got wonderful reviews and was an overnight sensation (= became famous and popular immediately).

ضجة (بين الناس)، اهتمام كبير، حدث مثير

■ **sensational** /-fənl/ *adj* 1 causing, or trying to cause, a feeling of great excitement, surprise or interest among people: sensational events ◦ the most sensational murder trial this century ◦ This magazine specializes in sensational stories about the rich and famous.

مثير

2 (informal) extremely good; beautiful; very exciting: You look sensational!

ممتاز، فنان، مثير للغاية

**sensationally** *adv*

بصورة مثيرّة

**sense** /sens/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the five natural physical powers that make it possible for a person or animal to get information about the world around: I've got a cold and I've lost my sense of smell.

حاسة

2 [U, sing] the ability to understand or appreciate sth; the ability to recognize what sth is: She seems to have lost all sense of reality. ◦ I like him – he's got a great sense of humour. ◦ I'm always getting lost. I've got absolutely no sense of direction.

إدراك، حِسّ

3 [U, sing] a natural ability to do or produce sth well: Good business sense made her a millionaire. ◦ He's got absolutely no dress sense (= he dresses very badly).

ملكة، حِسّ

4 [U, sing] a feeling or consciousness of sth: I felt a tremendous sense of relief when the exams were finally over. ◦ She only visits her family out of a sense of duty.

شعور، إحساس

5 [U] the ability to think or act in a reasonable or sensible way; practical intelligence: At least he had enough sense to stop when he realized he was making a mistake. ◦ I think there's a lot of sense in what you're saying. ◦ They buy the most ridiculous things. They've got more money than sense. ➡ Look at **common sense**.

سلامة التفكير، عقل

6 [U] good reason; use or point: There's no sense in going any further – we're obviously lost. ◦ What's the sense in making things more difficult for yourself?

فائدة، غاية

7 [C] (used about a word, phrase, etc) a meaning or possible meaning: This word has two senses. ◦ This is an epic film in every sense of the word.

معنى

**IDM** in a sense in one particular way but not in other ways; partly: In a sense you're right, but there's more to the matter than that.

من ناحية ما، إلى حد ما

**make sense** 1 to be possible to understand; to have a clear meaning: What does this sentence mean? It doesn't make sense to me.

يُفهم، يحمل معنى واضحاً

2 (used about an action) to be sensible or logical: I think it would make sense to wait for a while before making a decision.

يكون معقولاً

**make sense of sth** to manage to understand sth that is not clear or is difficult to understand: I can't make sense of these instructions.

يفهم شيئاً عريضاً

**talk sense** ⇨ TALK<sup>1</sup>(6)

■ **sense verb** [T] to realize or become aware of sth; to get the feeling that sth is the case: I sensed that something was wrong.

يدرك، يحسّ

**senseless** /'sensləs/ *adj* 1 having no meaning or purpose: The police described the murder as 'a senseless act of violence'.

لا معنى له

2 unconscious

فاقد الوعي

**sensibility** /,sensə'bɪləti/ *noun*

1 [U, C, usually pl] the ability to experience feelings deeply and to appreciate beauty, etc: artistic sensibilities

شعور مرهف

2 **sensibilities** [pl] the tendency to be easily offended or shocked: to wound/offend/outrage readers' sensibilities

حساسية، شعور

**sensible** /'sensəbl/ *adj* having or showing the ability to think or act in a reasonable way; having or showing good judgement: a sensible man ◦ a sensible decision ◦ Stop joking and give me a sensible answer. ◦ I think it would be sensible to leave early, in case there's a lot of traffic.

عقل، حكيم، معقول

➡ Compare **sensible** and **sensitive**. **Sensible** is connected with common sense, reasonable action and good judgement. **Sensitive** is connected with feelings and emotions and with the five senses.

■ **sensibly** /-əbli/ *adv*: Let's sit down and discuss the matter sensibly.

يعقل

**sensitive** /'sensətv/ *adj* 1 easily hurt or damaged; painful, especially if touched: a new cream for sensitive skin

حساس، مرهف الشعور

2 **sensitive (about/to sth)** easily upset, offended or annoyed, perhaps because of having strong feelings about a particular matter: Don't be so sensitive! I was only joking. ◦ She's still a bit sensitive about her divorce. ◦ He's very sensitive to criticism.

سريع التأثر، سريع الاستياء

3 **sensitive (to sth)** showing that you are aware of and understand people's feelings, problems, etc: It wasn't exactly sensitive of you to keep mentioning the exam. You know she failed it. ◦ to be sensitive to sb's feelings/wishes

مراعٍ لشعور الآخرين

➡ The opposite for senses 2 and 3 is **insensitive**.

4 (used about a scientific instrument, a piece of equipment, etc) able to measure very small changes

(مقياس) حسّاس

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**5** (used about a subject, a situation, etc) needing to be dealt with carefully because it is likely to cause anger or trouble: *Religion is often a sensitive subject.* ◦ *This is a sensitive period in the negotiations between the two countries.* حساس

■ **sensitively** *adv.* *The investigation will need to be handled sensitively.*

**sensitivity** /,sensə'tɪvətɪ/ *noun* [U] the quality of being sensitive: *I think your comments showed a complete lack of sensitivity.* بناية، بمراعة لظروف معينة، برقة

**sensual** /'sensʃʊəl/ *adj* connected with physical or sexual pleasure: *the sensual rhythms of Latin music* ◦ *a life devoted to sensual pleasure and luxury* حسية، جسدي، شهواني

■ **sensuality** /,sensʃʊ'ælətɪ/ *noun* [U] الشهوانية

**sensuous** /'sensʃuəs/ *adj* giving pleasure to or affecting the mind or body through the senses: *the sensuous feel of pure silk* مراعاة لشعور الآخرين

■ **sensuously** *adv* تمتع للحواس، حسي

**sensuousness** *noun* [U] بصورة ممتعة جسدياً

**sent** *pt, pp of SEND* إثارة الحواس، إمتاع الناظر

**sentence** /'sentəns/ *noun* 1 [C] (*grammar*) a group of words containing a subject and a verb, that expresses a statement, a question, etc. When a sentence is written it begins with a capital letter and ends with a full stop: *a grammatically correct sentence* ◦ *You don't need to write a long letter. A couple of sentences will be enough.* جملة

2 [C,U] the punishment given by a judge to sb who has been found guilty of a crime: *20 years in prison was a very harsh sentence.* ◦ *He is serving his sentence in a maximum security prison.* ◦ *the death sentence* حكم، عقوبة

■ **sentence verb** [T] **sentence sb (to sth)** (used about a judge) to tell sb who has been found guilty of a crime what the punishment will be: *The judge sentenced her to three months in prison for shoplifting.* ◦ *He was sentenced to life imprisonment for murder.* يحكم على

**sentiment** /'sentɪmənt/ *noun* 1 [C,U] (often plural) an attitude or opinion that is often caused or influenced by emotion: *His comments expressed my sentiments exactly.* ◦ *Nationalist sentiment is quite strong throughout the country.* رأي متأثر بالعاطفة، موقف، ميل

2 [U] gentle feelings such as sympathy, love, happy memories, etc that influence action or behaviour (sometimes in situations where this is not suitable): *There's no room for sentiment in business.* عاطفة

**sentimental** /,sentɪ'mentl/ *adj* 1 caused by or connected with gentle feelings such as sympathy, love, happy memories, etc: *The jewelry had great sentimental value to me.* عاطفي، وجداني

2 having or showing these gentle emotions, sometimes in a silly way: *How can you be sentimental about an old car!* ◦ *a sentimental love song* مفرط في العاطفية

■ **sentimentality** /,sentɪmənt'ælətɪ/ *noun* [U] عاطفية

**sentimentally** /-təli/ *adv* بإحساس عاطفي

**sentry** /'sentri/ *noun* [C] (*pl sentries*) a soldier who stands outside a building and guards it حارس، جندي خفي، دليبان

**separable** /'seperəbl/ *adj* able to be separated

◦ The opposite is **inseparable**. قابل للفصل

**separate** /'seprət/ *adj* 1 **separate (from sth/sb)** apart; not joined or together: *You should always keep your cash and credit cards separate.* منفصل

2 different: *A lot of married couples have separate bank accounts.* ◦ *We stayed in separate rooms in the same hotel.* منفصل، متفصل

■ **separately** *adv* apart; not together; at different times or in different places: *Shall we pay separately or all together?* ◦ *Let's deal with each matter separately.*

كل لوحه، بشكل منفصل، على حدة

**separate** /'seperət/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **separate (sb/sth) (from sb/sth)** to stop being together; to cause people or things to stop being together; to divide people or things: *I think we should separate into two groups.* ◦ *The friends separated at the airport.* ◦ *I got separated from my friends in the crowd.* ◦ *Separate the egg yolk from the white.* يفصل أو يفترق

2 [T] **separate sb/sth (from sb/sth)** to keep people or things apart, or to be between people or things with the result that they are apart: *I always try to separate business from pleasure.* ◦ *When the players started fighting, the referee moved in to separate them.* ◦ *The two sides of the city are separated by the river.* ◦ *Often the language barrier separates different parts of a community.* يفصل، يفرق

3 [I] (used about a married couple, etc) to stop living together: *His parents separated when he was still a baby.* يفصل أو يفترق (الزوجان)

■ **separated** *adj* (used about a married couple) not living together any more but not divorced: *My wife and I are separated.*

منفصلان أو مفترقان

**separation** /,sepə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] 1 the act of separating or being separated; a situation or period of being apart: *Separation from family and friends made me very lonely.*

فصل، انفصال، تفرقة، الفراق

2 a legal agreement where a married couple live apart (but do not get a divorce): *a trial separation* انفصال أو تفرقة

**September** /sep'tembə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr Sept*) the ninth month of the year; coming before October ◦ For examples of the use of the months in sentences, look at **January**.

شهر سبتمبر / أيلول

**septic** /'septɪk/ *adj* infected with poisonous bacteria: *The wound went septic.* متسحج، متسمم، متفحل

**sequel** /'si:kwəl/ *noun* [C] 1 a book, film, etc that continues the story of the previous one ملحق، تكملة

2 something that happens after, or is the result of, a previous event نتيجة، عاقبة

**sequence** /'si:kwəns/ *noun* 1 [C] a number of things (actions, events, etc) that happen or come one after another: *the sequence of events leading to war* ◦ *Complete the following sequence: 1, 4, 8, 13, ...* سلسلة من (الأحداث)

2 [U] the order in which a number of things happen or are arranged: *The photographs are in sequence.* تسلسل، تابع أو تعاقب

**serene** /sə'ri:n/ *adj* calm and peaceful: *a serene smile* هادئ، وادع

■ **serenely** *adv* بسكينة، بهدوء بال

**serenity** /sə'renəti/ *noun* [U] سكينة، وقار

**sergeant** /'sɑ:dʒənt/ *noun* [C] (*abbr* **Sergt**; **Sgt**) 1 an officer of low rank in the army or air force رقيب، عريف

2 an officer in the police with a rank below that of inspector ضابط بوليس، "شاويش"

**serial** /'sɪəriəl/ *noun* [C] a single story in a magazine or on television or radio that is told in a number of parts over a period of time: *the first part of a six-part drama serial* ◦ Look at the note at **series**. مسلسل، قصة متسلسلة

■ **serialize** (also **serialise**) /-rɪəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to broadcast a story or publish a book in the form of a serial يعرض متسلسلاً، ينشر بشكل متسلسل

'**serial number** *noun* [C] the number marked on sth to identify it and to distinguish it from other things of the same type: *the serial numbers of travellers' cheques* الرقم المتسلسل

**series** /'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **series**) 1 a number of things that come one after another and are of the same type or connected: *a series of events* ◦ *The orchestra is visiting Britain for a series of concerts next month.* ◦ *There has been a series of burglaries in this district recently.* سلسلة

2 a number of programmes on radio or television which have the same main characters and each tell a complete story سلسلة من البرامج (الطرفيوية مثلاً)

◀ Compare **series** and **serial**. In a **series** each part is a different, complete story involving the same main characters. In a **serial** the same story continues in each part.

**serious** /'sɪəriəs/ *adj* 1 (used about problems, situations, etc) bad; important; causing worry: *a serious accident* ◦ *a serious illness* ◦ *Pollution is a very serious problem.* ◦ *serious crime* خطير، هام، مُقلق

2 needing to be treated as important, not just for fun: *Don't laugh, it's a serious matter.* ◦ *a serious discussion* هام، جدي

3 (used about a person) not joking; thoughtful: *Are you serious about starting your own business (=are you really going to do it)?* ◦ *He's terribly serious. I don't think I've ever seen him laugh.* ◦ *You're looking very serious. Was it bad news?* جدي، رزين

■ **seriousness** *noun* [U] the quality of being serious: *It would be unwise to underestimate the seriousness of this situation.* خطورة، جدية، أهمية

**seriously** /'sɪəriəsli/ *adv* 1 in a serious way: *Three people were seriously injured in the accident.* ◦ *My mother is seriously ill.* ◦ *It's time you started to think seriously about the future.* بشكل خطير، بجد

2 (used for indicating that you are not joking or that you really mean what you are saying): *Seriously, I do appreciate all your help.* ◦ *Seriously, you've got nothing to worry about.* (أكلّمك) جدّاً

3 (used for expressing surprise at what someone has said and asking whether it is really true): *'I'm 40 today.'* 'Seriously?' *You look a lot younger.'* حقّاً؟، صحيح؟

ⓘ **take sb/sth seriously** to treat sb or sth as important: *He's such a fool that nobody takes him seriously.* ◦ *You take everything too seriously! Relax and enjoy yourself.* يعامله بجدّ، يحمله محمل الجدّ

**sermon** /'sɜ:mən/ *noun* [C] a speech on a religious or moral matter that is given as part of a service in church خطبة دينية أو موعظة

**serrated** /sə'retɪd/; US 'seretɪd/ *adj* having a row of points in V-shapes along the edge: *a knife with a serrated edge* مُسنّن

**servant** /'sɜ:vənt/ *noun* [C] a person who is paid to work in sb's house, doing work such as cooking, cleaning, etc ◦ Look at **civil servant**. خادم

**serve** /sɜ:v/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to work for a country, a company, an organization, the army, etc; to be useful to sb: *The role of the police is to serve the community.* ◦ *She has served on a number of committees.* ◦ *During the war, he served in the Army.* ◦ *During his long political career he served under three different Prime Ministers.* يخدم، يعمل

2 [T] to give food or drink to sb during a meal; to take an order and then bring food or drink to sb (in a restaurant, bar, etc): *Breakfast is served from 7.30 to 9.00am.* ◦ *We waited for half an hour until a waiter finally served us.* يخدم على المائدة، يقدم الطعام

3 [I,T] (in a shop) to take a customer's order; to give help, sell goods, etc: *Excuse me madam. Are you being served?* يخدم الزبائن في متجر، بيع

4 [T] to provide sb (especially the public) with sth necessary or useful in daily life: *The town is served by three hospitals.* يزود (الشعَب) بمرافق مفيدة

5 [I,T] **serve (sb) (as sth)** to be good enough for or suitable for a particular purpose; to perform a particular function: *The smallest bedroom serves as my office.* ◦ *His pathetic excuses only served to make me even angrier.* يصلح لـ، يقوم مقام، يمزّز

6 [T] to spend a period of time in prison as punishment: *He is currently serving a ten-year sentence for fraud.* يقضي مدة في السجن

7 [T] (used about an amount of food) to be enough for a certain number of people: *According to the recipe, this dish serves four.* (وجبة) تكفي (أربعة أشخاص)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**8** [I,T] (in tennis and similar sports) to start play by hitting the ball (في التنس مثلاً) **يستهلّ اللعب**

**IDM serve your/the purpose** to have or be what you need: *It's an old car but it will serve our purpose for a few months.* **يُسدّ الحاجة**

**serve sb right** (used when sth unpleasant happens to sb and you have no sympathy) to be deserved by sb: *'I feel sick.'* *'It serves you right for eating so much.'* **يستحقّ، يستأجل**

**service** /'sɜ:vɪs/ **noun** **1** [U] working for a country, a company, an organization, the army, etc: *The minister was thanked for his years of service to the party.* **Military service is no longer compulsory.** **He left the police force after thirty years' service.** **خدمة، عمل**

**2** [C] a system or organization that provides the public with sth necessary or useful in daily life; the job that an organization does: *the train/bus service* **the postal service** **the airline is starting a new international service.** **We offer a number of financial services.** **مصلحة، خدمات**

**3** [C, usually sing] one of certain government departments or public institutions: *the National Health Service* **Look at Civil Service.** **هيئة، مرفق عام، مديرية**

**4 the services** [plural] the armed forces; the army, navy or air force **القوات المسلحة**

**5** [U] the work or the quality of work done by sb when serving a customer: *I enjoyed the meal but the service was terrible.* **We offer after-sales service on all our photocopiers.** **Is service included in the bill?** **خدمة**

**6** [C, usually pl] work done for sb; help given to sb: *He was given an award for his services to the film industry.* **خدمات**

**7** [C,U] the examination (and, if necessary, repair) of a car, machine, etc to make sure that it is working properly: *We take our car for a service every six months.* **فحص السيارة وصيانتها**

**8** [C] a religious ceremony, usually including prayers, singing, etc: *a funeral service* **مراسيم دينية (في كنيسة)**

**9** [C] (in tennis and similar sports) the act of hitting the ball at the start of play; a player's turn to serve: *She's not a bad player but her service is weak.*

(في التنس مثلاً) "سرفيس" أي استهلال ضرب الكرة

**10 services** [C] (usually with a plural verb) (**pl services**) a place at the side of a motorway where there is a petrol station, a shop, toilets, a restaurant, etc: *It's five miles to the next services.* **خدمات عامة للمسافرين**

**■ service verb** [T] to examine and, if necessary, repair a car, machine, etc: *All cars should be serviced at regular intervals.* **يفحص سيارة ويصونها**

**'service charge** **noun** [C] the amount of money that is added to a restaurant bill for the service given by the waiters and waitresses **رسم الخدمة**

**'service station** **noun** [C] = PETROL STATION

**serviette** /,sɜ:'vi:et/ **noun** [C] a square of cloth or paper that you use when you are eat-

ing to keep your clothes clean and to wipe your mouth or hands **فوطية طعام، منديل مائدة**

**session** /'seʃn/ **noun** [C] **1** a meeting or series of meetings of an official body (a court, a parliament, etc) **جلسة، دورة**

**2** a period of doing a particular activity: *The whole tape was recorded in one session.* **She has a session on a sunbed every week.** **جلسة**

**IDM in session** (used about an official body) holding a meeting; doing its official work; not on holiday: *Silence! This court is now in session.* **منعقد، مجتمع، فترة دوام (في المحاكم مثلاً)**

**set<sup>1</sup>** /set/ **noun** **1** [C] a number of things that belong together: *a set of kitchen knives* **In the first set of questions, you have to fill in the gap.** **a set of instructions** **مجموعة، طقم**

**2** [C] a piece of equipment for receiving television or radio: *a television set* **جهاز راديو أو تلفزيون**

**3** [C] the scenery for a play or film on the stage or in the studio: *a musical with spectacular sets* **معدّات المسرح أو الاستوديو**

**4** [C] (in tennis) a group of games forming part of a match: *game, set and match* **(في التنس) مجموعة**

**set<sup>2</sup>** /set/ **verb** (**pres part setting; pt, pp set**)

**1** [T] to put sb/sth in a particular position; to place sth somewhere: *He set a large bowl of soup in front of me.* **The hotel is set in beautiful grounds.** **يضع، يقيم**

**2** [T] (often passive) to place the action of a book, play, film, etc in a particular time, situation, etc: *The film is set in 16th-century Spain.* **تجري حداثه**

**3** [T] to cause a particular state or event; to start sth happening: *The new government set the prisoners free.* **The rioters set a number of cars on fire.** **Her comment set him thinking.** **يطلق، يجعل**

**4** [T] to prepare or arrange sth for a particular purpose: *I set my alarm for 6.30.* **to set the table** (=put the plates, knives, forks, etc on it) **Did you set the video to record that film?** **يعدّ، يهيئ، يضبط**

**5** [T] to fix or establish sth: *Try to set a good example to the younger children.* **Can we set a limit of £100 for the cost of materials?** **They haven't set the date of the next meeting yet. **He has set a new world record.** **يحدّد، يضرب مثلاً، يسجّل****

**6** [T] to give sb a piece of work: *We've been set a lot of homework this weekend.* **يعطيه أو يفرض عليه عملاً**

**7** [I] to become firm or hard: *Put the jelly in the fridge for two hours to set.* **يتجمّد، يتصلّب**

**8** [T] to fix a precious stone, etc in a piece of jewellery: *The brooch had three diamonds set in gold.* **برصع، يبرصع**

**9** [T] to arrange sb's hair while it is wet so that it becomes curly, wavy, etc: *She went to the hairdresser's to have her hair set.* **يُصفّف (الشعر)**

**10** [T] to write music to go with words: *She*

writes the words of the song and Harry sets them to music. يلحن

**11** [T] to put a broken bone in a position (and often to fix it in plaster) so that it can heal: The doctor set her broken leg. يجبر

**12** [I] (used about the sun, etc) to go down below the horizon ➡ The opposite is **rise**.

تغرب (الشمس)

**IDM** **put/set your/sb's mind at rest** ➔ **MIND**

**set eyes on sb/sth** to see sb/sth: He loved the house the moment he set eyes on it.

برى، يقع نظره على

**set foot (in/on sth)** to visit, enter or arrive at/in a place: No woman has ever set foot in the temple. يزور، يطأ المكان

**set sail** to begin a journey by sea: Columbus set sail for India. يبحر، تطلق السفينة

**PHRV** **set sb/sth back** to delay sb/sth: The bad weather has set our plans back six weeks. يؤخر

**set in** to arrive and remain for a period of time: I'm afraid that the bad weather has set in. يمتد، يدوم

**set off** to leave on a journey: We set off at 3 o'clock this morning. ينطلق، يبدأ رحلته

**set sth off** to do sth which starts a reaction: When this door is opened, it sets off an alarm. يطلق

**set out** to leave on a journey: They set out at dawn. ينطلق، يبدأ رحلته

**set out to do sth** to decide to achieve sth: She set out to become Britain's first woman Prime Minister. يصمم على

**set (sth) up** to start; to establish a business: The company has set up a new branch in Wales. ➔ After she qualified as a doctor, she set up in practice in Yorkshire. يؤسس، يقيم

**set**<sup>3</sup> /set/ **adj** **1** placed in a particular position: Our house is set back quite a long way from the road. ➔ deep-set eyes واقع، قائم

**2** fixed and not changing; firm: There are no set hours in my job. ➔ He's getting more and more set in his ways as he gets older (=with fixed habits and routines which he is unwilling to change). ثابت، متمسك به، متصلب

**3 set (for sth); set (to do sth)** ready, prepared or likely to do sth: Okay, I'm all set - let's go! ➔ I was all set to leave when the phone rang. ➔ The England team look set for victory. مستعد، متأهب

**IDM** **be set against sth/against doing sth** to be opposed to sth: She's set against moving house. يعارض

**be set on sth/on doing sth** to be determined to do sth: She's set on a career in acting. ➔ My heart was set on that house (=I really wanted it). مصمم على، (قلبه) معانٍ به

**■ set 'book** **noun** [C] a book that must be studied in a course for an exam كتاب مقرر

**set-back** /'set bæk/ **noun** [C] a difficulty or problem that stops you progressing as fast as you would like نكسة

**settee** /se'ti:/ **noun** [C] a long soft seat with a

back and arms that more than one person can sit on أريكة، كنية

**setter** /'setə(r)/ **noun** [C] a breed of dog with long hair that can be trained to find animals or birds in a hunt: an Irish/a red setter

نوع من كلاب الصيد

**setting** /'setɪŋ/ **noun** [C] **1** surroundings; the place where sth happens: The hotel is in a beautiful setting, close to the sea. ➔ They decided that the village church would be the perfect setting for their wedding. موقع، مكان الأحداث

**2** one of the positions of the controls of a machine: Cook it in the oven at a moderate setting. عيار

**settle** /'setl/ **verb** **1** [I] to go and live permanently in a new country, an area, a town, etc: A great many immigrants have settled in this country. يستقر، يستوطن

**2** [T] to reach an agreement about sth; to end an argument; to find a solution to a disagreement: They settled the dispute without going to court. يسوي الخلاف، يحل النزاع

**3** [T] to decide or arrange sth finally (eg a plan, an action, etc): Everything's settled. We leave on the nine o'clock flight on Friday. مقرّر، مُتّ، مبنّت فيه

**4** [I,T] to get into or put sb into a comfortable position: I settled in front of the television for the evening. ➔ She settled herself beside him on the sofa. يستقر في وضع مريح

**5** [I,T] to become or to make sb/sth calm or relaxed: The baby wouldn't settle. ➔ Have a drink. It might settle your stomach. يهدئ أو يستريح، يهدئ أو يريح

**6** [T] to pay sth (a bill, a debt, etc): to settle a bill ➔ The insurance company settled the claim very quickly. يسدّد حساباً

**7** [I] to come to rest after falling on sth; to land: A flock of birds settled on the roof. ➔ The snow didn't settle (=remain on the ground) for long. يستقر، يهبط

**8** [I] (used about a liquid) to become clear or still يصفو، يبرق، يترسب

**PHRV** **settle down** **1** to get into a comfortable position, sitting or lying: I made a cup of tea and settled down with the newspapers.

يطمن في جلسته

**2** to start having a quieter way of life, especially by staying in the same place or getting married, etc: She had a number of jobs abroad before she eventually settled down. يستقر

**3** to become calm and quiet: Settle down! It's time to start the lesson. يهدأ، يسكن

**settle down to sth** to start concentrating on sth: Before you settle down to your work, could I ask you something? يبدأ بالتركيز على (عمله)

**settle for sth** to accept sth that is not as good as you hoped it would be: I'll have to settle for something cheaper.

يرضى بشيء أدنى من طلبه

**settle in/into sth** to get used to or start feeling comfortable in a new home, job, etc: How are the children settling in at their new school?

يتعود على، يستقر به الحال

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**settle on sth** to choose sth after considering many different things; to decide on sth

يَقع اختياره على  
يسدد ذنباً

**settle up (with sb)** to pay money that you owe sb

ثابت، غير متقلب  
مستقر، متراع

**settled** /'setld/ **adj** 1 not changing or not likely to change: *More settled weather is forecast for the next few days.*

2 comfortable; feeling that you belong (in a home, a job, a way of life, etc): *We feel very settled here.*

**settlement** /'setlmnt/ **noun** 1 [C,U] (an) agreement, usually official, that ends an argument; the act of reaching this kind of agreement: *The strike lasted for several weeks until a settlement was reached.*

نسوية (خلاف)

2 [C] a place that a group of people have built and live in, where few or no people lived before: *a settlement in the jungle*

مستوطنة

**settler** /'setl(r)/ **noun** [C] a person who goes to live permanently in a new country, particularly an undeveloped one or one with a small population: *the first settlers in Australia*

مستوطن

**seven** /'sevn/ **number** 7; one more than 6  
For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.

سبعة

■ **seven-** (in compounds) having seven of the thing mentioned: *a seven-sided coin*

شيء ذو سبعة (أقسام)

**seventh** *pron, det, adv* 7th, next after sixth

سابع

**seventh** **noun** [C] the fraction  $\frac{1}{7}$ ; one of seven equal parts of sth  
Look at the examples at **sixth**.

سبع

**seventeen** /,sevn'ti:n/ **number** 17; one more than sixteen  
For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.

سبعة عشر

■ **seventeenth** /,sevn'ti:nθ/ *pron, det, adv* 17th; next after sixteenth  
Look at the examples at **sixth**.

سابع عشر

**seventy** /'sevnti/ **number** 70; one more than sixty-nine  
For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**.

سبعون

■ **seventieth** /'sevntiəθ/ *pron, det, adv* 70th; next after sixty-ninth  
Look at the examples at **sixth**.

السبعون

**sever** /'sevr(r)/ **verb** [T] 1 to break, separate or divide by cutting: *The builders accidentally severed a water pipe.*

يكسر، يقطع، يقطع

2 to end sth (a relationship, etc): *He has severed all links with his former friends.*

يقطع، يصرم، يهي

**several** /'sevrəl/ *pron, det* more than two but not very many; some: *It took her several days to recover from the shock.* ◦ *There were lots of applications for the job – several of them from very well-qualified people.* ◦ *I've asked him several times for the money.*

عدة

**severe** /sɪ'vɪə(r)/ **adj** 1 not kind or gentle: *Such terrible crimes deserve the severest punishment.* ◦ *a severe teacher* ◦ *a severe expression* ◦ *I think your criticism of her work was too severe.*

صارم، قاسي

2 very bad; causing unpleasant results or feelings: *The company is in severe financial difficulty.* ◦ *a severe cold, headache, illness, pain, etc* ◦ *a severe winter* (= a very cold one)

شديد، قاسي، قارس

■ **severely** **adj**: *The roof was severely damaged in the storm.* ◦ *The report severely criticizes the Minister.*

بشدة، بقسوة

**severity** /sɪ'verəti/ **noun**: *I don't think you realize the severity of the problem.*

شدّة، خطورة، قسوة، صرامة

**sew** /səʊ/ **verb** (pt sewed; pp sewn /səʊn/ or sewed) [I,T] to join pieces of cloth, or to join sth to cloth, using a needle and thread and forming stitches: *I can't sew.* ◦ *to sew a new button on a shirt*

يخيط أو يخيط

PHRV **sew sth up** 1 to join two things by sewing; to repair sth by sewing two things together: *to sew up a hole* ◦ *The surgeon sewed up the wound.*

يخيط أو يخيط

2 to arrange or organize sth so that it is certain to happen or be successful: *I think we've got the deal sewn up.*

يضمن نجاح (الصفقة)

■ **sewing** **noun** [U] 1 using a needle and thread to make or repair things: *Do you like sewing?*

خياطة

2 something that is being sewn: *Have you seen my sewing?*

شيء قيد الخياطة

'**sewing-machine** **noun** [C] a machine that is used for sewing

آلة أو ماكينة خياطة

**sewage** /'su:ɪdʒ; Brit also 'sju:-/ **noun** [U] the waste material from people's bodies that is carried away from their homes in water in large underground pipes called sewers

مياه وأوساخ المجاري

**sewer** /'su:ə(r); Brit also 'sju:-/ **noun** [C] an underground pipe that carries waste to a place where it can be treated

مجوّر (ج مجاري)، أنبوب الفضلات

**sewn** *pp* of **sew**

**sex** /seks/ **noun** 1 [U] the state of being either male or female: *Applications are welcome from anyone, regardless of sex or race.* ◦ *Do you mind what sex your baby is?*

جنس

2 [C] one of the two groups consisting of all male people or all female people: *the male/female sex* ◦ *He's always found it difficult to get on with the opposite sex* (= women).

جنس

3 (also formal intercourse; sexual intercourse) [U] the physical act in which the sexual organs of two people touch and which can result in a woman having a baby: *to have sex with somebody* ◦ *It's against their religion to have sex before marriage.*

الجماع، الاتصال الجنسي

4 [U] activities or matters connected with this act: *There's too much sex and violence on TV.*

جنس، علاقات جنسية

■ **sexy** **adj** (sexier; sexiest) (informal) sexually attractive: *a sexy man* ◦ *a sexy dress*  
Look at **sexual**.

جذاب أو مثير جنسياً

**sexism** /'seksɪzəm/ **noun** [U] treating a person unfairly, or thinking that they are inferior, because of their sex, eg thinking that only

men can do certain jobs, such as being an engineer  
التصير الجنسي

■ **sexist** /'seksɪst/ *adj* connected with or showing sexism: a sexist attitude to women ◦ sexist jokes  
متحيز ضد جنس دون الآخر

**sexual** /'sekʃʊəl/ *adj* connected with sex: sexual problems ◦ the sexual organs ◦ a campaign for sexual equality (=a campaign to get fair and equal treatment for both men and women)  
جنسي، تاسلي

■ **sexuality** /sekʃuːəleti/ *noun* [U] the nature of sb's sexual activities or desires: He found it difficult to come to terms with his sexuality.  
طبيعة أو ميل جنسية

**sexually** /-əli/ *adv*: to be sexually attracted to sb  
جنسياً

**sexual** 'intercourse *noun* [U] (formal) = SEX(3)

**sh** /ʃ/ *exclamation* be quiet!: Sh! People are trying to sleep in here.  
"هش!", اسكت!

**shabby** /'ʃæbi/ *adj* (shabbier; shabbiest) 1 in bad condition because of having been used or worn too much: a shabby suit  
رث، بال أو قديم

2 (used about people) dressed in an untidy way; wearing clothes that are in bad condition: a shabby little man  
زري البئنة

3 (used about the way that sb is treated) unfair; not generous  
مجحف، محسيس

■ **shabbily** *adv*: shabbily dressed ◦ shabbily treated  
باجحاف، ببخسة

**shack** /ʃæk/ *noun* [C] a small, roughly built shed or hut  
كوخ

**shade** /ʃeɪd/ *noun* 1 [U] an area that is out of direct sunlight and is darker and cooler than areas in the sun: It was so hot that I had to go and sit in the shade.  
ظل، قبة

■ **Shade** [U] is an area or part of a place that is protected from the heat of the sun. A shadow [C] is a dark shape made by light shining on a person or object. Shadow [U] is an area of darkness in which it is difficult to distinguish things easily.

2 [C] something that keeps out light or makes it less bright: a lampshade  
ظلة، غطاء يقي من التور

3 **shades** [plural] (informal) (especially US) = SUN-GLASSES

4 [C] a **shade** (of sth) a type of a particular colour: a shade of green ◦ I'd prefer a darker shade if you have one. ◦ a pale shade of grey  
نوع من أنواع اللون (الأخضر مثلاً)

5 [C] a small difference or variation in the form or nature of sth: a word with various shades of meaning  
فرق ظليل، ظل (المعنى)

6 [sing] a little bit: I feel a shade more optimistic now.  
قليلاً

■ **shade** *verb* [T] to protect sth from direct light; to give shade to sth: The sun was so bright that I had to shade my eyes.  
يقي من التور، يُظلل

**shading** *noun* [U] the use of or the result of using pencil, etc in part of a picture to create an effect of darkness  
تظليل

**shadow** /'ʃædəʊ/ *noun* 1 [C] a dark shape on a surface that is caused by sth being between light and that surface: The dog was chasing its own shadow. ◦ The shadows lengthened as the sun went down. ◦ (figurative) He has always lived in the shadow of his older brother. ◦ (figurative) News of the tragedy cast a shadow over the day.  
ظل، خيال

2 [U] an area that is dark because sth prevents direct light from reaching it: His face was in shadow. ◦ Look at the note at shade.  
ظل، عتمة

3 [sing] a very small amount: There isn't a shadow of doubt that he's lying.  
ذرة

■ **shadow** *verb* [T] to follow and watch the actions of sb, often secretly: The police shadowed the suspect for three days.  
يتبع خلسة، يلازمه كظله متحسساً

**Shadow** *adj* (in British politics) belonging to the opposition party, with special responsibility for a particular subject, eg education or defence. Shadow ministers would probably become government ministers if their party won the next election: the Shadow Cabinet  
"ظلي"، (حكومة الظل)

**shadowy** *adj* 1 having many shadows; dark; a shadowy forest  
مظلل، مجتم

2 difficult to see or identify clearly: a shadowy figure coming towards me  
غامض، مهمم المعالم

3 mysterious; difficult to know much about: the shadowy world of the secret police  
غامض، خفي

**shady** /'ʃeɪdi/ *adj* (shadier; shadiest) 1 giving shade; giving shelter from the sun: We ate our picnic in a shady spot.  
ظليل

2 (informal) not completely honest or legal: She's made a lot of money from some rather shady deals.  
مشبوه

**shaft** /ʃa:ft/ *US* *noun* [C] 1 a long, narrow hole in which sth can go up and down or enter or leave: a lift shaft ◦ a mine shaft  
نفق عمودي

2 a bar that connects parts of a machine so that power can pass between them  
عمود الإدارة (ميكانيك)

**shaggy** /'ʃægi/ *adj* (shaggier; shaggiest) 1 (used about hair, material, etc) long, thick and untidy  
أشعث، (فرو) طويل مشعث

2 covered with long, thick, untidy hair: a shaggy dog  
ذو شعر طويل مشعث

**shake** /ʃeɪk/ *verb* (pt shook /ʃʊk/, pp shaken /'ʃeɪkən/) 1 [I, T] to move from side to side or up and down with short, quick movements: I was so nervous that I was shaking. ◦ The whole building shakes when big lorries go past. ◦ (figurative) His voice shook with emotion as he described the tragedy. ◦ Shake the bottle before taking the medicine. ◦ She shook him to wake him up.  
يهز، يرتجف، يهز، يهز

2 [T] to disturb or upset sb/sth: The scandal has shaken the whole country.  
يهز

3 [T] to cause sth to be less certain; to cause doubt about sth: Nothing seems to shake her belief that she was right.  
يقفل، يزعزع (إيمانه)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**IDM** **shake sb's hand/shake hands** (with sb)/**shake sb by the hand** to take sb's hand and move it up and down (as a greeting, to show that you have agreed on sth, etc) **بصافح**

**shake your head** to move your head from side to side, as a way of expressing that you mean 'No' **يهز رأسه بالنفي**

**PHRV** **shake sb/sth off** to escape from sb/sth; to remove by shaking: *I don't seem to be able to shake off 'his cold.* ○ *Shake the crumbs off the tablecloth.* **يتخلص من، ينفض**

■ **'shake-up** *noun* [C] a complete change in the structure or organization of sth: *a massive shake-up in the government* **تغيير كلي**

**shake**<sup>2</sup> /ʃeɪk/ *noun* [C] the act of shaking or being shaken physically: *a shake of the head* ○ *You'll have to give the bottle a few shakes.* **هزّة، عضة**

**shaky** /'ʃeɪki/ *adj* (**shakier**, **shakiest**) 1 shaking or feeling weak because you are frightened or ill **مرتعش، مضطرب؛ خائر القوى**

2 not firm; weak or not very good: *The table's a bit shaky so don't put anything heavy on it.* ○ *They've had a shaky start to the season and have lost most of their games.* **مقلقل، ضعيف**

■ **shakily** /-li/ *adv* **بارتعاش، خائر القوى**

**shall** /ʃəl/; strong form ʃæl/ *modal verb* (**negative shall not**; **short form shan't** /ʃɑ:n't/) (used with 'I' and 'we' in future tenses, instead of 'will'): *I shall be very happy to see him again.* ○ *We shan't be arriving until ten o'clock.* ○ *At the end of this year, I shall have been working here for five years.* **سوف، س...**

2 (used for asking for information or advice): *What time shall I come?* ○ *Where shall we go for our holiday?*

(تستعمل عند طلب المعلومات أو النصيحة)

3 (used for offering to do sth): *Shall I help you carry that box?* ○ *Shall we drive you home?* (تستعمل عند عرض المساعدة مثلاً): هل؟

4 **shall we** (used for suggesting that you do sth with the person or people that you are talking to): *Shall we go out for a meal this evening?* هل؟

5 (*formal*) (used for saying that sth must happen or that sb must/must not do sth): *In the rules it says that a player shall be sent off for using bad language.* ○ *If you really want a pony, you shall have one.* **ينبغي، يجب**

**shallot** /ʃə'lɒt/ *noun* [C] a vegetable like a small onion, with a very strong taste **كرّاث أندلسي، فُلولوط**

**shallow** /'ʃæləʊ/ *adj* 1 not deep; with not much distance between top and bottom: *The sea is very shallow here.* ○ *Put in a shallow dish and bake for 20 minutes.* **ضحل، قليل العمق**

2 not having or showing serious or deep thought: *rather a shallow young man* **سطحي**

■ **shallowness** *noun* [U] **سطحية**

**shame** /ʃeɪm/ *noun* 1 [U] the guilty feeling that you have when you think that you have done sth morally wrong, sth that causes other people to have a bad opinion of you, or sth extremely embarrassing: *She was filled with*

*shame at the thought of how she had lied to her mother.* ■ The adjective that describes this feeling is **ashamed**. **خزي**

2 [U] the ability to have this feeling: *He doesn't care how he behaves in public. He's got no shame!* **عجّل، حياء**

3 [U] loss of respect from others; loss of honour: *the shame of defeat* ○ *His actions have brought shame on his whole family.* **عار**

4 **a shame** [sing] a fact or situation that makes you feel disappointed: *It's a shame you can't come. I was looking forward to seeing you.* ○ *'I failed my exam.' 'Oh, what a shame!'* ○ *What a shame you have to leave so soon.*

**شيء مؤسف**

■ **shame** *verb* [T] to make sb feel ashamed **بخزي، يبخّل، يجلب العار على**

**shameful** *adj* which sb should be ashamed of: *a shameful waste of public money* **مُخزٍ، مُخجل**

**shamefully** *adv*: *I think you have behaved shamefully.* **بصورة مُخزّية**

**shameless** *adj* not having or showing the feeling of shame that people would expect you to have in a particular situation: *a shameless display of greed and bad manners*

**صفيق الوجه، قليل الحياء**

**shamelessly** *adv* **بكل صفاقة، دون محاولة للتبرير**

**shampoo** /'ʃæmpu:/ *noun* (*pl shampoos*) 1 [C,U] a liquid that you use for washing your hair: *a shampoo for greasy hair*

**شامبو، مستحضر لغسل الشعر**

2 [C] the act of washing sth with shampoo **غسل (الشعر) بالشامبو**

■ **shampoo** *verb* [T] (*pres part shampooing*; *3rd pers sing pres shampoos*; *pt, pp shampooed*) to wash with shampoo **يغسل بالشامبو**

**shamrock** /'ʃæmrɒk/ *noun* [C,U] a plant with three leaves on each stem, which is the national symbol of Ireland

**نوع من النفل يُعتبر شعاراً لأيرلندا**

**shan't** *short for* SHALL NOT

**shanty town** /'ʃænti taʊn/ *noun* [C] a small town or part of a town where poor people live in bad conditions in badly built huts, etc

**مدينة الأكوخ الفقيرة، حي الأكوخ و"العشش"**

**shape**<sup>1</sup> /ʃeɪp/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the physical outline or outer form of sth: *a round/square/oblong shape* ○ *an ashtray in the shape of a hand* ○ *clothes to fit women of all shapes and sizes* **شكل**

2 [C] something that has a particular outline or outer form: *Squares, circles and triangles are all different shapes.* **شكل (هندسي)**

3 [U] the condition of sb or sth; the good or bad state of sb or sth: *The economy has been in bad shape for some time.* ○ *She was in such bad shape (=so ill) that she had to be taken to hospital.* **حالة، وضع**

4 [sing] **the shape (of sth)** the organization, form or structure of sth: *Recent developments have changed the shape of the company.*

**تنظيم، نية**

**IDI** in shape healthy and physically fit:  
Regular exercise will keep your body in shape.

متنمّح ببدنية

**out of shape** 1 not in the usual or correct shape: *My sweater's gone out of shape now that I've washed it.*

يتغير أو يتشوه شكله

2 not physically fit: *You're out of shape. You should get more exercise.*

غير لائق بدنياً

**take shape** to start to develop well: *Plans to expand the company are beginning to take shape.*

يتبلور، يتخذ شكلاً محدداً

■ **shapeless** *adj* not having a definite or attractive shape: *a shapeless dress*

ليس له شكل محدداً، (نوب) غير مُكسَم

**shape**<sup>2</sup> /ʃeɪp/ *verb* [T] 1 **shape sth (into sth)** to make sth into a particular form: *Shape the mixture into small balls.*

يشكّل

2 to influence the way in which sth develops; to cause sth to have a particular form or nature: *His political ideas were shaped by his upbringing.*

يكون

■ **-shaped** (in compounds) having a certain shape; having the shape of the thing mentioned: *an L-shaped room*

على شكل (كذا)

**share** /ʃeə(r)/ *noun* 1 [sing] **share (of sth)** a part or amount of sth that has been divided between several people: *pay a share of the household bills* ○ *take your share of the blame*

حصّة، نصيب

2 [C, usually pl] **shares (in sth)** one of the equal parts into which the ownership of a company is divided. Shares in a company can be bought and sold.

سهم

**IDI** (more than) your fair share of sth → FAIR<sup>1</sup>

■ **share** *verb* 1 [T] **share sth (out)** to divide sth and give shares to others: *We shared the pizza between the four of us.*

يقتسم

2 [I,T] **share (sth) (with sb)** to have, use, do or pay sth together with another person or other people; to have sth that sb else also has: *I share a flat with four other people.* ○ *We share the same interests.*

يشارك معه (في)، يشارك

3 [T] **share sth (with sb)** to tell sb about sth; to allow sb to know sth: *Sometimes it helps to share your problems.*

يُوح (بأجزاء)، يُشرك معه

'**shareholder** *noun* [C] an owner of shares in a company

مُساهم، أحد حملة الأسهم

**sharia** (also **shariah**) /ʃə'ri:ə/ *noun* [U] the system of religious laws that Muslims follow

الشرعة الإسلامية

**shark** /ʃɑ:k/ *noun* [C,U] a large, often dangerous, sea-fish

كلب البحر، سمك القرش

**sharp** /ʃɑ:p/ *adj* 1 having a fine edge or point; that can cut or make a hole in sth easily: *a sharp knife* ○ *sharp teeth* The opposite is **blunt**.

حاد

2 (used about a change of direction) very great and sudden: *a sharp rise/fall in inflation* ○ *a sharp bend* (= on a road)

حاد

3 clear; allowing details to be seen clearly: *the sharp outline of the hills* ○ *a sharp contrast be-*

*tween the lives of the rich and the poor*

واضح المعالم

4 able to think, act, understand, see or hear quickly: *a sharp mind* ○ *sharp eyesight*

حادّ، لثاق (النفخ)، سريع البديهة

5 (used about actions or movements) quick and sudden: *One sharp blow was enough to end the fight.*

خاطف، قاطع

6 (used about words, remarks, etc) angry or severe; intended to upset or be critical: *During the debate there was a sharp exchange of views between the two parties.*

جارج، لاذع

7 (used about pain) very strong and sudden: *a sharp pain in the chest* The opposite is **dull**.

حادّ، مبرح

8 (used about sth that affects the senses) not mild or gentle, often causing an unpleasant feeling: *a sharp taste* ○ *a sharp wind*

حريف، حامض، لاذع، قارس

9 (symbol ♯) (in music) half a tone higher than the stated note: *in the key of C sharp minor* Look at **flat**<sup>2</sup> (7).

نصف نغمة أعلى من العلامة الصحيحة

10 (in music) higher than the correct note: *That last note was sharp. Can you sing it again?* Look at **flat**<sup>2</sup> (8).

(نغمة) أعلى من العلامة الصحيحة

■ **sharp** *noun* [C] (symbol ♯) (in music) a note that is half a tone higher than the note with the same letter Look at **flat**.

(في الموسيقى) علامة الرفع

**sharp** *adv* 1 (used about a time) exactly, punctually: *Be here at three o'clock sharp.*

تماماً، بالضبط

2 in a sharp(2) way: *Go to the traffic lights and turn sharp right.*

بحدة، (تتخلّف) انعطافاً حاداً

3 (in music) slightly higher than the correct note Look at **flat**.

بنغمة أعلى مما يجب

**sharpen** /'ʃɑ:pən/ *verb* [I,T] to become, or to make sth, sharp or sharper: *to sharpen a knife* ○ *The campaign sharpened public awareness of the problem.*

يشحذ، يصبح أكثر حدة

**sharpen** /'ʃɑ:pən(r)/ *noun* [C] an object or tool that is used for making sth sharp

مسنّ، مبراة

**sharply** *adv* in a sharp way: *The road bends sharply to the left.* ○ *'Mind your own business!' she said sharply.* ○ *Share prices fell sharply this morning.*

بحدة، بشدة

**sharpness** *noun* [U]

حدة

**shatter** /'ʃætə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] (of glass, etc) to break into very small pieces: *I dropped the glass and it shattered on the floor.* ○ *The force of the explosion shattered the windows.*

يتحطّم أو يتكسر، يُحطّم أو يُكسّر

2 [T] to destroy completely: *Her hopes were shattered by the news.*

يُحطّم، يقضي على

■ **shattered** *adj* 1 very upset because of sth shocking that has happened

في غاية الكدر والضيّق

2 (informal) very tired: *I'm absolutely shattered.*

مُهكّ، مروعق الأعصاب

**shave** /ʃeɪv/ *verb* [I,T] **shave (sth) (off)** to remove hair from the face or another part of the body with a razor: *He's too young to shave.*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



◦ I was shaving when the doorbell rang. ◦ I cut myself shaving this morning. ◦ When did you shave off your moustache?  
يحلّق

**PHRV** **shave sth off (sth)** to cut very thin pieces from a surface (in order to make it smooth or to make it fit sth): *We'll have to shave a bit off the door to make it close properly.*  
يكشط، يسهج

■ **shave** *noun* [C, usually sing] the act of shaving: *to have a shave*  
حلاقة

**IDM** **a close shave/thing** ⇒ CLOSE<sup>1</sup>

**shaven** /'feɪvən/ *adj* having been shaved: *clean-shaven* (= not having a beard or moustache)  
حلّق، محلوّق

**shaver** (also **electric razor**) *noun* [C] an electric tool that is used for shaving hair  
آلة حلاقة كهربائية

**shawl** /ʃɔ:l/ *noun* [C] a large piece of cloth, made of wool, etc that is worn by a woman round the shoulders or head or that is wrapped round a baby  
شال

**she** /ʃi/ *pron* (the subject of a verb) the female person or animal who has already been mentioned: *'What does your sister do?' 'She's a dentist.'* ◦ *I asked her a question but she didn't answer.*  
هي

**sheaf** /ʃi:f/ *noun* (pl **sheaves** /ʃi:vz/) **1** a number of papers, etc lying one on top of the other and often tied together: *a sheaf of notes*  
ربطة (من الأوراق)

**2** a bunch of stalks of corn, wheat, etc tied together after being cut and left standing up so that they dry  
حزمة، حزمة، عُمر

**shear** /ʃiə(r)/ *verb* [T] (pt **sheared**; pp **sheared** or **shorn**) to cut the wool off a sheep  
يجزّ

**shears** /ʃiəz/ *noun* [plural] a tool that is like a very large pair of scissors and that is used for cutting things in the garden  
مجرّ، مقصّ

**sheath** /ʃi:θ/ *noun* [C] (pl **sheaths** /ʃi:ðz/) the cover for a knife or other sharp weapon  
غمد، قِراب

**shed<sup>1</sup>** /ʃed/ *noun* [C] a small building that is used for keeping things or animals in: *a garden shed* ◦ *a bicycle shed*  
كوخ تخزين، حظيرة

**shed<sup>2</sup>** /ʃed/ *verb* [T] (pres part **shedding**; pt, pp **shed**) **1** to lose sth because it falls off: *This snake sheds its skin every year.* ◦ *Autumn is coming and the trees are beginning to shed their leaves.* ◦ *A lorry has shed its load.*  
يطرح، يسقط

**2** to get rid of or remove sth that is not wanted: *She was forced to shed some of her responsibilities through illness.* ◦ *Firms in the area have shed thousands of jobs in the past year.*  
يتخلص من، يزيل

**IDM** **shed blood** to kill or injure people: *Much blood was shed during the war.*  
يسفك دماً

**shed light on sth** to make sth clear and easy to understand  
يلقي ضوءاً على، يوضح

**shed tears** (formal) to cry: *It was a sad occasion and many tears were shed.*  
يلدرف دموعاً

**she'd** /ʃi:d/ *short for* SHE HAD, SHE WOULD

**sheep** /ʃi:p/ *noun* [C] (pl **sheep**) an animal with a coat of wool that is kept on farms and used for its wool or meat  
خروف

A male sheep is a **ram**, a female sheep is a **ewe** and a young sheep is a **lamb**. When sheep make a noise they **bleat**. This is written as **baa**. The meat from sheep is called **mutton**. Look at the note at **meat**.

■ **'sheepdog** *noun* [C] a dog that has been trained to control sheep  
كلب الراعي

**'sheepskin** *noun* [U] the skin of a sheep, including the wool; from which coats, etc are made  
جلد الخروف

**sheepish** /'ʃi:pɪʃ/ *adj* feeling rather ashamed or embarrassed because you have done sth silly: *a sheepish grin*  
مُسْتَحْ، خجول، مرتبك

■ **sheepishly** *adv*  
مستحجاً، بارتباك

**sheer** /ʃiə(r)/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) complete, absolute; involving nothing else except: *It was sheer luck that I happened to be in the right place at the right time.* ◦ *Her success is due to sheer hard work.*  
مطلق، تام، محض

**2** very steep; almost vertical: *Don't walk near the edge. It's a sheer drop to the sea.*  
شديد الانحدار، شبه عمودي

**sheet** /ʃi:t/ *noun* [C] **1** a large piece of material used on a bed. Sheets are used in pairs and you sleep between the top and bottom sheet.  
شُرشف، ملاءة

**2** a piece of paper (usually of a particular size) that is used for writing, printing, etc on: *a sheet of notepaper* ◦ *a sheet of A4* ◦ *Write each answer on a separate sheet.* ➔ Look at **balance sheet**.  
طبّق أو فَرِّخ ورق، ورقة

**3** a flat, thin piece of any material, especially glass or metal  
لوح (زجاج)، صفيحة (معادن)

**sheikh** (also **sheik**) /ʃeɪk/; US /ʃi:k/ *noun* [C] an Arab ruler  
شيخ، حاكم عربي

**shelf** /ʃelf/ *noun* [C] (pl **shelves** /ʃelvz/) a long flat piece of wood, glass, etc that is fixed to a wall or in a cupboard, used for standing things on: *I put up a shelf in the kitchen.* ◦ *a bookshelf*  
رفّ

**shell** /ʃel/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a hard covering that protects eggs, nuts and some animals: *a collection of sea-shells* ◦ *an empty shell* ◦ *a piece of eggshell*  
قشرة، صليقة، قوقعة

**2** [C] the walls of a building that is not finished or that has been seriously damaged by fire, etc  
هيكل بناء

**3** [C] a metal container filled with explosives that is fired by a large gun  
قلنبقة، خرطوشة، قنبلة مدفع

■ **shell** *verb* [T] **1** to take the shell(1) off sth that can be eaten: *to shell peas*  
يقشّر

**2** to fire shells(3)  
يقذف بالقنابل

**'shellfish** *noun* (pl **shellfish**) **1** [C] a type of animal that lives in water and has a shell  
المحاريات، الحيوانات الصديفة

**2** [U] these animals used as food: *I love shellfish.*  
(أكل) المحار

**she'll** /ʃi:l/ *short for* SHE WILL

**shelter** /'ʃeltə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] **shelter** (from sth) protection from danger or bad weather:

to give somebody food and shelter ◦ I took shelter under his umbrella. حماية، مأوى

2 [C] a small building that gives protection or cover, eg from bad weather or attack: a bus shelter ◦ an air-raid shelter ملجأ، مأوى

■ **shelter verb** 1 [I] **shelter (from sth)** to find protection or shelter: Let's shelter from the rain under that tree. ◦ There are 100 refugees sheltering in foreign embassies. يحمي

2 [T] **shelter sb/sth (from sb/sth)** to protect sb/sth; to give sb/sth shelter: The trees shelter the house from the wind. ◦ The embassy is now sheltering nearly 100 refugees. يحمي، يؤوي

**sheltered adj** 1 (used about a place) protected from bad weather: The campers found a sheltered spot for their tent. محمي من عوامل الطبيعة، (مكان) لاط

2 protected from unpleasant things in your life: a sheltered childhood in the country محمي، بعيد عن الفساد

**shelve<sup>1</sup>** /ʃelv/ verb [T] to decide not to continue with a plan, etc: Plans for a new motorway have been shelved. يُغلق، يُزِيل (مشروعاً)

**shelve<sup>2</sup>** /ʃelv/ verb [I] (used about land) to slope in one direction: The beach shelves down to the sea. ينحدر (نحو البحر خاصة)

**shelves** /ʃelvz/ pl of SHELF

**shelving** /'ʃelvɪŋ/ noun [U] a set of shelves مجموعة من الرفوف

**shepherd** /'ʃepəd/ noun [C] a person who looks after sheep راعٍ

■ **shepherd verb** [T] to guide and look after people so that they do not get lost: She shepherded the children onto the train. يرشد، يري

**shepherd's 'pie** (also **cottage pie**) noun [C] a type of meal made from meat covered with mashed potato طبق من اللحم والبطاطا المهروسة

**sheriff** /'ʃerɪf/ noun [C] an officer of the law in an American country ضابط الأمن (في أمريكا)

**she's** /ʃi:z/ short for SHE IS, SHE HAS

**Shia** (also **Shi'a**) /'ʃi:ə/ noun (pl **Shia** or **Shias**) 1 [U] one of the main branches of Islam الشيعة

2 (also **Shiite**, **Shi'ite**) [C] a member of the Shia branch of Islam شيعي

**shield** /ʃi:ld/ noun [C] 1 a large piece of metal or wood that soldiers used to carry to protect themselves. Now certain policemen carry shields: riot shields درع، حاجز واق

2 a person or thing that is used for protection: The metal door acted as a shield against the explosion. وقاء، حاجز واق

3 an object or drawing in the shape of a shield, sometimes used as a school or team badge or as a prize in a sports competition شعار مدرسة أو فريق رياضي

■ **shield verb** [T] **shield sb/sth (against/ from sb/sth)** to protect sb/sth from danger or damage: I shielded my eyes from the bright light with my hand. يقي، يحمي، يستتر

**shift<sup>1</sup>** /ʃɪft/ verb 1 [T] to move sb/sth from one position to another: She shifted the furniture around. ينقل، يُبدِّل

2 [I] to change position or direction: The captain waited for the wind to shift. يغيّر موقعه أو اتجاهه

■ **'shift-key noun** [C] the part of a typewriter that you press in order to type capital letters (في الآلة الكاتبة) مفتاح الأحرف العالقة

**shift<sup>2</sup>** /ʃɪft/ noun [C] 1 **a shift (in sth)** a change in the position or nature of sth: a shift in public opinion away from war ◦ a shift in policy/a policy shift تغيير في الاتجاه

2 (in a factory, etc) a division of the working day; the group who work this period: an eight-hour shift ◦ Firemen do shift work. ◦ the day/night shift منوبة، الفرج المناوب

**shifty** /'ʃɪfti/ adj (**shifter**, **shiftest**) (used about a person or his/her appearance) giving the impression that you cannot trust him/her: shifty eyes مكر، مراوغ

**Shiite** (also **Shi'ite**) /'ʃi:ət/ noun [C], adj (usually before a noun) (a member) of one of the main branches of Islam: a Shiite Muslim شيعي

**shilling** /'ʃɪlm/ noun [C] a British coin that is no longer in use and that was worth 5p شلن

**shimmer** /'ʃɪmər/ verb [I] to shine with a soft light that seems to be moving: moonlight shimmering on the sea يتلألأ، يترقق

**shin** /ʃɪm/ noun [C] the front part of your leg above your ankle and below your knee

قصبة الرجل أو الساق، مقدّم الساق

■ **'shin-pad noun** [C] a thick piece of material used to protect the shin when playing football, etc غطاء واق لقصبة الساق

**shine** /ʃaɪn/ verb (pt, pp **shone** /ʃɒn; US **shon** /ʃəʊn/) 1 [I] to give out or to reflect light: moonlight shining on the sea ◦ (figurative) The child's eyes shone with happiness. يلمع، يتألق

2 [T] to point the light of a torch, etc at sb/sth: The policeman shone a torch on the stranger's face. يسلط نور المصباح، يهجر

3 [I] **shine (at/in sth)** to do a school subject, a sport, etc very well: She has always shone at languages. يتفوق، يلمع

■ **shine noun** [sing] 1 brightness, caused by light reflecting, because sth has been polished: There's a lovely shine on that table. لُاعان

2 the act of polishing sth so that it shines: He gave his shoes a shine. تلميع، صقل

**shiny adj** (**shinier**, **shiniest**) bright; reflecting light: The shampoo leaves your hair soft and shiny. ◦ a shiny new car لامع، براق

**shingle** /'ʃɪŋɡl/ noun [U] small pieces of stone lying in a mass on a beach حصى الشاطئ

**ship<sup>1</sup>** /ʃɪp/ noun [C] a large boat used for carrying passengers or cargo by sea: to travel by ship ◦ to launch a ship ◦ He went on board ship. ◦ The ship sails at noon. سفينة

■ A boat is smaller than a ship. A liner is used to carry people for long journeys and a ferry is used for short journeys. We use vessel in formal English for ship.

■ **'shipbuilding noun** [U] the building of ships بناء السفن

**'shipwreck noun** [C,U] an accident at sea in which a ship is destroyed by a storm, rocks,

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

etc. ➤ A person or a ship that has suffered such an accident has been **shipwrecked**.

تَحطَّم أو غرق السفينة

'**shipyard** noun [C] a place where ships are repaired or built

حوض (بناء أو إصلاح) السفن

**ship**<sup>2</sup> /ʃɪp/ verb [T] (shipping; shipped) to send or carry by ship: *All their furniture was shipped to Australia when they emigrated.*

يُشحن أو يُنقل بحراً

■ **shipment** /'ʃɪpmənt/ noun 1 [C] a quantity of goods sent by ship: *a shipment of grain*

شحنة

2 [U] the transport of goods by ship: *cargo ready for shipment*

الشحن بحراً

**shipping** /'ʃɪpm/ noun [U] 1 ships considered as a group or as traffic: *'Attention all shipping' is part of a warning given on the radio about bad weather.*

السفن أو الملاحة (في منطقة ما)

2 the transport of goods by ship

الشحن بحراً

**shirk** /ʃɜ:k/ verb [I,T] to avoid doing sth that is difficult or unpleasant: *to shirk your responsibilities*

يتهرب من

**shirt** /ʃɜ:t/ noun [C] a piece of clothing made of cotton, etc, worn (especially by men) on the upper part of the body: *He wears a shirt and tie for work.*

قميص

A shirt usually has a **collar** at the neck, long or short **sleeves**, and **buttons** down the front.

**shiver** /'ʃɪvə(r)/ verb [I] to shake slightly, especially because you are cold or frightened: *shivering with cold/fright*

يرتجف، يرتعد

■ **shiver** noun [C] an act of shivering: *The thought sent a shiver down my spine.*

رجفة، رعشة، رعدة

**shoal** /ʃəʊl/ noun [C] a large group of fish that feed and swim together

سرب أو فوج من السمك

**shock**<sup>1</sup> /ʃɒk/ noun 1 [C,U] the feeling that is caused by sth unpleasant happening suddenly; the situation that causes this feeling: *The sudden noise gave him a shock.* ○ *The bad news came as a shock to her.* ○ *I'm still suffering from shock at the news.*

صدمة، رجعة

2 [C] = **ELECTRIC SHOCK**: *Don't touch that wire – you'll get a shock.*

3 [C] a violent blow or shaking (from a crash, explosion, etc): *the shock of the earthquake*

صدمة، هزة عنيفة

4 [U] (in medicine) a condition of extreme weakness caused by damage to the body: *He was in/went into shock after the accident.*

صدمة عصبية

**shock**<sup>2</sup> /ʃɒk/ verb [T] 1 to cause an unpleasant feeling of surprise in sb: *We were shocked by his death.* ○ *The staff were shocked at the news that the firm was going to close.*

يُصعق، يُذهل، يُفزع

2 to make sb feel disgust and anger: *The pictures of the starving children shocked the world.*

يُهز، يُغضب

■ **shocking** adj 1 making you feel worried, upset or angry: *a shocking accident* ○ *shocking behaviour*

مُزعج، مُفزع، مُجربل

2 (informal) very bad: *The weather has been absolutely shocking.*

لُطم، شنع

**shod** pt, pp of SHOE

**shoddy** /'ʃɒdi/ adj (**shoddier**; **shoddiest**) made carelessly or with poor quality materials: *shoddy goods* ○ (figurative) *He received shoddy treatment (= he was treated badly).*

رديء النوع، غير متقن، (معاملة) سيئة

■ **shoddily** adv

بشكل غير متقن

**shoe** /ʃu:/ noun [C] 1 a type of covering for the foot, usually made of leather or plastic: *a pair of shoes* ○ *running shoes* ○ *What size are your shoes?* ○ *I tried on a nice pair of shoes but they didn't fit.* ○ *Wait for me – I've just got to do my shoes up.*

حذاء

2 = HORSESHOE

■ **shoe** verb [T] (pt, pp **shod** /ʃɒd/) to fit a shoe (on a horse)

يُعلم الحصان

'**shoelace** (especially US **shoestring**) noun [C] a long piece of cord used to fasten a shoe: *to tie/untie a shoelace*

شريط الحذاء

'**shoestring** noun [C] (especially US) = SHOE-LACE

**IDM** on a shoestring using very little money: *My mother brought up five children on a shoestring.*

بقليل من المال

**shone** pt, pp of SHINE

**shoo** /ʃu:/ interj (usually said to animals or small children) Go away! *كش!، هُش!، ابعِد!*

■ **shoo** verb (pt, pp **shooed**)

**PHRV** **shoo sb/sth away, off, out, etc** to make sb/sth go away by saying 'shoo' and waving your hands: *I shooed the birds away from the seeds.* *يُكش أو يهش (الطيور مثلاً)، يُنثر أو يطرّد*

**shook** pt of SHAKE

**shoot**<sup>1</sup> /ʃu:t/ verb (pt, pp **shot** /ʃɒt/) 1 [I,T] **shoot (sth) (at sb/sth)** to fire a gun, etc: *Don't shoot!* ○ *She shot an arrow at the target, but missed it.*

يطلق النار، يرمي

2 [T] to injure or kill sb/sth with a gun: *The policeman was shot in the arm.* ○ *The soldier was shot dead.*

يُصَب أو يُقتل بالرصاص

3 [I,T] to hunt and kill birds and animals with a gun as a sport: *He goes shooting at the weekends.*

يُصيد بالبنقنة

4 [I,T] to move quickly and suddenly in one direction; to make sth move in this way: *The car shot past me at 100 miles per hour.* ○ *She shot him an angry look (= looked at him very quickly and angrily).*

يبتلق أو ينفلق، يرمق، يرمي

5 [I] **shoot (down, up, etc sth)** (of pain) to go very suddenly along part of your body: *The pain shot up my leg.*

(ألم) يخرش ويتشرّج

6 [I] **shoot (at sth)** (in football, etc) to try to kick or hit the ball into the goal: *He shot at goal but missed.*

(في كرة القدم مثلاً) يحاول تسجيل هدف

7 [I,T] to make a film or photograph of sth: *They shot the scene ten times.*

يُصوّر (مشهداً) سينمائياً مثلاً

**PHRV** **shoot sb down** to kill sb with a gun

يقتل بمسدس أو بنقنة

**shoot sth down** to make an aeroplane, etc crash to the ground by shooting it: *The heli-*

copter was shot down by a missile.

يُسقط (طائرة مثلاً)

**shoot up** to increase very quickly: Prices have shot up in the past year.

يرتفع ارتفاعاً سريعاً

**shoot<sup>2</sup>** /ʃu:t/ noun [C] a new part of a plant or tree

فرع جديد للنبات، 'الخلف' أو 'خلف'

**shop** /ʃɒp/ noun [C] 1 (US store) a building or part of a building where things are bought and sold: a shoe shop ◦ a corner shop (= a local shop, usually at the corner of a street) ◦ When do the shops open? ◦ a butcher's, baker's, etc shop ➡ We usually say **at the butcher's**, etc instead of 'at the butcher's shop', etc.

دكان، حانوت

2 = WORKSHOP(1)

**IDM** talk shop ➡ TALK<sup>1</sup>

■ **shop verb** [I] (shopping; shopped) to go to a shop or shops in order to buy things: I prefer to shop on my own. ◦ He's shopping for some new clothes. ➡ **Go shopping** is more common than **shop**: We go shopping every Saturday. ◦ to go Christmas shopping.

يتسوق، يتفحص

**PHRV** **shop around (for sth)** to look at the price and quality of an item in different shops before you decide where to buy it: If you want a bargain you'd better shop around.

يدور على عدة حوانيت قبل الشراء

**shopper** noun [C] a person who is shopping

المتسوق، الشاري

**shopping** noun [U] 1 the food, clothing, etc that you have bought in a shop: Can you help me to put away the shopping?

المشتريات

2 the activity of shopping: She did the shopping. ◦ a shopping basket

تسوق، تسوق

**'shop assistant** (US **'salesclerk**; clerk) noun [C] a person who works in a shop

بائع أو بائعة في حانوت

**'shop-floor** noun [sing] (the workers in) an area of a factory where things are made

عمال المصنع، مكان الإنتاج في مصنع

**'shopkeeper** (US **'storekeeper**) noun [C] a person who owns or manages a small shop

صاحب الحانوت

**'shoplift** verb [I,T] to steal sth from a shop while pretending to be a customer

(زبون) يسرق بضاعة من حانوت

**'shoplifter** noun: Shoplifters will be prosecuted. ➡ Look at the note at **thief**.

من يسرق بضاعة من حانوت

**'shoplifting** noun: He was arrested for shoplifting.

السرقة من الحوانيت

**'shopping centre** noun [C] a place where there are many shops, either outside or in a covered building

مركز التسوق

**'shopping mall** (also **mall**) noun [C] (US) a covered area or building where there are many shops

مجمع مخازن وحوانيت مغطى

**shore** /ʃɔ:(r)/ noun [C,U] the land along the edge of a sea or lake: The swimmer kept close to the shore. ◦ The sailors went on shore (= on land). ➡ **Ashore** is also possible for 'on shore'.

شاطئ

**shorn** pp of **SHEAR**

**short<sup>1</sup>** /ʃɔ:t/ adj 1 not measuring much from one end to the other: a short line ◦ a short distance ◦ This essay is rather short. ◦ short hair ➡ The opposite is **long**.

قصير

2 less than the average height: a short, fat man ➡ The opposite is **tall**.

قصير القامة

3 not lasting a long time: a short visit ◦ She left a short time ago. ◦ to have a short memory (= to only remember things that have happened recently)

قصير، قصير الذاكرة

4 **short (of sth)** not having enough of what is needed: Because of illness, the team is two players short. ◦ Good secretaries are in short supply (= there are not enough of them). ◦ We're a bit short of money at the moment.

ناقص، غير كاف

5 **short for sth** used as a shorter way of saying sth: 'Bill' is short for 'William'.

الشكل المختصر

**IDM** **for short** as a short form: She's called 'Diana', or 'Di' for short.

اختصاراً

**in the long/short term** ➡ TERM

**in short** in a few words; briefly: Einstein had one of the greatest minds the world has ever known: in short, he was a genius.

بالاختصار

■ **short 'circuit** (also **informal short**) noun [C] a bad electrical connection that causes a machine to stop working properly

**'short-circuit** verb [I,T] to have a short circuit or to cause a machine to have one: The lights short-circuited. (يُحَصِّلُ أو يُجِدُّ تَماساً كهربائياً)

**'shortcoming** noun [C, usually pl] a fault or weakness: As a leader, she had many shortcomings.

عيب، نقص

**short 'cut** noun [C] a quicker, easier or more direct way to get somewhere or to do sth: He took a short cut to school through the park.

طريق مختصر

**'shorthand** noun [U] a method of writing quickly that uses signs or short forms of words: to write in shorthand ◦ a shorthand typist

الاختزال

**'short list** noun [C] a list of the best people for a job, etc, chosen from a larger number of people

القائمة القصيرة (باسماء المرشحين لوظيفة)

**'short-lived** /ˌʃɔ:tˈlɪvd/; US ˈlɑ:vd/ adj lasting only for a short time

قصير الأجل

**'short-sighted** (US **'near-sighted**) adj 1 only able to see things clearly when they are close ➡ The opposite is **long-sighted**.

قصير البصر

2 not considering what will probably happen in the future: a short-sighted attitude

قصير النظر، قليل التبصر بالمواقف

**'short-staffed** adj (used of an office, a shop, etc) not having enough staff

بحاجة إلى موظفين أكثر

**'short 'story** noun [C] a piece of writing that is shorter than a novel: a collection of short stories by Thomas Hardy

قصة قصيرة

**'short-term** adj lasting for a short period of time from the present: short-term plans

قصير الأمد

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**'short wave noun** [U] (*abbr* SW) the system of broadcasting radio using sound waves of less than 100 metres  
الموجة القصيرة

**short<sup>2</sup>** /ʃɔ:t/ *adv* suddenly: *She stopped short when she saw the accident.*  
فجأة

**IDM** **cut sth/sb short** to interrupt: *I tried to explain but he cut me short.*  
يقاطع

**fall short (of sth)** not to be enough; not to reach sth: *The pay rise fell short of the workers' demands.*  
يقصر، يقصر عن بلوغ الهدف

**go short (of sth)** to be without enough (of sth): *He made sure his family never went short of food.*  
ينقصه (شيء)

**run short (of sth)** to have used up most of sth so there is not much left: *We're running short of coffee.*  
يستنفد معظم ما عنده

**short of sth** except for: *He's tried to make money by every means, short of stealing it.*  
فيما عدا

**stop short of sth/doing sth** ⇨ STOP<sup>1</sup>

**short<sup>3</sup>** /ʃɔ:t/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) = SHORT CIRCUIT

**shortage** /'ʃɔ:tɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a situation where there is not enough of sth: *a food, housing, water, etc shortage* ○ *a shortage of physics teachers*  
نقص

**shortbread** /'ʃɔ:tbred/ *noun* [U] a sweet biscuit made with sugar, flour and butter  
بسكويت دسم يشبه القرنية

**shorten** /'ʃɔ:tn/ *verb* [I,T] to become shorter or to make sth shorter: *I'll have to shorten these trousers – they're much too long.*  
يَقْصُر، يَقْصُر شيئاً

**shortfall** /'ʃɔ:tfɔ:l/ *noun* [C] **shortfall (in sth)** an amount by which sth is less than what is needed or expected: *a shortfall in the annual budget* ○ *shortfalls in funding*  
نقص، مقدار النقص

**shortly** /'ʃɔ:tlɪ/ *adv* **1** soon; in a short time: *The manager will see you shortly.*  
بعد قليل، قريباً

**2** in an impatient, impolite way: *She spoke rather shortly to the customer.*  
بجفاء، ببقاء صبر

**shorts** /ʃɔ:ts/ *noun* [plural] **1** a type of short trousers ending above the knee that you wear in hot weather, while playing sports, etc  
بطنون قصير، "شورت"

**2** (US) men's underpants  
سروال قصير للرجال

☛ Notice that, because **shorts** is a plural word, we cannot say, for example, 'a new short'. The following are possible: *I need to get some new shorts.* ○ *I need to get a new pair of shorts.*

**shot<sup>1</sup>** /ʃɒt/ *noun* [C] **1** an act of firing a gun, etc, or the noise that this makes: *to take a shot at the target* ○ *The policeman fired a warning shot into the air.*  
إطلاق النار، طلقة

**2 a shot (at sth/at doing sth)** (*informal*) an attempt to do sth: *Let me have a shot at it (=let me try to do it).*  
محاولة

**3** (in sport) an act of kicking or hitting a ball: *to have a shot at goal*  
ضربة الكرة نحو الهدف

**4** a photograph or a picture in a film: *I got some good shots of the runners as they crossed the line.*  
لقطة سينمائية

**5** an injection of a drug: *a shot of penicillin*  
حقنة من مضاد

**6** often the **shot** a heavy metal ball that is thrown as a sport: *to put (=throw) the shot*  
الكُلة، كرة حديدية ثقيلة

■ **'shotgun noun** [C] a gun used for shooting small animals and birds that fires small metal balls  
بنقطة صيد، بارودة خردق

**shot<sup>2</sup>** *pt, pp* of SHOOT<sup>1</sup>

**should** /ʃəd; strong form ʃʊd/ *modal verb* (*negative should not; short form shouldn't* /'ʃʊdn't/) **1** (used for saying that it is right for sb to do sth, or for sth to happen): *The police should do something about it.* ○ *Children shouldn't be left on their own.*  
ينبغي، يجب

**2** (used for giving or asking advice): *You should try that new restaurant.* ○ *He really shouldn't work so hard.* ○ *Should I try again?*  
عليك، يجب

**3** (used with 'have' to say that sb did the wrong thing): *I'm tired. I shouldn't have gone to bed so late/I should have gone to bed earlier.*  
كان ينبغي، كان من اللازم أن...

**4** (used for saying that you expect sth is true or will happen): *It's 4.30. They should be in New York by now.* ○ *He should have arrived by now.*  
لا بد أنه (وصل مثلاً)

**5** (*formal*) (used with 'I/we' instead of 'would' in 'if' sentences): *I should be most grateful if you could send me...*  
سأكون...إذا...

**6** (used after 'if' and 'in case' when you think that sth is not likely to happen): *If you should decide to accept, please phone us.* ○ *Should you decide to accept...*  
إن، إذا

**7** (used as the past tense of 'shall' when we report what sb says): *He asked me if he should come today (=shall I come today?).*  
فيما إذا، هل

**8** (*formal*) (used after 'so that', 'in order that'): *In order that there should be no delay, we took action immediately.*  
تستعمل بعد "حتى"، "حتى لا"...

**9** (used after certain verbs, eg when sth is arranged or suggested): *We arranged that they should book the hotel.* ○ *I suggested that he should cancel the meeting.*  
تستعمل بعد أفعال معينة مثل "يقترح" مثلاً

**10** (used after certain adjectives): *It's shocking that something like this should happen.* ○ *It's strange that you should mention that...* ○ *Is it important that we should all go?*  
تستعمل بعد صفات معينة

**IDM** **I should...** (used when you are giving advice): *I should get to bed early if I were you.*  
تستعمل عند تقديم نصيحة

**I should think** my opinion is: *This picture is worth a lot of money, I should think.*  
اعتقد، في رأيي

**shoulder** /'ʃəʊldə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** [C] the part of the body between the neck and the top of the arm: *He hurt his shoulder.* ○ *to shrug your shoulders* (=to raise your shoulders, especially as a way of showing that you do not know an answer or that you are not interested)  
كف، عاتق

**2** [C] a part of a dress, coat, etc that covers this part of the body كَتف

**3 shoulders** [plural] the part of your body opposite your two shoulders: *He carried his little girl on his shoulders.* كَتِفَيْن، ظَهر

**[IDM] have a chip on your shoulder** ⇨ CHIP<sup>1</sup>  
**■ shoulder verb** [T] **1** to accept the responsibility for sth: *She shouldered all the blame for the accident.* يتحمل المسؤولية

**2** to push sb/sth with your shoulder: *He shouldered everybody aside and disappeared out of the door.* بلغ بكتفيه

**'shoulder-bag** noun [C] a type of bag that you carry over one shoulder with a long strap حَقِيَّة كَتف

**'shoulder-blade** noun [C] either of the two large flat bones on each side of your back, below your shoulders لوح الكَتف

**shout** /ʃaʊt/ noun [C] a loud call or cry: *She gave a warning shout.* صِيحَة

**■ shout verb** **1** [I] **shout (at/to sb); shout (out)** to speak or cry out in a very loud voice: *There's no need to shout - I can hear you.* ◦ *The teacher shouted angrily at the boys.* ◦ *to shout out in pain, excitement, etc* يصيح، يصرخ، يزعق

**2** [T] **shout sth (at/to sb); shout sth out** to say sth in a loud voice: *'Look out,' she shouted.* ◦ *The captain shouted out instructions to his team.* يصيح، ينادي بصوت عال

**[PHRV] shout sb down** to prevent sb from being heard by shouting at them (often in a public meeting): *to shout a speaker down* يكتم صوت الخطيب بهياعات عالية

**shove** /ʃʌv/ verb [I, T] to push with a sudden, rough movement: *They pushed and shoved to the front of the queue.* ◦ *The policeman shoved the thief through the door.* ◦ (informal) *'What should I do with this box?'* 'Oh, just shove it over here.' يُلغ بصف، "يدفش"

**■ shove** noun [C, usually sing] a sudden, rough push: *to give sb/sth a shove* دفعة مفاجئة، "دفعة"

**shovel** /'ʃʌvl/ noun [C] a tool, like a spade, used for moving earth, snow, sand, etc مجرفة، رفش

**■ shovel verb** [I, T] (shovelling; shovelled; US shoveling; shoveled) to move sth with a shovel يجرف بالمجرفة

**show<sup>1</sup>** /ʃəʊ/ noun **1** [C] a type of entertainment that has singing, dancing, acting, etc in the theatre or on television, etc: *a comedy show on TV* ◦ *We've booked tickets to see a show in London.* عرض (مسرحي) مثلاً

**2** [C] a collection of things for people to look at, often in a special large building: *a dog show* ◦ *the motor show* (= where new makes of car are displayed) معرض، عرض

**3** [C, U] the outward expression of an emotion that is not what you really feel or that does not have much meaning: *Although she hated him, she put on a show of politeness.* ◦ *His bravery is all show* (= he is not as brave as he pretends to be). مظهر، نظاهر

**4** [sing] a sign of sth: *The parade of weapons was a show of strength by the government.* عرض

**[IDM] for show** intended to impress people; not to be used: *Those books are only for show - nobody ever reads them.* للمظهر فقط، للتباهي

**on show** put in a place where people can see it: *The collection is on show at the British Museum.* معروض للجمهور

**■ 'show business** (also informal **showbiz** /'ʃəʊbɪz/) noun [U] the business of entertaining people, in the theatre, in films, on television, etc عالم السينما والمسرح والتلفزيون

**'showdown** noun [C] a final argument at the end of a long disagreement: *I think it's time for a showdown.* تصفية الحساب بين خصمين، مجاهرة

**'showjumping** noun [U] a competition in which people ride horses over a series of fences called jumps مباراة قفز الخيل فوق الحواجز

**'showroom** noun [C] a type of shop where goods such as cars and electrical items are displayed صالة العرض

**show<sup>2</sup>** /ʃəʊ/ verb (pt showed; pp shown /ʃəʊn/ or showed) **1** [T] **show sb/sth (to sb)** to make it possible for other people to see sb/sth: *I showed the letter to him.* ◦ *I showed him the letter.* ◦ *She showed me what she had bought.* ◦ *They're showing his latest film at our local cinema.* يري، يعرض

**2** [T] to lead or guide sb to a place: *Shall I show you to your room?* ◦ *A guide showed us round the museum.* يقود إلى، يرشد

**3** [T] to help sb to do sth by doing it yourself; to explain sth: *Can you show me how to put the disk in the computer?* يري، يعلم، يبين

**4** [T] to make sth clear; to give information about sth: *Research shows that most people get too little exercise.* ◦ *The picture showed the effects of the storm.* يوضح، يظهر

**5** [I] to be able to be seen; to appear: *Her anger showed in her eyes.* ◦ *I've got a hole in my sock but it doesn't show.* يظهر، يبدو

**6** [T] to allow sth to be seen: *These brown trousers don't show the dirt.* يظهر

**7** [T] to have a particular quality: *She was showing signs of stress.* يبدو عليه

**8** [T] to cause people to notice a particular quality: *She was the only one who ever showed him any kindness.* ◦ *She didn't want to show what she was really thinking.* يولي، يبدى

**[PHRV] show (sth) off** (informal) to try to impress people by showing them how clever you are or by showing them sth that you are proud of: *John drove his new car very fast in order to show off.* ◦ *She wanted to show off her new bike.* يتباهى

**show up** (informal) to arrive, especially when sb is expecting you: *I thought you'd never show up.* يأتي، يصل

**show (sth) up** to allow sth to be seen: *The sunlight shows up those dirty marks on the window.* يظهر، يبرز

**show sb up** (informal) to make someone feel ashamed or embarrassed by behaving badly:

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

He showed her up by shouting at the waiter.

يُخجل

■ **showing** noun 1 [C] an act of showing a film, etc: *The second showing of the film begins at 8 o'clock.*

عرض

2 [sing] how sb/sth behaves; how successful sb/sth is: *On its present showing, the party should win the election.*

سلوك، مقدار النجاح

'show-off' noun [C] a person who tries to impress others by showing them how clever he/she is: *She's such a show-off.* ➔ This word is used when we are criticizing somebody.

شخص متباه بذكائه

**shower** /'ʃaʊə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a way of washing the body by standing under running water: *He had a shower after the tennis match.*

"دوش" أو "دش"

2 the apparatus used for washing yourself in this way; the small room or part of a bathroom where it is fixed: *The shower doesn't work.* ○ *She's in the shower.* ○ *I'd like a room with a shower, please.*

"دوش" أو "دش"، رشاش

3 a short period of rain or snow

زخة

4 a lot of very small objects that fall together: *a shower of dust*

وايل

■ **shower** verb 1 [T] **shower sb with sth** to cause a great number of very small objects to fall on sb/sth: *to be showered with leaves, dust, water* ○ (figurative) *He was showered with praise for his excellent work.*

يُطرره، يَ، يُغذي عليه

2 [I] to have a shower()

"يأخذ دوش"، يغتسل تحت "الدش"

**shown** pp of SHOW<sup>2</sup>

**shrank** pt of SHRINK

**shrapnel** /'ʃræpnəl/ noun [U] small pieces of metal that are thrown in various directions from an exploding bomb or shell(3)

شظية

**shred** /ʃred/ noun 1 [C] a small thin piece of material that has been cut or torn off: *He tore the letter to shreds.*

فصاصة طويلة رفيعة

2 a shred of sth [sing] (in negative sentences) a very small amount of sth: *There wasn't a shred of truth in her story.*

ذرة

■ **shred** verb [T] (shredding; shredded) to tear or cut sth into shreds: *shredded cabbage*

يُقطع إلى قطع طويلة رفيعة

**shrewd** /ʃru:d/ adj able to make good decisions because you understand a situation well: *a shrewd thinker* ○ *a shrewd decision*

حصيف، داهية، ناقب الرأي

■ **shrewdly** adv

بذكاء، بهداه

**shriek** /'ʃri:k/ verb 1 [I] to give a sudden scream in a high voice: *She shrieked in fright.* ○ *The children were shrieking with laughter.*

يزعق، يصرخ

2 [T] to scream sth in a high voice: *'Stop it!' he shrieked.*

يصرخ

■ **shriek** noun: *She gave a loud shriek of pain.*

صرخة، زعقة

**shrill** /ʃrɪl/ adj (used about a sound) high and unpleasant: *a shrill cry*

حاد، ناقب للآذان

**shrimp** /ʃrɪmp/ noun [C] a small sea creature

with a shell that turns pink when you cook it. Shrimps are smaller than prawns.

أربيان، إربيان

**shrine** /ʃraɪn/ noun [C] a place that is holy for members of a religion, because it is associated with a special person or thing

مزار، ضريح

**shrink** /ʃrɪŋk/ verb (pt **shrank** /ʃræŋk/ or **shrank** /ʃræŋk/; pp **shrank**) [I,T] to become smaller, often after being washed; to make sth smaller: *Oh no! My T-shirt's shrunk!* ○ *I've shrunk my T-shirt. The water must have been too hot.* ○ *Television has shrunk the world.* ○ *The rate of inflation has shrunk to 4%.*

يُنقُص أو يُنكُص، يُقلص أو يُصغر

**PHRV** **shrink from sth/doing sth** to be unwilling to do sth because you find it unpleasant

يترن من، يُحجم عن

**shrivel** /'ʃrɪvl/ verb [I,T] (shrivelling; shrivelled; US shriveling; shriveled) **shrivel (sth) (up)** to dry up and become smaller and wrinkled, usually in hot or dry conditions; to make sth do this

يُجف، يذبل ويضعف، يذبل ويُجف

**shroud** /ʃraʊd/ noun [C] a cloth or sheet used to wrap a dead body before it is buried

كفن

■ **shroud** verb [T] (usually passive) to cover or hide sth with sth: *The tops of the mountains were shrouded in mist.* ○ *His past is shrouded in mystery.*

يُغطي، يغطي، يكتنف

**Shrove Tuesday** /,ʃrəʊv 'tʃu:zdeɪ; -di; US 'tu:z-/ noun [C] the day before the beginning of a period called Lent when some Christians do not eat certain foods, etc

للالاء المرقع (تسبى بداية الصوم عند المسيحيين)

In some countries the period before Shrove Tuesday is celebrated as **carnival**. In Britain many people eat **pancakes** on this day.

**shrub** /ʃrab/ noun [C] a small bush

شجيرة، جنية

■ **shrubbery** /'ʃrʌbəri/ noun [C] (pl **shrubs**) an area planted with shrubs

جزء من الحديقة مغطى بالشجيرات

**shrug** /ʃrag/ verb [I,T] (shrugging; shrugged) to raise your shoulders as a way of showing that you do not know or do not care about sth: *'Who knows?' he said and shrugged.* ○ *'It doesn't matter to me,' he said, shrugging his shoulders.*

يهز كتفيه (لا مبالاة مثلاً)

**PHRV** **shrug sth off** to treat sth as if it is not important to you

لا يكرث إ

■ **shrug** noun [C, usually sing] a movement of shrugging the shoulders: *He answered his mother with a shrug.*

هزة كتفين

**shrunk** → SHRINK

**shudder** /'ʃʌdə(r)/ verb [I] to shake with fear, etc: *Just to think about the accident makes me shudder.* ○ *I shudder to think how much this meal is going to cost.*

يرتعد، يرتجف

■ **shudder** noun [C]

رعدة، رجفة

**shuffle** /'ʃʌfl/ verb 1 [I] to walk by sliding your feet along instead of lifting them from the ground: *The child shuffled past, wearing her mother's shoes.*

يجر قدميه

2 [I,T] to move your body or feet around because you are uncomfortable or nervous: *The*

audience were so bored that they began to shuffle in their seats. يتعلم في جلساته

**3** [I,T] to mix a pack of playing-cards before a game: *It's your turn to shuffle.* ◦ *He shuffled the cards carefully.* يخلط أوراق اللعب

■ **shuffle** noun [C, usually sing] **1** a shuffling way of walking جريرة القدمين

**2** an act of shuffling cards خلط ورق اللعب

**shun** /ʃʌn/ verb [T] (shunning; shunned) to avoid sb/sth; to keep away from sb/sth: *The film star shunned publicity.* ◦ *The tennis tournament has been shunned by all the world's leading players.* يتجنب، يتماشى؛ يمتنع عن

**shunt** /ʃʌnt/ verb [T] **1** to move a railway train from one track to another يحوّل قطاراً من غطّ لآخر

**2** to move a person from one place to another: *He was shunted around from one hospital to another.* يُنقل (من مكان لآخر)

**shut** /ʃʌt/ verb [I,T] (pres part shutting; pt, pp shut) **1** [T] to change the position of sth so that it covers a hole, etc; to fold sth together; to close: *Could you shut the door, please?* ◦ *I can't shut my suitcase.* ◦ *Shut your books, please.* ◦ *He shut his eyes and tried to go to sleep.* يُغلق

**2** [I] to move or be moved into a closed position: *This window won't shut properly.* يُغلق

**3** [I,T] (used about a shop, restaurant, etc) to stop being open; to close sth (a shop, restaurant, etc): *What time do the shops shut on Saturday?* ◦ *I shut the shop early and went home.* يُغلق

**4** [T] to prevent sb/sth from leaving or moving; to trap sth: *She shut herself in her room and refused to come out.* ◦ *Tony shut his fingers in the door of the car.* يُحبس، يُغلق

**PHRV** **shut sb/sth away** to keep sb/sth in a place where people cannot find or see him/her/it يخفي، يُؤاخر عن الأنظار

**shut (sth) down** (used about a factory, etc) to be closed for a long time or for ever; to close sth (a factory, etc) for a long time or for ever: *Financial problems forced the business to shut down.* ◦ *They have shut down the factory for reasons of safety.* يُغلق

**shut sb/sth off (from sth)** to keep sb/sth apart from sth: *He shuts himself off from the rest of the world.* يفصل، يعزل

**shut sb/sth out** to keep sb/sth out: *He tried to shut out all thoughts of the accident.* يُحبس، يُبعد، يُوصد الباب في وجهه

**shut (sb) up** (informal) **1** to stop talking; to be quiet: *I wish you'd shut up!* يُسكت، يُخرس

**2** to make sb stop talking: *Nothing can shut him up once he's started.* يُسكت، يُخرس

**shut sb/sth up (in sth)** to put sb/sth somewhere and stop them leaving: *He was shut up in prison for nearly ten years.* يُحبس، يُسجن

■ **shut** adj (not before a noun) **1** in a closed position: *Make sure the door is shut properly before you leave.* ◦ Remember that we can use **closed** before a noun: *a closed door*, but not **shut**. مغلق، موصد

**2** not open to the public: *The restaurant was shut so we went to one round the corner.* مغلق

**shut up!** interj (informal) a way of telling sb (rather rudely) that you want them to be quiet: *Shut up! Can't you see I'm working?* اسكُت!؛ ائخرس!

**shutter** /'ʃʌtə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a wooden or metal cover that is fixed outside a window and that can be open or shut. A shop's shutter usually slides down from the top of the shop window. ذقنة أو مصراع (خشب) يغطي النافذة

**2** the part at the front of a camera that opens for a very short time to let light in so that a photograph can be taken حجاب، مصراع، سدلة

**shuttle** /'ʃʌtl/ noun [C] an aeroplane or bus that travels regularly between two places: *I'm catching the seven o'clock shuttle to Glasgow.* طائرة (مثلاً) تسافر بين مدينتين بشكل منتظم

■ **'shuttle service** noun [C] a regular air, bus or train service between two places سفرة منتظمة بين مدينتين

**shuttlecock** /'ʃʌtlkɒk/ noun [C] the small light object that is hit over a net in the sport of badminton ريشة طائرة؛ كرة من الفلين ذات ريش

**shy** /ʃaɪ/ adj (**shyer**; **shiest**) nervous and uncomfortable with other people. Shy people do not usually say very much to people they do not know: *She's very shy with strangers.* ◦ *a shy smile* خجول

■ **shy** verb (pres part shying; 3rd pers sing pres shies; pt, pp shied) [I] (used about a horse) to move back or sideways suddenly in fear يهبط

**PHRV** **shy away from sth/from doing sth** to avoid doing sth because you are afraid: *He shied away from telling her the truth.* يتجنب، يخشى

**shyly** adv in a shy way: *The girl walked shyly into the room.* بخياء، بهجول

**shyness** noun: *He didn't overcome his shyness till he had left school.* خجل، حياء

**sibling** /'sɪblɪŋ/ noun [C] (formal) a brother or a sister: *Jealousy between siblings is very common.* ◦ In ordinary language we use **brother(s)** and **sister(s)**: *Have you got any brothers and sisters?* أخ أو أخت

**sick** /sɪk/ adj **1** not well; ill: *a sick child* ◦ *She's been off work sick for the past week.* مريض، عليل

■ In British English **to be sick** usually means 'to bring up food from the stomach'. We do not usually say that somebody is **sick** to mean 'ill'. We can use **sick** before a noun: *a sick child* ◦ *his sick mother*. We also talk of people who are ill as **the sick**. In American English **be sick** can be used to mean 'be ill': *She's been sick for several weeks now.*

**2** feeling ill in your stomach so that any food in it may be thrown up through your mouth: *I feel sick - I think it was that fish I ate.* شاعر بالغثان

**3 sick of sb/sth** feeling bored or annoyed because you have had too much of a person or thing: *I'm sick of my job.* ◦ *I'm sick of tidying up your mess!* متضايق، متبرم، سئم



**4 sick (at/about sth)** very annoyed or disgusted by sth: *He felt sick at the sight of so much waste.* مُتَكَدِّرًا؛ مُشْغَرًا بالنفس

**5 (informal)** cruel or in bad taste: *a sick joke about blind people* لا رُحمة فيه؛ قليل الذوق

**IDM** **be sick** to throw up food from the stomach; vomit: *How many times have you been sick?* يَتَقَيَّأُ

**make sb sick** to make sb very angry: *Oh, stop complaining. You make me sick!* يَغْضِبُهُ

**sick to death of sb/sth** feeling tired of or annoyed by sb/sth: *I'm sick to death of his grumbling.* مُتَضَايِقٌ أَوْ سَمٌّ لِلْعَايَةِ

**sick noun 1** [U] (informal) vomit: *There was sick all over the car seat.* قَيْءٌ

**2 the sick** [plural] people who are ill المرضي

**-sick** (in compounds) feeling sick(2) as a result of travelling: *I get carsick on long journeys.* ◦ *to be seasick* دُورَار، دُوخَةٌ

**'sick-leave noun** [U] a period spent away from work, etc because of illness إجازة مرضية

**sicken** /'sɪkən/ verb [T] to make sb feel disgusted: *Even the smell of the place sickens me.* يُغْزِرُ النَّفْسَ؛ يَغْضِبُ الْإِسْتِزَارَ

**sickening adj** disgusting; very unpleasant: *It was a sickening sight.* مُقْرِفٌ، مُقْزِلٌ لِلنَّفْسِ

**sickle** /'sɪkl/ noun a tool with a curved blade on a short handle, that is used for cutting grass, corn, etc منجل

**sickly** /'sɪkli/ adj (sicklier; sickliest) **1** (used about a person) weak, unhealthy and often ill: *a sickly child* واهن، مَعْلُول، سَقِيم

**2 unpleasant**; causing a feeling of sickness(2): *the sickly smell of rotten fruit* كَرِهَةٌ؛ مُثِيرٌ لِلغَائِثِ

**sickly** /'sɪkəs/ noun **1** [U] the state of being ill: *A lot of workers are absent because of sickness.* مرض

**2** [U] a feeling in your stomach that may make you throw up food through your mouth: *sickness and diarrhoea* غثيان

**3** [C,U] a particular type of illness: *seasickness pills* مرض (كَلْمَا)

**side<sup>1</sup>** /saɪd/ noun [C] **1** any of the flat outer surfaces of an object: *A cube has six sides.* ◦ *this side up* (=an instruction on a parcel, etc that tells you which way to store it) ضلع

**2** [C] any of the flat outer surfaces of an object except the top or the bottom: *A box has a top, a bottom and four sides.* جانب

**3** any of the surfaces of sth except the top, bottom, front or back: *I went round to the side of the building.* ◦ *The side of the car was damaged.* جانب

**4** the edge or boundary of sth; the area near this: *A triangle has three sides.* ◦ *She sat at the side of his bed/at his bedside.* ◦ *He waited at the side of the road.* جانب، طرف

**5** either of the two flat surfaces of sth thin: *Write on both sides of the paper.* وجه، طرف

**6** the right or the left part of your body, especially from under your arm to the top of your leg: *She lay on her side.* ◦ *The soldier stood with his hands by his sides.* جنب، خَاصِرَةٌ

**7** either of the two parts of a place or object, separated by a real or an imaginary line or boundary: *We drive on the left side of the road in Britain.* ◦ *He was sitting at the far side of the room.* ◦ *I live on the other side of the city.* ◦ *on the other side of the wall* ◦ (figurative) *She has a generous side to her nature.* جانب، ناحية

**8** either of two teams or groups of people who fight or play against each other: *The two sides agreed to stop fighting.* ◦ *the winning/losing side* ◦ *Whose side are you on* (=who do you support)? طرف، فريق

**9** the position, opinion or attitude of a person or group of people that is different from that held by another person or group of people: *Do you believe his side of the story?* وجهة نظر، رؤية

**10** your mother's or your father's family: *There is no history of illness on his mother's side.* ناحية، جانب

**IDM** **get on the right/wrong side of sb** to please/annoy sb: *He tried to get on the right side of his new boss.* بُرِّضِي، يُضَايِقُ أَوْ يُسِيءُ إِلَى

**on/from all sides; on/from every side in/** from all directions; generally: *The army was attacked from every side.* ◦ *There was agreement on all sides.* من كُلِّ الْجِهَاتِ أَوِ الْأَطْرَافِ

**on the big, small, high, etc side** (informal) slightly too big, small, high, etc كبير / صغير الخ...إلى حدٍّ ما

**on the safe side** ⇨ SAFE<sup>1</sup>(4)

**put sth on/to one side; leave sth on one side** to leave or keep sth so that you can use it or deal with it later: *You should put some money to one side for the future.* ◦ *I'll put this problem on one side until later.* يَضَعُهُ جَانِبًا، يَدْفِنُ

**side by side** next to each other; close together: *They walked side by side along the road.* جنبًا إِلَى جَنْبِ

**take sides (with sb)** to show that you support one person rather than another: *Parents should never take sides when their children are quarrelling.* يَنْحَازُ أَوْ يَنْحَازُ

**sided** (in compounds) having a certain number or type of sides: *a six-sided coin* ذو (سِتَّةِ) أَضْلَاحٍ أَوْ جَوَانِبِ

**'side-effect noun** [C] the unpleasant effect that sth may have in addition to the effects it is supposed to have: *Unpleasant side-effects of the drug may be headaches or sickness.* مَفْعُولٌ جَانِبِيٌّ

**'sidelong adj** directed from the side; sideways: *a sidelong glance* جانبي، (نَظَرَةٌ) شَرْوَاءَ

**'side-road noun** [C] a road which leads from a main road and which is less important or busy طريق أَوْ شَارِعٌ فُرْعِيٌّ

**'side-street noun** [C] a narrow or less important street that usually joins a main street حَارَةٌ أَوْ طَرِيقٌ فُرْعِيٌّ

**'sidetrack verb** [T] to make sb forget what he/she is supposed to be doing or talking about and start doing or talking about sth less important يَصْرِفُ انتباهه إِلَى شَيْءٍ آخَرَ. يَحْرِفُ

**'sideways adj, adv 1** to, towards or from one

side: *He jumped sideways to avoid being hit.* ◦  
a sideways glance إلى أو من الجانب، جانبي، شراً

**2** with one of the sides at the top: *We'll have to turn the sofa sideways to get it through the door.* على الجنب، بالعرض

**side<sup>2</sup>** /saɪd/ verb

**PHRV** **side with sb (against sb)** to support sb in an argument: *She always sides with her son against her husband.* يؤيد، يناصر

**sideboard** /ˈsaɪdbɔ:rd/ noun **1** [C] a type of low cupboard about as high as a table, that is used for storing plates, etc in a dining-room

خزانة في غرفة الطعام لحفظ أدوات المائدة -"بوفيه"

**2 sideboards (US sideburns)** [plural] hair that grows down a man's face in front of and below his ears شعر العارضين، سالف

**sideline** /ˈsaɪdlam/ noun **1** [C] something that you do in addition to your regular job, usually to earn extra money: *He's an engineer, but he repairs cars as a sideline.* عمل آخر إلى جانب عمل المرء الأساسي

**2 sidelines** [plural] the lines that mark the two long sides of a football pitch or tennis court; the area behind this: *The team's manager was giving orders from the sidelines.* جانبا الملعب

**siding** /ˈsaɪdɪŋ/ noun [C] a short track at the side of a main railway line

تحويلة فرعية قصيرة للسكك الحديدية

**sidle** /ˈsaɪdl/ verb [I] **sidle up/over (to sb/sth)** to move towards sb/sth in a nervous way, as if you do not want anybody to notice you يمشي نحوه مُجانباً ويخجل

**siege** /si:dʒ/ noun [C,U] **1** the situation in which an army surrounds a town in order to capture it. When there is a siege nobody is allowed into or out of the town: *the siege of Troy* حصار

**2** a situation in which a building containing a criminal is surrounded by police for a long period of time: *The house was under siege for several hours, until the man released the prisoners.* محاصرة، محاطة

**siesta** /siˈestə/ noun [C] a short sleep or rest that people take after lunch, especially in hot countries: *to have/take a siesta* قيلولة

**sieve** /sɪv/ noun [C] a type of kitchen tool that has a metal or plastic net, used for separating solids from liquids or very small pieces of food from large pieces مُنخل، غربال

■ **sieve verb:** *Sieve the flour before adding it to the mixture.* ينخل، يغربل

**sift** /sɪft/ verb **1** [T] to pass a fine substance through a sieve: *to sift flour, sugar* ينخل، يغربل

**2** [I,T] **sift (through) sth** (figurative) to examine sth very carefully: *It took weeks to sift through all the evidence.* يُدقق في، يُحصن

**sigh** /saɪ/ verb **1** [I] to let out a long, deep breath that shows you are tired, sad, relieved, etc: *She sighed with disappointment at the news.* يتنهد، يتأوه

**2** [I] to make a sound like sighing: *The wind sighed in the trees.* يئن، يهيس

**3** [T] to say sth with a sigh: *'I'm so tired,' he sighed.* يتأوه

■ **sigh** noun [C] the act or sound of sighing: *'Well, that's over,' she said, with a sigh of relief.* تنهد، تنهد، تنفس الصعداء

**sight<sup>1</sup>** /saɪt/ noun **1** [U] the ability to see: *He lost his sight in the war* (=he became blind). ◦ *My grandmother has very poor sight.* بصر، نظر

**2** [sing] **sight of sb/sth** the act of seeing sb/sth: *We flew over Paris and had our first sight of the Eiffel Tower.* ◦ *Throw that dress out. I can't stand the sight of it any more.* رؤية، منظر

**3** [U] a position where sb/sth can be seen: *They waited until the plane was within sight* (=until they could see it) and then fired. ◦ *She didn't let the child out of her sight.* ◦ *'Get out of my sight* (=go away)!' he shouted, angrily. رأى، مدى البصر

**4** [C] something that you see: *It was good to be back home, amid all the familiar sights and sounds.* منظر، مشهد

**5 sights** [plural] places of interest that are often visited by tourists: *When you come to New York I'll show you the sights.*

مشاهد أو معالم المكان

**6 a sight** [sing] (informal) a person or thing that looks untidy or that makes you laugh: *Look at that girl with green hair. What a sight!* "أما منظر"، هيئة زئفة، منظر مُثير للسخرية

**7** [C, usually pl] a part of a weapon that you look through in order to aim it: *the sights of a gun* المهدف أو جهاز التسديد

**IDM at first glance/sight** → FIRST<sup>1</sup>

**at/on sight** as soon as sb/sth is seen: *The soldiers were ordered to shoot the enemy on sight.* لدى أو فور رؤيته

**catch sight/a glimpse of sb/sth** → CATCH<sup>1</sup>(9)

**in sight** likely to happen or come soon: *A peace settlement is in sight.* وشيك

**know sb by sight** → KNOW(9)

**lose sight of sb/sth** → LOSE(9)

■ **-sighted** (in compounds) having a certain type of eyesight: *I'm short-sighted.* (قصير) البصر أو النظر

**'sightseeing** noun [U] visiting the sights of a city, etc as a tourist: *We did some sightseeing in Rome.* رؤية معالم المدينة

**'sightseer** noun [C] a person who does this متفرج على معالم المدينة، سائح

**sight<sup>2</sup>** /saɪt/ verb [T] to see sb/sth, especially after looking out for him/her/it: *After many weeks at sea, they sighted land.* ◦ *The wanted man has been sighted in Spain.* يرى، يشاهد، يقع بصره على

■ **sighting** noun [C] an occasion when sb/sth is seen: *the first sighting of a new star* رؤية، مشاهدة

**sign<sup>1</sup>** /sam/ noun [C] **1** a type of shape, mark or symbol that has a particular meaning: *In mathematics, a cross is a plus sign.* علامة، إشارة

**2** a board, notice, etc that gives you a piece of information, an instruction or a warning: *What does that sign say?* ◦ *a road sign* ◦ *Follow the signs to Banbury.* إشارة (مرو)، لافتة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**3** a movement that you make with your head, hands or arms that has a particular meaning: *I made a sign for him to follow me.*

إشارة، إيماءة

**4 sign (of sth)** something that shows that sb/sth is present or exists or may happen: *The patient was showing some signs of improvement.* ◦ *There are some signs that things are getting better.* ◦ *As we drove into the village there wasn't a sign of life anywhere (= we couldn't see anyone).*

علامة، دليل، آية

**5 (also sign of the zodiac)** one of the twelve divisions or symbols of the zodiac

أحد بروج الفلك

■ **'sign language** *noun* [U] a language used especially by deaf and dumb people using signs instead of spoken words

لغة الإشارة

**'signpost** *noun* [C] a sign at the side of a road that gives information about directions and distances to towns

شاحصة، لافتة على جانب طريق المسافرين

**sign<sup>2</sup>** /sam/ *verb* [I,T] to write your name on a letter, document, etc to show that you have written it or that you agree with what it says. When you sign your name you always write it in the same way: *'Could you sign here, please?'* ◦ *I forgot to sign the cheque.* ◦ *The two presidents signed the treaty.*

يوقع، يضي

**PHRV sign in/out** to write your name to show you have arrived at or left a hotel, club, etc

يسجل اسمه عند وصوله أو خروجه

**sign sb up** to get sb to sign a contract to work for you: *Real Madrid have signed up two new players.*

يتعاقد مع

**sign up (for sth)** to agree formally to do sth: *I've signed up for evening classes.*

يسجل في

**signal** /'signal/ *noun* [C] **1** a sign, action or sound that sends a particular message: *The army waited for the signal to attack.* ◦ *The flag went down as a signal for the race to begin.*

إشارة

**2** a set of lights used to give information to train drivers

إشارة (ممرور) لسائقي القطارات

**3** a series of radio waves, etc that are sent out or received: *a signal from a satellite*

إشارة

■ **signal verb** [I,T] (signalling; signalled; US signaling; signaled) to make a signal; to send a particular message using a signal: *She was signalling wildly that something was wrong.* ◦ *He signalled his disapproval by leaving the room.* ◦ *The policeman signalled to the driver to stop.*

يشير، يرمز، يرسل إشارة، يضي

**signatory** /'signətri/ *noun* [C] (pl **signatories**) **signatory (to sth)** any of the people or countries that sign an agreement, etc

الموقع عليه وثيقة وغيرها

**signature** /'signəʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person's name, written by himself/herself and always written in the same way: *I couldn't read his signature.*

توقيع، إسماء

**significance** /sig'nifikəns/ *noun* [U] the importance or meaning of sth: *Few people realized the significance of the discovery.*

أهمية، معنى

**significant** /sig'nifikənt/ *adj* **1** important:

*Police said that the time of the murder was extremely significant.*

هام

**2** so large that you notice it: *There has been a significant increase in the number of crimes reported this year.*

ملحوظ، ذو شأن

**3** having a particular meaning: *She gave me a significant smile.*

ذو مغزى

■ **significantly** *adv* **1** in a noticeable way: *Attitudes have changed significantly since the 1960s.*

بشكل ملحوظ

**2** in a way that shows a particular meaning: *He thanked almost everybody but, significantly, he did not mention Terry.*

مما له دلالة

**signify** /'signifai/ *verb* [T] (pres part **signifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **signifies**; pt, pp **signified**) (formal) **1** to be a sign of sth; to mean: *What do those lights signify?*

يدل على، يعني

**2** to express or indicate sth: *They signified their agreement by raising their hands.*

يعبر عن، يبيّن

**Sikh** /sɪk/ *noun* [C] a member of one of the religions of India called Sikhism that developed from Hinduism but teaches that there is only one god

أحد أفراد طائفة السيخ

■ **Sikhism** /'sɪ:kɪsm/ *noun* [U]

ديانة السيخ

**silence** /'saɪləns/ *noun* [C,U] **1** complete quietness; no sound: *A loud crash broke the silence.* ◦ *There must be silence during examinations.*

صمت، سكوت

**2** [C] a period when nobody speaks or makes a noise: *There was a silence immediately after the explosion.* ◦ *My question was met with an awkward silence.*

صمت، سكوت

**3** [U] not making any comments on sth: *I can't understand his silence on the matter.*

صمت، سكوت

**IDM in silence** without talking or making a noise

في صمت

■ **silence verb** [T] to make sb/sth be silent or quiet: *He silenced the crowd by raising his hand.*

بُتكت

**silencer** /'saɪlənsə(r)/ (US **muffler**) *noun* [C]

**1** the part of a car which reduces the noise made by an exhaust pipe

(في السيارة) خافض الصوت

**2** the part of a gun that reduces the noise when it is fired

(في المُسلّح مثلاً) مُخفّف أو كاتم الصوت

**silent** /'saɪlənt/ *adj* **1** making no noise; very quiet: *The house was empty and silent.*

ساكن، لا صوت فيه

**2** not speaking; not using spoken words: *The policeman told her she had the right to remain silent.* ◦ *a silent prayer* (= one that is not said out loud) ◦ *So far he has remained silent on his future plans.*

صامت، ساكت

**3** (of a letter) not pronounced: *The 'b' in 'comb' is silent.*

صامت، غير ملحوظ

■ **silently** *adv*

دون صوت، بصمت

**silhouette** /'sɪlu'et/ *noun* [C] the dark outline or black shape of sth seen against a light background

شكل ظلي

■ **silhouetted** *adj* seen as a silhouette: *the spire of the cathedral, silhouetted against a bright blue sky*

ذو شكل ظلي

**silicon chip** /'sɪlɪkən tʃɪp/ *noun* [C] a piece of a chemical element (silicon) that is used in computers, etc  
رقاقة سيليكون

**silk** /sɪlk/ *noun* [U] the soft smooth cloth that is made from threads produced by an insect called the silkworm: a *silk shirt*  
حرير

**silky** /'sɪlki/ *adj* (**silkier**, **silkier**) smooth, soft and shiny; like silk: *silky hair*  
حريريّ، ناعم كالحرير

**sill** /sɪl/ *noun* [C] a long thin piece of wood or stone that is at the bottom of a window, either inside or outside: a *window-sill*  
ما يشبه الرف عند قاعدة النافذة

**silly** /'sɪli/ *adj* (**sillier**, **silliest**) 1 not showing thought or understanding; foolish: a *silly mistake* ◦ *What a silly thing to say!* ◦ *Don't be so silly!*  
سخيف، أحمق

2 appearing ridiculous, so that people will laugh: *I'm not wearing that hat - I'd look silly in it.*  
مضحك

■ **silliness** *noun* [U] تصرفات حمقاء، سخف

**silt** /sɪlt/ *noun* [U] sand, soil or mud that is carried along by a river and then left somewhere when the river flows more slowly  
طيني، غرين أو غرين

**silver** /'sɪlvə(r)/ *noun* [U] 1 a valuable grey-white metal that is used for making jewellery, ornaments, coins, etc: a *silver spoon* ◦ *That's a nice ring. Is it silver?*  
فضة

2 coins made from silver or sth that looks like silver: *Could you change £10 of silver for a £10 note please?*  
نقود فضية

3 objects that are made of silver, eg knives, forks, spoons, dishes: *The thieves stole some jewellery and some valuable silver.*  
فضيات

■ **silver** *adj* having the colour of silver: a *silver sports car*  
فضي (اللون)

**silvery** /'sɪlvəri/ *adj* having the appearance or colour of silver: an *old lady with silvery hair* ◦ *silvery light over the lake*  
فضي، شبيه بالفضة

**silver jubilee** *noun* [C] the 25th anniversary of an important event  
البريل الفضي، الاحتفال بمرور 25 عاماً على حدث معين

**silver medal** *noun* [C] a small flat round piece of silver that is given to the person or team that comes second in a sports competition: to win a *silver medal at the Olympic Games* ◦ Look at **gold medal** and **bronze medal**.  
معدالية فضية

**silver medallist** *noun* [C] a person who wins a silver medal  
فازر بمعدالية فضية

**silver wedding** *noun* [C] the 25th anniversary of a wedding ◦ Look at **golden wedding**.  
العيد الفضي للزواج

**similar** /'smɪlə(r)/ *adj* **similar (to sb/sth)** the same in a way or in some ways but not completely the same: *All the books he writes are very similar.* ◦ *Your handwriting is very similar to mine.*  
متشابه، متماثل، مُشابه

■ **similarly** *adv* also; in a similar way: *The plural of 'shelf' is 'shelves'. Similarly, the plural of 'wolf' is 'wolves'.*  
كذلك، على نحو مماثل

**similarity** /sɪmə'lærəti/ *noun* (pl **similarities**) 1 [U] the quality of being similar: *I noticed the similarity in the way the two sisters thought and spoke.*  
تشابه، تماثل

2 [C] a way in which people or things are similar: *Although there are some similarities between the two towns, there are a lot of differences too.*  
وجه التشابه

**simmer** /'sɪmə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to cook gently in a liquid that is just below boiling point: *Let the vegetables simmer for a few more minutes.* ◦ *Simmer the soup for 30 minutes.*  
يطبخ أو يُطبخ على نار هادئة

**simple** /'sɪmpl/ *adj* 1 easy to understand, do or use; not difficult or complicated: *This dictionary is written in simple English.* ◦ a *simple task* ◦ *I can't just leave the job. It's not as simple as that.*  
سهل، بسيط

2 without decoration or unnecessary extra things; plain: a *simple black dress* ◦ *The food is simple but perfectly cooked.*  
بسيط

3 (used about a person or a way of life) natural and uncomplicated: a *simple life in the country*  
بسيط، طبيعي

4 unintelligent; slow to understand  
ساذج، بطيء الفهم، بسيط

5 (used for saying that the thing you are talking about is the only thing that is important or true): *I'm not going to buy it for the simple reason that I haven't got enough money.*  
مجرد، محض

■ **simply** /'sɪmpli/ *adv* 1 in a way that makes sth easy to understand: *Could you explain it more simply?*  
بصورة أبسط، بكل أبسط

2 in a plain way; without decoration or unnecessary extra things: *They live simply, with very few luxuries.*  
بساطة، دون تميّز

3 (used for emphasis) absolutely; completely: *What a simply marvellous idea!*  
مطلقاً، تماماً

4 only; just: *There's no need to get angry. The whole problem is simply a misunderstanding.*  
مجرد، فقط، ليس إلا...

**simplicity** /sɪm'plɪsəti/ *noun* [U] 1 the quality of being uncomplicated and easy to understand, do or use: *We all admired the simplicity of the plan.*  
بساطة، سهولة

2 the quality of having no decoration or unnecessary extra things; plainness: *I like the simplicity of her paintings.*  
بساطة، عدم تميّز

**simplify** /'sɪmplɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **simplifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **simplifies**; pt, pp **simplified**) to make sth easier to do or understand; to make sth less complicated: *The process of applying for visas has been simplified.*  
يُبسِّط، يُسهِّل

■ **simplification** /,sɪmplɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
تبسيط

**simplistic** /sɪm'plɪstɪk/ *adj* making sth that is complicated seem simpler than it really is  
(تفسير) مُفرط في تبسيط الواقع

**simulate** /'sɪmjuleɪt/ *verb* [T] to create the effect or appearance of sth else: *The astronauts trained in a machine that simulates conditions in space.*  
يقلِّد، يحاكي، يخلق

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **simulation** /ˌsmjuˈleɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act of simulating or a simulated form of a real situation, event, etc: a computer simulation of a nuclear attack  
تقليد أو محاكاة؛ حدث مصطنع

■ **simultaneous** /ˌsmɪl'teɪniəs/ *US*, /ˌsæm-/ *adj* happening at exactly the same time: There were simultaneous demonstrations in London, Paris and Bonn.  
حاصل في نفس الوقت

■ **simultaneously** *adv* في نفس الوقت، في آن واحد

■ **sin** /sm/ *noun* [C,U] an act or way of behaving that breaks a religious law: He believes it is a sin for two people to live together without being married. ◦ They confess their sins to the priest every week.  
ذنب، معصية، خطيئة، إثم

■ **sin** *verb* [I] (sinning; sinned) to do sth that breaks a religious law  
يُذنب، يرتكب معصية، يأتِم

■ **sinful** /-fl/ *adj* breaking a religious law; immoral  
أليم، حرام، فاسق

■ **sinner** /'smə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who sins  
آثم، خاطئ، مُذنب

■ **since** /sɪns/ *prep* from a particular time in the past until a later time in the past or until now: It was the first time they'd won since 1974. ◦ I haven't seen him since last Tuesday. ◦ Where have you been? I've been waiting for you since 5.30. ◦ She has had a number of jobs since leaving university. ◦ Look at the note at ago.  
منذ

■ **since** *conj* 1 from the time when sth happened until a later time in the past or until now: He hasn't written to us since he arrived in Britain. ◦ I've been working in a bank ever since I left school. ◦ It was strange to see my old house again because I hadn't been there since I was a child.  
منذ

2 because; as: Since they've obviously forgotten to phone me, I'll have to phone them.  
بما أن، نظراً لـ

■ **since** *adv* 1 from a particular time in the past until a later time in the past or until now: He had come to see us a few weeks earlier but he hadn't been back since. ◦ We went out for dinner together about six months ago but I haven't seen her since. ◦ My parents bought this house in 1975 and we've been living here ever since.  
منذ ذلك الحين

2 at a time after a particular time in the past: We were divorced two years ago and she has since married someone else. ◦ He had left school at the age of 16 and had since got a job in a hotel.  
فيما بعد، بعد ذلك

■ **sincere** /sm'sɪə(r)/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) really meaning or believing what you say; honest; not pretending: Do you think she was being sincere when she said she admired me?  
صادق، مخلص

2 (used about sth that a person says or feels) true; that is really meant: Please accept our sincere apologies.  
خالص

◀ The opposite is **insincere**.

■ **sincerely** *adv*: I am sincerely grateful to you for all your help. ◦ Yours sincerely,...(at the end of a formal letter)  
بصدق، بإخلاص

■ **sincerity** /sm'serəti/ *noun* [U] the quality of being sincere; honesty: Nobody doubts the sin-

cerity of her political views. ▶ The opposite is **insincerity**.  
صدق، إخلاص

■ **sing** /sm/ *verb* [I,T] (pt sang /sæŋ/, pp sung /sʌŋ/) to make musical sounds with the voice: He always sings when he's in the bath. ◦ The birds were singing outside my window. ◦ She sang all her most popular songs at the concert.  
يغني

■ **singer** *noun* [C] a person who sings, especially in public  
مُغَنٍّ

■ **singing** *noun* [U] the act of singing: singing lessons  
غناء

■ **singe** /sɪndʒ/ *verb* [I,T] (pres part singeing) to burn or to make sth burn slightly on the edge or tip: He leaned over the candle and accidentally singed his eyebrows.  
يُشيطِل

■ **single** /'sɪŋɡl/ *adj* 1 (only before a noun) only one: He gave her a single red rose. ◦ I managed to finish the whole job in a single afternoon.  
واحد، وحيد

2 (only before a noun) (used for emphasis when you are thinking about the individual things which together form a group): You answered every single question correctly. Well done!  
تستعمل للتوكيد: (كل) واحد (منهم)

3 not married: Are you married or single? ◦ a single woman  
أعزب أو عزباء

4 (only before a noun) for the use of only one person: I'd like to book a single room, please. ◦ a single bed ▶ Look at **double**.  
لشخص واحد

5 (also **one-way**) (only before a noun) only to a place, not to a place and back from it (used about a ticket or the cost of a ticket for a journey): How much is the single fare to Rome, please? ▶ Look at **return**.  
(تذكرة) ذهاب فقط

**IDM** in single file ⇨ **FILE**<sup>3</sup>

■ **single** *noun* 1 [C] a ticket for a journey to a place only, not to a place and back from it: Two singles to Hull, please. ▶ Look at **return**<sup>2</sup> (5).  
تذكرة ذهاب

2 [C] a bedroom for one person only in a hotel, etc: The hotel has 25 bedrooms: 10 singles and 15 doubles.  
غرفة في فندق لشخص واحد

3 [C] a small record that has only one song on each side: Seal's new single ▶ Look at **LP** and **album**.  
اسطوانة مفردة

4 **singles** [plural] a game of tennis, etc in which one player plays against one other player: the final of the women's singles. ▶ Look at **doubles**.  
مباراة فردية (في التنس مثلاً)

**single** *verb*

**PHRV** **single sb/sth out (for sth)** to give special attention or treatment to one person or thing from a group: He singled Sue Taylor out for praise.  
يختصمه بـ

■ **singly** /smɡli/ *adv* one by one; individually: You can buy the tapes either singly or in packs of three.  
بالواحد؛ بشكل فرادي

■ **single-handed** *adj*, *adv* done by one person; done without help from anybody else: a single-handed yacht race  
فردية؛ دون مساعدة من أحد

■ **single-minded** *adj* having one clear aim or purpose: I admired her single-minded determination to win.  
عائد عزمه على هدف معين

## singlet

**single 'parent** *noun* [C] a parent who looks after his/her child or children alone: *a single-parent family* والد وصيد

**singlet** /'smglət/ *noun* [C] (Brit)

1 a piece of clothing for a man, without sleeves, worn under or instead of a shirt قميص تحتاني دون كمين

2 a similar piece of clothing worn by runners, etc قميص رياضي دون كمين

**singular** /'smgjlə(r)/ *adj* 1 (grammar) in the form that is used for talking about one person or thing only: 'Table' is a *singular noun*; 'tables' is a *plural noun*. مفرد

2 (formal) unusual: a *person of singular intelligence* غير عادي، فريد

■ **singular** *noun* [sing] (grammar) the singular form: The word 'clothes' has no *singular*. ◦ What's the *singular* of 'people'? صيغة المفرد

**singularly** *adv* (formal) unusually; particularly: The government has been *singularly* unsuccessful in its policy against terrorism. بصورة غير متعادّة، بشكل خاص

**sinister** /'smɪstə(r)/ *adj* making you feel that sth bad will happen; frightening: *a sinister atmosphere* ◦ There's something *sinister* about him. He frightens me. مشؤوم، مُنذر بشئ، مُرعب

**sink**<sup>1</sup> /smk/ *verb* (pt **sank** /sæŋk/, pp **sunk** /sʌŋk/) 1 [I,T] to go down or make sth go down under the surface or to the bottom of water, etc: If you throw a stone into water, it *sinks*. ◦ The boat *sank* to the bottom of the sea. ◦ Three ships were *sunk* by enemy planes. ◦ My feet *sank* into the mud. يغرق، يغوص، يقرع

2 [I] to get lower; to fall to a lower position or level: After a few days the flood water began to *sink*. ◦ We watched the sun *sink* slowly below the horizon. ينخفض

3 [I] (used about a person) to move or fall to a lower position, usually because you are tired or weak: I came home very tired and *sank* into a chair. ينهار، ينهالك

4 [I] to decrease in value, number, amount, strength, etc: The share price has *sunk* from over £2 to 65p. ينقص، ينهار

**IDM** your heart sinks → HEART

**PHRV** **sink in/sink into sth** 1 (used about a liquid) to go into sth solid; to be absorbed: Quick! Clean up that coffee before it *sinks* into the carpet. ينفذ في، يمتص

2 (used about information, an event, an experience, etc) to be completely understood; to become clear in the mind: It took a long time for the terrible news to *sink in*. يلهم جيداً، يتفصح

**sink**<sup>2</sup> /smk/ *noun* [C] a basin in a kitchen that is connected to the water supply with pipes and taps and used for washing dishes, vegetables, etc مغسلة المطبخ

**sinus** /'smaʊs/ *noun* [C] (often plural) one of the spaces in the bones of the face that are connected to the nose: I've got a terrible cold and all my *sinuses* are blocked. ◦ a *sinus* infection جيب (ج. جيوب)

**sip** /sɪp/ *verb* [I,T] (sipping; sipped) to drink, taking only a very small amount of liquid

into your mouth at a time: We sat in the sun, sipping lemonade. يرشف، يحتسي

■ **sip** *noun*: a sip of water رشقة

**siphon** /'saɪfɒn/ *verb* [T] **siphon sth into/out of sth; siphon sth off/out** to remove a liquid from a container (or to transfer it from one container to another) through a tube

يسحب سائلاً من وعاء بـممص أو سيفون

**sir** /sɜ:(r)/ *noun* 1 (used as a formal or very polite way of speaking to a man, especially one of higher rank in the armed forces, or a male customer in a restaurant or shop): You should always address a superior officer as 'sir'. ◦ I'm afraid we haven't got your size, sir. يا سيدي

➔ Look at **madam** and **miss**.

2 **Sir, Sirs** (used at the beginning of a formal letter to a male person or male people): Dear Sir... ◦ Dear Sirs... ➔ Look at **madam**.

تستعمل عند استهلال رسالة رسميّة

3 **Sir** /sə(r)/ the title that is used in front of the name of a man who has received one of the highest British honours: *Sir Laurence Olivier* "السير": لقب شرف

**siren** /'saɪrən/ *noun* [C] a machine that makes a long, loud sound in order to warn people about sth, eg on an ambulance, fire-engine or police car: an *air-raid siren*

صفارة الإنذار

**sister** /'sɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a girl or woman who has the same parents as another person: I've got one brother and two *sisters*. ◦ We're *sisters*. أخت، شقيقة

➔ Look at **half-sister** and **stepsister**. In English there is no common word that means 'both brothers and sisters': Have you got any brothers and sisters? The word **sibling** is very formal.

2 often **Sister** a senior hospital nurse

ممرضة عالية الرتبة

3 **Sister** a member of certain female religious groups; a nun راهبة

4 a company, organization or ship, etc that belongs to the same group: We have a *sister company* in Japan. ◦ a *sister ship* شقيقة

■ **sisterly** *adj* of or like a sister: *sisterly love* أخوتي، كالأخت

**'sister-in-law** *noun* [C] (pl **sisters-in-law**) 1 the sister of your husband or wife أخت الزوج أو الزوجة

2 the wife of your brother زوجة الأخ

**sit** /sɪt/ *verb* (pres part **sitting**; pt, pp **sat** /sæt/) 1 [I] to be in a position on a chair, etc in which the upper part of your body is upright and your weight is supported at the bottom of your back: We sat in the garden all afternoon. ◦ She was *sitting* on the sofa, talking to her mother. يجلس، يقعد

2 [I] **sit (down)** to lower the body into the position of sitting: Come and sit next to me. I want to talk to you. يجلس، يقعد

3 [T] **sit sb (down)** to put sb into a sitting position; make sb sit down: He picked up his daughter and sat her down on a chair. ◦ She

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

sat me down and offered me a cup of tea.

يُجلس، يقدم

**4** [I] to be in a particular place or position: *The letter sat on the table for several days before anybody opened it.*

يُبقى، يقدم

**5** [T] (Brit) to take an examination: *If I fail, will I be able to sit the exam again?*

يُقدم امتحاناً

**6** [I] (formal) (used about an official group of people) to have a meeting or series of meetings: *Parliament was still sitting at 3am.*

يُتخذ

**IDM** **sit on the fence** to be unwilling to decide between two things

يُقف محايداً، يُتجنب الانحياز إلى أحد الطرفين

**PHRV** **sit around** (informal) to sit and do nothing active for a period of time: *people sitting around chatting*

يُجلس لا يعمل شيئاً هاماً

**sit back** to relax and not take an active part in what other people are doing: *Sit back and take it easy while I make dinner.*

يُسترخ، لا يُشارك في العمل

**sit sth out** to stay in a difficult or unpleasant situation until the end, without taking any action

يُصمد إلى نهاية (جلسة مزعجة)

**sit through sth** to stay in your seat until sth has finished (especially if it is boring): *I don't think I can sit through another two hours of this film.*

يُتحمل، يُبقى إلى نهاية (العمل)

**sit up 1** to move into a sitting position when you have been lying down or leaning back: *Sit up straight or you'll hurt your back!*

يُجلس (بعد استلقاء)، يُتخذ في جلسته

**2** to not go to bed although it is very late: *We sat up all night talking.*

يُستمر

**■ 'sitting-room** noun [C] (especially Brit) = LIVING-ROOM

**sitcom** /'sɪtkɒm/ (also formal **situation comedy**) noun [C] (informal) situation comedy; a comedy programme on television or radio, based on a number of characters in an amusing situation

برنامج هزلي (في التلفزيون مثلاً)

**site** /saɪt/ noun [C] **1** a piece of land that is used or will be used for building on or for another special purpose: *a building site* (= a place where a building is being constructed) *The company is looking for a site for its new offices.* *o a caravan site*

أرض معدة للبناء

**2** a place where sth happened or existed in the past: *the site of a famous battle between the English and the Scots*

مكان، موقع

**■ site** verb [T] to put or build sth in a particular place: *The new sports centre is to be sited in Church Street.*

يُقيم، يُبنى، يُحدد موقعاً لبناء

**sitting** /'sɪtɪŋ/ noun [C] **1** a period of time during which a meal is served to a number of people, when it is not possible to serve everybody at the same time: *Dinner will be in two sittings.*

جلسة

**2** a period during which an official group of people meets and does its work

جلسة أو اجتماع مجلس

**situated** /'sɪtʃuətid/ adj (formal) in a particular place or position: *The hotel is conveniently situated close to the beach.*

واقع، قائم

**situation** /,sɪtʃu'eɪʃn/ noun [C] **1** the things that are happening in a particular place or at a particular time: *The situation in the north of the country is extremely serious.* *o Tim is in a difficult situation at the moment.* *o the economic situation*

وضع، حالة

**2** the position of a building, town, etc in relation to the area around it: *The house is in a beautiful situation on the edge of a lake.*

موقع

**3** (formal) a job: *Situations Vacant* (= the part of a newspaper where jobs are advertised)

وظيفة، منصب

**■ 'situation 'comedy** noun [C] (pl **situational comedies**) (formal) = SITCOM

**six** /sɪks/ number 6; one more than five: *The answers are on page six.* *o She invited twenty people, but only six came.* *o Six (of the pupils) are absent today.* *o There are six of us for dinner tonight.* *o They have six cats.* *o My son is six (years old) next month.* *o She lives at 6 Elm Drive.* *o a birthday card with a big six on it* *■ Note that numbers greater than one are followed by a plural noun: six uncles o twenty-one books.*

ستة

**■ six-** (in compounds) having six of the thing mentioned: *a six-day week*

ذو ستة (جوانب مثلاً)

**sixth** /sɪksθ/ pron, det, adv 6th; next after fifth: *I've had five cups of tea already, so this is my sixth.* *o This is the sixth time I've tried to phone him.* *o Mahler's Sixth Symphony* *o George VI* (= George the Sixth)

سادس، السادس

**sixth** noun [C] the fraction  $\frac{1}{6}$ ; one of six equal parts of sth

سُدس

**'sixth form** noun [C, usually sing, with sing or pl verb] (Brit) the classes of pupils in the final year(s) of secondary school, usually from the age of 16 to 18 and often studying for A level examinations

الفصلان / الصفان الأخيران في مدرسة ثانوية

**'sixth-former** noun [C] a pupil in the sixth form

طالب في الستين الأخيرين من الدراسة الثانوية

**sixteen** /sɪks'ti:n/ number 16; one more than fifteen *■ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at six.*

ستة عشر

**■ sixteenth** /sɪks'ti:nθ/ pron, det, adv 16th; next after fifteenth *■ Look at the examples at sixteenth.*

سادس عشر، السادس عشر

**sixty** /'sɪksti/ number 1 60; one more than fifty-nine: *Sixty people went to the meeting.* *o There are sixty pages in the book.* *o He retired at sixty/when he was sixty.*

ستون

**2 the sixties** [plural] the numbers, years or temperatures between 60 and 69: *I don't know the exact number of members, but it's in the sixties.* *o The most famous pop group of the sixties was The Beatles.* *o The temperature tomorrow will be in the high sixties.*

الستينات

**IDM** **in your sixties** between the age of 60 and 69: *I'm not sure how old she is but I should think she's in her sixties.* *o in your early/mid/late sixties*

(في) الستينات من العمر

**■ sixtieth** /sɪks'ti:θ/ pron, det, adv 60th; next after fifty-ninth *■ Look at the examples at sixth.*

الستون



**size** /saɪz/ **noun** 1 [U] the amount by which sth is big or small: *I was surprised at the size of the hotel. It was enormous!* • *The British 5p piece is about the same size as the old sixpence.* • *The planet Uranus is about four times the size of Earth.* حجم، كبر

☛ When we ask about the size of something, we usually say **How big...?**: *How big is your house?* We say, **What size...?** when we ask about the size of something that is produced in a number of fixed measurements: *What size shoes do you take?*

2 [C] one of a number of fixed measurements in which sth is made: *Have you got this dress in a bigger size?* • *What size pizza would you like?* Medium or large? قياس، مقياس

■ **size verb**

**PHRV** **size sb/sth up** to think carefully about sb/sth in order to form an opinion: *She looked at the man in the white suit for a long time, trying to size him up.* يمايزه أو يتفحصه ليكن رأياً عنه

**sizeable** (also **sizable**) /-əbl/ **adj** quite large: *a sizeable flat* • *a sizeable sum of money* كبير، لا بأس به

**-sized** (also **-size**) (in compounds) of the size that is mentioned: *a medium-sized flat* ذو حجم (متوسط)

**sizzle** /'sɪzl/ **verb** [I] to make the sound of food frying in hot fat: *I could hear the eggs sizzling in the kitchen.* (اللحم المقلي) يتر أو يطش

**skate** /sket/ **noun** [C] 1 (also **ice-skate**) a boot with a thick metal blade on the bottom that is used for skating

حذاء التزلج أو التزلج على الجليد

2 = ROLLER-SKATE

■ **skate verb** [I] 1 (also **ice-skate**) to move over ice on skates: *Can you skate?* • *They skated across the frozen lake.* ☛ **Go skating** is a common way of talking about skating for pleasure: *We go skating every weekend.*

يتزلج على الجليد

2 = ROLLER-SKATING

**skater** **noun** [C] a person who skates المتزلج

**skating** **noun** 1 (also **ice-skating**) [U] the activity or sport of moving over ice on skates

التزلج على الجليد

2 = ROLLER-SKATING

**'skateboard** **noun** [C] a narrow board with wheels attached to it that you can stand on and ride

دراجة، لوح ذو دوابل للتزلج

**'skateboarding** **noun** [U] التزلج على هذا اللوح

**'skating-rink** (also **ice-rink**; **rink**) **noun** [C] a large area of ice, or a building containing a large area of ice, that is used for skating on

حلبة التزلج

**skeleton** /'skelɪn/ **noun** [C] the structure formed by all the bones in a human or animal body: *a dinosaur skeleton in the Natural History Museum* • *the human skeleton* هيكل عظمي

■ **skeleton** **adj** (used about an organization, a service, etc) having the smallest number of people that is necessary for it to operate: *On Sundays, the office is kept open by a skeleton staff.* مقلص إلى أصغر عدد

**skeptic** (US) = SCEPTIC

**sketch** /sketʃ/ **noun** [C] 1 a simple, quick drawing without many details: *He drew a rough sketch of the new building on the back of an envelope.* رسم تخطيطي، مخطط سريع

2 a short description without any details: *a sketch of life in Paris in the 1920s* وصف موجز

3 a short comedy scene, usually part of a television or radio programme

فصل أو مشهد كوميدي قصير

■ **sketch verb** [I,T] to draw a sketch: *I sat on the grass and sketched the castle.*

يرسم رسماً تخطيطياً سريعاً

**sketchy** **adj** (**sketchier**, **sketchiest**) not having many or enough details: *He only gave me a sketchy account of the accident.*

دون تفاصيل، إجمالي أو ناقص

**ski** /ski:/ **noun** [C] one of a pair of long, flat, narrow pieces of wood, metal or plastic that are fastened to boots and used for moving over snow: *a pair of skis* متزلج للتزلج على الثلج

■ **ski verb** [I] (**pres part skiing**; **pt, pp skied**) to move over snow on skis: *When did you learn to ski?* ☛ **Go skiing** is a common way of talking about skiing for pleasure: *They go skiing in France every year.*

يتزلج أو يتزلج على الثلج

**ski** **adj** connected with skiing: *a ski resort, instructor, etc* متعلق بالتزلج على الثلج

**skier** /'ski:ə(r)/ **noun** [C] a person who skis: *a good skier* متزلج، متزلج (على الثلج)

**skiing** **noun** [U] the activity of moving on skis; the sport of racing on skis

رياضة التزلج على الثلج

**skid** /skɪd/ **verb** [I] (**skidding**; **skidded**) (used about a vehicle) to be out of control and move or slide sideways on the road: *I skidded on a patch of ice.*

يتزلج، يزلق

■ **skid** **noun**: *The car went into a skid and came off the road.* انزلاق

**skilful** (US **skillful**) /'skɪfl/ **adj** 1 (used about a person) very good at doing sth: *a skilful painter, politician, etc* • *He's very skilful with his hands.* ماهر، حاذق

2 done very well: *skilful guitar playing*

متقن، بارع

■ **skilfully** /-fəli/ **adv**: *The play was skilfully directed by a young student.* ببراعة، بمهارة

**skill** /skɪl/ **noun** 1 [U] the ability to do sth well, especially because of training, practice, etc: *It takes great skill to make such beautiful jewellery.* • *This is an easy game to play. No skill is required.* مهارة، حذق

2 [C] an ability that is required in order to do a job, an activity, etc well: *The course will help you to develop your reading and listening skills.* • *management skills* • *Typing is a skill I have never mastered.* مهارة، خبرة

■ **skilled** **adj** 1 (used about a person) having skill; **skilful**: *a skilled worker*

ذو خبرة، مدرب، ماهر

2 (used about work, a job etc) requiring skill or skills; done by people who have been trained: *a highly skilled job* • *Skilled work is difficult to find in this area.* متطلب خبرة ومهارة

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



☛ The opposite is **unskilled**.

**skim** /skɪm/ *verb* (skimming; skimmed) **1** [T] to remove sth from the surface of a liquid: *to skim the cream off the milk* يَفْشَد

**2** [I,T] to move quickly over a surface, near it but without touching it, or without touching it very often: *The plane flew very low, skimming the tops of the buildings.* ◦ *I watched a big bird skim across the water.* يَمُرُّ بِسُرْعَةٍ قَرِيباً مِنْ سَطْحِ الشَّيْءِ

**3** [I,T] **skim (through/over)** sth to read sth quickly in order to get the main idea, without paying attention to the details and without reading every\* word: *I usually just skim through the newspaper in the morning.* يَقْرَأُ قَرَاءَةً سَرِيعَةً

■ **skimmed 'milk** *noun* [U] milk from which the cream has been removed حَلِيب (لَبَن) خَالِي الدَّسَمِ

**skim** /skɪmp/ *verb* [I,T] **skim (on sth)** to use or provide less of sth than is necessary: *I don't think we should skim on books. The students must have one each.* يَقْتَصِدُ، يَخْصِلُ فِي، يُقْتَرِ

■ **skimpy** *adj* (skimpiest; skimpiest) using or having less than is necessary: *a skimpy meal* ◦ *a skimpy swimsuit* (=not covering much of the body) شَحِيج، غَيْرُ كَافٍ، (نُوب) يَغْطِي القَلِيلَ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ

**skin** /skɪn/ *noun* [C,U] **1** the natural outer covering of a human or animal body: *to have fair, dark, sensitive, etc skin* ◦ *skin cancer* جِلْد

**2** (often in compounds) the skin of an animal that has been removed from its body and that is often used for making things: *a sheepskin jacket* جِلْد (الخُرُوفِ مَثَلًا)

**3** the natural outer covering of some fruits or vegetables; the outer covering of a sausage: *a banana skin* ☛ Look at the note at **rind**. قَشْرَةٌ

**4** the thin solid surface that can form on a liquid: *Drink your hot chocolate before it gets a skin on it.* قَشْدَةٌ عَلَى سَطْحِ سَائِلٍ

**IDM** **by the skin of your teeth** (*informal*) (used about a successful action) only just; with very little time, space etc to spare: *I ran into the airport and caught the plane by the skin of my teeth.* بِالْكَادِ، بِمُعْجَزَةٍ، فِي آخِرِ لَحْظَةٍ

**have a thick skin** ⇨ **THICK**

■ **skin** *verb* [T] (skinning; skinned) to remove the skin from sth يَسْلُخُ، يَقْشَرُ

**skinny** *adj* (skinnier; skinniest) (*informal*) (used about a person) too thin ☛ Look at the note at **thin**. هَزِيلٌ، نَحِيلٌ

**'skinhead** *noun* [C] a young person with shaved or extremely short hair. Skinheads are often associated with violent behaviour. شَابٌ حَلِيقِ الرَّأْسِ

**,skin 'tight** *adj* (used about a piece of clothing) fitting very tightly and showing the shape of the body ضَيِّقٌ جَدًّا

**skip**<sup>1</sup> /skɪp/ *verb* (skipping; skipped) **1** [I] to move along quickly and lightly in a way that is similar to dancing, with little jumps and steps, from one foot to the other: *A little girl came skipping along the road.* يَقْفِرُ بِخِفَةٍ، يَنْتَقِطُ

**2** [I] to jump over a rope that you or two other people hold at each end, turning it round and round over the head and under the feet يَنْطُفِقُ فَوْقَ الْحَبْلِ

**3** [T] to not go to sth that you should go to; to not have sth that you should have: *I skipped my French class today and went swimming.* ◦ *I got up rather late, so I skipped breakfast.* يَتَغَيَّبُ عَنْ، يَفُوتُ

**4** [T] (used about part of a book, story, etc) to miss sth out; to not read or talk about sth and move to the next part: *I think I'll skip the next chapter. It looks really boring.* يَتَخَطَّى، يَتَجَاوِزُ، يُهْمِلُ

■ **skip** *noun* [C] a skipping movement نَفْثَةٌ، قَفْزَةٌ  
**'skipping-rope** *noun* [C] a rope, often with handles at each end, that is used for skipping حَبْلُ النُّطِّ

**skip**<sup>2</sup> /skɪp/ *noun* [C] a very large, open metal container for rubbish, often used during building work قَادُوسٌ مَعْدِنِي كَبِيرٌ لِحِفْلِ الْإِنْقَاضِ

**skipper** /'skɪpə(r)/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) the captain of a boat or ship, or of a sports team رِئَاسَةٌ، رَئِيسُ فَرِيقٍ رِیَاضِيٍّ

**skirmish** /'skɜːmɪʃ/ *noun* [C] a small fight or battle مُنَازَعَةٌ

**skirt** /skɜːt/ *noun* [C] a piece of clothing that is worn by women and girls and that hangs down from the waist: *a short skirt* ☛ Look at **culottes**. تَنْوَرَةٌ، "جَوْنَلَةٌ"

■ **skirt** *verb* [I,T] to go around the edge of sth يَحِيطُ بِهِ، يَسِيرُ مُحَاطًا بِهَا

**PHRV** **skirt round sth** to avoid talking about sth directly: *The manager skirted round the subject of our pay increase.* يَتَجَنَّبُ مَوْضِعًا

**skittle** /'skɪtl/ *noun* **1** [C] a wooden object in the shape of a bottle that is used as one of the targets in the game of skittles قَتِينَةٌ خَشَبِيَّةٌ لِلْعَبِّ

**2** **skittles** [U] a game in which players try to knock down as many skittles as possible by throwing or rolling a ball at them

لَعِبَةُ الْقَتَانِي الْخَشَبِيَّةِ

**skive** /skɑːv/ *verb* [I] (*Brit slang*) **skive (off)** to avoid work, especially by staying away from the place of work or leaving it without permission when you should be working: *I don't think he was ill – he was skiving.* يَتَغَيَّبُ عَنْ عَمَلِهِ (مُدَّعِيًا الْمَرَضَ مَثَلًا)

**skulk** /skʌlk/ *verb* [I] to stay somewhere quietly and secretly, hoping that nobody will notice you, usually because you are planning to do sth bad: *a strange man skulking behind a tree* يَتَرَصَّدُ، يَخْتَبِئُ مَتَظَرًّا الْفُرْصَةَ

**skull** /skʌl/ *noun* [C] the bone structure of a human or animal head: *a fractured skull* جَمِيعَةٌ

**sky** /skaɪ/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl* **skies**) the space that you can see when you look up from the earth, and where you can see the sun, moon and stars: *a clear blue sky* ◦ *I saw a bit of blue sky between the clouds.* ☛ We usually talk about **the sky**: *I saw a plane high up in the sky.* ◦ *The sky's gone very dark. I think it's going to rain.* However, when **sky** follows an adjective, we usually use **a/an**: *a cloudless*

sky, or sometimes the plural form **skies**:  
cloudless skies. السماء

■ **'sky-high** *adj, adv* very high

مرتفع جداً؛ عالياً جداً، إلى السماء

**'skyline** *noun* [C] the shape that is made by tall buildings, etc against the sky: *the Manhattan skyline*

خط الأفق حيث تظهر أمامه أشكال الأبنية وغيرها

**'skyscraper** *noun* [C] a very tall building

ناطحة سحاب

**slab** /slæb/ *noun* [C] a thick, flat piece of sth:  
*huge concrete slabs* لوح سميك، بلاطة

**slack** /slæk/ *adj* 1 loose; not tightly stretched: *Leave the rope slack.* رخو، مرنع

2 (used about a period of business) not busy; not having many customers or much activity: *Trade is very slack here in winter.* راكد، فاتر

3 not carefully or properly done: *Slack security made terrorist attacks possible.* متراخ، غير محكم

4 (used about a person) not doing your work carefully or properly: *You've been rather slack about your homework lately.* مهمل

**slacken** /'slækən/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to become or make sth less tight: *The rope slackened and he pulled his hand free.* ○ *After a while she slackened her grip on my arm.* يرتخي، يُرخي

2 **slacken (sth) (off)** to become or make sth slower or less active: *Industrial production has slackened off in recent months.* ○ *His pace slackened towards the end of the race.* ينأى، يفتّر، يبطئ أو يضعف

**slacks** /slæks/ *noun* [plural] trousers (especially not very formal ones): *a pair of slacks* بظلون

**slag heap** /'slæg hi:p/ *noun* [C] a hill made of the waste material that remains when metal has been removed from rock كومة خبث معدني

**slain** *pp* of SLAY

**slalom** /'slɑ:ləm/ *noun* [C] a race (in skiing, canoeing, etc) along a course on which competitors have to move from side to side between poles سباق متعرج (في التزلج مثلاً)

**slam** /slæm/ *verb* (slamming; slammed) 1 [I,T] to shut or make sth shut very loudly and with great force: *I heard the front door slam.* ○ *She slammed her book shut and rushed out of the room.* يُطلق بعنف، يصق

2 [T] to put sth somewhere very quickly and with great force: *He slammed my letter on the table and stormed out.* ➡ Look at **grand slam.** يرمي بعنف، "يخبط"

**slander** /'slɑ:ndə(r); US 'slæn-/ *noun* [C,U] an untrue spoken statement about sb that is intended to damage the good opinion that other people have of him/her; the crime of making this kind of statement: *If you repeat that in public I shall take legal action for slander.* افتراء، تشويه سمعة، تشهير

■ **slander** *verb* [T]

يفتري (علو)، يشوّه سمعته، يُشهر به

**slang** /slæŋ/ *noun* [U] very informal words and expressions that are more common in

spoken language. Slang is sometimes used only by a particular group of people (eg schoolchildren, soldiers) and often stays in fashion for a short time. Some slang is not polite: *'The nick' is slang for 'the police station'.*

لغة عامية، لغة خاصة (بالجنود مثلاً)

**slant** /sla:nt; US slænt/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to lean or make sth lean in a particular direction; to not be straight: *My handwriting slants backwards.* يميل، يميل

2 [T] (usually passive) to describe information, events, etc in a way that supports a particular group or opinion: *All the political articles in that newspaper are slanted towards the government.* يحرف، يميل نحو

■ **slant** *noun* 1 [sing] a position that leans in a particular direction ميل، منحدر

2 [C] a way of thinking about sth, especially one that supports a particular group or opinion: *There is a left-wing slant to all his writing.* ميل

**slanting** *adj* leaning in a particular direction; not straight مائل، منحرف

**slap** /slæp/ *verb* [T] (slapping; slapped) 1 to hit sb/sth with the inside of your hand: *She slapped him across the face.* ○ *to slap sb on the back* (= to congratulate him/her) بصفع، يلفظ

2 to put sth onto a surface quickly and carelessly: *to slap some paint onto a wall* يضع بسرعة ودون عناية، "يلطخ" أو "يلطس"

■ **slap** *noun*: *I gave him a slap across the face.* صمعة، لطمة

**slap** (also **slap-bang**) *adv* (informal) 1 directly and with great force: *I hurried round the corner and walked slap into someone coming the other way.* (برنطم) مواجهَةً وبِعنف

2 exactly; right: *The phone rang slap-bang in the middle of my favourite programme.*

تماماً، بالضبط، "في عزّ..."

**slapdash** /'slæpdæʃ/ *adj* careless, or done quickly and carelessly: *slapdash building methods* (عمل) سريع غير متقن

**slapstick** /'slæpstɪk/ *noun* [U] a type of comedy that is based on simple jokes, eg people falling over or hitting each other

مشاهد هزلية صيانية

**slap-up** /'slæp ʌp/ *adj* (Brit informal) (used about a meal) very large and very good (وجبة) كبيرة فاخرة

**slash** /slæʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to make a long cut in sth with a violent action: *Several cars have had their tyres slashed in that car park.* يشرط، يشق

2 [T] to reduce an amount of money, etc very much: *The price of coffee has been slashed by about 20%.* يخفض تخفيضاً كبيراً

**slat** /slæt/ *noun* [C] one of the long narrow pieces of wood, metal or plastic in a cupboard door, venetian blind, etc

صفيحة طويلة ضيقة من الخشب مثلاً

**slate** /slert/ *noun* 1 [U] a type of dark grey rock that can easily be split into thin flat pieces

الأردواز

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [C] one of the thin flat pieces of slate that are used for covering roofs

واحد من ألواح الأردواز التي تغطي السطوف

**slaughter** /'slɔ:tə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to kill an animal, usually for food

يذبح، ينحر

**2** to kill a large number of people at one time, especially in a cruel way or when they cannot defend themselves: *Men, women and children were slaughtered and whole villages destroyed.*

☛ Look at the note at **kill**.

يقتل (بوحشية) عدداً من الناس

■ **slaughter** *noun*: the slaughter of innocent people during the war

قتل

'**slaughterhouse** (also **abattoir**) *noun* [C] the place where animals are killed for food

مسالخ، مذبح

**slave** /slɜ:v/ *noun* [C] a person who is owned by another person and has to work for that person

عبد، رقيق

■ **slave** *verb* [I] **slave** (away) to work very hard

يكادح، يشتغل كالعبد

**slavery** /'slɜ:vəri/ *noun* [U] **1** the system of having slaves: the abolition of slavery in America

عبودية، امتلاك العبيد

**2** the situation of being a slave: *The two boys were captured and sold into slavery.*

رق، عبودية

**slay** /sleɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pt* **slew** /slu:/; *pp* **slain** /sleɪn/) to kill violently; to murder: *Many young soldiers were slain in the battle.*

☛ **Slay** is very old-fashioned in British English but is more common in American English.

يقتل بوحشية؛ يقتل

**sleazy** /'sli:zi/ *adj* (**sleazier**, **sleaziest**) (often used about a place) dirty, in poor condition and having an immoral or criminal atmosphere: *a sleazy nightclub*

(ناد) قدر رخيص ومشوه

**sledge** /sledʒ/ (*US* also **sled** /sled/) *noun* [C] a vehicle without wheels that is used for travelling on snow. You can slide down a hill on a small sledge. Large sledges are often pulled by dogs. ☛ Look at **sleigh** and **toboggan**.

زحافة (على الثلج)

■ **sledge** *verb* [I] to go down hills on a sledge

يتزلق على الثلج راكباً زحافة

**sledge-hammer** /'sledʒ hæmə(r)/ *noun* [C] a large heavy hammer with a long handle

مطرقة ثقيلة

**sleek** /sli:k/ *adj* **1** (used about hair or fur) smooth and shiny because it is healthy

(شعر) أملس لامع

**2** (used about a vehicle) having an elegant, smooth shape: *a sleek new sports car*

(سيارة) أنيقة أنسيابية الشكل

**sleep** <sup>1</sup> /sli:p/ *noun* **1** [U] the natural condition of rest when your eyes are closed and your mind and body are not active or conscious: *Most people need about eight hours' sleep every night.* ○ *I didn't get much sleep last night.* ○ *Do you ever talk in your sleep?*

نوم

**2** [sing] a period of sleep: *You'll feel better after a good night's sleep.*

نوم، نومة

**IDM** **get to sleep** to succeed in sleeping: *I couldn't get to sleep last night.*

ينام، يغط

**go to sleep** **1** to start sleeping; to enter the state of sleep: *He got into bed and soon went to sleep.* ○ *Go to sleep. Everything will seem better in the morning.*

ينام، يغط

**2** (used about an arm, leg, etc) to lose the sense of feeling in it

ينمل، يخدر

**put (an animal) to sleep** to kill an animal that is ill or injured because you want to stop it suffering

يميت حيواناً (تخفيفاً عنه مثلاً)

■ **sleepless** *adj* (used about a period, usually the night) without sleep

(ليلة) أرقّة لا نوم فيها

**sleeplessness** *noun* [U] ☛ Look at **insomnia**.

أرق، سُهاد

'**sleepwalk** *verb* [I] to walk around while you are asleep

يمشي في نومه

**sleep** <sup>2</sup> /sli:p/ *verb* (*pt*, *pp* **slept** /slept/) **1** [I] to be in a state of sleep for a period of time: *Did you sleep well last night?* ○ *I only slept for a couple of hours last night.* ☛ We use **to sleep** for talking about sleeping in general, but we use **to be asleep** to talk about being in the state of sleep when something else happens: *I was asleep when the telephone rang.* We use **to go to sleep** to talk about starting to sleep: *I went to sleep at ten o'clock last night* (NOT 'I slept at ten o'clock last night').

ينام

**2** [T] (used about a place) to have enough beds for a particular number of people: *an apartment that sleeps four people*

يتسع لـ

**IDM** **sleep rough** to sleep outside, usually because you have no home

ينام في العراء أو أينما كان

**PHRV** **sleep in** to sleep until later than usual in the morning because you do not have to get up

ينام إلى وقت متأخر

**sleep together**, **sleep with sb** to have sex with sb (usually when you are not married to or living with that person): *Do you think she's slept with him?*

يفاحج

■ '**sleeping-bag** *noun* [C] a large soft bag that you use for sleeping in when you go camping, etc

كيس النوم، لحاف على هيئة كيس

'**sleeping-pill** *noun* [C] a pill that helps you to sleep

حبة منومة

**sleeper** /'sli:pə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** (with an adjective) a person who sleeps in a particular way. If you are a light sleeper you wake up easily: *a light/heavy sleeper*

النائم، شخص ينام نوماً (خفيفاً مثلاً)

**2** a bed on a train; a train with beds: *I've booked a sleeper on the night train.* ○ *The mid-night train to Edinburgh? Yes, that's a sleeper.*

سرير في قطار، عربة نوم في قطار

**sleepy** /'sli:pi/ *adj* (**sleazier**, **sleaziest**) **1** tired and ready to go to sleep: *These pills might make you feel a bit sleepy.*

نصان

**2** (used about a place) very quiet and not having much activity: *a sleepy little village*

ناعس، فاطر النشاط

■ **sleepily** /-lɪ/ *adv*

بغف، وبغاس

**sleet** /sli:t/ *noun* [U] a mixture of rain and snow ☛ Look at the note at **weather**.

مزيج من المطر والثلج

**sleeve** /sli:v/ *noun* [C] **1** one of the two parts of a piece of clothing that cover the arms or

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

part of the arms: *a blouse with long sleeves*

كُم، رُدْن

**2** (US jacket) a record cover

غلاف اسطوانة موسيقية

■ **-sleeved** (in compounds) with sleeves of a particular kind: *a short-sleeved shirt*

ذو أكمام (قصيرة مثلاً)

**sleeveless** *adj* without sleeves

دون أكمام

**sleigh** /sleɪ/ *noun* [C] a vehicle that is used for travelling on snow and that is usually pulled by horses ➔ Look at **sledge**.

عربة تجرها الخيول على الثلج

**slender** /'slendə(r)/ *adj* **1** (used about a person or part of sb's body) thin in an attractive way: *long slender fingers*

أخيف، رقيق، دليق

**2** smaller in amount or size than you would like: *My chances of winning are very slender.*

ضئيل، هزيل

**slept** *pt, pp* of SLEEP

**slew** *pt* of SLAY

**slice** /sleɪs/ *noun* [C] **1** a flat piece of food that is cut from a larger piece: *a thick/thin slice of bread*

شريحة

**2** a part of sth: *The directors had taken a large slice of the profits.*

حصة، قسم

■ **slice** *verb* **1** [T] to cut into slices: *Peel and slice the apples.* ○ *thinly sliced bread*

يُشرَح، يُقطع إلى شرائح

**2** [I,T] to cut through or into sth: *He sliced through the rope with a knife.*

يُحز

**slick**<sup>1</sup> /slɪk/ *adj* **1** done smoothly and well, and seeming to be done without any effort: *The actors gave a slick, highly professional performance.*

سلس، مصقول، بارع

**2** clever at persuading people but perhaps not completely honest: *slick advertising*

ماهر في الإقناع، ماهر، خلاب

**slick**<sup>2</sup> /shɪk/ *noun* [C] = OIL-SLICK

**slide**<sup>1</sup> /slaɪd/ *verb* (*pt, pp slid* /slɪd/) **1** [I,T] to move or make sth move smoothly along a surface: *She fell over and slid along the ice.* ○ *A large drop of rain slid down the window.* ○ *'Here you are,' he said, sliding the keys across the table.* ○ *a sliding door* (= one that you open by sliding it to one side)

ينزلق، يزلق

**2** [I,T] to move or make sth move quietly without being noticed: *I slid out of the room when nobody was looking.* ○ *She slid her hand into her pocket and took out a gun.*

ينسل، يندس

**3** [I] (used about prices, values, etc) to go down slowly and continuously: *The pound is sliding against the dollar.*

يتدهور تدريجياً

**slide**<sup>2</sup> /slaɪd/ *noun* [C] **1** a small piece of photographic film in a plastic or cardboard frame

صورة فوتوغرافية شغافة

If you shine light through a slide using a projector you can make the photograph appear on a screen.

**2** a small piece of glass that you put sth on when you want to examine it under a microscope

الشريحة (الزجاجية) الممتزقة

**3** a long piece of metal, etc that children use for sliding down, (eg in a playground)

زحليقة أو زحلولقة

**4** a continuous slow movement down (eg of prices, values, levels, etc): *a slide in the value of the pound*

تدهور تدريجي، انزلاق

**slight** /slaɪt/ *adj* **1** very small; not important or serious: *I've got a slight problem, but it's nothing to get worried about.* ○ *a slight change, difference, increase, improvement, etc* ○ *I haven't the slightest idea* (= no idea at all) *what you're talking about.*

طفيف، صغير، تافه

**2** (used about a person's body) thin and delicate: *his slight figure*

نحيف، رقيق البنية

**IDM** not in the slightest not at all: *'Are you angry with me?' 'Not in the slightest.'*

لا، أبداً

■ **slightly** *adv* a little: *I'm slightly older than her.*

قليلاً، بقليل

**slim** /slɪm/ *adj* (**slimmer**; **slimmest**) **1** thin in an attractive way: *a tall, slim woman*

➔ Look at the note at **thin**.

أخيف، ممشوق، نحيف

**2** not as big as you would like: *Her chances of success are very slim.*

ضئيل، قليل، هزيل

■ **slim** *verb* [I] (**slimming**; **slimmed**) to become or try to become thinner and lighter by eating less food, taking exercise, etc: *'Another piece of cake?' 'No thanks. I'm slimming.'*

➔ Look at **diet**.

ينحف، يُنحف نفسه، يحاول تخفيف وزنه

**slime** /slɑːm/ *noun* [U] a thick unpleasant sticky liquid: *The pond was covered with slime and had a horrible smell.*

سائل لزج مفرط

■ **slimy** /'slɑːmi/ *adj* (**slimier**; **slimiest**) **1** covered with slime

مغطى بمادة لزجة زلقة

**2** (used about a person) very friendly, but in a way that you do not trust or like

ودود بطريقة مترلفة

**sling**<sup>1</sup> /slɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a piece of cloth that you put under your arm and tie around your neck to support a broken arm, wrist, etc

حماة الذراع (المكسورة مثلاً)

**sling**<sup>2</sup> /slɪŋ/ *verb* [T] (*pt, pp slung*) **1** to put or throw sth somewhere in a rough or careless way: *Don't just sling your clothes on the floor!*

يطرح، يرمي

**2** to put sth into a position where it hangs loosely: *She was carrying her bag slung over her shoulder.*

يلقي، يعلق

**slink** /slɪŋk/ *verb* [I] (*pt, pp slunk*) to move somewhere slowly and quietly because you do not want anyone to look at you, often when you feel guilty, embarrassed or ashamed

ينسل، يملص

**slip**<sup>1</sup> /slɪp/ *verb* (**slipping**; **slipped**) **1** [I] **slip** (on sth) to slide accidentally, lose your balance and fall or nearly fall: *Don't slip on that floor. I've just washed it.* ○ *His foot slipped on the step and he fell down.*

بترزق، ينزلق، يزل

**2** [I] to slide accidentally out of the correct position or out of sb's hand: *This hat's too big. It keeps slipping down over my eyes.* ○ *The glass slipped out of my hand and smashed on the floor.* ○ (*figurative*) *I didn't intend to tell them. It just slipped out.*

ينزلق، يزل أو يزلق لسانه

**3** [I] to move or go somewhere quietly, quickly, and often without being noticed: *While*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



everyone was dancing we slipped away and went home. ينسل، يملص

**4 [T] slip sth (to sb); slip (sb) sth** to put sth somewhere or give sth quietly and often without being noticed: *She picked up the money and slipped it into her pocket.* ينس

**5 [I, T] slip into/out of sth; slip sth on/off** to put on or take off a piece of clothing quickly and easily: *I'm just going to slip into something cooler.* ○ *I slipped off my shoes.* يلبس أو يخلع بحفة

**6 [I] to fall a little (in value, level, etc):** *Sales have been slipping slightly over the last few months.* يهبط قليلاً

**IDM let sb slip** to tell a secret, some information, etc without intending to: *He let slip that he had been in prison.* يزل لسانه

**slip your mind** to be forgotten: *I'm sorry, the meeting completely slipped my mind.* يغيب عن ذهنه

**PHRV slip up (informal)** to make a mistake: *I'm afraid somebody must have slipped up. Your name isn't on the list.* يخطئ، يرتكب غلطة

**■ slipped 'disc noun** [C] one of the discs of the spine (in a person's back) that has moved out of its correct position, causing pain

**'slip-road noun** [C] a road that leads onto or off a motorway

**slip<sup>2</sup> /slɪp/ noun** [C] **1** an act of slipping(1): *Be careful when you go up onto the roof. One slip and you could fall off.* انزلاق

**2** a small mistake: *to make a slip* زلة، هفوة

**3** a small piece of paper: *I made a note of her name on a slip of paper.* قصاصة ورق

**4** a piece of clothing with no sleeves that is worn by a woman under a dress or skirt

شلحة (سوريا)، "كميتزون"، تنورة داخلية

**IDM give sb the slip (informal)** to escape from sb who is following or chasing you

يفلت أو يملص منه

**slipper /'slɪpə(r)/ noun** [C] a light soft shoe that is worn in the house: *a pair of slippers* "نسيب"، "شخاطة"، "بابوح"

**slippery /'slɪpəri/ adj** (used about a surface or an object) difficult to move over or hold because it is smooth, wet, greasy, etc: *a slippery floor* ○ *The fish was cold and slippery.* زلق

**slit /slɪt/ noun** [C] a long narrow cut or opening: *We could see into the room through a slit in the curtains.* شق، شريط

**■ slit verb** [T] (**slitting**; *pt, pp slit*) to make a long narrow cut in sth: *She slit the envelope open with a knife.* ○ *He slit his wrists in a suicide attempt.* يشق، يشترط

**slither /'slɪðə(r)/ verb** [I] to slide along in an unsteady or twisting way: *I slithered along the pavement in the snow and ice.* ○ *I saw a snake slithering down a rock.* يتزلق متزنجاً، يتلوى زاحلاً كالحية

**sliver /'slɪvə(r)/ noun** [C] a small, thin or narrow piece of sth cut or broken off from a large

er piece: *slivers of wood* ○ *Please cut me a small sliver of cheese.* شريحة رقيقة، قطعة صغيرة

**slob /slɒb/ noun** [C] (*informal*) (used as an insult) a very lazy or untidy person

**slog /slog/ verb** [I] (*slogging*; *slogged*) **1 slog (away) at sth (informal)** to work hard for a long period at sth difficult or boring: *I've been slogging away at this homework for hours.* يكدّ ويكدّ (في عمل مُمل)

**2 slog down, up, along, etc** to walk or move in a certain direction with a lot of effort: *Part of their training involves slogging up and down hills with packs on their backs.*

يمشي متحاثلاً على نفسه

**■ slog noun** [sing] a period of long, hard, boring work or a long, tiring journey

**slogan /'sləʊɡən/ noun** [C] a short phrase that is easy to remember and that is used in politics or advertising: *Anti-government slogans had been painted all over the walls.* ○ *'Faster than light' is the advertising slogan for the new car.* شعار، نداء

**slop /slɒp/ verb** (*slopping*; *slopped*) **1 [I]** (used about a liquid) to spill over the edge of its container: *He filled his glass too full and water sloped onto the table.* يندلق، ينسكب

**2 [T]** to cause a liquid to do this "يكسب" يندلق،

**slope /sləʊp/ noun** **1 [C]** a piece of land that goes up or down: *We walked down a slope and came to the river.* ○ *a steep/gentle slope* ○ *ski slopes* متحدر

**2 [sing]** the amount that a surface is not level; the fact of not being level: *a slope of 20 degrees* ○ *The slope of the pitch makes it quite difficult to play on.* انحدار

**■ slope verb** [I] to not be level or upright; to have a slope(2): *The road slopes down to the river.* ○ *a sloping roof* يتحدر، يميل

**sloppy /'slɒpi/ adj** (*sloppier*; *sloppiest*) **1** (used about a piece of work, etc) not done carefully, tidily or thoroughly

**2** (used about a person) careless or untidy: *a sloppy worker* عديم العناية بعمله أو بهندامه

**3** showing emotions in a silly way; sentimental: *I can't stand sloppy love songs.*

مفرط في العاطفية

**slosh /slɒʃ/ verb** (*informal*) **1 [I]** (used about a liquid) to move around noisily inside a container: *The water sloshed around in the bucket.* يتخفّف

**2 [T]** to put liquid somewhere in a careless and untidy way: *Careful! You're sloshing water all over the floor!* يرش أو يرشش

**slot /slɒt/ noun** [C] **1** a long straight narrow opening in a machine, etc: *Put your money into the slot and take the ticket.*

فتحة ضيقة (للفرد) في آلة

**2** a place in a timetable, system, organization, etc: *Oxford students have been given a new half-hour slot on our local radio station.*

حيز، حصّة

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

■ **slot** *verb* [I,T] (slotting; slotted) to fit into a particular space: *These two metal bits slot in here.* يناسب حجمه شيئاً معيناً

'**slot-machine** *noun* [C] a machine that sells drinks, cigarettes, etc or on which you can play games. You work it by putting money into a slot. آلة تعمل بإسقاط قطعة نقد فيها

**slouch** /sloʊtʃ/ *verb* [I] to sit, stand or walk in a lazy way, with your head and shoulders hanging down

يجلس مترخياً؛ يقف أو يمشي مطأطئ الرأس

**slovenly** /'slɒvnlɪ/ *adj* lazy, careless and untidy عديم العناية بنفسه وبمعهله

**slow**<sup>1</sup> /sləʊ/ *adj* 1 moving, doing sth or happening without much speed; not fast: *The traffic is always very slow in the city centre.* ○ *Haven't you finished your homework yet? You're being very slow!* ○ *a slow improvement in his condition* بطيء

2 **slow to do sth; slow (in/about) doing sth** not doing sth immediately: *Jane was slow to react to the news.* ○ *They've been rather slow in replying to my letter!* متوان؛ متأخر

3 not busy, lively or exciting: *Business is very slow at the moment.* فائق؛ راكد

4 not quick to learn or understand: *I'm afraid I don't understand what you mean. I must be a bit slow.* ○ *a slow learner* بليد؛ بطيء الفهم

5 showing a time that is earlier than the real time: *That clock is five minutes slow (= it says it is 8.55 when the correct time is 9.00).* مؤخر أو متأخر

**slow** quick/slow on the uptake ⇒ UPTAKE

■ **slowly** *adv* at a slow speed; not quickly: *He walked slowly along the street.* ببطء، على مهل

**slowness** *noun* [U] بطء، تمهل

**'slow 'motion** *noun* [U] (in a film or on television) a method of making action appear much slower than in real life: *They showed the winning goal again, this time in slow motion.* عرض لقطه سينمائية بصورة مبطأة

**slow**<sup>2</sup> /sləʊ/ *adv* at a slow speed; slowly ببطء، على مهل

■ It is possible to use **slow** as an adverb, but **slowly** is much more common. However, **slow** is often used in compounds: *slow-moving traffic.* The comparative forms **slower** and **more slowly** are both common: *Could you drive a bit slower/more slowly, please?*

**slow**<sup>3</sup> /sləʊ/ *verb* [I,T] to start to move, do sth or happen at a slower speed; to cause sth to do this: *Jane ran along the path for a few minutes and then slowed to a walk.*

يبطئ، يتمهل، يبطئ

**PHRV** **slow (sb/sth) down/up** to start to move, do sth or happen at a slower speed; to cause sth to do this: *Can't you slow down a bit? You're driving much too fast.* ○ *These problems have slowed up the whole process.*

يبطئ، يتمهل، يبطئ، يؤخر

**sludge** /slʌdʒ/ *noun* [U] thick, soft mud وحل؛ رُسابة مياه المجاري

**slug** /slæg/ *noun* [C] a small animal like a snail without a shell. Slugs have long slimy

bodies, move slowly along the ground and eat plants. برزاقة

**sluggish** /'slʌɡɪʃ/ *adj* slow-moving; not lively: *This hot weather is making me feel very sluggish.* ○ *sluggish economic growth.*

قليل الهمّة، خمول؛ بطيء الحركة

**slum** /slʌm/ *noun* [C] (also **the slums** [plural]) an area of a city where living conditions are extremely bad, and where the buildings are dirty and have not been repaired for a long time حي فقير قذر مكتظ بالسكان

**slumber** /'slʌmbə(r)/ *verb* [I] (old-fashioned) to be asleep; to sleep peacefully بنام، يرقد

■ **slumber** *noun* [C] (old-fashioned) sleep: *The princess fell into a deep slumber.* نوم، سبات

**slump** /slʌmp/ *verb* [I] 1 to fall or sit down suddenly when your body feels heavy and weak, usually because you are tired or ill: *Her face went very white, and then suddenly she slumped over the table.* ينهار، يتهالك، يخر

2 (used about trade, prices, the value of sth, etc) to fall suddenly and by a large amount: *The shares slumped 33p to 181p yesterday.*

يهبط هبوطاً مفاجئاً

■ **slump** *noun* [C] 1 a sudden large fall in trade, the value of sth, etc: *a slump in house prices* هبوط كبير مفاجئ

2 a period when a country's economy is doing very badly and there is a lot of unemployment فترة ركود اقتصادي

**slung** *pt, pp* of SLING

**slunk** *pt, pp* of SLINK

**slur** /slɜ:(r)/ *verb* [T] (slurring; slurred) to speak words in a way that is not clear, often because you are drunk يلفظ بعم وضوح (لِسْكُوْه)

■ **slur** *noun* [C] a slur (on sb/sth) a false statement or an insult that could damage sb's reputation: *The suggestion that our teachers are racist is a slur on the good name of the school.* افتراء؛ إهانة، وصمة عار

**slurp** /slɜ:p/ *verb* [I,T] (informal) to drink noisily: *I hate the way he slurps when he drinks his tea.* يتحسني بصوت مسموع، يشفط

**slush** /slʌʃ/ *noun* [U] snow that has partly melted and that is often watery and dirty

لُجج مائع وسخ

■ **slushy** *adj* (slushier; slushiest) 1 covered in melting snow: *slushy roads* (وصيف) مغطى بالتلج المائع الوسخ

2 romantic or sentimental in a silly way: *a slushy love song* عاطفي سخيف

**slut** /slʌt/ *noun* [C] a sexually immoral woman; a very lazy and untidy woman

■ This word is used as a very strong insult.

امراة فاسقة أو ماجنة؛ امراة كسول وسخة

**sly** /slaɪ/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) good at

مكاره، دسّاس

2 (used about an action) suggesting that you know sth secret: *a sly smile* مكاره، خبيث

■ **slyly** *adv* خلسة

**smack**<sup>1</sup> /smæk/ *verb* [T] to hit sb/sth with the inside of your hand: *I never smack my children.* يضلع

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **smack** *noun* [C] an act of smacking صلعة

**smack<sup>2</sup>** /smæk/ *verb*

**PHRV** **smack of sth** to make you think that sb/sth has an unpleasant attitude or quality: Her remarks about your new car **smacked of** jealousy. يتم عن؛ يشتم منه

**small** /smɔ:l/ *adj* 1 not large in size, number, amount, etc: a small car, flat, town, etc ○ a small group of people ○ a small amount of money صغير؛ قليل

2 young: He has a wife and three small children. ○ When I was small we lived in a big old house. صغير السن

3 not important or serious; slight: Don't worry. It's only a small problem. طفيف

■ **Small** is the most usual opposite of **big** or **large**. **Little** is often used with another adjective to express an emotion, as well as the idea of smallness: a horrible little man ○ a lovely little girl ○ a nice little house. The comparative and superlative forms **smaller** and **smallest** are common, and **small** is often used with words like **rather**, **quite** and **very**: My flat is **smaller** than yours. ○ The village is **quite small**. ○ a **very small** car. **Little** is not often used with these words and does not usually have a comparative or superlative form.

**IDM** in a big/small way ⇨ WAY<sup>1</sup>

■ **small** *adv* in a small size: She's painted the picture far too small. بحجم صغير

'**small ads** *noun* [plural] (Brit informal) = CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

**small 'change** *noun* [U] coins that have a low value قطع نقود صغيرة القيمة

'**small hours** *noun* [plural] the early morning hours soon after midnight: We sat up into the small hours discussing the problem. الهزيع الأخير من الليل

**small 'print** *noun* [U] a part or parts of a legal contract, document, etc that contain important details that you might not notice: Make sure you read the small print before you sign anything. ما يكتب بأحرف صغيرة في وثيقة هامة

'**small-scale** *adj* (used about an organization or activity) not large; limited in what it does: a small-scale business صغير، محدود الإمكانيات

'**small talk** *noun* [U] polite conversation, eg at a party, about unimportant things at social events محادثة للمجاملة

**smallpox** /smɔ:l'pɒks/ *noun* [U] a serious infectious disease that causes a high fever and leaves marks on the skin. In the past many people died from smallpox. الجدري

**smart<sup>1</sup>** /smɑ:t/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) clean, tidy and well-dressed; wearing formal or fairly formal clothes: You look smart. Are you going somewhere special? أنيق، حسن الهندام

2 (used about a piece of clothing, etc) clean, tidy and new-looking: a smart suit أنيق

3 fashionable and usually expensive: a smart restaurant راقى، فخيم

4 (especially US) clever; able to think quickly: He's not smart enough to be a politician. ذكي، سريع البديهة

5 (used about a movement or action) quick: The race began at a smart speed. سريع، حيث

■ **smarten** /'smɑ:tən/ *verb*

**PHRV** **smarten (yourself/sb/sth) up** to make yourself, sb or sth look smarter يُهَيِّئ، يُنَاقِ

**smartly** *adv* in a smart way: She's always smartly dressed. بأناقة، بهندام حسن

**smash<sup>2</sup>** /smɑ:t/ *verb* [I] to feel a stinging pain in your body: The smoke made her eyes smart. ○ (figurative) He was still smarting from her insult. يشعر بال ألم لاذع؛ يُعَانِي أو يتألم

**smash** /smæʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **smash sth (up)**; **smash sth open** to break violently into many pieces: The glass smashed into a thousand pieces. ○ The police had to smash the door open. يتكسر، يتحطم؛ يُكْسَر، يُحْطَم

2 [T] **smash sth (up)** to crash sth (a car, etc), usually causing a lot of damage: I smashed up my father's car. يحطم، يخرّب

3 **smash (sth) against, into, through, etc** [I,T] to move with great force in a particular direction: The car smashed into a tree. ○ He smashed his hand through the window. يَنْطَح، يَصطدم؛ يَضْرِب بعنف

4 [T] (in tennis) to hit a ball that is high in the air down and over the net, making it travel very fast يكبس؛ يضرِب كرة التنس بشدة وهي في الهواء

■ **smash** *noun* 1 [sing] an act or the noise of sth breaking violently: I heard the smash of breaking glass. تكبير، تهشم؛ صوت التهشم

2 [C] (also 'smash-up') a car crash حادث اصطدام

3 [C] (in tennis) a way of hitting a ball that is high in the air down and over the net, making it travel very fast كيسة

4 [C] (also **smash 'hit**) (informal) a song, play, film, etc that is very successful

أفنية مثلاً تنجح نجاحاً هائلاً  
**smashing** *adj* (Brit informal) extremely good; wonderful: We had a smashing time at the party. رائع، مع التامة

**smear** /smɪə(r)/ *verb* [T] **smear sth on/over sth/sb**; **smear sth/sb with sth** to spread a sticky substance across sth/sb: The child had smeared chocolate over his clothes. ○ Her face was smeared with grease. يدهن، يمسح؛ يَطْلَح

■ **smear** *noun* [C] 1 a mark made by smearing: a smear of paint on her dress لقطعة

2 something untrue that is said in a newspaper, etc about an important person: a smear against the prime minister تشويه سمعة، افتراء

**smell<sup>1</sup>** /smel/ *noun* 1 [U] the ability to smell: Dogs have a very good sense of smell. حاسة الشم

2 [C] the impression that you get of sth by using your nose; the thing that is smelled: What's that smell? ○ There's a smell of gas. ○ a strong smell رائحة

3 [usually sing] an act of smelling: Have a smell of this milk; is it all right? شَمْعَة، شَم

■ **smelly** *adj* (smellier, smelliest) (informal) having a bad smell: smelly feet ذو الرائحة كريهة

**smell<sup>2</sup>** /smel/ *verb* (pt, pp **smelt** /smelt/ or **smelled**) 1 [T] to notice, identify or examine

sb/sth by using your nose: *He could smell something burning.* ◦ *Can you smell gas?*

**2** [I] to be able to smell: *I can't smell properly because I've got a cold.*

**3** [I] **smell (of sth)** to have a particular smell: *Dinner smells good!* ◦ *This perfume smells of roses.*

**4** [I] to have a bad smell: *Your feet smell.*

☛ We do not use **smell** or other verbs of the senses (eg **taste**, **see**, **hear**) with the continuous tense. Instead we often use **can**: *I can smell smoke.*

**smile** /smal/ *noun* [C] an expression on your face in which the corners of your mouth turn up, showing happiness, pleasure, etc: *to have a smile on your face* ◦ *'It's nice to see you,' he said with a smile.*

■ **smile verb** **1** [I] **smile (at sb/sth)** to have or give a smile: *She smiled at the camera.* ◦ *He was smiling with happiness.*

**2** [T] to express sth by means of a smile: *I smiled a greeting to them.*

**smirk** /smɜ:k/ *noun* [C] a silly or unpleasant smile which you have when you are pleased with yourself or think you are very clever

■ **smirk verb** [I] to smirk

**smock** /smɒk/ *noun* [C] a type of long loose shirt that was once worn by farmers but is now usually worn by women who are expecting a baby

**smog** /smɒg/ *noun* [U] a mixture of fog and smoke, caused by pollution, that is 'in the air over some industrial cities

**smoke**<sup>1</sup> /sməʊk/ *noun* [U] the gas that you can see in the air when something is burning: *Thick smoke poured from the chimney.* ◦ *a room full of cigarette smoke*

**2** [C, usually sing] (informal) an act of smoking a cigarette, etc: *He went outside for a quick smoke.*

**smoke**<sup>2</sup> /sməʊk/ *verb* **1** [I, T] to breathe in smoke through a cigarette, etc and let it out again; to have the habit of smoking cigarettes, etc: *Do you mind if I smoke?* ◦ *I used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day.*

**2** [I] to give out smoke: *The factory chimneys were smoking.*

■ **smoked adj** (used of certain types of food) preserved and given a special taste by being hung in smoke: *smoked salmon*

**smoker noun** [C] a person who smokes cigarettes, etc: *She's a chain smoker* (=she finishes one cigarette and then immediately lights another). ☛ The opposite is **non-smoker**.

**smoking noun** [U] the act or habit of smoking cigarettes, etc: *My doctor has advised me to give up smoking.*

**smoky adj** (smokier, smokiest) **1** full of

smoke; producing a lot of smoke: *a smoky room* ◦ *a smoky fire*

**2** with the smell, taste or appearance of smoke: *This cheese has a smoky flavour.*

**smolder** (US) = **SMOULDER**

**smooth**<sup>1</sup> /smu:ð/ *adj* **1** having a flat surface with no lumps or holes: *smooth skin* ◦ *a smooth piece of wood*

**2** (of a liquid mixture) without lumps: *Stir the sauce until it is smooth.*

**3** (of a journey in a car, etc) with an even, comfortable movement: *You get a very smooth ride in this car.*

**4** without difficulties: *The transition from the old method to the new has been very smooth.*

**5** too pleasant or polite to be trusted ☛ We use this word in a critical way, usually about a man.

**IDM** **take the rough with the smooth** ◁ **ROUGH**(3)

■ **smoothly adv** without any difficulty: *My work has been going quite smoothly.*

**smoothness noun** [U] نعومة، ملاسة

**smooth**<sup>2</sup> /smu:ð/ *verb* [T] **smooth sth** (away, back, down, out, etc) to move your hands in the direction mentioned over the surface of sth to make it smooth: *She smoothed her hair away from her face.* ◦ *I smoothed the tablecloth out.*

**smother** /'smʌðə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to kill sb by not allowing him/her to breathe: *She was smothered with a pillow.*

**2** to cover sth (with too much of a substance): *He smothered his cake with cream.*

**3** to stop sth burning by covering it: *to smother the flames with a blanket*

**4** to hide a feeling, etc: *She managed to smother a yawn.*

**smoulder** (US **smolder**) /'sməʊldə(r)/ *verb* [I] to burn slowly without a flame: *a cigarette smouldering in the ashtray.* ◦ (figurative) *Her eyes were smouldering with rage.*

**smudge** /smʌdʒ/ *noun* [C] a dirty or untidy mark: *The child's homework was covered in smudges of ink.*

■ **smudge verb** **1** [T] to make sth dirty or untidy by touching it: *Leave your painting to dry or you'll smudge it.*

**2** [I] to become untidy, without a clean line around it: *Her lipstick smudged when she kissed him.*

**smug** /smʌg/ *adj* (**smugger**, **smuggest**) too pleased with yourself: *Don't look so smug.*

☛ We use this word in a critical way.

■ **smugly adv** مفتبط أو متعاند بنفسه

**smugness noun** [U] اعتداد بالنفس

**smuggle** /'smʌgl/ *verb* [T] to take things into or out of a country in a way which is against the law; to take a person into or out

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



of a place in secret: *The drugs had been smuggled through customs.* ◦ *The refugees were smuggled across the border.* بُورِب

■ **smuggler** /ˈsmʌglə(r)/ *noun*: a drug smuggler مهرب

**smuggling** /ˈsmʌɡlɪŋ/ *noun* [U] تهريب

**snack** /snæk/ *noun* [C] a small meal, eg a sandwich, that you eat quickly between main meals: *I had a snack on the train.* وجبة خفيفة

■ **snack** *verb* [I] (informal) to eat a snack instead of a meal or between meals: *I snacked on a chocolate bar instead of having lunch.*

**'snack bar** *noun* [C] a type of small café where you can buy a snack بنتارول وجبة خفيفة

**snag**<sup>1</sup> /snæg/ *noun* [C] a small difficulty or disadvantage that is often unexpected or hidden: *His offer is very generous – are you sure there isn't a snag?* مفهي تقدم وجبات خفيفة

**snag**<sup>2</sup> /snæg/ *verb* [T] (snagging; snagged) to catch a piece of clothing, etc on sth sharp and tear it عقبة غير متوقعة، مشكلة خفيفة

**snail** /sneɪl/ *noun* [C] a type of animal with a soft body without legs that is covered by a shell. Snails move very slowly. (لونه) يعلق بشيء حاد ويتمزق

**snake** /sneɪk/ *noun* [C] a type of long thin animal without legs that slides along the ground by moving its body from side to side: *a poisonous snake* ◦ *a snake-bite* حلزونة

■ **snake** *verb* [I] (also **snake its way**) to move like a snake: *The road snakes its way through mountain villages.* أفعى، حية

**snap**<sup>1</sup> /snæp/ *verb* (snapping; snapped) 1 [I,T] to break suddenly with a sharp noise: *The branch snapped.* ◦ *The weight of the snow snapped the branch in two.* ◦ (figurative) *Suddenly something just snapped and I lost my temper with him.* ينطوي

2 [I,T] to close quickly with a sharp noise: *The lid of the box snapped shut.* ينغلق فجأةً محدلاً صوتاً حاداً

3 [I,T] to speak or say sth in a quick angry way: *Why do you always snap at me?* يغضب بحدةً وغضب

4 [I,T] to try to bite sb/sth: *The dog snapped at the child's hand.* ينهش

5 [T] (informal) to take a quick photograph of sb/sth يلتقط صورة

**IDM** **snap your fingers** to make a sharp noise by moving your middle finger quickly against your thumb, especially when you want to attract sb's attention يرفع بأصابعه

**PHRV** **snap sth up** to buy or take sth quickly, especially because it is very cheap يتلفظ، تتخاطله الأيدي

**snap**<sup>2</sup> /snæp/ *noun* 1 [C] an act or the sound of snapping: *The piece of wood broke with a snap.* انقص أو انقصام، طقة

2 [C] (also **'snapshot**) a photograph that is taken quickly and informally: *I showed them some holiday snaps.* لقطة أو صورة فوتوغرافية

3 [U] (Brit) a type of card-game where players call out 'Snap' when two cards that are the

same are put down by different players

■ **snap** *adj* (informal) done quickly and suddenly, often without much careful thought: *a snap decision* لعبة من ألعاب الورق

**snap** *interj* (Brit) said when two similar things appear together: *We've got the same skirt on. Snap!* خاطف، سريع ودون روية

**snare** /sneə(r)/ *noun* [C] a trap used to catch birds or small animals فخ، مصيدة، شرك

■ **snare** *verb* [T] يوقعه في الفخ أو في الشرك

**snarl** /snaɪl/ *verb* [I,T] (used about an animal) to make an angry sound while showing the teeth: *The dog snarled at the stranger.* ◦ (figurative) *'Get out of here!' he snarled.* يزمجر مكشراً عن أنيابه

■ **snarl** *noun* [C, usually sing] زمنجرة

**snatch** /snætʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to (try to) take or pull sth/sb away quickly: *It's rude to snatch.* ◦ *He snatched the gun from her hand.* ◦ *My bag was snatched (= stolen).* ◦ (figurative) *The team snatched a 2-1 victory.* ◦ Look at **grab**. It is similar in meaning. يختطف، يترع

2 [T] to take or get sth quickly when you have just enough time to do so: *I managed to snatch some sleep on the train.* يسترق، يختلس

**PHRV** **snatch at sth** to (try to) take hold of sth eagerly: *to snatch at somebody's hand* ◦ (figurative) *He snatched at the opportunity to travel abroad.* يقبض على، يتسهر فرصة

■ **snatch** *noun* 1 [sing] an act of snatching(1) at sth: *I made a snatch at the ball.* اختطاف، انتزاع، خطفة

2 [C, usually pl] a short part or period of something: *I heard snatches of conversation from the next room.* نطفة، مقطع قصير

**sneak** /sni:k/ *verb* 1 [I] **sneak into, out of, past, etc sth**; **sneak in, out, away, etc** to go very quietly in the direction mentioned, so that no one can see or hear you: *Instead of working, he sneaked out to play football.* ◦ *The prisoner sneaked past the guards.* يسنل، يتسلل

2 [T] (informal) to take sth secretly or without permission: *She sneaked a chocolate when no one was looking.* يختلس

**PHRV** **sneak up (on sb/sth)** to approach sb very quietly, especially so that you can surprise him/her يقرب منه خلسة

■ **sneak** *noun* [C] (informal) a person who tells an official or a person in authority about the bad things sb has done ◦ This word is used in a critical way. واشي، مخبر، "فشان"

**sneaking** *adj* (of feelings, etc) not expressed; secret: *I've a sneaking suspicion that he's lying.* خفي

**sneaker** /ˈsni:kə(r)/ *noun* [C] (US) = PLIM-SOLL, TRAINER: *a pair of sneakers*

**sneer** /sniə(r)/ *verb* [I] 1 to smile unpleasantly with one side of your mouth raised to show that you dislike sb/sth يتسم باستخفاف، يكشر

2 **sneer (at sb/sth)** to behave or speak as if sth is not good enough for you: *She sneered at his attempts to speak French.* يسخر من

■ **sneer** *noun* [C] an unpleasant smile or remark  
استهزاء أو عبارة استهزاء

**sneeze** /sni:z/ *noun* [C] a sudden burst of air coming out through your nose and mouth that happens, for example, when you have a cold: *He gave a loud sneeze.*  
عطسة

■ **sneeze** *verb* [I] to give a sneeze: *Dust makes me sneeze.*  
يعطس

**snide** /snaɪd/ *adj* (of an expression or remark) critical in an unpleasant way  
(تعليق) لئيم، لاذع

**sniff** /snɪf/ *verb* 1 [I] to breathe air in through the nose in a way that makes a sound, especially because you have a cold or you are crying: *Stop sniffing and blow your nose.*  
يشفق

2 [I,T] **sniff (at) sth** to smell sth by sniffing: *I can smell gas, he said, sniffing the air.* ◦ *The dog sniffed at the bone.*  
يشم، يشمشم

■ **sniff** *noun* [C] an act or the sound of sniffing  
شمعة، نشقة

**sniffle** /'snɪfl/ *verb* [I] to sniff continuously, especially because you have a cold or you are crying  
يشفق باستمرار (بسبب الزكام مثلاً)، ينحرف

**snigger** /'snɪɡə(r)/ *verb* [I] **snigger (at sb/sth)** to laugh quietly to yourself in an unpleasant way: *They sniggered at his old clothes.*  
يشمكك بشمكة مكتومة ساخرة

■ **snigger** *noun* [C]  
شمكة مكتومة ساخرة

**snip**<sup>1</sup> /snɪp/ *verb* [I,T] (snipping; snipped) to cut using scissors, with a short quick action  
يقص شيئاً بخفة وسرعة

**snip**<sup>2</sup> /snɪp/ *noun* [C] 1 a small cut  
قصاصة  
2 (Brit informal) something that is surprisingly cheap: *It's a snip at only £25!*  
"القطعة"، شروعة موفقة

**snippet** /'snɪpt/ *noun* [C] a small piece of sth, especially information or news  
نقطة، نبذة، قصاصة

**snivel** /'snɪvl/ *verb* [I] (snivelling; snivelled; US sniveling; sniveled) to keep crying in a way that is annoying  
يبكي وينشقي دون توقف

**snob** /snɒb/ *noun* [C] a person who thinks he/she is better than sb of a lower social class and who admires people who have a high social position: *Don't be such a snob!*  
متعجرف، متكبر، متشبه بالأكابر

■ **snobbery** /'snɒbəri/ *noun* [U] behaviour or attitudes that are typical of a snob  
تعجرف، تكبر، تشبه بالأكابر

**snobbish** *adj* of or like a snob: *She had a snobbish attitude towards her husband's family.*  
متعجرف، شامخ الأنف

**snobbishly** *adv*  
بتكبر مزيف

**snobbishness** *noun* [U]  
تكبر، تفاخر بالأصل

**snooker** /'snu:kə(r)/ *noun* [U] a game in which two players try to hit a number of coloured balls into pockets at the edges of a large table using a long stick called a cue: *to play snooker* ➡ Look at **billiards**.  
لعبة تشبه البلياردو

**snoop** /snu:p/ *verb* [I] to look around secretly and without permission in order to find out information, etc: *If I catch you snooping*

*around here again, I'll call the police!*

**snooty** /'snu:ti/ *adj* (**snootier, snootiest**) (informal) acting in a rude way because you think you are better than other people  
متعجرف، شامخ الأنف

**snooze** /snu:z/ *verb* [I] (informal) to have a short sleep, especially during the day  
يأخذ غفوة أثناء النهار

■ **snooze** *noun* [C]: *I had a bit of a snooze on the train.* ➡ Look at **nap**.  
غفوة، نومة قصيرة

**snore** /sno:(r)/ *verb* [I] to breathe noisily through your nose and mouth while you are asleep: *She heard her father snoring in the next room.*  
يشخر، يغط

■ **snore** *noun* [C]  
شخير، غطيط

**snorkel** /'sno:kl/ *noun* [C] a short tube that a swimmer who is just below the surface of the water can use to breathe through  
أنبوب التنفس (للسباح)

**snort** /sno:t/ *verb* [I] 1 (used about animals) to make a noise by blowing air through the nose: *The horse snorted in fear.*  
ينحرف، يزفر

2 (used about people) to do this as a way of showing that you do not like sth, or that you are impatient  
ينحرف (تعبيراً عن الضجر وغيره)

■ **snort** *noun* [C]  
زمنخرة، شمخرة

**snot** /snot/ *noun* [U] (informal) the liquid produced by the nose  
مخاط الأنف

**snout** /snaʊt/ *noun* [C] the long nose of certain animals: *a pig's snout*  
عظم أو فطيسية

**snow**<sup>1</sup> /sneʊ/ *noun* [U] small, soft, white pieces of frozen water that fall from the sky in cold weather: *Three inches of snow fell during the night.* ◦ *The snow melted before it could settle (=stay on the ground).* ➡ Look at the note at **weather**.  
الثلج

■ **'snowball** *noun* [C] a lump of snow that is pressed into the shape of a ball and used by children for playing  
كرة للثلج

**'snowball** *verb* [I] to quickly grow bigger and bigger or more and more important: *Business has just snowballed so that we can hardly keep up with demand.*  
يكبر، يتزايد في الحجم أو القيمة

**'snowdrift** *noun* [C] a deep pile of snow that has been made by the wind  
ركام للجلي كُتسَمَت الرياح

**'snowdrop** *noun* [C] a type of small white flower that appears at the end of winter  
زهرة اللبن الثلجية

**'snowfall** *noun* 1 [C] the snow that falls on one occasion: *heavy snowfalls*  
الثلج الهائل، سقوط الثلج

2 [U] the amount of snow that falls in a particular place: *What is the average snowfall in Scotland?*  
كمية الثلج

**'snowflake** *noun* [C] one of the small, soft, white pieces of frozen water that fall together as snow  
نقطة للثلج

**'snowman** /-mæn/ *noun* [C] (pl **snowmen**) /-men/ the figure of a person made out of snow, usually by children  
تمثال من الثلج

**'snowplough** (US **snowplow**) *noun* [C] a type of vehicle that is used to clear snow away from roads or railways  
جرّافة أو كاسحة للثلج

**snow**<sup>2</sup> /snoʊ/ verb [I] (used of snow) to fall from the sky: *It snowed all night.*

يسقط الثلج، تثلج

■ **snowed** 'in adj not able to leave home or travel because the snow is too deep

محصور في بيته (بسبب الطلج)

**snowed** 'under adj with more work, etc than you can deal with

غارق في الأشغال، مشلول الحركة لكثرة المتطلبات

**snowy** adj (**snowier**; **snowiest**) with a lot of snow: *snowy weather* ◦ a *snowy scene*

مكسو بالثلج، كثير الثلج

**snub** /snʌb/ verb (**snubbing**; **snubbed**) [T] to treat sb rudely, eg by refusing to look at or speak to him/her: *She snubbed them by not inviting them to the party.*

يتهمز، يصد بوجهه

■ **snub** noun: *When they weren't invited to the party, they felt it was a snub.*

صد، استهانة، خصاءة

**snuff** /snʌf/ noun [U] tobacco which people breathe up into the nose in the form of a powder: *to take a pinch of snuff*

سعوط، نشوق، عايطس

**snuffle** /'snʌfl/ verb [I] (used of people and animals) to make a noise through your nose: *The dog snuffled around the lamp-post.*

ينشق بصوت سعوط، ينخر

**snug** /snʌg/ adj (**snugger**; **snuggest**) warm and comfortable: *a snug little room* ◦ *The children were snug in bed.*

مستكن، دافئ وريح

■ **snugly** adv 1 warmly and comfortably: *The baby was wrapped snugly in a blanket.*

بدفء وراحة، مستكناً

2 tidily and tightly: *The present fitted snugly into the box.*

بكل راحة، بإحكام

**snuggle** /'snʌgl/ verb [I] **snuggle (up to sb)**; **snuggle (up/down)** to get into a position that makes you feel safe, warm and comfortable, usually next to another person: *She snuggled up to her mother.* ◦ *I snuggled down under the blanket to get warm.*

يلتصق (بأفئه) التماساً للدفء أو الحماية

**so**<sup>1</sup> /səʊ/ adv 1 (used to emphasize an adjective or adverb, especially when there is a particular result) to the extent (that); to a great degree: *She's so ill (that) she can't get out of bed.* ◦ *He was driving so fast that he couldn't stop.* ◦ *I haven't enjoyed myself so much for years.* ◦ *So many people came to the concert that some couldn't get in.* ➡ Look at the note at **such**.

جداً، إلى حد أن ...

2 (used in negative sentences for comparing people or things): *She's not so clever as we thought.*

بهذا القدر، إلى هذا الحد...

3 very: *You've been so kind. How can I thank you?*

جداً

4 (used in place of something that has been said already, to avoid repeating it): *Are you coming by plane? If so (= if you are coming by plane), I can meet you at the airport.* ◦ *I failed, didn't I? 'I'm afraid so, Susan.'* ➡ In formal language, you can refer to actions that somebody has mentioned using **do** with **so**: *He asked me to write to him and I did so (= I wrote to him).*

ذلك، كذلك، هكذا

5 (not with verbs in the negative) also, too: *He's a teacher and so is his wife.* ◦ *I've been to*

*New York.* 'So have I.' ◦ *I like singing and so does Helen.* ➡ For negative sentences, look at **neither**.

أيضاً

6 (used to show that you agree that sth is true, especially when you are surprised): *It's getting late.* 'So it is. We'd better go.'

حقاً!، يا للفرابة، هذا صحيح!

7 (formal) (used when you are showing sb sth) in this way: *Raise your right hand, so.*

هكذا

**IDM and so on (and so forth)** (used at the end of a list to show that it continues in the same way): *They sell pens, pencils, paper and so on.*

وما إلى، ونحو ذلك

**I told you so** (used to tell sb that he/she should have listened to your advice): *'I missed the bus.'* 'I told you so. I said you needed to leave earlier.'

لقد قلت لك ذلك!

**it (just) so happens** (used to introduce a surprising fact) by chance: *It just so happened that we were going the same way, so he gave me a lift.*

مصادفة، بالصدفة

**just so** ➡ JUST<sup>2</sup>

**or so** (used to show that a number, time, etc is not exact): *A hundred or so people came to the meeting.*

نحو ذلك، حوالي ذلك

**so as to do sth** with the intention of doing sth; in order to do sth: *We went early so as to get good seats.*

كي، حتى

**so much for** (used for expressing that sth is finished or not helpful): *So much for that diet! I didn't lose any weight at all.*

لا فائدة منه، 'كلام فاضي'

**that is so** (formal) that is true: *'Mr Jones, you were in Lincoln on May 14. Is that so?'* 'That is so.'

هذا صحيح

■ **'so-and-so** noun [C] (pl **so-and-so's**) (informal) 1 a person who is not named: *Imagine a Mrs So-and-so telephones. What would you say?*

فلان

2 a person that you do not like: *He's a bad-tempered old so-and-so.*

لنيم، ابن كلب

**'so-called** adj (used to show that the words you describe sb/sth with are not correct): *Her so-called friends only wanted her money (= they are not really her friends).*

المزعوم، المسمى

**so**<sup>2</sup> /səʊ/ conj 1 with the result that; therefore: *She felt very tired so she went to bed early.*

لذلك

2 **so (that)** with the purpose that; in order that: *She wore dark glasses so that nobody would recognize her.*

كي، لكي، حتى

3 (used to show how one part of a story follows another): *So that's how I first met your mother.*

وهكذا، وعلى هذا النحو

**IDM so what?** (informal) (showing that you think sth is not important) Why should I care?: *'It's late.'* 'So what?' 'We don't have to go to school tomorrow.'

غير مهم، 'وليه يعني!'

**soak** /sɔ:k/ verb [I, T] to become or make sth completely wet: *Leave the dishes to soak for a while.* ◦ *I'm going to soak these trousers in hot water to get the stain out.*

بتقع، بتقع

s	z	f	ʒ	h	m	n	ŋ	l	r	j	w
so	zoo	she	vision	how	man	no	sing	leg	red	yes	wet

**2** [I] **soak into/through sth; soak in** (used about a liquid) to pass into or through sth: *Blood had soaked through the bandage.*

ينفذ إلى، يتسرب، يمتص

**PHRV** **soak sth up** to draw sth in (especially a liquid): *I soaked the water up with a cloth.* ◦ (figurative) *She loves to lie on a beach, soaking up the sunshine.*

يمتص، يشرب، يتغم

■ **soaked** /səukt/ *adj* (not before a noun) extremely wet: *I got soaked waiting for my bus in the rain.*

مبلل جداً، مفرق بالماء

**soaking** /'səukɪŋ/ (also **soaking 'wet**) *adj* extremely wet

مبلل جداً، يقطر ماء

**soap** /səʊp/ *noun* [U] a substance that you use for washing and cleaning: *He washed his hands with soap.* ◦ *a bar of soap* ◦ *soap powder* (= for washing clothes)

صابون

■ **soapy** *adj* full of soap: *Wash in plenty of warm soapy water.*

كثير الصابون

**'soap opera** (also *informal soap*) *noun* [C] a story about the lives and problems of a group of people which continues every day or several times a week on television or radio: *'Coronation Street' is our longest running soap opera.*

مسلسل تلفزيوني أو إذاعي للسلية

**soar** /sɔ:(r)/ *verb* [I] **1** to fly high in the air: *There were sea birds soaring overhead.*

يحلّق

**2** to rise very fast: *The plane soared into the air.* ◦ (figurative) *Prices are soaring because of inflation.*

يحلّق، يرتفع، يرتفع ارتفاعاً هائلاً

**sob** /sɒb/ *verb* [I] (sobbing; sobbed) to cry loudly while taking in sudden, sharp breaths; to speak while you are crying: *The child was sobbing because he'd lost his toy.*

يتحب، ينسج، يشقق بالبكاء

■ **sob** *noun* [C] an act or the sound of sobbing

نشقة، شهقة بكاء، نحيب

**sober** /'səʊbə(r)/ *adj* **1** (of a person) not affected by alcohol

صاح غير نمل

**2** (of a person or attitude) serious or thoughtful: *a sober expression* ◦ *a sober reminder of just how dangerous drugs can be*

جدّي، متزن

**3** (of a colour) not bright or likely to be noticed: *a sober grey suit*

(لون) هادئ

■ **sober** *verb*

**PHRV** **sober (sb) up** to become, or to make sb, sober(1)

يُفِق أو يُفِق من سُكْره، يثوب أو يُثِيب إلى رشده

**sobering** *adj* making you feel serious

باعث على الجذ والزانة

**soccer** /'sɒkə(r)/ *noun* [U] = FOOTBALL(1)

**sociable** /'səʊfəbl/ *adj* enjoying the company of other people, friendly

(شخص) اجتماعي، أنيس، "معتشاني"

**social** /'səʊl/ *adj* **1** concerning the relations between people or groups of people; relating to the organization of society: *The 1980s were a period of social change.* ◦ *social problems*

اجتماعي

**2** concerning the rank of people in society: *We share the same social background.* ◦ *social class*

اجتماعي

**3** to do with meeting people and enjoying

yourself: *a social club* ◦ *She has a busy social life.*

اجتماعي

**4** (used about animals) living and looking for food together: *Lions are social animals.*

اجتماعي

■ **socially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*: *We work together but I don't know him socially.*

على المستوى الاجتماعي

**'social 'science** *noun* [C,U] the study of people in society, including economics, politics and sociology

أحد العلوم الاجتماعية

**'social se'curity (US welfare)** *noun* [U] money paid regularly by the government to people who are poor, old, ill, or who have no job

الضمان الجماعي أو الاجتماعي

**'social 'services** *noun* [plural] a group of services organized by local government to help people who have social problems (eg with housing, child care, etc)

الخدمات الاجتماعية

**'social work** *noun* [U] work that involves giving help to people with problems because they are poor, ill, etc

خدمة اجتماعية

**'social worker** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to do social work

موظف في الخدمات الاجتماعية

**socialism** /'səʊʃəlɪzəm/ *noun* [C] the political theory and practice that is based on the belief that all people are equal and that wealth should be equally divided

الاشتراكية

■ **socialist** /'səʊʃəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who believes in socialism; a member of a socialist party

الاشتراكي

**socialist** *adj*

اشتراكي

**society** /sə'saɪəti/ *noun* (pl **societies**) **1** [C,U] the people in a country or area, thought of as a group, who have shared customs and laws: *a civilized society* ◦ *in Western society* ◦ *The aim is to create a classless society in Britain.* ◦ *Society's attitude to women has changed considerably this century.*

مجتمع

**2** [C] an organization of people who share a particular interest or purpose; a club: *a drama society* ◦ *The Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals*

جمعية

**sociology** /,səʊsi'ɒlədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of human societies and social behaviour

علم الاجتماع

■ **sociological** /,səʊsiə'lɒdʒɪkəl/ *adj*

متعلق بعلم الاجتماع، اجتماعي

**sociologist** /-dʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a student of or an expert in sociology

المتخصص بعلم الاجتماع

**sock** /sɒk/ *noun* [C] a piece of clothing that you wear on your foot and lower leg, inside your shoe: *a pair of socks*

جربز قصير

**IDM** **pull your socks up** (Brit *informal*) (to try) to work harder, do better, etc than before

يبدل مجهوداً أكبر، "يشد حبله"

**socket** /'sɒkɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** (also **power point, informal plug**) a place in a wall where an electrical appliance can be connected to the electricity supply

مقبس أو مأخذ كهربائي

**2** a hollow place where sth fits: *your eye socket*

نقرة، تجويف

**soda** /'səʊdə/ (also **soda water**) *noun* [C,U] water that has bubbles in it and is used for mixing with other drinks

ماء غازي

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**sofa** /'səʊfə/ *noun* [C] a comfortable seat with a back and arms. It is long enough for two or more people to sit on: *a sofa-bed* (= a sofa that you can pull out to make a bed) بوتس، أريكة

**soft** /sɒft/; US sɔːft/ *adj* **1** not hard or firm: *a soft bed* • *The ground is very soft after all that rain.* طري

**2** smooth and nice to touch; not rough: *soft skin, hands, etc* • *a soft towel* ناعم

**3** (used about sounds, voices, words, etc) quiet or gentle; not loud or angry: *She spoke in a soft whisper.* رخيم، هادئ

**4** (used about light, colours etc) gentle and pleasant; not bright: *The room was decorated in soft pinks and greens.* هادئ، مُريح

**5** (used about people and animals) (too) kind and gentle; not hard or strict: *A good manager can't afford to be too soft.* رفيق، متسامح

**6** (used about illegal drugs) less dangerous and serious than the type of illegal drugs which can kill people: *soft drugs such as marijuana* (مخدّر) قليل الخطر

**IDIOM** **have a soft spot for sb/sth** (informal) to be especially fond of sb/sth: *I've got rather a soft spot for my old teacher.*

يميل إلى، له مكانة خاصة عند

**softly** *adv* gently or quietly: *'Don't wake the children,' she whispered softly.*

برفق، بنعومة؛ بصوت رخم

**softness** *noun* [U] the quality of being soft

لين؛ نعومة؛ رقة

**soft 'drink** *noun* [C] a cold drink that contains no alcohol

مشروب غير كحولي

**soft-hearted** *adj* kind and able to sympathize with other people's feelings • The opposite is **hard-hearted**.

رفيق القلب؛ عطوف

**soft 'option** *noun* [C] the easier thing to do of two or more possibilities, but not always the best one: *The government has taken the soft option of agreeing to their demands.*

أسهل مخرج (من مشكلة مثلاً)

**soft-spoken** *adj* having a gentle, quiet voice: *He was a kind, soft-spoken man.*

رخيم الصوت

**soften** /'sɒfn/; US 'sɔːfn/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to become softer or gentler; to make sb/sth softer or gentler: *First soften the butter in a bowl.* • *The teacher's expression softened as I explained why I was late.*

يلين؛ يرق؛ يُلين؛ يُنعم

**2** [T] to make sth seem less severe: *to try to soften the effect of bad news*

يُخفّف، يُلطّف

**software** /'sɒftweə(r)/; US 'sɔːft/ *noun* [U] programs that you use to operate a computer: *There's a lot of new educational software available now.* • Look at **hardware**.

برامج الكمبيوتر

**soggy** /'sɒɡi/ *adj* (**soggier**; **soggiest**) very wet; having too much liquid in it

مقلّ بالسائل؛ مفرط في اللين؛ (خبز) نعجن

**soil** /sɔɪl/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the substance that plants, trees, etc grow in; earth: *poor soil*

• Look at the note at **ground**<sup>1</sup>. تربة

**2** [U] the land that is part of a country: *to set foot on British soil* (= to arrive in Britain) أرض

**soil** *verb* [T] (formal) to make sth dirty

يُلوّث، يوسّخ

**solace** /'sɒləs/ *noun* [C,U] (something that gives you) comfort or relief when you are sad عزاء، سلاوي

**solar** /'səʊlə(r)/ *adj* **1** of or relating to the sun: *solar energy*

شمسي

**2** using the sun's energy: *solar heating*

مستخدِم الطاقة الشمسية

**the 'solar system** *noun* [sing] the sun and the planets that move around it

المجموعة أو المنظومة الشمسية

**sold** *pt, pp* of **sell**

**soldier** /'sɒldɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a member of an army: *The soldiers marched past on their way to battle.* جندي

**sole**<sup>1</sup> /səʊl/ *adj* (only before a noun) **1** only; single: *His sole interest is football.* وحيد

**2** belonging to one person only; not shared: *Do you have sole responsibility for the accounts?* فردِي، مقصور على شخص واحد

**solely** /'səʊli/ *adv* only: *I agreed to come solely on account of your mother.* فقط، لمجرد

**sole**<sup>2</sup> /səʊl/ *noun* [C] **1** the flat part of your foot that you walk on

باطن القدم

**2** the part of a shoe or sock that covers the bottom surface of your foot: *These shoes have leather soles and man-made uppers.*

نعل الحذاء؛ أسفل الجورب

**sole**<sup>3</sup> /səʊl/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl sole*) a small flat sea fish that can be eaten as food سمك موسى

**solemn** /'sɒləm/ *adj* **1** very serious: *Her solemn face told them that the news was bad.*

رصين، جدّي، وقور

**2** sincere; done or said in a formal way: *to make a solemn promise* • *a solemn warning*

صادق، رسمي، جدّي

**solemnity** /sə'lemnəti/ *noun* [U] وقار، هيبة

**solemnly** *adv* in a serious or sincere way: *'I have something very important to tell you,' she began solemnly.* بجد، بصرامة، بإخلاص

**solicit** /sə'sɪlɪt/ *verb* **1** [T] (formal) to ask sb for money, help, support, etc: *They tried to solicit support for the proposal.*

يلتمس (المعونة مثلاً)، يستعطي

**2** [I,T] to approach sb, especially in a public place, and offer sex in return for money

يعرض على شخص العملية الجنسية مقابل نقود

**solicitor** /sə'sɪlɪstə(r)/ *noun* [C] (Brit) a person whose job is to give legal advice, prepare legal documents and speak in the lower courts

محام

**solid** /'sɒlɪd/ *adj* **1** hard and firm; not in the form of liquid or gas: *It was so cold that the village pond had frozen solid.* • *Our central heating runs on solid fuel* (= coal, wood, etc, not gas or electricity). صلب، جامد

**2** having no holes or spaces inside; not hollow: *a solid mass of rock* • *The briefcase was packed solid with £50 notes.*

أصم، مُصمت، غير أجوف

**3** (only before a noun) made of the same sub-

stance inside and outside: *a solid gold chain*

مصنوع من مادة واحدة؛ (ذهب) خالص

**4** strong, firm and therefore reliable: *a solid little car*

متين؛ وطيء

**5** reliable; of sufficient quality and amount: *The police cannot make an arrest without solid evidence.*

مربوط به؛ قوي

**6** without a break or pause: *I was so tired that I slept for twelve solid hours/twelve hours solid.*

متواصل

■ **solid noun** [C] **1** a substance or object that is hard; not a liquid or gas: *Liquids become solids when frozen.*

مادة صلبة؛ جسم صلب

**2** an object that has length, width and height, not a flat object: *A cube is a solid.*

شكل مجسم

**solidity** /səˈlɪdətɪ/ *noun* [U] the quality or state of being solid

صلابة؛ صمود؛ متانة

**solidly** *adv* **1** strongly: *a solidly built house*

بشكل متين

**2** continuously: *It's been raining solidly all day.*

بصورة متواصلة

**solidarity** /səˈlɪdærəti/ *noun* [U] the support of one group of people for another, because they agree with their aims: *Many local people expressed solidarity with the strikers.*

نضاض. تآزر

**solidify** /səˈlɪdɪfaɪ/ *verb* [I] (*pres part solidifying*; *3rd pers sing pres solidifies*; *pt, pp solidified*) to become hard or solid

يتجمد، يتصلب

**solitary** /ˈsɒlətri/; *US -teri/* *adj* **1** living alone, without other people: *She lives a solitary life in a remote part of Scotland.*

منفرد، معزول

**2** done alone: *Writing novels is a solitary occupation.*

**3** (only before a noun) one on its own with no others around: *a solitary figure walking up the hillside*

وحيد

**4** (only before a noun) only one; single: *I can't think of a solitary example (= not even one).*

واحد (فقط)؛ وحيد

■ **solitary confinement** *noun* [U] a punishment in which a person in prison is kept completely alone

الحبس الانفرادي

**solitude** /ˈsɒltɪtʃd/; *US -tu:d/* *noun* [U] the state of being alone: *to live in solitude*

وحدة، عزلة

**solo** /ˈsəʊləʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl solos*) a piece of music for only one person to play or sing: *a piano solo* ○ *to sing/play a solo* ➡ Look at **duet**.

قطعة موسيقية لأداء منفرد

■ **solo** *adj, adv* (done) alone; by yourself: *a solo flight* ○ *to fly solo*

منفرد، منفرداً

**soloist** *noun* [C] a person who plays or sings a piece of music alone

عازف أو مغنٍ منفرد

**soluble** /ˈsɒljəbl/ *adj* **1** that will dissolve in liquid: *These tablets are soluble in water.*

قابل للاندماج في سائل

**2** that has an answer

قابل للحل

➡ The opposite is **insoluble**.

**solution** /səˈluːʃn/ *noun* **1** [C] **a solution (to sth)** a way of solving a problem, dealing with a difficult situation, etc: *a solution to the conflict in Northern Ireland*

حل

**2** [C] **solution (to sth)** the answer (to a puzzle, etc): *The solution to the competition will be published next week.*

حل

**3** [C,U] (a) liquid in which sth solid has been dissolved

محلول

**solve** /sɒlv/ *verb* [T] to find an answer to or a way of dealing with a problem, question, difficulty, etc: *The government is trying to solve the problem of inflation.* ○ *The police have not managed to solve the crime.* ○ *to solve a puzzle, mystery, etc* ➡ The noun is **solution**.

يحل

**solvent** /ˈsɒlvənt/ *noun* [C,U] a liquid that can dissolve another substance

سائل مُذيب أو حَلُول

**sombre** (*US somber*) /ˈsɒmbə(r)/ *adj* **1** dark and dull: *sombre colours*

قاتم، داكن، عابس

**2** sad and serious: *a sombre mood*

كئيب، مُعَم

■ **sombrely** *adv*

بقلار؛ بشكلٍ بئس الاكتئاب

**some** /səm; strong form sʌm/ *det, pron* **1** a certain amount or number: *We need some butter and some potatoes.* ○ *I don't need any more money - I've still got some.*

كمية أو قليل من

➡ In negative sentences and in questions we use **any** instead of **some**: *Do we need any butter?* ○ *I need some more money. I haven't got any.* But look at **2** for examples of questions where **some** is used.

**2** (used in questions when you expect or want the answer 'yes'): *Would you like some more cake?* ○ *Can I take some of this paper?*

شيء من، بعض

**3** (used when you are referring to certain members of a group or certain types of a thing and not all of them): *Some pupils enjoy this kind of work, some don't.* ○ *Some of his books are very exciting.*

بعض

**4** (also **some...or other**) (used for talking about a person or thing whose name you do not know): *There's some woman at the door.* ○ *I read about it in some newspaper or other.*

(جريدة) ما

**somebody** /ˈsʌmbədi/ (also **someone** /ˈsʌmwʌn/) *pron* a person (not known or not mentioned by name): *How are you? Somebody said that you'd been ill.* ○ *She's getting married to someone she met at work.* ○ *There's somebody at the door.* ○ *I think you should talk to someone else (=another person) about this problem.*

شخص أو أحد ما

➡ **Somebody, anybody and everybody** are used with a singular verb but are often followed by a plural pronoun (except in formal language): *Somebody is coming.* ○ *Somebody has left their coat behind.* ○ *Has everybody got something to eat?* ○ *I'll see everybody concerned and tell them the news.* The difference between **somebody** and **anybody** is the same as the difference between **some** and **any**. Look at the note at **some**.

**someday** /ˈsʌmdeɪ/ *adv* (also **some day**) at some time in the future: *I hope you'll come and visit me someday.*

في يوم من الأيام، يوماً ما

**somehow** /ˈsʌmhaʊ/ *adv* **1** in a way that is not known or certain: *The car's broken down*

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

but I'll get to work somehow. ◦ Somehow we had got completely lost. بطريقة ما

**2** for a reason you do not know or understand: I somehow get the feeling that I've been here before. لسبب ما

**someone** /'sʌmwʌn/ *pron* = **SOMEBODY**

**someplace** /'sʌmpleɪs/ *adv* (US) = **SOMEWHERE**

**somersault** /'sʌməsɔ:lt/ *noun* [C] a movement in which you roll right over with your feet going over your head: to do a forward/backward somersault. نقلة

**something** /'sʌmθɪŋ/ *pron* **1** a thing that is not known or not named: I've got something in my eye. ◦ Wait a minute – I've forgotten something. ◦ Would you like something else (= another thing) to drink? شيء ما، شيء

☛ The difference between **something** and **anything** is the same as the difference between **some** and **any**. Look at the note at **some**.

**2** a thing that is helpful, useful or worth considering: There's something in what your mother says. شيء مفيد أو مهم، شيء من الصحة

**IDM or something** (informal) (used for showing that you are not sure about what you have just said): 'What's his job?' 'I think he's a plumber, or something.' أو شيء من هذا القبيل

**something like** similar to: A loganberry is something like a raspberry. شيء إ

**something to do with** connected or concerned with: The programme's something to do with the environment. يتعلق بـ، يدور حول

**sometime** /'sʌmtaɪn/ *adv* (also **some time**) at a time that you do not know exactly or have not yet decided: I'll phone you sometime this evening. ◦ I must go and see her sometime. في وقت ما (في المستقبل)

**sometimes** /'sʌmtaɪnz/ *adv* on some occasions; now and then: Sometimes I drive to work and sometimes I go by bus. ◦ I sometimes watch television in the evenings. أحياناً، من وقت لآخر

**somewhat** /'sʌmhwɒt/ *US -hwɒt/ adv* rather: We missed the train, which was somewhat unfortunate. ◦ Somewhat to my surprise he apologized. بعض الشيء، إلى حد ما

**somewhere** /'sʌmweə(r)/ *US -hweər/ (US also someplace) adv* **1** at, in, or to a place that you do not know or name exactly: I've seen your glasses somewhere downstairs. ◦ 'Have they gone to France?' 'No, I think they've gone somewhere else (= to another place) this year.' (في) (إلى) مكان ما

☛ The difference between **somewhere** and **anywhere** is the same as the difference between **some** and **any**. Look at the note at **some**.

**2** (used when you do not know the exact time, number, etc): Your ideal weight should probably be somewhere around 9 stone. تقريباً

**son** /sʌn/ *noun* [C] a male child ☛ Look at **daughter**. ابن

**'son-in-law** *noun* [C] (pl **sons-in-law**) your daughter's husband زوج الابنة، صهر

**sonata** /sə'nɑ:tə/ *noun* [C] a piece of music written for the piano, or another instrument with a piano accompanying it

**song** /sɒŋ/ *US sɔ:ŋ/ noun* **1** [C] a piece of music with words that you sing: a folk song قطعة موسيقية تعزف على البيانو أو بمصاحبة آلة أخرى

**2** [U] the act of singing: to burst into song أغنية

**3** [C,U] the musical sounds that a bird makes: birdsong تغريد

**'songwriter** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to write songs ناظم أغاني

**sonic** /'sɒnɪk/ *adj* connected with sound-waves صوتي

**soon** /su:n/ *adv* **1** not long after the present time or the time mentioned: It will soon be dark. ◦ He left soon after me. ◦ We should arrive at your house soon after twelve. بعد وقت قصير، بعد قليل

**2** early; quickly: Don't leave so soon. Stay for tea. ◦ How soon can you get here? باكراً، مسرعاً

**IDM as soon as** at the moment (that); when: Phone me as soon as you hear some news. ◦ I'd like your reply as soon as possible (= at the earliest possible moment). حالماً، عندما

**no sooner...than** immediately when or after: No sooner had I shut the door than I realized I'd left my keys inside. ما أن...حتى، حالماً

**sooner or later** at some time in the future; one day: I suppose I'll hear from her sooner or later. عاجلاً أو آجلاً

**soot** /sʊt/ *noun* [U] black powder that comes from burning things and collects in chimneys. سُخَام، سُخَام

**soothe** /su:ð/ *verb* [T] **1** to make sb calmer or less upset; to comfort sb: to soothe a crying child يهدئ، يطمئِن خاطره

**2** to make aches or pains less severe: The doctor gave me some skin cream to soothe the irritation. يخفّف، يسكّن

**■ soothing** *adj*: soothing music ◦ a soothing massage مهدئ، للاعصاب

**soothingly** *adv* بهدأة، بصورة تبعث على الراحة

**sophisticated** /sə'fɪstɪkətɪd/ *adj* **1** having or showing a lot of experience of the world and social situations; knowing about things such as fashion, new ideas, etc: She's a very sophisticated young woman. ذو خبرة بالحياة، مصلوق، متحذق

**2** able to understand difficult or complicated things: Voters are much more sophisticated these days. محبك، ذو خبرة

**3** (used about machines, systems, etc) advanced and complicated: sophisticated computer equipment متطور، معقد

☛ The opposite is **unsophisticated**.

**■ sophistication** /sə'fɪstɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تحذق، ذراية بشؤون الحياة

**soppy** /'sɒpi/ *adj* (**soppier**, **soppiest**) (informal) full of unnecessary emotion; silly: a soppy romantic film مفرط في العاطفية، سخيف

**soprano** /sə'pra:nəu/; US -'pra:n-/ **noun** [C]  
(pl **sopranos** /-nəuz/) the highest singing  
voice; a woman, girl, or boy with this voice

أعلى طبقة صوتية؛ مغني "السوبرانو"

**sordid** /'sɔ:did/ **adj** 1 unpleasant; not honest  
or moral: We discovered the truth about his  
sordid past.

كريمه؛ دنياه؛ فاسق

2 dirty and depressing: a sordid backstreet

قذر، مُهم

**sore** /sɔ:(r)/ **adj** aching or painful: to have a  
sore throat ◦ I feel all right after the operation  
but my stomach is still very sore.

مؤلم

**IDM** a **sore point** a subject that is likely to  
make sb upset or angry when mentioned

موضوع مزعج

■ **sore** **noun** [C] a painful place on the body  
where the skin or flesh is infected

قرحة

**sorely** **adv** (formal) very greatly; severely:  
You'll be sorely missed when you leave.

بشدّة، بصورة هائلة

**soreness** **noun**: You might get some soreness  
of the skin.

ألم، حساسية مؤلمة

**sorrow** /'sdrəʊ/ **noun** (formal) 1 [U] great  
sadness: I'd like to express my sorrow at the  
death of your father.

أسى، حزن

2 [C] an event, etc that causes great sadness:  
His decision to leave home was a great sorrow  
to his parents.

حادث مؤلم

■ **sorrowful** **adj**

حزين جداً

**sorrowfully** **adv**

بحزن وأسى

**sorry** /'sɒri/ **adj** (**sorrier**; **sorriest**) 1 (not be-  
fore a noun) **sorry (for/about sth)**; **sorry (to  
do sth/that...)** (used for apologizing for sth  
that you have done): I'm sorry I've kept you  
all waiting. ◦ I'm awfully sorry for spilling  
that coffee. ◦ I'm sorry to be so late. ◦ I'm so  
sorry that I've disturbed your meal. I'll phone  
again later.

آسف

2 (not before a noun) **sorry (to do sth/that)**;  
**sorry (about sth)** sad or disappointed: I was  
sorry to miss you on Saturday. ◦ I was sorry  
not to get the job. ◦ 'Simon's mother died last  
week.' 'Oh, I am sorry.'

حزين، خائب الأمل

3 (used for politely saying 'no' to sth, dis-  
agreeing with sth or introducing bad news):  
'Would you like to come to supper on Friday?'  
'I'm sorry, I'm busy that evening.' ◦ I'm sorry,  
I don't agree with you. I think we should ac-  
cept the offer. ◦ I'm sorry to tell you that your  
application has been unsuccessful.

مع الأسف، يؤسفني أن

4 (only before a noun) very bad: The house  
was in a sorry state when we first moved in.

رديء جداً، شنيع

**IDM** **be/feel sorry for sb** to feel sympathy or  
pity for sb: I feel very sorry for the families of  
the victims. ◦ Stop feeling sorry for yourself!

يشعر بالحنن أو العطف على

■ **sorry** **interj** 1 (used for apologizing, making  
excuses, etc): Sorry, I didn't see you standing  
behind me. ◦ Sorry I'm late - the bus didn't  
come on time.

المعتذرة، آسف

2 (used for asking sb to repeat sth you have  
not heard properly): 'My name's Maggie

Wiseman.' 'Sorry? Maggie who?'

عفواً؟، آسف لم أسمع جيداً

3 (used for correcting yourself when you have  
said sth wrong): Take the second turning, sor-  
ry, the third turning on the right. ...آسف...

**sort** /sɔ:t/ **noun** 1 [C] a type or kind: What  
sort of music do you like? ◦ That's the sort of  
car I'd like to have. ◦ different sorts of people ◦  
She's got all sorts of problems at the moment.

نوع، صنف

2 [sing] a type of character; a person: You can  
ask him for help - he's a good sort.

شخص، إنسان

**IDM** a **sort of sth** (informal) a type of sth; sth  
similar to sth: Can you hear a sort of ticking  
noise?

ما يشبه؛ نوع من

**sort of** (informal) rather; in a way: I feel sort  
of sick. ◦ I'd sort of like to go, but I'm not sure.  
نوعاً ما، قليلاً

**sort** /sɔ:t/ **verb** [T] 1 to put things into differ-  
ent groups or places so that they are properly  
organized: I'm just sorting these papers into  
the correct files. ◦ The computer will sort the  
words into alphabetical order.

يصنّف، يفرز

2 (informal) to find an answer to a problem  
or difficult situation: I'll have more time when  
I've got things sorted at home.

يحل مشكلة، يتغلب على صعوبة

**PHRV** **sort sth out** 1 to tidy or organize sth:  
The toy cupboard needs sorting out.

ترتيب، تنظيم

2 to find an answer to a problem: I haven't  
found a flat yet but I hope to sort something  
out soon.

يجد حلاً، يتدبر أمراً

**sort through sth** to go through a number of  
things, in order to tidy them or find sth that  
you are looking for

يرتب، ينسّق؛ يفحص بين حوائجه

**so-so** /,səʊ 'səʊ/ **adj**, **adv** (informal) all right  
but not particularly good/well: 'How are you?'  
'So-so.'

لا بأس، "نص على نص"

**soufflé** /'su:flɛr/; US su:'fleɪ/ **noun** [C,U] a  
type of food made mainly from egg whites,  
flour and milk, beaten together and baked: a  
cheese soufflé

سوفليه؛ أكلة قوامها بياض البيض المخفوق

**sought** *pt, pp of SEEK*

**sought-after** /'sɔ:t a:ftə(r)/; US -æftə(r)/ **adj**  
that people want very much, because it is of  
high quality or rare

مرغوب فيه، يكثر الإقبال عليه

**soul** /səʊl/ **noun** 1 [C] the part of a person  
that is believed to continue to exist after the  
body is dead: Christians believe that your soul  
goes to heaven when you die.

الروح

2 [sing] the part of a thing or a place that  
shows its true nature: You will find the real  
soul of France in the countryside.

روح

3 [C,U] deep feeling and thought: The music  
was performed perfectly but it lacked soul.

روح، إحساس، عبق

4 [C] (used with adjectives expressing affec-  
tion or pity) person: She's a kind old soul.

شخص، إنسان

5 [sing] (in negative statements) a person:  
There wasn't a soul in sight (=there was no-  
body).

شخص، أحد

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**6** [U] (also 'soul music) a type of popular Black American music: a soul singer

نوع من موسيقى الأمريكيين السود

■ **soulful** /-fl/ *adj* having or showing deep feeling: a soulful expression

مفعم بالأحاسيس، عاطفي

**soulless** /'səʊləs/ *adj* without feeling, warmth or interest: soulless industrial towns

لا روح فيه، راكد، كئيب

**sound**<sup>1</sup> /saʊnd/ *verb* **1** [I] to give a particular impression when heard or heard about; to seem: *That sounds like a child crying.* ◦ *She sounded upset and angry on the phone.* ◦ *The rain sounds heavy.* ◦ *You sound like my mother!* ◦ *He sounds a very nice person from his letter.* ◦ *Does she sound like the right person for the job?* ◦ *It doesn't sound as if he's very reliable.*

يبدو من صوته، يبدو أنه

**2** [T] to cause sth to make a sound; to sound the horn of your car

يقرق، ينفق، يحدث صوتاً

**PHRV** **sound sb out** to ask sb questions in order to find out what he/she thinks or intends: *Do you mind if I sound you out about these new proposals?*

يستطلع رأيه

**sound**<sup>2</sup> /saʊnd/ *noun* **1** [C] something that you hear or that can be heard: the sound of voices ◦ *She opened the door without a sound.*

➡ **Look at voice.**

صوت، ضجة، حس

**2** [U] what you hear; impressions received by hearing: *Light travels faster than sound.* ◦

**3 the sound** [sing] the volume on a television, radio, etc: *Can you turn the sound up/down?*

صوت (مفتاح الصوت)

**IDM** **the sound of sth** the impression that you have of sth when you hear or read about it: *She must be an interesting person, by the sound of it.*

انطباع، هيئة، مما يبدو

■ **'sound effect noun** [C, usually pl] sounds other than speech or music that are used in a play, film or computer game to create the required effect

مؤثرات صوتية

**'soundproof adj** made so that no sound can get in or out

عازل للصوت

**'soundtrack noun** [C] the recorded sound and music from a film or computer game

مدرج: التسجيل الصوتي للفيلم مثلاً

**sound**<sup>3</sup> /saʊnd/ *adj* **1** healthy and strong; in good condition: a sound state of health ◦ *The structure of the bridge is basically sound.*

سليم، في حالة حسنة، متين

**2** sensible; that you can rely on: *sound advice*

معقول، سليم، موثوق

**IDM** **safe and sound** ⇨ **SAFE**<sup>1</sup>

■ **sound adv**

**IDM** **be sound asleep** to be deeply asleep

بعمق، (نيام) نوماً عميقاً

**soundly adv** thoroughly or deeply: *Our team was soundly beaten this afternoon.* ◦ *The children were sleeping soundly.*

كلياً، تماماً، (نالم) نوماً عميقاً

**soundness noun** [U]

سلامة، متانة

**soup** /su:p/ *noun* [U] liquid food made by

cooking meat, vegetables, etc in water: *chicken soup* ◦ *a tin of soup*

حساء، شوربة

**sour** /'sauə(r)/ *adj* **1** having a sharp taste like that of a lemon: *The apples were very sour.*

حامض، حادق

**2** (used especially about milk) tasting or smelling unpleasant because it is no longer fresh

محمض، فاسد

**3** having or showing a bad temper; unpleasant: a sour expression

متجهم، عابس، نكد

**IDM** **go/turn sour** to become unpleasant or unsatisfactory: *Their relationship turned sour after a few months.*

يتجهم صفوه، يفسد

**sour** 'grapes' pretending to dislike or not to want sth when you secretly want it but cannot have it: *She said she didn't want to come to the party anyway, but I think that was just sour grapes.*

حصرم حليب، تحصر ذيل

■ **sourly adv** in a sour(3) way

بعبوس، بنكد، بحدة

**sourness noun** [U]

حموضة

**source** /so:s/ *noun* [C] **1** a place, person or thing where sth comes or starts from or where sth is obtained: *Britain's oil reserves are an important source of income.* ◦ *the source of the Nile* (= the place where the river starts)

مصدر، مورد، منبع

**2** a person, book, etc that supplies information: *Police have refused to reveal the source of their information.*

مصدر

**south** /sauθ/ *noun* [sing] (abbr **S**) **1** (also **the south**) one of the four main points of the compass; the direction that is on your right when you face the sunrise: *warm winds from the south* ◦ *Which way is south?*

جنوب، الجنوب

**2 the south; the South** the part of any country, city, etc that lies further towards the south than other parts: *Winchester is in the South of England.*

الجنوب، جنوب البلاد

■ **south** (also **South**) *adj* in or towards the south, or from the south: *the south coast of Cornwall* ◦ *The new offices will be in South Oxford.* ◦ *a south wind*

جنوبي

**south adv** to or towards the south: *If you keep going south, you will soon join the motorway.* ◦ *We live just south of Birmingham.* ◦ *The house faces south.*

جنوب، جنوباً

**southerly** /'sʌðəli/ *adj* **1** to, towards or in the south: *Keep going in a southerly direction.*

جنوبي

**2** (used about winds) coming from the south: *a southerly wind*

(رياح) جنوبية

**southward** /'sauθwəd/ *adj* towards the south:

*in a southward direction*

باتجاه أو نحو الجنوب

**southward** /'sauθwəd/ (also **southwards**)

*adv* towards the south: *We're flying southward at the moment.*

جنوباً، نحو الجنوب

**'southbound adj** travelling or leading to-

towards the south: *the southbound carriageway of the M1*

ذاهب نحو الجنوب

**'south-east noun** [sing] (abbr **SE**) **1** (also **the south-east**) the direction or point of the compass that is between south and east

الجنوب الشرقي

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**2** (also the south-east; the South-East) a region that is towards the south-east: *the South-East of England* جنوب شرقي (البلاد)

**south-east** *adj, adv* in, from or to the south-east of a place or country: *the coast of south-east Spain* ◦ *Continue south-east for about ten miles.*

في جنوب شرقي (البلاد); من أو نحو الجنوب الشرقي  
**south-easterly** *adj* 1 towards the south-east: *in a south-easterly direction* باتجاه جنوبي شرقي

**2** (used about a wind) coming from the south-east رياح جنوبية شرقية

**south-eastern** /-'i:stən/ *adj* in or from the south-east of a place or country: *the south-eastern states of the USA* (الولايات) الجنوبية الشرقية

**south-eastward** /-'i:stwəd/ (also **south-eastwards**) *adv* towards the south-east: *Follow the A423 south-eastward.* باتجاه الجنوب الشرقي

**the South Pole** *noun* [sing] the point on the surface of the Earth which is furthest south القطب الجنوبي

**south-west** *noun* [sing] (abbr **SW**) 1 (also **the south-west**) the direction or point of the compass that is between south and west الجنوب الغربي

**2** (also the south-west; the South-West) a region that is towards the south-west: *Devon is in the South-West.* الجنوب الغربي، جنوب غربي (البلاد)

**south-west** *adj, adv* in, from or to the south-west of a place or country: *the south-west coast of France* ◦ *If you look south-west you can see the sea.* في أو من أو نحو الجنوب الغربي

**south-westerly** *adj* 1 towards the south-west: *in a south-westerly direction* باتجاه جنوبي غربي

**2** (used about a wind) coming from the south-west رياح جنوبية غربية

**south-western** /-'westən/ *adj* in or from the south-west of a place or country: *south-western Italy* جنوبي غربي

**south-westward** /-'westwəd/ (also **south-westwards**) *adv* towards the south-west: *Follow the B409 south-westward.* باتجاه الجنوب الغربي

**southern** (also **Southern**) /'saʊðən/ *adj* in, or from the south of a place: *Greece is in southern Europe.* ◦ *the Southern hemisphere* جنوبي

■ **southerner** *noun* [C] a person who was born in or lives in the southern part of a country جنوبي، شخص من الجنوب

**souvenir** /,su:və'nɪə(r)/; *US* 'su:vənɪər/ *noun* [C] something that you buy and keep to remind you of somewhere you have been on holiday or of a special event تذكّار

**sovereign** /'sɒvrɪn/ *noun* [C] a king or queen ملك أو ملكة

■ **sovereign** *adj* 1 (used about a country) not controlled by any other country; independent (دولة) ذات سيادة، مستقل

**2** (used about power) without limit; highest (سلطة) مطلقة، الأعلى

**sovereignty** /'sɒvrənti/ *noun* [U] the power that a country has to control its own government سيادة، سلطة عليا

**sow**<sup>1</sup> /sau/ *noun* [C] an adult female pig خنزيرة

**sow**<sup>2</sup> /səʊ/ *verb* [T] (pt **sowed**; pp **sown** /səʊn/ or **sowed**) **sow A (in B); sow B (with A)** to plant seeds in the ground: *to sow seeds in pots* ◦ *to sow a field with wheat* يزرع؛ يبدّر

**soya bean** /'sɔɪə bi:n/ (*US soy bean* /'sɔɪ bi:n/) *noun* [C] a type of bean that can be cooked and eaten or used to make flour, oil and a sort of milk فول الصويا

**soya sauce** /'sɔɪə 'sɔ:s/ (also **soy 'sauce**) *noun* [U] a dark brown sauce that is made from soya beans and that you add to food to make it taste better صلصة الصويا

**spa** /spa:/ *noun* [C] (pl **spas**) a place where mineral water comes out of the ground and where people go to drink this water because it is considered to be healthy ينوع مياه معدنية

**space** /speɪs/ *noun* 1 [C,U] an area that is empty or not used: *Is there enough space for me to park the car there?* ◦ *a parking space* ◦ *We're a bit short of space.* ◦ *There's a space here for you to write your name.* ◦ *wide open spaces* (=empty areas of countryside) ◦ Look at **room** and the note at **place**<sup>1</sup>. فراغ، حيز، مكان

**2** [U] (also **outer 'space**) the vast area which surrounds the planet Earth and the other planets and stars: *Yuri Gagarin was the first man to go into space.* ◦ *space travel* الفضاء الخارجي

**3** [C, usually sing] a period of time: *Mandy had been ill three times in the space of four months.* فترة، مدة

■ **space verb** [T] **space sth (out)** to arrange things so that there are spaces between them يباعد، يبين، يوزع على مسافات

**'spacecraft** *noun* [C] (pl **spacecraft**) a vehicle that travels in space مركبة أو سفينة فضائية

**'spaceman; 'spacewoman** *noun* [C] a person who travels in space رجل الفضاء، رائد/رائدة الفضاء

**'spaceship** *noun* [C] a vehicle in which people can travel in space مركبة أو سفينة فضائية

**spacious** /'speɪʃəs/ *adj* having a lot of space or room; large in size واسع، فسيح، كبير

■ **spaciousness** *noun* [U] اتساع، وسعة

**spade**<sup>1</sup> /speɪd/ *noun* [C] a tool that you use for digging. A spade has a long wooden handle and a blade at one end. ◦ Look at **shovel**. مجراف، رافش، مسحاة، مِر

**spade**<sup>2</sup> /speɪd/ *noun* 1 **spades** [plural] the set (suit) of playing-cards with pointed black leaves on them البستوني (في ورق اللعب)

**2** [C] one of the cards from this suit ورقة لعب بستوني

**spaghetti** /spə'ɡeti/ *noun* [U] a type of Italian food (pasta) made from flour and water that looks like long strings: *I'll cook some spaghetti.* سباغيتي، مكمونة رفيعة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**span** /spæn/ *noun* [C] **1** the length of sth from one end to the other: *the wing-span of a bird* اعتداد، طول

**2** the length of time that sth lasts or continues: *Young children have a short attention span.* مدّة

■ **span** *verb* [T] (spanning; spanned) **1** to form a bridge over sth: *The road is spanned by a railway bridge.* يمتد كالجسر فوق (طريق) مثلاً

**2** to last or continue for a particular period of time: *Her career in politics spanned more than fifty years.* يدوم، يمتد

**spaniel** /'spænjəl/ *noun* a dog with large ears which hang down. There are several breeds of spaniel: *a cocker spaniel* نوع من الكلاب

**spank** /spæŋk/ *verb* [T] to hit a child on its bottom with an open hand as a punishment يصفع طفلاً على مؤخرته

**spanner** /'spænə(r)/ (*US wrench*) *noun* [C] a metal tool with an end shaped so that it can be used for turning nuts مفتاح ربط، مفتاح صواميل

**spare**<sup>1</sup> /speə(r)/ *adj* **1** not needed now but kept because it may be needed in the future: *The spare tyre is kept in the boot.* احتياطي

**2** not used for work: *What do you do in your spare time?* فارغ، فائض

**3** not being used; free: *There were no seats spare so we had to stand.* خال، شاغر

■ **spare** *noun* [C] an extra thing of the same kind that you can use: *The fuse has blown. Where do you keep your spares?* (الشيء) الاحتياطي

**spare part** *noun* [C] a part for a machine, engine, etc that you can use to replace an old part which is damaged or broken قطعة غيار، قطعة احتياطية

**spare**<sup>2</sup> /speə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to be able to give sb/sth to sb: *Can you spare any money?* ◦ *I am very grateful for you sparing the time to see me.* يستغني عن

**2** to not hurt or damage sb/sth: *to spare sb's life* برحم، يستغني، يعفو عن

**3** to use as little as possible of sth: *No expense was spared at the wedding.* يقصد، يوفر

**4** to stop sb from having an unpleasant experience: *I told him what happened but spared him all the details.* يحجب، يحمي من

**IDM to spare** more than is needed: *There's no time to spare. We must leave straight away.* بدخراً، يفرض عن الحاجة

■ **sparing** /'speəriŋ/ *adj* (formal) using only a little of sth; careful: *Try to be sparing with the salt.* مقل، مقصد

**sparingly** *adv*: *to use sth sparingly* بتقير؛ دون إسراف

**spark** /spɑ:k/ *noun* [C] **1** a small bright piece of burning material شرارة، ومضة

**2** a flash of light that is caused by electricity: (figurative) *a spark of anger* شرارة

■ **spark** *verb*

**PHRV spark sth off** (informal) to cause sth: *Eric's comments sparked off a tremendous argument.* يسبب، يشير

**'spark-plug** (also **'sparkling-plug**) *noun* [C] the small piece of equipment that produces sparks in an engine شمعة الإشعال، 'برجية

**sparkle** /'spɑ:kl/ *verb* [I] to shine with many small points of light: *The river sparkled in the sunlight.* ◦ (figurative) *Trudy's eyes sparkled with excitement.* يتلألأ

■ **sparkle** *noun* [C,U] تألؤ، تألّ

**sparkling** /'spɑ:klɪŋ/ *adj* **1** that sparkles: *sparkling blue eyes* متلألئ، براق

**2** with bubbles in it: *sparkling mineral water* (خمر) فوار

**3** full of life; appearing interesting and intelligent: *a sparkling, witty speech* مفعم بالحياة، لاعم، متوقّد

**sparrow** /'spærəʊ/ *noun* [C] a small brown bird that is very common عصفور دوري

**sparse** /spɑ:s/ *adj* small in quantity or amount: *a sparse crowd* قليل، متناثر، غير كثيف

■ **sparingly** *adv*: *a sparsely populated area* على نحو قليل الكثافة

**sparteness** *noun* [U] قلّة، تبخّر

**spartan** /'spɑ:tɪn/ *adj* (formal) very simple and not comfortable: *spartan living conditions* نقشي، أو متشّف

**spasm** /'spæzəm/ *noun* [C,U] a sudden tightening of a muscle that you cannot control: *painful muscular spasms in the leg* تشنج

**spastic** /'spæstɪk/ *adj, noun* [C] (of) a person who is suffering from a disease of the brain called cerebral palsy and who cannot control his/her movements properly مصاب بالشلل التشنجي

**spat** *pt, pp* of SPIT

**spate** /spert/ *noun* [sing] a sudden large number or amount of sth: *a spate of burglaries in the area* فيض، سيل، ازدياد مفاجئ

**spatial** /'speɪʃl/ *adj* (formal) connected with the size or position of sth مكاني، حيّزي

**spatter** /'spætə(r)/ *verb* [T] to cover sb/sth with small drops of liquid: *to spatter sb with water* ◦ *to spatter water on sb* برش، يطرّش

**spatula** /'spætʃələ/ *noun* [C]

**1** a tool with a wide flat blade used for mixing and spreading things, especially in cooking and painting ملوّق، سكين بسط المعجون

**2** (esp US) = FISH-SLICE

**speak** /spi:k/ *verb* (pt *spoke* /spəʊk/; pp *spoken* /'spəʊkən/) **1** **speak (to sb)** (about sb/sth) [I] to talk or say things: *I'd like to speak to the manager, please.* ◦ *Could you speak more slowly?* ◦ *I was so angry I could hardly speak.* يتكلّم

■ **Speak** and **talk** have almost the same meaning, although **speak** is slightly more formal. In addition, **talk** is more likely to be used about a conversation, while **speak** is often used when only one person is saying something: *Speaking personally, I'm all in favour of the idea.* ◦ *We talked all night.* ◦ *I must speak to Ben's parents about his bad behaviour.*

**2** [T] to know and be able to use a language: *Does anyone here speak German?* ◦ *a French-speaking guide* يتكلّم، يجيد لغة

**3 [I] speak (on/about sth)** to make a speech to a group of people: *Professor Hurst has been invited to speak on American foreign policy.*

يتحدث، يحاضر

**4 [I] speak (to sb) (informal)** (usually in negative sentences) to be friendly with sb: *They had an argument and now they're not speaking to each other.*

(لا) يتكلم مع، (ليس) على ودّ معه

**IDM be on speaking terms (with sb)** to be friendly with sb (after an argument): *Thankfully they are back on speaking terms again.*

يتصالح مع

**so to speak** (used when you are describing sth in an unusual way or in a way which is not strictly true): *She turned green, so to speak, after watching a television programme about the environment.*

إذا صح التعبير، مجازاً

**speak for itself** to be very clear so that no other explanation is needed: *The statistics speak for themselves.*

يشرح نفسه بنفسه، يكون واضحاً جداً

**speak your mind** to say exactly what you think, even though you might offend sb

يفصح عن رأيه بصراحة

**PHRV speak for sb** to express the thoughts or opinions of sb else: *I cannot speak for my colleagues.*

يتكلم نيابة عن

**speak out (against sth)** to say clearly and publicly that you think sth is bad or wrong

يخالفه الرأي علناً، يعترض علناً

**speak up** to speak louder

يرفع صوته

**■ speaker noun** [C] 1 a person who makes a speech to a group of people: *Tonight's speaker is a well-known writer and journalist.*

متحدث، محاضر، خطيب

**2 (informal) = LOUDSPEAKER(2)**

**3** a person who speaks a particular language: *an Arabic speaker*

متكلم، ناطق

**spear** /spiə(r)/ **noun** [C] a long pole with a sharp point at one end, used for hunting or fighting

رمح، حربة

**■ 'spearhead noun** [C, usually sing] a person or group that begins or leads an attack, etc

رأس الحربة: من يقود هجوماً وما إليه

**'spearhead verb** [T] to lead an attack: *The RSPCA is spearheading the campaign.*

يقود هجوماً

**spearmint** /'spiəmint/ **noun** [U] a type of leaf with a fresh taste that is used in sweets, etc: *spearmint chewing gum* ➤ Look at **peppermint**.

النعنع أو النعناع

**special** /'speʃl/ **adj** 1 not usual or ordinary; important for some particular reason: *He shouldn't get special treatment just because he is famous.* ○ a special occasion ○ Are you doing anything special tonight?

خاص، غير عادي

**2** (only before a noun) for a particular purpose: *The little boy goes to a special school for the deaf.* ○ There's a special tool for doing that.

خاص

**■ special noun** [C] something that is not of

the usual or ordinary type: *the all-night election special on TV*

برنامج استثنائي، شيء أو حدث خاص

**specialist** /'speʃəlist/ **noun** [C] a person with special or deep knowledge of a particular subject: *She's a specialist in diseases of cattle.* ○ to give specialist advice

أخصائي أو اختصاصي

**speciality** /-ʃəli/ (also **especially**) **adv** 1 for a particular purpose or reason: *I made this specially for you.*

خاصيّاً

**2** particularly; very; more than usual: *The hotel was clean but the food was not specially good.* ○ It's not an especially difficult exam.

بشكل خاص، جداً

**speciality** /,speʃi'æləti/ **noun** [C] (pl **specialities**) (US **specialty** /'speʃəlti/ (pl **specialties**)) 1 an area of study or a subject that you know a lot about

ميدان التخصص، اختصاص

**2** something made by a person, place, business, etc that is very good and that they are known for: *The cheese is a speciality of the region.*

منتج مميز، ما يختص به (مكان ما مثلاً)

**specialize** (also **specialise**) /'speʃəlaɪz/ **verb** [I] **specialize (in sth)** to give most of your attention to one subject, type of product, etc: *This shop specializes in clothes for taller men.* ○ a lawyer who specializes in divorce cases

يختصّ به

**■ specialization** (also **specialisation**) /,speʃəlaɪ'zeɪʃn; US -lə'z-/ **noun** [U]

تخصص، اختصاص

**specialized** (also **specialised**) **adj** 1 to be used for a particular purpose: *a specialized system*

مخصص، ذو استعمال معين

**2** having or needing deep or special knowledge of a particular subject: *We have specialized staff to help you with any problems.*

متخصص

**specialty** (US) = SPECIALITY

**species** /'spi:ʃi:z/ **noun** [C] (pl **species**) a group of plants or animals that are very similar to each other and that can breed together: *an endangered species*

نوع

**specific** /spə'sɪfɪk/ **adj** 1 detailed or exact: *You must give the class specific instructions on what they have to do.*

مفصل، دقيق

**2** particular; not general: *Everyone has been given a specific job to do.*

معين، محدد

**■ specifically** /-kli/ **adv**: a play written specifically for television ○ I specifically asked you not to do that.

خصيصاً، على وجه التحديد

**specification** /,spesɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ **noun** [C,U] detailed information about how sth has been or must be built or made: *The kitchen was designed to our own specification.*

مواصفات

**specify** /'spesɪfaɪ/ **verb** [T] (pres part **specifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **specifies**; pt, pp **specified**) to say or name sth clearly or in detail: *Please specify any dates that you are not available.* ○ The regulations specify the maximum number of people allowed in.

يعين، يحدد

**specimen** /'spesɪmən/ **noun** [C] 1 an example of a particular type of thing, often studied by experts or scientists: *There is a fine*

i: see    i happy    I sit    e ten    æ hat    a: arm

ɒ got    ɔ: saw    ʊ put    u: too    u situation    ʌ cup



*specimen of that type of tree in the Botanical Gardens.* نموذج

**2** a small amount of sth that is tested for medical or scientific purposes: *Specimens of the patient's blood were tested in the hospital laboratory.* عينة

**speck** /spek/ *noun* [C] a very small spot or mark: *a speck of dust* • *The car was just a tiny speck on the horizon.* نقطة، نمشة، ذرة

**speckled** /'spekld/ *adj* with small marks or spots: *a speckled hen* • *speckled eggs* مُرقش، مُنقط

**specs** /speks/ *noun* [plural] (informal) = GLASSES

**spectacle** /'spektəkl/ *noun* [C] something that is grand, interesting or unusual to look at: *The London Marathon is a popular sporting spectacle.* مشهد، رالغ

**spectacles** /'spektəklz/ *noun* [plural] = GLASSES

**spectacular** /spek'tækjələ(r)/ *adj* very grand, interesting or attractive: *The view from the top of the hill is quite spectacular.* • *a spectacular display of fireworks* هائل، رائع، أعجاز

■ **spectacularly** *adv* بصورة مذهلة، بأبهة وفخامة

**spectator** /spek'tetə(r); US 'spektetər/ *noun* [C] a person who watches a show, game, sport, etc. المتفرج، المشاهد

**spectre** (US **specter**) /'spektə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** = GHOST

**2** an idea that frightens you because of sth bad that might happen in the future: *the spectre of unemployment* شبح، التخوف من

**spectrum** /'spektrəm/ *noun* [C, usually sing] (*pl spectra* /'spektrə/) **1** the set of seven colours into which white light can be separated: *You can see the colours of the spectrum in a rainbow.* الطيف (الضوئي)

**2** a full or wide range of sth: *speakers representing the whole spectrum of political opinions* مجال، تشكيلة واسعة

**speculate** /'spekjuleɪt/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **speculate (about/on sth)** to think about sth without having all the facts or information: *to speculate about the result of the next election* يخمن، يتخزر

**2** [I] to buy and sell with the aim of making money but with the risk of losing it: *to speculate on the stock market* يضارب

■ **speculator** *noun* [C] مضارب

**speculation** /,spekju'leɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] an act of speculating(1,2): *There was a lot of speculation about the date of the election.* • *He bought some shares as a speculation.* تخمين، مضاربة

**sped** *pt, pp* of **SPEED**

**speech** /spi:tʃ/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of speaking or the state of being able to speak: *to lose the power of speech* • *freedom of speech* (= to speak your opinions openly) كلام

**2** [U] the particular way of speaking of a person or group of people: *She's doing a study of children's speech.* نطق

**3** [C] a formal talk that you give to a group of people: *The Chancellor is going to make a speech to city businessmen.* • *an after-dinner speech* حديث، خطاب

**4** [C] a group of words that one person must say in a play: *the King's speech in Act II* كلام الممثل في دور ما

■ **speechless** *adj* not able to speak, eg because you are shocked, very angry, etc معقود اللسان، عاجز عن الكلام

**speed** /spi:d/ *noun* **1** [U] fast movement: *to gather/pick up speed* • *With a final burst of speed, Christie won the race.* سرعة

**2** [C,U] the rate at which sb/sth moves or travels: *The car was travelling at a speed of 40 miles an hour.* • *to travel at top speed* سرعة

■ **speed** *verb* [I] (*pt, pp sped* /sped/) **1** to go or move very quickly: *He sped round the corner on his bicycle.* • *The holiday seemed to speed by.* يسرع، يتسارع بسرعة

**2** (only used in the continuous tenses) to drive a car, etc faster than the legal speed limit: *The police said she had been speeding.* يتجاوز السرعة المحددة

**PHRV speed (sth) up** (*pt, pp speeded*) (to cause sth) to go faster: *plans to speed up production in the factory* • *The traffic speeded up once it reached the motorway.*

**speeding** *noun* [U] the act of driving a car, etc faster than the legal speed limit تجاوز السرعة المحددة

**speedy** *adj* (**speedier**; **speediest**) fast; quick: *to make a speedy recovery from an illness* سريع، عاجل

**speedily** *adv* بسرعة، على عجل

**speediness** *noun* [U] إسرار، عجلة، مبادرة

**'speedboat** *noun* [C] a small fast boat with an engine زورق بخاري سريع

**'speed limit** *noun* [C, usually sing] the highest speed that you may drive without breaking the law on a particular piece of road السرعة القصوى

**'speedway** *noun* [U] the sport of racing on motor bikes سباق الدراجات النارية

**speedometer** /spi:'dɒmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment in a car, etc that tells you how fast you are travelling عداد السرعة

**spell** /spel/ *verb* (*pt, pp spelled* /speld/ or *spelt* /spelt/) **1** [I,T] to write or say the letters of a word in the correct order: *I find that children today just can't spell.* • *How do you spell your surname?* • *His name is spelt P-H-I-L-I-P.* يهجي أو يتهجي

**2** [T] (used about a set of letters) to form a particular word: *A-I-S-L-E spells aisle.* يُشكل لفظة

**3** [T] to mean; to have sth as a result: *Another poor harvest would spell disaster for the region.* يعني، يؤدي إلى

**PHRV spell sth out** **1** to write or say the letters of a word or name in the correct order يهجي أو يتهجي

2 to explain sth in detail or in a very clear way  
يُشرِّح بوضوح ودقَّة

■ **spelling** *noun* [C,U] the way that a word is spelt: 'Center' is the American spelling of 'centre'.  
نَهجَة أو طَرِيقَة الكاتِبَة

2 [U] the act of spelling or the state of being able to spell: Roger is very poor at spelling.  
نَهجَة، كاتِبَة الكَلِمَات

**spell**<sup>2</sup> /spel/ *noun* [C] a short period of time: a spell of cold weather  
فَرَة صَفيْرَة

**spell**<sup>3</sup> /spel/ *noun* [C] 1 [usually sing] (in stories, etc) a state or condition that was caused by magic: The witch put a spell on the prince. ◦ (figurative) He's completely under her spell.  
سِحْرًا، إِنْسِحَار

2 a set of words that are believed to have magic power  
رُقِيَة، عِبَارَة سَحَرِيَّة

**spelt** *pt, pp of SPELL*<sup>1</sup>

**spend** /spend/ *verb* (pt, pp **spent** /spent/) 1 [I,T] **spend (sth) (on sth)** to give or pay money for sth: How much do you spend on food each week? ◦ You shouldn't go on spending like that.  
يُنفِق، يَصْرِف

2 [T] to pass time: I spent a whole evening writing letters. ◦ I'm spending the weekend at my parents' house. ◦ He spent two years in Rome.  
يَمضي، يَضي

**spending** /'spendɪŋ/ *noun* [U] the giving of large amounts of money by an organization to pay for services such as education: The government wants to increase spending on health care.  
تَمْوِيل، إِنْفَاق عَلى

**sperm** /spɜ:m/ *noun* 1 [C] a very small cell that is produced by a male animal and that can join with a female egg to create a new life  
خَليَّة مَنَوِيَّة، نَظْلَة

2 [U] the liquid that contains sperms  
السَّائِل المَنَوِي

**sphere** /sfɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 any round object shaped like a ball  
كُرَة

2 an area of interest or activity: Many countries are having difficulties in the economic sphere.  
مِيقَاد، مِجَال

■ **spherical** /'sfɛrɪkl/ *adj*  
كُرَوِي

**spice** /spais/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a substance (especially a powder) that is made from part of a plant and used to give flavour to food: I use a lot of herbs and spices in my cooking. ◦ Pepper and paprika are two common spices.  
بَهَار، تَابِل

2 [U] excitement and interest: to add spice to a situation  
حَيَوِيَّة، طَارِقَة، إِثَارَة

■ **spice** *verb* [T] **spice sth (with sth)** 1 to add spice to food  
يُبْهَر، يُثَبِّل

2 to add excitement to sth  
يُجْعَلُه أَكْثَر حَيَوِيَّةً وَإِثَارَة

**spicy** *adj* (**spicier**, **spiciest**) containing spice: Indonesian food is rather spicy.  
كثير التوابل، مُثَبِّل

**spider** /'spaidə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of small animal (like an insect) with eight legs. Spiders spin webs to catch insects for food.  
عَنْكَبُوت

**spike** /spark/ *noun* [C] a piece of metal, wood, etc that has a sharp point at one end: metal

railings with spikes on the top

مِسمار مَدْبَب الرَأْس، شَوْكَة مَعْدَنِيَّة

**spill** /spɪl/ *verb* [I,T] (pt, pp **spilt** /spɪlt/ or **spilled**) (to cause a liquid) to pour out from sth by accident: I've spilt some coffee on the carpet. ◦ (figurative) There were so many people that the party spilled over into the garden.  
يَدْلِق، يَكْب، يُرِيْق، يَفيض

**IDM** **spill the beans** (informal) to tell a person sth when you are supposed to be keeping it secret  
يُفْشِي سِرًّا

**spin** /spɪn/ *verb* (**spinning**; pt, pp **spun** /spʌn/) 1 [I,T] **spin (sth) (round)** (to cause sth) to turn round quickly: Mary spun round when she heard someone call her name. ◦ to spin a coin ◦ (figurative) Running up to the top of the tower made my head spin.  
يَلْوِز بِسَرْعَة، يَفْتَل، يُدِير كَالدَوَّارَة

2 [I,T] to make thread from a mass of wool, cotton, etc  
يَغْزِل

3 [T] = SPIN-DRY

**PHRV** **spin sth out** to make sth last as long as possible: I managed to spin the discussion out until lunchtime.  
يُطِيل، "يُطَمِّط"

■ **spin** *noun* [U] an act of spinning(1): to put some spin on a ball (= in sports like cricket, tennis, etc)  
دَوْرَان سَرِيع، فَتْل

**'spin-dry** (also **spin**) *verb* [T] to remove water from clothes by spinning(1) them round very fast in a spin-drier  
يُزِيل المَاء من الفِصْل بِوِاسِطَة آلَة سَرِيعَة الدَوْرَان

**'spin-off** *noun* [C] a useful result that you did not expect  
فَالِدَة جَانِبِيَّة غَيْر مُتَوَقَّعَة

**spinach** /'spɪnɪtʃ/ *Brit also -ɪdʒ/ noun* [U] a plant with large green leaves that can be cooked and eaten as a vegetable  
إِسْفَانَاخ، سَبَاخ، رَحِي

**spinal** /'spaml/ *adj* connected with the bones of the back (the spine)  
فَقْرِي

**spine** /spam/ *noun* [C] 1 the bones of the back of a person or animal; the backbone  
العمود الفقري

2 one of the sharp points on some plants and animals  
شَوْكَة

3 the narrow part of a book that you can see when it is on a shelf  
عمود أو كَعْب الكِتَاب

■ **spineless** *adj* weak and easily frightened  
ضَعِيف الشَّخْصِيَّة، جِيَان

**spinster** /'spɪnstə(r)/ *noun* [C] (old-fashioned) a woman who has never been married  
■ **Bachelor** can be used about a man of any age but you usually use **spinster** when you are talking about an older woman.  
عَانِس

**spiral** /'spairəl/ *noun* [C] a long curve that moves upwards going round and round a central point  
حَلْزُون، لَوَلَب

■ **spiral** *adj*: a spiral staircase  
حَلْزُونِي، لَوَلَبِي

**spiral** *verb* [I] (spiralling; spiralled; US spiraling; spiraled) to move upwards or downwards in a spiral, especially very quickly: Food prices are spiralling up.  
يَرْتَفِع أو يَهْط (بِشْكَل حَلْزُونِي) وَبِسَرْعَة فَالِقَة

**spire** /'spæə(r)/ *noun* [C] a tall pointed tower

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

on the top of a church, etc

برج (كُتيسة) ذو قمة مدببة

**spirit** /'spɪrɪt/ *noun* 1 [sing] the part of a person that is not physical; your thoughts and feelings, not your body: *On the lonely island I saw another world, another life, the life of the spirit.*

روح

2 [C] the part of a person that many people believe still exists after his/her body is dead: *the spirits of the dead*

روح

3 [C] a ghost or being that exists but that does not have a body: *the Holy Spirit*

روح، طيف

4 [U] energy, strength of mind or liveliness: *The constant setbacks finally broke his spirit.*

الروح المعنوية، الحيوية

5 [C] the mood or attitude of mind of sb/sth: *the spirit of goodwill at Christmas* ◦ *to be in high/low spirits* (= in a happy/sad mood) ◦ *Everyone entered into the spirit of the party* (= joined in with enthusiasm). ◦ *the 16th-century spirit of exploration*

روح، نفسية، مزاج

6 [U] the real and intended meaning of a rule, agreement, etc: *Judges should consider the spirit as well as the letter of the law.*

الفحوى، المعنى الحقيقي المقصود

7 **spirits** [plural] strong alcoholic drinks, eg whisky

مشروبات روحية، مُسكِرات قوية

■ **spirit** *verb*

**PHRV** **spirit sb/sth away/off** to take sb/sth away secretly

يختطف خفية

**spirited** /'spɪrɪtɪd/ *adj* lively, energetic or having strength of mind: *The Prime Minister gave a spirited defence of his policies.* ◦ *a spirited debate*

ذو حيوية ونشاط، حماسي، حي

**-spirited** (in compounds) having a particular mood or attitude of mind: *a group of high-spirited teenagers*

ذو روح (عالية مثلاً)

**spiritual** /'spɪrɪtʃuəl/ *adj* 1 concerning your deep thoughts, feelings or emotions: *to fulfil your spiritual needs* ➔ Look at **material**.

روحي

2 concerning the Church or religion: *Tibet's exiled spiritual leader, the Dalai Lama*

روحي، ديني

■ **spiritually** /-tʃuəli/ *adv*

روحياً

**spiritualism** /'spɪrɪtʃuəliʒəm/ *noun* [U] the belief that you can get messages from the spirits(2) of people who are dead

الروحانية: الاعتقاد بإمكانية الاتصال بالأرواح

■ **spiritualist** /-ɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who believes in or who is involved with spiritualism

روحاني، وسيط روحياني

**spit** /sprɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (spitting; *pt, pp spat* /spæt/) **spit (sth) (out)** to send liquid, food, etc out from your mouth: *No spitting allowed!* ◦ *He took one sip of the drink and spat it out.* ➔ In US English the past tense and past participle can also be **spit**.

يُصق

■ **spit** *noun* [U] (informal) the liquid in your mouth ➔ Look at **saliva**.

لُعاب، بَصاق

**spite** /spart/ *noun* [U] the desire to hurt or annoy sb: *He stole her letters out of spite.*

ضعينة، نكاية

■ **in spite of** *prep* (used for introducing sth that may be unexpected or surprising): *The match was played in spite of the awful weather.* ◦ *In spite of all her hard work, Sue failed her exam.*

بالرغم من، رغم

**spite** *verb* [T] to try to hurt or annoy sb: *I think he only said it to spite me.*

يغيظ، يؤذي

**spiteful** /-fl/ *adj* feeling or showing spite(1); unkind: *He's been saying spiteful things about his ex-girlfriend.*

عليه بالحققد، مُسيء، مكابد

**spitefully** *adv* /-fəli/

بالحقد، بكيد، نكاية به

**splash** /splæʃ/ *verb* [I,T] (to cause a liquid) to fly about in drops and make sb/sth wet: *The children were splashing each other with water.* ◦ *They were splashing around in the pool.* ◦ *Be careful not to splash paint onto the floor.*

يرش، يطرش، يتخطى في الماء

**PHRV** **splash out (on sth)** (informal) to spend money on sth that is an expensive luxury or that you do not really need

ينفق سخاء على شيء كمالتي

■ **splash** *noun* [C] 1 an act or sound of splashing: *Paul jumped into the pool with a big splash.*

طرشة، رشاش، صوت التخطيط في الماء

2 a mark or spot that was made by sth splashing: *splashes of oil on the cooker*

بقعة، لطفحة

3 a bright area of colour: *Flowers add a splash of colour to a room.*

رقعة زاهية الألوان

**splatter** /'splætə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] (used about a liquid) to splash and make sb/sth wet or dirty; to make a liquid do this: *The paint was splattered all over the floor.*

"يطرش"، يطلع

**splay** /spleɪ/ *verb* [I,T] (to cause sth) to spread out or become wider at one end: *splayed fingers*

يبد، يسط، ينشط، يتفطخ

**splendid** /'splendɪd/ *adj* 1 very good; excellent: *What a splendid idea!*

ممتاز، رائع

2 of fine or grand appearance: *the splendid royal palace*

فخم، بهي

■ **splendidly** *adv*

بشكل رائع

**splendour** (US **splendor**) /'splendə(r)/ *noun* [U] beauty that is grand and that impresses people: *the splendour of the Swiss Alps*

بهاء، روعة

**splint** /splɪnt/ *noun* [C] a piece of wood or metal that is used to keep a broken bone in the right position

جيرة

**splinter** /'splɪntə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small thin sharp piece of wood, metal or glass that has broken off a larger piece: *I've got a splinter in my finger.*

شظية، كسرة صغيرة

■ **splinter** *verb* [I,T] to break into small thin sharp pieces

يتحطم (أو ينحطم) إلى قطع صغيرة حادة

**split** /splɪt/ *verb* (pres part **splitting**; *pt, pp split*) 1 [I,T] **split (sth) (up) (into sth)** to break into two or more parts, usually from end to end, making a long line: *My jeans have split (open).*

يفلق أو يتفلق، يشق أو ينشق

2 [I,T] **split (sb) (up) (into sth)** (to cause people) to divide into different groups: *Let's split into two groups.* ◦ *The children have been split into five groups according to their ability.*

يُقسم، يتقسم

**3** [T] to divide or share sth: *We split the cost of the meal between the six of us.* يقسم

**IDM** **split the difference** to agree on an amount or figure that is halfway between the two amounts or figures already mentioned

يقبل رقماً وسطاً بين عرضين

**split hairs** to try to find small differences between things that are almost the same  
➔ Usually used in a critical way.

يُماحِل في فروقات بسيطة

**PHRV** **split up (with sb)** to end a marriage or relationship: *He's split up with his girlfriend.*

يفصل عن

**■ split noun** [C] **1** a division in a group: *Disagreement about European policy led to a split within the Conservative party.* انشقاق

**2** a long cut or hole in sth صدق، شق

**'split 'second noun** [C] a very short period of time: *It only took me a split second to decide.* برهة وجيزة

**splutter** /'splʌtə(r)/ **verb** **1** [I,T] to speak with difficulty eg because you are very angry or excited: *'How dare you!' she spluttered indignantly.* يجمجم، يتكلم بصعوبة

**2** [I] to make a series of sounds like a person spitting or coughing: *He fell into the pool and came up coughing and spluttering.* يعبث

**■ splutter noun** [C] جمجمة، نقطة

**spoil** /spɔɪl/ **verb** (pt) (pp) **spoilt** /spɔɪlt/ or **spoiled** /spɔɪld/ **1** [T] to make sth useless or unsuccessful, or not as good as before: *The new office block will spoil the view.* ○ *Our holiday was spoilt by bad weather.* ○ *Eating between meals will spoil your appetite.* يُفسد

**2** [T] to do too much for sb, especially a child, so that you have a bad effect on his/her character: *a spoilt child* يُفْرِط في التذليل، يُفسد

**3** [T] to treat sb/yourself very well for a certain period of time in order to make this person/yourself happy: *Why not spoil yourself with one of our new range of beauty products?* (= in an advertisement) يدلل

**■ spoils noun** [plural] things that have been stolen, or taken in a war or battle غنيمة، سلب

**'spoilsport noun** [C] a person who tries to stop other people enjoying themselves

من يُفسد أو يعكّر بهجة الآخرين

**spoke<sup>1</sup>** /spəʊk/ **noun** [C] one of the thin pieces of metal that connect the centre of a wheel (the hub) to the outside edge (the rim)

شعاع الدوّلاب، بروق، "سبيج"

**spoke<sup>2</sup>** *pt* of **SPEAK**

**spoken** *pp* of **SPEAK**

**spokesman** /'spəʊksmən/ **noun** [C] (pl) **spokesmen** /-mən/) a person who is chosen to speak for a group or organization ➔ A woman is called a **spokeswoman**. **Spokesperson** is now often preferred because it can be used for a man or a woman.

متحدث (رسمي)، ناطق بلسان

**sponge** /spʌndʒ/ **noun** [C,U] **1** a piece of rubber or plastic (or of a natural substance also called 'sponge'). Sponges have many

small holes, soak up water and are used for cleaning things or for washing yourself. اسفنجة

**2** [C,U] = **SPONGE CAKE**

**■ sponge verb** [T] to clean sth with a wet sponge or cloth يمسح أو يُنظف بأسفنجة

**PHRV** **sponge on/off sb** (informal) to get money, food, etc from sb without doing or giving anything in return: *It's about time you stopped sponging off your parents!*

يتطفل على، يستدر منه مالاً وغيره

**'sponge bag noun** [C] (Brit) a bag in which you put soap, toothpaste, etc when you are travelling حقيبة صغيرة لمستلزمات الحمام

**'sponge cake** (also **sponge**) **noun** [C,U] a light cake made with eggs, flour and sugar, and sometimes fat الكعكة الاسفنجية

**sponsor** /'spɒnsə(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a person or an organization that helps to pay for a special sports event, etc (usually so that it can advertise its products) راعٍ لبرنامج أو حدث رياضي وما لهما

**2** a person who agrees to pay money to a charity if sb else completes a particular activity: *I need sponsors for a bike ride to Brighton in aid of Cancer Research.* متكفل مالياً

**■ sponsor verb** [T] to be a sponsor(1,2) for sb/sth: *A large cigarette company is sponsoring the next football tournament.* ○ *a sponsored walk to raise money for handicapped children*

يرعى، يتكفل مالياً

**sponsorship noun:** *Many theatres depend on industry for sponsorship.* رعاية، تكفل مالي

**spontaneous** /spɒn'teɪniəs/ **adj** done or happening naturally; not planned: *a spontaneous burst of applause* عفوي، تلقائي

**■ spontaneously adv** عفوياً، تلقائياً

**spontaneity** /spɒn'teɪnəti/ **noun** [U] عفوية

**spooky** /'spu:ki/ **adj** (spookier, spookiest) (informal) frightening: *It's spooky in the house alone at nights.* مُرعب، مُفزع

**spool** /spu:l/ **noun** [C] a round object which thread, film, wire, etc are wound around when you buy them ➔ Look at **reel**.

بكرة، ملف، "كُرّاية"

**spoon** /spu:n/ **noun** [C] **1** an object with a round end and a long handle that you use for eating, stirring or serving food: *Give each person a knife, fork and spoon.* ○ *a wooden spoon for cooking* ملعقة

**2** (also **'spoonful**) the amount that one spoon can hold: *Two spoons of sugar in my coffee, please.* ○ *Add a teaspoonful of salt.* ملء ملعقة

**■ spoon verb** [T] to lift or serve sth with a spoon يغرف أو يسكب بالملعقة

**sporadic** /spə'rædɪk/ **adj** not done or happening regularly: *There have been sporadic outbreaks of gunfire during the night.*

متفرق، متقطع

**■ sporadically** /-kli/ **adv** بين آن وآخر

**sport** /spɔ:t/ **noun** **1** [U] a physical game or activity that you do for exercise or because you enjoy it: *John did a lot of sport when he was at school.* ○ *amateur/professional sport* ○ *And now with the news, sport and weather*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



here's Mark Foster (=on the radio or on television). رياضة

**2 [C]** a particular game or type of sport: Which sports do you like playing? ◦ the sports page of a newspaper ◦ winter sports (=skiing, skating, etc) لعبة رياضية

**3 [C] (informal)** a person who does not get angry or upset if he/she loses a game or if sb plays a joke on him/her ➡ Look at **spoilsport**. من يتقبل الهزيمة أو الدعاية بروح رياضية

■ **sporting adj** connected with sport: a sporting achievement رياضي

'**sports car** noun [C] a low, fast car often with a roof that you can open سيارة "سباقية"

'**sportsman** /-mən/ noun [C] (pl **sportsmen** /-mən/) a man who plays sports: a keen sportsman (رجل) رياضي

'**sportsmanlike adj** behaving well and fairly when you are playing sport نور روح رياضية متسامحة

'**sportsmanship** noun [U] the quality of being sportsmanlike الروح الرياضية

'**sportswoman** /-wumən/ noun [C] (pl **sportswomen** /-wimmn/) a woman who plays sports رياضية

**spot<sup>1</sup>** /spot/ noun [C] **1** a small round mark of a different colour on sth: Leopards have dark spots. ◦ a blue skirt with red spots on it نقطة، رقطة

**2** a small dirty mark on sth: You've got a spot of gravy on your shirt. بقعة، لطة

**3** a small red mark on your skin, sometimes caused by a disease: Many teenagers get spots on their face. بثرة، حبة

**4** a particular place or area: a nice spot for a picnic موضع، بقعة

**5 = SPOTLIGHT(1)**

**6 [usually sing]** a spot of sth (informal) a small amount of sth: Can you help me? I'm having a spot of trouble. قليل من

**IDIOM have a soft spot for sb/sth** ➡ **SOFT on the spot** **1** immediately: Paul was caught stealing money and was dismissed on the spot. فوراً

**2** at the place where sth happened or where sb/sth is needed: The fire brigade were on the spot within five minutes. في مكان الحادث، في مكانه

**put sb on the spot** to make sb answer a difficult question or make a difficult decision without having much time to think

بحرجه بسؤال صعب يتطلب تفكيراً طويلاً

■ **spotted adj** marked or covered with spots(1): a spotted blouse منقط، مرقط

**spotless adj** having no spots(2) or marks; very clean: Her house is always spotless. نقي، ناصع، نظيف جداً

**spotty adj (spottier, spottiest)** having spots(3) on your skin: a spotty young man ذو بثور على وجهه

**spot 'check** noun [C] a test on one of a group of people or things which is not planned or expected اختبار أو تفتيش مفاجئ

**spot 'on adj (informal)** exactly right: Your estimate was spot on. مضبوط تماماً

**spot<sup>2</sup>** /spot/ verb [T] (spotting; spotted) to see or notice sb/sth: I've spotted a couple of spelling mistakes. يرى، يلاحظ، يكشف

**spotlight** /'spotlaɪt/ noun **1 [C] (also spot)** a lamp that can send a strong beam of light onto a small area. Spotlights are often used in theatres. (في المسرح) نور ساطع مُركّز

**2 the spotlight** [sing] the centre of public attention or interest: to be in the spotlight

محط الأنظار

**spouse** /spauz; spauz/ noun [C] your husband or wife ➡ **Spouse** is a formal or official word, used on forms, documents, etc.

**spout** /spaut/ noun [C] a tube or pipe through which liquid comes out: the spout of a teapot بزبون، بيلة، فوهة، ميزاب

■ **spout verb** [I,T] **1** (used about a liquid) to come out from sth with force; to make a liquid do this: Water spouted out from the broken pipe. ينبثق، ينطلق، يفيض

**2 (informal)** to say sth, using a lot of words, in a way that is not interesting: She was spouting poetry at me. يتغور بكلام مزعج أو ممل

**sprain** /sprem/ verb [T] to injure part of your body by bending or turning it suddenly: to sprain your ankle يلوي (المفصل)، يفتكش، يتأ

■ **sprain noun:** Your wrist isn't broken. It's just a bad sprain. لي، فكتش، وثء

**sprang** pt of SPRING<sup>3</sup>

**sprawl** /spro:l/ verb [I] **1** to sit or lie with your arms and legs spread out in an untidy way: People lay sprawled out in the sun. يجلس أو يستلقي باسطاً ذراعيه وساقيه

**2** to cover a large area of land (in an unplanned way): The city sprawls along the coast. يمتد دون نظام

■ **sprawling adj:** the sprawling city suburbs منتشر دون نظام

**spray** /sprei/ noun **1 [U]** liquid in very small drops that is blown through the air: clouds of spray from the waves رذاذ، رشاش

**2 [C,U]** liquid in a special container (aerosol) that is forced out under pressure when you push a button: hair spray سائل للبخ

■ **spray verb** [I,T] (used about a liquid) to be sent out in very small drops with great force; to send a liquid out in this way: The water sprayed out from the hole in the pipe. ◦ Somebody's sprayed paint on my door! ◦ Somebody's sprayed my door with paint. يترشش، يرش، يبعث

**spread** /spreɪd/ verb (pt, pp **spread**) **1 [T]** **spread sth (out) (on/over sth)** to open sth so that you can see all of it: Spread out the map on the table so we can all see it! يسطر، يمد

**2 [T]** **spread A on B; spread B with A** to cover a surface with a soft substance: to spread jam on bread ◦ to spread bread with jam يدهن

**3 [I,T]** to affect a larger area or a bigger group of people; to make sth do this: Fear spread through the village. ◦ Rats and flies spread disease. يتشتر، ينشر

3: fur 4: ago 5: pay 6: go 7: five 8: now 9: join 10: near 11: hair 12: pure

**4** [I] to continue for a great distance: *The swamp spreads for several miles along the coast.* يمتد

**5** [T] **spread sth (over sth)** to divide sth so that it continues for a longer period of time: *You can spread your repayments over a period of three years.* يقسم أو يوزع

**PHRV** **spread (sb/yourself) out** to move away from the others in a group of people: *The police spread out to search the whole area.* يتفرق، يتوزع

**■ spread noun 1** [U] the act of spreading sth or being spread: *Dirty drinking water encourages the spread of disease.* انتشار، نشر

**2** [C,U] soft food that you eat on bread: *Don't eat butter. Use a low-fat spread.* إدام، بُعْد على الخبز

**3** [C] a newspaper or magazine article that covers one or more pages: *a double-page spread* مقالة تملأ صفحة كاملة أو أكثر

**spreadsheet** /'spredʃi:t/ **noun** [C] a computer program for working with rows of numbers, used especially for doing accounts برنامج حسابات (في الكمبيوتر)

**spree** /s'pri:/ **noun** [C] (informal) a time when you go out and enjoy yourself وقت للمرح والمتعة

**sprig** /sprɪg/ **noun** [C] a small piece of a plant with leaves on it عَرَق (زهرة)، عسلج

**spring<sup>1</sup>** /sprɪŋ/ **noun** [C] **1** a place where water comes up naturally from under the ground: *a hot spring* نبع أو ينبوع

**2** a long piece of thin metal or wire that is bent round and round. After you push or pull a spring it goes back to its original shape and size: *the springs of a bed* نابض، نَبْرَك

**3** an act of springing<sup>3</sup>(1) or jumping up: *With one spring the cat landed on the table.* رنية، قفزة

**■ springy** **adj** able to go back to its original shape or size after being pushed, pulled, etc: *soft springy grass* مرن، يعود إلى شكله الأصلي

**'springboard** **noun** [C] a low board that you jump on before diving into water, jumping over sth, etc. It helps you jump higher. خشية أو منصة القرب

**spring<sup>2</sup>** /sprɪŋ/ **noun** [C,U] the season of the year which follows winter and comes before summer. In spring the weather gets warmer and plants begin to grow: *Daffodils bloom in the spring.* ◦ *There's a feeling of spring in the air.* الربيع

**■ ,spring-'clean** **verb** [T] to clean a house thoroughly ينظف البيت تنظيفاً شاملاً

**'springtime** **noun** [U] the period of spring فصل الربيع

**spring<sup>3</sup>** /sprɪŋ/ **verb** (pt **sprang** /spræŋ/; pp **sprung** /sprʌŋ/) [I] **1** to jump or move quickly: *When the alarm went off, Ray sprang out of bed.* ◦ *to spring to your feet* ◦ (figurative) *Everyone sprang to her defence when the boss started criticizing her.* يقفز، يهبط، يسرع إلى

**2** to happen suddenly or when not expected: *The door sprang open and Bella walked in.* يحدث فجأة ودون توقع

**3** **spring from sth** to be the result of: *Her behaviour springs from fear.* ينشأ من، ينشأ عن

**PHRV** **spring sth on sb** (informal) to tell sb sth that is a surprise or not expected: *I hate to spring this on you, but can you get me those figures by tomorrow?* يُفاجئ

**spring** up to appear or develop quickly or suddenly: *Video rental shops are springing up everywhere.* يطلع فجأة، ينمو بسرعة

**sprinkle** /'sprɪŋkl/ **verb** [T] **sprinkle A (on/onto/over B); sprinkle B (with A)** to throw drops of water or small pieces of sth over a surface: *to sprinkle sugar on a cake* ◦ *to sprinkle a cake with sugar* يرش

**■ sprinkler** /'sprɪŋklə(r)/ **noun** [C] a piece of equipment that sends out water in small drops. Sprinklers are used in gardens and for putting out fires in buildings. رشاتة

**sprint** /sprɪnt/ **verb** [I,T] to run a short distance as fast as you can يعدو سوطاً قصيراً بأقصى سرعة

**■ sprint** **noun** [C] a short run or a short fast race علو قصير (سريع)

**sprout** /spraut/ **verb** [I,T] (used about a plant) to begin to grow or to produce new leaves: *The seeds are sprouting.* ينمو، يتش

**■ sprout** **noun** [C] **1** a new part that has grown on a plant فرخ، شُعْطَة، فصلة

**2 = BRUSSELS SPROUT**

**spruce** /spru:s/ **verb** **PHRV** **spruce (sb/yourself) up** to make sb/yourself clean and tidy يتجهنم؛ يُهَيِّم

**sprung** pp of SPRING<sup>3</sup>

**spud** /spʌd/ **noun** [C] (informal) a potato بطاطس، بطاطا

**spun** pp of SPIN

**spur** /spɜ:(r)/ **noun** [C] **1** a sharp piece of metal that a rider wears on the back of his/her boots to help control a horse and to make it go faster مهماز

**2** something that encourages you or that makes sth happen more quickly حافظ، محرك

**IDM** **on the spur of the moment** without planning; suddenly: *I decided to go on the spur of the moment.* على عجل، ارتجالاً، غفلة الخاطر

**■ spur** **verb** [T] (spurring; spurred) **1** to make a horse go faster by using spurs يهزم، ينفض (الحصان)

**2** **spur sb/sth (on/onto sth)** to encourage sb or make sb work harder or do sth more quickly: *The general spurred on his men to a fresh attack.* يستحث، يدفع

**spurn** /spɜ:n/ **verb** [T] (formal) to refuse sth that sb has offered to you: *to spurn an offer of friendship* يرفض، يأنف من، يصد

**spurt** /spɜ:t/ **verb** **1** [I,T] (used about a liquid) to come out with great force; to make a liquid do this: *Blood spurted from the wound.* ينجس، يتسجّر، يضخ

**2** [I] to increase your speed or effort يزيد من سرعته؛ يضاعف جهوده

**■ spurt** **noun** [C] **1** when a liquid comes out in a spurt, it comes out suddenly and with great force دفقة، لتجر، فورة

2 a sudden increase in speed or effort: *She put on a spurt to catch up with the other runners.* إسراع أو جهد مفاجئ

**spy** /spaɪ/ noun [C] (pl **spies**) a person who tries to get secret information about another country, person or organization جاسوس

■ **spy verb** (pres part **spying**; 3rd pers sing pres **spies**; pt, pp **spied**) 1 [I] **spy** (on sb/sth) to try to get (secret) information about sb/sth ➔ Look at **espionage**. يتجسس على

2 [T] (formal) to see: *They spied a horseman in the distance.* يرى، ينهر

**squabble** /'skwɒbl/ verb [I] to quarrel or argue in a noisy way about sth that is not very important يتنازع (في أمر تافه)

■ **squabble noun** [C] نزاع (في أمر تافه)

**squad** /skwɒd/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of people who work as a team: *the police drugs squad* فرقة، فريق، فصيلة

**squadron** /'skwɒdrən/ noun [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of soldiers, military ships or aeroplanes, etc سرية، عبارة، سرب

**squalid** /'skwɒlɪd/ adj very dirty, untidy and unpleasant: *squalid housing conditions* قذر، بالس، في حال سيئة

**squall** /skwɒ:l/ noun [C] a sudden storm with strong winds عاصفة مفاجئة، عاصفة ربيع شديدة

**squalor** /'skwɒlə(r)/ noun [U] the state of being very dirty, untidy or unpleasant: *to live in squalor* حالة قذارة وبؤس وإهمال

**squander** /'skwɒndə(r)/ verb [T] to waste time, money, etc: *Karen squandered everything she earned on clothes and records.* يبدّر، يبدد، يبعثر

**square**<sup>1</sup> /skweə(r)/ adj 1 having four straight sides of the same length: *a square tablecloth* مربع

2 shaped like a square: *a square face* ○ *square shoulders* مربع

3 not owing any money: *Here is the £10 I owe you. Now we're all square.* غير مدين له، "متخالفان"

4 having equal points (in a game, etc): *The teams were square at half-time.* متعادل

5 (used for talking about the area of sth): *If a room is 5 metres long and 4 metres wide, its area is 20 square metres.* مربع

6 (used about sth that is square(1) in shape) having sides of a particular length: *The picture is twenty centimetres square* (= each side is twenty centimetres long). طول ضلع المربع

**IDM** **a square meal** a good meal that makes you feel full (وجبة) مشبعة

■ **square** (also **squarely**) adv directly: *to look sb square in the eye* ○ *I think the blame falls squarely on her.* مباشرة

**square 'root** noun [C] a number that produces another particular number when it is multiplied by itself: *The square root of four is two.* ➔ Look at **square**<sup>2</sup> (3). الجذر التربيعي

**square**<sup>2</sup> /skweə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a shape that has four sides of the same length and four angles of 90 degrees (right angles): *There are 64 squares on a chess board.* المربع

2 (also **Square**) an open space in a town or city that has buildings all around it: *The American Embassy is in Grosvenor Square.* ○ *the market square* ساحة، ميدان

3 the number that you get when you multiply another number by itself: *Four is the square of two.* ➔ Look at **square root**. مربع (العدد)

**square**<sup>3</sup> /skweə(r)/ verb [I,T] **square** (sth) with sth to agree, or make sth agree, with sth else: *Your conclusion doesn't really square with the facts.* يطابق، يتفق مع، يجعله متفقاً مع

**PHRV** **square up** (with sb) to pay sb the money that you owe him/her يسدد (دينه)

**squash**<sup>1</sup> /skwɒʃ/ verb 1 [T] to damage sth by pressing it hard so that it becomes flat: *My hat got squashed when somebody sat on it.* ○ (figurative) to squash a suggestion يمس، يسحق، يحدق

2 [I,T] to go into a place, or move sb/sth to a place, where there is not much space: *We all squashed into the back of the car.* يحتشر، يحمش

**squash**<sup>2</sup> /skwɒʃ/ noun 1 [C, usually sing] a lot of people in a small space: *We can get ten people around the table, but it's a bit of a squash.* زحمة

2 [C,U] (Brit) a drink that is made from fruit juice and sugar. You add water to squash before you drink it: *orange squash* شراب (لاكهة)

**squash**<sup>3</sup> /skwɒʃ/ noun [U] a game for two people, played in a special room called a court. You play squash by hitting a small rubber ball with a racket against any one of the walls of the room: *Let's have a game of squash.* لعبة السكواش

**squat**<sup>1</sup> /skwɒt/ verb [I] (squatting; squatted) 1 to sit down with your feet on the ground and your legs bent and your bottom just above the ground يُقرض، يجلس القرفصاء

2 to go and live in an empty building without permission from the owner يحتل بناء خالياً للسكنى

■ **squatter noun** [C] a person who squats(2) من يحتل بناء خالياً للسكنى

**squat**<sup>2</sup> /skwɒt/ adj (squatting; squatted) short and fat or thick: *a squat and ugly building* قصير وسمين، متنفّس وغير نحيف

**squawk** /skwɒk/ verb [I] (used especially about a bird) to make a loud unpleasant noise ينعق، يطلق صوتاً حاداً

■ **squawk noun** [C] نعيق، صوت عالٍ حاد

**squeak** /skwi:k/ noun [C] a short high noise that is not very loud: *the squeak of a mouse* ○ *a little squeak of surprise* صعير، صغى، زلقة

■ **squeak verb** [I,T] يصغر، يهتف، يزلق أو "يزلق"

**squeaky** adj (squeakier, squeakiest): *a squeaky floor-board* ○ *a squeaky voice* ذو صغير، ذو صوت حاد

**squeal** /skwi:l/ verb [I,T] to make a loud high noise that is a sign of pain, fear or enjoyment: *The baby squealed in delight at the new toy.* يزعق أو يصرخ (من الألم أو الفرح أو غيره)

■ **squeal noun**: *The car stopped, with a squeal of tyres.* زعيق، صوت رفيع حاد

■ A **squeal** is louder and longer than a **squeak** but it is not as loud as a **scream**.

**squeamish** /'skwi:mɪʃ/ *adj* (used about a person) easily upset by sth unpleasant, eg the sight of blood

شديد الحساسية للأشياء المنفرة؛ سريع الغثيان

**squeeze** /skwi:z/ *verb* 1 [T] **squeeze sth (out); squeeze sth (from/out of sth)** to press sth hard for a particular purpose: *She squeezed his hand as a sign of affection.* ○ *to squeeze a tube of toothpaste* ○ *to squeeze an orange/lemon (= to get the juice)* ○ *to squeeze a cloth dry*

يصرص؛ يضغط على

2 [I,T] **squeeze (sb/sth) into, through, etc sth; squeeze (sb/sth) through, in, past, etc** to go or move sth into, through, etc a place where there is not much space: *Excuse me, please. Can I squeeze past?* ○ *We can squeeze another person into the back of the car.* ○ (figurative) *Do you think you can squeeze in another appointment this afternoon?*

يخترق الزحام؛ يصرح

■ **squeeze noun** 1 [C] an act of squeezing (1) sb/sth, eg as a sign of love or affection: *to give someone a squeeze* ➡ Look at **hug**.

حفصة قوية؛ ضغطة

2 [C] the amount of liquid that you get from squeezing an orange, lemon, etc: *a squeeze of lemon*

عصارة الليمون مثلاً

3 [sing] a situation where there is not much space: *It was a tight squeeze to get everybody in the car.*

زحمة، "حشرة"

4 [C, usually sing] a difficult situation in which there is not enough money, time, etc: *a government squeeze on spending*

تضييق، تحديد

**squelch** /skwelʃ/ *verb* [I] to make the sound your feet make when you are walking in deep wet mud

يحدث صوت الضطخ في الوحل

**squiggle** /'skwɪgl/ *noun* [C] (informal) a short curly line, eg in sb's handwriting

خط صغير مقوّف

**squint** /'skwɪnt/ *verb* [I] 1 to have eyes that do not move together properly and appear to look in different directions at the same time.

يحول، يكون أحوّل

2 to look at sth with your eyes almost closed; *to squint in bright sunlight*

يضيّق عينيه عند النظر

■ **squint noun** [C] the condition in which your eyes do not move together properly: *to have a squint*

حول

**squire** /'skwaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in the past) a man who owned land in a country area

ملاك كبير في الريف

**squirm** /skwɜ:m/ *verb* [I] to move your body in a way which shows you are uncomfortable, ashamed or embarrassed

يتلوى (ألماً أو خجلاً)

**squirrel** /'skwɪrəl/; US 'skwɜ:ɪrəl/ *noun* [C] a small red or grey animal with a long thick tail that lives in trees and eats nuts

سنجاب

**squirt** /skwɜ:t/ *verb* [I,T] (used about a liquid) to be forced out from sth in a thin fast stream; to make a liquid move in this way; to hit sb/sth with a liquid in this way: *I squeezed the bottle and oil squirted out.* ○ *He squirted water at me from a water-pistol.* ○ *He squirted me with water.*

ينجس من فوهة ضيقة، "يتفّر"، يرش أو يبخ

**stab** /stæb/ *verb* [T] (stabbing; stabbed) to push a knife or other pointed object into sb/sth: *The man had been stabbed in the back.*

يطعن

■ **stab noun** [C] 1 an injury that was caused by a knife, etc: *a stab in the back* ○ *a stab wound*

طعنة

2 a sudden sharp pain: *a stab of pain* ○ (figurative) *a stab of guilt*

نخزة ألم مفاجئة، وخز

■ **stab at sth/doing sth** (informal) to try to do sth: *I'll have a stab at painting your portrait.*

محاولة

**stabbing** *adj* (used about a pain) sudden and strong

(ألم) حاد مفاجئ

**stabbing** *noun* [C] an occasion when sb stabs sb else: *Following last night's stabbing, police are looking for a tall blond man.*

طعن (مثلاً)

**stable**<sup>1</sup> /'steɪbl/ *adj* not likely to move, change or end: *This ladder doesn't seem very stable.* ○ *The patient is in a stable condition.* ○ *a stable relationship* ➡ The opposite is **unstable**.

ثابت؛ راسخ؛ مستقر

■ **stability** /stə'biləti/ *noun* [U] the state or quality of being stable: *After so much change we now need a period of stability.*

استقرار؛ ثبات؛ توازن

**stabilize** (also **stabilise**) /'steɪbəlaɪz/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth stable ➡ The opposite is **destabilize**.

يستقر؛ يتوازن؛ يثبّت، يرسّخ؛ يحفظ التوازن

**stable**<sup>2</sup> /'steɪbl/ *noun* [C] a building where horses are kept

اصطبل

**stack** /stæk/ *noun* [C] 1 a tidy pile of sth: *a stack of plates, books, etc*

كدسة منظمة

2 (often plural) (informal) a lot of: *I've still got stacks of work to do.*

أكداً من (الشغل)، كثير من

■ **stack verb** [T] **stack sth (up)** to put sth into a pile: *Could you stack those chairs for me?*

ينضد، يكسّس واحداً فوق الآخر

**stacked** /stækt/ *adj* full of; covered in: *The floor was stacked with books.*

ملئى به، مغطى به

**stadium** /'steɪdiəm/ *noun* [C] (pl **stadiums** or **stadia** /-diə/) a large sports ground with rows of seats around it: *a football stadium* ○ *the Olympic stadium in Barcelona*

ملعب رياضي كبير، "استاد"

**staff** /stɑ:f; US stæf/ *noun* [C, usually sing, U] the group of people who work for a particular organization: *The hotel staff were very helpful.*

○ *Two members of staff will accompany the students on the school trip.* ○ *Our London office has a staff of 28.* ○ *All staff must attend the meeting on Friday.* ○ *a staffroom (= in a school)* ➡ **Staff** is usually only used in the singular and is usually used with a plural verb: *The staff all speak good English.* We say **a member of staff** (NOT 'a staff') to talk about one person who works for an organization: هيئة الموظفين (في مؤسسة ما)

■ **staff verb** [T] (usually passive): *The school is staffed by highly qualified teachers.*

يُزوّد بموظّفين

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**stag** /stæg/ *noun* [C] an adult male deer

أيل، ذكر الظبي

■ **'stag-night** (also **'stag-party**) *noun* [C] a party for men only that is given for a man just before his wedding day

حفلة للرجال فقط تُقام قبل عرس أحدكم

**stage**<sup>1</sup> /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] one part of the progress or development of sth: *The first stage of the course lasts for three weeks.* ○ *I suggest we do the journey in two stages.* ○ *the early stages of the match* ○ *At this stage it's too early to say what will happen.*

مرحلة، طور

**stage**<sup>2</sup> /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] 1 a raised floor in a theatre or concert hall, etc on which actors, musicians, etc perform: *to go on stage*

خشبة المسرح

2 **the stage** [sing] the world of theatre; the profession of acting: *After starring in several films he has decided to return to the stage.*

المسرح، العمل المسرحي

■ **stage** *verb* [T] 1 to organize a performance of a play, concert, etc for the public

يعرض على المسرح، يقدم للجمهور

2 to organize an event: *They have decided to stage a 24-hour strike.*

يُنظِّم، يقوم بـ

**'stage-manager** *noun* [C] the person who is responsible for the stage and scenery during a theatre performance

مدير المسرح

**stagger** /'stæɡə(r)/ *verb* [I] to walk in an unsteady way, as if you could fall at any moment, eg because you are ill or carrying sth heavy

يتزعزع، يتعثّر وكأنه على وشك السقوط

■ **staggered** *adj* 1 very surprised: *I was absolutely staggered when I heard the news.*

مصعوق، متدهش

2 (used about a set of times, payments, etc) arranged so that they do not all happen at the same time: *staggered working hours* (=when people start and finish work at different times)

متعاقب

**staggering** *adj* that you find difficult to believe: *a staggering £2 billion profit*

مذهل

**staggeringly** *adv* إلى حد كبير، بصورة لا تُصدق

**stagnant** /'stæɡnənt/ *adj* 1 (used about water) not flowing and therefore dirty and having an unpleasant smell

(ماء) راكد، آسن

2 (used about business, etc) not active; not developing: *a stagnant economy*

راكد

**stagnate** /stæg'neɪt/ *verb* [I] to be inactive; not to develop or change: *a stagnating economy*

يركد، يجمد

■ **stagnation** /stæg'neɪʃn/ *noun* [U] جمود

**staid** /steɪd/ *adj* (used about a person) serious, old-fashioned and rather boring

جديّ ذو عقلية محافظة

**stain** /stem/ *verb* [I,T] to leave a coloured mark that is difficult to remove: *Don't spill any of that juice. It'll stain the carpet.*

يُبقّع، يبلّس، يبلطخ

■ **stain** *noun*: *The blood had left a stain on his shirt.*

بقعة، لطيخة

**'stained glass** *noun* [U] pieces of coloured glass that are used in church windows, etc: *a stained-glass window*

زجاج ملون

**'stainless steel** *noun* [U] steel that does not stain or rust: *a stainless steel pan*

فولاذ لا يصدأ، "ستينلس"

**stair** /steə(r)/ *noun* 1 **stairs** [plural] a series of steps inside a building that lead from one level to another: *The lift wasn't working so I had to use the stairs.* ○ *at the bottom/top of the stairs* ○ *two flights* (=sets) of stairs ○ *I heard somebody coming down the stairs.* ○ *She ran up the stairs.* ➡ Look at **downstairs** and **upstairs**.

سلم، درج

2 [C] one of the steps in this series: *She sat down on the bottom stair to read the letter.*

سلمة، درجة

■ **'staircase** (also **'stairway**) *noun* [C] a set of stairs with rails on each side that you can hold on to ➡ Look at **escalator**.

سلم، درج

➡ Compare **stair** and **step**. **Stairs** or **flights of stairs** are usually inside buildings. **Steps** are usually outside buildings and made of stone or concrete.

**stake**<sup>1</sup> /steɪk/ *noun* 1 **stakes** [plural] the things that you might win or lose in a game or in a particular situation: *We play cards for money, but never for very high stakes.*

رهينة، مقدار الرهان

2 [C] a part of a company, etc that you own, usually because you have invested money in it: *Foreign investors now have a 20% stake in the company.*

حصة في شركة

**IDM** **at stake** in danger of being lost; at risk: *He thought very carefully about the decision because he knew his future was at stake.*

في خطر، عرضة للضياع

■ **stake** *verb* [T] **stake sth (on sth)** to put your future, etc in danger by doing sth, because you hope that it will bring you a good result: *He is staking his political reputation on this issue.*

يخاطر، يلقاها بـ

**IDM** **stake a/your claim (to sth)** to say that you have a right to have sth: *Both companies have staked their claim to the same piece of land.*

يعان أو يصرح (عن حقه في)

**stake**<sup>2</sup> /steɪk/ *noun* [C] a wooden or metal pole with a point at one end that you push into the ground, eg to support a young tree

دعامة لبينة، رجة، خازوق

**stale** /steɪl/ *adj* 1 (used about food or air) old and not fresh any more: *The bread had gone stale.* ○ *stale cigarette smoke*

غير طازج، بالت

2 not interesting or exciting any more: *She says her marriage has gone stale.*

فاتر، قليل الحيوية والإثارة

**stalemate** /'steɪlmert/ *noun* [sing, U] a situation in an argument in which neither side can win or make any progress

نقطة الجمود (في المفاوضات)

**stalk**<sup>1</sup> /stɔ:k/ *noun* [C] one of the long thin parts of a plant which the flowers, leaves or fruit grow on

ساق، سويقة، عُنق

**stalk**<sup>2</sup> /stɔ:k/ *verb* 1 [T] to follow an animal quietly, closely and secretly in order to catch or kill it: *a lion stalking its prey*

يتعقب خلسة، يترصّد

**2** [I] to walk stiffly in an angry or arrogant way: *He got up and stalked angrily out of the room.* يمشى مشية متصنعة أو متعظرة

**stall<sup>1</sup>** /stɔ:l/ **noun** **1** [C] a small shop with an open front or a table with things for sale in a market, street, railway station, etc: *a stall in the market* ◦ *a bookstall on Victoria Station* كشك، دكانة صغيرة

**2 stalls** [plural] the level of seats nearest the front in a theatre or cinema المقاعد الأمامية في مسرح أو سينما

**stall<sup>2</sup>** /stɔ:l/ **verb** [I,T] **1** (used about a vehicle) to stop suddenly because the engine fails; to make a vehicle do this accidentally: *A bus had stalled in the middle of the road.* ◦ *I kept stalling the car.* يتوقّف محرك السيارة فجأة، يوقّف المحرك عن غير قصد

**2** to avoid doing sth or to try to stop sth happening until a later time: *I've asked them several times for the money but they keep stalling.* يماطل

**stallion** /'stæliən/ **noun** [C] an adult male horse, especially one that is kept for breeding  
➤ Look at the note at **horse**.

فحل الخيل، حصان صانع للتربيد

**stalwart** /'stɔ:lwɜ:t/ **adj** loyal and hard-working: *a stalwart member of the Labour Party* شديد الولاء، جاد في عمله

**stamina** /'stæmɪnə/ **noun** [U] the ability to do sth that requires a lot of physical or mental effort for a long time: *You need a lot of stamina to run long distances.* جلد، قوة الاحتمال

**stammer** /'stæmə(r)/ **verb** **1** [I] to speak with difficulty and sudden pauses, repeating the same sounds or words again and again, because you have a speech problem or because you are nervous يتلعثم، يتعجم

**2** [T] to say sth in this way: *He stammered an apology and left quickly.* يقول شيئاً بلعثمة

■ **stammer noun:** to have a stammer نعثمة، لعثمة

**stamp<sup>1</sup>** /stæmp/ **noun** [C] **1** (also **postage stamp**) a small piece of paper that you stick onto a letter or parcel to show that you have paid for it to be posted: *Three 26p stamps, please.* طابع بريدي

In the British postal system, there are two types of stamp for posting letters, etc to other parts of Britain: **first-class stamps** and **second-class stamps**. Letters with first-class stamps are more expensive and arrive more quickly.

**2** a small object that prints some words, a design, the date, etc when you press it onto a surface: *a date stamp* ختم

**3** the mark made by a stamp(2): *a stamp in my passport* ختم، دمغة

**4 the stamp of sth** [usually sing] something that shows a particular quality or that sth was done by a particular person: *Her novels have the stamp of genius.* طابع خاص، سيماء

■ **'stamp album noun** [C] a book in which you put stamps that you have collected ألبوم الطوايح

**'stamp-collecting noun** [U] the hobby of collecting stamps هواية جمع الطوايح

**stamp<sup>2</sup>** /stæmp/ **verb** **1** [I,T] **stamp (on sth)** to put your foot down very heavily on the ground or on sth else: *He stamped on the spider and squashed it.* ◦ *It was so cold that I had to stamp my feet to keep warm.* يلدوس بقوة على؛ يضرب الأرض بقدمه

**2** [I] to walk with loud heavy steps usually because you are angry: *She stamped around the room, shouting angrily.* يمشي خابطاً الأرض بفضب

**3** [T] **stamp A (on B); stamp B (with A)** to print some words, a design, the date, etc by pressing a stamp onto a surface: *to stamp a passport* ◦ *The date is stamped on the receipt.* يختم، يهبر، يدمغ

**PHRV stamp sth out** to put an end to sth completely: *The police are trying to stamp out this kind of crime.* يقمع، يمح

■ **stamped adj** with a stamp(1) on it: *Please enclose a stamped addressed envelope with your application.* مُلصق عليه طابع

**stampede** /stæm'pi:d/ **verb** [T] (used about a group of animals or people) to rush in a particular direction in a wild and uncontrolled way (فطبع أو جمهور) يفر بأجمعه فراراً مدعوراً

**stance** /stæns; stans/ **noun** [C, usually sing] **1** the position in which somebody stands (especially in sport when you are preparing to hit the ball) وقفة أو وضعية

**2 stance (on sth)** an attitude (especially moral or political) towards sth: *the Prime Minister's stance on foreign affairs* موقف

**stand<sup>1</sup>** /stænd/ **verb** [I,T] (*pt, pp stood* /stud/) **1** [I] to be on your feet; to be upright: *He was standing near the window.* يقف

**2** [I] **stand (up)** to rise to your feet from another position: *He stood up when I entered the room.* يقوم، يتصبب واقفاً

**3** [T] to put sb/sth in a particular place or position: *She stood her wet umbrella in the corner of the office.* وقفت

**4** [I] to be or to remain in a particular position or situation: *The castle stands on a hill.* ◦ *The house has stood empty for ten years.* ◦ *He was very critical of the law as it stands (= as it is now).* يقوم، يبقى

**5** [I] (used about an offer, a decision, etc) to be or to remain unchanged: *Does your decision still stand?* يظل قائماً، يبقى ساري المفعول

**6** [I] to be of a particular height, level, amount, etc: *The world record stands at 6.59 metres.* يبلغ

**7** [I] to have an opinion or view (about sth): *I don't know where I stand on abortion.* يفكر، يكون رأياً

**8** [I] to be in a situation where you are likely to do sth: *If he has to sell the company, he stands to lose a lot of money.* يحتمل أن

**9** [I] to be a candidate in an election: *She's standing for the European Parliament.* يترشح

**10** [T] (in negative sentences and questions, with *can/could*) to be able to bear sb/sth: *I*

can't stand that woman – she's so rude. يتحمل، يطق

**11** [T] to buy a meal or drink for sb: *He stood me lunch.* يدفع لمن وجبة أو مشروب لزميله مثلاً

**PHRV** **stand aside** to move to one side: *People stood aside to let the police pass.* يتنحى، يقف جانباً

**stand back** to move back: *The policeman told everybody to stand back.* يرجع إلى الوراء

**stand by 1** to be present, but do nothing in a situation: *How can you stand by and let them treat their animals like that?* يقف متفرجاً لا يساعد

**2** to be ready to act: *The police are standing by in case there's trouble.* يقف على أهبة الاستعداد

**stand for sth 1** to be a short form of sth: *What does BBC stand for?* يمثل

**2** to support sth (eg an idea or opinion): *I hate everything that the party stands for.* يتنصر، يؤمن بـ

**stand in (for sb)** to take sb's place for a short time: *Mr Jones is standing in for Miss Evans this week.* يحل محله مؤقتاً

**stand out** to be easily seen or noticed يبرز، يكون بادياً للعيان

**stand sb up (informal)** not keep an appointment with sb: *She never came! I'd been stood up.* يتخلف عن الموعد

**stand up for sb/sth** to say or do sth which shows that you support sb/sth: *I admire him. He really stands up for his rights.* يدافع عن

**stand up to sb/sth** to defend yourself against sb who is stronger or more powerful يجابه بجرأة، يدافع عن نفسه

**■ 'stand-by noun** [C] (*pl stand-bys*) a person or thing that is ready to be used if necessary: *I've got a word processor now, but I still keep my old typewriter as a stand-by.* ◦ *a stand-by ticket* (– a cheap ticket, eg for a flight, that you can get at the last moment if a seat is free) شخص أو شيء احتياطي

**IDM** **on stand-by** ready; waiting to do sth: *When fighting began, the hospitals were put on stand-by.* على استعداد

**stand<sup>2</sup>** /stænd/ **noun** [C] **1** a table or small shop in the street or in a large public building from which you can buy things or get information: *a news-stand* ◦ *a company stand at a trade fair* كشك، منضدة لعرض السلع

**2** a piece of furniture that you can put things on or in: *a music stand* حامل، منضج

**3** a large building at a sports ground that is open at the front and where people sit or stand in rows to watch the sport قسم المتفرجين في ملعب رياضي

**IDM** **make a stand (against sb/sth)** to defend yourself, your opinion, etc strongly against sb/sth يدافع بجرأة عن (آرائه)، يهاجم

**take a stand (on sth)** to say publicly what you think and intend to do about sth يتكلم علناً عن

**standard** /'stændəd/ **noun** [C] **1** a level of quality: *We complained about the low standard of service in the hotel.* ◦ *the high standard of teaching* ◦ *We need to improve educational*

*standards in this country.* ◦ *This work is not up to your usual standard.* مستوى

**2** a level of quality that you compare sth else with: *By European standards this is a very expensive city.* ◦ *He is a brilliant player by any standard.* مقياس، معيار

**3** [usually pl] a level of behaviour that is morally acceptable: *Many people are worried about falling standards in modern society.* سلوك، أخلاق

**■ standard adj 1** of the normal type; without anything special or extra: *This is the standard model of the car. The de luxe version costs more.* عادي

**2** part of the normal situation; not unusual in any way: *It is standard practice to ask students to fill in this form when they arrive.* متعارف عليه، معتاد

**3** (used about language) that people generally accept as normal and correct: *standard English* مصطلح عليه، قياسي

**4** (used about a book, etc) that people most often read when they are studying a particular subject: *the standard work on the legal system* أساسي، نظامي

**'standard of 'living noun** [C] the level of wealth and comfort that a person, group or country has in everyday life: *There is a higher standard of living in the north than in the south.* ◦ An expression with a similar meaning is **living standards**. This is used in the plural: *Living standards have improved.* مستوى المعيشة

**standardize (also standardise)** /'stændədaɪz/ **verb** [T] to make things that are different the same: *"The EU intends to standardize public holidays in Europe."* يوحد

**■ standardization** /stændədaɪ'zeɪʃn/ (*also standardisation*) **noun** [U] توحيد

**standing** /'stændɪŋ/ **noun** [U] **1** the opinion that other people (in public life) have of you: *The consequences for Britain's international standing could be extremely serious.* مكانة، مرتبة

**2** the amount of time during which sth has continued to exist: *a problem of many years' standing* مدة، فترة

**■ standing adj** continuing to exist; permanent: *I have a standing invitation to go and stay with them whenever I like.* قائم، دائم

**'standing 'order noun** [C] an instruction to your bank to make a regular payment to sb from your account طلب (أمر) دائم بالفتح

**standpoint** /'stændpɔɪnt/ **noun** [C] a particular way of thinking about sth: *The television programme looked at the problems of education from the standpoint of the teacher.* وجهة نظر

**standstill** /'stændstɪl/ **noun** [sing] a situation of no movement, progress or activity: *The traffic came to a complete standstill.* توقفت تام

**IDM** **grind to a halt/standstill** → GRIND

**stank** *pt of STINK*

**stanza** /'stænzə/ **noun** [C] (*techn*) a group of lines that form a unit in some types of poetry; a verse مقطع شعري



**staple**<sup>1</sup> /'steɪpl/ *noun* [C] a small thin piece of bent wire that you push through pieces of paper in order to fasten them together using a stapler  
زُرَّة، دبوس سلكي لضم الورق

■ **staple verb**: Staple the letter to the application form.  
بمِزْز، يثبت بِمِزْزَة

**stapler** /'steɪplə(r)/ *noun* [C] رِزَّازَة ورق، دَبَّاسَة

**staple**<sup>2</sup> /'steɪpl/ *adj* (used especially about food) forming the main part of what people eat: a staple diet of rice and fish  
رئيسي

**star** /stɑ:(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] a large ball of burning gas in outer space that you see as a small point of light in the sky at night: It was a clear night and the stars were shining brightly.  
نجم

2 [C] a shape with a number of points sticking out in a regular pattern: The children decorated the classroom with paper stars.  
نجمة

3 [C] a printed shape of this type that is used for indicating a level of quality: a five-star hotel  
نجمة

4 [C] a famous person in acting, music or sport: a film star  
نجم (سينمائي مثلاً)

5 stars [plural] = HOROSCOPE: Your stars say you're going to be very lucky this month.

■ **star verb** (starring; starred) 1 [I] **star** (in sth) to be one of the main actors in a play, film, etc: Michelle Pfeiffer is to star in an exciting new adventure film.  
يقوم بِمِزْزَة فيلم مثلاً

2 [T] to have sb as a star: The film stars Jane Fonda as a teacher in Mexico.  
يقدم مثلاً بِدور البطولة

**stardom** /'stɑ:dəm/ *noun* [U] the position of being a famous person in acting, music or sport  
عالم الشهرة والأضواء

**starry** (starrier; starriest) *adj* full of stars: a starry night  
مليء أو مزانج بالنجوم

**'starlight** *noun* [U] the light that is given out by stars  
ضوء النجوم

**starboard** /'stɑ:bəd/ *noun* [U] the side of a ship that is on the right when you are facing towards the front of it ➡ The opposite is port.  
الجانب الأيمن من السفينة

**starch** /stɑ:tʃ/ *noun* [C,U] 1 a white substance with no taste in foods such as potatoes, rice and bread  
نشاء

2 a substance that is used for making cloth stiff  
نشاء

■ **starched** *adj* made stiff with starch: a starched shirt collar  
مُتَشَّى

**stare** /steə(r)/ *verb* [I] **stare** (at sb/sth) to look at sb or sth continuously for a long time because you are interested, surprised, etc: Everybody stared at his hat. ◦ I'm going to get married,' he said. I stared at him in disbelief. ◦ He didn't reply, he just stared into the distance.  
يَحْمَلِق، يَحْمَلِقُ

**stark** /stɑ:k/ *adj* 1 very bare and plain and therefore not attractive: a stark landscape  
أجرد، مقلق، عارٍ

2 clearly unpleasant: the stark realities of a life of poverty  
قاسٍ، مؤلم

3 very clear: In stark contrast to the old build-

ings in the area are five enormous new tower blocks.  
واضح، صانع

■ **stark** *adv* completely: stark naked  
كلياً

**starling** /'stɑ:lm/ *noun* [C] a small noisy bird with dark shiny feathers  
زُرْزور

**starry** ➔ STAR

**start**<sup>1</sup> /stɑ:t/ *verb* 1 [I,T] **start** (sth/to do sth/doing sth) to begin doing sth: Turn over your exam papers and start now. ◦ We'll have to start (=leave) early if we want to be in Dover by 10. ◦ Prices start at £5. ◦ After waiting for an hour, the customers started to complain. ◦ She started playing the piano when she was six. ◦ What time do you have to start work in the morning?  
يبدأ

2 [I,T] to begin to happen or to make sth begin to happen: What time does the concert start? ◦ I'd like to start the meeting now. ◦ The fight started when the boys were leaving the disco. ◦ The police think a young woman may have started the fire. ➡ Look at the note at begin.  
يبدأ، يشرع في، يُسَبِّح

3 [I,T] **start** (sth) (up) to create a company, an organization, etc; to be created: They've decided to start their own business. ◦ There are a lot of new companies starting up in that area now.  
يُؤَسِّس، يُنْشِئ

4 [I,T] **start** (sth) (up) (used about an engine, a car, etc) to begin to work; to make an engine, a car, etc begin to work: The car won't start. ◦ We heard an engine starting up in the street. ◦ He got onto his motor bike, started the engine and rode away.  
يَشْتَغِل، يَشْغُل

5 [I] to make a sudden, quick movement because you are surprised or afraid: A loud noise outside made me start.  
يَجْطَل

**IDM** **to start (off) with** 1 in the beginning; at first: To start with everything was fine but then there were problems.  
في البداية، في الأول

2 (used for giving your first reason for sth): 'Why are you so angry?' 'Well, to start off with you're late, and secondly you've lied to me.'  
أولاً

**set/start the ball rolling** ➔ BALL

**PHRV** **start off** to begin in a particular way: I'd like to start off by welcoming you all to Oxford.  
يَسْتَهِل (كلامه مثلاً)

**start on sth** to begin doing sth that needs to be done: Haven't you started on the washing-up yet?  
يُشْرِع في

**start out** to begin your life, career, etc in a particular way: She started out as a teacher in Glasgow.  
يبدأ حياته

**start over** (US) to begin again: I've made a lot of mistakes - I'd better start over.  
يبدأ من جديد

■ **'starting-point** *noun* [C] 1 an idea or topic that you use to begin a discussion with  
نقطة البدء

2 the place where you begin a journey: This town is a good starting-point for a tour of the area.  
نقطة الانطلاق

**start**<sup>2</sup> /stɑ:t/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] the beginning or first part of sth: The chairman made a short speech at the start of the meeting.

li:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	u	ʊ:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



◦ I told you it was a bad idea from the start.

بداية، مستهل

**2** [C, usually sing] an act of starting: *We've got a lot of work to do today, so let's make a start.* ◦ *a fresh start in life*

شروع، بداية

**3 the start** [sing] the place where a race starts: *The athletes are now lining up at the start.*

مبدأ السباق

**4** [C, usually sing] an advantage that you give to a weaker person at the beginning of a race, game, etc

أفضلية تُعطى إلى لاعب أضعف

**5** [C, usually sing] a sudden quick movement that your body makes because you are surprised or afraid

حفلة، نفرة

**IDM for a start** (used for giving your first reason for sth): *'Why can't we go on holiday?'* *'Well, for a start we can't afford it...'*

أولاً

**get off to a good, bad, etc start** to start well, badly, etc: *My day got off to a good start* – *I was told I'd got a pay rise.*

يبدأ (بداية حسنة (أو سيئة)

**starter** /'stɑ:tə(r)/ *noun* [C] a small amount of food that you eat as the first part of a meal

طبق خفيف يستهل الوجبة

**startle** /'stɑ:tl/ *verb* [T] to make sb/sth suddenly surprised or frightened

يُفزع، يُهت

**■ startled adj:** *He had a startled look on his face.*

مبهوت، فزع، مُباغت

**startling** /'stɑ:tlɪŋ/ *adj:* *I've got some startling news for you!*

مذهل

**starve** /'stɑ:v/ *verb* [I,T] to suffer very badly or die from hunger; to make sb/sth suffer or die in this way: *Millions of people are starving in the poorer countries of the world.* ◦ *That winter many animals starved to death.* ◦ *You must eat more – you're starving yourself.*

يُتضور أو يموت جوعاً، يُجِيعه جوعاً

**IDM be starved of sth** to suffer because you are not getting enough of sth that you need: *The children had been starved of love for years.*

يعاني من الحرمان

**be starving** (informal) to be extremely hungry: *When will dinner be ready? I'm starving!*

يكاد يموت جوعاً

**■ starvation** /'stɑ:'veɪʃn/ *noun* [U] suffering or death because there is not enough food: *to die of starvation*

مجاعة، الموت جوعاً

**state**<sup>1</sup> /'steɪt/ *noun* [1] [C] the condition that sb/sth is in at a particular time: *the state of the economy* ◦ *a state of shock* ◦ *The house is in a terrible state.*

حالة

**2** [C] (also **State**) a country with its own government: *Pakistan has been an independent state since 1947.* ➔ Look at the note at **country**.

دولة

**3** [C] (also **State**) a part of a country that has its own government: *California is one of the biggest states in the US.*

ولاية

**4** [U] especially **the State** the government of a country: *the relationship between the Church and the State* ◦ *State schools* ◦ *heads of State* (= government leaders)

الدولة

**5 the States** [plural] (informal) the United

States of America: *We lived in the States for about five years.*

الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

**6** [U] very formal events and behaviour connected with governments and the leaders of countries: *The Queen is going on a state visit to China.* ◦ *The President was driven in state through the streets.*

حدث رسمي، أبهة

**IDM in/into a state** (informal) very nervous or upset: *Now don't get into a state! I'm sure everything will be all right.*

في حالة احتياج واضطراب

**state of affairs** a situation: *This state of affairs must not be allowed to continue.*

حالة، وضع

**state of mind** mental condition: *She's in a very strange state of mind.*

حالة نفسية، وضع ذهني

**state**<sup>2</sup> /stet/ *verb* [T] to say or write sth, often formally: *Your letter states that you sent the goods on 31 March, but we have never received them.* ◦ *As I stated earlier, I do not believe that this information is accurate.*

يذكر، يصرح

**■ statement noun** [C] **1** something that you say or write, often formally: *The Prime Minister will make a statement about the defence cuts today.* ◦ *After the accident I had to go to the police station to make a statement.*

تصريح، بيان، إفادة

**2 = BANK STATEMENT**

**stately** /'steɪtli/ *adj* (statelier, stateliest) formal and dignified: *a stately old building*

لفخم، جليل، ذو أبهة

**■ ,stately 'home noun** [C] (Brit) a large old house that has historical interest and can be visited by the public

بيت كبير ذو قيمة تاريخية

**statesman** /'steɪtsmən/ *noun* [C] (pl **statesmen** /-mən/) an important and experienced politician who has earned public respect

سياسي محنك، رجل دولة

**static** /'stætɪk/ *adj* not moving or changing: *House prices are static.*

ساكن، ثابت، جامد

**■ static noun** [U] **1** (also ,static electricity) electricity that collects on a surface

الكهرباء الساكنة

**2** sudden loud noises on a radio or television, caused by electricity in the atmosphere

تَشَوُّش (الراديو) بسبب العوامل الجوية

**station** /'steɪʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** (also **railway station**) a building on a railway line where trains stop so that passengers can get on and off: *I got to the station two minutes before my train left.* ◦ *Which station are you getting off at?*

محطة قطار

**2** a building from which buses or coaches begin and end journeys: *The coach leaves Victoria Coach Station at 9.30am.*

محطة انطلاق الباصات

**3** a building where a particular service or activity is based: *a fire station* (= where the fire brigade is based) ◦ *a petrol station* ◦ *a police station* ◦ *a power station*

محطة (بنزين مثلاً)، مركز، نقطة

**4** a company that broadcasts programmes on a particular frequency on the radio or on television: *a local radio station* ➔ Look at **channel**.

محطة إذاعة أو تلفزيون

■ **station** verb [T] (often passive) to send soldiers, etc to a particular place: *During his time in the army, he was stationed in Germany.* ◦ *Guards stationed themselves at every entrance to the building.*

يرسل (جندياً) إلى مكان خدمته، يُرابط

'**station-wagon** noun [C] (US) = ESTATE CAR

**stationary** /'steɪʃənəri/ US -neri/ adj not moving: *He crashed into the back of a stationary vehicle.* واقف، مسقط في محله، غير متحرك

**stationery** /'steɪʃənəri/ US -neri/ noun [U] equipment for writing, eg pens, pencils, paper, envelopes أدوات قرطاسية

■ **stationer** noun [C] a person that sells stationery ➡ The shop is called a **stationer's**.

بائع القرطاسية

**statistics** /stə'tɪstɪks/ noun 1 [plural] numbers that have been collected in order to provide information about sth: *Statistics indicate that 90% of homes in this country have a television.* ◦ *crime statistics* إحصاءات

2 [U] the science of collecting and analysing these numbers علم الإحصاء

■ **statistical** /stə'tɪstɪkl/ adj: *statistical information, evidence, etc* إحصائي

**statistically** /-kli/ adv وفقاً للإحصاءات، إحصائياً

**statue** /'stætʃu:/ noun [C] the figure of a person or animal, that is made of stone or metal and usually put in a public place: *The Statue of Liberty in New York* تمثال

**stature** /'stætʃə(r)/ noun [U] (formal) 1 the height of a person: *He's quite small in stature.* قامة

2 the importance that sb has because people have a high opinion of his/her skill or achievement: *Her research has given her considerable stature in the scientific world.* مكانة، قيمة

**status** /'stertəs/ noun 1 [sing] your social or professional position in relation to other people: *Teachers don't have a very high status in this country.* مكانة، مقام

2 [U] a high social position: *The new job gave him much more status.* منزل، رفعة، جاه

3 [U] your legal position: *Please indicate your name, age and marital status (= whether you are married or single).* الوضع القانوني، الحالة العائلية

■ **'status symbol** noun [C] something that a person owns that shows that he/she has a high position in society رمز للمكانة الرفيعة

**status quo** /,stertəs 'kwəʊ/ noun [sing] the status quo the situation that exists at a particular time الوضع الراهن

**statute** /'stætʃu:t/ noun [C] (formal) a rule or law قانون تشريعي

■ **statutory** /'stætʃətəri/ US -tɔ:ri/ adj (formal) decided by law: a **statutory right** قانوني، منصوص عليه قانونياً

**staunch** /stɔ:ntʃ/ adj believing in sth or supporting sb/sth very strongly; loyal: a **staunch supporter of the Liberal Democrats** شديد الولاء، راسخ العقيدة

**stave** /sterv/ verb

**PHRV** **stave sth off** to stop sth unpleasant

from happening now, although it may happen at a later time: *to stave off a financial crisis*

يُدْرَأ أو يُلْفَع عنه مؤقتاً

**stay** /steɪ/ verb [I] 1 to continue to be somewhere and not go away: *Patrick stayed in bed until 11 o'clock.* ◦ *I can't stay long.* ◦ *Stay on this road until you get to Wells.* يبقى، يمتد

2 to continue to be in a particular state or situation without change: *I can't stay awake any longer.* يظل، يستمر، يبقى

➡ **Remain** and **stay** are similar in meaning but **remain** is more formal.

3 to be somewhere as a visitor or guest: *We stayed with friends in France.* ◦ *to stay at a hotel* ◦ *Can you stay for lunch?* ◦ *Why don't you stay the night?* يقيم، يمتد

**IDM** **stay put** (informal) to remain in one place: *We like this flat so we'll probably stay put for a few years.* يبقى في مكانه

**PHRV** **stay behind** to remain in a place after other people have gone لا يغادر مع الآخرين

**stay in** to remain at home: *I'm going to stay in and watch TV.* يبقى في البيت

**stay on (at...)** to remain at a place of work or study longer than necessary or normal: *I've decided to stay on at school to do A levels.*

يبقى، يستمر

**stay out** to remain out, especially late at night بهر خارج البيت

**stay up** not go to bed: *I'm going to stay up to watch the film on BBC 1.* بهر

■ **stay** noun [C] a period of time that you stay(3) somewhere: *Did you enjoy your stay in Crete?* إقامة

**steady** /'stedɪ/ adj (**steadier**, **steadiest**) 1 not moving or shaking: *You need a steady hand to take good photographs.* ➡ The opposite is **unsteady**. ثابت

2 developing or happening at a regular rate: *a steady increase in exports* متطور، منظم

3 staying the same; not changing: *If you drive at a steady 50 miles an hour, you will use less petrol.* ثابت

■ **steadily** /'stedɪli/ adv: *Unemployment has risen steadily since April 1991.* باستمرار

**steady** verb [I,T] (**pres part** **steading**; **3rd pers sing pres** **steadies**; **pt, pp** **steaded**) to make sth steady or to become steady: *She thought she was going to fall, so she put out a hand to steady herself.* يثبت، يمتد، يستقر

**steak** /steɪk/ noun [C,U] a thick flat piece of meat or fish: *a piece of steak* ◦ *a salmon steak* شريحة من اللحم أو السمك

➡ Look at **chop**².

**steal** /sti:l/ verb (**pt** **stole** /stəʊl/; **pp** **stolen** /'stəʊlən/) 1 [I,T] **steal (sth)** (from sb/sth) to take sth that belongs to another person secretly and without permission: *The terrorists were driving a stolen car.* ➡ Look at the note at **thief**. يسرق

➡ You **steal** things, but you **rob** people (of things): *My camera has been stolen!* ◦ *I've been robbed!* ◦ *They robbed me of all my money!*

2 [I] **steal away, in, out, etc** to move somewhere secretly and quietly ينسل، ينسحب خلسة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**stealth** /stelθ/ *noun* [U] (formal) behaviour that is secret or quiet: *The terrorists operate by stealth.* تسلي، خفية

■ **stealthy** *adj* (stealthier, stealthiest): to make a stealthy approach متسلل، مخفى، متقرب

**stealthily** *adv* خلسة، سراً

**steam** /sti:m/ *noun* [U] 1 the hot gas that water changes into when it boils: *Steam was rising from the coffee.* بخار

2 the power that can be produced from steam: a steam engine قوة بخارية محرك

**IDM** **let off steam** (informal) to release energy or express strong feeling by behaving in a noisy or uncontrolled way يطلق لنفسه العنان، يتش عن مشاعره

**run out of steam** (informal) to have no more energy تنفذ طاقته، يتراعى

■ **steam** *verb* 1 [I] to send out steam: *steam-hung hot soup* يتصاعد منه البخار

2 [T] to cook sth in steam: *steamed vegetables* يطبخ على البخار

**IDM** **be/get steamed up** (informal) to be/become very angry or worried about sth يغضب، يضطرب، يتزعج

**PHRV** **steam (sth) up** to cover sth or become covered with steam: *My glasses have steamed up.* يتكثف، يتغشى بالبخار

**steamer** *noun* [C] a ship that is driven by steam باخرة، قارب بخاري

**'steamroller** *noun* [C] a big heavy vehicle that is used for making the surface of a road flat محملة بخارية

**steel** /sti:l/ *noun* [U] a very strong metal that is made from iron mixed with carbon. Steel is used for making knives, tools, machines, etc. فولاذ

■ **steel** *verb* [T] **steel yourself** to prepare yourself for sth difficult or unpleasant: *Steel yourself for a shock.* يستجمع قواه أو يتأهب (لسماع أو عمل شيء مزعج)

**'steelworks** *noun* [C, with sing or pl verb] (pl **steelworks**) a factory where steel is made مصانع الفولاذ

**steep** /sti:p/ *adj* 1 (used about a hill, mountain, street, etc) rising or falling quickly: *I don't think I can cycle up that hill. It's too steep.* شديد الانحدار

2 (used about an increase in sth) very big هائل، كبير جداً

3 (informal) too expensive باهظ، غال جداً

■ **steeply** *adv*: *House prices have risen steeply this year.* بصورة هائلة

**steepness** *noun* [U] شدة الانحدار؛ غلاء (السعر)

**steeped** /sti:pt/ *adj* having a lot of; full of: *The city of Oxford is steeped in history.* مغمق به؛ مغموس؛ غريق

**steeple** /'sti:pl/ *noun* [C] a church tower that has a pointed top called a spire برج الكنيسة المئبدب

**steer** /stiə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] to control the direction that a vehicle is going in, by using a wheel, etc: *Can you push the car while I steer?* ○ to steer a boat, ship, bicycle, motor bike, etc ○

(figurative) *She tried to steer the conversation away from the subject of money.* يوجهه، يدير الدفة، يقود (سيارة)

■ **Steer** means to control the direction of a vehicle. If you **ride** a bicycle/motor bike or **sail** a boat, you steer it and you are also in control of everything else.

■ **steering** /'stiəniŋ/ *noun* [U] the mechanical parts that control the direction that a vehicle is going in أجزاء القيادة أو التوجيه في سيارة

**'steering-wheel** (also **wheel**) *noun* [C] the wheel in a car, etc that you use for steering عجلة القيادة

**stem<sup>1</sup>** /stem/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the long thin parts of a plant which the leaves or flowers grow on ساق النبات، ساق الزهرة

2 the main part of a word onto which other parts are added: *'Writ-' is the stem of the words 'write', 'writing', 'written' and 'writer'.* جذر الكلمة

■ **stem** *verb* (stemming; stemmed)

**PHRV** **stem from sth** to be caused by sth; to have sth as an origin: *His interest in Egypt stems from the time he spent there when he was a child.* ينشأ عن، ينبع من

**stem<sup>2</sup>** /stem/ *verb* [T] (stemming; stemmed) to stop sth that is increasing or spreading: *Leaders of the party are trying to stem the tide of anti-government feeling.* يمنع لتشي شيء، يكبح

**stench** /stentʃ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] (formal) a very unpleasant smell رائحة نتن، رائحة خبيثة

**step<sup>1</sup>** /step/ *verb* [I] (stepping; stepped) to lift one foot and put it down in a different place when you are walking: *Be careful! Don't step in the mud.* ○ to step forward/back ○ *Ouch! You stepped on my foot!* يخطو؛ يبلوس

**PHRV** **step down** to give up a position of authority: *Anne is stepping down as chairperson at the end of the year.* يتنازل عن منصبه

**step in** to become involved in a difficult situation, usually in order to help يتدخل للمساعدة

**step sth up** to increase sth: *The Army has decided to step up its security arrangements.* يعضد، يزيد، يضاعف

■ **'stepping-stone** *noun* [C] one of a line of flat stones that you can step on in order to cross a river, etc حجر ينامس عليه لعبور الماء

**step<sup>2</sup>** /step/ *noun* [C] 1 the act of lifting one foot and putting it down in a different place: *Nick took two steps forwards and then stopped.* ○ *I heard steps outside the window.* خطوة

2 one action in a series of actions that you take in order to achieve sth: *the first step towards peace* خطوة

3 one of the surfaces on which you put your foot when you are going up or down stairs, a ladder, etc: *the top/bottom step* ○ a flight (= a set) of steps ➡ Look at the note at **stair**. درجة

**IDM** **in/out of step** (with sb/sth) moving/not moving your feet at the same time as other people when you are marching, dancing, etc متوافق (أو غير متوافق) في الخطو مع الآخرين

**step by step** (used for talking about a series of actions) moving slowly and gradually from one action or stage to the next: *clear step-by-step instructions*

**take steps to do sth** to take action in order to achieve sth: *to take steps to reduce unemployment*

**watch your step 1** to be careful about where you are walking

**2** to be careful about how you behave

**'stepladder** *noun* [C] a short ladder with two parts that can stand on its own. You can fold it up when you are not using it.

**step-** /step-/ (in compounds) related through one parent

**'stepbrother; 'stepsister** *noun* [C] the child of your stepmother or stepfather from an earlier marriage

**'stepchild** *noun* [C] (*pl stepchildren*) the child of your husband or wife from an earlier marriage

**'stepfather** *noun* [C] the man who has married your mother after the death or divorce of your father

**'stepmother** *noun* [C] the woman who has married your father after the death or divorce of your mother

**'stepson; 'stepdaughter** *noun* [C] the child of your husband or wife from an earlier marriage

**stereo** /'steriəʊ/ *noun* **1** [U] the system for playing recorded music, speech etc in which the sound is directed through two channels: *This programme is in stereo.*

**2** [C] (also **'stereo system**) a piece of equipment for playing recorded music, etc that has two speakers: *a car stereo* • *a personal stereo*

**stereo** *adj*: *a stereo television*

**stereotype** /'steriətaɪp/ *noun* [C] a fixed idea about a type of person or thing, which is often not true in reality: *the stereotype of the London businessman as a man with a black hat and umbrella*

**stereotype** *verb* [T] to have or show a fixed idea about a type of person or thing: *In advertisements, women are often stereotyped as housewives.*

**sterile** /'sterail; US 'sterəl/ *adj* **1** not able to produce young animals or babies

**2** completely clean and free from bacteria: *All equipment used during a medical operation must be sterile.*

**3** with no interest or life: *a sterile discussion*

**sterility** /stə'riləti/ *noun* [U]

**sterilize** (also **sterilise**) /'sterəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] **1** to make sb/sth completely clean and free from bacteria

**2** (usually passive) to carry out an operation on a person or an animal so that they cannot have babies

**sterilization** (also **sterilisation**) /,sterəlaɪ-'zeɪʃn; US -lə-'z-/ *noun* [U]

**sterling** /'stɜːlɪŋ/ *noun* [U] the system of money that is used in Britain: *the pound sterling*

**sterling** *adj* of very high quality: *sterling work*

**stern**<sup>1</sup> /stɜːn/ *adj* very serious and severe; not smiling: *a stern expression* • *a stern warning*

**sternly** *adv*

**stern**<sup>2</sup> /stɜːn/ *noun* [C] the back end of a ship or boat

**steroid** /'sterɔɪd; 'stɜːrɔɪd/ *noun* [C] a chemical compound such as a hormone or a vitamin, that is produced naturally in the body. Steroids are also used as drugs.

**stethoscope** /'steθəskəʊp/ *noun* [C] the piece of equipment that a doctor uses for listening to your breathing and heart

**stew** /stjuː; US stuː/ *noun* [C,U] a type of food that you make by cooking meat and/or vegetables in liquid for a long time

**stew** *verb* [I,T] to cook sth slowly in liquid:

*stewed apple*

**steward** /'stjuːəd; US 'stuːəd/ *noun* [C] **1** a man who looks after the passengers on an aeroplane, a ship, a train, etc

**2** a person who helps to organize a large public event, eg a race

**stewardess** /,stjuːəd'es; US 'stuːədəs/ *noun* [C] a woman who looks after the passengers on an aeroplane, a ship, a train, etc

**stick**<sup>1</sup> /stɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** a small thin piece of wood from a tree

**2** = WALKING-STICK

**3** (in some sports) a long thin piece of wood that you use for hitting the ball: *a hockey stick*

Look at **bat**<sup>2</sup>, **club**<sup>2</sup> (2) and **racket**<sup>1</sup>.

**4** a long thin piece of sth: *a stick of celery*

**IDM** **get (hold of) the wrong end of the stick** ⇨ **WRONG**<sup>1</sup>

**stick**<sup>2</sup> /stɪk/ *verb* (*pt, pp stuck* /stʌk/) **1** [I,T] **stick (sth) in/into (sth)** to push a pointed object into sth; to be pushed into sth: *Stick a fork into the meat to see if it's ready.* • *I can't move. There's a piece of wire sticking in my leg.*

**2** [I,T] to attach sth to sth else or to become attached to sth else by using glue, etc: *to stick a stamp on an envelope* • *Jam sticks to your fingers.*

**3** [I] **stick (in sth)** (used about sth that can usually be moved) to become fixed in one position so that it cannot be moved: *The car was stuck in the mud.*

**4** [T] (*informal*) to put sth somewhere: *Can you stick these plates on the table?*

**5** [T] (*informal*) (often in negative sentences and questions) to stay in a difficult or un-



pleasant situation: *I can't stick this job much longer.*

**IDM poke/stick your nose into sth** → NOSE<sup>1</sup>

**PHR V stick around (informal)** to stay or wait somewhere

**stick at sth (informal)** to continue working at sth even when it is difficult

**stick by sb (informal)** to continue to give sb help and support even in difficult times

**stick out (informal)** to be very noticeable: *The new office block really sticks out from the older buildings around it.*

**stick (sth) out** to be further out than sth else or to push sth further out than sth else: *The boy's head was sticking out of the window.* ○ *Don't stick your tongue out.*

**stick it/sth out (informal)** to stay in a difficult or unpleasant situation until the end

**stick to sth (informal)** to continue with sth and not change to anything else: *I'm sticking to orange juice. I prefer it.*

**stick together (informal)** (used about a group of people) to stay friendly and loyal to each other

**stick up** to point upwards: *You look funny. Your hair's sticking up!*

**stick up for sb/yourself/sth (informal)** to support or defend sb/yourself/sth: *Don't worry. I'll stick up for you if there's any trouble.*

**sticker** /'stɪkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a piece of paper with writing or a picture on one side that you can stick onto a car window, book, file, etc

لصقة عليها كتابة أو صورة

**sticky** /'stɪki/ *adj* (**stickier, stickiest**) **1** (used for describing a substance that can stick to sth else, or sth that is covered with this kind of substance): *These sweets are very sticky.* ○ *I've got sticky fingers after eating that ice-cream.* ○ *sticky tape*

**2 (informal)** (used about a situation) difficult or unpleasant

**stiff** /stɪf/ *adj* **1** (used about material, paper, etc) quite hard and not easy to bend: *My new shoes feel rather stiff.*

**2** (used about a handle, door, etc) not easy to turn or move: *This door's very stiff. Can you open it for me?*

**3** (used about parts of the body) not easy to move: *My arm feels really stiff after playing tennis yesterday.*

**4** (used about a liquid) very thick; almost solid: *Beat the egg whites until they are stiff.*

**5** difficult or strong: *a stiff exam* ○ *stiff opposition to the plan*

**6** (used about sb's behaviour) not relaxed or friendly; formal: *She's often a bit stiff with strangers.*

**7** (used about an alcoholic drink) strong

**■ stiff** *adv (informal)* extremely: *to be bored, frozen, scared, etc stiff*

**stiffly** *adv* in a stiff(6) way: *He smiled stiffly.*

**stiffness** *noun* [U]

**stiffen** /'stɪfn/ *verb* **1** [I] (used about a person) to suddenly become very still, usually because you are afraid or angry: *Alison stiffened as she heard a noise outside the door.*

**2** [I,T] to become stiff; to make sth stiff: *a stiffened shirt collar.*

**stifle** /'stɪfl/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to be or to make sb unable to breathe easily: *Richard was almost stifled by the smoke.*

**2** [T] to stop sth from happening, developing or continuing: *Her strict education had stifled her natural creativity.* ○ *to stifle a yawn*

**■ stifling** /'stɪflɪŋ/ *adj*: *The heat was stifling.*

**stigma** /'stɪɡmə/ *noun* [C,U] a bad reputation that sth has because a lot of people have a fixed idea that it is wrong, often unfairly: *There is still a lot of stigma attached to being unemployed.*

**still<sup>1</sup>** /stɪl/ *adv* **1** (used for talking about sth that started at an earlier time) continuing until now or until the time you are talking about: *Do you still live in London?* ○ *It's still raining.* ○ *In 1984 Rob was still a student.*

**2** in addition; more: *There are still ten days to go until my holiday.*

**3** (used for making a comparative adjective stronger): *It was very cold yesterday, but today it's colder still.*

**4** (used for talking about an action or opinion that you do not expect, because sth else makes it surprising) even so: *He had a bad headache but he still went to the disco.*

**still<sup>2</sup>** /stɪl/ *adj, adv* **1** without moving: *Stand still! I want to take a photograph!*

**2** quiet or calm: *The water was perfectly still.*

**3** (used about a drink) not containing gas: *still orange* ➤ Look at **fizzy** and **sparkling**.

**■ still** *noun* [C] a single photograph that is taken from a cinema film

صورة فوتوغرافية مقطعة من شريط سينمائي

**stillness** *noun* [U] the quality of being still: *the stillness of the air on a cold winter's night*

**'stillborn** *adj* (used about a baby) dead when it is born

**stilt** /stɪlt/ *noun* [C] **1** one of two long pieces of wood, with places to rest your feet on, on which you can walk above the ground: *a pair of stilts*

**2** one of a set of poles that support a building above the ground or water

إحدى الركائز التي ترفع البناء فوق الأرض

**stilted** /'stiltɪd/ *adj* (used about a way of speaking or writing) unnatural and very formal  
متعرج، متكلف

**stimulant** /'stɪmjələnt/ *noun* [C] a drug or medicine that makes you feel more active: *Caffeine is a mild stimulant.* منبه

**stimulate** /'stɪmjuleɪt/ *verb* [T] 1 to make sth active or more active: *Exercise stimulates the blood circulation.* 2 to make sb feel interested and excited about sth: *The teaching he gets doesn't really stimulate him.* ينشط، يهيج

3 to make sb feel interesting and exciting: *a stimulating discussion* يحفز، يلهي، يحسن، يثير

**stimulation** /,stɪmjə'leɪʃn/ *noun* [U] تنشيط، تهيئ، حفز

**stimulus** /'stɪmjələs/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **stimuli** /-laɪ/) something that causes activity, development or interest: *The Spanish Civil War was a great stimulus for Picasso's art.* حافز، دافع

**sting**<sup>1</sup> /stɪŋ/ *verb* [I,T] (pt, pp **stung** /stʌŋ/) 1 (used about an insect, plant, etc) to make sb/sth feel a sudden pain by pushing sth sharp into their skin and injecting poison into them: *Ow! I've been stung by a bee!* 2 to make sb/sth feel a sudden, sharp pain: *Soap stings if it gets in your eyes.* يلدغ، يلسع، يقرص

3 to make sb feel very hurt and upset because of sth you say: *Kate was stung by her father's words.* يجرح أو يؤلم

**sting**<sup>2</sup> /stɪŋ/ *noun* [C] 1 the sharp pointed part of some insects and animals that is used for pushing into the skin of a person or another animal and injecting poison 2 the pain that you feel when an animal or insect pushes its sting into you: *a wasp sting on the leg* 3 a sharp pain that feels like a sting: *the sting of soap in your eyes*

**stink** /stɪŋk/ *verb* [I] (pt **stank** /stæŋk/ or **stunk** /stʌŋk/; pp **stunk**) (informal) 1 to have a very strong and unpleasant smell: *to stink of fish* 2 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.* 3 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.*

2 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.* تنبعث منه رائحة كريهة

3 a sharp pain that feels like a sting: *the sting of soap in your eyes* لدغة، لسعة، قرصة

**stink** /stɪŋk/ *noun* [C] (informal) 1 a very strong and unpleasant smell: *to stink of fish* 2 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.* 3 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.*

2 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.* تنبعث منه رائحة كريهة

3 to seem to be very bad, unpleasant or dishonest: *The whole business stinks of corruption.* تنبعث منه رائحة كريهة

**stint** /stɪnt/ *noun* [C] a fixed period of time that you spend doing sth حصّة من العمل، نوبة

**stipulate** /'stɪpjuleɪt/ *verb* [T] (formal) to say exactly and officially what must be done: *The law stipulates that all schools must be inspected every three years.* ينصّ (القانون)، يشترط (المقدّم)

■ **stipulation** /,stɪpjə'leɪʃn/ *noun* (formal) One of the stipulations is that all team members must be British nationals. شرط، اشتراط

**stir** /stɜ:(r)/ *verb* (stirring; stirred) 1 [T] to move a liquid, etc round and round, using a

spoon, etc: *She stirred her coffee with a teaspoon.* يحرّك

2 [I,T] to move or make sb/sth move gently: *The boy stirred in his sleep.* 3 [T] to make sb feel a strong emotion: *The story stirred Carol's imagination.*

4 [I,T] to move or make sb/sth move gently: *The boy stirred in his sleep.* يتحرك، يهتز

5 [I,T] to move or make sb/sth move gently: *The boy stirred in his sleep.* يثير (المشاعر)، يهزّ النفوس

6 [I,T] to move or make sb/sth move gently: *The boy stirred in his sleep.* يهيج، يثير (الشغب)

7 [I,T] to move or make sb/sth move gently: *The boy stirred in his sleep.* تحريك

8 [I,T] to move or make sb/sth move gently: *The boy stirred in his sleep.* 2 [sing] general excitement or shock: *Short skirts caused quite a stir when they first appeared in the 1960s.* ضجة، هزة في المجتمع

**stirrup** /'stɪrəp/ *noun* [C] one of the two metal objects that you put your feet in when you are riding a horse ركاب

**stitch** /stɪtʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 one of the small lines of thread that you can see on a piece of material after it has been sewn 2 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

3 one of the small circles of wool that you put round a needle when you are knitting 4 [usually sing] a sudden pain that you get in the side of your body, eg after you have been running

5 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

6 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

7 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

8 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

9 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

10 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

11 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

12 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

13 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

14 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

15 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

16 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

17 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

18 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

19 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

20 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

21 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

22 one of the small pieces of thread that a doctor uses to sew your skin together if you cut yourself very badly, or after an operation

does not have much meaning: *the usual stock answers* مألف، "كليشي"، مبتذل

'**stockbroker** (also **broker**) *noun* [C] a person whose job it is to buy and sell stocks(3) and shares(2) for other people سمسار في البورصة

'**stock exchange** *noun* [C] 1 a place where stocks(3) and shares(2) are bought and sold: *the London Stock Exchange* البورصة: سوق الأوراق المالية

2 (also '**stock market**) the business or activity of buying and selling stocks and shares بورصة، أسواق الأسهم المالية

'**stocktaking** *noun* [U] the activity of counting the total supply of things that a shop or business has at a particular time جرد المحتويات

**stock**<sup>2</sup> /stɒk/ *verb* [T] 1 (usually used about a shop) to have a supply of sth: *They stock food from all over the world.* يتاجر به، يخزن

2 to provide sth with a supply of sth: *a well stocked bookshop* يجهز، يملئ

**PHRV** **stock up (on/with sth)** to collect a large supply of sth for future use: *to stock up with food for the winter* يتنمّن، يخزّن

■ **stockist** *noun* [C] a shop that sells goods made by a particular company وكيل بضاعة معينة

**stocking** /'stɒkɪŋ/ *noun* [C] one of a pair of thin pieces of clothing that fit tightly over a woman's foot and leg: *a pair of stockings* جورب نسائي

**stocky** /'stɒki/ *adj* (used about a person's body) short but strong and heavy قصير ممتلئ الجسم وقوي

**stoic** /'stɔɪk/ (also **stoical** /-kl/) *adj* (formal) suffering pain or difficulty without complaining جَلَدٌ عَلَى الْأَلَمِ، صَبْرٌ دُونَ شَكْوَى

■ **stoically** /-kli/ *adv* جَلَدًا، دُونَ شَكْوَى

**stoicism** /'stɔɪsɪzəm/ *noun* [U] تَجَلُّدٌ، مَعَانَاةٌ دُونَ شَكْوَى

**stole** *pt* of STEAL

**stolen** *pp* of STEAL

**stolid** /'stɒlɪd/ *adj* (used about a person) showing very little emotion or excitement جامد الإحساس، بطيء التأثر

**stomach** /'stʌmək/ (also *informal* **tummy**) *noun* [C] 1 the part of your body where food is digested after you have eaten it معدة

2 the front part of your body below your chest and above your legs: *a fat stomach* • *She turned over onto her stomach.* بطن

■ **stomach** *verb* [T] (*informal*) (usually in negative sentences and questions) to be able to watch, listen to, accept, etc sth that you think is unpleasant: *I can't stomach too much violence in films.* يتحمل، يتقبل

'**stomach-ache** *noun* [C,U] a pain in your stomach: *I've got terrible stomach-ache.* ➤ Look at the note at **ache**.

**stomp** /stɒmp/ *verb* [I] (*informal*) to walk with heavy steps يمشي بخطى ثقيلة، "يُدْبِك"

**stone** /stəʊn/ *noun* 1 [U] a hard solid substance that is found in the ground: *The house was built of grey stone.* • *a stone wall* حجر

2 [C] a small piece of rock: *The boy picked up a stone and threw it into the river.* حَجَرَةٌ، حَصَاةٌ

3 [C] = PRECIOUS STONE

4 [C] the hard seed inside some fruits, eg peaches, plums, cherries and olives نَوَاةُ (الثمرة)

5 [C] (*pl* **stone**) a measure of weight; 6.35 kilograms. There are 14 pounds in a stone. وحدة وزن بريطانية

■ **stone** *verb* [T] to throw stones at sb/sth, eg as a punishment: *The two women were stoned to death.* يرمي

**stoned** *adj* (*slang*) under the influence of drugs "مسطول"، "سكران طيبة"

'**stonework** *noun* [U] the parts of a building that are made of stone الجزء الحجري من مبنى

**stonemason** /'stəʊnmɛɪsn/ *noun* [C] a person who cuts and prepares stone or builds with stone بناء (بالأحجار)

**stony** /'stəʊni/ *adj* (**stonier**; **stoniest**) 1 (used about the ground) having a lot of stones in it, or covered with stones مليء أو مغطى بالأحجار

2 not friendly: *There was a stony silence as he walked into the room.* جاف، عدائي، قاسي

**stood** *pt, pp* of STAND<sup>1</sup>

**stool** /stu:l/ *noun* [C] a seat that does not have a back or arms: *a piano stool* كرسي بلا ظهر ولا ذراعين

**stoop** /stu:p/ *verb* [I] to bend your head and shoulders forwards and downwards: *Cathy had to stoop to get through the low doorway.* ينحني

**PHRV** **stoop to sth/to doing sth** to do sth bad or wrong (that you would normally not do): *I would never stoop to cheating.* يهبط إلى مستوى (كذا)، ينحط إلى

■ **stoop** *noun*: to walk with a stoop حَيَّةُ الظَّهْرِ؛ احْدِيدَاب

**stop**<sup>1</sup> /stɒp/ *verb* (**stopping**; **stopped**) 1 [I] to finish moving, happening or operating: *He walked along the road for a bit, and then stopped.* • *Does this train stop at Oxford?* • *I think the rain has stopped.* • *Oh no! My watch has stopped.* يقف، يتوقف

2 [T] to make sb/sth finish moving, happening or operating: *I stopped someone in the street to ask the way to the station.* • *Can you stop the car, please?* يوقف

3 [T] to end or finish an activity: *Stop making that terrible noise!* • *We stopped work for half an hour to have a cup of coffee.* • *It's stopped raining now.* ➤ If you **stop to do something**, you stop in order to do it: *On the way home I stopped to buy a newspaper.* If you **stop doing something**, you do not do it any more: *Stop talking and listen to me!* يوقف، يقف، يكتف عن

4 [T] **stop sb/sth (from) doing sth** to make sb/sth end or finish an activity; prevent sb/sth from doing sth: *Can't you stop the car making that noise?* • *Nothing will stop me from loving you.* يمنع، يوقف

5 [T] to prevent money from being paid: *The*

bank stopped the cheque because there was no money in his account. يمنع صرف الشيك

**stop at nothing** to do anything to get what you want, even if it is wrong or dangerous لا يتورع عن القيام بأي شيء

**stop short of sth/doing sth** to almost do sth, but then decide not to do it at the last minute: *They were very rude but they stopped short of calling her a liar.* يقصر عن

**stop off (at/in...)** to stop during a journey to do sth: *We stopped off in Paris to see some friends before coming home.* توقّف أثناء الرحلة (لغاية ما)

**stoppage** /'stopɪdʒ/ noun [C] the act of refusing to work because of a disagreement with your employers; a strike توقّف عن العمل، إضراب

**'stopgap** noun [C] a person or a thing that does a job for a short time until sb/sth can be found من أو ما يسد الحاجة مؤقتاً

**'stopover** noun [C] a short stop in a journey: *a stopover in Singapore on the way to Australia* وقفة قصيرة أثناء رحلة

**'stopwatch** noun [C] a watch which can be started and stopped by pressing a button, so that you can measure exactly how long sth takes ساعة توليت

**stop<sup>2</sup>** /stop/ noun [C] 1 an act of stopping or state of being stopped: *Our first stop will be in Edinburgh.* ◦ *The lift came to a stop on the third floor.* توقّف، وقفة

2 the place where a bus, train, etc stops so that people can get on and off: *a bus-stop* موقف

**to put a stop to sth** to prevent sth bad or unpleasant from continuing يضع حداً لـ

**stopper** /'stɒpə(r)/ noun [C] an object that you put into the top of a bottle in order to close it. A stopper can be made of glass, plastic or cork. سدادة

**storage** /'stɔːrɪdʒ/ noun [U] the keeping of things until they are needed; the place where they are kept: *This room is being used for storage at the moment.* ◦ *storage space* ◦ *to keep meat in cold storage* خزن، مكان الخزن

**store** /stɔː(r)/ noun 1 [C] a large shop: *Harrods is a large department store.* ◦ *a furniture store* مخزن كبير، محل تجاري

2 (US) = SHOP(1)

3 [C,U] a supply of sth that you keep for future use; the place where it is kept: *a good store of food for the winter* ◦ *We'll have to put our furniture into store while we're in Australia.* مونة، ذخيرة، مخزن

**in store (for sb/sth)** going to happen in the future: *There's a surprise in store for you when you get home!* في الانتظار

**set... store by sth** to think that sth has a particular amount of importance or value: *Nigel sets great store by his mother's opinion.* يقدر، يعطي أهمية كبيرة

**store verb** [T] to keep sth or a supply of sth for future use: *to store information on a*

computer ◦ *The rice is stored in a large building near the village.* يخزن

**'storekeeper** noun [C] (US) = SHOPKEEPER

**'storeroom** noun [C] a room where things are kept until they are needed مستودع، غرفة تخزين

**storey** /'stɔːri/ (US **story**) noun [C] (pl **storeys**; US **stories**) one floor or level of a building: *The building will be five storeys high.* ◦ *a two-storey house* ◦ *a multi-storey car park* طابق، دور

**stork** /stɔːk/ noun [C] a large white bird with a long beak, neck and legs. Storks often make their nests on the top of a building. نقّار

**storm** /stɔːm/ noun [C] very bad weather, with heavy rain, strong winds, etc: *Look at those black clouds. I think there's going to be a storm.* ◦ *a thunderstorm, snowstorm, etc* ◦ (figurative) *The introduction of the new tax caused a storm of protest.* عاصفة

**Storm** is the general word for very bad weather. A very strong wind is a **gale**. A very bad snowstorm is a **blizzard**. A storm with a very strong circular wind is called a **cyclone, hurricane, tornado** or **whirlwind**.

**storm verb** 1 [I,T] to enter or leave somewhere in a very angry and noisy way ينطلق غضباً مزعجاً

2 [T] to attack a building, town, etc suddenly and violently in order to take control of it: *to storm a castle* يهاجم هجوماً مفاجئاً، يقتحم على

**stormy** adj (**stormier, stormiest**) 1 (used for talking about very bad weather, with strong winds, heavy rain, etc): *a stormy night* عاصف

2 involving a lot of angry argument and strong feeling: *a stormy debate in Parliament* ◦ *a stormy relationship* عنيف، مليء بالتنازع

**story<sup>1</sup>** /'stɔːri/ noun [C] (pl **stories**) 1 a description of people and events that are not real: *He always reads the children a bedtime story.* ◦ *a detective, fairy, ghost, love, etc story* ◦ *She told us a story about an old woman who lived in a shoe.* قصة، حكاية

2 a description of true events that happened in the past: *the story of the Russian Revolution* ◦ *his life story* تاريخ، سيرة

3 an article or report in a newspaper or magazine: *The plane crash was the front-page story in most newspapers.* مقالة

**story<sup>2</sup>** (US) = STOREY

**stout** /stau/ adj 1 (used about a person) rather fat بدن، ممتلئ الجسم

2 strong and thick: *stout walking boots*

**stove** /stauv/ noun [C] 1 the top part of a cooker that is fitted with gas or electric rings: *He put a pan of water to boil on the stove.* جهاز الطبخ

2 a type of heater. A stove is a closed metal box in which you burn wood, coal, etc: *a wood-burning stove* مدفأة

**stow** /stau/ verb [T] **stow sth (away)** to put sth away in a particular place until it is needed يضع أو يخفي شيئاً لحين الحاجة



■ **'stowaway** *noun* [C] a person who hides in a ship or aeroplane so that he/she can travel without paying  
مسافر بالتخريب

**straddle** /'strædl/ *verb* [T] 1 (used about a person) to sit or stand with your legs on each side of sth: *to straddle a chair*  
يجلس أو يقف مُفرَّجاً (على)

2 (used about a building, bridge, etc) to be on both sides of sth: *The village straddles the border between the two states.*  
يقع على طرفي (كلتا)

**straggle** /'strægl/ *verb* [I] 1 to grow or cover sth in an untidy or irregular way: *a straggling moustache*  
ينمو أو يمتد في غير نظام

2 to walk, etc more slowly than the rest of the group: *The children straggled along behind their parents.*  
يتلخَّط في السير، يتخلف عن الآخرين

■ **straggler** /'stræglə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who straggles(2)  
المتخلف في سيره عن الآخرين

**straggly** /'strægli/ *adj* untidy: *long straggly hair*  
ممتد هنا وهناك، أشعث

**straight** /streɪt/ *adj* 1 not bent or curved: *a straight line* ○ *straight hair* (=not curly) ○ *Keep your back straight!*  
مستقيم

2 (not before a noun) in a level or upright position: *That picture isn't straight.*  
عمودي، قائم

3 honest, truthful and direct: *Politicians never give straight answers.* ○ *Are you being straight with me?*  
صادق، صريح، مباشر

4 (US) = NEAT(4)

**IDM** **get sth straight** to make sure that you understand sth completely: *Let's get this straight.* *You're sure that you've never seen this man before?*  
تأكد من حسن فهمه للموضوع

**keep a straight face** to stop yourself from smiling or laughing  
يمنع نفسه من الابتسام أو الضحك

**put/set the record straight** ⇨ RECORD<sup>1</sup>

■ **straighten** /streɪtn/ *verb* [I, T] **straighten (sth) (up/out)** to become straight or to make sth straight: *The road straightens out at the bottom of the hill.* ○ *to straighten your tie*  
يستقيم، يقوم

**PHRV** **straighten sth out** to remove the confusion or difficulties from a situation  
يرتب، يمهّد، ييسّر

**straighten up** to stand up straight and tall  
يقف منتصب القامة

**straight** /streɪt/ *adv* 1 in a straight line: *Go straight on for about two miles until you come to some traffic lights.* ○ *He was looking straight ahead.* ○ *to sit up straight* (=with a straight back)  
على خط مستقيم، "أُذْري"، منتصباً

2 without stopping; directly: *I took the children straight home after school.* ○ *to walk straight past sb/sth*  
دون توقّف، رأساً

**IDM** **go straight** to become honest after being a criminal  
يتوب، يستقيم

**right/straight away** ⇨ AWAY

**straight out** in an honest and direct way: *I told Tom straight out that I didn't want to see him any more.*  
بصدق وصراحة

**straightforward** /streɪt'fɔ:wəd/ *adj* 1 easy to do or understand; simple: *straightforward instructions*  
سهل، بسيط

2 honest and open: *a straightforward person*  
صادق، صريح

**strain** /strem/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the condition of being pulled or stretched too tightly: *The rope finally broke under the strain.* ○ (figurative) *The war has put a great strain on the country's economy.*  
توتر، جهد، عسر مالي

2 [C,U] a state of worry and tension: *to be under a lot of strain at work* ○ *Mum's illness has put a strain on the whole family.*  
إرهاق، توتر، إجهاد

3 [C] something that makes you feel worried and tense: *I always find exams a terrible strain.*  
مصدر قلق وتوتر

4 [C,U] an injury to part of your body that is caused by using it too much: *a back strain*  
إجهاد

**strain** /strem/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to make a great effort to do sth: *I had to strain my ears to catch what they were saying.*  
يجهّد

2 [T] to injure a part of your body by using it too much: *Don't read in the dark. You'll strain your eyes.* ○ *to strain a muscle*  
يُجهّد، يؤذي

3 [T] to put a lot of pressure on sth: *Money problems have strained their relationship.*  
يوتّر

4 [T] to separate a solid and a liquid by pouring them into a special container with small holes in it: *This tea hasn't been strained* (=it's full of tea-leaves).  
يُصفّي

■ **strained** *adj* 1 not natural or friendly: *Relations between the two countries are strained.*  
متوتر، متكلّف

2 worried and tense: *Martin looked tired and strained.*  
قلق، متوتر

**strait** /streɪt/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a narrow piece of sea that joins two larger seas: *the straits of Gibraltar*  
مضيق

**strait-jacket** /'streɪt dʒækt/ *noun* [C] a type of strong jacket that is used to stop mental patients, etc from moving their arms, so that they cannot hurt themselves or other people  
رداء متين ضيق يقيّد حركة المجنون

**strand** /strænd/ *noun* [C] 1 a single piece of cotton, wool, hair, etc  
إحدى خيوط الحبل أو الشعر وغيرها، "طاق"

2 one part of a story, situation or idea: *At the end of the film all the different strands of the story are brought together.*  
خيوط (القصة)

**stranded** /'strændɪd/ *adj* left in a place that you cannot get away from, eg because you have no money or transport  
"مقطوع" في بلد ما (لأنه فقد نفقده مثلاً)

**strange** /streɪndʒ/ *adj* 1 unusual or unexpected: *A very strange thing happened to me on the way home.* ○ *a strange noise* ○ *She usually wears jeans. It's really strange to see her in a skirt.*  
غريب

2 that you have not seen, visited, met, etc before: *a strange town* ○ *My mother told me not to talk to strange men.*  
غريب، غير مأروف أو معروف

■ **strangely** *adv*: *The streets were strangely quiet.* ○ *Tim's behaving very strangely at the moment.*  
بشكل غريب، بغرابة

**strangeness** *noun* [U]  
غرابة

## stranger

**stranger** /'streɪndʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a person that you do not know: *I had to ask a complete stranger to help me with my suitcase.*

شخص غريب

**2** a person who is in a place that he/she does not know: *I'm a stranger to this part of the country.*

غريب، أجنبي

**strangle** /'stræŋgl/ *verb* [T] **1** to kill sb by squeezing his/her neck or throat with your hands, a rope, etc

يخنق

**2** to prevent sth from developing

يوقف نموه، يكتب

**strap** /stræp/ *noun* [C] a long narrow piece of leather, cloth, plastic, etc that you use for carrying sth or for keeping sth in position: *a watch-strap* ◦ *a dress with thin shoulder-straps*

سِر، شريط، حزام

■ **strap** *verb* [T] to keep sb/sth in position by using a strap or straps: *The racing driver was securely strapped into the car.*

يشد بحزام، يوقف

**strategic** /strə'ti:dʒɪk/ (also **strategical**) *adj* **1** helping you to achieve a plan; giving you an advantage

استراتيجي

**2** connected with a country's plans to achieve success in a war or in its defence system: *strategic planning*

استراتيجي

**3** (used about bombs and other weapons) intended to hit places of military or economic importance in an enemy country

استراتيجي

■ **strategically** /-kli/ *adv*: *The island is strategically important.*

استراتيجياً

**strategy** /'strætədʒi/ *noun* (pl **strategies**) **1** [C] a plan that you use in order to achieve sth: *a strategy to reduce inflation*

خطة

**2** [U] the act of planning how to do or achieve sth: *military strategy*

تخطيط، الاستراتيجية

**straw** /stro:/ *noun* **1** [U] the long stems of plants (eg wheat) that are dried and then used for animals to sleep on or for making baskets, mats, etc: *a straw hat*

قش

**2** [C] one piece of straw

قشة

**3** [C] a long plastic or paper tube that you can use for drinking through

مصاصة أو شاروق، "شلمونة"

**IDM** **the last/final straw** an extra problem that is added to a difficult or unpleasant situation, and which makes you think you cannot tolerate the situation any longer

ما يُطعِم الكَلْبَ، القشة الأخيرة

**strawberry** /'stro:beri/; US -beri/ *noun* [C] (pl **strawberries**) a soft red fruit with small yellow seeds in it: *strawberries and cream* ◦ *strawberry jam*

فراولة، فُريز، شليك

**stray** /streɪ/ *verb* [I] **1** to go away from the place where you should be for no particular reason: *The sheep had strayed onto the road.*

يشرد، يتيه

**2** not keeping to the subject you should be thinking about or discussing: *My thoughts strayed for a few moments.*

يشرد

■ **stray** *adj* (only before a noun) lost from home: *a stray dog*

شارد، ضائع

**stray** *noun* [C] an animal that is lost from home

حيوان شارد

**streak** /stri:k/ *noun* [C] **1** **streak (of sth)** a thin line or mark: *The cat had brown fur with streaks of white in it.*

خط رفيع، "قلم"

**2** a part of a person's character that sometimes shows in the way he/she behaves: *a selfish streak*

خصلة، مسحة

**3** a continuous period of good or bad luck in a game of sport: *a winning/losing streak*

سلسلة متواصلة

■ **streak** *verb* [I] (informal) to run fast

يعلّو مسرعاً

**streaked** *adj* **streaked (with sth)** having streaks(1) of sth: *black hair streaked with grey*

مختلط، مقلّم

**stream** /stri:m/ *noun* [C] **1** a small river

جولول، غدير

**2** the constant movement of a liquid or gas: *a stream of blood*

سيل، تدفق

**3** a constant movement of people or things: *a stream of traffic*

سيل، تيار

**4** a large number of things which happen one after another: *a stream of letters, telephone calls, questions, etc*

وايل، سيل

**5** a group of schoolchildren who are in the same class because they have similar abilities

فئة أو زمرة (تلاميذ)

■ **stream** *verb* **1** [I] (used about a liquid, gas or light) to flow in large amounts: *Tears were streaming down his face.* ◦ *Sunlight was streaming in through the windows.*

يسيل، ينحدر

**2** [I] (used about people or things) to move somewhere in a continuous flow: *People were streaming out of the station.*

يتعلق

**3** [T] (usually passive) to put schoolchildren into groups of similar ability

يفرز التلاميذ وفقاً لمقدّراتهم

**streamer** *noun* [C] a long piece of coloured paper that you use for decorating a room before a party, etc

شريط ورقي رفيع ملون

**streamline** /'stri:mi:am/ *verb* [T] **1** to give a vehicle, etc a long smooth shape so that it will move easily through air or water

يعطيه شكلاً انسيابياً

**2** to make an organization, process, etc work better by making it simpler and more efficient: *The company has decided to streamline its production processes.*

يبسّط (المنظمة) ويجعلها أكثر فعالية

**street** /stri:t/ *noun* [C] **1** a road in a town, village or city that has shops, houses, etc on one or both sides: *to walk along/down the street* ◦ *I met Karen in the street this morning.* ◦ *a narrow street* ◦ *a street map* ➡ Look at the note at **road**.

طريق، شارع

**2** **Street** (abbr **St**) [sing] (used in names of streets): *64 High Street* ◦ *to go shopping in Oxford Street*

شارع (كلمة)

**IDM** **the man in the street** → MAN<sup>1</sup> **streets ahead (of sb/sth)** (informal) much better than sb/sth

أفضل منه بكثير

(right) **up your street** (informal) (used about an activity, subject, etc) exactly right for you because you know a lot about it, like it very much, etc

ملائم له كل الملاءمة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

■ **'streetcar** noun [C] (US) = TRAM

**strength** /streŋθ/ noun 1 [U] the quality of being physically strong; the amount of this quality that you have: *a woman of great physical strength* ○ *He pulled with all his strength but the rock would not move.* قُوَّة

2 [U] the ability of an object to hold heavy weights or not to break or be damaged easily: *All our suitcases are tested for strength before they leave the factory.* متانة

3 [U] the quality of being powerful: *Germany's economic strength* قُوَّة

4 [U] how strong a feeling or opinion is: *There is great strength of feeling against nuclear weapons in this country.* قُوَّة، شدة

5 [C,U] the good qualities and abilities of a person or thing: *His greatest strength is his ability to communicate with people.* ○ *the strengths and weaknesses of a plan* نقطة القوة (عنده)

**IDM at full strength** (used about a group) having the number of people it needs or usually has مكمل العدد أو النصاب

**below strength** (used about a group) not having the number of people it needs or usually has أقل من العدد المطلوب

**on the strength of** as a result of information, advice, etc: *She was given the job on the strength of your recommendation.* على أساس، بناء على

■ **strengthen** /'streŋθn/ verb [I,T] to become stronger or to make sth stronger: *exercises to strengthen your muscles* ○ *Support for the President seems to be strengthening.* يقوى، يقوي

**strenuous** /'strenjuəs/ adj needing or using a lot of effort or energy: *a strenuous effort to improve her English* (جهد) عنيف

■ **strenuously** adv بكل طاقته

**stress** /stres/ noun 1 [C,U] a state of worry and tension that is caused by difficulties in your life, having too much work, etc: *He's been under a lot of stress since his wife went into hospital.* ○ *The doctor told her that she was suffering from stress.* ○ *the stresses and strains of life in a big city* إجهاد، إرهاق

2 [U] **stress (on sth)** the special force or emphasis that you give to sth because you think it is important: *There should be more stress on learning foreign languages in schools.* تأكيد، رَضْع أهمية على

3 [U] the force or emphasis that you put on a word or part of a word when you say it: *In the word 'dictionary' the stress is on the first syllable, 'dic'.* نبرة

4 [C,U] **stress (on sth)** a physical force that may cause sth to bend or break إجهاد، ضغط

■ **stress** verb [T] to give sth special force or emphasis because you think it is important: *The minister stressed the need for a peaceful solution.* يَشْدُد على، يؤكد على

**stressful** /-f/ adj causing stress(1): *a stressful job* مجهود

**stretch**<sup>1</sup> /stretʃ/ verb 1 [I,T] to pull sth so that it becomes longer or wider; to become

longer or wider in this way: *The artist stretched the canvas tightly over the frame.* ○ *My T-shirt stretched when I washed it.* يمتد، يشد، يتمط

2 [I,T] to push out your arms, legs, etc as far as possible: *He got out of bed and stretched before going into the bathroom.* ○ *She stretched out her arm to take the book.* يمتد، يسط

3 [I] (used about a piece of land or water, etc) to cover a large area: *The long white beaches stretch for miles along the coast.* يمتد

**IDM stretch your legs** to go for a walk after sitting down for a long time يتمشى (بعد جلوس طويل)

**stretch a point** to agree to sth that you do not normally allow يتساهل، يتوسع في التفسير

**PHRV stretch (yourself) out** to relax by lying down with all your body flat: *to stretch out in front of the fire* يتمدد (على الأرض)

**stretch**<sup>2</sup> /stretʃ/ noun 1 [C] **stretch (of sth)** an area of land or water: *a beautiful stretch of countryside* امتداد، مساحة (من الأرض)

2 [C, usually sing] the act of stretching(2): *Stand up, everybody, and have a good stretch.* تمطط، تمتد

**IDM at a stretch** without stopping: *six hours at a stretch* دون توقف

**stretcher** /'stretʃə(r)/ noun [C] a piece of cloth supported by two poles that is used for carrying a person who has been injured in an accident, etc نقالة الجرحى، محفّة

**strict** /strikt/ adj 1 not allowing people to break rules or behave badly: *Tom's always very strict with his children.* ○ *a strict teacher* ○ *I went to a very strict school.* صارم

2 that must be obeyed completely: *I gave her strict instructions to be home before 9.* مشدد

3 exactly correct; precise: *a strict interpretation of the law* مضبوط، دقيق

■ **strictly** adv in a strict way: *Smoking is strictly forbidden.* بشدة، بصورة صارمة

**IDM strictly speaking** to be exactly correct or precise: *Strictly speaking, the tomato is not a vegetable. It's a fruit.* على وجه التحديد

**stride** /straɪd/ verb [I] (pt **strode** /stred/; pp **stridden** /'strɪdn/) to walk with long steps, often because you are feeling very confident or determined: *He strode up to the house and knocked on the door.* يمشي بخطى واسعة

■ **stride** noun [C] a long step خطوة واسعة

**IDM get into your stride** to start to do sth confidently and well after an uncertain beginning بدأ يعمل بثقة ومهارة

**make great strides** to make very quick progress يتقدم تقدماً سريعاً

**take sth in your stride** to deal with a new or difficult situation easily and without worrying يتخطى صعوبة دون جهد

**strident** /'straɪdnt/ adj (used about a voice or a sound) loud and unpleasant (صوت) عال مزعج

**strife** /straɪf/ noun [U] (formal) trouble or fighting between people or groups نزاع، شقاق، صدام

**strike**<sup>1</sup> /straɪk/ *noun* [C] 1 a period of time when people refuse to go to work, usually because they want more money or better working conditions: *a one-day strike* ○ *to go on strike for better working conditions* ○ *The workers have been on strike for two weeks now.* ○ *to take strike action* إضراب

2 a sudden military attack, especially by aircraft هجوم جوي مفاجئ، غارة

**strike**<sup>2</sup> /straɪk/ *verb* (pt, pp **struck** /straɪk/) 1 [T] to hit: *The stone struck me on my face.* ○ *to strike sb with your hand* ○ *The boat struck a rock and began to sink.* In these three examples it is more common to use the word **hit**: *The stone hit me on my face*; but if you are talking about lightning you must use **strike**: *The building had been struck by lightning.* يضرب، يصدم، يضرب

2 [I, T] to attack sb/sth suddenly: *The enemy aircraft struck just after 2 am.* ○ *The earthquake struck Armenia in 1988.* يهاجم فجأة، يضرب

3 [T] **strike sb (as sth)** to give sb a particular impression, often a strong one: *Does anyone think here strike you as unusual?* يستعري الانتباه، يترك ولماً

4 [T] (used about a thought or an idea) to come suddenly into sb's mind: *It suddenly struck me that she would be the ideal person for the job.* يخطر بالبال

5 [T] to produce fire: *to strike a match* يشعل (عند لئاب)

6 [I, T] (used about a clock) to ring a bell so that people know what time it is: *The church clock struck three.* (الساعة) تنق

7 [T] to discover gold, oil, etc. يكتشف، يثر على

8 [I] to go on strike<sup>1</sup>(1): *The workers voted to strike for more money.* يضرب

**IDM** **strike a balance (between A and B)** to find a middle way between two extremes يجد حداً وسطاً بينهما

**strike a bargain (with sb)** to make an agreement with sb يعقد صفقة أو اتفاقية

**strike a chord (with sb)** to say or do sth that makes other people feel sympathy, excitement, etc يرضي، يصب وتراً حساساً

**within striking-distance** near enough to be reached or attacked easily قريب، سهل المنال

**PHRV** **strike back** to attack sb/sth that has attacked you: *The President threatened to strike back if the army attacked the capital.* يرّد الهجوم

**strike up sth (with sb)** to start a conversation or friendship with sb يستهلّ (حديثاً مع)، يُصادق

**striker** /'straɪkə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who is on strike<sup>1</sup>(1) مضرب

2 (in football) an attacking player لاعب هجوم، مهاجم

**striking** /'straɪkɪŋ/ *adj* very noticeable; making a strong impression: *There was a striking similarity between the two men.* لافت للنظر

**strikingly** *adv*: *strikingly attractive* بصورة تستعري النظر

**string**<sup>1</sup> /strɪŋ/ *noun* 1 [C, U] the thin cord that you use for tying things, etc; a piece of that: *I need some string to tie round this parcel.* ○ *a ball of string* ○ *a balloon on the end of a string* خيط ممتص، دويارة

2 [C] a piece of thin wire, etc on a musical instrument: *A guitar has six strings.* وتر

3 **the strings** [plural] the musical instruments in an orchestra, etc that have strings(2) الآلات الوترية في أوركسترا

4 [C] **a string of sth** a line of things that are joined together on the same piece of thread: *a string of beads* حبل (لؤلؤ)، شيء منظم في خيط

5 [C] **a string of sth** a series of people, things or events that follow one after another: *a string of visitors* ○ *a string of complaints* سلسلة من

**IDM** (with) **no strings attached; without strings** with no special conditions: *We will send you a free copy of the magazine, with no strings attached.* دون قيد أو شرط

**pull strings** → **PULL** 1

**string**<sup>2</sup> /strɪŋ/ *verb* [T] (pt, pp **strung** /straʊŋ/) **string sth (up)** to hang up a line of things with a piece of string, etc: *Coloured lights were strung up along the front of the hotel.* يعلق أو يمدّد (بأسلاك)

**PHRV** **string sb/sth out** to make people or things form a line with spaces between each person or thing يصفّ (أفراداً) تاركاً مسافات بينهم

**string sth together** to put words or phrases together to make a sentence, speech, etc يشكّل جملة مثلاً

**stringent** /'strɪndʒənt/ *adj* (used about a law, rule, etc) very severe and strict صارم، مشدد

**strip** /stri:p/ *noun* [C] a long narrow piece of sth: *a strip of paper* ○ *a strip of water* شريط، قطعة طويلة ضيقة

**strip** *verb* (stripping; stripped) 1 [I, T] **strip (sth) (off)** to take off your clothes; to take off sb else's clothes: *The doctor asked him to strip.* ○ *I was stripped and searched at the airport by two customs officers.* يتجرّد من ثيابه، يجردّه عن ثيابه

2 [T] **strip sb/sth (of sth)** to take sth away from sb/sth: *They stripped the house of all its furniture.* ○ *The President has been stripped of most of her power.* يجرد

3 [T] **strip sth (off)** to remove sth that is covering a surface: *to strip the paint off a door* يقشط، ينزع

**stripper** *noun* [C] a person whose job is to take off his/her clothes in order to entertain people شخص يترعى أمام الجمهور في ملهى

**'strip cartoon** *noun* [C] (Brit) = **COMIC STRIP**

**'striptease** *noun* [C, U] entertainment in which sb takes off his/her clothes, usually to music الترعّي أمام الجمهور في ملهى

**stripe** /straɪp/ *noun* [C] a long narrow band of colour: *Zebras have black and white stripes.* خط ملون، قلم

**striped** /straɪpt/ *adj* having stripes: *a red-and-white striped dress* ملقّم، ذو خطوط ملونة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**strive** /straɪv/ *verb* [I] (pt **strove** /straʊv/; pp **striven** /'strɪvən/) (formal) **strive (for sth)** to try very hard to do or get sth: *The company always strives to satisfy its customers.*

يسعى جاهداً

**strode** pt of **STRIDE**

**stroke**<sup>1</sup> /strɔ:k/ *verb* [T] to move your hand gently over sb/sth: *She stroked his hair affectionately.* ◦ to stroke a dog

يمسك برفق

**stroke**<sup>2</sup> /strɔ:k/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the movements that you make when you are writing or painting: *a brush stroke*

جزة (قلم)

2 [C] one of the movements that you make when you are swimming, rowing, playing tennis, etc.: *a forehand stroke* (= in tennis)

ضربة; حركة

3 [C,U] one of the styles of swimming: *back-stroke* ◦ Look at **crawl**.

أحد أنواع السباحة

4 [C] a sudden illness which attacks the brain and can leave a person unable to move part of their body, speak clearly, etc.: *to have a stroke*

سكتة أو جلطة دماغية

5 [sing] **a stroke of sth** something that happens unexpectedly: *a stroke of luck*

شيء مفاجئ

**IDM** **at a/one stroke** with a single action: *You can't change people's opinions at a stroke.*

بإجراء واحد، بجزة قلم

**not do a stroke (of work)** not to do any work at all

لا يقوم بأي عمل

**stroll** /strɔ:l/ *noun* [C] a slow walk for pleasure: *to go for a stroll along the beach*

تمش، تزه

■ **stroll verb** [I]

يتمشى، يتزهد

**strong** /strɒŋ; US strɒŋ/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) physically powerful; able to lift or carry heavy things: *I need someone strong to help me move this bookcase.* ◦ to have strong arms, muscles, etc

قوي

2 (used about an object) able to hold heavy weights; not easily broken or damaged: *That chair isn't strong enough for you to stand on.* ◦ a pair of strong walking boots

متين

3 intense; felt deeply: *There was strong opposition to the idea.* ◦ strong support for the government's plan ◦ He has strong views on the subject (= he will not change them easily). ◦ strong feelings

شديد، راسخ

4 powerful and likely to succeed: *She's a strong candidate for the job.*

قوي

5 (used about a smell, taste, etc) powerful and intense: *a strong smell of garlic* ◦ strong tea

قوي، مركز، نفاذ

6 powerful and moving quickly: *strong winds*

شديد، عنيف

■ In 1-6, the related noun is **strength**.

7 (used after a noun) having a particular number of people: *The army was 50 000 strong.*

بالغ عدده

**IDM** **going strong** (informal) continuing, even after a long time: *The company was formed in 1851 and is still going strong.*

لا يزال قائماً

**sb's strong point** something that a person is good at: *Maths is not my strong point.*

غير ما يجيده الشخص

■ **strongly adv** very much; to a great degree: *The directors are strongly opposed to the idea.*

◦ to feel very strongly about sth

**strong-minded adj** having firm ideas or beliefs

مستقل الرأي، راسخ العقيدة

**strop** /'strɒpi/ *adj* (stroppier, stroppest) (Brit slang) (used about a person) bad-tempered; not helpful

شكيس، سيئ الخلق

**stroke** pt of **STRIVE**

**struck** pt, pp of **STRIKE**

**structure** /'strʌktʃə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the way that the parts of sth are put together or organized: *the structure of the brain* ◦ the political and social structure of a country

تركيب، بنية

2 [C] a building or sth that has been built or made from a number of parts: *The old office had been replaced by a modern glass structure.*

بناء، مبنى

■ **structure verb** [T] to arrange sth in an organized way: *a carefully structured English course*

ينظم، يركب وفق نظام معين

**structural** /'strʌktʃərəl/ *adj*: *Several windows were broken in the explosion but there was no structural damage* (= no damage to the walls, floors, etc).

**struggle** /'strʌgl/ *verb* [I] 1 to try very hard to do sth although it is difficult: *We struggled along the road with our heavy suitcases.* ◦ Maria was struggling with her English homework.

يجاهد، يكافح

2 to make violent movements when you are trying to escape from sb/sth: *He shouted and struggled but he couldn't get free.*

يقاوم، يصارع

**PHRV** **struggle on** to continue to do sth although it is difficult: *I felt terrible but managed to struggle on to the end of the day.*

يُصارع، يُكابر

■ **struggle noun** [C] 1 a fight: *All countries should join together in the struggle against terrorism.*

نضال، كلاف، صراع

2 [usually sing] a great effort: *After a long struggle she finally managed to complete the course.*

جهد، جهد كبير

**strum** /strʌm/ *verb* [I,T] (strumming; strummed) to play a guitar by moving your hand up and down over the strings

يداعب أوتار القيثارة بأصابعه

**strung** pt, pp of **STRING**<sup>2</sup>

**strut** /strʌt/ *verb* [I] (strutting; strutted) to walk in a proud way

يتبختر، يتفائل في مشيته

**stub** /stʌb/ *noun* [C] a short piece of a cigarette or pencil that remains after the rest of it has been used

عُقب (السيجارة مثلاً)

**stubble** /'stʌbl/ *noun* [U] 1 the short stems that are left in a field after corn, wheat, etc has been cut

جُذام، القش المتبقي بعد الحصاد

2 the short hairs that grow on a man's face when he has not shaved for some time

شعر الوجه العُشَن قبل حلقه

**stubborn** /'stʌbən/ *adj* not wanting to do what other people want you to do; refusing to change your plans or decisions: *She's too stubborn.*

born to apologize. ◦ a stubborn refusal

عند؛ متعصب في الرأي

■ **stubbornly** *adv* بعناد

**stubbornness** *noun* [U] عناد؛ مشاكسة

**stucco** /'stakəʊ/ *noun* [U] plaster or cement that is used for covering or decorating walls or ceilings  
جص؛ زخرفة بالجص

**stuck**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of **stick**<sup>2</sup>

**stuck**<sup>2</sup> /stak/ *adj* **1** not able to move: *This drawer's stuck. I can't open it at all.*

مستعصق، "عالق"

**2** not able to continue with an exercise, etc because it is too difficult: *If you get stuck, ask your teacher for help.*

عاجز عن المتابعة

**stud**<sup>1</sup> /stəd/ *noun* [C] **1** a small round earring that you wear through a hole in your ear

قُرط يشبه الزر الصغير

**2** a small round piece of metal on the surface of sth: *a black leather jacket with studs all over it* ◦ *the studs on the bottom of football boots*

مسمار صغير مفلطح الرأس

■ **studded** *adj* **studded with sth** covered or decorated with studs or other small objects: *The crown is studded with diamonds.*

مزين "بالمسامير" مرصع

**stud**<sup>2</sup> /stəd/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a number of horses or other animals that are kept for breeding young animals (of high quality): *to keep a stallion at stud* (= available for breeding)

خيول أصيلة للإنجاب

**2** (also 'stud-farm') [C] a place where such horses are kept

مزرعة خيول الإنجاب

**student** /'stju:dnt/; US 'stu:-/ *noun* [C] a person who is studying at a college or university: *Julia is a medical student at Bristol university.* ◦ *a full-time/part-time student* ◦ *a student teacher* (= a person who is learning to be a teacher) ➤ Look at **graduate** and **undergraduate**.

طالب

**studied** /'stadið/ *adj* (formal) carefully planned or done, especially when you are trying to give a particular impression

مدروس؛ متعمد

**studio** /'stju:diəʊ/; US 'stu:-/ *noun* [C] (pl **studios**) **1** a room where an artist or photographer works

استوديو؛ مرسوم

**2** a room or building where radio or television programmes are made

استوديو (إذاعي)

**3** a room or building where cinema films or records are made: *a recording studio*

استوديو (سينمائي)

**studious** /'stju:diəs/; US 'stu:-/ *adj* (used about a person) spending a lot of time studying

مُجدِّد، مجتهد

■ **studiously** *adv* with great care: *It was a question that I had studiously avoided.*

جاهداً، بحرص، متعمداً

**study**<sup>1</sup> /'stadi/ *noun* (pl **studies**) **1** [U] the act of learning about sth: *One hour every afternoon is left free for quiet study.*

دراسة

**2 studies** [plural] the subjects that you study: *the School of Oriental and African Studies at London University*

دراسات

**3** [C] scientific research into a particular subject and a book or article that a person writes after studying it: *a scientific study of the causes of heart disease in Britain*

دراسة، بحث

**4** [C] a room in a house where you go to read, write or study

غرفة المكتب (في المنزل)

**study**<sup>2</sup> /'stadi/ *verb* (pres part **studying**; 3rd pers sing pres **studies**; pt, pp **studied**) **1** [I,T] to spend time learning about sth: *Leslie has been studying hard for his exams.* ◦ *to study French at university*

يلدرس

**2** [T] to look at sth very carefully: *to study a map*

يلدرس، يتفحص

**stuff**<sup>1</sup> /stʌf/ *noun* [U] (informal) a substance, thing or group of things (used instead of the name of the thing that you are talking about): *What's that green stuff at the bottom of the bottle?* ◦ *I bought some computer paper but when I got it home I found it was the wrong stuff.* ◦ *The shop was burgled and a lot of stuff was stolen.* ◦ *The hotel was great – there was a swimming pool and a games room and stuff.*

مادة، شيء؛ و أشياء أخرى

**stuff**<sup>2</sup> /stʌf/ *verb* **1** [T] **stuff sth (with sth)** to fill sth with sth: *The pillow was stuffed with feathers.*

يحمشو، يملأ

**2** [T] **stuff sth into sth** (informal) to put sth into sth quickly or carelessly: *He quickly stuffed a few clothes into a suitcase.*

يُلقي داخل... يضع دون عناية

**3** [I,T] **stuff (yourself) (with sth)** to eat a lot: *The children have been stuffing themselves with sweets and chocolate all afternoon.*

يحمشو بطنه. يأكل كثيراً

**4** [T] **stuff sth (with sth)** to put a mixture of small pieces of food called stuffing into a chicken, vegetable, etc before you cook it: *stuffed vine leaves*

يحمشو

**5** [T] to fill the body of a dead bird or animal with special material so that it continues to look as if it is alive

يُحنط (طيراً مثلاً)

■ **stuffing** *noun* [U] **1** a mixture of small pieces of food that you put inside a chicken, vegetable, etc before you cook it

حشوة الطعام

**2** the material that you put inside cushions, soft toys, etc

حشوة (المخدة مثلاً)

**stuffy** /'stafi/ *adj* (stuffer; stuffiest) **1** (used of a room, etc) having air that is not fresh

فاقد الهواء

**2** (informal) (used of a person, of behaviour, etc) formal and old-fashioned

جدي، مترسّم، من الطراز القديم

**stumble** /'stʌmbəl/ *verb* [I] **1** to hit your foot against sth when you are walking or running and almost fall over: *I stumbled as I was getting out of the boat.*

يخطئ

**2** to make a mistake when you are speaking, playing music, etc: *The newsreader stumbled over the name of the Russian tennis player.*

يخطئ في كلامه؛ يخطئ (في العزف)

**PHRV** **stumble across/on sb/sth** to meet or find sb/sth by chance

يُعرِّف عليه صدفة، يقع على

■ **'stumbling-block** *noun* [C] something that

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

causes trouble or a difficulty, so that you cannot get what you want  
حجر عثرة

**stump**<sup>1</sup> /stʌmp/ noun [C] the part that is left after sth has been cut down, broken off, etc: a tree stump  
أرومة، قرمة، عقب

**stump**<sup>2</sup> /stʌmp/ verb 1 [I] to walk with slow heavy steps  
يمشي بخطى بطيئة متألقة

2 [T] (informal) to cause sb to be unable to answer a question or find a solution for a problem: I was completely stumped by question 14.  
يجعله عاجزاً (عن الجواب)

**stun** /stʌn/ verb [T] (stunning; stunned) 1 to make a person or animal unconscious or confused by hitting him/her/it on the head  
يدوخ، يفقد الوعي

2 to make a person very surprised by giving him/her some unexpected news: His sudden death stunned his friends and colleagues.  
يصعق، يهلل

■ **stunned** adj: There was a stunned silence after Margaret announced her resignation.  
مصعوق، مذهول

**stunning** adj (informal) very attractive or impressive: a stunning woman ○ a stunning new novel by the author of...  
رائع الجمال، فائق، هائل

**stung** pt, pp of STING<sup>1</sup>

**stunk** pp of STINK

**stunt**<sup>1</sup> /stʌnt/ noun [C] 1 something that you do to get people's attention: a publicity stunt  
شيء مبتكر أو مثير (الجذب الانتباه)

2 a very difficult or dangerous thing that sb does to entertain people: His latest stunt was walking on a tightrope over Niagara Falls.  
عمل جسر خطر (الإدهاش الجماهير)

■ **'stunt man; stunt woman** noun [C] a person who does a stunt(2) in a film in the place of an actor or actress  
بدلي في فيلم يقوم بالأعمال الخطيرة

**stunt**<sup>2</sup> /stʌnt/ verb [T] to stop sb/sth growing or developing properly: A poor diet can stunt a child's growth.  
يوقفه عن النمو

**stupendous** /stju:'pendəs; US stu:-/ adj very large, grand or impressive: a stupendous achievement  
هائل، ضخم، منبهر

**stupid** /'stju:pɪd; US 'stu:-/ adj 1 not clever or intelligent; foolish: Don't be so stupid, of course I'll help you! ○ It was stupid of him to trust her. ○ He was stupid to trust her.  
غبّي، أحمق

2 (only before a noun) (informal) a word that shows that you do not like sb/sth: I'm tired of hearing about his stupid car.  
(تقال تعبيراً عن السخط): سخيف، بغيض

■ **stupidity** /stju:'pɪdətɪ; US stu:-/ noun [U]  
غباء، حماقة

**stupidly** adv  
بغباء، بحماقة

**stupor** /'stju:pə(r); US 'stu:-/ noun [sing, U] the state of being nearly unconscious or being unable to think properly: a drunken stupor  
غيبوبة، غيب الدفن

**sturdy** /'stɜ:di/ adj (sturdier, sturdiest) strong and healthy; that will not break easily: a sturdy child ○ sturdy shoes  
قوي البنية، متين

■ **sturdily** adv  
بمتانة

**sturdiness** noun [U]

قوة البنية، متانة

**sturgeon** /'stɜ:dʒən/ noun [C] a large fish found in rivers. Sturgeons are eaten as food and also caught for their eggs (called caviar).  
سمك الحفش

**stutter** /'stʌtə(r)/ verb [I, T] to have difficulty when you speak, so that you keep repeating the first sound of a word  
يتعثر، يُلغِظ

■ **stutter** noun: to have a stutter

**sty** (also **stye**) /staɪ/ noun [C] (pl **sties** or **styes**) 1 a large and painful spot on the eyelid  
شحاذ (العين)، دُمَل على الجفن

2 = PIGSTY

**style** /stɑɪl/ noun 1 [C, U] the way that sth is done, built, etc: a new style of architecture ○ a cathedral in Gothic style ○ The Japanese adopted an American-style education system.  
طراز، طريقة

2 [C, U] the way that sb usually writes, behaves, etc: Chekhov's style is very clear and simple. ○ I'm afraid going to nightclubs isn't my style.  
أسلوب

3 [U] the state of being of very good quality in appearance or behaviour: a dress with style ○ They don't have many parties but when they do, they do it in style.  
أناقة، فخامة، فُرق رفيع

4 [C, U] the fashion, shape or design of sth: We stock all the latest styles. ○ a hairstyle ○ Swedish-style pine furniture  
طراز، "موضة" أو "مودعة"

■ **stylish** adj fashionable and attractive  
من الطراز الحديث، أنيق

**suave** /swa:v/ adj (usually used about a man) very polite, charming, and well behaved (sometimes too much so)  
(رجل) مهذب رقيق مُداهن أحياناً

**subconscious** /,sʌb'kɒnʃəs/ (also **unconscious**) noun [sing] the subconscious the hidden part of your mind that can affect the way that you behave, even though you do not know it exists  
العقل الباطن، اللاشعور

■ **subconscious** adj: the subconscious mind  
لا شعوري

**subconsciously** adv  
لا شعورياً

**subdivide** /'sʌbdɪvaɪd/ verb [I, T] to divide or be divided into smaller parts  
يُجزئ، يُقسم

■ **subdivision** /,sʌbdɪ'vɪʒn/ noun [C, U]  
تجزئة، تقسيم

**subdue** /səb'dju:; US -'du:/ verb [T] to defeat or bring sb/sth under control: to subdue a rebel army ○ She tried hard to subdue her emotions.  
يُخضع، يقهر، يَكبت، يخفّف

■ **subdued** /səb'dju:d; US -'du:d/ adj 1 not very loud or bright: subdued lighting  
خافت

2 (used about a person) sad or quiet  
حزين، مستكين

**subject**<sup>1</sup> /'sʌbdʒɪkt; -dʒekt/ noun [C] 1 a person or thing that is being considered, shown or talked about: the subject of an essay ○ What are your views on this subject? ○ to change the subject (= start talking about sth else) ○ I've tried several times to bring up the subject of money.  
موضوع

2 an area of knowledge that you study at school, university, etc: She's studying three

subjects at A-level, English French and German

مادة دراسية، موضوع

**3 (grammar)** the person or thing that performs the action described by the verb in a sentence: *In the sentence 'The cat sat on the mat', 'the cat' is the subject.* ■ Note that the normal word order in a sentence is: **subject, verb, object**. In poetry the order may be different.

الفاعل

**4** a person from a particular country; a citizen: *a British subject*

مواطن، أحد الرعايا

■ **'subject-matter' noun** [U] the idea, problem, etc that a book, film, play, etc is about

موضوع (الكتاب أو الفيلم أو غير ذلك)

**subject**<sup>2</sup> /səb'dʒekt/ verb

**[PHRV]** **subject sb/sth to sth** to cause sb/sth to experience sth unpleasant

يُضَعِّقُ، يُعْرِضُ لـ

**subject**<sup>3</sup> /'səbdʒekt; -dʒekt/ adj (not before a noun) **1** controlled by or having to obey sb/sth: *Everyone is subject to the law.*

خاضع لـ

**2** often experiencing or suffering from sth unpleasant: *The area is subject to regular flooding.*

معرض لـ

**3 subject to sth** depending on sth as a condition: *The plan for new housing is still subject to approval by the minister.*

متوقف على

**subjective** /səb'dʒektiv/ adj influenced by your own feelings and opinions instead of by facts alone: *I don't agree - but maybe I'm just being subjective.* ■ The opposite is **objective**.

ذاتي، شخصي، غير موضوعي

■ **subjectively adv**

من ناحية شخصية، عاطفياً

**subjunctive** /səb'dʒʌŋktɪv/ noun [sing] the form of a verb that expresses doubt, possibility, a wish, etc in certain languages

صيغة تعبر عن الشك أو الاحتمال وغير ذلك

■ **subjunctive adj**

دالٌّ على الشك أو الاحتمال وغير ذلك

**sublime** /sə'blam/ adj wonderful; having a quality that makes you admire it very much

رائع، رفيع، سام

■ **sublimely adv**

بصورة لا مثيل لها

**submarine** /səbmə'ri:n; US 'səbmərɪn/ noun [C] a type of boat that can travel under the water as well as on the surface

غواصة

**submerge** /səb'mɜ:dʒ/ verb [I,T] to go or make sth go under water: *The whale spouted out a jet of water before submerging.* ○ *The fields were submerged by the floods.*

يغمر، يغمر، يغطس، يغمر

■ **submerged adj** under water: *submerged rocks just below the surface*

مغمور بالماء

**submission** /səb'mɪʃn/ noun **1** [U] the state of accepting sb else's power or control

خضوع، استسلام، إذعان

**2** [C,U] the act of sending a plan or statement to an official organization so that it can be discussed; the plan or statement that you send: *The council requires submission of plans for the new buildings by the end of the year.*

تقديم طلب رسمي، طلب رسمي

**submissive** /səb'mɪsɪv/ adj willing to obey other people

خضوع، طيع، مُذعن

**submit** /səb'mɪt/ verb (submitting; submitted) **1** [I] **submit (to sb/sth)** to accept sb/sth's power or control: *After a bitter struggle the rebels were forced to submit.*

يخضع، يستسلم

**2** [T] **submit sth (to sb/sth)** to give or propose sth to sb/sth so that it can be discussed or considered: *Applications must be submitted by 31 March.*

يُقدِّم (طلباً رسمياً)، يُحيل إلى

**subnormal** /səb'nɔ:ml/ adj having a very low level of intelligence: *a school for educationally subnormal children*

قليل الذكاء، متخلف عقلياً

**subordinate** /sə'bɔ:dmeɪt; US -dænət/ verb less important than sth else

أقل أهمية من....

■ **subordinate noun** [C] a person who is of lower rank or position

مرؤوس

**subordinate** /sə'bɔ:dmeɪt; US -dænət/ verb [T] **subordinate sth (to sth)** to treat sth as less important than sth else

يضعه في المرتبة الثانية بعد

**subordinate 'clause' noun** [C] (grammar) a phrase with a verb that usually begins with a conjunction and that adds information to the main part of the sentence: *In the sentence 'We left early because it was raining', 'because it was raining' is the subordinate clause.*

جمله تابعة (لجمله الرئيسة)

**subscribe** /səb'skraɪb/ verb [I] **1 subscribe (to sth)** to pay for a newspaper or magazine to be sent to you regularly: *Do you subscribe to 'Private Eye'?*

يشترك في (جريدة مثلاً)

**2 subscribe to sth** to agree with an idea, belief, etc: *I don't subscribe to the view that all war is wrong.*

يؤيد فكرة، يوافق على

■ **subscriber noun** [C] **1** a person who pays to receive a newspaper or magazine regularly

مشترك

**2** a person who uses a particular service: *a telephone subscriber*

مشترك

**3** a person who has a particular opinion: *I'm not a subscriber to the view that all war is wrong.*

مؤيد، من أنصار فكرة

**subscription** /səb'skrɪpʃn/ noun [C] an amount of money that you pay to receive a newspaper or magazine regularly or to belong to a particular society or organization

قيمة الاشتراك

**subsequent** /'səbsɪkwənt/ adj (only before a noun) (formal) coming after or later: *I thought that was the end of the matter but subsequent events proved me wrong.*

تالي، لاحق

■ **subsequently adv** afterwards: *The Queen visited the new museum and subsequently attended a banquet in the Town Hall.*

وبعد ذلك، ومن ثم

**subservient** /səb'sɜ:vɪənt/ adj **1 (formal)** too ready to obey other people

خانع، متذلّل

**2** considered to be less important than sb/sth else

ثانوي في الأهمية

■ **subservience** /-əns/ noun [U]

خضوع، خنوع

**subside** /səb'saɪd/ verb [I] **1** (used about land, a building, etc) to sink down

يغور، ينخفض، يهبط

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



2 to become less strong: *The storm seems to be subsiding.* يهدأ، يهدم

■ **subsidence** /səb'saɪdɪns/ *noun* [U] the sinking of land, buildings, etc انخساف، هبوط

■ **subsidiary** /səb'sɪdiəri/ *noun* [C] *US* -dieri/ *adj* connected to but less important than sth else: *You must study two subsidiary subjects as well as your main subject.* تابع، إ، فرعي، ثانوي

■ **subsidiary** *noun* [C] (*pl subsidiaries*) a business company that belongs to a larger and more important company شركة تابعة

■ **subsidy** /'sʌbsədi/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl subsidies*) money that the government, etc pays to help an organization or to help keep the cost of sth low: *The price of bread was kept low by subsidy.* دعم أو إعانة مالية (من الحكومة عادة)

■ **subsidize** (also **subsidise**) /'sʌbsɪdaɪz/ *verb* [T] (of a government, etc) to pay money in order to keep prices or the cost of a service low: *Public transport should be subsidized.* "يدعم"، يقدم معونة مالية

■ **subsist** /səb'sɪst/ *verb* [I] (*formal*) to manage to live with very little food or money يعيش على القليل، يقات

■ **subsistence** /-təns/ *noun*: to live at subsistence level عيش، بقاء

■ **substance** /'sʌbstəns/ *noun* 1 [C] a solid or liquid material: *poisonous substances* • *The cloth is coated in a new waterproof substance.* مادة

2 [U] the most important points or ideas of sth: *Don't repeat everything. Just tell me the substance of what they said.* جوهر، زبدة (الكلام)

3 [U] importance, value or truth: *There's little substance to the film but it's very entertaining.* أهمية، قيمة

■ **substandard** /,sʌb'stændəd/ *adj* of poor quality; not as good as usual or as it should be دون السوية المطلوبة

■ **substantial** /səb'stænʃl/ *adj* 1 large in amount: *The storms caused substantial damage.* • *a substantial sum of money* كبير، ضخم

2 large or strong: *The furniture was cheap and not very substantial.* متين، كبير الحجم

■ **substantially** /-fəli/ *adv* 1 by a large amount: *House prices have fallen substantially.* بمقدار كبير، بشكل هائل

2 generally; in most points: *The landscape of Wales has remained substantially the same for centuries.* بصورة عامة

■ **substitute** /'sʌbstɪtju:t/ *noun* [C] *US* -tʊrt/ *noun* [C] **substitute** (for sb/sth) a person or thing that takes the place of sb/sth else: *One player was injured so the substitute was sent on to play.* بديل

■ **substitute** *verb* 1 [T] **substitute sb/sth** (for sb/sth) to put a person or thing in the place of sb/sth else: *You can substitute margarine for butter.* يستبدل بـ، يستعوض عن

2 [I] **substitute** (for sb/sth) to be used instead of sb/sth يحل محل

■ **substitution** /,sʌbstɪ'tju:ʃn/ *noun* [C,U] *US* -'tu:ʃn/ *noun* استعمال، استبدال

■ **subtitle** /'sʌbtartl/ *noun* [C, usually pl] the words at the bottom of the picture on television or at the cinema. The subtitles translate the words of a foreign film or programme or show the words that are spoken, to help deaf people. الترجمة المطبوعة على الفيلم

■ **subtle** /'sʌtl/ *adj* 1 not very noticeable; not very strong or bright: *subtle colours* • *I noticed a subtle difference in her.* دقيق، خفيف، هادئ

2 very clever, eg at deceiving or persuading people: *Advertisements persuade us to buy things in very subtle ways.* حادق، ذو دهاء

■ **subtlety** /'sʌtlɪ/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl subtleties*) رقة، دقة، حذق

■ **subtly** /'sʌtlɪ/ *adv* بشكل خفيف غير ملحوظ

■ **subtract** /səb'trækt/ *verb* [T] **subtract sth** (from sth) to take one number or quantity away from another: *If you subtract five from nine you get four.* يطرح

■ **subtraction** /səb'trækʃn/ *noun* [C,U] عملية الطرح، طرح

■ **suburb** /'sʌbɜ:b/ *noun* [C] an area where people live that is outside the central part of a town or city: *Most people live in the suburbs and work in the centre of town.* • *an industrial suburb* ضاحية

■ **suburban** /sə'bɜ:bən/ *adj*: *suburban life* • People often think of life in the suburbs as dull, so **suburban** sometime means 'dull and uninteresting'. متعلق بالضواحي، مُعَلَّ رتيب

■ **suburbia** /sə'bɜ:biə/ *noun* [U] the suburbs of towns and cities الضواحي

■ **subversive** /səb'vɜ:sɪv/ *adj* trying to weaken or destroy a government, religion, etc or to challenge accepted ideas هدام، تخريبي

■ **subversive** *noun* [C] a person who is subversive مُخرب

■ **subvert** /səb'vɜ:t/ *verb* [T] to try to weaken or destroy a government, religion, etc, or to challenge accepted ideas يهدم، يخرب، يقصد

■ **subversion** /səb'vɜ:ʃn/ *noun* [U] نشاط هدام، تخريب

■ **subway** /'sʌbweɪ/ *noun* [C] 1 a passage under a busy road or railway that is for people who are walking (pedestrians) ممر تحت الأرض

2 (US) = UNDERGROUND

■ **succeed** /sək'sɪd/ *verb* 1 [I] **succeed** (in sth/in doing sth) to manage to achieve what you want; to do well: *Our plan succeeded.* • *If you keep on trying you will succeed in the end.* • *A good education will help you succeed in life.* • *to succeed in passing an exam* • Look at **fail**.

2 [I,T] to have a job or important position after sb else: *John Major succeeded Margaret Thatcher as Prime Minister in 1990.* يخلف

■ **success** /sək'ses/ *noun* 1 [U] achieving what you want; doing well: *Hard work is the key to success.* • *Her attempts to get a job for the summer have not met with much success* (=she hasn't managed to do it). نجاح، توفيق

2 [C] something that achieves what it wants to, or becomes very popular: *You must try to*

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

make a success of your marriage. ◦ The film 'Batman' was a huge success. ➡ Look at **failure**.  
عمل ناجح

■ **successful** /-fl/ *adj* having achieved what was wanted; having become popular: a successful attempt to climb Mount Everest. ◦ a successful actor  
ناجح، موفق

**successfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بنجاح

**succession** /sək'seʃn/ *noun* 1 [C] a number of people or things that follow one after another: We've had a succession of hot dry summers.  
سلسلة من، تعاقب

2 [U] the right to have an important position after sb else: Prince William is second in succession to the throne.  
وراثة، خلافة

**IDM** in succession following one after another: There have been three deaths in the family in quick succession.  
على التوالي، على التوالي

**successive** /sək'sesɪv/ *adj* (only before a noun) coming one after the other without a break: This was their fifth successive win.  
متتالي، متوال

**successor** /sək'sesə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who has a job or important position after sb else ➡ Look at **predecessor**.  
خليفة، خلف

**succinct** /sək'sɪŋkt/ *adj* said clearly, in a few words  
مختصر، مفيد، موجز

■ **succinctly** *adv* بإيجاز، بارع

**succulent** /'sʌkjələnt/ *adj* (used about food) very good to eat because it is not dry  
ريّان، كثير العصارة

**succumb** /sə'kʌm/ *verb* [I] **succumb (to sth)** (formal) to stop fighting against sth: He succumbed to temptation and took another cake. ◦ to succumb to an illness (= to die)  
يبرضح، يرضخ، يموت

**such** /sʌtʃ/ *det* 1 (used for referring to sb/sth that you are talking about or that you mentioned earlier) of this or that type: 'Can I speak to Mr Wallis?' 'I'm sorry, there's no such person here.' ◦ I don't believe in ghosts. There's no such thing.  
كهذا، (شخص) بهذا الاسم

2 (used for emphasizing the degree of sth): It was such a boring film that I fell asleep. ◦ Let's have lunch in the garden. It's such a lovely day. ◦ It seems such a long time since we last met.  
إلى حد كبير، إلى هذا الحد

➡ You use **such** before a noun or before a noun that has an adjective in front of it: Tommy is such a darling! ◦ Susan is such a good athlete. You use **so** before an adjective that is used without a noun: Don't be so silly. ◦ It was so hot we stayed at home. Compare: It was such a cold night that we stayed at home.

3 (used for talking about the result of sth): The statement was worded in such a way that it did not upset anyone.  
بشكل يؤدي إلى

■ **such** *pron* (used for referring to sb/sth that you are talking about or that you mentioned earlier) this or that type of person or thing: The economic situation is such that we all have less money to spend.  
من النوع الذي...

**IDM** as such 1 in the exact meaning of the word: I don't believe in God as such, but I do believe in the power of good.  
بالمعنى الحرفي للكلمة

2 without anything else; alone: Poverty as such does not mean unhappiness but it can make life very uncomfortable.  
في حد ذاته

**such as** for example: Fatty foods such as chips are bad for you.  
مثل، كـ

**suck** /sʌk/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to pull a liquid into your mouth, by making your lips into a round shape and pulling your cheeks in: to suck milk up through a straw  
يمص

2 [T] to pull sth in a particular direction, using force: Vacuum cleaners suck up the dirt.  
يشفط، يشرق، يمتص

3 [I,T] to have sth in your mouth and keep touching it with your lips and tongue: All my children sucked their thumbs.  
يمص

**sucker** /'sʌkə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 (informal) a person who believes everything that you tell him/her and who is easy to cheat  
مغفل، ساذج

2 a part of some plants, animals or insects that is used for helping them stick onto a surface  
ممص

**suction** /'sʌkʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the act of removing air from a space so that another substance is pulled in: A vacuum cleaner works by suction.  
مص، امتصاص، شفط

2 the act of making two surfaces stick together by removing the air between them: The hook is attached to the wall by a suction pad.  
مص

**sudden** /'sʌdn/ *adj* done or happening quickly, or when you do not expect it: a sudden decision ◦ a sudden loud noise  
مفاجئ، مباغت

**IDM** all of a sudden suddenly; unexpectedly: All of a sudden the lights went out.  
فجأة، بفتحة

**sudden death** a way of deciding who wins a game where the score is equal by playing one more point or game: a sudden-death play-off  
موت مفاجئ: خسارة المباراة

■ **suddenly** *adv*: Suddenly, everybody started shouting.  
فجأة

**suddenness** *noun* [U] فجائية، حدوث على حين غرة

**suds** /sʌdz/ *noun* [plural] the bubbles that you get when you mix soap and water  
رغوة الصابون

**sue** /su:/; *Brit* also /sju:/ *verb* [I,T] **sue (sb) (for sth)** to go to a court of law and ask for money from sb because he/she has done sth bad to you, or said sth bad about you  
يقيم دعوى على، يقاضي

**suede** /sweɪd/ *noun* [U] a type of soft leather which does not have a smooth surface and feels rather like cloth  
جلد مخملي

**suet** /'su:t/; *Brit* also /sju:t/ *noun* [U] a type of hard animal fat that is used in cooking  
شمع يستعمل في الطبخ

**suffer** /'sʌfə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to experience sth unpleasant, eg pain, sadness, difficulty, etc: Mary often suffers from severe headaches. ◦ Our troops suffered heavy losses. ◦ In a recession it's the poor who suffer most.  
يُقا، يُعاني

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [I] to become worse in quality: *If you have problems at home your work will suffer.* بسوء، يتضرر

■ **sufferer** /'sʌfərə(r)/ *noun*: cancer sufferers المعصاب

**suffering** /'sʌfərɪŋ/ *noun*: The famine caused great hardship and suffering. معاناة، ألم

**sufficient** /sə'fɪʃnt/ *adj* (formal) as much as is necessary; enough: *We have sufficient oil reserves to last for three months.* ➔ The opposite is **insufficient**. كاف

■ **sufficiently** *adv* بشكل كاف

**suffix** /'sʌfiks/ *noun* [C] a letter or group of letters that you add at the end of a word, and that change its meaning or the way it is used: *To form the noun from the adjective 'sad', add the suffix 'ness'.* ➔ Look at **prefix**. لاحقة: مقطع يضاف إلى آخر الكلمة

**suffocate** /'sʌfəkeɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to die because there is no air to breathe; to kill sb in this way يختنق، يخنق

■ **suffocating** *adj*: The heat is suffocating. خانق

**suffocation** /sʌfə'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U] اختناق

**sugar** /'ʃʊɡə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] a sweet substance that you get from certain plants: *Do you take sugar in tea?* سكر

**2** [C] one spoonful or lump of sugar (in a cup of tea, coffee, etc): *Two sugars, please.* ملعقة أو قطعة سكر

■ **sugary** /'ʃʊɡəri/ *adj* very sweet شديد الحلاوة

**suggest** /sə'dʒest/; *US* səg'dʒest/ *verb* [T] **1** **suggest sth (to sb)** to propose a plan or idea for sb to discuss or consider: *Can anybody suggest ways of raising more money?* ○ *Tony suggested going out for a walk.* ○ *Tony suggested that we go out for a walk.* ○ *Tony suggested a walk.* ○ *How do you suggest we get out of this mess?* يقترح

**2** to say that a person or thing is suitable, especially a person or thing that you know about from your own experience: *Can you suggest someone for the job?* ○ *Ann suggested Egypt as a good place for a winter holiday.* يقترح، يقترح، يقدم اسماً

**3** to say or show sth in an indirect way: *Are you suggesting the accident was my fault?* ○ *Forecasts suggest that inflation will fall by the end of next year.* يلمح، يشير إلى

■ **suggestive** /-ɪv/ *adj* **1** making you think of sth: *music that was suggestive of Asia* مذكر، إيهائي أو مرع

**2** making you think about sex: *a suggestive dance* مثير جنسياً

**suggestively** *adv* بطميحات جنسية

**suggestion** /sə'dʒestʃən/; *US* səg'dʒ-/ *noun* **1** [C] a plan or idea that sb proposes or suggests: *May I make a suggestion?* اقتراح

**2** [U] putting an idea into a person's mind; giving advice about what to do: *I came here at my friend's suggestion.* إيعاز، نصيحة

**3** [sing] a small amount or sign of sth: *He spoke with a suggestion of a Scottish accent.* أثر ضئيل، شيء من

**suicide** /'su:ɪsaɪd/; *Brit* also 'sju:ɪ-/ *noun* **1** [U] the act of killing yourself: *Ben has tried to commit suicide several times.* انتحار

**2** [C] an example of this: *There have been nine suicides from this bridge this year.* حادثة انتحار

■ **suicidal** /su:ɪ'saɪdl/; *Brit* also 'sju:ɪ-/ *adj* **1** (used about a person) wanting to kill himself/herself: *to feel suicidal* راغب في الانتحار

**2** that will probably result in your being killed: *a suicidal risk* انتحاري

**suit<sup>1</sup>** /su:t/; *Brit* also sju:t/ *noun* [C] **1** a set of clothes that are made of the same material and that are rather formal. A man's suit usually consists of a jacket and trousers, and a woman's suit of a jacket and skirt. بدلة، طقم

**2** an article of clothing or set of clothes that you wear for a particular activity: *a spacesuit* ○ *a tracksuit* ○ *a suit of armour* بدلة، طقم، ملابس

**3** one of the four sets of thirteen playing cards (= hearts, clubs, diamonds and spades) أحد القروش الأربعة في ورق اللعب

**IDM follow suit** ➔ FOLLOW

**suit<sup>2</sup>** /su:t/; *Brit* also sju:t/ *verb* **1** [T] to look attractive on sb: *That dress really suits you.* يلقي، يلبس جيداً عليه

**2** [I,T] to be convenient or suitable for sb/sth: *Would Thursday at 9.30 suit you?* ○ *Living in the country wouldn't suit me at all.* يلائم، يناسب

■ **suit<sup>ed</sup> adj suited (for/to sb/sth)** suitable or right for sb/sth: *She and her husband are very well suited.* ملائم، مناسب، صالح

**suitable** /'su:təbl/; *Brit* also 'sju:t-/ *adj* **suitable (for sb/sth)** right or convenient for sb/sth: *The film isn't suitable for children.* ○ *Is this a suitable time to have a word with you?* ➔ The opposite is **unsuitable**. ملائم، مناسب

■ **suitability** /su:tə'bɪləti/; *Brit* also 'sju:t-/ *noun* [U] ملائمة، صلاحية

**suitably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *to be suitably dressed for the party* بشكل مناسب

**suitcase** /'su:tkeɪs/; *Brit* also 'sju:t-/ (also **case**) *noun* [C] a flat box with a handle that you use for carrying your clothes, etc in when you are travelling حقيبة سفر

**suite** /swi:t/ *noun* [C] **1** a set of two or more pieces of furniture of the same style or covered in the same material: *a three-piece suite* (= a sofa and two armchairs) طقم مفروشات

**2** a set of rooms in a hotel (= a bedroom, sitting-room and bathroom) جناح

**suit<sup>or</sup>** /'su:tə(r)/; *Brit* also 'sju:-/ *noun* [C] (old-fashioned) a man who wants to marry a particular woman الخاطب، المتقدم للزواج

**sulfur** (US) = SULPHUR

**sulk** /sʌlk/ *verb* [I] to be very quiet or bad-tempered because you are angry with sb about sth يحرد، يبز

■ **sulky** *adj* متجهج، مبز

**sulkily** /-lɪ/ *adv* يتجهج

**sullen** /'sʌlən/ *adj* looking bad-tempered and not speaking to people: *a sullen face, expression, etc* واجم، مظطّب الجبين



- **sullenly** *adv* بعوس، يوجوم
- sulphur** (US **sulfur**) /'sʌlfə(r)/ *noun* [U] (symbol **S**) a yellow substance with a strong unpleasant smell الكبريت
- sultan** (also **Sultan**) /'sʌltən/ *noun* [C] the ruler in some Muslim countries: *the Sultan of Oman* سلطان
- sultana** /sʌl'ta:nə/; US -ænə/ *noun* [C] a dried grape with no seeds in it that is used in cooking زيت بلون بلر
- sultry** /'sʌltri/ *adj* **1** (used about the weather) hot and damp حار شديد الرطوبة
- 2** (used about a woman) very sexually attractive مثير جنسياً
- sum** /sʌm/ *noun* [C] **1** When children do sums they add or subtract, multiply or divide numbers: *I've got some sums to do for homework.* عملية حسابية
- 2** an amount of money: *The industry has spent huge sums of money modernizing its equipment.* مبلغ
- 3** [usually sing] the amount that you get when you add two or more numbers together: *The sum of two and five is seven.* حاصل الجمع، مجموع
- **sum** *verb* (summing; summed)
- PHRV** **sum (sth) up** to describe in a few words the main ideas of what sb has said or written: *to sum up the main points of an argument* يلخص، يعمّل
- sum sb/sth up** to form an opinion about sb/sth: *He summed the situation up immediately.* يفهم الوضع، يكوّن رأياً
- summing-up** *noun* [C] (pl **summings-up**) a speech in which a judge sums up what has been said in a court of law before a decision (verdict) is reached عرض موجز لوقائع الدعوى
- summary** <sup>1</sup> /'sʌməri/ *noun* [C] (pl **summaries**) a short description of the main ideas or events of sth: *A brief summary of the experiment is given at the beginning of the report.* ○ a news summary ملخص، موجز
- **summarize** (also **summarise**) /'sʌməraɪz/ *verb*: *Could you summarize the story so far?* يلخص
- summary** <sup>2</sup> /'sʌməri/ *adj* (formal) done quickly and without taking time to think about whether it is the right thing to do: *summary arrests and executions* متسرع، عاجل، اعتباطي
- summer** /'sʌmə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the second season of the year, after spring and before autumn. Summer is the warmest season of the year: *Are you going away this summer?* ○ a summer's day ○ the summer holidays فصل الصيف
- **summery** /'sʌməri/ *adj*: *summery weather* ○ a summery dress صيفي
- 'summer-house** *noun* [C] a small building in a park or garden where you can sit and relax in good weather بناء صغير في حديقة للجلوس والاستمتاع
- 'summertime** *noun* [U] the season of summer: *It's busy here in the summertime.* موسم الصيف
- summit** /'sʌmɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** the top of a mountain قمة (الجبل)، ذروة

**2** an important meeting between the leaders of two or more countries: *the EU summit in Madrid* مؤتمر قمة

**summon** /'sʌmən/ *verb* [T] **1** (formal) to order a person to come to a place: *The boys were summoned to the headmaster's office.* يستدعي

**2 summon sth (up)** to find strength, courage or some other quality that you need even though it is difficult for you to do so: *She couldn't summon up the courage to leave him.* يستجمع

**summons** /'sʌmənz/ *noun* [C] (pl **summonses**) an order to go somewhere, especially to a court of law أمر بالاحضور (أمام القاضي)

**sun** /sʌn/ *noun* **1 the sun** [sing] the star that shines in the sky during the day and that gives the earth heat and light: *The sun rises in the east and sets in the west.* ○ the rays of the sun الشمس، شمس

**2 the sun** [sing, U] light and heat from the sun: *Don't sit in the sun too long.* ○ *Too much sun can be harmful.* الشمس

**IDM** **catch the sun** → CATCH<sup>1</sup>

■ **sun** *verb* [T] (sunning; sunned) **sun yourself** sit or lie in the sun(2) in order to enjoy the heat يتشمس

**sunny** *adj* (sunnier; sunniest) having a lot of light from the sun: *a sunny garden* ○ a sunny day شمسي

**'sunbathe** *verb* [I] to take off most of your clothes and sit or lie in the sun in order to make your skin go brown يعرض جسمه للشمس

**'sunbeam** *noun* [C] a ray of sunlight شعاع شمسي

**'sunburn** *noun* [U] red painful skin which you get after sitting or lying too long in strong sunlight حرق الشمس

**'sunburned; 'sunburnt** *adj* suffering from sunburn محروق بالشمس

**sundial** /'sʌndaɪəl/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that uses shadow to show what the time is ساعة شمسية، مزولة

**'sunflower** *noun* [C] a tall plant that has a very large yellow flower with a black centre. The seeds of the plant are used to make cooking oil and margarine. عباد الشمس

**'sun-glasses** (also **'dark 'glasses**) (also informal **shades**) *noun* [plural] glasses that have dark glass in them to protect your eyes from bright sunlight نظارة شمسية

**'sunlight** *noun* [U] the light from the sun نور الشمس

**'sunlit** *adj* having bright light from the sun: *a sunlit terrace* مضيء، منور بالشمس

**'sunrise** *noun* [U] the time when the sun comes up and the day begins: *to get up at sunrise* ➡ Look at **dawn**. الشروق

**'sunset** *noun* [C,U] the time when the sun goes down and night begins: *The park closes at sunset.* ○ a beautiful sunset الغروب

**'sunshine** *noun* [U] heat and light from the sun: *warm spring sunshine* أشعة الشمس

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**'sunstroke** *noun* [U] an illness that is caused by spending too much time in strong sunlight

ضربة الشمس

**'suntan** (also **tan**) *noun* [C] when you have a suntan, your skin is brown because you have spent time in the sun: to have a suntan ◦ *suntan oil*

اسمرار البشرة من الشمس

**'suntanned** *adj.* suntanned bodies on the beaches

مشمّر

**sundae** /'sɑ:ndi/ *US -di/ noun* [C] a type of food that consists of ice-cream with fruit, nuts, etc on the top

نوع من الجلاش "الآيس كريم"

**Sunday** /'sʌndi/ *-di/ noun* [C,U] (*abbr Sun*) the first day of the week, coming before Monday ➡ For examples of the use of the days of the week in sentences, look at **Monday**.

يوم الأحد

**sundry** /'sʌndri/ *adj* (only before a noun) of various kinds: a shop selling toys, games and sundry gift items

متنوع، مختلف

**sung** *pp* of SING

**sunk** *pt, pp* of SINK<sup>1</sup>

**sunken** /'sʌŋkən/ *adj* 1 below the water: a sunken ship

غارق

2 (used about cheeks or eyes) curving inwards and making you look ill

غانر

3 at a lower level than the surrounding area: a luxury bathroom with a sunken bath

غارثي الأرض، مجور

**Sunni** /'sʌni/ *'sani/ noun* (pl **Sunni** or **Sunnis**) 1 [U] one of the main branches of Islam

أهل السنة

2 [C] a member of the Sunni branch of Islam

سني

■ *adj* (usually before a noun): a Sunni Muslim

سني

**super** /'su:pə(r)/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* (*informal*) 1 very good; wonderful: We had a super time. ◦ You've done a super job.

ممتاز، رائع

2 bigger or better than other things which are similar: a new super computer

الأفضل، الأضخم

**superb** /su:'pɜ:b/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* very good, excellent

فائق، ممتاز، رائع

■ **superbly** *adv*

بشكل رائع

**supercilious** /su:pə'si:liəs/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* showing that you think that you are better than other people: a supercilious smile

متكبر، متكبر

**superficial** /su:pə'fi:ʃl/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* 1 (used about people) not caring about serious or important things: He's a very superficial sort of person.

سطحي (في تفكيره)

2 only on the surface, not deep: Don't worry. It's only a superficial wound.

سطحي

3 not deep, complete or thorough: a superficial knowledge of the subject

سطحي

■ **superficially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*

ظاهرياً

**superfluous** /su:'pɜ:fluəs/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* more than is wanted; not needed: Any further explanation is superfluous.

زائد عن اللزوم

**superhuman** /su:pə'hju:mən/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* greater than is usual for human beings: superhuman strength

يفوق طاقة البشر

**superimpose** /,su:pə'ri:m'pəʊz/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ verb* [T] **superimpose sth (on sth)** to put sth on top of sth else so that what is underneath can still be seen

يركب أو يضع شيئاً فوق آخر

**superintendent** /,su:pə'rɪn'tendnt/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun* [C] 1 a police officer of high rank: Detective Superintendent Ron Marsh

ضابط بوليس

2 a person who looks after a building, etc

ناظر، مراقب

**superior** /su:'piəriə(r)/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* 1 better than usual or than sb/sth else: He is clearly superior to all the other candidates.

➡ The opposite is **inferior**.

أفضل من، متفوق على

2 higher in rank: a superior officer

أعلى مرتبة

3 thinking that you are better than other people: There's no need to be so superior.

متعال

■ **superior** *noun* [C] a person of higher rank or position

شخص أعلى مركزاً، رئيس

**superiority** /su:'piəri'ɒrəti/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun*: the superiority of the new method

تفوق، تفوّق

**superlative** /su:'pɜ:ləti:v/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun* [C] the form of an adjective or adverb that expresses its highest degree

صيغة متبهي التفضيل

**supermarket** /'su:pə'mɑ:kɪt/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun* [C] a large shop that sells food, drink, things for cleaning your house, etc. You choose what you want from the shelves in a supermarket and pay for everything when you leave.

"سوبرماركت"، سوق مركزية

**supernatural** /,su:pə'nætʃrəl/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* that cannot be explained by the laws of science: a creature with supernatural powers

خارق للطبيعة

■ **the supernatural** *noun* [sing] things that are supernatural: I don't believe in the supernatural.

الظواهر الخارقة للطبيعة

**supersede** /,su:pə'si:d/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ verb* [T] to take the place of sb/sth which was present or used before and which has become old-fashioned: Records have been almost completely superseded by CDs and cassettes.

يُحلّ محلّ، يحلّ محلّ

**supersonic** /,su:pə'sɒnik/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ adj* faster than the speed of sound

أسرع من الصوت

**superstar** /'su:pə'stɑ:(r)/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun* [C] (*informal*) a singer, film star, etc who is very famous and popular

نجم (سينمائي) كبير

**superstition** /,su:pə'stɪʃn/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun* [C,U] a belief that cannot be explained by reason or science: the superstition that black cats are lucky

معتقد خرافي، خرافة

■ **superstitious** /-'stɪʃəs/ *adj*: I never do anything important on Friday the 13th - I'm superstitious.

مؤمن بالخرافات

**superstore** /'su:pə'stɔ:(r)/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ noun* [C] a very large shop that sells food or a wide variety of one type of goods: a giant superstore on the edge of town

مخزن تجاري ضخم

**supervise** /'su:pəvaɪz/ *Brit also 'sju:-/ verb* [I,T] to watch sb/sth to make sure that work,

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

etc is being done properly and that people are behaving correctly: *Your job is to supervise the building work.* يشرف على، يراقب

■ **supervision** /,su:pə'vɪʒn; Brit also /sju:-/ noun: Children should not play here without supervision. إشراف، مراقبة

**supervisor** noun [C] a person who supervises مشرف، مراقب

**supper** /'sʌpə(r)/ noun [C,U] the last meal of the day, either a cooked meal in the evening or a small meal that you eat quite late, not long before you go to bed ➡ Look at the note at dinner. عشاء

**supple** /'sʌpl/ adj that bends or moves easily; not stiff مرن، لين

■ **suppleness** noun [U] مرونة

**supplement** /'sʌplɪmənt/ noun [C] a **supplement (to sth)** something that is added to sth else: *There is a £10 supplement for a single room.* ◦ *a Sunday newspaper with a colour supplement* (= a free magazine with colour pictures) مبلغ إضافي؛ ملحق

■ **supplement** /'sʌplɪmənt/ verb [T] **supplement sth (with sth)** to add sth to sth else: *to supplement your diet with vitamins* يكمل، يعزز، يضيف إلى

**supplementary** /,sʌplɪ'mentri; US -teri/ adj added to sth else; extra: *supplementary exercises at the back of the book* إضافي، تكميلي

**supply** /sə'plai/ verb [T] (pres part **supplying**; 3rd pers sing pres **supplies**; pt, pp **supplied**) **supply sth (to sb)**; **supply sb (with sth)** to give or provide sth: *The farmer supplies eggs to the surrounding villages.* ◦ *He supplies the surrounding villages with eggs.* يزود، يمد

■ **supplier** /sə'plaɪə(r)/ noun [C] a person or company that supplies sth المورد، المزود

**supply** noun (pl **supplies**) 1 [C] something that is supplied: *The water supply was contaminated.* إمداد

2 [C,U] a store or amount of sth: *Supplies of food were dropped by helicopter.* ◦ *In many parts of the country water is in short supply* (= there is not much of it).

مؤونة، إمداد، كمية الشيء

**support** /sə'pɔ:t/ verb [T] 1 **to carry the weight of sb/sth**: *Large columns support the roof.* يحمل

2 to agree with the aims of sb/sth and to give him/her/it help, money, etc: *I'll support you as much as I can.* ◦ *Which political party do you support?* يؤيد، يدعم

3 to have a particular sports team as your favourite: *Which football team do you support?* يناصر

4 to show that sth is true or correct: *What evidence do you have to support what you say?* يدعم

5 to give or provide sb with the money he/she needs for food, clothes, etc: *Jim has to support two children from his previous marriage.* يُمِيل

■ **support** noun 1 [U] **support (for sth)** help that you give to a person or thing (often sth that is encouraging in a difficult situation): *public support for the campaign* ◦ *The theatre closed because of lack of support.* ◦ *Thank you for your support at this difficult time.* دعم، تأييد

2 [C,U] something that carries the weight of sb/sth: *a roof support* عماد، دعامة

3 [U] money to buy food, clothes, etc: *She has no job, no home and no means of support.* معاش، إعالة

**IDM** in support of sb/sth supporting or agreeing with sb/sth: *Steve spoke in support of the proposal.* مؤيداً لـ

**supporter** noun [C] a person who supports a political party, sports team, etc: *football supporters* نصير، مؤيد

**supportive** /sə'pɔ:tv/ adj giving help or sympathy مُساند، مشجع، متفهم

**suppose** /sə'pəuz/ verb [T] 1 **to think, believe or consider** that sth is probable: *I suppose he seems unfriendly because he is shy.* ◦ *What do you suppose could have happened?* ◦ *I don't suppose that they're coming now.* يظن، يعتقد

2 to pretend that sth will happen or is true: *Suppose you won a million pounds. What would you do?* يفرض، يفترض

**IDM** I **suppose** 1 (used to show that you are not certain about sth): *I suppose it's all right, but I'm not sure.* ◦ *It's about ten years old, I suppose.* أظن، على ما أظن

2 (used when you agree with sth, but are not very happy about it): *'Can we give Andy a lift?' 'Yes, I suppose so, if we must.'* طيب، لا مانع (تقال بغير)

**be supposed to do sth** 1 to be expected to do sth or to have to do sth: *The train was supposed to arrive ten minutes ago.* ◦ *This is secret and I'm not supposed to talk about it.* من المفروض أن

2 (informal) to be considered or thought to be sth: *I haven't seen it, but it's supposed to be a good play.* ◦ *This is supposed to be the oldest pub in London.* يُعتبر، يقال إنه

■ **supposedly** /sə'pəuzɪdli/ adv as people believe or suppose: *Supposedly, this is the place where St George fought the dragon.* على ما يُعتقد

**supposing** conj if sth happens or is true: *Supposing the plan goes wrong, what will we do then?* لنفرض

**supposition** /,sʌpə'zɪʃn/ noun [C,U] an idea that a person thinks is true but which has not been proved فرضية، الافتراض

**suppress** /sə'pres/ verb [T] 1 **to stop sth by using force**: *The army suppressed the rebellion.* يقمع، يخنق

2 to stop sth from being seen or known: *to suppress the truth* يخفي، يطمس

3 to stop yourself from expressing your feelings, etc: *to suppress a yawn* ◦ *suppressed anger* يكظم، يكبت

■ **suppression** /sə'preʃn/ noun [U] قمع، طمس، كبت

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**supreme** /su:'pri:m; Brit also sju:-/ **adj** 1 highest in rank or position: *a supreme ruler*

الأعلى، الأسى

2 greatest or most important: *a moment of supreme joy*

الأعظم، بالغ الأهمية

■ **supremacy** /su:'premsi; Brit also sju:-/ **noun** [U] **supremacy (over sb/sth)** the state of being most powerful: *the military supremacy of the United States*

تفوق، سيادة

**supremely** /su:'pri:mli; Brit also sju:-/ **adv** very: *to be supremely happy*

جداً، للغاية

**surcharge** /'sɜ:tʃɑ:dʒ/ **noun** [C] an extra amount of money that you have to pay for sth: *a surcharge for excess baggage*

رسوم إضافي

**sure** /ʃʊə(r); Brit also ʃɔ:(r)/ **adj** 1 (not before a noun) having no doubt about sth; certain: *You must be sure of your facts before you make an accusation.* ○ *I'm not sure what to do next.* ○ *Craig was sure that he'd made the right decision.* ○ *I think I had my bag when I got off the bus but I'm not sure.*

واثق، متأكد

☛ **Sure** and **certain** are very similar in meaning. **Sure**, however, cannot be used in the phrase 'It is... that...'. **Certain** can: *It is certain that there will be an election next year.* With **sure** we must say: *There is sure to be an election next year.*

2 (not before a noun) **sure of sth** certain to get sth: *If you go and see them you can be sure of a warm welcome.*

متيقن، ضامن

3 **sure to do sth** certain to happen or do sth: *If you work hard you are sure to pass the exam.*

متيقن، متأكد

4 that you can trust: *A noise like that is a sure sign of engine trouble.*

أكد

**IDM** **Be sure to do sth** Don't forget to do sth: *Be sure to write and tell me what happens.*

يتذكر، لا ينسى

**make sure** 1 to find out whether sth is in a certain state or has been done: *I must go back and make sure I closed the window.*

تأكد، يتيقن

2 to take the action that is necessary to make sth happen: *Make sure you are back home by 11 o'clock.*

تأكد؛ يبدل جهده

**sure of yourself** confident about your opinions, or about what you can do

واثق من نفسه

**sure (thing)** (US informal) yes: *'Can I borrow this book?' 'Sure thing.'*

نعم

■ **sure adv**

**IDM** **sure enough** as was expected: *I expected him to be early and sure enough he arrived five minutes before the others.*

كما هو متوقع

**surely** /'ʃʊəli; Brit also 'ʃɔ:li/ **adv** 1 without doubt: *This will surely cause problems.*

دون شك

2 (used for expressing surprise at sb else's opinions, plans, actions, etc): *Surely you're not going to walk home in this rain?* ○ *'Tom's looking for another job.'* *'Surely not.'*

(تعبير عن الاستغراب)

3 (US informal) yes; of course

طبعاً، نعم

**surf** /sɜ:f/ **noun** [U] the white part on the top of waves in the sea

زبد الأمواج المتعطبة على الشاطئ

■ **surf verb** [I] to stand or lie on a special

board (a surfboard) and ride on a wave towards the shore

يمارس رياضة ركوب الأمواج

**surfer** **noun** [C] a person who surfs

راكب الأمواج

**surface** /'sɜ:fis/ **noun** 1 [C] the outside part of sth: *the earth's surface* ○ *a new cleaning product for all your kitchen surfaces*

سطح

2 [C, usually sing] the top part of an area of water: *The submarine slowly rose to the surface.*

سطح الماء

3 [sing] the qualities of sb/sth that you see or notice, that are not hidden: *Everybody seems very friendly but there are a lot of tensions beneath the surface.*

المظهر الخارجي

■ **surface verb** 1 [T] to cover the surface(1) of sth: *to surface a road with tarmac*

يفرش أو يغطي (بالإسفلت مثلاً)

2 [I] to come to the surface of a liquid: *The submarine surfaced quickly.*

يصعد إلى سطح (الماء)

3 [I] (informal) to appear again: *All the old arguments surfaced again in the discussion.*

يظهر ثانية

**'surface mail** **noun** [U] letters, parcels, etc that go by road, rail or sea, not by air

☛ Look at **airmail**.

البريد العادي (غير الجوي)

**surfeit** /'sɜ:fit/ **noun** [sing] (formal) **a surfeit (of sth)** too much of sth

كمية مفرطة؛ إفراط، نخمة

**surge** /sɜ:dʒ/ **verb** [I] to move forwards with great strength: *The crowd surged forward.*

يتدفق بقوة هائلة

■ **surge noun** [C, usually sing] **a surge (often sth)** 1 a forward movement of a large mass: *a surge forward* ○ (figurative) *a surge* (=an increase) *in the demand for electricity*

اندفاع الجماهير مثلاً، زيادة مفاجئة

2 a sudden strong feeling: *a surge of pity*

موجة. فورة

**surgeon** /'sɜ:dʒən/ **noun** [C] a doctor who performs medical operations (surgery): *a brain surgeon*

جراح

**surgery** /'sɜ:dʒəri/ **noun** (pl **surgeries**) 1 [U] medical treatment in which your body is cut open so that part of it can be removed or repaired: *to undergo emergency surgery* ☛ Look at **plastic surgery**.

جراحة

2 [C,U] the place or time when a doctor or dentist sees patients: *Her surgery is in Mill Lane.* ○ *Surgery hours are from 9.00 to 11.30 in the morning.*

عيادة؛ مواعيد العيادة

**surgical** /'sɜ:dʒɪkl/ **adj** used in surgery(1) or connected with surgery: *surgical instruments*

جراحي

■ **surgically** /-kli/ **adv**

جراحياً

**surly** /'sɜ:li/ **adj** (surlier, surliest) unfriendly and rude: *a surly expression*

فظف، سئى الخلق، متعجهم

**surmount** /sə'maʊnt/ **verb** [T] to overcome a problem or difficulty ☛ Look at **insurmountable**.

يتغلب على

**surname** /'sɜ:nem/ (also **last name**) **noun** [C] the name that you share with other people in your family. Your surname is usually your last name: *'What's your surname?' 'Jones.'*

☛ Look at the note at **name**.

كثيرة أو لقب، اسم العائلة

**surpass** /sə'pɑ:s/; US -'pæs/ verb [T] (formal) do sth better than sb/sth else or better than expected

يلفوق، يبدأ

**surplus** /'sɜ:pləs/ noun [C,U] an amount that is extra or more than you need: *the food surplus in Western Europe*

المالض

■ **surplus** adj

فائض، زائد عن الحاجة

**surprise** /sə'praɪz/ noun 1 [U] the feeling that you have when sth happens that you do not expect: *They looked up in surprise when she walked in.* ○ *To my surprise the boss agreed.*

دهشة

2 [C] something that you did not expect: *What a pleasant surprise to see you again!* ○ *a surprise visit, attack, etc* ○ *'What's my present?'* *'It's a surprise.'*

مفاجأة

**take sb by surprise** to happen or do sth when sb is not expecting it: *His remarks took me by surprise.*

بمفاجئة

■ **surprise** verb [T] 1 to cause sb to feel surprise: *It wouldn't surprise me if you get the job.*

يُدْهِش

2 to attack or find sb suddenly and unexpectedly: *We surprised the burglars just as they were leaving our house.*

يُباغِت

**surprised** adj feeling or showing surprise: *I was very surprised to see Carol there. I thought she was still abroad.*

مُدْهِش، مستغرب

**surprising** adj that causes surprise: *It's surprising how many adults can't read or write.*

مُدْهِل، مثير للاستغراب

**surprisingly** adv

بصورة تثير الدهشة

**surreal** /sə'ri:əl/ (also **surrealistic** /sə'ri:ə-'listik/) adj very strange, like a dream

سريالي، غير واقعي، غريب جداً

**surrender** /sə'rendə(r)/ verb 1 [I,T] **surrender (to sb)** to stop fighting and admit that you have lost

يستسلم

2 [T] **surrender sb/sth (to sb)** (formal) to give sb/sth to sb else: *The police ordered them to surrender their weapons.*

يسلم

■ **surrender** noun [C,U]

استسلام، تسليم

**surreptitious** /,sə'rəptɪʃəs/ adj done secretly

سري، مخفي

■ **surreptitiously** adv

خلسة، خفية

**surrogate** /'særəgət/ noun [C], adj (a person or thing) that takes the place of sb/sth else: *a surrogate mother* (= a woman who has a baby and gives it to another woman who cannot have children)

البدل، بديل

**surround** /sə'raʊnd/ verb [T] **surround sb/sth (by/with sth)** to be or go all around sb/sth: *The garden is surrounded by a high wall.* ○ *Troops have surrounded the parliament building.* ○ (figurative) *He is surrounded by friends.*

يحيط، يَـطْوِش

■ **surrounding** adj (only before a noun) that is near or around sth: *Oxford and the surrounding villages*

مُحِيط (ن)

**surroundings** noun (plural) everything that is near or around you; the place where you live: *to live in pleasant surroundings* ○ *animals*

*living in their natural surroundings* (= not in zoos) ☛ Look at **environment**.

بيئة، محيط، جوار

**surveillance** /sɜ:'veɪləns/ noun [U] a careful watch on sb who may have done sth wrong: *The suspect was under police surveillance.*

مراقبة، رقابة

**survey** /sə'veɪ/ verb [T] 1 to look at the whole of sth from a distance: *We stood at the top of the hill and surveyed the countryside.* ○ (figurative) *Her new book surveys the problems of the Third World in the 1990s.*

يُلقِي نظرة فاحصة عن بعد، يستعرض بصورة عامة

2 to carefully measure and make a map of an area of land

يسمح (الأراضي)

3 to examine a building carefully in order to find out if it is in good condition

يفحص (البناء)

■ **survey** /sɜ:'veɪ/ noun [C] 1 a study of sth: *Surveys have shown that more and more people are getting into debt.*

دراسة، استطلاع

2 an act of examining an area of land and making a map of it

مَسح (الأراضي)

3 an act of examining a building in order to find out if it is in good condition

فحص (البناء)

**survival** /sə'vaɪvl/ noun 1 [U] the state of continuing to live or exist: *the struggle for survival*

بقاء

2 [C] a person or thing that has continued to exist from an earlier time: *The festival is a survival from pre-Christian times.*

**survive** /sə'vaɪv/ verb [I,T] to continue to live or exist, in or after a difficult or dangerous situation: *More than a hundred people were killed in the crash and only five passengers survived.* ○ *to survive a plane crash* ○ *The old man survived all his children* (= lived longer than them). ○ (figurative) *She's managed to survive two divorces* (= to deal with them well and to continue with her life).

يبقى على قيد الحياة

■ **survivor** noun: *There were five survivors of the crash.*

باقٍ على قيد الحياة

**susceptible** /sə'septəbl/ adj (not before a noun) **susceptible to sth** easily influenced, damaged or affected by sb/sth: *The young are susceptible to advertising.* ○ *The plant is highly susceptible to frost.*

سهل التأثر، حساس

**suspect** /sə'spekt/ verb [T] 1 to believe that sth may happen or be true: *The situation is worse than we first suspected.* ○ *Nobody suspected that she was thinking of leaving.*

بحسب، يظن

2 to have doubts about whether you can trust sb or believe sth: *I rather suspect his motives for offering to help.*

يرتاب، يتوجس

3 **suspect sb (of sth)** to believe that sb is guilty of sth: *I suspect Laura of taking the money.* ○ *She strongly suspected that he was lying.*

يشبه أو يشك في

☛ Look at **suspicion**.

■ **suspect** /'sʌspekt/ noun [C] a person who is thought to be guilty of a crime

المشهور

**suspect** /'sʌspekt/ adj possibly not true or to be trusted: *to have suspect motives* ○ *a suspect*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	ʊ	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**parcel** (= one possibly containing a bomb)

مربى؛ مشبوه

**suspend** /sə'spend/ *verb* [T] 1 **suspend sth (from sth)** to hang sth: *to suspend sth from the ceiling*

يعلق؛ يبدل

2 to stop or delay sth for a time: *Some rail services were suspended during the strike.* ◦ *The young man was given a suspended sentence* (=he will not go to prison unless he commits another crime).

يوقف مؤقتاً؛ يرحم؛ يوقف التنفيذ

3 **suspend sb (from sth)** to send sb away from his/her school, job, position, etc for a period of time, usually as a punishment for doing sth bad: *to be suspended from school*

يفصل مؤقتاً

► The noun is **suspension**.

**suspender** /sə'spender(r)/ *noun* 1 [C, usually pl] (*Brit*) a short piece of elastic that women use to hold up a stocking by its top

حذاء جورب نسائي

2 **suspenders** [plural] (*US*) = BRACES

**suspense** /sə'spens/ *noun* [U] the feeling that you have when you are waiting for news or for sth exciting or important to happen: *Don't keep us in suspense. Tell us what happened.*

ترقب قلل؛ تطلع متلف

**suspension** /sə'spenʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 delaying sth for a period of time: *the suspension of the train service*

إيقاف مؤقت؛ إرجاء

2 not being allowed to do your job for a period of time, usually as a punishment: *suspension on full pay*

إيقاف أو فصل مؤقت

3 the parts that are attached to the wheels of a car, etc that make it more comfortable to ride in

مجموعة التوازي الماصة للصدمات

**suspicion** /sə'spiʃn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a feeling or belief that sth is wrong or that sb has done sth wrong: *He always treats new situations with suspicion.* ◦ *She was arrested on suspicion of murder.*

ريبة؛ شبهة

2 [C] a feeling that sth may happen or be true: *We have a suspicion that they are not happy together.*

شعر؛ هاجس؛ شك

**IDM** **under suspicion** (used about a person) believed to have done sth wrong

مشتبّه فيه

**suspicious** /sə'spiʃəs/ *adj* 1 that makes you feel or believe that sth is wrong or that sb has done sth wrong: *The old man died in suspicious circumstances.* ◦ *It's very suspicious that she was not at home on the evening of the murder.* ◦ *a suspicious-looking person*

مريب

2 **suspicious (of/about sb/sth)** not trusting sb/sth: *His strange behaviour made the police suspicious.*

مرتاب

■ **suspiciously** *adv*: *The house was suspiciously quiet* (=as if something was wrong). ◦ *to behave suspiciously*

بصورة مريبة

**sustain** /sə'stem/ *verb* [T] 1 to keep sb/sth alive or healthy: *Oxygen sustains life.* ◦ *His belief in God sustained him through his long illness.*

يُمدد بالحياة؛ يقوّي؛ يقدّم

2 to cause sth to continue for a long period of

time: *It's hard to sustain interest for such a long time.*

يواصل؛ يثبتي

3 (*formal*) to suffer an injury, etc: *The victim sustained multiple bruises.*

يتكبد؛ يُصاب

**swagger** /'swægə(r)/ *verb* [I] to walk with a swinging movement that shows that you are too confident or proud of yourself

يتبختر؛ يبخال

■ **swagger** *noun* [sing]

تبختر؛ احتيال

**swallow** <sup>1</sup> /'swɒləʊ/ *verb* 1 [T] to make food, drink, etc pass from your mouth down your throat: *It's easier to swallow pills if you take them with water.* ◦ (*figurative*) *The rent swallows up most of our monthly income.*

يلع؛ يتلع

2 [I] to make a movement in your throat, often because you are afraid or surprised, etc: *She swallowed hard and tried to speak, but nothing came out.*

يزدرد ريقه

3 [T] to accept or believe sth, often too easily: *You shouldn't swallow everything they tell you!*

يصدق أو يتقبل بسهولة

4 [T] to accept an insult, etc without protest: *I find her criticisms very hard to swallow.*

يتقبل

■ **swallow** *noun* [C]

جرعة؛ بلعة

**swallow** <sup>2</sup> /'swɒləʊ/ *noun* [C] a small bird that eats insects and has long wings and a forked tail

سنونو

**swam** *pt* of SWIM

**swamp** <sup>1</sup> /swɒmp/ *noun* [C,U] (an area of) soft wet land

مستنقع؛ سبخة

**swamp** <sup>2</sup> /swɒmp/ *verb* [T] 1 to cover or fill sth with water: *The fishing-boat was swamped by enormous waves.*

يغمر؛ يفرق

2 (usually passive) **swamp sb/sth (with sth)** to give sb so much of sth that they cannot deal with it: *We've been swamped with applications for the job.*

يُغرقه بسيل من

**swan** /swɒn/ *noun* [C] a large, usually white, bird with a very long neck that lives on lakes and rivers

بجعة؛ وُدّة عراقية؛ تم

**swap** (also **swop**) /swɒp/ *verb* [I,T] (swapping; swapped) (*informal*) to give sth for sth else; to exchange: *When we finish these books shall we swap* (=you have my book and I'll have yours)? ◦ *Would you swap jobs with me?* ◦ *I'd swap my job for hers any day.*

يبادل؛ يبادل؛ يتبادل

**IDM** **change/swap places (with sb)** ⇨

PLACE<sup>1</sup>

■ **swap** *noun* [C] an act of exchanging: *Let's do a swap.*

مبادلة؛ مقابضة

**swarm** /swɔ:m/ *noun* [C] 1 a large group of insects, especially bees, moving around together

سرب؛ فرقة النحل

2 a large number of people together

حشد؛ جمع غفير

■ **swarm** *verb* [I] to fly or move in large numbers: *When the gates opened the fans swarmed into the stadium.*

يطير (النحل مثلاً) في أسراب؛ يتدفق بأعداد كبيرة

**PHRV** **swarm with sb/sth** to be too crowded or full: *London is swarming with tourists at the moment.*

يجمع؛ يجمع

**swat** /swɒt/ *verb* [T] (swatting; swatted) to

hit sth, especially an insect, with sth flat

يفرب أو يغبط (ضابطة مثلاً)

**sway** /swɛɪ/ verb 1 [I,T] to move or swing slowly from side to side يتمايل، يترجع، يتأرجح

2 [T] to influence: Many people were swayed by his convincing arguments.

يُميل إلى جانبه، يُقنع أو يؤثر في

**swear** /swɛə(r)/ verb (pt **swore** /swɔ:(r)/; pp

**sworn** /swɔ:n/) 1 [I] **swear (at sb/sth)** to

use rude or bad language: He hit his thumb with the hammer and swore loudly. o There's no point in swearing at the car just because it won't start! ➔ Look at **curse**.

يشتم، يسب

2 [I,T] to make a serious promise: When you give evidence in court you have to swear to tell the truth. o Will you swear not to tell anyone?

o I could have sworn (=I'm quite sure) I heard a knock at the door.

يُقسم، يحلف

**PHRV** **swear by sb/sth** to believe completely in the value of sth

يقى به ثقة عمياء

**swear sb in** (usually passive) to make sb declare that he/she will accept the responsibility of a new position: The President will be sworn in next week.

يُقسم اليمين قبل توليه المنصب

■ **'swear-word** noun [C] a word that is considered rude or bad and that may offend people

شتمية، تحديف

**sweat** /swet/ noun [U] the liquid that comes out of your skin when you are hot, ill or afraid: He stopped digging and wiped the sweat from his forehead. ➔ Look at **perspiration**.

عرق

■ **sweat verb** [I] 1 to produce sweat through your skin

يفرق

2 **sweat (over sth)** to work hard: I've been sweating over that problem all day.

يكّد، يرهق نفسه

**sweaty adj** (sweatier, sweatiest) 1 wet with sweat: I was hot and sweaty after the match and needed a shower.

مبلل بالعرق، عرقان

2 causing you to sweat: a hot, sweaty day

مُعرق

**sweater** /'swɛtə(r)/ noun [C] a warm piece of clothing with long sleeves, often made of wool, which you put over your head

كترزة، "بلوفر"، "جزازية"

➔ **Sweater, jumper, pullover and jersey** are all words for the same piece of clothing. They are often made from wool or a similar material. A **sweatshirt** is usually made from cotton and may be worn informally on its own or for sport. A **cardigan** fastens with buttons down the front.

**sweatshirt** /'swɛtʃɜ:t/ noun [C] a sweater made from thick cotton or a mixture of cotton and another material ➔ Look at the note at **sweater**.

كترزة قطبنة سميكية

**swede** /swi:d/ noun [C,U] a large, round, yellow vegetable that grows under the ground

كرتب لفتي، "رؤاباج"

**sweep** /swi:p/ verb (pt, pp **swept** /swept/)

1 [I,T] to clean by moving dust, dirt, etc away with a brush: Could you sweep under the table too? o Take your shoes off! I've just swept the

floor. o I'm going to sweep the leaves off the path. ➔ Look at the note at **clean**.

يكنس

2 [T] to push, move or remove sb/sth quickly and smoothly: He swept the money into his pocket and went out. o The huge waves swept her overboard.

يدفع أو يجرّ بخفة، يعبرف

3 [I,T] to move quickly and smoothly over the area or in the direction mentioned: Fire swept through the building. o The epidemic swept the country within weeks.

يتجاح، يكتسح

4 [I] to move in a proud or impressive way: Five big black Mercedes swept past us. o She swept angrily out of the room.

يسر بكبرياء

**PHRV** **sweep (sth) up** to remove dirt, dust, leaves, etc using a brush

يكنس

**sweep** /swi:p/ noun [C] 1 a long, curving shape or movement: a bay with a broad sweep of golden sand

امتداد، أرجحة

2 [usually sing] an act of sweeping: I'd better give the floor a sweep.

كنس

3 = CHIMNEY-SWEEP

**IDIOM** **a clean sweep** ➔ **CLEAN**!

**sweeper** /'swi:pə(r)/ noun [C] 1 a person or thing that sweeps(1): road-sweepers o a carpet-sweeper

كناس، مكّشة

2 (in football) the defending player who plays behind the other defending players and who can come forward to attack

اللاعب المكسح

**sweeping** /'swi:pɪŋ/ adj 1 (used about statements, etc) too general and perhaps not accurate

لعممي غير دقيق

2 having a great and important effect: sweeping reforms

هام، ذو اثر بالغ

**sweet** /swi:t/ adj 1 tasting of or like sugar; not sour: Children usually like sweet things. o This cake's too sweet. ➔ Look at **savoury**.

حلو المذاق

2 attractive; lovely: What a sweet little cottage! o Isn't that little girl sweet?

جذاب، جميل، حلو

3 (used about a person) kind and thoughtful: It's very sweet of you to remember my birthday!

لطيف، ودود

4 (used about a smell or a sound) pleasant: The garden was full of the sweet smells of summer. o the sweet sound of children singing

ذكي الرائحة، رحييم، عذب

**IDIOM** **have a sweet tooth** to like eating sweet things

يحب المأكولات الحلوة

■ **sweetly** adv in an attractive, kind or pleasant way: She smiled sweetly. o sweetly-scented flowers

بحلاوة، بلطفة، (زهير) عطرة

**sweetness** noun [U]

حلاوة، عذوبة، لطف

**'sweet corn** noun [U] yellow grains of maize that taste sweet and are eaten as a vegetable

درة صفراء سكرية

**'sweetheart** noun [C] (old-fashioned) a boyfriend or girlfriend: They were childhood sweethearts.

حبيب

**sweet** /swi:t/ noun 1 [C, usually pl] (US **candy**) a small piece of boiled sugar, chocolate, etc, often sold in a packet: He was sucking a sweet. o a sweetshop

قطعة حلوى، سكاكر أو مسكرات

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [C,U] sweet food often served at the end of a meal: As a *sweet* you can have ice-cream or chocolate mousse. ◦ *I won't have any sweet, thank you.* ➡ Look at **pudding** and **dessert**.

الحلى (في نهاية الوجبة)

**sweeten** /'swi:tən/ verb [T] to make sth sweet by adding sugar, honey, etc

يُحَلِّي

■ **sweetener** /'swi:tənə(r)/ noun [C,U] a substance used instead of sugar for sweetening food or drink: artificial sweeteners

مادة مُحَلِّية (بدلاً من السكر)

**swell** /swel/ verb (pt **swelled** /sweld/; pp **swollen** /'swɒlən/ or **swelled**) **1** [I,T] **swell** (up) to become ◦ to make sth bigger, fuller or thicker: After the fall her ankle began to swell up. ◦ His eyes swelled with tears. ◦ Heavy rain had swollen the rivers.

يتفخخ، يتورم؛ يرفع المنسوب

**2** [I,T] to increase: The crowd swelled to 600 by the end of the evening.

يزداد

**3** [I] (formal) (used about feelings or sound) to become stronger or louder suddenly: Hatred swelled inside him.

يرتفع كموجة عارمة

■ **swell** noun [sing] the slow movement up and down of the surface of the sea

تورجات البحر

**swelling** /'swelɪŋ/ noun **1** [C] a place on the body that is bigger or fatter than usual because of an injury or illness: a swelling on my knee

ورم

**2** [U] the condition of being swollen: The disease often causes swelling of the ankles and knees.

انتفاخ، تورم

**swelter** /'sweltə(r)/ verb [I] (informal) to be much too hot: It was sweltering in London today.

يشد الحر بشكل لا يطاق؛ يتضاقق من الحر

**swept** pt, pp of **sweep**<sup>1</sup>

**swerve** /swɜ:v/ verb [I] to change direction suddenly: The car swerved to avoid the child.

ينحرف فجأة

■ **swerve** noun [C]

انحراف مفاجئ

**swift** /swɪft/ adj quick or fast; happening without delay: a swift runner ◦ a swift reaction

سريع، عاجل

■ **swiftly** adv

بسرعة خاطفة

**swig** /swɪg/ verb [I,T] (swigging; swigged) (informal) to take a drink quickly and in large amounts: He swigged the drink down and poured another glass.

يخرج أو يغب (الخمر) بنهم

■ **swig** noun [C]

جرة كبيرة، غبة (من القارورة)

**swill** /swɪl/ verb [T] **swill sth** (out/down) to wash sth by pouring large amounts of water, etc into, over or through it

يشطف (بالماء)

**swim** /swɪm/ verb (pres part swimming; pt **swam** /swæm/; pp **swum** /swʌm/) **1** [I] to move your body through water: How far can you swim? ◦ Hundreds of tiny fish swam past.

➡ **Go swimming** is a common way of talking about swimming for pleasure: We go swimming every Saturday. ◦ They went swimming before breakfast. We can also say **go for a swim** when we are talking about one particular occasion: I went for a swim this morning.

يسبح

**2** [T] to cover or cross a distance, etc by swimming: I swam 25 lengths of the pool.

يسبح، يقطع المسافة سباحة

**3** [I] to seem to be moving or turning: The floor began to swim before my eyes and I fainted.

يعيد، يلدور

**4** [I] (used about your head) to feel unclear or confused: My head was swimming with so much new information.

يلدغ، يرتبك

■ **swim** noun: Would you like to have a swim?

سباحة "ساحة"

**swimmer** noun: a strong swimmer

سباح

**'swimming-bath** noun [C] (also **swimming-baths** [plural]) a public swimming-pool, usually indoors

مسبح، حمام سباحة

**'swimming-pool** (also **pool**) noun [C] a pool that is built especially for people to swim in: an indoor/outdoor/open-air swimming-pool

مسبح

**'swimming-trunks** noun [plural] a piece of clothing like shorts that a man wears to go swimming: a pair of swimming-trunks

سروال أو "شورت" سباحة للرجال

**'swimsuit** (also **swimming-costume**) noun [C] a piece of clothing that a woman wears to go swimming ➡ Look at **bikini**.

"مايوه" أو لباس سباحة للنساء

**swindle** /'swɪndl/ verb [T] **swindle sb/sth** (out of sth) to cheat sb (in order to get money, etc): He swindled his sister out of her inheritance.

يحتال عليه، يسلب ماله

■ **swindle** noun [C]: a tax swindle

احتيال مالي

**swindler** /'swɪndlə(r)/ noun [C] a person who swindles

محتال، نصاب

**swine** /swaɪn/ noun **1** [plural] (old-fashioned) pigs

خنازير

**2** [C] (informal) a very unpleasant person: Her husband's an absolute swine.

شخص منطّ، رغد، جلف

**swing**<sup>1</sup> /swɪŋ/ verb (pt, pp **swung** /swʌŋ/) **1** [I,T] to move backwards and forwards or from side to side, while hanging from sth; to make sb/sth move in this way: The rope was swinging from a branch. ◦ She sat on the wall, swinging her legs.

يتأرجح، يلرّجج

**2** [I,T] to move in a curve or to make sb/sth move in this way: The window swung open and a head peeped out. ◦ He swung the child up onto his shoulders.

يلدور على مفصلة (مثلاً)، يرفع بالأرجحة

**3** [I] to turn quickly: She swung round when she heard the door open. ◦ (figurative) His moods swing from one extreme to the other.

يلدور على عقبيه، يلتفت بسرعة، يتذبذب

**4** [I,T] **swing** (at sb/sth) to try to hit sb/sth: He swung violently at the other man but missed.

يحاول أن يضرب فربّة

**swing**<sup>2</sup> /swɪŋ/ noun **1** [sing] a swinging movement or action: He took a swing at the ball.

إهزأة، حركة تأرجح

**2** [C] a seat that you can swing backwards and forwards on, eg in a children's playground

أرجوحة

**3** [C] a change (in public opinion, etc): *Opinion polls indicate a significant swing towards the right.* تحول، ميل

**IDIOM** in full swing → FULL

**swipe** /swaɪp/ verb **1** [I,T] **swipe (at) sb/sth** (informal) to (try to) hit sb/sth in an uncontrolled way: *He swiped at the wasp with a newspaper but missed.* ◦ *She swiped the ball into the neighbours' garden.*

يضرب أو يخطئ كما أتق

**2** [T] (informal) to steal sth يسرق

■ **swipe** noun [C] a careless blow ضربة أو خبطة عشوائية

**swirl** /swɜ:l/ verb [I,T] to move round and round quickly; to make sth do this: *Her long skirt swirled round her legs as she danced.*

يلور أو يلتف كاللوعة؛ يدور

دوامة (من الدخان)

**switch** /swɪtʃ/ noun [C] **1** a small button or sth similar that you press up or down in order to turn on electricity: *the light switch*

زر أو مفتاح كهربائي

**2** a sudden change: *a switch in policy*

تغيير أو تغير مفاجئ

■ **switch** verb **1** [I,T] **switch (sth) (over) (to sth)** to change or be changed from one thing to another: *We've switched from reading 'The Times' to 'The Independent' now.* ◦ *The match has been switched from Saturday to Sunday.*

يحول، يتحول

**2** [I,T] **switch (sth) (with sb/sth); switch (sth) (over/round)** to exchange positions, activities, etc: *This week you can have the car and I'll go on the bus, and next week we'll switch over.* ◦ *Someone switched the signs round and everyone went the wrong way.*

يبدل

**PHRV** **switch (sth) off/on** to press a switch in order to connect/disconnect electric power: *Don't forget to switch off the cooker.*

يشغل أو يطفى (النور مثلاً)

**switchboard** /'swɪtʃbɔ:d/ noun [C] the place in a large office, etc where all the telephone calls are connected

مقسم الهاتفون (في شركة مثلاً)

**swivel** /'swɪvl/ verb [I,T] (swivelling; swivelled; US swiveling; swiveled) **swivel (sth) (round)** to turn around a central point; to make sth do this: *She swivelled round to face me.* ◦ *He swivelled his chair towards the door.*

يلور أو يُدير (حول محور)

**swollen**<sup>1</sup> pp of SWELL

**swollen**<sup>2</sup> /'swɒlən/ adj thicker or wider than usual: *Her leg was badly swollen after the accident.*

متورخ، متورم

**swoop** /swu:p/ verb [I] to fly or move down suddenly: *The bird swooped down on its prey.*

يتقض على

■ **swoop** noun [C] **swoop (on sb/sth)** a swooping movement or a sudden attack: *The troops made a swoop on the capital last night.*

انقضاض، هجوم مفاجئ

**swop** = SWAP

**sword** /sɔ:d/ noun [C] a weapon with a handle and a long thin metal blade سيف

**swore** pt of SWEAR

**sworn** pp of SWEAR

**swot** /swɒt/ verb [I,T] (swotting; swotted) **swot (up) (for/on sth); swot sth up** (informal) to study sth very hard, especially to prepare for an exam: *She's swotting for her A levels.*

يدرس بجد شديد (قبل الامتحان)

■ **swot** noun [C] (informal) a person who studies too hard تلميذ يفضي كل وقته في الدراسة

**swum** pp of SWIM

**swung** pt, pp of SWING

**sycamore** /'sɪkəmə:(r)/ noun [C]

**1** (esp Brit) a large tree of the maple family شجرة الجعيز

**2** (esp US) a plane-tree الدلب العربي

**syllable** /'sɪləbl/ noun [C] a word or part of a word which contains one vowel sound: *'Mat' has one syllable and 'mattress' has two syllables.* مقطع (في كلمة)

**syllabus** /'sɪləbəʊ/ noun [C] (pl syllabuses) a list of subjects, etc that are included in a course of study: *Does the syllabus cover modern literature?* منهج دراسي

**symbol** /'sɪmbəl/ noun [C] **1** a **symbol (of sth)** a sign, object, etc which represents an idea or an aspect of life: *The cross is the symbol of Christianity.* ◦ *Some people think a fast car is a symbol of power and strength.*

رمز، علامة

**2** **symbol (for sth)** a letter, number or sign that has a particular meaning: *O is the symbol for oxygen.*

رمز

■ **symbolic** /sɪm'bɒlɪk/ (also **symbolical** /-kl/) adj used or seen as a symbol: *The violent sea is symbolic of the character's emotions.*

رمزي، مثل

**symbolically** /-kli/ adv رمزيًا، من ناحية المدلول

**symbolism** /'sɪmbəlɪzəm/ noun [U] the use of symbols to represent things, especially in art and literature

الرمزية (في الفن والأدب)

**symbolize** (also **symbolise**) /'sɪmbəlaɪz/ verb [T] to be a symbol of sth: *The deepest notes in music often symbolize danger or despair.*

**symmetry** /'sɪmətri/ noun [U] the state of having two halves that match each other exactly in size, shape, etc

تناظر، تماثل

■ **symmetric** /sɪ'metrik/ (also **symmetrical** /-ɪkl/) adj having two halves that are exactly the same in size and shape

متناظر

**symmetrically** /-kli/ adv بشكل متناظر

**sympathetic** /,sɪmpə'tetɪk/ adj **1** showing that you understand other people's feelings, especially their problems: *When Sandra was ill, everyone was very sympathetic.* ◦ *I felt very sympathetic towards him.* ◦ *He gave me a sympathetic smile.*

متفهم لمشاعر الآخرين ومشاكلهم، عطوف

**2** **sympathetic (to sb/sth)** being in agreement with or willing to support sb/sth: *I explained our ideas but she wasn't sympathetic to them.*

متعاطف مع، مؤيد

■ The opposite is **unsympathetic**.

■ **sympathetically** /-kli/ adv بتعاطف

**sympathy** /'sɪmpəθi/ noun (pl sympathies)

**1** [U] **sympathy (for/towards sb)** an understanding of other people's feelings, especially

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



their problems: *Everyone feels great sympathy for the victims of the attack.* ○ *I don't expect any sympathy from you.* ○ *When his wife died he received dozens of letters of sympathy.*

تعاطف، مشاركة في الشعور

**2** [plural] feelings of support or agreement: *Some members of the party have nationalist sympathies.*

مشاعر تأييد

**IDM** **in sympathy (with sb/sth)** in agreement, showing that you support or approve of sb/sth: *He is not in sympathy with all the ideas of the party.*

موافق، مؤيد

**■ sympathize (also sympathise) /'sɪmpə-θaɪz/ verb** [I] **sympathize (with sb/sth)** 1 to understand and share sb's feelings: *I sympathize with her, but I don't know what I can do to help.*

يشاطرك الشعور

**2** to be in agreement with sb/sth: *I find it difficult to sympathize with his opinions.*

يشاطركه الرأي، يتفق معه

**sympathizer noun** [C] a person who agrees with and supports an idea or aim: *a Communist sympathizer*

مؤيد، متابع

**symphony /'sɪmfəni/ noun** [C] (pl **symphonies**) a long piece of music written for a large orchestra

سمفونية

**symptom /'sɪmptəm/ noun** [C] 1 a change in your body that is a sign of illness: *What are the symptoms of flu?*

عرض مرضي

**2** a sign (that sth bad is happening or exists): *The riots are a symptom of a deeper problem.*

دليل متفرع

**■ symptomatic /,sɪmptə'mætɪk/ adj** دال على

**synagogue /'sɪnəgɒg/ noun** [C] a building where Jewish people go to pray or to study their religion

كنيس، معبد اليهود

**synchronize (also synchronise) /'sɪŋkrə-naɪz/ verb** [T] to make sth happen or work at the same time or speed

تزامن

**syndicate /'sɪndɪkət/ noun** [C] a group of people or business companies that join together for a common purpose

نقابة، اتحاد (شركات مثلاً)

**syndrome /'sɪndrəm/ noun** [C] 1 a group of signs or changes in the body that are typical of an illness: *Down's syndrome* ○ *Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)*

الأعراض المتلازمة، كزفة

**2** a group of events, actions attitudes, etc that are typical of a particular state or condition

أعراض، إشارات

**synonym /'sɪnənɪm/ noun** [C] a word or phrase that has the same meaning as another word or phrase in the same language: *'Big' and 'large' are synonyms.*

مرادف، مترادف

**■ synonymous /sɪ'nɒnɪməs/ adj** **synonymous (with sth)** (figurative) *Wealth is not always synonymous with happiness.*

مرادف لـ

**synopsis /sɪ'nɒpsɪs/ noun** (pl **synopses** /-sɪz/) a summary of a book, play, etc: *a brief synopsis of the plot*

الموجز، الملخص

**syntax /'sɪntæks/ noun** [U] the system of rules for the structure of a sentence

علم النحو، قواعد تركيب الجمل

**synthesis /'sɪnθəsis/ noun** (pl **syntheses** /-sɪz/) 1 [U] the combining of separate things, esp ideas, to form a complex whole

تركيب، تأليف

**2** [C] a thing that is produced in this way; a composition: *Her art is a synthesis of modern and traditional techniques.*

مركب، مؤلف

**synthesizer (also synthesiser) /'sɪnθə-saɪzə(r)/ noun** [C] an electronic musical instrument that can produce a wide range of different sounds

آلة موسيقية إلكترونية

**synthetic /sɪn'tetɪk/ adj** made by a chemical process; not natural

اصطناعي

**■ synthetically /-kli/ adv** اصطناعياً

**syphilis /'sɪfɪlɪs/ noun** [U] a serious disease that passes from one person to another by sexual contact

مرض الزهري

**syringe /sɪ'rɪndʒ/ noun** [C] an instrument that consists of a tube and a needle. It is used for taking a small amount of blood out of the body or for giving injections.

محقنة

**syrup /'sɪrəp/ noun** [U] 1 thick sweet liquid made by boiling sugar with water or fruit juice: *peaches in syrup*

قطر، رب السكر

**2** thick liquid food made from sugar that you buy in a tin

قطر، رب السكر

**system /'sɪstəm/ noun** 1 [C] a set of ideas or rules for organizing sth: *We have a new computerized system in the library.* ○ *the metric system* ○ *The government is planning to reform the education system.*

نظام

**2** [C] a group of things or parts that work together: *a central heating system*

جهاز

**3** [C] the body of a person or animal; parts of the body that work together: *We must get him to hospital before the poison gets into his system.* ○ *the central nervous system*

الجسم، جهاز

**4 the system** [sing] the traditional methods and rules of a society

الجهاز الحكومي أو الاجتماعي

**IDM** **get sth out of your system (informal)** to free yourself of a strong feeling

يتخلص من شعور معين

**■ systematic /sɪstə'mætɪk/ adj** done using a fixed plan or method: *a systematic search*

نظامي، منظم، منهجي

**systematically /-kli/ adv** بصورة منهجية منظمة

بصورة

## Tt

**T, t /ti:/ noun** [C] (pl **T's; t's**) the twentieth letter of the English alphabet: *'Table' begins with (a) 'T'.*

الحرف الثامن والعشرون من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**■ 'T-junction noun** [C] a place where two roads join to form the shape of a T

ملتقى طريقين على شكل T

**'T-shirt (also teeshirt) noun** [C] a shirt with short sleeves and without buttons or a collar

قميص قصير، بكتين قصيرين

**ta /ta:/ interj (Brit informal)** thank you شكراً

**tab** /tæb/ *noun* [C] 1 a small piece of cloth, metal or paper that is fixed to sth to help you open, hold or identify it: *You open the tin by pulling the metal tab.* ميسكة صغيرة، عروة، لسان

2 (US) a bill: *I'll pick up the tab* (= I'll pay the bill). فاتورة الحساب

**IDM** keep a tab/tabs on sb/sth (informal) to watch sb/sth carefully; to check sth

يراقب حركاته وسكاته

**tabby** /'tæbi/ *noun* [C] (pl **tabbies**) a cat with grey or brown fur and dark stripes

قط رمادي أو بني مع خطوط سوداء

**table** /'teɪbl/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of furniture with a flat top on one or more legs: a dining-table • a bedside-table • a kitchen table • a coffee-table • *Could you lay the table* (= put the knives, forks, plates, etc on it) for lunch? • *Don't read the newspaper at the table* (= during the meal). ♣ We put things on the table but we sit at the table (= around the table).

مضدّة، طاولة

2 a list of facts or figures, usually arranged in rows down a page: a table of contents • Table 3 shows the results. جدول

■ **'tablecloth** *noun* [C] a piece of cloth that you put over a table, especially when having a meal مفروش أو غطاء المائدة

**'table manners** *noun* [plural] the way you behave while you are eating آداب المائدة

**'tablespoon** *noun* [C] 1 a large spoon used for serving or measuring food ملعقة كبيرة

2 (also **'tablespoonful**) the amount that a tablespoon holds: *Add two tablespoons of sugar.* مِلء ملعقة كبيرة

**'table tennis** (also *informal ping-pong*) *noun* [U] a game with rules like tennis in which you hit a light plastic ball across a table with a small round bat كرة الطاولة، "بينغ بونغ"

**tablet** /'tæblət/ *noun* [C] a small amount of medicine in solid form, that you swallow: *Take two tablets every four hours.* قرص أو حبة (دواء)

**tabloid** /'tæblɔɪd/ *noun* [C] a newspaper with small pages, a lot of pictures and short simple articles جريدة صغيرة الحجم مصورة

**taboo** /tə'buː/ *noun* [C] (pl **taboos**) a religious or social custom that forbids certain actions or words شيء محرم، تحریم

■ **taboo** *adj*: a taboo subject محظور، ممنوع

**tacit** /'tæsɪt/ *adj* (formal) understood but not actually said: *They haven't replied. I think that's a tacit admission that they were wrong.* ضمني، مفهوم ضمناً

■ **tacitly** *adv* ضمناً

**tack** /tæk/ *noun 1 [C] a small nail with a broad head مسمار تنجيد، مسمار قبائلي*

2 [U, sing] a way of achieving sth: *If people won't listen we'll have to try a different tack.* طريقة عمل، سبيل

■ **tack** *verb* [T] 1 to fasten sth with tacks(1) يثبت بمسامير تنجيد

2 to sew with loose stitches يُسرح، يخطيط بغرزات طويلة

**PHRV** tack sth on (to sth) to put sth extra on the end of sth: *Restaurants sometimes tack extra charges on to the bill.* يُلحق به، يضيف

**tackle** /'tækl/ *verb* 1 [T] to deal boldly with sth difficult: *The government must tackle the problem of rising unemployment.* • *Firemen were brought in to tackle the blaze.* يعالج، يعارل

2 [I, T] (used in football, etc) to try to take the ball from sb in the other team يحاول أخذ الكرة

3 [T] (used in rugby, etc) to stop another player by pulling him down

(في الرجبي) يجزّ خصمه إلى الأرض

4 [T] **tackle sb about/over sth** to speak to sb about a difficult subject: *Somebody should tackle Simon about his rudeness.* يتحدث به بصرحة

■ **tackle** *noun* 1 [C] the act of tackling(2, 3): a skilful tackle by Walker محاولة أخذ الكرة

2 [U] the equipment you use in a sport: fishing tackle عِدّة رياضية، عِدّة (الصيد)

**tacky** /'tæki/ *adj* (tackier; tackiest) (informal) 1 cheap and of poor quality: tacky souvenirs رخيص مبتذل

2 (used about paint, glue, etc) not quite dry; sticky لزج، دبق

**tact** /tækt/ *noun* [U] the ability to deal with people without offending or upsetting them: *He had the tact not to mention my divorce.* لباقة، كرامة

■ **tactful** /-fl/ *adj* careful not to say or do things that could offend people: *Talking about his ex-wife like that wasn't very tactful!* لبق

**tactfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بلباقة، بحسن تصرف

**tactless** *adj*: *It was rather tactless of you to ask him how old he was.* • a tactless suggestion غير لبق، قليل الذوق

**tactlessly** *adv* بعدم لباقة

**tactic** /'tæktɪk/ *noun* 1 [C, usually pl] a way of achieving sth: *We must decide what our tactics are going to be at the next meeting.* • *I don't think this tactic will work.* طريقة لتحقيق هدف

2 **tactics** [U, with sing or pl verb] the skilful arrangement and use of military forces in order to win a battle تخطيط حربي

■ **tactical** /-kl/ *adj* 1 connected with tactics(2): a tactical error تخطيطي

2 designed to bring a future advantage: a tactical decision تكتيكي، ناظر للمستقبل

**tactically** /-kli/ *adv* لأسباب تخطيطية عسكرية

**tadpole** /'tædpəʊl/ *noun* [C] a young form of a frog, when it has a large black head and a long tail شرغوف، شرغ

**tag** /tæg/ *noun* [C] 1 a small piece of card, material, etc fastened to sth to give information about it; a label: a name tag • *How much is this dress? There isn't a price tag on it.* بطاقة بيانات

2 = QUESTION TAG

■ **tag** *verb* [T] (tagging; tagged) to fasten a tag to sth يربط بطاقة بيانات به

**PHRV** tag along to follow or go with sb: *The little boy tagged along with the older children when they went to the playground.* يلحق، يرافق

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**tail** /teɪl/ *noun* 1 [C] the long thin part at the end of the body of an animal, bird, fish, etc: *The dog barked and wagged its tail.* ذيل، ذنب

2 [C] a thing like an animal's tail in its shape or position: *the tail of an aeroplane* ذيل مؤخر

3 **tails** [plural] a man's coat, short at the front but with a long, divided piece at the back. It is worn on very formal occasions, such as weddings. سترة رسمية بديل

4 **tails** [plural] the side of a coin that does not have the head of a person on it: *'We'll toss a coin to decide,' said my father. 'Heads or tails?'* ➔ Look at **heads**. نقش

**IDM** **make head or tail of sth** ➔ **HEAD** 1

■ **tail verb** [T] to follow sb closely, especially to watch where he/she goes, etc يتبعه خفية

**PHRV** **tail off** to become less, smaller, quieter, etc: *His voice tailed off into a whisper.* يتضاءل، يتلاشى

**tailor** /ˈteɪlə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to make clothes, especially for men خياط

■ **tailor verb** [T] (usually passive) 1 to make clothes: *a well-tailored coat* يخطئ الملابس

2 to make or design sth for a special purpose: *We specialize in holidays tailored to meet your individual needs.* يكيّف

**tailor-made** *adj* very suitable; perfect: *I knew the house was tailor-made for me as soon as I saw it.* وافي الشروط

**taint** /teɪnt/ *noun* [sing] (formal) a sign of some bad quality or that sth is no longer fresh, pure, etc: *the taint of corruption.* لطخة، وصمة

■ **taint verb** [T] (usually passive) to have a bad effect on sth; to spoil sth: *Her reputation was tainted by the scandal.* يفسد، يلطّخ، يلوّث

**take** /teɪk/ *verb* [T] (*pt* took /tɒk/; *pp* taken /ˈteɪkən/) 1 to carry sb/sth or to go with sb from one place to another: *Take your coat with you – it's cold.* ◦ *Could you take this letter home to your parents?* ◦ *The ambulance took him to hospital.* ◦ *I'm taking the children swimming this afternoon.* يأخذ

2 to put your hand round sth and hold it (and move it towards you): *She held out the keys, and I took them.* ◦ *He took a sweater out of the drawer.* ◦ *She took my hand/me by the hand.* يأخذ، يمسك

3 to remove sth without permission: *Who's taken my pen?* يأخذ

4 to accept or receive sth: *Will you take £2000 for the car?* ◦ *Do you take traveller's cheques?* ◦ *I'm not taking the blame for the accident.* ◦ *She's not going to take the job.* يقبل

5 to need or require sth: *It takes about an hour to drive to Oxford from here.* ◦ *I took three years to learn to drive.* ◦ *It took a lot of courage to say that.* يستغرق، يحتاج إلى

6 to have enough space for sth: *How many passengers can this bus take?* يستوعب، يتسع لـ

7 to use a form of transport; to go by a particular road: *I always take the train to York.* ◦ *Which road do you take to Hove?* يستقل، يأخذ

8 to swallow sth: *Take two tablets four times a day.* يتناول، يأخذ

9 to write or record sth: *She took notes during the lecture.* يدوّن

10 to measure sth: *I took his temperature and it was nearly 40.* يقيس

11 (used with nouns to say that sb is performing an action): *Take a look at this article (= look at it).* ◦ *We have to take a decision (= decide).* يُلقي (نظرة)، يتخذ (قراراً)

12 to photograph sth: *I took some nice photos of the wedding.* يلتقط صورة

13 to have a particular feeling or opinion: *He takes great pleasure in his grandchildren.* ◦ *I wish you would take things more seriously.* يشعر، يواجد الأمور

14 to understand sth in a particular way: *She took what he said as a compliment.* يفهم، يُفسّر، يحمله محمل...

15 to be able to bear sth: *I find his criticism a bit hard to take.* يتحمل، يقبل

16 to capture a place by force: *The Allies took the enemy's capital last night.* يستولي على

17 to give lessons to sb: *Who takes you for History (= who is your teacher)?* يُعَلِّم، يدرّس

18 to have a certain size of shoes or clothes: *What size shoes do you take?* يأخذ أو يلبس (مقاساً معيناً)

**IDM** **I take it (that...)** I suppose: *I take it that you're not coming?* يفترض

**take it from me** believe me: *Take it from me, she's going to resign.* صلتقي

**take a lot out of sb** to make sb very tired يُرهق، يُهكّل

**take a lot of/some doing** to require a lot of work or effort يتطلب مجهوداً كبيراً

➔ For other idioms containing **take**, look at the entries for the nouns, adjectives, etc, eg **take place** is at **place** 1.

**PHRV** **take sb aback** to surprise or shock sb يُدهش، يُهلل

**take after sb** to look or behave like an older member of your family يُشبه، يصرف (كأبيه مثلاً)

**take sth apart** to separate sth into the different parts it is made of فكّك

**take sth away** to cause a feeling, etc to disappear: *These aspirins will take the pain away.* يُزيل

**take sb/sth away (from sb)** to remove sb/sth: *She took the scissors away from the child.* يأخذ، ينتزع

**take sth back** 1 to return sth to the place that you got it from يعيد، يرجع

2 to admit that sth you said was wrong يعترف بخطئه، يسحب كلامه

**take sth down** 1 to remove a structure by separating it into the pieces it is made of: *They took the fence down and put up a wall.* يفلّك، يخرّب

2 to write down sth that is said يدوّن

**take sb in** to deceive sb: *I was completely taken in by her story.* يخدع، يفتن

**take sth in** to understand what you see, hear or read: *There was too much in the museum to take in at one go.* يستوعب، يفهم

**take off 1** (used about an aeroplane, etc) to leave the ground and start flying **يقلع**

**2** to become successful or popular **يصبح ناجحاً أو مشهوراً**

**take sb off** to copy the way sb speaks or behaves **يقلد**

**take sth off 1** to remove sth, especially clothes: *Come in and take your coat off.*

**2** to have the period of time mentioned as a holiday: *I'm going to take a week off.* **يأخذ عطلة**

**take sb on** to start to employ sb: *The firm is taking on new staff.* **يشغل، يوظف**

**take sth on** to accept or decide to do sth: *He's taken on a lot of extra work.*

**take sb out** to go out with sb (for a social occasion): *I'm taking Sarah out for a meal to-night.* **يرافق أو يدعو (فاتة مثلاً) إلى (حفلة)**

**take sth out** to remove a part of the body: *He's having two teeth taken out.*

**take sth out (of sth)** to remove sth: *He took a notebook out of his pocket.* **يزيل (جراحياً)، يخلع**  
*o I'd like to take £50 out (= of a bank account).* **يخرج، يسحب**

**take it out on sb** to behave badly towards sb because you are angry or upset about sth, even though it is not this person's fault: *I know you don't feel well but don't take it out on me!* **يفشّ خلقه في شخص آخر**

**take (sth) over** to get control of sth or responsibility for sth: *The firm is being taken over by a large company.* **يتملك، يتولى عملاً**  
*o Who's going to take over as assistant when Tim leaves?*

**take to sb/sth** to feel a liking for sb/sth: *I took to his parents immediately.* **يحب، يعيل إلى**

**take to sth/doing sth** to begin doing sth regularly: *We've taken to getting up very late on Sundays.* **يبدأ بتعود (على)**

**take up sth** to use or fill an amount of time or space: *All her time is taken up looking after the new baby.* **يشغل، يملأ**

**take sth up** to start doing sth regularly (eg as a hobby): *I've taken up yoga recently.*

**take sb up on sth 1** to say that you disagree with sth that sb has just said, and ask him/her to explain it: *I must take you up on that last point.* **يبدأ يمارس (هواية مثلاً)**  
**2** to accept an offer, etc that sb has made: *'Come and stay with us any time.' 'We'll take you up on that!'* **يتحدى أو يخالف متحذراً**

**take sth up with sb** to ask or complain about sth: *I'll take the matter up with my MP.*

**be taken with sb/sth** to find sb/sth attractive or interesting **يُفتن بـ، يجده طريفاً**

**take-away noun [C] 1** a restaurant that sells food that you can eat somewhere else:

*There's an Indian take-away in the village.*

**2** the food that such a restaurant sells: *Let's get a take-away.* **مطعم يبيع أطعمة للشارح**  
**طعام جاهز يُشترى من مطعم**

**'take-off noun [C,U]** the time when an aeroplane leaves the ground: *The plane crashed on take-off.* **إقلاع**

**'take-over noun [C]** the act of taking control of sth: *the take-over of a company* **o a military take-over (= in a country)**

**takings** /'teɪkɪŋz/ **noun [plural]** the amount of money that a shop, theatre, etc gets from selling goods, tickets, etc **وارد أو دخل (المتجر مثلاً)**

**talcum powder** /'tælkəm paʊdər/ (*also talc* /tælk/) **noun [U]** a soft powder which smells nice. People put it on their skin after a bath. **مسحوق التلك**

**tale** /teɪl/ **noun [C] 1** a story about events that are not real: *fairly tales* **حكاية، قصة**

**2** a report or description of sb/sth that is not necessarily true: *I've heard a lot of tales about the people who live in that house.* **إشاعة، قصة (ملفقة)**

**talent** /'tælənt/ **noun [C,U] talent (for sth)** a natural skill or ability: *She has a talent for painting.* **موهبة**

**talented adj:** a talented musician **موهوب**

**talk** /tɔ:k/ **verb 1 [I] talk (to/with sb); talk (about/of sb/sth)** to say things; to speak: *I could hear them talking downstairs.* **يحدث، يتكلم**  
*o Can I talk to you for a minute?* **o Anne is not an easy person to talk to.** **o We need to talk about the plans for the weekend.** **o I didn't understand what she was talking about.** **o He's been talking of going to Australia for some time now.** **o Their little boy is just learning to talk.**

**2 [I] to discuss people's personal affairs:** *His strange life-style started the local people talking.* **يحدث عن، يناقش**

**3 [T] to discuss sth:** *Could we talk business after dinner?* **يحدث عن، يناقش**

**4 [I] talk on/about sth** to give a lecture or speech to a group of people about a certain subject: *Mrs Phipps will be talking about Byzantine Art.* **يلقي محاضرة أو حديثاً**

**5 [I] to give information:** *'He hasn't talked yet', said the detective, 'but he will.'* **يعطي معلومات**

**IDIOM know what you are talking about** → KNOW

**talk sense** to say things that are correct and sensible **يتكلم كلاماً معقولاً**

**talk shop** to talk about work with colleagues outside working hours

**PHRV talk down to sb** to talk to sb as if he/she is less clever, important, etc than you **يكلّمه باستعلاء أو بتنازل**

**talk sb into/out of doing sth** to persuade sb to do/not to do sth: *I didn't really want to go with them, but they talked me into it.* **يُفتن**

**talkative** /'tɔ:kətɪv/ **adj** liking or tending to talk a lot **ثرثار**

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**talk<sup>2</sup>** /tɔ:k/ **noun** 1 [C] a conversation or discussion: *Tim and I had a long talk about the problem.* حديث؛ مناقشة

**2 talks** [plural] formal discussions: *The Foreign Ministers of the two countries will meet for talks next week.* محادثات

**3** [U] talking, especially without action, results or the right information: *'Alan says they're going to get married.' 'Don't believe it! It's only talk.'* مجرد كلام، كلام فارغ

**4** [C] a lecture or speech: *He's giving a talk on 'Our changing world'.* محاضرة، حديث

**tall** /tɔ:l/ **adj** 1 (used about people or things) of more than average height; not short: *a tall young man* ◦ *a tall tree, tower, chimney, etc* ◦ *Nick is taller than his brother.* طويل القامة؛ شاقق أو باسق

**2** (used about people) of a particular height: *Claire is five feet tall.* ◦ *How tall are you?* ذو طول معين

☛ **Tall and high** have similar meanings. We use **tall** to describe the height of people (*He is six foot three inches tall.*), of trees (*A tall oak tree stood in the garden.*) and also sometimes to talk about narrow objects (*the tall skyscrapers of Manhattan*).

**tambourine** /tæmbə'ri:n/ **noun** [C] a small round musical instrument with a skin like a drum and metal discs round the edge. You can hit it or shake it. الدف، الرق

**tame** /tem/ **adj** 1 (used about animals or birds) not wild or afraid of people: *The birds are so tame they will eat from your hand.* أليف، داجن

**2** boring; not interesting or exciting: *After the big city, you must find village life very tame.* مُبَل، عديم الحيوية

■ **tame verb** [T] to bring sth wild under your control يروض

**tamper** /tæmpə(r)/ **verb** [I] **tamper with sth** to use, touch, change, etc sth when you should not: *Don't eat the sweets if the packaging has been tampered with.* يعيث به، يتلاعب به، يحرف

**tan** /tæn/ **noun** 1 [C] = SUN-TAN

**2** [U] a colour between yellow and brown: *Have you got this handbag in tan?* لون بُنيّ مائل للصفرة

■ **tan adj** of this colour: *tan shoes* بُنيّ مائل للصفرة

**tan verb** [I,T] (tanning; tanned) to become or to let sth become brown with the effect of sunshine: *Do you tan easily?* ◦ *I'm trying to tan my legs.* يسمّر أو يسمّر في الشمس

**tanned adj:** *You're looking very tanned - have you been on holiday?* مُسَمَّر، مُلَوّح بالشمس

**tandem** /tændəm/ **noun** [C] a bicycle with seats for two people, one behind the other دراجة ذات مقعدين واحد خلف الآخر

**tang** /tɑŋ/ **noun** [usu sing] a sharp taste, flavour or smell: *a sauce with a tang of lemon juice* رائحة أو طعم نفاذ

■ **tangy** /tæŋi/ **adj:** *a tangy aroma/sauce/flavour* ذو رائحة أو طعم نفاذ

**tangent** /tændʒənt/ **noun** [C] a straight line that touches a curve but does not cross it مماس

☛ **go/fly off at a tangent** to change suddenly from one subject, action, etc to another

يُغير اتجاه (الموضوع) فجأة

**tangerine** /tændʒə'ri:n; US 'tændʒə'ri:n/ **noun** [C] a fruit like a small sweet orange with a skin that is easy to take off الليمون، يوسفى، يوسف أفندي

**tangible** /tændʒəbl/ **adj** clear and definite: *There are tangible benefits in the new system.* ملموس؛ واضح، حقيقي

**tangle** /tæŋgl/ **noun** [C] a confused mass, especially of threads, hair, branches, etc that cannot easily be separated from each other: *My hair's full of tangles.* ◦ *This string's in a tangle.* كتلة متشابكة (من الشعر مثلاً)

■ **tangled adj:** *The wool was all tangled up.* متشابك، "متربك"

**tank** /tæŋk/ **noun** [C] 1 a container for holding liquids or gas: *How many litres does the petrol tank hold?* ◦ *a water tank* خزان، صهريج

**2** a large, heavy military vehicle covered with steel and armed with guns, that moves on special wheels: *Hundreds of tanks have crossed the desert ready to attack.* دبابة

■ **tanker noun** [C] 1 a ship for carrying petrol, etc in large amounts: *an oil tanker* ناقلة البترول (وغيره)

**2** (US 'tank truck') a heavy road vehicle with a big round tank for carrying large amounts of oil, milk, etc سيارة صهريج

**tantalizing** (also **tantalising**) /tæntəlaɪzɪŋ/ **adj** (used about sth that you cannot have) attractive or tempting: *A tantalizing smell of cooking was coming from the kitchen.* مغري

■ **tantalizingly** (also **tantalisingly**) **adv:** *tantalizingly close* بصورة مغرية

**tantamount** /tæntəmaʊnt/ **adj** (not before a noun) **tantamount to sth** equal in effect to sth: *Her statement is tantamount to a confession of guilt.* معادل أو مساوٍ

**tantrum** /tæntɾəm/ **noun** [C] a sudden burst of anger, especially in a child نوبة غضب مفاجئة

**tap<sup>1</sup>** /tæp/ (US **faucet**) **noun** [C] a type of handle that you turn to let water, gas, etc out of a pipe or container: *Turn the hot tap on.* ◦ *Don't leave the taps running* (= turn them off)! صنوبر، حنفية

■ **tap verb** [T] (tapping; tapped) 1 to make use of sth from a supply or reserve: *to tap the skills of young people* يستغل، يستمد من

**2** to fit a piece of equipment to sb's telephone wires so that you can listen to telephone conversations on that line يتجسس على خط التليفوني

**'tap water noun** [U] water that comes out of taps, not water sold in bottles ماء الصنبور

**tap<sup>2</sup>** /tæp/ **verb** (tapping; tapped) [I,T] **tap (at/on sth); tap sb/sth (on/with sth)** to touch or hit sb/sth quickly and gently: *Their feet were tapping in time to the music.* ◦ *They won't hear if you only tap on the door - knock harder!* ◦ *She tapped me on the shoulder and*

3:

fur

ə

ago

eɪ

pay

əʊ

go

aɪ

five

aʊ

now

ɔɪ

join

ɪə

near

eə

hair

ʊə

pure

said, 'Excuse me, I think you dropped this notebook.'

يقتر، يرت

■ **tap noun** [C] a quick gentle blow or the sound it makes: *a tap on the shoulder*

نقرة، رتة

'**tap-dance noun** [C], **verb** [I] (to do) a dance in which you tap the rhythm with your feet, wearing special shoes

رقص النقر بالأقدام (كلاكيد)، يرقص هكذا

**tape** /teip/ **noun** 1 [U] magnetic material used for recording sound, pictures or information: *I've got the whole concert on tape* (= recorded).

شريط تسجيل

2 [C] a cassette with magnetic material wound round it, which is used for recording or playing music, videos, etc: *a blank tape* ○ *I've got a new tape of Bryan Adams. Shall I put it on?* ○ *We've made a tape* (= video tape) *of the children playing in the garden.* ○ *to rewind a tape*

شريط تسجيل، شريط فيديو

3 [C,U] a narrow piece of cloth used for tying or labelling things or in sewing, etc: *We have to sew name tapes into school clothes.*

شريط قماشى

4 [C] a piece of material stretched across a race track to mark where the race finishes

الشريط (عند نهاية السباق)

5 [U] sticky paper used for wrapping parcels, covering electric wires, etc: *sticky tape* ○ *insulating tape*

شريط (عازل مثلاً)

■ **tape verb** [T] 1 to record sound, music, television programmes, etc using a cassette: *There's a film on TV tonight that I'd like to tape.*

يسجل

2 **tape sth (up)** to fasten sth with sticky tape

يلصق بشريط لاصق

'**tape deck noun** [C] the part of a hi-fi system on which you play tapes

قسم أشرطة التسجيل (في جهاز موسيقي)

'**tape-measure** (also '**measuring tape**) **noun** [C] a long thin piece of plastic or cloth with centimetres or inches marked on it. It is used for measuring things.

شريط القياس

'**tape-recorder noun** [C] a machine that is used for recording or playing back music or other sounds

آلة تسجيل

'**tape-recording noun:** *We made a tape-recording of our voices.*

تسجيل صوتي

**tapestry** /'tæpɛstri/ **noun** [C,U] (pl **tapestries**) a piece of heavy cloth with pictures or designs sewn on it in coloured thread

نسج سميك معطر بالصور

**tar** /tɑ:(r)/ **noun** [U] 1 a thick black sticky liquid that becomes hard when it is cold. It is used for making roads, etc.

قطران

2 a similar substance formed by burning tobacco: *low-tar cigarettes*

قطران

**target** /'tɑ:ɡɪt/ **noun** [C] 1 a person or thing that you aim at when shooting or attacking: *Attacks have been launched on military targets such as airfields.* ○ *The bomb missed its target and fell into the sea.* ○ *The politician was a likely target for terrorist attacks.*

هدف

2 an object, often a round board with circles

on, that you aim at in shooting practice: *I hit the target twice but missed it once.*

درية، هدف

3 a person or thing that people blame, criticize, laugh at, etc: *The education system has been the target of heavy criticism.*

موضوع (نقد مثلاً)

4 a result that you are aiming at: *Our target is to raise £10 000 for 'Save the Children'.* ○ *So far we're right on target* (= making the progress we expected).

هدف، غاية

■ **target verb** [T] (usually passive) **target sth** (at/on sb/sth) to aim sth: *They targeted the product at teenagers.*

يوجه إلى

**tariff** /'tæri:f/ **noun** [C] 1 a tax that has to be paid on goods brought into a country

ضريبة جمركية

2 a list of prices

التعرفة أو قائمة الأسعار

**Tarmac** /'tɑ:mæk/ **noun** (trade mark) 1 [U] a material used for making the surfaces of roads

"تارماك": مغطى بمطّون

2 **tarmac** [sing] an area covered with a Tarmac surface: *The plane waited for two hours on the tarmac.*

مساحة مغطاة "بالتارماك"

**tarnish** /'tɑ:nɪʃ/ **verb** 1 [I,T] (used about a mirror, metal, etc) to become less bright; to make less bright

يكدر، يفتقد أو يفقد بريقه

2 [T] (used about a reputation) to spoil: *His reputation was tarnished by the scandal.*

يلوث، يشوه

**tarpaulin** /tɑ:'pɔ:lm/ **noun** [C] a large piece of strong, waterproof material that is used for covering things

قماش ممتنع

**tart<sup>1</sup>** /tɑ:t/ **noun** [C,U] an open pie with a sweet filling such as fruit or jam

● Look at the note at **pie**.

قطيرة مغطاة بالفاكهة

**tart<sup>2</sup>** /tɑ:t/ **noun** [C] (informal) a woman or girl who accepts money in return for sex

● A more formal word is **prostitute**.

مورس

**tartan** /'tɑ:tɪn/ **noun** [C,U] 1 a traditional Scottish pattern with coloured squares and stripes that cross each other

طراز اسكتلندي تقليدي

2 material made from wool with this pattern on it: *a tartan skirt*

قماش صوفى من هذا الطراز

**task** /tɑ:sk/; US **tæsk**/ **noun** [C] a piece of work that has to be done, especially an unpleasant or difficult one: *Your first task will be to type these letters.* ○ *I found learning Chinese an almost impossible task.* ○ *You have three minutes to complete the three tasks.* ○ *They gave me the task of organizing the school trip.*

مهمة، وظيفة، واجب

**taste<sup>1</sup>** /teɪst/ **noun** 1 [U] the ability to recognize the flavour of food or drink: *Taste is one of the five senses.*

ذوق

2 [sing] the flavour of food or drink: *I don't like the taste of this coffee.*

مذاق، طعم

3 [C, usually sing] a **taste (of sth)** a small amount of sth to eat or drink: *Have a taste of this cheese to see if you like it.* ○ (figurative) *I had my first taste* (= experience) *of Italy when I was about fifteen.*

مقدار قليل للذوق؛ تجربة

4 [sing] a **taste (for sth)** a liking for sth: *She has developed a taste for modern art.*

حب، ميل

5 [U] the ability to make good choices about whether things are suitable, of good quality,

etc: *He has excellent taste in music.*

ذوق (فني مثلاً)

**IDM (be) in bad taste** (used about sb's behaviour) (to be) unsuitable and unpleasant: *Some of his comments were in very bad taste.*

غير لائق، (تصرف) قليل الذوق

**tasteful** /-f/ *adj* attractive and well-chosen: *The furniture was very tasteful.*

ذو ذوق سليم

**tastefully** /-fəli/ *adv*

بذوق سليم

**tasteless** *adj* 1 unattractive; not well-chosen: *She was wearing a lot of rather tasteless jewellery.*

تافه، عديم الذوق

2 likely to offend sb: *His joke about the funeral was particularly tasteless.*

عديم الذوق، مؤذٍ للشعر

3 having little or no flavour: *We had some tasteless cheese sandwiches for lunch.*

عديم الطعم

**tasty** *adj* (tastier, tastiest) having a good, strong flavour: *spaghetti with a tasty mushroom sauce*

الذي، طيب الطعم

**taste<sup>2</sup>** /teɪst/ *verb* 1 [T] to be aware of or recognize the flavour of food or drink: *Can you taste the garlic in this soup?*

يستطعم

2 [T] to try a small amount of food and drink; to test: *Can I taste a piece of that cheese to see what it's like?*

بذوق مقداراً قليلاً

3 [I] **taste (of sth)** to have a particular flavour: *The pudding tasted of oranges.* ○ *to taste sour, sweet, delicious, etc*

يكون له طعم معين

**tatters** /'tætəz/ *noun*

**IDM in tatters** badly torn or damaged: *Her dress was in tatters.* ○ (figurative) *After the divorce my life seemed to be in tatters.*

مزقق، رث، مُططم

**tattered** /'tætəd/ *adj* old and torn: *a tattered coat*

رث، مزقق، مهاليل

**tattoo** /tə'tu:/ *US* tə'tu:/ *noun* [C] (pl **tattoos**) a picture or pattern on sb's body that is made by pricking his/her skin with a needle and filling the holes with coloured liquid

وشم

■ **tattoo** *verb* [T] to make a tattoo on sb's body: *She had the word 'love' tattooed on her left hand.*

يشيم

**tatty** /'tæti/ *adj* (tattier, tattiest) (informal) in bad condition: *tatty old clothes*

مهاليل، بال

**taught** *pt, pp* of TEACH

**taunt** /tɔːnt/ *verb* [T] to try to make sb angry or unhappy by saying unpleasant or cruel things: *They taunted him with the words, 'You're scared.'*

يعير، يتهاكم على

■ **taunt** *noun* [C]

تعير، تهكم

**Taurus** /'tɔːrəs/ *noun* [C,U] the second sign of the zodiac, the Bull; a person who was born under this sign

برج الثور، شخص من هذا البرج

**taut** /tɔːt/ *adj* (used about rope, wire, etc) stretched very tight; not loose

مشدود

**tavern** /'tævn/ *noun* [C] (old-fashioned) a pub

حانة

**tax** /tæks/ *noun* [C,U] the money that you have to pay to the government so that it can provide public services: *income tax* ○ *You do not have to pay tax on books in this country.* ○ *tax cuts*

ضريبة

■ **tax** *verb* [T] (often passive) 1 to take tax from a sum of money or from the price of goods and services: *Income is taxed at a rate of 25p in the pound.* ○ *Alcohol, cigarettes and petrol are heavily taxed.*

يستقطع ضريبة

2 to make a person or an organization pay tax: *Husbands and wives are taxed separately in Britain.*

يفرض ضريبة

**taxable** *adj* on which you have to pay tax: *taxable income*

خاضع للضريبة

**taxation** /tæk'seɪʃn/ *noun* [U] 1 the system by which a government takes money from people so that it can pay for public services: *direct/indirect taxation*

فرض الضرائب

2 the amount of money that people have to pay in tax: *to increase/reduce taxation* ○ *high/low taxation*

ضريبة

**tax-free** *adj* on which you do not have to pay tax ➡ Look at **duty-free**.

معفى من الضريبة

**taxi<sup>1</sup>** /'tæksi/ (also **'taxi-cab**; especially **US cab**) *noun* [C] a car with a driver, whose job is to take you somewhere in exchange for money: *Shall we go by bus or take a taxi?* ○ *I'll phone for a taxi to take us to the airport.*

تاكسي، سيارة أجرة

The amount of money that you have to pay (your fare) is shown on a **meter**. People often give the taxi-driver a **tip** (= a small extra sum of money that is not included in the fare).

■ **'taxi rank** (US **'cab stand**) *noun* [C] a place where taxis park while they are waiting to be hired

موقف سيارات التاكسي

**taxi<sup>2</sup>** /'tæksi/ *verb* [I] (used about an aircraft) to move slowly along the ground before or after flying

تدرج الطائرة على أرض المطار

**taxing** /'tæksɪŋ/ *adj* difficult; needing a lot of effort: *a taxing problem*

شاق، مرهق

**tea** /ti:/ *noun* 1 [U] a hot brown drink that you make by pouring boiling water onto the dried leaves of a bush grown in hot countries such as India and China: *a cup/pot of tea* ○ *I'll make some tea.* ○ *weak/strong tea* ➡ We usually say **have a cup of tea** (NOT 'drink a cup of tea'): *I had three cups of tea this morning.*

شاي

2 [U] the dried leaves that are used for making tea: *A packet of Earl Grey tea, please.*

شاي

3 [C] a cup of tea: *Two teas and one coffee, please.*

فنجان شاي

4 [U] a drink that you make by pouring hot water onto the leaves of other plants: *herb tea*

شاي

5 [C,U] (especially *Brit*) a small afternoon meal of cakes, biscuits etc and a cup of tea: *The hotel serves afternoon teas.*

تناول الشاي مع السكوتليت وغيرها بعد الظهر

Some people call their main evening meal **tea**. This is usually eaten at 5 or 6 o'clock. **Supper and dinner are later meals.**

**IDM (not) sb's cup of tea** ➡ **CUP<sup>1</sup>**

■ **'tea bag** *noun* [C] a small paper bag with tea leaves in it, that you use for making tea

كيس شاي

**'tea cloth** *noun* [C] (*Brit*) = **TEA TOWEL**

**'teacup** *noun* [C] a cup that you drink tea from  
فنجان شاي

**'tea leaf** *noun* [C, usually pl] one of the small leaves that are left in a cup or pot after you have drunk the tea  
ورقة شاي

**'teapot** *noun* [C] a container that you use for making tea in and for pouring tea into cups. It has a lid, a handle and a small thin tube (a spout) that the tea is poured out of.  
إبريق الشاي

**'teashop** (also **'tearoom**) *noun* [C] a small restaurant which serves tea, coffee, etc, also cakes and light meals  
مطعم صغير لتناول الشاي والكاكو وغيره

**'teaspoon** *noun* [C] 1 a small spoon that is used for stirring tea, etc  
ملعقة شاي

2 (also **teaspoonful** /-ful/) the amount that a teaspoon can hold  
ملء ملعقة شاي

**'teatime** *noun* [C] the time in the afternoon when people usually have tea: *We'll expect to arrive at about teatime.*  
موعد تناول الشاي بعد الظهر

**'tea towel** (also **tea cloth**) *noun* [C] a small towel that is used for drying plates, knives, forks, etc  
فوطاة لتجفيف الصحون وما إليها

**teach** /ˈti:tʃ/ *verb* (pt, pp **taught** /tɔ:t/) 1 [I, T] to give sb lessons or instructions so that he/she knows how to do sth: *Jeremy is teaching us how to use the computer.* ◦ *My mother taught me to play the piano.* ◦ *He teaches English to foreign students.*  
يعلم. يدرّس

2 [T] to make sb believe sth or behave in a certain way: *The story teaches us that history often repeats itself.* ◦ *My parents taught me always to tell the truth.*  
يعلم، يلقّن

■ **teaching** *noun* 1 [U] the work or profession of a teacher: *My son went into teaching and my daughter became a doctor.* ◦ *part-time teaching* ◦ *teaching methods*  
تعليم، تدريس

2 [C, usually pl] ideas and beliefs that are taught by sb/sth: *the teachings of Gandhi*  
تعاليم

**teacher** /ˈti:tʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to teach, especially in a school or college: *He's a teacher at a primary school.* ◦ *a French teacher*  
مدرّس، معلّم

**team** /ti:m/ *noun* [C] 1 a group of people who play a sport or game together against another group: *a football team* ◦ *Are you in the team?*  
فريق

2 a group of people who work together: *a team of medical workers* ◦ When **team** is used in the singular, it can be followed by either a singular or a plural verb: *The team play/plays two matches every week.*  
فريق، مجموعة

**PHRV** **team up** (with sb) to join sb in order to do sth together  
ينضم إلى

■ **'teamwork** *noun* [U] the ability of people to work together: *Good teamwork between nurses and doctors is very important.*  
العمل الجماعي

**tear** /tɛə(r)/ *noun* [C, usually pl] a drop of water that comes from your eye when you are crying, etc: *She wiped away his tears.* ◦ *I was in tears (= crying) at the end of the film.* ◦ *The little girl burst into tears (= suddenly started to cry).*  
دمعة

■ **tearful** /-fl/ *adj* crying or nearly crying

بالد، على وشك البكاء

**'tear-gas** *noun* [U] a type of gas that makes people's eyes fill with tears. It is used by the police, etc to control large groups of people.  
غاز مسيل للدموع

**tear**<sup>2</sup> /tɛə(r)/ *verb* (pt **tore** /tɔ:(r)/, pp **torn** /tɔ:n/) 1 [T] to pull paper, cloth, etc so that it comes apart, goes into pieces or gets a hole in it: *I tore my shirt on that nail.* ◦ *Tear the paper along the dotted line.* ◦ *She tore the letter in half.* ◦ *I tore a page out of my notebook.*  
يمزّق، يشقّ

2 [I] to become torn: *This material doesn't tear easily.*  
يتمزّق

3 [T] to remove sth by pulling it violently and quickly: *Paul tore the poster down from the wall.*  
يشقّ، يترع، يهدّ

4 [I] to move very quickly in a particular direction: *An ambulance went tearing past.*  
يسير بسرعة خاطفة

**IDM** **wear and tear** ⇨ **WEAR**<sup>2</sup>

**PHRV** **tear sth apart** 1 to pull sth violently into pieces: *The bird was torn apart by the two dogs.*  
يمزقه إربا

2 to destroy sth completely: *The country has been torn apart by the war.*  
يهدم

**tear yourself away** (from sb/sth) to make yourself leave sb/sth or stop doing sth: *Tim can't tear himself away from that computer game.*  
يترك، يتزع نفسه من

**be torn between A and B** to find it difficult to choose between two things or people  
يحار بين شيئين

**tear sth down** (used about a building or monument) to bring it to the ground: *They tore down the old houses and built a shopping centre.*  
يهدم، يهدّ

**tear sth up** to pull sth (usually sth made of paper) into pieces: *'I hate this photograph,' she said, tearing it up.*  
يمزقه إربا

■ **tear** *noun* [C] a hole in paper, cloth, etc that is caused by tearing  
شقّ، مرقّ

**tease** /ti:z/ *verb* [I, T] to say unkind or personal things to or about sb because you think it is funny: *Don't pay any attention to those boys. They're only teasing.* ◦ *They teased her about being fat.*  
يضايقه بغيّة المزاح، يداعب

**technical** /ˈteknɪkl/ *adj* 1 involving detailed knowledge of the machines, materials, systems, etc that are used in industry or science: *They haven't got the technical knowledge to develop nuclear weapons.*  
تقني، تكييكي

2 (used about sb's practical ability in a particular activity): *The pianist performed with great technical skill but without much feeling.*  
(مهارة) فنية أو تكييكية

3 (only before a noun) relating to a particular subject: *the technical terms connected with computers*  
(مصطلح) فني

■ **technicality** /ˌteknɪˈkæləti/ *noun* [C] (pl **technicalities**) one of the details of a particular subject or activity  
نقطة فنية (أو تقنية)

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**technically** /-kli/ *adv* 1 following a very exact interpretation of facts or laws: *Technically, you should pay by May 1st, but it doesn't matter if it's a few days late.* وفق حُرْفِيَّة القانون

2 in a way that involves detailed knowledge of the machines, etc that are used in industry or science: *The country is technically not very advanced.* تَقْنِيًّا

3 (used about sb's practical ability in a particular activity): *technically brilliant* من الناحية الفنية (أو التكنيكية)

**technician** /tek'nɪʃn/ *noun* [C] a person whose work involves practical skills, especially in industry or science: *a laboratory technician* خبير فني

**technique** /tek'nɪk/ *noun* 1 [C] a particular way of doing sth: *new techniques for teaching languages* أسلوب، طريقة

2 [U] your practical ability in sth مهارة فنية

**technology** /tek'nɒlədʒi/ *noun* (pl **technologies**) 1 [U] the study and use of science for practical purposes in industry, etc التكنولوجيا

2 [C,U] the scientific knowledge that is needed for a particular industry, etc: *developments in computer technology* تكنولوجيا، معرفة تقنية

■ **technological** /tek'nɒlədʒɪkl/ *adj*: *technological developments* فني أو تقني، تكنولوجياي

**technologist** /tek'nɒlədʒɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is an expert in technology

خبير في التكنولوجيا

**teddy** /'tedi/ (also **'teddy bear**) *noun* [C] (pl **teddies**) a toy for children that looks like a bear دمية على هيئة دب

**tedious** /'tɪdiəs/ *adj* boring and lasting for a long time: *a tedious train journey* طويل مُمل

**teem** /ti:m/ *verb* [I] **teem with sth** (used about a place) having a lot of people or things moving about in it: *The streets were teeming with people.* يبعج

**teenager** /'ti:nɪdʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who is between 13 and 19 years old: *Her music is very popular with teenagers.* المراهق

■ **teenage** /'ti:nɪdʒ/ *adj* (only before a noun)

1 between 13 and 19 years old: *teenage children* مراهق

2 typical of or suitable for people between 13 and 19 years old: *teenage fashion* خاص بالمراهقين

**teens** /ti:nz/ *noun* [plural] the period of a person's life between the ages of 13 and 19: *to be in your late/early teens* سن المراهقة

**teeshirt** = T-SHIRT

**teeth** *pl* of TOOTH

**teethe** /ti:ð/ *verb* [I] (usually in the *-ing* forms) (used about a baby) to start growing its first teeth

■ **'teething troubles** (also **'teething problems**) *noun* [plural] the problems that can develop when a person, system, etc is new

"مشاكل التسنين"، الصعوبات الأولية

**teetotal** /,ti:'təʊt/; US /'ti:təʊt/ *adj* (used about a person) never drinking alcohol

ممتنع عن المسكر

■ **teetotaler** (US **teetotaler**) /-tə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who never drinks alcohol

من لا يعطى المسكر أبداً

## telecommunications

/,telɪkə,mju:nɪ'keɪʃnz/ *noun* [plural] the process of communicating over long distances by using electronic equipment, eg by radio, television or telephone الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية

**telegram** /'telɪgræm/ *noun* [C] a message that you can send very quickly to sb over a long distance. The message is sent for you by a telephone company, etc and delivered on a printed form بَرْقِيَّة

Within the UK telegrams are now called **text messages**.

**telegraph** /'telɪgrɑ:f; US -græf/ *noun* [U] a system of sending messages by using radio or electrical signals البرق (التلغراف)

■ **'telegraph pole** *noun* [C] a tall wooden pole that is used for supporting telephone wires عمود البرق أو التلغراف

**telepathy** /tə'lepəθi/ *noun* [U] the communication of thoughts between people's minds without speaking, etc تخاطر، تواصل عقلي

**telephone** /'telɪfəʊn/ (also **informal phone**) *noun* 1 [U] an electrical system for talking to sb in another house, town, country, etc by speaking into a special piece of equipment: *Can I contact you by telephone?* • *to make a telephone call* • *What's your telephone number?*

It is more common to use **phone** than **telephone**, especially when you are speaking.

تليفون، هاتف

When you make a telephone call you first **pick up the receiver** and **dial** the number. The telephone **rings** and the person at the other end **answers** it. If he/she is already using the telephone, it is **engaged** (US **busy**). When you finish speaking you **put down the receiver and ring off**.

2 [C] (also **handset**) the piece of equipment that you use when you talk to sb by telephone: *Could I use your telephone?* • *a portable telephone* (= one that you can carry around) • *a public telephone* جهاز التليفون

**IDM on the phone/telephone** ⇒ PHONE

■ **telephone** (also **phone**) *verb* [I,T] to use a telephone in order to speak to sb: *Sarah telephoned. She's going to be late.* يتصل بالتليفون، يتلفن

**telephonist** /tə'lefnɪst/ *noun* [C] a person whose job is to answer the telephone and make telephone connections in an office or telephone exchange عامل التليفون

**'telephone box** (also **'phone box**; **'call-box**) *noun* [C] a small covered place in a street, etc that contains a telephone for public use كشك تليفون عمومي

**'telephone directory** (also **informal 'phone book**) *noun* [C] a book that gives a list of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the people in a particular area دليل التليفون أو الهاتف

**'telephone exchange** (also **exchange**) *noun* [C] a place belonging to a telephone company where telephone lines are connected so that

ɜ:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

people can speak to each other

المقسم العام للتليفون

**'telephone number (also informal 'phone number)** *noun* [C] the number that you dial when you speak to sb on the telephone

رقم التليفون

The number that you dial before the telephone number if you are telephoning a different area or country is called the **code**.  
'What's the code for Spain?' '01034.'

**telescope** /'telɪskəʊp/ *noun* [C] an instrument in the shape of a tube with special glass inside it. You look through it to make distant things appear bigger and nearer. ➡ Look at **microscope**.

مِقْرَاب، تِلِسكُوب

**teletext** /'telɪteks/ *noun* [U] a service that provides news and other information in written form on television

**television** /'telɪvɪʒn/ (also **TV**; *Brit informal telly*) *noun* 1 [C] (also **'television set**) a piece of electrical equipment in the shape of a box. It has a glass screen which shows programmes with moving pictures and sounds: *to turn the television on/off*

جهاز تليفزيون

2 [U] the electrical system and business of sending out programmes so that people can watch them on their television sets: *Television and radio have helped people to learn more about the world they live in.* ◦ *cable/satellite television* ◦ *She works in television.*

تليفزيون

3 [U] the programmes that are shown on a television set: *Paul's watching television.*

التليفزيون

**IDM** **on television** being shown by television: *What's on television tonight?*

برامج التليفزيون

■ **televis** /'telɪvɪz/ *verb* [T] to show sth on television: *a televised concert*

تُلفِظ: يُنقل بالتليفزيون

**telex** /'teleks/ *noun* 1 [U] a system of sending written messages using special machines. The message is typed on a machine in one place, and then sent by telephone to a machine in another place, which immediately prints it out.

تِلِكْس

2 [C] a machine for sending out such messages; a message that is sent or received by telex ➡ Look at **fax**.

جهاز تِلِكْس

**tell** /tel/ *verb* (pt, pp **told** /təʊld/) 1 [T] **tell sb (sth); tell sth (to sb)** to give information to sb by speaking or writing: *She told me her address but I've forgotten it.* ◦ *He wrote to tell me that his mother had died.* ◦ *Tell us about your holiday.* ◦ *Tell me what you did yesterday.* ◦ *to tell the truth/a lie* ◦ *to tell a story* ◦ *Excuse me, could you tell me where the station is?* ➡ Look at the note at **say**.

يُخبر، يُبَيِّن

2 [T] **tell sb (to do sth)** to order or advise sb to do sth: *The policeman told us to get out of the car.* ◦ *Dad told me not to worry about my exams.* ◦ *Please tell me what to do.* ◦ *You'll be all right if you do as you're told.*

يَأْمُر، يُنصَح

3 [I,T] to know, see or judge (sth) correctly: *'What do you think Jenny will do next?' 'It's hard to tell.'* ◦ *I could tell that he had enjoyed*

*the evening.* ◦ *I can't tell which coat is mine.* *They look exactly the same.*

يعرف، يميز

4 [T] (used about a thing) to give information to sb: *This book will tell you all you need to know.*

يُزود بمعلومات

5 [I] **tell (on sb/sth)** to have a noticeable effect: *Your age is beginning to tell!*

تُظهر علاماتِه، يُحدِث أثرًا ظاهرًا

**IDM** **all told** with everybody or everything counted and included: *The holiday cost over £1 000, all told.*

بالتمام والكمال

**I told you (so)** (*informal*) I warned you that this would happen

ألم أقل لك ذلك!

**tell A and B apart** ➡ **APART**

**tell the time** to read the time from a clock or watch

يجيد معرفة الساعة

**PHRV** **tell sb off (for sth/for doing sth)** to speak to sb angrily because he/she has done sth wrong

يُؤَنِّب

■ **telling** *adj* 1 having a great effect: *a telling argument*

قويّ الوَقْع، شديد الأثر

2 showing your real feelings or thoughts: *a telling remark*

فاصح للمُشاعر الحقيقية

**'tell-tale** *adj* giving information about sth secret or private: *the tell-tale signs of worry on his face*

نام عن، كاشف، فاضح

**telly** /'teli/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl* **tellies**) (*Brit informal*) = **TELEVISION**

**temp** /temp/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) a temporary employee, especially a secretary, who works somewhere for a short period of time when sb else is ill or on holiday

سكرتيرة/ مؤقت أو مؤقتة

**temper** /'tempə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] If you have a temper you are often angry and impatient, and you cannot control your behaviour: *Be careful of Paul. He's got quite a temper!* ◦ *You must learn to control your temper.*

خُلُق، مزاج غاصب

2 [C] the way you are feeling at a particular time: *Leave her alone. She's in a bad temper* (= feeling angry). ◦ *I went for a long walk and came back in a better temper.*

مزاج

**IDM** **in a temper** feeling very angry and not controlling your behaviour

في حالة غضب شديد

**keep/lose your temper** to stay calm/to become angry ➡ Look at **bad-tempered**.

يتمالك (أو يفقد) أعصابه من الغضب

**temperament** /'tempərəmənt/ *noun* [C,U] a person's character, especially as it affects the way he/she behaves and feels: *to have a calm temperament*

مزاج، طبيعة

■ **temperamental** /'temprə'mentl/ *adj* often and suddenly changing the way you behave

متقلب الأهواء

**temperate** /'tempərət/ *adj* (used about a climate) not very hot and not very cold

(مناخ) معتدل

**temperature** /'temprətʃə(r)/ *US also* -tʃə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] how hot or cold sth is: *Heat the oven to a temperature of 200°C.* ◦ *Temperatures in some parts of Britain will fall below freezing tomorrow.* ◦ *a high/low temperature*

درجة الحرارة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

2 [C] how hot or cold a person's body is

حرارة (الجسم)

**IDM** **have a temperature** to have a temperature of the body that is higher than normal (when you are ill)

(طفل) حرارته مرتفعة

**take sb's temperature** to measure the temperature of sb's body with a thermometer

يقيس حرارة (المريض)

**template** /'templɪt/ *noun* [C] a piece of card, metal or thin wood that is made in a particular shape and used as a guide for cutting metal, stone, wood, cloth, etc

قالب أو صفيحة مُعَايَرَة، طَبْعَة

**temple**<sup>1</sup> /'templ/ *noun* [C] a building where people pray to and worship a god or gods: a Buddhist temple

معبد، هيكل

**temple**<sup>2</sup> /'templ/ *noun* [C] one of the flat parts on each side of your forehead

صَدْف، قَوْد

**tempo** /'tempəʊ/ *noun* (pl **tempos** /-əʊz/) 1 [sing, U] the speed of an activity or event

معدّل السير، سرعة

2 [C,U] (technical) the speed of a piece of music

سرعة الإيقاع

**temporary** /'tempərɪ; US -pərɪ/ *adj* lasting for a short time; not permanent: a temporary job

This arrangement is only temporary.

موقّت

■ **temporarily** /'tempərəli; US ,tempə'rerəli/ *adv*

موقّتا

**tempt** /tempt/ *verb* [T] to try to persuade or attract sb to do sth, especially sth that is wrong or silly: His dream of riches had tempted him into a life of crime.

She was tempted to stay in bed all morning. I'm very tempted by the idea of working in another country.

يُغْوِي، يُغْرِِي

■ **tempting** *adj* attractive: a tempting offer

That chocolate cake looks very tempting!

مُغْرٍ، مُشْتَهِي

**temptation** /temp'teɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] a feeling that you want to do sth, although you know that it is wrong or silly: I resisted the temptation to have another cigarette.

إِغْرَاء

2 [C] a thing that attracts you to do sth wrong or silly: All that money is certainly a big temptation.

شيءٌ مُغْرٍ، غَوَايَة

**ten** /ten/ *number* 10; one more than nine

For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.

عَشْرَة

■ **tenth** /tenθ/ *pron, det, adv* 10th; next after ninth

عَاشِر، العَاشِر

**tenth** *noun* [C] the fraction  $\frac{1}{10}$ ; one of ten equal parts

عَشر

**tenacious** /tə'neɪʃəs/ *adj* very determined about sth; not likely to give up or accept defeat: a tenacious defender of human rights

مُتَمَسِّك (بِحَقِيقَة)، مُصِرٌّ، عَنِيد

■ **tenacity** /tə'neɪsəti/ *noun* [U] إصرار، عناد

**tenant** /'tenənt/ *noun* [C] a person who pays rent to the owner of a room, flat, building or piece of land so that he/she can live in it or use it: The previous tenants of the flat were university students.

مَسْتَأْجِر

The owner is called a **landlord** or **landlady**.

■ **tenancy** /-ənsi/ (pl **tenancies**) *noun* [C,U] the use of a room, flat, building or piece of land, for which you pay rent to the owner: a six-month tenancy

اِسْتِجَار

**tend**<sup>1</sup> /tend/ *verb* [I] 1 to often or normally do or be sth: Women tend to live longer than men.

There tends to be a lot of heavy traffic on that road. My brother tends to talk a lot when he's nervous.

عَادَة، مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ، يَتَرَعَّ إِلَى

2 (used for giving your opinion in a polite way): I tend to think that we shouldn't interfere.

(تَعبِير لَيِّن): مِنْ رَأْيِي أَنَّ...

■ **tendency** /'tendənsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **tendencies**) something that a person or thing does; a way of behaving: He has a tendency to be late for appointments.

The dog began to show vicious tendencies.

She seems to have a tendency towards depression.

There's a growing tendency for people to travel to work by bicycle.

مِيل، نَزْعَة

**tend**<sup>2</sup> /tend/ *verb* [T] (formal) to look after sb/sth: He tended the child day and night throughout his illness.

يُعتَنِي بِ، يَرْعَى

**tender**<sup>1</sup> /'tendə(r)/ *adj* 1 kind and loving: She whispered a few tender words in his ear.

رَقِيق، حَنُون

2 (used about meat) soft and easy to cut or bite; not tough

طَرِي، سَهْل المَضْغ

3 (used about a part of the body) painful when you touch it

مُؤَلِمٌ عِنْدَ الْمَسِّ

4 young and without much experience of life: She went to live in London at the tender age of 15.

غَضِي، سَادِج

■ **tenderly** *adv* برفق، بحنان

**tenderness** *noun* [U] حنان، رَفَقَة، حَسَاسِيَة وَأَلَمٌ عِنْدَ الْمَسِّ

**tender**<sup>2</sup> /'tendə(r)/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to offer or give sth formally: After the scandal the Foreign Minister was forced to tender her resignation.

Five different companies tendered for the building contract (= stated a price for doing the work).

يَقْدِمُ رَسْمِيًّا، يَقْدِمُ عَطَاءً فِي مَنَاقِصَة

■ **tender** (also **bid**) *noun* [C] (technical) a formal offer to supply goods or do work at a certain price.

عَطَاءٌ فِي مَنَاقِصَة

**tendon** /'tendən/ *noun* [C] a strong cord in your body that joins a muscle to a bone

وَتَر العَضَلَة

**tenement** /'tenəmənt/ *noun* [C] a large building that is divided into small flats, especially in a poor area of a city

بِنَاءٌ مَقْسَمٌ إِلَى شَقَقٍ عَدِيدَةٍ فِي حَيٍّ فَقِيرٍ

**tennis** /'tenɪs/ (also **lawn tennis**) *noun* [U] a game for two or four players who hit a ball to each other over nets with rackets: Let's play tennis.

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

to have a game of tennis

s so z zoo f she g vision h how m man n no t sing l leg r red j yes w wet

famous Italian tenor.

أعلى أصوات الرجال في الغناء، مُغنٍّ بهذا الصوت

**2** a musical instrument with the same range as a tenor voice: *a tenor saxophone*

آلة موسيقية نلالم هذا الصوت

**tenpin bowling** /ˈtɛnpɪn ˈbɔʊlɪŋ/ *noun* [U] a game in which you roll a heavy ball towards ten objects called tenpins and try to knock them down

لعبة الأوتاد العشرة

**tense**<sup>1</sup> /tens/ *adj* **1** (used about a person) not able to relax because you are worried or nervous: *She looked pale and tense.*

متوتر الأعصاب، قلق

**2** (used about a person's body) having stiff muscles because you are not relaxed

متشنج

**3** (used about an atmosphere or situation) making people feel worried and not relaxed: *Reporters described the atmosphere in the capital as 'very tense'.*

مشحون بالوتور

■ **tense** *verb* [I,T] to become tense or to make your body tense

يتوتر، يوتر

**tense**<sup>2</sup> /tens/ *noun* [C,U] (grammar) a form of a verb that shows whether sth happens in the past, present or future

صيغة الفعل الدالة على زمن حدوثه

**tension** /ˈtɛnʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the condition of not being able to relax that is caused by worry or nervousness: *I could hear the tension in her voice as she spoke.*

توتر

**2** [C,U] a condition of bad feeling and lack of trust between people, countries, etc: *There are signs of growing tensions between the two countries.*

توتر

**3** [U] (used about a rope, wire, etc) how tightly it is stretched

شد، توتر

**tent** /tent/ *noun* [C] a shelter made of nylon or canvas that is held up by poles and ropes. You use a tent to sleep in when you go camping.

خيمة

**tentacle** /ˈtɛntəkl/ *noun* [C] a long thin flexible part extending from the body of certain animals, used for feeling or holding things or for moving: *Snails and octopuses have tentacles.*

لامسة (ج لوامس)

**tentative** /ˈtɛntətɪv/ *adj* **1** (used about plans, etc) uncertain; not definite: *I've made a tentative arrangement to meet Paul for lunch next week, but it's not definite yet.*

غير مؤكدة، غير نهائي

**2** (used about a person or a person's behaviour) not confident about what you are saying or doing: *a tentative smile*

متردد، غير واثق من نفسه

■ **tentatively** *adv*

بصورة غير نهائية، بتردد

**tenterhooks** /ˈtɛntəhʊks/ *noun* [plural]

■ **(be) on tenterhooks** to be in a very nervous or excited state because you are waiting to find out what is going to happen

على آخر من الجمر

**tenth** ⇒ TEN

**tenuous** /ˈtɛnjuəs/ *adj* (used about a connection or an idea) very small and weak and possibly not really existing: *My father says we are related to the Churchill family, but actually the link is extremely tenuous.*

ضعيف، واه

**tenure** /ˈtɛnjə(r)/ *noun* [U] a legal right to live in a place, hold a job, use land, etc for a certain time

حق قانوني لحيازة ملك أو تولي وظيفة

**tepid** /ˈtɛpɪd/ *adj* (used about liquids) only slightly warm

فاتر

**term** /tɜ:m/ *noun* **1** [C] a word or group of words, especially one that is used in connection with a particular subject: *What exactly do you mean by the term 'racist'?* ○ a technical term

عبارة، مصطلح

**2 terms** [plural] **in... terms; in terms of...** (used for indicating which particular way you are thinking about sth or from which point of view): *The flat would be ideal in terms of size, but it is very expensive.* ○ *We must think about this in political terms.* ○ *Let's talk in terms of opening a new office in June* (=let's think about doing this).

من ناحية، من حيث، حول

**3 terms** [plural] the conditions of an agreement: *Under the terms of the contract you must give a week's notice.* ○ *peace terms*

شروط

**4** [C,U] a period of time into which a school or university year is divided: *the autumn/spring/summer term*

فصل دراسي

**5** [C] a period of time for which sth lasts: *The US President is now in his second term of office.*

مدة محددة، مدة شغل منصب

■ **be on equal terms (with sb)** ⇒ EQUAL  
**be on good, friendly etc terms (with sb)** to have a friendly relationship with sb

يكون على علاقات حسنة مع

**come to terms with sth** to accept sth unpleasant or difficult

يتقبل أو يتعود على وضع سيئ

**in the long/short term** over a long/short period of time in the future: *We're aiming at a tax rate of 20% in the long term.*

على المدى البعيد (أو القصير)

■ **term** *verb* [T] to describe sb/sth by using a particular word or expression: *the period of history that is often termed the 'Dark Ages'*

يسمي، يدعى

**terminal**<sup>1</sup> /ˈtɜ:mɪnəl/ *adj* (used about an illness) slowly causing death: *terminal cancer*

نهائي، مميت

■ **terminally** /-nəli/ *adv*: *a terminally ill patient*

مميئاً، نهائياً

**terminal**<sup>2</sup> /ˈtɜ:mɪnəl/ *noun* **1** [C] a large railway station, bus station or building at an airport where journeys begin and end: *the bus terminal* ○ *British Airways flights depart from Terminal 1 at Heathrow.*

أخر محطة

**2** a piece of computer equipment (usually a keyboard and screen) that you use for getting information from a central computer or for putting information into it

جهاز استلام وإرسال معلومات

**terminate** /ˈtɜ:mɪneɪt/ *verb* [I,T] (formal) to end or to make sth end: *to terminate a contract*

ينتهي، ينتهي

■ **termination** (formal) *noun* [U]

إنهاء

**terminology** /ˌtɜ:mɪnɒlədʒi/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **terminologies**) the special words and expressions that are used in a particular profession,

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



subject or activity: *computer terminology*

### مصطلحات

**terminus** /'tɜːmɪnəs/ *noun* [C] (*pl terminuses* /-nəsɪz/) the last stop or station at the end of a bus route or railway line *آخر محطة*

**terrace** /'terəs/ *noun* [C] **1** a flat area of stone next to a restaurant or large house where people can have meals, sit in the sun, etc: *lunch on the terrace* ➡ Look at **patio**. *شرفة، سطحية، مساحة مرصوفة*

**2** a line of similar houses that are all joined together *صف من المنازل المتلاصقة*

**3** [usually *pl*] one of a series of steps that are cut into the side of a hill so that crops can be grown there *مدرج زراعي*

**4** [*plural*] the wide steps that people stand on to watch a football match *مدرجات ملعب كرة القدم*

**terraced** /'terəst/ *adj* **1** (*Brit*) (used about a house) forming part of a line of similar houses that are all joined together *متصل بصف من المنازل المتماثلة*

**2** (used about a hill) having steps cut out of it so that crops can be grown there *مدرج*

**terracotta** /,terə'kɒtə/ *noun* [U] **1** clay that has been baked but not glazed, used for making pots, etc: *a terracotta vase* *طين نصفي، فخار*

**2** the reddish-brown colour of terracotta *اللون الأحمر*

**terrain** /tə'reɪn/ *noun* [U] a type of land: *rough terrain* *منطقة أرض (وعدة مثلاً)*

**terrible** /'terəbl/ *adj* **1** very unpleasant or serious: *a terrible accident* • *What a terrible thing to do!* *فظيح، رهيب*

**2** ill or very upset: *I feel terrible. I think I'm going to be sick.* • *He felt terrible when he realized what he had done.* *مزعج، متزعج جداً*

**3** very bad; of poor quality: *The hotel was terrible.* *رديء للغاية*

**4** (only before a noun) great: *It was a terrible shame that you couldn't come.* *شديد، هائل*

**terribly** /-əbli/ *adv* **1** very: *I'm terribly sorry.* *جداً، للغاية*

**2** very badly: *I played terribly.* *بصورة رديئة جداً*

**terrier** /'terɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of small dog. *أحد أنواع الكلاب*

**terrific** /tə'rifɪk/ *adj* **1** (*informal*) extremely nice or good; excellent: *You're doing a terrific job!* *ممتاز، رائع*

**2** (only before a noun) very great: *The food was terrific value.* *هائل، ضخم*

**terrifically** /-kli/ *adv* (*informal*) extremely, terrifically expensive *للعالية، إلى أقصى حد*

**terrify** /'terɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part terrifying; 3rd pers sing pres terrifies; pt, pp terrified*) to frighten sb very much *يرعب، يفرع*

**terrified** *adj* **terrified (of sb/sth)** very afraid: *to be terrified of spiders* • *a terrified face* *فرع، مرعوب*

**territory** /'terətri/; *US* -tɔːri/ *noun* (*pl territories*) **1** [C,U] an area of land that belongs to one country or ruler: *former French territories in Africa* • *to fly over enemy territory* *أرض تابعة لدولة معينة؛ إقليم*

**2** [C,U] an area that an animal has as its own *أرض يعتبرها الحيوان تابعة له*

**territorial** /,terə'tɔːriəl/ *adj* (only before a noun) connected with the land or area of sea that belongs to a country or ruler: *territorial waters* *الاقليمي*

**terror** /'terə(r)/ *noun* **1** [U] very great fear: *He screamed in terror as the rats came towards him.* *رعب، ذعر، ارتباك*

**2** [C] a person or thing that makes you feel afraid: *the terrors of the night* *شخص أو شيء مفرع*

**3** [U] violent action (eg bombing, killing) for political purposes: *a terror campaign* *إرهاب*

**terrorize** (also **terrorise**) /'terəraɪz/ *verb* [T] to make sb feel frightened by using or threatening to use violence against him/her *يرهب، ييث الرعب في*

**terrorism** /'terərizəm/ *noun* [U] the use of violent action (eg bombing, killing) for political purposes: *an act of terrorism* *إرهاب*

**terrorist** /'terərɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who is involved in terrorism *الإرهابي*

**terrorist** *adj* *إرهابي*

**terse** /tɜːs/ *adj* said in few words and in a not very friendly way: *a terse reply* *مقتضب؛ (جواب) وجيز جاف*

**tertiary** /'tɜːʃəri/; *US* -jɪəri/ *adj* (used about education) after primary and secondary: *a tertiary college* *في المرحلة الثالثة*

**test<sup>1</sup>** /test/ *noun* [C] **1** a short examination to measure sb's knowledge or skill in sth: *a spelling test* ➡ When you **take** a test you can either **pass** it (which is good) or **fail** it (which is bad). *اختبار*

**2** a short medical examination of a part of your body: *an eye test* *فحص*

**3** an experiment to find out whether sth works or to find out more information about it: *Tests show that the new drug is safe and effective.* *تجربة*

**4** a situation or event that shows how good, strong, effective, etc sb/sth is: *The local elections will be a good test of the government's popularity.* *اختبار، محك*

**test<sup>2</sup>** /test/ *verb* [T] **1 test sb/sth (for sth); test sth (on sb/sth)** to try, use or examine sth carefully to find out if it is working properly or what it is like: *These cars have all been tested for safety.* • *Do you think drugs should be tested on animals?* *يفحص، يختبر، يجرّب*

**2** to examine a part of the body to find out if it is healthy: *to have your eyes tested* *يفحص*

**3 test sb (on sth)** to examine sb's knowledge or skill in sth *يختبر*

**test-tube** *noun* [C] a thin glass tube that is used in chemical experiments *أنبوب اختبار*

**'test-tube baby** *noun* [C] a baby that develops from an egg which has been taken out of the mother's body. The egg is fertilized and then put back inside to develop normally. *طفل مستولد بالإخصاب في الأنبوب*

**testament** /'testəmənt/ *noun* [C, usually sing] (*formal*) **a testament (to sth)** something that shows that sth else exists or is

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

true: Putnam's new film is a testament to his talent and experience. دليل، برهان

**testicle** /'testɪkl/ noun [C] one of the two male sex organs that produce sperm خصية

**testify** /'testɪfaɪ/ verb (pres part **testifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **testifies**; pl, pp **testified**) [I, T] to make a formal statement that sth is true, especially as a witness in a court of law يبلّغ، يشهد

**testimony** /'testɪməni/ US -məʊni/ noun (pl **testimonies**) 1 [C, U] a formal statement that sth is true, especially one that is made in a court of law شهادة

2 [U, sing] (formal) something that shows that sth else exists or is true: *The design was testimony to her architectural skill.* دليل

**tetanus** /'tetənəs/ noun [U] a serious disease that makes your muscles, especially the muscles of your face, become stiff. It is caused by bacteria entering the body when a cut becomes infected. الكزاز

**tether** /'teðə(r)/ verb [T] to tie an animal to sth with a rope, etc يربط أو يعقل الدابة

■ **tether** noun [C] حبل طويل تربط به الدابة لترعى

**IDM** at the end of your tether → END1

**text** /tekst/ noun 1 [U] the main written part of a book, newspaper, etc (not the pictures, notes, index, etc) متن الكتاب (مثلاً)

2 [C] the written form of a speech, interview, article, etc: *The newspaper printed the complete text of the interview.* نص

3 [C] a book or a short piece of writing that people study as part of a literature and language course: *a set text* (= one that has to be studied for an examination) كتاب أو نص مقرّر

■ **textbook** /'tekstbʊk/ noun [C] a book that teaches a particular subject and that is used especially in schools كتاب مدرسي

**textile** /'tekstaɪl/ noun [C] (in industry) a material that is made by weaving or knitting: cotton textiles نسج

**texture** /'tekstʃə(r)/ noun [C, U] the way that sth feels when you touch it: *material with a silky texture* ملمس، نسج

**than** /ðən; strong form ðæn/ conj, prep 1 (used when you are comparing two things): *He's taller than me.* ○ *He's taller than I am.* ○ *London is more expensive than Madrid.* ○ *You speak French much better than she does.* من

2 (used with 'more' and 'less' before numbers, expressions of time, distance, etc): *He earns more than £20 000 a year.* من

3 (used after 'would rather' to say that you prefer one thing to another): *I'd rather go to France than to Italy.* (يفضّل) على

**thank** /θæŋk/ verb [T] **thank sb (for sth/for doing sth)** to tell sb that you are grateful: *I'm writing to thank you for the present you sent me.* ○ *I'll go and thank him for offering to help.* ■ **Thank you** and **thanks** are both used for telling somebody that you are grateful for something. **Thanks** is more informal: *Thank you very much for your letter.* ○ *'How are you, Rachel?' 'Much better, thanks.'* You

can also use **thank you** and **thanks** to accept something that somebody has offered to you: *'Have a piece of cake.'* 'Thank you. That would be nice.' When you want to refuse something you can say **no, thank you** or **no, thanks**: *'Would you like some more tea?' 'No, thanks.'*

**IDM** **thank God/goodness/heavens** (used for expressing relief): *Thank goodness it's stopped raining.* الحمد لله!

■ **thankful** /-fl/ adj (not before a noun) pleased and grateful: *We were thankful when the winter was over that year.* شاكر، ممتن، مسرور

**thankfully** /-fəli/ adv 1 in a pleased or thankful way بامتنان، بارتياح

2 fortunately: *Thankfully, no one was injured.* لحسن الحظ، حمداً لله

**thankless** adj involving hard work that other people do not notice or thank you for: *Being a housewife can sometimes be a thankless task.* بدون مردود، لا يشكر الانسان عليه

**thanks** noun [plural] words which show that you are grateful: *I'd like to express my thanks to all of you for coming here today.* شكر

**IDM** **thanks to sb/sth** because of sb/sth: *We're late, thanks to you!* بسببه، بفضل...

**a vote of thanks** → VOTE

**Thanksgiving (Day)** noun [U] a public holiday in the USA and in Canada عيد الشكر

**Thanksgiving Day** is on the fourth Thursday in November in the USA and on the second Monday in October in Canada. It was originally a day when people thanked God for the harvest.

**'thank-you** noun [C] an expression of thanks: *Let's have a big thank-you to everybody who worked so hard.* شكر، امتنان

**that** <sup>1</sup> /ðæt/ det, pron (pl **those** /ðəʊz/) 1 (used for describing a person or thing, especially when it is not near the person speaking): *I like that house over there.* ○ *What's that in the road?* ○ *'Could you pass me the book?' 'This one?' 'No, that one over there.'*

2 (used for talking about a person or thing already known or mentioned): *That was the year we went to Spain wasn't it?* ○ *Can you give me back that money I lent you last week?* ذاك، ذلك، تلك

**IDM** **that is (to say)** (used when you are giving more information about sb/sth): *I'm on holiday next week. That's to say, from Tuesday.* و بتعبير أدق

**that's that** there is nothing more to say or do: *I'm not going and that's that.* وهذا قرار نهائي، وانتهى الموضوع

**that** <sup>2</sup> /ðæt; strong form ðæt/ pron (used for introducing a relative clause) the person or thing already mentioned: *I'm reading the book that won the Booker prize.* ○ *The people that live next door are French.* ■ When **that** is the object of the verb in the relative clause, it is often left out: *I want to see the doctor (that) I saw last week.* ○ *I wore the dress (that) I bought in Paris.* الذي، التي، الذين الخ...

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**that**<sup>3</sup> /ðæt; strong form ðæt/ *conj* (used after certain verbs, nouns and adjectives to introduce a new part of the sentence): *She told me that she was leaving.* ◦ *I hope that you feel better soon.* ◦ *I'm certain that he will come.* ◦ *It's funny that you should say that.* ➡ **That** is often left out in this type of sentence: *I thought (that) you would like it.* أن

**that**<sup>4</sup> /ðæt/ *adv* (used with adjectives, adverbs) to that degree or extent: *30 miles? I can't walk that far.* ◦ *She can't play the piano that well.* إلى هذا الحد، بهذا القدر

**thatched** /θætʃt/ *adj* (used about a building) having a roof made of straw: *a thatched cottage* (سقف) مصنوع من القش

**thaw** /θɔ:/ *verb* [I,T] **thaw (sth) (out)** to become or to make sth become soft or liquid again after freezing: *Is the snow thawing?* ◦ *It's starting to thaw* (=the weather is getting warmer). ◦ *Always thaw chicken thoroughly before you cook it.* ➡ Look at **melt**. يذوب، يُذيب

■ **thaw** *noun* [C, usually sing] ذوبان

**the** /ðə; ði; strong form ði:/ *definite article* **1** (used for talking about a person or thing that is already known or that has already been mentioned): *I took the children to the dentist.* ◦ *We met the man who bought your house.* ◦ *The milk is in the fridge.* (ال) التعريف

➡ **The** is generally not used with countries and towns: *He lives in England.* ◦ *She works near London.* Here are some exceptions: *He has gone to the United Arab Emirates.* ◦ *She was born in the Netherlands.* ◦ *He has moved to the Czech Republic.* ◦ *She comes from the United States.*

**2** (used when there is only one or only one group): *The sun is very strong today.* ◦ *Who won the World Cup?* ....

**3** (used with numbers and dates): *This is the third piece of cake I've had.* ◦ *Friday the thirteenth* ◦ *I grew up in the sixties.* ....

**4** (used with adjectives to name a group of people): *the French* ◦ *the poor* ....

**5** (used with a singular noun when you are talking generally about sth): *The dolphin is an intelligent animal.* ....

**6** (with units of measurement, meaning 'every'): *The car does forty miles to the gallon.* ....

**7** (with musical instruments): *Do you play the piano?* ....

**8** most well-known or important: *You don't mean you met the Tom Cruise?* ➡ **The** is pronounced /ði:/ in this sense. (ال) (التهريف)

**9 the... the...** (used for saying that two things change to the same extent): *The more you eat, the fatter you get.* كلما

**theatre** /'θiətə(r)/ (US **theater** /'θi:ətə(r)/ *noun* **1** [C] a building where you go to see plays, musicals, etc: *the Royal Shakespeare Theatre* ◦ *I'm going to the theatre this evening* (=to see a play). مسرح

**2** [U] plays in general; drama: *to study modern British theatre* مؤلفات مسرحية

**3** [sing, U] the work of acting in or producing plays: *He's worked in the theatre for thirty years.* التمثيل، الإخراج المسرحي

**4** [C] = OPERATING THEATRE

■ **theatrical** /θi:'ætrɪkl/ *adj* **1** (only before a noun) connected with the theatre مسرحي

**2** (used about behaviour) unnatural and dramatic because you want people to notice it: *a theatrical gesture* مصنع، تمثيلي

**theft** /θeft/ *noun* [C,U] the crime of taking sth that belongs to another person secretly and without permission: *There have been a lot of thefts in this area recently.* ◦ *The woman was arrested for theft.* ➡ Look at the note at **thief**. سرقة

**their** /ðeə(r)/ *det* belonging to them: *What colour is their car?* ◦ *The children picked up their books and walked to the door.* (دار) لهم، بهم

■ **theirs** /ðeəz/ *pron* of or belonging to them: *Our flat isn't as big as theirs.* خاصتهم، خاصتهم

**them** /ðəm; strong form ðem/ *pron* (the object of a verb or preposition) **1** the people, animals or things mentioned earlier: *I'll phone them now.* ◦ *'I've got the keys here.'* 'Oh good. Give them to me.' ◦ *We have students from several countries but most of them are Italian.* ◦ *'Did you post those letters?'* 'Oh dear, I forgot about them.'

**2** (informal) him or her: *If anyone phones, tell them I'm busy.* ها، ها

**theme** /θi:m/ *noun* [C] **1** a subject of a talk or piece of writing: *The theme of today's discussion will be 'Our changing cities'.* موضوع (الكتاب مثلاً)

**2** an idea that is developed or repeated in the work of a writer or artist: *The themes of heaven and hell were very common in paintings of this period.* فكرة متكررة في أعمال مؤلف أو فنان

■ **'theme park** *noun* [C] a park with a lot of things to do, see, ride on, etc, which are all based on a single idea حديقة أو مجمع تسلية

**themselves** /ðəm'selvz/ *pron* **1** (used as the object of a verb or preposition when the people or animals who do an action are affected by it): *Helen and Sarah seem to be enjoying themselves.* ◦ *People often talk to themselves when they are worried.* أنفسهم، أنفسهم

**2** (used for emphasis): *They themselves say that the situation cannot continue.* ◦ *Did they paint the house themselves* (=or did sb else do it for them)? أنفسهم، أنفسهم

**IDM** (all) **by themselves** **1** alone: *The boys are too young to go to the shops by themselves.* ➡ Look at the note at **alone**. وحدهم، وحدهم

**2** without help: *The children cooked the dinner all by themselves.* بأنفسهم، دون مساعدة

**then** /ðen/ *adv* **1** (at) that time: *In 1970? I was at university then.* ◦ *I'm afraid I'll be on holiday then.* ◦ *I haven't seen him since then.* ◦ *I'm going tomorrow. Can you wait until then?* (في) ذلك الوقت

**2** next; after that: *We're going to France for a week and then down to Spain.* ◦ *There was silence for a minute. Then he replied.* ثم، بعد ذلك، كَم

**3** in that case; therefore: 'I don't feel at all well.' 'Then why don't you go to the doctor?'  
في هذه الحال، إذن

**4** (used for emphasis after words like *now*, *okay*, *right*, etc): Now then, are we all ready to go? ◦ Right then, I'll see you tomorrow.  
الآن أنه (تستعمل للتأكيد بعد كلمات معينة)

**IDM** (but) then (again) (used for introducing a new and different piece of information): The weather forecast says it'll rain but then again it's often wrong.  
إلا أنه

**thence** /ðens/ *adv* (old-fashioned formal) from there: They travelled by coach to Dover and thence by boat to France.  
من هناك

**theology** /θiˈplədʒi/ *noun* [U] the study of religion  
علم اللاهوت

■ **theological** /θiːəˈlɒdʒɪkl/ *adj*: a theological college  
لاهوتي

**theoretical** /θiːəˈretɪkl/ *adj* **1** based on ideas and principles, not on practical experience: A lot of university courses are still too theoretical these days.  
نظري

**2** based on ideas about sth which may not be true in reality: a theoretical possibility (= which will probably never happen)  
افتراضي

■ **theoretically** /-kli/ *adv*: Theoretically, we could still win, but I don't think we will.  
نظرياً

**theory** /ˈθiəri/ *noun* (pl **theories**) **1** [C] an idea or set of ideas that try to explain sth: the theory about how life on earth began  
نظرية

**2** [U] the general ideal or principles of a particular subject: political theory  
مبادئ، أصول

**IDM** in theory as a general idea which may not be true in reality: Your plan sounds fine in theory, but I don't know if it'll work in practice.  
من حيث الفكرة

**therapeutic** /θerəˈpjʊ:tɪk/ *adj* **1** helping you to relax and feel better: I find listening to music very therapeutic.  
مريح للأعصاب

**2** helping you to recover from an illness: therapeutic drugs  
علاجي، استشفائي

**therapy** /ˈθerəpi/ *noun* [U] treatment to help or cure a mental or physical illness, usually without drugs or operations: speech therapy  
علاج، مداواة

■ **therapist** /ˈθerəpɪst/ *noun*: a speech therapist  
معالج، اختصاصي بالمعالجة

**there**<sup>1</sup> /ðeə(r)/ *adv* **1** in, at or to that place: Could you put the table there, please? ◦ I like Oxford. My husband and I met there. ◦ Have you been to Bath? We're going there next week. ◦ Have you looked under there?  
هناك

**2** at that point (in a conversation, story, etc): Could I interrupt you there for a minute?  
هنا، عند هذه النقطة

**3** available: Her parents are always there if she needs help.  
موجود، متوفر

**IDM** there and then; then and there immediately; at that time and place  
على الفور، تَوّاً وفي المكان نفسه

**there you are** **1** (used when you give sth to sb): There you are. I've bought you a newspaper.  
نفسه، أخيراً

**2** (used when you are explaining sth to sb): There you are – just press the switch and it starts.  
أنظر، الأمر بسيط

**3** (used for saying that you are not surprised): 'He's left his wife.' 'There you are, I knew he would.'  
ألم أقل لك ذلك!

**there**<sup>2</sup> /ðə(r); strong form ðeə(r)/ *pron* **1** (used as the subject of 'be', 'seem', 'appear', etc to say that sth exists): Is there a god? ◦ There's a man at the door. ◦ There wasn't much to eat. ◦ There's somebody singing outside. ◦ There seems to be a mistake here.  
هناك، يوجد

**2** (used for calling attention to sth): Oh look, there's Kate!  
ها هو، ها هي

**thereabouts** /ˌðeərəˈbaʊts/ (US **thereabout** /ˌðeərəˈbaʊt/) *adv* (usually after or) somewhere near a number, time or place: There are 100 students, or thereabouts. ◦ She lives in Oxford, or thereabouts.  
أو ما يقرب من ذلك

**thereafter** /ðeəˈɑːftə(r); US -æf-/ *adv* (formal) after that: You will receive £1000 in May, and £650 per month thereafter.  
بعد ذلك

**thereby** /ðeəˈbaɪ/ *adv* (formal) in that way: We started our journey early, thereby avoiding most of the traffic.  
وبذلك، وهكذا

**therefore** /ˈðeəfɔː(r)/ *adv* for that reason: The new trains have more powerful engines and are therefore faster.  
لذلك، لهذا السبب

**therein** /ðeəˈɪn/ *adv* (formal) because of sth that has just been mentioned: The school is too big. Therein lies the problem.  
وفي ذلك، وهنا

**thereupon** /ðeəˈpʊn/ *adv* (formal) immediately after that and often as the result of sth: The minister refused to help her. Ms Short thereupon went to the Prime Minister.  
على إثر ذلك

**thermal** /ˈθɜːml/ *adj* **1** of heat: thermal energy  
حراري

**2** (used about clothes) made to keep you warm in cold weather: thermal underwear  
دفء، حافظ للدفء

**thermometer** /θəˈmɒmɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] an instrument for measuring the temperature of sb's body or of a room (= how hot or cold it is)  
مقياس الحرارة

**Thermos** /ˈθɜːməs/ *noun* [C] (pl **Thermoses**) (also 'Thermos flask') (US 'Thermos bottle') (trade mark) = VACUUM FLASK

**thermostat** /ˈθɜːməstæt/ *noun* [C] a device that controls the level of heat in a house or machine by switching it on and off as necessary  
أداة تنظيم الحرارة أوتوماتيكياً

**thesaurus** /θɪˈsɔːrəs/ *noun* [C] (pl **thesauruses**) a book that contains lists of words and phrases with similar meanings  
قاموس المعاني ومرادفاتها

**these** ⇨ THIS  
**thesis** /ˈθiːsɪs/ *noun* [C] (pl **theses** /ˈθiːsɪz/) **1** a long piece of writing on a particular subject that you do as part of a university degree  
رسالة جامعية، أطروحة

**2** a statement of an idea or theory  
نظرية أو فرضية

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**they** /ðei/ *pron* (the subject of a verb) **1** 'the people, animals or things that have been mentioned: *We've got two children. They're both boys.* ○ *'Have you seen my keys?' 'Yes, they're on the table.'* هُمَا، هُم؛ هُنَّ

**2** people in general or people whose identity is not known or stated: *They say it's going to be a hard winter.* الناس

**3** (used informally instead of *he* or *she*): *Somebody phoned for you but they didn't leave their name.* هو أو هي

**they'd** /ðeid/ *short for* THEY HAD, THEY WOULD

**they'll** /ðeɪl/ *short for* THEY WILL

**they're** /ðeə(r)/ *short for* THEY ARE

**they've** /ðeɪv/ *short for* THEY HAVE

**thick**<sup>1</sup> /θɪk/ *adj* **1** (used about sth solid) having a large distance between its opposite sides; not thin: *a thick black line* ○ *These walls are very thick.* سميك، ثخين

**2** (used for saying what the distance is between the two opposite sides of something): *The ice was six inches thick.* بالغ ثخنه (كثا)

**3** having a lot of things close together: *a thick forest* ○ *thick hair* كثيف، غزير

**4** (used about a liquid) stiff; that doesn't flow easily: *thick cream* ○ *This paint is too thick.* سميك

☛ The opposite for **1** to **4** is **thin**.

**5** (used about fog, smoke, etc) difficult to see through كثيف

**6** (used about sb's accent) very strong (لُكَّة) واضحة أو قوية

**7** (informal) (used about a person) stupid; not intelligent غبي، بطني الفهم

**IDM** **have a thick skin** to be not easily upset or worried by what people say about you قليل الإحساس، "متمسح"

■ **thick adv:** *snow lying thick on the ground* بكثافة

**thicken** /'θɪkən/ *verb* [I,T] to become thicker or to make sth thicker: *Tonight the cloud will thicken and more rain will move in from the south-west.* ○ *Add flour to thicken the sauce.* يثخن، يكَثِّف، يَكثِّف، يَكثِّف

**thickly adv:** *Spread the butter thickly.* ○ *a thickly wooded area* بكثافة، بغزارة

**thickness noun** [U] the quality of being thick or how thick sth is: *The children were amazed at the thickness of the castle walls.* ثخن، سُمَاكَة، كَثَاة

**thick-skinned adj** not easily worried or upset by what other people say about you: *Politicians have to be thick-skinned.* قليل الإحساس، "متمسح"

**thick**<sup>2</sup> /θɪk/ *noun*

**IDM** **in the thick of sth** in the most active or crowded part of sth; very involved in sth: *She always likes to be in the thick of things.* معمعان، غضم

**through thick and thin** through difficult times and situations في السراء والضراء

**thief** /θi:f/ *noun* [C] (pl **thieves** /θi:vz/) a person who steals things from another person سارق، حرامي

☛ A **thief** is a general word for a person who steals things, usually secretly and without violence. The name of the crime is **theft**. A **robber** steals from a bank, shop, etc and often uses violence or threats. A **burglar** steals things by breaking into a house, shop, etc, usually at night, and a **shoplifter** goes into a shop when it is open and takes things without paying. Look also at the note at **steal**.

**thigh** /θaɪ/ *noun* [C] the top part of the leg, above the knee الفخذ

**thimble** /'θɪmbəl/ *noun* [C] a small object made of metal or plastic that you wear on the end of your finger to protect it when you are sewing كُثْبَان، قمع الخياط

**thin** /θɪn/ *adj* (**thinner**; **thinnest**) **1** (used about sth solid) having a small distance between the opposite sides; not thick: *a thin brown book* ○ *a thin cotton shirt* ○ *a thin slice of meat* رقيق، رقيق

**2** having very little flesh on the body; not fat: *You need to eat more. You're too thin!* نحيف، نحيل

☛ **Thin, skinny, slim** and **underweight** all have a similar meaning. **Thin** is the most general word for describing people who have very little flesh on their bodies. **Slim** is used to describe people who are thin in an attractive way: *You're so slim! How do you do it?* If you say sb is **skinny**, you mean that he/she is too thin and not attractive. **Underweight** is a much more formal word, and is often used for describing people who are too thin in a medical sense: *The doctor says I'm underweight.*

**3** (used about a liquid) that flows easily; not stiff or thick: *a thin sauce* غير سميك، (حساء) مائع القوام

**4** (used about mist, smoke, etc) not difficult to see through خفيف

**5** having only a few people or things with a lot of space between them: *The population is rather thin in this part of the country.* متناثر، متفرق

**IDM** **through thick and thin** ⇨ THICK<sup>2</sup> **vanish, etc into thin air** to disappear completely يختفي كُثَا

**wear thin** ⇨ WEAR<sup>1</sup> ■ **thin adv** thinly: *I don't like bread that's cut too thin.* رقيقاً

**thin verb** [I,T] (**thinning**; **thinned**) **thin (sth) (out)** to become thinner or fewer in number; to make sth thinner: *The fog was beginning to thin.* ○ *The trees thin out towards the edge of the forest.* ○ *Thin the sauce by adding milk.* يخف، يرق، يرق، يقلل من كثافته

**thinly adv:** *thinly sliced bread* ○ *thinly populated areas* رقيقاً، بكثافة قليلة

**thing** /θɪŋ/ *noun* **1** [C] an object that is not named: *What's that red thing on the table?* ○ *A pen is a thing you use for writing with.* ○ *I need to get a few things at the shops.* شيء

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	au	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

**2** [C] a quality or state: *There's no such thing as evil* (=it doesn't exist). ◦ *The best thing about my job is the way it changes all the time.*

شيء، صفة

**3** [C] an action, event or statement: *When I get home the first thing I do is have a cup of tea.* ◦ *A strange thing happened to me yesterday.* ◦ *What a nice thing to say!*

عمل، حادثة، قول  
أمر

**5 things** [plural] your clothes or personal possessions: *I'll just go and pack my things.*

أمتعة خاصة

**6 things** [plural] the circumstances or conditions of your life: *Things seem to be going very well for him at the moment.*

أحوال عامة، ظروف الحياة

**7** [C] (used for expressing your feelings about a person or animal): *Look how thin that cat is!* *Poor little thing!*

مخلوق، إنسان

**8 the thing** [sing] what is very suitable or popular: *A week in our hotel is just the thing for tired business people.*

أفضل شيء، أحسن دواء

**IDM** a close shave/thing → CLOSE<sup>1</sup>

**be a good thing (that)** be lucky that: *It's a good thing you remembered your umbrella.*

لحسن الحظ

**first/last thing** as early/late as possible: *I'll telephone her first thing tomorrow morning.* ◦ *I saw him last thing on Friday evening.*

في أبكر وقت ممكن، آخر شيء، مساءً

**for one thing** (used for introducing a reason for something): *I think we should go by train. For one thing it's cheaper.*

أولاً

**have a thing about sb/sth** (informal) to have strong feelings about sb/sth

هوس، شعور قوي (سوء)

**make matters/things worse** → WORSE

**take it/things easy** → EASY<sup>2</sup>

**think<sup>1</sup>** /θɪŋk/ verb (pt, pp **thought** /θɔ:t/) **1** [I] **think (about sth)** to use your mind to consider sth or to form connected ideas: *Think before you speak.* ◦ *What are you thinking about?* ◦ *He had to think hard* (=a lot) *about the question.*

يفكر

**2** [T] to consider or believe; to have as an opinion: *'Do you think it's going to snow?'* *'No, I don't think so.'* ◦ *'Sue's coming tomorrow, isn't she?'* *'Yes, I think so.'* ◦ *I think that they've moved to York but I'm not sure.* ◦ *What did you think of the film?* ◦ *I don't think they are very good musicians.*

يظن، يحسب

**3** [I] **think of/about doing sth** to intend or plan to do sth: *We're thinking of moving house.*

ينوي

**4** [I] **think about/of sb** to consider the feelings of sb else: *She never thinks about anyone but herself.*

يفكر، يقدّر

**5** [T] (used in negative sentences after *can* or *could*) to remember or understand sth: *I couldn't think what he meant.*

يذكر، يفهم

**6** [T] to expect sth: *The job took longer than we thought.*

يتوقع

**IDM** **think better of (doing) sth** to decide not to do sth; to change your mind *يعدل عن رأيه*

**think highly, a lot, not much, etc of sb/sth** to have a good, poor, etc opinion of sb/sth *يقدره (أو لا يقدره) تقديراً كبيراً*

**think the world of sb** to love and admire sb very much *يحبب بشخص إعجاباً شديداً*

**PHRV** **think of sth** to create an idea in your imagination: *Who first thought of the plan?*

يفكر

**think sth out** to consider carefully all the details of a plan, idea, etc: *a well-thought-out scheme*

يتروى، يتصور

**think sth over** to consider sth carefully: *I'll think your offer over and let you know tomorrow.*

يتروى، يتصور

**think sth up** to create sth in your mind; to invent: *to think up a new advertising slogan*

يستحدث

**think<sup>2</sup>** /θɪŋk/ noun [sing] an act of thinking: *I'm not sure. I'll have to have a think about it.*

تفكير

**thinker** /'θɪŋkə(r)/ noun [C] a person who thinks about serious and important subjects

مفكر

**thinking** /'θɪŋkɪŋ/ adj intelligent and using your mind to think about important subjects: *a newspaper for thinking people*

متفكر، متفكر

■ **thinking noun** [U] **1** the act of using your mind to think about sth: *clear thinking*

تفكير

**2** an opinion: *This accident will make them change their thinking on safety matters.*

☛ Look at **wishful thinking**.

رأي

**third** /θɜ:d/ pron, det, adv 3rd; next after second ☛ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

ثالث

■ **third noun** [C] **1** the fraction  $\frac{1}{3}$ ; one of three equal parts of sth

ثلث

**2** (Brit) a grade in final university exams, below first and second class degrees

شهادة (جامعية) من الدرجة الثالثة

**thirdly** adv (used to introduce the third point in a list): *We have made savings in three areas: firstly, defence, secondly, education and thirdly, health.*

ثالثاً

**third party** noun [C] a person who is not one of the two main people or groups involved in sth

طرف ثالث

**the Third World** noun [sing] the poorer countries of Asia, Africa and South America

العالم الثالث

**thirst** /θɜ:st/ noun **1** [U, sing] the feeling that you have when you want or need to drink: *Cold tea really quenches your thirst.* ◦ *to die of thirst*

عطش

**2** [sing] **a thirst for sth** a strong desire for sth

نوق (شديد) لشيء

■ **thirsty** adj (**thirstier**, **thirstiest**) wanting or needing a drink: *I'm thirsty. Can I have a drink of water, please?*

عطشان

**thirstily** /-lɪ/ adv

بعطش

**thirteen** /θɜ:ˈti:n/ number 13; one more than twelve ☛ For examples of how to use num-

p	b	t	d	k	g	tf	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

bers in sentences, look at **six**.

ثَلَاثَةُ عَشْرَ، ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ

■ **thirteenth** /θɜːtiːnθ/ *pron, det, adv* 13th; next after twelfth ➡ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

ثَالِثَ عَشْرَ، ثَلَاثَةَ عَشْرَةَ

**thirty** /θɜːti/ *number* 30; one more than twenty-nine ➡ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**.

ثَلَاثُونَ

■ **thirtieth** /θɜːtiəθ/ *pron, det, adv* 30th; next after twentieth ➡ Look at the examples at **sixth**.

ثَلَاثِينَ (ثَرِيثًا)

**this** /ðɪs/ *det, pron (pl these ðiːz)* **1** (used for talking about sb/sth that is close to you in time or space): *Have a look at this photo.* ○ *These boots are really comfortable. My old ones weren't.* ○ *Is this the book you asked for?* ○ *These are the letters to be filed, not those over there.*

هَذَا، هَذِهِ

**2** (used for talking about sth that was mentioned or talked about before): *Where did you hear about this?*

هَذَا، هَذِهِ، ذَلِكَ

**3** (used for introducing sb or showing sb sth): *Charles, this is my wife, Claudia, and these are our children, David and Vicky.*

هَذَا، هَذِهِ

**4** (used with days of the week or periods of time) of today or the present week, year, etc: *Are you busy this afternoon?* ○ *this Friday* (= the Friday of this week)

هَذَا، هَذِهِ

**5** (*informal*) (used when you are telling a story) a certain: *Then this woman said...*

(شَخْصَ مَا)

**IDM** **this and that; this, that and the other** various things: *We chatted about this and that.*

هَذَا وَذَلِكَ

■ **this** *adv* (used when you are describing sth) so; as much as this: *The road is not usually this busy.*

إِلَى هَذَا الْحَدِّ

**thistle** /θɪsl/ *noun* [C] a wild plant with purple flowers and prickles on its leaves

شَوْك

*The thistle is the national emblem of Scotland.*

**thorn** /θɔːn/ *noun* [C] one of the hard sharp points on the stem of some plants and bushes, eg on rose bushes

شَوْكَة

■ **thorny** *adj* **1** having thorns

شَائِك

**2** (used about a problem, etc) difficult

عَويص

**thorough** /θʊərə/; US θʌrəʊ/ *adj* **1** careful and complete: *The police made a thorough search of the house.*

شَامِل

**2** doing things in a very careful way, making sure that you look at every detail: *Pam is slow but she is very thorough.*

دَقِيق

■ **thoroughly** *adv* **1** in a thorough way: *to study a subject thoroughly*

بِشُمُول، بِتَأَمُّن

**2** completely; very; very much: *We thoroughly enjoyed our holiday.*

تَمَامًا

**thoroughness** *noun* [U]

دَقَّة، شُمُول

**those** *pl* of THAT<sup>1</sup>

**though** /ðəʊ/ *conj* **1** in spite of the fact that; although: *Though he had very little money, Alex always managed to dress smartly.* ○ *She still loved him even though he had treated her so badly.*

رَغم، مَعَ أَنَّ

**2** but: *I'll come as soon as I can, though I can't promise to be on time.*

غَيْرَ أَنَّ

**IDM** **as if/though** ⇨ AS

**as though** ⇨ AS

■ **though** *adv* (*informal*) however: *I quite like him. I don't like his wife, though.* ➡ Look at the note at **although**.

بَيِّنَ أَنَّ

**thought**<sup>1</sup> *pt, pp* of THINK<sup>1</sup>

**thought**<sup>2</sup> /θɔːt/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the act of thinking: *Irene sat, lost in thought, looking at the old photographs.*

تَفَكُّير

**2** [U] particular ideas or a particular way of thinking: *a change in medical thought on the subject*

فَكْر

**3** [sing] an act of being kind or caring about sb/sth: *They sent me flowers. What a kind thought!*

اِعْتِمَاد

**4** [C] an idea or opinion: *What are your thoughts on this subject?* ○ *The thought of living alone filled her with fear.* ➡ Look at **second thoughts**.

رَأْي، فِكْرَة

**IDM** **a school of thought** ⇨ SCHOOL

■ **thoughtful** /-fl/ *adj* **1** thinking deeply: *a thoughtful expression*

عَمِيقِ التَّفَكُّير

**2** thinking about what other people want or need: *It was very thoughtful of you to send her some flowers.*

لَطِيفٌ بِهَيِّمٍ بِالْآخَرِينَ

**thoughtfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

بِتَفَكُّر، بِاهْتِمَام

**thoughtfulness** *noun* [U]

تَفَكُّر، اِهْتِمَام

**thoughtless** *adj* not thinking about what other people want or need or what the result of your actions will be

طَائِشٌ، أَهْوَج

**thoughtlessly** *adv*

بِطَيْشٍ

**thoughtlessness** *noun* [U]

طَيْش

**thousand** /ˈθaʊznd/ *number* 1000; one more than nine hundred and ninety-nine ➡ Notice that you use **thousand** in the singular when you are talking about a number. You use **thousands** when you mean 'a lot': *She earns eighteen thousand pounds a year.* ○ *Thousands of people attended the meeting.*

أَلْف

■ **thousandth** /ˈθaʊznθ/ *det* 1000th; next after nine hundred and ninety-ninth

الْأَلْف (ثَرِيثًا)

**thousandth** *noun* [C] the fraction 1/1000; one of a thousand equal parts of sth

جُزْءٌ مِنْ أَلْف

**thrash** /θræʃ/ *verb* **1** [T] to hit sb/sth many times with a stick, whip, etc

يَضْرِبُ، يَجْلِدُ

**2** [I] **thrash (about/around)** to move your arms, legs, etc in an uncontrolled way, eg because you are in pain

يَتَلَوَّى (أَلَمًا)

**3** [T] to defeat sb easily in a game, competition, etc

يَهْزِمُ

**PHRV** **thrash sth out** to talk about sth until you reach an agreement

يَقْلِبُ الْأُمُرَ (بِالْمُنَاقَشَةِ)

■ **thrashing** *noun* [C] an act of thrashing (1,3) sb/sth

ضَرْبٌ، هَزِيمَة

**thread** /θred/ *noun* **1** [C,U] a long thin piece of cotton, etc that you use for sewing, etc: *a needle and thread*

خِط

**2** [C] the connection between ideas, the parts of a story, etc: *I've lost the thread of this argument.*

رَابِطَة أَوْ سُلْسَلَة الْأَفْكَارِ

■ **thread** *verb* [T] 1 to put thread through the hole in a needle: *to thread a needle*

يُدْخِلُ الخيط (في ثقب الإبرة)

2 to link things together by putting them onto a string, etc

ينظم

3 to pass sth narrow through a space and into a particular position: *He threaded the belt through the loops on the trousers.*

يُدْخِلُ

**IDM** **thread your way through sth** to pass through sth with difficulty, moving around things or people that are in your way

يُشَقِّ (طريقه) بصعوبة

'**threadbare** /θredbeə(r)/ *adj* (used about material or clothes) old and very thin

رث ومهترئ

**threat** /θret/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a warning that sb may hurt, kill or punish you if you do not do what he/she wants: *Under threat of death he did as they asked.* ○ *to carry out a threat*

تهديد

2 [C, usually sing] a person or thing that may damage sth or hurt sb; something that indicates future danger: *a threat to national security*

مهدد؛ نذير

**threaten** /θretn/ *verb* 1 [T] **threaten sb (with sth); threaten (to do sth)** to warn that you may hurt, kill or punish sb if he/she does not do what you want: *to threaten sb with a knife* ○ *She was threatened with dismissal.* ○ *The man threatened to kill her if she didn't tell him where the money was.*

يهدد

2 [I,T] to seem likely to do sth unpleasant: *The oil slick is threatening the coastline with pollution.*

يُتَلَوَّر

■ **threatening** *adj*

مُتَلَوِّر، مُتَلَوِّر بالخطر

**threateningly** *adv*

بتهديد

**three** /θri:/ *number* 3; one more than two  
 Look at **third**. For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**.

ثلاثة، ثلاث

■ **three-** (in compounds) having three of the thing mentioned: *a three-bedded room*

ذو ثلاثة أو ثلاث...

**three-dimensional**; **3-D** /θri: 'di:/ *adj* having length, width and height: *a three-dimensional model*

ذو ثلاثة أبعاد

**threshold** /'θreʃhəʊld/ *noun* [C] 1 the bottom part of a doorway; the entrance to a building: *She stood on the threshold (= in the entrance).*

عتبة؛ مدخل

2 the time when you are just about to start sth or find sth: *on the threshold of a scientific breakthrough*

مستهل

**threw** *pt* of **throw** 1

**thrift** /θrift/ *noun* [U] the quality of being careful not to spend too much money

اقتصاد (في انفاق المال)

■ **thrifty** *adj* (thriftier; thriftiest)

مقتصد

**thrill** /θrɪl/ *noun* [C] a sudden strong feeling of pleasure or excitement

إثارة

■ **thrill** *verb* [T] to make sb feel a thrill: *His singing thrilled the audience.*

يثير؛ يهيج

**thrilled** *adj*: *He was absolutely thrilled with my present.*

مستعجبه للغاية

**thriller** *noun* [C] a play, film, book, etc with a

very exciting story, often about a crime

عمل (فني) مثير ومشوق

**thrilling** *adj* very exciting

مثير

**thrive** /θraɪv/ *verb* [I] (*pt* **thrived** or **throve**; *pp* **thrived**) to grow or develop well

يزدهر

■ **thriving** *adj*: *a thriving industry*

مزدهر

**throat** /θraʊt/ *noun* [C] 1 the front part of your neck: *The attacker grabbed the man by the throat.*

حلق

2 the back part of your mouth and the passage down your neck through which air and food pass: *She got a piece of bread stuck in her throat.* ○ *I've got a terrible sore throat.*

حنجرة

**throb** /θrɒb/ *verb* [I] (throbbing; throbbed) to make strong regular movements or noises; to beat strongly: *His heart was throbbing.* ○ *Her finger throbbed with pain.*

يخفق

■ **throb** *noun*: *the throb of the ship's engines*

دقة

**throne** /θraʊn/ *noun* 1 [C] the special chair where a king or queen sits

عرش

2 **the throne** [sing] the position of being king or queen: *The Queen came to the throne in 1952.*

العروش

**throng** /θrɒŋ; US θrɔ:ŋ/ *noun* [C] a large crowd of people

جمع غفير

■ **throng** *verb* [I,T] (used about a crowd of people) to move into or fill a particular place: *Crowds thronged to the palace gates.*

يتجمع

**throttle** /'θrɒtl/ *verb* [T] to hold sb tightly by the throat and stop him/her breathing

يخنق

**through** (US also **thru**) /θru:/ *prep* 1 from one end or side of sth to the other: *We drove through the centre of London.* ○ *She could see the outline of a tree through the mist.* ○ *to look through a telescope* ○ *James cut through the rope.* ○ *to push through a crowd of people*

خلال، عبر

2 from the beginning to the end of sth: *Food supplies will not last through the winter.* ○ *We're halfway through the book.*

طوال؛ في

3 (US) until, and including: *They are staying Monday through Friday.*

حتى وبما فيه

4 because of; with the help of: *Errors were made through bad organization.* ○ *David got the job through his uncle.*

بسبب؛ بواسطة

■ **through** (US also **thru**) *adv* 1 from one end or side to the other: *The gate was opened and they ran through.*

من خلال

On a **through train** you can reach your destination without changing trains. A road with a sign **No through road** is open at only one end.

أثناء

2 from the beginning to the end of sth: *He read the letter through and handed it back.*

من أوله إلى آخره

3 (Brit) connected by telephone: *Can you put me through to extension 5678, please?*

يصله

**PHRV** **be through (with sb/sth)** to have finished with sb/sth

ينتهي (علاقته معها مثلاً)

**throughout** /θru:'aʊt/ *adv, prep* 1 in every part: *The house is beautifully decorated throughout.*

في جميع أنحائه

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** from the beginning to the end of sth: *We didn't enjoy the holiday because it rained throughout.* ◦ *The match can be watched live on television throughout the world.* ◦ *Food was scarce throughout the war.*

من أوله إلى آخره، في جميع أنحاء

### throw *pt* of THRIVE

**throw<sup>1</sup>** /θrəʊ/ *verb* (*pt* **threw** /θru:/; *pp* **thrown** /θrəʊn/) **1** [I,T] to send sth through the air by pushing it out of your hand: *How far can you throw?* ◦ *Throw the ball to Wayne.* ◦ *Throw Wayne the ball.* ◦ *Don't throw stones at people.*

**2** [T] to put sth somewhere quickly or carelessly: *He threw his bag down in a corner.*

**3** [T] to move your body or part of it quickly or suddenly: *Jenny threw herself onto the bed and sobbed.* ◦ *Lee threw back his head and roared with laughter.*

**4** [T] to cause sb to fall down: *The bus braked and we were thrown to the floor.*

**5** [T] (*informal*) to make sb feel upset, confused or surprised: *The question threw me and I didn't know what to reply.*

**6** [T] to put sb in a particular (usually unpleasant) situation: *Many people were thrown out of work in the recession.*

**7** [T] to send light or shade onto sth: *The house threw a shadow across the lawn.*

**PHRV throw sth away 1** to get rid of sth that you do not want, eg by putting it in a dustbin: *That's rubbish. You can throw it away.*

**2** to waste or not use sth useful: *to throw away a good opportunity*

**throw sth in** (*informal*) to include sth else without increasing the price

يضيف (من غير زيادة في السعر)

**throw sb out** to force sb to leave

**throw sth out 1** to refuse to accept sb's idea or suggestion

**2 = THROW STH AWAY**

**throw up** (*informal*) to send out the food in your stomach through your mouth; to be sick

**throw sth up 1** to give up your job, position, studies, etc

**2** to produce or show sth: *Our research has thrown up some interesting facts.*

**throw<sup>2</sup>** /θrəʊ/ *noun* [C] **1** an act of throwing

**2** the distance that sb throws sth: *a record throw of 75 metres*

**thru** (US) = THROUGH

**thrush** /θrʌʃ/ *noun* [C] a bird with a brownish back and brown spots on its breast

**thrush** /θrʌʃ/ *verb* [I,T] (*pt*, *pp* **thrusted**) **1** to push sb/sth/yourself suddenly and with force: *The man thrusted her out of the way and ran off.*

**2** to make a sudden forward movement with a knife, etc

**PHRV thrust sb/sth upon sb** to force sb to accept sb/sth

**thrust** *noun* **1** [C] a strong push

**2** [U] the main part or ideas of sth: *The main thrust of our research is to find ways of preventing cancer.*

**thud** /θʌd/ *noun* [C] the low sound that is made when sth heavy falls down

**thud** *verb* [I] (*thudding*; *thudded*): *A snowball thudded against the window.*

**thug** /θʌg/ *noun* [C] a violent person who may harm other people

**thumb** /θʌm/ *noun* [C] **1** the short thick finger at the side of each hand

**2** the part of a glove, etc that covers your thumb

**thumb** *verb* [I,T] **thumb (through) sth** to turn the pages of a book, etc quickly

**IDM thumb a lift** to hold out your thumb to cars going past, to ask sb to give you a free ride

**Look at hitchhike.**

**'thumb-tack** (US) = DRAWING-PIN

**thump** /θʌmp/ *verb* **1** [T] to hit sb/sth with sth heavy, usually your fist

**2** [I] to make a loud sound by hitting or beating heavily: *His heart was thumping with excitement.*

**thump** *noun* [C] an act or the sound of thumping

**thunder** /'θʌndə(r)/ *noun* [U] the loud noise that comes after lightning when there is a storm

**thunder** *verb* **1** [I] (used with *it*) to make the sound of thunder: *The rain poured down and it started to thunder.*

**2** [I,T] to make a loud noise like thunder: *Traffic thundered across the bridge.*

**'thunderstorm** *noun* [C] a storm with thunder and lightning

**Thursday** /'θɜ:zdeɪ; -di/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr* **Thur**; **Thurs**) the day of the week after Wednesday and before Friday

**For** examples of the use of the days of the week, look at **Monday**.

**thus** /ðʌs/ *adv* (*formal*) **1** like this; in this way: *Thus began the series of incidents which changed her life.*

**2** because of or as a result of this: *I had been driving very carefully. I was thus very surprised when the police stopped me.*

**thwart** /θwɔ:t/ *verb* [T] to stop sb doing what he/she planned to do; to prevent sth happening

**thyme** /taim/ *noun* [U] a plant with sweet-smelling leaves that are used in cooking

**tick<sup>1</sup>** /tɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** the regular short sound that a watch or clock makes when it is working

**2** (*informal*) a moment: *Hang on a tick, please.*

**tick<sup>2</sup>** /tɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** the regular short sound that a watch or clock makes when it is working

**2** (*informal*) a moment: *Hang on a tick, please.*

**tick<sup>3</sup>** /tɪk/ *noun* [C] **1** the regular short sound that a watch or clock makes when it is working

**2** (*informal*) a moment: *Hang on a tick, please.*

**3 (US check)** a mark (✓) that shows sth is correct or has been done: *Put a tick after each correct answer.* علامة

■ **tick verb** 1 [I] (used about a clock or watch) to make regular short sounds: *I could hear the clock ticking all night.* يتكّنك

**2 [T] tick sth (off)** to mark sth with a tick: *Tick off each job on the list when you've finished it.* يضع علامة

**PHRV tick away/by** (used about time) to pass: *The minutes ticked by but there was still no sign of Zoe.* يمر

**tick over** (informal) to continue at a slow rate: *Just keep things ticking over while I'm on holiday.* يعمل على هيسه

**tick<sup>2</sup> /tik/ noun** [C] a small insect that sucks blood فُرادة

**ticket /'tɪkɪt/ noun** [C] **1** a piece of paper or card that shows you have paid for a journey, or to enter a place of entertainment, etc: *a single/return ticket* • *two tickets for the concert* ➤ Look at **season ticket.** تذكرة

**2** a piece of paper or card that shows the price, size, etc of sth that is for sale بطاقة

**3** an official piece of paper that you get when you have parked in the wrong place, driven too fast, etc تذكرة مخالفة

**tickle /'tɪkl/ verb** **1 [T]** to touch sb lightly with your fingers or with sth soft so that he/she laughs: *She tickled the baby's toes.* يدغّخ

**2 [I, T]** to feel or to cause the sensation of sth touching you lightly: *My nose tickles/is tickling.* • *The woollen scarf tickled her neck.* يدغّخ

**3 [T] (informal)** to amuse sb يهيج، يسر

■ **tickle noun:** *I've got a tickle in my throat.* شعور بحكّة

**ticklish /'tɪklɪʃ/ adj** if a person is ticklish, he/she laughs a lot when sb tickles him/her سريع التذغّخ

**tidal /'taɪdl/ adj** connected with the tides in the sea تيّاري، متعلق بالمدّ والجزر

■ **tidal 'wave noun** [C] a very large wave in the sea, often caused by earthquakes موجة مدّية

**tide /taɪd/ noun** [C, U] the regular change in the level of the sea. At high tide the sea is closer to the shore, at low tide it is farther away: *The tide is coming in/going out.* • (figurative) *The tide (= of public opinion) seems to have turned in the government's favour.* مدّ وجزر

■ **tide verb**

**PHRV tide sb over** to give sb sth to help him/her through a difficult time يعين، يساعد

**tidy /'taɪdi/ adj (tidier, tidiest)** **1** arranged in good order; neat: *If you keep your room tidy it is easier to find things.* مرتّب

**2** (used about a person) liking to keep things neat and in good order: *Mark is a very tidy boy.* منظم

■ **tidy verb** [I, T] (pres part tidying; 3rd pers sing pres tidies; pt, pp tidied) **tidy (sb/sth/yourself) (up)** to make sb/sth/yourself tidy: *We must tidy this room up before the visitors arrive.* يرتّب

**PHRV tidy sth away** to put sth into the drawer, cupboard, etc where it is kept يحفظ

**tidily adv** بنظام، بترتيب

**tidiness noun** [U] ترتيب، نظام

**tie<sup>1</sup> /taɪ/ noun** [C] **1 (US necktie)** a long thin piece of cloth that you wear round your neck with a shirt ➤ Look at **bow-tie.** رباط العنق

**2** [usually pl] something that connects you with a particular group of people: *Our school has ties with another school in America.* • *family ties* رابطة، صلة

**3** something that limits your freedom: *He never married because he didn't want any ties.* قيد

**4** a game or competition in which two or more teams or players get the same score: *There was a tie for first place.* تعادل (في اللعب)

**tie<sup>2</sup> /taɪ/ verb** (pres part tying; 3rd pers sing pres ties; pt, pp tied) **1 [T]** to fasten sb/sth or fix sb/sth in position with rope, string, etc: *The prisoner was tied to a chair.* • *Kay tied her hair back with a ribbon.* • *to tie sth in a knot* • *to tie your shoe-laces* يربط

**2 [I] tie (with sb) (for sth)** to have the same score as another player or team in a game or competition: *England tied with Italy for third place.* يتعادل

**PHRV tie sb/yourself down** to limit your freedom: *Having young children really ties you down.* يقيد

**tie in (with sth)** to agree with other facts or information that you have يتفق

**tie sb/sth up** **1** to fix sb/sth in position with rope, string, etc: *The dog was tied up in the back garden.* يربط

**2** (usually passive) to occupy or keep sb busy: *Mr Jones is tied up in a meeting.* مشغول

**tier /tɪə(r)/ noun** [C] one of a number of levels: *a stadium with many tiers of seats* صفّ، طبقة

**tiger /'taɪgə(r)/ noun** [C] a large wild cat that has yellow fur with black stripes. Tigers live in Asia. نمور

A female tiger is called a **tigress** and a baby is called a **cub.**

**tight /taɪt/ adj** **1** firm and difficult to move: *a tight knot* • *Keep a tight hold on this rope.* مشدود، وثيق

**2** fitting very closely: *These shoes hurt. They're too tight.* ➤ The opposite is **loose.** مشدود، ضيق

**3** (in compounds) not allowing sth to get in or out: *an airtight tin* مُحكّم الإغلاق (لا يدخله الهواء مثلاً)

**4** not having much spare time or space: *My schedule this week is very tight.* مزدحم

**5** stretched or pulled hard: *When you're towing another car, keep the rope between the two cars tight.* مشدود

**6** controlled very strictly: *Security is very tight at Heathrow Airport.* مُحكّم، شديد

■ **tight adv** firmly; closely: *Hold tight please (= on a bus).* بشدّة، جيّداً

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

➡ **Tightly**, not **tight**, is used before a past participle: *The van was packed tight with boxes.* ◦ *The van was tightly packed with boxes.*

**tighten** /'taɪn/ verb [I,T] **tighten (sth) (up)** to become tighter; to make sth tighter: *His grip on her arm tightened.* ◦ *He tightened the screws as far as they would go.* يضيق؛ يُضيق، يشد

**PHRV tighten up (on sth)** to cause sth to become stricter: *to tighten up the law on the sale of alcohol to children* يشدد

**tightly** adv firmly; closely: *Screw the lid on tightly.* ◦ *She kept her eyes tightly closed.* بإحكام

**tightness** noun [U] شِدَّة، إحكام

**tightrope** /'taɪtrəʊp/ noun [C] a rope stretched high above the ground on which people walk, eg in a circus حبل الهلوان

**tights** /taɪts/ (US **pantihose**; **pantyhose**) noun [plural] a piece of thin clothing, usually worn by women, that fits tightly from the waist over the legs and feet: *a pair of tights*

➡ Look at **stocking**.

**tile** /taɪl/ noun [C] one of the flat, square objects that are arranged in rows to cover roofs, floors, bathroom walls, etc: *The wind had blown several tiles off the roof.* ◦ *carpet tiles* كِرْلَان: جوارب نسائية مَصْلَة من الأعلى

■ **tile** verb: *a tiled bathroom*

**tilt**<sup>1</sup> ⇨ UNTIL

**tilt**<sup>2</sup> /tɪl/ noun [C] the drawer or box where money is kept in a shop, etc دُرْج (النقد)

**tilt** /tɪlt/ verb [I,T] to have one end or side higher than the other; to put sth in this position: *The front seats of the car tilt forward.* ◦ *She tilted her head to one side.* يُعِيل، يميل

■ **tilt** noun [sing] ميل، انحراف

**timber** /'tɪmbə(r)/ noun 1 [U] (especially US **lumber**) wood that is going to be used for building خشب البناء

2 [C] a large piece of wood: *a ship's timbers* قطعة خشب كبيرة

**time**<sup>1</sup> /taɪm/ noun 1 [C] a particular point in the day or night: *What's the time?* ◦ *Can Mark tell the time yet?* ◦ *Can you tell me the times of trains to Bristol, please?* ◦ *It's time to go home.* ◦ *By the time I get home, Alex will have cooked the dinner.* ساعة، موعد

2 [U] the passing of minutes, hours, days, etc: *As time passed and there was still no news, we got more worried.* زمن، وقت

3 [C,U] an amount of minutes, hours, days, etc: *You're wasting time - get on with your work!* ◦ *I'll go by car to save time.* ◦ *free time* ◦ *We haven't got time to stop now.* ◦ *I've been waiting a long time.* وقت

4 [C] a period in the past: *Did you enjoy your time in Spain?* ◦ *In Shakespeare's times, few people could read.* فترة، عصر

5 [C,U] an occasion when sth happens: *I phoned them three times.* ◦ *I'll do it better next time.* ◦ *Last time I saw him, he looked ill.* مرة

6 [sing] a system for measuring time in a particular part of the world: *Central European*

*Time* ◦ *We arrive in Atlanta at eleven, local time.* توقيت

7 [C,U] the number of minutes, etc, taken to complete sth, especially a race: *What was his time in the hundred metres?* نسبة السرعة

**IDM all the time** during the time that sb was doing sth or that sth was happening: *I searched everywhere for my keys and they were in the door all the time.* طول الوقت

**at the same time** ⇨ SAME<sup>1</sup>

**at a time** on each occasion: *The lift can hold six people at a time.* في كل مرة

**at one time** in the past; previously

في الماضي، سابقاً

**at the time** at a particular moment or period in the past: *I agreed at the time but later changed my mind.* حينها

**at times** sometimes: *At times I wish we'd never had children.* أحياناً

**beat time (to sth)** ⇨ BEAT<sup>1</sup>

**before your time** before you were born

قبل أن تولد

**behind the times** not modern or fashionable. متخلف، عتيق

**for the time being** just for the present; not for long في الوقت الحالي

**from time to time** sometimes; not often من آن لآخر

**have a good, great, etc time** to enjoy yourself: *We had a wonderful time at the party.* يستمتع؛ يستمتع

**have a hard/rough time** to have problems or difficulties يمر بظروف عسيرة

**have no time for sb/sth** to not like sb/sth: *I have no time for people who aren't prepared to work.* لا يحب (شخصاً أو شيئاً)

**in good time** early; at the right time: *We arrived in good time.* مبكراً، في الوقت المطلوب

**in the nick of time** ⇨ NICK<sup>1</sup>

**in time (for sth/to do sth)** not late; at the right time: *Don't worry. We'll get to the station in time for your train.* قبل فوات الأوان، في الوقت المطلوب

**kill time** ⇨ KILL

**once upon a time** ⇨ ONCE

**on time** not late or early في الوقت المحدد

**take your time** to do sth without hurrying يتنهل

**tell the time** ⇨ TELL

**time after time; time and (time) again** again and again; many times مرة بعد أخرى؛ مرات عديدة

■ **'time-consuming** adj that takes or needs a lot of time مستهلك للوقت

**'time-lag** noun [C] = LAG

**'time-limit** noun [C] a time during which sth must be done أجل، مدة معينة (للفراغ من عمل)

**'timetable** noun [C] a list that shows the times when sth happens جدول

**time**<sup>2</sup> /taɪm/ verb [T] 1 to choose or arrange the time that sth happens: *They timed their journey to avoid the rush-hour.* يوقت

**2** to measure how long sb/sth takes

يقاس (الفترة الزمنية)

■ **timer** *noun* [C] a person or machine that measures time

ضابط الوقت، ساعة توقيت

**timing** *noun* [U] **1** the act of choosing or arranging when sth will happen: *The timing of the meeting is not convenient for many people.*

توقيت

**2** your skill at choosing or arranging the best time for sth

توقيت

**timeless** /'tʌmləs/ *adj* (formal) that does not seem to be changed by time

خالد، سرعدي

**timely** /'tʌmli/ *adj* happening at just the right time: *The accident was a timely reminder of the dangers involved.*

يحدث في الوقت المناسب

**times** /tʌmz/ *prep* (used when you are multiplying one figure by another): *Three times four is twelve.*

مضروباً في

■ **times** *noun* [plural] (used for comparing things): *Tea is three times as/more expensive in Spain than in England (=if it costs £1 in England it costs £3 in Spain).*

مرات

**timid** /'tɪmɪd/ *adj* easily frightened; shy

خجول، خجول

■ **timidity** /tɪ'mɪdəti/ *noun* [U]

لهيب

**timidly** *adv*

بتحيب، بوجل

**tin** /tn/ *noun* **1** [U] a soft whitish metal that is often mixed with other metals

قصدير

**2** [C] a closed container in which food is stored and sold, made of tin: *a tin of peas*

علبة

**3** [C] a metal container for food, etc, with a lid: *a biscuit tin*

علبة

■ **tinned** *adj* (used about food) that is in a tin(2) so that you can keep it for a long time: *tinned peaches*

معلب

'**tin-opener** *noun* [C] a tool that you use for opening a tin(2)

فتاحة علب

**tinge** /tɪndʒ/ *noun* [usually sing] a small amount of a colour or a feeling: *a tinge of sadness*

مسحة

■ **tinged** *adj*: *Her joy at leaving was tinged with regret.*

مضبوب

**tingle** /'tɪŋɡl/ *verb* [I] to have a slight stinging or prickling feeling in the skin: *His cheeks tingled as he came in from the cold.*

يخس بوخر

■ **tingle** *noun*: a tingle of excitement

وخز

**tinker** /'tɪŋkə(r)/ *verb* [I] to try to repair or improve sth without having the proper skill or knowledge: *He's been tinkering with the car all afternoon but it still won't start.*

يصلح بغير براعة

**tinkle** /'tɪŋkl/ *verb* [I] to make a light, ringing sound, like that of a small bell

يرن

■ **tinkle** *noun* [C, usually sing]

زين

**tinsel** /'tɪnsəl/ *noun* [U] strings covered with little pieces of shiny paper, used as a Christmas decoration

شرائط لامعة للزينة، بهرج

**tint** /tɪnt/ *noun* [C] a type or shade of a colour: *cream paint with a pinkish tint*

لون خفيف

■ **tint** *verb* [T] to add a little colour to sth: *tinted glass* ○ *She had her hair tinted.*

يلون بلون خفيف

**tiny** /'tʌmi/ *adj* (tinier, tiniest) very small: *the baby's tiny fingers*

صغير جداً

**tip<sup>1</sup>** /tɪp/ *noun* [C] the thin or pointed end of sth: *the tips of your toes, fingers, etc* ○ *the southernmost tip of South America*

طرف

**IDM** (have sth) on the tip of your tongue to be about to remember or say sth that you have forgotten for the moment: *Their name is on the tip of my tongue. It'll come back to me in a moment.*

على طرف لسانه

**the tip of the iceberg** a small part of a problem that is much larger

الطرف الضئيل للظاهر (من مشكلة كبيرة)

**tip<sup>2</sup>** /tɪp/ *verb* [I,T] (tipping; tipped) **1 tip (sth) (up)** to move so that one side is higher than the other; to make sth move in this way: *When I stood up, the bench tipped up and the person on the other end fell off.*

يعل، يقلب

**2 tip (sth) (over)** to fall or turn over; to make sth turn over: *The tractor turned the corner too fast and the trailer tipped over.* ○ *The baby leaned out of his pushchair and tipped it over.*

يقلب، يقلب

**3** to empty or pour sth out of a container: *Tip the dirty water down the drain.* ○ *The child tipped all the toys onto the floor.*

يفرغ، يصب

■ **tip** *noun* [C] **1** a place where you can take rubbish: *We took the broken furniture to the tip.*

مقلب (القمامة)، منزلة

**2 (informal)** a place that is very dirty or untidy

مكان قذر، مكان مهمل

**tip<sup>3</sup>** /tɪp/ *verb* (tipping; tipped) to give a small amount of money (in addition to the normal charge) to a waiter, taxi-driver, etc to thank him/her

يمنح بقبشاً

■ **tip** *noun*: *Service wasn't included so we left a tip for the waitress.*

بقشيش

**tip<sup>4</sup>** /tɪp/ *verb* [T] (tipping; tipped) **tip sb/sth (as sth/to do sth)** to think that sb/sth is likely to do sth: *This horse is tipped to win the race.* ○ *He is widely tipped as the next Prime Minister.*

يتوقع

■ **tip** *noun* [C] a piece of useful advice

لمكرة مفيدة

**tip<sup>5</sup>** /tɪp/ *verb* (tipping; tipped)

**PHRV tip sb off** to give sb secret information: *The police had been tipped off and were waiting when the burglars broke in.*

يحد بمعلومات سرية

■ **'tip-off** *noun*: *Acting on a tip-off the police searched the flat for drugs.*

معلومات سرية

**tiptoe** /'tiptəʊ/ *noun*

**IDM on tiptoe** standing or walking on the ends of your toes with your heels off the ground

على رؤوس أصابع القدم

■ **tiptoe** *verb* [I] to walk quietly and carefully on tiptoe

يسير بحذر على رؤوس الأصابع

**tire<sup>1</sup>** /'taɪə(r)/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to feel that you need to rest or sleep; to make sb feel like this: *However hard he works, he never seems to tire.* ○ *The long walk tired us all out.*

يتعب، يهرق

**2** [I] **tire of sth/of doing sth** to become bored or not interested in sth/doing sth: *I never tire of this view.*

يمل

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



■ **tired** /'taɪəd/ *adj* feeling that you need to rest or sleep: *She was tired after a hard day's work.* متعب، مرهق

**IDM** **be tired of sb/sth/doing sth** to be impatient with or annoyed by sb/sth/doing sth: *I'm tired of this game. Let's play something else.* ◦ *I'm tired of listening to the same thing again and again.* يئس، يفتقر

**tired out** very tired في غاية التعب

**tiredness** *noun* [U] the state of being tired تعب

**tireless** *adj* not stopping for rest لا يتعب

**tiresome** /'taɪəsəm/ *adj* (formal) that makes you a little angry or bored مضجر، ممل

**tiring** /'taɪərɪŋ/ *adj* making you tired: *a long and tiring journey* متعب

**tire**<sup>2</sup> (US) = TYRE

**tissue** /'tɪʃuː/ *noun* [C,U] the material that the bodies of animals and plants are made of: *brain tissue* ◦ *Radiation can destroy the body's tissues.* نسيج

**2** [C] a thin piece of soft paper that you use as a handkerchief and throw away after you have used it: *a box of tissues* منديل ورق

**3** [U] (also **tissue-paper**) thin soft paper that you use for wrapping things that may break ورق لف

**tit**<sup>1</sup> /tɪt/ *noun* [C] a small bird, often with a dark top to the head. There are several types of tit: *a blue tit* طائر القرف أو القرب

**tit**<sup>2</sup> /tɪt/ *noun*

**IDM** **tit for tat** something unpleasant that you do to sb because he/she has done sth to you واحدة بواحدة / مثل بمثل

**titbit** /'tɪtbɪt/ (US **tidbit**) *noun* [C] **1** a small but very nice piece of food قطعة طعام شهية

**2** an interesting piece of information معلومة طريفة، تباثير

**title** /'taɪtl/ *noun* [C] **1** the name of a book, play, film, picture, etc عنوان

**2** a word that shows a person's rank or profession: 'Lord', 'Doctor', 'Reverend', 'Mrs' and 'General' are all titles. لقب

**3** the position of champion in a sport: *Sue is playing this match to defend her title* (= to stay champion). لقب (البطولة)

■ **titled** /'taɪtlɪd/ *adj* having a noble rank, eg 'Duke' ذو لقب

**'title-holder** *noun* [C] the champion in a sport: *the current 400-metres title-holder* حامل لقب البطولة

**'title role** *noun* [C] the part in a play or film that is used as the title of it الدور الذي سُميت به المسرحية أو الفيلم

**titter** /'tɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a short silly or nervous laugh كركرة

■ **titter verb**: *The speaker dropped his notes and the audience tittered.* يُكركر

**to**<sup>1</sup> /tə/ before vowels tu/; strong form tu:/ *prep* **1** in the direction of; as far as: *She's going to London.* ◦ *Turn to the left.* ◦ *This road goes to Dover.* ◦ *Pisa is to the west of Florence.* ◦ *He has gone to school.* إلى، نحو

**2** (used before the person or thing that receives, sees, etc sth): *Give that to me.* ◦ *You must be kind to animals.* إلى، لـ

**3** (nearly) touching sth: *He put his hands to his ears.* ◦ *They sat back to back.* (التصير عن الملامسة أو شبه الملامسة)

**4** (used about time) before: *It's two minutes to three.* إلى

**5** (used before the upper limit of a range): *from Monday to Friday* ◦ *from beginning to end* ◦ *Hypermarkets sell everything from matches to washing machines.* إلى

**6** (used for expressing a reaction to sth): *To my surprise, I saw two strangers coming out of my house.* (التصير عن رد الفعل)

**7** as far as sb is concerned; in sb's opinion: *To me, it was the wrong decision.* (التصير عن الرأي)

**8** (used when comparing things): *I prefer Italy to Spain.* (يفضل) على

**9** (used for expressing quantity) for each unit of money, measurement, etc: *It's 2.67 Swiss francs to the pound at the moment.* مقابل

**to**<sup>2</sup> /tə/ before vowels tu/; strong form tu:/ (used with verbs to form the infinitive): *I want to go home now.* ◦ *Don't forget to write.* ◦ *She's learning English in order to get a better job.* ◦ *Do you know which button to press?* ◦ *I didn't know what to do.* ◦ *He asked me to go but I didn't want to.* (مع الأفعال لتكوين المصدر)

**to**<sup>3</sup> /tu:/ *adv* (used about a door) in or into a closed position: *Push the door to.* (يُغلق الباب)

**IDM** **to and fro** backwards and forwards ذهاباً وإياباً

**toad** /təʊd/ *noun* [C] a small cold-blooded animal that looks similar to a frog but that is bigger, has a rough skin and lives mainly on land ضفدع الجبل

**toadstool** /'təʊdstuːl/ *noun* [C] a type of poisonous fungus that looks like a mushroom فطر سام

**toast**<sup>1</sup> /təʊst/ *noun* [U] a thin piece of bread that is heated to make it brown: *toast and marmalade* ◦ *fried egg on toast* خبز محمص

■ **toast verb** [I,T] يحمص

**toaster** *noun* [C] an electrical machine for making toast مخصصة خبز كهربائية

**toast**<sup>2</sup> /təʊst/ *verb* [T] to hold up your glass and wish sb success, happiness, etc before you drink: *Everyone stood up and toasted the bride and groom.* يشرب تحية

■ **toast noun**: *a toast to the Queen* تحية

**tobacco** /tə'bækəʊ/ *noun* [U] the substance that people smoke in cigarettes and pipes (the dried leaves of the tobacco plant) تبغ

■ **tobacconist** /tə'bækənɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who sells cigarettes, tobacco, etc Note that **the tobacconist** is the person who runs the shop and **the tobacconist's** is the shop. البائع التبغ

**toboggan** /tə'bɒɡən/ *noun* [C] a type of flat board, often with metal strips underneath, that people use for travelling downhill on

snow for fun ➡ A **toboggan** is a small sledge. مزلجة

**today** /tə'deɪ/ *noun* [U], *adv* **1** (on) this day: Today is Monday. ◦ What shall we do today? ◦ School ends a week today (=on this day next week). ◦ Where is today's paper? اليوم

**2** (in) the present age: Young people have more freedom today than in the past. ◦ Today's computers are much smaller than the early models. (في) الوقت الحاضر، هذه الأيام

**toddle** /'tɒdl/ *verb* [I] to walk with short unsteady steps, like a young child يترج

■ **toddler** /'tɒdlə(r)/ *noun* [C] a child who has only just learnt to walk طفل في بداية مشيه

**toe** /təʊ/ *noun* [C] **1** one of the five small parts like fingers at the end of each foot إصبع القدم

**2** the part of a sock, shoe, etc that covers your toes مقدم الجوارب أو الحذاء الخ

■ **toe** *verb* (*pres part* toeing; *pt, pp* toed)

**IDM** **toe the (party) line** to obey the orders of your group, party, etc يمتثل للأوامر

**'toenail** *noun* [C] one of the hard pieces that cover the end of your toes ظفر إصبع القدم

**toffee** /'tɒfi/; US 'tɔ:fi/ *noun* [C,U] a hard sticky sweet that is made by cooking sugar and butter together with milk or water التوفي: حلوى لزجة

**together** /tə'geðə(r)/ *adv* **1** with each other; in or into the same place or as near to sb/sth else: Can we have lunch together? ◦ They walked home together. ◦ I'll get all my things together tonight because I want to leave early. ◦ Stand with your feet together. معاً، جنباً إلى جنب

**2** so that two or more things are mixed with, joined to or added to each other: Mix the butter and sugar together. ◦ Tie the two ends together. ◦ Add these numbers together to find the total. معاً

**3** at the same time: Don't all talk together. في وقت واحد

**IDM** **get your act together** ➔ ACT2 **together with** in addition to; as well as: I enclose my order together with a cheque for £15. بالإضافة إلى، علاوة على

■ **together** *adj* (*informal*) (used about a person) organized, capable (شخص) منظم، كفء

**togetherness** *noun* [U] a feeling of friendship تعاطف

**toil** /tɔɪl/ *verb* [I] (*formal*) to work very hard or for a long time at sth يكدح

■ **toil** *noun* [U] (*formal*) كدح

**toilet** /'tɔɪlət/ *noun* [C] a large bowl with a seat, attached to a drain, that you use when you need to get rid of waste material or water from your body; the room containing this: I'm going to the toilet. ◦ Could I use your toilet, please? ◦ to flush the toilet مِرْحاض، دورة مياه

➡ People usually refer to the **toilet** (or, informally, the **loo**) in their houses. **Lavatory** and **WC** are formal and becoming less common. In public places the toilets are called **Public Conveniences** or the **Ladies/Gents**. In American English people talk about the

**bathroom** in their houses and the **wash-room** or **rest room** in public places.

■ **toiletries** /'tɔɪlətrɪz/ *noun* [plural] things such as soap, toothpaste, etc that you use when you are getting washed, doing your hair, etc أدوات النظافة والزينة

**'toilet paper** *noun* [U] paper that you use to clean your body after going to the toilet ورق المراحيض

**'toilet roll** *noun* [C] a long piece of toilet-paper rolled round a tube لففة ورق المراحيض

**token** /'təʊkən/ *noun* [C] **1** something that represents or is a sign of sth else: Please accept this gift as a token of our gratitude. علامة، رمز

**2** a piece of metal, plastic, etc that you use for a particular purpose, often instead of a coin مسكوكة (معنوية أو بلاستيكية) بديل عن العملة

**3** a piece of paper or card that you can use to buy sth of a certain value in a particular shop. Tokens are often given as presents: a gift token ➡ Look at **voucher**. وثيقة بديلة عن العملة

■ **token** *adj* (only before a noun) **1** small, but done or given as a sign that sth larger or more serious could follow: a token payment رمزي

**2** done, chosen, etc to give the impression that you are interested in sth when you do not intend it sincerely: There is a token woman on the board. ◦ The troops put up only token resistance. صوري

**told** *pt, pp* of TELL

**tolerate** /'tɒləreɪt/ *verb* [T] **1** to allow or accept sth that you do not like or agree with: In a democracy we must tolerate opinions that are different from our own. يقبل، يسمح بـ

**2** to accept or stand sb/sth unpleasant without complaining: The noise was more than she could tolerate. يطلق، يحتمل

■ **tolerable** /'tɒləəbl/ *adj* of a level that you can tolerate: Drugs can reduce the pain to a tolerable level. محمّل

**tolerance** /'tɒlərəns/ *noun* [U] the ability or willingness to allow or accept sth that is unpleasant or that you do not like or agree with: religious tolerance ➡ The opposite is intolerance. تسامح

**tolerant** /-rənt/ *adj* **tolerant** (of/towards sb/sth) having or showing tolerance ➡ The opposite is intolerant. متسامح

**toleration** /tɒlə'reɪʃn/ *noun* [U] = TOLERANCE

**toll** /tɔɪl/ *noun* [C] **1** money that you pay to use a road, bridge, etc رسم (للمرور في طريق الخ)

**2** [usually sing] the amount of damage done or the number of people who were killed or injured by sth: The death-toll from the earthquake was 35. خسائر (في الأرواح مثلاً)

**IDM** **take a heavy toll/take its toll** (of sth) to cause loss, damage, suffering, etc يسبب خسائر فادحة

**tom** /tɒm/ *noun* [C] = TOM-CAT

**tomato** /tə'mə:təʊ; US tə'metəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl* tomatoes) a soft red fruit that is often eaten

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

raw in salads or cooked as a vegetable: **tomato juice** طماطم، بندورة

**tomb** /tu:m/ *noun* [C] a place where a body is buried, often one with a large decorated stone above it قبر، ضريح

■ **'tombstone** *noun* [C] a stone over a grave that shows the name of the person who is buried there شاهدة القبر

**tomboy** /'tɒmbɔɪ/ *noun* [C] a young girl who likes to play rough games فتاة غلامية (تشبه الصبيان)

**tom-cat** /'tɒm kæt/ (also **tom**) *noun* [C] a male cat قط، حُر

**tomorrow** /tə'mɒrəʊ/ *noun* [U], *adv* 1 (on) the day after today: *Today is Friday so tomorrow is Saturday.* ◦ The advertisement will appear in tomorrow's papers. ◦ See you tomorrow. ◦ I'm going to bed. I've got to get up early tomorrow morning. ◦ Tomorrow night's concert has been cancelled. ◦ a week tomorrow (= a week from tomorrow) ⚡ Notice that we say **tomorrow morning**, **tomorrow afternoon**, etc not **tomorrow in the morning**, etc. Look at the note at **morning**. غداً

2 the future: *The schoolchildren of today are tomorrow's workers.* الغد، المستقبل

**IDM** the day after tomorrow ⇨ DAY

**ton** /tʌn/ *noun* 1 [C] a measure of weight; 2240 pounds ⚡ Do not confuse **ton** and **tonne**. A ton is the same as 1.016 tonnes. An American ton is 2000 pounds or 0.907 of a tonne. طن

2 **tons** [plural] (informal) a lot: *tons of homework* أطنان، مقادير كبيرة

**tone¹** /təʊn/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the quality of a sound, especially of the human voice: *'Do you know each other?' she asked in a casual tone of voice.* ◦ His tone changed. He was angry now. نبرة

2 [sing] the general quality or style of sb/sth: *The tone of the meeting was optimistic.* ربح

3 [C] one of the shades of a colour: *warm tones of red and orange* درجة شدة اللون

4 [C] a sound that you hear on the telephone: *the dialling tone* ونين خط التليفون

■ **'tone-deaf** *adj* not able to sing or hear the difference between notes in music

فو اذن موسيقية غير حساسة

**tone²** /təʊn/ *verb*

**PHRV** **tone sth down** to change sth that you have said, written, etc, to make it seem less strong يُخَفِّف، يُطْفِئ

**tongs** /tɒŋz/ *noun* [plural] a tool that looks like a pair of scissors but that you use for holding or picking things up مَلَقَط

**tongue** /tʌŋ/ *noun* 1 [C] the soft part inside your mouth that you can move. You use your tongue for speaking, tasting things, etc. لسان

2 [C,U] the tongue of an animal, eg a cow, which can be eaten: *tongue salad* لسان

3 [C] (formal) a language: *your mother tongue* (= the language you learned as a child) لغة

**IDM** on the tip of your tongue ⇨ TIP¹

**put/stick your tongue out** to put your

tongue outside your mouth, for the doctor to examine or to be rude to sb يُخْرِجُ لِسَانَهُ

(with) **tongue in cheek** done or said as a joke; not meant seriously على سبيل المزاح

■ **'tongue-tied** *adj* not saying anything because you are shy or nervous

مُعْقَدُ اللِّسَان (خَجَلًا أَوْ خَوْفًا)

**'tongue-twister** *noun* [C] a phrase or sentence that is difficult to say correctly when you are speaking quickly

عائِرُ لِسَان: عبارة يصعب نطقها

**tonic** /'tɒnɪk/ *noun* [C,U] something that makes you feel stronger, healthier, happier, etc: *A relaxing holiday is a wonderful tonic.* مُقَوِّ، مُنَشِّط

■ **'tonic water** (also **tonic**) *noun* [U] a type of water with bubbles in it and a rather bitter taste that is often added to alcoholic drinks ماء غازي

**tonight** /tə'naɪt/ *noun* [U], *adv* (on) the evening or night of today: *Tonight is the last night of our holiday.* ◦ tonight's weather forecast ◦ What's on TV tonight? ◦ We are staying with friends tonight and travelling home tomorrow. الليلة، هذه الليلة

**tonne** /tʌn/ *noun* [C] a measure of weight; 1000 kilograms ⚡ Look at **ton**. طن (مترى)

**tonsil** /'tɒnsɪl/ *noun* [C] one of the two soft lumps in your throat on each side of the back of your tongue لَوْزَةُ الْحَنَاقِ

■ **tonsillitis** /tɒnsə'lartɪs/ *noun* [U] an illness in which the tonsils become very sore

التهاب اللوزتين

**too** /tu:/ *adv* 1 in addition; also: *Red is my favourite colour but I like blue, too.* ◦ Phil thinks you're right and I do too. ⚡ Notice that you say: *There were lions and tigers at the zoo. There were elephants, too;* but: *There were no zebras and there were no giraffes, either.* Look at the note at **also**. أيضاً

2 (used for expressing surprise or disappointment): *Her purse was stolen. And on her birthday too.* (التعجب من الاندهاش أو الضمير بالخيبة)

3 (used before adjectives and adverbs) more than is good, allowed, possible, etc: *These boots are too small.* ◦ *It's too cold to go out without a coat.* ◦ *It's too long a journey for you to make alone.* ⚡ Notice that you cannot say 'It's a too long journey'.

(قبل الصفات والظروف للتعجب من الإفراط)

4 (usually used in negative sentences) very: *The weather is not too bad today.* جداً

**took** *pt* of TAKE

**tool** /tu:l/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that you use to help you do a particular type of job: *Hammers, screwdrivers and saws are all carpenter's tools.* ◦ garden tools ◦ A word-processor is an indispensable tool for a journalist. أداة

■ A tool is usually something you can hold in your hand, eg a spanner or hammer. An **implement** is often used outside, eg for farming or gardening. A **machine** has moving parts and works by electricity, with an engine, etc. An **instrument** is often used for

technical or delicate work: *a dentist's instruments* ◦ *precision instruments*. A **device** is a more general word for a piece of equipment that you consider to be useful: *The machine has a safety device which switches the power off if there is a fault.*

**toot** /tu:t/ *noun* [C] the short sound that a whistle, horn, etc makes تزميرة

■ **toot verb**: *Michael tooted the horn as he drove away.* يزمر

**tooth** /tu:θ/ *noun* [C] (pl **teeth** /ti:θ/) 1 one of the hard white parts in your mouth that you use for biting: *to have a tooth out* ◦ *The old man took out his false teeth.* ◦ *wisdom teeth* سِن

**You brush/clean your teeth to remove bits of food. If a tooth is decayed, the dentist may fill it or extract it/take it out. If you have had all your teeth out, you can have false teeth or dentures.**

2 one of the long pointed parts of a comb, saw, etc سِن المِشط أو المنشار

**IDM** **by the skin of your teeth** ⇨ SKIN

**grit your teeth** ⇨ GRIT

**have a sweet tooth** ⇨ SWEET<sup>1</sup>

■ **'toothache** *noun* [C,U] a pain in your tooth or teeth ➡ Look at the note at **ache**. وجع السِّن

**'toothbrush** *noun* [C] a small brush with a handle that you use for cleaning your teeth فُرْشاة الأسنان

**'toothpaste** *noun* [U] a substance that you put on your toothbrush and use for cleaning your teeth معجون الأسنان

**'toothpick** *noun* [C] a short pointed piece of wood that you use for getting pieces of food out from between your teeth خِلال، عود أسنان

**top<sup>1</sup>** /tɒp/ *noun* 1 [C] the highest part of sth: *The flat is at the top of the building.* ◦ *the top of the stairs* ◦ *Start reading at the top of the page.* أعلى

2 [C] the upper surface of sth: *a desk top* سطح

3 [sing] **the top (of sth)** the highest or most important rank or position: *to be at the top of your profession* قِمَّة

4 [C] the cover that you put onto sth in order to close it: *Put the tops back on the felt-tip pens or they will dry out.* غطاء

■ A **top** or a **cap** is often small and round. You take it off by turning or screwing: *a bottle top* ◦ *Unscrew cap to open.* A **lid** may be larger. You can lift it off: *a saucepan lid* ◦ *Put the lid back on the box.*

5 [C] a piece of clothing that you wear on the top part of your body: *I need a top to match my new skirt.* "بلوزة" أو قميص وغيرها

**IDM** **at the top of your voice** as loudly as possible بأعلى صوتك

**get on top of sb (informal)** to make sb feel sad or depressed: *I've got so much work to do. It's really getting on top of me.* يوقع الكآبة بـ، يوهن الزميمة

**off the top of your head (informal)** without

preparing or thinking about sth before you speak عبر الخاطر

**on top 1** on or onto the highest point: *There's a pile of books on the desk. Please put this one on top.* فوق (شيء آخر)

2 stronger or better: *Throughout the match Liverpool were on top.* أفقرى، أفضل

**on top of sb/sth 1** on or onto sb/sth else: *Several demonstrators stood on top of the tank, waving flags and shouting.* فوق، على ظهر

2 in addition to sb/sth else: *On top of all our other problems the car's broken down.* علاوة على

3 (informal) very close to sb/sth: *modern houses built on top of each other* فوق بعضه البعض

**over the top (informal)** (especially Brit) stronger or more extreme than necessary "أكثر من اللازم"، مُفرط

■ **top adj** highest in position, rank or degree: *one of Britain's top businessmen* ◦ *at top speed* ◦ *the top floor of the building* أعلى، أقصى

**top 'hat** *noun* [C] the tall black or grey hat that a man wears on formal occasions قُبَّعة رسمية

**top-heavy** *adj* heavier at the top than the bottom and likely to fall over

(جُمْل) مقلقل لثقل أعلاه  
**'topmost** /-məʊst/ *adj* (only before a noun) highest: *the topmost branches of the tree* الأعلى

**top 'secret** *adj* that must be kept very secret سِرِّي للغاية

**top<sup>2</sup>** /tɒp/ *verb* [T] (topping; topped) 1 to be or form a top for sth: *cauliflower topped with cheese sauce* يعلو (الشيء)

2 to be higher or greater than sth: *Inflation has topped the 10% mark.* يُفوق

**PHRV** **top (sth) up** to fill sth that is partly empty: *We topped up our glasses.* يملأ، يضيف إلى

■ **topping** *noun* [C,U] something such as cream or a sauce that is put on the top of food to decorate it or make it taste nicer طبقة غُلَوبَة (مثل القشدة أو الصلصة)

**top<sup>3</sup>** /tɒp/ *noun* [C] a child's toy that spins round quickly, balancing on a point خَدَرَوْن: لعبة أطفال

**topic** /'tɒpɪk/ *noun* [C] a subject that you talk, write or learn about موضوع

■ **topical** /-kl/ *adj* connected with sth that is happening now; that people are interested in now متعلق بالأمر الراهنة

**topple** /'tɒpl/ *verb* 1 [I] **topple (over)** to become unsteady and fall over: *Don't add another book to the pile or it will topple over.* يسقط، يتهاوى

2 [T] to cause a government or leader of a country to lose power: *A coup by the army has toppled the country's president.* يُطرح

**torch** /tɔ:tʃ/ *noun* [C] 1 (US **flashlight**) a small electric light that you carry in your hand. A torch runs on batteries: *Shine the torch under the sofa and see if you can find my ring.* مصباح (جيب) كهربائي

2 a long piece of wood with burning material at the end that you carry to give light شُعْلَة

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**tore** *pt of TEAR<sup>2</sup>*

**torment** /'tɔːmənt/ *noun* [C, usually pl, U] great pain in your mind or body; sth that causes this pain: *to be in torment*

ألم مبرح، عذاب

■ **torment** /'tɔːmənt/ *verb* [T] to cause sb great pain or unhappiness: *The older boys were always tormenting Richard in the school playground.* ○ *She was tormented by nightmares.*

يعذب

**torn** *pp of TEAR<sup>2</sup>*

**tornado** /'tɔːneɪdɔː/ *noun* [C] (*pl tornadoes*) a violent storm with a very strong wind that blows in a circle ○ Look at the note at **storm**.

إعصار

**torpedo** /'tɔːpɪdɔː/ *noun* [C] (*pl torpedoes*) a bomb, shaped like a tube, that is fired from a ship or submarine and can travel underwater

طريد

**torrent** /'tɔːrənt/; US 'tɔːr-/ *noun* [C] a strong fast stream of sth, especially water: *When the snow melts, this little river becomes a torrent.* ○ (*figurative*) *She poured out a torrent of abuse at him.*

سيل دافق

■ **torrential** /tə'renʃl/ *adj* (used about rain) very heavy

(سطار) غزيرة جارية

**torso** /'tɔːsəʊ/ *noun* [C] (*pl torsos*) the main part of the body, not the head, arms and legs

بدن، جذع

**tortoise** /'tɔːtəs/ (*US turtle*) *noun* [C] a small animal with a hard shell that moves very slowly. A tortoise can pull its head and legs into its shell to protect them.

سلحفاة

**tortuous** /'tɔːtʃuəs/ *adj* 1 complicated, not clear and simple: *a tortuous explanation*

معقد

2 (used about a road, etc) with many bends

ملتوي

**torture** /'tɔːtʃə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] the act of causing very great pain to a person, as a punishment or to make him/her give some information: *The rebel army has been accused of rape, torture and murder.*

تعذيب

■ **torture** *verb*: *Most of the prisoners were tortured into making a confession.* ○ (*figurative*) *She was tortured by the thought that the accident was her fault.*

يعذب

**torturer** /'tɔːtʃərə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who tortures other people

مُعَذِّب

**Tory** /'tɔːri/ *noun* [C] (*pl Tories*) *adj* a member or supporter of the British Conservative Party; connected with this party: *the Tory Party conference* ○ Look at the note at **party**.

محافظ، ذو صلة بحزب المحافظين البريطاني

**toss** /tɒs/; US tɔːs/ *verb* 1 [T] to throw sth carelessly, not using all your strength: *Bob opened the letter and tossed the envelope into the paper bin.*

يَقْف (بإهمال)

2 [T] to move your head back quickly: *Fashed her to stay but she just tossed her head and walked away.*

يَعْرِكُ رأسه للخلف

3 [I,T] to keep moving up and down or from side to side; to make sb/sth do this: *He lay tossing and turning in bed, unable to sleep.* ○

*The rough seas tossed the ship about.*

يَتَرَكُّ، يَقْف

4 [I,T] **toss (up) (for sth)** to throw a coin into the air in order to decide sth. The person who guesses correctly which side of the coin will face upwards when it lands has the right to choose. ○ Look at **heads** and **tails**. These are the names of the two sides of a coin and we say **heads** or **tails** when we are guessing which side will face upwards: *Let's toss to see who does the washing-up.* ○ *to toss a coin* ○ *There's only one cake left. I'll toss you for it.*

يَقْتَر (برمي قطعة نقدية)

■ **toss** *noun* [C] an act of tossing: *an angry toss of the head*

تحريك للخلف

**IDM** **win/lose the toss** to guess correctly/incorrectly which side of a coin will face upwards when it lands: *Miss Graf won the toss and chose to serve first.*

يَكْسِب/يَخْصِر القرعة

**tot<sup>1</sup>** /tɒt/ *noun* [C] 1 a small child

طفل صغير

2 a small glass of a strong alcoholic drink

كأس صغير من الكحول

**tot<sup>2</sup>** /tɒt/ *verb* (totting; totted)

**PHRV** **tot (sth) up** (*informal*) to add up numbers

يجمع (أعداداً)

**total** /'təʊtl/ *adj* counting everything; complete: *What was the total number of people killed?* ○ *a total failure* ○ *They ate in total silence.*

كُلِّي، كامل

■ **total** *noun* [C] the number that you get when you add two or more numbers or amounts together

مجموع

**IDM** **in total** when you add two or more numbers or amounts together: *The appeal raised £4 million in total.*

جملة

**total** *verb* [T] (totalling; totalled; US also totalling; totaled) to add up to a certain amount or number; to make a total of: *His debts totalled more than £10 000.*

يُجَمِّع

**totally** /'təʊtəli/ *adv* completely: *I totally agree with you.*

تماماً

**totter** /'tɒtə(r)/ *verb* [I] to stand or move in an unsteady way as if you are going to fall

يَتَرَكُّ

**touch<sup>1</sup>** /tʌtʃ/ *verb* 1 [I,T] (used about two or more things, surfaces, etc) to be or go so close together that there is no space between them: *They were sitting so close that their heads touched.* ○ *This bicycle is too big. My feet don't touch the ground.*

يلمس

2 [T] to put a part of your body, usually your hand or fingers onto sb/sth: *Don't touch!* ○ *He touched her gently on the cheek.* ○ *The police asked us not to touch anything.* ○ (*figurative*) *Jane never touches meat* (= she never eats it).

يلمس، يَمَسْ

3 [T] to make sb feel sadness, sympathy, thanks, etc: *a sad story that touched our hearts* ○ Look at **touched**.

يلمس

4 [T] (in negative sentences) to be as good as sb/sth: *He's a much better player than all the others. No one else can touch him.*

يلمس

**IDM** **touch wood** an expression that people use (often while touching a piece of wood) to

prevent bad luck: *I've been driving here for 20 years and I haven't had an accident yet – touch wood!* امسك خشب، دُقْ عَلَى الخشب

**PHRV touch down** (used about an aeroplane) to land يهبط

**touch on/upon sth** to talk or write about sth for only a short time يتناول بالخطاب

**touch<sup>2</sup>** /tʌtʃ/ **noun** 1 [C, usually sing] an act of touching(2) sb/sth: *I felt the touch of her hand on my arm.* نَمَسْ

2 [U] one of the five senses: the ability to feel: *The sense of touch is very important to blind people.* حاسة اللمس

3 [U] the way sth feels when you touch it: *Marble is cold to the touch.* ملمس

4 [C] a small detail: *The flowers on our table were a nice touch.* لمسة

5 [sing] **a touch (of sth)** a small amount of sth: *He's not very ill. It's just a touch of flu.* مَسْ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

**IDM in/out of touch (with sb)** being/not being in contact with sb by speaking or writing to him/her: *During the year she was abroad, they kept in touch by letter.* على اتصال / على غير اتصال

**in/out of touch with sth** having/not having recent information about sth: *We're out of touch with what's going on.* على علم / على غير علم (بمؤخر التطورات)

**lose touch** ⇨ LOSE

**lose your touch** ⇨ LOSE

**touched** /tʌtʃt/ **adj** (not before a noun) made to feel sadness, sympathy, thanks, etc: *We were very touched by your kind offer.* متأثر

**touching** /'tʌtʃɪŋ/ **adj** that makes you feel sadness, sympathy, thanks, etc: *'Romeo and Juliet' is a touching story of young love.* مؤثر

**touchy** /'tʌtʃi/ **adj** 1 easily upset or made angry: *Don't ask about her first marriage. She's very touchy about it.* سريع الاستياء

2 (used about a subject, situation, etc) that may easily upset people or make them angry مشير للاستياء، (موضوع) حساس

**tough** /tʌf/ **adj** 1 not easily broken or cut; very strong: *tough boots* ◦ *tough plastic* متين، صلب

2 not easily weakened by pain or difficulty; very strong: *You need to be tough to go climbing in winter.* صلب العود، قوي

3 difficult to cut and eat: *This meat is tough.* قاس

4 strict; firm: *The government is introducing tough new laws about drinking and driving.* حازم

5 difficult: *It will be a tough decision to make.* ◦ *He's had a very tough time recently.* صعب

6 **tough (on sb)** (informal) unfortunate; bad luck: *That's tough!* ◦ *It's tough that she was ill just before she went on holiday.* سوء طالع، لسوء حظّه

■ **toughen** /'tʌfn/ **verb** [I,T] **toughen (sb/sth) up** to become tough; to make sb/sth tough يقسو، يمتن

**toughness** **noun** [U]

**tour** /tuə(r)/ **noun** 1 [C] a journey that you make for pleasure during which you visit many places: *a ten-day coach tour of Scotland* جولة، رحلة

2 [C] a short visit around a city, famous building, etc: *a guided tour round St Paul's Cathedral* ◻ Look at the note at **travel**. طواف، جولة

3 [C,U] a series of visits that you make to play sports matches, give concerts, etc: *Phil Collins is on tour in America.* جولة

■ **tour verb** [I,T] to go on a journey during which you visit many places: *We spent three weeks touring in southern Spain.* ◦ *We toured southern Spain for three weeks.* يتجول، يقوم برحلة

**tourism** /'tuərizəm/ **noun** [U] the business of providing and arranging holidays and services for people who are visiting a place: *The Spanish economy is no longer so dependent on tourism.* سياحة

**tourist** /'tuərist/ **noun** [C] a person who visits a place for pleasure: *a foreign tourist* ◦ *the Tourist Information Office* سائح

**tournament** /'tuənəmənt/ **noun** [C] a competition in which many players or teams play games against each other مباراة

**tousele** /'tauzl/ **verb** (usually passive) to make sth untidy, especially hair: *a girl with blue eyes and fair tousled hair* بُعِثَ، بُلِخِطَ

**tow** /tau/ **verb** [T] to pull a car, etc along by a rope or chain يجر (بجبل مثلاً)، يقطّر

■ **tow noun** [sing, U]: *Can you give me a tow?* ◦ *a car on tow* سحب (بالجبل)

**IDM in tow** (informal) following behind: *He arrived with his wife and five children in tow.* ورائه

**towards** /tə'wɔ:dz/ **US** tɔ:rdz/ (also **toward** /tə'wɔ:d/ **US** tɔ:rd/) **prep** 1 in the direction of sb/sth: *I saw Ken walking towards the station.* ◦ *She had her back towards me.* ◦ *a first step towards world peace* نحو

2 (used when you are talking about your feelings about sb/sth) in relation to: *Fat felt very protective towards her younger brother.* ◦ *What is your attitude towards private education?* تجاه، مِنْ

3 as part of the payment for sth: *The money will go towards the cost of a new minibus.* تجاه

4 near a time or date: *It gets cool towards evening.* يُقْبِل

**towel** /'taʊəl/ **noun** [C] a piece of cloth or paper that you use for drying sb/sth/yourself: *a bath towel* ◦ *paper towels* ◻ Look at **sanitary towel** and **tea towel**. فوطة، بشكير

**tower** /'taʊə(r)/ **noun** [C] a tall narrow building or part of a building such as a church or castle: *the Eiffel Tower* ◦ *a church tower* برج

■ **tower block** **noun** [C] (Brit) a very tall block of flats or offices مجمع شقق شاهق

**town** /taʊn/ **noun** 1 [C] a place with many streets and buildings. A town is larger than a village but smaller than a city: *Romsey is a small market town.* بلدة، مدينة

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [sing] all the people who live in a town: *The whole town was on the streets, waving flags and shouting.* كل سكان المدينة

**3** [U] the main part of a town, where the shops, etc are: *I've got to go into town this afternoon.* (قلب) المدينة

**IDM go to town (on sth)** (informal) to spend a lot of time or money on sth ينفق كثيراً على شيء

**'town 'council noun** [C] (Brit) a group of people who are responsible for the local government of a town مجلس (بلدي)

**'town 'hall noun** [C] a large building that contains the local government offices and often a large room for public meetings, concerts, etc دار البلدية

**toxic** /'tɒksɪk/ adj poisonous: *Toxic chemicals had leaked into the water.* سام

**toy**<sup>1</sup> /tɔɪ/ noun [C] an object for a child to play with: *Here are some toys to keep the children amused.* ◦ toy cars ◦ a toy soldier ◦ a toy farm ◦ a toyshop لعبة

**toy**<sup>2</sup> /tɔɪ/ verb **PHRV toy with sth** **1** to think about doing sth, perhaps not very seriously: *She's toying with the idea of going abroad for a year.* (فكرة) تداعب مخيلته أو تراهده

**2** to move sth about without thinking about what you are doing: *He toyed with his food but hardly ate any of it.* يتشاكل به، يعبث

**trace**<sup>1</sup> /treɪs/ noun **1** [C,U] a mark or sign that shows that sb/sth existed or happened: *traces of a bronze age village* ◦ *The man disappeared without trace.* أثر

**2** [C] a very small amount of sth: *Traces of blood were found under her finger-nails.* أثر

**trace**<sup>2</sup> /treɪs/ verb [T] **1** to find out where sb/sth is by following marks, signs or other information: *The wanted man was traced to an address in Amsterdam.* يفتي الشخص أو شيء

**2** to find out or describe the development of sth: *She traced her family tree back to the 16th century.* يتبع

**3** to make a copy of sth by placing a piece of transparent paper over it and drawing over the lines بنسخ بورقة شفافة

**track** /træk/ noun [C] **1** (usually plural) a line or series of marks that are left behind by a car, person, animal, etc: *The hunter followed the tracks of a deer.* ◦ tyre tracks ➡ Look at **footprint.** الر، آثار

**2** a path or rough road: *The road became just a muddy track.* درب وعر

**3** the two metal rails on which a train runs: *The train stopped because there was a tree across the track.* عطف السكة الحديد

**4** a special path, often in a circle, for racing: *a running track* ميدان أو حلبة

**5** one song or piece of music on a cassette, CD or record أغنية، قطعة موسيقية

**IDM keep/lose track of sb/sth** to know/not know what is happening somewhere or to sb/sth: *As a journalist, he has to keep track of events all over the Middle East.* يتابع / يقطع عن

**off the beaten track** ➔ BEAT<sup>1</sup>

**on the right/wrong track** having the right/wrong sort of idea about sth: *That's not the answer but you're on the right track.*

**■ track verb** [T] **track sb/sth (to sth)** to follow tracks or signs in order to find sb/sth: *to track enemy planes on a radar screen* يرصد

**PHRV track sb/sth down** to find sb/sth after searching for him/her/it يثر على

**'track events noun** [plural] athletic events that involve running ➡ Look at **field events.** مباريات الجري

**'track record noun** [C] what a person or organization has achieved that other people know about منجزات

**'track suit noun** [C] a suit that consists of loose trousers and a jacket or sweater. You wear a track suit for sports practice or when you are relaxing at home. ملابس التمرين الرياضي

**tractor** /'træktə(r)/ noun [C] a large vehicle that is used on farms for pulling heavy pieces of machinery جرار، تراكتور

**trade**<sup>1</sup> /treɪd/ noun **1** [U] the buying or selling of goods or services: *an international trade agreement* ◦ *Trade is not very good (=not many goods are sold) at this time of year.* التجارة

**2** [C] **trade (in sth)** a particular type of business: *Many seaside resorts depend on the tourist trade.* ◦ *We do quite a good trade in second-hand books.* تجارة، "صناعة"

**3** [C,U] a job for which you need special skill, especially with your hands: *Jeff is a plumber by trade.* ◦ *to learn a trade* ➡ Look at the note at **work.** حرفة

**■ 'trade mark noun** [C] a special mark or name that a company can put on its products and that cannot be used by any other company علامة تجارية

**'tradesman** /-zmən/ noun [C] (pl **tradesmen** /-zmən/) a person who delivers goods to people's homes or who has a shop

بائع يوصل السلع للبيوت، تاجر

**'trade 'union** (also **'trades 'union; union)** noun [C] an organization for people who all do the same type of work. Trade unions try to get better pay and working conditions for their members. نقابة

**trade**<sup>2</sup> /treɪd/ verb **1** [I] **trade (in sth) (with sb)** to buy or sell goods or services: *The shop was losing money and ceased trading last week.* ◦ *More and more countries are trading with China.* ◦ *to trade in arms* يتاجر

**2** [T] **trade sth for sth** to exchange sth for sth else: *The explorer traded his watch for food.* يبادل، يقاتل

**PHRV trade sth in (for sth)** to give sth old in part payment for sth new or newer

يبادل (لقديماً بجديد كجزء من ثمنه)

**■ trader noun** [C] a person who buys and sells things, especially in a market تاجر

**tradition** /trə'dɪʃn/ noun [C,U] a custom or belief that has continued from the past to the present: *It's a tradition to play tricks on people*

on 1 April. ◦ Vienna has a great musical tradition. ◦ By tradition, the bride's family pays the costs of the wedding.

■ **traditional** /-ʃənəl/ *adj*: It is traditional to eat turkey at Christmas.

**traditionally** /-ʃənəl/ *adv*

**traffic** /'træfɪk/ *noun* [U] **1** the cars, etc that are on a road: *heavy/light traffic* ◦ The traffic is at a standstill.

**2** the movement of ships, aeroplanes, etc: *Cross-channel traffic was affected by a strike at the French ports.* ◦ *air traffic controllers*

**3 traffic (in sth)** the illegal buying and selling of sth: *the traffic in arms*

■ **traffic verb** [I] (*pres part trafficking; pt, pp trafficked*) **traffic (in sth)** to buy and sell sth illegally: *drug trafficking*

'**traffic island** (also **island**) *noun* [C] a raised area in the middle of the road, where you can stand when you are crossing

'**traffic jam** *noun* [C] a long line of cars, etc that cannot move or that can only move very slowly

'**traffic-light** *noun* [C, usually pl] a sign with three coloured lights (red, amber and green) that is used for controlling the traffic at a road junction: *When the traffic-lights are red you must stop.*

'**traffic warden** *noun* [C] a person who checks whether cars are parked in the wrong place or for longer than is allowed

**tragedy** /'trædʒədi/ *noun* (pl **tragedies**) **1** [C,U] an event or situation that causes great sadness: *A trip to Brighton ended in tragedy for a local couple when they were involved in a car crash on the M23.* ◦ *It's a tragedy that so many children leave school without any qualifications.*

**2** [C] a serious play that has a sad ending: *'King Lear' is a tragedy.* ◦ Look at **comedy**.

**tragic** /'trædʒɪk/ *adj* **1** that causes great sadness: *It's tragic that he died so young.* ◦ *a tragic accident*

**2** (only before a noun) with a sad ending or in the style of tragedy: *a tragic novel*

■ **tragically** /-kli/ *adv*

**trail** /treɪl/ *noun* [C] **1** a series of marks in a long line that a person or thing leaves behind: *a trail of muddy footprints* ◦ *The storm left behind a trail of destruction.*

**2** a path through the country: *a nature trail through the woods*

**3** the tracks or smell that you follow when you are hunting sb/sth: *The dogs ran off on the trail of the fox.* ◦ (*figurative*) *The burglar got away in a stolen car with the police on his trail.*

■ **trail verb** **1** [I,T] to be pulled or dragged along behind you; to make sth do this: *Her long hair trailed behind her in the wind.* ◦ *Joe*

*sat in the boat trailing a stick in the water.*

**2** [I] **trail along behind (sb/sth)** to move or walk slowly behind sb/sth else, usually because you are tired

**3** [I,T] to have a lower score than the other player or team during a game or competition: *At half-time Everton were trailing by two goals to three.*

**4** [I] (used about plants) to grow over a surface: *ivy trailing over the wall* ◦ (*figurative*) *wires from the stereo trailing across the floor*

**trailer** /'treɪlə(r)/ *noun* [C] **1** a vehicle with no engine that is pulled by a car, lorry, etc

**2** (US) = CARAVAN(1)

**3** a series of short pieces taken from a cinema film and used to advertise it

**train<sup>1</sup>** /trem/ *noun* [C] **1** a number of carriages or wagons that are pulled by an engine along a railway line: *a passenger/goods/freight train* ◦ *a fast/slow train* ◦ *an express/a stopping train* ◦ *to catch/get/take a train* ◦ *the 12 o'clock train to Bristol* ◦ *to get on/off a train* ◦ *Hurry up or we'll miss the train.* ◦ *You have to change trains at Reading.* ◦ *The train pulled into/out of the station.* ◦ Note that we travel **by** train. We can also say **on** the train.

**2** [usually sing] a series of thoughts or events that are connected: *A knock at the door interrupted my train of thought.*

**train<sup>2</sup>** /trem/ *verb* **1** [T] **train sb (as sth/to do sth)** to teach a person to do sth which is difficult or which needs practice: *The organization trains guide dogs for the blind.* ◦ *There is a shortage of trained teachers.*

**2 train (as sth) (to do sth)** [I] to learn how to do a job: *She's training as an engineer.* *He's training to be a doctor.*

**3** [I,T] to prepare for a race or match by exercising; to help a person or an animal to do this: *I'm training for the London Marathon.* ◦ *to train racehorses*

**4** [T] to point a gun, camera, etc at sb/sth

■ **trainee** /,treɪ'ni:/ *noun* [C] a person who is being trained(1): *a trainee manager*

**trainer noun** [C] **1** a person who trains(3) animals or sportsmen and -women

**2** (US **sneaker**) [usually pl] a type of soft shoe that you wear for running

**training noun** [U] the preparation for a sport or job: *staff training* ◦ *to be in training for the Olympics*

**trait** /treɪt/ *noun* [C] a quality; part of sb's character

**traitor** /'treɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who is not loyal to his/her country, friends, etc and harms them ◦ Look at **betray** and **treason**.

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**tram** /træm/ (US 'streetcar) *noun* [C] a type of bus that works by electricity and that runs on special rails in the road  
ترام، حافلة كهربائية

**tramp**<sup>1</sup> /træmp/ *noun* [C] a person who has no home or job and who moves from place to place  
متشرد

**tramp**<sup>2</sup> /træmp/ *verb* [I,T] to walk with slow heavy steps  
يمشي بثقل

■ **tramp** *noun* [sing] the sound of one's walking with heavy steps  
رفع الأقدام المتثاقلة

**trample** /'træmpl/ *verb* [I,T] **trample sth/sb (down)**; **trample on sb/sth** to walk on sb/sth and damage or hurt him/her/it: *The cows trampled the corn.* ◦ *The child was trampled to death by the crowd.* ◦ *The boys trampled on the flower-beds.*  
يدوس

**trampoline** /'træmpəli:n/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment for jumping up and down on, made of a piece of strong material fixed to a metal frame by springs  
ترامبولين: جهاز خاص للقفز

**trance** /træns/; US træns/ *noun* [C] a condition of the mind in which you do not notice what is going on around you or in which you move and speak as if you were being controlled by another person or force  
غيبوبة

**tranquil** /'træŋkwɪl/ *adj* (formal) calm and quiet  
هادئ، ساكن

■ **tranquillizer** (also **tranquilliser**; US also **tranquillizer**) *noun* [C] a drug that is used for making people sleepy or calmer  
مهدئ، مسكن

**transaction** /træn'zækʃn/ *noun* [C] a piece of business: *financial transactions*  
صفقة، معاملة تجارية

**transatlantic** /,trænzət'læntɪk/ *adj* to or from the other side of the Atlantic; across the Atlantic: *a transatlantic flight*  
عبر (المحيط) الأطلسي

**transcend** /træn'send/ *verb* [T] (formal) to be greater or more important than sb/sth; to go beyond the limits of sth: *Environmental issues transcend national boundaries.*  
يفوق، يتجاوز

**transcript** /'trænskɪpt/ *noun* [C] a written copy of what sb said  
نسخة مكتوبة

**transfer**<sup>1</sup> /træns'fɜ:(r)/ *verb* (transferring; transferred) 1 [I,T] **transfer (sb/sth) (from...) (to...)** to move, or to make sb/sth move, from one place to another: *He has been transferred to our Tokyo branch.* ◦ *I want to transfer £1000 from my deposit to my current account (= in a bank).* ◦ *Transfer the data onto floppy disk.*  
ينقل، يحول

2 [T] to change the ownership of sth from one person to another  
ينقل (الملكية)

■ **transferable** /-fɜ:rəbl/ *adj*: *This ticket is not transferable.*  
قابل لنقل الملكية، قابل للتحويل

**transfer**<sup>2</sup> /'trænsfɜ:(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] moving or being moved from one place, job or state to another: *Paul is not happy here and has asked for a transfer.* ◦ *the transfer of power from a military to a civilian government*  
نقل، تحويل

2 [U] changing to a different vehicle, route, etc during a journey  
تغيير

3 [C] (US) a ticket that allows you to travel on two or more buses, etc during one journey  
تذكرة تحول حاملها حق التغير ومواصلة رحلته

4 [C] (especially Brit) a piece of paper with a picture or writing on it that you can stick onto another surface by pressing or heating it  
رسم يمكن طبعه على سطح آخر

**transform** /træns'fɔ:m/ *verb* [T] **transform sb/sth (from sth) (into sth)** to change sb/sth completely: *The arrival of electricity transformed people's lives.*  
يحول (تحويلًا تامًا)

■ **transformation** /,træns'fɔ:meɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U]  
تحول

**transfusion** /træns'fju:ʒn/ *noun* [C] the act of putting one person's blood into another person's body: *a blood transfusion*  
نقل دم

**transistor** /træn'zɪstə(r); -sɪst-/ *noun* [C] 1 a small piece of electrical equipment that is used in radios and televisions  
ترانزستور

2 (also **transistor 'radio**) a small radio that you can carry easily  
راديو ترانزستور

**transit** /'trænzɪt; -sɪt/ *noun* [U] the act of moving or being taken from one place to another: *The goods had been damaged in transit.*  
نقل، مرور

**transition** /træn'zɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] **transition (from sth) (to sth)** a change from one state or form to another: *the transition from childhood to adolescence*  
تحول، انتقال

■ **transitional** /-ʃənl/ *adj*: *We're still in a transitional stage.*  
انتقالي

**transitive** /'trænsətɪv/ *adj* (grammar) (used about a verb) that has a direct object: *In this dictionary transitive verbs are marked 'TT'.*  
The opposite is **intransitive**.  
(فعل) متعل

**translate** /træns'leɪt/ *verb* [I,T] **translate (sth) (from sth) (into sth)** to change sth spoken or written from one language to another: *This book has been translated from Czech into English.* ➡ Look at **interpret**.  
ترجم

■ **translation** /-leɪʃn/ *noun*: *a word-for-word translation* ◦ *an error in translation*  
ترجمة

**translator** *noun* [C] a person who translates sth that has been written ➡ Look at **interpreter**.  
مترجم

**transmission** /træns'mɪʃn/ *noun* 1 [U] sending out or passing on: *the transmission of television pictures by satellite* ◦ *the transmission of disease*  
بث، انتشار

2 [C] a TV or radio programme  
إرسال (تلفزيوني أو إذاعي)

3 [C,U] the set of parts of a car, etc that take power from the engine to the wheels  
آلية نقل الحركة

**transmit** /træns'mɪt/ *verb* [T] (transmitting; transmitted) 1 to send out television or radio programmes, electronic signals, etc: *The match was transmitted live all over the world.*  
ينقل، يبث

2 to send or pass sth from one person or place to another: *a sexually transmitted disease*  
ينقل، ينتقل

■ **transmitter** *noun* [C] a piece of equipment that sends out television or radio programmes, electronic signals, etc جهاز إرسال

**transparent** /træns'pærənt/ *adj* that you can see through: *Glass is transparent.* شفاف

■ **transparency** /-rænsi/ *noun* [C] (*pl transparencies*) a type of photograph that is printed on transparent plastic, or a piece of plastic on which you can write or draw. You look at a transparency by putting it in a projector and shining light through it: *a transparency for the overhead projector* ➤ Look at **slide**. صورة شفافة، بلاستيك شفاف

**transplant** /træns'plɑ:nt/ *US* -'plænt/ *verb* [T] 1 to take a plant out of the soil and plant it in another place ينقل نبتة إلى تربة أخرى

2 to take out an organ or other part of sb's body and put it into another person's body يَزَعُ عضوًا (طَب)

■ **transplant** /'trænsplɑ:nt/ *US* -plænt/ *noun* [C] an operation in which an organ, etc is transplanted: *a heart transplant* عملية زرع الأعضاء

**transport**<sup>1</sup> /træn'spɔ:t/ *verb* [T] to move sb/sth from one place to another in a vehicle ينقل

**transport**<sup>2</sup> /'trænsport/ (*especially US transportation*) *noun* [U] 1 moving sb/sth from one place to another by vehicle: *road, rail, sea, etc transport* نقل

2 vehicles that you travel in: *Do you have your own transport (eg a car)?* ◦ *I travel to school by public transport.* وسائل النقل

**transvestite** /trænz'vestait/ *noun* [C] a person who likes to wear the clothes of sb of the opposite sex من يميل إلى ارتداء ملابس الجنس الآخر

**trap** /træp/ *noun* [C] 1 a piece of equipment that you use for catching animals: *a mouse-trap* ◦ *The rabbit's leg was caught in the trap.* ◦ (*figurative*) *He thought of marriage as a trap.* شرك، فخ

2 something that tricks or deceives you: *He fell into the trap of thinking she would always be there.* شرك، فخ

■ **trap** *verb* [T] (*trapping; trapped*) 1 to catch an animal, etc in a trap يوقع في شرك

2 to keep sb in a place from which he/she cannot move or escape: *The door closed behind them and they were trapped.* ◦ *Many people are trapped in low-paid jobs.* يحبس، يَحْبِس

3 to catch and keep or store sth: *Special glass panels trap heat from the sun.* يحبس

4 **trap sb (into sth/into doing sth)** to make sb do sth by tricking or deceiving him/her يوقعه في فخ أو أحجوة

**trap door** *noun* [C] a door in a floor or ceiling باب في أرض أو سقف الغرفة

**trapeze** /træ'pi:z/ *US* træ-/ *noun* [C] a bar hanging from two ropes high above the ground, used as a swing by gymnasts and acrobats أرجوحة الألعاب الهوائية

**trappings** /'træpmɪz/ *noun* [plural] clothes, possessions, etc which are signs of a particular rank or position: *a large car, expensive clothes and all the other trappings of success* بهارج (الوظيفة)

**trash** /træʃ/ *noun* [U] (*US*) = RUBBISH

■ **trashy** *adj* of poor quality: *trashy novels* نالاه، سقيم

'**trash can** *noun* [C] (*US*) = DUSTBIN

**trauma** /'trɔ:mə/ *US* 'traumə/ *noun* [C,U] (an event that causes) a state of great unhappiness or shock ➤ Look at **stress**. صدمة نفسية

■ **traumatic** /trɔ:'mætik/ *US* trau-/ *adj*: *Getting divorced can be a traumatic experience.* هائل (الألم)

**travel** /'trævl/ *verb* (*travelling; travelled; US traveling; traveled*) 1 [I] to make a journey: *Charles travels a lot on business.* ◦ *to travel by sea/air* ◦ *They travelled overland from Turkey.* ◦ *travelling expenses* ◦ (*figurative*) *News travels fast in the village.* يسافر

2 [T] to make a journey of a particular distance: *They travelled 60 kilometres to come and see us.* يسافر، يقطع مسافة

■ **travel** *noun* 1 [U] the act of travelling: *Air travel has made the world seem a smaller place.* ◦ *a travel book* سفر، (كتاب) رحلات

2 **travels** [plural] journeys, especially to places that are far away: *You must have seen lots of interesting places on your travels.* رحلات، أسفار

➤ **Travel** is an uncountable word and you can only use it to talk about the general activity of moving from place to place: *Foreign travel is very popular these days.* When you talk about going from one particular place to another, you use **journey**. A journey can be long: *the journey across Canada*; or short, but repeated: *the journey to work*. A **tour** is a journey or walk during which you visit several places. You may go on a tour round a country, city, place of interest, etc: *a three-week tour around Italy* ◦ *a guided tour of the castle*. You often use **trip** when you are thinking about the whole visit (including your stay in a place and the journeys there and back): *They're just back from a trip to Japan.* They had a wonderful time. (but: 'How was your journey?' 'Awful – the plane was delayed!') A trip may be short: *a day trip*; or longer: *a trip round the world*. It can be for business or pleasure: *How about a trip to the seaside this weekend?* ◦ *He's on a trip to New York to meet a client.* An **excursion** is an organized trip that you go on with a group of people: *The holiday includes a full-day excursion by coach to the Lake District.*

**traveller** (*US traveler*) /'trævələ(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 a person who is travelling or who often travels مسافر، رحالة

2 (*Brit*) = GYPSY

**travel agency** *noun* [C] (*pl travel agencies*) a company that makes travel arrangements for people (booking tickets, making hotel reservations, etc) وكالة سياحة

'**travel agent** *noun* [C] a person who works in a travel agency وكيل سياحي

'**traveller's cheque** (*US* 'traveler's check) *noun* [C] a cheque that you can change into

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

foreign money when you are travelling abroad: *to cash a traveller's cheque* شيك سياحي

**travelling salesman** *noun* [C] a person who visits shops, offices, etc trying to sell the products of one company وكيل شركة متجول

**tray** /treɪ/ *noun* [C] 1 a flat piece of wood, plastic, metal, etc with raised edges that you use for carrying food, drink, etc on: *When she was ill in bed, he took her meals to her on a tray.* صينية

2 a shallow container in which you put papers, etc on a desk طبق

**treacherous** /ˈtreɪʃərəs/ *adj* 1 that you cannot trust خائن، غادر

2 full of hidden danger: *The roads are treacherous this morning. There are icy patches.* غير مأمون

■ **treachery** /ˈtreɪʃəri/ *noun* [U] the act of causing harm to sb/sth that trusts you خيانة، غدر

**treacle** /ˈtri:kl/ *noun* [U] a thick, dark, sticky liquid that is made from sugar ➡ Look at **syryp**. دبس السكر

**tread** /tred/ *verb* (pt **trod** /trɒd/; pp **trodden** /ˈtrɒdn/) [I] 1 to step or put your foot down: *Don't tread in the puddle!* ○ *He trod on my toe and didn't even say sorry!* ○ (figurative) *We must tread carefully or we'll offend him.* يمشي، يذوس

2 [T] **tread sth (in/down/out)** to press sth with your foot: *The cake crumbs had been trodden into the carpet.* ○ *She planted the seeds and trod the earth down.* يذس

3 [T] to walk on sth: *He walked down the path he had trodden so many times before.* يسير

■ **tread** *noun* 1 [sing] the sound you make when you are walking: *the heavy tread of soldiers' boots* وقع (الأقدام)، مشية

2 [C,U] the raised pattern on the outside surface of a tyre مداس الإطار

**treason** /ˈtri:zn/ *noun* [U] the act of causing harm to your country, eg by helping its enemies خيانة

**treasure** /ˈtreʒə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C,U] a collection of very valuable objects, eg made of gold, silver, etc: *to find buried treasure* كنز

2 [C] something that is very valuable: *the nation's art treasures* كنز

■ **treasure** *verb* [T] to consider sb/sth to be very special or valuable: *I will treasure those memories forever.* يمزج

**'treasure hunt** *noun* [C] a game in which people try to find sth by following special signs called clues (لعبة) البحث عن الكنز

**treasurer** /ˈtreʒərə(r)/ *noun* [C] the person who looks after the money that belongs to a club, organization, etc أمين الصندوق

**treasury** /ˈtreʒəri/ *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] **The Treasury** the government department that controls public money (وزارة) المالية

**treat** /tri:t/ *verb* [T] 1 to act or behave towards sb/sth in a particular way: *Teenagers hate being treated like children.* ○ *You should*

*treat older people with respect.* ○ *to treat sb badly, fairly, etc* يعامل

2 **treat sth as sth** to consider sth in a particular way: *The bomb scare was not taken seriously. It was treated as a hoax.* يعتبر

3 to deal with or discuss: *This book treats the subject in great detail.* يعالج، يناقش

4 **treat sb (for sth)** to use medicine or medical care to try to make a sick or injured person well again: *a new drug to treat cancer* ○ *The boy was treated for burns at the hospital.* يعالج

5 **treat sth (with sth)** to put a substance onto sth in order to protect it from damage: *Most vegetables are treated with insecticide.* يعالج، يحمي

6 **treat sb/yourself (to sth)** to give sb/yourself sth that is very special or enjoyable: *Clare treated the children to an ice-cream (= she paid for them).* يستضيف، يدعو إلى (أكله لذيلة)

■ **treat** *noun* [C] something that is very special or enjoyable: *I've brought some cream cakes as a treat for tea.* ○ *It's a real treat for me to stay in bed late.* معاملة، شيء لذيذ

**trick or treat** ➔ TRICK

**treatment** /ˈtri:tmənt/ *noun* 1 [U] the way that you behave towards sb or deal with sth: *The treatment of the prisoners of war was very harsh.* معاملة

2 [C,U] the use of medicine or medical care to try to make a sick or injured person well again: *a new treatment for cancer* ○ *In Britain medical treatment is provided free on the NHS.* معالجة

**treaty** /ˈtri:ti/ *noun* [C] (pl **treaties**) a written agreement between two or more countries: *to sign a peace treaty* معاهدة

**treble**<sup>1</sup> /ˈtrebl/ *verb* [I,T] to become or to make sth three times bigger: *Prices have trebled in the past ten years.* يصبح أو يجعل ثلاثة أضعاف

■ **treble** *det.* *This figure is treble the number five years ago.* ثلاثة أضعاف

**treble**<sup>2</sup> /ˈtrebl/ *noun* [C] 1 a high singing voice, especially that of a young boy صوت عالي النطق

2 a boy who has a high singing voice صبي له هذا الصوت

**tree** /tri:/ *noun* [C] a tall plant with a thick wooden stem from which branches grow: *an oak tree* ○ *The house was surrounded by tall trees.* ○ *to climb a tree* ○ *to plant/cut down a tree* شجرة

The stem of a tree is called a **trunk**. The outer surface of this is **bark**. The **branches** grow out from the trunk. A tree may have **leaves** or **needles**. Look at **Christmas tree** and **family tree**.

**trek** /trek/ *noun* [C] a long hard journey, often on foot رحلة شاقة (على الأقدام)

■ **trek** *verb* [I] (trekking; trekked) يقوم برحلة شاقة

**tremble** /ˈtrembl/ *verb* [I] to shake, eg because you are cold, frightened, weak, etc: *She*



was pale and trembling with shock. ◦ His hand was trembling as he picked up his pen to sign.  
◦ Sue's voice trembled with excitement.

يرتجف، يرتجس

■ **tremble** *noun*: There was a tremble in his voice as he told them the sad news. رَجْفَةٌ، رَجْفَةٌ

**tremendous** /trə'mendəs/ *adj* 1 very large or great: a tremendous amount of work ◦ a tremendous difference ◦ a tremendous explosion ضَخْمٌ، هائل

2 (informal) very good: You were tremendous. رائع

■ **tremendously** *adv* very; very much: tremendously exciting ◦ Prices vary tremendously from one shop to another. بدرجة هائلة

**tremor** /'trem(r)/ *noun* [C] a slight shaking or trembling: a tremor in his voice ◦ an earth tremor (= a small earthquake) رَجْفَةٌ، رَجْفَةٌ، هَزَّةٌ

**trench** /trentʃ/ *noun* [C] a long narrow hole in the ground for water to flow along or for soldiers to hide in أخْلُودٌ، خَنْدَقٌ

**trend** /trend/ *noun* [C] a general movement or direction: The current trend is towards smaller families. ◦ There is a trend for people to retire earlier. ◦ He always followed the latest trends in fashion. اتِّجَاهٌ، زَنْعَةٌ

**IDM** **set a/the trend** to start a new style or fashion يضع زَيْناً جديداً

■ **trendy** *adj* (trendier; trendiest) (informal) fashionable مُوَلِّعٌ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِأَحَدِثِ الْمَوَاضَاتِ

**trespass** /'trespəs/ *verb* [I] to go onto sb's land without permission يتعدى

■ **trespasser** *noun*: Trespassers will be prosecuted. متعدي (شخص) مُتَعَدٍّ

**trial** /'traɪəl/ *noun* 1 [C,U] the process in a court of law where a judge, etc listens to evidence and decides if sb is guilty of a crime or not: a fair trial ◦ He was on trial for murder. ◦ trial by jury مُحَاكَمَةٌ

2 [C,U] an act of testing sb/sth: New drugs must go through extensive trials. ◦ a trial period of three months ◦ We've got the car on trial for a week. اختِيارٌ، تَجَرِيبٌ

**IDM** **trial and error** trying different ways of doing sth until you find the best one (عن طريق) التَّجَرُّبِ وَالْخَطَأِ

■ **'trial 'run** *noun* [C] an occasion when you practise doing sth in order to make sure you can do it correctly later on تَجَرِيبَةٌ، اختِيارٌ

**triangle** /'traɪəŋɡl/ *noun* [C] 1 a shape that has three straight sides and three angles: a right-angled triangle مُثَلَّثٌ

2 a metal musical instrument in the shape of a triangle that you play by hitting it with a metal stick مُثَلَّثٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

■ **triangular** /traɪ'æŋɡjələ(r)/ *adj* shaped like a triangle مُثَلَّثُ الشَّكْلِ

**tribe** /traɪb/ *noun* [C] a group of people that have the same language and customs and that are ruled by a chief or chiefs: the Zulu tribes of South Africa قَبِيلَةٌ

■ **tribal** /'traɪb/ *adj*: tribal dances قَبِيلِيٌّ

**tribunal** /traɪ'bju:nl/ *noun* [C] a court or group of officials who have the authority to

decide who is right in particular types of dispute: an industrial tribunal مُحَكَمَةٌ

**tributary** /'trɪbjətəri; US -teri/ *noun* [C] (pl tributaries) a river or stream that flows into a larger river رَافِدٌ

**tribute** /'trɪbjut/ *noun* 1 [C,U] something that you say or do to show that you respect or admire sb/sth: A special concert was held as a tribute to the composer on his 80th birthday. تَكْرِيمٌ، تَقْدِيرٌ

2 [sing] a tribute (to sth) a sign of how good sb/sth is: The success of the festival is a tribute to the organizers. إِشَادَةٌ بِكَفَالَتِهِ

**IDM** **pay tribute to sb/sth** ⇒ PAY<sup>2</sup>

**trick** /trɪk/ *noun* [C] 1 something that you do to deceive sb, in order to make him/her look stupid or to cheat him/her: The children played a trick on the teacher. ◦ The thieves got into the house by a trick. حِيلَةٌ

2 a clever or the best way of doing sth: I can't get the top off this jar. Is there a trick to it? حِيلَةٌ، رِسْلَةٌ

3 an act that uses special skills to make people believe sth which is not true: The magician performed a trick in which he made a rabbit disappear. خَدْعَةٌ

**IDM** **do the job/trick** ⇒ JOB

**trick or treat** (especially US) a tradition in which children dressed as witches, etc go to people's houses at Hallowe'en. The children may do sth bad to you if you do not give them sweets, money, etc.

مناسبة يتكرّر فيها الأطفال ويطلبون الهدايا

■ **trick** *verb* [T] to deceive sb in order to make him/her do or believe sth: He tricked me into lending him money. ◦ Stella was tricked out of her share of the money. يخدع، يفتش

**trickery** /-əri/ *noun* [U] the use of a trick(1) in order to deceive sb خِدَاعٌ، احتيال

**trickle** /'trɪkl/ *verb* [I] (used about a liquid) to flow in a thin stream: Tears trickled down his cheek. ◦ (figurative) At first no one came, but then people began to trickle in. يَقْطُرُ

■ **trickle** *noun* [C]: The stream was only a trickle. ◦ (figurative) The flood of refugees had been reduced to a trickle.

مجرى قليل الماء، عدد ضئيل

**tricky** *adj* (trickier; trickiest) difficult to do or deal with: a tricky situation عَرِيسٌ

**tricycle** /'traɪsɪkl/ (also informal **trike**) *noun* [C] a bicycle that has one wheel at the front and two at the back درَاجَةٌ بِثَلَاثِ عَجَلَاتٍ

**trifle** /'traɪfl/ *noun* 1 [C] something that is of little value or importance نَاقِلٌ، زَهْدٌ (القيمة)

2 [C,U] a type of cold dessert made from cake with fruit in jelly covered with custard and cream نوع من الحلويات

**IDM** **a trifle** rather: It's a trifle odd that they didn't phone. بعض الشيء

**trigger** /'trɪɡə(r)/ *noun* [C] the piece of metal that you press to fire a gun: to pull the trigger زِنَادٌ

■ **trigger** *verb* [T] **trigger sth (off)** to cause

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



sth to start or happen: *The smoke from her cigarette triggered off the fire alarm.* يُثير، يُطلق

**trike** /traik/ *noun* [C] (informal) = TRICYCLE

**trillion** /'trɪljən/ *number* one million million  
مليون مليون

**trilogy** /'trɪlədʒi/ *noun* [C] (pl **trilogies**) a group of three books, plays, etc that form one set  
ثلاثية

**trim**<sup>1</sup> /trɪm/ *adj* **1** in good order; tidy  
أنيق، مرتب

**2** not fat: *a trim figure*  
غير سمين، رشيق

**trim**<sup>2</sup> /trɪm/ *verb* [T] (trimming; trimmed) **1** to cut sth so that it is neat and tidy: *trim a beard*  
بشدب

**2 trim sth (off sth/off)** to cut sth off because you do not need it: *Trim the fat off the meat.*  
يزيل

**3 trim sth (with sth)** to decorate the edge of sth with sth: *a skirt trimmed with lace*  
يزين

**trim** *noun* [C, usually sing] an act of cutting sth in order to make it neat and tidy: *My hair needs a trim.*  
تشذيب

**trimming** *noun* **1** [C,U] material that you use for decorating the edge of sth  
زخرفة على الأطراف

**2 trimmings** [plural] extra things which you add to sth to improve its appearance, taste, etc: *turkey with all the trimmings*  
ملبقات (للتحسين)

**trinity** /'trɪnəti/ *noun* [sing] **the Trinity** (in the Christian religion) the three forms of God: the Father, Jesus the Son and the Holy Spirit  
الثالوث الأقدس

**trio** /'tri:əʊ/ *noun* (pl **trios**) **1** [C, with sing or pl verb] a group of three people who play music or sing together  
ثلاثي (موسيقي)

**2** [C] a piece of music for three people to play or sing  
قطعة موسيقية (يؤدونها ثلاثة موسيقيين)

**trip** /trɪp/ *verb* (tripping; tripped) **1** [I] **trip (over/up)** to knock your foot against sth when you are walking and fall or nearly fall over: *Don't leave your bag on the floor. Someone might trip over it.* ◦ *She caught her foot in the root of a tree and tripped up.*  
يعثر، تزلّ، قدّمه

**2** [T] **trip sb (up)** to cause sb to fall or nearly fall over: *Lee stuck out his foot and tripped John up.*  
يعثر، يزلّ

**PHRV trip (sb) up** to make a mistake; to make sb say sth that he/she did not want to say: *The journalist asked a difficult question to try to trip the Minister up.*  
يزلّ، يوقعه في الخطأ، يزلّ لسانه

**trip** *noun* [C] a journey during which you visit a place and return: *a trip to the mountains* ◦ *a business trip to Brussels* ◦ Look at the note at **travel**.  
رحلة

**tripper** *noun*: *Brighton was full of day trippers from London.*  
زائر

**triple** /'trɪpl/ *adj* **1** made up of three parts; the triple jump  
ثلاثي

**2** happening three times or containing three times as much as usual: *a triple world champion* (=one who has won three times) ◦ *a triple portion*  
ثلاث مرات، ثلاثي

**triple** *verb* [I,T] to make sth, or to become, three times greater  
يضاعف ثلاث مرات

**triplet** /'trɪplət/ *noun* [C] one of three children or animals that are born to one mother at the same time ◦ Look at **twin**.  
أحد توالم ثلاثة

**tripod** /'traɪpɒd/ *noun* [C] a piece of equipment with three legs that you use for putting a camera, etc on  
حامل ذو ثلاث قوائم

**triumph** /'traɪəmf/ *noun* [C,U] success, especially in a competition or battle; the feeling of joy that you have because of this: *The soldiers returned home in triumph.* ◦ *The fans gave a shout of triumph.* ◦ *Putting a man on the moon was one of the triumphs of the twentieth century.*  
نصر، فرحة النصر

**triumph** *verb* [I] **triumph (over sb/sth)** to achieve success; to defeat sb/sth: *Hull triumphed over Stoke in the championship.* ◦ *Although he was blind, he triumphed over his disability to become an MP.*  
يتصّر، يهزم

**triumphant** /traɪ'əmfənt/ *adj* feeling or showing great happiness because you have won or succeeded at sth: *a triumphant cheer*  
متفجع بالنصر

**triumphantly** *adv*  
بمباهاة (المتصّر)

**trivial** /'trɪviəl/ *adj* of little importance  
تافه، لا يبره له

**triviality** /,trɪvi'æləti/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **trivialities**)  
تفاهة

**trivialize** (also **trivialise**) /'trɪviəlaɪz/ *verb* [T] to make sth seem unimportant  
يُتفه (الشيء)، يقلّل من قيمته

**trod** *pt* of TREAD

**trodden** *pp* of TREAD

**trolley** /'trɒli/ *noun* [C] (pl **trolleys**) a cart on wheels that you use for carrying things: *a supermarket trolley*  
عربة يد صغيرة لنقل الحاجيات مثلاً

**trombone** /trɒm'bəʊn/ *noun* [C] a large brass musical instrument that you play by blowing into it and moving a long tube backwards and forwards  
ترومبون: آلة موسيقية

**troop** /tru:p/ *noun* **1** [C] a large group of people or animals  
جماعة

**2 troops** [plural] soldiers  
جنود

**troop** *verb* [I] to move in a large group: *When the bell rang everyone trooped from one classroom to another.*  
(حشد) يتحرك

**trophy** /'trɒfi/ *noun* [C] (pl **trophies**) a silver cup, etc that you get for winning a competition or race  
جائزة المباراة أو السباق

**tropic** /'trɒpɪk/ *noun* **1** [C, usually sing] one of the two lines of latitude that are 23° 27' north and south of the equator: *the tropic of Cancer* ◦ *the tropic of Capricorn*  
مدار

**2 the tropics** [plural] the part of the world that is between these two lines, where the climate is hot  
المنطقة الاستوائية

**tropical** /-kl/ *adj*: *tropical fruit* ◦ *tropical rainforest*  
استوائي

**trot** /trɒt/ *verb* (trotting; trotted) [I] (used about a horse) to move fairly quickly, lifting the feet quite high off the ground: (figurative)

The child trotted along behind his father.

يُحِبُّ (في سيرة)، يهرول

**PHRV** **trot sth out** (informal) to repeat an old idea rather than thinking of sth new to say; to trot out the same old story

يُكرِّر

■ **trot** noun [sing] the speed that a horse goes when it is trotting; a ride at this speed

حَبِّ، ركوب الحصان حَبِيًّا

**IDM** **on the trot** (informal) one after another: without a break: We worked for six hours on the trot.

عل التوالي؛ بلا انقطاع

**trouble** /'trʌbl/ noun 1 [C,U] (a situation that causes) problems, difficulty, worry, etc: If I don't get home by 11 o'clock I'll be in trouble. ◦ I'm having trouble getting the car started. ◦ financial troubles ◦ It's a very good school. The only trouble is it's rather a long way away.

مشكلة، صعوبة

2 {sing, U} extra work or effort: Let's eat out tonight. It will save you the trouble of cooking. ◦ Why don't you stay the night with us. It's no trouble. ◦ I'm sorry to put you to so much trouble.

عناء، تعب

3 [C,U] a situation where people are fighting or arguing with each other: There's often trouble in town on Saturday night.

مشاجرة، مشاحنة

4 [U] illness or pain: I've got back trouble again.

عَلَّة، ألم

**IDM** **ask for trouble** → ASK

**get into trouble** to get into a situation which is dangerous or in which you may be punished.

يتروَّط في مشكلة (خطيرة)

**go to a lot of trouble (to do sth)** to put a lot of work or effort into sth: They went to a lot of trouble to make us feel welcome.

يُبذل جهدهم

**take trouble over sth/with sth/to do sth/doing sth** to do sth with care

يُبذل عناية (في عمل الشيء)

**take the trouble to do sth** to do sth even though it means extra work or effort: He took the trouble to write and thank everyone for his presents.

يتجشم

■ **trouble** verb [T] 1 to cause sb worry, problems, etc

يُضَيِّق، يُزعِج (بالمشاكل)

2 **trouble sb for sth** (formal) (used when you are politely asking sb for sth or to do sth): I'm sorry to trouble you, but would you mind answering a few questions? ◦ Could I trouble you for some change?

يُضَيِّق، يُزعِج، يُضِلُّ عل

**troublesome** /-səm/ adj that causes trouble(1)

مُزعِج

**'troublemaker** noun [C] a person who often causes trouble(1,3)

شخص مثير للمتعاب، مُشاغب

**trough** /trʊf; (US) trɒf/ noun [C] 1 a long narrow container from which farm animals eat or drink

مِزْدَق، معلق، حوض

2 a low area or point, between two higher areas: a trough of low pressure

مُنخفض

**trousers** /'traʊzəz/ (US pants) noun [plural] a piece of clothing that covers both legs and reaches from your waist to your ankles

☛ Note that because **trousers** is a plural word, we cannot say, for example, 'That trousers looks good.' The following are possible:

Those trousers look good. ◦ I need some new trousers. ◦ I need a new pair of trousers. Before another noun the form **trouser** is used: a trouser leg.

بنطلون، سروال

**trout** /traʊt/ noun [C,U] (pl trout) a type of fish that lives in rivers and that is eaten as food

سمك التروتة

**trowel** /'traʊəl/ noun [C]

1 a small tool with a flat blade, used for spreading cement, plaster, etc

ملقعة البَّاء. مَالِج أو مُسَطِّين

2 a small garden tool with a curved blade for lifting plants, digging holes, etc

مقحفة البستاني. مَالِج نَشِيتِل

**truant** /'tru:ənt/ noun [C] a pupil who stays away from school without permission

طالِب متغيِّب

**IDM** **play truant** to stay away from school without permission

يتغيَّب (الطالِب) بدون إذن

■ **truancy** /-ənsi/ noun: Truancy is on the increase in some schools.

تغيَّب (الطالِب)

**truce** /tru:s/ noun [C] an agreement to stop fighting for a period of time ☛ Look at **cease-fire**.

هُدنة

**truck** /trak/ noun [C] 1 (especially US) = LORRY

2 (Brit) an open railway wagon that is used for carrying goods

عربة بضاعة في قطار

3 (in compounds) a large heavy vehicle, used for a particular purpose: a fork-lift truck

شاحنة

**trudge** /trʌdʒ/ verb [I] to walk with slow, heavy steps, eg because you are very tired

يمشي بتراخ واجهاد

**true** /tru:/ adj 1 that really happened: The novel was based on a true story.

حقيقي

2 right or correct; agreeing with fact: Is it true that Adam is leaving? ◦ I didn't think the film was at all true to life (= it didn't show life as it really is). ◦ Read the statements and decide if they are true or false.

صحيح

3 real or genuine: How do you know when you have found true love? ◦ the true value of the house

مُخْلِص، حقيقي

4 **true (to sth)** behaving as expected or as promised: to be true to your word (= to do what you promised)

صادق، مُخْلِص

☛ The noun is **truth**.

**IDM** **come true** to happen in the way you hoped or dreamed: My dream has come true!

يتحقَّق (طبقاً لِرغبة الشخص)

**true to form** typical; as usual: True to form, Carol started organizing everything straight away.

كما هو متوقَّع، كالعادة

**truly** /'tru:li/ adv 1 really: We are truly grateful to you for your help. ◦ 'I'm sorry, truly I am,' he whispered.

حقًّا

2 completely: With her passport in her hand she at last felt truly American.

تماماً

3 expressing the truth: I cannot truly say that I was surprised at the news.

حقًّا، صدقاً

☛ **Yours truly** is often used at the end of a formal letter.

**IDM** **well and truly** → WELL<sup>3</sup>

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**trump** /tramp/ *noun* [C] (in some card games) a card of the suit that has a higher value than the other three suits during a particular game: *Spades are trumps.* ورقة لعب رابحة

■ **'trump-card** *noun* [C] a special advantage that you keep secret until the last moment ورقة رابحة

**trumpet** /'trampit/ *noun* [C] a brass musical instrument that you play by blowing into it. There are three buttons on it which you can press to make different notes. بوق

**truncheon** /'trantʃən/ (also **baton**) *noun* [C] a short thick stick that a police officer carries as a weapon هراوة، عصا الشرطي

**trundle** /'trandi/ *verb* 1 [I] to move slowly: *A lorry trundled down the hill.* يتحرك ببطء

2 [T] to push or pull sth along slowly on wheels يخرج على عجلات

**trunk** /trʌŋk/ *noun* 1 [C] the thick main stem of a tree جذع، ساق

2 [C] the main part of your body (=not including your head, arms and legs) بدن، جذع

3 [C] a large box, like a large suitcase, that you use for storing or transporting things صندوق

4 [C] an elephant's long nose (الفي) خرطوم

5 **trunks** [plural] short trousers that men or boys wear when they go swimming سروال سباحة (للرجال)

6 [C] (US) = BOOT(2)

**trust**<sup>1</sup> /trʌst/ *noun* 1 [U] **trust (in sb/sth)** the feeling that you have when you know that you can rely on sb/sth to do what he/she/it is supposed to do: *Our marriage is based on love and trust.* ○ *I put my trust in him, but he failed me.* ثقة

2 [U] responsibility: *As a teacher you are in a position of trust.* الامانة، مسؤولية

3 [C,U] an arrangement by which a person or organization looks after money and property for sb else: *The money was put into a trust for the children.* رعاية، وصاية

**IDM** **on trust** without having proof; without checking: *I can't prove it. You must take it on trust.* على الثقة، دون تحقيق أو دليل

■ **trustworthy** *adj* that you can trust جدير بالثقة

**trust**<sup>2</sup> /trʌst/ *verb* [T] to believe that you can rely on sb/sth to do what he/she/it is supposed to do; to believe that sb/sth will not harm you: *He said the car was safe but I just don't trust him.* ○ *Can I trust you to behave sensibly while I am out?* ○ *You can't trust her with money.* ○ *She is not to be trusted with money.* ○ *I don't trust that dog. It looks dangerous.* يثق بـ، يعتمد على

**IDM** **Trust sb (to do sth)** It is typical of sb to do sth: *Trust Alice to be late. She's never on time!* تأكد أن، لا شك أنه (سيفعل ذلك)

■ **trusting** *adj* having or showing trust واثق، صديق

**trustee** /trʌ'sti:/ *noun* [C] a person who looks after money or property for sb else وصي، قيم

**truth** /tru:θ/ *noun* (pl **truths** /tru:θz/) 1 [U] the state or quality of being true: *There's a lot of truth in what she says.* صراحة، حقيقة

2 [sing] what is true: *Please tell me the truth.* ○ *the whole truth* حقيقة

3 [C] a fact or idea that is true: *scientific truths* حقيقة

■ **truthful** /-fi/ *adj* 1 true or correct: *a truthful account* صادق، صحيح

2 (used about a person) who tells the truth; honest صادق، أمين

**truthfully** /-fəli/ *adv* بصدق

**try**<sup>1</sup> /traɪ/ *verb* (pres part **trying**; 3rd pers sing pres **tries**; pt, pp **tried**) 1 [I] to make an effort to do sth: *I tried to phone you but I couldn't get through.* ○ *She was trying hard not to laugh.* ○ *to try your best/hardest* ○ *I'm sure you can do it if you try.* ➔ **Try and** is more informal than **try to**. It cannot be used in the past tense: *I'll try to get there on time.* ○ (informal) *I'll try and get there on time.* ○ *I tried to get there on time, but I was too late.* يحاول

2 [T] to do, use or test sth in order to see how good or successful it is: *I've tried everything but I can't get the baby to sleep.* 'Have you tried taking her out in the pram?' ○ *Have you ever tried raw fish?* ○ *We tried the door but it was locked.* ○ *He tried several bookshops but none of them stocked the books he wanted.* يجرب

3 [T] to examine sb in a court of law in order to decide if he/she is guilty of a crime or not: *He was tried for murder.* يحاكم

**PHRV** **try sth on** to put on a piece of clothing to see if it fits you properly: *Can I try these jeans on, please?* يقيس أو يجرب لئلا

**try sb/sth out** to test sb/sth by using him/her/it يختبر

■ **trying** *adj* that makes you tired or angry: *a trying journey* شاق، مثير للضغط

**try**<sup>2</sup> /traɪ/ *noun* [C] (pl **tries**) an occasion when you make an effort to do sth; an attempt: *I don't know if I can move it by myself, but I'll give it a try.* مسمي، محاولة

**T-shirt** → T

**tub** /tʌb/ *noun* [C] 1 a large round container with a flat bottom and no lid: *On the terrace there were several tubs with flowers in them.* حوض

2 a small plastic container with a lid that is used for holding food: *a tub of margarine, ice-cream, etc* علبة، وعاء

**tuba** /'tju:bə; US 'tu:-/ *noun* [C] a large brass musical instrument that makes a low sound التوبا: آلة تشبه البوق

**tube** /tju:b; US tu:b/ *noun* 1 [C] a long hollow pipe made of glass, metal, rubber, etc: *Blood flowed along the tube into the bottle.* ○ *the inner tube of a bicycle tyre* ○ *a laboratory test-tube* أنبوب

2 [C] a long thin soft container with a cap at one end made of plastic or metal. Tubes are used for holding soft substances such as tooth-

paste and you squeeze them to get the substance out. أنبوب

**3** (*Brit informal*) = UNDERGROUND

■ **tubing** *noun* [U] a long piece of metal, rubber, etc in the shape of a tube

أنبوب معدني أو مطاطي الخ

**tuberculosis** /tjuːbɜːkjʊləʊsɪs/; *US* tuː-/ *noun* [U] (*abbr TB*) a serious disease that especially affects the lungs اللسل

**tuck** /tʌk/ *verb* [T] **1** to put or fold the ends or edges of sth into or round sth else so that it looks tidy: *Tuck your shirt in – it looks untidy like that.* ○ *He tucked the blanket round the old man's knees.* يُدخِل (طرف الثوب مثلاً)، يلف

**2** to put sth away tidily or in a safe or hidden place: *He tucked his wallet away in his inside pocket.* ○ *The letter was tucked behind a pile of books.* يلمس

**PHRV** **tuck sth away** (*informal*) **1** to store sth: *They've got a lot of money tucked away.* يَدخِر

**2** to hide sth: *Their house is tucked away behind the church.* يُخفي، يختبئ

**tuck into sth; tuck in** (*informal*) (*especially Brit*) to eat with pleasure يأكل بشهية

**Tuesday** /'tjuːzdeɪ; -di/; *US* 'tuː-/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr Tue; Tues*) the day of the week after Monday and before Wednesday ➡ For examples of the use of the days of the week in sentences, look at **Monday**.

يوم الثلاثاء

**tuft** /tʌft/ *noun* [C] a small bunch of hair, grass, etc خَصْلَة، حزمة

**tug** /tʌɡ/ *verb* [I,T] (*tugging; tugged*) to pull sth hard and quickly يجذب بشدة

■ **tug noun** [C] **1** a sudden hard pull: *She gave the rope a tug.* جَذْبَة شديدة

**2** (*also* 'tug-boat') a small strong boat that is used for pulling larger ships into a harbour

زورق قَطَر أو سحب

**tuition** /tjuːʃn/; *US* tuː-/ *noun* [U] (*formal*) teaching, especially to a small group of people: *private tuition in Italian* ○ *tuition fees*

تدريس، تعليم

**tulip** /'tjuːlɪp/; *US* 'tuː-/ *noun* [C] a brightly-coloured flower, shaped like a small cup, that grows from a bulb in the spring خَزَامِي، نوليب

**tumble** /'tʌmbl/ *verb* [I] **1** to fall suddenly in a heavy way, without control: *He tripped and tumbled all the way down the steps.*

يهوي، يَبْك (عل وجهه)

**2** (used about prices, etc) to become lower: *Hotel prices have tumbled.*

يتدهور، ينخفض

**3** to move in a particular direction in an untidy way: *I got undressed and tumbled into bed.* ○ *She opened her suitcase and all her things tumbled out of it.* يتعثر، يتطرح

**PHRV** **tumble down** to fall down; to collapse: *The walls of the old house were tumbling down.* يتهاوى

■ **tumble noun** [C] a sudden fall سَقْطَة

'**tumble-drier** (*also* **tumble-dryer**) *noun* [C] a machine that dries clothes by moving them about in hot air آلة لتجفيف الملابس

**tumbler** /'tʌmblə(r)/ *noun* [C] a drinking-glass with straight sides that has no handle or stem كأس

**tummy** /'tʌmi/ *noun* [C] (*pl tummies*) (*informal*) = STOMACH (*informal*) *I've got (a) tummy-ache.*

**tumour** (*US tumor*) /'tjuːmə(r); *US* 'tuː-/ *noun* [C] a mass of diseased cells that are growing abnormally in the body: *a brain tumour* ورم

**tumultuous** /tjuː'mʌltʃuəs/ *adj* very noisy, because people are excited: *a tumultuous welcome* صاخب

**tuna** /'tjuːnə; *US* 'tuːnə/ *noun* (*pl tuna*) **1** [C] a large sea-fish سمك التونة أو الطون

**2** [U] (*also* **tuna-fish**) the flesh of the fish, which is often sold in tins التونة أو الطون

**tune** /tjuːn; *US* tuːn/ *noun* [C,U] a series of musical notes that are arranged in a pleasant pattern: *The children played us a tune on their recorders.* ○ *I can't remember the tune of that song.* ○ *a signature tune* (= one that is always played at the beginning of a TV or radio performance) ○ *Some people complain that modern music has no tune to it.* نَغْمَة، لحن

**IDM** **change your tune** ⇨ CHANGE<sup>1</sup>

**in/out of tune** **1** (used about a musical instrument or voice) at/not at the correct pitch: *You're singing out of tune.*

بانسجام / من غير انسجام مع الآخرين

**2** in/not in agreement with sb/sth: *The President doesn't seem to be in tune with what ordinary people are thinking.* مُتَّفَق / غير مُتَّفَق

■ **tune verb** [T] **1** to adjust a musical instrument so that it is at the correct pitch يُدَوِّن (أوتار الآلة)، يَنَاقِم

**2** to adjust an engine so that it runs well يَضْبِط

**IDM** **tuned (in) to sth** listening to a particular radio station: *Stay tuned to this station for the latest news.* يستمع (لإذاعة)

**PHRV** **tune in (to sth)** to move the controls of a radio or television so that you can listen to or watch a particular station يَضْبِط (المحرك)

**tune up** to adjust a group of musical instruments so that they play together in tune يُوَافِق، يَنَاقِم

**tuneful** /-fl/ *adj* (used about music) pleasant to listen to رَحيِم، متألّف النغمات

**tunic** /'tjuːnɪk; *US* 'tuː-/ *noun* [C] **1** the jacket that is part of the uniform of a policeman, soldier, etc سِتْرَة الشرطي أو الجندي الخ

**2** a piece of loose clothing without sleeves that is like a dress ثوب واسع دون كمّين

**tunnel** /'tʌnl/ *noun* [C] a passage under the ground or sea, river, etc: *The train disappeared into a tunnel.* ○ *the Channel Tunnel* نفق

■ **tunnel verb** [I,T] (*tunnelling; tunnelled; US tunneling; tunneled*) to dig a tunnel يَحْفَر نفقاً

**turban** /'tɜːbən/ *noun* [C] a covering for the head worn by men. A turban is made by wrapping a long piece of cloth around the head. عِمَامَة

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	o:	u	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**turbulent** /'tɜːbjələnt/ *adj* 1 in a state of disorder and confusion when things are changing fast هائج، مضطرب

2 (used about water or air) moving in a violent way هائج، عجاج

**turf** /tɜːf/ *noun* [U] short thick grass and the layer of soil underneath it

خضير: العشب وطبقة التربة تحته

■ **turf verb** [T] to cover ground with turf

تغطية الأرض بطبقة عشب

**PHRV** **turf sb out (of sth)** (*Brit informal*) to force sb/sth to leave a place يطرد (من مكان)، يزيح

**turkey** /'tɜːki/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl* turkeys) a large bird that is kept on farms. Turkeys are usually eaten at Christmas in Britain and at Thanksgiving in the US. ديك رومي

**turmoil** /'tɜːmɔɪl/ *noun* [C, usually sing, U] a state of great excitement, noise or confusion هيجان

**turn**<sup>1</sup> /tɜːn/ *verb* 1 [I] to move or go round a fixed point: *The wheels turned faster and faster.* يدير

2 [T] to hold and move sth round a central point; to make sth go round: *She turned the handle on the door.* ○ *Turn the steering wheel to the right.* يدير

3 [I] to change your position so that you are facing in a different direction: *He turned round when he heard my voice.* يستدير، يلتفت

4 [T] to change the position of sth: *I turned the box upside down.* ○ *He turned the page and started the next chapter.* يقلب

5 [I,T] to change direction when you are moving: *Go straight on and turn left at the church.* *The car turned the corner.* ○ *He turned the lorry into the yard.* يلدور، يدير

6 [I,T] (to cause) to become: *He turned very red when I asked him about the money.* ○ *The fairy waved her wand and the prince turned into a frog.* ○ *She turned him into a frog.* يتحول، يحول

For expressions with **turn**, look at the noun and adjective entries, eg for **turn a blind eye**, look at **blind**.

**PHRV** **turn away** to stop looking at sb/sth: *She turned away in horror at the sight of the blood.* يشيح بوجهه

**turn sb away** to refuse to allow a person to go into a place يمنع (من دخول مكان)

**turn back** to go back in the same direction as you came يعود

**turn sb/sth down** to refuse an offer, etc or the person who makes it: *Why did you turn that job down?* ○ *He asked her to marry him, but she turned him down.* يرفض

**turn sth down** to reduce the sound or heat that sth produces: *Turn the television down!* يخفّف

**turn off (sth)** to leave one road and go on another: *We turn off the motorway at junction 10.* يترك

**turn sth off** to move the switch, etc on a piece of machinery, etc to stop it working: *He turned the TV off.* يُقفل، يُطفئ (النور)

**turn sth on** to move the switch, etc on a piece of machinery, etc to start it working: *Turn the lights on!* يفتح، يُشعل (النور)

**turn out (for sth)** to be present or appear for sth: *Thousands of people turned out to welcome the team home.* يخرج

**turn out (to be sth)** to be sth in the end: *The weather turned out fine.* ○ *The house that they had promised us turned out to be a tiny flat.* يصبح، يتضح في نهاية الأمر

**turn sth out** to move the switch, etc on a light so that it is no longer shining: *Turn the lights out before you go to bed.* يُطفئ

**turn to sb** to go to sb to get help يطلب مساعدته

**turn to sth** to find a page in a book: *Turn to page 45.* يفتح (صفحة في كتاب)

**turn up 1** to arrive: *What time did they finally turn up?* يقبل

2 to be found: *I lost my glasses a week ago and they haven't turned up yet.* يعثر عليه

**turn sth up** to increase the sound or heat that sth produces: *Turn the heating up – it's freezing!* يرفع، يزيد

■ **'turn-off noun** [C] the point where a road leads away from a larger or more important one: *This is the turn-off for York.* منعرج، مفرق

**'turnout noun** [C, usually sing] the number of people who go to the meeting, match, etc الحضور (في اجتماع مثلاً)

**'turnover noun** [sing] 1 the amount of business that a company does in a particular period of time دورة رأس المال، مقدار المبيعات

2 the rate at which workers leave a company and are replaced by new ones: *a high turnover of staff* معدل استبدال العمال

**'turnstile noun** [C] a gate that goes round and that allows one person at a time to enter a place باب دوار

**turn**<sup>2</sup> /tɜːn/ *noun* [C] 1 an act of turning sb/sth round: *Give the screw another couple of turns to make sure it is really tight.* دورة

2 a change of direction: *to make a left/right turn* ○ *a U-turn* (=when you turn round and go back in the opposite direction) استدارة

3 a bend or corner in a road, river, etc: *Take the next turn on the left.* منعطف

4 [usually sing] the time when you must or may do sth: *Please wait in the queue until it is your turn.* دور

5 a change: *The patient's condition has taken a turn for the worse.* تحول

**IDM** **do sb a good/bad turn** to do sth helpful/unhelpful for sb يساعد / لا يساعد شخصاً

**in turn** one after the other: *I spoke to each of the children in turn.* على التوالي

**take turns (at sth)** to do sth one after the other: *You can't both play on the computer at the same time. You'll have to take turns.* بالتناوب

**wait your turn** ⇨ wait<sup>1</sup>

**turning** /'tɜːnm/ *noun* [C] a place where one road joins or leads off from another: *Take the third turning on the right.* منعطف

■ **'turning-point** *noun* [C] a time when an important change happens لحظة حاسمة، نقطة تحول

**turnip** /'tʃɜːnp/ *noun* [C,U] a round white vegetable that grows under the ground فلفت

**turpentine** /'tɜːpəntaɪn/ *noun* [U] a clear liquid with a strong smell that you use for removing paint or for making paint thinner زيت التربين

**turquoise** /'tɜːkwɔɪz/ *adj, noun* [U] (of) a greenish-blue colour اللون الفيروزى

**turret** /'tʌrət/ *noun* [C] a small tower on the top of another tower برج صغير

**turtle** /'tɜːtl/ *noun* [C] 1 a reptile with a soft body and a thick shell that lives in the sea سلحفاة بحرية

2 (US) = TORTOISE

**tusk** /tʌsk/ *noun* [C] one of the two very long pointed teeth of an elephant, etc ناب (الفيل مثلاً)

Elephants' tusks are made of ivory.

**tussle** /'tʌsl/ *noun* [C] (informal) a rough fight, eg between two or more people who want to have the same thing صراع، مشادة

**tut** /tʌt/ (also **tut-tut**) *interj* the way of writing the sound that people make when they think that sth is bad, foolish, etc عبارة استهجان

**tutor** /'tjuːtə(r)/; US 'tuː-/ *noun* [C] 1 a private teacher who teaches one person or a very small group معلم خصوصي

2 (Brit) a teacher who is responsible for a small group of pupils at school, or students at college or university. A tutor advises students on their work or helps them if they have problems in their private life. Sometimes tutors teach small groups. معلم خصوصي، موجه

■ **tutorial** /tjuː'tɔːriəl/; US tuː-/ *noun* [C] a lesson given by a tutor(2) to a student or a small group of students درس خصوصي

**tuxedo** /tʌk'siːdəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **tuxedos** /-dəʊz/) (also informal **tux**) (US) = DINNER-JACKET

**twang** /twæŋ/ *noun* [C] the sound that you make when you pull a tight string or wire and then let it go رنة أو وثّة

■ **twang** *verb* [I,T] برنّ

**tweed** /twiːd/ *noun* [U] thick woollen cloth with a rough surface التويد: نسج صوفى خشن

**tweezers** /'twiːzəz/ *noun* [plural] a small tool consisting of two pieces of metal that are joined at one end. You use tweezers for picking up or pulling out very small things; a pair of tweezers مِصاف، ملفظ

**twelve** /twelv/ *number* 12; one more than eleven ➡ Look at **dozen**. For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**. إثنا عشر

■ **twelfth** /twelfθ/ *pron, det, adv* 12th; next after eleventh ➡ Look at the examples at **sixth**. الثاني عشر، جزء من إثني عشر

**twenty** /'twenti/ *number* 20; one more than nineteen ➡ For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **sixty**. عشرون

■ **twentieth** /'twentiəθ/ *pron, det, adv* 20th;

next after nineteenth ➡ Look at the examples at **sixth**. العشرون؛ جزء من عشرين

**twice** /twɑːs/ *adv* two times: I've been to Egypt twice - once last year and once in 1984. ◦ The film will be shown twice daily. ◦ Take the medicine twice a day. ◦ Prices have risen twice as fast in this country as in Japan. مرتان، ضعفان

**twiddle** /'twɪdl/ *verb* [I,T] to keep turning or moving sth with your fingers بحث أو يفتل بأصابعه

**twig** /twɪg/ *noun* [C] a small thin branch on a tree or bush غصين

**twilight** /'twɑːlaɪt/ *noun* [U] the time after the sun has set and before it gets completely dark شفق، غسق

**twin** /twɪm/ *noun* [C] 1 one of two children or animals that are born to the same mother at the same time: They're very alike. Are they twins? ◦ a twin brother/sister ◦ identical twins توأم

2 one of a pair of things that are the same or very similar: twin beds (= two single beds in a room for two people) ◦ a twin-bedded room صِنُو، فرقة

■ **twin** *verb* [T] (twinning; twinned) to join two towns in different countries together in a special relationship: Oxford is twinned with Bonn. يَدْخُل (مدنيتين) في علاقة توأمة

**'twin 'town** *noun* [C] one of two towns in different countries that have a special relationship: Grenoble is Oxford's twin town. مدينة توأم

**twinge** /twɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] a **twinge** (of sth) 1 a sudden thought or feeling: a twinge of fear شعور مفاجئ

2 a sudden short pain وخزة

**twinkle** /'twɪŋkl/ *verb* [I] 1 to shine with a light that seems to be moving: Stars twinkled in the night sky. يتلألأ، يبرق

2 (used about your eyes) to look bright because you are happy تلمع (العيان) فرحاً

■ **twinkle** *noun*: From the twinkle in her eyes we knew she was joking. لمعان، بريق

**twirl** /twɜːl/ *verb* 1 [I] to spin or turn around, eg when you are dancing يدور

2 [T] to twist or turn sth يدبر، يفتل

**twist** 1 /twɪst/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to turn yourself or a part of your body: She twisted round to see where the noise was coming from. ◦ He kept twisting his head from side to side. يستدير أو يدبر

2 [I,T] to turn or make sth turn into a shape or position that is not normal: The metal twisted into strange shapes. ◦ He twisted his knee while he was playing squash. يتولى، يَلْوِي

3 [T] to turn sth in a particular direction: Twist the dial as far as it will go. ◦ Most containers have twist-off caps. يبرم، يفتل

4 [I] (used about a road, etc) to change direction often: a narrow twisting lane يتعرج، يتولى

5 [T] to wind sth round and round an object: I twisted the bandage round her knee. يلفّ

6 [T] to change the meaning of what sb said: Journalists often twist your words. يُشَوِّه، يُحَوِّف

**IDIOM twist sb's arm** (informal) to force or persuade sb to do sth يجبره على فعل شيء

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**twist**<sup>2</sup> /twɪst/ *noun* [C] **1** an act of twisting sth: *She killed the chicken with one twist of its neck.* لَبَّ

**2** a place where sth has become twisted: *Straighten out the wire so that there are no twists in it.* قَلْبَة

**3** a place where a road, river, etc bends or changes direction: *the twists and turns of the river* التواء، انحناء

**4** a change or development (especially one that you do not expect): *an unexpected twist at the end of the book* تطوّر مفاجئ

**twit** /twɪt/ *noun* [C] (Brit informal) a stupid person شخص غبي

**twitch** /twɪtʃ/ *verb* [I,T] to make a sudden movement; to cause sth to make a sudden movement: *The rabbit twitched and then lay still.* ◦ *Can you twitch your ears?* يتفّض، يرتعش، يتفّض، حركة عصبية

■ **twitch** *noun* [C]

**twitter** /ˈtwɪtə(r)/ *verb* [I] (used about birds) to make a series of short high sounds يفرّ، يشقشق

**two** /tu:/ *number* 2; one more than one ◻ Look at **second**. For examples of how to use numbers in sentences, look at **six**. إثنان

**IDIOM** **in two** in or into two pieces: *The plate fell on the floor and broke in two.* إلى قسمين

■ **two-** (in compounds) having two of the thing mentioned: *a two-week holiday* ثنائي، يتكوّن من اثنين

**tycoon** /taɪˈkuːn/ *noun* [C] (informal) a person who is very successful in business and who is rich and powerful (شخص) واسع الثراء، من أرباب المال

**type**<sup>1</sup> /taɪp/ *noun* [C] **1 a type (of sth)** a group of people or things that share certain qualities and that are part of a larger group; a kind or sort: *Which type of paint should you use on metal?* ◦ *Spaniels are a type of dog.* ◦ *There are several different types of apartment to choose from.* ◦ *That's just the type of situation that you should avoid.* ◦ *You meet all types of people in this job.* ◦ *the first building of its type in the world* نوع، صنف

**2** a person of a particular kind: *He's the careful type.* ◻ If you say somebody is not **your type**, you mean that they are not the sort of person that you would be friendly with. Look at **typical**. نوع

**type**<sup>2</sup> /taɪp/ *verb* [I,T] to write sth using a typewriter, word processor, etc: *Can you type?* ◦ *to type a letter* (على الآلة الكاتبة أو الكمبيوتر) يطبع

■ **type** *noun* [U] the letters that you use when you are typing or printing: *The type is too small to read.* حرف طباعي

**typing** *noun* [U] **1** the act of typing: *typing skills* طباعة (على الآلة الكاتبة)

**2** work that has been or must be typed: *There is still a lot of typing to be done.* نصوص مُعدّة للطباعة (على الآلة الكاتبة)

**typist** /ˈtaɪpɪst/ *noun* [C] a person who types, especially as a job طابع (على الآلة الكاتبة)

**typewriter** *noun* [C] a machine that you use for writing in print آلة كاتبة

**typewritten** *adj* written using a typewriter or word processor مطبوع على الآلة الكاتبة

**typhoid** /ˈtaɪfɔɪd/ *noun* [U] a serious disease that can cause death. People get typhoid from bad food or water. حمى التيفوئيد، الحمى المعوية

**typhoon** /taɪˈfuːn/ *noun* [C] a violent tropical storm with very strong winds ◻ Look at the note at **storm**. إعصار استوائي

**typical** /ˈtɪpɪkəl/ *adj* **typical (of sb/sth)** having or showing the usual qualities of a particular person, thing or type: *a typical Italian village* ◦ *There's no such thing as a typical American* (= they are all different). ◦ *It was absolutely typical of him not to reply to my letter.* نموذجي، معهود

■ **typically** *adv* **1** in a typical case: *Typically it is the girls who offer to help, not the boys.* عادةً، من المعهود

**2** in a typical manner: *typically British* على نحو نموذجي

**typify** /ˈtɪpɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **typifying**; 3rd pers sing pres **typifies**; pt, pp **typified**) to be a typical mark or example of sb/sth: *The film typified the Hollywood westerns of that time.* يجسّد، يمثل

**typist** → TYPE<sup>2</sup>

**tyranny** /ˈtɪrəni/ *noun* [U] the cruel and unjust use of power by a person or small group to govern a country or state طغيان، استبداد، ظلم

■ **tyrannical** /tɪˈrænikəl/ *adj*: *a tyrannical ruler* متعجّر، مستبد، استبدادي

**tyrannize** (also **tyrannise**) /tɪˈrænaɪz/ *verb* [I,T] to use power over other people in a cruel and unjust way يستبد، يظلم

**tyrant** /ˈtaɪrənt/ *noun* [C] a cruel ruler who has complete power over the people in his/her country ◻ Look at **dictator**. مستبد، طاغية

**tyre** (US **tire**) /ˈtaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] the thick rubber ring that fits around the outside of a wheel: *a flat tyre* ◦ *Remember to check your tyre pressure.* عجلة، إطار مطاطي

## Uu

**U, u** /ju:/ *noun* [C] (pl **U's**; **u's** /ju:z/) the twenty-first letter of the English alphabet: 'Ulcer' begins with (a) 'U'.

الحرف الواحد والعشرون من الأبجدية الانكليزية

**ubiquitous** /juːˈbɪkwɪtəs/ *adj* (usually before a noun) (formal) seeming to be everywhere or in several places at the same time

كُلّي الوجود: موجود في كل مكان

**udder** /ˈʌdə(r)/ *noun* [C] the part of a female cow, goat, etc that hangs like a bag between its legs and produces milk ضرع

**ugh** /ʒ:/ *interj* (used in writing to express the sound that you make when you think sth is very unpleasant) آف (فعل اشتزاز)

**ugly** /'ʌɡli/ *adj* (**uglier**, **ugliest**) **1** unpleasant to look at or listen to; unattractive: *an ugly scar on her face* • *an ugly modern office-block*

غير جذاب؛ قبيح

**2** (used about a situation) dangerous or threatening: *The situation became ugly when people started throwing stones.*

بشر بالشر؛ خطر

■ **ugliness** *noun* [U]

بشاعة؛ قبح

**ulcer** /'ʌlsə(r)/ *noun* [C] a painful area on your skin or inside your body. Ulcers may produce a poisonous substance and sometimes bleed: *a mouth ulcer* • *a stomach ulcer*

قرحة

**ulterior** /ʌl'tɪəriə(r)/ *adj* (*formal*) that you keep hidden or secret: *Why is he suddenly being so nice to me? He must have an ulterior motive.*

مُستتر؛ خفي

**ultimate** /'ʌltɪmət/ *adj* (only before a noun)

**1** being or happening at the end; last or final: *Our ultimate goal is complete independence.*

نهائي

**2** the greatest, best or worst: *For me the ultimate luxury is to stay in bed till ten o'clock on a Sunday.*

أعظم؛ أقصى (الشيء)

■ **ultimate** *noun* [sing] **the ultimate** (in sth) (*informal*) the greatest or best: *This new car is the ultimate in comfort.*

قمة؛ ذروة

**ultimately** *adv* **1** in the end: *Whatever decision we ultimately take will be in the best interests of the school.*

في النهاية

**2** at the most basic level: *Ultimately, this discussion is not about quality but about money.*

أساساً؛ جوهرياً

**ultimatum** /ʌl'tɪmətəm/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **ultimatums**) a warning to a person or country that, if they do not do what you ask, you will use force or take action against them

إنذار

**ultra-** /'ʌltrə/ (in compounds) extremely: *ultra-modern*

سابقة متناهية جداً؛ بأفراط

**ultrasound** /'ʌltrəsaʊnd/ *noun* [U] ultrasonic sound: *an ultrasound scan*

(صوت) فوق السمعي

**ultraviolet** /ʌl'trə'vaɪələt/ *adj* of a type of light that causes your skin to turn darker and that can be dangerous in large amounts

(اشعاع) فوق بنفسجي

**umbilical cord** /ʌm'bɪlɪk 'kɔ:d/ *noun* [C] the tube that connects a baby to its mother before it is born

العبل السري

**umbrella** /ʌm'brelə/ *noun* [C] an object that you carry to keep you dry when it is raining. An umbrella consists of a piece of cloth on a frame and a long handle. You can fold an umbrella up when you are not using it: *to put an umbrella up/down*

شمسية؛ مظلة

**umpire** /'ʌmpaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who watches a game such as tennis or cricket to make sure that the players obey the rules

حكم

■ Look at **referee**.

■ **umpire** *verb* [I, T]

يفصل في نزاع؛ يحكم

**umpteenth** /ʌmp'ti:n/ *pron, det* (*informal*) very many; a lot: *I've told you umpteenth times to phone me if you're going to be late.*

مرات عديدة جداً؛ ألف مرة

■ **umpteenth** /ʌmp'ti:nθ/ *pron, det*: *For the*

*umpteenth time* – *phone if you're going to be late!*

للمرة الألف!

**unable** /ʌn'eɪbl/ *adj* (not before a noun) **unable to do sth** not having the time, knowledge, skill, etc to do sth; not able to do sth: *Thank you for the invitation. I regret that I shall be unable to attend.* ■ The noun is **inability**.

غير قادر؛ عاجز

**unacceptable** /ʌnək'septəbl/ *adj* that you cannot accept or allow

غير مقبول؛ مرفوض

■ **unacceptably** /-bli/ *adv*

بشكل أو لحد لا يمكن قبوله

**unaccompanied** /ʌnək'ʌmpənɪd/ *adj* alone, without sb/sth else going too: *unaccompanied children*

غير مصحوب؛ بمفرده

**unaffected** /ʌnə'fektɪd/ *adj* **1** not changed by sth: *Our department will be unaffected by the decision.*

غير متأثر

**2** natural in the way you behave

غير متكلف أو متصنع؛ طبيعي

**unaided** /ʌn'eɪdɪd/ *adv* without any help

بلا مساعدة. وحده

**unanimous** /ju'nænɪməs/ *adj* **1** (used about a group of people) all agreeing about sth: *The members of the jury were unanimous in their decision.*

متجم

**2** (used about a decision, etc) agreed by everybody

اجماعي

■ **unanimously** *adv*

باتحاد الآراء. بالإجماع

**unarmed** /ʌn'a:md/ *adj* having no guns, knives, etc; not armed

أعزل من السلاح

**unashamed** /ʌnə'seɪmd/ *adj* feeling or showing no guilt

غير محرج أو خجل

■ **unashamedly** *adv*: *The film was unashamedly sentimental.*

دون حرج. بشكل صريح

**unassuming** /ʌnə'sju:mɪŋ; US ʌnə'su:-/ *adj* not wishing to be noticed by other people

غير مدّع. متواضع

**unattached** /ʌnə'tætʃt/ *adj* **1** not connected to sb/sth else: *This group is unattached to any political party.*

مستقلّ عن، غير مرتبط

**2** not married; without a regular partner

غير مرتبط، أعزب

**unattended** /ʌnə'tendɪd/ *adj* not watched or looked after: *Young children should not be left unattended.*

دون مشرف، وحده

**unauthorized** /ʌn'ɔ:θəraɪzd/ *adj* done without permission

غير مأذون به، غير مخول

**unavoidable** /ʌnə'vɔɪdəbl/ *adj* that cannot be avoided or prevented

حتّبي، لا مفرّ منه

■ **unavoidably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *We were unavoidably delayed.*

بشكل لا مئاص منه

**unaware** /ʌnə'weə(r)/ *adj* (not before a noun) **unaware (of sb/sth)** not knowing about or not noticing sb/sth: *She seemed unaware of all the trouble she had caused.*

غير مدرك لـ، غافل عن

■ **unawares** /-weəz/ *adv* by surprise; without expecting sth or being prepared for it: *I was taken completely unawares by his suggestion.*

على حين غرة

**unbalanced** /ʌn'bælənst/ *adj* **1** (used about a person) rather mad

غير متوازن عقلياً، مُختلّ

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**2** not fair to all ideas or sides of an argument: *an unbalanced newspaper report* غير منصف، متحيز

**unbearable** /ʌn'beərəbl/ *adj* too unpleasant, painful, etc for you to accept لا يُطاق، لا يُحتمل

■ **unbearably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *It was unbearably hot.* لدرجة لا تُطاق

**unbeatable** /ʌn'bi:təbl/ *adj* that cannot be defeated or improved on: *A few years ago Steffi Graf seemed unbeatable.* ○ *We offer you quality at unbeatable prices.* لا يُفوقه أحد أو شيء، لا يُفهر

**unbeaten** /ʌn'bi:tən/ *adj* that has not been beaten or improved on: *Her world record remains unbeaten.* غير متفوق عليه، غير مغلوب

**unbelievable** /,ʌnbɪ'li:vəbl/ *adj* very surprising; difficult to believe ➤ *Look at incredible.* لا يُصدق، مثير للدهشة

■ **unbelievably** *adj*: *unbelievably bad* بشكل لا يُصدق

**unborn** /,ʌn'bɔ:n/ *adj* not yet born: *Smoking can damage the unborn child.* غير مولود بعد

**unbroken** /ʌn'brʊkən/ *adj* **1** continuous; not interrupted: *a period of unbroken silence* غير منقطع، متواصل

**2** that has not been beaten: *His record for the 1500 metres remains unbroken.* غير متفوق عليه، لم يُعظم بعد

**uncalled-for** /ʌn'kɔ:ld fɔ:(r)/ *adj* not necessary or right: *That comment was quite uncalled-for.* غير ضروري، لا مبرر له

**uncanny** /ʌn'kæni/ *adj* strange and mysterious; that you cannot easily explain غامض، غريب

**uncertain** /ʌn'sɜ:tən/ *adj* **1** **uncertain (about/of sth)** not sure; not able to decide: *She was still uncertain of his true feelings for her.* ○ *Chris seemed uncertain about what to do next.* غير متأكد، غير واثق

**2** not known exactly or not decided: *He's lost his job and his future seems very uncertain.* مُقلَق، غير مضمون

■ **uncertainly** *adv*: *Kate stood uncertainly waiting for someone to speak to her.* في حالة تردد، في حيرة

**uncertainty** /ʌn'sɜ:tnti/ *noun* [C,U] (*pl uncertainties*) the state of being uncertain: *Today's decision will put an end to all the uncertainty.* تردد، شك، حيرة

**unchanged** /ʌn'tʃeɪndʒd/ *adj* staying the same; not changed: *The town has remained almost unchanged since the eighteenth century.* ثابت على حاله، لم يتغير

**uncharacteristic** /,ʌn,kærəktɪ'stɪk/ *adj* not typical or usual غير متوقع، غير معمول

■ **uncharacteristically** *adv* على نحو مخالف للمعهود

**uncle** /'ʌŋkl/ *noun* [C] **1** the brother of your father or mother: *Uncle Steven* خال، عم

**2** the husband of your aunt زوج العمّة أو الخالة

➤ Some children use **Uncle** before the first name of an adult that they know well but who is not related to them. Look at **aunt**.

**uncomfortable** /ʌn'kamfətl/ *adj* **1** not pleasant to wear, sit in, lie on, etc: *The chairs are hard and very uncomfortable.* غير مريح

**2** not able to sit, lie, etc in a position that is pleasant: *I was very uncomfortable for most of the journey.* غير مرتاح

**3** feeling or causing worry or embarrassment: *I felt very uncomfortable when they started arguing in front of me.* مُحرج، مضطرب

■ **uncomfortably** /-əbli/ *adv* على نحو غير مريح، بصورة مزعجة

**uncommon** /ʌn'kɒmən/ *adj* unusual: *Red squirrels are uncommon in England.* نادر، غير مألف

**uncompromising** /ʌn'kɒmprəmaɪzɪŋ/ *adj* not willing to discuss sth or change a decision متصَلب، عنيد

**unconcerned** /,ʌnkən'sɜ:nd/ *adj* not interested in sth or not worried about it غير قلق، لا مبال

**unconditional** /,ʌnkən'dɪʃənəl/ *adj* without limits or conditions: *an unconditional surrender* تام، غير مشروط

■ **unconditionally** /-ʃənəli/ *adv* دون قيد أو شرط

**unconscious** /ʌn'kɒnʃəs/ *adj* **1** in a state that is like sleep. You may be unconscious after an accident if you hit your head: *He was found lying unconscious on the kitchen floor.* فاقد الوعي، مُغى على

**2** **unconscious of sb/sth** not knowing or aware of sb/sth: *He seemed unconscious of everything that was going on around him.* غير مدرك أو واعٍ،

**3** done, spoken, etc without you thinking about it or being aware of it: *The article was full of unconscious humour.* غير مقصود

■ **the unconscious** *noun* [sing] اللاشعور، العقل الباطن

**unconsciously** *adv* بشكل غير مقصود، بلا وعي

**unconsciousness** *noun* [U] the state of being unconscious غيبوبة، فقدان الوعي

**uncontrollable** /,ʌnkən'trəʊləbl/ *adj* that you cannot control: *an uncontrollable urge to giggle* متعذر ضبطه، لا يُقاوم

■ **uncontrollably** *adv* على نحو لا يُضبط، خارج إرادته

**uncountable** /ʌn'kaʊntəbl/ *adj* (*grammar*) an uncountable noun cannot be counted and so does not have a plural. In this dictionary uncountable nouns are marked '[U]'. غير معدود، لا يُعد

**uncover** /ʌn'kʌvə(r)/ *verb* [T] **1** to remove the cover from sth يرفع الغطاء

**2** to find out or discover sth يكتشف

**undecided** /,ʌndɪ'saɪdɪd/ *adj* **1** not having made a decision: *I'm still undecided about whether to take the job or not.* متردد

**2** without any result or decision; not decided: *The future of our jobs is still undecided.* غير مفصل، غير مُعلَق

**undeniable** /,ʌndɪ'naɪəbl/ *adj* clear, true or certain: *The charm of the city is undeniable.* مُسلّم به، لا يُنكر

■ **undeniably** /əbli/ *adv* من غير شك، بكل تأكيد  
**under** /'ʌndə(r)/ *prep* 1 in or to a position that is below or beneath sth: *Put the suitcase under the bed.* ◦ to hide under the table ◦ *The dog crawled under the gate and ran into the road.* تحت

■ Compare **under**, **below**, **beneath** and **underneath**. You use **under** to say that one thing is directly under another thing. There may be a space between the two things: *The cat is asleep under the table*; or one thing may be touching or covered by the other thing: *I think your letter is under that book.* You can use **below** to say that one thing is in a lower position than another thing when they are both in the same building, on the same hill, on the same part of the body, etc: *They live on the floor below us.* ◦ *We could see a few houses below the castle.* ◦ *It hurts here – just below the knee.* You use **under** (not **below**) to talk about movement from one side of something to the other side: *We swam under the bridge.* You can use **beneath** to say that one thing is directly under another thing, but **under** is more common. **Beneath** is rather a literary word. You can use **underneath** in place of **under** when you want to emphasize that something is being covered or hidden by another thing: *Have you looked underneath the sofa as well as behind it?*

2 below the surface of sth; covered by sth: *Most of an iceberg is under the water.* ◦ *Are you wearing a vest under your shirt?* تحت

3 younger than: *Nobody under eighteen is allowed to buy alcohol.* أصغر من، دون

4 less than: *People earning under £10000 a year will pay no extra tax.* أقل من، دون

5 working for or in the control of sb: *This hotel is under new management.* تحت (إشراف)

6 ruled or governed by sb/sth: *The country is now under martial law.* ◦ *The Soviet Union under Gorbachev* تحت (حكم)، في عهد

7 according to a law, agreement, system, etc: *Under English law you are innocent until you are proved guilty.* بموجب، بمقتضى

8 in a particular state or condition: *under the influence of alcohol* ◦ *a building under construction* ◦ *I was under the impression that Bill was not very happy here.* في طور (التشيد)، تحت (تأثير)

9 using a particular name: *to travel under a false name* تحت اسم...

10 found in a particular part of a book, list, etc: *You'll find some information on Budapest under 'Hungary'.* تحت (عنوان معين)

■ **under** *adv* 1 under water: *How long can you stay under for?* تحت سطح الماء

2 less; younger: *The prices quoted are for children aged 12 and under.* أصغر أو أقل من، دون

**underdog** /'ʌndə(r)/ (in compounds) 1 lower in rank or position: *the minister's under-secretary* نائب أو وكيل (وزارة مثلاً)

2 not enough: *underdeveloped countries* غير كافٍ، غير مطور

**underclothes** /'ʌndəkləʊðz/ *noun* [plural] = UNDERWEAR

**undercover** /,ʌndə'kʌvə(r)/ *adj* working or happening secretly: *an undercover agent* (= a spy) سري

**undercut** /,ʌndə'kat/ *verb* [T] (pres part **undercutting**; pt, pp **undercut**) to sell at a lower price than other shops, etc: *Supermarkets can undercut smaller shops.* يبيع بسعر أرخص

**underdog** /'ʌndədɒg/ US -dɔːg/ *noun* [C] a person who is in a weak position مُستضعف، خاسر

**underestimate** /,ʌndər'estɪmənt/ *verb* [T] 1 to guess that the amount, etc of sth will be less than it really is: *We underestimated the amount of food we would need.* يُقلل أو يَحَسِّس التقدير

2 to think that sb/sth is not as strong, etc as he/she/it really is: *Don't underestimate your opponent. He's a really good player.* يستهين، لا يُقدِّر حقَّ قدره

■ **underestimate** /-mət/ *noun* [C] تقدير أقل من الحقيقة

**underfoot** /,ʌndə'fʊt/ *adv* under your feet; where you are walking: *It's very wet underfoot.* على الأرض؛ تحت الأقدام

**undergo** /,ʌndə'gəʊ/ *verb* [T] (pt **underwent** /-went/; pp **undergone** /-gɒn/; US -'gɔːn/) to have a difficult or unpleasant experience: *She underwent a five-hour operation at Harefield Hospital.* يمرّ؛ يقاسي؛ يخضع لـ

**undergraduate** /,ʌndə'grædʒuət/ *noun* [C] a university or college student who has not yet taken his/her first degree ■ Look at **graduate** and **postgraduate**.

طالب جامعي (لم يتخرج بعد)

**underground** /'ʌndəgraʊnd/ *adj* 1 under the surface of the ground: *an underground carpark* تحت سطح الأرض

2 secret or illegal: *an underground radio station that supports the rebels* سري

■ **underground** /,ʌndə'graʊnd/ *adv* 1 under the surface of the ground: *The cables all run underground.* تحت سطح الأرض

2 into a secret place: *She went underground to escape from the police.* لِمَكَانٍ سري، (يختبئ) في مجبأ

**'underground** (US **subway**) *noun* [sing] an underground railway system: *We travel to work by underground.* ◦ *an underground station* قطار تحت الأرض، المترو

In London the underground railway is called **the underground** or **the tube**.

**undergrowth** /'ʌndəgrəʊθ/ *noun* [U] bushes and plants that grow around and under trees

ما ينبت تحت الأشجار أو حولها

**underhand** /,ʌndə'hænd/ *adj* secret or not honest خفي، غير شريف

**underline** /,ʌndə'laim/ *verb* [T] 1 to draw a line under a word, etc يضع خطاً (تحت كلمة)

2 to show clearly or to emphasize sth: *This accident underlines the need for greater care.* يؤكد، يبرز

**underlying** /,ʌndə'laiɪŋ/ *adj* important but

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

hidden: *the underlying causes of the disaster*

أساسي، مُستتر، عميق

**undermine** /ˌʌndə'maɪn/ verb [T] to make sth weaker: *The public's confidence in the quality of our drinking water has been undermined.*

يُضعِف

**underneath** /ˌʌndə'niːθ/ prep, adv under or below: *The coin rolled underneath the chair.* ○ *a flat with a shop underneath* ○ *A blue silk blouse underneath the jacket would look nice.* ○ *This sweater's not very warm but I've got a T-shirt on underneath.* ➔ Look at the note at under.

أسفل، تحت

■ **the underneath** noun [sing] the bottom or lowest part of something: *There is a lot of rust on the underneath of the car.*

أسفل أو قاع الشيء

**underpants** /ˌʌndə'pænts/ (Brit **pants**) noun [plural] a piece of clothing that men or boys wear under their trousers

سروال تحتاني، "كلسون" رجالي

**underpass** /ˌʌndə'pɑːs/ US -pass/ noun [C] a road or path that goes under another road, railway, etc

طريق يمر تحت طريق آخر

**underpay** /ˌʌndə'peɪ/ verb [T] (pt, pp **underpaid**) to pay a person too little: *Teachers in this country are underpaid.*

يدفع أقل مما يجب، يحسّ الأجر

**underprivileged** /ˌʌndə'prɪvɪlɪdʒd/ adj having less money, rights, opportunities, etc than other people in society

محدود الامتيازات والفرص، فقير

**underrate** /ˌʌndə'reɪt/ verb [T] to think that sb/sth is less clever, important, good, etc than he/she/it really is

يقلل من قيمته، لا يقدره حق قدره

**undershirt** noun [C] (US) = VEST

**understand** /ˌʌndə'stænd/ verb (pt, pp **understood** /-ˈstʊd/) 1 [I, T] to get the meaning of sb/sth: *I'm not sure that I really understand.* ○ *I didn't understand the instructions.* ○ *Please speak more slowly. I can't understand you.* ○ *He can understand Italian but he can't speak it.* ○ *Can Italians and Spaniards understand each other?*

يفهم

2 [T] to know how or why sth happens: *I can't understand why the engine won't start.*

يفقه، يدرك السبب

3 [T] to know why sb behaves in a particular way and to feel sympathy: *It's easy to understand why she felt so angry.* ○ *His parents don't understand him.*

يشعر بشعره، يفهم

4 [T] (formal) to have heard or been told sth: *I understand that you have decided to leave.*

يعلم، يبلغ مسامعه

5 [T] to judge a situation, etc: *As far as I understand it, the changes won't affect us.*

يفتقر الموقف

**IDM** give sb to believe/understand (that) ➔ GIVE<sup>1</sup>

**make yourself understood** to make your meaning clear: *He can just about make myself understood in Russian.*

يعبر بوضوح

■ **understandable** /-əbl/ adj that you can understand

مفهوم، له ما يبرره، ممكن فهمه

**understandably** /-əbli/ adv: *She was understandably angry at the decision.*

لا غرو (أن)، لأسباب يمكن فهمها

**understanding** /ˌʌndə'stændɪŋ/ noun 1 [U] the ability to think or learn about sth: *This book is beyond the understanding of most ten-year-olds.*

استيعاب، فهم

2 [U, sing] knowledge of a subject, how sth works, etc: *A basic understanding of physics is necessary for this course.*

إلمام، معرفة

3 [U, sing] the ability to feel sympathy and trust for sb: *understanding between nations*

تفاهم

4 [U] the way in which you think sth is meant: *My understanding of the arrangement is that he will only phone if there is a problem.*

مبلغ فهم (الشخص لشيء)

5 [C, usually sing] an informal agreement: *We came to an understanding about the money I owed him.*

اتفاق، تفاهم

**IDM** on the understanding that ... only if ...; because it was agreed that ...: *We let them stay in our house on the understanding that it was only for a short period.*

على أساس، على شرط

■ **understanding** adj kind; showing sympathy towards sb

متعاطف، متفهم

**understate** /ˌʌndə'steɪt/ verb [T] to say that sth is smaller or less important than it really is

يخبر عن الشيء بصورة تقلل من أهميته

■ **understatement** noun: *'Is she pleased?'* *'That's an understatement. She's delighted.'*

تعير ملطف

**understudy** /ˌʌndə'stʌdi/ noun [C] (pt **understudies**) an actor who learns the role of another actor and replaces him/her if he/she is ill

ممثل بديل

**undertake** /ˌʌndə'teɪk/ verb [T] (pt **undertook** /-ˈtʊk/; pp **undertaken** /-ˈteɪkən/) 1 to agree or promise to do sth: *The firm undertook to deliver the machines by Friday.*

يلتزم، يتعهد

2 to carry out: *The zoo is undertaking a major programme of modernization.*

يقوم

■ **undertaking** /ˌʌndə'teɪkɪŋ/ noun [C, usually sing] 1 a piece of work or business: *a risky undertaking*

عملية، مشروع

2 **undertaking** (that.../to do sth) a formal or legal promise (to do sth): (formal) *He gave an undertaking that he would not leave the country.*

تعهد، التزام

**undertaker** /ˌʌndə'teɪkə(r)/ (also **funeral director**; US also **mortician**) noun [C] a person whose job is to prepare bodies to be buried and to arrange funerals

حاملوتي، متعهد دفن الموتى

**undertone** /ˌʌndə'təʊn/ noun [C] 1 a feeling or attitude that is not directly expressed

معنى خفي، لحنوي

2 a low, quiet voice

صوت خفيض

**undervalue** /ˌʌndə'væljuː/ verb [T] to place too low a value on sb/sth

يخسّص قيمته، يستخفّ بأهميته

**underwater** /ˌʌndə'wɔ:tə(r)/ adj, adv existing, happening or used below the surface of

water: *underwater exploration* ◦ *an underwater camera* ◦ *Can you swim underwater?* تحت الماء

**underwear** /ˈʌndəweə(r)/ *noun* [U] clothing that is worn next to the skin under other clothes ◀ **Underclothes** has the same meaning and is a plural noun. ملابس داخلية

**underweight** /ˌʌndəˈweɪt/ *adj* weighing less than is normal or correct ◀ Look at the note at **thin**. أقل من الوزن الطبيعي

**underworld** /ˈʌndəwɜːld/ *noun* [sing] **the underworld** people who are involved in crime عالم الإجرام

**undesirable** /ˌʌndɪˈzæərəbl/ *adj* unwanted or unpleasant; likely to cause problems غير مرغوب فيه؛ مضّر

**undid** *pt* of UNDO

**undignified** /ˌʌndɪˈɡnɪfaɪd/ *adj* clumsy, embarrassing or unsuitable: *Everyone rushed for the food in a most undignified way!* محرج، غير لائق

**undivided** /ˌʌndrɪˈvaɪdɪd/ *adj* **undivided attention** (to sb/sth) to concentrate fully on sth يعطي شخصاً / شيئاً اهتمامك الكلي

**get/have sb's undivided attention** to receive sb's full attention ينال الاهتمام الكلي من شخص

**undo** /ˌʌnˈduː/ *verb* [T] (3rd pers sing pres **undoes**; *pt* **undid**; *pp* **undone**) **1** to open sth that was tied or fastened: *He undid his shoelaces and took off his shoes.* ◦ *to undo a knot* يَحُلّ يَفكّ

**2** to destroy the effect of sth that has already happened: *The damage cannot be undone.* يبطل (المفعول)

■ **undone** *adj* **1** open; not fastened or tied: *My zip was undone.* محلول، مفكوك

**2** not done: *I left the housework undone.* غير مُنجز

**undoubted** /ˌʌnˈdaʊtɪd/ *adj* definite; accepted as being true لا جدال في صحته، مؤكد

■ **undoubtedly** *adv* بلا ريب، بيقيناً، من غير شك

**undress** /ˌʌnˈdres/ *verb* **1** [I] to take off your clothes: *I undressed and the doctor examined me.* ◀ **Get undressed** is more commonly used than **undress**: *He got undressed and had a shower.* يتعري، يخلع ملابسه

**2** [T] to take off sb's clothes: *She undressed the child and put her into bed.* ينزع أو يخلع (لباس شخص آخر)

■ **undressed** *adj* wearing no or few clothes عارٍ، شبه عارٍ

**undue** /ˌʌnˈdjuː/; US -ˈduː/ *adj* more than is necessary or reasonable فوق الحد، مُفرط

■ **unduly** *adv*: *She didn't seem unduly worried by their unexpected arrival.* على نحو مفرط أو غير ملائم

**unearth** /ˌʌnˈɜːθ/ *verb* [T] to dig sth up out of the ground; to discover sth that was hidden: *Archaeologists have unearthed a Roman villa.* ◦ (figurative) *A journalist unearthed the true facts of the case.* يُخْرِج (شيئاً مدفوناً)، يكشف

**uneasily** /ˌʌnˈɜːli/ *adj* **1** strange or frightening غريب الهيئة، مرعب

**2** (used about a time) very early or very late: *I can't get up at such an unearthly hour as 5am!* (وقت) مزعج جداً

**uneasy** /ˌʌnˈiːzi/ *adj* **1** worried; not feeling relaxed or comfortable قلق، مضطرب

**2** not settled; unlikely to last: *an uneasy compromise* غير مستقر، متناقل

■ **unease** /ˌʌnˈiːz/ (also **uneasiness**) *noun* [U] an anxious or uncomfortable feeling تشوُّش (البال)، قلق

**uneasily** /ˌʌnˈiːzli/ *adv* باضطراب، بتوجُّس

**uneconomic** /ˌʌnˌiːkəˈnɒmɪk/; US ˌʌnˌek-/ *adj* (used about a company, etc) not making or likely to make a profit غير مربح

**uneconomical** /ˌʌnˌiːkəˈnɒmɪkl/; US ˌʌnˌek-/ *adj* wasting money, time, materials, etc مُسرف

■ **uneconomically** /-kli/ *adv* بشكل غير مربح

**unemployed** /ˌʌnmɪˈplɔɪd/ *adj* not having a job; out of work: *She lost her job six months ago and has been unemployed ever since.* (شخص) عاطل (عن العمل)؛ بلا عمل

■ **the unemployed** *noun* [plural] the people who do not have a job: *What does the government do to help the unemployed?* العاطلون عن العمل

**unemployment** /ˌʌnmɪˈplɔɪmənt/ *noun* [U] **1** the situation of being unemployed: *If the factory closes, many people face unemployment.* عطالة، بطالة

**2** the number of people who are unemployed: *The economy is doing very badly and unemployment is rising.* ◦ *unemployment benefit* (= money given by the state) ◀ Look at **dole**. عدد العاطلين عن العمل

**unending** /ˌʌnˈendɪŋ/ *adj* having or seeming to have no end لا ينتهي، مستمر

**unequal** /ˌʌnˈiːkwəl/ *adj* **1** different in size, amount, level, etc متفاوت، غير متساوٍ

**2** not fair or balanced: *It was an unequal contest because he's a far better player than me.* غير منصف، غير متكافئ

■ **unequally** /-kwəli/ *adv* على نحو غير متكافئ

**uneven** /ˌʌnˈiːvn/ *adj* **1** not completely smooth, level or regular: *The sign was painted in rather uneven letters.* غير مستو، غير منظم

**2** not always of the same level or quality متفاوت، متباين

■ **unevenly** *adv*: *The country's wealth is unevenly distributed.* على نحو غير متساوٍ

**unexpected** /ˌʌnɪkˈspektɪd/ *adj* not expected and therefore causing surprise: *His death was quite unexpected.* غير متوقع

■ **unexpectedly** *adv*: *I got there late because I was unexpectedly delayed.* على نحو غير متوقع

**unfair** /ˌʌnˈfeə(r)/ *adj* **1** **unfair (on/to sb)** not dealing with people as they deserve; not treating each person equally: *It was unfair to blame her for something that was not her fault.* ◦ *This law is unfair to women.* محفّ، غير منصف

**2** not following the rules and therefore giving an advantage to one person, team, etc: *unfair play* مخادع، فيه غش

■ **unfairly** *adv* على نحو جائر أو ظالم، من دون حقّ

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**unfairness** noun [U] *تعامَلٌ؛ جورٌ، ظلم*  
**unfaithful** /ˌʌnˈfeɪθfl/ *adj* **unfaithful (to sb/sth)** having a sexual relationship with sb who is not your husband, wife or partner: *She discovered that her husband was being unfaithful to her.* ◦ *Have you ever been unfaithful to your husband?* (للعهد الزوجية مثلاً) خائن

**unfamiliar** /ˌʌnfəˈmɪliə(r)/ *adj* **1 unfamiliar (to sb)** not well-known to you: *an unfamiliar part of town* غير مأروف

**2 unfamiliar (with sth)** not having knowledge or experience of sth ليس له إلمام بـ

**unfashionable** /ˌʌnˈfæʃnəbl/ *adj* not popular: *unfashionable ideas* ➔ Look at **old-fashioned**. قديم الطراز؛ مهجور

**unfit** /ˌʌnˈfɪt/ *adj* **1 unfit (for sth/to do sth)** unsuitable or not good enough for sth: *If goods are unfit for use, you should take them back to the shop.* غير صالح (للاستعمال)

**2** not in good physical health (especially because you do not get enough exercise): *The doctor said I was overweight and unfit.* عديم اللياقة البدنية

**unfold** /ˌʌnˈfəʊld/ *verb* [I,T] **1** to open out and become flat; to open out sth that was folded: *The sofa unfolds into a spare bed.* ◦ *I unfolded the letter and read it.* يفتح، يفتح

**2** to become known, or to allow sth to become known a little at a time: *As the story unfolded, more and more surprising things were revealed.* يكشف، يكشف

**unforeseen** /ˌʌnfɔːˈsiːn/ *adj* not expected: *an unforeseen problem* غير متوقع، طارئ

**unforgettable** /ˌʌnfəˈɡetəbl/ *adj* making such a strong impression that you cannot forget it لا يُنسى

**unfortunate** /ˌʌnˈfɔːtənət/ *adj* **1** unlucky: *The unfortunate people who lived near the river lost their homes in the flood.* غير محظوظ. تَمِيس

**2** that you regret: *I would like to apologize for this unfortunate mistake.* مُزْمِن

**unfortunately** *adv* unluckily; it is a pity that...: *I'd like to help you but unfortunately there's nothing I can do.* لسوء الحظ

**unfounded** /ˌʌnˈfaʊndɪd/ *adj* not based on or supported by facts: *He said that the rumour was completely unfounded.* لا أساس له (من الصَّحَة)

**unfriendly** /ˌʌnˈfrendli/ *adj* unpleasant or impolite to sb; not friendly لفظاً، غير ودي

**ungainly** /ˌʌnˈɡeɪnli/ *adj* moving in a way that lacks grace غير رشيق

**ungrateful** /ˌʌnˈɡreɪtfl/ *adj* not feeling or showing thanks (to sb) عاقٍ، ناكِر للجميل، جاحد

**ungratefully** /-fəli/ *adv* بعقوق، بجدود

**unguarded** /ˌʌnˈɡɑːdɪd/ *adj* **1** not protected or guarded غير محروس، سائب

**2** careless; saying more than you wanted to: *He admitted the truth in an unguarded moment.* غير حذر، غافل

**unhappy** /ˌʌnˈhæpi/ *adj* (**unhappier; unhappiest**) **1 unhappy (about sth)** sad or miserable; not happy: *She's terribly unhappy*

*about losing her job.* ◦ *a very unhappy childhood* شقي، غير سعيد

**2 unhappy (about/at sth)** not satisfied or pleased; worried: *I'm unhappy about the work you did for me. Can you do it again?*

**unhappily** /-ɪli/ *adv* **1** sadly بشقاء، يبحون

**2** unfortunately: *Unhappily, we are unable to help.* بكلِّ أسف، لسوء الحظ

**unhappiness** noun [U] تعاسة، شقاء

**unhealthy** /ˌʌnˈhelθi/ *adj* (**unhealthier; unhealthiest**) **1** not having or showing good health: *He looks pale and unhealthy.* معتلِّ الصَّحَة

**2** likely to cause illness or poor health: *unhealthy conditions* ضارٌّ بالصَّحَة

**3** not natural: *an unhealthy interest in torture* غير طبيعي، مرضي

**unheard** /ˌʌnˈhɜːd/ *adj* not listened to or given attention: *My suggestions went unheard.* غير مسموع

**unheard-of** /ˌʌnˈhɜːd ɒv/ *adj* not known; never having happened before: *Years ago it was unheard-of for women to do jobs like that.* غير مأروف، لم يسمع به

**unicorn** /ˈjuːnɪkɔːn/ *noun* [C] an imaginary animal that looks like a white horse and has one horn growing out of its forehead وحيد القرن؛ حيوان خرافي

**unidentified** /ˌʌnˈaɪdɪntɪfaɪd/ *adj* whose identity is not known: *An unidentified body has been found in the river.* مجهول الهوية

**uniform**<sup>1</sup> /ˈjuːnɪfɔːm/ *adj* not varying; the same in all cases or at all times متساوٍ، غل بسق واحد

**uniformity** /ˈjuːnɪfɔːməti/ *noun*: *Tests are standardized to ensure uniformity.* تماثل

**uniform**<sup>2</sup> /ˈjuːnɪfɔːm/ *noun* [C,U] the set of clothes worn at work by the members of certain organizations or groups and by some schoolchildren: *Did you have to wear a uniform when you were at school?* ◦ *I didn't know he was a policeman because he wasn't in uniform.* لباس رسمي موحد

**uniformed** *adj*: *uniformed policemen* بزي رسمي

**unify** /ˈjuːnɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part unifying; 3rd pers sing pres unifies; pt, pp unified*) to join or link separate parts together to make one unit, or to make them similar to each other يوحد

**unification** /ˈjuːnɪfɪˈkeɪʃn/ *noun*: *the unification of Germany* توحيد

**unilateral** /ˈjuːnɪˈlætərəl/ *adj* done or made by one of the sides involved without the agreement of the other side or sides: *a unilateral declaration of independence* من جانب واحد

**unilaterally** /-rəli/ *adv*: *The decision was taken unilaterally.* من طرف أو جانب واحد

**uninhabitable** /ˌʌnɪnˈhæbɪtəbl/ *adj* not possible to live in غير صالح للسكنى

**uninhibited** /ˌʌnɪnˈhɪbɪtɪd/ *adj* behaving in a free and natural way, showing what you feel without worrying what other people think of you منطلق، غير مقيد بالتقاليد

**unintelligible** /ˌʌnɪntelɪdʒəbl/ *adj* impossible to understand  
مفهم، مستعق، غير مفهوم

**uninterested** /ˌʌnɪntrestɪd/ *adj* **uninterested (in sb/sth)** having or showing no interest in sb/sth: *She seemed uninterested in anything I had to say.*  
غير مهتم

**union** /ˈjuːniən/ *noun* **1** [U, sing] the act of joining or the situation of being joined: *the union of the separate groups into one organization*  
وَحْدَة

**2** [C] a group of states or countries that have been joined together to form one country: *the Soviet Union*  
اتحاد

**3** [C] = TRADE UNION

**4** [C] an organization for a particular group of people: *the Athletics Union*  
رابطة، اتحاد

■ **the Union 'Jack** *noun* [C] the national flag of the United Kingdom, with red and white crosses on a dark blue background  
علم المملكة المتحدة

**unique** /juːni:k/ *adj* **1** unlike anything else; being the only one of its type: *Shakespeare made a unique contribution to the world of literature.*  
لا مثل له، فريد

**2** **unique to sb/sth** connected with only one place, person or thing: *This dance is unique to this region.*  
خاص بـ

**3** (informal) very unusual: *There's nothing unique about that sort of crime.*  
استثنائي، متميز

**unisex** /ˈjuːnɪseks/ *adj* designed for and used by both sexes: *unisex fashions*  
للجنسين، للرجال والنساء

**unison** /ˈjuːnɪsn; ˈjuːnɪzn/ *noun*

**IDM** **in unison** saying, singing or doing the same thing at the same time as sb else: *'No, thank you,' they said in unison.* ◦ *The chorus should be sung in unison.*  
سويًا؛ بصوت واحد

**unit** /ˈjuːnɪt/ *noun* [C] **1** a single thing which is complete in itself, although it can be part of sth larger: *The book is divided into ten units.*  
وَحْدَة

**2** a fixed amount or number used as a standard of measurement: *a unit of currency*  
وَحْدَة

**3** a group of people who perform a certain special function in a larger organization: *the intensive care unit of a hospital*  
وَحْدَة

**4** a small machine that performs a particular task or that is part of a larger machine: *The heart of a computer is the central processing unit.*  
وَحْدَة

**5** a piece of furniture that fits with other pieces of furniture and has a particular use: *matching kitchen units*  
وَحْدَة

**unite** /juːnaɪt/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to join together and act in agreement; to make this happen: *Unless we unite, our enemies will defeat us.* ◦ *The leader united the party behind him.*  
يُجَدِّد، يوحد

**2** [I] **unite (in sth/in doing sth)** to join together for a particular purpose: *We should all unite in seeking a solution to this terrible problem.*  
يتوحد

■ **united** *adj* joined together by a common

feeling or aim: *Throughout the crisis, the whole country remained united.*  
مُوحَّد، متحد

**the United 'Kingdom** *noun* (abbr **UK**) England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland  
المملكة المتحدة

**The UK** includes England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, but NOT the Republic of Ireland (Eire), which is a separate country. **Great Britain** is England, Scotland and Wales only. **The British Isles** include England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland.

**the United 'Nations** *noun* [with sing or pl verb] (abbr **UN**) the organization formed to encourage peace in the world and to deal with problems between nations  
الأمم المتحدة

**the United 'States (of A'merica)** *noun* [with sing or pl verb] (abbr **US**; **USA**) a large country in North America made up of 50 states and the District of Columbia  
الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

**unity** /ˈjuːnəti/ *noun* [U] the situation in which people are united or in agreement  
وَحْدَة

**universal** /juːnɪˈvɜːsl/ *adj* connected with, done by or affecting everybody in the world or everybody in a particular group: *The environment is a universal issue.* ◦ *There was universal agreement that it was a splendid wedding.*  
عام، عالمي

■ **universally** /-səli/ *adv* على نحو عام  
في كل مكان

**universe** /ˈjuːnɪvɜːs/ *noun* [sing] **the universe** everything that exists, including the planets, stars, space, etc  
الكون

**university** /juːnɪˈvɜːsəti/ *noun* [C] (pl **universities**) the highest level of educational institution, in which students study for degrees and in which academic research is done: *Which university did you go to?* ◦ *a university lecturer* ◦ *He studied at Hull University/the University of Hull.* ➡ We use the expressions **at university** and **go to university** without **a** or **the** when we mean that somebody attends the university as a student: *He's hoping to go to university next year;* but not if somebody goes there for any other reason: *I'm going to a conference at the university in July.* Look at **polytechnic** and **redbrick**.  
جامعة

**unkind** /ˌʌnˈkaɪnd/ *adj* not friendly or thoughtful; cruel: *That was an unkind thing to say.*  
قاسي، لفظي، عديم الرحمة

■ **unkindly** *adv*  
بعشونة، بلطافة

**unkindness** *noun* [C,U]  
عشونة، لظافة، قسوة

**unknown** /ˌʌnˈnəʊn/ *adj* **1** **unknown (to sb)** not known (by sb): *She left the job for unknown reasons.* ◦ *Unknown to the boss, she went home early.*  
مجهول، غير معلوم

**2** not famous or familiar to other people: *an unknown actress*  
غير معروف، مغفور

**IDM** **an unknown quantity** a person or thing that you know very little about  
شخص أو شيء مجهول الصفات

■ **unknown** *noun* **1** usually **the unknown** [sing] a place or thing that you know nothing about: *a fear of the unknown*  
الغيب، المجهول

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2** [C] a person who is not well known: *A complete unknown won the tournament.* شخص مغفور

**unleaded** /ˌʌnˈledɪd/ *adj* not containing lead: *unleaded petrol* لا يحتوي على مادة الرصاص

**unless** /ənˈles/ *conj* if ... not; except if: *Unless something unexpected happens, I'll see you next week.* ◦ *I was told that unless my work improved, I would lose the job.* ◦ *'Would you like a cup of coffee?'* *'Not unless you've already made some.'* ◦ *Unless anyone has anything else to say, the meeting is closed.* ◦ *Don't switch that on unless I'm here.* ◦ *That's what I've decided to do - unless there are any objections?*

**unlike** /ˌʌnˈlaɪk/ *adj* not like; different from: *She's unlike anyone else I've ever met.* ◦ *My new job is completely unlike my previous one.* ◦ *The film is not unlike several others I've seen.*

**unlike** *prep* **1** in contrast to; differing from: *Unlike all the others, I wasn't very keen on the idea.* ◦ *He's extremely ambitious, unlike me.* ◦ *This is an exciting place to live, unlike my home town.*

**2** not typical of; unusual for: *It's unlike him to be so rude, he's usually very polite.*

**unlikely** /ˌʌnˈlaɪkli/ *adj* (**unlikely**; **unlikely-est**) **1** not likely to happen; not expected; not probable: *He is seriously ill and unlikely to recover.* ◦ *I suppose she might win but I think it's very unlikely.* ◦ *It's unlikely that I'll have any free time next week.*

**2** difficult to believe: *an unlikely excuse*

**unlimited** /ʌnˈlɪmɪtɪd/ *adj* without limit; as much or as great as you want

**unload** /ˌʌnˈləʊd/ *verb* **1** [I,T] **unload (sth) (from sth)** to take things that have been transported off or out of a vehicle: *to unload goods* ◦ *I unloaded the car when I got home from the shops.*

**2** [I,T] (used about a vehicle) to have the things removed that have been transported: *Parking here is restricted to vehicles that are loading or unloading.*

**3** [T] **unload sb/sth (on/onto sb) (informal)** to get rid of sth you do not want or to pass it to sb else

**unlock** /ˌʌnˈlɒk/ *verb* [T] to open the lock on sth using a key

**unlucky** /ˌʌnˈlʌki/ *adj* (**unluckier**; **unluckiest**) having or causing bad luck; not lucky: *They were unlucky to lose because they played so well.* ◦ *Thirteen is often thought to be an unlucky number.*

**unluckily** *adv* as a result of bad luck; unfortunately: *Unluckily, I arrived just too late to meet them.*

**unmarried** /ˌʌnˈmærid/ *adj* not married; single: *unmarried mothers*

**unmistakable** /ˌʌnmɪsˈteɪkəbl/ *adj* that cannot be mistaken for anything else

**unmistakably** *adv* (بشكل واضح (لا بُدَّ فيه)

**unmoved** /ˌʌnˈmuːvd/ *adj* not affected emotionally; feeling no sympathy, pity, sadness etc

**unnatural** /ˌʌnˈnætʃrəl/ *adj* different from what is normal or expected; not natural: *This hot dry weather is unnatural for April.*

**unnaturally** /-rəli/ *adv*: *unnaturally quiet* ◦ *Not unnaturally, she was delighted by the news.*

**unnecessary** /ˌʌnˈnesəəri/ *US* -səri/ *adj* not necessary; more than is needed or acceptable: *It was unnecessary to ask because I already knew the answer.* ◦ *unnecessary expense*

**unnecessarily** /ˌʌnˈnesəsəri/ *US* /ˌʌnˈnesə-  
-səri/ *adv*: *unnecessarily rude*

**unnoticed** /ˌʌnˈnəʊtɪst/ *adj* not noticed or seen: *All your hard work has not gone unnoticed.*

**unobtrusive** /ˌʌnəbˈtruːsɪv/ *adj* avoiding being noticed; not attracting attention

**unofficial** /ˌʌnəˈfɪʃl/ *adj* not accepted or approved by a person or people in authority; not known publicly: *an unofficial strike* ◦ *The news of the royal divorce is still unofficial.*

**unofficially** /-ʃəli/ *adv*

**unorthodox** /ˌʌnˈɔːθədɒks/ *adj* different from what is generally accepted, usual or traditional: *Some of his methods are rather unorthodox.*

**unpack** /ˌʌnˈpæk/ *verb* [I,T] to take out the things that were in a bag, suitcase, etc: *When we arrived at the hotel we unpacked and went to the beach.* ◦ *to unpack a suitcase*

**unpaid** /ˌʌnˈpeɪd/ *adj* **1** not yet paid: *an unpaid bill*

**2** not receiving money for work done: *an unpaid assistant*

**3** (used about work) done without payment: *unpaid overtime*

**unpleasant** /ˌʌnˈpleznt/ *adj* **1** causing you to have a bad feeling; not pleasant: *This news has come as an unpleasant surprise.*

**2** unfriendly; impolite: *There's no need to get unpleasant, we can discuss this in a friendly way.*

**unpleasantly** *adv*

**unplug** /ˌʌnˈplʌg/ *verb* [T] (**unplugging**; **unplugged**) to disconnect a piece of electrical equipment by removing the plug from the socket: *Could you unplug the cassette recorder and bring it here, please?*

**unpopular** /ˌʌnˈpɒpjələ(r)/ *adj* **unpopular (with sb)** not popular; not liked by many people

**unpopularity** /ˌʌnˈpɒpjəˈlærəti/ *noun*: *What is the reason for her unpopularity?*

عدم إقبال (الناس عليه)، عدم شعبية

**unprecedented** /ˌʌnˈpresɪdntɪd/ *adj* never having happened or existed before غير مبرهود

**unprovoked** /ˌʌnpɹəˈvəʊkt/ *adj* not caused by an earlier action: *an unprovoked attack* بدون تحرش، دون استفزاز

**unqualified** /ˌʌnˈkwɒlɪfɪd/ *adj* 1 not having the qualifications or knowledge for sth: *Being unqualified, she found her job opportunities were limited.* 2 complete; absolute: *an unqualified success* غير مؤهل تام، مكمل، مطلق

**unquestionable** /ˌʌnˈkwɛstʃənəbl/ *adj* certain; that cannot be doubted مؤكّد، لا يتطرق إليه الشك

■ **unquestionably** /-əbli/ *adv*: *She is unquestionably the most famous opera singer in the world.* بلا ريب، بلا شك

**unravel** /ˌʌnˈrævl/ *verb* (unravelling; unraveled; US unraveling; unraveled) [I,T] 1 (used about threads which are knitted or woven) to come undone: *The knitting I was doing started to unravel.* 2 (used about a complicated story, etc) to become or to make sth become clear: *Eventually the mystery unravelled and the truth came out.* ينفك، ينحل

**unreal** /ˌʌnˈrɪəl/ *adj* very strange and seeming to be imagined غير حقيقي، وهمي

**unreasonable** /ˌʌnˈrɪːznəbl/ *adj* 1 not willing to listen to other people; acting without good reasons: *I think she is being totally unreasonable.* 2 too great, expecting too much: *He makes unreasonable demands on his staff.* عنيد، متعصب، مشدّد

■ **unreasonably** /-əbli/ *adv* مفرط، متجاوز للحد المعقول

**unrelenting** /ˌʌnrɪˈlɛntɪŋ/ *adj* continuously strong, not becoming weaker or stopping: *unrelenting hard work* على نحو غير متبدل، بشطط لا يلين، لا يرحم

**unreserved** /ˌʌnrɪˈzɜːvd/ *adj* without limit; complete: *The government's action received the unreserved support of all parties.* غير محدود، تام

■ **unreservedly** /ˌʌnrɪˈzɜːvɪdli/ *adv*: *We apologize unreservedly for our mistake and will refund your money.* مطلقاً، كلياً، بدون تحفظ

**unrest** /ˌʌnˈrest/ *noun* [U] a situation in which people are angry or dissatisfied and likely to protest or fight: *social unrest* قلق، اضطراب

**unrivalled** (US **unrivaled**) /ˌʌnrɪˈvælɪd/ *adj* better than any other of the same type; having no rival: *He had an unrivalled knowledge of Greek theology.* لا يضاهي، لا يضارع، متفوق، فذ

**unroll** /ˌʌnˈrəʊl/ *verb* [I,T] to open from a rolled position: *He unrolled the poster and stuck it on the wall.* ييسط، ينشر

**unruly** /ˌʌnˈruːli/ *adj* difficult to control; without discipline: *an unruly crowd* متفلت، عنيد، عاصي

■ **unruliness** *noun* [U] شغب، انفلات، عناد

**unsavoury** (US **unsavory**) /ˌʌnˈsɜːvəri/ *adj*

unpleasant; that you do not trust: *a rather unsavoury individual* كريه، بغيض، كره

**unscathed** /ˌʌnˈskeɪd/ *adj* not hurt, without injury: *He came out of the fight unscathed.* من غير أذى، سالم

**unscrew** /ˌʌnˈskruː/ *verb* [T] 1 to remove the screws from sth يفتك اللولب

2 to open or undo sth by turning it: *Could you unscrew the top of this bottle for me?* يفتك، يفتّل

**unscrupulous** /ˌʌnˈskruːpjələs/ *adj* willing to be dishonest, cruel or unfair in order to get what you want عديم الضمير، لا يتورع، غير نزيه

**unsightly** /ˌʌnˈsaɪtli/ *adj* very unpleasant to look at; ugly: *an unsightly new building* بضع، كريه المنظر

**unskilled** /ˌʌnˈskɪld/ *adj* not having or requiring special skill or training: *an unskilled job* لا يتطلب مهارة أو براعة

**unsolicited** /ˌʌnsəˈlɪstɪd/ *adj* not asked for: *unsolicited praise* لم يُتَمَسَّ

**unsound** /ˌʌnˈsaʊnd/ 1 in poor condition; weak: *The building is structurally unsound.* واهن، ضعيف، مضر، لا يوثق به

2 based on wrong ideas and therefore mistaken غير سليم

**unstable** /ˌʌnˈsterbl/ *adj* 1 likely to fall down or move; not firmly fixed غير مستقر، متقلقل

2 likely to change or fail: *a period of unstable government* غير مستقر

3 (used about a person's moods or behaviour) likely to change suddenly or frequently: *She has such an unstable personality that you never know what she's going to do next.* متقلب (نفسياً)، مختل

**unstuck** /ˌʌnˈstʌk/ *adj* no longer stuck together or glued down: *The label on the parcel came unstuck.* مفكك، غير ملتصق

**IDM come unstuck** to fail badly; to be unsuccessful يفشل (فشلاً ذريعاً)، يخفق

**unsure** /ˌʌnˈʃʊə(r)/ *Brit also -ʃʊː(r)* *adj* 1 **unsure of yourself** not feeling confident about yourself: *He's young and still quite unsure of himself.* غير واثق

2 **unsure (about/of sth)** not certain; having doubts: *I didn't argue because I was unsure of the facts.* متراب، غير متأكد

**unsuspecting** /ˌʌnsəˈspekɪŋ/ *adj* not aware of danger: *He came up quietly behind his unsuspecting victim.* غافل

**untangle** /ˌʌnˈtæŋgl/ *verb* [T] to separate threads which have become tied together in a confused way: *The wires got mixed up and it took me ages to untangle them.* يفتك التشابك، يفتّل

**unthinkable** /ˌʌnˈθɪŋkəbl/ *adj* (used of an event, etc) impossible to imagine or consider, especially because it is too painful or difficult لا يُخطر على البال، لا يُتصور

**unthinking** /ˌʌnˈθɪŋkɪŋ/ *adj* done, said, etc without thinking carefully بلا روية أو تدبر

■ **unthinkingly** *adv* من غير تفكير في العواقب، على نحو طائش

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**untidy** /ˌʌn'taɪdi/ *adj* (**untidier**, **untidiest**) **1** not neat or well arranged: *an untidy bedroom*  
 ◦ *untidy hair* غير مرتب

**2** (used about a person) not keeping things neat or in good order: *My flatmate is so untidy!* غير مهتم، مهمل، غير منظم

■ **untidily** /-li/ *adv* على نحو غير مرتب، بإهمال  
**untidiness** *noun* [U] قذارة، عدم ترتيب، إهمال

**untie** /ˌʌn'taɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part* **untying**; *3rd pers sing pres* **unties**; *pt, pp* **untied**) to undo a knot; to free sb by undoing a rope, etc; *I can't get this knot untied.* يحرر، يفلك، يحل

**until** /ən'tɪl/ (also **till** /tɪl/) *conj* up to the time when: *She waited until he had finished.* ◦ *Most men work until they're 65.* ◦ *We won't leave until the police get here* (= we won't leave before they come). حتى

■ **until** (also **till**) *prep* up to the time or the event mentioned: *The restaurant is open until midnight.* ◦ *Until that moment she had been happy.* ◦ *We can't leave until 10 o'clock* (= we can leave at 10 but not before). إلى (وقت معين)

☛ We can use **until** in both formal and informal English. **Till** is more common in informal English and is not usually used at the beginning of a sentence. Make sure that you only use **till/until** to talk about a time. We use **as far as** to talk about distance: *I walked as far as the shops.* We use **up to** to talk about a number: *You can take up to 20 kilos of luggage.*

**untold** /ˌʌn'təʊld/ *adj* very great; so big, etc that you cannot count it: *untold suffering* ◦ *untold wealth* لا يمكن تصوره، لا يعد، لا يقدر

**untoward** /ˌʌntə'wɔːd/; US **ˌʌntə'wɔːr**/ *adj* (*formal*) (used about an event, etc) unexpected and unpleasant عسير، غير مزات

**untruth** /ˌʌn'truːθ/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **untruths**) /-truːðz/ (*formal*) something that is not true; a lie: *to tell an untruth* أكذوبة، كذبة، باطل

■ **untruthful** /ˌʌn'truːθfl/ *adj*: *I don't like being untruthful.* غير صادق، كاذب

**unused**<sup>1</sup> /ˌʌn'juːzd/ *adj* that has not been used: *an unused stamp* غير مستعمل

**unused**<sup>2</sup> /ˌʌn'juːst/ *adj* (not before a noun) not having any experience of sth; not accustomed to sth: *She was unused to such a lot of attention.* غير معتود

**unusual** /ˌʌn'juːʒuəl/ *adj* **1** not expected or usual: *It's unusual for Joe to be late.* غير مألوف

**2** interesting because it is different: *What an unusual hat!* طريف، غريب

■ **unusually** /-ʒəli/ *adv* **1** more than is common; extremely: *an unusually hot summer* على نحو غير مألوف

**2** in a way that is not normal or typical of sb/sth: *Unusually for her, she forgot his birthday.* على غير العادة أو الميعود

**unveil** /ˌʌn'veɪl/ *verb* [T] to remove a type of cloth or curtain in order to show a new painting, etc to the public: *Princess Diana unveiled a plaque and opened the new leisure centre.* يُعِط (الستار)، يكشف

**unwanted** /ˌʌn'wʌntɪd/ *adj* not wanted: *an unwanted pregnancy* ◦ *a cream to remove unwanted hair* غير مرغوب

**unwarranted** /ˌʌn'wɒrəntɪd; US -'wɔːr-/ *adj* that is not deserved or for which there is no good reason لا موجب له، غير مبرر

**unwell** /ˌʌn'wel/ *adj* (not before a noun) ill; sick: *She's feeling rather unwell.* ☛ Look at the note at **sick**. مريض، موعك

**unwieldy** /ˌʌn'wiːldi/ *adj* difficult to move or carry because it is too big, heavy, etc: *an unwieldy parcel* صعب المأخذ (لكبر حجمه أو ثقله الخ)

**unwind** /ˌʌn'waɪnd/ *verb* (*pt, pp* **unwound** /-waʊnd/) **1** [I,T] (used of sth that is wound round sth else) to become undone or to be pulled out: *The bandage had unwound.* ينفك، يفلك

**2** [I] (*informal*) to relax, especially after working hard: *After a hard day at the office, it takes me a couple of hours to unwind.* يسترخي

**unwitting** /ˌʌn'wɪtɪŋ/ *adj* not realizing sth; not intending to do sth: *an unwitting accomplice to the crime* غير متعمد

■ **unwittingly** *adv*: *The bank may have unwittingly broken the law.* دون قصد

**up** /ʌp/ *prep, adv* ☛ For special uses with many verbs eg **pick sth up**, look at the verb entries. **1** to a high or higher level or position: *The monkey climbed up the tree.* ◦ *I carried her suitcase up to the third floor.* ◦ *Put your hand up if you know the answer.* ◦ *I walked up the hill.* إلى أعلى، فوق

**2** into an upright position: *Stand up, please.* ◦ *Is he up yet* (= out of bed)? ◦ *I had to get up early.* متصبّياً، واقفاً، مستيقظاً

**3** (used for showing that an action continues until it is completed): *Eat up, everybody* - *I want you to finish everything on the table.* (تدأ) على الاستمرار حتى انجاز عمل ما: تماماً، حتى الآخر

**4** (used with verbs of closing): *Do up your coat. It's cold.* ◦ *She tied the parcel up with string.* (تستعمل مع أفعال تتعلق بالأغلاق)

**5** very close to a person or thing: *She ran up to her mother and kissed her.* إلى قرب، على مقربة من

**6** (used about a period of time) finished: *Stop writing. Your time's up.* انتهى الوقت

**7** further along: *I live just up the road.* على طول، على امتداد

**8** in a particular direction, usually north: *We're going up to York tomorrow.* نحو (الشمال)

**9** into pieces: *We chopped the old table up and used it for firewood.* أربأ، أربأ

**10** (used for showing that sth is increasing): *Prices have gone up.* ◦ *Turn the volume up.* نحو الأعلى

**11** (used about computers) working; in operation: *Are the computers back up yet?* الكمبيوتر شغال، غير معطل

**IDM up and running** (used about sth new) working well: *The new system is already up and running.* (الجهاز الجديد) يعمل بصورة حسنة

**be up to sb** to be sb's responsibility: *I can't*

3:	ə	eɪ	əʊ	aɪ	aʊ	ɔɪ	ɪə	eə	ʊə
fur	ago	pay	go	five	now	join	near	hair	pure

take the decision. It's not up to me.

مركول إليه، يكون مسؤولاً عن

**not up to much** (informal) not very good: The programme wasn't up to much.

غير جيد

**up and down** backwards and forwards, or so as to rise and fall: He was running up and down the road screaming with pain.

جئة وذهاباً، إلى الأعلى وإلى الأسفل

**up to sth** 1 as much/many as: We're expecting up to 100 people at the meeting.

(يصل العدد) إلى

2 as far as now: Up to now, things have been easy.

حتى

3 capable of sth: I don't feel up to cooking this evening. I'm too tired.

قادر على

4 doing sth secret and perhaps forbidden: What are the children up to? Go and see.

يذبح أو يكيّد

**what's up?** (informal) what's the matter?

ما الأمر؟، ماذا يحدث؟

■ **ups** noun

**IDM** **ups and downs** both good and bad luck: Our marriage is happy but we've had our ups and downs.

تقلّبات الحياة وصروفها

**upbringing** /'ʌpbri:ŋ/ noun [sing] the way a child is treated and taught how to behave by his/her parents: a religious upbringing

تربية، تنشئة

**update** /'ʌpdeɪt/ verb [T] 1 to make sth more modern

يجعل الشيء أكثر حداثة أو عصريّة، يحدّث

2 to put the latest information into sth; to give sb the latest information: Our database of addresses is updated regularly. ◦ Shall I update you on what happened at the meeting?

يحيط علماً بأخّر التطورات

■ **update** /'ʌpdeɪt/ noun: an update on a news story (= the latest information)

آخر الأخبار أو التطورات

**upgrade** /'ʌpɡreɪd/ verb [T] to change sth so that it is of a higher standard

يرفّعي، يرفع، يصعد

**upheaval** /'ʌpɦi:v/ noun [C,U] a sudden big change, especially one that causes a lot of trouble

تغيّر عنيف، اضطراب

**uphill** /'ʌpɦɪl/ adj, adv 1 going up a slope, towards the top of a hill: a long walk uphill

☛ The opposite is downhill.

صاعد إلى أعلى الجبل أو الرابية

2 needing a lot of effort: It was an uphill struggle to find a job.

مجهّد، شاقّ

**uphold** /'ʌpɦəʊld/ verb [T] (pt, pp upheld /-held/) to support sth (a decision, etc) especially when other people are against it: We must uphold the court's decision.

نصمك، يساند

**upholstered** /'ʌpɦəʊlstəd/ adj (used about a chair, etc) fitted with a layer of soft material and covered with cloth

منجّد

**upholstery** /'ʌpɦəʊlstəri/ noun [U] the thick soft materials used to cover chairs, car seats, etc

أقمشة التسيّد

**upkeep** /'ʌpkɪ:p/ noun [U] the cost or process of keeping sth in a good condition: The landlord pays for the upkeep of the building.

كُلّفَة الصيانة، صيانة

**upland** /'ʌplənd/ adj situated on a hill or mountain: an upland area

على أرض مرتفعة، تّجدي

■ **upland** noun [C, usually pl] high areas of land

أرض مرتفعة، تّجّد

**uplifting** /'ʌpɦlɪftɪŋ/ adj producing a feeling of hope and happiness: an uplifting speech

منعش

**up-market** /'ʌp 'mɑ:kɪt/ adj designed to appeal to or to satisfy people in the higher social classes: an up-market restaurant/shop/car

☛ Look at **down-market**.

راقٍ، رفيع

**upon** /ə'pɒn/ prep (formal) = ON

**upper** /'ʌpə(r)/ adj in a higher position than sth else; situated above sth: the upper floors of a building

أعلى، علوي

**IDM** **get, etc the upper hand** to get into a stronger position than another person; to gain control over sb

يهيمن، يتحكّم به، يسيطر، يسود

■ **upper 'case** noun [U] letters that are written or printed in a large form; capital letters: 'BBC' is written in upper case.

☛ The opposite is lower case.

حروف استهلاية

**upper 'class** noun [C, with sing or pl verb] (of) the social class that is above the middle class; people with a lot of money and land and sometimes special titles

الطبقة العليا

**uppermost** /'ʌpəməʊst/ adj in the highest or most important position: Concern for her family was uppermost in her mind.

الأسمى، الأعلى

**upright** /'ʌpraɪt/ adj 1 with a straight back; standing vertically: Please put the back of your seat in an upright position. ◦ an upright piano

منصب، عمودي

2 honest and responsible: an upright citizen

منصّيق، نزيه

**IDM** **bolt upright** → BOLT

■ **upright** adj with a straight back; into a vertical position: to stand upright

منصباً، عمودياً

**uprising** /'ʌpraɪzɪŋ/ noun [C] a situation in which a group of people start to fight against the people in power in their country: an armed uprising

تمرد، ثورة، انتفاضة

**uproar** /'ʌprɔ:(r)/ noun [sing, U] a loud noise of excitement, confusion, anger, etc; an angry discussion about sth: The meeting ended in uproar.

ضجيج، صخب

■ **uproarious** /'ʌprɔ:riəs/ adj very noisy: uproarious laughter

صاحب

**uproot** /'ʌp.ru:t/ verb [T] to tear up a plant by the roots: Strong winds had uprooted the tree. ◦ (figurative) Many people have to uproot themselves when they change jobs (=leave the place where they have lived for a long time).

يساقط، يجثّ

**upset** /'ʌp'set/ verb [T] (pres part **upsetting**; pt, pp **upset**) 1 to make sb worry or feel unhappy: The pictures of starving children upset her. ◦ I was quite upset at losing my purse.

يزعج، يعكّر (الصفو)، يزعج

2 to make sth go wrong: to upset someone's plans

يفسد، يربك

3 to knock sth over: I upset a pot of coffee all over the tablecloth.

يقلب

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**4** to make sb ill in the stomach: *Rich food usually upsets me.* يبركك المعدة

■ **upset** /'ʌpset/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the act of upsetting(1,2) or being upset: *I've had quite a few upsets recently.* مكنز، منفض، شيء مزعج

**2** [C] a slight illness in your stomach: *a stomach upset* اضطراب في المعدة

**upset** /'ʌp'set/ *adj* **1** worried and unhappy: *She was looking very upset about something.* قلق، مزعج

**2** slightly ill: *I've got an upset stomach.* متزعج

Note that the adjective is pronounced /'ʌp'set/ when it comes before a noun and /'ʌp'set/ in other positions in the sentence.

**upshot** /'ʌpʃʊt/ *noun* [sing] the upshot (of sth) the final result, especially of a conversation or an event نتيجة (نهائية)

**upside down** /'ʌpsaɪd 'daʊn/ *adv* **1** with the top part turned to the bottom: *You're holding the picture upside down.* ○ *She was hanging upside down.* على نحو معكوس

**2** (informal) in or into a very untidy state: *He turned the house upside down looking for his keys.* رأساً على عقب

**upstairs** /'ʌp'steɪz/ *adv* to or on the upper floor of a building: *to go upstairs* ○ *She's sleeping upstairs.* إلى أو في دور أعلى (من المبنى)

■ **upstairs** *adj*: *upstairs window* في طابق علوي

**upstairs** *noun* [sing] (informal) the upstairs the upper floor of a house: *We're going to paint the upstairs.* الطابق العلوي

**upstream** /'ʌp'stri:m/ *adv* moving against the direction that a river flows: *He swam slowly upstream.* ضد التيار

■ **upstream** *adj* (not before a noun) situated nearer to the place that a river flows from أقرب منبع النهر

**upsurge** /'ʌpsɜ:dʒ/ *noun* [C, usually sing] a sudden increase of sth: *an upsurge in violent crime* ارتفاع مفاجئ

**uptake** /'ʌpteɪk/ *noun*

**IDM** **quick/slow on the uptake** quick/slow to understand the meaning of sth: *I gave him a hint but he's slow on the uptake.* سريع / بطيء الفهم أو الاستيعاب

**uptight** /'ʌp'taɪt/ *adj* (informal) **1** nervous: *He gets uptight before an exam.* مرتعب، خائف

**2** angry: *Don't get so uptight - it's only a game.* ساخط، غاضب

**up-to-date** /'ʌp tə 'deɪt/ *adj* **1** modern: *up-to-date fashions* عصري

**2** having the most recent information: *an up-to-date dictionary* حديث

**up-to-the-minute** /'ʌp tə ðə 'mɪnɪt/ *adj* having the most recent information possible: *an up-to-the-minute news report* حادٍ لأحدث المعلومات

**upturn** /'ʌptɜ:n/ *noun* [C] an improvement or gain in sth: *an upturn in support for the government* تحول إيجابي، تحسن

**upturned** /'ʌp'tɜ:nd/ *adj* **1** pointing upwards: *an upturned nose* مشير إلى أعلى

**2** turned upside down: *an upturned boat* مقلوب

**upward** /'ʌpwəd/ *adj* moving or directed towards a higher place: *an upward glance* ○ *an upward trend in exports* (=an increase) متجه نحو الأعلى

■ **upward** (also **upwards** /-wədʒ/) *adv* moving towards, or in the direction of, a higher place: *I looked upwards.* إلى فوق

**upwards of** *prep* more than (the number mentioned): *They've invited upwards of a hundred guests.* ما يزيد على

**uranium** /ju'remɪəm/ *noun* [U] (symbol **U**) a radioactive metal that can be used to produce nuclear energy معدن اليورانيوم

**Uranus** /'juərənəs; ju'reməs/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is seventh in order from the sun اورانوس: سابع الكواكب السيارة

**urban** /'ɜ:bən/ *adj* of a town or city: *urban development* مدني، حضري

**urge** /ɜ:dʒ; verb [T] **1** to try hard to persuade sb to do sth: *I urged him to fight the decision.* يحث

**2** to advise strongly, especially that sth is necessary: *Drivers are urged to take care on icy roads.* ينصح

**3** to force or drive sb/sth in a certain direction: *He urged his horse over the fence.* يدفع، يحث

**PHRV** **urge sb on** to encourage sb: *The captain urged his team on.* يشجع، يحفز

■ **urge** *noun* [C] a strong need or desire: *sexual urges* دافع

**urgent** /ɜ:dʒənt/ *adj* needing immediate attention: *an urgent message* ○ *It's not urgent; I'll tell you about it later.* ملح، عاجل

■ **urgency** /-dʒənsi/ *noun*: *a matter of the greatest urgency* (أمر) مستعجل جداً

**urgently** *adv*: *I must see you urgently.* على جناح السرعة، سريعاً

**urine** /'juərm/ *noun* [U] the yellow liquid that is passed from your body when you go to the toilet بول

■ **urinate** /'juərmɪt/ *verb* [I] (formal) to pass urine from the body يبول

**urn** /ɜ:n/ *noun* [C] **1** a type of vase, especially one in which the ashes of a dead person are kept جرة

**2** a large metal container used for making a large quantity of tea or coffee and for keeping it hot غلاية

**us** /ʌs; strong form ʌs/ *pron* (used as the object of a verb, or after *be*) me and another person or other people; me and you: *Come with us.* ○ *Leave us alone.* ○ *Will you write to us?* ○ *Hello, it's us again!* ...نا، نحن

**usage** /'ju:sɪdʒ; 'ju:zɪdʒ/ *noun* **1** [U] the way that sth is used; the amount that sth is used: *With normal usage, the machine should last for years.* استخدام، استهلاك

**2** [C,U] the way that words are normally used in a language: *a guide to English grammar and usage* استعمال

**use<sup>1</sup>** /ju:z/ *verb* [T] (*prés part using; pt, pp used* /ju:zɪd/) **1** when you use sth, you do sth with it for a purpose: *Could I use your phone?*

◦ We used the money to buy a house. ◦ The building was used as a shelter for homeless people. ◦ A gun is used for shooting with. ◦ Use your imagination! ◦ That's a word I never use.

يستخدم، يستعمل

**2** to need or to take sth: Don't use all the milk.

يستهلك

**3** to treat sb/sth in a selfish or unkind way: He just used me to get what he wanted and then forgot about me.

يستغل

**PHRV** use sth up to use sth until no more is left

يأتي على الشيء، يستهلك، يستنفد

**■ usable** /'ju:zəbl/ adj that can be used

قابل للاستعمال، صالح للاستخدام

**use<sup>2</sup>** /ju:s/ noun **1** [U] using or being used: The use of computers is now widespread. ◦ She kept the money for use in an emergency.

استعمال

**2** [C,U] the purpose for which sth is used: This machine has many uses.

استخدام

**3** [U] the ability or permission to use sth: He lost the use of his hand after the accident. ◦ She offered them the use of her car.

استخدام أو استفادة من

**4** [U] the advantage of sth; how useful sth is: It's no use studying for an exam at the last minute. ◦ What's the use of trying?

فائدة؛ جدوى

**IDM** come into/go out of use to start/stop being used

يُشع أو يَظُل استعماله

**make use of sth/sb** to use sth in a way that will give you an advantage

يستفيد من / يستغل

**used<sup>1</sup>** /ju:zd/ adj that has had an owner before: a garage selling used cars ➡ Another word with the same meaning is **second-hand**.

مستعمل

**used<sup>2</sup>** /ju:st/ adj **used to sth/to doing sth** familiar with; accustomed to: He's used to the heat. ◦ I'll never get used to getting up at five.

متعود على

**used to** /ju:st tə/ before a vowel and in final position 'ju:st tu:/ modal verb (for talking about sth that happened often or continuously in the past or about a situation which existed in the past): She used to live with her parents (= but she doesn't now). ◦ You used to live in Glasgow, didn't you? ◦ Did you use to smoke? ◦ I used not to like him. ◦ He didn't use to speak to me.

(توكيد يدل على الماضي ويقابله بالعربية فعل "كان" مع المضارع)

➡ We usually use **did** to form negatives and questions with **used to**: I didn't use to like jazz. ◦ Did she use to be in your class? The following negative and question forms of **used to** are more formal and not often used: He used not to drive a car. ◦ Used they to work here? Be careful not to confuse **used to** + infinitive, which only refers to the past, with **to be used to (doing) sth**, which can refer to the past, present or future. Compare: I used to live on my own (= but now I don't). ◦ I'm used to living on my own (= I am accustomed to it).

**useful** /ju:sfəl/ adj having some practical use; helpful: a useful tool ◦ useful advice

نافع، مفيد

**IDM** come in useful to be of practical help,

especially in a situation where there is no other help available

يساعد على حل مشكلة عملية

**■ usefully** /-fəli/: Make sure your time is spent usefully.

على نحو نافع أو مفيد

**usefulness** /-fəlnəs/ noun [U]

جدوى، استفادة، نفع

**useless** /'ju:sləs/ adj **1** that does not work well, or is of no use: This new machine is useless. ◦ It's useless complaining/to complain; you won't get your money back.

عديم الجدوى، عديم النفع

**2** (informal) (of a person) weak or not successful at sth: I'm useless at sport.

فاشل، ضعيف

**■ uselessly** adv

على نحو عقيم أو غير نافع

**uselessness** noun [U]

فشل، عدم الجدوى

**user** /'ju:zə(r)/ noun [C] (often in compounds) a person that uses a service, machine, place, etc: users of public transport

مستخدم

**■ user-friendly** /ju:zə 'frendli/ adj (used of computers, books, machines, etc) easy or not too complicated to use

سهل الاستخدام

**usher** /'ʌʃə(r)/ noun [C] a person who shows people to their seats in a cinema, church, etc

دليل، مرشد

**■ usher** verb [T] to lead sb carefully in the direction mentioned: I was ushered to my seat.

يرشد

**PHRV** usher sth in to mark the beginning of sth: The agreement ushered in a new period of peace for the two countries.

يُشع

**usherette** /,ʌʃə'ret/ noun [C] a woman who shows people to their seats in a cinema or theatre

دليلة، مرشدة

**usual** /ju:ʒuəl/ adj happening or used most often: It's usual for her to work at weekends. ◦ He got home later than usual. ◦ I sat in my usual seat.

مألوف، معتاد

**IDM** as usual in the way that has often happened before: Here's Derek, late as usual!

كالعادة، كالعهد (به)

**■ usually** /ju:ʒuəli/ adv in the way that is usual; most often: She's usually home by six. ◦ Usually, we go out on Saturdays.

عادةً

**utensil** /ju:'tensl/ noun [C] a type of tool or object used in the home: cooking utensils

أداة، وعاء، إناء

**uterus** /'ju:tərəs/ noun [C] (pl **uteruses** or, in scientific use, **uteri** /-raɪ/) (formal) the part of a woman's body where a baby grows ➡ A less formal word is **womb**.

رحيم

**utility** /ju:'tɪlɪti/ noun (pl **utilities**) **1** [U] (formal) the usefulness (of a machine, etc)

فائدة

**2** [C] a useful public-service such as the supplying of water or gas

مرفق عام

**■ u'tility room** noun [C] a small room in a house, often next to the kitchen, where people sometimes keep a washing-machine, etc

حجرة صغيرة لاستخدامات مختلفة

**utilize** (also **utilise**) /'ju:təlaɪz/ verb [T] (formal) to make use of sth: to utilize natural resources

يستغل، يستعمل

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	ʊ	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**utmost** /'ʌtməʊst/ *adj* (only before a 'noun) (formal) greatest: a message of the utmost importance أقصى

■ **utmost** *noun* [sing] the greatest extent, amount, degree, etc that is possible: I did my utmost to help. أقصى (المجهود)

**Utopia** /ju:'təʊpiə/ *noun* [C,U] an imaginary society or place where everything is perfect المجتمع الفاضل، يوتوبيا

■ **Utopian** /-piən/ *adj* خيالي، مثالي، طوباوي

**utter** /'ʌtə(r)/ *adj* (only before a 'noun) complete; total: That's utter nonsense! ○ He felt an utter fool. كامل، مطلق

■ **utterly** *adv*: It's utterly impossible. مطلقاً، على نحو تام

**utter** /'ʌtə(r)/ *verb* [T] to speak or make a sound with your mouth: She left without uttering a word. يفوه، ينطق

■ **utterance** /'ʌtərəns/ *noun* [C] (formal) something that is said لفظة، قول

**U-turn** /'ju: tɜ:n/ *noun* [C] 1 a type of movement where a car, etc turns round so that it goes back in the direction it came دورة إلى الراء

2 a sudden change from one plan to a completely different one تحول تام ومفاجئ

## Vv

**V, v** /vi:/ *noun* [C] (pl **V's**; **v's**) 1 the twenty-second letter of the English alphabet: 'Van' begins with (a) 'V'.

2 the shape of a V: The birds were flying in a V. الحرف الثاني والعشرون من الأبجدية الإنكليزية على شكل هذا الحرف

**vacancy** /'veikənsi/ *noun* [C] (pl **vacancies**) 1 a room in a hotel, etc that is not being used: The sign outside the hotel said 'No Vacancies'. غرفة شاغرة (في فندق مثلاً)

2 a job that has not been filled: We have a vacancy for a secretary in our office. وظيفة شاغرة

**vacant** /'veikənt/ *adj* 1 (of a house, room, seat, etc) not being used خال

2 (of a job, etc) not filled: the 'Situations Vacant' page (=the page of a newspaper where jobs are advertised) شاغر

3 showing no sign of intelligence or understanding: a vacant expression أبله، خال من المعنى

■ **vacantly** *adv*: She stared vacantly out of the window. على نحو ساهم، بشرود

**vacation** /və'keɪʃn/; US ver-/ *noun* 1 [C,U] (US) (a) holiday: The boss is on vacation. إجازة

2 [C] any of the holiday periods when a university is closed: the Easter vacation عطلة

**vaccinate** /'væksmənt/ *verb* [T] to give an injection to prevent a person or an animal from getting a disease: Were you vaccinated against measles as a child? يلقح، يطعم

■ **vaccination** /væks'neɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] تطعيم، تلقيح

**vaccine** /'væksɪn/; US væk'sɪn/ *noun* [C] a substance that is given to people in an injection in order to protect them against a disease لقاح

**vacuum** /'vækjuəm/ *noun* [C] 1 a space that contains no substance and no air or gas: (figurative) a vacuum in her life (=a feeling of emptiness) فراغ

2 (informal) = VACUUM CLEANER

■ **vacuum** *verb* [I,T] to clean sth using a vacuum cleaner يكتس بالمكنسة الكهربائية

'**vacuum cleaner** *noun* [C] an electric machine that cleans carpets, etc by sucking up dirt مكنسة كهربائية

'**vacuum flask** (US 'vacuum bottle) (also **flask**; **Thermos**, trade mark) a type of container used for keeping a liquid hot or cold

**vagina** /və'dʒamə/ *noun* [C] the passage in the body of a woman or female animal that connects the outer sex organs to the part where a baby grows (the womb) مهبل

**vague** /veɪg/ *adj* 1 not clear or definite: vague memories of my childhood home غامض

2 (used about a person) not thinking or understanding clearly: She looked vague when I tried to explain. مشوش، شارد

3 not clearly seen: a vague shape in the distance غير واضح، مبهم

■ **vaguely** *adv* 1 in a way that is not clear; slightly: Her name is vaguely familiar. على نحو غير مؤكد، بعض الشيء

2 without thinking about what is happening: He smiled vaguely and walked away. بشرود

**vagueness** *noun* [U] إبهام، غموض

**vain** /vem/ *adj* 1 (used about a person) too proud of your appearance, of what you can do, etc The noun is **vanity**. مغرور، مزهو

2 useless; without any hope of success: a vain attempt بلا جدوى، عبثاً

**IDM** in vain without success: The firemen tried in vain to put out the fire. بلا طائل

■ **vainly** *adv* من غير جدوى

**vale** /veɪl/ *noun* [C] a valley: the Vale of York We use this word in place names and in poetry. واد

**valentine** /'væləntəm/ *noun* [C] 1 (also 'valentine card) a card that you send, usually secretly, to someone you love or like in a romantic way بطاقة غرامية

It is traditional to send valentine cards on St Valentine's Day (14 February).

2 the person you send this card to: Be my valentine (= written on a valentine card).

**valiant** /'væliənt/ *adj* (formal) very brave حبيبة، شجاع

■ **valiantly** *adv* ببسالة، بشجاعة

**valid** /'vælɪd/ *adj* 1 that can be used or accepted legally at a certain time: This passport is valid for one year only. ساري المفعول، صالح

2 acceptable in a court of law: a valid contract شرعي، قانوني

**3** (used about a reason, etc) strong enough to convince sb; acceptable: *I could raise no valid objections to the plan.* مقنع، مقبول، سليم

☛ The opposite is **invalid**.

■ **validity** /və'lɪdəti/ *noun*: the validity of an argument ◦ the validity of a law صلاحية، صحة

**valley** /'væli/ *noun* [C] the flat land that lies between two lines of mountains or hills and which often has a river flowing through it واد

**valour** (US **valor**) /'vælə(r)/ *noun* [U] great bravery, especially in war: the soldiers' valour in battle ☛ This word is used in old, formal or poetic writing. إقدام، بسالة، شجاعة

**valuable** /'væljuəbl/ *adj* **1** worth a lot of money: *Is this ring valuable?* نفيس، قيم، ثمين

**2** very useful: *a valuable piece of information* نافع، مفيد

☛ The opposite is **valueless** or **worthless**, not **invaluable**.

■ **valuables** *noun* [plural] the small things that you own that are worth a lot of money, such as jewellery, etc: *Please put your valuables in the hotel safe.* الأشياء الثمينة، نفائس

**valuation** /'vælju'eɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the act of estimating how much sth is worth

**value** /'vælju:/ *noun* **1** [U] the usefulness or importance of sth: *the value of education* ◦ *of great/little value* تقدير قيمة الشيء، تقيّم، أهمية

**2** [C,U] the amount of money that sth is worth: *The thieves stole goods with a total value of £10 000.* ◦ *IBM shares have increased in value this month.* ◦ *to go up/down in value* ثمن، قيمة

☛ Look at **face value**. **3** [U] the worth of sth compared with its price: *The hotel was good value at £20 a night.* قيمة

**4 values** [plural] a set of beliefs about the way people should behave; moral principles: *the traditional values of Western society* قيم

■ **value** *verb* [T] (*pres part valuing*) **1 value sth (at sth)** to decide the amount of money that sth is worth: *The house was valued at £70 000.* يقيم، يثمن

**2** to think sb/sth is very important and worth a lot: *Laura has always valued her independence.* يقدر كل التقدير

**valueless** *adj* without value or use; worthless ☛ Look at **invaluable**. نالغ، عديم القيمة

**value** **'added tax** *noun* [U] (*abbr VAT*) a tax on the increase in value of sth at each stage of its production ضريبة القيمة المضافة

**valve** /vælv/ *noun* [C] a mechanical device which controls the flow of air, liquid or gas in a pipe or tube: *a radiator valve* ◦ *the valve on a bicycle tyre* صمام

**vampire** /'væmpaɪə(r)/ *noun* [C] (in horror stories) a dead person who comes out of his/her grave at night and sucks the blood of living people مصاص الدماء

**van** /væn/ *noun* [C] a road vehicle that is used for transporting things ☛ A **van** is smaller than a **lorry** and is always covered. عربة مقفلة لنقل البضائع

**vandal** /'vændl/ *noun* [C] a person who damages property (eg telephone boxes, cars, shop windows) intentionally and for no purpose مخرب الممتلكات

■ **vandalism** /-dælzəm/ *noun*: The police are worried about the recent increase in vandalism. تخريب ممتلكات الغير

**vandalize** (also **vandalise**) /'vændələɪz/ *verb* [T] (usually passive) to damage property intentionally and for no purpose يخرب ممتلكات الغير

**vanilla** /və'nɪlə/ *noun* [U] a substance from a plant that is used for giving flavour to sweet food: *Strawberry, chocolate or vanilla ice-cream?* فانيليا

**vanish** /'væniʃ/ *verb* [I] **1** to disappear suddenly and completely: *When he turned round, the two men had vanished.* ◦ *His fear vanished when he heard his sister's voice outside the door.* يختفي

**2** (used about types of things) to disappear little by little over a period of time: *This species of plant is vanishing from the British countryside.* يختفي، يتلاشى

**vanity** /'væni/ *noun* [U] the quality of being too proud of your appearance or abilities ☛ The adjective is **vain**. عُور

**vapour** (US **vapor**) /'veɪpə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] a substance made of very small drops of liquid which hang together in the air like a cloud or mist: *water vapour* بخار

**variable** /'veəriəbl/ *adj* not staying the same; changeable متغير، متقلب

■ **variability** /,veəriə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] تغير، تقلب

**variant** *noun* [C] a different form of sth شكل مختلف، نوع من...

**variation** /,veəri'eɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [C,U] **variation (in sth)** a difference in quality or quantity between a number of things: *There was a lot of variation in the examination results* (= the results were very different from each other). ◦ *There may be a slight variation in price from shop to shop.* اختلاف

**2** [C] **variation (on/of sth)** something that is almost the same as another thing but has some small differences: *All Spielberg's films are just variations on a basic theme.* تنوع

**varied** /'veərið/ *adj* having many different kinds of things or activities: *The restaurant has a varied menu of meat, fish and vegetables.* ◦ *The work of an English teacher is interesting and varied.* متنوع

**variety** /'veəriəti/ *noun* (pl **varieties**) **1** [U] the quality of not being the same: *There's so much variety in my new job. I do something different every day!* تنوع

**2** [C] **a variety (of sth)** a number of different kinds of things: *You can take evening classes in a variety of subjects including photography, Spanish and computing.* ضرب، نوع

**3** [C] **a variety (of sth)** a type of sth: *a new variety of apple called 'Perfection'* صنف

**various** /'veəriəs/ *adj* (used for describing things that are different from each other)

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

more than one; several: *Our shop sells hats in various shapes, colours and sizes.* ◦ *I decided to leave London for various reasons.*

متنوع، مختلف، متعدد

**varnish** /'vɑ:nɪʃ/ *noun* [U] a clear liquid that you paint onto wood or other hard surfaces to protect them and make them shine ➡ Look at **nail varnish**.

بريق، ورنيش

■ **varnish** *verb* [T]

يغطي بالورنيش

**vary** /'veəri/ *verb* (pres part **varying**; 3rd pers sing pres **varies**; pt, pp **varied**) 1 [I] (used about a number of things) to be different from each other: *The hotel bedrooms vary in size from medium to very large.*

يتباين

2 [I] to become different; to change: *The price of the holiday varies from £500 to £1200, depending on the time of year.*

يتراوح، يختلف

3 [T] to make sth different by changing it often in some way: *I try to vary my work as much as possible so I don't get bored.*

يُتنوع

**vase** /vɑ:z/; US **veis**; **vez**/ *noun* [C] a glass or china container used for holding cut flowers.

زهريّة

**vasectomy** /və'sektəmi/ *noun* [C] (pl **vasectomies**) a small medical operation that prevents a man from having children, by cutting the tube that carries sperm

قطع القناة المانعة

**vast** /vɑ:st/; US **væst**/ *adj* extremely big: *a vast sum of money* ◦ *a vast country*

واسع، مترامي الأطراف، هائل

■ **vastly** *adv*: *a vastly improved traffic system*

للغاية، كثيراً

**vault<sup>1</sup>** /vɔ:lt/ *noun* [C] 1 a strong underground room in a bank, etc that is used for keeping money and other valuable things safe

قبو، سرداب

2 a room under a church where dead people are buried

مقبر (تحت كنيسة)

3 a high roof or ceiling in a church, etc, made from a number of arches joined together at the top

عقد: سقف مقب

**vault<sup>2</sup>** /vɔ:lt/ *verb* [I,T] **vault (over sth)** to jump over or onto sth in one movement, using your hands or a pole to help you: *The boy vaulted over the wall.* ◦ *to pole-vault*

يقفز (من فوقه)

**veal** /vi:l/ *noun* [U] the meat from a young cow (a calf) ➡ Look at the note at **meat**.

لحم العجل

**veer** /viə(r)/ *verb* [I] (used about vehicles) to change direction suddenly: *The car veered across the road and hit a tree.*

ينحرف

**vegan** /'vigen/ *noun* [C] a person who does not eat any animal products ➡ Look at **vegetarian**.

من لا يأكل أية منتجات حيوانية

**vegetable** /'vedʒəbl/ *noun* [C] a plant which you eat as food, eg potatoes, carrots, onions: *fresh fruit and vegetables* ◦ *green vegetables* (= cabbage, lettuce, etc) ◦ *vegetable soup* ◦ *a vegetable garden*

خضرة (خضراوات)

**vegetarian** /,vedʒə'teəriən/ *noun* [C] a person who does not eat meat or fish

شخص نباتي

**vegetation** /,vedʒə'teɪʃn/ *noun* [U] (formal) plant life in general; all the plants that are

found in a particular place: *tropical vegetation*

الحياة النباتية، نباتات

**vehement** /'vi:əmənt/ *adj* showing strong (often negative) feeling: *a vehement attack on the government*

مجتهد، عنيف

**vehicle** /'vi:əkl/; US 'vi:hɪkl/ *noun* [C] (formal) 1 something which transports people or things from place to place, especially on land, eg cars, bicycles, lorries, buses: *a motor vehicle*

عربة، مركبة

2 something which is used for communicating particular ideas or opinions: *This newspaper has become a vehicle for Conservative opinion.*

وسيلة (للتعبير عن)

**veil** /veɪl/ *noun* [C] a piece of thin material for covering the head and face of a woman

حجاب، عمار

**vein** /vem/ *noun* 1 [C] one of the tubes which carry blood from all parts of the body to the heart ➡ Look at **artery**.

وريد

2 [sing, U] a particular style or quality: *After a humorous beginning, the programme continued in a more serious vein.*

نُزعة، أسلوب

**Velcro** /'velkrəʊ/ *noun* [U] (trade mark) a material for fastening parts of clothes together. Velcro is made of nylon and is used in small strips, one rough and one smooth, that stick together.

للكرّو: مادة خاصة لتثبيت الملابس

**velocity** /və'lobəti/ *noun* [U] (technical) the speed at which sth moves

سرعة

**velvet** /'velvɪt/ *noun* [U] a kind of material made of cotton, silk or nylon with a soft thick surface on one side only

مُخمل، قטיפيّة

**vendetta** /ven'detə/ *noun* [C] a serious argument or quarrel which lasts for a long time (especially between an individual and an organization or between families)

عداوة، نأز

**vendor** /'vendə(r)/ *noun* [C] (formal) a person who sells sth ➡ Look at **purchaser**.

بائع

**vener** /və'nɪə(r)/ *noun* [C,U] 1 a thin layer of wood or plastic which you stick onto sth made of cheaper material to give it a better appearance

قشرة

2 a **vener** (of sth) (formal) a part of sb's behaviour or of a situation which hides what it is really like: *a thin veneer of politeness*

مظهر خارجي خادع

**venetian blind** /və'nɪ:n 'blɑ:nd/ *noun* [C] a covering for a window that is made of horizontal strips of plastic. You can alter the position of the strips in order to let more or less light into the room. *ستار بلاستيكي خاص لتخفيف النور*

**vengeance** /'vendʒəns/ *noun* (formal) [U] the act of hurting sb because he/she has hurt you in some way that you think is unjust: *The man wanted vengeance for the death of his wife.* ➡ Look at **revenge**.

انتقام، نأز

**IDM** **with a vengeance** with more force and determination than before or than you expected: *After a week of good weather winter returned with a vengeance today.*

بضراوة

**venison** /'venɪsn/ *noun* [U] the meat from a deer ➡ Look at the note at **meat**.

لحم الغزال

**venom** /'venəm/ *noun* [U] **1** extreme anger or hatred that you show when you speak  
صغينة، سم

**2** the poisonous fluid that snakes, etc inject into you when they bite you  
سم (الأسفاسي)

■ **venomous** /'venəməs/ *adj*  
سام، حقد

**vent** /vent/ *noun* [C] a hole in the wall of a room or machine which allows air to come in, and smoke, steam or smells to go out: *an air vent*  
منفذ، منفذ

**ventilate** /'ventileɪt/ *US* -təleɪt/ *verb* [T] to allow air to move freely in and out of a room or building: *The office is badly ventilated.*  
يهوي، يجدد الهواء

■ **ventilation** /,ventɪleɪʃn/ *US* -təleɪʃn/ *noun*: *There was no ventilation in the room except for one tiny window.*  
تهوية

**venture** /'ventʃə(r)/ *noun* [C] a project which is new and often risky, because you cannot be sure that it will succeed: *I wish you luck in your new business venture.*  
مجازفة

■ **venture** *verb* [I] to do sth or go somewhere new and risky, when you are not sure what will happen: *The company has decided to venture into computer production as well as design.* ○ *He ventured out into the storm in a thick coat, hat and scarf.*  
يجازف

**venue** /'venju:/ *noun* [C] the place where a concert, sports match, conference, etc happens: *a change of venue*  
مكان

**Venus** /'vi:nəs/ *noun* [sing] the planet that is second in order from the sun and nearest to the earth  
الزهرة

**veranda** (also **verandah**) /və'rendə/ (*US* also **porch**) *noun* [C] a platform attached to the side of a house, with a roof and floor but no outside wall: *to sit on the veranda* ➔ Look at **balcony**, **patio** and **terrace**.  
فُرندة، شُرفة مسقوفة

**verb** /vɜ:b/ *noun* [C] a word or group of words that is used to indicate an action or state, eg *bring*, *happen*, *be*  
فعل

**verbal** /'vɜ:bl/ *adj* (*formal*) **1** spoken, not written: *a verbal warning*  
شفهي

**2** of words, or the use of words: *verbal skill*  
لفظي، لَفْظِي

■ **verbally** /'vɜ:bəli/ *adv*  
لفظياً، شفهاً

**verbatim** /vɜ:'bɜ:tɪm/ *adj, adv* exactly as spoken or written; word for word: *a verbatim report* ○ *to report a speech verbatim*  
حرفي، حرفياً، كلمة كلمة

**verdict** /'vɜ:dɪkt/ *noun* [C] **1** the decision in a court of law about whether a person is guilty or not guilty, or about the facts of a case<sup>1(5)</sup>: *The jury gave a verdict of 'not guilty'.*  
حكم

**2** your opinion or decision about sth, which you tell to other people: *The general verdict was that the restaurant was too expensive.*  
رأي

**verge** /vɜ:dʒ/ *noun* [C] the narrow piece of land at the side of a road, that is usually covered in grass: *a grass verge*  
حافة الطريق العشبية

**IDM** **on the verge of sth/doing sth** very near to doing sth, or to sth happening: *on the*

*verge of an exciting new discovery* ○ *on the verge of discovering a cure for AIDS*  
حافة، شفير

■ **verge** *verb*

**PHRV** **verge on sth** to be almost the same as sth; to be close to sth: *What they are doing verges on the illegal.* (أن يكون) يشرف على، يوشك

**verify** /'verɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] (*pres part* **verifying**; *3rd pers sing pres* **verifies**; *pt, pp* **verified**) (*formal*) to check or state that sth is true: *to verify a statement*  
يُثبِت (صحة الشيء)، يستوق من

■ **verification** /,verɪfɪkeɪʃn/ *noun* [C, U]  
اثبات، تحقق

**vermin** /'vɜ:mɪn/ *noun* [plural] small wild animals (eg rats) that carry disease and destroy plants and food  
حيوانات غارة

**versatile** /'vɜ:sətəl/ *US* -tl/ *adj* **1** (used about an object) having many different uses: *a versatile tool that drills, cuts or polishes*  
متعدد الاستعمالات

**2** (used about a person) having many different skills or abilities: *She's so versatile! She can dance, sing, act and play the guitar!*  
متعدد القدرات

**verse** /vɜ:s/ *noun* **1** [U] writing arranged in lines which have a definite rhythm and which often rhyme at the end: *He wrote his Valentine's message in verse.*  
شعر، نظم

**2** [C] a group of lines which form one part of a song or poem: *This song has five verses.*  
بيت (من الشعر)

**version** /'vɜ:ʃn/ *noun* [C] **1** a thing which is based on sth else but which has some details that are different: *the five-door version of the Ford Escort* ○ *the film version of 'Romeo and Juliet'*  
نسخة معدلة

**2** a person's description of sth that has happened: *The two drivers gave very different versions of the accident.*  
رواية

**versus** /'vɜ:səs/ *prep* **1** (*abbr* **v, vs**) (used in sport for showing that two teams or people are playing against each other): *England versus Argentina*  
ضد

**2** (used for showing that two ideas or things are in opposition to each other, especially when you are trying to choose one of them): *It's a question of quality versus price.*  
مقابل

**vertical** /'vɜ:tɪkl/ *adj* going straight up at an angle of 90° from the ground: *a vertical line* ○ *The cliff was almost vertical.*  
راسي، عمودي

■ **vertically** /-kli/ *adv*  
عمودياً، رأسياً

**very** <sup>1</sup> /'veri/ *adv* (used with an adjective or adverb to make it stronger): *very small* ○ *very slowly* ○ *very much* ○ *'Are you hungry?'* 'Not very.' ➔ We use **very** with superlative adjectives: *very best*, *youngest*, etc; but with comparative adjectives we use **much** or **very much**: *much/very much better*; *much/very much younger*  
جداً

**IDM** **very well** (used for showing that you agree to do sth): *Very well, Mrs Dawson, we'll replace your shoes with a new pair.*  
حسناً

**very** <sup>2</sup> /'veri/ *adj* (used with a noun for emphasis): *We climbed to the very top of the mountain (=right to the top).* ○ *You're the*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



very person I wanted to talk to (=exactly the right person). ذات، عين

**vessel** /'vesl/ *noun* [C] **1** (formal) a ship or large boat سفينة، مركب كبير

**2** (old-fashioned) a container for liquids, eg a bottle, cup or bowl إناء، وعاء

**vest** /vest/ *noun* [C] **1** (US undershirt) a piece of clothing that you wear under your other clothes, on the top part of your body قميص تحتاني

**2** (US) = WAISTCOAT

**vested interest** /,vestɪd 'mɪtrəst/ *noun* [C] a strong and often secret reason for doing sth that will bring you an advantage of some kind (eg more money or power) مصلحة خاصة

**vestige** /'vestɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] a small part of sth that remains after the rest of it has gone; trace: the last vestige of the old system أثر

**vet<sup>1</sup>** /vet/ (also formal **veterinary surgeon**) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to give medical help to sick or injured animals; a doctor for animals: We took the cat to the vet/to the vet's. طبيب بيطري

**vet<sup>2</sup>** /vet/ *verb* [T] (vetting; vetted) to examine sb/sth carefully before deciding whether to accept him/her/it or not: All new employees at the Ministry of Defence are carefully vetted (= somebody examines the details of their past lives). يفحص، يَدَقِّق

**veteran** /'vetərən/ *noun* [C] **1** a person who has served in the army, navy or air force, especially during a war محارب قديم

**2** a person who has very long experience of a particular job or activity محك

■ **veteran 'car** *noun* [C] a car that was made before 1916 ➡ Look at **vintage**.

سيارة عريقة: صُغِت قبل عام 1916

**veterinary** /'vetərɪnəri/ *US* 'vetərɪmeri/ *adj* connected with the medical treatment of sick or injured animals: a veterinary surgeon بيطري

➡ Look at **vet**.

**veto** /'vɪtəʊ/ *verb* [T] (pres part **vetoing**; 3rd pers sing pres **veto**es; pt, pp **vetoed**) to refuse to give official permission for an action or plan, when other people have agreed to it: The Prime Minister vetoed the proposal to reduce taxation. ينقض، يرفض

■ **veto** *noun* (pl **veto**es) **1** [C,U] the official power to refuse permission for an action or plan: Britain used its veto to block the UN resolution. ◦ the right of veto فيتو: حق النقض

**2** [C] the act of vetoing on a particular occasion: the Government's veto of the European Parliament's proposal فيتو: حق النقض

**vexed** /vekst/ *adj* causing difficulty, worry, and a lot of discussion: the vexed question of our growing prison population مثير للخلاف

**via** /'vɪə/ *prep* **1** going through a place: We flew from London to Sydney via Bangkok. عن طريق

**2** by means of; using: These pictures come to you via our satellite link. بواسطة

**viable** /'vaɪəbl/ *adj* that will be successful:

I'm afraid your idea is just not commercially viable. قابل للنجاح

■ **viability** /,vaɪə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U]

القابلية للنجاح أو النمو أو التطبيق

**viaduct** /'vaɪədʌkt/ *noun* [C] a long, high bridge which carries a railway or road across a valley جسر فوق وادٍ (للمواصلات)

**vibrant** /'vaɪbrənt/ *adj* **1** full of life and energy; exciting: a vibrant city, atmosphere, personality, etc مشر، نابض بالحياة

**2** (used about colours) bright and strong متألّق

**vibrate** /'vaɪbreɪt/ *US* 'vaɪbreɪt/ *verb* [I] to move continuously and very quickly from side to side: When a guitar string vibrates it makes a sound. يهتز؛ يتذبذب

■ **vibration** /'vaɪbreɪʃn/ *noun*: Even at full speed the engine causes very little vibration. اهتزاز؛ تذبذب

**vicar** /'vɪkə(r)/ *noun* [C] a priest of the Church of England. A vicar looks after a church and the people in the surrounding area (parish). قسيس الأبرشية

■ **vicarage** /'vɪkərɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] the house where a vicar lives مسكن القسيس

**vice<sup>1</sup>** /vaɪs/ *noun* **1** [U] evil or immoral actions: The authorities are trying to stamp out vice and corruption. رذيلة

**2** [C] a moral weakness or bad habit: Greed and envy are terrible vices. ◦ My only vice is eating too much chocolate. ➡ Look at **virtue**. نقیصة، نقطة ضعف

**vice<sup>2</sup>** (US **vice**) /vaɪs/ *noun* [C] a tool that you use to hold a piece of wood, metal, etc firmly while you are working on it ملازمة

**vice-** /vaɪs/ (in compounds) next in importance to the rank mentioned: Vice-President ◦ the vice-captain نائب

**vice versa** /,vaɪs 'vɜ:sə/ *adv* in the opposite way to what has just been said: We can go on the bus and walk back or vice versa (= or walk there and come back on the bus).

أو العكس، والعكس بالعكس

**vicinity** /və'sɪnəti/ *noun*

**IDM** in the vicinity (of sth) (formal) in the surrounding area: There's no bank in the immediate vicinity. قُرب، منطقة مجاورة

**vicious** /'vɪʃəs/ *adj* **1** cruel; done in order to hurt sb/sth: a vicious attack ضار؛ شرير

**2** (used about an animal) dangerous متوحش

**IDM** a vicious circle a situation in which one problem leads to another and the new problem makes the first problem worse حلقة مفرغة. حلقة متفاعلة

■ **viciously** *adv* بضرارة

**victim** /'vɪktɪm/ *noun* [C] a person or animal that is injured, killed or hurt by sb/sth: a murder victim ◦ The children are often the innocent victims of a divorce. ضحية

**victimize** (also **victimise**) /'vɪktɪmaɪz/ *verb* [T] to punish or make sb suffer unfairly يتجنّى (على)

■ **victimization** (also **victimisation**) /,vɪktɪm-ə'zeɪʃn/ *US* -mə'z-/ *noun* [U] نَجَن

**victor** /'vɪkt(ə)r/ *noun* [C] (formal) the person who wins a game, competition, battle, etc

مستكر

**Victorian** /vɪk'tɔːriən/ *adj* 1 connected with the time of Queen Victoria (1837-1901): *Victorian houses*

متعلق بعصر الملكة فيكتوريا

2 having the qualities of middle-class people during this time (= believing in hard work, religion, strict discipline and moral behaviour)

متمسك بالتقاليد "الفكرية"

■ **Victorian** *noun* [C] a person who lived during this time

فكثري

**victory** /'vɪktəri/ *noun* [C,U] (pl **victories**) success in winning a battle, game, competition, etc: *Hannibal's victory over the Roman army* ○ *The Liberal Democrats won a decisive victory in the by-election.* ○ *Becker led his team to victory in the Davis Cup.*

انتصار

■ **victorious** /vɪk'tɔːriəs/ *adj*: the *victorious team* (= the one that won)

مستكر، ظافر

**video** /'vɪdiəʊ/ *noun* (pl **videos**) 1 [U] the system of recording moving pictures and sound by using a camera, and showing them by using a recorder and a television: *We recorded the wedding on video.* ○ *The film is coming out on video in May.*

فيديو

2 [C] a tape or cassette on which you record moving pictures and sound or on which a film or television programme has been recorded: *Would you like to see the video we made on holiday?* ○ *a video rental shop*

شريط الفيديو

3 [C] = VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

■ **video** *verb* [T] (3rd pers sing pres **videos**; pres part **videoing**; pt, pp **videoed**) to record moving pictures and sound or a film or television programme onto a video(2): *We hired a camera to video the school play.* ○ *I'm going out tonight, so I'll have to video that programme I wanted to watch.*

يسرّ أو يسجّل على الفيديو

■ **video cassette recorder** (also '**video recorder**; **video**) (abbr **VCR**) a machine that is connected to a television on which you can record or play back moving pictures and sound or a film or television programme

مسجل الفيديو

'**videotape** *noun* [C,U] tape used for recording moving pictures and sound

شريط الفيديو

'**videotape** *verb* [T] = VIDEO

**view**<sup>1</sup> /vjuː/ *noun* 1 [U] the ability to be seen from a particular place: *The garden was hidden from view behind a high wall.* ○ *to come into/disappear from view*

مراى

2 [C] what you can see from a particular place. A view usually means sth pleasant to look at, eg beautiful natural scenery: *There are breathtaking views from the top of the mountain.* ○ *a room with a sea view* ➡ Look at the note at **scenery**.

مشهد، منظر

3 [sing] the ability to see sth from a particular place: *A large lorry was blocking her view of the road.*

رؤية

4 [C] a **view** (about/on sth) an opinion or idea about sth: *He expressed the view that standards were falling.* ○ *In my view, she has*

*done nothing wrong.* ○ *The poet was jailed for his political views.* ○ *strong views on the subject*

وجهة نظر

**IDM** **have, etc sth in view** (formal) to have sth as a plan or idea in your mind

ينوي عمل شيء

**in full view** ⇨ FULL

**in view of sth** because of sth; as a result of sth: *In view of her apology we decided to take no further action.*

نظراً لـ

**a point of view** ⇨ POINT

**with a view to doing sth** (formal) with the aim or intention of doing sth

بنيّة أو بقصد عمل شيء

■ '**viewpoint** *noun* [C] = POINT OF VIEW

**view**<sup>2</sup> /vjuː/ *verb* [T] (formal) 1 **view sth** (as sth) to consider or think about sth: *She viewed holidays as a waste of time.* ○ *He views these changes with suspicion.*

يعتبر

2 to watch or look at sth: *Viewed from this angle, the building looks much taller than it really is.*

ينظر

■ **viewer** /'vjuːə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who watches television

مشاهد

**vigil** /'vɪdʒɪl/ *noun* [C,U] a period when you stay awake all night for a special purpose: *a candle-lit vigil for peace* ○ *All night she kept vigil over the sick child.*

سهر، بيقظة

**vigilant** /'vɪdʒɪlənt/ *adj* (formal) careful and looking out for danger

حذّر، يقظ

■ **vigilance** /-əns/ *noun* [U]

احتراس، يقظة

**vigilante** /'vɪdʒɪlənti/ *noun* [C] a member of an unofficial organization (not the police) that tries to prevent crime in a particular area

عضو في منظمة أهلية لحفظ الأمن

**vigour** (US **vigor**) /'vɪɡə(r)/ *noun* [U] strength or energy: *After the break we started work again with renewed vigour.*

حيوية، نشاط

■ **vigorous** /'vɪɡərəs/ *adj* strong or energetic: *vigorous exercise*

نشط، قوي

**vigorously** *adv*: *Campaigners have protested vigorously about the plans to close the local railway line.*

بقوة

**vile** /vaɪl/ *adj* very bad or unpleasant: *She's in a vile mood.* ○ *a vile smell*

كريه

**villa** /'vɪlə/ *noun* [C] a pleasant house with a garden, usually in a warm country. A villa is often used as a holiday house.

فيلا

**village** /'vɪlɪdʒ/ *noun* 1 [C] a group of houses with other buildings, eg a church, shop, school, etc, in a country area. A village is smaller than a town: *a small fishing village* ○ *the village pub*

قرية

2 [sing, with sing or pl verb] all the people who live in a village: *All the village is/are taking part in the carnival.*

أهل القرية

■ **villager** /'vɪlɪdʒə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who lives in a village

قروي

**villain** /'vɪlən/ *noun* [C] 1 an evil person, especially in a book or play: *In the play 'Othello', Iago is the villain.* ➡ Look at **hero**.

وَعَد

2 (informal) a criminal: *The police caught the villains who robbed the bank.*

مجرم

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**vindictive** /vm'diktɪv/ *adj* being particularly unpleasant to sb; trying to hurt sb more than he/she deserves  
حقود، انتقامي

**vine** /vam/ *noun* [C] the climbing plant that grapes grow on  
كرمة، دالة

**vinegar** /'vmɪgə(r)/ *noun* [U] a liquid with a strong sharp taste that is made from wine, etc. Vinegar is often mixed with oil and put onto salads.  
خل

**vineyard** /'vmjəd/ *noun* [C] a piece of land where vines are grown  
كرم

**vintage** /'vmtɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] the wine that was made in a particular year  
نبيذ من محصول سنة معينة

■ **vintage** *adj* 1 (used about wine) that was produced in a particular year and district  
(نبيذ) مصنوع من عنب سنة معينة

2 (used about a car) made between 1917 and 1930 ➡ Look at **veteran car**.  
سيارة مصنوعة بين 1917 و 1930

3 of very high quality: *a vintage performance by Dustin Hoffman*  
ممتاز، رائع

**vinyl** /'vaml/ *noun* [C,U] a type of strong plastic that is used for making raincoats, records, floor coverings, etc  
"فينيل": مادة بلاستيكية

**viola** /vi'əʊlə/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument with strings that looks like a violin but is slightly larger ➡ Note that we play **the** viola.  
كمان أوسط

**violate** /'vɪələnt/ *verb* [T] 1 to break sth (eg a rule or agreement): *to violate a peace treaty*  
يخرق

2 to disturb sth, not to respect sth: *to violate sb's privacy, rights, etc*  
ينتهك

■ **violation** /,vɪə'leɪʃn/ *noun*: *violation of human rights*  
انتهاك

**violent** /'vɪələnt/ *adj* 1 using physical strength, often in an uncontrolled way, to hurt or kill sb; caused by this behaviour: *a violent man, who abused his children* ○ *The demonstration started peacefully but later turned violent.* ○ *a violent death*  
عنيف

2 very strong; uncontrolled: *He has a violent temper.* ○ *a violent storm*  
حاد، شديد، أهوج

■ **violence** /-əns/ *noun* [U] 1 violent behaviour: *They threatened to use violence if we didn't give them the money.* ○ *Is there too much violence on TV?* ○ *an act of violence*  
عنف

2 great force or energy  
ثدّة

**violently** *adv*  
بعنف

**violet** /'vɪələt/ *noun* 1 [C] a small plant that grows wild or in gardens and has purple or white flowers and a pleasant smell  
بَقَسَجَة، بَقَسَج

2 [U] a bluish purple colour  
لون بَقَسَجِي

■ **violet** *adj*  
بَقَسَجِي

**violin** /,vɪə'lm/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument with strings, that you hold under your chin and play with a bow ➡ Note that we play **the** violin.  
كمان، كمنجة

**virgin** /'vɜ:dʒɪn/ *noun* [C] a person, especially a girl or woman, who has never had sexual intercourse  
عذراء، بتول

■ **virgin** *adj* that has not yet been used, touched, damaged, etc: *virgin forest*  
بكر

**virginity** /və'dʒɪnəti/ *noun* [U] the state of being a virgin: *to keep/lose your virginity*  
عُدّة، بُتلة

**Virgo** /'vɜ:gəʊ/ *noun* (pl **Virgos**) [C,U] the sixth sign of the zodiac, the Virgin; a person who was born under this sign  
برج العذراء، شخص من هذا البرج

**virile** /'vɪrəl/; US 'vɪrəl/ *adj* (used about a man) strong and having great sexual energy  
رَجُولِي، رَجُولَة

■ **virility** /və'rɪləti/ *noun* [U] the sexual power of men  
رَجُولَة

**virtual** /'vɜ:ʃʊəl/ *adj* (only before a noun) being almost or nearly sth: *Her disability has made her a virtual prisoner in her own home.*  
فَعْلِيّ، شَبَه (مُحِين)

■ **virtually** /-ʃʊəl/ *adv*: *The building is virtually finished.*  
عَمَلِيًّا

**virtue** /'vɜ:ʃʊ:/ *noun* 1 [U] behaviour which shows high moral standards; goodness: *to lead a life of virtue*  
فَضِيلَة، حَسَن السَّيْرَة

2 [C] a good quality or habit: *Patience is a great virtue.* ➡ Look at **vice** 1.  
مَنْفَعَة، مَرْيَة

3 [C,U] **the virtue** (of sth/of being/doing sth) an advantage or a useful quality of sth: *This new material has the virtue of being strong as well as very light.*  
مَرْيَة

**IDM** **by virtue of** (formal) because of  
بِفَضْلِ

■ **virtuous** /'vɜ:ʃʊəs/ *adj* behaving in a moral or good way  
فَاضِل

**virtuoso** /,vɜ:ʃʊ'əʊzəʊ/ *noun* [C] (pl **virtuosos** or **virtuosi**) a person who is unusually good at sth (often singing or playing a musical instrument)  
شخص ماهر، موسيقار بارع

**virulent** /'vɪrələnt/ *adj* 1 (used about a poison or a disease) very strong and dangerous: *a particularly virulent form of influenza*  
عَبِيْث، سَمِي

2 (formal) very strong and full of anger: *a virulent attack on the leader*  
قَاسِي، لَازِع

**virus** /'vaɪrəs/ *noun* [C] (pl **viruses**) 1 a living thing, too small to be seen without a microscope, that causes disease in people, animals and plants: *HIV, the virus that is thought to cause AIDS* ➡ Look at **bacteria** and **germ**.  
فَيْرُوس

2 (computing) instructions that are put into a computer program in order to cause errors and destroy information  
فَيْرُوس

**visa** /'vi:zə/ *noun* [C] an official mark in your passport that shows you are allowed to enter, leave or travel through a country: *She applied for an extension when her visa expired.* ○ *a tourist visa*  
أَصِيْرَة

**viscount** /'vɪskaʊnt/ *noun* [C] a member of the British aristocracy who is higher in rank than a baron but lower than an earl  
فِيكُونْت

**vise** (US) = **vice** 2

**visible** /'vɪzəbl/ *adj* that can be seen or noticed: *The church tower was visible from the other side of the valley.* ○ *a visible improvement*  
ظَاهِر، مَرئِي

➡ The opposite is **invisible**.

■ **visibility** /vɪzə'bɪləti/ *noun* [U] the distance that you can see in particular light or weather conditions: *In the fog visibility was down to 50 metres.* ◦ *poor/good visibility*

إمكانية الرؤية

**visibly** /-əbli/ *adv* noticeably or clearly: *Tom was visibly upset.*

على نحو ظاهر

**vision** /'vɪʒn/ *noun* 1 [U] the ability to see; sight: *to have good, poor, normal, perfect, etc vision*

نظر، بصر

2 [U] the ability to make great plans for the future: *a statesman of great vision*

تصور، رؤية

3 [C] a picture in your imagination: *They have a vision of a world without weapons.* ◦ *I had visions of being left behind, but in fact the others had waited for me.*

حلم، تخيل

4 [C] a dreamlike state often connected with a religious experience: *God appeared to Paul in a vision.*

رؤيا

5 [U] the picture on a television or cinema screen: *a temporary loss of vision*

صورة

**visit** /'vɪzɪt/ *verb* [I,T] to come or go to see a person or place and to spend a short time there: *I don't live here. I'm just visiting.* ◦ *We often visit relatives at the weekend.* ◦ *She's going to visit her son in hospital.* ◦ *When you go to London you must visit Madame Tussaud's.*

زور

■ **visit** *noun* [C] a short stay with sb or in a particular place: *The Prime Minister is on an official visit to Germany.* ◦ *We had a visit from Richard on Sunday.* ◦ *They paid us a flying visit* (= a very short one).

زيارة

**visitor** /'vɪzɪtə(r)/ *noun* [C] a person who visits sb/sth: *We're not free on Sunday. We're having visitors.* ◦ *visitors to London from overseas*

زائر

**visor** /'vaɪzə(r)/ *noun* [C] 1 the part of a hard hat (a helmet) that you can pull down to protect your eyes or face

واجهة الخوذة

2 a piece of plastic, cloth, etc on a cap or in a car, which keeps the sun out of your eyes

وقاء للعين من الشمس

**visual** /'vɪʒuəl/ *adj* connected with seeing: *the visual arts* (= painting, sculpture, cinema, etc)

بصري، مرئي

■ **visualize** (also **visualise**) /-aɪz/ *verb* [T] to imagine or have a picture in your mind of sb/sth: *It's hard to visualize what this place looked like before the factory was built.* ◦ *I can't visualize Liz as a mother.*

يتصور

**visually** /'vɪʒuəli/ *adv*: *to be visually handicapped* (= to be partly or completely blind)

بصرياً

**visual aid** *noun* [C] a picture, film, map, etc that helps a pupil to learn sth

وسيلة بصرية

**visual display unit** *noun* [C] (*abbr* VDU) a screen on which you can see information from a computer

شاشة عرض

**vital** /'vaɪtəl/ *adj* 1 very important or necessary; essential: *Practice is vital if you want to speak a language well.* ◦ *vital information*

هام، أساسي

2 full of energy; lively

نشيط، مفعم بالحياة

■ **vitality** /'vartəli/ *adv*: *vitality important*

على نحو أساسي

**vitality** /vɑ:tə'leɪti/ *noun* [U] the state of being lively or full of energy

حيوية

**vitamin** /'vɪtəmn; US 'vart-/ *noun* [C] one of several substances that are found in certain types of food and that are very important for growth and good health: *Oranges are rich in vitamin C.* ◦ *a vitamin deficiency*

فيتامين

**vivacious** /vɪ'veɪʃəs/ *adj* (used about a person, usually a woman) full of energy; lively and cheerful

مفعم بالحيوية، مرح

**vivid** /'vɪvɪd/ *adj* 1 (used about light or a colour) strong and bright: *the vivid reds and yellows of the flowers*

زاه، قوي

2 having or producing a strong, clear picture in your mind: *a vivid description of his time in the army* ◦ *a vivid dream*

حي

■ **vividly** *adv*

بوضوح، بصورة حية

**visisection** /vɪvɪ'sekʃn/ *noun* [U] doing scientific experiments on live animals

تشريح الحيوانات الحية

**vixen** /'vɪksn/ *noun* [C] a female fox

ثعلبية: أنثى الثعلب

**vocabulary** /və'kæbjələri; US -leri/ *noun* (pl **vocabularies**) 1 [sing] all the words in a language: *New words are always coming into the vocabulary.*

مفردات اللغة

2 [C,U] all the words that sb knows or that are used in a particular book, subject, etc: *He has an amazing vocabulary for a five-year-old.* ◦ *There are many ways to increase your English vocabulary.*

مفردات (خزعة مثلاً)

**vocal** /'vəʊkl/ *adj* 1 connected with the voice: *vocal music*

صوتي

2 expressing your ideas or opinions loudly or freely: *a small but vocal group of protesters*

(اعتراض) جبهة وصريح

■ **vocalist** /'vəʊkəlɪst/ *noun* [C] a singer, especially in a pop or jazz group

عاشق،

معن

**vocation** /vəʊ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [C,U] the feeling that you are especially suited for a particular kind of work, often one which involves helping other people; the ability to do this kind of work: *Peter followed his vocation to become a priest.* ◦ *She has no vocation for teaching.*

نداء باطني للقيام بعمل خيري معين

■ **vocational** /-ʃənl/ *adj* connected with the skills or qualifications that you need to do a particular job: *vocational training*

مهني

**vogue** /vəʊg/ *noun* [C, usually sing] **vogue** (for sth) a current fashion: *a vogue for unusual pets/large families/health foods* ◦ *Black is in vogue again.* ◦ *Short hair is back in vogue.* ◦ *His novels had a great vogue ten years ago.*

الموضة المارحة

**voice** /voɪs/ *noun* 1 [C] the sounds that you make when you speak or sing; the ability to make these sounds: *I heard voices near the house and went out to see who it was.* ◦ *She has a beautiful voice* (= she can sing beautifully). ◦ *He had a bad cold and lost his voice.* ◦ *to speak in a loud, soft, low, hoarse, etc voice* ◦ *Shh! Keep your voice down!* ◦ *to raise/lower*

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation cup



your voice ◦ Alan is 13 and his voice is beginning to break (=to become deep and low like a man's). ➡ Look at **sound**. صوت (الإنسان)

**2** [U, sing] **voice (in sth)** (the right to express) your ideas or opinions: *The workers want more voice in the running of the company.* حق التعبير

**3** [sing] (grammar) the form of a verb that shows whether a sentence is active or passive: *'Keats wrote this poem' is in the active voice.* ◦ *'This poem was written by Keats' is in the passive voice.* صيغة المعلوم أو المجهول (نحو)

**IDM at the top of your voice** > TOP

■ **voice** verb [T] to express your opinions or feelings: *The party voiced its objections to the leader's plans.* يعبر عن رأي

**void** /vɔɪd/ noun [C, usually sing] (formal) an empty space: (figurative) *Her death left a void in their lives.* فراغ

■ **void** adj (formal) empty; without sth

خالي؛ فارغ

**IDM null and void** > NULL

**volatile** /'vɒlətaɪl/ US -tl/ adj **1** (used about a liquid) that can easily change into a gas

(سائل) سريع التبخر أو طيار

**2** that can change suddenly: *The situation is still very volatile.* ◦ *a volatile personality* متقلب

**volcano** /vɒl'keɪnəʊ/ noun [C] (pl **volcanoes**) a mountain with a hole called a crater at the top through which steam, lava, fire, etc sometimes come out: *an active/dormant/extinct volcano* ◦ *When did the volcano last erupt?* بركان

■ **volcanic** /vɒl'kænik/ adj

بركاني

**volley** /'vɒli/ noun [C] (pl **volleys**) **1** a number of stones, bullets, etc that are thrown, shot, etc at the same time: *The soldiers fired a volley over the heads of the crowd.* ◦ (figurative) *a volley of abuse* رابل (من)

**2** (in tennis, etc) a stroke in which you hit the ball before it touches the ground

ضرب الكرة قبل أن تمس الأرض

■ **volley** verb [I,T] (in tennis) to hit the ball before it touches the ground

يضرب كرة التنس وهي طائرة

**'volleyball** noun [U] a game in which two teams try to hit a ball over a high net with their hands and not let it touch the ground

الكرة الطائرة

**volt** /vɒlt/ noun [C] (abbr **v**) a unit for measuring electrical force

فولط

■ **voltage** /'vɒltdʒ/ noun [C,U] the electrical force that is measured in volts: *Danger! High voltage.* ◦ *The voltage in Europe is 240 volts, but in the United States it is 110 volts.*

فولطية؛ جهد كهربائي

**volume** /'vɒlju:m/ US -jəm/ noun **1** [C] a book, especially one of a set or series: *The library has over 10 000 volumes.* ◦ *The dictionary comes in three volumes.* كتاب، مجلد

**2** [C,U] the amount of space that sth contains or occupies: *What is the volume of this sphere?* ◦ *A kilo of feathers is greater in volume than a kilo of gold.* ➡ Look at **area**. حجم

**3** [U] the quantity or amount of sth: *the volume of traffic on the roads* كمية، مقدار

**4** [U] the strength or degree of sound that sth makes: *to turn the volume on a radio up/down* ارتفاع الصوت

**voluntary** /'vɒləntəri/ US -teri/ adj **1** done or given willingly, not because you have to do it: *Overtime is voluntary where I work and I seldom do any.* ◦ *Parents often make voluntary contributions to the school funds.* ➡ Something that you must do is **compulsory**.

اختياري، طوعي

**2** done or working without payment: *voluntary work at the local hospital* ◦ *Voluntary organizations are sending workers to help the refugees.* دون مقابل

■ **voluntarily** /'vɒləntəri/ US ,vɒlən'terəli/ adv: *She left the job voluntarily, she wasn't sacked.* طوعاً

**volunteer** /vɒlən'tiə(r)/ noun [C] **1** a person who offers or agrees to do sth without being forced or paid to do it

متطوع

**2** a person who joins the armed forces without being ordered to

متطوع

■ **volunteer** verb **1** [I,T] **volunteer (sth): volunteer (to do sth)** to offer sth or to do sth which you do not have to do or for which you will not be paid: *They volunteered their services free.* ◦ *She frequently volunteers for extra work because she really likes her job.* ◦ *One of my friends volunteered to take us all in his car.* يتطوع، ي، يتبرع بـ

**2** [I] **volunteer (for sth)** to join the armed forces without being ordered

يتطوع في الجيش

**3** [T] to give information, etc or make a comment or suggestion without being asked to: *I volunteered a few helpful suggestions.*

يتبرع (بتقديم شيء)

**vomit** /'vɒmɪt/ verb [I,T] to bring food, etc up from the stomach and out of the mouth: *How many times did the patient vomit this morning?*

➡ In everyday English we say **be sick**: *I ate too much last night and I was sick.*

يتقيأ

■ **vomit** noun: the smell of vomit

قبي، نقيء

**vote** /vəʊt/ noun **1** [C] a method of deciding sth by asking people to express their choice and finding out what the majority want: *The democratic way to decide this would be to take a vote.* ◦ *Let's have a vote. All those in favour, raise your hands.* تصويت، اقتراع

**2** [C] a **vote (for/against sb/sth)** an expression of your choice in an election, etc, which you show by raising your hand or writing on a piece of paper: *The votes are still being counted.* ◦ *The Tory candidate got nearly 20 000 votes.* صوت (انتخابي)

**3 the vote** [sing] the votes given or received by a certain group in an election: *The Conservatives were elected with 42% of the vote.*

الأصوات الانتخابية

**4 the vote** [sing] the legal right to vote in political elections: *In some countries, women don't have the vote.* حق التصويت

**IDM a vote of thanks** a short speech to thank sb, usually a guest at a meeting, din-

ner, etc: *The club secretary proposed a vote of thanks to the guest speaker.* كلمة شكر

■ **vote** verb 1 [I,T] **vote (for/against sb/sth); vote (on sth)** to show a choice of opinion with a vote: *Who did you vote for in the last general election?* • *Very few MPs voted against the new law.* • *Now that we've heard everybody's opinion, I think it's time we voted on it.* • *I voted to change the rules of the club.* • *I voted Liberal Democrat.* يصوت

2 [T] to choose sb for a particular position or honour: *He was voted best actor.* يختار

3 [T] (informal) to decide and state that sth is/was good or bad: *We all voted the trip a success.* يحكم. يفضي

**voter** noun [C] a person who votes or has the right to vote in a political election ناخب

**vouch** /vaʊtʃ/ verb [I] **vouch (for sb/sth)** to state that a person is honest or good or that sth is true or genuine; to guarantee يشهد (ببراءة شخص مثلاً), يضمن

**voucher** /'vaʊtʃə(r)/ noun [C] (Brit) a piece of paper that you can exchange for certain goods or services: *luncheon vouchers* (=ones given by some employers and which can be exchanged at certain restaurants for food) مستند صرف

**vow** /vaʊ/ noun [C] a formal promise (especially in a religious ceremony): *marriage vows* • *a vow of silence* ينذر, يقسم

■ **vow** verb [T] to make a serious promise: *We vowed never to discuss the subject again.* يقسم

**vowel** /'vaʊəl/ noun [C] a sound that you make with your lips and teeth open; the sounds represented in English by the letters 'a', 'e', 'i', 'o' or 'u' • Look at **consonant**. حرف علة أو حرف لين

**voyage** /'vɔɪdʒ/ noun [C] a long journey by sea or in space: *Magellan's voyages of discovery* • *a spacecraft on a voyage to Jupiter* رحلة

■ **voyager** /'vɔɪdʒə(r)/ noun [C] a person who makes a voyage رحلة, مسافر

**vulgar** /'vʌlgə(r)/ adj 1 not having or showing good taste(5) or good manners; not educated: *He said my accent sounded vulgar.* سوقي, غير مصقول

2 rude or likely to offend people: *a vulgar joke* • *a vulgar gesture* بذيء

■ **vulgarity** /'vʌlgærəti/ noun [C,U] (pl **vulgaries**) فظاظه, سوقيّة

**vulnerable** /'vʌlnərəbl/ adj **vulnerable (to sth/sb)** easy to attack, hurt or defeat; open to danger: *Poor organization left the troops vulnerable to enemy attack.* • *She felt lonely and vulnerable, living on her own in the big city.* • Look at **invulnerable**.

عُرْضَة للهجوم أو الانهزام، عُرْضَة للخطر

■ **vulnerability** /'vʌlnərə'bɪləti/ noun: *This attack draws attention to the vulnerability of old people living alone.* التعرّض للهجوم أو الخطر

**vulture** /'vʌltʃə(r)/ noun [C] a large bird that has no feathers on its head or neck and that eats the flesh of dead animals نسر

# Ww

**W, w** /'dʌblju:/ noun [C] (pl **W's; w's**) the twenty-third letter of the English alphabet: 'Water' begins with (a) 'W'.

الحرف الثالث والعشرون من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**wacky** /'wæki/ adj (**wackier; wackiest**) (informal) exciting, new and rather crazy: *a wacky comedian* جديد ومثير. (كوميدي) "مجنون"

**wad** /wɒd/ noun [C] 1 a lump or ball of soft material that is used for blocking sth, keeping sth in place, etc: *The nurse used a wad of cotton wool to stop the bleeding.* حشوة

2 a large number of papers or banknotes in a pile or rolled together رزمة (من الأوراق المالية)

**waddle** /'wɒdl/ verb [I] to walk with short steps, leaning to one side then the other, like a duck: *A small, fat person waddled past.* يتمايل

**wade** /weɪd/ verb [I] to walk with difficulty through fairly deep water, mud, etc: (figurative) *She had to wade through three thick books before she could write the essay.*

بحوض. يتقدم بصعوبة

**wafer** /'weɪfə(r)/ noun [C] a very thin, crisp biscuit رقاقة

**waffle**<sup>1</sup> /'wɒfl/ noun [C] a small, crisp cake, made of flour, eggs and milk, that has a pattern of squares on it and is often eaten warm with a sweet sauce called syrup

وَقْل: نوع من الكعك

**waffle**<sup>2</sup> /'wɒfl/ verb [I] (Brit informal) to talk or write for much longer than necessary without saying anything important: *Don't waffle, get to the point.* يلفو, يلقّق

■ **waffle** noun: *The last two paragraphs of your essay are just waffle.* لغو، لَقْلَقَة

**waft** /wɒft/; US wæft/ verb [I,T] to move lightly through the air; to make sth move in this way: *The smell of her perfume wafted through the room.* يبعث، يسوق, يحمل

**wag** /wæg/ verb [I,T] (wagging; wagged) to shake up and down or move from side to side: *The dog is wagging his tail.* يهز

**wage**<sup>1</sup> /weɪdʒ/ noun 1 [sing] the amount of money paid for a week's work: *What's the average wage in this country?* أجر أسبوعي

2 [plural] the pay you receive: *Our wages are paid every Thursday.* • **Wage** in the singular is mainly used to talk about the amount of money paid or when the word is combined with another, for example **wage packet**, **wage rise**, etc. **Wages** in the plural means the money itself: *I have to pay the rent out of my wages.* Look at the note at **pay**<sup>1</sup>. أجر

**wage**<sup>2</sup> /weɪdʒ/ verb [T] **wage sth (against/ on sb/sth)** to begin and continue sth, especially a war: *to wage war* • *The police are waging a campaign against illegal drugs.* يَنصُر

**waggle** /'wægl/ verb [I,T] (informal) to move up and down or from side to side with quick, short movements; to make sth move in this way: *Can you waggle your ears?* يَهْزَأْ

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**wagon** (also **waggon**) /'wæɡən/ *noun* [C] **1** a vehicle with four wheels that is pulled by horses, etc and used for transporting things  
عربة نقل

**2** (US **freight car**) an open railway truck used for transporting goods: coal transported in goods wagons  
عربة بضاعة

**waif** /weɪf/ *noun* [C] a child or animal who has nowhere to live and is not looked after  
متشرد

**wail** /weɪl/ *verb* [I, T] **1** [I, T] to cry or complain in a loud, high voice: the sound of children wailing · 'Won't somebody help me?' she wailed.  
يتجيب، ينادي

**2** [I] to make a sound like this: sirens wailing in the streets outside  
يعول

■ **wail** *noun* [C] a loud cry of pain or sadness; a sound similar to this: the wails of a child · the wail of sirens  
نجيب، عويل

**waist** /weɪst/ *noun* [C, usually sing] **1** the part around the middle of the body between the stomach and the hips (and often narrower than them): What's your waist measurement? · a 26-inch waist · She put her arms around his waist.  
وسط، خصر

**2** the part of a piece of clothing that goes round the waist  
خصر أو كمر (التوردة مثلاً)

■ **'waistline** *noun* [C, usually sing] **1** the measurement or size of the body around the waist: a slim waistline  
قياس الخصر

**2** the part of a piece of clothing that fits around or close to the waist: a dress with a high waistline  
قصة الخصر

**waistcoat** /'weɪskəʊt; US 'weskət/ (US **vest**) *noun* [C] a piece of clothing with buttons down the front and no sleeves that is often worn under a jacket as part of a man's suit  
صدرية

**wait<sup>1</sup>** /weɪt/ *verb* [I] **1 wait (for sb/sth) (to do sth)** to remain in a particular place, and not do anything until sb/sth arrives or until sth happens: Wait here. I'll be back in a few minutes. · Have you been waiting long? · If I'm a bit late, can you wait for me? · I wrote to them a few weeks ago and I'm still waiting for a reply. · I'm waiting to see the doctor. · He's waiting for them to tell him whether he got the job or not. · I can't wait (=I am very keen) to find out what happens at the end.  
ينتظر، يتربص

➔ Compare **wait** and **expect**: I was expecting him to be there at 7.30 but at 8 I was still waiting. · I'm waiting for the exam results but I'm not expecting to pass. If you **wait**, you pass the time often doing little else, until sth happens: I waited outside the theatre until they arrived. If you **expect** sth, you believe that sth will happen: I'm expecting a reply from them soon, because it's a month since I wrote.  
يتأجل

**2** to be left or delayed until a later time; not to be done or dealt with immediately: Is this matter urgent or can it wait?  
يتأجل

**IDM** **keep sb waiting** to make sb wait: I'm sorry if I've kept you waiting.  
يجعله ينتظر

**wait and see** to wait and find out what will happen (perhaps before deciding to do sth)  
ينتهل

**wait your turn** to wait until the time when you are allowed to do sth  
ينتظر دوره

**PHRV** **wait about/around** to stay in a place doing nothing because sb or sth is late  
يمكث منتظراً

**wait behind** to stay in a place after others have left it  
يبقى، يتخلف

**wait in** to stay at home because you are expecting sb to come or sth to happen: I waited in all evening but she didn't phone.  
ينتظر في البيت

**wait on sb** to bring food, drink etc to sb, usually in a restaurant  
يخدم

**wait up (for sb)** not to go to bed because you are waiting for sb to come home: I won't be back until very late, so don't wait up.  
يسهر منتظراً عودة شخص

■ **'waiting-list** *noun* [C] a list of people who are waiting for sth that will be available in the future: to put sb's name on the waiting-list  
قائمة بأسماء المنتظرين دوره

**'waiting-room** *noun* [C] a room at a doctor's surgery, railway station, etc where people can sit and wait  
غرفة انتظار

**wait<sup>2</sup>** /weɪt/ *noun* [C, usually sing] **a wait (for sth/sb)** a period of time when you wait: a short/long wait  
انتظار

**waiter** /'weɪtə(r)/ (*feminine waitress*) *noun* [C] a person whose job is to take orders from customers and bring food and drink to them in a restaurant, hotel dining-room, etc  
نادل، خادم مطعم

**waive** /weɪv/ *verb* [T] (*formal*) to state that a rule, etc need not be obeyed; to give up a right to sth: The management waived the no-smoking rule in the office for the annual party. · She signed a contract in which she waived all rights to her husband's money.  
يسقط، يتخلى عن

**wake<sup>1</sup>** /weɪk/ *verb* (pt **woke** /wəʊk/, pp **woken** /'wəʊkən/) **1** **wake (up)** to stop being asleep: I woke early in the morning and got straight out of bed. · Wake up! It's nearly 8 o'clock!  
يستيقظ، يصحو

**2** [T] **wake sb (up)** to make sb stop sleeping: Could you wake me up at 7.30 tomorrow morning, please?  
يقوقظ

**3** [T] **wake sb/sth up** to make sb/sth become more lively or active: She always has some coffee to wake her up when she gets to work.  
ينشط، ينشط

**PHRV** **wake up to sth** to become aware of sth: By the time he had woken up to the danger, it was too late.  
يتبه

■ **waken** /'weɪkən/ *verb* [I, T] (*formal*) to wake up or to make sb/sth wake up: She wakened from a deep sleep. · Shh. You'll waken the baby!  
يستيقظ، يقوقظ

**wake<sup>2</sup>** /weɪk/ *noun* [C] the track that a moving ship leaves behind on the surface of the water  
أثر السفينة في الماء

**IDM** in the wake of sth following or happening after sth, often as a result of it: *The floods left a great deal of suffering in their wake.*

على أثر، في أعقاب

**walk<sup>1</sup>** /wɔ:k/ verb 1 [I] to move along on foot at a fairly slow speed: *Our little girl is just learning to walk.* ◦ *The dog walked in and lay down.* ◦ *'How did you get here? By bus?' 'No, I walked.'* ◦ *The children ran ahead as we walked to the beach.* ◦ *He walked with a limp.* ◦ *Are the shops within walking distance (=are they close enough to walk to)?*

يسير، يمشي

2 [I] to move in this way for exercise or pleasure ➡ **Go walking** is a common way of talking about taking long walks for pleasure: *I often go walking in the Alps in the summer.* Look at the note at **walk<sup>2</sup>**.

يتمشي

3 [T] to walk with sb/sth; to guide or help sb to walk: *I'll walk you home if you don't want to go on your own.* ◦ *The park was full of people walking their dogs.*

يرافق، يمشي

4 [T] to go along or through sth on foot: *He walked the streets all night.*

يسرق

**PHRV** **walk off with sth** 1 to win sth easily: *She walked off with all the prizes.*

يغفلر

2 to steal sth; to take sth that does not belong to you by mistake: *When I got home I realized that I had walked off with her pen.*

يسرق، يأخذ (شيئاً) عن طريق الخطأ

**walk out (of sth)** to leave suddenly and angrily: *She walked out of the meeting in disgust.*

يغادر ساخطاً

**walk out on sb** (informal) to leave sb for ever: *He walked out on his wife and children after 15 years of marriage.*

يهاجر

**walk over sb** (informal) 1 to defeat sb completely: *He played brilliantly and walked all over his opponent.*

يهازم هزيمة ساحقة

2 to deal with sb as if he/she is not important: *I don't know why she lets her husband walk over her like that.*

يزدري

**walk up (to sb/sth)** to approach (sb/sth): *He walked up to her and asked her if she wanted to dance.*

يقترّب من

■ **walker** noun [C] a person who walks: *a fast walker* ◦ *This area is very popular with walkers.*

مشي

'**walking-stick** (also **stick**) noun [C] a stick that you use to lean on if you have difficulty walking

عصا المشي، عكاز

'**Walkman** noun [C] (pl **Walkmans**) (trade mark) a small cassette player with earphones that you can carry round with you

جهاز "كاسيت" متنقل

'**walk-over** noun [C] an easy win

فوز سهل

**walk<sup>2</sup>** /wɔ:k/ noun 1 [C] a trip on foot for pleasure, exercise, etc: *We went for a walk in the country.* ◦ *I'm just going to take the dog for a walk.* ➡ We use **go for a walk** when we are talking about a short walk that we take for pleasure. When we mean a long walk, of perhaps a day or more and for which you need special boots, etc, we use **go walking**.

نزهة، مشية

2 [sing] the time taken to go somewhere on foot; the distance to a place on foot: *The hotel is five minutes' walk from the station.*

مسيرة

3 [sing] a way or style of walking: *He has a funny walk.*

مشية، طريقة المشي

4 [sing] the speed of walking: *She slowed to a walk.*

سرعة المشي

5 [C] a route for walking for pleasure: *From here there's a lovely walk through the woods.*

مشي، طريق النزهة

**IDM** **a walk of life** position in society: *She has friends from many different walks of life.*

مرتبة اجتماعية

**walkie-talkie** /wɔ:ki 'tɔ:ki/ noun [C] (informal) a small radio that you can carry with you and use to talk and listen to sb: *The policeman called for help on his walkie-talkie.*

جهاز إرسال واستقبال صغير

**wall** /wɔ:l/ noun [C] 1 a solid, upright structure made of stone, brick, etc that is built round an area of land to protect it or to show a boundary: *There is a high wall all around the prison.*

حائط، سور

2 one of the sides of a room or building joining the ceiling and the floor: *You could hear the people in the next room talking because the wall was so thin.* ◦ *He put the poster up on the wall.*

جدار

**IDM** **up the wall** extremely angry: *She went up the wall when I turned up an hour late.*

غاضب للغاية

■ **walled** adj surrounded by a wall: *an ancient walled city*

مسور

'**wallpaper** noun [U] paper with a pattern on it that you stick to the walls of a room

ورق جدران

**wallpaper** verb: *We spent the weekend wallpapering the bedroom.*

يغطي بورق الجدران

'**wall-to-wall** adj, adv (used especially about a carpet) covering the whole floor of a room

على كامل الأرضية

**wallet** /'wɒlɪt/ (US **billfold**; **pocket-book**) noun [C] a small, flat, folding case in which you keep banknotes, credit cards, etc ➡ Look at **purse**.

محفظة (نقود)

**wallop** /'wɒləp/ verb [T] (informal) to hit sb/sth very hard

يقرب بشدة

**wallow** /'wɒləʊ/ verb [I] **wallow (in sth)** 1 to lie and roll around in water, etc: *I spent an hour wallowing in a hot bath.*

يتعمق، يتبرّع

2 to take great pleasure in sth (a feeling, situation, etc): *He seems to wallow in self-pity.*

يتعمق، يتلذذ

**wally** /'wɒli/ noun [C] (pl **wallies**) (Brit informal) a silly person; a fool

سخيف، أحمق

**walnut** /'wɒ:lɒnɪt/ noun [C] a nut that you can eat, with a hard brown shell that is in two halves

جوز

**walrus** /'wɒ:lɹəs/ noun [C] a large animal that lives in the sea in Arctic regions. It is similar to a seal but has two tusks coming out of its face.

فرس (أو حصان) البحر

**waltz** /wɔ:lz; US wɔ:ltz/ noun [C] a dance that you do with a partner, to music which has a

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



rhythm of three beats; the music for this dance: *a Strauss waltz* موسيقى أو رقصة الفالس

■ **waltz** *verb* [I] 1 to dance a waltz: *They waltzed around the floor.* يرقص الفالس

2 (informal) to move easily, carelessly or confidently: *You can't just waltz in and expect your meal to be ready for you.* يسير بخفة وثقة

**wan** /wɒn/ *adj* very pale and looking ill or tired شاحب، سقيم

**wand** /wɒnd/ *noun* [C] a thin stick that magicians, etc hold when they are doing magic: *I wish I could wave a magic wand and make everything better.* عصا سحرية

**wander** /'wɒndə(r)/ *verb* 1 [I,T] to move slowly around a place or to go from place to place with no particular purpose: *We spent a pleasant day wandering around the town.* ◦ *He was found in a confused state, wandering the streets.* يتجول

2 [I] **wander (away/off); wander (from/off sth)** to leave a place or the path that you were on: *We must stay together while visiting the town so I don't want anybody to wander off.* ◦ (figurative) *I seem to have wandered off the subject - what was I talking about?* يتيه

3 [I] (used about sb's mind, thoughts, etc) to stop concentrating; to be unable to stay on one subject: *The lecture was so boring that my attention began to wander.* ◦ *The old man's mind is wandering. He doesn't know where he is any more.* يفقد التركيز؛ يزيغ

**wane** /weɪn/ *verb* [I] 1 (used about the moon) to appear to become smaller يتناقص، يمتدح

2 to become less powerful, less important, smaller or weaker: *Britain's influence on world events has been waning for years.* يفضلح

**wangle** /'wæŋɡl/ *verb* [T] (informal) to get sth by finding a way of persuading or tricking sb: *Somehow he wangled a day off to meet me.* يحال

**wanna** /'wɒnə/ a way of writing 'want to' or 'want a' to show that sb is speaking in an informal way or with a special accent: *I wanna go home now.* ➔ Look at the note at **gonna**. صيغة دارجة لـ want - يريد

**want** /wɒnt; US wɔːnt/ *verb* [T] 1 to desire; to wish for: *He wants a new bike.* ◦ *Do you want anything else?* ◦ *What do they want for breakfast?* ◦ *Is there anything you want to watch on television?* ◦ *I don't want to discuss it now.* ◦ *I want you to phone me when you get there.* ◦ *The boss wants this letter typed.* ◦ *I don't want Emma going out on her own at night.* ◦ *They want Stevens as captain.* يريد، يرغب في

➔ **Want** and **would like** are similar in meaning, but **would like** is more polite: *'I want a drink!' screamed the child.* ◦ *'Would you like some more tea, Mrs Jones?'*

2 to need or require sth: *The button on my shirt wants sewing on.* ◦ *The house wants a new coat of paint.* يحتاج

3 (informal) (used as a warning, as advice, etc) should or ought to: *He wants to be more careful about what he tells people.* ◦ *If you're*

*bored, you want to go out more often.*

ينبغي أو يجب أن

4 (usually passive) to need sb to be in a particular place or for a particular reason: *Mrs Lewis, you are wanted on the phone.* ◦ *She is wanted by the police* (=the police are looking for her because she is suspected of committing a crime). مطلوب

**want**<sup>2</sup> /wɒnt; US wɔːnt/ *noun* 1 [C] desire or need for sth; sth you desire or need: *All our wants were satisfied.* حاجة

2 [U, sing] **want of sth** a lack of sth: *Want of a proper water supply has resulted in disease and death.* ◦ *I took the job for want of a better offer.* نقص، انعدام

**wanton** /'wɒntən; US 'wɔːn-/ *adj* (used about an action) done in order to hurt sb or damage sth for no good reason تعمدي، (عمل) وحشي لا مبرر له

**war** /wɔː(r)/ *noun* 1 [U] a state of fighting between different countries or groups within countries, using armies and weapons: *war and peace* ◦ *The Prime Minister announced that the country was at war.* ◦ *to declare war* (=announce that a war has started) ◦ *When war broke out, thousands of men volunteered for the army.* ◦ *civil war* (=fighting between different groups in one country) حرب

2 [C] a period of military fighting: *the Second World War* ◦ *He was killed in the war.* ◦ *to fight a war* حرب

3 [C,U] a struggle; very strong competition between groups of people: *a price war among oil companies* صراع؛ منافسة حادة

4 [sing] **a war (against sb/sth)** efforts to end sth: *the war against organized crime* حملة

■ **warfare** /'wɔːfeə(r)/ *noun* [U] methods of fighting a war; types of war: *guerrilla warfare* ◦ *nuclear warfare* حرب

**warlike** /'wɔːlaɪk/ *adj* liking to fight or good at fighting: *a warlike nation* حربي، عدواني

**'warpath** *noun*

**IDM** (be/go) on the warpath (informal) to be very angry and ready to quarrel or fight غاضب ومتحضر للقتال

**'warship** *noun* [C] a ship for use in war سفينة حربية

**'wartime** *noun* [U] a period of time during which there is a war: *wartime Britain* زمن الحرب

**warble** /'wɔːbl/ *verb* [I] (used usually about a bird) to sing gently, varying the notes up and down يفرد

**ward** /wɔːd/ *noun* [C] 1 a separate part or room in a hospital often for a particular group of patients: *the children's ward* جناح، عتبر

2 one of the sections into which a town is divided for elections دائرة انتخابية بلدية

3 a child who is under the protection of a court of law; a child whose parents are dead and who is cared for by another adult (a guardian)

قاصر تحت وصاية القضاء؛ يتيم تحت رعاية وصي

## ■ ward verb

**PHRV** ward sb/sth off to keep away sb/sth that is dangerous or unpleasant: *They lit a fire to ward off wild animals.* يُلْفِعُ أو يَدْرَأُ (الْأَدَى)

**warden** /'wɔ:dn/ noun [C] 1 a person whose job is to check that rules are obeyed or to look after the people in a particular place: a *traffic warden* (= a person who checks that cars are not parked in the wrong place) ◦ the *warden of a youth hostel* مرافق، قِيم

2 (US) the governor of a prison

أَمْر أو محافظ السجن

**warder** /'wɔ:də(r)/ noun [C] (Brit) a prison guard حارس السجن

**wardrobe** /'wɔ:drəʊb/ noun [C] 1 a large cupboard in which you can hang your clothes خزانة ثياب

2 a person's collection of clothes: *I need a whole new wardrobe.* مجموعة ملابس

**ware** /weə(r)/ noun 1 [U] (in compounds) made from a particular type of material or suitable for a particular use: a *hardware shop* (= one that sells tools, household equipment, etc) ◦ an *earthenware pot* (مصنوع من مادة مينة)

2 **wares** [plural] (old-fashioned) goods offered for sale سلعة

■ **warehouse** /'weəhaʊs/ noun [C] a building where large quantities of goods are stored before being sent to shops مستودع

**warfare** → WAR

**warily, wariness** → WARY

**warm**<sup>1</sup> /wɔ:m/ adj 1 having a temperature that is fairly high, between cool and hot: *Are you warm enough or would you like me to put the heating on?* ◦ *It's quite warm in the sunshine.* ◦ *I jumped up and down to keep my feet warm.* ◦ Look at the note at **hot**(1). دافئ

2 (used about clothing) preventing you from getting cold: *Take plenty of warm clothes.* مُدْفئ

3 friendly; kind and pleasant; sincere: *I was given a very warm welcome.* ودي، لطيف، حار

4 creating a pleasant, comfortable feeling: *warm colours* دافئ، مريح

■ **warmly** adv: *warmly dressed* ◦ *She thanked him warmly for his help.*

**warmth** /wɔ:mθ/ noun [U] 1 a fairly high temperature or effect created by this, especially when it is pleasant: *She felt the warmth of the sun on her face.* دفء، حرارة

2 friendliness or kindness: *I was touched by the warmth of their welcome.* حرارة

■ **warm-hearted** adj kind and friendly ودود

**warm**<sup>2</sup> /wɔ:m/ verb [I,T] **warm (sb/sth) (up)** to become or to make sb/sth become warm or warmer: *It was cold earlier but it's beginning to warm up now.* ◦ *I sat in front of the fire to warm up.* ◦ *There's some meat left over from lunch, so we can warm it up* (= heat it again) tonight. يُلْفِعُ، يَدْرَأُ، يُسَخِّنُ

**PHRV** warm to/towards sb to begin to like sb يشرح صدره (لشخص)

**warm to sth** to become more interested in sth يتحمس (لشيء)

**warm** <sup>up</sup> to prepare for sth by practising gently: *The team warmed up before the match.*

يَتِمَّهًا (للمباراة مثلاً) بالتدريج

**warm**<sup>3</sup> /wɔ:m/ noun [sing] **the warm** a warm place or atmosphere: *It's awfully cold out here - I want to go back into the warm.*

مكان أو جو دافئ

**warn** /wɔ:n/ verb [T] 1 **warn sb (of sth); warn sb about/against sb/sth; warn sb against doing sth** to tell sb to be careful or aware of sth, often unpleasant or dangerous, that exists or might happen: *When I saw the car coming I tried to warn him, but it was too late.* ◦ *The government is warning (the public) of possible terrorist attacks.* ◦ *The radio warned people about delays on the roads this morning.* ◦ *They put up a red flag to warn you against swimming in the sea here.* ◦ *She warned me that he was not an easy man to work for.*

2 to advise sb (not) to do sth: *I warned you not to trust him.* يحذّر، ينبّه إلى

■ **warning** noun [C,U] something that tells you to be careful or tells you about sth before it happens: *There was a warning on the gate: 'Beware of the dog'.* ◦ *Your employers can't dismiss you without warning.* ◦ *He gave me no warning of his arrival.* إنذار، تحذير

**warp** /wɔ:p/ verb [I,T] to become bent and out of shape (because of heat or damp); to make sth become like this: (figurative) *His view of life had been warped by his unhappy experiences.* يلتوي، يبلوي

■ **warped** adj: *the killer's warped* (= abnormal) mind مشوّه

**warrant** /'wɔ:rənt/; US 'wɔ:r-/ noun [C] a written statement that gives sb the authority to do sth: a *search warrant* (= a document that allows the police to search a house) رخصة، إجازة

■ **warrant** verb [T] (formal) to make sth seem right or necessary; to deserve: *I don't think her behaviour warrants such criticism.*

يبرّر، يستحق

**warranty** /'wɔ:rənti/; US 'wɔ:r-/ noun [C,U] (pl **warranties**) a written statement that you get when you buy sth, which promises to repair or replace it if it is broken or does not work ◦ Look at **guarantee**. ضمانة

**warrior** /'wɔ:riə(r)/; US 'wɔ:r-/ noun [C] (old-fashioned formal) a person who fights in battle; a soldier محارب، جندي

**wart** /wɔ:t/ noun [C] a small hard dry lump that sometimes grows on the face or body وُثُول

**wary** /'weəri/ adj (**warier; wariest**) **wary (of sb/sth)** careful because you are uncertain or afraid of sth: *He was wary of accepting the suggestion in case it meant more work for him.*

حذِر، محتسِر

■ **warily** /-rəli/ adv

يحذّر، باحتراس

**was** ⇨ BE

**wash**<sup>1</sup> /wɔ:f/; US 'wɔ:f/ verb 1 [I,T] to clean sb/sth/yourself with water and often soap: *You'll have to wash this jumper by hand.* ◦ *Wash* (= wash yourself) and dress quickly or

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

you'll be late! ◦ I'll wash (=wash the dishes), you dry. ➡ Look at the note at **clean<sup>2</sup>**. يغسل

**2** [I] (used about water) to flow in the direction mentioned: *I let the waves wash over my feet.* ينساب

**3** [T] to carry sth by the movement of water: *The current washed the ball out to sea.* يجرف، يحمل

**4** [I] to be able to be washed without being damaged: *Does this material wash well, or does the colour come out?* يغسل من غير تلف

**IDM** **wash your hands of sb/sth** to refuse to be responsible for sb/sth any longer يتنصّب يديه من

**PHRV** **wash sb/sth away** (used about water) to carry sb/sth away: *The floods had washed away the path.* يجرف، يمحو

**wash (sth) off** to (make sth) disappear from sth by washing: *Go and wash that make-up off!* يزيل بالغسل

**wash out** to be removed from a material by washing: *These grease marks won't wash out.* يزيل بالغسل

**wash sth out** to wash sth or the inside of sth in order to remove dirt: *I'll just wash out these jeans so that they're ready for tomorrow.* يغسل

**wash (sth) up 1** (Brit) to wash the plates, knives, forks, etc after a meal: *Whose turn is it to wash up?* ◦ *Don't forget to wash the saucepans up.* يغسل (الأواني)

**2** (US) to wash your face and hands: *Go and wash up quickly and put on some clean clothes.* يغسل (الوجه واليدين)

**3** (often passive) (used about water) to carry sth to land and leave it there: *Police found the girl's body washed up on the beach.* متجرف، ملقى

■ **washable** /-əbl/ *adj* that can be washed without being damaged قابل للغسل

**'wash-basin** (also **basin**) *noun* [C] a large bowl for water that has taps and is fixed to a wall, in a bathroom, etc ➡ Look at **sink**. مغسلة

**'wash-cloth** *noun* [C] (US) = FACE-CLOTH  
**'washed 'out** *adj* tired and pale: *They arrived looking washed out after their long journey.* متعب وشاحب

**'washout** *noun* [C] (informal) a person or thing that is a complete failure (شخص أو شيء) فاشل

**'washroom** *noun* [C] (US) a room with a toilet ➡ Look at the note at **toilet**. مرحاض

**wash<sup>2</sup>** /wɒʃ/ *noun* 1 [C, usually sing] an act of cleaning or being cleaned with water: *I'd better go and have a wash before dinner.* غسل، استحمام

**2** [sing] the waves caused by the movement of a ship through water (مجرى (السفينة)

**IDM** **in the wash** being washed: *'Where's my red T-shirt?' 'It's in the wash.'* في الغسيل

**washing** /'wɒʃɪŋ; US wɔ:-/ *noun* [U] 1 clothes that need to be washed or are being washed: *Could you put the washing in the ma-*

*chine?* ◦ a pile of dirty washing

الغسيل، الملابس الوسخة  
**2** the act of cleaning clothes, etc with water: *I usually do the washing on Mondays.* غسيل

■ **'washing-machine** *noun* [C] an electric machine for washing clothes غسالة

**'washing-powder** *noun* [U] soap in the form of powder for washing clothes مسحوق غسيل

**'washing-'up** *noun* [U] the work of washing the plates, knives, forks, etc after a meal: *I'll do the washing-up.* ◦ *washing-up liquid*

غسل (الأواني)، "جلي"

**wasn't** short for WAS NOT

**wasp** /wɒsp/ *noun* [C] a black and yellow flying insect that can sting زنبور

**wastage** /'weɪstɪdʒ/ *noun* [U] (formal) using too much of sth; the amount that is lost تبديد، حسارة

**waste<sup>1</sup>** /weɪst/ *verb* [T] **1 waste sth (on sb/sth)** to use or spend sth in a careless way or for sth that is not necessary: *She wastes a lot of money on cigarettes.* ◦ *He wasted his time at university because he didn't work hard.* يبدد، يهدر

**2** (usually passive) to be too good, intelligent, etc for sb/sth: *His humour is wasted on me. I don't understand it.* يذهب هدرًا

■ **wasted** *adj* not necessary or successful: *a wasted journey* مبدد، مخفق

**waste<sup>2</sup>** /weɪst/ *noun* 1 [sing, U] an action that involves not using sth carefully or using sth in an unnecessary way: *If he gives up acting it will be a waste of great talent.* ◦ *The seminar was a waste of time - I'd heard it all before.* تبديد، إضاعة

**2** [U] material, food, etc that is not needed and is therefore thrown away: *nuclear waste* ◦ *A lot of household waste can be recycled and reused.* ➡ Look at **rubbish**. نفايات، فضلة

**3 wastes** [plural] (formal) large areas of land that are not lived in and not cultivated: *the wastes of the Sahara desert* قفر

**IDM** **go to waste** to be unused, thrown away and wasted: *I can't bear to see good food going to waste!* يرمى كضايعة، يهدر

■ **wasteful** /-fl/ *adj* using more of sth than necessary; causing waste: *a costly and wasteful advertising campaign* مُسرِف

**waste<sup>3</sup>** /weɪst/ *adj* (only before a noun) **1** (used about land) not used or not suitable for use; not looked after: *There's an area of waste ground outside the town where people dump their rubbish.* بور، مهمل

**2** no longer useful; to be thrown away: *waste material* عديم النفع، تالف

■ **'waste 'paper** *noun* [U] paper that is not wanted and is to be thrown away أوراق مهملّة

**'waste-paper basket** (US **'waste-basket**; **'waste-bin**) *noun* [C] a basket or other container in which you put paper, etc which is to be thrown away سلة المهملات

**watch<sup>1</sup>** /wɒtʃ/ *noun* [C] a small instrument that shows you what time it is. You wear it on a strap on your wrist: *a gold watch* ◦ a

digital watch ◦ to wind up/set your watch ◦ My watch is a bit fast/slow (=shows a time that is later/earlier than the correct time).

ساعة يد

**watch<sup>2</sup>** /wɒtʃ/ verb 1 [I,T] to look carefully at sb/sth: 'Would you like to play too?' 'No thanks. I'll just watch.' ◦ I watched in horror as the car swerved and crashed. ◦ I'm watching to see how you do it. ◦ We watch television most evenings. ◦ Watch what she does next. ◦ We went to watch John rowing. ◦ I watched him open the door and walk away. ◦ Detectives are watching the suspect day and night.

يشاهد، يراقب

**2** [I,T] **watch (for sth)** to pay very careful attention to a situation; to observe: Doctors are watching for further signs of the disease.

يتربص، يراقب

**3** [T] to be careful about sb/sth in order to do the right thing or keep control: You'd better watch what you say to her. She gets upset very easily.

يحذر، يتأنى

**IDM watch your step** → STEP

**PHRV watch out** to be careful because of possible danger or trouble: Watch out! There's a car coming. ◦ If you don't watch out you'll lose your job.

يتنبه

**watch out for sb/sth** to look carefully and be ready for sb/sth: Watch out for snakes if you walk through the fields.

يحترس من، يتنبه لـ

**watch over sb/sth** to look after or protect sb/sth: For two weeks she watched over the sick child.

يرعى، يسهّر على

**watch<sup>3</sup>** /wɒtʃ/ noun [sing] a person or group of people whose job is to guard and protect a place or a person: The police put a watch on the suspect's house.

حارس

**IDM keep a close watch on sb/sth** → CLOSE<sup>1</sup>

**keep watch** to guard or to look out for danger

يحرس

■ **watchful** /-fl/ adj careful to notice things

متيقظ

**'watchdog** noun [C] a person or group whose job is to protect people's rights, especially in relation to large companies: OFTEL, the telecommunications watchdog

كلب حراسة، حامي حقوق الناس

**water<sup>1</sup>** /'wɔ:tə(r)/ noun 1 [U] the clear liquid that falls as rain and is in rivers, seas and lakes: a glass of water ◦ The bath water's too hot. ◦ All the rooms have hot and cold running water. ◦ The pipe burst and water poured out everywhere. ◦ drinking water ◦ tap water ◦ mineral water

ماء

When water is **heated** to 100° Celsius, it **boils** and becomes **steam**. When steam touches a cold surface, it **condenses** and becomes water again. When water is **cooled** below 0° Celsius, it **freezes** and becomes ice. If the temperature increases, the ice **melts**. When talking about **icy** weather becoming warmer, we say it **thaws**. Frozen food **thaws** or **defrosts** when we take it out of the freezer.

**2** [U, plural] a large amount of water, especially the water in a lake, river or sea: Don't go too near the edge or you'll fall in the water! ◦ the clear blue waters of the Mediterranean

مياه

**3 waters** [plural] the sea near a particular country: The ship was still in British waters.

مياه (البحرية)

**IDM pass water** → PASS<sup>2</sup>

**under water 1** in and covered by water: to swim under water

تحت الماء

**2** covered by floods: After the heavy rain several fields were under water.

بغرفة الفيضان

■ **'water-colour** noun 1 **water-colours** [plural] paints that are mixed with water, not oil

ألوان مائية

**2** [C] a picture that has been painted with water-colours

لوحة بألوان مائية

**'watercress** noun [U] a type of plant with bunches of green leaves which have a strong taste and are often eaten in salads

فوة، جرجير

**'waterfall** noun [C] a stream of water that falls down from a cliff, rock, etc

شلال

**'waterlogged** /-lɒgd/; US -lɔ:gd/ adj 1 very wet: Our boots sank into the waterlogged ground.

مشبع بالماء

**2** (used about a boat) full of water and likely to sink

(قارب) ممتلئ بالماء

**'water melon** noun [C] a large, round fruit with a thick, green skin. It is pink or red inside with a lot of black seeds.

بطيخ أحمر/جسّ رقي

**'waterproof** adj that does not let water go through: a waterproof anorak

مانع لتفوذ الماء

**'watershed** noun [C] an event or point which is important because it marks the beginning of sth new

(حدث) حاسم أو فاصل

**'water-ski** verb [I] to move across the surface of water standing on narrow boards called water-skis and being pulled by a boat

يتزحلق على الماء

**'watertight** adj 1 made so that water cannot get in or out

مُحكم السد

**2** (used about an excuse, an agreement, an argument, etc) impossible to prove wrong; without any faults: His alibi for the night of the murder was absolutely watertight.

لا يمكن دحضه، سليم

**'waterway** noun [C] a canal, river, etc along which boats or ships can travel

طريق مائي

**water<sup>2</sup>** /'wɔ:tə(r)/ verb 1 [T] to give water to plants

يسقي

**2** [I] (used about the eyes or mouth) to fill with water: The smoke in the room made my eyes water. ◦ The food smelled so delicious that it made my mouth water.

تَدَمَعُ (العين)، يُحَلِّبُ (الفم)

**PHRV water sth down 1** to add water to a liquid in order to make it weaker

يُرَقِّق، يُخَفِّفُ بالماء

**2** to change a statement, report, etc so that it is weaker

يُخَفِّفُ، يُاطْفِئ

■ **'watering-can** /'wɔ:təriŋ kæn/ noun [C] a

i: see    i happy    i sit    e ten    æ hat    a: arm

ɒ got    ɔ: saw    ʊ put    u: too    u situation    ʌ cup



container with a long pipe on one side which is used for watering plants **مرشّة**

**watery** /'wɔ:təri/ **adj** 1 (used especially about food or drink) containing too much water; thin and weak **مذيق، ضعيف**

2 weak and pale: **watery sunshine** **شاحب**

**watt** /wɒt/ **noun** [C] a unit of electrical power: a 60-watt light-bulb **الواط: وحدة القوة الكهربائية**

**wave**<sup>1</sup> /weɪv/ **verb** 1 [I, T] **wave (your hand) (at/to sb)** to move your hand from side to side in the air, usually to attract sb's attention or as you meet or leave sb: *She waved to me as the train left the station.* ◦ *Who are you waving at?* **يلوح**

2 [T] **wave sth (at sb); wave sth (about)** to hold sth in the air and move it from side to side: *The crowd were waving flags as the Queen came out.* ◦ *She was talking excitedly and waving her arms about.* **يلوح**

3 [T] **wave sth (to sb)** to give a greeting (to sb) by waving your hand: *Wave goodbye to Granny, Tim.* **يلوح**

4 [I] to move gently up and down or from side to side: *The branches of the trees waved gently in the breeze.* **يتأرجح**

**PHRV wave sth aside** to decide not to pay attention to a comment, etc because you think it is not important **يتجاهل**

**wave sb/sth away, on, etc** to move your hand in a particular direction to show sb/sth which way to go: *There was a policeman in the middle of the road, waving us on.* **يوجهه بالأشارة**

**wave**<sup>2</sup> /weɪv/ **noun** [C] 1 a raised line of water moving on the surface of water, especially the sea: *boats bobbing about on the waves* ◦ *A huge wave swept me off my feet.* ◦ *We watched the waves roll in and break on the shore.* ◦ (figurative) a wave of tourists **موجة**

2 a sudden increase or spread of a feeling or type of behaviour: *There has been a wave of sympathy for the refugees.* ◦ *A wave of strikes has hit the industry.* ➔ Look at **heatwave**. **موجة**

3 a form in which some types of energy move, shaped like a wave on the sea: *sound waves* ◦ *shock waves from the earthquake* **موجة**

4 a gentle curve in hair: *Are your waves natural?* ➔ Look at **perm**. **تموج**

5 a movement of sth, especially your hand, from side to side in the air: *With a wave of his hand, he said goodbye and left.* (باليد) **تلوح**

■ **wavy** **adj** having curves: *wavy hair* ◦ *a wavy line* **متعرج**

**waveband** /'weɪvbænd/ (also **band**) **noun** [C] a set of radio waves of similar length **جزمة موجية**

**wavelength** /'weɪvlɛŋθ/ **noun** [C] 1 the distance between two sound waves **الطول الموجي**

2 the length of wave on which a radio station broadcasts its programmes **طول الموجة**

**IDM on the same wavelength** > SAME<sup>1</sup>

**waver** /'weɪvə(r)/ **verb** [I] 1 to become weak or uncertain: *He never wavered in his support for her.* **يتذبذب؛ يضعف**

2 **waver (between sth and sth)** to hesitate, especially when making a decision or choice **يتردد**

3 to move in an unsteady way: *His hand wavered as he reached for the gun.* **يضطرب؛ يتزعزع**

**wax** /weɪks/ **noun** [U] 1 a substance made from fat or oil that melts easily and is used for making candles, polish, etc **شمع**

2 a yellow substance like wax that is found in your ears **صملاخ الأذن**

■ **'waxwork** **noun** [C] 1 a model of sb/sth, especially of a famous person, made of wax **تمثال شمعي**

2 **waxworks** [with sing or pl verb] a place where wax models of famous people are shown to the public **متحف الشمع**

**way**<sup>1</sup> /weɪ/ **noun** 1 [C] a path or road along which you can walk or travel: *the way in/out* ➔ Look at **highway, motorway and railway**. **طريق**

2 [sing] the route along which you move or would move if there were space: *There were some cows in the lane, blocking our way.* ◦ *Get out of my way!* **مسيل، طريق**

3 [C, usually sing] the route you take to reach somewhere: *Can you tell me the way to James Street?* ◦ *She lost her way and had to turn back.* ◦ *We stopped on the way to Leeds for a meal.* ◦ *Can I drive you home? It's on my way.* **طريق**

4 [sing] a direction or position: *Look this way!* ◦ *That painting is the wrong way up* (=with the wrong edge at the top). ◦ *Are you sure these two words are the right way round* (=in the right order)? ◦ *Shouldn't you be wearing that hat the other way round* (=facing in the other direction)? ◦ *He thought I was older than my sister but in fact it's the other way round* (=the opposite of what he thought). ➔ Look at **back to front**. **ناحية، اتجاه**

5 [sing] a distance in space or time: *It's a long way from London to Edinburgh.* ◦ *Christmas is still a long way off.* **مسافة، مدة**

6 [C] a method, style or manner of doing sth; a habit: *What is the best way to learn a language?* ◦ *I've discovered a brilliant way of losing weight!* ◦ *There are various ways in which we can help.* ◦ *They'll have to find the money one way or another.* ◦ *He always does things his way.* ◦ *She smiled in a friendly way.* ◦ *As you get older, it becomes more difficult to change your ways.* **وسيلة، طريقة**

7 [C] a particular point or part of sth: *In some ways the meeting was very useful.* ◦ *In a way, I rather like him.* ◦ *Can I help you in any way?* **شكل (من الأشكال)، وجه (من الوجوه)**

**IDM be set in your ways** to be unable to change your habits, attitudes, etc **ترسّخت فيه عاداته وطيّباته**

**by the way** (used for adding sth to the conversation) on a new subject: *Oh, by the way, I saw Mary in town yesterday.* **بالمناسبة**

**get/have your own way** to get or do what you want, although others may want sth else  
يفعل ما يريد

**give way** to break or fall down: *The branch of the tree suddenly gave way and came crashing down.*  
ينكسر؛ ينهار

**give way (to sb/sth)** 1 to stop or to allow sb/sth to go first: *Give way to traffic coming from the right.*  
يفسح

2 to allow sb to have what he/she wants although you did not at first agree with it: *We shall not give way to the terrorists' demands.*  
يستسلم

**go out of your way (to do sth)** to make a special effort to do sth  
يبدل الخالص جهده

**in a big/small way** (used for expressing the size or importance of an activity): *'Have you done any acting before?' 'Yes, but in a very small way (= not very much).'*  
على نحو كبير / صغير

**in the way** 1 blocking the road or path: *I can't get past. There's a big lorry in the way.*  
يسد الطريق

2 not needed or wanted: *I felt rather in the way at my daughter's party.*  
لا حاجة له

**no way** (informal) definitely not: *'Can we swim in the sea?' 'No way! Not in April!'*  
حماً لا!

**under way** having started and making progress: *Discussions between the two sides are now under way.*  
ماضٍ مُتَمَّا

**a/sb's way of life** the behaviour and customs that are typical of a person or group of people  
عادات شخص وتصرفاته

**way**<sup>2</sup> /weɪ/ *adv* (informal) very far: *I finally found his name way down at the bottom of the list.*  
أقصى

**we** /wi/ *pron* (the subject of a verb; used for talking about the speaker and one or more other people): *We're going to the theatre. ○ We are both very pleased with the house. ○ We all left together.*  
نحن

**weak** /wi:k/ *adj* 1 (used about the body) having little strength or energy; not strong: *The child was weak with hunger. ○ Her legs felt weak. ○ (figurative) a weak economy*  
واهن؛ ضعيف

2 likely to break: *That bridge is too weak to take heavy traffic.*  
ضعيف

3 (used about a person's character) easy to influence; not firm: *He is too weak to be a good leader.*  
ضعيف الشخصية

4 (used about an argument, excuse, etc) that does not convince you or seem right; not strong: *She made some weak excuse about washing her hair tonight.*  
ضعيف؛ واه

5 not easy to see or hear; not definite or strong: *I heard a weak voice whispering for help. ○ She gave a weak smile.*  
واهن؛ باهت

6 (used about liquids) containing a lot of water, not strong in taste: *weak tea*  
مخفف

7 **weak (at/in/on sth)** not able to achieve a high standard in sth: *He's weak at Maths. ○ His maths is weak.*  
ضعيف

■ **weaken** /'wi:kən/ *verb* [I,T] 1 to become less strong; to make sb/sth less strong: *The illness had left her weakened. ○ The building had been weakened by the earthquake.*  
يُضعِف

2 to become less certain about sth: *Their mother was weakening. 'Oh all right,' she said, 'You can go.'*  
يتراخي (في عهاده مثلاً)

**weakly** *adv*: *The little kitten struggled weakly to its feet.*  
بِوَضع

**weakness** *noun* 1 [U] the state of being weak: *They were relying on the enemy's weakness in the air.*  
ضعف

2 [C] a fault or lack of strength, especially in a person's character: *It's important to know your own strengths and weaknesses.*  
ضعف

3 [C, usually sing] **a weakness for sth/sb** a special and often foolish liking for sth/sb: *I have a weakness for chocolate.*  
مواطن ضعف

**'weak form** *noun* [C] a way of pronouncing a word when it is not emphasized

**wealth** /welθ/ *noun* 1 [U] (owning) a lot of money, property, etc: *They were a family of enormous wealth.*  
ثراء

2 [sing] **a wealth of sth** a large number or amount of sth: *He has a wealth of experience in this area.*  
وَلَفْزَة، قَدْر وافر

■ **wealthy** *adj* (wealthier; wealthiest) having a lot of money, etc; rich  
ثري

**wean** /wi:n/ *verb* [T] to start feeding a baby or young animal with other food as well as its mother's milk  
يُغْطِم

**weapon** /'wepən/ *noun* [C] an object which is used for fighting or for killing people, such as a gun, sword, bomb, etc  
سلاح

**wear**<sup>1</sup> /weə(r)/ *verb* (pt **wore** /wɔ:(r)/; pp **worn** /wɔ:n/) 1 [T] to have clothes, jewellery, etc on your body: *He was wearing a suit and tie. ○ I wear glasses for reading. ○ Would you like to wear my necklace? ○ to wear your hair short*  
يلبس؛ يجعل (شعره قصيراً مثلاً)

2 [T] to have a certain look on your face: *He was wearing an expression of delight.*  
يبدو (على الوجه مثلاً)

3 [I] to become thinner or damaged because of being used or rubbed a lot  
يُكَلِّس

4 [T] to make a hole, path, etc in sth by rubbing, walking, etc: *Put some slippers on or you'll wear a hole in your socks!*  
يُثْبِي

5 [I] to last for a long time without becoming thinner or damaged: *This material wears well.*  
يُصْمَد

**IDM wear thin** to have less effect because of being used too much: *We've heard that story so often that it's beginning to wear thin.*  
يَفْقَد مفعوله

**PHRV wear (sth) away** to damage sth or to make it disappear over a period of time, by using, touching, etc it a lot; to disappear or become damaged in this way: *The writing on the floor of the church had worn away over the years. ○ The sea had worn the bottom of the cliffs away.*  
يَهْت؛ يَحْت

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**wear (sth) down** to become or to make sth smaller or shorter  
تضاعف، يَحْتَمِلُ

**wear sb/sth down** to make sb/sth weaker by attacking, persuading, etc: *They wore him down with constant arguments until he changed his mind.*  
يُهْزِلُ، يُبْغِضُ

**wear off** to become less strong or to disappear completely: *The effects of the drug wore off after a few hours.*  
يُزُولُ

**wear on** (used about time) to pass slowly: *They got to know each other better as the summer wore on.*  
يَنْقُضِي ببطء

**wear (sth) out** to become too thin or damaged to use any more; to cause sth to do this: *Children's shoes wear out very quickly.* *You've worn out two pairs of jeans in the last six months!*  
يَبْلَى، يَبْلِي

**wear sb out** to make sb very tired: *She wore herself out walking home with the heavy bags.*  
يُهْزِلُ  
☛ Look at **worn out**.

**wear<sup>2</sup>** /weə(r)/ *noun* [U] 1 wearing or being worn; use as clothing: *You'll need jeans and jumpers for everyday wear.*  
لباس، ملابس

2 (usually in compounds) things that you wear; clothes: *menswear* ◦ *underwear*  
ملابس

3 long use which damages the quality or appearance of sth  
طول الاستعمال

**IDM wear and tear** the damage caused by ordinary use  
البلل بالاستعمال

**the worse for wear** > WORSE

**weary** /'wɛəri/ *adj* (**wearier**, **weariest**) tired: *He gave a weary smile.*  
مُتعب

■ **wearily** /'wɛəri/ *adv*  
تعب، بضجر

**weariness** *noun* [U]  
تعب، سأم

**weasel** /'wi:zl/ (*noun*) a small fierce animal with reddish-brown fur, a long thin body and short legs. Weasels kill and eat other small animals.  
ابن عرس

**weather<sup>1</sup>** /'wɛðə(r)/ *noun* [U] the climate at a certain place and time, how much wind, rain, sunshine, etc there is and how hot or cold it is: *What was the weather like on holiday?* ◦ *We'll go to the seaside if the weather stays fine.* ◦ *They say that the weather won't change for the next few days.*  
طقس

☛ **Rain** is drops of water that fall from the clouds. **Snow** is frozen rain. It is soft and white and often settles on the ground. **Sleet** is rain that is not completely frozen. **Hail** is rain frozen so hard that it feels and sounds like small stones falling. When it is only raining very slightly it is **drizzling**. When it is raining very hard it is **pouring**. **Fog** is like a cloud at ground level. It makes it difficult to see very far ahead. **Mist** is a very thin type of fog. Look also at **storm**.

**IDM make heavy weather of sth** > HEAVY  
**under the weather** (*informal*) not very well  
متوَعَك

■ **'weather-beaten** *adj* made rough and often darker by the sun and wind: *the fishermen's weather-beaten faces*  
مُتَهَوَّب، مَسْفُوق بِالشَّمْسِ وَالرِّيح

**'weather forecast** *noun* [C] a description of

the weather that is expected for the next day or few days  
نشرة الأحوال الجوية

**weather<sup>2</sup>** /'wɛðə(r)/ *verb* 1 [T] (used about a ship or a person) to pass safely through a storm or a difficult time  
يُجْتَاز بِسَلام، يَنْجُو

2 [I,T] to change in appearance (because of the effect of the sun, air or wind)  
يُؤَلِّحُهُ الْجَو، يَبْلَى بِتَأْثِيرِ الْجَو

**weave** /wi:v/ *verb* [I,T] (*pt wove* /wəʊv/ or in sense 2 **waved**; *pp woven* /'wəʊvən/ or in sense 2 **waved**) 1 to make cloth, etc by passing threads under and over a set of threads that is fixed to a framework called a loom: *woven cloth*  
يَنْسِجُ، يَحِيكُ

2 to change direction often when you are moving so that you are not stopped by anything: *He weaved in and out through the traffic.*  
يَقِشُّ (طَرِيقَهُ) عَلَى نَحْوِ مَلَوٍ

**web** /web/ *noun* [C] a type of fine net that a spider makes in order to catch small insects: *A spider spins webs.* ☛ Look at **cobweb**.

نَسِج (الْعَنْكَبُوت)

**we'd** /wi:d/ *short for* WE HAD, WE WOULD

**wedding** /'wedɪŋ/ *noun* [C] a marriage ceremony and often the meal or party that follows it (the reception): *I've been invited to his sister's wedding.* ◦ *a wedding dress*, *guest*, *present*, etc ◦ *a wedding ring* (= one that is placed on the third finger of the left hand during a marriage ceremony and worn to show that a person is married) ◦ *a wedding anniversary*  
☛ Look at **golden** and **silver wedding**.

عُرْس، زَاف

**Marriage** is the word for the state of being married to somebody. It can also be used for the ceremony, with the same meaning as **wedding**. The man who is getting married is the **bridegroom**, the woman is the **bride**. Other important people at the ceremony are the **best man** and the **bridesmaids**. A wedding can take place in church (a **church wedding**) or in a **registry office**.

**wedge** /wedʒ/ *noun* [C] a piece of wood, etc with one thick and one narrow end that you can push into a space, in order, for example, to keep things apart: *The door was kept open with a wedge.*  
إسفين

■ **wedge** *verb* [T] 1 to force sth apart or to prevent sth from moving by using a wedge: *to wedge a door open*  
بَيَّثَ بِإِسْفِين

2 to force sth/sb to fit into a space: *The cupboard was wedged between the table and the door.*  
بَكَّسَ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ مِثْلًا)

**Wednesday** /'wenzdez; -di/ *noun* [C,U] (*abbr Wed*) the day of the week after Tuesday and before Thursday ☛ For examples of the use of the days of the week in sentences, look at **Monday**.

**wee<sup>1</sup>** /wi:/ *adj* little, small: *a wee boy* ◦ *I'm a wee bit tired.* ☛ This word is used especially by Scottish people.  
صَغِير، قَلِيل

**wee<sup>2</sup>** /wi:/ *noun* [C,U] (*informal*) (used by young children or when you are talking to them) water that you pass from the body; *urine: to need a wee*  
بُول

■ **wee** verb [I]

يبول

**weed** /wi:d/ noun 1 [C] a wild plant that is not wanted in a garden because it prevents other plants from growing properly: *Our garden is full of weeds.* عشبة ضارة

2 [U] a mass of tiny green plants that floats on the surface of a pond or river

أعشاب مائية طافية

3 [C] (informal) a thin, weak person or sb who has a weak character: *You're not going out with that weed, are you?*

شخص مهزول، ضعيف الشخصية

■ **weed** verb [I,T] to remove weeds from a piece of ground, etc

يزيل (العشب الضار)

**PHRV** **weed sth/sb out** to remove the things or people that you do not think are good enough: *He weeded out all the letters with spelling mistakes in them.* يتخلص من، يزيل

**weedy** adj (weedier, weediest) (informal) thin and weak in appearance; of weak character: *a small weedy man* مهزول، ضعيف الشخصية

**week** /wi:k/ noun [C] 1 a period of seven days (usually beginning on Sunday and ending on Saturday or beginning on Monday and ending on Sunday): *We arrived last week.* ◦ *Can I see you this week? No? How about next week?* ◦ *He left two weeks ago.* ◦ *I haven't seen her for a week.* ◦ *I play tennis twice a week.* ◦ *They'll be back in a week/in a week's time.* ◦ *I was on holiday the week before last.* ◦ *My course ends the week after next.* ◦ A period of two weeks is usually called a **fortnight**. أسبوع

2 the part of the week when people go to work, etc, usually from Monday to Friday: *She works hard during the week so that she can enjoy herself at the weekend.* ◦ *I work a 40-hour week.* (أيام) أسبوع العمل

**IDM** **today, tomorrow, Monday, etc week** seven days after today, tomorrow, Monday, etc

أسبوع بعد...

**week in, week out** every week without a rest or change

كل أسبوع، باستمرار

**a week yesterday, last Monday, etc** seven days before yesterday, Monday, etc: *They got married a week last Saturday.* أسبوع قبل

■ **weekly** adj, adv happening or appearing once a week or every week: *We are paid weekly.* ◦ *a weekly report* أسبوعي، أسبوعيًا

**weekly** noun [C] (pl **weeklies**) a newspaper or magazine that is published every week

(جريدة أو مجلة) أسبوعية

**'weekday** /-dei/ noun [C] any day except Sunday (and usually Saturday): *I only work on weekdays.*

يوم من أيام أسبوع العمل

**'week'end** (US **'weekend**) noun [C] Saturday and Sunday: *What are you doing at the week-end?* ◦ In American English we say **on the weekend**.

نهاية الأسبوع: السبت والأحد

**weep** /wi:p/ verb [I,T] (pt, pp **wept** /wept/) (formal) to let tears fall because of strong emotion; to cry: *She wept at the news of his death.* to weep for joy to weep tears of pity

يبكي

**weigh** /wei/ verb 1 [T] to measure how heavy sth is, especially by using scales: *I weigh myself every day.* ◦ *Can you weigh this parcel for me, please?* يزن

2 [T] to have or show a certain weight: *I weigh 56 kilos.* يزن

3 [T] **weigh sth (up)** to consider sth carefully: *You need to weigh up your chances of success.* يفكر (في الشيء) مليًا

4 [T] **weigh sth (against sb/sth)** to consider whether one thing is better, more important, etc than another: *We shall weigh the advantages of the plan against the risks.* يوازن

5 [I] **weigh against (sb/sth)** to be considered important when sb/sth is being judged: *She didn't get the job because her lack of experience weighed against her.*

يكون على حساب (الشخص/الشيء)

**PHRV** **weigh sb down** to make sb feel worried and sad: *weighed down by cares and responsibilities* يتقل (بالهم أو الحزن)

**weigh sb/sth down** to make it difficult for sb/sth to move (by being heavy): *I was weighed down by heavy shopping.* يتقل، يثقل، يثقل تحت

**weigh on sb/sth** to make sb worry ◦ We also say **weigh on sb's mind**: *That problem has been weighing on my mind for a long time.* يتقل

**weigh sb up** to try and find out what a person is like so that you can form an opinion.

يتفحص شخصًا

**weight<sup>1</sup>** /wert/ noun 1 [U] the heaviness of sth or the amount that it weighs, especially as measured in kilos, etc: *In two months her weight has increased to 65 kilos.* ◦ *I need to lose weight before my holidays* (= become thinner and less heavy). ◦ *He's put on weight* (= got fatter). ◦ *The weight of the snow broke the branch.* وزن

2 [C] a piece of metal with a certain heaviness that can be used to weigh an amount, especially using scales. Weights are also used by athletes when they are training or in the sport of weightlifting: *a 500-gram weight*

تقل: كرة حديدية، سنجة

3 [C] a heavy object: *The doctor has told me not to lift heavy weights.* حمل ثقل

4 [sing] the worry that is caused by a problem: *Telling her the truth took a weight off his mind.* وطأة

**IDM** **carry weight** ◦ CARRY

**pull your weight** ◦ PULL<sup>1</sup>

■ **weightless** adj having no weight, especially when travelling in space

عديم الوزن

**weightlessness** noun [U]

انعدام الوزن

**weighty** adj (weightier, weightiest) serious and important: *a weighty question*

هام، ذو شأن أو وزن

**'weightlifting** noun [U] a sport in which heavy metal objects are lifted

رفع الأثقال

**weight<sup>2</sup>** /wert/ verb [T] 1 **weight sth (down)** (with sth) to hold sth down with a heavy object or objects: *to weight down a fishing net*

يتقل



**2** (usually passive) to organize sth so that a particular person or group has an advantage/disadvantage: *The system is weighted in favour of people with children.*

يُجْعَل شَيْئاً فِي/ضِدَّ مَصْلَحَةِ فَلَان

**weir** /wiə(r)/ *noun* [C] a type of wall that is built across a river to stop or change the direction of the flow of water

هَذَا: سَدٌّ عِبر النهر

**weird** /wiəd/ *adj* **1** strange and frightening: a weird noise

غريب

**2** (informal) not normal: weird clothes, ideas, etc

شاذٌّ، غير مألوف

**welcome** /'welkəm/ *adj* **1** received with pleasure; giving pleasure: *You're always welcome here.* welcome news

مُرْحَبٌ بِهِ، سَارٌّ

**2** welcome to sth/to do sth allowed to do sth: *You're welcome to use our swimming-pool.*

مسموح لهُ، مَرْحَبٌ بِهِ

**3** we say that sb is welcome to sth if we do not want it ourselves: *Take the car if you want. You're welcome to it. It's always breaking down.*

يُتَمَنَّى شَيْئاً لَا يُرِيدُهُ صَاحِبُهُ

**IDM** make sb welcome to receive sb in a friendly way

يُرحَّبُ

**you're welcome** you don't need to thank me: 'Thank you for your help.' 'You're welcome.'

لا داعي للشكر

**welcome** *interj* (an expression used for greeting a person who is arriving at a place): *Welcome to London!* Welcome home!

**welcome** *noun* [C] a greeting to sb who has arrived: *Let's give a warm welcome to our next guest.*

تَرْحِيبٌ

**welcome** *verb* [T] **1** to greet sb when he/she arrives: *The children rushed to the door to welcome their father.*

يُرحَّبُ

**2** to be pleased about sth and support it: *When I told my parents I wanted to go to university they welcomed the idea.*

يُرحَّبُ بِالْفِكْرَةِ

**weld** /weld/ *verb* [I.T] to join pieces of metal by heating them and pressing them together

يُلصِّقُ

**welfare** /'welfeə(r)/ *noun* [U] **1** the good health and happiness of a person or group of people: *The doctor is concerned about the child's welfare.*

صَاحِبِ، صِحَّةٌ وَسَعَادَةٌ

**2** the help and care that is given to people who have problems with health, money, etc: education and welfare services

رِفَاقَةٌ، خِدْمَاتٌ إجتماعية

**3** (US) = SOCIAL SECURITY

**welfare 'state** *noun* [sing] (a country which has) a system organized by a government to help people who have no job, who are ill, etc

دَوْلَةُ الرِّفَاقَةِ

**well<sup>1</sup>** /wel/ *noun* [C] **1** a deep hole in the ground from which water is obtained: *to draw water from a well*

بئر

**2** = OIL WELL

**well** *verb* [I] **well (out/up)** (used about a liquid) to come to the surface: *Tears welled up in her eyes*

يُغِيضُ

**well<sup>2</sup>** /wel/ *adj* (**better** /'betə(r)/, **best** /best/) (not before a noun) **1** (looking or feeling)

healthy: 'How are you?' 'I'm very well, thanks.'  
◦ *This medicine will make you feel better.* ◦ *Get well soon* (= written in a card that you send to somebody who is ill).

جَيِّدٌ، بِصِحَّةٍ جَيِّدَةٍ

**2** in a satisfactory state: *I hope all is well with you.*

حَسَنٌ، عَلَيَّ مَا يَرَامُ

**IDM** all very well (for sb) (informal) (used for showing that you are not happy or do not agree with sth): *It's all very well for her to criticize (= it's easy for her to criticize) but it doesn't help the situation.*

(صِغَةُ تَعَبِيرٍ عَنْ عَدَمِ الْمَوَاقِفَةِ)

(just) as well (to do sth) (used when you are talking about an action that might stop sth bad happening): *It would be just as well to ask his permission.* Look at it is just as well (that) at just.

تَحَسُّباً، مِنْ الْأَفْضَلِ

**well<sup>3</sup>** /wel/ *adv* (**better** /'betə(r)/, **best** /best/)

**1** in a good or satisfactory way: *You speak English very well.* ◦ *I hope your work is going well.* ◦ *Well done!* (= used when you are praising sth that sb has done) ◦ *Did they treat you well?* ◦ *The car is running much better since it was serviced.*

جَيِّدٌ، بِصُورَةٍ حَسَنَةٍ

**2** thoroughly, completely or carefully: *Shake the bottle well before opening.*

جَيِّدٌ، تَمَاماً، بِعَنَاءَةٍ

**3** (used with can, could, may or ought to show that sth is probably true): *He might well be right.*

عَلَى الْأَرْحَحِ

**4** (used with can't and couldn't to show that sth is not sensible or reasonable): *I can't very well refuse to help them after all they've done for me.*

عَلَى نَحْوِ غَيْرِ مَقْبُولٍ أَوْ مَعْقُولٍ

**5** very much: *They arrived home well past midnight.* ◦ *This book is well worth reading.*

كَثِيراً

**IDM** as well (as sb/sth) in addition (to sb/sth): *Can I come as well?* ◦ *He's worked in Japan as well as Italy.* Look at the note at also.

أَيْضاً، فَضْلاً عَنْ

**augur well/ill for sb/sth** ◦ **AUGUR**  
**be well out of sth** to be lucky because you are not involved in sth: *They're still arguing, I'm glad we're well out of it.*

مَحْظُوظٌ لَعَدَمِ عَلاقَتِهِ بِشَيْءٍ مَا

**bode well/ill (for sb/sth)** ◦ **BODE**

**do well** **1** to be successful: *Their daughter has done well at university.*

بَوَقْرٍ، يَنْجَحُ

**2** to be getting better (after an illness): *Mr Brown is doing well after his operation.*

يَتِمَالَّلُ لِلشَّمَاءِ

**jolly well** ◦ **JOLLY**

**may/might (just) as well** (used for saying that sth can or should happen, especially when you have no choice): *I may as well tell you the truth - you'll find out anyway.*

يَحْسَنُ أَنْ

**mean well** ◦ **MEAN<sup>1</sup>**

**very well** ◦ **VERY<sup>1</sup>**

**well and truly** completely: *We were well and truly lost.*

تَمَاماً

**well/badly off** ◦ **OFF<sup>1</sup>**

**well off for sth** having plenty of sth: *You're well off for space in your office.*

عِنْدَهُ مَا يَكْفِي (مِنَ الشَّيْءِ)

■ **well-balanced** *adj* 1 (used about a person) calm and sensible رزين، راجع العقل

2 (used about a meal, etc) containing enough of the healthy types of food your body needs: *a well-balanced diet* متوازن

**well-behaved** *adj* behaving in a way that most people think is correct حسن السلوك

**'well-being** *noun* [U] a state of being healthy and happy حسن الحال، سعادة

**well 'done** *adj* (used about meat, etc) cooked for a long time مطهر طهيًا جيدًا

**well-dressed** *adj* wearing attractive and fashionable clothes أنيق الملبس

**well-earned** *adj* that you deserve, especially because you have been working hard مستحق

**well-fed** *adj* having good food regularly جيد التغذية

**well-informed** *adj* knowing a lot about one or several subjects واسع الاطلاع

**well-kept** *adj* looked after very carefully so that it has a tidy appearance (شيء) معتنى به

**well-known** *adj* known by a lot of people; famous مشهور، معروف

**well-meaning** *adj* (used about a person) wanting to be kind or helpful, but often not having this effect حسن النية

**well-meant** *adj* intended to be kind or helpful but not having this result صادر عن نية حسنة

**well-to-do** *adj* wealthy; with a lot of money ثري، ميسور

**'well-wisher** *noun* [C] somebody who hopes that a person or thing will be successful متمني الخير (لغيره)

**well<sup>4</sup>** /wel/ *interj* 1 (used for showing surprise): *Well, look who's here!* عجبًا!

2 (used for expressing doubt, hesitation, etc): *'Do you like it?' 'Well, I'm not really sure.'* ◦ *Her new boyfriend seems, well, a little strange.* لا أعرف ما أقول...

3 (used for showing that you are relieved): *Well, thank goodness you've arrived.* الحمد لله!

4 (used when you begin the next part of a story or when you are thinking about what to say next): *Well, the next thing that happened was...* ◦ *Well now, let me see...* حسناً، طيباً!

5 (also **oh well**) (used for showing that there is nothing you can do to change a situation): *Oh well, there's nothing we can do about it.* (تعبّر عن الاستسلام للواقع)

**we'll** /wi:l/ *short for* WE SHALL, WE WILL

**wellington** /'welɪŋtən/ (also **wellington** 'boot, informal **welly** /'welɪ:/ (pl **wellies**)) *noun* [C] (Brit) one of a pair of long rubber boots that you wear to keep your feet and the lower part of your legs dry: *a pair of wellingtons* حذاء مطاطي عالي الساق

**Welsh** /welʃ/ *adj* of Wales, its people or their language: *the Welsh coast* ◦ *He's Welsh. He was born in Cardiff.* ويلزي

■ **Welsh** *noun* 1 [U] the language of Wales اللغة الويلزية

**Welsh** is a Celtic language that English

speakers cannot understand unless they have learnt it.

2 **the Welsh** [plural] the people of Wales الويلزيون

**went** *pt of* Go<sup>1</sup>

**wept** *pt, pp of* WEEP

**were** ⇨ BE

**we're** /wiə(r)/ *short for* WE ARE

**west** /west/ *noun* [sing] (abbr **W**) 1 (also **the west**) one of the four main points of the compass; the direction you look towards in order to see the sun set: *Which way is west?* ◦ *Rain is spreading from the west.* ◦ *There's a road to the west of here.* الغرب

2 **the west; the West** the part of any country, city, etc that lies further towards the west than other parts: *I live in the west of Scotland.* ◦ *The climate in the West is much wetter than the East.* الجزء الغربي

3 **the West** the countries of North America and Western Europe الغرب، الدول الغربية

■ **west** (also **West**) *adj* in or towards the west, or from the west: *West London* ◦ *the west wind* غربي

**west** *adv* to or towards the west: *The island is five miles west of here.* ◦ *to travel west* غرباً

**westerly** /'westəli/ *adj* 1 to, towards or in the west: *in a westerly direction* في اتجاه الغرب

2 (used about winds) coming from the west غربي

**westward** /'westwəd/ *adj* towards the west: *in a westward direction* نحو الغرب، غربي

**westward** (also **westwards**) *adv*: *to fly westwards* غرباً

**'westbound** *adj* travelling or leading towards the west: *the westbound carriageway of the motorway* متجه غرباً

**the 'West Country** *noun* [U] the south-west part of Britain الجزء الجنوبي الغربي من بريطانيا

**the 'West End** *noun* [U] (Brit) the western part of central London where there are many shops, theatres, cinemas, etc حيّ المسارح والسينمات في لندن

**'West 'Indian** *noun* [C] a person from the West Indies or whose family was originally from the West Indies شخص من جزر الهند الغربية

**'West 'Indian** *adj*: *the West Indian cricket team* من الهند الغربية

**the 'West 'Indies** *noun* [plural, with sing or pl verb] a group of islands in the Caribbean Sea that consists of the Bahamas, the Antilles and the Leeward and Windward Islands جزر الهند الغربية

**western** (also **Western**) /'westən/ *adj* 1 in or of the west: *the western United States* في الغرب، غربي

2 from or connected with countries of the West: *the Western way of life* غربي

■ **western** *noun* [C] a film or book about life in the past in the west of the United States فيلم أو كتاب عن الحياة في غرب الولايات المتحدة سابقاً

**westerner** *noun* [C] a person who was born or who lives in the West غربي

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**westernize** (also **westernise**) /-aɪz/ *verb* [T] to make a country or people more like the West, eg in the way people dress and behave: *Young people in our country are becoming westernized through watching American television programmes.* يدخل أساليب الحياة الغربية

**wet** /wet/ *adj* (**wetter**, **wettest**) 1 covered in a liquid, especially water: *wet clothes* ◦ *Don't get your feet wet.* مبتل، رطب

➡ **Moist** means slightly wet. **Damp** is used to describe things that are slightly wet and feel unpleasant because of it: *Don't sit on the grass. It's damp.*

2 (used about the weather, etc) with a lot of rain: *a wet day* مطير

3 (used about paint, etc) not yet dry or hard: *The ink is still wet.* ندي

4 (used about a person) without energy, strength or courage ربحو، خال

**IDM** **a wet blanket** (*informal*) a person who spoils other people's fun, especially because he or she will not join in شخص مفسد للبهجة

**wet through** extremely wet غارق في البيل

■ **wet** *noun* [sing] **the wet** rainy weather: *Come in out of the wet.* بلل، مطر

**wet** *verb* (*pt, pp wet* or *wetted*) [T] 1 to make sth wet يبلل

2 (used especially of young children) to make yourself or your bed, clothes, etc wet by urinating: *Joe wet his trousers this morning.* يبول (في فراشه مثلاً)

'**wet suit** *noun* [C] a rubber suit that covers the whole of the body, used by underwater swimmers and people doing sports in the water بدلة واقية من البيل

**we've** /wi:v/ *short for* WE HAVE

**whack** /wæk/; US hwæk/ *verb* [T] (*informal*) to hit sb/sth hard يضرب بشدة

**whale** /weɪ/; US hweɪ/ *noun* [C] a very large animal that lives in the sea and looks like a huge fish (but is, in fact, a mammal) حوت

■ **whaling** *noun* [U] hunting whales صيد الحيتان

**wharf** /wɔ:f/; US hwɔ:r/ *noun* [C] (*pl wharves* /wɔ:vz/; US hwɔ:r/vz/) a platform made of stone or wood at the side of a river where ships and boats can be tied up رصيف للسفن

**what** /wɒt/; US hwɒt/ *det, pron* 1 (used for asking for information about sb/sth): *What time is it?* ◦ *What kind of music do you like?* ◦ *She asked him what he was doing.* ◦ *What's their phone number?* ➡ Look at the note at **which**. ما ؟، ماذا ؟

2 the things (that); all the...: *What he says is true.* ◦ *I believe what he said.* ◦ *Is it true what he said?* ◦ *I haven't got much, but you can borrow what money I have.* ما

3 (used for showing surprise, pleasure, etc): *What a beautiful day!* ➡ **What** can also be used alone, to express surprise: *'I've just spent a thousand pounds.'* 'What?' ما (للتعجب)، يا له من!، ماذا!!

**IDM** **how/what about...?** ⇨ ABOUT<sup>2</sup>

**what for** for what purpose; why: *What's this little switch for?* ◦ *What did you say that for?* لأي غرض؛ لماذا

**what if...?** what would happen if...?: *What if the car breaks down?* ماذا يحدث لو

**whatever** /wɒt'evə(r)/; US hwɒt-/ *adj, pron* 1 any or every; anything or everything: *You can say whatever you like.* ◦ *He took whatever help he could get.* أي (شيء)، كل

2 no matter what: *I still love you, whatever you may think.* ◦ *Whatever she says, she doesn't really mean it.* مهما، أيما

3 (used for expressing surprise or worry) what: *Whatever's the matter?* ◦ *Whatever could have happened to them?* ما ؟، ماذا يا ترى...؟

**IDM** **or whatever** (*informal*) or any other of others of a similar kind: *You don't need to wear anything smart - jeans and a sweater or whatever.* وغير ذلك، وما شابه ذلك

■ **whatever** (also **whatsoever**) *adv* at all: *I've no reason whatever to doubt him.* ◦ 'Any questions?' 'None whatsoever.' مطلقاً، أبداً

**wheat** /wi:t/; US hwi:t/ *noun* [U] 1 a type of grain which can be made into flour حنطة، قمح

2 the plant which produces this grain: *a field of wheat* حنطة، حنطة

**wheel** /wi:l/; US hwi:l/ *noun* 1 [C] a circular object that turns around a rod that is fixed to its centre. Wheels are used to make a car, bicycle, etc move or to make a machine work عجلة، دولاب

2 [usually sing] = STEERING WHEEL: *Her husband was at the wheel when the accident happened* (= he was driving).

■ **wheel** *verb* 1 [T] to push along an object that has wheels; to move sb about in/on a vehicle with wheels: *He wheeled his bicycle up the hill.* ◦ *She was wheeled back to her bed on a trolley.* يدبر شيئاً ذا عجلات

2 [I] to fly round in circles: *Birds wheeled above the ship.* يلدور

3 [I] to turn round suddenly: *Eleanor wheeled round, with a look of horror on her face.* يستدير

'**wheelbarrow** (also **barrow**) *noun* [C] a type of small cart with one wheel, two legs and two handles used for carrying small loads, especially in gardens عربة يد بعجلة واحدة

'**wheelchair** *noun* [C] a chair with large wheels that a person who cannot walk can move or be moved about in كرسي المُقعدين

'**wheelclamp** *verb* [T] = CLAMP(3)

**whheeze** /wi:z/; US hwiz-/ *verb* [I] to breathe noisily with a whistling sound, especially if you have a chest illness يترن (صدر المريض)

**when** /wen/; US hwen/ *adv* 1 at what time: *When did she arrive?* ◦ *I don't know when she arrived.* متى؟

2 (used for talking about the time at which sth happens or happened): *Sunday is the day when I can relax.* ◦ *I last saw her in May, when she was in London.* عندما

➡ Be careful not to confuse **when** with **where**.

■ **when** conj 1 at or during the time that: *He jumped up when the phone rang.* ◦ *When we were walking home we saw an accident.*  
 ⚡ Notice that we use the present tense after **when** if we are talking about a future time: *I'll call you when I'm ready.* حين، عندما

2 since; as; considering that: *Why do you want more money when you've got enough already?* بما أن؛ لأن؛ حين

⚡ **When** is used for talking about something that you think will happen, but **if** is used for something you are not sure will happen. Compare: *I'll ask her when she comes* (=you are sure that she will come). ◦ *I'll ask her if she comes* (=you are not sure whether she will come or not).

**whence** /wens; US hwens/ adv (old-fashioned) (from) where: *They returned whence they came.* من حيث

**whenever** /wen'evə(r); US hwen-/ conj at any time; no matter when: *You can borrow my car whenever you want.* ◦ *Don't worry. You can give it back the next time you see me, or whenever.* متى ما، كلما، في أي وقت نشاء

■ **whenever** adv (used when you are showing that you are surprised or impatient) when: *Whenever did you find time to do all that cooking?* ◦ *Whenever are you going to finish?* متى

**where** /weə(r); US hweə(r)/ adv, conj 1 at, in or to what place or position: *Where can I buy a paper?* ◦ *I asked him where he lived.* ◦ *Where are you going?* أين؟

2 at, in or to a place or a situation: *the town where you were born* ◦ *She ran to where they were standing.* ◦ *I know where we must go.* ◦ *Where possible, you should travel by bus, not taxi.* حيث

3 at which place: *We came to a village, where we stopped for lunch.* حيث

⚡ Be careful not to confuse **where** with **when**.

■ **'whereabouts** adv where; in or near what place: *Whereabouts did you lose your purse?* في أي مكان؟ أين؟

**'whereabouts** noun [U, with sing or pl verb] the place where sb/sth is: *The whereabouts of the stolen painting is/are unknown.* مكان

**whereby** adv (formal) by which: *These countries have an agreement whereby foreign visitors can have free medical care.* الذي بموجب أو وفقاً له

**whereupon** conj (formal) after which: *He fell asleep, whereupon she walked quietly from the room.* عند ذلك، ومن ثم

**whereas** /weə'ræz; US ,hweə'ræz/ conj (used for showing a fact that is different): *He eats meat, whereas she's a vegetarian.* بينما

**wherever** /,weə'revə(r); US ,hweə-/ conj 1 in or to any place: *You can sit wherever you like.* ◦ *She comes from Bahia, wherever that is* (=I don't know where it is). أينما، حيثما

2 everywhere, in all places that: *Wherever I go, he goes.* حيثما

■ **wherever** adv (used for showing surprise): *Wherever did you learn to cook like that?* أين؟

IDM ◦ **wherever** or any other place: *The students might be from Sweden, Denmark or wherever.* أو أي مكان آخر

**whet** /wet; US hwet/ verb (whetting; whetted)

IDM **whet sb's appetite** to make sb want more of sth: *Our short stay in Dublin whetted our appetite to spend more time there.* يُثير (الشهية)

**whether** /'weðə(r); US 'hweðər/ conj 1 (used after verbs like 'ask', 'doubt', 'know', etc) if: *He asked me whether we would be coming to the party.* إن

2 (used for expressing a choice or doubt between two or more possibilities): *I can't make up my mind whether to go or not.* ◦ *There was some doubt as to whether she should go.* إن، إنا

⚡ **Whether** and **if** can both be used in sense 1. Only **whether** can be used before **to** + verb: *Have you decided whether to accept the offer yet?* Only **whether** can be used after a preposition: *the problem of whether to accept the offer.*

IDM **whether or not** (used to say that sth will be true in either of the situations that are mentioned): *We shall play on Saturday whether it rains or not.* ◦ *Whether or not it rains, we shall play on Saturday.* سواء

**whew** = PHEW

**whew** /weɪ/ noun [U] the thin liquid that remains after sour milk has formed curds مصل (اللبن)

**which** /wɪtʃ; US hwɪtʃ/ det, pron 1 (used in questions when there are a number of people or things to choose from): *Which cake would you like?* ◦ *Which hand do you write with?* ◦ *Which is your bag?* ◦ *She asked me which colour I preferred.* ◦ *I can't remember which of the boys is the older.* أي، أية

⚡ **Which** or **what**? We use **which** when there is only a limited group to choose from: *Which car is yours? The Ford or the Volvo?* We use **what** when the group is not limited: *What car would you choose, if you could have any one you wanted?*

2 (used for saying what thing or things you are talking about): *We need a car which is reliable.* ◦ *Did you see the article which Jenny wrote?* ◦ (formal) *The situation in which he found himself was very difficult.* ⚡ In less formal English we would write: *The situation which he found himself in was very difficult.* Often the **which** is left out: *The situation he found himself in...* الذي، التي

3 (used for giving more information about a thing or animal): *His best film, which won several awards, was about the life of Gandhi.*

⚡ Note that there is a comma before **which** and at the end of the part of the sentence which it introduces. الذي، التي، ذلك

⚡ In senses 2 and 3, **which** is only used when you are talking about things or animals. Look at **who** and **whom**.

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



4 (used for making a comment on what has just been said): *We had to wait 16 hours for our plane, which was really annoying.* ➡ Note that there is a comma before **which**.

وذلك، وهو (أمر)

**whichever** /wɪtʃ'evə(r); US hwɪtʃ-/ *det, pron* 1 any person or thing: *You can choose whichever book you want.*

أي، أيّة، ما

2 (used for expressing surprise) **which**: *Whichever way did you come?*

أي؟

**whiff** /wɪf; US hwɪf/ *noun* [sing] a smell which only lasts for a short time: *a whiff of perfume*

نَفْثَة

**while**<sup>1</sup> /waɪl; US hwaɪl/ (also **whilst** /waɪlst; US hwaɪlst/) *conj* 1 during the time that; when: *He always phones while we're having lunch.*

حينما، بينما

2 at the same time as: *He always listens to the radio while he's driving to work.*

أثناء

3 (formal) (used when you are contrasting two ideas): *Some countries are rich, while others are extremely poor.*

بينما

**while**<sup>2</sup> /waɪl; US hwaɪl/ *noun* [sing] a period of time (usually short): *Let's sit down here for a while.*

بُرْهة، مدة قصيرة

**IDM** once in a while ➡ ONCE

worth sb's while ➡ WORTH

■ **while** verb

**PHRV** while sth away to pass time in a lazy or relaxed way: *We whiled away the evening chatting and listening to music.*

بمضي الوقت (بتكاسل)

**whim** /wɪm; US hwɪm/ *noun* [C] a sudden idea or desire to do sth (often sth that is not sensible)

نَزْوَة

**whimper** /'wɪmpə(r); US 'hwi-/ *verb* [I] to cry softly, especially with fear or pain

بَنَاح

■ **whimper** *noun* [C]

نَحِيج

**whine** /wam; US hwam/ *verb* 1 [I] to make a long high unpleasant sound: *The dog is whining to go out.*

بَيوي

2 [I,T] to complain about sth in an annoying way: *The children were whining all afternoon.*

بَتَنَفَر، بَتَشَكَّى وَبَتَكَبَّر

■ **whine** *noun* [C]

عَوَاء، تَضَمَّر

**whip**<sup>1</sup> /wɪp; US hwɪp/ *noun* [C] 1 a long thin piece of leather, etc with a handle, that is used for making animals go faster and for hitting people as a punishment

سَوْط

2 an official of a political party who makes sure that all members vote in important debates in Parliament (في حزب سياسي)

صاحب السوط

**whip**<sup>2</sup> /wɪp; US hwɪp/ *verb* (whipping; whipped) 1 [T] to hit a person or animal with a whip

يَضْرِب بالسوط

2 [T] to mix the white part of an egg, cream, etc until it is light and stiff: *whipped cream*

يَخْفِق

3 [T] (Brit informal) to steal sth: *Somebody's whipped my sweater!*

يَسْرِق

4 [I,T] (informal) to move quickly or suddenly; to make sth move in this way: *He whipped out a pen and made a note of the number.*

يَسْرِع، يَهْرَك بسرعة، يَسْتَل

**PHRV** whip sth up 1 to cause a strong emotion: *to whip up excitement*

يُغَيِّر

2 (informal) to prepare food quickly: *to whip up a quick snack*

يُعِدُّ (بسرعة)

**whir** (especially US) = WHIRR

**whirl** /wɜ:l; US hw-/ *verb* [I,T] to move round very quickly; to make sb/sth move in this way: *The dancers whirled round the room.* ◦ *The wind whirled the leaves round and round.* ◦ (figurative) *I couldn't sleep. My mind was whirling after all the excitement.*

يَدُور، يَدُور

■ **whirl** *noun* [sing] 1 the act or sound of whirling: *the whirl of the helicopter's blades*

دوران، ضجيج

2 a state of confusion: *My head's in a whirl - I'm so excited.*

(في حالة) تشوش

**IDM** give sth a whirl to try sth

يُجَرِّب (الشيء)

**whirlpool** /'wɜ:lpul; US hw-/ *noun* [C] a place in a river or the sea where the water moves quickly round and round

دَوَّامة

**whirlwind** /'wɜ:lwɪnd; US hw-/ *noun* [C] a very strong wind that forms a tall column of air moving round and round in a circle as it travels across the land or the sea ➡ Look at the note at **storm**.

إعصار، زوبعة

**whirr** (especially US **whir**) /wɜ:(r); US hw-/ *verb* [I] to make a continuous low sound: *The noise of the fan whirring kept me awake.*

يَتَر، يَطْن

■ **whirr** (especially US **whir**) *noun* [C, usually sing]

أَنْزَر، طنين

**whisk** /wɪsk; US hw-/ *noun* [C] a tool that you use for beating the white part of an egg, cream, etc

مِخْفَقَة

■ **whisk** *verb* [T] 1 to move sb/sth quickly: *The prince was whisked away in a black limousine.*

يَنْقَل أو يَأْخُذ (شيئاً) بخفّة ورشاقة

2 to beat eggs, cream, etc very quickly with a whisk

يَخْفِق

**whisker** /'wɪskə(r); US 'hwi-/ *noun* 1 **whiskers** [plural] the hair that is growing on a man's face

لُحْيَة (جانبية)

2 [C] one of the long hairs that grow near the mouth of a mouse, cat, etc

سَيْلَة: شارب الفأر أو الهر أُلْح...

**whisky** /'wɪski; US 'hwi-/ *noun* (pl **whiskies**)

1 [U] a strong alcoholic drink that is made from grain

وِسْكِي

2 [C] a glass of whisky ➡ In the USA and Ireland the spelling is **whiskey**.

كَأْس من الويسكي

**whisper** /'wɪspə(r); US 'hwi-/ *verb* [I,T] to speak very quietly to sb, so that other people cannot hear what you are saying

يَهْمِس

■ **whisper** *noun*: to speak in a whisper

هَمْس

**whistle** /'wɪsl; US 'hwi-/ *noun* [C] 1 the long high sound that you make when you force air out between your lips

صَفِير، تصفير

2 a simple musical instrument that produces a long high sound: *The referee blew his whistle to stop the game.*

صَفارة

■ **whistle** *verb* 1 [I,T] to make sounds by forcing air out between your lips or through a

whistle: *The girl was whistling as she walked down the street.* ◦ *He whistled a tune to himself.* ◦ *The referee whistled and the game was over.* بصفر

**2** [I] to make a sound like a whistle: *A bullet whistled past his head* (= moved quickly, with the sound of a whistle). ببصفر، يتر

**Whit** /wɪt/; US hwɪt/ *noun* [U] = WHITSUN

**white<sup>1</sup>** /waɪt/; US hwɑɪt/ *adj* **1** of the very light colour of snow or milk: *an old lady with white hair* ◦ *white coffee* (= with milk) أبيض

**2** (used about a person) having pale skin, of European origin أبيض

**3 white (with sth)** (used about a person) very pale because of illness, fear, etc: *to be white with shock* شاحب

**IDM** **black and white** ⇨ BLACK<sup>2</sup>

**in black and white** ⇨ BLACK<sup>2</sup>

■ **white-collar** *adj* white-collar work is done in an office not a factory, and white-collar workers are people who work in an office

**white 'elephant** *noun* [sing] something that you do not need or that is not useful (عمل) في مكب (وليس في مصنع)

**white 'lie** *noun* [C] a lie that is not very harmful or serious شيء عديم الفائدة  
كذبة بريئة

**White 'Paper** *noun* [C] (Brit) an official government report on a particular subject that will later be discussed in Parliament

**'whitewash** *noun* [U] a white liquid that you use for painting walls بيان أو كتاب أبيض  
طلاء أبيض (للجدران)، كُلس

**'whitewash** *verb* [T] **1** to paint whitewash on a wall يغطي ببيض الكلس

**2** to try to hide sth bad or wrong that you have done يموّه

**white 'wine** *noun* [U] wine made from green grapes, that is clear or of a very pale yellow colour نبيذ أبيض

**white<sup>2</sup>** /waɪt/; US hwɑɪt/ *noun* **1** [U] white colour, paint, etc: *She was dressed in white.*

**2** [C] a person with white skin: *Blacks and Whites in South Africa* بياض، اللون الأبيض  
أبيض

**3** [C,U] the part of an egg that turns white when it is cooked ◦ *The yellow part of an egg is the yolk.* بياض (أو أج) البيضه

**4** [C] the white part of the eye بياض العين

**Whitsun** /'wɪtsn/; US 'hwɪ-/ (also **Whit**) *noun* [sing] the seventh Sunday after Easter and the days close to it أحد أو عيد العنصرة

**whiz** (also **whizz**) /wɪz/; US hwɪz/ *verb* [I] (whizzing; whizzed) (informal) to move very quickly, often making a high continuous sound: *The racing cars went whizzing by.*

ينطلق بسرعة وهو يتر

**who** /hu:/ *pron* **1** (used in questions to ask sb's name, etc): *Who did this?* ◦ *Who did you meet at the party?* ◦ *Who did you go with?* من ؟

**2** (used in reported questions and after certain verbs): *She wondered who he was.* ◦ *I can't remember who I asked to do this.* من

**3** (used for saying which person or what kind of person you are talking about): *I like people who say what they think.* ◦ *That's the man who I met at Ann's party.* ◦ *The woman who I work for is very nice.* ◦ In the last two examples (ie when **who** is the object, or when it is used with a preposition) **who** can be left out: *That's the man I met at Ann's party.* ◦ *The woman I work for is very nice.*

الذي (وبقية الأسماء الموصولة)

**4** (used for giving extra information about sb): *My mother, who's over 80, still drives a car.* الذي (وبقية الأسماء الموصولة)

■ Look at the note at **whom**.

**who'd** /hu:d/ *short for* WHO HAD, WHO WOULD

**whoever** /hu:'evə(r)/ *pron* **1** the person who: *Whoever is responsible will have to pay for the damage.* ◦ *I want to speak to whoever is in charge.* من ، أي شخص

**2** it does not matter who: *I don't want to see anybody – whoever it is.* أي (من)، أيًا كان

**3** (used for expressing surprise) who: *Whoever could be phoning so late at night?* من يا ترى ؟

**whole** /həʊl/ *adj* **1** complete; full: *We drank a whole bottle of wine.* ◦ *a whole month's holiday* كامل

**2** not broken or cut: *Snakes swallow their prey whole* (= in one piece). قطعة واحدة

■ **whole** *noun* [sing] **1** all that there is of sth: *I spent the whole of the morning cooking.* كل

**2** a thing that is complete or full: *Two halves make a whole.* (عدد) صحيح

**IDM** **as a whole** as one complete thing or unit: *This is true in Britain, but also in Europe as a whole.* جُمْلَة

**on the whole** generally, but not true in every case: *On the whole I think it's a very good idea.* إجمالاً

**wholly** /'həʊli/ *adv* completely; fully: *The government is not wholly to blame for the situation.* كلياً، تماماً

**'wholefood** *noun* [U] food that does not contain artificial substances and chemicals and that is as natural as possible

طعام خال من المواد الاصطناعية

**'wholehearted** *adj* complete and without doubt: *to give sb your wholehearted support* كُلِّي

**'wholeheartedly** *adv*: *We wholeheartedly agree with you.* كلياً

**'wholemeal** *adj* (made from) flour that contains all the grain: *wholemeal bread* دقيق كامل: (لم تفصل نخالته)

**wholesale** /'həʊseɪl/ *adj*, **1** connected with buying and selling goods in large quantities: *They get all their building materials wholesale.* بيع بالجملة

**2** (usually about sth bad) very great; on a very large scale: *the wholesale destruction of the rainforests* ذريع ، على نطاق واسع

**wholesome** /'həʊlsəm/ *adj* **1** good for your health: *simple wholesome food* صحي

**2** (used about a person) looking clean and attractive (ذو مظهر) نظيف وجذاب

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

3 having a moral effect that is good

حَكِيم؛ سَدِيد

**who'll** /hu:l/ short for WHO WILL.

**wholly** → WHOLE

**whom** /hu:m/ pron (formal) 1 (used in questions as the object form of 'who' to ask sb's name, etc): *Whom did you meet there?* ◦ *To whom did you give the money?*

2 (used as the object form of 'who' in reported questions and after certain verbs): *He asked me whom I had met.* ◦ *I realized to whom I had been speaking.*

3 (used for saying which person or what kind of person the object of a verb or preposition is): *A gentleman whom I had never met sat down beside me.*

4 (used for giving extra information about the object of a verb or preposition): *This is my wife, to whom I owe everything.*

الذي (وقية الأسماء الموصولة)

➔ Note that **who** and **whom** are used when you are talking about people. Look at **which**. The use of **whom** instead of **who** as the object pronoun or the pronoun after prepositions is very formal. We usually express a sentence such as *the person with whom I had discussed it* as *the person who I had discussed it with*. (Note the position of the preposition at the end.)

**whooping cough** /'hu:piŋ kɒf; US -kɔ:f/ noun [U] a serious disease, especially of children, in which they have a bad cough and make a loud noise when they breathe in after coughing

سُعال ديكِي

**whoops** /wɒps/ interj (informal) (used when you have, or nearly have, a small accident): *Whoops! I nearly dropped the cup.*

"هوب!"

**whoosh** /wʊʃ/ verb [I] to move very fast, with the sound of air rushing

بِنْفَع مَحْدَثاً صَوْتاً

**whore** /hɔ:(r)/ noun [C] (old-fashioned) = PROSTITUTE

**who're** /'hu:ə(r)/ short for WHO ARE

**who's** /hu:z/ short for WHO IS, WHO HAS

**whose** /hu:z/ det, pron 1 (used in questions when you are asking who sth belongs to) of whom?: *Whose car is that?* ◦ *That's a nice coat - I wonder whose it is.*

لِمَنْ؟

2 of whom; of which: *That's the boy whose mother has just died.* ◦ *a firm whose most famous product is chocolate*

الذي (وقية الأسماء الموصولة)

**who've** /hu:v/ short for WHO HAVE

**why** /waɪ; US hwaɪ/ adv for what reason: *Why was she so late?* ◦ *I wonder why they went.* ◦ *'I'm not staying any longer.'* 'Why not?' ◦ *Can you tell me the reason why you are so unhappy?*

لِمَاذَا؟

**IDM why ever** (used to show that you are surprised or angry): *Why ever didn't you phone?*

لِمَ؟

**why not** (used for making or agreeing to a suggestion): *Why not get fish and chips tonight?*

لِمَ لَا؟

**wick** /wɪk/ noun [C] the piece of string in the middle of a candle

دُبَالَة، قِطْبَة

**wicked** /'wɪkɪd/ adj 1 morally bad; evil: *The man was described as weak and foolish but not wicked.* ➔ Look at the note at **evil**.

خَبِيث، شَرِير

2 liking to annoy other people in a way that is not serious: *a wicked sense of humour*

مَزْعَج

■ **wickedly** adv

بَخِيث

**wickedness** noun [U]

شَر، خَبِث

**wide** /waɪd/ adj 1 measuring a large amount from one side or edge to the other: *The road was not wide enough for two cars to pass.* ◦ *a wide river* ➔ The noun is **width**. The opposite is **narrow**. Look at the note at **broad**.

وَاسِع

2 measuring a particular amount from one side or edge to the other: *The box was only 20 centimetres wide.* ◦ *How wide is the river?*

عَرْض، وَاسِع

3 covering a large area or range: *You're the nicest person in the whole wide world!* ◦ *This shop sells a wide range of goods.*

فَسِيح، مَتَوَع

4 fully open: *The children's eyes were wide with excitement.*

مَفْتُوح عَلَى سَعَتِهِ

5 not near what you wanted to touch or hit: *His first serve was wide* (eg in tennis).

طَائِلٌ أَوْ بَعِيد (عَنِ الْهَدَفِ)

■ **wide** adv as far or as much as possible; completely: *Open your mouth wide.* ◦ *wide awake* ◦ *a wide-open door*

كَامِلاً، (مَفْتُوح) إِلَى آخِرِهِ

**widely** adv 1 to a large degree; a lot: *Their opinions differ widely.*

بِصُورَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ، كَثِيراً

2 over a large area or range: *Steve travelled widely in his youth.*

عَلَى نَطاقٍ وَاسِعٍ

**widen** /'waɪdn/ verb [I,T] to become wider; to make sth wider

بَتَّعَ، يَوْسَعُ

**'wide-ranging** adj covering a large area or many subjects: *a wide-ranging discussion*

(نِقَاشٌ) شَامِلٌ (لَعِدَّةِ مَوَاضِعٍ)

**'widespread** adj found or happening over a large area; affecting a large number of people: *The storm has caused widespread damage.*

شَالِع، مَتَشَعَر

**widow** /'waɪdɒ/ noun [C] a woman whose husband has died and who has not married again

أَرْمَلَة

**widowed** /'waɪdɒd/ adj being a widow or widower: *She's been widowed for ten years now.*

مُتَرَمِّل

**widower** /'waɪdɒə(r)/ noun [C] a man whose wife has died and who has not married again

أَرْمَل

**width** /wɪð/ noun 1 [C,U] the amount that sth measures from one side or edge to the other: *The room is eight metres in width.* ◦ *The carpet is available in two different widths.*

عَرْض

2 [C] the distance from one side of a swimming-pool to the other

عَرْضِ الْمَسِجِدِ

**wield** /wi:ld/ verb [T] to hold and use a weapon: *Some of the men were wielding knives.*

يَمْسِكُ بِهِ، يَسْتَخْدِمُ؛ يَشْهَرُ

**wiener** /'wi:nə(r)/ *noun* [C] (US) = FRANKFURTER

**wife** /waɪf/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **wives** /waɪvz/) the woman to whom a man is married *زوجة، قرينة*

**wig** /wɪɡ/ *noun* [C] a covering made of real or false hair that you wear on your head, because you are bald or because you want to cover up your own hair *شعر مستعار، باروك*

**wiggle** /'wɪɡl/ *verb* [I,T] (*informal*) to move from side to side with small quick movements; to make sth do this: *Can you wiggle your ears?* *يهز، يهز*

■ **wiggle** *noun* (*informal*) to walk with a wiggle *هززة*

**wigwam** /'wɪɡwæm; US -wɑ:m/ *noun* [C] a type of tent that was used by North American Indians *خيمة الهنود الحمر*

**wild** /waɪld/ *adj* **1** living or growing in natural conditions, not looked after by people; *wild animals* *بري، وحشي*

**2** (used about an area of land) not lived on, farmed, etc: *the wild mountain scenery of Wales* *قفّر*

**3** (used about the weather) stormy, with strong winds: *It was a wild night last night.* *عاصف*

**4** (used about a person or his/her behaviour or emotions) not controlled; rather mad: *The crowd went wild with excitement.* ◦ *He had a wild look in his eyes.* *هائج، زافع*

**5 wild (about sb/sth)** (*informal*) liking sb/sth very much: *I'm not wild about their new house.* *متحمّس، شديد الإعجاب*

**6** not carefully done, planned or thought about: *She made rather a wild guess.* *طائش، متسرّع*

■ **wild** *noun* **1 the wild** [sing] natural areas, (=not on farms, in zoos, etc): *the thrill of seeing elephants in the wild* *البريّة*

**2 the wilds** [plural] places that are far away from towns: *They live somewhere out in the wilds.* *القفار*

**wildly** *adv* in a wild way: *to rush about wildly* *ناهياج*

**wildness** *noun* [U] *طيش، توحش*

**'wildlife** *noun* [U] wild birds, plants, animals, etc *الحياة والنباتات البريّة*

**wilderness** /'wɪldənəs/ *noun* [C, usually sing] **1** an area of land with very few signs of human life: *The Antarctic is the last great wilderness.* *بريّة، قفّر*

**2** a place where plants are growing in an uncontrolled way *فلاة، أرض مكسوة بالأعشاب البريّة*

**wilful** (US also **willful**) /'wɪlf/ *adj* **1** done on purpose, eg to hurt or damage sb/sth: *wilful damage* *متعمد*

**2** doing exactly what you want, no matter what other people think or say *عند، عمدًا*

■ **wilfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

**will'** /wɪl/ *modal verb* (*short form 'll; negative will not; short form won't* /wəʊn't/) **1** (used in forming the future tenses): *He will be here soon.* ◦ *I'm sure you'll pass your exam.* *I'll be*

*sitting on the beach this time next week.* ◦ *Next Sunday, she will have been in England for a year.* *سوف*

**2** (used for showing that sb is willing to do sth, or that sth is able to do sth): *'We need some more milk.'* 'OK, I'll get it.' ◦ *Why won't you tell me where you were last night?* ◦ *I'll carry your case for you.* ◦ *My car won't start.* *(الدلالة على الاستعداد أو القدرة)*

**3** (used for asking sb to do sth): *Will you sit down, please?* *هل لك أن...؟*

**4** (used for offering sth to sb): *Will you have a cup of tea?* *أتريد...؟*

**5** (used for talking about sth annoying that sb always or very often does): *He will keep interrupting me when I'm trying to work.* *(في التعبير عن أمر مزعج متكرر)*

**6** (used for saying that you think sth is probably true): *That will be the postman at the door.* *(في التعبير عن احتمال صحيّة شيء)*

**will<sup>2</sup>** /wɪl/ *verb* [T] to use the power of your mind to do sth or to make sth happen: *He willed himself to carry on to the end of the race.* *يحمّله على، يُعَيِّر (نفسه)*

**will<sup>3</sup>** /wɪl/ *noun* **1** [C,U] the power of the mind to choose what actions to take: *Both her children have got very strong wills.* ◦ *My father seems to have lost the will to live.* *إرادة*

**2** [sing] what sb wants or desires: *My mother doesn't want to sell the house and I don't want to go against her will.* *رغبة*

**3** [C] a legal document in which you write down who should have your money and property after your death: *Have you made a will?* ◦ *Gran left us some money in her will.* *وصيّة*

**IDM of your own free will** > FREE<sup>1</sup>

■ **-willed** (in compounds) having a will(1) of a particular type: *strong-willed* *ذو إرادة...*

**willing** /'wɪlɪŋ/ *adj* **1** (not before a noun) prepared to do sth; having no objection to doing sth: *Are you willing to help us?* ◦ *I'm not willing to take any risks.* *مستعد، راغب*

**2** ready or eager: *a willing helper*

*على أهبة الاستعداد، راغب*

■ **willingly** *adv*

**willingness** *noun* [U, sing]

*طوعًا، عن رضا*  
*استعداد، قبول*

**willow** /'wɪləʊ/ (*also* **'willow tree**) *noun* [C] a tree with thin branches and long thin leaves that grows near water *شجرة الصفصاف*

**will-power** /'wɪl paʊə(r)/ *noun* [U] strength of mind; the ability to keep trying to succeed, even when sth is difficult: *It takes a lot of will-power to give up smoking.* *إرادة، عزم*

**wilt** /wɪlt/ *verb* [I] (used about a plant or flower) to bend and start to die, because of heat or lack of water *يذبل*

**wily** /'waɪli/ *adj* (**wilier; wiliest**) clever at getting what you want *داه، مكر*

**wimp** /wɪmp/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) a weak person *شخص ضعيف*

■ **wimpish** *adj*

*ضعيف، قليل الثقة بالنفس*

**win** /wɪn/ *verb* (*pres part winning; pt, pp won* /wɒn/) **1** [I,T] to be the best, first or strongest in a race, game, competition, battle,

ɪr	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



election, etc: *to win a game, match, race, etc* ◦ *Murphy won and Lewis was second.* ◦ *I never win at table-tennis.* ◦ *Which party do you think will win the next election?*  
 يفوز، يتفكر

**2** [T] to get sth as a result of success in a competition, race, etc: *How much did you win?* ◦ *Who won the gold medal?* ◦ *Labour won the seat from the Conservatives (= in an election).*  
 يربح، يتألق

**3** [T] to get sth by hard work, great effort, etc: *Her brilliant performance won her a great deal of praise.* ◦ *to win support for a plan*  
 يحوّز، يُكسب

**IDM** win/lose the toss → TOSS

**you can't win** (informal) there is no way of being completely successful or of pleasing everybody: *Whatever you do you will upset somebody. You can't win.*  
 لن تُرضي الجميع

**PHRV** win sb over/round (to sth) to persuade sb to support or agree with you  
 يستميل

**win** noun [C] an act of winning a competition, game, race, etc: *We have had two wins and a draw so far this season.*  
 انتصار، فوز

**winner** noun [C] a person or animal that wins a competition, game, race, etc: *And the winner is...*  
 المنتصر، الفائز

**winning** adj: *The winning ticket is number 65.*  
 فائز

**wince** /wɪns/ verb [I] to make a sudden quick movement (usually twisting the muscles of the face) because of a sharp pain or sth unpleasant  
 يتكشّش وجهه (ألمًا)

**winch** /wɪntʃ/ noun [C] a machine that lifts or pulls heavy objects by using a thick chain, etc that winds round and round a drum  
 وُش، رافعة

**winch** verb [T] to lift or pull sb/sth using a winch: *The injured climber was winched up into a helicopter.*  
 يرفع برافعة

**wind<sup>1</sup>** /wɪnd/ noun **1** [C,U] (also **the wind**) air that is moving across the surface of the earth: *There was a strong wind blowing.* ◦ *A gust of wind blew his hat off.* ◦ *high winds* ◦ *a cold north wind*  
 ريح

**2** [U] the breath that you need for doing exercise or playing a musical instrument: *She stopped running to get her wind back.*  
 نفس

**3** [U] air that you swallow when you are eating or drinking; gas that is formed in your stomach  
 غازات أو ريح (المعدة)

**IDM** get wind of sth to hear about sth that is secret  
 يكتشف، يبلّغه (الأمْر)

**windy** adj (windier; windiest) with a lot of wind: *a windy day*  
 عاصف

**windfall** noun [C] an unexpected gift or piece of good luck  
 هبة أو حظ غير متوقع

**wind instrument** noun [C] a musical instrument that you play by blowing through it  
 آلة نفخ

**windmill** noun [C] a tall building with long arms (sails) that turn in the wind. Windmills are used for grinding corn, producing electricity, etc.  
 طاحونة هوائية

**windpipe** noun [C] the tube that takes air from the throat to the lungs  
 قصبة هوائية، قصبة الرئة

**windscreen** (US 'windshield) noun [C] the window in the front of a car, etc  
 زجاج أمامي (في السيارة)

**windscreen wiper** (also **wiper**; US 'windshield wiper) noun [C] one of the two moving blades that remove water, snow, etc from the windscreen  
 مسّاحة الزجاج (في السيارة)

**windsurf** verb [I] to move through water standing on a special board with a sail ◦ We usually say **go windsurfing**: *Have you ever been windsurfing?*  
 يركب الموج (عل لوح بشراع)

**windsurfer** (also **sailboard**) noun [C] **1** a board with a sail that you stand on as it moves over the surface of the water, driven by the wind  
 لوح بشراع

**2** a person who rides on a board like this  
 الشخص الذي يركب هذا اللوح

**windsurfing** noun [U] the sport of riding on a windsurfer  
 رياضة ركوب الأمواج

**windswept** adj **1** (used about a place) that often has strong winds: *a windswept coastline*  
 (بِقِفة) في مهبّ الريح

**2** looking untidy because you have been in a strong wind: *windswept hair*  
 متطاير بفعل الريح

**wind<sup>2</sup>** /wɪnd/ verb [T] to cause sb to have difficulty in breathing: *The punch in the stomach winded her.*  
 يقطع النّفس

**wind<sup>3</sup>** /waɪnd/ verb (pt, pp **wound** /waʊnd/) **1** [T] to wrap sth long round sth else several times: *Wind the string round your finger or the balloon will fly away.*  
 يلفّ

**2** [T] to make sth work or move by turning a key, handle, etc: *He wound the car window down and shouted at the other driver.* ◦ *Wind the tape on a bit to the next song.*  
 يدير، يبرم

**3** [I] (used about a road, path, etc) to have a lot of bends or curves in it: *The path winds down the cliff to the sea.*  
 يتعرج، يتلوى

**PHRV** wind down (about a person) to rest and relax after a period of hard work, worry, etc ◦ Look at **unwind**.  
 يستريح، يسترخي

**wind up** to be in a place at the end of a journey or in a particular situation after other things have happened: *We wound up in quite a nice hotel near Calais.* ◦ *You'll wind up failing your exams if you go on like this.*  
 ينتهي (إلى مكان)، يكون مآله (شيء)

**wind sth up** to finish, stop or close sth: *The company was losing money and was soon wound up.*  
 يحلّ، ينهي

**winding** adj with bends or curves in it; *a winding road through the hills*  
 متعرج

**window** /'wɪndəʊ/ noun [C] **1** the opening in a building, car, etc that you can see through and that lets light in. A window usually has glass in it: *Open the window. It's hot in here.* ◦ *I always keep the downstairs windows closed at night.* ◦ *a shop window* ◦ *I always try and get a window seat (= next to a window on a plane).*  
 نافذة، شباك

**2** the glass in a window: *to break a window* ◦ *These windows need cleaning.*  
 زجاج النافذة

3 an area on a computer screen that has a particular type of information in it

نافذة (عل شاشة الكمبيوتر)

■ 'window-pane noun [C] one piece of glass in a window

لوح زجاج (في نافذة)

'window-shopping noun [U] looking at things in shop windows without intending to buy anything

النظر إلى البضائع المعروضة في الواجهات

'window-sill (also 'window-ledge) noun [C] the shelf at the bottom of a window in a building, either inside or outside

عتبة النافذة

windy > WIND<sup>1</sup>

wine /waɪn/ noun [C,U] an alcoholic drink that is made from grapes (or sometimes other fruit)

نبيذ، خمر

■ 'wine bar noun [C] a place where you can go to drink wine and have sth to eat

حانة نبيذ

wing /wɪŋ/ noun 1 [C] one of the two parts that a bird, insect, etc uses for flying

جناح

2 [C] one of the two long parts that stick out from the side of an aeroplane and support it in the air

جناح (الطائرة)

3 [C] a part of a building that sticks out from the main part or that was added on to the main part: the maternity wing of the hospital

جناح (في مستشفى مثلاً)

4 [C] (US fender) the part of the outside of a car, etc that covers the top of the wheels

زقوف العجلة

5 [C, usually sing] a group of people in a political party that have particular beliefs or opinions: the right wing of the Conservative Party

Look at left-wing and right-wing.

جناح (في حزب سياسي)

6 [C] (in football, etc) the part at each side of the area where the game is played: to play on the wing

جناح (في ملعب رياضي)

7 [C] (also winger) (in football, etc) a person who plays in an attacking position at one of the sides of the field

لاعب جناح

8 the wings [plural] (in a theatre) the area at the sides of the stage where you cannot be seen by the audience

أجنحة (المسرح)، كواليس

wink /wɪŋk/ verb [I] wink (at sb) to close and open one eye very quickly, usually as a private signal to sb

Look at blink.

بغمض

■ wink noun: to give sb a wink ○ I didn't sleep a wink (= not at all).

غمضة (عين)

winner, winning > WIN

winter /'wɪntə(r)/ noun [C,U] the coldest season of the year between autumn and spring: It snows a lot here in winter. ○ a cold winter's day ○ We went skiing in France last winter. ○ the Winter Olympics

(فصل الشتاء)

■ wintry /'wɪntri/ adj: wintry weather ○ a wintry wind

شتوي

'winter 'sports noun [plural] sports which take place on snow or ice, eg skiing and skating

ألعاب رياضية شتوية

'wintertime noun [U] the period or season of winter

فترة أو فصل الشتاء

wipe /waɪp/ verb [T] 1 to clean or dry sth by rubbing it with a cloth, piece of paper, etc:

Wipe your hands on the towel. ○ to wipe your nose on a handkerchief ○ Could you wipe the table, please? Look at the note at clean<sup>2</sup>.

يمسح، يظف

2 wipe sth from/off sth; wipe sth away/off/up to remove sth by wiping(1): Wipe the dirt off your shoes. ○ He wiped the sweat from his forehead. ○ Wipe up the milk you spilled, please.

يمسح، يزيل

PHRASE wipe sth out to destroy sth completely: Whole villages were wiped out in the bombing raids.

بيد، يمحو

■ wipe noun [C] the act of wiping: He gave the table a quick wipe.

مسح، مسحَة

wiper noun [C] = WINDSCREEN WIPER

wire /'waɪə(r)/ noun [C,U] 1 a long thin piece of metal like strong string that is used for fastening things or in fences, cages, etc: a piece of wire ○ barbed wire ○ a wire fence

سلك معدني

2 a piece of wire that is used to carry electricity

سلك كهربائي

■ wire verb [T] 1 to fasten or join two things together using wire

يربط بالأسلاك

2 wire sth (up) to connect sth to a supply of electricity by using wires

يوصل بالكهرباء

wiring /'waɪərɪŋ/ noun [U] the system of wires that supplies electricity to rooms in a building

نظام التوصيل الكهربائي

wireless /'waɪələs/ noun [C,U] (old-fashioned) communication by radio; a piece of equipment for communicating by radio

لاسلكي، راديو

wiry /'waɪəri/ adj (wirier, wiriest) (used about a person) small and thin but strong

رخيف، مقنن الجسم

wisdom /'wɪzdəm/ noun [U] the quality of being wise; the ability to make sensible decisions and judgements because of your knowledge or experience: Athena was the goddess of wisdom. ○ I doubt the wisdom of taking a decision too early (= I do not think that it is a good idea).

حكمة

■ 'wisdom tooth noun [C] (pl wisdom teeth) one of the four teeth at the back of your mouth that appear when you are about 20 years old

ضرس الحلم (العقل)

wise /waɪz/ adj having or showing the knowledge or experience to make good or sensible decisions or judgements: a wise choice ○ It would be wiser to wait for a few days. ○ a wise old man

صائب، حكيم

■ wisely adv

بحكمة، بتبصر

wish /wɪʃ/ verb 1 [T] wish (that) (often with a verb in the past tense) to want sth that cannot now happen or that probably will not happen: I wish (that) I had listened more carefully. ○ I wish (that) I knew what was going to happen. ○ My father wishes (that) he had gone to university. ○ I wish I could help you. Note that in formal English we use were instead of was with I or he/she: I wish I were rich. ○ She wishes she were in a different class.

يعتني

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**2 [I] wish for sth** to say to yourself that you want sth that can only happen by good luck or magic: *She closed her eyes and wished for her mother to get better.* يتمنى

**3 [T] wish (to do sth) (formal)** to want to do sth: *I wish to make a complaint about one of the doctors.* يرغب، يود

**4 [T]** to say that you hope sb will have sth; to say sth as a greeting: *I rang him up to wish him a happy birthday.* يتمنى؛ يرحو *o We wish you all the best for your future career.*

■ **wish noun 1 [C]** a feeling that you want sth: *a wish for peace* *o I have no wish to see her ever again.* *o Doctors should respect the patient's wishes.* أمنية، رغبة

**2 [C]** when you make a wish, you say to yourself secretly that you want to have sth or that you want sth to happen, and you hope that it will: *The prince was granted three wishes by the fairy.* *o My wish came true (= I got what I asked for).* أمنية

**3 wishes [plural]** a hope that sb will be happy or have good luck: *Please give your parents my best wishes.* *o Best Wishes (= at the end of a letter)* أفئيات، تمنيات

**wishful 'thinking noun [U]** ideas that are based on what you would like, not on facts مجرد تمنيات

**wisp /wɪsp/ noun [C] 1** a small thin bunch of hair, grass, etc خصلة أو حزمة صغيرة

**2** a small amount of smoke غيظ رفيع من الدخان

**wistful /'wɪstfl/ adj** feeling or showing sadness because you cannot have what you want: *a wistful sigh* كئيب (لعدم نيل ما يريد)

■ **wistfully /-fəli/ adv**

بحزن (المُتمنى)، بكآبة (التواضع لشيء)

**wit /wɪt/ noun [U] 1** the ability to use words in a clever and amusing way فطنة، سرعة البديهة

**2 (also wits [plural])** cleverness; intelligence: *The game of chess is essentially a battle of wits.* براعة، ذكاء

**IDM at your wits' end** not knowing what to do or say because you are so worried يحتار في أمره

**keep your wits about you** to be ready to act in a difficult situation يحرص التصرف في المآزق

■ **-witted** (in compounds) having a particular type of intelligence: *quick-witted* ذو ذكاء معين

**witty adj (wittier; wittiest)** clever and amusing; using words in a clever way: *a very witty speech* فكّه، ذكي الأسلوب

**witch /wɪtʃ/ noun [C]** (in former times and in stories) a woman who is thought to have magic powers that she uses to do bad things. Pictures of witches in stories show them wearing a black cloak and a tall pointed hat. ساحرة

☛ Look at **wizard**.  
■ **'witchcraft noun [U]** the use of magic powers to do bad things سحر

**with /wɪð; wɪθ/ prep 1** in the company or presence of sb/sth: *I live with my parents.* *o Are you coming with us?* *o I talked about the problem with my tutor.* *o Does this tie go with*

*this shirt?* *o Could you put this book with the others?* مع

**2** in the care of sb: *We left the keys with the neighbours.* مع

**3** having or carrying sth: *a girl with red hair* *o a house with a garden* *o the man with a suitcase* ذو، له، يحمل

**4** using sth: *Cut it with a knife.* *o I did it with his help.* بـ

**5** (used for expressing what fills, covers, etc sth): *Fill the bowl with water.* بـ

**6** against: *He's always arguing with his brother.* *o I usually play tennis with my sister.* ضد

**7** agreeing with or supporting: *We've got everybody with us on this issue.* مع

**8** because of or as a result of sth: *We were shivering with cold.* بسبب

**9** (used for expressing how sth happens or is done): *Open this parcel with care.* *o to greet sb with a smile* بـ

**10** towards, concerning or compared with sb/sth: *Is he angry with us?* *o There's a problem with my visa.* *o Compared with Canada, England has mild winters.* من، متعلق بـ، بـ

**11** including: *With wine, the meal cost £25.* مع، بما فيه

**12** at the same time as: *I can't concentrate with you watching me all the time.* بينما

**13** because of: *With all the problems we've got, we're not going to finish on time.* بسبب

**IDM be with sb** to be able to follow what sb is saying: *I'm sorry, I'm not quite with you.* *Say it again.* يتابع كلامه

**withdraw /wɪð'drɔ:/ verb (pt withdrew /-drʊ:/; pp withdrawn /-drɔ:n/) 1 [I, T] withdraw (sb/sth) (from sth)** (to cause sb/sth) to move back or away: *The troops withdrew from the town.* يتسحب

**2 [T]** to remove sth or take sth away: *The suspect yoghurt has been withdrawn from the shops.* *o to withdraw an offer, a statement, etc* يسحب

**3 [T]** to take money out of a bank account: *I'd like to withdraw a thousand pounds, please.* يسحب

☛ Look at **deposit**.

**4 [I]** to decide not to take part in sth: *Jackson withdrew from the race at the last minute.* يتسحب

■ **withdrawal /-drɔ:əl/ noun 1 [C, U]** moving sth back or away: *the withdrawal of troops from the war zone* انسحاب

**2 [C]** the amount of money that you take out of your bank account سحب

**3 [U]** the act of stopping doing sth, especially taking a drug: *He was suffering severe withdrawal symptoms.* انقطاع عن مخدر، وخمة إدمان

**withdrawn adj** (used about a person) very quiet and unwilling to talk to other people محجول، متطو على نفسه

**wither /'wɪðə(r)/ verb [I, T] wither (away) 1** (used about plants) to become dry and die; to

make a plant do this: *The plants withered in the hot sun.* يَبْذُلُ، يَبْذِلُ

**2** to become weaker, until it disappears: *This type of industry will wither away in the years to come.* يَضْمَحِلُ

■ **withering** /'wɪðərɪŋ/ *adj* done to make sb feel silly or ashamed: *a withering look* مُخْجِل، مُزْجِج

**withhold** /wɪð'həʊld/ *verb* [T] (*pt, pp withheld* /-held/) (*formal*) **withhold sth (from sb/sth)** to refuse to give sth: *to withhold information from the police* يُبْصِكُ عَنْهُ، يُخْجِبُ

**within** /wɪðɪn/ *prep* **1** in a period not longer than a particular length of time: *I'll be back within an hour.* خِلَال

**2 within sth (of sth)** not further than a particular distance from sth: *The house is within three minutes' walk of the station.* فِي حَدُودِ

**3** not outside the limits or range of sb/sth: *Each department must keep within its budget.* ضِمْنَ

**4 (formal)** inside sb/sth: *The anger was still there deep within him.* (فِي) دَاخِلِ

■ **within** *adv* inside: *Cleaner required. Apply within.* فِي الدَّاخِلِ

**without** /wɪðaʊt/ *prep* **1** not having, showing or being with sb/sth: *Don't go out without a coat on.* ◦ *Pam drinks her coffee without milk.* ◦ *After three days without sleep he was exhausted.* ◦ *He spoke without much enthusiasm.* ◦ *Can you see without your glasses?* ◦ *Don't leave without me.* مِنْ غَيْرِ، بِلَا

**2** (used with a verb in the -ing form to mean 'not'): *She left without saying goodbye.* دُونَ، مِنْ غَيْرِ

**withstand** /wɪð'stænd/ *verb* [T] (*pt, pp withstood* /-stʊd/) (*formal*) to be strong enough not to break, give up, be damaged, etc: *The troops were too weak to withstand another attack.* يَحْتَمِلُ، يَصْدُرُ

**witness** /'wɪtnəs/ *noun* [C] **1 (also eye-witness)** a person who sees sth happen and who can tell other people about it later: *There were two witnesses to the accident.* شَاهِد عَيَان

**2** a person who appears in a court of law to say what he/she has seen or what he/she knows about sb/sth: *Each witness was cross-examined.* ◦ *a witness for the defence/prosecution* شَاهِد

**3** a person who sees sb sign an official document and who then signs it himself/herself شَاهِد

**IDM** **bear witness (to sth)** ⇨ BEAR<sup>2</sup>

■ **witness** *verb* [T] **1** to see sth happen and to be able to tell other people about it later: *to witness a murder* يَشْهَدُ، يَرَى

**2** to see sb sign an official document and then sign it yourself: *to witness a will* يَشْهَدُ عَلَى

'**witness-box** (US **witness-stand**) *noun* [C] the place in a court of law where a witness stands when he/she is giving evidence مَقْعَةُ الشَّاهِدِ

**witty** ⇨ WIT

**wives** *pl* of WIFE

**wizard** /'wɪzəd/ *noun* [C] (in stories) a man who is believed to have magic powers

➔ Look at **witch**. سَاحِر

**wobble** /'wɒbl/ *verb* [I,T] to move from side to side in an unsteady way; to make sb/sth do this: *Put something under the leg of the table. It's wobbling.* ◦ *Stop wobbling the desk. I can't write.* يَهْتَزُّ، يَهْزِ

■ **wobbly** /'wɒbli/ *adj* (*informal*) a wobbly table مُزْجِج، غَيْرُ مُسْتَقَرِّ

**wok** /wɒk/ *noun* [C] a large pan that is shaped like a bowl and used for cooking Chinese food مِقْلَاةٌ صِيْنِيَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

**woke** *pt* of WAKE<sup>1</sup>

**woken** *pp* of WAKE<sup>1</sup>

**wolf** /wʊlf/ *noun* [C] (*pl wolves* /wʊlvz/) a wild animal that looks like a dog and that lives and hunts in a group (pack) ذَلِيب

**woman** /'wʊmən/ *noun* [C] '(*pl women* /'wɪmɪn/) an adult female person: *men, women and children* ◦ *a single/married/divorced woman* ◦ *Would you prefer to see a woman doctor?* امْرَأَةٌ

■ **-woman** (in compounds) a woman who does a particular activity: *a businesswoman* امْرَأَةٌ (تَعْمَلُ نَشَاطًا مَعْنَى)

**womanhood** *noun* [U] the state of being a woman اُنُوَّةٌ

**womanly** *adj* of or like a woman نِسْوِيٌّ، اُنْثَوِيٌّ

**womb** /wu:m/ *noun* [C] the part of a woman or female animal where a baby grows before it is born رَحِمُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)

**won** *pt, pp* of WIN

**wonder** /'wʌndə(r)/ *verb* **1** [I,T] to want to know sth; to ask yourself questions about sth: *I wonder what the new teacher will be like.* ◦ *He hadn't heard from Julia for a week and he began to wonder if she was all right.* ◦ *I wonder who that woman over there is.* ◦ *It was something that she had been wondering about for a long time.* ◦ *Sometimes I wonder how they manage to live on the amount he earns.* يَسْأَلُ، يَحْتَمِلُ

**2** [I,T] **wonder (at sth)** to feel great surprise or admiration: *We wondered at the speed with which he worked.* ◦ *'She was very angry.'* *I don't wonder (= I'm not surprised). She had a right to be.* يَسْتَعْجِلُ

**3** [T] (used when you are asking sb politely to do sth): *I wonder if you could help me.* (تُرَى) هَلْ يُمْكِنُكَ أَنْ...

■ **wonder** *noun* **1** [U] a feeling of surprise and admiration: *They could do nothing but stand in wonder at the sight.* اِسْتَعْجَابٌ، تَعْجِبٌ

**2** [C] something that causes you to feel surprise or admiration: *the wonders of modern technology* اِعْجَابَاتٌ

**IDM** **it's a wonder (that)...** it's surprising that...: *It's a wonder we managed to get here on time, with all the traffic.* إِنَّهُ لَأَمْرٌ عَجِيبٌ أَنْ...

**no wonder** it is not surprising: *You've been out every evening this week. No wonder you're tired.* لَا عَجَبٌ

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ʊ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



**wonderful** /-fl/ *adj* very good; giving great pleasure: *What wonderful weather!* ◦ *It's a wonderful opportunity.* ◦ *It's wonderful to see you again.*

**wonderfully** /-fəli/ *adv*

**won't** *short for WILL NOT*

**wood** /wʊd/ *noun* **1** [U] the hard material that the trunk and branches of trees are made of: *He chopped some wood for the fire.* ◦ *Most furniture is made of wood.*

**2** [C] a type of wood: *Pine is a soft wood.*

**3** [C] (often plural) an area of land that is covered with trees. A wood is smaller than a forest: *a walk in the woods*

**IDM** **touch wood** > TOUCH<sup>1</sup>

■ **wooded** *adj* (used about an area of land) having a lot of trees growing on it: *a heavily wooded valley*

**wooden** /'wʊdn/ *adj* made of wood: *wooden toys*

**'woodland** /-lənd/ *noun* [U] land that has a lot of trees growing on it: *woodland birds*

**'woodwind** /-wɪnd/ *noun* [sing, with sing or pl verb] the set of musical instruments that are mostly made of wood or metal and that you play by blowing into them

**'woodwork** *noun* [U] the parts of a building that are made of wood (= the doors, stairs, etc)

**woodpecker** /'wʊdpekə(r)/ *noun* [C] a bird that climbs trees and taps them rapidly with its beak to find insects

**woof** /wʊf/ *noun* [C] (*informal*) (used for describing the sound, a bark, that a dog makes)

**wool** /wʊl/ *noun* [U] **1** the soft thick hair of sheep, goats, etc

**2** thick thread or cloth that is made from wool: *The sweater is 50% wool and 50% acrylic.* ◦ *knitting wool* ➔ Look at **cotton wool**.

■ **woollen** (*US woolen*) /'wʊlən/ *adj* made of wool: *a warm woollen jumper*

**woolly** (*US also wooly*) /'wʊli/ *adj* of or like wool: *The dog had a thick woolly coat.* ◦ *long woolly socks*

**word** /wɜ:d/ *noun* **1** [C] a sound or letter or group of sounds or letters that expresses a particular meaning: *What's the Greek word for 'computer'?* ◦ *Several words are spelt wrong.* ◦ *There are five letters in the word 'apple'.*

**2** [C] a short statement or conversation: *Could I have a word with you in private?* ◦ *a few words of thanks* ◦ *Don't say a word about this to anyone.*

**3** [sing] a promise: *I give you my word that I won't let you down.*

**IDM** **a dirty word** > DIRTY<sup>1</sup>

**get a word in edgewise** to interrupt when sb else is talking so that you can say sth yourself

**have, etc the last word** > LAST<sup>1</sup>

**in other words** > OTHER

**put in a (good) word for sb** to say sth good about sb to sb else: *If you could put in a good word for me I might stand a better chance of getting the job.*

**take sb's word for it** to believe what sb says without any proof

**word for word** **1** repeating sth exactly: *Sharon repeated word for word what he had told her.*

**2** (in a translation) dealing with each word separately, not looking at the general meaning: *a word-for-word translation*

■ **word verb** [T] (often passive) to choose carefully the words that you use to express sth: *The statement was carefully worded so that nobody would be offended by it.*

**wording** *noun* [sing] the words that you use to express sth: *The wording of the contract was vague.*

**'word-perfect** *adj* able to say sth that you have learnt from memory, without making a mistake

**'word processing** *noun* [sing] using a word processor: *We've got a computer but I only use it for word processing.*

**'word processor** *noun* [C] a type of small computer that you can use for writing letters, reports, etc. You can correct or change what you have written before you print it out.

**wore** *pt of WEAR<sup>1</sup>*

**work<sup>1</sup>** /wɜ:k/ *noun* **1** [U] something that requires physical or mental effort. You usually do work because you feel you have to, not for pleasure: *Her success is due to sheer hard work.* ◦ *Ron never does a stroke of work.* ◦ *Much of the heavy work on farms is now done by machines.* ◦ *There is still a lot of work to be done.*

**2** [U] what you do to earn money; the place where you go to earn money: *It is very difficult to find work in this city.* ◦ *out of work* (= without a job) ◦ *When do you start work?* ◦ *I go to work at 8 o'clock.* ◦ *The people at work gave me some flowers for my birthday.*

**Work** is an uncountable noun. In some contexts we must use **job**: *I've found work at the hospital.* ◦ *I've got a new job at the hospital.*

**Employment** is the state of having a paid job and is more formal and official than **work** or **job**. It is an uncountable noun: *Many married women are in part-time employment.* **Occupation** is the word used on forms to ask what you are or what job you do: *Occupation: student. Occupation: bus driver.* A **profession** is a job that requires special training and higher education: *the medical profession.* A **trade** is a job that you do with your hands and that requires special skill: *He's a carpenter by trade.*

**3** [U] something that you are working on or have produced: *a piece of written work* ◦ *The teacher marked their work.* ◦ *Is this all your*

own work? ◦ an exhibition of the work of two young photographers  
عمل، إنتاج

4 [C] a book, painting, piece of music, etc: an early work by Picasso ◦ the complete works of Shakespeare  
عمل (فني أو أدبي)، مؤلف

5 works [plural] the act of building or repairing sth: Danger! Road-works ahead.  
أنشغال (طرق مثلاً)

6 works [C, with sing or pl verb] a factory: The steelworks is/are closing down.  
مصنع

**IDM** get/go/set to work (on sth) to begin; to make a start (on sth)  
يشرح، يباشر

■ 'workbook noun [C] a book with questions and exercises in it that you use when you are studying sth  
كتاب أسئلة وتمارين

'workforce noun [C, with sing or pl verb] 1 the total number of people who work in a company, factory, etc  
عدد العاملين (في شركة مثلاً)

2 the total number of people in a country who are able to work: Ten per cent of the workforce is unemployed.  
قوة عاملة

'workload noun [C] the amount of work that you have to do  
مقدار العمل

'workman /'wɜ:kəmən/ noun [C] (pl workmen) a man who works with his hands, especially at building or making things  
عامل يدوي

'workmanlike adj of or like a good workman  
حسن الصنعة، متقن

'workmanship noun [U] the skill that a workman needs or uses to do or make sth well  
حسن الصنعة، براعة

'work of 'art noun [C] (pl works of art) a painting, book, piece of music, etc of high quality  
عمل أو أثر فني

'workout noun [C] a period of physical exercise, eg when you are training for a sport or keeping fit  
فترة تمرين رياضي

'worksheets noun [C] a piece of paper with questions or exercises on it that you use when you are studying sth  
ورقة تمارين

'workshop noun [C] 1 a place where things are made or repaired  
ورشة، معمل

2 a time when a group of people meet and discuss or learn more about a particular subject  
ورشة عمل، مُناقشة

'worktop (also 'work surface) noun [C] a flat surface in a kitchen, etc that you use for preparing food, etc on  
منضدة شغل

**work**<sup>2</sup> /wɜ:k/ verb 1 [I,T] to do sth which needs physical or mental effort; to do a job, especially in order to earn money: My teacher said that I wouldn't pass the exam unless I worked harder. ◦ I've been working in the garden all day. ◦ They are working to improve health care in the Third World. ◦ She's working for a large firm in Glasgow. ◦ I'd like to work as a newspaper reporter. ◦ He worked till he was 65, then he retired. ◦ Doctors often work extremely long hours.  
يعمل، يشتغل

2 [I] (used about a machine, etc) to do what it is meant to do, correctly; to function: Our telephone hasn't been working for several days. ◦ Can you show me how the photocopier works?  
يعمل، يشتغل

3 [I] to have the result or effect that you want; to be successful: Your idea sounds good but I don't think it will really work.  
يؤدي (النتيجة)، يتحقق بنجاح

4 [T] to make yourself/sb/sth work; to use or operate: He works all his employees very hard. ◦ Do you know how to work the fax machine?  
يدفع للعمل، يشتغل

5 [I,T] to produce a particular effect; to help sth to happen: His reputation as a hard worker had obviously worked in his favour.  
يُحدث (أثراً)، يساعد، يفيد

6 [I,T] to move to a new position or state: Where's the screwdriver? The hinges on the gate have worked loose. ◦ We worked our way round to the little beach by climbing over the rocks.  
يُنقل، يتحرك

**IDM** work to rule → RULE

**PHRV** work out 1 to develop or progress, especially in a good way: I hope things work out for you.  
يسير (مسيراً حسناً)

2 to do physical exercises in order to keep your body fit: We work out to music at my exercise class.  
يؤدي تمارين (رياضية)

work out (at) to come to a particular result or total after everything has been calculated: The holiday worked out at around £300 each.  
يبلغ

work sb out to understand sb: I've never been able to work her out.  
يفهم

work sth out 1 to find the answer to sth; to solve sth: I can't work out how to do this.  
يُجد حلاً، يحل

2 to calculate sth: I worked out the total cost.  
يحسب

3 to plan sth: Have you worked out the route through France?  
يخطط

work up to sth to develop or progress to sth: Start with 15 minutes' exercise and gradually work up to 30.  
يزيد، يرفع

work sb/yourself up (into sth) to make sb/yourself become angry, excited, upset, etc: He had worked himself up into a state of anxiety about his interview.  
يثير في نفسه...

workable /'wɜ:kəbl/ adj that can be used or that can operate in an efficient way The opposite is unworkable. يمكن تطبيقه، يمكن تشغيله

worker /'wɜ:kə(r)/ noun [C] 1 (often in compounds) a person who works, especially one who does a particular type of job or belongs to a certain group of people: factory workers ◦ an office worker ◦ immigrant workers  
عامل

2 a person who is employed in a business, etc especially one who does physical work: manual workers ◦ Workers' representatives will meet management today to discuss the pay dispute.  
عامل

3 a person who works in a particular way: a slow worker  
عامل

working /'wɜ:kɪŋ/ adj (only before a noun) 1 employed; having a job: the problems of child-care for working parents  
عامل

2 connected with your job: He stayed with the same company for the whole of his working  
يعمل، يشتغل

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

life. ◦ The company offers excellent working conditions. عَمَلِي

3 good enough to be used, although it could be improved: We are looking for someone with a working knowledge of French. مَعْرِفَة (مَسْتَوَى كَاف)

**IDM** in working order > ORDER<sup>1</sup>

■ **workings** noun [plural] the way in which a machine, an organization, etc operates: It's very difficult to understand the workings of the legal system. كَيْفِيَّة الْعَمَل (أَوْ الْأَدَاء)

the 'working class' noun [C] (also the 'working' classes) the group of people in a society who usually do physical work especially in industry, and earn weekly wages: unemployment among the working class ◦ a working-class area ◦ a working-class family الطَبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ

**world** /wɜ:ld/ noun 1 the world [sing] the earth with all its countries and people: I took a year off work to travel round the world. ◦ a map of the world ◦ changes in the world's climate ◦ the most beautiful place in the world. English is a world language (= used all over the world). الْعَالَم

2 [sing] a particular part of the earth: the western world ◦ the English-speaking world ◦ the Third World عَالَم

3 [sing] the life and activities of people on earth; their experience: It is hard to imagine what the world of our grandchildren will be like. ◦ It's time you learned something about the real world! ◦ the modern world عَالَم

4 [C] (often in compounds) a particular area of activity or group of people or things: the world of sport ◦ the medical world ◦ the animal world ◦ the natural world عَالَم، دُنْيَا

5 [C] a planet with life on it: Do you believe there are other worlds out there, like ours? عَالَم

6 [sing] everybody: The whole world seemed to know the news before me! كُلِّ النَّاسِ

**IDM** the outside world people, places, activities, etc that are beyond the area where you live and your everyday experience الْعَالَمِ الْخَارِجِي

**think the world of sb/sth** > THINK<sup>1</sup>

a/the world of good (informal) a great deal of good; a real benefit: The holiday has done her the world of good. فَائِدَةٌ جَمَّة

■ **worldly** adj 1 connected with ordinary life, not with the spirit: He left all his worldly possessions to his nephew. دُنْيَوِي

2 having a lot of experience and knowledge of life and people: a sophisticated and worldly man ذُو عُبْرَةٍ (بِالْحِجَةِ)

**world-famous** adj known all over the world: a world-famous writer مَشْهُورٌ عَالَمِيًّا

**world 'war** noun [C] a war that involves a lot of important countries: the Second World War حَرْبٌ عَالَمِيَّة

**world-wide** adj, adv (happening) in the whole world: The situation has caused world-wide concern. ◦ The product will be marketed worldwide. عَالَمِيًّا، عَلَى مَسْتَوَى الْعَالَمِ

**worm** /wɜ:m/ noun [C] 1 a small animal with a long thin body and no bones or legs: a earthworm. دُودَة

2 [plural] a worm that lives inside a person or an animal and may cause disease دُودَة

■ **worm** verb

**PHRV** **worm your way/yourself along, through, etc** to move slowly or with difficulty in the direction mentioned, perhaps by crawling or by moving in between a lot of people or things: I managed to worm my way through the crowd. يَلْبَسُ (فِي بَيْنِ الدُّودَةِ)، يَنْسَلُ

**worm your way/yourself into sth** to win sb's trust, respect or affection, perhaps dishonestly, especially in order to obtain sth you want يَقْتَرِبُ مِنْ شَخْصٍ بِالتَّرْلَفِ

**worn** pp of WEAR<sup>1</sup>

**worn-out** /,wɔ:n 'aʊt/ adj 1 too old or damaged to use any more: a worn-out sweater بَالٍ، مَهْتَرَى

2 extremely tired: I'm worn-out. I think I'll go to bed early. مُرَقَّ

**worry** /'wʌri/ verb (pres part worrying; 3rd pers sing pres worries; pt, pp worried) 1 [I] **worry (about sb/sth)** to be anxious (about sb, a problem, an event, etc): 'Don't worry, Mum,' said Peter, 'I won't be home late.' ◦ There's nothing to worry about. ◦ He worries if I don't phone every week-end. يُفَلِّقُ، يَتَرَجَّعُ

2 [T] **worry sb/yourself (about sb/sth)** to make sb/yourself anxious (about sb/sth): You look depressed. What's worrying you? ◦ She worried herself sick when he was away in the army. يُفَلِّقُ، يَفْلِقُ

3 [T] **worry sb (with sth)** to bother or disturb sb: I'm sorry to worry you with my problems but I really do need some advice. يُزْجِجُ، يُزْجِجُ

■ **worried** adj **worried (about sb/sth); worried (that...)** anxious or unhappy: Don't look so worried. Everything will be all right. ◦ I'm worried about Jane. ◦ We were worried stiff (= extremely worried) that you might have had an accident. لَقَلَقَ، مُتَرَجِّعٌ

**worry** noun (pl worries) 1 [U] an anxious state or feeling: His son has caused him a lot of worry recently. لَقَلَقٌ

2 [C] something that makes you worry; a problem: financial worries مَشْكَلَةٌ

**worrying** adj that makes you worry: a worrying situation مُفْلِقٌ

**worse** /wɜ:s/ adj (the comparative of bad) 1 not as good as sth else: The weather in March was worse than in February. ◦ The food at school seems to be getting worse and worse. أَسْوَأُ

2 (not before a noun) more ill; less well: The doctors say that he's getting worse. أَسْوَأُ

**IDM** **be none the worse (for sth)** to be unhurt or undamaged by sth لَمْ يُصَبْ بِأَذَى

**make matters/things worse** to make a situation, problem, etc even more difficult or dangerous than before يَزِيدُ الْأُمُورَ سُوءًا

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z

**the worse for wear** (informal) damaged; not in good condition: *This suitcase looks a bit the worse for wear.* تالف، سئى الحال

**worse luck!** (informal) unfortunately: *The dentist says I need three fillings, worse luck!* لسوء الحظ

■ **worse** *adv* (the comparative of *badly*) less well: *She speaks German even worse than I do.* بصورة أسوأ

**worse** *noun* [U] something that is worse: *The situation was already bad but there was worse to come.* (شيء) أدهى

**worsen** /'wɜːsn/ *verb* [I,T] to become worse or to make sth worse: *Relations between the two countries have worsened.* يسوء، يتدهور

**worship** /'wɜːʃɪp/ *noun* [U] praying to and showing respect for God or a god: *Different religions have different forms of worship.* ◦ *A church is a place of worship.* عبادة

■ **worship** *verb* (worshipping; worshipped; US worshipping; worshipped) 1 [I,T] to pray to and show respect for God or a god: *People travel from all over the world to worship at this shrine.* ◦ *In primitive societies people worshipped the sun.* يعبد

2 [T] to love or admire sb/sth very much: *She worshipped her husband.* يعبد، يعلق (بشخص) تعلقاً شديداً

**worshipper** (US worshiper) *noun* [C] عابد

**worst** /wɜːst/ *adj* (the superlative of *bad*) the least pleasant or suitable: *It's been the worst winter that I can remember.* أسوأ (شيء)

■ **worst** *adv* (the superlative of *badly*) least well: *A lot of the children behaved badly but my son behaved worst of all!* على أسوأ وجهه

**worst** *noun* [sing] **the worst** something that is the least satisfactory or desirable: *My parents always expect the worst if I'm late.* أسوأ (شيء)

**IDM** **at (the) worst** if the worst happens or if you consider sb/sth in the worst way: *The problem doesn't look too serious. At worst we'll have to make a few small changes.* على أسوأ تقدير

**if the worst comes to the worst** if the worst possible situation develops

إذا بلغت الأمور أسوأ حالاتها

**worth** /wɜːθ/ *adj* 1 having a particular value (in money): *'How much is that house worth?'* *'It must be worth at least £200 000.'* قيمة مالية

2 **worth doing, etc** (used as a way of recommending or advising): *That museum's really worth visiting if you have time.* ◦ *It's already four o'clock. It's not worth going shopping now.* ◦ We can say either: *It isn't worth repairing the car* OR: *The car isn't worth repairing.* يستحق

**IDM** **get your money's worth** > MONEY

**worth** it enjoyable or useful to do or have, even if it means extra cost, effort, etc: *Don't bother cooking a big meal. It isn't worth it we're not hungry.* مستحق

**worth sb's while** helpful, useful or interesting to sb مفيد. ذو قيمة

■ **worth** *noun* [U] 1 value or usefulness: *She has proved her worth as a member of the team.* قيمة، نفع

2 the amount of sth that the money mentioned will buy: *ten pounds' worth of petrol* قيمة (مالية)

3 the amount of sth that will last for the time mentioned: *two days' worth of food* قدر

**worthless** *adj* 1 having no value or use: *It's worthless - it's only a bit of plastic!* لا قيمة له

2 (used about a person) having bad qualities تافه

**worthwhile** /wɜːθ'waɪl/ *adj* enjoyable, useful or satisfying enough to be worth the cost or effort: *Working for so little money just isn't worthwhile.* ◦ *Medicine is a very worthwhile career.* مفيد، مستحق للجهود المبذولة

**worthy** /'wɜːði/ *adj* (worthier; worthiest) 1 **worthy of sth/to do sth** good enough for sth, or deserving sth: *The scheme is worthy of our support.* ◦ *He felt he was not worthy to accept such responsibility.* مستحق، متاعل

2 deserving respect or consideration: *a worthy leader* ◦ *a worthy cause* جدير بالاحترام أو التقدير

**would** /wəd/; strong form wʊd/ *modal verb* (short form 'd; negative **would not**; short form **wouldn't** /'wʊdn't/) 1 (used when talking about the result of an event that you imagine): *He would be delighted if you went to see him.* ◦ *She'd be stupid not to accept.* ◦ *I would have done more, if I'd had the time.* (للتعبير عن نتيجة يتصورها المتكلم)

2 (used as the past form of 'will' when you report what sb says or thinks): *They said that they would help us.* ◦ *She didn't think that he would do a thing like that.* صيغة الماضي

3 (used for asking sb politely to do sth): *Would you come this way, please?* (للتعبير عن طلب شيء بلطف)

4 (used with 'like' or 'love' as a way of asking or saying what sb wants): *Would you like to come with us?* ◦ *I'd love a piece of cake.* يود، يحب

5 to be willing to do sth: *She just wouldn't do what I asked her.* (للتعبير عن الاستعداد لفعل شيء)

6 (used after 'wish'): *I wish the sun would come out.* (مع wish للتعبير عن التمني)

7 (used for talking about things that often happened in the past): *When he was young he would often walk in these woods.* (للتعبير عن أشياء غالباً ما حدثت في الماضي)

8 (used for commenting on behaviour that is typical): *You would say that. You always support him.* (للتعليق على تصرف متوقع)

9 (used when you are giving your opinion): *I'd say she's about 40.* (للالعاب عن الرأي)

**wound** /wuːnd/ *noun* [C] an injury to part of your body, especially a cut, often one received in fighting: *Bathe and bandage the wound.* ◦ *a bullet wound* ◦ *The wound is healing well.* جرح

■ **wound** *verb* [T] (usually passive) 1 to injure sb's body with a weapon: *He was*

i:	ɪ	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation cup



wounded in the leg during the war. ➤ Look at the note at **hurt**.

**2** (formal) to hurt sb's feelings deeply: *I was wounded by his criticism.*

**the wounded** noun [plural] wounded people: *the sick and the wounded*

**wound**<sup>2</sup> pt, pp of WIND<sup>3</sup>

**wove** pt of WEAVE

**woven** pp of WEAVE

**wow** /waʊ/ interj (informal) (used for expressing how much you admire or are pleasantly surprised by sth): *Wow! What a beautiful boat!*

**wrangle** /ˈræŋɡl/ noun [C] a noisy or complicated argument

■ **wrangle** verb [I] **wrangle (with sb)** (about/over sth) to argue in a noisy or angry way

**wrap** /ræp/ verb [T] (wrapping; wrapped) **1 wrap sth (up) (in sth)** to put paper or cloth around sb/sth as a cover: *to wrap up a present* ○ *The baby was found wrapped in a blanket, on the hospital doorstep.*

**2 wrap sth round/around sb/sth** to tie sth such as paper or cloth around an object or a part of the body: *The man had a bandage wrapped round his head.*

**idiom be wrapped up in sth** to be deeply involved and interested in sb/sth: *They were completely wrapped up in each other. They didn't notice I was there.*

**PHRV wrap (sb/yourself) up** to put warm clothes on (sb/yourself)

■ **wrapper** noun [C] a piece of paper or plastic which covers a sweet, a book, etc

**wrapping** noun [C,U] paper or cloth that is used for covering or packing sth: *Remove the outer wrapping before heating the pie.*

**'wrapping paper** noun [U] paper which is used for wrapping presents: *a sheet of wrapping paper*

**wrath** /rɒθ/; US ræθ/ noun [U] (old-fashioned formal) very great anger

**wreak** /ri:k/ verb [T] **wreak sth (on sb/sth)** to carry out or cause sth (a punishment, damage, etc): *The storm wreaked havoc (= great damage) in the forest.*

**wreath** /ri:θ/ noun [C] (pl **wreaths** /ri:ðz/) a circle of flowers and leaves, especially one that you put on sb's grave

**wreck** /rek/ noun **1** [C] a ship that has sunk or been badly damaged at sea: *Divers searched the wreck.*

**2** [U] the damage or destruction of sth, especially a ship at sea: *the wreck of the Titanic*

**3** [C] a car, plane, etc which has been badly damaged, especially in an accident: *The car was a wreck but the lorry escaped almost without damage.*

**4** [C, usually sing] (informal) a person or thing that is in a very bad condition: *a nervous wreck*

■ **wreck** verb [T] to destroy, damage or spoil sth completely: *Vandals had wrecked the village hall.* ○ *A fishing boat was wrecked in the storms.* ○ *The strike wrecked all our holiday plans.*

**wreckage** /ˈrekɪdʒ/ noun [U] the broken pieces of sth that has been wrecked

**wrench** /rentʃ/ verb [T] **1 wrench sb/sth (away, off, etc)** to pull or turn sb/sth strongly and suddenly: *He wrenched the wheel to the left and stopped the car on the grass.* ○ (figurative) *The film was so exciting that I could hardly wrench myself away.*

**2** to injure your ankle, shoulder, etc by turning it suddenly

■ **wrench** noun **1** [C] a sudden, violent pull or turn: *With a wrench I managed to open the door.*

**2** [sing] an occasion when you feel very sad because you have to leave sb/sth

**3** [C] (US) = SPANNER

**wrestle** /ˈresl/ verb [I] **1** to fight by trying to get hold of your opponent's body and throw him/her to the ground. People wrestle as a sport.

**2 wrestle with sth** to try hard to find an answer to sth; to struggle

■ **wrestler** /ˈreslə(r)/ noun [C] a person who wrestles as a sport

**wrestling** /ˈreslɪŋ/ noun [U] a sport in which two people fight and try to throw each other to the ground: *a wrestling match*

**wretch** /retʃ/ noun [C] (old-fashioned) a poor, unhappy person: *The poor wretch was clearly starving.*

**wretched** /ˈretʃɪd/ adj **1** very unhappy; miserable

**2** (informal) (used for expressing anger): *That wretched dog has chewed up my slippers again!*

**wriggle** /ˈrɪɡl/ verb [I,T] **1** to move about, or to move a part of your body, with short, quick movements, especially from side to side: *Sit still and stop wriggling about!* ○ *She wriggled her fingers about in the hot sand.*

**2** to move in the direction mentioned by making quick, turning movements: *The worm wriggled back into the soil.*

**PHRV wriggle out of sth/out of doing sth** (informal) to avoid sth by making clever excuses: *It's your turn to wash up - you can't wriggle out of it this time!*

**wring** /rɪŋ/ verb [T] (pt, pp **wrung** /ˈrʌŋ/) **wring sth (out)** to press and squeeze sth in order to remove water from it

■ **wringing** 'wet adj very wet indeed

**wrinkle** /ˈrɪŋkl/ noun [C] a small line in sth, often one on the skin of your face which you get as you grow older

■ **wrinkle** verb [I,T] to form wrinkles (in sth): She wrinkled her nose at the smell. يتجعد، يَظْبُ

**wrinkled** /'rɪŋkld/ adj: an old lady with a wrinkled face متجعد، متففر

**wrist** /rɪst/ noun [C] the part of your body where your arm joins your hand رِصْف، رِصْف

■ **'wrist-watch** noun [C] a watch on a strap which you wear round your wrist ساعة يد

**writ** /rɪt/ noun [C] a legal order to do or not to do sth, given by a court of law or a person in authority أمر قضائي

**write** /raɪt/ verb (pt wrote /rəʊt/; pp written /'rɪtn/) 1 [I,T] to make words, letters, etc, especially on paper, using a pen, pencil, etc: Some children can read and write before going to school. ◦ I can't write with this pen. ◦ Write your name and address on the back of your cheque. يكتب

2 [T] to create a book, story, song, etc and write it on paper: Tolstoy wrote 'War and Peace'. ◦ He wrote his wife a poem. ◦ Who wrote the music for that film? يكتب، يؤلف

3 [I,T] to write and send a letter, etc to sb: Have you written to your mother? ◦ I'm writing to thank you for the birthday present you sent me. ◦ She wrote that they were all well and would be home soon. ◦ They wrote last week, asking us to spend Christmas with them. ◦ I've written a letter to my son./I've written my son a letter. ◦ I've written to him. ◻ In US English we can say: I've written him.

يُكتب إلى، يبعث برسالة

4 [T] **write sth (out) (for sb)** to fill or complete a form, cheque, document, etc with the necessary information: I wrote out a cheque for £10. ◦ The doctor quickly wrote a prescription for me. يحرر

**PHRV write back (to sb)** to send a reply to sb يرّد

**write sth down** to write sth on paper, especially so that you can remember it يسجل

**write in (to sb/sth) (for sth)** to write a letter to an organization, etc to order sth, give an opinion, etc يطلب خطياً

**write off/away (to sb/sth) (for sth)** to write a letter to an organization, etc to order sth or ask for sth يطلب أو يستفسر خطياً

**write sb/sth off** to accept or decide that sb/sth will not be successful or useful: Don't write him off yet. He could still win. يتشطب، يَصْرِف النظر (نهائياً)

**write sth off** to accept that you will not get back an amount of money you have lost or spent: to write off a debt يتشطب، يُسْقَط

**write sth out** to write the whole of sth on paper: Have you written out the poem in your exercise book? يكتب (الشيء بأكمله)

**write sth up** to write sth in a complete and final form, often using notes that you have made: to write up lecture notes يحرر (الشيء بشكله النهائي)

■ **written** adj expressed on paper; not just spoken: a written agreement ◦ a written test and an oral test مكتوب، تحريري

**'write-off** noun [C] a thing, especially a vehicle, that is so badly damaged that it is not worth repairing (سيارة) حطام، خسارة كاملة

**writer** /'raɪtə(r)/ noun [C] a person who writes, especially one whose job is to write books, stories, etc كاتب، مؤلف

**writhe** /raɪð/ verb [I] to turn and roll your body about: She lay writhing in pain. يتلوى

**writing** /'raɪtɪŋ/ noun [U] 1 words that have been written or printed; the way a person writes: This card's got no writing inside. You can put your own message. ◦ I can't read your writing, it's too small. كتابة، خطّ

2 the books, etc that sb has written or the style in which sb writes: Love is a common theme in his early writing. ◦ Her writing lacks realism. كتابات، (أسلوب) كتابة

3 the activity or job of writing books, etc: It's difficult to earn much money from writing. نأليف

**IDM in writing** in written form: I'll confirm the offer in writing next week. كتابة

■ **'writing-paper** noun [U] paper for writing letters on: writing-paper and envelopes ورق رسائل

**written** pp of WRITE

**wrong** /rɒŋ/ US rɔ:ŋ/ adj 1 not true or not correct; not right: the wrong answer ◦ What you said was quite wrong. ◦ You've got the wrong number (= on the telephone).

خطأ، غير صحيح

2 not the best; not suitable; not right: That's the wrong way to hold the bat. ◦ I think she married the wrong man. خطأ، غير ملائم

3 (not before a noun) **wrong (with sb/sth)** not as it should be; not working properly: You look upset. Is something wrong? ◦ What's wrong with the car this time? ◦ She's got something wrong with her leg.

على غير ما يُرام، فيه خلل أو علة

4 **wrong (to do sth)** bad or against the law; not good or right: The man said that he had done nothing wrong. ◦ I think it was wrong of us not to invite him. غير شرعي، غير لائق

**IDM get on the right/wrong side of sb** ⇨ SIDE

**get (hold of) the wrong end of the stick (informal)** to misunderstand completely what has been said: You must have got the wrong end of the stick. We're not going there, they are coming here. يسيء الفهم

**on the right/wrong track** ⇨ TRACK

■ **wrong** verb [T] to do sth to sb which is bad or unfair: I wronged her when I said she was lying. يُظلم

**wrongful** /-fl/ adj (formal) (only before a noun) not fair, not legal or not moral: wrongful dismissal (from a job) تعسفي، غير قانوني

**wrongly** adv in a wrong or mistaken way: This letter's been wrongly addressed. ◦ She claimed, quite wrongly, that the handbag was hers. خطأ، من غير حق

■ The adverb **wrong** is used after a verb or the object of a verb, especially in conversa-

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

tion: *He's spelt my name wrong.* The adverb **wrongly** is especially used before a past participle or a verb: *My name's been wrongly spelt.*

**wrong**<sup>2</sup> /rɒŋ; US rɔ:ŋ/ *adv* in an incorrect way; not right: *I always pronounce that word wrong.* خطأ، على نحو غير صحيح

**IDM** **get sb wrong** (informal) to misunderstand sb: *Don't get me wrong! I don't dislike him.* يسيء الفهم

**go wrong** **1** to make a mistake: *I'm afraid we've gone wrong. We should have taken the other road.* يخطئ

**2** to stop working properly or to stop developing well: *The freezer's gone wrong and all the food has defrosted.* ○ *Everything's gone wrong today.* يختل

**wrong**<sup>3</sup> /rɒŋ; US rɔ:ŋ/ *noun* **1** [U] what is bad or against the law: *Children quickly learn the difference between right and wrong.* خطأ

**2** [C] an action or situation which is not fair: *A terrible wrong has been done. Those men should never have gone to prison.* ظلم

**IDM** **in the wrong** responsible for sth bad that has happened على خطأ

**wrote** *pt* of WRITE

**wrung** *pt, pp* of WRING

**wry** /raɪ/ *adj* expressing a mixture of disappointment and amusement: *'Never mind,' she said with a wry grin. 'At least we got one vote.'* ساحر مع إحساس بخيبة أمل

■ **wryly** *adv* بسخرية وخيبة أمل

**WWW** /ˌdʌbljuː ˌdʌbljuː ˌdʌbljuː/ *abbr* World Wide Web; a system for finding information on the Internet (في الكمبيوتر) الشبكة العالمية

**Xx**

**X, x** /eks/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **X's; x's**) the twenty-fourth letter of the English alphabet: 'Xylophone' begins with (an) 'X'. ➡ **X** is used by teachers to show that an answer is wrong. It is also used instead of the name of a person if you do not know or do not want to say the name: *Mr and Mrs X.* At the end of a letter it stands for a kiss: *Lots of love, Mary XX.*

الحرف الرابع والعشرون من الأبجدية الإنجليزية  
**xenophobia** /ˌzɛnəˈfəʊbiə/ *noun* [U] fear or hatred of foreigners الخوف من الأجانب أو كراهيتهم

■ **xenophobic** *adj* خائف من الأجانب أو كاره لهم

**Xerox** /ˈzɪərɒks/ *noun* [C] (*trade mark*) **1** a machine that produces photocopies آلة ناسخة للمستندات مثلاً

**2** a photocopy produced by such a machine: *a Xerox of the letter* نسخة مصورة

■ **xerox** *verb* [T] يصور، يستنسخ

**Xmas** /ˈkrɪsməs; ˈeks-məs/ *noun* [C,U] (*informal*) (used as a short form, especially in writing) Christmas: *a Happy Xmas to all our customers* عيد الميلاد

**X-ray** /ˈeks reɪ/ *noun* [C] **1** [usually pl] a kind of radiation that makes it possible to see inside solid objects (eg the human body) so that they can be examined and a photograph of them can be made الأشعة السينية

**2** a photograph that is made with an X-ray machine: *The X-ray showed that the bone was not broken.* صورة بالأشعة السينية

■ **X-ray** *verb*: *She had her chest X-rayed.* يصور بالأشعة السينية

**xylophone** /ˈzaɪləfəʊn/ *noun* [C] a musical instrument that consists of a row of wooden or metal bars of different lengths. You play it by hitting these bars with a small hammer. الخشبية: آلة موسيقية

**Yy**

**Y, y** /waɪ/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **Y's; y's**) the twenty-fifth letter of the English alphabet: 'Yawn' begins with (a) 'Y'.

الحرف الخامس والعشرون من الأبجدية الإنجليزية  
**yacht** /jɒt/ *noun* [C] **1** a boat with sails used for pleasure: *a yacht race* يَخت (شراعي)

**2** a large boat with a motor, used for pleasure: *The harbour was full of millionaires' yachts.* يَخت (محررك)

■ **yachting** *noun* [U] the activity or sport of sailing a yacht (رياضة) الإبحار باليخوت

**'yachtsman** /-smən/ *noun* [C] (*pl* **-men** /-smən/; *feminine* **'yachtswoman**) a person who sails a yacht in races or for pleasure: *a round-the-world yachtsman* شخص يُبحر أو يتسابق يَخت

**Yank** /jæŋk/ *noun* (*informal*) a word used in Britain for a person from the USA ➡ This word is considered rather rude. أمريكي

**yank** /jæŋk/ *verb* [I,T] (*informal*) to pull with a sudden quick movement and with great force: *She yanked at the door handle and it came off in her hand.* يُجذِب بشدة

■ **yank** *noun* [C] جذبة عتيقة، انتزاع

**yap** /jæp/ *verb* [I] (*yapping; yapped*) (used about dogs, especially small ones) to bark in an excited way, making short high noises يبح

**yard**<sup>1</sup> /jɑ:d/ *noun* [C] **1** an area usually of concrete or stone with a wall or fence around it, next to or round a building: *I walked through a yard to get to the back door of the office.* ○ *The children were playing in the school yard.* ○ *a farmyard* ➡ Look at **court-yard** and **churchyard**. فناء، ساحة

**2** (US) = GARDEN

**3** an area, usually without a roof, used for a particular type of work or purpose: *a shipyard* ○ *a builder's yard* فناء، ساحة

➡ In British English the piece of land belonging to a house is a **garden** if it has grass, flowers, etc and a **yard** if it is made of concrete or stone. In American English this piece of land is a **yard** whether it has grass or not,

but if it is large and also has grass it can be called a **garden**.

**yard** <sup>2</sup> /jɑ:d/ *noun* [C] (*abbr* **yd**) a measure of length; 0.914 of a metre. There are 3 feet (or 36 inches) in a yard: *How do you buy carpet here? By the yard or by the metre?*

باردة : وحدة قياس

**yardstick** /'jɑ:dstɪk/ *noun* [C] a standard by which things can be compared: *Exam results should not be the only yardstick by which pupils are judged.*

مقياس

**yarn** /jɑ:n/ *noun* 1 [U] thread (usually of wool or cotton) that is used for knitting, etc

غزل (صوفي أو قطني)

2 [C] (*informal*) a story that sb tells, especially one that is exaggerated

قصة (تحوي مبالغات)

**yawn** /jɔ:n/ *verb* [I] 1 to open your mouth wide and breathe in deeply, especially when you are tired or bored: *'I've only just got up,' she said, yawning.* ◦ *I kept yawning all through the lecture.*

يتأب

2 (used about a hole, etc) to be wide open: *a yawning hole in the ground where the bomb had exploded*

يتفطر، يتفتح

■ **yawn** *noun*: 'How much longer will it take?' he said with a yawn.

تأب

**yeah** /jeə/ *interj* (*informal*) yes

نعم، ايوه

**year** /jɪə(r); jɜ:(r)/ *noun* 1 [C] the time it takes the earth to go once round the sun, about 365 days

سنة، عام

2 [C] (also 'calendar year') the period from 1 January to 31 December, 365 or 366 days divided into 12 months or 52 weeks: *last year/this year/next year* ◦ *The population of the country will be 70 million by the year 2000.* ◦ *We go to France at this time every year.* ◦ *Interest is paid on this account once a year.* ◦ *the year before last/the year after next* ◦ *a leap year* (=one that has 366 days) ◦ *the New Year* (=the first days of January)

سنة، عام

3 [C] any period of 12 months, measured from any point: *It's been several years since I last saw him.* ◦ *She worked here for twenty years.* ◦ *He left school just over a year ago.* ◦ *In a year's time, you'll be old enough to vote.* ◦ *They've been living in Spain for the last few years.*

سنة، عام

4 [C] a period of a year in connection with schools, the business world, etc: *The school year runs from September to July.* ◦ *the financial year*

سنة، عام

5 [C] (used in connection with the age of sb/sth) a period of 12 months: *He's ten years old today.* ◦ *a six-year-old daughter* ◦ *This car is nearly five years old.* ◦ *The company is now in its fifth year.* ➡ Note that you say **He's ten** or **He's ten years old** (NOT 'He's ten years'). Look at the note at **age**.

سنة، عام

6 **years** [plural] a long time: *It happened years ago.*

مدة طويلة

**IDM** **all year round** for the whole year: *Most of the hotels are open all year round.*

**donkey's years** → DONKEY

على مدار العام

**year after year** every year for many years

سنة بعد سنة، لسنين عديدة

■ **yearly** *adj, adv* (happening) every year or once a year: *a yearly pay increase* ◦ *The conference is held yearly in Sligo.*

سنوي، سنوياً

**yearn** /jɜ:n/ *verb* [I] **yearn** (for sb/sth) ; **yearn** (to do sth) to want sb/sth very much, especially sth that you cannot have

يشاق، يتوق

■ **yearning** *noun* [C,U]

توق، رغبة (قوية)

**yeast** /ji:st/ *noun* [U] a substance used for making bread rise and for making beer, wine, etc

خميرة

**yell** /jel/ *verb* [I,T] to shout very loudly, often because you are angry, excited or in pain: *There's no need to yell at me, I can hear you perfectly well.*

يصرخ، يصيح

■ **yell** *noun* [C]

صرخة، زعقة

**yellow** /'jeləʊ/ *adj* having the colour of lemons or butter: *dark/light yellow* : a bright/pale yellow dress

أصفر

■ **yellow** *noun* [C,U] the colour yellow; something that has the colour yellow: *a bright shade of yellow* : the yellows and browns of the autumn leaves

صفرة، شيء أصفر

**yellowish** *adj* rather yellow

ضارب للصفرة

**yellow 'card** *noun* [C] (used in football) a card that the referee shows to a player as a warning that he/she will be sent off the field if he/she behaves badly again ➡ Look at **red card**.

البطاقة الصفراء

**yellow 'line** *noun* [C] a yellow line at the side of a road to show that you must not park there

خط أصفر (لمنع وقوف السيارات)

**Yellow 'Pages** *noun* [plural] (*trade mark*) a telephone book (on yellow paper) that lists all the business companies, etc in a certain area, in sections according to the goods or services they provide

الصفحات الصفراء: دليل الهاتف التجاري

**yelp** /jelp/ *noun* [C] a sudden short cry, especially of pain, fear or excitement

غواء، نباح

■ **yelp** *verb* [I]

يعوي، ينبح

**yes** /jes/ *interj* 1 (used when answering a question to which another possible answer is 'no'): *'Are you having a good time?' 'Yes thank you.'* ◦ *I asked him if he wanted to come and he said yes.*

نعم، بل

2 (used for saying that a statement is correct or for agreeing with one): *'You spend far too much money.'* 'Yes, you're right.'

نعم

3 (used when agreeing to a request): *'May I sit here?'* 'Yes, of course.'

نعم، أجل

4 (used when accepting an offer): *'More coffee?'* 'Yes, please.'

نعم

5 (used for showing you have heard sb or will do what they ask): *'Waiter!'* 'Yes, madam.'

نعم

6 (used when saying that a negative statement that sb has made is not true): *'You don't care about anyone but yourself.'* 'Yes I do.'

بل

■ **yes** *noun* [C] (pl **yeses** /'jesiz/) an answer, statement or vote of 'yes'

أصوات الموافقة (في اقتراح)

**yesterday** /'jestədeɪ/ *adv, noun* [C,U] (on) the day before today: *Did you watch the film*

i:	i	ɪ	e	æ	ɑ:	ɒ	ɔ:	ʊ	u:	u	ʌ
see	happy	sit	ten	hat	arm	got	saw	put	too	situation	cup



on TV yesterday? ◦ yesterday morning/afternoon/evening ◦ I posted the form the day before yesterday (=if I am speaking on Wednesday, I posted it on Monday). ◦ Did it really happen three weeks ago? It seems like only yesterday. ◦ Have you still got yesterday's paper? ◦ Yesterday was the best day I've had for ages. ◦ I spent the whole of yesterday walking round the shops. أُمس، البارحة

**yet** /jet/ *adv* 1 (used with negative verbs or in questions for talking about sth that has not happened but that you expect to happen): *We haven't had any serious problems yet.* ◦ *Has it stopped raining yet?* ◦ *There was a pile of work on my desk which I hadn't yet done.* ◦ *I haven't seen that film yet* ➡ In American English: *I didn't see that film yet.* بعد، حتى الآن

2 (used with negative verbs) now; as early as this: *You don't have to leave yet - your train isn't for another hour.* الآن، في هذا الوقت البكر

3 (used especially with *may* or *might*) at some time in the future: *With a bit of luck, they may win yet.* ذات يوم

4 (used after a period of time) longer: *She isn't all that old, she'll live for years yet.* مدة أطول

5 (used with comparatives or 'another' to emphasize the size or amount of sth): *I'm already busy and now I've been given yet more work to do.* رغم ذلك

6 (used with superlatives) until and including now/then; so far: *This is her best film yet.* حتى الآن، حتى ذلك الوقت

7 but; in spite of that: *Their plan was simple yet successful.* لكن، رغم ذلك

**IDM** **as yet** until now: *As yet little is known about the disease.* حتى الآن

**yet again** (used for emphasizing how often sth happens) once more: *I don't want to discuss this yet again!* مرة أخرى

**yet to do, etc** if you have yet to do sth, it means that you have not done it (but may possibly do it in the future): *The final decision has yet to be made.* لا يزال

■ **yet conj** but (when sth is surprising after the first part of the statement): *He seems pleasant, yet there's something about him I don't like.* بيد أن، لكن

**yew** /ju:/ *noun* (also **yew tree**) [C] a small tree which has dark green leaves all through the year, and small red berries. Yews are often planted near churches. شجرة القسوس

**yield** /ji:ld/ *verb* 1 [T] to produce crops, profits or results: *How much wheat does each field yield?* ◦ *Did the experiment yield any new information?* يُنتج، يُعَمِّر

2 [I] **yield (to sb/sth)** (formal) to stop resisting sb/sth (so that you do what sb has demanded): *The government refused to yield to the hostage takers' demands.* ➡ **Give in** is less formal. يستسلم، يلعن

3 [T] to allow sb to have control of sth that you were controlling: *The army has yielded power to the rebels.* يُسلم، يتخلى عن

4 [I] **yield to sth** to be replaced by sth, especially sth newer: *Old-fashioned methods have yielded to new technology.* يرضخ، يتنازل

5 [I] to bend or break: *The dam finally yielded under the weight of the water.* يتحني، ينهار

6 [I] **yield (to sb/sth)** to allow other traffic to go first or to join the road in front of you: *You have to yield to traffic from the left here.* يعطي أفضلية المرور

➡ In senses 4, 5 and 6, **give way** is more common. **Yield** is the usual American word in sense 6.

■ **yield noun** [C] the amount that is produced: *Wheat yields were down 5% this year.* ◦ *This investment has an annual yield of 12%.* غلة، عائد

**yob** /jɒb/ *noun* [C] (also **yobbo** /'jɒbəʊ/) (pl **yobbos**) (Brit slang) a boy or young man who behaves badly in public شاب ولع مشاغب

**yoga** /'jəʊgə/ *noun* [U] a system of exercises for the body, based on Hindu philosophy. Yoga helps you control and relax both your mind and your body. رياضة اليوغا

**yoghurt** (also **yogurt**) /'jɒgət/; US 'jəʊgɑrt/ *noun* [C,U] a slightly sour, thick liquid food made from milk with bacteria added to it لبن (زبادي)

**yoke** /jəʊk/ *noun [C] a piece of wood fixed across the necks of two animals when they are pulling a cart, etc: (figurative) *the yoke of slavery* يجر*

**yolk** /jəʊk/ *noun [C,U] the yellow part in the middle of an egg: *He ate the yolk and left the white.* مُح، صفار البضة*

**yonks** /jɒŋks/ *noun* [U] (informal) a very long time: *I haven't been to the theatre for yonks.* مُدة طويلة

**you** /ju/; US jə; strong form ju:/ *pron* 1 (used as the subject or object of a verb, or after a preposition) the person or people being spoken or written to: *You can play the guitar, can't you?* ◦ *I've told you about this before.* ◦ *Bring your photos with you.* ضمير المخاطب

2 (used with a noun, adjective or phrase when calling sb sth): *You fool! What do you think you're doing?* (مع اسم أو صفة أو عبارة): أنت يا...

3 a person (not a particular one); people in general: *You don't see many tourists here at this time of year.* ◦ *The more you earn, the more tax you pay.* ➡ **One** has the same meaning but is much more formal: *One tries to help as much as one can.* الإنسان، المرء

■ **you-all** /'ju: ɔ:l/ *pron* (used in the Southern USA) you ضمير المخاطب (في جنوب الولايات المتحدة)

**you'd** /ju:d/ *short* for YOU HAD, YOU WOULD

**you'll** /ju:l/ *short* for YOU WILL

**young** /jʌŋ/ *adj* (younger /-ŋgə(r)/, **youngest** /-ŋgɪst/) not having lived or existed for very long: *They have two young children.* ◦ *The film is about the United States, when it was still a young nation.* ◦ *young plants* ◦ *I'm a year younger than her.* ◦ *My father was the*

youngest of eight children. ◦ young fashion (= for young people) صغير السن، شاب

**IDM** young at heart behaving or thinking like a young person, even if you are not young شاب في تفكيره وتصرفاته

■ young noun [plural] 1 young animals: Swans will attack to protect their young. صغار (الحيوان)

2 the young young people when you are thinking about them as a group: The young of today are the adults of tomorrow. الشباب

youngish adj quite young صغير السن بعض الشيء

youngster /-stə(r)/ noun [C] a young person: There is very little entertainment for youngsters in this town. شاب، حدث

**your** /jɔ:(r); US juə/ det 1 belonging to or connected with the person or people being spoken to: What's your flat like? ◦ Thanks for all your help. ◦ How old are your children now? ◦ It would be helpful if you could all give me your addresses. صيغة الملكية للمخاطب

2 belonging to or connected with people in general: When your life is as busy as mine, you have little time to relax. (في التعبير عن عمومية الشيء)

3 (used for saying that sth is well-known to people in general): So this is your typical English pub, is it? (في التعبير عن معرفة شائعة)

4 (also **Your**) (used in some titles): your Majesty (في بعض صيغ الألقاب)

■ yours /jɔ:z; US juəz/ pron 1 belonging to or connected with you: Is this bag yours or mine? ◦ I was talking to a friend of yours the other day. (ملكه المخاطب): لك

2 Yours (used at the end of a letter): Yours sincerely... ◦ Yours faithfully... ◦ Yours truly... ◦ Yours... (صيغة في ختام الرسالة)

**you're** /juə(r); jɔ:(r)/ short for YOU ARE

**yourself** /jɔ:'self; US juə'self/ pron (pl yourselves /-'selvz/) 1 (used as the object of a verb or preposition when you are speaking to sb and talking about this person/these people doing an action and also being affected by it): Be careful or you'll hurt yourself. ◦ Here's some money. Buy yourselves a present. ◦ You're always talking about yourself! نفسك

2 (used for emphasis): You yourself told me there was a problem last week. ◦ Did you repair the car yourselves (= or did sb else do it for you)? نفسك أو بنفسك

3 in your normal state; healthy: You don't look yourself today. بصحة جيدة، في حالته المعتادة

**IDM** by yourself/yourselfs 1 alone: Do you live by yourself? بمفرده

2 without help: You can't cook dinner for ten people by yourself. Let me help you. لوحده، دون مساعدة

**youth** /ju:θ/ noun (pl youths /ju:θz/) 1 [U] the period of your life when you are young, especially the time between being a child and an adult: He was quite a good sportsman in his youth. فترة الشباب

2 [U] the fact or state of being young: I think

that his youth will be a disadvantage in this job. حداثة السن

3 [C] a young person (usually a young man, and often one that you do not have a good opinion of): There were gangs of youths standing around on the street corners. حدث، قتي

4 the youth [plural, with sing or pl verb] young people as a group: What kind of future does/do the youth of this country have? الشباب، الشبيبة

■ youthful /-fl/ adj 1 having the qualities that are typical of young people: She was nearly fifty but still full of youthful enthusiasm. غف، غض، نضير

2 young or relatively young: a piece of music by the youthful Mozart شاب، شاب بعض الشيء

'youth hostel' noun [C] a type of cheap and simple hotel which people (especially young people) can stay at when they are travelling around on holiday بيت الشباب

**you've** /ju:v/ short for YOU HAVE

**yo-yo** /'jəʊ jəʊ/ noun [C] (pl yo-yos) a toy which is a round piece of wood or plastic with a string round the middle. You put the string round your finger and can make the yo-yo go up and down it. لعبة اليوبر

**yuck** /jʌk/ interj (informal) (used for saying that you think sth is very unpleasant): Oh no, not cabbage! Yuck! (للتعبير عن الاشمئزاز)

■ yucky adj (yuckier; yuckiest) (informal) disgusting; very unpleasant; horrible: What a yucky colour! كرهه، مُقَرَّر

**yummy** /'jamɪ/ adj (yummier; yummiest) (informal) tasting very good; delicious

لذيذ، شهوي

**yuppy** (also yuppie) /'jʌpi/ noun [C] (pl yuppies) a successful young professional person who earns a lot of money and spends it on fashionable things

شاب ناجح في عمله مغرم بأحدث الأشياء

## Zz

**Z, z** /zed; US zi:/ noun [C] (pl Z's; z's) the twenty-sixth letter of the English alphabet: 'Zero' begins with (a) 'Z'. ➡ Note the different US pronunciation.

الحرف السادس والعشرون من الأبجدية الإنكليزية

**zany** /'zeɪ/ adj funny in an unusual and crazy way: a zany comedian

مضحك بشكل غير مألوف، (تهريج) مجنون

**zap** /zæp/ verb [T] (zapping; zapped) (informal) to kill sb, usually with a gun or other weapon: It's a computer game where you have to zap aliens with a laser. يقتل

**zeal** /zi:l/ noun [U] (formal) great energy or enthusiasm: religious zeal حماس

■ zealous /'zeləs/ adj using great energy and enthusiasm متحمس

zealously adv بشدة، بتفان

p	b	t	d	k	g	tʃ	dʒ	f	v	θ	ð
pen	bad	tea	did	cat	got	chin	June	fall	van	thin	then

**zebra** /'zebrə/; US /zi:brə/ *noun* [C] (pl **zebras** or **zebras**) an African wild animal that looks like a horse, with black and white stripes all over its body جمار الوحش

■ **zebra crossing** *noun* [C] (Brit) a place where the road is marked with black and white lines to show that people can cross in safety because cars must stop there to let them over عبور للمشاة

**zero** /'ziərəʊ/ *pron* 1 0; one less than one; nought صفر

2 freezing point; 0°C: *The temperature is likely to fall to five below zero (= -5°C).* نقطة التجمد. الصفر

3 nothing at all; none at all: *My chances of passing the exam are zero.* معيّن: لا شيء

☛ The figure **0** has several different names in British English. **Zero** is most commonly used in scientific or technical contexts. **Nil** is most commonly used in scores in sport (when spoken). **Nought** is used when referring to the figure **0** as part of a number: *a million is one followed by six noughts*. **O** (pronounced 'oh') is most commonly used when speaking numbers such as telephone or bus numbers.

**zest** /zest/ *noun* [U, sing] **zest (for sth)** a feeling of excitement, pleasure and interest: *She is a very active person with a great zest for life.* حيوية، حماس

**zigzag** /'zigzæg/ *noun* [C] a line with left and right turns, one after the other at sharp angles: *a zigzag path down the cliff* *curtains with a zigzag pattern* خط متعرج

■ **zigzag** *verb* [I] (zigzagging; zigzagged): *We took a road that zigzagged through the mountains.* يعرج

**zip** /zip/ *noun* [C] (also **'zip-fastener; especially US zipper**) a device for fastening clothes, bags, etc which consists of two rows of metal or plastic teeth, one on each side of an opening. You can join these rows together to close the opening: *Your zip's undone!* ○ *Do your zip up.* زمام متزلق، "سحاب" أو "موسه"

■ **zip** *verb* [T] (zipping; zipped) **zip sth (up)** to fasten sth with a zip: *There was so much in the bag that it was difficult to zip it up.* يعلق بزمام متزلق

**Zip code** /'zip kəʊd/ *noun* [C] (US) = POST-CODE

**zodiac** /'zəʊdiæk/ *noun* [sing] **the zodiac** a diagram of the positions of the planets and stars, which is divided into twelve equal parts called signs دائرة البروج

The signs of the zodiac are used in **astrology** and **horoscopes** (often called **The Stars**) in newspapers and magazines. People often refer to the signs and to the influence that they think these have on a person's personality and future: *Which sign of the zodiac are you?* ○ *I'm (a) Leo.*

**zone** /zəʊn/ *noun* [C] an area that is different from those around it, eg because sth special happens there: *the war zone* ○ *We're crossing into a new time zone.* منطقة

**zoo** /zu:/, *noun* [C] (pl **zoos**) (also formal **zoological gardens**) a park where many kinds of living (especially wild) animals are kept so that people can look at them: *to go to the zoo* ○ *She thinks that it's wrong to keep animals in zoos.* حديقة حيوانات

**zoology** /zəʊ'blɒdʒi/; Brit also zu'bl-/ *noun* [U] the scientific study of animals ☛ Look at **botany** and **biology**. علم الحيوان

■ **zoological** /,zəʊə'lɒdʒɪkl/; Brit also ,zu:-/ *adj* متعلق بعلم الحيوان

**zoologist** /zəʊ'blɒdʒɪst/; Brit also zu'bl-/ *noun* [C] a person who studies or is an expert on zoology عالم حيوان

**zoom** /zu:m/ *verb* [I] to move very quickly and with a loud noise: *A motor cycle zoomed past.* يتزّاء، يتدفع بسرعة

**PHRV zoom in (on sb/sth)** to make an object that you are filming appear bigger by using a special lens: *The camera zoomed in on a face in the crowd.* يركّز العدسة لتكبير الأشياء

■ **'zoom lens** *noun* [C] a camera lens that can make an object being photographed appear gradually bigger or smaller so that it seems to be getting closer or further away

عدسة "زوم"، عدسة تكبير وتصغير  
**zucchini** /zu'ki:ni/ *noun* [C] (pl **zucchini; zucchini**) (especially US) = COURGETTE

a  
b  
c  
d  
e  
f  
g  
h  
i  
j  
k  
l  
m  
n  
o  
p  
q  
r  
s  
t  
u  
v  
w  
x  
y  
z





## Appendices

- 1** Dictionary quiz 862
- 2** Words that go together 864
- 3** Word formation 866
- 4** Abbreviations 868
- 5** Irregular verbs 873
- 6** Modal verbs 876
- 7** Phrasal verbs 878
- 8** Punctuation 880
- 9** Letter-writing 882
- 10** The Arab World 884
- 11** Pronunciation 886

## Appendix 1

# Dictionary quiz

Use the dictionary to find the answers to this quiz and you will see how much information is given in the dictionary and how it can help you.

- 
- 1 What is **toffee** made of?
  - 2 Who would wear a **nappy**?
  - 3 Where does a **houseman** work?
- 

- 4 What's the name of the part of a **telephone** that you pick up when you want to make a phone call?

- 5 What's the opposite of **honest**?

- 6 *I could see the **shade** of a man outside the window.*  
In this sentence the word **shade** is wrong. What's the correct word?
- 

- 7 Which word in this sentence would you NOT use in an informal situation: *What time does the seminar commence?*
- 

- 8 Is the word **meek** a noun, a verb or an adjective?

- 9 Is the word **luggage** countable or uncountable?

- 10 What's the past tense of **swear**?
- 

- 11 How do you spell the plural of **factory**?


- 12 How do you spell the *-ing* form of the verb **travel**?
- 

### Meaning

The dictionary explains what words mean in English that is easy to understand, as well as giving an Arabic translation. Example sentences show you how to use the word correctly.

---

### Vocabulary

There are notes (shown by the  symbol or in a tinted box) that give useful extra vocabulary associated with a word and explain the difference between words that people often confuse.

---

### Style

The dictionary tells you if a word is formal or informal, and often suggests another word that you can use in most situations.

---

### Grammar

The dictionary tells you whether a word is a noun, verb, adjective, etc, and whether nouns are countable or uncountable. It also gives irregular forms (eg irregular past tenses of verbs).

---

### Spelling

You can use the dictionary to check how a word is spelled. It also tells you about small spelling changes in other forms of the word (eg irregular plurals).

- 13 Which letter is silent in the word **receipt**?
- 14 Where's the stress in the word **policeman**?
- 15 How many idioms are there that have the word **kill** in them?
- 16 How many phrasal verbs can you make with the word **burn**?
- 17 What two adjectives can you form from the word **cloud**?
- 18 How many compounds can you make from the word **lamp**?
- 19 What's the American English word for **handbag**?
- 20 How do Americans spell the word **centre**?
- 21 What's the past participle of **choose**?
- 22 What do the letters **GCSE** mean?

## Pronunciation

The dictionary gives the pronunciation of words, and at the bottom of each page there is a key that shows you how to read the phonetic spelling. Look also at the marks ( ' ) that show you where the main stress of the word is.

## Idioms and phrasal verbs

These are given in two separate sections after the main meanings of the word. (Look also at the phrasal verbs in Appendix 7.)

## Words formed from other words

Derivatives (**happily** and **happiness** are derivatives of **happy**) and compounds (**rainfall** is a compound, formed from the words **rain** and **fall**) are also given in a group after the main meanings of the word. This section begins with the symbol ■.

## American English

The dictionary tells you about words that are different in British and American English, and also gives American spelling.

## Appendices

The appendices include:

- a list of irregular verbs;
- a list of abbreviations.

*Now turn the page upside down and check your answers.*

## Answers

- 1 sugar, butter and milk (or water)  
 2 a baby or very young child  
 3 in a hospital  
 4 the receiver  
 5 dishonest  
 6 shadow  
 7 commence  
 8 an adjective  
 9 uncountable  
 10 swore  
 11 factories  
 12 travelling  
 13 the 'p'  
 14 policeman  
 15 three (have an hour, etc to kill; kill time; kill two birds with one stone)  
 16 four (burn (sth) down; burn sth out; burn up; burn sth up)  
 17 cloudless; cloudy  
 18 two (lamppost; lampshade)  
 19 purse  
 20 center  
 21 chosen  
 22 General Certificate of Secondary Education

## Appendix 2

## Words that go together

As well as explaining the meaning of a word, **Oxford Wordpower** also shows you how to use it correctly in a phrase or sentence.

## The example sentences

Do we talk about **weak** cheese or **mild** cheese?

Do you **say** a joke or **tell** a joke? (It's **mild** and **tell**.)

If you look up a word in the dictionary, the example sentences show you which other words are often used with it:

**Write out** and **cash** are verbs that are often used with the word **cheque**.

**cheque** (US **check**) /tʃek/ noun [C,U] a piece of paper printed by a bank that you can fill in, sign and use to pay for things: *She wrote out a cheque for £20.* • *I went to the bank to cash a cheque.* • *If there is no money in your account, your cheque will bounce (= your bank will not pay it).* • *Can I pay by cheque?* صك أو شيك

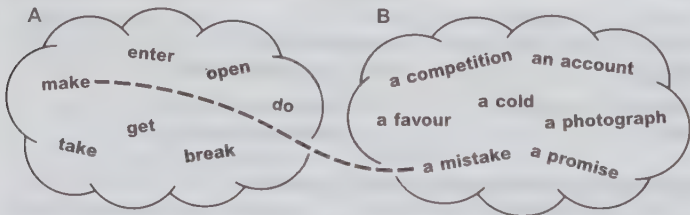
**Strong, high, cold** and **north** are adjectives that are often used with the word **wind**.

**wind**<sup>1</sup> /wind/ noun 1 [C,U] (also **the wind**) air that is moving across the surface of the earth: *There was a strong wind blowing.* *A gust of wind blew his hat off.* **high winds** *a cold north wind* ريح

## Practice 1

Match a word in **A** with a word in **B**.

Find the words in **B** in the dictionary and look at the example sentences.



## Practice 2

What's the opposite of ...

- a) weak tea? .....
- b) curly hair? .....
- c) dark skin? .....
- d) calm sea? .....
- e) a high salary? .....
- f) heavy traffic? .....
- g) a mild curry? .....
- h) an even number? .....



## Prepositions and verb patterns

The dictionary also shows you which preposition to use after a noun, verb or adjective, and which construction to use after a verb:

This shows that the preposition that goes with **married** is **to**.

**married** /'mærid/ *adj* 1 **married (to sb)**  
having a husband or wife: a married man/  
woman/couple ◦ They've been married for  
nearly 50 years. ◦ Shula's married to Mark. ◦  
They're getting married in June. ◦ The op-  
posite is **unmarried** or **single**.  
متزوج

You can say that you **enjoy**  
**something** or that you **enjoy**  
**doing something**.

**enjoy** /m'dʒɔɪ/ *verb* [T] 1 **enjoy sth/enjoy**  
**doing sth** to get pleasure from: I really  
enjoyed that meal - thank you very much. ◦ Do  
you enjoy your work? ◦ He enjoys listening to  
music while he's driving.  
متع أو يستمتع

### Practice 3

Use the dictionary to complete these sentences with the right preposition.

- Everybody laughed ..... the joke.
- We were very pleased ..... the hotel.
- She says she's found a solution ..... the problem.
- It took her a long time to recover ..... the accident.
- Do you believe ..... life after death?
- I apologized ..... Sam ..... breaking the chair.
- She's very proud ..... her new motor bike.
- The house is quite close ..... the shops.

### Practice 4

Complete these sentences with the correct form of the verb in brackets.

- Haven't you finished ..... (clean) your room yet?
- He keeps ..... (phone) me up.
- I've persuaded Jan ..... (come) to the party.
- Try to avoid ..... (make) mistakes.
- You're not allowed ..... (smoke) in here.
- The bank has agreed ..... (lend) me the money.

Now turn the page upside down and check your answers.

- Answers**
- Practice 1**  
make a mistake; enter a competition;  
open an account; do a favour; break a  
promise; get a cold; take a photograph
- Practice 2**  
a) strong tea  
b) straight hair  
c) fair skin  
d) rough sea  
e) a low salary  
f) light traffic  
g) a hot curry  
h) an odd number
- Practice 3**  
a) at  
b) with  
c) to  
d) from  
e) in  
f) to, for  
g) of  
h) to
- Practice 4**  
a) cleaning  
b) phoning  
c) to come  
d) making  
e) to smoke  
f) to lend

## Appendix 3

# Word formation

When you find a new word in English, what do you do? Look it up in a **monolingual** or a **bilingual** dictionary? Ask a **teacher** or another **student**? Try to **predict** the meaning from the rest of the paragraph – the **context**?

There is another way to try to **simplify** difficult words. Often, long words are made from shorter words that you know, combined with a few letters added to the beginning (a **prefix**) or to the end (a **suffix**). Look at the prefixes and suffixes (in dark type) above. They can all be used with many other words, so when you know their meaning, you have the key to a large number of new words.

These pages show you some important groups of prefixes and suffixes.

## Prefixes

- 1 How many sides has an **octagon**?
  - 2 If 1991 was the **bicentenary** of Mozart's death, in which year did he die?
  - 3 Which word is a **monosyllable**?  
**but** **although** **however**
  - 4 Does a **multi-storey** car park have more than one floor?
- 
- 5 If a house was built in the **postwar** period, was it built before or after the war?
  - 6 Would a woman go to **ante-natal** classes before or after her baby was born?
  - 7 If your teacher told you to **rewrite** your essay, why would you be angry?
- 
- 8 Which flies faster than the speed of sound, a **subsonic** plane or a **supersonic** plane?
  - 9 Is a **micro-organism** a very large or very small creature?
  - 10 How do you feel if you have **overeaten** – very full or still hungry?
- 
- 11 Which of the prefixes **un-**, **in-**, **im-**, **il-**, **ir-** would you use to make the opposites of these words?
- |                |                |                 |                 |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>correct</b> | <b>certain</b> | <b>possible</b> | <b>regular</b>  |
| <b>sure</b>    | <b>legal</b>   | <b>valid</b>    | <b>relevant</b> |
| <b>patient</b> | <b>legible</b> |                 |                 |
- 
- 12 Is an activity that is **extracurricular** part of the curriculum of a school?
  - 13 Is a flight from London to New York **transatlantic**?

**Numbers** Many common words have prefixes that tell us about numbers.

A word that begins with **bi-** shows that there are two of something. A *bicycle* has two wheels (but a *tricycle* has three).

Words for measurements are often made with the prefixes **cent-**, **kilo-**, etc.

100 *centimetres* = 1 metre,  
1 *kilogram* = 1000 grams, and so on.

**Time** A number of prefixes are connected with time, for example **pre-** (before) and **ex-** (former). A *pre-arranged meeting* was arranged beforehand. A divorced man might talk about his *ex-wife*. The *ex-president* is no longer president.

**Size and degree** Some common prefixes tell us 'how big' or 'how much'.

A word that begins with **maxi-** is large or the greatest; **mini-** refers to something small (eg *mini-skirt*, *minibus*).

**Extra-** means 'more' – *extra-strong glue* is stronger than usual.

**Negative** Many prefixes change the meaning of a word to its opposite or make it negative. A *non-smoker* does not smoke. The opposite of *happy* is *unhappy*.

Besides **non-** and **un-** we also use **in-** (or before certain letters **im-**, **il-** or **ir-**) in this way. It is important to learn which is the correct prefix to make the opposite of a word.

**Position** These prefixes tell us where something is or happens. For example, **sub-** gives the idea of 'under'. A *subway* goes under the road. We read the *subtitles* under the pictures of a foreign film.

## Suffixes

A suffix is added to the end of a word, and it often changes the function of the word. There is one suffix that you probably use very often: **-ly** to make an adjective into an adverb.

*He sings beautifully. The car was badly damaged.*

A suffix can also be added to a noun to make it into an adjective.

You can change the noun *Japan* into an adjective describing the nationality of the people who live there by adding **-ese**: *Japanese*.

- 14 Use one of the suffixes **-ation**, **-ment**, **-ness** to make nouns from these verbs and adjectives:

develop	kind	arrange
imagine	happy	organize

What happens to the spelling of **happy**?

- 15 Fill the gaps to make words that describe people and their jobs:

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| a) works in a theatre                   | a _ _ or       |
| b) uses bricks and stone to make houses | b _ _ _ _ er   |
| a) stands in front of the orchestra     | c _ _ _ _ _ or |
| d) goes out to discover new countries   | e _ _ _ _ er   |

- 16 Which verbs can you make from these words using one of the suffixes **-ize**, **-en** and **-ify**? (You may need to change the spelling a little.)

magnet	beauty	sharp
general	loose	pure

- 17 Solve the clues to find these adjectives, which all end in one of the suffixes mentioned:

- practical, that can be used a lot
- having no friends
- easy to see or notice
- needing something to drink

**To make nouns** that describe a **state**, an **action** or a **quality** you can add a suffix such as **-ation**, eg:

*inform + ation → information*  
*examine + ation → examination*

There may be small changes in the spelling, eg the second 'e' is dropped in *examination*.

Other suffixes are used **to make nouns** that describe **people**, for example: **-er**, **-or**, **-ist**, **-ian**, **-ee**, **-ant**, **-ent**. They may be added to a verb to describe the person who does that action, eg *rider*, *sailor*, *typist*, or we can add them to nouns to describe someone who works on a particular subject, eg *artist*, *historian*.

We can also **make a noun or adjective into a verb** by adding a suffix such as **-ize**, **-en** or **-ify**, eg:

*modern → modernize*  
*wide → widen*  
*simple → simplify*

**Adjectives** can be made with many different suffixes. Some very common ones are:

**-able** (or sometimes **-ible** or just **-ble**), which often means 'possible to', eg *acceptable*, *avoidable*

**-y** and **-ful**, which often describe qualities, eg *cloudy*, *helpful*, *beautiful*

**-less**, which shows that something is missing, eg *hopeless*

Now turn the page upside down and check your answers.

## Answers

- 14 development kindness arrangement  
 (the y of happy becomes an i)  
 15 actor builder conductor explorer  
 16 magnetize beautify sharpen generalize  
 17 useful friendly noticeable thirsty  
 loosen purify

- 1 eight 2 1791 3 but  
 4 yes 5 after 6 before  
 7 because you have to write it again  
 8 super sonic 9 very small 10 very full  
 11 incorrect uncertain impossible irregular  
 unsure illegal invalid irrelevant impatient  
 12 no 13 yes  
 illegible

## Appendix 4

# Abbreviations

This is a list of abbreviations that are common in English.

If they are often used in speech, the pronunciation is also given.

Many of these abbreviations can also be written with a full stop (.) marking where a word has been shortened.

**AA** /,eɪ 'eɪ/ (*Brit*) Automobile Association; an organization for motorists. If you are a member of the AA and your car breaks down, you can phone them and they will send someone to help you.

**abbr** (*also abbrev*) abbreviation

**AD** /,eɪ 'di:/ anno domini; used in dates for showing the number of years after the time it was traditionally believed that Jesus Christ was born: *44 AD*. Look at **CE**.

**AGM** /,eɪ dʒi: 'em / (*esp Brit*) Annual General Meeting

**AM** /,eɪ 'em/ amplitude modulation; one of the systems of broadcasting radio signals  
**am** (*US AM*) /,eɪ 'em/ before midday: *10 am* (= 10 o'clock in the morning)

**anon** /ə'non / (used to show that we do not know who the author of a piece of writing is) anonymous

**approx** approximate; approximately

**Apr** April: *2 Apr 1997*

**arr** arrives: *arr New York 07.15*

**ASA** /,eɪ es 'eɪ/ American Standards Association; used for indicating the speed of a camera film: *100 ASA*

**asap** /,eɪ es 'pi:/ as soon as possible

**Assoc** (*also assoc*) association

**Asst** (*also asst*) assistant

**Aug** August: *10 Aug 1957*

**Ave** Avenue: *26 Elm Ave*

**b** born: *J S Bach, b 1685*

**BA** /,bi: 'eɪ/ Bachelor of Arts; the degree that you receive when you complete a university or college course in an arts subject

**B and B** (*also b and b*) /,bi: ən 'bi:/ bed and breakfast; a type of accommodation, often in private houses. The price includes a room for the night and breakfast.

**BBC** /,bi: bi: 'si:/ British Broadcasting Corporation; one of the national radio and television companies in Britain: *a BBC documentary* • *watch a programme on BBC 1*

**BC** /,bi: 'si:/ before Christ; used in dates to show the number of years before the time it was traditionally believed that Jesus Christ was born: *300 BC*. Look at **BCE**.

**BCE** /,bi: si: 'i:/ before the Common Era (may be used instead of **BC**)

**BEd** /,bi: 'ed / Bachelor of Education; a degree in education for people who want

to be teachers and do not already have a degree in a particular subject

**bk** (*pl bks*) book

**Bros** (used in the name of companies) Brothers: *Wentworth Bros Ltd*

**BSc** /,bi: es 'si:/ Bachelor of Science; the degree that you receive when you complete a university or college course in a science subject

**BST** /,bi: es 'ti:/ British Summer Time; the system used in Britain between March and October, when clocks are put one hour ahead of Greenwich Mean Time

**BTEC** /'bi: tek/ (*Brit*) Business and Technology Education Council; an organization which offers qualifications for young people who have left secondary school and want to train in commercial or technical subjects

**C** Celsius; centigrade: *Water freezes at 0° C.*

**c** (before dates) about, approximately: *c 1770*

**CALL** /kæl/ computer-assisted language learning

**Capt** Captain; a rank in the British and American armies

**CBI** /,si: bi: 'aɪ/ Confederation of British Industry; the employers' association

**cc** /,si: 'si:/ **1** cubic centimetre(s): *a 1200 cc engine* **2** carbon copy: *cc Harriet Symes*

**CD-ROM** /,si: di: 'rɒm/ compact disc read-only memory; a compact disc which can be used in a computer and which has a lot of information recorded on it. The information cannot be changed or removed.

**CE** /,si: 'i:/ **1** civil engineer **2** Common Era (may be used instead of **AD**)

**cf** /,si: 'ef/ compare: *cf note on p 20*

**ch** (*also chap*) chapter

**CIA** /,si: aɪ 'eɪ/ (*US*) Central Intelligence Agency; the US government organization that tries to discover political and military information about other countries

**cl** centilitre(s)

**cm** centimetre(s)

**Co** **1** company: *W Smith and Co* **2** county: *Co Down*

**c/o** /,si: 'əʊ/ (used for addressing a letter to somebody who is staying at another person's house) care of: *Mr Peter Boyes, c/o Mr and Mrs B. Jay*

**C of E** /,si: əv 'i:/ Church of England



**Col** Colonel; a rank in the British and American armies

**Con** (*also Cons*) (*in British politics*) Conservative

**cont** (*also contd*) continued: *cont on p 91*

**Corp** (*US*) Corporation: *West Coast Motor Corporation*

**cu** cubic: *a volume of 3 cu ft*

**cv** /,si:/ 'vi:/ curriculum vitae; a short account of your education and work experience, often used when you are applying for a new job

**cwt** hundredweight; a measure of weight, about 50.8 kg

**d** died: *W A Mozart, d 1791*

**Dec** December: *5 Dec 1992*

**Dem** (*in US politics*) Democrat; Democratic (Party)

**dep** departs: *dep London 15.32*

**Dept** department: *Sales Dept* ◦ *Dept of History*

**Dip** diploma

**DIY** /,di:/ ai 'wai/ (*Brit informal*) do it yourself; the activity of making and repairing things yourself around your home: *a DIY expert* ◦ *a DIY shop* (= where you can buy materials for DIY)

**DJ** /,di:/ 'dʒei/ disc jockey; a person whose job is to play and introduce pop music on the radio or in a disco

**doz** dozen

**D Phil** Doctor of Philosophy. Look at **PhD**.

**Dr** doctor: *Dr Anne Walker* ◦ *Dr Smith*

**E** east(ern): *E Asia*

**ea** each

**EAP** /,i:/ er 'pi:/ English for Academic Purposes

**EC** /i:/ 'si:/ the European Community; former name for the European Union

**ed** edited by; edition; editor

**EFL** /,i:/ ef 'el/ English as a Foreign Language

**eg** /,i:/ 'dʒi:/ for example: *popular sports, eg football, tennis, swimming*

**ELT** /,i:/ el 'ti:/ English Language Teaching (to non-native speakers)

**EMS** /,i:/ em 'es/ European Monetary System

**EMU** /,i:/ em 'ju:/ Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union

**enc** (*also encl*) (used at the end of a business letter to show that there is sth else in the envelope with the letter) enclosed

**ESL** /,i:/ es 'el/ English as a Second Language

**ESP** /,i:/ es 'pi:/ English for Specific/Special Purposes; the teaching of English to people who need it for a special reason, such as scientific study, engineering, etc

**esp** especially

**Esq** (*formal, esp Brit*) Esquire; used when you are writing a man's name and address on an envelope: *Andrew Kent, Esq.* This is

rather old-fashioned and many people now prefer to write *Mr Andrew Kent* or *Andrew Kent*.

**etc** etcetera; and so on, and other things of a similar kind: *sandwiches, biscuits, cakes, etc*

**EU** /,i:/ 'ju:/ the European Union

**ext** extension number of a telephone: *ext 3492*

**F** Fahrenheit: *Water freezes at 32° F*

**f** (*also fem*) female; feminine

**FA** /,ef 'eɪ/ (*Brit*) Football Association: *the FA Cup*

**FBI** /,ef bi:/ 'aɪ/ (*US*) Federal Bureau of Investigation; the section of the US Justice Department which investigates crimes that are against federal law, such as bank robbery and terrorism

**FC** (*Brit*) Football Club: *Everton FC*

**Feb** February: *18 Feb 1998*

**ff** (used to indicate that sth starts on a particular page or line and continues for several pages or lines more): *British Politics, p 10 ff*

**FIFA** /'fi:fə/ International Association Football Federation

**fig** 1 figure, illustration: *See diagram at fig 2*. 2 figurative(ly)

**fl oz** fluid ounce(s); a measure of liquid, about 0.028 litre

**FM** /,ef 'em/ frequency modulation; one of the systems of broadcasting radio signals

**FO** /,ef 'əʊ/ (*Brit*) Foreign Office

**Fri** Friday: *Fri 27 May*

**ft** foot, feet; a measure of length, about 30.5 cm: *a room 10 ft by 6 ft*

**g** (*also gr or gm*) gram(s)

**gall** gallon(s); a measure of liquid, about 4.54 litre

**GB** /,dʒi:/ 'bi:/ Great Britain

**GCSE** /,dʒi:/ si:/ es 'i:/ (*Brit*) General Certificate of Secondary Education; an examination that schoolchildren in England, Wales and Northern Ireland take when they are about sixteen. They often take GCSEs in five or more subjects. For Scottish examinations, look at **SCE**.

**GDP** /,dʒi:/ di:/ 'pi:/ gross domestic product; the total value of goods and services produced in one year in a country

**Gen** General; a rank in the British and American armies

**GMT** /,dʒi:/ em 'ti:/ Greenwich Mean Time; the time system that is used in Britain during the winter and for calculating the time in other parts of the world

**GNP** /,dʒi:/ en 'pi:/ gross national product; the GDP plus the total of the net income from abroad

**GP** /,dʒi:/ 'pi:/ general practitioner; a doctor who treats all types of illnesses and works in a practice in a town or village, not in a hospital

**Gt** Great: *Gt Yarmouth*

- ha** hectare(s)
- HGV** /,ertʃ dʒi: 'vi:/ (*Brit*) heavy goods vehicle, such as a lorry: *He has an HGV licence.*
- HIV** /,ertʃ aɪ 'vi:/ human immunodeficiency virus; the virus that is believed to cause AIDS
- HM** His/Her Majesty: *HM the Queen*
- HMS** /,ertʃ em 'es/ (*Brit*) (for ships in the British Royal Navy) Her/His Majesty's Ship: *HMS Apollo*
- Hon** 1 Honcrary (used to show that sb holds a position without being paid for it): *Hon President* 2 Honourable: a title for Members of Parliament, some high officials and the children of some noblemen
- Hons** Honours (in Bachelor degrees): *John North BSc (Hons)*
- HP** /,ertʃ 'pi:/ (*Brit*) hire purchase
- hp** /,ertʃ 'pi:/ horsepower (of an engine)
- HQ** /,ertʃ 'kju:/ headquarters
- hr** (*pl hrs*) hour: *journey time: 3 hrs 15 min*
- http** /,ertʃ ti: ti: 'pi:/ (used in e-mail addresses) hypertext transfer protocol
- Hz** hertz; (used in radio) a measure of frequency, one cycle per second
- ID** /,aɪ 'di:/ (*informal*) identification; identity: *an ID card*
- ie** /,aɪ 'i:/ that is; in other words: *deciduous trees, ie those which lose their leaves in autumn*
- IMF** /,aɪ em 'ef/ International Monetary Fund
- in** inch(es); a measure of length, about 2.54 cm: *4 in × 2 in* ◦ *He is 6 ft 2 in tall.*
- inc** (*also Inc*) (US) Incorporated: *Manhattan Drugstores Inc*
- incl** including; inclusive: *total £59.00 incl tax*
- IOU** /,aɪ əʊ 'ju:/ I owe you; a piece of paper that you sign showing that you owe sb some money
- IPA** /,aɪ pi:/ International Phonetic Alphabet
- IQ** /,aɪ 'kju:/ intelligence quotient; a measure of a person's intelligence: *have a high/low IQ* ◦ *an IQ of 120*
- IRA** /,aɪ ɑ: 'er/ Irish Republican Army: *a member of the IRA* ◦ *an IRA attack*
- ISBN** /,aɪ es bi: 'en/ International Standard Book Number
- IT** /,aɪ 'ti:/ (*computing*) Information Technology
- ITV** /,aɪ ti: 'vi:/ (*Brit*) Independent Television; the group of independent television companies that are paid for by advertising: *watch a film on ITV* ◦ *an ITV documentary*
- Jan** January: *1 Jan 1993*
- Jr** (*esp US*) (*also Brit Jnr*) Junior: *Samuel P Carson, Jr* (= the son, not the father of the same name)
- Jul** July: *4 Jul 1955*
- Jun** June: *10 Jun 1830*
- K** /ker/ (*informal*) one thousand: *She earns 52 K (= £52 000) a year.*
- kg** kilogram(s): *weight 10 kg*
- kHz** kilohertz (used in radio) a measure of frequency
- km** kilometre(s): *a 10 km walk* ◦ *distance to beach 2 km*
- kph** /,keɪ pi: 'ertʃ/ kilometres per hour
- kW** (*also kw*) kilowatt(s): *a 2 kw electric heater*
- L** /el/ 1 (*Brit*) (on a car, etc) learner-driver: *L-plates* 2 large (size)
- l** 1 left 2 line 3 litre(s)
- Lab** (*in British politics*) Labour (party): *Tom Black (Lab)*
- lb** pound(s); a measurement of weight, about 454 g
- Lib Dem** (*in British politics*) Liberal Democrat: *David Stone (Lib Dem)*
- Lieut** (*also Lt*) Lieutenant; a rank in the British and American armies and navies and in the American police force
- LP** /,el 'pi:/ long-playing record: *Which song do you like best on their new LP?*
- Ltd** (*Brit*) Limited (used about private companies): *Pierce and Co Ltd*
- M** /em/ 1 (*also med*) medium (size) 2 (*Brit*) motorway: *heavy traffic on the M25*
- m** 1 male 2 (*also masc*) masculine (gender) 3 metre(s): *a 500 m race* 4 million(s): *population: 10 m*
- MA** /,em 'ei/ Master of Arts; a second qualification that you receive when you complete a more advanced course or piece of research in an arts subject at university or college
- Mar** March: *17 Mar 1956*
- masc** masculine
- max** /mæks/ maximum: *max temp 21°*
- MBA** /,em bi: 'ei/ Master of Business Administration; an advanced university degree in business
- MD** /,em 'di:/ Doctor of Medicine
- MEP** /,em i: 'pi:/ Member of the European Parliament
- Messrs** /'mesəz/ (used as the plural of *Mr* before a list of men's names and before names of business firms): *Messrs Smith, Brown and Robinson* ◦ *Messrs T Brown and Co*
- mg** milligram(s)
- MHz** megahertz; (used in radio) a measure of frequency
- min** 1 minimum: *min temp 2°* 2 minute(s): *fastest time: 6 min*
- misc** miscellaneous
- ml** millilitre(s): *contents 75 ml*
- mm** millimetre(s): *rainfall: 6 mm* ◦ *a 35 mm camera*
- Mon** Monday: *Mon 6 June*
- MOT** /,em əʊ 'ti:/ (*Brit*) 1 Ministry of Transport 2 (*also MOT test*) a test to

- make sure that vehicles over a certain age are safe to drive: *My car failed its MOT.*
- MP** /,em 'pi:/ (*esp Brit*) Member of Parliament
- mpg** /,em pi: 'dʒi:/ miles per gallon: *This car does 40 mpg* (= you can drive 40 miles on one gallon of petrol).
- mph** /,em pi: 'ɛrtʃ/ miles per hour: *a 70 mph speed limit*
- Mr** /'mɪstə(r)/ (used as a title before the name of a man): *Mr (Robert) Hurst* ◦ *Mr and Mrs Hurst*
- Mrs** /'mɪsɪz/ (used as a title before the name of a married woman): *Mrs (Jane) Allen*
- Ms** /mɪz, məz/ (used as a title before the name of a woman, either married or unmarried): *Ms (Emma) Gregg*
- MSc** /,em es 'si:/ Master of Science; a second qualification that you receive when you complete a more advanced course or piece of research in a science subject at university or college
- Mt** Mount: *Mt Everest*
- mt** (*US mo*) (*pl mths US mos*) month: *6 mths old*
- N** (*US also No*) north(ern): *N Yorkshire*
- n** (*grammar*) noun
- NATO** (*also Nato*) /'nɛtəʊ/ North Atlantic Treaty Organization; a group of European countries, Canada, the USA and Iceland, who agree to give each other military help if necessary
- NB** (*also nb*) /,en 'bi:/ (used before a written note) take special notice of: *NB There is an extra charge for reservations.*
- NE** north-east(ern): *NE Scotland*
- neg** negative
- NHS** /,en ɛrtʃ 'es / (*Brit*) National Health Service
- No** (*also no or, in US, symbol #*) (*plural Nos, nos*) number: *No 10 Downing Street* ◦ *tel no 51236*
- Nov** November: *17 Nov 1992*
- nr** near: *Masham, nr Ripon, Yorks*
- NW** north-west(ern): *NW Australia*
- OAP** /,əʊ ɛr 'pi:/ (*Brit*) old-age pensioner
- Oct** October: *13 Oct 1960*
- OPEC** /'əʊpek/ Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
- opp** opposite
- oz** ounce(s); a measure of weight, about 28.35 g: *Add 4 oz flour.*
- P** (on a road sign) parking
- p 1** (*pl pp*) page: *See p 94* ◦ *pp 63–96* **2** /pi:/ (*Brit informal*) penny, pence: *a 24 p stamp*
- PA** /,pi: 'ei/ personal assistant
- pa** per annum; in or for a year: *salary £15 000 pa*
- p and p** /,pi: ən 'pi:/ (*Brit*) postage and packing: *price: £29 incl p and p*
- par** (*also para*) paragraph
- PC** /,pi: 'si:/ **1** (*plural PCs*) personal computer **2** (*Brit*) (*plural PCs*) police constable **3** politically correct
- PE** /,pi: 'i:/ physical education: *a PE lesson*
- PG** /,pi: 'dʒi:/ (used about films in which there are scenes that are unsuitable for children) parental guidance
- PGCE** /,pi: dʒi: si: 'i:/ (*Brit*) Postgraduate Certificate of Education
- PhD** /,pi: ɛrtʃ 'di:/ Doctor of Philosophy; an advanced university degree that you receive when you complete a piece of research into a special subject: *She has a PhD in History.* ◦ *Malcolm Crofts PhD*
- PIN** /pm/ (*also PIN number*) personal identification number; a secret number that you use with a special card to get money from a cash machine
- pkt** packet
- pl** (*grammar*) plural
- PLC** (*also plc*) /,pi: el 'si:/ (*Brit*) Public Limited Company: *Lloyd's Bank PLC*
- pm** /,pi: 'em/ (*US PM*) after midday: *2 pm* (= 2 o'clock in the afternoon) ◦ *11.30 pm* (= 11.30 in the evening)
- PO** /,pi: 'əʊ/ Post Office
- pop** population: *pop 12 m*
- pp 1** pages **2** /,pi: 'pi:/ (before a signature) on behalf of: *pp J Symonds* (signed, for example, by his secretary in his absence)
- PR** /,pi: 'ɑ:(r)/ public relations: *It's good PR* (= it improves people's impression of the firm).
- pr** (*pl prs*) pair
- Pres** President
- PS** (*also ps*) /,pi: 'es/ (used for adding sth to the end of a letter) postscript: *Love from Tessa. PS I'll bring the car.*
- pt** (*pl pts*) **1** pint; a measure of liquid, about 0.568 litre: *2 pts milk* **2** point: *The winner scored 10 pts.* **3** part
- PTO** (*also pto*) /,pi: ti: 'əʊ/ (at the bottom of a page) please turn over
- Q** question: *Qs 1–5 are compulsory.*
- qt** quart(s); a measure of liquid, about 1.136 litres
- R** river: *R Thames*
- r** right
- RAC** /,ɑ:(r) ɛr 'si:/ (*Brit*) Royal Automobile Club; an organization for motorists. If you are a member of the RAC and your car breaks down, you can phone them and they will send someone to help you.
- RAF** /,ɑ:(r) ɛr 'ef/ (*Brit*) Royal Air Force
- RC** /,ɑ: 'si:/ Roman Catholic
- Rd** road
- ref** /ref/ reference: *ref no 3456*
- Rep** (*in US politics*) **1** Representative (in Congress) **2** Republican (Party)
- Rev** (*also Revd*) Reverend; the title of a Christian priest

- RIP** /ɑːr aɪ 'piː/ (used on graves, etc) rest in peace  
**rm** room  
**RN** /ɑːr 'en/ (*Brit*) Royal Navy: *Capt I Hill RN*  
**rpm** /ˌɑː piː 'em/ revolutions per minute: *engine speed 2 500 rpm*  
**RSVP** /ɑːr es viː 'piː/ (used on invitations) please reply  
**Rt Hon** Right Honourable; a title for Cabinet ministers and some high officials  
**S 1** small (size) **2** (*US also So*) south(ern): *S Yorkshire*  
**sae** /,es eɪ 'iː/ stamped addressed envelope: *enclose sae for reply*  
**SAT 1** /,es eɪ 'tiː/ (*US, trademark*) Scholastic Aptitude Test **2** /saet/ (*Brit*) Standard Assessment Task  
**Sat** Saturday: *Sat 2 May*  
**SCE** /,es sɪ 'iː/ Scottish Certificate of Education. Pupils in Scotland take the SCE at Standard grade at the age of about 16 and at Higher grade at about 17. Those who wish to continue to study some subjects can take the Certificate of Sixth Year Studies (CSYS).  
**SE** south-east(ern): *SE Asia*  
**Sen** Senator  
**Sept** September: *2 Sept 1920*  
**Sgt** sergeant; a rank in the British and American armies and police forces  
**Soc** Society: *Amateur Dramatic Soc*  
**Sq** Square: *6 Hanover Sq*  
**sq** square (measurement): *10 sq cm*  
**Sr** (*esp US*) (*also Brit Snr*) Senior: *John F Davis, Sr* (= the father not the son of the same name)  
**St 1** Saint: *St Peter* **2** street: *20 Clifford St*  
**st** (*Brit*) stone; a measure of weight, about 6.356 kg  
**STD** /,es tiː 'diː/ sexually transmitted disease  
**Sun** Sunday: *Sun 5 April*  
**SW** south-west(ern): *SW Australia*  
**t** (*US tn*) ton(s); tonne(s): *5 t coal*  
**TB** /,tiː 'biː/ tuberculosis  
**tbsp** tablespoonful(s): *Add 3 tbsp sugar.*  
**TEFL** /,tiː iː ef 'el, 'tefl/ Teaching English as a Foreign Language  
**tel** telephone (number): *tel 01865-556767*  
**temp** temperature: *temp 15° C*  
**TESL** /'tesl/ Teaching English as a Second Language  
**Thur** (*also Thurs*) Thursday: *Thurs 26 June*  
**TOEFL** /'təʊfl/ (*US*) Test of English as a Foreign Language; the examination for foreign students who want to study at an American university  
**trans** translated (by)  
**tsp** teaspoonful(s): *Add 1 tsp salt.*  
**TUC** /,tiː juː 'siː/ Trades Union Congress; the association of British trades unions  
**Tue** (*also Tues*) Tuesday: *Tues 9 March*  
**TV** /,tiː 'viː/ television (set)  
**U** /juː/ (*Brit*) (used about films that are suitable for anyone, including children) universal  
**UEFA** /juː'ɪfə/ Union of European Football Associations: *the UEFA cup*  
**UFO** (*also ufo*) /juː ef 'əʊ/ or /'juːfəʊ/ unidentified flying object, especially a flying saucer  
**UHT** /juː ɜːtʃ 'tiː/ ultra heat treated; used about dairy products that are treated to last longer: *UHT milk*  
**UK** /juː 'keɪ/ United Kingdom; England, Scotland, Wales and N Ireland: *a UK citizen*  
**UN** /juː 'en/ United Nations: *the UN secretary general*  
**Univ** University  
**UNO** /'juːnəʊ/ United Nations Organization  
**US** /juː 'es/ United States (of America): *the US Secretary of State*  
**USA** /juː es 'eɪ/ United States of America: *in the USA*  
**USSR** /juː es es 'ɑː(r)/ (until 1991) Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
**V** volt(s): *a 9 v battery*  
**v 1** (*pl vv*) verse **2** (*also vs*) versus; against: *Liverpool vs Everton: match postponed*  
**3** (*informal*) very: *v good*  
**VAT** (*also Vat*) /,viː eɪ 'tiː/ or /væt/ value added tax: *prices include VAT at 15%*  
**VCR** /,viː siː 'ɑː(r)/ video cassette recorder  
**VDU** /,viː diː 'juː/ (*computing*) visual display unit: *a VDU operator*  
**VIP** /,viː aɪ 'piː/ (*informal*) very important person: *the VIP lounge at the airport o give someone the VIP treatment* (= treat sb especially well)  
**viz** /vɪz/ (*often read out as 'namely'*) that is to say; in other words  
**vol 1** (*pl vols*) volume: *The Complete Works of Byron, Vol 2* **2** volume: *vol 333 ml*  
**VSO** /,vi es 'əʊ/ (*Brit*) Voluntary Service Overseas; a scheme for young people to work in developing countries  
**W 1** watt(s): *a 60 W light bulb* **2** west(ern): *W Cumbria*  
**WC** /,dʌbljuː 'siː/ water closet; toilet  
**Wed** Wednesday: *Wed 4 May*  
**wk 1** (*pl wks*) week **2** work  
**WP** word processing; word processor: *WP skills necessary*  
**wt** weight: *net wt 454 g*  
**WWW** /,dʌbljuː dʌbljuː 'dʌbljuː/ (*trademark*) World Wide Web  
**XL** /,eks 'el/ extra large (size)  
**yd** (*pl yds*) yard, a measure of length; about 0.914 m  
**YHA** /,waɪ ɜːtʃ 'eɪ/ (*Brit*) Youth Hostels Association  
**yr** (*pl yrs*) year



## Appendix 5 Irregular verbs

<b>be</b>	<i>present tense</i> I <b>am</b> you <b>are</b> he/she/it <b>is</b> we <b>are</b> you <b>are</b> they <b>are</b>	<i>short forms</i> I'm you're he's/she's/it's we're you're they're	<i>negative short forms</i> I'm <b>not</b> you <b>aren't</b> he/she/it <b>isn't</b> we <b>aren't</b> you <b>aren't</b> they <b>aren't</b>	<i>past tense</i> I <b>was</b> you <b>were</b> he/she/it <b>was</b> we <b>were</b> you <b>were</b> they <b>were</b>	<i>present participle</i> <b>being</b>  <i>past participle</i> <b>been</b>
<b>do</b>	<i>present tense</i> I <b>do</b> you <b>do</b> he/she/it <b>does</b> we <b>do</b> you <b>do</b> they <b>do</b>		<i>negative short forms</i> I <b>don't</b> you <b>don't</b> he/she/it <b>doesn't</b> we <b>don't</b> you <b>don't</b> they <b>don't</b>		<i>past tense</i> <b>did</b>  <i>present participle</i> <b>doing</b>  <i>past participle</i> <b>done</b>
<b>have</b>	<i>present tense</i> I <b>have</b> you <b>have</b> he/she/it <b>has</b> we <b>have</b> you <b>have</b> they <b>have</b>	<i>short forms</i> I've you've he's/she's/it's we've you've they've	<i>negative short forms</i> I <b>haven't</b> you <b>haven't</b> he/she/it <b>hasn't</b> we <b>haven't</b> you <b>haven't</b> they <b>haven't</b>	<i>past tense short forms</i> I'd you'd he'd/she'd/it'd we'd you'd they'd	<i>past tense</i> <b>had</b>  <i>present participle</i> <b>having</b>  <i>past participle</i> <b>had</b>

	Infinitive	Past tense	Past participle
--	------------	------------	-----------------

In this list you will find the infinitive form of the verb – the form that appears as a headword in the dictionary – followed by the past tense and the past participle. Where two forms of a past tense or past participle are given, look up the verb in the main part of the dictionary to see whether there is a difference in meaning.

	Infinitive	Past tense	Past participle
<b>arise</b>	arise	arose	arisen
<b>awake</b>	awake	awoke	awoken
<b>bear</b>	bear	bore	borne
<b>beat</b>	beat	beat	beaten
<b>become</b>	become	became	become
<b>begin</b>	begin	began	begun
<b>bend</b>	bend	bent	bent
<b>bet</b>	bet	bet, betted	bet, betted
<b>bid</b>	bid	bid	bidden
<b>bind</b>	bind	bound	bound
<b>bite</b>	bite	bit	bitten
<b>bleed</b>	bleed	bled	bled
<b>bless</b>	bless	blessed	blessed
<b>blow</b>	blow	blew	blown
<b>break</b>	break	broke	broken
<b>breed</b>	breed	bred	bred
<b>bring</b>	bring	brought	brought
<b>broadcast</b>	broadcast	broadcast	broadcast
<b>build</b>	build	built	built
<b>burn</b>	burn	burnt, burned	burnt, burned
<b>burst</b>	burst	burst	burst
<b>bust</b>	bust	bust, busted	bust, busted
<b>buy</b>	buy	bought	bought
<b>cast</b>	cast	cast	cast
<b>catch</b>	catch	caught	caught
<b>choose</b>	choose	chose	chosen
<b>cling</b>	cling	clung	clung
<b>come</b>	come	came	come
<b>cost</b>	cost	cost, costed	cost, costed
<b>creep</b>	creep	crept	crept
<b>cut</b>	cut	cut	cut
<b>deal</b>	deal	dealt	dealt
<b>dig</b>	dig	dug	dug

Infinitive	Past tense	Past participle
dive	dived; (US) dove	dived
draw	drew	drawn
dream	dreamt, dreamed	dreamt, dreamed
drink	drank	drunk
drive	drove	driven
eat	ate	eaten
fall	fell	fallen
feed	fed	fed
feel	felt	felt
fight	fought	fought
find	found	found
flee	fled	fled
fling	flung	flung
fly	flew	flown
forbid	forbade	forbidden
forecast	forecast, forecasted	forecast, forecasted
forget	forgot	forgotten
forgive	forgave	forgiven
freeze	froze	frozen
get	got	got; (US) gotten
give	gave	given
go	went	gone
grind	ground	ground
grow	grew	grown
hang	hung, hanged	hung, hanged
hear	heard	heard
hide	hid	hidden
hit	hit	hit
hold	held	held
hurt	hurt	hurt
keep	kept	kept
kneel	knelt; (esp US) kneeled	knelt; (esp US) kneeled
knit	knitted	knitted
know	knew	known
lay	laid	laid
lead	led	led
lean	leant, leaned	leant, leaned
leap	leapt, leaped	leapt, leaped
learn	learnt, learned	learnt, learned
leave	left	left
lend	lent	lent
let	let	let
lie	lay	lain
light	lit, lighted	lit, lighted
lose	lost	lost
make	made	made
mean	meant	meant
meet	met	met
mistake	mistook	mistaken
misunderstand	misunderstood	misunderstood
mow	mowed	mown, mowed
overcome	overcame	overcome
pay	paid	paid
plead	pleaded; (US) pled	pleaded; (US) pled
prove	proved	proved; (US) proven
put	put	put
quit	quit, quitted	quit, quitted
read	read	read
ride	rode	ridden
ring	rang	rung
rise	rose	risen
run	ran	run
saw	sawed	sawn; (US) sawed
say	said	said

Infinitive	Past tense	Past participle
see	saw	seen
seek	sought	sought
sell	sold	sold
send	sent	sent
set	set	set
sew	sewed	sewn, sewed
shake	shook	shaken
shed	shed	shed
shine	shone	shone
shoe	shod	shod
shoot	shot	shot
show	showed	shown, showed
shrink	shrank, shrunk	shrunk
shut	shut	shut
sing	sang	sung
sink	sank	sunk
sit	sat	sat
sleep	slept	slept
slide	slid	slid
sling	slung	slung
slit	slit	slit
smell	smelt, smelled	smelt, smelled
sow	sowed	sown, sowed
speak	spoke	spoken
speed	sped, speeded	sped, speeded
spell	spelt, spelled	spelt, spelled
spend	spent	spent
spill	spilt, spilled	spilt, spilled
spin	spun	spun
spit	spat; ( <i>esp US</i> ) spit	spat; ( <i>esp US</i> ) spit
split	split	split
spoil	spoilt, spoiled	spoilt, spoiled
spread	spread	spread
spring	sprang	sprung
stand	stood	stood
steal	stole	stolen
stick	stuck	stuck
sting	stung	stung
stink	stank, stunk	stunk
stride	strode	strode
strike	struck	struck
string	strung	strung
strive	strove	striven
swear	swore	sworn
sweep	swept	swept
swell	swelled	swollen, swelled
swim	swam	swum
swing	swung	swung
take	took	taken
teach	taught	taught
tear	tore	torn
tell	told	told
think	thought	thought
throw	threw	thrown
thrust	thrust	thrust
tread	trod	trodden, trod
wake	woke	woken
wear	wore	worn
weave	wove, weaved	woven, weaved
weep	wept	wept
win	won	won
wind <sup>3</sup>	wound	wound
wring	wrung	wrung
write	wrote	written

## Appendix 6

## Modal verbs

Modal verbs are used with another verb to express possibility, probability, obligation, etc.

The modal verbs **can**, **could**, **may**, **might**, **shall**, **should**, **will**, **would** and **must** are followed by an infinitive without **to**: *I can swim*. These verbs do not change in form (ie they have no **-ing**, **-ed** or **-s** forms) and form questions and negatives without **do**:

*'Can you hear me?' 'Yes, I can.'*

Here are some examples of the use of modal verbs:

## Ability

**can could be able to**

*Can you ride a bike?*

*He has been able to swim for a year.*

*The fire brigade were able to rescue the children.*

*The fire brigade couldn't rescue the children.*

*I could run four kilometres without stopping when I was younger.*

*One day people will be able to travel to Mars.*

*She could have passed the exam if she'd tried harder.*

- Look also at **manage** and **succeed**.

## Obligation

**must have (got) to**

*I must go to the bank today.*

*We have to give in the essay on Friday.*

*She had to wait for him.*

*We will have to ring up.*

*He didn't have to go to hospital. The test was done at home.*

- Look also at **need** and **suppose**.

## Duty

**should ought to**

*The police should do something about it.*

*You shouldn't leave children alone.*

*You ought to visit your grandparents more often.*

*She oughtn't to make private calls in work time.*

*I shouldn't have gone to bed so late.*

*I felt very tired the next day.*

*I ought to have helped.*

## Permission

**can could may**

*Can I go now, please?*

*You can't go swimming today. I need you to help me at home.*

*Books may only be borrowed for two weeks.*

*May I use your phone?*

*Could I possibly borrow your car?*

- Look also at **allow** and **let**.



## Prohibition

### may not must not

---

You **may not** take photographs in the museum.

Cars **must not** park in front of the entrance.

- Look also at **allow** and **let**.

## Recommendations and advice

### must ought to should

---

You really **must** see that film. it's wonderful.

What **ought I to** say to him?

You **ought to** read this book.

You **ought to** have come with us. It was great!

He really **shouldn't** work so hard. He looks exhausted.

## Requests

### can could will would

---

**Can** you help me?

**Could** you open the door, please?

**Will** you sit down, please?

**Would** you come this way, please?

## Suggestions and invitations

### shall would like

---

**Would** you **like** to come with us?

**Shall** I carry that for you?

**Shall** we go out for a meal today?

- Look also at **let**.

## Possibility

### can could may might

---

I **can** catch a bus from here.

She **could** be famous one day.

**Couldn't** you come earlier?

I **could** have left my bag in the bank.

You **may** be right.

They **may** have forgotten the meeting.

William **might** be upstairs.

She **might not** come if she's very busy.

If I'd known the film was about Wales, I **might** have watched it.

## Probability

### can't must ought to should will

---

You **can't** be hungry – you've just eaten.

He **couldn't** have known that.

Have something to eat. You **must** be hungry.

I **must** have left my book at home.

It **must** have been a great shock for you.

That car **must** have been doing 100 miles an hour!

She **ought to** pass her test. She drives well.

I bought four bottles. That **ought to** have been enough.

He **should** have arrived by now. I'll ring and check.

That **will** be the postman.

## Appendix 7

### Phrasal verbs

Phrasal verbs are verbs that consist of two (or three) parts – an ordinary verb and another word (or words) like **in**, **for**, or **off**. They are very common in English. Here are some examples:

**lie down   give up   look for   get on with**

Some of them are easy to understand (you can guess the meaning of **lie down** if you know the words **lie** and **down**), but many phrasal verbs are more difficult because they have special meanings (you cannot guess that **give up smoking** means *stop smoking* even if you know the words **give** and **up**).

If you want to find a phrasal verb in the dictionary, look under the first word (to find **give up**, look under **give**). The 'phrasal verbs' section comes after the ordinary meanings of the verb.

#### Practice 1

Use the dictionary to complete these sentences with the correct word.

- a) This meat smells horrible. It must have gone .....  
(over, off, past)
- b) UK stands ..... United Kingdom.  
(out, to, for)
- c) I can't work ..... how to use this video.  
(up, out, for)
- d) Sue came ..... the letter while she was tidying her room.  
(to, across, for)
- e) I'm sure that story wasn't true. I think Pete made it .....  
(up, for, in)
- f) She was offered a job in London, but she decided to turn it .....  
(over, up, down)
- g) Oh no, I've run out ..... milk. We'll have to buy some more.  
(for, of, with)
- h) Can you write ..... your address and telephone number, please?  
(down, up, in)

Now turn the page upside down and check your answers.

## The four types

There are four main types of phrasal verbs:

### 1 Phrasal verbs *without* an object

The fire **went out**.

My car **broke down** on the motorway.

In the dictionary these verbs are written like this:

**go out    break down**

### 2 Phrasal verbs that can be separated by an object

- a) If the object is a noun, it can either go *after* both parts of the phrasal verb, or *between* them:

She **tried on** the red dress.

She **tried** the red dress **on**.

- b) If the object is a pronoun, it must go *between* the two parts of the phrasal verb:

She **tried** it **on**.

(NOT ~~She tried on it.~~)

In the dictionary this verb is written like this: **try sth on**. When you see **sth** or **sb** *between* the two parts of the phrasal verb, you know that they can be separated by an object.

### 3 Phrasal verbs that cannot be separated by an object

The two parts of the phrasal verb must go together:

John's **looking after** the children.

(NOT ~~John's looking the children after.~~)

John's **looking after** them.

(NOT ~~John's looking them after.~~)

In the dictionary this verb is written like this: **look after sb**. When you see **sb** or **sth** *after* the two parts of the phrasal verb, you know that they *cannot* be separated by an object.

### 4 Phrasal verbs with three parts

The three parts of the phrasal verb must go together:

I can't **put up with** this noise any longer.

In the dictionary this verb is written like this: **put up with sb/sth**. Again, when you see **sb** or **sth** *after* the three parts of the phrasal verb, you know that they *cannot* be separated by an object.

## Practice 2

Complete these sentences by putting the word **it** in the correct place.  
In each sentence you will have to leave one space empty.

- You must be hot with your coat on. Why don't you take ..... off .....
- If you don't understand this word, look ..... up ..... in your dictionary.
- He's had a big shock, and it will take him some time to get ..... over .....
- I was going to do my homework last night, but I'm afraid I didn't get round ..... to .....
- I thought you'd read the newspaper, so I threw ..... away .....
- Jill can't come to the meeting tomorrow, so we'll have to put ..... off ..... till next week.

Now turn the page upside down and check your answers.

a) take it off. b) look it up. c) get over it. d) round to it. e) threw it away. f) put it off.

Answers

## Appendix 8

# Punctuation

### A full stop (.) (US period)

is used at the end of a sentence, unless the sentence is a question or an exclamation:

*We're leaving now.  
That's all.  
Thank you.*

It is also often used after an abbreviation:

*Acacia Ave.  
a.m.  
Walton St.*

### A question mark (?) is written

at the end of a direct question:

*'Who's that man?' Jenny asked.*

but not after an indirect question:

*Jenny asked who the man was.*

### An exclamation mark (!)

(US exclamation point) is used at the end of a sentence which expresses surprise, enthusiasm, shock or horror:

*What an amazing story!  
How well you look!  
Oh no! The cat's been run over!*

or after an interjection or a word describing a loud sound:

*Bye!  
Ow!  
Crash!*

### A comma (,) shows a slight pause in a sentence:

*I ran all the way to the station,  
but I still missed the train.*

*Although it was cold, the sun was shining.*

*He did, nevertheless, leave his phone number.*

*However, we may be wrong.*

It is also used before a quotation or direct speech:

*Fiona said, 'I'll help you.'*

*'I'll help you', said Fiona, 'but you'll have to wait till Monday.'*

Commas are also used between the items in a list, although they may be omitted before *and*:

*It was a cold, rainy day.*

*This shop sells records, tapes and compact discs.*

In relative clauses, commas are used around a phrase which adds some new, but not essential, information.

Compare the two sentences:

*The boy who had lots of sweets gave some to the boy who had none.*

*The boy, who had lots of sweets, was already eating.*

We cannot understand the first sentence without the information introduced by *who*. However, in the second sentence, the phrase *who had lots of sweets* only adds extra information and is kept separate from the main part of the sentence by commas.

### A colon (:) is used to introduce something, such as a long quotation or a list:

*There is a choice of main course:  
roast beef, turkey or omelette.*

### A semicolon (;) is used to separate two contrasting parts of a sentence:

*John wanted to go; I did not.*

or to separate items in a list where commas have already been used:

*The school uniform consists of navy skirt or trousers; grey, white or pale blue shirt; navy jumper or cardigan; grey, blue or white socks.*



An **apostrophe (')** shows either that a letter is missing, in short forms such as:

*hasn't, don't, I'm, he's*

or that a person or thing belongs to somebody:

*Peter's scarf  
Jane's mother  
my friend's car*

With some names that end in *s*, another *s* is not always added:

*Charles' book*

Notice the position of the apostrophe with singular and plural nouns:

*the girl's keys*  
(= the keys belonging to the girl)  
*the girls' keys*  
(= the keys belonging to the girls)

**Quotation marks** or **inverted commas (' ' or " ")**

are used to show the words that somebody said:

*'Come and see,' said Martin.  
'Oh, no!' said Martin. 'Come and see what's happened.'  
Angela shouted, 'Over here!'*

or what somebody thought, when the thoughts are presented like speech:

*'Will they get here on time?' she wondered.*

They are also used around a title, eg of a book, play, film, etc:

*'Pinocchio' was the first film I ever saw.  
'Have you read "Emma"?' he asked.*

A **hyphen (-)** is used to join two words which together form one idea:

*the dining-room  
a ten-ton truck*

or sometimes to link a prefix to a word:

*non-violent  
anti-British*

and in compound numbers:

*thirty-four  
seventy-nine*

You also write a hyphen at the end of a line if you have to divide a word and write part of it on the next line.

A **dash (—)** can be used to separate a phrase from the rest of a sentence. It can be used near the end of the sentence before a phrase which sums up the rest of the sentence:

*The burglars had taken the furniture, the TV and stereo, the paintings — absolutely everything.*

or you can put a dash at the beginning and the end of a phrase which adds extra information:

*A few people — not more than ten — had already arrived.*

A dash can also show that the speaker has been interrupted in the middle of a sentence:

*'Have you seen —' 'Look out!' she screamed as the ball flew towards them.*

**Brackets ( )** (or especially in US English, **parentheses**) are also used to keep extra information separate from the rest of the sentence:

*Two of the runners (Johns and Smith) finished the race in under an hour.*

Numbers or letters used in sentences may also have a bracket after them or brackets around them:

*The camera has three main advantages: 1) its compact size 2) its low price and 3) the quality of the photographs.*

*What would you do if you won a lot of money?*

- (a) save it*
- (b) travel round the world*
- (c) buy a new house*
- (d) buy presents for your friends*

## Appendix 9

# Letter-writing

### Formal letters

	42 Orchard Road Bootle Liverpool L20 6HB	your address but NOT your name
the name or title of the person you are writing to	[ The Director Tourist Information Centre High Street Exeter Devon EX1 7PZ	
	7 March 1998	the date
	Dear Sir/Madam	
	I am writing to enquire about holiday accommodation in the Exeter area.	introduction
	I would be grateful if you could send me details of cheap hotels and bed and breakfast accommodation in or near Exeter, together with a map of the city centre.	
	I look forward to hearing from you.	conclusion
	Yours faithfully	
your signature	[ Kate Burton  Kate Burton	

- 1 If you don't know the name of the person you're writing to,  
begin with *Dear Sir or Madam*  
and finish with *Yours faithfully*  
(*Sincerely* in American English).
- 2 If you know the name of the person you're writing to,  
begin with *Dear Mr Roberts*  
*Dear Ms Cooper*  
*Dear Mrs Williams*  
*Dear Miss Thomas*  
and finish with *Yours sincerely*  
(*Sincerely* in American English).
- 3 The letter should be written in a formal style, so you should not use  
contractions. Write: *I am* and *do not*, NOT ~~*I'm*~~ and ~~*don't*~~.

## Informal letters

<p>17 South Street Carlisle Cumbria CA2 6MG</p>	}	your address but NOT your name
<p>Tuesday 11th June</p>	}	the date
<p>Dear Clare</p>		
<p>Thanks very much for your letter. It was lovely to hear from you. I'm glad you're enjoying your new job and that you like Bristol. It's nice that the people at work are so friendly.</p>	}	introduction
<p>We're all missing you here in Carlisle! Bob and Hilary had a party last weekend and everyone was asking how you were. It was a good party, although I didn't get home till five in the morning so I spent most of Sunday in bed!</p>		
<p>I don't know what the weather's been like in Bristol but it's been really hot here this week. I hope it stays like this as Helen and I are planning to go camping in Scotland at the end of the month. It won't be much fun if it rains!</p>		
<p>Well, no more news for the moment, but I'll write again soon.</p>	}	conclusion
<p style="text-align: right;">Love Nick</p>		

- 1 If you know the person you're writing to very well,  
you can finish with *Love*  
or *Lots of love*.

If you don't want to be quite so informal,  
you can finish with *Best wishes*  
or *With best wishes*.

- 2 The style of this letter is informal, so the writer uses lots of contractions: *it's*, *we're*, *didn't*, etc.

## Appendix 10

# The Arab World

### Countries

- 1 Some countries in the Arab world have names in English that come directly from their Arabic names. Their pronunciation in English is, however, often very different from the way they are pronounced in Arabic.

Arabic	English	Pronunciation
البحرين	Bahrain	/bə'rein/
العراق	Iraq	/i'ra:k/
الكويت	Kuwait	/ku'wert/
ليبيا	Libya	/'libiə/
عمان	Oman	/əu'mɑ:n/
قطر	Qatar	/'kʌtɑ:(r)/
السودان	Sudan	/su'dɑ:n; US -'dæn/
اليمن	Yemen	/'jemən/

- 2 Other countries have English names that are different from their names in Arabic.

The regions of the world where Arabs live are known as **the Middle East** (eg Egypt, Iraq, Jordan) and **North Africa** (eg Algeria, Libya, Morocco).

Arabic	English	Pronunciation
الجزائر	Algeria	/æl'dʒɪəriə/
مصر	Egypt	/'i:dzɪpt/
الأردن	Jordan	/'dʒɔ:dn/
لبنان	Lebanon	/'lebənən; US -nən/
المغرب	Morocco	/mə'rɒkəʊ/
المملكة العربية السعودية	Saudi Arabia	/ˌsaudi ə'reɪbiə/
الصومال	Somalia	/sə'mɑ:liə/
سوريا	Syria	/'sɪriə/
تونس	Tunisia	/tju'nɪziə; US tu'ni:zə/
الإمارات العربية المتحدة	United Arab Emirates	/juˌnaɪtɪd ærəb 'emɪrəts/

### Cities

- 3 Similarly, some cities have the same name in Arabic and English.

Arabic	English	Pronunciation
أبو ظبي	Abu Dhabi	/ˌæbu 'dɑ:bi/
عمان	Amman	/ə'mɑ:n/
بغداد	Baghdad	/bæg'dæd/
بيروت	Beirut	/bei'ru:t/
دبي	Dubai	/d(j)u'baɪ/
جدة	Jiddah	/'dʒɪdə/
الخرطوم	Khartoum	/kɑ:'tu:m/
مكة	Mecca	/'mekə/
مقديشو	Mogadishu	/ˌmɒgə'dɪʃu/
مسقط	Muscat	/'mʌskæt/
الرباط	Rabat	/rə'bæt/
الرياض	Riyadh	/ri'jæd; 'ri:ɑ:d/
تونس	Tunis	/'tju:nɪs/

- 4 Other cities have a different name in English.

Arabic	English	Pronunciation
الجزائر	Algiers	/æl'dʒɪəz/
حلب	Aleppo	/æ'lepəʊ/
الاسكندرية	Alexandria	/ˌælgɪ'zɑ:ndriə/
القاهرة	Cairo	/'kaɪrəʊ/
الدار البيضاء	Casablanca	/ˌkæsoʊ'blæŋkə/
دمشق	Damascus	/də'mɑ:skəs; -'mæskəs/
القدس	Jerusalem	/dʒə'ru:sələm/
الكويت	Kuwait City	/ku'wert 'sɪti/
طرابلس	Tripoli	/'trɪpəli/



## Nationalities

- 5 The adjectives used to describe nationality in English have a variety of endings, for example:

*He is Egyptian. She is Lebanese. They are Iraqi.*

Often the adjective can also be used as a noun to refer to a person from the relevant country:

(adjective) *an Egyptian tradition*

(noun) *She is an Egyptian living in London.*

This is the case with all the nationality words for countries of the Arab world. As a contrast, look at the following cases where different words are needed for the adjective and noun:

*He is English. He is an Englishman.*

*She is French. She is a Frenchwoman.*

*the Polish Government some Poles on holiday*

*a Spanish restaurant a Spaniard from Madrid*

Following is a table of nationality words for some countries of the Arab world:

Country	Nationality (adjective and noun)	Pronunciation
Algeria	Algerian	/æ'l dʒɜəriən/
Bahrain	Bahraini	/bə'reini/
Egypt	Egyptian	/i'dʒɪpʃn/
Iraq	Iraqi	/i'ra:ki/
Jordan	Jordanian	/dʒɔ:'deɪniən/
Kuwait	Kuwaiti	/ku'weɪti/
Lebanon	Lebanese [The plural doesn't change.]	/,lebə'ni:z/
Libya	Libyan	/'lɪbiən/
Morocco	Moroccan	/mə'rəkən/
Oman	Omani	/əu'mɑ:ni/
Qatar	Qatari	/kʌ'tɑ:ri/
Saudi Arabia	Saudi (Arabian)	/,saʊdi (ə'reɪbiən)/
Somalia	Somali	/sə'mɑ:li/
Sudan	Sudanese [The plural doesn't change.]	/,su:də'ni:z/
Syria	Syrian	/'sɪriən/
Tunisia	Tunisian	/tju'nɪziən; US tu'ni:ʒn/
Yemen	Yemeni	/'jeməni/

## Geographical features

- 6 Following are some of the rivers, seas, mountains, etc of the Arab world with their English names:

Arabic	English	Pronunciation
البحر الميت	the Dead Sea	/ðə 'ded 'si:/
البحر الأحمر	the Red Sea	/ðə 'red 'si:/
البحر الأبيض المتوسط	the Mediterranean Sea	/ðə 'medɪtə'reɪniən 'si:/
الخليج	The Gulf	/ðə 'gʌlf/
قناة السويس	the Suez Canal	/ðə 'su:ɪz kə'næl/
نهر النيل	the River Nile	/ðə 'rɪvə 'naɪəl/
نهر دجلة	the River Tigris	/ðə 'rɪvə 'taɪgrɪs/
نهر الفرات	the River Euphrates	/ðə 'rɪvə ju'fretɪz/
مضيق جبل طارق	the Strait of Gibraltar	/ðə 'streɪt əv dʒɪ'brɔ:ltə(r)/
شبه الجزيرة العربية	the Arabian Peninsula	/ði ə'reɪbiən pə'nɪnsjələ; US -sələ/
شبه جزيرة سيناء	Sinai (also the Sinai peninsula)	/(ðə) 'sainai (pə'nɪnsjələ; US -sələ)/
الصحراء الكبرى	the Sahara (Desert)	/ðə sə'hɑ:rə ('dezət)/
جبل موسى، جبل الطور	Mount Sinai	/'maʊnt 'sainai/

## Appendix 11

# Pronunciation

### Pronunciation

If two pronunciations for one word are given, both are acceptable. The first form is considered to be more common. A word that is pronounced very differently in American English has the American pronunciation given after a *US* label:

address /ə'dres; *US* 'ædres/

/-/ A hyphen is used in alternative pronunciations when only part of the pronunciation changes. The part that remains the same is replaced by a hyphen:

attitude /'ætɪtju:d; *US* -tʊd/

/' This mark shows that the syllable after it is said with more force (stress) than the other syllables in the word or group of words. For example, *any* /'eni/ has a stress on the first syllable; *depend* /drɪ'pend/ has a stress on the second syllable.

/,/ This mark shows that a syllable is said with more force than other syllables in a word but with a stress that is not as strong as for those syllables marked '/'. So in the word *pronunciation* /prəˌnʌnsi'eɪʃn/ the main stress is on the syllable /'eɪ/ and the secondary stress is on the syllable /,nʌn/.

(r) In spoken British English an *r* at the end of a written word (either as the final letter or in an *-re* ending as in *fire*) is not sounded unless another word that begins with a vowel sound follows. For example, the *r* is not heard in *His car was sold*, but it is heard in *His car isn't old*. To show this, words which end in *r* or *re* have (r) at the end of the phonetic spelling in the dictionary: car /kɑ:(r)/

In American English the /r/ is sounded whenever it occurs in the spelling of a word.

### Strong and weak forms

Some very common words, eg *an*, *as*, *that*, *of* have two or more pronunciations: a *strong* form and one or more *weak* forms. In speech the weak forms are more common. For example, *from* is /frəm/ in *He comes from Spain*. The strong form occurs when the word comes at the end of a sentence or it is given special emphasis. For example, *from* is /frɒm/ in *The present's not 'from John*, it's 'for him.

### Pronunciation in derivatives and compounds

Many **derivatives** are formed by adding a suffix at the end of a word. These are pronounced by simply saying the suffix after the word. For example, *slowly* /'sləʊli/ is said by joining the suffix *-ly* /li/ to the word *slow* /sləʊ/.

However, where there is doubt about how a derivative is pronounced, the phonetic spelling is given. The part that remains the same is represented by a hyphen:

mournful /-fl/; mournfully /-fəli/

In **compounds** (made up of two or more words) the pronunciation of the individual words is not repeated. The dictionary shows how the compound is stressed by using the marks '/' and '/,/'. In *'bus-stop* the stress is on the first word. In *ˌjacket po'tato* the secondary stress is on the first syllable of *jacket* and the main stress is on the second syllable of *potato*.









قاموس أكسفورد  
الحديث  
لدارسي اللغة الانكليزية  
انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي

- معجم جديد لدارسي اللغة الانكليزية على المستويين المتوسط والمتقدم. صمم خصيصاً ليمنحهم الثقة في استخدام اللغة استخداماً صحيحاً.
  - المفردات والاصطلاحات المنتقاة هي الأكثر شيوعاً في اللغة اليومية ، وبذا فهي أكثر فائدة لتعلم اللغة.
  - تعاريف المواد وضعت في لغة انكليزية بسيطة وأضيفت إليها الترجمة العربية تسهلاً لفهمها.
  - ٣٠٠٠٠ مثال توضح كيفية استعمال الكلمات.
  - ١٥٠٠ تعليق تشرح قواعد النحو والاستعمال اللغوي ، وتعطي المرادفات والأضداد والكلمات المرتبطة بها ، كما تزود الطالب بمعلومات ثقافية.
- إضافة إلى ذلك :
- هناك ملاحق تساعد الطالب في مواضيع عدة مثل: الأفعال الإصطلاحية والتنقيط وكتابة الرسائل. وهناك أيضاً صفحات خاصة بالأفعال الشاذة والعبارات المختزلة.

ISBN 0-19-341485-5



9 780194 314855